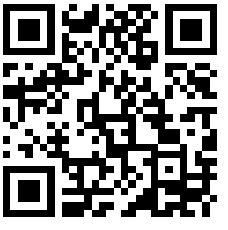
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com



Digitized by Google

HARVARD COLLEGE
LIBRARY

FROM THE FUND OF
CHARLES MINOT
CLASS OF 1828

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.Litt.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE COÖPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D. AND CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON, NEW YORK, AND CHICAGO
HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN AND COMPANY
The Riverside Press, Cambridge
1906

Digitized by Google

RR 2321.12
V

COPYRIGHT 1891 AND 1906 BY HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Digitized by Google

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V. T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguæ Hebrææ et Chaldææ Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius' most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs' translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explor Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its vari literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phœnicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal, *Wörterbuch*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–93), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured.[1] They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade, in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight and strong good

[1] The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth and tenth, also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth, in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-laborers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon, with the exception of the Appendix, was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature, must be reserved for a later opportunity.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The Grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew lexicography and grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries and a great number and variety of textual, topographical and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the Dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian, — as yet most imperfectly explored, — the dictionaries of Delitzsch and — as far as the times of its appearance allowed — Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek*, begun by him, is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neusyrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle, also, have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew, have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde, Berliner and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to

Digitized by Google

the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss' *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz, *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscription Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting and others, and especially, in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C., which have been first published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussions of the Hebrew text which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel*, *Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornell, (*Ezekiel*, *Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word

Digitized by Google

of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix, — or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace, — a second time in their alphabetic place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from the older practice, which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance, it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows: — the articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially; *e. g.*, I. בדד, בלה (not בְּלִיַּעַל), יחד, I. כלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נֶגֶד, סָבִיב, I. עֵבֶר, מַעַל and עַל (sub עלה), עִם, עַתָּה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנֶה he is responsible for the treatment of פְּנֵי with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; *e. g.*, אֱלִיל; II. בדד, הֶבֶל, תּוּשִׁיָּה ישה, תָּמִיד, מחר, מָעַט, תֹּהוּ.

In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs;[1] they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology and Psychology, and words related to these: —

אֲבַדּוֹן, אדן, I. אהל, אוב, II. אוה, I. אול, I. און, אור, אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ, II. אלה, I. אמן, אפד, II. ארן, ארר, אִשֶּׁה, אשם, אשר (but not אֲשֶׁר); באשׁ, בָּגַד, I. בַּד, בושׁ, בחר, I. בטח, בין (not [בַּ֫יִן], בֵּין), בכר, בְּלִיַּעַל, בָּמָה, בקשׁ בעל, I. ברא, בְּרִית, ברך, I. בַּר, ברר, בשׂר, בתל; גאה, I. גאל, גָּבַהּ, גבר, גדל, גלה, גָּמַל (not גָּמָל),

[1] Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

Digitized by Google

גער; דבר, דין; הוה (incl. יהוה); זבח, I. זור, זנה, I. זנח, זעם, זרק; חגג, חוס, I. חזה, חטא, חיה, חכם, III. חלל II. חלם, I. חנן (not חִנָּם), I. חסד, חסה, חפץ, חקק, חרה, I. חרם, I. חרף, חשב, חשֶׁן; טהר, טוב, טמא; I. יאל, ידה, יטב, יכח, יסר, יעד, יצר, ירא, ירה, ישע, ישר; כבד, כהן, כסה, כסל, כעס, I. כפר, כְּרוּב, כרע, כרת; לאך, לבב, ליץ, למד; I. מאס, מות, I. מחה, מִנְחָה, מעל, מַצָּה, מַצּוֹת, מרה, משח, I. משל; נאם, נבא, נדב, נדר, I. נחל, נחם, נסה, I. נסך, נפש, I. נצח, נצל, I. נצר, נקה, נקם; סוֹד, סֶלָה, סלח; עבד, עוּד, II. עוה, III. עול, עזז, עלה (not עַל, מַעַל), עלם, עמל, III. ענה, ערל; I. פאר, פדה, פלא, פלל, I. פסח, פשע; צבא, צדק, צוה; קדש, קהל, I. קטר, II. קִינָה, קנא, I. קנה, קסם, I. קצף; רהב, רוח, רוע, I. רחם, I. רעע, רצה, רשע; שטן; שְׁאוֹל, שבת, שגג, שגה, שַׁדַּי, I. שָׁוְא, שוע, שחה, שיר, שכן, שלם, שפט, שקר, שרת; תמם, תעב, תעה.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time. The study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a weighing of careful facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors, the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected and restricted list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

Digitized by Google

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fulness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D. D., of Berlin, Professor George F. Moore, D. D., of Harvard University, and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professor Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D. D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D. D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph. D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D. D., and William Emery Barnes, D. D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present Editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose coöperation he received. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he, and the other members of this publishing-house, both before and since his death, have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D. D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition, — made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen fonts of foreign characters, — in the correcting and in the press-work,

Digitized by Google

the excellent appearance of the page is due, to Horace Hart, M. A., under whose direction they have worked, and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work — if it have them — are dependent to a large degree on the hearty coöperation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q.v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. Andr^{M} = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram.Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
AT = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. Ba$^{\text{Erkl. d. Jes.}}$ = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher$^{\text{Terminol.}}$ = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädeker. Bäd$^{Eg.}$ = Bädeker's Egypt; Bäd$^{Pal.}$ = Bädeker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae$^{Rel.}$, or Bae$^{\text{Sem. Rel.}}$ = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr$^{Symb.}$ = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau$^{Priest.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.
Bd. = Bäd, q.v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz$^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archaeologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
Berliner$^{T.Onk.}$ = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
Bloch$^{(GL)}$ = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. Bo$^{Hieroz.}$ = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö^{I}, or Bö^{I,II} = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö$^{Ä. or NÄ.}$ = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö$^{Inf.}$ = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö$^{Prob.}$ = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen .... Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. Br$^{\text{Gen. Intr.}}$ = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br$^{Hex.}$ = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
Braun$^{\text{ds Vest. Sacerd.}}$ = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu $^{Urg.}$ = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.$^{12\text{-}14}$ of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl$^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl$^{Edom.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.

c. = *circa*, about; also *cum*, with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

Digitized by Google

caus. = causative.
Cels$^{Hierob.}$ = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
cf. = *confer*, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che $^{(Heb.)\ Hpt}$ = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che$^{Intr.\ Is.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e.g.*, Euseb$^{Chron.}$).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT^2, by O. H. Whitehouse).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
cstr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.

D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D^{I} = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. Da$^{Synt.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
Dan. = Daniel.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. De$^{Compl.\ Var.}$ = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De$^{HL\ und\ Koheleth}$ = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ (Ar.,\ or\ aus\ Abess.)}$ = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM$^{Hofmus.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM$^{Sendsch.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM$^{Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor$^{De\ Mater.\ Med.}$ = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
div. = *divinum*, *divinitatis*.
Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl^{I} = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^{H} = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^{K} = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^{L} = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl$^{Pa(r)}$ = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl$^{Pr(ol)}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^{S} = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^{W} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.}$ = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr^{I} = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr$^{Intr.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr$^{Psalt.}$ = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm}, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWAk = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.

E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey ^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Brittanica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. Eut^{K} = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut $^{Sin.}$ = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
E.V. = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. Ew^{I} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^{H} = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew$^{G(esch.)}$); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew$^{Jahrb.}$ = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew ^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.

f., *f.* = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

Digitized by Google

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. $Fl^{Kl.\ Schr.}$ *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. $Frankenb^{Spr}$ = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; $Frey^{Prov.\ Ar.}$, or $^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.

𝔊 = Greek Version of the LXX.
𝔊L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = $GACooke^{Inscr.}$
Gal. = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. $GASm^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. $Gei^{Urschr.}$ = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; $Gei^{Nachgel.\ Schr.}$ = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber $^{(Verb.\ Denom.)}$ = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges^{t} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.
Gray = G. B. Gray. $Gray^{Prop.\ N.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu^{t} = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; $Guidi^{Della\ Sede}$ = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. $Gunk^{Schöpf.}$ = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.

ℌ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^{M} = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DB} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; $Hal^{Ét}$, or $^{Ét.\ Sab.}$ = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
$Hartm^{Pluriliter.-bildungen}$ = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) ^{DB}, or $^{Dict.\ Bib.}$ = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or $^{A.\ u.\ A.}$, or ^{Aufsätze} = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr}, or $^{Chrest(om.)}$, or $^{Südar.\ Chrest.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^{C} = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^{D} = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^{E} = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^{F} = *Id.*, Sumer. Familiengesetze; Hpt^{L} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^{N} = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; $Hpt^{Prol.\ As.\ Gr.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^{S} = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^{T} = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or ^{Hpt} (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O.T, ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{Ri}, Hup^{RiNow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.

Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inschr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i.q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. $Jacob^{Ar(ab.)\ Dichter}$ = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; $Id.^{Bed.\ Leben}$ = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; $Jastr^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
$JAT.\ im\ Licht\ d.\ AO$ = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. $Jen^{Cosmol.}$ = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

Digitized by Google

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
Jo = Joel.
Jon = Jonah.
Jos = Joshua.
Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
Ju = Judges.
Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K$_1$ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K$^{Aram.}$ = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A.T.
1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
Ḳam. = al-Ḳamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Fīrūzābādi.
KAT^3 = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT^s = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau^1 = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau$^{Aram(aismen)\ (im\ AT)}$ = K$^{Aram.}$; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; ^{Kau} (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
Kay = W. Kay.
KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
Ke = C. F. Keil.
Kenn = B. Kennicott.
Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
kg. = king.
Kgs. = Kings.
Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit$^{Gesch.\ (or\ Hist.)}$ = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^s = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
Kn = A. Knobel.
Knudtzon$^{Ass.\ Gebete}$ = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
Kö = E. König. Kö$^{I, II, III}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Synt.}$ = Kö^{III}; Kö^1 = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
Köh = A. Köhler.
Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
Kp̂ = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer$^{Beitr.}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge.
Krochm = A. Krochmal.
KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
Kt = K^{e}thibh.
Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue$^{Ges.\ Abh.}$ = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.

La = Lamentations.
Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag$^{Agathang.}$ = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.}$, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag ^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^{M}, or$^{Mitth.}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag$^{Novi\ Psalt.\ spec.}$ = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag$^{Onom.}$ = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag$^{Pers.\ Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or $^{Sym(m.)}$ = *Id.*, Symmicta.
Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg$^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane$^{(Mod.)\ Egypt.}$ = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
Lay = A. H. Layard.
l.c. = *in loco citato.*
LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len$^{Or(ig.)}$ = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
Levy = Jacob Levy.
Lewy$^{(Sem.)\ Fremdw(örter)}$ = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).
Lindberg$^{Vergl.\ Sem.\ Gram.}$ = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
Littm = Enno Littmann.
Lo = R. Lowth.
loc. = local, locality.
Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
Lu = Martin Luther.
Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
Lv = Leviticus.
Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb$^{Eph(em).}$ = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.

M, M^1 = (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
m., *m.* = masculine.
M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyr. Dict.
Mal = Malachi.
Mand. = Mandean.
Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
Marti = K. Marti.
Mas(s) = Masora.
MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Me = A. Merx.
Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
Meinh = J. Meinhold.
Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyr. Wörterb.
Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
Mey = E. Meyer. Mey$^{E.\ Jud.}$, or ^{Entstehung}, or $^{Enst.\ J.}$, or $^{Entstehung\ d.\ Jud.}$, or $^{Judenth(um)}$ = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
MGWJ = Monatsschr., q.v.
MI = Mesha-Inscription.
Mi = Micah.
Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
Min. = Minaean.
Mish(n). = Mishna.
mng. = meaning.
Mo = F. E. Movers.
Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.}$ = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
mpl. = masculine plural.

Digitized by Google

ms. = masculine singular.
MT = Massoretic Text.
Müll = A. Müller.
Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
MV$^{u\,(10,9,8)}$ = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

n. = *nomen*, noun.
Na = Nahum.
Nab. = Nabataean.
Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
NBab. = New Babylonian.
Nbr = A. Neubauer.
Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
Nes = E. Nestle. Nes^{i} = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Eg} = Eigennamen; Nes$^{Marg.}$ = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö^{i} = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Beitr(äge)}$, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^{M} = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö$^{Untersuch.}$ = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö $^{Zur\ Gram.\ d.\ class.\ Ar.}$ = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
no. = number.
nom. = *nomen*, noun.
nom. coll. = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
Nor = R. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
Norberg$^{Lexid.}$ = Nasar, q.v.
Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
Now = W. Nowack. Now$^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
n.pr.loc. = n. *pr. loci*, proper name of place.
Nu = Numbers.

Ob = Obadiah.
obj. = object.
OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
Oehl = Oehler.
oft. = often.
OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
OIran. = Old Iranian.
Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol$_{i}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
Oort = H. Oort.
op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
Os = E. Osiander.
OT = Old Testament.
Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
Pap. = Papyrus.
part. = particle.
pass. = passive.
PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF $^{Mem.}$ = Mem., q.v.
Pei = F. E. Peiser.
Perles = F. Perles. Perles$^{(Anal.)}$ = *Id.*, Analekten.
pers. = person, *personae*.
Pers. = Persian.
PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
Pf. = Perfect.
Ph. = Phenician.
Phi = F. Philippi.
Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm$^{Phön(iz.)}$, or $^{Gesch.\ Ph.}$) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
pl. = plural.
Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
postB = post-Biblical.
postex = post-exilic.
post-pos. = post-positive.
Pr = Proverbs.
Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä$^{Amh.\ Spr.}$ *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)$^{Neue\ Beiträge}$ = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
Prol = Prolegomena.
PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.
Qr = Q^{e}rê.
qu. = question.
q.v. = *quod vide*.
qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^{D} = Deuteronomic redactor.
1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
RA = Revue Archéologique.
Ra = Rashi.
rd. = read.
rdg. = reading.
Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
Re = E. Renan.
Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
refl. = reflexive.
RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
Rel = H. Reland.
RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
Rö = E. Rödiger.
Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
Roo = T. Roorda.
Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
Rothst = W. Rothstein.
RP$^{2(1)}$ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS ^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS $^{Proph.}$ = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^{K} = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
Ru = Ruth.
RV = Revised Version.
RVm = Revised Version margin.
RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
Ry = V. Ryssel.

ℭ = Syriac Version. ℭ^{Jerus} = Chr.-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
Sab. = Sabean.
SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
Sarg = Sargon.

Digitized by Google

SahoSpr. = Saho Sprache.
SASm = S. A. Smith.
Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say $^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
SB = SBAk.
SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
S-C$^{Pap.}$ = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
Sch = F. W. Schultz.
Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft ^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
Schr = E. Schrader.
Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
Schu = A. Schultens.
Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth $^{Hom.\ Wurz.}$ = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth$^{Lex.}$ = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)$^{Idiot.}$ = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr-Pal.
Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
seld. = seldom, rare.
Sen = Sennacherib.
Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.
sg. = singular.
Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
SI = Siloam Inscription.
si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
Siegf = C. Siegfried.
sim. = simile.
SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm$^{Rel.\ Gesch.}$ = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
So(c) = A. Socin.
Spi = W. Spitta. Spi§ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
sq. = followed by.
SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
st. = *status*, state, stative.
St = H. Steiner.
Sta = B. Stade; Sta§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
Steind = G. Steindorff.
Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
Str = H. L. Strack. Str§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
Strassm = foll.
Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
sts. = sometimes.
Stu = G. Studer.
Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.
subst. = substantive.
Sum(er). = Sumerian.
supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
Symm = Symmachus.
Syr. = Syriac.

𝔗 = Targum.
t. (following a number) = times.
TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
Talm = Talmud.
Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
TelAm. = TA, q.v.
Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
Th(e) = O. Thenius.
Theod = Theodotion.
Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr $^{Hist.\ Plant.}$ = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
Thes$^{Add.}$ = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
To = Tobler.
TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
Tpg. = Topography.
Tr = Transactions.
tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
trans(it). = transitive.
Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
TSBA = TB, q.v.
TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
Tu = F. Tuch.
txt. = text.
txt.err. = textual error.

Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
usu. = usual, usually.

𝔙 = Vulgate.
v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
var. = variant reading.
VB = Variorum Bible.
vb. = verb.
vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde$^{Mem(oir)}$ = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
vid. = *vide*, see.
vir. = *viri*, of a man.
Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog$^{Palm.}$ = *Id.*
Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.}$ = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh.
VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
Vrss = Old Versions.
Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
Wahrm = A. Wahrmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
wd. = word, also would.
We = J. Wellhausen. We$^{Bl.\ Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We$^{Comp.}$ = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We$^{de\ gent.}$ = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We$^{Heid.\ (or,\ Arab.\ Heidenthum)}$ = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We$^{Skizzen\ iv,\ 2nd\ ed.}$); We $^{Hist.}$ = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We$^{Prol.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We ^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
wi. = with, construed with.
Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
Wilkinson$^{(Anc.)\ Egypt.}$ = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
Wkl = H. Winckler.

Digitized by Google

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*, Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologic.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.
ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

< over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
‖ parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
√ = root *or* stem.
' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
א' often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
וגו' = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
י' = Yahweh.
ֽ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

א

א, *Ălĕph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); אּ = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abâbu* Dl[W], AGl.)

†**[אֵב]** **n.** [**m.**] **freshness, fresh green** (Lag[BN 207] Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. أَبٌّ; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אִנְבָּה (q. v.) Dl[HA 65, Pr 114]) עֹדֶנּוּ בְאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8[12]; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאִבֵּי הַנָּחַל Ct 6[11] (‖ הַפְּרִחָה הַגֶּפֶן הֵנֵצוּ הָרִמֹּנִים).

†**אָבִיב** **n.m.**[Lv 2,14] **coll.** (Lag[BN 207] Inf.) **1. fresh, young ears** of barley Ex 9[31]; indef. Lv 2[14] מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים לַיהוה אִ֫ קְלִי בְּאֵשׁ. **2.** חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abîb, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (JE), Dt 16[1.1] (1st month = c. April = הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִ֫אשׁוֹן (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12[2]; = postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†**אֲבַגְתָא** **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†**אָבַד** **vb. perish** (MI אבד, As. *abâtu* Dl[W184] Aram. אֲבַד, לכ). — **Qal** *Pf.* אָ֫בַד Nu 21[30] +; אָבְדוּ ψ 10[16] + (+ Ez 6[3] ℭ Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3[3] Je 4[9]; יֹ֫אבֶד Jb 20[7] + 2 t.; 3 fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22[3] + 4 t.; תֹּ֫אבֶד Jb 8[13] + 3 t.; יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5[31] + 3 t.; יֹ֫אבְדוּ Jb 4[9] +; 3 fpl. וְתֹאבַדְנָה 1S 9[3]; תֹּ֫אבֵדוּן Dt 4[26] +; נֹאבֵד Jn 1[6] 3[9]; נֹ֫אבְדָה Jon 1[14] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבוֹד Dt 4[26] + 2 t.; cstr. אָבֹד Dt 7[20] Pr 11[10]; אֲבֹדַת Dt 28[20]; אֲבֹדֶ֫ךָ Dt 28[22]; אֲבָדָם Jos 23[13]; אֲבָדְכֶם Ob[12] Pr 28[28]; *Pt.* אוֹבֵד Dt 26[5] + 7 t.; cstr. אֹבֵד Dt 32[28] (bef. ע? v. Di Bö[1 378]); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17[27] (‖ גוע & (v[23]) מות), (also Dt 26[5] ? cf. infr.) Jon 1[6.14] Jb 31[19] cf. 29[13] Pr 31[6] Est 4[4.16.16] Mi 4[9] Je 40[15] cf. Is 57[1] Pr 11[10] 28[28] Ec 7[15] ψ 119[92]; emphasis on mortality Jb 4[20] ψ 146[4] Ec 9[6]; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1[27]; lion Jb 4[11]; caravan Jb 6[18] (cf. Di); cf. מִן־הָאָרֶץ אִ֫ חָסִיד Mi 7[2], וְאִ֫ מָלְךְ מֵעִזָּה Zc 9[5]; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26[38] Dt 8[19.19.20] 28[20.22] 30[18.18] Je 27[10.15] cf. 6[21], Ob[12] cf. ψ 80[17] Is 27[13]; other nations Dt 7[20] Je 10[15] 51[18] ψ 2[12] 10[16] 83[18] cf. 9[4] Am 1[8] Is 41[11] 60[12] cf. Jon 3[9] v. also Ex 10[7] Nu 21[29.30] (JE) Je 48[46]; house of Ahab 2 K 9[8]; wicked in general Ju 5[31] Jb 4[9] cf. v[7], ψ 37[20] 49[11] 68[3] (‖ sim. of melting wax), 73[27] 92[10]; also Pr 19[9] 21[28]; לָנֶצַח אִ֫ Jb 20[7]; cf. דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים אִ֫ ψ 1[6]; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4[26.26] 11[17] Jos 23[13.16] (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16[33] (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9[11] (‖ נִצְּתָה בַמִּדְבָּר) cf. 48[8]; harvest Jo 1[11]; Jonah's gourd Jon 4[10]; riches Je 48[36] Ec 5[13]; vessel ψ 31[13]; houses Am 3[15] (so oft. As. Dl[W]); city Ez 26[17] (but del. ℭ Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6[3] ℭ Co; heavens & earth ψ 102[27]. **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18[17] ψ 9[7]; name ψ 41[6] (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30[2]; wisdom Is 29[14]; cf. אֹבַד עֵצוֹת Dt 32[28]; אֲמוּנָה Je 7[28] (‖ נִכְרְתָה); חָזוֹן Ez 12[22]; יוֹם Jb 3[3] (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4[9] (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9[19] Pr 10[28] 11[7] Ez 19[5] 37[11] Jb 8[13]; so תַּאֲוָה ψ 112[10] (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11[7], sq. מִן + agent La 3[18]; עֵצָה + תּוֹרָה sq. מִן + persons negligent Je 18[18] Ez 7[26], cf. Je 49[7]; esp. מָנוֹס מִמֶּ֫נִּי אִ֫ (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]. **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9[3.20]; sheep Je 50[6] Ez 34[4.16] ψ 119[176] (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26[5].

Pi. caus. of Qal. — *Pf.* אִבַּד 2 K 21[3] + 2 t.;

Digitized by Google

sf. וְאֹבְדֶךָּ Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; אֲבַדְתִּי Je 15⁷; וְאֹבַדְתִּי Ez 6³ (& Co וְאַבְּדוּ) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Ec 9¹⁶; וַיֹּאבֶד Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. וְאֹבֶדְךָ Ez 28¹⁶ (for וְאָאַבֶּדְךָ Ew§72c Ol§79a Kö I³³⁸ Ges§68 fn; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴); תְּאַבְּדֵן Dt 12³ etc.; *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12²+3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22²⁷+etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְּדִים Je 23¹. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3⁹ 4⁷ 8⁵ 9²⁴; ‖ הרג 9⁶.¹²; ‖ הרג+ 2 K 11¹ Est 3¹³ 7⁴ 8¹¹; ‖ הסם 9²⁴; cf. ψ 119⁹⁵; obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22²⁷ (del. & Co); in judgment, subj. יְ ψ 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸=Is 37¹⁹; Jb 12¹³; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹³ ψ 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33⁵².⁵² (J) Dt 12².³ 2 K 21³ Ez 6³ (but cf. & Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (‖ שִׁבֵּר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12³; voice of Babylon Je 51⁵⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 29⁵; understanding Ec 7⁷; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9¹⁸. **3.** *cause to stray, lose;* obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (‖ הֵפִיץ); abs. Ec 3⁶ (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24¹⁹; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14¹⁹ etc.; *Impf.* אַבְיִדֶה Je 46⁸ (Ges§66,2 R.1). *Inf. cstr.* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10¹⁹+etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיד Dt 8²⁰. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. יְ) obj. pers. Lv 23³⁰ (sq. מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ; ‖ כָּרַת v²⁹); Je 49³⁸ (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob⁸ (sq. מֵאֲדוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25⁷ (sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת; ‖ כָּרַת), cf. v¹⁶; Canaanites Dt 8²⁰ (sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם); Canaan= Philistines Zp 2⁵ (‖ כָּרַת); esp. Isr. Dt 28⁵¹.⁶³ (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), cf. Js 7⁷; also abs. Je 18⁷ (‖ לִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹץ); 1¹⁰ (+וְלַהֲרוֹס)=31²⁸ (+וְלִהֲרֹעַ); animals Ez 32¹³ (sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7²⁰; ψ 143¹² (‖ הַצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹, obj. nation Dt 9³, cf. Nu 24¹⁹ (E; sq. מֵעִיר); 2 K 24²; cf. Je 46⁸; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5⁹; idols Ez 30¹³ (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7²⁴ (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14¹⁹; voice of mirth etc. Je 25¹⁰ (cf. 51⁵⁵ **Pi.** supr.)

†**אֹבֶד** n.[m.] destruction, עֲרֵי א Nu 24²⁰.²⁴ (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba^NB 149).

†**אֲבֵדָה** n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22³ cstr. אֲבֵדַת—Ex 22⁸; with מָצָא Lv 5²³.²³; with אָבַד + מָצָא Dt 22³;—(אברה Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf. אֲבַדּוֹ infr.)

אַבְדָּה, **אֲבַדּוֹ** cf. אבדן infr.

†**אַבְדָּן**, & אָבְדַן (cstr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. ܐܒܕܢ) Est 9⁵ (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאֹ), 8⁶; (on form v. BeRy; Ol§215 b.1 Ba^NB 49, 457).

†**אַבְדוֹן** n.f.? Pr 27,²⁰ abstr. nearly=n.pr. (place of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn (cf. ܐܒܕܘܢ Jb 28²² etc.)—אֲבַדּוֹן Jb 26⁶(+4t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt אֲבֻדוֹ Qr †Pr 27²⁰.—Place of ruin in She'ôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31¹²; ‖ שאול Jb 26⁶ Pr 15¹¹ 27²⁰; ‖ מות Jb 28²²; ‖ קבר ψ 88¹².

†I. **אָבָה** vb. be willing, consent (cf. As. *abâtu, command*, Dl^W, Eth. ፈቀደ: *refuse*, Ar. أَبَى id., Nejd *be willing* So^De Jos 3, p. 26; LCB 1880, 317)—**Qal** (c. לֹא, לְ exc. Is 1¹⁹ Jb 39⁹; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26²¹); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10²⁷+ אָבוּ Ju 19²⁵+7t.; אָבוֹא Is 28¹²(Sta§31 R.2; Kö^I. 414); *Impf.* תֹּאבֶה Dt 29¹⁹+2t.; 2 ms. juss. תֹּאבָא Pr 1¹⁰ (Sta§143 e1 fin; Kö^I. 576 f) etc.; *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3⁷;—*be willing*, sq. Inf. with לְ Ex 10²⁷+29t.; without לְ Dt 2³⁰+8t.; subj. יְ Dt 10¹⁰ 23⁶ 29¹⁹ Jos 24¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13²³ 24⁴ 2 Ch 21⁷; human subj. Gn 24⁵.⁸ Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 2²¹ 13²⁵ 14²⁹.³⁰ 23¹⁶.¹⁷=1 Ch 11¹⁸.¹⁹ 1 Ch 19¹⁹; in bad sense Ex 10²⁷ Dt 2³⁰ 25⁷ Ju. 19²⁵ 20¹³ 2 S 13¹⁴.¹⁶; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26²¹ Dt 1²⁶ 1 S 15⁹ Is 28¹² 30⁹ 42²⁴ Ez 3⁷.⁷ 20⁸; subj. animal, רֵים Jb 39⁹; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12¹⁷ 1 K 20⁸ 22⁵⁰; cf. Pr 6³⁵, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11¹⁷ Is 30¹⁵; good sense 1 S 22¹⁷ 26²³ 31⁴=1 Ch 10⁴ 2 S 6¹⁰ Pr 1¹⁰;+vb. fin. Is 1¹⁹ (אִם תֹּאבוּ וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לְ Dt 13⁹ (good sense); sq. לְ ψ 81¹²; sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1³⁰; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v²⁵ (all in bad sense).

†**אֶבְיוֹן** adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15⁴+40t.; אֶבְיְנֵךְ Ex 23⁶ Dt 15¹¹; אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4¹+14t.; אֶבְיוֹנִי (אֶבְיוֹנֵי) Ex 23¹¹ Is 29¹⁹; אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132¹⁵—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15⁷.⁷.⁹; 24¹⁴ ψ 109¹⁶ (both ‖ עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49³ (‖ עָשִׁיר); Dt 15⁴.¹¹; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2⁶ 5¹² (both ‖ צַדִּיק) 4¹ 8⁶ Is 32⁷ (all ‖ דַּל); Am 8⁴ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹ ψ 37¹⁴ Jb 24⁴.¹⁴ Pr 30¹⁴—cf. ψ 109¹⁶ supr.—(all ‖ עָנִי) Je 5²⁸ (‖ יָתוֹם) 2³⁴; cared for by good Jb 29¹⁶ 30²⁵ (‖ קְשֵׁה־יוֹם) 31¹⁹ ψ 112⁹ Est 9²²; Pr 14²¹ (‖ דַּל) 31²⁰ Je 22¹⁶ (‖ עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23⁶;—cf. Dt 24¹⁴ supr.—positively Ex 23¹¹ Dt 15¹¹ Pr 31⁹ (both ‖ עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15⁷.⁷.⁹ supr.—ψ 82⁴ (‖ דַּל); cared for by God Je 20¹³ ψ 107⁴¹ 132¹⁵ Jb 5¹⁵; 1 S 2⁸=ψ 113⁷ Is 14³⁰ (all ‖ דַּל) ψ 35¹⁰ 140¹³ (both ‖ עָנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72¹² (‖ עָנִי)=v⁴ בְּנֵי אֶבְיוֹן (‖ *id.*), v¹³.¹³ (‖ דַּל); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9¹⁹ 12⁶ 40¹⁸=70⁶ 74²¹ 86¹ 109²² Is 29¹⁹ 41¹⁷ (all ‖ עָנִי) Is 25⁴ (‖ דַּל) ψ 69³⁴ 109³¹.

†**אֲבִיוֹנָה** n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating

Digitized by Google

desire) Ec 12^5 (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so ⓖ 𝔙, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also 𝔖; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri^{HWB}; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense=נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm 𝔖, where double translation).

†**אֶבֶה** n.[m.] **reed, papyrus** (etymology uncertain;=Ar. بَرْدِيّ, As. *abu* Dl^{W}, AGl) אֲנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה Jb 9^{26} (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X, 460)=בְּלִי־גֹמֶא Is 18^2.

II. **אבה** (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1867, 609 ff. Ol§ 123e; acc. to Dl^{W} p. 22 אבה As. *abâ*=*decide*, אָב=*he who decides;* Thes (so RobGes Nö^{ZMG} 21, 737 & cf. Sta§ 188 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew§ 106a); also As. *bab* Jen^{ZA} 1889, 404).

אָב 1191 **n.m. father** (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. بٌ, Sab. אב CIS$^{IV, 1, 87\ 1, 2}$ al., Eth. ሐብ: Aram. אַבָּא (כַּלְדָּא)—abs. אָב Gn 44^{19}+47 t.; cstr. אַב Gn $17^{4.5}$ (cf. in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִי v. אברהם) ; אֲבִי (cf. Ge§ 90, 2b, 96) Gn 4^{20} +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19^{34}+(MI אבי); אָבִיךָ Gn 12^1+; אָבִיו Gn 2^{24}+ ; אֲבִיהוּ Ju 14^{10}+6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12^3+; cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex 6^{25}+7 t.; sf. אֲבוֹתַי (אֲבֹתַי, אֲבוֹתָי) Gn 47^9+15 t.; אֲבוֹתָיהֶם 1 Ch 4^{38}+32 t. (late); אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4^5+106 t. etc. ;—**1.** *father of individual* Gn 2^{24} (+אֵם) $11^{28.29.29}$ $19^{31.32.33}$, +oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50^{16} (J) Je 35^{6f} Pr 6^{20} (cf. Gn 18^{19} J $28^{1.6}$ P 1 S 17^{20} 1 K 2^1); instructing מוסר Pr 1^8 4^1 (cf. Dt 8^5); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23^{22} Zc $13^{3.3}$ (+אֵם) Is 45^{10}; cf. Gn 49^4 (J) Lv $18^{7.8.11}$ (P); rebuking Gn 37^{10}; loving Gn 37^4 44^{20} (JE; cf. 22^2 25^{28} 37^3 2 S 14^1); pitying ψ 103^{13} (in sim. cf. 2 S 18^5); blessing Gn 27^{41} (JE cf. 27^4 also 28^1 P+); as glad Pr 10^1 15^{20} cf. 29^3; grieving Gn 37^{35} (JE; cf. 2 S 12^{22} $19^{1.2f}$) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20^{12} (E)=Dt 5^{16}; Ex $21^{15.17}$ (E) Dt $21^{18.19}$ Gn 28^7 (P) 1 K 19^{20} (all +אֵם), $5^{0.1.5}$ (J) Mal 1^6 etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17^{14} *to corruption I cry, My father* art *thou* (לְשָׁחַת אָבִי אַתָּה‖). **2.** of God as *father of his people* (v. RS$^{Sem\ 42}$), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32^6 Je $3^{4.19}$ 31^9 Is $63^{16.16}$ 64^7 Mal 1^6 2^{10} (cf. Ex 4^{22} 19^6 (JE) Dt 32^{11} Ho 11^1); cf. Je 2^{27} (of idolatr. Isr.) :אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ יְלִדְתָּנוּ; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7^{14} ψ 89^{27}; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68^6 (cf. 103^{13}) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) **3.** *head of household*, family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn $38^{11.11}$ Lv 23^{13}+;=family Gn 24^{40} (‖מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41^{51} 46^{31} + cf. Nu $18^{1.2}$ Jos $2^{12.18}$ 6^{25}; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu $3^{20.35}$=a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אבותם, אבותיו) בֵּית אָבוֹת=fathers' houses= families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6^{14}) Ex 6^{14} 12^3 Nu $1^{2.18}$ ff (oft. in Nu) Jos 14^1 19^{51} $21^{1.1}$ $22^{14.14}$ (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch $5^{13.15}$+oft. in Ch; cf. רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (ר׳ בית א׳=) Ex 6^{25} cf. 1 K 8^1 1 Ch 6^4 7^{11}+oft. Ch Ezr Ne. **4.** *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28^{13} 32^{10} (J ; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15^{13}; great-greatgr. 1 K 15^{11} etc.; oft. pl. (=*fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15^{15} 46^{34} (JE) 1 K 19^4 $21^{3.4}$ 2 K 19^{12} 20^{17}+ ; particularly שכב עם אבותיו 1 K 1^{21} 2^{10} 11^{21} 22^{40}+; joined with ויקבר עם אב׳ 1 K 14^{31} 15^{24} 22^{51} 2 K 8^{24} 15^{38} cf. v^7, 16^{20} + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אֲבֹתֶיךָ וַאֲבוֹת אֲבֹתֶיךָ Ex 10^6 cf. Dn 11^{24}; (b) of people Gn 10^{21} (J) $17^{4.5}$ (P) $19^{37.38}$ (J) $36^{9.43}$ (P) Dt 26^5 Is 51^2 43^{27} (where אביך הראשון *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez $16^{3.45}$+ oft.; pl. Ex $3^{13.15.16}$ (E) Dt 1^8 Jos 1^6 Ju 2^1 1 S 12^6+; 1 S 12^{15} ad fin rd. וּבְמַלְכָּכֶם ⓖ We Dr. **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn $4^{20.21}$. **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38^{28} (מִי‖) הַיֵּשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב :הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל). **7.** fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29^{16} אָב אֶהְיֶה לָאֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31^{18}; of Eliakim Is 22^{21}; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9^6 *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br^{MF}). **8.** term of *respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5^{13}; priest Ju 17^{10} 18^{19}; prophet 2 K $2^{12.12}$ 6^{21} $13^{14.14}$ cf. 8^9; counsellor Gn 45^8(E; cf. *δευτέρου πατρός* ⓖ add. Est 3^{13}; *τῷ πατρὶ* 1 Mac 11^{32}); king 1 S 24^{12}; artificer 2 Ch 2^{12} 4^{16}. **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch $2^{24.42.42}$ etc. (cf. Ew§ 279b).

†**אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23^{31} rd. אֲבִיאֵל so ⓖ 1 Ch 11^{32}, cf. Dr^{s} (We^{s} אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo^{s}.

†**אֲבִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*El is* (*my*) *father*, cf. אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT^2 355; v. RS$^{Sem\ 45}$. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888, 480}$ makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol§ 277f). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9^1 14^{51}. **2.** =foregoing, 1 Ch 11^{32}.

Digitized by Google

†אֲבִיאָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6^{24}, Sam. אביסף, so אֲבִיָסָף 1 Ch $6^{8.22}$ 9^{19} (cf. Nes[Eg 185]).

†אֲבִיגַיִל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבנל ? (אֲבִנֹגִל ?) cf. MT infr. & Nö[ZMG 1883, 537 Anm 2]). **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S $25^{14.23.39.40.42}$ 27^{3} 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 1 Ch 3^{1}; = אֲבִנֹגִיל 1 S $25^{3.36}$ אֲבִנֹעַם v^{18}, אֲבִיגָל v^{32}, אֲבִיגַל 2 S 3^{3}. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch $2^{16.17}$ = אֲבִיגָל 2 S 17^{25}.

†אֲבִידָן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$ 10^{24}.

†אֲבִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25^{4} 1 Ch 1^{33}. Cf. Sab. אבידע, Hal[MA 192, 202], also ידעאב, DHM[ZMG '88, 209].

†אֲבִיהוּד **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch $13^{20.21}$ = אֲבִיָּם †1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ (𝔊 Ἀβιου, Ἀβια); = אֲבִי †2 K 18^{2} (𝔊 Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); = אֲבִיָּה 1 S 8^{2} + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch $11^{20.22}$ 12^{16} $13^{1.2.3.4.15.17.19.20.21.22.23}$. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8^{2} 1 Ch 6^{13}. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14^{1}. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{8}. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24^{10}. **6.** *id.* Ne 10^{8} $12^{4.17}$. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2^{24}. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18^{2} 2 Ch 29^{1}.

אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6^{23} $24^{1.9}$ 28^{1} Lv 10^{1} + 7 t.

†אֲבִידְהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עַמִּיהוּד, הוֹד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{3}.

†אֲבִיחַיִל **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal[MA 234]) —prob. = אֲבִיהַיִל 2 Ch 11^{18}, אֲבִיחַיִל 1 Ch 2^{29} — **1.** a Levite Nu 3^{35}. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{14}. **3.** father of Esther Est 2^{15} 9^{29}. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2^{29}. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{18}.

†אֲבִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11}.

†אֲבִיטַל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is* (*the*) *dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 3^{3}.

†אֲבִימָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is Ēl*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10^{28} 1 Ch 1^{22}. Cf. Sab. אבמעתר, *Abmi 'Attar* a father is *'Attar* ([עשתר] v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת) Hal[M 86], DHM[ZMG 1883, 18].

†אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek* (= Malik, Molech) *is father*) —אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20^{18} + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn $20^{2.3.4}$ +, $21^{22.25.25}$ +, $26^{1.8}$ + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34^{1} err. for אָכִישׁ, cf. 1 S 21^{11f};—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup[3]). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8^{31} $9^{1.3.4}$ +, 10^{1} (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11^{21}. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18^{16} err. for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander[ZMG 1865, 209]).

†אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7^{1} 2 S $6^{3.3.4}$ 1 Ch 13^{7}. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16^{8} 17^{13}; 1 K 4^{11} (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. בֶּן אֲבִינֵר). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 33^{2} 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39} 10^{2}.

†אֲבִינֹעַם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju $4^{6.12}$ $5^{1.12}$.

אֲבִינֵר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Nēr*, or *is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21^{17}; acc. to Lag[BN 75] = אֲבֶן (= בֵּן) + נֵר = son of Ner; cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεννηρ) —so only 1 S 14^{50}, elsewh. אַבְנֵר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S $14^{(.50.51}$ $17^{55.55.55}$ + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28} 27^{21}.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*) —= אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26^{30}—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26^{30} (cf. Di) Jos 17^{2} Ju 6^{34} 8^{2}; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7^{18}. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23^{27} 1 Ch 11^{28} 27^{12}.

†אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju $6^{11.24}$ 8^{32} = אִיעֶזְרִי Nu 26^{30}.

†אֲבִירָם **n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. Bae[Rel 156]) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT[2 479] cf. Dl[LA, p. 91, l. 225]). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu $16^{1.12.24.25.27.27}$ 26^{9} Dt 11^{6} ψ 106^{17}. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}. Cf. also following.

אַבְרָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn $11^{26.27}$ + 57 t. Gn (to 17^{5}) + 1 Ch 1^{27} Ne 9^{7}; = אַבְרָהָם **Abraham** Gn $17^{5.9.15}$ + 172 t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17^{5} by word-play with המון הם; really = אברם—רום = רהם which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal RÉJ 1887, 177 f who prop. אַבְרַהֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם cf. Gn 49^{24} with Is 41^{21}; so that אַבְרָהָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17^{5} (הָם) √ המה).

†אֲבִישַׁג **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (?) שנג) a handmaid of David 1 K $1^{3.15}$ $2^{17.21.22}$.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34^{19}; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36^{19}? but v. שׁוּעַ); Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. בֶּן (= בֵּן) + שׁוּעַ cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεσσουε 1 Ch 8^{4}) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch $5^{30.31}$ 6^{35} Ezr 7^{5}. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8^{4}.

†אֲבִישׁוּר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal[MA 168, cf. As. *Abudûru* Dl[Pr 302]) son of Shammai 1 Ch $2^{28.29}$.

Digitized by Google

אֲבִישַׁי n.pr.m. (*my father is Jesse;* Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. אָבָן(=בֶּן)+ישׁי cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26[6] —א 1 S 26[6.6]+17 t. 1 & 2 S=אֲבִישָׁי 2 S 10[10]+5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26[6.6.7.8.9] 2 S 2[18.24]+20[6] (where rd. יואב Ⓢ Th We Dr)+12 t. 2 S+20[7] (where insert אבישי Ⓖ We Dr)+5 t. 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.pr.m. (*my father is peace;* acc. to Lag[BN 75]=אָבָן(בֶּן)+שָׁלֹם, cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσαλωμ) —א+1 K 15[2.10]=אַבְשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3[3]+, 2 Ch 11[20.21], אַבְשָׁלֹם 2 S 13[14]+—**1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law †1 K 15[2.10] 2 Ch 11[20.21]. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3[3] 13[1]+90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13[27] Ⓖ Th We cf. Dr; del. v[38] Dr cf. We),+†1 K 1[5] 2[7.24] 1 Ch 3[2] ψ 3[1].

אֲבִיתַר n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Bel.138], cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[20.21.22] 23[6.9] 30[7.7] 2 S 8[17] (rd. אב' בן־אחמלך so Ⓢ We Dr)+22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 2 S 25[18] v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†**אֲבוֹי interj.** exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23[29] (‖ אוֹי *woe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܘ *alas* ...! PS[58] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אֲבִיּוֹן).

אבח (DI[BD Ez. 2, Pr 75] comp. As. [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אֲבָחָה] **n.f.** cstr. אִבְחַת חָרֶב Ez 21[20]; Dl, as above, *slaughter;* but prob. error for מבחת (v. מבח) Ges Co; Ⓖ *σφάγια ῥομφαίας*, cf. Ⓣ.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. בטח.

אֲבִי v. ביה.

אֲבִי v. אֲבִיהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּה v. אֲבִיהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיחַיִל v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיטַל, אֲבִיטָלָה v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיָּם v. אֲבִיהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיסָף v. אֲבִיאָסָף sub II. אבה.

†[אָבַךְ] **vb.** turn (?) (cf. As. *abâku* Dl[W] =נָפַךְ; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** יִתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9[17], *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְרַפֵּךְ Ju 7[3].

†**I. אָבַל** „ **vb.** mourn (As. [*abâlu*] v. Dl[W]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24[7]+2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4[3]+3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1[9] Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[8] (‖ אנה) cf. Jb 14[22] (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ); sq. על Ho 10[5]; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3[26]; land 24[4] 33[9] Ho 4[3] Jo 1[10] Je 4[28] (sq. על) 12[4] 23[10] cf. 12[11] (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14[2]; pastures Am 1[2]. **Hithp.** —*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15[35]; *Impf.* יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7[12.27]; וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37[34]+3 t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14[2]; *Pf.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16[1]+2 t. etc.;—mourn (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37[34] 2 S 13[37] 14[2] 19[2] (‖ בכה) 2 Ch 35[24], cf. also Is 66[10] (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7[22]; cf. 2 S 14[2] *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15[35] 16[1]; over sin sq. על Ezr 10[6] cf. (abs.) Ne 8[9]; judgment of יי Ex 33[4] abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14[39] Ez 7[27] (del. B Co); sq. בְּ 1 S 6[19]; calamity Ne 1[4] Ez 7[12] cf. Dn 10[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31[15]; *Impf.* וַיְאַבֵּל La 2[8]; —*cause to mourn;* Ez 31[15] abs. MT, but A B Co obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over;* La 2[8] obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

†**אֵבֶל n.m.** Gn 50,11 **mourning**—abs. Gn 50[10]+17 t.; cstr. 27[41]+3 t.; אֲבָלְךָ Is 60[20]; אֲבָלָם Je 31[13]—for dead, cstr. Gn 27[41] Dt 34[8] (‖ בכי) so אֲ יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8[10], *id.* metaph. Je 6[26] (‖ מִסְפַּד תַּמְרוּרִים); Gn 50[11.11] Je 16[7] cf. 2 S 19[3] עשה אֲ Ez 24[17] (v. Co) sq. ל Gn 50[10] (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4[3] 9[22] (‖ יָגוֹן; contr. יום טוב) Jb 30[31] (‖ קול בכים) Is 60[20] 61[3] (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; ‖ רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שָׂשׂוֹן שֶׁמֶן); Je 31[13] (‖ ששון), La 5[15] (‖ מָחוֹל), Am 5[16] (‖ מִסְפֵּד); cf. אֲ בְּכִנּוֹת עֲנָה Mi 1[8];=time, period of mourning 2 S 11[7]; בֵּית אֲ Ec 7[2] (‖ בֵּ מִשְׁתֶּה), v[4] (‖ בֵּ שִׂמְחָה); בִּגְדֵי אֲ garments of mourning 2 S 14[2].

אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†**I. אָבֵל adj.** mourning—א׳ Gn 37[35] Est 6[12]; cstr. אֲבֵלֵי ψ 35[14]; אֲבֵלִים Jb 29[25] Is 61[2] etc.; —for dead Gn 37[35], calamity Est 6[12], cf. fig. La 1[4] (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;* sg. ψ 35[14] (cstr.) for dead (‖ קדר); pl. Jb 29[25] abs.; for calamity Is 57[18] 61[2.3] (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. אבל (perh. וָבַל *grow green*, cf. נבל *grass;* Lag[BN 46] prop. וָבַל *withstand*, hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) וֶבֶל *camel*).

†**II. אָבֵל n.f. 1. meadow** (?) 1 S 6[18] MT but rd. אָבֶן cf. v[14.15] Ⓖ Ⓢ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20[18], near Beth Maacah v[14]=

Digitized by Google

אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v15 (so also v14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29]; = אׄ מַיִם 2 Ch 16[4] (= Abil el Ḳamḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob[BB III. 372]). **3.** אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33[49]; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25[1] Mi 6[5] (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill[PEStat. 4th Statement, 89]). **4.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11[33] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5.** אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה **n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7[22] 1 K 4[12]; Elisha's birthplace 19[16] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6.** אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50[11] (where interpr. as if מ אָבֵל, so ⑦ 𝔙; v. Di).

אָבֵל† **adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42[21] 2 S 14[5] 1 K 1[43] 2 K 4[14], with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17[19](P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10[7.21] Ezr 10[13] 2 Ch 1[4] 19[3] 33[17] (cf. Ar. بَلْ *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2[82.94.110.129.149.165.261] 3[143] 4[52] etc.)

III. אבל (cf. Ar. اِبِلٌ *able to manage camels*, fr. اِبِلٌ, coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM[ZMG 1883, 229]).

אוּבִיל† **n.pr.m.** (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27[30].

אוּבָל, אֶבֶל v. יבל.

אֶבֶן 274 **n.f.** Gn 29,2 (**m.** 18 17,40?) **stone** (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. Dl[W. Pr 107]; Ph. אבן; Aram. אֶבֶן, אׄ; Eth. ኀብን; Sab. [م]אבן DHM[ZMG 1883, 361])—א׳ abs. Gn 28[22] +; אֶבֶן 11[3] +; cstr. 49[24] +; sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 3[25]; אֲבָנִים Gn 31[46] +, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28[11.18] (E); seat Ex 17[12] (E); cover of well Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10] (J); causing one to stumble Is 8[14]; marring good ground 2 K 3[19.25]; hand-missile Ex 21[18] (JE) Nu 35[17.23] (P) 2 S 16[6.13], esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20[2.27] 24[23] Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] Jos 7[25a] (all P), so also Dt 21[21] 2 Ch 24[21] Ez 16[40] 23[47]; cf. 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[13]; also Jos 7[25b] (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20[16] 1 S 17[40.49.49.50] 2 Ch 26[14]; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26[15]; set up for inscribing law Dt 27[2.4.8] Jos 8[32] (all D); as memorial Jos 4[3.5.6.7.8.9.20.21] (JED) 1 S 7[12]; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28[18] 35[14] (anointed with oil), 28[22] (= בֵּיתאֵל) cf. א׳ (רֹעָה) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49[24] (v. Di); as witness 31[45] cf. Jos 24[26.27] (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 7[26] (v. Di) 8[29] cf. 10[18.27] (JE) 2 S 18[17]; גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31[46.46] (JE); built into altar Ex 20[25] Dt 27[5.6] (JED) Ju 8[31] 1 K 18[31.32.38]; cf. 2 K 23[15] ⑦ Klo (for הַבָּמָה); of figured stone (forbidden) א׳ מַשְׂכִּית Lv 26[1] (H); א׳ גְּדוֹלָה where ark rested 1 S 6[14.15] also v[18] (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24[12] 31[18] 34[1] (pl.) v [4.4] (JE) Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11] 10[1.3]; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7[19] (P; א׳ = vessels of stone ‖ עֵצִים) v. Di; idols (‖ עֵץ) Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18] = Is 37[19]; also Je 3[9] Ez 20[32]; pavement 2 K 16[17]; edifice 1 K 6[7] cf. Gn 11[3]; also 2 S 5[11] 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[15]; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14[40.42.42.43.45] (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22[6] +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3[35]; of (ruined) city 1 K 15[22] Ne 3[34]; tomb Is 14[19]; אַבְנֵי יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] (v. also sub **3**); אַבְנֵי שַׁיִשׁ = *marble* (v. ⑦) 1 Ch 29[2]; אַבְנֵי נְוִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for altar-tables),—cf. נְוִית; א׳ מַחֲצֵב 2 K 12[13] 22[6] 2 Ch 34[11]; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28[16] Je 51[26] Jb 38[6] ψ 118[22]; cap-stone, completing the building, הָא׳ הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4[7] (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 118[22] as above), Zc 3[9] *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe[ZPV 1880, 129]; *stone-cutters* חָרְשֵׁי א׳ 2 S 5[11] 1 Ch 22[15]; חֹצְבֵי הָא׳ 2 K 12[13] cf. 1 Ch 22[2]. **3.** *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word א׳ יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 12[30] 1 K 10[2] + oft. (v. **2**); א׳ הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2[12] (J) cf. Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (P) 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ מִלֵּאִים Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ סַפִּיר Ex 1[26] 10[1]; אַבְנֵי פוּךְ וְרִקְמָה Is 54[12]; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח *ib.*; אַבְנֵי חֵפֶץ 1 Ch 29[2]; א׳ חֵן Pr 17[8]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28[14.16] as precious stones = As. *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl[Pa 118] & [W 40]; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25[7] 35[9]; חָרַשׁ א׳ engraver in stone Ex 28[11] cf. 31[5] 35[33] (P). †**4.** *stones containing metal, = ore*, Dt 8[9] (v. Di) Jb 28[2] cf. v[5]. †**5.** *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27[3] cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 16[11] (cf. As. Dl[W 36]); א׳ הַמְּלָכָה 2 S 14[26] (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT[Gn 23,16]); א׳ וְא׳ Dt 25[13] Pr 20[10.23] (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); בְּיִם אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6[11]; just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק Lv 19[36]; א׳ שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11[1]; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5[8]. †**6.** *plummet* Is 34[11] (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21[13] Am 7[7.8]); also made of metal הָא׳ הַבְּדִיל Zc 4[10] (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). †**7.** objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10[11] cf. Is 30[30]; א׳ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22]; but also אֲבָנִים

Digitized by Google

גִּרְלוֹת Jos 10[11] (E) (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); lime-stones אַבְנֵי־טִיד Is 27[9]. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15[5]=Ne 9[11]; motionlessness Ex 15[16]; strength Jb 6[12]; firmness 41[16]; solidity (of ice) 38[30]; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10[27] 2 Ch 1[15]; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25[37] (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15[16] supr.); לֵב הָאֶ׳ =perverse, hard heart Ez 11[19] 36[26]; אַבְנֵי־נֵזֶר Zc 9[16] (of ransomed Isr.)—א׳ personif. Hb 2[11] cf. v[19]; cf. Ez 13[11] (v. **7** supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly=n.pr.); אָבֶן בֹּהַן Jo 15[6] 18[17]; א׳ הָעֵזֶר 1 S 5[1] cf. 7[12], also 4[1] (We Dr); הָאֶ׳ הָאָזֵל 1 S 20[19], rd. הָאֵרֹב הַלָּאוֹ v. 𝔊 here & v[41] (We Dr Klo); הַחֹלֶת א׳ 1 K 1[9] (where We [Skizzen III,171] comp. Ar. *Zuhal*=Saturn).

†[אֹבֶן] **n.[m.] wheel, disc.**—*Du.* הָאָבְנַיִם—**1.** potter's *wheel* Je 18[3] (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[15]). **2.** עַל־הָא׳ Ex 1[16] prob. =*sella parturientis*, =*δίφρος λοχειαίος bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss [Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 25, 179 etc.] & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.[I, pl. LXVI. No. 635]; cf. W. H. W[ard] [PEFoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76]).

אבנה Kt 2 K 5[12] v. אֲמָנָה.

אַבְנֵט v. בנט.

אַבְנֵר v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אבה.

†[אָבַס] **vb. feed, fatten** (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abâsu*] Dl[W 46]) **Qal** *Pt. pass. fattened*, אָבוּס of ox Pr 15[17]; אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5[3].

†אֵבוּס **n.m.** [Pr 14,4] **crib** (=*feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges [§84 a 12. R.]) of ass Is 1[3] (cstr.); oxen Pr 14[4] (abs.); אֵם־תְּלִין עַל־אֲבוּסָהּ Jb 39[9] (of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס] **n.[m.] granary** (=*place of fodder*; ? As. *bit abûsâti* Dl[W 46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסָיִךְ Je 50[26].

אַבְעֲבֻעֹת v. בעע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אָבֵץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבֶץ Jos 19[20].

†אִבְצָן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12[8.10] (Lag [GN 128, 19] (אֶ)בְצָן צָן), 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαν, 𝔖 ܐܒܨܢ).

אבק (Ar. أَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag[BN 51])).

†אָבָק **n.m.** [Ex 26,10] **dust**—א׳ Dt 28[24]+3 t.; cstr. אֲבַק Na 1[3]; sf. אֲבָקָם Ez 26[10]—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר=oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9[9] Ez 26[10] Dt 28[24] (‖ עָפָר) Is 5[24] (‖ קַשׁ) 29[5] (‖ מֹץ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1[3].

†[אֲבָקָה *or* אֲבָקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6] **powders** *of merchant*=scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag[BN 81].)

†[אָבַק] **vb. denom. Niph. wrestle** (=*get dusty*, cf. *κόνις, κονίω*, v. also Str[Pirke Aboth, I, 4] מִתְאַבֵּק בַּעֲפַר רַגְלֵיהֶם=*sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק). וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32[25]; *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v[26].

אבר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* Dl[W]).

†אֶבְרָה **n.[m.] pinions** (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55[7]; eagle Is 40[31]; אֶבְרַת הָא׳ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֶבְרָה **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39[13]; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for ׳י Dt 32[11]; metaph. of ׳י ψ 91[4]; אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68[14]; (all ‖ כנף).

†[אָבַר] **vb. denom. Hiph. fly** (=*move pinions*); of hawk יַאֲבֵר־בִּינָה Jb 39[29].

†[אָבִיר] **adj. strong**; alw.=subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49[24] & thence ψ 132[2.5] Is 49[26] 60[16]; אֲבִיר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1[24] (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba[NB 51] assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†אַבִּיר **adj. mighty, valiant**—א׳ Jb 34[20] +Is 10[13] Kt (Qr גִּבּוֹר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21[8]; pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24[22]+; —*mighty* (alw.=subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21[8]). **1.** men Ju 5[22] Jb 24[22] (=*violent*) 34[20] Je 46[15] 1 S 21[8] (rd. א׳ הָרָצִים Gr Dr, cf. 22[17]; but Lag[Probebibel] אֲבִיל הָעֲיָרִים v. *Id.*[BN 45]; Klo גִּבּוֹר), La 1[15]; *stout of heart* Is 46[12] (=*obstinate*) ψ 76[6]. **2.** angels ψ 78[25] (cf. 103[20]). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10[13] (rd. כְּאַבִּיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אַבִּירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68[31]; for Edomites Is 34[7]; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50[13] (‖ עַתּוּדִים); of horses Je 8[16] 47[3] 50[11].

אַבִּירָם v. אֲבִירָם sub II. אבה.

†אַבְרֵךְ proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41[43] (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt.=*prostrate thyself!* Benfey[Verh. d. 8g. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f.]; *âprek*, =*head bowed!* Chabas[BA I, —but ā=y, v. also Wiedemann[Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8.]; *ap-rex-u, head of the wise*, Harkavy[Berl. 8g. Zeitschr. 1869.];

Digitized by Google

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook[Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p.482]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 5f] *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Bel. Bab. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[W; L 134 c., l. 11.12] who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against Dl, v. COT & Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

אַבְרָם, אַבְשַׁי v. אֲבִישַׁי, אֲבִישָׁי sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלֹם, אַבְשָׁלוֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. أَجَّا, *flee* Frey).

†אָגָא **n.pr.m.** (*fugitive*?) father of a hero of David 2 S 23[11] (ins. also 1 Ch 11[13] Dr[Sm]).

†אֲגָג, (אָגָג Nu 24[7]) **n.pr.m.** (*violent*? As. *agâgu* Dl[W]) king of Amalek 1 S 15[8.9.20.32.33], also Nu 24[7] (E), as symbol of might; (Is אֲ then title? v. Di).

†אֲגָגִי **adj.gent.** of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.[Ant. xi. 6. 5]) Est 3[1.10] 8[3.5] 9[24].

אגד (*bind*, so Talm. אֲגַד, Aram. אֲגַד).

†אֲגֻדָּה **n.f.** band (Mishn. אֲגוּדָּה cf. NHWB). **1.** pl. cstr. אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58[6]. **2.** אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12[22]. **3.** אֲ abs. *band* of men (cf. חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2[25]. **4.** אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَّانَة) Am 9[6].

†אֲגוֹז **n.**[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אֲגוֹזָא, Ar. جَوْز, Eth. ገውዝ: Aram. אֲגוֹזָא, אֱגוֹזָא; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6[11].

אגל (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. ኣጋለ: *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֹגֶל **n.**[m.] usually trans. drop, אֳגֵלֵי־טָל *dew-drops* Jb 38[28] (‖ מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i. e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply.**

†אֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15[8]; (meaning?); ? cf. *Alγαλειμ* (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag[Onom. 228, 96; ed. 2, p. 244].

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl[W] cf. Ar. أَجَمَ *loathe*; also أَجَمَة *marshy jungle*; v. עגם).

†אֲגַם **n.**[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אָגְמָא, As. *agammu* Dl[W])—אֲ abs. Is 35[7]; cstr. 41[18] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Ex 8[1] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Is 14[23]; אַגְמֵיהֶם Ex 7[19]—**1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. אֲ מַיִם Is 14[23]. **2.** any *pool, pond*, sg. אֲ מַיִם Is 41[18] ψ 107[35] 114[8]; pl. without מַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[1] (P) Is 41[18]. **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* (= אַגְמוֹן) Je 51[32].

†[אָגֵם] **adj.** sad (cf. Mish.) אַגְמֵי־נָפֶשׁ Is 19[10].

†אַגְמוֹן, אֲגָמוֹן **n.**[m.] rush, bulrush. **1.** used as cord or line Jb 40[26] (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41[13]; sim. of bending head Is 58[5]. **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (‖ כְּפָה) Is 9[13] 19[15].

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أُجْنَة *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אוֹגֵן *curved rim of a vessel*).

†[אַגָּן] **n.**[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אוֹגֵן, Aram. אַגָּנָא, ܐܓܢܐ; Ar. إِجَّانَة, *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *agantê* Dl[W]). **1.** *basins* used in ritual אֲגָנֹת Ex 24[6] (E). **2.** אַגַּן הַסַּהַר, sim. of curves of body Ct 7[3]. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הָאֲגָנוֹת = *basin-vessels* Is 22[24] (= bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים; both ‖ כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. Dl[W]).

†[אַגַּף] **n.**[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, *wing*. Others, fr. נגף, Sta[386 b])—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.*?) אֲגַפֶּיךָ Ez 38[9] 39[4]; אֲגַפָּיו 12[14] + 3 t.; אֲגַפֶּיהָ 38[6] (all c. כָּל־ exc. 38[22])—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12[14] 17[21]; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38[9.22] 39[4]; specif. of גֹּמֶר 38[6]; of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. [אָגַר] **vb. gather** (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6[8] (obj. מַאֲכָל); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28[39] (obj. = grapes, not expr.); *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr 10[5].

II. **אגר** (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אַגַּר, ܐܓܪ, As. *agâru* Dl[W], Palm. אגר Reck[ZMG 1888, 396]).

†אָגוּר **n.pr.m.** (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِير, Aram. אַגִּירָא, ܐܓܝܪܐ v. PS, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt[BASI. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֶה, an author of proverbs Pr 30[1].

†[אַגֻּרָה] **n.f.** payment, אֲגֻרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2[36].

†אִגֶּרֶת **n.f.** letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl[W])—abs. Ne 2[8] + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9[29]; pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30[1] + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2[9]; אִגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6[17]—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30[1.6] Ne 2[7.8.9]; but also others Ne 6[5.17.19] Es 9[26.29] (‖ סֵפֶר vv[20.30]; other syn. נִשְׁתְּוָן, מִכְתָּב q.v.)

אַגַּרְטָל v. גרטל.

אָגְרָף v. גרף.

Digitized by Google

אֵד, אֹדוֹת v. אוד.

†[אָדַב] vb. grieve; Hiph. *Inf.* לְאַדִּיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges[28.3.2.R7]) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2[33]. (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב fr. דוב q.v.)

†אַדְבְּאֵל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. أَدَبَ *invite, discipline*?) Gn 25[13] 1 Ch 1[29] (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl[Pa 288]; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אֶדֶד (? cf. Ar. أَدَّ *strength*).

†אִדּוֹ n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8[17.17].

אֲדַד n.pr.m. v. הדד.

אֲדַלְיָא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers.?).

I. אָדָם (cf. As. [*admu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl[W & Pr 104]).

אָדָם 560 n.m. Gn 1,27 man, mankind (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS[IV. 1, 1. 4] al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) Dl[W], but Nö[ZMG 1886,732] identif. with Ar. أُدْمٌ coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6[12] cf. Thes; (בְּנֵי(הָ)אָ) oft. = pl. of אָדָם Gn 11[5]+39 t., cf. בְּנוֹת הָאָ Gn 6[2.4])—**1.** *a man* (=Ger. *Mensch*)= human being Gn 2[5.7.7.8.18.16.18]+, 16[12] (27 t. J) Lv 5[4] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ) 13[2.9] (19 t. P) Ne 2[10] Is 13[12] (‖ אֱנוֹשׁ); הָאָ הַבָּזוּל Jos 14[15] (E); אָ בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6[12] (‖ אִישׁ אָוֶן) cf. 1 S 25[25] & v. בליעל);=any one Lv 1[2] Nu 9[6.7] Jb 20[29] 27[13] Pr 15[20] 21[16.20] 24[30] Ec 7[20]+oft. WisdLt, Je 2[6] 4[25] Ne 2[12], cf. אָ נֶפֶשׁ Nu 19[11.13]+; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2[22.23.23.25] 3[8.19.17.20.21] Ec 7[28]. **2.** coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1[26] 9[5.6.6.6]+ (P 28 t.) 6[1.5.6.7] (JE 24 t.) Dt 4[32] (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7[19] cf. 1 Ch 17[17] v. Dr[2nn]); distinctly = men+ women Gn 1[27] 5[1] Nu 5[6]; given as name Gn 5[2]; but= warriors Is 22[6] רֶכֶב אָ (‖ פָּרָשִׁים); ‖ beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6[7] 7[23] (J ?) Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.19] (P) 9[19.22.25] 12[12] 13[2.13.15] (all J)+; late proph. Je 21[6] 31[27] 50[3] 51[62] Ez 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8.11] 32[13] (del. Co) 36[11] Jon 3[8] Zp 1[3] Hg 1[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10]; ‖ בָּקָר Ez 4[15]; ‖ צֹאן, חֲמֹרִים, ב׳ Nu 31[28]; ‖ *id.*+ מְבֻלַּל־הַבְּהֵמָה v[30] cf. Jon 3[7]; ‖ חַיָּה Gn 9[5] (P) cf. Ez 1[5.8.10.26], & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10[8.14.21] cf. 41[19]; ‖ trees Dt 20[19] (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15[29] 16[7.7] Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.9] 1 Ch 21[13] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[18] Mal 3[8] cf. Ex 33[20] Dt 5[22]; so בֶּן־אָ Nu 23[19] (‖ אִישׁ) Ez 2[1.3.6.8] (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָאָ 1 S 26[19]; made in God's image Gn 1[26.27] 9[6] cf. Ec 7[29]; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16[29.29] Ps 8[5] 144[3.4] Jb 5[7] 14[1.10] cf. 25[6] (בֶּן־אָ) Ec 12[5]; as sinful 1 K 8[46] 2 Ch 6[36] Je 10[14] cf. Nu 5[6] Jb 31[33] Ho 6[7]; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16[17] (cf. אַחַד הָאָ v[7.11]) 18[7.28] ψ 73[5] Je 32[20]+; ‖ אִישׁ Is 2[9.11.17] 5[15] cf. Ez 23[42] (del. Co Vrss); בְּנֵי אָ 2 S 7[14] (‖ אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8[4] (‖ אִישִׁים); ψ 49[3] 62[10] (both ‖ בְּנֵי אִישׁ)=men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and=*vassal* Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 660 cf. 666]; נֶפֶשׁ אָ coll. Nu 31[28.40.46] 1 Ch 5[21] Ez 27[13]. †**3. n.pr.m.** Adam, first man (without art., cf. שֵׁת 1 Ch 2[1] over ag. הֶבֶל Jb 1[6] etc.) Gn 4[25] (J) 5[1.3.4.5] (P) 1 Ch 1[1]. (Gn 2[20] 3[17.21] rd. לְאָ v. Di.) †**4. n.pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built*?) Jos 3[16].

אֲדָמָה 224 n.f. ground, land (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut*? Dl[Pr 105], but Fleisch. (Merx[Archiv I, 226 f]) comp. Ar. أَدَمَة, *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; ✓דם cf. Ar. دَمَّ *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886,737])—אַ Gn 1[25]+; cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47[20]+; *sf.* אַדְמָתִי Jb 31[38]+2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49[12]—**1.** *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2[5.9] 3[17.23] 4[2.3.12] 5[29] 8[21] 19[25] 47[23] Ex 34[26] (all J); Ex 23[19] (E) Dt 7[13] 11[17] 26[2.10.15] 28[4.11.18.33.42.51] 30[9] 2 S 9[10] Is 1[7] 28[24] 30[23.23.24] Je 7[20] 14[4] 25[33] Hg 1[11] Mal 3[11] ψ 83[11] 105[35] Pr 12[11] 28[19] 1 Ch 27[26] Ne 10[36.38] cf. fig. Jb 5[6] (‖ עָפָר); personif. 31[38] Jo 1[10]; also אִישׁ חָאָ Gn 9[20] (J) *tiller, husbandman*; meton. אֹהֵב אָ 2 Ch 26[10] i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage*? cf. Dl[Pr 105]) אִישׁ עֹבֵד אָ Zc 13[5]. †**2.** *piece of ground*, landed property Gn 47[18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26] (all J) ψ 49[12] (pl.) †**3.** *earth* as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2[7] (עָפָר מִן־הָאָ); so animals v[19] (מִן־הָאָ); altar Ex 20[24]; earthen vessels חַרְשֵׁי אָ Is 45[9]; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4[12] 2 S 1[2] 15[32]; of contrition Ne 9[1] (cf. אֲפָר, עָפָר); מַעֲבֵה הָאָ 1 K 7[46] cf. 2 Ch 4[17] (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בַּמְּעָרָה הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5[17]; in it lie the dead מְיֻשָּׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12[2] cf. Gn 3[19.23] ψ 146[4]. **4.** *ground* as earth's visible surface; רְמָס הָאָ Gn 1[25] 6[20] (both P) Ho 2[20] cf. Gn 7[8] 9[2] (J ?) Lv 20[25] (P) Dt 4[18] Ez 38[20]; also Gn 4[10] (J) Is 24[21] Am 3[5] Zp 1[2.3]; as wet with dew 2 S 17[12]; rain 1 K 17[14] 18[1]; cf. personif. פָּצְתָה הָאָ Nu 16[30] (P) (‖ ארץ v[32]), vid. v[31]; of partic. place, spot אָ קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3[5] esp. as abode of man Gn 4[11] Ex 10[6] Dt 4[10.40] 12[1] 1 S 20[31] 2 S 14[7]; oft. פְּנֵי הָאָ Gn 2[6] 4[14] 6[1.7] 7[4.23] 8[8.13] Ex 32[12] 33[16] Nu 12[3] Dt 6[15] 7[6] (all J, D) 1 S 20[15]+9 t. **5.** *land, territory, country* (=ארץ) Gn 47[19] (J) Lv 20[24] (J ?—‖ ארץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. אַ מִצְרַיִם Gn 47[20.26]; אַ יְהוּדָה Is 19[17]; אַ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11[17]+16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

Digitized by Google

ʼא to his people=Canaan Gn 28[15] Ex 20[12] Nu 11[12] 32[11] (all J?) Dt 5[16]+16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8[34.40]+, Je 16[15] 24[10] 25[5] 35[15] Ez 28[25] 2 Ch 6[25.31] 7[20] 33[8]; cf. also Dt 12[19] 21[23] 29[27] 2 K 17[23] Is 6[11] 7[16] 14[1]+, Ez 34[13.27]+, Ne 9[25] (ʼא שְׁמָנָה),—in all c. 41 t.; +Jo 2[21] (personif.); ʼא הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16] (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] Is 14[2] Zc 9[16] 2 Ch 7[20]. †6. whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also ʼא פְּנֵי sub 4 supr.) Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18[18] 22[18] 26[4]) Dt 14[2] Am 3[2] Is 24[21]. †7. **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. אָדָם 4?=*ed-Dâmeh*?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19[36] v. Di.

†אַדְמָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10[19] 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] Ho 11[8].

†אַדְמִי הַנָּקֶב **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19[33] v. נקב.

II. **אדם** (אֹדֶם, אֹדֻם *tawny*, Eth. ሐመ; (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? Dl[W]; cf. Lag[BN 22]).

†[אָדַם, אָדֵם] **vb. be red** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 83 cf. 120])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4[7]; **Pu.** *Pt. reddened, dyed red*, מְאָדָּם Na 2[4] (of shield), מְאָדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P). **Hithp.** *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23[31] (of wine); **Hiph.** *Impf. emit* (*show*) *redness* (cf. Lag[BN 120]) יְאַדִּימוּ כַּתּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v[15]).

†אָדֹם **adj.** red—ʼא Is 63[2] Zc 1[8]+Gn 25[30.30], v. infr.; אָדֹם Ct 5[10]; f. אֲדֻמָּה Nu 19[2], pl. אֲדֻמִּים 2 K 3[22]+2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5[10]; horse Zc 1[8.8] (‖ שָׂרֹק cf. As. Dl[W 57]) 6[2] (‖ שְׁחֹר); heifer Nu 19[2]; water 2 K 3[22] (ʼא כַּדָּם); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63[2]; הָאָדֹם=*the (red) lentils* Gn 25[30.30], but rd. הָאָדֹם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלֵה.

†אֹדֶם **n.**[f.] carnelian (fr. *redness*; Θ σάρδιον; on format. cf. Lag[BN 144]) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (P) Ez 28[13].

†אֵדֹם **n.**[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. إِدَامٌ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl[W]) הָאָדֹם Gn 25[30.30] (J; so rd. for הָאָדֹם MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם (†אֵדֹם Ez 25[14]) **n.pr.m. 1. Edom** (name of a god? v. Sta[G.1, 121] RS[Sem 43]; vid. *n.pr.* עבראדם; but Bae[Bel 10] thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם=בני אדום)=Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25[30] (J) (where etym.=*red*, cf. v[25] (E?) & sub אַדְמֹנִי) 36[1.8.19] (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1[4]) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36[9.43] (P); also 1 S 14[47]+31 t.+2 S 8[13] (for MT ארם; ΘS, v. 1 Ch 18[13] ψ 60[1], We Dr); perh. also v[12] (ΘS 1 Ch 18[11]; MT ארם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20[2] (v. Be); ʼא=king of Edom Nu 20[18.20.21]; poet. ʼבְּנֵי א ψ 137[7] בַּת א La 4[21.22]. **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (*f.* Je 35[15] 36[5] Ez 32[29]) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36[32.43]+32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה ʼא Gn 32[4]; אֶרֶץ ʼא Gn 36[16.17.21.31] Nu 20[23] 21[4] 33[37]+);—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15[15] Nu 20[14] 24[18]+9 t. (chiefly in ʼא מֶלֶךְ etc.)

†אֲדֹמִי **adj.gent.** Edomite Dt 23[8] 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.22] 1 K 11[14] ψ 52[2]; אֱדוֹמִים 2 Ch 25[14] 28[17]; so 2 K 16[6] (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם); אֲדֹמִיִּים 1 K 11[17]; *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1].

†אַדַּמְדָּם **adj. reddish** (cf. As. *ada(m)mumu*? Dl[W]) of leprous sores Lv 13[42] (דָּם) v[49] (דָּם); *f.* אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת v[24.42]; דַּמֶּת v[19]; *f.pl.* אֲדַמְדַּמּוֹת 14[37].

†אַדְמוֹנִי **adj. red, ruddy**, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25[25] (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16[12] 17[42] (אַדְמֹנִי).

אַדְמִים **n.pr.loc.** v. מַעֲלֵה sub עלה.

†אַדְמָתָא **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1[14] (cf. Pers. *admâta, unrestrained*).

אדן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš, strongly, exceedingly* Dl[W]>(2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (cf. عدن) whence אָדָן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (cf. דין, دان), whence אָדָן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (cf. דִּין) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) Lag[M. I. 102], אָדוֹן fr. ادى).

[אָדָן] $_{57}$ **n.m.** Ex 26,19 **base, pedestal**—אָדָן Ex 38[7]; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[19]+; cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5[15]+, etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5[15]. **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38[6] (‖ corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26[19.19.19]+52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. Θ Sm Co for אַרְבַּע Ez 41[22], of altar.

אָדוֹן **n.m.** Mal 3,1 **lord** (Ph. אדן)—ʼא ψ 12[5]+ cstr. אֲדוֹן Jos 3[11]+; pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26[13]+; cstr. אַדֹנֵי Dt 10[17]+; sf. אֲדֹנָיו 1 S 25[14]+ etc.; (אֲדֹנַי, אֲדֹנָי) אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנַי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag[BN 188] makes אֲדֹנָי an Aram. format.); אֲדֹנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E

Digitized by Google

†Gn 31[35] 32[19] 42[10] Ex 21[5]; in P †Gn 23[6.11.15] Nu 36[2.5]; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21[2.3.3.23] (=2 S 24[3.22]) 2 Ch 2[13.14]; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36[8.9.12] Je 37[20] 38[9]; elsewh. †Dn 1[10] 10[16.17.19] 12[8] Zc 1[9] 4[4.5.13] 6[4] ψ 110[1] Ju 4[18] 6[13] Ru 2[13]; בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] (J) Ju 6[15] 13[8] is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Gn 43[20] 44[18] Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 1[26] 25[24] 1 K 3[17.26] ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18[3] 19[18]; אֲדֹנַי 19[2])—**†1.** sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45[8.9] (E)=ψ 105[21]; (*b*) master ψ 12[5]; (*c*) king Je 22[18] 34[5]; (2) ref. to God, יהוה הָאֲדוֹן *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23[17] 34[23] (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3[11.13] (J) ψ 97[5] Zc 4[14] 6[5] Mi 4[13]; הָאֲ׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת, earlier Is 1[24] 3[1] 10[33] 19[4] (אֲדֹנָי) Is 10[16] in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); ׳הָאֲ Mal 3[1]; אֲדוֹן ψ 114[7]. **2.** pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; Is 26[13]; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16[24]; (*b*) *master* Gn 40[7] (E) Ex 21[4.4.6.8.32] (Cov't code) Gn 24[9]+ (J, 11 t.) Dt 23[16] Ju 19[11.12]+13 t. S & K; Jb 3[19] ψ 123[2] Pr 25[13] 27[18] 30[10] Is 24[2] Am 4[1] Zp 1[9] Mal 1[6.6]; (*c*) *husband* Ju 19[26.27] ψ 45[12]; (*d*) *prophet* 2 K 2[3.5.16]; (*e*) *governor* Ne 3[5]; (*f*) *prince* Gn 42[10.30.33] (E) 44[8] (J) 1 S 29[10]; (*g*) *king* Gn 40[1] (E) Ju 3[25]+40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12[19] cf. 1 S 29[4]; 2 Ch 13[6] 18[16]=1 K 22[17]; Is 19[4] 22[18] 36[12] 37[4.6] Je 27[4]; (2) ref. to God Mal 1[6]; אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135[5] 147[5] Ne 8[10]; ׳אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 8[2.10] Ne 10[30]; ׳אֲדֹנֵיךָ Is 51[22] (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12[15] (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). **3.** sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנַי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (*a*) *master* Ex 21[5] (Cov't code) Gn 24[12]+, 44[5] (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30[13.15] 2 K 5[3.20.22] 6[15]; (*b*) *husband* Gn 18[12] (J); (*c*) *prophet* 1 K 18[7.13] 2 K 2[19] 4[16.28] 6[5] 8[5]; (*d*) *prince* Gn 42[10] (E), 23[6.11.15] (P), 43[20] 44[18]+, 47[18], + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4[18]; (*e*) *king* 1 S 22[12]+ (S & K 75 t.); (*f*) *father* Gn 31[35] (E); (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32[22] Nu 11[28] 12[11] 32[26.27] (J); 36[2.3] (P); (*h*) *priest* 1 S 1[15.26.26]; (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5[14] Ju 6[13]; (*j*) *captain* 2 S 11[11]; (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24[18] 32[5]+; 33[8]+; 44[7]+(J, 13 t.), Ru 2[13] 1 S 25[24]+(15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי **a.** *my Lord* Gn 20[4] (?E) Ex 15[17] (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18[3(?).27.30.31.32] 19[2.18(?)] Ex 4[10.13] 5[22] 34[9] Nu 14[17] Jos 7[8]; also Ju 6[15] 13[8]; not S; 1 K 22[6] 2 K 19[23]; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10[3] (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1[11] 4[8]; WisdLt only Jb 38[36] (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37[24] 38[14.16] (hist. part); exil. Is 49[14] (cf. 51[22]); Mi 1[8] ψ 16[2]+(47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**; cf. אֱלֹהַי וַאֲדֹנָי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35[23]; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3[17]+(19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7[7.8] 9[1] Ez 18[25.29] 33[17.20] 21[14] (prob. ׳אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9[4] Mal 1[12.14] La 1[14]+(14 t.) ψ 2[4] 37[13] 78[65] 90[17] (יהוה?) 110[5] (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3[10.15] (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7[6]; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנַי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38[16] 86[12], *Adonay my God;* אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9[3], אֲ׳ הָאֵל 9[9.15], אֲ׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Dn 9[4] favour taking אֲ׳ Dn 1[2] 9[7.8] (יְהוָה?) v[16.17.19.19.19] as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15[2.8] (JE) Jos 7[7] (J, 𝔊 om. ׳) Dt 3[24] 9[26] Ju 6[22] 16[28] 2 S 7[2] (6 t.) 1 K 2[26] 8[53]; prob. Am 3[7.8] 7[2.4.5] 9[8] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17.25] Ez 4[14] 8[1] 9[8] 11[13] 20[49] 37[3] (יְדַע כִּי אֲנִי אֲ׳ ׳) 13[9] 23[49] 24[24] 28[24]; 29[16] inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם ׳ (Dalm.); Mi 1[2] Zp 1[7] Ob [1] Zc 9[14] ψ 71[5.16] 73[28]; (*b*) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25[8] Je 44[26]; exil. Is 40[10]+(10 t., but 61[1.11] rd. יהוה, 𝔊); (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula נְאֻם אֲ׳ י׳ Is 7[7] 28[16] 30[15] 49[22] 51[14] 65[13] Je 7[20] Am 1[8] 3[11] 5[3] 7[6] Ob [1] Ez (13 t.); נְאֻם אֲ׳ י׳ Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 3[13] 4[5] 8[3.9.11] Ez (80 t.); דִּבֶּר־אֲ׳ י׳ Ez 6[3] 25[3] 36[4]; נִשְׁבַּע אֲ׳ י׳ Am 4[2] 6[8]; כֹּה הֶרְאַנִי אֲ׳ י׳ Am 7[1.4] 8[1]. **5.** יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68[21] 109[21] 140[8] 141[8] Hb 3[9]. **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69[7] Am 9[15] Is 10[23] 22[5.12] 28[22] cf. אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת ׳, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5[16]; (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46[10.10] 50[25]; (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר אֲ׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 10[24] 22[14.15]; נְאֻם אֲ׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 3[15] Je 2[19] 49[5] 50[31].

†אַדּוֹן n.pr.loc. in Babylonia Ezr 2[59] (v. גֶּבֶר n.pr.)

†אַדּוֹן *id.* Ne 7[61].

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק n.pr.m. (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1[7]; without Maqq. v[5.6].

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק n.pr.m. Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10[1.3] (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—cf. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

†אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ (אֲדֹנִיָּה) n.pr.m. (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנבעל, אדנשמן, אדנשמש etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr[KB II, 172]) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1[5]+11 t., 2[13]+5 t. (=אֲדֹנִיָּה 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.7.18] 2[28] 1 Ch 3[2]). **2.** a Levite †2 Ch 17[8]. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10[17] (=אֲדֹנִיָּם 7[18] Ezr 2[13] cf. 8[13]).

Digitized by Google

†אֲדֹנִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2^{13} 8^{13} Ne 7^{18} (אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ne 10^{17}).

†אֲדֹנִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28}; so also 2 S 20^{24} 1 K 12^{18} ⑥ We Dr^{Sm}.

†אֲדֹרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20^{24}, & Rehob. 1 K 12^{18} (=הֲדוֹרָם 2 Ch 10^{18}).

†[אָדַר] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great,** (thence) **high, noble** (? As. *adâru* Dl^{W})—**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious,* of ׳, נֶאְדָּר Ex 15^{11}; cstr. נֶאְדְּרֵי v^{6} (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42^{21} (׳ subj.)

†אֶדֶר **n.**[m.] **1. glory, magnificence** (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{13}. **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2^{8} (‖ שַׂלְמָה), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS$^{Proph\ 427}$.

†אֲדֹרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11^{9} (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.$^{Ant.\ viii.\ 10.\ 1,\ xiv.\ 5.\ 3}$); now *Dûra*, W. of Hebron, Rob.$^{BR\ II,\ 215}$.

†אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** (*noble* ?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8^{3} (perh. error—cf. Be—for אַרְדְּ *q.v.* Nu 26^{40} Gn 46^{21}). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{3} (אַדָּרָה); =חֲצַר אַדָּר (*q.v.*) Nu 34^{4}.

†אַדִּיר **adj. majestic**—א ψ 8^{2}+; **f.** אַדִּרֶת Ez 17^{8}? (v. infr.) etc.—**1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15^{10} ψ 93^{4}; a ship Is 33^{21}; a tree Ez 17^{23}; a vine Ez 17^{8} (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or א n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136^{18}; nations Ez 32^{18}; gods 1 S 4^{8}; of ׳ ψ 93^{4} 76^{5}; of name of ׳ ψ $8^{2.10}$. **2.** subst. *majestic one,* of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju $5^{13.25}$ Na 2^{6} 3^{18} Je 14^{3} 25^{34} (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) $^{35.36}$ 30^{21} Zc 11^{2} 2 Ch 23^{20} Ne 3^{5} 10^{30}; of ׳ Is 10^{34} 33^{21}; of servants of ׳ ψ 16^{3} (=priests ? cf. 1 Ch 24^{5} & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת **n.f. glory, cloak**—א abs. Jos 7^{21}; אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}; cstr. Gn 25^{25}+4t.; אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13} +3 t.; אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11^{3}—**1.** *glory, magnificence,* of vine Ez 17^{8} (so Thes MV, but <*adj. f.* fr. אַדִּיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11^{3} (or *sub* **2**). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25^{25} Zc 13^{4} (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11^{3} of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K $19^{13.19}$ 2 K $2^{8.13.14}$; but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר מְעִילָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos $7^{21.24}$ (J) & (late) א alone Jon 3^{6}.

†אַדָּר **n.pr.**[m.] 12th (Babylonian) month= Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 188,\ cf.\ A\ 95}$, meaning dub. perh. *adâru,* be darkened, *eclipsed,* but v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 190}$) Est $3^{7.13}$ 8^{12} $9^{1.15.17.19.21}$; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog^{8} Eut$^{Nab\ 24}$.

†אַדַרְמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince,* As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT$^{2\ 284}$, cf. ABK^{140}; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider,* cf. Dl$^{K\ 82\ f}$; otherwise Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 7}$; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr$^{KSGW\ 1880,\ 19\ f}$ Dl$^{K\ 82\ f}$, but Sayce$^{Rel.\ Bab.\ 151\ f}$; Jen$^{Ko\ 457\ f}$ al. rd. As. name *Ninib;* on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae$^{Rel.\ 54}$) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17^{31}. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19^{37} Is 37^{38}.

אַדָּרֶם v. אדנירם sub אדן.

אַדַּרְכֹּן v. דרכמן.

אַדַּרְעִי v. דרע.

אדשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אָדוֹשׁ v. דוּשׁ.

אָהַב$_{216}$ **vb. love**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָהַב Gn 27^{9}+7t.; אָהֵב Gn 27^{14}; אָהַב Gn 37^{3}+3 t.; אֲהַבְתָּ Dt 15^{16}; 3 fs. אָהֲבָה Ct 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱהַב (יֶהֱב) Pr 3^{12} +; 1 s. אֶאֱהַב Pr 8^{17} (cf. Ew$^{\S\ 192\ d}$ Ges$^{\S\ 68.1}$); וְאֶאֱהַב Mal 1^{2}; וְאֹהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11^{1}; אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14^{5}; וְאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119^{167}; 2 mpl. תְּאֶהֱבוּ Pr 1^{22} (cf. Kö$^{I\ p.\ 394}$ Ges$^{\S\ 68\ R\ 2}$); תְּאַהֲבוּ Zc 8^{17}; תֹּאֲהֵבוּן ψ 4^{3}; *Imv.* אֱהַב Ho 3^{1}; אֶהֱבָה Pr 4^{6}; אֱהָבוּ ψ 31^{24} Am 5^{15}; אֱהָבוּ Zc 8^{19}; *Inf. cstr.* אֲהֹב Ec 3^{8}; אַהֲבָה Dt 10^{12}+; אַהֲבַת Mi 6^{8}+etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אהבה infr.; *Pt.* אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10^{18}+26 t.; f. cstr. אֹהֲבַת Ho 3^{1} is prob. *active* cf. Ba$^{NB\ 174\ ff}$; sf. אֹהֲבִי Is 41^{8} etc.; f. אֹהֶבֶת Gn 25^{28}; אֹהֲבָתִי Ho 10^{11} etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהוּב Ne 13^{26}; אֲהוּבָה Dt $21^{15.15.16}$.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל+obj. Lv $19^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5^{9}; abs. Ec 3^{8} & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שְׂנֵאָה Ec 3^{8}; of love to son Gn 22^{2} 25^{28} $37^{3.4}$ 44^{20} (JE) Pr 13^{24}; so also 2 S 13^{21} ⑥ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4^{15}; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24^{67} $29^{20.30}$ (cf. v^{18})^{32} (JE), also Dt $21^{15.15.16}$ Ju 14^{16} 1 S 1^{5} 2 Ch 11^{21} Est 2^{17} Ho 3^{1} Ec 9^{9}; but also Gn 34^{3} (J) Ju $16^{4.15}$ 2 S $13^{1.4.15}$ (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11^{1} cf. v^{2} Ho 3^{1}; א׳ רֵעַ *loving a paramour,* v. Ba$^{NB\ 176}$; woman's love to man 1 S 18^{20} (so v^{28} MT, but rd. וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ ⑥ We Dr) Ct $1^{3.4.7}$ $3^{1.2.3.4}$ (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2^{25} Is 57^{8} Ez 16^{37}; of love of slave to master Ex 21^{5} (JE) Dt 15^{16}; inferior to superior 1 S 18^{22} cf. v^{16}; love to neighbour Lv 19^{18} (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Digitized by Google

Lv 19[34] (both P), Dt 10[18.19]; love of friend to friend 1 S 16[21] 18[1.3] 20[17] Jb 19[19] Pr 17[1] cf. 2 S 19[7.7] 2 Ch 19[2]; v. also Pr 9[8] 16[13] cf. 15[12]; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27[4.9.14] (JE); drink Ho 3[1] Pr 21[17]; husbandry 2 Ch 26[10]; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10[11] sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34[13]; of cupidity Ho 9[1] Is 1[23] Ec 5[9]; of love of sleep Pr 20[13] cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56[10]; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4[6] 8[17.21] 12[1] 22[11] 29[3] Am 5[15] Mi 6[8] (inf. ‖ infinitives) Zc 8[19], cf. Pr. 19[8] לֵב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3[2] 4[3] ψ 11[5] 52[5.6] 109[17] Pr 1[22] 8[36] 17[19.19], cf. 18[21] Zc 8[17], cf. בֵּן אֹ׳ Am 4[5] Je 5[3], sq. Inf. Ho 12[8] Je 14[10], esp. of idolatry Ho 4[18] (where del. הָבֵי cf. Kö [I. p. 305]) Je 8[2]. **3.** love to God Ex 20[6] (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5[10] 6[5] 7[9] + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22[5] 23[11]; also Ju 5[31] 1 K 3[3] Ne 1[5] Dn 9[4]; esp. in (late) ψ 31[24] 116[1] 145[20], but usually sq. name, law, etc. of ׳י ψ 5[12] 26[8] 40[17] 69[37] 70[5] 97[10] 119[47] + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56[6]; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66[10] ψ 122[6]. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב = (*a*) *lover*, La 1[2] (fig. of Jerus.); (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5[15], cf. Je 20[4.6] Est 5[10.14] 6[13] ψ 38[12] (‖ רֵעַ) so 88[19], & Pr 14[20]; also 18[24] 27[6]; Abr. of God Is 41[8] 2 Ch 20[7]. **5.** of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4[37] 2 S 12[24] Pr 3[12] 15[9] ψ 146[8] Ne 13[26]; (*b*) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7[8.13] 23[6] Ho 3[1] 9[15] 11[1] 14[5] 1 K 10[9] 2 Ch 2[10] 9[8] Is 43[4] 48[14] Je 31[3] Mal 1[2.2.3] ψ 47[5]; to Jerusalem ψ 78[68] 87[2]; (*c*) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11[7] 33[5] 37[28] 45[8] 99[4] Is 61[8] Mal 2[11]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1[23] *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (‖ הַנְּעִימִם). †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. sf. מְאַהֲבַי (־ֶ) Ho 2[7] + 3 t.; מְאַהֲבֶיהָ (־ֶ) Je 22[20] + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבֶיהָ Ho 2[9] + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13[6]; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2[7.9.12.14.15] Ez 23[5.9]; Judah Je 22[20.22] 30[14] La 1[19] Ez 16[33.36.37] 23[22].

†אֵהָב] **n.**[m.] love only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;* bad sense Ho 8[9], but אֵיֶלֶת אֲ׳ loving hind Pr 5[19] (fig. of wife ‖ יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†אֹהָב] **n.**[m.] id. = loved object, sf. אֹהֲבָם Ho 9[10] (= בִּשְׁתָּ = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7[18].

†אַהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. אֲ׳ Pr 10[12] + 18 t.; cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2[2] + 3 t.; sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ 109[4.5]; אַהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1[26]; אַהֲבָתִי Is 63[9] Zp 3[17]; אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5[19]; אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9[6]—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9[1.6] (both ‖ שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10[12] 15[17] cf. 27[5]; v. also 17[9]; of man toward man ψ 109[4.5]; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20[17]; between man & woman Ct 2[4.5] 5[8] 8[6.7.7]; Pr 5[19] cf. also 2 S 1[26] (אֲ נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2[7] 3[5] 7[7] 8[4]; cf. fig. use 3[10]; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13[15]; fig. of Jerusalem's love to ׳י Je 2[2] (אֲ כְלוּלֹתַיִךְ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v[33]. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11[4] (עֲבֹתוֹת אֲ׳) Je 31[3] Is 63[9] Zp 3[17].

אֲהַד (= אחר? v. Thes.)

†אֲהַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15].

†אֲהוּד **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3[15.16.20.20.21.23.26] 4[1]. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7[10].

†אֲהָהּ (אֲ, *ăhŭ*) **interj. alas!** Ju 11[35] 2 K 3[10] 6[5.15]; with ל Jo 1[15] לַיּוֹם אֲהָהּ *alas for the day! for* etc. In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יְהוִה Jos 7[7] Ju 6[22] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17] Ez 4[14] 9[8] 11[13] 21[5].

†אַהֲוָא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8[15.31], also the stream v[21] (הנחר אֲ׳), v[31] (נְהַר אֲ׳).

†אָהִי Ho. 13[10.14.14] **adv.** where? = אַיֵּה. So 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 AW in Ho 13[10], & 𝔊 𝔖 (cf. 1 Cor 15[55]) AW in Ho 13[14]. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13[14], as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:* but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אָהַל (*settle down* (?), Ar. أَهَلَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu, settlement, city, ma'âlu, ma'âltu, bed;* Dl[W] & [Pr 105]).

אֹהֶל [343] **n.m.** [Gn 13,3] tent (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. أَهْل, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM [2332, 341] al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. אֹ Gn 4[20] +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28[43] +; אָהֳלַת (ה loc.) Gn 18[6] +; sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29[4] +; אָהֳלְךָ ψ 61[5]; אָהֳלָהּ Gn 9[21] + 3 t. (v. Dr[Sm xxxv]); pl. אֹהָלִים Gn 13[5] + (Ges [93.3]); בְּאָהֳלִים Ju 8[11] +; cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16[26] +; sf. אָהֳלַי Je 4[20]; אָהֳלֶיךָ Nu 24[5] +; אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[8] +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1[5] Je 6[3] 49[29]; יֹשֵׁב אֹ׳ *dweller in tents* Gn 4[20] 25[27] (J); אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14[14]; of soldier 1 Sa 17[54] cf. Dr, Je 37[10]; 1 K 8[66] לְאָהֳלֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12[16.16] cf. 2 Ch 10[16] 2 S 20[1] (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17[54]); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16[22] (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֻפָּה ψ 19[6] Jo 2[16] v. RS [Kinship 166]). **2.** *dwelling, habitation;* ψ 91[10] לְאָהֳלֶךָ *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19[9] (after הלך) אֹ׳ בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132[3] cf. Dn 11[45];

Digitized by Google

א׳ דוד *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16^5; א׳ בת ציון *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2^4; אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30^{18} Mal 1^2 א׳ יְהוּדָה Zc 11^7 (|| משכנן); א׳ רְשָׁעִים (|| בית דוד); א׳ רשע ψ 84^{11}, א׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 14^{11}; א׳ שֹׁחַד Jb 15^{34}; א׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 118^{15}; א׳ אֱדוֹם=Edom itself, ψ 83^7 cf. א׳ קֵדָר ψ 120^5 א׳ כּוּשָׁן Hb 3^7. **3.** *the sacred tent* used in worship of God; הָאֹהֶל *the tent;* א׳ מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33^{7-11} Nu $12^{5.10}$ Dt $31^{14.15}$; J seems to have same conception of an א׳ מ׳ outside the camp, Nu $11^{24.26}$; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א׳ מ׳; 19 t. as הָאֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41^1) & א׳ הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9^{15} $17^{22.23}$ 18^2 (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24^6; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in מִשְׁכַּן א׳ מ׳ Ex 39^{32} $40^{2.6.29}$, cf. 1 Ch 6^{17}; הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Nu 3^{25}; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ Ex 35^{11}; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2^{22} (om. ⑥; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78^{60}, called א׳ יוֹסֵף v^{67}. The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch $1^{3.6.13}$; courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6^{17} 23^{32} cf. 1 Ch 9^{19} (הָאֹ׳), v$^{21.23}$ (בֵּית הָאֹ׳); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6^{17} 1 Ch 15^1 16^1 2 Ch 1^4; Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2^{28-30}; sacred oil brought fr. הָאֹ׳ 1 K 1^{39}; the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8^4= 2 Ch 5^5; ׳א had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr. tent to tent,* fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17^5, cf. 2 S 7^6; א׳ יהוה (|| הַר קֹדֶשׁ & בַּיִת) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15^1 $27^{5.6}$ 61^5 (cf. ψ 90^1).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *â'ilu* (?) Dl$^{W\ No.4\ \&\ AGl}$) וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn $13^{12.18}$ (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13^{20}.

†אָהֳלָה **n.pr.f.** Oholâ (for אָהֳלָהּ *she who has a tent, tent-woman,* i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez $23^{4.5.36.44}$.

†אָהֳלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** Oholîab (*Father's tent,*

cf. Ph. אהלבעל, אהלמלך; Sab. אהלעתר, אהלאל) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31^6 35^{34} $36^{1.2}$ 38^{23}.

†אָהֳלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** Oholîbâ (=אָהֳלִיבָה *tent in her*=(in meaning) אָהֳלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of ׳י Ez $23^{4.4.11.22.36.44}$.

†אָהֳלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** Oholîbama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn $36^{2.5.14.18.25}$. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36^{41} 1 Ch 1^{52}.

†II.[אָהַל] **vb.Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יַאֲהִיל (subj. moon יִרְחַ) Jb 25^5 (|| זכּו subj. כוכבים, cf. also יְזֻכָּה v^4) (=יָהֵל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so ⑥ > =I. אָהַל Kö$^{I.373}$, after Ki).

†III. [אָהָל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agara,* dial. *aghil,* cf. Wilson$^{Skr.\ Dict.}$; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1694, p. 38 f., MV cite Kondracki Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer$^{Reden\ III,\ 293\ f.}$); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24^6); Wetzst in De$^{Ct\ 2d\ ed.\ 167}$ brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum,* Ar. أُهَيْل fr. أَهْيَل=*little tents,* from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אֳהָלִים trees planted by ׳י Nu 24^6 (|| ארזים) perh. error for אֵילִים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes,* as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֲהָלִים Pr 7^{17} (|| מֹר, קְנָמֹן); for garments אֲהָלוֹת ψ 45^9 (|| מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4^{14} (|| מֹר, כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים).

אַהֲרֹן $_{346}$ **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7^7; the priest Ex 31^{10}+; mentioned Ex 4^{14} 15^{20} 17^{10} 24^1 28^{29}+(115 t. Ex); Lv $8^{12.23}$+ (80 t. Lv); Nu 20^{24f} 33^{39}+(101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5^{29} +; Mi 6^4 (only here in proph.) ψ 77^{21} 105^{26}; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 7^{34}+, v. ψ 99^6 מֹשֶׁה וְא׳; also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38^{21} Nu 3^{32}+(all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106^{16}; oft. named with his sons Lv $2^{3.10}$ 6^2+; בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex $28^{1.4.40}$+oft.; בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1^5+ Nu 3^3 10^8 Jos 21^{19} 1 Ch 6^{43}; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$, v. also $13^{9.10}$ & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10^{39}; so בֵּית א׳ ψ $115^{10.12}$ 118^3 135^{19}; אַהֲרֹן alone (=בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch 12^{28} cf. 27^{17}.

אוֹ $_{320}$ (וֹ, ◌ֹ, אֹ-), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24^{49} 31^{43} Ex 4^{11} Ct 2^9 Lv 13^{24} Nu 5^{20}+oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly=*or rather* Gn 24^{55} יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18^{19} 1 S 29^3.

Digitized by Google

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either* (*whether*)...*or* Lv 5[1] 13[48.51]; = *or, if not* Ez 21[15] (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2[17] Jb 16[3] 22[11]. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or* = *or if* Ex 21[31] אוֹ בֵן יִגַּח וגו׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v[32] Lv 4[23.28] (v. Di) 5[21.22] 25[49b] Nu 5[14] 2 S 18[13] *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14[17.19] *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20[10] *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26[41]. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr[§ 178]) = *except:* Is 27[5] I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי *or else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.

†**אוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוּה; or contr. fr. אֲבִיאֵל cf. אִיעֻזִּר(?)) Ezr 10[34].

אוֹב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. أَوَبَ *return*, أَوَّابٌ *water-carrier;* but cf. Lag[ESS 90]). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוֹב **n.m.** [Jb 32.19] skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. אֹ Lv 20[27] + 8 t.; pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19[31] + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new* (*wine-*) *skins* Jb 32[19]. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20[27] (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard;* no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); אֹ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18[11] 2 Ch 33[6] = 2 K 21[6] (where וידענים (אֹ); הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19[31] 20[6] (H) 1 S 28[3.9] 2 K 23[24] Is 8[19] (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so Ⓖ) 19[3]. **3.** ghost, Is 29[4] וְהָיְתָה כְּאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֶךָ וּמִמֵּעָפָר אִמְרָתְךָ תְּצֻפֶּנָּה *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8[19]). **4.** *necromancy* בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב אֵשֶׁת *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28[7.7]; (> RS[JPh xiv, 127 f] makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. 2 only an abbrev. of בעלת אֹ etc.); קסם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28[8], which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10[13] שׁאל באֹ *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†**אֹבֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21[10] 33[43]; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De[Ct 166] *Wêba*, وَبَّة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21[10].

אוד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. أَوَدَ).

†**אוֹד** **n.m.** brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) אֹ מֻצָּל מִשְׂרֵפָה Am 4[11] = אֹ מִמָּאשׁ Zc 3[2], pl. וְגַבְעוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֻׁנִים Is 7[4], *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

†[**אוֹדָה**] **n.f.** cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדוֹת Gn 21[11] +; אֹדוֹת Nu 12[1] +; (8 t. + 2 S 13[16] vid. infra); אֹדוֹתַי Jos 14[6]; אֹדוֹתֶיהָ ib.;—*cause*, alw. with עַל, & cstr., exc. Je 3[8], where sq. עַל־אֹ אֲשֶׁר; *because of* Gn 21[11.25] Ex 18[8] Nu 12[1] 13[24] Ju 6[7] Je 3[8]; = *concerning* (*on occasion of*) Gn 26[32] Jos 14[6.6]; in 2 S 13[16] rd., for אֹדוֹת, אֶל־אָחִי בִּי Ⓖ L It. We Dr.

†**אֵיד** **n.m.** [Jb 18.12] distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. أَيْدٌ *burdening*)—אֹ Jb 21[30] +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31[23] +; אֵידִי 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17[5] 27[10]. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18[17] Ez 35[5] Ob [12.13.13]; of Egypt Je 46[21]; Moab 48[16]; Edom (אֹ עֵשָׂו) 49[8]; Hazor v[32]. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] cf. אֹ אֵל i.e. *from* God Jb 31[23] & אֹרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30[12] *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18[12] 21[17] 31[3] Pr 1[26.27] (wisd. mocks at; ‖ פַּחַד) 6[15] 24[22]; also אֹ יוֹם Dt 32[35] Jb 21[30] (cf. supr. 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] Pr 27[10] Je 18[17] 46[21] Ob [12.13.13] where ‖ יוֹם אֵבֶד יוֹם צָרָה v[12.14], cf. יוֹם יְהוּה v[15]).

†**אוּד** **n.m.** mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. أَدَّ = *be strong;* وَتَدٌ that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl[W 135]) Gn 2[6]; אֵדוּ Jb 36[27].

I. **אוה** **1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

†**1. אִי** **n.m.** [Is 20.5] (†f. [Is. 23.2]) coast, region (contr. fr. אִיִּי so Ol[§ 193b]; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אִי abs. Is 20[6] +; cstr. Je 47[4]; (Jb 22[30] v. sub IV. אִי cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72[10] +; אִיִּן Ez 26[18] (Co (אִיִּים) Gn 10[5] +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20[6] 23[2.6]; so of Caph-

Digitized by Google

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; מַלְכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25²²; elswh. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁶, of Elishah v⁷; different countries (on or in sea) v⁵·¹⁵·²⁵ 26¹⁵·¹⁸·¹⁸ (last del. Co cf. Ⓖ) cf. 39⁶, so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵ (P); partic. אִיֵּי הַיָּם= *coast-lands & islands* Is 11¹¹ 24¹⁵, ‖ הָאָרֶץ Est 10¹; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11¹⁸, & ψ 72¹⁰; so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41¹·⁵ 42⁴·¹⁰ (אִיִּים וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶם ‖ הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v¹² 49¹ 51⁵ 59¹⁸ 60⁹ 66¹⁹ cf. Je 31¹⁰ ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ^ as little things) Is 40¹⁵; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (‖ נְהָרוֹת).

†אִיתָמָר **n.pr.m.** ((*is*) *land of palms*? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10⁶·¹²·¹⁶ Nu 3²·⁴ 4²⁸·³³ 7⁸ 26⁶⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24¹·²·³·⁴·⁴·⁵·⁶ Ezr 8².

†[אָוָה] **vb. incline, desire** (cf. Stem **2**). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִוָּה ψ 132¹³; אִוְּתָה Mi 7¹+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12²⁰+4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, וְתִמְלֹךְ בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. *evil* (רַע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ^ Is 26⁹ נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִךָ בַּלַּיְלָה; of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23¹³; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפשׁ) ψ 132¹³·¹⁴; **Hith.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21²⁶; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Je 17¹⁶; הִתְאַוֹּ Nu 11⁴; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34¹⁰; *Impf.* יִתְאַוֶּה Ec 6²; וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. וַיִּתְאַו ψ 45¹², וַיִּתְאַו 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13⁴; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11³⁴—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23³·⁶ cf. Ec 6² (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפְיוֹ) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רֵעֶךָ Dt 5¹⁸ (‖ חמד); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יום ^ Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁶. (Nu 34⁷·⁸ for תִּתְאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di prop. תִּתְאֲוּ, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v¹⁰ are not fr. אוה,=*desire for yourselves.*)

[אַו] **n.m.** cstr. אֵו, Kt Pr 31⁴ **desire**, so Thes MV; but <Qr אֵי q. v.

†[אַוָּה] **n.f. desire**—cstr. אַוַּת Dt 12¹⁵+5 t.; sf. אַוָּתִי Ho 10¹⁰—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12¹⁵·²⁰·²¹; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23²⁰; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2²⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

†אֲוִי **n.pr.m.** (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

†[מַאֲוַי] **n.**[**m.**] **desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוֵי רִשְׁעַ ψ 140⁹.

†תַּאֲוָה **n.f. desire**—abs. Gn 3⁶+; cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10³+etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13¹²·¹⁹ 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²³ 19²² (? cf. infr.) Is 26⁸ (לְשֵׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרְךָ תַּאֲוַת־נָפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10³ (תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ) 112¹⁰; Pr 21²⁵·²⁶ (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78³⁰ & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11³⁴·³⁵ 33¹⁶·¹⁷ Dt 9²². **2.** *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁹ so תַּאֲוָתָם לִבּוֹ ψ 21³; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (תַּאֲוַת לָעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19²² *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

†II. [אָוָה] **vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark** (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl[Pr 116 (not W)]) only **Hith.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאוּ לָכֶם v⁷·⁸; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).

אוֹת **n.m.** ₇₉ Ex 4⁸ (f. Jos 24, 17) **sign** (Ar. آيَة, pl. آيٰت, Aram. אָתָא, אָתָן(אָתָוָן)—א׳ Gn 4¹⁵+; cstr. 9¹²+; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4⁹+etc.—**1.** *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4¹⁵ (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2¹² (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86¹⁷; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21²⁹. **2.** *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10⁷·⁹ +v¹ where א׳ ins. Ⓖ 𝔙, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3¹² 1 S 2³⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁹ Is 7¹¹·¹⁴; prob. also Is 44²⁵ (of false proph.). **3.** *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. **4.** *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4⁸·⁸·⁹ (J) 7³ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20⁸·⁹=Is 37³⁰ 38⁷·²²; c. עָשָׂה Ex 4¹⁷·³⁰ Nu 14¹¹·²² Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11³ Ju 6¹⁷; c. נָתַן Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. שִׁית 10¹ (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10²(J) ψ 78⁴³ Is 66¹⁹; תְּמוּפֹת וְהָאוֹת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; א׳ אוֹ מ׳ Dt 13²; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² Je 32²¹; c. נָתַן Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. שִׂים Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135⁹. **5.** *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁶ (J); metal of censers Nu 17³ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); א׳ שׁוֹלָם Is 55¹³ prob. also Ez 14⁸ (‖ מָשָׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

Digitized by Google

Ex 13[9.16] (J)=Dt 6[8] 11[18], prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19[20]. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, אֹ֫ות הַבְּרִית (v. בְּרִית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9[12.13.17] (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17[11] (P); the sabbath Ex 31[12.17] (P); Ez 20[12.20]. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2[2] (P) ψ 74[4]. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1[14] (P; of heavenly luminaries) אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10[2] (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65[9].

†**אוֹזַי** **n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3[25].

†**אוֹי** **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ὀΐ, οὐαί) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אוֹי לִי Is 6[5] *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24[16] Je 10[19] 15[10]; אוֹי לָנוּ *woe* to us! 1 S 4[7.8] Je 4[13] 6[4]; אוֹי־נָא לִי Je 4[31] 45[3]; אוֹי־נָא לָנוּ La 5[16]. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21[29] (=Je 48[46]) Je 13[27] Ez 16[23] repeated אוֹי אוֹי לָךְ; Is 3[9] אוֹי לְנַפְשָׁם v[11] Ho 7[13] 9[12] (שֹׁד לָהֶם ‖). With a voc. (or implicit acous.) Ez 24[6.9] אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמִים; absol. Nu 24[23]. Used as a subst. Pr 23[29] לְמִי אוֹי (‖ לְמִי אָבוֹי).

†**אוֹיָה** = אוֹי ψ 120[5].

III. אוה (*to cry* אוֹי, *howl* cf. Ar. آوَى, *to cry* ءَوَى to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†**אִי** [אִיִּי] **n.m.** **jackal** (*howler*, for *אִוִּי v. Ba[XII 186], cf. Ar. إِبْنُ آوَى, whence כֶּלֶב־אֹ֫ן)—pl. אִיִּים Is 13[22] 34[14] Je 50[39] (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†**אַיָּה** **n.f.** **hawk, falcon, kite** (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. يَنْوَعُ, a kind of hawk) Lv 11[14] Dt 14[13] generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28[7] (keen-sighted).

†**אַיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36[24] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11].

†**אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ** **n.pr.m.** (Bab. *Avêl* (Amêl) *Marduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25[27] (v. COT)=Je 52[31].

I. אָוַל (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. أَوَّلَ *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אֱוִיל **adj.** **foolish**—א׳ Jb 5[2]+; *pl.* אֱוִילִים ψ 107[17]+, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29[9] (אִישׁ א׳) Ho 9[7] (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35[8], elsewhere **n.m.** **fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1[7] 15[5]; mocks at guilt 14[9]; is quarrelsome 20[3]; licentious 7[22]; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16[22] 27[22] (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4[22] Jb 5[2.3] Is 19[11] ψ 107[17].

†**אִוֶּלֶת** **n.f.** folly.—abs. Pr 12[23]+; cstr. 14[8]+; sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38[6], etc.;—*folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12[23]+(12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14[18]; c. אֱוִלִים only 16[22] 27[22] for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22[15]; א׳ personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14[1]; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14[29] 15[21].

II. אוּל, אָיַל (*be in front of, precede, lead;* v. Thes Nö[MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175], who comp. Ar. أَوَّلَ for آلَ, Targ. אוּלָא; cf. Sab. אול DHM Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag[Or II. p. 8; M I. p. 100] & sub I. אלה infr.)

†**I.** [**אוּל**] **n.**[**m.**] **body, belly**; sf. אוּלָם (in contempt) ψ 73[4] (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†**II.** [**אוּל**] **n.**[**m.**] **leading man, noble**; pl. cstr. אוּלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24[15] Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [אֵיל]).

†**I. אוּלָם** **n.m.**[1 K 7, 8] **porch** (cf. אֵלָם)—א׳ abs. 1 K 6[3]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[48.49]; cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7[6]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[7]+(marg. אֵלָם 1 K 7[7.12.21]); pl. cstr. אֻלַמֵּי Ez 41[15] (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[19] 2 Ch 29[7], א׳ יהוה v[17]; 8[12] (altar in front of); א׳ יהוה 15[8] (id.), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8[16] & Jo 2[17]; א׳ הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[21]; תַּבְנִית הָא׳ v[12]; 1 Ch 28[11]. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[6.8]; א׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[6] cf. v[6]; א׳ הַכִּסֵּא 7[7]=א׳ הַכִּפֵּא v[7]. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א׳ הַשָּׁעַר Ez 40[7.8] (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) [9.9.15.20.40] 44[3] 46[2.8]; א׳ הַבַּיִת 40[48] cf. v[48.49] 41[25.26]; אֻלַמֵּי הֶחָצֵר Ez 41[25] Co sg. ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—(III. אוּלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אוּלָם **n.pr.m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7[16.17]. **2.** 1 Ch 8[39.40].

I. אַיִל [156] **n.m.** [Gn 22, 13] **ram** (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* Dl[W], Ph. איל,=אַיִל rather than אָיִל, cf. CIS[I. p. 332])—אַיִל (אָיִל) Gn 15[9]+; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29[22]+; pl. אֵילִים (אֵלִים, אֵילִם) Gn 22[13]+; cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31[38] Is 60[7].—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31[38] (E) Dt 32[14] (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29[22] cf. Lv 8[31]); as yielding wool 2 K 3[4]; as tribute 2 Ch 17[11]; as merchandise Ez 27[21]; as gift Gn 32[15] (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114[4] (הָהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵלִים) v[6]; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8[3.4.6.7.7.7.7.20]; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34[17]. **2.** slain

Digitized by Google

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. י & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22¹³·¹³ (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23¹+5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (*a*) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹+15 t. Ex 29 (א׳ מְלֵאִים v²³ cf. v²⁶·²⁷·³¹) Lv 8²+8 t. Lv 8 (א׳ הַמְּלֵאִים v²²·²⁹ א׳ הָעֹלָה v¹⁸); (*b*) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv 5¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸·²⁵ 19²¹·²² cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ & א׳ הַכְּפֻרִים Nu 5⁸; (*c*) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9² & Nu 15⁶·¹¹ & Ez 46⁴·⁵·⁶·⁷·¹¹, on day of atonement Lv 16³·⁵, Pentecost 23¹⁸; (*d*) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9⁴·¹⁸·¹⁹; beginning of month Nu 28¹¹·¹²·¹⁴ cf. 29²·³; passover v¹⁹·²⁰ cf. Ez 45²³·²⁴; day of firstfruits v²⁷·²⁸; in 7th month 29⁸+18 t. Nu 29; (*e*) in law of Nazarite Nu 6¹⁴·¹⁷·¹⁹; (*f*) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵+25 t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43²³·²⁵; (*g*) more generally 1 S 15²² Is 1¹¹ Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁵, also Is 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹·²²·³² Ezr 8³⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. **3.** עֹרֹת אֵילִם מְאָדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35⁷·²³ 36¹⁹ cf. 39³⁴ (all P).

II. אַיִל **n.**[**m.**] projecting pillar or pilaster—א׳ abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) ¹⁶ (Co better אֵילָיו); אַיִל 41³, אַל 40⁴⁸; pl. אֵילִים 40¹⁴+; אֵילִם 40¹⁰; sf. אֵילוֹ Kt 40⁹+7 t.; אֵלוֹ Kt 40²⁹+2 t. Qr (in all) אֵלָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵלְיֵחֹם 40¹⁶;—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö Proben, 303; NÄ 227), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (Bö NÄ 585 rds. אֵילָם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40⁹·¹⁰+14 t. Ez 40. 41+40¹⁴ᵃ Ew Hi Co אילם cf. ⑥B; 40²⁸ rd. אילם so Sm Co cf. ⑥; 40¹⁴ᵇ Co del. א׳.

†III. [אַיִל?] **n.m. leader, chief** (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁵ Ol §142 f Lag BN 170 & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—cstr. אֵל Ez 31¹¹; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹³+2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אולי v. אוּל); אֵלֵי Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. ⑥).—*leader, chief* א׳ מוֹאָב Ex 15¹⁵; א׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; א׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 31¹¹ (אֵלִים Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. IV. אֵיל & also אֵל Note 1).

†IV. [אַיִל?] **n.m. terebinth** (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁶ 14⁶)—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1²⁹; אַלִּים Is 57⁵ cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61³; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31¹⁴ (>del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔙).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1²⁹ 57⁵ (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

אֵיל פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14⁶ (v. Di); =אֵלָה 36⁴¹; אֵילַת Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם **n.pr.loc.** (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16¹·¹ Nu 33⁹·¹⁰; אֵילְמָה Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob. =Wady Gharandel cf. Rob BR 1. 100, 105.

†I. אֵלָה **n.f. terebinth** (=אַיָלָה (?) v. IV. אל > Sta Gesch. 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל=*divine;* but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן)—Gn 35⁴+15 t. +אַיָלָה Gn 49²¹ (for MT אַיָלָה v. infr.)—*terebinth*=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. †אֵלָה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6¹¹·¹⁹; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18⁹·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁴; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹³ (‖ אֵלוֹן, לְבֻנָה) Ez 6¹³; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6¹³ (‖ אֵלוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אַיָלָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49²¹ (⑥ Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָאֵלָה 1 S 17².¹⁹ 21¹⁰ (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹=1 Ch 1⁵² (=אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.**? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16⁶·⁸·¹³·¹⁴. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18¹·⁹. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4¹⁵·¹⁵. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁸.

†I. אֵלוֹן **n.**[**f.**] terebinth (=אֵלָה)—א׳ cstr. Gn 12⁶+4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵלוֹנֵי Gn 13¹⁸+3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10³ Ju 4⁵), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א׳ מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12⁶ (v. Di) so Dt 11³⁰; א׳ מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9³⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler א׳ מַמְרֵא Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town (ב)צענים Ju 4¹¹; cf. א׳ בְּצַעֲנַיִם Jos 19³³ (edd. אֲלוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א׳ מְצֵבָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁכֶם Ju 9⁶ (cf. אַלָּה Gn 35⁴); א׳ תָּבוֹר 1 S 10³ rd. א׳ דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת הֲמֹר דְּבוֹרָה Gn 35⁸, & Ju 4⁵) cf. Ew Gesch. III. 31 Th Di Gn 35⁸ (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

Digitized by Google

†II. אֵלוֹן **n.pr.m.** (=*id.* cf. אֵלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26]. **2.** אֵילוֹן Gn 26[34]; אַיָּלוֹן 36[2] a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אַיָּלוֹן Ju 12[11.12] a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אַיָּלוֹן Jos 19[43] a town of Dan; so 1 K 4[9] (where rd. א׳ וּבֵית ח׳ Th Klo).

†אַלֹנִי **adj.gent.** of אֵלוֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26[26].

†אַיֶּלֶת **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree*(*s* coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14[6]) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6.6] (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל מִדְבָּר q.v.)=𝔊 Αἰλών, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἴλανα, etc.; =אֵלָה (? Gn 36[41] v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†אֵילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** id. (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6] 2 Ch 8[17] 26[2] (cf. אֵיל פָּארָן, אַיֶּלֶת).

[אַיְלָם] **n.m.** porch (=אֻלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אֻלָם, cf. 𝔊 *αἰλαμ*; Bö[MÄ 229] makes אילם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40[37] (so Sm Co); sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40[22.26]+4 t. (Qr אֵילָפָיו) + 41[15] Co (for MT אֻלָמֵי); אולמו Kt Ez 40[21]+6 t. (Qr אֵילָפָיו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵלָמוֹת Ez 40[16] (Co sg.) v[30] (del. Co cf. MSS. of 𝔊, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.21]+13 t.

†אַיָּל **n.[m.]** (**f.** ψ 42[2]) **hart, stag, deer** (Aram. *id.*, אִיָּלָא, Ar. وَعِلٌ, As. *ailu* Dl[W], but dub., v. Hpt[BAS I. 170], Eth. ዐይል፡ =*leader*? cf. אַיִל)—א׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+6 t.; pl. אַיָּלִים Ct 2[9]+3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] (all ‖ צְבִי); 14[5] (‖ צְבִי, יַחְמוּר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5[3] (‖ as Dt 14[5]); sim. of leaping Is 35[6]; id. עֹפֶר רְאֵם Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (all ‖ צְבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1[6]; as longing for מים ψ 42[2].

†אַיָּלָה **n.f.** hind, doe—א׳ abs. Gn 49[21] (but rd. אַיָּלָה v. infr.); אַיֶּלֶת Je 14[5]; cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22[1] Pr 5[19]; pl. אַיָּלוֹת ψ 29[9]+4 t.; cstr. אֵילוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5]—*kind, doe*, as calving Jb 39[1] (חֹלֵל א׳ ‖ לֶדֶת יַעֲלֵי סָלַע) cf. ψ 29[9] קוֹל ׳י יְחוֹלֵל א׳; in adjuration בִּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּאֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5]; in sim. מְשֻׁוָּה רַגְלַי כְּאֵי ψ 18[34]=2 S 22[34] cf. וְיִשָּׂם רַגְלַי כְּרָאֵי Hb 3[19] i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. ‖ ψ 18[34] וְעַל בָּמֹתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי 2 S 22[34]; so Hb 3[19] but vb. יַדְרְכֵנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49[21] א׳ שְׁלֻחָה, but rd. אַיָּלָה, cf. sub I. אֵלָה; in name of a melody ψ 22[1] עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[29a].

†אַיָּלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer*-field) **Aijalon**—א׳ Jos 10[12]+8 t.; אַיָּלֹנָה 1 S 14[31]—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19[42] 21[24] (Levit. city) Ju 1[35]; 1 S 14[31] doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6[54] (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8[13] 2 Ch 11[10] 28[18] (v. Be); עֶמֶק אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10[12] almost certainly named from same; =Epiph. Ἰαλώ, mod. *Jâlô* Rob[BR II. 268], Survey[III. 19]. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12[12].

†I. [אוּלַי] **n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl[Pa 229] Gr. Εὐλαιος) only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8[2.16]; =(at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl[Pa 177.189.229]; in upper part perh. also=mod. *Kerkhah* (=Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus[Trav. & Researches, 423 ff] Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. Shushan).

II. אוּלַי and (Gn 24[39]) אֻלַי **adv.** (perh. from אִם & לֹא=לִי[44], לָא, as in לוּלֵא, =*or not*?) **1. peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16[2] Nu 22[6.11] 23[3] 1 S 6[5] Je 20[10]; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27[12] Jb 1[5], sq. לֹא Gn 24[5.39]; in mockery Is 47[12] Je 51[8]. **2.** followed by another clause *δουνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis=*if peradventure* Gn 18[24.28] (cf. v[29-32]) Ho 8[7] the blade shall yield no meal; אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעוּהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22[33] לוּלַי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אול.

†III. אוּלָם and (Jb 17[10], perhaps for sake of assonance with following בְּכֻלָּם) אֻלָם **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2[5] 5[8] 13[3] (where 𝔊 excellently *οὐ μήν δὲ ἀλλά*). More usually with וְ, וְאוּלָם Gn 28[19] (cf. Ju 18[29]) 48[19] *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9[16] *but in very deed*, Nu 14[21] (cf. 1 S 20[3] 25[34]) 1 K 20[33] Mic 3[8] Jb 1[11] 11[5] 12[7] 13[4] 14[18] 17[10] 33[1].

I. אָוַן (cf. Ar. أَنَ (med. ى) *be fatigued, tired*, أَيْنٌ *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אָוֶן **n.m.** Jb 5,6 **trouble, sorrow, wickedness**—abs. Nu 23[21]+; sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35[18] etc.; *pl.* אוֹנִים Ho 9[4]—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35[18] (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23[21] (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (‖ he doth not see misery—

Digitized by Google

עָמָל—in Isr.); oft. ‖ עָמָל, ψ 7[15] (הִנֵּה יְחִבַּל־אָוֶן *lo he travaileth with trouble* ‖ וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15[35] (הָרוֹ עָמָל וְיָלַד אָוֶן)= Is 59[4]; cf. עָמָל ψ 10[7] 55[11] 90[10] Jb 4[8] 5[6] Is 10[1] (v. עָמָל); also זֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יִקְצָר־אָוֶן Pr 22[8] *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;* in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26[14] Pr 12[21] Je 4[15] Hb 3[7] Am 5[5], pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9[4]. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12[2] Is 41[29]; אָוֶן וּתְרָפִים הַמַּצֵּר *stubbornness is idolatry &* (*the use of*) *teraphim* 1 S 15[23] (poet. source); בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4[15] (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5[8] 10[5] cf. בָּמוֹת א׳ Ho 10[8]; בִּקְעַת א׳ Am 1[5] (Baalbek); בַּחוּרֵי א׳ rd. בַּחוּרֵי אֹן, אֹן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30[17];—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66[3]. **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness,* מְתֵי אָוֶן Jb 22[15]; אַנְשֵׁי א׳ 34[36]=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;* cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 6[12] Is 55[7]; פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31[3] 34[8.22] ψ 5[6] +(16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10[29] 21[15] Is 31[2] Ho 6[8]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6[18] Is 59[7] Je 4[14]; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11[11]+(5 t.) ψ 36[5]+(9 t.) Pr 17[4] 19[28] 30[20] Is 29[20] 32[6] 58[9] 59[6] Ez 11[2] Mi 2[1] Hb 1[3] Zc 10[2]; לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וְעֲצָרָה Is 1[13] *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאַנִּים n.[m.] toil Ez 24[12] תּ׳ הֶלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 𝔊).

II. אוֹן (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ى) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آنٍ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†**1. אוֹן n.m.** *vigour, wealth*—abs. Ho 12[9], sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49[3]+etc.; pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78[51]+. **1.** *manly vigour* בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[4] (of Jacob); רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49[3] (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21[17] ψ 105[36] (first-born of Egyptians), so 78[51], רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where א׳ is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18[7.12]; behemoth Jb 40[16]; pl. intens. מֻרְבֵּב אוֹנִים Is 40[29] *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40[29] *one not having strength;* תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11[7] *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20[10] Ho 12[9] מָצָאתִי א׳ לִי (‖ עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†**II. אוֹן n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16[1].

אוֹנוֹ n.pr.loc. (*vigorous*, for אוֹנָן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2[33] Ne 7[37] 11[35] 1 Ch 8[12]; valley of same name Ne 6[2]; prob. *Kefr 'Anâ*, NW. of Lydda, Survey[II. 251].

†**אוֹנָם n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36[23] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[26.28].

†**אוֹנָן n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38[4.8.9] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19] 1 Ch 2[3].

אוֹן n.pr.loc. v. אָוֶן.

אוניות 2 Ch 8[18] Kt v. אֳנִי sub אנה.

†**אוֹפָז** (**n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵאֽ׳ Je 10[9]; פְּתַם א׳ Dn 10[5]; so Thes 1 K 10[18] זָהָב מוּפָז (מֵאֽ׳=מוּפָז); but 𝔊 δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. fr. פּוּז q.v. Klo rds. אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אוּפָז Je 10[9] Dn 10[5], in view of פְּתַם אוֹפִיר Is 13[12].

אוֹפִיר n.pr. Ophir—א׳ 1 K 10[11]+; אוֹפִירָה 9[28]+ אוֹפִר †Gn 10[29]; אוֹפִיר †1 K 10[11]—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10[29] (J)=1 Ch 1[23]; 𝔊 Οὐφειρ, Ὠφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10[30] & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; 𝔊 Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28[16] Ὠφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22[49] A Ὠφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9[28]—cf. 22[49]—2 Ch 8[18]; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10[11.11], cf. 2 Ch 9[10]; prob. 1 K 10[22] ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9[21] makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22[49] & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זָהָב א׳ 1 Ch 29[4]; פְּתַם א׳ Is 13[12] Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22[24] (‖ בָּצָר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10[29]) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים *apes* & תֻּכִּיִּים *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

Digitized by Google

(cf. 𝔊 supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with 𝔖 said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water I. 287; cf. also Jos Ant. viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by 𝔊 may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca*; (*c*) island *Sumatra*; (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10²⁹ Ri HWB, Herzog, Smith Dict. Bib.; cf. Glaser Skizze II. 397 ff.)

†[אוּץ] **vb. press, be pressed, make haste**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10¹³ 17¹⁵; אֲצְתִּי Je 17¹⁶ *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19²+3 t. Pr; אָצִים Ex 5¹²;—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5¹³ (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17¹⁵ כִּי אָץ לְךָ הַר־הָאֶפְרָיִם. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל+Inf. Jos 10¹³ לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28²⁰ אָץ לְהַעֲשִׁיר; sq. מִן Je 17¹⁶ לֹא אַ֫ץ מֵרָעָה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19² (בְּרַגְלַיִם); 29²⁰ (בְּדְבָרִים); cf. also Pr 21⁵ וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּאֶיצוּ Gn 19¹⁵; תָּאִיצִי Is 22⁴—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19¹⁵ (J); sq. ל+Inf. אֶל־תָּאִיצִי לְמַחְסִי Is 22⁴. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. עי״.)

[אוּר] **vb. be or become light** (cf. Ar. وَرَ *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) אוֹר Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אוֹר Gn 44³+; אָרוּ 1 S 14²⁹; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וַתֵּאוֹרְנָה 1 S 14²⁷ Qr; *Pt.* אוֹר Pr 4¹⁸ (Ges¹²⁷ R. 1); *Imv.* fs. אוֹרִי Is 60¹ Pr 4¹⁸;—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44³(J) 1 S 29¹⁰ Pr 4¹⁸ Is 60¹; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14²⁷ (Qr)²⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָר 2 S 2²³; *Inf.* לֵאוֹר Jb 33³⁰; *Pt.* נֶאְוָר Ps 76⁵—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2²³; by light of life, revival Jb 33³⁰; by light of glory, enveloped in light Ps 76⁵. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵאִיר Ex 25³⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יָאִיר Jb 41²⁴+; יָאֵר Nu 6²⁵+; וַיָּאֶר Ps 118²⁷+, etc.; *Imv.* הָאִירָה Ps 80²⁰+, Ps 31¹⁷+; *Inf.* הָאִיר Gn 1¹⁵+; *Pt.* מֵאִיר Pr 29¹³; מְאִירַת Ps 19⁹; מָאִירוֹת Is 27¹¹—**1.** *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1¹⁵·¹⁷(P), of moon Is 60¹⁹; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13²¹ 14²⁰ (both JE) Ps 105³⁹ Ne 9¹²·¹⁹; of sacred lamp Ex 25³⁷ Nu 8² (both P); fig. of the words of God Ps 119¹³⁰. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הָאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* Ps 77¹⁹ 97⁴; abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְבוֹדוֹ Ez 43²; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 41²⁴; לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* Ps 139¹². **3.** *light* a lamp Ps 18²⁹; wood Is 27¹¹; altar(-fire) Mal 1¹⁰. **4.** *lighten*, of the eyes, הָאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. יי, his law, etc. Pr 29¹³ Ps 13⁴ 19⁹ Ezr 9⁸. **5.** *make shine*, of face of God יָאֵר יי פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6²⁵ (priest's blessing), reappearing Ps 31¹⁷(sq. עַל־), 67² (sq. אֶת־), 80⁴·⁸·²⁰; 119¹³⁵ (sq. ב), Dn 9¹⁷ cf. Ps 4⁷; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) Ps 118²⁷; once, of face of man, Ec 8¹ חָכְמַת אָדָם תָּאִיר פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אוֹר 121 **n.m.** Gn 1³ (**f.** Jb 36³²; Je 13¹⁶) **light** (As. *urru* = *ûru* Dlᵂ)—abs. Gn 1³+; cstr. Ju 16²+; sf. אוֹרִי Ps 27¹, etc.; *pl.* אוֹרִים Ps 136⁷;—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1³·⁴·⁵ (P) Jb 3⁹ 38¹⁹+. **2.** *morning light, dawn*, אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn. Ju 16² 1 S 14³⁶ 25³⁴·³⁶ 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹ Mi 2¹; בְּאוֹר 2 S 23⁴ (poem of David); עַד־הָאוֹר Ju 19²⁶ (cf. עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v.²⁵); לָאוֹר Jb 24¹⁴; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8³ cf. Pr 4¹⁸. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אוֹ הַלְּבָנָה ‖ אוֹ הַחַמָּה *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30²⁶; כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר *stars of light* Ps 148³; מְאוֹרֵי אוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32⁸; אוֹרִים = מְאוֹרִים Ps 136⁷; so עַל־אוֹר *in sunshine* Is 18⁴; the sun itself Jb 31²⁶. **4.** *daylight* אוֹר רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38¹⁵ (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אוֹר *a day of light* Am 8⁹ (=a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36³² 37²·¹¹·¹⁵ cf. Hb 3¹¹. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13⁹ Je 25¹⁰; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41¹⁰. **7.** *light of life* אוֹר חַיִּים Jb 33³⁰ Ps 56¹⁴; cf. אוֹר Jb 3¹⁶·²⁰. **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22²⁸ 30²⁶ La 3². **9.** *light of instruction* אוֹר וְתוֹרָה נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה Pr 6²³ *the commandment* is *a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is אוֹר גּוֹיִם Is 42⁶ 49⁶; cf. אוֹר עַמִּים Is 51⁴; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9¹·¹. **10.** *light* of face אוֹר פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29²⁴; betokening king's favour Pr 16¹⁵ (cf. אוֹר עֵינַיִם Ps 38¹¹); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face Ps 4⁷ 44⁴ 89¹⁶. **11.** Yahweh is אוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10¹⁷, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation Ps 27¹; light to guide Mi 7⁸ cf. Ps 43³; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60¹⁹·²⁰; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2⁵.

†I. אוֹרָה **n.f.** **light** (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. אוּרְתָּא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁיכָה) Ps 139¹². **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8¹⁶; pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26¹⁹ (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br MP 208 cf. אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [אוֹרָה] **n.f.** **herb** (so Mish., Ges cf. נִצָּן, Ar. انوار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יְאִירָא = יְאוֹר of Gn 1¹¹·¹²) only *pl.* אוֹרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4³⁹ (cf. Is 26¹⁹ supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

Digitized by Google

†1. **אוּר n.m. flame.** לְכוּ בְּאוּר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50[11], & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44[16] 47[14]—exil. Is.+ 31[9] & Ez 5[2] (Co אֵשׁ).

אֻרִים n.[m.]pl. region of light, East Is 24[15] (so Ges MV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אִיִּים=*coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br[MP 257]).

†**אוּרִים n.m. Urim** (pl.intens., mostly c.art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) תֻּמֶּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28[30] Lv 8[8] (P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;* the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of ^ for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27[21] (P); Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הָבָה תֻּמִּים, 1 S 14[41] 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תֻּמִּים in latter); ^ did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28[6]; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וּלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2[63] Ne 7[65] (here alone without art. ׳). These passages give little information; δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos[Ant. III. 8 9] thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo[Vit. Mos. III] thinks of two small images (א׳ & ת׳), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod[I. 48, 75] Aelian[Var. Hist. 14, 34]); Ew[Gesch. III, 309; Antiq. 295], of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14[41] where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δὸς=הָבָה; cf. וְהַתְּמִימִים v[42], וְיִלָּכֵד v[41] (used of taking by lot 10[20] Is 7[14.16]); v. also We & RS[OTJC Lect x. N 4]; Bähr[Symbolik], of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. ^ when called to make sacred decisions; Ka[Ex 544] sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. **אוּר n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (III. אוּר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)

†**אוּרִי n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 38[22] 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]; **2.** a porter Ezr 10[24]; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[19].

†**אוּרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. אוּרְמִלְךְ in As. *Urumilki* (Sen[Taylor Cylind. II. 50, cf. COT 2 K 18, 19])) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6[9] 15[5.11]. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13[2].

אוּרִיָּה n.pr.m. (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3f] 23[39]. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8[2] 2 K 16[10f]. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 8[4].

†**אוּרִיָּהוּ n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26[20].

†**יָאִיר n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu 32[41.41] Dt 3[14.14] Jos 13[30] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[22.22]. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju 10[3-5]. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2[5].

†**יָאִירִי adj.gent. Jairite** 2 S 20[26].

†**מָאוֹר n.m. luminary**—abs. Gn 1[16]+; cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15[30]+; pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1[15]; מְאֹרֹת v[14.16]; cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32[8]—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1[14.15.16.16.16] (P) Ez 32[8]; moon ψ 74[16]; מְנֹרַת הַמְּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where ח׳ הַמ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35[14.14.28] 39[37] Nu 4[9.16], cf. Ex 25[6] 27[20] 35[8] Lv 24[2] (all P); מְאוֹרֵי־עֵינַיִם יְשַׂמַּח־לֵב Pr 15[30] *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;* מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90[8] *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאוּרָה] **n.f. light-hole**—only cstr. מְאוּרַת —=den of great viper Is 11[8], cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13[1] (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. **אוּר n.pr.loc. Ur** (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb[Praep. Ev. IX. 17] says Καμαρίνη ἣν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11[28] 15[7] (both J), & hence Ne 9[7]; also Gn 11[31] (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG[94f] Dl[Pa 228f] COT on Gn 11[28].

אֻרוֹת v. אֲרֻבָּה sub II. ארה.

אֲרוֹנָה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†[**אוּת**] **vb. only Niph.** *Impf.* **consent, agree** (cf. Rab. גיאות Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB[45]) sq. ל Gn 34[22] יֵאוֹת לָנוּ; v[15] נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;

Digitized by Google

וַיֹּאוֹתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים v^{25} נֹאוֹתָה לָהֶם; sq. Inf. 2 K 12^{9} לְבִלְתִּי סָתֹם דֶּסֶף.

† אוֹת v. II. אוה.

† אָז adv. (cf. אָזְנָה, אָזְנוֹ, אָזַי: also BAram. אֱדַיִן, prop. a subst.=*time:* see מֵאָז) at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12^{6} 13^{7} Jo 14^{11} 2 S 23^{14}; with a pf. Gn 4^{26} Ex 4^{26} Jo 10^{33} Ju 8^{33} 13^{21} Je 22^{15} אָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v^{16} Ho 2^{9}); more usually (esp. when=*thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr ^{127}) Ex 15^{1} Nu 21^{17} Jos 8^{30} 10^{12} 22^{1} 1 K 3^{16} 8^{1} 9^{11} (v. Dr$^{Intr.\ 122}$) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35$^{5.6}$ 60^{5} Mi 3^{4}, rather differently Lv 26^{41} 1 S 20^{12}; rarely with pf. 2 S 5$^{24\,b}$ (*will have* gone forth) Is 33^{23}: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then*=*if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24^{41} Ex 12$^{44.48}$ Dt 29^{19} Jos 1^{8} 1 S 6^{3} Is 58$^{8.9}$ Je 11^{15} Hi Ke ψ 19^{14} 51^{21} Pr 3^{23} Jb 11^{15} 13^{20} 22^{26}. **c.** in poetry אז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49^{4} Ex 15^{15} Ju 5$^{8.11.13.19.22}$ Is 33^{23} 41^{1} Hb 1^{11} ψ 2^{5} 96^{12}. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with ב 2 S 5$^{24\,a}$ ψ 126$^{2.2}$ Jb 28^{27} 33^{16}; to בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16^{7}. **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אִם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58^{14} Pr 2^{5} Jb 9^{31}; =*in that case*, after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2^{27} hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז surely *then* had the people, etc. 19^{7} ψ 119^{92}; after אזלי 2 K 5^{3} ψ 119^{6}; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13^{19} Jb 3^{13} יְשַׁנְתִּי אָז יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22^{31} (strangely)=*now, as things are;* Ec 2^{15}=*that being so.* (122 t., besides מאז and מן־אז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents וְ, esp. in the apodosis.)

† מֵאָז (cf. מִנְּדֶם), once (Je 44^{18}) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:* used (*a*) absol., as adv.=in *time past*, of *old*, whether of a nearer 2 S 15^{34} Is 16^{13}, or of a remoter past Is 44^{8} 45^{21} 48$^{3.5.7.8}$ ψ 93^{2} Pr 8^{22}; (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=*from time of, since.* With subst. Ru 2^{7} מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76^{8}; with infin. Ex 4^{10} מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39^{5} Ex 5^{23} מֵאָז בָּאתִי וגו׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9^{24} Jos 14^{10} Is 14^{8} Je 44^{18}.

† אָזַי = אָז (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֱדַיִן) then, in that case ψ 124$^{3.4.5}$, in apod. after לוּלֵי: cf. אָז ψ 119^{92}.

† אֲזַרְיָה v. זכר.

† אָזַל vb. go (mostly poet.) (𝔗 *id.*, BAram. אֲזַל, Syr. ܐܙܰܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָזַל 1 S 9^{7}; 3 fs. אָזְלָת (poet.) Dt 32^{36}; אָזְלוּ Jb 14^{11}; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּזוֹלִי (for תֵּאָזְלִי) Je 2^{36}; *Pt.* אוֹזֵל Pr 20^{14}—*go away* Pr 20^{14}; *go about* Je 2^{36} מַה־תְּזוֹלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32^{36} (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9^{7} הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכֵּלֵינוּ; Jb 14^{11} אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנְּהָרִים; **Pu.** *Pt.* מְאוּזָל Ez 27^{19} (RV *yarn*, cf. Aram. עזל *spin* but) rd. מְאֻזָּל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Sm Co.

† [אָזֵל] only הָאָזֵל 1 S 20^{19} rd. הַלָּ(אָ)ז q.v.

† אוּזָל n.pr.m. (Sam. אזיל, 𝔊 Αὐζηλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10^{27} 1 Ch 1^{21}=n.pr.loc. Ez 27^{19}, rd. מְאֻזָּל 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'â*, cf. Di Gn 10^{27}.

I. אֹזֶן (*pointed, sharp*? cf. Eth. ጎደፈ: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also As. Dl^{w}, & אָזְנָיִם infr.)

† אֹזֶן$_{188}$ n.f. Ex 29.20 ear (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אֻדְנָא, As. *uznu*, Eth. ጆሮ:)—abs. 2 S 22^{45}+; cstr. Ex 29^{20}+; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20^{2}+, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (גָּיִם) Dt 29^{3}+; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23^{10}+; sf. אָזְנַי (כָּי) Nu 14^{28}+; (never with article).—**1.** *ear*, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35^{4} Ex 32$^{2.3}$ (all JE) Ez 16^{12}; pierced by a master Ex 21^{6} (E) Dt 15^{17}; touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ אֹ׳ *tip of ear*) Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$; cut off by enemy Ez 23^{25} (of אָהֳלִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26^{17} מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כֶלֶב; of sheep Am 3^{12} (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing*, **a.** of man Dt 29^{3} 2 S 22^{45}=ψ 18^{45}, Jb 42^{5} Is 30^{21}; implanted (נטע)

Digitized by Google

by ו ψ 94⁹; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁷; שָׁמַע בְּאׇ 2 S 7²² + 8 t.; esp. בְּאׇ after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20⁸ (E) 23¹⁰·¹³·¹⁶ (P) 44¹⁸ 50⁴ (J) Dt 5¹ 31¹¹·²⁸·³⁰ + 44 t.; cf. Is 5⁹ (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15⁴ Jb 13¹⁷ 15²¹; cf. אׇ after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (לְהַשְׁמִעוּת אׇ) cf. Is 11³; הִטָּה אׇ incline the ear = give attention ψ 45¹¹ Pr 22¹⁷ + 9 t.; sq. ל ψ 49⁵ + 4 t.; so הִקְשִׁיב אׇ Is 32³; Pr 2² (sq. ל); הַבִיא אׇ ל Pr 23²; as receiving words תִּקַּח אׇ Jb 4¹² cf. Je 9¹⁹; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92¹² תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אׇזְנָי (‖ וְתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּ) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שְׁמָעָה אׇ וַאֲדַבֵּרָה Jb 13¹; מְלִין תְּבָחֵן אׇ Jb 12¹¹ cf. 34³; as unsatisfied Ec 1⁸ לֹא תִמָּלֵא אׇ מִשְׁמֹעַ; as seeking (בקש) knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; as hearing & blessing Jb 29¹¹; cf. שֹׁמַעַת אׇ Pr 20¹² 25¹² *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear;* cf. Pr 15³¹ Is 43⁸; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אֹטֵם אׇ מִן Pr 21¹³ cf Is 33¹⁵; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58⁵ מַסִּיר אׇ מִן כְּמוֹ פֶתֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אׇזְנוֹ; Pr 28⁹ so עׇרְלָה אׇ *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6¹⁰; הַכְבִּיד אׇ Zc 7¹¹ cf. Is 48⁸ Je 5²¹ Ez 12²; cf. also Is 42²⁰. **b.** of Yahweh, בְּאׇ ו after vb. of utterance Nu 11¹⁸ (J) 14²⁸ (P) 1 S 8²¹ Ez 8¹⁸; after עָלָה 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; after בּוֹא ψ 18⁷ cf. 2 S 22⁷ where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11¹ (J) בְּאׇ ו 1 Ch 28⁸ nearly = in presence of; incline the ear הַטֵּה אׇ 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸ ψ 86¹; sq. ל ψ 17⁶ 83³ 116²; sq. אֶל־ ψ 31³ 71² 102³; הִקְשִׁיב אׇ ψ 10¹⁷; אׇ מְשָׁבוֹת ל 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ cf. ψ 30²; *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1⁶.¹¹; vb. om. אֶל־ אׇ ψ 34¹⁶; cf. Is 59¹ לֹא כָבְדָה אׇ; La 3⁵⁶ אֶל־תַּעְלַם אׇ ל. **3.** גָּלָה אׇ *open ears of, reveal to,* subj. man 1 S 20².¹².¹³ 22⁸.¹⁷ Ru 4⁴; subj. ו 1 S 9¹⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵; גׇ אׇ לְמוּסָר Jb 36¹⁰, cf. v¹⁵; פָּתַח־לִי אׇ אׇ לִשְׁמֹעַ עֵיר לִי אׇ Is 50⁴; פָּתְחָה אׇ ψ 40⁷; וְאׇ חֲרָשִׁים תִּפָּתַחְנָה Is 35⁵; cf. Is 50⁵; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7¹⁶ Is 6¹⁰.

†I. [אָזַן] $_{42}$ **vb. denom. Hiph. give ear, listen, hear,** almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הֶאֱזִין Dt 1⁴⁵; וְהַאֲזִין consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kö$^{I.\ p.\ 390}$); וְהַאֲזַנְתָּ Ex 15²⁶; הַאֲזִינוּ Is 64⁸ + ; *Impf.* יַאֲזִין Jb 9¹⁶ + ; אֲזִין (for יַאֲזִין) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23¹⁸ + ; fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1²; fpl. הַאֲזִנָּה Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; *Pt.* מַזִּין (for מַאֲזִין, v. Kö$^{I.\ 301}$) Pr 17⁴;—**1.** *hear,* perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (‖ שמע) ψ 135¹⁷; *give ear, listen,* abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.); of men Ju 5³ ψ 49² Is 28²³ Jo 1² (all ‖ שׇׁמַע) Ho 5¹ (‖ הַקְשִׁיב, שׇׁמַע) Is 8⁹; sq. acc. rei Gn 4²³ Jb 33¹ Is 1¹⁰ 32⁹ (all ‖ שׇׁמַע) 42²³ (‖ שׇׁמַע, הקשיב); Jb 37¹⁴ (‖ הִתְבּוֹנֵן); ψ 78¹ sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17⁴ (‖ הַקְשִׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32¹¹ (‖ הוחלתי); *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13¹⁵ (‖ שׇׁמַע) 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9³⁰; c. acc. rei Jb 9¹⁶; לְ (rei) Jb 34¹⁶ (‖ שׇׁמַע) Ex 15²⁶; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34² (‖ שׇׁמַע); sq. עַד pers. Nu 23¹⁸; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51⁴. **2.** *of God, listening (with favour)* to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80² 84⁹ (‖ שׇׁמַע), sq. אֶל־ pers. ψ 77² Dt 1⁴⁵ (‖ שׇׁמַע); c. acc. rei ψ 5² (‖ בִּין) 17¹ (‖ שׇׁמַע, הקשיב), ψ 55² (‖ חקשיב v³) 86⁶ (‖ *id.*), 140⁷ 141¹; sq. אֶל־ (rei) ψ 39¹³ 143¹ (both ‖ שׇׁמַע); sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54⁴ (‖ שׇׁמַע).

†[אׇזֶן] **n.[m.] coll. implements, tools** (fr. sharpness? Aram. אׇזְנִין, אׇזְנָךְ weapons Dt 23¹⁴ (Cdd. אֲזֹר 𝔊 𝔙 cf. Di).

†אׇזְנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Nu 26¹⁶ (*my hearing,* or *my ear*? Gn 46¹⁶ אׇצְבֹן q.v.)

†הָאׇזְנִי **adj.gent.** fr. same, Nu 16¹⁶.

†אׇזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10¹⁰.

†אׇזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19³⁴ place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25²³ Ez 8¹¹; יַאֲזַנְיָה Je 35³ Ez 11¹; contr. (וְ)יַזַנְיָהוּ Je 40⁸, (וְ)יַזַנְיָה Je 42¹—**1.** a Judæan 2 K 25²³ Je 40⁸. **2.** an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8¹¹. **3.** son of Jeremiah Je 35³. **4.** a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11¹. **5.** a leading Judæan Je 42¹ (= עֲזַרְיָה 43²).

II. †[אָזַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** *Pf.* **weigh, test, prove** (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh,* also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); וְאׇזַן (conj.) Ec 12⁹ (‖ חָקַר, תִּקֵּן).

†[מאזן] **n.[m.] du. balances, scales** (Ar. مِيزَانٌ, Aram. (Nasar.) מאזנא)—מֹאזְנַיִם (־נָיִם) Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מֹאזְנֵי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—*balances,* for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ הַכֶּסֶף בְּמֹ׳ וָאֶשְׁקֹל; hair Ez 5¹ (מֹ׳ מִשְׁקָל); שְׁחַק מֹ׳ *fine dust of bal.,* sim. of insignif. of nations bef. ^; fig., calamity Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² שָׁקַל בַּמֹּאזְנַיִם (הָרִים וּגְבָעוֹת בְּמֹ׳); אׇ צֶדֶק Lv 19³⁶ (‖ אַבְנֵי־צ׳, אֵיפַת־צ׳, הִין צ׳), Ez 45¹⁰ (‖ בַּת־צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳) cf. Pr 16¹¹ (פֶּלֶס וּמֹ׳ מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31⁶ יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְּמֹ׳ מִרְמָה; opp. מֹ׳ שְׁלֵמָה (‖ אֶבֶן); 20²⁸

Digitized by Google

(לְהַסְתִּין אֵיפָה וְלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל ‖) Am 8⁵ (‖ אֶבְן וְאֶבֶן) Ho 12⁸; מֹ רָשַׁע Mi 6¹¹ (‖ אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה).

†אֶזֶן שְׁאֵרָה n.pr.loc. (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of She'ĕra*, Blau[ZMG 1873, 296]), place built by ׳ש, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴.

אֲזַקִּים v. זקק.

†[אָזַר] vb. gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. وَزَرَ, Aram. in deriv. Lag[BN 177 der. fr. וזר]). **Qal** *Pf.* אָזְרוּ 1 S 2⁴; *Impf.* sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. תֶּאְזוֹר Je 1¹⁷; *Imv.* אֱזָר־נָא Jb 38³ 40⁷; *Pt. pass.* אָזוּר 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38³ 40⁷, מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1¹⁷; pass., subj. girdle אֵזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30¹⁸ בְּפִי בַּתְנָתִי יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ חַיִל אֵזָרוּ. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאְזָר fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (נ׳ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges[28 R 2]); *Pt.* sf. מְאַזְּרִי ψ 18³³; cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חַיִל); ψ 30¹² (שַׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְּרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50¹¹; but rd. rather מְאִירֵי cf. 27¹¹ (Ⓖ Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַזְּרוּ ψ 93¹; *Imv.* הִתְאַזְּרִי Is 8⁹·⁹—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8⁹·⁹; with עֹז ψ 93¹ (subj. ׳י).

†אֵזוֹר n.m.[Is 5, 27] waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. إِزَار, cf. RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 299 ff.])—א׳ abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v²·⁴·⁶·⁷·⁷·¹⁰·¹¹ (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to ׳י); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגֹרֵי א׳ בְּמָתְנַיִם Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1⁸ v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיְאַסֹּר אֲזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12¹⁸ (א׳ = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS[1.c.] ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11⁵·⁵ (א׳ חֲלָצָיו, א׳ מָתְנָיו).

אֲזָרוֹעַ v. זרע.

אֲזָרְחִי v. זרח.

אֹחַ v. I. אחה.

I. אָח, אֲחִאָב, אֲחִיָּב, אֲחִיבֶן etc. v. אחה.

II. אָח v. II. אחה.

†III. אָח interj. (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

†אַחְלַי ψ 119⁵ and אֲחָלַי 2 K 5³ (perh. from אָח III. and לַי = Aram. לוֹ = לוֹ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 תְּחִנָּתִי וּבְקָשׁוֹתָי), **ah that!** (Ⓖ ὄφελον).

[אָחַד] vb. v. יחד or חדד (Co Ez 21²¹).

אֶחָד 969 adj.num. one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM[ZMG 1876, 707], Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. አሐዱ; Aram. חַד, חֲדָא; on As. *edu*, *aḥadu*, cf. Dl[W No. 139])—abs. א׳ Gn 1⁵ + cstr. אַחַד Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2²¹ +; אָחַת Gn 11¹ +; cstr. אַחַת Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. Ⓖ;—**1.** *one* Gn 1⁵ 27³⁸·⁴⁵ Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֲשֶׁר Ⓖ We Dr; *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10¹³; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4²·¹³ Is 34¹⁶ +; א׳ הָיָה Gn 19⁹ 42¹³·³² 2 K 6³·⁵ +; *one and the same* Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* א׳ יָמִים †Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; *as one man, together* Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also בְּאֶחָד late = Aram. בְּחַדָּא †Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 11⁶; v. esp. Is 65²⁵ (‖ earlier יַחְדָּו 11⁶·⁷). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7³·⁸⁵ 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4²·⁴. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence **4.** = indef. art. 1 S 6⁷ 24⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. Ⓖ We Dr) 1 K 19⁴·⁵ +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אַחַת לְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9²¹, פַּעַם אֶחָת א׳ בַּשָּׁנָה Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵, פַּעַם אֶחָת Jos 6²·¹¹ cf. v¹⁴, בְּאַחַת Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* בְּאַחַת Pr 28¹⁸ cf. וְאוּנְקָמָה נָקַם־אַחַת Ju 16²⁸. **6.** *one . . . another, the one . . . the other* א׳ . . . א׳ Ex 17¹² 18³·⁴ Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S 14⁶ rd. הָאֶחָד אֶת־הָאַחִיו for האחד את־האחר Ⓖ We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp. of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10¹⁶·¹⁷ Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9¹·² 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8⁵·¹³ בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7⁹·⁹ Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עֲשָׂתֵי עָשָׂר) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36⁵·¹¹ Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, *eleventh* שְׁנַת עֶשְׂרֵה אַחַת Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; **b.** with other numerals, as

Digitized by Google

cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְחָמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1[41] cf. 2[16.28] 31[34.39] (all P; א׳ precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (א׳ following) 1 K 14[21] 15[10] 2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 12[13] cf. 2 K 22[1] = 2 Ch 34[1]; 2 K 24[18] = Je 52[1] = 2 Ch 36[11]; Jos 12[24] (D) Is 30[17] Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[28] cf. v[27]; Dn 10[13]; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשִׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8[13] (P) Ex 12[18] (P), 1 Ch 24[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 16[13] (א׳ preceding); but 1 K 16[23] Hg 2[1] (א׳ following).

†**אֶחוּד** **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. יָחַד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[6] = אֲחִי Gn 46[21].

†**חַד** **adj.** = אֶחָד Ez 33[30] del Co, cf. 𝔊.

אַחָה (stem assumed for אַף; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; Dl[HA 59] prop. *surround, protect;* Dl[W] comp. *aḫu, side.* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 510] prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS[Sem 256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

1. **אָח** [850] **n.m.** brother (Ph. אח, Ar. أَخٌ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[IV. 1, 17 and 24] al., Eth. ፀሐው; As. *aḫu* cf. Dl[W], Aram. אַח, אָחָא[V]; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחיה);—abs. אָח Gn 24[29] + (Ez 18[10] del. Co cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙; Ew Sm אָחִי; Dl Ba[Ez 1] defends as = *one* cf. As. *aḫu*) never c. art.; cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10[21] +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיךָ Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיו Gn 4[8] +; אָחִיהוּ Je 34[9] + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13[8] +; so rd. Ho 13[15] v. De[Compl. Var. 23] cf. sub אָחוּ; cstr. אַחֵי Nu 27[10] +; sf. אַחַי Gn 19[7] +; אָחַי 1 S 20[29] + (but 1 S 30[23] 𝔊 We אַחֵרַי for אָחַי אֵת); אֲחִיךָ Gn 37[13] +; אֲחִיו Gn 44[14] + etc. 1. *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4[2.8.9.10.11] 27[6.11] 44[20] 49[5]; cf. 28[2] 29[10.10] + Ex 4[14] + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20[5.12.16] (on parentage cf. v[12]) 37[2.4.5] +, 2 S 13[4.7.8] +. 2. indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13[8] 14[12.14.16]; Jacob, of Laban 29[12.15] (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16[10] 18[2.6] 2 S 19[13]; of same people Ex 2[11.11] 4[18] Dt 15[12] Ju 14[3] Is 66[20] Ne 5[1.5.8] vid. esp. Lv 19[7] cf. v[18] (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v[34]); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19[42]; Isr. & Edom Nu 20[14]; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16[12] 25[18]; of friend 2 S 1[26] 1 K 9[13] 20[32.33]; of allies בְּרִית א׳ Am 1[9]. 3. fig. of resemblance Jb 30[29] אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (‖ רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18[9] מִתְרַפֶּה בְּמְלַאכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית. 4. in phr. *one ... another* אִישׁ אֶחָיו Gn 9[5] Jo 2[8] Zc 7[10]; אִישׁ ... אָחִיו Gn 13[11] + 25 t. + Ex 32[27] (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קָרְבּוֹ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אֶחָד); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15[2] Is 19[2] Je 34[14 (cf. 15)17] Ez 38[21] Hg 2[22]; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25[20] 37[9]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[9]. (אַח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחה.)

אַחְאָב [91] **n.pr.m.** Ahab (*father's brother*; = אחיאב Nö[ZMG 1886, 172], Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb.[Chron. II. 23] cf. LCB[1879, 1839]. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אביאל, and further We[Skizzen, III. 1 f, Dl[Pr. esp. vi]])—אַחְאָבָה 1 K 16[28] +; וְכִי־אָחְאָב Je 29[22]—**1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16[28.29] 18[1.2.3] 20[2.13.14] + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6[16]. †**2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29[21.22].

אַחְאָב v. אַחְאָב.

†**אַחְבָּן** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2[29].

†**אַחֲזַמַי** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[2].

†**אֲחִימָאָס** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] 1 Ch 11[35].

†**אֲחִיָּה**, **אֲחִיָּהוּ** (always, exc. where other form noted), **אֲחִי** **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. אחמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. אחתמלך *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חתמלקרת Euting[213]). **1.** a priest 1 S 14[3.18]. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4[3]. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11[29.30] 12[15] 14[2.4] 2 Ch 9[29]; 1 K 14[4.5.6.18] 2 Ch 10[15] (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15[27.29.33] 21[22] 2 K 9[9]. **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2[25], or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8[7] = אֲחִיחַד v[4]. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11[36]. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26[20]. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10[27]. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15] (אֲחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[34] (*id.*)

†**אֲחִירְהוּד** **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34[27]; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוֹד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†**אֲחִירוּ** **n.pr.m.** (= אחיון, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6[3.4] (𝔊 אֲחִיו, We אָחִיו, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13[7] (𝔊 אֲחִיו). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[14], but rd. אֲחִיו 𝔊 Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[31] = 9[37] (> 𝔊 אֲחִיו).

†**אֲחִירַע** **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[7].

†**אֲחִימָעַץ** **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14[3] 1 Ch 5[33.34.37.38]; father

Digitized by Google

of Ahimelech 1 S $22^{9.20}$ (אֲחִטוּב) $v^{11.12}$ (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5^{38}). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8^{17} (=1 Ch 18^{16}), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5^{37} Ezr 7^{2}; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9^{11} Ne 11^{11} (on all cf. We l.c.)

†אֲחִילוּד **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes=אֲחִי יָלוּד *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8^{16} 20^{24} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{12}.

†אֲחִימוּת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6^{10} (cf. סָחַת 1 Ch 6^{20} 2 Ch 29^{12}).

†אֲחִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלכ; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S $21^{2.2.3.7}$ $22^{9.16}$ (אֲחִימֶלְךְ) 1 Ch 24^{31} ψ 52^{2} (title); son of Ahitub 1 S $22^{9.11\ (cf.\ 12).20}$; father of Abiathar 1 S 23^{6} 30^{7}; so also 2 S 8^{17} ⊕ Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ֯ בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24^{6}, cf. v^{4} (אֲחִי מְבִנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18^{16} (where rd. אֲחִי for אֲבִי). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26^{6}.

†אֲחִימָן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنَّ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13^{22} Ju 1^{10}; אֲחִימָ֯ Jos 15^{14}. **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9^{17}.

†אֲחִימַעַץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S $15^{27.36}$ $17^{17.20}$ $18^{19.22.23.27.29.29}$ 1 Ch 5^{34} (אֲחִימַעַץ) v^{35} 6^{38}; perh. also 1 K 4^{15} (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימָעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14^{50}.

†אַחְיָן **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. אַחְיָנָא) a Manassite 1 Ch 7^{19}.

†אֲחִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{14}.

†אֲחִינֹעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14^{50} (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25^{43} 27^{3} 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{2} 1 Ch 3^{1}.

†אֲחִיסָמָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31^{6} 35^{34} 38^{23}.

†אֲחִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulê'te*, *my brother is strength*, Dl$^{Pr\ 202}$) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{4}.

†אֲחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K $22^{12.14}$ 2 Ch 34^{20}; protector of Jerem. Je 26^{24}; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25^{22} Je 39^{14} $40^{5.6.7.9.11.14.16}$ $41^{1.2.6.10.16.18}$ 43^{6}.

†אֲחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *lofty*=Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26^{38} (prob.=אחרח 1 Ch 8^{1} v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וְרֹאשׁ Gn 46^{21}).

†חִירָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing)—ח׳ 1 S 5^{11}+18 t. 1 K+Kt 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch 4^{11} 9^{10} (all Qr חִירוֹם); חִירוֹם 1 K $5^{24.32}$ 7^{40}; also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8^{5}+9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5^{11} 1 K $5^{15.15.16.21.23.24.25.25.26.28}$ $9^{11.11.12.14.27}$ $10^{11.22}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10.11}$ $8^{2.18}$ $9^{10.21}$. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K $7^{13.40.40.45}$ 2 Ch 2^{13} $4^{11.11.16}$. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{5}.

†אֲחִירָמִי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ as n.coll. Nu 26^{38}.

†אֲחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1^{15} 2^{29} $7^{78.83}$ 10^{27}.

†אֲחִישַׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *dawn*, As. *Aḫšêri* Dl$^{Pr\ 202}$) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10}.

†אֲחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4^{6}.

†אֲחִיתֹפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S $15^{12.31.31.34}$ $16^{15.20.21.22.23}$ $17^{1.6.7.14.14.15}$ 21^{22} 23^{34} 1 Ch $27^{33.34}$.

†אַחְוָה **n.f.** brotherhood הָאֲ Zc 11^{14} (between Judah & Israel).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. (אֲ)חִיאֵל *brother of Ēl*, ⊕ Ἀχιηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae$^{Rel\ 156}$) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16^{34}.

†אָחוֹת $_{114}$ **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אָחָת, אֲחָתָא, Ar. أُخْتٌ, As. *aḫâtu*, Dl^{W}, Eth. እኅት Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמו Os$^{ZMG\ 1865,\ 373}$) — abs. אָח 2 S 13^{1}+ (never with art.); cstr. אֲחוֹת Gn 4^{22}+; sf. אֲחוֹתִי (אֲחֹתִי) Gn 12^{13}+, etc.; *pl.* sf. אֲחוֹתַי (Qr אֲחִיוֹתַי) Jos 2^{13}; אֲחוֹתֵךְ Ez 16^{51} (Qr; Kt אחותך)+2 t. (Co all אחיו); אֲחוֹתֵךְ Ez 16^{52} (Co תיך־); אֲחוֹתָהּ Ez 16^{53} (must be pl., but del. Co); אֲחוֹתָיו Jb 42^{11}; אֲחוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2^{3}; אֲחוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2^{16} Jb 1^{4}—**1.** *sister* Gn 4^{22} $12^{13.19}$; $20^{2.5.12}$ (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18^{11} cf. Ez 22^{11}; Gn $24^{30.30}$+, Ex $2^{4.7}$; Lv 18^{9} (either parent same) so Dt 27^{22} Nu 6^{7} 2 S $13^{1.2.4}$ +, Ct $8^{8.8}$; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22^{18}; =near relative Gn $24^{59.60}$ (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25^{18} cf. Ho 2^{3}. **2.** =beloved Ct $4^{9.10.12}$ $5^{1.2}$ (4 t. ‖ כַּלָּה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 150}$, & Gn 20^{12}). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Digitized by Google

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3[7.8.10] Ez 16[45.52.53 (del. Co)] +, 23[4.11]+. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אָמַר לַחֲכָמָה אֲמִי וְאַתְּ...אֲחוֹתִי Jb 17[14]; אֲחוֹתִי אַתְּ Pr 7[4]. †**5.** *another*, אִשָּׁה אֶל־אֲחוֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26[3.5.6], loops v[5], tenons v[17]; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[9.23] 3[13]; not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.

†**אָחוּ** **n.m.** [Jb 8,11] **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אַחְוָא, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *aχu* fr. *àχà be green*, v. Ebers[AG & BB Mos. 338]; Wied[Sammlung 16]) Gn 41[2.18] (E) Jb 8[11]; also Ho 13[15] where rd. אֲחִים pl. for אֲחוּים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחָה], v. De[Compl. Var. 23 f.].

אֲחוֹרָה v. חוה.

†**אָחַז** [66] **vb. grasp, take hold, take possession** (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אחד Sab. Denkm.[39], Aram. אֲחַד, As. *aḫasu*, Eth. ʾAHZ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15[14]+; אֲחָזָה Jb 23[11] Is 33[14]; sf. אֲחָזֻנִי 2 S 1[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲחָזוּתִיו Ct 3[4], etc.; *Impf.* יֹאחַז Jb 17[9]+; וַיֹּאחַז 2 S 6[6]; 3 fs. תֹּאחַז Dt 32[41]; וְתֹאחַז Ru 3[15]; וַיֹּאחֲזוּ 2 S 20[9]; וְאֹחֲזוּ Ju 20[6]; יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13[8]; *sf.* יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ Ex 15[15]; יֹאחֲזוּהָ Je 13[21], etc.;—†as ס gutt. וַיֶּאֱחֹז Ju 16[3] 1 K 6[10]; 2 ms. תֶּאֱחֹז Ec 7[18]; *Inf.* אֲחֹז 1 K 6[6]; אֲחוֹז 1 Ch 13[9]+3 t.; *Imv.* אֲחֹז Ex 4[4] 2 S 2[21], אֲחֹזִי Ru 3[15]; אֲחֹזוּ Ct 2[15]; אֲחֹזוּ Ne 7[3]; *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25[5]; *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1[6], etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25[26] Ex 4[4] (both J) Ju 16[3] 20[6] (=וַיַּחֲזִק בְּ 19[29]) 2 S 4[10] 6[6] 20[9] 1 K 1[51] Ru 3[15.15]; 1 K 6[6] of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אֲבָנִים יְחֻזֶּה Jb 8[17]; Hoffm rds. יְאֻחֶזֶּה=יֹאחֵז); also Ct 7[9] of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16[12]; taking hold graciously ψ 73[23]; taking hold of judgment Dt 32[41]; subj. man בַּאֲשֶׁר אֲחָזָה רַגְלִי Jb 23[11] (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמַרְתִּי cf. also 17[9]); of taking hold of folly Ec 2[3] cf. 7[18]; subj. הַשַּׁחַר Jb 38[13], לָאֲחֹז; בַּכַּנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1[6] 12[6] 16[21] 2 S 2[21] Is 5[29] Ct 2[15] 3[4] 1 Ch 13[9] 2 Ch 25[5] ψ 56[1] 137[9]; cf. 1 K 6[10] (cf. v[6] supr.), subj. וַיֶּאֱחֹז אֶת־ הַיְצוּעַ; הַבַּיִת בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18[9]; fig., subj. God ψ 77[6]; God's hand 139[10]; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15[14.15] 2 S 1[9] Jb 21[6] 30[16] ψ 48[7] 119[53] Is 21[3] 33[14] Je 13[21] 49[24]; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18[20] Is 13[8]; obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17[9] יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23[11] supr., & As. *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e. g. V. R[1.74]);—abs. Ne 7[3] of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9[12]; *fastened, held* Est 1[6]; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch 24[6.6.6] (on text v. Öt); *taken out* of a number Nu 31[30.47]; pt. act. of same form אֲחֻזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3[8] cf. Thes Ba[HS 175] & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחִיד, e.g. ℒ Am 2[5]; אַחְדִי e.g. 𝔖 Ju 8[10] 1 Ch 5[18]; & Ez 41[6.6] (but v. Co). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱחֲזוּ Jos 22[9]; וְנֶאֱ (cons.) Nu 32[30]; *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ Gn 47[27]; *Imv.* הֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 34[10] Jos 22[19]; *Pt.* נֶאֱחָזִים Gn 22[13]; נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9[12];—*be caught* Gn 22[13] Ec 9[12]; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34[10] 47[27] Nu 32[30] Jos 22[9.19] (P). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַחֵז Jb 26[9] c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. Dl[W. p. 294], cf. Aram. אחד, *shut*). **Hoph.** *Pt.* pl. מָאֳחָזִים 2 Ch 9[18] *fastened to* sq. ל 2 Ch 9[18].

אָחָז **n.pr.m.** (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16[5]) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15[38] 16[1.2.5.7.8]+13 t. 2 K; Is 1[1] 7[1.3.10.12] 14[28] 38[15]; 1 Ch 3[13] 2 Ch 27[9]+8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1]. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[35.36] 9[42] (+9[41] cf. ℒ 𝔙).

†**אֲחֻזָּה** [66] **n.f.** *possession*—א׳ Gn 47[11]+11 t.; cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17[8]+21 t.; sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2[8]; —*possession*, P & late; of landed property Gn 47[11] Lv 14[34] 25[10.13.25.27.28.28 (houses) 41.45.46] Nu 27[4] 32[5.22.29] 35[8] Dt 32[49] Jos 21[12.28] Ez 44[28] 45[5.6.7.7.8] 46[18.18] 48[20.21.22.22] 1 Ch 7[28] 9[2] 2 Ch 11[14] 31[1] Ne 11[3]; c. אֶרֶץ, א׳ אֲחֻזָּה=*land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36[43] Lv 14[34] 25[24] Nu 35[28] Jos 22[4.9.19.19], cf. אֲחֻזַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27[24]; c. שָׂדֶה, שְׂ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv 27[16.22.28], cf. v[21]; c. עִיר, עִ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25[32.33]; אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה= *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27[7] 32[22], & א׳ נַחֲלַת 35[2] cf. א׳ בְּנַחֲלָה Ez 46[16] (but Co as Nu 27[7] so B); אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn 23[4.9.20] 49[30] 50[13]; א׳ עוֹלָם Gn 17[8] 48[4] Lv 25[34]; in promise to Davidic king אַחֲזָתְךָ אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 2[8] (‖ נַחֲלָה); fig. of י׳ as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44[28] (‖ נַחֲלָה).

אֲחַזְיָה, אֲחַזְיָהוּ, אֲחַזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath grasped;* 𝔊 Ὀχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22[52] etc., cf. Lag[BN 88]) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22[40.50.52] 2 K 1[18] 2 Ch 20[37] (אֲחַזְיָהוּ); + 2 K 1[2] 2 Ch 20[35] (אֲחַזְיָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8[24.25] 9[21] 10[13] 11[1] 12[19] 13[1] 14[13] 1 Ch 3[11] 22[1]+15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ); 2 K 9[16.23.27.30] 11[2] (אֲחַזְיָה). **3.** אֲחַזְיָו a priest Ne 11[13] (for which יְחִזְרָה 1 Ch 9[12] v. Sm[Listen, Tafel]).

†**אֲחֻזָּם** **n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[6].

†**אֲחֻזַּת** **n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26[26].

I. **אָחָה** (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. آخ).

†**[אֹחַ]** **n.[m.]** **jackal** (As. *aḫû* Dl[W]) pl. אִיִּים Is 13[21] וְיָמְלְאוּ בָתֵּיהֶם אֹ׳ (‖ צִיִּים).

II. **אָחָה**?

†**II. אָח** **n.f.** **fire-pot, brasier** (Ar. إِخَّ, in

Digitized by Google

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36[23] הָאֵ֫שׁ לְפָנָיו סְבֻעָרֶת *the brasier before him was burning;* v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֵ֫שׁ; v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר אֶל־הָאֵ֫שׁ (I. אֵת, *brother* v. sub אוחח; III. אֵת interj., p. 25).

†**אֲחוֹחַי n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[4] (perh. corruption of אחיה v[7] q. v.)

†**אֲחוֹחִי (אֲחֹחִי) adj.gent.** 2 S 23[9] (where for בֶּן־אֵ֫חִי rd. הָאֵ֫חִי We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (לְ) בֶּן אִישׁ חַיִל cf. v[20]) v[28]=1 Ch 11[12.29] 27[4].

אֲחוֹחִי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִיהֻם Nu 26[38] (P); so also אַחִרַח 1 Ch 8[1] cf. אַחֵר 7[12] & comm.)

אָחֵל (existence & meaning dub.)

†**אֲחַלַי n.pr.** (Dl[Pr 210] trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אַחְלֵי sub III. אֵת supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia, O! that I at last!* Zim[KF 116]; cf. Ol[§ 277]; otherwise Hal[JAS 7. x. 360]) **1. f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2[31]; so Be Öt al. in view of v[34]. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11[41].

אַחְלָב v. חלב.

†**אַחְלָמָה n.f.** perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal[JAS 7. x. 426] fr. חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl[HA 36 N] der. fr. Aram. land *Aḫlamû*), *amethyst* acc. to ⑦ ⑨ Josephus; v. also Lag[GGA 1884, 265], but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28[19] 39[12].

אֲחַסְבַּי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34]. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11[35] has אֲחִיאָם, sq. חֲפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†**אָחַר vb.** to remain behind, delay, tarry (Ar. أَخَّرَ *to put off*, also *to remain behind;* Aram. Pa. אַחַר, Aph. אַסְחַר, Shaph. שַׁסְחַר, Sab. אחר Osiander[KMG 1865, 197]; אחחר DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 35]). †**Qal** once only Gn 32[5] וְאֵאָחַר (contr. fr. וְאֶאֱחַר cf. אֵחַר Pr 8[17]) *and I have tarried* until now. †**Pi.** *Pf.* אֵחַר Gn 34[19]; אֶחֱרוּ Ju 5[28]; *Impf.* יְאַחֵר, תְּאַחֵר (3 t. תְּאַחֵר) etc. Gn 24[56]+ 9 t.; *Pt.* (רַי) מְאַחֲרִים 3 t. **1.** intensive, *delay, tarry,* abs. Ju 5[28] (‖ בּוֹשׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46[13] and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2[3] ψ 40[18]=70[6] Dn 9[19]; with ל & inf. Gn 34[19].—Pr 23[30] מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5[11] מְאַחֲרֵי בַּנָּשֶׁף, ψ 127[2] (מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ‖). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24[56]; *keep back* (=*bring late*) Ex 22[28]; with ל & inf. *delay to . . .* Dt 23[22] quoted Ec 5: ellipt. Dt 7[10] *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20[5] Qr וַיְּאַחַר is taken by Ol[§ 241 c] as Qal (cf. וַתֹּאַחַז v[9] from אָחַז), by Sta[§ 466 c] Kö[I. 397] Ges[§ 68 2 Rem] as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וַיְיַחַר) v. Dr[Sm].

1. **אַחֵר adj.** another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אֶחָר), once Jb 31[10] אֲחֵרִין, אֲחֵרוֹת (=Ar. آخَرُ, Sab. אאחר, As. *aḫru* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrat ûmê* future of days) Gn 4[25] זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8[10] שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22[4] בְּשָׂדֶה אַחֵר in the field of *another* + oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29[19] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1]; חָצֵר הָאֲחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other* court, v. חָצֵר; הַחוֹמָה הַחוֹמָה אַ֫חֶרֶת 2 Ch 32[5] the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2[31]= Ne 7[34] (see v[7]=Ne v[12]) Ne 7[33] (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry[18]: not in Ezr 2[29]). Often with the collat. sense of *different,* as בְּגָדִים אֲחֵרִים *other* garments Lv 6[4] 1 S 28[8] Ez 42[14] 44[19]; עָפָר אֲחֵרִים Lv 14[42]; רוּחַ Nu 14[24]; וְנֶהְפַּכְתָּ לְאִישׁ אַ֫חֵר 1 S 10[6]; לֵב v[9] Ez 11[19] (⑦ Hi Sm); שֵׁם Is 65[15] (cf. 62[2] חָדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien,* as אִישׁ אַ֫חֵר Dt 20[5.6.7] 28[30] (so אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109[6] Jb 31[8.10] Is 65[22] Je 6[12] 8[10] al.); עַם Dt 28[32]; אֶרֶץ 29[27] Je 22[28]; אִשָּׁה Ju 11[2]; לָשׁוֹן Is 28[11] (בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה ‖); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20[3] (=Dt 5[7]) 23[13] (both JE) Jos 24[2.16] (E) 1 S 26[19] Ho 3[1], & particularly in Dt (6[14] 8[19]+ 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23[16] Ju 2[12.17.19] Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֶל אַחֵר once Ex 34[14] (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42[8] ψ 16[4]. † Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַ֫חֶרֶת Gn 17[21] (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6[29] בַּיּוֹם הָאַ֫חֵר; דּוֹר אַ֫חֵר Joel 1[3] ψ 109[13] poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2[10] in prose =*another* generation).

אַחַר prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22[13] (many MSS. Sam. ⑦ ⑤ Ol Ew read אֶחָד v. Di) ψ 68[26]. **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10[18] 18[5] 24[36] 30[21] Ju 19[5]+; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14[8.19] 15[28] 22[7] Nu 5[26] al. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3[1] 11[5] 2 K 11[6] Ct 2[9] Is 57[8]: הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37[17] 2 K 13[3] 23[3] Is 65[2] Ez 13[3] Jb 31[7]; הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12[14]; מֵאַחַר *from after* + 2 S 7[8] ψ 78[71] Is 59[13]. **b.** of time, after Gn 9[28] Lv 25[15] al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after* these things †Gn 15[1] 22[1] 39[7] 40[1] 1 K 17[17] 21[1] Ezr 7[1] Est 2[1] 3[1]; אַחַר כֵּן †Lv 14[36] Dt 21[13] 1 S 10[5]; אַחַר וְ (late) 2 Ch 32[9]; sq. inf. †Nu 6[19] Je 40[1] 1 Ch 2[24] Jb 21[3]; עַד אַחַר *till after* †Ne 13[19]. **c.** Ne 5[15] strangely: Ew RV *besides;* but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. †conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

Digitized by Google

after that Ez 40[1]; and without אשר Lv 14[43] Je 41[16] Jb 42[7]. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part †2 S 2[23] בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep.** **a.** of place, **behind, after** Gn 18[10] וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11[30] Ju 5[14] 1 S 14[13] 21[10]; Ho 5[8] אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19[17] 1 S 24[9], חֲנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19[21] (=Is 37[22]), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20[14]), פָּנָה, מָלֵא, הָלַךְ, דָּבַק, בָּעַר, דָּבַק, הָיָה, דָּלַק, הָלַךְ, רָדַף, הִשְׁלִיךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9[9] וְזַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17[7-10.19] 35[12] 48[4] Ex 28[43] Nu 25[13] all P (also Dt 1[8] 4[37] 10[15] 1 S 24[22] 2 S 7[12] ‖), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18[19] J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29[29] P Lv 25[46]H Dt 4[40] 12[25.28] Je 32[18.39] 1 Ch 28[8] Pr 20[7], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21[21]; Ex 10[14] Ju 10[3] etc.; with inf. Gn 5[4] אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13[14] 14[17] 18[12] 25[11] + oft.; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6[4] (אחרי כן אשר =*afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35[20]) 15[14] 23[19] 25[26] 32[21] 41[31] 45[15] etc.; וְיהִי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2[1] 8[1] ‖ 10[1] ‖ 13[1] 21[18] ‖) cf. 1 S 24[6] Ju 16[4] 2 K 6[24] 2 Ch 20[1] 24[4]†; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10] 2 Ch 21[18] (+ כָּל־) 35[20] (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2[29.45], and בָּאתַר דְּנָה Dn 7[6.7].—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49[14] וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i. e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21[33]. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר **after that**, with the finite vb. Dt 24[4] Jos 7[8] 9[16] 23[1] 24[20] +; without אשר †Lv 25[48] 1 S 5[9]†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2[7] אַחֲרֵי בַּאֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחריהם אשר or for כאשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24[10] rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי[57], 1 Ch 17[7] מִן־אַחֲרֵי (‖ 2 S 7[8] מֵאַחַר); (*α*) *from behind* Gn 19[26] 2 S 2[23]; *from after* i. e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24[3] 2 S 2[22.26.30] 11[15]; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14[43] 32[15] Dt 7[4] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] 1 S 15[11] +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14[46] 2 S 20[2], נָעֲלָה 2 S 2[27], לָקַח Am 7[15] 1 Ch 17[7], זָנָה Ho 1[2]; pregn. Is 30[21] thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9[21] (sc. נָפַל, see v[a]) 1 S 13[7] ⑥L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאֲחֲרָיו. (*β*) denoting *position* (מן=*off, on the side of;* see מן) *behind* Ex 14[19.19] Jos 8[2.4.14] 1 K 10[19] Ne 4[7] (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13[13b]. (*γ*) of time (rare) †Dt 29[21] Ec 10[14]; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3[28] 15[1] 2 Ch 32[23]. **b.** †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18] סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי v[19] Zc 6[6]. **c.** †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15] *beside, at the back of.*

†**אַחֲרַי adj.** Pr 28[23] (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרַי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7[24]) so Jos Ki De Ol[p. 429] (doubtfully) Now Sta[§301b]: acc. to Ew[§290a] Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag[Pr] conj. בְּאַרְחוֹ cf. ⑥ ὀδούς.

אָחוֹר [41] **subst.** (Arab. أُخُرٌ) **the hinder side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (=prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49[17], נָשׂוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1[22] (‖ הָשׁוּב), שׁוּב, רִיקָם ψ 9[4] 56[10] +, נָסוֹג 35[4] 40[15] + (of enemies repulsed), 44[19] Is 50[5] (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1[4], הֵשִׁיב 44[25] ψ 44[11], הָיָה 78[66]; *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139[5] Jb 23[8]; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19[10] (altered from מִפָּנָיו וּמֵאָחֳרָיו in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13[14] Ez 2[10]. **b.** †Pr 29[11] וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (‖ בְּלֹא־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא). **c.** לְאָחוֹר (*α*) as **a.** †ψ 114[3.5] Je 7[24]; (*β*) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים = before) †Is 41[23] 42[23]. **d.** מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מן=on the side of) †2 S 10[9] וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאָחוֹר in front and *behind*, Is 9[11] מִקֶּדֶם וּמֵאָחוֹר and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקֶּדֶם. †**Plur.** cstr. אֲחֹרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle) Ex 26[12], (of a man or animal) 33[23] 1 K 7[25] (=2 Ch 4[4]) Ez 8[16].

†**אֲחֹרַנִּית adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קָרְתַּנִּית Sta[§287]) **backwards** (=poet. לְאָחוֹר) Gn 9[23.23] 1 S 4[18] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 20[10.11] Is 38[8].

אַחֲרוֹן [51] **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אָחַר, **coming after or behind** (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33[2.2]; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (=the Western) sea (i. e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם the East, יָמִין the South, above s. v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11[24] 34[2] Jo 2[20] Zc 14[8]; Jb 18[20] poet. אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4[8] Dt 24[3] 2 S 19[12] Is 8[23], of God Is 44[6] (‖ רִאשׁוֹן) 48[12] (do.) cf. 41[4]; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן = time *to come* †Is 30[8] Pr 31[25] (but Ne 8[18] הַיּוֹם הָאַחֲרוֹן=*the last* day), דּוֹר (הָ)אַחֲרוֹן (הָ)אַחֲרוֹנִים *the following* generation †Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 78[4.6] 102[19],

Digitized by Google

they that come after Jb 18[20] (GesSchl) Ec 1[11] 4[16], but Is 41[4] *the last*, Jb 19[25] וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (*a*) absol. †Dan 11[29]; (*β*) בְּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13[10] 17[7] 1 S 29[2] 2 S 2[26] 1 K 17[13] Dn 8[3]; (*γ*) לָאַחֲרוֹנָה †Nu 2[31] (P) Ec 1[11].

אַחֲרִית n.f. after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139[9] (late) אַחֲרִית יָם. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית; —of year Dt 11[12]; of a man's life Nu 23[10] Pr 5[11] Jb 8[7] 42[12]; of a people's existence Nu 24[20]; = *final lot* Dt 32[20.29] Je 12[4] 31[17] ψ 73[17]; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23[18] (|| תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24[14] Je 29[11] (לְתֵת לָכֶם אַ֫ וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24[20] (|| נֵר יִדְעָךְ: v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5[31] Pr 14[12] 23[32] (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25[8] Is 46[10] (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47[7] (of the conduct described v[6 b–7 a]) Dn 12[8] Ec 7[8]; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41[22]. בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49[1] (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24[14] Dt 4[30] (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31[29] (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3[5] Is 2[2] (= Mi 4[1]) Je 23[20] (v. Graf) = 30[24] 48[47] 49[39] Ez 38[16] (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2[28] (Aram.) 10[14] (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בָּאָה הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38[8]. **c.** אַחֲרִית הַגּוֹיִם Je 50[12] the *last*, *hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רֵאשִׁית הגוים Am 6[1] (Israel) cf. Nu 24[20] (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24[20]) ψ 37[37.38] (*possibly* not more than 'a future' here) 109[13] (|| דּוֹר אַחֵר יִמַּח שְׁמָם) Am 4[2] 9[1] Ez 23[25.25] (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant*, *residue*) Dn 11[4].

†**אַחֲרִי** n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7[12] (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46[23] Nu 26[42]) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שַׁחֲרַיִם 8[8]).

†**אַחַרְחֵל** n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[1] (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26[38], cf. also אֲחִי).

†**אַחַרְחֵל** n.pr.m. app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[8] (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†**אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים** n.m.pl. satraps (Pers. *Khshatrapâvan*, *protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg APK 215 = ἐξαρπάης, σατράπης, cf. Lag G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. I. 42 f, who rds. אֲחַשְׁוֵרְפָן)—א Est 8[9] 9[3]; cstr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3[11] Ezr 8[36].

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ n.pr.m. Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ* = *mighty* + *eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel I.-e. 216; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS II. 1. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4[6] Est 1[1.1.2.9.10] + 18 t. Est + Est 10[1] Qr (Kt אחשרש); אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ Est 1[16] 2[21] 3[12] 8[7.10]; also Dn 9[1] where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†**אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי** n.pr.m. but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחַ֫ 1 Ch 4[6] (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†[**אֲחַשְׁתָּרָן**] **adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatra*, *lordship*, *realm*, vid. Spiegel I.-e. 215) pl. הָאֲחַשְׁתָּרָנִים agreeing with הָרָכָב Est 8[10.14].

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַט v. אטט.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. وطد *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†**אָטָד** n.m. Ju 9[8.15] bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58[10]) (*rhamnus*, Ar. لَطَى, As. *etidu* v. Dl[W. No. 153], Aram אֲטָדָא, אִטְדָּא cf. Löw[No. 15]) contr. עָטָד Ju 9[14.15.15] (personif., in fable); ψ 58[10] as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּגֹ֫ן חָאָ֫ n.loc., Gn 50[10.11] (v. גֹּ֫רֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט Arab. لَطَّ *to emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Thes. I. 604 f Lane I. 66).

†[**אָטִי** Ol.[412]] **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אְטִים Is 19[3] *mutterers* (|| יִדְּעֹנִים, אֹבוֹת) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8[19] 29[4]).

†**אַט** **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21[27] וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט: and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְבָטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18[5] לְאַט־לִי לְמַעַן (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8[6] the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאָט that go *gently*; with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15[11]: דָּבָר לְאָט עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33[14] and I אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

†[**אטם**] **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf.

Digitized by Google

אוֹטָם *stoppage*, Aram. אֲטַם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract, stop,* أُطُمٌ *fortress;* As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? Dl[W. No. 155]) —**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17[28]+2 t.; *pass.* אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]; אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40[16]+2 t.;—*shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17[28]; ears 21[13] Is 33[15]; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ⊜ in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת אֲ׳ Ez 40[16] 41[16.26]; cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal יַאְטֵם ψ 58[5] (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr[§173 obs.]) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֶטְוֹן **n.[m.]** thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges[84 a. 12. R.] Talm. אַטְוְנָא, אֲטוּנָא, *cord, rope;* so ⊜) cstr. אֶ׳ מְצָרִים Pr 7[16].

†[אָטַר] **vb.** shut up, close, bind (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve,* إِطَارٌ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאְטַר ψ 69[16] (אַל תֶּ׳ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר **n.pr.m.** (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2[16.42] Ne 7[21.45] 10[18].

†אָטֵר **adj.** shut up, bound (NH אָטֵר, *lame*) אִישׁ אֶ׳ יְדֵימִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand*, i. e. *left-handed.*

[אַי] (אַיָּ, אַיֵּ; in Syr. in cpds. as ܐܰܝ *how*? W[SG 190-2]; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †**1. interrog. adv.** where? **a.** so with sf. אַיֻּכָה [a verbal form, v. Sta[§365 b. 3]] Gn 3[9]; אַיֻּהוּ Ex 2[20], poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14[10] 20[7] (Je 37[19] rd. Qr אַיֵּה); אַיָּם Na 3[17] (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיָּם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew[§309 c], cf. Dr[Sm. I. 21, 14]) 2 K 19[13] אַיֵּי מָלְכֵי חֲמָת *where is he*, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37[13] אַיֵּה) Is 19[12] Mi 7[10]. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אַי Gn 4[9] Dt 32[27] 1 S 26[16] Pr 31[4] Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4) אַיָּזֶה[15] *where, then*? (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7[5] (late), & only once 1 K 22[24] [but v. 2 Ch 18[23]] with a *verb*) Is 50[1] 66[1.1] Je 6[16], in indirect qu. 1 S 9[18]; in the phrase ... אַיָּזֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) ...? †1 K 13[12] 2 K 3[8] 2 Ch 18[23] Jb 38[19 a. 24]. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אַי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אַיָּזֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2[3] 11[6] (late), in indirect qu. **b.** †אַיִמָּזֶה *whence*? (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub זֶה) Gn 16[8] אַיִמָּזֶה בָּאוֹת 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[3.13] Jb 2[2]; in indirect qu. Ju 13[6] 1 S 25[11]; with subst. annexed 2 S 15[2] אַיִמָּזֶה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence*, as regards city, art thou? Jon 1[8]. **c.** †אַיְלָאת Je 5[7] *upon what ground*? (⊜ super quo?) *how*? With other adverbs, אַי coalesces into one word, v. אַיְכָה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיפֹה.

אַיֵּה[45] (lengthened from אַי, cf. הֵן & הִנֵּה) **interr. adv.** Where? Gn 18[9] 19[5] 22[7]; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אַיפֹה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33[18] 36[19] 51[13] Je 2[28] (cf. Dt 32[37] אַי) 17[15] 37[19], Jb 15[23] he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying) *Where* is it? 21[28] Zc 1[5] (אַיֵּהֶם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy* (*their*) *God*? †ψ 42[4.11] 79[10] 115[2] (אַיֵּה־נָא) Jo 2[17]; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2[6.8] Job 35[10], or longing Is 63[11.15] Ju 6[13].

אֵיךְ[59] (Aram. אֵיכְ, אֵיכַ [pron. *êch*]) **adv. 1. interrog.** How? Gn 26[9] 2 S 1[5.14] 1 K 12[6] Is 20[6] al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39[9] 44[8.34] Jos 9[7] 2 S 2[22] 12[18] ψ 137[4], Is 48[11] for *how* should it be profaned? איך תאמר(ו) *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say...? Ju 16[15] Is 19[11] Je 2[23] (cf. 8[8] אֵיכָה) 48[14] ψ 11[1]; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17[26] Je 36[17] Ru 3[16]. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1[19] Je 21[9][13] Mi 2[4]; or of satisfaction Is 14[4.12] Je 48[39] 51[41] Ob[5] al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3[19], *how terribly!* 9[6] (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

†אֵיכָה (from אַי and כָּה = כֹּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog.** In what manner? τίνι τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = πῶς;) Dt 1[12] 7[17] 12[30] 18[21] 32[30] Ju 20[3] (indirect sentence) 2 K 6[15] Je 8[8] ψ 73[11]. **2. exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1[21] Je 48[17] La 1[1] 2[1] 4[1.2]. **3. Where**? (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, אֵיכְ *where*? Cf. Dr[Intr. 178, 421]) only 2 K 6[13] Kt Ct 1[7.7],—each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6[13] Qr where? v. אֵיכָה **3.**

†אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכֳכָה (Est) (from אַי & כָּכָה *thus*) **How**? only Ct 5[9.3] Est 8[6.6].

I. [אַיִן] **adv.** (from אַי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. أَيْنَ *where*? مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence*?) only in the compound מֵאַיִן[17] whence? Gn 29[4] 42[7] (syn. אֵי־מִזֶּה e. g. Gn 16[8] 1 S 30[13]) Ju 17[9] 19[17] Jb 1[7] (2[2] אֵי־מִזֶּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11[13] מֵאַיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6[27] Je 30[7] Alas! for that day is great; מֵאַיִן כָּמֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3[7] ψ 121[1] Jb 28[12.20]; in an indirect sentence Jos 2[4] (cf. אֵי־מִזֶּה 1 S 25[11]).

Digitized by Google

אָן adv. (contracted fr. I. אַיִן) where? or whither? 1 S 10[14] (cf. 27[10] ⊗ Σ, v. sub אֶל ad fin.); only besides in †מֵאָן *whence?* 2 K 5[25] Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן); †עַד־אָן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8[2]. With ה *locale:* אָנָּה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16[8] 32[18] 2 S 2[1] 13[13] 2 K 6[6] Is 10[9] ψ 139[7.7]+9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2[5] Ne 2[16]; (*b*) = *where?* †Ru 2[19]; (*c*) in the phrase אָנָּה וָאָנָּה *any whither* †1 K 2[36.42] 2 K 5[25]; (*d*) of time, עַד־אָנָּה *how long?* †Ex 16[28] Nu 14[11] (sq. לֹא) Jos 18[3] Je 47[6] (sq. לֹא) Hb 1[2] ψ 13[2.2.3.3] 62[4] Jb 18[2] 19[2] (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אַיְפֹה (from אַי & פֹּה *here*) **adv. 1.** where? Gn 37[16] 1 S 19[22] 2 S 9[4] Is 49[21] Je 3[2] Jb 4[7] 38[4] Ru 2[19]; in indirect sentence Je 36[19] (less common than אַיֵּה, used of *persons* [contrast אֲשֶׁר] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]). **2.** of what kind? (*qualis?*) only Ju 8[18].

†III. אַי interj. (so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Eccl 69]) **alas!** (late) Ec 4[10] לְאִי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew[§309c]), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10[16].

†IV. אַי adv. not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשָׁר *impossible;* and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אי CIS[I. 3.5], and in איבל[165.18; 167.11]; As. *ai*) Jb 22[30] אִי־נָקִי *the non-innocent.*

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4[21]), **אִי־כָבוֹד** (1 S 14[3]) **n. pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4[21] by גָּלְתָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל n.pr.f. (sense uncertain, CIS[I. 156] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16[31] 18[4.13.19] 19[1.2] 21[5]+; 2 K 9[7]+.

I. אִי n.m. *isle, coast,* v. I. אִיָּה.

II. אַיִן *nought,* v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר v. I. אִיָּה.

[אָיַב][388] **vb. be hostile to** (As. *aibu* (v. Dl[W]), *enemy* = אוֹיֵב)—**Qal** *Pf.* †וְאֹיַבְתִּי Ex 23[22]; *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15[6]+; sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2 S 22[18] = ψ 18[18]+; f. sf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi 7[8.10]; אֹיְבֶךָ Ex 23[4]+, etc.; pl. אוֹיְבִים ψ 68[24] 127[5]; אֹיְבִים ψ 139[22], etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23[22] (E, Cov't code) וְאֹיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. ו); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18[29] וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy,* of personal foe Ex 23[4] (E ‖ שׂנֵא v[5]) Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 19[17] (cf. 18[29]) 24[5.20] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 21[20] Jb 27[7] ψ 54[9] 55[13] (‖ מְשַׂנְאַי; opp. אַלּוּף, מְיֻדָּע v[14]) Mi 2[8] Pr 16[7] 24[17]+; in sim. Je 30[14] (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16[23.24]; coll. Ex 15[6.9] Dt 33[27] Na 3[11] 2 Ch 6[34]+; personif. Mi 7[8.10]; more oft. pl. Ex 23[22] (E) Lv 26[7.f] (H) Nu 10[9] (P) Dt 1[42] 6[19] Je 15[9] 34[20.21]+; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10[35] (J) Ju 5[31] 1 S 30[20] 2 S 18[19] ψ 66[3] 68[1.22] Na 1[2.8] Is 66[6]+; as morally supreme Jb 13[24] 33[10] ψ 37[20] 92[10.10]+; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63[10], in sim. La 2[4.5].

†אֵיבָה n.f. enmity—א׳ Gn 3[15]+2 t.; cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25[15] 35[5]—*enmity,* personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35[21.22] (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3[15] (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25[15] 35[5].

אִיּוֹב n.pr.m. Job (meaning unknown; Thes √איב; *obj. of enmity,* cf. for pass. sense יְלוּד; Ew comp. Ar. وَالٍ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1[1]; all dub. cf. Lag[BN 90]) Jb 1[1.5.5.5.8.9.14]+48 t. Jb; Ez 14[14.20].

אֵיד, אֵיד v. אוד.

אַיָּדָה v. III. אוה, sub אוי.

אַיֵּה v. אַי.

אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה, אֵיךְ v. *ib.*

אַיִל, אַיָּל, אַיָּלָה, אַיָּלוֹן, אֵילוֹן, אֵילָם, אֵילֹת, אַיָּלֹת etc. v. אול.

†אֵיָל n.m. help (loan-word from Aram. ܥܘܿܠ *help,* so Lag[Or II. 7, BN 175], Nö[ZMG 1883, 638]) only in sim. א׳ אֵין כְּנֶגֶד ψ 88[5].

†[אֵיָלוּת] n.f. id. sf. אֵיָלוּתִי ψ 22[20] *my help* (‖ יהוה).

אִים (cf. Σ, Talm. אֵים *terrify* Lag[BN 28]).

†אֵים adj. terrible, dreadful—*terrible,* of Chaldeans אֵימ וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1[7]; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֵימָה גְּבִרְנֻיּוֹת Ct 6[4.10].

†אֵימָה $_{17}$ **n.f.** terror, dread (Talm. *id.,* cf. As. *imtu,* Dl[W])—א׳ Gn 15[12]+; אֵימָתָה Ex 15[16] (cf. Ges[§90, 2R.b]); cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20[2]; sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23[27]; אֵמְתְּךָ Jb 33[7], etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50[38]; אֵמִים

Digitized by Google

Jb 20[25]; אֵימוֹת ψ 55[5]; sf. אֵמֶיךָ ψ 88[16];—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by יי Ex 15[16] (song in E ‖ פַּחַד) 23[27] (E) Dt 32[25] Jb 9[34] 13[21] cf. 33[7]; 20[25] ψ 88[16] (‖ חֲרוֹנִים, בִּעוּתִים v[17]); cf. Gn 15[12] אֵימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדוֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2[9] Is 33[18] Ezr 3[3]; by king Pr 20[2]; cf. ψ 55[5] אֵימוֹת מָוֶת (‖ פַּלָּצוּת, רַעַד, יִרְאָה v[6]); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39[20], of teeth of crocodile Jb 41[6]; pl. fig.=idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50[38] (‖ פְּסִלִים).

†**אֵימִים n.pr.m.pl. Emim** (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14[5] (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2[10] (הָאֵמִי); v[11] (אֵמִים).

I. [אַיִן], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אַי.

II. **אַיִן, אַיִן** cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. nothing, nought (Moab. אן, As. *iânu*). **1.** †Is 40[23] הַנֹּתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאָיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing*; †כְּאַיִן *as nothing*, ib. 40[17] 41[11.12] Hg 2[3] ψ 39[6]; *almost* (‖ כְּמַעַט) ψ 73[2]; †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41[24]. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation, is not, are not, was not, were not**, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are לַיִת, לֵיסَ, ليس; אַל; prop. 'there is *nought of* . . .' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges[§ 100. 5; 152. 1 c]], אֵינְךָ, אֵינֵךְ, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינְכֶן, אֵינָם, also ψ 59[14] אֵינֵמוֹ, 73[5] אֵינֵימוֹ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ, אֵין אֲנִי Ne 4[17] (so sts. לַיִת, ليس, Nö[M. p. 295]); once, incorrectly, את Hg 2[17]. **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44[6] 47[10] אֵין רֹאֵנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4[39] 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.18.22]. **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2[13] and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21[5]; Gn 5[24] וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42[13] one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v[36]; oft.=*is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37[30] 1 K 20[40] Is 17[14] ψ 37[10] 103[16] Jb 8[22] 24[24] 27[19]. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37[29] Joseph *was not in the pit*, 41[39] +oft.; Ex 5[10] אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39[23] Dt 21[18] Is 1[15] Je 7[16], or intention Gn 20[7] אִם אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע . . . if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43[5] Ex 8[17] 33[15] (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr[§ 157]) Ju 12[3]. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135[17]. Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37[24], לוֹ Ex 22[1], שָׁם Ex 12[30], גַּם ψ 14[3], etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19[31] 40[8] וּפֹתֵר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41[15] Ex 5[16] Ju 13[9] 14[6] 16[15] 19[1] (so MI[24]): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2[5] וְאָדָם אַיִן לַעֲבֹד הָאֲדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26[37] וְיֶלֶד אָיִן, Nu 20[5] 2 K 19[3] Ho 13[4] Mi 7[2]. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (*a*) †1 S 9[4] and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאַיִן *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59[11] ψ 69[21] Jb 3[9]; Is 41[17] Ez 7[25] Pr 14[6]; 13[4]; 20[4]. (*β*) †Ex 17[7] is יי in the midst of us אִם־אָיִן *or not?* Nu 13[20]. (*γ*) †Ju 4[20] וְאָמַרְתָּ אָיִן: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18[10] 1 S 10[14]. (*δ*) Gn 30[1] give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not*, I die, Ex 32[32] Ju 9[15.20] 2 S 17[6] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[10] Jb 33[33]. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8[5] וְאַיִן נֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35[15] with the finite vb.; but rd. here כִּי אֵין פָּקַד (the usage of לַיְסَ, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38[5] the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3[2] see Ges[§ 152. 2 R. 6]; Ew[§ 169 d]. **3.** לְ אֵין, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to* . . .=. . . *have, has, had*, etc. *not:* Gn 11[30] אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27[9] וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter +oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22[27] Je 14[16] 30[17] 49[5] 50[33] ψ 142[5] La 1[2.9.17]; Ex 22[2] אִם־אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought*, Dn 9[26] ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr[§ 164]):—(*a*) Ex 21[11] she shall go out free אֵין כֶּסֶף *without money*, 22[9] אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it*, Nu 11[6] Is 47[1] Je 2[32] Ho 3[4] 7[11] ψ 32[9] 88[5]+. (*b*) Dt 32[4] a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5[21] Jo 1[6] ψ 104[25]. (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26[6] (12 t.); וְאֵין מַכֶּה Is 1[31] al.; וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5[29] ψ 7[3], etc. (Dr[§ 159]). **5.** with inf. and לְ, *it is not to* . . .: i.e. (*a*) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* . . . (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20[6] וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22[9] Ezr 9[15] Ec 3[14] Est 4[2]. Once without לְ, ψ 40[6] אֵין עָרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (*β*) *there is no need to* . . . 1 Ch 23[26] וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשֵׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5[11] 35[15] (v. Dr[§ 202.1]). **6.** with

Digitized by Google

prefixes:—**a.** †בְּאֵין prop. *in defect of:*—(*a*) *for want of, without*—Pr 5[23] HE will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11[14] בְּאֵין תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *without* guidance, 14[4] 15[22] 26[20] 29[18] Is 57[1] Ez 38[11]; cf. בְּלֹא. (*β*) of time=*when there was* (*were*) *not* Pr 8[24.24]. **b.** †בְּאֵין Is 59[10] בְּאֵין עֵינַיִם poet. for בַּאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew[§286 s] Ges[§152.1 b]). **c.** †לְאֵין (*a*) for לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40[29]; in late prose 2 Ch 14[10] Ne 8[10]. (*β*) *in the condition of not*... (לְ of state, v. sub לְ)=*without* or *so that not*... (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22[4] cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number, 2 Ch 14[12] and there fell of the Cushites מִחְיָה לְאֵין־לָהֶם *so that they had none* remaining alive, 20[25] לְאֵין מַשָּׂא *so that there was no* carrying away, 21[18] Exr 9[14]. (*γ*) עַד־לְאֵין (see עַד לְ), 2 Ch 36[16] *until there was no* number (cf. ... עַד אֵין ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9]). **d.** מֵאֵין (*a*) (מִן causal) *from lack of*... Is 50[2] Je 7[25] 19[11]. (*β*) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no*... (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not*..., *without*, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5[9] Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6[11]+oft. Je & Zp; Is 6[11] מֵאֵין אָדָם, Je 32[43] מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 33[10.12] Ez 33[28]; La 3[49]. Once sq. inf. Mal 2[13] *so that there is no* regarding more. (*γ*) in Je 10[6.7] מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ מֵאֵין is supposed by some to= a strengthened אַיִן, *even none, none at all;* but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30[7]. (So Hi: v. Dr[Hbr. 11. 36-7].)

†אֵיךְ 1 S 21[9]... וְאֵין יָשׁ prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew[§213 c. 286 h] Ol[640] Sta[§194 c]) with יָשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135[17]); >dialect.=Aram. אֵין, לֵית *num?* (De, but v. Dr[Sm] *ad loc.*)

†אֵיפָה, אֵיפָה **n.f. ephah** (etym. dub., ⊕ ὀφά etc., cf. Copt. *bipi*, Thes Lag[Or. 11. 2] & cit.) —א׳ Nu 5[15]+; אֵיפָה Ex 16[36]+; cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19[36]+;—*ephah*, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16[36] (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15] 28[5], all עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵי; =$\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45[11] (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5[10]; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1[24] Ez 45[12.13. 24.24.24] 46[5.5.7.7.7.11.11.11.14]; cf. Ju 6[19], but also of food 1 S 17[17] cf. Ru 2[17] & Is 5[10] supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Ze 5[6.7.8.8.10]; just measure אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק Lv 19[36] (‖ מֹאזְנֵי־צֶדֶק, אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק, הִין צֶדֶק) cf. Ez 45[10.11]; אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק Dt 25[15] (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה הַקְטִין א׳ Dt 25[14] Pr 20[10]; Am 8[5]; אֵיפַת רָזוֹן Mi 6[10]. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵירְפָּדָה v. sub אֵי.

אִישׁ, אֻישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אֲנָשׁ]√אנשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנָשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה=[אִנְשָׁה], lack of proven √איש, & lack of clear parallels for איש in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (ִי, and that fully written, not ִי), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. انث), the existence of אֱנוֹשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. איש (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. إِنْسَانٌ (cf. Frey) ‖ إِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. איש are not decisive; Sab. has both אנסם & אנכם; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אֱנוֹשׁ; but on former cf. DHM[ZK 1884, 360] & Sab. Denkm.[37]. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl[HA 9, Pr 161] comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. Dl[W. p. 244]), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät[LOFh. Feb. 1884]; otherwise DHM[Le. a ZMG 1883, 330] & esp. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] Lag[BN 68]; cf. also Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 886] al. v. also אנשׁ, אֱנוֹשׁ).

אִישׁ [2166] **n.m. man** (=*vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אש, perh. also Sab. אסם cf. Prät[l. c.], but DHM[ZMG 1883, 330])—א׳ abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. Gn 25[27]+; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29[32]+, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141[4]+2 t. (Ph. אשם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12[20]+, fr. √אנשׁ q.v.; cstr. אַנְשֵׁי Ju 6[27]+; sf. אַנְשַׁי 1 S 23[12] etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2[23.24] Lv 20[27] Nu 5[6] Dt 17[2f] Jos 6[21] 8[25] Je 40[7], emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19[8] 24[16] 38[25] Ex 22[15] Lv 15[16] (שְׁכֶבֶת זָרַע) v[18] (וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָהּ שִׁכְבַת־) 20[10f] Nu 5[13f] Dt 22[22f] Is 4[1]+; thence=*husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn 3[6.16] 16[3] 29[32.34] Lv 21[7] Nu 30[7f] Dt 28[56] Ju 13[3f] Ru 1[3f] 1 S 25[19] Je 29[6] Ez 16[45]+; fig. of י as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2[18] (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6[3]; of *male child* Gn 4[1] cf. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11[7] Lv 20[15] (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22[7] but also of male of animals Gn 7[2.2] (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man*, opp. God Gn 32[29] Nu 23[19] (בֶּן־אָדָם וְיִתְנֶחָם ‖ לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב) Jb 9[32] 32[13] Ho 11[9] cf. Is 31[8] Jb 12[10] (רוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שְׁכֶם אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7[14] (‖ נְגִעֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם); לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24[17.22] (cf. Is 8[1]); אַמַּת־אִישׁ Dt 3[11]; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49[3] 62[10]; *man*, as valiant 1 S 4[9.9] (וְהָיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2[2] cf. 1 S 26[15]; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31[12] 2 S 24[9] 1 K 1[42]+; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31[49] Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6]+; even of י

Digitized by Google

Ex 15³ יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ שׂר וְשֹׁפֵט Gn 42³⁰·³³, אִישׁ אֶרֶץ Ex 2¹⁴, אִישׁ פִּתְחֹן Lv 21⁹, אִישׁ סָרִיס Je 38⁷; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39¹ Ex 2¹¹·¹⁹ cf. Gn 37²⁸ 38¹·³ 39¹⁴ 1 S 17¹² 30¹¹·¹³+; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25⁶ Ju 10¹+(so Ph.); usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7¹¹ 31⁷·⁷ cf. Jos 7⁴·⁵+; also sg. coll. Dt 27¹⁴ Jos 9⁶·⁷ Ju 20¹¹ 1 S 11⁸ (v. Dr)+; 2 S 10⁶·⁸ (א׳ טוֹב); (so MI 10.13); *men*=retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18²⁷ 23³·ᶠ 24³ 25¹³+ cf. Dt 33⁸ sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים *man of God*=proph. Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ 1 S 9⁶·ᶠ 1 K 12²²·ᶠ+(v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, א׳ הַדָּמִים, א׳ מִלְחָמָה v. supr.; א׳ שִׂיחָה Dt 32²⁵, 2 S 16⁷ cf. v. 8, א׳ הַבְלִיַּעַל 2 S 16⁷, א׳ מָוֶת 1 K 2²⁶, א׳ חֲמָס ψ 140¹² Pr 3³¹+; sq. word of occupation, etc. א׳ שָׂדֶה Gn 25²⁷, א׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9²⁰ (cf. Zc 13⁵), א׳ הַגִּבֹּרִים *champion* 1 S 17⁴ (cf. Dr) v²³, א׳ בִּשְׂרָה 2 S 18³⁰, אִישׁ עֲצָתִי *his counsellor* Is 40¹³, cf. אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20⁴², א׳ רָעִים Pr 18²⁴; oft. distrib.=*each, every* Gn 9⁵ 10⁵ 49⁶·⁵ Ex 12³+; incl. women Jb 42¹¹ 1 Ch 16³ וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכָּר לָחֶם; of inanim. things 1 K 7³⁰·³⁶; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36⁴ Nu 4¹⁹·⁴⁹ Ez 14⁴·⁷+; *any one* Ex 34³·³·³⁴+; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15² 22⁴·¹⁸+; of gods 2 K 18³³=Is 36¹⁸; *one...another* וְהִרְגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ex 32²⁷, אִישׁ...אֶת־אָחִיו Dt 1¹⁶ Mi 7² (v. אח), אִישׁ...רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11³·⁷+ (v. רע) of inanimate things Gn 15¹⁰.

†אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת **n.pr.m.** Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בֹּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di⁴ Sam MBAK. June 1881) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2⁸·¹⁰·¹²·¹⁵ 3⁸·¹⁴·¹⁵ 4⁵·⁸·⁸·¹², also v¹·² ⑥ Dr cf. We; =אִישְׁבַעַל 1 Ch 8³³ 9³⁹; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23⁸, where rd. אשבשת for ישב בשבת so ⑥ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יִשְׁבָעָם 1 Ch 11¹¹ 27².

†אִישׁ הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7¹⁸.

†אִישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] pupil of eye (cf. Dl^HA 9 Prät LOPh. Feb. 1884, but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739)—א׳ all cstr.—עַיִן א׳ Dt 32¹⁰ Pr 7²; בַּת־עַיִן א׳ ψ 17⁸ (in all, sim. of preciousness); =*middle, midst* of night בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7⁹; בְּאִישׁ חֶשְׁכָּה 20²⁰ Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בְּאֶשְׁתּוֹן v. Now).

אִישַׁי v. יִשַׁי.

אִיתָן Ez 40¹⁵ Qr v. אתין sub אתה.

אִיתִי, אִיתִיאֵל v. אֵת *with*.

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אִיתָן, אֵיתָן v. יתן.

אַךְ **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in יְכֹה, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1. surely. 2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit**; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, **only. 1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26⁹ אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29¹⁴ 44²⁸ Ju 3²⁴ 20³⁹ 1 S 16⁶ *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25²¹ Je 5⁴ ψ 58¹² 73¹·¹³; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34¹⁴·¹⁵ Zp 3⁷ ψ 23⁶ 139¹¹ 140¹⁴ Jb 16⁷ 18²¹; & rather singularly Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹³ Lv 23²⁷·³⁹ (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9⁴ *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof... ye shall not eat, 20¹² Ex 21²¹ Lv 21²³ 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁵·¹⁷ 2 S 3¹³; Je 10²⁴ correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2⁶ 13¹⁵; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14¹⁵ 43²⁴; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23¹³ *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27¹³ Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 18¹⁷ 1 K 17¹³ al. So 1 S 8⁹ אַךְ בִּי (v. בִּי; and cf. πλήν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally:—(α) Gn 7²³ 18³² אַךְ הַפַּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10¹⁷ al.) 34¹⁵ Ex 12¹⁵ (note accents), 1 S 18⁸ וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21⁶ Isa 45¹⁴ אַךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62² etc. Jb 14²²; ψ 37⁸ fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11²⁴ he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶; (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16¹⁵ and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28²⁹ (cf. v²³ רַק) Isa 16⁷ אַךְ נְכֹאִים *utterly* stricken, 19¹¹ Je 16¹⁹ *nought but* lies, 32³⁰ Ho 12¹² Jb 19¹³ are אַךְ זָרוּ *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27³⁰ וְעָשָׂו בָּא ... אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, ... and (=when) Esau came in, Ju 7¹⁹.—וְאַךְ thrice: Gn 9⁵ *and only* (second limitation of v³); Nu 22²⁰ *but only*; Jos 22¹⁹ *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only*=*nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23⁶ 62¹⁰ 73¹·¹³; by Ew Hi De in 39⁶·⁷ (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39¹² (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73¹⁵ (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139¹¹ (Ew *doch*). Isa 45¹⁴ Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

Digitized by Google

אַכַּד †**n.pr.loc.** Akkad Gn 10[10] וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְאַכַּד וְכַלְנֵה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָר: name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. [Freibrief Neb. I, col. II, l. 50]; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate*, *Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. Dl [Pa 286] & [K 19 f.] COT Gn 10[10] Tiele [Gesch. I. 76 f.]

אַכְזֵב, אַכְזִיב v. כזב.

אַכְזָר, אַכְזָרִי, אַכְזָרִיּוּת v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21[11.12.13.15] + 15t. 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2[39.40] (perh. cf. כעס *anger*).

אָכַל **vb.** eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akâlu* Dl[W], Aram. אכל [808]) — **Qal** *Pf.* אָכְלָה Ex 34[25] +; אָכְלָה Nu 21[28], etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49[27] +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25[34] +; וַיֹּאכֶל Gn 3[6] +; יֹאכֵל Lv 21[22] +; אֹכַל Gn 24[33] +; וְאֹכַל 27[33]; וְאֹכֵל Is 44[19]; וְאֹכַל Gn 3[12.13]; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32[33] +; יֹאכֻלוּ Dt 18[18] +; etc. (for יוֹכְלוּ Ez 42[5] rd. יֹאצְלוּ, יוצלו ⑥ Ew Co); sf. יֹאכְלֶנּוּ Lv 7[6] +; תֹּאכְלֻם Is 33[11], etc., prob. also תְּאֻכְלֶהָ Jb 20[26], either as secondary form fr. תֹּאכַל (Ew [§ 228] Di) or text. error (Ges [§ 68. 1]) > Pi., Thes Kö[I, 389]; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* אֱכֹל 1 K 18[41] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2[16] +; cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26[10] + 2 t.; לֶאֱכֹל Gn 24[33] +; לְאָכְלָה Je 12[9]; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39[6] +, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24[17] +, etc. — **1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3[11.13] + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16[35] +; also sq. מִן (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34[15] Ru 2[14] +; sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12[43]; abs. Dt 26 +; as act of worship Gn 31[54] (cf. 46[1]) Ex 18[12] 24[11] 34[15] Dt 12[7.18] 14[23.26] +; cf. of priests Ex 29[33] Lv 10[13] +; cf. אָכַל אֶל־הָהָרִים Ez 10[6.11.15] 22[9] + 33[25] עַל־הָהָרִים Co; (but RS [Rel. Sem. I. 224 N] would emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43[3] (c. כלה) 1 K 13[26] +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43[25] Ex 2[20] 1 S 20[24] Je 41[1] +; so אֹ׳ alone Gn 43[16] 1 S 20[5] +; אֹ׳ לֶחֶם = *eat, get food* Gn 3[19] 2 K 4[8] +; Am 7[12] (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5[16]; לֹא אֹ׳ i.e. *fast* 1 S 28[20] 30[12] Ezr 10[6] cf. Dn 10[3]; fig. אֹ׳ אֶת־בֻּשְׁתּוֹ Ec 4[5] (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15[16] (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30[20] אָכְלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִּיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אָוֶן: eat (taste) good fortune, אֹ׳ בְּטוּב Jb 21[25]; לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12[4] 16[16.18] also v[21]; cf. Jb 20[21] & sub אָכְלָה; אָכַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19[29] Am 9[14], of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1[31] 18[21] Ho 10[13] cf. וַיֹּאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7[9]; fig. of mourner, אֲשֶׁר בַּלֶּחֶם אֲכַלְתִּי ψ 102[10] (cf. 80[6] Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul, bikîtum kurmati* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt [ASKT 108 f. Obv. l. 21, 23] Zim [BP 34, 42]); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32[38]; fig. = destroy Dt 7[16] (cf. Nu 14[9]); cf. Je 10[25] 30[16] 50[7] Ho 7[7]. **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour;* Gn 37[20.33] 40[17.19] 1 K 13[28] 14[11] 16[4] 21[23.24] Ho 2[14] +; specif. of locusts Jo 1[4] 2[25] 2 Ch 7[13] cf. Am 4[9]; moth Jb 13[28]; flies ψ 78[45]; worms Dt 28[39]; also Ez 19[3.6] (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50[7.17] 51[34]; also Ho 13[8] (of ׳י under fig. of lion), Ez 22[25] (נֶפֶשׁ אָכְלוּ, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6[3] (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3[13] Is 5[24] (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. ׳י Lv 10[2] 16[35] Ju 9[15 f] 1 K 18[38] 2 K 1[10.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1]; cf. Am. 1[4.7.10.12.14] 2[2.5] 5[6] +; Dt 5[22] of fire at Sinai; of ׳י as fire (in judgment) Dt 4[24] כִּי ׳י אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9[3] Is 10[17] (בער ‖) 30[27.30] 33[14] (מוקדי עולם ‖). **4.** of sword, *devour, slay* Dt 32[42] 2 S 2[26] 11[25] 18[8] Ho 11[6] Je 2[30] 12[12]; cf. of devastation of land Is 1[7] Je 8[16]. **5.** in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31[40]; of pestilence Ez 7[15]; of forest 2 S 18[8]; cf. Lv 26[20] וְאָכְלָה אַתְכֶם אַרְצְכֶם וְאֹכְלָה אֹתְכֶם אוֹיְבֵיכֶם; of הַבְּשֶׁת Je 3[24] (v. בּשֶׁת). **6.** fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30[14] Hb 3[14] cf. ψ 14[4]; of bitter enmity לָאֲכֹל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27[2]. (cf. Jb 19[22]). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְנַאֲכַל cons. Ex 22[5] *Impf.* יַאֲכֵל Gn 6[21] +; וַיַּאֲכֵל Nu 12[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַאֲכֵל Lv 7[18] 19[7]; *Pt.* f. נַאֲכֶלֶת Lv 11[47]; — **1.** *be eaten* by man Ex 12[46] 13[3.7] 21[28] 29[34] Lv 6[9.16.19.23] 7[6.15.16.16.18] 11[41] 19[6.7.23] 22[30] 28[17] Ez 45[21]; of custom, usage Gn 6[21] Ex 12[16] Dt 12[22] Jb 6[6]; of permission to eat Lv 7[19] 11[12.34.47.47] 17[13]; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24[2.3.3] 29[17]. **2.** *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1[18] 3[8] Zc 9[4] Ez 23[25]. **3.** *be wasted, destroyed*, of flesh Nu 12[12] Je 30[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* אֻכְּלוּ *be consumed* with fire Ne 2[3.13] cf. Na 1[10] (fig.); so *Pt.* מְאֻכָּל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew [§ 160 d]) Ex 3[2]; by sword Is 1[20] תְּאֻכְּלוּ. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ ψ 80[6], וְהַאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49[26]; sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58[14]; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ Ez 16[19]; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19[9]; *Impf.* sf. יַאֲכִלֵנוּ Nu 11[4.18], etc.; 2 ms. js. תַּאֲכֵל; 1 s. אַאֲכִיל Ho 11[4]; *Imv.* הַאֲכִילֻהוּ Pr 25[21], etc.; *Inf.* לְהַכִיל Ez 21[33] (but Co לְהַחֵל, q.v.); *Pt.* מַאֲכִיל Je 23[15], etc.; — **1.** *cause to eat, feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly ׳י; Ex 16[32] Dt 8[3.16] Ez 3[2] Je 19[9]; abs. Ho 11[4]; cf. Nu 11[4.18]; fig. Je 9[14] 23[15] Is 49[26] 58[14] Ez 16[19]; also ψ 80[6] הַאֲכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם

Digitized by Google

דְּמָעָה (cf. 102[10] Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מִן ψ 81[17], but also subj. man Pr 25[21]; 1 K 22[27] 2 Ch 18[26] וְהַאֲכַלְתֶּם לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28[15], cf. Ez 2[3]. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21[33] (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל n.m. Gn 41,36 40 food (Ar. أُكْلٌ, Aram. אֲכָלָא, Sab., As. *akalu* Dl[W], Eth. ʾAhA:)—א׳ abs. Gn 41[35] +; cstr. Gn 41[35.48]; sf. אָכְלָהּ Lv 25[37]; אָכְלוֹ Mal 1[12], etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41[35.35] + 12 t. Gn 41–44; 47[24] cf. 14[11] (JE); also Lv 11[34] 25[37] (P) Dt 2[6.28] (D); נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23[20] (D) (‖ כֶּסֶף נ׳, etc.); לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2[14]; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107[18]; of offerings Mal 1[12]; partic. food Jb 12[11] (as tasted); 36[31] (as given by God) so ψ 145[15]; א׳ לְהָשִׁיב נֶפֶשׁ La 1[11] cf. v[19]; esp. cereals Pr 13[23] Jo 1[16] Hb 3[17]; but also flesh ψ 78[18.20]; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104[21] (‖ מָרָף) [27]; of prey of eagles Jb 9[26] 39[29]; ravens 38[41].

†**אָכְלָה** n.f. 17 food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr[JPh xi. 217]) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכְלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָ׳ Gn 1[29] 6[21] 9[3] Lv 11[39]; so 25[6] וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה; cf. נָתַן לְאָ׳ Gn 1[30] Ex 16[15]. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29[5] 34[5.8.10] 39[4], cf. 35[12]. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15[4.6], of fire-sacrifice of children 23[37]; fig. of judgment of י׳ Ez 21[37]; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאָכָל Pr 30[1] rd. וַאֲכָל & v. כלה.

†**אֲכִילָה** n.f. an eating, a meal 1 K 19[8] (on form v. Ba[NB 136]).

†**מַאֲכָל** n.m. Ju 14,14 30 (f. Hb 1[16]) food—מ׳ Gn 2[9] + 21 t.; cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40[7] + 3 t.; sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4[10]; מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1[16]; מַאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6[8]; מַאֲכָלָם Dn 1[10]—*food*, in genl. Gn 6[21] 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] Hg 2[12]; opp. drink Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 11[11] Dn 1[10]; מַאֲכַל הַתַּאֲוָה Jb 33[20]; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1[16]; appl. to fruit Gn 2[9] 3[6] (of tree מ׳ טוֹב לְמַ׳) cf. עֵץ מ׳ Lv 19[23] Dt 20[20] Ne 9[25] Ez 47[12.12]; appl. to דָּגָן Is 62[8]; appl. to honey Ju 14[14]; to flour 1 Ch 12[41] where appos. חֲמָר; to food of ants Pr 6[8] (‖ לֶחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40[17] cf. Ez 4[10]; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28[26] ψ 79[2] cf. 44[12] (צֹאן מ׳, sim. of suffering people) Je 7[33] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20].

†**מַאֲכֶלֶת** n.f. knife (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf. S[iegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '83) Ju 19[29]; מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22[6.10], pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30[14].

†**מַאֲכֹלֶת** n.f. fuel cstr., only מַאֲכֹלֶת אֵשׁ Is 9[4.18].

†**מַכֹּלֶת** n.f. food-stuff, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5[25] (on form v. Bö § 415 Sta § 112 a. 2).

†**אָכֵן** (perh. from אָכַן; cf. Aram. דְּכֵן & דְּכֵן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a. surely, truly**, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אָךְ) Gn 28[16] Ex 2[14] 1 S 15[32] Is 40[7] 45[15] Je 3[23.22] 4[10] 8[8]. In 1 K 11[2] אָכֵן stands unusually; and אֶן (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49[4 b] (opp. to v[4]) 53[4] (opp. to v[3 end]) Je 3[20] (opp. to the expectation v[19 b]) Zp 3[7 b] ψ 31[23 b] (opp. to v[23 a]) 66[19] 82[7] (opp. to v[6]) Jb 32[8] (opp. to v[7]).

†**אָכַף** vb. press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אַכֵּף *be urgent*, cf. אַכָּפָא, Ar. إِكَافٌ *saddle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* Pr 16[26] א׳ עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עָמְלָה לּוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

†**[אֶכֶף]** n.m. pressure, sf. אַכְפּוֹ Jb 33[7] (𝔊 al. rd. בַּכְפִּי cf. 13[21], but cf. Di).

אכר (Ar. أَكَرَ *dig, till* the ground).

†**אִכָּר** n.m. Jo 1,11 ploughman, husbandman (Ar. أَكَّارٌ, Aram. אִיכָּרָא, cf. Mish.) sg. abs. Je 52[22] (+ וְזַמְּרֵי) Am 5[16]; pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14[4] 31[24] (‖ וְנָסְעוּ בָעֲרָר) 2 Ch 26[10] (‖ כֹּרְמִים) Jo 1[11] (‖ *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

אַכְשָׁף v. כשף.

I. **אַל** (=אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

†**אֶלְבְּרִישׁ** n.[m.] hail (=Ar. اَلْجِبْسُ *gypsum*; cf. sub גבשׁ אַבְנֵי א׳) Ez 13[11.13] 38[22].

†**אַלְגּוּמִּים** n.[m.] pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 2[7] עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְא׳ (fr. Lebanon); עֲצֵי א׳ 2 Ch 9[10] (‖ אָבֶן יְקָרָה; both fr. Ophir); cf. v[11], vid. foll.

†**אַלְמֻגִּים** n.[m.] pl. *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10[11.12] (fr. Ophir); ע׳ הָא׳ 1 K 10[12].

†**אַלְמוֹדָד** n.pr. of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, cf. Di Gn 10[26], & Glas[Ex. u. 260] *God is loved* (?)) Gn 10[26] 1 Ch 1[20].

Digitized by Google

אַלְקוֹם† **band of soldiers** (=Ar. الْقَوْم, *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che[Job & Sol. 175]; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30[31].

אֶלְתּוֹלַד† **n.pr.loc.** (cf. תּוֹלָד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15[30] 19[4]; cf. also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4[29].

II. אַל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.[3.4.5.8], BAram., Sab. (DHM[2310 1878, 886]), and in the Eth. ኣል: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, *οὐ*), but subjectively as a wish (like *μή*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:* **a.** (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15[1] and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22[12] אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37[27] וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21[16] אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25[2] אַל־אֲבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13[26] Je 18[18] Jon 1[14]. In an imprecation: Gn 49[4] אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109[12] Jb 3[4.5]. Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13[8] 18[3] al. (*b*) without a verb, (*a*) 2 S 1[21] *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62[6] ψ 83[1]. (*β*) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19[18] 2 S 13[16] (v. sub אוֹדֶה) 2 K 3[13] 4[16] 6[27] (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr[i 152 111]; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew[i 355 b]) Ru 1[13] אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay,* my daughters, cf. Ju 19[23]; (*γ*) after a preceding imper. Am 5[14] Jo 2[13] Pr 8[10], a juss. 27[2], an inf. abs. 27[2]. (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr[i 86-8]); Is 2[9] וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41[3] Pr 3[25] Jb 5[22]; ψ 34[6] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Che here rd. וּפַנֵּיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50[3a] may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v[2.3b-c]) 121[3] (contrast v[4] לֹא) Je 46[6]+. **b.** once Pr 12[28] joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא 2 *b*) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality.* **c.** once Jb 24[25] used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27[10] הַיּוֹם אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם, אַל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אֶלְמֵי (with 𝔊 𝔚), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔖 𝔗: v. 1 S 10[14]) must be read.

אֶל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֶלַי (cf. עָלַי, עֲדֵי), but only in Job (†3[22] 5[26] 15[22] 29[19]), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלֶיהָ, etc. אֲלֵיהֶם & (5 t.) אֲלֵהֶם & אֲלֵיכֶם, אֲלֵיהֶן, once אֲלֵיהֵמָּה ψ 2[5], once אֲלֵיהֵן Ex 1[19] (As. *ili*, Ar. إِلَى), **prep.** denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2[19.22] 3[19] 8[9] 14[22] 16[9] etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21[14] 35[4] Dt 13[2]+; מָכַר *to sell* 37[28], etc. Metaph. Je 2[19] וְלֹא מַחְדָּתִי אֵלַיִךְ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31[23]).—Peculiarly Gn 6[16] אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֶלֹ־)גַּיל *unto* exultation †Ho 9[11] Jb 3[22]. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even:* Jb 5[5] וְאֶל־מִגְדָּרוֹת יְאַחֲזֶנּוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66[17] Je 41[7] אֶל זָנָה commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25[1] Ez 16[26.28.29]; אֶל דָּרַשׁ seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18[11] Is 8[19] 11[10]+; אֶל חָבַר join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14[3]; אֶל הִשְׁכִּים rise early (and go) *to* 19[27]; 24[11] אֶל הִבְרִיךְ made to kneel down *at;* 47[18] אֶל תַּם i.e. has been made over *to;* אֶל פָּחַד to come in fear *to* Hos 3[5] Mi 7[17]. Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַמָּצָה אֶל־הַמָּצָה from end *to* end Ex 26[28]; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9[11] (syn. 2 K 21[16] פֶּה לְפֶה). And of time (rare) מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת +1 Ch 9[25]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם +Nu 30[15] (P) 1 Ch 16[23] (in the ‖ ψ 96[2] מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into,* Gn 6[18] and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7[1] 19[3] 41[21] 42[17]; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37[22] (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39[20] וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28[30] (Lv 8[8]) Dt 23[25]; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23[19] 25[9] 49[29]; שָׂחַט to squeeze 40[11]; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5[23], etc.; metaph. Gn 6[6] was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׂם אֶל־לֵב, הֵשִׁיב to place, bring *into* (=lay *to*) heart Dt 4[39] 2 S 19[20] al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:* 1 S 10[22] behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4[3] sow not אֶל־קוֹצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30[40] נָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל, 39[7] נָשְׂאָה עֵינֶיהָ אֶל, Ex 25[20], Nu 6[25] נָשָׂא פָּנָיו אֶל, (2 K 9[32] differently), 24[1] שָׂת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8[13] ψ 28[2] 1 K 8[29.30] (to pray *towards*) v[38]; pregn. חָרַד אֶל

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42[28], תְּמַהּ אֶל to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43[33] Is 13[8], פָּחַד אֶל Je 36[16]: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32[31]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12[8]; כְּרְאֵינוּ אֵלַי Gn 31[5] the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי ^ אֶל־ ' the eyes of ^ are *towards*... ψ 34[16] (cf. 33[18]). (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3[1]+oft., דִּבֶּר 8[15]+oft., קָרָא 19[5], הִתְפַּלֵּל 20[17] etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16[11], הִלֵּל to praise *to* 12[15] (cf. Ez 13[19] חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הִזָּהִיר 40[14]. (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קִוָּה *to wait* ψ 27[14]+; יָחַל *to hope* Is 51[5]; נָשָׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24[15] ψ 25[1]; שָׂם, שִׁית לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9[21] al.; לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10[2]; חָרַד אֶל to shew fear *towards* 2 K 4[13]; Gn 43[30]; Dt 28[32] and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4[17]; Is 63[15] 2 S 3[8] 1 K 14[13] ψ 40[6]; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3[16] 4[7] 2 K 6[11] who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3[3] וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵלֶיהָ: Ez 36[9] Hg 2[17] Je 15[1] (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:* Gn 4[8] וַיָּקָם ק' אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24[9]) 22[12] Ex 14[5] Nu 32[14]; with נִקְבַּץ Jos 10[6], הָלַךְ Ju 1[10] 20[20]; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42[21] Ju 9[57] 1 S 2[34] 1 K 14[10]+; Is 2[4] 3[8] their tongue and doings are ' אֶל־ 32[6] וַיִּשַּׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7[15] (cf. Na 1[9]) 12[5] and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... הִנְנִי אֶל Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) +Na 2[14] 3[5] Je 21[13] (23[30-32] על) 50[31] 51[25] Ez 13[8.20] 21[8] 29[10] 30[22] 34[10] 35[3] 38[3] 39[1] (5[3] 26[3] 28[22] 29[3] על: on 36[9] v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18[18] thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחֹתָהּ a woman *to, in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13[22] (‖ Nu 31[8] על); 1 S 14[34] to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v[32] & generally עַל); 1 K 10[7] הוֹסִיף אֶל (generally עַל); Je 25[26]; Ez 7[26] שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (‖ על); 44[7]; La 3[41] let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. אֶל, Qor 4[2]; W[AG II. § 51 c]).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:* thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15[35]; הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24[16]; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14[5]; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1[27] 2 K 19[20]; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8[3] (v[5] על); נֶעֱצַב be pained 1 S 20[34]; נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10[2]; more gen. 1 K 16[13] 21[22]; אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ *on account of, for the sake of*, one's life 1 K 19[3] 2 K 7[7] (Gn 19[17] עַל). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20[3] Is 29[22] 37[21.33]+; דָּבָר 2 S 7[19] Je 40[16b]; סִפֵּר ψ 2[7] 69[27]; צִוָּה Is 23[11]; שָׁמַע Ez 19[4]; הַשְׁמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding*... 1 S 4[19]. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3] (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5[1]; 80[1] (45[1] עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. **1**, Gn 24[11]), as Jos 11[5] and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מֵרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5[4] cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2[23] al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33[28] Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7]; but also in other cases, as Jos 5[3] and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22[11] have built an altar אֶל גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12[6] 2 S 3[32], 14[30] & 18[4] אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere עַל יַד, לְיַד), 1 K 13[20] as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11[14] אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41[12] and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46[10] אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3[15] 11[11] 17[8] 31[7] 40[18] 43[3] 47[7] 48[12].

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:* thus סב אֶל־אַחֲרֵי turn *to* behind me, Zc 6[6] (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31[10.14]; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10[2]; אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16[15], 2 K 11[15]‖ have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ *unto* the south of Jos 15[3]; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ *to* the outside of Lv 4[12.21]+; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19[4]; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6[19] 1 K 8[6] al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20[13] אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וגו' אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וגו'; Nu 33[54] Pr 1[8] (cf. Dt 16[6]);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31[14] אֶלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אֵל III

Digitized by Google

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5^{14} וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13^{12} הַקִּים ׳ אֶת־פְּנֵי יְהוָה אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14^{34} (v. sub 5); 17^{3} עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11^{29}); 19^{16} 2 S 6^{3} 20^{22} (contr. 8^{16}) 1 K 13^{29} 18^{46} (contr. 2 K 3^{15} עַל) Je 35^{15} Ez 7^{18}. (*b*) Ju 6^{37} and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v^{39} let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14^{10} come up עָלֵינוּ, v^{12} come up אֵלֵינוּ; $16^{23\,\&\,16}$; 16^{13} & 18^{10} צָלַח אֶל, 10^{6} al. צָלַח עַל; 25^{17} evil is determined וְיִמְלְכוּ אֶל אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{26}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} וַיַּמְלִכֵהוּ אֶל ... וְאֶל ... וְאֶל ... וְאֶל ...; 3^{29} ... יְחֻלוּ עַל ... וְעַל ... וְעַל ... וְאֶל ...; 2 K $8^{3\,\&\,5}$; $9^{6\,\&\,8}$; Je 19^{15}; 25^{2}; 26^{15} ye lay innocent blood עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27^{19} 28^{8} 33^{14} 34^{7} 36^{31} $37^{13.14}$ Ez $18^{6.11\,\&\,15}$ 21^{12} etc. ψ 79^{6} (Je 10^{25} עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1^{10} הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v^{26} אֶל); v^{12}; 25^{25} עַל ... אֶל; 1 K 20^{42} וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21^{4} אֶל); Is 22^{16} Je 11^{2} 23^{35} 31^{12}. Cf. Dr$^{Sm\,I.\,13,13;\,II.\,5,7;\,15,4}$.

†**אֲלִיהוֹעֵינַי** **n.pr.m.** (*unto* ׳ *are mine eyes*) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{3}. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{4}.

†**אֶלְיוֹעֵינַי** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch $3^{22.24}$. **2.** a Simeonite אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7^{8}. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10^{22}; (*b*) 10^{27} (אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי); (*c*) Ne 12^{41}.

†**I. אֵל** **pr.pl.m.** & **f.** = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20^{8}; with art. הָאֵל Gn $19^{8.25}$ $26^{3.4}$ Lv 18^{27} Dt 4^{42} 7^{22} 19^{11}. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3^{22} 14^{5} 93^{3} (האל), but ZMG $_{233,\,239}$ (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. I. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed.$^{Ph.\,Gr.\,p.\,81,\,160,\,206\,ff.}$)

אֵלֶּה (אֵלֵּי, אֵלּוּ; Rabb. אִלּוּ, Aram. אִלֵּין, & compd. with כְּ and לְ in כְּאֵלֶּה, לָאֵלֶּה) **pr. pl.m.** & **f.** these, in usage the pl. of זֶה. **a.** Gn 2^{4} & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9^{14} (rd. with Hi. אֵלֶּה בְּךָ for אֶל־לִבְּךָ) 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11^{8} Dt 11^{18} 1 K 8^{59} 10^{8} 22^{23} 2 K 1^{13} Je 31^{21} Ezr 2^{68} Ne 6^{14}; in the genit. 2 K 6^{20} Is 47^{9} Dt 18^{12} ψ 15^{5}; and after כֹּל Gn 14^{3} + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18^{12} 22^{5} 25^{16} 2 S $23^{17.22}$ ψ 15^{5} +; with other vbs. Ezr 9^{1} Is 44^{21} 47^{7} Je 13^{22} Ho 14^{10} ψ 42^{5} 50^{21} 107^{43} Jb 8^{2}; with אֵת Nu 15^{13} Is 48^{14}; with כָּל Ju 13^{23} Is 66^{2} +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אלה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6^{9} 10^{1} $25^{7.12.13}$ ψ 42^{5}; or to what has preceded, Gn 9^{19} $10^{20.31.32}$ 25^{4} Lv 21^{14} 22^{22} ψ 15^{5}; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73^{12} Jb 18^{21}. **b.** repeated, אלה ... אלה, *these* ... *those* Dt 27^{13} Jos 8^{33} Is 49^{12} (3 t.) ψ 20^{8} +. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15^{1} + oft. **d.** with preps.: בָּאֵלֶּה Lv 25^{54} 26^{28} 1 K 22^{11} (7 t.), בְּאֵלֶּה +1 S 16^{10} 17^{39}; לָאֵלֶּה Lv 11^{24} (4 t.), לְאֵלֶּה 1 K 22^{17} (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9^{19} (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26^{18}; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57^{6} 64^{11} Je 5^{9} al.; כְּאֵלֶּה +Jb 16^{2} Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, כָּאֵלֶּה +Gn 27^{46} Lv 10^{19} (things like these, so Is 66^{5} Je 18^{13}) Nu 28^{24} P (cf. Ez 45^{25}) 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה +Jb 12^{3}.

II. אֵל *god*, אֶלְדָּד, אֶלְדָּעָה etc. v. I. אלה.

†**אֶלְאָל** **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{18} (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth*?).

I. אֵלָה (assumed as √ of אֵל, אֱלֹהִים (אֱלוֹהַּ) *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong, Pt.* of √אול; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אול *strong;* latter pl. of אֱלָהּ from √[אלה] = אָלַל (וָלַל) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלָהּ *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one;* פחד אל = אֶלָּה אֵלַי *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3^{5}; פחד = אלהים Gn 31^{42} = מוֹרָא Is 8^{13}

De[Ga 1887, 48] (cf. *σέβασμα*, post B.Heb. יִרְאָה NHWB; Aram. דְּחִלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De[Gn ed. 4, 57], cf. MV. **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. √אול *be in front;* so Nö[MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f]. **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (=אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong;* so Ew[§ 146 d. 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330)]; **b.** אֵל fr. √אלה *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֱמָהוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1[1]; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֶשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29] al.; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes[Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243] (criticized by Nö[SBA l.c.]). **4.** אֵל (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ disregarded) fr. √אלה *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֵלַי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag[Or. ii. 3; GN 1882, 173—M 96].—Cf. Spurrell[Heb. Text of Gn., App. II], where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהַּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö[MBAk, SBAk. l.c.].

II. אֵל **n.m.** (also, in n.pr. אֶל, אֵלַי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֵלֵן), Sab. אל, DHM[Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883], As. *ilu*, Dl[W]; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö[l.c.]; on *goddess* אֵלַת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM[l.c.], Ar. إِلَٰهَة (pl. إِلَٰهَات) Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 134], As. *Allatu* Jr[66], Syr. ܐܠܗܐ, cf. also Bae[Bel 55, 90, 97, 271, 287]) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is יִ—;—†**1.** applied to *men of might and rank*, אֵל גּוֹיִם *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31[11] (of Neb.; 𝔊 *ἄρχων ἐθνῶν*, איל some MSS. Co); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41[17] (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32[21] (אֵילֵי MSS. Co); אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17[13] 2 K 24[15] (Kt אולי); אֵילִים Ex 15[15] (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9[6]. †**2.** *angels*, בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים = בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] 89[7]. †**3.** *gods of the nations*, אֵל אֱלִים *God of gods*, supreme God Dn 11[36]; מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15[11]; *idols* Is 43[10] 44[10.15.17] 46[6]; מִי אֵל אַחֵר בַּשָּׁמַיִם *what God in heaven* Dt 3[24]; אֵל אַחֵר *another god* Ex 34[14] (J); אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10]; אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32[12] Mal 2[11] ψ 81[10]. †**4.** *Ēl* **n.pr.** אֵל בְּרִית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9[46] (=בַּעַל בְּרִית Ju 8[33] 9[4]) cf. also **6** (*f*) infr. †**5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, הָרֵרֵי אֵל *mighty mountains* ψ 36[7] (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50[10] Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אֵל; אַרְזֵי אֵל *mighty cedars* ψ 80[11]; כּוֹכְבֵי אֵל *lofty stars* Is 14[13].

6. God[217], the one only and true God of Israel: (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31[13] 35[1.3] 46[3] (E) 2 S 22[31.33.48] (=ψ 18[31.33.48]) ψ 68[20.21] 77[15]; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9]; האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10[17]=Je 32[18] Dn 9[4] Ne 1[5] 9[32]; האל הקדוש *the holy God* Is 5[17]; האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42[5] ψ 85[9]. †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15[2] (poet.) ψ 18[3] 22[2.2.11] 63[2] 68[25] 89[27] 102[25] 118[28] 140[7] Is 44[17]. (*c*) cstr. אל בית אל *the God of Bethel*, who had his seat there Gn 35[7] (E); אל אביך God of thy fathers Gn 49[25] (poet.); אל ישראל ψ 68[36]; אל יעקב ψ 146[5]; אל סלעי השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136[26]; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42[10]; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43[4]; אֵל רָאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16[13] (J); אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29[3]; אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2[3] (poet.); אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21[33] (J); אל ישעתי Is 12[2]; אל חַיָּי ψ 42[9]; אל אמתו ψ 31[6]=אל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32[4] (poet.); אל נקמות ψ 94[1.1]; אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת Je 51[56]. (*d*) אֵל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2[10]; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7[21] ψ 77[14] 95[3]; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45[15]; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34[6] (J) Dt 4[31] ψ 86[15]; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99[8]; אל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9[31] Jon 4[2]; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20[5] 34[14] (J) Dt 4[24] 5[9] 6[15] Jos 24[19] (D)=אל קנוא Na 1[2]; אֵל חי *a living God* Jos 3[10] (J) Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אל צדיק Is 45[21]; לא אֵל אַתָּה ψ 5[5]; לא אל חפץ רשע Dt 32[21] (poet.) Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.2.9]; מי אל כמוך Mi 7[18] (cf. Ex 15[11]). (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12[13] (E rd. אֵל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5[8]+(55 t. Jb), ψ 7[12] 10[11.12] 16[1] 17[6] 19[1] 52[3.7] 55[20] 57[3] 73[11.17] 74[8] 77[10] 78[7.8.18.19.34.41] 82[1] 83[2] 90[2] 104[21] 106[14.21] 107[11] 118[27] 139[17.23] 149[6] 150[1] Is 40[18] 43[12] 45[14.20] 46[9] La 3[41] Ho 11[9] 12[1] Mal 1[9]; עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us*, as name of child in prediction Is 7[14] cf. 8[8.10]. (*f*) *Ēl, a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33[20] (E); אל אלהי הרוחות Nu 16[22] (P=יהוה אלהי הרוחות Nu 27[16]); אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22[22] (P) ψ 50[1]. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23[8.19.22.23] 24[4.8.16.23] (poet. Balaam || שדי & עליון) Dt 32[15] 33[26]

Digitized by Google

(poet. Moses ‖ צור & אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם) 2 S 22[32] 23[5] (poet. David ‖ צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†**7.** אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֵלָה cf. Di Gn 1[1] 31[29]) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand*=it is in my power, etc. Gn 31[29] (E; sq. ל+Inf.); בִּהְיוֹת לְאֵל יָדֵיךְ Pr 3[27] (sq.id.); יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2[1] (abs.); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28[32] (abs.)=*thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5[5].

אֱלָהּ 57 so Dt 32[17]; לֵאלָהּ Dn 11[38] (vid. BD) sf. לַאלָהּ Hb 1[11]; elsewhere אֱלוֹהַּ **n.m.** *god, God.* (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלָהּ, אֱלָהָא, Ar. إِلٰهٌ, Sab. אלה DHM[l.c.];—אֱלָהּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes[l.c.])—**1.** *a heathen god*, late usage; כָּל־אֱלֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32[15] Dn 11[37]; זוּ כֹחוֹ לֵאלֹהוֹ *whose power is his god* Hb 1[11] 2 K 17[31] (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי, אֱלָהּ אֲשֶׁר הֵבִיא אֱלֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12[6] (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2.** God, used in ancient poems Dt 32[15.17] ψ 18[32], and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3[4]+(41 t. Jb), ψ 50[22] 114[7] 139[19] Pr 30[5] Is 44[8] Hb 3[3] Ne 9[17] (citing Ex 34[6] where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים 2570 **n.m.pl.** (**f.** 1 K 11[33]; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes[l.c.]) **1.** *pl.* in number. †**a.** *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21[6] (Onk ⊜, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ ⑦) 22[7.8]; אלהים 22[8.27] (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, ⑦ Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2[25] v. Dr.; Ju 5[8] (Ew, but *gods* ⑦; *God* ⊜ BarHeb.; יהוה 𝔙 Be) ψ 82[1.6] (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138[1] (⊜ 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* ⑦ Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †**b.** *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8[6] (De Che Br; but *angels* ⑦ ⊜ 𝔗 Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1[27] (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38[7]). †**c.** *angels* ψ 97[7] (⑦ ⊜ Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בני (ה)אלהים = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1[6] 2[1] 38[7] Gn 6[2.4] (J; so ⑦ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v[6] 2 Pet 2[4] Jos Ant. I. 3. 1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; ⑦L rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בני אלים. **d.** *gods* האלהים Ex 18[11] 22[19] (E) 1 S 4[8] 2 Ch 2[4] ψ 86[8]; אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10[17] ψ 136[2]; אלהים Ex 32[1.23] (JE) Jos 9[13]; אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20[3] 23[13] Jos 24[2.16] (E) Dt 31[18.20] (JE) 5[7]+(17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2[12.17.19] 10[13] 1 S 8[8] 26[19] 1 K 9[6.9] (=2 Ch 7[19.22]) 11[4.10] 14[9] 2 K 5[17] 17[35.37.38] 22[17] (=2 Ch 34[25]) 2 Ch 28[25] Je 1[16]+(18 t. Je) Ho 3[1]; אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn 35[2.4] Jos 24[20.23] (E) Dt 31[16] (JE) Ju 10[16] 1 S 7[3] 2 Ch 33[15] Je 5[19]; א׳ נחור Gn 31[53] (E); א׳ מצרים Ex 12[12] (P) Je 43[12.13]; א׳ האמרי Jos 24[15] (E) Ju 6[10]; א׳ ארם etc. Ju 10[6]; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4[28]; א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18[33] 19[12] Dt 29[17] 2 Ch 32[17.19] Is 36[18] 37[12]; א׳ העמים Dt 6[14] 13[8] Ju 2[12] ψ 96[5] 1 Ch 5[25] 16[26] 2 Ch 32[13.14]; א׳ כסף Ex 20[23] (E); א׳ זהב Ex 20[23] (E) 32[31] (JE); א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34[17] (J) Lv 19[4] (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5[7] (Dagon), Ju 11[24] (Chemosh), 1 K 18[24] (Baal), Ju 9[27] Dn 1[2.3]; or cstr. לעשתרת א׳ צדנים לכמוש א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11[33]; א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K 17[26.26.27], and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20[28]. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4[16] (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7[1] (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28[13] (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45[7] (the Messianic king, *O God*, ⑦ ⊜ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's*=God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28[5]). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68[16]; Ez 28[14.16]; אש אלהים Jb 1[16]; גן (ה)אלהים Ez 28[13] 31[8.9]. **d.** God (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. הָאֱלֹהִים *the* (*true*) *God*, יי הוא האלהים *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] 1 K 8[60] 18[39.39] 2 Ch 33[13]; הוא האלהים Is 45[18]; יי האלהים Jos 22[34] (P?) 1 K 18[21.24] 2 Ch 32[16]; אתה הוא האלהים 2 S 7[28] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 19[15] 1 Ch 17[26] Is 37[16] Ne 9[7]; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5[22.24] 6[9.11] (sources of P) 17[18] (P) Jos 22[34] (P?) Gn 44[16] (J) Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] Ju 6[39.39] 7[14] 10[14] 16[28] 21[2] 1 S 10[3.7] 14[36] 2 S 2[27] 6[7] 7[28] 12[16] 1 K 8[60] 18[21.24.24.37.39.39] 19[15] (Ephr) Jb 2[10] Je 11[12] Is 37[16] 45[18] ψ 108[14] Dn 1[9.17]; יי הא׳ הגדול 1 S 6[20]; יי הא׳ הקדוש Ne 8[6]; הא׳ אשר בירושלם Ezr 1[3]; אדני האלהים Dn 9[3]; in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence:=(*a*) *angel* Ju 13[6.8], (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9[9-10], cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9[7]): of *Moses* Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] (E) 1 Ch 23[14] 2 Ch 30[16] Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1];

Digitized by Google

of *Samuel* 1 S 9[6-10]; of *David* 2 Ch 8[14] Ne 12[24.36]; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12[22] (=2 Ch 11[2]); *Elijah, Elisha,* and others of their time 1 K 13[1-31] 17[18-24] 20[28] 2 K 1[9-13] 4[7-42] 5[8-20] 6[6-15] 7[3-9] 8[2-11] 13[19] 23[16-17] (Ephr) 2 Ch 25[7-9]; unnamed prophet 1 S 2[27]; *Hanan* Je 35[4]; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God,* used of Moses 1 Ch 6[34] 2 Ch 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]. בית האלהים *the house of God,* Ju 18[31], esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4[17] Dn 1[2]; בית י׳ 1 Ch 22[1]; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark* (*of the covenant*) *of God* Ju 20[27] 1 S 4–5. 14, 2 S 6–7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1[4] (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4[20] 17[9] (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3[1] 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (E) 1 K 19[8] (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the* (*theophanic*) *angel of God* Gn 31[11] Ex 14[19] (E) Ju 6[20] 13[6.9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28]; in other combinations Ex 18[16] Nu 23[27] (E) Ju 20[2] 1 S 4[8] 5[11] 10[5] 2 S 16[22] 1 K 12[22] 1 Ch 21[7] + (14 t.) ψ 87[3] Ec 9[1].

4. אֱלֹהִים = *God* אֱלֹהִים אֱמֶת = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10[10]. **a.** אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 t. in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 t.), by E (91 t.), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3[1.3.5.5] 9[27] 39[9] Dt 32[17.39], by D (11 t.) Ju (21 t.) S (50 t.) K (29 t.) Chr (45 t.); in ψ 40–86 (180 t. often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3[3] 5[11] 7[11.12] 9[18] 10[4.13] 14[1.2.5] 25[22] 36[2.8] 77[14] 100[3] 108[2.6.8.12.12] 149[9] Jb 5[8] 20[29] 28[22] 32[2] 34[9] (& in Prologue 6 t.) Pr 2[5] 3[4] 25[2] Ec (7 t.) Hos (5 t.) Am 4[11] (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50[40] = Is 13[19]) Zc 8[23] 12[8] Mi 3[7] (but אליהם 𝔊 𝔖) Is 35[4] Is[2] (9 t.) Je 10[10] Ez (13 t.) Mal (5 t.) Jon (4 t.); the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28[21] (E[E]) 17[7.8] Ex 6[7] 29[45] Lv 11[45] 22[33] 25[38] 26[12.45] Nu 15[41] (P) Dt 26[17] 29[12] 2 S 7[24] (=1 Ch 17[22]) Zc 8[8] Je (6 t.) Ez (6 t.); אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7[10]; א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24[19] (E); א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; א׳ חי 2 K 19[4.16] (=Is 37[4.17]). For the phrases א׳ צבאות, יהוה א׳, י׳ א׳ צבאות, יה א׳, אל א׳, י׳ א׳ צבאות, י׳ אלהי, י׳ צבאות א׳, יה, יהוה, צבאות & אדני א׳, צבאות. vid. אדני. **b.** cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (*a*) *with persons* אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם = *God of Abraham,* a phrase of J, Gn 26[24] 28[13] 31[53], elsewhere ψ 47[10] 1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; אלהי אדני אברהם Gn 24[12.27.42.48] (J); אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31[5.29.42] 46[3] 50[17] Ex 3[6.13.15.16] 15[2] 18[4] Jos 18[3], elsewhere Gn 32[10] 43[23] (J) Ex 4[5] (J ?) Dt (8 t.) Ju 2[12] 2 K 21[22] Chr (31 t.) Dn 11[37]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God,* phrase of E, Gn 33[20] Ex 5[1] 24[10] 32[27] Jos 8[30] 14[14] 22[16] 24[2.23], elsewhere Ex 34[23] Jos 7[13.19.20] (JE) Nu 16[9] Jos 9[18.19] 22[24] 10[40.42] 13[14.33] (R vid. Di Jos 7[13]) Ju 4[6] 5[3.5] 6[8] 11[21.23] 21[3] 1 S 1[17] + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41[14] 106[48] (doxol.) 59[6] 69[7] Is 17[6] 21[10.17] 29[23] Is[3] 24[15] 37[16.21] Is[2] 41[17] + (6 t.) Je 35[17] + (48 t.), Ez 8[4] + (7 t.) Zp 2[9] Mal 2[16] Ru 2[12]; א׳ מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17[45]; א׳ יַעֲקֹב 2 S 22[1] (poet.) ψ 20[2] 46[8.12] 75[10] 76[7] 81[2.5] 84[9] 94[7] Is 2[3] (=Mi 4[2]); א׳ העברים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31[53] (E), Shem Gn 9[26] (J), David 2 K 20[5] 2 Ch 21[12] 34[3] Is 38[5], Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[17], Elijah 2 K 2[14]; א׳ אדני המלך *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1[36]. (*β*) *with nouns of attributes or relationships,* א׳ קֶדֶם *ancient God* Dt 33[27]; א׳ עולם *everlasting God* Is 40[28]; א׳ אֱמֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15[3]; א׳ אֱמֶן Is 65[16] (vid. אֱמֶן); א׳ משפט Is 30[18] Mal 2[17]; א׳ מרום Mi 6[6]; א׳ כָּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32[27]; cf. א׳ הרוחות לכל בשר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); א׳ השמים *God of heaven* Gn 24[7] (J[E]) 2 Ch 36[23] Ezr 1[2] Ne 1[4.5] 2[4.20]; cf. א׳ כל הארץ Is 54[5]; א׳ השמים ואלהי י׳ הארץ Gn 24[3] (J[E]); א׳ מִקָּרֹב *a God at hand* opp. א׳ מֵרָחֹק Je 23[23], א׳ ישעי, א׳ ישועתי *God of my salvation* ψ 18[47] (=2 S 22[47]) 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] 1 Ch 16[35]; ψ 88[2]; א׳ ישועתי ψ 51[16]; א׳ צִדְקִי *God of my righteousness* ψ 4[2]; א׳ חַסְדִּי ψ 59[11.18]; א׳ צוּרִי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22[3] (cf. ψ 18[3]); א׳ מָעוּזִּי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43[2]; א׳ תְּהִלָּתִי *God who is my praise* ψ 109[1]. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. וירא מאלהיך) Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (H) Ex 8[21] Jos 24[27] (E) Dt 32[27] (poet.) Jos 9[23] (JE) Dt 10[21] 31[17] Ju 10[10] 16[23.24] 1 S 10[19] 2 S 10[12] 22[33] + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12[28] 20[23] 2 K 19[10] Chr (83 t.) ψ (62 t.) Pr 2[17] 30[9] Ru 1[15.16.16] Is 1[10] 7[13] 8[19.21] Is[3] (29 t.) Je 5[4.5] 23[36] 51[5] Ez 34[31] Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2[8] 4[12] Jo 1[13.13.16] 2[17] Mi 6[8] 7[7] Jon 1[5.6] Zp 3[2] Na 1[14] Zc 9[7] 12[5]; אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†אֶלְיָדָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has loved,* cf. Sab. ודאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]; v. also יְדִידְיָה) one of the elders Nu 11[26.27]; prob. = אֱלִידָד Nu 34[21] where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֵל cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö[1.c.], v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 66].

†אֶלְדָּעָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has called* ? cf. דעא Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33].

†אֶלְזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has given,* cf. Θεόδωρος, זְבַדְיָה, זַבְדִּיאֵל) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12[13]. **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7].

†אֶלְחָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has been gracious,*

Digitized by Google

cf. Ph. בעלחנן, אלחנן, in As. *Ba'alḫanunu* COT Gn 10[38]) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21[19]=1 Ch 20[5]; 2 S 23[24]=1 Ch 11[26].

†אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16]. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16[1.12] 26[8.9] Dt 11[6]. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16[6] 17[13.28.28] 1 Ch 2[13] 2 Ch 11[18] (cf. אֲלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27[18]). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6[12]=אֲלִיאֵל v[19] cf. אֲלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[9]. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5].

†אֱלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11[46.47] 12[11]. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24]. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[20.22]. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15[9.11]. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6[19]=אֲלִיאָב v[12] cf. אֲלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[13].

†אֱלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25[4]=אֲלִיתָה 1 Ch 25[27].

אֱלִידָד v. אֶלְדָּד supr.

†אֱלִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אלידע Hal[289]) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[8] =בעלידע 1 Ch 14[7] which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr[Sm]. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11[23]. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17[17].

†אֵלִיָּה 2 K 1[3]+4 t.; אֵלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17[1]+62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17[1] +65 t. K; 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27]; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[21]; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10[26].

†אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32[4]+3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32[2]+6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is* (*my*) *God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32[2.4.5.6] 34[1] 35[1] 36[1]. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1[1] cf. אֲלִיאָב 1 Ch 6[13], אֲלִיאֵל v[19]. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12[20]. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7]. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27[18] (cf. אֲלִיאָב 1 S 16[6]).

†אֱלִיחֹבַאי **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23[25] 1 Ch 11[33].

†אֱלִיחֹרֵף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God*? cf. Jb 29[4]) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4[3].

†אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2[1]) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מַלְכִּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1[2.3] 2[3] 4[3.9].

†אֱלִיסָף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1[14] 2[14] 7[42.47] 10[20]. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3[24].

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר Gn 15[2]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18[4]; v. also אֶלְעָזָר infr., עֶזְרִיאֵל, Ph. אשמנעזר, עזרבעל, בעלעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15[2]. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18[4] 1 Ch 23[15.17.17]. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[8]. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15[24] 1 Ch 26[25] Ez 10[18]. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27[16]. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20[37]. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8[16] 10[23]. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10[31].

†אֱלִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*people's God*? Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3]; cf. עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (acc. to some=**a**).

†אֱלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold*?) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36[4.10.11.12.12.15.16] 1 Ch 1[35.36]. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 22[1] 42[7.9].

†אֱלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (but v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט 2 S 23[34]).

†אֱלִיפַלֵּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15[18.21].

†אֱלִיפֶלֶט (פְּלֶט 2 S 5[16]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פַּלְטִיאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]; =אֱלִפֶלֶט 1 Ch 14[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11[35]). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39]. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8[13]. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10[33].

†אֱלִיצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צוּר *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32[4]; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.36] 10[18].

†אֱלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. צפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3[30] 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[13]; =אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6[22] Lv 10[4]. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34[25].

†אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (?not in ⑥, 1 Ch 11[27] Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[25].

†אֱלְיָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יקמאל, הקמאל Hal[615]) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18[18.26.37] 19[2] Is 22[20] 36[3.11.22] 37[2]. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23[34] 2 Ch 36[4]; =יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24[1] Je 1[3] 1 Ch 3[15]. **c.** a priest Ne 12[41].

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19[18] Am 8[14] Zp 1[5]) wife of Aaron Ex 6[23]; ='Ελισαβέθ ⑥, cf. Lu 1[7].

Digitized by Google

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 14[5].

†אֱלִישִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes[Eg 194] & Sab. תּוּבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 16]) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24[12]. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10[6] Ne 3[1.20.21.31] 12[10.10.12.22] 13[4.7.28]. **d.** a singer Ezr 10[24]. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10[27]. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10[36].

†אֱלִישָׁמָע (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, יסמעאל Hal[187, 193]) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] 1 Ch 7[26]. **b.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36[12.20.21]. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25[25] Je 41[1]. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[41]. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17[8].

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יהעאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19[16]+57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε ℭ; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4[27].

†אֱלִישָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. בעלשפט, שפטבעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23[1].

אֱלִיאָתָה v. אֱלִיָּתָה.

אֱלִמוֹדָד v. sub I. אֵל.

†אֱלְנַעַם **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46] (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* DI[Pr 207], Ph. יתנבעל, בעליתן, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת Vog[Pal 30 & p. 31 f], Nab. קסנתן, והבאל Eut[Nab 12, 1], Sab. אלהב, הבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388] CIS[iv. 1, 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24[8]; cf. Je 26[22] 36[12.25](?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[16.16.16].

†אֶלְעָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21].

†אֶלְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עֲדִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†אֶלְעוּזַי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength*= אֶלְעָזָר, cf. עֻזִּיאֵל, Sab. אלעז (אלעז) DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12[5].

אֶלְעָזָר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֶלְעוּזַי supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6[23]+(50 t. in Hex) Ju 20[28] 1 Ch 5[29.30] 6[35] 9[20] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 7. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7[1]. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[9] 1 Ch 11[12]; ins. also 1 Ch 27[4] cf. Dr[Sm 280]. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[28]. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[42]. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10[25].

†אֶלְעָלֵא, ‖ אֶלְעָלֵה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb[BB II, 278]) Nu 32[3.37] Is 15[4] 16[9] Je 48[34].

†אֶלְעָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשָׂהאֵל, עֲשָׂיאֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[39.40]. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10[22]. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29[3].

אֶלְפָּלֶט v. אֱלִיפָלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*? cf. Ph. מעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[11.12.18].

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6[12.19]. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6[24]. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28[7]. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12[6]. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6[8.10.21] (*β*) v[11.20] (*γ*) 9[16] (*δ*) 15[23].

†II. אָלָה **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag[Or II. 3])—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22] all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה); אָלִית Ju 17[2]; *Inf. abs.* אָלֹה Ho 4[2]; אָלוֹת Ho 10[4]. **1.** *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22]); in covenants Ho 4[2] 10[4] (falsely). **2.** *curse* Ju 17[2]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְאַל 1 S 14[24]; *Inf.* לְהַאֲלוֹת 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22] *adjure, put under oath.*

†אָלָה **n.f.** oath Gn 26[28]+; sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24[41]+(4 t.); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29[20]+(4 t.) **1.** *oath* in testimony Lv 5[1] Nu 5[21.21] (P) Pr 29[24]; בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10[30]; הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17[18]; נשא אלה 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22]). **2.** *oath* of covenant Gn 24[41.41] 26[28] (J) Dt 29[11.13]; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]. **3.** *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5[23] (P) Dt 29[18.19.20] 30[7] 2 Ch 34[24] Is 24[6] Je 23[10] Dn 9[11] Zc 5[3]; (*b*) from men Jb 31[30] ψ 10[7] 59[13]. **4.** *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5[27] (P) Je 29[18] 42[18] 44[12].

†תַּאֲלָה, sf. תַּאֲלָתוֹ, **n.f.** curse La 3[65].

†III. [אָלָה] **vb.** wail (Aram. אֱלָא, יְלָל) only **Qal** *Imv.* fs. אֱלִלִי Jo 1[8] (v. אֲלֵלַי).

†אַלְיָה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* ℵ,

Digitized by Google

אֲלֵיתָה, אֲלִיתָא, etc.; Ar. أَلَيَّة, cf. Fl.[TWB I. 418a]) Ex 29[22] Lv 3[9] 7[3] 8[25] (all ‖ חֵלֶב); 9[19], prob. also 1 S 9[24] for הָעֲלָיָה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram [Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. VI] Ri[HWB Schaf's] Smith[Dict. Bib. sheep]).

†אִלּוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילּוּ, לוּ, זכ: from אִין, לוֹ, and לוּ) **if, though,** only in late Heb., Ec 6[6] Est 7[4].

I. אָלוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6[15] (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], As. *Ululu* COT Ne 1[1], Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. ܐܝܠܘܠ).

†אָלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23[13.14].

†[אָלַח] **vb. only Niph. be corrupt** morally; *tainted* (Che ψ 14[3]) (cf. Ar أَلِحَ VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱלָחוּ ψ 14[3] 53[4]; *Pt.* נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15[16].

אֲלַי Gn 24[39] v. אולי.

†אֱלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10[4] 1 Ch 1[7]; אִי אֵי Ez 7[7] (=*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. *Hbr. Oct.* 1887, 7)], *Hellas* Σ[Jon] etc., Len[Orig. II. 2. 34 f]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא Σ Ezek, Di Gn 10[4]; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f]; E. Meyer[Gesch. I. § 222]; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אָלַל] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אָלוּל Je 14[14] Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִילִי **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܝܠܐ *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2[8]) *insufficiency, worthlessness.* **a.** Zc 11[17] רֹעִי הָאֱלִילִי the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13[4] רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (‖ מְחַבְּרֵי־שָׁקֶר), Je 14[14] Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here פָּקֶם אֱלִיל a *worthless* divin. (‖ חֲזוֹן שָׁוְא, תַּרְמִית לִבָּם) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). **b.** esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö[SBAk 1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים) Lv 19[4] (not to be *made*) 26[1] (both H), Is 2[8.18.20.20] (of silver & gold), 10[10] מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v[11] 19[1.3] (of Egypt) 31[7.7] Ez 30[13] (Egypt), Hb 2[18] אִ֫ אִלְּמִים *dumb* idols, ψ 96[5] (=1 Ch 16[26]) all the gods of the nations are אִ֫ *vain, worthless gods* 97[7].

II. אלל (√assumed for following words).

†אַלָּה **n.f.** oak (cf. אַלּוֹן, but Ⓖ here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24[26] *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* '; rd. however perh. אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. 1. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן **n.m.**[Gn 35, 8] **oak** (Ⓖ βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —א֫ abs. Gn 35[8]+; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2[9] Ez 27[6]; cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2[13] Zc 11[2];—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35[8] (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, אֵ֫ בְּכוּת *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלוֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4[13] (‖ לְבֻנָה, אָלָה); as felled Is 6[13] (in sim.; ‖ אָלָה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אֹרֶן); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2[9]; also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2[13] (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27[6] (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11[2], metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] (on Jos 19[33] v. אַלּוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (=וְאָלֶת מָלֶךְ so Thes MV) Jos 19[26] (Baer אַלַּמְּ֫).

†אֲלַלַי **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֲלָלַי, אֲלָלָה, אֲלָלַי *to wail*, אלי: *woe!* Di[718]) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7[1] Jb 10[15].

†[אָלַם] **vb. bind** (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu, fortress* Dl in Zim[BP 114] & in BD Ezek.[21]; Ar. أَلِمَ *be in pain*, Aram. ܐܠܡ *retain* anger). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) **be dumb,** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱלְמָה Is 53[7]; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3[26], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24[27]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31[19].—**1.** *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39[3] נ֫ דוֹמִיָּה (‖ חָשֵׁיתִי); cf. v[10] (‖ לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53[7] (‖ *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3[26] (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ) cf. 24[27] . . . יִפָּתַח פִּיךָ, וַיִּפָּתַח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33[22]; וְתְרַבֵּר וְלֹא תֵאָלֵם עוֹד also Dn 10[15] (cf. v[16]); *be made dumb* subj. שִׂפְתֵי שֶׁקֶר *lying lips* ψ 31[19] (‖ יִדְמוּ לִשְׁאוֹל v[18]).

Digitized by Google

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37⁷ (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves.*

†[אֲלֻמָּה] **n.f. sheaf**, in Joseph's dream Gn 37⁷·⁷·⁷·⁷ (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמָּתִי, אֲלֻמָּתְכֶם, אֲלֻמִּים; also ψ 126⁶ אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

†אֵלֶם **n.[m.] silence**, ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence*?) but rd. אֵלֵ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם **adj. dumb**, unable to speak; Ex 4¹¹ פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם; Is 56¹⁰ בְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אִלִּילִים א׳ Hb 2¹⁸; as subst. Pr 31⁸ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

אִלֵּם v. III. אוּלָם p. 19.

אֵלֶם v. אַיִל sub II. אול.

†אַלְמָן **adj. forsaken**, of Israel Je 51⁵ (sq. מֵאֱלֹהָיו).

†אַלְמָן **n.[m.] widowhood**, fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (‖ שְׁכוֹל, cf. v⁹; vid. Ba$^{NB\ 50}$).

†אַלְמָנָה **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim$^{BP\ 114}$)—א׳ Gn 38¹¹+; no cstr.; pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22²³+; pl. sf. אַלְמְנוֹתָיו Jb 27¹⁵, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17²⁰; אִשָּׁה אַ׳ 2 S 14⁵ (‖ וַיָּמָת אִישָׁהּ) 1 K 7¹⁴ 11²⁶ 17⁹·¹⁰; Gn 38¹¹ (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); 21¹⁴ (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h.p., like חֲלָלָה, גְּרוּשָׁה cf. Ez 44²²·²³·²⁵ (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); נְשֵׁיכֶם אַלְמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (‖ בְּנֵיכֶם יְתֹמִים) cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15⁸ 18²¹ Ez 22²⁵, also La 5³ (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27¹⁵; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; ⑥ We rd. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20³ (v. אַלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁸; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. ‖ יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1²³ 10² Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ 16¹¹·¹⁴ 24¹⁷·¹⁹·²⁰·²¹ 26¹²·¹³ 27¹⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹³; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁶ 146⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (אַל׳ Is 13⁷ vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19⁷ vid. *ib.* & also sub מעון.)

†[אַלְמָנוּת] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn 38¹⁴·¹⁹; cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; ⑥ We אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54⁴ אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); מָקוֹם פְּלֹנִי א׳ 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; פ׳ א׳ alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹.

†אֶלְאָסָר **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14¹·⁹ (=Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft$^{CS\ 240\ f}$ Dl$^{Pa\ 223\ f}$ Tiele$^{Geach.\ i.\ 86}$, COT$^{ad\ loc.}$).

†I. [אָלַף] **vb. learn** (Ar. أَلِفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אַלַּף, לַמֵּד, *learn*, לְמַד, Pa *teach*). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאַלֵּף אָרְחוֹתָיו Pr 22²⁵; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. pers. יְאַלֵּף פִּיךָ (subj. עָוֹנְךָ); so *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד (for מְאַלֵּף Sta$^{§\ 121,3}$ Kö$^{I,\ 388}$ Ge$^{§\ 68,fm.}$, cf. Ew$^{§\ 73\ b}$) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. אֲאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33³³.

†1. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.**$^{\ v\ 2,\ 6}$; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אלף, As. *alpu*, COT^{Gloss})—אֲלָפִים Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (‖ צֹאנָה); their increase שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28⁴·¹⁸·⁵¹ (‖ all עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

1. אַלּוּף **adj. tame**—א׳ abs. Mi 7⁵+; cstr. Pr 2¹⁷+; sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55¹⁴; pl. אַלָּפִים Je 13²¹; sf. אַלָּפַי ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile*, בֶּבֶשׂ אַלּוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11¹⁹. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55¹⁴ (‖ מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7⁵ (‖ רֵעַ) Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband א׳ נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2¹⁷; fig. of ^ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3⁴. **3.** i.q. 1. אֶלֶף; אַלּוּפַי מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.**$^{\ Ju\ 6,\ 15}$ **thousand** (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM$^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 615}$; Ar. أَلْف, Aram. אַלְפָא, אַלְפָּא)—א׳ (אָ׳) Gn 20¹⁶+; sf. אַלְפִּי Ju 6¹⁵+; du. אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4³⁶+; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18²¹+; cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32²⁸+; אַלְפֶי Dt 7¹³+2 t.; אַלְפָיו Qr 1 S 18⁷+2 t. (Kt פּוֹ־)—*a thousand.* **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹³ 1 Ch 18⁴+; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12³⁵+6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א׳ בָּאַמָּה Nu 35⁵·⁵·⁵·⁵ Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25² 1 K 3⁴ 2 K 18²²=Is 36⁸ 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsewh. sg. איש Ju 9⁴⁹ 15¹⁵·¹⁶ Jos 7³+; אַמָּה Nu 35⁴+(so SI); דּוֹר Dt 7⁹+, cf. 1 Ch 18⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 15¹⁹ Jb 42¹³ Ct 4⁴ Is 7²³, noun sometimes coll.; א׳ pl. cstr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 119⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

Digitized by Google

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20[16] Nu 31[5.6]+; distrib. אֶלֶף . . . אֶלֶף Nu 31[4]; multipl. Dt 1[11] אֶ֫לֶף פְּעָמִים; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20[6] 34[7] Dt 5[10] Je 32[18], (sg.) Dt 32[30] Ec 6[6]+. **b.** א׳ + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38[25]+ oft.; but foll. רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64]+2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3[50] 1 K 5[13] (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28[25]+8 t.; pl. 2 S 8[4]+2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12[12]+2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38[28]+oft. **c.** א׳ × other no. always foll. Ex 12[37]+; usual order is *no.* × א׳ + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31[52] Ju 20[35] cf. Ex 12[37] 2 K 3[4.4]+; less oft. *noun* + *no.* × א׳ Nu 31[33] 1 K 8[63]+; (other combin. v. Ex 38[26] Nu 26[51] 31[32] Ex 48[30] 1 Ch 29[7] etc.); א׳ usually sg. Nu 11[21]+; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1[46] Ju 20[34]+(so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32[28] Ju 4[10] Jb 1[2.3]; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4[10] 1 K 12[21]+, yet pl. Jos 4[13] 1 S 13[5]+; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5[21]+, or coll. Nu 31[28] 1 S 25[2] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]+); אַלְפֵי אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21[5] 22[14] 2 Ch 14[8]; אַלְפֵי שְׁנָאן ψ 68[18], cf. שְׁנָאן; בְּהֲרֵי אֲלָף ψ 50[10], rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36[7], Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc. Ju 1[4] 3[29] 1 K 5[28] 1 Ch 29[7]+; less oft. רִבּוֹ, רִבָּבָה etc. q.v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence א׳ שַׂר (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18[21.25] cf. Nu 31[14]+; cf. רָאשֵׁי א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1[16] 10[4] Jos 22[21.30] & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29[2]; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6[15] 1 S 10[19] (‖ שֵׁבֶט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה v[21]); cf. Mi 5[2];—Nu 10[36] (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31[5] Jos 22[14] 1 S 23[23] apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֶ֫לֶף **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., הָאֵ׳ Jos 18[28]; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey[III. 18] (cf. II. אֶלֶף **2** for prob. meaning).

II. אַלּוּף **n.m.** [1 Ch 1,51] **chief, chiliarch** (denom. fr. II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36[15])—א׳ abs. Gn 36[15]+; pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלְפֵי) Ex 15[15]+; sf. אַלּוּפֵימוֹ Gn 36[19.20]—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36[15(6 t.)]+38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15[15] (E) 1 Ch 1[51(4 t.)]+9 t.; of Judah Zc 12[5.6]; so אַלְפֵי 9[7] (in sim.)

†[אָלַן] **vb. Pi.** urge (Aram. אלן, Sam. אלן) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלְּצֵהוּ Ju 16[6] (‖ וַתָּצֵק לוֹ בִּדְבָרֶיהָ).

אֲלֵכֶם v. אֵל.

†אֶלְקוֹשִׁי **adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na[1] (perh. = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer[Comm.] with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כְּפַר נַחוּם?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

†אֶלְתְּקֵה, אֶלְתֶּקֶה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19[44] 21[23].

†אֶלְתְּקֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15[59].

אִם **conj.** (= Aram. אִם *if* [and in אִלָּא = אִם לָא *if not, except*], Ar. إِنْ *if* [and in إِلَّا = إِنْ لَا *if not, except*], Eth. ʾem: (*ĕmma*) *if* = אִם + מָה (إِنْ + مَا) [and in אֶ֫לָּא (*allâ*) *if not, but*], As. *umma ;* also in Ar. أَمْ 'An ?' = أَمْ, cf. הַאִם: v. Nö[M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 730]; W[AG i. § 357 c])

1. hypoth. part. if. a. *construction* (v. more fully Dr[§ 136-138, 143] Friedrich[Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884]): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time: Gn 18[26] אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24[8] 32[9] Dt 19[8f.] 1 K 1[52b] 6[12] ψ 89[31-33]; Gn 42[37] Ju 13[16] 1 K 1[52a] ψ 132[12]. (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31[8] אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said ... וְיָלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40[37]; & in the protestations Jb 31[7.13.16.26] etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though :* Gn 13[16] so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22[18] Is 1[18] אִם־יִהְיוּ חֹ֫רְבִינוּ יַלְבִּינוּ *though* your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9[2-4] אִם־יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27[3] 139[8]+. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24[42.49] Ju 6[36] 9[15] 11[9] אִם מְשִׁבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back . . . ^ וְנָתַן then ^ will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44[26] Ex 22[2] 1 S 20[6] 23[23]; & with no explicit copula Dt 22[2] 25[2] Lv 1[3.14], etc. (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43[9] אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו אֵלֶיךָ וְהִצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47[6] *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16[17] 2 S 15[33] 2 K 7[4] ψ 41[7] 94[18] Jb 7[4] 9[20f.] 10[14] אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־לֹא Gn 18[3] al. v. לֹא. (*b*) of *past* time, whether (*α*) in actual fact, or (*β*) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

Digitized by Google

before). (*a*) Ju 9[16-19] עֲשִׂיתֶם . . . אִם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26[19]; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7[4] אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת *if I have* done this . . . , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33[25 f.] Jb 31[5 f. 9], etc. (*b*) Nu 5[27] *if she have* defiled herself וַתִּמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 15[34] 35[22-24]. (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If . . . had . . .*, only Dt 32[30] כִּי־לֹא אִם *were* it *not that . . .*, ψ 73[15]. (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (4) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9[27] אִם אָמְרִי =if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15[26] 19[5] 21[5] 22[3.12.16.22] Ju 11[30] 14[12] 16[11] etc.; cf. Dr[Sm I. 20, 6].

b. *Special uses:* (1) repeated . . . אִם אִם *whether . . . or* (sive . . . sive) Ex 19[13] Dt 18[3] 2 S 15[21]; similarly וְאִם . . . אִם Gn 31[42] Je 42[6] Ez 2[5] Ec 11[3] 12[14] (cf. ... ... ; ... ... ; ... ... PS[250]; וְ...אִם & אִם...וְ).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11[11] by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]) Gn 14[23] 42[15] Nu 14[23] 1 S 3[14] 19[6] 2 K 2[2] 3[14] & oft.; Is 22[14] ψ 89[36] 95[11] Jb 6[28]; אִם־לֹא Nu 14[28] Jos 14[9] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 9[26] Is 5[9] 14[24] Je 15[11] 49[20] Jb 1[11] + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24[38] (where the expl. by Aram. אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22[6]. Repeated, אִם . . . וְאִם 2 S 20[20] 2 K 3[14] Is 62[8] Je 38[16]; Ez 14[16]. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21[23] 26[29] 31[50] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 1[51] Ct 2[7] 3[5] +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25[34] as ^ liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left . . . ! 17[56] as thy soul liveth אִם־יָדַעְתִּי *if* I know it! 1 K 17[12] 18[10]—both אִם־שׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3[35]: v. כִּי); ψ 121[3] אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24[38]). Cf. Str[190].

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . . ! oh that . . . !* (rare) ψ 81[9] *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95[7] 139[19] Pr 24[11]. Cf. Ex 32[32]. With an imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34[16] וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23[13] (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שְׁמָעֵנִי *if* thou! —oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (*a*) of past, Gn 38[9] Nu 21[9] וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ . . . וְרָאָה and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 2[18] ψ 78[34] (v. Dr[§ 136 β Obs.]); Am 7[2]. (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4[4] רָחַץ אִם *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24[13] 28[25]; cf. Nu 36[4] (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(*a*) בִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except,* †Gn 47[18] Ju 7[14] Am 3[3.4]. (*β*) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20[19] (for which Is 39[7] has simply הֲ), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if . . . ?* (De Di). (*γ*) הֲ־אִם, q.v. (*δ*) עַד אִם †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21], & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11], *until*, prop. *until if* or *when*. (*ε*) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק). אִם־לֹא in Ez 3[6b] is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֹא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אִם־לֹא = אֻלָּי, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24[38] ψ 131[2]) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog. part. **a.** in direct qu.: (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38[17] 1 K 1[27]; Ju 5[8] מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וָרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear . . . ? Is 29[16]; and repeated Am 3[6] Je 48[27] Jb 6[12]. (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (*a*) הֲ . . . אִם, expressing a real alternative Jos 5[13] הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה וְאִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9[2] 1 K 22[6.15]: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37[8] Nu 11[12.22] Ju 11[25 b] 2 S 19[36] Is 10[15] 66[8] Je 3[5] Hb 3[8] ψ 77[10] 78[20] Jb 4[17] 6[5.6] 10[4.5] 11[7] etc. (*β*) הֲ . . . וְאִם (rarer than אִם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24[13] (a real alt.); Is 49[24] 50[2] Je 5[9] (v[29] אִם) 14[22] Jo 1[2] 4[4] Jb 8[3] 11[2] 21[4] 22[3] 34[17] 40[8 f.] (formal); Gn 17[17] P (with an anacol.) shall a child . . . ? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הֲבַת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27[24] (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:* (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1[2] Je 5[1] 30[6] Mal 3[10] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13] La 1[12] Ezr 2[59]; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if . . . ?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4[14] (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12[22] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]). (*b*) disjunctively הֲ . . . אִם Gn 27[21] Nu 13[18-20]; so וְאִם . . . אִם Jos 24[15]. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הָאִם †Nu 17[28] הַאִם תַּמְנוּ לָנוּעַ prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6[13] difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הָאִם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

Digitized by Google

אֵם v. אמם.

אֵמָה, אַמָּה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta[§ 128]; vid. also Lag[BN 82]).

†אָמָה **n.f.** maid, handmaid (Ph. אמת, Ar. أَمَةٌ, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.[20], Aram. מַחֲסֵיָא, As. *amtu* Zim[BP 67])—א׳ abs. Gn 21[10]+; sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30[3]+, etc.; pl. abs. אֲמָהוֹת Gn 31[33] 2 S 6[22]; cstr. אֲמְהוֹת 2 S 6[20]; אֲמְהֹתַי Jb 19[5] etc. —*maid, handmaid.* **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30[3] 31[33] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 29[24.29] P 30[4t.] J etc.) Ex 2[5] (all E); 2 S 6[20.22] Jb 19[15] Na 2[8] (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19[15] cf. 2 S 6[20.22]); in legisl. (‖ עֶבֶד) Ex 20[10.17] 21[20.26.27.32] (all E) Lv 25[6.44.44] (H) Dt 5[14.14.18] 12[12.18] 15[17 (cf. v. 12)] 16[11.14]; cf. also Jb 31[13] Ezr 2[65] Ne 7[67]; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20[17] 21[12] Ex 23[12] (all E) Ju 9[18] 19[19]; also Gn 21[10.10.13] (16[1t.] P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21[7] (all E), vid. on this Sta[Gesch I. p. 250]. **2.** fig. in address, אֲמָתְךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3[9.9] (‖ שפחה 2[13]) 1 S 1[16] (‖ *id.* v[15]) 25[24.24.25.28.31.41] (‖ *id.* v[27]) 2 S 14[15.16] (‖ *id.* v[6.7.12.15.17.19]); 20[17]; 1 K 1[18.17] 3[20]; in addressing God (never שִׁפְחָה) 1 S 1[11.11.11], cf. בֶּן־אָמָה ψ 86[16] 116[16].

†1. אָמוֹן **n.pr. Amon,** an Egyptian god Na 3[8] Je 46[25], comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.[II. 42]; Diod.[I. 15]), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (=נֹא, called נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3[8], cf. אֲ מְנֹא Je 46[25]), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra.* He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.[Hist. Anc. Egypt, I. 322] Ebers Ri[HWB]. (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

אָמִי **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[57] = III. אָמוֹן Ne 7[59].

†[אָמַל] **vb. be weak, languish** (cf. Ar. أَمَلَ *hope, expect*). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. מָה אֲמֻלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16[30] (but< Co מַה־חָלִי וְלִבְרִיתֵךְ); **Pu'l.** *Pf.* אֻמְלַל Jo 1[10]+; אֻמְלָלָה Is 33[9]+; אֻמְלָלוּ Je 14[2] etc.;—*be* or *grow feeble, languish;* of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2[5] Je 15[9]; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19[8] (‖ אנה, אבל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4[3] (‖ תֶּאֱבַל הָאָרֶץ); Is 24[4] cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; שַׁדְמַת־ חֶשְׁבּוֹן Is 16[8]; cf. Na 1[4.4]; תֵּבֵל Is 24[4] (‖ אבל, נבל); אֶרֶץ 33[9] (‖ אבל); subj. נָוֶה Is 24[7] (‖ אֲבֵל תִּירוֹשׁ); יְהוּדָה Jo 1[10] (‖ שדד, אבל, הובישׁ; kindred subj.); תְּאֵנָה v[12] (‖ הַגֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה); שְׂעֹרִים Je 14[2] (‖ אֻמְלָה וַיֵּאָבֵל־חַל וְחוֹטָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ יְהוּדָה); cf. La 2[8] וַיֵּאָבֶל־חֵל וְחוֹמָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ.

†[אֻמְלָל] **adj. feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew[§ 157b] Sta[§ 232]); הַיְּהוּדִים הָאֻמְלָלִים Ne 3[34].

†אֻמְלָל **adj.** id. (Ew[ib.] Sta[§ 230]); א׳ אֲנִי ψ 6[3] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי).

I. **אמם** (perh. *be wide, roomy,* As. [*amāmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother*=אֵם cf. Dl[Pr 109]; but אֵם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta[§ 189b] Lag[BN 22]).

אֵם [zm] **n.f. mother** (Ph. אם, Ar. أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ, Eth. እም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae[Eal 118]) As. *ummu* COT[Gloss]; Aram. אֵם, אִימָּא, אִמָּא)—א׳ abs. Gn 32[12]+; cstr. Gn 3[20]+; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20[12] +etc.; † pl. only sf. אִמּוֹתֵינוּ La 5[3]; אִמּוֹתָם Je 16[3] La 2[12.12];—**1.** lit. (human) *mother,* as parent Gn 20[12] 32[12] 44[20] Ex 2[8] ψ 51[7] 113[9] (opp. עֲקָרֶת) Je 15[8.10] 20[14] 22[26] 50[12] 1 Ch 4[9] Ct 6[9] 8[5]+; hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20]; poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; יָצָא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] cf. ψ 139[13] (Je 20[18] &) נוֹלִי = *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Je 20[17]; וְתִהְיִי אִמִּי קִבְרִי = fr. earliest existence Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11]; so מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Is 49[1]; as giving suck Ct 8[1] (שְׁדֵי אֵם) ψ 22[10] cf. 131[2] (v. Ex 2[9] cf. v[8]); as exercising authority Gn 21[21] 24[28] 27[11.13.14] Ju 17[2f] Ru 1[8] Ct 3[4] 8[2] etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1[11] 2[13.19.20] 2 Ch 22[2.3] Ct 3[11] Pr 31[1]; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14[21.31] 15[2.10.13]+; as shewing love & care 1 S 2[19] 1 K 3[27] 17[23] 2 K 4[30] Is 66[13] (sim. of ^'s comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27[45]); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19[20] (‖ אָב) Gn 24[67] ψ 35[14]; בֶּן־אִמּוֹ = *own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43[29]; & ‖ אָח Gn 27[29] Dt 13[7] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9] Ct 1[6] cf. 8[1]; so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18[9] 20[17] Dt 27[22] (‖ בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20[12]; oft. with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16[3] Zc 13[3.3] Is 8[4]; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28[7] (P) cf. 37[10] (E) Ju 14[2f], so in precept Pr 1[8] 6[20] 10[1] 15[20] etc. cf. Ez 22[7]; laws enjoining these Ex 20[12]=Dt 5[16] Lv 19[3] cf. Dt 22[15]; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21[15.17] (E) Lv 20[9.9] (H) Dt 21[18.19] 27[16]; laws as to mourning for Lv 21[2.11] (H) Nu 6[7] (P) cf. Je 16[7] Ez 44[25]; left for wife Gn 2[24]; for mother-in-law Ru 2[24]; for husband Dt 21[13] (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33[9] (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4[3] (on the opposite cf. ψ 27[10]); loved, cared for Jos 2[13] cf. v[18] 6[23]

Digitized by Google

1 S 22[3] 1 K 19[20] cf. 2 S 19[26]. †**2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5[7] (cf. אָב Is 22[21] Jb 29[16]); so of a city 2 S 20[19] ('stock, race, community' RS[K 28] cf. Proph. iv. n 8); of Israel Ho 2[4.7] 4[5] cf. 10[14]; of Judah Is 50[1.1]; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אֲבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] cf. v[44.45]; also 19[2.10] & vid. 23[2]. †**3.** of animals, *dam* Ex 22[29] (of ox & sheep) Lv 22[27] (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23[19]=34[26] =Dt 14[21] (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22[6.6.7]; fig. Jb 17[14]: לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אָתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לָרִמָּה. †**4.** =*point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21[26] (‖ רֹאשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְּרָכִים).

†**I.** אַמָּה **n.f.** only mother-city, metropolis (cf. אֵם 2 S 20[19] & Ph.); in phrase סָתָם הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8[1]; v. סָתָם; cf. Dr.

II. אַמָּה [246] **n.f.** ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM[ZMG 1865, 613]; Aram. אַמְּתָא, אַמָּא; As. *ammatu* Nor[280]; Eth. ʾamat: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אֻמָּם *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6[4]; Dl[Pr 109] MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַמָּה= *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א abs. Gn 6[15]+; cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3[11] Je 51[13]; *du.* אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10]+; *pl.* אַמּוֹת Ex 26[16]+;— **1.** *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3[11] (cf. Is 8[1]); in Ez 40[5] 43[13] is a cubit one handbreadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3[3] בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith[Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures]; Lepsius[Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1863, 1195 f.] identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit ·525 m., shorter ·450 m.; v. also *Id.*[Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741] Oppert[GGA 1878, 1065; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124] (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit'=·270 m. Hpt[AJPh 1883, 419] Hom[Semiten i. 501]); on אַמַּת אֲיָלָה Ez 41[8] cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42[16] Kt, rd. מָאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27. 36–38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40–43 (86 t.); *a* (one) *cubit*=אַמָּה Gn 6[16] Ex 25[10.23]+; הָאַמָּה Ez 43[14]; אַחַת א׳ Ez 40[12.12.42.42.42] 42[4] 43[14]; *two cubits*= אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10.17.23] 30[2] 37[1.6.10.25] Nu 11[31]; שְׁתֵּים אַמּוֹת Ez 40[9] 41[3.22] 43[14]; c. num. 1–10 א׳ mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26[16] 27[1.1.1] 1 K 6[10] Ez 40[5.7.9]+; c. num. 11–1000+, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6[15.15.15] Ex 27[12.13] 38[13.14.15] Nu 35[4] Jos 3[4] 1 K 6[2.2.3] 7[15.15] Je 52[21.23] Ez 40[49.49]+; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40[11] (del. Co) v[27] (Co sg.) 42[2]; so also חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת Ez 40[13.29] but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40[25.30.33.36]; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3[3.3.4.8.8]+; 6[13] Ez 42[2]; also oft. בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26[2.2.8.8] 27[9.13] 36[9.9.15.15.21] Nu 35[5.5.5.5] 1 K 6[6.6.6] 7[23.23.23] 2 Ch 4[2.2.2] Ez 40[21] 47[3] Zc 5[2.2]+, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3[11]; oft. וְחֻצָיו א׳ Ex 25[10.10. 10.17.17]+, also א׳ וְחֻצָיו הָאַ Ex 26[16] 36[21] 1 K 17[31.32.35] etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת חֲרֻצָה 1 S 17[4]; sq. בְּמִדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3[4] 2 Ch 3[3]. **2.** †*measure*, full measure, limit, only אַמַּת בִּצָּעֲךָ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51[13] (‖ מִצָּתֵךְ).

†**III.** [אָמָה] **n.f.** (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אֵם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6[4] der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם=אֻמָּם *precede*, whence אֻמָּם *front*; Dl[Pr 110] tr. *holder* fr. √אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסִּפִּים Is 6[4].

†**IV.** אַמָּה **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2[24].

[אָמָה†] **n.f.** tribe, people (Ar. أُمَّة; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 396], Aram. אָמְמָא, אָמְמָה) only pl. אמות Nu 25[15]; אֻמִּים ψ 117[1]; sf. אַמָּתָם Gn 25[16];—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16]; of Midian (‖ בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25[15]; ‖ גּוֹיִם ψ 117[1].

†אַמָּם **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[26] (𝔊L Ἀμαμ, so A, but B Σηρ).

†**I.** [אָמַן] **vb.** confirm, support (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS[IV. 1. 10] DHM[ZMG 1865, 598]; Aram. אֵמַן, אַמֵּן in Haph. Eth. ʾamana: As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* אָמֵן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10[1.5] Est 2[7]. **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11[12] (J) Is 49[23]. **3.** אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4[1] 2 S 4[4]. **4.** אֲמֻנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18[16]. *Pt. pass.* **a.** הָאֲמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4[5]. **b.** אֲמֻנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12[2] (>𝔊 𝔖 al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20[19] (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ *be faithful*, أَمَنَ *trust in*, أَمِنَ *be secure*); אֲמֻנִים נֹצֵר א׳ *keepeth* ψ 31[24] *faithful ones*; but א׳ is here taken by 𝔊 Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֱמֶן. **Niph.** נֶאֱמַן Pr 11[13]+(6 t.); *Impf.* יֵאָמֵן יֵאָמֵן 1 K 8[26]+(9 t.); *Pt.* נֶאֱמָן Pr 25[13]+(16 t.) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1[21]+(4 t.); נֶאֱמָנָת ψ 89[29]; נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27[6]+(9 t.); נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28[59]. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60[4]. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22[23.25]; name 1 Ch 17[24]; waters Is 33[16] Je 15[18]; an event Ho 5[9]; sickness Dt 28[59]; mercy Is 55[3]. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7[16]; house, dynasty 1 S 2[35] 25[28] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[23]; prophet Samuel 1 S 3[20]; cf.

Digitized by Google

word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7⁹; הַאֲמִינוּ בַּי׳ וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20²⁰. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6¹⁷; his precepts ψ 111⁷; testimonies ψ 19⁸ 93⁵; covenant ψ 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ ψ 89³⁷ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11¹³; לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9⁸; עֵד אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה *true and faithful witness* Je 42⁵; נֶאֱמָנִים מְצֹעֵי אֹהֵב *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27⁶; c. אֵת ψ 78⁸; עִם Ho 12¹; בְּ of thing ψ 78³⁷; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** הֶאֱמִין Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); *Impf.* יַאֲמִין, יֶאֱמַן Jb 15³¹ + (30 t.); *Imv.* הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); *Pt.* מַאֲמִין Dt 1³² Jos 25¹⁶. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2.** *trust, believe:* (*a*) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ ψ 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (*b*) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4¹·⁸ (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; ל of thing Ex 4⁸·⁹ (J) ψ 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (*c*) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁵; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ ψ 78²² Jon 3⁵; with ב of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² ψ 78²² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15²² ψ 27¹³; also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11²⁰.

†אֹמֶן **n.[m.] faithfulness;** אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25¹.

†אָמֵן **adv. verily, truly** Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1³⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁵ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16³⁶ (= ψ 106⁴⁸); אָמֵן (וְ)אָמֵן Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies ψ 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸. *ἀμήν* = *Amen:* אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is 65¹⁶·¹⁶ *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אֹמֶן Che Di).

†אֹמָן (*ommān*) **n.m. master-workman, artist** Ct 7² (Mish. Talm. אוּמָנוּת *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܘܡܢܐ ☪ Ex 28¹¹, where = Heb. חָרַשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Nog⁹⁴, As. *mar ummâni*, Lyon Sargontexte 65, cf. Zim ᵇᵉ 12; cf. n. אָמוֹן).

†אֶמֶן **n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness** (on format. cf. Ges⁸⁴ᵃ R. 1²). **1.** בָּנִים לֹא אֶמֶן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32²⁰ (poet.) **2.** pl. abst. אֱמוּנִים *faithfulness;* צִיר אֱ׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13¹⁷; עֵד אֱ׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14⁵; cf. אִישׁ אֱ׳ Pr 20⁶; שֹׁמֵר אֱ׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26², perh. also ψ 31²⁴ נֹצֵר אֱ׳ v. I. [אֱמֶת].

†אֱמוּנָה **n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity** Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; אֱמוּנֹת Pr 28²⁰. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness:* Ex 17¹² וַיְהִי יָדָיו אֱ׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness,* אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33⁶. **3.** *faithfulness, trust:* **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37³ Pr 12²² Je 5³ 7²⁸ 9² 2 K 12¹⁶; in office 2 K 22⁷ 2 Ch 19⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; (עַל) בֶּאֱמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9²²·²⁶·³¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁵·¹⁸; ψ דֶּרֶךְ אֱ׳ 119³⁰; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28²⁰; associated with צֶדֶק in human character יָפִיחַ אֱ׳ יַגִּיד צֶדֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²³ Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2⁴ (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88¹² 89²·³·⁶·⁹ Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²³; אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33⁴; commands ψ 119⁸⁶; in affliction ψ 119⁷⁵; in his oath to David ψ 89⁵⁰; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36⁶; unto all generations ψ 100⁵ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it ψ 89³⁴. It is אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן Is 25¹; cf. אֱמוּנָה כָּאוֹר ψ 119¹³⁸. It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89²⁵ 92³ 98³ Ho 2²²; with the divine צֶדֶק, צְדָקָה ψ 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁵; & salvation ψ 40¹¹.

†אֲמָנָה **n.f. bringing up, nourishment,** Est 2²⁰.

†אָמְנָה **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by affix ־ָה) **verily, truly, indeed** Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

†אֲמָנָה **n.f. faith, support.** **1.** אֲנַחְנוּ כֹּרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10¹. **2.** אֱ׳ עַל הַמ׳ *support, fixed provision,* for the singers Ne 11²³.

†אֲמָנָה **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (*constant*? cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by aff. ־ָם) **verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog.** Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. הַאָמְנָם Nu 22³⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ ψ 58².

†אֵמְנָם **adv.** (= אָמְנָם) **verily, truly, in**

Digitized by Google

asseverations 2 K 19[17] (=Is 37[18]) Jb 19[4.5] 34[12] 36[4] Ru 3[13], also ironical Jb 9[3] 12[2].

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֱמֶנֶת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24[48] + 106 t.; sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 91[4] + 18 t. **1.** *reliability, sureness:* דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24[48] (J); שׂכר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11[18]; אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2[12] (J); זֶרַע אמת Je 2[21]. **2.** *stability, continuance:* שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39[8] (=2 K 20[19]) Est 9[30] Je 33[6] Zc 8[19], cf. שלום אמת Je 14[13]. **3.** *faithfulness, reliableness:* (*a*) *of men* אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7[2]; אנשי אמת Ex 18[21] (E); הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 2 K 20[3] Is 38[3] cf. 1 S 12[24]; of ', בֶּאֱמוּנָתְךָ ψ 25[5] 26[3] 86[11]; עיר האמת Zc 8[3]; of men ψ 45[5] 51[8] 2 Ch 31[20] 32[1] Pr 29[14] Is 10[20] 42[3] 48[1]; באמת ובתמים Ju 9[16.19] 24[14]; חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28] Ho 4[1], & the phrase עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J) 2 S 15[20]. (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54[7] 71[22] Is 38[18.19] 61[8]; נתן אמת Mi 7[20]; עשׂה אמת Ez 18[9] Ne 9[33]; עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 32[11] (J) 2 S 2[6]; רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34[6] (J) ψ 86[15]; these attributes are also associated ψ 40[11.12] 61[8] 115[1] 138[2] Is 16[5] Gn 24[27] (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57[4] 85[11] 89[15] cf. ψ 43[3]; כל ארחות ' חסד ואמת ψ 25[10]; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117[2]; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146[6]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57[11] 108[5]; it is shield & buckler ψ 91[4]; he is ψ 31[6]= אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15[3]; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine יֹשֶׁר ψ 111[8]; צֶדֶק ψ 85[12]; צְדָקָה Zc 8[8]; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111[7] Je 4[2]; & salvation ψ 69[14]. **4.** truth (*a*) *as spoken:* דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22[16] 2 Ch 18[15] Je 9[4] Zc 8[16]; דִּבְרֵי אֱמֶת Ec 12[10]; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22[20] 1 K 10[6] 2 Ch 9[5] Dn 10[1]; אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13[15] 17[4]; אמרים אמת=אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת Pr 22[21]; הגה אמת Pr 8[7]; הגיד א' Dn 11[2], בֶּאֱמֶתְךָ ψ 30[10]; שפת אמת Pr 12[19]; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43[9]; האמת אתכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42[16] (E) cf. Is 59[14.15]. (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14[25]; עד אמת ונאמן Je 42[5]; משפט אמת Ez 18[8] Zc 7[9]; שֶׁפֶט אמת Zc 8[16]. (*c*) *of divine instruction* כָּתַב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21]; תורת אמת Mal 2[6] cf. Ne 9[13]; תורתך אמת ψ 119[142]; משפטי ' ψ 19[10]; דברי ' בְּפִיךָ אמת 1 K 17[24] cf. 2 S 7[28]; ראשׁ דברך אמת ψ 119[160]; מצותיך אמת ψ 119[151]. (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8[12]; להשכיל באמתך Dn 9[13]. **5.** adv. *in truth, truly* ψ 132[11]; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10[10]; elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9[15] ψ 145[18] Je 26[15] 28[9] 32[41].

†II. אָמוֹן **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, >*foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8[30]; יֶתֶר הָאֻמָּן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52[15] (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., הָמוֹן=אמון)—1. אֻמָּן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אָמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 18[19.22.24.25] 1 Ch 3[14] 2 Ch 33[20.21.22.23.25] Je 1[2] 25[3]; (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22[26] 2 Ch 18[25]; (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7[59]=אָמִי Ezr 2[57].

†אַמְנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3[2] 13[1-39];=אֲמִינֹן 2 S 13[20];=אַמְנֹן 1 Ch 3[1]. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4[20].

אֲמִינֹן dimin., so Ew[§167a] cf. W[1.§220], or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13[20], v. אַמְנוֹן.

†אֲמִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix ־ַי) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14[25] Jon 1[1].

†הֵימָן **n.pr.m.** Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵימָן, מְהֵימְנָא) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5[11], where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2[6] a Heman is named with same 3+1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88[1] also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשׁוֹרֵר) 1 Ch 6[18] (‖ Asaph v[24], Ethan v[29]); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15[17.19]; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16[41.42] (‖ Asaph v); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן וִידוּתוּן 1 Ch 25[1] cf. v[4.4.5.5]; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29[14] (‖ בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן);—25[5] Heman is called חֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּדְבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29[30], Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהוּמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but 𝔊 Ἀμαν) Est 1[10].

II. [אָמַן] v. יָמַן.

†[אָמַץ] **v.** b. be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag[Mitt 28] fr. earlier אָמֵץ cf. אֹמֶץ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22[18] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶאֱמָץ Gn 25[23]; וַיֶּאֱמְצוּ 2 Ch 13[18]; *Imv.* אֱמָץ Jos 1[7] 1 Ch

Digitized by Google

28[20]; אֶמְצֵן Jos 1[6]; אֱמָצֵן Dt 31[7] + 3 t.; אִמְּצוּ Dt 31[6] + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25[23] (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22[18]=ψ 18[18]; ψ 142[7] (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13[18]. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. ‖ חֲזַק, חִזְקִי) Dt 31[7.23] Jos 1[6.7.18]; (‖ id. + אַל־תִּירָא וְאַל־תֵּעָרֵץ) Dt 31[6]; ‖ id. + אַל תֵּעָרֵץ וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 1[9]; (‖ id. + אַל תִּירָא וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 10[25] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 32[7]. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2[30] etc.; *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2[14] etc.; וַיְאַמְּצֵהוּ Is 44[14] 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. ψ 89[22]; 1 s. sf. אֲאַמְּצֵכֶם Jb 16[5] etc.; *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2[2]; אַמְּצוּ Is 35[3]; אַמְּצֵהוּ Dt 3[28]; *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8[28]; *Pt.* מְאַמֵּץ Pr 24[5];—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8[28] (subj. יְ); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24[13]; of physical vigour Pr 31[17] חָגְרָה בְעֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ: (subj. אֵשֶׁת חַיִל); of strength for war אִ׳ כֹּחַ Na 2[2] (‖ חֲזַק מָתְנַיִם) Am 2[14] (subj. חָזָק); cf. Pr 24[5]; of royal power 2 Ch 11[17] (‖ חִזְּקוּ); cf. אִ׳ בִּ׳ פְּרִצוֹת Is 35[3]; אִ׳ בִּ׳ פְּרָצוֹת Jb 4[4] (both ‖ חַזֵּק יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so אִ׳ alone Dt 3[28] (‖ חַזֵּק) Jb 16[5] (‖ חִשַּׁךְ q.v.); ψ 89[22] (subj. יְ זְרוֹעַ); of support Is 41[10] (subj. יְ; ‖ עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44[14]; cf. of יְ appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80[16]; under fig. of chosen man v[18]. **3.** sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2[30] (subj. יְ; ‖ הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15[7] (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36[13] (of king Zedekiah, ‖ הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמֵּצוּ 2 Ch 13[7]; *Pt.* מִתְאַמֵּצָת Ru 1[18]; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13[7] (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1[18] (sq. ל + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12[18]= 2 Ch 10[18] (sq. ל + Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf. Juss. exhibit strength, be strong* חֲזַק וְיַאֲמֵץ לְבָבֵךְ ׳וְכוּ, ψ 27[14], so also 31[25].

†אֹמֶץ **n.**[m.] strength, fig. מָחַר־יָדַיִם אֹמֶץ Jb 17[9] *the clean of hands increaseth strength.*

†אֲמִצָּה **n.f.** strength, fig. Zc 12[5], but sense difficult, cf. Wr[Zech. p. 165]; Sta[ZAW 1881, 34] prop. אֲמִצָּאָה לִי יהוה (after ⑥ ⑤) *may I be sufficient for.*

†אָמוֹץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1[1] 2[1] 13[1] 20[2]; 37[2.21] 38[1]=2 K 19[2.20] 20[1]; 2 Ch 25[22] 32[20.32].

†[אָמֵץ] **adj.** strong, only pl. אֲמִצִּים of horses Zc 6[3.7] (in v[7] perh. rd. אֲרִמִּים, cf. v[3], & Hi; see another view in Lag[BN 20]).

†(אַמִּיץ) **adj.** mighty—א׳ abs. 2 S 15[12] + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9[4] + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15[12]; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of ^ (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28[2] (‖ חָזָק); א׳ לִבּוֹ=valiant, conqueror Am 2[16]; of ^, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְא׳ כֹּחַ Jb 9[4]; cf. כֹּחַ א׳ v[19] (v. Di & RV), א׳ כֹּחַ Is 40[26] (‖ רַב אוֹנִים).

†אַמְצִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[31]. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11[12] (not in ‖ 1 Ch 9[12]).

אֲמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יְ *has been mighty*). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K 14[1.9] + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15[3] 1 Ch 3[19]; 2 Ch 24[27] 25[1] + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26[1.4]; אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12[22] 13[12] 14[8] 15[1]. **2.** אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[34]. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6[30]. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7[10.12.14].

†[מַאֲמָץ] **n.**[m.] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36[19].

אָמַר [5287] **vb.** utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אֲמַר, Eth. ʾamara; I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command;* perh. √אמר orig.=*be* or *make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אֵמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm[ZMG 1876, 87]; cf. Dl[Pr 26] who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amâru, see*, & *shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָ׳ Gn 3[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31[8]+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1[3]+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14[19]+; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמֶר Jb 3[3]+; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21[12]+; וַתֹּאמֶר Pr 1[21]; 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22[2]+; אֹמְרָה ψ 42[10]; וָאֹמַר Gn 20[13]+; וָאֹמְרָה Ne 2[7.17.20]; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4[1]+ etc.; sf. אָמְרֵךְ ψ 139[20]; 2 mpl. תֹּאמְרוּ 2 S 19[14] (cf. Kö[I. p. 256]); *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָר) Gn 45[17]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21[5]+; cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25[3]+; (הַ)אֲמֹר Jb 34[18] but rd. הַאָמֵר ⑥ ⑤ Di, or better הָאֹמֵר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew[§ 238 d]; sf. אֲמָרַי Jos 6[10]+; אֲמָרֶיךָ Je 23[38]; אֲמָרֶיהָ Mal 1[7]+; לֵאמֹר Gn 1[22]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32[10]+, etc.; *pass.* הָאָמוּר Mi 2[7], but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הֲאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr[Expositor, April, 1887, 263].

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3[1]+ or man 32[5], serpent 3[1], ass Nu 22[28], horse יֹאמַר הָאָח Jb 39[25] etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28[14] cf. v[22] etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9[8] 2 K 14[9] etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4[6]+ very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14[17] (c. cl. app.) Dt 27[15f.] Ju 12[6]; pronoun Gn 44[16] 2 K 20[14]+; or (usually) clause Gn 1[3] 3[1] 37[20]

Digitized by Google

+oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32[5] Nu 20[14] 1 K 20[3.5]+oft.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר Ex 5[1] 7[17] 8[1.20] 1 Ch 17[4]+oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֶל Gn 3[1] 15[7] 22[7] Lv 21[1] 2 S 3[7] 1 K 12[5.23], or ל Gn 3[13] 4[15] 1 S 20[3] 2 S 2[21] 1 K 14[2]+oft.; rarer combinations are, אֲ׳ בְּאָזְנַי Is 49[20] (cf. 5[9] & vid. דבר); אֲ׳ לְפָנַי Ez 28[9]; אֲ׳ לְעֵינַי Dt 31[7] Jos 10[12] Je 28[11]; אֲ׳ בְּ Jo 2[17] ψ 126[2], where בְּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19[25] being very singular; Gn 4[8] the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; =*mention, name, designate* Gn 22[2.3] 43[27.29] Ex 32[13] Nu 14[40] 1 S 10[16] 16[3] 2 S 6[22] Ne 6[19]; cf. ψ 139[20] יְמָרוּךָ לְמִזְמָה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. יְמָרְדוּךָ); =*tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40[11] Ez 13[7]; in reply to question =*answer* Ex 12[27] Jos 4[7] 1 K 9[9] Je 5[19] 22[9]. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19[22] Je 22[18] 27[19], or ל Gn 20[13] אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc. Dt 33[9] Ju 9[54] Is 5[20] ψ 3[3] 71[10], very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3[10] (where rd. prob. for אִמְרוּ, אִשְּׁרִי), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר 4 d) Gn 3[17] Nu 10[29] 14[31] Dt 28[68] Ju 7[4] 1 S 9[17.23 b] 1 K 8[29] La 4[20]; cf. Nu 21[16] 2 K 17[12] 21[4], & (two extreme cases) Is 8[13] La 2[15] (v. Dr Sm I. 24, 5); הֶאָמוֹר Mi 2[7] rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הֲאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21[7] 25[9] 27[15] Ct 2[10]+, even after אמר Gn 22[7] Lv 21[1] Je 34[3] Est 7[5]+; esp. inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8[15], צוה 2[16], ענה 44[16], ברך 1[22], נשבע 24[7], נדר 28[20], etc.; after אמר 2 S 3[18] 1 K 12[23] Ru 4[4] 1 Ch 21[18]+; after שלח 2 Ch 35[21], שוב Gn 32[7]; cf. also Gn 28[6] Ex 5[13] 9[5] 13[8] 17[4] Nu 11[20] Dt 1[28] 13[7] Ju 8[15] 1 S 23[3] 1 K 13[3] Je 32[3] 37[9]+; also when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31[1] 38[13.24] etc.; after שמע Is 37[9] =2 K 19[9].

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) אֲ׳ בִּלְבָב Dt 8[17] cf. 1 K 12[26] ψ 10[6.11.13] 14[1] 35[25] Is 14[13] 47[8.10] 49[21] Ec 2[1.15] 3[17.18]; אֲ׳ לִלְבָבוֹ Ho 7[2]; אֲ׳ אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8[21] *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. ׳י, cf. 1 S 27[1]; אָמְרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3[24]; thence אֲ׳ alone Gn 20[11] 26[9] Nu 24[11] Ru 4[4] 1 S 20[26] 2 S 5[6] 12[22] 2 K 5[11]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 15[2]; in particular = *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 20[4] cf. Est 2[13]; sq. inf. =*purpose*, Ex 2[14] *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22[33] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[19] 2 Ch 28[10.13]; *expect* 2 S 21[16] *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13[8] 32[1].

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 21[7] Est 4[7]; (*id.*+ל of pers.) 2 K 8[19] Ne 9[15]; (sq. acc. of dir. obj.+ל of pers.+inf. of purpose) Ne 9[23].

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אֶל of person addressed, Nu 15[38] 1 Ch 21[18]; sq. ל Jos 11[9] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 4[24] Jb 9[7] ψ 106[34] (v. sub אֲשֶׁר 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24[11] 1 Ch 21[17] 2 Ch 1[18] 29[27.30] 31[11] 35[21] Est 1[17] 4[13.15] 6[1] 9[14]; sq. inf.+ל of pers. 2 Ch 14[3] 29[21] 31[4] Est 1[10]; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29[24] *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5[30] Est 2[15]; sq. cl. with אשר =*that* Ne 13[19]; *id.*+ל of pers. v[22]; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36[10]; abs. 1 S 16[16] (rd. however prob. יאמרו for יאמר, cf. Dr); also ψ 105[21.24] 107[25] 1 Ch 14[12] 2 Ch 24[8] Ne 13[9.19] (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* אֲ׳ עִם־הַסֵּפֶר Est 9[25] (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לָחֶם אֲ׳ לוֹ 1 K 11[18] =*threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9[25] ψ 106[23].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8[26]; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22[14]+; וַיֵּאָמֶר Jos 2[2]; יֵאָמֶר Is 4[3]; יֵאָמֵר Gn 10[9]+; וַיֵּאָמֶר Jos 2[2]; *be said, told* Gn 10[9] 22[14] ψ 87[5] Je 4[11] 16[14] (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21[14]; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8[26]; *said, told* to (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2[2] Ho 2[1.1] Zp 3[16]; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23[23]; Ez 13[12] (אֵלַי); יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם =*ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61[6] (‖ תִּקָּרֵאוּ), cf. 4[3] 19[18] 32[5] (‖ יִקָּרֵא לוֹ) 62[4.4]; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד הַתֹּפֶת Je 7[32]; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32[29]; Jb 34[31] נְשֵׂי אֶל־אֵל הֶאָמֵר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֶאָמֵר as Niph. Inf. for לְהֵאָמֵר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22[15] 23[26] Ne 13[27]), v. Dr[19] Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הֶאָמֵר inf. abs. =imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †**Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26[17] וְאֶת־׳י הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים; v[18] ו׳י הֶאֱמִירְךָ הַיּוֹם להיות לו לְעַם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94[4] subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (‖ יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6] (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) ☉ 𝔙 𝔗 & cf. 𝔊; Ges[Comm.] so De Che Kö[I. 457 f.] (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. מור, ימר).

†**אֹמֶר** n.m. [+77,9] utterance, speech, w ord, only poet., & Jos 24[27] exalted style;—abs. אֹמֶר Jb 22[28]+5 t.; sf. אִמְרִי Jb 20[20]; *Pl.* abs. (אִמָּרִים)— Pr 19[7] 22[21]; cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24[4]+; אִמְרֵיו Jb 22[22]; אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32[14] Is 41[26] (on deriv. fr. אָמַר I cf. Di

Digitized by Google

Jb 15[35]) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word*, esp. pl. Jb. 6[26] (‖ מִלִּים) 32[12.14] (‖ מִלִּין) 33[3] 34[37]; ψ 5[2] (‖ הֲגִיגִי), 141[5] (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[16] 4[10.20] (‖ דָּבָר), 7[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[5] 19[7] Is 41[26]; words of God Nu 24[4.16] cf. Jos 24[27] Jb 6[10] 22[22] ψ 107[11]; fig. of day ψ 19[3] (sing.); cf. v[4] (‖ דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1[21] (‖ קוֹל); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32[1] ψ 19[15] (‖ הֲגִיוֹן); 54[4] (‖ תְּפִלָּה); 78[1] (‖ תּוֹרָה); Pr 4[5] 5[7] 7[24] 8[8]; cf. Jb 8[2] Pr 6[2.3]; of ' Jb 23[12] (‖ מִצְוַת שְׂפָתָיו); ψ 138[4]; Ho 6[5] (of Yahweh's words as weapon); in phrases אִמְרֵי יְשָׁר Jb 6[25]; אֵת בִּינָה Pr 1[2]; אֵת נֹעַם Pr 15[26] 16[24]; אֵת חָכְמָה 19[27] 23[12]; אֵת אֲמָתֶךָ 22[21], cf. הָשִׁיב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת v[21] *return answer;* הָשִׁיב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5[28] *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;* חָשַׂךְ אֵת *spare* (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17[27]. **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77[9]; *appointment, decree* Jb 20[29]; *command* ψ 68[12] (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22[28]; מָרַר אֵת Hb 3[9] Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49[21] rd. אִמְרֵי cf. אֲמִיר; vid. Di.

[אֶמְרָה] **n.f.** *utterance, speech, word* (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119[103], but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. ⑥ Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5[24] +; אִמְרָתִי Gn 4[23] + etc.; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12[7]; cstr. אִמְרוֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4[23] (song of Lamech, ‖ קוֹל) so Is 28[23] 32[9]; Dt 32[2] (‖ לֶקַח), ψ 17[6] so 29[4.4] (‖ also דִּבֶּר); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of ' (command & promise) Dt 33[9] (‖ בְּרִית); Is 5[24] (‖ תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22[31] = ψ 18[31] ψ 12[7] 105[19] (‖ דָּבָר); esp. ψ 119[11.28.41] + 16 t.; 138[2] 147[15] (‖ דָּבָר), Pr 30[5].

†[אָמְרָה] **n.f.** id., only אִמְרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2[17].

†אוֹמָר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent*?) Gn 36[11.15] 1 Ch 1[36].

†אֹמֶר **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17[6]; of mt. v[9] (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. ⑥ & rd. הָאֹמְרִי); *Pl.* cstr. אֲמִרֵי Gn 49[21] (so rd. for אִמְרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also I. אֵלָה p. 18).

†אֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24[14] perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9[12] cf. Ne 11[13] Ezr 2[37] 10[20] Ne 7[40]. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20[1]. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3[29]. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61].

אֱמֹרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3[9] + 5 t.) **Amorites** (perh. = *mountain-dwellers*, cf. Nu 13[29] Dt 1[7.19 f.] etc. & Di Gn 10[16] al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21[29] Ez 16[45]. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10[16] (J) 1 Ch 1[14] = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21[13.13.25] + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24[8] (all E), cf. Jos 2[10] 9[10] (JE) Dt 1[4] 3[2.9] + 7 t. D; also Ju 10[8.11] 11[19.21.22.23] 1 K 4[19] ψ 135[11] 136[19] (Sihon their king Nu 21[1] +; Sihon & Og Dt 3[8] +); (*b*) living W. of Jordan Jos 10[5.6] 24[12.15.18] (all E), cf. 7[7] (JE); 5[1] 10[12] (both D; cf. also 13[4], q. del. Di) Ju 1[34.35.36] 6[10] 1 K 21[26] 2 K 21[11] cf. 1 S 7[14] 2 S 21[2]; (*c*) living in south Dt 1[7.19.20.27.44]; cf. Gn 14[7] (W. of Dead Sea); (*d*) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15[16] (J or R) 48[22] (E) Am 2[9.10]; (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[2] 34[11] Jos 3[10] 9[1] (all J); Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 11[3] 12[8] (all D); Ex 23[28] Nu 13[29] Jos 24[11] (all E); Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] 2 Ch 8[7] Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]; cf. Ez 16[3.45]; (on these lists cf. Bu Urgesch 344 ff. & We JJPTh xxi. 622.) **3. adj. gent.** sg. Gn 14[13] Dt 2[24].

†אִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4]; cf. **2.** Ne 3[2] (= *tall*? or *eloquent*?).

אַמַרְיָה, אֲמַרְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath promised*, cf. Palm. אמרשמש, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24[20] 2 Ch 19[11] 31[15]. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23] (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5[33.39] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5[37.37]; also **3.** Ezr 10[42]. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19[11]. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[15]. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1[1]. **7.** a priest Ne 10[4] 12[2.13]. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4].

†[מַאֲמָר] **n.m.** Est 9[32] word, command (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מַאֲמַר Est 1[15] 2[20] 9[32].

†אַמְרָפֶל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14[1.9] (prob. = חמרבי, *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT[II. 206 f.] Dl in De[Gen 1887, Excursus]).

†אֶמֶשׁ **adv.** *yesterday* (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30[3] cf. Sta[§ 326 c] der. fr. √משׁה = Ar. مسا, whence مَسَآء, *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mûšu, night* COT[Gloss], Eth. ዕለተ: but also Ar. أَمْس = As. *amšatu, yesterday*) = *last night* Gn 19[34] 31[29.42] (אֶמֶשׁ); = recently 2 K 9[26]. —Jb 30[3] אֶמֶשׁ שׁוֹאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֵם שׁ = *the mother of* (*all*) *the ruined* (said of the desert).

אֲמָתַי, אֲמָתַי v. אמן.

אַמַּתַּחַת v. מתח.

אַן **adv.** v. sub אַי.

Digitized by Google

†אֹן (Gn 41[45] 46[20]) אוֹן (Gn 41[50] Ez 30[17]) **n. pr.loc. On** (Egypt. *Ân* cf. Eb[GS75] Wied[Samml146]; perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff[BAS I.610], contr. Dl[Pa318]) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41[45.50] 46[20]; also Ez 30[17] (where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43[13], Ⓖ Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb[GS75,507 f. a map] Wied[l.c.]

אֹן *sorrow*, v. אָוֶן.

†אָנָּא **interj.** (from אָה and נָא, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now!** I (or we) **beseech thee!** oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50[17] (to Joseph) אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32[31] (to God); elsewhere always sq. ^ or אָנָּה ψ 118[25.25] Ne 1[5.11] Dn 9[4]. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20[3] (= Is 38[3]) Jon 1[14] 4[2] ψ 116[4.16].

אנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl[HA 65, Pr 114], inferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

†אַרְנֶבֶת **n.f.** hare (Ar. أَرْنَبٌ, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ, As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden Lv 11[6] (P) Dt 14[7].

אָנָה, אֲנָה v. sub אי.

I. †[אָנָה] **vb. mourn**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons. Is 3[26] 19[8] (‖ אָבַל q.v.)

†אֲנִיָּה **n.f. mourning**; Is 29[2] La 2[5] (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†תַּאֲנִיָּה **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†אֲנִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7[19] a man of Manasseh.

II. אנה (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ânu, unûtu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim[BP 115] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss l.]; Ar. أَنَاءٌ).

†אֳנִי **n.m.**[1K 10,11] & **f.**[v 22] **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9[26] +; cstr. 10[11] +;—of Sol. 1 K 9[26.27]; called אֳנִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10[22.22]; אֳנִיּוֹת חִירָם 10[11.22]; propelled by oars אֳנִיּוֹת שָׁיִט Is 33[21].

†אֳנִיָּה **n.f. unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1[3] + 3 t.; *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28[68] +; אֳנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 8[18]; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22[49] +, etc.;—*a ship* Pr 30[19] Gn 49[13] Dt 28[68] Ju 5[17] (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22[49.50] Is 43[14] 2 Ch 8[18] 20[36.37] Jon 1[4.5] ψ 104[26] 107[23] Dn 11[40]; אֳנִיּוֹת כִּתִּים Ez 27[9]; propelled by oars Ez 27[29]; esp. אֳנִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22[49] 2 Ch 9[21] (cf. 1 K 10[22] supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48[8] Is 2[16] 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25]; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9[21] 20[36] Jon 1[3]; *merchant-ship*, אֳנִיּוֹת סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבָה *swift ships* Jb 9[26] (cf. אבה); *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי אֳנִיּוֹת 1 K 9[27].

†III. [אָנָה] **vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely** (Ar. أَنَى *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21[13] *cause* (*or allow*) *to meet* in הָאֱלֹהִים אִנָּה בְיָדוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יְאֻנֶּה Pr 12[21] (sq. ל); 3 fs. תְּאֻנֶּה (sq. אֶל), subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (= seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5[7].

†[תַּאֲנָה] **n.f. occasion, time of copulation**; sf. תַּאֲנָתוֹ i.e. of wild ass Je 2[24].

†תְּאֻנָה **n.f. opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14[4].

אֲנָא v. אָנָּא.

אֲנוּ Je 42[6] Kt: v. after אֲנִי.

†[אָנַח] **vb. only Niph. sigh, groan**, mostly poet. & late (Aram. אֲנַח, אַנַּח Ethp. cf. As. [*anâḫu*], *inḫu, sigh* Zim[BP 12, 20])—*Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱנְחָה La 1[8] Jo 1[18]; 3 pl. נֶאֶנְחוּ Is 24[7]; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַח Pr 29[2] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָנַח Ez 21[11]; *Pt.* נֶאֱנָח Ez 21[12]; נֶאֱנָחָה La 1[21] etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24[7] Pr 29[2] La 1[4] (‖ נוּגוֹת) v[21] Ez 21[11.11]; of Jerus. La 1[8]; mostly abs. but sq. עַל Ez 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָק); sq. עַל & אֶל 21[12]. **2.** in physical distress La 1[11] (‖ בְּבֻקָּשׁ לֶחֶם); Ex 2[23] sq. מִן *by reason of* (‖ נֶעֱנָק). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1[18].

†אֲנָחָה **n.f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 31[11] +; *sf.* אַנְחָתִי Jb 3[24] +; אַנְחָתָהּ Is 21[2] (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אַנְחֹתַי La 1[22];—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3[24] (‖ שַׁאֲגָתִי), 23[2] (‖ שִׂיחִי), ψ 6[7]; 38[10] (‖ תַּאֲוָתִי), Is 21[2], La 1[22]; ‖ יָגוֹן ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11] Je 45[3]; קוֹל אֲ ψ 102[6].

אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl.** we v. infr.

†אֲנַחֲרַת **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[19]. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ûra*, on E. side of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob[BR III. 339].

אֲנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm.** I (וְאָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי, אֲנָא,

Digitized by Google

אֲנִי, אֲנִי) Gn 6[17] 9[9.12]+ oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18[17] הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15[3] 1 S 3[13] Je 1[12] 38[14] 44[29] (v. Dr[1 125.4]). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8[23] לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12[28] lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17[15] thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אֲנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2[11-12.18-20]+. In response to a question, אֲנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 1 K 18[8]+. With הֲ, הַאֲנִי †Is 66[9]. (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. comm.** we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. ĕnnā) may be regarded as the pl. of אֲנִי (W[SG 99]), only Je 42[6] Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנוּ.

אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי (once Jb 33[9] אָנֻכִי) **pron. 1 s. comm.** I; Gn 3[10] 7[4] 15[1.2] 16[5]+ oft. With הֲ, הַאֲנֹכִי †Nu 11[12] Jb 21[4]. (As. *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. יְלָדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. -נִי, -נִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to כּוֹ, כָּא, כֹּה *here*]: cf. Sta[1 170] W[SG 95 f. 98-101]), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20[5] 26[34.43] Dt 12[30] Ju 1[3] 8[23] 2 S 12[28] 17[15] 18[2.22] Je 17[18] 21[5] Ez 17[22] Jb 13[3]+; cf. the cases Gn 27[24] 1 S 25[24] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 1[36] Pr 23[15]); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12[20], in acc. with usage just noted, & 29[5] in a standing expression; on 32[48.51] (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אני, sts. אנכי; thus there occurs חַי־אֲנִי Nu 14[21] & always, exc. Dt 32[40]; (אֲנִי) אֲנִי אֶתֵּךְ (Je 1[9.19] 30[11] 46[28] Is 43[2.5]); אֲנִי יהוה Ex 6[2.6-8] & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18[2.4.6] etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15[7] 28[13] Dt 29[5] Ju 6[10]+; (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20[2] = Dt 5[6], Ho 12[10] 13[4] ψ 81[11], Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Is 43[11] 44[24] 51[15] (Ex 4[11] is diff.); cf. Dr[JPh xi. 224 f.]); אני אמרתי Is 38[10] (Hez.) 49[4] Je 5[4] 10[19] (3[19] אנכי) Ru 4[4] ψ 30[7] 31[23] 41[5] 82[6]+; ויאמר אֲנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 2 S 20[17] 1 K 13[14] 18[8] (ו׳ אנכי only 2 S 2[20]; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24[34] 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[8] עָמְלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11[5] 20[17] Is 6[5] Je 1[6] Jon 1[9]); (חִנֵּנִי) וַאֲנִי חִנָּה Gn 6[17] 9[9] Ex 31[6] Nu 3[12]+ (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn 24[14.46] 25[32] Ex 3[13] 19[9]+; הִנֵּה אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*[226]). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23[4] (cf. Ez below); in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 t., אנכי once 36[28] (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11[4b] 24[7] 30[22]); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 t., אנכי never; in Ch אני 30 t., אנכי once 1 Ch 17[1] (from 2 S 7[2]); in Dn אני 23 t., אנכי once 10[11]. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht[ZAW 1881, 251-6] Dr[l.c. 222-7].

אֲנַחְנוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. comm.** we (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אֲנִי to אֲנִי; v. W[SG p. 100]; Ph. אנחן CIS[1 3, 16.17], Aram. אֲנַחְנָא, ℵ also נַחְנָא, Syr. ܚܢܢ, ܢܚܢ, נַחְנָא, נַחְנוּ) Gn 13[8] 29[4] 37[7] 42[11.13] Nu 9[7] Dt 1[28.41] Jo 2[17.18], etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19[13] Nu 10[29] Ju 19[18] 2 K 18[26]; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9[28] 2 K 10[4] Is 20[6].

†נַחְנוּ, נַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl.** we (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms נְחָנָא, נַחְנָא, just cited; also As. *nîni*) Gn 42[11] Ex 16[7.8] Nu 32[32] La 3[42]. (In 2 S 17[12] נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נטה.)

†אֲנַךְ **n.[m.] plummet** (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. أَنْك (v. Frä[153]) Syr. ܐܢܟ, Mand. אנכא, As. *anâku* Lyon[Sargonstexte 88]; v. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 103] cf. Id.[BN 176])—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7[8]—*plummet* Am 7[7.8.8]; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ, i.e. a vertical wall v[7].

אָנֹכִי **pron. 1 sg.** v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

†[אָנַן] **vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur** (Mish. אנן, Aram. אֲנַן, Ar. أَنَّ, As. [*anânu*], whence *ênênu, unninu, sigh* Zim[BP 23])—*Impf.* יִתְאֹנָנוּן La 3[39] (sq. עַל in ‖ member); *Pt.* מִתְאֹנְנִים בְּאֹזְנֵי Nu 11[1] (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

Digitized by Google

†[אָנַס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲנַס, נָאֲנַס)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֵין אֹנֵס viz., to drink Est 1⁸ (‖ כְּדָת אֵין אָנֵס).

†[אָנַף, יְאָנֵף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) be angry (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60³, etc.; *Impf.* יְאָנַף ψ 2¹², etc.;—*be angry*, of ʾ; usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8⁴⁶=2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 85⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79⁵; cf. also ψ 2¹². **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. בְּ, & alw. of ʾ, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

1. אַף 277 **n.m.**[Gn 20,2] **nostril, nose, face, anger** (As. *appu, face* Flood[III. 27, 29] cf. Hpt KAT²[Gloss], Ar. أَنْفٌ, Eth. አንፍ *nose;* Aram. אַנְפִּין, אַפִּין *face*)—abs. ψ 78²¹+; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵+; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22²³+, etc.; du. אַפַּיִם Pr 14¹⁷+; אַפָּיו Gn 2⁷+ etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ P† 23¹⁶ D†). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2⁷ 7²² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹=ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 2²² La 4²⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רוּחַ אַפָּיו (of ʾ) i.e. wind Ex 15⁸; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7⁵·⁹ Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁵ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם): (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ Ez 16¹²; (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸=Is 37²⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³³ 18²⁸ 24²⁰ 1 K 1²³·³¹ Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; גְּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10⁴; לְאַפַּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לְפָנַי) 1 S 25²³; אַפַּיִם 1 S 1⁵ rd. אָפֵם ☞ We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49⁶·⁷+(45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰+(177 t.); oft. subj. חֲרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30² 39¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32¹⁰·¹¹+; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴+; cf. חֲרִי־אַף 1 S 20³⁴; בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22²⁴ *one given to anger*, etc.; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ +7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² 25¹⁵ of man.

†אַפַּיִם **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2³⁰·³¹.

†אַנָּפָה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl[HA 38]; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14¹⁸.

†[אָנַק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. אֲנַק, נָאַק)—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶאֱנָק Je 51⁵²; *Inf. cstr.* אָנֹק Ez 26¹⁵, both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24¹⁷ (‖ עֲשֹׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9⁴ (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†1. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. אֲנָקָה) Mal 2¹³ (‖ דִּמְעָה, בְּכִי); *cstr.* אֲנָקַת ψ 12⁶ (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102²¹.

†11. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr[FFP 24]; כֹּחֲלִית, Σ ἀκμοτα).

†I. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *anāšu* Zim[BP 58, 70]; Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 668] der. fr. II. אנש *per antiphrasin;* Dl[Pr 160] identified with III. אנש; v. also De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 904]; so Lag[BN 60], who comp. سَيْف أَنِيث *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34⁶+; אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חֵץ), Je 30¹² (שֶׁבֶר; ‖ נַחְלָה מַכָּה); so כְּאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (מַכְאוֹב); cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17¹⁶; also in phr. עָקֹב הַלֵּב מְאֹד וְאָנֻשׁ הוּא Je 17⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנֵשׁ 2 S 12¹⁵ *be sick*, of child.

II. אָנַשׁ (cf. Ar. أَنِسَ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] thinks denom., cf. إِنْسٌ coll. *men, people;* v. on the other hand Wetzst[l.c.] Zim[BP 20], v. also Lag[BN 66];—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 15, 14] **man, mankind**, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. אֱנָשׁ, אֱנָשָׁא (coll.), Nab. אנוש, Palm. אנש, Sab. אנס DHM[ZMG 1888, 350], also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nišu, people*, & cf. *tenišētu, humanity, human race*, v. COT[Gloss] sub אנשׁ & נשׁ & Hpt[KAT 2.497])—*abs.* Is 8¹+; *cstr.* Je 20¹⁰;—**1.** of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (‖ אָדָם) 56² (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); Je 20¹⁰ אִישׁ שְׁלֻמִּי *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24⁶ 33⁸ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73⁵ cf. חֶרֶס אֱנוֹשׁ i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אֲמַת אִישׁ Dt 3¹¹). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28⁴·¹³ 32⁸ 33²⁶ 36²⁵ (‖ אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (‖ גֶּבֶר) 7¹⁷ 9² 10⁴·⁵ 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9²⁰·²¹, 90³ (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); 103¹⁵; אֱנוֹשׁ 144³ (‖ אָדָם); cf. בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ בֶּן־אָדָם Jb 25⁶; תּוֹלַעַת אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 10¹⁸; אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ בְּלִי־לֵב אֱנוֹשׁ Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104¹⁵·¹⁵.

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5⁶·⁷·⁹·¹⁰·¹¹ 1 Ch 1¹.

Digitized by Google

III. **אֱנֹשׁ** (*soft, delicate*, cf. Ar. أَنَسَ, *id.*, v. Leg[KS 88] Dl[Fr 169], also sub I. אנשׁ; but cf. Nö[KMG 1884, 720] who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה n.f. woman, wife, female (Ar. أُنْثَى, Sab. אנתת etc. DHM[KK 1884, 200], Aram. אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתְּתָא, ܐܸܢܬܬܳܐ, Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Eth. ሰብእት: Ph. אשת, As. *aššatu* COT[Gloss])—א׳ abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. אֵשֶׁת Gn 11[29]+(appar. abs. Dt 21[11] 1 S 28[7] ψ 58[9] but cf. Bö[§ 173β] Ges[§ 130.5]); sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20[11]+; אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12[18]+(אִשְׁתֶּךָ ψ 128[3]), etc.; *Pl.* †אִשּׁוֹת Ez 23[44] (Co לְנָשִׁים); נָשִׁים Gn 4[19]+; cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4[23]+; sf. נָשָׁיו Gn 30[26] 1 K 20[7]; נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *woman* Gn 3[1.2] 12[11]+; opp. man 2[22.23] Ex 35[29] 36[6] Dt 7[2.5]; 22[22] 1 S 21[5]+; א׳ emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7[28] (‖ אדם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50[37] 51[30]; note esp. הַנָּשִׁים בְּתוֹךְ *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31[18] (P); as conceiving Ex 2[2] Lv 12[2] 2 S 11[5]+; travailing Je 13[21]; bearing children Ju 13[24] 1 K 3[18]; cf. Jb 14[1] 15[14] 25[4]+, etc.; suckling Is 49[15]; אֹמֵנֶת נָשִׁים Gn 18[11]; דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים 31[35]; with adj., or app., א׳ מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2[7]; א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2[1] 6[22] Ju 11[1] 16[1] 1 K 3[16] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; cf. also Ez 23[44] supr.; א׳ מְנָאֲפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30[20] (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6[29]), אֵשֶׁת וְנֹאֲפִים Ho 1[2]; נָשִׁים נֵכְרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11[1.8] Esr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27] (cf. v[23]); א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman*, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14[2] 20[16], etc.; also פִּילֶגֶשׁ א׳ *concubine* Ju 19[1.27]: א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14[5] 1 K 11[26] 17[9.10]; א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4[4]; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אֵשֶׁת רַע Pr 6[24]; א׳ דְּסִילוּת 9[13]; א׳ חַן 11[16]; א׳ חַיִל 12[4] 31[10] Ru 3[11]; א׳ מְדְיָנִים Pr 21[9] 25[24] 27[15]; א׳ מִכְלָלוֹת 21[19].

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2[24.25] 3[8.17] 4[1.17]+oft.; of one betrothed (ארשׂ) Dt 20[7] 28[30]; בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21[3.22]; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20[4]; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 2[22] 12[19] 16[3] 34[21]+oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20[12] Nu 36[3.6.6.11.12] Dt 22[19.29]+; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אֵשֶׁת חֵיקֶךָ Dt 13[7] cf. 28[54]; א׳ בְּרִיתֶךָ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15]; א׳ נְעוּרֶיךָ v[14]; אֵשֶׁת אָב=step-mother Lv 18[8.11] 20[11].

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7[2.3]; v. also sub **4**.

†**4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, א׳ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהָ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11[2] (E); cf. Ru 1[8.9] Je 9[19]; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34[15] cf. v[16] (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4[3]; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11[5]; & of inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ Ex 26[3.3.5.6.17] (P) Ez 1[9] (del. Co) v[22] 3[13].

אַנְתְּ (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: أَنْتَ, אַנְתְּ: *anta*; f. أَنْتِ, אַנְתִּי: *antī*; BAram. Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), ܐܢܬ & אַנְתְּ (both m. & f.); Syr. ܐܢܬ, f. ܐܢܬܝ, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, f. *atti-e* Dl[§ 55 a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. אַתֶּם, אַתֵּן f. אַתֶּן, אַתֵּנָה: Aram. אַנְתּוּן, ܐܢܬܘܢ, f. אַנְתֵּין, ܐܢܬܝܢ; As. *attunu*).

אַתָּה, אָתָּה (so regularly; but 26–7 t., with different disj. accents, אָתָּה: v. Fr[MM 228]; Sta[§ 178 a (rd. 8 for 18)] **pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. נָתַתָּ for נָתַתְנְתָּ) Gn 3[11.19]+oft. Written אַתְּ †1 S 24[19] ψ 6[4] Jb 1[10] Ec 7[22] Ne 9[6]. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18[19.19] 1 S 17[56] שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou*, 20[8] 22[18] Is 43[26] סַפֵּר אַתָּה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21[19] Pr 22[19] (Ges[§ 135.2]).

אָתִי, i.e. אַתְּי, the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17[2] 1 K 14[2] 2 K 4[16.28] 8[1] Je 4[30] Ez 36[13]. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ' may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.)

אַתְּ, אָתְּ **pron. 2 s.f.** thou (fem.) (shortened from אַתִי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܐܢܬ, ܐܢܬܝ, but, the ' not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ℵ both are written אַתְּ or אָתְּ) Gn 12[11.13] 24[23]+oft. Thrice Nu 11[15] Dt 5[24] Ez 28[14] used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ℵ); but prob. אַתְּ (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם **pron. 2 m.pl.** you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9[7] 26[27] 29[4]+oft. With הָ, הָאַתֶּם †Ju 6[31]; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15[12] Je 34[15]; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13[20].

†**אַתֵּן** Ez 34[31] (many edd. אַתֶּן), אַתֶּנָה Gn 31[6] Ez 13[11.20] (edd. אַתֹּנָה) 34[17] **pron. 2 f.pl.** you (fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. أَسَا *heal*, Aram. אָסָא, ܐܵܣܵܐ).

אָסָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. *healer*) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15[8.9.11]+24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3[10] 9[16] 2 Ch 13[23]+28 t. 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41[9].

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. أَسِيَ be sorrowful, distressed).

Digitized by Google

†**אָסוֹן** **n.m.** **mischief, evil, harm**; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42[4.38] (as subj. of קרא), 44[29] (קרה), Ex 21[22.23] (היה).

אָסוּךְ v. סוך.

אסם (*gather, store*, Aram. אסם).

†**[אֹסֶם]** **n.m.** [Pr 3,10] *storehouse* (Aram. אסנא, *id.*, Arab. *store, supply*) pl.sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28[8] Pr 3[10].

†**אַסְנָה** **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסְנָא *thorn-bush*?) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[50] (om. Ne 7[52]).

†**אָסְנַת** **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Ⓖ Ἀσενεθ, ⓖL' Ἀσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook [Speaker's Comm. I. 479] prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41[45.50] 46[20].

אָסַף **vb.** **gather, remove** (As. *asâpu*, Dl[Pr 45]; [200])—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30[23]+; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85[4], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱסֹף 2 K 5[8]; יֹאסְפֵנִי ψ 27[10], etc.; also וַיֶּסֶף 2 S 6[1]; 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104[29]; 1 s. אֶסְפָה Mi 4[6]; so prob. (sf.) אֶסְפֵךְ 1 S 15[6] (rd. אֹסִפְךָ) v. Kö[I. 382] Dr[Sm]; *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21[16]+ אָסְפָה Nu 11[16]; 2 fs. אִסְפִי Je 10[17]; אִסְפוּ ψ 50[5]+; *Inf. abs.* אָסוֹף Je 8[13]+ (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba[NB 73]); *cstr.* אָסֹף 2 K 5[7]+; אָסְפְּךָ Ex 23[16]; אָסְפָּם Lv 23[39]; *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19[10]; אֹסְפֶךָ 2 K 22[20] 2 Ch 34[28] (pointed אֹסְפֵךְ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö[I. c.]); אֹסְפָם ψ 39[7]; *pass.* pl. cstr. אֲסֻפֵי Ez 34[29];—**1.** *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29[22] 42[17] (sq. אֶל) Ex 3[16] 4[29] Nu 11[16.24] 21[16] Jos 2[18] (sq. אֶל + ה loc.) 24[1] (sq. ה loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5[8.11] 2 K 23[1] (sq. אֶל) Jos 2[16] Is 11[12] Zp 3[8] Hb 2[5] Ez 11[17] (all ‖ קבץ)+; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21[23] (E) Ju 11[20] 1 S 17[1] 2 S 10[17] 12[29]+; cf. Zc 14[2] (sq. עַל *against*); (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12[9]; (*c*) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23[10.16] (Cov't code) Lv 25[3.20.22] (H) Dt 11[14] 16[13] 28[38] Is 17[5] Je 40[10.12] Jb 39[12] ψ 39[7]; cf. Ru 2[7] (‖ לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11[32.32]; food in gen. (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6[21] (sq. אֶל); eggs Is 10[14]; money 2 K 22[4] 2 Ch 24[11]; ashes of red heifer Nu 19[9.10]; chariots 1 K 10[26] 2 Ch 1[14], etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמֶרֶת, in metaph.) Hb 1[15]; of collecting wind Pr 30[4] מִי אֹסֵף רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו. **2.** *gather* an individual into company of others: (*a*) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22[20] (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34[28] (אֶל); both ‖ Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (*b*) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14[52] (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11[27] (both sq. אֶל), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22[2] (sq. אֶל־אָחִיךָ); hence also (*c*) *take up, care for*, subj. ^ ψ 27[10] (cf. perh. Is 40[11] קבץ); (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל) Gn 49[33]. **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58[8] יַאַסְפֶךָ ^ כְּבוֹד i.e. be thy rear-guard (הֹלֵךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ ‖)—52[12] has Pi. מְאַסְּפְכֶם q. v. †**4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14[19] (obj. hand), Je 10[17] (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5[11] (v. צרע); cf. also מֵאֵי מְצֹרָעַת, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v[3.6.7]; Gn 30[23] Is 4[1] (reproach), ψ 85[4] (wrath, ‖ הֵשִׁיב), Je 16[5] (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2[10] 4[15] (light), ψ 26[9] (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18[25]; ψ 104[29] (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34[14] (sq. אֶל); hence *destroy* 1 S 15[6] obj. pers.); pass. אֲסֻפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34[29]; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8[13] Zp 1[2] (joined with הָסֵף fr. סוף, v. Kö[I. 445]; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba[NB 73] v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27[13]+ וַיֵּאָסֶף Je 48[33] etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9[19]+; וַיֵּאָסֶף Gn 25[8]+; יֵאָסְפוּן ψ 104[29] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָסֵף Dt 32[50]; הֵאָסְפִי Je 47[6]; הֵאָסְפוּ Gn 49[1]+; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָסוֹף 2 S 17[11] (on form cf. Ba[NB 74]); *cstr.* הֵאָסֵף Gn 29[7] Nu 12[15]; *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49[29]; נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13[11] Is 13[14]; נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57[1];—**1.** *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49[1] (‖ קבץ v[2]), Is 43[9] (‖ קבץ), 2 Ch 30[3] (sq. לְ) v[13] (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3[1] 9[4] Ne 8[1.13] (all sq. אֶל) 9[1] 12[28]; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34[30] (sq. עַל), Jos 10[5] Ju 6[33] 9[6] 10[17] (‖ נצח), 20[11] (sq. אֶל) v[14] (sq. ה loc.), 1 S 13[11] (sq. acc. loc.) +; (*b*) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29[3] (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v[7.8] (all J); fish Nu 11[22] (cf. Hb 1[15] Qal); (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27[25]; water 2 S 14[14] (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8[2] cf. 25[33] (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29[5] (‖ קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶאֱ אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2[10]; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת ‖) 49[29.33] (נטע ‖), Nu 20[24.26] (מות ‖) 27[13.13] 31[2] Dt 32[50.50] (both ‖ מות); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתָיו 2 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 34[28] (both ‖ Qal q.v.); hence also (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12[14.15] (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11[30] (E), cf. 2 S 17[13] (both sq. אֶל); even with inanim. subj. Je 47[6] הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעֲרֵךְ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה loc.) for protection Ex 9[19].

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57[1.1] (‖ אבר); fish Ho 4[3]; *gladness* Is 16[10] Je 48[33] (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60[20] (‖ בוא שמש). †**Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַסְּפֶיהָ Nu 10[25]+; מְאַסְּפֵיהוּ Is 62[9] (so BD v.

Digitized by Google

Kö[1.291]); מְאַסְפְּכֶם Is 52[12];—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62[9] (‖ קבץ); bodies for burial Je 9[21]. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בֵּיתָה) Ju 19[15.18]. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10[25] (P) Jos 6[9.13] (both E); fig. of God Is 52[12]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33[4] Zc 14[14] etc.; *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף Ez 38[13]—*be gathered*, of men Is 24[22] Ho 10[10] (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38[13]; booty Is 33[4]; wealth Zc 14[14]. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33[5] *gather themselves.*

†אָסָף **n.m.**[1.32.10] gathering (on formation cf. Ba[NB 169]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵי־קַיִץ Mi 7[1]; cf. abs. אָסָף Is 32[10]; אֹ֫סֶף הָחָסִיל *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33[4].

אָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †**1.** father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18[18.37]=Is 36[3.22]. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6[24.39] (‖ הֵימָן v[18], אֵיתָן v[29] vid. these names); 15[17] (‖ Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v[19]; v. also 16[5.7] cf. v[37] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun v[41.42]); 25[1], named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12[46]; he is called also הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 29[30], cf. אָסָף הַנָּבִיא עַל־יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25[2]; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25[1] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun) v[2.3]; called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35[15] Ezr 2[41] Ne 7[44] 11[22], cf. Ezr 3[10]; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13]; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20[14];—1 Ch 26[1] for בְּנֵי אֲבִיסָף rd. בְּנֵי אָסָף, cf. 9[19]; on זְכַרְיָ 9[35] זַבְדִּי Ne 11[17], זִכְרִי 12[35], called גֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2[8].

†אֲסִיף **n.**[m.] ingathering, harvest (on formation cf. Lag[NB 173] Ba[NB 136]) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34[22] (J); וּ֝אָסִיף Ex 23[16] (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[אֹסֶף] **n.**[m.] what is gathered, store, hence בֵּית הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26[15] (cf. 2 Ch 25[24]); v[17] הָאֹ֫סֶף alone in same sense; cf. אֲסָמֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12[25].

†אֲסֵפָה **n.f.verbal.** a collecting, gathering; אֲסֻפֵי אֹ֫סֶף Is 24[22] *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22[18]; but perh. rd. אֹ֫סֶף הָאֲסִיר (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†[אֲסֵפָה] **n.f.** collection (cf. Ph. אספת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֵפוֹת Ec 12[11] (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MVal.; so postB. Heb. NHWB[1.127]; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[אֲסַפְסֻף] **n.**[m.] collection, rabble, only הָאֲסַפְסֻף Nu 11[4] of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†אַסְפַּתָּא **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9[7] (Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add[71], after Pott & Benfey).

†[אָסַר] **vb.** tie, bind, imprison (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asâru*, cf. COT[Gloss], Aram. אֲסַר, אֵסַר, Eth. ኣሰረ: ኣስሪ)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36[13]; 3 fs. אֲסָרָהּ Nu 30[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20[14]; וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 42[24]; וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 46[29]+; pl. sf. יַאַסְרֻנִי Ju 16[7] etc.; *Imv.* אֱסֹר 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; אִסְרוּ Je 46[4] ψ 118[27]; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹר Ju 15[13]; אָסוֹר 16[11]; *cstr.* לֶאְסֹר Nu 30[3]+; לֶאֱסוֹר Ju 15[10]; לֶאְסָרְךָ 15[13]; אֲסָרָם Ho 10[10]; *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרֵי Gn 49[11]; *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40[3]+; pl. אֲסוּרִים 39[20]+; also Ju 16[21.25] Qr (Kt אסירים); הָסוּרִים Ec 4[14] (cf. Now); אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3[34]; cstr. אסורי Gn 39[20] Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7[10.10]; ψ 118[27] is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;* Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6[7.10]; so (metaph.) Ho 10[10] *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make אֹ here=יסר *chastise*, cf. אֲסָרָם v[3]); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46[29] (J) Ex 14[6] (E) 2 K 9[21]; abs. 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; even of making ready chargers אֹ֝סְרֵי הַמִּטִּים Je 46[4] (‖ עֹלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42[24] (E), Samson Ju 15[10.12.13.13.13] 16[5.7.8.11.11.13]; אֹ֝סְרֵי בַּנְּחֻשְׁתַּיִם 2 K 25[7] =2 Ch 36[6]=Je 39[7] 52[11]; also 2 Ch 33[11]; cf. (without בַּנ) 2 K 17[4] (אֹ֝סֵר בֵּית כֶּלֶא ‖ עֲצֹר), 23[33]; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36[13] & v. also Ez 3[25] ψ 149[8]; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105[22]; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3[34] *thy hands were not bound* (‖ *and thy feet not put in fetters*); אֹ֝סְרֵי בַּאֲזִקִּים Je 40[1] cf. אֲסוּרִים בַּזִּקִּים Jb 36[8] (prob. fig. ‖ תַּחְבְּלֵי עֹנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7[6]; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39[20] 40[3.5] (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39[20] (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49[9] 61[1] ψ 146[7]; בֵּית הָאֲסוּרִים *prison* Ju 16[21.25]; cf. Ec 4[14]. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) אֹ֝זְרֵי בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12[18] (אֵזוֹר=*slaves'* waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיֶּאְסֹר for וַיֹּאסֵר); חֲרֵבוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו

Digitized by Google

Ne 4[12]. **5.** sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20[14] 2 Ch 13[3]. **6.** fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אִ֫סָּר עַל־נַפְשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר, אֱסָר Nu 30[3.4.5.6.7.8.9.11.12]; without אָסָר etc., v[7.10]; cf. v[4] אִ֫סָּר (עַל־נַפְשׁ om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42[19] (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16[6.10.13] (of Samson); *Imv.* הֵאָסְרוּ Gn 42[16] (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֳסְרוּ Is 22[3]; אֳסָרוּ *ib.*

†אֱסוּר **n.m.** Ju 15[13, 14] band, bond (Aram. אֱסָר, אֱסוּרִין; on the form v. Ges[§ 84a 12. R.]) אֲסוּרִין, of Samson Ju 15[14]; אֲסוּרִים Ec 7[26] of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֲסוּר = prison Je 37[15].

†אָסִיר **n.m.** Gn 39[20] bondman, prisoner (Ar. أَسِيرٌ, Aram. אָסִירָא, MI אסר)—א׳ abs. ψ 79[11] 102[21]; pl. אֲסִירִים Gn 39[22]+, cf. Ju 16[21.25] Kt; cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107[10]+, Gn 39[20] Qr; אֲסִירָיו ψ 69[34]+, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39[20.22] (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14[17]; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3[18]; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68[7] (‖ יְחִידָה), 69[34] (‖ אֶבְיוֹנָיו); אֲנָחַת א׳ 79[11] 102[21] (both ‖ בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), 107[10] א׳ עָנִי וּבַרְזֶל (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת); cf. א׳ אָרֶץ La 3[34]; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9[11], called *captives of hope* א׳ הַתִּקְוָה v[12].

†אַסִּיר **n.**[**m.**] mostly coll. **prisoners** (acc. to Ol[§ 196a] corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[BN 110]) taken in battle Is 10[4] (Lag[Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 929] rds. חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24[22] (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42[7] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3[17] בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּיר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah* the *captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; ⓖ 𝔙 trans. as n.pr.

†אַסִּיר **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6[24] 1 Ch 6[7]; called son of Ebiasaph v[8.22].

†אֶסֶר **n.m.** Nu 30[6] bond, binding obligation (cf. BAram. אֵסָר, Syr. ܐܣܪ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[NB 62] cf. Sta[§ 208a]; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag[BN 176])—א׳ abs. Nu 30[3]+; cstr. v[13]; sf. אִסְרָהּ v[5]; pl. sf. אֱסָרֶיהָ v[6.15], אֱסָרֶהָ v[6]—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30[3.4.5.6.8.11.12]; שְׁבֻעַת אֵסָר v[13]; אִסַּר נַפְשָׁהּ *binding oath* v[14].

†מַסֹּרֶת **n.f.** cstr. מִ֫ *bond of the covenant* Ez 20[37] (=מָסֹרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1892, 168 f. M 61]; Co rds. מוסר, i.e. מוֹסָר v. sub יסר; so ⓖ).

†[מוֹסֵר] **n.m.** Is[28, 22] band, bond, poet. & late (=מוֹסָר; Eth. ማሠሪያ; Syr. ܡܣܝܪܐ, cf. As. *mêsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargonsteele, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 20)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12[18] (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסַד); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5[5] 27[2]; cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39[5]; מוֹסְרֵי Is 52[2]; sf. מוֹסְרֵי ψ 116[16]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ Je 30[8]; מוֹסְרֵיכֶם Is 28[22]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 2[3] etc.;—*bands* acc. after פִּתֵּחַ Jb 39[5] restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116[16] bonds of distress; Is 52[2] מֹסְרוֹת bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12[18] מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פִּתֵּחַ (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיְיַסַּר in ‖, for וַיְיַאְסָר; more oft. acc. after ψ 2[3] bonds imposed by י׳ & his anointed, cf. Je 5[5] & 2[20] (ⓖ 𝔙, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30[8] Na 1[13] (last four ‖ שֶׁבֶר עֹל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107[14]; יְחוּקֵי מ׳ Is 28[22], i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27[2] (מֹט‖) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†מוֹסֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20[22 f.] 33[37 f.]) Dt 10[6]; locality unknown. Another form is

†מֹסֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33[30.31].

†אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** Esarhaddon (As. *Aśur-aḫ-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37[38]=2 K 19[37] (van d. H. אֲסַר־חַדֹּן); Ezr 4[2]; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f.** Esther (Pers. *stâra*, star) —daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2[7.8.10.11.15.15.16.17] +47 t. Est.

I. אַף v. sub אנף.

II. אַף **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aram. אַף, אוֹף; cf. נַ). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual): Gn 40[16]* (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16[14] Dt 2[11*.29*] 2 S 20[14] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[14*] Est 5[12]; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33[2.20.26] 1 S 2[7] ψ 16[6.7.9] 18[49] 65[14] they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68[9.17] 74[16] 89[39*] 93[1] Pr 22[19*] 23[35*]+; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26[16*.24*.28*.41*]; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is[2] (40[24]–48[16]), e.g. 40[24] 41[10.26] 42[13] 43[7.19] 46[11] *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

Digitized by Google

purposed, I will *also* do it! $48^{12.15}$. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14^3 15^{4}*. וְאַף *and also* Lv $26^{39.40.42.44}$ Dt 15^{17} Hb 2^{15} ψ 68^{19} 1 Ch 8^{32}*=9^{38}* 2 Ch 12^{5}* Ne 2^{19} 13^{15}; *and even* Jb 19^4 וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred ... With הַאַף, הַאַף *indeed* ...? *really* ...? †Gn $18^{13.23}$ wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v^{24} Am 2^{11} Jb 34^{17} 40^8. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay* (*imo*) ψ 44^{10} 58^3; cf. Ju 5^{29}*.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (=*how much more!* after an affirm. clause; =*how much less!* after a neg. one): †2 S $4^{10f.}$ when one told me, Saul is dead ... I took hold of him and slew him ... אַף כִּי־אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וגו׳ *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14^{21} (Ew Hi) 15^5 Pr 21^{27} (in all these passages כִּי=*when*) Jb 4^{19}. So וְאַף †1 S 23^3 2 K 5^{12} ... וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (=*and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי **1.** *furthermore* †Ez 23^{40} Hb 2^5 (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that* ...? †Gn 3^1 אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said ...? i.e. has God *really* said ...? (cf. הַאַף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that* ...! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11^{31} lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַף כִּי רָשָׁע וְחוֹטֵא *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 11^{11} 17^7 $19^{7.10}$ Jb 9^{14} 15^{16} 25^6 1 S 14^{30} 1 K 8^{27} (=2 Ch 6^{18}) lo, the heavens ... cannot contain thee אַף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32^{15}. So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31^{27} 1 S 21^6 (perh.; but v. RS Sam. I. 466 Dr Sm 223) 2 S 16^{11}. (In Jb 35^{14} (Hi De) Ne 9^{18} אַף כִּי is simply=*yea, when* ...)

אֵפֶר (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַר *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15 prop. נפר, *come as ambassador*, as ✓ of אֶפְרָת).

אֵפוֹד (28 t.) & **אֵפֹד** (2 ot.) **n.m.** Ex 28^{7} ephod (Eth. ኤፉድ: cf. Aram. אֵפוֹדָא *id.* (on mng. v. Lag l. c.), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim BP 29; on form v. Ges §84a 2. but Lag l. c. comp. נוּד, & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֵשֶׁב הָאֹ׳ *'robe of approach'* to God)—א׳ abs. Ex 25^7+; cstr. 1 S 2^{18}+;—**1.** *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22^{18}; נֹשֵׂא א׳ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2^8; חָגַר א׳ *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6^{14} (*id.*) 1 Ch 15^{27} עַל דָּוִד א׳; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (? שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25^7 $28^{4.6.12.15}$ 29^5 $35^{9.27}$ $39^{2.7}$+17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8^7; cf. prob. 1 S 2^{28} (נֹשֵׂא א׳) 14^3 21^{10} (v. sub **2**); חֹשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ Ex $28^{27.28}$ 29^5 $39^{20.21}$ Lv 8^7; מְעִיל הָאֵ׳ 29^5 39^{22} (cf. Lv 8^7); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָאֵ׳ עַל־ *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8^7. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* ׳י 1 S 23^6 א׳ borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָאֵ׳ בְּיָדוֹ ⑥ We Dr) v^9 $30^{7.7}$ (all c. חֲגוֹשׁ)+14^{18} (חגוש) & v^{18}, in both rd. הָאֵ׳ for אָרוֹן & v^{18} also נֹשֵׂא ⑥ Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28^6 al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of ׳י in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28^{30} & v. אוּרִים); if so, in view of נשׂא 1 S 2^{28} $14^{3.18}$ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere=*wear* exc. 22^{18}, & of 23^6, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta Gesch. I. 466, 471 Bu RS 115 al., think of an image representing ׳י; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8^{27} for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; =**2 b** acc. to ⑤ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al.+Sta Bu l.c.; orig.=gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30^{22} sub אֲפֻדָּה); MV Be Kö Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17^5 $18^{14.17.18.20}$ (‖ פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים in all, for ⑤ gives מַסֵּכָה v^{20}, om. ⑤); cf. Ho 3^4 Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al.+Sta Bu l.c.=**2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from מסכה, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†**אֵפֶר** **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34^{20}.

†[**אָפַר**] **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, **Qal** *Pf.* וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29^5 *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod*; so *Impf.* וַיַּאְפֵּד לוֹ בְּנוֹ (‖ חגר) Lv 8^7.

†**אַפֻּדָּה** **n.f.** ephod (=אֵפוֹד, for which it

Digitized by Google

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֵשֶׁב אֲפָדָתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5] *the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod.* **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפֻדַּת מַסֵּכַת וְהָבֵךְ Is 30[22] cf. אֵפוֹד **3 a.**

†[אַפַּדָּן] **n.[m.] palace** (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadâna*, cf. Spiegel [Altpers. Keilschr. 128], but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze [ZMG 1866, 491]) אָהֳלֵי אַפַּדְנוֹ Dn 11[45], of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

†**אָפָה vb. bake** (As. *ẖpû*, Zim[BP 48] Aram. אֲפָא, ܐܦܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָפִיתִי Gn 19[3]; אָפִיתִי Is 44[19]; וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26[26] etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתֹאפֵהוּ 1 S 28[24]; יֹאפוּ Ez 46[20]; תֹּאפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Imv.* אֵפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40[1]+; אֹפִים Ho 7[6]; pl. אֹפִים Gn 40[16]+; אֹפוֹת 1 S 8[13], etc.—*bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26[26] (H) Is 44[15.19] (cf. Je 37[21]); מַצּוֹת Gn 19[3] (J) 1 S 28[24]; עֻגוֹת מצות Ex 12[39] (J); חַלּוֹת Lv 24[5] (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46[20]; מָן Ex 16[23.32] (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12[39] בָּצֵק, Lv 24[5] סֹלֶת, 1 S 28[24] קֶמַח). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40[1.2.5.16.17.20.22] 41[10] (all E) Ho 7[4.6]; Je 37[21] מְתוֹךְ הָאֹ׳ *out of the bakers' street;* also 1 S 8[13] (‖ מַטְבֵּחוֹת, רַקָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8[13] where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6[10] 7[9]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23[17];—pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23[17]; מִנְחָה 7[9] cf. 6[10].

†[מַאֲפֶה] **n.[m.] thing baked**, cstr. מִנְחָה מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2[4].

†**אֲפוֹא** (Jb 17[15] 19[6.22] 24[25]), elsewh. **אֲפוּא** (cf. רִבּוֹא and רִבּוּא), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from אֵפוֹ, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. אֵפוֹ, אֵפֹה *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26[10] Nu 11[20] Is 1[9] 48[18.19]),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *ἄρα, πότε, tandem*): מִי אֲפוֹא Gn 27[33] who, *then*, ...? v[37] וּלְכָה אֲפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33[16] וּבַמָּה יִוָּדַע אֲפוּא and wherein shall it be known, *then* ...? אַיֵּה אֲפוּא where, then? Ju 9[38] Is 19[12] Jb 17[15]; Ho 13[10] אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֲפוֹא; Is 22[1] מַה־לָּךְ אֲפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* ...? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10[10] דְּעוּ אֲפוֹא know, *then;* (in apod.) Pr 6[3] Jb 19[6]; Jb 19[23] מִי־יִתֵּן אֲפוּ וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43[11] אִם־כֵּן אֲפוֹא זֹאת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9[24] if not *then*, who is it? 24[25].

†**אֲפִידָד n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9[1] (etymology & meaning dubious).

אָפַל (Ar. أَفَلَ *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†**אֹפֶל n.m.** [Jb 3,6] **darkness, gloom** (only poet.) —א׳ alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91[6] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם); deep in the earth, אֶבֶן א׳ Jb 28[3] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, חֹשֶׁךְ); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10[22.22] (‖ אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ, א׳ עֲיָפָה, צַלְמָוֶת); personif. Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take it* יִקָּחֻהוּ א׳; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29[18] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11[2]. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity* Jb 23[17] (‖ חשך q.v.), 30[26] (opp. אוֹר).

†**אָפֵל adj. gloomy**, of day of ׳י Am 5[20] (‖ חשך, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אֲפֵלָה.

†**אֲפֵלָה n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity**—א׳ Ex 10[22]+; אֲפֵלָתְךָ Is 58[10]; pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59[9]—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28[29] Pr 7[9] (‖ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10[22]; of day of ׳י (cf. Am 5[20] sub אָפֵל) Jo 2[2] Zp 1[15] (both ‖ חשך, ענן, ערפל) sim. of wickedness Je 23[12] Pr 4[19]. **2.** fig. of *calamity* Is 8[22] (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה), 58[10] (‖ חשך, opp. צהרים), 59[9] (‖ *id.*, opp. נגהות).

†[אָפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) **late**, of crops;—אֲפִילֹת Ex 9[32] of wheat & spelt.

†**מַאֲפֵל n.[m.] darkness**, Jos 24[7] (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ׳ בֵּינֵיכֶם וּבֵ׳, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†**מַאֲפֵלָיְהּ n.f. deep darkness** (=מַאֲפֵל יְהוָה acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8[6] שַׁלְהֶבְתְּיָהּ; but Ew [§ 165 b] & on Je 2[31] rds. מַאְפֵלָיָה, fem. of [מאפל], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta[§ 302 b] מַאֲפֵלִיָּה; Jäger [BAS 471] thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only מ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 2[31] fig. of ׳י in dealing with his people (‖ מִדְבָּר).

אֲפֵלָל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פנה).

†**אוֹפָן, אוֹפַן n.m.** [Ez 1,10] **wheel**.—abs. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33]+; אוֹפָן Ez 1[16]+; cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33] Is 28[27]; אֹפַן Ex 14[25]; pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7[32]+; cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7[30]; אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14[25] 1 K 7[33] Na 3[2]; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28[27] cf. Pr 20[26] (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[15.16.16.19.19.20.20.21. (del. Co) 21] 3[13] 10[6.9.9.9.9.10.10.12.12.12.13.16.16.19] 11[22]. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[30.32.32.33.33].

Digitized by Google

†[אֹפֶן] **n.[m.]** circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנַי =*in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25[11] (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli[Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.]).

†אַפְנָה ψ 88[16] (*Aram.* λεγ. Dl[Pr 136 f.] comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. = *ma'diš, very, very much,* but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פון, & comp. Ar. أَفَنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless,* cf. Θ ἐξηπορήθην; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum;* others emend אֲמוּנָה fr. פוג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפַס (cf. פָּסַס) **vb. cease, fail, come to an end:** only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.; Gn 47[15.16] (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16[4] (extortioner: ‖ תַּם, בָּלָה), 29[20] (terrible one: ‖ בָּלָה, נִבְרָת), ψ 77[9] (חָסַד: ‖ נֶאֱמַר).

†אֶפֶס אֶפֶס, **n.m.** prop. *ceasing,* hence **1. end, extremity,** only in the poet. phrase אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ (ψ 59[14] (א׳ הארץ) *ends, extreme limits,* of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33[17] 1 S 2[10] Mi 5[3] Je 16[19] ψ 2[8] 59[14] 72[8] (=Zc 9[10]); + בְּלִי Is 45[22] 52[10b] (=ψ 98[3b]) ψ 22[28] 67[8] Pr 30[4].

2. Expressing non-existence: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן): Is 34[12] and all his princes יִהְיוּ אֶפֶס shall become *nought,* 41[29]; 41[12] יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאֶפֶס; 40[17] מֵאֶפֶס וְתֹהוּ (כְּאַיִן ‖) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41[24] (rd. פָּעֳלְכֶם מֵאֶפֶס, ‖ מֵאַיִן, v. אָפַע); 52[4] and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶפֶס *for nought.* **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of...!* (cf. ...אַיִן *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9[3]), chiefly a poet. syn. of אַיִן: Is 5[8] עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place = till there is *no* place (cf. עַד אֵין ψ 40[13]), Am 6[10] (cf. אֵין Ju 4[20]), Dt 32[36] (hence, in prose, 2 K 14[26]), Is 45[6] (cf. אין 43[11]) v[14] 46[9] 54[15]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2[15] Is 47[8.10] is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in וְאָלְתִּי etc. (Ges[§ 90, 3a] Ew[§ 211 b]), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is 45[5.6.22]; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֶפֶס (like בְּאַיִן, q.v.) *without:* Pr 14[23] 26[20] Jb 7[6] Dn 8[25]. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only:* †Nu 22[35] (cf. אַךְ v[20]) 23[13]. (*b*) אֶפֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13[28] Dt 15[4] Ju 4[9] Am 9[8] (+1 S 1[5] Θ We Sta Dr). So אֶפֶס alone †2 S 12[14] (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֹפֶס] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אָפְסַיִם (not אֲ; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיפְתָּא, ܦܝܦܬܐ), or *the ankles* (so Θ 𝔗 𝔙, & most): only Ez 47[3] מֵי אֲ׳ water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v[4] מֵי מָתְנַיִם water reaching to the loins.

†אָפֵס דַּמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11[13] פַּס דַּמִּים, (meaning unknown; Lag[BN 76] on basis of MSS. of Θ would read סְפַר מַיִם *edge* or *brink* (ספא) *of water;* but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17[1].

†[אָפַע] מְאָפָּע Is 41[24] txt. err. for מֵאֶפֶס v. אפס; so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אֲפָעְדָה v. sub פעה.

†[אָפַף] **vb. surround, encompass** (As. *apâpu* Zim[BP 59])—**Qal** *Pf.* אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 40[13]; אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 18[5]+;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2[6] (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רָעוֹת ψ 40[13] (sq. עָלַי); מְשָׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22[5], cf. מ׳ חֶבְלֵי ψ 18[5], also 116[3].

†[אָפַק] **vb. hold, be strong** (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفَقَ *excel* = *multum valuit;* MV comp. also ناق)—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפָּקוּ Is 63[15]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפַּק Gn 43[31] Est 5[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפַּק Is 64[11]; אֶתְאַפַּק Is 42[14]; וָאֶתְאַפַּק 1 S 13[12]—**1.** *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13[12]. **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43[31] 45[1] Is 42[14] Est 5[10]; of ׳ Is 64[11]; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63[15], מֵעֶיךָ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּקוּ (almost passive).

†[אֲפִיק] **n.m.** 2 S 22[16] **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6[15]; pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6[3]+; אֲפִקִים Ez 32[6]; cstr. אֲפִיקֵי Jo 1[20]+; sf. אֲפִיקָיו Ez 35[8]; אֲפִיקָיו Is 8[7]—*channel* = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* מַיִם א׳ ψ 42[2] Jo 1[20] cf. 4[18] Ct 5[12]; also ψ 18[16], but better יָם א׳ 2 S 22[16]; נְחָלִים א׳ Jb 6[15]; of river-bed Is 8[7]; so also (without defining word) Ez 31[12] 32[6] 34[13] ψ 126[4]; ‖ גֵּיא Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6]; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) א׳ נְחֹשָׁה Jb 40[18]; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile א׳ מְגִנִּים 41[7]. —מְזִיחַ אֲפִיקִים Jb 12[21] is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of* the *strong* (אֲפִיק = *firm, forceful,* or—Di—*capable, powerful*); ‖ נְדִיבִים.

†אֲפִיק, אַפֵּק (Ju 1[31]) **n.pr.loc. Aphek** (perh. *enclosure,* or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apku,* cf. Dl[Pa 257]) Jos 12[18] 1 S 29[1] (אַפְקָה, so) 1 K 20[26.30] cf. 2 K 13[17]. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19[30] Ju 1[31] (אֲפִיק). **3.** city NE. of

Digitized by Google

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13[4] אֲפֵקָה v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4[1] (cf. 7[12]).

†אֲפֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15[53].

I. **אפר** (cf. perh. אָפַר *leap*, אָפִר *be agile;* v. אבק).

†אֹפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **ashes** (as *light, flying*?)—א׳ abs. Gn 18[27]+; cstr. Nu 19[9.10]—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19[9.10]; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13[19]; contrition Dn 9[3] (‖ צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3[6] (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 42[6] (עָפָר וְא׳), Is 58[5] (‖ שַׂק); mourning Est 4[1.3] (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 2[8] (ישב בתוך הא׳), Je 6[26] (‖ שַׂק), Ez 27[30] (‖ עפר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּאֵ׳ ψ 147[16]; but also as filthy, loathsome כעפר וא׳ Jb 30[19] (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מְשָׁלֵי א׳ Jb 13[12] *proverbs of ashes;* fig. of worthlessness Is 44[20]; insignificance עפר וא׳ Gn 18[27]; ignominy Ez 28[18] Mal 3[21]; distress & sorrow א׳ בַּלְּחֹם אֲבָלְתִּי ψ 102[10] (so As. cf. Zim[RP 47]) cf. La 3[16] Is 61[3] (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. **אפר** (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru, attire* Dl[Pr 84]; Thes comp. Ar. غَفَرَ, *cover;* MV comp. Aram. כַּסְפָּא, מעפרא, *mantle, turban;* but connection of √(ע)פ׳ ר with אפר is dub.)

†אֵפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **covering, bandage** (As. *ipru, covering* Zim[RP 95], *êpartu, garment*, Id.[Ib.] & Dl[Pr 84]) א׳ עֵל־עֵינָיו 1 K 20[38] cf. v[41].

אָפְרַח v. פרח.

†אַפִּרְיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **sedan, litter, palanquin** (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502) Skr. *paryaṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen;'* perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορεῖον*;—Ⓖ has *φορεῖον*, 𝔙 *ferculum*, ⊙ פּוֹרְיָא, 𝔗 פּוֹרְיָא) Ct 3[9] א׳ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

אֶפְרַיִם **n.pr.m. Ephraim** (Gn 41[52] connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13[15]). **1.** 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41[52] 46[20]; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48[1.5.13.14.17.17] (cf. v[19]) v[20.20] 50[23] Nu 1[10] 1 Ch 7[20.22]. **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1[32] 2[18.18.24] 7[48] 10[22] 26[28.37] Jos 16[5.9] (boundaries of territory), 17[8] 1 Ch 9[3] 12[31] 27[10.14.20] 2 Ch 28[12]; less oft. א׳ מַטֵּה Nu 1[33] 13[8] Jos 21[5] 1 Ch 6[51]; מַטֵּה בְנֵי־א׳ Nu 34[24] Jos 16[8] cf. 14[4]; שִׁבְטֵי א׳ ψ 78[67] (‖ אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף); בֵּית א׳ Ju 10[9]; also א׳ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26[28] Dt 33[17] Jos 16[10]+oft.; אֶרֶץ א׳ וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17[17] cf. Ju 12[15] 2 Ch 30[10] esp. **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16[1]) Jos 17[15] 19[50] 20[7] Ju 2[9] 3[27] 4[5]+26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4[17] 5[3.5.5] (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל) v[11.12]+30 t. Ho; Is 7[2.5.8.9.17]+9 t. Is; also Je 7[15] 31[9.18.20] Ez 37[16] (del. Co) v[19] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 25[7.10] cf. 30[1] ψ 60[9] =108[9]; עָרֵי א׳ 2 Ch 17[2] cf. 34[6]; שְׂדֵה א׳ Ob[19]; hence א׳ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31[1]; also Ho 5[9], where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7[2]). †**5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18[6], E. of Jordan; ⓖL Klo rd. יער מַחֲנַיִם, cf. 17[24.27]. †**6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13[23] (=Ἐφραΐμ John 11[54] & 1 Macc 11[34]? Klo comp. ⓖL Γοφραμ & עפרון, Qr עָפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13[9]; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †**7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14[13] 2 Ch 25[23] Ne 8[16] 12[39]; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe[ZPV 1895].

אֶפְרַת v. אפרתה.

†אֶפְרָתָה **n.pr.** (v. Sta[§ 308 d. 1; 363 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 216])—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35[16], be אֶפְרַת+ה loc., but v. Ru 4[11];—**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35[16.19] 48[7] (אֶפְרָת only Gn 48[7] where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10[3]). **2.** *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5[1] Ru 4[11]; cf. perh. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2[24] (Ⓖ ἦλθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3.** *id.* ψ 132[6], perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרָת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[19]=אֶפְרָתָה v[50] 4[4].

†אֶפְרָתִי **adj.gent. Ephrathite.** **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju 12[5] 1 S 1[1] (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11[26] (of Jerob.) **2.** from א׳ **2**; א׳ מִבֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17[12] (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1[2].

אפת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. إِفْكٌ *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent;* acc. to Thes Ar. √=إِفَكَ *suffer evil*).

†מוֹפֵת **n.m.**[Dt 29,2] **wonder, sign, portent** (=מֹאפֵת)—מוֹפֵת Ex 7[9]+14 t.; מוֹפְתֵיכֶם Ez 12[11]; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34]+4 t.; מוֹפְתִים Dt 6[22]+9 t.; מוֹפְתַי Ex 7[3] 11[9]; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78[43]; מֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16[12] ψ 105[5] —**1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power Ex 7[3] 11[9] ψ 105[5] 1 Ch 16[12] Jo 3[3]; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4[21] 11[10] cf. 7[9] (in mouth of

Digitized by Google

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13[2.3] (‖ אות); usually ‖ אות Dt 4[34] 6[22] 7[19] 26[8] 29[2] 34[11] ψ 78[43] 105[27] 135[9] Je 32[20.21] Ne 9[10]; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28[46] (‖ אות); to one protected by יי ψ 71[7]. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אות) 1 K 13[3.5.5] 2 Ch 32[24.31]; symbolic act Is 20[3] (‖ אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8[18] (‖ אות) Ez 12[6.11] 24[24.27]; cf. אַנְשֵׁי מ Zc 3[8] *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7[9] etc., שׂים Je 32[20]; שׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4[21], cf. דָּבָר 1 K 13[3]; of human agency עשׂה Ex 4[21] 11[10], נתן 1 K 13[3.5].

†אָצְבוֹן **n.pr.m.** **1.** אָצְבֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, Ⓖ Θασσβαν) Gn 46[16]=אֶזְבֹּן Nu 26[16] (Ⓖ Ἀζενεί, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אָצְבֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[7] (Ⓖ Ἀσσεβαν, Ἐσσεβων).

אָצְבֵּעַ v. II. צבע.

[אָצַל] prob. i.q. וָסַל *to join* (cf. on the א W[80.71]).

I. אֵצֶל 61 **subst. conjunction, proximity**; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) **in proximity to** (as though וָסֶל, Lag[BN 68]), **beside**: Gn 39[10.15] 41[3] and stood אֵצֶל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5[2] אֵצֶל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 1 K 13[24.25] 21[1] Pr 8[30] Ez 1[15.19] 33[30] 39[15]; oft. in phrase (מ' י) אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1[16] 6[3] Dt 16[21] 1 K 2[28] Am 2[8]+; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11[30] *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1[9] 4[12] Je 41[17]. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8[7.17]; cf. 2 Ch 28[15b]. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵעִם, מֵאֵת): †1 S 20[41] (read with Ⓖ מֵאֵצֶל הָאֲרוּגֵב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40[7] *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17[30] וַיָּסָב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3[20] 20[36] Ez 10[16].

†[אָצַל] **vb. denom. lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָצַלְתִּי Gn 27[36]; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2[10]; וְאָצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11[17];—*reserve*, לִי בְּרָכָה Gn 27[36]; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11[17]; *withhold* מָהֶם Ec 2[10]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱצַל Ez 42[6] *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֶּאֱצֶל Nu 11[25] (Kö[1.390]) =Qal Nu 11[17].

†II. אֶצֶל in **n.pr.**[**m.**] בֵּית־הָאֶצֶל Mi 1[11], acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke=אֵצֶל Zc 14[5], but dub.; cf. II. אֵצֶל infr.

†I. אֶצֶל, in pause אָצֵל (Ges[29.4c]) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble*, cf. אֲצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37.38]=9[43.44].

II. [אֶצֶל], in pause אָצֵל Zc 14[5], acc. to Ⓖ Σ Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֶצֶל uncertain; hence Symm 𝔙 Köh Wr make subst., אֶל־אֶצֶל=*very near, hard by* (אֵצֶל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֵצֶל; cf. Ol[§ 107b]).

†[אֶצְיֹל] **n.**[**m.**] **side, corner, chief**—pl. cstr. אַצִּילֵי Ex 24[11]; sf. אֲצִילֶיהָ Is 41[9];—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41[9] (‖ קצוה); cf. יִרְכְתֵי אֹ׳ Je 6[22] etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פִּנָּה; so Ew Di: but perh.=אָצִיל *noble*—from אָצַל *be rooted*, אֶצֶל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag[BN 68]) Ex 24[11].

†[אַצִּיל] **n.**[**f.**] **joining, joint** (cf. מַרְפֵּק *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [יְ]אַצִּילֵי יָד Ez 13[18] (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13[18]; אַצִּילוֹת יָרֵךְ Je 38[12] *arm-joints*.—אֲצִילָה Ez 41[8] is obscure; perh. אֹ׳ is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֶצְלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath reserved*, or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22[3] 2 Ch 34[8].

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَصِمَ *be angry*).

†אֹצֶם **n.pr.m.** **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2[15]. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

אֲצַעֲדָה v. צעד.

†[אָצַר] **vb. lay up, store up** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲצַר, Ar. أَصَرَ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20[17] Is 39[6]; *Pt.* הָאֹצְרִים Am 3[10];—*store up* treasure 2 K 20[17]=Is 39[6]; obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3[10], i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר *be stored up*, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְאוֹצְרָה (cf. Kö[1.391]) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13[13] *and I appointed treasurer*, sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†אֹצָר **n.pr.m.** (*treasure*; or *covenant* Ar. إِصْر) a chief of the Horites Gn 36[21.27.30] 1 Ch 1[38.42].

†אוֹצָר **n.m.**[Pr 15,16] **treasure, store, treasury, storehouse** (so Aram., also אֲצַר)—אוֹצָר Pr 15[16]+; cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6[19]+; sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28[12]+2 t.; pl. אוֹצָרוֹת Jo 1[17]+; אֹצָרוֹת Pr 21[6]+;

Digitized by Google

cstr. אֹצְרוֹת Mi 6[10]+; אֹצָרוֹת Jb 38[22]+; pl. sf. אוֹצְרֹתָי Dt 32[34] Is 39[4]; אֹצְרֹתַי Dt 32[34]; אוֹצְרֹתֶיךָ Je 17[3]; אוֹצְרֹתָם Is 30[6]; אֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8[21], etc.— **1.** *treasure(s)*, gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6[19.24] Is 2[7] 30[6] 45[3] (אֲ חֻשָּׁךְ i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13[15] Je 15[13] 17[3] 20[5] 48[7] 49[4] 51[13] 1 K 14[26.28] 2 K 24[13.13], perh. also Is 39[2.4] = 2 K 20[13.15]; wealth Pr 15[16] 21[6.20]; gathered for temple-building (sg.) אֲ בַיִת יְ 1 Ch 29[8], אֲ הַפְּלֵאכָה Ezr 2[69]=Ne 7[70], also v[69] (cf. 1 Ch 26[27]). **2.** *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11[11] 1 Ch 27[27.28]; fig. אֲ רָשָׁע Mi 6[10] Pr 10[2]; יִרְאַת יְ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6]. **3.** בֵּית אֹצָר **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10[39] cf. Dn 1[2]; **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3[10]; & without בית **a.** *treasure-house* or *chamber, treasury* 1 K 7[51] 15[18.18] 2 K 12[19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] Je 38[11] 50[37] (?) 1 Ch 9[26] 26[20.20.22.24.26] 28[12.12] 2 Ch 5[1] 16[2](?) 32[27] cf. Ez 28[4]; **b.** *storehouse* Jo 1[17] Pr 8[21] 1 Ch 27[25.25] Ne 13[12.13]; **c.** *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50[25]; **d.** *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28[12] Jb 38[22.22] Je 10[13] 51[16] ψ 135[7] 33[7].

אֲקַדָּח v. קדח.

†אַקּוֹ **n.m.** wild goat (?) only Dt 14[5] in list of clean animals אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישׁוֹן וּתְאוֹ וְזֶמֶר (Ⓖ ὄρυξ, Ⓢ 𐡀𐡓𐡒𐡀 *ibex;* cf. Bo[Hieroz. I. 900 f], Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق *goat;* Thes comp. also Talm. אֵיקָא, but NHWB MV refer this to *aïx*).

אֹר v. אור, for Am 8[8] v. יְאֹר.

†אֲרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject.=אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[38].

אֲרָאֵלִי, אֲרִיאֵלִי v. אֲרִיאֵל sub I. ארה.

†אָרַב **vb.** lie in wait (Ar. ʾrb *be crafty*, also ʾrb *tie* (a knot) Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרַב consec. Dt 19[11] Ju 21[20]; אָרְבוּ Jb 31[9]; אָרְבוּ ψ 59[4] La 4[19]; *Impf.* יֶאֱרֹב ψ 10[8.9]; יֶאֱרְבוּ Pr 1[18] Mi 7[2]; וַיֶּאֶרְבוּ Ju 9[34] 16[2]; נֶאֱרָבָה Pr 1[11]; *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9[32]; *Inf.* אֲרֹב Pr 12[6]; *Pt.* אוֹרֵב Jos 8[2]+11 t.; אוֹרְבִים Jos 8[4]+2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9[32.43]+21[20] Jb 31[9] ψ 10[9] Pr 7[12] 23[28] 1 S 22[8.13] La 3[10] (of bear, cf. ψ 10[9]); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10[9]; c. acc. אֲ דָם Pr 12[6]; c. עַל, and pers. against whom Dt 19[11] Ju 9[34]; usually c. ל Mi 7[2] Ju 16[2] ψ 59[4] Pr 1[11.18] 24[15] La 4[19] cf. Jos 8[2.4.14]; *Pt.* as subst.=*liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20[29]; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8[2.12.14.19.21] Ju 16[9.12] 20[33.36.37.37.38] Ezr 8[31]; pl. of this sing.=ambuscades Je 51[12]; sg.=*place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8[7]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. **Qal** *Pt.* מְאָרְבִים Ju 9[25] (c. ל), 2 Ch 20[22] (c. עַל). **?Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּרֶב בנחל (for וַיֹּאֲרֶב) 1 S 15[5] (cf. Dr Kö[1.380]; Ges-Kau [28.2] queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol[1.277b], & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

†[אֹרֶב] אֹרֶב **n.[m.]**—**1.** *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38[40]. **2.** *covert, lair* 37[8] (‖ מְעֹנָה).

†אֶרֶב **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15[52] (Ⓖ Ἐρεμ, ⒼL Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμωθα Lag[On. 254, 2nd ed. 260] Ereb Id.[119, 2nd ed. 132], a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey[111.311]).

†אֲרָבִי **adj.gent.** הָ אֲ 2 S 23[35] (but cf. Dr).

†[אָרַב] **n.[m.]** ambuscade only fig.—**a.** יָשִׂים אֹרְבוֹ Je 9[7] i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7[6] cf. Now[p. 236].

†[אָרְבָּה] **n.f.** artifice, pl. cstr. אָרְבוֹת יָדָיו Is 25[11] (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†אֲרֻבָּה **n.f.** lattice, window, sluice (Mish. *id.*)—א' Ho 13[3]; pl. אֲרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7[2]+, cstr. *id.* Mal 3[10]; אֲרֻבֹּת Gn 7[11] 8[2]; אֲרֻבֹּתֵיהֶם Is 60[8];—*lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13[3]; openings of dove-cote Is 60[8]; metaph. of eyes Ec 12[3] (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by יְ, through which rain pours destructively, אֲ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7[11] 8[2], cf. Is 24[18] (אֲ מָּרוֹם); but also fertilizing 2 K 7[2.19] (אֲ בשמים); fig. of blessing Mal 3[10] (אֲ השמים).

†אֲרֻבּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (=אֲרָבָה? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4[10] בָּאֲרֻבּוֹת.

†מַאְרָב **n.m.** ambush—מַאְרָב Jos 8[9]+2 t.; מַאְרָב Ju 9[25]; cstr. מַאֲרַב ψ 10[8];—**1. a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8[9] Ju 9[25]; **b.** *lurking-place* ψ 10[8] (‖ מַסְתָּרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13[13.13] (cf. ארב *Pt.*)

אַרְבֵּאל cf. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבָּדָה v. sub רבה.

אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעִים etc. v. רבע.

†[אָרַג] **vb.** weave (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. ארג *weaver*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תַּאַרְגִי Ju 16[13], 3 mpl. יְאָרְגוּ Is 59[5]; *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28[32]+4 t.; pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19[9]+5 t.; אֹרְגוֹת 2 K 23[7];—*weave* cloth, etc. Is 19[9] (in Egypt) 2 K 23[7], Samson's locks Ju 16[13]; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59[5]; most often Pt. used as subst.=*weaver* Is 38[12];

Digitized by Google

work of the weaver מעשה א׳ Ex 28[32] 39[22.27] cf. 35[35]; weavers' beam (pl.) מְנוֹר א׳ 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19] 1 Ch 11[23] 20[5] (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub עֵרֵי אורגים.

†אֶרֶג n.[m.] loom (v. GFM[POS Oct. 1889])—אֶרֶג Ju 16[14] hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיְתֵד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7[6] יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אֶרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אַרְגֹּב v. רגב.

אַרְגָּז v. רגז.

†אַרְגְּוָן n.[m.] purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2[6] (+תְּכֵלֶת), cf. 2[13] 3[14] sub אַרְגָּמָן.

†אַרְגָּמָן n.[m.] purple, red-purple, i. e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25[4], Ar. أُرْجُوَان, Aram. אַרְגְּוָנָא, cf. אַרְגְּוָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râǵaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add[111] RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag[BS 205]; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35[35] 39[3] Est 1[6]; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, שֵׁשׁ (מָשְׁזָר), (also עִזִּים) Ex 25[4] 26[1.31.36] 27[16] 35[6.25.35] 36[8.35.37] 38[18.23] 39[24] (on text v. Di) v[30]; with these + זָהָב 28[5.6.8.15] 39[2.3.5.8]; om. מ שֵׁשׁ 28[33] 39[1]; also of temple-hangings, with תְּכֵלֶת, בּוּץ & כְּרֻמִיל 2 Ch 3[14] cf. 2[13] (v. also 2[6] v. sub אַרְגְּוָן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רְקָמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[7]; c. רְקָמָה & בּוּץ v[16] (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1[6]. **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4[13] Ju 8[26]; שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁה, וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְא׳ Est 8[15], Pr 31[22]; תְּכֵלֶת וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; also מַרְכְּבוֹ א׳ Ct 3[10]; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7[6].

†אַרְדִּי n.pr.m. Gn 46[21] son of Benjamin, but Nu 26[40] *grand*son of Benjamin=אַרְדְּ 1 Ch 8[3].

†אַרְדִּי adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפְּחֹת הָאַרְדִּי Nu 26[40].

†אֲרוֹדִי n.pr.m. son of Gad Nu 26[17]=אֲרוֹדִי Gn 46[16].

†אַרְוָדִי adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּחַת הָא׳ Nu 26[17]; without art. as n.pr.=אֲרוֹד Gn 46[16].

†אַרְוָדִי n.pr.m. son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[18].

†אַרְוָד n.pr.loc. city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10[18] Dl[Pa 281]; Ⓖ Ἀραδιοι; mod. *Rûâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27[8 cf. 10].

†אַרְוָדִי adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT[Glass]) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10[18]=1 Ch 1[16].

†אַרְיְדַי n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9[9] (Pers., perh.=*haridayas, delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes[72]; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ⓖ).

†אֲרִידָתָא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dâta, given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but Ⓖ Φαραδαθα).

†I. [אָרָה] vb. pluck, gather (Eth. ሐረየ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5[1]; 3 pl. sf. אֲרָאוּהָ ψ 80[13] *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80[13], myrrh Ct 5[1].

†אֲרִי n.m.[Pr 28, 15] lion (As. *aria*, Eth. ኣርዌ፡ *wild beast*, cf. also אֲרִיֵה infr.)—אֲרִי Am 3[12]+13 t.+2 S 23[20] Qr (Kt אריה), La 3[10] (id.)+ψ 22[17] (כָּאֲרִי for wh. rd. כארו=כָּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרָיִם 1 K 10[20]; אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3[3]+16 t. (f. Je 51[33]? but cf. Ju 14[5]);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14[5] 1 S 17[34.36.37] 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 17[25.26] Pr 22[13] 26[13] Ct 4[8] cf. Am 3[12] 5[19]; *lion-images* 1 K 7[29.29.36] 10[19.20]=2 Ch 9[18.19]; in comparison Nu 23[24] 24[9] Ju 14[18] Is 38[13] Je 51[38] 1 S 1[23] Ez 22[6] La 3[10]; metaph. Na 2[13] Zp 3[3] Je 50[17] Ez 19[2.6] Pr 28[15]. For כאר ψ 22[17] rd. כארו, cf. above. Cf. also אֲרִיֵה.

†[אֲרִיָה] n.f. manger, crib (Aram. אֲוִירָא, ܐܘܪܝܐ, Ar. آرِيّ *stall*, etc., As. *urû* Dl[BAS I. 211])—*Pl.* אֲרָוֹת 2 Ch 32[28] (Aram. form for אֲרִיוֹת; cf. Lag[BN 173]); cstr. אַרְוֹת 1 K 5[6], אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 9[25];—*crib* of horses 1 K 5[6] (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9[25] with 1 K 10[26]; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9[25]; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32[28].

†אֲרִיֵה n.m.[Am 3, 8] lion (Ⓧ *id.* Syr. ܐܰܪܝܳܐ, cf. also אֲרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3[4]+44 t. +2 S 23[20] Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3[10] (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14[5.8.9] 2 S 23[20] 1 K 13[24.24.25.26.28] (c. עמדים txt. err. acc. to Klo)[29] 20[36.36] cf. Is 11[7] 35[9] 65[25]; in simile Gn 49[9] 2 S 17[10] ψ 7[3] 10[9] 17[12] 22[14] Is 21[8] 31[4] Je 2[30] 12[8] 49[19] 50[44] La 3[10] (Kt) Ez 1[10] 10[14] 1 Ch 12[9] Ho 11[10] Jo 1[6] Mi 5[7], cf. Am 3[4.8] Ec 9[4]; metaph. Gn 49[9] Dt 33[22] Jb 4[10] ψ 22[22] Is 15[9] Je 4[7] 5[6] Na 2[12.12.13].

Digitized by Google

†אֲרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15[25] an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†אֲרִיאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29[1.2.2.7] (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 𝔗 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרִיאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8[16]. **3.** אֲרִיאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23[20]=אֲרִיאֵל מ׳ 1 Ch 11[22] taken by 𝔊 RV Dr[Sm] al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS[Sem. i. 469] comp. אראל MI[12], *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xcl], v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. א׳ מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43[15] & Qr v[15.16] vid. sub אֲרִיאֵל.

†אַרְאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but 𝔊 Nu 26[17] Ἀριηλ (Gn 46[16] Ἀροηλεις, Ἀροηδις, Ἀπηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[17]; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26[17] מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֵלִי 𝔊 Ἀριηλει.

†[אַרְאֵל] **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אַרְאֵלָם Is 33[7]; Ges אַרְאֵלָם *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אַרְאֵלָם; cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr[Athen. 1866, p. 400] cf. Say[lb. 466]; Ew אַרְאֵל=אַרְעֵל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. חילילו 'cry pitifully.' 𝔖 𝔗 al. rd. some form of ראה, 𝔊 ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **אָרָה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence إِرَةٌ *hearth*; Ew[§ 163 c] al. v. infr.)

†אֲרָאֵיל **n.[m.]** **hearth, altar-hearth** (𝔊 Ἀριηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew[§ 163 c] Ol[§ 220] Sm Ez 43[15] Di Is 29[1] al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 𝔗 Hi De Brd Or Is 29[1] der. fr. אל+ארי=*hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS[Sem. i. 469], who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראל דוד MI[12] v. Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xcl])—אראיל Kt Ez 43[15.16]; (Qr הָרְאֵל); =הָרְאֵל v[15] (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†[אֲרוּמָה] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9[41] בַּאֲרוּמָה, prob.=רוּמָה 2 K 23[36], cf. Jer Lag[Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178]. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde[Reisen ii. 268]), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey[ii. 367].

†אַרְוְנָה **n.pr.m.** **Araunah**, a Jebusite—א׳ 2 S 24[20.20.21.22.23] (but rd. עֶבֶד אֲדֹנָי cf. We Dr) v[23.24]; Kt גֹּרֶן הָאוֹרְנָה v[16] (Qr הָאַרְוָנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt גֹּ׳ אורניה v[18] (Qr אַרְוָנָה); =אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21[15 f]; 𝔊 in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

אָרַז (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†אֹרֶז **n.m.** Ez 17.[23] **cedar**;—**f.** Ez 17[23] א׳ הַרְמָה, but del. הרמה 𝔊 Co;—(Ar. أَرْز *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. ዓርዝ: Syr. ארזא)—א׳ abs. Lv 14[4]+19 t., אָרֶז Jb 40[17]+6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9[9]+35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2[13]+5 t.; sf. אַרְזָיִךְ Je 22[17] Zc 11[1]; אַרְזָיו Is 37[24]=2 K 19[23];—**1.** *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24[6] ψ 148[9] Is 41[19] 44[14] cf. Ez 31[8]; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5[13]; 2 K 14[9]=2 Ch 25[18] (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9[15] Is 2[13] 14[8] ψ 29[5.5] (fig.) 104[16], cf. 1 K 5[20] 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24] ψ 92[13] Ct 5[15] Ez 27[5] (sg. coll.) Zc 11[1.2] (fig.); Ct 1[17] Ezr 3[7] Je 22[23] (fig.) Ez 17[3] (fig.); (*b*) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80[11] (א׳ אֵל) cf. Ez 31[3] (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2[9]; of individuals Je 22[7] ψ 92[13] Ez 17[22.23]; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40[17] (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5[11] 1 K 5[22.24] 6[10] 9[11] 1 Ch 14[1] 22[4.4] 2 Ch 2[7] Ezr 3[7]; without עֵץ 2 S 7[2.7] 1 K 6[9.15.16.18.18.20.36] 7[2.2.3.7.11.12] 10[27] 1 Ch 17[1.6] 2 Ch 1[15] 2[3] 9[27] & Ct 8[9] Is 9[9] Je 22[14.15] (cf. also Is 44[14] 1 K 5[20] Ez 27[5] Ezr 3[7] supr.) **3.** *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P).

†אַרְזָה **n.f.coll.** **cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2[14].

†[אָרוּז] **adj.** **firm, strong** (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ supr.) אֲרָזִים Ez 27[24].

†מְרוֹז **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5[23] (expl. as=מָאֹרָה, מָאֹרָז, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†אָרַח **vb.** **wander, journey, go** (Ph. ארח in מארח, prob.=מְאָרָח cf. Eth. ሠርሐ: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö[ZDMG 1886, 473]; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. p. 70], Aram. אוֹרַח *traveller*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34[8]; *Pt.* אֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]+; pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9[1];—**1.** *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34[8] וְאֹ׳ לְחֶבְרָה עִם־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וְלִלְכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע: (cf. also הלך ψ 1[1]). **2.** *Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying*, הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרַח 2 S 12[4] (‖ הַהֹלֵךְ), Je 14[8] (‖ גֵּר, in sim. of ׳י); מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9[1].

Digitized by Google

†אֹרַח **n.m.** Jb 6, 12 (**f.** Pr 15, 19) **way, path** (As. *urḫu* COT Gloss, Aram. אוֹרַח, אֻרְחָא)—א׳ abs. ψ 19⁶+; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸+; sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5⁶·⁶; cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אָרְחֹתַי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2¹⁵; also אֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2³+; אֹרְחֹתָיךְ ψ 119¹⁵+ etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5⁶·⁶ song of Deb. (alone= *highways*, opp. א׳ עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also הוֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ עֹבֵר א׳ =*wayfarer* (‖ מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (‖ עֹבְרֵי דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵, בּוֹא א׳ *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ לֹא יְעַוְּתוּן א׳ *they confuse not their paths* (‖ דְּרָכִים); א׳ יַמִּים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; רוּץ א׳ אֹרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷=33¹¹ 19⁸ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 142⁴ (‖ נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both ‖ *id.*) Is 26⁷ (‖ מַעְגָּל) so א׳ מֵישׁוֹר דֶּרֶךְ אָרְחֹתָיִךְ Is 3¹²; *plain* or *even path* ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֹרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אֹהֲלָךְ *a path* (*which*) *I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'ôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr¹⁰·⁶⁵. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (‖ פֹּעַל) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: **a.** *ways of* ', his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* ' ψ 25⁴ (‖ דְּרָכִים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (‖ פְּקֻדִּים) Is 2³=Mi 4² (‖ דְּרָכִים) cf. א׳ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. א׳ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ (‖ *id.*), א׳ צְדָקָה 8²⁰ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת), 12²⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ); so אֹרַח alone Is 30¹¹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also א׳ לְחַיִּים 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14²⁷); **c.** of wickedness, א׳ פָּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; א׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בִּנְתִיב 1¹⁹; sq. abstr. א׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (עֲקֻשִּׁים *crooked*) called הָא׳ עֲלוּם Jb 22¹⁵; note also א׳ אֵידָם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הַלָּךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6¹⁸·¹⁹; but rd. perh. לְאֹרְחֵי 31³², אֹרְחוֹת 6¹⁸·¹⁹.

†אַרַח **n.pr.m.** (*traveller*?) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7⁴⁰. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵=Ne 7¹⁰; perh.=אָרַח Ne 6¹⁸.

†אֲרֻחָה **n.f.** **meal, allowance** (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א׳ תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰=Je 52³⁴; אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib.*=*id.*

†[אֹרְחָה] **n.f.** **travelling company, caravan** (strictly *Pt.* of אָרַח), cstr. אֹרַחַת Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֹרְחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אָרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵל, אַרְיֵאל etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹·⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob.=*Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa= Ellasar; cf. COT¹¹·²⁹⁷ f.).

†[אָרַךְ, אָרֵךְ] **vb.** **be long**, almost alw. of time (As. *arâku* COT Gloss, Aram. אֲרַךְ, אֲרִיךְ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרְכוּ Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* יַאֲרִכוּ Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וַתַּאֲרֻכְנָה Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmê, days grew long*, Creation Tablet⁵ v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. פְּאֹרוֹת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19¹¹; וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17²⁰+; יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25¹⁵; יַאֲרְכֻן Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54²: *Inf.* cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9¹⁹·²²; *Pt.* מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4²⁶·⁴⁰ 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (c. אַחֲרֵי =*survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without ימים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ ' subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days*; (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹²=Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 6¹⁹·²² (subj. הָעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. בֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֹרֶךְ 94 **n.**[**m.**] **length**—only sg., א׳ abs. Ex 27¹+; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵+; אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+; אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אָרְכָּן Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** *length* of ark Gn 6¹⁵(P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷(J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁷ 26²·⁸ 27¹·⁹+(22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6²·³·²⁰+(13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40⁷·¹¹·¹⁸+(41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time א׳ יָמִים Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3²·¹⁶ La 5²⁰. **c.** אַפַּיִם א׳ *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹⁵.—(Ez 31⁷ 𝔊 𝔖 Co rd. רֹב for אֹרֶךְ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. ארך; 41²² rd. prob. אדנו 𝔊 Sm, or ארניו Co=*base*.)

Digitized by Google

†[אָרֵךְ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—א׳ חָאֵבֶר *long of pinion* Ez 17³ (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ א׳ רוּחַ *the patient of spirit* (opp. גְּבַהּ ר׳); א׳ אַפַּיִם *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֲמָה), 16³² (‖ מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of ʾ, א׳ אַפַּיִם, Ex 34⁶ רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל כֹּחַ Na 1³; לְאֹרֶךְ אַפּוֹ only Je 15¹⁵, א׳ appar. noun; rd. אָרְכְּךָ ? cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

†[אָרֹךְ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—**a.** of time, מִלְחָמָה א׳ *long war* 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א׳ מַאֲרָץ מִדָּהּ Jb 11⁹ (‖ רְחָבָה מִנִּי־יָם).

†אֲרוּכָה **n.f.** *healing* of a wound, *restoration* (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. أُرْنِكَةٌ; Fi JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א׳ 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אֲרֻכָתָהּ Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶; cstr. אֲרֻכַת Je 8²²; אֲרֻכָתְךָ Is 58⁸;—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. עָלָה, elsewhere c. עֲלָה; Je 8²² (‖ רָפָא), c. עֲלָה Hiph., subj. ʾ, 30¹⁷ 33⁶ (‖ *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עלה).

†אֲרַךְ **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urûk* v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אוּר) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka;* cf. Loftus CS 162 f. Dl Pa 221 f.

†אַרְכִּי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17⁵.¹⁴ 1 Ch 27³³; with art. =n. coll. גְּבַל הָא׳ Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם **n.pr.m. Aram** (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl Pa 227; Thes al. prop. √ארם=רום but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10²².²³ 1 Ch 1¹⁷. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²⁵. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (=**1** supr.), *f.* 2 S 8.5 *m.* 2 S 10.14. **a.** people, sg. coll.=*the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8⁵.⁵.⁶ + 1 K 20²⁰.²¹ + 1 Ch 19¹⁰.¹² + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7².⁴.⁵.⁸ 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁶, but Co in both אֲדוֹם; עַם אֲרָם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, בֵּית רְחוֹב א׳ 2 S 10⁶, א׳ צוֹבָא 2 S 10⁶.⁸ ψ 60² (title), א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even נַהֲרַיִם ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also Dl l.c.); on 2 S 8¹².¹³ 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אֱדוֹם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23⁷ 2 S 15⁸ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אדום Thes Add al.), שָׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory א׳ נַהֲרַיִם *'Mesopotamia,'* i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. א׳ פַּדָּן *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35⁹.²⁶ 46¹⁵, א׳ פַּדֶּנָה 28².⁵.⁶.⁷ v. פדן; א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8⁶ cf. 2 Ch 18⁶. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2¹¹ 10⁶ (אֱלֹהֵי א׳) 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f. Dl Pa 227.)

†אַרַמִּי **adj.gent. Aramæan**, c. art. הָא׳ Gn 25²⁰.³⁰ 28⁵ 31²⁰.²⁴ 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel א׳ אֹבֵד Dt 26⁵; pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K 8²⁸.²⁹ (‖ אֲרָם) 9¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); פְּלִגְלָשׁ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramæan concubine.*—(הָרַמִּים (=הָא׳) 2 Ch 22⁵ (‖ *id.*); ארומים Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather Qr אֲדוֹמִים.)

†אֲרָמִית **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶=Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4⁷.⁷ Dn 2⁴.

אֹרֶם (√ of following; cf. רום ?).

†אַרְמוֹן **n.m.** Is 32.¹⁴ *citadel*—א׳ abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; cstr. Is 25²; pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am 3⁹.¹⁰; cstr. 1⁴ +; אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Mi 5⁴ +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; א׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2⁵.⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48⁴.¹⁴ 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3¹⁰.¹¹; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so ⊜ 𝔗 𝔙 Che Di (‖ היכלים; cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 𝔗 al., but v. rather מעון; Dl BD 21 defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

†אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. אֵרֶן (cf. Ar. أُرُنٌ *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible √ of following).

Digitized by Google

†אֲרַד n.pr.m. a descendant of Esau (?Aram. ארד *wild-goat*) Gn 36[23] = 1 Ch 1[40] (v. also יִדְיִשָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן n.[m.] fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT[Gloss], Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44[14] (‖ תִּרְזָה, עֲצֵי יַעַר, אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֹרֶן n.pr.m. (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

†ארנבן n.pr.loc. whence wine, so Co Ez 27[19] for MT וָדָן וָיָן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

†אַרְנָן n.pr.m. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21].

†אָרְנָן n.pr.m. a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21[15.18.20.20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28], & acc. to 2 Ch 3[1] became site of temple; called אָרַוְנָה 2 S 24[16f.] q.v.

†אַרְנֹן, אַרְנוֹן n.pr.fl. Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI ארנן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream)—אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13.13] + 12 t., אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14] + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21[13] Ju 11[18.22] cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22[36]; oft. נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2[24.36] 3[8.12.16] 4[48] 2 K 10[33]; נ׳ אַרְנֹן Jos 12[1.2] 13[9.16]; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14], i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21[28]; מעברות אַרְנֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16[2]; elsewh. Nu 21[13.24.26] Ju 11[13.18.26]; syn. of Moab Je 48[20]; (cf. Tristr[Moab 125f.]; mod. *Môjib*.)

II. ארן (√assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta §[266 c]; Dl[Pr 125] argues for √ארה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אָרֹן, c. art. הָאָרֹן, הָאָרֹן 208 n.m. Ex 25[10.12] (*f.* 1 S 4[17]; 2 Ch 8[11]) chest, ark (Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim[BP 6.22], Ar. إِرَانٌ, *chest*, so Aram. אֲרוֹנָא, also Nab. ארנא Vog[p. 102], Ph.; Mish. also pl. ארונות)—only sg.; abs. †אָרֹן 2 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 24[8]; c. art. הָאָרֹן Dt 10[3] + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֹן (Ex 25[14.14] + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16[2] Nu 3[31] 10[33]); cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25[10] +, †אָרֹן Ex 30[6] Nu 4[5] 7[89];—†1. *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12[10.11] 2 Ch 24[8.10.11.11]. †2. *sarcophagus*, *mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50[26] (E). 3. *chest*, *ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of ' among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20[27] Je 3[16] ψ 132[8]; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring[ZAW 1891, 114f.]). a. indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25[10] Dt 10[3] cf. v[1]. b. def. הָאָ׳ Ex 25[14] + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). c. א׳ יהוה Jos 4[11] + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. d. א׳ הָאֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3[3] 4[11]; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהִים + 1 S 4[13] + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14[18.18] rd. הָאֵפוֹד & We Dr), cf. א׳ אֱלֹהֵיטוּ + 1 Ch 13[3]. e. א׳ אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5[7] + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א׳ יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Ch 15[12.14]; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם + Jos 4[5] (JE); א׳ יהוה אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ + 1 K 2[26]; א׳ יהוה אֲדֹנֵי + Jos 3[13] (JED) cf. א׳ [הברית] אדון כל־הארץ v[11], where הברית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13[6]. f. in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* + Jos 3[6.6.8] 4[9] 6[6] (all JED); א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10[33] 14[44] (both J) Dt 10[8] 31[9.25] Jos 4[7.18] 6[8] 8[33] Je 3[16] + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים + 1 S 4[4]; also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים + Ju 20[27] 1 S 4[4] 2 S 15[24] 1 Ch 16[6]; & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31[26] Jos 3[3]. g. אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25[16]), Ex 25[22] + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4[5] 7[89] Jos 4[16]. h. †א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35[3]. i. א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6[41] ψ 132[8].—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring[l.c.] & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְנֶבֶת v. ארנב.

אַרְנִיָּה v. אַרַוְנָה.

†אַרְפַּד n.pr.loc. city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* Dl[Pa 275])—א׳ Is 10[9] elsewh. אַרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd;* in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 36[19] 37[13] (on ⑥ Ραφίθ = Αρφάθ cf. Lag[BN 78]), also Is 10[9] Je 49[23]; (cf. Nö[ZMG 1871, 256] Kiep[lb. 665].)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד n.pr.m. 3rd son of Shem א׳ Gn 10[22.24] 11[12.13] 1 Ch 1[17.18.24]; אַרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11[10.11]; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. אָרַךְ *boundary* (stem אָרַךְ *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. ፈርክ: *wall*, + כשד = כֶּשֶׂד, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr[COT Gn 10,22] who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11[12f.] & אור כַּשְׂדִּים v[28.31]); v. another interpr. Dl[Pa 284]; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag[Armen. Stud. 55 & ref.] so Bo MV, Di Gn 10[22] Lag[67 l. 84] Nö[ZMG 1882, 123]; but As. *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ 2407 n.f. Gn 10, 11 & (seld.) m. Gn 13, 16 earth, land (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irṣitu* COT[Gloss], Ar. أَرْضٌ, Sab. ארץ e.g. Os[9] DHM[ZMG 1875, 504, 514; Sem. Sprachf. 12], cf. Prä[BAS 1.374 n.], Aram. אַרְעָא, ארעא)—א׳ abs.

Digitized by Google

Gn 1[24]+; cstr. 2[11]+; אֶרֶץ 1[10]+; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1[11]+; c. ה־ loc. אַרְצָה 11[31]+, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34[13]+); sf. אַרְצִי 20[15]+; אַרְצְךָ (אַרְצֶךָ) 12[1]+, etc.; pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28[8]+65 t.; cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39[27]+6 t.; sf. אַרְצָתָם Gn 10[5]+2 t.;—**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18[18.25] 22[18] (= הָאֲדָמָה 12[3]) Je 25[26.29.30] 26[6] Is 37[16.20] = 2 K 19[15.19] Zc 4[10.14]+. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1[2] Ex 20[4] Dt 5[8] 30[19] Ju 5[4] La 2[1] Is 37[16] = 2 K 19[15] ψ 146[6] 1 Ch 21[16] 29[11] 2 Ch 2[11]+; as permanent Ec 1[4]; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2[8] ψ 104[5] Jb 38[4] Is 48[13] 51[13.16] cf. also Is 24[18] ψ 82[5]; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14[4] 2 S 22[8] = ψ 18[8] Jb 9[6] cf. ψ 46[3] & v[6]; so also Am 8[8] Is 2[19.21] 24[18.19.20] ψ 60[4] 77[19] 99[1] 114[7]; as hung on nothing Jb 26[7]; with waters under it Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8] cf. Gn 7[11]; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32[1] Je 6[19] 22[29] Is 1[2] Mi 1[2] Jb 16[18]. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6[11] 11[1] 1 K 2[2] 10[24] ψ 33[8] 66[4]+ cf. תֵּבֵל אֹ Pr 8[31] Jb 37[12]. **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, אֹ שִׁנְעָר Gn 10[10], אֹ מִצְרַיִם 21[21]; cf. also 10[11] 11[28.31] 13[10] 47[6.27] 50[8] Is 7[18] 23[1.13] 27[13] ψ 78[12] Je 25[20] 1 Ch 1[42]; personif. Is 62[4] Ec 10[16.17]. **b.** district, region Gn 19[28] 22[2] Jos 11[3] ψ 42[7]. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34[2] Ju 21[21] 1 S 9[4.16] 13[7] 1 K 15[20] Is 8[23]; and still smaller territories 1 S 9[4.5]. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23[15]. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11[31] 12[1.5.6.7] 31[3] Ex 14[34] Dt 17[14] 18[9] 2 K 5[2.4]+; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3[20]+oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19[49]+; נָתַן Dt 1[21]+. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19[29] Ez 14[13]+cf. Dt 24[4] Zc 12[12] etc. **g.** used even of *Sheʾôl* Jb 10[21.22] (cf. As. *irṣit la târat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr [10.65]); v. also ψ 139[15] Is 44[23]. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1[26.30] 18[2] 33[3] 38[9] Ex 4[3] 16[4] Ru 2[10] 1 S 5[4]+very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn 1[11.12] Lv 19[9] 25[9] 26[4] cf. Nu 14[7.8] Is 36[7] = 2 K 18[32] ψ 72[6.16] 107[34.35] Ezr 9[12] Ne 9[35]. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם־הָאָרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23[7.12.13] (P) Nu 14[9] (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20[4] (H) 2 K 15[5] 16[15] 21[24.24]; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4[27] (P) Ez 7[27] 2 K 11[18.19]. †**b.** in measurements of distance, פְּבֶרֶת הָאָ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. פברה) Gn 35[16], so פְּבֶרֶת אָ *some distance* Gn 48[7] 2 K 5[19]. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4[43] Je 48[21]; אֹ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143[10] (but rd. אֹרַח ⊜ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27[11]). **d.** אֹ הַחַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27[13]; אֹ הַחַיִּים ψ 142[6]. **e.** קְצֵה הָאָ *end(s) of the earth* Is 42[10] 43[6] (‖ רֵחוֹק) ψ 135[7] Pr 17[24], so אַפְסֵי אָ Pr 30[4]+; קְצוֹת הָאָ Is 40[28] 41[5.9]. **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16[15]+6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36[20] 37[11] = 2 K 18[35] 19[11] (Is 37[18] rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19[17]); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9[7] 11[40.42]; ψ 105[44] 106[27] 107[3] 116[9]; besides these only P Gn 10[5.20.31] Lv 26[36.39], exc. Gn 26[3.4] (J[E]) 41[54] (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20[32] 22[4]; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26[3.4], cf. 1 Ch 13[3] אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11[23] אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן.

†**אַרְצָא n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16[9].

[אָרַר] vb. curse (As. *arâru* Zim[BP 68]; on relation of mngs. *bind & curse* in As. v. Dl[Pr 101]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָרוֹתִיהָ, וְאָרוֹתִי Mal 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּאֹר Ex 22[27] Nu 22[6.12]; אָאֹר Gn 12[3]; *Imv.* אֳרָה Nu 22[6] 23[7]; אֹרוּ, אֹרִי & *Inf. abs.* אָרוֹר all Ju 5[23]; *Pt.* אֹרְרֶיךָ Jb 3[8]; אֹרְרַיִךְ Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9]; אָרוּר Gn 3[14]+36 t. etc.;—*curse* ‖ בָּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12[3] 27[29] (J) Nu 22[6.12] 23[7] 24[9] (E) Ex 22[27] (E) Mal 2[2]; אֹרוּ אָרוֹר יֹשְׁבֶיהָ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5[23]; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3[8]. *Pt. pass.* אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, ‖ בָּרוּךְ Gn 3[14.17] 4[11] 9[25] 27[29] 49[7] Nu 22[12] 24[9] (E, poet.) Dt 27[16-26] Ju 21[18] 1 S 14[24.28] 26[19] Je 11[3] 17[5] 20[14.15] 48[10.10] Mal 1[14]; אֲרוּרִים הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119[21] (⊜ ⊜ Jer De Ri), הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת אֲרוּרָה *this cursed woman* 2 K 9[34]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נְאָרִים *cursed* Mal 3[9]. †**Pi.** 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרָהּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5[29] (J); *Pt.* הַמַּיִם הַמְאָרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5[18-27] (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּאָר *be cursed* Nu 22[6] (E).

†**מְאֵרָה n.f.** a curse Dt 28[20] Mal 2[2] 3[9]; cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3[33]; pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28[27].

אֲרֵרִי v. אֲרַרִי.

†**אֲרָרַט n.pr.terr.** Ararat (As. *Urarṭu* COT[Gloss], cf. Lag[Armen. Stud. § 100]) —אֹ Je 51[27]; אֲרָרָט Gn 8[4]+3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38] אֹ אָרָץ; also Gn 8[4] אֹ הָרֵי, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֹ (‖ מִנִּי, אַשְׁכְּנַז).

†**[אָרַשׁ] vb.** betroth (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

Digitized by Google

in n.pr., Lag[Semm i. 50] connects with Ar. أَرُشَ *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִיס *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu, tribute*, Zehnpf[BAS i. 513])—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֵרַשׂ Dt 20[7]; אֵרַשְׂתִּי 2 S 3[14]; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיהָ Ho 2[21.21.22]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱרַשׂ Dt 28[30];—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20[7] 28[30]; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3[14]; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2[21.22], where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed*, c. לְאִ, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22[15] Dt 22[23] (נער בתולה); *Pt.* f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22[23], where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v[25.27] (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

אֹרֶשׁ (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšu* Dl[Pr 55]).

†**אֲרֻשָּׁה** **n.f.** desire, request (As. *êrištu* Dl[L c.]) only cstr. אֲרֻשַּׁת שְׂפָתָיו ψ 21[3] (תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ‖) request granted by יְ.

אוֹרָה v. אוּרָה.

†**אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא** **n.pr.m. Artaxerxes** (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg[APK 68, 207] Ⓖ Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4[23] 7[1f.] Ne 1[1]) א׳ Ezr 4[7] v. BD[102]; אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 4[7], אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 7[1.11] 8[1] Ne 2[1] 5[14] 13[6]; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

†**אַשַׁרְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[16] (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

†**אַשַׂרְאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2] cf. יְשַׂרְאֵלָה v[14].

†**אַשְׂרִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26[31] Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[14].

†**אַשְׂרִאֵלִי** **adj.gent.** הָ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[31].

אֵשׁ 377 **n.f.** Ex 9[23] (**m.** Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4; **f. & m.** Je 21, 9: Jb 20, 26) **fire** (As. *išatu* COT[Gloss], Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ, Eth. እሳት; deriv. fr. II. אנשׁ, אֱנַשׁ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 868] Lag[BN 68] cf. مانوسة, انيسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta[§ 189 b])—א׳ abs. Ex 9[24] +; cstr. Lv 6[2] + (seld.); †sf. אִשּׁוֹ Dt 4[36] Jb 18[5]; אִשָּׁם Is 50[11]; אִשָּׁם Is 66[24];—**1.** *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וְתִמְצָא קֹצִים Ex 22[5] cf. 3[2] הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שְׂרֵף בָּאֵשׁ (בְּ c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32[20] (J), other idols Dt 7[5.25], Asherim 12[3], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[1], house Ju 12[1] 14[15], tower 9[52], city-gates Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17], city Jos 6[24] Ju 18[27] cf. Is 1[7] +; also שָׁלַח אֵשׁ בְּ Am 1[4.7.10] +; †Ju 1[8] 20[48] cf. 2 K 8[12]; הִצִּית אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8[8.19] Je 17[27] +, cf. Ju 9[49] 2 S 14[30.31] (of field, cf. Ex 22[5] supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3[2] 19[18] (both JE) Dt 4[11.12.15.33.36] +; specif. עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] 14[24] (all JE) Ne 9[12.19] cf. Dt 1[33] (v. מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9[15.16] P); of destructive fire from יְ׳ Nu 11[1.2.3] (J) 26[10] (P) Lv 10[2] (P); cf. אִ׳ אֹכְלָה in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24[17] (E) Dt 4[24] 9[3]; v. also 1 K 18[24.38] 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] Jb 1[16] (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9[23.24] (JE) ψ 18[13.14] 148[8] etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex 12[8.9] (P) cf. Lv 2[14] 2 Ch 35[13] Is 44[16.19]; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22[6.7] (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32[24]; for refining Je 6[29], where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עֲפָרֶת; cf. Mal 3[2] (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 1[7.7] 6[2.3.5.6] +; in offering incense Lv 10[1], also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; fire from יְ׳ consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9[24] 2 Ch 7[1.3]; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually לְ) (הֶעֱבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 16[3] 21[6] cf. 17[17] 23[10] 2 Ch 33[6]; also שָׂרַף בָּאֵ׳ 2 K 17[31], בער בָּאֵ׳ 2 Ch 28[3]. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89[47] (sim.) cf. Na 1[6] La 2[4] אֵשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] 22[21] 38[19], אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36[5]; v. also Is 66[15] ψ 79[5] 89[47] etc.; of word of יְ׳ Je 23[29]; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39[4]; of flagrant wickedness Is 9[17], etc. **6.** in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); לַבַּת־אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] *flame of fire*, לַהַב אֵשׁ Jo 2[5], לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10[6] cf. Zc 12[6], לַהֲבוֹת אִ׳ לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32], לַהֲבֵי אֵשׁ ψ 29[7] Is 66[15] cf. נֹגַהּ אִ׳ לָהֶבֶת Is 4[5] cf. Ho 7[6]; שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ *spark of his fire* Jb 18[5] cf. גְּחָלֵי אֵשׁ 41[11]; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21[10] *oven of fire*, כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6]; אוֹר אֵשׁ *light of fire* ψ 78[14]; לְהַט אֵשׁ *flaming fire* ψ 104[4]; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24] *tongue of fire*, גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1[13] *coals of fire*, so 10[2], cf. רִשְׁפֵּי אֵשׁ Ct 8[6]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28[14.16] v. אֶבֶן; אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33[2], lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. לְפִ[יָּ]דָת אֵשׁ cf. Ex 20[18] or [לְפִ]דָת אֵשׁ cf. Is 65[5].

†[אֲשָׁה] **n.f.** id. Je 6[29] Kt (מ)אשתם i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשֶּׁה **n.m.** Jos 13[14] **an offering made by fire** (> Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 869] der. fr. √II. אנשׁ,

Digitized by Google

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag$^{BN\ 190}$) Ex 29^{18}+32 t.; cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1^{9}+14 t.; pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4^{35}+15 t.; sf. אִשַּׁי Nu 28^{2}, אִשָּׁי Lv 6^{10}; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2^{11}, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24$^{7.9}$ which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18^{1} Jos 13^{14} (D) 1 S 2^{28}; elsewhere in P Lv 6^{10} 10^{15} 22^{22} Nu 28$^{2.3}$, esp. in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2^{3}+11 t., אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוה Lv 1^{9}+14 t., ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29^{18}+6 t., אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23^{13}, אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3^{16} Nu 18^{17}, ליהוה (הוא) אשה Ex 29^{25} Lv 2^{16}; אִשֶּׁה לַיהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30^{20}+14 t., אִשֶּׁה עֹלָה לַיהוה Nu 28^{19}, קָרְבַּן אִשֶּׁה לַיהוה Lv 22^{27} Nu 15^{25}.

†אִשׁ 2 S 14^{19} Mi 6^{10}, softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are.* (Cf. Aram. אִתַי, Ar. أَيْسَ; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew §^{58c} Ol$^{p.625}$ Nö §^{40c}.)

†אַשְׁבֵּל n.pr.m. (=אַשְׁבֵּאל? so Thes; more likely אַשְׁבַּעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46^{21} (𝔊 Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26^{38} (𝔊 Ἀσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8^{1} (𝔊 B Σαβα, A & 𝔊L Ἀσβηλ).

†אַשְׁבֵּלִי adj.gent. הָאַ as n.coll. Nu 26^{38}.

†אֶשְׁבָּן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36^{26} 1 Ch 1^{41} (etym. dub., 𝔊 Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

אַשְׁבֵּעַ v. שבע.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת.

אָשׁד (✓of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu, foundation*).

†אֹשֶׁד n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz$^{TP\ 186}$; >others fr. אָשַׁד, ✓ *pour*, Sab. אסד=מסקי (משקה) DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 8}$, whence *fall, slope;* cf. Di Nu 21^{15}) אֹשְׁדֵי הַנְּחָלִים *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21^{15}.

†[אַשְׁדָּה] n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 10^{40} 12^{8}; cstr. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 12^{3} 13^{20}; אַשְׁדֹּת Dt 3^{17} 4^{49}—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10^{40} ההר והנגב והשפלה והאֹ; 12^{8} (‖ id.+מדבר); elsewhere defined אַ תַּחַת הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3^{17} 4^{49} Jos 12^{3} cf. 13^{20}.

†אַשְׁדּוֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. *Asdudu*, COT^{Gloss} Dl$^{Pa\ 289}$; Thes MV der. fr. ✓ שדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11^{22} 15$^{46.47}$ (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5$^{5.6}$ (but del. Dr cf. 𝔊) 6^{17} Am 1^{8} 3^{9} Zp 2^{4} Zc 9^{6} Is 20^{1} Je 25^{20} 2 Ch 26^{6}; c. ה־ loc. 1 S 5^{1} Is 20^{1}; אַשְׁדֹּדִי אַ 1 S 5^{7}; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26^{6} וַיִּבֶן עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey$^{J.\ 443}$.)

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, הָאַ n.sg. coll. Jos 13^{3}; usually pl. (הָ)אַשְׁדּוֹדִים 1 S 5$^{3.6}$ Ne 4^{1}, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13^{23} Kt (Qr אַשְׁדֳּדִיּוֹת).

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִית adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13^{24} מְדַבֵּר אַ.

אִשָּׁה (*support,* ✓whence following).

†[אֲשִׁיָּה] n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. آسِيَة *column, support*, AW Nö$^{M\ 113}$, ܐܣܝܐ, pl. אֲשִׁיָּתָא, אוּשְׁוָותָא) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50^{15} אשויתיה Kt, אֲשִׁיּוֹתֶיהָ Qr (‖ חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

יֹאשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ n.pr.m. (י *supporteth*) 1. יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13^{2} 2 K 21$^{24.26}$+11 t. K, +19 t. Ch, +17 t. Je +Zp 1^{1}; also יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27^{1}. 2. יֹאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6^{10}.

אֲשָׁדָה v. sub III. אנשׁ.

אָשׁוֹן Qr Pr 20^{20} v. אִישׁוֹן sub אישׁ.

אַשּׁוּר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city Dl$^{Pa\ 252}$ COT on Gn 2^{14}; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܬܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Aššur*, & with ✓אשר=ישר *good, gracious*, cf. COT$^{l.\ c.}$; v. also Jen$^{ZA.\ 1898,\ 1\ f.}$ Schr$^{ib.\ 209\ f.}$ Nö$^{ib.\ 208\ f.}$) 1. *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10^{22} (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1^{17}. 2. *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24$^{22.24}$ (poem of Balaam) Ho 12^{2} 14^{4} Is 10^{5} 14^{25} 19$^{23.23.24.25}$ 23^{13} 30^{31} 31^{8} 52^{4} La 5^{6} Ez 23^{5} 27^{23} 32^{22} (here fem.) Zc 10^{11}; ψ 83^{9} perh. rd. נָשׂוּר, cf. 2 S 2^{9} sub אַשׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עַמָּלֵק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10^{5} Ez 31^{3} (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5$^{4.5}$ Zp 2^{13}; מַחֲנֵה אַ 2 K 19^{23}=Is 37^{36}; בְּנֵי אַ Ez 16^{28} 23$^{7.9.12.23}$. 3. *land of Assyria* Gn 2^{14} 10^{11} Ho 5^{13} 7^{11} 8^{9} 9^{3} 10^{6} Is 11$^{11.16}$ 19^{23} Je 2$^{18.36}$ Mi 5^{12} Zc 10^{10}; אַשּׁוּרָה Gn 25^{18} Is 19^{23} 2 K 15^{29} 17$^{6.23}$ 18^{11}; אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7^{18} 27^{13} Ho 11^{11} Mi 5^{5}. 4. esp. אַשּׁוּר עָלָה אַ Is 8^{4} 10^{12} 20$^{1.4.6}$ (prob. gloss Is 7$^{17.20}$ 8^{7}) 2 K 15^{19}+41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5^{6} (אַשּׁוּר)+13 t. Ch; also Je 50$^{17.18}$ Na 3^{18} Ezr 1^{4}; (only Ezr 6^{22} of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also הַמֶּלֶךְ אַ Is 36$^{8.16}$ (אַ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18$^{22.31}$); מַלְכֵי אַ 2 K 19$^{11.17}$=Is 37$^{11.18}$ 2 Ch 28^{16} 30^{6} Ne 9^{32}.

†אַשּׁוּרִים n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

Digitized by Google

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25[3] cf. Di.

†אַשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** הָאֹ as n.coll. 2 S 2[9], but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הָאֲשֵׁרִי & comp. Ju 1[32].

אַשְׁחוּר v. שחר.

†אַשְׁיָמָא **n.pr.**[m.] a god of Hamath 2 K 17[30], otherwise wholly unknown.

†[אַשְׁךְ] **n.**[m.] testicle (Syr. ܐܲܫܟܳܐ, Eth. እስክ: etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אָשְׁךְ Lv 21[20].

†אֶשְׁכּוֹל (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 7[8]) **n.m.** [Nu 13,23] cluster (Eth. እስኩል: Ar. إِسْكَال, Aram. אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta[§ 226, 300] der. fr. √אשך c. afformat. ל)—א׳ abs. Nu 13[24]+; cstr. v[23]+; pl. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[9]; cstr. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Dt 32[32], אַשְׁכְּלֹת Ct 7[9]; sf. אַשְׁכְּלָתֶיהָ Gn 40[10];—**1.** *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13[23] cf. v[24]; vid. also Gn 40[10] הִבְשִׁילוּ א׳ עֲנָבִים *its clusters ripened grapes;* hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32[32] (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65[8] יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בָּא׳; Mi 7[1] אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7[9] in sim. שָׁרְיֵךְ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן cf. v[8] (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) **2.** *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּפֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1[14]. (Cf. Grünwald[Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.])

†אֶשְׁכֹּל **n.pr. 1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14[13,24]. **2.** in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23] Dt 1[24]; נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[24] 32[9];—*valley of Eshcol,*=*valley of a cluster,* region of Hebron (cf. 13[23]); in 13[24] der. fr. א׳ *cluster,* q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז **n.pr.m. 1.** a descendant of Japhet Gn 10[3]=1 Ch 1[6];=**2.** a northern people Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנַז (perh. a people of Bithynia,=*Ascan(ians)*+*az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len[Or. II. 326 f.], also Lag[Gen. Abhandl. 254 f.] Di Gn 10[3]; but v. Lag[Armen. Stud. 145]).

אַשְׁכָּר v. II. שכר.

אָשַׁל (*be firm, firmly rooted,* cf. Ar. أَثَلَ *be firm*).

†אֶשֶׁל **n.m.** *tamarisk-tree* (Ar. أَثْل, Sab. אשל Sab. Denkm.[65] cf. DHM[218 ff. 258]; on an Aram. אֲתָא v. Löw[No. 38]; cf. Tristr[FFF 250]) planted by Abraham Gn 21[33] (J); in 1 S 22[6] Saul is dwelling בַּגִּבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה; 31[13] Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָאָ׳; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†אָשַׁם, אָשֵׁם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. أَثِمَ, أَثَمَ, *id.,* أَثَّمَ, *reum judicavit,* أَثَامٌ, إِثْمٌ, *fault, guilt, mulct,* cf. Eth. ኀጢአት:)—אָשַׁם Lv 5[19] Nu 5[7]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Hb 1[11]+7 t.; אָשְׁמָה Nu 5[6]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Pr 30[10]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Ez 22[4]; אָשְׁמוּ Lv 4[13]; *Impf.* יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4[15] +13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשֹׁם Lv 5[19]; אָשׁוֹם Ez 25[12];—**1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong,* or *an injury,* with ל: אָשַׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5[19] (P); וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5[7] (P), cf. 2 Ch 19[10.10]; וַיְאַשְׁמוּ אָשׁוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25[12]. **2.** *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21[22] Je 50[7] Ho 4[15] Hb 1[11]; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4[13.22.27] (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5[2.3.17.23] Nu 5[6] (P); with ל *guilty of* Lv 5[4.5] (P), with ב *in* or *through* Ez 22[4] Ho 13[1]. **3.** *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34[22.23] Pr 30[10] Is 24[6] Je 2[3] Ho 5[15] 10[2] 14[1] Zc 11[5] Ez 6[6] (but cf. שָׁמֵם). **Niph.** נֶאְשָׁמוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַאְשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5[11].

†אָשֵׁם **adj.** guilty, א׳ abs. 2 S 14[13]; pl. אֲשֵׁמִים אֶל־אַחֵינוּ Gn 42[21] (E); *guilty,* and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10[19]; but rd. prob. וַאֲשָׁמֵם, so Kue[Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1860, 43].

אָשָׁם **n.m.** offence, guilt—א׳ Gn 26[10]+37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68[22] (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26[10] (J) Pr 14[9] Je 51[5]. **3.** *compensation,* לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5[7.8] (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6[10] 7, 14, 19[21.22] Nu 5, 6[12] 18[9] (P), & Ez 40[39] 42[13] 44[29] 46[20], cf. Ezr 10[19]. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6[12]; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

Digitized by Google

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8^{23}). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אָשָׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S $6^{3.4.8.17}$, and an אָשָׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12^{17}, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אָשָׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53^{10} (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler[OT Theol. §137] Di Lv 5^{14}.

†אַשְׁמָה **n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness** (properly *Inf.* cf. יִרְאָה, אַהֲבָה)—א֯ Lv 22^{16} + 5 t., cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10^{10} + 3 t.; sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5^{24} + 6 t.; pl. אֲשָׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28^{10}; sf. אַשְׁמֹתַי ψ 69^{6}; —**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24^{18} $28^{10.13.13}$ (‖ חטאת v[13]) 32^{25} Ezr $9^{6.7.13.15}$ (‖ עָוֹן v[13]) ψ 69^{6} (‖ אִוֶּלֶת); מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5^{26} (P; ‖ לְחַטֹּא בָהֶנָּה v[23]). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21^{3} Ezr $10^{10.19}$; יֶחֱטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4^{3}; אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8^{14}. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering,* בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5^{24}; עֲוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22^{16}.

אַשְׁמוּרָה (־מֹרוֹת, ־מָרוֹת) v. שמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

אשן (✓assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֲשִׁינָא, אֲשִׁינְיָא, something *firm*).

†אַשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm*?) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15^{33}. **2.** v[43].

אֶשְׁנָב v. שנב.

אֶשְׁעָן v. שען.

†[אַשָּׁף] **n.m. conjurer, necromancer** (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *ašipu* COT[Gloss] cf. Dl[Pr 141], Aram. אָשַׁף, אָשְׁפָּא[?]; v. also As. *šiptu, conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1^{20} (‖ חַרְטֻמִּים), 2^{2} (‖ ח, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְׁדִּים).

אשף (✓of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†אַשְׁפָּה **n.f. quiver for arrows** (As. *išpatu* Dl[K 29]) א֯ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39^{23} Is 22^{6}; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מָלֵא אֶת־אַשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם ψ 127^{5} *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of ^ Is 49^{2} וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ הִסְתִּירֵנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;* also of quiver in which ^ has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3^{13} (‖ חֵץ v[12]).

†אַשְׁפְּנַז **n.pr.m.** the רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1^{3} (meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁפָּר 2 S 6^{19} = 1 Ch 16^{3}; 𝔊 2 S 6^{19} Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll;* other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag[GGA 1884, No. 7, 262—M i. 214] Dr[Sm].

אַשִּׁפּוֹת, אַשִּׁפֹּתוֹת v. שפת.

†אַשְׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 290]; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1^{18} 14^{19} 1 S 6^{17} 2 S 1^{20} Je 25^{20} $47^{5.7}$ Am 1^{8} Zp $2^{4.7}$ Zc $9^{5.5}$; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *'Asqalân,* Survey[III. 237 f.] (with plan); cf. also ZPV[II. 164 f.]

†אַשְׁקְלוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. הָאַ֯ Jos 13^{3} (Ph. אשקלני).

†[אָשַׁר] **vb. go straight, go on, advance** (As. *ašâru* Zim[BP 11]; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אְשָׁרוּ Pr 9^{6} אְשָׁרוּ בְדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding.* **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3^{12} Gn 30^{13}; *Impf.* תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4^{14} + 4 t.; *Imv.* אַשֵּׁר Pr 23^{19}; *Pt.* pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4^{14}. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23^{19} Is 3^{12} 9^{15}. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1^{17}. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30^{13} (J) Jb 29^{11} ψ 72^{17} Pr 31^{28} Ct 6^{9} Mal $3^{12.15}$. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41^{3}; *Pt.* מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3^{18} Is 9^{15}. **1.** *be led on* Is 9^{15}. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41^{3} Pr 3^{18}.

†[אֹשֶׁר, or אָשֶׁר, cf. Lag[BN 143]] **n.[m.]** only *Pl.* cstr. אַשְׁרֵי **happiness, blessedness of** 1 K 10^{8} + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of,* אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10^{8} (= 2 Ch 9^{7}); אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִיחֶנּוּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

Digitized by Google

5^{17}; אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דָרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119^{1}; אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20^{7}; elsewhere cstr. with אֲדָם ψ 32^{2} $84^{6.13}$ Pr 3^{13} 8^{34} 28^{14}; with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34^{9} 40^{5} 94^{12} 127^{5}; אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56^{2}; הַגּוֹי ψ 33^{12}; (הָ)אִישׁ ψ 1^{1} 112^{1}; הָעָם ψ 89^{16} $144^{15.15}$; before ptcp. ψ 2^{12} 32^{1} 41^{2} 84^{5} 106^{3} 119^{2} 128^{1} Is 30^{18} Dn 12^{12}; before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65^{5} Pr 8^{32}; with שֶׁ ψ $137^{8.9}$ 146^{5}; with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אַשְׁרֶיךָ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33^{29} ψ 128^{2}; אַשְׁרֶיהָ Ec 10^{17}; אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32^{20}; אַשְׁרָיו Pr 14^{21} 16^{20}; אַשְׁרַי Pr 29^{18} (on these forms v. Ges$^{93, R. 1, E}$).

†[אֹשֶׁר] **n.**[m.] happiness, only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30^{13} (J).

†[אַשּׁוּר, אֲשׁוּר] **n.f.** ψ 44.19 **step, going** (cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ, Eth. ሕነፅ: *footstep*) only sf. אֲשֻׁרַי Jb 23^{11} Pr 14^{15}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 17^{5}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 40^{3} 73^{2}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 44^{19}; אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37^{31}, all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†[אַשֻׁר] **n.f.** Jb 31.7 **step, going,** same usage, אַשֻׁרַי Jb 31^{7}; אַשֻׁרַנִי ψ 17^{11}.

†אָשֵׁר **n.pr.m. Asher** (*happy one, Felix,* cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae$^{Bel\ 161}$). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30^{13} 35^{26} 46^{17} Ex 1^{4} Nu 26^{46} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49^{20} Nu 1^{13} Dt 27^{13} $33^{24.24}$ Jos $17^{10.11}$ 19^{24} Ju 1^{31} 5^{17} 6^{35} 7^{23} 1 K 4^{16} 1 Ch 12^{36} 2 Ch 30^{11} Ez $48^{2.3.24}$; בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{40} 2^{27} 7^{72} 10^{26} $26^{44.47}$ 34^{27} Jos $19^{24.31}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.40}$; מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{41} 2^{27} 13^{13} Jos $21^{6.30}$ 1 Ch $6^{47.59}$. **3. n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17^{7}.

†אָשֵׁרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאָשֵׁרִי as n.coll. Ju 1^{32}.

†אַשֻׁרִים, in בַּת אַ Ez 27^{6} (rd. בְּתְאַשֻׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†תְּאַשּׁוּר **n.f. box-tree** (on form cf. Sta$^{\S\ 267}$) Is 41^{19} 60^{13} Ez 27^{6} (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr$^{Nat.\ Hist.\ Bib.\ 339}$, so 𝔊 𝔗 RV. (Others *sherbin*, a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשֵׁירָה 2 K 17^{16} **n.pr.f. Ashera** (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Aśratum, servant of A.* Schr$^{KA\ 1883, 203}$, cf. Wkl & Abel$^{Thontafelfund\ v.\ El\ Amarna\ 2.\ Ha.\ 77, 1.9}$, & Sayce$^{RPA\ 2.\ 67, III.\ 71}$; on deriv. cf. As. *akirat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT^{Gloss}):—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18^{19}, an image 15^{13}=2 Ch 15^{16} 2 K 21^{7}, sacred vessels 2 K 23^{4}, houses v^{7}. **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16^{33} 2 K 13^{6} 17^{16} 18^{4} 21^{3} $23^{6.15}$; prohibited Dt 16^{1}; burnt by Gideon Ju $6^{25.26.28.30}$. *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3^{7} (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 𝔊). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19^{3} 33^{3}; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27^{9}+12 t.; sf. Mi 5^{14}+5 t.;—Ex 34^{13}(J) Dt 7^{5} 12^{3} Is 17^{8} 27^{9} Je 17^{20} Mi 5^{13} 1 K $14^{15.23}$ 2 K 17^{10} 23^{14} 2 Ch 14^{2} 17^{6} 24^{18} 31^{1} 33^{19} $34^{3.4.7}$.—(Cf. also Sta$^{ZAW\ 1881, 344\ f.}$ RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 171\ f., 176\ n.}$ We$^{H\ 238}$, who think א only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. *id.;* origin dub.: **1.** acc. to Tsepreghi$^{Diss.\ Lugd.\ p.\ 171}$ Mühlau$^{Ed.\ Lb.\ II.\ 79\ n.}$ Sta$^{Morg.\ Forsch.\ 1875, 188;\ Lb.\ \S\ 167}$ Hommel$^{ZMG\ 1878, 708\ ff.}$ Müll$^{\S\ 153}$ Sayce$^{Hbr.\ II.\ 51}$ Lag$^{M.\ I.\ 255}$ & esp. Kraetzschmar$^{Hbr.\ VI.\ 296\ ff.}$, orig. a subst. 'place' =אֻשַּׁר *footstep, mark,* ሕነፅ: (do.), אֲתַר, אֲתַר *place,* As. *ašru*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886, 738}$). **2.** according to Phi St. C. 73 Sperling$^{Nota\ Rel.\ im\ Hebr.\ 1876, 15-23}$ for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלֶּה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.), אֲלַי *he who,* ሕለ: *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܫܬ by side of Targ. הַלְכָא, **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation,** bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link,** and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1^{11} אֲשֶׁר וֶרַעוֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which,* its seed is in it =in which is its seed, ψ 1^{4} *like* the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which,* the wind drives it =which the wind drives, etc.; & so אֲשֶׁר...שָׁם =*where,* מִשָּׁם...אֲשֶׁר=*whence,* Gn 2^{11} 3^{23} 20^{13} etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

Digitized by Google

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22^{6} וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוּאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4^{12} and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who..., those who..., that which...*; לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43^{16}, to *those who...* 47^{24}, to *that which* 27^{8}; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16^{30} 2 S 18^{18} *than those* whom; Lv 27^{24} לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5^{7}; Is 24^{2} כַּאֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בּוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor. **2.** instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31^{32} for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44^{9}), בַּאֲשֶׁר Is 47^{12} for בָּהֶם, אֲשֶׁר לַאֲשֶׁר, לָהֶם ... אֲשֶׁר Ez 23^{40}: ψ 119^{49} see under עַל אשר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9^{3} all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{26} Nu 9^{13} $14^{8.27}$ 35^{31} Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} (v. Dr) 2 K 25^{19} (‖ Je 52^{25} אשר היה) Je 27^{9} Ez 43^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} Ne 2^{13} Ec 7^{26}; before a vb. 2 K 22^{13} (omitted 2 Ch 34^{21}). (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20^{15} Ju 19^{12} 1 K 8^{41}‖ 9^{20}‖. N.B. ψ 16^{3} אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הַמָּה (המה) אַדִּירֵי וג׳ 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who..., thou who*, etc.; Ho 14^{4} אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31^{32} *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32^{19} Is 49^{23} Jb $37^{17 f.}$ *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ $71^{19.20}$ 144^{12} *we whose* sons, etc., 139^{15} my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עֲשֻׂיתִי בַסֵּתֶר—*I who* was wrought in secret (=*though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14^{13} for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41^{9}). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2^{1} the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3^{3} the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why:* (*a*) Gn 6^{4} אַחֲרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35^{20}) 45^{6} there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14^{10} 1 K 22^{25}; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4^{10} Ju 4^{14} 1 S 24^{5} (v. Dr) 2 S 19^{25} Je 20^{14} al.; similarly Gn 40^{13}. (*β*) Gn 35^{13} בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v^{14} 39^{20} Nu 13^{27} 22^{26} Dt 1^{31} in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8^{15} 1 K 8^{9} (unless לְחוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. ⑥ & Dt 9^{9}) Is 55^{11} 64^{10} ψ 84^{4}. So (*γ*) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32^{34} Ru 1^{16}; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1^{16} Pr 17^{8}; בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5^{27} $17^{8.9}$ 1 S 23^{13} 2 K 8^{1} Ru $1^{16.17}$ Jb 39^{30} Ec 8^{4}, once only + שָׁם Gn 21^{17}; בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos $1^{7.9}$ Ju 2^{15} 1 S 14^{47} 18^{5} 2 S 7^{7} 2 K 18^{7}; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* †Ex 5^{11} Ru 2^{9}; עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15^{20} 1 K 18^{12}; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1^{7}. (*δ*) ... זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר this is the reason *that* or *why*... Jos 5^{4} 1 K 11^{27}. **c.** more extreme instances Lv $14^{23.30.31}$ Nu 6^{21}, Dt 7^{19} (wherewith), 28^{20} 1 S 2^{32} (wherein), 1 K 2^{26} Ju 8^{15} (about whom), Is 8^{12} (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31^{6} turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47^{15} Zp 3^{11} Ec 3^{9}, 1 K 14^{19} (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אָמַרְתִּי וג׳) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3^{17} the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22^{8} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} (וְהָ) 8^{15} (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9^{3}) 1 S 9^{17} (וְהָ)^{23}+; cf. 2 S 11^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}. **5.** אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=*one who, a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24^{4} 55^{20} $95^{4.5}$ Jb 4^{19} 5^{5} 9^{5} (Hi) 15^{17}. **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר ^ אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of ^ to Je. †14^{1} 46^{1} 47^{1} 49^{34} (cf. Ew $^{\S 336}$); (*b*) Ex 25^{9} Nu 33^{4} 1 S 25^{30} 2 K 8^{12} 12^{6} לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמְצָא שָׁם בֶּרֶק: Ez 12^{25}; cf. the Eth. usage Di$^{\S 301}$; (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49^{30}=50^{13}, 1 S 25^{39} (^ repeated), Is 54^{9} (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5^{1} which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** אֲשֶׁר לְ *that* (*belongs, belong,*

Digitized by Google

belonged) *to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כָּל to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14[23] מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לָךְ of all that is *thine*, 31[1] מֵאֲשֶׁר of *that which was* our father's, 32[24] & sent over אֵת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29[9] עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40[5] 47[4] Lv 9[8] Ju 6[11] 1 S 25[7] הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר, אֵת־הַחֲלָקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23[8] 1 K 1[33] אֲשֶׁר־לִי עַל הַפִּרְדָּה upon mine own mule, v[40] 4[2] 2 K 11[10] 16[12] Ru 2[21]; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23[9] 40[5] 41[43] מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38[28] Ju 3[26] 6[35] 1 S 17[40] 21[8] אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24[5] אֵת־כַּנַּף־הַמְּעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2[8] Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10[28] 15[20] 22[31] Je 52[17] Ru 4[3]. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18[28] 19[14] הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20[4] 1 S 17[1] 1 K 15[27] 16[15] 17[9] 19[3] 2 K 14[11]. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -דִּי, -ךָ, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ך, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מַלְתָּא דִּי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13[3] read אֲשֶׁר אָכַל (or שָׁם Ex 19[5]) שְׁמוּאֵל (𝔊 εἶπε); 1 K 11[25] supply עָשָׂה (𝔊 ἣν ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25[10] supply אֵת *with* (as ‖ Je 52[14]); 2 Ch 34[22] read וַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הִלְקִיָּהוּ (cf. 𝔊) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22[14]); cf. Ew[§ 333a, b] with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, ך, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (*α*) with אֵת Dt 9[7] forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29[15] Jos 2[10] 1 S 24[11.19] 2 S 11[20] know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יֹרוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8[12] Is 38[3] + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14[19] 2 K 14[15] 20[20]. Of time (peculiarly) + 2 S 14[15] עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that*... Zc 8[20] (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v[23]; cf. כְּעֵת אֲשֶׁר Ct 3[4]. (*β*) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11[7] Ez 20[26] (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9[5] (Ew De Di) Ec 8[12], רָאָה Dt 1[31] (RV) 1 S 18[15], הִתְעַדָּה to confess Lv 5[5] 26[40b], הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22[16] (caused to swear *that*...); after a noun Is 38[7] הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that*... (‖ 2 K 20[9] כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2[7], and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2[5.10] 7[66] (= Ezr 2[63]) 8[14.15] 10[31] 13[1.19.23] Est 1[19] 2[10] 3[4] 4[11] 6[3] 8[11] Ec 3[22] (מַאֲשֶׁר) 5[4] 7[18] (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2[22]) v[22.30] 8[12.14] 9[1] Dn 1[8.8]. (*γ*) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= *ὅτι recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15[20] 2 S 1[4] 2[4] (v. Dr) ψ 10[6] (prob.), Ne 4[6]. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11[7] אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13[16] 22[14] אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20[26] Dt 4[10.40] לְךָ אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב 6[3] 28[27.61] 1 K 3[12.13] 2 K 9[37] Mal 3[19]. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since*: Gn 30[18] 31[49] and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, 34[12.27] 42[21] we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20[13] Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3[24] Jos 4[7.23] 22[31] Ju 9[17] 1 S 2[23] 15[15] 20[42] go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25[26] *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) יְ hath withholden, 2 S 2[5] blessed are ye of יְ, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (ὅτινες) have done (or *in that* ye have done), 1 K 3[10] 15[5] 2 K 12[3] 17[4] 23[26] Je 16[13] Ec 8[11.12] (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (= *lest*) Dn 1[10]: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34[27] v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4[22] אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v[3.13.27] אִם), Nu 5[29] (explained differently by Ew[§ 354a]), Dt 11[27] and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v[28] אִם), 18[22] Ges, Jos 4[21]... אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן *when* they ask..., then... (v[6] כִּי), Is 31[4]. In 1 K 8[33] (‖ 2 Ch 6[24] כִּי, cf. K v[35.37]) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8[31] (‖ אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = בַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33[22] Is 54[9] (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without כאשר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48[8] ψ 106[34] (in a connexion where בַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of יֶאֱמַר). In 1 S 16[7] אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם rd. בַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, מֵאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר, כַּאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחַר (אַחֲרֵי), מִנְּלִי, בַּעֲבוּר, דֶּבֶר, יַעַן, עַל, לְמַעַן, עֶקֶב, עַל, עַד, כְּפִי, מִפְּנֵי, תַּחַת, see these words.—הַאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6[22].

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

Digitized by Google

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2[5] (above **8 c**), Is 28[12] unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8[20] either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11[27] Jos 4[21]) they have no dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר 19 **a.** *in* (that) *which* ... Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4] (supr. **1**); Ec 3[9] *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47[12] (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 a** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as,* †Gn 39[9.23] Ec 7[2]; cf. Syr. ܒ. **d.** †Jon 1[8] בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of,* framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub לָ֫).

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר 17 **a.** *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them,* etc., *that* ...) Gn 31[1] Ex 29[27.27] Nu 6[11] (see Lv 4[26]) Jos 10[11] Ju 16[30] Is 47[13]+; *than that* ... †Ec 3[22]; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4[11]. **b. adv.** *from* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 a** (β). **c. conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* ..., *since* †Is 43[4].

†[אָשַׁשׁ] (cf. أَسَّسَ *found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשְּׁשׁוּ Is 46[8] (der. fr. above by Σ Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm,* but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְּׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה **n.f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake**—2 S 6[19] 1 Ch 16[3] distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2[5]; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3[1] used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS[OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7]); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֲרֶשֶׁת Is 16[7], i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al.=*foundations,* i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשַׁשׁ] with such a meaning).

אַשֶּׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אנשׁ.

†אַשְׁתָּאוֹל Jos 15[33]+2 t., אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13[25] +3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15[33] 19[41] Ju 13[25] 16[31] 18[2.8.11]; perh. mod. *'Eshtā'*[a] Survey[III. 25] Guerin[Pal. II. 13 f. 362].

†אַשְׁתָּאוֹלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאַ֫ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2[53].

†אֶשְׁתְּמֹעִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֶשֶׁת=*effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch 4[11.12].

†אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ Jos 21[14], אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30[28] 1 Ch 4[17.19] 6[55], אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15[50] **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semū'*[a] v. Rob[BR I. 464, II. 204] Survey[III. 403] Bd[Pal. 158]; 1 Ch 4[17.19] it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל)

I. אֵת, with makk. אֶת, with suff. אִתִּי; אִתְּךָ, אִתָּךְ †Nu 22[35], אִתָּהּ, אִתָּהּ †Ex 29[35], fem. אִתָּךְ; אִתּוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אִתְּכֶם, once אִוֹתְכֶם Jos 23[15]; 3 mpl. regularly אִתָּם, rarely אִתָּהֶם †Gn 32[1] Ex 18[20] Nu 21[8] Ez 34[12] 1 Ch 6[50], once אִוֹתָם Ez 23[45]; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אִתָּנָה (13 t.), once אִתָּן Ez 16[54] (also אִוֹתָנָה Ez 23[47], אִתָּנָה Ex 35[26], אוֹתָנָה Ez 34[21]); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. את i.e. אַיִת (Schröd[p. 213 f.]); Aram. יָת freq. in ℵ; Syr. ܝܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܠ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance ovσία*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܟܝܢܐ *per se, reapse*, ܟܝܢܐ *sibi ipsi*, PS[1640 f.], Sam. אית; Ar. إِيَّا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1[4] W[AG I. § 139]. [Eth. uses ኧ፦ *kīyā* similarly, Di[§ 150 a]; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol[p. 433]; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √אוה is uncertain: Ol W[AG I. § 103] Lag[M I. 226] affirm, Nö[ZMG 1886, 738] doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with *ē, e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם=Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ=Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or פֶּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn 1[1.16.29.30] 2[11] 4[1.2] 9[3] (אֶת־כֻּלּ:) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24[15] 1 S 12[3] 28[11] Is 6[8] al. (but never אֶת־מָה); also with וָה Gn 29[25] 44[29] 1 S 21[16] 1 K 22[27]+, וְאֵת Gn 29[27] 2 S 13[27]+, אֵלֶּה Gn 46[18] Lv 11[13] Is 49[21]+. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with. By the use of את with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

Digitized by Google

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7^{1} 24^{14} 37^{4} Lv 10^{17} 11^{33} Nu 22^{33} *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4^{14} $6^{13.23}$ 13^{5} Ju 14^{3} אֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14^{36} 15^{1} 18^{17} 21^{10} אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לְךָ if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1^{25} 14^{9} Is 43^{23} 57^{11} Je 9^{2}. So הַאוֹתִי †Je 5^{22} 7^{19}. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7^{19} Ez 34^{2}. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew §277 d 3 Ges §117. 1 R. 2), as Ex 21^{28} Nu 21^{9} Lv 20^{14} 1 S 24^{6} (but v. Dr) 2 S 4^{11} 18^{18} 23^{21}; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21^{30} 2 S 15^{16} Lv 26^{6} 1 S 9^{3} (so Nu 16^{15}) Is 33^{19} 41^{7} Ez 43^{10} (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges §121.1 Ew §285 b) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4^{18} (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17^{5} (P), 21^{5} (E), 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 18^{13} Ho 10^{6} etc., to Je 35^{18} 38^{4} 50^{20} Ez $16^{4.5}$ Est 2^{12} (cf. Dr JPh xi. 227 f.): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew §281 b), as Ex 1^{7}+. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22^{17} 2 S 11^{25} Ne 9^{32} (cf. 1 S 20^{13} Dr). Once after אַיִן, Hg 2^{17} אַיִן אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3^{13} (Am 4^{11} Is 13^{19} Je 50^{40} מַהֲפֵכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W AG 1. §196, 4]; and Nu 10^{3} Ez 17^{9} לְמַשֹּׂאוֹת, לְמַסָּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew §239 a).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13^{17} Dt 1^{19} 2^{7} (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19^{18} Ez 21^{25} (Ew §281 d, n., 282 a 1). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13^{7} Lv 25^{22} Dt 9^{25}. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn $17^{11.14}$ 1 K 15^{22}.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (*α*), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (*β*) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (*α*) Ex 1^{14} Nu $3^{26.46}$ 5^{10} (with הָיָה: so Ez 35^{10}) Nu $18^{21 b}$ Dt 11^{2} (anacol.), 14^{12} Jos 17^{11} Ju $20^{44.46}$ (contr. v$^{35.35}$) 1 S 17^{34} (v. Dr) 26^{16} 2 S 21^{22} 2 K 6^{5} Is 53^{8} (prob.), 57^{12} Je 23^{32} (but rd. rather with 𝔊 𝔖 אֲשֶׁר הִמְשִׁילוּ) 27^{8} 36^{22} 38^{16} Kt, $45^{4 b}$ Ez 16^{22} 17^{21} 20^{16} $29^{4 b}$ 43^{7} (𝔊 Co prefix וְהֶרְאִיתָ) 44^{3} Zc 8^{17} Ec 4^{3} Dn 9^{13} Ne $9^{19.34}$ 1 Ch 2^{9} 2 Ch 31^{17}. In 1 S 30^{23} Hg 2^{5} prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (*β*) Je 38^{9} Ez $14^{22 b}$ $37^{19 b}$ Zc 12^{10}; סָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6^{5} Ez 43^{17} strangely (in 1 K 𝔊 om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11^{1} וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ); v^{25} is corrupt (rd. with 𝔊 וְאֵת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הֲדַד); Ez $47^{17.18.19}$ rd. similarly for וְאֵת, וְאֵת: see v^{20}.—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 268 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. **אֵת**, **prep.** with—with makk. אֶת, with suff. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתָּם etc. (also, however, אוֹתְךָ, אוֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאוֹתְךָ, מֵאוֹתוֹ etc.), first in Jos 10^{25} 14^{12}, next 2 S 24^{24}; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20^{26} (but v^{23} אִתָּם) $22^{7.8.24}$ (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1^{15} $3^{11.12.26}$ 6^{16} (beside מֵאִתּוֹ) 8^{8} Je 2^{35} 10^{5} 16^{8} 19^{10} 20^{11} Ez 2^{6} 10^{17} 23^{22} 37^{26} (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59^{21}, contr. Gn 17^{4}: on שָׁכַב אִתָּהּ Gn 34^{2} al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr Sm II. 13, 14) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS I. 3, 8 לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl Pr 115 Hpt KAT 2. 498; but cf. Nö ZMG '86, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. ኧንተ፡ *'enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [cf. תֵּת, תִּתִּי], perh. from √אנה *to meet* Ol p. 431 Prät ZMG 73, 643, Lag M I. 236).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6^{13} behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11^{31} 12^{4}+ oft., esp. with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1^{3} 14^{11} 19^{4}, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4^{13} 7^{1} $9^{33.43}$ 1 S 14^{20} 30^{4} etc.; thou, and thy sons . . .: אַתָּה וּבָנֶיךָ *with thee* Gn 6^{18}; similarly (3rd pers.) $7^{7.13}$ 8^{18} 9^{9} al. (charact. of P: Dr Intr 134); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn $5^{22.24}$ 6^{9} (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25^{15}); —*by the side of, like* Is 45^{9}, *equally with* Lv 26^{39}, *in common with* Je $23^{28 b}$ (cf. עִם **1 e, f**). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14^{9} יְ אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14^{12} (אוֹתִי, as Je 20^{11}) Ju 1^{19} 2 K 6^{16} 9^{32} מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

Digitized by Google

עָלֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ Is 43⁵ Je 1¹⁸·¹⁹+; Is 63³ ψ 12⁵ our lips are *with us, on our side;* in the phrase יָד אֵת (הָיְתָה) 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; נָשָׂא אֵת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷. Exceptionally, = *with the help of:* Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אֶת־יְ *with the help of* יְ (cf. עִם 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & Ⓖ Ⓢ Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֵת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁰. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁶ לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20¹⁶ᵇ and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense אֶת־פְּנֵי פ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (*a*) Gn 9⁹ 15¹⁸ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ -אוֹת) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֵת is prob. to be read with Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (*β*) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ דִּבֶּר אִתָּנוּ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² [52⁹ אִתּוֹ] 5⁵ 12¹; Ez 2¹ 3²²·²⁴·²⁷ 14⁴ 44⁵—all -אוֹת); Gn 24⁴⁹ to perform kindness אֵת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ זֶה חַסְדֶּךָ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12⁷ᵇ, (-אוֹת) Je 21² 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁰ 22¹⁴ 23²⁵·²⁹ 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (*γ*) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (=toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v³⁷ עִם) (נָכוֹן); Ez 2⁶ (אוֹתָן); Ju 16¹⁵ וְלִבָּהּ אֵין אִתִּי. (*δ*) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14²·⁸·⁹ Nu 20¹³ Is 45⁹ᵃ 50⁸ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with בָּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אֲשֶׁר אֶת־קָדֵשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ex 33²¹ הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר, אֵת = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with ⓖL עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ הַנִּית אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9²⁵ אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אִשּׁוֹ (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. אֵת פ denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²⁹ thou knowest ... אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v³³ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15³ Ju 17² 1 S 9⁷ מָה אִתָּנוּ = what *have we?* 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁵; in his power, Je 10²³ הַיְתַיֵּב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of יְ, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² פְּשָׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (וַעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעֲנֻם ‖), Jb 12³ אֶת־מִי־אֵין כָּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *τίς οὐ σύνοιδε;*) things like these? 14⁵ אִתָּךְ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** γ). So אִם־יֵשׁ אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עִם **3 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also -מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez;* in Syr. Arab. عِنْدَ, مِنْ, مَعَ correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25¹⁰+oft. (cf. 17²⁷); לָקַח Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷+oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24⁵; שָׁלַח, as Gn 8⁸ וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26⁷; הָלַךְ Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁹); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²⁹ Je 2³⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with שָׁאַל Ju 1¹⁴ 1 K 2¹⁶ ψ 17⁴+, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22⁷ al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2²³.—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ Gn 27³⁰ 43³⁴ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 2⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הַפּוֹלֵשׁ), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הַבַּיִת). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה; oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7³⁴ᵇ 24⁸ Nu 3⁹ 7⁸⁴+; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (Ⓖ, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15³ וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1²⁷ אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה. Esp. יְ מֵאֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51⁶³ (wasters), Mi 5⁶ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51⁴, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹+oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (=Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11²⁰ הָיְתָה יְ מֵאֵת *it came of* יְ to ..., 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ מֵאֵת יְ הָיְתָה זֹאת (Ⓖ *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its

Digitized by Google

source in ^ Je 13[25] Is 54[17] ψ 109[20], cf. Jb 2[10]; ψ 22[26] מֵאִתְּךָ תְּהִלָּתִי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44[24] Qr מֵאִתִּי *of myself* (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5[30]; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54[15] אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִמֶּנִּי 30[1], לֹא מֶמֶּנִּי Ho 8[4]). **d.** of a place †1 K 6[38] (corrupt: rd. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 [partly] מְזוּזוֹת רְבָעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41[21]).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44[28] וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מֵאֵת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**.

†אֶתְבַּעַל **n.pr.m. Ethbaal** (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos[Ant. VIII. 13, 1. 2. c. Ap. 1, 18]; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10[15]) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16[31].

†אֵתַי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with*=*companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15[19.21.22.22] 18[2.5.12]. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23[29] (in 1 Ch 11[31] אִתַּי).

†אִיתִיאֵל **1.** Pr 30[1.1] נָאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל: in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God*: v. Ol[§ 88 c]) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לְאִיתִי אֵל לְאִיתִי אֵל וְאֻכָל: *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed.* **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

III. אֵת v. אתת.

אֵתָה, אֲתִי, אֲתִי, אֲתָה v. sub אתה.

†אָתָה **vb. come** (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. أَتَى, Sab. אתו DHM[ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343], Aram. אֲתָא, אֵיתָא)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָ Dt 33[2]; אָתָא Is 21[12] v. Ges[§ 75 R. 22]; 1 pl. אָתְנוּ Je 3[22]; *Impf.* יֵאתֶה Jb 37[22] Pr 1[27]; יֶתֶא Dt 33[21] (=וַיֵּאתֶה cf. Di Kö[L. 577]), וְיֵאת Is 41[25]; sf. וְיֵאתֵנִי Jb 3[25]; 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4[8]; 3 mpl. יֵאתָיוּ Jb 16[22]+2 t.; וַיֵּאתָיְנָה Is 41[5]; *Imv.* mpl. אֵתָיוּ Is 21[12]+2 t.; *Pt.* fpl. אֵתְיוֹת Is 41[23]+2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33[21] ψ 68[32] Is 41[25] 56[12] *Imv.*=*come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30[14], of men unto ^ Je 3[22] (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21[12]; of ^ Dt 33[2]; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41[5]; of time, morning Is 21[12], years Jb 16[22]; of weather Jb 37[22]; of beasts, to devour Is 56[9] (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1[27] Jb 3[25] *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4[8] (sq. עַד). *Pt.* pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41[23] 44[7] 45[11]. **Hiph.** *bring*, *Imv.* הַתִּיוּ מַיִם Is 21[14] *bring water* (on form, for הָאֲתִי cf. Di Ew[§ 141 a] Ges[§ 69, 2 R. 1]); Je 12[9] *bring beasts*, to devour.

†אִיתוֹן Qr, יֹאתוֹן Kt, **n.m. entrance**, יְהֵיאוֹתָן Ez 40[5]; Co rds. אֹתִיוֹן; cf. Sm Ol[§ 215 d].

אִיתִיאֵל, אִתַּי, אִתִּי v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֵתָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh.=Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers[GS 88 f.] but 𝔊 Ὀθομ, Ὀθωμ, cf. Lag[BN 64]) Ex 13[20] in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33[6.7]; מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33[8].

אִתָּם v. sub אנת.

אִתְמוֹל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. اَتَنَ *takes short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of اَتَلَ).

†אָתוֹן **n.f.** [Gn 45, 23] **she-ass** (Ar. اَتَانٌ, Aram. אַתְנָא, אֲתוֹנָא, As. *atânu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22[28]+10 t.; אֲתוֹנְךָ Nu 22[30.33]; אֲתוֹנִי Gn 49[11]+2 t.; pl. abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12[16]+2 t.; אֲתוֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]+12 t.; אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 42[12];—**she-ass**, as dam Gn 49[11] Zc 9[9]; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12[16] 32[16] Jb 1[3.14] 42[12] cf. 1 Ch 27[30]; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9[3.3.5.20] 10[2.2.14.16]; as beasts of burden Gn 45[23]; for riding Ju 5[10] Nu 22[21.22] 2 K 4[22.24]; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22[21.22.22.23.23.25.27.27.28.29.30.30.32.33].

אִתָּנָה, אִתְּנָה v. sub אנת.

אָתְנָה v. תנה.

†אֶתְנִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[26] apparently identical with יְאָתְרַי v[6].

אָתְנַן v. תנה.

†[אתוק] **n.m. gallery, porch** (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41[15] Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וְאַתִּיקֶיהָ, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

†אַתִּיק **n.m.** *id.* Ez 42[3.3]; pl. אַתִּיקִים Ez 42[5]; 41[15] Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v[16] הָאַתִּיקִים (Co del.)

†אֲתָרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21[1] דֶּרֶךְ הָאֲ; so 𝔊, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. أَثَرٌ *vestige, footprint*; others (after 𝔗𝔖) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13[22]); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַמְּרַגְּלִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

Digitized by Google

אתת (? ✓of following, meaning dubious. Lag [M II. 254] proposes ✓אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مَآنٌ a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אֵת] **n.**[**m.**] a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אִתּוֹ 1 S 13[20]; pl. אִתִּים 1 S 13[21], אִתֵּיהֶם Is 2[4]=Mi 4[3]; sf. אִתֵּי־הַבַּרְזֶל, אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4[10]; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6[5] אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, בּ, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post B Heb.=numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); בֿ= 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I **בְּ, prep.** in (Moab. ב, Syr. ܒ, Ar. ب, Eth. በ፡) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges [102 r]) בְּ, with suff. בִּי; בְּךָ (Ex 7[29] 2 S 22[30] ψ 141[8] בָּהּ), in pause and fem. בְּךָ; בּוֹ (once, Je 17[24] Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם, [בָּכֶן]; בָּם, בָּהֶם [also בָּהֳמָה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] Hb 1[16]], בָּהֵן †1 S 31[7] Is 38[16] Ez 42[14] [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr [MM 235]), and thrice, Lv 5[22] Nu 13[19] Je 5[17], בָּהֵנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכְּלִי *Beth vasculi*, בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַצְּמִידוּת *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, בֵּית הָעֶזְרָ *Beth auxilii;* and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In:* **1.** strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּקֶרֶב, בְּתוֹךְ), as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּדּוּד *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24[18] etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11[7] 19[11]: so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1[16] al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24[17] ψ 72[16]. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) בְּ=*through*, as Gn 12[6] and Abram through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land=passed through it, 13[17] 2 S 24[5]+; *in* (=*through*) a gate, Is 62[10] Je 17[19] Mi 2[13]. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of...; to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of... **2.** of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14[28] there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26[36] 2 S 15[3] Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18[5] בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7[14] 15[4.7] 18[10] 23[11] 28[54] (diff. from עִמְּךָ *beside* thee Lv 25[35]).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14[15] Je 46[18] Tabor *among* the mountains, 49[15] Pr 30[30] Ct 1[8] הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1[1]: cf. Luke 1[42]. On 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accus.); הָרַג בְּ ψ 78[31]; נָשָׂא בְּ to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11[17] al.; בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[4]; עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5[9]; עָמַל בְּ to labour *on* Jon 4[10]; אָכַל בְּ, שָׁתָה בְּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13[16] Pr 9[5]; חָלַק בְּ to give a share *in* Jb 39[17]. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7[21] 8[17] 9[10.16] 17[23] Ex 12[19] Nu 31[11.26] Ho 4[3]. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:* Ex 20[10] בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56[5] בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:* after בָּא Gn 19[8] Is 19[23]; נָתַן Gn 27[17]; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16[22]; *in among* Jos 23[7.12] 1 K 11[2].—Ho 12[7] (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16[3] (unless לְזִבְחַ should be read, as v[7]).—עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14[14] Is 52[8]; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5[4]; עֵינַי פְּ בְּ the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11[12] ψ 101[6]) and hostile (Am 9[8] Jb 7[8]) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1[1] בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2[2] בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10[6] בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15[15]; בַּצָּרָה *in* distress ψ 91[15]; הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5[19] בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2[79] وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2[7] وَمَا هُم بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W[AG II. § 56 a]): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18[4] the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146[5] Ho 13[9] (rd. בִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֶךָ: with 𝔊 𝔖 Che al.); ψ 68[5] בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23[13] 37[10]. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118[7] בְּעֹזְרָי ' J. is my

Digitized by Google

great helper, 54⁶ (v. Che), Ju 11³⁵. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6³ and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי *as* God Almighty, Nu 26⁵³ בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34² Ez 46¹⁶ 47¹⁴ Dt 10⁹ 26¹ I have not put away therefrom בְּטָמֵא *as* one unclean=while unclean, 28⁶² Is 40¹⁰ בְּחָזָק יָבֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35³ (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v¹⁶, 39⁷ 55²⁰ Pr 3²⁶ Jb 36²²(De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48¹⁰ I have refined thee וְלֹא בְכָסֶף but not *as though* silver, Ez 20⁴¹; Nu 18²⁶ 36² Jos 13⁶·⁷ 23⁴ Ez 45¹ 47²²·²³ (rd. תִּפֹּלוּ) 48²⁹ (v. ⑥ Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b**), ψ 78⁵⁵ & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26⁴ כִּי בְיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים ׳י is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4⁷·⁴⁷ there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37²⁰ consume away בָּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as*, smoke 78³³ 102⁴ Jb 34³⁶ 36¹⁴.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29¹ בָּעַיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10¹⁵·²⁰ בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1³ עַל). **2.** *on*: Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23³ בְּמִזְבְּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8²¹ *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2⁵ al. בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving*, etc., as תָּפַשׂ, תָּמַךְ, פָּגַע, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ, נָגַע, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against*: Gn 16¹² יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; הָיְתָה יַד פְּ׳ ב Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (רִיב, נִלְחַם), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (חָרָה אַף, אָנַף, הִתְעַבֵּר), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (חָטָא, מָרַד, בָּגַד, חָמָס, פָּשַׁע, שָׁקַר, כִּזֵּב, כִּחֵשׁ), *testifying* (עָנָה, הֵעִיד), *mocking* (הֵלַעִיג, הֵתֵל), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דִּבֶּר: Nu 12⁸ᵇ), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ יָסוּרוּ בִּי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25²² al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20⁹ al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2¹⁹; שׁוּב (הֵשִׁיב ׳י) בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Ju 8⁵⁷ (רָעָה), 1 K 2³³ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (רָעָה), ψ 7¹⁷ (עָמָל); נָתַן דָּרְכּוֹ בְּ׳ 1 K 8³² & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

III. **1.** *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20²⁰ בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22⁸ Ju 11³⁴ 1 K 10² 2 K 5⁹ Je 41¹⁵; Ex 21³² and he shall give בְּפִלְלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶ בְּלִמֻדָי: *with* my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8¹·¹³ Je 11¹⁹ עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap; 1 K 19¹⁹ וְהוּא בְּשָׁנִים עָשָׂר and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹ בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11³⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. קִדֵּם בְּ to go to meet *with*; בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16³ ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِ lit. *to come with*, ذَهَبَ بِ lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: W^AG II. §56b.) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּבִלְעֲדֵי, בְּבִלְתִּי, בְּאֶפֶס=*without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחִפָּזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בְּשִׁגְיוֹנָה *in* error; בְּתִרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6¹⁵; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31² *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדֶּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15¹³;—בְּאַשְׁרִי *with* my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30¹³; ψ 29⁴ the voice of ׳י is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power=is powerful; Ex 32¹² בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; ψ 73⁸ בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90¹⁰ בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5³ etc.; בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28³; ... בְּיַד *by* the hand of... (v. sub יָד); to stone בָּאֲבָנִים or בְּאַבְנִים *with* stones Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44⁵ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry בִּגְרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58¹; to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 27¹⁵ בַּמָּוֶת יִקָּבְרוּ); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40²⁹; עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27⁷ al.; עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11⁷ Est 1¹⁵ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12²·⁸ᵃ al. (v. Ew§ 217 f. (3); Dr^Sm II. 23, 2). Further הִתְנַבֵּא בִיהוה, בַּבַּעַל to prophesy *with* or *by* ׳י or Baal, ׳י or Baal being the inspirer; דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בִיהוה *through* ׳י (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18³⁰ 44⁶ 56⁵·¹¹ 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45¹⁵ Ho 1⁷ Zc 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded בִיהוה *by* ׳י, Gn 9⁶ בְּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14⁴. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as

Digitized by Google

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of ... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6[13] Je 11[21], etc. (so to swear בִּיהוה *by* ' Jos 2[12] etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62[8]; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48[20], to swear *with me* ψ 102[9], i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29[22]); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17[45] 25[5] 1 K 21[8] Mi 4[5] Zc 10[12] ψ 20[6] 44[6] 89[25]. **e.** בַּמֶּה or בַּמָּה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15[8] Ju 6[15] 16[5.6.10] 1 K 22[21] Mal 2[17]. בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28]; *with this = on this condition* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:* thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30[16], פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34[20], אָרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3[14], קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24[24]; 1 K 2[23] בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23[17] who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7[23] La 5[9] Jos 6[26] בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12[19] בְּרֹאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21[14]; עָבַד *serve* Gn 29[18.20] Ho 12[13]; הֵמִיר *exchange* Lv 27[10] Ho 4[7] their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106[20]; נָתַן בְּנֶשֶׁךְ to give *for* interest Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5]; in other connexions Gn 23[9] 47[16 f.] Is 45[13] La 1[11] Ct 8[7.11]; Dt 19[21] נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בְּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye; Is 2[22] בַּמֶּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7[23] a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כָּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, annually Dt 15[20] al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם + 1 S 18[10]; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ + 1 Ch 27[1]. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head Je 18[6] Jb 16[4] (as well as הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22[8]); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16[10], *with* the lips ψ 22[8]; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16[9] (to gnash the teeth ψ 35[16]); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6[13] (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10[10]); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46[7] 68[34] Je 12[8] (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1[17]; חֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7[20]. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33[19] 34[5] Is 44[5] ψ 49[12]; to *invoke* Gn 4[26] 12[8] 1 K 18[24-26] Is 12[4]; to *name honourably* Is 43[1] 45[3]. Cf. Ew[§ 222 d] Ges[§ 119. 3 b R.] WAG II. [§ 56 b β] De Jb 31, 13; Pr 20, 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on account of:* Gn 18[23] הֲתִסְפֶּה בְּחַמִּשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26[39] Nu 16[26] Dt 9[4.5] 24[16]: אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יָמוּתוּ they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31[30] Ez 3[18], v. 18[17]) 2 S 3[27] 14[7] (cf. Jon 1[14]) Is 7[4] (מִן ‖) 28[7] (מִן ‖) 50[1] 53[5] 57[17] Je 51[46] ψ 5[8.11] 6[8] (מִן ‖) 31[10] 32[3] 42[10] 90[9] 94[23]. So in בְּאֲשֶׁר, בְּגִלַּל (v. אֲשֶׁר, גִּלַּל), & (sts.) in בְּדִבַּר *at, through*, the word of.... **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בַּזָּהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31[4] 1 K 7[14]; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38[8] Ez 7[20] 1 K 15[22] (בְּנָה). Without a verb Lv 13[52] 2 Ch 9[16]. **7.** *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26[27] Nu 14[11] בְּכָל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1[32] Is 47[9] ψ 27[3]; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] ψ 78[32] al. (Cf. in Ar. بِـ Qor 9[25].) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:* Ex 12[4] בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5[25] al. בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4[10]; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25[3] + ; ... בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of ... Lv 25[15.50] Nu 1[2], etc.; בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13] al. (in P); בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3[11] בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14[26] בְּאַבְנֵי הַפֶּלֶךְ. Of a model, Gn 1[26] בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, 5[1.3] Ex 25[40]; בְּדַרְכָּהּ *with* the way (= in the manner) of ... Is 10[24.26] Am 4[10].

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as בָּטַח, חָסָה, נִשְׁעַן. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as שָׁלַט, רָדָה, עָצַר, נָגַשׂ, מָשַׁל, סָלַךְ. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction*, etc., as גִּיל, עָלַץ, שׂוּשׂ, שָׂמַח, חָפֵץ, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to*, הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6[7] ψ 87[3] al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); שִׂיחַ, הָגָה, הָגָל בְּ ψ 44[9] 63[7] 69[13]; יָדַע Je 38[24]; זָכַר once Je 3[16], הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71[6] בְּךָ תְּהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

Digitized by Google

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2⁴ בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created*=*when* they *were* created, 4⁸ בִּהְיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (=*when they were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33¹⁸ Ex 3¹² 13¹⁷; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4⁴⁵ 23⁵ Jos 5⁴, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2¹, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27⁴·¹³. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19¹⁶ ^ בְּחֶמְלַת יְיָ עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16⁷ 33¹⁶ 34²⁹ Dt 1²⁷ בְּשִׂנְאַת יְיָ אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc. (9²⁸ similarly מִן), 1 K 18¹⁸ (=*in that* ye have...) Ez 9⁸ 43³ 44⁷ 2 Ch 28⁶. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though*: Is 1¹⁵ ψ 46³ בְּהָמִיר אֶרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10¹² בָּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לָאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7²³ for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה); 9²³ עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3³ for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr ^Intr. 194 f.): cf. 8³⁴. Comp. Ew ^§ 295 f.

†בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ^ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25¹⁰ Qr (< Kt בְּמֵי) 43² 44¹⁶·¹⁹ ψ 11² Jb 9³⁰ Kt (> Qr בְּמֵי) 16⁴·⁵ 19¹⁶ 37⁸.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֵּן, בַּיִת q.v.

בְּאָדָה v. sub בוּא.

†[**בָּאַר**] **vb.** only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag ^BN 88 prop. for Qal בָּאֵר, בָּאַר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَأَرَ *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag ^l.c.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֵּאַר Dt 1⁵, *Imv.* בֵּאֵר Hb 2²; *Inf. abs.* בַּאֵר Dt 27⁸ (cf. Bö ^§ 393. 4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2² וּבָאֵר עַל־הַלֻּחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קֹרֵא בּוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27⁸ וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים...בַּאֵר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well*; fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1⁵ הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר אֶת־הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law.*

†בְּאֵר **n.f.** ^Gn 26, 21 **well, pit**, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بِئْر, Aram. בֵּאֲרָא, בֵּיר, בִּירָא, בְּאֵרָא, Sab. באר DHM ^ZMG. 1875, 609, As. *bêru*, Lyon ^Sargon 61 (connexion with above √not clear; Lag ^l.c. *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16¹⁴ cf. v⁷ 26¹⁹ Nu 21¹⁷)—בְּ abs. Gn 21³⁰+; cstr. 21¹⁹+; sf. בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5¹⁵; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26¹⁵; cstr. id. 26¹⁸; cf. בְּאֵרֹת חֶמֶר בְּאֵרֹת חֵמָר Gn 14¹⁰; —**1.** *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21²⁵·³⁰ (E), 26¹⁵·¹⁸·¹⁹·²¹·²²·³² (all J), also poet. Nu 21¹⁸ (+ כרה) vid. also v¹⁶·¹⁷ (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26²⁵; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16¹⁴ (J; ‖ עֵין v⁷), 29² Ex 2¹⁵ (J) Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (E) 2 S 17¹⁸·²¹; בְּאֵר (ה)מַיִם Gn 21¹⁹ (E) 24¹¹ (J; ‖ עַיִן vv ^12.16.43.45); (cf. also 21²⁵ 26¹⁸ supr. & esp. v¹⁹ בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn 24¹¹·²⁰; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה מִן־) 29²·³·⁸·¹⁰ (cf. esp. Ex 2¹⁶ *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs); also שְׁתֹה מַיִם...מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרֶךָ Pr 5¹⁵ (‖ בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29²·³·⁸·¹⁰; cf. פְּנֵי הַבְּ 2 S 17¹⁹ (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. 𝔗 𝔊 𝔙, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4¹⁵ מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן. **2.** *pit* (=בּוֹר); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14¹⁰ (cf. supr.); בְּאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴ *pit of* (*the*) *grave*; cf. 69¹⁶ וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (‖מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23²⁷ (‖ שִׁיחָה עֲמֻקָּה). **3.** as **n.pr.loc.** **a.** c. ה loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21¹⁶, possibly= בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15⁸. **b.** same form Ju 9²¹, acc. to Euseb. Lag ^Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob ^BR i. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בְּאֵר **3. a.**

†בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well* of the *living One that seeth me*) Gn 16¹⁴ (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24⁶² 25¹¹ (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta ^ZAW ii. 247 & Di Gn 16¹⁴; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag ^Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams ^Holy City, 489 Trumbull ^Kadesh-Barnea 64.

Digitized by Google

†בְּאֵר שָׁבַע **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21[30.31] as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבוּעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26[33])—בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 26[33] + 13 t., בְּאֵרשָׁבַע Jos 19[2]; בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 21[14] + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שָׁבַע (ה loc.) Gn 46[1]—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag[Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248]; mod. *Bir-es-Seba*, 12 h.fr. Hebron Rob[BR i. 204 f.] Survey[III. 394] Gn 21[14.31.32.33] 22[19.19] 26[23.33] 28[10] 46[1.5] Jos 15[28] 19[2] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 8[2] 2 S 17[11] 24[7] 1 K 19[3] 2 K 12[2] 23[8] Am 5[5] 1 Ch 4[28] 2 Ch 19[4] 24[1] Ne 11[27.30]; in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8[14] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5], & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5].

†בְּאֵרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[6].

†בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4[2] acc. to Masorah, v. BD[Ezr 2, 25] elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17]; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4[2] Jos 18[25]; cf. also Ezr 2[25] Ne 7[29]; mod. *el-Bireh* Rob[BR i. 462] Bd[Pal 214] Survey[III. 88].

†בְּאֵרֹתִי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4[2.5.9], 23[37] = הַבְּאֵרֹתִי 1 Ch 11[39]; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4[3].

†בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10[6] (cf. Nu 33[31.32], where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

†בְּאֵרִי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26[34]. **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1[1].

†[בְּאֹר] **n.m.**[Je 2, 13] cistern, pit, well (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt בְּאֹר 2 S 23[15.16.20] (Qr בֹּר); appar. *well* v[15.16] (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v[20]; pl. Je 2[13] *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, לָחֲצֹב לָהֶם בְּאֹרוֹת בְּאֹרוֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

†בּוֹר **n.m.**[Gn 37, 20] pit, cistern, well (=בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. בִּירָה *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, As. *bûrtum* Dl[Pr 182], *bûru* Lotz[TP 169])—בְּ abs. Gn 37[22] +; בֹּר Ex 21[33] (2 S 23[20] Qr, v. בְּאֵר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10[14] + (2 S 23[15.16] Qr, v. בְּאֵר supr.); בֹּרָה (ה loc.) Gn 37[24]; sf. בֹּרוֹ Is 36[16] = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18[31]; בֹּרֶךָ Pr 5[15]; pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37[20] + 3 t.; בֹּרֹת Dt 6[11]:—**1.** *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (חצב) Dt 6[11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25]; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5[15] (‖ בְּאֵר) Lv 11[36] (‖ מַעְיָן), 1 S 19[22] Is 36[16] = 2 K 18[31]. **2.** later appar. *well* (=בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11[17.18] = Qr 2 S 23[15.16] (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[BR i. 470, 473] cf. also Survey[III. 28] Guérin[Judée i. 130]), cf. Ec 12[6] & Je 6[7] Kt בְּהָקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בֵּיר); but הקיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* ⑤𝔙 Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21[33] (vb. פתח), v[33] (כרה), cf. v[34]; cf. fig. ψ 7[16] of wickedness (‖ שַׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13[6] as hiding-place; 2 S 23[20] (Qr) = 1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 10[14] בּוֹר בֵּית עָקֵד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37[20.22.24] (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v[28.29.31] (JE), cf. further Je 41[7.9]; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel בּ׳ מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51[1]; fig. of calamity ψ 40[3] בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88[7] בּ׳ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38[6] Zc 9[11] cf. Gn 37[21] supr.) Gn 40[13] 41[14] (E) Is 24[22] Je 38[6.6] (בּ׳ אֵין מַיִם) v[7.9.10.11.13]; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12[29] Je 37[16]; fig. of exile Zc 9[11] (מְבוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3[53.55]. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28[17]; so אַבְנֵי בּ׳ *stones of the pit* (grave or sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh'ôl ψ 30[4] (‖ שְׁאוֹל); יַרְכְּתֵי בּ׳ *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32[23] esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28[1] 143[7] Is 38[18] Ez 26[20] 32[25.29.30]; also, (‖ שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88[5] Pr 1[12]; further Ez 26[20] 32[18.24] (all ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת), 31[14.16] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית; v[14] ‖ also מָוֶת, v[16] שְׁאוֹל).

†בּוֹר הַסִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3[26] (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סִיר).

†בּוֹר עָשָׁן (so rd. for ordinary בּוֹר ע׳, v. BD[Gn, p. vi.] ⑤ ⑥) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30[30] (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׁן q. v.

בַּיִר Qr Je 6[7] v. בּוֹר.

†בֶּרִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] (perh. =בְּאֵרִי).

†בְּרוֹתָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47[16] (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers[Phœn. II. i. 110 n.]; perh. *Bereitân* near Baalbek, v. Furrer[ZPV VIII. 34].

†בִּרְתִי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8[8]; perh. = foregoing.

†הַבִּרְתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[39] v. הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†בָּאַשׁ **vb. have a bad smell, stink** (Ar. بَشِسَ *be evil*, Aram. בְּאֵשׁ, כְּאֵשׁ *be evil*, As. *bîšu* Lotz[TP 78])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּאַשׁ consec. Ex 7[18]; *Impf.* יִבְאַשׁ v[21], יְבַאֵשׁ 16[20]; 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50[2]; וַתִּבְאַשׁ Ex 8[10];—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7[18.21] (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8[10] (J); of manna kept over 16[20] (P? or

Digitized by Google

R) וַיִּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאַשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;* Is 50[2] תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם וְתָמֹת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water,* etc. (Ⓖ Lo Di rd. תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ‖, but not the usage of יָבַשׁ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13[4]; נִבְאַשׁוּ 2 S 10[6]; נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16[21];—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֵת *with=towards;* נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16[21] *thou hast become odious with thy father;* also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13[4] *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;* 2 S 10[6] Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְאִישׁ Ex 16[24] 1 S 27[12]; הִבְאִישׁ ψ 38[6]; הִבְאִישׁוּ Ex 5[21]; *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13[5] Ec 10[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27[12]; *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישַׁנִי Gn 34[30];—**1.** *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16[24] of manna (cf. Qal v[20]); ψ 38[6] הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חַבּוּרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17[12] fig. of David הַבָּאֵשׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people.* **2.** *cause to stink,* זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer;* usually fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5[21] (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34[30] sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13[5] *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבָּאַשְׁתָּ 1 Ch 19[6] *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in ‖ 2 S 10[6]), sq. עִם.

†**בְּאֹשׁ n.m. stench**—בְּ cstr. Am 4[10]; sf. בָּאְשִׁי Jo 2[20]; בָּאְשָׁם Is 34[3];—בְּ מַחֲנֵיכֶם, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4[10], also Is 34[3]; cf. Jo 2[20] of locusts תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ (‖ עָלָה בְּ).

†**בָּאֻשָׁה n.f.** (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds,** Jb 31[40] תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת שְׂעֹרָה בָּאֻשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bīšu* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 633]).

†**בְּאֻשִׁים n.[m.]pl. stinking** or **worthless things, wild grapes** (NH n. unit. בְּאֻשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5[2.4] of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔙 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†**[בָּבָה] n.f.** only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2[12] *the apple of his eye* (Aram. כְּחֵלָא; בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5[14]; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate,* hence *opening of eye;* but cf. Ar. بُبْؤٌ, بُؤْبُؤٌ عَيْنٍ *pupil* of eye, perh.=بَبَّةٌ Dozy[49] *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB[1. 439 b]; cf. אִישׁוֹן).

†**בִּבַי n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בִּגְבָּי Ne 10[16]; בְּנֵי בִבַי Ezr 8[11]; בֶּן־בִּבָי Ezr 8[11]; בְּנֵי בֵבַי Ezr 2[11] 10[28] Ne 7[16].

בָּבֶל [268] **n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon** (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* Dl[Pa 212], cf. on other hand Jen[Kosmol. 498])—c. ה loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12[13]+, בָּבֶלָה 2 K 20[17]+ once מִבַּבֶּלָה Je 27[16];—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah,* situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30′ E., and lat. c. 32° 50′ N.; Gn 10[10] 11[9] (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17[24]+31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2[6]; late ψ 87[4] 137[1.8]; Is[2.8], viz. 13[1.19] 14[4.22] 21[9] 39[1.3.6.7] 43[14] 47[1] 48[14.20]; Mi 4[10] (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS[Proph. vii. n. 5] & reff.) Zc 2[11] 6[10] Dn 1[1] Ez 12[13]+19 t. Ez; Je 20[4.4.5.6]+165 t. Je;—note esp. אֶרֶץ בְּ Je 50[28]; also of land & people=realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בְּ 2 K 20[12] of Merodach Baladan; v[18] 24[1.7.11.12.13]+oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31] cf. v[34] of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13[6] of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47[1] Je 50[42]. (See Dl[Pa 212] COT Gn 11[9] KG[95].)

בַּג Ez 25[7] rd. בַּז v. בזז.

†**[בָּגַד] vb. act** or **deal treacherously**—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3[20]+14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2[15]+5 t.; וַיִּבְגֹּד Mal 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48[8] Je 5[11]; *cstr.* בִּגֹּד Is 33[1]; בִּגְדוֹ Ex 21[8]; *Pt.* בּוֹגֵד Pr 22[12]+11 t.; בּוֹגֵד Is 33[1]+10 t.;—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully,* in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** *abs.* 1 S 14[33] Jb 6[15] ψ 78[57] Is 24[16] 48[8] Mal 2[11]. Cf. the phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6[15]; בֹּגְדִים בָּגְדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24[16] (striking alliteration); בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59[6]. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21[8] (E), Ju 9[23] ψ 73[15] Is 33[1] Je 3[20] 5[11] 12[6] La 1[2] Ho 5[7] 6[7] Mal 2[10.14.15.16]. **c.** with מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *a woman acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3[20]. The ptcp. is used Pr 2[22]+8 t., ψ 25[3] 59[6] 119[158] Is 21[2] 24[16] 33[1] Je 3[8.11] 9[1] Hb 1[13] 2[5]; בֹּגְדֵי בָגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12[1].

†**1. בֶּגֶד n.[m.] treachery,** Is 24[16] Je 12[1].

†**בִּגְדוּת pl.abst.** אַנְשֵׁי בִגְדוּת *men of treachery* Zp 3[4].

†**[בָּגוֹד] adj. treacherous,** f. בְּגוֹדָה (on form cf. Ew[§ 152 b] Nö[§ 107]) Je 3[7.10].

11. בָּגֶד n.m. (except Lv 6[20] עָלֶיהָ, but Sam. עליו,

Digitized by Google

cf. Di in *loco* Kö[1. 182]) **garment, covering**—Gn 28[2]+36 t.; *sf.* בִּגְדוֹ Ez 9[3]+(14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges[Leh. 94]); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6[4]+32 t.; cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27[15]+39 t.; sf. בִּגְדֵיךָ 1 K 22[30]+81 t.; בִּגְדֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[9];—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24[53] (J), 28[20] (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28[2]+(P 90 t.), Dt 24[17] Ju 8[26]+4 t., 1 S 19[13]+10 t., 1 K 1[1]+23 t., 2 Ch 18[9]+(Chr 9 t.), Est 4[1.4] Jb 13[28] 22[6] 37[17] ψ 22[19] 45[9] 102[27] 109[19] Pr 6[27] 20[16] 25[20] 27[13] Ec 9[8] Is 2[4] 24[16] 36[22] 37[1] Is[3] 50[9]+10 t., Je 12[1]+3 t., Ez 16[16]+13 t., Jo 2[13] Am 2[8] Hg 2[12] Zc 3[3.4.5] 14[14]; בְּגָדוֹ *his lap-ful* 2 K 4[39]. **2.** *covering, wrapping,* of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4[6-13] (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19[13].

†בִּגְוַי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy*?) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7]; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[14] (בִּגְוָי)=Ne 7[19], cf. Ezr 8[14]. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10[17]; cf. Sm[Listen 13].

בִּגְלַל v. גלל.

†בִּגְתָא **n.pr.m.** (Pers. cf. אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†בִּגְתָן **n.pr.m.** (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God*?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2[21]=בִּגְתָנָא 6[2].

בִּגְתָנָא v. foregoing.

†I. בַּד, בָּד **n.**[**m.**] **white linen** (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בָּד 1 S 2[18] (Samuel), 22[18] (priests of Nob), 2 S 6[14]=1 Ch 15[27] (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3.3] 16[4.4.4.4.23.23]. *Pl.* בַּדִּים (הַ)לָבוּשׁ (ה) clad in (the) *linen garments,* of angel Ez 9[2.3.11] 10[2.6.7] Dn 10[5] 12[6.7].

II, III. בַּד v. sub I, II. ברד.

†בָּדָא **vb. devise, invent** (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. בְּדָא, כְּבָדָא *invent;* cf. Ar. بَدَأَ *begin, make a beginning*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּדָא 1 K 12[33]; *Pt. sf.* בּוֹדָאָם (instead of בֹּרְאָם) Ne 6[8]—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12[33]; *invent* accusation Ne 6[8].

†I. [בָּדַד] **vb. be separate, isolated** (Ar. بَدَّ *cause to withdraw;* II. *separate, disunite,* Gn 11[8] Saad.; IV. *divide into parts;* X. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14[31] (of straggler in army), Ho 8[9] פֶּרֶא בּוֹדֵד לוֹ a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102[8] (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד, בַּדּ **n.m. separation,** concr. *part* (בַּדּ, נַדּ *portion*)—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדִּי, לְבַדּוֹ etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21[28] לְבַדָּהֶן, v[29] לְבַדָּנָה;—**1.** with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26[9] (=36[16]) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves,* and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves,* Ju 7[5] him shalt thou set לבד *apart,* Zc 12[12-14]. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2[18] it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone,* 21[28] and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדָּהֶן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32[17] 43[32] 2 S 10[6] Is 5[8]; Gn 42[38] הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone,* Ex 18[14] אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ thou *alone,* Nu 11[14] אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone,* 1 K 19[10.14]; Dt 8[3] not upon bread *alone,* 29[18] 2 S 13[32] 18[24] Is 44[24] 49[21] 63[3]+; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22[19] Ju 3[20] ψ 51[6] לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71[16] I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ: the righteousness of thee *alone.* **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26[13] *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7[29]. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides,* Ex 12[37] Nu 29[39] Dt 3[5] 18[8] (rd. מִמְכָּרָיו with ⓖ ⓒ 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8[26] 20[15] al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1[6], with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבַד[88] (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן *besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26[1] 46[26] Lv 9[17] 23[38] (4 t.) Nu 5[8] 6[21] 17[14]+12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28[69] Jos 22[29] 1 K 10[13] 1 Ch 3[9] 2 Ch 9[12] 17[19] 31[16] Ezr 2[65]=Ne 7[67] Dn 11[4]. With sf. †Dt 4[35] אֵין עוֹד מִלְּבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45[21]).

†**2.** concr. *part* Ex 30[34] (P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בְּ **III. 3.** end) *part* shall it be.

†**3.** בַּדִּים *parts,* spec. *extended from something,* i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18[13] (of man), 41[4] (of crocodile); (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17[6] 19[14]; (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25[13.14.15] 35[12] 37[4.5] 39[35] 40[20] Nu 4[6] 1 K 8[7.8.8] (=2 Ch 5[8.9.9]), or table of shewbread Ex 25[27.28] 35[13] 37[14.15] Nu 4[8], or altar of B. O. Ex 27[6.6.7.7] 35[16] 38[5.6.7] 39[39] Nu 4[14], or altar of incense Ex 30[4.5] 35[15] 37[27.28] Nu 4[11]; (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11[6], (of a gate) Jb 17[16] fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל (v. Is 38[10]).

†בַּדָּד **n.**[**m.**] **isolation, separation:** Is 27[10] עִיר בְּצוּרָה בַּדָּד the fenced city is *isolation,* i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr[§ 189.2]); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone,* Dt 32[12]; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13[46] בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15[17] La 1[1] 3[28]: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33[28]

Digitized by Google

(cf Isr.), Je 49[31] (Kedar); so לְבָדָד Nu 23[9] (Isr.) Mi 7[14] ψ 4[9] for thou תּוֹשִׁבֵנִי לְבָדָד לָבֶטַח makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33[28]).

II. **בדד** (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בַּדִּים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS [3,6] listen not to ברנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; cf. כְּזִבְלִי *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11[3] בַּדֶּיךָ מְתִים יַחֲרִישׁ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (וְתִלְעַג‖), Is 16[6] (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48[30]. **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדְּאָה, Syr. ܒܕܝܐ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44[25] Je 50[36].

†**בִּדְד** **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46].

בָּדַי v. בְּדִי.

†**בְּדְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבַדְיָה *servant of* יי ? ⑤ Βαφαια, ⑥L Badaia) an Israelite Ezr 10[35].

[בָּדַל] **vb. be divided, separate** (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syr. ܐܶܬܒܕܰܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate; Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16[9] Dt 10[8]; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29[20]; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26[33]; וְהִבְדִּלְתָּ Nu 8[14]; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22[26], etc.; *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1[17]+; וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn 1[4,7] 1 Ch 25[1]; sf. יַבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56[3]; וָאַבְדִּל Lv 20[26]; וָאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56[3]; *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1[14]+; *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1[6]; מַבְדִּילִים Is 59[2];—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1[4] sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין *between light and darkness*, cf. v[7]; subj. heavenly bodies v[14,18]; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Gn 1[6] (all in P's source); Ex 26[33] of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. . . . בֵּין . . . וּבֵין לָכֶם; of iniquities, separating men from God בֵּין . . . לְבֵין Is 59[2]. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of יי, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 16[9] (P); Lv 20[26] sq. also לִהְיוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8[53] הִבְדִּיל לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;* of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8[14]; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29[20], sq. also לְרָעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56[2,3], i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13[3] sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לַטָּמֵא Lv 20[25]; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְהַבְדִּיל Dt 10[8] (subj. יי); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25[1], sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25[10] sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8[24]; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39[11] they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, abs. Dt 4[41] cf. 19[2,7]. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Lv 20[25] (H); 10[10] 11[47] (both P); sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Ez 22[26] 42[20]. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1[17] 5[8] (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדַּלוּ 1 Ch 12[8] Ezr 9[1]; *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10[8]; וַיִּבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23[13]; וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10[16] Ne 9[2]; *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16[21] Ezr 10[11]; *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6[21] Ne 10[29]. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6[21] 9[1] 10[11] Ne 9[2]; abs. in same sense Ezr 10[16] (cf. Sta [G. II. 199 & 179 n.] Wl Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16[21] (P), sq. מְתוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12[8]. **d.** Ne 10[29] combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., *be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10[8]. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23[13].—On הבדיל, & distinction fr. המריד v. Dr [J Ph. xi. 219].

†**[בֶּדֶל]** **n.[m.]** *piece, severed piece*, cstr. בֶּדֶל־אֹזֶן Am 3[12].

†**[מִבְדָּלָה]** **n.f. separate place**, הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16[9] (appos. הֶעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בדל, or הַנִּבְדָּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

†**בְּדִיל** **n.[m.]** *alloy, tin, dross* (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9)—בְּ abs. Nu 31[22] + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילֶיךָ Is 1[25];—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1[25] fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which יי will remove (הֵסִיר; ‖ סִגֵּיךְ). **2.** *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31[22] (P; + הֹבְ, זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22[18] (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v[20] (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27[12] (+ כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4[10].

†**בְּדֹלַח** **n.[m.]** prob. *bdellium* (⑤ κόμμι; ⑤ ברוליחא; etym. dub.; Lag [Ges. Abh. 20] prop. Skr. *udúkhala*) c. art. הַבְּ, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2[12]; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11[7].—Meaning somewhat uncertain; ⑤ Gn 2[12] *ἄνθραξ*, Nu 11[7] *κρύσταλλος*; Saad. AW Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag [Or. II. 44]; Jos [Ant. III. 1. 6] Aq Theod Symm ⑨ most *bdellium*,

Digitized by Google

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata, 15.)

†בְּדָן **n.pr.m.** (=עַבְדָּן). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12[11]; but rd. prob. בָּרָק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4[6ℓ]). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7[17].

בדק (*penetrate, split*? cf. Aram. בְּדַק, כְּדַק *explore;* but these perh. denom. cf. Lag GN 188f. 200).

†בֶּדֶק **n.m.** 2 K 12[6.7] fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בְּדִיקָא, כְּדוֹקָא (Nasar.))—בּ abs. 2 K 12[6]; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּדְקָךְ Ez 27[9.27];—in a building; temple בּ הַבַּיִת 2 K 12[6.7.8.9] 22[5], cf. 12[13] (בּ בֵּית י); v[6] abs.; alw. after vb. חָזַק *repair;* cf. בּ מְחוֹזֵי *repairers of thy fissures, thy calkers* (of Tyre Ez 27[9.27]).

†בִּדְקַר **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehu 2 K 9[25] (=בִּדְקַר *son of piercing*? v. sub בֵּן).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَ *be empty;* on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt BAS I. 15).

†בֹּהוּ **n.**[**m.**] **emptiness** (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 93, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag Or. II. 60 f.) alw. c. תֹּהוּ q.v.;—תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2] of primæval earth; Je 4[23] of earth under judgment of י; קַרְתֹּהוּ בֹהוּ וְאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34[11], *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אבן **6.**

†בַּהַט **n.**[**m.**] a costly stone, perh. **porphyry** (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch Dict. v. 426 Dümichen Geech. 167 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1886) 77 f.; 𝔊 has σμαραγδίτης), Est 1[6] עַל רִצְפַת בַּהַט וָשֵׁשׁ וְדַר וְסֹחָרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

†[בָּהַל] **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בַּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay:* but حفل is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28[21]; נִבְהָלָה ψ 6[4]; Is 21[3]; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21[6]; וַיִּבָּהֲלוּ Gn 45[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִבָּהֵל Ju 20[41]; 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8[3]; יִבָּהֵלוּן ψ 104[29], etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30[8]; נִבְהָל Pr 28[22]; f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1[18];—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45[3] (E) Ju 20[41] 1 S 28[21] 2 S 4[1] (‖ וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, cf. Ez 7[27] supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6[3] (‖ cf. infr. v[4]); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7[27]; esp. at chastisements & judgments of י Ex 15[15] (song, in E) ψ 6[4] (subj. נָפְשׁ, ‖ cf. supr. v[3]) v[11] (‖ בוּשׁ) 30[8] cf. 104[29]; 83[18] (‖ בוּשׁ) 90[7] Is 13[8] 21[3] (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23[15] (*id.*) Je 51[32] Ez 26[18] (del. 𝔊 Co); Jb 4[5] (‖לאה), cf. also 21[6] as adj. *terrible* Zp 1[18] בָּהָלָה אַךְ־נִבְהָלָה. **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8[3] אַל־תִּבָּהֵל מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty* (*to*) *go from him;* Pr 28[22] נִבְהָל לְהוֹן *hastening after riches.* **Pi.** *Impf.* וְיִבַהֵל Est 2[9]; sf. יְבַהֲלֻהוּ Dn 11[44]; וּבַהֲלֵךְ Jb 22[10]; יְבַהֲלֵמוֹ ψ 2[5]; 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83[16]; אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5[1] 7[9]; *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35[21]; ־ם 32[18]; *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4[4] (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32[18] (‖ ירא), Dn 11[44] Jb 22[10] (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2[5] (subj. י) 83[16] (‖ רדף; subj. י); cf. also Ezr 4[4] (v. sub בלה). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35[21] וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2[9]; of hasty speech Ec 5[1] אַל־תְּבַהֵל עַל־פִּיךָ (וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר‖); of anger Ec 7[9] אַל־תְּבַהֵל בְּרוּחֲךָ לִכְעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבֻהָלִים Est 8[14], cf. מְבֻהָלֶת Qr Pr 20[21] (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*hastened* Est 8[14] of royal posts (‖ דְּחוּפִים); *hastily gained* נְחָלָה מְבֻהֶלֶת Pr 20[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילָנִי Jb 23[16]; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּבְהִלוּהוּ 2 Ch 26[20]; 3 mpl. וַיְבַהֲלוּ Est 6[14];—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23[16] (subj. שַׁדַּי; ‖ הֵרַךְ לִבִּי). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26[20] וַיַּבְהִלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (‖ נִדְחַף); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6[14] וַיַּבְּ לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

†בֶּהָלָה **n.f.** **dismay, sudden terror or ruin** (cf. As. *bêltu, terror*, Dl Pr 32)—בּ abs. Lv 26[16] + 2 t.; pl. וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15[8];—*sudden terror* Lv 26[16] וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם בּ (appositives follow); cf. Je 15[8]; Is 65[23] לֹא יָלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, וְכָל־בַּהֶבֶל ψ 78[33] יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם (Ar. بَهِمَ, IV. *shut*, X. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Eth. ፀሐመ *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה 187 **n.f.** **beast, animal, cattle** (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ)—בּ Gn 1[24] + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֶמַת Nu 3[41.41] + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ Lv 19[19] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ Ex 20[10] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36[6] Pr 12[10]; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24] + 6 t. + ψ 73[22] (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֲמוֹת ψ 8[8] + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8[1] + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8[1] Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10.22] 22[18] Lv 18[23.27] (where בּ is male, so 20[16]) Dt 27[21] ψ 36[7] etc.; בּ מָאָדָם וְעַד בּ (בּ including all the larger animals) Ex 9[25] 12[12] ψ 135[8] Je 50[3] etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18[3] ψ 49[13.21], so also Ec 3[18.19.19.21]; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6[7] 7[23] 8[17] cf. Ez 44[31] etc.; also to

Digitized by Google

fishes 1 K 5[13] Jb 12[7] cf. v[8], ψ 8[9] Zp 1[3]. **2.** opp. also to wild beasts ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[24.25.26] 2[20] 3[14] 7[14.21] 9[10] ψ 50[10] 148[10] Is 46[1] etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47[18] (מִקְנֵה הַב׳) Ex 20[10]=Dt 5[14], Lv 19[19] 26[22] Nu 3[41.41.45.45] Dt 2[35] 11[15] Jon 4[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10] 14[15] Ezr 1[4.6] Ne 9[37] 10[37] etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2[12.12.14]. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב׳ יַעַר Mi 5[7]; ב׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[26] Is 18[6.6] Je 7[33] 15[3] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20]; ב׳ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44]; alone, Pr 30[30]; שְׁנֵי־בְהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24]; שׁוּד ב׳ Hb 2[17].—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73[22] cf. infr.

†**בְּהֵמוֹת n.m.** **behemoth**, i.e. **hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40[15] cf. De Is 30[6] fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40[15] (on identity, cf. further Bo Hieroz. III. 705); prob. also ψ 73[22] בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with (toward) thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30[6] *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. بَهَمَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also בֹּהֶן=בֻּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

†**בֹּהֶן n.**[f.] (cf. Sta[§ 310 c]) c. יָד thumb, c. רֶגֶל great toe (Ar. إِبْهَامٌ, & (vulg.) بَهَامٌ, بُهَامٌ)—ב׳ only cstr. Ex 29[20.20]+12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7] (fr. sg. [בְּהוֹן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן);—*thumb* (יָד) ב׳ יָדוֹ, & *great toe* (רֶגֶל) ב׳ רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.23.24.24] 14[14.14.17.17.25.25.28.28]; ב׳ בְּהֹנוֹת ^ וְ׳ Ju 1[6.7].

†**בֹּהַן n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering*?) אֶבֶן ב׳ בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15[6] 18[17], a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH בָּהַק *shine*, Aram. בְּהַק, כתפ, Aph. *id.*; hence בַּהֶקֶת, כתפעל, an eruption, v. sq.)

†**בַּהַק n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּהַקְתָּא; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13[39].

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine;* cf. Aram. בְּהַר, כתפ (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. ΠCU: Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†**בַּהֶרֶת n.f.** **brightness, bright spot**, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּהִרְתָּא)—ב׳ abs. Lv 13[2]+7 t.; בַּהֶרֶת Lv 14[56]; pl. abs. בְּהָרוֹת Lv 13[38.39];—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14[56]; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13[24.25.26.28]; possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13[2.4.19.23]; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v[6]; or due to a boil שְׁחִין v[19.23]; —due to בֹּהַק (q.v.) Lv 13[38.39].

†**בָּהִיר adj.** **bright, brilliant**, of light; only Jb 37[21] לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר ב׳ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בוא 2565 **vb.** **come in, come, go in, go** (As. *bâ'u* Hpt KAT[2] 466, Eth. ΩΠ: Ar. بَآءَ *return*)

—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּא Gn 6[13]+; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15[17]+; sf. בָּאָתְנוּ ψ 44[18]; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13[1]+, בָּאתָה 2 S 3[7]; 2 fs. בָּאתְ Gn 16[8] Ru 2[12], וּבָאתְ consec. Ru 3[4] 2 S 14[3] Mi 4[10]; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7[9]+; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32[7]+ (בָּנוּ 1 S 25[8]), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32[9]+, יָבֹא Gn 49[10]+; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41[50]+; sf. תְּבוֹאֶנְתָּךְ Jb 22[21] (but text dub. v. Kö[L 644]); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15[15]+; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3[17]+; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33[14]+; cohort. אֲבֹאָה Ju 15[1], אֲבוֹאָה Gn 29[21]+, וַתָּבוֹאתִי 1 S 25[24] (Qr וַתָּבֹאתִי, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö[L 647] Dr, rd. וַתָּבֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6[20]+, also (by text err.) בֹּאוּ Je 27[18] cf. Kö[L 645], יְבֹאוּן ψ 95[11]; sf. יְבֹאוּנִי ψ 119[77], וְיָבֹאוּנִי v[41]; 3 f.pl. תָּבֹאנָה Gn 30[38], תְּבוֹאֶנָה 1 S 10[7]+; תְּבֹאֶינָה 1 S 10[7] ψ 45[16], etc.; *Imv.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 7[1]+, בֹּאִי 1 S 20[21] 1 K 13[7], בּוֹאִי 2 S 13[11]+; mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45[17]+; *Inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 39[16]+; sf. בּוֹאִי, בֹּאִי Gn 48[6]+, בּוֹאֵךְ 1 S 29[6]+, בְּאֶבָה Gn 10[19]+, etc., בְּאֵם Gn 34[5]+, בֹּאָן Gn 30[38] cf. Ez 42[12] (where Co for בְּבוֹאָן reads לבוא להנה); *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33[1]+; f. בָּאָה Gn 29[6]+, הַבָּאָה Gn 18[21]+ (accent wrong Ew[§ 351 b N.]); pl. בָּאִים Gn 18[11]+; cstr. בָּאֵי Gn 23[10]+; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41[29]; (see further on forms Kö[L 643 f.]);—**1.** *come in*, sq. אֶל Gn 6[18] 7[9.13], sq. בְּ Gn 19[8] & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2[2] 37[10], sq. לְ Est 6[4], sq. ה־ loc. Gn 12[11] 41[57] Nu 14[24], sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18[18] 2 K 11[19] cf. ψ 100[4] (שְׁעָרָיו), & בָּאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23[10.18]; even of lifeless things 2 K 18[21], וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֶל) Dn 10[3] cf. Gn 41[21] (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu 5[22.24.27]; abs. Gn 7[16] 24[31] 1 K 1[42] 14[6] cf. 2 K 11[5.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8]+; more partic. **a.** opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. תֹּאם או בואם Hal[152]) Jos 6[1] 2 K 11[8]=2 Ch 23[7]; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28[6.19] Zc 8[10] ψ 121[8]; *id.*+ישב 2 K 19[27]; also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc.=act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27[17] 2 Ch 1[10] cf. 1 K 3[7]; of leading an army 1 S 18[13.16] cf. also Jos 14[11]; v. further Dt 31[2] 1 S 29[6] & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4]+(sq. בְּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28[29.35] Lv 16[23] (all sq.

Digitized by Google

אֶל־), Ex 28³⁰ (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16¹⁷ (sq. inf.)+. **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11⁹=2 Ch 23⁸ 1 Ch 27¹ (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15¹⁸=Ju 1¹⁴. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. بَاءَ, NH בִּיאָה *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15¹ אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי הֶחָדְרָה, 16¹ Gn 6⁴ 16² 30³ 38⁸·⁹ 39¹⁴ Dt 22¹³ 2 S 12²⁴ 16²¹ 20³ Ez 23⁴⁴·⁴⁴·⁴⁴ Pr 6²⁹ (all sq. אֶל־); sq. עַל Gn 19³¹ Dt 25⁵ יָבֹא עָלֶיהָ וּלְקָחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בְּאֵיהָ Pr 2¹⁹;—subj. rarely woman Gn 19³⁴ 2 S 11⁴. **f.** of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23⁷·¹² cf. Gn 49⁶ בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (בְּקָהָלָם ‖ אַל־תֵּחַד). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בּ׳ בְּרִית, בּ׳ בְּאָלָה (v. אלה, ברית); בּוֹא בְּדָמִים *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25²⁶. **h.** of burial, בּ׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13²² 14¹³ cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15¹⁵ (‖ תִּקָּבֵר). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *êrib šanši* COT Gn 19²³; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15¹²·¹⁷ 28¹¹ Ex 17¹² 22²⁵ Lv 22⁷ Dt 16⁶ 23¹² 24¹³·¹⁵ Jos 8²⁹ 10¹³·²⁷ Ju 19¹⁴ Ec 1⁵ 2 S 2²⁴ 3³⁵ 1 K 22³⁶ 18³⁴; so also fig. Je 15⁹ of calamity בָּאָה שִׁבְעָה יָלְדָה הַשֵּׁבָעָה ‖ אָמְלָלָה etc.), cf. Is 60²⁰; Mi 3⁶ וּבָ׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in*=be gathered Lv 25²² (cf. תְּבוּאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10¹⁴=2 Ch 9¹³ (sq. לְ pers.),—opp. יצא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24¹⁰+ *and the city came into siege*; cf. בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; ☪ Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בַּיָּמִים *come into* (*the*) *days*,=advanced in age Gn 24¹ Jos 13¹ 23¹ (all ‖ זָקֵן); on 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16⁸ 1 S 20²¹ (cf. v.²²) Ne 6¹⁷ Ec 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14⁷ 37²⁸; sq. עַל־ Ex 18²³ 2 Ch 20²⁴ (*come up upon*, almost=*ascend*); cf. also Lv 21¹¹ Nu 6⁶; sq. לְ 1 S 9¹² 2 Ch 29¹⁷; sq. עַד Nu 13²³ Ju 15¹⁴ 2 S 16⁵; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19³=Is 37³ *children have come to the birth*; sq. בָּא עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9²⁰ אֶל+; sq. ה־ loc. Ju 11¹⁶ 2 K 6⁴; sq. acc. 1 S 4¹² 2 K 8⁷ Je 32²⁴; cf. also La 1⁴ בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast*; abs. Gn 45¹⁶ *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of יהוה 1 S 4⁶; wind Jb 1¹⁹; so בַּסְפָּכֶם בָּא אֵלַי Gn 43²² *your money came unto me*=I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32¹⁹ (c. אֶל־); so 1 S 9¹⁶ *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18²¹ Ex 3⁹ La 1²²; of time, oft. of imminent future, esp. in phr. בּ׳ ־ judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. בּ׳ of day of יהוה Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Zc 14¹ Mal 3²³; as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41²³ *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone=adv. *in* (*days*) *to come* Is 27⁶; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבוֹא בְּגִבֻרוֹת אדני יהוה: בְּ ψ 66¹³; אָבוֹא בֵיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת ψ 71¹⁶ (אֲזַכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ ‖) so Lv 16³ & perh. Pr 18⁶—cf. בְּ III. 1. b. **b.** *come upon, fall* or *light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עַל־ Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. אֶל־); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28²² ψ 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3²⁵ (‖ אתה c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (‖ בוא על); of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23¹⁵; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119⁴¹·⁷⁷. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בּא יָבֹא) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸+. **d.** Gn 6¹³ קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr. & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.**† in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עָזָּה Ju 6⁴ cf. 11³³ 1 S 17⁵² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (עַד־בֹּאָה) *until thou comest to*=as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאָה) alone,=as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10¹⁹·¹⁹·³⁰ 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. ה־ loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so לְבוֹא חֲמָת Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁵ (in a different connexion לָבוֹא אפרתה Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; מְלָבוֹא ח׳ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* וְעַד הַשִּׁלְשָׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23¹⁹=1 Ch 11²¹. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4³⁸. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk*, *associate with* (עִם) ψ 26⁴, so c. אֵת Pr 22²⁴ (cf. הלך את 13²⁰ & התהלך את Gn 5²²·²⁴ 6⁹). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁵ לְךָ־בֹא אֶל־, so Ez 3⁴·¹¹; Gn 45¹⁷ וְלֵכוּ־בֹאוּ לְכוּ וּבֹאוּ־לְךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22⁵; Is 47⁵ Jon 1³ אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish*; *go to war* יָבֹא לַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 32⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4⁴+; sf. הֲבִיאַנִי Dt 9⁴+, etc.; 2 ms. הֵבִיאתָ Is 43²³, הֲבִיאתָ Gn 20⁹+, etc.; sf. הֲבִיאַתְנִי 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶, הֲבִיאֹתָנוּ Nu 16¹⁴, הֲבִיאֹתָנִי ψ 66¹¹; 1 s. הֲבִיאתִי Gn 31³⁹+, והבאותי Je 25¹³ Kt (Qr וְהֲבִיאֹתִי); sf. וַהֲבִיאוֹתִיךָ Ez 38¹⁶+, הֲבִיאֹתִיהָ Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43²+; sf. הֲבִיאוּנוּ 2 Ch 28²⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הֲבִיאֹתֶם Nu 20⁴+; וְהֲבִיאֹתֶם 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֹנֶם Nu 32¹⁷; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יְבִא) Lv 4³²+, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2¹⁹+; sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40¹⁷, etc.;

Digitized by Google

תְּבִיאֵם Je 13[1], וַתְּבִיאֵם Ne Ez 16[62]—of the bli… אָבַי Ex 11[1] + (אֲבִי) 1 K 21[29] Mi limbs, *kick out (it)*. הָבֵא Gn 43[16] Ex 4[6], הָבִיא 1 S 20[40], הָבִיאָה Gn 27[7] +; fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13[10] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1[6]; *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18[19] +; *Pt.* מֲבִיא Ex 10[14] +, מֲבִי 1 K 21[21] + 3 t., מְבִיאֲךָ Dt 8[7]; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבִאִים) 1 K 10[25] +; cstr. מְבִיאֵי Je 17[26], מְבִיאָיִךְ Dn 11[6];—**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל Gn 6[19] Ct 2[4] 3[4]; sq. בְּ Lv 26[41] ψ 66[11]; sq. לְ Ju 19[21] 1 S 9[22]; sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1[11.17]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 24[67] 46[7]; sq. ה־ + אֶל Gn 19[16]; sq. acc. (חָדָר) Ct 1[4] 2 K 9[2]; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל Nu 31[54] Mal 3[10]; sq. בְּ Je 17[21]; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3[13], cf. Lv 26[36]; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37[5] (Co עַל); sq. לְ Ne 13[13]; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26[33] 2 K 20[20] וַיְבִיאָ אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעִירָה; sq. acc. (חָדָר) 2 S 13[10]; also 2 Ch 15[18] (בַּיִת); abs. 2 S 6[17]; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9[28] (sq. אֶל); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27[17] 1 Ch 11[2]. **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12[9] (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה). **c.** *bring into judgment* וְאוֹתִי תָּבִיא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמּוֹ Jb 14[3] cf. Ec 11[9] 12[14]. **d.** *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8[9] (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9[10] Hg 1[6] (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13[15]. **f.** *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25[14] 37[5] 38[7] cf. 26[11] Lv 14[42]; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4[6.6]; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13[1]. **g.** other phrases, תְּבִיאוּ צַוָּארָם בְּעֹבֶדֶת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3[5] *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בְּעֹל הָבִיאָה Je 27[12]; לְפִתְגָּמֶיךָ תָּבִיא Pr 23[12] *apply to instruction thy heart;* וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90[12] *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אֶל Gn 2[19.22] 43[9] Lv 24[11] Nu 5[15]; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6[8] 23[23] +, cf. Is 14[2] 56[7] Ne 1[9]; abs. Dt 4[38] 6[23]; sq. לְ Gn 39[14.17]; sq. ה־ loc. Ez 12[13]; sq. הֲלֹם Ju 18[3], & עַד־הֲלֹם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7[18] = 1 Ch 17[16]; abs: Gn 46[32]; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27[10] (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36[7]; Gn 31[39] (sq. אֶל); sq. acc. 2 K 12[5] 2 Ch 36[18] Dn 1[2.3]; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26[33] Je 20[6]; sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24[14]; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17[6] (sq. לְ); of bringing presents Gn 43[26] 1 S 9[7] 10[27] (all sq. לְ); cf. 1 S 17[18]; esp. offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4[3] Nu 15[25] Ne 10[35.37] (לִלְבִית), etc.; Lv 2[2] sq. אֶל of priest; abs. Gn 4[4] Lv 4[32] 23[14.15] Mal 1[13.13] 2 Ch 31[5]; cf. also Ex 35[21.22.23.24.24.27.29] (sq. לְ *for*) so 36[3] +; of time, *cause a day to come* La 1[21]; *cause cry to come* (עַל) Jb 34[28]; = *carry* וּבִנְיָךְ בְּחֹתָן Is 49[22] (‖ עַל־כָּתֵף נשׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12[6] (cf. אֱלֹהַּ p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5[12] (sq. אֶל) cf. v[10]; partic. **a.** sq. עַל *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25[9] cf. Ez 23[22]; obj. sword Lv 26[25] Ez 5[17] 11[8] 14[17] 33[2]; plague Ex 11[1]; curse or calamity Gn 27[12] Dt 29[26] 1 K 9[9] = 2 Ch 7[22] Jb 42[11] cf. Je 25[13] 36[31] 44[2] 49[8.37] Ez 14[22]; sin Gn 20[9] 26[10] Ex 32[21]; cf. also sq. אֶל Je 32[42] 49[36]. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26] cf. 1 Ch 4[10] ψ 78[29]. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1[15] Zc 3[8]. **d.** *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78[71] מֵאַחַר עָלוֹת הֲבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ נָבִיא לַחְמֵנוּ La 5[9]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10[18] +; 3 fs. הָבְאַת Gn 33[11] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הָבֵאתָה Ez 40[4]; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43[18]; *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6[23] +, יוּבָאוּ Je 27[22]; *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12[10] +; pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43[18] Ez 30[11] + 23[42] (Co מרבים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45[15];—**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43[18]; sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43[18], temple 2 K 12[5.10.14.17] 22[4] 2 Ch 34[9.14]. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33[11] (but ⑤ rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45[15]; sq. אֶל *unto* Lv 6[23] 10[18] 13[2.9] 14[3]; cf. Ez 23[42] (but v. Co VB); sq. חֲנֻיָּה Ez 40[4]; sq. בָּבֶלָה Je 27[22]; sq. inf. Lv 16[27] Ez 30[11]; sq. מִן Je 10[9]. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27[7]; vessel into water Lv 11[32].

†**בְּאָדָה n.f.** **entrance, entry,** בַּבְּאָה Ez 8[5], i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†**מָבוֹא n.m.** Je 38[14] **entrance, a coming in, entering;**—מ abs. Je 38[14] + 3 t. + Ez 42[9] Kt (Qr מָבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11[30] + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104[19] + 2 t.; מְבוֹאָו ψ 50[1]; מבואך 2 S 3[25] Kt (Qr מוֹבִאֲךָ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26[10], מְבוֹאוֹת Ez 27[3]; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1[24.25] 1 Ch 4[39] Pr 8[3] (מ׳ פְּתָחִים); into buildings 2 K 11[16] 16[18] 1 Ch 9[19] (שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23[13.15] Je 38[14] Ez 42[9] 46[19]; v. also מְבוֹאוֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27[3]. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26[10]; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, בְּמָבוֹא עָם Ez 33[31] sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֵת־מוֹצָאֶךָ וְאֵת־מבואך 2 S 3[25] *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44[5]; particularly of *sunset* ψ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 104[19]; = *west* Dt 11[30]; Jos 1[4] 23[4] הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מָבוֹא

Digitized by Google

הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (‖ אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1¹¹ ψ 50¹ 113³ *sunset = west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא] **n.[m.]** in-coming, entrance, מוֹבָאָיו Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מבוא; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43¹¹ *and its entrances* (‖ וּמוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוֹצָא.

†תְּבוּאָה **n.f.** *proventus*, product, revenue —ת׳ abs. ψ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתָךְ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14⁴ 16⁸; תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12¹³;—**1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁹ 25³·⁷ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25¹⁵·¹⁶, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (בּ partitive, cf. בְּ **I. 2. b**; ⑥ del. בְּ); ת׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; ת׳ כָּרֶם Dt 22⁹ cf. ψ 107³⁷; לֶחֶם ת׳ Dt 33¹⁴ (‖ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים); *yield* of a year Lv 25¹²·²³; cf. v²¹ עֲשָׂה ת׳, subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (ת׳ שְׂפָתָיו) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (‖ פְּרִי פִי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

†I. [בּוּז] **vb. despise** (NH *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּז Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kö I. 439); 3 pl. בָּזוּ Pr 1⁷; *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וְתָבֻז Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יָבֻזוּ Ct 8¹; *Inf. abs.* בּוֹז Ct 8⁷; *Pt.* Pr 11¹² + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23⁹·²² Ct 8¹·⁷·⁷ Zc 4¹⁰.

†II. בּוּז **n.m.** Pr 18, 3 **contempt**—בּ׳ abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31³⁴;—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ ψ 123³·⁴ (‖ לַעַג); joined in one adverb. phr. with נאוה ψ 31²⁰ בְּנֵי וָבֶז; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 119²² Pr 18³. **2.** judicial, poured out (שפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰.

†בִּזָּה **n.f.** contempt Ne 3³⁶ הָיִינוּ בּ׳ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl Pa 307; ZK 1886, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with תֵּימָא & דְּדָן Je 25²³. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

†I. בּוּזִי **adj.gent.** (= בעזי fr. בַּעַז acc. to J. Derenbourg REJ I. 6) of Elihu's father Jb 32²·⁶.

†II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

†בִּזְיוֹתְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בָּנוּי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (⑥ Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm Listen 19.

†בּוּךְ **vb. perplex, confuse** (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bâku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4³)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָבּוֹכָה Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נָבֻכוּ Jo 1¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. נְבֻכִים Ex 14³;—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. נָבוּ, after ⑥ ἐκλανσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבוּכָה **n.f.** confusion, confounding, Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7⁴ עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

†I. בּוּל **n.[m.]** Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי; (Canaanitish; Ph. יחה בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog⁸⁸ זברבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog⁸⁸, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae Rel 87 f. (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes P. 660).

II. בּוּל **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. בִּינָה.

בּוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** v. בנה.

†[בּוּס] **vb. tread down, trample**—**Qal** *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27⁷, אָבוּס Is 63⁶; *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֵנִי Is 14²⁵; 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44⁶;—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. ׳י, as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. **Pol.** *Pf.* בּוֹסַסְתִּי Is 63¹⁸; בִּסְּסוּ Je 12¹⁰—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of ׳י, obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדש) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpol.** *Pt. f.* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת

Digitized by Google

Ez 16[4,22]—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּבָס Is 14[19]—pass. *trodden down* Is 14[19], of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†יְבוּס **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19[10] יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. also v[11]; 1 Ch 11[4] יְרוּשָׁלִַם הִיא יְבוּס, cf. v[5].

†יְבוּסִי, יְבֻסִי **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורנה הַיְבֻסִי 2 S 24[16.18] cf. 1 Ch 21[15.18.28] 2 Ch 3[1]; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9[7]; usually c. art. הַיְ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10[16] (J) = 1 Ch 1[14] Nu 13[29] (E) Jos 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all D) Ju 3[5] Ne 9[8], all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9[1], which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10]; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15[63.63] (J) Ju 1[21.21] 2 S 5[6.8] (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11[4] (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5[6] & יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11[4]); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19[11]; whence **2.** *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15[8] גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף היבוסי מִנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. 18[16]; 18[28] וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם.—Cf. כנען.

†מְבוּסָה **n.f.** down-treading, subjugation, גּוֹי קַרְסֻלּוֹ וּמְבוּסָה Is 18[2.7] *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְהוּמָה ומִ וּמְבוּסָה Is 22[5], cf. מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†[תְּבוּסָה] **n.f.** down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחזיהו 2 Ch 22[7] *the downfall of Ahaziah.*

בוץ (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag[BS 10]; but √ perh. בעץ; acc. to Sta[§ 257] a quadrilit. Ar. بَغْبَغَ, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغٌ *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת **n.f.pl.** blisters, boils (𝔊 ἐξανθοῦντα ἐξανθήματα; cf. 𝔖 ܒܥܒܥܐ, NH בַּעֲבוּעַ בּוּעָה, Syr. ܒܘܥܒܥܐ) Ex 9[9] שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת, cf. v[10].

בוץ so Thes, better **ביץ** (cf. Ar. بَاضَ *surpass in whiteness*; بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

†[בֵּיצָה] **n.f.** Is 10[14] **egg** (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. בֵּיעָתָא, כֵּיעָא)—only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt 22[6.6] Is 10[14]; cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59[5]; sf. בֵּיצֵיהֶם Jb 39[14], בֵּיצֵיהֶן Is 59[5];—*eggs* Is 10[14] (of small bird צפור) Dt 22[6], cf. Is 10[14] (in simil.); (of ostrich רנים) Jb 39[14]; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59[5] (metaph.)

†בּוּץ, בּוֹץ **n.**[**m.**] byssus (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aram. בּוּץ, כֻּץ; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos*, *clothe*; v. Say. Herodot II. 86; Thes fr. √ בוץ, but Nö ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag Sem. I. 72 al.) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מְשֻׁבְּצוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבּוּץ 1 Ch 4[21] *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; מְרֻקָּבָל בְּמַעֲשֵׂה בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as ‖ 2 S 6[14] מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תַּכְרִיךְ בּ Est 8[15]; מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5[12]; חַבְלֵי בוץ Est 1[6]; 2 Ch 3[14] material of פָּרֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27[16] (del. 𝔊 Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (=בקק).

†בּוֹקָה **n.f.** emptiness, Na 2[11] בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָקָה *emptiness and void and waste.*

†מְבוּקָה **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2[11] v. supr.

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. בּוֹר, *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†**בור** **vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבוּר Ec 9[1] (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. לְתוּר 𝔊 𝔖 Bi; or לְחוֹר Gr, cf. 1[13] 2[3] 7[25].

בוש 109 **vb. be ashamed** (Sab. בוס; מהבאס =*evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375, ‖ Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. ܒܗܬ; Ar. بَهَتَ, بَسَّ mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48[20]; בּשׁ Je 48[13]; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15[9]; בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31[19] + 25 t.; *Impf.* יֵבוֹשׁ Is 29[22] + 57 t.; *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6[15] 8[12]; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23[4] Ez 16[52], בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36[32]; *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32[30];—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6[15] + 16 t., Is 19[9] 23[4] 37[27] Is[2] 45[16] + 14 t., Ez 16[63] Mi 7[16] Jo 2[26.27] 2 K 19[26] Ez 9[6] Jb 6[20] ψ 6[11] (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2[36.36] 12[13] 48[13] Is 1[29] 20[5] Ez 32[30] 36[32]. **3.** with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8[22]; לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19[3]. בּוֹשׁ often ‖ נכלם & חפר; בֹּשׁוּ וְהָכְלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14[3], 22[22] Is[2] 41[11] 45[16.17] Ez 16[52] 36[32] ψ 35[4] 69[7] Ez 6[6]; וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסְמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3[7], cf. Je 15[9] Jb 6[20] ψ 35[26] 40[15] 70[3] 71[24]; יֵבוֹשׁ מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15] (rd. יִיבַשׁ *his spring shall be dry* Ges Hi et al.). **Polel** *Pf.* בִּשֵּׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בִּשֵּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32[1] (J), מַדּוּעַ בִּשֵּׁשׁ רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5[28]. **Hiph. 1.** הֵבִישׁוֹתָ ψ 44[8]; הֲבִישׁוֹתָה ψ 53[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119[31.116]; תָּבִישׁוּ ψ 14[6]; *put to shame*, *Pt.* מֵבִישׁ Pr 10[5] 14[35]

Digitized by Google

19^{26} 29^{15}; *one causing shame* or *acting shamefully,* ‖ מַשְׁפִּיל; עֶבֶד מַשְׂכִּיל יִמְשֹׁל בְּבֵן מַבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17^{2}; מְבִישָׁה חַיִל ‖ אֶשֶׁת Pr 12^{4}. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19^{6} Je 2^{26} 6^{15} Jo $1^{10.12}$; הֹבִישׁ Je 10^{14} +7 t., Ho 2^{7} Jo $1^{12.17}$ Is 30^{5} (but הבאיש Kt); הוֹבִשׁוּ Je $8^{9.12}$; *Imv.* הֹבִישִׁי Jo 1^{11} (all the forms in Joel derived √יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew§ 122 c Ges§ 72, 6). **a.** *put to shame* 2 S 19^{6}. **b.** *act shamefully* Ho 2^{7}. **c.** *to be put to shame* Je 2^{26} 6^{15} 46^{24} $48^{1.1.20}$ $50^{2.2}$ Jo $1^{10.12.17}$ (?). **d.** *be ashamed* Je $8^{9.12}$ Jo $1^{11.12}$ (?) Is 30^{5} (Qr); c. מִן Je 10^{14}=51^{17}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹשָׁשׁ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2^{25} (J).

†בּוּשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89^{46} Mi 7^{10} Ob v^{10} Ez 7^{18}.

†בָּשְׁנָה **n.f.** shame (בֹּשֶׁן Ew§ 163 f.) Ho 10^{6}.

†בֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** shame Jb 8^{22}+20 t.; sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69^{20}+7 t. **1.** *shame* 1 S $20^{30.30}$ ψ 40^{17} 69^{20} 70^{4} Is $30^{3.5}$ 61^{7} Je 2^{26} 3^{25} 20^{18} Hb 2^{10} Zp $3^{5.19}$; לָבַשׁ בֹּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8^{22} ψ 35^{26} 132^{18}; ‖ עטה בשת ψ 109^{29}; בֹּשֶׁת (ה)פָּנִים *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32^{21} Ezr 9^{7} Dn $9^{7.8}$, cf. ψ 44^{16} Je 7^{19}; בֹּשֶׁת עֲלוּמַיִךְ *shame of thy youth* Is 54^{4}; עֶרְיַת־בֹּשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1^{11} cf. ψ 45^{5}; בֹּשֶׁת עֲרוֹת אמך 1 S 20^{30}. **2.** *shameful thing,* substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9^{10} Je 3^{24}; מִמְבְּחוֹת לַבֹּשֶׁת Je 11^{13}, cf. יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{21}=יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6^{32}; אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת 2 S 2^{8}=אִישְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8^{33}.

†[מבוש] **n.**[**m.**] pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates,** that excite shame, *pudenda,* Dt 25^{11}.

בַּז v. sub בזז.

†[בָּזָא] **vb. divide, cut through** (?cf. Aram. בְּזַע, כזא *cleave*)—**Qal** *Pf.* נהרים בָּזְאוּ Is $18^{2.7}$ whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†בָּזָה **vb. despise** (Pal. ☧ בְּזָא, cf. נָזַר *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15^{31}+; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12^{9}; sf. בְּזִתָנִי 2 S 12^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבֶז Gn 25^{34} Est 3^{6}; sf. וַיְבַזֵּהוּ 1 S 17^{42}; 3 fs. וַתְּבֶז 2 S 6^{16} 1 Ch 15^{29}; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה ψ 51^{19} 73^{20}; וַיְבֹזוּ Ne 2^{19}; וַיְבַזְּהוּ 1 S 10^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* בְּזוֹת Is 49^{7} (Di Ew§ 150 b); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֶה Pr 15^{20} 19^{16}; בּוֹזֵהוּ Pr 14^{2}; בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36^{16}; בּוֹזַי Mal 1^{6}; sf. בֹּזַי 1 S 2^{30}; *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49^{15}+; f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9^{16};—*despise, regard with contempt,* sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25^{34} (J); words of יי Nu 15^{31} (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12^{9} cf. 2 Ch 36^{16}; name of יי Mal $1^{6.6}$ (cf. infr.); oath (אָלָה) Ez 16^{59} $17^{16.18.19}$; holy things Ez 22^{8}; one's own ways Pr 19^{16} (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֹצֵר דַּרְכּוֹ 16^{17}); distress of the distressed ψ 22^{25} (‖ שִׁקַּץ, subj. יי); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102^{18}; broken & contrite heart ψ 51^{19} (c. לֹא), cf. on other hand 73^{20}; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10^{27}, David 17^{42} cf. Pr 15^{20}, יי-1 S 2^{30} 2 S 12^{10} Pr 14^{2}, his prisoners ψ 69^{34} (subj. יי); sq. לְ, וְתִבְזֵנוּ לוֹ לְבָבָה 2 S 6^{16}= 1 Ch 15^{29}, 2 K 19^{21}=Is 37^{22}; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2^{19}; sq. Inf. וַיְבֻזוּ לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3^{6}; note esp. בָּזוּי נָפֶשׁ Is 49^{7} *a despising of soul,* i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised;* on other views v. Che Di. *Pt.* pass. *despised,* of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (‖ חֲרֻפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22^{7}, cf. בְּזוּי בָאָדָם Je 49^{15} also Ob v^{2}; of wisdom Ec 9^{16}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזֶה ψ 15^{4}+; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} (so rd. for נמבזה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2^{9};—**1.** *despised* ψ 15^{4} 119^{141} Is $53^{3.3}$ Je 22^{28}. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15^{9}. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1^{7} said of table of יי, cf. v^{12} 2^{9}; Dn 11^{21} as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְזוֹת בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est 1^{17} *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†בִּזָּיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] contempt Est 1^{18} (ב׳ וְקֶצֶף).

בְּזָוָה v. sub בזז.

†בָּזַז **vb. spoil, plunder** (Ar. بَزَّ, Aram. כְּזַז; Amhar. ዘበዘ: perh. Eth. ዘበዘ: *rescue* Prä BASL. 33)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָזַז (consec.) Ez 29^{19}; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31^{53}+7 t.; בָּזוּ Nu 31^{9}; sf. וּבְזָזוּם consec. Je 20^{5}; 1 pl. בָּזָזְנוּ Dt 2^{35}; בָּזַזְנוּ 3^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20^{14}, pl. יָבֹזּוּ Is 10^{3}+2 t.; וְיָבֹזּוּ Gn 34^{27}+ 4 t.; sf. יְבֻזוּם Zp 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תָּבֹזּוּ Jos 8^{2}; 1 pl. cohort. נָבֹזָּה 1 S 14^{36} (cf. Ges§ 67 R. 11); *Imv.* בֹּזּוּ Na $2^{10.10}$; *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10^{6}+3 t.; בֹּז Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; *Pt. act.* pl. בַּזִּים Is 42^{24} 2 Ch 20^{25}; sf. בַּזָּזֶיהָ Je 30^{16}, בַּזָּזַיִךְ Is 17^{14}, בַּזָּזֵיהֶם Ez 39^{10}; *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42^{22};—*spoil*=take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31^{9} Dt 2^{35} (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20^{5} Ez 26^{12} Na 2^{10} ψ 109^{11}; oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31^{32} Is 10^{6} (‖ שָׁלָל, שָׁלַל as oft.) 33^{23} Ez 29^{19} $38^{12.13}$; בְּזָזָה 2 Ch 25^{13}; שָׁלָל Dt 3^{7} 20^{14} (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch $20^{25.25}$ 28^{8} Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; בהמה & שלל Jos $8^{2.27}$ 11^{14} (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בַּז) Gn 34^{29} (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil,* c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10^{3} 11^{14} 17^{14} (שסה) 42^{22} (‖ *id.*) Zp 2^{9} Je 30^{16} Ez $39^{10.10}$; c. בְּהֵמָה (pers.) 1 S 14^{36}; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34^{27} 2 K 7^{16} 2 Ch 14^{13}; *abs.* Nu 31^{53} Is 24^{3}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְזוּ consec. Am 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז Is 24^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹז Is 24^{3}—*be spoiled, plundered,*

Digitized by Google

subj. ארמנות Am 3[11]; הארץ Is 24[3]; תִּבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז (‖ תִּבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וּבֻזְזָה consec. Je 50[37]—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אוֹתֶרֶת.

†**בַּז** n.[m.] spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty —בַּז abs. Nu 14[3]+; so also Ez 25[7] Qr (Kt בנ meaningless); בָּזָּה Je 2[14]+; but הַבָּזָּה Nu 31[32] v. d. H; sf. בִּזָּה Ex 29[19];—**1.** *spoiling, robbery,* לְבַז i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7[21] (of temple ‖ שֶׁלַל) 23[46]. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10[6] 33[23] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13] (all acc. cogn. ‖ שָׁלָל); cf. Nu 31[32] Je 15[13] 17[3]; in phr. הָיָה לָבַז Je 49[32] (of camels) Ez 36[4] cf. v[5]; also of human beings Nu 14[3.31] Dt 1[39] Je 2[14] (all היה לבז) + 2 K 21[14] (‖ מִשְׁסָּה) Is 42[22] (‖ *id.*) Je 2[14], cf. 30[16] (‖ מִשְׁסָּה); also Ez 25[7] Qr, 26[5] (היה לבז; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34[8.22] (both היה לבז) v[28] היה בז (no ל). On Is 8[1.3] מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†**בִּזָּה** n.f. spoil, booty (late)—בִּזָּה 2 Ch 14[13] + 9 t.;—*spoil, prey,* of things 2 Ch 28[14] Est 9[10.15.16], cf. 2 Ch 14[13] 25[13] Dn 11[24] (‖ שָׁלָל & רכוש); n. verb., *spoiling,* בַּזַּז Ezr 9[7] Dn 11[33], cf. also לְבַז Ne 3[36].

בִּזְיוֹן v. sub בזה.

†**בִּזְיוֹתְיָה** n.pr.loc. acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15[28]; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ ⑥ *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בת sub בן) v. Ne 11[27] (We[Sm 215] Hollenb[Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di al.)

בזק (Aram. בְּזַק, ܒܙܰܩ *scatter;* Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane[199]).

†**בָּזָק** n.[m.] lightning flash? Ez 1[14] Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of ⑥; sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†**בָּזֵק** n.pr.loc. 1 S 11[8] (בְּבֶזֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1[4.5] home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag[Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139]; see also Stu. Ju 1[4]; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Ibzîḳ*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey[II. 231].

†**[בָּזַר]** vb. scatter (Ar. بَذَرَ, Aram. בְּדַר) —**Qal** *Impf.* Dn 11[24] יִבְזֹר וּרכוש לָהֶם יְשַׁלֵּל בִּזָּה *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.*, ψ 68[31], but rd. *Impv.* בַּזֵּר (בַּזַּר) (⑥ ⑤ ⑨ so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to יְ, obj. עַמִּים.

†**בִּזְתָא** n.pr.m. a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10] (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers[Dict. Pers.] sub بَسْتَه).

†I. **[בָּחַל]** vb. feel loathing (cf. Syr. ܒܚܶܠ (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei[Urschrift, 270]); NSyr. ܒܚܶܠ *envy* cf. Stoddard[Gram. 12, 67])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּחֲלָה Zc 11[8] וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בָּהֶם וְתִקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בִּ׳ *felt a loathing* against me.

†II. **[בָּחַל]** vb. (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** *Pt.* נְחֻלָה מְבֻחָלָת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20[21] Kt; < Qr Vrss נ׳ מְבֹהָלָת, v. בהל.

†**[בָּחַן]** vb. examine, try (cf. Aram. בְּחַן, Syr. ܒܚܶܢ, *try, examine;* Ar. بَحَنَ I. VIII. *test*, cf. W[SG 65])—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23[10], בְּחָנָתָנִי ψ 17[3] + 7 t.; *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11[5] + 5 t.; *Impv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26[2] + 2 t.; *Inf.* בְּחֹן Zc 13[9]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11[20] + 5 t. (‖ צרף, נסה);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11[5] 139[23] Jb 7[18]; עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11[4]. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23[10]; וּבְחַנְתִּים כַּבְחֹן אֶת־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13[9]. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26[2] 66[10] 81[8] Je 9[6]; their ways Je 6[27]; the לֵב ψ 17[3] Je 12[3] Pr 17[3] 1 Ch 29[17]; reins Je 17[10]; heart and reins ψ 7[10] Je 11[20] (= 20[12]). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95[9] Mal 3[10.15]. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12[11] = 34[3]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34[36] Gn 42[15.16], *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בֹּחַן Ez 21[18] *the trial has been made* (⑥ ⑤ ⑨ Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֹּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בְּחַן *with grace, favour,* Hi Co).

†**בֹּחַן** n.[m.] testing, Is 28[16] אֶבֶן בֹּחַן *a tested, tried stone,* i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21[18] MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

†**בַּחַן** n.[m.] watch-tower, Is 32[14].

†**[בחון]** sf. בְּחוּנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23[13] *their siege-towers.*

†**בְּחוֹן** n.[m.] assayer, one who tries metals Je 6[27] (Ges[§ 84, 3] Ew[§ 152 b]).

בחיניו Is 23[13] Kt; v. [בחון] supr.

†**בָּחַר** vb. choose (cf. Aram. בְּחַר, Syr. ܒܚܰܪ ‖ בחן, As. *bêru* (√באר) Dl[Fr 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7[6] + 66 t.; יִבְחַר Is 41[24] + 60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29[25] (Baer); *Impv.* בְּחַר Ex 17[9] + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2[28] Is 7[15.16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֳרִי Ez 20[5]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵר 1 S 20[30] Zc 3[2]; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14[7] + 18 t.;—**1.** with בְּ, **a.** *divine choice,* of Abraham Ne 9[7]; Israel Dt 7[7] Is 44[1] Ez 20[5]; to become his people Dt 7[6] 14[2]; Jeshurun Is 44[2]; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4[37] 10[15]; Levites Dt 18[5] 21[5] 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11]; Aaron ψ 105[26]; Judah 1 Ch 28[4] not Ephraim ψ 78[67]; Levi and Judah Je 33[24]; the king Dt 17[15], especially David 1 S 10[24] 16[8.9.10]

Digitized by Google

2 S 6[21] 1 K 8[16] (=2 Ch 6[6]) 1 Ch 28[4.5] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[5] ψ 78[70]; others Nu 16[5] 17[20] (P) Hg 2[23]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[18] 14[25] 16[7.15] 17[8] 2 Ch 7[12]; the city 1 K 8[16.44] (=2 Ch 6[5.34]) 11[32]; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6[6] Is 14[1] Zc 1[17] 2[16] 3[2]; Zion ψ 132[13]; delusions Is 66[4]. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3[31] Is 66[3]; good things Is 7[15.16]; life Dt 30[19]; gods Ju 10[14] Is 41[24]; God's pleasure Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for אשר בחר ב): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41[8] יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43[10]; the people 1 K 3[8] ψ 33[12]; men Nu 16[7] (P) ψ 65[5]; king 2 S 16[18] 1 K 11[34]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[14.26] 15[20] 17[10] 31[11] (D) Jos 9[27] (P), especially לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[5.21] 14[24], לְשׂוּם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] Ne 1[9]; the city 1 K 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38]), לשום שמי שם 1 K 11[36] 14[21] (=2 Ch 12[13]); Jerusalem 1 K 11[13] 2 K 21[7] (=2 Ch 33[7]) 23[27]; fast Is 58[5.6]; way ψ 25[12]. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23[7]; gardens Is 1[29]; king 1 S 12[13]; wives Gn 6[2] (J); what to do 2 S 15[15]. **3.** with acc. & ל, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2[28]; Jacob ψ 135[4.5]; inheritance ψ 47[5]. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17[9] Jos 24[15.22] (E) 1 S 8[18] 13[12] 2 S 24[12] (=1 Ch 21[10]); things Gn 13[11] (J) 1 S 17[40] 1 K 18[23.25] Jb 34[4]. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10[9] (=1 Ch 19[10]). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7[16]; Judah ψ 78[68]; servant Is 41[9] 49[7]. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18[25] (E) Ju 5[8] Jos 8[3] (J) 2 S 17[1]; things Jb 7[15] 9[14] 15[5] 29[25] 34[33] 119[30.173] Pr 1[29] Is 40[20]. **6.** with בחרת מעני זה על כי *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36[21]; with acc. and על pregn. כל אשר תבחר עלי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19[39]. **7.** with ל of acc. 1 S 20[30] (many MSS. have בְּ; but ⓖ We Dr read חֵבֶר *companion*). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89[20], warrior Je 49[19] (=50[44]); as cedars Ct 5[15]; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14[7] (E); איש בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20[15.16.34] 1 S 24[3] 2 Ch 13[3.17], for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 Ch 25[5]; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26[2] ψ 78[31]; 2 S 10[9] בחורי בישראל (‖ 1 Ch 19[10] בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6[1]). **8.** *test, try* (Aram.=בחן) בַּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* ⓖ𝔗 Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* 𝔙 Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8[3]; *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8[10]+5 t.;—*to be chosen.* **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8[10.19] 10[20]. **b.** cstr. וְנִבְחַר, מות מחיים *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8[3]; *choicer than* Pr 16[16] 22[1]; נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21[3]. **Pu.** יְבֻחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9[4] (יְחֻבַּר Qr).

†בָּחוּר **n.m.** *young man* Is 62[5]+7 t.; pl. בַּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20[29]+13 t.; cstr. בַּחוּרֵי Ez 23[6]+4 t.; sf. בַּחוּרַי etc. La 1[15]+16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9[2] Ec 11[9] Is 62[5]; coll. *young men* Je 15[8]; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32[25] 2 Ch 36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; usually pl. Ju 14[10] Ru 3[11] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 8[12] 2 Ch 36[17] Pr 20[29] Is 9[17] 31[8] 40[30] Je 6[11] 9[20] 11[22] 18[21] 48[15] 49[26] 50[3] 51[3] La 1[15] 5[13.14] Ez 23[6.12.23] 30[17] Jo 3[1] Am 2[11] 4[10]; ‖ בתולות ψ 78[63] 148[12] Is 23[4] Je 31[13] La 1[18] 2[21] Am 8[13] Zc 9[17].

†[בְּחוּרִים] **n.f.abstr.pl.** *youth*, pl. sf. בְּחָרָיו Nu 11[28] (J; Onk ⓖ Ges De Di; בחיריו ⓖ Sam 𝔙 Lu Ke); בְּחוּרֹתָיִךְ Ec 11[9], בְּחוּרֹתָיִךְ Ec 12[1].

†[בָּחִיר] **n.m.** *chosen*, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21[6] (but We Dr בְּהַר); sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16[13] ψ 89[4] 105[6.43] 106[5.23] Is 42[1] 43[20] 45[4] 65[9.15.22]; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

†בַּחֲרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob BR I. 433; Kasteren ZPV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3[16] 16[5] 17[18] 19[17] 1 K 2[8] (=עַלְמוֹן acc. to 𝔗 Jon Schwarz Marti-Schick ZPV III. 6 f.).

†יְבָחָר **n.pr.m.** (*He* (*El* cr יה) *chooses*) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 3[6] 14[5].

†[מִבְחָר] **n.**[m.] (**f.** Ez 24[5]) **choicest, best**, cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12[11]+10 t.; sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]; vows Dt 12[11]; valleys Is 22[7]; fir trees Is 37[24]; cedars Je 22[7]; bones Ez 24[4]; sepulchres Gn 23[6] (P); of the flock Ez 24[5]; of the Assyrians Ez 23[7]; captains Ex 15[4] (E poet.); young men Je 48[15]; מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31[16] (del. וטוב ⓖ Co); עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15] = *his choice troops.*

†מִבְחוֹר **n.**[m.] **choice**, in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3[19]; מִבְחוֹר בְּרֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19[23] = מִבְחַר בְּרֹשָׁיו Is 37[24] (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

†מִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11[38].

†בַּחֲרוּמִי **adj.gent.** **Baharumite** 1 Ch 11[33] = בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31]. Prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי Dr.

†[בָּטָא, בָּטַה] **vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly** (NH *id.*, בטי)—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹטֶה Pr 12[18] *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא Lv 5[4] *speak rashly, unadvisedly;* so וְיִבַּטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106[33]; *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5[4] (P).

Digitized by Google

†מִבְטָא **n.[m.]** rash utterance, מִבְטָא שִׂפְתֵיהוּ Nu 30[7.9].

†I. בָּטַח **vb.** trust (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ *lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un'* Fl MV)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּטַח ψ 28[7] + 35 t.; *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40[23] + 27 t.; *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37[3] + 8 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59[4], *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118[8] + 2 t.; *Pt.* בּוֹטֵחַ ψ 21[8] + 35 t.; pass. בָּטוּחַ ψ 112[7] Is 26[3]. **I.** *trust.* **1.** abs. Is 12[2]. **2.** with cogn. acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]. **3.** with בְּ *trust in*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[5] 19[10] 1 Ch 5[20] ψ 9[11] 21[8] 22[5.6] 25[2] 26[1] 28[7] 32[10] 37[3] 40[4] 55[24] 56[5.12] 62[9] 84[13] 91[2] 112[7] 115[9.10.11] 125[1] 143[8] Pr 16[20] 29[25] Is 26[3.4] 37[10] Je 17[7] 39[18] Zp 3[2]. **b.** *persons* Ju 9[26] ψ 41[10] 118[8.9] 146[3] Pr 31[11] Je 17[5] 46[25] Mi 7[5]. **c.** *things* Dt 28[52] Jb 39[11] ψ 27[3] 44[7] 52[9] 62[11] 115[8] 135[18] Pr 11[28] 28[26] Is 30[12] 42[17] 47[10] Je 5[17] 7[14] 12[5] 13[25] 48[7] 49[4] Ez 16[15] Ho 10[13] Am 6[1]. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33[21] Is 5[10]; mercy of God ψ 13[6] 52[10]; word of God ψ 119[42]; salvation of God ψ 78[22]. **4.** with עַל *trust* or *rely upon*—**a.** *God* ψ 31[15] 37[5] Pr 28[25] Je 49[11]. **b.** *persons* 2 K 18[20.21.24] = Is 36[5.6.9], Je 9[3]. **c.** *things* 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6] 2 Ch 32[10], ψ 49[7] Is 31[1] 59[4] Ez 33[13] Hb 2[18]. **5.** with אֶל *trust to*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[22] (= Is 36[7]) ψ 4[6] 31[7] 56[4] 86[2] Pr 3[5]. **b.** *persons* Ju 20[36]. **c.** *things* Je 7[4] (= על דבר 7[8]). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6[20] 40[23] Pr 14[16]; צַדִּיקִים כַּכְּפִיר יִבְטַח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28[1]; *secure* Jb 11[18] Pr 11[15]; עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18[7.10.27]; בָּנוֹת בֹּטְחוֹת *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32[9] cf. v[10.11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28[15]; *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְטִיחַי ψ 22[10]; *cause to trust, make secure*, abs. ψ 22[10]; with עַל Je 28[15] 29[31]; with אֶל 2 K 18[30] = Is 36[15].

†1. בֶּטַח **n.[m.]** security—Gn 34[25] + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וְבֶטַח Is 32[17] *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30[15] (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely*, ישב לבטח Lv 25[18.19] 26[5] Ju 18[7] 1 K 5[5] ψ 4[9] Pr 3[29] Is 47[8] Je 32[37] 49[31] Ez 28[26] 34[25.28] 38[8.11.14] 39[6.26] Zp 2[15] Zc 14[11]; ישב בטח Dt 12[10] 1 S 12[11]; שכן לבטח Dt 33[12] ψ 16[9] Je 23[6] 33[16]; שכן בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; לבטח (היה) Jb 24[23] Ez 34[27]; היה בטח Ju 8[11]; הלך לבטח Pr 3[23]; הלך בטח Pr 10[9]; שכב לבטח Jb 11[18] Ho 2[20]; רבץ לבטח Is 14[30]; נחה לבטח ψ 78[53]; עבר בטח Mi 2[8]; כוש בטח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30[9] (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34[25] (J).

†בִּטָּחָה **n.f.** trusting Is 30[15] (prob. *inf. f.* = בָּטַח Is 32[17]).

†בִּטָּחוֹן **n.m.** trust 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]; *hope* Ec 9[4].

†בִּטֻּחוֹת **n.f.pl.** security, safety Jb 12[6].

†מִבְטָח **n.[m.]** confidence Ez 29[16]—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14[26] + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטָחִי Jb 31[24] + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחָם Je 48[13]; מִבְטָחָהּ Pr 21[22]; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32[18]; מִבְטָחַיִךְ Je 2[37];—**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21[22] 22[19] 25[19]. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8[14] 18[14] 31[24] ψ 40[5] 65[6] 71[5] Je 2[37] 17[7] 48[13] Ez 29[16]. **3.** the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14[26] Is 32[18].

†II. בֶּטַח **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8[8] (but read rather טִבְחַת so 1 Ch 18[8]; ⑤ Sm Μασβακ, ⑤L Ματεβακ; ⑤ Ch Μετα-βηχας, ⑤L ταβααθ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים **n.[m.]pl.** water-melons (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. ‏אבטיחא‏; cf. Löw[No. 297]; Ar. بِطِّيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta[§ 256]; mod. Egypt. *baṭṭich, biṭṭich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11[5]; on formation cf. Lag[BN 10], who comp. Eth. *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָאָבַטִּחִים Nu 11[5] (‖ הַקִּשָּׁאִים, הַשְּׁוּמִים, הַבְּצָלִים, הֶחָצִיר); ⑤ τους πέπονας.

†[בָּטַל] **vb.** cease (NH בָּטֵל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ΰጠለ: both *be futile, vain*, but As. *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz[TP 66], so Aram. בְּטֵיל, כלא)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12[3] *and* the grinders *cease*.

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓of following).

†1. בֶּטֶן **n.f.**[Nu 5, 25] belly, body, womb (Ar. بَطْنٌ)—בִּ abs. Ju 13[7] +; בֶּטֶן v[5] +; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139[13] +; sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3[10] +; בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7[13] +; בִּטְנֵךְ Gn 25[23]; בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15[2] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *belly, abdomen*, of man Ju 3[21.22]; of woman Nu 5[21.22.27]; as beautiful in form Ct 7[3]; as seat of hunger Pr 13[25]; as eating Ez 3[3] (‖ מֵעִים); cf. Pr 18[20] (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20[20.23]; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20[15] (‖ וַיְקִאֵנּוּ), cf. also ψ 17[14]; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18[8] = 26[22], 20[27.30] (all חַדְרֵי בֶ); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22[18] (cf. מֵעִים ψ 40[9]) Jb 15[2.35] 32[18], רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v[19]; as trembling at theophany Hb 3[16]. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40[16]. **c.** בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2[3] (Jonah's prayer: ‖ מְצוּלָה בְּלֵבָב יַמִּים). **2.** *body*, opp. soul ψ 31[10]

Digitized by Google

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44[26] (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim[BP 71]). **3.** *womb* Gn 25[23.24] 38[27] (all J) Ho 12[4] Jb 10[19] (‖ רֶחֶם v[18]) Ec 11[5] Jb 31[15] הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשֵׂנִי עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (‖ וַיְכֹנְנֵנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד); cf. ψ 139[13] תְּסֻכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן אִמִּי,& Je 1[5]; esp. פְּרִי בִ׳ i.e. offspring Gn 30[2] (E) ψ 127[3] Is 13[18]; Pr 31[2] בַּר בִּטְנִי = *my son* (‖ פִּרְיִי) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21] 3[11] Ec 5[14]; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9[11] (‖ הֵרָיוֹן, לֵדָה), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקֶּרַח Jb 38[29] *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָגַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10] i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb*; נָתָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. ׳י (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22[10]; פְּרִי בֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6[7], cf. ψ 132[11] (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19[17] בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (*mother's*) *womb*, cf. 3[10] (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS[K 33 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7[13] 28[4.11.18.53] 30[9], cf. מַחֲמַדֵּי בִטְנָם Ho 9[16] *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13[5.7] ψ 58[4] 71[6], cf. also Is 44[2.24] 46[3] (‖ רֶחֶם) 48[8] 49[1.5]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11] (‖ רֶחֶם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7[20] (Klo rds. תביות).

† II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19[25] (= *depression, basin, valley*? cf. Ar. بَطْن, Lane[220 col. 3]) = Batnai, called Βεθβατεν cf. Lag[Onom. 226, 2nd ed. 249]; ⑥ Βαιβοκ, ⑥L Βετελ.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בְּטְנִים **n.[m.]pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT[Gloss] & Schr[MBAk 1881, 419], Aram. בּוּטְנָא, כַּבְּסָא, Ar. بُطْم; on Punic βουτνούμ Blau[ZMG 1873, 527]) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob[BR I. 208, II. 222], Post[PEF Oct. 1886, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw[No. 44]); Gn 43[11] one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw[p. 420].

† בְּטֹנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13[26], mod. *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde[Memoir 296]) = Botnia cf. Lag[Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247].

† [בִּי, בָּיַי] **vb. entreat** (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De[Jb 34, 36]), of which (prob.) אֲבִי Jb 34[36] is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אֲבִי יִבָּחֵן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנִי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (exc. Jos 7[8]) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √בי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخْلُ سَيِّدِي lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בְּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. בְּבָעוּ حُكْمٌ (e.g. Gn 19[18] ℭ, Nu 12[12] ⑤); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44[18] בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא בְּאָזְנֵי *I pray*, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12[11] Ju 6[13] 1 S 1[26] 1 K 3[17.26], and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43[20] בִּי אֲ׳ יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.; בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] Ju 6[15] 13[8] (⑥ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δεόμεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בִּין **vb.** discern (Nö[ZMG 1883, 622 f.]; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. ፀነየ: I. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. כְּנֵי *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise*, as epith., Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* בִּין Dn 10[1]; בִּינֹתִי Dn 9[2]; *Impf.* יָבִין ψ 19[13]+25 t.; וַיָּבֶן Je 9[11]+2 t.; וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3[8]+2 t.; אָבִינָה ψ 73[17]+4 t.; יָבִינוּ Pr 28[5]+12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9[23]; בִּינָה ψ 5[2]; בִּינוּ Dt 32[7]+2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23[1]; *Pt.* בָּנִים Je 49[7];—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7[7], with ל Jb 9[11] 14[21] 23[8] Pr 14[15]. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29[19], with ל Jb 13[1]. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58[10]. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6[30]. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18[2] 38[20] 42[3] ψ 49[21] 82[5] Pr 24[12] Is 6[9.10] 44[18] Dn 12[10] Ho 4[14] 14[10]; שָׁמַעְתִּי וְלֹא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12[8]. **b.** acc. Jb 15[9] 23[5] 36[29] Pr 2[5.9] 20[24] 28[5] ψ 19[13] 92[7] Je 9[11]; יבין מְשֹׁמֶם Jb 32[9] Pr 28[5]; יבין דַּעַת Pr 29[7]. **c.** with בְּ 1 S 3[8] 2 S 12[19] Is 43[10]. **d.** with inf. & ל יבין לְדַעַת Is 32[4]. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32[7] ψ 5[2] 50[22] 94[7.8] Pr 23[1] 21[29] (Qr) Dn 9[2] 10[1]. **b.** with ל, ψ 73[17] 139[2] Dt 32[29]. **c.** with בְּ, Ezr 8[15] Ne 13[7] Dn 9[22]. **d.** with אל, ψ 28[5]. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11[30.37]. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49[7]. **Niph.** נִבְוֹנְתִי Is 10[13]; *Pt.* נָבוֹן Gn 41[33]+15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4[22], elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1[13] Is 5[22] (Baer) Ec 9[11]; נְבֹנָיו Is 29[14]; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16[18] Pr 1[5] 10[13] 14[6] 16[21] 17[28] 19[25] Ec 9[11] Is 3[3] 5[21] 10[13] 29[14] Je 4[22] Ho 14[10]; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41[33.39];

Digitized by Google

חכם ונבן Dt 4⁶ 1 K 3¹²; חכמים ונבנים Dt 1¹³. **Po.** יְבוֹנֲנֶהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִין Jb 28²³+5 t.; *Impf.* יָבִין Is 28⁹+4 t.; וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11²³ Dn 9²²; *Inf.* הָבִין ψ 32⁹+9 t.; *Imv.* הָבֵן Dn 8¹⁶+12 t.; *Pt.* מֵבִין Pr 28⁷+26 t.;—**1.** *understand*:—**a.** abs. Is 29¹⁶ 40²¹ 56¹¹ 1 K 3¹¹ ψ 32⁹ Dn 8¹⁷ 10¹². **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28⁹ Jb 28²³ Pr 1²·⁶ 8⁵ 14⁸ Is 28¹⁹ Dn 8²³ Mi 4¹²; מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8⁹ 17¹⁰·²⁴ 28⁷·¹¹; מְבִינִי מַדָּע Dn 1⁴; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8³ 10²⁹, cf. 8² (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57¹ 2 Ch 11²³ Dn 8⁵; c. בְּ Ne 8¹² Dn 9²³ 10¹¹; מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26⁵ 34¹²; c. אֶל ψ 33¹⁵; בין טוב לרע 1 K 3⁹. **3.** *give understanding, make understand, teach*:—**a.** abs. Dn 8²⁷ 9²². **b.** with acc. pers. ψ 119³⁴·⁷³·¹²⁵·¹³⁰·¹⁴⁴·¹⁶⁹ Jb 32⁸ Ne 8⁷·⁹ Is 40¹⁴. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35³ Dn 11³³; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6²⁴ Dn 8¹⁶. **d.** בְּ rei Ne 8⁸, +acc. pers. Dn 1¹⁷. **e.** double acc. Is 28⁹ ψ 119⁹⁹ Dn 10¹⁴; מֵבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15²² 25⁷·⁸ 27³² Ezr 8¹⁶. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנֵן Is 1³+6 t.; *Impf.* אֶתְבּוֹנָן Jb 23¹⁵+3 t.; אֶתְבּוֹנְנָה Jb 32¹²+5 t.; יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ ψ 107⁴³+2 t.; יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ Is 14¹⁶ 43¹⁸. **1.** *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently*:—**a.** abs. Jb 11¹¹ 23¹⁵ Is 1³ Je 2¹⁰ 9¹⁶. **b.** acc. Jb 37¹⁴ ψ 107⁴³ 119⁹⁵ Is 43¹⁸ 52¹⁵. **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3²¹ Is 14¹⁶. **d.** with עַל Jb 31¹ ψ 37¹⁰. **e.** with עִם Jb 32¹² 38¹⁸. **f.** with בְּ Jb 30²⁰ Je 23²⁰ (=30²⁴). **2.** *get understanding, understand* Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 119¹⁰⁴. **3.** *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119¹⁰⁰.

בִּינָה† **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence*=Palm. n.pr. בוא Vog³⁰·³) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁸.

[בַּיִן] **subst.** prop. interval, space between (בֵּין *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44⁴ (Baer) בֵּן, בֵּינֵי, בֵּינֶךָ, בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינוֹ (בֵּינָיו †Jos 3⁴ 8¹¹ Qr); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵיהֶם (בֵּנֵיהֶם), etc.; also בֵּינוֹת †Ez 10²·⁶·⁷·⁷ (+1¹³ 𝔊 Hi Ew etc. for דִּמּוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵיהֶם †Gn 26²⁸ Jos 22³⁴ Ju 11¹⁰, בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42²³ 2 S 21⁷ Je 25¹⁶; dual בֵּנַיִם (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep.** in the interval of, between (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, כֻּשְׁנָא, כֻּשְׁנָא; 𐡁𐡉𐡍𐡉𐡕𐡀), as Gn 15¹⁷ בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13⁹ al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22¹¹ al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24¹¹ 30⁷ 40³⁰ part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13¹⁵ Ct 2²·³ Ez 19² 31³ Jb 34²⁷; less exactly *within* Pr 26¹³ a lion is בֵּין הָרְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23¹³ בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8¹⁶ בֵּין אוּלַי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks. When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13³ בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל וּבֵין הָעָי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* 'Ai, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* 'Ai, 16¹⁴ 17⁷ 31⁵⁰·⁵¹+oft. **b.** more rarely by ...בֵּין ...לְ, Gn 1⁷ dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20²⁵ 27³³ Dt 17⁸·⁸·⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 3⁹ Ez 41¹⁵ 42²⁰ 44²³·²³ Jon 4¹¹ Mal 3¹⁸·¹⁸ 2 Ch 14¹⁰. **c.** by ...בֵּין ...וּלְ †Jo 2¹⁷. **d.** by ...בֵּין ...לְבֵין †Is 59². בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁰, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16⁵ 2 S 19³⁶ בֵּין הַאֵדַע בֵּין טוֹב לָרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3⁹ Jon 4¹¹; Gn 31⁴⁹ (watch *between*), Ju 11¹⁰ (hear), Jos 22²⁷ (witness), Is 2⁴ and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5³; Lv 27³³; Ez 44²³; Mal 3¹⁸; 2 Ch 14¹⁰ (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn 9¹²·¹⁵ Ex 31¹³+; or an oath Gn 26²⁸ 2 S 21⁷; enmity or strife Gn 3¹⁵ 13⁷ Dt 25¹ Pr 6¹⁹; peace 1 K 5²⁶; good-will Pr 14⁹.—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5¹⁸ בֵּין עֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31¹⁰·¹⁴. So לְ †ib. 10². **b.** †בְּבֵין Is 44⁴ *in the midst of, amongst* (𝔊 Ew Di Che בְּבֵין מַיִם חָצִיר). **c.** †עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19¹¹. **d.** †מִבֵּין *from between:* Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7⁸⁹), Ho 2⁴ Zc 6¹ 9⁷; Dt 28⁵⁷ the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 *πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός*). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁵ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of:* Nu 17² מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹² מִבֵּין עֳפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית סִ׳ cf. Nu 21²⁸ מִקִּרְיַת סִ׳: ‖ in both passages מֵחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37²¹. **e.** †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez 10²·⁶·⁷.

Digitized by Google

2. †**Dual** בֵּנַיִם **space between two armies** (=Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17[4.23] אִישׁ הַבֵּנַיִם *man of the μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†**בַּיִת** fem. of בַּיִן, בַּיִן (Nö[M 194 f.]; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS[470]) **prep. between** Ez 41[9b] (to be joined with v[10]; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8[2] acc. to ℌ (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) 𝔗 𝔙 Hi Ew[§ 277 g]; and Jb 8[17] acc. to ℌ Ew Di[1] (Di[2] undecided).

†**בִּינָה n.f. understanding** 1 Ch 12[33] + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30[2] Is 29[14]; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20[3] + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27[11]; —**1.** *the act* Is 33[19] Je 23[20] Dn 1[20] 8[15] 9[22] 10[1]. **2.** *the faculty* Jb 20[3] 39[26] Pr 3[5] 23[4] 30[2] Is 27[11]; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4[5.7] 16[16]. **3.** *the object* of knowledge Dt 4[6] 1 Ch 22[12] Jb 28[12.20.28] 34[16] 38[36] 39[17] Pr 9[6.10] 23[23] Is 11[2] 29[14]; יֶדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12[33] 2 Ch 2[11.12] Jb 38[4] Pr 4[1] Is 29[24]. **4.** personified Pr 2[3] 7[4] 8[14].

†**יָבִין n.pr.m.** (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11[1]. **2.** Ju 4[2.7.17.23.24.24] ψ 83[10]. (But cf. Be Ju 4[2] Bu[RB 06 ff.])

מבונים 2 Ch 35[3] Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†**תְּבוּנָה n.f. understanding** Dt 32[28] + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5[1] + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26[12] Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָם Ho 13[2] for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27[5]; תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] + 4 t.; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32[11];—**1.** *the act* Jb 26[12] ψ 78[72] 136[5] Pr 3[19] 21[30] 24[3] Je 10[12] (=51[15]) Ez 28[4] Ho 13[2] Ob[7]. **2.** *the faculty* Ex 31[3] 35[31] 36[1] (P) Dt 32[28] (poet.) Jb 12[12.13] Pr 2[6.11] 28[16] Is 44[19]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10[23] 15[21] 17[27] 20[5]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11[12] (=Ob[8] where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40[14]. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2[3] 3[13] 5[1] 14[29] 18[2] 19[8] ψ 49[4] 147[5] Is 40[28] 1 K 5[9] 7[14]; תטה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2[2]; *reasons* Jb 32[11]. **4.** personified Pr 8[1] as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָם, תובנתו v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בִּיצָה v. sub בוץ.

בִּיר v. sub באר.

†**בִּירָה n.f. castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *bîrtu, fortress* DI[HA 22]; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2[8]) —**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29[1.19] הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2[8] 7[2] (cf. *βᾶρις* ℌL Ne 1[1] 2[8] 7[2] —B *ἀβιρά, βειρά* —and later *βᾶρις* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] Dn 8[2]; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3[15] 8[14.15] 9[6.12.15.18]).

†[בִּירָנִית] **n.f. fortress, fortified place** (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מְסִכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17[12] built by Jehoshaphat; בִּ֫ וּמִגְדָּלִים 27[4] built by Jotham.

בַּיִת 2034 **n.m.** Dt 8,12 **house** (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. בַּיְתٌ, Aram. בֵּיתָא, כֵּית, As. *bîtu*, COT[Gloss], Sab. בת, בית, *fortress* DHM[ZMG 1883, 257]; *temple* Hal[257] DHM[ZMG 1876, 697], Eth. ቤት: Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog[32, 64 al.]; etym. dub.; Thes √בות, Aram. בָּת, כֵּית *spend the night*, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቦተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. √לי c. ת afform. cf. Sta[§ 187 a])—abs. בַּיִת Ex 12[30]+; בָּיִת Gn 33[17]+; בַּיְתָה (ה־ loc.) ψ 68[7]+; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12[15]+; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15[2]+; בֵּיתְךָ Gn 7[1]+, etc.; בְּבֵיתָה, הַבַּיְתָה (*in*)*to the house, homeward*, Gn 19[10] ψ 68[7]+; also בַּיְתָה (*in*)*to the house of* . . .; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]+ (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me[Arch. i. 456 f.], cf. Ges[§ 96]); cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8[17]+; sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10[6]; בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11]; בָּתֶּיהָ Ex 12[27]+; בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19]; בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16[32]+; (בָּתֵּימוֹ ψ 49[12]), etc.;—**1.** *house*, **a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19[2.3.4.11] 27[15] 33[17] (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12[7]+oft.; בֵּ֫ מוֹשָׁב Lv 25[29] (cf. בַּיִת לְשִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7[5]); בַּיִת = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr[Sm 29, n. 2] (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת Lv 19[9]); e.g. בֵּ֫ אָבִיךָ Gn 24[23]; בֵּ֫ אִישָׁהּ Nu 30[11]; בֵּ֫ יהוה 2 K 23[24]; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7[13]; (ה)בַּיְתָה *into the house, home* Ex 9[19] (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19[15] 1 S 6[7] (cf. v[10]) 1 K 13[7.15] ψ 68[7] Is 14[17] etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (*α*) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27[15] cf. 33[17] (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (*β*) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12[7] Dt 6[9] 11[20], walls Lv 14[37.39], of stones, timber & mortar v[45] (cf. v[40.42.43]); so also Jos 2[15]; supported by pillars Ju 16[26 f.]; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11[2] etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1[17] Je 22[14]; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתִּים סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1[4]; בנה בָּתִּים טובים Dt 8[12]; בנה בֵּית־חָדָשׁ Dt 20[5] cf. 22[8]; also c. בנה Dt 28[30] + oft.; (*γ*) cstr. before word of material, בֵּ֫ אֲרָזִים 2 S 7[2.7] = 1 Ch 17[1] (בֵּ֫ הָאֶ֫) v[6]; בֵּ֫ הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22[39] cf. Am 3[15]; בֵּ֫ גָזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5[11]; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר 1 K 7[2] 2 Ch 9[20], בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן Is 22[8]; (*δ*) also before word of quality or characteristic, בֵּ֫ מַרְזֵחַ; v[4] || בֵּ֫ שִׁמְחָה || בֵּ֫ מִשְׁתֶּה[2] Je 16[5]; בֵּ֫ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16[8]; בָּתֵּי חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26[12]; בֵּית תַּעֲנוּגֵיהָ Mi 2[9]; cf. בֵּ֫ מְרִי *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.; (*ε*) in combinations, of structures for

Digitized by Google

various purposes:—(1) בַּיִת הַמַּלְכָּה = *palace* 1 K 9[1.10] 10[13]+, etc.; בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] cf. sub **2** infr.; בְּ בֵּית הַמַּלְכוּת Est 5[1] cf. 2[16]; בְּ לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1[18]; (2) בַּיִת הַסֹּהַר = *the prison* Gn 39[20.20.21.22.22.23] 40[3.5]; cf. בְּ מִשְׁמַרְכֶם Gn 42[19]; בְּ מִשְׁמָרֶת 2 S 20[3]; בְּ הַסֹּהֲרִים הָאֲסִירִים Je 37[15]; בְּ הָאֲסִירִים Ju 16[21.25]; בְּ הַסֹּהֲרִים Ec 4[14]; בְּ הַכְּלָא 1 K 22[27] 2 K 17[4] 2 Ch 18[26] Je 37[15.18] cf. Is 42[7]; בְּ כֶּלֶא 2 K 25[27]; בְּ הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 2 Ch 16[10]; בְּ הַכְּלוּאִים Je 37[4] 52[31]; בְּתֵי כְלָאִים Is 42[22]; בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Je 37[16]; בְּ הַפְּקֻדוֹת Je 52[31]; (3) בַּיִת *house of the women, harem* Est 2[9.11.13.14]; בְּ מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; בְּ הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4]; cf. בְּתֵי מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Is 32[13]; (5) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3[15] Je 36[22]; בְּ הַחֹרֶף Am 3[15]; (6) בֵּית כֶּלְיוֹ & בֵּית נִבְלָתוֹ 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2]; (7) בֵּית הַגַּן *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9[27]; (8) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K 10[12.14]; (9) בֵּית עֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13[3.14] 20[2] Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Mi 6[4] Je 34[13];—on בְּ הַחֻפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] cf. חפשית; esp. (10) בֵּית יי = *temple* 1 K 7[12.40.45.51] & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[11.13.26]+ oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18[31]; v. also בְּ הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9[23]; cf. בְּ אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17[5]; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28[17] (cf. v[19]), & as name of stone, or *Maṣṣeba* v[22] (all E); also יי בְּ of earlier tent of worship Ju 19[18] 1 S 1[7.24] 2 S 12[20] (cf. further יהוה, אֱלֹהִים); הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת בְּ הָאָרֹן Mal 3[10]; cf. 1 K 6[3], & בְּ alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1[18] 2[3.11]+; v. 1 Ch 28[2] בְּ מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־יי וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ; also בְּ קָדְשׁ בֵּית הַקֹּדֶשׁ 29[3]; בְּ קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאַרְתֵּנוּ Is 64[10]; בְּ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 3[3.10]; בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 6[2]; בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; בֵּית־תֵּבֵל 2 Ch 36[17]; בְּ תְּפִלָּה Is 56[7.7]; בְּ תִּפְאַרְתִּי 60[7]; also of heathen temples בְּ בַּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9[4]; בְּ־דָגוֹן 1 S 5[5]; בְּ עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31[10]; בְּ רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18.18.18]; בְּ הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[21.21.23.25.26.27] 11[18]; בְּ עֲצֵבֵיהֶם 1 S 31[9] (but rd. rather את־עצביהם as in ‖ 1 Ch 10[9] so 𝔊 We Dr); בֵּית בָּמוֹת 1 K 12[31] (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13[32] 2 K 17[29.32]; בֵּית אֹצַר אֱלֹהָיו Dn 1[2], etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23[7]; אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים אֹרְגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לָאֲשֵׁרָה perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. 𝔊 χεττιείν (בתנות ?); 𝔊L στολάς; cf. Ew[H III. 718] & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11] i.e. of the temple (‖ גְּנָזָיו, חֲדָרָיו, עֲלִיָּתָיו); cf. בְּ הַכַּפֹּרֶת *ib.*; בְּ הַמַּכְשֵׁלִים Ez 46[24]. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6[7.10] cf. Ex 9[19]; בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ Jb 8[14] *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָה שְׁמִתִי עֲרָבָה בֵּיתוֹ 27[18]); of wild ass Jb 39[6] חֲסִידָה בְּרוֹשִׁים בֵּיתָהּ; צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַּיִת בֵּיתוֹ ψ 84[4] (קֵן ‖); בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104[17] (cf. ‖ & Che); Pr 30[26] (of the שְׁפַנִּים 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4[19] *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12[3] *keepers of the house*, i. e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מְנוּרֵי ψ 119[54]. **d.** of Sh[e]ôl, שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי Jb 17[13], cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי 30[23] (‖ מָוֶת); בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12[5] (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38[20]. **f.** of land of Ephraim as בְּ יהוה Ho 8[1] 9[15] (cf. יי אֶרֶץ 9[3]). **2.** *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קְבֻרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2[3] (‖ עִיר v[5]), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2] i.e. where paths meet RV; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּין] בֵּין p. 108. † **3.** *receptacle*, בָּתֵּי נֹפֶשׁ Is 3[20] i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לַבַּדִּים Ex 25[27] *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבָּעוֹת *ib.*; so 37[14.27] 38[5]; cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26[29] 36[34] *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1[27] (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58[5]] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14[14] cf. 17[12] (opp. מִקְנַת־כֶּסֶף) v[13] (all ‖ *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2[14] (‖ עֶבֶד); cf. בֶּן־בֵּיתִי הָיָה לִי Gn 15[3]; בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2[7] (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18[19] (‖ מ׳ חוץ cf. infr.); אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17[27]; נַפְשׁוֹת בְּ Gn 36[6]; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ Gn 46[27]. Hence **5.** *household, family* (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7[1] 12[1.17]+, Dt 6[22] 11[6]+; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35[2] 42[33] 50[22] cf. Ex 1[21] infr.; P Gn 36[6] Ex 1[1] 12[4] Lv 16[6.11.17] Nu 16[32] 18[31] Jos 22[15]; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16[32] Dt 11[6] אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. בְּ וְקַן־ Gn 24[2] cf. 50[7] (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבַּד 1 Ch 4[21] (v. בוץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind בְּ מִשְׁלֶכֶת 2 K 21[13]; מַפְתֵּחַ בְּ Is 22[22]. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18[19] (J ‖ בָּנִים)+, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) יִבְנֶה בְּ אָחִיו Dt 25[9] cf. Ru 4[11] &, subj. יי, לְ בָּנָה בְּ 2 S 7[27] = 1 Ch 17[10.25]; also 1 S 2[35] 1 K 11[38] (both בְּ נֶאֱמָן), so וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]; also pl. עשה בְּ לְ Ex 1[21]; עשה בְּ נֶאֱמָן לְ 1 S 25[28]; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** † בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S 3[1.1.6.6.8.10] 9[1.2.3.9] 16[5] (משפחת בְּ שׁ), v[8] 19[18] (cf. 21[1] where rd. וְאֶל־בֵּיתָהּ דָמִים, so 𝔊 We Dr) 1 Ch 12[29]; † בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3[1.6] 7[26] = 1 Ch 17[21] (cf. context in both), 1 K 12[19]

Digitized by Google

=2 Ch 10[19], v[20.26] 13[2] 14[8] 2 K 17[21] Is 7[2.13] 22[22] Je 21[12] Zc 12[7.8.10.12] (מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּ֫ית דָּ֫וִד) 2 Ch 21[7] ψ 122[5]; †בֵּ֫ית יְרָבְעָם 1 K 13[34] 14[10.10.13.14] 15[29] 16[3] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 13[6]; †בֵּ֫ית אַחְאָב 2 K 8[18.27.27.27] (of Ahaziah בֵּ֫ית חֲנָן), 9[7.8.9] 10[10.11] 21[13] Mi 6[16] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 22[3.4.7.8]; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (*a*) †בֵּ֫ית יִשְׂרָאֵל Am 7[16]; (*β*) †בֵּ֫ית עֵשָׂו Ob 18.18; (*γ*) †בֵּ֫ית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27] (P) Ex 19[3] (E) Am 3[13] 9[8] Mi 2[7] 3[9] Ob 17.18 Is 8[17] 10[20] 14[1] 29[22] 46[3] 48[1] 58[1] Je 2[4] 5[20] ψ 114[1]; also בֵּ֫ית יַעֲקֹב וְזֶרַע בֵּ֫ית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 20[5] (del. Co); most frequently (*δ*) בֵּ֫ית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בְּנֵי v. בֵּן) †Hex Ex 16[31] 40[38] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] (all P) Lv 17[3.8.10] 22[18] (H) Jos 21[45] (D)†; 1 S 7[2]+8 t. S K; Ho 1[4.6] 5[1] 6[10] 12[1]; Am 5[1]+7 t. Am; †Mi 1[5] 3[1.9] Is 5[7] 14[2], also 46[3] 63[7] Zc 8[13]†; but esp. Je 2[4.26]+17 t. Je; Ez 3[1.4.5.7.7.17]+75 t. Ez; also †שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי בֵּ֫ית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְזֶרַע בֵּ֫ית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (Co del. בֵּ֫ית); Is 8[14]; further בֵּ֫ית מְרִי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2[5.6] 3[9.26.27] 12[2.3], & בֵּ֫ית הַמְּרִי Ez 2[8] 12[2.9.25] 17[12] 24[3] [+ 44[6] Co]; (*ε*) †בֵּ֫ית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2[4.7.10.11] 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Is 22[21] Ho 1[7] 5[12.14] Zp 2[7] Zc 8[13.15.19] 10[3.6] 12[4], & esp. Je 3[18]+9 t. Je; Ez 4[6]+4 t. Ez+9 supr.; also †בֵּ֫ית יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן 1 K 12[23]; †בֵּ֫ית מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה Je 21[11] 22[6]; (*ζ*) †בֵּ֫ית יוֹסֵף Gn 50[8] Jos 17[17] 18[5] (all JE) Ju 1[22.23.35] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28] Am 5[6] Ob 18 Zc 10[6]; (*η*) †בֵּ֫ית אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10[9]; (*θ*) †בֵּ֫ית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3[19] cf. 1 K 12[23] supr.; (*ι*) †בֵּ֫ית יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15[27]; (*κ*) †בֵּ֫ית לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E) Nu 17[23] (P) Zc 12[13] (מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּ֫ית לֵוִי), ψ 135[20]; & (*λ*) †בֵּ֫ית אַהֲרֹן ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּ֫ית אָב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בֵּ֫ית אָבוֹת *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1[2]) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.4.18]+41 t. Nu; Jos 22[14.14] 1 Ch 4[38] 5[13]+25 t. Ch; Ezr 2[59] 10[16] Ne 7[61] 10[35]; =tribe Nu 1[17.17.18.21]; =main division of tribe Nu 3[20.24]+, cf. 34[14.14] etc.; further subdivision Ex 12[3] 1 Ch 7[2.7]+; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23[11] *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְבֵית אָב לְמִפְקָדָה אֶחָת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. וַיִּפְקְדֵהוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39[4] cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v.[5]; אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44[1.4]; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew[H III. 289]) Is 22[15] 36[3] cf. 1 K 4[6] 2 K 15[5]; in Israel 1 K 16[9] 18[3] 2 K 10[5]: further 2 S 17[23] 2 K 20[1]=Is 38[1]; hence of personal property 1 K 13[8] אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵּיתֶךָ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8[15]. **7.** בֵּ֫יתָה, בֵּיתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28[26]=39[19] (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7[25]=2 Ch 4[4] (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5[9] מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וָבֵיתָה from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44[17]. **8.** מִבַּ֫יִת **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11]=37[2] Lv 14[41] 1 K 6[15.16] 7[9] 2 K 6[30] (of a person's clothes), Ez 7[15]; so with ה *loc.* מִבַּ֫יְתָה †1 K 6[15]. **b.** †מִבַּ֫יִת לְ (cstr. Ges[§ 130, 1 a.]) prep. *within* (opp. מִחוּץ לְ), מִבַּ֫יִת לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26[33] Lv 16[2.12] Nu 18[7] לְכָל־דְּבַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּלְמִבַּ֫יִת לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7[8.31] (rd. לְפִתְחוֹת; see VB & Sta[ZAW 1883, 165]); אֶל־מִבַּ֫יִת לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16[15] 2 K 11[15]=2 Ch 23[14].

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בא=בית in like usage Lag[Armen. Stud. § 239; So l. 51; GGA 1884, 276].

†בַּ֫יִת c. art. הַבַּ֫יִת Is 15[2] acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perh. for בֵּ֫ית דִּבְלָתַ֫יִם Je 48[22] (so Ew al.) or בֵּ֫ית בָּמוֹת cf. MI[27] (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבַּ֫יִת here= *the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּ֫ית אָוֶן **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity* or *idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּ֫ית אוֹן, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7[2] 18[12] 1 S 14[23]; 1 S 13[5] בֵּ֫ית־אָ֫וֶן (on Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] v. בֵּ֫יתְאֵל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּ֫יתְאֵל ה **n.pr.loc.** Bethel (so read, not בֵּ֫ית־אֵל as Jos 7[2] + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12[8]; *house of God*, or *house of* Ēl)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28[19] 35[6] Ju 18[13] Ju 1[23]; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16[2] (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28[19] 35[7] (where אֵל בֵּיתְאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12[5]; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35[15] (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28[18] 35[14]) cf. We[Skizzen III. 70]; הַר בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 13[2]; later important place of worship 1 S 10[3] עָלָה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתְאֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13[11] 2 K 2[3]; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12[29 f.] cf. also 13[1 f.] 2 K 10[29] 23[15] Je 48[13] v. further 2 K 17[28]; 2 K 23[15] Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּ֫ית אֵל *house of nothingness*, or בֵּ֫ית אָוֶן *house of execration*; בֵּ֫ית אָוֶן also Renan[Hist. III. 185]; in proph. Am 3[14] 4[4] 5[5.6] 7[10.13] Ho 10[15]; note esp. Am 5[5] בֵּיתְאֵל יִהְיֶה לְאָוֶן, &

Digitized by Google

בֵּית אָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for ביתאל Ho 4^{15} 5^{8} 10^{5} (עֲגָלוֹת בית אוֹן);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob[BR i. 448 f.] Guérin[Judée III. 14-27] cf. Bd[Pal 215] Survey[II. 305]. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30^{27} cf. We Dr; =MT כסיל Jos 15^{30} (txt. err.; ⑥ Βαιθηλ); also בְּתוּאֵל Jos 19^{4}, בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4^{30}.

†בֵּית הָאֱלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}.

†בֵּית הָאֶצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1^{11}; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

†בֵּית אַרְבֵאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10^{14}, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag[Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob[BR II. 209], mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer[ZPV II. 1879, 87 f.]; Bd[Pal 257].

†בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13^{17}, = בַּעַל מְעוֹן Nu 32^{38} Ez 25^{9} 1 Ch 5^{8} (MI בת & בעל מעון (בעל מעון) = בֵּית מְעוֹן Je 48^{23} = בֵּית מָעוֹן Nu 32^{3} (rd. prob. מעון; cf. Dr[Sm lxvii.]); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13^{17} Nu $32^{3.38}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; possessed by Moab Je 48^{23} Ez 25^{9};—mod. *Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 303 f.] Schick[ZPV II. 1879, 5] Survey[EP I. 176] Bd[Pal 199].

†בֵּית בִּרְאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

†בֵּית בָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. עֵד בֵּ׳ בֵּ׳ Ju $7^{24.24}$ (? = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

†בֵּית גָּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2^{51} (as n.pr.m.) ⑥ Βαιθγαδωρ ⑥L Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדֵר Jos 12^{13} ?, cf. הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^{28}, etc.

†בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12^{29}; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

†בֵּית גָּמוּל **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{23} (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd[Pal 283], 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

†בֵּית הַגָּן **n.pr.loc.**? ⑥ Βαιθαν (Βαιαγαν), ⑥L Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9^{27}; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גַּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים; cf. Sta[Gesch I. 542].

†בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{22} = עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33^{46} (MI בת דבלתן) v. דִּבְלָתַיִם.

†בֵּית־דָּגוֹן Jos 15^{41}, בֵּית דָּגֹן 19^{27} **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT[Jos 15, 41, & l. p. 221]) Jos 15^{41} (⑥ Βαγαδηλ, but ⑥L Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob[BR II. 238]. **2.** in Asher Jos 19^{27} (⑥ Βαιθγενεθ, but ⑥L Βηθδαγων) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

†בֵּית הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13^{27} = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32^{36}, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 348]; name *Tell er-Ram(eh)* Merrill[PE Soc. IV. 1877] Schick[ZPV 1879, 3, 246] (cf. Lag[Onom. 108, 16, 2nd ed. 137] al.)

†בֵּית הָרָן v. בֵּית הָרָם.

†בֵּית חַגְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15^{6}; בֵּית־ח׳ $18^{19.21}$, mod. *'Ain Ḥajla* (or *Qaṣr Ḥajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50^{11}) Rob[BR I. 544] Bd[Pal 173].

†בֵּית חוֹרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos $10^{10.11}$, also בֵּ׳ חֹרֹן, בֵּ׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch בֵּ׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow*(?) חֹר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעֲלֵה Jos 10^{10}, מוֹרַד v.[11] 1 Macc $3^{16.24}$) 1 Ch 7^{24} וְאֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן; further, **a.** בֵּ׳ ח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Jos 16^{5}; בֵּ׳ ח׳ עֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}. **b.** 1 hour W. from **a.** בֵּ׳ ח׳ תַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17}; בֵּ׳ ח׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}; also Jos $10^{10.11}$ 18^{14}; prob. also 21^{22} 1 S 13^{18} 1 Ch 6^{53} 2 Ch 25^{13};—mod. *Beit 'Ûr el-fôqa & et-taḥta* Rob[BR II. 260 f.] Bd[Pal 21] Survey[III. 86];—cf. הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne $2^{10.19}$ 13^{28}, only of Sanballat; also du. חֹרֹנַיִם Jos $10^{10.11}$ ⑥ & 2 S 13^{34} ⑥ We Dr.

†בֵּית חָנָן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4^{9} (where rd. וּבֵ׳ ח׳ v. sub II. אֵלוֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Ḥanûn* cf. Rob[BR II. 26].

†בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, ישם) in Moab Ez 25^{9}; בֵּ׳ הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33^{49} Jos 12^{3}; given to Reuben בֵּ׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13^{20};—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage I. 215 f.], cf. Merrill[PE Soc. IV. 1877] Bd[Pal 173] Survey[EP I. 156].

†בֵּית כָּר **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7^{11}.

†בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6^{1}, הַבֶּרֶם בֵּ׳ Ne 3^{14}; on location cf. Schick[ZPV III. 83 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd[Pal 136].

†בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses*?) Jos 19^{6} = בֵּ׳ בִּרְאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4^{31}; = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15^{32}.

בֵּית לֶחֶם [41] **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Ar. بَيْت لَحْم, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לָחֶם Ru 1^{19} + 11 t.; בֵּ״לֶחֶם 1 S 20^{6} + 9 t.; בֵּית לָחֶם Ju 12^{8} + 11 t. + Gn 35^{19} 48^{7}, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; בֵּ״לָחֶם 1 S 17^{15} + 3 t.;—as cstr. בֵּ׳ לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju $17^{7.8.9}$ $19^{1.2.18.18}$ Ru $1^{1.2}$ 1 S 17^{12}; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch $2^{51.54}$ 4^{4}; *men of Bethlehem*

Digitized by Google

אַנְשֵׁי ב׳ Ne 7[26] = בְּנֵי ב׳ Ezr 2[21];—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35[19] 48[7], v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Laḥm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob[BR I. 471] Bd[Pal 122] Survey[III. 28, 33] Guérin[Judée I. 120-206]. **2.** בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19[15]; perh. also Ju 12[8.10]; = *Beit Laḥm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob[BR III. 113] Survey[I. 301].

†בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי **adj.gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16[18] 17[51] 2 S 21[19], so read prob. also in ‖ 1 Ch 20[5] for MT אֵת לַחְמִי cf. Be Th Ew[H III. 70] We[H 266] Kue Dr[Sm]; בֵּי־הַלַּ׳ 1 S 16[1].

†בֵּית לְעַפְרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1[10]; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 2 S 20[14], where rd. as in v[15] and in אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29] *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה־ loc.; אָבֵלָה ב׳ הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20[15]; cf. sub II. אָבֵל.

†בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15[17] (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4[31] = בֵּי־הַמַּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19[5]; site unknown.

†בֵּית נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32[36] = Jos 13[27]; ⑥ Ναμραμ, Βαθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag[Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246];—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey[EP I. 337] Bd[Pal 179], cf. also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15[6], & Rob[BR I. 551].

†בֵּית עֵדֶן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1[5] Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol[Geogr. v. 14]), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob[BR III. 556])? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr[KG 190] Dl[Pa 263 f.]; COT 2 K 19[12] & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 97].

†בֵּית־עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7[28] = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2[24] & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12[29]; cf. 1 Ch 12[13] (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter[Geogr. XVI. 519] Survey[III. 9].

†בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19[27]. Survey[I. 145] comp. *'Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob[BR III. 103, 106]).

†בֵּית־עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anât* Bae[Bel 53] Hal[JAs. 7, XIII. 1879, p. 203], cf. foll.) Jos 15[59];—mod. *Beit 'Anûn* Rob[BR III. 250 f.] Guérin[Judée III. 151 f.] Survey[III. 261]. But ⑥L Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd[Pal 171].

†בֵּית־עֲנָת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât* Nes[Ex 114] Bae[Bel 53] Mey[ZMG 1877, 718]) Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33]; בֵּית ע׳ v[33];—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde[Narr. I. 170], 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata* Guérin[Gal. II. 374]; *'Aintîtha*, Survey[I. 200]).

†בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10[12]; cf. v[14] בּוֹר ב׳־ע׳; *Bethacath* Jer Lag[Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141];—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳu'a*) acc. to Survey[II. 88]; but cf. בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15[6.61], to Benjamin 18[22] = הָעֲרָבָה 18[18], הָעֲרָבָתָה v[18]; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעַרְבָתִי 2 S 23[31] (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָעֲ׳ Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[32];—site unknown.

†בֵּית פֶּלֶט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15[27] Ne 11[26]; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפַּלְטִי 2 S 23[26], & so rd. also 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] (Be).

†בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב׳ בַּעַל מ׳, cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3[29], in land of Amorites 4[46] cf. Jos 13[20] (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34[6]. On site cf. Di Nu 23[28] Lag[Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246] Cond[Heth & Moab 142 f.] PEF[1882. 85 f.] Tristr[Moab 305].

†בֵּית פַּצֵּץ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19[21]; site unknown.

†בֵּית־צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15[58] 2 Ch 11[7] Ne 3[16]; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2[45];—mod. *Beit Ṣûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob[BR III. 276 f.] Survey[III. 311] Bd[Pal 138] (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†בֵּית־רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street*, or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18[28] 2 S 10[6] (where אֲרַם בֵּית־רְחוֹב = רְחֹב Nu 13[21]; cf. אֲרַם צוֹבָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10[8];—loc. dub. (cf. Rob[III. 371 f.]).

†בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[12].

†בֵּית שְׁאָן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4[12.12]; בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos 17[11.16] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]; = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S 31[10.12]; בֵּית־שָׁן 2 S 21[12];—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob[BR III. 329] Bd[Pal 294] Survey[I. 101 f.].

†בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7[22] (on site cf. Rob[BR II. 366]).

†בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב׳ שׁ׳ Jos 19[22] + 8 t.; ב־שׁ׳ Jos 15[10] + 6 t.; בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19[38] + 4 t.;—**1.** city in SW. Judah Jos 15[10] 1 S 6[9.12.12.13.15.19.20] 1 K 4[9] 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23] 2 Ch

Digitized by Google

28[18]; distinguished from other places of same name as בֵּ֣ית הַשִּׁמְשִׁ֔י אֲשֶׁ֖ר לִיהוּדָ֑ה 2 K 14[11]=2 Ch 25[21]; assigned to Levites Jos 21[16]=1 Ch 6[44];—ruin at mod. *'Ain Shems* Rob[BR II. 228 f.] Bd[Pal 163] Survey[II. 25, 60]. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33.33]. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19[22]; possibly *'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey[II. 281]. **4.** =On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43[13] Rob[BR I. 25] Eb[GS 205 f.] Dl[Pa 318 f.]

†בֵּ֫ית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6[14.18].

†בֵּ֫ית־הַתַּפּ֥וּחַ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15[53];—mod. *Taffûh* Rob[BR II. 71] Bd[Pal 154] Survey[III. 310, 379].

†בַּ֫יִת **n.**[**m.**] **house, palace**—abs. הַבַּ֫יִת Est 7[7.8] (נִגְּעַת ב׳ הַמַּלְכָּה); cstr. בֵּיתַן Est 1[5] (נִגְּעַת ב׳ הַחֵ֫ר), all *garden of* ב׳; acc. to Dieulafoy[RAJ 1888, colxxvii.] *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אַפַּדָּן.

בֵּ֫ית **prep.** between, v. [בַּיִן] sub בין.

†בָּכְא **n.**[**m.**] **balsam-tree** (v. Ar. بَكْءٌ Dozy[ZMG 1850, 188] but Löw[No. 47]; acc. to TA like جِرْجِير, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَأَ *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בָּכְאִים 2 S 5[23.24]=1 Ch 14[14.15]; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84[7] *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

†בָּכָה[114] **vb. weep, bewail** (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בְּכָא, כְּכָא, As. *bakû* Zim[BP 23, 56], Eth. ሐከየ) —**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Gn 43[14] Ho 12[5]; וַתִּבְכְּתָה consec. Dt 21[13]; בָּכְיִתִי Jb 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 37[35] +16 t. (וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 27[38] etc.); 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[10] +2 t.; וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[7], וַתִּבְךְּ Gn 21[16] (where ℭ masc. cf. Di)+4 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30[19] Ez 24[16]; וְתִבְכֶּה 2 K 22[19], וַתִּבְךְּ 2 S 12[21] 2 Ch 34[27]; 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1[8]; אֶבְכֶּה Ju 11[37]+4 t.; וָאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12[22] +2 t.; יִבְכּוּ Lv 10[6]+3 t.; יִבְכְּיוּן Jb 31[38] Is 33[7]; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15] ψ 78[64]; וַתִּבְכֶּינָה Ru 1[9.14], etc.; *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22[10] Jo 1[5]; בְּכֶינָה 2 S 1[24]; *Inf. abs.* בָּכוֹ Is 30[19]+3 t.+Mi 1[10](where rd. בְּעַכּוֹ, v. עכו); בָּכֹה 1 S 1[10]+3 t.; *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43[30]+ 3 t.; לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23[2]; *Pt.* בֹּכָה (בּוֹכָה) Ex 2[6]+6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָּה La 1[16]; pl. בֹּכִים (בּוֹ) Ezr 3[12]+, etc.;— **1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42[24] 43[30.30] Ex 2[6] Nu 11[4.10] 14[1] 1 S 1[7.8.10] 11[5] 30[4.4] 2 S 1[12] 3[16] 13[36] 15[30.30] 19[1.2] 2 K 8[11.12] Is 30[19.19] Je 41[6] 50[4] Ez 24[16.23] La 1[2] Zc 7[3] Jo 1[5] 2[17] ψ 78[64] 126[6] cf. 69[11](but on text v. Che) Jb 27[15] Ec 3[4] (opp. *laugh* שָׂחַק) Ezr 10[1] Ne 8[9] Est 8[3]; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31[38] תְּלָמֶיהָ יִבְּכֶיָן *its furrows weep;* on Ne 1[4] יָשַׁבְתִּי וְאֶבְכָּה cf. As. *attašab abakî*, Flood[130 ed. Di] Gu[177] Hpt[BAS I. 145]; of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיִּבְכּוּ Gn 21[16] 27[38] 29[11] Ju 2[4] 21[2] 1 S 11[4] 24[17] 2 S 3[32] 13[36] Jb 2[12] Ru 1[9.14], cf. ׳ב בְּאָזְנַי Nu 11[18], also Jb 30[31]. **2.** c. acc. cogn. בָּכִי Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[5]=Is 38[5], cf. בְּכִי בָכִיתִי Is 16[9], מְבֻכֶּה Je 48[32], & הַרְבֵּה בֶּכֶה ב׳ Ezr 10[1]; sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15[32], cf. בקול גדול ב׳ Ezr 3[12]; *weep bitterly* מַר יִבְכֶּה ב׳ Is 33[7]; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1[10] Je 22[10] La 1[2], cf. Is 30[19] & Mi 1[10] (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צַוָּארָיו Gn 45[14] 46[29] cf. 45[15] 50[1]; also ב׳ עַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13[14]; v. further Gn 33[4] 45[14] & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20[41]; also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju 11[37.38] 2 S 3[34] La 1[16]; sq. אֶל 2 S 1[24] 3[32] Ez 27[31]; sq. לְ Je 22[10] 48[32] Jb 30[25]; sq. מִפָּנַי *because of* Je 13[17]; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50[17] ψ 137[1] Ne 8[9]. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23[2] 37[35] 50[3] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] Dt 21[13] 34[8] Je 8[23], cf. Is. 16[9]. **5.** sq. עַל in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11[13] Ju 14[16.17] cf. לְפָנַי Nu 11[20]. **6.** ב׳ לְפָנַי ׳ of penitent weeping Ju 20[23] (cf. Be; v. also 21[2]) Dt 1[45] 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27], cf. also Nu 25[6]; joined with fasting Ju 20[26] 2 S 12[21.22] cf. Ezr 10[1]; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4[5]; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2[1.5] v. בֹּכִים infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31[25] sq. עַל; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8[14].

†בֶּ֫כֶה **n.**[**m.**] *a weeping*, only Ezr 10[1] בכו העם הרבה ב׳.

†בְּכִי **n.m.**[Ju 21, 2] **weeping**—בְּכִי Ju 21[2]+ 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34[8], etc.); בְּבִכְיֵ Gn 45[2]; בֶּכְיִ Is 15[2] + 6 t.; sf. בְּכִיִּי ψ 6[9];—*weeping* ψ 30[6] Is 15[2.5]; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5] cf. Is 16[9] (בבכי) Je 48[32] (מבכי); audible ב׳ קול ψ 6[9] Is 65[19] Ezr 3[13] cf. Je 3[21] 31[16] Is 15[3] (ייליל יֵרֵד בבכי v. Je 9[17]); so also Gn 45[2] (ויתן את־קלו בב׳) & Je 48[5] (בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15[5]; as disfiguring Jb 16[16]; ‖ words of mourning Est 4[3] (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם, אֵבֶל), Je 31[9] (תחנונים cf. 3[21]), 9[10] 31[15] (נהי), cf. בכי אבל משה Dt 34[8] & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2[12] (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם), Is 22[12] (מספד, קרחה, חגור שק), cf. Mal 2[13] (דמעה, אנקה); of bitter weeping Is 22[4] אַמְרֵר בְּבֶכִי, cf. Je 31[15] (& Is 33[7]); בכי יעזר Is 16[9] Je 48[32] i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; ψ 102[10] שִׁקּוּי בב׳ מסכתי cf. 42[4] 80[6] & Bab. *dimtu maštîti, tears (were) my drink* Zim[BP 34, 49]). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28[11].

†בְּכוֹת **n.f. weeping.** Only in אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8] i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

Digitized by Google

†[בְּכִית] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50⁴ יְמֵי בְכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בְּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֵל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בְּכִים v⁵ (cf. v⁴); ⑥ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v⁵ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (⑥L Κλαυθμών); —on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu&We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 188, Comp. Hex. 1869, 215; but perh. rd. ביתאל instead of בכים in v¹, cf. We Bu RS 20.

†[בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בִּכֵּר, Aram. בַּכֵּר, כְּכַּר; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ, *virgin, woman having her first child;* Eth. ΩΠϹ: *primogenitus;* As. *bukru, first-born,* Dl[165,5]) —**Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47¹²; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21¹⁶;— **1.** *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47¹². **2.** *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בכור). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻכַּר Lv 27²⁶ *born* or *made a firstling.* **Hiph.** *Pt. f.* מַבְכִּירָה Je 4³¹ *one bearing her first child.*

בְּכוֹר 122 **n.m. first-born**—Gn 35²³ + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49³ + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12⁶.¹⁷ 14²³;—**1.** *men and women:* **a.** *individuals* Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3⁴⁶.⁵⁰ 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. **c.** pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12¹².²⁹ 13².¹².¹⁵.¹⁵ 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3¹².¹².¹².¹³.⁴⁰.⁴².⁴³.⁴⁵ 8¹⁷.¹⁷.¹⁸ 33⁴ ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶. **2.** *animals:* **a.** *individuals* Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15¹⁹.¹⁹ 33¹⁷. **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. **c.** pl. בכורות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12⁶.¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 10³⁷. **3.** *figurative,* n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

†בֶּכֶר **n.pr.m.** (*young camel,* Ar. بَكْرٌ, As. *bakru* Asrb Annals IX. 65)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = בָּרַד 1 Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ 1 Ch 7⁶.⁸ (בֹּכֶר).

†בַּכְרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

†בָּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. גָּשְׁמִי, מָלְיכוּ, & Ol[107 ad fin.]; on Nab. n. pr. in ו v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö [Ib. 73 ff.]) 1 Ch 8²⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

†בִּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20¹.².⁶.⁷.¹⁰.¹³.²¹.²²; only in phr. שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ *the Bichrites* (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבֵּרִים; cf. ⑥ *ἐν Χαρρι* = כרי(ב); so Klo Dr.

†בִּכְרָה **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكْرَةٌ *young she-camel*) Je 2²³; pl.cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60⁶.

†בְּכֹרָה **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25³².³⁴ (J) Dt 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 5¹.²; sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27³⁶ (JE); בְּכֹרָתְךָ Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) 1 Ch 5¹.

†בְּכֹרַת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9¹.

†בְּכִירָה **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19³¹.³⁸.³⁴.³⁷ 29²⁶ (JE) 1 S 14⁴⁹.

†בִּכּוּרָה **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw³⁰¹; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَةٌ, Span. *albacora,* Moorish *bokkôre*) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בִּכּוּרָתָהּ = בִּכּוּרָהּ (rd. בִּכּוּרָהּ Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בִּכֻּרוֹת Je 24².

†בִּכּוּרִים **n.m. first-fruits**—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; בִּכֻּרִים Lv 23²⁰(P); cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23¹⁶.¹⁹ (E) 34²².²⁶ (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10³⁶.³⁶ Ez 44³⁰; sf. בִּכּוּרֶיךָ Lv 2¹⁴;— the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בַּל v. sub בלה.

בֶּל, בֵּלְאֶשַׁצַּר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (=Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20¹²) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son;* cf. *Esarhaddon,* v. אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג] **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَجَ)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. וְ subord. וְאַבְלִגָה Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְלִיג Am 5⁹;—**1.** *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** *cause to burst* or *flash* המבּ שׁד עלּ־עז Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (*cheerfulness*)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12⁵.¹⁸.

†בִּלְגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

†[מַבְלִיגִית] **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—מַבְלִינִיתִי עָלַי יָגוֹן Je 8¹⁸ - *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;* but text dub. cf. VB Che.

Digitized by Google

†בִּלְדַּד **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Βαλδαδ; Nö[ZMG 1888, 470] *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; Dl[Pa 286; ZK II. 177] comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt[Hbr 1885, 234]) 2nd friend of Job (בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי) Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 18^{1} 25^{1} 42^{9}.

†בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.

†[בָּלַהּ] **vb.** become old and worn out (Ar. بَلِيَ, Aram. בְּלִי, Eth. ለሀየ *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8^{4}, בָּלָה 29^{4}+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13^{28} etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בָּלֹתִי Gn 18^{12};—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8^{4} $29^{4.4}$, all c. עַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*...(hence Ne 9^{21}), Jos 9^{13}; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50^{9} ψ 102^{27} כַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51^{6} כַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32^{3}; afflicted man Jb 13^{28} וְהוּא כְּרָקָב יִבְלֶה (‖ כַּבֶּגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18^{12} (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3^{4} בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49^{15} and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others rd. לִבְלוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr[204]], connecting שְׁ with foll.), 1 Ch 17^{9} לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{10}), cf. Dn 7^{25} Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65^{22} and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21^{13} they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5^{13} Jb 36^{11}).—On בַּלּוֹתַי ψ 92^{11}, v. sub בָּלַל.

†[בָּלֶה] **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23^{43} (of a woman, cf. Gn 18^{12} supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9^{4} (sacks), v^{4} (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v^{5} (sandals), v^{5} (garments).

†[בְּלוֹא] **n.[m.]** worn out things, rags (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בִּלְאֵי Je $38^{11.11}$, בְּלוֹאֵי v^{12}.

†[תַּבְלִית] **n.f. destruction**: c. sf. Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל[69] **adv. not** (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS[I. 165, 15] בל יכן לכהן shall *not* be for the priest; [2, 3] בל עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7^{2} 9^{16} (Qr) Is 14^{21} 35^{9} 43^{17} Pr 9^{12} 14^{7} 19^{23} 22^{29} $23^{7.35.35}$ 24^{23} 1 Ch 16^{30} (=ψ 96^{10}), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is $26^{10.10.11.14.14.18.18}$ $33^{20.20.21.}$ $^{23.23.24}$ $44^{8.9.9.9}$ ψ $10^{4.6.11.15.18}$ $16^{2.4.4.8}$ $17^{3.3.5}$ $21^{3.8.12}$, also used oft. with אָמוֹט, יִמּוֹט, תִּמּוֹט ψ 10^{6} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} 46^{6} 93^{1} 96^{10} 104^{5} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} Jb 41^{15}. In Is 40^{24} it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20^{4}. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32^{9} בַּל קְרֹב אֵלֶיךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

†בְּלִי **subst. wearing out** (בָּלָה, כלי *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38^{17} שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אָפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אַיִן:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20}(E) עַל־בְּלִי הַגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14^{6} 32^{10} Ho 8^{7} 9^{16}(Kt) Jb 41^{18}. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1^{21} בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19^{4} Ho 7^{8}: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8^{11} will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מַיִם *without* water? 24^{10} they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31^{39} 33^{9} 34^{6} 38^{2} words בְּלִי־דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39^{16} 42^{3} ψ 59^{5} בְּלִי־עָוֹן יְרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v^{4} לֹא, 63^{2} a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28^{8}; Jb 30^{8} בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** †בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4^{42} 19^{4} Jos $20^{3.5}$ D (=*unawares:* all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}. **b.** †לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no* ..., i.e. *without*, Is 5^{14} לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38^{41} 41^{25} that is made לִבְלִי־חַת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*. **c.** †מִבְּלִי (*α*) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9^{28} מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת יי on account of Jehovah's *not* being able... (in Nu 14^{16} מִבִּלְתִּי),28^{55}(Ew[226d]; but also RS[JPh xvi. 72]), Is 5^{13} *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4^{6} Ez 34^{5} La 1^{4} מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אַיִן in the phrase ... וַהֲמִבְּלִי אֵין is it *on account of* there being *no* ...? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* ...? cf. ܡܶܢ ܟܠܳܐ in Syr.; PS[628]), Ex 14^{11} 2 K $1^{3.6.16}$. (*β*) *so that there is no* ... (lit. *away from* there being *no* ..., מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאַיִן, v. sub אַיִן **6 d** *β*); Je 2^{15} its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9^{9-11} Ez 14^{15} Zp 3^{6}. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not* .... Ec 3^{11}. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

Digitized by Google

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4^{20} *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, $6^6\,24^{7.8}$; prob. also $4^{11}\,31^{19}$ (though here the sense (*a*) would be admissible). (*γ*) in Jb 18^{15} מִן תִּשְׁכֹּן בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְלִי־לוֹ, מִן is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew§ 323a De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אַיִן **6 d** *γ*; Ges 'terror (supplied from v^{14}) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.' **d.** †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* ... ψ 72^7 Mal 3^{10}.

†בִּלְיוֹמָה† **n.**[**m.**] **nothingness** (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26^7 who hangeth the earth on בְּ׳.

†בְּלִיַּעַל† $_{27}$ **n.**[**m.**] **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב׳ Dt $13^{14}+20$ t.; בְּלִיַּעַל ψ 101^3+5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. **1.** abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִיַּעַל(ה), אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25^{25} 2 S $16^7\,20^1$ 1 K 21^{13} Pr 16^{27};=בֶּן־ב׳ 1 S 25^{17}, בְּנֵי ב׳ Dt 13^{14} Ju $19^{22}\,20^{13}$ 1 S $2^{12}\,10^{27}$ 1 K $21^{10.13}$ 2 Ch 13^7; בַּת ב׳ 1 S 1^{16} (drunken woman); עֵד ב׳ *base witness* Pr 19^{28}; דָּבָר ב׳ *base, wicked thing* ψ 41^9 (yet cf. **3** infr.), 101^3 (add prob. also 1 S 29^{10}, so ⑥ We Dr); דָּבָר...ב׳ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15^9. **2.** concr. elliptical of ב׳ אִישׁ 2 S 23^6 Jb 34^{18}; בְּלִיַּעַל אָדָם 1 S 30^{22}; בְּלִי־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12}. **3.** *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41^9 acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; ב׳ עֵץ[6] *counsellor of ruin* Na 1^{11}; ב׳ alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2^1; נַחֲלֵי ב׳ *floods of destruction* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22^5=ψ 18^5.

†בִּלְעֲדֵי† (perh. from בַּל and עֲדֵי, עָדַי *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܥܕ=ἄνευ, *χωρίς*; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut$^{Nab\ 3,9}$)—sf. בִּלְעָדַי (3 t.), בַּלְעָדַי (4 t.), בִּלְעָדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without**: **a.** Jb 34^{32} בִּלְעָדַי אֲחַזֶּה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41^{44} בִּלְעָדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45^6 for there is none בִּלְעָדָי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14^{24} בִּלְעָדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41^{16}. **b.** with מִן, מִבַּלְעָדַי (so מִבְּלִי *without*). (*a*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5^{20} 2 K 18^{25} (=Is 36^{10}) am I now come up *apart from, without* ' against this place to destroy it? Je 44^{19} (cf. בִּלְעָדֶיךָ Gn 41^{44}). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22^{19} 2 S 22^{32a} (=ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* ' ? v^{32b}; similarly Is 43^{11} וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, $44^{6.8}\,45^{21}$.

[בֶּלֶת] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דָּלֶת Ol§ 146b) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפֶס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלֹתִי (with binding vowel ־ֹ־, as mark of cstr. state: Sta § 343 Ges § 90. 3), (Ph. בלת *only:* Tabnith-Inscr. [5])—†**1. adv.** not, with an adj. 1 S 20^{26} בְּלֹתִי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14^6 מַכַּת בְּלֹתִי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13^3 (RVm: but v. Dr§ 41 Obs.). †**2.** after a preceding negation, *not*=**except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21^{26} I have not heard בְּלֹתִי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22^{19} he that sacrificeth בְּלֹתִי לַ *except* unto ', Nu 32^{12} Jos 11^{19}: so בְּלֹתִי אִם Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} (cf. בִּי אִם Gn 28^{17} Ne 2^2). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בֶּלֶת) בְּלָתִי *except* me †Ho 13^4, בְּלָתְךָ *except* thee † 1 S 2^2. †**3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43^3 בְּלֹתִי אֲחִיכֶם אִתְּכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v^5 Nu 11^6 our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10^4 (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בְּלֹתִי אִם Am $3^{3.4}$.—Dn 11^{18}, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלֹתִי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10^4) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. **a.** לִבְלִתִּי $_{86}$ *so as not* ..., *in order not*... (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4^{15} gave a sign to Cain לִבְלִתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, $19^{21}\,38^9$ Ex $8^{18.25}\,9^{17}$ Lv $18^{30}\,20^4\,26^{15}$ Dt $8^{11}\,17^{12}$ the man that doeth presumptuously לִבְלִתִּי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je $16^{12}\,17^{23}\,18^{10}\,42^{13}$ Dn 9^{11}) v^{30} Ju 2^{23}+; לִבְלִתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44^{10} Je 7^8; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3^{11} which I commanded thee לִבְלִתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17^{15} Je $35^{8f.14}$ Ru 2^9, swearing Dt 4^{21} Jos 5^6 Ju 21^7 Ez 20^{15}, agreeing 2 K 12^9, interceding Je 36^{25}. Once לִבְלִתִּי לְ 2 K 23^{10} (cf. לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21^{20}, בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^3).

Digitized by Google

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[14] (cf. בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33[11]). In Je 23[14] 27[15] sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָבֹא, יָשׁוּב, or בּוֹא, שׁוּב (cf. Dr[1 ed Obs.]). On Ez 13[3] v. supr. †**b.** מִבְּלָתִי *an account of not* ... (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14[16] מִבְּלָתִי יְכֹלֶת י׳; a verbal noun Ex 16[23] מִבְּלָתִי שָׁבְעָתֶךָ. †**c.** עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not*..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS[JPh xvi. 73]), or an inf. (Ew[§ 238 d]), in the phrase (לָהֶם) עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר־לוֹ שָׂרִיד *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21[35] Dt 3[3] Jos 8[22] 10[33] 11[8] 2 K 10[11].—Jb 14[12] עַד־בִּלְתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72[7]).

†[בָּלַהּ] **vb. trouble** (Aram. בְּהַת, cf. Ar. بَلِهَ *be weak in intellect*; v. also בהל)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְבַלְּהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4[4] *troubled them in building.*

†בַּלָּהָה **n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction**—בַּלָּהָה Is 17[14]; pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[11]+7 t.; cstr. בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24[17];—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18[11] 27[20] 30[15]; מָוֶת בַּלְהוֹת Jb 18[14]=death, cf. צַלְמָוֶת בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24[17]. **2.** *calamity* Is 17[14], pl. ψ 73[19]; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26[21] 27[36] 28[19].

†I. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29[29] 30[3.4.5.7] 35[22.25] (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37[2] (prob. gloss, Ol) 46[25] 1 Ch 7[13].

†II. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], prob.=בַּעֲלָה Jos 15[29], בָּלָה 19[3] cf. Di; site dub.

בִּלְהָן **n.pr.m. 1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36[27]=1 Ch 1[42]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10.10].

בִּלְוָא v. sub בלה.

†בִּלְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** Dn 1[7], בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר Dn 10[1] (prob.=Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur, protect his life!* COT Dn 1[7] Dl in BD[Dn. p. lx]; Hoffm[ZA 1887, 56] conj. בלט ש[ר] אצר *Balaṭ* (=god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4[5] conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בִּלְיָעַל, בִּלְיָמָה, בִּלְי v. sub בלה.

†I. בָּלַל **vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound** (Ar. بَلَّ *moisten* (with water), cf. بَلَلٌ *moisture*, As. *balâlu*, Dl[Pr 70]; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בִּלְבֵּל; Aram. בַּלְבֵּל, בְּלַל)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַל Gn 11[9], בַּלּוֹתִי ψ 92[11] (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. נִבְלָה=נָבְלָה Gn 11[7], cf. Kö[1.325]; *Pt.* pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29[40]+3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2[5]+28 t., בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11[7.9] (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23[13]), cf. Di on Lv 2[4]; usually as מנחה סֹלֶת בַּשֶּׁמֶן בּ׳, Ex 29[40] Lv 2[5] 14[10.21] 23[13] Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79] Nu 8[8] 15[4.6.9] 28[5.9.12.12.13.20.28] 29[3.9.14], מנחה ב׳ בש׳ Lv 7[10] (opp. חֲרֵבָה) 9[4], חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת ב׳ בש׳ Ex 29[2] Lv 7[12.12], i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת חלות ב׳ בש׳, סלת חלות מצות ב׳ בש׳ Lv 2[4] Nu 6[15], i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. ψ 92[11] בַּלֹּתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן *I shall be* (*am*) *anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; ⊕ 𝔙 Hup Che rd. בְּלֹתִי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָל Ho 7[8]; אפרים בעמים הוא י׳ *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;* but Ew Now derive here fr. בלה=בלל (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַנַּבֵּל Is 64[5] *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. וְנִבַּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל—cf. Ew Now Ho 7[8]—or בול=נבל).

†בֵּלִיל **n.m.**[Is 30, 24] **fodder** (Aram. כְּבֵלָא; cf. Ar. بَلِيلٌ *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בֵּלִיל Is 30[24]; sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6[5] 24[6]—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6[5]; as growing in field 24[6] cf. Is 30[24].

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom. to give provender**—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְבַל Ju 19[21] Qr (Kt וּבוֹל) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†שַׁבְּלוּל **n.m. snail** (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58[9], שַׁבְּלוּל תָּמֹס יַהֲלֹךְ.

†תָּבֵל **n.**[**m.**] **confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order**—Lv 18[23] 20[12] (H) cf. Di on 18[15].

†תִּבְלֻל **n.**[**m.**] **confusion, obscurity** (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta[§ 267]) Lv 21[20] (H) ת׳ בעינו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (‖ שֶׁבֶר, גֶּבֶן, דַּק, מָרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ, etc.)

†[בָּלַם] **vb. curb, hold in** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּלַם, כְּלַם)—**Qal** *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32[9], cf. Che.

Digitized by Google

בֶּלֶס (cf. Eth. **በለስ**: *fig*, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag [M. I. 59 f. 68 f.]; hence following).

†[בָּלַס] **vb. denom. gather figs**, tend fig-trees, sycamores (𝔊 *κνίζων*, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 309] Bo [II. cap. 20, p. 383 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi [Hexapl. ad loc.] Theophrast [IV. 2])—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵס, Am 7[14] בּ׳ שִׁקְמִים.

†**בָּלַע** **vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf** (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَعَ *swallow*, Eth. **በልዐ**: *eat*, Aram. בְּלַע, כְּלָא; As. *bêlû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[BP 27])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20[15], sf. בְּלָעַנִי Je 51[34] (Qr, cf. 𝔊 Kt נִ-); 3 fs. בְּלָעָה Nu 16[30]; 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנִי ψ 124[3]; *Impf.* יִבְלָע Jb 20[18], וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7[12], sf. יִבְלָעֶנָּה Is 28[4]; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[32]+2 t.; sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69[16], תִּבְלָעֵם Nu 16[34], וַתִּבְלָעֵם Dt 11[6], תִּבְלָעֻמוֹ Ex 15[12]; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְלָעֻהוּ Ho 8[7]; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלָעֶנָה Gn 41[7], וְתִבְלָעֵן Gn 41[24]; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלָעֵם Pr 1[12]; *Inf.* לִבְלֹעַ Jon 2[1]; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7[19];—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7[19] Is 28[4], subj. דָּג Jon 2[1]; subj. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[7.24]; מַטֶּה Ex 7[12]. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15[12] Nu 16[30.32.34] 26[10] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17]; fig. of greed Jb 20[15] (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1[12] (בִּשְׁאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8[7] Je 51[34] ψ 124[3]; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69[16] (subj. מצולה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20[18] (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8[8], נִבְלְעוּ Is 28[7];—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8[8]; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3[12]) Is 28[7] (נ׳ מן־היין, ‖ שְׁנוּ בַשֵּׁכָר). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25[8]+3 t.; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25[7]; 3 pl. בִּלְּעוּ Is 3[12]; 1 pl. בִּלָּעֲנוּ La 2[16], sf. בִּלָּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35[25]; *Impf.* יְבַלַּע Pr 19[28], sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8[18] Pr 21[20]; יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21[10]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[12]; 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20[19], sf. וְתִבַּלַּעֵנִי Jb 10[8]; 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20[20], אֲבַלְּעֵם Is 19[3]; *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55[10]; *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4[20] Hb 1[13], בַּלֵּעַ La 2[8], sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2[3]; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְּעֶיהָ Is 49[19];—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4[20] (בְּבַלַּע *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3[12] (obj. דֶּרֶךְ); (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9[15] 19[3] 28[7] ψ 55[10] 107[27]); subj. ׳י La 2[2.5.5.8] Jb 2[3] 10[8] ψ 21[10] (‖ אכל), Is 19[3] (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound;* so ψ 55[10] בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלֵּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11[7.9] & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35[25] Is 49[19] cf. La 2[16] (abs.) Hb 1[13]; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10[12]; =annihilate Is 25[7.8]; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20[19.20] (‖ הַשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8[18] ממקמו יבׄ׳; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19[28], for extravagance, squandering Pr 21[20]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻלַּע 2 S 17[16], יְבֻלָּע Jb 37[20]; *Pt.* מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9[15];—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37[20]; cf. פֶּן־יְבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17[16] (impers.); ruined Is 9[15] (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hith.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּע ψ 107[27] (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

†I. **בֶּלַע** **n.**[**m.**] **swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1.** *swallowing*=*destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בָלַע ψ 52[6] *devouring words* (‖ לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51[44] וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֵת־בׄ׳ מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

†II. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.m.** **1.** בֶּלַע Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; בָּלַע Gn 36[33]=1 Ch 1[44] a king of Edom, בׄ׳ בן בעור (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36[32]). **2.** בֶּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] Nu 26[38.40] 1 Ch 7[6.7] 8[1.3] (בָּלָע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[8].

†**בַּלְעִי** **adj.gent.** of **2**, הַבׄ׳ n. coll. Nu 26[36].

†III. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.loc.** city=צֹעַר q. v. Gn 14[2.8].

בִּלְעֲדֵי v. sub בלה.

I. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.m. Balaam** (acc. to Sta[I 283]=בלע+ם; Nbr [Stud. Bib. I, 226] prop. בל=בעל+(god) עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22[5.7.8.9]+47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31[8.16] (P) Dt 23[5.6] (D) (cf. R[D] Jos 13[22]) Jos 24[9.10] (E) Mi 6[5] Ne 13[2].

†II. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55]; A Ιβλααμ, 𝔊L Ιεβλααμ=יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17[11]+2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [Pal 223], so Survey[II. 47].

†[בָּלַק] **vb. waste, lay waste** (As. *balâku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon [Sargon 61]; cf. Ar. بَلَقٌ *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24[1] (‖ בּוֹקֵק, subj. ׳י, obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol [I 254] Lag [GN 1882, 403]; also בקק Po. Je 51[2], and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24[3]; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2[11] (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2[11] (בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה ומבׄ׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city.*

בָּלָק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

Digitized by Google

בִּ֫ן צִפּוֹר Nu 22[2.4.7] + 37 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24[9] (E) Ju 11[25] Mi 6[5].

בִּלְאַשַּׁצַּר, בִּלְשַׁאצַּר v. בֵּל sub בעל.

†בִּלְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** (= *inquirer*? NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

[בִּלְתִּי], בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

†בָּמָה $_{104}$ **n.f.** high place (√appar. בום on account of firm ־ָ; cf. As. *bâmâtê* Zim[BP 48], Moab. במת MI[3. 27]) — Je 48[35] + 18 t.; הַבָּמָתָה 1 S 9[13]; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21[19] + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמְתֵי Jb 9[8] Is 14[14] Am 4[13]; בָּמֳתֵי Dt 32[13] Is 58[14] Mi 1[3] (Ew [§ 211 d] Ges[§ 87. 5] archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bŏm*); sf. בָּמֹתַי 2 S 22[34] + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18[34] + 10 t.; — **1.** *high place, mountain:* בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3[12] = Je 26[18]; במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36[2]; במות ארנן Nu 21[28] (E poet.) **2.** *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1[19.25] (in v[19] 𝔊 has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr). **a.** *of Israel:* רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32[13] & Is 58[14] cf. Dt 33[29] ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34], Hb 3[19]. **b.** *of God:* דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4[13] cf. Mi 1[3]; במתי ים Jb 9[8]; עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14[14]. **3.** *high places*, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16[16]. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9[13-25] 10[5.13] (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3[3-4] cf. 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[3.13]. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22[41] (E) Je 19[5] 32[35]; of Moab Is 15[2] 16[12] Je 48[35] (cf. MI[27]); these must be demolished Nu 33[52] (J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11[7]: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12[31.32] 2 Ch 11[15]; they are called במות אן Ho 10[8], במות ישחק Am 7[9]: the kings *of Israel* built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17[9], and the people worshipped there 2 K 17[11]; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17[29.32.33]: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13[2.32.33] 2 K 23[5-20] 2 Ch 34[3]. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22[44] 2 K 15[35]; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26[30]; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78[58]. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] cf. 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33], and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14[23]. **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15[14] (2 Ch 14[2.4] is incorrect unless במות בעל). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22[44] (עוֹד הָסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17[16] is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21[11] (𝔊 𝔙; not *mountains* 𝔖); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16[4] 2 Ch 28[4.25]; cf. Mi 1[5] (rd. חטאת? so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Che al.; yet cf. JBL[1890. 73 f.]) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18[4.22] 2 Ch 31[1] 32[12] Is 36[7]; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21[3] 2 Ch 33[3.19], and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33[17]. **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23[5.8.9]; but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7[31], and במות throughout Judah Je 17[3] cf. Ez 6[3.6] 20[29] (questioned by Ew & Co). **4.** *funereal mound*(?) Ez 43[7] (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53[9] (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

†בָּמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21[19.20] = בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22[41] Jos 13[17] possibly on Mt. *'Aṭṭarûs* cf. Di.

†בִּמְהָל **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־מ *son of circumcision*? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[33].

בְּמוֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן $_{4870}$ **n.m.** son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS[Iv. No. 2], cf. בני DHM[Sem. Sprachforsch. 6]; Ar. ابْنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon[Sargon 9, l. 57]; esp. in *bin-bin, grandson* COT[Gloss], cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, כַּ, pl. בְּנִין, כְּנֵי; cf. Palm., esp. Vog[No. 21. 31. 36 a al.]; possibly orig. con-

Digitized by Google

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bânu, begetter* (D[1 Pr 104] & cf. Ba[ZMG 1897, 638 n.]); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (בֵּן) * בַּן v. Sta § 183)—abs. בֵּן Gn 4[25]+; בֶּן־ Ez 18[10]; cstr. בֶּן Gn 49[22.22]; בֶּן־ Gn 5[32]+; בֶּן Est 2[5] Ne 6[18], & c. prefix Gn 17[17] Nu 8[25] 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 25[6] 31[16.17]; בְּנוֹ Nu 23[18] 24[3.15]; בְּנֵי Gn 49[11]; בֵּן Dt 25[2]; בֶּן־ Ex 33[11]+32 t. (29 t. in combination בֶּן־נוּן (יהושע, ישוע)); sf. בְּנִי Gn 21[10]+; בִּנְךָ Ex 20[10]+; לִבְנֶךָ Dt 7[3] 1 K 11[13]; בִּנְךָ Gn 30[14]+; בְּנוֹ Gn 4[17]+; בְּנָהּ Gn 21[10]+; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3[16]+; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6[2]+; sf. בָּנַי Gn 31[43]+; בָּנָיו Jos 22[25]+; בְּנֵיכֶם Ex 3[22]+, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4[25] 16[11.15] 17[19] cf. v[16] 18[10.14] 19[37.38]+ oft., cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; begotten by a man Gn 5[4 f. 28] 6[10] 11[11 f.]+ oft.; ‖ בַּת (בְּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5[4.7.10 f.] 11[11.13.15 f.] Ex 20[10] Dt 5[14] 16[11.14] 1 S 30[3.6] Jb 1[2] 42[13]+; of son as desired Gn 30[3] (cf. 15[2] 16[2] 17[17] 18[10 f.] 1 S 1[5-11]) 2 K 4[14.28] ψ 127[3]+; rejoiced in Gn 30[6]+; beloved Ex 21[5] 2 S 19[1.3.5] 1 K 3[26]; cared for Dt 1[31]; spared Mal 3[17]; disciplined & trained Dt 8[5] Pr 3[12] 13[24] 19[18] 29[17]; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6[20] 10[1] 13[1]; בְּנְךָ בְּכוֹרְךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27[32]; הַבֵּן הַבְּכֹר Dt 21[15] cf. 1 S 8[2]; בִּנָּהּ הַגְּדֹל *her elder son* Gn 27[15.42]; בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל 27[1]; בִּנָּהּ הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27[15.42]. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43[29], cf. 27[29] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9], & v. אֵם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49[8] (poet.) †**b.** בְּנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן = *cousins* Nu 36[11]. **c.** בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3[6.16] cf. 4[16] 24[17] 26[17. 21.25], v. also Pr 1[8.10] 2[1]+; cf. בִּנְךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8[9]; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16[7]; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: ' calls Israel בְּנִי בְכֹרִי Ex 4[22] cf. v[23] Ho 11[1], v. also ψ 80[16] (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82[6] (‖ אֱלֹהִים); בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2[1]; cf. further Dt 32[5] (pl.) v[20] (pl.) Is 1[2.4] 30[1.9] Je 3[14.22] 4[22] 31[20]; of future Davidic king 2 S 7[14] = 1 Ch 17[13] cf. ψ 2[7]; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22[10] 28[6]; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16[21]. **d.** בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6[2.4] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38[7]; בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] (on which cf. Che's note) 89[7]. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. בְּנֵי אָדָם, v. אָדָם; †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4[3] & (‖ בני אדם) 49[3] 62[10]. †**f.** בֶּן־בְּנוֹ = *thy grandson* Ex 10[2] Dt 6[2] Ju 8[22] cf. Je 27[7]; also pl. Ex 34[7] Dt 4[9.25] Ju 12[14] 2 K 17[41] 2 Ch 8[40] Jb 42[16] ψ 128[6] Pr 13[22] 17[6] Ez 37[25]; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29[5] (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31[28.43] cf. 32[1]; so of Naomi Ru 4[17]; בְּנֵי רִבְעִים 2 K 10[30] *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22[24.25.27]+; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14[30] 32[12] 34[19]+; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11[28] 14[30] 32[12.28] 34[17]+; יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12[2.15]+, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10[11]; בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1]; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16[10]; בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7[6]; cf. also בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ Is 7[4.5.9] 8[16]; בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16[7.8]. **h.** designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37[3]; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127[4]; also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15[3] (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2[7]. **i.** in various combinations: (*a*) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 2 K 6[32] *this son of a murderer*; cf. נַעֲרוֹת הַמְרִדּוּת 1 S 20[30]; בְּנֵי בְלִיַּעַל Jb 30[8]; בְּנֵי בְלִישַׁע *ib.*; בְּנֵי עַוְלָה Is 57[3] (‖ זֶרַע מְנָאֲפִים); cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַלְמָנָה Ju 11[2] (cf. v[1]); (*β*) as term of respect, dignity, בְּנֵי־חוֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10[17] (in Aram. = *free born*); בֶּן־חַכָמִים Is 19[11]; בֶּן־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם *ib.*; cf. בֶּן־מָלָךְ ψ 72[1] (‖ מֶלֶךְ); בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] in addressing ' (‖ עַבְדֶּךָ) & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ ψ 102[29]; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8[18]. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (*a*) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10[21]; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23[3.5.7.10. 10.11.16.18.20] 25[10] 49[32] (all P); (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 33[19] Jos 24[33]; בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר Gn 36[5.15.19] Dt 2[4.8.12.22.29]; בְּנֵי שְׁעִיר Gn 36[20.21]; בֶּן(בני)הֹגֶם Jos 15[8]+ (cf. sub גַּיְא); בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2[9.19] ψ 83[9]; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46[27] 48[5] 1 Ch 5[1]) Nu 1[32] 26[28.37] 34[23] 36[5] (מַטֵּה בְּ ')+6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77[16]; even בְּנֵי דָוִיד (lit. 2 S 8[18] = 1 Ch 18[17], 1 Ch 3[1.9]) 2 Ch 13[8] 23[3] 32[33]; בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29[13] Ezr 2[41] 3[8]+ (v. אָסָף); בְּנֵי לְרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (*β*) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19[38]+ 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö[ZMG 1886, 171] Dr[Sm 66]); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34[7.13.25.27] 35[5.22.26] 49[2]) 2 K 17[34] ψ 105[6] Mal 3[6] cf. ψ 77[16]; & chiefly (*γ*) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42[5] 45[21] 46[5] Ex 1[1]) Ex 1[7]+613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂ', e.g. Jos 21[43]+ v. Di, Ez 3[1]+ v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2[3] al.; note esp. עַם בְּ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1[9]; עַמִּי בְּ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3[10] 7[4]; עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] Lv 16[5] 19[2] Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 15[25.26]

Digitized by Google

17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 31^{12} (all P); דְּרוֹת בְּ יֵשׁ Ju 3^{2}; בְּ יֵשׁ וּבְנֵי הַלֵּוִי Ne 10^{40}; בְּכָל־בְּ יֵשׁ וְכָל־הָעָם 20^{26}; also (ס) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46^{12} 26^{19} 1 Ch $2^{3.10}$ 4^{1}) Nu 1^{26}+18 t. Nu Jos, Ju $1^{8.9.16}$ (so rd. also v$^{21.21}$ cf. Jos 15^{63} & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1^{18} 1 Ch 4^{27}+8 t. Chr, Je 7^{30}+4 t. Je; Ho 2^{2} Jo $4^{6.8.19}$ Ob ^{12} (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}) incl. מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{1} 1 Ch 6^{50}; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) † בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46^{11} Ex 6^{16} Nu 3^{17} 1 Ch 5^{27} 6^{1} cf. 23^{6}) Ex 32^{28} Nu 3^{15} $16^{7.8}$ 18^{21} Jos 21^{10} (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26}; כָּל־אַחֵיהֶם בְּ לֵ Nu 16^{10}; הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּ לֵ Dt 21^{5} 31^{9} cf. 1 K 12^{31} & Mal 3^{3}; 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 24^{20} Ezr 8^{15} (distinguished from priests) Ne 12^{23} Ez 40^{46} (including בְּנֵי צָדוֹק the priests); also מַחֲנוֹת בְּ לֵ 1 Ch 9^{18}; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} Ne 10^{40}; בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} 24^{30} (cf. also לֵוִי); (ζ) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex $28^{1.40}$ 1 Ch 5^{29} 24^{1}; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27^{21} $28^{1.4}$+) Lv $3^{5.8.13}$ $6^{7.11}$ $7^{10.33}$ Jos 21^{10} 1 Ch $6^{35.39.42}$ 15^{4} (+Levites) $24^{1.21}$ Ne 12^{47}; also בְּנֵי אֲ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} & Jos 21^{19} 2 Ch 31^{19} cf. 26^{18} 29^{21} $35^{14.14}$; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1^{7} Jos 21^{4} (as subdivision of Levites) v^{13} cf. Lv 7^{34}; אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן בָּן־אַהֲרֹן וְהַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 13^{9} cf. v^{10}; once in sing. Ne 10^{39}; v. also sub אַהֲרֹן; (η) † בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40^{46}, הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק 44^{15}; הכהנים הַמְקֻדָּשׁ 48^{11} מבני צדוק (Ⓖ Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כֻשִׁיִּים Am 9^{7}; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16^{26}; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$; בְּ אֶרֶץ הַבְּרִית Ez 30^{5} (Co del. אֶרֶץ); בְּ בָבֶל Ez $23^{15.17.23}$; בְּ יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4^{6}; בְּ צִיּוֹן Jo 2^{23} La 4^{2} ψ 149^{2} (cf. Zc 9^{13}). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ Lv 19^{18} cf. 20^{17} Nu 22^{5} Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez 3^{11} $33^{2.12.17.30}$ 37^{18} Dn 12^{1}; בְּנֵי פְּרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11^{14}; (κ) קְבֻר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; (λ) קִבְרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; 2 K 23^{6} 2 Ch $35^{5.7.12}$; בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29^{1} Ju 7^{12} 8^{10} 1 K 5^{10} Jb 1^{3} Is 11^{14} Je 49^{28} Ez $25^{4.10}$; † (μ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2^{1}=Ne 7^{6}; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָקָר Dt 32^{14} (song) cf. Klo$^{SK\ 1872,\ 264}$ Di. **2.** *children* (male and female) Gn 3^{16} 21^{7} Ex 21^{5} 22^{23}; hence בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה הַזְּכָרִים Jos 17^{2} *male children*, בֵּן זָכָר Je 20^{15}. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7^{7} Ct 2^{3}. **4.** *the young* of animals Lv 22^{28} (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt $22^{6.7}$ 1 S $6^{7.10}$ Zc 9^{9} Jb 4^{11} 28^{8} $39^{4.16}$;—בֶּן־בָּקָר etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn $49^{22.22}$; also בֵּן ψ 80^{16}? (‖ בַּגֶּפֶן; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5^{7}; *stars* עָשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38^{32}; *arrows* בְּנֵי קַשְׁתּוֹ La 3^{13}; cf. בֶּן־גָּרְנִי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21^{10}. **7.** a. *member* of a guild, order or class, † בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$ 5^{22} 6^{1} 9^{1} (Hoffm RS$^{Proph.\ 85.\ 388,\ K\ 151}$; Zehnpfund$^{BAS\ I.\ 356}$ comp. As. *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger*= *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נָבִיא Am 7^{14}; prob. also † בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 Ch 9^{30} Ezr 2^{61} 10^{18}; † בְּנֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ezr 2^{42}; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25^{13} *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog$^{No.\ 4\ al.}$; also † בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה=*exiles* Ezr 4^{1} $6^{19.20}$ 8^{35} $10^{7.16}$ (v. גולה sub גלה); further, in בֶּן־נֵכָר = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) † Gn $17^{12.27}$ Ex 12^{43} Lv 22^{25} Ez $44^{9.9}$; בְּנֵי־נֵכָר † 2 S $22^{45.46}$= ψ $18^{45.46}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} Ez 44^{7} ψ $144^{7.11}$, בְּנֵי־הַנֵּ Is 56^{6}; also בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv $25^{4.5}$. **b.** of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of* (*the*) *herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בְּקַר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14^{32} cf. עֶגֶל בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9^{2} (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn $18^{7.8}$ (J), for sacrifice Nu $15^{8.9}$ (P); בן־הבּ only Lv 12^{6} (P); esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29^{1} Lv $4^{3.14}$ 16^{3} 23^{18} Nu 7^{15}+16 t. Nu (all P)+2 Ch 13^{9} Ez $43^{19.23.25}$ 45^{18} 46^{6}; פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (P); also בְּנֵי אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49^{11} (poem, J; ‖ עֵירֹה); בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ $114^{4.6}$; בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6}; בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8^{10}; בְּנֵי (הַ)יּוֹנָה Lv 1^{14}+7 t. Lv+Nu 6^{10} cf. בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12^{6} (all P); בְּנֵי־נֶשֶׁר Pr 30^{17}; בְּנֵי עֲרָב ψ 147^{9}. **8.** בְּ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. † (α) בֶּן־(בני)חַיִל=*mighty man* 1 S 14^{52} 18^{17} 2 S 2^{7} 13^{28} $17^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{52}+7 t. Ch; אֲנָשִׁים בני ח׳ Ju 18^{2} 2 K 2^{16}; אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הֶחָיִל Ju 21^{10}; † (β) בְּנֵי עָוְלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 1 Ch 17^{9} Ho 10^{9}; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89^{23} (for בני בליעל v. בליעל); † (γ) בְּנֵי מְרִי *rebels* Nu 17^{25} (cf. בַּיִת); † (δ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges*=hostages 2 K 14^{14}=2 Ch 25^{24}; † (ε) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26^{16}; so בֶּן־מוֹת 2 S 12^{5}; בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79^{11} 102^{21}; cf. † (ζ) בֶּן הַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25^{3}; † (η) בְּנֵי עָנִי Pr 31^{5}; † (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוּף Pr 31^{8}; † (ι) בְּנֵי שְׁאוֹן Je 48^{45}=*tumultuous ones*; so also (=שְׁאת) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} cf. RV Di al.; † (κ) בְּנֵי הַיִּצְהָר Zc 4^{14} i.e. anointed ones; † (λ) בֶּן־מָשָׁק Gn 15^{2} *son of possession*, i.e. heir; † (μ) הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14^{12} *son of dawn*; † (ν) of animals בְּנֵי שַׁחַץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28^{8} 41^{26}; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לַיְלָה Jon $4^{10.10}$; † (ο) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שֶׁמֶן Is 5^{1}. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, וַיְהִי נֹחַ בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5^{32} cf. 7^{6}+71 t. P; Gn 50^{26} Jos $14^{7.10}$ 24^{29} (all E); Nu 32^{11} (J), Dt 31^{2}; also Ju 2^{8} 1 S 4^{15} 2 S 4^{4} $19^{33.36}$ 1 Ch 2^{21}

Digitized by Google

$23^{3.24.27}$ 27^{3} 2 Ch 24^{15} 25^{5} $31^{16.17}$ Ezr 3^{8} Is $65^{20.20}$ Je 52^{1}; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30^{14} 38^{26} Nu 1^{3} + 21 t. Nu 1–3 + $26^{2.4}$ 32^{11} 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 2 Ch 25^{5} Ezr 3^{8}; cf. Lv 27^{7} Nu 8^{24} 26^{62} 1 Ch 23^{3} & without מעלה Nu 8^{25} 18^{16}; also מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27^{3} cf. $v^{5.6}$; מִבֶּן שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה וּמַעְלָה וְעַד בֶּן־חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה Nu $4^{3.23}$ + 12 t. Nu 4; מבן שלוש שנים וּלְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 31^{16} cf. v^{17}; & לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְמַטָּה 1 Ch 27^{23}. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12^{5} 29^{38} Lv 9^{3} $23^{18.19}$ Nu 7^{17} + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6^{6}; בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12^{6} 23^{12} Nu $6^{12.14}$ + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46^{13}.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as בְּ in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּדֶקֶר (=בֶּן־דקר(?)), בִּלְשָׁן, בְּמְהָל, בְּעָלִים, בַּעֲנָה, בְּרֹשַׁע, בִּשְׁלָם (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa[3] ed. Freytag; Rö[de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21]; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol[§ 227 b, p. 613]).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for בן=אבן cf. Lag[BN 75] & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

†בֵּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15^{18}, but del. ☪ Be Öt cf. v^{20}.

†בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{11}; but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

†בֶּן־אוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35^{18}.

†בֶּן־גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man*, or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{13}.

†בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{9}.

†בֶּן־הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of (god) Hadad*=Aram. בַּר הֲדַד, ☪ בַּר הֲדַד PS cf. Bae[Bel 68]; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches[PB Feb. 1883, 77]; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20^{1} Hpt[Hbr 1885, 294], but cf. ☪ *vidὸs* Ἀδερ, & Dl[ZK II. 1885, 161 f.]; v. also Schr[KG 575 ff. 638 f.]) name for king of Aram Je 49^{27}; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K $15^{18.20}$= 2 Ch $16^{2.4}$. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20^{34}) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl[l.c.]) 1 K $20^{1.3.5.9.10.16.17.20.26.30.32.33.33}$ 2 K 6^{24} $8^{7.9}$. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13[3.24.25] cf. Am 1^{4}.—Vid. הדד.

†בֶּן־זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

†בֶּן־חוּר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{8}.

†בָּנוֹ 1 Ch $24^{26.27}$ as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

†בֶּן־חַיִל **n.pr.m.** (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

†בֶּן־חָנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}.

†בֶּן־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{10}.

†בֶּן־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19^{38}.

†בְּנֵי־בְרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19^{45}) Jos 19^{45};—mod. *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1½ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz[Reise 256] Di, cf. Map Bd[Pal] & Survey II. 251.

†בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu $33^{31.32}$ (=בְּאֵרוֹת בני יעקן Dt 10^{6} q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1^{42} = יַעְקָן Gn 36^{27}, & Di Nu 33^{31}).

†בִּנְיָמִין Gn 35^{18}+; usually בִּנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** [166] (*son of (the) right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35^{18}; own brother of Joseph Gn 35^{24} 42^{4} 43^{29} 45^{12}; cf. 42^{36} $45^{18.34}$+; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1^{11} Dt 27^{12} 33^{12} Ju 5^{14} + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5^{8} Ez 48^{32} Ob ^{19} ψ 68^{28} 80^{3}; בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46^{21}) of tribe Nu 1^{36} 2^{22} 7^{60} $26^{38.41}$ Jos $18^{20.28}$ Ju $20^{3.14.15.18.21.23.34.36.30.31.32.36.48}$ $21^{13.20.23}$ 2 S 2^{25} 4^{2} 23^{29} 1 Ch 8^{40} $9^{3.7}$ 11^{31} $12^{17.30}$ Ne $11^{4.7.31}$ Je 6^{1}; Ju $1^{21.21}$ (but בני יהודה in ‖ Jos 15^{63} cf. Bu[RS 7]); explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1^{37} 2^{22} 13^{9} 34^{21} Jos 21^{4} 1 Ch 6^{45} cf. Jos 21^{17}; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ב' שִׁבְטֵי ב' Nu 10^{24} Jos $18^{11.21}$ 1 Ch 6^{50}; 1 S $10^{20.21}$ 1 K 12^{21}; observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי ב' Ju 20^{12} cf. 1 S 9^{21}; אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20^{41} 1 S 4^{12} cf. אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי־יָמִין 1 S 9^{1}; אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9^{16} 2 S 21^{14} Je 1^{1} 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} 37^{12} cf. 32^{8}; גְּבוּל ב' 1 S 10^{2} Ez 48^{22} (del. Co) v^{24}; בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3^{19}; בַּיִת יְהוּדָה וּב' 1 K 12^{23} 2 Ch 11^{1}; in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר ב' הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20^{2} cf. 37^{13} 38^{7} Ez 48^{32} Zc 14^{10}. †**2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7^{10}. †**3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{32} cf. Ne 3^{23} 12^{34}.—בנימן בני פרץ 1 Ch 9^{4} Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי פֶרֶץ ס׳.

†בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בִּנְיָמִן **1.** 1 S 9^{21} ψ 7^{1}; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3^{15} 2 S 16^{11} 19^{17} 1 K 2^{8}; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22^{7} Ju 19^{16}; לִבְנֵי יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27^{12} (Qr לִבֶּן יְמִינִי);=יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9^{4}+.

Digitized by Google

†בִּנְיָנוּ **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol[§277 b. p. 613]) a Levite Ne 10[14].

1. בַּת [387] **n.f.** daughter (=*בַּנְתָּ fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon, Gloss., Ar. بِنْتٌ; Sab. בנת, בת DHM ZMG 1883, 391 CIS [iv. 1, No. 6. 21]; Aram. כְּרַת—) ב׳ abs. Ex 1[16] +; cstr. Gn 11[29] +; sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22[16] +; בִּתֵּךְ Gn 29[18] +; בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34[17] etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5[4] +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6[2] +; sf. בְּנֹתַי Gn 31[26] +; בְּנֹתֶיךָ Gn 19[12] +; בְּנֹתָם Gn 34[21]; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12[31] +, etc.; —**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30[21] 34[1] Ex 1[16.22] 21[4] Lv 12[6] Ho 1[6] cf. Gn 20[12] Lv 18[9] Dt 27[22] +; begotten by a man Gn 5[4.7.10] 11[11.13.15] cf. Gn 11[29] 19[8] 20[12] 28[2] Lv 19[9] Dt 27[22] +; oft. ‖ בֵּן *son* Gn 5[4.7] + (v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18]; note esp. בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6[2.4]; בִּתֵּךְ הַקְּטַנָּה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29[18] (cf. הַצְּעִירָה v[26] opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בִּתִּי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18[17]; בַּת־(הַ)מֶּלֶךְ = *princess* 2 Ch 22[11] 2 K 9[34] Dn 11[6] cf. 2 S 13[18] Je 41[10] 43[6] ψ 45[10]; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7[2]; in partic. †**a.** girl called בִּתִּי by father and brothers Gn 34[17] cf. בִּתְּכֶם v[8]. †**b.** of adopted daughter Est 2[7.15]. †**c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1[11.12.13] 2[2.8.22] 3[1.16.18]. †**d.** בַּת־אָבִיו = *sister* Ez 22[11] (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20[12] בַּת־אָבִי אַךְ לֹא בַת־אִמִּי, cf. Lv 18[9] & v[11] בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ, 20[17]. †**e.** בַּת־דּוֹדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2[7]. †**f.** used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3[10.11] (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45[11]; בְּנֹתַי in mouth of יי Is 43[6] (‖ בָּנַי). †**g.** בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46[7] (P) cf. Lv 18[10] & v[17] (H); note also Gn 37[35], where בנותיו must include other than actual daughters. **h.** רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25[20] cf. 24[23.24.47.47] also 26[34.34] 29[10] +; note esp. †בַּת־פְּרָעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2[5.7.8.9.10] cf. 1 K 3[1] 7[8] 9[24] 11[1] 2 Ch 8[11]; בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שֵׁשַׁי Gn 38[2] cf. v[12] (but cf. 1 Ch 2[3] sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** infr.) †**i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11] cf. Is 49[22] 60[4] La 3[51]; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ct 1[5] 2[7] 3[5.10] 5[8.16] 8[4]; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21]; בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49[3]; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24[13]; further בְּנוֹת כְּנַעַן Gn 28[1.6.8] 36[2] (all P) cf. ב׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Gn 24[3.37] (J); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27[46] 34[1] (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25[1] Is 16[2] cf. Nu 21[29]; בְּנוֹת חֵת ב׳ Gn 27[46.46] (P); ב׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ju 14[1.2] 2 S 1[20] ‖ ב׳ הָעַרְלִים v[20] (poet.); ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 11[40] 1 S 2[24] (poet.); ב׳ יְהוּדָה ψ 48[12] 97[8]; ב׳ מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17[6]; ב׳ דָּן 2 Ch 2[13]; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2[1] i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also ב׳ אֲחִיךָ Ju 14[3]; ב׳ עַמֶּךָ Ez 13[17].—בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub **3** infr. †**2.** *young women*, *women* Gn 30[13] (J) Pr 31[29] Ct 2[2] 6[9]; בְּנוֹת בִּטְחוֹת Is 32[9]; also בַּת הֲמוֹנִים Dn 11[17]. †**3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1[8] 10[32] 16[1] 62[11] Mi 1[13] 4[8.10.13] Je 4[31] 6[2.23] Zp 3[14] Zc 2[14] 9[9] ψ 9[15] La 1[6] 2[1.4] 4[22]; even וְקִנֶּיהָ בת־ציון La 2[10]; חוֹמַת ב׳ צ׳ v[8.18]; also שְׁבִיָּה ב״צ׳ 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] La 2[13]; בְּתוּלַת ב״צ׳ Is 52[2]; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] Mi 4[8] Zp 3[14] Zc 9[9] La 2[13.15]; cf. בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45[13]; ב׳ בָּבֶל Je 50[42] 51[33] ψ 137[8]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳ בָּבֶל Is 47[1]; v. further Zc 2[11]; also of Tarshish Is 23[10], Sidon v[12] (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48[18] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10[30]; בְּתוּלַת ב״יְהוּדָה La 1[15]; cf. מְבַצְּרֵי בַּת יְהוּדָה 2[2]; בַּת־עַמִּי *daughter of my people* Is 22[4] Je 4[11] 6[14.26] 8[11.19.21.22.23] 9[6] La 3[48] 4[3.6.10], בְּתוּלַת ב׳ ע׳ Je 14[17]; בַּת־מְצָרִים Je 46[24]; also 46[11] (+ בְּתוּלַת), v[19] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת); ב׳ אֱדוֹם La 4[21.22]; ב׳ בָּשָׁן Is 47[1.5]; note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] (‖ בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v[21]) 49[4] (= Ammon); on בַּת־אֲשָׁרִים Ez 27[6] v. sub אֲשָׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32[16]; ב׳ אֲדָרִים v[18] (these perh. sub **1 i**); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16[27] (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v[44.45.46.46.52.55.55.57.57] 23[2]. **4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of city, וּבְחַשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנֹתֶיהָ Nu 21[25] cf. v[32] 32[42] (E) Jos 15[45.47.47] (JE?) + v[28] (G Di, 17[11] (6 t.) v[16] (J) = Ju 1[27.27.27.27] 11[26.26] Je 49[2] + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11[25-31]. On 1 Ch 18[1] & its variation from ‖ 2 S 8[1] vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2[11]; בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4[14]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־בְּלִיָּעַל 1 S 1[16] v. sub בְּלִיַּעַל בלה. †**6.** בַּת יַעֲנָה = *ostrich* Lv 11[16] = Dt 14[15]; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] Mi 1[8] Is 13[21] 34[13] 43[20] Je 50[39] (v. יַעֲנָה); בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2[18] cf. Eth. ዓይን: ዐጸ: v. also אישׁוֹן. †**7.** fig. לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30[15] *two daughters* (i.e. She'ôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †**8.** of vine = *branch* בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עַל־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן. †**9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17[17]; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15[27]. Cf. בֵּן **9.**—II. בַּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7[5] (‖ חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

Digitized by Google

†בַּת־שֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath*? cf. אֶלְיָשָׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11[3] ψ 50[2]; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12[24] 1 K 1[11.15.16.31] 2[12.13.19]; בַּת־שָׁבַע 1 K 1[28]; cf. also foll.

†בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—**1.** wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3[5]=בַּת־שֶׁבַע q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שֻׁעַ cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11[3]. **2.** wife of Judah 1 Ch 2[3] בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית, RV *Bath-shua* but in ‖ Gn 38[2.12] not a n.pr. (cf. v[2]).

†בְּתְיָה **n.pr.f.** (=בַּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4[18] wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה 372 **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut[No.1] בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banû* COT[Gloss.] cf. Ba[ZMG 1897, 640], Sab. בני CIS[IV. 1, No. 56], Aram. בְּנָא, חֻלָּן, Palm. בנא Vog[No.21])—**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Dt 20[5]+, בָּנְתָה Pr 9[1] 14[1], בָּנִיתָ Dt 6[10], בָּנְתָה 1 K 9[3]; וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20[20]+; בָּנִיתִי Ez 16[25]; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8[13]+; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25[9]+; juss. וְיִבֶן Ezr 1[3], וַיִּבְנֶהָ Jos 19[50]+2 t., וַיִּבֶן Gn 2[22]+; sf. יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20[19]; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶן 1 Ch 7[24] Zc 9[3]; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7[27]+; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֵה Nu 23[1]+; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32[24]+; *Inf. abs.* בָּנֹה 1 K 8[13]; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6[17]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* בֹּנֶה (בוֹנֶה) Gn 4[17]+; cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147[2]; pl. בֹּנִים (בֹּנִין) Ezr 4[1]+; cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5[32.33], etc.; *pass.* בָּנוּי Ct 4[4] Ju 6[28]; f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122[3]; pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7[4];—*build*, **1.** (lit.) **a.** c. acc. (*α*) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4[17] 10[11] 11[4.5] (+ tower) v[8] (all J & his sources); Ex 1[11] Nu 32[24] Jos 24[13] (all E) Ju 1[26] 18[28]+22 t. K Ch + Je 32[31] ψ 122[3] (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2[12]; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12[29]; v. also sub *rebuild*, **i.** infr.; (*β*) house Gn 33[17] (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6[10] 8[12] 20[25] 22[8] 28[30]; also 2 S 5[11] 1 K 22[39] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[3] Pr 24[27] Am 5[11] Zp 1[13] Is 65[21] Je 35[7.9] cf. Zc 5[11]; as sign of security Ez 28[26] cf. 11[3]; of luxury Ec 2[4] cf. Je 22[14]; of permanent residence 1 K 2[36] Je 29[5.28]; esp. of temple 1 K 3[1] 5[32] 6[2]+oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9[1]; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7[5.7] 1 K 6[1] (=began to build)+13 t. Chr+Is 66[1]; ^ לְשֵׁם etc. 2 S 7[13] 1 K 5[17]+8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְךָ לִשְׁמֶךָ 2 Ch 20[8]; לְהִוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8[16] 2 Ch 6[5]; לָשׂוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9[3]; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6[5.10], court 6[36] Ho 8[14] perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16[32]; ψ 78[69] of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147[2] Jerusalem, ψ 127[1] a house; also Am 9[6] his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[1.2] 9[1.10]+; (*γ*) of a fortress 2 Ch 17[12] 27[4] cf. of Tyre Zc 9[3] (מָצוֹר); (*δ*) of wall 1 K 3[1] Is 60[10] Ez 13[10] 2 Ch 33[14] (cf. 27[3]) Ne 4[4] 6[1]+; (*ε*) gate 2 K 15[35]=2 Ch 27[3]; (*ζ*) tower Is 5[2] 2 Ch 26[9.10] 27[4] cf. fig. Ct 8[9] & pt. pass. Ct 4[4] (in sim.); †(*η*) siege-works against (עַל) a city Dt 20[2] (מָצוֹר), Ec 9[14] (מְצוֹדִים), 2 K 25[1]=Je 52[4] Ez 4[2] (all דַּיֵּק), & so (without עַל) Ez 17[17] 21[27]; cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3[5] (in fig.); (*θ*) altar Gn 22[9] 35[7] Ex 17[15] 20[25] 24[4] Nu 23[1.14.29] (all E), Gn 26[25] Ex 32[5] (both J), Jos 22[11]+6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6[26] (pt. pass.) 21[4]+6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8[20] 12[7.8] 13[18] (all J), Dt 27[5.6] Jos 8[30] (E) Ju 6[24.26]+8 t. S K Ch; †(*ι*) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11[7] 14[23] 2 K 17[9] 21[3] 23[13] 2 Ch 33[3.19] Je 7[31] 19[5] 32[35]; cf. גַּב Ez 16[24.31] (both ‖ רָמָה & רָמָה v[25]; †(*κ*) צִיּוֹן Ez 39[15]; also †(*λ*) גְּדֵרֹת צֹאן Nu 32[16] (E); †(*μ*) מִסְכַּן הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16[18]. †**b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20[25] (E) 1 K 6[36] 18[32] 15[22]=2 Ch 16[6] Ez 27[5]; c. בְּ of material 1 K 6[15.16] 15[17] 2 Ch 16[6]; cf. †**c.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2[22] *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* †**d.** abs. 2 S 5[9] 1 K 6[16] Is 9[9] Je 1[10] 18[9] 22[13] 31[28] Is 65[22]+12 t. Chr + Mal 1[4] Ec 3[3] (opp. פרץ); also **e.** Pt. act.=*builder* 1 K 5[32.33]+6 t. Chr+Ez 27[4] ψ 118[22] 127[1]. †**f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9[19]=2 Ch 8[6]. †**g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר=*and he built* on *the hill* 1 K 16[24]. †**h.** sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[11] (cf. בְּ **I 2 b**, p. 88). †**i.**=*rebuild* Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34] Am 9[14] Is 45[13] ψ 69[36] Ne 2[5] Dn 9[25] all of city; cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58[12] 61[4] & Ez 36[36] Mal 1[4] Jb 3[14]; of walls Mi 7[11] 2 Ch 32[5] Ne 2[17] 3[33.35.38] 6[6] ψ 51[20] (act. of ׳); of gate Ne 3[1.13.14.15]; temple Zc 6[12.13] Ezr 1[3]; altar 2 Ch 33[16] (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, fr. כון, so Öt), Ezr 3[2]; high places 2 K 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3]; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32[34.37.38] (E) Jos 19[50] (P) Ju 21[23] 2 K 14[22]=2 Ch 26[2], 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 8[2] 11[6] cf. Mi 3[10]; Millo 1 K 9[24] 11[27]; cf. house Jb 20[19]. **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4[11]; subj. a brother Dt 25[9]; subj. ׳ (promise to David) 1 S 2[35] 2 S 7[27] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[10] 2 Ch 17[25]; (to Solomon) 1 K 11[38]; cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9[11] (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14[1] cf. opp. 27[18]; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89[4]. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. ׳ Je 24[6] 31[4] 33[7] 42[10] cf. 45[4] & ψ 28[5]; obj. Zion ψ 102[17]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְנֵיתָה 1 K 3[2] 6[7], נִבְנְתָה Nu 13[22] Ne 7[1], וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30[18]+2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנֵית consec. Je 31[4]; 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3[15]; וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12[16] Ez 36[33]; *Impf.* יִבָּנֶה Jb 12[14]+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21[27]+

Digitized by Google

3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְנָה Jb 22[23], אִבְנָה Gn 16[2], וְאִבְּנָה Gn 30[3]; 3 fpl. תִּבְּנֶינָה Ez 36[10]; 2 fpl. תִּבְּנֶינָה Is 44[26]; *Inf.* לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1[2] Zc 8[9], בְּהִבָּנְתוֹ 1 K 6[7.7]; *Pt.* נִבְנָה 1Ch 22[19];—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13[22]; of temple 1 K 3[2] (לְשֵׁם ^) 1 K 6[7.7.7] (c. acc. mater.); Pt.=*to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22[19]. **b.** *be rebuilt:* of city of Sihon Nu 21[27] cf. Is 25[2] 44[26], of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7[1], of Jerusalem Je 30[18] 31[4.38] Is 44[28] cf. Dn 9[25] תְּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26[14] (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחֳרָבוֹת) Ez 36[10.33], of a devoted city Dt 13[17] (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1[2] Zc 1[16] 8[9], indef. subj. Jb 12[14]. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12[16], of prosperous wicked Mal 3[15], of repentant offender Jb 22[23]. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89[3] (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24[3] (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבְנָה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16[2] 30[3] *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her;* cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בּוֹנִי v. בִּנֻּי infr.

†בְּנוּי **n.pr.m. 1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7[15] (=בָּנִי ‖Ezr 2[10] & perh. Ezr 10[34] cf. Sm[Listen 14]; but BeRy prop. here בִּנֻּי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8[33] Ne 10[10] (prob.=בָּנִי 8[7], בִּנּוּי 9[4]) 12[8] cf. 3[24] (בִּנּוּי, text. err. v[15]) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] לִבְנֵי לְבִנּוּי rd. perh. cf. Sm[Listen 16] but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr[Gesch. II. 2, 389]. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10[30]; **b.** Ezr 10[38].

†בָּנִי **n.pr.m. 1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי (‖1 Ch 11[38] has בֶּן־הַגְּרִי, but v. Dr[Sm]). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6[31]; **b.** Ne 3[17] cf. 8[7] (=בָּנוּי 10[10]) 9[4.4] (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v[5] 10[14] 11[22]. On Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] cf. Gr[Gesch. II. 2, 389]; he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5[26] *Καδμιηλου καὶ Βανουι*. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4] (מִן) בָּנִי Qr (>Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2[10] rd. בָּנוּי cf. ‖Ne 7[15]. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10[29]; **b.** Ne 10[15]; **c.** Ezr 10[34] but perh. rd. בְּנוּי or בִּנֻּי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10[26].—(בני as n.pr. Palm Vog[No. 34].)

†בִּנֻּי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9[4], but rd. perh. בְּנוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10[10] 12[8] Ezr 8[33]; **b.** בּוֹנִי (בָּן) Ne 11[15], but rd. perh. בְּנֵי מִן etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[16], perh. repetit. of בָּנִי v[15] cf. BeRy.

†בִּנְיָה **n.f. structure, building** Ez 41[13], cf. also בִּנְיָן.

†בִּנְיָהוּ, בְּנָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יִבְנְאֵל, Sab. בנאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15])—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בניהו 2 S 8[18] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.10.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.30.30.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[24] 18[17] 27[5.6] cf. v[34] (v. Be); =בניה 2 S 20[23] 1 Ch 11[22]. **2.** one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23[30]=בניה 1 Ch 11[31] 27[14]. **3.** a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4[36]. **4.** Levites, **a.** בניהו 1 Ch 15[18.20.24]; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31[13]; **c.** בניה 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** Israelites, בניה, **a.** Ezr 10[25]; **b.** v[30]; **c.** v[35]; **d.** v[43]; **e.** Ez 11[13]=בניהו v[1].

†בִּנְיָן **n.m.** structure (loan-word=כُنْيٌ acc. to Lag[BN 206]) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[5]; **b.** to rear-building of same 41[12.12.15], but rd. prob. בִּנְיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42[1.10] (Co rds. הבית); cf. v[5] (del. Co);—Sm refers v[1] to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

†יִבְנְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*Ēl causeth to build*, cf. בניהו, יִבְנָה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15[11] (ⒼL Ἰαβνηλ)=יִבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26[6];=Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. YebnaBd[Pal 161]. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19[33].

†יִבְנֶה **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26[6] ⒼL Ἰαβνη (B Ἀβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ ⒼL Jos 15[46] (A Ἰεμναι);=יַבְנְאֵל **1**, q.v.

†I. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8a] Ⓖ Βανααμ, ⒼL Ἰεβναα.

†II. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יִבְנִיָּה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8b] Ⓖ Βανια, but ⒼL Ἰεχονιου.

†[מִבְנֶה] **n.m.** structure, cstr. מִבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40[2] *like the structure of a city.*

†מִבְנַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[27] rd. prob. סִבְּכַי ‖1 Ch 11[29] cf. Dr[Sm].

†תַּבְנִית **n.f.** construction, pattern, figure —ת abs. 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. Ex 25[9.9]+14 t.+Ez 8[10] (del. Co); תַּבְנִיתָם 2 K 16[10], תַּבְנִיתָהּ Ex 25[40];—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח ^ Jos 22[28]; cf. ψ 144[12] in sim. בְּנֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיּוֹת מְחֻטָּבוֹת ת׳ הֵיכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25[9], utensils of tab. v[9.40]; an altar 2 K 16[10] תַּבְנִיתוֹ לְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28[11] cf. v[12]; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28[18]; מַלְאֲכוֹת הַת׳ 1 Ch 28[19] i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4[16.17.17.18.18]; elsewhere late Is 44[13] Ez 8[10] (del. B Co) ψ 106[20]; cf. ת׳ יָד Ez 8[3] 10[8] i.e. something like a hand.

Digitized by Google

בנט (assumed as ✓ of אַבְנֵט, Thes Sta[1 257]).

†**אַבְנֵט** **n.**[**m.**] **girdle**—א֯ abs. Ex 28[4]+; אַבְנֵטֶךָ Is 22[21]; cstr. Ex 39[29]; אַבְנְטִים Ex 28[40];—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28[4.39] 39[29] Lv 8[7] 16[4]; of priests Ex 28[40] 29[9] Lv 8[13] (all P); of high official Is 22[21].—Josephus[III. 7. 2] ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag[Ges. Abh. 39].

בְּנַיִם v. sub [בין].

†**בְּנָיָא** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43].

†**בְּסוֹדְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3[6].

†**בְּסַי** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בְסַי Ne 7[52]=ב֯־פָּסֵי Ezr 2[49].

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†**בֹּסֶר** **n.m.**[Is 18, 5] **unripe or sour grapes** coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, בֻּסְרָא; Ar. بُسْر *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18[5]+3 t., בָּסֶר Jb 15[33];—*unripe grapes* Is 18[5] Jb 15[33]; *sour g.* Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2].

בעד (Ar. بَعُدَ, بَعُدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor 9[42], بَعِيدٌ *distant;* Eth. ΠΩ.Ł: *to change*, ψ 33 title, ΠΩ.Ł: *different, distinct*, ΠΩ.Ł: *another*).

בַּעַד[106] **subst.** prop. **separation**, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of** (Ar. بَعْدُ, of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7], elsewhere cstr. בְּעַד, with sf. בַּעֲדִי Ex 8[24]+, בַּעֲדֵנִי †ψ 139[11]; בַּעֲדְךָ Gn 20[7]+; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9[10] בַּעֲדֵינוּ; בַּעֲדָכֶם 1 S 7[5]+; בַּעֲדָם Lv 9[7]+;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2[15] and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19[12] 2 S 20[21] 2 K 1[2] and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׁבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26[8] Ju 5[28] *out through* the window נִשְׁקְפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6[16]+; pregn. Jb 22[13] will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2[9] *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9[51] and they entered the tower וַיִּסָּגְרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20]; or another, Gn 7[16] וַיִּסְגֹּר יְ֯ בַּעֲדוֹ and ✓ shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3[23] (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4[21] (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19[6] 2 S 13[17.18]): see also Ju 3[22] 1 S 1[6] סָגַר יְ֯ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20[18] עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9[7] חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up*, 1[10] 3[23] שׂוּךְ (הַסָּךְ) בְּעַד to make a hedge *about*, La 3[7] גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9[10] (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בְּעָדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2[8] (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4[18] and Eli fell backward מֵעַל הַכִּסֵּא בְּעַד יַד הַשָּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2[7] the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139[11] night shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3[4] thou בַּעֲדִי מָגֵן art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12[8] in that day יָגֵן יְ֯ בְּעַד יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלִַם will ✓ give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] 1 S 7[5] ψ 72[15]+; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8[24] 1 S 7[9], or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8[19] 2 K 22[13] Je 21[2]; with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32[30] Lv 9[7] 11[6.11]+, עָשָׂה (=offer) †Ez 45[17.22]: see also 2 S 10[12] 12[16] Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14] Ez 22[30] Pr 20[16] 27[13] ψ 138[8] Jb 2[4] עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v.עוֹר), 6[22]. Almost=*for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6[26] Je 11[14] (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בַּעֲדָם, cf. v[12] 15[11]). Is 32[14] hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְּעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן, מִבַּעַד לְ֯ (cf. מִתַּחַת לְ֯, מִמַּעַל לְ֯): †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7] thine eyes are doves מִבַּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בְּעַד Grätz[Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.]

†[בָּעַר] **vb. inquire, cause to swell or boil up** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate, swell;* Aram. בְּעָא, כְּבָא *seek*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64[1]; 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיוּן Is 21[12]; *Imv.* בְּעָיוּ Is 21[12];—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21[12.12]. **2.** *cause to boil up*, מַיִם תִּבְעֶה־אֵשׁ Is 64[1] (but gloss Che). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעוּ Ob [6] *searched out* (‖ נֶחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעָה Is 30[13] *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick*? cf. Ar. بَغْزٌ *swiftness* (of horse)).

†**בֹּעַז** **n.pr.m.** (*quickness*?)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2[1.3.4.5.8.11].

Digitized by Google

14.15.19.23 $3^{2.7}$ $4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}$, also v$^{21.31}$ 1 Ch $2^{11.12}$ (Ⓖ Boos, Booζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7^{21} = 2 Ch 3^{17}; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. Ⓣ 2 Ch 3^{17}; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, Ⓖ 2 Ch 3^{17} *ἰσχύς*; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעז בַּעַל עֹז (cf. B 1 K 7^{21} *Βαλαζ*)).

†[בָּעַט] **vb. kick** (so NH, Aram. בְּעַט, כְּעַט)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2^{29};—*kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32^{15} (abs.); *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2^{29}.

בְּעִי Jb 30^{24} v. עִי.

†בָּעַל **vb. marry, rule over** (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = *own, possess*, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. ⵄⵄⵍ: *to be rich*, As. *bâlu, rule* COT Gloss, Aram. בְּעַל *takes possession of wife* or *concubine*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Mal 2^{11} + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִבְעַל Is $62^{5.5}$; *Pt.* sf. בְּעָלֵךְ Is 54^{5}; pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54^{1} + 3 t.;—**1.** *marry* Gn 20^{3} (E) Dt 21^{13} 22^{22} 24^{1} Is $54^{1.5}$ $62^{4.5.5}$ Je 3^{14} 31^{32} Mal 2^{11}. **2.** *rule over* 1 Ch 4^{22} (sq. לְ) Is 26^{13}. **Niph.** *Impf.* תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30^{23} Is 62^{4} *be married.*

†I. בַּעַל$_{166}$ **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog^{62} cf. Bae$^{Bel\ 72\,ff.}$; As. *bêlu* $^{l.c.}$ Dl Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْلٌ *husband* etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1888, 774, Sab. בעל CIS$^{iv.1.2}$)—Gn 20^{3} + 92 t.; sf. בַּעֲלִי Ho 2^{18}; בַּעֲלָהּ Dt 24^{4} + 5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2^{11} + 17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14^{13} + 27 t.; sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21^{29} + 14 t.; בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31^{10} + 2 t.; בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est $1^{17.20}$;—I. **1.** *owner* (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex $21^{28.29.29}$ $22^{10.11.13.14}$ (E); בַּעַל הַבּוֹר of pit Ex $21^{34.36}$ (E), of house Ex 22^{7} (E) Ju $19^{22.23}$, debt Dt 15^{2}, the land Jb 31^{39}, the ass Is 1^{3}, goods Ec 5^{10}, riches Ec 5^{12}; בַּעַל טוֹב one to whom good is due Pr 3^{27}, gain Pr 1^{19}; בַּעַל שֵׂכֶל one having understanding Pr 16^{22}; בַּעַל הַשֹּׁחַד receiver of the gift Pr 17^{8}. **2.** *husband* Gn 20^{3} Ex $21^{3.22}$ (E) Dt 22^{22} 24^{4} 2 S 11^{26} Jo 1^{8} Pr 12^{4} $31^{11.23.28}$ Est $1^{17.20}$; בַּעְלִי Ho 2^{18} (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** *citizens, inhabitants:* בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24^{11} (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21^{28} (E), of Shechem Ju 9^{2} + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju $9^{46.47}$, of the city Ju 9^{51}, of Gibeah Ju 20^{5}, of Keilah 1 S $23^{11.12}$, of Jabesh 2 S 21^{12}. **4.** *rulers, lords:* בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16^{8}. **5.** *n. of relation:* **a.** בַּעַל: בַּעַל הַחלמות dreamer Gn 37^{19} (E); בַּעַל דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24^{14} (E); בַּעַל שֵׂעָר an hairy man 2 K 1^{8}; בַּעַל חמה wrathful Na 1^{2} Pr 29^{22}; בַּעַל אף one given to anger Pr 22^{24}; בַּעַל החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7^{12}; בַּעַל משחית destroyer Pr 18^{9}; בַּעַל כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1^{17} Ec 10^{20}; בַּעַל נפשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23^{2}; בַּעַל מזמות mischievous person Pr 24^{8}; בַּעַל הלשון charmer Ec 10^{11}; בַּעַל רשׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8^{8}; בַּעַל פיפיות double-edged Is 41^{15}; בַּעַל משפט adversary Is 50^{8}; בַּעַל הקרנים פקדת captain of the ward Je 37^{13}; בַּעַל שבועה two-horned Dn $8^{6.20}$. **b.** בַּעֲלֵי: בַּעֲלֵי בְּרִית confederates Gn 14^{13}; בַּעֲלֵי חצים archers Gn 49^{23} (poet.); בַּעֲלֵי הפרשים horsemen 2 S 1^{6}; בַּעֲלֵי אספות conspirators Ne 6^{18}; members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12^{11}.—On 2 S 6^{2} v. II. בַּעֲלָה. (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21^{4} Ⓖ *ἐξάπινα* = כבלע Nu 4^{20}: Di בְּאֶבֶל).

Esp. II. *lord,* specif. as divine name, †**Baal.** **1.** *without article:* בעל במות Nu 22^{41} (poet. Balaam); בעל פעור Nu $25^{3.5}$ (E) Dt 4^{3} (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS$^{Sem\ 92}$). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אדון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr$^{KK\ 1874,\ 395\ ff.}$ In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (אשבעל = אשבשת, ירבעל = ירבשת, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei$^{ZMG\ 1862,\ 720\ ff.}$), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9^{10} Je 11^{13} (hence ἡ *βάαλ* Je 2^{23} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 19^{5} Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} +, Rom 11^{4}, see Di$^{Baal\ mit\ d.\ welb.\ Artikel,\ MBA\ 1861,\ June\ 16}$ Dr 2 S 4^{4}). **2.** c. *art.*: הַבַּעַל Ju 2^{13} $6^{25.28.30.31.32}$ 1 K $16^{31.32.32}$ $18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40}$ 19^{18} 22^{54} 2 K 3^{2} $10^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.25.26.27.27.28}$ $11^{18.18}$ 17^{16} 21^{3} $23^{4.5}$ 2 Ch $23^{17.17}$ Je 2^{8} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 12^{16} $19^{5.5}$ $28^{13.27}$ $32^{29.35}$ Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} Zp 1^{4}. **3.** הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האלהים, האדונים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} 8^{33} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 7^{4} 12^{10} 1 K 18^{18} 2 Ch 17^{3} 24^{7} 28^{2} 33^{3} 34^{4} Je 2^{23} 9^{13} Ho $2^{15.19}$ 11^{2} (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr$^{Sm.\ p.\ 50}$; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. *attrib.*: בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8^{33} 9^{4} (cf. אל ברית 9^{46}; Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 478}$); בַּעַל זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$, Philistine god, Ⓖ *Βααλ μυῖαν* (Beelzebub, Mt 12^{24}) cf. Bae$^{Bel\ 25}$.

†II. בַּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{33} = בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

Digitized by Google

†בַּעַל גָּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11^{17} 12^{7} 13^{5} (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bânîâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob[BR III. 410] Tristr[TPS 271]; or *Ḥâsbêyâ* Bd[Pal 297] Di; possibly=בעל חרמן cf. Thes Rob[BR III. 409].

†בַּעַל הָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance;* or is ב׳ here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8^{11}.

†בַּעַל חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalḫanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn $36^{38.39}$ 1 Ch $1^{49.50}$. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27^{28}.

†בַּעַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court;* or ב׳ n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13^{23}, prob. =חצור Ne 11^{33}; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob[BR II. 264] doubtfully; cf. Survey[II. 298] (after de Saulcy).

†בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3^{3} 1 Ch 5^{23}, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr[TPS], cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag[Onom 217]: possibly=בעל גד q.v.

†בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32^{38} 1 Ch 5^{8} Ez 25^{9} =בית בעל מעון Jos 13^{17} (cf. MI[30])=*Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd[Pal 192] Survey[EP 176].

†בַּעַל פְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** Nu $25^{3.5}$ Dt $4^{3.3}$ ψ 106^{28} Ho 9^{10}, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25^{3} Baud[Stud. II. 233] Bae[Rel 14, 210].

†בַּעַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S $5^{20.20}$ 1 Ch $14^{11.11}$; site unknown.

†בַּעַל צְפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex $14^{2.9}$ Nu 33^{7}, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *'Atâka*, Eb[GS 324].

†בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4^{42}, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; =Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag[Onom 239, 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (? ב׳ n.pr. divin.)

†בַּעַל תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20^{33}, near Gibeah.

†I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** **1.** *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17^{17}. **2.** n. rel. ב׳ אוב necromancer 1 S $28^{7.7}$; ב׳ כשפים sorceress, Na 3^{4}.

†II. בַּעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos $15^{9.10.11.29}$ 1 Ch 13^{6} =קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15^{60} 18^{14} (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there)=בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (We Dr read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere)=קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9^{17} v. 15^{9} 1 Ch 13^{6}; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob[BR II. 11] Tristr[TPS].

†בַּעֲלַת **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19^{44} 1 K 9^{18} 2 Ch 8^{6}, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'aîn* Survey[II. 296].

†בְּעָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15^{24} 1 K 4^{16}, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

†בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) =*Ramath Negeb* Jos 19^{8}, a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr[TPS] but dub.

†בְּעַלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14^{7}, the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5^{16} (cf. We Dr).

†בַּעַלְיָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{5}.

†בֵּל **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt[Hbr. I. 178; BAS I. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50^{2} (‖ מְרֹדַךְ) 51^{44}; Is 46^{1} (‖נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11^{4} Ju 2^{11}; Say[Rel. Bab. 103, 110] Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391.

†בֵּלְאֶשַׁצַּר **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-uṣur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5^{1}) Dn 8^{1}; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar ($5^{1.2.11}$ etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

†בְּעַלִיס **n.pr.m.** (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1865, 471] rds. בַּעֲלִים; =בֶּן־עָלִים *son of delight*? cf. sub בֶּן) king of Ammonites Je 40^{14} (Codd. & Jos[Ant. x. 9, 2] rd. בעלים).

†בְּעָן v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

†בַּעֲנָא **n.pr.m.** (בֶּן־עָנָה? *son of distress*)—**1.** name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4^{12}; **b.** v^{16}. **2.** father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3^{4} cf. foll.

†בַּעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** (? *id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S $4^{2.5.6.9}$. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29}=1 Ch 11^{30}. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{2}=Ne 7^{7}; perh. also=בַּעֲנָא Ne 3^{4}. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10^{28}.

†I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (Ⅹ בְּעַר *burn;* כֹּבֵר *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently

Digitized by Google

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּעֲרָה Nu 11³ + 2 t., וּבְעָרָה consec. Is 10¹⁷ + 3 t., בָּעֲרוּ Ju 15¹⁴ + 2 t. + 2 S 22¹² (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1³¹; *Impf.* יִבְעַר Ex 3³ ψ 2¹², etc.; *Pt.* בֹּעֵר Ex 3² + 6 t., בֹּעֲרָה Is 34⁹, בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7⁴, בְּעֻלָּה Is 30³³, בֹּעֶרֶת Je 20⁹, בְּעֵרוֹת Ez 1¹³;—*burn*, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18⁹ sq. מִן (subj. פֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22⁹ (in v¹³ text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106¹⁸ (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2¹² (subj. אַפּוֹ) cf. Je 44⁶ (subj. חֲמָה); Is 30³³ (c. בְּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת), ψ 39⁴ (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20⁹. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15¹⁴ (subj. פִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3² (הסנה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v³ (subj. *id.*); Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰ 9¹⁵ (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34⁹ (וְנָפַת בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1³¹ (subj. פֹּעֲלוֹ & חֶלְכּוֹ); of torch לַפִּיד Is 62¹; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7⁴·⁶ (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11¹·³ (אֵשׁ י׳), Jb 1¹⁶ (אֵשׁ אלהים); in simile Ez 1¹³ (נחלי אֵשׁ י׳), ψ 83¹⁵ (only here trans. c. acc.; should תבער be pointed as Pi.?); fig. (subj. wrath of י׳) Is 42²⁵ cf. La 2³ (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43². **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of י׳ Je 4⁴ 7²⁰ 21¹² ψ 86¹⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ ψ 79⁵ Is 30²⁷ (שֵׁם י׳ . . . בָּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3¹⁹ (היום בא); of human anger Est 1¹²; subj. wickedness Is 9¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴, וּבֵעַר consec. Lv 6⁵, בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19³, וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13⁶ + 9 t. in Dt; וּבִעֲרוּ cons. Ez 39⁹·⁹ (9ᵃ del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* יְבַעֵר 1 K 14¹⁰; 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21⁹, יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39¹⁰; 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35³, וּבְעַרְתֶּם subord. Ju 20¹³; *Pt.* מְבַעֲרִים Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35³ Je 7¹⁸ cf. Ez 39⁹ (v. supr.) v¹⁰; fig. of י׳ sending destruction Ez 21⁴ cf. of human schemes Is 50¹¹; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4²⁰ cf. 13¹¹. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֵצִים Lv 6⁵, גֶּלֶל *dung* 1 K 14¹⁰; abs. Is 44¹⁵ cf. 40¹⁶ Ne 10³⁵. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מישׂראל) ובערת הרע מקרבך Dt 13⁶ 17⁷·¹² 19¹³·¹⁹ 21²¹ cf. v⁹ 22²¹·²²·²⁴ 24⁷, v. also Ju 20¹³; further, 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 19³; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26¹³·¹⁴; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4¹¹; sq. אחרי pregn. 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3¹⁴; abs. היה לְבָעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24²² Is 5⁵ 6¹³; cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻעֶרֶת Je 36²³;—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאָח. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2¹⁴; *Impf.* וַיַּבְעֵר Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³, וַיַּבְעֶר Ju 15⁵; תַּבְעִיר Ez 5²; *Pt.* מַבְעִיר 1 K 16³, מַבְעִר Ex 22⁵;—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22⁵, cf. Ju 15⁵ ויב׳ אֵשׁ בלפידים *caused fire to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³ (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5² (בָּאוּר but cf. Co) Na 2¹⁴ (בעשׁן). **3.** *consume = destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16³ (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†בְּעֵרָה **n.f.** burning, only הַבּ׳ as acc. cogn. with הִבְעִיר Ex 22⁵.

†תַּבְעֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11³) Nu 11³ Dt 9²².

†[בְּעִיר] **n.m.** Ex 22, 4 **beasts, cattle**, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, ḥbṭ, Eth. ⵃⵉⵣ etc., Sab. בער DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 229; Ar. بَعِيرٌ of *camel*; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane 227ᵃ; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירוֹ Ex 22⁴, בְּעִירִי Nu 20⁴, בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45¹⁷, בְּעִירָם Nu 20⁸ + 2 t.;—*beasts* of burden Gn 45¹⁷ (i.e. asses 44³·¹³); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22⁴ Nu 20⁴·⁸·¹¹ ψ 78⁴⁸.

†II. [בָּעַר] **vb.denom.** be brutish—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְעָרוּ Je 10⁸ (‖ יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. Pt. pl. בְּעֵרִים ψ 94⁸ (‖ כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21³¹. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעַר Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷, נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10²¹; *Pt.* נִבְעָרָה Is 19¹¹;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19¹¹ (עצה, ‖ אויל); *dull-hearted*, ignorant of God Je 10¹⁴·²¹ 51¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* וּבִעֵר consec. Ex 22⁴ *feed, graze* (בשׂרה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבְעֵר Ex 22⁴ *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שׂדה.

†בַּעַר **n.m.** brutishness (only poet.)—abs. ב׳ ψ 49¹¹ + 3 t., בָּעַר Pr 12¹;—in combination, אישׁ־ב׳ *brutish man* ψ 92⁷ (‖ כסיל); elsewhere ב׳ alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49¹¹ (‖ *id.*), & as pred. = adj., ψ 73²² Pr 12¹ 30².

†בַּעֲרָא **n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁸.

†בְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*a burning*; ☪ *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22⁵ 31⁸ Dt 23⁵ Jos 13²² 24⁹ Mi 6⁵; בְּעֹר Nu 24³·¹⁵ (בנו ב׳). **2.** father of בֶּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36³²=1 Ch 1⁴³.

†בַּעֲשַׁיָה **n.pr.m.** (?=מַעֲשֵׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr^Sm. lxviii) a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵;—cf. (?) מַעֲשֵׂיָה sub עשׂה.

בַּעְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹ + 18 t. 1 K 15–16 + 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 2 Ch 16¹·³·⁵·⁶ Je 41⁹.

†בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה **n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עשׁתרה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21²⁷; = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6⁵⁶

†[בָּעַת] **vb.** fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. بَغَتَ *come* or *happen suddenly*, NH בָּעַת

Digitized by Google

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעַת Pa. כְּבֵּעַת Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21[30], נִבְעָתָ Est 7[6]; נִבְעֲתִי Dn 8[17];—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8[17]; c. מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 21[30] Est 7[6]. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתַתְנִי Is 21[4], וּבִעֲתַתְנִי 1 S 16[14]; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתָהוּ Jb 18[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13[11]; sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 9[34] 13[21], תְּבַעֲתֶךָּ Jb 33[7]; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתָנִי Jb 7[14]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18[5]=יְבַעֲתֻנִי 2 S 22[5], יְבַעֲתוּהוּ Jb 3[5] 15[24];—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16[14.15] (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3[5] (cf. לקח v[6]) 9[34] 13[11] (‖ פחד נפל על) v[21] (cf. ‖) 15[24] (‖ תקף) 18[11] (‖ תפיץ) 33[7] (‖ כבר על) Is 21[4]; *assail* ψ 18[5]=2 S 22[5]. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7[14] (‖ חתת).

†בְּעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8[15]=14[19].

†[בְּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בְּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6[4] (‖ חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בְּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88[17] (‖ חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֻּץ v. בוץ.

†בְּצַי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[19] one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2[17] Ne 7[25] בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. ፀጸለ: 1. 2; Ar. بَصَلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בֶּצֶל or בָּצֶל, Ar. بَصَلٌ, Eth. ፀጸል: Aram. בְּצַלָּא, כְּצַלֵּיהוֹן)—בְּצָלִים Nu 11[5] (אֵת הַקִּשָּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הַבְּצָלִים וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11[22])—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 36[1.2] 37[1] 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10[30].

†בַּצְלוּת **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בנ־ב׳ Ezr 2[52]=Ne 7[54] Kt; בַּצְלִית Ne 7[54] Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. ፀጸዐ: Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצַע Jb 27[8], יִבְצָעוּ Jo 2[8]; *Imv.* sf. בְּצָעֵם בְּרֹאשׁ Am 9[1]; *Inf.* בְּצֹעַ Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15[27] Je 6[13], בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10[3]+3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9[1] (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּצָעֵם=בְּרֹאשׁ Hb 3[12] *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27[28] *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2[8] (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10[3]=*greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֹּצֵעַ בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Hb 2[9]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2[17]; *Impf.* יְבַצַּע Is 10[13]; sf. יְבַצָּעֵנִי Is 38[12] Jb 6[9]; 2 fs. וְתִבְצָעֵנִי Ez 22[13]; 3 fpl. תְּבַצַּעְנָה Zc 4[9];—*cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6[9] cf. Is 10[19] (סְתַדָּלָה); =*finish, complete* Is 10[12] Zc 4[9]; *accomplish* (=carry out, fulfil) La 2[17] (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22[12] (instr. בְּעֹשֶׁק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בֶּצַע Gn 37[26]+7 t. (cstr. Ju 5[19]+); בְּצַע Ex 18[21]+7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֵךְ Je 22[17]; בִּצְעָם Je 51[13] Ez 22[13]; בִּצְעוֹ Is 56[11] 57[17]; בִּצְעָם Ez 33[31] Mi 4[13];—*gain made by violence* (nearly=plunder) Ju 5[19] Mi 4[13]; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18[21] 1 S 8[3] ψ 119[36] Pr 28[16] Is 33[15] 56[11] 57[17] Je 22[17] 51[13] Ez 22[13] 33[31]; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Ez 22[27] Hb 2[9]; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37[26] Mal 3[14] cf. ψ 30[10] Jb 22[3].

†בִּצְעֲנִים, בצענים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19[33] Ju 4[11]. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (?cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be* بَضٌّ, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בִּץ **n.**[**m.**] mire Je 38[22].

†בְּצָאָה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8[11] as place where rushes grow, cf. 40[21]; בְּצָאתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47[11] (‖ וּבְאָיו).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14[4];—Βωσης Lag[Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250].

†בָּצַק **vb.** swell (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּצְקָה Dt 8[4]; 3 pl. בָּצֵקוּ Ne 9[21];—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8[4], Ry Ne 9[21].

†בָּצֵק **n.**[**m.**] dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12[39]+4 t.; sf. בְּצֵקוֹ Ex 12[34];—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12[34.39] (E); no restriction 2 S 13[8] Ho 7[4] Je 7[18].

†בְּצֶקֶת **n.pr.loc.** (?cf. Ar. بَصْقَةٌ an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בְּצַקַת Jos 15[39]; בְּצֶקֶת 2 K 22[1] (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּצַר, כְּצַר (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بُصْرٌ *side, edge*, بِصْرٌ, etc., *rough stone*, أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76[13]; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25[5] Dt 24[21], וְיִבְצְרוּ Ju 9[27], תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25[11]; *Pt.* act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6[9], בֹּצְרִים Je 49[9] Ob[5]; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11[2] Kt (Qr בָּצִיר), f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15]+3 t. + Ez 21[25] v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36[35], בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13[28]+14 t., בְּצוּרוֹת Dt 1[28] Ne 9[25], בְּצֻרוֹת Dt 3[5] 9[1];—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25[5], cf. v[11] (obj. נזיר), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27] (obj.

Digitized by Google

in both, טרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6^9 49^9 Ob ^{5}; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76^{13} (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2^{15}= *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13^{28} Dt 1^{28} 3^5 9^1 Jos 14^{12} 2 S 20^6 2 K 18^{13}= Is 36^1 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} 2 Ch 17^2 19^5 32^1 33^{14} Ne 9^{25} Is 25^2 27^{10} Ez 36^{35} Ho 8^{14} Zp 1^{16}; rarely c. חומה Dt 28^{52} Is 2^{15} Je 15^{20}; יער הב׳ Zc 11^2 (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (=unattainable things) Je 33^3;—ב׳ Ez 21^{25} @ Sm Co בְּחוּבָה, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11^6(מָזַם), Jb 42^2 (מְזִמָּה). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51^{53} *fortify;* so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22^{10}.

†I. בָּצָר [בָּצֶר] **n.[m.]** precious ore (AW^{105} Thes), > **gold, ring-gold** Hoffm$^{ZA\ 1887,\ 48\ f.}$ Hlob 70 (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Ar. بَصْر *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. במרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, =נצר)—בָּצָר Jb 22^{24} (‖ אוֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצָרֶיךָ v^{25} (‖ בָּצֻפָךָ) possibly also בְּצִרֵי בָצֻף ψ 68^{31} for MT בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף, cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$ Ne$^{JBL,\ 1891,\ 151}$.

†II. בָּצֵר (*fortress*) —**1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4^{43} Jos 20^8 1 Ch 6^{63}. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37}.

†I. בְּצָרָה **n.f.** enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, צאן ב׳ Mi 2^{12}.

†II. בְּצָרָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city of Edom (*fortress;* (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog$^{No.\ 22}$ @ βοσ(σ)ορρα; cf. βοσορ; Lag$^{Onom.\ Sacr.\ 102,\ 229,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 137,\ 247}$ =βοστρα) Gn 36^{33}=1 Ch 1^{44} Is 34^6 63^1 (in both ‖ אדום (ארץ)) $49^{13.22}$ Am 1^{12}. **2.** city of Moab Je 48^{24}, prob.=II. בָּצֶר **1**;—on Mi 2^{12} cf. foregoing.

†בְּצִרוֹן **n.[m.]** stronghold, לְב׳ Zc 9^{12}.

†בַּצֹרֶת **n.f.** dearth (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17^8.

†בַּצֶּרֶת **n.f.** dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. כַּצֹּרֶת PS^{572}; v. also vb. בצר ☩ Pr 14^{28} *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9^{10} 10^1; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14^1.

†בְּצִיר **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 26,\ 5}$ **vintage** (cf. בָּצִיר)—בָּצִיר Lv 26^5+4 t.+Zc 11^2 Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8^2; sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48^{32};—*vintage*, lit. Lv $26^{4.5}$ Ju 8^2 Is 32^{10} Je 48^{32}; in simile Is 24^{13} Mi 7^1; Zc 11^2 rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.** Is 17.3 **fortification**—מִבְצָר Nu 32^{71}+18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19^{29}+2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13^{19} Dn 11^{24}; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11^{15}; מִבְצָרֵי La 2^2 Dn 11^{39}; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10^{14}+2 t.; מִבְצָרָיו Na 3^{12}; מִבְצָרֶיהָ v^{14} Je 48^{18}; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89^{41} La 2^5; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם Is 34^{12}; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8^{12};—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (המ׳) עיר (ערי)=*fortified city* Nu $32^{17.36}$ Jos 10^{20} $19^{29.35}$ 1 S 6^{18} 2 K 3^{19} 10^2 17^9 18^8 Je 4^5 5^{17} 8^{14} 34^7 ψ 108^{11} (מ׳ עיר מָצוֹר=עיר ψ 60^{11}), 2 Ch 17^{19} Dn 11^{15} (מ׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5^{17} & Dn 11^{15} (מבצרות)); Je 1^{18} fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6^{27}; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13^{19} 2 K 8^{12} Je 48^{18} Is 17^3 25^{12} (מ׳ משגב חומתיך 34^{13} (‖ ארמנת), La $2^{2.5}$ (‖ *id.*) ψ 89^{41} Ho 10^{14} Am 5^9 Mi 5^{10} Na $3^{12.14}$ Hb 1^{10} Dn $11^{24.39}$; sq.n.pr. מ׳ צֹר 2 S 24^7 (cf. Jos 19^{29} עיר מ׳ צר).

בַּקְבֻּק, בַּקְבּוּק v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9^{15}.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

†בְּקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* י׳) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25^4; son of Asaph (?) v^{12}.

†בָּקִי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 32^{22}. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch $5^{31.32}$ 6^{31} Ezr 7^4.

†בָּקַע **vb. cleave, break open or through** (NH *id.*, MI^{15} מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn;* Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ΩΦ·Ω: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78^{15}, בְּקָעָה Is 34^{15}, בְּקָעָתָּ Ne 9^{11} ψ 74^{15}, וּבָקַעְתָּ Ez 29^7; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15^{19} Is 48^{21}, וַיִּבְקָעוּ 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}, וַיִּבְקָעֻהָ 2 Ch 21^{17}; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1^{13} 2 Ch 32^1; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63^{12} Ec 10^9, בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141^7;—**1.** *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15^{19} *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48^{21} (obj. צוּר), also ψ 74^{15} *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן, וַנָּחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1^{13}; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29^7 (but rd. בַּף *hand* for בָּקַע, @ ☩ Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10^9 (‖ מַפְקִיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141^7 (‖ פֹּלֵחַ; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14^{16} (P) Ne 9^{11} ψ 78^{13}, cf. Is 63^{12}, obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. י׳ exc. Ex 14^{16} where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34^{15}, subj. קִפּוֹד *arrow-snake*. **2.** *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21^{17} וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעֻהָ; also 32^1, obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לְבָקְעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself.*

Digitized by Google

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְקַע Jb 26[8] Zc 14[4] (ו consec.); נִבְקְעוּ Gn 7[11] Is 35[6], נִבְקָעוּ 2 Ch 25[11] Pr 3[20]; *Impf.* יִבָּקַע Is 58[8], יִבָּקֵעַ Jb 32[19]; 3 fs. תִּבָּקַע Is 59[5], וַתִּבָּקַע Nu 16[31]+3 t.; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִבָּקֵעַ Ez 30[16];—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16[31] (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1[40] (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14[4]; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25[12]; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26[8]; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32[19] *like new wine-skins it will burst open;* so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7[11]; of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3[20], מים ונחלים Is 35[6]; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ הַמָּיִם Ex 14[21]; of light breaking forth Is 58[8] (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59[5] הַזְּוָרָה תִּבָּקַע אָפְעֶה. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], Ez 30[16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּע 2 K 15[16] Jb 28[10], וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13[12], בִּקַּע Is 59[5]; *Impf.* יְבַקַּע ψ 78[15], וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22[3]; 3 fs. תְּבַקַּע Ez 13[11], תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע־ Hb 3[9], תְּבַקַּע 2 K 8[12]; 2 fpl. וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה 2 K 2[24];—*cleave, cut to pieces*, or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22[3] i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6[14]; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8[12] 15[16]; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2[24]; cf. also Ho 13[8] (fig.); of cleaving opening rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78[15] (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28[10] בְּצוּרוֹת יְאֹרִים בִּ׳; cf. of ^, נְהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אָרֶץ *into rivers thou cleavest* (*the*) *earth; break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13[11] וּבִקַּעְתִּי רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקָּע (but Co תִּבָּקַע), cf. v[13] בְּיִיצִי צַפְעוֹנִי סְעָרוֹת בַּחֲמָתִי; of *hatching* eggs Is 59[5] בְּקַע צִפְעוֹנִי (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקָּע Ho 14[1]; *Pt.* מְבֻקָּעָה Ez 26[10], מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9[4];—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14[1] (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9[4]; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26[10]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנַבְקִיעֶנָּה Is 7[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26];—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7[6] ונב׳ אֵלֵינוּ *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32[1]); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שְׁלַף חָרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר Je 39[2] *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבַּקְּעוּ Jos 9[13], *Impf.* יִתְבַּקָּעוּ Mi 1[4];—*burst* (*themselves*) *open*, of wine-skins Jos 9[13]; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1[4].

†**בֶּקַע** **n.**[**m.**] fraction, **half**, i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22], cf. Hesychius in Lag[Ges. Abh. 199, l. 18] *βακαίον* [Lag *βέκαον*] *μέτρον τι*; v. also Ex 38[26] (=מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

†**בִּקְעָה** **n.f.** **valley** (cleft), **plain**—abs. ב׳ Gn 11[2]+8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34[3]+7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41[18] ψ 104[8]; בְּקָעֹת Dt 11[11];—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8[7] 11[11] cf. Is 41[18]; also 63[14] בַּבִּקְעָה תֵּרֵד; in creation-poem ψ 104[8] יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11[2]; also Ez 3[22.23] 8[4] 37[1.2] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַב׳) as level, opp. הֶרְכָּסִים Is 40[4] (‖ מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34[3] ב׳ יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), ב׳ מְצֻפָּה Jos 11[8], ב׳ הַלְּבָנוֹן 11[17] 12[7], ב־אָוֶן 2 Ch 35[22] cf. Zc 12[11], ב׳ אוֹנוֹ Ne 6[2]; ב׳ מְגִדּוֹ Am 1[5] *plain of idolatry*=Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De[Jes 3, 703]; ⑤ *πέδιον Ωv*).

†[**בָּקִיעַ**, **בְּקִיעַ**] **n.**[**m.**] **fissure, breach,** Am 6[11] בְּקָעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (‖ רְסִיסִים); בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22[9].

†I. [**בָּקַק**] **vb. be luxuriant** (Ar. بَقَّ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane)) —**Qal** *Pt.* בֹּקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10[1] (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [**בָּקַק**] **vb. empty** (cf. probably Ar. بَقَّ *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבַקֹּתִי Je 19[7], בָּקְקוּ Na 2[3]; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24[1], בֹּקְקִים Na 2[3]; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24[1] Na 2[3], also abs. v[3]; fig. *make void* (obj. עֲצָה) Je 19[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְקָה (cf. Ges[27, R. 11]) Is 19[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24[3]; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24[3];—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24[3] הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (‖ הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19[3]. **Po.** *Impf.* יְבַלֵּקוּ Je 51[2] *empty out* (devastate) land.

†**בַּקְבֻּק** **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقْبَقَة *gurgling sound;* also Syr. ܒܘܩܒܘܩܐ, *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19[10]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14[3] Je 19[1].

†**בַּקְבּוּק** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בנ״ב Ezr 2[51] Ne 7[53].

†**בַּקְבַּקְיָה** **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 11[17] 12[9.25].

†**יַבֹּק** **n.pr.fl.** (✓ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעֲבַר (ה)יבק Gn 32[23] (where perhaps connected with יאבק = אבק); נַחַל יַבֹּ׳ Dt 2[37], יַבֹּ׳ הַנַּחַל Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2], יַבֹּק Nu 21[24] (‖ אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2]), הַיַּבֹּק Ju 11[13.22] (in both, ‖ ארנן); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

Digitized by Google

boundary of Ammon Dt 3^{16}, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12^{2}; but some confusion (Di Nu 21^{24} Dt 2^{37});—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd Pal 131.

†בָּקַר vb. **inquire, seek** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּקַשׁ; also Eth. ፈለሰ in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34^{11}; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּר Lv 13^{36} 27^{33}, אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16^{15} + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לְ Lv 13^{36}; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לָרָע Lv. 27^{33}; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34^{11} (‖ דרשׁ) v^{12}, fig. of ' seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. בְּ ψ 27^{4} (‖ חָזָה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20^{25} אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16^{15} *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3^{21} for 2nd בְּבָקֶר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ⊕ *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS Sem. I. 467.

בָּקָר 183 **n.m.** 1 K 5, 3 + (**f.** Gn 33, 13; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 28 ff. 29) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בַּקְרָא, בַּקְרְתָּא, כַּמְלָא (cf. also Hom Ns 223 ff.); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag BN 81 al.)—abs. בָּ Gn 12^{16} +; cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7^{88}; sf. בְּקָרְךָ Gn 45^{10} +; בְּקַרְכֶם Ex 20^{24} Je 5^{17}; בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11^{7} 2 S 12^{4}; בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12^{6}; בְּקָרָם Je 3^{24} +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6^{12} (al. rd. בקר ים) 2 Ch 4^{3} (but rd. בְּקָעִים v. ‖ 1 K 7^{24} infr.); sf. בְּקָרֶיהָ Ne 10^{37}; rd. בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8^{16} ⊕ We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12^{6} 13^{5} 20^{14} 21^{27} 24^{35} Lv 1^{2} Dt 8^{13} 1 S 11^{5} Ho 5^{6} Jo 1^{15} 1 Ch $27^{29.29}$ + oft. (frequently ‖ צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27^{29} +; in sim. בַּ Jb 40^{15} Is 11^{7} 65^{25}; as lowing (קוֹל הַבָּ') 1 S 15^{14}; מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6^{14} 47^{17} (both J); עֶדְרֵי בָ' Jo 1^{18} *herds of cattle*; esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18^{7} cf. v^{8} (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14^{32} בְּנֵי בָקָר וְצֹאן); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu $15^{8.9}$; בְּכוֹר בָּ' Lv 1^{5}; appos. עֵגֶל †Lv 9^{2};—cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21^{3} 1 S 16^{2} Is 7^{21};—mostly appos. פַּר Ex 29^{1} + 27 t.; also pl. פָּרִים בני בקר† Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (on all these cf. בֵּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu $7^{87.88}$ (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22^{40} 1 S 14^{32} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{9} $7^{29.29}$ (here of graven work) 8^{5} 1 Ch 12^{40} 2 Ch 5^{6} 18^{2} Is 22^{13} ψ 66^{15}; also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12^{40}. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18^{7} (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֶיהָ, *our herds*, only Ne 10^{37}. **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6^{12} + 2 Ch 4^{3} v. supr.); of two Nu 7^{17} + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also צֶמֶד בָּ' *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11^{7} cf. v^{7}, 1 K 19^{21} cf. v^{21} (ploughing, cf. v^{19}); also 2 S 6^{6} = 1 Ch 13^{9} (drawing a cart, cf. Nu $7^{3f.}$ 1 S $6^{7f.}$), 2 S 24^{22} = 1 Ch 21^{23}, 2 S $24^{22.24}$ 1 K 19^{20} Am 6^{12} (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1^{3} cf. v^{14}; 1000 *yoke* 42^{12}; further, of four Nu 7^{7}; five Ex 21^{37} (תַּחַת חֲמִשָּׁה); seven 2 Ch 29^{22} (‖ פָּרִים v^{21}); eight Nu 7^{8}; ten 1 K 5^{3}; twelve Nu 7^{3} (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v^{6}; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K $7^{25.44}$ = 2 Ch $4^{4.15}$ cf. 2 K 16^{17} 2 Ch 4^{3} (דִּמּוּת בְּקָרִים) v^{3} (but rd. in both בְּקָעִים, as ‖ 1 K 7^{24} cf. Be Öt) v^{4} Je 52^{20}; of twenty 1 K 5^{3}; seventy 2 Ch 29^{32}; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8^{63} = 2 Ch 7^{5}, 2 Ch 15^{11} 29^{33} $35^{7.8.9}$ (cf. v^{12}), & Nu $31^{33.38.44}$ †. Note חֲמָאַת בָּקָר Dt 32^{14} (poem), מַלְמַד בָּ' 2 S 17^{29}, בְּלִי הַבָּ' 2 S 24^{22} 1 K 19^{21}, שְׁפוֹת בָּ' Ju 3^{31}, צִפָּרְנֵי הַבָּ' Ez. 4^{15} (opp. גִּלְלֵי הָאָדָם).

†בּוֹקֵר **n.m.denom.** **herdsman** Am 7^{14}; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים 1^{1}.

בֹּקֶר 214 **n.m.** Ex 10, 13 **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בָּ' Gn 1^{5} + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7^{18} + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10^{13} (J) Lv 6^{3} (P) Ju 19^{25} Ru $3^{13.13}$ Is 21^{12} cf. 1 S 19^{11} (‖ מחר, opp. לילה); opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92^{3}; also (opp. לוֹן) Ex 23^{18} 34^{25} (both JE) Lv 19^{13} (H) Dt 16^{4}; opp. צלמות Am 5^{8}; cf. further Gn 40^{6} 41^{8} (both E) Ex 12^{22} $34^{2.3}$ (both JE) 1 S 3^{15} +. †**b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29^{25} (E) 44^{3} (J) 1 K 3^{21} (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, rds. לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בָּקָר) Jb 24^{17} 38^{12} (‖ שַׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבֹּ' Ex 14^{27} (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19^{26} (‖ בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר v^{25}; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v^{26}); vid. Ru 3^{14} (‖ במרום יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38^{7} *stars of morning*; but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44^{3} (J) הבקר אור; c. אור noun, באור הבקר Mi 2^{1}; & esp. עד אור הבקר Ju 16^{2} (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14^{36}; also 1 S $25^{22.34.36}$ 2 S 17^{22} 2 K 7^{9}; cf. 1 S 29^{10} (‖ וְאוֹר לָכֶם). †**c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9^{33} 2 S $23^{4.4}$ 2 K 3^{22} cf. מוֹצָאֵי בֹ' ושרב ψ 65^{9} i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (‖ קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבֹּ' וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2^{7} (cf. v^{14}) vid. 2 S 24^{15} (but

Digitized by Google

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5[4.4] (v. Hu) 59[17] 88[14] 92[3]; ‖ צהרים *noon* 1 K 18[26] Je 20[16]; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55[18] (cf. Dn 6[10.13]); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49[27] (poem in J) Ex 16[7.8.12.13] Lv 6[13] Nu 9[21] (all P) Dt 28[67.67] 2 S 1[14] 1 K 17[6] Is 17[14] Zp 3[3] Ez 24[18.18] 33[22] Dn 8[26] ψ 30[6] 90[5.6] Ec 11[6] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11] 31[3] Ezr 3[3] Est 2[14]; opp. בֵּין הערבים Ex 29[39.41] Nu 28[4.8] (all P); esp. מן־הבקר עד־הערב =*all day* Ex 18[13] & (without art.) v[14] (both E); מבקר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4[20] = between morning and evening; also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27[21] (P) Lv 24[3] (H) Nu 9[21] & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּ֑ Nu 9[15] (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8[14] of om. of daily sacrif. עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת *until* 2300 *evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr[Intr. 464], cf. v[26] & 3½ times (years) 7[25] 12[11.17]). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7[18]); *in the morning*, בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] + 110 t., cf. also בְּהִ֣ית הַבֹּ֑ Ex 19[16]; *in* (or *at*) *the morning*, לַבֹּ֑ Am 4[4] + 7 t.; *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning*, לַבֹּ֑ Ex 34[2] cf. ψ 130[6] (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד־) Ex 34[25] Dt 16[4] Zp 3[3]; further בַּבֹּ֑ בַּבֹּ֑ *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16[21] 30[7] 36[3] Lv 6[5] (all P) 2 S 13[4] 1 Ch 23[30] 2 Ch 13[11] Is 28[19] 50[4] Ez 46[13.14.15] Zp 3[5]; also לַבֹּ֑ לַבֹּ֑, same sense, † 1 Ch 9[27]; † pl. לַבְּקָרִים *every m.* afresh ψ 73[14] Is 33[2] cf. La 3[23]; alm. = *continually* ψ 101[8] (cf. Je 21[12]); v. לְרָגָעִים † Jb 7[18] (‖ לְבָקָרִים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7[6] cf. ψ 5[4.4] ψ 55[18], **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11[17]; cf. ψ 30[6] 46[6] (לִפְנוֹת בֹּ֑) 49[15] 59[17] 90[14] 143[8]. **h.** in phrases, הִשְׁכִּים בַּבֹּ֑ (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19[27] 20[8] 21[14] 22[3] 26[31] 28[18] 32[1] Ex 8[16] 9[13] 24[4] 34[4] Nu 14[40] Jos 3[1] 6[12] 7[16] 8[10] (all JE) Ju 6[28] 19[5.8] 1 S 1[19] 5[4] cf. 15[12], 17[20] 29[10.10] cf. v[11], 2 K 3[22] 19[35] = Is 37[36], 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 1[5] Pr 27[14] Is 5[11]; (ויקומו etc.) ויקם בַּבֹּ֑ † Gn 24[54] Nu 22[13.21] (all JE) Ju 19[27] 20[19] 2 S 24[11] 1 K 3[21]; אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּ֑ *morning watch* † Ex 14[24] 1 S 11[11]. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16[19.20] Lv 7[15] 22[30] (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16[5] (‖ מָחָר v[7.16]) cf. Ex 12[10.10] Nu 9[12]; with art. Ex 16[23.24] 29[34]; לַבֹּ֑ Ex 34[25] Nu 22[41] Zp 3[3]; בַּבֹּ֑ 1 S 9[19] (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20[35]; *to-morrow morning* הַבֹּ֑ Ju 6[31] (Stu); בַּבֹּ֑ Ex 7[15] Jos 7[14] Est 5[14]; definitely מָחָר בַּבֹּ֑ 1 S 5[4]; הַבֹּ֑ 2 S 2[27]; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16[7] Nu 16[5].

† [בַּקָּרָה] **n.f.verbal. a seeking,** בְּבַקֶּרֶת רֹעֶה עֶדְרוֹ Ez 34[12] *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

† בְּקֹרֶת **n.f.** punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19[20]; (*scourging* ℬ AV after Jewish trad. Kerith[11a] Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow[Dict. 165].)

† [בָּקַשׁ][224] **vb. seek** (Ph. בקש)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקֵּשׁ Dt 13[11] + 15 t.; בִּקְּשָׁה Ec 7[28] Est 2[15]; sf. בִּקְּשָׁתָם Ho 2[9]; בִּקְּשָׁתִּיו Ct 3[1.2] cf. 5[6]; בִּקְּשׁוּ Ezr 2[62] + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְּשָׁנִי Is 65[1] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22[23] + 37 t.; יְבַקֵּשׁ Pr 15[14] + 2 t.; אֲבַקְּשָׁה ψ 122[9] + 3 t.; sf. יְבַקְּשֻׁהוּ 1 S 23[14] + 7 t.; יְבַקְּשׁוּהוּ 1 S 16[16] + 23 t.; *Imv.* בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9[3] + 3 t.; בַּקְּשׁוּ 1 S 28[7] + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10[2] + 29 t.; *Pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37[16] + 23 t.; pl. מְבַקְּשִׁים Ex 10[11] + 38 t.;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6[29] 2 K 2[17] Je 5[1] Ez 34[6] Ec 3[6] 8[17] (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37[15.16] Jos 2[22] (J) Ju 4[22] 14[4] 1 S 9[3] 10[2.14.21] 16[16] 1 S 23[14.25] 24[3] 26[2] 27[1.4] + 26[20] obj. *a flea*, but rd. נַפְשִׁי ℭ Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17[3.20] 1 K 1[2] 2[40] 18[10] 2 K 2[16] 6[19] 1 Ch 4[39] 2 Ch 22[9] Ezr 2[62] (= Ne 7[64]) Ne 12[27] 37[25.36] 119[176] Pr 2[4] 21[6] 23[35] 7[28] Ct 3[1.1.2.3] 5[6] 6[1] Is 41[12.17] Je 2[24.33] La 1[11] Ez 7[25] 22[30] 34[4.16] Ho 2[9] Na 3[11] Zc 11[16] Mal 2[15]. **c.** with לְ Jb 10[6]. **d.** acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18[1] 1 S 13[14] 28[7] 1 K 1[2] Ru 3[1] Est 2[2] ψ 122[9] Is 40[20] La 1[19] Na 3[7]. **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16[10] (P); David for king 2 S 3[17]; in battle 2 S 5[17] (= 1 Ch 14[8]); ψ 27[4] Je 45[5] (cf. v[5]); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4[19] (J) 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37]. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 24[10] 25[26] (אֲ֑) 1 K 20[7] ψ 71[13.24] Est 9[2]; ב֑ כזב ψ 4[3] cf. Pr 17[11], שבר Pr 17[19], רצון Pr 11[27], מובה Ne 2[10], אמונה Je 5[1], צדק, ענוה Zp 2[3.3] שלום ψ 34[15], חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 7[25], בינה Dn 8[15], דעת Pr 15[14] 18[15], תורה Mal 2[7], אהבה Pr 17[9], תאוה 18[1] (לְ of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7[29]. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4[24] (J) Je 26[21]. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43[30] Ex 2[15] 10[11] (JE) Dt 13[11] 1 S 14[4] 19[2.10] 23[10] 2 S 20[19] 21[2] 1 K 11[22.40] Est 2[21] 3[6] 6[2] ψ 37[32] Ec 12[10] Zc 6[7] 12[9]. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** *of rulers* 1 K 10[24] (= 2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 29[26]. **b.** *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5[15] 1 Ch 16[11] (= ψ 105[4]) 2 Ch 7[14] 2 S 21[1] ψ 24[6] 27[8.8]; without פְּנֵי **c.** יהוה Dt 4[29] Zp 1[6] 2[3] Ho 3[5] 5[6] Ex 33[7] (J) 1 Ch 16[10] (= ψ 105[3]) 2 Ch 11[16] 20[4] Is 51[1] Pr 28[5] Zc 8[21.22] Je 50[4]; אלהים 2 S 12[16], cf. Ez 8[22] Is 45[19] 65[1] 2 Ch 15[4.15] Ho 7[10] Je 29[13] Mal 3[1] ψ 40[17] 70[5] 69[7] Dn 9[3]; דבר ׳י

Digitized by Google

Am 8^{12}; שמך ψ 83^{17}. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19^{31} (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21^{3}. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7^{26} Dn 1^{20}. **5. a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1^{12}; מִן pers. Ne 5^{12}, acc. rei v^{16}. **b.** *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31^{39} 43^{9} (JE) 1 S 20^{16} 2 S 4^{11} Ez $3^{18.20}$ 33^{8}, cf. דרשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22^{23} (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2^{15}; עַל rei Ne 2^{4}; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7^{7} Ezr 8^{22}; עַל rei מִלְּפָנַי pers. Est 4^{8}; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1^{8} (obj. cl. c. אשׁר), ψ 104^{21}; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20^{4}. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50^{20}, וַיְבֻקַּשׁ Est 2^{23}; תְּבֻקַּשׁ Ez 26^{21} *be sought.*

†[בַּקָּשָׁה] **n.m.** request, entreaty, בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est $5^{7.8}$ 7^{3}; בְּקָשָׁתָהּ Est 5^{3} 9^{12}; בְּקָשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7^{6}.

†I. בַּר **n.m.** son (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr $31^{2.2}$ (both cstr.), v^{2} sf. בְּרִי; נשׁק בר ψ 2^{12} *kiss the son,* ⊕ Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* 𝔗; *δράξασθε παιδείας* Ⓐ; *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br[MF 138]; emend. Lag (מוֹסָרוֹ) נַשְּׁקוּ מוֹסָר *put on his bonds* (cf. v^{3}) so Kmp Che[OP 251].

II. בַּר corn, III. בַּר pure, בָּר, I. II. בור v. ברר.

†I. בָּרָא **vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. بَرَى, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow,* but also بَرَأَ, *create;* Ph. הברא CIS[I. 347] *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* As. *barû, make, create,* COT Gloss & Hpt KAT[2] Gloss[1] but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build,* DHM[ZMG 1888, 413], synon. בנה; Ba[ZA. 1888, 58], comp. As. *banû, create, beget,* with change of liquid; Aram. בְּרָא, ⟨ܒ݂ܪ݂ܳ, *creates*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Gn 1^{1}+19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn $1^{21.27}$ Nu 16^{30}; *Inf.* בְּרֹא Gn 5^{1}; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51^{12}; *Pt.* בּוֹרֵא Is 42^{5} +10t.; sf. בֹּרְאֶךָ Is 43^{1}; בּוֹרְאֵיךְ Ec 12^{1};—*shape, fashion, create,* always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is[2]. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1^{1} 2^{3} (P) Is $45^{18.18}$; mankind Gn $1^{27.27.27}$ $5^{1.2}$ (P) 6^{7} (J) Dt 4^{32} ψ 89^{48} Is 45^{12}; the host of heaven Is 40^{26}; heavens Is 42^{5}; ends of the earth Is 40^{28}; north and south ψ 89^{13}; wind Am 4^{13}; the תנינים Gn 1^{21}(P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2^{10} (‖ father) Ec 12^{1}; the smith and the waster Is $54^{16.16}$; Israel as a nation Is 43^{15}; Jacob Is 43^{1}; the seed of Israel Is 43^{7}. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45^{8}; darkness and evil Is 45^{7}; fruit of the lips Is 57^{19}; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31^{22}; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16^{30} (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4^{5}. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51^{12} (‖ חַדֵּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65^{17} (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41^{20}; with double acc. בורא ירושׁלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65^{18}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרֵאת Ez 21^{35}; 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34^{10} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבָּרְאוּ ψ 104^{30}; *Inf.* sf. הִבָּרְאֲךָ Ez 28^{13}; הִבָּרְאָךְ Ez 28^{15}; הִבָּרְאָם Gn 2^{4} 5^{2}; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19};—*Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2^{4} (P); creatures ψ 104^{30}; mankind Gn 5^{2} (P); heavens ψ 148^{5}. **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשׁר נבראת *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21^{35}; יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez $28^{13.15}$ (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2^{7}); עם נברא ψ 102^{19} (‖ עם נולד ψ 22^{32}). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34^{10} (J); new things, חדשׁות Is 48^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17^{15}; בֵּרֵאתוֹ Jos 17^{18}; *Inf.* abs. בָּרֵא Ez $21^{24.24}$ 23^{47};—**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos $17^{15.18}$ (J); וּבָרֵא אוֹתָהּ בְּחָרְבוֹתָם Ez 23^{47}. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez $21^{24.24}$.

†בְּרִיאָה **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אם־ב יְבָרֵא Nu 16^{30}, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3, Niph. 3.**

†בְּרָאיָה **n.pr.m.** (י *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{21}.

†II. [בָּרָא] **vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرِئَ *be free of a thing, sound, healthy;* v. ברא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאָם 1 S 2^{29} *to make yourselves fat.*

†בָּרִיא **adj.** fat—ψ 73^{4} Ju 3^{17}; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5^{3}; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1^{15}; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1^{16} + 2 t.+ Ez 34^{20}; בְּרִיָּה Hi Ol[1 171 a]; בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn 41^{5} + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn $41^{2.4}$;—*fat,* cattle בקר Gn $41^{2.4.5.7.18.20}$ (E) 1 K 5^{3}; sheep Ez $34^{3.20}$ Zc 11^{16}; food Hb 1^{16}; אישׁ ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3^{17}; בריאי בשׂר Dn 1^{15}; ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73^{4}.

בְּרִאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרִאי v. sub בית בראי.

בַּרְבָּרִים v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Ar. بَرَدَ *be* or *become cold*).

†בָּרָד **n.m.** Ex 9^{18} hail (Ar. بَرَدٌ, Aram. בַּרְדָּא, ⟨ܒ݂ܪ݂ܕ݂ܳ; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM[ZMG 1875, 607])—בָּרָד Ex 9^{18} + 28 t.;—*hail,* c. י המטיר Ex $9^{18.23}$, c. י נתן 9^{23}; also Ex $9^{19.22.24.25.25.26}$ $10^{5.12.15}$; ‖ קלות *thunder* Ex $9^{23.28.29.33}$, ‖ קלת & מָטָר Ex 9^{24}, ‖ אשׁ lightning 9^{24}; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ $78^{47.48}$ 105^{32}; another great hailstorm Jos 10^{11} (E), where אַבְנֵי הַבְּ׳; further, in theoph. ψ 18^{13} (‖ נחליאשׁ) 2 S 22^{13} om. by error; del. however

Digitized by Google

in ψ 18[14] cf. De Che etc.; אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38[22], ירקן וב׳ Hg 2[17]; אש וב׳ שלג וקיטור ψ 148[8]; in sim. Is 28[2] זרם ב׳ שׂער; fig. Is 28[17] 30[30] (אבן ב׳) —fig. of judgment of ׳י.

†בָּרַד **vb.denom. hail,** וּבָרַד בְּרָדָת הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32[19] *it shall hail.*

†[בָּרֹד] **adj. spotted, marked** (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag[BN 20]; Syr. ܒܪܘܕ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé,* PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִּים Gn 31[10.12]; horses Zc 6[3.6].

†בָּרֶד **1.n.pr.loc.** בְּאֵר Gn 16[14] near Kadesh. **2. n.pr.m.** בָּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†I. בָּרָה **vb. eat** (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim[BP 21])—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12[17]; *Impf.* אֶבְרָה 2 S 13[6.10] *eat bread* (בְּרִי־לָכֶם 1 S 17[8] scribal error for בחרו לכם 1 K 18[25] Dr[Sm 107]). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרוֹת La 4[10] *for devouring.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3[35] *cause to eat bread.*

†בְּרִיָּה **n.f.** food 2 S 13[5.7.10]; Ez 34[20] v. בְּרִיא.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.f. food;** בְּרוֹתָי ψ 69[22] *in* (or *as*) *my food.*

II. בְּרָה (cf. As. *barû, bind,* whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim[BP 59.62], & *treaty, covenant* Dl[K 7]).

בְּרִית 285 **n.f. covenant** (|| Aram. קְיָם, διαθήκη; *constitutio*)—ב׳ Gn 9[13] + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6[18] + 50t.; בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33[9]; בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44[18] + 11t.; בְּרִיתָם Is 28[18]; בְּרִיתֵךְ Ez 16[61]; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2[24] + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant.* **I.** *between men.* **1.** *treaty, alliance, league:* Abraham and Amorites Gn 14[13]; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21[27.32] (E) 26[28] (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31[44] (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2]; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11[1]; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5[26]; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20[34]; Syria and Israel 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3]; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17[13-19]; nations against Israel ψ 83[6]; nations with Egypt Ez 30[5]; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12[2]; Judah and Israel Ez 16[61]; Judah and Tyre Am 1[9]; Assyria and Judah Is 33[8]; נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11[22] (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't,* cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28[15.18]; with stones of the field Jb 5[23]. **2.** *constitution, ordinance,* between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3[12.13.21]; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3]; Zedekiah and his people Je 34[8-18]; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9[27]. **3.** *agreement, pledge:* Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11[4] = 2 Ch 23[1]; with oneself Jb 31[1]; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40[28]; between man and man Ho 10[4] cf. בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4] = אל ברית Ju 9[46]. **4.** *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18[3] 20[8] 23[18] cf. ψ 55[21]. **5.** *alliance* of marriage Pr 2[17] Mal 2[14].—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34[10] באו בברית; Dn 9[27] הגביר ברית ל. Various preps. are used, most oft. ל Ex 23[32] +, but also עִם Gn 26[28] +, אֶת 2 S 3[12] +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16[3]. **II.** *between God and man.* **1.** *alliance* of friendship (|| סוֹד) ψ 25[14]. **2.** *covenant,* as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אוֹת). **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9[9-17] (P) Is 54[10] Je 33[20.25]; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15[18] (J) 17[2-21] Ex 2[24] 6[4.5] Lv 26[42] (P) 2 K 13[23] 1 Ch 16[15] = ψ 105[8.10], Ne 9[8] Je 34[18]; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c.** *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19[5] 24[7.8] (E) 34[10.27.28] (J) 31[16] Lv 2[13] (P) 24[8] 26[9.15.25.44.45] (H) Dt 4[13]; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28[69]; with blessings and curses Dt 29[20]; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34[32] ψ 25[10] 44[18] 50[5.16] 74[20] 78[10.37] 103[18] 106[45] 111[5.9] Is 56[4.6] Je 1[2.3.6.8.10] 14[21] 22[9] 31[32] Ez 16[8.59.60] 44[7] Dn 9[4] 11[22.30.32] Ho 6[7] 8[1] Zc 9[11] 11[10]; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9[9.11.15], inscribed with the ten words, placed in (׳י) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10[33] + 40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4[3.4.4.5] om. ברית after ארון & We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34[28] (J) Dt 28[69] 29[8] 2 K 23[3] (= 2 Ch 34[31]) Je 11[2-6]; written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24[7] (E, cf. 34[27] J) 2 K 23[2.21] (cf. 2 Ch 34[30]). **d.** *with Phinehas* Nu 25[12.13] (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13[29] & ברית הלוי Mal 2[4.8]. **e.** *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24[25] (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f.** *with David* ψ 89[4.29.34.39] 132[12] Je 33[21] (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11[17] = 2 Ch 23[3], a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29[10], a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23[3], a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people*

Digitized by Google

Ezr 10³, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31³¹, with new institutions and precepts Is 42⁶ 49⁸ 55³ 59²¹ 61⁸ Je 31³¹·³³ 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰·⁶² 20³⁷ 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Ho 2²⁰. In Is ² the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42⁶ 49⁸, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3¹. **III.** Phrases. **1.** *covenant making:* כרת ברית Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34¹⁰·²⁷ (J) Jos 24²⁵ (E) Dt 5²·³ 28⁶⁹ 29¹²·²⁴ 1 K 5²⁶ 2 K 11¹⁷ 17³⁵·³⁸ 23³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 23³·¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 34³⁰ Ezr 10³ Ne 9⁸ ψ 50⁵ 89⁴ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 11¹⁰ 31³¹·³²·³³ 32⁴⁰ 34¹³ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Hos 2²⁰; הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6¹⁸ 9⁹·¹¹·¹⁷ 17⁷·¹⁹·²¹ Ex 6⁴ (P) Ez 16⁶⁰·⁶², but *confirm covenant* Lv 26⁹ (?; H) Dt 8¹⁸; נתן ברית Gn 17² Nu 25¹² (P); שם ברית 2 S 23⁵ (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29¹¹; בא בברית 2 Ch 15¹² Ez 16⁸; צוה ברית ψ 111⁹; נשא ברית ψ 50¹⁶. (Cf. further on these Dr^J Ph xi. 1882, 209 f.) **2.** *covenant keeping:* on the part of man שמר ברית 1 K 11¹¹ Ne 1⁵ 9³² ψ 78¹⁰ 103¹⁸ 132¹² Dn 9⁴, נצר ברית Dt 33⁹ ψ 25¹⁰, מחזיקים בברית Is 56⁴·⁶; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9¹⁵·¹⁶ Ex 2²⁴ 6⁵ (all P), Lv 26⁴²·⁴⁵·⁴² (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges ⁴²⁸, 1 R ᵇ) v⁴⁵ (H) ψ 105⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰. Accordingly it is ברית נאמן ψ 89²⁹; ברית עולם Gn 9¹⁶ 17⁷·¹³·¹⁹ Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ 25¹³ (P) 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (=ψ 105¹⁰) Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; ברית מלח Lv 2¹³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 21⁷ (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We ^Skizzen iii. 124); ברית שלום Nu 25¹² (P) Is 54¹⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶; הברית והחסד Dt 7⁹·¹² 1 K 8²³ (=2 Ch 6¹⁴) Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; ברית קדש Dn 11²⁸·³⁰; מסרת הברית Ez 20³⁷. **3.** *covenant violation:* עבר ברית Dt 17² Jos 7¹¹·¹⁵ 23¹⁶ (D) Ju 2²⁰ 2 K 18¹² Ho 6⁷ 8¹; הפר ברית Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 26¹⁵·⁴⁴ (H) Dt 31¹⁶·²⁰ (J) Ju 2¹ Is 24⁵·⁵ Je 11¹⁰ 14²¹ 31³² 33²⁰·²¹ Ez 16⁵⁹ 17¹⁸·¹⁹ 44⁷ Zc 11¹⁰; עזב ברית 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ Je 22⁹ Dn 11³⁰; מאס ברית 2 K 17¹⁵; נאר ברית ψ 89³⁹; חלל ברית ψ 89³⁴ Mal 2¹⁰; שקר בברית ψ 44¹⁸; שכח ברית Dt 4²³·³¹ Je 50⁵.

בְּרוֹת, בְּרֹת v. sub ברש.

בָּרוֹת v. sub II. ברה.

בְּרֹתַי, בְּרֹתָה v. sub באר.

ברן (? cf. Aram. ברן *bore, pierce*, or Ar. بَرَزَ, *appear*).

†**ברזות n.pr.f.** (?) descend. of Asher (perh. בְּרִיעָה *foramen*, Thes, or بَرْزَة woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7³¹ Kt (Qr בְּרִיעָה).

†**בַּרְזֶל n.m.** Dt 19,5 iron (c. ל afform.; fr. *piercing*? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, פַּרְזֶל, Ph. ברזל, As. *parzillu* COT Glass, (Ar. فِرِزِّل *fetter* is loan-word))—alw. abs. בַּרְזֶל Gn 4²²+74 t. (בַּרְזֶל Gn 4²² etc.);—**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8⁹ Jb 28²; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4²² 1 Ch 22³·¹⁴·¹⁶ 29²·⁵·⁷ 2 Ch 2⁶·¹³ 24¹² Is 44¹²; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27¹²·¹⁹; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3¹¹, רֶכֶב בַּרְזֶל Jos 17¹⁶·¹⁸ Ju 1¹⁹ 4³·¹³, כְּלֵי בַרְזֶל Jos 6¹⁹·²⁴ cf. 1 K 6⁷ Nu 35¹⁶, עַמּוּד בַּרְזֶל Jb 19²⁴ & fig. Je 1¹⁸, חֻרְצֵי הַבַּרְזֶל 2 S 12³¹= 1 Ch 20³, מַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל 2 S 12³¹ *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1³, כִּבְלֵי בַרְזֶל ψ 149⁸ (‖ זִקִּים), נַשֶּׁק בַּרְזֶל Jb 20²⁴, מֵרֶכֶב בַּרְזֶל 1 K 22¹¹=2 Ch 18¹⁰, קִיר בַּרְזֶל & מַחֲבַת בַּרְזֶל Ez 4³; בַּרְזֶל בָּבֶל, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45²; cf. 1 S 17⁷ & Is 60¹⁷·¹⁷ (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ Pr 27¹⁷·¹⁷ Ec 10¹⁰ Is 10³⁴ (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6⁵·⁶; so *weapon* 2 S 23⁷ Jb 41¹⁹; cf. also Nu 31²² Jos 22⁸ where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28²³; of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4²⁰ 1 K 8⁵¹ Je 11⁴; of oppression עֹל בַּרְזֶל Dt 28⁴⁸ Je 28¹⁴ cf. v¹³; of strength Je 15¹²·¹³; cf. מְנַעֲלֶיךָ בַּרְזֶל Dt 33²⁵ & Mi 4¹³ קֶרֶן בַּרְזֶל; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד בַּרְזֶל Je 1¹⁸; of distress, בְּרִיחֵי בַרְזֶל ψ 107¹⁶ cf. v¹⁰ of judgments of ʸ, & 105¹⁸; שִׁבֶט בַּרְזֶל ψ 2⁹; of evil-doers, Je 6²⁸ Ez 22¹⁸·²⁰; simile of scorching sky Lv 26¹⁹; מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁸; גִּיד בַּרְזֶל of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48⁴.

†**בַּרְזִלַּי n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17²⁷ 19³²·³³·³⁶·⁴⁰ 1 K 2⁷; בַּרְזִלָּי 2 S 19³⁴; Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³ בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי לְנָשִׁים, וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai=above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³, who adopted name בַּרְזִלַּי. **3.** 2 S 21⁸ a Meholathite.

†**בָּרַח vb. go through, flee** (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. بَرَحَ *go away, withdraw, flee*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 31²²+9 t., בָּרְחוּ Jb 9²⁵, בָּרְחוּ Is 22³; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20²⁴, יִבְרָח Jb 27²² Ne 6¹¹, וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31²¹+13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16⁶, אֶבְרַח ψ 139⁷, יִבְרְחוּ Je 52⁷, וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4⁴+4 t., נִבְרָחָה 2 S 15¹⁴; *Imv.* בְּרַח Gn 27⁴³+3 t., בִּרְחוּ Is 48²⁰; *Inf. abs.* בָּרֹחַ Jb 27²²; *cstr.* בְּרֹחַ 1 S 23⁶+3 t., בָּרֹחַ Jon 1³; sf. בָּרְחִי 1 K 2⁷, בָּרְחֲךָ Gn 31⁵, בָּרְחוֹ Gn 35⁷+2 t.;—**1.** *go* or *pass through*, of bar, לִבְרֹחַ . . . וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ Ex 36³³ (P). **2.** *flee* Gn 31²⁰·²¹·²² (E) Ex 14⁵ (J) Ju 9²¹ 1 S 19¹²·¹⁸ 22¹⁷ 2 S 13³⁴·³⁷·³⁸ (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁹ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

Digitized by Google

Jb 9[25]; of man, like a shadow Jb 14[2]; c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20[1] 2 S 19[10] (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48[20], a weapon Jb 20[24]; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11[22], usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16[6.8] 31[27] 35[1.7] Ex 2[15] (all JE) Ju 11[3] 2 S 21[11] 1 K 2[7] 12[2] = 2 Ch 10[2] ψ 3[1] 57[1] (titles) 139[7] Jon 1[10]; ˄ מִיַּד fig. Jb 27[22]; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27[4] 1 K 11[40] Ho 12[13]; c. place & לְ Ne 13[10]; c. place & ה־ loc. Jon 1[3] 4[2] 2 S 4[3]; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24[11] Am 7[12]; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23[6] Gn 27[43] (J) 1 K 2[29] 1 K 11[40]; אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22[20]; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11[17] Dn 10[7]. **3.** flee=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחַ 1 Ch 8[13]; *Impf.* יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19[26]; sf. יְבָרִיחֶנּוּ Jb 41[20], וַאֲבָרִחֵהוּ Ne 13[28], וַיְבָרִיחֻהוּ 1 Ch 12[15]; *Pt.* מַבְרִחַ Ex 26[26];—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26[28] (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41[20], men 1 Ch 8[13] 12[16]; *drive away* Pr 19[16] Ne 13[28] (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†1. [בָּרִיחַ] **adj. fleeing** (=*בְּרִיחַ): נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] of eclipse-dragon, לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Is 27[1] (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43[14] *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15[5] בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַי.

†II. בָּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3[22].

†בְּרִיחַ **n.m. bar** (cf. As. *burîḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT[Gloss])—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3[5] + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1[5] etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35[11] 39[33] Kt (Qr both חָיו needless); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26[26] + 8 t., בְּרִיחֵי 2 Ch 14[6], בְּרִיחַי Ex 36[31] + 3 t., בְּרִיחֶיהָ Na 3[13], בְּרִיחֶיהָ Ex 40[18] + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35[11] 39[33]), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51[30] La 2[9], בְּרִיחֶהָ Jon 2[7], בְּרִיחֶאָה Is 15[5] but cf. infr.;—**1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26[26.27.27.28.29.29] 35[11] 36[31.32.32.33.34.34] 40[18] Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6]; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2[9]; also (‖ מנעולים) Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] cf. ψ 147[13]; cf. Am 1[5] Na 3[13] Je 49[31] Ez 38[11] Je 51[30]; bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשת 1 K 4[13], ב׳ ברזל Is 45[2] (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15[5] rd. prob. c. ℵ Di al. בְּרִי v. בְּרִיחַי; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. ב׳ בַּרְזֶל of distress, etc. ψ 107[16]; of fortress, ב׳ אַרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18[19]; fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2[7]. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] Am 1[5] 1 S 23[7] 1 K 4[13] Je 49[31] Pr 18[9] Jb 38[10] 2 Ch 8[5] Ez 38[11] Later *pl.* Is 45[2] La 2[9] 2 Ch 14[6] Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] ψ 147[13], but also Na 3[13].)

†[מִבְרָח] **n.m.** (flight) fugitive—Ez 17[21] מברחו Kt coll., מִבְרָחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; ℵ ℭ Ew Sm rd. מִבְרָחָיו.

בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31] = בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11[33], rd. prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בָּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בָּרִי Jb 37[11] v. רִי sub רוה.

[בְּרִי], בְּרִיָּה v. בָּרִיא sub II. ברא.

בְּרִים 2 S 20[14] obscure, many after 𝔙 rd. בַּחֲרִים; Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after ℭ & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; v. also אֵל **3,** בַּעַל **4.**

בְּרִית v. sub ברר.

†[בָּרַךְ] $_{\text{סכ}}$ **vb. kneel, bless** (NH *id.*; Ar. בָּרַךְ; Eth. ፀገሠ: Aram. בְּרַךְ, כְּרַךְ (*praise*), Palm. esp. in בריך שמו לעלמא Vog Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal** *Impf.* יְבָרְכָה 2 Ch 6[13]; ψ 95[6]; וּבָרְכָה (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9[26] + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בִּרְכָיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6[13]; ˄ נְבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95[6]. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God:* ˄ בָּרוּךְ *blessed be* (or *is*) ˊ Ex 18[10] (E) Gn 9[26] 24[27] (J) Ru 4[14] 1 S 25[32.39] 2 S 18[28] 1 K 1[48] 5[21] 8[15.56] 10[9] 1 Ch 16[36] 29[10] 2 Ch 2[11] 6[4] 9[8] Ezr 7[27] ψ 28[6] 31[22] 41[14] 72[18] 89[53] 106[48] 119[12] 124[6] 135[21] 144[1] Zc 11[5]; ב׳ אלהים ψ 66[20] 68[36]; ב׳ אדני ψ 68[20] (prob. for an original יהוה); ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14[20] (E); ב׳ צורי 2 S 22[47] (= ψ 18[47]); ב׳ שם Ez 3[12]; ב׳ כבוד ˊ כבודו ψ 72[19]. **b.** *of men:* Gn 27[33] (J) Nu 22[12] (E) Dt 7[14] 28[3.6] 33[20.24] 1 S 25[33] 26[25] Ju 17[2] 1 K 2[45] ψ 118[26] Is 19[25] Je 17[7] 20[14]; מברכך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E); ב׳ ליהוה Ru 2[19.20] 3[10] 1 S 15[13] 23[21] 2 S 2[5] ψ 115[15]; ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14[19]; ˄ בָּרוּךְ Gn 24[31] 26[29] (J); ˊ בְּרוּכֵי Is 65[23]. **c.** *things:* פְּרִי בָרוּךְ *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28[4] cf. Dt 28[5] 1 S 25[33] Pr 5[18]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12[3] 18[18] 28[14] (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** $_{\text{סכ}}$ *Pf.* בֵּרַךְ Gn 24[1] + 29 t.; בֵּרֵךְ ψ 10[3] Nu 23[20]; בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20[26]; וּבֵרְכוּ Jb 1[5]; sf. בֵּרְכוֹ, בֵּרְכַנִי, etc., Gn 27[27] + 5 t.; בֵּרַכְךָ Dt 2[7] + 9 t.; *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ, וַיְבָרֶךְ etc., Gn 28[3] + 52 t.; אֲבָרֶכָה Gn 12[3] + 2 t.; pl. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24[60] + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 27[10] + 21 t.; יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 49[25] + 2 t.; יְבָרְכוּהוּ Gn 14[19] + 16 t.; יְבָרְכֵם Gn 48[20] + 6 t.; אֲבָרֶכְךָ Gn 27[7]; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn 27[19.31]; יְבָרְכוּנְהוּ ψ 72[15]; יְבָרְכוּךָ ψ 145[10]; *Imv.* בָּרֵךְ Dt 33[11] + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרֵךְ Gn 22[17] + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24[10] (Ki, cf. Kö[i. 191], Ew[§ 240 b. 2] Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27[14] + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

Digitized by Google

bended knees: acc. ברך יי Gn 24[48] (J) Dt 8[10] Ju 5[2.9] 1 Ch 29[10.20] 2 Ch 20[26] 31[8] Ne 9[5] ψ 16[7] 26[12] 34[2] 63[5] 103[20.21.22] 115[18] 134[1.2] 135[19.20] 145[2.10]; ברכי נפשי את יי ψ 103[1.2.22] 104[1.35]; ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9[5] ψ 96[2] 100[4] 145[1.21]; ברך אלהים Jos 22[33] ψ 66[8] 68[27] (doubtless for an original יהוה), with ל 1 Ch 29[20]; מְבָרֵךְ אָוֶן Is 66[3] (of idolatrous worship). **2.** *God blesses* **a.** *men:* abs. Nu 23[20] (E) ψ 109[28]; with acc. Gn 32[27.30] 48[16] Ex 20[24] Nu 24[1] Jos 24[10] (E) Gn 12[2.3] 22[17] 24[1.35] 26[12] 30[27.30] 39[5] 49[25] Jos 17[14] (J) Gn 1[22.28] 5[2] 9[1] 17[16.20] 25[11] 26[3.24] 28[3] 35[9] 48[3] Nu 6[24.27] (P) Dt 1[11] 2[7] 7[13] 12[7] 14[24.29] 15[4.6.10.14.18] 16[10.15] 23[21] 24[13.19] 26[15] 28[8] 30[16] Ju 13[24] 2 S 6[11.12] 7[29] 1 Ch 4[10] 13[14] 17[27] 26[5] 2 Ch 31[10] Ne 8[6] Ru 2[4] Jb 42[12] ψ 5[13] 28[9] 29[11] 45[3] 67[2.7.8] 107[38] 115[12.13] 128[5] 134[3] 147[13] Pr 3[33] Is 19[25] 51[2] 61[9] Je 31[23] Hg 2[19]. **b.** *things:* sabbath Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P); field Gn 27[27] (E); bread Ex 23[25] (E); work Dt 28[12] Jb 1[10] cf. Dt 33[11] ψ 65[11] 132[15]. **3.** *men bless men:* priests & kings יי בשם Dt 10[8] 21[5] 2 S 6[18] 1 Ch 16[2] 23[13] ψ 129[8]; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14[19]; Moses Dt 33[1] Ex 12[32] 39[43]; Joshua Jos 14[13] 22[6.7]; priests Lv 9[22.23] Nu 6[23] Dt 27[12] Jos 8[33] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 118[26]; Solomon 1 K 8[14.55] (=2 Ch 6[3]); David 2 S 6[20] (=1 Ch 16[43]) 19[40]; Eli 1 S 2[20]; Balaam Nu 22[6] 23[11.20.25] 24[10]; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27[4] +12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28[1.6] (P) 32[1] (E) 48[9] (P) 48[15.20] 49[28] (J) 2 S 13[25]; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9[13]. **4.** *salute, greet,* with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): בן יברך ישראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48[20] (E). **a.** *in meeting* Gn 47[7] (P) 2 K 4[29] 10[15] 1 S 13[10]. **b.** *in departing* Gn 24[60] (J) 47[10] (P) 1 K 8[66]. **c.** *by messengers* 1 S 25[14] 2 S 8[10] 1 Ch 18[10]. **d.** *in gratitude* Jb 31[20] Pr 30[11] Ne 11[2]. **e.** *morning salutation* Pr 27[14]. **f.** *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12[2] (J) 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E) 1 K 1[47] ψ 49[19] 62[5]. **g.** *in homage* 2 S 14[22] ψ 72[15]. **h.** *in friendliness* 2 S 21[3]. **5.** *bless,* with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21[10.13] Jb 1[5.11] 2[5.9] ψ 10[3]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7[29] + 3 t.; תְּבֹרָךְ Ju 5[24] Pr 20[21]; *Pt.* מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22[6] + 3 t.; f. מְבֹרָכָה Dt 33[13]; מְבֹרָכִיו ψ 37[22]; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* יי שם Jb 1[21] ψ 113[2]. **2.** *prospered by God:* **a.** persons 2 S 7[29] 1 Ch 17[27] ψ 37[22] 112[2] 128[4] Pr 20[21]. **b.** things Dt 33[12]. **3.** *have prosperity invoked,* by Balaam Nu 22[6]. **4.** *in gratitude* Pr 22[9] Ju 5[24]. **Hiph.** והמליכם את ויברך *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24[11] (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבָּרֵךְ Dt 29[18] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16] ψ 72[17]; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16]; — *bless oneself,* congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29[18]; בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2.** d) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22[18] 26[4] (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72[17]; באלהי אמן Is 65[16]; by יי Je 4[2].

†בֶּרֶךְ **n.f.** Is. 45, 23 **knee** (As. *birku* COT Gloss; Eth. በርክ: Aram. בִּרְכָּא, כְּרַעְיָא) Is 45[23]; du. בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3[12] + 10 t.; sf. בִּרְכַּי etc. Gn 30[3] + 11 t.; — *knee, knees:* מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47[4]; וַתְּנִיעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10[10]; יִכְבָּה בשחין רע על הברכים Dt 28[35]; ברע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5] cf. Is 45[23] 1 K 19[18] 2 Ch 6[13], in entreaty 2 K 1[13], to drink of a fountain Ju 7[5.6]; שם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18[42]; על ברכים *upon the knees,* Gn 30[3] (E; on יי תֵּלַד עַל ב v. Ploss Das Weib Aufl. 2. ii. 180 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50[23] (E) Jb 3[12] Ju 16[19] 2 K 4[20] Is 66[12]; התניא מעם ברכים Gn 48[12] (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4[4] Is 35[3] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Na 2[11]; or fasting ψ 109[24].

†I. בְּרָכָה **n.f.** **blessing** (Ar. بَرَكَة; Eth. በረከት: Aram. בִּרְכָּא, כְּרוֹזָא; NH as Heb.) — ב׳ Gn 12[2] + 39 t.; cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28[4] + 9 t.; sf. בִּרְכָתִי Gn 49[26] + 7 t.; pl. בְּרָכוֹת ψ 21[7] + 4 t.; cstr. בִּרְכוֹת, בִּרְכֹת Gn 49[26] + 5 t.; sf. בִּרְכֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2[2]; — **1.** *blessing:* **a.** *of parent* Gn 27[12.41] 49[28] (JE), of Moses Dt 33[1]. **b.** *of God* Ex 32[29] (E) Lv 25[21] (P) Dt 11[26.27.29] 23[6] (=Ne 13[2]) 28[2.8] 30[1.19] Jos 8[34] (D) 2 S 7[29] ψ 3[9] 21[4] 133[3] Is 44[3] Ez 34[26] 44[30] Jo 2[14] Mal 3[10]; ברכת יהוה Gn 39[5] (J) Dt 12[15] 16[17] 33[23] ψ 129[8] Pr 10[22]; ברכה מאת יי ψ 24[5]; ברכת אברהם Gn 28[4] (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** *of the people,* in recognition of good men ψ 109[17] Pr 10[6] 11[26] 24[25] 28[20]. **d.** *of a poor man,* in recognition of benefits Jb 29[13]. **2.** *source of blessing:* Abraham Gn 12[3] (J); Israel Is 19[24] Ez 34[26] Zc 8[13]; seed of the righteous ψ 37[26]; the king ψ 21[7]; memory of the righteous Pr 10[7]; new wine Is 65[8]. **3.** *blessing, prosperity:* בברכת ישרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11[11]; גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84[7] cf. Gn 49[25.26]; ואורתי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2[2]. **4.** *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9[5]. **5.** *a gift, present* Gn 33[11] (E) Jos 15[19] (J) Ju 1[15] 1 S 25[27] 30[26] 2 K 5[15]; נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11[25] (cf. Syr. ܒܪܟܬܐ, Eth. በረከት:). **6.** *treaty of peace* 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16].

†II. בְּרָכָה **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20[26.26]; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12[3].

Digitized by Google

†בָּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je $32^{12.13.16}$ 36^{4-32} $43^{3.6}$ $45^{1.2}$. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3^{20} 10^{7}. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11^{5}.

†בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI[5]; Ar. بِرْكَة; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.[73]; Aram. בֵּרֵיכְתָּא) —ב 2 S $2^{13.13}$ 4^{12} 2 K 18^{17} (=Is 36^{2}) 20^{20} Ne 3^{16} Is 7^{3} $22^{9.11}$; cstr. בִּרְכַת 2 S 2^{13} 1 K 22^{38} Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} Na 2^{9}; pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2^{6} Ct 7^{5}.

†בַּרַכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1857 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb $32^{2.6}$.

†יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (=יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges[§ 27, 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8^{2}; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בֶּרֶכְיָה **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{20}. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9^{16} 15^{23}. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne $3^{4.30}$ 6^{18}. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1^{1}=בְּרַכְיָהוּ v[7]; בְּרַכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{24} 15^{17}. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28^{12}.

בְּרַכְיָה, בְּרַכְיָהוּ v. יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

†בְּרֻמִים **n.**[**m.**] variegated cloth (Ar. بَرِيمٌ *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT[Gloss], *burmu*, *iris*, Zim[BP 82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבְגָנְיִי בְּרֻמִים Ez 27^{24}.

בַּרְנֵעַ cf. קדשׁ ב׳.

†בָּרַע **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14^{2} (✓ unknown; ⑥ Βαλλα).

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn $46^{17.17}$ Nu $26^{44.46}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.31}$. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7^{23} (where expl. as if fr. בְּרָעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִעָה 1 Ch 8^{13}, בְּרִשָׁעָה 1 Ch 8^{16}. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch $23^{10,11}$.

†בְּרִיעִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.coll. משפחת הַבְּרִי Nu 26^{44}.

†בָּרַק **vb. flash**, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam*, *flash*, *lighten*, As. *barâku* Zim[BP 76], Aram. בְּרַק, כְּרַךְ, Eth. በረቀ: Sab. ברק Hal[252] cf. DHM [ZMG 1875, 897])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַק so rd. after ⑥ L 2 S 22^{15} & also in ‖ ψ 18^{15} (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרֹק ψ 144^{6};—all c. acc. cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. ^.

†בָּרָק **n.m.** [Ez 1, 13] lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرْق, As. *birḳu* COT[Gloss], Zim[BP 76, 82] Aram. בָּרָק, כַּרְכָּבָא)—abs. ב׳ Jb 20^{25}+7 t.+2 S 22^{15} (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32^{41}+2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19^{16}+7 t., בְּרָקָיו ψ 97^{4};—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl.=*lightnings*, *lightning-flashes* Ex 19^{16} ψ 18^{15} (in theoph., on 2 S 22^{15} v. infr.) 77^{19} 97^{4} 135^{7} Jb 38^{35} Je 10^{13} 51^{16}; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2^{5}, sg. only ψ 144^{6} 2 S 22^{15} (where however rd. בָּרָקִים בָּרָק cf. בָּרָק—so ⑥L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18^{15}), Ez 1^{13} (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10^{6}; swift destruction Zc 9^{14}. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20^{25}, cf. ב׳ חרב Dt 32^{41}, ב׳ חנית Na 3^{3} Hb 3^{11}; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez $21^{15.20.33}$.

†בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM[ZMG, 1875, 882]; Palm. ברק Vog[Palm. 76]) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju $4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22}$ $5^{1.12.15}$.

בְּרַק cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרְקַת **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to ⑥ 𝔖 Josephus; (from *flashing*, *sparkling*; Lag[Bel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάραγδος*, *ζμάραγδος*) Ex 28^{17} 39^{10} (both P).

†בִּרְקַת **n.f.** id., Ez 28^{13}, cf. Ges[§ 80 R. 2] Pinsk Einl. 73.

†בַּרְקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl[Pr 215]) head of a family of Nethinim, בני־ב׳ Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}.

†בַּרְקָנִים **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓unknown; cf. ‖קוֹצִים; >J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8^{7} וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּ׳ (vid. also דוש) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers;* v[16] וַיַּדַּשׁ אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבְּ׳ וַיֵּדַע (rd. וַיָּדָשׁ for וַיֵּדַע ⑥ Bu[RS 114]; cf. Stu Be) *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר] **vb. purify, select** (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim[BP 46, 73] Belser [BAS II. 154]; Ar. بَرٌّ *pious*, *kind*, *true*; بَرَّ *he was pious*, *good*, *virtuous*, *honest*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרוֹתִי Ez 20^{38}; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרְרָם Ec 3^{18}, Ges[§ 67 R. 3]; cf. לְבוֹר 9^{1} (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בור supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33^{3}+4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5^{18} Zp 3^{9};—**1.** *purge out*, *purify*: וּבְרוֹתִי

Digitized by Google

מִכֶּם הַסֹּרְדִים *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20[38]; שְׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3[9]; בָּרוּר מִלֵּלוּ *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33[3]. **2.** *choose, select*, only *Pt.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7[40]; porters 1 Ch 9[22]; musicians 1 Ch 16[41]; sheep Ne 5[18]. **3.** *cleanse, make shining, polish*, pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49[2] (cf. De & Je 51[11] infr.) **4.** *test, prove* Ec 3[18] לְבָרָם *that God may prove them* הָאֱלֹהִים (RV);—on 9[1] v. בחר. **Niph.** הִתְבָּרוּ Is 52[11]; *Pt.* נָבָר 2 S 22[27] (=ψ 18[27]);—*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52[11]. **b.** morally 2 S 22[27]=ψ 18[27]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵר Dn 11[35] *purify* (‖ לְצָרֵף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf.* לְהָבֵר Je 4[11] *purify, cleanse.* **2.** *Imv.* הִבְרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51[11] *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12[10] *purify oneself.* **2.** תִּתְבָּרַר ψ 18[27]=תִּתְבָּר 2 S 22[27] *shew oneself pure, just, kind.*

†II. בַּר **adj.** pure, clean, Jb 11[4] ψ 24[4]; בָּר Pr 14[4]; pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73[1]; f. בָּרָה ψ 19[9] Ct 6[9.10];—**1.** *pure, clear:* בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; ברי לבב ψ 73[1]; a pure damsel Ct 6[9.10], man Jb 11[4], commands of God ψ 19[9]. **2.** *clean:* אֲבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14[4]. **3.** perh. adv. נַשָּׁקוּ־בַר *kiss purely*, of *sincere* homage ψ 2[12] but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר **n.m. grain, corn** (cf. Ar. بُرّ *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72[16] Am 5[11] 8[6]; בָּר Gn 41[35.49] 42[3.25] 45[23] (E) ψ 65[14] Pr 11[26] Je 23[28] Jo 2[24].

†I. בֹּר **n.m. lye, potash,** alkali used in smelting metals Is 1[25] (see בְּרִית).

†II. בֹּר **n.m. cleanness, pureness:** בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]) ψ 18[25] (=בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22[25]); בֹּר בַּדָּף Jb 9[30] 22[30].

†בְּרִית **n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap,** used in washing Je 2[22] Mal 3[2].

†בָּר **n.m. field** (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَرّ *open country, land*)—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39[4] (Aram. usage).

†בַּרְבָּרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5[3]; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) 𝔗[Jer] Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברבורי= ינשוף water-birds Lv 11[17] 𝔗[Sam]).

ברשׁ (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

†בְּרוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Ho 14.9] **cypress or fir** (As. *burâšu* COT[Gloss], Aram. ברותא, ברתא cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. βράθυ, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also 𝔊 𝔖 & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, 𝔙 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS[Proph. lv. n. 20] who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי ברושם (=אי ברושים)=Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed[Phön. Spr. 99] Löw[No. 59] & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb[Praep. Evang. I. 10])—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9]+ 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5]+ 11 t., בְּרָשִׁים Na 2[4], בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24], בְּרָשָׁיו 2 K 19[23];—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually ‖ ארז (exc. 2 S 6[5] 1 K 6[34] 2 Ch 3[5] ψ 104[17] Is 55[13] Ho 14[9] Na 2[4]); as standing and growing Is 14[8] 37[24] = 2 K 19[23], Is 41[19] 55[13] (‖ הֲדַס) 60[13] (‖ ארז=כבוד לבנון) ψ 104[17]. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31[8], productiveness Ho 14[9] (Now thinks *cypress*) fig. for spear-shafts Na 2[4] Hi-St, but 𝔊 𝔖 פרשים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11[2]. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5[22.24] 6[34] cf. 9[11] 2 Ch 2[7]; עץ ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3[5] (cf. Baer's n.); צלעות ב׳ 1 K 6[15]; for ships (no עץ) Ez 27[5];—בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושים 2 S 6[5] appar.=*with all musical instruments made of fir*, but ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here 𝔊 We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.m.** id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים ‖ אֲרָזִים Ct 1[17]; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֶרֶז.

†בְּרֶשַׁע **n.pr.m.** (√ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14[2].

בְּרוֹתָה, בִּרְתִי, בִּרְתָי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשׂם (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aram. בְּסַם, בְּסֵם *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. בַּסֵּם *to delight*, בְּסִימָא, *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משחא) Vog[JAs 1868, Août. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc.] *spiced* (*oil*), cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1868, 405]; As. *bašâmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT[Gloss]).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בָּשָׂם] v. בֹּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם **n.m.**[1 K 10.10] **spice, balsam, balsam-tree** (Ar. بَسَمٌ, Aram. בּוּסְמָא, כְּסְמָא, Gk. βάλσαμον; cf. Löw[62])—ב׳ Is 3[24]+, בָּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] v. infr., בָּשְׂמִי Ct 5[1] (as if fr. בָּשֶׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25[6]+ 18 t., בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4[16];—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3[24]; קְנֵמָן־בָּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (ב׳ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קָנֶה־בֹשֶׂם v[23];—with this cf. Aram. קני בוסמא, סמא דכסמא;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] cf. 2 Ch 32[27]; royal gifts 1 K 10[2.10.25]=2 Ch 9[1.19.24]; cf. sg. 1 K 10[10]=2 Ch 9[9]; as article of commerce Ez 27[22]; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16[14];

Digitized by Google

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25^{6} 35^{8} cf. v^{28} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9^{30} (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2^{12}; elsewhere only Ct $4^{10.14}$ *spices*, v^{16} *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5^{1}; *balsam-tree* בָּרֵי בׄ Ct 8^{14}; *beds of balsam* עֲרֻגוֹת בׄ Ct 6^{2}; cf. עֲרוּגַת בׄ Ct 5^{13} sim. of lover's cheeks.

†**בָּשְׂמַת** **n.pr.f.** (*perfume?*)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26^{34} (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36^{3} (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מָחֲלַת in 28^{9} P); v. also $36^{4.10.13.17}$ (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4^{15}.

†**יִבְשָׂם** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}.

†**מִבְשָׂם** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{25}.

†[**בִּשֵּׂר**] **vb. bear tidings** (✓*rub, smooth the face;* cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشِرَ *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son;* Eth. ⵄⵛⵛ: *bring a joyful message*, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl$^{Pr\ 170}$, Sab. תבשר DHM^{MV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 358}$, CIS $^{iv.\ 1,\ 41,\ 1.\ 3}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּשַּׂר Je 20^{15} + 2 t.; *Impf.* תְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{20} + 4 t.; אֲבַשְּׂרָה 2 S 18^{19}; *Imv.* בַּשְּׂרוּ 1 Ch 16^{23} = ψ 96^{2}; *Inf.* לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31^{9} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41^{27} + 6 t.; f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is $40^{9.9}$; pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68^{12};—**1.** *gladden with good tidings:* birth of a son Je 20^{15}; victory 1 S 31^{9} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{9} ψ 68^{12}; הָיָה כמבשר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4^{10}. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S $18^{19.20.20.26}$; even of evil 1 S 4^{17}, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1^{42}. **3.** *herald as glad tidings:* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ʾ in salvation Na 2^{1} Is $40^{9.9}$ 41^{27} $52^{7.7}$; the praises of Yahweh 60^{6}; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40^{10}; His salvation daily ψ 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61^{1}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{31} *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشِرَ iv. x; otherwise AV).

בָּשָׂר ^{266} **n.m.** **flesh** (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin*, Syr. ܒܫܪ, As. *bišru, blood-relation*, Dl$^{As.\ Stud.\ i.\ 143,\ cf.\ Pr.\ 170}$, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2^{21} + 126 t.; cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17^{11} + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc. ψ 16^{9} + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14^{30};—**1.** *of the body:* **a.** *of animals* Gn 41^{2-19} Ex 21^{28} 22^{30} Nu 12^{12} (E) Nu 11^{4-33} (JE) Gn 9^{4} + (P 3 t.) Dt 12^{15} + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{19-21} 1 S $2^{13.15}$ 1 K 17^{6} 19^{21} Jb 31^{31} 41^{15} ψ 50^{13} Pr 23^{20} Is 22^{13} $44^{16.19}$ 65^{4} 66^{17} Je 7^{21} 11^{15} Ez 4^{14} + 6 t. Dn 10^{3} Ho 8^{13} Mi 3^{3} Hg 2^{12} Zc $11^{9.16}$. **b.** *of men* Gn 40^{19} (E) 2^{21} Ex 4^{7} (J) Lv 12^{3} 13^{2} + 16 t. 26^{29} (P) Dt $28^{53.55}$ 32^{42} Ju 8^{7} 1 S 17^{44} 1 K 4^{34} $5^{10.14}$ 6^{20} 9^{26} Jb 2^{5} 4^{15} 6^{12} 7^{5} 10^{11} 13^{14} $19^{20.22}$ 21^{6} $33^{21.25}$ ψ 27^{2} $38^{4.8}$ 79^{2} 102^{6} 109^{24} Pr 4^{22} 5^{11} Is 9^{19} 17^{4} 49^{26} Je 19^{9} La 3^{4} Ez 32^{5} $37^{6.8}$ $39^{17.18}$ Dn 1^{15} Zc 14^{12}. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11^{19} 36^{26}. **2.** *flesh* for *the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30^{32} (P); מכנסי בד ילבש על בשרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (P); וישם שׂק ורחץ את בשרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14^{9} $15^{13.16}$ $16^{24.26.28}$ 17^{16} 22^{6} Nu $19^{7.8}$ (P); שרט לנפש לא תתנו בבשרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19^{28} cf. Lv 21^{5} (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8^{7} (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2^{3} 4^{5} 5^{5} 11^{10} 12^{12}; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפשׁ Jb 14^{22} Is 10^{18} ψ 63^{2}; לב ψ 16^{9} 84^{3} Pr 14^{30} (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö$^{\S 695}$, *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19^{26}; סמר מפחדך בשרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119^{120}. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בְּשַׂר עָרְלָתְכֶם Gn $17^{11.14.23.24.25}$ (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28^{42} (P), but בשר Gn 17^{14} Lv 15^{2-19} (P) Ez 16^{26} 23^{20} $44^{7.9}$. **4.** *flesh* for *kindred, blood-relations:* עצם מעצמי ובשר מבשרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2^{23} (J); והיו לבשר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2^{24} (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29^{14} (J) Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} $19^{13.14}$ 1 Ch 11^{1}; בשׂר with sf. in same sense Gn 37^{27} (J) Ne 5^{5} Is 58^{7}, for which שְׁאֵר בשרו *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18^{6} 25^{49} (both H; 25^{49} ‖ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS$_{K}$ ^{149}). **5.** *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6^{3} (J) ψ 56^{5} 78^{39}; eyes of flesh Jb 10^{4}; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32^{8} Je 17^{5}; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31^{3}. **6.** the phrase כָּל־בָּשָׂר: **a.** *all living beings* Gn $6^{17.19}$ 7^{21} $9^{11.15.16.17}$ Lv 17^{14} Nu 18^{15} (P) Jb 34^{15} ψ 136^{25}. **b.** *animals* Gn $7^{15.16}$ 8^{17} (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn $6^{12.13}$ Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P) Dt 5^{23} ψ 65^{3} 145^{21} Is $40^{5.6}$ 49^{26} $66^{16.23.24}$ Je 12^{12} 25^{31} 32^{27} 45^{5} Ez $21^{4.9.10}$ Jo 3^{1} Zc 2^{17}; cf. כל בשר איש Jb 12^{10}.

†**בְּשׂוֹרָה** **n.f.** **tidings** (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Pa $^{NB\ 61}$; Sab. בשרן DHM$^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 672}$), 2 S 4^{10} + 3 t.; בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S $18^{25.27}$—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K

Digitized by Google

7⁹. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S 18[20.25]; with מובה 2 S 18[27]. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4[10] 18[22].

†בְּשׂוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; ⑥ Βοσορ (v[21] Βοσορ, but ⑥L Βοσορ); mod. *Wady Ḥazze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin Judée II. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √dub.)

†בָּשַׁל **vb. boil, seethe** (intr.), **grow ripe** (Aram. בְּשַׁל ripen, Nas. בשל *boil*, NSyr. בְּשֵׁל *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašālu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim[BP 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּשְׁלָה Jo 4[13], בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24[5];—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24[5]; *grow ripe* (of קָצִיר) Jo 4[13];—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּשְּׁלָם 1 K 19[21]; וּבִשַּׁלְתָּ Ex 29[31] Dt 16[7], בִּשְּׁלוּ La 4[10] + 2 t., וּבִשְּׁלוּ consec. Zc 14[21]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23[19] + 2 t., יְבַשְּׁלוּ Ez 46[20.24], וַיְבַשְּׁלוּ 2 Ch 35[13], תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16[23], וְנִבְשַׁל 2 K 6[29]; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4[38], בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8[31], בַּשְּׁלוּ Ex 16[23]; *Inf.* בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2[13]; *Pt.* מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46[24];—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. בָּשָׂר Nu 11[8] 1 S 2[15]; obj. גְּדִי Ex 23[19] 34[26] Dt 14[21]; גזיד 2 K 4[38]; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35[13]; obj. אשם Ez 46[20], זבח Ez 46[24] (no obj.) v[24], cf. Zc 14[21] (no obj.); Ex 16[23.23] opp. אפה *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. בשר 1 K 19[21] Ex 29[31] Lv 8[31] (both P); obj. בֵּן 2 K 6[29] cf. יֶלֶד La 4[10]; hence also of הפסח Dt 16[7] (cf. Di; ‖ Ex 12[8.9] has צְלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם) 2 Ch 35[13] (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13[8]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בֻּשְּׁלָה Lv 6[21]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל Lv 6[21]; *Pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12[9] 1 S 2[15];—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12[9] cf. Lv 6[21.21] (all P) 1 S 2[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40[10] (a vine, its grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu, ripe* COT[Gloss])—Ex 12[9] בָּשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל במים; f. בְּשֵׁלָה Nu 6[19], (both P).

†מְבַשְּׁלוֹת **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46[23] (cf. בֵּית הַמְבַשְּׁלִים v[24]).

†בִּשְׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שָׁלֵם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4[7].

בֶּשֶׁן (√of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَشَنٌ, بَشَنَةٌ *soft and smooth ground*).

בָּשָׁן ₆₀ **n.pr.terr.m.** Dt 3[1.3] (*smooth* (& fertile) land) **Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21[33] Wetzst Hauran[83]; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21[33.33] 32[33] Dt 1[4] + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4[13.19] 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[11.12.16.23] 6[47.56] Ne 9[22] ψ 68[23] 135[11] 136[20] Je 22[20] 50[19] (‖ הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7[14] (‖ *id.*), Na 1[4] (‖ *id.*; personif., subj. of אָמְלַל), Is 33[9] (‖ *id.*; personif. subj. of נָעַר); הַר־בָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68[16.16] (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּ׳ Is 2[13] (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst Hauran[88]); אַלּוֹנֵי בָ׳ Zc 11[2] (fig. of prominent men); אַבִּירֵי בָ׳ ψ 22[13] אֲלוּנִים מִבָּ׳ Ez 27[6]; of bulls פָּרִים (‖ פָּרִים, fig.); so בְּנֵי־בָ׳ Dt 32[14] (+ כָּרִים וְאֵילִים also עַתּוּדִים, cf. עֵגֶל & צֹאן v[8]; vid. בָּשָׂן 1. j. (ע)); appar. more general is מָרְיֵאי בָ׳ Ez 39[18] (ref. to אֵילִים כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים פָּרִים . . . כֻּלָּם); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4[1] פָּרוֹת הַבָּ׳.

†נִבְשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַנִּ׳ Jos 15[62].

בָּשְׂמָה v. sub בוש.

†[בשס] **vb. Po.** *Inf.* sf. בּוֹשַׂסְכֶם Am 5[11] prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בוס) sq. עַל.

בֹּשֶׁת v. sub בוש.

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתָּה v. sub בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (? = מְתוּשָׁאֵל *man of God*) Gn 22[22.23] 24[15.24.47.50] (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25[20] 28[2.5] (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[30] = בְּתוּל Jos 19[4]; בִּיתוּאֵל 1 S 30[27] (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag[BN 64]; site unknown.

בְּתוּל v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בְּתָיְהוּ v. בַּת sub בן, p. 124.

בָּתִּים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה ₅₀ **n.f. virgin** (cf. Ar. بَتُولٌ, بَتِيلٌ, As. *batultu* (also *batūltu* of young man) 5 R 42[56] v. Jer ZA 1886, 220; NH בְּתוּלָא, ܒܬܘܠܬܐ)—Gn 24[16] + 19 t.; cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22[19] + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2[2] + 7 t.; בְּתוּלֹת Zc 9[17]; בְּתוּלֹת Ex 22[16] + 2 t.; בְּתֻלֹת La 5[11]; sf. בְּתוּלֶתָיו ψ 78[63] + 3 t.; —one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24[16] (J) Ex 22[15] (E) Lv 21[3.14] (P) Dt 22[19] Ju 19[24] 2 S 13[2] Jb 31[1] Is 62[5] Je 2[32] 31[13] Jo 1[8]; נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt 22[23.28] Ju 21[12] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[2]; בחור ובתולה Dt 32[25] 2 Ch

Digitized by Google

36^{17} Je 51^{22} Ez 9^{6}; personification of nations בתולת ישראל Je 18^{13} $31^{4.21}$ Am 5^{2}; ב׳ בת ציון 2 K 19^{21} (= Is 37^{22}; on double st. cstr. v. Ges §130.5 Phi St. Cstr. 68) La 2^{13}; ב׳ בת עמי Je 14^{17}; ב׳ בת יהודה La 1^{15}; ב׳ בת ציון Is 23^{12}; ב׳ בת בבל Is 47^{1}; ב׳ בת מצרים Je 46^{11}; pl. *virgins* Ex 22^{16} 2 S 13^{18} Est $2^{2.17.19}$ ψ 45^{15} 78^{63} La 1^{4} 2^{10} 5^{11} Ez 44^{22} Am 8^{13}; בחורים ובתולות ψ 148^{12} Is 23^{4} Zc 9^{17} La 1^{18} 2^{21}.

†בְּתוּלִים **n.f. virginity**, pl. abs. intens. Dt $22^{14.17.20}$; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt $22^{15.17}$, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלָיִךְ Ju 11^{37}; בְּתוּלֶיהָ Lv 21^{13} Ju 11^{38} Ez 23^{8}; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23^{3}.

†[בָּתַק] **vb. cut, cut off, cut down** (As. *batâku*, COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וּבִתְּקוּךְ בחרבותם Ez 16^{40} *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

†[בָּתַר] **vb. cut in two** (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּתַר Gn 15^{10}; **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15^{10} *id.*

†[בֶּתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 15,10 **part, piece. 1.** בְּתָרָיו Gn 15^{10}; pl. sf. בְּתָרֶיהָ הָעֲנָל Je 34^{18}, בְּתָרֵי Je 34^{19}; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** הָרֵי בֶתֶר Ct 2^{17} *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* ☞ Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב׳ = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

†בֶּתֶר prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; בֶּתֶר הַבְּתָרִים 2 S 2^{29}.

בתת (*? cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45,14 (**f.** Is 5,10) **bath** (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure*; cf. *τέμνω*; Lag Or. II. 10 f. makes = בְּרַת, = בר + fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܒܬ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. *βάδος* = *ἐλαιοτριβεῖον*; & *βάδος* also Hesych. Jos Ant. VIII. 2. 9 but ed. Niese *βάρους*, *βάρος*)—ב׳ abs. Is 5^{10} + 6 t.; (בַּתּ Ez 45^{11}) cstr. Ez 45^{10}; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch $2^{9.9}$ + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez $45^{11.11.14.14}$; also Is 5^{10} 1 K $7^{26.38}$ 2 Ch $2^{9.9}$ 4^{5} + Ez $45^{14.14}$ (4 t. in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*). Ez 45^{10} בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (‖ אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos Ant. VIII. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Maas- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

†[בַּתָּה] **n.f. precipice, steep** (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבְּתוֹת Is 7^{19} *in the ravines of the precipices.*

†בָּתָּה **n.f. end, destruction** (for בַּהָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of בָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׂיתֶהָ בָּתָּה Is 5^{6} *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction*, a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it.*

ג

ג, **Gîmel**, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גֵּא v. sub. גאה.

†גָּאָה **vb. rise up** (Aram. Pe. (ℵ 1 S 2^{5}) & oft. Ethp. אִתְגְּאִי, ܐܬܓܐ *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ Ex $15^{1.21}$, גָּאוּ Ez 47^{5}; *Impf.* יִגְאֶה Jb 8^{11} 10^{16}; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹה Ex $15^{1.21}$;—**1.** *rise up*, of waters Ez 47^{5}. **2.** *grow up*, of plants Jb 8^{11}. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10^{16}, of ׳י in triumph Ex $15^{1.21}$.

†גֵּא **adj.** proud, scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16^{6} (as in Je 48^{29}).

†גֵּאֶה **adj.** proud, Jb $40^{11.12}$ Is 2^{12} Je 48^{29}; pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94^{2} 140^{6} Pr 15^{25} 16^{19}; cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123^{4} Qr גאי יתים (>Kt גאיונים), yet cf. De al.

†גְּאָה **n.f. pride**, Pr 8^{13}.

†גַּאֲוָה **n.f. majesty, pride** (cf. Syr. ܓܐܘܬܐ)—Jb 41^{7} + 6 t.; cstr. גְּאוַת Pr 29^{23} + 2 t.; sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13^{3} + 8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46^{4}. **2.** *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33^{29}, Moab Is 16^{6} = Je 48^{29}, scales of crocodile Jb 41^{7}, of God Dt 33^{26} ψ 68^{35}. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10^{2} $31^{19.24}$ 36^{12} 73^{6} Pr 14^{3} 29^{23} Is 9^{8} 13^{11} 25^{11}; עליזי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13^{3} cf. Zp 3^{11}.

†גָּאוֹן **n.m.** Ho 5,5 **exaltation**—Jb 40^{10} + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26^{19} + 31 t.; sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc. Ex 15^{7} + 9 t.; pl. sf. גְּאוֹנֶיךָ Ez 16^{56};—**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence*, **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32^{12}, Chaldeans Is $13^{11.19}$ 14^{11}, Philistines Zc 9^{6}, Assyria Zc 10^{11}, Jacob ψ 47^{5} Am

Digitized by Google

6^{6} 8^{7} Na 2^{3}, Israel Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} (prob. appellation of יי), Na 2^{3}, Judah Je 13^{9}, Jerusalem v^{9} Ez 16^{56}; גְּאוֹן עָזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez $30^{6.18}$ 33^{28}; גאון עזים Ez 7^{24} (but 𝔊 Ew Hi Co rd. עזם); גאון עזכם Lv 26^{19} Ez 24^{21}; the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4^{2}; גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23^{9}; Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60^{15}. **b.** of God Ex 15^{7} Is 24^{14} Mi 5^{3}; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is $2^{10.19.21}$; יִרְעַם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37^{4}; עֲדֵה גְאוֹן Jb 40^{10}. **c.** גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49^{19} 50^{44} Zc 11^{3}, and therefore dangerous Je 12^{5} (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38^{11}. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35^{12} ψ 59^{13} Pr 8^{13} 16^{18} Ez 7^{20} 16^{49} Zp 2^{10}; of Moab Is $16^{6.6}$=Je $48^{29.29}$.

†גַּאֲוֻת **n.f.** majesty, ψ 93^{1}+7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* גַּאֲוַת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9^{17}; גַּאֲוַת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89^{10}. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ93^{1} Is26^{10}; גַּאֲוַת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12^{5}; עֲטֶרֶת גַּאֲוַת *crown of majesty* Is $28^{1.3}$ (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְגַאֲוַת *they speak proudly* ψ 17^{10}; so for גַּאֲוַת 74^{20} Bi Che.

†גַּאוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13^{15}.

†[גַּאֲיוֹן] **adj.** proud, גאיונים ψ 123^{4} (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גַּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors*, v. גָּאָה).

גאיונים v. foregoing, and also גָּאֳוָה.

גַּאֲוָה **n.f.** pride (contr. for גַּאֲוָת Ew § 93 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Dn 4^{34} & 𝔗)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33^{17} Je 13^{17}. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22^{29} an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 3).

גַּאֲיוֹת v. גַּיְא.

†I. גָּאַל **vb.** redeem, act as kinsman (NH, Niph. *be redeemed*; also גּוֹאֵל, גְּאוּלָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּאַל, etc. Is 44^{23}+14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25^{25}+18t.; *Imv.* גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4^{6}+3 t.; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27^{13}+2 t.; cstr. לִגְאֹל Ru 4^{4}+2 t.; sf. לִגְאָלְךָ Ru 3^{13}; *Pt.* גֹּאֵל Lv 25^{26}+24 t., גּוֹאֵל Is 59^{20} ψ 103^{4}; sf. גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 48^{17}, גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 54^{8} (sf. 19 t.); pass. pl. גְּאֻלִים, etc. Is 35^{9}+4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25^{25} (H) Nu 5^{8} 35^{12} (P) Ru 2^{20} $3^{9.12}$ $4^{1.3.6.8.14}$ 1 K 16^{11}. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאל טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך וגאלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3^{13}; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv $25^{48.49}$ (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv $25^{25.33}$ (H) Ru $4^{4.6}$; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3^{5}; **e.** גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ Jos $20^{3.5}$(?; not in 𝔊) v^{9}(P). Dt $19^{6.12}$ (D) 2 S 14^{11}. **2.** *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv $27^{13.15.19.20.31}$(P). **3.** *redeem*, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103^{4} La 3^{58} Ho 13^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E poetry), ψ 69^{19} 72^{14}, orphans Pr 23^{11} Je 50^{34}, צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי ψ 119^{154}, גְּאָלִי Jb 19^{25}, ריבה ריבי וגאלני ψ 19^{15}. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6^{6}(P?) 15^{13} (song) ψ 74^{2} 77^{16} 78^{35}, מיד אויב ψ106^{10}. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is[2], the vb. not in Is[1]) Is43^{1} $44^{22.23}$ 48^{20} 52^{9} 63^{9} Mi 4^{10}, מיד ψ 107^{2} Je 31^{11}; Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41^{14} 43^{14} $44^{6.24}$ 47^{4} 48^{17} $49^{7.26}$ $54^{5.8}$ 59^{20} 60^{16} 63^{16}; and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35^{9} 51^{10} 62^{12} 63^{4} (cf. גְּאָלִי infr.), ψ 107^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְאַל Lv 25^{49}; *Impf.* יִגָּאֵל Lv 25^{30}+5 t.; תִּגָּאֲלִי Is 52^{3};—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25^{49} (H). **2.** pass. *be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25^{30} (H), slave Lv 25^{54} (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv $27^{20.27.28.33}$ (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52^{3}.

†גְּאֻלִּי Is 63^{4}, in שְׁנַת גְּ, **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of* (*my*) *redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in יי—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (𝔊 om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed* (*released*) *ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

†גְּאֻלָּה $_{14}$ **n.f.** kin(?), redemption—Lv 25^{24} +5 t.; cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25^{32}; sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4^{6}, גְּאֻלָּתְךָ Ez 11^{15}, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26}+4 t.;—**1.** *kin*, אַנְשֵׁי גְאֻלָּתְךָ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11^{15}, RV Thes Hi al.; but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Co א׳ גלותך *thy fellow-exiles*. **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25^{24} (H) Ru 4^{7}. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv $25^{29.31.32.48}$ (H) Ru 4^{6} Je 32^{8}=משפט הגאלה Je 32^{7}. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv $25^{26.51.52}$ (H).

†יִגְאָל **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13^{7}. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{22}.

I.

Digitized by Google

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb. defile,** late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגְאֲלוּ Is 59³ La 4¹⁴, on form v. Ges§ 51, 2, Kö 1. 265; *Pt.* נְגְאָלָה Zp 3¹;—*be defiled,* hands with blood בְּדָם, Is 59³ cf. La 4¹⁴; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (‖ מֹרְאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גֹּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1⁷ *pollute, desecrate,* obj. ^ (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* וַיְגֹאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood,* i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אִגְאַלְתִּי Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kö 1. 27 Ges§ 53 R. 6 but) rd. perh. וָאֶגְאֲלָתִי *Pi.,* v. GFM ThLZ 1897, 392 cf. also Ges 1. c. n. Ol§ 255 b Sta§ 139 b, 3;—*I have polluted,* i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאֵל Dn 1⁸; יִתְגָּאֲלוּ v⁸;—*defile himself.*

†[גֹּאַל] **n.[m.] defiling, defilement,** גְּאֻלֵי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13²⁹.

גַּב **back,** etc., v. sub נגב.

[גָּבִים], גָּבִים v. נוב p. 155.

I. [גֵּב] *locust,* v. sub גבה.

II. [גֵּב] **pit,** III. [גֵּב] *beam,* v. sub גוב.

גֵּב, גּוֹב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub נגב.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَأَ, جَبِئَ *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perh. = جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى I. ad fin., Fl NHWB 1. 481; v. also NH גבי, גֶּבֶא, Aram. גְּבָא, ܓܒܐ *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

†גָּבָא **n.m.** Ez 47, 11 **cistern, pool** (cf. Ar. جَابِيَةٌ *watering-trough*)—**1.** *cistern* מַיִם מִגָּבָא Is 30¹⁴. **2.** *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47¹¹ (‖ בִּצְאֹתָו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated,* Aram. גְּבָבָא *hill; be* or *make hollow, dig,* Ar. جَبَّ *cut off* or *out,* جُبٌّ, Aram. גֻּב, Eth. ገብ: As. *gubbu,*—all = *cistern;* cf. e. g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water,* Asrb Annals Col. viii. 102, KB II. 220; v. n.pr. גֵּב infr.)

†גַּב **n.m.** ? cf. Ez 43, 13 (f. Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back,** chiefly late;—abs. גַּב Ez 16²⁴; cstr. גַּב Ez 43¹³ (rd. גַּבַּהּ ⓖ Ew Sm Co); sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129³, גַּבְּךָ Ez 16³¹. ³⁹; pl. cstr. גַּבֹּת Lv 14⁹, גַּבֵּי Jb 13¹² 15²⁶; sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7³³, גַּבֵּהֶם Ez 10¹², גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1¹⁸, גַּבֹּתָם Ez 1¹⁸;—**1.** *back,* of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but Hi Sm emend v. so that גַּב ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr. **2.** *mound,* for illicit worship Ez 16²⁴. ³¹. ³⁹ (all ‖ רמה); ⓖ 𝔖 *lupanar, brothel,* after analogy of *fornix,* but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** *boss,* or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ^); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, *shield;* also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle.* **4.** *bulwarks, breastworks,* fig. for arguments לִגַבֵּי־חֹמֶר גֵּבֵיכֶם Jb 13¹² *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* **5.** *brow,* only גַּבַּת עֵינָיו Lv 14⁹ *his eyebrows.* **6.** *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7³³ Ez 1¹⁸. ¹⁸; so perh. 10¹² v. **1** supr.—Ez 43¹³; *elevation,* i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גַּבַּהּ, cf. supr.

†גֶּבַע 2 S 21¹⁸, גּוֹב v¹⁹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גֻּבָּא *den,* and ܓܘܒܐ, Ar. جُبّ, Eth. ገብ: As. *gubbu, well, cistern,* v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸ = גֹּב in ‖ 1 Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but = גַּת ⓖ 2 S 21¹⁸ (ⓖL Γαζεθ); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. ‖ 1 Ch 20⁵), ⓖ Ρομ, Ροβ; Klo *Gath;* in v¹⁶ We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בְּגַב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גַּבַּי סַלַּי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. ܓܒܝ, Talm. גַּבָּי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁸; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9⁸ & Sm Listen 7.

†גִּבְּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height,* cf. ☧ גִּבְעָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15²⁷. ³⁷ 16¹⁵. ¹⁷; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²³: site unknown; cf. Lag Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

גבה (*collect,* Ar. جَبَا (= جَبَأَ ?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גבי, גֶּבֶה, Aram. גְּבָא, ܓܒܐ; ‖ form גבא q. v.)

†I. [גֵּב] **n.[m.] locust** (name from *swarm, collection,* Eth. ገብኣ: cf. also Eth. ጎንጸላ: *locust* √ = Ar. نَبَطَ *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גֵּבִים Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping).—גֵּב II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גּוֹב **n.[m.] locusts,** Na 3¹⁷; cf. גֵּבִי.

†גֵּבִי, גֹּבַי **n.m.** Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 **coll. locusts** (*swarm, multitude;* Aram. גּוּבָאֵי, pl. גּוּבָאֵי; on format. v. Ol§ 216 d), גֵּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב גֹּבַי Na 3¹⁷ (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (‖ אַרְבֶּה).

†גָּבַהּ **vb. be high, exalted** (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. جَبْهَةٌ *forehead,* جَبَهَةٌ *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also As. *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz TP 138)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ 2 Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; גָּבְהָה Ez 31⁵ (ה = א); גָּבְהָה Ez

Digitized by Google

31[19], גָּבְרוּ Jb 35[5] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18[12] + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31[14], יִגְבָּהוּ Jb 36[7], תִּגְבָּהוּ Je 13[15], תִּגְבְּהוּ Ez 16[50]; *Inf.* גָּבְהָהּ ψ 103[11], לִגְבָּהָה Zp 3[11]; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19[11] 31[5.10.14], heavens Jb 35[5] Is 55[9] ψ 103[11], man 1 S 10[23]. **2.** *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36[7], of servant of Yahweh Is 52[13], God Is 5[16], God's ways Is 55[9]. **3.** *lofty* גָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ :—**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17[6]; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131[1] Pr 18[12] 2 Ch 26[16] 32[25] Ez 28[2.5.17], and so without לב Is 3[16] Je 13[15] Ez 16[50] Zp 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17[24]; *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39[27] Je 49[16] Ob[4]; וַיַּגְבִּיהֻהָ 2 Ch 33[14]; יַגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5[7]; *Inf.* הַגְבֵּהַ Is 7[11] Ez 21[31]; *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ Pr 17[19] ψ 113[5];— *make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17[24], wall 2 Ch 33[14], gate Pr 17[19], nest Je 49[16] Ob[4], dwelling ψ 103[5], a request Is 7[11], the lowly Ez 21[31]; יַגְבִּיהוּ שַׁוְא *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5[7], without שׁוא Jb 39[27].

†גָּבֹהַּ **adj. high, exalted**—1 S 9[2] + 15 t.; גָּבֹהַּ ψ 138[6]; cstr. גְּבֹהַּ 1 S 16[7]; גְּבַהּ (Ew[§ 213 d]) ψ 101[5] + 3 t.; pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5[7] + 5 t.; f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3[5] + 6 t.; pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8[3] + 2 t.; גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28[52]; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17[24], tower Is 2[15] Zp 1[16], mountain Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] Is 40[9] 57[7] Ez 17[22] 40[2]; cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14[23] 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20]; על גבעות הגבהות Je 17[2]; עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] Je 3[6]; man 1 S 9[2]; tree גֶּפֶן גְּבַהּ קוֹמָה Ez 31[3]; horns Dn 8[3]; walls Dt 3[5] 28[52]; gallows Est 5[14] 7[9]; gate Je 51[58]; altar Ez 41[22]; high things Jb 41[26] Ec 12[5]. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21[31]; כִּי גָבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר וְגְבֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5 so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them*. **3.** *haughty* ψ 138[6] Is 5[15] 10[33] 1 S 2[3]; גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101[5]; גְּ רוּחַ Pr 16[5]; גְּ רוּחַ Ec 7[8]. **4.** n.[m.] *loftiness*, גְּבַהּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16[7]; cf. גָּדֹל **10**, p. 153.

†גֹּבַהּ **n.m. height**—Jb 22[12] + 9 t.; sf. גָּבְהוֹ 1 S 17[4] + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גַּבְהֵי Jb 11[8];—**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1[18] 19[11] 31[10.14] 40[42] 41[8] 2 Ch 3[4] Am 2[9]; prob. also Ez 43[13] (of altar), so 𝔊 Ew Co for MT גֵּב (q.v.); of man 1 S 17[4]; heaven Jb 11[8] 22[12] (גבה cstr. SI[6] of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40[10]. **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48[29]; גְּ אָוֶן ψ 10[4]; גְּ־לֵבָב 2 Ch 32[26]; גְּ רוּחַ Pr 16[18].

†גַּבְהוּת **n.f. haughtiness**, Is 2[11.17].

†יָגְבְּהָה **n.pr.** (*exalted*? Ol[§ 277 b.4]) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32[35] Ju 8[11];—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd[Pal 189].

גבול(ה) Jos 15[47] Kt; rd. הַגְּדֵרוֹת Vrss. Codd. cf. v[12].

גבח (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גַּבַּח, *giant*).

†גִּבֵּחַ **adj. having a bald forehead**, ג' הוּא Lv 13[41] (P ‖ קָרַח הוּא v[40]).

†גַּבַּחַת **n.f. bald forehead** (NH *id.*, Aram. גַּבְחָא), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13[42] (P; asson. גַּבָּחַת); גִּבְחָתוֹ v[42.43] (both P & ‖ קָרְחָתוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v[55] (P; ‖ id.) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גֵּבִי v. sub גבה.

גֵּבִי, גֵּבֵי סָלַי v. sub גבב.

גְּבִים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גוב.

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גֶּבֶל, מְגֻבָּלֶת, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH גָּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܓܒܠ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA[48]), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גֶּבֶל etc. less well).

גְּבוּל $_{240}$ **n.m.**[Nu 34, 3] **border, boundary, territory** (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. I. 9)—גְּבוּל Gn 10[19] + 168 t. + Jos 15[47] Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוֹל); גְּבֶל Nu 21[13] + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22[36] 34[5], cstr. Gn 10[19] 2 S 21[5]); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4[10], גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7[27], גִּבְלְךָ Ex 23[31] + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֶיךָ Je 15[13] 17[3], etc.;—**1.** *border, boundary*, **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10[19] (J), Edom Nu 20[23] Jos 15[1.21] (all P) cf. Ob[7], Amorites Nu 21[13] (E) Jos 13[4] (D) cf. 12[5] (D) Ju 1[36], Moab Nu 21[13.15] 22[36] (E) 33[44] (P) Dt 2[18] Ju 11[18.18] 2 K 3[21] Is 15[8], Ammon Nu 21[24] (E) Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2] 13[10] (all D) Am 1[13], Bashan Jos 12[4] (D), Egypt 1 K 5[1] = 2 Ch 9[26], Is 19[19]; esp. of promised land Ex 23[31] 34[24] (JE) Nu 34[2] + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11[24] 12[20] 16[4] Jos 1[4] (D), cf. Ez 45[1] + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14[25] Am 6[2] Mal 1[5]. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), cf. Jos 16[2.3] (J) 19[12] (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3[16.17] Jos 13[30] (all D) 13[16] + 6 ot. Jos 13–19 (P);—15[47] rd. גדול v. supr.; Jos 22[25] (P) & 17[8] 18[11] 24[30] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6[39.51]

Digitized by Google

2 Ch 11[13] Ez 48[1]+15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v[22.22] q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13[18] rd. for גְּבוּל, הַגָּבַע 𝔊 We Dr. †c. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23[17] (P) Dt 19[14] 27[17], Jos 24[30] (E)=Ju 2[9] 1 Ch 4[10] Pr 15[25] 22[28] 23[10] Ho 5[10]. †d. *border* of stream Nu 22[36]. †e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104[9] cf. Je 5[22]. †f. a concrete object marking limit, (*a*) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[12] (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co) v[12]; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43[13.17.20]; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54[12] (so 𝔊 Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47[21] (J) Ex 7[27] (P) 10[4.14] (‖ אֶרֶץ) v[19] 13[7] (all J), Nu 20[16.17.21] 21[22] (E; ‖ אֶרֶץ)=Ju 11[20], Nu 21[22] (E) Dt 2[4] 19[3] (ג׳ אַרְצְךָ) v[8] 28[40] Jos 18[5.5] (E) Ju 11[22] 19[29] 2 S 21[5] 1 K 1[3] 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 21[12] (‖ אֶרֶץ) ψ 105[31] (=אֶרֶץ in ‖ Ez 8[16.17]) v[33] 147[14] Je 31[17] Ez 11[10.11] Jo 4[6] Zp 2[5]. b. *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35[26.27] Jos 13[25] Ju 1[13.18.18] Ez 47[16.16.17.17] (del. 𝔊 Co) 48[1] Am 6[2]. †c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43[12]. †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5[5] Is 60[18] (‖ אֶרֶץ) Je 15[13] 17[3], of city 1 S 5[6] 2 K 15[16] 18[8]; so Ez 27[4] of Tyre. †e. fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38[20]; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1[4] (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78[54] (of Canaan).

†גְּבוּלָה[] **n.f.** border, boundary — sf. גְּבֻלָתוֹ Is 28[25]; *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32[33], גְּבֻלוֹת Jb 24[2]; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74[17], גְּבֻלֹת Is 10[13], גִּבְלַת Dt 32[8]; sf. גְּבוּלָתֵיהָ Jos 18[20] 19[49], גִּבְלָתֵיהָ Nu 34[2.12];—**1.** *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74[17]; of peoples Is 10[13] Dt 32[8] (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34[2.12] (P) Jos 19[49] (JE); of a tribe Jos 18[20] (P); of territory about cities Nu 32[33] (P ?); of a piece of ground Jb 24[2]; of barley-field Is 28[25].

†גַּבֶּלֶת **n.f. twisting**—שַׂרְשֹׁת גַּבֶּלֶת Ex 28[22], שַׂרְשֹׁרֹת ג׳ 39[15] (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מְגֻבָּלֹת **n.f.pl. the twisted**, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28[14] cf. Di (appos. שַׂרְשְׁרֹת זָהָב, ‖ שׁ׳ הָעֲבֹתֹת).

†גָּבַל **vb.denom. bound, border**—**Qal** *Pf.* גְּבַלוּ Dt 19[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבֹּל Jos 18[20], 3 fs. תִּגְבַּל־ Zc 9[2];—*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18[20] (P); c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9[2]; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19[14] (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19[12]; *Imv.* id. הַגְבֵּל v[23] (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47[18] 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co.

†גְּבַל **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27[9]; (Ph. גבל=Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13[5]); in As. *Gubli* COT[Gloss]); mod. *Jebeil* Bd[Pal 338]; v. also Furrer[ZPV viii. 20].

†גִּבְלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c.art.=n.coll. Jos 13[5] והארץ הַגִּבְלִי, but rd. גְּבַל הַ׳, cf. Di. 1 K 5[32] הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיְגַבְּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); 𝔊 ἔβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גְּבָל **n.pr.loc.** (=Ar. جَبَل, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔗 Seir, cf. Jos[Ant. II. 1, 2; IX. 9, 1]; ψ 83[8] נְכָל וּעַמּוֹן וְעֲמָלֵק;—mod. *Jibâl*; Seetzen[II. 367] Burckh[Travels 401] Rob[BR II. 154].

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syr. Pa. ܓܒܢ *coagulate*; Ar. جَبُنَ is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, covering*).

†גִּבֵּן **adj.** crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גִּבֵּן *id.*, NH גַּבָּן *highlander*; also NH גבין, Aram. גְּבִינָא, ܓܒܝܢܐ, all=*brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِينٌ *side of forehead*), Lv 21[20].

†גְּבִינָה **n.f.** curd, or cheese (NH *id.*, Ar. جُبْنٌ, Eth. ጅብን: Aram. גִּבְנָא, ܓܒܢܐ, cf. חֶמְאָה)—וְכִגְבִינָה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] (‖ חָלָב).

†גַּבְנֹן[] **n.[m.]** peak, rounded summit; pl. גַּבְנֻנִּים: הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר גַּ׳ הַר־בָּשָׁן ψ 68[16]; הָרִים גַּ׳ v[17] (appos., Thes Dr[1 188] al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst[Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884].

גבע (*convex, projecting, high*; cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up*, גִּבְעָא *hump-backed*, גִּבְעָתָא *hill*; v. also 1. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גָּבַע **n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ abs. Jos 21[17]+; cstr. Ju 20[10]+; גֶּבַע Jos 18[24]+;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21[17]=1 Ch 6[45] Jos 18[24] cf. 1 Ch 8[6], 1 K 15[22] Ne 11[31]; also 1 S 13[16] & Ju 20[10.33] MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23[8] *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14[10]; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10[29] 1 S 14[5] cf. 1 S 13[3]; mentioned also 2 Ch 16[6] Ezr 2[26] Ne 7[30] 12[29]; in 1 S 13[16] 𝔊 We Dr rd. הַגָּבַע for MT גִּבְעוֹן q.v.; (2 S 5[25] rd. גבעון with 𝔊 and 1 Ch 14[16]).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob[BR I. 440 f.] Bd[Pal 130].

†גִּבְעָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†1. גִּבְעָה **n.f.** hill—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2[25]+13 t.+Ez 6[13] (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7[1] 2 S 6[3.4] (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5[3]+8 t.+1 S 10[5] (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34[26] (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31[4]; pl. abs. גְּבָעוֹת Dt 12[2]+35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33[15]

Digitized by Google

Hb 3⁶, גִּבְעֹת Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעָתְךָ Ez 35⁸;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות, 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17⁹·¹⁰ (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship עַל כָּל־גִּבְעָה ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two +במות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ‖ הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114⁴·⁶ 148⁹ Ct 2⁸ 4⁶ Is 2²·¹⁴ 30¹⁷·²⁵ 31⁴ 40⁴·¹² 41¹⁵ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁸ 36⁴·⁶ Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) גִּבְעוֹת עולם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²⁵ (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: גִּבְעַת מֹרֶה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; גִּבְעַת הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins*; גִּבְעַת הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); גִּבְעַת הַחֲכִילָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹·³; גִּבְעַת אֲמָּה 2 S 2²⁴; גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גִּבְעַת עָרְלֵי Je 31³⁹; גִּבְעַת יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where ‖ הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & הַגִּבְעוֹת Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (*hill*)—גִּבְעָה Jos 15⁵⁷+; (הַ)גִּבְעָתָה Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—†**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag Onom. 246, 128: 2nd ed. 225, 169). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19¹⁴·¹⁶ + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁸ 9⁹ 10⁹·⁹ (cf. Ju 19¹² ff.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20³³;=גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S 13²·¹⁵ 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, ⑥ We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24³³.

גִּבְעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Ges§ 90, R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

†גִּבְעָתִי **adj.gent.** of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12³.

†גִּבִּיעַ **n.m.** Gn 44, 12 cup, bowl—גִּבִּיעַ Gn 44¹²+ 8 t.; cstr. גִּבִּיעַ Gn 44²; sf. גִּבִּיעִי Gn 44²; pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25³⁴, גְּבָעִים v 37²⁰·²² + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֶיהָ Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44²·¹²·¹⁶·¹⁷; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25³¹·³³·³⁵·³⁴ 37¹⁷·¹⁹·²⁰; *bowls* Je 35⁵ גְּבִעִים מלאים יין וכוסות.

†מִגְבָּעוֹת **n.f.pl.** head-gear, turban, of common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְבָּעֹת Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פַּאֲרֵי הַמִּ).

†גִּבְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—גִּבְעוֹן Jos 9¹⁷+; c. ה loc., גִּבְעוֹנָה 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10²·⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹²·⁴¹ 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2¹²·¹³ (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. גִּבְעֲנִי, אַנְשֵׁי גִּבְעוֹן Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10¹·⁶ 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so בְּנֵי גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7²⁵ (=בְּנֵי נִבַּר Ezr 2²⁰, v. נִבַּר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ יְחִיאֵל אֲבִי גִּבְעוֹן יֶשְׁבּוּ=9³⁵; cf. מְדַבַּר גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2²⁴, עֵמֶק גִּבְעוֹן Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3⁴·⁵ 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1³·¹³.

†גִּבְעֹנִי **adj.gent.** הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21¹·²·³·⁴·⁹.

†גֵּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] bud (Ol§ 216 b)—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr§ 188, (3)), cf. RS JPh xii. 290, 300.

†גָּבַר **vb.** be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; جَبَرِيَّةٌ *overbearing behaviour*, جَبْرٌ *constraint*; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. ܓܒܪ *play the man*, is denom. fr. ܓܒܪ *man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּבַר ψ 103¹¹+ 5 t.; גָּבְרוּ Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גָּבְרָה 2 S 1²³; *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2⁹; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7¹⁸·²⁴;—**1.** *be strong, mighty*, abs. גָּבְרוּ חַיִל *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** *prevail*:—**a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17¹¹·¹¹ (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰·²⁴ (P), power Je 9²; **b.** with עַל *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10⁶; sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10¹²; *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית עַל *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לְלָשֹׁנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבָּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַּבָּרוּ Jb 36⁹:—of ', *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15²⁵; so of kings (abs.) 36⁹.

גְּבַר v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר **n.m.** man (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ גברן (pl.), Aram. גְּבַר, ܓܒܪ; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JLZ 1874, 200 Dl§ 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 226) —Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גֶּבֶר Jb 3³ + 13 t.; cstr. גֶּבֶר

Digitized by Google

ψ 18[36] (=2 S 22[26] גִּבּוֹר but Ⓖ Ⓒ rd. גֶּבֶר); pl. גְּבָרִים Je 41[16]+10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10[11] Nu 24[3.15] (E) Ex 12[37] Jos 7[14.17.18] (J) Dt 22[5.5] Ju 5[30] 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 23[3] 24[4] 26[12] Jb 3[3]+14 t. Jb; ψ 18[36]+8 t. ψ; Pr 6[34]+7 t. Pr; Is 22[17] Je 17[5]+8 t. Je; La 3[1.27.35.39] Dn 8[15] Mi 2[2] Hb 2[5] Zc 13[7]; also 1 S 10[21] Ⓖ We Dr; =*each* (of locusts) Jo 2[8], cf. אִישׁ.

†11. גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4[19] (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v[15], p. 122 supr.)

†גֶּבֶר **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.*=*hero*) Ezr 2[20] prob. =גִּבְּעוֹן Ne 7[25].

גִּבּוֹר 159 **adj.** **strong, mighty** (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10[9]+58 t.; גִּבֹּר Gn 10[8]+2 t.; גִּבּוֹרִם 1 S 17[51]; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46[9]+27 t.; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10[7]+21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11[27]+29 t.; גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9[26]+4 t.; sf. גִּבּוֹרָיִךְ Ho 10[13]+(var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30[30]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14[52]; גִּבּוֹר בָּאָרֶץ ψ 112[2]; גִּבּוֹר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10[9] (J); מלך גבור Dn 11[3]; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9[5]; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24[8] Dt 10[17] Ne 9[32] Is 10[21] Je 32[18] (cf. Ar. اَلْجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10[2] (E) Gn 6[4] 10[8] (J) Ju 5[13.23] 1 S 2[4]+16 t. 1 K 1[8.10] 2 K 24[16] 1 Ch 1[10]+11 t. Ezr 7[28] Jb 16[14] ψ 19[6] 33[16] 45[4] 52[3] 78[65] 89[20] 120[4] 127[4] Pr 16[32] 21[22] Ct 3[7.7] 4[4] Ec 9[11] Is 3[2] 13[3] 21[17] 42[13] 49[24.25] Je 5[16]+17 t. Ez 32[12]+5 t. Ho 10[13] Jo 2[7] 4[9.10.11] Am 2[14.16] Ob[9] Na 2[4] Zp 1[14] 3[17] Zc 9[13] 10[5.7]; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חַיִל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע so Ⓖ al.; but ⓖL ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12[28] 28[1] 2 Ch 13[3] 17[16.17] 25[6] 32[21]; איש גבור חיל Ru 2[1]; גבורי החיל Jos 1[14] (D) 6[2] 10[7] (JE) 2 K 15[20] 24[14]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹרֵי הַחַיִל Jos 8[3]; גברי חיל 1 Ch 5[24]+14 t. Ne 11[14]; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40]; גִּבּוֹרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 Ch 11[26]; גברי כח ψ 103[20]; גִּבּוֹרֵי מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 13[3]; גִּבּוֹרֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים 1 Ch 9[26]; בית הגבורים Ne 3[16]; (ה)צָּבָא הַגִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 10[7] 1 Ch 19[8]; רֹאשֵׁי הַגִּבֹּרִים 1 Ch 11[10]; גִּבּוֹרִים לִשְׁתּוֹת *valiant to drink* Is 5[22].

†גְּבוּרָה 61 **n.f.** **strength, might**—Ex 32[18]+16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147[10]; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ+(sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41[4]+3 t.; גְּבֻרוֹת ψ 71[16]; גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ Dt 3[24]+(sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** *strength*, of horse Jb 39[19] ψ 147[10], crocodile Jb 41[4], sun Ju 5[31], body of man ψ 90[10] Ec 9[16] 10[17]. **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8[21] Pr 8[14] Is 3[25] 28[6] 30[15] Je 9[22] 23[10] 49[35] 51[30] Ez 32[29.30] Mi 3[8] 7[16]; קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32[18] (E); עָצָה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18[20] Is 11[2] 36[5]; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כֹּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15[23] 2 K 10[34] 20[20]; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 16[5.27] 22[46] 2 K 13[8.12] 14[15.28]; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29[30], תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10[2]. **3.** *might* of God Jb 26[14] ψ 21[14] 54[3] 65[7] 66[7] 71[18] 80[3] 89[14] 106[8] 145[11] Is 33[13] Je 10[6] 16[21]; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6], חכמה וגו׳ Jb 12[13], משפט וגו׳ Mi 3[8], הגדלה והגו׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3[24] ψ 20[7] 71[16] 106[2] 145[4.12] 150[2] Is 63[15].

†גְּבִיר **n.m.** lord, Gn 27[29.37].

†גְּבִירָה **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11[19]; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16]; וַיְסִרָהָ מִגְּ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queen-mother*; cf. 2 K 10[13] Je 13[18] 29[2].

†גְּבֶרֶת **n.f.** **1.** *lady, queen*, Is 47[5.7]. **2.** *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16[8]; גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16[9]; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16[4] 2 K 5[3] ψ 123[2] Pr 30[23]; (pl. גברת *women* MI[15]).

†גַּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8[16] 9[21] (cf. Lu 1[19]).

גבשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabâšu, be thick, massive*, Zim[BP 76], & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גַּבְּשׁ Pa. *heap up*, & גַּבְשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill*).

†גָּבִישׁ **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρύσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of ሕፁብ: በረድ: Di[Lex. Aeth. 759]—Ar. جِصٌّ *gypsum*, As. *gibšu, mass, abundance*, COT[Gloss]—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28[18] *coral and crystal*.

†מַגְבִּישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[30] בְּנֵי מ׳ Ⓖ *Μαγεβως*, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. ‖ Ne 7[33], but ⓖA א *Μαγεβως*, etc., ⓖL *Μαγβεις*; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גִּבְּתוֹן v. sub גבב.

†גַּג **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. ጋጋ: *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √dub.; Thes prop. גגג; perh. גננ (=גנן) *cover* Bö[§292] Sta[§189a] MV)—גָּגוֹ Jos 2[6]+9 t.+1 S 9[25] Kt (Qr גַּגָּה), גַּגָּה Jos 2[6] 1 S 9[26] Qr (Kt גג); cstr. Ju 9[51]+2 t.+Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גַּגֵּךְ Dt 22[8], גַּגּוֹ Ex 30[3]+2 t. +Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27]+5 t.; sf. גַּגּוֹתָיו Is 15[3], גַּגּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[29], גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 19[13];—**1.** *roof* (of house) Dt 22[8] Jos 2[6.8] 16[27] 1 S 9[25.26] 2 S 11[2.2] 16[22] 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27], Ne 8[16] ψ 102[8] 129[6] Pr 21[9] 25[24] Is 15[3] 22[1] Je 48[38]; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19[13] 32[29] Zp 1[5]; so הַגַּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז 2 K

Digitized by Google

23^{13}, roof of tower Ju 9^{51}, over gate 2 S 18^{24}, of chamber Ez $40^{13.13}$ (but ⑤ Co קיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} (both P).

גַּד, גָּד, גְּדִגְדָּה, גְּדִגְדָּד v. sub גדד.

†[גָּדַד] **vb. penetrate, cut** (NH *id., cut, cut out*, Aram. גְּדַד, ܓܕܕ, Ar. جَدَّ *cut, cut off*; Eth. ገደደ: in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* ו 94^{21} יָגֹדּוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. יָגוּרוּ cf. 56^{7} 59^{4} where, however, Che יגודו; si vera L, perh. denom. fr. גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6^{9} & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö$^{I.\ 256}$). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְגֹּדָּד Je 16^{6}; 2 fs. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי Mi 4^{14}, תִּתְגֹּדָדִי Je 47^{5}; pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18^{28}, יִתְגֹּדְדוּ Je 5^{7} + Ho 7^{11} v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדָדוּ Dt 14^{1}; *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41^{5};—**1.** *cut oneself*, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18^{28}; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of יי (late) Je 41^{5}; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14^{1} לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תְשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת, Je 16^{6}; cf. 47^{5} (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגֹּדְדוּ Ho 7^{14} Codd, *they cut themselves*, ⑤ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גוד) sub. **2.** *gather in troops*, or *bands; go in troops* or *throngs, throng*; (denominative fr. גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בַּת־גְּדוּד Mi 4^{14} (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5^{7} גְּדֻדוֹת זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּדָדוּ *and to a harlot's house they throng.*

1. גְּדוּד **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 49.19}$ **band, troop** (as *making inroads*; others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—ג׳ abs. 1 S 30^{8} + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25^{9}; pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 2^{4} + 2 t.; cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6^{23} + 6 t.; sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19^{12} 25^{3};—**1.** *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads*, cf. גדד) 1 S $30^{8.15.15.23}$ cf. 1 Ch 12^{22}, also 2 Ch 22^{1} 1 K 11^{24} 2 K 5^{2} 6^{23} $13^{20.21}$ $24^{2.2.3}$ cf. 2 S 22^{30}=ו 18^{30}, & Gn 49^{19} (v. גָּד 30^{11}) Ho 6^{9} 7^{1} Je 18^{22}; שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2}, cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּרֹאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12^{19}; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19^{12} (cf. 25^{3} infr.) **2.** *troop*, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא סְלָחָה 1 Ch 7^{4}, cf. 2 Ch 26^{11}; *band of Israel*, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch $25^{9.10}$; בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25^{13}; of army in general בְּמֶלְחָמָה בְּגוּד Jb 29^{25}, in sim.; also Mi 4^{14} בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3^{22}.

†II. [גְּדוּד, or גְּדוּדָה] **n.**[**m.** or **f.**] **furrow, cutting**—**1.** *furrow*, pl. defect. גְּדוּדָה ו 65^{11} (‖ תְּלָמֶיהָ). **2.** pl. גְּדֻדוֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. גדד Hithpo. **2**, sign of mourning Je 48^{37} (‖ שׂק).

†I. גַּד **n.m. coriander** (NH גִּיד, Aram. גִּידָא; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw$^{No.\ 155}$)—נָזַע גַּד Ex 16^{31} Nu 11^{7}, sim. of manna.

†II. [גַּד] **1. n.**[**m.**] **fortune, good fortune** (Ar. جَدٌّ *id.*, Aram. גַּדָּא, ܓܕܐ)—Gn 30^{11} בגד Kt, i.e. בָּגָד (בָּא גָד Qr), ⑤ *ἐν τύχῃ, by* or *with good fortune.* **2. n.pr.m. god of fortune** (Ar. جَدّ We$^{Skizzen\ III.\ 171}$; גד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae$^{Bel\ 76\ f.}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 479}$; v. esp. Siegf$^{JPTh\ 1875,\ 356\ ff.}$)—c. ל + art. לַגָּד Is 65^{11} cf. Che.

III. גָּד $_{\text{n}}$ **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus*? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf$^{JPTh\ 1875,\ 364}$ Sta$^{Gesch.\ I.\ 148}$; but v. also Bae$^{Bel\ 139\ f.}$)—גָּד Gn 35^{26}+, as well as גַּד Gn 30^{11}+;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30^{11} 35^{26} 46^{16} Ex 1^{4} cf. Gn 49^{19} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1^{14} Dt 27^{13} $33^{20.20}$ Jos 18^{7} Ez $48^{27.28}$; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13^{7} v. also Je 49^{1}, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48^{34}, on הַנַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24^{5} cf. We Dr; explicitly מַטֵּה גָּד Nu 1^{25} 2^{14} 13^{15} Jos 13^{24} 20^{8} $21^{7.36}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.65}$; once, צָבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10^{20}; בְּנֵי גָד (MI^{10} (אש גד) Nu 1^{24} + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4^{12} + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5^{11} 12^{14}. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called הַנָּבִיא 1 S 22^{5}, but חוֹזֵה דָּוִד 2 S 24^{11} & חוֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29^{25} ‖ 1 Ch 21^{9}, הַחוֹזֶה 1 Ch 29^{29} & רָוִיד 2 Ch 29^{25}.

†I. גָּדִי **adj.gent.** of גָּד **1, Gadite** 2 S 23^{36} (so perh. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{38} where MT הַגִּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5^{18} (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּד so ⑤), Dt $3^{12.16}$ 4^{43} 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 13^{8} 22^{1} 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{26} $12^{8.37}$ 26^{32}.

†II. גָּדִי **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K $15^{14.17}$ (cf. גרוי (?) n.pr.m. Eut$^{Nab\ No.\ 25}$; Palm. גדיא n.pr.m. Vog$^{No.\ 22}$).

גַּדְגָּדָה in חֲצַר ג׳ v. sub חצר.

†**גַּדִּי n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13^{11}.

†**גַּדִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13^{10}.

גִּדְגָּד, in הֹר הַג׳ v. following & sub הֹר.

†**גִּדְגָּדָה** c. art. הַגִּדְגָּדָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt $10^{7.7}$ (in ‖ Nu 33^{32} הֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub הֹר).

†מְגִדּוֹ and (Zc 12^{11}) מְגִדּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above ✓ not clear; ⑤ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; 𝔙 Mageddo; As. *Magadû, Magidû*, COT^{Gloss} Dl$^{Pa\ 297}$) old Canaanitish city,

Digitized by Google

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4¹² 9¹⁵ 2 K 9²⁷ 23²⁹.³⁰; מָלַךְ מ׳ Jos 12²¹; יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17¹¹=Ju 1²⁷; מֵי מ׳ Ju 5¹⁹; הִכָּעֵת מ׳ Zc 12¹¹ 2 Ch 35²²;—mod. *Lejjûn* (=*Legio*) Rob[BR II. 329 f. 364] Bd[Pal 229].

גדה (*cut, cut* or *tear away*?).

†[גְּדָדָה] **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. جُدَّةٌ, جِدَّةٌ *id.*, Aram. גְּדָרָא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3¹⁵ 4¹⁸ 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Qr (Kt גדיתיו) Is 8⁷.

[גדיה] only pl. sf. Is 8⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

†גְּדִי **n.m.**[Gn 27.9] **kid** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدْيٌ, Ph. גדא, Aram. גְּדְיָא, ܓܕܝܐ; cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner[ZA iv. 1889, 286] Zehnpfund[BAS I. 505])—גְּדִי Gn 38¹⁷+12 t. (abs. Gn 38²³+, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38¹⁷+); pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10³, cstr. גְּדָיֵי Gn 27⁹.¹⁶;—*kid*, almost always ג׳ עִזִּים Gn 27⁹.¹⁶ 38¹⁷.²⁰ Ju 6¹⁹ 13¹⁵.¹⁹ 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all לֹא תְבַשֵּׁל ג׳ בְּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ), & c. art. הַג׳ Gn 38²³ Ju 14⁶; abs. pl. 1 S 10³;—cf. also עֵין גֶּדִי.

†[גְּדָיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדִיוֹתַיִךְ Ct 1⁸ (הצאן ‖).

†גָּדַל 115 **vb. grow up, become great** (Aram. גְּדַל (Ithpe.), ܓܕܰܠ *twist, twine*, Ar. جَدَلَ *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ etc. Gn 38¹⁴+14 t.; sf. גְּדָלַנִי Jb 31¹⁸; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35²⁷+34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn 21⁸.²⁰ 25²⁷ 38¹¹.¹⁴ Ex 2¹⁰.¹¹(JE) Ju 11² 13²⁴ Ru 1¹³ 1 S 2²¹ 3¹⁹ 1 K 12⁸.¹⁰ (=2 Ch 10⁸.¹⁰) 2 K 4¹⁸; גְּדָלַנִי כְּאָב *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31¹⁸; **b.** lamb 2 S 12³. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26¹³.¹⁵ 41⁴⁰(JE) Je 5²⁷; **b.** in value, גְּדָלָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינָיו *prized by* 1 S 26²⁴.²⁴; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2¹³, mourning Zc 12¹¹, punishment La 4⁶, trespass Ez 9⁶; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19¹³(J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2⁹ 1 K 10²³ (=2 Ch 9²³) Dn 8⁹.¹⁰ (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24³⁵ 48¹⁹ (J), Messiah Mi 5³, Jerusalem Ez 16⁷; **f.** of God 2 S 7²² ψ 104¹, his works ψ 92⁶, his power Nu 14¹⁷ (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12⁷; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35²⁷ 40¹⁷ 70⁵ Mal 1⁵, his name 2 S 7²⁶ (=1 Ch 17²⁴). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדֵּל Jos 4¹⁴ Est 3¹; יְגַדֵּל Is 49²¹; גִּדְּלָה Is 51¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44¹⁴+8 t.; *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34⁴; *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6⁵+3 t.; *Pt.* מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10⁶ (מְגַדְּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ ⑥ ⑧ Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6⁵ (P), plants Jon 4¹⁰ Is 44¹⁴ Ez 31⁴ Ct 5¹³; *bring up children* 2 K 10⁶ Is 1² 23⁴ 49²¹ 51¹⁸ Dn 1⁵ Ho 9¹². **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12²(J) Jos 3⁷ 4¹⁴(D) 1 K 1³⁷.⁴⁷ 1 Ch 29¹².²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ Est 3¹ 5¹¹ 10³. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7¹⁷; **b.** God ψ 34⁴ 69³¹. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42²¹ Dn 8²⁵, etc.; *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22⁵ Am 8⁵; *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18⁵¹ (=מְגַדֵּל in ‖ 2 S 22⁵¹); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35²⁶;—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8⁵, pile for fire Ez 24⁹, joy Is 9², counsel Is 28²⁹, wisdom Ec 1¹⁶, works Ec 2⁴, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22⁵; the heel ψ 41¹⁰ either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג׳ פִּיךָ Ob¹² i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.) **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18⁵¹, mercy Gn 19¹⁹ (J), teaching Is 42²¹, the word of Yahweh ψ 138². **3.** *do great things* הַגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ 126².³ Jo 2²¹, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12²⁴. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2²⁰, also pregn. without Inf. La 1⁹ Zp 2⁸.¹⁰ Dn 8⁴.⁸.¹¹.²⁵; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35²⁶ 38¹⁷ 55¹³ Jb 19⁵ Je 48²⁶.⁴² Ez 35¹³ of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20⁴¹. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדְּלְתִּי Ez 38²³ *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדָּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10¹⁵ Dn 11³⁶; יִתְגַּדֵּל Dn 11³⁷.

†גָּדֵל **pt.m.** or **adj.verbal. becoming great, growing up,** Gn 26¹³ (J) 1 S 2²⁶ (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17¹²; also **great**, pl. cstr. גְּדֵלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16²⁶ *great of flesh.*

†גֹּדֶל **n.m. greatness**—Dt 32³+5 t.; sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5²¹+5 t.; גָּדְלוֹ ψ 150¹¹;—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31⁷, arm of God ψ 79¹¹, mercy of God Nu 14¹⁹. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez 31².¹⁸; **b.** God Dt 3²⁴ 5²¹ 9²⁶ 11² 32³ ψ 150². **3.** in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9⁸ 10¹².

†גְּדִלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. twisted threads** (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu, cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund[BAS I. 511]; Aram. גְּדִילָא, ܓܕܝܠܐ *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, ܓܰܕܝܳܐ *id.*)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22¹² on border of garment (‖ צִיצִת Nu 15³⁸.³⁹). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7¹⁷.

גָּדוֹל 152 **adj. great**—ג׳ Gn 4¹³+279 t.; גָּדוֹל Dt 26⁸+22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez 17³.⁷, גְּדֹל Ex 15¹⁶ Je 32¹⁹, גְּדַל- Pr 19¹⁹, גְּדוֹל- ψ 145⁸ Na 1³; sf. גָּדְלָם Je 6¹³+2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7⁴+11 t., גְּדֹלִים Gn 12¹⁷+22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹלֵי 2 K 10⁶; sf. גְּדוֹלָיו 2 K 10¹¹ Jon 3⁷; גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3¹⁰; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22¹⁸+96 t.; pl. גְּדֹלוֹת Ne 9²⁶ 12³¹, גְּדֻלּוֹת Gn 15¹²+31 t.; pl. גְּדֻלָּה

Digitized by Google

Dt 27² + 30 t., גְּדֻלָּה Nu 13²⁸ + 7 t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11³, victory 1 S 19⁵; 1 S 19²² בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל rd. ב׳ הַגָּרָן acc. to ⑥ We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²³, army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁹, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power כֹּחַ Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁵, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* †(הַ)דָּבָר (הַ)גָּדוֹל *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יוֹם יהוה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9⁴, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assyr. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18¹⁹·²³ = Is 36⁴·¹³, = As. *šarru rabbu*, *šarru dannu*, e.g. KB¹·⁹⁴, ¹·¹; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h. p.* Lv 21¹⁰ + 20 t.; (הָ)אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25² 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; אִשָּׁה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 4⁸; †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3³⁸ Mi 7³; לֹא תְהַדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דַּל) Lv 19¹⁵ (H); †(הַ)גְּדוֹלִים *the great* 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ ⑥L ἀγχιστεύοντας, Klo גֹּאֲלָיו); further גְּדוֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10⁶; (כָּל־)גְּדוֹלָיו 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; כָּל־גְּדוֹלָתָהּ Na 3¹⁰. **c.** †*of God, himself* 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; (הָ)אֵל (הַ)גָּדוֹל Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁵ 9³² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18¹¹; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; מלך גדול ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; †*his works* Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², †*glory* ψ 21⁶ 138⁵, †*name* Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1¹¹·¹¹, *mercy* 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵, *goodness* Ne 9²⁵, *compassion* Is 54⁷. **7.** in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; †כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; †(לְ)מִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ 30²·¹⁹ 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1⁵·²⁰ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42¹·⁸ 44¹³ Jon 3⁵. **8.** cstr. גְּדֹל (הַ)כְּנָפַיִם *great* of wings Ez 17³·⁷, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na 1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁸. **9.** as subst. concr. †עשׂה גדלות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁵ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקש ג׳ Je 45⁵; מדברת נ׳ ψ 12⁴; לא הלכתי בג׳ ψ 131¹ (cf. BAram. Dn 7⁸·¹¹·²⁰; also Rev 13⁵). **10.** †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גָּבַהּ **4.**

†גְּדוּלָה **n.f. greatness**—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גִּדְלַת Est 10³; sf. גָּדְלְתִּי Est 1⁴; גָּדְלָתוֹ ψ 145³; גָּדְלֹתִי ψ 71²¹; גָּדְלֹתֶךָ ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17¹⁹·²¹;—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10³, king Est 1⁴; **b.** *of God's greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145³·⁶, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ = 1 Ch 17¹⁹·¹⁹·²¹.

†הַגְּדוֹלִים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but ⑥ RVm al. *the great*).

†גְּדֵל **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁵⁰. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁵⁸.

†גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40⁵·⁸ 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25²²·²⁵ Je 39¹⁴ 40⁵·¹⁶ 41¹·¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25²·⁹.

†גְּדַלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify* (*God*)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew ¹ 274 b We RS OTJC 423; 2nd ed. 163) v²⁹.

†יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

†מִגְדָּל **n.m.** tower, Gn 11⁴ + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (?); sf. מִגְדַּלְתֵּיכֶם Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** *tower* Gn 11⁴·⁵ Ju 8⁹ 9⁵¹·⁵¹·⁵²·⁵³ 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26⁹·¹⁰·¹⁵ 27⁴ 32⁵ Ne 3²⁵·²⁶·²⁷ Is 2¹⁵ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26⁴·⁹ 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Digitized by Google

Ct 4⁴; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²³ מנרלתה, Sab. (more precisely Liḥyân) מנרלנהן, Eut, v. DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9⁴⁶·⁴⁷·⁴⁹; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מָאָה Ne 3¹, חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8⁴. **3.** *raised bed* || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5¹³, but ⓖ 𝔙 Hi Bö De rightly rd. מְגָדִלוֹת.

†מִגְדַּל-אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁹ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR III. 298 Bd Pal 297.

†מִגְדַּל-גָּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée II. 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

†מִגְדַּל-עֵדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

†מִגְדּוֹל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr (Kt מנדיל = ψ 18⁵¹ מִגְדִּיל).

†מִגְדֹּל **n.pr.** (מִגְדּוֹל only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II. 79), Egyptian *makθel* Eb GS 522.

†גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גְּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2³; וְגָדְעוּ 1 S 2³¹; *Impf.* יֶאֱגְדַע Zc 11¹⁰·¹⁴; *Pt.* pass. גְּדוּעָה Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer גְּרוּעָה; cf. infr., גְּדָעִים Is 10³³;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11¹⁰·¹⁴; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2³¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גרע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21⁶, נָגְדַּע Je 50²³; 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48²⁵, וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| נשבר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| נשבר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| נשבר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34⁷, גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34⁴ ψ 107¹⁶, וְגִדַּע 2 Ch 14³, אֲגַדֵּעַ ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. יְגַדְּעוּן Dt 7⁵ 12³;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34⁴·⁷ (חַמָּנִים); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּדַּע Is 9⁹ *hew down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6¹¹·¹³·¹⁹ + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

†גִּדְעֳנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7⁶⁰·⁶⁵; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10²⁴ (always אֲבִידָן בֶּן-גִּ׳).

†גִּדְעֹם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

†[גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדַף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile;* Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גַּדֵּף, סַגֵּף, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. גִּדַּפְתָּ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּף Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44¹⁷ *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth.* **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. יְ Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²³ (|| חֵרֵף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to יְ as above); sq. two acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר ג׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֹתִי ... 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.*

†גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה וּגְדוּפָה ג׳ מוּסָר וּמְשַׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.*

†גְּדוּפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words —ג׳ Is 43²⁸; cstr. גִּדּוּפֵי Zp 2⁸; sf. גִּדּוּפָתָם Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חֶרְפָּם); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חֶרְפָּה).

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדֵר infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19⁸ + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וַתִּגְדְּרוּ Ez 13⁵; *Pt.* גּוֹדֵר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰; pl. גּוֹדְרִים 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֹרַח Jb 19⁸, דָּרְכָךְ La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדֵר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. בַּעֲדִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פרצים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁵, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גָּדֵר **n.m.** Ez ca.⁷ wall (NH גָּדֵר, Aram. גְּדֵרָא, גְּדִירָא, Ar. جِدْرٌ, جِدَارٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר infr.)

Digitized by Google

—abs. גָּדֵר Nu 22$^{24.24}$ + 5 t. + ψ 62^{4} (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13^{5} (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גֶּדֶר Pr 24^{31} Ez 42^{10} (Co del.); sf. גִּדְרוֹ Is 5^{5}, גִּדְרָהּ Ho 2^{8} (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גְּדֵרֶיהָ Mi 7^{11}, גְּדֵרֶיהָ ψ 80^{13}; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22$^{24.24}$ cf. Ec 10^{8}; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42^{7}; city wall Mi 7^{11} cf. Ezr 9^{9}; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5^{5} ψ 80^{13}; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22^{30}; so also Ez 13^{5} (Co גְּדֵרֹת cf. גְּדֵרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2^{8}; of man beset by enemies ψ 62^{4} (ג׳ הַדְּחוּיָה, but rd. ד׳ גְּדֵרָה Ol De etc.)

†גֶּדֶר **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12^{13}. Γαδερ A & ⑥L also Euseb Lag $^{Onom.\ 244\ 2nd\ ed.\ 254}$= גְּדֵרָה? Lag $^{BN\ 76}$; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.; possibly=בֵּית גֶּדֶר 1 Ch 2^{51} (v. p. 111).

†I. גְּדֵרָה, גְּדֵרָת **n.f.** wall—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4^{23} + ψ 62^{4} (MT גֶּדֶר q.v.), גְּדֵרָת Ez 13^{5} (Co, cf. ⑥; MT גֶּדֶר) 42^{12} (del. Co); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3^{17} + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32^{24}; cstr. גִּדְרוֹת Nu 32^{36} + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32^{16}; sf. גְּדֵרֹתָיו ψ 89^{41};—*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4^{23} (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3^{17} (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49^{3}; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42^{12}(del. Co); defences ψ 89^{41}; elsewhere ג׳ צֹאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32$^{16.36}$ 1 S 24^{4} Zp 2^{6} cf. Nu 32^{24}; Ez 13^{5} Co גְּדֵרֹת after ⑥; ψ 62^{4} MT גדר הדחויה, rd. גדרה ד׳ cf. גֶּדֶר.

†**adj.gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה; הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12^{4}.

†II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15^{36}; ⑥ Γαδηρα, ⑥L Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag $^{Onom.\ 235,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 254}$.

†גְּדֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{41}; הַגְּ׳ 2 Ch 28^{18}.

†גְּדֵרֹתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15^{36}; perh. del., so ⑥; whole number too large, cf. Di.

†**adj.gent.** of גֶּדֶר (q.v.) so Lag $^{BN\ 77}$; cf. MV al.; others גְּדֵרָה; but ⑥ Γεδωρειτης, ⑥L Γεδδωρειτης;—הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^{28}.

†גְּדוֹר, גְּדֹר **n.pr.** (Ar. جِدَارٌ *wall*);—**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15^{58}; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גְּדוֹר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4^{4}, גְּדֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4^{18}; also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12^{7} v. d. H.; הַגְּדוֹד Baer, cf. his note. **2. n.pr.loc.** גְּדֹר 1 Ch 4^{39}, but read Gerar, acc. to ⑥ Ew Hi Be al. **3. n.pr.m.** גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8^{31} 9^{37} a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גדשׁ (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. גְּדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَسَ).

†I. גָּדִישׁ **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 5,\ 26}$ heap, stack (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גְּדִישׁ Ex 22^{5} + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22^{5} Ju 15^{5} (‖ גָּמָה in both) Jb 5^{26}.

II. גדשׁ (=جدث*; exact mng. unknown).

†II. גְּדִישׁ **n.**[**m.**] tomb (Ar. جَدَثٌ *id.*) Jb 21^{32}; Dr$^{\S\ 178,\ ed.\ 3,\ p.\ 229}$ suggests reading גָּדֵשׁ.

†גָּהּ Ez 47^{12}, rd. וָהּ ⑥ ⑤ ⑧ & all moderns.

†[גָּהָה] **vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed** (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ܓܗܐ *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free*) מְכָּם מָזוֹר וּלְאֵינָהּ תִּגְהֶה Ho 5^{13}.

†גֵּהָה **n.f. healing, cure**—גֵּהָה Pr 17^{22} לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִיב גֵּ׳ cf. Now.

†[גָּהַר] **vb. bend, crouch** (so Vrss)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18^{42} sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4$^{34.35}$ Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (‖ וישכב v ^{34}, cf. שכב).

גֵּו, גַּו v. sub גוה.

גּוֹבַי, גּוֹבָי v. sub גבה.

†[גּוּב] **vb. dig** (cf. Ar. جَابَ *pierce, bore, hollow out*)—**Qal** *Pt.* גָּבִים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25^{12} Kt; but cf. Qr גַּבָּיִם^{1} as Je 52^{16} (v. גבי^{1}), and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. جَوْبٌ *hollow, depression*; Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *cistern*)—only pl. גֲּבִים Je 14^{3}; in 2 K 3^{16} גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25^{12}) Je 39^{10} וַיִּגְבִים (rd. וַיִּגְבִים); cf. also ‖ 2 K 25^{12} (וגבים Kt, וַיְגֹבְבִים Qr)=Je 52^{16} (לַגָּבִים); in both c. כַּרְמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגִבִּים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns*; another view in Th; cf. further גוב, יגב.—I. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גִּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגִּ׳ Is 10^{31}; site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גֲּבִים 1 K 6^{9}; but Lag $^{Armen.\ Stud.\ \S\ 490,\ M\ I.\ 212;\ BN\ 155}$ rds. גַּבְּדִים (Pers. كَنَبَد, Armen. *γμβեθ*) *vaulted roofs*.

†גּוֹג **n.pr.m.** (√unknown)—**1.** 1 Ch 5^{4} a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal,* גּוֹג אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38$^{2.3}$ (om. מגוג א׳) 39^{1} (om. id.) cf. 38$^{14.16}$ (del. ⑥ ⑤ Co) v^{18} 39$^{1.11.11.11}$ (גִּיא הֲמוֹן ג׳) v^{15} (id.); cf. As. *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl$^{Pa\ 267}$ COT on Ez 38^{2}.

Digitized by Google

†מָגוֹג **n.pr.terr.** (=*land of Gog*? cf. Dl Pa 246 Len Or II. 1, 465)—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10²=1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶפֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבַל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס; = Scythians? cf. Jos Ant. I. 6. 1; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep MBAk Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len Or II. 1, 413-476.

†[גּוּד] **vb. invade, attack** (cf. גדד, whence יָגַד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö I. 306 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גְּדוּד)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגֻד Gn 49¹⁹, יְגוּדֶנּוּ v¹⁹, יְגֻדֶנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; יגודו ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גדד);—*attack* Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גְּדוּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֻד עָקֵב: *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לָעָלוֹת לָעָם יְגוּדֶנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1. גְּדֵרָה v. sub גאה.

גרה (*project, be convex*?).

†[גַּו] **n.[m.] back**—only sf. גַּוֵּךְ 1 K 14⁹, גַּוָּהּ Ez 23³⁵, גַּוָּם Ne 9²⁶;—alw. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject י׳ 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

†1. גֵּו **n.[m.] back**—גֵּו abs. Jb 30⁵, cstr. Pr 10¹³+2 t., sf. גֵּוִי Is 50⁶, גֵּוָךְ Is 38¹⁷, גֵּוָהּ 51²³;—*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי (as גֵּו) Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†II. גֵּו **n.[m.] midst**, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גַּוָּא, גַּו *middle*, NH גַּו *midst, interior;* ⌐ *id., belly*, Ar. جَوٌّ *midst*) Jb 30⁵ מִן־גַּו יְנֹרָשׁוּ *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven;* Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero Or. III. 8: *e medio pelluntur.*

†III. גְּרָה **n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⑥ Thes De AV RV *body*=גְּוִיָּה, cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 608) Jb 20²⁵ וְיֵצֵיא מְגֵרָה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מְגֻוָּה).—1. גַּוָּה sub גאה.

†גְּוִיָּה **n.f. body, corpse**—abs. ג׳ Na 3³; cstr. גְּוִיַּת Ju 14⁸+2 t.; sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גְּוִיָּתְנוּ Gn 47¹⁸, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3³; pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110⁶; sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵינוּ Ne 9³⁷, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ez 1²³, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶנָּה v¹¹;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons), cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1¹¹·²³. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass:* **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in ‖ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We Sm cf. Dr) v¹²·¹³ (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3³·³; **b.** of lion Ju 14⁸·⁹.

גּוֹי 561 **n.m.** Gn 12, 2 **nation, people** (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. נ *community*, Sab. נ *id.*, DHM ZMG 1883, 349)—ג׳ Gn 12²+121 t.; sf. 1 s. גּוֹיִי Zp 2⁹, גּוֹיְךָ ψ 106⁵, גּוֹיֵךְ Kt Ez 36¹²·¹⁴·¹⁵ (Qr wrongly גּוֹיַיִךְ cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵+410 t. +Qr Gn 25²² ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גויים)+6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גּוֹיֵי Gn 18¹⁸+8 t., גּוֹי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גּוֹיֵהֶם Gn 10⁵·²⁰·³¹·³²;—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10⁵·⁵·²⁰·³¹·³²·³² (all P)+; Is 2²·⁴·⁴=Mi 4²·³·³; †Jb 12²³·²³ 34²⁹+; Pr 14³⁴; כֹּל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גּוֹיִם 17⁶, הֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17⁴·⁵ (all P); of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 21¹³, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v¹⁸ (both E), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גּוֹי וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35¹¹ (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46³ (E); of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּוֹיִם 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v⁷·⁸) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁶ (JE), v⁸ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26²·¹⁵·¹⁵ cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (‖ עַם); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of י׳), cf. also Ez 36¹³·¹⁴ (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5⁹·²⁹ 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ⑥ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17⁴·⁵·⁶·¹⁶ 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15⁶·⁶ 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11¹⁰·¹² +oft.; opp. Israel as י׳ עם 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17²¹·²¹ etc., v. עם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8²³ *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גְּלִיל); also חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם Ju 4²·¹³·¹⁶ *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (⑥ Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8²⁴·²⁸ (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17⁸·¹¹·¹⁵·²⁶·²⁹·²⁹ 2 Ch 28³ 32¹⁵+, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶+; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26³³·³⁸·⁴⁵ (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9⁴·⁵ 18⁹ 1 Ch 16²⁶ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³+oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes ‖ עַם ψ 33¹⁰·¹² Is 11¹⁰ Je 6²², v. also Is 2²·⁴ comp. with Mi 4¹·³. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גּוֹיִם Gn 14¹·⁹ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גּוּן] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. جَازَ;

Digitized by Google

Aram. גּוּז, ܓܘܙ *pass away, fail, vanish*, esp. of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּוְזוּ ψ 90[10]; *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Nu 11[31]; —*pass away*, of the life of the aged, ψ 90[10]; גָּז חִישׁ; trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11[31] (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיָּגֶז cf. Kö[1.442] Di).

†גּוֹזָן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17[6] Dl[Pa 184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19[12] =Is 37[12]; חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] 18[11]; וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5[26] where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גזז v. גיז.

גזי v. sub גזה.

גְּזִידָה v. sub גזה.

†גִּזְרִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14[1.9], in phr. תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גִּזְרִים *Tid'al king of Goim;* prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Guti*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14[1]; also KGF[226 al.]; cf. also Dl[Pa 226 f.]

גזל v. גיל.

†גּוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with √גול, Ar. جَالَ *go about, around;* جَوْلٌ *circuit;* cf. Ph. גל n.pr. insul.; also גְּלִילָה, גְּלִיל) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4[43] cf. Jos 20[8] 21[27] both Qr (Kt גלן); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6[56]; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἡ Γαυλάν Lag[Onom. 262, 2nd ed. 238]; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus[Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob[BR ii. 433] Bd[Pal 270] Schumacher[PEFQ 1886=Jaulân 188], acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גֹּזֶן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גַּזָּא *tinge*, ܓܙܐ; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black*, cf. Hommel[Säugethiere 64]).

†גִּזְרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46[24] Nu 26[48] 1 Ch 7[13]. **2.** 1 Ch 5[15] a Gadite.

†גִּזְרִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַגִּזְרִי Nu 26[48]; also of individ. 2 S 23[32] acc. to ⑥L (Ἰεσσαὶ ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. יִשַׁי הַגִּזְרִי; also 1 Ch 11[34] where rd. *id.* for חשם הגזני (⑥L Εἰρασαὶ ὁ Γουνι).

†גָּזַע **vb. expire, perish, die** (cf. Ar. جَاعَ *be empty, hungry*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַע Nu 20[29] Jos 22[20], גָּזְעוּ La 1[19], גָּזָעְנוּ Nu 17[27] 20[3]; *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34[15], יִגְוָעוּ Gn 6[17], יִגְוְעוּ Jb 36[12], יִגְוָעוּן Zc 13[8], יִגְוָעוּן ψ 104[29] etc.; *Inf.* cstr. גְּוַע Nu 20[3], גְּוָעֵנוּ Nu 17[28]; *Pt.* גּוֹעַ ψ 88[16];—*expire* and die, only P & poet.; נ׳ ויסת Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (all P); ‖מות Jb 3[11] 14[10] cf. Nu 17[28] (P); ‖אבד Nu 17[27] *we expire, we perish* (P); ‖עָנִי ψ 88[16] (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die;* ‖יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49[33]; ‖על־עפר ישוב Jb 34[15] cf. ψ 104[29]; ‖יִבָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20[3.3.29] Jos 22[20] Gn 6[17] 7[21] (all P) Jb 10[18] 13[19] 27[5] 36[12] La 1[19]; Jb 29[18] עִם־קִנִּי אָגוע *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

†[גָּזַף] **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.*, v. NHWB[1. 314, 355])—**Hiph.** *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּפוּ Ne 7[3] *close* (doors, דלתות).

†[גְּוִיָּה] **n.f. body, corpse** (late; NH גּוּף, Aram. גֶּוְיָא; Ar. جِثْوَةٌ)—cstr. sg. גִּוַּת 1 Ch 10[12]; cstr. pl. גִּוֹת 1 Ch 10[12], cf. Be (‖ 1 S 31[12] has גְּוִיָּה).

†I. גּוּר **vb. sojourn** (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ܓܘܪ, Eth. in der.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35[27]+3 t., וְגָר consec. Is 11[6]; גָּרָה Gn 21[23]; גָּרוּ Gn 32[5] ψ 120[5]; גָּרְרוּ Ex 6[4]; *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12[48]+12 t., וַיָּגָר Gn 20[1] +2 t.; sf. יְגָרֶךָּ ψ 5[5]; 3 fs. וַתָּגָר 2 K 8[2]; 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; cohort. אָגוּרָה ψ 61[5], יָגוּרוּ Is 16[4]; *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26[3], גּוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12[10]+17 t.; *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18[6] Ju 17[7]+17 t.; f. cstr. גָּרַת Ex 3[22]; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25[6]+8 t.; cstr. גָּרֵי Jb 19[15];—**1.** *sojourn*, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19[9] (J) Dt 18[6] & cf. Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1]; also Gn 12[10] 20[1] 21[22.34] 32[5] 47[4] (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26[3] (J) 35[27] Ex 6[4] (both P) cf. ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19], Ju 19[16] 2 S 4[3] 2 K 8[1.1.2] (seven years) Is 16[4] Ru 1[1] Ezr 1[4] (in exile); cf. further Ex 3[22] (E) גָּרַת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרֵי בַיִת Jb 19[15]; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15[1] 61[5] cf. Is 33[14.14]; fig. of evil לֹא יָגוּרְךָ רָע ψ 5[5] *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جَاوَرَ III); particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33.34] 20[2] 25[6.45] (all H) Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] (all P) Ez 14[7] 47[22.22]; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15[9]; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35[7]; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26[5] Is 52[4] ψ 105[23]; so of Judah, to escape from

Digitized by Google

under Babylonian power Je 42[15.17.22] 43[3] 44[8.12.14.26]. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite=*dwell* Je 43[5] cf. La 4[15], Je 49[18.33] 50[40], also Jb 28[4]; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11[6]; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5[17];—in Is 5[17] rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גָּדִים or כָּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (>Stu גָּרִים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17[20] *seek hospitality with*, sq. עִם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14] is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

†1. **גּוֹר n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9[27] מַעֲלֵה־גּ׳ אֲשֶׁר אֵת־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

† **גּוֹר־בַּעַל n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling* or *Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26[7] הָעַרְבִיִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּגוּר־בָּעַל.

גֵּר 92 **n.m.**[Ex 12, 48] sojourner (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ፀረ: ፀር: Aram. גִּיּוֹר, גִּיּוֹרָא, *proselyte*, גִּיֵּר *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15[13]+74 t.; sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20[10]+4 t., גָּרוֹ Dt 1[16]; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22[20]+9 t., גִּיֹּרִים 2 Ch 2[16];—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12[19] Lv 24[16] Nu 15[30] Jos 8[33] (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23[4] (P; ‖ תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2[22](J) 18[3] (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31[32]; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14[8]; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15[13] Ex 22[20] 23[9] (all JE) Lv 19[34] (H) Dt 10[19] 23[8]; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25[23] (H) 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13] (in all ‖ תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119[19]. **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1[13] (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8[33.35] (E) 20[9] (P) Is 14[1]; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 362. n.; K 63; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. I. 600). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20[10] 23[12] (both JE) Dt 5[14]; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12[19.48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) Lv 17[8.10.12.13.15] 18[26] 20[2] 22[18] 24[16.22] (all H) Nu 9[14.14] 15[14.15.15.16.26.29.30] 19[10] 35[15] (all P) Ez 14[7]; similar rights Dt 1[16] Ez 47[22.23]; and like privileges Dt 16[11.14] 26[11] 29[10] 31[12] cf. 2 Ch 30[25]; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25[47.47.47] (H), in permissible food Dt 14[21]; in future success Dt 28[43]; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19[10] (‖ עָנִי), 23[22] (‖ *id.*) 19[34] (all H); Dt 10[18.19] 14[29] 24[19.20.21] 26[12.13] (all ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19[33] (H) Dt 24[14]; Ex 22[20] 23[9.9] (JE) Dt 24[17] 27[19] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] (these eight ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to יי ψ 146[9] (‖ *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22[7] Mal 3[5] (both ‖ *id.*); also Ez 22[29] (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94[6]; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25[35] (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22[2] 2 Ch 2[16] (הַגֵּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30[25]. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33] 20[2] Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] Ez 47[22.23]; oft. ‖ תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23[4] Lv 25[23.35.47] 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13]).

† **גֵּרוּת n.f.** lodging(-place)—וישבו בְּגֵרוֹת בְּמְקוֹם אשר אצל בית לחם Je 41[17], *inn, khan*? so Ew Gf; Hi גְּדֵרוֹת *hurdles*, after Joseph. Aq.

† **יָגוּר n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15[21].

† **[מָגוֹר] n.[m.]** sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55[16]; pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37[1]; sf. מְגוּרַי Gn 47[9], מְגוּרָיו ψ 119[54], מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 17[8] 28[4], מְגוּרָיו Jb 18[19], מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36[7]+2 t., מְגֻרֵיהֶם Ex 6[4];—*dwelling-place* ψ 55[16] Jb 18[19];—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., אֶרֶץ מְ Gn 17[8] 28[4] 36[7] 37[1] Ex 6[4] (Hex always P) Ez 20[38]; *sojourning* (pl.)=life-time, שְׁנֵי מְ Gn 47[9] יְמֵי מְ Gn 47[9]; cf. בֵּית מְ ψ 119[54].

† **מְגוּרָה n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2[19].

† **מַמְגֻרוֹת n.f.pl.** *id.*, Jo 1[17] (‖ אֲצָרוֹת; but 𝔊 ληνοί, Me נתות).

†II. **[גּוּר] vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. נרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54[15]); gather together Ges De Br cf. 𝔗𝔙, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּר Is 54[15]; *Impf.* יָגוּר v[15], יָגוֹרוּ ψ 56[7] 59[4] 140[3] (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גּוֹר Is 54[15];—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גּוֹר יָגוּר Is 54[15]; cf. ψ 56[7] (but AE Che rd. יָגוּדוּ *attack*, v. גדד); sq. עַל ψ 59[4] (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94[21], wh. however Ol would emend by 56[7] 59[4]); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140[3] (Hup Che rd. יָגֹרוּ Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת *with* Is 54[15]. Here also **Hithpol.** *Impf.* Ho 7[14] יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גדד.

† **[גּוֹר] n.[m.]** whelp (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps=As. *girû* Zehnpfund BAS I. 504) of lion—גּוּרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ כְּפִירִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גּוּרְיָו Na 2[13] (‖ *id.* v[14]) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. **גּוֹר n.m.**[Ex 19, 2. 5] whelp, young—cstr. (גּוּרְיַת) גּוּר Gn 49[9]+2 t.; sf. גּוּרָיְהּ Ez 19[2], גּוּרָיִךְ Ez 19[3.5], גּוּרֵיהֶן La 4[3];—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49[9]; of Dan Dt 33[22]; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2[13]; fig. of Israelites Ez 19[2.3.5] (‖ כְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4[3].

†III. **[גָּוַר] vb.** dread (cf. יָגֹר)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגָר Nu 22[3] 1 S 18[15]; 2 ms. תָּגוֹר Dt 18[22]; אָגוֹר

Digitized by Google

Dt 32[27]; pl. יְגוּרִי ψ 33[8] Jb 41[17]+Ho 10[5], תְּגוּרִי Dt 1[17]; *Imv.* גּוּרִי ψ 22[24] Jb 19[29];—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22[3] Dt 1[17] 1 S 18[15], גּוּרוּ לָכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19[29]; c. מִן 41[17] Dt 18[22]; c.acc. Dt 32[27] (poet.) Ho 10[5] rd. prob. יגודו *lament* (‖ אבל, used c. ל *e.g.* Na 3[7] Je 15[5] al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22[24] 33[8] (‖ יָרֵא).

†מָגוֹר **n.m. fear, terror**—abs. מ' ψ 31[14]+ 6 t.+Je 20[3] cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוֹרַי La 2[22];—*fear, terror* Is 31[9];=cause of terror Je 20[4]; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מִסָּבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6[25] 20[3] (where as n.pr.), v[10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14] La 2[22] (מְגוֹרֵי מָוֶת).

†[מְגוֹרָה] **n.f. fear, terror**—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10[24]; pl. sf. מְגוּרֹתַי ψ 34[5], מְגוּרֹתָם Is 66[4] (on these forms with ֹ cf. Ges[27. 3. R. 1, a 85. 45]);—*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34[5] Pr 10[24] Is 66[4].

[גורן] Je 2[25] נורתך Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

גרשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גֹּרֶשׁ **n.**[m.] clod, crust (NH *id.*, Aram. גּוּשָׁה; cf. Ar. جَسٌّ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וְיֵלֶשׁ עָפָר Jb 7[5], Qr ע' וְגוּשׁ.

גַּז v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר **n.m. treasurer** (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram.[גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרַיָּא; Syr. ܓܙܒܪܐ, ܓܙܒܪ, also ܓܰܙܳܪ, Pers. گنجور, cf. Lag[Gen. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 456]), Ezr 1[8].

†[גָּזָה] **vb. cut,** (cut off, sever), ✓of גְּזִית (cf. Talm. גָּזָא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal** *Pt. act.* sf. גֹּזִי ψ 71[6] thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; Θ σκεπαστής, De prop. ὑπερασπιστής, v. Θ ψ 22[10]); 𝔙 *protector* cf. Θ, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَى *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזָא *id.*;—txt. & mng. dub.; ‖ψ 22[10] has גֹּחִי; v. Che crit. n. and OP 476.

†גְּזִית **n.f. a cutting, hewing**—גְּזִית Ex 20[25]+10t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אַבְנֵי ג'=*hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for tables), cf. אַבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמְגוּדוֹת ג' 1 K 7[9.11] (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. Θ); also without אבני=*hewn stones* Ex 20[25] (altar) Am 5[11] (בָּתֵּי ג') Is 9[9] (opp. לְבֵנִים); טוּרֵי ג' 1 K 6[36], טוּרִים ג' 7[12]; also La 3[9] גָּדַר דְּרָכַי בְּג'.

גְּזָזָה v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְרִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[34] הַשֵּׁם הַגִּזוֹנִי, but rd. יָשֵׁן הַגִּזְרִי (ΘL Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουν) cf. גִּזְרִי.

†[גָּזַז] **vb. shear** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּזַז, ✓; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגֹז Jb 1[20]; 2 ms. תָּגֹז Dt 15[19]; *Imv.* 2 fs. גֹּזִּי Je 7[29], גֹּזִּי Mi 1[16]; *Inf.* cstr. גֹּז Gn 31[19](E) 1 S 25[2], גֹּז Gn 38[13](J); *Pt.* גֹּזֵז 1 S 25[4]; pl. גֹּזְזִים 1 S 25[7]+2 t.; cstr. גֹּזְזֵי Gn 38[12]; sf. גֹּזְזָיו 1 S 25[11], גֹּזְזֶיהָ Is 53[7];—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31[19] 38[13] Dt 15[19] 1 S 25[2.4]; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38[12], also גֹּזְזֶיהָ (i.e. רְחֵל) Is 53[7]; abs.=*sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25[7.11] 2 S 13[23.24]; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁ) Jb 1[20]; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1[16] (no obj.; ‖קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7[29] (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) **Niph.** נִגְזַז *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1[12].

†גֵּז **n.**[m.] **shearing, mowing** (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 530], Aram. גִּיזָא, ✓ *fleece*)—גֵּז ψ 72[6], also cstr. Dt 18[4] Jb 31[20]; pl. cstr. גִּזֵּי Am 7[1];—*shearing*=thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* ג' צֹאן Dt 18[4], ג' כִּבְשַׂי Jb 31[20]; *mowing* Am 7[1] (ג' הַמַּלְקוֹשׁ cf. RS[Sem. 1. 228]);=land to be mown ψ 72[6] (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm[ZAW 1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גְּזָזָה **n.f. fleece**—(Ar. جِزَّة, Aram. גִּיזָּא) גִּזָּה Ju 6[37]+5 t.; cstr. גִּזַּת Ju 6[37];—*fleece*, ג' צֶמֶר Ju 6[37]; abs. Ju 6[37.38.38.39.39.40].

†גִּזּוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46.46]; v[b] says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גְּזִית v. sub גזה.

†I. גָּזַל **vb. tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. גְּזַל, ✓ & (Nas.) ✓; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20[19] Ez 18[18], גָּזָל Lv 5[23]+2 t., גְּזָלְתִּי ψ 69[5] etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18[7], וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23[21] 1 Ch 11[23] etc.; *Inf.* גָּזֹל Is 10[2]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28[24]; sf. גֹּזְלוֹ ψ 35[10]; pl. cstr. גֹּזְלֵי Mi 3[2]; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28[29]+4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֵדֶר) Jb 24[2], ass Dt 28[31], women Ju 21[23] cf. Gn 31[31](E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24[9] יתום מִשֹּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23[21]= 1 Ch 11[23]; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24[19]; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21[25](E), house Jb 20[19], fields Mi 2[2]; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3[2]; c. acc. cogn.=*seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23](P) Ez 18[7.12.16], גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] 22[29]; indef. ψ 69[5]; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10[2]; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35[10] Pr 22[22] 28[24], prob. also Ju 9[25] cf. Lv 19[13](H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28[29](‖עָשׁק); הציל גָּזוּל מיד עושק Je 21[12] cf. 22[3]; Mal 1[13] גָּזוּל (‖ פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued

Digitized by Google

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶגְזָלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4[16] לֹא (‖ יִשָּׁנוּ).

†**גֵּזֶל n.[m.]** robbery—abs. גֵּזֶל Lv 5[21] + 3 t. + Ez 18[18] cf. infr.; cstr. גְּזַל Ec 5[7] Ez 18[18] (but cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5[21] (P) ψ 62[11] (‖ עֹשֶׁק) Is 61[8]; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22[29] (גָּזַל גָּזֵל); fig. גֵּזֶל מִשְׁפָּט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10[2]) Ec 5[7].—Ez 18[18] has גָּזַל אֶת, but ⓖ Co del. אֶת; rd. then גֵּזֶל.—Cf. Lag[BN 173].

†**גְּזֵלָה n.f.** plunder, spoil—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] + 3 t.; cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3[14], גְּזֹלוֹת Ez 18[12];—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 33[15]; גְּזֵלַת הָעָנִי Is 3[14]; as acc. cogn. Ez 18[7.12.16].

II. **גזל** (√ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl[NHWB I. 433] onomatop., cf. גְּזַל Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä[115]).

†**גּוֹזָל n.m.** Dt 32, 11 young of birds (Syr. ܓܘܙܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَوْزَل)—וְתֹר וְגוֹזָל: Gn 15[9] pigeon; גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32[11] eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. ገሠመ: cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [= Aram. גזם]; or possibly جَذَمَ [= Aram. גדם]).

†**גָּזָם n.m.** Am 4, 9 locusts (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1[4] 2[25] Am 4[9];—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1[4] (‖ אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); Am 4[9] alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגָּזָם.

†**גָּזָם n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי גּ Ezr 2[46] = Ne 7[51].

גזע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. ገሠዐ: *saw in two*).

†**[גָּזַע]** **n.m.** Jb 14, 8 stock, stem (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֶּזַע Is 11[1]; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14[8], גִּזְעָם Is 40[24];—*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14[8] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); fig. גּ יִשַׁי *'stem of Jesse'* Is 11[1] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גּ Is 40[24] (‖ נטע, זרע).

†**גָּזַר vb.** cut, divide (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise;* Eth. ገሠረ: Aram. גְּזַר, גְּזַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַר Hb 3[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9[19]; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22[28]; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6[4]; *Pt.* act. גֹּזֵר ψ 136[13];—**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3[25] (לִשְׁנַיִם גּ) cf. v[26] (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136[13] sq. לְגֹזְרִים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6[4]. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. ‖ אכל) Is 9[19]. **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3[17] (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22[28] c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26[21] Est 2[1], נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3[54], נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88[6], נִגְזְרוּ Ez 37[11] Is 53[8];—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26[21], from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88[6] (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53[8] (of the suffering servant of ׳י). **2.** *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3[54] Ez 37[11]. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2[1] sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†**1. [גֶּזֶר] n.[m.]** part, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15[17] of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136[13] of divided portions of Red Sea.

†**II. גֶּזֶר n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10[33] 12[12] 21[21] 1 K 9[16] 1 Ch 6[52] 7[28] 20[4]; גָּזֵר Jos 16[3.10] Ju 1[29.29] cf. 2 S 5[25] 1 K 9[15.17]; c. ה loc. גָּזְרָה 1 Ch 14[16];—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez[Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148]; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF 1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd[Pal 17].

†**גְּזָרִי adj.gent.** 2 S 27[8] Qr (Kt הגרזי) cf. Dr.

†**גְּזֵרָה n.f.** separation—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה Lv 16[22] (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†**גְּזָרָה n.f.** cutting, separation—גְּזָרָה Ez 41[12] + 6 t.; sf. גְּזֵרָתָם La 4[7];—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזֵרָתָם La 4[7]; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגְּזֵרָה Ez 41[12.13.14.15] 42[1.10.13], separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†**[מַגְזֵרָה] n.f.** cutting instrument, axe—2 S 12[31] of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם . . . וּבְמַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל בַּמַּגֵּרָה.

גִּחֲזִי v. sub גּוּא.

גִּחְתִּי v. [גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ].

נחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†**בַּחֲלֶת n.f.** Ez 1, 13 coal (cf. As. *guḫlu*, a shining precious stone? COT Gloss Zim[BP 40])—abs. בַּחֲלֶת Is 47[14]; sf. בַּחֲלָתִי 2 S 14[7]; pl. בְּחָלִים ψ 18[9] + 6 t.; cstr. בַּחֲלֵי Lv 16[12] + 5 t. + ψ 18[14] (del. ⓖ De Che); sf. בְּחָלָיו Is 44[19], בְּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24[11];—*coal*, pl. ג׳ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16[12] (P), 2 S 22[13] = ψ 18[13] [also ψ 18[14] cf. supr.] Ez 10[2] (in vision); cf. 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9] Jb 41[13], also Pr 26[23] Is 44[19]; in simile (of strife) Pr 26[21] (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1[13] בַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures);

Digitized by Google

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14⁷, of divine judgment, ג׳ רתם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120⁴, cf. 140¹¹, also (negat.) Is 47¹⁴ Ez 24¹¹; of kindness to enemy Pr 25²².

גחם (? cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جَحُمَ *burn*).

†**גַּחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*?) Gn 22²⁴ a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן (cf. Aram. גְּחַן, Nasar. ⟨ (Syr. ⟨ PS) *curve, bend*).

†**גַּחוֹן** **n.m.** belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu, cord* (from twisting?) Zim[BP 104])—בְּגָחוֹנְךָ Gn 3¹⁴ (J) of the serpent, cf. גָּחוֹן Lv 11⁴² (P).

גחר (? cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

†**גַּחַר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷ בְּנֵי־נַחַר=Ne 7⁴⁹ בְּנֵי־נָחָר.

†**גַּיְא** **n.m.** Is 40,4 (**f.** Zc 14,4) valley—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21²⁰+8 t.+1 S 17⁵² (cf. infr.), גָּיְא 1 Ch 4³⁹, גַּיָא Zc 14⁴, גָּיָא Is 40⁴, גַּי Dt 34⁶+2 t.; cstr. גֵּיא Is 22¹+21 t.; גֵּי Jos 15⁸+13 t.; pl. abs. גֵּאָיוֹת Ez 31¹² 36⁴·⁶+7¹⁶ 32⁵ (del. Co)+6³ 2 K 2¹⁶ Qr (so Co Ez 6³; Kt גיאות); sf. גֵּיאֲתֵיךְ Ez 35⁸;—*valley* Jos 8¹¹ (E) Mi 1⁶ 1 S 17³ 2 K 2¹⁶ (opp. הַר) Is 40⁴ (opp. גִּבְעָה, הַר), Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36⁴·⁶ (in all c. הרים, גבעות אפיקים), 31¹ (opp. הַר), cf. 7¹⁶ (del. B Co) 32⁶ specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21²⁰ (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3²⁹ 4⁴⁶ 34⁶; a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4³⁹; ג׳ חִזָּיוֹן Is 22¹·⁵ near Jerus.; ג׳ שְׁמָנִים Is 28¹·⁴ *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; שַׁעַר הַגַּי 2 Ch 26⁹ Ne 2¹³·¹⁵ 3¹²; apocalyptic valley Zc 14⁴, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. ג׳ הרים v.⁵·⁸; valley of slaughter ג׳ ההרגה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7³² 19⁶ 1 S 17⁵² (גַּיְא) ⑤ rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2²³ of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23⁴ ג׳ צלמות cf. צלמות; Ez 39¹¹ ג׳ הָעֹבְרִים, Co הָעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** ג׳ יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19¹⁴·²⁷ perh. = *Jotapata* Jos[BJ III. 7.7]; Rabbin. נופתתא Reland[Pal 816];—*Tell Jefât* Rob[BR III. 107]. Guérin[Gal. I. 476 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 243]. **b.** ג׳ הָעֲבָעִים 1 S 13²³. **c.** ג׳־הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14⁷ (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹=ג׳־מֶלַח 2 S 8¹³ ψ 60² (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob[BR II. 109]. **d.** ג׳ חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4¹⁴ Ne 11³⁵, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** ג׳ צְמַהָּה לְמַרְאשָׁה 2 Ch 14⁹ (? rd. צְפֹנָה, ⑤ κατὰ βορρᾶν, *to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea; ג׳ הָעֲבָרִים Ez 39¹¹, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. ג׳ הָעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to ג׳ הֲמוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39¹¹·¹⁵. Most frequently **g.** גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ Ne 11³⁰, גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ 2 K 23¹⁰ Qr (Kt ג׳ בני ה׳) 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7³¹·³² 19²·⁶ 32³⁵; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob[BR II. 273 f.]), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS[Sem. I. 353]; vid. further הִנֹּם, הֹתֶפֶת.

†**גֵּיחֲזִי**, **גֲּחֲזִי** **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision*?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4¹²·¹⁴·²⁵·²⁷·²⁹·³⁶ 5²⁰·²¹; גֲּחֲזִי 2 K 4³¹ 5²⁵ 8⁴·⁵.

גיד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gâdu, bind, fetter*, Jäger[BAS I. 589f.])

†**גִּיד** **n.m.** Gn 32, 33 **sinew** (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, ⟨; cf. Ar. جِيدٌ *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32³²·³³ Is 48⁴; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10¹¹ Ez 37⁶, גִּדִים Ez 37⁸; cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40¹⁷;—*sinew*, in general of human body, ‖ בשר, עור, עצמות, Jb 10¹¹ cf. Ez 37⁶·⁸; of thigh Gn 32³³ (of beast) v³²; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48⁴ וְגִ׳ בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחְךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., ג׳ פחדו, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40¹⁷.

†**[גִּיחַ, גּוּחַ]** **vb.** burst forth (cf. Nö[ZMG 1883, 598]; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and ⟨; Eth. ጐሐ: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40²³, 2 ms. תָּגִיחַ Ez 32²; *Imv.* fs. גִּיחִי Mi 4¹⁰; *Inf.* sf. (בְּ)גִיחוֹ Jb 38⁸; *Pt.* sf. גֹּחֲי ψ 22¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40²³; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38⁸, cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. ׳י) ψ 22¹⁰ (where rd. גֹּחִי pt. fr. גָּחַח, or regard גֹּחִי as metapl., as if fr. נחח*? v. De & Che[crit. note]) cf. ψ 71⁶; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4¹⁰ (cf. Sta[I 599 b] Kö[I. 505]); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32², but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנַחְרֹתֶיךָ Jb 41¹² (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41¹¹⁻¹³.

†**גִּיחַ** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. *a spring*?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2²⁴.

†**גִּיחוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹³ (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith[Dict. Bible] Schaff-Herzog[Art. *Eden*] Spurrell[Text of Gen. *ad loc.*] Ri[HWB]). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּיחוֹן 1 K 1³³·³⁸·⁴⁵, מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32³⁰, לְגִיחוֹן בַּגַּחַל 2 Ch 33¹⁴;—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob[BR I. 239, 345 ff.

Digitized by Google

Survey Jerusalem al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer Schenkel BL II. 463 Bd Pal 101, or Siloah water-system Guthe ZPV, v., 1882, 339 ff.

גִּיחֲזִי v. sub גֵּיא.

†[גִּיל] **vb. rejoice** (Nö ZMG 1883, 637; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּלְתִּי Is 65[19]; *Impf.* יָגִיל, תָּגִיל ψ 21[2]+4 t. (ψ 21[2] Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֶל with retracted tone); יָגֵל, תָּגֵל ψ 13[6]+11 t., וַיָּגֶל ψ 16[9], נָגִילָה, אָגִילָה ψ 9[15]+5 t., יָגִילוּ ψ 13[5]+5 t., יָגִילוּן ψ 89[17], תָּגֵלְנָה ψ 48[12]+2 t.; יָגֹל Pr 23[24]; *Imv.* גִּילוּ ψ 2[11]+4 t., גִּילִי Is 49[13]+2 t.;—**1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. ψ 13[5] 51[10] Zc 9[9]; ‖ שׂמח ψ 14[7] 16[9] 32[11] 48[12] 53[7] 96[11] 97[1.8] Pr 23[24.25] 1 Ch 16[31] Hb 1[15]; ‖ שׂושׂ, שׂישׂ Is 35[1] 65[18]. **b.** c. בְּ ψ 149[2] Pr 2[14] 24[17] Is 9[2]; בירושלם Is 65[19] 66[10]; בישועתך ψ 9[15] 13[5] 21[2]; ביהוה ψ 35[9] Is 41[16] Zc 10[7]; באלהים Is 61[10] Hb 3[18]; ׳ בשם ψ 89[17]; בקדוש ישׂראל Is 29[19]; ׳ גיל ושׂמח ב ψ 31[8] 118[24] Ct 1[4] Is 25[9] Jo 2[23]; גילי ושׂמחי כי Jo 2[21]. **c.** with עַל Zp 3[17]. Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13[6] Pr 24[17] Zc 10[7]; נפשׁ ψ 35[9] Is 61[10], כבוד (= נפשׁ) ψ 16[9], ארץ 1 Ch 16[31] ψ 96[11] 97[1] Is 49[13], ערבה Is 35[1.2]. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. وَجِلَ) ψ 2[11] ‖ עבד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ⑤ Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10[5] ‖ אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†1. גִּיל **n.**[**m.**] rejoicing—Jb 3[22]+6 t., גֹּל Pr 23[24]; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43[4];—*rejoicing* ψ 65[13] Pr 23[24]; ‖ שׂמחה ψ 45[16] Is 16[10] Je 48[33] Jo 1[16], שִׂמְחַת נִילִי ψ 43[4], שׂמח אל גיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22].

†11. [גֵּיל] **n.**[**m.**] circle, age, מן הילדים אשׁר בְּגִלָּם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1[10] (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = *γενεά*, Talm. בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary*).

†גִּילָה **n.f.** rejoicing Is 65[18], גִּילַת וְרַנֵּן Is 35[2] (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before ! Ges[28] 120. 2; but rd. prob. גִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9[2] for הַגּוֹי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גִּלֹּה **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[51] 2 S 15[12]; (on ✓ cf. Dr 2 S 15[12].)

†גִּילֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15[12], 23[34] = 1 Ch 11[36], where also rd. הַגִּלֹנִי (for MT הַגִּלֹנִי).

גִּינַת v. sub גנן.

גִּיר (*boil, boil up*? cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. جَيْر *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to Fl NHWB[1.433b]; but cf. infr.)

†גִּר **n.**[**m.**] **chalk, lime** (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä[9]; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּירָא, גִּירָן; Ar. جِيرٌ is loan-wd. Frä[1.c.])—מְחַבֵּחַ כְּאַבְנֵי גִר Is 27[9].

†[גִּיר] **n.m.** 2 Ch 2[16] v. גֵּר sub I. גור.

†גִּישׁ Jb 7[5] Kt, v. גּוּשׁ.

†גִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2[47].

גַּל, גֶּל, גֵּל v. sub גלל.

גָּלַב (= *shear, shave*, As. [*galâbu*] Hpt[SFG]; Aram. גְּלָב *id.*, גְּלָב *razor*; cf. מַגְלֵב 2 S 20[8] v. PS).

†[גַּלָּב] **n.**[**m.**] **barber** (Ph. גלב CIS[1.257 ff.])—Ez 5[1] תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים.

†גִּלְבֹּעַ **n.pr.loc. Gilboa'** (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּ׳ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], הָרֵי בַּגִּלְבֹּעַ 2 S 1[21] (David's lament); בַּגִּ׳ alone 1 S 28[4] 2 S 21[12]; without art. הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch 10[1.8] (‖ 1 S 31[1.8] supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fuḳû'a* Bd Pal 244.

גִּלְגָּל, גִּלְגַּל, גַּלְגַּל v. sub גלל.

גָּלַד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለደ: *obducere, inducere*; Ar. جَلَدَ *scourge*).

†[גֶּלֶד] **n.m. skin** (Ar. جِلْدٌ, Aram. גִּלְדָּא, גִּלְדָּנָא) of man Jb 16[15] שַׂקִּ תָּפַרְתִּי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי.

גָּלָה vb. **uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. جَلَا *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. ገለወ: *obducere, velare*, & II. ገለየ: in deriv. (rare) Di[1141]; Aram. גְּלָא, גְּלִי *reveal*)—**Qal**[bi] *Pf.* גָּ׳ etc. 1 S 4[21]+(18 t. in all); *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20[2]+5 t., וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17[23]+3 t., also juss. יִגֶל Jb 20[28] 36[15]; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6[7]; *Imv.* ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* גָּלֹה Am 5[5]+2 t., *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18[30] Je 1[3]; *Pt.* גּוֹלֶה 2 K 24[14], גָּלֶה 1 S 22[3]+3 t., f. גּוֹלָה Is 49[21]; *pass.* גָּלוּי Est 3[14]+2 t., cstr. גְּלוּי Nu 24[4.16];—**1.** גָּלָה אָזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9[15] 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25] Ru 4[4] Jb 33[16] 36[10.15]; גְּלוּי עינים *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24[4.16]; גָּלָה סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3[7] Pr 20[19]; הגלוי *the revealed* opp. הֶחָתוּם Je 32[11]; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3[14] 8[13]. **2.** intr. *remove, depart*, גלה משׁוּשׁ

יגל הארץ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24[11]; יגל יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20[28]; גלה חציר Pr 27[25]. **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18[30] 2 K 17[23] 25[21] Is 5[13] Je 1[3] 52[27] Ez 12[3] 39[23] Am 1[5] 5[5] 6[7] 7[11.17] Mi 1[16] La 1[3]; גלה כבוד 1 S 4[21.22] Ho 10[5]; pt. גֹּלָה *an exile* 2 S 15[19] 2 K 24[14] Is 49[21] Am 6[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3[21]+9 t., נִגְלְתָה Is 53[1], נִגְלֵיתִי 1 S 2[27], נִגְלוּ Gn 35[7]+2 t., נִגְלֵיתָ 1 S 14[8]; *Impf.* תִּגָּלֶה, יִגָּלֶה 1 S 3[7]+4 t., תִּגְלֶה Is 47[3], יִגָּלוּ 2 S 22[16]+2 t.; *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49[9]; *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2[27]; cstr. נִגְלוֹת 2 S 6[20], הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6[20]+2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִגְלִים Dt 29[28];—**1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6[20]. **b.** *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49[9], אֶל 1 S 14[8.11]. **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אֶל Gn 35[7] (E) 1 S 2[27] 3[21], באזני Is 22[14]. **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20[26] (E) Is 47[3] Ez 16[36] 23[29], שׁוּלַיִם Je 13[22]. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered,* foundations 2 S 22[16] (=ψ 18[16]) Ez 13[14]; gates of death Jb 38[17], עֹן Ho 7[1], פֶּשַׁע Ez 21[29], רָעָה Pr 26[26] Ez 16[57]. **c.** *be revealed* כבוד יי Is 40[5], זרוע יי Is 53[1], דבר יי 1 S 3[7], צדקה Is 56[1]; with ל Is 23[1] Dn 10[1], הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29[28]. **3.** *be removed,* דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38[12]. **Pi.**[56] *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20[11], גִּלִּית Is 57[8], גִּלִּיתִי Je 33[6]; *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23[1], תְּגַל Pr 25[9]; *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119[18], גִּלִּי Is 47[2]; *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18[6]; *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12[22];—**1.** *uncover,* **a.** *nakedness* (oft=*contract marriage,* RSLeg[GN 1882, 406; JPh ix. 94]) Lv 18[6-19] 20[11-21] (H 23 t.) Ex 22[19]; cf. כנף אביו Dt 23[1] 27[20]; of *exposure,* as a reproach, Ez 16[37] 23[10], cf. נבלת Ho 2[12], שׁוּלַיִם Na 3[5]; *immodesty* Ez 23[18], מקור דמיה Lv 20[18] (H), תזנותיה Ez 23[18]; ג׳ alone Is 57[8] (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3[4.7], leg Is 47[2], vail v[2] (i. e. *remove* it) cf. 22[8], פני לבושו Jb 41[5], eyes Nu 22[31] (E) ψ 119[18] (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare,* secret places Je 49[10], deep places Jb 12[22], foundations Mi 1[6], blood Is 26[21], iniquity Jb 20[27], secret Pr 11[13] 25[9], a wanderer (betray) Is 16[3]. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal,* רִיב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11[20] 20[12]; with ל Jb 33[6]; גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98[2]; with עַל: עַל עון, עַל חטאת *make known concerning,* iniquity, sin La 2[14] 4[22]. **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלְּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2[8]; *Pt.* תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלָּה *open rebuke* Pr 27[5]. **Hiph.**[59] *Pf.* הִגְלָה 2 K 17[11]+, הִגְלָה 2 K 24[14], הִגְלַם 1 Ch 8[7], הִגְלָם Je 20[4]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֶל 2 K 17[6]+3 t.; sf. וַיַּגְלֶהָ 2 K 16[9], וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15[29], 1 Ch 5[26], יַגְלוּם 1 Ch 8[6]: *Inf.* הַגְלוֹת 1 Ch 5[41]+5 t., בַּגְלוֹתוֹ Je 27[20];—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15[29] 16[9] 17[6.11.26.27.28.33] 18[11] 24[14.15] 25[11] 1 Ch 5[6.26.41] 8[6.7] 2 Ch 36[20] Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6] Est 2[6] Je 20[4] 22[12] 24[1] 27[20] 29[1.4.7.14] 39[9] 43[3] 52[15.28.29.30] La 4[22] Ez 39[28] Am 1[6] 5[27]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2[6]; f. הָגְלָתָה Est 2[6], הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9[1] Je 40[7], הָגְלָת Je 13[19.19] (Ges §73, R. 1); *Pt.* pass. מָגְלִים Je 40[1] *carried into exile.* **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9[21]. **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18[2].

†גּוֹלָה[42] **n.f.** exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ *one emigrating,* جَالِيَةٌ *a company of exiles*)—Je 28[6]+38 t., גָּלָה Is 49[21] 1 Ch 5[22] Est 2[6] Na 3[10]; —**1.** coll. *exiles,* Est 2[6] Je 29[1] Ez 1[1] 3[11.15] 11[24.25] Na 3[10]; כל־הגולה Je 28[6] 29[4.20.31], קהל הגולה Ezr 10[8]. **2.** abstract, *exile,* Ezr 6[21] 9[4] 10[6] Zc 6[10]; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48[11] 49[3] Ez 12[11] 25[3] Am 1[15]; יצא בנ׳ Je 29[16] 48[7] Zc 14[2]; הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24[15], הביא ג׳ 2 K 24[16], הוציא ג׳ Ez 12[4], העלה ג׳ Ezr 1[11]; כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4.7]; עד הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5[22]; בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4[1] 6[19.20] 8[35] 10[7.16]; שבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6].

†גָּלוּת **n.f.** exile—Is 20[4]+9 t.; גָּלֹת Ob[20.20]; sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45[13], גָּלוּתֵיהֶם Ez 33[21] 40[1] (Qameṣ unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile,* 2 K 25[27] Je 52[31] Ez 1[2] 33[21] 40[1] Am 1[6.9] Ob[20.20]. **2.** coll. *exiles,* גלות כוש Is 20[4], גלות יהודה Je 24[5] 28[4] 29[22] 40[1], גלותי ישלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45[13]; vid. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 445].

†גִּלָּיוֹן **n.m.** table, tablet (Talm. גִּלְיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag[GN 1881, 408, cf. BN 199])—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8[1]; pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3[23] ℵ 𝔅 Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes,* ⑦ Ew (cf. Ar. جِلْوَةٌ *fine garment*).

†גָּלְיָת **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous*? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17[4] & Nö in Eut[Nab 73]) (גָּלְיָתִי 1 Ch 20[5]) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17[4.23] 21[10] 22[10], but acc. to 2 S 21[19] slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

†יָגְלִי **n.pr.m.** (*led into exile*?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34[23].

גִּלֹּה **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גיל.

גָּלָל v. sub גלל.

Digitized by Google

†[גָּלַח] **vb. be bald** (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi. shave, shave off** (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14^{8}+2 t.; sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14^{26}; 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21^{12}; *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14^{9} Is 7^{20}, יְגַלֶּחָה Lv 13^{33}+2 t., וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41^{14} 2 S 10^{4}; sf. (3 ms.) וַיְגַלְּחֵהוּ, וַיְגַלְּחֻהוּ 1 Ch 19^{4}; 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16^{19}; 3 mpl. יְגַלְּחוּ Lv 21^{5} Ez 44^{20}; *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14^{26};—**1.** *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu $6^{9.9.18}$ (P) Dt 21^{12} (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS$^{Sem\ I.\ 407}$), 2 S $14^{26.26\ cf.\ 26}$ Ez 44^{20}; Lv 13^{33} (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19^{4}. **2.** *shave off*, the hair שֵׂעָר Lv $14^{8.9.9}$(P) cf. Ju 16^{19}; the beard זָקָן Lv 21^{5}(H) 2 S 10^{4}. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7^{20} (obj. שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם, הָרֹאשׁ and הַזָּקָן). **4.** intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41^{14}(E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלַּחְתִּי Ju 16^{22}, גֻּלַּחְתִּי Ju 16^{17}; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלַּחֵי Je 41^{5};—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju $16^{17.22}$; מְגֻלַּחֵי זָקָן Je 41^{5}. **Hith.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13^{33}; *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6^{19};—*shave oneself* Lv 13^{33}; c. acc. אֶת־נִזְרוֹ Nu 6^{19} (both P).

I. גלל (جَلَّ *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†1. [גָּלֶל] **n.[m.]** account, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (מִן־ جَلَلَكَ *a great and momentous matter*; מִן בִּגְלָל בְּ *on thy account*; cf. בִּגְלַל בְּ *because that* in Palestinian 𝔗, as ψ 4^{9}, and ܒܓܠ in Jerus. Syriac PS^{731}) Gn 39^{5} ' blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15^{10} 18^{12} 1 K 14^{16} Je 11^{17} 15^{4}; with sf. בִּגְלָלֶךָ Gn 30^{27}; בִּגְלָלְךָ 12^{13}; בִּגְלָלְכֶם Dt 1^{37} Mi 3^{12}.

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גַּלְגֵּל, Palp. גַּלְגֵּיל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ܓܠ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ܓܠܓܠ *rota*, ܓܠ *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּלוֹתִי Jos 5^{9}, וְגָלַלְתִּי consec. Gn $29^{3.8}$; *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22^{9} (MT De; but 𝔊 Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16^{3}, גֹּל ψ 37^{5}, גַּל ψ 119^{22} (but rd. גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלוּ Jos 10^{18} 1 S 14^{33}; *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26^{27};—*roll* a stone Pr 26^{27}; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn $29^{3.8}$; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10^{18}; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14^{33}; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5^{9} (subj. '), cf. ψ 119^{22} (sq. מֵעַל); but also גֹּל עַל־ דַּרְכְּךָ ψ 37^{5}, cf. 22^{9} Pr 16^{3} (both sq. אֶל־). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָגְלוּ consec. Is 34^{4}; *Impf.* וְיִגֹּל (juss.) Am 5^{24};—*roll, roll up* or *along* (intrans.), וְנָגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34^{4} *and the heavens shall roll up like a book*; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5^{24} *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלַּלְתִּיךָ consec. Je 51^{25} *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. '); obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Po'ēl** *Pt.* מְגֹלָלָה בְּרָמִים Is 9^{4} *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגֹּלֵל Gn 43^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְגֹּלֵל 2 S 20^{12}; *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגֹּלֵל בַּדָּם 2 S 20^{12} *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43^{18} לְהִתְגֹּלֵל עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (‖ וּלְהִתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגַּלוּ Jb 30^{14} (abs.; ‖ כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יָאתָיוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43^{8}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּגֶל Gn 29^{10};—*roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, Impf. in *i*, acc. to Ba$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 178}$).

†גַּל **n.m.** $^{Gn\ 31,\ 48}$ **heap, wave, billow** (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also **spring**, MT Ct 4^{12} cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8^{17}+5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31^{48}+); גָּל Gn 31^{46}; הַגָּל Gn 31^{46}; לַגָּל Is. 25^{2}; cstr. גַּל־ Jos 7^{26}+2 t.+Gn $31^{47.48}$ q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19^{25}+6 t.; cstr. גַּלֵּי־ Is 48^{18}; sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89^{10}+6 t.; גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65^{8}+2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** גּ' אבנים raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7^{26} 8^{29}; cf. 2 S 18^{17} (c. הִצִּיב). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8^{17} (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn $31^{46.46.48.51.52.52}$ cf. also גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25^{2}; elsewhere pl. Ho 12^{12} 2 K 19^{25}=Is 37^{26} Jb 15^{28} Jer. 9^{10} 51^{37}. **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5^{22} 31^{35} Is 51^{15} Jb 38^{11} ψ 65^{8} 89^{10} $107^{25.29}$; cf. also in simile Ez 26^{3} Is 48^{18} (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from ' ψ 42^{8} (‖ מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2^{3} (‖ id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je $51^{42.55}$; cf. Zc 10^{11} (VB; but Bev $^{JPh\ xviii.\ 66}$ prop. גְּבָלִים cf. Ez 27^{9}). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4^{12} גַּן נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי כַּלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed*; but גַּן for גַּל 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25^{44}; personified as בַּת־נ' Is 10^{30}.

Digitized by Google

†גִּלְעֵד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit Geach. 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31[47.48] (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22[34] (cf. ⑤).

†[גֵּל] **n.[m.]** dung (*ball* of dung, Ar. جِلَّة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גֵּלָא; on form v. Ew § 255 b Ol § 150. 165)—sf. גֵּלָלַי Jb 20[7], pl. cstr. גְּלֵלֵי (צֵאת) הָאָדָם Ez 4[12.15]; —human dung used as fuel Ez 4[12.15] הָאָדָם (צֵאת) גּ׳; perh. also Jb 20[7], but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גָּלָל.

גָּלָה, גְּלָה v. גָּלָה.

†גֻּלָּה **n.f.** basin, bowl—גּ Zc 4[3]+v[2] cf. infr.; cstr. גֻּלַּת Ec 12[6]; pl. abs. גֻּלֹּת Jos 15[19.19] + 2 t.; גֻּלּוֹת 2 Ch 4[12]; cstr. גֻּלֹּת (גֻּלּוֹת) 1 K 7[41] (הַגּ׳ Th, so ‖ 2 Ch 4[13] cf. Be), v[41]+3 t.;—**1.** *basin* (*pool, well*?) גּ׳ מַיִם Jos 15[19]=Ju 1[15]; om. מ׳ Jos 15[19.19]=Ju 1[15.15] (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** *bowl*, **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4[3], also v[2], where MT גֻּלַּת as if fr. [גֻּל]; rd. גֻּלָּה Brd Ges § 91. 1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St Bö § 734 b De on ψ 27[5] Sta § 367 e, who think גֻּלָּתָהּ=גֻּלָּתָהּ);—so also Ec 12[6] גֻּלַּת הַזָּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7[41.41.42]=2 Ch 4[12.12.13].

†II. גָּלָל **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جِلَّة), הַגּ׳ 1 K 14[10].—See also [גֵּל].

†III. גָּלָל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9[15]. **2.** 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 11[17].

†גִּלָּלַי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12[36].

†I. [גָּלִיל] **adj.** turning, folding (=revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6[34.34].

†II. גָּלִיל **n.m.** cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—**1.** *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִילֵי כֶסֶף Est 1[6] of support of rich hangings (‖ עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ); & גְּלִילֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5[14], sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz.* **2.** *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם) Is 8[23]; elsewhere=**n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20[7] 21[32] 1 Ch 6[61] all גְּלִיל; קֶדֶשׁ בַּגּ׳ אֶרֶץ הַגּ׳ 1 K 9[11], so also ⑥ Jos 12[23] (cf. Di) for גִּלְגָּל q.v.—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*

†גְּלִילָה **n.f.** circuit, boundary, territory —גּ Ez 47[8] 2 K 15[29]; pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13[2] 22[10.11] Jo 4[4];—belonging to a people גְּלִילוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13[2] cf. Jo 4[4] (פְּלֶשֶׁת גּ׳); so גּ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22[10.11] acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47[8] הַגּ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15[29] *Galilee*, ⑥ Γαλιλαια (‖ כָּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גָּלִיל.

†גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob.=*circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18[17] (cf. הַגִּלְגָּל 15[7]), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22[10] *unto Geliloth* (=*the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (⑥ Γαλγαλα, ⑥L Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֶל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v[11] *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (⑥ Γαλααδ, ⑥L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr Intr. 106 n. Others render גּ׳ here *circuit of Jordan*=כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

†[גִּלּוּל] **n.m.** Je 50, 27 only pl. idols (=*logs, blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud Studien 95; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6[4] SS after Rabb.)—גִּלּוּלִים Ez 22[3]+3 t.+Ez 30[13] (del B Co); גְּלֻלִים 1 K 15[12]+2 t.; cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8[10]+6 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Ez 22[4]; גִּלּוּלַיִךְ 2 K 21[11]+4 t.; גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם Je 50[2]; —יכֶם Lv 26[30]+7 t.; —יכֶן Ez 23[49]; —יהֶם Ez 6[9]+14 t.+Ez 6[5] (del BA al Co); —יהֶן Ez 23[37];—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15[12] 2 K 17[12] 21[21] Ez 6[5] (del Co) v[9] 6[13.13] 14[4.5] 18[6.15] 20[16.24.39] 23[37.39.49] 33[25] 44[10.12]; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Dt 29[16] 2 K 23[24] (‖ also תִּרְפִּים), Ez 20[7.18] (both c. vb. טמא) v[9] 37[23], cf. also 8[10] (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקּוּצִים appar. ⑥ 𝔖 𝔗 & so Co); ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14[6] 2 K 21[11], cf. Ez 18[12] 16[36] (גִּלּוּלֶיהָ תּוֹעֲבוֹתֶיהָ), & 1 K 21[26] (where vb. תָּעַב); ‖ מַמְאוֹת Ez 36[25]; ‖ מְכִשּׁוֹל עָוֹנוֹ Ez 14[3.4.7]; ‖ עֲצַבִּים Je 50[2]; ‖ אֱלִילִים Ez 30[13] (Co אוֹלִים; cf. also supr.); ‖ חַמָּנִים Ez 6[4.6] Lv 26[30] (cf. infr.); ‖ תִּרְפִים 2 K 23[24] (supr.); in phr. טָמֵא בְּגִלּוּלֵי etc. Ez 20[7.18.31] 22[3.4] 23[7.30] 36[18] (del Co); תִּתְחַלְּלוּ בְּגִלּוּלֵי Ez 20[39];—note especially the expression פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols.*

†גַּלְגַּל **n.m.** Ec 12[6] **wheel, whirl, whirlwind** (on format. cf. Ba NB 204)—abs. גּ׳ Ez 10[2]+7 t.; גַּלְגָּלִי ψ 83[14]; pl. c. sf. גַּלְגַּלָּיו Is 5[28] Je 47[3];—**1.** *wheel*, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5[28] Je 47[3], also coll. Ez 23[24] 26[10]; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10[2.6.13] (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12[6]. **2. a.** *whirl* (of dust or

Digitized by Google

chaff) ψ 83[14] Is 17[13], sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10[2.6.13] Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77[19].

†I. [גִּלְגֵּל] **n.**[**m.**] **wheel** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204]) of cart, גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ Is 28[28].

†II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5[9], where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5[9] 12[23];—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4[19.20] 5[9.10] 9[6] 10[7.9] 14[6] cf. also Mi 6[5] & Ju 3[19] הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר־אֵת־הַגִּ׳; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd[Pal 169]; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10[8] 11[14.15.15] 13[4.7.8.12.15] (in v[15] ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15[12.21.33]; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4[15] 9[15] 12[12] Am 4[4] 5[5.5], named also Ju 2[1] 1 S 7[16] 2 S 19[16.41]; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12[29]. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15[17] (=גְּלִילוֹת 18[17] cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2[1] 4[38], mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri[HWB 518]. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11[30], identif. with **3** by Ke Ri[HWB 518] Schenkel[BL] SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12[23], in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *βασιλέα Γεελ τῆς Γαλιλαίας*—but ⊗L & Codd. *Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ*); Di comp. Is. 8[23].

†גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **n.f.** **skull, head, poll** (person) (on format. cf. Ba[NB 205]; Aram. גּוּלְגַּלְתָּא)—abs. ג׳ 2 K 9[35] + 3 t.; sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ Ju 9[53] 1 Ch 10[10]; pl. sf. גֻּלְגְּלֹתָם Nu 1[2] + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9[53]; as severed from body 2 K 9[35] 1 Ch 10[10]. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לְגֻ׳ Ex 16[16] *an omer for every man;* cf. 38[26] Nu 1[2.18.20.22] 3[47] 1 Ch 23[3.24].

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** **roll** (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36[28] + 16 t.; cstr. מְגִלַּת ψ 40[8] + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מְגִלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] Ez 2[9] ψ 40[8]; מ׳ alone Je 36[6.14.14.20.21.23.25.27.28.28.29.32] Ez 3[1.2.3] Ze 5[1.2].

†[גָּלַם] **vb. wrap up, fold, fold together** (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם וַיִּפַּח אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2[8].

†[גְּלוֹם] **n.**[**m.**] **wrapping, garment** (Aram. גְּלִימָא, ܓܠܝܡܐ = Pers. كليم acc. to Fl ChWB[1.143] SFrä[LOPh. 1. (1883–4) 410]), בִּגְלֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[24].

†[גֹּלֶם] **n.**[**m.**] **embryo** (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), גֹּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139[16] *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

†גַּלְמוּד **adj.** **hard, barren** (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ *rock,* جَلْمَدٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גַּלְמוּדָא cf. Ba[NB 206])—ג׳ Jb 3[7] + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49[21];—*hard, barren, unproductive,* mostly fig.: Jb 15[34] of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30[3] *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49[21]; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3[7].

†[גָּלַע] **vb. expose, lay bare** (NH Pi. *disclose, make known;* cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. ܓܠܥ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. ገለዐ: *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr[Monatsschr. 1894, 24 f.]; Schult Thes De Pr 17[14] Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth,* then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr[l.c.])—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17[14]; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלַּע Pr 18[1] 20[3];—**disclose oneself, break out,** Pr 17[14] subj. רִיב; *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20[3] subj. כָּל־אֱוִיל; similarly 18[1] (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr[l.c.] prop. יִלְעַג or יַלְעִיג).

גַּלְעֵד v. sub II. גלל.

†גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi[Gesch. Isr. 26] comp. same √ used of *camel* (جَلْعَدٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus,* cf. Hom[NS 144]), whence *camel hump,* orig. name of mt.)—ג׳ Gn 37[25] + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21] + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32[39] 1 Ch 27[21]; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6];—*Gilead,* used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belḳa;* also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn;* also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31[54] Stu Ju 10[4]; Bd[Pal 178]; also L. Oliphant[Land of Gilead, 1880]);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[29] (P), אֶרֶץ ג׳ v[1] (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so אֶרֶץ ג׳ חֲצִי הַר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[12]; אֶרֶץ ג׳ also 1 Ch 5[9] (of Reuben); 1 K 4[19] (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד וְג׳ 1 S 13[7]; further, **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone, Ju 10[17] (or possibly here name of city ?), 11[29] (prob.);

Digitized by Google

also 1 Ch 5[10] (of Reuben) v[16] (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ וְעַד יַבֹּק Jos 12[2] (of Sihon), so v[5] (both D); **c.** similarly גִּ׳ alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60[9] (‖ Manasseh) = 108[9]; but also in prose in phrases שָׂרֵי גִּ׳ Ju 10[18], יֹשְׁבֵי גִּ׳ v[18] 11[8], זְקֵנֵי גִּ׳ Ju 11[5.7.8.9.10.11], אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ Ju 12[4.4.5]; cf. also **d.** עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[26] (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12[7]; even כָּל־עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[25] (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Dt 4[43] (of Gad); cf. רָאמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), 1 Ch 6[65] (of Gad), and רָמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 21[38] (P); usually רָמֹת גִּ׳ 1 K 4[13] 22[3.4.6.12.15.29.29] = 2 Ch 18[2.3.5.11.14.19.28]; 2 K 8[28] 9[1.4.14] 2 Ch 22[5]; also מִצְפֵּה גִּ׳ Ju 11[29.29]; further יַעְזִיר גִּ׳ 1 Ch 26[31]. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[5.6] (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10[4] 1 Ch 2[22] (both of Jair); הַר הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21.23.25] (E); prob. also הַר גִּ׳ (no art.) Ct 4[1] (cf. 6[5] infr.). **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone Nu 32[40] (JE; of Machir) Jos 17[1] (JE; *id.*) cf. 13[11] (D) Dt 2[36] 1 K 4[13] (of Jair); Dt 3[15.16] (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6[5] (cf. 4[1] supr.); cf. יֶתֶר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[13]; & חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[31] (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6] (prob.); cf. also **c.** גִּ׳ (no art.) prob. Je 8[22] 46[11] (in both ref. to צֳרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22[6]; and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 2[7][21], also Nu 32[29] (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination יָבֵשׁ גִּ׳ (city) Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 1 S 11[1.9] (‖ יָבֵשׁ alone) 31[11] (‖ *id.*) = 1 Ch 10[11] 2 S 2[4.5] 21[12]; perh. also תִּשְׁבֵּה גִּ׳ (מִ) 1 K 17[1] (emend., after 𝔊, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr. —Ju 7[3] וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu[RS 112]. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 22[9.13.15.32] (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17[26]; so כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ 2 K 10[33]. **b.** אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ (no art.) Zc 10[10]; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִ׳ Je 50[19] (‖ Carmel and Bashan); גִּ׳ alone, also Gn 37[25]; likewise Mi 7[14] (‖ Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** הַגִּ׳ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10[8]; cf. 2 S 2[9] 2 K 10[33] (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); כָּל־הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[10]; אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הַגִּ׳ Dt 34[1]; הַגִּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47[18] 2 K 15[29] (?) Ob[19]. **4.** גִּ׳, name of a city Ho 6[8] (& Ju 10[17] ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jiʿâd*, *Jiʿaud* on the *Jebel Jiʿâd*, N. of Es-Salṭ, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31[54] & reff. **5.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20[1]; הַגִּ׳ of people of Gilead Am 1[3.13]; so גִּ׳ Ju 5[17] (=גָּד), 12[4.5] (‖ אַנְשֵׁי גִ׳ v[4.4.5]) Ho 12[12]. Cf. also גִּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m. a.** גִּ׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26[29.29.30] 27[1] 36[1] Jos 17[3] (all P) 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.17]; once הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[1] (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11[1.2];—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5[14] (a Gadite).

†גִּלְעָדִי **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26[29]. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11[1.40] 12[7]. **3.** of גִּ׳ **n.pr. loc.** Ju 10[3] 2 S 17[27] 19[32] 1 K 2[7] Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15[25];—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד **5.**

†[גָּלַשׁ] **vb. sit, sit up**, possibly also **recline** (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal** *Pf.* גָּלְשׁוּ (שָׁ) Ct 4[1] 6[5] שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מִן(הַר) גִּלְעָד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גַּם v. sub גמם.

†[גָּמָא] **vb. swallow** (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גְּמָא, גְּמַע, جَمَّعَ; perh. cf. also Eth. ገመ: *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְגַמֵּא־אֶרֶץ Jb 39[24] fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גֹּמֶא NH, Aram. גּוּמְתָא, جُمْثَا *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*). **Hiph.** *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24[17] *let me drink a little water, pray.*

†גֹּמֶא **n.m.** Jb 8, 11 **rush, reed, papyrus** (cf. Löw p. 55) (NH גּוֹמָא, Eth. ገማ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18[2] al.;=Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2[3] whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2[3] + 3 t.;—*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8[11] (‖ אָחוּ); coll. Is 35[7] (‖ קָנֶה); as material, תֵּבַת גֹּ׳ Ex 2[3] *chest of paper-reed*; כְּלִי־גֹ׳ Is 18[2] *vessels of paper-reed.*

גמד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גְּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

†גֹּמֶד **n.m. cubit** (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27[11], Ra al.; Gk. πυγμή; NH גּוֹמֶד *elbow, cubit*; Aram. גֻּרְמֵידָא ChWB[1.155], جُرْمُوذَا)—Ju 3[16] of Ehud's sword גֹּ׳ אָרְכָּהּ.

†גַּמָּדִים **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27[11]; *valorous men* Thes[Add. 79] Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גמדים not elsewhere; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367] prop. גמרים v. גֹּמֶר; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10[18].

Digitized by Google

†גִּמְזוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܘ (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Ar. جُمَّيْز is loan-wd. Frä[140]; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches [Hbr. July, 1886, 223]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28[18]; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob [BR II. 240] Bd [Pal 21].

†גָּמַל **vb. 1. deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. 2. wean. 3. ripen** (As. *gamâlu, deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35[19]; NH גָּמַל, Aram. גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog[No. 134], Nab. n.pr.f. גמלת Vog.[Nab. sub No. 7]; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is *collect*, جَمُلَ *be beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ψ 13[6]+; *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17[28]+; *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119[17]; *Inf.* גָּמְלָה, גְּמֹל 1 S 1[23]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵל Pr 11[17]+; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11[6]; גָּמֵל ψ 131[2.2];—**1. a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. גָּמְלָתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31[12]; כִּי אַתָּה גָּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גָּמַלְתִּיךָ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24[18]; *do* evil רע(ה) *unto* Gn 50[15.17] Pr 3[30]; c. ל pers. Is 3[9]; *do* good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63[7.7]; cf. also גֹּמֵל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חָסֶד Pr 11[17]. **b.** with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13[6] 116[7] 119[17] 142[8]; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]), perh. also לָמָּה יִגְמָלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19[37]. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7[5]; with ל pers. Dt 32[6] ψ 137[8]; with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20[11] ψ 103[10] Jo 4. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1[23.23.24] 1 K 11[20] Ho 1[8]; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131[2.2] Is 11[8]; גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28[9]. **3.** trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17[23]; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18[5]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1[22]; וַיִּגָּמֶל Gn 21[8]; *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21[8];—*be weaned.*

†גְּמוּל **n.m. dealing, recompence, benefit** —נ׳ ψ 94[2]+11 t.; sf. גְּמֻלָךְ Ob[15], etc.; pl. sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2];—**1.** גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9[16] Pr 12[14] (יָשׁוּב ל) Is 3[11] (יֵעָשֶׂה ל). **2.** *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:* c. suff. Ob[15] גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4[4.7] (הֵשִׁיב), so with ל הֵשִׁיב ψ 28[4]; שִׁלֵּם ל 137[8] Pr 19[17]; absolutely ל גְּמוּל (הֵשִׁיב) שִׁלֵּם Is 59[18.18] 66[6] Je 51[6] La 3[64]; עַל Jo 4[4] ψ 94[2]; Is 35[4] נ׳ אלהים *the recompence of God.* **3.** *benefit:* אֶל תשכחי כל גמוליו ψ 103[2]; כגמול עליו *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32[25]

†גְּמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24[17]. Vid. also בֵּית גְּמוּל (Je 48[23]).

†גְּמוּלָה **n.f.**[28 19.37] **dealing, recompence** —נ׳ 2 S 19[37] cf. גָּמַל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59[18]; Je 51[56] אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence.*

†[הַגְמוּל] **n.m. benefit**—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלָי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116[12].

†גַּמְלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23], cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog[No. 124], Ⓖ Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5[34].

†גָּמָל **n.m.** Gn 24[10]+9 t., **f. & m.** Gn 32[16] (cf. infr.), **camel** (NH *id.* Ar. جَمَلٌ (جَمَّلٌ), Eth. ግመል: As. *gammalu* COT[Gloss] Aram. גַּמְלָא, ܓܡܠܐ; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלן Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 401]; √גמל but mng. of √ dub.; Bo[Hieroz I. 73] der. fr. גמל *requite*, so Lag[BN 20, 49] (camel as *μησίκακος*); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[F. 70] Hpt[BAS I. 171]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2], Hom[NS 144 ff.])—abs. גָּמָל Gn 24[64]+7 t.; pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12[16]+30 t.; cstr. גִּמְלֵי Gn 24[10]; *sf.* גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24[14]+3 t.; גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24[30]; גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37[25]+6 t.;—*camel*, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12[16] (‖ אתנות) 24[10.35] (‖ חמורים etc.) 30[43] (‖ *id.*) 32[8] (‖ בקר, צאן) Ex 9[3] (Egyptian ‖ סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 S 15[3] (‖ חמור etc.) 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] 27[30] (all ‖ *id.*) 2 Ch 14[14] (‖ צאן) Ezr 2[67] (‖ סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7[68] Jb 1[3] (‖ צאן, בקר, אתנות) cf. v[17] 42[12] (‖ *id.*) Je 49[29] (‖ צאן) v[32] Zc 14[15] (‖ סוס, פרד, חמור) [4 t. ‖ סוס and other words, Ex 9[3] (Egyptians), Zc 14[15] (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24[10] cf. v[11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.33.44.46.46] 37[25] (all J), 1 K 10[2] 2 K 8[9] 1 Ch 12[41] 2 Ch 9[1] Is 30[6] (עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת נ׳), Is 60[6] (‖ בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן). **3.** for riding Gn 24[61.63.64] (all J), 31[17.34] (both E) 1 S 30[17], cf. also Ju 8[21.26], and particularly Is 21[7] גמל רָכַב; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְוֵה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25[5], (‖ מִרְבַּץ צאן). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11[4] (P) Dt 14[7].

†גְּמַלִּי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13[12].

גמם (Ar. جَمَّ *become much* or *abundant*, جَمّ *abundance, much*, جَمْعٌ *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם[768] **adv.** denoting *addition*, **also, moreover, yea** (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to √גָּמַם; cf.

Digitized by Google

גַּם (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v²⁷ and take *also* of the tree of life, 7³ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26²¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁵ 32²¹(...גַּם הִנֵּה : so Est 7⁹) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁸ 12³²ᵇ Dt 1³⁷ 1S 28²⁰ 2S 11¹² 2K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³+. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20⁵ וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v⁶ 27³¹ וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30³ Dt 3³⁰ Ju 3³¹ 6³⁵ 9¹⁹ 1S 19²⁰·²⁴ Je 12⁶ 48²⁶ etc. (cf. MI⁶ ויאמר גם הוא): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu Urg. 220) Gn 4²²·²⁶ 10²¹ 19³⁸ 22²⁰·²⁴ cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also*, Is 14¹⁰ Je 12⁶·⁶ 48⁷ Ez 16⁵² Na 3¹¹·¹¹. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges¹⁸ 135, 3) Gn 27³⁴ 1S 19²³ 2S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷+. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹² 24¹⁴·⁴⁶ 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²³ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁹ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1S 4¹⁷ 1K 21¹⁹+oft.; with a negative=*neither* Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם . . . גַּם (like *et . . . et*) *both . . . and* Gn 44¹⁶ 47³·¹⁹ Nu 18³ Je 51¹² ψ 49³+: גַּם . . . גַּם . . . Gn 24²⁵ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶: with a negative *neither . . . nor* Nu 23²⁵ 1S 20²⁷ 1K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁸ Ex 4¹⁰ 1S 28⁶. So (but seldom) וְגַם . . . גַּם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10²⁵ᶠ. 1S 2²⁵ 12¹⁴ 26²⁵: with neg. 1S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4⁹ Nu 22³³ גַּם אֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2S 17¹⁰ Je 2³³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v³⁰ 17²³ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁶ Ne 3³⁵; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12³¹ for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹² Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁵ Ho 9¹² לָהֶם כִּי־גַם־אוֹי for *even* woe is it to them when they depart from me; and וְגַם †Gn 16¹³ 1S 10¹¹·¹²=19²⁴ 1K 17²⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁸. Other cases:—1S 24¹² רְאֵה גַּם רְאֵה see, *yea* see! (but Hup Qu. Job vi. גַּם רָאוֹה: cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9⁴⁹ᵇ 1S 22⁷ גַּם־ לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give . . . ? 2S 19²² גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקַּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; אָחַר 2S 17¹²ᵇ and we will not leave . . . גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v¹³ᵇ), ψ 14³ (=53⁴) אַיִן גַּם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31¹⁵ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ 16¹³ 1S 1⁶. שְׁנֵיהֶם גַּם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27⁴⁵ (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1S 25⁴³ (שְׁתֵיהֶן), Pr 17¹⁵ 20¹⁰·¹³ Ru 1⁵. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27³³ Dt 23²·⁴ Ju 5⁴·⁴ Is 13³ 14⁶ 43¹³ *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44¹² רָעֵב גַּם *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48⁵·⁵·⁵ 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁹ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה, עָיִן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5²⁸ 12² Ez 24⁵ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea*, *even*, Is 49¹⁵ *yea*, these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹² שָׁם גַּם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²⁵ 57⁶ Je 23¹¹ᵇ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 84⁴. **4.** expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently אֲנִי גַּם, אָנֹכִי גַּם I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1S 1²⁶ (cf. Dr) 28²² אַתָּה גַּם thou *also* (as I have done v²¹), 2S 12¹³ ה׳ *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2K 2³·⁵ Is 31² 66³·⁴ (גם . . . גם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2²⁶ 4¹² now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גם...גם), Ez 5⁸·¹¹ 16⁴³ (וְגַם=therefore *also*), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתָּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²² 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12³ 16⁴; so וְגַם Ju 2³ Am 4⁶·⁷ Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²¹·²⁶ Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27³³ 30⁸ I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (cf. 1K 22²² וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50³⁴), Is 66⁸. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95⁹ they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129² Je 6¹⁵=8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4⁸·¹⁶ 5¹⁸ Ne 6¹. So וְגַם Ez 16³⁰ 20¹⁵ Ec 3¹² 6⁷ Ne 5⁸. **6.** כִּי גַם (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3⁸, *even when* Pr 22⁶; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁵ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so אִם גַּם Ec 8¹⁷); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2²¹ (v. כִּי **1** d). כִּי גַם=*for even* (v. supr. **2**); =*though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

†[מְגַמָּה] **n.f.** Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

Digitized by Google

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39[24], and גָּמַם (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגַמֵּת). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (√of foll., Aram. גְּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

†**גֻּמָּץ n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, גּוּמְצָה; NH גּוּמְצָא cf. Ba[NB 66, Anm. 1]), Ec 10[8] חֹפֵר גֻּמָּץ יִפּוֹל בּוֹ *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it*; so also Pr 26[27] ☪ ☩ where ☪ כֹּרֶה שַׁחַת.

†**גמר** vb. end, come to an end, complete (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz[TP. Register] & deriv. COT[Gloss] al.; Aram. גְּמַר, ; Eth. ፈጸመ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּמַר ψ 12[2] 77[9]; *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138[8]; יִגְמַר ψ 7[10]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57[3];—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7[10] 12[2] (‖ [פָּסַק]); 77[9] (‖ אָפַס). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete*, ψ 57[3] God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (☩ Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), יְ יִגְמֹר בַּעֲדִי 138[8].

†**גֹּמֶר n.pr.** **1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[5.6]; Ez 38[6]; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 267, v. BN 77] prop. גמרים for גמדים Ez 27[11] q.v.; he identif. גֹּמֶר with Cappadocia (cf. ☪ Ez 27[11], Kiep[Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91]) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag[Arm. Stud. 32 § 448]; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr[KG 157 ff.] Dl[Pa 245 f.] also Len[Or. II. 1, 332 ff.] **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1[3].

†**גְּמַרְיָהוּ, גְּמָרְיָה n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36[10.11.12.25]. **2.** גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29[3].

גַּנָּה, גַּן v. sub גנן.

†**גנב** vb. steal (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּנַב, ; Ar. جَنَبَ is *hurt the side*, or *put aside*, den. fr. جَنْبٌ *side*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתְנִי Jb 21[18] 27[20], גְּנָבָתַם Gn 31[32]; 2 ms. גְּנָבְתָּ Gn 31[30]; 1 s. וְנֻגְנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30[9]; גְּנֹבְו Jos 7[11] 2 S 21[12]; sf. גְּנָבוֹ 2 S 19[42]; *Impf.* יִגְנֹב Ex 21[37], יִגְנוֹב Pr 6[30], וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31[20]; 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[19] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20[15] Dt 5[17], וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[26.27], יִגְנְבוּ Ob[5], תִּגְנְבוּ Lv 19[11], נִגְנֹב Gn 44[8]; *Inf. abs.* גָּנֹב Ex 22[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* גֹּנֵב Ex 21[16] + 2 t., גַּנָּב Gn 30[33]; f. cstr. גַּנְּבַתִּי Gn 31[39.39]; pl. גַּנָּבִים Pr 9[17]; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19[11] (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31[19.30.32] 44[8] Ex 21[37] 2 S 21[12] cf. pass. Gn 30[33] 31[39] Pr 9[17]; c. obj. pers. Ex 21[16] Dt 24[7] 2 S 19[42];=*take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; abs. Ex 20[15] = Dt 5[17], Lv 19[11] Jos 7[11] Pr 6[30] 30[9] Ob[5] Zc 5[3], cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] & (c. Niph.) Ex 22[11]; גנב לֵב=*deceive* Gn 31[20.26] cf. Di; גְּ אֹתִי Gn 31[27] *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21[18]; fig. of destruction of wicked 27[20]. **Niph.** *be stolen*, subj. rei יִגָּנֵב Ex 22[11]. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשלום את־לֵב 2 S 15[6]; מְגַנְּבֵי דְּבָרַי Je 23[30]. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנַּב גֻּנַּבְתִּי Gn 40[15]; subj. rei וְגֻנָּב consec. Ex 22[6]; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4[12] יֻגַּנַּב. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4], וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4]. (Syr. ܐܬܓܢܒ *steal* oneself *away;* so ܓܢܒ Gn 31[27].)

†**גְּנֵבָה n.f.** thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba[NB 161, 166])—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22[3] (an animal); גְּנֻבָתוֹ Ex 22[2], גְּ pret. cf. Di.

†**גַּנָּב n.m.** Ex 22, 1 thief—גַּנָּב Ex 22[1] + 12 t.; גַּנָּבִים Is 1[23] + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22 1.6.7 (JE); by window Jo 2[9] (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1[23] ψ 50[18] Pr 6[30] 29[24] Je 2[26] 48[27] Ho 7[1] (‖ גְּדוּד) Zc 5[4]; coming by night Je 49[9] cf. Jb 24[14] (in simile), Ob[5] (‖ שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה); Jb 30[5]; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24[7].

†**גְּנֻבַת n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. גנבא Vog[No. 132]) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11[20.20] (on the ת, cf. Dr[§ 131 א]).

גנן (*cover up, hide*, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. جَنَّ *cover up*, Aram. גְּנַן Ithpa, ; Ethp. *be hidden*, Eth. ገነነ: *enwrap*).

†**[גִּנְזִים]n.[m.]pl.** **1.** chests(?); **2.** treasury—only pl. cstr. גִּנְזֵי;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth גִּ בַּרְמִים Ez 27[24] so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. **2.** *treasury* (NH גִּנְזָא, Aram. גִּנְזִין, גִּנְזָא, BAram. cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from *treasure*? cf. Vullers[II. 1032] Lag[Ges. Abh. 27]); גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3[9] 4[7].

†**[גִּנְזָךְ]n.[m.]**treasury (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag[Ges. Abh. 28]), וַיְגַנְזָכָיו 1 Ch 28[11]. ☩ τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ; but ☩L τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

†**[גָּנַן]** vb. cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. אְגַן (Aph.), Palm. אגן Vog[Palm. 132 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְגָנוֹתִי Is 37[35] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31[5] (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always יְ; obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37[35] 38[6] = 2 K 20[6]; 2 K 19[34] c. אֶל (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba[ZMG 1889, 178], who comp. Ar. —יָגֵן Is 31[5] + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

Digitized by Google

salem Is 31⁵ יגן . . . גָּנוֹן c. על (‖ הֵגִיל); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. עַל, 12⁸ c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f.** enclosure, garden (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገነት; As. *ginû* COT Gloss, also *gannatu* Dl Pr 84; Aram. גִּנְּתָא, גִּנְתָּא, גִּנְתָּה; Ph. [צ]פר אגנן אם צין CIS I, 165, 11 & p. 252 f. *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of icing*) — abs. גַּן Gn 2⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. הַגָּן Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but בַּגָּן La 2⁶; *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גַּנּוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵ + 2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל); *g. of herbs* (יֶרֶק) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4¹⁶·¹⁶ 5¹ 6²·² cf. מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4¹⁵; *g. of* (*king's*) *house* 2 K 21¹⁸ = גַּן עֻזָּא 2 K 21²⁶; גַּן הַמַּלְכוּת 2 K 25⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁶ 3¹·²·³·⁸·¹⁰, called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3²³·²⁴ Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גן־י׳ Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גן־אלהים Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן גּ׳), 31⁸·⁹ (‖ עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גִּנָּה **n.f.** garden (cf. foregoing) — גִּנַּת Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. גִּנָּתוֹ Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּנּוֹת Nu 24⁶, גִּנּוֹת Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. גִּנֹּתֵיכֶם Am 4⁹; *garden, orchard,* Am 4⁹ (‖ כֶּרֶם, תְּאֵנָה, זַיִת), 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; ‖ כֶּרֶם), Je 29⁵·²⁸ Ec 2⁵ גִּנַּת־רִמּוֹן (‖ פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. גִּנַּת־בִּיתָן Est 1⁵ 7⁷·⁸; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גַּ׳ עֲלֵי נָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר מַיִם אֵין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ עַל־גִּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (‖ אֵילִים), 65³ (‖ לְבֵנִים), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

†גִּינַת **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16²¹·²².

†גִּנְתוֹי Ne 12⁴ = following.

†גִּנְתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

†מָגֵן **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & **f.** 1 K 10, 17, shield (Ar. مِجَنّ, Aram. מְגִנָּא, מַגְנָא) — מָגֵן Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מָגִנִּי ψ 7¹¹ + 5 t.; מָגִנֵּנוּ ψ 33²⁰ + 3 t.; מָגִנָּם ψ 115⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23⁹; cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15²⁶; מָגִנָּיהּ Ho 4¹⁸;—*shield, buckler,* carried by warrior for defence Ju 5⁸ 2 S 1²¹·²¹ 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46³·⁹ Ez 23²⁴ 38⁴·⁵ 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where ^ fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10¹⁷·¹⁷ 14²⁶·²⁷ (= 2 Ch 9¹⁶·¹⁶ 12⁹·¹⁰) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ׳, עָבֵי נַבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of ׳, as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹ (rd. מָגִנִּי עָלַי אֵל cf. Che crit. note) 18³·³¹·³⁶ (= 2 S 22³·³¹·³⁶) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84¹⁰·¹² 115⁹·¹⁰·¹¹ 119¹¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁵.

†[מְגִנָּה] **n.f.** covering, מְגִנַּת־לֵב La 3⁶⁵ *covering of heart,* i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy,* so Ges (cf. Qor 6²⁵ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart,* so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָגַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר) —*Pf.* מִגֵּן Gn 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֵךְ Pr 4⁹ אֲמַגְּנֵךְ Ho 11⁸;—*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁸ + Is 64⁶ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Che al. וְתַמְגְּנֵנִי for MT וְתִתְמְגְּנֵנִי; also *deliver, give,* c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

†גָּעָה **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּעָא) — יִגְעֲשׁוֹר Jb 6⁵; הָלַךְ וְנָעַשׁ 1 S 6¹².

†[גְּעָה] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גְּעָתָה Je 31³⁹;—site unknown.

†[גָּעַל] **vb.** abhor, loathe (NH געל Nithpa. *be fouled,* Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection;* Aram. געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹, וְנָעֲלָה cons. Lv 26³⁰; גָּעֲלוּתִים Lv 26⁴⁴; גָּעֲלוּ Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26¹¹·¹⁵; *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16⁴⁵;—*abhor, loathe,* (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26¹¹·³⁰·⁴⁴ (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. בְּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26¹⁵·⁴³ (H); Ez 16⁴⁵·⁴⁵ women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** נִגְעַל מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1²¹ *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, cf. Klo; 𝔊 προσωχθίσθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוֹרִי עֹבֵר וְלֹא יִגְעָל Jb 21¹⁰; *and doth not cause,* or *allow,* (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di², however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion.*

Digitized by Google

†גֶּעַל n.m. loathing, בְּנֹעַל נַפְשֶׁךָ Ez 16⁵.

†גַּעַל n.pr.m. appar. a Canaanite, son of עָבֶד (but cf. VB) Ju 9[26.28.30.31.35.36.37.39.41].

†גָּעַר vb. rebuke (Aram. גְּעַר, ܓܥܪ id., Eth. ጸዐረ: *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. p. 39.30)—Is 17[13]; וַיִּגְעַר ψ 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3² + 3 t., תִּגְעַר Ru 2[16]; *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68[31]; *Inf.* מִגְעַר Is 54⁹; *Pt.* גֹּעֵר Na 1⁴, גֹּעֲרִי Mal 2³;—c. בְּ except ψ 9⁶ 68[31] 119[21] Mal 2³ where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37[10] (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2[16], priest Jeremiah Je 29[27]. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9⁶ Is 17[13], proud ψ 119[21], Satan Zc 3[2.2], חית קנה ψ 68[31], בְּאֹבֵל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3[11], the sea drying it up ψ 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹; הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2³ (Ⓖ Aq 𝔙 הַזְּרוֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

†גְּעָרָה n.f. rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; נַעֲרַת Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18[16] + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13[1.8] 17[10] Ec 7⁵ Is 30[17.17]. **2.** of God Jb 26[11] ψ 18[16] (=2 S 22[16]) 76⁷ 80[17] 104⁷ Is 50² 51[20] 66[15].

†מִגְעֶרֶת n.f. rebuke Dt 28[20].

†[גָּעַשׁ] vb. shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַתִּגְעַשׁ ψ 18[8a]=2 S 22[8a] Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18⁸=2 S 22⁸ (rd. Kt; ‖ רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יְגֹעֲשׁוּ־עַם Jb 34[20] *a people are convulsed.* **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגָּעַשׁ Qr 2 S 22[8a] (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגָּעֲשׁוּ Je 46⁷, וַיִּתְגָּעֲשׁוּ ψ 18[8b] + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18[8b] =2 S 22[8b]; of waves of sea, Je 5[22]; of waters of Nile Je 46⁷ (cf. v⁸). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25[16]; *Impf.* יִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ Je 46⁸; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46⁸; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25[16] (fig. of nations confounded by יי).

†[גַּעַשׁ] n.pr.loc. הַר־גָּעַשׁ Jos 24[30] Ju 2⁹ mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חָרֶס) תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח q. v.; נַחֲלֵי גָעַשׁ 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[32] of ravines thereon, or near by.

†גַּעְתָּם n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11.16] 1 Ch 1[36].

גַּפָּה v. sub נפה.

נפן (√ of following; meaning ?).

†גֶּפֶן n.f. [Ju 9, 13+] (m. only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרְאֵל, 2 K 4[39]) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْنٌ (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund[BASS i. 633]; Aram. גּוּפְנָא, גֻּפְנָא, pl. גֻּפְנִין)—נ׳ Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32[32] Is 16[8.9]), גָּפְנָהּ Ju 9[12] + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1⁷, גַּפְנְךָ Je 5[17], גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5⁵ + 3 t., גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2[14], גַּפְנָם Dt 32[32] + 2 t.; pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2[13] Hb 3[17]—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4[39]) Gn 40[9.10] (in dream) 49[11] Nu 20⁵ Dt 8⁸ Ju 9[12.13] (in allegory) 1 K 5⁵ 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], ψ 78[47] 105[33] Ct 2[13] 6[11] 7[13] Is 7[23] 24⁷ 32[12] Je 5[17] 8[13] Ho 2[14] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] Mi 4⁴ Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 2[16] 8[12] Mal 3[11]; גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4[39]; גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן Nu 6⁴ (cf. Gn 40[10] Ju 9[13]) Ju 13[14]; אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן Ct 8⁹; עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15[2.3]; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34⁴; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15[33]; in simile of wife ψ 128³; fig. of Israel ψ 80[9.15] Ez 17[6.6.7.8] Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19[10], Je 2[21] 6⁹; also Ho 14⁸; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15[2.6]; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32[32] cf. Di; גֶּפֶן שְׁכָמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16[8.9] Je 48[33].—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind[ZPV 1898, 160 ff.]

נפף (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܓܦ in deriv., جَفَّ *curved, convex;* also Ar. جَفْتٌ both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

†[גַּף] n.m. body, self, height; elevation (cf. NH גּוּף) — sg. sf. גֻּפּוֹ Ex 21[3.3.4]; pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9³;—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. יָבֹא בְּגֻפּוֹ (יֵצֵא) *he shall come in* (*go out*) *by himself* (with his body) Ex 21[3.3.4]; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרוֹמֵי קָרֶת Pr 9³.

†גֹּפֶר n.[m.] gopher, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 88, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

†גָּפְרִית n.f. brimstone (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כבריתא, טוּבְרִיתָא, סֻחְרְתָּנָא; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6[14]; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur;* Lag[l. c.] thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19[24] + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הַמְּטִיר Gn 19[24] (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11⁶ Ez 38[22] (in all ‖ אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18[15] Is 34⁹, & Dt 29[22]; נַחַל נ׳ simile for the destroying breath of יי Is 30[33].

Digitized by Google

גֵּר v. sub I. גור.

גָּר v. sub גיר.

†גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46^{21} (lacking Nu 26^{38-40}); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch $8^{3.5}$ cf. v^7; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3^{15}, & so Shimei, 2 S 16^5 $19^{17.19}$ 1 K 2^8.

גרב (√of foll.; Ar. جَرِبَ, Aram. גְּרַב (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†גָּרָב **n.[m.]** itch, scab (Ar. جَرَبٌ, Aram. גַּרְבָּא, גַּרְבָּנָא, As. *garabu* Dl[162])—גָּרָב Lv 21^{20} 22^{22} Dt 28^{27}.

†גָּרָב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36} = 1 Ch 11^{38}. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal[No. 379, 382]) only in גִּבְעַת גָּרֵב Je 31^{39} *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגְּרוֹת, גַּרְגֵּרֹת v. sub גרר.

†גִּרְגָּשִׁי **adj.gent.** only הַגִּ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10^{16} = 1 Ch 1^{14}; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15^{21} Dt 7^1 Jos 3^{10} 24^{11} Ne 9^8; cf. Gn 10^{16} 1 Ch 1^{14} supr. (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] **vb. scrape, scratch** (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּרַד, גְּרַד & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS[88.4]; cf. also Ar. جَرَدَ *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2^8.

†[גָּרָה] **vb.** only **Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife** (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite, against* (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גָּרֵא; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy*, etc. Asrb[Annals iv. 40, 50] (KB[II. 190]) also SASmith[Assrb. I. II. Gloss.]; Ar. جَرَى is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15^{18} 28^{25} 29^{22}, all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife.*—On גֵּרָה Dt 14^8 v. 1. גָּרָה sub גרר. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50^{24}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11^{25}, וְיִתְגָּרָ v^{10}; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14^{10} 2 Ch 25^{19}; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּר Dt $2^{9.19}$; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28^4 Dn 11^{10}, cf. Dn 11^{10} Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2^5 (juss.); *Imv.* ms. הִתְגָּר Dt 2^{24};—**1.** *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt $2^{5.19}$, 2 K 14^{10} = 2 Ch 25^{19} (sq. בְּרָעָה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt $2^{9.24}$; fig. וְשֹׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28^4 *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרוּ וְאָסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים רַבִּים v^{10} *they shall wage war*, etc.; וְיָשׁב וְיִתְגָּרָ עַד־מָעֻזּוֹ v^{10} *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold;* v^{25} sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה + בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן **n.m.** [Ph.6, 4] **neck, throat** (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגֵרָה; yet √perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. جِرَانٌ (sub جَرَنَ Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—ג׳ Is 3^{16} 58^1; sf. גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69^4; גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 16^{11} + Je 2^{25} Qr (Kt גרנך); גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115^7 149^6, גְּרֹנָם ψ 5^{10};—*throat;* **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* נְטוּיוֹת ג׳ Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 41^{19} *and a chain upon thy neck.* **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2^{25}; as organ of speech עָרֵב בְּגָרוֹן Is 58^1 (‖ הָרֵם קוֹלֶךָ), לֹא יָהֹגּוּ בְּגִי ψ 115^7; also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם ψ 149^6 *high songs to God* (*be*) *in their throat;* cf. נָחַר גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69^4 *my throat is parched* (‖ יָגַעְתִּי בְּכָרְאִי); so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גְּרֹנָם ψ 5^{10} *their throat is an opened sepulchre.*

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f. contention, strife, hostility** (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. ☪; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[II. 561])—only cstr. sg. מְתִגְרַת יָדְךָ ψ 39^{11} *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.*

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָה v. sub גרר.

גֵּרוּת v. sub I. גור.

†[גָּרַז] **vb. cut, cut off** (Ar. جَرَزَ *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַזְתִּי ψ 31^{23} = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן **n.m.** [Is 10, 15] **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta[294 a] Ges[§ 85, rl. 84])—Dt 19^5 20^{19} Is 10^{15} 1 K 6^7 (Co conj. also Ez 31^{11}).

†גִּרְזִי Kt, גִּזְרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27^8.

†גְּרִזִּים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only הַר ג׳ Dt 11^{29} 27^{12} Jos 8^{33} Ju 9^7; mod. *Jebel et-Tôr* Rob[BR II. 274 ff.] Bd[Pal 220, 223].

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אַגַרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, **basin** or **basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*

Digitized by Google

vessel); only pl. cstr. אַגַּרְטְלֵי זָהָב, & כָּסֶף א׳, both Ezr 1[9], denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A ⑥L Codd. ⑥ ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers;* B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלְיְתָא Levy NHWB[IV. 276], קַרְטָלָא, Ar. قَرْطَلَةٌ, قَرْطَالَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος, κάρταλλος* (e.g. ⑥ 2 K 10[7], Heb. דּוּדִים), all=*basket, fruit-basket,* etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä[77 f.]; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرْلٌ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones,* or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony;* جَرْوَلٌ, جُرْوَلٌ *stony ground, stones;* hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. *ψῆφος pebble, vote; κύαμος bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל *m.* n.m. [Lv 16.8] & (†Jos 21[10], but v. infr.) **f.** lot, (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג׳ Jos 16[1]+51 t.; cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18[11]+2 t., גַּרַל Nu 36[3]; sf. גּוֹרָלִי ψ 16[5], גֹּרָלִי Ju 1[3], גּוֹרָלְךָ Pr 1[14], גֹּרָלֶךָ Dn 12[13], גּוֹרָלֵךְ Ju 1[3], גּוֹרָלָךְ Je 13[25] Is 57[6], גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26[14], גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18[11]+2 t.; pl. גֹּרָלוֹת Jon 1[7]+8 t., גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16[8];—*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18[18], designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16[33] (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַג׳), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh Jos 18[6] (יָרָה) v[8.10] (both הַשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לִפְנֵי י׳ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19[51] (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18[11] (cstr.; P), also sq. ל pers. 19[10] (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16[1] (JE), Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4] (all P); *be divided by lot* יֵחָלֵק בְּג׳ Nu 26[55], or *according to lot* עַל־פִּי הַג׳ תֵּחָלֵק v[56]; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֲלוּ בְּג׳ 33[54] 34[13], נָחַל בְּג׳ Jos 19[51]; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּג׳ Nu 36[2] נָתַן בַּג׳ Jos 21[8] (all P) 1 Ch 6[50]; *have by lot* הָיָה לְ בַּג׳ Jos 21[4], & (היה om.) v[5.6] (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6[46.48]; also Jos 21[10] (P; הַג׳ רִאשׁוֹנָה, only here f.; ⑥—not ⑥L—om. ראשונה, & so) ‖ 1 Ch 6[39]; cf. further Is 34[17] (הִפִּיל לְ). **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16[8] (נָתַן עַל) v[8.8] (sq. לְ); cf. v[9.10] (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּג׳ 1 Ch 24[5]; הִפִּיל ג׳ v[31] 25[8] 26[13] (sq. לְ of position) v[14]; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24[7] (cf. v[7.18]) 25[9] (cf. v[9-31]) 26[14] cf. וַיֵּצֵא גּוֹרָלוֹ v[14]. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג׳) Ne 11[1] (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10[35] (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20[9] בְּג׳ עָלֶיהָ, ref. to v[10] (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) ⑥ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu[RS 151] (who rds. גַּיְא בְּג׳); > ⑥ Be Ke who ref. ג׳ here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1[7.7] (both הִפִּיל) v[17] (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24[6] of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ ג׳ *no lot is fallen over it,* i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7[14ff.] 1 S 14[41ff.] where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4[3] אֶל־עַמִּי יַדּוּ גּוֹרָל; Na 3[10] (יַדּוּ עַל); so Ob[11] וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם יַדּוּ ג׳, —all c. vb. ידד q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22[19] (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3[7] (לִפְנֵי הָמָן) 9[24] (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15[1] 17[1] 21[38] (all P), 17[14.17]= *portion, share* (‖נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתֵנוּ Nu 36[3] (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14[2] (P; but perh. rd. abs. גּוֹרָל cf. Di); also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P) *the boundary of their allotment;* עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21[20] (P); v. further Ju 1[3.3]; so prob. Mi 2[5] הַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּג׳ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125[3], land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16[5] (so Che, & on תְּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—‖מָנָת חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57[6] (‖חֵלֶק); also גּוֹרָלִי עָמַד לְג׳ Dn 12[13], of *allotted portion, share,* in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלְךָ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (‖כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לָכֻלָּנוּ). **4.** *portion=recompence, retribution* Is 17[14] (‖חֵלֶק), Je 13[25] (‖מָנָת מִדַּי־יְךָ), both implying divine agency.

Digitized by Google

†[גַּרְגְּרֹל] **adj.** גַּרְגְּרֹל־חִטָּה Pr 19[19] Kt; < Qr גַּרְגֵּל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גְּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, ܓܪܡ *abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl ChWB[1.457])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3[3] *they have left nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel princes and judges.

†גֶּרֶם **n.[m.]** bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. جِرْم *body*, Aram. גְּרַם, ܓܪܡ *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּרֶם Gn 49[14]+2 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9[13]; sf. גַּרְמָיו Jb 40[18];—**1.** *bone* Pr 17[22] (coll.) 25[15]; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40[18] (‖ עֲצָם q.v.) **2.** *strength* Gn 49[14] חֲמֹר גָּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). **3.** *self* (cf. עֶצֶם), 2 K 9[13] גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם] **vb.denom. break bones, break,**—**Pi.** *Impf.* וְיְגָרְמוּ Nu 24[8](JE); but also וְאֶת־חֶרְשָׁיהָ תְּגָרְמִי Ez 23[34] (yet on txt. v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4[19].

גרן (√of foll.; ?cf. Ar. جَرَنَ *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further גַּרְנֵן *what one has ground*, of grain; & *place in which dates are dried*=גַּרְנֵן).

†גֹּרֶן **n.m. threshing-floor** (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْن *stone basin, trough, mortar*, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohīṭ[243 b. 7])—גֹּרֶן Gn 50[10]+27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50[10.11] 2 S 6[6]); גָּרְנָה Mi 4[12]; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21[10]; גָּרְנֵךְ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת 1 S 23[1], הַגָּרָנוֹת Jo 2[24]; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9[1]—**threshing-floor**, (on form v. Rob[BB 1.550] cf. Fl NHWB[1.457]) Gn 50[10.11] (גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד) Nu 18[27] (דָּגָן מִגֹּרֶן) Dt 15[14] 16[13] Ju 6[37] Ru 3[2] (הִנֵּה זֹרֶה גֹּרֶן הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v[3.6.14] 2 S 6[6] 24[16.18.21.24] 1 Ch 13[9] 21[15.18.21.22.25] 2 Ch 3[1] Ho 9[1] (גֹּרֶן דָּגָן) v[2] Mi 4[12] Jb 39[12] cf. Di; תִּרוֹשַׁת גֹּרֶן Nu 15[20]; תִּבְוַאת גֹּרֶן Nu 18[30]; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50[10.11]; גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (cf. We Dr)=גֹּרֶן כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9]; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23[1] 2 K 6[27] Jo 2[24]; open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be בְּרֹדִים, agreeing with בְּנֹדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51[33] (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בֶּן־גָּרְנִי (‖ מְרַשָּׁתִי) Is 21[10]; ....מִן מְגֹ׳ Ho 13[3].

גָּרֹן, גָּרוֹן v. sub גרה.

גָּרַס **vb.** v. sub גרשׂ.

†[גָּרַע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַע, ܓܪܥ *shave head*, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ *swallow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36[7], יִגְרָע Ex 21[10]; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13[1]+3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5[11] (but cf. *infr.*), וָאֶגְרַע Ez 16[27]; תִּגְרְעוּ Ex 5[8]+2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ec 3[14]; *Pt.* גָּרוּעָה Is 15[2](so Baer; v.d.H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גְּרֻעָה Je 48[37];—**1.** *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5[8.19] (the tale of bricks), Dt 4[2] 13[1] (in both, word of ׳י; opp. הוסיף) cf. Ec 3[14], and also Je 26[2] (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21[10] (food etc.) cf. Ez 16[27]; *Pt. pass. diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48[37] and Is 15[2] (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גדע). **2.** *restrain* Jb 15[4] (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15[8] (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i.e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3.** *withdraw* Jb 36[7] (obj. עַיִן, *eye*, sq. מִן); Ez 5[11] absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגְּרָה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16[27]); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרְעָה consec. Lv 27[18]; וְנִגְרָעָה Nu 36[3]; *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27[4] 36[4], יִגָּרֵעַ Nu 36[3]; 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9[7]; *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5[11];—**1.** *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36[3.3.4] (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27[4] a name out of a family; Ex 5[11] (מֵעֲבֹדַתְכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27[18] (*abatement shall be made*). **2.** *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְגָרֵעַ Jb 36[27] *withdraw = draw up* c. acc. נְטִפֵי־מָיִם cf. Di (on other hand, Dę al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרָעָה] **n.f. recess, rebatement** (RV), i.e. **ledge**, only pl., נָתַן מִגְרָעוֹת לבית 1K 6[6].

†[גָּרַף] **vb. sweep away** (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גְּרַף, ܓܪܦ, Eth. in deriv.)—גְּרָפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5[21].

†[אֶגְרֹף] **n.[m.] fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; but 𝔗 *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21[18];—NH וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְּאֶגְלֹף—(אֶגְרֹף) Ex 21[18]; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רֶשַׁע Is 58[4].

†[מַגְרֵפָה] **n.f. shovel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרוּפְיְתָא; Ar. مِجْرَفَة (v. Lane)) only pl. מַגְרְפוֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1[17] (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Mc[Joel 100 f.]; 𝔊 Me ארותיהם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

Digitized by Google

†[גָּרַר] **vb. drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَّ, Aram. גְּרַר, ܓܪܪ; As. *garâru, run*, Zim[BP 102]; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יְגֹרְרֵהוּ Hb 1[15], יְגוֹרֵם Pr 21[7]—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1[15] (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21[7]. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal**? Sam. יְגוֹר cf. Di) *Impf.* יִגָּר Lv 11[7] c. acc. cogn. גֵּרָה לֹא־יְגָר=(the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14[8] Sam. ⑥ (Di). **Po'al** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9] *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30[23] *a* (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (‖ 23[19] has מִתְחוֹלֵל). On יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14], v. I. נוּר, נדד.

†I. גֵּרָה **n.f. cud** (Ar. جِرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11[3]+10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (יִ—, —ת, —ה) מַעֲלַת Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] (P) Dt 14[6.6.7]; גֹּ יִגָּר (cf. גרר Niph.) Lv 11[7]; Dt 14[8] has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11[7] (so Sam. ⑥ Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, **gerah** (As. *girû*, Zehnpfund[BAS I. 506])—גֵּרָה Ex 30[13]+4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47] 18[16] Ez 45[12].

†[גַּרְגַּר] **n.m. berry** (NH *id.*), גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17[6].

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת **n.f.pl. neck** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204])—גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיךָ Pr 1[9] 3[22], גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶךָ Pr 3[3], גַּרְגְּרֹתָיִךְ 6[21]—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1[9], *bind them upon thy neck* 6[21]; so of mercy & truth 3[3], cf. v[22].

†מְגֵרָה **n.f. saw** (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12[31a]+2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20[3] (<מַגְרוֹת 2 S 12[31b])—*saw*, used in cutting stone בַּמְּגֵרָה מְגֹרָרוֹת 1 K 7[9]; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12[31a] 1 Ch 20[3a].

†גְּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd[Pal 159] Guérin[Judée II. 267 ff.]; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of *'Ain Ḳadîs* acc. to Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.] cf. Guthe[ZPV VIII. 1885, 215]; Gn 20[1] 26[6.20.26] 2 Ch 14[12.13]; גְּרָרָה Gn 10[19] 26[1]; נַחַל גְּרָר Gn 26[17]; וַיִּגָּר בִּגְרָר Gn 20[1].

גרשׁ (Ar. جَرَشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. גְּרַס (rare) *crush*, ܓܪܫ *crushed*, ܓܪܫ *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גָּרַס] **vb. be crushed** (Aram. ܓܪܫ [*be crushed,*] *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119[20] fig. נַפְשִׁי לְ גָּ *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing *for* (cf. לְ כָּלְתָה). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בֶּחָצָץ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גָּרֶשׂ **n.**[**m.**] a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. جَرِيش, NH גְּרִיס, Aram. (rare) גְּרִיסָא, גְּרִיסְיָא, ܓܪܝܣܐ)—אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל Lv 2[14] *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); מִגֶּרְשָׁהּ (וּמִשַּׁמְנָהּ) Lv 2[16].

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb. drive out, cast out** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] וינרשה)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְגָרֶשׁ Is 57[20]; *Inf.* sf. מְגָרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] infr.; *Pt.act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34[11]; *pass.* f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21[7]+4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, ', the Amorites Ex 34[11] (JE; c. מִפָּנַי); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וְטִיט Is 57[20]; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21[7] (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewh. with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v[14] 22[13] (all H), Nu 30[10] (P) Ez 44[22]. On מְגָרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges[§ 45. 1. c.] Kö[I. 166]; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. ⑥. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Is 57[20]; 3 fs. וְנִגְרָשָׁה consec. Am. 8[8]; נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2[5];—*be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2[5]; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8[8]; of the sea Is 57[20] rel. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֵּרְשָׁה וְגֵרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23[28]; sf. גֵּרְשָׁתָּ Gn 4[14], sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרְשָׁתָּמוֹ consec. Ex 23[31]; וְגֵרְשְׁתִּי Ex 33[2], sf. גֵּרְשָׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31[11] (so ⑤ 𝔙, not ⑥; cf. Co's conj.); וְגֵרְשָׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22[11]; 3 pl. sf. גֵּרְשׁוּנִי 1 S 26[19]; *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11[1], וַיְגָרֶשׁ Gn 3[24]+6 t.; sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34[1], יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6[1]; 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80[9], וְתִגְרָשׁ Jos 24[12]; אֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2[3], וְאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 6[9]; sf. 3 ms. אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ Ex 23[29.30] Nu 22[6]; אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ho 9[15]; וַיְגָרֵשׁ Ju 11[2]; יְגָרְשׁוּהָ Zp. 2[4], וַיְגָרְשׁוּם Ex 2[17]; 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשֵׁן Mi 2[9], וְתִגְרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11[7]; *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרְשׁ 1 Ch 17[21]+‖ 2 S 7[23] Gei We Dr, for MT לארצך; לְגָרְשֵׁנִי 2 Ch 20[11]; abs. *id.* Ex 11[1]; *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21[10] Pr 22[10];—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (' subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3[24] cf. Cain Gn 4[14] (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26[19], id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34[1] (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21[10] cf. scorner, Pr 22[10] daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2[17]; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10[11]; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9[41] (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11[2.7]; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2[27] (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (' subj.) Ho 9[15]; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2[9]; oft. of Canaanites

Digitized by Google

(hornet subj.) Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] cf. Ex 23[31] (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI[19]) Ex 23[29.30] 33[2] Dt 33[27] Jos 24[18] Ju 2[3] 6[9] ψ 78[55] 80[9] 1 Ch 17[21]; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6[1] 11[1.1]; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22[6.11]; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20[11]; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31[11] (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2[4]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֹּרָשׁ subj. Israelites Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יְגֹרָשׁ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30[5] both sq. מִן loc.

†[גֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** **thing thrust or put forth, yield**; cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְחִים Dt 33[14] *yield, produce* of moons ‖ תְּבוּאֹת שְׁמָשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†[גֵּרוּשָׁה] **n.f.** **expulsion, violence.** Only pl. sf. גְּרוּשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; *'Raubereien'* Sm Co).

†גֵּרְשֹׁם **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Moses & Ṣipporah Ex 2[22] (expl. as if fr. (גור) = 18[3]; גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23[15.16] 26[24]; so also גֵּרְשֹׁם Ju 18[30] MT בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.20] 15[7] (cf. גֵּרְשׁוֹן); גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8[2].

†גֵּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6[1.20] 15[7] גרשום 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]) Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.17] Nu 3[17.18.21.25] 4[22.28.41] 7[7] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[6.27] 1 Ch 5[27] 23[6] (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3[25] 4[22. 28.41] 7[7] 10[17] Jos 21[6.27]; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6[47.56] 15[7]).

†גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3[21.23.24] 4[24.27.28] 26[57] Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 23[7] 26[21] 2 Ch 29[12]; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26[21] 29[8].

מִגְרָשׁ **n.m.** [Nu 35, 2] **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ' Ez 45[2] + 2 t. + Ez 48[15] (Co מגרשה); cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25[34] 2 Ch 31[19]; (on מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36[5] cf. גרש); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27[28] (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. ⑥; cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35[4] + 2 t.; sf. מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Jos 21[12.13] + 42 t.; מִגְרְשֶׁיהָ Jos 21[11] + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ֗ or ֖ but also ֗ v[21]); מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35[3] + 4 t.; מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35[7] + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35[2.3.4.5.7] Jos 14[4] 21[2] + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v[35.36], with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6[40] + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13[2] 2 Ch 11[14]; so also שְׂדֵי מ' Lv 25[34] (H), שְׂדֵי מ' 2 Ch 31[19]; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48[15.17]; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45[2]; only 1 Ch 5[16] כל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שָׁרוֹן.—Ez 27[28] מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גִּרְתָּיו v. גּוֹר sub II. גור.

גֶּשֶׁם (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسُمَ *be bulky, massive*, جِسْم *body*, Syr. ܓܶܫܡ *id.*)

†1. גָּשֶׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2[19] 6[1] (in both called הָעַרְבִי); v[2]; also גַּשְׁמוּ 6[6]; ו as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut[Nab 73].

†II. גֶּשֶׁם **n.m.**[Gn 7, 12] **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn.wi.above ✓dub.)—abs. גׄ Gn 7[12] +; גֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41] +; cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6.6] +; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10[9.13]; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34[26]; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4]; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105[32];—*rain, shower* Gn 7[12] 8[2] (both J) Lv 26[4] (H) Ho 6[3] Am 4[7] Je 5[24] 14[4] Is 44[14] 55[10] Ez 1[28] Jo 2[23] (‖ מוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17[7.14] 18[45] (גׄ גרול) 2 K 3[17] Pr 25[14.23] Ec 11[3] Ct 2[11] ψ 105[32], גׄ מַהֲרֵי Ezr 10[9] *and because of the rains*, cf. v[13]; קוֹל הֲמוֹן הַגׄ 1 K 18[41] cf. v[44] Zc 14[17] Ec 12[2]; גֶּשֶׁם מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר וגׄ מְטָרוֹת עָזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; גׄ נְדָבוֹת ψ 68[10]; fig. of blessing Ez 34[26], גׄ בְּרָכָה v[26]; of destruction גׄ שִׁטָּף Ez 13[11.13] cf. 38[22].

†[גָּשַׁם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשְּׁמָה Ez 22[24] *be rained upon* (גֻּשְׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14[22].

†[גַּשְׁמוּ] **n.[m.]** גֻּשְׁמָהּ Ez 22[24] (or גֻּשְׁמָהּ from גֶּשֶׁם?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם **vb.**

גַּשְׁמוּ **n.pr.**, v. 1. גֶּשֶׁם.

†גֹּשֶׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45[10])—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb GS 800 ff.; Naville Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff JAs xiv. 527 (⑥ Γεσεμ (Ἀραβιας)) — אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Gn 45[10] (JE) 46[34] 47[1.4.6.27] 50[8] Ex 8[18] 9[26] (all J); אַרְצָה גֹּשֶׁן Gn 46[28] (J); גָּשְׁנָה v[28.29] (both J), in both ⑥ *καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν* cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47[11] etc., cf. Di Gn 45[10]). **2.** ארץ הַגֹּשֶׁן Jos 11[16] (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Jos 10[41] (D), גֹּשֶׁן Jos 15[51] (P) (⑥ in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֹלֹן & גִּלֹה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גִּשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11[21]; v. om. B; ⑥L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even ‖ 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשַׁבְנָא

Digitized by Google

Ne 7[46] (following חֲשׁוּפָא; in ‖ Ezr 2[43] חֲשׁוּפָא, צִיחָא), ⑥ Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גָּשַׁר (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašâru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz[TPRegister]; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. جِسْرٌ, جَسْرٌ *bridge*, NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.*, Aram. גִּישְׁרָא,).

†**גְּשׁוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*bridge*? or *land of bridges*? cf. Wetzst[Hauran, 82]). **1.** of people, = הַגְּשׁוּרִי Jos 13[13] cf. 1 Ch 2[23]. **2.** of land גְּלָל גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3[3] 13[37] cf. v[38] (but text in disorder cf. ⑥ We Dr) 14[32] 15[8] בְּנֵי גְשׁוּר 1 Ch 3[2], גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14[23]; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe[ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.] between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân;* acc. to Furrer [ib. xiii. 1890, 198] = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre;* against him Guthe [ib. 235 f.]

†**גְּשׁוּרִי** **adj.gent.** = subst. הַגְּ׳; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13]. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13[2], also 1 S 27[8], but del ⑥ (not ⑥L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אַשּׁוּרִי Hom[Aufsätze i. (1892), 9]; 2 S 2[9] rd. הָאַשּׁוּרִי for הַגְּ׳.

†[**גָּשַׁשׁ**] **vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ; Eth. ገሠሠ: or ገሥሥ: *stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. נְגַשְּׁשָׁה Is 59[10], נְגַשֵּׁשָׁה *ib.*, *grope, grope for* cf. Che.

גַּת **wine-press.** **גַּת** **n.pr.** **גִּתִּי** **adj.gent.** **גִּתַּיִם** **n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּית** **adj.** v. sub יין.

†**גֶּתֶר** **n.pr.m.** (√unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17].

ד

ד, דָּ, *Dăleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דֿ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†[**דָּאַב**] **vb.** become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَأَبَ *toil, weary oneself;* v. also דְּאָבוֹן, דְּאָבָה & cf. דוב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאֲבָה ψ 88[10] (subj. עַיִן); *Inf.* לְדָאֲבָה Je 31[12] לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְ׳ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31[25] has נֶפֶשׁ דָּאֲבָה, of hunger (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דְּאֵבָה or דֹּאֲבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

†**דְּאָבָה** **n.f.** faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41[14] תִּדֹּד דְּאָבָה לְפָנָיו *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay.*

†[**דְּאָבוֹן**] **n.**[**m.**] faintness, languishing, cstr. דְּאָבוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ Dt 28[65] (cf. Lv 26[16] & Syr. ; v. דוב).

†**דָּאַג** **vb.** be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דְּאִיג, דְּאַג *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; 2 fs. דָּאַגְתְּ Is 57[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאַג Je 17[8]; אֶדְאַג ψ 38[19]; *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38[19], דֹּאֲגִים Je 42[16];—**1.** *be anxious, concerned,* with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; *id.* c. מִן Je 42[16] (famine personif.); sq. מַחֲשָׁבוֹתַי ψ 38[19]; *be anxious,* abs. Je 17[8] (‖ יִרָא). **2.** *fear, dread,* sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57[11] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 38[19] (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†**דֹּאֵג** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.18.22] (v[18.18.22] Kt דוּג cf. Dr) דּוֹאֵג ψ 52[2] (title).

†**דְּאָגָה** **n.f.** anxiety, anxious care—דְּאָגָה Jos 22[24] + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22[24]; *anxiety* Pr 12[25] (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49[23] בַּיָּם דְּ׳; *anxious care* Ez 4[16] 12[19] (in both ‖ שִׁמָּמוֹן), 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ and רָגְזָה).

דָּאג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דגה.

†[**דָּאָה**] **vb.** fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَأَى *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְאֶה Dt 28[49] + 2 t.; וַיֵּדְא ψ 18[11] (> ‖ 2 S 22[11] וַיֵּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart,* of eagle Dt 28[49], in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48[40] 49[22] (in both ‖ פרשׂ כנפיו); cf ׳ in theoph. ψ 18[11] (cf. 2 S 22[11]) וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעָף (‖ וַיֵּדָא עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ).

†**דָּאָה** **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (𝔙 Saad. Bo[Hieroz. II. 191] Di Lv 11[14]; Aram. דַּיְתָא, ; NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11[14] forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14[13] וְהָרָאָה וְאֶת־הָאַיָּה וְהַדַּיָּה, where for הָרְאָה rd. הַדְּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה; so Sam ⑥; cf. Di *l.c.*

†[**דַּיָּה**] **n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.*; דִּיּוֹת Is 34[15] (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14[13] cf. foregoing).

דֹּאר **n.pr.** v. sub II. דור.

Digitized by Google

דּוֹב, דֹּב v. דבב.

דבא (? ✓of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[דָּבָא] **n.[m.]** perh. rest, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. دَبَّ *rest*, Ḳamus; ⑦ ⑥ 𝔗 Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רביך, vid. Di) וּכְיָמֶיךָ דָּבְאֶךָ Dt 33[25].

†[דָּבַב] **vb.** move gently, glide, glide over (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently*, دَابَّةٌ *any animal that walks or creeps*, cf. דֹּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan*, COT Gloss, cf. דְּבָשׁ)—only **Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7[10], of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; ד׳ שִׂפְתֵי וְשִׁנַּי i. e. *my lips and teeth* ⑥ ⑥ Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

†דֹּב **n.m.** Pr 28[15], **f.** 2 K 2, 24 (cald.) **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ድብ: As. *dabû*(?) Dl[68 55]; Aram. דּוּבָּא, דֻּבָּא; Ar. دُبٌّ, دُبَّةٌ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom[HS 301 f.]);—abs. דֹּב Am 5[19]+5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17[34]+2 t.; pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2[24] Is 59[11];—*bear*, female 2 K 2[24] 2 S 17[8] Pr 17[12] Ho 13[8] cf. Is 11[7]; undetermined 1 S 17[34.36.37] Am 5[19] Pr 28[15] Is 59[11] La 3[10] (on art. 1 S 17[34] Am 5[19] cf. RS[Sem. I. 119 n.])

†דִּבָּה **n.f.** whispering, defamation, evil report (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ד׳ Nu 14[36] Pr 10[18]; cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20[10]+4 t.; sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25[10] דִּבָּתָם Gn 37[2];—**1.** *whispering* ψ 31[14] Je 20[10] (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che✓). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10[18] (c. הוֹצִיא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37[2] (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25[10] & Ez 36[3] וַתַּעֲלוּ עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13[32] 14[36.37] (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רָעָה only 14[37]).

†דִּבְיוֹנִים **n.[m.]** so Qr; =דב יונים *dove's dung*(?) 2 K 6[25] for Kt חריונים; ⑥ *κόπρου περιστερῶν* (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל (Ar. دَبَلَ *collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†דְּבֵלָה **n.f.** lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH דְּבִילָה, Aram. *id.*, דְּבֶלְתָּא, = Greek πλάθη; Ar. دُبْلَةٌ *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful*; cf. As. *dublu, foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲגֻדַּת שְׁקֵדִים Dl[HA 88])—דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12]; cstr. דְּבֶלֶת 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21]; pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[41];—used as food 1 S 25[18] 30[12] 1 Ch 12[40]; דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21].

†[דִּבְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6[14] but rd. רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָיִם Ho 1[3].

דִּבְלָתַיִם in **n.pr.loc.** v. בית ד׳, עלמן ד׳ (possibly fr. ✓דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. ድብልት: III. 3 *se colligere*, መድበል: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48[22]; דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33[46.47].

†דָּבַק, דָּבֵק **vb.** cling, cleave, keep close (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبِقَ, Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבַק, חֲבַק, חֲבַק?)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11[2]+2 t.; וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2[24]; דָּבֵק 2 K 3[3]; 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1[14]+5 t.; דָּבָקָה Job 29[10]; 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119[31]; 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20[2]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28[60]; דָּבְקוּ Jb 41[15]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13[18]+3 t.; 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5[27] ψ 137[6]; וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34[3]+2 t.; sf. תִּדְבָּקֵנִי Gn 19[19]; 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10[20] Ez 29[4] (del. B Co); 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2[8.21]; 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36[7.9]; 2 mpl. תִּדְבְּקוּן Jos 23[8]; תִּדְבָּקוּן Dt 13[5]; *Inf. cstr.* וְלִדְבָקָה־בוֹ Dt 11[22]+2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36[7.9] (P);—**1.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19[20] (bone to skin), so sq. לְ ψ 102[6]; sq. אֶל 2 S 23[10] (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11[12] cf. Dr 2 S 23[11]), Je 13[11] (girdle to loins), La 4[4] (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לְ Jb 29[10] ψ 137[6] (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44[26] דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (‖ שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119[25] דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29[4] (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41[15]; further of the חֵרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13[18]; so of spot, stain Jb 31[7]. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36[7.9] (sq. בְּ). **c.** =*remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2[8.21] sq. בְּ v[23]. **2.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2[24] (J; man to wife) cf. 34[3] (J) 1 K 11[2] Jos 23[12] (D); further Ru 1[14] (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20[2] (people to king); esp. (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to ׳י Dt 11[22] (‖ הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אָהַב) 30[20] (‖ אָהַב, שָׁמַע מְצוֹתָיו, הָלַךְ וגו׳, אָהַב), Jos 22[5] (‖ שָׁמֹר מִצְוֹתָיו, הָלַךְ וגו׳, אָהַב); cf. further Dt 10[20] 13[5] Jos 23[8] (all D), 2 K 18[6]; ψ 63[9] (sq. אַחֲרֶי) & ψ 119[31] דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ; so **b.** of the opposite דָּבַק...יִרְבְּעֻם חַטֹּאות 2 K 3[3]; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28[60] 2 K

Digitized by Google

5^{27}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42^{16}; sq. acc. Gn 19^{19} (J); subj. sin ψ 101^{3} (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֻבָּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41^{9} (‖ יִתְלַכָּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38^{38}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִרְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20^{42}; 3 pl. sf. הִרְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1^{6}; 1 s. הִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13^{11}; וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Ez 29^{4}; *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28^{21}; וַיַּדְבֵּק Gn 31^{23}; אַדְבִּיק Ez 3^{26}; וַיַּדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18^{22} 20^{45}; וַיַּדְבְּקוּ 1 S 14^{22} + 2 t. (cf. Ges §53 R 4 Kö I. 210). **1.** *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וְלְשׁוֹנִי מַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכִּי Ez 3^{26}; v. also 29^{4} (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to ' Je 13^{11} (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28^{21} (subj. ', sq. acc. of disease + בְּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20^{45} 1 S 14^{22} 1 Ch 10^{2} = 1 S 31^{2} (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1^{6} (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31^{23} (E), Ju 18^{22}; cf. 20^{42} (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחַי וּלְשׁוֹנִי מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחַי ψ 22^{16} *and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums;* cf. sub **Qal 1.**

†דָּבֵק **adj.** clinging, cleaving (to), ד' abs. וְיֵשׁ אוֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18^{24}; דְּבֵקָה לְ 2 Ch 3^{12} (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to ' הַדְּבֵקִים בְּ Dt 4^{4}.

†דֶּבֶק† **n.m.** Is 41.7 joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** ד' *joining, soldering* Is 41^{7}. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33} בֵּין הַדֹּ' וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מַדְרֵגֵי יָד Je 38^{12} ℵ); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר]$_{1142}$ **vb. speak** (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ بِهِ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish*, IV. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline;* دَبْرٌ *passing away, death;* As. *dabâru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT$^{2.500}$, דֶּבֶר *pestilence.* (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; دُبْرٌ *part behind, back*, דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple.* (3) Syr. ܕܒܪ *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. דַּבָּר *leader;* Syr. ܕܒܪܢܘܬܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָא *guidance;* Syr. ܕܒܪ, Aram. דִּבְרָא, Heb. דְּבִיר; Syr. ܡܕܒܪܐ, Aram. מִדְבָּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness;* Ar. دِبْرٌ, Syr. ܕܒܪܢܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָתָא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِي *consider*, دَبَّرَ عَلَى *plan against;* Ph. דבר *speak;* Heb. דָּבַר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מַלַּל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere;* Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†**Qal** $_{41}$ only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדָבְרָהּ (by attraction to בְּשַׁפְּטָהּ for usual Piel) ψ 51^{6}; *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex 6^{29} + 30 t.; pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36^{5} ψ 109^{20}; cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ 5^{7} + 3 t.; f. דֹּבֶרֶת Nu 27^{7} ψ 31^{19}; pass. דָּבָר Pr 25^{11};—*speak*, abs. Nu 27^{7} 32^{27} 36^{5} (P) ψ 51^{6} (?); דָּבָר דָּבָר *word spoken* Pr 25^{11}; with acc. rei דֹּבֵר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2^{13}; תמים אמת ψ 15^{2}, (מ)ישרים Am 5^{10}, צדק Is 45^{19}, שלום Est 10^{3} ψ 28^{3}, רע ψ 63^{12} 101^{7} Je 40^{16}, כזב ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, (ים)שקר ψ 109^{20}, נבלה Is 9^{16}, חנף נפשו Mi 7^{3}; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16^{13} (J) Ex 6^{29} (P) Je 38^{20} 40^{16} Dn 10^{11} Jon 3^{2}; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5^{1} Je 28^{7}; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31^{19} 109^{20} Je 32^{42} (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28^{3}; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc $1^{9.13.14}$ $2^{2.7}$ $4^{1.4.5}$ $5^{5.10}$ 6^{4} (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew §217 f. (3)). †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְבַּרְתִּי Mal 3^{16}, נִדְבַּרְתָּ ψ 119^{23}, נִדְבַּרְנוּ Mal 3^{13}; *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33^{30}; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3^{16}; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119^{23} Ez 33^{30}; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3^{13} (RV *against*, vid. Ew §217 l.) **Pi.** 1089 *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12^{4} +, דִּבֵּר Gn 21^{1} + (on דִּבֶּר Ex 12^{28} Dt 26^{19} v. Bö §1021 d (1) Kö I. 188); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44^{7} +, יְדַבֵּר Gn 44^{18} +; תְּדַבְּרִין Gn 32^{20}, תְּדַבֵּר ψ 58^{2}; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{38} +, דַּבֵּר Ex 11^{2} +; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{50} +, דַּבֵּר Is 59^{13} +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27^{6} +; f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S 1^{13} +;—(הַדַּבֵּר) Je 5^{13}, inf. Ki ^{48}, prob. Ol §138 e Kö §23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges §93 (2), Anm. 3 Ew §156 a, dub. pf. as Sta §223; בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6^{28} Nu 3^{1} Dt 4^{15}; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר Ho 1^{2}, inf. Ki ^{48} Bö §967 (7) Kö §23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges §93 (2), Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18^{17} + (throughout the literature) usu. with לֵאמֹר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18^{28} +, cf. the phrases †דברתי (י) אני Ez 5^{13} + 18 t. Ez; †דבר כי ' Is 1^{2} 21^{17} 22^{25} 24^{3} 25^{8} Je 13^{15} Jo 4^{8} Ob ^{16}; †דבר כי פי ' Is 1^{20} 40^{5} 58^{14} Mi 4^{4}; †דבר פי ישר ψ 49^{4}; †דבר (י) ψ 66^{14} 145^{21}; †דבר השכם ורבר Je 7^{13} 25^{3} 35^{14}; †דבר זה עוד Jb $1^{16.17.18}$. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, ד' לָמָּה תְדַבֵּר את הדברים האלה Ex 20^{1} Dt 5^{19} +; עוֹד דְּבָרֶיךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19^{30}; עַד אִם־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרַי *until I*

Digitized by Google

have told my errand Gn 24[33]; seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.; as דְּ דָּבָר Is 58[13] *speak a* (mere, empty) *word*; so prob. also דְּ דְּבָרִים Ho 10[4]; with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשות *spake rough words* Gn 42[7.30] (E); דְּ גבהה *proud words* 1 S 2[3]; טבות *friendly words* Je 12[6]; טוב 1 S 19[4] 1 K 22[13] Est 7[9]; שקר Is 59[3]+, כזב Dn 11[27], אמת Je 9[4]+, שוא ψ 12[3]+; דבר שיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5[12]; משל 1 K 5[12]; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13[24]; †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** *with persons:* **a.** rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דַבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could* [*not*] *speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37[4] (J; but Ew[§ 282 a] *about him*); וְדִבֶּר . . . אִתָּם Nu 26[3] (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אִתָּם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8[15]+; cf. phrases וְדִבֶּר יְ׳ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר Ex 6[10] + 8 7 t. P; but †וידבר יְ׳ אל משה לך Ex 32[7] 33[1] (JE); דבר אל אהרן Lv 6[18] + 8 t. (P); דבר אל בני ישראל Ex 6[9] + 38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19[6] (E) Dt 1[3] 4[46] (D); דְּ׳ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12[3] Lv 19[2] Nu 16[24.26] (P); דְּ׳ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24[45], i. e. to oneself, cf. also דְּ׳ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1[13], v. **5** infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3[12] 1 K 16[12] Is 16[13] Je 27[13] 30[4] 33[14] 36[7.31] 40[2] 50[1] 51[12.62] where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2[19] Ez 32[21] Dn 2[4]; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10[12] (D) 2 S 22[1] (= ψ 18[1] title); in D, דבר ל *promise to*, in phrases †לְ (לי) כאשר דבר Dt 1[11.21] 6[3] 9[3] 10[9] 11[25] 12[20] 15[6] 18[2] 26[18] 27[3] 29[12] Jos 13[14.33] 22[4] 23[5.10] (all D); אשר דבר ל Dt 9[28] 1 K 8[24.25.26] (= 2 Ch 6[15.16.17]).—דבר ל Gn 24[7] 28[15] 49[28] Ex 32[34] (J) Jos 9[21] (P) Ju 14[7] 2 S 23[3] Is 30[10] Zc 9[10] usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיֻשַּׂ֥ק לְדַבֶּר־לְךָ֖ אֶל־הַמָּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4[13] (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ). **d.** with †אֶת *speak with* Gn 17[3.22.23] 21[2] 23[8] 34[5.8] 35[13.15] Ex 25[22] 31[18] 34[29.33.34.35] Nu 3[1] 7[89] Jos 22[15.21] (all P) Gn 35[14] 41[9] 42[7] 45[15] Jos 17[14] (all E) Dt 5[21]; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3[27] 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6] 1 K 8[15] = 2 Ch 6[4] 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23] 2 Ch 10[10] (= אל 1 K 12[10]) Je 5[5] 7[22] 9[7] 35[2] 38[25] Ez 2[1] 3[22.24.27] 14[4] 20[3] 44[5] Dn 1[19] Zc 8[16]; cf. phrases †דבר חד את אחד *speak one with another* Ez 33[30]; †דבר משפטים את *speak judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12[1]), Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5] 52[9] (= 2 K 25[6]); דבר מבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25[28] = Je 52[32]. **e.** c. †עִם *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29[9] 31[24.29] Ex 19[9] 20[19.19.22] 33[9] Nu 11[17] 22[19] Jos 24[27] (all JE) Dt 5[4] 9[10] Ju 6[17] 1 S 9[25] (𝔊 Th We Dr וַיְרַבְּדוּ לְ *spread a couch for*) 17[23] 2 S 13[23] 1 K 1[14.22] 2 K 6[33] 18[26] 2 Ch 9[1] (= אֶל 1 K 10[2]) Ne 9[13] Est 6[14] Je 32[4] Dn 8[18] 9[22] 10[11.15.17.19] Ho 12[5]; דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1[16]. **f.** †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6[12] Nu 36[1] (P) Ju 11[11] 1 K 3[22] Est 8[3]. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, דבר בְּ *speak with, by*, or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12[2.2.6.8] (E) 2 S 23[2] (cf. Dr), 1 K 22[23] = 2 Ch 18[27], Hb 2[1]; †דִּבֶּר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5[23] (J) Dt 18[19.20.20.22] 1 Ch 21[19] Je 20[9] 26[16] 29[23] 44[16] Dn 9[6] Zc 13[3]; †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17[5] 27[23] Jos 20[2] (P) 1 S 28[17] 1 K 8[53] + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10[15] (= 1 K 12[15]) Is 20[2] Je 37[2] 50[1] Ez 38[17]. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20[8] (E) Ex 11[2] Dt 32[44] (J) Gn 23[16] Nu 14[28] Jos 20[4] (P) Dt 31[28.30] Ju 9[2.3] 1 S 8[21] 11[4] 25[24] 2 S 3[19.19] Je 26[15] Pr 23[9]; †דבר בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2[15]. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew[§ 217 f. (2)]) Dt 6[7] 11[19] 1 S 19[2.4] ψ 119[46] 122[8]; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25[39] (cf. Ct 8[8]). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew[§ 217 f. (1)]) Nu 12[1.8] 21[5.7] (E) Jb 19[18] ψ 50[20] 78[19]. **e.** *of price*, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2[23] (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). **5.** with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18[19] Nu 10[29] (J) Jos 23[14] (D) Ju 9[3] 1 S 25[30] 1 K 2[4.27] 5[13.13] 14[2], 22[23] (= 2 Ch 18[22]), 2 K 10[10], 19[21] = Is 37[22], 1 Ch 22[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Je 1[16] 18[7.8.9] 42[19]. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2[18.19] Est 7[9] Je 18[20] *for*; 2 Ch 32[16] Ne 6[12] Je 11[17] 16[10] 25[13] 26[13.19] 35[17] Ez 36[5] Dn 9[12] 11[36] Ho 7[13] Am 3[1] *against*; and 1 K 9[5] 2 K 22[19] Je 10[1] 19[15] *unto* (על is used for אל *unto* 2 Ch 32[19] Je 6[10] 25[2] 26[2] Ho 12[11]); cf. the phrase †דבר על לב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34[3] 50[21] (E) Ju 19[3] Ru 2[13], 1 S 1[13] (seemingly from context על for אל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19[8] 2 Ch 30[22] 32[6] Is 40[2] Ho 2[16]. **6.** with infin. †דבר לעשות *promise to do* Ex 32[14] (J) Dt 1[14] Ez 6[10] Jon 3[10]; †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19[8]; †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14[27]; cf. †דבר להזהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3[18] 33[8].

Note.—וַתְּקָם וַתְּדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22[10] 𝔊 ἀπώλεσε, 𝔙 *interfecit*, scribal error for וַתְּאַבֵּד 2 K 11[1]. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. וַתְּדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges[Hdw] Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בַּיּוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8[8] (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נִכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV *of thee*) ψ 87[3]. †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. מִתְדַּבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14[13];

Digitized by Google

שָׁמַע (אֶת הַקּוֹל) מִדַּבֵּר אֶל׳ *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7⁸⁹ (P) Ez 2² 43⁶ (Di Nu 7⁸⁹ would rd. מְדַבֵּר after 𝔊; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֶל). † **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18⁴⁸ (2 S 22⁴⁸ has וּמוֹרִיד for rare וַיְדַבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּיטוּ), יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47⁴; either (cf. Aram. דַּבַּד) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. دَبَرَ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר 1439 **n.m. speech, word**—Gn 18¹⁴ + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12¹⁷ + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11²³ + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4¹⁰ + 182 t.; cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24³⁰ + 253 t.; sf. דִּבְרָיו Gn 37⁸ (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men*, **a.** נְבוֹן דָּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16¹⁸; דְּ שְׂפָתַיִם *speech of lips* ψ 59¹³, *mere talk* Is 36⁵ (= 2 K 18²⁰) Pr 14²³ (cf. ψ 17⁴ speech of God's lips); דְּבַר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64⁴; דְּ כָזָב *lying speech* Pr 30⁸; מוֹב וּדְבַר אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם; דְּבָרֵךְ *thy saying is good* 1 S 9¹⁰; *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 1⁷); † אמר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23³⁸ 31²³ cf. 13¹² 14¹⁷ (of God), 1 S 8¹⁰ (דִּבְרֵי׳). **b.** *word of command*, דְּ (הַ)מֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 21⁴·⁶ Est 1¹² + 6 t. Est, Ec 8⁴ cf. 2 Ch 30⁵ 31⁵ Dn 9²³·²⁵; † דְּ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1¹⁹; עשׂה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44² 47³⁰ Ex 8⁹·²⁷ 12³⁵ 32²⁸ (J) Lv 10⁷ (P) Ju 11¹⁰ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5¹²·¹³; cf. 2 S 17⁶ (word of counsel), 1 K 3¹² (request), 1 K 17¹³ (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33⁴ (JE) cf. 1 K 20¹²; אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁵; עַד בּוֹא דָּבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם *until word come from you* 2 S 15²⁸; † הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return or bring word, report* Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (J) Dt 1²²·²⁵ Jos 14⁷ 22³² (D) 1 K 2³⁰ 20⁹ 2 K 22⁹·²⁰ (= 2 Ch 34¹⁶·²⁸), but *answer* 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 24¹³ (= 1 Ch 21¹²), 1 K 12⁶·⁹ (= 2 Ch 10⁶·⁹), 12¹⁶ Ne 2²⁰ Pr 18¹³ 27¹¹ Is 41²⁸ Ez 9¹¹ (Dr Sm. p. 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. ענה (לא) דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18²¹ 2 K 18³⁶ ψ 119⁴² Is 36²¹ Je 44²⁰ vid. **IV. 6**; השׁיב דברים *return words* Ex 19⁸ (E) Pr 24²⁶ vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel*, ברבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31¹⁶ (P), cf. Ju 20⁷ 2 S 19⁴⁴ Est 5⁵. **e.** *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S 14¹⁵·²². **f.** *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30³ (P), cf. הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5¹³, vid. also **2 b**. **g.** *charge, complaint*, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שׂים דבר בְּ 1 S 22¹⁵, שׂים עליות דברים לְ Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷. **h.** *decision, sentence*, דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17⁹ cf. v¹⁰·¹¹. **i.** *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45²; דִּבְרֵי גְבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41⁴. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** ויהי דבר ׳י אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 7⁴ (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17³), 1 K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17²·⁸ 21¹⁷·²⁸ 2 Ch 11² (cf. האלהים 1 K 12²²); cf. 1 Ch 22⁸ (על by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶ + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1¹ 3¹ Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7⁴·⁸ 8¹ (without אל) v¹⁸; † היה דׄ ׳י אל Gn 15¹ 2 Ch 12⁷ Je 25³ + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1¹·⁷ 7¹; † דׄ ׳י היה אל הנה דׄ ׳י אל Gn 15⁴ 1 K 19⁹; † היה דׄ ׳י ביד 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 16⁷ 18¹ 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; † דׄ ׳י אשׁר ויהי דׄ ׳י ביד Hg 1¹ 2¹·¹⁰; † היה אל אשׁר היה דׄ ׳י Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; † אליו אשׁר היה דׄ ׳י אל יר׳ 1 K 18³¹ Je 1²; † הדבר אשׁר היה אל Je 1⁴ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. אשׁר **6 a**); † את דׄ ׳י 2 K 3¹³ Je 23³⁸ 27¹⁸; cf. אֵלַי דָּבָר יִגָּנֵב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4¹², cf. וְטֶרֶם יִגָּלֶה אֵלָיו דָּבָר ׳י *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word שׁלח ψ 107²⁰ 147¹⁵ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. Zc 7¹²) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2³¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez 11²⁵), חזה Is 2¹; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16¹⁶·³² 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4² 13¹ 15¹⁵ Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 1⁸ Je 7²³, cf. הדברים אשׁר צוה Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E) Dt 6⁶. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9⁵ 1 S 1²³ (where read דְּבָרֵךְ *thy word* acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 & Dr), 1 K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴, and his word of warning 1 K 12¹⁵ Dn 9¹²; his word stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119⁸⁹; he remembers his *holy word* ψ 105⁴² דבר קדשׁו (cf. דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23⁹); he himself Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103²⁰, and forces of nature ψ 148⁸ עשׂה דברו do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁵. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** *of men*, **a.** דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly in plural, † דִּבְרֵי (הַ)שִׁיר *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 18¹ (= 2 S 22¹) 137³; הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29³⁰; דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ Ec

Digitized by Google

9^{17} 12^{11}; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9^{26}; הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4^{22}; דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is $29^{11.18}$ Je 29^{1}. **b.** *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Ec 1^{1}, ד׳ אגור Pr 30^{1}, ד׳ למואל Pr 31^{1}, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1^{1}, so Am 1^{1} Ne 1^{1}; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51^{64}, ד׳ איוב Jb 31^{40}. **c.** in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החוזים 2 Ch $33^{18.19}$, בר׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12^{15}, בר׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20^{34}, על ד׳ שמואל 1 Ch 29^{29}; על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}, על ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29^{29}. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr$^{\text{Intr}\ 497}$.) **2.** *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34^{28} (JE) Dt 4^{13} 10^{4}, referred to as הדברים Ex 34^{1} (JE) Dt $4^{10.36}$ 5^{19} 9^{10} 10^{2}; of commands of covenant code Ex $24^{3.4.8}$ cf. 34^{27} (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17^{19} (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22^{11} $23^{2.24}$ (cf. 2 Ch $34^{19.31}$) Je $11^{2.6}$ 34^{18}; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24^{26}(E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7^{11} 9^{4} Ne $8^{9.13}$; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25^{13} $36^{4.32}$ 51^{61}; the words of the book of Daniel Dn $12^{4.9}$; commands in general 1 S 15^{11} ψ 50^{17} $119^{57.130.139}$; promises 2 S 7^{28} Ne 9^{8}, cf. 1 Ch 25^{5} 2 Ch 36^{16}.

III. *a word, words:*—**1.** *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11^{1} (J); אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19^{4}; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words*, ready in speech, Ex 4^{10} (J); רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11^{2} Pr 10^{19} Ec 5^{2}; קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14^{3}; דבר(י) (ה)שקר *lying word(s)* Ex 5^{9} 23^{7} (E) Pr 13^{5} 29^{12} Is 59^{13} Je $7^{4.8}$; דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind*, vain words Jb 16^{3}; וּמָה־שָּׁמַעְנוּ דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26^{14}. **2.** *of God.* It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20^{8} Ex 19^{6} Nu 12^{6} Jos 3^{9} (E) Ex $4^{28.30}$ Nu 11^{24} (J) Dt 18^{19} Jos 23^{14} (D) 1 S 3^{18} 8^{10} 15^{1} 2 Ch 11^{4} Jb 42^{7} Pr 30^{6} Is 31^{2} Dn 10^{11} Am 8^{11} Mi 2^{7}, apart from Je 3^{13} + 30 t. Je, Ez 2^{7} + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1^{6} + 4 t. Zc. **IV.** *matter, affair*, thing about which one speaks:—**1.** *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21^{9}; לְכָל־דָּבָר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 19^{11}; דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28^{21}; דבר המזבח Nu 18^{7}; דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju $18^{7.28}$; †דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex $5^{13.19}$ (E) 16^{4} (J) Lv 23^{37} (P) 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{13} (ביום) v^{14} 31^{16} Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Je 52^{34} Dn 1^{5}; †דבר שנה בשנה 1 K 10^{25} 2 Ch 9^{24}. **2.** pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K $11^{41.41}$ 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 12^{15} 16^{11}; †דָּבָרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13^{22} 35^{27}; especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of... in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14^{29} + 32 t. K.; וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13^{22} + 8 t. Ch, וְיֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 28^{26}, שְׁאָר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 9^{29} are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי הימים 1 Ch 27^{24}, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23^{27}, דברים טובים על־דברי מלכי ישראל 2 Ch 33^{18}: *good deeds* 2 Ch 12^{12} 19^{13}; דִּבְרֵי עָוֹן *acts of iniquity* ψ 65^{4} (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*); דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5^{28}. It is used of God, only in כל דבריו ד׳ נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 105^{27}, ד׳ אותיו לא יענה Jb 33^{13}, ψ 145^{5}. **3.** *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15^{5}; שֹׁרֶשׁ דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19^{28}; מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4^{16} 2 S 1^{4} cf. Ru 3^{15}; סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14^{20}; דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10^{2}; זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19^{4}; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6^{38} *as to all its particulars.* **4.** *events, things:* in the phrase, †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 40^{1} (E) 39^{7} (J) 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48^{1} Jos 24^{29} (E) Gn 22^{20} (J) 2 Ch 32^{1}. **5.** *cause, case* for judicial investigation: בְּיהוָה לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18^{16} cf. 18^{22} 22^{8}; בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24^{14}, cf. בדבר דְּבַר־יְהוָה טוֹבִים וְנֶכְחִים 2 Ch 19^{6}; משפט *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15^{3} cf. Jos 20^{4}. **6.** *something, anything* (indefinite): עשה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22^{16} + (frequent); עשה דברים Is 42^{16} + (less frequent); היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18^{14} cf. Je $32^{17.27}$; לא...דבר *nothing* 1 K 5^{7} 10^{3} Is 39^{3} Je 42^{4} + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5^{11} (E) Nu 20^{19} 1 S 20^{21}; לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9^{4} (J) Jos 8^{35} 11^{15} 21^{45} 23^{14} (D); כל דבר *anything* Nu 31^{23} Dt 23^{20} +; דָּבָר־מָה 1 K 14^{13} +; ד׳ טוב ψ 141^{4} +; דבר רע *whatsoever* Nu 23^{3} (E); עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23^{15} *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24^{1}. **7.** *way, manner:* זֶה דְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15^{2} (cf. SI^{1}); כֵּן דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1^{13}; כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18^{25} 32^{20} 44^{7} (JE) 2 S 15^{6} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $5^{12.13}$ with (עשה), 1 S 9^{21} 2 S 14^{3} 17^{6} (דבר), 1 S $17^{27.30}$ Is 8^{20} (אמר), Ne $6^{4.5}$ (שלח), Ne 6^{4} (השיב) cf. 1 S 17^{20}, 2 K 7^{19} (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13^{12} 19^{20}, כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4^{32}); כדברים האלה עשה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39^{19}

Digitized by Google

(J) 1 S 2[22] (but usually the pl. = *these words*). **8.** *reason, cause:* זֶה הַדָּבָר 1 K 9[15]; זֶה הדבר אֲשֶׁר *this is the reason why* Jos 5[4] (D) 1 K 11[27]; ɛo 1 S 17[29] AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; †...עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20[11.18] (E) 12[17] 43[18] Ex 8[8] (J) Nu 17[14] (P) ψ 45[5] 79[9], עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4[21], עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt 22[24.24] 23[5] 2 S 13[22].

דֶּבֶר 49 **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبَرٌ, دَبْرٌ, *departure, death*)—Ex 9[3] +; דָּבֶר Hb 3[5]; sf. דִּבְרָךְ Ho 13[14];—**1.** *plague, pestilence,* in general Ex 5[3] 9[15] Nu 14[12] (J) Lv 26[25] (H) Dt 28[21], 2 S 24[13.15] (+ v[15a] ⑥ We Dr) = 1 Ch 21[12.14], 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], 2 Ch 7[13] 20[9] ψ 91[3.6] Je 14[12] + 16 t. Je, Ez 5[12] + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13[14] Am 4[10] Hb 3[5]. Rd. וּבַדֶּבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4[8], for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר, We Klo Dr. †**2.** *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9[3] (J) = ψ 78[50].

†דָּבָר [דָּבַר] **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. דְּבַרְא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. בְּעֶדֶר בְּתוֹךְ דָּבְרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2[12] (art. with sf., cf. Ges[§ 127, 4b] who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כִּדְבָרָם *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5[17].

†דְּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5[22].

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. עַל דִּבְרַת *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3[18] 7[14] 8[2]; עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110[4] (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges[§ 90 (3) a]); sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5[8].

†1. דְּבוֹרָה **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, *swarm of bees,* Aram. דִּבְרְתָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܬܐ) Is 7[18]; pl. דְּבֹרִים Dt 1[44] Ju 14[8] ψ 118[12]. Rd. also דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14[26] for MT דְּבַשׁ cf. ⑥ We Dr.

†II. דְּבוֹרָה **n.pr.f.** (*bee*)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35[8]. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4[4.5.9.10.14] 5[1.7.12.15].

†דִּבְרַת **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob[BR III. 210] Bd[Pal 249]) Jos 19[12] (הַדִּבְרַת) 21[28] 1 Ch 6[57].

†1. דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ *back,* دَبْرٌ *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place,* the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6[5.16.19.20.21.22.23.31] 7[49] (= 2 Ch 4[20]) 8[6.8] (= 2 Ch 5[7.9]) 2 Ch 3[16] ψ 28[2]. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10[25] also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after ⑥L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum,* on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דָּבַר *speak.*)

†II. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10[3]. **2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבִרָה c. ה_ loc., N. border Judah Jos 15[7] (*westward* Hup ψ 28[2]). **b.** לִדְבָר town of the Gadites Jos 13[26], perh. *Lĕdebâr* 2 S 9[4] vid. לֹא דָבָר Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1[11.11] 1 Ch 6[43], דְּבִרָה Jos 10[38.39], elsewhere דְּבִר Jos 15[15] +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15[15] Ju 1[11], קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15[49]; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11[21] 15[49], assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21[15] as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6[43]; mod. *Dhoherîye,* 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey[III. 402]; other conject. in Di Jos 10[39] Ri[HWB 226].

†דִּבֵּר **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew[§ 156]) Je 5[13] וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דָּבַר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them.*

†[הִבָּרֵת] **n.f. word**—יִשָּׂא מִדִּבְרֹתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33[3] (poem).

†דִּבְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24[11].

†1. [מִדְבָּר] **n.m. mouth,** as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרֵךְ נָאוָה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4[3] ‖ שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ, ⑥ λαλιά, Jer *eloquium.*

II. מִדְבָּר 270 **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32[10] +; c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18[12] + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15[22] +; מִדְבָּרָה 1 K 19[15]; sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51[3];—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דָּשְׁאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2[22]; יִרְעֲפוּ נ׳ מ׳ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65[13]; יָבְשׁוּ נ׳ מ׳ *are dried up* Je 23[10], cf. Je 9[9] Jo 1[19.20]. **2.** *uninhabited land,* מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38[26]; the abode of pelicans ψ 102[7]; wild asses Jb 24[5] Je 2[24]; jackals Mal 1[3]; ostriches Lam 4[3]; מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַמִּדְבָּר מָלוֹן אֹרְחִים וְאֶעֶזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9[1]; טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land,* than with a contentious woman Pr 21[19]; בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֶל וְשִׁמְמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32[10]. **3.** *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשָּׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֵׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42[11]. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61.62]; הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Digitized by Google

Gn 14⁶ Nu 14[16.29.32.33.35]+, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11[22]+; but may also refer to any other Ct 3⁶ 8⁵. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שׁוּר Ex 15[22], סִין Ex 16¹+, סִינַי Ex 19¹+, פָּארָן Nu 13[26]+, צִן Nu 20¹+, קָדֵשׁ ψ 29⁸, אִתָם Nu 33⁸; (b) in W. Pal. מ׳ יְהוּדָה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ cf. Jos 15⁶¹, מָעוֹן 1 S 23[24.25], זִיף 1 S 23¹⁵ 26², עֵין גֶּדִי 1 S 24², תְּקוֹעַ 2 Ch 20²⁰, יְרוּאֵל 2 Ch 20¹⁶, גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2²⁴; (c) in East. Palestine מוֹאָב Dt 2⁸, אֱדוֹם 2 K 3⁸, קְדְמוֹת Dt 2[26]. **4.** fig. וַיְשִׂמֶהָ כַּמִּדְבָּר וַתָּשֶׂם כָּאֲרָץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2⁵; הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel?* Je 2³¹.

דבשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبسّ IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. דִּבְשׁ i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†דְּבַשׁ $_{84}$ **n.m.** [18.14.29] **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB[1.439]; Ar. دِبْس (دُبْس, دِبَس) *date-honey*; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דּוּבְשָׁא, דְּבָשָׁא, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dišpu* COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 84] Dl[Pr 70])—abs. ד׳ Gn 43¹¹+33 t.; sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ex 3⁸+18 t.; sf. דִּבְשֵׁךְ Ct 5¹; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14[8.9.18] (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32¹³ (מִצּוּר ד׳, in song, JE), ψ 81¹⁷ (מִסֶּלַע ד׳); in forest, on ground 1 S 14[25] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v[26] (הֹלֵךְ דְּבָשׁ; but read rather הָלְכוּ דְּבוֹרָיו *its bees had departed*, We Dr after ⑥) v[29.43]; transported in jar or bottle בְּקַבֵּק ד׳ 1 K 14³; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31⁵; ‖ חֶמְאָה 2 S 17[29] Is 7[15.22] (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41⁸; a choice gift Gn 43¹¹ (J); article of trade Ez 27¹⁷ (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43¹¹ v. Rob[RB 11. 61]); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2¹¹ (‖ שְׂאֹר); *honey comb* = יַעְרַת הַדְּבַשׁ 1 S 14[27] (cf. יַעְרֵי Ct 5¹); also צוּף ד׳ Pr 16[24] (cf. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19¹¹); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ Ex 3[8.17] 13⁵ 33³ (all JE) Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 13[27] 14⁸ 16[13.14] (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26[9.15] 27³ 31²⁰ (all D) Jos 5⁶ (D) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20[6.15]; cf. Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³² (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16[13.19] Jb 20¹⁷ נַחֲלֵי ד׳ וְחֶמְאָה; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24¹³ (‖ נֹפֶת), 25[16.27] (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3³ (the roll), cf. בְּצַפִּיחִת דְּבַשׁ Ex 16³¹ (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19¹¹ (‖ נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119¹⁰³; (of pleasant words Pr 16[24] cf. supr.); sweetness of lips דְּבַשׁ וְחָלָב תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶךָ Ct 4¹¹; fig. of love דְּבַשְׁךְ Ct 5¹ (‖ חָלַבְתִּי, יֵינִי, יַעְרִי).

†[דַּבֶּשֶׁת] **1. n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30⁶ עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת גְּמַלִּים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹ דַּבֶּשֶׁת.

†יִדְבָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4³; MT has וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל . . . וְיִדְבָּשׁ ⑥ *οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν*, cf. ⑤ = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע׳ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

†[דָּגָה] **vb. multiply, increase** (intr.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִדְגּוּ לָרֹב בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Gn 48¹⁶ (E).

†דָּג **n.m.** [Jon 2.1] **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגִ Jon 2[1.1.11]+ Ne 13¹⁶ Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5¹³+6 t.; דְּגֵי Gn 9²+7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2[1.1.11] (in v¹ דְּגָה); Ne 13¹⁶ (דָּאג) Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2²);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5¹³; fish-spear צִלְצַל דגים Jb 40³¹; most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9² (P), ψ 8⁹ Ho 4³ Zp 1³ Ez 38²⁰ Jb 12⁸ (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + שָׁרַץ Ez. cf. vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1¹⁴ cf. infr.); Nu 11²² (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9[2f.]) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוּדָה) Ec 9¹² cf. Hb 1¹⁴ (דְּגֵי הַיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12³⁹ (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

†דָּגָה **n.f. fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11⁵+5 t.; cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1[26]+4 t.+Ez 29[4b] (del. B Co); sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47¹⁰ ⑥ ⑤ Co; (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50³ ψ 105[29]+Ez 47¹⁰ MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1[26.28] (P) Ez 47¹⁰ (in sim.); in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7[18.21] (E) cf. ψ 105[29], דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (cf. supr.) v⁵; in sea and rivers Is 50³ Ez 47[9.10]; food in Egypt Nu 11⁵ (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4¹⁸ (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden[De Dis Syris, II. 3.]; RS[Sem. I. 274]); of single fish only Jon 2² (2[1.1.11] דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13¹⁶.

†[דּוּג, דִּיג] **vb. denom. fish for, catch**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְדִיגוּם consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as **Qal** dub. Ges[§ 72. 2]; Sta[§ 160 b. 2] regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö[ZMG. 1883, 540] conj. **Pi.**)

Digitized by Google

†[דַּיָּג] **n.m.** Ez 47,10 **fisher, fisherman,** only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19⁸, דַּיָּנִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt דוגים), דַּוָּגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

†דּוּגָה **n.f.** **fishing, fishery,** only in וְנִשְׁאָא בְּסִירוֹת דּוּגָה Am 4² (‖ בְּצִנּוֹת) of ', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod II.70 on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 S 5,4 **god & idol of Philistines** (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ Dl Pa 139 Sayce Rel. Bab. 188 f. but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. דגון אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5⁷, בֵּית ד' 1 S 5²·⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. ‖ 1 S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); כֹּהֲנֵי ד' 1 S 5⁵, מְסַפְּתַן ד' v⁵; as name of image v²·³·⁴, דגון נִסַּל v³·⁴, רַק ד' נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v⁴ (but sense difficult; We prop. דָּגוֹ *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz Götzendienst 238 ff., Baud in PRE³ III. 460 ff., esp. Jen Kosmol. 449 ff.). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. look, behold** (As. *dagâlu*, Lotz TP 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוֹל a denom. fr. דֶּגֶל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVRV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to Dl HA 40.

†דֶּגֶל **n.m.** Nu 10,14 **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* Dl HA 40 Pr 88; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2³+7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1⁵²+2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2¹⁷·³¹·³⁴;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. ד' מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2³·¹⁰·¹⁸·²⁵ 10¹⁴·¹⁸·²²·²⁵; cf. also 1⁵² 2³ (‖ אוֹת) v¹⁷·³¹·³⁴ (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ ודגלו עלי אהבה.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. denom. carry,** or **set up standard, banner**—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְגֹּל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נָגִיל; Bi נְנַדֵּל, after ⑥ ⑤; Now נִנְדַּל; poss. וְנִדְגַּל) *set up standard* in battle, cf. Dl Pr 61. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6⁴·¹⁰ *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דגן (√of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגֵּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol §215 b. 4 der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We Skizzen III. 170 inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†דָּגָן **n.m.** **corn, grain** (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. ⱷⱷⱷⱷⱷ v. Thes.; cf. Ph. דגן (ארצת דגן)—דָּגָן Gn 27²⁸+29 t.; cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2¹¹, דְּגָנֵךְ Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דְּגָנָךְ Dt 11¹⁴, דְּגָנוֹ Is 62⁸, דְּגָנָם ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27²⁸·³⁷ (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיֶּקֶב), La 2¹² (where יַיִן), Ho 14⁸ (where גֶּפֶן & יַיִן); לְבָנוֹן ארץ דגן ותירוש of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁸; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תירוש & יצהר Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+דבש) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13⁵·¹² Je 31¹² Ho 2¹⁰·²⁴ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5²·³·¹⁰ ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דְּגָנַיִם ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13⁵·¹²; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5¹⁰·¹¹.

†[דָּגַר] **vb. gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דְּגַר *heap together;* so ⱷⱷⱷⱷⱷ Nasar.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קִבּוּץ, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יָלָד Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דַּד] **n.m.** Pr 5,19 **breast, better teat, nipple** (*τιτθοί* Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23³·²¹; NH & Aram. דַּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB I. 459)—Du. cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23³·⁸ (both del. ⑥ ⑤ Co); sf. דַּדֵּיהֶן Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתולין ⑤ Co); דַּדֶּיהָ Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. דֹּדֶיהָ *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דַּדֵּי בְתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v⁸; דַּדַּיִךְ v²¹; but prob. del. ד' in Ez cf. supr. & Gei Urschrift 207.—Vid. also שַׁד sub שדה.

דֹּדָה, דּוֹד v. sub דוד.

†[דָּדָה] **vb.** [**move slowly**] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִתְדַּדָּה; Aram. דְּדִי, אִיתְדֵּי; Ar. دَدَى is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö I. 567; SS der. fr. ראה cf. Sta §112 a, 129 a, 129 b, 381 d)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲדַדֵּם (so read for MT אָדַמֵּם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְדַּדֶּה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אֲתַדֲּדֵם ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדִי sub דוד.

†דְּדָן **n.pr.loc.** & **gent.**;—ד' Gn 10⁷+8 t.

Digitized by Google

+ Ez 27[26] (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּדָנָה Ez 25[13] cf. Ges[i 90, 2 ad fin.]; —**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10[7] (brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] Ez 27[20]; cf. בְּנֵי דְ׳ v[15] (but rd. here perh. רדן 𝔊 *viòl Ῥοδίων*, cf. Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11], also 𝔖 ܪܕܢ, Co; v. sub דְּדָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38[13], שְׁבָא וּדְ׳; also Je 25[23]; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דדן acc. to DHM[ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 23] (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser[Skizze II. 391 ff.]; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10[7]. **2.** as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִים etc., Gn 25[3.3] (here also brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[32]; Je 49[8] יָשְׁבוּ דְ׳. This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, cf. Di Gn 25[3].—On דדן in MI[31.21] cf. Sm & So[MI p. 29] Nö[LCB Jan. 8, 1887] Cl Gann[JAs. Jan. 1887, 107].

דְּדָנָה v. דְּדָן.

†[דְּדָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֹרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21[13].

†דְּרָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10[4]; but = רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1[7]; rd. here ודנים, so 𝔊 Sam Di Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11]; cf. Ez 27[20] supr. sub דְּדָן.

†[דָּהַם] **vb. astonish, astound** (Ar. دَهِمَ, دَهَمَ)—**Niph.** *Pt.* כְּאִישׁ נְדָהָם Je 14[9] *like a man astounded* (‖ כַּנִּבּוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ); 𝔊 *ὑπνῶν* = נְרָדָם.

†[דָּהַר] **vb. rush, dash,** of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal** *Pt.* סוּס דֹּהֵר Na 3[2].

†[דַּהֲרָה] **n.f. rushing, dashing,** of riders —*Pl.* cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5[22]; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

†תִּדְהָר **n.**[m.] name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܬܐܪ̈ܐ (or ܬܐܪ̈ܐ PS) Lag[BN 120] Löw[71]; Ar. دَرْدَارٌ Lane[864] Dozy[I. 422] (also *ash*, v. Dozy[Ib.]); so Symm & 𝔙 Is 41[19]; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41[19] Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْرٌ *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וְתַאֲשׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41[19] = 60[13].

†[דָּוַב] **vb. pine away** (cf. דאב, דאבן)—**Hiph.** *Pt.* f. pl. מְדִיבֹת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26[16] (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2[33] read prob. *Inf.* לְהָדִיב אֶת נַפְשֶׁךָ (for MT לְאַדִּיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דּוֹב *bear*, v. sub דבב.

דּוּג, דָּיוֹג, דּוּגָה v. sub דנה.

דּוֹד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB[I. 439] *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love;* > Thes Dietr[Sem. Wortforsch. 277] MV, who connect with דוד (cf. infr.). cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*).

†דּוֹד **n.m.**[Ct 1,2] beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܘܕ, ܕܘ̈ܕ; As. *dâdu* Dl[HA 19])—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5[9.9]; cstr. דּוֹד 1 S 10[14] + 3 t.; דֹּד Lv 10[4] Est 2[15]; sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32[8] + 2 t.; דֹּדֵךְ Je 32[7]; דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5[9.9] + 2 t.; דּוֹדוֹ Am 6[10] 1 S 10[16], דֹּדוֹ Lv 20[20] + 4 t.; דּוֹדֶיהָ Ct 8[5]; pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5[1]; דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] Ez 16[8] 23[17]; pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7[13]; דֹּדָיִךְ Ct 1[2.4]; דֹּדֶיהָ Ct 4[10.10]; דֹּדֵיהֶן Nu 36[11]—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1[13.14.16] 2[3.8.9.10.16.17] 4[16] 5[2.4.5.6.6.8.8.9.9.10.16] 6[1.1.2.3.3] 7[10.11.12.14] 8[5.14]; *beloved one, friend,* שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (where Lo Che שׁ׳ דודים *love-song*, v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10[4] (father's brother, *patruus;* Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36[11] 1 S 14[50] 2 K 24[17] Lv 20[20] 25[49.49] 1 S 10[14.15.16] Est 2[7.15] Je 32[7.8.9.12]; perhaps also 1 Ch 27[32] Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV; = kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6[10]. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7[18] Ct 1[2.4] 4[10.10] 5[1] (5[1] al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, 𝔊 *ἀδελφοί*); so עֵת דֹּדִים Ez 16[8]; מִשְׁכַּב דֹּדִים Ez 23[17].

†[דֹּדָה] **n.f.** aunt—only *sf.* דֹּדָתְךָ Lv 18[14] father's brother's wife; דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20[20] Ex 6[20] father's sister [cf. Nu 26[59]].

†דּוֹדוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דּוֹדוֹהוּ; or comp. דּוֹדָה n.pr.divin. MI[12], cf. דָּוִד infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10[1]. **2.** דֹּדִי Kt 2 S 23[9] (= דּוֹדַי 1 Ch 27[4]), דֹּדוֹ Qr = דּוֹדוֹ 1 Ch 11[12]. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23[24] דּוֹדוֹ = 1 Ch 11[26].

†דּוֹדַי **n.pr.m.** = דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27[4] (cf. דדי 2 S 23[9] Kt).

†דּוֹדָוָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (< 𝔊 τοῦ Ὠδεια, 𝔊L Δουδιου, i.e. דּוֹדְיָהוּ, *beloved of* ׳, cf. Nes[Es 70]) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20[37].

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד[1066] **n.pr.m. David,** son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7[11-15] etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba[NB 189]; acc. to Sayce[Mod. Rev. 1884, 128 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f.] orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דּוֹדָה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36]) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13[6] Ez 34[24] 37[24.25] (c. 790 t.); דָּוִיד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13[6]) Ezr Ne; also

Digitized by Google

Am 6⁵ (where gloss acc. to Peters Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 175) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 3¹⁴ 11⁴·³⁶ Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4¹⁷·²² 2 S 1¹+, 1 K 1¹+, 2¹+, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (=2 S 22⁵¹) 72²⁰ 89³⁶·⁵⁰ 122⁵ 132¹·¹¹·¹⁷; דָּוִד עַבְדִּי (' speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7⁵·⁸=1 Ch 17⁴·⁷ cf. v²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8²⁴·²⁵·²⁶·⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 6¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·⁴², 1 K 11¹³·³²·³⁴·³⁶·³⁸ 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴=Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89⁴·²¹ 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33²¹·²²·²⁶; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34²³·²⁴ 37²⁴·²⁵, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (v. עָבַד). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר דָּוִד (acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. l.c. orig. *city of* god *Dod*[*o*])=stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5⁷·⁹=1 Ch 11⁵·⁷, 2 S 6¹⁰·¹²·¹⁶ =1 Ch 13¹³ 15¹·²⁹, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹=2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴=2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³=2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸=2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴=2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁵⁰=2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴=2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²²=2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸=2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32⁵·³⁰ 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קִרְיַת חָנָה דָּוִד Is 29¹. **b.** בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3¹·⁶+(cf. בַּיִת **5 c**). **c.** אֹהֶל דָּוִד Is 16⁵ (cf. אֹהֶל **2**). **d.** סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9¹¹ (cf. סֻכָּה sub סכך). **e.** כַּפְּאַ דָּוִד 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2¹²·²⁴·⁴⁵ Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22²·³⁰ 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also כַּפֹּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי דָּוִד Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32³³ קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־דָוִד (cf. קֶבֶר). **g.** מִגְדַּל דָּוִד Ct 4⁴. **h.** כְּלֵי־שִׁיר דָּוִד אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ne 12³⁶. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי דָּוִד 2 K 20⁵+(cf. אֱלֹהִים **4 b**). **j.** חַסְדֵי דָּוִד 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30²⁰ᵃ del. ⑥ 𝔙 We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. רוּחַ We[p. 223] Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. בְּכוֹר (for בדוד) ⑥ The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9¹¹ 15²² & 24¹⁵ ⑥ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

†[דּוּדָי] **n.m.** Gn 30, 14 **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דּוּדָאִים (cf. Ew 189 g Sta §§ 301. 122) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30¹⁴·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶ (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24¹ *vessels, baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד **n.m.** Je 24, 2 **pot, jar** (Aram. דּוּדָא, ʃʃ; perh. cf. Syr. ʃʃ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling) —abs. דּוּד 1 S 2¹⁴+4 t.; pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10⁷, דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24¹—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בִּשֻּׁל) 1 S 2¹⁴ (‖ פָּרוּר, מַלְחַת, כִּיּוֹר), 2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בִּשֵּׁל, ‖ צַלָּחוֹת, סִירוֹת), cf. Jb 41¹²; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24²·³ (figs) cf. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דּוּדִי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, ‖ סֹבֶל).

†[דָּוָה] **vb. be ill, unwell** (NH דָּוֶה *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوِيَ] دَوِيَ *be ill;* Eth. ዳወየ: As. perh. deriv. *di'it, illness* Zim[BP 96, 97]; Aram. דְּוָא, ʃʃ, ʃʃ *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* בְּיָמֵי נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ ... אִשָּׁה Lv 12³.

†דְּוַי **n.**[**m.**] **illness,** עֶרֶשׂ דַּוְיוֹ ψ 41⁴ *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הַפָּה דִּוְיִי לַחְמִי Jb 6⁷ *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

†דָּוֶה **adj. faint, unwell**—דָּוֶה La 5¹⁷, f. דָּוָה Lv 15³³+3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1¹³ (‖ שֹׁמֵמָה) 5¹⁷. **2.** *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15³³ 20¹⁸; Is 30²² דָּוָה perh.=כְּלִי דָוֶה De.

†[כַּיְדּוֹן] **n.m.** Dt 7, 15 **sickness**—cstr. sg. כַּיְדּוֹן Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. כַּדְוֵי pl., as 7¹⁵?); cstr. pl. כַּדְוֵי מִצְרַיִם Dt 7¹⁵ (both ‖ חֳלִי).

†[דַּוִי] **adj. faint** (on form cf. Ba[NB 457])—דַּוִי Is 1⁵+2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1⁵ (‖ לָחֳלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹ **n.m. ink** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּיוֹתָא, ʃʃ; Ar. دَوَاةٌ *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB[I. 41] der. fr. √דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Ar. دَوِيَّةٌ دُوَايَةٌ *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol[§ 173 c]), וָאֶכְתֹּב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בַּדְּיוֹ Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag Ges. Abh. 216. —On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I. 145 ff.

†[דִּירַן, דִּרְחַן] **vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing** (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dâku* Dl[Pr 177])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִדְרִיחָנִי Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr הֲדִיחָנִי but rd. fr. נדח (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. יְדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4⁶+Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. יַקְדִּרוּ);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דּוּיֵג Kt v. דָּאֵג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ] **vb. pound, beat** (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَوَّسَ; cf. also As. *dâku, kill*

Digitized by Google

COT[Gloss]).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמִּדְלָכָה (milra') Nu 11[8] (‖ מָחֲצוּ בָּרֵחַיִם).

†מִדְכָּה **n.f.** mortar, Nu 11[8].

†דוּכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. **hoopoe**, 𝔊 𝔙 Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].

דום (NH דום *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. דמם, דממה).

†I. דּוּמָה **n.f.** **silence**;—ד׳=שְׁאוֹל ψ 94[17], יְרֵדֵי ד׳ ψ 115[17]; also Is 21[11] מַשָּׂא דּוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ד׳, **3**.

†II. דּוּמָה **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[30], cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 602 f.] Di; also Ges[Comm.] on Is 21[11], Glaser[Skizze II. 392. 449]. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[52], comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag[Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258], = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde[Memoir 308] Guérin[Judée III. 359 ff.] cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21[11] *Duma*=*silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3**=**1**; 𝔊 has Ἰδουμαία; Jer interpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

†דּוּמִיָּה, דְּמִיָּה (ψ 65[2]) **n.f.** **silence, still waiting, repose**—ψ 39[3] *silence*; 62[2] *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[Sm 189. 2]; but rd. prob., as v[6], לִדְמִי, Bi Gr Che); 65[2] *id.* (but Ew Che Bä al. דְּמִיָּה *is meet?* fr. I. דָּמָה, 𝔊 πρέπει, v. Che); 22[3] *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14[17]).

†דּוּמָם **n.**[**m.**] **silence** Hb 2[19] ד׳ אֶבֶן *stone of silence*=*dumb stone*; **adv.** **in silence, silently**, Is 47[5] La 3[26] (? rd. here וְדָמַם fr. דמם).

דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16[10] cf. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

[דון] **vb.** dub.; only in יָדוֹן Gn 6[3], v. דין.

†**[דוּן]** **n.**[**m.**] dub.; QrJb 19[29] שַׁדּוֹן; v. דִּין **n.**

†**[דּוּץ]** **vb.** **spring, leap, dance** (Aram. דוץ *be joyous*, ‡, *leap, dance, be joyous*; Ar. داص med. ', *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro*; Dl[Pr 65. 66] comp. As. *dâṣu, withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 730])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41[14] before him *danceth dismay*.

דוק (? ✓ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4[2] Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 36]).

†דַּיִת **n.m.** **bulwark, siege-wall**—דַּיִת 2 K 25[1]+5 t.—בנה ד׳ עליה סביב 2 K 25[1]=Je 52[4]; cf. Ez 4[2] 17[17] 21[27] (נתן ד׳ על ‖ שפך סֹלְלָה); Ez 26[8] (‖ *id.*)

דוּר **vb.** **1. heap up, pile.** **2. dwell** (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. دَارَ; دَارٌ *house*, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru, wall, fortress*, COT[Gloss]; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[1. 440]) *dwell* Aram. דּוּר, ‡‡ (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr[ZAW I. 304] Fl[l.c.] Che[OP 479]; Eth. ደር: *generation* (=דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT[2 Gloss. I.] As. [*darû, endure*], *dârû, everlasting* (cf. Bez[Orient. Diplom.]) =Ar. دَهْرٌ *long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מְדוּר בְּאָהֳלֵי־רֶשַׁע ψ 84[11] *than to dwell in tents of wickedness*. *Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, cf. ‖ לָקוֹחַ) דּוּר הָעֲצָמִים Ez 24[5] *heap up*.—In Gn 6[3] some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell*, for יִדּוֹן; v. דין.

†דּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **circle, ball**—**1.** *circle* וְחָגִיתִי כַּדּוּר עָלַיִךְ Is 29[3] (>𝔊 Brd כְּדָוִד). **2.** *ball* צְנוֹף צְנוּפָה כַּדּוּר יִצְנָפֵךְ צָנִיף Is 22[18] (so most; but Bö[WÄ II. 134] De Or Jastr[PAOS 1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as כַּדּוּר, *ball*, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כדר). [**3.** *heap, pile* Ez 24[5] Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v[9]; but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†I. דּוֹר, דֹּר **n.m.** Dt 32, 5 **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, ‡‡, *age, generation*; Ar. دَوْرٌ *gyrus, orbis, periodus*; Sab. דר, *one time, once*, דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7[1]+68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3[15]+36 t.; cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32[20]+7 t., דֹּר Ex 3[15]; sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38[12], דּוֹרוֹ Is 53[8]; pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]+2 t., דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42[16] Is 41[4]; cstr. Ju 3[2]; דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51[9], דֹּרוֹת Gn 9[12]; sf. דּוֹרָתָיו Gn 6[9] Lv 25[30], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], דּוֹרֹתֵינוּ v[28], דּוֹרֹתֵיכֶם Gn 17[12]+27 t., דּוֹרֹתָם Gn 17[7]+10 t.;—**1.** *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* עוֹלָמִים דּוֹרוֹת Is 51[9] (‖ ימי קדם); שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] (song; ‖ ימות עולם); מוֹסְדֵי דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] (‖ חרבות עולם); שִׁמְּמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61[4] (‖ *id.*) **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, לְדֹר דֹּר Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ לעולם) cf. Pr 27[24] Kt (Qr לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; ‖ *id.*); מִדֹּר דֹּר Ex 17[16] (E), =מִדּוֹר לְדוֹר Is 34[10]; לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10[6] 33[11] (‖ לעולם) 49[12] 79[13] 85[6] 102[13] 119[90] 135[13] 146[10] Jo 4[20] (all ‖ *id.*); ψ 89[2] (‖ עולם) 89[5] (‖ עד־עולם) 106[31] (‖ *id.*) Is 34[17] (‖ *id.*); ψ 77[9] (‖ לנצח); ψ 100[5] (‖ לעולם) Is 13[20] (‖ לנצח) Je 50[39] (‖ *id.*); בְּכָל־דֹּר שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר ψ 45[18] (‖ לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9[28]; וָדֹר ψ 61[7] cf. שְׁנֵי דּוֹר וָדוֹר Jo 2[3] (‖ העולם); as modifying phrase מְשׁוֹשׁ דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60[15] (‖ גאון עולם); further יְשׁוּעָתִי לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]; דּוֹר דּוֹרִים

Digitized by Google

Is 51⁸ (לעולם‖). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר דּוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102²⁵; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145¹³; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5¹⁹. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1⁴: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1³⁵ 2¹⁴ Ju 2¹⁰.¹⁰ Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2³¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23³.⁴.⁹; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹⁸ 78⁴.⁶ 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22³¹.³² (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145⁴; Est 9²⁸; usually pl. לְדֹרוֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9¹² (P); with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105⁸ (‖ לעולם) = 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (‖ לעולם); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, אַחֲרִית דּוֹרוֹת Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17⁷.⁹.¹² Ex 12¹⁴.¹⁷.⁴² 16³².³³ 27²¹ 29⁴² 30⁸.¹⁰.²¹.³¹ 31¹³.¹⁶ 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7³⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17⁷ 21¹⁷ 22³ 23¹⁴.²¹.³¹.⁴¹.⁴³ 24³ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 15¹⁴.¹⁵.²¹.²³.³⁸ 18²³ 35²⁹ Jos 22²⁷.²⁸ (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v³⁰ ψ 78⁸.⁸ Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁴ cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁵ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (דּוֹר בָּנָיִךְ) 112² (cf. 22³¹ MT, but < Che joins לדור to v³² cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38¹² cf. דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* ‖ חַיַּי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che OP 479.

†II. דֹּאר, דּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG 121 COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149), דּוֹר Jos 12²³; דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ = דֹּאר וּבְ׳ Jos 17¹¹; נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12²³ = נָפַת דֹּאר 1 K 4¹¹; נְפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11² (cf. נפה); mod. *Ṭanṭura* (*Ṭortura*) Wilson Lands of Bible II. 249 van de Velde Narrat. I. 333 Bd Pal 238 cf. Di Jos 11². On עֵין־דֹּר(דּוֹר) v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24⁹; מְדוּרָתָהּ אֵשׁ וְעֵצִים הִרְבָּה Is 30³³ = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דִּישׁ, דּוּשׁ **vb. tread, thresh** (Ar. داس, As. *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl Pr 191 COT Gloss Hom NS 201; cf. NH דּוּשׁ, Aram. *id.*, ܕܘܫ; v. further Nö ZMG 1888, 668)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21²⁰, וְדָשְׁתִּי Ju 8⁷; *Impf.* וַיָּדָשׁ so rd. for וַיֵּדַע Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41¹⁵ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוּשֶׁנָּה Jb 39¹⁵; *Imv.* fs. דּוּשִׁי Mi 4¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לָדוּשׁ 2 K 13⁷, לָדוּשׁ Ho 10¹¹, sf. דּוּשָׁם Am 1³; דִּישִׁי Dt 25⁴; *abs.* אוֹדוּשׁ Is 28²⁸ as if fr. אוּשׁ cf. Kö 1. 444; yet אוּשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol § 245 k; *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁה Je 50¹¹;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, ‖ זוּר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21²⁰ Je 50¹¹, לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8⁷ *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew § 284 e takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. וַיָּרָשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1³ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (גּוֹיִם); espec. Mi 4¹³ (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. הָרִים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. נָדוֹשׁ consec. Is. 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הִדּוֹשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap;* on form cf. Ol § 128 a Ba NB 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* יוּדַשׁ Is 28²⁷ (subj. קֶצַח).

†דַּיִשׁ **n.m. threshing**, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁵ (H) וְהַשִּׂיג לָכֶם דָּ׳ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מְדֻשָּׁה] **n.f. that which is threshed**; sf. מְדֻשָּׁתִי Is 21¹⁰ (‖ בֶּן־גָּרְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†I. דִּישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] a clean animal, Ⓖ πύγαργος cf. 𝔙; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11²⁶; perh. rather **mountain-goat**, Hom NS 201 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁵—(Hom l. c. der. fr. √ דוּשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu;* so already Dl 8 l. 64).

†II. דִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36²¹ = דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1³⁸; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36²⁵ cf. v³⁰ so also v³⁶ (for דִּישָׁן q.v.) = דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1⁴¹.⁴¹.⁴², cf. also foll.

†דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישׁוֹן Gn 36²¹ (Ⓖ Ῥισών; so v²⁸.³⁰ cf. Di) 1 Ch 1³⁸; (v⁴² rd. דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36²⁶ (rd. דִּישׁוֹן Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Ol Di) v³⁰ דִּישֹׁן Gn 36²⁸.

דָּחָה **vb. push, thrust** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחָא, דְּחָי, דְּחָה; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לָדָחוֹת ψ 140⁵; *abs.* דָּחֹה ψ 118¹³; *Pt. act.* דֹּחֶה ψ 35⁵ (rd. דֹּחֵם Ⓖ De Che); *pass.* f. הַדְּחוּיָה ψ 62⁴;—*push*, דָּחֹה דָּחָה *push*

Digitized by Google

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118[13] sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. מעמי לְדַחוֹת ψ 140[5] (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35[5] (transp. דחה with רדפם v[6] and rd. דָּחָם ⑤; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת v[a], and Je 23[12]); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גֶּדֶר *wall* ψ 62[4] (‖ קיר נטוי). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14[32]; (3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ Je 23[12] is fr. דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2], v. sub נדח);—*be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14[32], cf. ψ 35[6] supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֻּחוּ ψ 36[13] *they are thrust down* (‖ לא יכלו קום & נפלו).

†[דְּחִי] **n.[m.] stumbling,** הִצַּלְתָּ ... רַגְלַי מִדֶּחִי ψ 56[14]=116[8].

†מִדְּחֶה **n.m. means or occasion of stumbling,** Pr 26[28] פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מ' (‖ לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר יִשְׂנָא דַכָּיו).

†[דָּחַח] **vb. only Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ (Kö[1.377]) Je 23[12] *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יָדָחוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

†דַּחַן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَخَّنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן **n.m. millet** (NH דּוֹחַן, Aram. דּוֹחִינָא), ר' Ez 4[9] in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְר' וְכֻסְּמִים v. Löw[72].

†[דָּחַף] **vb. drive, hasten (late)** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחַף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3[15] 8[14] (‖ מְבֻהָלִים). **Niph.** *Pf. hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף אֶל־ Est 6[12]; נִדְחַף לָצֵאת 2 Ch 26[20] (‖ בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה] **n.f. thrust,** ψ 140[12] יְצוּדֶנּוּ לְמַדְחֵפוֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק] **vb. thrust, crowd, oppress** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דְּחַק, דְּחַץ?)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2[8]; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לֹחֲצֵיהֶם וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2[18] (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

†דַּי **subst. sufficiency, enough** (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דֵּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דֵּיָּךְ, דַּיִּם:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3[10] I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72[7]), Est 1[18] וְכִדֵי בִזָּיוֹן וָקָצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30[3] לְמַדַּי =לְמַה־דַּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36[5] מִדֵּי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5[7] and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12[8] 25[28] דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15[8] דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40[16.16]. With suff. Pr 25[16] אֲכֹל דַּיֶּךָּ eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; דַּיִּם Ex 36[7] Je 49[9] Ob v[5]. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27[27] דֵּי חֲלֵב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and esp. מִן, דֵּי (הֵי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:— **a.** בְּדֵי (*a*) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for:* Na 2[13] the lion tare in pieces בְּדֵי גֻרוֹתָיו *for the need of* his whelps (‖ לְלִבְאוֹתָיו; but? כִּדֵי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2[13] Je 51[58] the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (*β*) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39[25] בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** בְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25[26] and find בְּדֵי נַאֲלָתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25[2] Ne 5[8] כְּדֵי בָטְנוֹ (*st. c.* before בְּ: Ges[130.1]) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6[5] they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כָּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7[12]). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(*a*) sq. inf. 1 S 1[7] מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ=*as often as* she went up, 18[30] 1 K 14[28] (=2 Ch 12[11]) 2 K 4[8] Is 28[19] מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31[20]; (*β*) sq. subst., Je 48[27] בּוֹ מִדֵּי דְבָרֶיךָ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה=*yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7[16] (v. Dr) Zc 14[16] 2 Ch 24[5]; and מִדֵּי חָדָשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23] *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חָדָשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ *ib.*; (*γ*) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.), Je 20[8] מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1[1] (⑤ Καταχρύσεα).

Digitized by Google

†דִּיבֹן, דִּיבוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—**1.** city in Moab (MI[21.28] דיבן, cf. ib.[1] adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבֹן Nu 21[30] 32[3.34] (built up or at by Gad) Is 15[2]; in territory of Gad, hence דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33[45.46] (cf. on these vv. & 32[34] MI[10 f.]); also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13[9.17] Je 48[22]; יֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48[18];=דִּימוֹן Is 15[9], vid. also מֵי דִימוֹן v[9]=Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1897, 208;—mod. *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen i. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193. **2.** דִּיבֹן Ne 11[25] place in Judah, toward south =דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15[22], cf. Hpt[l.c.]; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 322) called also Ehdeib (Rob BR ii. 102).

דַּיָּג דִּיג v. sub דנה.

דַּיָּה v. sub דאה.

דִּיוֹ v. sub דוה.

†דִּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **1,** q. v.

†דִּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**=דִּיבוֹן **2,** q. v.

†דִּין **vb. judge** (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. *to be obedient, submissive,* trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern,* دِينٌ *obedience, abasement, recompense,* دَيَّانٌ *requiter, governor,* مَدِينَةٌ *city;* As. *dânu,* Impf. *idin, judge* Asrb Ann. x. 120 Dl HA 49; Aram. דִּין, סְנֵא *judge, exercise judgment, punish,* דִּינָא *judge,* דִּינָא, סַנְהֶדְרִין *judgment,* מְדִינְתָא *city;*—on √ ע״י v. Nö ZMG 1868, 535), syn. שָׁפַט—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּן Je 22[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49[16]+ 9 t., יָדֹן Gn 6[3] cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31[9] Jb 35[14]; דִּינוּ Je 21[12]; *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50[4]+2 t.; *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15[14] Je 30[13];—**1.** *act as judge, minister judgment,* of God יְדִין עַמּוֹ Dt 32[36] (poet. = ψ 135[14]) ψ 50[4]; דִּין עַמִּים ψ 7[9] 96[10] Is 3[13]; יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9[9]; Messianic king ψ 72[2]. **2.** *plead the cause,* **a.** of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֶךָ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30[13]; דִּין יָתוֹם ד׳ *plead cause of orphan* Je 5[28]; דִּין עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן ד׳ Je 22[16]; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31[9]. **b.** of God, דָּנַנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30[6] (E). **3.** *execute judgment, vindicate,* in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49[16] (poet.); the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110[6]; God, בְּגְבוּרָתְךָ תְּרִיבֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54[3]. **4.** *execute judgment, requite,* of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21[12]; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15[14] (E); עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36[31]; אפסי ארץ 1 S 2[10] (poet.) **5.** *govern,* אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3[7]. **6.** לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6[10]. **Niph.** *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָרוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19[10] (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לְאֵידוֹן רוּחִי בָאָדָם לְעָלָם Gn 6[3] is difficult. (1) ⓖ𝔘𝔖 Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever;* this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in,* supported by Zc 3[7] only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in,* sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is hardly justified.

†דִּין **n.**[**m.**] **judgment**—Dt 17[8]+16 t.; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9[5], דִּינֵךְ Je 30[13];—**1.** כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20[8]; משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76[9]. **2.** *cause, plea,* בין דין לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17[8]; דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5[28] 22[16] 30[13]; עשה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9[5] 140[13]; ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29[7]; דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35[14]; שנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31[5]; דין יתום לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10[2]; דין יתום Je 5[28]; דין כל בני חלוף Pr 31[8]. **3.** *judgment, condemnation,* דין רשע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36[17]; דין ומשפט *judgment and justice* v[17]. **4.** *strife,* דין וקלן Pr 22[10] (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). **5.** *government,* דת ודין *law and government* Est 1[13].

Note.—לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting ש relative + דִּין *judgment,* but ש is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) ⓖ rds. *θλῆ,* or *ἴσχυς* (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29[5] ⓖ)? or שׁד?), & Qr שַׁדִּין, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שַׁדַּי *the Almighty,* which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf בִּי שַׁדֵּנִי (doubtfully).

†דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30[21] 34[1.3.5.13.25.26] 46[15].

†דָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[6] 35[25] Ex 1[4] Jos 19[47] Ju 18[29] 1 Ch 2[2]. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָּן Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23] Lv 24[11] Nu 1[39] 13[12] Jos 21[5.23] (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46[23] Nu 1[38] 2[25] 7[66] 10[25] 26[42] 34[22] Jos 19[40.47.47.48] (all P) Ju 1[34] 18[2.16.22.23.25.26.30]; מַחֲנֵה דָּן Nu 2[25.31] (P)—on Ju 13[25] 18[12] v. מַחֲנֵה; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת דָּן Nu 26[42] (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49[16.17] Dt 33[22.22] Ju 5[17], elsewhere Nu 1[12] (P) Dt 27[13] 1 Ch 27[22] 2 Ch 2[13] Ez 48[1.2.32]. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Digitized by Google

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18[29] (cf. v[7]); = לָשֶׁם Jos 19[47]; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18[30]); = *Tell el Kâdi*, Rob[BR III. 351, 356] Bd[Pal 285]. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14[14] Dt 34[1] 1 K 12[29.30] 15[20] 2 K 10[29] 2 Ch 16[4] Je 4[15] 8[16] Am 8[14]; rd. also וּבָנָן for וְבָנָן 2 S 20[18] ⑥ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5]; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5]. (Ez 27[19] v. ודן.)

Note. — דָּנֶה יַעַן 2 S 24[6]. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑥ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנֶה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria*. (2) דָּנֶה וְעִיּוֹן (וַיִּסְבּוּ) *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15[20]). (3) דָּן וּמְדָן (סָבְבוּ) We Dr cf. ⑥.

†דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12[35]; שֵׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18[1.30]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13[2] 18[11].

†דַּיָּן **n.m.** judge 1 S 24[16]; cstr. דִּין ψ 68[6].

דָּנִיֵּאל, later דָּנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§ 45d]; *El is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu, wise,* or *wisdom* cf. Che[OP 107]; v. Palm. דנאל Vog[93])—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3[1], דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che[OP 106]; ⑥ Δαμιηλ, ⑥L & Codd. Δαλουια; ‖2 S 3[3] דָּלְאָב, ⑥ Δαλουια; Klo[Sm] prop. דָּרְיָה, & in Ch דָּרְיֶאל, but grounds precarious. **2.** דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8[2] Ne 10[7]. **3.** דָּנֵאל a great sage Ez 28[3]; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14[14.20]; perh. the same as **4.** דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1[1–6], the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1[6] + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†I. מָדוֹן **n.m.**[Pr 22.10] strife, contention—ψ 80[7] + 9 t.; pl. מְדָנִים Pr 18[18], מְדוֹנִים Pr 18[19] + 7 t.; contracted into מְדָנִים Pr 6[19] 10[12], מְדֹנִים Pr 6[14]; cstr. מִדְנֵי Pr 19[13]. **1.** *strife, contention,* alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18[19] 23[29] 26[20]; also 17[14] (‖ ריב), 22[10] (‖ דִּין וְקָלוֹן); מִי יְשָׁא Hb 1[3] *contention ariseth* (‖ ריב); שִׁלַּח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6[14] 16[28]; יְנִיעַ מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15[18] 28[25] 29[22]; note esp. אִישׁ מְדָנִים 26[21] = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;* oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21[9] 25[24] 27[15], cf. וְנַעֲמֵי מ׳ 21[19]. **2.** *object of contention* ψ 80[7], cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15[10] (‖ אִישׁ רִיב).—On מָדוֹן 2 S 21[20] Qr, v. sub מרד.

†II. מָדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11[1] 12[19]; ⑥ Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madîn*, close to *Hattîn*, Survey[I. 365], dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde[Mem. 146], cf. Di.

†מָדָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32].

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.4] (J) 1 Ch 1[32.33]. **2.** an Arabian tribe Gn 36[35] (= 1 Ch 1[46]) Nu 31[3.3.7.8.8.9] (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (E); זקנים Nu 22[4.7] (JE), נשיא(ים) Nu 25[15] (P) Jos 13[21] (P), שרים Ju 7[25] 8[3], מלכים Nu 31[8.8] Ju 8[5.12.26]; בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60[6]; יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9[3] (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10[26] ψ 83[10]. **3.** אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2[15] (E) Hb 3[7]; מִדְיָן Ex 4[19] (J) Nu 25[15] (P) 1 K 11[18]; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مدين). Cf. on Midian, Glaser[Skizze II. 447 ff.; Hom Aufsätze I. (1892), 4 f.

†מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent. Midianite**—Nu 10[29] (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25[6.14.15] (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37[28] (JE) Nu 25[17] 31[2] (P), מְדָנִים Gn 37[36] (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f. province** (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܕܝܢܬܐ, Ar. مَدِينَةٌ *city*)—Est 1[1] + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20[14] + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20[14.15.17.19]. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19[8]; Dn 8[2] (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1[1] (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1[1] + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1[3]; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Est 2[1] Ne 7[6], having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11[3]. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2[8] 5[7]; בִּמְשַׁמַּנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11[24] (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יָדוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3[7].

†דִּיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1[6]; but rd. prob. דִּיפַת (q. v.); ⑥ Ἐρειφαθ, Ῥιφαε; ⑥L Ῥιφαθ; ‖ Gn 10[3] דִּיפַת ⑥ Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

דָּיֵק v. sub דוק.

דִּישׁ, דַּיִשׁ, דִּישָׁן v. דוּשׁ.

†[דָּכָא] **vb. crush,** poet. (As. *dakû, crush,* Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66]) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.**

Digitized by Google

Pt. נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15]; —*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכְּאָ ψ 143[3]; 2 ms. דִּכְּאתָ ψ 89[11]; *Impf.* יְדַכֶּא ψ 72[4]; 2 ms. תְּדַכְּאֵם Pr 22[22] (juss.); יְדַכְּאוּ ψ 94[5], תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3[15]; sf. יְדַכְּאֻנִי Jb 6[9], יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4[19]; 2 mpl. וּתְדַכְּאוּנַנִי Jb 19[2] (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3[34]; *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53[10]; —*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143[3], Egypt ψ 89[11] (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53[10] (' subj.), Jb 6[9] וְיַלֵּל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיִדְכְּאֵנִי; oppressor ψ 72[4], God's people ψ 94[5] (‖ יְעַנּוּ), Is 3[15], cf. Pr 22[22] illegally in tribunal, La 3[34] דַּכֹּת תַּחַת רַגְלָיו (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמָלִים Jb 19[2] (Job's friends, subj.; ‖ תּוֹנִיחוּן נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4[19] (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאָ Je 44[10]; *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22[9]; *Pt.* מְדֻכָּא Is 53[5], מְדֻכָּאִים Is 19[10]; —*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22[9] c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19[10] subj. שָׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53[5]; made humble, contrite Je 44[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5[4], יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 34[25]; —*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5[4] (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22[22]); *are crushed* Jb 34[25] (the mighty, by God).

†I. דַּכָּא **adj.** contrite (crushed)—דְּכָאִי Is 57[15]; דַּכְּאֵי ψ 34[19]—*contrite* Is 57[15] (‖ שְׁפַל־רוּחַ); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב (‖ דַּכְּאֵי רוּחַ ψ 34[19]).

†II. דַּכָּא **n.**[m.] dust (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90[3] (on form cf. Ba[NB 143]).

†[דָּכָה] **vb.** id. (only ψ); —**Qal** dub.; ודכה (יִשְׁחַק) ψ 10[10] Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr וְיִדְכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכָה יָשַׁח (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יִדְכֶּה Niph. (‖ יָשַׁח and ונפל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38[9]; *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51[17]; —*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38[9] (‖ נִפְגּוֹתָי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51[19] (‖ נִשְׁבָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51[10]; sf. דִּכִּיתָנִי ψ 44[20]; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44[20], and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51[10].—דָּכוּ Nu 11[8] v. דוך.

†[דֶּכִי] **n.**[m.] (crushing), crashing, dashing, sf. ישאו נהרות דָּכְיָם ψ 93[3] of ocean (waves).

דכך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דַּכַּךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

†דַּךְ **adj.** crushed, oppressed—דַּךְ ψ 74[21], דָּךְ ψ 9[10] 10[18]; pl. sf. דַּכָּיו Pr 26[28] (Baer; edd. al. דְּכָיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9[10], 10[18] (‖ יתום) 74[21] (‖ עָנִי and אביון); Pr 26[28] דַּכָּיו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†דַּכָּה **n.f.** crushing, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דַּל, דָּל **n.** *door*, v. sub דלה.

דַּל **adj.** v. sub דלל.

†[דָּלַג] **vb.** leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹלֵג Zp 1[9] *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; Ⓖ 1 S 5[5] ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν = דֹּלֵג יִדְלֹג cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35[6]; אֲדַלֵּג ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2[8]; —*leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; abs. *leap as the stag*, יְדַלֵּג כָּאַיָּל פִּפֹּחַ Is 35[6]; sq. על of locality Ct 2[8] (‖ מְקַפֵּץ).

†דָּלָה **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלָא, דְּלָה; Ar. دَلَا *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. دَلْوٌ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. Dl[§ 108] C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id[1b], *dalâni* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַלְּנָה Pr 20[5]; יְדַלֶּה Pr 26[7] v. infr.; 3 f. pl. וְתִדְלֶינָה Ex 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2[19]; —*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2[6.19.19]; fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20[5].—דַּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. דָּלְיוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[§ 413 a]; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30[2] fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh[e]ôl, cf. v[4]).

†[דָּל] **n.**[m.] door (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. דַּל שְׂפָתַי ψ 141[3].

†[דָּלָה] **n.f.** door, only Qr דְּלָתְךָ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26[20] fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דָּלָת du.)

†דְּלִי **n.**[m.] bucket, כְּמַר מְדָלָי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40[15]; Du. sf. יזל מים מִדְּלָיו Nu 24[7] cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180a & Anm. 3, also Sta[§ 52a]); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[דָּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דָּלִית] **n.f.** branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Je 11[16] Ez 17[6.7] (figure of vine); v[22]

Digitized by Google

(under figure of cedar); 31[7.9.12] of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Ez 19[11] Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw[65]).

†דֶּלֶת **n.f.** (? m.[Ne 13, 19]) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm[AV 1843] Schr[COT Gloss]; Ph. pl. דלתת CIS[I, 7, 3]; —acc. to Ba[ZMG 1897, 607] fr. √ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דֶּלֶת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8[9]+Ez 41[24] but here Co art.) Gn 19[10]+18 t.; דֶּלֶת Gn 19[9] Ju 19[22]; *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10]; Du. דִּלְתַיִם (cf. Sta[§ 187 a]) Dt 3[5]+9 t., דֶּלְתָיִם Jb 38[10]; cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2[19]+6 t.+Ez 26[3] Co; *sf.* דַּלְתַי Jb 31[32], דַּלְתֵךְ Zc 11[1]+Is 26[20] Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דַּלְתָהּ Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34]; pl. דְּלָתוֹת Je 36[23]+10t.; cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3[23]+19 t.+Ez 26[3] (Co דלתי); *sf.* דַּלְתֹתַי Pr 8[34], דַּלְתוֹתָיו 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22]; דַּלְתוֹתֶיהָ Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15]; דַּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 4[9]; **1.** *door* of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6[31] פֶּתַח Gn 19[6]) Gn 19[9.10] Ex 21[6] (all JE) Dt 15[17] Jos 2[19] (JE) Ju 11[31] 19[22.27] 1 S 21[14] (דלתות השער) 2 K 4[4.5] 6[32.32] Is 57[8] Jb 31[32]; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8[34] לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתֹתַי; partic. *doors* of house of ׳י 1 S 3[15] (ה יהיכל v[3]); temple 1 K 6[34.34.34] 7[50] 2 K 18[16] 1 Ch 22[3] 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22] 28[24] 29[3] Ne 6[10] Mal 1[10]; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41[23.24.24.24.24.25]. **2.** *door* of room Ju 3[23.24.25] 2 S 13[17.18] 2 K 4[33] 9[3.10], esp. *doors* of רביר or ק׳ קדשים 1 K 6[31.32] 7[50] 2 Ch 4[22] cf. also Ez 41[23]; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4[9.9], and of porch אוּלָם 2 Ch 29[7]. **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3[5] Jos 6[26] (cf. 1 K 16[34]) Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15] 6[1] 7[1] (׳ד then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ׳ד is swinging door), 7[3] 13[19] (where also sense narrower than ‖ שער) Is 45[1] (‖ שערים) cf. v[2] and ψ 107[16]; Je 49[31] Ez 38[11]. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12[10]; aperture of womb Jb 3[10] (׳ד במני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41[6] (׳ד פניו); lips of man Ec 12[4]; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38[8.10]; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78[23] (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁ Gn 7[11]); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36[23]; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8[9]; in simile Pr 26[14]; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26[2]; of Lebanon Zc 11[1].

†דְּלָיָה, דְּלָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלָיָהוּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24[18]. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36[12.25]. **2.** דְּלָיָה, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2[60]=Ne 7[62]. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3[24]. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6[10].

†[דָּלַח] **vb.** make turbid (As. *dalâḫu, disturb*, Zim[BP 81] also in deriv.; Pal. ד לח fig. *be anxious, fear*, ארמ׳ *turbavit, conturbavit*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms., וְתִדְלַח Ez 32[2]; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלָחֵם Ez 32[13]+v[13] (Co תרפשם); — *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32[2] (‖ תִּרְפֹּס,—ם Baer, and not שׁ); so 32[13a, b] (but v[13b] Co rds. תרפש (cf. v[2]) for תדלחם).

†[דָּלַל] **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalâlu, be weak, humble* Zim[BP 74.97]; Ar. دَلَّ *direct, guide*, دُلَّ *be directed, guided*; دَلْدَلَ *put in motion, commotion*; تَدَلْدَلَ *be in motion, hang, dangle*; also دَلَّ *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּלּוֹתִי ψ 116[6], דַּלּוֹתִנוּ 142[7]; 1 pl. דָּלְלוּ ψ 79[8], דָּלְלוּ Is 19[6], דָּלּוּ Is 38[14] Jb 28[4] (on דַּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] cf. דָּלָה); —*hang*, '*depend*,' Jb 28[4] (of one descending a miner's shaft ‖ נָשַׁע); *be low*, of streams Is 19[6] (‖ חָרְבוּ); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79[8] 116[6] 142[7]; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38[14]. —**Niph.** *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17[4], וַיִּדַּל Ju 6[6],—*be brought low, laid low* Ju 6[6] fig. of Israel; Is 17[4] of glory of Jacob.

†דַּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14[21]+8 t., דָּל Ex 23[3]+17 t.+דָּלִי ψ 82[3]; דַּלִּים Am 2[7]+17 t.; דַּלּוֹת Gn 41[19];—*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41[19] (E); of Amnon 2 S 13[4]; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3[1] (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6[15]; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14[21] (P) Ru 3[10] (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5[4] (opp. to הגדולים v[5]) Pr 28[15] Zp 3[12] (עַם עָנִי וָדָל); mostly subst., *a poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23[3] (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30[15] (P) Pr 10[15] 22[16] 28[11]; opp. הוֹן Pr 19[4]; ‖ אביון 1 S 2[8] Jb 5[16] ψ 72[12] 82[4] 113[7] Pr 14[31] Is 14[30] 25[4] Am 4[1] 8[6]; cf. also Jb 20[10.19] Pr 22[9] Je 39[10]; *reduced, weak, helpless* (‖ עני) Jb 34[28] ψ 82[3] (‖ also יתום), Pr 22[22] Is 10[2] 11[4] 26[6] Am 2[7]; ‖ אלמנה Jb 31[16]; opp. שׁוֹעֵץ Jb 34[19];—cf. also ψ 41[2] Pr 19[17] 21[13] 28[3.8] 29[7.14].

†I. דַּלָּה **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דַּלָּה Is 38[12]; cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7[6];—*hair*, ד׳ ראשך Ct 7[6]; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12].

†II. [דַּלָּה] **n.f.** the poor—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40[7]+2 t.; pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52[15.16];—*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40[7] 2 K 24[14] 25[12] (in ‖ Je 52[16], as also v[15], MT has strangely the pl.)

Digitized by Google

†דְּלִילָה† **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju $16^{4.6.10.12.13.18}$.

†דִּלְעָן† **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15^{38}.

†[דָּלַף]† **vb.** drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (זלף more common), דָּלָף *trough*, etc., Aram. דִּלַף, צא, ؟, *drip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דָּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16^{20} i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דָּלְפָה נַפְשִׁי מִתּוּגָה ψ 119^{28} i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* בְּשִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלֹף הַבָּיִת: Ec 10^{18} *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

†דֶּלֶף† **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. דֶּלֶף טֹרֵד מְדְוָנֵי אִשָּׁה Pr 19^{13} etc.; ד׳ מְטוֹרָד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִיר וְאֵשֶׁת מִדְוָנִים נִשְׁתָּוָה: Pr 27^{15}.

†דַּלְפוֹן† **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9^{7}.

†[דָּלַק]† **vb.** burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלַק, צא ؟ all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31^{36}; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob^{18}; sf. דְּלָקַנִי La 4^{19}; *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* דְּלַק 1 S 17^{53}; *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים ψ 7^{14} Pr 26^{23};—**1.** *burn,* וְדָלְקוּ בָהֶם Ob^{18} (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, ‖ וְאָכְלוּם; on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17^{25}); also in חִצָּיו לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָל ψ 7^{14} *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שְׂפָתַיִם דֹּלְקִים Pr 26^{23} *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31^{36} (E; sq. אַחֲרֵי) 1 S 17^{53} (sq. id.); ψ 10^{2} La 4^{19} (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַדְלִיקֵם Is 5^{11}; *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24^{10};—*inflame*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5^{11}; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24^{10}.

†דַּלֶּקֶת† **n.f.** inflammation, Dt 28^{22}.

דָּלֶת v. sub דלה.

†דָּם$_{360}$† **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 9,\ 6}$ blood (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمٌ, Eth. ደም; As. *damu* Nor^{239} Zim$^{BP\ 72,\ 76}$; Aram. דַּם, דְּמָא, דֵּם, זְמָא, ؟)—abs. ד׳ Gn 37^{22}+154 t.; cstr. דַּם Gn 9^{6}+62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26^{20}+3 t.; דָּמְךָ 2 S 1^{16} (Qr; Kt דמיך)+4 t.; דָּמוֹ Ez 16^{22} +3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9^{4}+30 t.; דָּמָהּ Lv $4^{30.30}$+11 t.; דָּמְכֶם Gn 9^{5}; דָּמָם Lv 16^{27}+11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4^{25}+35 t.; cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4^{10}+18 t.; sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1^{16} Kt (Qr דָּמְךָ); דָּמָיו Ez $16^{6.6.6.9}$; דָּמָיו Lv 20^{9}+3 t.; דָּמָיהָ Lv 12^{7}+2 t.; דָּמֵיהֶם Lv 20^{11}+ 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9^{4} (P) Dt 12^{23} Lv $17^{14.14}$ (H); cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר v^{11} (H) & דִּמְכֶם לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Gn 9^{5} (P); see also ψ 72^{14} וְיֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3^{17} $7^{26.27}$ (all P) $17^{10.10.12.12.14}$ 19^{26} (all H) Dt $12^{16.23}$ 15^{23} 1 S $14^{32.33.34}$ Ez 33^{25} (cf. RS$^{K\ 310}$), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17^{13} (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 216\ f.}$). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound חֲתַן דָּמִים ד׳ Ex $4^{25.26}$ v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K $21^{19.19}$ 22^{38} Ez 32^{6}; from the nose Pr 30^{33}; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15^{19} cf. v^{25}; pl. דְּמֵי טָהֳרָהּ $12^{4.5}$, & מְקֹר דָּמֶיהָ v^{7} (all P) 20^{18} (H); blood in which child welters Ez $16^{6.6.22}$+v^{6} (del. A B 𝔊 Co al.); of goat Gn 37^{31} (JE); of slain bird Lv $14^{6.51.52}$. **b.** oft. obj. of *spill, shed* Gn 9^{6} (P) 37^{22} (E) Nu 35^{33} (P) Lv 17^{4} (H) Dt 21^{7} 1 S 25^{31} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} 1 Ch 22^{8} Ez 16^{38} $22^{4.6.9.12.27}$ 23^{45} 33^{25} 36^{18} (del. B Co) Pr 1^{16}; also ψ 79^{3} שָׁפְכוּ דָמָם כַּמַּיִם; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18^{10}; שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם Ez 22^{3} cf. v^{4} (also 1 K 2^{31} Je $22^{3.17}$ 1 Ch 22^{8} 28^{3} Pr 6^{17} La 4^{13}); less oft. subj. of pass. שָׁפוּךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ etc. Gn 9^{6} Nu 35^{33} (both P) Dt 19^{10} Zp 1^{17} ψ 79^{10}. **c.** דַּם חָלָל Dt 32^{42} (song) *blood of slain;* ד׳ חֲלָלִים 2 S 1^{22} so Nu 23^{24} (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez $39^{17.18.19}$, & 2 S 23^{17} = 1 Ch 11^{19} (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39^{30}. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt $21^{8.9}$ 1 S 19^{5} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} ψ 94^{21} 106^{38} cf. v^{38} Pr 6^{17} Is 59^{7} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} (also 26^{15}); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4^{19} Jon 1^{14}; also in cstr. דַּם נְקִי Dt 19^{10}; cf. 27^{25} לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דַּם נְקִיִּם Dt 19^{13} Je 22^{17} 2 K 24^{4}; ד׳ נ׳ Je 19^{4}; דַּם נַפְשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים נְקִיִּם Je 2^{34}; further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4^{13}; דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2^{31}; in ψ 30^{10} דָּמִי=*my death* (יָרַדְתִּי אֶל־שָׁחַת ‖). **e.** *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ (all P); Dt $19^{6.12}$ Jos $20^{3.5.9}$ 2 S 14^{11}. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn $4^{10.11}$ (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 397}$), comp. also 2 S 3^{28} 16^{8} 2 K $9^{26.36}$; Is 1^{15} 9^{4} 26^{21} Ez $16^{6.6.6.9.36}$ (on txt. of v^{6} vid. supr.) Zc 9^{7} 2 Ch 24^{25}; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb $2^{8.17}$, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3^{27} 20^{12} 2 K 9^{33} Is $34^{3.6.6.7}$ Ez 21^{37} 22^{13} (pl. Co) $24^{8.8}$ al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16^{18}; דְּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4^{4}; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37^{26} (J) Je 48^{10} Ez 5^{17} 28^{23} (דָּבֶר ‖) 38^{22} (‖ id.); דַּם־עֲנָבִים Dt 32^{42} (song: cf. ψ 79^{10}); pl. דְּמֵי עֲבָרַי 2 K $9^{7.7}$; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1^{4} *bloodshed at Jezreel;* cf. דָּמִים בְּרָמִים נָגְעוּ Ho 4^{2}; דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K $2^{5.5}$; in Ez 9^{9} וְהִמְּלֵא הָאָרֶץ חָמָס (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָמָס v. d. H

Digitized by Google

Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1[11] cf. v[18] 12[6] Mi 7[2]; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33[15] (obj. of שׁמע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7[23] *bloody crime;* as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3[10] (‖ עָוְלָה), Hb 2[12] (‖ id.) **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness,* then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS[OTJC 417. 2nd ed. 441], cf. Ez 18[13]) ψ 51[16] (cf. Ho 12[15]); also בּוֹא בְדָמִים 1 S 25[26.33]. **h.** pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4[25.26]; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16[8] ψ 5[7] אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7]; אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26[9] 55[24] 59[3] 139[19] Pr 29[10]; ואל־בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21[1] but rd. with ⑥ We Dr דמים ואל בֵּיתֹה, *& on his house is blood;* עִיר דָּמִים Na 3[1]; עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22[2] 24[6]+v[9] (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in* (*upon*) *him,* he is responsible for his own death Lv 20[9] cf. v[11.12.13.16.27] (all H), Ez 18[13](+יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2[19.19]; so with שָׁם 1 K 2[33], יִהְיֶה v[37] Ez 33[4]; דָּמְיךָ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1[16], and הֵשִׁיב ׳ אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2[32]; also דָּמָם לָשׁוּם דָּמִים בְּבֵיתֶךָ Dt 22[8]; and נָתַן דָּם על (אל) Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]; עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 9[24]; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10], v. 2 S 21[1] supr.; also sg. Ez 22[4] בְּדָמֵךְ אֲשֶׁר שָׁפָכְתְּ, and as subj. of יֶחְשַׁב ל *shall be imputed to* Lv 17[4] (H); אֵין לוֹ דָמִים Ex 22[1] cf. v[2] (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35[27] (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דִּבֵּר לְמִשְׁפַּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17[8] cf. 2 Ch 19[10]; לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ Lv 19[16] (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of,* exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ מִיַּד Ez 33[6] Gn 9[5]; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22] (E); abs. דָּרַשׁ ψ 9[13]; אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיֶּדְכֶם 2 S 4[11] cf. Ez 3[18.20] 33[8]; פָּקַד ד׳ עַל־ Ho 1[4]; וְנִקֵּיתִי ד׳ Jo 4[21]; Ez 35[6.6.6.6]; cf. on the other hand אַל־יִבַּל דְּמֵי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פָּנַי ׳ 1 S 26[20] i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35[33] (P) cf. ψ 106[38] (pl. בדמים); עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם Ho 6[8] of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;* defiling hands Is 1[15] 59[3] La 4[14] cf. Ez 23[37.45]; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשָׁק בְּדָם נָפֶשׁ Pr 28[17]. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְכִפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] (on form of vb. cf. Ges[28.9] & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דָּם חֲמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 14[19]; וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ דָּם Ez 16[38]; v. further אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם Dt 32[42], cf. Je 46[10]; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help יַרְחִין רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם תִּמְחַץ ψ 58[11]; יִרְחַץ בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע 68[24]; note further Is 49[26] Ez 39[19] (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שִׁיבָתוֹ בְּדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2[9]. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4[9] (J) 7[17.20] (JE) v[19.19.21] (P) ψ 78[44] 105[29]; cf. Is. 15[9] & Ez 32[6]; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3[3], & of colour of moon v[4]; specifically of red colour of water אֲדָמִּים בַּדָּם 2 K 3[22] cf. v[23]. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12[7.13.13] (all P) v[22.22.23] (all JE); note also דַּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24[8] (JE) Zc 9[11]. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17[11] הַדָּם הוּא בַנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29[24]; also Ez 44[7.15] (both ‖ חֵלֶב); further Lv 1[5] Is 1[11] ψ 50[13]; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24[6] (JE) 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2.14] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P) 17[6] (H) Nu 18[17] (P) Ez 43[18] 2 K 16[13.15.15] 2 Ch 29[22.22.23] cf. 30[16]; sprinkled, vb. נָזָה Lv 5[9] 16[19] (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. נָזָה) Nu 19[4.4] (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4[5.16] 6[23] cf. 10[18] (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. נָזָה) Lv 4[6.6.17] 16[14.14] (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16[15.15.15] (cf. v[14]) v[27] (all P); thrown on people Ex 24[8] (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (נָזָה) Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, נָזָה) Lv 6[20] (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18. 25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9.9.9] 16[18.18] (all P; cf. also Ez 45[19]) Ez 43[20]; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] (all P; also Lv 14[14.25] P); poured out at base of altar (שֶׁפֶךְ אֶל־) Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P); cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1[15] 5[9]; with יָצַק 8[15] (all P); half of blood put in basons Ex 24[6] (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12[27.27]; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19[5] (P); vid. further such terms as דַּם זִבְחִי Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) (cf. Dt 12[27] 2 K 16[15]); דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[33] (P; cf. v[14]); דַּם חַטָּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[10] (P) cf. Ez 45[19]; דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14[14.17.25.28]; (v. זֶבַח, שֶׁלֶם, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם); דַּם־חֲזִיר, *swine's blood,* as heathen offering Is 66[3]; cf. נְסָכֵיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16[4] (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob ‖ יַיִן); cf. Dt 32[14] (song) דַּם עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חֶמֶר.—בְּרוֹמָךְ Ez 19[10] prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוֹמָהּ *in her height.*

†**I. דָּמָה vb.** be like, resemble (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּמָא, דְּמֵי, דְּמָה; cf. דמין, דְּמוּת *price,* Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Eut[Nab. Inscr. p. 35]); also דְּמוּת, and דְּמוּת *likeness* (whence Ar. تِمْثَال *image, effigy,* as loan-wd. Frä[272]) cf. דִּמּוּת)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ד׳ Ez 31[8] ψ 144[4]; 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7[5]; 2 ms.

Digitized by Google

דְּמִיתָ Ez 31[2.18]; 1 s. דָּמִיתִי ψ 102[7]; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31[8]; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89[7]; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46[5]; *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2[17] 8[14]; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2[9];—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7[8] 2[9.17] 8[14]; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31[8.8.18] (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1[9] ψ 102[7] 144[4]; so מִי ... יִדְמֶה לִיהוה ψ 89[7]; also abs. Is 46[5]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[2]. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21[5], דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50[21]; דִּמִּיתִי Nu 33[56], Is 14[24]; sf. דִּמִּיתִיךָ Ct 1[9], דִּמּוּ 2 S 21[5]; *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10[7]; 2 fs. תְּדַמִּי Est 4[13] (juss.); אֲדַמֶּה La 2[13] Ho 12[11]; 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40[18]; sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Is 40[25] 46[5];—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise;*—**1.** *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare*, causat. of **Qal**, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1[9]; of quality or condition Is 46[5] (obj. ו) La 2[13]; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40[18.25] (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12[11] (subj. ו). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21[5] (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33[56] (J or H) Ju 20[5] Est 4[13]; abs. Is 10[7] cf. 14[24]; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50[21]; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48[10]. **Hithp.** *make oneself* or *become like; Impf.* אֶדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14[14] *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges[54.2]).

†דְּמוּת **n.f.** **likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (acc. to Lag[BN 12, 147 ff.] mispunct. for דִּמְוֹת fr. דָּמָה; acc. to We[Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389] an Aram. loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5[1], Dr[JPh xi. 216] Che[OP. 474])—abs. דְּמוּת Is 40[18] + 3 t.; cstr. דְּמוּת Gn 5[1] + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5[3]; דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1[26];—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1[5] (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v[26] 8[3] (אֵשׁ) דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה (cf. Co), 10[1] כְּמַרְאֵה דְּמוּת כִּסֵּא; cf. also Dn 10[16] דְּמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1[5.10.16.22.26] 10[10.21.22]; דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1[26]; מַרְאֵה דְּמוּת כְּבוֹד יי v[28]; also 2 K 16[10] (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4[3] (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5[3] (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1[26] (‖ צֶלֶם) 5[1] (both P); cf. Is 40[18] *what* יי *will ye compare to him* (אֵל) ‖ דְּמוּת q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13[4] cf. Ez 23[15] & כְּמַרְאֵה ψ 58[5].—Ez 1[13] rd. וּבְזִיזוֹת, v. בְּזִין and J P Peters[JBL 1892. 40.42]. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1[16] 10[10] (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;* Co rds. אחת.

†[דִּמְיוֹן] **n.[m.]** **likeness**, דִּמְיוֹנוֹ כַּאֲרִיֵה ψ 17[12] *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

†II. [דָּמָה] **vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy**—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6[2], וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3[49]; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14[17];—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14[17] (eyes from weeping) La 3[49] (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון) Je 6[2]; (under fig. of אֵמֶךָ) Ho 4[5]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15[1.1] +; 3 fs. נִדְמְתָה Je 47[15]; 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָ Ob[5], נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32[2]; 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6[5]; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4[6] +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֹה Ho 10[15]; *Pt.* נִדְמָה Ho 10[7]; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15[1.1] (‖ שָׁדַד) Je 47[5]; of people Ho 4[6] Zp 1[11] Ob[5]; of king Ho 10[7.15.15] cf. Ez 32[2]; of beasts ψ 49[13.21]; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6[5].

†דֳּמִי **n.[m.]** **cessation, pause, quiet, rest**; cstr. דְּמִי Is 38[10] (but v. infr.); ד׳ Is 62[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אַל־ד׳ לָכֶם Is 62[6] *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God אַל־ד׳ לְךָ ψ 83[2] *keep not quiet* (inactive; ‖ חרשׁ, שׁקט); cf. וְאַל־תִּתְּנוּ ד׳ לוֹ Is 62[7] *and give no rest to him* (ו). **2.** in phr. בְּדִמְיִ יָמַי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. ⊜𝔙, & *height* ⊛), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo[SK 1884. 157] *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v[b]; but parallelism of v[11a] is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרֹם after ⊛; Klo[l.c.] suggests בְּתֹם or כְּתֹם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

†I. [דָּמַם] **vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. הַדְמִים; *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 †תְּדַמֵּם; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמּוּ Jb 30[27], דָּמְמוּ ψ 35[15]; *Impf.* יִדֹּם Am 5[13] + 2 t., וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10[3] Jos 10[13]; 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2[18]; 2 fs. תִּדְמִי Je 48[2] (so Ki Ol & Kö[227] q.v.; others Niph.); וָאֶדֳּמָה Jb 31[34]; יִדֹּמוּ Ex 15[16] + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָה Je 8[14] (so Thes Ol Bö Kö[227] q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4[5] 30[13] 35[15] (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24[17] Lv 10[3] (P) Am 5[13]; in grief La 2[10] 3[28]. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31[34]; = perish Je 8[14] 48[2] ψ 31[18] (ר׳ לִשְׁאוֹל); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37[7] 62[6], sq. לְמַעַן שָׁמְעִי Jb 29[21] (‖ לִי שָׁמְעוּ); *be still*, motionless, stand still Jos 10[12.13] (of sun ‖ עמד); 1 S 14[9] (men); Je 47[6] (of sword ‖ הֶרְגָּעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30[27];

Digitized by Google

La 2^{18} אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded,* in amazement and fear Ex 15^{16} (כאבן) Is 23^{2} (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִדְמוּ consec. Je 25^{37}; *Impf.* יִדְּמוּ Je 49^{26} 50^{30}, יִדְמוּ 1 S 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תִּדַּמּוּ Je 51^{6}—*be made silent,* i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2^{9} (בַּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51^{6}; men of war Je 49^{26} 50^{30}; dwellings Je 25^{37}. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *'composed and quieted my soul'* Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדִמָּנוּ *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8^{14}.

†דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19^{12}; דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֲשִׁמְעֶנָּ Jb 4^{16} *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107^{29} *he settleth storm into whisper.*

†דְּמָה **n.f.** **one silenced, brought to silence** (?; **destroyed?**) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27^{32} (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כְּדַמָּה; Co כְּבְדָה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23^{41} ψ 45^{14}) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדָמָה cf. ההלה 26^{1}; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—Dl[Baer Ezech p. xi. & Pr 64] der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם] **vb. wail** (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament,* Dl[Baer's Ezech xi; Pr 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* דֹּמּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23^{2} *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl[l.c.]), ‖ הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי, & הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v^{1}, & v^{6}; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (**3**).

דמן (✓of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَّنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land,* appar. denom.)

†דֶּמֶן **n.m.** **dung** (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9^{37} Je 8^{2} 9^{21} 16^{4} 25^{33} ψ 83^{11}.

†דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21^{35} (but rd. perh. רִמּוֹנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6^{62} Jos 19^{13}, and v. Di).

†מַדְמֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{2} (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25^{10}).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה **n.f.** **dung-place, dung-pit,** במי מ Is 25^{10} (Qr מ בָּמוֹ).

†II. מַדְמֵנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10^{31}.

†מַדְמֵנָה **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern **Judah** Jos 15^{31}; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276]; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[BR I. 602]; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{49}.

†[דָּמַע] **vb. weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, ܕܡܥ: As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.,* וְדָמֹעַ תִּדְמַע וְתֶרֶד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13^{17}.

†[דֶּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) **juice,** i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דִּמְעֲךָ Ex 22^{28} (‖ מְלֵאָתְךָ), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ = *wine.*

†דִּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. **tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt[KAT 2 Gloss l.] Zim[BP 23, 95]; Aram. דִּמְעָא, ܕܡܥܐ; NH דָּמַע, דִּמְעָה)—abs. ד ψ 80^{6} + 10 t.; cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4^{1}; *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6^{7} + 4 t.; דִּמְעָתֵךְ 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} + Ez 24^{16} (del. ⑥ Co); דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1^{2}; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80^{6} La 2^{11}—*tears* ψ 6^{7} Ec 4^{1} La 1^{2} 2^{11}; esp. in Je. in phrase תֵּרֶד עֵינִי ד etc. Je 9^{17} 13^{17} 14^{17}, cf. La 2^{18}; Je 8^{23} וְעֵינִי מְקוֹר ד; אֶרְוֵיךְ דִּמְעָתִי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16^{9}; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} ψ 39^{13}; ψ 56^{9} שִׂימָה ד בְּנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116^{8} Je 31^{16} Is 25^{8}; opp. רָנָּה ψ 126^{5}; of hypocritical tears Mal 2^{13}; fig. tears as food ψ 42^{4} (דִּמְעָתִי לֶחֶם); לחם ד 80^{6}; as drink 80^{6}, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîti, tears* (*were*) *my drink* (Zim[BP 42]; ‖ *bikîtum kurmatî, weeping* (*was*) *my sustenance*). — Ez 24^{16} וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֶךָ del. ⑥ Co cf. v^{23}.

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.pr.loc.** **Damascus** (As. *Dimaški, Dimaski* Dl[Pa 280] Schr[COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 328] Jäger[BAS II. 281 f.]; Ar. دِمَشْقُ, دِمَشْقُ; Aram. ⅋ Onk, etc. דמשק, Ps-Jon דרמשק; ⑦ Δαμασκός)—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11^{24} + 28 t.; דַּמֶּשֶׂק Gn 14^{15} + 8 t.; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18^{5} + 3 t. Ch; דַּרְמָשֶׂק 2 Ch 24^{23} 28^{5}; דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16^{10}; דָּמֶשֶׂק Am 3^{12} v. foll., Vrss. דַּמֶּשֶׂק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30′ N., long. 36° 15′ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishk* & *Esh-Sham,* Rob[BE III. 440 ff.] Bd[Pal 307]; *Damascus* Gn 14^{15} Am 5^{27} 1 K $11^{24.24}$ 2 K 14^{28} Ct 7^{5}; so also prob. Gn 15^{2} (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3^{12} v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27^{18}; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15^{18} = 2 Ch 16^{2}, cf. 1 K 20^{34} 2 K $16^{9.10.10.11.11.12}$ 2 Ch 28^{5} Is $7^{8.8}$ 8^{4} 10^{9} (cf. Peters[Hbr. April 1885, 262]) $17^{1.1.3}$ Je $49^{23.24.27}$; including also surrounding territory Ez $47^{16.17}$ cf. v^{18} 48^{1}, v. מִדְבַּר ד 1 K 19^{15}; נַהֲרוֹת ד 2 K 5^{12}; = kingdom Am $1^{3.5}$ cf. Zc 9^{1};

Digitized by Google

once (late) אֲרַם דַּ֫מֶּ֫שֶׂק 2 Ch 24[23]; note also דַּ֫מֶּ֫שֶׂק 2 S 8[5.6]=1 Ch 18[5.6]; further דַּ֫מֶּ֫שֶׂק אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28[23] (אֱלֹהֵי סַלְמֵי אֲרָם‖).

†דְּמֶשֶׂק **n.[m.]**? Am 3[12] וּבְדִ֫מֶּ֫שֶׂק עֶרֶשׂ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּ֫שֶׂק, and so Pusey Hoffm ZAW III. 103 ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَقْس, connex. with city دِمَشْق (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä[40.288] Ar. دِمَقْس is by metath. from مِدَقُّس, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܩܣ, & this from Gk. *μίταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דין.

דָּנִאֵל v. sub דין.

דנג (✓of foll., mng. unknown).

†דּוֹנַג **n.m. wax,** דּוֹנַג Mi 1[4]+2 t.; דּוֹנָגְךָ ψ 22[15] —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97[5]; like wax before fire Mi 1[4]; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68[3]; heart melteth like wax ψ 22[15] (simile of fear, despair). On דּ in ψ 118[12] cf. Bae Che[crit. n.]

†דַּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15[49] Ⓖ Δενναα.

†דִּנְהָבָה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr[Moab 222]) by Neubauer[Acad. 1891, 260] cf. Tomkins Ib. 234.

דָּנִיֵּאל v. דָּנִאֵל sub דין.

דֵּעָה, דֵּעַ v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל (דְּעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†[דָּעַךְ] **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיךְ, דְּכִי)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּעֲכוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִדְעָךְ Pr 20[20], יִדְעָךְ Jb 18[5]+4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18[5], נֵר רׇ Jb 18[6] 21[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of hostile armies Is 43[17] (‖כָּבָה). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6[17] (of brooks). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12]; but rd. perh. בערו with Ⓖ Bae & Che, v. Che[crit. n.]

דַּעַת v. sub ידע.

דפה (✓of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†[דָּפִי] **n.[m.]** blemish, fault בֶּ֫בֶן־אִמְּךָ תִּתְּנוּ־דֹּפִי: ψ 50[20] *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (בְּאָחִיךָ תְּדַבֵּר‖).

†[דָּפַק] **vb. beat, knock** (Ar. دَفَقَ *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33[13], but rd. 1 s. sf. וְדָפַקְתִּים Ⓖ Ⓢ Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5[2] abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדְּלָת Ju 19[22] *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†דְּפָקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33[12.13] Ⓖ Ῥαφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb[GS 143 f. 552 ff.])

דַּק, דַּק v. sub דקק.

דקל (✓of foll. cf. دَقَلٌ a kind of *palm*; NH דְּקָל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, דִּיקְלָא).

†דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10[27]=1 Ch 1[21]; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

†[דָּקַק] **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine** (Ar. دَقَّ *be* or *become thin, minute*; Eth. ደቀቀ: As. *dakâku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT[Gloss]; Ph. דק *id.*, Aram. דְּקַק Pa. *id.*, ܕܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9[21], דָּק Ex 32[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַקְּנֵ֫הוּ Is 28[28]; 2 ms. תָּדֹק Is 41[15];—**1.** *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶ֫חֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28[28]; of threshing ‖דּוּשׁ Is 41[15] (fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf.; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַיִּטְחַן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק וָאֹבֶת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן Ex 32[20]; הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק לְעָפָר Dt 9[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵדַק 2 K 23[15] 2 Ch 34[4]; 2 fs. וְהַדְקוֹת consec. Mi 4[13]; *Impf.* וַיְדֵק 2 K 23[6] 2 Ch 15[16]; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22[43] (but אֲרִיקֵם‖ψ 18[43]); *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30[36]; *cstr.* לְהַדֵּק 2 Ch 34[7] (form anomalous cf. Ew §238d Ol §238b Be; rd. perh. לָהֶדֵק Ki; or לָדֵק [v. בַּדַּק Is 40[15]] cf. Öt);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיְדֵק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[6] (i.e. the Ashera), ‖2 Ch 34[4.7] (כִּתֵּת לְהַדֵּק); so of the *bamah* הֵדַק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[15]; of the מִפְלָצֶת 2 Ch 15[16]; fig. Mi 4[13] (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30[36] (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine*

Digitized by Google

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22[43] rd. אֲרִיקֵם (‖ ψ 18[43]) for אֲדַקֵּם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּדַק Is 28[28] *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק **adj.** *thin, small, fine*—abs. m. דּ Ex 16[14]+4 t.; דָּק Lv 13[30]; f. דַּקָּה Lv 16[12] 1 K 19[12]; pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[6]+2 t.; דַּקֹּת 41[24]; cstr. דַּקֵּי 41[3], דַּקֹּת v[4];—**1.** *thin*, of kine דּ Gn 41[3] cf. v[4] (Sam has in both דַּקּוֹת cf. MT v[19.20.27]); of ears of corn v[6.7.23.24] (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21[20] (H). **2.** *small, fine*, of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק Ex 16[14]; of incense Lv 16[12], hair 13[30] (all P); of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29[5]; in sim. of isles in hand of יי, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40[15] (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַּקָּה 1 K 19[12].

†דַּק **n.**[**m.**] *veil, curtain* (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַּדַּק שָׁמַיִם Is 40[22] *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.*

†[דָּקַר] **vb.** *pierce, pierce through* (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּקַר, דְּקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דָּקְרוּ Zc 12[10]; *sf.* וּדְקָרֵנִי consec. 1 S 31[4], וּדְקָרֻהוּ consec. Zc 13[3]; *Impf.* וַיִּדְקְרֵהוּ Nu 25[8], וַיִּדְקְרֻהוּ Ju 9[54]—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25[8]; false prophet Zc 13[3]; but also as speedy death Ju 9[54] (Abimelech); 1 S 31[4a] (Saul)=1 Ch 10[4], also 1 S 31[4b] (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10[4] & so 𝔊L 1 S 31[4b]), see also Zc 12[10] (cf. John 19[37]). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through*, slain Is 13[15] (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37[10], slain Je 51[4] (‖חֲלָלִים); by hunger La 4[9] (‖חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דָּקָר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4[9] בֶּן־דָּקָר cf. sub. בן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה] **n.f.** *piercing, stab, thrust*, only *pl. cstr.* מַדְקְרוֹת חָרָב Pr 12[18] *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר v. דרר.

דֹּר v. דור.

דרא (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

†דְּרָאוֹן **n.m.** *aversion, abhorrence*, abs. דּ Is 66[24] *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דִּרְאוֹן עוֹלָם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12[2] (on form cf. Lag[BN 200, 202]).

דרב (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرِبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB[L 444]; also Eth. ደርበየ፡ (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דָּרְבָן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13[21] perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرِبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָן **n.**[**m.**] *goad* (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָן 1 S 13[21] (on form cf. Ol[§215 b. 3] al. Dr).

[דִּרְבֹנָה] **n.**[**f.**] *goad*, only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדָּרְבֹנוֹת Ec 12[11] (cf. De[Koh 434]).

דרך (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ፡ is *be connected*; Aram. דְּרַג (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darâgu, be high, lift*, Lyon[Sargonstexte 80], *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT[Gloss] (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. דַּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּא, *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה **n.f.** *steep place, steep*,—מ Ct 2[14] (‖סֶלַע), pl. הַמַּדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38[20] (‖ הֶהָרִים and חוֹמָה).

†דַּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דָּרְדָּר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add[83]) —only 1 K 5[11] *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); =דָּרְעִי 1 Ch 2[6], where rd. דַּרְדַּע with 𝔊𝔗 & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר v. דרר.

דָּרוֹר, דְּרוֹם v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** **Darius** (Old Pers. *Dârayava'ush* cf. Spieg[APK 81])—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4[5] Hg 1[1.15] 2[10] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12[22]. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9[1] 11[1], cf. Bev[Dan. p. 19].

דַּרְיָוֶשׁ Ezr 10[16] v. דרשׁ.

†דָּרַךְ **vb.** *tread, march* (Aram. דְּרַךְ, דְּרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. IV. ادرك *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሀ፡ *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit*, Di); מ ደርሀ፡ *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17]+6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14[9]; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3[15]; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] Zc 9[13]; pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22[15]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5[4]+6 t.+ידרך Je 51[3] (כתיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11[24] Jos 1[3]; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33[29]+2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5[21]; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63[3]; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5[5], יִדְרְכֻן ψ 11[2]; וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9[27]; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11[25]; *Pt.* act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4[13]+5 t.; דֹּרְכִי Jb 9[8]; דֹּרְכִים Je 25[30] Ne 13[15]; דֹּרְכֵי Je 46[9]+5 t.;

Digitized by Google

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21[15]; דְּרוּכוֹת 5[28];—**1.** *tread, march, march forth,* abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5[21]; cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. בְּ Dt 1[36] 11[25] (subj. pers.), Jos 14[9] (subj. כַּף רַגְלָכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59[8] (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3[15] (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יְדֹרֹךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5[4] (‖ יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ); יְרֹ׳ v[5] (‖ *id.*); sq. עַל 1 S 5[5] (עַל־מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן); ψ 91[13] (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן); esp. (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אָרֶץ Mi 1[3], of ׳י, so Am 4[13], & (עַל־בָּמֳתֵי יָם) Jb 9[8]; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33[29]. Once sq. acc. (אֹתָהּ ref. אַשָּׁה) Jb 22[15]. In technical senses **3.** *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11] (‖ יְצָהִירוּ), גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; sq. acc. of thing pressed דְּ׳ עֲנָבִים Am 9[13]; also of product יַיִן בְּיֵקָבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ תִּדְרֹךְ־יַיִן . . . וְתִירֹשׁ הַדֹּרֵךְ Mi 6[15]; Is 16[10]; sq. בְּתוּלַת Is 63[2] (in sim.); abs. Je 25[30] (sim.) 48[33]; fig. of judgment Is 63[3] sq. acc. פּוּרָה *winepress,* subj. ׳י, cf. v[3] וְאָדְרֵכֵם בְּאַפִּי דַּרְכֵם וַאֲדַרְכֵם בַּחֲמָתִי (‖ רמס), i.e. *tread them down;* so לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51[3] אֶל־יִדְרֹךְ יֹדְרֵךְ הַדֹּרֵךְ (קַשְׁתּוֹ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11[2] 37[14], of judgments of ׳י ψ 7[13] La 2[4] 3[12]; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ׳י, כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי יְהוּדָה Zc 9[13] (קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרָיִם ‖); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58[8] (but on txt. cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[4]; דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת=*bow-benders, archers* Je 50[14.29] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21[15], קַשְׁתָּיו דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִדְרִיךְ Is 11[15]; sf. הִדְרִיכָהּ Je 51[33] (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS[J Ph xvi. (1888) 72]; 1 s. sf. הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ Pr 4[11]; 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20[43], הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28[8]; *Impf.* יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25[9], sf. יְדִרְכֵנִי Hb 3[19]; וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107[7]; 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42[16]; וַיַּדְרְכוּ Je 9[2] (cf. Ges[§53, 3, B 4]); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25[5] 119[35]; *Inf. cstr.* v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מַדְרִיכְךָ Is 48[17];—**1.** *tread, tread down,* of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20[43]; of treading a path Jb 28[8]; of treading in threshing Je 51[33] (all sq. sf.) **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (=**Qal 4**), only fig. וַיִּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9[2] *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood.* **3.** causat., *cause to tread* or *march, lead,* returning exiles Is 11[15] (subj. ׳י; no obj. expressed); cf. וַיִּדְרִיכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ יְשָׁרָה ψ 107[7] *and he led them in a straight way;* v. also Is 42[16] (‖ וְהוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־שֶׁשֶׁר Pr 4[11]; cf. ψ 119[35] הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;* ψ 25[5] בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי) cf. v[9] וְלִמֵּד דְּרָכָיו (‖ בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 48[17] בְּדֶרֶךְ תֵּלֵךְ (‖ לְהוֹעִיל); once of giving security & triumph עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרְכֵנִי Hb 3[19] *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ זָךְ **n.m.** Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 way, road, distance, journey, manner—abs. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 38[16]+; דֶּרֶךְ עֲיָי 21[31]+; cstr. דֶּרֶךְ 34[34]; sf. דַּרְכִּי ד׳ 24[42]+4 t.+2 S 22[33] דַּרְכּוֹ Ho 10[13] 1 K 19[15]; דַּרְכֵּךְ Gn 6[12]+; דַּרְכָּהּ ψ 5[9]+9 t.; דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2[23]+8 t.; דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6[12]+; דַּרְכָּם Gn 19[2]+3 t.; דַּרְכְּכֶם 1 K 2[4]+; du. דַּרְכַּיִם Pr 28[6.18]; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28[7]+6 t.; cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3[17]+24 t.; sf. דְּרָכָיו Jb 13[15]+17 t., דְּרָכַי ψ 95[10]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29]+16 t.; דְּרָכֶךָ Ex 33[13]+2 t.; דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיהָ Ez 7[3]+3 t.; דְּרָכָיו Dt 10[12]+; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Pr 3[17]+3 t.; דְּרָכֵיכֶם La 3[40] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵיהֶן Lv 26[23]+17 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶם Je 16[17]+5 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶן Ez 16[47];—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35[3] (E) 38[16.21] (both J) 48[7] (P), 49[17] (J; poem) Lv 26[22] (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22[22.23.23.23.31.34] (all JE) Dt 6[7] 22[4.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17.18] Jos 3[4] (D) Ru 1[7] 1 S 4[13] (on text cf. Dr) 15[2] 24[4] 2 S 16[13] 1 K 13[9.10.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28] 18[6.6.7] 20[38] 2 K 2[23] 3[8] 6[19] 7[15], 19[28.33]=Is 37[29.34], Ho 6[9] 13[7] Is 43[16.19] 49[9.11] 51[10] 57[14.14] Je 6[25] La 1[5] Ez 21[24.25] 42[11.12] Jo 2[7], Ezr 8[22.31] Jb 12[24] ψ 107[40] 110[7] Pr 7[8] 8[2] 26[13] Ec 10[3] 12[5]; cstr. *way of* (oft.=to, toward) דֶּרֶךְ עֵץ הַחַיִּים Gn 3[24] (J) דֶּרֶךְ שׁוּר 16[7] (J) דֶּרֶךְ הַבָּשָׁן Ex 13[17] (E) דֶּרֶךְ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Nu 21[33] (JE); cf. Dt 1[2.19] 3[1] Jos 2[7] (JE) 12[3] 1 S 6[9.12] 13[17.18.18] 17[52] 2 K 3[20] Is 15[5] Je 2[18.18] 50[5] Ez 47[15] 48[1]; דֶּרֶךְ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13[18] (E) Jos 8[15] (JE) Ju 20[42], cf. Dt 2[8] 2 S 2[24] 2 K 3[8]; דֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[23] is corrupt; rd. דֶּרֶךְ הַצֵּת אֲשֶׁר־הַמִּדְבָּר ⑥L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which,* etc.; דֶּרֶךְ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2[8] and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4[7] 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], Je 39[4]; דֶּרֶךְ הַכִּכָּר 2 S 18[23]; דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 14[25] 21[4] (JE) Dt 1[40] 2[1]; oft. of gateway, as דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15[2] cf. 2 K 11[19] 25[4]=Je 52[7]; Ez 9[2] 43[4] 44[1.4] 46[1.2.9.9.9.9] 47[2]; דֶּרֶךְ גֵּי־הַחֲלָקוֹת 2 K 9[27], דֶּרֶךְ בֵּית הַגָּן אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר 44[3] 46[2.8]; Je 39[4]; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Is 8[23] (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulân 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); דֶּרֶךְ מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 2 K 11[16]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 35[19] (E), 38[14] (J) 48[7] (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); דֶּרֶךְ הַחֲלָקוֹת גֵּלוֹת+ Nu 20[17] 21[22] (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen i. 61, 132, ii. 386 Rob[BE iii. 141] Di; = מְסִלָּה 20[19]) i.e. the *highway,* used by king with his army; cf. ‖ בַּדֶּרֶךְ בַּדֶּרֶךְ Dt 2[27] i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

Digitized by Google

which God moves †וּשְׁבִילֵיהֶ֫ (‖ בַּיָּם דַּרְכֶּ֫ךָ ψ 77[20]); וּבִשְׂעָרָה דַּרְכּוֹ Na 1[3]; cf. בַּסּוּפָה דַּרְכּוֹ וּבְמַיִם רַבִּים); ד׳ ^ Is 40[3] (שִׁרוּ בָעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ‖); also Mal 3[1], comp. Is 43[16.19] (way made by ^) & 51[10]; path of lightning Jb 28[26] 38[25]; of light 38[19.24], of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2[23], of locusts Jo 2[7] (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30[19] *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea,* and *the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v[20] כֵּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאָפֶת; figure of death אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2[2] (cf. Gn 19[31] **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (all J) Nu 9[10.13] (P) Jos 9[11.13] (both JE) 1 K 18[27], 19[7] ^ רַב מִמֶּ֫ךָּ הַדֶּ֫רֶךְ ד׳; לַעֲשׂוֹת ד׳ Ju 17[8]; בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Am 8[14] (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., Ⓖ *ὁ θεός*, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 133 prop. דָּרְךָ, We בְּאֵרְךָ cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); דֶּרֶךְ וֹלֹ 1 S 21[6] *a common* (not sacred) *journey;* esp. c. temp. modif. ד׳ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30[36] (J) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] Nu 10[33.33] (all JE), 33[8] (P) cf. also Gn 31[23] (E) Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4], 2 K 3[9]; *go one's way* הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ †Gn 19[2] (J), 32[2] (E), 33[16] (J), Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE), Ju 18[26] 19[27] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] 30[2] 1 K 1[49] Je 28[11], vid. הלך; also הָפַךְ לְ ד׳ †1 S 25[12], & (fig.) פָּנָה לְ ד׳† Is 53[6] (so 56[11] **5** infr.); of זוֹנָה, fig. of Israel, וַתְּפַזְּרִי אֶת־דְּרָכַיִךְ לַזָּרִים Je 3[13]. **3.** of *direction,* almost or quite = *toward,* 1 K 8[44.48] = 2 Ch 6[34.38] *pray toward the city,* etc.; 18[43] *look toward the sea;* esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. צָפוֹנָה ד׳ Ez 8[5.5] cf. 21[2] 40[6]; cstr. הַקָּדִים ד׳ Ez 40[10] (del. Ⓖ Hi Co) v[22] 43[1]; הַצָּפוֹן ד׳ v[20] cf. הַדָּרוֹם ד׳ v[24.24], הַיָּם ד׳ 41[12], הֶחָצֵר ד׳ 42[7] etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מִדְרָךְ Ez 9[2] cf. 43[2] 44[3]; on אַמָּה אַחַת ד׳ Ez 42[4] v. VB Co Da) cf. לֹא־יִפְנֶה דַּרְכָּם דְּרָכִים Jb 24[18]. †**4.** *way, manner:* **a.** *usage* כָּל־הָאָרֶץ ד׳ Gn 19[31] (J; cf. also Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[2] supr.) **b.** = customary experience, or condition נָשִׁים ד׳ Gn 31[35] (E). **c.** מִצְרַיִם ד׳ Am 4[10] *the manner of Egypt,* i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10[24.26]. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6[6] (pl.) †**5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29] cf. Jos 1[8] (D) 1 S 18[14] 2 S 22[33] = ψ 18[33]; Jb 3[23] 8[19] 17[9] 22[28] 24[23] 31[4] 34[21] ψ 10[5] 35[6] 37[5.7.23] 91[11] 102[24] 119[37] 128[1] 139[3] 146[9] Pr 2[8] 3[6.23] 11[5] 20[24] 29[27] 31[3]; Is 40[27] 45[13] 48[15] 55[8.9] Je 2[36] 10[23] 12[1] 23[12] La 3[9.11] Ho 2[8] 9[8] 10[13] Am 2[7] (דֶּרֶךְ עֲנָיִים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13[22]; of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחַמְתָּיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 27[7]; of Ahaz וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים 2 Ch 28[26]; ד׳ אַרְחָתָיִךְ Is 3[12] cf. also Is 30[11] and 57[18]; = gain Is 56[11], pleasure, etc. Is 58[13]. †**6. a.** of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6[12] (P); cf. Je 3[21]; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16]; cf. v[39] = 2 Ch 6[30]; הָכֵן דַּרְכָּיו לְפָנַי ^ 2 Ch 27[6]; ψ 5[9] 39[2] 49[14] 50[23] 119[5.26.59.168] Pr 4[26] 5[8.21] 10[9] 14[2.8.12] 16[2.7.9.17.25] 19[3.16] 21[2.29] Je 2[23] 6[27] 7[3.5] 16[17] 17[10] 18[11.15] 26[13] 32[19.19] La 3[40] Ez 7[3.8.9.27] 14[22.23] 18[25.29.30] 24[14] 28[15] 33[17.20] 36[19] Hg 1[5.7] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵי Ec 11[9] cf. Is 57[17] (& Je 32[39] **c.** infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by ׳י, etc.) הַדֶּ֫רֶךְ יֵלְכוּ בָהּ Ex 18[20] (E) cf. 32[8] (JE) Dt 9[12.16] 13[6] 31[29] Ju 2[17] Jb 31[7] ψ 25[8.12] 32[8] 119[1] 143[8] Pr 21[16] 22[6] 23[19] Is 30[21] 48[17] Je 7[23] Mal 2[8]; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ Pr 3[17], דַּרְכֵי־נֹעַם ד׳ פִּיהָ 9[6] cf. Is 40[14]. †**c.** specif.: in good sense 1 S 12[23] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; cf. Pr 16[31] Je 6[16]; תֹּם דַּרְכֶּ֫ךָ Jb 4[6] cf. 22[3] Pr 13[6]; דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24[13] (‖ נְתִיבֹתָיו); צַדִּיקִים ד׳ תְּמִימֵי ψ 1[6], ד׳ טוֹבִים Pr 2[20], יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37[14], ד׳ אֱמוּנָה Pr 11[20] ψ 119[1]; ד׳ תְּמִים ψ 101[2.6], ד׳ חַיִּים ψ 139[24], ד׳ עוֹלָם ψ 119[30]; ד׳ שָׁלוֹם Is 59[8]; cf. Pr 6[23], cf. 12[28] Je 21[8] (opp. ד׳ חמות v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8[3.5] Jb 13[15] 23[10], לֵב אֶחָד וְ ד׳ Je 32[39]; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22[43] 2 K 22[2] 2 Ch 11[17] 20[32] 21[12.12] (pl.) so 34[2]; cf. דַּרְכֵי דָּוִיד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17[3] *the first ways of David;* also דַּרְכֵי עַמִּי Je 12[16]. †**d.** oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19], ד׳ רַע 1 K 13[33], ד׳ Pr 2[12] 8[13] 28[10]; cf. 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Je 18[11] 23[22] 25[5] 26[3] 35[15] 36[3.7] Ez 3[18.19] 13[22] 20[44] 33[11] Jon 3[8.10] Zc 1[4]; ד׳ לֹא טוֹב ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29] Is 65[2]; דַּרְכְּךָ וְזִמָּה Ez 16[27]; cf. with completed metaph. ד׳ לֹא סָלוּלָה Je 18[15]; further ד׳ בִּשְׁתָּם ψ 119[29], ד׳ עֹצֶב ψ 139[24], ד׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 107[17]; דַּרְכֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 2[13]; דַּרְכֵי מָוֶת Pr 14[12] = 16[25]; דרך המות Je 21[8], cf. supr. **c**; עָצֵל ד׳ Pr 15[19] (cf. 6[6]); רְשָׁעִים ד׳ ψ 1[1] cf. v[6] Pr 1[15] 3[31] 4[19] (ד׳ רְשָׁעִים), 12[15] (ד׳ אֱוִיל), 13[15] (ד׳ בֹּגְדִים), also 15[9] 21[8] Is 55[7]; עִקֵּשׁ ד׳ Pr 22[5], cf. עִקְּשֵׁי דְרָכִים Pr 28[6] cf. v[18]; further, without modifier, Ho 4[9] 12[3] Pr 7[25] 14[14] Is 53[6] 66[3] Je 2[23] (of idolatry רְאִי דַרְכֵּךְ בַּגַּיְא) v[33] 4[11] (cf. Hi Gf) v[18] 15[7] 22[1] Ez 16[47.47.61] 18[23] 20[43] 23[13.31] 33[8.9.9.11] 36[17.17.31.32] cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לְרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] *to place his way upon his head,* i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6[23], cf. Ez 7[4] 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31]; פְּרִי דַרְכָּם Pr 1[31]; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings ד׳ יָרָבְעָם 1 K 15[34] (cf. v[26]) 16[2.19.26] 22[53] cf. v[53.53]; also ד׳ מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8[18] 16[3] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 28[2] (pl.); דַּרְכֵי בֵּית אַחְאָב

Digitized by Google

2 K 8^{27} = 2 Ch 22^{3} (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); ד׳ הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8^{11}, ד׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 10^{2}, ד׳ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{30} cf. 2 K 21^{21}. †**e.** way of ׳י: (*a*) = his creative activity Jb 26^{14}; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־אֵל Jb 40^{19} (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8^{22}; (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33^{13} (pl.; JE); Dt 32^{4} 2 S 22^{31} = ψ 18^{31} Jb 21^{31} 36^{23}; אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77^{14} (‖ מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים); ψ 85^{14} 103^{7} 138^{5} 145^{17}; Pr 10^{29} Is $55^{8.9}$ Je $5^{4.5}$ Ez $18^{25.25.29.29}$ $33^{17.20}$ Ho 14^{10}. (*c*) = his commandments וְשָׁמְרוּ דַּרְכֵי ׳י לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18^{19} (J); כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ׳י Dt 5^{30} cf. (pl.) 8^{6} 10^{12} $11^{22.28}$ 19^{9} 26^{17} 28^{9} 30^{16} Jos 22^{5} (D) Ju 2^{22} 2 S 22^{22} = ψ 18^{22}, 1 K 2^{3} 3^{14} 8^{58} $11^{33.38}$ 2 K 21^{22} 2 Ch 6^{31} Jb 21^{14} 23^{11} 34^{27} ψ $25^{4.9}$ 27^{11} 37^{34} 51^{15} 67^{3} 81^{14} 86^{11} 95^{10} 119^{3} Is 2^{3} = Mi 4^{2}, Is 42^{24} 58^{2} 63^{17} 64^{4} Zc 3^{7} Mal 2^{9}; cf. ׳י וְיִנְבֶּה לִבּוֹ בִּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 17^{6}; v. also ד׳ עֲדוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119^{14}; ד׳ פִּקּוּדֶיךָ v^{27}, ד׳ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ v^{32}, ד׳ חֻקֶּיךָ v^{33}.

†[מִדְרָךְ] **n.[m.]** treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2^{5} *a treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11^{24} = Jos 1^{3}).

†[אֲדַרְכּוֹן, דַּרְכְּמוֹן (א prosthet.)] **n.[m.]** unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. **drachma**, others **daric**, v. infr.:—only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2^{69} (‖ מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7^{70} (‖ *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמֹנִים Ne $7^{69.71}$; also אַדַּרְכֳנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29^{7} (‖ כִּכָּרִים; also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8^{27}. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9½ *d.* Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater) = c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng., cf. Hultsch[Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1862) 294, 227, 230-260, a Tab. xiv, xvi] .—(If ׳ד = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew[GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 796; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189] cf. Sm[Listen 18, N. 24], but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Munz-Mass-u. Gewichtssytem 58 f.] Hultsch[l. c. 131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכנם = *drachmæ* acc. to Re[RA 1868, 7] Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1880, 385] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi Mal, 1889, 8]. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ׳ד = *daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܟܡܢ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[l. c. 62, 244 ff.] Hultsch[l. c. 466] Schr in Ri[HWB Art. Darike] Erman[ZPV ii, 75] Hoffm[ZA 1887, 49 ff.] (Hoffm[l. c.] abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2^{69}.)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק v. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

†דֶּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. אֶדְרָע, זְרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†אֶדְרֶעִי **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan Jos 19^{37}; אֶדְרַעְיָ Nu 21^{33} = Dt 3^{1}, Dt 3^{10}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1^{4}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12^{4} 13^{12} cf. 13^{31};—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3^{10}; modern *Der'ât*, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag[Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235]) cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst[Hauran 67, 77, 123] Bd[Pal 201].

דֶּרַע 1 Ch 2^{6} v. דרדע.

דרך (√of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = *walk rapidly, hasten*, دَرَقَةٌ *shield*).

†דַּרְקוֹן **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־ד׳ Ezr 2^{56} = Ne 7^{58}.

דרר (√of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ;—**1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. 1. דְּרוֹר. **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. دَرْدَارٌ a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דַּרְדַּר. **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. دِرِرٌ *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. כּוֹכָב דֹּרֵי *shining star*, دُرِّيٌّ *glistening* or *shining* of sword, دُرٌّ *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דָּרוֹם).

†דַּר **n.[m.]** pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دُرٌّ *pearls*, دُرَّةٌ *a pearl*) Est 1^{6}.

†I. דְּרוֹר **n.[m.]** a flowing; free run, liberty;—**1.** מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30^{23} (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מר & Di. **2.** c. קרא וּקְרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25^{10} (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61^{1} (‖ פְּקַח־קוֹחַ); Je $34^{8.15.17}$ all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v^{17} (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i. e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַדְּ׳ Ez 46^{17} i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25^{10}).

†II. דְּרוֹר **n.f.** ψ 84^{4} **swallow** ψ 84^{4} (‖ צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26^{2} כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†דָּרוֹם **n.m.** south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[§ 216 a] Sta[§ 295])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37^{17} + 14 t. + Ez $40^{27.28\,b}$ (del. ⊗ Co in v$^{27\,b}$; AB 𝔐 Co in v$^{28\,b}$—*south*, Ez 42^{18} (over against קָדִים, צָפוֹן,

Digitized by Google

יָם); 12 t. more in Ezk. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21^{2} (=תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב); דֶּרֶךְ הַדּ׳ *toward south* $40^{24.24.27}$, rd. also דֶּרֶךְ הַדּ׳ 42^{10} for דּ׳ הַקָּדִים 𝔊 Ke Co; שַׁעַר הַדּ׳ *south gate* $40^{[27].28.[28]}$ cf. Co supr., 40^{44} (opp. צפון; also קדים), v^{45} (opp. צפון) 42^{12}=לִדְ׳ 41^{11} (opp. צפון), לִשְׁכוֹת הדּ׳ 42^{13} (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33^{23} (‖ יָם), Jb 37^{17}; Ec 1^{6} 11^{3} (both opp. צפון).

†**דַּרְדַּר** n.[m.] **thistles** (coll.) (Ar. دردار, still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Eth. ዳርዳር: ቍጥ) וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3^{18} (J) Ho 10^{8} symbol of wildness, desert.

דָּרַשׁ [162] **vb. resort to, seek** (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study*; دِرَاسَة *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in*; NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 10^{14}; *Impf.* יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10^{4}+, תִּדְרְשֶׁנָּה 1 S 28^{7}, נִדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22^{7}+, יִדְרְשׁוּן Is 55^{5}; *Imv.* דְּרָשׁ 1 K 22^{5}+; *Inf.* abs. דָּרוֹשׁ Lv 10^{16} Dt 23^{22}; cstr. דְּרֹשׁ Dt 22^{2}+ לִדְרֹשׁ Ez 14^{7}, לְדָרְשׁוֹ (scribal error for לִדְרוֹשׁ Ew[§ 239 a] Ol[§ 245 g]) Ezr 10^{16}; *Pt.* דֹּרֵשׁ Dt 11^{12}+10 t., דּוֹרְשׁ 1 Ch 28^{9}+3 t.; pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111^{2}, דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62^{12}; syn. בקשׁ;—**1.** (*tread* a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5^{5} 2 Ch 1^{5}, ל loc. Dt 12^{5}. **2.** *seek, consult, inquire of*: **a.** acc. ׳י אֱלֹהִים Gn 25^{22} (J) Ex 18^{15} (E) 1 S 9^{9} 1 K 22^{8} 2 K 3^{11} 8^{8} $22^{13.18}$ 1 Ch 15^{13} 21^{30} 2 Ch 18^{7} 34^{21} ψ 24^{6} 78^{34} Je 21^{2} 37^{7} Ez $20^{1.3}$; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13^{3}; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22^{5} (=2 Ch 18^{4}) cf. 1 K 14^{5}; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10^{14} 2 Ch 34^{26} Ez 14^{7}; his word 2 K 1^{16}; with אֶל־אֵל, אֶל Jb 5^{8}; their God Is 8^{19}, Messianic king Is 11^{10}; מֵעַל־סֵפֶר ׳י *out of the book of* ׳י Is 34^{16} (in gloss, acc. to Che[JQ Jan. 1892, 332]); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לִ׳י 1 K 22^{7} (=2 Ch 18^{6}) cf. (supr.) v^{8} 2 K 3^{11} and 1 K 14^{5} (מֵעָפֶךָ). **b.** *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14^{10}; with בְּ, בַּעֲלַת אוֹב 1 S 28^{7}, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}, בְּבַעַל זְבוּב 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$; with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8^{19}, אֶל־הַמֵּתִים Dt 18^{11}, אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19^{3}. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship*: **a.** *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) ׳י דרשׁ Dt 4^{29} Ho 10^{12} Am $5^{4.6}$ Is 9^{12} 31^{1} 55^{6} 58^{2} 65^{10} Je 10^{21} 29^{13} Zp 1^{6} La 3^{25} 1 Ch 16^{11} (=ψ 105^{4}) 28^{9} 2 Ch 12^{14} $14^{3.6}$ $15^{2.12}$ 16^{12} 22^{9} 26^{5} ψ 9^{11} 22^{27} $34^{5.11}$ $119^{2.10}$; דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19^{3} 26^{5} 30^{19} ψ 14^{2} (=53^{3}) 69^{33}; אֲדֹנָי דּ׳ ψ 77^{3}; with ל, only in Chronicler, לידוה 1 Ch 22^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13} 20^{3} Ezr 6^{21}; לאלהים 2 Ch 17^{4} 31^{21} 34^{3} Ezr 4^{2}; Dr[Intr. 503] finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8^{2} 2 Ch $25^{15.20}$; with ל, Dt 12^{30} 2 Ch 17^{3}. **4. a.** *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22^{2} Ez $34^{6.8.11}$; goat Lv $10^{16.16}$(P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39^{8}. **b.** *inquire, investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6^{29} Dt 13^{15} $17^{4.9}$ 19^{18}; with acc. כָּל־לְבָבוֹת ׳י דּוֹרֵשׁ *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28^{9}; לִדְרֹשׁ הַפּוֹפֶת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32^{31}; with ל, *to inquire about* 2 S 11^{3} Jb 10^{6}; sq. עַל pers.+inf. 2 Ch 24^{6} *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31^{9} (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20^{40}; + מִן pers. Dt 23^{22} Mi 6^{8}; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מֵעִם Dt 18^{19}, so with מִיַּד Ez 34^{10}, דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9^{5} (P) Ez 33^{6}; acc. only, דּוֹרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9^{13}, דּ׳ רִשְׁעוֹ 10^{15}; abs. $v^{4.13}$ 2 Ch 24^{22}. **6.** *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1^{13}; with acc. דּ׳ מִשְׁפָּט *study* or *practise justice* Is 1^{17} 16^{5}; ׳י מַעֲשֵׂי ψ 111^{2}; טוֹב וְאַל־רַע Am 5^{14}; commands of God ψ $119^{45.94.155}$ 1 Ch 28^{8}; the law Ezr 7^{10}; †דּ׳ שָׁלוֹם *seek* or *study the peace, welfare* of any one Dt 23^{7} Je 29^{7} Ezr 9^{12}, לְשָׁלוֹם Je 38^{4}, דּ׳ טוֹב Est 10^{3}, דּ׳ רָעָה Pr 11^{27} ψ 38^{13} (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common). **7.** *seek with care, care for*, אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ דֹּרֵשׁ אֹתָהּ *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11^{12}; אַל־יִדְרְשֶׁהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3^{4}; אוֹתָךְ לֹא יִדְ׳ Je 30^{14}; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי דְּרָשָׁה צָמָר Pr 31^{13}; with ל Je 30^{17}; *no one careth for me* ψ 142^{5}; but in both these ל perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. ‖ אֵין לִי מַבִּיר ψ 142^{5}, also La 4^{4} etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62^{12}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Gn 42^{22}, נִדְרַשְׁתָּ Is 65^{1}, נִדְרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26^{31}; *Impf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14^{3} $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37}; *Inf.* abs. הֵאָדְרֵשׁ Ez 14^{3} (for ההדרשׁ);—**1.** *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez $14^{3.3}$ $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37} Is 65^{1}. **2.** *be sought out* 1 Ch 26^{31}. **3.** *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5**) Gn 42^{22} (E).

Note.—וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109^{10} (Ki al. *wedŏršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. וְדָרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.; 𝔊 Hup Bi Che rd. גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

†**[מִדְרָשׁ]** n.[m.] **study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24^{27}; מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13^{22}. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr[Intr 497].

†**[דְּשָׁא]** **vb. sprout, shoot, grow green** (As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon[Sargonstexte 77]; cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** *Pf.* דְּשָׁאוּ Jo 2^{22} (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Digitized by Google

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1¹¹ *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דֶּשֶׁא הָאָרֶץ דֶּשֶׁא.—תַּדְשֵׁא Je 50¹¹ v. sub דוּשׁ.

†דֶּשֶׁא **n.m.** Is 15,6 **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu, herb*, Lyon Sargonstexte 69; Sab. דתא *fresh shoots* DHM ZMG 1875, 597 = *springtime* CIS IV. p. 11; Aram. דִּתְאָה, דִּתְאָא (cf. Lag BN 130))—ד׳ abs. Gn 1¹¹+13 t. —acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1¹¹; cf. v¹² (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23⁴; of a second crop of grass Pr 27²⁵ (opp. חָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God לְהַצְמִיחַ מוֹצָא דֶּשֶׁא Jb 38²⁷; refreshed by rain Dt 32²; נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁵; וְיֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא sim. of weakness 2 K 19²⁶ (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה) =Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37² (יֶרֶק ד׳); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

†דָּשַׁן **vb. be fat, grow fat** (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسَمٌ *grease, fat;* NH דִּשֵּׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּשַׁן consec. Dt 31²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23⁵; וְדִשַּׁנְתָּ consec. Nu 4¹³; *Impf.*: יְדַשֶּׁנָּה־פָלָה ψ 20⁴ volunt. (cf. Ges §48, 3 De; but perh. rd. sf. -נָהּ, -נָהּ- v. Ki Ges l.c.); 3 fs. תְּדַשֵּׁן Pr 15³⁰; *Inf.* לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27³—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן רֹאשִׁי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23⁵; ד׳ עֶצֶם Pr 15³⁰ of bodily effect of good news; ד׳ עוֹלָה *find* a burnt-offering *fat*=acceptable ψ 20⁴; elsewhere *denom.* fr. דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so סִירוֹת לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27³ (P). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְדֻשָּׁן Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷; 3 fs. תְּדֻשָּׁן Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat*, of dust saturated מֵחֶלְבָּ Is 34⁷; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 *fs.* הִתְדַּשְּׁנָה (cf. Ol §271 Ges §54, 3) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מֵחֶלְבָּ (‖ מֻלְאָה דָּם).

†דֶּשֶׁן **n.m. fatness, fat ashes**—abs. ד׳ ψ 63⁶ +8 t., דֶּשֶׁן Lv 1¹⁶+3 t.; cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36⁹; sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9⁹—**1.** *fatness*, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9⁹ (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63⁶ (in simile ‖ חֵלֶב), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁶ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36⁹ (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55². **2.** *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1¹⁶ 4¹²·¹³ 6³·⁴ (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ 1 Ki 13³·⁵.

†דָּשֵׁן **adj. fat,** דָּשֵׁן Is 30²³ (‖ שָׁמֵן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דְּשֵׁנִים ψ 92¹⁵ (‖ רַעֲנַנִּים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דֶּשֶׁן Ju 9⁹); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22³⁰ דְּשֵׁנֵי אֶרֶץ (Brüll שְׁכְנֵי, Renan Hist. III. 134 יְשֵׁבֵי).

†דָּת **n.f.** Est 3,15 **decree, law, usage,** only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܝܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta, law*, Spieg AFK 225)—ד׳ abs. Est 1⁸+9 t.; cstr. דַּת Est 2¹², דָּת 9¹³; sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2⁸+4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8³⁶+2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3⁸;—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2⁸ (‖ דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4³ (‖ *id.*) 8¹⁷ (‖ *id.*) 9¹ (‖ *id.*; c. עשׂה *execute*) cf. also 9¹³; c. vb. נָתַן 3¹⁴·¹⁵ 8¹³·¹⁴ 9¹⁴; written דָּתָב־הַדָּת 4⁸ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹³). **2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable, וְיָכְתַּב בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1¹⁹ cf. v¹⁵ 4¹¹·¹⁶; יֹדְעֵי דָּת וָדִין 1¹³ *those that understood law and judgment;* דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3⁸; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹².—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1¹⁹).—In Dt 33² MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹּת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. לַפִּדֹּת הַלַּפִּידִים Ex 20¹⁸ (but לַפִּדֹּת pl. in ת— not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יָ]דָת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65⁵ (diff. sense).

†דָּתָן **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm Obelisk. I. 161) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16¹·¹²·²⁴·²⁵·²⁷·²⁷ 26⁹·⁹ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷.

†דֹּתָן **n.pr.loc.** (𝔊 Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָיְנָה Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; דֹּתָיְנָה Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tell Dotân*, Bd Pal 228.

ה

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges §35), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd §63-4), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM Epigr. Denkm. d. 13, 59 a); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. ٱلْ, of which,

Digitized by Google

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus אַלְשֶׁמֶשׁ pron. *'ash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges[126] Ew[277]):—**1.** joined with *substantives:* **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1[1] *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πάτερ ἡμῶν), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1[6 al.] (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21[1]); הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not חֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאֲרָם), הַכַּרְמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַמִּישׁוֹר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֲרָבָה, הָעַי, 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20[5 al.], הַגִּלְגָּל, הַגּוֹלָן, הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַבָּשָׁן, הַלְּבָנוֹן (oft.), הַשִּׁטִּים, הַמִּצְפָּה, הָרָמָה, הַיְשִׁימוֹן, הַמִּסְנָפָה, הָעֹפֶל. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1[16] הַמָּאוֹר הַגָּדֹל the *greater* light, הַמָּאוֹר הַקָּטֹן the *lesser* light, 27[1] בְּנוֹ הַגָּדוֹל = his *elder* son, 48[14] הַצָּעִיר the *younger*, 42[13] הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21[10] הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35[25] + הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל the *chief* priest, הַצָּעִיר בְּ the *least* among Ju 6[15], הַצְּעִירָה מִן the *least* of 1 S 9[21], הַיָּפָה בְּ the *fairest* among Ct 1[8], 2 K 10[3] Pr 30[30], cf. Jos 14[15]. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:* thus (*a*) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4[14] 21[26] + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19[5] 30[15] +, once 1 S 15[16] *last night;* so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19[29] Jer 28[16]; הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18[32] +. (*β*) הַנָּהָר *the* river (*κατ' ἐξοχήν*), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2[15] *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8[11] *the* valley, 1 S 17[3]; 1 S 19[10] *the* wall, v[13] *the* bed, 20[21] הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v[24] *the* table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19[27] + = *my* ass, Ju 3[20] 1 S 1[9] הַכִּסֵּא = *his* seat, Ju 4[15] 1 K 22[35] 2 K 10[15] + הַמִּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18[10] 20[25] הַחֲנִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10[1] and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;* in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v[26] בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17[14] Nu 5[23] Jb 19[23]), 21[10] בַּשְּׂמָלָה, Ju 4[18] וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה, v[19] 7[13] הָאֹהֶל *a* tent, 8[25] 9[48] אֶת־הַקַּרְדֻּמוֹת *hatchets*, 20[16] every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6[8] בְּאַרְגֻּזּוֹ (unless indeed the אַרְגֻּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11[27] הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13[23] בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2[15] בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17[17] הַשִּׁפְחָה *a* girl (cf. Dr[1 S 1, 4; 19, 13]). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2[13] *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18[9] *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַמַּיִם, הַזָּהָב, הַצֹּאן, Gn 13[2] Abram was very rich לָעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף בְּמִקְנֶה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Ex 31[4] Dt 14[26] and thou shalt lay out the money בַּכֶּסֶף וְתָשַׂמְתָּ עֵינֶיךָ וּבָצֹאן וּבַיַּיִן וּבַשֵּׁכָר, 2 K 9[30] in French 'elle mit *du* fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיַּיִן, הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6[24]) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן etc., but בַּכֶּסֶף, לַכֶּסֶף etc. being much more freq. than כֶּסֶף, לְכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6[20] 7[8] + העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8[3] הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5[8.12] Is 28[7] הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60[17] Ez 15[4.7] הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2[5] Pr 20[1] ψ 65[14] הַצֹּאן, Ct 1[11] Ec 7[12]. Cf. below, **h.** **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1[18] כַּשָּׁנִים like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5[24] כַּקַּשׁ יֹאכַל, v[23] כַּעֲוֹן and כַּפּוּחָה, 10[14] כַּקֵּן, 13[8] כַּיּוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42[14] ψ 48[7]), 11[7] כַּבָּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כָּקַשׁ Jb 41[21] Is 47[14]; כָּאֲרָיֵה ψ 7[3] al.: and we find both כַּלְבִיא Is 5[29] and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13[8]; כָּאֲרִי Is 38[13] and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24[9]; כַּגִּבּוֹר Is 42[13] and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16[14]; etc.) Similarly Gn 19[28] כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11[8.12] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא הָאֹמֵן אֶת־הַיֶּנֶק, Dt 28[29] (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8[18 b] כְּתֹאַר בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14[6] כְּשַׁסֹּעַ הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending

Digitized by Google

a kid, 16^{9} 1 K 14^{15} Zc 12^{10} הַיָּחִיד עַל תִּמְסְפֵּד as mourning over *an* only child, 13^{9}+. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּפֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41^{15}, but כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29^{5}; כַּצֵּל Jb 14^{2}, but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102^{12}; כַּקַּשׁ Is 40^{24}, but כְּקַשׁ נִדָּף 41^{2}; כָּאַיָּל Is 35^{6}, but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג עַל וגו׳ *like a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42^{2}; כָּאֵשׁ Is 9^{17}, but כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר יֵעֵר like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83^{15}; כָּעָשָׁן Is 51^{6}, but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאַרָּבָה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13^{3}: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9^{26} 11^{16} כְּמַיִם עָבְרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כִּרְבִיבִים עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא, כִּשְׂעִירִם עֲלֵי־אֵשֶׂב, כַּגְּשָׁמִים עֲלֵי־עֵשֶׂב, but v^{2b} כַּטַּל עֲלֵי־עֵשֶׂב. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1^{4} 49^{13} Is 61^{10}), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i. e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1^{22} כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv $17^{8.10}$ מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21^{7} הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14^{13} Ez 24^{26} 33^{21} הַפָּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6^{7}+ הֶחָלוּץ, v 9^{13} הַמְאֻפֶּה; 8^{19} הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13^{17} הַמַּשְׁחִית; Mi 2^{13}; Is 6^{4} הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24^{14} הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients; Ec 7^{26} אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8^{18} al., הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1} etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3^{20} 18^{23} Mal 2^{8} ψ 135^{20}+. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(*α*) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7^{9} שׁוֹמֵר הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד; 2 S 2^{6} החסד הזה; 1 K 3^{6}; Je 16^{5} את החסד והרחמים (contr. Zc 7^{9}); †Is 1^{26} 61^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הַצֶּדֶק †Is $32^{17.17}$ (contrast v^{16}) Dn 9^{7} (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4^{6}; הָאֱמֶת Gn 32^{11} (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59^{15} (contrast v^{14}) Zc $8^{3.19}$; †Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^{a}) Je 7^{28}; הַחָכְמָה Jb $28^{12.20}$; הַחַיִּים Gn 2^{9}+; †Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} $8^{4.7}$; †Je $7^{4.8}$ 23^{26}; הַפְּוּת Is 25^{8} Ru 1^{17}+; הָרֶשַׁע †Je $7^{4.8}$ 23^{26}; הַפֶּשַׁע †ψ 125^{3} Ec 3^{16}; הָרִשְׁעָה †Zc 5^{8}; הַחֹשֶׁךְ Is 60^{2} Ec 2^{13}; see also Dt $30^{15.19}$ (Je 21^{8}), 1 K 7^{14} Je 32^{19} Mal 2^{5} החיים והשלום, ψ 123^{4} 130^{4} Dn 9^{9} 1 Ch 29^{11} 2 Ch 1^{12} Pr 31^{30} Ec $2^{13.17}$ $7^{12.19}$ 10^{6} 11^{10}: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are far more common. (*β*) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16^{5} Pr 20^{28} (but בְּחֶ Ho 2^{21} Pr 16^{6}), בַּצֶּדֶק Pr 25^{5} (elsewhere always בְּצ׳: בְּצִדְקָה also always); בֶּאֱמֶת and בֶּאֱמוּנָה always; בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28^{15} (but ‖ בָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5^{31} 13^{25} 20^{6} 23^{14} (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3^{10} 29^{9}); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29^{11} Jb 15^{21} (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12^{4} to smite בַּשְּׁנָעוֹן וּבַעֲוָרוֹן (but Dt 28^{28} בְּשִׁגָּעוֹן וּבְעִוָּרוֹן), cf. Gn 19^{11} Dt 28^{22}; to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9^{32} 22^{4} (but במשפט ψ 143^{2}), contrast also Pr 18^{5} with 24^{23}; לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59^{11} ψ 9^{8} (but לְמ׳ Is 5^{7} ψ 122^{5}); Pr 2^{2} 7^{4} לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2^{3} 7^{4} לַבִּינָה, Jb 39^{17} בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr $2^{2.3}$ לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only 1 K 7^{14} emph.); to perish בַּאֲמָא Ju 15^{18}+; Is 29^{21} בַּתֹּהוּ תִּשְׁפְּלָה הָעִיר, 32^{19} בַּשִּׁפְלָה Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45^{16} together they go בַּכְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46^{2} בַּשֶּׁבִי into captivity, 47^{5} בְּאִי בַחשֵׁךְ (so always: never בְּחשֶׁךְ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *α* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17^{55} חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v^{58} בן מי אתה הַנָּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad*? 2 S 14^{4} Help, *O* king! 1 K 18^{26} הַחֲרְשִׁים שְׁמָעוּנִי, 2 K 9^{5} אֵלֶיךָ הַשַּׂר, Is 42^{18} הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנִי, Je 2^{31} הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וגו׳, Ez 37^{4} הָעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת *O* dry bones, Mal 3^{9} הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr§ 193 Obs. 2).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ $2^{2.8.10}$ & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8^{2} 18^{10} 33^{6} + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1^{8} 2^{4} 1 K 8^{35}); 21^{2} $45^{14.16}$ 61^{7} al. מֶלֶךְ; 66^{6} 72^{8}+ יָם; $59^{7.15}$ עִיר; Ju 5^{2} ψ 18^{44} עַם etc.; ψ $9^{6.17}$ & oft. רָשָׁע; Is $1^{2.6.21}$ $3^{10.11}$ $11^{6.7.8}$.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוּא, הִיא, הֵמָּה, הֵם, זֶה, זֹאת, אֵלֶּה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2^{12} הארץ ההוא 20^{1} הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2^{3} האנשים הבאים אליך = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13^{5} 16^{13} 24^{65} 32^{21} Ju 6^{28} Is $65^{3.4.5}$ 66^{24} ψ 31^{9}. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4^{37} בְּבָחֳרוֹ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8^{14}

Digitized by Google

וַיִּתַּיְכֶם הַפּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29[20] 1 S 14[29] 15[14] 2 K 6[32] בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10[1] אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי הָאֵלֶּה), Jos 2[14] דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not דְּ֫בָרֵנוּ הַזֶּה): v. Dr[§ 209 Obs.] Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33[15] (v[14] he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19[11] הַנֶּחֱמָדִים *which* (v[10b]) *are more desirable* than gold, 49[7] ([6b] the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49[31] Is 46[6] 51[20] Jb 6[16]+ (v. Dr[§ 136.7]). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1[31] יום השׁשׁי, 2[2] יום השׁביעי, Ex 12[15.18] 20[10] (=Dt 5[14]) Lv 19[6] 22[27]: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38[14], שַׁעַר Zc 14[10]; חָצֵר *court* 1 K 7[8.12] Ez 40[28] al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1[21] כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v[28] כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46]; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24[10] 1 S 12[23] דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16[23] רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12[4] לְאִישׁ הָעָשִׁיר Je 6[20] 17[2] Zc 4[7] ψ 104[18] Ezr 10[9] חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17[12.17] Je 40[3] Kt Mi 7[11]). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25[10] רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7[20] Je 27[3] 46[16]=50[16] חָרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2[3] (but 𝔊 Co om. הגוים), 14[22] 32[22.24] ψ 62[4] Pr 26[18] Ju 21[19] (very anomal., rd. prob. לַמַּסֵּכָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr[§ 209]. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject:* Gn 2[11] הוּא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45[12] פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3[21] עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4[3] 8[18] ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14[27] 66[9] (v. Dr[§ 136.7]).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb:* †Jos 10[24] הַהֹלְכוּ אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26[17], הָעִיר הַהֻלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26[28] וְכֹל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29[8.17] 2 Ch 1[4] בַּהֵכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29[36] Ezr 8[25] 10[14.17]. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18[21] הַבָּאָה (so 46[27] Jb 2[11]), 21[3] הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11[9] & Dn 8[1] הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51[10] הַשָּׂמָה, 56[3] הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1[22] 2[6] 4[3] (all הַשָּׁבָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה לוֹ, הַנּוֹלָד לוֹ cf. Gn 48[5], הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12[7] 35[1] הַנִּרְאָה, 46[26] & Ru 4[11] הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew[§ 331 b] Ges[138, 3 b]). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9[24] וְהָעֲלָיָהּ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. الّذِي also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W[AG I. § 345 b, OG 117].—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew[§ 290 d], Ges[§ 127 R. 4], also Dr[§ 190-1].

הָ, הַ, הֲ, הֶ, הֵ (on the different forms, see Ges[§ 100.4]: on Dt 32[6], v. הַל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and 𝔗 הֲ, Arab. ا), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2[7] הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23[11] הֲיַסְגִּירֵנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֲיֵרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1[8]; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4[9] הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18[17] *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30[2] 50[19] Nu 11[23a] Dt 4[33] . . . הֲשָׁמַע עָם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, . . . and live? 20[19] (rd. with 𝔊𝔗𝔖𝔙 Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאֲדָם), 2 S 7[5] הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17[4] to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וגו׳), 2 K 6[22] . . . הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28[24] 36[12a] 57[6] 58[5] Je 15[12] 16[20] Am 5[25] ψ 50[13] Jb 8[11] 15[7.8.11] 38[12.16.17.22] etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew[§ 328 a]) Je 7[9] Jb 40[2] and prob. Mi 2[7] (rd. הֶאָמוֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הֲ . . . הֲנָה Nu 22[33] 2 K 7[2.19] Je 32[27] Ez 17[10]; after הֵן Je 3[1] Hg 2[12]: cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24[5]; after אִם Jb 14[14] אִם יָמוּת גֶּבֶר הֲיִחְיֶה if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause)

Digitized by Google

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ כִּי אֶל־אֵל for *to God* did one ever say...? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֹא), cf. 23²⁶. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וגו׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרָשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הֲרְאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרָאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8¹²·¹⁵·¹⁷ al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הַ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הַ Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., 𝔗 Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אִי Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38²⁸·³¹.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob*...?)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ לִרְאוֹת הַ to see *whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הַעֹלָה and הַיֹּרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually הַ...אִם, Nu 13¹⁸ end, 19ᵃ (and see the land)...הֲמֹטֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v¹⁹ᵇ·²⁰·²⁰; הַ...אִם לֹא Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) הֲיֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הַ...הַ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of הַ...אִם); הַ...אִי Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הַאִם, הַאַף, הֲגַם, הֲכִי, הֲלֹא: see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל Dt 32⁶ הַל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V.d.H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַ לְיהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלְיהוָה. Were הַל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which elsewhere הַ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיהוָה (הֲלְיהוָה). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. *ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

†הָא **interj.** (Aram. הָא, Dn 2⁴³ הָא (q.v.), ܗܵ; Arab. هَا) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

†הָאָח **interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35²¹·²⁵ let them not say in their heart הָאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (=70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הָאֲרִי 2 S 23³³ᵇ v. הָרִי.

הַב v. יהב.

הַבְדָּבִים v. sub יהב.

I. הֶבֶל **n.m.** vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. ܗܒܠ *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. ܗܒܠ)—הֶבֶל Ec 1²+; cstr. הֲבֵל +Ec 1²·² 12⁸, sf. הֲבָלַי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9⁹·⁹; pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10⁸+; cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8¹⁹+, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹+;—**1.** lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הָבֶל a *breath* (𝔙 aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, **vanity**, as of idols Je 10¹⁵= 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל (‖ שֶׁקֶר), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הֶלֶךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהָבֶל 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ הוֹן מֵהָבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. לְקֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but ℭ 𝔙 Ew מִהֶבֶל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שֶׁקֶר הַחֵן וְהָבֶל הַיֹּפִי, La 4¹⁷ אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הָבֶל to our *vain* (Dr§ 195 n.) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ וְיֶבֶל בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם, ψ 78³³ כִּי הָבֶל יָמָיו; consumed their days *as* (ב I, d) *vanity*, man ψ 39⁶·¹² 62¹⁰ הָבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם...הַפֻּחָה מֵהָבֶל יָחַד they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t.+ הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים 1²·² 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הַכֹּל הָבֶל, הָבֶל הַכֹּל v¹⁴ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2¹·¹⁴·¹⁵ etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הָבֶל (of discussions lead-

Digitized by Google

ing to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי (הֶבְלִי, הֶבְלֶךָ) הֶבְלִי 7^{16} 9^{9}, יְמֵי חַיֵּי ה׳ 6^{12} 9^{9}; Jb 27^{12} (v. הָבֵל), Is 49^{4} לְתֹהוּ וָהֶבֶל for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30^{7} הֶבֶל וָרִיק יַעְזֹרוּ, ψ 39^{7} אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9^{29}: הֶבֶל אִינָּע 35^{16}, with נִחַם to comfort 21^{34} Zc 10^{2}. *Pl.* †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32^{21} (בְּלֹא־אֵל‖) בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם כִּעֲסוּנִי 1 K 16$^{13.26}$ Je 8^{19} הַבְלֵי הַנֵּכָר (‖בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם), 10^{8} 14^{22} הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם, ψ 31^{7} הַשֹּׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא empty *vanities* Jon 2^{9}; in more general sense Ec 1$^{2.2}$ 12^{8} הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים, 5^{6}.

†הָבַל **vb. denom.** act emptily, become vain—**Qal** Je 2^{5}=2 K 17^{15} they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבָּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62^{11} וּגְזֵל אַל־תֶּהְבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27^{12} לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תֶּהְבָּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23^{16} (of false prophets) מַהְבִלִים הַמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הֶבֶל, הָבֶל **n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We$^{Skizzen III. 70}$: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4$^{2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25}$.

†[הֲבְנִי] **n.[m.]** ebony (so Symm 𝔙 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein$^{ÄZ 1886, 13}$ cf. Pinsker$^{Einleitung 83}$; Gk. ἔβενος, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הֲבָנִים Ez 27^{15} Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן וְהֹבְנִים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר] **vb.?** divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. هَبَرَ *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. denom. fr. هَبْرَةٌ *a 'chunk'* of meat; comparison of Ar. خَبَرَ *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. הברו Is 47^{13} Kt, *Pt.* הֹבְרֵי Qr; הֹבְרוּ שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה׳ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen$^{Kosmologie 87 ff.}$; & on planets & constellations Id$^{Ib. 95 ff.}$ Epping & Strm$^{Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.}$;—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18^{2}).

†הֲגָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἡγαῖος, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias Pers 24; also Herodot$^{IX. 33}$; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2^{3};=הֵגַי 2$^{8.15}$, הֵגֵא 2^{8}.

הָגָה (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. هَجَّ *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. ܗܓܐ *phantasma vidit, somniavit;* Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est;* cf. also הָגָה).

†[הֲגִיג] **n.m.** murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba$^{NB 136}$)—only sf. הֲגִיגִי **1.** ψ 5^{2} בִּינָה ה׳ *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ה׳. **2.** ψ 39^{4} בַּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגְדַּגְדָּה v. sub נדד p. 151.

†I. הָגָה **vb.** moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הֲגָא; ܗܓܐ *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَا *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal** *Perf.* 2 ms. וְהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1^{8}; 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143^{5}, וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77^{13}; *Impf.* יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27^{4}+8 t.; 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35^{28}+2 t., אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63^{7} Is 38^{14}, יֶהְגּוּ ψ 2^{1}+2 t., תֶּהְגּוּ Is 16^{7}; נֶהְגֶּה Is 59^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Is 59^{11};—**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. עַל Is 31^{4}. **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38^{14} 59^{11} (הָגוֹ נֶהְגֶּה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16^{7} (‖יְיֵלִיל לְ), so also Je 48^{31}. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38^{13}; subj. לָשׁוֹן Jb 27^{4} (‖דִּבֶּר) ψ 35^{28} 71^{24} Is 59^{3}; subj. פֶּה ψ 37^{30} Pr 8^{7}—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115^{7} (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1^{8} ψ 1^{2} 63^{7} 77^{13} 143^{5}; c. acc. Is 33^{18}, subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2^{1} Pr 24^{2} (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15^{28} (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הֹרֵ֫ וְהָגוֹ מִלָּב דִּבְרֵי־שָׁקֶר Is 59^{13} *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (‖דַּבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö$^{I. 565}$; but rd. rather הָרֹ֫ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba$^{NB 77}$ retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** *Pt.* pl. הַמַּצְפְצְפִים וְהַמַּהֲגִים Is 8^{19} *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה **n.m.** Jb 37.2 a rumbling, growling, moaning:—ה׳ abs. Ez 2^{10}+2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* וְה׳ מִפִּיו יֵצֵא Jb 37^{2} of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* קִינִים וְהֶגֶה וָהִי Ez 2^{10} *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

Digitized by Google

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90[9] *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הֶגְיוֹת **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm ־ cf. Sta[§ 304 c]) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְהִי לִבִּי תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding*.

†הֶגְיוֹן **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing;—ה׳ abs. ψ 9[17] 94[2]; cstr. הֶגְיוֹן ψ 19[15]; sf. הֶגְיוֹנָם La 3[62];—**1.** *resounding music;* עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92[4] *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. סֶלָה ה׳ ψ 9[17] (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19[15] *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;* also in bad sense = *plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלַי La 3[62] *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (‖ מַחְשְׁבָתָם v[61]; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה **vb. remove** (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה Is 27[8] (Di rds. הָגָה); *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Pr 25[4.5];—הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;* as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לְפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25[5] *remove* (*the*) *wicked before a king;* הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27[8], acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (׳י) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;* so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגָה (Inf. abs.)

הֲגִי, הֵגִי **n.pr.m.** v. הֵגָא.

הגן (NH הָגַן, Aram. הֲגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין] **adj. appropriate, suitable?** (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּדֶרֶת הֲגִינָה Ez 42[12] *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (𝔊 καλάμου, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court*.

הגר (√ of foll.; ?cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire;* هِجْرَةٌ *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר **n.pr.f. Hagar**, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16[1.4.8] (all J), v[12. 15.15.16] 25[12] (all P), 21[9.14.17.17] (all E).

†הַגְרִי **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83[7]; הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[10], הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[19.20]; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas[Skizze II. 407]. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָשִׁי הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31]. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי 1 Ch 11[36] (but ‖ 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th[Sm] Dr[Sm]).

הַגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִיאִים v. foregoing.

הֵד v. sub הדד.

הדד (perh. *make a loud noise;* so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّةٌ *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَدِيدٌ *thunder*).

הֵידָד **n.m.**[Is 16,9] **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol[§ 181 a] Sta[§ 218 b]);—ה׳ only abs., Is 16[9] + 6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting* in harvest Is 16[10], Je 48[33.33.33] where לֹא יִדְרֹךְ הַיְקֶב הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25[30] ׳י *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the* (*grape-*) *treaders* (sq. לְכֹל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout* of the foe Is 16[9] (נָפַל עַל), Je 51[14] (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד); cf. 25[30] 48[33] supr.

†הֵד **n.[m.]** id., only Ez 7[7] הַד הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m. Hadad** (𝔊 Ἀδερ but v. הדד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM[Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 68], and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz[Götzendienst 245], הדדנאח Eut[SBAk 1867, 410] cf. Bae[Rel 68] & sub בן־הדד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez[Tell el-Amarna BM 155]; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae[Rel 67.68]; perh. = *thunderer* Dl[ZK 1885, 166] Bae[l.c.], cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen III. 51]; Sab. הדד Hal[27]; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46], Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47] (הֲדָד); **b.** 1 Ch 1[47] (‖ Gn 36[39] הֲדַר), v[51] (הֲדָד). **2.** an Edomite (הָאֲדֹמִי) ה׳ 1 K 11[14.17.19.21.25] (הֲדַד); = אֲדַד v[17].

†הֲדַדעֶזֶר **n.pr.m. Hadadezer** (so Aram. inscr. הדרעזר Eut[SBAk 1885, 679] cf. Bae[Rel 67]; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT 1 K 20[1] & Ph. אשמנעזר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב, defeated by David 2 S 8[3.5.10.12]; הֲדַרְעֶזֶר v[7.8.9.10] (= הֲרַרְעֶזֶר q.v. 10[16.16.19] 1 Ch 18[3.5.7.8.10.10] 19[16.19], all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae[l.c.] Dr on 2 S 8[3] 10[16]); also 1 K 11[23].

Digitized by Google

†הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (=**n.pr. divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân*, v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12[11] Dl [ZK 1886, 175] & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd[Zc] Baud [Stud. i. 283 f.] Hi-St[Zc] Ri[HWB] RS [Sem. i. 302])—in simile of mourning in Jerusalem בְּמִסְפַּד הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12[11]; on ה׳ for ההרמון Am 4[3], v. הרמן; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדָה **vb. stretch out the hand** (cf. Ar. هَدَى *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. הַדֵּי) Is 11[8] יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon*.

†[יְהַדַּי] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהוריה, ׳י *leads* cf. Ol[§ 277 h. p. 621], but dub.) יַהְדַּי 1 Ch 2[47] (Baer; al. יָהְדַּי).

הָדָה v. הוד.

†הֹדּוּ **n.pr.loc. India** (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg [Altpers. Keilinschr. 246] Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö [Thes Add 83], Yule [Anglo-Indian Glossary, 289 f.]; cf. in Ar. هِنْد, Aram. הִנְדּוּ, etc.) only מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ (הַמְּדִינָה) Est 1[1] 8[9] (Ⓖ in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς).

†הֲדוֹרָם **n.pr.m. 1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10[27] (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[21]; Glas [n. 438] comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הורום CIS [iv. 1, p. 1]; Ⓖ Ὁδορρᾶ Gn 10[27], ⓖL Ὁδορραμ; 1 Ch 1[21] ⓖB om, ⓖL Ἀδωραμ). **2.** son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18[10] (Ⓖ Ἰδουρααμ, ⓖL Ἀθωραμ); so rd. prob. in ‖ 2 S 8[10], for יוֹרָם, cf. Ⓖ Ἰεδδουραι, v. We Dr).—הֲדֹרָם v. p. 214.

†הַדַּי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[30] = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11[32].

†[הָדַךְ] **vb. cast** or **tread down** (Ar. هَدَمَ *tear down* (a building), synon. of هَدَمَ)—**Qal** *Imv.* הָדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40[12] *cast* or *tread down wicked men*.

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. هَدَمَ *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֲדֹם **n.m.** stool, footstool, always joined with רַגְלַיִם; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—ה׳ abs. ψ 110[1] (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges[§ 130, 1]); cstr. La 2[1] + 4 t.:—*footstool*, never lit., usually of ׳י Is 66[1] הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ הֲדֹם רַגְלָי; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ רַגְלָיו (cf. מְקוֹם רַגְלַי Is 60[13]) La 2[1], or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־׳י וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28[2]; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110[1].

†הֲדַס **n.m.**[Is 55, 13] myrtle (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. هَدَس (in the dialect of Yemen); also אָס, Aram. אָסָא, אָסְיָא; cf. Löw[No. 25])—abs. ה׳ Is 41[19] Ne 8[15]; הֲדַס Is 55[13]; pl. הֲדַסִּים Zc 1[8] + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 93, R. 4])—Is 41[19] (‖ אֶרֶז, שִׁטָּה, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, בְּרוֹשׁ, תִּדְהָר, תַּאֲשׁוּר); Is 55[13] (‖ בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַסִּרְפָּד), עַלֵּי הֲדַס Ne 8[15] (‖ עֲלֵי־זַיִת, ׳ע עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, ׳ע תְּמָרִים, ׳ע עֵץ עָבוֹת); pl. Zc 1[8.10.11].

†הֲדַסָּה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (=*myrtle*, on form cf. Sta[§ 190 a]) Est 2[7] (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף] **vb. thrust, push, drive** (הֲדַף in Ⅹ; Ar. هَدَفَ is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35[22] Je 46[15]; 1 s. sf. וְהַדַּפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶהְדֹּף Pr 10[3]; sf. 3 ms. יֶהְדְּפֶנּוּ Nu 35[20]; sf. 3 mpl. יֶהְדְּפֵם Jos 23[5]; 3 mpl. sf. יֶהְדְּפוּם Jb 18[18]; 2 mpl. תֶּהְדְּפוּ Ez 34[21]; *Inf.* הָדֹף Dt 6[19] 9[4]; sf. הֲדָפָהּ 2 K 4[27];—**1.** *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35[20.22] (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34[21] (instr. בְּכָתֵף; ‖ נָגַח); *push away* 2 K 4[27] (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, הַזֹּת רְשָׁעִים Pr 10[3] (subj. ׳י). **2.** *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of ׳י driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6[19] 9[4] Jos 23[5]; cf. also indef. subj. יֶהְדְּפוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18[18] (‖ וּמִתֵּבֶל יְנֻדָּהוּ); & Je 46[15] (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22[19] of ׳י deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר] **vb. swell** (?), **honour, adorn**, (NH הִדֵּר *adorn*; Aram. הַדַּר, הַדֵּי Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog[No. 55]; Ar. هَدَرَ *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اِهْدَارٌ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23[3] Lv 19[15]; *Pt. pass.* הָדוּר Is 63[1], pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45[2] (poss. הרדים Ⓖ ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45[2] (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פְּנֵי זָקֵן Lv 19[32] (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

Digitized by Google

man (‖ מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תְהַדֵּר פְּנֵי נָדוֹל Lv 19[15] (H) (‖ וְלֹא תֶהְדַּר בְּרִיבוֹ); cf. לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּנֵי־דָל Ex 23[3] (JE; either rd. גָּדוֹל for דל, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet ⑤ *πένητα*;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19[15], to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הָדוּר בְּלֻבּוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְדָּרוּ La 5[12] *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים. **Hithp.** *Impf.* juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25[6] *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†**הֶדֶר** **n.** [**m.**] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11[20] *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׂ מַעֲבִיר ה׳ (for ⑤ מעביר נוגש), i. e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†**הָדָר** **n.m.** [148.9] ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה׳ Dt 33[17]+12 t.; cstr. הֲדַר Is 2[10]+7 t.; sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2[9] (but cf. infr.) Ez 16[14]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[5] 90[16]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[4]; הֲדָרָהּ Is 5[14] La 1[6]; pl. cstr. הַדְרֵי ψ 110[3] (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20[29] (grey hair, for old men; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16[14] (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ׳י); פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23[40] (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, ⑤ *καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον*, so Di;—here would come also בהדרי קדש ψ 110[3], ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33[17] of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5[14] cf. La 1[6]; of Carmel Is 35[2] (‖ כָּבוֹד); of *majesty* & *dignity* conferred by ׳י on man ψ 8[6] (‖ כָּבוֹד), on king 21[6] (‖ *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45[4] (‖ חוֹד) & v[5] (but txt. perh. erron. Che[crit. n.]); denied of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[2] (‖ תֹּאַר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31[25] (‖ עֹז); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27[10]; especially of *majesty* of ׳י 1 Ch 16[27]=ψ 96[6], cf. Jb 40[10] ψ 111[3] (all ‖ הוֹד); also ψ 104[1] (‖ *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29[4] (‖ כֹּחַ), 90[16] (‖ פֹּעַל); in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145[5]; v[12] כְּבוֹד ה׳; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2[10.19.21]. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149[9] for saints of ׳י; cf. Mi 2[9] of ׳י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm ZAW 1882. 108 prop. הַדְּרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet עַל then hardly suitable).

†**הַדָּרָה** [**n.f.**] adornment, glory—only cstr. הַדְרַת;—**1.** ה־קֹדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che[ע]), always in connexion with public worship of ׳י 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]. **2.** ה־מֶלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of רַב־עָם, Pr 14[28].

†**הֲדַד** **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36[39]=הָדַד (q. v.) 1 Ch 1[50] (so here Codd., ⑤ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†**הֲדוֹרָם** **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10[18] (⑤ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12[18] (⑤ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q.v.—הֲדוֹרָם v. p. 213.

†**הֲדַדְעֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10[16.16.19]=1 Ch 19[16.19]; also 1 Ch 18[3.5.8.9.10] & הֲדַרְעֶזֶר v[7.10]; all erron. for הֲדַדְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although ⑤ throughout Ἀδραζαρ.

†**הֹהּ** **interj.** expressing woe, alas! Ez 30[2] howl ye הֹהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1[15].)

†**הוֹ** **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5[16] of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ הוֹ.

הָוֹ Je 29[23] Kt, v. הוּא.

הוּא **m.** **הִיא** **f.** (pl. m. הֵם, הֶמָּה; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29[23] Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלִיהוּא.] Moab. (MI[6.27]) and Ph. (often) הא; Aram. of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); ⅁ הוא, הִיא, Syr. ܗܘ, ܗܝ; Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W[SG 104]); Eth. ውእቱ፡ ለእ፡ *we'ětū, ye'ětī*; perh. also As. *šû, šî, himself, herself*, suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu, šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W[SG 96, 105] Dl[§ 55 b, 57]). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14[3] 20[5] 38[25] (v. Mass. here), Lv 11[39] 13[10.21] 16[31] 20[17] 21[9] Nu 5[13.14]. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17[15] Is 30[33] Jb

Digitized by Google

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הִיא to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17^{15} (וְתֹאכַל הוּא־וְהִיא) to be read as וְתֹאכַל הִיא־וְהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73^{16} Jb 31^{11b} (כִּי הוּא זִמָּה וְהִיא עָוֹן) to be read as פְּלִילִים (כִּי הִיא זִמָּה וְהוּא עָוֹן פְּלִילִים), Ec 5^{8} 1 Ch 29^{16}. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile in Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written אא (CIS i. 1^{9} מלך צדק הא, l.^{13} מלאכת הא, 3^{10} אדם הא, l.^{11} ממלכת הא, 93^{2} 94^{2}), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as 𝔊 shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוּא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1830, pp. 389-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה: v. הֵמָּה) is **1.** an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): **a.** Gn 3^{15} הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ *he* (𝔊 *αὐτὸς*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אַתָּה *thou*), v^{20} for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14^{13} ψ 24^{2} 25^{15} 33^{9} 91^{2} 103^{14} 148^{5} Jb 5^{18} 11^{11} 28^{24} Je 5^{5} 34^{7b} Ho 6^{1} 11^{10}: Dr $^{\S\,8\,14,15}$), 4^{20} Adah bare Jabal הוּא הָיָה אֲבִי יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל *he* (*ἐκεῖνος*) was the father of tent-dwellers, v^{21} 10^{8} *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20^{5} (*αὐτός*), Ju 13^{5} Is 32^{7} 33^{22} 2 K $14^{7.22.25}$; Ho 10^{7} *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr$^{\S\,127,\,160,\,188,\,189}$.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2^{11} . . . הַסֹּבֵב הוּא *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v$^{13.14}$ 10^{12} *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14^{3} הוּא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v^{8} הוּא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36^{1}+ oft. **b.** pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4^{4} הֶבֶל גַּם־הוּא Abel, *he* also . . . v^{26} 10^{21} 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הוּא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1^{10} + oft. **c.** appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4^{14} I know כִּי דַבֵּר יְדַבֵּר הוּא that *he* can speak, v^{16} 1 S 22^{18} וַיִּפְגַּע הוּא בַּכֹּהֲנִים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23^{22} for one hath told me, עָרֹם יַעְרִם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12^{12} (peculiarly), cf. Dr$^{\S\,160\,a}$: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18^{23} הַלְוִי הוּא, Is 7^{14} ’ הוּא, Est 9^{1} (הַזֶּה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. **d.** Gn 13^{1} and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14^{15} הוּא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19^{20}; so very oft. **e.** *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3^{5} & 33^{5} הוּא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6^{27} הוּא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן, 1 Ch 26^{26} *that* Shelomoth, 27^{6} 2 Ch 28^{22} 32^{12} (diff. from 2 K 18^{22}), v^{30} 33^{23} Ezr 7^{6}: cf. הֵם Ne 10^{35} (comp. in Syr. ܗܝ, Nö$^{\S\,227}$): cf. ψ 87^{5} 1 S 20^{39}.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15^{4} but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִירָשֶׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3^{12} the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הִוא נָתְנָה לִי *she* gave to me, 24^{7} 44^{17} etc. Ju 7^{4} 2 S 14^{19} (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11^{20} Is $33^{16\text{-}16}$ 34^{16} 38^{19} 47^{10} 59^{16} 63^{5} Ho 7^{6}; oft. in Pr, as $10^{18.22.24}$ 11^{28} 13^{13} 19^{21} 22^{9} 24^{12}; 1 S 1^{13} (v. Dr), ψ 68^{36}. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2^{14} and the fourth river, הוּא פְּרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v^{19} 9^{18} 15^{2} 42^{6} וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type ’ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, ’ הוּא הַבַּעַל, ’ הוּא נַחֲלָתְךָ לָכֶם, Dt 3^{22} 4^{35} 7^{9} 10^{9} Jos $13^{14.33}$ Is 9^{14} 33^{6} Ho 11^{5} (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as ‘And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:’ the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9^{3} all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{39} Nu 9^{13} 14^{8} 35^{31} אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} Hg 1^{9} al. (On **2**, cf. Dr$^{\S\,199.\,\text{with Obs.}}$)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

Digitized by Google

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12[18] why didst thou not tell me כִּי אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא that she was thy wife? 20[13] 21[13] כִּי זַרְעֲךָ הוּא for he is thy seed, 31[30] because he told him not כִּי־בֹרֵחַ הוּא, 37[3]+ oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24[65] Dt 4[6] 30[20] Jos 10[2] 1 K 2[22] 3[4] 21[2] Ho 2[4] ψ 45[12]). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31[16] all the wealth which God hath taken etc., לָנוּ הוּא וּלְבָנֵינוּ *it is* ours and our children's, v[43] and all that thou seest, לִי הוּא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41[25] חֲלוֹם פַּרְעֹה אֶחָד הוּא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48[5] (לִי הֵם), Ex 3[5] for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הוּא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13[33] 21[26] Dt 1[17] Jos 5[15] 6[19] Jb 3[19]+ oft.; Gn 23[15] אֶרֶץ ... מַה־הִוא, so ψ 39[5] Is 41[22] (הַמָּה); הֵמָּה ... אַתֶּם (unusual) Zp 2[12]. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31[16] for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעֹשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הֵצִיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7[2] 17[12] אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17[5] Dt 17[15] 1 K 8[41] (cf. הַמָּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5[12] לֹא הוּא *He* is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18[2.7] a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (=מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2[9] מִיְמֵי הֱיוֹתָהּ from the days that (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.4]) *it was*, 2 K 7[7] they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָה as *it was* (cf. כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה v[10]). (On **3**, cf. Dr[§ 198, with Obs.])

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6[9] אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַּמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25[11] Ez 11[15] 21[16], La 1[18] ^ צַדִּיק הוּא (oft. so in NH); Ec 6[10] וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6[19] מַקָּרָה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הַמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(*a*) 2 S 7[28] אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44[5] אתה הוא מלכי thou art *he*—my king, Is 37[16] 43[25] (אנכי), 51[9.10.12] 52[6] Je 14[22] 29[23] Kt+; cf. Je 49[12] וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13[11] 1 Ch 21[17] Ez 38[17].) So Ew[§ 297 b] Müll[§ 499]. But others, as Ges[Thes] Roo[§ 563] De[Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5], treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.' (*β*) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27[33] ψ 24[10] מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50[9] מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4[7] 13[19] 17[3] 41[3] Je 30[21] (so with הֵנָּה Gn 21[29], הֵמָּה Zc 1[9] 4[5]). (*γ*) וְהוּא־הוּא †1 Ch 22[1] Ec 1[17] (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one הוּא). On the analogous ... אֵלֶּה הֵם, v. הַמָּה **4 b** (*γ*). (Cf. Dr[§ 200, 201].)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, †Dt 32[39] אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41[4] (v. Che) 43[10.13] even from to-day I am *he*, 46[4] 48[12] ψ 102[28] (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓖ usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3[19], but is הוּא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that*, *it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2[21] כִּדְבֶרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42[14] הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי *that* is what I said, Ex 16[23] Lv 10[3] 2 K 9[36]; Jb 8[19] הֵן הוּא מְשׂוֹשׂ דַּרְכּוֹ lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13[16] 15[9] 31[28] Pr 7[22] Ec 2[1] 3[22] 9[9] Est 9[1.b]; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14[4] they knew not כִּי מֵיְ הִיא that *it* was from ', Nu 14[41] Jos 10[13] Is 14[24] ψ 77[10] חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9[22] Pr 18[13] Je 22[16] 2 Ch 25[20] Ec 3[13]; ref. to זֹאת Am 7[6] ψ 118[23] Jb 5[27], זֶה Ec 2[24]. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הִוא Gn 34[14] Ex 8[15] Nu 15[25] (Ec 5[6]) Dt 4[6]+.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21] כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20[28] (text dub.), Je 50[15.25] 51[6.11] Mi 2[3], perh. Jb 32[6].

7. With the art. הַהִוא, הַהִיא, הַהֵם, הַהֵמָּה, הַהֵנָּה: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2[12] הָאָרֶץ הַהִוא *that* land, 19[35] ובלילה ההוא and in *that* night, 21[22] בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1[19] המדבר הגדל והנורא ההוא. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction (הִיא) בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16] 32[23] 1 S 19[10].

†[הָוָא] **vb. fall** (Ar. هَوَى *id.* e.g. of a

Digitized by Google

star Qor 53[1])—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37[6] for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָרְצָה *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הוּבִנִים v. [הֲבֵנִי].

הוד (✓of foll.; De Jb 39[20] comp. Bed. הָמַד *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8[6]; but הָמַם ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet,* esp. in speech).

†I. **הוֹד** **n.m.** Jb *pl.* 22 splendour, majesty, vigour (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה׳ abs. Jb 37[22] +8 t. (הַהוֹד 1 Ch 29[11]); cstr. Is 30[30]+3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10[8]; הוֹדֶךָ Nu 27[20]+2 t.; הוֹדֵךְ Pr 5[9] ψ 145[4]; הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]+3 t.; הֲדָרָה Je 22[18];—**1.** *splendour, majesty,* of king הוֹדְךָ וְהַדְרְךָ ψ 45[4]; נִגְחַל כְּבוֹדוֹ (‖ הוֹד וְהָדָר תְּשַׁוֶּה עָלָיו ψ 21[6], subj. י׳); foretold of the צֶמַח וְהוּא־יִבְנֶה הֵיכַל־יְהוָה Zc 6[13]; וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד מַלְכוּת; הוֹד וְיֶשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ 1 Ch 29[25] (י׳ confers on Sol.); וְלֹא נָתְנוּ עָלָיו ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11[21] (of usurper); v. also וְהוּא הֲדָרָה Je 22[18] in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty,* light & glory which God wears as king: הוֹד וְהָדָר לְבֻשְׁתָּ ψ 104[1] (7 t. joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40[10] where י׳ addresses Job in irony; עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37[22]; הַנֶּדְרֶלֶת וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַהוֹד 1 Ch 29[11]; see further כְּפִי שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ Hb 3[3] (‖ וּתְהִלָּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ); מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ ψ 8[2] (‖ אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם); also הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם ψ 148[13]; הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ 145[4]; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111[3]; of his voice וְהַשְׁמִיעַ י׳ אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30[30]. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וְיִהִי כַּזַּיִת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27[20] (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּ מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו. Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לָאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5[9], in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׁחִית Dn 10[8] (‖ כֹּחַ). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39[20] *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting,* VB) *is a terror;* also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10[3] *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.*

†II. **הוֹד** **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

הודוהו† Kt, הוֹדַוְיָה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in בְּנֵי לְהוֹ׳ Ne 7[43] of a Levitical family; = חוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2[40] q.v. sub יהוּ.

הוֹדִיָה† **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8[7] 9[5] 10[11]; **b.** Ne 10[14]. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10[19].

הוֹדַוְיָה† Qr Ne 7[43] v. הודוה supr.

הודיהו†, הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדַוְיָה† **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוּ.

†[הָוָה] **vb.** become (Ar. هَوَى *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn,* and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl[De Jb 6,2]; Aram. הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit,* hence *come to pass, come to be,* γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יְהוֵא Ec 11[3] (for יְהִי with א *otiosum;* Ges[§75 R 13e] Kön[p. 597 f.]; but Gr. plausibly הוֵא); *Imv.* ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27[29], fs. הֱוִי Is 16[4], *Pt.* הֹוֶה Ec 2[22] Ne 6[6]:—Gn 27[29] הֱוֵה גְבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16[4] (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2[22] 11[3] Ne 6[6].

הַוָּה† **n.f. 1. desire; 2. chasm,** fig. **destruction** (cf. הַוַּי *desire,* הַוַּי *atmosphere, emptiness,* הַוָּיָה *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. ܗܘܝܐ *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16[26] ℌ)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7[3]+, sf. הַוָּתִי Jb 6[2]+, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5[10]+;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7[3] דֹּבֵר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10[3] הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים, 11[6] ה׳ בֹּגְדִים, ψ 52[9] עֹז בְּהַוָּתוֹ became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with ℌ 𝔗 La Gr Bi Che Now בְּהוֹנוֹ: ‖ בְּעָשְׁרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6[3] Qr 30[13] (cf. Baer's note) הַוָּתִי of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5[10] קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *engulfing ruin* (Che), 38[13] דִּבְרֵי הַוּוֹת ה׳ תַּחְשֹׁב 52[4], לְשׁוֹנְךָ (cf. Pr 17[4] לְשׁוֹן הַוּוֹת), 55[12] בְּקִרְבָּהּ ה׳, 57[2] עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91[3] דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94[20] כִּסֵּא ה׳ the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19[13] a foolish son is הַוּוֹת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6[30] (cf. v[2] supr.)

הַיָּה **n.f.** destruction, sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6[3] Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַוָּה **2.**

הַוָּה† **n.f.** ruin, disaster (cf. sub הָוָה) Ez 7[26] הַוָּה עַל הַוָּה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster,* Is 47[11] וְתִפֹּל עָלֶיךָ הַוָּה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (‖ שֹׁאָה, רָעָה).

יהוה c. 6823 i.e. יַהְוֶה **n.pr.dei Yahweh,** the proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יְהוָה 6518 (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יְהוִה 305 (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in

Digitized by Google

the combinations אדני יהוה & יהוה אדני (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. בַּיהוָה, לַיהוָה, מַיהוָה (Qr בַּאדֹנָי, לַאדֹנָי, מֵאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. 𝔊 and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20[7] Lv 24[11] יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo[de Vita Mosis III. 519, 529]), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שׁימא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö[I 86]). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוּ־, יְהוֹ־ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יַהְוֶה (cf. יַהְלְמוּן ψ 74[6]; תַּהְרֹרוּ Is 33[11]), v. Lag[Symm. I. 14 Baudissin Studien I. 179 ff.]; Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.] For *Jeve* v. Sta[ZAW 1881, 346] De[Ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.] **2.** on liter. of interpret. v. Nes[Eg. 67] Dr[l.c.].—Many recent scholars explain יַהְוֶה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַוָּה Gn 3[20]) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes[Eg. 88] (but Nes[Eg. 91] inclines to Qal as RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.] v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS[OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245], cf. We[Skizzen III. 175]; *'Fäller,'* destroying foes, Sta[G. I. 439] (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (=היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876], *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew[Infr.]), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr[l.c. 17])).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3[13-15] as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v[12]), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v[14a] (i.e. with thee v[12]) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v[14b] (i.e. with thee v[12]), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v[15] (i.e. with thee v[12]). Cf. Ew[BTh II. 337, 338] RS[l.c., Proph. 395 ff.] Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 156]); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר=בְּיַ; AE JDMich We[JD Th XXI, 540=Comp. Hex. 72]); Di al. *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6[3]; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21[33] by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21[33]. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12[9] (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI[18]. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2[4b] Dl[Pa 158 ff.] Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.]

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20[2-12] (5 t.) = Dt 5[6-16]; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23[19] 34[26]; in D 234 t.; Jos 1[9.17] 9[9.24] (D[2]); elsewhere Gn 27[20] Ex 15[26] (JE), Ju 6[26]; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11[2] 22[11.12] 2 Ch 9[8.8] 16[7] Is 7[11] 37[4.4] 41[13] 43[3] 51[15] 55[5] Je 40[3] +(3 t.) Ho 12[10] 13[4] 14[2] Am 9[15] ψ 81[11]. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D[2] 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23[25] (E); 8[24] 10[8.16.17] (JE); Ju 6[10] 1 S 12[12.14] 2 K 17[39] 23[21] 1 Ch 22[18] +(10 t. Chr) ψ 76[12] Je 13[16] +(5 t.) Ez 20[5.7.19.20] Jo 2[13] +(6 t.) Zc 6[15]. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D[2] 5 t.; Ex 8[6] (JE) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[22.23] 10[25.26] (E) Ju 11[24] 1 S 7[8] 1 K 8[57.59.61.66] 2 K 18[22] 19[19] = Is 36[7] 37[20], 1 Ch 13[2] +(15 t. Chr) Mi 4[5] 7[17] Is 26[13] Je 3[22] +(17 t.) ψ 20[8] 90[17] (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94[23] 99[5.8.9.9] 105[7] 106[47] 113[5] 122[9] 123[2] Dn 9[10.13.14]. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10[7] (J) Ex 29[46.46] Lv 26[44] (P) Ju 3[7] 8[34] 1 S 12[9] 1 K 9[9] 2 K 17[7.9.14.16.19] 18[12] 2 Ch 31[6] 33[17] 34[33] Ne 9[3.3.4] Je 3[21] 22[9] 30[9] 43[1.1] 50[4] Ez 28[26] 34[30] 39[22.28] Ho 1[7] 3[5] 7[10] Zp 2[7] Hag 1[12.12] Zc 9[16] 10[6]. **e.** with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23[21] (E) Ex 32[11] (J) Lv 4[22] (P) Dt 17[19] 18[7] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[17] 11[4] 15[3.4] 2 K 5[11] 16[2] 2 Ch 1[1]+13 t. Chr; Mi 5[3] Je 7[28] ψ 33[12] 144[15] 146[5] Jon 2[2]. **f.** with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22[18] (JE) Dt 4[5] 18[16] 26[14] Jos 14[8.9] 2 S 24[24] 1 K 3[7] 5[18.19]

Digitized by Google

8^{23} $17^{20.21}$ 1 Ch 21^{17} 22^{7} 2 Ch 2^{3} 6^{19} Ezr 7^{28} 9^{5} ψ $7^{2.4}$ 13^{4} 18^{29} $30^{3.13}$ 35^{34} 40^{6} 104^{1} 109^{26} Is 25^{1} Je 31^{18} Dn $9^{4.20}$ Jon 2^{7} Hab 1^{12} Zc 11^{4} 13^{9} 14^{5}. **g.** with אֱלֹהֵי Is 60^{9} Je $2^{17.19}$ 3^{13} Mi 7^{10} Zp 3^{17}. **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3^{23} (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R^{P} as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9^{30} (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. אדני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S $7^{22.25}$ (𝔊 אדני יהוה and 1 Ch 17^{20-23} only יהוה); 1 Ch $17^{16.17}$ (but 2 S $7^{18.19}$ אדני יהוה) 1 Ch 28^{20} 29^{1} 2 Ch 1^{9} $6^{41.41.42}$ 26^{18} (but in the original ψ 132^{8} stood יהוה (so 𝔊), or else no divine name); ψ 72^{18} (the late doxology) 84^{12} (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4^{6}. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex $6^{2.29}$ (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28^{13} (J) 15^{7} (R) Ex 6^{6} (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6^{10} Ez 20^{5}. **b.** after ידע כי (α) Ex 7^{17} 8^{18} 10^{2} (J); Ex 7^{5} $14^{4.18}$ (P); 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Je 24^{7} Ez 6^{7}+48 t. Ez; (β) with אלהיכם Ex 6^{7} 16^{12} Dt 29^{5} (P) Ez 20^{20} Jo 4^{17}; (γ) with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46} (P) Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45^{3} $49^{23.26}$ 60^{16} Ez 7^{9} 17^{24} 21^{10} 22^{22} 35^{12} 36^{36}; (ε) with various forms of קדשׁ Ex 31^{13} (P) Ez 20^{12} 37^{28} 39^{7}; (ζ) with דברתי Ez 5^{13} 17^{21}, cf. יָדַעְתָּ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי י׳ Ez 20^{26}. **c.** after בְּ in various combinations Lv $11^{44.45}$ Nu 35^{34} (P), Lv $20^{7.26}$ $21^{8.15.23}$ 22^{16} 24^{22} 25^{17} $26^{1.41}$ (all H); Ex 15^{26} (R) Is 41^{13} 43^{3} 61^{8} Je 9^{23} Ez 12^{25} 21^{4} Zc 10^{6} Mal 3^{6}. **d.** emphatic Ex 6^{8} 12^{12} Lv $26^{2.45}$ Nu $3^{13.41.45}$ (all P); Lv $18^{5.6.21}$ $19^{12.14.16.18.28.30.32.37}$ 21^{12} $22^{2.3.8.30.31.33}$ (all H) Is 43^{15}; with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46}; with אלהיך Is 48^{17}; with אלהיכם Lv 23^{43} $25^{38.55}$ Nu 10^{10} $15^{41.41}$ (P) Lv $18^{2.4.30}$ $19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36}$ 20^{24} 23^{22} 26^{13} (all H) Ez $20^{7.19}$ Jo 2^{27}; with מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 20^{8} $22^{9.32}$ (H), with דברתי Nu 14^{35} (P) Ez 5^{15}+(11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27^{3} $41^{4.17}$ $42^{6.8}$ $45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21}$ 60^{22} Je 17^{10} 32^{27} Ez $14^{4.7.9}$ 34^{24}; †אֲנֹכִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex $20^{2.5}$=Dt $5^{6.9}$ cited ψ 81^{11} Ho 12^{10} 13^{4}; elsewhere only Ex 4^{11} (J) Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15}. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22^{14} (J); יהוה נסי Ex 17^{15} (E) יהוה שלום Ju 6^{24} יהוה צדקנו Je 33^{16} (cf. 23^{6} where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48^{35}.—On combinations such as י׳ הַר, י׳ צְבָאוֹת, י׳ עָבְאָ, עָבְאָ, etc., v. הַר, עָבְאָ, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יְ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יְהֹ $_{T50}$ **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15^{2} עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12^{2} ψ 118^{14}), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ=*hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17^{16} (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38^{11} (repeated by dittography), לֹא אַבִּיט יָהּ (א)ש (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָהּ) =*flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8^{6}; ביה יהוה Is 26^{4} (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שׁמו, cf. ψ 68^{5}), יה אלהים ψ 68^{19}. Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּ־יָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104^{35} 105^{45} $106^{1.48}$ 111^{1} 112^{1} $113^{1.9}$ 115^{18} 116^{19} 117^{2} $135^{1.3.21}$ $146^{1.10}$ $147^{1.20}$ $148^{1.14}$ $149^{1.9}$ $150^{1.6}$, cf. also יהלל יה 102^{19} יהללו יה 115^{17} תהלל יה ψ 150^{6} (v. הלל); in var. other phrases ψ 77^{12} 89^{9} $94^{7.12}$ 115^{18} $118^{5.5}$ $^{17.18.19}$ 122^{4} 130^{3} 135^{4}.

יְהוּא **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא=י׳ *is He*, cf. יִשְׁעִי and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16^{23} 2 K 9^{2} (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, ZA III. 3 Hpt BAS I. 296, 329 Jäger ib. 468); cf. also (אֱלִיהוּא)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 *Eiou*, A oft. 'Ιηου, 𝔊L 'Ιου) 1 K $19^{16.17.17}$ 2 K 9^{2}+36 t. 2 K 9 & 10+12^{2} 13^{1} 14^{8} 15^{12}; 2 Ch $22^{7.8.9}$ 25^{17} Ho 1^{4}. †**2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 *Eiou*, A *Eiηου* 𝔊L 'Ιου in K; 𝔊 'Ιου, 'Ιησου, A 𝔊L 'Ιηου in Ch) 1 K $16^{1.7.12}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} 20^{34}. †**3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 'Ιηουλ, 𝔊L 'Ιηουδ). †**4.** a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{38.38}$ (𝔊 'Ιησους, A 𝔊L 'Ιηου). †**5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35} (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. הוּא; A 𝔊L 'Ιηου).

†יְהוֹאָחָז, יְהוּאָחָז **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath grasped;* 𝔊 'Ιωαχας, & 'Ιωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS I. 467 f.)—**1.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{30.31.34}$ 2 Ch 36^{1},=יוֹאָחָז v$^{2.4}$ (appar.=יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3^{15}). **2.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10^{35} $13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25}$ $14^{8.17}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.25}$=יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{23}=אֲחַזְיָהוּ (אֲחַזְיָה) **2**, q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34^{8}.

†יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωας (י׳ *is strong*, cf. אִישׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آتَى bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאום Hal 150, אוסאל Hal 144, יאוסאל Hal 192, cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 15)—**1.** יְהוֹ king

Digitized by Google

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K 12[1.2.3.5.7.8.19] 14[13], = יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11[2] 12[20.21] 13[1.10] 14[1.3.17.23] 1 Ch 3[11] 2 Ch 22[11] 24[2.4.22.24] 25[23.25]; = יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24[1]. **2.** יְהוֹ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13[10.25] 14[8.9.11.13.15.16.17] = יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 13[9.12.13.13.14.25] 14[1.23.27] 2 Ch 25[17.18.21.23.25] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1]. **3.** יְ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6[11.29.30.31] 7[14] 8[13.29.32.33]. **4.** יְ a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22[26] = 2 Ch 18[25]. **5.** יְ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3] (Ⓖ Ἰωα, Ἰωας, A Ἰωρας). **6.** יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4[22] (Ⓖ Ἰωαδα, Ἰωας).

†יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ usu. Ἰωζαβαδ (יְ *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבחבר Vog[73]; v. also זַבְדִּיאֵל, זַבְדִּי)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12[22] (Ⓖ Ἰεζεβουθ) = 2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Ζωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεθ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** v[21]; **c.** v[21] (Ⓖ Ἰωζαβειθ, Ἰωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17[18]. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26[4]; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31[13] (Ⓖ Ἐζαβαθ, Ἰωαζαβαθ; ⓁL Ἰωαζαβαδ); **c.** 35[9] (Ⓖ Ἰωζαβαδ; ⓁL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8[33]; **e.** Ezr 10[22]; **f.** Ezr 10[23]; **g.** Ne 8[7]; **h.** Ne 11[16]; (**d. f. g.** & **h.** perh. the same man).

†יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ mostly Ἰωαναν, Ἰωνας (יְ *hath been gracious,* cf. חֲנַנְאֵל, אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליתן)—**1. a.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12[13]; **b.** high priest Ezr 10[6] = יוֹחָנָן Ne 12[22.23] appar. = יוֹנָתָן Ne 12[11.11] (Ⓖ Ἰωναθαν). **2.** יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12[42]. **3.** יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6[18] (Ⓖ Codd. Ἰωναθαν). **4.** יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26[3] (Ⓖ Ἰωνας, ⓁL Ἰωναθαν). **5.** יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17[15] appar. also 23[1]. **6.** יְהוֹ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **7.** יְהוֹ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]. **8.** יְ (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8.13.15.16] 41[11.13.14.15.16] 42[1.8] 43[2.4.5] **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3[15] ⓁL Ἰωαχας (appar. = יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23[30] +). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5[35.36]. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[13]. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8[12].

†יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (יְ *knoweth;* cf. יְדַעְיָה, אֶלְיָדָע & reff., בְּעֶלְיָדָע)—**1.** יְהוֹ; Ⓖ usu. Ἰωδαε, A sts. Ἰωιαδαε (2 S 23[30] +), ⓁL Ἰωαδ (2 S 20[23] Ἰωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנָיָהוּ בֶן־יְהוֹ 2 S 8[18] 20[23] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[22.24] 18[17] 27[5]; יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27[34] is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12[28] (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַחֲרֹן). **2.** יְהוֹ, Ⓖ usu. Ἰωδαε A sts. Ἰωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11[4.9.9.15.17] 12[3.8.10] 2 Ch 22[11] 23[1.8.8.9.11.14.16.18] 24[3.3.6.12.14.14.15.17.20.22.25] Je 29[26]. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3[6] (Ⓖ Ἰωιαδα, Ἰωειδα, Ἰωδαε, etc.) **4.** יְ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12[10.11.22] 13[28] (Ⓖ Ἰωδα, Ἰωδαε, Ἰωιαδα).

†יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין **n.pr.m.** (יְ *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (Ⓖ Ἰωακειμ; in K, ⓁL Ἰωακειμ; Ⓖ in Je (usu.) & Ch Ἰεχονιας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24[6.8.12.15] 25[27.27] 2 Ch 36[8.9] Je 52[31] = יְהוֹיָכִן v[31]; = יוֹיָכִין Ez 1[2]; = יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27[20]; = יְכָנְיָה 28[4] 29[2] 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2[6]; = יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24[1] = בָּנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37[1].

יוֹקִים, יְהוֹיָקִים **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωακειμ (יְ *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יָקִמְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23[34.35.36] 24[1.5.6.19] 1 Ch 3[15.16] 2 Ch 36[4.5.8] Je 1[3] 22[18.24] 24[1] + 19 t. Je, Dn 1[1.2]; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23[34] = 2 Ch 36[4]. †**2.** יְהוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12[10. 10.12.26]. †**3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4[22].

†יְהוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִיב **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc. (יְ *pleadeth,* or *contendeth*) —**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹ 1 Ch 9[10] 24[7]; = יְ Ne 11[10] 12[6.19]. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8[16]. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11[5].

†יְהוּכַל, יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, ς, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוּיוּכַל, יְ *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוֹ Je 37[3] = יְ 38[1].

†יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is noble,* or *is liberal,* or *hath impelled,* cf. נְדַבְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓖ Ἰωναδαβ) 2 K 10[15.15.23] Je 35[6.14.16.18]; = יְ Je 35[6.10.19]. **2.** יְהוֹ nephew of David (Ⓖ Ἰωναδαβ, Ἰωναδαμ; ⓁL Ἰωναθαν) 2 S 13[3]; = יְ 2 S 13[3.3.32.35]; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7], cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

יוֹנָתָן, יְהוֹנָתָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (יְ *hath given;* cf. רמנגתן אֶלְנָתָן, נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, & reff., Temanite Hal RÉJ 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. i. 211; Sab. והבאום Hal[10])—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Saul 1 S 14[6.8] 18[1.1] + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1[4] + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8[33.34] 9[39.40]; = יְ 1 S 13[2.3] + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10[2]. †**2.** יְהוֹ son of Abiathar 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20]; = יְ 1 K 1[42.43]. †**3.** יְהוֹ nephew of David 2 S 21[21] = 1 Ch 20[7]; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13[3 fin.] where ⓁL Ἰωναθαν, cf.

Digitized by Google

יהתדב **2.** †**4.** יְהוֹ׳; דּוֹד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27[22]. †**5.** יְהוֹ׳ one of David's heroes 2 S 23[32] (cf. Dr)=יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11[34]. †**6.** יְהוֹ׳ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27[25]. †**7.** יְהוֹ׳ a scribe Je 37[15.20] 38[26]. †**8.** Levites **a.** יְהוֹ׳ 2 Ch 17[8]; **b.** יוֹ׳ Ne 12[25]. †**9.** יְהוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12[18]. †**10.** יְהוֹ׳ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18[30]. †**11.** יוֹ׳ a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8]. †**12.** יוֹ׳ a Judaite 1 Ch 2[32.33]. †**13.** יוֹ׳ father of Ebed Ezr 8[6]. †**14.** יוֹ׳ son of Asahel Ezr 10[15]. †**15.** יוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12[14]. †**16.** יוֹ׳ son of Joiada Ne 12[11.11] appar.=יְהוֹחָנָן **2.**

†יְהוֹעַדָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes יְ׳ *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV יְ׳ *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عُدَّة; possibly יְ׳ *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (ℵ עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2[21]); or perh. יְ׳ *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[36.36] (𝔊 Ἰαδα, A Ἰωιαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα)=יַעְרָה 9[42.42] (for יַעְדָּה ? cf. Be; 𝔊 Ἰαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα).

יהועדין 2 K 14[2] Kt v. foll.

†יְהוֹעַדִּין **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14[2]) or f.pl. of יהועדה, (עדה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14[2] cf. עֲדֹ־אָנָה יהוה ψ 13[3]; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אֲחֻלַּי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14[2] Qr (Kt יהועדין, 𝔊 Ἰωαδειμ, A Ἰωαδειν), 2 Ch 25[1] (𝔊 Ἰωναα, A Ἰωαδεν, 𝔊L Ἰωαδειν).

†יְהוֹצָדָק, יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *is righteous*; cf. צַדְקִיָּהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal[193]) father of Joshua the high-priest, יְהוֹ׳ Hg 1[1.12.14] 2[2.4] Zc 6[11] 1 Ch 5[40.41]; =יוֹ׳ Ezr 3[2.8] 5[2] 10[18] Ne 12[26] (𝔊 Ἰωσαδακ, Ἰωσεδεκ).

†יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יוֹרָם **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *is exalted*; cf. מַלְכִּיָּרִם; further, Ph. רמבעל, בעלרם; Sab. אלרם DHM[ZMG 1878, 686])—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[51] 2 K 1[17] 8[16.25.29] 12[19] 2 Ch 21[1.3.4.5.9.16] 22[1.6.11]; =יוֹ׳ 2 K 8[21.23.24] 11[2] 1 Ch 3[11]. **2.** יְהוֹ׳ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1[17] 3[1.6] 9[15.17.21.21.22.23] 2 Ch 22[5.6.7]; =יוֹ׳ 2 K 8[16.25.28.28.29.29] 9[14.14.16.16.29] 2 Ch 22[5.7]. **3.** יְהוֹ׳ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8] (𝔊 Ἰωραμ, Ἰωραν). **4.** יוֹ׳ son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8[10] (𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν) prob. err. for הֲדוֹרָם ‖ 1 Ch 18[10]. **5.** יוֹ׳ a Levite 1 Ch 26[25] (𝔊 Ἰωραμ).

†יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת, יְהוֹשַׁבְעָת **n.pr.f.** (יְ׳ *is an oath*; cf. אֱלִישָׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יְהוֹשֶׁבַע 2 K 11[2] (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); =יְהוֹשֶׁבַעַת 2 Ch 22[11.11] (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, and (later) יֵשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (& **loc.**, v. **9** infr.) (יְ׳ *is salvation*, or יְ׳ *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ, & Nes[SK 1892, 573 f.]; in any case it came to be associated with יֵשׁוּעַ, cf. Mat 1[21]; on יֵשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä[VOJ iv, 1890, 332 f.] Müll[SK 1892, 177 f.] who cite analog. for change of ׳ to later ־, & Nes[1.a])—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Dt 3[21] Ju 2[7]; =יֵשׁוּעַ Ex 17[9.10.13.14] 24[13] 32[17] 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[16] 14[6.30.38] 26[65] 27[18.22] 32[12.28] 34[17] Dt 1[38] 3[28] 31[3.7.14.14.23] 34[9] Jos 1[1]+167 t. Jos; Ju 1[1] 2[6.7.8.21.23] 1 K 16[34] 1 Ch 7[27]; =יֵשׁוּעַ Ne 8[17] (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu 13[8.16] (𝔊 Αὐση) Dt 32[44] (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς). †**2.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S 6[14.18] (𝔊 Ὥσηε, A Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) Hg 1[1.12.14] 2[2.4] Zc 3[1.3.6.8.9] 6[11]; =יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2[2] 3[2.8] 4[3] 5[2] 10[18] Ne 7[7] 12[1.7.10.26]. †**4.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23[8] (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**5.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24[11], possibly also Ezr 2[36]=Ne 7[39]. †**6.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2[40] 3[9]=Ne 7[43] 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8]. **b.** 2 Ch 31[15] Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[24]. †**7.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3[19], perh.= †**8.** a Judaite family-name (𝔊 *id.*), Ezr 2[6]=Ne 7[11] (cf. Sm[Listen 12]). †**9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11[26] בֵּית יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 ἐν Ἰησού, 𝔊L ἐν Σουα).

†[יְהוֹשָׁמַע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) הוֹשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** (יְ׳ *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמָע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3[18] (𝔊 Ὡσαμω(θ), 𝔊L Ὡσαμα).

יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יוֹשָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωσαφαθ, Ἰωσαφατ (יְ׳ *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.)—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ (so all exc. **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15[24] 22[2]+21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1[17] 3[1.7.11.12.12.14] 8[16.16] 12[19] 1 Ch 3[10] 2 Ch 17[1]+40 t. 2 Ch. †**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9[2.14]. †**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8[16] 1 K 4[3] 1 Ch 18[15]; also 2 S 20[24] (𝔊L Σαφαν). †**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4[17] (𝔊L Ἰωασαφατ). †**5.** יוֹ׳ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[43]. †**6.** יוֹ׳ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15[24]. †**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4[2.12], symbolical name

Digitized by Google

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב n.pr.m. (*' is father;* cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֲבִיאֵל, אֲבִיאָב & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (𝔊 'Ιωαβ) 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 2¹³ + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20⁶ for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. 𝔖 We Dr); 1 K 1⁷ + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2¹⁶ + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60². †**2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴ (but 𝔊B 𝔊L 'Ιωβαβ). †**3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (𝔊 'Ιωβαβ, 'Ιωαβ) Ezr 8⁹ (𝔊 'Ιωαβ).

†**יוֹאָח n.pr.m.** (*' is brother;* cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18¹⁸·²⁶·³⁷ (𝔊 'Ιωας, 𝔊L 'Ιωαχ), = Is 36³·¹¹·²² (𝔊 'Ιωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6⁶; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29¹²·¹³ (𝔊 'Ιωα, 'Ιωαχ(α) 'Ιωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34⁸ (𝔊 'Ιωαχ, 'Ιωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26⁴ (𝔊 'Ιωαθ, 'Ιωαα, 'Ιωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†**יוֹאֵל n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωηλ (usu. interpr. as *' is God*, cf. אֲלִיהוּ; but Ph. . . . יאל CIS[1.122 l. 4] & in יאלמע (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh.= *Iolaos*, CIS[1. p. 163] & reff.; v. also Nes[Eg 86] RS[K 301]; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. וֵאלָן, v. ואלו Eut[Sin. Inschr. No. 3 + oft.], yet cf. Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 5 n.]; W in RS[l.c.] prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (√ וָאַל *take refuge*) cf. RS[K 194])—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8², 1 Ch 6¹⁸; ins. also v³³ after 𝔊L 'Ιωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8²). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁴·⁸. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹². **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁸. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27²⁰. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10⁴³. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11⁹. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1¹. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6²¹; **b.** 2 Ch 29¹²; **c.** 1 Ch 15⁷·¹¹·¹⁷, perh.= **d.** 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²².

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹזָבָד v. יְהוֹזָבָד.

†**יוֹזָכָר n.pr.m.** (*' hath remembered;* cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. יזכראל Hal[157])—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12²² (𝔊 'Ιεζειχαρ, A 𝔊L 'Ιωζαχαρ); = זָבָד 2 Ch 24²⁶ (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†**יוֹכֶבֶד n.pr.f.** 𝔊 'Ιωχαβεδ (*' is glory;* cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P).

יוֹכַל v. יְהוּכַל.

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†**יוֹעֵד n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωαδ (*' is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

†**יוֹעֶזֶר n.pr.m.** (*' is a help;* cf. עֶזְרִיָּהוּ, עֶזְרִיאֵל, אֶלְעָזָר & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12⁷ (𝔊 'Ιωζαρα, 'Ιωζααρ, 𝔊L 'Ιεζρααρ).

†**יוֹעָשׁ n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωας (*' hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעזה DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7⁸. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27²⁸.

יוֹצָדָק v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†**יוֹתָם n.pr.m.** (*' is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (𝔊 'Ιωαθαμ, 'Ιωαθαν, 'Ιωναθαν) 2 K 15⁵·⁷·³⁰·³²·³⁴·³⁸ 16¹ 1 Ch 3¹² 5¹⁷ 2 Ch 26²¹·²³ 27¹·⁶·⁷·⁹ Is 1¹ 7¹ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9⁵·⁷·²¹·⁵⁷ (𝔊 ut supr.; Codd. 'Ιωθαμ, 'Ιωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (𝔊 'Ιωαθαμ).

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ.

†**הֹדָם n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10³.

הוֹי[61] **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ὤόή, הוֹ הוֹ = Am 5¹⁶ 𝔊, = הֵיָלֵל Je 51¹⁴ 𝔊; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So[Urmia-Dial. 102.4])—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13³⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah*, my brother! Je 22¹⁸ . . . הוֹי אָדוֹן וְהוֹי אֲחוֹת הוֹי אָדוֹן וְהוֹי הֹדוֹ, 34⁵ יִסְפְּדוּ לָךְ (cf. הוֹי הוֹי Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ הוֹי גּוֹי חֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v²⁴ *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

Digitized by Google

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10^{5} הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17^{12} 28^{1}, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that ..., 5$^{8.11.18}$ 29^{15} 31^{1} 45$^{9.10}$ Je 22^{13} Am 5^{18} 6^{1} Hb 2$^{6.9.12.15.19}$ Zc 11^{17}+ (more sympathetic than לְ(אוֹי): sq. כִּי Je 30^{7}, אֶל 48^{1}, עַל 50^{27} Ez 13^{3}, ל 13^{18}. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18^{1} 55^{1} Zc 2$^{10.10.11}$ Je 47^{6}.

†[הִים, הוּם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הִים v. Hi$^{\psi 55,3}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1883,540}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7^{23} וְהִ֣ ׳מְהוּמָה גְּדֹלָה (׳ subj.) *and he shall discomfit them* (*with*) *a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di ׳ה is fr. הָמַם, here pointed as ע״ע because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö$^{1.\,466}$ & reff.); here, acc. to Nö$^{l.\,c.}$, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהֱימָה (i. e. √ע״ע) ψ 55^{3} *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּהֹם 1 S 4^{5}+2 t. (on form cf. Ges$^{\S\,72\,R\,5}$); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1^{19} (sq. עַל *over, on account of*), 1 K 1^{45}; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַהִימָה ψ 55^{3} *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְאַהֲמִיָּה(77^{4}); Lag$^{Proph.\ Chald.\ xlviii.\ 2,\ BN\ 27}$ אֲהֻמָּה (v^{18}); 3 fpl. תְּהֻמֶּינָה (תְּהֻמֶּינָה ?) Mi 2^{12} *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ׳ Dt 7^{23}+7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5^{11} Ez 22^{5}; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15^{5}, מְהוּמֹת Am 3^{9};—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3^{9} (‖ עֲשֻׁקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15^{5} (‖ vb. המם v^{6}), cf. Ez 22^{5}; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15^{16}; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־׳ Zc 14^{13} cf. Ez 7^{7}; also 1 S 5^{9} and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v^{11}. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to ׳) in war 1 S 14^{20} (cf. v$^{15.23}$); Dt 7^{23} (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28^{20} (‖ מְבוּכָה, מְאֵרָה, מְגֵעָרַת); cf. מ׳ יוֹם Is 22^{5} (‖ מְבוּסָה, מְסִלָּה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub המם.

†[הוּן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy*, cf. هَيِّنٌ, هَيْنٌ (v. אוּן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness*, ܗܘܢ, ܗܘܢܐ is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB$^{l.\,423}$)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתָּהֵינִי sq. Inf. Dt 1^{41} *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14^{44} וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though ‖ to this in Dt is v^{43}).

†הוֹן **n.m.** Pr 8.18, wealth, sufficiency (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אוֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1^{13}+15 t.+Ez 27 12.18 (where ⑩ ⑤ Co הוֹנֵךְ); cstr. Pr 6^{31}+3 t.; sf. הוֹנָךְ Pr 3^{9}; הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27^{27}+v$^{12.18}$ Co; הוֹנוֹ Pr 28^{8}; pl. sf. הוֹנָיִךְ Ez 27^{33}—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112^{3} (‖ עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8^{18} (‖ *id.*) 1^{13} (‖ שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10^{15} (opp. דַּלּוּת), 18^{11}; Pr 3^{9} (‖ רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֵךְ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6^{31} Ct 8^{7}, הוֹן וְהוֹן בַּיִת Pr 19^{14}; see 19^{4} (opp. דָּל) 28^{8} (opp. דַּלִּים); also ψ 119^{14} Pr 11^{4} 12^{27} 13$^{7.11}$ 24^{4} 28^{22} (opp. חָסֶר) 29^{3}; Ez 27$^{12.18.27.33}$. **2.** with בְּ+מָכַר pretii, = *high value*, or *price* הוֹן תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא הוֹן ψ 44^{13}—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (‖ מחיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30$^{15.16}$ (so also ⑤ 𝔗, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain*, to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49^{26}, rd. הוֹרֵי־עַד; but better הָרְרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains*, v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשַׁמָע **n.pr.m.**=יְהוֹ׳ v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשַׁע v. sub ישׁע.

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישׁע.

†[הוּת] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ c. على *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for هَيَّتَ, cf. De ψ 62^{4} who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתְתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62^{4}; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוֹלְלוּ *be frantic* against, cf. 102^{9}.

חוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

†[הָזָה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously*, Syr. ܗܕܐ, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo$^{Hieroz.\ II.\ 56,\ p.\ 660;\ ed.\ Rosenm.\ vol.\ I.\ 782}$); —only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הֹזִים Is 56^{10} לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ ה׳ שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

†הִי (?) **n.**[**m.**] lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2^{10} וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וְהָגֶה וְהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (⑩ οὐαί, *woe!* Ew$^{\S\,101\,c}$ comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta$^{\S\,125\,b}$ al. הִי=הֵי, נ being dropped; Ol$^{\S\,77\,e.\,144\,c}$ would emend נְהִי & so Co; v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הֵיא v. הוּא.

הֵידָד v. sub הרד.

Digitized by Google

הֲיִדוֹת v. sub ידה.

הָיָה$_{3570}$ **vb.** fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI$^{1.6}$ היה, ib^{3} הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הֲוָא, ʃóo; v. הָוָה supr.) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3^{1}+; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4^{14}+; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1^{2}+; הָיָתָה Is 14^{24}+3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9^{15}+; והית 2 K 9^{37} Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5^{15}+; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31^{40}; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6^{4}+; 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22^{20}+; וְהֱיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3^{5}+; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1^{9}+; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1^{29}+; juss. יְהִי Gn 1^{3}+; וַיְהִי Ez 16^{15}; וְיִהִי Gn 1^{6}+; וְיֶהִי Gn 1^{3}+; ψ 33^{9} Ez 16^{19}; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21^{30}+; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3^{12}+; וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7^{6}+9 t.; וְאֶהִי Ju 18^{4}+12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6^{19}+; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16^{2}+19 t.; וַתִּהְיֶינָה Je 18^{21} 48^{6}; וְתִהְיֶינָה Gn 41^{36}+11 t.; תִּהְיֶין 2 S 20^{3}+6 t.; וַתִּהְיֶינָה Gn 26^{35} 1 S 25^{43}; וַתִּהְיֶינָה 1 Ch 7^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34^{15}+; תִּהְיוּן Ex 22^{30}; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38^{23}+; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11^{25} Je 44^{17}; וְנִהְיֵי Nu 13^{33} Is 64^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18^{19}+; fs. הֲיִי Gn 24^{60}; mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19^{15} Nu 16^{16}, וִהְיוּ 1 S 4^{9}+6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיוֹ Gn 18^{18}+3 t.; הָיֹה 1 K 13^{32} Ez 1^{3}; *cstr.* הֱיוֹת Gn 2^{18}+, so rd. prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21^{15} cf. Sm Kö$^{1.}$ p. 600 f. (Co em. הִיה־לֹה to הָהֵל *shine, glitter*); with pref. בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5^{13}+, בִּהְיֹת Ex 19^{16}+; לִהְיוֹת Gn 10^{8}+, לִהְיֹת Ex 23^{1}+; sf. הֱיוֹתִי Jon 4^{2}; הֱיוֹתְךָ Ju 18$^{19.19}$; לִהְיוֹתְךָ Dt 26^{19}, etc.; *Pt.* f. הוֹיָה Ex 9^{3}.

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* מָה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4^{16} *how has the matter fallen out,* (*gone, turned out*)? so 2 S 1^{4}; מָה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32$^{1.23}$ (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10^{12}; מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6^{9} *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן 2 K 7^{20} *and so it happened to him,* cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:*—מַגֵּפָה נְדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4^{17} *a great slaughter has taken place among the people,* cf. 2 S 17^{9}; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18^{6} *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22^{17} (P; of plague); תְּהִי נָא אָלָה Gn 26^{28} (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21^{5}; cf. 2 K 17^{7} (si vera l.), Ez 16^{34}; esp. late, 2 Ch 29^{36} 32^{31} Ec 1$^{9.10}$ 3^{22} 8^{7} 10^{14} etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41^{3} (E) *so it came to pass,* 2 S 13^{25}, וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6^{38} 2 K 15^{12} Is 29^{5}, & esp. וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 1$^{7.9.11.15.24.30}$ (all P)+; יְהִי כִדְבָרְךָ Gn 30^{34} *let it be as thou sayest,* Zc 6^{15}, v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7^{7} *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14^{24}; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (*a*) Impf. consec.: *α.* with Inf. c. בְּ temp. Gn 12^{14} 19^{17} (both J)+75 t.+Est 3^{4} Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16^{10}, D only Dt 5^{30} 31^{24} Jos 5^{1} 9^{1}; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7^{18}; *β.* with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4^{8} 11^{2} (both J)+29 t.+Est 3^{4} Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19^{29} Ex 34^{29} Nu 17^{7}; not in D); *γ.* with בְּ sq. nom. temp. (יוֹם, בֹּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21^{22} (E) 26^{32} (J)+45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6^{28} 16^{13} Nu 7^{1}; not D); *δ.* לְ temp. 1 S 1^{20} 2 S 13^{22} 1 K 20^{26} 1 Ch 20^{1}; *ε.* כְּ temp. Gn 39^{11} 1 S 25^{38}; *ζ.* מִן temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39^{5}, מִיּוֹם 1 S 7^{2} cf. 30^{25}, מִימִים Ju 11^{4} 15^{1}, מִקֵּץ Gn 4^{3} 8^{6} +6 t., מִקָּצֵה Jos 3^{2} 2 K 8^{3} Ez 3^{16}, esp. מִמָּחֳרַת Gn 19^{34} Ex 18^{13}+11 t.; *η.* בַּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12^{11} (J) 20^{13} (E)+31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2^{16}, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3^{33} 4$^{1.6.9}$ 6$^{1.16}$ 7^{1} 13^{19}; *θ.* with כְּ temp. Gn 6^{1} (J) Ex 3^{21} (E)+14 t.+Ju 16^{25} Kt; *ι.* אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22^{20} (J)+13 t., אַחַר Gn 39^{7} Jb 42^{7}, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16^{14}+6 t.; *κ.* sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14^{19} (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18^{45}; *λ.* with combinations; as בְּ c. nom. temp. + בְּ Inf. Gn 34^{25} Ex 19^{16} 1 S 25^{37}; בְּ Inf.+בְּ Inf. Jos 3^{14}; double prep. כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38^{24}; מִקָּצֵה + אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר Jos 9^{16}; מִיָּמִים + id. 23^{1}; *μ.* other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22^{7} 1 K 13^{30} 2 K 8^{21} (Dr § 165, a Obs.) =2 Ch 21^{9}; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10^{11} 2 S 2^{23} 15^{2}, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11^{1} (on all v. Dr § 78 n. & 8m); quite unique is 1 K 16^{31}, with הֲנָקֵל לָכְתּוֹ וגו׳ in place of temp. cl. (*b*) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39^{10} (c. בְּ Inf.), Ex 13^{17} (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12^{7} 17^{25} (both c. בְּ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8^{13} (P) 14^{1}+, usu. c. בְּ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִדֵּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18^{30} 2 Ch 12^{11}; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22^{1} 41^{1} 1 S 18^{19} 30^{1} 2 K 2^{9} 4^{40}+; note esp. 2 S 17^{27} where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13^{30} 1 K 8^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11^{4} 21^{1}, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4^{10}; in 2 Ch 8^{1} the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*c*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24^{15} (J; מֶרֶם in temp.

Digitized by Google

cl.), 29^{35} (E), 38^{27} (J, both בְּ temp.) v^{39} (בְּ Pt.), 1 S 13^{10} (בְּ Inf.); also 2 S 1^{2} 13^{36} 15^{32} (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2^{11} (*id.*), 3^{20}, 13^{21} (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: מִקְצֵה 1 K 9^{10} (c. מִקְצֵה); Impf. frequentat. 14^{28} (c. אָז יִחַן), מִדֵּי־בֹא 2 K 4^{8} (c. מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36^{23} (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24^{11} (c. בְּ temp.). (*e*) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr[§ 123]) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1^{12} (c. several circumst. cl.), 10^{9} (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 3^{15} (*id.*), 1 S 17^{48} (c. כִּי), Je 37^{11} (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7^{2} (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3^{9} (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13^{22} (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): *α.* c. בְּ temp. Dt 21^{16} 25^{19} + 37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho $2^{18.23}$ Is $7^{18.21.23}$ + 21 t.); *β.* c. בְּ loc. Ez 47^{22} Zc 13^{8} cf. also Ho 2^{1} (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perh.= *instead of*, cf. VB); *γ.* c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr[§ 121, Obs. 1]: Gn 4^{14} Nu 17^{20} Dt 12^{11} 18^{19} Jos $7^{14.15}$ Ju 7^{4} 1 S 2^{36} 17^{26} 2 S 15^{35} 1 K 19^{17} 20^{6} Is 4^{3} 24^{18} Na 3^{7} Je 27^{8} 42^{4} Ez 47^{9} Zc 14^{17} Jo 3^{5}; *δ.* c. כַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33^{56} Dt 28^{63} Jos 23^{15} Ju 7^{17} Is 29^{8} Je 31^{28} Zc 8^{13}; *ε.* less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex $33^{8.9}$ (both frequentat.), Jos 3^{13} 8^{8} Je 25^{12} 51^{63}; בְּ Inf. Gn 9^{14} (P) 2 K 4^{10} Ez 44^{17}; אִם condit. Dt 20^{11} (+v^{11} Dr[§ 118 n.]), also Jos 22^{18}, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr[§ 155]); לְ temp. Dt 23^{25}; מִקֵּץ Is 23^{17}; מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66^{23}, etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): *α.* most often + cl. c. כִּי temp. Gn 12^{12} 46^{33} (both J) Ex 1^{10} (E) Dt 11^{29} Is 8^{21} + 25 t.; *β.* c. אִם Ex $4^{8.9}$ Nu 15^{24}; Dt 11^{13} + 14 t.; also Gn 38^{9} Nu 21^{9} (both frequentat.); *γ.* c. בְּ temp. Gn 30^{41} (frequentat.) 47^{24} (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16^{5} + 11 t.; *δ.* c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr[§ 121 Obs. 1]): Gn 24^{14} Nu 10^{32} (Dr[§ 118 n.]) 21^{18} Dt 21^{3} Ju 11^{31} 19^{20} Zc 14^{16}; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27^{40} + ; בְּ Inf. Gn 44^{31} + ; בְּ Inf. Ex 33^{22} + ; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14^{26}; עָקֵב causat. Dt 7^{12}; also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3^{21} (c. כִּי temp.). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6^{10} (c. כִּי temp.), 1 S 10^{7} (c. כִּי), cf. 29^{10}, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3^{9} (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8^{19} (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24^{43} Jos 2^{19} 1 K 18^{24} (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) *γ*, (*b*) *δ*, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (*e*) supr.

II. *Come into being, become:*—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְדֹלָה Ex 12^{30} (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1^{25} (del. Co cf. Da), 37^{7} (del. קוֹל ⑥ Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8^{11} (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;* Mi 7^{4} *now shall come their confusion* (‖בוא); also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9^{16} (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (‖וְנִרְאֲתָה); וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16^{24} (P) *and worms did not appear in it;* of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12^{10} $26^{1.1}$ (all J), 41^{54} (E), Ru 1^{1} 2 S 21^{1} 2 K 6^{25}; strife Gn $13^{7.8}$ (J), Hb 1^{3} (‖מָדוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex $9^{18.24.26}$ (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19^{16} (E), rain 1 K 18^{45}, storm Jon 1^{4}; esp. of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1^{3} *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. $v^{5.8.13.19.23.31}$ (all P); also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene,* וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3^{31} *and after him arose Shamgar* (=וַיָּקָם 10^{1}); further וַעֲלָטָה חָיָה Gn 15^{17} (JE) *and darkness came on;* הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10^{13} (J) *the morning came,* 19^{16} (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם +1 S 1^{4} *and the day came,* when (v. Dr), 14^{1} 2 K $4^{8.11.18}$ Jb $1^{6.13}$ 2^{1}. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ, וַיְדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ Gn 37^{27} (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him,* of hand of יי 1 S 5^{9} 7^{13} 12^{15} + (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בִּרְכַּת יי בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39^{5} (J) *and the blessing of יי came into* (on) *all that he had;* but also of plague Ex 12^{13} (P); sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7^{10} (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;* עָלַי הָיוּ כַלָּנָה Gn 42^{36} (E) Gn 9^{2} (P) *fear shall come upon,* cf. 35^{25} (P) 2 Ch 14^{13} 17^{10} 20^{29} +; of wrath Jos 22^{20} 1 K 3^{27}; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S $16^{16.23}$ 19^{9} (אֱלֹהִים); but sq. עַל also in good sense וַתְּהִי עָלָיו רוּחַ יי conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3^{10} 11^{29} (היה=צלח Ju 14^{6} + oft.), cf. Nu 24^{2} (JE) of prophetic power; (on וַתְּהִי עָלָיו יַד יי 2 K 3^{15} Ez 3^{22} and the like, vid. יָד); יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8^{31}, so ψ 80^{18}; even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12^{30} *and it* (the crown, עֲטָרַת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;* with a diff. mng. וַנְּהִיָה עֲלֵיהֶם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 11^{23} *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23^{2} (JE) 1 S 12^{14} 2 S 2^{10} 1 K 12^{20} 16^{21}; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49^{26} (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40^{3}; esp. היה דבר . . . אֶל *and the word of . . . came unto:* word of Samuel 1 S 4^{1}; usually word of God (or יי) Gn 15^{1} 1 S 15^{10} +; con-

Digitized by Google

stantly in prophets: Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1[4.11.13] 2[1] 13[8]+; Ez 3[16] 6[1] 7[1] 11[14.17.21.26] 12[1.8]+; so also abs. הָיָה הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה Is 14[28] *in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance;* also sq. מִן; מַלְכֵי עַמִּים מְמַמְּנָה יְהוּ Gn 17[16] (P), וְהָיָה אַחֲרִית גּוֹיִם יִהְיֶה מִמֶּנָּה 35[11] (P), הַפֹּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר (מִקְּרְבוֹ יֵצֵא ‖) מְמַמְּנוּ Je 30[21]; וְהַפֹּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust;* וְיִהְיוּ קָצוּף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת ^ צְבָאוֹת Zc 7[12]. **2.** *become:* **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr[§ 161, 3 n.], according to the Arab. usage W[AG II, § 41.44.74]): הִוא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20] (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living;* וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4[2] (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground;* 2 S 8[14] Mi 2[11]+ oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38[7] Ex 36[13]+; cf. Gn 37[20] *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (בְּ), וִהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3[5] *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v[22], Nu 11[1] (JE), Ho 2[1] 7[11] Is 9[18] 1 K 7[8] Zc 9[7]+; cf. Gn 15[5] *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become;* specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1[9] 1 S 17[36]+; also with כְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4[9] *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24[2] (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה כַּצַּדִּיק כָּרִשָׁע Gn 18[25] (J), v. כְּ. **b**+**c** Gn 27[33] *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy.* **d.** sq. pred.+לְ pers. וּתְהִי אִשָּׁה לִבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24[51] (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord,* 1 S 16[21] 1 K 11[25] ψ 89[42] 1 Ch 18[6]+; = *be instituted, established,* וְהָיָה לָהֶם לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30[21] (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.). **e.** sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2[7] (J) *and the man became a living soul;* וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2[10] (J) *and it became four heads;* גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְעָם Gn 48[19] (J) *he too shall become a people;* וְהָיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4[9] *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (‖ הִתְחַזְּקוּ; cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.); Zp 1[13] Ez 17[6] 47[12] Jb 16[8]; וְיִהְיוּ לְמַס עֹבֵד וְהָיָה ^ לְמָלֹךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Zc 14[9]; †Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]; so oft.; also in sense of *turn into,* be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4[3] *and it became a serpent,* v[4] 7[10] Is 1[22] Dt 26[5]+; fig. וַיְהִי לְמַיִם Jos 7[5] *and it* (their heart) *turned to water,* so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאֶבֶן 1 S 25[37]; or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לְמֵאוֹרֹת Gn 1[15] (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries,* cf. v[14]; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9[13] 17[11] (both P). **f.** oft. c. לְ pred.+לְ pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאֶבֶן Gn 11[3] (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them;* וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20[12] (E) cf. 24[67] (J)+, . . . וַתְּהִיֶינָה מַחְלָה וְחָנְלָה לִבְנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן לְנָשִׁים Nu 36[11]; 6[21] וְהָיָה לְךָ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה (P), Ex 2[10] 15[2] Ju 8[27]; וְהָיָה ^ לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28[21] (E); אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17[3]+; = *shew or prove oneself as* הֱיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18[17] *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4[9] **e** supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29[28] *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance;* cf. v[9] Lv 10[15]; וְהָיְתָה לְהֻקַּת עוֹלָם לְכָהֻנַּת לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 40[15] (all P). **g.** with עַל and לְ 1 S 22[2] וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince.* **h.** sts. c. לְ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וְגוֹ׳ Gn 12[16] (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26[14] 30[43]; לֹא לוֹ יִהְיֶה הַזֶּרַע Gn 38[9] *not his should the seed become;* וְהָיָה לִי׳ Ju 11[31] *it shall become Yahweh's;* Dt 10[9] Jos 13[29] 1 K 10[26] 11[3]+ oft.; so of a woman, as wife תִּהְיֶינָא לְךָ Ju 15[2] *pray let her become thine,* cf. also וַתְּהִי אִשֶּׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ 14[20], Ho 3[3] Ru 1[13] Lv 21[3] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1] Ez 16[8] (and also+לְאִשָּׁה, לְנָשִׁים v. **f** supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1[28] *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חַי Gn 5[5] etc., cf. Dr[8m]), Jb 3[16], Is 23[13]; oft. c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ Gn 2[5] (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field;* וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26[64] (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found,* etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10[14] (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since,* cf. 2 S 14[25] 1 K 18[5] 21[25] 23[25] Ne 13[26]+; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13[2] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] Nu 9[6] (P), Jb 1[1]+; on אֲהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[14] v. יהוה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24[18] *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34[28] (both JE), Ju 17[4.12] 1 S 6[1] 1 K 11[20] 2 K 11[3] = 2 Ch 22[12]+; also Lv 22[27] 25[28] (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22[2] 1 K 11[40] 2 K 15[5] 2 Ch 5[9] 26[21] Dn 1[21] etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3[14]; so also of space

Digitized by Google

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19[10]: of net beneath altar, Ex 27[5] *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar.* **3.** with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie;* בִּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4[8] (J) *when they were in the field,* הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלֹה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13[3] (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first;* וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִפְנֵיכֶם 34[10] *and the land, it lieth before you;* cf. Jos 19[1] Ju 7[1.8] Mi 5[6.7]; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30[25] *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses;* Ez 37[27] *and my dwelling-place shall be over them;* fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10] *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee.* **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים הָיָה Gn 2[25], וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר בְּהִיוֹתָם בְּאֲבִים עָרוּם 3[1], 39[6]; Dt 23[15] Jos 19[9] Ju 11[1] Jb 1[1.3b] 2 Ch 7[21]. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1[2] 9[18] 25[3] 36[14] 40[13] 1 S 17[34.42] 2 S 8[10] 20[25] 1 K 10[6] 2 K 3[4] 5[1.1] 1 Ch 9[20] 11[20] 18[10] 26[10] 2 Ch 13[7]; כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מָלָךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18[32] (‖ 1 K 22[33] כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא) +; oft. of age: וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17[1] (P) 2 K 8[17] 14[2] 15[2.33] 18[2] 2 Ch 21[20] 27[8] +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; = *amount to, come to,* in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5[4.5.8.11.14] 9[29] 11[32] 23[1] +; Ex 38[24] Nu 1[46], etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2[18] (J) *it is not good that the man be alone;* חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18[11] (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. יְ or אֱלֹהִים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26[3] 31[3] 39[10] 48[21] Jos 1[5] 6[27] Ju 1[19] 2[18] 1 S 3[19] 18[12] 20[13] 1 K 1[37] 1 Ch 11[13] 2 Ch 17[3]; sq. עִמָּדִי Gn 28[20] 31[5] 35[3]; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10[39]; 1 Ch 11[12], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 23[9] (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1[8]; c. עִם also = *be near* וַיַּלְאָךְ יְ הָיָה עִם־נַעַר הָאוֹרֵב 2 S 24[16] (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13[20] implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39[10] (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3[17] *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1[7]; וַיְהִי עִם־לֵבָב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8[17] *and it was with* (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build,* = 2 Ch 6[7] cf. 1 K 8[18.18] 1 Ch 22[7] 2 Ch 6[8.8] 24[4]; also 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]; (*b*) *be with,* sq. אֶת, subj. יְ, אֱלֹהִים, Gn 21[20] 39[2.21] but also c. human subj. וּבְנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־טְמֵאָה Gn 34[5], cf. 1 S 29[3] +; (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor פֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִידִי Is 5[1] *a vineyard had my beloved,* Gn 30[30] cf. Ex 20[3] = Dt 5[7], Ju 18[27] 1 S 9[2] 1 K 5[6] + oft. (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מֵעֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[16], cf. v[30]; וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מְמַחֲנַיִם 18[12], etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among,* or *of,* Am 1[1] *who was* one *of the herdsmen,* 1 K 2[7] *let them be among those eating,* Pr 22[26] 23[20]. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** הִיה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr[§ 135. (5)]): pt. act. Gn 39[22] (J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 2[11] 7[10] 18[9] (cf. Dr) v[14.29] 2 S 8[15] = 1 Ch 18[14], Dt 28[29] Is 30[20] 1 K 5[1.15.24] 2 K 6[5] 9[14] 2 Ch 9[26] Ezr 4[4] Ne 1[4] 2[13] Dn 1[16] +; Gn 1[6] (P); הָיָה יָרֵא אֶת־ 1 K 18[3] 2 K 4[1] 2 Ch 26[1]; pt. pass. Jos 10[26] 1 K 13[34] 22[35] וְהַפֶּלֶךְ הָיָה מָעָמֵד (הָיָה מַעֲמִיד ‖ 2 Ch 18[34]), Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו ה׳ בַּמְּרֻבָּבָה Ne 5[18], וְהָיָה נָטוּר לְאֹיְבָיו ה׳ נֶעֱשָׂה Ez 44[2], וְהָיָה סָנוּר 13[26];—on 2 S 13[32] cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr[§ 203, 204]): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5[5] *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיְהִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15[12] *and the sun was about to set;* וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לְסָגוֹר Jos 2[5] *and the gate was about to be shut;* but also וַיְהִי לְדָרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26[5] (nearly = וַיְהִי + Pt.) +**Niph.** *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1[27] + 6 t. + Mi 2[4] (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19[30] + 5 t., נִהְיֵתָה Ex 11[6] Je 48[19], consec. וְנִהְיְתָה Ez 39[8] + 21[12] (del. B Codd Co); 2 ms. נִהְיֵיתָ Dt 27[9]; 1 s. נִהְיֵיתִי Dn 8[27]; *Pt.* fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13[19];—**1.** either, *be done, be brought about,* or *occur, come to pass:* in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמֹהוּ לֹא נִ׳ וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא תִסָּף Ex 11[6] (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again,* cf. Dt 4[32] (*be done;* ‖ נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19[30] (‖ נִרְאֲתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & appar. Ez 21[12] (‖ בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39[8] (‖ *id.*);—also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20[3] *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v[12] Je 5[30] 48[19] also Ne 6[8]; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נִ׳ Zc 8[10] (‖ אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & Ez 21[12] 39[8]) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נִ׳ מֵאֵת אֲדֹנָי הַמֶּלֶךְ (מֵאוֹתִי) 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4]; further *be attained, secured,* of wages Zc 8[10] (c. לֹא, ‖ אֵינֶנָּה); תַּאֲוָה נִהְיָה Pr 13[19] *a desire come to pass, realized.* **2.** *be done, finished, gone,* only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1] *and his sleep was finished upon him,* i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6[19]); נִהְיֵיתִי 8[27] *I came to an end, was exhausted* (si vera l., del. ⑥; ‖ נֶחֱלֵיתִי);

Digitized by Google

וְנָהָה נְהִי נְהִיָּה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] cf. JBL[1890, 74.77].

†[הַיָּה] **n.f.** only הַיְתִי Jb 6³ Kt v. הָוָה.

†**הֵיךְ adv.** how? (היך, כיף, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21[34] 𝔗, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1[12] 𝔗 Pa.-J., Mat 22[12] 𝔖 Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73[11] + 𝔗; cf. Bevan[Dan. p. 29])—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13[12] (‖ 2 S 6⁹ אֵיךְ), Dan 10[17].

†**הֵיכָל n.m.**[Na 2,7] (on Is 44[28] cf. Che Di) **palace, temple** (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aram. הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכָלָא, ܗܝܟܠܐ, *palace, temple*, Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog[16]; cf. Ar. مَيْكَل (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[274]), Eth. **ሀይከል:** *temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr[HI 148] COT 2 K 20[18] Hpt[E-vowel 11 f.] Lehmann[Šamaššumukîn 126], and on usage Dl[338]; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew[§ 162 b] Thes Add[84]; cf. Ol[§ 191 b] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi. Mal 1889, 25] Dl[W]; fr. an orig. יכל Lag[BN 121], but cf. Hom[ZMG 1890, 647]) abs. הֵ֫ Am 8⁸ + 27 t. (הֵ֫ 1 K 6[17] +); cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכָלְךָ ψ 48[10] + 2 t.; הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50[28] + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8[14]; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13[22] + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21[1], of king of Babylon 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[17], 2 Ch 36[7], cf. Dn 1[4], and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֶנֶג Is 13[22] *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh וְהֵ֫ נָמוֹג Na 2[7]; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל טָלָךְ ψ 45[16] and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v[9]; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8[14] (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהֵילִילוּ שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8³ *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general הֵיכְלֵי טָלָךְ Pr 30[28], & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144[12] (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בַּיִת הַמְּלוּכָה, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* יְ, *temple* (cf. הֵ֫ Is 6[1] **e** infr. where proph. sees אֲדֹנָי יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הֵיכַל יְ 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= בֵּית יְ 1[7] 3[15]; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2[22] om. 𝔊 We Klo Dr) with doors (דלתות, 3[15]) & a doorpost (מזוזה 1⁹) (cf. 2 S 22[7] = ψ 18[7] **e** infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בַּיִת or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6[1.3] + oft.) 1 K 6[17] (cf. v[19.20] & v²) also v[5.33] 1 K 7[50] = 2 Ch 4[22]; further 2 Ch 4[7.8] Ez 8[16.16] הָאוּלָם עַל־פְּנֵי 1 K 6³; אוּלָם הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7[21] ‖ עַל־פְּנֵי הַהֵיכָל 2 Ch 3[17]; הֵיכַל יְ 2 K 18[16]; also in wide sense (appar. = בַּיִת יְ), הֵיכַל יְ 2 K 23[4] 24[13] (‖ בַּיִת יְ), Je 7[4.4.4] (‖ בֵּית יְ v²), 24[1] v. also נֶקְמַת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50[28] 51[11] (both ‖ נִקְמַת יְ); 2 Ch 26[16] 27², cf. 29[16] (‖ פִּנּוּיָה בֵּית יְ; opp. חֲצַר בֵּ יְ), in all three הֵיכַל יְ. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41[1.4.15.21.23.25] (cf. v[20]) 42⁸. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, הַהֵיכָל Zc 8⁹ (‖ בַּיִת יְ צְבָאוֹת); oftener הֵיכַל יְ Hg 2[15.18] Zc 6[12.13.14.15] Ezr 3[6.10], הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3[1]; (הַ)הֵיכָל בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4[1]; Ne 6[10.10] (‖ בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים), v[11]; Is 44[28], cf. also 66⁶.—הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בַּיִת (as sub **b**) ψ 5⁸ (הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v⁵); perhaps also ψ 68[30] (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79[1] 138² Jon 2[5.8] (all הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ); cf. ψ 65⁵ קֹדֶשׁ הֵיכָלֶךָ (‖ בֵּיתֶךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48[10]. **e.** of the heavenly temple where יְ sits enthroned Is 6[1]; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22[7] = ψ 18[7], ψ 11⁴ (‖ שָׁמַיִם; cf. וְבֵל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63[15], ‖ *id.*), 29⁹; אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2[20] וַיהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ.

הֵילֵל Is 14[12] v. sub הלל.

הֵים v. הוּם.

הֵימָם n.pr. v. הוֹתָם sub המם.

הֵימָן n.pr. v. ימן.

†**הִין n.m.**[Lv 19,36] **hin**, a liquid measure (𝔊 εἶν (ῑ̈; 𝔊L ῡ̈); but χοῦς Lv 19[36]; Gk. *ἴνιον*, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh[Metrol. Unters. 244] cf. Brandis[Münz- Maass- u Gewichtswesen 29, 30]; the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch[Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.]; v. further Ri[HWB] Smith[Dict. Bib.] E. Meyer[Gesch. I. 228])—abs. הִין Ex 30[24] + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הַהִין Ex 29[40.40] + 4 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19[36];—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4[11]; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29[40] Nu 15[4.6.9] 28[5]

Digitized by Google

(all P), Ez 45[24] 46[5.6.11.14];—usually ¼ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15[6] ⅓; v[9] ½; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46[14] ⅓ hin to ⅙ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30[24]. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23[13] (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29[40] Nu 15[5] 28[14] (all ¼ hin) 15[7] 28[14] (both ⅓ hin), 15[10] 28[14] (both ½ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֵׁכָר as drink-offering Nu 28[7] (P; ¼ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19[36] (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (‖ אַבְנֵי־צ׳, מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳).—The hin = ⅙ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch[l.c.]), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (רְבִיעִת ה׳ etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29[40] Nu 15[4] 28[14], or, more oft., follows it Ex 30[24] + 10 t.; Nu 28[7] they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29[40] we find בְּשִׁשְׁמָן ... רֶבַע הַהִין, cf. Nu 15[6.9] 28[5];—Nu 28[14] is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִשִׁת הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יַיִן (יין only at end).

†[הָכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges[§ 53 R. 4] Kö[I. 251]) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּהְכִּרוּ in phrase לֹא־תַחְבְּשׁוּ תַּהְכִּרוּ־לִי Jb 19[3], sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לִ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. نَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add[84] RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. نَكَرَ *wrong, detract from;* Codd. rd. תוכרו, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; ⓖ ἐπικεισθέ μοι, ⓥ *opprimentes*); conjectures are תִּחְרְפוּ Ol[Hlob]; תַּחְבְּרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכֶּרֶת Is 3[9] v. נכר.

הַל Dt 32[6] v. sub הֵ p. 210 supr.

הָלְאָ v. sub foll.

†הָלְאָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (ג הָלְאָ, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܠܐܠܐ, ܠܐܠܝܐ PS[1009] *id.*; Ar. لَأْلَأَ *forward! on!* Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 355])—**a.** of *place* Gn 19[9] גֶּשׁ־הָלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (ⓖ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: ⓥ *recede illuc*), Nu 17[2] and the fire וְזֹרֵה הָלְאָה scatter *yonder;* מֵהָלְאָה *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;* v. מִן **4 c**) Gn 35[21] Je 22[19] Am 5[27] *beyond* Damascus: וְהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10[3] and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;* 20[22] מִמְּךָ וְהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה v[21]), v[37] Nu 32[19] on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22[27] from the 8th day וְהָלְאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15[23] 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39[22] 43[27] Is 18[2.7]. Hence

†[הֲלָא] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4[7] הַנֶּהֱלָאָה (of sheep) **removed far off.**

†הַלָּזוּ **pron.comm.** this, a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِى (also اَلَّذْ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from اَلْ the def. art., and the pron. ذَا, ذِهِ, ذُو, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W[AG I. § 347, OG p. 117])—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6[20] הַסֶּלַע הַלָּזוּ *this* rock, 1 S 14[1] אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי מֵעֲבָר הַלָּזוּ off *this* side-across, 17[26] הַלָּזוּ, (+ 20[19] ⓖ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαβ ἐκεῖνο, i.e. (or הָאָרְגֹּב הַלָּזוּ הַלָּאוּ) *this* mound (*or* cairn), for האבן האזל) 2 K 23[17] Zc 2[8]; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4[25] הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּזוּ: without a subst. Dn 8[16] לְהַלָּזוּ to *this one* (= normal לָזֶה). The fuller form is

†הַלָּזֶה Gn 24[65] הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37[19] בַּעַל הַחֲלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

†הַלָּזוּ Ez 36[35] (*fem.*) הָאָרֶץ הַלָּזוּ.

הלחות Je 48[5] Kt v. לוחית.

†הָלַךְ[1545] **vb. go, come, walk** (MI ואהלך, לך; SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הַלֵּךְ, הֲלַךְ (also BAram.), oftener הֲלִיךְ Pa., אַלֵּךְ, Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog[No. 15, l. 4]; As. *alâku* Dl[W]; also Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה׳ Gn 26[28] + ; הָלְכָה 2 S 8[6] + ; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14[24] + ; (הָ)לְכוּא Jos 10[24] (Ges[§ 23, 3; 138, 3 b] Kö[I. 414 t.]), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יְהַלֵּךְ Je 9[3] + 4 t. Jb ψ; וַיְהַלֵּךְ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. תְּהַלֵּךְ ψ 73[9]; וַתְּהַלֵּךְ Ex 9[23] (Ew[§ 138 b] Ges[§ 69, R. 8] Kö[I. 415]); 1 s. אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 16[22] 23[8] (cf. MI[14.15]); יַהֲלֹכוּ Jb 41[11]; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges[§ 69, 2 R. 8] Kö[I. 414 fl.] Prät[ZAW 1882, 310 ff.]; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֵךְ Ex 10[24] + ; יֵלֶךְ Ec 5[15] + ; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 27[21]; יֵלֵךְ Ex 34[9] + ; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 12[4.4] + 210 t., וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 24[61] + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֵךְ Gn 24[39] תֵּלֶךְ ψ 97[3]; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7[18] + ; 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc. Gn 3[14] + ; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju 4[8.8] + ;

Digitized by Google

1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3[11]+; וְאֵלֵךְ Ju 19[16]+; וָאֵלֵךְ Jb 19[10]; אֵלְכָה Gn 45[28]+, אִילְכָה Mi 1[8]; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5[7]+; יֵלֵכוּן ψ 89[31]+2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9[23] (וילכו also SI[4])+; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11[40]+; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42[38]+; תֵּלְכוּן Dt 6[14]; תֵּלֵכֻן Ex 3[21] Is 52[12]; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1[11]; 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8[23]+; וְנֵלֵךְ Dt 1[19], etc.; *Imv.* rarely **a.** הֵלוֹךְ Pr 13[20] (Kt.; Qr הֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51[50]; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26[16]+(לך also MI[14]), לָךְ Gn 27[9]+; לְכָה Gn 19[32]+; לֵךְ Nu 23[13] Ju 19[13] 2 Ch 25[17]; לֻכָה 1 S 23[27]; fs. לְכִי Ju 9[10]+; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37[20]+; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1[8], לֻכְנָ, Ru 1[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָלוֹךְ Gn 8[3]+; הָלֹךְ Gn 31[30]+; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הָלֵךְ Ex 3[19]+4 t.; הָלְךְ Ec 6[9]; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6[8]+; לָכֶת Pr 15[21]+2 t.; sf. לֶכְתִּי 1 K 2[8]; לֶכְתָּם 2 S 17[21]+7 t. (6 Ez); לֶכְתָּן Ez 1[9.12.17], etc.; *Pt.* הוֹלֵךְ Gn 18[16]+; הוֹלֵךְ Gn 15[2]+; f. הוֹלֶכֶת Je 3[6]; הוֹלָכֶת Gn 32[21]+2 t.+ הוֹלַכְתִּי 2 K 4[22]; pl. הוֹלְכִים Ex 33[15]+, etc.; cstr. הוֹלְכֵי Ju 5[6]+3 t.; fpl. הוֹלְכוֹת etc. Ex 2[5]+3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t.+H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22[6.8] Ex 17[5] Am 3[3] Zp 1[17]+oft.; of cherubim Ez 10[16]= living creatures 1[9.12.19.20.21.24]; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6[7] 11[19] (both c. בְּדַרְכֶּךָ); ‖ running (רוּץ) Pr 4[12] Is 40[31], cf. also 2 Ch 30[6]; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24[65] (J; sq. בַּשָּׂדֶה לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5[10] (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41[3] (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5[1] (sq. אֶל), 10[7] (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but also ‖ וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13[13] 18[45] cf. 2 K 9[16]; נָהַג וָלֵךְ v[18] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ); וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . וַתָּבֹא 4[24] *drive and go forward . . . and she went, and came.* **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18[33] (J), *and* ^ *departed*, Gn 34[17] (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14[3] 15[27] Ex 3[19] (J), 12[28] (P) 2 K 5[26]+; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7[16], Barak Ju 4[8.9]; *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1[21]+;= *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5[41] cf. Je 22[10] (הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37[21]. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come,* (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17[44]; so in prayer to ', וּלְכָה לִישׁוּעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80[3]; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55[1] (לַמַּיִם), v[3] (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at* a land (ה־ loc.) Gn 29[1]; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2[11]; but cf. esp. (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f,** & partic. cases like Nu 22[6.11.17] 23[7.7] Is 55[1.1] etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) *a.* of space traversed: אֵת כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1[19] (cf. I. **2**), דֶּרֶךְ כָּל־הַבְּתֻרוֹן 2 S 2[29]; esp. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *way,* Gn 35[3] (E) Nu 20[17] (JE) Dt 1[31] 2 S 4[7] 1 K 13[12.12]; Je 52[7] cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 13[9]; אֹרְחוֹת הֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ= *traveller* Is 35[8]; sq. Ju 5[6] (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v[6] *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ=*journey* Pr 7[19]; *β.* c. acc. of time Dt 2[14] 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 5[6] 14[10]; also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3[18] (+בַּמִּדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5[3] 8[23] 15[22] (all JE), Nu 33[8] (P) 1 K 19[4]. (2) c. prep.: *a.* sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אַחַת הַנָּפָה Ju 11[16.18]; cf. בַּמִּדְבָּר וְאַחַת הַנָּפָה 2 K 4[35] *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;* esp.+acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5[6] 14[10] (both D) 1 K 19[4]; בָּעֲרָבָה 2 S 2[29]; cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14[29]=15[19] (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֲמָק Jos 8[13] (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18[6.6] בַּדֶּרֶךְ Nu 21[22] (JE) Jos 24[17] (E) Dt 1[33] 2[27] Ju 18[6] 1 S 28[22]; לֹא תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרֶךְ בָּהּ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתְּ בָּהּ 1 K 13[17] הָלַךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בְּרְחֹבֹת La 4[18], *walk by the way* בַּדֶּרֶךְ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6[7] 11[19]; *β.* sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on* (*by*) עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5]; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9[6] (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); cstr. sq. עַל Ju 5[10]. (3) *go to, unto: a.* sq. acc., in general בְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28[15] (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1[7.9] (D), cf. 2 S 7[9] 8[6.14]=1 Ch 17[8] 18[6.13]; more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1[26] 21[21] Je 37[12]; so fig. Ho 7[11] *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (‖ קרא); to a city 1 S 11[14.15] 23[5] 1 K 2[8] 11[24] 12[1] 14[2.4] 2 K 9[1] 1 Ch 11[4] 2 Ch 8[3] Ezr 8[31]; to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13[7.8], house of ' ψ 122[1]; a field, Gn 27[5] (J;+Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25[11]. *β.* sq. ה־ loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11[31] 12[5], פַּדָּנָה אֲרָם 28[2.5.7] (all P) cf. 29[1] (E) Nu 32[39] (JE) 2 S 14[22]; of city Gn 18[22] 28[10] (both J) Ju 9[1] 1 S 15[34] 16[13] 19[22] 2 S 15[9] 1 K 3[4] 18[45] 2 Ch 10[1]; of river Euphrates Je 13[4.6.7]; of a wood 1 S 23[16]; a mountain Jos 2[16] (JE); cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16[8] 32[18] Jos 2[5] (all JE) cf. Ne 2[16] Ct 6[1] Ju 19[17], שָׁמָּה אָנָה וָאָנָה 1 K 2[42] (but also ' אֵין ה 1 S 10[14]); Je 40[4] but also שָׁם 1 S 9[6] Je 45[5]; הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35]. *γ.* c. prep.: (*a*) most often sq. אֶל *unto,* e.g., *unto the place,* הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22[3] (E) 30[25] (J),

Digitized by Google

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24⁴·¹⁰ (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁸ (J) Ec 7²·²; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁹, etc.; also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁵·¹⁴; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26¹·²⁶ (both J), 41⁵⁵ (E) 2 K 6²²·²³ 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴+; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. בּוֹא **1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. לָהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34²³ of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22¹⁶·³⁷ (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (*b*) rarely sq. עַל *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20⁴³, שָׂדֶה 1 K 2²⁶ (+acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1⁷, עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1¹² (of the רוּחַ); cf. אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם v²⁰); also וְאָנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אָנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15²⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr 8m; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto*, place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12²⁰ (וַיֵּלְכוּ), הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן 2 K 6² 10²⁵ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸; persons 1 S 9⁹. (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴²; a bamah 2 Ch 1³; cf. לְמִבוֹא נְדֹר 1 Ch 4³⁹ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J); further לַפֻּלְחָמָה Ez 7¹⁴; לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהֹלָכֶת לְמוּאָל Ne 12³⁸ *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way*; frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go* (*to, on*) *one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁵ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁶ 1 S 1¹⁸ 26²⁵+; לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13³ (J); cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאָהָלֶיךָ Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents*, so Ju 19⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10²⁶ cf. 14⁸ 23¹⁸ 1 K 14¹² 1 Ch 16⁴³; לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 8¹⁷. (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בַּשְּׁדֵה Nu 22²³ (of Balaam's ass); esp. in ה׳ בַּשֶּׁבִי *go into captivity* Am 9⁴ Na 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ La 1¹⁸ (= ה׳ שְׁבִי v⁵) cf. Ez 30¹⁷·¹⁸ Is 46² 48¹¹ ה׳ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³; v. also ה׳ בַּבְּלֻהָה Is 45¹⁶; ה׳ בַּפֻּלְחָמָה 1 S 17¹³; ה׳ בַּמֶּרֶב 2 S 17¹¹ (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42²⁶ (E) 1 K 19¹⁹; cf. אָנָּה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139⁷; note esp. וּמַלְאַךְ ׳ הָלַךְ מֵעֵינָיו Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (מִמֶּעֱטָ), Ho 9⁶ (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*); also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3¹ (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (? P) מֵאֵצֶל 1 K 20³⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—*a*. אֵת of accompaniment, ה׳ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²¹ Ju 1³ (sq. בְּ *into*), 7⁴·⁴, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷+. *β*. עִם Ju 4⁸·⁸·⁹·⁹ 7⁴ 11⁸ 1 S 30²²·²³ 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22¹³·¹⁴ (JE)+. *γ*. בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1**, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁶ בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־׳, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30⁶ *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters*. *δ*. בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of*, Ex 34⁹ (JE). *ε*. לִפְנֵי *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**); of ^ going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²² 32³⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. וה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32¹·²³ (all JE); לְנֶגְדֶּךָ Gn 33¹² (J). *ζ*. c. אַחַר *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁵; אַחֲרַי Gn 24⁵·⁸·³⁹·⁶¹ (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE)+; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14¹⁹ (J). *η*. לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country*; אֵלְכָה לִּי אֶל Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; וְנֵלְכוּ לָנוּ 1 S 26¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹³, Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. **3**); Imv. in same construction: לְךָ־לְךָ אֶל Gn 22² (E) *get thee unto*, לְכוּ־לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22⁴ (D) also לְךָ־לְךָ מִן Gn 12¹ (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2¹⁰·¹³ *get thee away, come away*. *θ*. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (*α*) בְּ, ה׳ בְּשָׁלוֹם *go in peace* Gn 26³¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 3²¹·²²·²³ 15⁹; בְּחֵמָה ה׳ 1 K 19⁸, ה׳ בְּכֹחַ הָאֲכִילָה הַהִיא 2 K 5¹³; cf. also 1 S 17³⁰ Is 52¹²; וה׳ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9¹⁴ of ׳י, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south*; בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in ‖ 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (*b*) אֶל, ה׳ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 19³ *he went for his life*. (*c*) לְ, ה׳ לִרְגְלָהּ 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 1¹⁷ 20¹³·⁴² 2 K 5¹⁹; וְהֹלְכִים לְתַמָּם 2 S 15¹¹. *κ*. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges[§ 118.5]), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15³⁰; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); וְהֹלְכָנָה נְטוּלוֹת גָּרוֹן וגו׳ Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁶; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּיךָ Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

Digitized by Google

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9³, הֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹; and even הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Je 6²⁸ (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ר׳ ה *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges §118, 5. c, Ew §279 c): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2³; *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60¹⁴; *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנּוֹת) 1 S 15³²; cf. also Lv 26²³ (II. **3b**) Ex 3²¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2¹² *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30²⁹ (vid. v³⁰·³¹, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בִּמְסִלָּה אַחַת ה׳ 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ; of beasts & birds Je 9⁹, cf. 50³ *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;* of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלֵךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10²⁶ *they shall go with us;* ה׳ מֵהַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה Je 50⁶ *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14³⁶ rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הֲלָךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11²⁰·²¹ *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours*, cf. v²⁷·⁴²; also v²⁷ *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v⁴² *everything that goeth on* (*its*) *belly*, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46²² קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v⁸ (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם); ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (sq. ה loc.) = 2 Ch 20³⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20³⁷ (אֶל); of אֳנִיֵּי שִׁיט Is 33²¹ *'galley with oars'* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹ 10¹¹·¹¹·¹¹·¹¹; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁹ Ec 1⁶·⁶; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1⁷; cf. אֶל־מָקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלֶכֶת v⁷ *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;* also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;* cf. further fig. כָּל־בְּרָכַיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² *all knees shall flow down in water*, i.e. be as weak as water; נָהֳרוֹת Ez 31⁴ (sq. סְבִיב); וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Is 8⁷ i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18³⁵ (וַיֵּלְכוּ), הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר (הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לְמִזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105⁴¹ *they flowed through dry regions* as *a river*); (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8³·⁵, cf. infr. **4 c** (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1¹¹·¹² *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4 d**); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7¹⁰ *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38³⁵, so אֵשׁ Ex 9²³ (E) וַתְּהַלֶּךְ אֵשׁ אַרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew §138 b Kö¹·⁴¹⁶); אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97³; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יְהַלָּכוּ Jb 41¹¹; of sword אַחֲרֵיהָ תֹּלֶךְ חָרֶב Je 48², of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20²⁵ drawn from a wound; of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91⁶ (בָּאֹפֶל), Hb 3⁵ (לְפָנָיו); of fame שָׁמְעִי הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra **4 d**); of letters אִגְּרוֹת Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עָנָן־בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ *like dew that passeth away;* so of עָנָן Jb 7⁹ כָּלָה וַיֵּלַךְ; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2¹¹ *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;* of ark of ^ (אֲרוֹן ^) 1 S 6⁸ *depart* (cf. also **5 d**); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20⁹ (opp. שׁוּב || נָסָה v²⁰ & יָרַד Is 38⁸); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ גַּם־עָשׂוּ פֵּרִי Je 12²; cf. יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14⁷ *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁸ (sq. עַד־לְבוֹא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אָל Jos 17⁷ *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16⁸ (sq. מִן & ה loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלָךְ ⓖL Th Klo, *and they went away*.

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges §113, 1): הָנָּנִי . . . . וְהָלֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods . . .?* as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42²⁴ *and they desired not walking in his ways;* as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ *I have seen . . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלוֹךְ); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20² *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges §113, 2). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges §113, 3): (1)

Digitized by Google

before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הָלוֹךְ הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי יי Zc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* יי. c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: *a.* both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ וְטָפוֹף תֵּלֵכְנָה Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; *β.* one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126⁶ *continually may* one *go weeping*; *γ.* elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jcs 6⁹ *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v¹³ (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ וְנָעוֹ 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; הָלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְדַבֵּר 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הָלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכֹה Je 41⁶, the pt. בֹּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכֹה, and for הָלֵךְ rd. הָלְכִים ⑥ Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. ו consec. (rare): הָלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6¹³ (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets; וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְצָעֳקָה 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הָלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ . . . וְיָקֵל 2 S 16¹³ he *went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְעָרֵב 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתֵּלֶךְ וְקָשָׁה . . . הָלוֹךְ) *upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (גָּדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וְיָשֹׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; הָלוֹךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ יי *go and say*, Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; הָלוֹךְ וְקָרָאתָ יי Je 2² 3¹²; also הָלוֹךְ וְרָחַצְתָּ יי 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, הָלוֹךְ וְקָנִיתָ יי Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, הָלוֹךְ וְעָמַדְתָּ יי 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וְטוֹב 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ); of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1¹¹·¹³ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וָאוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms: a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³ + oft.; esp. לְקִרְאַת יי *go to meet* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18¹⁶·¹⁶ +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also לָשׁוּב יי *go to return*, Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also שׁוּב לָלֶכֶת *return again* Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; יי לָבוֹא *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. b. sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4²⁷·²⁹ (all JE), Dt 13⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיֵּשֶׁב Ex 4¹⁸ (E), יֵלֵךְ וְיָשֹׁב Dt 20⁵·⁶·⁷·⁸, וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; יי וַיָּבוֹא *went & came* Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

Digitized by Google

2 S 11[22] 2 K 4[25]; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3[7] *and he went and sent.* **c.** following other verbs: וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22[19] (E) cf. 24[10] (J) 43[8] (J) Nu 16[25] (JE) Ju 4[9]; נִסְעָה וְנֵלֵכָה Gn 33[12] (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אֲחָיו וַיֵּלֵכוּ Gn 45[24] (E) cf. Jos 1[16] (D) 1 S 6[8] Jb 38[35]; also יְשַׁלְּחוּ קָדִים וְיֵלֵךְ 27[21] *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;* וַיְנַדְּדֵהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 34[1] (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּמָּלֵט 1 S 19[12]; וַיִּפַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37]; cf. Nu 24[25] (JE); וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19[10]; also וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10[12]. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27[13] (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1[2]; לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29[7] (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37[14] 42[19] Ex 4[19] +(in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3[7] etc.), *go to,* or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so; לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְרִית Gn 31[44] *come, let us make a compact,* cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקָה 19[32] (where subj. fem.); לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9[9] *come, and let us go,* so v[10], 11[14] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], cf. Zc 6[7] +; even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלְחָה 2 K 5[5] *go to, come, and let me send,* cf. Is 22[15] 26[20] Ez 3[4.11]; further Ju 19[11.13] 1 S 9[6] 1 K 1[12] ψ 34[5] +(in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לְכוּ סָרוּ לֵךְ־רֵד Ex 19[24] 32[7] cf. Ju 18[2]; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ לֵךְ עֲלֵה מְזֶה Ex 33[1]; רְדוּ 1 S 15[6]; לְכוּ בֹאוּ אַרְצָה Jos 18[8] & בָּאָרֶץ Gn 47[17] cf. 1 S 22[5] 1 K 1[18] 2 K 7[9]; v. further לְכָנָה שָׁבְנָה Ru 1[8] & שָׁבְנָה לָכֶן v[12]; also 2 S 3[16] 1 K 19[15.20] +(in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: †**1.** *pass away, die;* in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2[2]; perh. also Gn 15[2] (JE) *I pass away childless,* but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12[23] *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12[23]; so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] cf. 6[6]; also הוֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם 9[10], & בְּשְׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 12[5]; cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39[14] *before I depart and be not;* so acc. to some 2 Ch 21[20] but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25[32] (J). **2.** *live* ('*walk*'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת ψ 23[4] *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;* cf. 138[7] & אֵלֵךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 29[3]; קֹדֵר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42[10]; ה' חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50[10], v. also Ez 3[14]; perh. also Gn 15[2] cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84[8] *they go from strength to strength;* הַתֹּם הֹלֵךְ בְּתֹם יֵלֵךְ Pr 10[9]; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יְיַשֵּׁר־לָכֶת Pr 15[21] *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (α) ה' ψ 101[6], cf. Is 30[21] Je 6[16] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; (β) in (בְּ) ways of ', esp. D: Dt 8[6] (‖ לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10[12], 11[22] (‖ לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־' etc.), 28[9] (‖ לְשָׁמֵר מִצְוֹת '); v. also 13[15] +; 1 K 11[33] (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v[38] (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21[22] ψ 119[3] 128[1]; בְּאֹרְחָיו Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]; further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2[17]; (γ) †in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17[4]; (δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16[4.14] (J) 2 K 10[31] Je 9[12] 44[23] (+ בְּחֻקּוֹת & בְּעֵדוֹת), 2 Ch 6[16] Dn 9[10], cf. Ne 10[30] (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26[3] 1 K 6[12] Je 44[10.23] (v. supr.), Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21], cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33[15]; also בְּחֻקַּי 1 K 8[61] Ez 11[12] 36[27]; (ζ) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89[31] Ez 37[24]; (η) †in ordinances of David 1 K 3[3], cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8[3.5] 2 Ch 21[12], of David 2 Ch 11[17] 34[2], of David & Sol. 17[3]. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21[21] Ez 16[47] 23[31] 2 Ch 22[3]; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21[20] וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. ⑥ ⑧ Kmp Öt); > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted,* so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21[21] Je 18[15] (ה' נְתִיבוֹת); (γ) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6[12] *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְרָקוֹת Is 33[15]); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18[3] 20[23] (both H) 2 K 17[8.19] Ez 20[18] (בְּחֻקֹּתֵי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֵת) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר הָלַךְ אִתִּי Mal 2[6] *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('); הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6[8]; but also of people at variance with ' וְהָלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[23] cf. v[27.40]; & of ' at variance with people עִמָּם בְּקֶרִי . . . וְהָלַכְתִּי v[24] cf. v[28] (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13[20]; עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34[8]; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31[5]. **c.** *walk before* ^ (לִפְנֵי '); c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לֵבָב etc.) 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 8[23.25] 9[4] 2 Ch 6[16] 7[17] cf.

Digitized by Google

ה׳ קָרַנַּיִת מִפָּנַי ^ Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) ׳י Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰+; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶+; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2⁸; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתָמִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also הֹלְכֵי תֹם ה׳ ψ 15², תְּמִים Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15³·²⁶·³⁴ 16²·²⁶ 2 K 13⁶·¹¹+ (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (*a*)= *thoughts,* לֹא לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth;* (*β*) *evil inclination,* Jb 31⁷; אַחֲרֵי אֶל־לֵב שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם . . . לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם 20¹⁶, אַחֲרֵי בִּצְעָם 33³¹; (2) נֶפֶשׁ= *desire,* טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהֲלַךְ־נָפֶשׁ Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire.* **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפָּנַי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into,* הָלְכוּ בַּבַּלְּמָה Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. בְּצֵל נִטּוֹתוֹ נֶהֱלָכְתִּי ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

†**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הִלָּכְתִּי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הִלְּכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18⁹+2 t.; וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 86¹¹+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְהַלֵּכוּ Hb 3¹¹+2 t.; יְהַלְּכֻן ψ 89¹⁶+2 t.; 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹; *Imv.* הַלֵּךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³; מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4¹⁵;—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.: בְּבֵית א׳ נַהֲלֵךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do not walk,* have not the power of walking (cf. יִצְעָדוּ Je 10⁵); of one *tramping,* formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כְמַהֲלֵךְ רֵאשֶׁךָ Pr 6¹¹,—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ⑥; ‖ מַחְסוֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן (cf. also Hithp. 24²⁴); of ׳י, *walking* (in majesty), *marching,* עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind;* of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl,* עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֻׁהֲשַׁמֵּם שׁוּעָלִים הָלְכוּ בוֹ (Qr שֻׁשַּׁמֵּם) La 5¹⁸, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living הַמְּהַלְּכִים תַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 4¹⁵; עָרוֹם הָלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;* so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); בַּאֲפֵלוֹת נְהַלָּךְ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מְמַקּוֹם קָרוֹשׁ יְהַלֵּכוּ Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; ‖ וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בָעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאֹרַח־זוּ אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַף 1 K 21²⁷ *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בִּדְרָכַי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וַהֲלַךְ בִּדְרָכֵי לִבֶּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11⁹; cf. also לֹא הָלַכְתִּי בִּגְדֹלוֹת ψ 131¹ *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (‖ וּבְנִפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי; fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; וְהִתְהַלָּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי Gn 24⁴⁰+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּךְ Pr 23³¹; יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֶּכָה אֶתְהַלָּךְ ψ 43²+2 t.; ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2³⁰+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21²⁴+3 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּן 1 S 23¹³+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכוּן ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וַתִּתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* (לְ)הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56¹⁴+4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלֶּכְךָ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸+7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25²⁷;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro:* **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse,* in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בָּאָרֶץ) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v^s (*id.;* לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ); cf. Jb 1⁷=2² (both ‖ שׁוּט) Zc 1¹⁰·¹¹; similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְהַלֶּכֶת בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ (לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ), v⁷ (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ), v⁷; *go in different directions* וַיִּתֵּהוּ מְשָׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21²⁴ (‖ וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of ׳י ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither;* of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל־מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, וּבְחָקְרָ תָּהוֹם (הָקִיץ); 2 S 11² (עַל־גַּג בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ); הִתְהַלָּכְתְּ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the* farthest *ground of*

Digitized by Google

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28[14]; so also of ', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל ' אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּן Gn 3[8] (J) *the sound of* 'י *Elohim walking about in the garden;* of God (*El*) וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22[14] *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2[11]; *attend, follow,* of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלַי אֲדֹנָי 1 S 25[27]; *wander,* of Israel ψ 105[13] = 1 Ch 16[20]; *rove about,* of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּכוּ שָׁם 1 S 30[31]; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלֵּכוּ 23[13] (on this phr. cf. Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.] Dr[Sm]); *walk about, prowl,* of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בְּתוֹךְ אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19[6]; cf. also וּבָא־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רֵישֶׁךָ Pr 24[34] *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6[11]); *glide, flow* of wine יְתֻה ' בְּמֵישָׁרִים Pr 23[31] *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7[10]); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12[9] *on every side wicked men are walking;* בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ 39[7] *in appearance* (*semblance,* lit. *image* cf. Che[crit. n.]) *walketh a man;* also לָמָּה קֹדֶר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43[2] (cf. **Qal** 42[10], **Pi.** 38[7] Jb 30[28]). **2.** fig. *walk about = live;* the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12[2], so of Samuel v[2]; of priest 2[35] (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25[15]; cf. בְּרֹעַ בְּאֶחָד־לִי הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי ψ 35[14]; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי, לִפְנֵי ה' וְהְיֵה תָמִים Gn 17[1] (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and* (*so*) *be perfect,* cf. 24[40] (J), 48[15] (E); 2 K 20[3] = ה' לְפָנֶיךָ בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְלֵבָב שָׁלֵם Is 38[3]; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לְפָנַי עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2[30] (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116[9] אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי ' בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, 56[14] (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים); יְתֻה ' בִּשְׁמוֹ Zc 10[12] *they shall walk in his name;* c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah ה' אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 5[22.24] 6[9] (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further ה' ψ 26[3] *I have walked in thy faithfulness;* מְתֻה ' בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ בְּחָמוֹ צַדִּיק Pr 20[7] *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;* אָתָה ' בְּתֹם־לְבָבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101[2]; cf. also ψ 119[45] *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲשָׁמָיו ψ 68[22] *one going on in his guilty deeds;* בַּחֲשֵׁכָה יִתְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 82[5] they *walk in darkness* (|| לֹא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ); of their exposure עַל־שְׂבָכָה יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 18[8] *he walketh on net-work,* (snare, cf. שׂבכה; || שֶׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו); esp. of ' as accompanying Israel כִּי־תָה ' בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23[15] *walk in the midst,* etc., בְּתוֹכָם Lv 26[12]; 2 S 7[7] *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17[6]; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֱהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7[6] *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb ל"י, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24[15]; sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[2], וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16[29], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10[20], יוֹלִךְ Je 32[5]; juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28[36]; שֶׁלֶךְ Ec 5[14]; וַיּוֹלֶךְ Ex 14[21] וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6[19] + 2 t.; וַיֹּלַךְ La 3[2]; sf. וַיּוֹלְכֵנִי Ez 40[24] 43[1] 47[6] 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13[13] Ez 32[14], cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6[19], וָאוֹלֵךְ Am 2[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17[11]; fs. הֵילִיכִי Ex 2[9] (Bö[II. 461, § 1103]; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol[1 256, b] Ges[§ 69, 2, R 8]); mpl. הֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17[27]; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36[6]; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2[6] + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[15], מוֹלִכְךָ Je 2[17]; מוֹלִיכָם Is 63[13]; fpl. מוֹלִכוֹת Zc 5[10];—**1.** *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8[15] (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2[6] ψ 136[16], so also Is 48[21]; בַּדֶּרֶךְ Je 2[17]; cf. Jos 24[3] (E), Is 63[13] ψ 106[9]; also fig. Is 42[16] *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶרֶךְ) *they know not;* **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר Dt 29[4]; so Am 2[10] (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road,* Dt 8[2], cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדְּרוֹם Ez 40[24] (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה 2 K 24[15] *the women of the king,* etc., *he led into exile* (מֵירוּשָׁלַם בָּבֶלָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלַכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2[16]; בָּבֶל Je 32[5]; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3[2] *me hath he driven and brought,* into *darkness and not* into *light;* sq. acc. pers. + אֶל: אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28[36] (of exile); אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר Ez 43[1]; אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Je 31[9]; אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17[11] (P; implic. obj. being censer); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6[19] Je 52[26], עַל in || 2 K 25[20]; עַל also 1 K 1[38] וַיֹּלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** β). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה loc.: שֹׁמְרֹנָה 2 K 6[19]; בָּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33[11] 36[6] (cf. 2 K 24[15] supr.); cf. שָׁמָּה 2 K 17[27]. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12[17] *he* ('י) *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v[19]; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125[5] ' *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the worker's of iniquity.* **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. help-

Digitized by Google

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35[24] (וַיְבִיאֻהוּ in ‖ 2 K 23[30]); cf. Zc 5[10] *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָה אוֹלִיךְ אֶת־הַחֲרִפָּתִי 2 S 13[13]. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶד Ex 2[9] (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5[14]; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10[20] *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (‖ בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יַגִּיד דָּבָר). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:* Pr 16[29] *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go,* men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36[12] (‖ וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְמוֹרָשָׁה, וְיִרַשְׁתָּךְ וְאוֹלַכְתָּ); cf. אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת Lv 26[13] *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63[12] *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32[14] *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* ʼ, the sea, Ex 14[21] (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הֹלֶךְ **n.m. traveller** (properly *a going, journey,* whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only וַיָּבֹא הֹלֵךְ לְאִישׁ הָעָשִׁיר 2 S 12[4] (‖ הָאוֹרֵחַ הַבָּא לוֹ); —in MT 1 S 14[26] הֹלֵךְ דְּבָשׁ, הֹלֵךְ must be cstr. & = *flowing,* or *dropping* (*of honey*), but rd. rather הָלַךְ ℭ The Klo We Dr (& דִּבַּשׁ for דְּבַשׁ q.v., ℭ We Dr).

†[הֶלֶךְ] **n.[m.]** *step,* only pl. sf. בְּרֹחַץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29[6] *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֶמְאָה = חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה] **n.f. a going, way, travelling-company,** sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2[6] Qr (הלוכתם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68[25], so Pr 31[27] Qr (הילוכות Kt), הֲלָכוֹת Hb 3[6], הֲלִיכֹת Jb 6[19]; sf. הֲלִיכוֹתָיִךְ ψ 68[25];—**1.** *going, walk,* **a.** Na 2[6] *they shall stumble in their going;* elsewh. pl. *goings:* **b.** ψ 68[25.25] of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings = *doings* צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 31[27] *watching the doings of her household;* of God Hb 3[6] הֲלִיכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* (al. *of old*) *are his.* **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכוֹת שְׁבָא Jb 6[19] (‖ אָרְחוֹת תֵּימָא).

†[מַהֲלָךְ] **n.m.**[Ne 2,6] *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42[4] + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2[6]; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3[7];—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[4] (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2[6]; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3[3] i.e. diameter or length, cf. v[4]; (acc. to Herodot[v. 53] one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod[II. 3]). **3.** pl. *goings,* i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3[7].

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה] **n.f. procession,** only pl. תַּהֲלֻכֹת Ne 12[31] of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל] **vb. shine** (acc. to Thes al. = II. הלל (*splenduit,* from *sonuit acute, clare,* so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[Or. II. 19] & sub foll.; cf. Ar. مَلَّ *begin to shine,* هِلَال *new moon;* As. *êllu, bright* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29[3] *when it,* viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[§ 309 c]), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָהֵל Jb 31[26], 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41[10]; 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13[10]; —*flash forth light,* of heavenly bodies, אוֹר = *sun* Jb 31[26] (‖ יָרֵחַ יָקָר הֹלֵךְ); sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13[10] (‖ חָשַׁךְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, & יָרֵחַ לֹא־יָגִיהַ אוֹרוֹ); also of crocodile עָטִישָׁתָיו תָּהֵל אוֹר Jb 41[10] *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל **n.m. appell. shining one,** epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil,* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57[60] Opp[JAS 1871, 448] Schr[KK 1874, 337] COT[ad loc.])

†II. [הָלַל] **vb. be boastful, Pi. praise** (Ar. هَلَّ *shout,* both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܗܠܠ *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH הַלֵּל *praise,* הַלֵּל *id., Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aram. הֵילוּלָא *marriage-song,* &c.; on As. *alâlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon[Sargonterte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)] also Winckler[Sargonterte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149] KB[44, l. 36; 80, l. 194]; all variations of *cry aloud,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. 411]; perh. orig. *break through,* or *out* (in a cry), cf. We[Skizzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109]; comp. also (acc. to Prät[BAS I. 369 f.]) Eth. ሃሌሉያ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መሐላ: *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּהֻלּוּ ψ 75[5]; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5[6] + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אַל־תָּהֻלּוּ ψ 75[5] (‖ אַל־

תְּרִימוּקֶרֶן); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5[6] (פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖); 73[3] 75[5] (both ‖ רְשָׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלֵּל ψ 10[3], 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119[164]; 3 mpl. consec. וְהִלְלוּ Is 62[9], sf. הֲלָלוּךָ Is 64[10], etc.; *Impf.* יְהַלֶּל־ ψ 63[6] 102[19]; sf. יְהַלָּלֶךָּ Pr 27[2], יְהַלְלֵךְ Is 38[18], וַיְהַלְלֵהוּ Pr 31[28]; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּל ψ 56[5]+2 t., cohort. אֲהַלְלָה ψ 69[31]+2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146[1] 147[12]; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104[35]+30 t. ψ+Je 20[13] 31[7]; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24]+15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16[36]; *cstr.* הַלֵּל 2 S 14[25]+16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23[5]+4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12[15] (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27[2] 31[28.31] Ct 6[9]; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23[12] *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14[25] (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28[4] *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, יְ, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16[24]. **b.** obj. יְ (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119[164] (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69[35]; תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלָלֶךָּ ψ 119[175]; in summons to all creatures to praise 148[5.13]; Is 38[18] לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָּ מָוֶת יְהַלֶלֶךָּ (cf. ψ 115[17]); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62[9] (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64[10] ψ 22[23] (אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ‖), v[27] 35[18] 109[30] (both ‖ אוֹדֶךָּ) 107[32] (יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ ‖) 84[5], v. also 146[2] (אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהַי ‖) 149[3] (c. בְּ instr.; ‖ יַחֲמְדוּ לוֹ); also obj. יְ שֵׁם (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74[21] 148[5], Jo 2[26] (thanksgiving after harvest); שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר 69[31] (וַאֲגַדְּלֶנּוּ בְתוֹדָה ‖), also 145[2] (אֲבָרְכָה ‖); further, ψ 56[5] בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דְּבָרוֹ, also v[11]+v[11b] ביהוה ונו׳, but cf. Hup Che on 11[b] as editorial addition; obj. not expressed הַשְׁמִיעוּ הַלֵּלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע יְ אֶת־עַמְּךָ Je 31[7], וְשִׁפְתַי רְנָנוֹת יְהַלָּל־פִּי ψ 63[6]. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] (כַּבְּדוּהוּ ‖; of temple-worship cf. v[23.26]); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise יְ 148[2.2.3.3.4] 150[1]; of temple-worship 150[2] (בְּ *on account of*) v[2] (בְּ), v[3.3.4.4.5.5] (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20[13] (שִׁירוּ לַיְ ‖) הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְ, ψ 117[1] (addressed to nations, ‖ שַׁבְּחוּהוּ), 148[7] (created things), הַלְלִי יְרוּשָׁלַם ‖) הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן 147[12] (אֶת־יְ). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135[3], liturgical (זַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ ‖); elsewh. always one word v. Baer[ψ p. 115], & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104[35] (בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְ ‖), elsewh. הַלְלוּיָהּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106[1] 111[1] (both ‖ הודה) 112[1] 113[1] (‖ הַלְלוּ & יְ אֶת־שֵׁם), 135[1] (‖ *id.*), 146[1] (הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְ ‖), 147[1] (sq. וַמְּרָה in cl. with כִּי), 148[1] (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ אֶת־יְ), 149[1] (‖ שִׁירוּ לַיְ), 150[1] (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ־אֵל); (2) at end ψ 104[35] (supr.), 105[45] 106[48] 113[9] 115[18] (‖ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ), 116[19] 117[2] 135[21] (בָּרוּךְ יְ ‖) 146[10] 147[20] 148[14] 149[9] 150[6] (כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ‖); add to these (not liturgical) כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ, יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 102[19], 150[6], לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 115[17]. **e.** also sq. לְיהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag[Or. II. 16 ff.], who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12[24] cf. v[27]), 1 Ch 16[4] (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בַּמְצִלְתַּיִם, all v[5], and Ne 12[27]) 23[30] 25[3] (all ‖ הוֹדוֹת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3[11] (הוֹדוֹת ‖) cf. v[11]; by Levites 2 Ch 20[19] (בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל), 29[30] (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16[36]; also 2 Ch 5[13] (בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v[12]; הוֹדוֹת ‖), v[13] (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהַלְלִים לַיְ בְּפִי 1 Ch 23[5] (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30[21] (Levites & priests עֹז בִּכְלֵי לַיְ); sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ 1 Ch 29[13] (‖ מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20[21] (before the army; ‖ מְשֹׁרְרִים לַיְ; prob. of Levites, cf. v[19]). **f.** sq. acc. יְ Ezr 3[10] (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד), Ne 5[13] (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12[24] (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23[5] 2 Ch 8[14] 29[30] (עַד־לְשִׂמְחָה) 2 Ch 31[2] (appar. priests & Levites; בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת יְ; ‖ לְשָׁרֵת וּלְהוֹדוֹת); v. also מְשׁוֹרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר ‖) מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13]; בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 7[6] (הודות ליהוה ‖). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), בֵּאלֹהִים ψ 44[9] (שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה ‖); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה׳ רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10[3] *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (יְ) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הוּלָּלוּ ψ 78[63]; *Impf.* יְהֻלַּל־ Pr 12[8]; *Pt.* מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22[4]+6 t.; f. מְהֻלָּלָה Ez 26[17] (cf. Ol[§ 250 c] Sta[§ 220, 617 b]; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding ה as = relative, v. Sta[§ 176 c] Ges[§ 52. 2, R. 6]);—*be praised*, **1.** human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12[18] (opp. יְהִי לְבוּז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78[63]; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26[17]. **2.** of יְ, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

Digitized by Google

of praise 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴; גָּדוֹל י׳ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד ψ 48² 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so שֵׁם י׳ מְהֻלָּל 113³. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּל 1 K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יִתְהַלָּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלָּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלָּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלָּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלָּלִי Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלָּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. בְּ of ground of boasting Je 9²²·²³ 49⁴ ψ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) י׳: בי׳ תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (‖ וְיִתְהַבָּרְכוּ בוֹ); sq. נַפְשִׁי ψ 34³, בְּקָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³ = 1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ (‖ יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), cf. further Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתְךָ *together with thine heritage* (לְשַׂמַּח בְּשִׂמְחַת גּוֹיֶךָ ‖). **3.** once, late = pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יְהוֹלֵל Is 44²⁵ + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שְׁפָטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. י׳; ‖ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלֵל); obj. קְסָמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. י׳ ‖ מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים); obj. חָכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֹשֶׁק; ‖ וַיְאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה). **Po'al** *Pt.* לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2² *of laughter I said, It is mad* (folly); מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102⁹ *those mad against me* (‖ אוֹיְבָי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְהֹלֵל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Na 2⁵, יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 49³, הִתְהַלְלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly*, or *like a madman*, וַיִּתְהֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands;* of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבָאֵימִים יִתְהָלְלוּ Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (‖ הִתְנַעֲשׂוּ) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

†**הִלֵּל** **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised;* cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12¹²·¹⁵, called הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן.

†[**הִלּוּל**] **n.**[**m.**] (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלּוּלִים **rejoicing, praise**: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הִלּוּלִים Ju 9²⁷ i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to י׳, קֹדֶשׁ ה׳ Lv 19²⁴ (H) *holiness of praise*, i.e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

†[**הוֹלֶלֶת**] **n.f. madness** (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלְלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ *and I set my heart* (וְאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׁכְלוּת), cf. וְלָרַעַת רֶשַׁע כֶּסֶל וְהַסִּכְלוּת ה׳ 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלְלוּת, cf. סִכְלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (‖ רָע).

†**הוֹלֵלוֹת** **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba[NB 414 f.]) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוֹת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness.*

הַלֵּל, הַלְלוּ־יָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

†**יְהַלְלְאֵל** **n.pr.**[**m.**] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מְהַלְלְאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

†[**מַהֲלָל**] **n.**[**m.**] **praise**;—only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלָלוֹ Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i.e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

†**מְהַלְלְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלְאֵל supr.);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷ 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

†**תְּהִלָּה** **n.f. praise, song of praise** (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيلٌ, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger[Muhammad III. 227] We[Skizzen III. 107 ff. 114.117.214] Nö[ZMG 1887, 733] RS[Sem. I. 411] Che[OP 460]) abs. ת׳ Is 60¹⁸ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48² + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֶךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתָךְ ψ 35²⁸ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 9¹⁵; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42¹⁰ + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—**1.** *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to י׳:—ψ 48¹¹ כשמך אלהים כן תהלתך על קצוי ארץ *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111¹⁰ תהלתו עמדת

Digitized by Google

תְּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי, לעד ψ 34[2] *continually is his praise in my mouth* (‖ אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־׳) cf. 71[6], also תַּבְעֶנָה 51[17], פִּי יַגִּיד ת׳ 71[8], יִמָּלֵא פִּי תְהִלָּתֶךָ 145[21] ת׳ ׳ יְדַבֵּר פִּי 119[171], וְיִבָרֵךְ כָּל־ שָׁפָתַי ת׳ (‖ בְּשֵׁר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* יָשִׁירוּ הַמְשֹׁרְרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים 106[12]; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12[46]; cf. ת׳ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40[4] (appos. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ) & Is 42[10] (appos. *id.*), also ת׳ לִישָׁרִים נָאוָה 33[1] (‖ רַנְנוּ צַדִּיקִים ב׳׳); vid. perh. ψ 148[14] (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109[1]; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22[4] *inhabiting the praises of Isr.*; וּמְרוֹמָם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9[5] *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48[9] (‖ שְׁמִי), & of *praise due* to ׳ Is 42[8]. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22[4] 33[1] 106[12] Ne 12[46]);—בֹּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה ψ 100[4] *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; שִׁירוּ ל׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ ψ 149[1]; cf. ψ 22[26] 65[13] 66[2] 147[1]; before the army הַחֵלּוּ בְרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20[22]; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66[8] (‖ בָּרְכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42[12]. **3.** *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145[1] (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים, תִּילִים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of ׳, demanding praise: נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת Ex 15[11] (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (‖ נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9[15] 78[4] 79[13] Is 43[21], also + שֵׁם ׳ ψ 102[22]; c. יַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 106[2] (‖ יְסַפֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת ׳); + חַסְדֵי ׳, + צִדְקָךְ c. יָהֹוָה ψ 35[28]; c. יַבְשִׁירוּ Is 60[6]; + לְהֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ c. אַזְנִיר Is 63[7]; vid. also לְהַשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בִּתְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35] *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (=praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory*: **a.** of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25] (on Qr תְּהִלַּת v. Hi Ges[§ 80. 2 b]); comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61[3] *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment*; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֵה אֵבֶל and translate ת׳ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1. 2**). **b.** of ׳, כְּפָה שָׁמַיִם הודו וּת׳ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3[3] *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full*. Also **c.** fig., *praise, renown*, =obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26[19] (abs.), Je 13[11] (+ לִי) 33[9] (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ)—all ‖ שֵׁם, תִּפְאֶרֶת; v. also Is 61[11], & perh. ψ 148[14] (see sub **1** supr.); (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62[7], also Zp 3[19.20] (both ‖ שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים; cf. וְקָרְאוּ יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ ת׳ Is 60[18]; (*c*) of Babylon וְתִתְפַּשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51[41]; (*d*) of Moab אֵין עוֹד ת׳ מוֹאָב הִגִּיא תְּהִלָּתֵךְ וְהוּגָא Je 48[2]; (*e*) of ׳, אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי אָתָּה כִּי Dt 10[21] Je 17[14] (no vb.)

†[הָלַם] **vb. smite, hammer, strike down** (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהָלְמָה consec. Ju 5[26]; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5[22] Is 16[8]; sf. הָלָמוּנִי Pr 23[35]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַהֲלֻמֵנִי ψ 141[5]; 3 mpl. יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74[6]; *Pt. act.* הוֹלֵם בָּעָם Is 41[7] (cf. Ges[§ 20. 3 b]); *pass.* cstr. הֲלוּמֵי Is 28[1];—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5[26] (fatally; ‖ מָחַץ, מָחַץ); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141[5] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ גּוֹיִם הָלָמוּ Is 16[8] *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֲלוּמֵי יַיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28[1]; cf. further Pr 23[35]; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם־פָּעַם Is 41[7] *one striking an anvil; smite down*, or *strike off* ψ 74[6] (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5[22].—On וְהֵלֹם 1 S 14[16] v. הֵלֹם.

†הֵלָם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[35].

†הַלְמוּת **n.f. hammer, mallet**, only cstr. ה׳ עֲמָלִים Ju 5[26] *a workman's hammer*.

†יַהֲלֹם **n.[m.]** a precious stone, **jasper?** (so ⑥ ⑩), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28[18]) (appar. fr. √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer*?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28[18] 39[11] Ez 28[13].

†מַהֲלֻמוֹת **n.f.pl. strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם אגדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), =*percussura*, *κόμμα*, Ges[Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307])—Pr 18[6] (cf. Baer) 19[29], both times of blows on the body.

†הֵלֹם **adv. of place, hither** (Ar. هَلُمَّ *hither!*)—Ex 3[5] אַל־תִּקְרַב הֵלֹם approach not *hither*, Ju 18[3] 20[7] 1 S 10[22] 14[16] and lo, the camp melted away וְהֵלֹם וְהָלְאָה rd. with ⑥ (ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν) Th We Dr הֵלֹם וְהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה Jos 8[20]), v[36.38] Ru 2[14]; עַד הֵלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7[18] (=1 Ch 17[16]). ψ 73[10], if text be sound, must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v[3–9]); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for יָשׁוּב עַמּוֹ הלם, יַשְׁבִּיעֵמוֹ

Digitized by Google

לָחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup[Now]. Gn 16[13]=*here;* but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14[15] rd. הֲלֹא for הַלְמָ: v. הֲ **1** *end.*

†**הֵם n.pr.loc.** only in הַוִּים בְּהֵם Gn 14[5]; not otherwise known; Vrss בְּהֵם; Jer[Quaest. in Hbr. Genes.] בְּחֹם; Ol conj. בַּחֲמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[הם, ?המה?] only in מֵהֲמָם Ez 7[11] Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הָמוֹן **5**, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

†**הַמְּדָתָא n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon* (*mâha, month*, Spieg[APK 236])+*data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ⓖ Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [*Madáras*, Μαδάτης], cf. Xenoph[Cyr. v. 3, 61] Diod[xvii, 67] Pott[ZKG 1880, 470]);—הַמְּדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3[1.10] 8[5] 9[24]; without האגגי 9[10].

הֵמָּה and **הֵם** (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9[7](P), Je 14[15] Zc 14[15], and in the phr. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵמָּה (הַ)יָּמִים הָהֵמָּה 2 K 18[4] Je 3[16.18] 5[18] 5o[4] Jo 3[2] 4[1] Zc 8[23] Ne 13[15], though בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5[10] Ru 1[22] Ct 6[8]), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הִמּוֹ, q.v.; הֻמּ, הֻנּ; Eth. (one form) ᐅᐠᐦ፡ ᐅᐠᐦᐣ፡ *'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū;* cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu, šina*[*ni*], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6[4] Ex 5[7] יֵלְכוּ הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31[16] Is 24[14] Ho 4[14] 7[3] etc.; after כִּי Je 5[5] 34[7]. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr[§ 160, 166].) **b.** Ju 1[22] גַּם הֵם . . . ויעלו, Dt 2[11] (אַף הֵם), 3[20] Jos 9[4] Ez 30[17]. **c.** Ex 18[22] every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge *themselves*, v[26] Je 15[19] 17[18] ψ 109[28]; Est 9[1]. **d.** Gn 33[6] 44[3] Jud 6[5] etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10[38].

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14[24] (note accents), Dt 1[39] ψ 23[4] 27[2] (accents), 37[9] 107[24] Ez 36[7] 44[15]. **b.** Is 30[7] Ez 27[13.17.21]; cf. Is 44[11]. **c.** Nu 14[27a] Je 27[9] Ez 43[19] אֲשֶׁר הֵם מְזָרֵע צָדוֹק, Ec 4[2] Ne 2[18].

3. a. Gn 3[7] Ex 5[8] כִּי נִרְפִּים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14[3] 15[25] 29[33] etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11[16] Is 61[9], cf. De[§ 94, 11]). **b.** Gn 34[21.23] 41[36] 48[5] שׁנֵי בניך . . . לִי הֵם thy two sons . . ., they are mine, Ex 32[16]+oft.: Is. 41[22] הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה, 49[21] אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2[12] after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr[§ 198 Obs. 2]). **c.** Dt 20[15] אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19[12] 1 K 9[20]. **d.** 2 K 7[10] כַּאֲשֶׁר הַמָּה. (Pr 19[7] Kt לֹא־הַמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30[24] אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v[29] (cf. before a rel. clause v[15.18] 6[16]) Ct 6[8] Is 51[19] שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קָרְאֹתַיִךְ, 1 Ch 9[26] (v. הוּא **4 a**). **b.** (β) Gn 21[29] . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1[9] 4[5]. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם +Gn 25[16] (=1 Ch 1[30]) Lv 23[2] Nu 3[20.21.27.33] 1 S 4[8] 1 Ch 8[6] 12[15] (v. Dr[§ 201, 3]).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6[7] חֵמָּה דָּרְוֵי לְחָמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7[4] ׳ הֵיכַל ׳ הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of ׳; and in the fem., Lv 5[22] of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21[10] מֵהֵנָּה (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם); 2 S 12[8] Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה things *such as these.*

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6[4] Ex 2[11] Nu 14[36]+oft.; הָהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הָהֵנָּה +1 S 17[28].

N.B.—Ez 8[6] Kt מָהֵם stands for מָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מָזֶּה for מַה־זֶּה Ex 4[2]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עֲדֵיהֶם; 2 S 4[6] וְהֵנָּה וג׳ is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת כִּקְלָה חִטִּים וג׳ v. We Dr (Ⓖ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּהֵן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. כְּ])—**a.** בָּהֵמָּה +Ex 30[4] 36[1] (both P), Hb 1[16]; כָּהֵמָּה +Je 36[32]; לָהֵמָּה +Je 14[16]; מֵהֵמָּה +Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]. **b.** בָּהֵם +2 S 24[3] Yahweh add to the people מֵאָה כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם פְּעָמִים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times,=1 Ch 21[3] (but בָּהֵם here only once, cf. Dt 1[11] כָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9[11] Ec 9[12]. **c.** בָּהֵנָּה +Lv 5[22] (P) Nu 13[19] (JE) Je 5[17]: כָּהֵנָּה +Gn 41[19] 2 S 12[8] וְאוֹסִפָה לְךָ כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23[14]: לָהֵנָּה +Ez 1[5.23.23] 42[9] Zc 5[3]: מֵהֵנָּה +Lv 4[2] (P) Is 34[16] Je 5[6] Ez 16[51] 42[5] ψ 34[21] 1 Ch 21[10] (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֵן +Gn 19[29] (P) 30[36.37] Ex 25[20] 37[16] (both P) Lv 10[1] 11[21] 14[40] Nu 10[3] 16[7] (all

Digitized by Google

P) Dt 28[52] Je 4[29] 48[9] 51[43.45] (בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); בָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] (edd.; Baer כֵּהֵן); לָהֵן (=*therefore*) †Ru 1[13.13] (also BAram.); מָהֵן †Ez 16[47.52] (edd.; Baer מֵהֵן). (With the exception of כָּהֵנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

הָמָה† [הָמָה] **vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous** (ℵ הֲמָא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. هَمْهَمَ *murmur*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46[7] + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5[22] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶהֱמָה Je 6[23] + 3 t.; 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42[12] 43[5]; אֶהֱמֶה 42[6]; אֶהֱמֶה 55[18]; אֶהֱמֶה 77[4]; יֶהֱמוּ 46[4] + 3 t.; וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51[15] Je 31[35]; יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59[11]; *Inf.* הָמוֹת Is 17[12]; *Pt.* הֹמָה Pr 20[1] Je 4[19]; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1[41], הֹמִיָּה Pr 7[11] 9[13], הוֹמִיָּה Is 22[2]; fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21], הֹמוֹת Ez 7[16] (Co הֲמָיוֹת cf. 𝔊 𝔖);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15], subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֹּבִים Is 59[11] (‖ הגה כיונה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7[16] cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; in prayer 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ אָשִׂיחָה); also subj. מַעַיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5[4]; further כַּנָּבוֹר, *like the lyre* (*zither*) Is 16[11]; כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48[36] (sq. לְ) v[36] (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4[19] לִבִּי הֹמֶה־לִי. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] cf. ψ 46[4]; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17[12] Je 6[23] 50[42]; metaph. *id.*, Je 51[55]; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46[7] (‖ מָטוּ); 83[3] (‖ נָשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1[41] Is 22[2]; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21] *head of stirring, bustling* streets (‖ פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (‖ אַךְ־בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9[5] (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi Hexapl. II. 3, 1024 Klo Th LZ, 1879, 564 Sta ZAW 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of שֵׁכָר (by meton.) Pr 20[1]; of shameless woman Pr 7[11] 9[13].

הָמוֹן †**n.m.** 18[4.14] (**f.** †Jb 31[34]) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance**;—abs. הָ 1 S 4[14] + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25[11] = אָמוֹן in ‖ Je 52[15], v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הֲמוֹן Gn 17[14] + 30 t. + Ez 39[11.15] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גוֹג); sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5[13] + 2 t. + Ez 31[18] Qr + 3 t. (Kt המונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39[16]; הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14] + 6 t. + Ez 7[12.13] 30[4] (all del. BCo; in 7[13] also Da), הֲמוֹנָם Ez 29[19]; הֲמוֹנָם Is 31[4] Ez 7[11]; pl. הֲמוֹנִים Jo 4[14.14]; sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32[20];—הֲמוֹנֶכֶם Ez 5[7] v. sub המן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65[8] (‖ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים etc.); קוֹל שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים cf. Is 13[4] *sound of a roaring* (‖ קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33[3] Dn 10[6]; הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17[12] (‖ שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with הֲמוֹת יַמִּים; also 31[4] of throng of shepherds (‖ קוֹל); of a city קִרְיָה Jb 39[7] (‖ תְּשָׁאוֹת נֹגֵשׁ); cf. עִיר הֲמוֹן = *noisy city* Is 32[14], הֲמוֹנָה Is 5[14]; of *sound* of songs קוֹל בְּנוֹרֶיךְ Ez 26[13] (‖ קוֹל שִׁירַיִךְ), cf. Am 5[23] (‖ וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ); of crying קוֹל הָ 1 S 4[14] (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה); v. further הֲמוֹן מַעַיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63[15] (‖ הֲמֻיַּת), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain קוֹל הָ הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41], cf. Je 10[13] = 51[16];—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels הָ גַּלְגַּלָּיו Je 47[3] (‖ קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת רַעַשׁ לִרְכְבּוֹ & פַּרְסוֹת). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14[19] 2 S 18[29]. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4[7] 1 S 14[16] 1 K 20[13.28] Is 29[5.5] 2 Ch 13[8] 14[10] 20[2.12.15.24] 32[7]; cf. Ez 39[11]; also 7[12.13] 30[4] (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3[23] cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]; Dn 11[10] (הָ חֲיָלִים רַבִּים) v[11.11.12.13] (‖ חַיִל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4[14.14]. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6[19] Is 5[13] 16[14] Ez 7[11.14] 29[19] 30[10.15] 31[2.18] 32[12.12.16.18. 20.24.25.26.31.32]. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7[13.13] (so MT 25[11], but ‖ Je 52[15] הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42[5] Jb 31[34] (הָ רַבָּה) Ez 23[42]; הָ גּוֹיִם Gn 17[4.5] (P) cf. Is 29[7.8]; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51[42]. **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) הָ נָשִׁים 2 Ch 11[23]; of cattle Je 49[32]; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29[16]; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31[10]. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37[16] cf. Ec 5[9] (‖ פָּסֶף), Is 60[5] (‖ הָ יָם; ‖ חֵיל גּוֹיִם).

הֲמִיָּה †[הֲמִיָּה] **n.f. sound, music, of instruments** הֲמִיַּת נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14[11].

הֲמוֹנָה † **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֵׁם־עִיר הָ Ez 39[16], but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמר המונו v. הֲמוֹן supr.

המל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَلَ *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

הֲמוּלָה, הֲמֻלָּה † **n.f. rain-storm** (?), **rushing or roaring sound** (?): קוֹל הֲמוּלָה נִדְלָה Je 11[16] *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVRVDa *tumult*; קוֹל הֲמֻלָּה בְּקוֹל

Digitized by Google

הֲמָנָה Ez 1[24] of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†**הָמַם vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit** (cf. [הום])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28[28]; sf. הֲמַמָנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt הֲמַמְנִי), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15[6]; 1 s. וְהַמּוֹתִי Ex 23[27]; *Impf.* יְהֻם Ex 14[24] Ju 4[15]; sf. וַיְהֻמֵם Jos 10[10] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] + 2 S 22[15] Kt (doubtless right; Qr יְהָמֵם); 2 ms. sf. וּתְהַמְּמֵם ψ 144[6]; *Inf. sf.* לְהָמֵם Dt 2[15] Est 9[24];—**1.** *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing ה׳ גֹּלֵל עֲגָלָתוֹ וּפָרְשָׂיו Is 28[28] (‖דוש). **2.** *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14[24] 23[27] Jos 10[10] Ju 4[15] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15]= 2 S 22[15] (‖המיר), ψ 144[6] (‖ *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15[6] c. acc. & בְּבָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2[15] (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9[24] (sq. לְאַבְּדָם); prob. also Je 51[34] (‖ אֲכָלַנִי), cf. הוּם Dt 7[23].

†**הֹרְמִם n.pr.m.** son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1[39] 𝔊 Αἰμαν 𝔊L Ημαν; = חֵימָם Gn 36[22].

†**[הָמַן] vb. rage, be turbulent** (? denom. fr. הָמוֹן Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. יַיִן הֲמָנָם מִרֹּאשׁ הַגְּבָעוֹת Ez 5[7] (Sm queries; Ew, after 𝔊 Aq, הַפְּנָכָם fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled.*

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen[VOJ 1892, 86 ff.] = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3[1] + 53 t. in Esther.

הֹמֶס (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**[הֹמֶס] n.[m.]** only pl. הֲמָסִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) פְּרֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

הֹמֶר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

†**[מַהֲמֹרֹת] n.f. flood** (cf. Ar. ✓), or **watery pit** (prop. *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm βοθύνους, and NH, NHWB[III. 40])—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140[11] (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v[6]).

I.**[הֵן] pron. 3 pl. fem.**, oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.: see under הַמָּה **8 d.**

II. **הֵן** (הֵנ־ †Nu 23[9.24] Jb 8[19.20] 13[1] 26[14] 33[6.12.29] 36[5.22.26]; הֵנ־ Jb 13[15] 36[30] 41[1]+) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3[22] הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4[14] *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11[6] 15[3] 19[34] 27[11] 29[7] 30[34] (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5[5] 6[12.30] Lv 10[18.19] Nu 17[27] Dt 5[21] (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18[4] in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is[2] & Jb,—Nu 23[9.24] (Balaam) Is 23[13] 32[1] 33[7] ψ 51[7.8] 68[34] 78[20] 139[4] Pr 11[31] (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24[12]: elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is[2] (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40[15.15] 41[11.24.29] 50[1.2.9.9.11] Jb 4[18] 15[15] 25[5] (in these three passages before אַף or אַף כִּי), 9[11.12] etc. (v. supr.). †**b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, **if** (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1898, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܢ, Pal. 𝔗 אִין, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. إِنْ, with א), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4[1] והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25[20] and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרַע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54[15] Jb 40[23] 2 Ch 7[13.13] (v[13b] וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8[22] (וְלֹא = וְהֵלֹא), Je 3[1] Hg 2[12] (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). †**c.** if, whether, in an indirect question, Je 2[10] רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כָזֹאת (but Gr הֲנִהְיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c**.

הִנֵּה, once הֲנֵה־ Gn 19[2], **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (אֵנָּה *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew[§ 282 c]; cf. אֵנָּה, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּנִי Gn 6[13] + oft. (also הִנְנִי Gn 22[7]), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22[1.11] +, (הִנְּנִי Gn 27[18]), †Is 65[1] הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי is also said Gn 24[13.43] 25[32] 48[21] Ex 4[23] 7[17] +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אָנִי Ez 37[5.12.19.21] 2 Ch 2[3], cf. 2 K 10[9] Je 32[27]); הִנְּךָ Gn 20[3] + (†2 K 7[2] הִנָּהְ), †ψ 139[8], fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16[11] + 6 t.; הִנּוֹ †Nu 23[17] Jb 2[6] 1 Ch 11[25], הִנָּהוּ †Je 18[3] Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20[16] 42[27] 1 S 10[22] Je 38[5] Ru 3[3]): 1 pl. הִנֻּנוּ †Jos 9[25] 2 S 5[1] Je 3[22] Ezr 9[15], הִנֶּנּוּ †Gn 44[16] 50[18] Nu 14[40], הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38[35]; הִנְּכֶם †Dt 1[10] Je 16[12]; הִנָּם Gn 40[6] + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12[19] and now הִנֵּה *behold* thy wife! 18[9] הִנֵּה בְאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately pre-

Digitized by Google

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16^{14}: cf. Dr[§ 135. 6, 9]), 30^3 $31^{51.51}$ Ex 24^8 etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn $22^{1.7.11}$ $27^{1.18}$ 31^{11} 37^{13} 46^2 Ex 3^4 1 S $3^{4.5.6.8.16}$ 22^{12} 2 S 1^7 Is 6^8, cf. 1 S 12^3 הִנֵּנִי עֲנֵה בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14^{43} (cf. Dr[p. 292]), 2 S 15^{26} (in resignation: cf. Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Jos 9^{25} Ezr 9^{15}): of God Is 52^6 58^9 $65^{1.1}$ (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנֵּנוּ Nu 14^{40} Je 3^{22} Jb 38^{35}.—Emph. הִנֵּנִי אָנִי Ez $34^{11.20}$, cf. 6^3. On ... הִנֵּנִי אֶל, v. אל 4, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1^{29} *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17^{20} 27^6 1 S 14^{33} etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1^9 (cf. הן Gn 11^6) 1 S $20^{2.5}$ 2 K 5^{20}. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12^{11} 16^2 18^7 1 K 20^{31} 22^{13} al. (v. נָא). (*b*) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32^{34} 34^{10} Is 7^{14}; and is used esp. with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr[§ 135. 3]) in predictions or threats, Gn 20^3 הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4^{23} 7^{17} 9^3 Dt 31^{17} 1 S 3^{11} 1 K 20^{36} 22^{28} Is 3^1 10^{33} 17^1 19^1 22^{17} 24^1+oft.; in the phrase הנה ימים באים †1 S 2^{31} 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^6 Am 4^2 8^{11} 9^{13}+Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנֵּנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*)... Gn 6^{17} Ex 10^4 & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9^9 Ex 8^{17} 9^{18} 34^{11} 2 K 22^{20} Is 13^{17} 29^{14} 43^{19} Je 8^{17} 11^{22} (הִנֵּנִי פֹקֵד; so 23^2+) 16^{16} 20^4, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28^{16} הִנֵּנִי יִסַּד (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29^{14} הִנֵּנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38^5); but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יֹסֵד, יוֹסִף should not be read. **c.** ... וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1^{31} and *behold*, it was very good, 6^{12} 8^{13} 15^{12} 18^2 37^{29} Ex 2^6 Dt 9^{12} etc.: in the description of a dream Gn $37^{7.9}$ $40^{9.16}$ $41^{1.2.3}$ Is 29^8, or of a vision Am $7^{1.4}$ 8^1 etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24^{30} 37^{15} (both without suffix); Ju 9^{43} 11^{34} 1 K $19^{5.11}$+. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly=*if* (rare): Lv $13^{5.6.7.8.9}$ (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold=and if*, Dt 13^{15} and 17^4 וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19^{18} 1 S 20^{12}; cf. 1 S 9^7 2 S 18^{11} Ho 9^6.

I. הֲנָּה $_{49}$ **adv. hither** (perh. from II. הֵן, used *δεικτικῶς*, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to הֵנָּה, הֵנָּא, הֵנָּם *here*)—**a.** of *place:* (*a*) **hither** Gn 15^{16} יָשׁוּבוּ הֲנָּה, 42^{15} 45^5 that you have sold me הֲנָּה *hither*, $v^{8.13}$ Jos 2^2 3^9 18^6 2 S 1^{10} Is 57^3 וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֲנָּה, Je 31^8 51^6+; 1 S 20^{21} מִמְּךָ וָהֲנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה): repeated 2 K 4^{35} אַחַת הֲנָּה וְאַחַת הֲנָּה once *hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro;* הֲנָּה וָהֲנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, †Jos 8^{20} 2 K $2^{8.14}$ 1 K 20^{40} strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֲנָּה וָהֲנָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew[§ 300. c] treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֹשֶׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with Ⓖ 𝔗 Ⓢ 𝔙 Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2^{12}) for עֹשֶׂה); עַד־הֲנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14^{19} 1 S 7^{12} 2 S 20^{16} קְרַב עַד־הֲנָּה, 2 K 8^7, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48^{47} 51^{64} (note of compiler or scribe). (*β*) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה=*there*) Gn 21^{23} swear to me הֲנָּה *here*, Dn 12^5 הֲנָּה לְזֶה ... הֲנָּה לְזֶה *on this side* of ... *on that side* of ... †**b.** of *time*, in עַד הֲנָּה *hitherto* Gn 15^{16} (with a neg., =not *yet*) 44^{28} Ju 16^{13} ψ 71^{17} & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9^{18} 12^9 *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֲדָנָה *hitherto, still* †Ec 4^3, עֲדֶן †Ec 4^3 אֲשֶׁר עֲדֶן לֹא הָיָה=who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֲדַיִן *hitherto, still*, לֹא עֲדַיִן =*not yet*).

II. הֲנָּה pron. 3 pl. fem. they: v. הֵמָּה.

הֲנֹחָה v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם n.pr.m. (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al.=*wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in גֵּי(גֵּיא)בֶן־הִ֫נֹּם, & abbrev. גֵּי הִ֫נֹּם, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Ⓖ *φάραγγα Ὀνομ* Jos $15^{8.8}$ *Σονναμ* 18^{16}; *Γαιεννα* v^{16}; *Γαιβενδομ* 2 Ch 28^3, ⒼL *φάρ. Βενεννομ*; *γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ* 33^6, ⒼL *γῆ Βενεννομ*; elsewh. usu. *φάρ.* (*υἱοῦ*)*Ἐννομ*) —cf. sub גֵּיא;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Digitized by Google

Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶; also גֵּי הִנֹּם 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11³⁰; elsewhere alw. גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם (2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בני בני הנם, Qr & 𝔊 𝔙 sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7³¹.³² 19².⁶ 32³⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²⁴, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber Synagog. Theol. 336 ff. Di Buch Henoch 131 f.) & NT *γέεννα*. On locality cf. Rob BR ii. 273 f. Tobler Topogr. ii 39 ff. Bd Pal 105; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†**הִנֹּעַ** **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iuwa;* site unknown, yet cf. Dl Pa 279; 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³.

הִנָּפֵהּ v. sub נוף.

†**הֵס, הַס** **interj.** hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הֵם and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6¹⁰ וְאָמַר הֵם (while burying men in a pestilence), 8³ (ellipt.) in every place : הַשְׁלִיךְ הֵם they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. מִפָּנַי (מִפָּנָיו) Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הָסּוּ Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. هَلُمَّ [= هَلُمَّ] *hither!* inflected as an imv., e.g. هَلُمُّوا, هَلُمِّي: W AG i. § 368). Hence as denom. †**Hiph.** *impf. apoc.* וַיַּהַס Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הִנָּפַח v. sub פוח.

†**הָפַךְ** **vb.** turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הֲפַךְ, הפכ, Ar. وَفَكَ W SG 47, As. *abâku, apâku* Dl W)—**Qal** *Pf.* Lv 13⁵⁵ + 13 t.; וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21¹³ Jb 34²⁵; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78⁹; הֲפַכְתֶּם Am 6¹² Je 23³⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲפֹךְ La 3³ Je 13²³; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ Gn 19²⁵ + 6 t.; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ 1 S 10⁹; sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. וַתֵּהָפֵךְ 2 Ch 9¹²; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3⁹; וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ 1 S 25¹³ Jb 12¹⁵; *Imv.* הָפֹךְ 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; *Inf. abs.* הָפוֹךְ Pr 12⁷; *cstr.* הָפֹךְ Gn 19²⁹ 1 Ch 19³; sf. הָפְכִּי Gn 19²¹; הָפְכָה 2 S 10³;—on הַפִּכְבָּם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הָפַךְ; *Pt. act.* הֹפֵךְ Am 5⁸; הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114⁸; pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5⁷; *pass.* הֲפוּכָה Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—**1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over,* c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (צַלַּחַת) עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21¹³; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 K 9²³; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7⁸; of ה׳ שָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3⁹ i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. לֵב אַחֵר; אֶל־עַמִּים 1 S 10⁹ *another heart,* sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁹ (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow,* sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19²¹.²⁵.²⁹ (J), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ La 4⁶ (cf. מַהֲפֵכָה Am 4¹¹ v. infr.; also הַפֵּכָה, [מַהֲפֵכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9⁵ 28⁹; throne Hg 2²² (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), chariots v²²; tent (אֹהֶל), ה׳ לְמַעְלָה Ju 7¹³; obj. earth (ה׳ = *devastate*) Jb 12¹⁵; wicked men Am 4¹¹ (הָפַכְתִּי בָּכֶם כְּמַהֲפֵכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־עֲמֹרָה) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). **c.** *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter;* a colour (עֵינוֹ) Lv 13⁵⁵ (P); skin Je 13²³; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. מ׳; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41⁴ i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23³⁶; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105²⁵ *he turned their heart to hate his people;* (4) *turn to, into,* sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁸ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לְ, ψ 66⁶ sea into dry land, ψ 78⁴⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁹; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into wormwood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁸ death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans.* **a.** *turn, turn back,* Ju 20³⁹.⁴¹ 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לדרך 1 S 25¹²; **b.** *turn = change, change into,* sq. pred. adj. ה׳ לְבָן turn white Lv 13³.⁴.¹³.²⁰ (all P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נֶהְפָּךְ Jb 20¹⁴; וְנֶהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13¹⁶; נֶהְפְּכָה La 5²; 3 mpl. נֶהְפְּכוּ Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t., נֶהְפָּכוּ 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶, וְנֶהְפְּכוּ consec. Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; *Impf.* יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60⁵ Jo 3⁴; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. תֵּהָפֵךְ Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7²⁰; *Inf. abs.* נֵהָפוֹךְ Est 9¹; *Pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17²⁰; נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3⁴;—**1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78⁵⁷; *turn* from side to side Ez 4⁸; *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4¹⁹ (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19¹⁹; *turn to(ward),* sq. עַל, Is 60⁵ (‖ בוא לְ). **b.** *turn = change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13²⁵ (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. v^b); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁸ (‖ נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14⁵ (J) = change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13¹⁶.¹⁷ (P); rod changing to serpent

Digitized by Google

Ex 7[15] (P); faces to paleness Je 30[6]; dance to mourning La 5[15]; comeliness to corruption Dn 10[8]; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63[10] Jb 30[21]. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בְּלְשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17[20] *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5[2]. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9[1]. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7[17.20] (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10[6]; streams into pitch Is 34[9]; sun to darkness Jo 3[4]; stones to chaff Jb 41[20]; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9[22]; cf. ψ 32[4] where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3[4]. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterran. work of miners Jb 28[5] = *there is an upturning.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38[14]; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[13] Jb 37[12]; מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24];—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3[24] (J); storm-cloud Jb 37[12]; *turn over & over* Ju 7[13], of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38[14] of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30[15] *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְנַלְגְּלוּ v[14], of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ **n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity**;—abs. ה׳ Ez 16[34]; הֵפֶךְ v[34]; sf. הֲפִכְכֶם Is 29[16] (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בְךְ הֵפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16[34] *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;* v[34] וַתְּהִי לְהֵפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הֲפִכְכֶם Is 29[16] *Oh, your perversity!*

†הֲפֵכָה **n.f. overthrow** (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl[W]), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19[29]; cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הֵפֶךְ **1 b.**

†הַפַּכְפַּךְ **adj. crooked**, הַפַּכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ חָיָל Pr 21[8] *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

†[מַהְפֵּכָה] **n.f. overthrow**—always cstr. מַהְפֶּכֶת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1[7] מ׳ זָרִים, where rd. סְדֹם (Ew Che RS[Proph. 345] Di al.; also Lag Sem. i. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. JPTh 1877. 714; מ׳ סְדֹם Dt 29[22] Je 49[18]; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ׳ אלהים את־סדם Is 13[19] Je 50[40] Am 4[11]. Cf. also הֵפֶךְ **1 b,** הֲפֵכָה.

†מַהְפֹּכֶת **n.f. stocks** or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20[2] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמַּ׳ 29[26] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; ‖ אֶל־הַצִּינֹק, Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in Ⓖ); הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 20[3]; בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16[10] (Ⓖ εἰς φυλακήν; ⓖL εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16[24], where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה] **n.f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr exc. Dt 32[20])—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32[20] + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2[14];—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2[12] 10[32] 23[33], cf. פִּי ת׳ 8[13], לָשׁוֹן ת׳ 10[31], and even אִישׁ ת׳ Pr 16[28] (‖ נִרְגָּן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6[14] 16[30]; דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32[20] = *perverse generation* (‖ לֹא־אֵמֶן בָּם), ת׳ רָע Pr 2[14] (‖ עֲשׂוֹת רָע).

הַצַּב Na 2[8] dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצָּלָה v. sub נצל.

†הֹצֶן **n.**[**m.**] deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23[24] וּבָאוּ עָלַיִךְ הֹצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגֵּל; txt. prob. in error: Ⓖ מְצָפוֹν so Co (cf. 26[7]); ⓢ 𝔗 *with arms;* Hi הָצֵן, Inf. Hiph. of √צנן, *with rattling;* Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הָמוֹן *multitude;* Dl Baer's Ezech. xl. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êṣin* (*-ši*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl.[II. 25 ff.], but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

†הֹר **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֹר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20[22] 21[4] 33[37] Dt 32[50]; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20[23.25.27] 33[38.39.41] Dt 32[50] (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob[BR II. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.] Bd[Pal 153]; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.], who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34[7.8] (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter[Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333] Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. p. 9] Furrer[ZPV VIII. 27]; yet v. Di.

†הֹרַאי **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5[26] but rd. עָרֵי מָדַי cf. Schr[KGF 430], v. ‖ 2 K 17[6] 18[11].

הַרְאֵל Ez 43[15] v. אֲרִיאֵל sub II. ארה.

†הָרַג **vb. kill, slay** (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرَجَ *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os[4. I. 17], *kill* Sab Denkm[24. 25])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָ׳ Ju 9[24] + 4 t., הָרַג 1 S 14[7] + 2 t., וְהָרַג consec. Is 27[1]; sf. וַהֲרָגַנִי consec. 1 S 16[2] + 2 t.; וַהֲרָגֻנִי Gn 4[25]; etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲרֹג ψ 10[8] + 4 t.; יַהֲרֹג Jb 5[2]; וַיַּהַרְגֵהוּ Ex 13[15] + 14 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4[14]; 1 s. אַהֲרֹגוּ Am 2[3], אַהֲרֹג Am 9[1]; cohort. וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27[41]; sf.

Digitized by Google

וַאֲהָרְגֵהוּ 2 S 4[10] 2 K 10[9]; 3 mpl. יַהַרְגוּ ψ 94[6] Ez 23[47]; וַיַּהַרְגוּ Gn 34[25]+4 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֻנִי Gn 26[7], etc.; *Imv.* הָרֹג Ju 8[20]; sf. הָרְגֵנִי Nu 11[15]; pl. הִרְגוּ Nu 25[5]+2 t.; הָרְגוּ Nu 31[17]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11[15]+2 t.; הָרוֹג Est 9[16]; *cstr.* הָרֹג Ex 2[15]+11 t.; הָרוֹג Ec 3[3] Est 7[4]; *sf.* הָרְגִנִי Ex 2[14]; הָרְגֵנִי Ex 5[21]; הָרְגֵךְ 1 S 24[11]; הָרְגָךְ Gn 27[42]+2 t.; הָרְגוֹ Ex 21[14]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵג Gn 4[15]+4 t.; הוֹרֵג Ez 21[16]; הֹרְגֵךְ Ez 28[9]; הֹרְגִים Je 4[31] 2 K 17[25]; *pass.* חֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]+2 t.; חֲרֻגִים Is 14[19]; cstr. חֲרוּגֵי Je 18[21]; חֲרוּגִיו Is 27[7]; חֲרוּגֶיהָ Is 26[21]; חֲרֻגֶיהָ Pr 7[26];—**1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4[8.14.15.23.25] 12[12] (all J), 20[11] (E) 26[7] 27[41.42] 34[25.26] 37[20.26] (all J), 49[6] (poem in J), Ex 2[14.14.15] (E), 5[21] (J) 21[14] 23[7] (both JE), Nu 31[19] (P) Ju 9[5.18.24.24.56] 16[2] 20[5] 1 S 16[2] 22[21] 24[11.12.18] 2 S 3[30] 4[10.11.12] 12[9] 14[7] 23[21] 1 K 2[5.32] 18[12.13.14] 19[1.10.14] 2 K 9[31] 10[9] 1 Ch 7[21] 11[25] 2 Ch 21[4.13] 22[8] 24[22.25] 25[3] Ne 4[5] 6[10.10] Zc 11[5] ψ 10[6] 94[6] (‖ רָצַח); cf. Ju 8[18.19.20.21] 9[54] 1 K 12[27] Is 14[20] 2 Ch 22[1] Ne 9[26]; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3[13] 7[4] (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8[11] (same combin.) 9[6.10.12.15.16] cf. v[11] (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31[7.8.8.17.17] (all P), Jos 8[24] 10[11] (both JE), 13[22] (P), Ju 7[25.25] 8[17] 9[45] 2 S 10[18] 1 K 9[16] 11[24] 2 K 8[12] 1 Ch 19[18] 2 Ch 28[6.7.9] 36[17] Ez 26[8.11], cf. Ju 9[26]; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10[4] 14[19] cf. Ez 23[10.47] 37[9], Je 18[21] הַרְגִי מָוֶת (‖ מַכֵּי־חָרֶב); further Ho 9[13] Hb 1[17] Je 4[31] Ez 21[16] 28[9]; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11[8]=2 Ch 23[17]. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20[4] (E), Ex 4[23] 13[15] 22[23] (all JE), Am 2[3] 4[10] 9[1.4] La 2[4.21] 3[43] ψ 59[12] 78[31.34] 135[10] 136[18] cf. Nu 11[15.15] (JE), 22[33] (J), Is 14[30], 26[21] (pass. *the slain*, so 27[7]), Je 15[3]; fig. חֲצַבְתִּי בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי Ho 6[5] (‖ הָרַגְתִּים בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32[27] (JE), Lv 20[15.16] (H), Nu 25[5] (JE), Dt 13[10.10] cf. Ez 9[6] תַּהַרְגוּ לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22[29] (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20[15] cf. supr., Is 22[13] (oxen; ‖ שָׁחֹם), הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27[1]; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78[47]. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17[25], viper Jb 20[16]. **6.** quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפוֹא Ec 3[3]. **7.** *destroy, ruin* מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1[32]; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7[26].—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2[21]; used abs. Ho 9[13] Je 4[31] 15[3] La 3[43] Ez 21[16] Ec 3[3]; sq. בְּ *slay among*, i.e. some of, 2 K 17[25] 2 Ch 28[6.9] ψ 78[31]; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19[18]; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ †2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2] ψ 135[11]=136[19.20] (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph.** *Impf.* **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a,** יֵהָרֵג La 2[20] *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b,** 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26[6]; also Ez 26[15] בֵּהָרֵג חָלָיִךְ (=בְּהֵהָרֵג), but Ⓖ Co בְּהָרֹג חָלָיִךְ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרַג Is 27[7] *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44[23] (‖ נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה).

†**הֶרֶג** **n.m.** Is 30, 25 **slaughter**—ה׳ abs. Pr 24[11]+2 t.+Ez 26[15] (Ⓖ Co חָלָל); cstr. Is 27[7]—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9[5] (‖ אַבְדָן); בְּהֶרֶג הֲרוּגָיו הֹרֶג Pr 24[11] (‖ לָקְחִים לַמָּוֶת); מָטִים לַהֶרֶג Is 27[7]; בְּיוֹם הֶרֶג רַב Is 30[25] (cf. בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ ׳ה v[26]). Ez 26[15] rd. with Ⓖ Co supr.

†**הֲרֵגָה** **n.f. slaughter**; only abs. in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳ Je 7[32] 19[6] new name for גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם; יוֹם ה׳ Je 12[3] of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; צֹאן ה׳ Zc 11[4.7] i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

†**1. הָרָה** **vb. conceive, become pregnant** (As. *êrû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS I. 473); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7[15]; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16[4.5]; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13[3]; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11[12]; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26[18]; *Impf.* וַתַּהַר Gn 4[1]+26 t. (וַתְּהַר Gn 16[4]); 3 fpl. וַתַּהֲרֶיןָ Gn 19[36]; 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹה Jb 15[35], הָרוֹ Is 59[4] cf. also v[13] sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt.* f. sf. הוֹרָתָם Ct 3[4]; הוֹרָתָם Ho 2[7];—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16[4.4.5] 19[36] 25[21] 38[18] (all J), 2 S 11[5] (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19[36], לְ 38[18]); usu. in phr. וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4[1.17] 21[2] 29[32.33.34.35] 30[5.7] (all J), v[17.19.23] (all E), 38[3.4] (both J), Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 1[20] 2[21] 2 K 4[17] 1 Ch 7[22] Is 8[3] Ho 1[3.6.8], prob. also 1 Ch 4[17] ותהר את־מרים וותלד] cf. Be; further Ju 13[3], and cf. Moses' question הֲאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֶת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12] *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt.f. ‖ אֵם Ho 2[7] Ct 3[4]. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ חַלְנוּ כְמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26[18] of anxious and disappointed waiting; תַּהֲרוּ חָשַׁשׁ תִּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33[11], of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7[15] (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15[35] Is 59[4], so also v[13], read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרָה גֶּבֶר Jb 3[3] *a man hath been conceived* (Ö 11. p. 103 Ba NB 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הָרוֹ וְהוֹ

Digitized by Google

מְלֹא דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13], but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָנוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba[1.c.] expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26] v. הוֹר and הַר **1 c.**

†II. הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה׳ Gn 16[11] + 10 t.; cstr. הֲרַת Je 20[17]; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1[13]; sf. הָרוֹתֶיהָ 2 K 15[16]; הָרוֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*pregnant*, as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה׳ Ex 21[22]; as pred. Gn 38[24] (לְזֹנוּנִים), v[25] (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4[19] 1 S 11[5] Is 7[14] (וְיֹלֶדֶת+); in phr. הִנֵּךְ הָרָה וְיֹלֶדֶת Gn 16[11] (on resemblance to Is 7[14] cf. Peters[Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175]), Ju 13[5.7]; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1[13] 2 K 8[12] 15[16] Je 31[8], and, in sim., Is 26[17]; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ הֲרַת עוֹלָם Je 20[17].

הֵרוֹן v. הֵרָיוֹן.

†[הָרִיָּה] **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיּוֹתָיו Ho 14[1] (cf. As. *êriâtê* Jäger[BAS I. 473]).

†הֵרָיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **conception, pregnancy**;—ה׳ abs. Ho 9[11] Ru 4[13]; sf. הֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16], either contr., so Ew[§ 214 a], or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. מְלֵדָה וּמְבֻטָן וּמַהֲרָיוֹן Ho 9[11]; וַיִּתֵּן ׳ לָהּ ה׳ וַתֵּלֶד Ru 4[13]; עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16] (‖ תֵּלְדִי).

†הָרוֹרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[27] הַהֲרוֹרִי; but read prob. הַחֲרוּדִי (cf. ‖ 2 S 23[25]) q.v.

†הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10[33].

†הָרֵם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 50] comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. حَرِم, etc.) 1 Ch 4[8].

הָרֵם v. בֵּית הָרֵם p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4[3] וְהֻשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה הַהַרְמֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהָשְׁלָה *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;* if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb. as=ארמון). 𝔗 𝔊 have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 172], Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 102], of exile; Hi-St for ה׳ rd. הֲדַדְרִמּוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; 𝔊 *εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν*, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5[18]) *to the mountains.*

הָרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11[27]);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11[27.27.31] (all P), v[28] (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v[29] (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[9].—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הרס; ? Ar. هَرَّسَ, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* הָ La 2[2.17]; הָרַס Is 14[17]; וְהֵרַסְתִּי Ju 6[25] וְהֵרַסְתָּ Ez 13[14] Mi 5[10]; וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16[39] 26[4.12] הָרְסוּ 1 K 19[10.14]; *Impf.* יֶהֱרוֹס Jb 12[14]; sf. יְהָרְסֶנָּה Is 22[19]; וַיְהָרְסֶהָ 1 Ch 20[1]; תְּהָרְסֶנּוּ Pr 29[4] יְהָרְסֵם ψ 28[5]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. יְהָרְסֶנָּה Pr 14[1]; 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15[7]; אֲהָרֹס Je 24[6] 42[10] יַהֲרֹסוּ Mal 1[4]; 3 mpl. יְהָרְסוּ Ex 19[21.24]; 2 K 3[25]; *Imv.* הָרְסוּ ψ 58[7]; sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11[25]; *Inf.* הָרֹס Je 31[28], הָרוֹס Je 1[10]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18[30];—**1.** *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6[25] 1 K 18[30] 19[10.14]; height (גֶּבַע, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֶּבַע sub גבב) Ez 16[39]; city (cities) Is 14[17] 2 S 11[25] 2 K 3[25] 1 Ch 20[1] (cf. MI[27]) Mal 1[4] (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13[14] 26[12]; house Pr 14[1] (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2[2] Mi 5[10]; tower(s) Ez 26[4]; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29[4] (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15[7] (poem in E) Is 22[19] (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28[5], cf. (without obj.) Je 24[6] 42[10]; obj. indef. אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; abs. Je 1[10] 31[28] La 2[17] Jb 12[14]. **2.** *break down, break away* שִׁנֵּימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ ה׳ ψ 58[7] *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19[21]; sq. לְעֵלֹת אֶל־ v[24] (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶהֱרָסָה Pr 24[31]; 3 pl. נֶהֶרְסוּ Je 50[15] Jo 1[17]; וְנֶהֶרְסוּ consec. Ez 30[4] 38[20]; *Impf.* יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40]; 3 fs. תִּהֲרֵס Pr 11[11]; יֵהָרְסוּן ψ 11[3]; *Pt.* הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez 36[35.36];—*be thrown* or *torn down;* wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24[31], of city Je 50[15]; cities Ez 36[35] cf. v[36]; fig. *ruined* Pr 11[11] (opp. תִּבָּנֶה); foundations, יְסוֹדוֹת Ez 30[4]; שָׁתוֹת ψ 11[3]; mountains Ez 38[20]; storehouses מַמְגֻרוֹת Jo 1[17] [v. מ׳]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40] *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵס Ex 23[24]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְהָרְסָיִךְ Is 49[17];—*overthrow, tear down* הָרֵס תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24] *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49[17] (‖ מְחָרִיבַיִךְ).

Digitized by Google

†הֶרֶס **n.**[**m.**] **overthrow, destruction,** only Is 19[18] one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עיר ההרס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < Ⓖ πόλις ασεδεκ = עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei[Urschrift 79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†[הֲרִיסָה] **n.f. ruin** (concr.);—וַהֲרִסֹתָיו אָקִים Am 9[11] *and its ruins* (i.e. of סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (‖ פִּרְצֵיהֶן).

†[הֲרִיסוּת] **n.f. overthrow, destruction, ruin**;—אֶרֶץ הֲרִסָתֵךְ Is 49[19] *the land of thine overthrow*, i.e. thy ruined land (‖ חָרְבֹתַיִךְ וְשִׁמְמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר 568 **n.m.** Gn 7, 19 **mountain, hill, hill-country** (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הֲרָרִים; Ph. הר †CIS 1. 3, 17; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM ZMG 1876, 672);—ה׳ abs. Jos 17[18]+; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3[12]+; c. ה־ loc. הָהָרָה Gn 14[10], הָהֳרָה Gn 12[8]+12 t.; cstr. הַר Gn 10[30]+; sf. הָרָרִי ψ 30[8], הָרָרִי Je 17[3]; הַרְכֶם ψ 11[1]; הַרְרֵם Gn 14[6]; pl. הָרִים Dt 11[11]+; c. art. הָהָרִים Gn 7[19]+; cstr. הֲרֵי Gn 8[4]+27 t.; הַרְרֵי Dt 33[15]+8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרַי Is 14[25] 49[11] Zc 14[5]+Ez 38[21] (B Co חרדה), הָרֶיהָ Is 65[9]; הָרֶיהָ Ez 35[8] Mal 1[3]; הָרֶיהָ Dt 8[9];—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19[11.13.20.23] 24[16] 31[18] 34[2.4.29.32] Lv 7[38] 25[1] 26[46] 27[34] Nu 3[1] 28[6] Ne 9[13] (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר =*id.*, Ex 19[2]+10 t. Ex 19 (v[18] rd. הָעָם, so Codd. Ⓖ Di) 20[18] 24[4]+6 t. Ex 24; 25[40] 26[30] 27[5] 32[1.15.19] 34[2.3.3.29];=הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33[6] (v. חֹרֵב), also עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3[1], אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה 1 K 19[8]; further הָהָר =*id.*, Dt 4[11.11] 5[4.5.19.20] 9[9]+10t. Dt 9.10, 1 K 19[11];=הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (all JE)=הַר יהוה Nu 10[33] (cf. Di); v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20[22]+10 t. Nu; Dt 32[50];=הָהָר Nu 20[28.28]; הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1]=הָהָר Nu 32[50];=הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49], cf. (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים Nu 33[47.48]; הַר גְּרִזִים *Mt. Gerizim* †Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33]; רֹאשׁ הַרְגְּרִזִים Ju 9[7]; הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11[29] 27[4.13] Jos 8[30.33]; also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3[8] Jos 11[17] 12[1.5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; cf. Dt 4[48] הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר שִׂיאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub בעל); הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3[3], cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יַרְכְּתֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19[23] =Is 37[24] (v. לבנון); הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25] (v. כרמל); הָהָר=*id.*, 4[37], appar. also 1[9]; הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4[6.12.14], cf. Je 46[18] תָּבוֹר בָּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], also (poet.) הָרֵי בָּגֵד v[21] (cf. Dr); הַר הַזֵּיתִים Ju 1[35] (Stu עֲר חָרֶם) cf. חָרֶם; הַר־חָרֶם Zc 14[4.4] *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גֵּיא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ez 11[23]; also בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם 1 K 11[7] (place of Sol.'s idolatry)=הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23[13] *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51[25]), others der. הַמְּ here fr. משח *anoint*, and render as=*Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשחה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 175; אֲחַד הָהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22[2]; mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלִַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125[2]; cf. also ψ 121[1] (‖ יהוה); הָהָר of citadel of Jerus. Is 22[5]; of temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; הַר בֵּית־י׳ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], 2 Ch 33[15]; also הָהָרִי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3]; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4[5] 8[18] 10[12] 18[7] 24[23] 29[8] 31[4] 37[32] Mi 4[7] La 5[18] Ob[17] Jo 3[5] ψ 48[3.12] 74[2] 78[68] 125[1] (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַר בַּיִת־צִיּוֹן Is 10[32], הַר בַּת צִ׳ 16[1]; הַר־י׳ Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 30[29] ψ 24[3]; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10[33] JE); הַר־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 8[3], הַר־קָדְשִׁי Zp 3[11] Ob[16] Ez 20[40] Is 11[9]=65[25], cf. 56[7] 57[13] 65[11] Jo 2[1] (‖ צִיּוֹן) 4[17] (‖ *id.*) ψ 2[6] (‖ *id.*) 3[5] 15[1] 43[3] 48[2]; v. further הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 66[20] cf. Dn 9[16] & הַר־קָדְשִׁי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Is 27[13]; also הַר צְבִי־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[45]; הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31[23]; even הַר קָדְשׁ אֱלֹהַי Dn 9[20]; other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חֲמַד ψ 68[17], & אֹ׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי); הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַר אֱלֹהִים v[16] (‖ הַר־אֱלֹהִים) ψ 68[16] is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile כְּהָרְרֵי־אֵל מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ψ 36[7];—הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewh. of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] 1 K 19[8] (v. supr.). Note partic. †הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Dl Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jr 87 ff. Jen Kosmologie 23. *Upon the mt.* is עַל־הָהָר cf. וְהִבְּךְ עַל־בְּתוּלֵיהָ עַל־הָהָרִים Ju 11[38], & the peculiar phr. וְאֶלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־ הָהָרִים v[37]; *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־ Ex 19[23] 24[13] 34[4] (all JE); cf. acc. in הַעַל אֹתָם הֹר הָהָר Nu 20[25];

Digitized by Google

speak with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31[18] 34[32] Nu 3[1] (all P), Lv 25[1] (H), cf. *command, give commands, law*, etc., בהר Lv 7[38] 26[46] 27[34] (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34[3] בְּכָל (JE) 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] Nu 28[6] (all P), Is 13[4]; but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106[19] = *at Horeb*, בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33[37] *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32[1.15] (both JE) 34[29.29] (both P), cf. Ju 9[36] etc. **b.** *mountain-range* הַר־בָּשָׁן ψ 68[16.16] = הַר־אֱלֹהִים v[16]; = הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים v[16], הָרִים גַּבְנֻנִּים v[17] (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בשׁן). **c.** *mountain*, indef., Jb 14[18] (‖ צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הֶהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7[20] cf. v[19] 8[5]; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104[6]; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4[13] ψ 65[7] 90[2] Pr 8[25] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40[12]; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9[5] cf. ψ 46[3.4]; devastated by God Is 42[15] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9[9]; smoking at God's touch ψ 104[32] 144[5]; melting at presence of יי Ju 5[5] Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 63[19] 64[2]; trembling Is 5[25] cf. Je 4[24] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1[5] (‖ *id.*), Hb 3[10]; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6[2] (הָאֵתָנִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ‖) cf. v[1] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10[8] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); addressed by יי also Ez 6[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גֵּאָיוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יי and addressed by him Ez 36[1.1.4.8] 37[22] 38[8] 39[2.4]; summoned to praise יי ψ 148[9] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44[23] 49[13] 55[12] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); leaping in praise of יי ψ 114[4.6] (both ‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הָרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33[15] הָרֵי־עַד (‖ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם); הָרֵי־עַד Hb 3[6] (‖ *id.*); also ψ 76[5] (acc. to ⑥ Bi Che; MT has מָרָךְ for עַד), and prob. Gn 49[26] for MT הוֹרֵי עַד (‖ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] (‖ גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה) cf. 40[9] 52[7]; הַר גְּבֹהָה מְאֹד Ez 40[2]; pl. הֶהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] (‖ סְלָעִים), הֵהּ הָרָמִים Is 2[14] as symbol of strength and pride (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת), cf. הָהָרִים Ez 38[20] (‖ חוֹמָה, מַדְרֵגוֹת). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12[8] (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, אֲשֵׁדוֹת, עֲרָבָה, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1[7], also Je 17[26] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19[17] (J; opp. כִּכָּר); oft. opp. גַּיְא 2 K 2[16] Ez 31[12] (fig.) 32[5] (*id.*) 35[8] (‖ גִּבְעָה), 36[4] (‖ *id.*), Is 40[4] (‖ *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8[7] 11[11] ψ 104[8]; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4[19] (cf. Jos 12[8] supr.); בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104[10] is ‖ בְּנִחָלִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים י וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20[28], cf. v[23] (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הַר הָעֲמָק Jos 13[19] (P), & גֵּי־הָרִים, גֵּיא־הָרִי Zc 14[5.5]; further מִדְבַּר הָרִים ψ 75[7] *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14[10]. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּנֻהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11[1] Je 16[16] (‖ גִּבְעָה); מְשֹׁרֵשׁ הָרִים הָפַךְ Jb 28[9] (of mining), v. also Dt 8[9]. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12[8]; of leopards הָרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4[8]; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26[20]; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50[11] cf. 11[1] (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3[18] 1 K 22[17] Je 50[6] cf. v[6] (‖ גִּבְעָה), Ez 34[6] (כָּל־גִּבְעָה רָמָה ‖) 2 Ch 18[16]. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֶמוֹת בְּהָרְרֵי־אֵלָף ψ 50[10] (rd. אֵל for אלף Ol Bi Che), cf. יְתוּר הָרִים Jb 39[8] of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40[20], i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4[6] 8[14] Pr 27[25]. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26[10] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7[25]; v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147[8] cf. Hg 1[11]; fig. ψ 72[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); in promise יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְהַגְּבָעוֹת תֵּלַכְנָה חָלָב Jo 4[18] cf. Am 9[13]; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83[15]. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34[3] *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17[3.3]. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65[7] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3[6] & appar. v[25] (‖ *id.*) so הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[7], הָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12[2] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); but Ez 18[6.15] rd. perh. הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS[K 310] & Ez 33[25]. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23[26.26] 2 S 13[34] *side of the mt.*, מִן הָרִים Is 17[13] *id.*; צֶלַע הָהָר 16[13] *id.*; מֵי הָרִים Jb 24[8] *mountain-shower*; צֵל הָהָרִים Ju 9[36] *shadow of the mts.*; מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים וְהָהָרִים הָרֵי נְחֹשֶׁת Zc 6[1]; *top of mt.* usu. רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14[40.44] 1 S 26[13] 2 K 1[9]; as place for beacon Is 30[17] (‖ גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נְשֹׂאֵם הָרִים 13[2] & Is 18[3]), רֹאשׁ הָהָרִים Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42[11] (‖ סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72[16]; רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Gn 8[5]; as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju 9[25.36], places for altars Ez 6[13] (‖ גִּבְעָה, רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4[13] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15[8] = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v[9] Ju 16[3]; תִּשְׁעָפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95[4]; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8] (‖ מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22[8]); cf. לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7]. **n.** in fig. uses: תָּרוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָרֹךְ וְגִבְעוֹת כַּמַּס תָּשִׁים Is 41[15] fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַגְּפוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נֶשֶׁף Je 13[16] of encountering hopeless calamities; הֶהָרִים Is 54[10] as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַר הַמַּשְׁחִית Je 51[25] & הַר שְׂרֵפָה v[25] fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

Digitized by Google

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place cf Canaanites, הָהָר Nu 13[17.29] (of promised land; opp. בַּעֲרָבָה בָּהָר, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב & הַיָּם, יַרְדֵּן); בָּהָר וּבָעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבְבִקְעַת הַיָּם Dt 1[7]; כִּכְפֻרוֹת וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּכְנָפוֹת דּוֹר סְבִיב Jos 11[2]; בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבָאֲשֵׁדוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12[8]; cf. 9[1] 10[40] Ju 1[9]; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2[1] (place for hewing wood) so v[17]; Ne 8[15] (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1[7] (cf. v[7]) v[19] (cf. v[24]), also Jos 10[6]; of Amalekites Ju 12[15]; of Ephraim Jos 17[15] 19[50] 20[7] 21[21] 24[30.33] Ju 3[27] 4[5] 7[24] 9[48] 17[1]+6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1[1] 9[4] 14[22] 2 S 20[21] 1 K 4[8] 12[25] 2 K 5[22] 1 Ch 6[52] 2 Ch 13[4] 15[8] 19[4] Je 4[15] 31[6]; Ephraim and Gilead 50[19] (cf. also הר(ה) Jos 17[16.18] Ju 3[27]); of Israel Jos 11[16.21], cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6[2] 19[9] 33[28] 34[13] 35[12]; הָרֵי מָרוֹם Ez 17[23] 20[40] (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) 34[14]; עָרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2[37] (of Ammonites), Je 32[44] 33[13]; hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[48] 18[12] 20[7] 21[11] 2 Ch 21[11] (הָרֵי יהודה) 27[4]; abode of Jebusites Jos 11[3].

הָרִרְיָה, הַהָרִי, הַהָרֹם, הַהָרִי, הָרֵי, הָרָרִי v. הר.

†הָרָרִי, הָרְרִי **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שַׁמָּה הָהֲרֹרִי 2 S 23[33a] (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[34b] (where rd. prob. שַׁמָּה for שָׁגֵה, ⑥L Σαμαια). **b.** שַׁמָּה בֶּן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23[11] (rd. perh. הַהֲרֹרִי cf. Dr; but ⑥ ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, ⑥L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִּי? cf. Klo). On שַׁמּוֹת הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (⑥ ὁ Ἀδι, ⑥L ὁ Αρωρι) v. הָרוֹרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיָּם בֶּן־שָׁכָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23[33b] (rd. prob. הַהֲרֹרִי) = אֲחִיָּם בֶּן־שָׁכָר הַהֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11[35].

†הָשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[34], but rd. prob. יָשֵׁן 2 S 23[32] and del. בני; cf. Dr[8m] and v. further sub יָשֵׁן.

הַשְׁמָעוֹת v. sub שמע.

הָשְׁפוֹת v. אַשְׁפּוֹת sub שפת.

הַתּוֹךְ v. sub נתך.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת v. sub חבר.

†הֲתָךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4[5.6.9.10].

†[הָתַל] **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18[27] (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol[§257 f. ad fin.] Sta[§145 e]; otherwise Kö[1.352]; v. further sub תלל).

†הַתֻּלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** mockery:—אִם־לֹא ה׳ עִמְּדִי Jb 17[2] *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

התת √of תְּהוֹתֲתוּ ψ 62[4] acc. to Thes al., but v. הות.

ו

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ו, וְ, וָ, וֶ, וַ, וֹ, וּ **demonstr. adv.** and **conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. ﻭ; Eth. ወ; As. *u* Dl[W] (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT[2.146], Dl[§§ 88, 160]). The use in Heb. shews that orig. ו was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr[§122]), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum* . . . . *tum* = 'both . . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl[§79], it is less palpable)—ו before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וְ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as וָמֹתִי Gn 19[19]; וָמֵת 33[13]; וָמֵת 44[9]; וָאֶמֹת Ex 1[16]; וָיָמָה וָחֵיָה: Jos 15[46]; וְלֹא 2 S 13[26]; וְאֵת Is 26[19]; וָמֵתוּ 49[7]; וָחֵתָּה Je 48[1]; וְנָרַע ψ 10[15]); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as פֹּה וָלֹה Ex 2[12], מִי וָמִי 10[8], אָבֶן וָאֶבֶן Dt 25[13]; תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2], בְּהֵמָה וָרֶמֶשׂ 1[24], דֹּר וָדֹר 32[7]+; טוֹב וָרָע: 2[19], נָע וָנָד 4[12], שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ 14[19]; קַח וָלֵךְ: 12[19], אֲנִי וְאַתָּה 31[44], עִבְרִי וָשׁוּבִי Ex 32[27], אַתָּה וָהֵם 41[11], אֲנִי וָהוּא Nu 16[16], אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ 1 K 21[13], נִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14[22],

Digitized by Google

שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bö§ 600); occas. also with a conj. accent (as: וְתִי לְעֹלָם Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵, וָמַתְנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7⁴, וְאֶרֶץ חֲרָשָׁה Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר נָדוֹל: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).— ו is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ, אוּלָם, אָכֵן, אַךְ, אָז, לָכֵן, לָמָּה, בַּעֲבוּר, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that,* constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply ו.

1. *And,* connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וַיְחִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר וגו׳). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²⁸ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, ו as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with ו consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא is said, not וְיָצָא. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (*a*) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ אָמַר ... וְדִבֶּר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² גִּדַּלְתִּי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29³⁰; (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²⁸ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹⁸ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17³⁵.⁴⁸ 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and ו has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21¹⁵.²⁰ 1 S 2²² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple ו occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁵ etc.). With the impf., the simple ו is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1⁹.²⁶ 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30¹².¹³ Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr§ 116: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr§§ 130-4 Ges§ 112. 6. Special senses:— **a.** it sts. = *and specially,* Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבְיָלְקוֹט, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשָׁמְמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9⁹ b Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9²⁵.²⁷ Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹².²⁹²⁷ (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew§ 351 c, Dr§ 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also,* 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ כִּי מִישְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also,* Ec 5⁶ והבלים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. ⑥). Or it may be rendered *yea:* so esp. in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1³.⁶.⁹.¹¹.¹³ 2¹.⁴.⁶ Pr 30¹⁸.²¹.²⁹, 6–7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7–8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time:* †Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וּגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13²³.²⁷ 15¹².⁴⁷ (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c** γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or:* Ex 20¹⁰.¹⁷ 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וּמָכְרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²³.²⁴ Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether ... or*) Jb 31¹³.¹⁶.²⁶, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;* in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge ... thou shalt not eat, 4²⁵ 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11³².³⁴ 15¹⁴ Pr 10¹.².³.⁴ + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or אִם might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question,* esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלָךְ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֹה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33²⁵ b Jon 4¹¹. So the ו consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וּבְקַשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ *and* shall I keep

Digitized by Google

silence? Jb 32[16] (cf. Dr[§ 119γ]). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2[9b] Nu 16[2.18] and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v[27] Ex 35[22] Ju 6[5]; Gn 1[16b] 12[17] 44[3] 46[15] Ex 29[3] Je 32[29] (cf. Dr[Sm. I. 6, 11, & p. 293]): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W[AG II. § 57]), Est 4[16] אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21[4] 1 S 25[42] 29[10b] (but insert here אַתָּה with Ⓖ) 2 S 12[30] (but read וַיָּבֵא, as 1 Ch 20[2]) 20[10] Ne 6[12]; Gn 4[20] Is 42[5] Je 19[1] (but read וְלֹקְחָתָּ מזקני with Ⓖ) 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11]; cf. Je 22[7] (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41[12]. Whether Is 48[16] וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** ו repeated = *both* . . . *and* (but גַּם . . . גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34[23] Nu 9[14] Jos 9[23] 2 S 5[6] (txt. dub.), Is 16[5] 38[15] Je 13[14] 21[6] 32[14] (txt. dub.) v[20] 40[6] ψ 76[7] Jb 34[29] Dn 8[12] Ne 12[26]. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with ו interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25[13] אֶבֶן וָאָבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדוֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v[14] Pr 20[23]; ψ 12[3] בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12[33] בְּלֵב וָלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] Is 13[20] +oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr[Intr. 505]) †ψ 87[5] 1 Ch 26[13] לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28[14.14] 2 Ch 8[14] 34[13] 35[15] Ezr 10[14] וְקִנֵּי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13[24], Est 1[8.22.22] 2[12] 3[4.12.12.13.12] 8[9.9]; strengthened by כָּל 2 Ch 11[12] בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city*, 19[5] 28[25] 31[19] 32[28] Est 2[11] בכל־יום ויום, 3[14] 4[3] 8[11.13.17.17] 9[21.27.28] ψ 45[18] 145[13] (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וָו הַשְׁתְוָאָה) as Pr 17[3] 25[3.20.25] cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26[3.9.14.20] 27[21] Ec 5[2] 7[1] 8[8] cf. 9[11]; ψ 19[5] 125[2] Jb 14[11 f. 19] (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl[Kl. Schr. III. 555 f.]). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5[7] 12[11]. But 1 S 12[15b] cannot be thus explained: rd. with Ⓖ וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses ו introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ו must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when*, *since*, *seeing*, *though*, etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11[4] let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (=*with* its top in etc.), 18[12] shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (=my lord *being* old)? Ju 16[15] How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (=*when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15[2] what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (=*the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18[13] 20[3] lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל = *seeing* she is married, 24[62] וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26[27] וְאַתֶּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13[9] and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18[22] 1 K 19[19] + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72[12] the afflicted וְאֵין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (=*when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29[12]), 104[25] וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105[34] Jb 5[9]. Vid. more fully Dr[§ 156-60] Ges[§ 141, R 2]. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَالِ is very common in Arabic: W[II. § 153].) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew[§ 340 c]) Ho 12[6] *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4[20] Am 9[5-6] Is 51[15] *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . . ! Je 29[23] ψ 89[35 b] (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The ו **consecutive** (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (וְ with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וְ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr[§ 110]], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וַיָּשַׁבְתָּ prop. *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr[Ch. VI.], Ges[§ 111], and on **b** Dr[Ch. VIII.] Ges[§ 112]. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

Digitized by Google

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26^{18} וַיָּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;* so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25^{1}, טָהֵר 24^{16}, הוֹאִיל Jos 7^{7}, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30^{27} Est 8^{6}, and (not consec.) Gn 47^{6} Jb 23^{3} Ct 2^{3} La 3^{26} (v. Ges§ 120, 2 a; cf. in Syr. Nö§ 336–6. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. قَ here corresponds: W II. § 140). (*b*) ·ו with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet,* Gn 32^{31} I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4^{33} 2 S 3^{8} 19^{29} Is 51^{12} ψ 73^{14} 144^{3} Jb 10^{8}+ (cf. Dr§ 74 *β*). (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ·ו (cf. supr. **1**); so esp. in Ec, where ·ו occurs thrice only, 1^{17} $4^{1.7}$. (*d*) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (*a*) in past or present time Ex 16^{21} וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33^{10} 1 K 18^{10} Je $18^{4.8}$ וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20^{9} (v. RV); (*β*) in fut. time, Gn 44^{22} ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33^{13} 42^{38} Ex 4^{14} 12^{13} 1 S 16^{2} 19^{3} Ez 33^{3} 39^{15} etc. (Dr§ 147–9, Ges§ 159. 2 a).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided): Ex 10^{17} entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27^{4} and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14^{1} speak . . . וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v^{15}; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13^{33} whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19^{25} Is 25^{9a} La 1^{19}. After a neg., ψ 51^{18} thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנָה *so* [=in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55^{13} וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53^{2} RVm Nu 23^{19} Je 5^{28} RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12^{2} *and be* (=that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21^{3}+. See more fully Dr§ 59–65, Ges§ 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2. (In Arabic قَ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W II. § 15 d.) A volunt. is also sts. attached by ו to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42^{18} וְאֹתוֹ עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30^{28} 34^{12} Pr $3^{9f.}$ $4^{4.8}$ Is 55^{2}: v. Dr§ 152.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, so, then, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27^{8} ψ 2^{10} and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;* וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29^{25} Nu 12^{8} 16^{3}+; Ex 2^{20} וְאַיּוֹ where, *then,* is he? Gn 34^{21} 1 S 15^{14} 26^{22} וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then,* . . . come over, 2 S 24^{3} 2 K 4^{41} וּקְחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18^{32}. So the ו consec. and the pf., as Dt 2^{4} וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore,* 4^{15} 7^{9} וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore,* 30^{19} 1 S 6^{5} 1 K 2^{6} Ru 3^{9}; Jos 15^{19} Is 49^{6b} (Dr§ 119 *δ*).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:* viz. **a.** וְ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19^{5} 23^{22} if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאָיַבְתִּי *then* am I (=I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr§ 136–8); after the *casus pendens,* Ex 12^{44} every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14^{31} 24^{24} 1 S 25^{27} 2 S 14^{10} he that spake unto thee, וְהֵבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9^{4} $56^{6f.}$+; Ex 12^{15} 31^{14} Dt 17^{12}+; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3^{5} in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16^{6} עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v^{7} 32^{34} 2 S 15^{10} 1 K 13^{31} בְּמוֹתִי וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29^{15}, יַעַן 1 K 20^{28} Is $3^{16f.}$, תַּחַת 60^{15}, etc., (v. Dr§ 123). **b.** ·ו consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30^{30} the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9^{21} 2 S 4^{10} 1 K $9^{20f.}$ 15^{13}+; after time-determinations, Gn 22^{4} on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19^{15} 27^{34} 37^{18} 1 S 6^{6} 12^{8} Is 6^{1} Ho 11^{1} when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16^{34}, יַעַן 1 S 15^{23}, לְמַעַן Is 45^{4}, אִם ψ 59^{16} (Dr§ 127). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. *a.* ו closely joined to the impf. Gn 13^{9} if to the left, וְאֵימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12^{8}) Ex 12^{3} on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16^{5} Is 43^{4} Ho 4^{6} 10^{10} ψ 69^{33} Jb 15^{17}; 2 S 22^{41} Pr 23^{24} Kt (Dr§ 128); *β.* separated fr. the vb., Ex 8^{22} Lv 7^{16} וּמִמָּחֳרָת and on the morrow, *then* וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3^{3} 1 K 8^{32} Is 8^{7}

Digitized by Google

48^{7} Jb 14^{7} 20^{18b} 23^{12} 25^{5} 32^{14}+; γ. without a vb., Gn 40^{9} בַּחֲלֹמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v^{16} 2 S $23^{3f.}$ Pr 10^{25}, and the extreme cases 2 S 15^{34} thy father's slave, וַאֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ I was *that* of old,—but now *well*, I will be thine, Is 34^{12} (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} תִּקְוָתֶךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36^{26} מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֵקֶר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr § 124–5. 128–9).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. ف, W[1.] § 266 b, 267 *e*; II. § 187; Dr § 135 *end*.

†**זָדָן**, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in זָדָן וְיָוָן Ez 27^{19} *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddân* near Medina acc. to Glas Skizze II. 438: ⑤ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta Javan. II ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. דָּדָן, but דָּדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta[l. c.]; Co rds. (for ודן ויון) וַאֲרָנָן, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n. pr. loc., following *Ḥilbunim* (חֶלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן v^{18}, & ⑤ *καὶ οἶνον* for ויון; also COT Ez 27^{18}).

†**זָהָב**, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וָהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21^{14}, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; ⑤ Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ; so Lag[BN 54] Say[Ac. Oct. 22, 1892] (וָהָב).

†**[וָו]** **n.[m.]** **hook, pin or peg** (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וָוִים Ex 38^{28}; cstr. וְוֵי Ex 27^{10}+5 t.; וְוֵיהֶם Ex 26^{32} + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex $26^{32.37}$ $27^{10.11.17}$ $36^{36.38}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19.28}$, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

זוּר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَرَ *bear a burden*, cr وَزِرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21^{8}).

†**זֵר** **adj.** **criminal, guilty** דֶּרֶךְ זָר Pr 21^{8} *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in זָר זֵד?).

†**זִיזָתָא** **n.pr.m.** (perhaps=Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey[Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93] cf. Spieg[AFK 240], who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9^{9}.

זֶלֶד, **זָלַד** v. sub ילד.

†**זָנוֹחַ** **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10^{36} (text dubious; ⑤B Οὐιεχωα, א Οὐιερεχω, A Οὐουνια, ⑤L Οὐανια).

†**זַפְסִי** **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחְבִּי בֶּן־זַפְסִי Nu 13^{14} (text dubious; ⑤ Ναβεὶ υἱὸς Ἰαβεί).

†**זַשְׁנִי** acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָּה 1 Ch 6^{13}, but rd. הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אביה cf. ⑤L, and ‖ 1 S 8^{2}; v. Th[Sm] Be[Oh] Dr[Sm] al.

†**זַשְׁתִּי** **n.pr.f.** (=Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi[Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272]) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est $1^{9.11.12.16.16.17.19}$ $2^{1.4.17}$.

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זְאֵב (✓of foll.; acc. to Fl[Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. f. (1846–47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f.] i.q. Ar. ذَأَبَ *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence זְנֻב, זוֹלֵל, זְאֵב wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom[NS 304] MV al.)

†1. **זְאֵב** **n.m.** Is 11, 6 **wolf** (NH *id.*, Ar. ذِئْب (*jackal* according to Hom[NS 303 ff.]; but see RS[KSG 1880, 273] and Doughty[Arab. Deserta I. 327; II. 144, 145]) Aram. דִּיבָה, זְאֵבָא As. *zîbu* Dl[S 47]; Eth. ፅዕብ: *hyena* Di 1056 (on format. cf. Lag[BN 68]); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. (יבקם זאב)—זְאֵב abs. Gn 49^{27} + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5^{6}; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22^{27}; cstr. זְאֵבֵי Hb 1^{8} Zp 3^{3};—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְגָר זְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11^{6} וְזְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד Is 65^{25}; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness ב׳ זְאֵב יִטְרָף Gn 49^{27}; of fierce horses of Chaldeans חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1^{8} (‖ קַלּוּ מִנְּמֵרִים); of princes of Judah כְּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טֶרֶף Ez 22^{27}; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5^{6} זְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת (‖ נָמֵר, אַרְיֵה); of corrupt and oppressive judges שַׁפְטֶיהָ זְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Zp 3^{3} (‖ אַרְיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים).

†11. **זְאֵב** **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Digitized by Google

Midian, Ju 7[25.25.25] 8[3] ψ 83[12]; also in **n.pr.loc.** יְקֶב־זְאֵב Ju 7[25] *wine-vat of Zeeb.*

זֹאת pron.f. v. זֶה.

זבב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبْذَبَ *make to dangle*, or *move to and fro*, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†**זְבוּב n.m.**[Ec 10,1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl NHWB[1. 438 b]; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl[563 f.]; Ar. ذُبَابٌ, Aram. דְּבָבָא, זְבָבָא, זְחָלָא);—lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10[1] i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV Hi Now al.; >𝔊 De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies;* זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7[18] (‖ דְּבוֹרָה, *bee*, of Assyrian); on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל II. **4**, p. 127 supr.

†**זַבַּי n.pr.m.** (Palm. זבי Vog[No. 28] (but this perh.=*loricatus*, cf. זָכָא *lorica*); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]; 𝔊 Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3[20] Kt (𝔊 Ζαβου etc., but Qr זַכַּי; v. זַכַּי Ezr 2[9]=Ne 7[14]).

†**[זָבַד] vb. bestow upon, endow with** (Ar. زَبَدَ; Aram. זְבַד, זְכַד †Gn 30[20], זְחָלָא *dowry;* in Sab. n. pr., v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבחבר Vog[73] and many others (זבד, זברא, זבידא, זברעתא, זברבל = Ζαβδαβηλος, etc.): see Euting Sechs Inschr. aus Idalion p. 15), וְזִבְּדֵנִי אֱלֹהִים אֹתִי זֵבֶד טוֹב Gn 30[20a] (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v[b], v. sub זבל.

†**זֵבֶד n.m. endowment, gift,** Gn 30[20a] cf. foregoing.

†**זָבָד n.pr.m.** (*he hath given*, or, *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זבדם Hal[166] DHM[ZMG 1863, 15], זביד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 50]=זְבִיד; also NH n.pr. זביד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[36.37]. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21]. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11[41]. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24[26] (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ), called יוֹזָכָר (q.v. sub יהוה, יהוה) 2 K 12[22]. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[27]; **b.** v[33]; **c.** v[43].

†**זָבוּד n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[5].

†**זבוד n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8[14] Kt; Qr זַכּוּר, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זָבוּד; 𝔊L Ζακχουρ).

†**זבידה** Kt, **זְבוּדָה** Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23[36] וְזִבְיָדָה בַת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה; (‖ 2 Ch 36[5] om. MT); quite otherwise 𝔊B Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδεια; in A the names are Ἐιελδαφ & Ἐιεδδιλα; 𝔊 2 Ch 36[5] Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; 𝔊L (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἰερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24[18]).

†**זַבְדִּי n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبْدٌ *gift;* ?*gift of* י, vid. Dr[Stud. Bib. I. 5 & refl.]; perh. *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל; in NH n.pr. זברי (זַבְדִּי or זַבְדִּי?); NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1[19], 𝔖 ܙܒܕܝ, *Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., 𝔊L Ζαββ(ε)ι) Jos 7[1] (app.=זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2[6], 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι) v[17.18]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[27]. **4.** a Levite Ne 11[17] (om. B; A Ζεχρι, 𝔊L Ζεχρει) prob. rd. וְזִכְרִי, as ‖ 1 Ch 9[15].

†**זַבְדִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27[2]. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11[14].

זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (י *hath bestowed*, cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זַבְדִּיאֵל supr.)—**זְבַדְיָהוּ 1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26[2]; **b.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19[11]. **זְבַדְיָה 3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8[15]; **b.** 1 Ch 8[17]. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12[8]. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[7]. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8[8]. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10[20].

זָבַח vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* Dl[Pr 174] cf. Lotz[TP 174]; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דבח CIS[IV. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12]; Aram. דְּבַח, כְּבַח, Eth. **ዘበሐ**) **Qal**[112] *Pf.* זָבַח 1 K 8[63] 13[2], זָבְחָה Ex 20[24]+3 t., זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39[19], זָבְחוּ Ex 34[15] Lv 17[5], זְבַחְתֶּם Ex 8[24], זְבָחוּ Ex 8[23]; *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31[54]+14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבָּחֶנּוּ Dt 15[21], 2 fs. sf. וְתִזְבָּחִים Ez 16[20], 1 s. אֶזְבַּח ψ 116[17], אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 27[6] 54[8] Jon 2[10]; 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19[5]+2 t., תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22[29]+2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3[18]+, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* זְבַח ψ 50[14], זִבְחוּ Ex 8[21] ψ 4[6]; *Inf. cstr.* זְבֹחַ 1 S 15[15]+14 t., לִזְבֹּחַ 2 Ch 11[16], בִּזְבֹחוֹ 2 S 15[12]; *Pt. act.* זֹבֵחַ Ex 13[15]+8 t., זוֹבֵחַ Is 66[3], pl. זֹבְחִים Lv 17[5]+(20 t. Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח זֶבַח Gn 31[54]+, †פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6], †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31], †תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14.23], †עֹלוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20[24] (E). **b.** victims, (*a*) animals †בָּקָר וְצֹאן 1 K 8[63] Nu 22[40], †צאן ובקר 2 Ch 18[2], †כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13[15] (J); †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34[3], †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15[26], †שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17[1]; (*β*) mankind †בְּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106[37] Ez 16[20], †זִבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13[2] (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** †תּוֹעֲבַת מִצְרַיִם

Digitized by Google

Ex 8$^{22.23}$ (E), †מְשָׁחַת Mal 1^{14}. **2.** absolute 1 S 1^{5}+oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, †לְדָגוֹן Ju 16^{23}, †לִשְׂעִירִם Lv 17^{7} (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32^{17} ψ 106^{37}; *other gods* Ex 34^{15} (JE)+; but usually ליהוה Ex 3^{18}+9 t. JE, Lv 17^{5} 19^{5} 22^{29} (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15^{21} 16^{2} 17^{1} 1 S 1^{3}+; †לֵאלֹהֵי אָבִיו Gn 46^{1} (E), לאלהים ψ 50^{14}, †לאדני Mal 1^{14}. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31^{54} (E)+, עַל Ex 20^{24} (E)+; לפני Lv 9^{4} (P)+, על פני השדה Lv 17^{5}(H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS$^{Sem.\ 219}$) 1 S 28^{24} (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34^{3} (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18^{2} (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12^{15} v^{21} (abs.), 1 K 19^{5}. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39$^{17-19}$ c. acc. זִבְחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13^{2} 2 K 23^{20} (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†**Pi.**$_{22}$ *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33^{22}, זִבְּחוּ ψ 106^{28}, וְזִבְּחוּ Ho 12^{12}; *Impf.* יְזַבֵּחַ Hb 1^{16}, יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 4$^{13.14}$ 11^{2} (7 t. Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12^{32}; *Pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3^{3}, pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5^{6}+8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11^{8};—*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8^{5} =2 Ch 5^{6}, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30^{22}, and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11^{2}, לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11^{8}, לָעֲגָלִים 12^{32}, לְחַרְמוֹ Hb 1^{16}, לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנָעַן ψ 106^{38}, לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים 2 Ch 28^{23}, לֵאלֹהֵי דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 33^{22}; or in unlawful places עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 4^{13} cf. v^{14}, בַּגִּלְגָּל 12^{12}, בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3$^{2.3}$ 22^{44} 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} 15$^{4.35}$, 16^{4} =2 Ch 28^{4}. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4^{14} and oft.; also c. acc. of victim צֹאן וּבָקָר שְׁוִרִים Ho 12^{12} 1 K 8^{5}=2 Ch 5^{6}; sons and daughters ψ 106^{38}, וְזִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30^{22}.

1. **זֶבַח** $^{\text{ז}}_{162}$ **n.m.** $^{\text{Ju 16.23}}$ sacrifice, ז abs. Gn 31^{54}+; cstr. Ex 34^{25}+; זֶבַח Lv 17^{8}+16 t.; sf. זִבְחוֹ Lv 7^{16} Ez 34^{15}, זִבְחֲכֶם Lv 19^{6}; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46^{1}+; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17^{5}+; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17^{5}, זִבְחֵימוֹ Dt 32^{38}, זִבְחֹתָם †Ho 4^{19} etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46^{1} Ex 10^{25} 18^{12} (E) Ho 3^{4} 6^{6} 9^{4} Am 5^{25} Is 1^{11} 19^{21} Dt 12^{27} 18^{3} 1 S 2$^{13.29}$ 3^{14} 6^{15} 9$^{12.13}$ 15$^{22.23}$ 16$^{2.5.5}$ 2 S 15^{12} 1 K 8^{62} 12^{27} 2 K 5^{17} 16^{15} ψ 40^{7} 50^{8} 51$^{18.19}$ Pr 15^{8} 21$^{3.27}$ Is 43$^{23.24}$ 56^{7} Je 6^{20} 7$^{21.22}$ 17^{26} 33^{18} Ez 40^{42} 44^{11} 1 Ch 29$^{21.21}$ 2 Ch 7$^{1.4.5.12}$ Ne 12^{43} Dn 9^{27} Ec 4^{17}. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33^{19} ψ 4^{6} 51^{21}; זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (י) Ho 8^{13}; the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7^{12}; they should not be זִבְחֵי רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17^{1}. **2.** of other deities Ex 34^{15} Nu 25^{2} Dt 32^{38} (JE) Ju 16^{23} 2 K 10$^{19.24}$ Ho 4^{19} Is 57^{7} Ez 20^{28}; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to י as living) ψ 106^{28}. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31^{54} (E), with God ψ 50^{5} (cf. Ex 24^{5} 1 S 11^{15}). †**2.** *the passover* זֶבַח חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34^{25} (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12^{27} (J); and prob. also זבחי Ex 23^{18} (JE)=34^{25} (*id.*) †**3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1^{21} 2^{19} 20^{6}, cf. זֶבַח מִשְׁפָּחָה ז sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20^{29}. †**4.** *thank offering* תּוֹדָה(ה) ז Lv 7^{13} 22^{29} ψ 107^{22} 116^{17}, which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ, ז, וְזִבְחוֹ, זֶבַח הַזֶּבַח Lv 7$^{16.17}$; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7$^{13.15}$; it is implied in וְזִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27^{6}; yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29$^{31.31}$. **5.** in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3^{1}+39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10^{8} 1 K 8^{63} 2 Ch 30^{22} 33^{16} Pr 7^{14}, but sometimes (rarely) ז alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17$^{5.7.8}$ 19^{6} 23^{37} (H) Nu 15$^{3.5.8}$ Jos 22$^{26.29}$ (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה Lv 7$^{13.16}$ (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am 4$^{4f.}$ 2 Ch 29^{31}, from נדרים Nu 15^{8} (P) Dt 12$^{6.11}$ Jon 1^{16}, from נדבות Am 4$^{4f.}$ Dt 12^{6} and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15^{8} Jos 22^{27} (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24^{5} (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11^{15} are defined as †זבחים שלמים. Thus ז seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

Digitized by Google

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12[22] 24[8] Lv 8[23]. †**6.** the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34[6] Je 46[10] Ez 39[17.17.19] Zp 1[7.8]. **7.** the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6[17] 15[5.5.8] Jos 22[23] (P) 1 K 12[27] 2 K 5[17] 10[24] Je 33[18] (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal[148] DHM[ZMG 1888, 374]); †הֵבִיא Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Je 17[26], †הִקְרִיב Am 5[25], †הִקְרִיב Lv 7[11.16] 22[21] (all P), †עָבַד Is 19[21], †נָתַן Ec 4[17], יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17[8] (H), שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהִזָּבַח Ez 46[24], בִּשֵּׁל Ez 46[24], cf. 44[11].

†**11.** זֶבַח **n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju 8[5.6.7. 10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21] ψ 83[12], Ⓖ Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ 401 **n.m.** Jos 22[10] **altar** (Ar. مَذْبَح, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. מדבח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 24]); מ׳ abs. 2 K 18[22] + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29[13] + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20[24] + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20[26] + 7 t., מִזְבַּחֲךָ 1 K 8[31] + 3 t., מִזְבְּחֶךָ Dt 33[10]; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6[31] + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֵּחוֹת Nu 23[1] + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹתָיִךְ 2 K 21[3] + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84[4], other sfs. 21 t.;—**1.** JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8[20]; by Abraham at Shechem 12[7], Bethel 12[8], Hebron 13[18], mt. in land Moriah 22[9]; by Isaac at Beersheba 26[25]; by Jacob at Shechem 33[20] (yet this perh. mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיַּצֵּב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35[7], by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17[15], Horeb 24[4], by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23[1.14.29]; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8[30]: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6[24]; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21[4]; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7[17]; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14[35]; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24[25] = 1 Ch 21[18], 1 Ch 22[1]; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3[4] and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6[20] 8[64]; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12[33] (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23[15]); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18[30]. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19[19]. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20[24-26] which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אַבְנִים Dt 27[6] (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8[31], and twelve stones 1 K 18[30.32]; cf. Is 27[9]. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21[14] (JE) 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt 12[5 f. 27]; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18[4.22]), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23[8-20]. **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22[10-34]. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30[28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[1] 40[6.10.29] Lv 4[7.10.25.25.30.34] = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[30] 39[39], made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27[1-8] 38[1-7]; **b.** מ׳ מְקַטֶּר קְטֹרֶת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30[1-6] = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30[27] 31[8] 35[15] 37[25] = מ׳ קטרת הַסַּמִּים Nu 4[11] = מ׳ הזהב Ex 39[38] 40[5.26] Lv 4[7]; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6[34] 16[40] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5.6]. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8[64] (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16[14.15], who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16[11]); in v[14] הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַנ׳ (cstr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבַּח cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4[1]; this מזבח (ה)נחשת also 7[7] & Ez 9[2]; = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29[18], repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15[8]; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6[20.22] 7[48]; = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4[19]; = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28[18] 2 Ch 26[16]. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41[22]; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43[13-17]. **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ez 3[2]. **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16[32]; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23[12]. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35[7] (E) 8[20] (J) Dt 27[5.6] Ex 32[5] (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הֵקִים 2 S 24[18] 1 K 16[32] 2 K 21[3] 1 Ch 21[18] 2 Ch 33[3]; הֵכִין Ezr 3[3] (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנָתוֹ); שִׂים Je 11[13]; וַיִּצֶּב־ Gn 33[20] (but cf. **1**); Nu 23[4] (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange*,

Digitized by Google

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35[1.3] Ex 20[24] (E) Gn 13[4] (J) Ju 22[23] 1 K 12[33] 18[26]; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27[1] 30[1] 37[25] 38[1.30], so 2 Ch 4[1.19] 7[7] 28[24]. **9.** the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7[10.11.84.88] 2 Ch 7[9]; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40[10] Lv 8[11] Nu 7[10] (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34[13] (JE) Dt 7[5] Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] 2 K 11[18] 23[12.15]; נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12[3] 2 Ch 31[1] 34[4.7]; נָתַץ Ju 6[28]; הָרַס Ju 6[25] 1 K 19[10.14]; שִׁבֵּר 2 Ch 23[17]; הֵסִיר 2 K 18[22]=Is 36[7], 2 Ch 14[2] 30[14] 32[12] 33[15]. **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמ׳ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], cf. Nu 3[31] (P), מִשְׁרַתֵי מ׳ Jo 1[13]; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13[1], עָלָה עַל Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33]+ (cf. יָרַד Lv 9[22]); sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22[9] Dt 12[27]+; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29[16.20]+ (v. זרק); הִקְטִיר Lv 4[10] (v. קטר **Hiph.**); הָעֲלָה Lv 6[3]+ (v. עלה **Hiph.**) לְבַעֵר Ne 10[35]; but בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); one touching the altar is הַנֹּגֵעַ בַּמ׳ Ex 29[37] (P); לפני המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26[4] 1 K 8[22]; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29[13]+, and הָעֲלָה Lv 14[20]. **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לַחַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17[1]; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָתַן על קרנות המ׳† Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9] 16[18] (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קַרְנוֹת המזבח *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8[15] 9[9] & שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P) יִסְּדָה אל יסוד Lv 5[9]. **14.** the altar was קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37] 40[10] (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8[15] (P) Ez 43[22]; כִּפֶּר Lv 16[20.33] (P) Ez 43[26]; קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29[44] 40[10] Lv 8[15] Nu 7[1] (P); טִהֵר 2 Ch 29[18].

זַבִּי v. sub זבב.

†זִבְיָנָא **n.pr.m.** (*bought;* Aram., fr. √זְבַן, *buy*, cf. BAram. Dn 2[8])—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10[43].

†[זָבַל] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** (As. *zabâlu* COT[Gloss] and id. on Gn 30[20] 1 K 8[13], cf. Dl[Pr 62 f.] so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob.=*Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזֶבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry;* > Nö[ZMG 1886, 729], who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܙܒܠ *bear, carry*, cf. Heb. סָבַל)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn 30[20b] (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v[a] cf. זבד); > AV al. *dwell with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דור); and others (cf. MV[8. 9]), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זְבֻל in sense *dwelling*.

†1. זְבֻל **n.[m.]** **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זְבוּל *temple*);—בָּנוֹ בָּנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֻל לָךְ 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2] (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. ⑤ We[Comp. 271] Dr[Intr. 188]; on בֵּית־זְבֻל = As. *bit zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8[13] Dl[Pr 62 f.]); לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מְזֻבָּל לוֹ ψ 49[15] text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מָזְבּוּל (or מְזֻבּוֹל, Ew) as n. =*dwelling;* Che prop. for מְזֻבָּל, [לְעוֹל]ם ו׳ Che[crit. n.]; וְזֶבֶל קָדְשְׁךָ Is 63[15] (‖ שְׁחָקִים) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che[crit. n.]); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרֵחַ עָמַד זְבֻלָה Hb 3[11].

†11. זְבֻל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9[28.30.36.38.41].

†זְבוּלֻן, זְבוּלֹן **n.pr.m.** **Zebulun** (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבר, זבל);—זְבוּלֹן Gn 49[13]+25 t.; זְבֻלוֹן Ju 5[18]+17 t.; זְבוּלוֹן Ju 1[30];—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30[20] 35[23] 46[14] 49[13] Ex 1[3] 1 Ch 2[1]. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1[9] Dt 27[13] 33[15.18] Ju 1[30] 4[10] 5[14.18] Ez 48[26] 1 Ch 12[34.41] 27[19] 2 Ch 30[11.18]; cf. שָׂרֵי ו׳ ψ 68[28]; שַׁעַר ו׳ Ez 48[33]; בְּנֵי ו׳ Nu 1[30] 2[7] 7[24] 26[26] Jos 19[10.16] Ju 4[6]; מַטֵּה ו׳ Nu 1[31] 2[7] 13[10]; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ו׳ Nu 10[16] 34[25]. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ו׳ Jos 12[12], אַדְמָה ו׳ Is 8[23], גְּבוּל ו׳ Ez 48[27]; also ו׳ alone Jos 19[27.34] 2 Ch 30[10], מַטֵּה ו׳ Jos 21[7.34] 1 Ch 6[48.62].

†זְבוּלֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ju 12[11.12]; c. art.= n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26[27].

זוּג, זוֹג (appar. √of foll.; ⅋ NH זוג, זיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr[391a]); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √זנג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB[1. 500 b]).

Digitized by Google

†זָג n.[m.] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. $5^{1,4}$, Orla $1^{1,8}$, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מֵחֲרַצָּנִים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכַל Nu 6^{4} (NH זג, זוג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aram. זְגוּגִיתָא, זְגוּגִיתָא *glass*, NH זְגָג *glazier* (Ar. زُجَاج *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä[64]); cf. theory of √in Lag[Gen. Ath. 41], Fl[l.c.]: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוּכִית).

זָד, זָדוֹן v. sub זוד.

זֶה **demonstr. pron.** and **adv.**; fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתָה, Jer 26^{6} Kt (also זֹה and זוֹ, q.v.); comm. זוּ (q.v.): **this, here** (the element ז = ז = ʒ = ʔ is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a **relative**. Thus **a.** Ph. זְ *this* (e.g. זְ קבר *this grave*), also sts. זֹן, f. זֹא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. $1^{4.5.6.12}$ 44^{1} 88^{2} etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זִי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* $113^{22}145$ C[2]), f. זא $113^{16}145$ B[5]; Aram. of Zinjirli זְ, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM[Sendsch. 56]); Eth. **H:** *ze, this*, f. **H:** *zā*, **H:** *za, who* (masc.), also (like זִי, and דִּי, דְּ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. ذَا *this*, fem. ذِي, ذُو (gen. ذِي, acc. ذَا, fem. ذَاتُ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* . . ., i.e. one who owns), or in the Ṭayyite dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا, with مَا *lo!* prefixed, مَاذَا *this*, f. مَاذِهِ, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, اَلَّذِي *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. ذ *this*, f. ذت, ه *who, which*, f. هت (Prä[ZMG. 1872, 419], DHM[ZMG. 1883, 338 f.], also [Epigr. Denkm. 66]); **c.** BAram. דִּי *which*, דָּה, דְּנָה, דְּכֵן, דְּנָה (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (=זֹאת), דָּהּ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* ܕ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכִי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syr. ܗܳܕܶܐ, contr. from ܗܳܕ݂ܶܐ), ܗܳܕ݂ܶܝ; Syr. ʔ *who, which;* Sam. ד *who, which*, דב *this*, f. דצ; Mand. ד *who, which*, דה *this* (rare), more commonly האדין, האזין (Nö[Mand § 80, 81]). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أُولَى, أُولِي, أُولُو *these, owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aram. אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, ܗܠܝܢ, Sam. אלזא, Mand. עלין. Only the Arab. اَلَّذِي forms its own pl. اَلَّذِينَ. V. further W[SG 107 ff.])—

1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֵת), Gn 2^{23} לְזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה, 5^{29} . . . זֶה יְנַחֲמֵנוּ, 12^{12} 38^{25} Ex 10^{7} עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10^{27} מַה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? $16^{8.9}$ 21^{16} that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25^{21} in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13^{17} אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22^{27} אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5^{4} Is 66^{2}; as a genit., Gn $29^{27.28}$ 1 K 21^{2}; with a *collective* force Lv $11^{4.9}$ (= Dt $14^{7.9}$), $v^{21.29}$ Ju $20^{16.17}$ (כָּל־זֶה), Jb 19^{19} (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשׂה to do *this* Gn 3^{14} $20^{5.6}$ 45^{19} and oft., שׁמעוּ זאת Am 8^{4} Is 47^{8} $48^{1.16}$ 51^{21} al.; Gn 41^{39} Ex 17^{14} Dt 32^{6} Ju 7^{14} 21^{3} זֹאת . . . הָיְתָה לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1^{13} ψ 118^{23}) 1 K 11^{39} 2 S 7^{19} 2 K 3^{18}+; אֵין זֹאת 1 S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2^{11}; rarely so with אֵת־ †Jos 22^{24} Je 9^{11} ψ 92^{7}; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20^{27} 36^{37} Jb 19^{26} (si vera l.), 33^{12} *in this* thou art not just; (late) אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42^{16} Ezr 9^{10}, אַ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21^{18} 35^{20}; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42^{18} 43^{11} Nu 8^{24} 14^{35} Is 56^{2} Jb 10^{13} etc.; Ex 9^{16} 1 S 25^{31} Is 1^{12} מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיָּדְכֶם רָמֹס חֲצֵרָי; to one introduced by הִנֵּה 2 S 19^{22} ψ 102^{19} $119^{50.56}$ (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13^{8} Pr 24^{12} Jb 15^{17} Ne 2^{2} Ec 1^{17} 2^{15} גם זה הבל (so $v^{19.21.23}$+), $7^{18.18}$; of a concrete obj., Ex 30^{31} 2 K 4^{43} מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לִפְנֵי מֵאָה אִישׁ: in late Heb., Ne 13^{6} בְּכָל־זֹאת during all this, 2 Ch 32^{9} אַחַר זֶה; pointing forwards La 5^{17}ᶠ., to כִּי ψ 56^{10} Je 22^{21}. (See also below, **6 g**.) **b.** repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this . . . that, the one . . . the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29^{27} (זאת), Ex 14^{20} וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3^{23} 22^{20} Is 6^{3} 44^{5} (3 t.), ψ 75^{8} זֶה מַשְׁפִּיל זֶה יָרִים, Jb 1^{16-18} $21^{23.25}$+.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex $32^{1.23}$ זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5^{5} (= ψ 68^{9}) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9^{12} זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14^{14} 2 K 6^{33} Is 23^{13} זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34^{7} 49^{14} 104^{25} זה הים גדול וג׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118^{20} Ct 7^{8} Ezr 3^{12}. (Cf. זוּ Hb 1^{11}.) **b.** following it:—(α) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24^{8} אֶת שְׁבֻעָתִי זֹאת, *this* my oath, Dt 5^{16} O that זֶה לְבָבָם *this their*

Digitized by Google

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21^{20} Jos $2^{14.20}$ זֶה דִּבַּרְנוּ, Ju 6^{14} go זֶה בְּכֹחֲךָ in *this* thy strength, Dn 10^{17} 2 Ch 24^{18}. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1^{3} חֲלִי זֶה (so $8^{8.9}$), ψ 80^{15}. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7^{1} בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v^{13} הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12^{7} הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15^{7} $17^{21.23}$ Dt 4^{6} הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32^{11} Dt 3^{27} 31^{2} Jos $1^{2.11}$ 4^{22}, הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1^{4}, cf. Nu 27^{12}=Dt 32^{49} (2 K 5^{20} הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1^{10}) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2^{17} מִשְּׁבֻעָתֵךְ הַזֶּה the gender of הזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr$^{\S 209 \text{ Obs.}}$).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24^{17} זֶה הַקּוֹלְךָ, 2 K 3^{22} דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9^{37} וְאֹת אִיזֶבֶל: Ez 5^{5} etc.; זֶה Is 14^{16}, זֹאת 23^{7} La 2^{15}; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5^{1} זה ספר *this* is the book . . ., 9^{12} וְאֹת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17^{10} 20^{13} זֶה חַסְדֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂי עִמָּדִי Lv $6^{2.13.18}$ $7^{1.11}$ Dt 6^{1} 33^{1} Jos 13^{2} Jb 27^{13} Is 58^{6} etc.; . . . זה הדבר אשר Ex 16^{16} 35^{4} Jos 5^{4} Ju 20^{9} 21^{11} Is 27^{22} Je 38^{21}+, cf. . . . זה אשר *this* is what (*or* how) . . . Gn 6^{15} Ex 29^{38} Je 33^{16}; זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3^{12} 1 S 2^{34}+; at the end, Lv 7^{37} 11^{46} 13^{60} Nu 5^{21} $7^{17.23}$ etc., Jos $19^{8.16.23}$ etc., Is 14^{26} 16^{13} (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17^{14} 54^{17} Je 13^{25} ψ 109^{20} Ct $5^{16.16}$ Jb 5^{27}, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18^{21} 20^{29} (cf. אֱלֹהּ ψ 73^{12}), ψ 24^{6} 48^{15} *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2^{15}; cf. Jb 14^{3} אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v$^{1.2}$) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה $_{15}$ where, *then?* Jb 28^{12} אֵי־זֶה מָקוֹם בִּינָה, v^{20} 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub אַי **1 b**, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, †1 S $17^{55.56}$ בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here,* is the lad? Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וּמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3^{37} ψ 24^{8} *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v^{10} the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30^{21} Est 7^{5}), 25^{12}. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who* is *this* . . . is admissible: Is 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Jb 38^{2} 42^{3}; cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3^{6} 6^{10} 8^{5}. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27^{20} Ju 18^{24} וּמַה־זֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלָי and *how, now,* do ye say to me . . .? 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{6}; *what, now?* (τί ποτε;) 1 S 10^{11} מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לִבֶן־קִישׁ; עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2^{4}: contracted into מָזֶּה Ex 4^{2}. (Cf. Aram. מָדִין *why?* מִכְּדֵי used as a conj. *therefore,* e.g. 2 S 18^{22} ☪, PS^{2012}: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂית, עֲשִׂיתֶם) Gn 3^{13} 12^{18} 26^{10} 29^{25} 42^{28} Ex 14^{11} Ju 2^{2} 15^{11}+. Either *What, now,* hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ; De$^{\text{Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4)}}$, and esp. Fl$^{\text{Kl Schr. 1. 356}}$ Lane$^{\text{p. 948}}$.) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18^{13} 25^{22} 32^{30} Ex 5^{22} Nu 11^{20}+oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا ذَا. **f.** הַאַתָּה זֶה †2 S 2^{20} האתה זה עשהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K $18^{7.17}$, without הַ Gn 27^{24}; in an indirect question Gn 27^{21}. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* . . . †1 K 19^{5} (in narrative), Is 21^{9} Ct $2^{8.9}$. Cf. Nu 13^{17} (unusual) עָלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה †1 K 17^{24} עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that . . ., 2 K 5^{22} *just now.* Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27^{36} he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43^{10}), 31^{38} *now, already* twenty years, v^{41} (. . . זֶה־לִּי), 45^{6} Nu 14^{22} *now* ten times, $22^{28.32}$ זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt $8^{2.4}$ Jos 22^{3} זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14^{2}+; Zc 7^{3} זֶה בַּמָּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2^{7}.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוֹ): ψ 74^{2} the hill of Zion זה שכנת בו *wherein* thou dwellest, 78^{54} 104^{8} אל־מקום זה to the place (*st. c.* Ges$^{\S 130.3}$) *which* . . . v^{26} Pr 23^{22} Is 25^{9};=*that which* Jb 15^{17}, *those who* 19^{19} (so once, Ex 13^{8}, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַרְרָה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בְּזֶה $_{15}$ *in this* (place), *here,* Gn $38^{21.22}$ Ex 24^{14} Nu $23^{1.1}$ 1 S 1^{26} 9^{11}+; of time, *then,* †Est 2^{13}. Once בְּזֹאת 1 S 21^{10}. **b.** בְּזֹאת (*α*) *with this*= *on these conditions,* Gn $34^{15.22}$ 1 S 11^{2} Is 27^{9};= *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16^{3}. (*β*) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn $42^{15.33}$ Ex 7^{17} Nu 16^{28} Jos 3^{10} ψ 41^{12}; so בָּזֹאת Mal 3^{10}. (*γ*) *in spite of this,* Lv 26^{27} ψ 27^{3}, for which the

Digitized by Google

fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} Je 3^{10} Ho 7^{10}. (δ) בְּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 19^{2}; *in this matter* 20^{17}.

c. בָּזֶה (α) †Gn 41^{38} . . . הֲנִמְצָא כָזֶה אִישׁ אשר, Is 56^{12} 58^{5} Je 5^{9} גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר כָּזֶה (so v^{29} 9^{8}). (β) כָּזֶה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18^{4} 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 14^{5}.

d. כְּזֹאת *the like of this = as follows*, †Gn 45^{23}; כָּזֹאת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13^{23} (c. הִשְׁמִיעַ), 15^{7} 19^{30} לֹא נראתה כָזֹאת, 1 S 4^{7} (cf. Je 2^{10} 2 Ch 30^{26}), 2 S 14^{13} (c. חָשַׁב), Is 66^{8} (c. שָׁמַע), Ezr 7^{27}; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דָּבָר) 2 Ch 34^{22}; = *in like manner* Ju 8^{8}; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7^{37} 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{15}: כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7^{20} 2 S $17^{15.15}$ 2 K 5^{4} 9^{12}.

e. מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37^{17} 42^{15} 50^{25} Ex $11^{1.1}$ 13^{3} Dt 9^{12} + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17^{12} מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25^{19} 26^{13} 32^{15} מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22^{24} 1 S 14^{4} 1 K $10^{19.20}$ Zc 5^{3} +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* . . . Ex 38^{15} Jos 8^{33} Ez 45^{7} 48^{21}.

f. עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5^{17} (pointing forwards), Est 6^{3}. So עַל זֹאת Am 8^{8} Mi 1^{8} Je 2^{12} (Jb 17^{8}) $4^{8.28}$ ψ 32^{6}; in late prose Ezr 8^{23} 9^{15} 10^{2} Ne 13^{14} 2 Ch $16^{9.10}$ 29^{9} 32^{20}.

g. עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5^{18}.—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub אֵי **2**, p. 32; and on הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּזוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17^{34} (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. II. 151).

†זֹאת *this* (f.) = זוּ (cf. זוּ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6^{19} Ez 40^{45} Ec $2^{2.24}$ $5^{15.18}$ 7^{23} 9^{13} (זאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת (v. זה **6 c** β).

†זֹ֫ו i.q. זֶה (q.v.): only Ho $7^{16\,b}$ לָעָפָם זוֹ *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^{a}) is their derision; and (as rclat.) ψ 132^{12} וְעֵדָתִי זוֹ and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†זוּ **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1. a demonstr.** Hb 1^{11} זוּ לְכֹחוֹ *this* his strength, ψ 12^{8} מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62^{12} שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ שָׁמַעְתִּי *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתַּיִם זוּ two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**). **2. a relative**, Ex 15^{13} עַם־זוּ נָאַלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v^{16} Is 42^{24} זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43^{21} ψ 9^{16} (fem.) רְשֶׁת־זוּ טָמְנוּ (so 31^{5}), 10^{2} 17^{9} (with a *plural* antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שַׁדּוּנִי, 32^{8} 68^{29} (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142^{4} 143^{8}. To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9^{16}. (Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = اَلَّذِى in the Ṭayyite dialect: thus أَتَى عليهم ذو أتى there has come upon them *that which* has come: نحن ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu Harîri Cons. II. 75, Thes 406, W AG. I. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. I. p. 349.)

זָהָב (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag BN 55 Anm).

זָהָב 383 **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 **gold** (NH *id.*; Ar. ذَهَبٌ, Sab. דהב e.g. Os 29 DHM ZMG 1883, 338; Aram. דְּהַב, זְהַב, Palm. דהבא Vog No. 23)—זָ֫ abs. Gn 2^{11} + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2^{12} + 6 t.; sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20^{7} + 2 t.; זְהָבָם 1 K $20^{3.5}$; זְהָבֶךָ Is 30^{22}; זְהָבוֹ Is 2^{20} 31^{7}; זְהָבְךָ Ho 8^{4} + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn $2^{11.12}$ Je 10^{9} Pr 17^{3} 27^{21} Jb 28^{1} +; perh. also 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} etc.; cf. עַפְרוֹת זָ֫ Jb 28^{6} *gold-dust*; v. also Zc 13^{9} (sim. of tried people of יְ֫) and cf. Mal 3^{3}; likewise Jb 23^{10} (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מְצָפוֹן זָהָב Jb 37^{22} is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ⊕ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö A 76 Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13^{2} (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24^{35} (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, חֲמֹרִים, גְּמַלִּים, שְׁפָחוֹת, עֲבָדִים) cf. Ho 2^{8} Is 2^{7} Dt 8^{13} 17^{17} Jb 3^{15} 31^{24} Zc 14^{14} Ezr $1^{4.6}$ +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רָב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22^{1} *to be chosen* is *a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28^{17} (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; ψ 19^{10} (ordinances of יְ֫) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. $119^{72.127}$; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4^{1} (cf. v^{2}). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6^{19} (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v^{24}, cf. $7^{21.24}$ 22^{8} 2 K 7^{8} +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27^{22} (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם, אֶבֶן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9^{28} etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet זְ֫ מָלֵא בֵּיתוֹ כֶּסֶף (hypothet.), Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K $10^{2.10}$ (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch $9^{1.9}$; as tribute 2 K $23^{35.35}$ (cf. v^{33}; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21^{4} (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as

Digitized by Google

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24[22] Ex 32[2.3] Ju 8[24.26] Pr 11[22] 25[12] Jb 42[11]; of chain Gn 41[42], shields 2 S 8[7], images of emerods 1 S 6[4.17] and mice v[4.11.18]; תַּפּוּחֵי זָ׳ מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כָּסֶף Pr 25[11]; גְּלַת זָ׳ Ec 12[6]; כְּלֵי־זָ׳ Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] 1 S 6[8] ψ 105[37] etc.; כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24[53] as presents to a bride (+בְּגָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8[10] (+כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי זָ׳ כֶּסֶף וַאלֹהֵי זָ׳ Ex 20[23] cf. 32[31] Ho 8[4] Is 2[20] 30[22] 31[7] Dt 29[16] ψ 115[4] 135[15]; as plating of idols Dt 7[25]; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6[20.21.21.21.22.22.28] 7[48] + 10t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3[5.5.6] + 14t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28[14.14] + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24[13] cf. 14[14] =2 Ch 25[24], 2 K 25[15]=Je 52[19] (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25[3.11.24]+97 t. Ex 25–40, Lv 8[9] Nu 4[11] 8[4]; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת זָ׳ לַיהוה Ex 35[22] *a wave-offering of gold*, זְהַב הַתְּנוּפָה 38[24]; also זְהַב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31[52] (all P) cf. Ezr 8[25], and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11[38].

†**7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas[Skizze II. 357 ff. 368]) 1 K 9[28] 10[11] 22[49] 1 Ch 29[4] 2 Ch 8[18] 9[10]; so perh. Je 10[9] (rd. אוֹפִיר for אוּפַז Ew Klo al.); זְהַב שְׂבָא ψ 72[15]; on פַּרְוַיִם זָ׳ 2 Ch 3[6] v. פרוים; cf. further Gn 2[11.12].

8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: זָ׳ שָׁחוּט (שָׁחַט) *beaten gold* (v.) 1 K 10[16.17]=2 Ch 9[15.15.16]; זָ׳ סָגוּר 1 K 6[20.21]; also 7[49.50] 10[21]=2 Ch 4[20.22] 9[21] (on mng. v. סָגַר); esp. (but only P & Ch) זָ׳ טָהוֹר *pure gold* Ex 25[11.17.24]+21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; cf. זָ׳ טוֹב 2 Ch 3[5.8]; on מוּפָז זָ׳ 1 K 10[18], AV *best gold*, cf. אוּפָז, פָּז. **9.** זָ׳ as measure of weight and value: **a.**=*gold-shekel*, עֲשָׂרָה זָ׳ מִשְׁקָלָם Gn 24[22]; בֶּקַע אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה זָ׳ Nu 7[14]+11 t. Nu 7; אֶלֶף וְשִׁבַּע־מֵאוֹת זָ׳ Ju 8[26], cf. 1 K 10[16] 2 K 5[5] 2 Ch 9[15.16]; אַלְפֵי זָ׳ ψ 119[72]; comp. further Jos 7[21]; but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed: שִׁקְלֵי זָ׳ מִשְׁקַל שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת 1 Ch 21[25] (50 shekels of silver in ‖ 2 S 24[24]); וּמִשְׁקַל לְמִסְמְרוֹת חֲמִשִּׁים זָ׳ 2 Ch 3[9]. **b.** שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים זָ׳ 1 K 10[17] *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה). **c.** כִּכַּר זָ׳ *talent of gold* 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+ (v. כִּכָּר). **d.** זְהַב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים זָ׳ שֵׁשׁ־רִבֹּאוֹת וְאֶלֶף Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[69.70.71]; also וּכְפֹרֵי זָ׳ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכֹנִים אֶלֶף Ezr 8[27] (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן); —with the above should perh. be compared הַמָּלִים זָ׳ מִכִּיס Is 46[6] i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** זָ׳=*golden oil*, fr. colour, Zc 4[1]. **11.** זָ׳ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בְּכֶסֶף וּבְזָהָב Gn 13[2] (J), cf. 24[35.53] 44[8] (all J), Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] Nu 22[18] 24[13] (all E), Jos 6[19.24] (JE), Dt 7[25] 17[17] 29[16] 2 S 8[11] 21[4] 1 K 7[51] 15[15.18.19] 2 K 7[8] 16[8] 18[14] 20[13] 23[33.35.35] Ho 2[10] 8[4] Is 2[7] 60[9] Je 10[4] Zp 1[18] Ez 7[19] 38[13] Zc 6[11] Jo 4[5], Pr 22[1] ψ 105[37] 115[4] 135[15] 2 Ch 1[15] 5[1] Ezr 1[4] 8[25] Dn 11[8] Ec 2[8]+; in later writings זָ׳ oft. precedes Ez 28[4] Zc 14[14] Mal 3[3] 1 Ch 18[10] 22[14.16] 28[15.16] 29[3.4.5.7] 2 Ch 9[14.21] 24[14] 25[24] Ezr 1[11] ψ 119[72] Ct 1[11] Dn 11[38]+, and so in P, Ex 25[3] 31[4] 35[5.32] Nu 31[22]; yet also as early as Hb 2[19] 1 K 10[22] 2 K 25[15]. **12.** the chief vbs. used with זָ׳ are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7[48] (cf. v[49.49.50.50]) 10[16] 12[28] 14[26] 2 Ch 4[7.8.19] 12[9] 13[8], and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.17.18]+35 t. Ex 25–39; also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּ׳ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 31[4] 35[32], also (+בַּבַּרְזֶל, etc.), 2 Ch 2[6.13]; **b.** צָפָה (obj. מַבְּעֹת זָ׳) Ex 25[12] 37[3.13] (all P); **c.** צָפָה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6[20.21.21.22.28.30.32.35] (v[32.35] one acc. om.), 10[18] 2 Ch 3[4.10] 9[17], and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.13.24.28]+15 t. Ex 26–37; in same sense **d.** וְיִחַפֵּהוּ זָ׳ 2 Ch 3[5] cf. v[7.8.9], and **e.** תְּפֻשׁ זָ׳ וְכֶסֶף Hb 2[19] *encased in gold and silver;* also **f.** בַּזָּ׳ יְרַקְּעֻנּוּ Is 40[19]; **g.** רדד Hiph., וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתְּמָרוֹת אֶת־הַזָּ׳ 1 K 6[32] *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold;* further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13[9], cf. **i.** צָקַק Mal 3[3].—On דִּי זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם] **vb. be foul, loathsome,** but only **Pi.,** causat. (NH *id., be foul*, Pi. *make foul;* Aram. זְהִים *foul*, אַזְהֵם *make foul, fetid;* Ar. زَهِمَ *stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזֵהֲמַתּוּ חַיָּתוֹ לָחֶם (consec.) Jb 33[20] *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (‖ ונפשו מאכל תאוה). (On sf. v. Ges[§ 131. 2. R. 4]; Dr[1 S 21, 14]: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זֵהָם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11[19].

†I. [זָהַר] **vb. be light, shining** (Ar. زَهَرَ, زَهُرَ *shine*, adj. زَاهِرٌ *bright* (cf. Lag[BN 120]); Aram.

Digitized by Google

זָהַר, זָהַם; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר)— **Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמַּשְׂכִּלִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12[3] *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (‖ וּמַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד).

†זֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] **shining, brightness** (Ar. زُهْرٌ, NH זֹהַר, cf. Aram. זִיהֲרָא);—abs. Ez 8[2] כְּמַרְאֵה זֹהַר *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v[b], as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1[27]); also cstr. Dn 12[3] v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH Hiph., *admonish*, cf. Aram. זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זָהַם (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish;* this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn;* v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18[20]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33[3]; sf. וְהִזְהִירֹה 2 K 6[10]; 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3[19] 33[9], וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3[17] 33[7], וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 18[20], sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3[18.20.21], וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3[17] 33[7]; וְהִזְהַרְתָּם consec. 2 Ch 19[10]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3[18] 33[8];—*instruct, teach, warn:* Ex 18[20] (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6[10] the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of;* elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3[18.19.20] 33[3]; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, ^ speaks) Ez 3[17] 33[7]; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3[18] 33[8.9]; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3[21] sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19[10] sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. לְ. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3[21] 33[4.5.6]; also v[s] (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזָּהֵר Ec 12[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13]; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19[12];—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19[12] *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ v[10]); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3[21] (cf. **Hiph.**) 33[4.5a]; so Ec 12[2] and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33[6] (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v[5b], but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his* (*own*) *soul.*

†זִו appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6[1] = בְּיֶרַח זִו v[37]; ⓖB v[l] has simply *ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*, v[37] (in ⓖ v[4]) *ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῷ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί*; ⓖ codd. *ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*; ⓖL (only v[37]) *ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיו, זִוָא *brightness, freshness*, so B Aram. Dn 2[31] +; cf. 𝔗 יָרַח זִיו נִיצָנְיָא *month of brightness of flowers;* As. *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl[Pr 152 f.] cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 732]; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיו (=וְהִיו) fr. זהה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aram. זָהֲוָא, adj. זָהֲוָה *haughty, proud;* זְהוּ *glory, boast, be magnificent;* yet cf. Ol[§ 174 ad fin.])

זִו, זִיו, v. p. 262.

†[זוּב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. זוּב, דִּיב, זְיָב, all used oft. in sense **4** infr.; Ar. ذَابَ (med. ي) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָזוּב Lv 15[25] etc.; *Pt.* זָב Je 49[9] f. זָבָה Lv 15[19] etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78[20] (‖ שָׁטַף), 105[41] (‖ הָלַךְ), Is 48[21] (‖ נָזַל). **2.** *Pt.* freq. in זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (אֶרֶץ), always of promised land, Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] (all J) 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] (D) Lv 20[24] (H) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15] (in last two ins. ארץ ⓖ Co); זָב עֶמְקָךְ Je 49[4] (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4[9]. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15[25] יָזוּב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15[25] and 15[19] (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3[29] (‖ מְצֹרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15[2] זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15[33]; ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15[4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.33] (all P), 22[4] (H; ‖ צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5[2] (P; ‖ *id.*)

†זוֹב **n.m. issue** (Ar. ذَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid;* NH זוֹב, Aram. דּוֹבָא in specif. sense of Heb.); —*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15[2]); only P: of man or woman Lv 15[33];—of man Lv 15[2.3.3.3.13.15]; of woman Lv 15[19] (דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ, of monthly period); also v[25.26.28.30] (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9[20] etc.)

זוּד v. זיד.

זוּה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

Digitized by Google

†[זָוִית] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. זְוִיתָא, אַסְּ (oft. for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَاوِيَة);—Pl. abs. זָוִיוֹת ψ 144[12]; cstr. זְוִיֹת Zc 9[15];—וּמְלְאוּ כַּמִּזְרָק פִּנּוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9[15] simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1[8.11] etc.; בְּנֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיֹת וגו׳ ψ 144[12] *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che al., but v. II. חמב) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוֹג] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol §144 b, 207 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזָוָיו מְלֵאִים ψ 144[13] *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מָ were radical; cf. Ol[l.c.])

I. זוּן (NH זוּן *move*, As. *zâzu*, *move*, *rise*, *come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated*, *enraged*, V R[64, 1, l. 11]).

1. זִין **n.m.**[* 80, 14] **coll.** moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che[OP 472] and on ψ 50[11]; Thes al. ✓זוּן; De ψ 50[11] comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl[S. 74 f.] from a זְאֵנוּא cf. זַעְזַע *move to and fro*, *agitate* (cf. זוּע); others comp. As. *zâzu*, *abundance* v. II. זוּן, so even Di Is 66[11]; this hardly suits ψ 80[14]; Σ וְיָקֹד *worm*);—only cstr. זִין שָׂדָי ψ 50[11] *the moving things of the field*, as all known to ׳י (‖ עוֹף הָרִים; also in v[10] חַיְתוֹ־יָעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80[14] (‖ חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר).

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37]. **2.** a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[20].

†זִיזָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[11], = זִינָא v[10] (rd. prob. זִיזָא, ⑥ Ζιζα in both).

†זֹאַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim[BP 97] cf. Strm[AV No. 2816])—a descendant of יְרַחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2[33].

†מְזוּזָה **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] Is 57[8]; cstr. מְזוּזַת 1 S 1[9] Ez 46[2]+ Ez 41[21] (del. ⑥ Co cf. ⑥ Hi), 45[19.19] (in both מזוזת ⑥ ⑤ 𝔙 Co); sf. מְזוּזֹתַי Ez 43[8], מְזוּזָתָם v[8]; pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6[31] + 2 t. (+ Ez 45[19.19] Co v. supr.), מְזוּזֹת Ex 12[7] + 4 t., מְזוּזוֹת Dt 6[9] Ju 16[3];—*door-post*, *gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] 21[6] (all JE), Dt 6[9] 11[20] cf. Is 57[8]; also מ׳ פִּתְחֵי Pr 8[34], מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43[8]; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7[5]. **2.** of house of ׳י: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of ׳י 1 S 1[9]. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[31]; of the דְּבִיר v[31]. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[21] (del. Co v. supr.), 43[8] (מְזוּזֹתַי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45[19], מ׳ שַׁעַר v[9], cf. 46[2]. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16[3].

†יְזִיז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31].

II. זוּן (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu*, *abundance*, Dl[Pr. 67 f.] Zim[BP 94, 97]; only as ✓of foll.; perh. related to I. זוּן (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זִיז **n.**[m.] abundance, fulness: only מְזִיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che[crit. n., and OP 473 f.] Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תְּמַצּוּ and ‖ תִּינְקוּ וּשְׁבַעְתֶּם מִשַּׁד, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy[l. 619 a] and reff.; also Lag[Proph. Chald.] who proposes, plausibly, מִבִּיז, cf. Aram. אַסְּ PS[502], בִּיזָא; Ar. بَزّ *pap*).

†זוּזִים **n. pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָם Gn 14[5]; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö[Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162].—(⑥ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά). —On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, زِيزَا, between Boṣra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr[Moab 182 ff.]

†זוֹחַת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4[20] (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחַת), ⑥ Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, ⑥L Ζαωθ.

זְוִית v. sub זוה.

I. זוּל (prob. ✓of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove*, *depart*).

†[זוּלָה] **n.**[f.] prop. removal, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** except, only, save that—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] and (with the obsolete case-ending ־ִי) זוּלָתִי Dt 1[36] 4[12] Jos 11[13] 1 K 3[18] 12[20] ψ 18[32]; with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21], זוּלָתֶךָ, זוּלָתֵךְ 2 S 7[22] = 1 Ch 17[20] Is 26[13] 64[3] Ru 4[4], זוּלָתָהּ 1 S 21[10];—**1. prep.** *except*, *besides*, lit. *with removal of*...(syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18[32] Is 45[21]; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13[4]; and cf. Dt 1[36] with Nu 32[12]), Dt 1[36] זוּלָתִי כֹלֵב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21[10] אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12[20] 2 K 24[14] Ru 4[4]: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7[22] ψ 18[32] Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21] 64[3]. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26[13] אֲדֹנִים זוּלָתֶךָ lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

Digitized by Google

ו acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4[12] ye saw no form וזולתי קול *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3[18]. **2.** conj. Jos 11[13] *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זָוַל] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זול, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* הַזֹּלְלִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46[6] (‖ כֶּסֶף בַּמֹּאזְנַיִם יִשְׁקֹלוּ).

†[זוּן] **vb.** feed (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. ܙܘܢ; Sam. בזן, בזב;)—**Hoph.** *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5[8] (Kt; i.e. מוּזָנִים; Qr מְיֻזָּנִים from יזן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dl[Pr 73 f.] comp. As. *zanânu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)—בֵּר וְלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45[23] (Di ' מ rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v[21] 42[25] '); מָזוֹן לָרֹב 2 Ch 11[23].

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, ؤع; cf. also Ar. زَعْزَعَ *impel*, زَعْزَعَ *move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725]), As. *zû, storm-wind* (= Aram. זוּעָא) Zim[BP 94])—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Est 5[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֶׁיָּזֻעוּ Ec 12[3];—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5[9] (sq. מִפָּנָיו); said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12[3]. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מְזַעְזְעֵיךְ Hb 2[7]; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זְוָעָה, and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה (Di Dt 28[25] cf. Sta[§ 192 a]) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זְוָעָה Is 28[19], also Kt Je 15[4] + 4 t.; זַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] Ez 23[46] (also Qr Je 15[4] + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright;* וְהָיִיתְ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth; וּנְתַתִּים לְזָעָה Je 15[4] 29[18], 34[17] (‖ לְאָלָה וּלְשַׁמָּה), also וְלִשְׁרֵקָה וּלְחָרְפָּה 24[9] (‖ לְחָרְפָּה וּלְמָשָׁל לִשְׁנִינָה וְלִקְלָלָה), Ez 2[3] 2 Ch 29[8].

†זִיזַע **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ζουε, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42].

†I. [זוּר] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. زَارَ (med. ى) *incline toward, repair to, visit;* II. *honour as visitor or guest;* IX. *decline, turn aside;* زَائِر *visitor;* Aram. זור, oft. = Heb. סור *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58[4] (Kö[1.445]), זָרוּ ψ 78[30] Jb 19[13]; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30[33] + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30[9] + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5[7] + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22[14] 23[33]; sf. זָרֶיהָ Is 29[5]; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58[4], c. מן *from* Jb 19[13] ψ 78[30]. **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger:* **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25[5], elsewhere זָר 1 K 3[18] Jb 19[15] Pr 6[1] 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; זָרִים ψ 109[11] Pr 5[10.17]; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5[7]; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22[12] (H) Nu 17[5] (P); זָר Lv 22[10.13] (H) Ex 29[33] 30[33] Nu 3[10.38] 18[7] (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1[51] 18[4] (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19[27] Pr 14[10] 27[2]; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2[16] 5[3.20] 7[5] 22[14] 23[33]. **c.** to the land, *foreign;* זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7[9] 8[7] Is 1[7.7] 25[2.5] 29[5] 61[5] Je 5[19] 30[8] 51[2.51] La 5[2] Ez 7[21] 11[9] 16[32] 28[7.10] 30[12] 31[12] Jo 4[17] Ob[11] Jb 15[19] ψ 54[5]; אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10] = זָר Is 43[12]; so זָרִים Dt 32[16] and (in fig.) Je 2[25] 3[13]; מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19[24] Je 18[14]; זְמִרַת זָר Is 17[10] *vine-slip of a stranger;* כְּמוֹר זָר נֶחְשָׁבוּ Ho 8[12] *they are regarded as foreign;* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28[21] *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30[9] (P); אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזוֹרוּ Is 1[4] Ez 14[5]; *be estranged* Is 1[4], pregn., sq. אָחוֹר (cf. RV); מֵעַל Ez 14[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69[9].

†II. [זִיר, זוּר] **vb.** be loathsome, Bö[§ 1142] (Ar. زَارَ *fastidivit, abhorruit;* As. *zâru, resist, Impf. izîru,* Dl[Pr 65] Schr[COT Gloss])—only 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19[17] רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (חַנֹּתִי לִ in ‖ cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זור, *become strange* and so *repugnant.*

†זָרְאָה **n.**[f.] loathsome thing, עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפְּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזָרְאָה Nu 11[20] (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (Ⓖ εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זיר *press together*, Syr. ؤر, ؤ *compress;* cf. Ar. زَرَّ *twist* the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זוּרוּ Is 1[6] (pass.; > √זרר, Ar. زَرَّ *draw forcibly together* Ol[§ 253 c, 245 l] Kö[1.333]); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּזַר Ju 6[38], 3 fs. sf. תְּזוֹרֶנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Pt. pass.* f. זְרָה (= זְרָה Ges[§ 80, 2. d]) Is 59[5]; — *press* (twist or

Digitized by Google

wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6[38]; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1[6]; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39[15] (‖ דוש), Is 59[5] (pass.)

†זֵר **n.m. circlet, border** (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. זְרָא *bracelet*, זֵרָא *wreath, crown*, NH זֵר *id.*, זֵרָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25[11.24.25] 30[3] 37[2.11.12.26]; זֵר Ex 30[4] 37[27] (all P).

†זַרְזִיר **adj. girded, girt** (cf. Ba[NB206])—only cstr. Pr 30[31] זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תַיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = *greyhound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30[31]), Aram. זִרְזִירָא; Lexx. also זִרְזוֹר *starling*, in Ar. زَرْزُور, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

†מָזוֹר **n.[m.] wound** (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוֹר Ho 5[13] also Je 30[13] (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מְזֹרֶיהָ Ho 5[13] (cf. III. זור Is 1[6]).—מָזוֹר Ob[7] v. sub מזר.

†זָזָא v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח] **vb. remove, displace** (Ar. زَحَّ *push, thrust away*; comp. also Aram. זְחַח, זָחָא *move, move away* (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְלֹא יָזַח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28[28] *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39[21] (both P).

†I. [זָחַל] **vb. shrink back, crawl away** (Aram. זְחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל), זְחִיל *worm*; Syr. ܙܚܠܐ *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428]), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM[ZMG 1875, 610])—**Qal** only *Pt.* pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32[24] Mi 7[17]; —*crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24] i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זֹ֫חֲלֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 7[17] *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of ʸ.

†זֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. **crawling thing, serpent** (We[Skizzen III. 171] cites Ar. *Zuḥal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1[9]; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428] on view that Zuḥal = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עֵין אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל] **vb. fear, be afraid** (Aram. דְּחַל, דְּחֵל; cf. Ar. دَحْلٌ *rancour, malevolence*; Nö ZMG. 1886, 741)—only **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32[6] *therefore I feared* (‖ וָאִירָא); > most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. Σ אἀπεστράφην Fl ChWB[II. 571].

†[זוּד, זִיד] **vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously** (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aram. of Ziujirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM[Sendsch. 56]; Ar. زَادَ (med. ى) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْد) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 44] זידאל Id[Ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.[64]); perh. also Sab. מזדון *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denkm.[80])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זָדָה Je 50[29]; 3 pl. זָדוּ Ex 18[11];—of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18[11] (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, אֵלַי זָדָה Je 50[29] *against* ʸ *hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזִיד Dt 18[20], יָזֵד Ex 21[14]; וַיָּזֵד Gn 25[29]; 3 mpl. יְזִידוּן Dt 17[13]; 2 mpl. תָּזִידוּ Dt 1[43]; **1.** *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּזֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25[29] *and Jacob boiled pottage*. **2.** *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21[14] (JE) כִּי יָזִד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בְעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against ʸ; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1[43] *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18[20] the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name; also abs. 17[13]; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9[10] sq. עַל (= **Qal** Ex 18[11]); abs. v[16] (וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳ ‖) וְלֹא); v[29] (שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳).

†זָד **adj. insolent, presumptuous**:—זׄ Pr 21[24]; pl. זֵדִים Je 43[2] + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to ʸ, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43[2], of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a haughty insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן ‖); usu. pl. Is 13[11] (גְּאוֹן ז׳); נַּאֲוַת עָרִיצִים ‖); Mal 3[13] (עֹשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה ‖), v[19] (עֹשֵׂה רִשְׁעָה); and in ψ 86[14] (עָרִיצִים ‖), 119[21] (הַשְּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ), v[51.69.78.85.122]; so prob. also ψ 19[14] גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup Che RV); > *presumptuous sins* De al. (so AV).

Digitized by Google

†זָדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11,2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 204, Anm.), abs. ז Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. זְדוֹנְךָ 1 S 17²⁸;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17²⁸ (‖ לְרַע לִבְבֶךָ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוד, זיד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13¹⁰; עֲבֶרֶת ז Pr 21²⁴ (cf. זיד); לֵבָב ז Je 49¹⁶ (=Ob³) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז Je 50³¹·³²; dub. is פָּרַח הִזִּיד Ez 7¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by צֶמַח הַמַּטֶּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זְדוֹן] **adj. insolent, raging,** only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזְּדוֹנִים ψ 124⁵.

†נָזִיד **n.[m.] thing sodden or boiled, pottage;** abs. נ Gn 25²⁹+4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֶד Gn 25²⁹ (v. זיד **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ); obj. of בִּשֵּׁל 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a סִיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

זִיז, זִיזָה, זִיזָא v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא v. וִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰=וִיזָה v¹¹ q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ 1 Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zîf;* Rob BR i. 492, 496 Guérin Judée iii. 159 ff.: מִדְבַּר־ז 1 S 23¹⁴·¹⁵ 26²·²; c. ה loc., וְיָפָּה 1 S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. Ⓖ Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִפִּים 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִיפִים ψ 54² (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלְאֵל 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (וְזִיף וְזִיפָה (Ⓖ Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. 1. [זק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.** ᵛ 22,10 **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.;* Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָא; Eth. ዘይት: Ar. زَيْتُون *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْت *olive-oil;* v. Lag M 111. 215 ff. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זוּ) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta § 157 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol § 119 b, 163 a; acc. to Lag Armen. Stud. § 1347 ז is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. ז Gn 8¹¹, cstr. זֵית Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. זֵיתְךָ Dt 24²⁰, זֵיתֶךָ Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9⁸·⁹ (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּרָה, read בְּמִ׳) ⓖL Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4³·¹¹; רַעֲנָן ז ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; עֲלֵה־ז Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתֹלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבְלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זֵית in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15⁵ (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2¹⁹ (+ הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן); also in phr. פְּחֹשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ תִּשְׁרֵמוֹת לֹא־יַעֲשֶׂה אֹכֶל), cf. also תְּאֵנָה and יְבוּל גֶּפֶן v⁸ᵃ); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; נָקַף ז *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of ׳י), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (‖ שָׁדוֹת, כְּרָמִים, גַּנּוֹת, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8¹⁴ (‖ כְּרָמִים), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28⁴⁰ᵃ Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28⁴⁰ᵇ (c. שֶׁמֶן); תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת Mi 6¹⁵ (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also שֶׁמֶן זַיִת *olive-oil* Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (Ⓖ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14⁴·⁴ (Ⓖ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ Ⓖ, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11⁷ Ez 11²³ Ne 8¹⁵; Ⓣ מוּר זֵיתָא 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; Ⓣ Ct 8⁵ מוּר מְשָׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰, Ⓖ Ζαιθαν, ⓖL Ζηθα.

†זֶתָם **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁸, appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26²² appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); Ⓖ Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, ⓖL Ζηθαν.

Digitized by Google

זָךְ, זַךְ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] **vb. be clear, clean, pure,** alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim[BP]; Aram. זְכָא, זְכִי; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15[14] 25[4]; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51[6]; 1 s. interrog. הַאֲזַכֶּה Mi 6[11];—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15[14] 25[4] (in both ‖ צדק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15[15] 25[5]). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51[6] (‖ תצדק), Mi 6[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73[13] Pr 20[9]; *Impf.* יְזַכֶּה־ ψ 119[9]:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73[13] (‖ אֶרְחַץ כַּפַּי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20[9] (‖ טָהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119[9]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1[16] *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges[§ 54, 2, b, Rem.] Kö[Lgb. I, 345, 554] Sta[§ 129 d.]

זְכוּכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] **vb. be bright, clean, pure** (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זָכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles מִשְׁלָג זֹ נְזִירֵיהֶם La 4[7] (‖ צָחֲחוּ מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15[15], of stars 25[5] (‖ יָאַהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15[14] 25[4]). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s.: וְהִזְכֹּתִי בְּבַר כַּפָּי Jb 9[30], fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִטְהַרְתַּנִי).

† זַךְ **adj. pure, clean**; abs. זַךְ Jb 8[6] + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2]; f. זַכָּה Ex 30[34] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2], of frankincense Ex 30[34] Lv 24[7] (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8[6] (‖ יָשָׁר), 33[9] (+ בְּלִי פָשַׁע; ‖ חָף); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* זַךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21[8] (opp. עָוֶל q.v.); of mode of life בָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךְ בְּעֵינָיו Pr 16[2]; of mode of action (פָּעַל) 20[11] (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לֶקַח) Jb 11[4] (‖ בַּר הייתי); of prayer 16[17] (‖ לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

†זְכוֹכִית **n.[f.] glass** (𝔗 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä[64]); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28[17]. (Baer as above; זְכֹכִית van d. H, al.)

†זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכָּי Ezr 2[9] (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7[14] (𝔊 Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3[20] Qr (Kt זַבַּי q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊L Ραββαι).

†זָכַר **vb. remember** (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT[3 Gloss.] Lyon[Sars.]; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, זְכִי, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog[No. 36 b] דכיר *memorial,* Vog[No. 62], Sab. in n.pr. יִדכראל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43], but Eth. **ኀሠሠ**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40[23] +; 3 fs. זְכָרָה La 1[7.9]; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5[15] +; sf. זְכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40[14] cf. 1 S 1[11], זְכַרְתָּם ψ 88[6]; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47[7] 57[11] cf. 17[10] + Ez 16[22.43] Qr (both Kt זכרתי), וְזָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16[61]; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8[34] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8[13] +; יִזְכָּר 2 S 14[11] Pr 31[7]; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8[1] +; sf. וַיִּזְכְּרֶהָ 1 S 1[19]; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54[4] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26[42.42] Is 43[25] (ψ 77[12] Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר Je 31[34], וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6[5]; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42[7], sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכָּרֵךְ ψ 137[6] (v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R, 1] Sta[§§ 356, a, 2, 634 a, 2]), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32[13] +; זָכָר ψ 25[7] +; זָכְרָה Ne 6[14] +; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16[28] + 2 t.; mpl. זָכְרוּ Is 46[9] +, זָכְרֵי Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13[3] +; זָכֹר Je 31[30] +; *cstr.* לְזָכְרָה Gn 9[16] Ez 23[19], etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרֵנִי ψ 137[1]; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. וְלִזְכְרֵי ψ 103[18]; זָכוּר ψ 103[14] v. infr. —**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42[9] (E), 2 K 9[25] (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4[7]; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17[2]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9[2]; with implied regret, longing Nu 11[5] (JE), ψ 42[5] 137[1] La 1[7] cf. ψ 77[7], neg. 137[6] (‖ שכח v[5]); so (sq. כִּי) Je 3[16] (עלה על לב‖ and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3[20] (זכור זכר), Jb 11[16] (שכח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54[4] (‖ שכח), Pr 31[7] (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9[7] (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with את־אשר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16[61] (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v[63] (obj. not expressed), 20[43] 36[31]; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23[19], neg. v[27]. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of ^, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7[18] 8[2] 24[9] 32[7] (‖ בין), Is 46[9] 63[11] ψ 77[12] Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v[12] 105[5] 143[5] (‖ הגיתי, אַל תִּתְבַּלַּגְנוּ ‖ אֲשׁוֹחֵחַ) 1 Ch 16[12]; negatively, Is 43[18] (‖ אַל תִּתְבַּלַּגְנוּ), Ez 16[22.43] ψ 78[42] 106[7] Ne 9[17] (‖ וַיִּמְאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5[15] 15[15] 16[12] 24[18.22] ψ 78[35]. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40[14] (E), v[23] (E; neg., ‖ שכח), 1 S 25[31]. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2[6]. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24[22], to their disadvantage 2 S 19[20] (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25[17]. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1[9]; cf. perh. Est 2[1] (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9[15] (acc. pers.), ψ 109[16] (sq. עשות חסד). **3.** *remember* ^: **a.** *call* him *to mind*

Digitized by Google

†זָדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11,2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 204, Anm.), abs. זָ Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. זְדוֹנְךָ 1 S 17²⁸;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17²⁸ (‖ לִבְּךָ רַע); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוד, זיד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13¹⁰; עֶבְרַת זָ Pr 21²⁴ (cf. זיד); זָ לִבְּךָ Je 49¹⁶ (=Ob³) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of זָ Je 50³¹.³²; dub. is פָּרַח הִזִּיד Ez 7¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by הַמַּטֶּה צֶץ) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זְדוֹן] **adj.** **insolent, raging,** only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזֵּדוֹנִים ψ 124⁵.

†נָזִיד **n.[m.]** **thing sodden or boiled, pottage;** abs. נ Gn 25²⁹+4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֶד Gn 25²⁹ (v. זוד **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ); obj. of בָּשַׁל 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a סִיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

זִיזָה, זִיזָא, זִיזָ v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא v. וִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰=וִיזָה v¹¹ q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr.** **1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ 1 Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zîf;* Rob BR i. 492, 496 Guérin Judée iii. 159 ff.: מִדְבַּר־זִ 1 S 23¹⁴.¹⁵ 26².²; c. ה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. Ⓖ Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִפִּים 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִיפִים ψ 54² (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלְאֵל 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (זִיף וְזִיפָה (Ⓖ Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. 1. [זִק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.** ᵛ 22,10 **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.;* Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָא; Eth. ዘይት: Ar. زَيْتُونٌ *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْتٌ *olive-oil;* v. Lag M iii. 215 ff. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub וו) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta § 167 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol § 119 b, 162 a; acc. to Lag Armen. Stud. § 1347 זַ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. זַ Gn 8¹¹, cstr. זֵית Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. זֵיתְךָ Dt 24²⁰, זֵיתֶךָ Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9⁸.⁹ (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הַזַּ אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּרָה, read בְּמִ) Ⓖ L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4³.¹¹; זַ רַעֲנָן ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; עֲלֵה־זַ Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבְלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זֵית in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15⁵ (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2¹⁹ (+ הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן); also in phr. פְּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ תִּשְׁרֹמֶת לְאִ־תַעֲשֶׂה אֹכֶל, cf. also תְּאֵנָה and גֶּפֶן יְבוּל v⁸a); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; נָקַף זַ *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of גּוֹיִם), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (‖ שָׂרוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים, גַּנּוֹת), 1 S 8¹⁴ (‖ כְּרָמִים), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28⁴⁰ᵃ Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28⁴⁰ᵇ (c. שֶׁמֶן); תְּרֵרַךְ זַיִת Mi 6¹⁵ (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also שֶׁמֶן זַיִת *olive-oil* Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (Ⓖ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14⁴.⁴ (Ⓖ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ Ⓖ, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11⁷ Ez 11²³ Ne 8¹⁵; 𝔗 טוּרָא דְזֵיתָא 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; 𝔗 Ct 8⁵ טוּרָא מְשַׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰, Ⓖ Ζαιθαν, ⓖL Ζηθα.

†זֶתָם **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁸, appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26²² appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); Ⓖ Ζεθομ, Ζοβομ, ⓖL Ζηθαν.

Digitized by Google

זָךְ, זַךְ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] **vb. be clear, clean, pure,** alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim[BP]; Aram. זְכָא, זְכִי, זְכֵי; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15[14] 25[4]; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51[6]; 1 s. interrog. הַאֲזְכֶּה Mi 6[11];—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15[14] 25[4] (in both ‖ יִצְדַּק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15[15] 25[5]). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51[6] (‖ תִּצְדַּק), Mi 6[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְזִכִּיתִי ψ 73[13] Pr 20[9]; *Impf.* אֲזַכֶּה־ ψ 119[9]:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73[13] (‖ אֶרְחַץ כַּפַּי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20[9] (‖ טָהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119[9]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1[16] *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges[§ 54, 2, b, Rem.] Kö[Lgb. I, 345, 884] Sta[§ 129 d.]

זְכוּכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] **vb. be bright, clean, pure** (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זָכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles מִשֶּׁלֶג נְזִירֵימוֹ La 4[7] (‖ צַחוּ מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15[15], of stars 25[5] (‖ יָאַהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15[14] 25[4]). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s. : וְהִזְכֹּתִי בְּבֹר כַּפָּי Jb 9[30], fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִתְרַחַצְתִּי).

† זַךְ **adj. pure, clean**; abs. זָךְ Jb 8[6] + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2]; f. זַכָּה Ex 30[34] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2], of frankincense Ex 30[34] Lv 24[7] (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8[6] (‖ יָשָׁר), 33[9] (+ בְּלִי פָשַׁע; ‖ חָפְ); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* וְזַךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21[8] (opp. חָמָס q.v.); of mode of life כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךְ בְּעֵינָיו Pr 16[2]; of mode of action (פָּעַל) 20[11] (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לֶקַח) Jb 11[4] (‖ בַּר הייתי); of prayer 16[17] (‖ לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

†זְכוּכִית **n.[f.] glass** (𝔗 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä[64]); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28[17]. (Baer as above; זְכוּגִית van d. H, al.)

†זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכָּי Ezr 2[9] (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7[14] (𝔊 Ζαβου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3[20] Qr (Kt זַבַּי q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊L Ραββαι).

†זָכַר **vb. remember** (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss.] Lyon[Sars.]; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, זְכַר, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog[No. 36 b] דכיר *memorial,* Vog[No. 62], Sab. in n.pr. יִדְכַרְאֵל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43], but Eth. **ሐሠሪ**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40[23] +; 3 fs. זָכְרָה La 1[7.9]; 2 ms. וְזָכַרְתָּ Dt 5[15] +; sf. זְכָרַתְנִי Gn 40[14] cf. 1 S 1[11], וְזָכַרְתָּם ψ 88[6]; 2 fs. זָכָרְתְּ Is 47[7] 57[11] cf. 17[10] + Ez 16[22.43] Qr (both Kt זכרתי), וְזָכָרְתְּ consec. Ez 16[61]; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8[34] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8[13] +; 2 S 14[11] Pr 31[7]; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8[1] +; sf. יִזְכְּרֶהָ 1 S 1[19]; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54[4] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26[42.42] Is 43[25] (ψ 77[12] Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר Je 31[34], וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6[5]; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42[7], sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכָּרֵךְ ψ 137[6] (v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R, 1] Sta[§§ 366. a, 2, 634 a, 2]), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32[13] +; זָכְרָה ψ 25[7] +; זָכְרָה Ne 6[14] +; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16[28] + 2 t.; mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46[9] +, זָכְרוּ Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13[3] +; זָכֹר Je 31[30] +; *cstr.* לְזָכֹר Gn 9[16] Ez 23[19], etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרִי ψ 137[1]; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. זֹכְרֵי ψ 103[18]; זָכוּר ψ 103[14] v. infr. —**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42[9] (E), 2 K 9[25] (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4[7]; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17[2]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9[2]; with implied regret, longing Nu 11[5] (JE), ψ 42[5] 137[1] La 1[7] cf. ψ 77[7], neg. 137[6] (‖ שכח v[5]); so (sq. כִּי) Je 3[16] (‖ עלה על לב and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3[20] (זכור זכר), Jb 11[16] (שכח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54[4] (‖ שכח), Pr 31[7] (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9[7] (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with אשר־), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16[61] (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v[63] (obj. not expressed), 20[43] 36[31]; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23[19], neg. v[27]. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of ^, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7[18] 8[2] 24[9] 32[7] (‖ בין), Is 46[9] 63[11] ψ 77[12] Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v[12] 105[5] 143[5] (‖ הגיתי, אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ ‖ אַל תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה) 1 Ch 16[12]; negatively, Is 43[18] (‖ אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ), Ez 16[22.43] ψ 78[42] 106[7] Ne 9[17] (‖ וַיִּמְאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5[15] 15[15] 16[12] 24[18.22] ψ 78[35]. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40[14] (E), v[23] (E; neg., ‖ שכח), 1 S 25[31]. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2[6]. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24[22], to their disadvantage 2 S 19[20] (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25[17]. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1[9]; cf. perh. Est 2[1] (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9[15] (acc. pers.), ψ 109[16] (sq. עשׂות חסד). **3.** *remember* ^: **a.** *call* him *to mind*

Digitized by Google

2 S 14[11] (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep* יי *in mind* Dt 8[18] Je 51[50] Is 64[4] (‖ עשׂה צדק), Ez 6[9] Zc 10[9] Jo 2[8] ψ 42[7] 63[7] (‖ אהנה), 77[4] Ne 4[8]; negatively Ju 8[34] Is 17[10] (opp. שׁכח), 57[11] (‖ לֹא שַׂמְתָּ עַל־לֵבֵךְ); cf. also זְ אֶת־בּוֹרְאֶךָ Ec 12[1], and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22[28] (+ וישׁובו אל יי); remember יי's name ψ 119[55]. **4.** *remember*: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1[13] (D) Mal 3[22]; יי's instructions through prophet Is 44[21] 46[48] (‖ השׁיבו על לב), also Mi 6[5] (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of יי (so as to do them) Nu 15[39] (P, or H), v[40] (P; + ועשׂיתם), ψ 103[18] (+ לעשׂותם), 119[52] (משׁפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16[15]. **5.** *think of* or *on, call to mind* something present or future;—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47[7], La 1[9] (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40[32]; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21[6] (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5[19]; (coming) days of darkness, 11[8]; a duty Jb 36[24] (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13[3] (J) Dt 16[3]; sabbath Ex 20[8] (E; ‖ שׁמר Dt 5[12]). **7.** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. יי Je 20[9] (‖ דִּבֶּר בִּשְׁמוֹ); יי מַשָּׂא 23[36].

II. Subj. יי (אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30[22] (E), 1 S 1[11] (opp. שׁכח), v[19], Ju 16[28] (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי); Je 15[15] (‖ פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106[4] (‖ *id.*), Jb 14[13] (+ תשׁית לי חק), also Gn 8[1] (P), 19[29] (P); neg. ψ 88[6] (‖ מידך נִגְזָרוּ); sq. ל pers. ψ 25[7] (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + ל pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5[19] 13[14.22.31]. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. ל pers. Ne 6[14] 13[29]. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. ל Ex 32[13] (JE), Dt 9[27] ψ 136[23]; sq. acc. ψ 9[13] (opp. שׁכח), 74[2] 115[12] (sq. יְבָרֵךְ); cf. Je 31[20] (זכוּר זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26[42] (H), and neg. La 2[1] (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8[5] (‖ פקד). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3[19] (sq. cl. with מה), 5[1] (‖ הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20[4] Je 2[2] (+ ל pers.), ψ 132[1] (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with את אשׁר 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]. **c.** their intercession Je 18[20] (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[25] (all P), Lv 26[42.42] (H, as also) v[45] (+ ל pers.); Je 14[21] (+ אַל־תֵּפֵר), Ez 16[60] ψ 105[8], cf. v[42] (obj. דָּבָר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119[49] Ne 1[8], ψ 106[45] (+ ל pers.), 111[5]. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25[6] 98[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; also Hb 3[2]. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7[7] 10[9] ψ 78[39] 103[14] (זָכוּר *bethinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö[20.14] Ba[NB 175]); also ψ 89[48] (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7[2] 8[13] (‖ פקד), 9[9] (‖ *id.*), Je 14[10] (‖ *id.*); neg. Je 44[21] (‖ עלה על לבו), Is 43[25] 64[8] ψ 25[7] 79[8] (+ ל pers.); sq. ל Je 31[34]; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74[18.22] 89[51]; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137[7] (+ לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11[19] +; 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25[10], (תִּזָּכֶר Ex 34[19] rd. תִּזָּכֵר v. זָכָר); 2 fs. תִּזָּכְרִי Is 23[16] Ez 21[37]; 3 mpl. יִזָּכְרוּ Ho 2[19] +; 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65[17] +; תִּזָּכְרֶן Ez 3[20]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזָּכְרָכֶם Ez 21[29] (om. 𝔊 Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9[28].—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2[19] (+ בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13[2] (‖ אכרית); former heaven and earth Is 65[17] (‖ עלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24[20] (‖ יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ v[n]); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28[18]; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23[16] (opp. נשׁכחה). **b.** *brought to* יי*'s remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10[9] (P; לפני יי, ‖ וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21[29] (om. 𝔊 Co). **c.** *be remembered* by יי, neg. of deeds, as affecting יי's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (sq. ל of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18[22] (sq. ל, om. A B 𝔚 etc., Co) 33[16] (sq. ל). **d.** *be remembered* יי אֶל־ ψ 109[14] (‖ אַל־תִּמַּח). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11[19] (‖ נכרת), ψ 83[5] (‖ נַכְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21[37] 25[10]. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9[28] (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49[1]; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19[17]; 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43[26]; mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12[4] Je 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* (ל)הַזְכִּיר 2 S 18[18] +; sf. 3 ms. בְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4[18]; sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכַּרְכֶם Ez 21[29] (cf. Sta[§ 345] Kö[§ 29.11]); *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41[9] +, etc.; fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5[15];—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43[26]. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18[18] ψ 45[18]; of יי, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20[24] (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40[14] (E; sq. -אֶל pers.), יי, = *call upon* Is 62[6], name of יי 26[13] 49[1] (‖ קראני), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23[13] (JE; ‖ יִשָּׁמַע); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6[10], cf. ψ 20[8] (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, 𝔊

Digitized by Google

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נַזְכִּיר *= we display strength*), neg. Jos 23^{7} (D; ‖ ולא תשביעו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48^{1} (‖ הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41^{9} (E), the ark $1S4^{18}$, land of Judah Is 19^{17}, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87^{4}, works of יי ψ 77^{12} (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71^{16}, lovingkindness, Is 63^{7}; human love Ct 1^{4}; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, $1\,K\,17^{18}$ Nu 5^{15} (P) Ez 21^{28} v^{29} (sq. בַּהֲגָלוֹת פִּשְׁעֵיכֶם), 29^{16}. **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12^{4}; no conjunction Je 4^{16} (לְ indir. obj.; ‖ הַשְׁמִיעוּ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* $1\,Ch\,16^{4}$ (לְהַלֵּל, appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38^{1} 70^{1} (others sub **5**). **4.** *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* $2\,S\,8^{16}$ 20^{24} $1\,K\,4^{3}$ $2\,K\,18^{18.37}$ = Is $36^{3.22}$, $1\,Ch\,18^{15}$ $2\,Ch\,34^{8}$. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבֹנָה Is 66^{3}. — JPPeters JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אַזְכָּרָה ψ 42^{5} (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†**I.** [זָכָר] **n.pr.m.** only זָכָר $1\,Ch\,8^{31}$ (Ⓖ Ζαχουρ) = זִכְרִיָּה 9^{37} q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכָר **n.m.** Ex 17^{14}, vid. following.

†זֵכֶר **n.m.** $^{\psi 9.7}$ **remembrance, memorial** (cf. Hpt Hbr. 1885, 230) — יי abs. ψ 111^{4}, cstr. Dt 25^{19}+; זָכָר cstr. Ex 17^{14} van d. H; sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3^{15}, זִכְרֵךְ Is 26^{8}+, זִכְרֵךְ ψ 6^{6}, זִכְרוֹ Ho 12^{6}+, זִכְרָם Dt 32^{26}+: — **1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17^{14} (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25^{19}, Dt 32^{26} (השבית) ψ 34^{17} 109^{15} (both הכרית), ψ 9^{7} (אבד), Jb 18^{17} (אבד; ‖ שֵׁם), Is 26^{14} (אבד); cf. on other hand יי עוֹלָם as portion of righteous. **b.** of יי ψ 6^{6} 102^{13} (‖ אַתָּה = יהוה). **c.** of יי's character and works ψ 30^{5} 97^{12} 111^{4}. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9^{28} (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שֵׁם, זֵכֶר צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה Pr 10^{7} (‖ שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9^{5} (c. נשכח); esp. of יי Ex 3^{15} (E), Ho 12^{6} Is 26^{8} ψ 135^{13} (all ‖ שֵׁם). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14^{8} (cf. VB).

†זָכָר **n.m.** & **adj.** **male** (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. דְּכַרָא, ذَكَرٌ; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane 899 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö Prob 207 Fl in ChWB 1. 422, cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ*; Schwally ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*) — alw. abs. יי Gn 1^{27}+; pl. זְכָרִים (ה) Ex 13^{12}+; vid. also [זָכוּר]: — **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex $13^{12.15}$ (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4^{16}; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אשר לא ידעה אישׁ למשׁכב זכר Ju 21^{12} (Bu RS 153 Dr Intr. 151), cf. v^{11}, Nu $31^{17.18.35}$ (all 3 P); צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16^{17}. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30^{6} (רְאֵה אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, ‖ גֶּבֶר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21^{11} $1\,K\,11^{15.16}$, Gn 34^{25} Lv $6^{11.22}$ 7^{6} Nu $1^{2.20.22}$ $3^{28.34.39}$ 18^{10} 26^{62} $31^{7.17}$ (all P); pl. זכרים (ה) $2\,Ch\,31^{16}$ Ezr $8^{3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14}$, so also Jos 5^{4} (‖ כל־העם, and כל־אנשי המלחמה), 17^{2} (gloss? cf. Dr Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn $17^{10.12.14.23}$ $34^{15.22.24}$ Ex 12^{48} (all P); of male child Lv 12^{2} (P) Is 66^{7}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv 12^{7} (child) 15^{33} $27^{3.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all P; cf. Sab. אנהים פאו ד(כ)רם DHM l.c.); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18^{22} 20^{13} (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34^{19} (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for MT תִּזָּכָר); Ex 12^{5} Lv $1^{3.10}$ 4^{23} (all P) 22^{19} (H), Mal 1^{14}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6^{19} $7^{3.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יֹלֵד־לְךָ בֵּן יי Je 20^{15}; כָּל־בְּכוֹר יי Nu $3^{40.43}$ (both P).

†[זָכוּר] **n.m.** **male**, i.q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.; — coll. כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ Ex $23^{17} = 34^{23}$ (both JE), = Dt 16^{16}, of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20^{13} commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, etc., v^{14}).

†זִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., exc. as below: — **1.** a Reubenite $1\,Ch\,27^{16}$. **2.** a Judahite $2\,Ch\,17^{16}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{21} (P). **b.** $1\,Ch\,26^{25}$. **c.** an Asaphite $1\,Ch\,9^{15}$ ‖ Ne 11^{17} where rd. זכרי (for וַזַּבְדִּי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זַכּוּר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12^{17} (ⒼL Ζαχαριας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** $1\,Ch\,8^{19}$. **b.** v^{23}. **c.** v^{27}. **d.** Ne 11^{9}. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time $2\,Ch\,23^{1}$ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, ⒼL Ζεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim $2\,Ch\,28^{7}$ (Ⓖ Ἐζεχρει, ⒼL Ζαχαριας).

†זַכּוּר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ζακχυρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.: — **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13^{4} (P). **2.** a Simeonite $1\,Ch\,4^{26}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** $1\,Ch\,24^{27}$. **b.** an Asaphite $1\,Ch\,25^{2}$ (Σακχους), v^{10} (Ζακχουθ), Ne 12^{35} (Ζακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10^{13} cf. 13^{13}. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8^{14} Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3^{2}.

Digitized by Google

†זִכָּרוֹן, זִכְרוֹן **n.m.**[Ec 1, 11] **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg[RN 199, 200])—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4⁷ +; זִכְרוֹן Ex 28[12.12.29]; cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. זִכְרוֹנְךָ Is 57⁸; pl. הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת Ec 6¹; sf. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13¹²;—**1.** *memorial, reminder:* **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; זִ in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זָכָר, from זָכַר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3¹⁶, סִ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (‖חֵלֶק, חֶבְרָה); reminder of Israel, ^ לִפְנֵי, of בָּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28[12.29], called זִ אַבְנֵי v¹² = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23²⁴ (H; where, however, no זִ לִפְנֵי, v. Di); also מִנְחַת (ה)זכרון Nu 5[15.18] (both P). **2.** *remembrance, memory* only Ec 1¹¹ (cstr. bef. prep. Ges[§130, 1]), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

†זִכְרִיהוּ, oftener זִכְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יְכֹרַיאֵל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43]) Ⓖ Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—**1.** זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = זכריה 14²⁹ 15¹¹. **2.** זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = זכריה 2 K 18². **3.** זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9²¹ (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ ⓁL Ζεχρει) = זִכְרִי 1 Ch 8³¹ (v. 1. [זָכְרִי]). **6.** זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (Ⓖ Ζαβδειου, ⓁL Ζαχαριου). **7.** זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁵. **10.** Levites, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = זכריה v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26[2.14]. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓁL). זכריה: **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁸. זכריה: **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριαν; ⓁL Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1[1.7] 7[1.8] Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓁL). **c.** Ezr 10²⁶. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁵ (Ⓖ Θηζεια, א Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⓁL).

†אַזְכָּרָה **n.f.** **memorial-offering**, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba[NB 90] Sta[§344])—abs. אַזְכָּרָה Lv 24⁷; sf. אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאזי׳ אשה לי׳ הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2[2.9.16] 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אִשֶּׁה, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶.

מַזְכִּיר **n.m.** **recorder**, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יְזַלִיאֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (Ⓖ Ζαφεια, A Εζλια, ⓁL Ιεζελια).

זלג (Ar. زَلَجَ *glide, slip;* of arrow, *skim, slide along;* مِزْلَجٌ a kind of *latch, sliding bolt;* Aram. זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†מַזְלֵג **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמִּ שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr[Sm. pp. 23, 291]).

†[מִזְלָגָה] **n.**[**f.**] id., only pl. הַמִּזְלָגוֹת Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; הַמִּזְלָגֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; sf. מִזְלָגֹתָיו Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

†I. [זָלַל] **vb. shake** (Ar. زَلَّ *slip,* زَلْزَلَ *agitate, shake;* تَزَلْزَلَ *be agitated, quake,* esp. of earth-quake) — **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזֹלּוּ *shake, quake* Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at ׳'s presence (Ges De Che Di Du; Ⓖ 𝔙 as if fr. נזל *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזֻלּוּ likewise Ju 5⁵ (Ⓖ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נזל).

†[זַלְזַל] **n.**[**m.**] (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזַלִּים Is 18⁵ (‖הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†II. [זָלַל] **vb. 1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. *zalâlu, be in ruins,* COT[Gloss] (Asrn[Standard Inscr. 15]), Ar. ذَلَّ = Aram. זְלַל (rare), זָלַל *easy;* but זָלַל, זָלַל, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; זֹלֶלָה La 1¹¹; pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28⁷, cstr. זֹלְלֵי Pr 23²⁰ —**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15⁹ (opp. יָקָר) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. *make light of = be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), esp. of gluttony ז׳ בשר Pr 23²⁰ (‖סֹבְאֵי יַיִן), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both ‖סֹבֵא), Pr 28⁷.

Digitized by Google

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הֲזִילוֹהִי La 1[8] causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כָּבֵד); on form cf. Ges[§67, R. 8] RobGes, MV SS (>assigned to זוּל by Thes Kö[Lgb. I. 471]).

†**זֶלֶת n.f.** worthlessness, only כֶּרֶם זֶלֶת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זְלוּת] ψ 12[9] cf. De & Che[crit. n.]

זלע (quadrilit. √of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

†**זַלְעָפָה n.f. raging heat** (on format. cf. Ges[Lbg 88§ Ol§196 a. 1. 2])—ז' ψ 119[53]; pl. abs. זַלְעֲפוֹת ψ 11[6]; cstr. זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5[10];—**1.** of fever heat of famine ז' רָעָב La 5[10]. **2.** of burning wind רוּחַ ז' ψ 11[6] (in fig. of 'י's judgment, with אֵשׁ, גָּפְרִית). **3.** fig. of zeal ז' אֲחָזָתְנִי ψ 119[53].

זלף (√of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. צָלַף; also NH זְלוּף *sprinkling,* צְלָפָה *dropping, pouring,* זַלָּפָה a *full bowl,* etc.)

†**זִלְפָּה n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29[24] 30[9. 10. 12] (all J), 35[26] 37[2] 46[18] (all P).

†**זָמַם vb. consider, purpose, devise** (Aram. זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. צְמִיטָא is *sonuit, resonavit,* the n. מְצַמְּטָא is *tinnitus, strepitus*) — only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמְמָה Dt 19[19] + 2 t.; זָמַם La 2[17]; זָמְמָה Pr 31[16]; זָמוֹתָ Pr 30[32]; זָמוֹתִי Je 4[28] but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8[14.15]; זָמוֹתִי ψ 17[3] either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל"ה e. g. חָנוֹת cf. 77[10] (Hi Ri); Che[crit. n.] rds. זָמַמְתִּי; זָמְמוּ ψ 31[14]; *Impf.* יִזְמֹם Gn 11[6] (Ges[§67, R. 11]); on poss. *Inf.* זמותי ψ 17[3] v. supr.; *Pt.* זֹמֵם ψ 37[12];—**1.** *consider, fix thought upon,* c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׂדֶה Pr 31[16]. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4[28] (abs.), 51[12] sq. עשׂה + acc. (מְזִמָּה), La 2[17] (sq. אשׁר) Zc 1[6] (c. באשׁר sq. inf.), 8[14] (*id.*); of blessing only בֵּן שַׁבְתִּי זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8[15] (opp. v[14]). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אשׁר יז' לעשׂות Gn 11[6] Dt 19[19] (c. באשׁר + inf.), Pr 31[14] (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30[32] (‖נבל), ψ 17[3] *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. ל pers. (= *against*) ψ 37[12].

†**[זֶמֶם] n.[m.] plan, device** (bad sense), only מְאַוֵּי רָשָׁע זִמְּמוֹ ψ 140[9] (‖מַאֲוֵי).

†**1. זְמָה n.f. plan, device, wickedness**—abs. ז' Lv 18[17] + 17 t.; cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24[9] + 2 t.; sf. זִמָּתְךָ Ez 16[58] + 3 t.; זִמָּתָהּ Ez 23[48.49]; pl. זמות Is 32[7], sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17[11];—**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17[3]; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32[7] (c. יעץ, sq. לַחֲבֹל); זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24[9]; cf. ψ 26[10] (‖שׁחד), 119[150]. **b.** *wickedness* in act ז' עשׂה Ho 6[9] (where murder in context), Pr 10[23] 21[27] cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18[17] 20[14.14], licentiousness 19[29] (all H), Ju 20[6] (‖נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31[11]; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13[27] (זִמָּה וְנִתְּנָה), Ez 16[27] (דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v[43.58] (both ‖תּוֹעֵבָה), 22[9] (c. עשׂה), v[11] (טָמֵא בְּזִמָּה, ‖תועבה), 23[21.27] (‖וְנִתְּנָה), v[29] (עֶרְוַת), v[35] (הַזְנוֹתַיִךְ ‖), v[44] (אִשּׁוֹת הַז'), Co ז' (לעשׂות), v[48.48.49] (‖חֲמָאִי גִלּוּלַיִךְ), 24[13]. [In Ez 16[27.43] 24[13] del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

†**2. זִמָּה n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6[5]. **2.** 1 Ch 6[27]. **3.** 2 Ch 29[12].

†**מְזִמָּה n.f. purpose, discretion, device** (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42[2] + 5 t.; הַמְזִמָּתָה Je 11[15] (but rd. for המ' רַבִּים with ⓖ הַמְזִמּוֹת); הַנְּדָרִים מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51[11]; pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37[7] + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23[20] 30[24]; sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10[4];—**1.** of 'י's *purposes* Jb 42[2]; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זְמָה) Je 23[20] 30[24] 51[11] (‖ זמם v[12]). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1[4] (‖דַּעַת), 2[11] (‖תְּבוּנָה), 3[21] (‖תּוּשִׁיָּה), 5[2] (‖דַּעַת); דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]. **3. a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10[4], evil *devices* of men Jb 21[27] (‖מחשׁבות), ψ 10[2] 21[12] (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11[15] ψ 37[7] (both c. עָשָׂה), 139[20] לִמְזִמָּה = *wickedly;* — note phrases: אִישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of (evil) devices* (or *practices*) Pr 12[2] (opp. טוֹב) 14[17]; בַּעַל־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24[8] (‖מְחַשֵּׁב); v. בַּעַל.

†**זַמְזֻמִּים n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2[20] (cf. Ar. زَمْزَمَ *talk gibberish*?), ⓖ Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so ⓖL); cf. Gn 14[5] זוזים q.v. (ⓖ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

†**[זָמַן] vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* **be fixed, appointed,** of time (Ar. زَمَنَ *continue,* Aram. Pa. זַמֵּן, אִזְדְּמַן *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמַן infr.)—עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; ע' מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13[31].

†**זְמַן n.m.** (late) **appointed time, time** (Ar. زَمَنٌ, Eth. ዘመን: BAram. ז֣מן, but Syr. ܙܒܢ, Mand. זיבנא, Sam. צִבְנָא, Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 394])—sg. זְמַן Ne 2[6] Ec 3[1]; sf.

Digitized by Google

וְכוּסַּפְתָּם Est 9^{27}, בְּזִמְנֵיהֶם v^{31} (on Dagh. cf. Ges §20.2.c).

†I. [זמר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (יי), only poet. (Ar. زَمَرَ *pipe, play* on a reed; Aram. זַמַּר, וְזַמֵּר and deriv.; Eth. **Hመረ:** in der. conjj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup ZKM III, (1840) 304 ff. IV, 139 ff. Id Psalm. Einl. §7.2 De⁴ on ψ 3) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 30^{13}; 1 s. אֲזַמֵּר Ju 5^3 2 S 22^{50}; (וְ)אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 7^{18} + 7 t., אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 18^{50} + 3 t.; sf. אֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 57^{10} 108^4, וְאֲזַמְּרָה ψ 131^1; 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66^4 149^3; וְאֲזַמְּרוּ ψ 66^4; 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21^{14}; *Imv.* mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9^{12} + 14 t., וְזַמְּרוּ ψ $47^{7.7}$; *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92^2, וְזַמְּרָה ψ 147^1; —*make music, melody* (only ψψ, exc. Ju 5^3 Is 12^5); —**1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5^3 ψ 27^6 101^1 104^{33} 105^2 = 1 Ch 16^9 (all ‖ שִׁיר vb.), ψ 9^{12} 30^5 (both ‖ הוֹדוּ), 47^7 (לְמַשְׂכִּיל), 66^4 71^{23} (with תְּרַנֵּנָה שְׂפָתַי), 75^{10} (‖ הגיד), 146^2 (‖ הלל); sq. אֶל 59^{18}; to his name לְשֵׁם, ψ 18^{50} = 2 S 22^{50} (‖ אודך), ψ 92^2 (‖ לְהוֹדוֹת), 135^3 (‖ הללויה); sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30^{13} 57^{10} 108^4 138^1 (all ‖ אודך); sq. acc יי Is 12^5, אלהים ψ 47^7, אלהינו 147^1, אדני 68^{33} (‖ שִׁירוּ), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7^{18} (‖ אודה), 9^3 61^9 66^4 68^5 (‖שִׁירוּ); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66^2, נבורתך 21^{14} (‖נְשִׁירָה); sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל ψ 47^8 (v. מ׳ sub שכל); abs. 57^8 (‖ אֲשִׁירָה), 98^4 (‖ רַנְּנוּ, פִּצְחוּ, הָרִיעוּ), 108^2 (‖אֲשִׁירָה); instrumental accomp. v^5; cf. also v^4 *supr.*), $47^{7.7}$. **2.** of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33^2 (‖ הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144^9 (‖אֲשִׁירָה); אזמרה ד׳ לי׳ בכנור בכנור (‖אודך בְּנֵבֶל־נָבֶל); 71^{22} לך בכנור וקול זמרה 98^5; (‖ ענו לי׳ בתודה) 147^7 ז׳ לא׳ בכנור; (‖ יהללו שמו בְּמָחוֹל) 149^3 בְּתֹף וכנור יזמרו־לו.

†1. זְמָרָה **n.f.** **melody, song,** in praise of יי—abs. ז׳ ψ 81^3 + 2 t.; זִמְרַת Ex 15^2 ψ 118^{14} Is 12^2, rd. (יי) וְזִמְרָתִי (v. Di Ex SS); cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5^{23}, on Gn 43^{11} v. infr.;—**1.** of instrumental music וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23} (‖ המון שִׁרֶיךָ). **2.** of singing תּוֹדָה וקול ז׳ Is 51^3; as *subject* of song עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15^2 Is 12^2 ψ 118^{14}. **3.** not clearly determined שְׁאֵרִית וְתִנְּתֵי כנור נעים עִם־נְבָל: ψ 81^3; בכנור וקול ז׳ 98^5 (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—On מִזְמְרַת הארץ Gn 43^{11} v. II. זמרה infr.

זִמְרָת v. 1. זְמָרָה.

†1. [זָמִיר] **n.m.** Is 25, 5 **song** (cf. Ba NB 136)—cstr. וְמִיר Is 25^5; pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35^{10} + 2 t., וְמִרוֹת Is 24^{16}; cstr. זִמְרוֹת 2 S 23^1;—*song* נְעִים זְמִרוֹת ישראל 2 S 23^1 in epith. of David; Jb 35^{10} Is 24^{16}; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עָרִיצִים Is 25^5 (‖שְׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of יי ד׳ היו לי חֶפְצֵךְ (תודה‖), cf. ψ 95^2 בִּזְמִרוֹת נָרִיעָה לוֹ 119^{54}, i.e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2^{12} v. II. זמיר sub II. זמר.

†מִזְמוֹר **n.[m.]** **melody** (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup Psalm. Einl. §7.2 De⁴ on ψ 3, Bae Psalmen, xiii; מַזְמֵיר, מַזְמְרֵיהֶן, מַזְמְרֵיכֶם, מַזְמְרֵיכֶן, מַזְמְרֵינוּ, מַזְמְרֵיהֶם

†[מַזְמֵרָה] **n.f. pruning-knife**, only pl. וְכָרֹת הַזַּלָּלִים בַּמַּזְמֵרוֹת Is 18⁵; לְמַזְמֵרוֹת Is 2⁴ Mi 4³ (both ‖לְאִתִּים); וּמַזְמֵרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4¹ (‖אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת] **n.f. snuffers**, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12¹⁴, הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.

III. **זמר** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV[10,983] comp. Ar. نَمَرٌ *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane[978], Sab. דמר *protect;* Aram. זְמַר *wonder at, admire,* זְמִיר *mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זִמְרָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזִּמְרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43¹¹; Ⓖ *οἱ καρποί*, so MV Str.; > *music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. ז v. sub I. זמר; III. ז v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or *-goat* (Ⓖ κεμάς) חֲמַר Dt 14⁵. (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram[DB 2, a. v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†I. זִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ *Ζαμβρ(ε)ι*—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2⁶ (app. = זַבְדִּי Jos 7¹ q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16⁹.¹⁰.¹².¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁸.²⁰ 2 K 9³¹. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶.³⁸ = 9⁴².⁴⁴.

†II. זִמְרִי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only מַלְכֵי ז׳ Je 25²⁵ (+ מלכי עֵילָם and מלכי מָדָי); = *Ζεμβρῖται* in Ethiopia (Strabo[xvii, i. 786])? cf. Gf; om. Ⓖ; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†זִמְרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, Ⓖ *Ζε(μ)βραν* Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1³² (ⒼL here *Ζεμραμ*). On locality referred to v. Di.

†זְמִירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, Ⓖ *Ἀμαριας*; ⒼA, ⒼL *Ζαμαρια(ς)*.

†זַן **n.[m.]** (late) **kind, sort** (Aram. זָן, זַן; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³)—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144¹³ *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds;* pl. זִנִּים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) *sorts.*

זנב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†זָנָב **n.m.**[Ju 15,4] **tail**, also (fig.) **end, stump** (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom[NS 368], Eth. ዝንብ: Ar. ذَنَبٌ, Aram. דִּינְבָּא, זִינְבָּא)—ז׳ abs. Ju 15⁴.⁴ + 5 t.; sf. זָנָבוֹ Jb 40¹⁷; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15⁴; cstr. זַנְבוֹת Is 7⁴;—**1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15⁴.¹.⁴, of serpent Ex 4⁴ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב ‖ כִּפָּה וְאַגְמוֹן; Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28¹³.⁴⁴. **2.** *end, stump* (of firebrand, אוּד) in metaph. Is 7⁴.

†[זָנַב] **vb.denom. Pi.** cut off, or smite, **the tail**, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנַבְתָּם Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. אֹתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. וְזָנַב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear.*

†**זנה** **vb.** **commit fornication, be a harlot** (Ar. زَنَى *commit fornication*, Aram. זְנָא, זנא; cf. Eth. ዘንወ: *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di[1055]; on this and זמה (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät[BAS i. 32, Anm.])—**Qal** *Pf.* ז׳ Dt 31¹⁶, זָנְתָה Gn 38²⁴ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* תִּזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19²⁹ + 4 t.; וַתִּזֶן Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁵; תִּזְנִי Ho 3³; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. וַתְּזֹנִי: וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö i. 540 Kau[§ 47 e, b]) Ez 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; וַתִּזְנִים Ez 16²⁸; יִזְנוּ (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8²⁷ + 4 t.; תִּזְנֶינָה Ho 4¹³.¹⁴; וַתִּזְנֶינָה Ez 23³; *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1²; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20⁵ + 3 t.; לְזָנֹת Lv 20⁶; sf. בְּזָנוֹתֵךְ Ez 23³⁰; *Pt.* זוֹנָה ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; זֹנָה Ho 4¹⁵; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17⁷ + 3 t.; זוֹנָה Dt 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; זֹנָה Lv 21⁷ + 2 t.; זוֹנוֹת Pr 29³; זֹנוֹת Ho 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—**1.** *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4¹³.¹⁴ Am 7¹⁷; זונה + (ה)אשה Jos 2¹ 6²² (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹ 16¹ Pr 6²⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; זוֹנָה Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6¹⁷.²⁵ (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23¹⁵.¹⁶ Jo 4³ Mi 1⁷.⁷ Ez 16³¹; נָשִׁים זֹנוֹת 1 K 3¹⁶; זו(ו)נות 1 K 22³⁸ Pr 29³ Ho 3³ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; בית זונה Je 5⁷; *commit fornication*, man's act אל ז׳ Nu 25¹ (J); of woman's act Ju 19²; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19²⁹. **2.** fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* (religious reference sometimes involved) ז׳ את Is 23¹⁷; אחרי Ez 23³⁰; אל Ez 16²⁶.²⁸.²⁸; ז׳ תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 23⁴³ Na 3⁴; וַתִּתֶּן אָהֳלָה תַּחְתָּי *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23⁵ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, ז׳ אחרי Ex 34¹⁵.¹⁶ Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20⁵.⁶ (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8²⁷.³³ 1 Ch 5²⁵ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after אבת, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹⁵

Digitized by Google

(abs.) v[16] (על בכות), v[17] (ך בְּ), 23[2.3.19] (abs.), Je 3[1] (c. acc.); v[4.8] (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2[7] 4[15] Is 57[3] ψ 106[39]; as leaving ', sq. מֵעַל Ho 9[1]; מאחרי 1[2.2]; מתחת 4[12]; sq. מן alone ψ 73[27]; זנה (ו)זנה Je 2[20] Ez 16[25.41]; בית זונה Je 5[7]; לִבָּם הַזּוֹנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6[9]. **4.** זונה of moral defection Is 1[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אַחֲרַיִךְ לֹא זֹנָה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16[34] (but del. Co). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5[3]; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4[10.18] Ex 34[16]; *Impf.* וַיַּזְנֶן 2 Ch 21[11]; וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַזְנֵה Ho 4[18]; *cstr.* הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21[13]; sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19[29]. **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19[29] (H). **b.** religious Ex 34[16] (J), 2 Ch 21[11.13.13]. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4[10]. **b.** religious Ho 4[13.18] 5[3].

†זְנוּנִים **n.[m.] fornication,** *pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol §[125.a]; Dl[Pr 74], der. fr. √ זנן, As. *zanânu, fill full*, cf. Dl[ib. 73])—' Ho 1[2]+5 t., cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3[4]+2 t., זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23[29], זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2[4] Na 3[4]. **a.** sexual Gn 38[24] (J) Ho 1[2.2]. **b.** international Na 3[4.4]. **c.** religious 2 K 9[22] Ez 23[11.29] Ho 2[4.6] 4[12] 5[4].

†זְנוּת **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—' Ho 4[11] 6[10]; sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13[27] Ez 23[27]; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3[9]; זְנוּתָם Ez 43[7.9]; זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3[2]; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]. **a.** sexual Ho 4[11]. **b.** international Ez 23[27]. **c.** religious Nu 14[33] (J) Je 3[2.9] 13[27] Ez 43[7.9] Ho 6[10] (where We[Kl. Proph.] suggests וְזָנִיתָ); cf. זָנָה **3.**

†[תַּזְנוּת] **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16[20] (Kt) v[25] (Kt) v[29]; תַּזְנֻתֵךְ Ez 16[26]; תַּזְנֻתָם Ez 23[8.17]; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16[15.34.36]; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16[22]; תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ Ez 16[20] (Qr) v[25] (Qr) v[33] 23[29.35]; תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ Ez 23[7.8.11.14.18.19.43]. These are all international mingled with religious references.

†I. זָנַח **vb. reject, spurn** (perh. cf. As. *zanû, be angry*, esp. of gods Gu §[105] Zim[BP 23 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* ' Ho 8[3.5] La 2[7]; זָנַחְתָּ ψ 44[10]+2 t.; sf. זְנַחְתָּנִי ψ 43[2]; זְנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60[3.12] 108[12]; זֲנוּחִים Zc 10[6]; *Impf.* יִזְנַח ψ 77[8] La 3[31]; תִּזְנַח ψ 44[24]+2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8[3]; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8[5] (others make ' subj.; We[Kl. Proph.] rds. אזנח *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43[2] 60[3] 77[8] 88[15] Zc 10[6]; לָנֶצַח ψ 44[24] 74[1]; לעולם La 3[31]; ' נַפְשִׁי תִּזְנַח ψ 44[10] 60[12] 108[12]; ולא תצא בצבאתינו La 3[17]; king ψ 89[39]; altar La 2[7]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29[19]; sf. הִזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11[14]; 3 pl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ Is 19[6], v. II. זנח; *Impf.* יַזְנִיחֵךְ 1 Ch 28[9]; —(late) *reject* (=earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מכהן לי' 2 Ch 11[14]; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; ' rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28[9].

†II. [זָנַח] **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَنَخَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19[6] (rd. הִזְנִיחוּ Ges §[53.6] Ol §[255.b] Sta §[120.a] Kö[I.293]; but Ew §[126.b] De Di derive from elative אֱזְנָה or אֶזְנָה).

זָנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc. 1.** *Zanu'a*, SE. Ṣorea (Rob[BR II. 61] Bd[Pal 163]) Jos 15[34] Ne 3[13] 11[30] 1 Ch 4[18]. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15[56], possibly *Zânûta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin[Judée III. 200] Survey[III. 404]; but Di thinks this is too far south.

†[זָנַק] **vb.** only **Pi.** leap (NH זִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aram. זנק *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33[22] *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָעָה v. זָיַע.

זְעָרָה v. וְזָעָה sub זעע.

†זֶרַח **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (G Ζουκαμ, but Zavav GL 1 Ch 1[42]; Sam. זוען)—Gn 36[27]=1 Ch 1[42].

†[זָעַךְ] **vb. extinguish,** only **Niph.** *be extinguished* יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ Jb 17[1] (‖ רִוְחִי חֲבֻלָה). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

†זָעַם **vb. be indignant** (cf. Aram. (rare) זְעַם *blame*, & n. זְעָמָא; Ar. زَعْزَمَ onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7[12])—*Pf.* ' Nu 23[8]+3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1[12]; *Impf.* אֶזְעֹם Nu 23[8]; 3 pl. sf. יְזָעֲמוּהוּ Pr 24[24]; *Imv.* זְעָמָה Nu 23[7] (for זְעֹמָה Ges §[64.(3)]); *Pt. act.* זֹעֵם ψ 7[12]; *pass.* cstr. זְעוּם Pr 22[14]; f. וְשׁוּמָה Mi 6[10];—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation,* of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[30]; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7[12] (‖ שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66[14]; cities of Judah Zc 1[12]; people Mal 1[4]; a man Pr 22[14]. **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* ‖ יְקֻבְּהוּ Pr 24[24]; ‖ אָקֹב and אָרָה Nu 23[7.8.8] (E); אֵיפַת רָזוֹן וְעוּמָה Mi 6[10] *an ephah of scantiness, denounced,* or *cursed.* **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25[23] *face stirred with indignation.*

†זַעַם **n.m.** Is 10, 25 **indignation**;—' Is 10[25]+7 t.; זָעַם Is 26[20]+2 t.; sf. וְזַעְמִי Is 10[5]+3 t.; וַעְמֶךָ ψ 102[11]; וַעֲמָם ψ 38[4] 69[25]; וַעְמוֹ Is 13[5]+3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7[16] Je 15[17]; elsewh. of ' Is 26[20] 30[27] Na 1[6] Hb 3[12] ψ 38[4] 102[11] Dn 11[36]; ‖ חרון אף ψ 69[25] Zp 3[8]; ‖ עברה ψ 78[49] Ez 21[36] 22[31]; ‖ קצף Je 10[10] ψ 102[11]; ‖ אף Is 10[5.25] 30[27];

Digitized by Google

cf. בזעם אפו La 2⁶; שפך ז׳ על ψ 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; כְּלֵי זַעַם Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; יום זעם Ez 22²⁴; אחרית הזעם Dn 8¹⁹.

†[זָעַף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. כעס *rage against*, זָעַף *to storm*, סַעְפָא *storm*; cf. Sam. צעף *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְעַף Pr 19³; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* וְזָעְפוֹ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pt.* pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40⁶ (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. עַל Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עִם v¹⁹.

†זַעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז׳ abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. וַעְפּוֹ Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (‖ נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (כעס; ‖ בּוּז עִמּוֹ עַל־זֹאת), 28⁹; ז׳ אַף Is 30³⁰ *raging* of anger (of י׳); י׳ ז׳ Mi 7⁹. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

†זָעֵף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (‖ סָר).

†[זָעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (‖ form of צעק q.v.; Ar. زَعَقَ, Aram. זעק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. וָאֶזְעָקָה ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. וּזְעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15⁵; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זְעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זַעֲקִי Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; וְזַעֲקִי Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; וּזְעָקִי Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. cstr.* מִזְעַק 1 S 7⁸; וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19²⁰; sf. וְזַעֲקָךְ Is 30¹⁹; בְּזַעֲקֵךְ Is 57¹³ (Ol ¹²⁴⁵ᵇ Ges ^{cf. L. R.1});—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto God (י׳), sq. אֶל Ju 3⁹·¹⁵ 6⁶·⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁸·⁹ (+ בעד of intercession), 12⁸·¹⁰ 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חָמָס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107¹³·¹⁹ 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. אֶל־ + בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Ne 9⁴; + קוֹלִי ψ 142² (‖ הִתְחַנַּן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. ל Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (‖ הִתְפַּלֵּל); abs., but with implication of cry to י׳ 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (‖ קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (‖ אֲשַׁוַּע) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. ל of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48³¹; so sq. עַל Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. זְעָקָה Est 4¹; ‖ הילל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** *cry out* against one, sq. עַל Jb 31³⁸ *if my land cry out against me* (‖ יִבְכֶּיהָן); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18²²; *Impf.* וַיִּזָּעֵק Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18²²·²³ 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6³⁴·³⁵ *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּזְעֵק Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35⁹; *Imv.* הַזְעֵק 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** *call, call out*, or *together*, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4¹⁰·¹³ 2 S 20⁴·⁵. **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35⁹ (יְשַׁוְּעוּ in ‖ cl.) **3.** *have proclamation made* ויז׳ ויאמר Jon 3⁷. **4.** *call out to, or at*, sq. acc. וַיִּזְעַק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיַּעַר ?).

†זְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז׳ Je 18²² + 5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16¹⁸; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *outcry*, against, זַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** *cry of distress*, concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15⁵ (obj. of יְעֹרֵרוּ; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of הִקִּיפָה, ‖ יְיַלֶּלָה); Je 18²² (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5⁶ 9⁹ (all c. שמע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ (זְרוֹלָה וּמָרָה ז׳, acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת־דל Pr 21¹³ *cry of poor*; קול ז׳ Is 65¹⁹ (‖ קול בכי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** *outcry, clamour* זעקת מושל בַּפְּסִילִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נִשְׁמָעִים).

זָעַר (Ar. زَعِرَ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. זְעַר, זְעֵר *be* or *grow small*; cf. צער).

†זְעֵיר **n.**[**m.**] a little (diminutive form Ol ¹¹⁸⁰ Lag ^{BN 86})—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) ז׳ שָׁם ז׳ Is 28¹⁰·¹³ (in both ‖ צַו, קַו). **2.** of time, כַּהַתִּי־לִי ז׳ וְאֶחְיֶה Jb 36².

†מְזֻעָר **n.**[**m.**] a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time עוֹד מְעַט מְזָעָר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מְזָעָר Is 16¹⁴ *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא בַּבִּיר). In Is³ without מעט ונשאר אנוש:—מְזֻעָר Is 24⁶.

†[זְפַרְנָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

Digitized by Google

𝔊 Δεφρωνα, Ἐφρωνα; 𝔊L Ζεφρωνα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran 88 prop. *Zifrân*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer ZPV viii. 28 Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') *Za'ferâne*, between Ḥums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זֶפֶת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164c Sta § 187a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag Arm. Stud. 1351, BH 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. زِفْتٌ acc. to Frä 151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዝፍት፡ Di 1068)—*pitch*:—וְהַחֲמָרָה בַּחֵמָר וּבַזֶּפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34⁹ᵃ וְנֶחְפְּכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ לְזֶפֶת וַעֲפָרָהּ לְגָפְרִית, v.⁹ᵇ והיתה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה׃

† I. [זִק] **n.[m.]** **missile, spark** (√dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקְתָּא *id.*+*spark*, אַסְתָּא *shooting star*, *ray of light*, אַסְתָּא *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (‖ חִצִּים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) מְאֹרֵי זִיקוֹת (v. אור) Is 50¹¹ (‖ לַהֲטֵי אֵשׁ), בְּעֵרַתְכֶם זִיקוֹת v¹¹ (‖ אֹר אֶשְׁכֶם).

II. [זִק], זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זקק.

זקן (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2 S 10, 5+ and **f.** Is 15, 2+ **chin, beard** (As. *ziknu*, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَقَنٌ, Aram. דִּקְנָא, זְקָנָא)—abs. ז Lv 13²⁹+; cstr. זְקַן 2 S 20⁹+; sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9³; זְקָנְךָ Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴+ 2 t.; זְקַנְכֶם 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זְקָנָם 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—**1.** *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13²⁹·³⁰ 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133² (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. **2.** *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵= 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15²=Je 48³⁷ (גרע); cf. שְׂעַר רֹאשִׁי זְקָן Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴ (גלח); here belongs (ך)פאת זקנ Lv 19²⁷ וְזִקְנִי Ezr 9³; 21⁵ (both H; opp. רֹאשׁ).

† זָקַן **vb.** **be or become old** (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقُنَ *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane 968; ذِقْنٌ *decrepit man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹²+14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1 S 8⁵; זָקַנְתָּה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23²+3 t.; וְזָקַנְתִּי Gn 18¹³ 27²; *Impf.* וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—*be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18¹²·¹³ 19³¹ 27¹·² (all J), 1 S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8¹·⁵ 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1¹·¹⁵ 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (‖ בא בימים), so Jos 13¹·¹ 23¹·² (‖ here בָּאתָ בַיָּמִים), 1 Ch 23¹ (‖ שָׂבַע ימים), 24¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. ‖ היה נער); note esp. וַאֲנִי זָקַנְתִּי מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew § 122c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקֵן **adj.** **old**, abs. ז Gn 19⁴+30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זְקַן Gn 24²; pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹+44 t.; זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8⁴; cstr. זִקְנֵי Gn 50⁷+85 t.; sf. זְקֵנַי La 1¹⁹, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21²·³² 32⁷, זְקֵנָיו Jos 8³³+3 t., זְקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8¹⁴, זְקֵנֶיהָ Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זְקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5²⁰ +2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים ז, in compar.), or attrib. אָב זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰ (J), אִישׁ ז Ju 19¹⁶·¹⁷·²⁰·²², נָבִיא ז 1 K 13¹¹·²⁵·²⁹, טָלֶה ז Ec 4¹³; prob. also שָׂבַע ימים ז Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to 𝔊 Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (‖ אָב), 1 S 2³¹·³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8⁴·⁴; cf. זְקַן Gn 24² (J), זְקֵנִי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נַעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. ילדים 1 K 12⁶·⁸·¹³=2 Ch 10⁶·⁸·¹³; opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+יָשִׁישׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+מְלֵא ימים); opp. עוֹל ימים Is 65²⁰; opp. יונקי שדים and עוֹלְלִים Jo 2¹⁶. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t.+); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3¹⁶·¹⁸ 12²¹ (all J), 17⁵·⁶ 18¹² 19⁷ 24¹·⁹·¹⁴ Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11¹⁶·¹⁶ (שֹׁטְרָיו), v²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (‖ רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם, רָאשֵׁיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ (‖ שֹׁטְרֵיכֶם, רֹאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 31⁹·²⁸ Jos 8³³ (‖ שֹׁטְרִים), 23² (‖ רָאשָׁיו, שֹׁפְטָיו, שֹׁטְרָיו); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. זִקְנֵי הָעֲדָה Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³=1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17⁴·¹⁵ 1 K 8¹·³=2 Ch 5²·⁴, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה, שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקֹסֵם וְזָ, 9¹⁴ (‖ נָשֹׂוא־פָנִים), but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11⁵·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זקני הארץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6³²·³³ 10¹ (‖ שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah זקני יהודה 2 K 23¹=2 Ch 34²⁹; see also ז׳ הארץ Je 26¹⁷, cf. זקני ארץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5¹²·¹⁴ (‖ שרים; +שָׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (‖ כהן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8¹¹·¹² 14¹ 20¹·³, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. הַגּוֹלָה ז׳ Je 29¹ (‖ הנביאים, הכהנים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (‖ שרים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of ז׳ Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24¹·⁹), זִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 19²= Is 37², so Je 19¹ (‖ זקני העם); of other peoples,

Digitized by Google

Midian Nu $22^{4.7}$, Moab v^{7} (all E), Egypt ψ 105^{22} (‖ שָׂרִים); of Gebal Ez 27^{9}; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19^{12} 21^{3} (+ שִׁפְטֶיךָ) v$^{3.4.6.19}$ (+ שַׁעַר־מְקֹמוֹ), v^{20} 22^{15} (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v$^{16.17.18}$ 25^{7} (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v$^{8.9}$ (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru $4^{2.4.9.11}$ (cf. שַׁעַר v$^{1.11}$), מוֹשַׁב וְקֵנִים ψ 107^{32} (‖ קְהַל־עָם); Ju 8^{14} (‖ שָׂרִים), v^{16} 1 S 11^{3} 16^{4} 1 K $21^{8.11}$ Ez 10^{14}.

†זָקֵן **n.[m.]** old age—עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48^{10} (E).

†זִקְנָה **n.f.** old age—וְקִנָה ψ 71^{9} + 2 t.; cstr. וְקַנַת 1 K 11^{4}; sf. וְקָנָתוֹ 1 K 15^{23}; וְקָנָתָהּ Gn 24^{36}; —*old age*, ‖ שֵׂיבָה ψ 71^{18} Is 46^{4}; *in the time of old age* לְעֵת זְ 1 K 11^{4} 15^{23} ψ 71^{9}; אַחֲרֵי זְ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24^{36} (J).

†זְקֵנִים **n.pl.[m.]** old age—בֶּן־זְ Gn 37^{3} i.e. a late-born son; יֶלֶד זְ Gn 44^{20} *id.*; (ילדה) בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו Gn $21^{2.7}$ (all JE).

†[זָקַף] **vb.** (late) **raise up** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְקַף, זְקֵף; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb Hunting Inscr. IB 7, IIt. A. 3, Nö ZMG 1886, 725 suggests Ar. زَقَّ *carry off* (Kam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* and only fig. of יְ's dealing with prostrate men:—זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים ψ 145^{14} (‖ סוֹמֵךְ); וְזֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים ψ 146^{8} יְ *raiseth up prostrate ones.*

†I. [זָקַק] **vb. refine, purify** (Aram. זְקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiku, wind*, Asrb Annals vi. 64 and Aram. זִיקָא, וְיִקָּא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִזָּקוּ Jb 28^{1} obj. זָהָב, 36^{27} obj. מָטָר (v. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְזִקַּק consec. Mal 3^{3} (‖ וְטִהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּזָהָב etc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְזֻקָּק *refined*, of gold 1 Ch 28^{18}, of silver 1 Ch 29^{4}: ψ 12^{7} (מִ שִׁבְעָתַיִם); of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25^{6}.

II. זקק (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זְקַק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. زَقَّ, Aram. זִיקָא, וְיִקָּא, Eth. ዘቅ: all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH וְיָקָה, *obligation*; Aram. זְקַקָּא *ring*).

†II. [זָק] **n.[m.]** **fetter**, only pl. זִקִּים:—*fetters* of captives רִתְּכוּ בַּזִּ יַעֲבֹרוּ Na 3^{10}; בַּזִּ Is 45^{14}; בְּזִ ψ 149^{8} (c. אסר; ‖ בְּכֶבְלֵי בַרְזֶל); fig. בַּזִּ Jb 36^{8} (c. חֲבָלֵי עֳנִי; ‖ אסר).

†[אֲזוֹק] **n.[m.]** id., specif. **manacle**, only pl. *manacles* אֲסוּר בַּאֲזוֹקִים Je 40^{1}, and מִן־הָאֲזוֹקִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדָהּ v^{4}.

זֶר v. I. זור, זְרֵאָה v. sub II. זור.

זֶר v. III. זור.

†[זָרַב] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub.; prob. (from context) **be burnt, scorched**—**Pu.** *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יָזֹרְבוּ נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6^{17} (‖ בְּחַמּוֹ נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (‖ form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرِبَ *flow away*, cf. NH וְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl Pr 361 VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. זְרַב *compress*, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarâbu*, Zim BP 32 n. 56, 70, 96).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (acc. to MV perh. = זֶרַע בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch $3^{19.19}$ (but son of Shealtiel Ezr $3^{2.8}$ etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother(?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3^{17}); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2^{2} = Ne 7^{7}, Ezr $3^{2.8}$ $4^{2.3}$ Ne $12^{1.47}$ Hg 1^{12} 2^{4} Zc $4^{6.7.9.10}$; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg $1^{1.14}$ $2^{2.21}$, called עַבְדִּי (by יְ) Hg 2^{23}. —Ⓖ Ζοροβαβελ.

†זֶרֶד **n.pr.fl.** (√dub.; on form cf. Lg BN 77)—נַחַל זָרֶד Dt 2^{13}; נַחַל זֶרֶד Nu 21^{12} (JE), Dt $2^{13.14}$; identification disputed; Rob BB ii. 257 prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15^{7}), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa'ide* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh Syrien, 635), or W. *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm Geog. 557.

†[זָרָה] **vb. scatter, fan, winnow** (Ar. زَرَى *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aram. דְּרָא, זְרָא; Eth. ዘርወ:)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּזֶּר Ex 32^{20}; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶנָּה Ez 5^{2}; sf. תִּזְרֵם Is 30^{22} 41^{16}; וְאֶזְרֵם Je 15^{7}; *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17^{2}; *Inf.* לְזָרוֹת Je 4^{11}; *Pt.* זֹרֶה Ru 3^{2} Is 30^{24};—**1.** *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32^{20} (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17^{2} (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5^{2}; Is 30^{22}. **2.** *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַשָּׁעוֹרִים Ru 3^{2} Is 30^{24} (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41^{16} metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4^{11} (‖ לְהָבֵר); in chastisement Je 15^{7} (‖ בְּמִזֵּרֶה). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְנִזְרוּ Ez 36^{19} *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6^{8} *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew § 250 b, but Co del. י). **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. זֵרָם 1 K 14^{15}; וְזֵרִיתָ ψ 139^{3}, sf. וַיְזָרֻנִי ψ 44^{12}; וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5^{10} etc.; *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20^{23}

Digitized by Google

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14^{15} Lv 26^{33} (H), ψ 44^{12} Je 31^{10} Ez $5^{10.12}$ $12^{14.15}$ 20^{23} 22^{15} cf. Zc $2^{2.4.4}$ ψ 106^{27}; bones of Israel Ez 6^{5}; people of Hazor Je 49^{32}; of Elam 49^{36}; of Babylon 51^{2} (זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29^{12} 30^{26}+30^{23} (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20^{26}; evil 20^{8}; pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37^{9} (cf. Qor 51^{1}); וְזֵרִיתִי פֶּרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2^{3} *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15^{7}. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139^{3} *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba ZMG 1897, 607 *measurest, determinest*, whence זֶרֶת, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18^{15}, subj. יְפֻרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1^{17}.

†מִזְרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **pitch-fork**, with six prongs (= מִזְלֶג) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst ZPV 1891. xiv. 2; for winnowing provender זֹרֶה בָּרֵחַת וּבְמִזְרֶה Is 30^{24}; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וְאֶזְרֵם בְּמִזְרֶה Je 15^{7}.

זְרִזִית ψ 72^{6} v. זרף.

זְרִזִיר Pr 30^{31} v. sub III. זור.

†זָרַח **vb. rise, come forth** (NH *id.*, As. *zarâḫu* Dl Pr 180; Sab. זרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM ZMG 1878, 606; 1883, 337 Mordt ZMG 1876, 37)—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרְחָה Dt 33^{2} ψ 112^{4}; זָרְחָה Is 60^{1}; וְזָרְחָה consec. Is 58^{10} Ec 1^{5}; 3 fs. וְזָרְחָה Ex 22^{2}+3 t.; וְזָרְחָה consec. Mal 3^{20}; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23^{4} Is 60^{2}; יִזְרָח Jb 9^{7}; וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32^{32}; 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104^{22}; *Inf. cstr.* וְזָרְחַ Ju 9^{33} Jo 4^{8}; *Pt.* זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1^{5};—**1.** *rise:* **a.** (of sun) Ju 9^{33} Na 3^{7} 2 S 23^{4} Jon 4^{8} Jb 9^{7} ψ 104^{22} Ec $1^{5.5}$; sq. עַל Ex 22^{2} (JE), 2 K 3^{22}; sq. לְ Gn 32^{32} (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה Mal 3^{20}; of יְ, וְזָרַח מִשְׁעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33^{2}; sq. עַל, Is 60^{2} (‖ כבודו יראה); כְּבוֹד יְ Is 60^{1} subj. אוֹר, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58^{10} ψ 112^{4} (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear,* of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26^{19}.

†I. [זֶרַח] **n.**[**m.**] **dawning, shining**;—only fig., נְגַהּ זַרְחָהּ i. e. of Zion, Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר).

†II. זֶרַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg BN 77, and Anm.) —**1.** Ⓖ *Zapa*, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38^{30} 46^{12} (both J), 1 Ch 2^{4} (all זֶרַח), v^{6}; as head of a family Nu 26^{20} Jos 7^{1} (both P), v$^{18.24}$ (JE), 22^{20} (P) 1 Ch 9^{6} (ⒼL *Zηρα*), Ne 11^{24} (cf. Sm Listen 7). **2.** Edomites: **a.** Ⓖ *Zapε* Gn $36^{13.17}$ (both P) = 1 Ch 1^{37}. **b.** Ⓖ *Zapa* Gn 36^{33} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{44} (b=a?). **3.** ⒼL *Zapa*, Levites: **a.** (var. *Iaapa*) 1 Ch 6^{6}. **b.** (var. *Zaapai*) 1 Ch 6^{26}. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, Ⓖ *Zapa* Nu 26^{13} (P), 1 Ch 4^{24} (var. *Zapes*) (= זֹחַר Ⓖ *Σααρ* Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}, cf. Di Nu 26^{13}). **5.** a Cushite, Ⓖ *Zapε*, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14^{8}.

†זַרְחִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזַּרְחִי: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos $7^{17.17}$ (JE), Nu 26^{20} (P), cf. לְזַרְחִי 1 Ch $27^{11.13}$. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26^{13}.

†זְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath risen*, or *shined*; Sab. דרחאל Hal 49)—Ⓖ *Zapaια*:—**1.** priest 1 Ch $5^{32.32}$ 6^{36} Ezr 7^{4}. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8^{4} (=**1**?).

†אֶזְרָח **n.m.** Ket 37, 35 **a native** (*one arising from the soil*; = 'free tribesman' RS Sem. I. 75)—abs. אֶזְרָח Lv 19^{34}+13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12^{19}+2 t.; —**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל־הָאֶזְרָח בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23^{42} (H), cf. Nu 15^{13} (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—הָאֶזְרָח בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15^{29} (P), cf. Ez 47^{22}; אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex $12^{19.48}$ Nu 9^{14} (all P); אֶזְרַח מִכֶּם Lv 19^{34} v. also 17^{15} 18^{26} $24^{16.22}$ (all H); Ex 12^{49} Lv 16^{29} Nu 15^{30} (all P), Jos 8^{33} (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אֶזְרַח רַעֲנָן ψ 37^{35} (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†אֶזְרָחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 1 K 5^{11} (ⒼL Ἰσραηλίτης), ψ 89^{1} (Ⓖ *id.*), and 88^{1} הֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2^{6}).

†יִזְרָח **adj. gent.** only in שִׁמְהוֹת הַיִּזְרָחִי 1 Ch 27^{8} Ⓖ *Εσραε*, ⒼL *Ιεσρα*; rd. (יְ) הַיִּזְרָחִי (= הַזַּרְחִי? cf. v$^{11.13}$).

†יִזְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *will arise*, or *shine*)—**1.** Ⓖ *Zαρεια*, A *Ιεζρια*, ⒼL *Ιεζερια*:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch $7^{3.3}$. **2.** overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12^{42}, ⒼL al. *Ιεζριας*.

†מִזְרָח **n.**[**m.**] **place of sunrise, east**—abs. מִזְרָח Jos 11^{3}+21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21^{10}+19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27^{13}+28 t., cstr. מִזְרְחָה Dt 4^{41} Jos 12^{1} Ju 21^{19} (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.); —**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = *east* מִזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ (ה) Nu 21^{11} (P), Dt $4^{41.47}$ Jos 1^{15} 12^{1} 13^{5} (all D), $19^{12.27.34}$ (all P), Ju 20^{43} 21^{19} 2 K 10^{33} Is 41^{25} 45^{6} 59^{19}, cf. מִזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ לְאֶרֶץ Ju 11^{18}; מִזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50^{1} 113^{3} Mal 1^{11}; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מִזְרַח קֵדְמָה ψ 103^{12}. **b.** מִמִּזְרָח *from the east* Is 41^{2} 43^{5} (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46^{11} Dn 11^{44} (+מִצָּפוֹן); מִמִּזְרַח

Digitized by Google

וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם ψ 107[3]. **c.** *to* or *toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:* (1) מִזְרָחָה Nu 32[19] (P), Dt 3[17.27] (יָמָּה וְצָפוֹנָה וְתֵימָנָה וּמִ׳), 4[49] Jos 11[3] 16[1] (JE), 12[1.3.3] 13[3] (all D), v[27.32] 16[5] 18[7] 20[8] (all P), 1 Ch 9[18] 26[14]; ‖ קַדְמָה Nu 3[38] Jos 19[13] (both P) Je 31[40]; ‖ צָפוֹנָה, יָמָּה, נֶגְבָּה 1 K 7[25], cf. Jos 16[6] (P) 1 Ch 26[17]; + קַדְמָה Ex 27[13] 38[13] Nu 2[3] 34[15] (all P); מַטָּרֶם Zc 14[4] (opp. יָמָּה); (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc.), מִ׳ יָמָּה צָפוֹנָה וְנֶגְבָּה 1 Ch 9[24], cf. Ne 12[37]; מִ׳ לְמִזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 5[12]; (3) לַמִּזְ׳ 1 Ch 5[9] 7[28] (opp. לַמַּעֲרָב) 12[16] (so Baer; v[15] van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26[17] (+ לַנֶּגְבָּה, לְצָפוֹנָה), Ne 3[26]; לְמִזְרָחָה 2 Ch 31[14]; (4) אֶל־הַמִּ׳ Dn 8[9] (+ אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב, אֶל־הַצְּבִי); (5) מִיָּם עַד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח Am 8[12]. **d.** (on) *the east side* of, cstr. קְצֵה מִזְרַח יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[19] (P); also c. לְמִ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 1 Ch 4[39], לְמִ׳ הַגַּיְא 6[63]; c. מִן, מִמִּ׳ Jos 11[3] (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17[10] (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16[6] (P). **e.** after a cstr. עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מִ׳ לגלעד 1 Ch 5[10]; רְחוֹב הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 29[4]; שַׁעַר הַמִּ׳ Ne 3[29]; אֶרֶץ מִ׳ Zc 8[7] (opp. אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם] **vb.** pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zarâmu, overwhelm*, VR[36, 57 c] Dl[Pr 73] & in Zim[BP 119]) — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְרַמְתָּם ψ 90[5] *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them* (men) *away.* **Po.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֵרְמוּ מַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77[18] the *cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water.*

†זֶרֶם **n.m.** [Hb. 3, 10] flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. זִרְמִית *id.*)—abs. זֶ׳ Is 4[6] + 2 t.; זֶרֶם Is 32[2]; cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24[8] + 4 t.; Is 4[6] (‖ מָטָר)); זֶ׳ מַיִם Is 28[2] Hb 3[10]; זֶ׳ הָרִים Jb 24[8], i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זֶ׳ בָּרָד Is 28[2]; מַחֲסֶה מִזֶּרֶם 25[4], זֶרֶם קִיר v[4] i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32[2] (‖ רוּחַ), נֶפֶץ חֶזֶם וְאֶבֶן (‖ זֶ׳ בָּרָד 30[30].

†זִרְמָה **n.f.** issue (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23[20].

†I. זָרַע **vb.** sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zirû* TP[Priam vi. 15]; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זְרַע, זְרַע; Eth. **HCA: HCO:** but in Sab. דרא DHM[ZMG 1883, 15] and in n.pr., Id. in MV[10, pp. 242, 963])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6[3]; 1 s. זְרַעְתִּי Je 31[27]; sf. זְרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2[25]; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12[13]; 2 mpl. זְרַעְתֶּם Hg 1[6]; זְרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47[23] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִזְרַע Ec 11[4]; וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26[12]; sf. וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ Ju 9[45]; 1 s. אֶזְרָעָה Jb 31[8]; sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְרַע Ec 11[6]; mpl. זִרְעוּ Ho 10[12] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹעַ Is 28[24]; *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] + 3 t.; זוֹרֵעַ Pr 22[8] Je 50[16], etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרֻעַ ψ 97[11] (but on text v. infr.); f. זְרוּעָה Je 2[2];—**1.** lit. *sow:* **a.** abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6[3] Gn 26[12] (J), Is 28[24] (after ploughing (חרשׁ); זִרְעוּ וקצרו ונטעו כרמים Is 37[30] = 2 K 19[29]; ‖ קצר also Mi 6[15] Lv 25[11] (H), Ec 11[4]; ‖ אסף Lv 25[20] (H); opp. אכל Jb 31[8]; זֹרְעֵי עַל־כָּל־מִים Is 32[20] (on cstr. cf. Ges §130, 1); c. את־השׁנה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; sq. הַרִבֵּה Hg 1[6] (opp. הֵבֵא מְעָט). **b.** c. acc. of land אדמה Ex 23[10] (JE; ‖ אסף), Gn 47[23] (J); field (שׂדה) Lv 25[3] (‖ אסף), cf. v[4] ψ 107[37]; as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2[2] (‖ מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed זֶ׳ אֶת־זַרְעֶךָ Dt 11[10], cf. 22[9] Je 35[7] Lv 26[16] (H) Ec 11[6]; sq. חִפִּים Je 12[13] (‖ קצר); cf. also בְּבִזְרִי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אשׁר תזרע בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 23[16] (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תְזָרֵע כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22[9]; cf. לֹא תזרע כַּרְמְךָ כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19[19] (H); וְזַרְעֲךָ אשׁר־תזרע את־האדמה Is 30[23]; also of destroyed city וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ מֶלַח Ju 9[45]. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זוֹרֵעַ Je 50[16] (‖ תֹּפֵשׂ מַטֶּה בְּעֵת קָצִיר); לְזוֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לָאֹכֵל). **2.** of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed,* c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[29.29] (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land וזרעתיה לי בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2[25] (We וזרעתיהו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10[9]. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31[27]. **c.** of moral action, זִרְעוּ לָכֶם לִצְדָקָה Ho 10[12] (‖ קצר); זֹ׳ צדקה Pr 11[18]; אַל־תִּזְרְעוּ אֶל־קוֹצִים Je 4[3] *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וְסוּפָתָה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7]; זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יקצור־אָוֶן Jb 4[8] (‖ קצר); זֹרְעֵי עָמָל Pr 22[8]. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry וְמַרַת זְרוּעִים בדמעה בְּרִנָּה Is 17[10] (2 acc.) **e.** יִקְצְרוּ ψ 126[5] metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** אוֹר זָרַע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97[11] rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרְעָה consec. Nu 5[28]; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרֵעַ Na 1[14]; יִזָּרֵעַ Dt 21[4] Lv 11[37]; 3 fs. תִּזָּרֵעַ Dt 29[22];—**1.** *be sown:* **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא יֵעָבֵד (נַחַל אֵיתָן) לֹא תִזָּ׳ ולא תִצְמַח Dt 29[22], cf. (of בּוֹ ולא יִזָּ׳ Dt 21[4]; in address to הָרֵי ישׂראל, וְנָשָׂאתֶם וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם Ez 36[9]. **b.** subj. זָרַע וְזָרַע וְזָרַע, אשׁר יִזָּרֵעַ Lv 11[37] (P); fig. לֹא יִזָּ׳ מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1[14] *no more of thy name be sown,* in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

Digitized by Google

וְנִזְרָעָה זָרַע Nu 5[28] (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרְעוּ Is 40[24] of princes and judges under fig. of trees (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ, נִטָּעוּ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12[2]; *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn 1[11.12];—**1.** *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[11.12], appar. denom. fr. זֶרַע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman,=*bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12[2].

†זֶרַע **n.m.** [Dt.28,38] *sowing, seed, offspring* (NH *id.*, Aram. זְרַע, זַרְעָא; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرْعٌ *seed-produce, seed;* Eth. ዘርዕ; As. *zêru, cultivated land,* Belser [RASH. 130], cf. Ar. زَرْعَةٌ)—abs. זְ Gn 47[23]+; זֶרַע Gn 1[29]+; cstr. זֶרַע Is 5[10]+; זֶרַע Nu 11[7]; sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20[42] 24[22]; זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11[10]+; זַרְעֵךְ Ec 11[6]+, etc.; pl.sf. זַרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8[15];—**1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* לְזֶ֫ה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47[24] (J; + אֶכְלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27[16b], v. infr. **2 c**); לֹא מָקוֹם זְ Nu 20[5] *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן); cf. שְׂדֵה זְ Ez 17[5] *a field* suitable *for sowing;* hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8[22] (J; ‖ קָ֫ר + קָצִיר, בָּצִיר, חֹרֶשׁ וְחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלָיְלָה), Lv 26[5] (H; ‖ דִּישׁ—cf. Am 9[13] infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed:* **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47[19.23] (J; cf. v[14f.]), Nu 24[7] (JE); נָתַן זְ לְזוֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לֶחֶם), Dt 28[38] (זְ רַב), Lv 26[16] (H; c. זֶרַע), 27[16a], חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים זְ v[16b] (both P), cf. Is 5[10]. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17[11] (‖ קְצִיר); of fortunes of Zion מְשַׁךְ זְ הַזֶּ֫ה ψ 126[6] *the dropping of seed,* i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמּוֹת); Je 35[7] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ כֶּ֫רֶם לֹא תִטָּעוּ), cf. v[9] (‖ כרם, שׂדה); מְטַר זְ Is 30[23] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ לֶחֶם), תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה); also Dt 11[10] (c. זֶרַע), Ec 11[6] (c. *id.*); זְ וְרִיעַ Lv 11[37], cf. v[38] (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֲךָ Dt 14[22] *the product of thy seed,* cf. **d** infr.; וְנִגַּשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקּוֹצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזָּ֫רַע Am 9[13], in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; הָאָ֫רֶץ זְ producing a vine Ez 17[5], of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזֶּ֫רַע Mal 2[3], rd. perh. הַזֹּרֵעַ (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with גַּד זְ, *coriander seed* in Nu 11[7] (JE), Ex 16[31] (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1[11.11.12.12.29.29] (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop,* so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22[9] (c. זֶרַע; ‖ תְּבוּאַת הַכֶּ֫רֶם); pl. 1 S 8[15] (perh. better *arable lands,* cf. supr. As. *zêru;* ‖ כרמים) זְ הָאָ֫רֶץ Lv 27[30] (‖ פְּרִי־עֵץ); otherwise Gn 47[24], cf. supr. **1 a**); שְׁחֹר זְ Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר); עֵץ הַזַּ֫יִת, רִמּוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, גֶּפֶן) ‖ הָעוֹד הַזְּ בַּמְּנֹרָה Hg 2[19]); יָשׁוֹב זַרְעֲךָ וְנִרְגָּךְ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39[12] (of harvest); so perh. זְ בְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32]. **e.** זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּ֫פֶן Zc 8[12], rd. perh. הַזְּ שָׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so ⊕ Or al.; >Ew Hi al. who transl. זְ הַשָּׁ֫לֵם *the growth of peace,* making הַגֶּ֫פֶן appos. —Vbs. used c. זְ in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1[11] Lv 26[16] Je 35[7]+; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17[11]; נָתַן בְּ =*plant, sow* Ez 17[5]; נָתַן *yield* Is 55[10]; מָשַׁךְ Am 9[13]. **3.** *seed*=semen virile, זֶרַע וְנִזְרָעָה זָרַע Nu 5[28], *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed;* usu. שִׁכְבַת־זֶ, *flow of semen* Lv 22[4] (H), Lv 15[16.32] (P; all c. יָצָא), 15[17] (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שָׁכַב אֶת־אִשָּׁה שִׁ זְ Lv 19[20] (H), 15[18] Nu 5[13] (both P); so also נָתַן שִׁכְבָתוֹ לְזֶ֫רַע Lv 18[20] (לְ genitiv.); cf. אָדָם וּ זְ בְּהֵמָה Je 31[27] (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed=offspring:* **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3[15] 7[3] (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll.=*descendants, posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3[15] (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12[17] 13[15.16.16] 16[10] 22[17.17.18] 24[7] 26[3.4.4.4.24] 28[13.14.14] 32[13] (all J), 15[13.18] Ex 32[13.13] 33[1] (all JE), Gn 21[12] Jos 24[3] (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11[9] 34[4] Ne 9[8];=a son as involving posterity Gn 15[3.5] (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1[8], cf. 4[37] 10[15], so P, Gn 17[7.7.8.9.10.19] 35[12] 48[4]; זַרְעֲךָ אִתְּךָ Gn 28[4] (P; cf. Nu 18[19]); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21[13] (E; of Ishmael) 24[60] 48[19] (both J), Nu 14[24] (JE), Lv 21[21] 22[3.4] (all H), Nu 17[5] (P), 1 S 20[42.42] 24[22] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 2[33.33] 11[39] 2 K 5[27] Je 29[32] Ez 43[19] Jb 5[25] (‖ צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ), 21[8] (‖ *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18[51]=2 S 22[51] (‖ לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33[21], cf. v[22.26], ψ 89[5.30.37]; of Jehoiachin Je 22[28.30], Jehoiakim 36[31] (cf. v[30]); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38[8.9.9] (of Er's seed by Onan), 48[11] (all J), cf. 19[32.31] (J), 2 S 7[12] Ru 4[12] Lv 21[15] (H); phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9[9]; of Aaron Ex 28[43]; of Phinehas Nu 25[13] (all P); of David 1 Ch 17[11]; לְזַרְעוֹ לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 30[21] (P), cf. Lv 21[17] (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זְ, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψψ:—ψ 25[13] 37[25.26] 69[37] 102[29] (‖ בָּנִים), 112[2] (‖ דּוֹר יְשָׁרִים), cf. 22[31] (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21[11] 37[28]. **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) זְ אַחֵר Gn 4[25] (J); זְ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; of children Lv 18[21] 20[2.34] 22[13] (all H), 1 S 2[20] (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v[21]); children and grandchildren Gn 46[6.7] (P). **e.** =*family* Gn 17[12] (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abiši* Asrb [Annals III. 10]); note esp. *of royal family* זְ הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11[1]= 2 Ch 22[10]; הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 25[25]=Je 41[1], Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; =*pedigree* בית אבותם וְזֶרַע Ezr 2[59]= Ne 7[61]; =one's *nation,* as of same blood Est 10[3] (‖ עַם).—Some vbs. used c. זְ in these senses

Digitized by Google

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. מִן of woman); שִׂים 1 S 2²⁰; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38⁹; הֵקִים v⁸; חִיָּה זְ, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7³; of woman 19³²·³⁴ (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷ (‖ עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁶ (‖ בְּנֵי יעקב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (‖ בני ישראל v¹), Is 43⁵ 45¹⁹·²⁵ Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²⁶ ψ 22²⁴·²⁴ 1 Ch 16¹³ (‖ בני יעקב); so בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל זְ Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (𝔖 𝔊 codd. Co del. בית); זְ בֵּית יעקב Ez 20⁵; in Est. הַיְּהוּדִים זְ Est 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰, cf. מְזֶרַע סָדֹם Dn 9¹. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28⁴⁶·⁵⁹ 30⁶·¹⁹ 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P; לְזַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ ‖ וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ), Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷ (Jacob and Isr. here=people), ψ 106²⁷; ‖ צֶאֱצָא(ים) Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48¹⁹, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²² (‖ שִׁכְמָם); מִפִּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59²¹; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9²⁷·²⁸·³¹. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of זְ בְּרוּכֵי יי Is 65²³ (‖ צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; זְ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense זְ צַדִּיקִים Pr 11²¹ (opp. רַע); זְ אֱמֶת Je 2²¹ (‖ שׂוֹרֵק); זְ אלהים Mal 2¹⁵;—זְ קֹדֶשׁ Is 6¹³ is a gloss;—in bad sense זְ מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴ *community of evil-doers* (‖ גּוֹי חוֹטֵא, עַם כֶּבֶד עָוֹן, בָּנִים, מַשְׁחִיתִים), 14²⁰; זְ מְנָאָף 57³ (‖ בני עֹנֵנָה); זְ־שֶׁקֶר (יִלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע v⁴ (‖).

†זֶרַע **n.**[**m.**] **sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. acc. to Ol § 186 b Sta § 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba NB 62, 178 Anm. 4)—זֶרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P), בְּנֵנָה זַרְעֲךָ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[זֵרַע] **n.**[**m.**] **vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev Dn 62, and n. 2)—only pl. מִן־הַזֵּרֹעִים Dn 1¹².

†[זֶרְעָן] **n.**[**m.**] id., only pl. זַרְעֹנִים Dn 1¹⁶.

†יִזְרְעֶאל **1. n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth;* Sab. אלדרא Mordt ZDMG 1879, 489; v. Lag BN 121)—יְ Jos 15⁵⁶ 2 S 2⁹+; יִזְרְעֵאלָה 1 S 25⁴³ Jos 17¹⁶+; יִזְרְעֶאלָה Jos 19¹⁸+6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶ 1 S 25⁴³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁸ on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31¹·⁸) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31¹⁰·¹²), mod. *Zer'in* (Rob BR II. 318 ff. Bd Pal 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹ (בְּעֵין אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל, cf. Rob BR II. 323) v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶ 21¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8²⁹·²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶·⁶, 2 K 9¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·³⁰ 10¹¹ cf. דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for שָׂרֵי יִזְרְעֶאל rd. שָׂרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן so 𝔊. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²⁴ (cf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ לִּי בָּאָרֶץ v²³), cf. also גְּדוֹל יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל v². Territory immediately about the city is חֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9¹⁰·³⁶·³⁷; cf. חֶל יִזְרְעֶאל 1 K 21²³ (rd. prob. חלק, v. Th Klo after 𝔖 𝔙; the adjacent plain is עֶמֶק יִזְרְעֶאל (cf. Di Jos 17¹⁶ Bd Pal 229) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ (perh. also = יִזְרְעֶאל 2 S 2⁹ supr., ‖ Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4³, cf. **1 a** supr.

†יִזְרְעֵאלִי **m.**, יִזְרְעֵאלִית **f., adj.gent. 1. m.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**; alw. נְבוֹת הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִי 1 K 21¹·⁴·⁶·⁷·¹⁵·¹⁶ 2 K 9²¹·²⁵. **2. f.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּזְרְעֵאלִת a wife of David; ending יתִ— 1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; ending תִ— 1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (=1 Ch 3¹).

†[מִזְרָע] **n.**[**m.**] **place of sowing, seed-land,** only cstr. כָּל מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19⁷ (‖ עָרוֹת יְאוֹר); >Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נִדַּף.

II. זֶרַע (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend,* esp. arm or leg; ذِرْعٌ *power,* ذِرَاعٌ *forearm*).

†זְרוֹעַ, זְרֹעַ **n.f.** Ex 6⁶ and (rare) **m.** Is 51⁵, cf. infr. **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.;* As. (Tel el Amarna 102, l. 12, etc.) *zurû*, cf. Jastrow JBL, xi, 1892, 123; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, זְרוֹעָא; Eth. ክንድ፡)—abs. זְרוֹעַ Ex 6⁶+, זְרֹעַ Dt 7¹⁹+; cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10¹⁵+, זְרַע ψ 89¹¹+; sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זְרֹעִי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71¹⁸+, זְרֹעֲךָ 1 S 3³¹+, etc.; pl. זְרוֹעִים Dn 11³¹; cstr. זְרֹעֵי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זְרֹעַי Is 51⁵, זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זְרוֹעוֹת ψ 37¹⁷, זְרֹעוֹת Jb 22⁹+6 t., זְרֹעֹת Dt 33²⁷; sf. זְרוֹעֹתַי ψ 18³⁵, זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect.* In three instances where זְ is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11¹⁵·²²·³¹).—**1.** *arm,* **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11¹⁷·¹⁷ Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13²⁰ (del. Co); זְ כֹּחוֹ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); זְ חֻשְׁפָּה Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of יי teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³; זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands,* i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

Digitized by Google

to draw the bow; וַיֵּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24], i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*. **b.** *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18[35]= 2 S 22[35]; זְרוֹעַ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2], פֹּחַ הַזְּ Dn 11[6] cf. v[6]; זְרוֹעַ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2]; חִזְקֵי זְ Ho 7[15] cf. Ez 30[24.25]; also c. שִׁבֵּר ψ 10[15] 37[17] Je 48[25] (‖ קֶרֶן), Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. v[25]; זְרוֹעַ תִּשְׁבֹּר Jb 38[15].—On Mal 2[3] cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is[2] ψ):—זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 26[8] Ez 20[33.34] ψ 136[12], cf. Dt 7[19] 11[2] 1 K 8[42]=2 Ch 6[32] (all ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]; (of creation) Je 27[5] 32[17] (all ‖ כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל); בְּזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Ex 6[6] (P, or D's revision; no ‖); זְרוֹעַ חֲזָקָה Je 21[5] (‖ יָד נְטוּיָה); גְּדֹל זְרוֹעֲךָ Ex 15[16] (song), גְּדֹל זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 79[11]; זְרוֹעֵי תְאַמֵּצְנוּ ψ 89[22] (‖ יָדִי); בְּזְ ψ 77[16]; זְ ψ 44[4] (‖ יְמִינְךָ), cf. Is 52[10]; עָזּוֹ זְ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 98[1] (‖ יְמִינוֹ); לְבֹשִׁי־עֹז זְרוֹעַ יְ Is 51[9]; לְךָ זְ 89[11] cf. Is 62[8] (‖ יְמִינוֹ); עִם־גְּבוּרָה ψ 89[14]; זְ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 63[12]; as support of weak Is 40[11] (fig. of shepherd), cf. זְרוֹעוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33[27]; נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יְרֵאָה Is 30[30] (of lightning stroke, ‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also אִם־זְרוֹעַ בָּאֵל לָךְ Jb 40[9].

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2[31.31] (Ⓖ rd. זַרְעֲךָ and זָרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22[6] 31[17]; וְתֹאמֵץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ Pr 31[17]; יְבַטַּח (‖ שָׂם בָּשָׂר) זְרוֹעוֹ Je 17[5]; זְ בָּשָׂר 2 Ch 32[8]; cf. ψ 44[4] (‖ חַרְבָּם); זְרוֹעַ אִישׁ Jb 22[8]; זְרוֹעוֹת יְתוֹמִים Jb 22[9] (i.e. strength, resources); זְרוֹעַ נְדוֹלָה זְ רַבִּים Jb 35[9]; הָיוּ זְרוֹעַ לִבְנֵי־לוֹט Ez 17[9] (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.**=divine strength ψ 71[18] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), זְרוֹעוֹ מְשָׁלָה (‖ חָזָק) לוֹ Is 40[10]; זְרֹעֵי עַמִּים יִשְׁפֹּטוּ 51[5] [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49[11]]; and help Is 33[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59[16] 63[5]; see also 53[1].

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. עַמְּרוּ Dn 11[15.31]; v[22] (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6[19] (P) Dt 18[3].

†אֶזְרוֹעַ **n.f. arm** (=foregoing c. א prosthet.)—*arm* of man כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְּמָה תִּפּוֹל וְאֶזְרֹעִי מִקָּנָה תִּשָּׁבֵר: Jb 31[22]; of יְ וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Je 32[21], cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c.**

†[זָרַף] **vb.** prob. **drip** (cf. either Ar. ذَرَفَ *shed* tears, or Aram. אֶזֶּרֶף *imber vehemens*)—**Hiph.** יְזָרִיף rd. in ψ 72[6] by Hup Bi Che (for וְזָרִיף) sq. אֶרֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate*.

†זִרְזִיף **n.**[**m.**] **drop, dripping** (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[M 85, NB 191])—ψ 72[6] כִּרְבִיבִים זְ אֶרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

†זָרַק **vb. to toss or throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְרַק *id.*, זְאֵי *disperse*; As. *zarâku* Lotz[TP 138] Jäger[BAS II. 292 Anm.**]; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ *cast at, pierce*, زَرَّاقَةٌ and مِزْرَاقٌ *javelin*=Eth. ዘርገ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* זָ Ex 24[6] Lv 17[6], sf. וְזָרְקוֹ Ex 9[8], וְזָרְקָה Ho 7[9] (12 t. Pf.); *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7[2]+16 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43[18]; *Imv.* וְזָרֹק Ez 10[2]; *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7[14], pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30[16]; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9[8]; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרָק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28[25], dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34[4] Jb 2[12], ashes הַשְׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9[8.10] (P), coals of fire עַל הָעִיר Ez 10[2]. **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ עַל (ה)מִזְבֵּחַ *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24[6] (JE), Lv 17[6] (H), Nu 18[17] (P), 2 K 16[13.15] Ez 43[18], esp. in the ritual, עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P); sq. עַל הָעָם Ex 24[8] (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה 2 Ch 29[22.22.22]; without designation of place Lv 7[14] (P), 2 Ch 30[16] 35[11]. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36[25]. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7[9] גַּם שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?rd. זָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26[19]). **Pu.** *Pf.* זֹרַק, of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19[13.20] (P).

†מִזְרָק **n.m.**[Nu 7, 84] **bowl, bason** (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מ׳ Nu 7[13]+13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14[20], cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7[84]+2 t., מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7[70]+9 t., מִזְרְקֹתָיו Ex 27[3]; **1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6[6]. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] Je 52[18] Zc 9[15] 14[20]. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79.84.85] (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7[50] 2 K 12[14] 25[15] 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[8.11.22] Je 52[19]. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7[70].

†[זָרַר] **vb.** only **Po.** sneeze (cf. זְרִירוֹ(ה)׳ Jb 41[10] for Heb. עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.); —וַיְזוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35].

†זֶרֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5[10.14] 6[13.13] (acc. to Opp[Esth. 25]=Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis*, *la dorée*, cf. زرشت *aurum ductile*, Vull[II. 128 b]; Jen[VOJ, 1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

†זֶרֶת **n.f. span** (NH *id.* (Ⓣ וַרְתָּא, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol[§ 146 b] but also Sta[§ 187 a]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*,

Digitized by Google

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שְׁמַיִם בֹּדֶל תִּכֵּן Is 40[12]; elsewh. of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25[10] with Joseph [Ant. III. 6, 5]), ׳ת Ex 28[16.16] 39[9.9] (all P) Ez 43[13]; זֶרֶת 1 S 17[4] six cubits and *a span*. Vid. Hultsch [Metrol. 1882, 443] Benz [Archäol. 179].

†זַתּוּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[8] = Ne 7[13]; cf. also Ezr 10[27] Ne 10[15].

†זֵתָם **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

†זֵתַר **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] (Opp [Esth. 25] comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חֹב], חֲבִי v. sub חבב.

†[חָבָא] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in **Qal**); cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَأَ; Eth. ሐበአ: As. *ḫabû* Dl[Pr 175]; 𝔗 Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9[5] + 1 S 10[22] 2 S 17[9] (both may be *pt.*); נַחְבֵּאתָ Gn 31[27]; ׳נַחְ consec. 1 S 19[2]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jos 10[27]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jb 29[8.10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּחָבֵא Jb 5[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הֵחָבְאָ 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) נֶחְבָּאִים Jos 10[17], etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3[10] (J), Jos 10[16.17.27] (all JE), Ju 9[5] 1 S 19[2] 2 S 17[9] Am 9[3] 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; from modesty 1 S 10[22]; cf. Jb 29[8]; also לָמָּה נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31[27] (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29[10] קוֹל נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּאוּ (‖ ולשונם לְחִכָּם דָּבְקָה, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection בְּשׁוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֻבְּאוּ *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49[2]; 3 fs. הֶחְבִּיאָתָה Jos 6[17], cf. Ges[§ 75, Rem. 21 a] Kö[I. 624 f.] etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18[4]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבִּא 2 K 6[29]; וָאַחְבִּא 1 K 18[13];—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6[17.25] 1 K 18[4.13] 2 K 6[29]; metaph., of divine protection Is 49[2] ׳ה יָדוֹ בְּצֵל. **Hoph.** *Pf. be hidden* הָחְבָּאוּ Is 42[22] (בְּבָתֵּי כְלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבֵּאתִי 1 S 14[11]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23[22]; וַיִּתְ Gn 3[8]; וַיִּתְחַבֵּא Jb 38[30]; וַיִּתְחַבֵּאוּ 1 S 13[6]; *Pt.* מִתְחַבֵּא 2 K 11[2] + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 21[20];—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3[8] (J), 1 S 13[6] 14[11.22] 23[23] 2 K 11[2] 1 Ch 21[20] 2 Ch 22[9.12]. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38[30] כאבן מים יתחו׳.

†מַחֲבֵא **n.[m.]** **hiding-place**, only cstr. כְּמַחֲבֵא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זָרֶם Is 32[2] *hiding-place from wind.*

†[מַיְחַבֵּא] **n.[m.]** id., pl. abs. מִכֹּל הַמְּחַבְּאִים אשר יתחבא שם 1 S 23[22].

†[חָבַב] **vb. love** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. ሐበወ: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. חֲבַב *kindle, be set on fire*, חֲבָבָא, חֲבִיב *love, embrace*, חוּבָּא *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲהֻב חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33[3] (Di rds. עַמּוֹ, cf. 𝔊).

†[חֹב] **n.[m.]** bosom (Aram.) לְטָמוֹן בְּחֻבִּי עֲוֹנִי Jb 31[33] (cf. חֵיק).

†חֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We[Skizzen III, 171. 217] suggests compar. with חֻבָּב *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10[29] (JE), Ju 4[11].

†חֲבָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7[34] (rd. וְחֲבָה, so Qr; > Kt יְחֻבָּה).

†[חָבָה] **vb. withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26[20] (Aram. form, Ol[§ 235, 3] Ew[§ 234 c] Du; Di rds. חֲבֵה = חֲבֵא), *withdraw* into privacy (‖ בּוֹא בַחֲדָרֶיךָ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49[10]; וְנֶחְבֵּתָם consec. Jos 2[16] (JE); *Inf.* לְהֶחָבֵה (as ל״א) 1 K 22[25] 2 K 7[12]; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2[16] (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7[12] c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22[25]; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of ׳י, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכָל Je 49[10], as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נֶחְבֹּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö[I. 634]).

†חֲבִיוֹן **n.[m.]** **hiding, hiding-place**, or < **veil, envelope**, only cstr. וְשָׁם ח׳ עֵזּוֹ Hb 3[4] (< 𝔊𝔖 Hi-St Gr וְשָׂם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18[12]).

†חֲבַיָּה **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63] (van d. H. Ezr חֲבַיָּה; Ne חֲבָיָה,

Digitized by Google

marg. חֲבָיָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2^{61}; 𝔊 Ezr Λαβεια, 𝔊L Ωδουια, A Οβαια, 𝔊 Ne Εβεια, 𝔊L Αβια, א Αβεια).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing.

יְחַבָּה v. חָבָה sub חבב.

†נַחְבִּי **n.pr.m.** a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13^{4} (P).

†[חָבַט] **vb. beat off, beat out** (NH *id.*, *strike, beat*, Ar. خَبَطَ, Aram. חְבַט)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27^{12}; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2^{17}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24^{20}; *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6^{11};—**1.** *beat off*, וְיִתְּךָ Dt 24^{20}. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6^{11}, so Ru 2^{17}, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of יי's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27^{12} (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵט Is 28^{27} fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חבה.

חֲבִיוֹן v. sub חבה.

†I. [חָבַל] **vb. bind, pledge** (Ar. حَبَلَ *bind*; cf. Aram. חְבַל, חְבֵל *travail*; חֲבַל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. חֶבֶל *cord, field*, חַבְלָא *cord*, חֶבְלָא *pain*, esp. of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory*, or *field*, Sab.Denkm. $^{48.49}$; Eth. ሐበለ: Zim$^{BP\ 93n.}$, comp. As. *naḫbalu*, *rope, snare* (but ḥ=غ))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָבַל Ez 18^{16} *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24^{6}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24^{17}; תַּחְבֹּל Ez 22^{25} Jb 22^{6}; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24^{3}; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24^{9}; *Imv.* sf. חַבְלֵהוּ Pr 20^{16} 27^{13}; *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22^{25}; *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24^{6}, cf. חֹבְלִים Zc $11^{7.14}$ (name of מַקֵּל); *pass.* חֲבֻלִים Am 2^{8};—**1.** *bind*, only in חֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc $11^{7.14}$ symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge*, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20^{16} 27^{13} Jb 22^{6}; *take* or *hold in pledge*, sq. acc. rei Ex 22^{25}(JE), Dt $24^{6.6.17}$ Jb 24^{3}; sq. acc. cogn. חֲבָל Ez 18^{16}; עַל־עָנְיִי יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24^{9} prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor*; בְּנֵי־רִים חֲבֻלִים Am 2^{8} *garments taken in pledge*. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13^{13} *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יְשֻׁלָּם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^{m} VB. <sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִבְּלָה Ct 8^{5}; חִבַּלְתָּךְ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* ל יְחַבֵּל ψ 7^{15};—*writhe, twist*, hence *travail;* of mother Ct $8^{5.5}$ (c. acc. of child; ‖ יְלָדָתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man ל יְחַבֵּל־אָוֶן וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר: ψ 7^{15}.

†I. חֶבֶל **n.m.** $^{Jos\ 2.14}$ **f.** $^{\dagger Zp\ 2.6}$ (but v. infr.) **cord, territory, band**; ח׳ abs. Jos 2^{15}+; cstr. Dt 3^{4}+, חֶבֶל Jos 19^{29}; sf. חֶבְלוֹ Jb 18^{10}; pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8^{2} +10 t. +Ez 47^{13} Jb 21^{7} v. infr.; cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17^{5}+5 t.; חֶבְלֵי ψ 116^{3}+2 t.+ψ 18^{5} (rd. מִשְׁבְּרֵי v. infr.); sf. חֶבְלָיִךְ Is 33^{23}; חֶבְלָיו Is 33^{20};—**1.** *cord, rope*, by which men were lowered Jos 2^{15} (JE), Je $38^{6.11.12.13}$, or stones dragged 2 S 17^{13}; of tents Is 33^{20}; tackling of ship v^{23}; for binding Ez 27^{24} Jb 40^{25} Est 1^{6}; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K $20^{31.32}$; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18^{10} (‖ מַלְכֻדְתּוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140^{6} (‖ פַּח); ψ 119^{61} *cords of wicked men have surrounded me;* of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5^{22}; ח׳ הַשָּׁוְא Is 5^{18} *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (‖ עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה); of cords of distress (עָנִי) Jb 36^{8} (‖ זִקִּים); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116^{3}, חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18^{6}= 2 S 22^{6} (‖ מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חֶבְלֵי מוֹת ψ 18^{5} rd. מִשְׁבְּרֵי, v. 2 S 22^{5} and ‖ נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11^{4} (i.e. *humanely*, kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12^{6}. **2.** *measuring-cord, line* ח׳ מִדָּה Zc 2^{5}; so ח׳ alone 2 S $8^{2.2.2}$ Am 7^{17} Mi 2^{5} ψ 78^{55}; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16^{5}; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21^{17} acc. to 𝔗 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֶבֶל. Thence **3.** *measured portion, lot, part, region*, ח׳ נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32^{9} 1 Ch 16^{18} =ψ 105^{11}; also ח׳ alone Jos $17^{5.14}$ 19^{9} Ez 47^{13} (חבלים; 𝔙𝔗 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ח׳ אַרְגֹּב Dt $3^{4.13.14}$ 1 K 4^{13}; ח׳ אַכְזִיב Jos 19^{29} (si vera l., v. WMM$^{Asien\ 194}$); ח׳ הַיָּם Zp 2^{5}; also v^{6}, but ח׳ היתה here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ח׳ הים; without הים, v^{7}. **4.** *band, company* of prophets 1 S $10^{5.10}$.—II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חֶבֶל **n.m.** $^{Is\ 66.7}$ (but v. Je 49^{24}) **pain, pang**;—ח׳ abs. Is 66^{7}; elsewh. pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13^{8} +3 t.+Jb 21^{17} v. infr.; cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13^{13}; sf. חֶבְלֶיהָ Is 26^{17}; חֶבְלֵיהֶם Jb 39^{3} (on sf. v. Ges $^{§\ 135.\ 5.\ R1}$);—*pain, pang:* **1.** *pains of travail:* **a.** obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} meton. for *offspring* (‖ יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26^{17}; fig. of anguish of

Digitized by Google

nations יְצִירִים וַחֲבָלִים יֹאחֵזוּן (‖ כַּיּוֹלֵדָה יְחִילוּן) Is 13[8], also Je 13[21] 22[23] 49[24]; of crisis of redemption Ho 13[13] (‖ חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66[7]. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21[17]; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so ⓖ 𝔙 Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; ‖ נֵר יִדְעָךְ, יָבֹא אֵידָם); >others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

†חֶבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **pledge** (as *binding*)—חֹ׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[12] 33[15]; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18[16].

†[חַבְלָה] **n.f. id.** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 179])—חַבְלָתוֹ Ez 18[7].

†חֹבֶל **n.**[**m.**] prob. **mast** (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)—only in sim. of drunken man שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ חֹ׳ Pr 23[34] (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵבָב יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—ⓖ 𝔙 read חֹבֵל.

†חוֹבֵל **n.m. sailor** (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חוֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27[29]; חוֹבְלָיִךְ Ez 27[8. 27. 28]; coll. רַב הַחוֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1[6].

†חֹבְלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. union** (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11[7] and c. art. v[14]. See חָבַל **1.**

†[תַּחְבֻּלָה] **n.f. direction, counsel** (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חוֹבֵל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1[5]);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1[5]+3 t.; cstr. Pr 12[5]; *sf.* תַּחְבֻּלֹתָיו Jb 37[12]—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37[12] (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רְשָׁעִים) Pr 12[5] (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צַדִּיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1[5]; 11[14] (‖ רֹב יוֹעֵץ), 24[6] (‖ *id.*); 20[18] (‖ עֵצָה).

II. חָבַל **vb. act** (ruinously) **corruptly** (NH *id. wound, injure;* Ar. خَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), خَبِلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *ḫabâlu, injure*, VR[62, 11]; Aram. חֲבַל, חַבֵּל *corrupt, ruin;* Eth. חָבָለ: *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[No. 161] and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34[31]; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1[7];—*act corruptly* against, לְ חָבַל חבלנו Ne 1[7]; abs. Jb 34[31]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but <I. חָבַל (q. v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשה ידיך Ec 5[5], subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְנָמַר Mi 2[10] *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather תְּחֻבָּלוּ חֹ׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so ⓖ Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32[7], the land 13[5]; abs. 54[16]; cf. *Pt.* pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2[15] c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְחֻבַּל consec. Is 10[27] of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS[JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62] prop. יחרל, cf. also Che[crit. n.]; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חֻבְּלָה Jb 17[1] *my spirit is broken* (‖ יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּחֻבָּלוּ Mi 2[10] (emend.: v. supr.)

†II. חֶבֶל **n.m. destruction**—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; cf. II. חָבַל **Pi.**

†חַבְצֶלֶת **n.f. meadow-saffron** or **crocus** (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. ܣܦܪܓܠܐ, v. Ges[Comm. Is 35, 1] Löw[p. 174, No. 128]; As. *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32, 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim[BP 59] Dl[HA 34; Pr 82]; also Che[l.c.] and crit. n.);—חֲ׳ הַשָּׁרוֹן שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים Ct 2[1] (fig. of Shulamite), וְתָגֵל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצָּלֶת : Is 35[1] (*narcissus* Che[Is 35, 1] cf. Conder[PEF, 1878, 46] Tristr[NHB 476] al.)

†חֲבַצַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35[3], ⓖ Χαβασ(ε)ιν.

†[חָבַק] **vb. clasp, embrace** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 חַבֵּק; Mand. סכא, NSyr. سمه; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* לַחְבֹּק Ec 3[5]; *Pt.* חֹבֵק Ec 4[5]; חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4[16];—*embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4[16]; יָדָיו Ec 4[5] (said of הַכְּסִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חֹבֵק); no obj. expr. Ec 3[5] (‖ **Pi.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבְּקוּ Jb 24[8] La 4[5]; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48[10]; וַיְחַבֶּק Gn 29[13]; וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33[4]; 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2[6] 8[3]; 2 ms. וּתְחַבֵּק Pr 5[20], sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4[8]; *Inf.* חַבֵּק Ec 3[5];—*embrace* of pers., no obj. עֵת לִרְחֹק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3[5] (‖ **Qal**); sq. לְ Gn 29[13] (J), 48[10] (E); sq. sf. 33[4] (J), Pr 4[8] Ct 2[6] 8[3]; c. acc. Pr 5[20]; embrace צוּר for want of shelter Jb 24[8] (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אַשְׁפָּתוֹת La 4[5], i.e. are outcasts.

†חִבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט חֹ׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכַּב Pr 6[10] 24[33] (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

†חֲבַקּוּק **n.pr.m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1]; ⓖ Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḫambakûku* is name of a plant, Dl[HA 36, Pr 84], so حبقبق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

†[חָבַר] **vb. unite** (usu. intr.), **be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm** (NH *id.;*

Digitized by Google

Eth. ሐበረ: yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu, bind, ban* (of spells), *êbru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl [W 61 ff.]; Aram. חֲבַר, חֶבֶר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חָבְרוּ Gn 14[3]; *Pt. act.* m. חֹבֵר Dt 18[11], חוֹבֵר ψ 58[6]; fpl. חֹבְרֹת Ex 26[3.3]+2 t.+Ez 1[9] (cf. infr.), חוֹבְרוֹת Ez 1[11]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4[17] (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined:* **a.** of allies, sq. אֶל loc. Gn 14[3], constr. praegn.=*came as allies unto;* pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרַיִם Ho 4[17] *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חבר, v. חָבֶר **2 d**, and cf. חֲבָרֶיהָ Is 44[11], חֲבָרְתֵּךְ Mal 2[14]). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל rei, Ez 1[9] (del. 𝔊 B Co, but v. Sm); cf. ח' איש v[11], i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < 𝔊 𝔖 Co ח' אשה אל־אחותה (as v[9]), *united each to the other;* so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל rei Ex 26[3.9]; abs. *joined together,* of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28[7] (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS [JPh xiv.1886, 123] thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba,* and comp. Ar. خَبَرٌ, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. ח' חֶבֶר Dt 18[11] (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58[6] (‖ מְלַחֲשִׁים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36[10]; 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26[6]+2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36[10]+2 t.; sf. וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20[36]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36[18];—**1.** *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עמו 2 Ch 20[36] *and he united him with himself,* sq. Inf. of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc.+ אֶל rei Ex 26[6] 36[10.10.13]; sq. acc. only 26[9] 36[16]; obj. את־האהל *join the tent together,* 26[11] 36[18]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּר Ex 39[4], וְחֻבַּר consec. Ex 28[7] (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֻׁחְבְּרָה־ ψ 122[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחֻבַּר Ec 9[4] Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. הַיְחֻבְּרֵךְ ψ 94[20] (Kö[1.257 f.]; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a.** *be allied with* thee (sf. ref. to ') ψ 94[20]; **b.** *be united to*=be one of, מי אשר יח' אל כל־ החיים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יבחר is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together,* of ephod עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָו ח' Ex 39[4] *by its two edges was it joined together;* cf. ‖ 28[7] (where MT עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּר < 𝔊 Sam which rd. ק' עַל־שׁ'); עִיר שֻׁחְבְּרָה־לָּהּ ψ 122[3] *joined together for itself,* i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַחְבִּירָה עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16[4] *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you.* **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אִתְחַבֵּר (Ges[§ 54, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 20[35]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבַּר Dn 11[6]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבָּרְךָ 2 Ch 20[37]; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11[23] (Ges[§ 54, 3 R. 1]);—*join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20[35.37], sq. אֶל pers. Dn 11[23]; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11[6].

†**1.** חֶבֶר **n.[m.]** company, association, spell—abs. חֶבֶר Dt 18[11]+2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58[6], sf. חֲבָרֶיךָ Is 47[9.11];—**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6[9]. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חָבֶר Pr 21[9]=25[24] *house of association,* i.e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common,* v. RV[m] VB). **3.** spell: **a.** as acc. cogn. c. חָבַר (q.v.) Dt 18[11] ψ 58[6]. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47[9.11] (v. Len [Chald. Magic (1878); Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878]; Scholz [Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 60 ff.] Say [TBA iii. 165 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.]).

††**II.** חֶבֶר, חֵבֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** חֶבֶר (𝔊 Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4[11.17.17.21] 5[24]. **2.** a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46[17] (P) 𝔊 Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7[31.32] 𝔊 Χαβερ 𝔊L Ιεχοβερ; חֵבֶר Nu 26[45] 𝔊 Χοβερ; on poss. identif. with *Ḫabiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr [JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.]. **3.** חֵבֶר a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18] 𝔊 Αβεισα, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** חֶבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17] 𝔊 Αβαρ, 𝔊L Αβερ.

†חֶבְרִי **adj.gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. =n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26[45] (𝔊 Χοβερ(ε)ι).

†חֶבְרָה **n.f.** association, company (abstr.) וְאֵרַח לְח' עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34[8] *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (‖ וְלֶלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רָשַׁע).

†חָבֵר **adj.** and **n.m.** [Ct 8, 13], united, associate, companion—ח' abs. Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]; sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4[10] (+3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] Ct 8[13]; cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1[23]; sf. חֲבָרֶיךָ ψ 45[8], חֲבָרַיִךְ Ct 1[7]; חֲבֶרְיו Is 44[11]+3 t. Ez Qr;—**1.** adj. *united* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n.** *associate, fellow:* **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37[16]; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v[16.19] (in all these rd. Qr חֲבֶרְיו). **b.** of like rank ψ 45[8]. **c.** of like calling Ct 1[7]. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44[11] (v. Che; >others *priests,* Geiger [Urschr. 121, 493] SS, cf. חָבֶר Ho 6[9]; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8[13]. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1[23] Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4[10].

Digitized by Google

†[חֲבֶרֶת] **n.f.** consort, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֲבֶרְתְּךָ Mal 2¹⁴ (‖ אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶרֶת **n.f.** a thing that joins or is joined, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—הַח׳ Ex 26¹⁰ 36¹⁷; בַּחֹבֶרֶת Ex 26⁴·¹⁰.

†[חָבֵר] **n.m.** associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חַבְּרִים Jb 40³⁰ *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה, [חֲבָרָה, חַבָּרָה] **n.f.** stripe, blow;—abs. חַבּ׳ Is 1⁶ + 2 t.; sf. חַבָּרְתִּי Gn 4²³; חֲבָרָתוֹ Is 53⁵; pl. cstr. חַבְּרוֹת Pr 20³⁰; sf. חַבּוּרֹתַי ψ 38⁶:—*stripe, blow, stroke,* Gn 4²³ *my blow,* i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21²⁵·²⁵ (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1⁶ (all ‖ פֶּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of ׳י Is 53⁵; (pl.) ψ 38⁶, חַבְּרוֹת פֶּצַע Pr 20³⁰, i.e. *blows that cut in* (‖ מַכּוֹת).

†[חַבְרֻבָּרָה] **n.f.** stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חַבְרֻבְּרֹתָיו Je 13²³ of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר;—‖ עוֹר of a Cushite).

†1. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Hebron (*association, league*)—ח׳ Gn 13¹⁸ +; c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10³⁶ + 6 t.; חֶבְרֹנָה 2 S 2¹;—Ⓖ Χεβρων; mod. *El-Halîl* (v. Rob BR i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff. Guérin Judée iii. 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13¹⁸(J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15⁷, cf. לפני י׳ בְּח׳ 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; built 7 yrs. bef. Ṣoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13²²ᵇ (JE); under a king Jos 10³·⁵·²³ (JE) 12¹⁰(D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14¹³·¹⁴(JED) Ju 1²⁰ yet v. 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ (cf. v⁴¹); older name קִרְיַת (הָ)אַרְבַּע acc. to Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), cf. Gn 23² 35²⁷ Jos 15⁵⁴ 20⁷ (all P) Ju 1¹⁰ᵇ; v. also Jos 15¹³ 21¹¹ (both P); called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23¹⁹ (and 35²⁷, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21¹³(P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; עֲמֶק ח׳ Gn 37¹⁴ (J); named elsewhere Nu 13²²ᵃ (JE) Jos 10³⁶·³⁹ 11²¹ (all D) Ju 1¹⁰ᵃ 16³ 2 S 2³² 15⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁰; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30³¹ 2 S 2¹·¹¹ 3²·⁵·¹⁹·²⁰·²²·²⁷·³² 4¹·⁸·¹²·¹² 5¹·³·¹³ 1 K 2¹¹ 1 Ch 3¹·⁴ 11¹·³ 12³⁹ (van d. H. v²³·³⁸) 29²⁷; rd. also perh. for תחתו 2 S 3¹³, Ⓖ L εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15¹⁰; עָרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2³ abode of David's men.

II. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6¹⁸ Nu 3¹⁹ (both P) = 1 Ch 5²⁸ = 6³, 23¹²·¹⁹, cf. 15⁹. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2⁴²·⁴³.

†חֶבְרֹנִי, חֶבְרֻנִי **adj.gent.** of II. חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לַחֶבְרֹנִי 1 Ch 26²³·³⁰·³¹·³¹; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרֻנִי Nu 3²⁷ 26⁵⁸.

†מַחְבֶּרֶת **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. מ׳ Ex 26⁴ + 3 t.; מַחְבֶּרֶת Ex 36¹¹·¹⁷; sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰;—**1.** *thing joined,* of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), Ex 26⁴·⁵ 36¹¹·¹¹·¹³. **2.** *place of joining:* **a.** of the curtains Ex 36¹⁷. **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰ (all P).

†[מְחַבֶּרֶת] **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. מְחַבָּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22³; of wood, *binder,* or *coupling,* 2 Ch 34¹¹.

†חָבוֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹; erron. 1 Ch 5²⁶ וְחָרָא וְנָהַר גּוֹזָן; Ⓖ (Χ)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Ḫabur,* flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl Pa 183 ff. KAT² 275, 614 COT I. 267); v. גּוֹזָן.

חֲבֻרֹתָיו v. חַבּוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.;* As. *abâšu,* acc. to Dl W 70, Pr 174; Ar. حَبَسَ *confine, restrict;* yet on As. *ḫibšu* '*Kopfbinde*' (c. ה), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS i. 499, 526; Aram. חֲבַשׁ; cf. חַבְשָׁא, חֲבוּשְׁיָא *imprisonment,* etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29⁹; 2 mpl. חֲבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* יַחֲבֹשׁ Jb 34¹⁷; וַיַּחְבֹּשׁ Gn 22³ + 4 t.; וַיַּחְבְּשׁ 1 K 13²³; וְיַחְבֹּשׁ Jb 5¹⁸; וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנִי Ho 6¹; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּשׁ 2 K 4²⁴; אֶחְבֹּשׁ Ez 34¹⁶; cohort. אֶחְבְּשָׁה 2 S 19²⁷ (but cf. infr.); וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ Ez 16¹⁰; וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13¹³; וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13²⁷; *Imv.* חֲבֹשׁ Jb 40¹³; חֲבֹשׁוּ Ez 24¹⁷; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13¹³·²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* חֲבֹשׁ Is 30²⁶ 61¹; לַחְבָשָׁהּ Ez 30²¹ (del. Co, cf. Ⓖ). *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3⁷; *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2⁶; חֲבוּשִׁים Ju 19¹⁰; חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16¹ Ez 27²⁴;—**1.** *bind, bind on:* **a.** headgear, c. acc. rei, ל pers. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); c. עַל pers. Ez 24¹⁷ (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2⁶; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וָאֶחְבְּשֵׁךְ Ez 16¹⁰ *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of ׳י's care for Jerus.; ‖ אַאֲנַעֲלֵךְ, אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ); fig. of punishment for wicked פְּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בַּמְּטוֹן Jb 40¹³ *bind their faces in darkness* (‖ טָמְנָם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di. **b.** pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וַאֲרָזִים Ez 27²⁴, *cords twisted and strong,* v. Sm Da. Esp. **c.** of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22³ Nu 22²¹ (both E), 2 S 17²³ & 19²⁷ (where however rd. לוֹ חָבְשָׁה־לִּי, so Ⓖ Ⅽ 𝔙 Th We Dr),

Digitized by Google

1 K 2[29] 13[11.11.26.31] (v[27b] no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4[24]; pass., also of asses, Ju 19[10] 2 S 16[1]. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34[17]. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6[1] (‖ רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. ל pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61[1]; cf. Ez 34[4] (sq. לַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת; ‖ חַזֵּק, רִפֵּא), v[16] (sq. *id.*; ‖ חִזֵּק); sq. acc. rei בִּיּוֹם חָבְשׁ ׳ה אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30[26] (‖ רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30[21] (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5[18]; also Is 3[7] of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הַכְאִיב; ‖ רָפָה = רָפָא). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִחְבְּכֵי נהרות Jb 28[11]; *Pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְבוֹתָם ψ 147[3]. **Pu.** *Pf. be bound up* חֻבְּשָׁה Ez 30[21] (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חֻבָּשׁ Is 1[6] (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَبَتَ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ *low ground*).

† **חֲבִתִּים** n.[m.]pl. (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes**, or **bread-wafers**, only מַעֲשֵׂה חַ׳ 1 Ch 9[31].

† **מַחֲבַת** n.f. **flat plate, pan**, or **griddle** for baking, only P and late; abs. מ׳ Lv 2[5] + 2 t.; מַחֲבָת Lv 7[9]; cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4[3];—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל Lv 2[5] 6[14] 7[9] (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23[29]. **2.** מ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4[3] *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חֲגָא, **חֲגָא** v. sub חגג.

חגב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. ܚܓܒܐ *shrine*; hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky ?).

† **I. חָגָב** n.m.[Ec 12.5] **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. ϑ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di[Lv 11.22]; הָחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11[22] (P; ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל), בַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13[33] (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40[22]; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לָאֲכוֹל חארץ 2 Ch 7[13]; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12[5] *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV[m]; De thinks ח׳ here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† **II. חָגָב** n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[46] ⑥ Ἀγαβ (no ‖ in Ne 7 H; but ⑥L Ne 7[48] has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

† **חֲגָבָא** n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7[48], ⑥ Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† **חֲגָבָה** n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[47], prob. = foregoing; ⑥ Ἀγαβα.

† **[חָגַג]** **vb. make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast** (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. 86, cf. 85; Syr. ܚܓ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חגנו is n.pr. Vog[No. 61]; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חנת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חַגֹּתֶם Ex 12[14] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23[14] Dt 16[15]; 3 mpl. יָחֹגּוּ ψ 107[27] (Bö § 1118 (2)); וַיָּחֹגּוּ Ex 5[1]; 2 mpl. תָּחֹגּוּ Lv 23[39.41]; *sf.* תְּחֹגְגֻהוּ Ex 12[14]; *Imv.* f. חֹגִי Na 2[1]; *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14[18] + 2 t.; *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42[5]; pl. חֹגְגִים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5[1] (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שָׁלֹשׁ רגלים תחג לי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23[14] (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2[1], the Passover Ex 12[14] (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; המון חוגג ψ 42[5] *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג חג Lv 23[39] (H), Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; חגג אתו חג Ex 12[14] (P), Lv 23[41] (H); אתו Lv 23[41] (H); sf. Ex 12[14] (P). **2.** behave as at a חַג 1 S 30[16] (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107[27] (cf. חָגָא Is 19[17]); this either points to an earlier meaning of √; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (‖ וַיְנֹעוּ כַּשִּׁכּוֹר).

† **חַג** n.m. Is 29,1 **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. חַגָּא, חֵגָא; Ar. حَجّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM Epigr. Denkm. 51; Nö ZMG 1887, 719; RS Proph. Lect. ii. n. 6; > We Skizzen iii. 106, 165 *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10[9] + 36 t.; חָג Nu 28[17] + 13 t.; sf. חַגִּי Ex 23[18]; חַגֵּךְ Dt 16[14]; חַגָּהּ Ho 2[13]; חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; pl. חַגִּים Is 29[1] + 2 t.; sf. חַגֵּיכֶם Na 2[1]; חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5[21] + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23[14.17]): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32[5] (J; where there was a

Digitized by Google

sacred dance v[19]); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12[32.33]; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10[9] (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21[19]. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30[29] Am 8[10] Na 2[1]; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29[1]; ‖ עצרות Am 5[21]; חַג לי Lv 23[41] (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45[17] 46[11] Ho 9[5] (יום חג), and fr. specif. שבתות, חדשים as well, Ho 2[13]; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); Lv 23[6] (P), Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; חג Ex 12[14] (P); first day of the seven Nu 28[17] (P); the last day Ex 13[6] (J); the seven Ez 45[21.23]; חג הפסח Ex 34[25], חגי Ex 23[18] (both JE); בַּבָּסָה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4] (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23[16] = חג שבעות Ex 34[22] (JE), cf. Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג האסף(י) Ex 23[16] = 34[22] (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23[34] (P), Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4] Zc 14[16.18.19]; also חג י׳ Lv 23[39] (H), חָגַג 1 K 8[2.65] = 2 Ch 5[3] 7[8.9], Ez 45 Ne 8[14]; חַגָּךְ (i. e. of people) Dt 16[14]; 7 days Nu 29[12] (P), Ne 8[18]. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23[39.41] (H), Ex 12[14] Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; שמר Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); התקדש Is 30[29]; but usually עשה Ex 34[22] (JE), Dt 16[10.13] 1 K 8[65] 12[32.33] 2 Ch 7[8.9] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 3[4] 6[22] Ne 8[18]. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִינָה) ψ 118[27] (see מזבח **12**); Mal 2[3] (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חֹגֶא **n.**[**f.**] **reeling** (Aramaism for חגה Ew[§173b], by copyist's err. Di)—והיתה...למצרים לח׳ Is 19[17] and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (‖ יִפָּחֵד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חָג, cf. חגג **3**).

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*; Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגו Vog[No. 61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1[1.3.12.13] 2[1.10.13.14.20] Ezr 5[1] 6[14]; Ⓖ Ἀγγαῖος.

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** Ⓖ Ἀγγι, son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15] (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26[15] (P).

†חַגִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6[15]; Ⓖ Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.11] 2[13] 1 Ch 3[2]; Ⓖ Ἀγγιθ.

חֹגָה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal*; حَجًا, حَجًى *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חֲגָוִים] **n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats,** as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2[14] (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שֹׁכְנִי בְחַגְוֵי (ה)סלע׳ Je 49[16] Ob[3].

חָגַל (✓of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, *hobble, hop*, whence حَجَلٌ *partridge*, cf. Syr. ܚܓܠܐ, ܚܓܠܐ, *id.*)

†חֲגָלָה **n.pr.f.** (=*partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P); Ⓖ Ἐγλα, A Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח׳ v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר] **vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲגַר; Ar. حَجَزَ *hinder, restrain*, so Syr. ܚܓܰܪ; As. *agâru, surround*, in deriv., Dl[W 105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجِر, مَحْجَر *enclosed space, district*, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.[3.81.93] CIS[Iv. 1, No. 49 etc.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31[17]; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29[9]; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15[3] La 2[10]; וְח׳ consec. Ez 7[18] 27[31]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְגֹּר Lv 16[4], וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8[7.7] + 4 t.; sf. יַחְגְּרֵהוּ ψ 109[19]; 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44[18] 2 S 22[46] (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 1 S 25[13] 1 K 20[32]; 3 fpl. תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13]; 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1[41]; *Imv.* ms. חְגֹר 2 K 4[29] 9[1], חֲגֹר ψ 45[4]; fs. חִגְרִי Je 6[26]; mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25[13] + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרְנָה Je 49[3], cf. חֲגֹרָה Is 32[11] (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַחְגֹּר Is 22[12]; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20[11] 2 K 3[21]; *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18[11] + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת Jo 1[8]; pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12[11] Ju 18[16]; חֲגֻרִים Dn 10[5];—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2[18] 2 S 6[14]; sq. בְּ Dn 10[5], c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31[17], חגרה בעוז מתניה Lv 8[7.7] (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins*, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4[29] 9[1], pass. Ex 12[11] (P); cf. prob. also חֲגֹרָה עַל־חֲלָצַיִם Is 32[11] *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew[§226a] Di Du; > as ms. Ol[§234a.] Ges[§48.5] Sta[§91d] Kö[§20.12]. **2.** *gird on, bind on* (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109[19] (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שַׂק, שַׂקִּים of mourning Is 15[3] 22[12] La 2[10] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 2 S 3[31] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3]; also 1 K 20[32] (c. acc. שַׂק + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1[8] (sim.); abs. (שַׂק om.) Jo 1[13] (‖ ספרו); sq. חֶרֶב 1 S 25[13.13.13] Dt 1[41]; ψ 45[4] ח׳ חרב על יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3[16], 1 S 17[39] (sq. acc. + מֵעַל); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חגורה 2 K 3[21];

Digitized by Google

abs. 1 K 20[11]; pass. Ju 18[11.14.17] 2 S 20[8b] (where rd. חָרָב Klo Dr—not We), 21[16]; rd. perh. also חָגוֹר for חָגֹר 20[8c], so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. בְּ rei Lv 16[4] (P), so לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בְיָזֵעַ *they shall not gird themselves with sweat* (?), but del. ⊗ Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) גִּיל גְּבָעוֹת תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13] *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;* cf. שְׁאֵרִית חֵמוֹת תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; ⊗ Bö Ew rd. תַּחְנֵךְ for תַּחְגֹּר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22[46] is txt. err. for וַיֶּחֶרְבוּ, cf. ‖ ψ 18[46]; so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר **n.[m.]** belt, girdle (distinct fr. אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth*, Che[Je. in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 263; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161] RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—חֲגֹר for sword 2 S 20[8] (yet rd. prob. חָגוֹר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18[4]; article of commerce Pr 31[24] (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

†[חָגוֹר] **adj.** girt, girded, only pl. cstr.; חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23[15] *girded with a waist-cloth.*

†חֲגוֹרָה **n.f.** girdle, loin-covering, belt —חֲגֹרָה Is 3[24]; חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18[11] 2 K 3[21]; sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2[5]; Pl. חֲגֹרוֹת Gn 3[7];—*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3[7] (J); as article of women's dress Is 3[24]; *belt* of warrior 1 K 2[5] 2 K 3[21] (חֲגֹר ח׳), cf. 2 S 18[11].—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] v. חָגַר **1.**

†מַחֲגֶרֶת **n.f.** a girding, cincture, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחֲגֶרֶת שָׂק Is 3[24] *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.*

1. חַד Ez 33[30] v. אֶחָד.

II. חַד v. sub חרד.

†[חָדַד] **vb.** be sharp, keen (Aram. חֲדִי; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Ar. حَدَّ *be sharp* and *sharpen;* Aeth. Pi. *uddudu, sharpen*, Dl[Pr 174, W 121])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחַדּוּ מִזְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1[8] *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הֶחֱדִּיר (Che Or Brd) or יַחְדִּיר (Näg cf. Dr[§ 123a, R]), ins. Is 44[12] after ⊗ ⊜: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחְדָּה Ez 21[14.15.16] *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חָרֶב).—Vid. also I. חדה.

†II. [חַד] **adj.** sharp—only fs. חַדָּה, of חָרָב Ez 5[1]; in fig. of tongue ψ 57[5]; sim. of mouth Is 49[2]; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman חֲרִיצָהּ כְּחֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] (‖ מָרָה כַּלַּעֲנָה).—1. חַד v. sub אֶחָד.

עֵין חַדָּה v. חַדָּה.

†[חַדּוּד] **adj.** sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חרוזן Vog[No. 96], Sab. חרד Hal[27]);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲדָר) ⊗ Χοδδαν, ⊗L Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1[30] ⊗ Χοδδαν, A Χοδδαδ, ⊗L Αδαδ.

†חַדִּיד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אונו Ezr 2[33] = Ne 7[37]; with these and other places Ne 11[34]; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12[38], Ἀδίδοις 13[13]; mod. *El-Ḥadite* c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée i. 220] (cf. Rob[BR iii. 145]).

†I. [חָדָה] **vb.** be or grow sharp;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf.* apoc. = juss. יַחַד Pr 27[17a]; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* יַחַד Pr 27[17b]; בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יָחַד וְאִישׁ יַחַד פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;*—so Ki[Michl. 128a] De Now Kö[Lgb i. 373f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה] **vb.** rejoice (As. *ḫadû* Dl[Pr 163]; Aram. חֲדָא)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַדְּ Ex 18[9] (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); juss. אַל־יִחַדְּ Jb 3[6] *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. בְּ . . . יַחַדְּ וְלֹא חָדוּ . . . בְּ 1 S 6[19] for בְּ . . . יַחַדְּ cf. also Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21[7] *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (‖ תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ בְּרָכוֹת).

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** (late) joy (Aram. חדוא).—ח׳ 1 Ch 16[27] (in the sanctuary); ^ חֶדְוַת Ne 8[10] (‖ אַל־תֵּעָצֵבוּ).

†יְחַדְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], ⊗ Ιελιηλ, A ⊗L Ιεδιηλ.

†יְחַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May ' give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24[20], ⊗ Ιεδεια, ⊗L Ιαδαια. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[30] ⊗ Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל **vb.** cease (Sab. חרל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.[76])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18[11] + 4 t.; consec. וְחָדַל Nu 9[13] ψ 49[9]; 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ Ex 23[5];

Digitized by Google

pl. חָדְלוּ Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; חָדֲלוּ (cf. Kö[1.243]) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יַחְדֵּל Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יחול jussive > Qr וְחֶדַל *Imv.*); אֶחְדַּל Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; וַאֲחַדְּלָה Jb 16⁶; pl. יְחַדְּלוּ Ez 2⁵ + 2 t.; יֶחְדָּלוּן Ex 9²⁸; וַיִּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נֶחְדַּל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲדַל 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14¹² +, etc.; חִדְלוּ Is 1¹⁶ 2²²; חֲדָלוּ Zc 11¹²;— **1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9²⁹·³³·³⁴ (J), Is 24⁸; impers. חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5⁶·⁷ 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. inf. c. לְ Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; inf. alone Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read וַיַּחְדְּלוּ for וַיֶּחֱלוּ ⑥ Che We; sq. inf. c. מִן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁵; sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. ⑥), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. מֵאַלֹהִים 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. acc. Jb 3¹⁷ רָגֶז ח׳; Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v[1]); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22⁶·¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁵·¹⁴, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2⁵·⁷ 3¹¹·²⁷ (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. הָחְדַלְתִּי Ju 9⁹·¹¹·¹³ *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö[1.240 fl.]); but perh. rd. הָחֳדַלְתִּי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3¹⁷.

†חָדֵל **adj.** forbearing, lacking, הֶחְדֵּל as subst. Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbeareth* (opp. שֹׁמֵעַ, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חֲדַל אֲנָשִׁים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מָה־חָדֵל אָנִי ψ 39⁵, but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. Che[crit. n.].

†[חֶדֶל] **n.**[**m.**] cessation, only יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i. e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. חֶלֶד.

†חִדְּלַי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², ⑥ Χοαδ, A Αδδι, ⑥L Αδλι.

חדק (✓of foll.; NH חִדֵּק *press* or *thrust in*, Aram. חַדֵּק *id.* (denom.?)).

†חֶדֶק **n.**[**m.**] brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חִדְקָא Löw[p.147, No. 104]; cf. Ar. حَدَقٌ a kind of nightshade, v. Lane[632]);—מוֹבָם כַּחֲדָק Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (‖ יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה);

דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׂכַת חָדֶק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

†חִדֶּקֶל **n.pr.fl.** Tigris (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg[APK. Gloss.], etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl[Pa 110 f. 170 ff.]; ח׳ Gn 2¹⁴; חִדֶּקֶל Dn 10⁴.

†[חָדַר] **vb.** surround, enclose (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. حَدَرَ II. *conceal*, حِدْرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. ሐደረ: *dwell*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הַחֹדֶרֶת לָהֶם Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⑤ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חֶדֶר **n.m.**[1 Ch 28, 11] chamber, room (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדות; Sab. חדר Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 24]; Eth. ማኅደር:)—abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13¹⁰ + 11 t.; הַחֲדֶרָה Gn 43³⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; הֶחָדְרָה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; cstr. חֶדֶר Ct 3⁴; חֲדַר Ex 7²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חֲדָרוֹ Jo 2¹⁶; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7²⁷ + 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיךָ Is 26²⁰; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;—*room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16⁹·¹² 2 S 13¹⁰·¹⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרֻסָה Sta[ZAW 1884, 258], cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (‖ חֲתֻנָּה of bride), ח׳ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3⁴ (‖ בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; specif.: ח׳ מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—ח׳ הַמִּסְתָּרָה Ju 3²⁴ = *cool chamber*; ח׳ הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; חדרי מִשְׁכְּיתוֹ Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח׳ בְּח׳ *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so ח׳ הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. ח׳ מָוֶת Pr 7²⁷ (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); חדרי תֵּמָן Jb 9⁹ *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); חַדְרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 20²⁷·³⁰; in Dt 32²⁵ מֵחֲדָרִים = *within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, ‖ מִחוּץ *without*.

†חַדְרַךְ **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ ח׳ אֶרֶץ (‖ דַּמֶּשֶׂק); perh. = As. *Ḫatarakka, Ḫatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr[COT ad loc.], Dl[Pa 279].

†[חָדַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) renew, repair (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city* =

Digitized by Google

Carthage; Aram. חַדְתָּא and חַדַּת; Ar. حَدَثَ *be new*, Eth. ሐደሰ: 1. 2. *renew*; Sab. החדת, v. Os(Levy) ZMG 1865, 204 Mordt ZMG 1876, 30; As. [*adâšu*], *uddiš*, *renew*, *ešše*, *new*, etc. Dl W 199 ff.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִדֵּשׁ consec. Is 61⁴; *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15⁸; 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10¹⁷ ψ 104³⁰; וּנְחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11¹⁴; *Imv.* חַדֵּשׁ ψ 51¹² La 5²¹; *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24⁴·¹²;—**1.** *renew, make anew* הַמְלוּכָה 1 S 11¹⁴ (editorial); פני אדמה ψ 104³⁰, רוּחַ 51¹² (‖ בראּ); = bring back יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם La 5²¹; ח׳ עדיך Jb 10¹⁷ i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses*. **2.** *repair*, cities Is 61⁴, temple 2 Ch 24⁴·¹², altar 2 Ch 15⁸. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. נְעוּרַיִךְ ח׳ ψ 103⁵ *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

†חָדָשׁ **adj. new** (on format. v. Lg BN 48)—ח׳ abs. Ex 1⁸ + 19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23¹⁶ + 19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ + 10 t.; f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42⁹ 48⁶;—*new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1⁸ (E) *a new king*; so of house Dt 20⁵·²², wife 24⁵, cords Ju 15¹³ 16¹¹·¹², cart 1 S 6⁷ 2 S 6³·³ (but del. in v^b, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13⁷, garment 1 K 11²⁹·³⁰, vessel 2 K 2²⁰, wine-skins Jos 9¹³ (JE) Jb 32¹⁹, threshing instr. Is 4¹⁵; meal-offering Lv 23¹⁶ (H) Nu 28²⁶ (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33³ 40⁴ 96¹ 98¹ 144⁹ 149¹ Is 42¹⁰; בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31³¹; שָׁמַיִם חדשים וארץ חדשה Is 65¹⁷ cf. 66²²; שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62²; רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶, + לֵב ח׳ 18³¹ 36²⁶; פֶּתַח שַׁעַר־י׳ הֶח׳ Je 26¹⁰ *new gate* of (house of) י׳, cf. 36¹⁰ (v. Gf Je 20²); also הֶחָצֵר הַח׳ 2 Ch 20⁵ *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5⁸ *new gods? judges?* txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö ZMG 1888, 477, Müll Königsb. Stud. 1., GACooke Deb. 34 ff. and conj. by Bu RS. 103, RS in Bla Judges; in gen. אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1⁹ *there is nothing new*; with no subst. expr. חֲנוּר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21¹⁶ *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26¹⁰ (H) Ct 7¹⁴; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ *new ones* (i.e. gods; ‖ מְקֹרָב בָּאוּ); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43¹⁹ Je 31²², fpl. Is 42⁹ (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48⁶. **b.** very rarely predicate: of י׳'s compassions חדשים לַבְּקָרִים La 3²³ they are *new every morning*; כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ Jb 29²⁰ *my glory* shall be *fresh with me*; רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1¹⁰ *see, this is new!*

1. חֹדֶשׁ 282 **n.m.** Gn 7, 11 (**f.** MT 38²⁴ but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), **new moon, month** (on format. cf. Lg BN 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.)—ח׳ abs. Gn 7¹¹ +; cstr. (rare) Gn 29¹⁴ +; sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2¹³ Je 2²⁴; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴ +; cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Jb 14⁵ + 2 t.; חָדְשֵׁיהֶם Is 1¹⁴ Nu 28¹¹; חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10¹⁰;—† **1.** *new moon* = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20⁵·¹⁸·²⁴·²⁷·³⁴ (Dr); cf. יֹאכְלֵם ח׳ Ho 5⁷ *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. ‖ שַׁבָּת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קְרֹא, מִקְרָא), טְהֹרִי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66²³, Ez 46¹·⁶ (both יוֹם הַח׳), 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both + חג, מועד); ‖ מוֹעֵד alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁵; ‖ יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81⁴; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di Lv p. 578 f Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³.† **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz Archäol. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): †**a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11²⁰·²¹ (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11³⁷·³⁸·³⁹ 20⁴⁷ 1 S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁵ 6¹¹ 24⁸·¹³ = 1 Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ 1 K 4⁷ 5⁷·²⁸·²⁸·²⁸ 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39¹²·¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36²·⁹ Est 2¹²·¹²·¹². In 1 S 10²⁷ᵇ rd. prob. בְּמַחֲרִישׁ for MT כמחריש, and join to 11¹, so ⓖ We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, ח׳ יָמִים *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11²⁰·²⁶ (JE), מְסַפֵּר־ח׳ ימים ארבעה Ju 19²; of age *number of his months* = length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. בֶּן־ח׳ Lv 27⁶ Nu 3¹⁵·²²·²⁸·³⁴·³⁹·⁴⁰·⁴³ 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P).† **b.** *calendar months*, †(1) with names ח׳ הָאָבִיב Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸·¹⁸ (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹; ח׳ זִו 1 K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יֶרַח וִו v³⁷); cf. 8² (יֶרַח הָאֲתָנִים = הַח׳ הַשְּׁבִיעִי), 6³⁸ (יֶרַח בּוּל = הַח׳ הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—ח׳ נִיסָן Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); ח׳ סִיוָן Est 8⁹ = 3rd mo.; ח׳ כִּסְלֵו Zc 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Zc 7¹); ח׳ טֵבֵת Est 2¹⁶ = 10th mo.; ח׳ שְׁבָט Zc 1⁷ = 11th mo.; ח׳ אֲדָר Est 3⁷·¹³ 8¹² 9¹ in all = 12th mo., 9¹⁵·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹; (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6¹⁵, without ח׳ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr COT Ne 1, 1 Benz l.c.).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בַּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8⁴·⁵·¹⁴ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), 1 K 12³²·³³ 25¹·³·⁸·²⁵·²⁷ Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1¹·¹⁵ Zc 1¹ 7¹·³; 1 Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7⁷³ 8²·¹⁴ Est 3¹²; note esp. הַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בָּרִאשׁוֹן = בַּח׳ הָר׳ Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1¹ 8¹ 20¹ 29¹·¹⁷ 30²⁰ 31¹ 33²¹ 45¹⁸·²¹·²⁵ + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45²⁰ Co; (ח׳ sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

Digitized by Google

†עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה Nu 28[14] (P; cf. יום, and Is 66[23] supr. **1**); מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחָדָשׁ Est 3[7] *from day to day and from month to month;* חָדְשָׁה Je 2[24] of wild she-ass's mating time.†

†**11. חָדָשׁ n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8[9], Ⓖ 'Ada, ⓁL Badaa (so v[8]=בַּעֲרָה).

†**חַדְשָׁה n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15[37] (site unknown, cf. Di).

†**חַדְרֵי** in **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּים ח׳ 2 S 24[6], rd. אֶ֫ל הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה v. Hi[Geseh. Isr. 1. 29], ⓁL εἰς γῆν Χεττιιμ Καδης; cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo; v. also קֶדֶשׁ.

†**[חוּב] vb.** be guilty (NH *id., be under obligation, guilty;* Aram. חוּב, חוֹב, *be defeated, guilty;* Ar. خَابَ *be disappointed, fail;*—Ar. حُوبٌ, حَوْبٌ *sin,* is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1[10]); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חָבְתִּי (for סָבַ֫תִּי) 1 S 22[22] *I am guilty,* so Ⓢ Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf.* *inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתָּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1[10] *and inculpate my head with the king.*

†**חוֹב n.[m.]** debt (NH *id.;* Aram. חוֹבָא, חוֹבָה);—חֲבָלְתּוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[7] *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores,* v. Hi-Sm Ew[§ 201 b] Ges [§ 132 R 5, b] Kö[Lgb. 1. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[§ 198] (but constr. hard: Co שׁוֹב; dittogr. fr. חבל Bev[Dn 1, 10], cf. v[12.16]).

†**חוּבָה n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[15], north of Damascus; mod. *Ḥoba,* 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†**[חוּג] vb.** draw round, make a circle (Aram. חֲגַג *circumivit;* n. חוּגָא, חוּגְתָא, *circle, vault of heavens*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חֹק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מָיִם Jb 26[10] (cf. Pr 8[27]), *hath drawn as a circle* a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

†**חוּג n.[m.]** vault;—only of vault of the heavens חוּג שָׁמַיִם הִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22[14]; בְּחָקְקוֹ חוּג עַל פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Pr 8[27]; הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22].

†**מְחוּגָה n.f.** circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13].

I. חוד (✓of foll.; Ar. حَادَ is *decline, turn aside, avoid,* hence perh. *riddle,* as *indirect, obscure*).

†**חִידָה n.f.** riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח׳ Ju 14[12]+6 t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14[18] ψ 49[5]; חִידָתְךָ Ju 14[13]; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10[1]+4 t.; חִידֹת Nu 12[8]; sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1[6];—**1.** *riddle* = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12[8] (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory ח׳ חוד Ez 17[2] (‖ מָשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1[6] (‖ מָשָׁל and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2[6] (+ מְלִיצָה; ‖ מָשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49[5] (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* ‖ מָשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78[2] (ח׳ מִנֵּי קֶדֶם, c. הַבִּיעַ; ‖ מָשָׁל). **2.** *riddle, enigma,* to be guessed, in Ju 14: **a.** with vb. חוד Ju 14[12.13.16] *propound a riddle.* **b.** with vb. הִגִּיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14[14.15.17.19]. **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14[18]. **3.** *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נָסָּה) 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1]. **4.** with הֵבִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8[23] (Bev).

†**11. [חוּד] vb. denom. propound a riddle;** —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חִדַּ֫תָּה Ju 14[16]; *Impf.* אֶחִידָה Ju 14[12]; *Imv.* (חִידָה וּמְשָׁל מָשָׁל) חוּד Ez 17[2]; חִידָה Ju 14[13]; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חָוָה (Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חָיָה q. v.)

†**1. חַוָּה n.pr.f.** (*life,* vid. Di Gn 3[20]; >We Prol. 1886, 323; Skizzen III. 217 after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّةٌ; but RS[K 177] 'mother of every *ḥayy,*' v. II. חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3[20] *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was : אֵם כָּל־חָי ; cf. ח׳ אִשְׁתּוֹ 4[1] (both J).—**11.** חַוָּה *village,* v. infr. sub II. חוה.

†**יְחִיאֵל n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29[14] Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חיה.

II. חָוָה (✓of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, *collect, gather;* حِوَاءٌ *circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חיה, Ar. حَيٌّ).

†**11. [חַוָּה] n.f. tent-village**—Pl. חַוֹּתֵיהֶם Nu 32[41] (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] Jos 13[30] (D), Ju 10[4] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[23].—**1.** חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†**חִוִּי adj. gent.** (= *villagers*?)—**1.** שְׁכֶם בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר הַח׳ Gn 34[2] (P), cf. צְבָעוֹן הַח׳ 36[2] (but rd. rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. Ⓖ Jos 9[7]). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[17] = 1 Ch 1[15]; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7]; cf. עָרֵי הַח׳ 2 S 24[7] (note צִידוֹן, מִבְצַר־צֹר, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9[7] (JE), 11[19] (D).—In Jos 11[3] Ju 3[3] rd. prob. הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי We Mey Bu[Urg 350] v. (partly) Ⓖ, Dr on Dt 7[1].

Digitized by Google

†מַחֲרִים appar. **adj. gent.**, only אֶלְיוּאֵל הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[46], but rd. prob. הַמַּחֲנַי (Be), v. מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי; ⑦ ὁ Μιει, A ὁ Μαωειν, ⑦L ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָרָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aram. שְׁרִי, חֲוִי)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19[3]; 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32[10.17]; sf. אֲחַוְךָ Jb 15[17], אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 36[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַוֹּת;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. דֵּעָה ψ 19[3] (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר ‖); c. acc. דֵּעִי Jb 32[10.17]; c. 2 acc. וְאָחֲוָה מַחֲוֹת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם 32[6], sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., : וַאֲחַוְךָ כִּי־עוֹד לֶאֱלוֹהַּ מִלִּים 36[2] *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;* sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15[17];—rd. prob. also וְאַחֲוֶה for וְאַקְוֶה ψ 52[11] Hi Che al.

†[אַחֲוָה] **n.f. declaration** (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : וְאַחֲוָתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם Jb 13[17] (in ‖ line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חַוֵּי 2 Ch 33[19] v. sub חזה.

חוח (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ **n.m.**[2 K 14,9] **1. brier, bramble. 2. hook, ring, fetter**;—ח׳ abs. Ho 9[6]+8 t.; pl. חֲחִים 1 S 13[6] (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; חֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11];—**1. a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14[9.9]= 2 Ch 25[18.18] (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9[6] (‖ קִמּוֹשׁ), Is 34[13] (‖ קִמּוֹשׁ, סִירִים), Jb 31[40] (opp. חִטִּים); in sim. of fool's parable ח׳ עָלָה בְיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26[9] *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); בְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes*, cf. 14[11]; v. sub III. חרר; ‖ מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, בּוֹרוֹת, צְרָחִים; ⑦ here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14[11] ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a.** *hook* or *ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. תִּקֹּב Jb 40[26] (‖ חֲתֻחִים אַגְמֹן בְּאַפּוֹ); of captive וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה בַּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11] (cf. חַח).

†חַח **n.m. hook, ring, fetter**;—חַח abs. Ex 35[22]; sf. חֲחִי Is 37[29] 2 K 19[28]; pl. חֲחִים Ez 19[4]+2 t.+Ez 29[4] Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.);—**1.** *hook, ring*, in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חֲחִי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37[29]=2 K 19[28] (cf. בְּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11], v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19[4.9] (in v[9] transp., so that בחחים foll. הביא as v[4]; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29[4], cf. 38[4] (but ⑦ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ נֶזֶם, מַבְעָת, כּוּמָז).

חוט (of foll.; Ar. خَاطَ, Aram. שְׁיָם חַיָּם *sew*).

†חוּט **n.m.**[Jos 2,18] **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.*; Ar. خَيْطٌ, Aram. חוּטָא, שִׁיטָא)—ח׳ abs. Gn 14[23] +2 t.; cstr. Jos 2[18]+3 t.;—**1.** *thread*, as easily broken Ju 16[12] (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14[23] *from a thread to a sandal-thong;* in sim. חוּט׳ הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4[3] *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** cord, חוּט׳ הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *a three-fold cord.* **3.** *line*, as measure of length 1 K 7[15] *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָוָה v[22]), so Je 52[21].

חִוִּי v. sub II. חוה.

†חֲוִילָה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. Dl[Pa 12] suggests חול *sand-land, downs*, as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta[ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 236] compares this, as well as חוֹל *sand*, with Ar. وَحَلٌ *soft mud*, [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2[11] (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. חֲוִילָה 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָא and סַבְתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10[29]=1 Ch 1[23] (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מֵח׳ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25[18] said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15[7] (but dub.; We rds. מִצַּיִל, cf. v[4] and vid. Dr; Glaser[Skizze ii. 326] rds. חֲכִילָה as 23[19] 26[1.3]).—Most have supposed several regions named ח׳ to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10[29] etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10[7] etc. 3. India Gn 2[11] (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di[Gn 10,7] distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2[14]) thinks that כל ארץ ח׳ Gn 2[11] implies vague extension eastward. Dl[Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.] identif. ח׳ in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer[Gesch. Alterth. i. 224]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 323 ff.] with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל [חִיל] **vb. whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id., dance;* Ar. حَالَ *change, turn;* As. *ḫilu, writhe* in fear Dl[Pr 191] (on ḫ=ח v. DHM[ZK i. 357]); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö[ZMG. 1885, 638])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1[12]+2 t.; consec. וְחָלָה Ho 11[6]; חַלְתִּי Is 23[4]; חָלוּ Je 5[3] (but v. infr.), La 4[6]; וְחָלוּ

Digitized by Google

Dt 2^{25}; חַלְנוּ Is 26^{18}; *Impf.* יָחִיל Je 23^{19} 30^{23}; 3 fs. תָּחִיל Ez 30^{16} Qr (Kt Co תחיל); וַתָּחֶל Je 51^{29}; אחולה Je 4^{19} Kt (Qr אֹחִילָה, Hiph. יחל); יָחֵלוּ 2 S 3^{29}; but also יָחִיל ψ 55^{5} (Jb 20^{21} v. II. חול); וַיָּחֶל 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3} + Gn 8^{10} (where rd. prob. וַיִּיָּחֵל as v^{12}; = וַיֵּחַל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26^{17} + 2 t. + Ez 30^{16} Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתָּחֶל ψ 97^{4}; 2 fs. תָּחִלִּין Is 45^{10}; יָחִילוּ ψ 77^{17} + 3t. (ψ 10^{5} v. II. חול); וַיָּחִילוּ Ju 3^{25}; יָחִילוּן Is 13^{8}; תָּחִילוּ Je 5^{22}; *Imv.* fs. חוּלִי Mi 4^{10} ψ 114^{7}; mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96^{9} 1 Ch 16^{30}; *Inf. cstr.* חוּל(לָ) Ju 21^{21} Ez 30^{16} (= Inf. abs.); *Pt.* fs. חוֹלָה Je 4^{31} vid. Gf Gie and Ges$^{28\,R.\,1}$;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{21} (לָחוּל בַּמְּחֹלוֹת). **2.** *twist, writhe:* **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26^{17} 45^{10} מַה־תּוֹלִיד/ מַה־תָּחִל (‖ מה־תוליד); metaph., of sea Is 23^{4} (‖ ילד); Israel 26^{18} (‖ הרה), 54^{1} (‖ ילד); Zion $66^{7.8}$ (‖ *id.*), Mi 4^{10} (‖ גָּחִי, sim. כיולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4^{31}. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2^{25} (‖ רגז, cf. also פַּחַד and יִרְאָה v^{a}); Ez 30^{16} ψ 96^{6} Je 5^{22} (‖ ירא); sq. מִלְּפָנַי 1 Ch 16^{30} ψ 114^{7}; abs. ψ 55^{5} (‖ אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי), Je 4^{19} Kt, ψ 77^{17} (‖ רגז) 97^{4} Is 13^{8} 23^{5} Je 51^{29} (‖ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2^{6} Zc 9^{5} (‖ ירא), prob. also 1 S 31^{3} (cf. 28^{5}) = 1 Ch 10^{3}, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3^{10}. **c.** in contrition Je 5^{3}, חָלּוּ der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < ⊜ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3^{25}, sq. ל Mi 1^{12} (on Gn 8^{10}, cf. supr.) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3^{29}; of attack of sword itself Ho 11^{6} (‖ כָּלָה, אכל), cf. La 4^{6} לֹא חָלוּ בה ידים; of tempest על ראש רשעים יחול Je 23^{19} (v^{a} סער מְתְחוֹלֵל) = 30^{23} (v^{a} סַעַר מְתְחוֹלֵל). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29^{9}; 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25^{23}; sf. תְּחוֹלְלֵם Is 51^{2}; 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35^{14}; וַתְּחוֹלֵל ψ 90^{2}; *Inf.* cstr. חוֹלֵל Jb 39^{1}; *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26^{10}; מְהוֹלְלֵךְ Dt 32^{18}; מְחוֹלָלֶת Is 51^{9}; מְהוֹלְלוֹת Ju 21^{23};—1 S 18^{6} ψ 87^{7} v. infr.; on חוֹלָלָה Jb 26^{13} v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{23}, so perh. also 1 S 18^{6} (rd. הַמְּחוֹלָלוֹת ⊜ We Dr; and חוֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87^{7} RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51^{2} (‖ אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39^{1} ψ 29^{9}; metaph. of יי's producing the earth ψ 90^{2} (‖ יְלָדְתִּי); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32^{18}; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25^{23}; רַב מְחוֹלֵל גֶּל 26^{10} *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. ל Jb 35^{14} (Elihu). **Po'lal.** *Pf.* חוֹלָלְתָּ Jb 15^{7}; *Impf.* יְחוֹלָלוּ Jb 26^{5};—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26^{5} (הָרְפָאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15^{7} (‖ תְּחֹלֵל), ψ 51^{7} (‖ יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr $8^{24.25}$. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יְחִיל ψ $29^{8.9}$ *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מִדְבָּר, subj. יי. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66^{8} *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (‖ יָלַד נוי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל *whirling* סַעַר מתח/ Je 23^{19} (= סער מְתְחוֹלֵל 30^{23}). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15^{20} (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37^{7} *wait longingly* sq. ל *for*, ‖ דּוֹם. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַחֶל Est 4^{4} *and she writhed* in anxiety.

†חוֹל **n.m.**$^{Ho\,2.1}$ **sand** (perh. as turning or *whirling;* otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲוִילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, חוֹלָא)—ח' abs. Gn 22^{17} + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32^{13} + 6t.;—*sand* Ex 2^{12} (E); set as bound for sea Je 5^{22}; שְׂפָנֵי מטמוני ח' Dt 33^{19} *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22^{17} (J; cf. 15^{5}); Jacob's 32^{13} (E); of a host Jos 11^{4} (JE), Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5} 2 S 17^{11}; a people 1 K 4^{20} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} 48^{19} (‖ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעָתָיו), Je 33^{22} Hb 1^{9}; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41^{49}; of days of Job Jb 29^{18} (on interpr. = *phœnix*, vid. Di); of birds עוף כנף (i.e. quails) ψ 78^{27} (‖ כָּעָפָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5^{9}. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15^{8} (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139^{18}. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6^{3} *heavier than the* sand, cf. וְנָטַל הַחוֹל Pr 27^{3} (‖ כָּבֵד אֶבֶן), said of כַּעַס אֱוִיל.—Combinations are: כח' אשר על שפת הים Gn 22^{17} Jos 11^{4} 1 S 13^{5} 1 K 5^{9}; כח' הַיָּם Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Is 10^{22} Ho 2^{1} (+ אשר לֹא יִמַּד וְלֹא יִסָּפֵר); כח' שְׂעַל־שפת הים לרב Je 33^{22}; כח' אשר־על־הים לרב Ju 7^{12}; כח' 2 S 17^{11} 1 K 4^{20}; (מ)חול יַמִּים Jb 6^{3} ψ 78^{27} Je 15^{8}.

†חִיל **n.m.**$^{Ex\,15.14}$ **a writhing, anguish**;—ח' abs. Ex 15^{14} + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15^{14} (‖ vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48^{7} (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4^{9}; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6^{24} (‖ צָרָה), = 50^{43} (of king of Babylon; ‖ צָרָה); 22^{23} (‖ חבלים q.v.)

†חִילָה **n.f. anguish**, Jb 6^{10}.

Digitized by Google

†חֵיל, חֵל **n.m.** Ob 20 rampart, fortress (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. 91 n. 2)—abs. חֵיל Na 3⁸, חֵל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21²³; sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122⁷, חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴; חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ ψ 48¹⁴, Ol §40 c. 75 g. 96 e Sta §347 c;—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as בֵּין חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both ‖ חוֹמוֹת); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהִכָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta ZAW I. 1881, 15), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מַיִם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3⁸; of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both ‖ ארמנותיך).—For חֵל 1 K 21²³ rd. prob. חֶלֶק, q. v. **2.** *fortress* גְּלַת הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob 20 *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AV RV *this army*, חֵל = חַיִל).

†חֵילָם ψ 48¹⁴, v. חֵל supr.

†הֵילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th *their army*, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Gesch. III. 211 Anm. 1—H III. 155 n. 2 We Dr)=חֲלָאמָה v 17 (𝔊 Αιλαμ); + חילם Ez 47¹⁶ (𝔊 Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חִילֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³=חֹלֹן **2.**

†חֹלֹן, חִלֵן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֹלוֹן Je 48²¹ (𝔊 Χελων, Χαιλων). **2.** in Judah חֹלֹן Jos 15⁵¹ (𝔊 Χαλου, 𝔊L Χειλου); priestly city 21¹⁵ (𝔊 Γελλα, 𝔊L Ιλων)=חִילֵן 1 Ch 6⁴³ (𝔊L Χελων).

†חֵלֶן **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7²⁴·²⁹ 10¹⁶ (𝔊 Χαιλων, 𝔊L Χελων).

†חַלְחָלָה **n.f.** anguish, חִ׳ מָלְאוּ מָתְנַי Is 21³, חִ׳ כְּכָל מְתֹנִים Na 2¹¹; Ez 30⁴·⁹ (‖ החריד).

†מְחוֹל **n.m.** La 5¹⁵ dance;—abs. מ׳ ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31⁴; מְחֹלֵנוּ La 5¹⁵;—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מספד), Je 31⁴·¹³ (cf. v b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֵבֶל); act of praise to ׳י ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149³·⁴ Je 31¹³.

†[מְחוֹלָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7¹; pl. מְחֹלֹת Ex 32¹⁹; מְחוֹלוֹת Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18¹⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to ׳י Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁶ (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. מְחוֹלְלוֹת, cf. vb. חול supr.; so 𝔊 We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חִיל, חוּל] **vb. be firm, strong** (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חֵילָא, שְׁלֵל *strength*; Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog No. 28 al.; Sab. חֵיל Sab. Denkm. 91 (on חֵל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal JAS Juin, 1872, 503); Eth. ኀይለ: ኀይለ: *be strong*, ኀይል: *strength, army*, ኀያል: *strong*; As. *ḫû(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl. III. 22 (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger BAS I. 461); poss. comp. Ar. خَيْل *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷))—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לֹא יָחִיל טוּבוֹ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יָחִילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10⁵ *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל 244 **n.m.** 2 K 10, 2 **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. ח׳ Gn 47⁶ +, חַיִל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֵיל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חַיִל Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חֵילֵךְ Je 15¹³ +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30⁶;—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2⁴ ψ 18³³·⁴⁰ = 2 S 22³³·⁴⁰; also גִּבְרַת ח׳ Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; בְּכֹלַח ח׳ 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of ׳י's power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (‖ פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עָשָׂה ח׳ *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118¹⁵·¹⁶. **c.** oft. in phrases גִּבּוֹר(הַ)ח׳, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח׳ *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24¹⁴·¹⁶ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7²·⁹ 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. גִּבּוֹרִים וְכֹל גִּבּוֹרֵי ח׳ 28¹; also גִּ׳ ח׳ 2 Ch 13³ (‖ מלחמה); גִּ׳ (הַ)חַיִל ים; 1 Ch 7⁵·⁷·¹¹·⁴⁰ 11²⁶ (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); בֶּן־(הַ)ח׳ Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121); אִישׁ ח׳ אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Ju 3²⁹ 20⁴⁴·⁴⁶ 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־איש חיל cf. Dr)=1 Ch 11²² (Kt חיל), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁴ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical אִ׳ ח׳ לְמִסְכַּת שֵׁכָר Is 5²² (‖ גבורים לשתות יין); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18²¹·²⁵ (both E); of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח׳ Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 1⁴²·⁵² (opp. רעה), and esp. אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שֹׂנְאֵי בָּצַע Ex 18²¹ (E); עָשָׂה חיל Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) חַיִל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9¹³, cf. אִישׁ ח׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה 26⁶. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. בְּנֵי ח׳, v. 𝔊 We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

Digitized by Google

v^{27}) for MT ח׳ *force, band.* **3.** *wealth* Gn 34^{29} Nu 31^{9} (both P), Dt 8$^{17.18}$ 33^{11} Is 8^{4} 10^{14} 30^{6} (‖ אוֹצְרֹתָם), 60^{5} (‖ הֲמוֹן יָם), v^{11} 61^{6} Mi 4^{13} Je 15^{13} 17^{3} (both ‖ אוצרות), Zp 1^{13} Ez 26^{12} 28$^{4.5.5}$ Zc 14^{14} Jb 5^{5} 15^{29} 20$^{15.18}$ 31^{25} ψ 49$^{7.11}$ 62^{11} 73^{12} Pr 13^{22}. **4.** *force, army,* very oft. Ex 14$^{4.9.17.28}$ (all P), 15^{4} (song), 1 S 17^{20} 2 S 8^{9} 2 K 6$^{4.15}$ 25$^{1.5.5.10}$ 2 Ch 13^{3} (בְּחֵיל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14^{7} 16^{7} 23^{14}+; so usu. Jer.: Je 32^{2} 34^{1}+; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17^{17} 27^{10}+; Dn 11$^{7.13.25.25.26}$; = *a band* 1 S 10^{26} (MT, but v. **2**, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba חֵ׳ גדול 1 K 10^{2} = 2 Ch 9^{1}; חַיִל כָּבֵד Is 36^{1} = 2 K 18^{17} *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta §^{194c}); also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 26^{13}, חֵיל עָם Est 8^{11}; הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11^{10}; שַׂר־הח׳ 2 S 24^{2} *captain of the host,* שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים v$^{4.1}$; שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15^{20} = 2 Ch 16^{4}, 2 K 25^{23} Je 40$^{7.13}$ 41$^{11.13.16}$ 42$^{1.8}$ 43$^{4.5}$; פְּקוּדֵי החיל Nu 31^{14} (P).—חֵילוֹ Ez 32^{31} om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27^{11} rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Co prop. חתלון (cf. 47^{15} 48^{1}), Hal$^{Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69}$ חלך = *Cilicia*, v. Lag$^{M 1, 211}$.

†חוּל **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10^{23} = 1 Ch 1^{17}, named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר ⑥ Ovλ.

חוּם (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = *be warm*).

†חוּם **adj.** *darkened, dark brown* or *black,* only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וכל־שֶׂה־חום בטשבים Gn 30^{32}, וְחוּם בכ׳ Gn 30$^{33.35}$, וכל־חום בְּצֹאן Gn 30^{40} (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוֹמָה v. sub חמה.

†[חוּס] **vb.** *pity, look upon with compassion* (Aram. חוּס *pity, spare;* As. *ḫâṣ,* in n.pr. cf. Dl$^{Pr\,181}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16^{5}, 2 ms. חָסַתָּ Jon 4^{10}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21^{7}; יָחֹס ψ 72^{13}; 3 fs. תָּחוּס Is 13^{18}; תָּחוֹס Dt 7^{16} + 9 t. (Ges §$^{72\,R\,4}$ Bö §$^{1138\,(3)}$); תָּחֹס Gn 45^{20} Ez 9^{5}; וַתָּחָס 1 S 24^{11} Ez 20^{17}; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13^{14} + 2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָה Jo 2^{17} Ne 13^{22}:—**a.** of the eye, עין, תח(ו)ס על (לא) the eye *shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7^{16} 13^{9} 19^{13} Is 13^{18} Ez 7^{4} 20^{17}; לא חסה עֲלֵיכֶן עין Ez 16^{5}; עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחוֹס עַל־כֵּלֵיכֶם Gn 45^{20} (R^{JE}) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff;* with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24^{11} (but rd. וְאָחַס for וַתָּחָס ⑥ ⑤ ⑤ We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19^{21} 25^{12} Ez 5^{11} 7^{9} 8^{18} 9^{10}; עַל תחס עינכם (אל) Ez 9^{5}. **b.** of God חוסה על Ne 13^{22} Jo 2^{17}; לא אחוס על נינוה Jon 4^{11}; ellipsis of עַל Je 13^{14} Ez 24^{14}. **c.** of man: the Messianic king עַל־דַּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72^{13} *he shall have pity on poor and needy,* Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21^{7}; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4^{10}.—Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף v. sub II. חפף.

†חוּפָם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26^{39}, not in ⑥; (= חֻפִּים Gn 46^{21}, cf. also 1 Ch 7$^{12.15}$).

†חוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26^{39}.

I. חוּץ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ **n.[m.]** *the outside,* sts., esp. in pl., spec. *a street,* never with sf. in sg., with ה־ *loc.* חוּצָה, חָצָה, pl. חוצות, חָצוֹת, with sf. חוצתיו etc., Is 15^{3} etc.;—**1.** *the outside,* of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is בַּר, צִי): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23^{13} יָצָא חוץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v^{14} (as adv. accus.) בְּשִׁכְבָתְךָ חוץ *outside,* הוֹצִיא הַחוּצָה to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19^{25} 2 S 13^{18} cf. Ne 13^{8}, Ju 12^{9b} בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside,* from *abroad,* 2 K 4^{3} שְׁאֹל־לָךְ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v^{2}); as genit. Lv 18^{9} מוֹלֶדֶת חוץ one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת) Ez 47$^{2.2}$. With ה־ *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12^{46} מִן־הַבַּיִת . . . חוּצָה, Pr 5^{16} 2 Ch 29^{16}, 33^{15} מִקִּיר הָעִיר חוּצָה *outside of* the city, Nu 35^{4} לָעִיר וָחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards;* = *on the outside, without* 1 K 6^{6} Is 33^{7} צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without,* 2 Ch 24^{8}: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15^{5} וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ הח׳ and brought him *outside,* 19^{17} 24^{29} Jos 2^{19}+, 1 K 8^{8} לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside,* Dt 25^{5} לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12^{9a}. **b.** with preps.: *a.* †אל־החוץ *towards the outside* Ez 41^{9}, †34^{21} pleon. אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9^{22} *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלָה v^{21}), 24^{31} בַּחוּץ לָמָּה תַעֲמֹד, Dt 24^{11} Ex 21^{19} אם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10^{24} ψ 31^{12} Ez 7^{15} (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7^{1}+. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41^{7} יצא לחוץ; = *on the outside* Ez 41^{17} 42^{7}, †לְחוּצָה 2 Ch 32^{5} *towards the outside.* *d.* מִחוּץ *on* (מִן **3 c**) *the outside* Ez 40^{19} 46^{2}, מִבַּיִת וּמִחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6^{14} Ex 25^{11} = 37^{2} 1 K 7^{9}, Dt 32^{25} מחוץ תְּשַׁכֵּל־חָרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים

Digitized by Google

(אֵימָה), La 1^{20} (cf. Ez 7^{15} supr. *b*); so מֵחוּץ †Ez 41^{25}. מְחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19^{16} וַיְנִיחֻהוּ מְחוּץ לָעִיר, 24^{11} Ex 26^{35} $37^{7.7}$ Lv 8^{17} 14^{8} Nu 35^{5} Jos 6^{23} Je 21^{4}+, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21^{13} וַיּוֹצִיאוּהוּ מְחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23^{6}, though in this case אֶל מחוּץ לְ is more common, Lv $4^{12.21}$ אל מחוץ למחנה, 6^{4} 10^{4} $14^{40.41}$+oft. P, Dt 23^{11}. *e.* †מְחוּצָה Ez 40^{40} *on the outside*, מְחוּצָה לְ v^{44}. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2^{25} who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De$^{Ec\,2,25}$. Cf. the Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20^{3} 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36^{10} 𝔗; Syr. ܒܪ ܡܢ *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51^{23} בַּחוּץ לָעֹבְרִים, Je 37^{21} חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1^{20} בַּחוּץ (‖ בָּרְחֹבוֹת: so 7^{12} 22^{13} Je 9^{20}); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1^{20}, ח' יְרוּשָׁלִַם Je 5^{1} $7^{17.34}$+oft. Jer., 1 K 20^{34} וְחוּצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5^{16} Is 15^{3} 24^{11} (as scene of mourning), Is 5^{25} Je 51^{4} Ez 11^{6} 28^{23} (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3^{10} La 2^{19} 4^{1} Is 51^{20}, טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10^{5} (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18^{43} Mi 7^{10} (so בְּחֹמֶר ח' Is 10^{6}), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9^{3}. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18^{17} וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24^{27}; in the pl. Jb 5^{10} וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8^{26} ψ 144^{13} (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן **adj.** outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba$^{NB\,xxix}$ Phil $^{BAS\,II.\,2.\,362}$ Ges$^{\S\,27.\,3\,R\,6}$)—**1.** 2 K 16^{18} מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44^{1} the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10^{5} $40^{17.20.31.34.37}$ $42^{1.3.7.8.9.14}$ $44^{19.1}$ 46^{9} $^{20.21}$, cf. Est 6^{4} (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33^{14} חוֹמָה ח' an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד); הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K $6^{29.30}$, בַּחִיצוֹן Ez 41^{17} (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימִי, פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). **2.** fig. *outward, external* הַחִיצוֹנָה הַמְּלָאכָה Ne 11^{16} 1 Ch 26^{29}, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10^{1} [Jost, 11^{1} Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصَ *sew together*, Aram. חֲצָא *bind, compress*, σφίγγειν, חֲצָלָא *bandage*: حَاطَ IV. *encompass*, حَائِطٌ *wall*, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

†חַיִץ **n.[m.]** party-wall (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez *l. c.*)—Ez 13^{10}, acc. to Ki מחיצה נרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חיק, חוק (✓of foll.; As. *ḫîku, embrace*, Creation Tabl.$^{a.\,l.\,5}$; Ar. حَوْقٌ *ring*, حَوَقٌ *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحْوَقُ *wide*; Di comp. also Eth. ሐይቅ: *shore* of sea, fr. *surrounding*, cf. As. supr.)

†[חוק] **n.[m.]** bosom, ψ 74^{11} Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†חֵיק, חֵק **n.[m.]** bosom (NH *id.*)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43^{17} Pr 16^{33}+Ez 43^{13} (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW $^{1883,\,pp.\,67\,ff.}$; חֵיקָה Dr$^{Sm\,xxxi}$), חֵק Pr 21^{14}; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22^{35}+3 t.+Ez 43^{14} (Co חיקו) חֵק Pr 5^{20} (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str$^{ad\,loc.}$) 17^{23}; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3^{20} ψ 89^{51}; חֵיקִי Jb 19^{27} etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74^{11} (Qr חֵיקְךָ);—*bosom*, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex $4^{6.6.7.7.7}$ (all J), Pr 6^{27} 16^{33}, metaph. of ' ψ 74^{11}; שֹׁחַד בח' Pr 21^{14} is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; ‖ מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר); שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17^{23} is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is $65^{6.7}$ ψ 35^{13} 79^{12} Je 32^{18}. **2.** *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11^{12} (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4^{16}, cf. 1 K $3^{20.20}$ 17^{19}; ewe lamb 2 S 12^{3} Is 40^{11} (metaph.); La 2^{12} of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89^{51} (rd. prob. כְּלִמַּת for כֹּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom* as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שׁכבת Mi 7^{5}, cf. 2 S 12^{8}; concubine Gn 16^{5} (J) cf. 1 K 1^{2}; (ר)אֵשֶׁת חֵיק Dt 13^{7} 28^{54}, cf. also Pr 5^{20} אֵשׁ חֵיקֹה; הִתְחַבֵּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה Dt 28^{56}. **b.** internal, anger resteth בח' כסילים Ec 7^{9}; כָּלוּ כְלָיָתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19^{27} *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23^{12} (rd. מֵחֻקִּי for מֵחֵקִי, so 𝔊 𝔚 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. ψ 119^{11}); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22^{35} ח' הרכב; of hollow bottom

Digitized by Google

of altar Ez 43[13.14.17] (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6[60] Ⓖ Ιεακ, ⓁL Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֶלְקָת (as Jos 19[25]) q. v.—חֲלָמָּה Jos 19[34] v. sub חקק.

†I. [חָוַר] **vb. be or grow white, pale** (Ar. حَوِرَ *be white*, حَوَرٌ *whiteness*, Aram. חֲוַר, חָוַר *be white*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עָתָה פָּנָיו יֶחֱוָרְנָה Is 29[22] (‖ לֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†1. חוֹר **n.[m.] white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כְּרְפַּס), ‖ תְּכֵלֶת:—of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוֹר Est 8[15a] *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v[b]); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח׳ כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1[6] *white stuff of fine linen* (?) *held fast by cords of byssus and purple.*

†חוֹרִי **n.m. white stuff,** cf. 1. חוֹר; וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרֵי Is 19[9] *and* (those) *weaving white stuff.*

†1. חֹרִי **n.[m.] white bread or cake** שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרֵי Gn 40[16] *three baskets of white bread.*—II. חֹרִי v. III. חרר.

†II. חוֹר **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut[p. 45])—**1.** Ⓖ Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17[10.12] 24[14] (all E). **2.** Ⓖ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31[2]=35[30], cf. 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[19.20.50] (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4[1.4] 2 Ch 1[5]. **3.** Ⓖ Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21] (both P). **4.** ⒼⓁ Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3[9]. **5.** בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4[8], v. sub בֶּן p. 122.

III. חוֹר = חֹר v. sub II. חרר.

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח׳ מְנַחֲלַי עָשׂ 1 Ch 11[32] Ⓖ Ουρ(ε)ι, ⓁL Ουρια; = הִדַּי 2 S 23[30] (om. B; A Αθθαι, ⓁL Αδδαι).

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5[14] (Ⓖ Ουρ(ε)ι).

†חִירָה **n.pr.m.** (√חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38[1.12] (both J), Ⓖ Ειρας.

חוּרָם v. חִירָם sub אָח, אחה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חוֹר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَارَ *bend, turn, incline*, of man *be weak*, Lane[850c], حَوْرٌ *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†1. חֹר **n.[m.]** hollow, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33[32] *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di).

II., III. חֹר, חוֹר, (חוֹרִים) v. sub I., II. חרר.

†חַוְרָן **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by حَوْرٌ *black*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst in De[Job 2, 598; ZKW 1884, 120]; *land of caves*, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter[Dict. Bib.], and *hollow*, GASm[Geogr. 552], who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوْرٌ, *hollow*, diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only גְּבוּל חַוְרָן Ez 47[16] cf. מְבִיא חַוְרָן וּמְבִיא דַּמֶּשֶׂק v[18]; = As. *Ḫaurani* Dl[Pa 294]; Ⓖ Αυρανιτις, and so Jos[Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.], Ar. حَوْرَان. On this district v. Wetzst[Hauran, (1860)] and in De[Job 2, 597 ff.] Bd[Pal 195 ff.] Schumacher[Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map)] GASm[Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.

†I. חוּשׁ **vb. haste, make haste** (As. *ḫâšu*, Dl[Pr 180], Eth. ሐሰ፡; on this vb. v. Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32[35] (or *Pt.*, but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119[60]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31[5] Ges[§ 72 R. 9]; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20[38]+6 t. ψ, +ψ 71[12] Qr (Kt חישה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20[2]; *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb 1[8]+Is 8[1.3] in n.pr.; *pass.* חֲשֻׁשִׁים Nu 32[17]; but v. infr.:—*make haste* Dt 32[35] (‖ קרוב), ψ 119[60]; in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8[1.3]; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נֹשֵׁר חָשׁ לֶאֱכוֹל Hb 1[8]; Jb 31[5] subj. רגל, sq. עַל־מִרְמָה; חֻשִׁי בִי Jb 20[2] *my haste in me*, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20[38] (‖ מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְעֶזְרָתִי 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] 70[2] 71[12] (Qr); sq. לִי 70[6] 141[1]; *pt. pass.* נֶחְלָץ חֲשֻׁשִׁים Nu 32[17], but prob. for חֲמֻשִׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13[18] etc.); Ba[NB 180] retains חֻשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.)=*hastening.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְישׁוּ Ju 20[37]; *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28[16]; יָחִישָׁה coh. 5[19] (Ges[§ 48. 3]); *Imv.* אֲחִישָׁה coh. ψ 55[9]; *sf.* אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60[22];—**1.** *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20[37]; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5[19] (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, ‖ יְמַהֵר; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28[16] *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. ימוש *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60[22] *I will hasten it;* c. acc. ψ 55[9] *I would hasten* (=secure quickly) *my escape.*

†חִישׁ **adv. quickly,** כִּי גַז חִישׁ ψ 90[10] of passing away of human life.

†II. [חוּשׁ] **vb. feel, enjoy** (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aram. חֲשׁ, חוּשׁ, *feel pain;*

Digitized by Google

Eth. חְוָיָה: *perception*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2[25] *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4[4].

†חֻשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. הַחֻשָׁתִי 2 S 21[18] = 1 Ch 20[4], 2 S 23[27] = 1 Ch 11[29], v. also 1 Ch 27[11].

†חוּשַׁי **n.pr.m.** **1.** הָאַרְכִּי ח׳ 2 S 15[32] so 17[5.14], called רֵעֵהוּ דָוִד 15[37] *friend of David*, so 16[16a]; cf. 16[16b.17.18] 1 Ch 27[33]; also 1 S 17[6.7.8.15]. **2.** 1 K 4[16] father of one of Solomon's officers.

†חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חֻשִׁים 1 Ch 8[8], חוּשִׁים v[11].

†חֻשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, בְּנֵי דָן ח׳ Gn 46[23] cf. חֻשָׁם בְּנֵי אָחֵר 1 Ch 7[12] (v. Be VB); = שֻׁחָם (q.v.) Nu 26[42] cf. שׁוּחָתִי v[42.43].

†חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֻשָׁם Gn 36[34.35] = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1[45.46].

חוֹתָם v. sub חתם.

חֲזוֹאֵל v. חֲזֹהֵאל sub 1. חזה.

†I. חָזָה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) **see**, behold (Aram. חֲזָא, חֲזָא, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἐδοξεν Reckendorf ZMG, 1898, 397; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 58[11] + 6 t.; חָזִיתָ Pr 22[29] 29[20]; חָזִית Is 57[8]; חָזִיתִי Jb 15[17]; חָזִינוּ ψ 63[3]; חָזוּ Jb 24[1] + 5 t.; חֲזִיתֶם Jb 27[12] Ez 13[7.8]; *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24[4] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחֲזֵנוּ Mi 4[11]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18[21]; 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17[15] + 4 t.; אֶחֱזֵנָּה Jb 23[9]; pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26[11] + 4 t.; יֶחֱזְיוֹן Is 26[11]; תֶּחֱזֶינָה Is 33[17] + 2 t.; תֶּחֱזִי Is 30[10] Ct 7[1]; 1 pl. וְנֶחֱזֶה Ct 7[1]; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33[20] 48[6]; חֲזִי ψ 46[9] Is 30[10]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27[4] Ez 21[34]; *Pt.* חֹזֶה Ez 12[27]; pl. חֹזִים Is 47[13] Ez 13[9.16] 22[28]. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold*: **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58[9.11] Pr 22[29] 29[20] Is 33[20] 57[8]; God in theophany Ex 24[11] (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19[26.27]; the face of God ψ 11[7] 17[15] (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves*; man's eyes: תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33[17]; also of God's eyes: ψ 11[4] 17[2]. **c.** with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7[1.1]; Zion Mi 4[11]; יְ נַעַם in the temple ψ 27[4]; the work of God Jb 36[25]; with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47[13]. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חזון Is 1[1] Ez 12[27] 13[16]; מחזה Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה שׁוא Ez 13[7]; מַשָּׂא Is 13[1] Hb 1[1]; משאות שׁוא La 2[14]; שׁוא Ez 13[6.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] La 2[14]; כזב Ez 13[8]; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10[2]; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30[10]; (דבר(ים) Is 2[1] Am 1[1] Mi 1[1]; with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30[10]; *see a vision for* one La 2[14.14]. **3.** *see, perceive*: **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34[32] Pr 24[32]; acc. rei Is 48[6]; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63[3]; in his providential workings Jb 23[9] ψ 46[9] Is 26[11.11]. **b.** *see*, by experience abs. Jb 27[12]; acc. rei Jb 15[17] 24[1]. **c.** *provide*, תחזה מכל העם אנשי חיל Ex 18[21] *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—בַּיִת אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8[17] is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after ⊜ 𝔗. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. יְחַוֶּה) Bö Ew Hi (יְחַזֶּה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יְחָיֶה) ⑥ Siegf.

חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19], v. following.

†חוֹזֶה **n.m.** **seer**;—abs. ח׳ Am 7[12] + 7 t.; cstr. חוֹזֵה 1 Ch 21[9] + 3 t.; חוֹזֵה 2 Ch 35[15]; pl. חוֹזִים Is 29[10] + 4 t.; חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19] (so rd. with ⑥; חוֹזָיו MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer*: **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (נבא(ים) 2 K 17[13] Is 29[10]; רֹאִים Is 30[10]; לֹקְמִים Mi 3[7]; historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[18], דברי חוזים (⑥) 2 Ch 33[19] (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24[11] = 1 Ch 21[9], 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 29[25]; Amos Am 7[12]; Iddo 2 Ch 9[29] 12[15]; Jehu 2 Ch 19[2]. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25[5]; Asaph 2 Ch 29[30]; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]. *Note*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28[7]) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חֹזֶה Is 28[15] *with She'ôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; ‖ כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew § 156e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17[13]; Hoffm ZAW III. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;' ⑥ 𝔙 𝔗 AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**).—Vid. also בָּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

†חָזוֹן **n.m.** Dn 8, 1 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. ח׳ Ho 12[11] + 25 t.; cstr. חִזְיוֹן Is 1[1] + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

Digitized by Google

‖ קסם Mi 3⁶; ‖ מקסם Ez 12²⁴; ‖ חלמות Dn 1¹⁷; ‖ נביא Dn 9²⁴; ראה ח׳ חזה Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; ראה בח׳ Dn 8¹⁵; דבר בח׳ Dn 8²·² 9²¹; ש 89²⁰; חזון נראה אל Dn 8¹ *vision appeared unto;* מצא ח׳ מיהוה La 2⁹ *find a vision from Yahweh;* also Ez 12²²·²³ Dn 8¹³·¹⁷·²⁶ 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴. **2.** *vision,* in the night חָזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29⁷. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקש ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet* Ez 7²⁶; ‖ דבר(ים) 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; חָזוֹן לִבָּם יַדַּבֵּרוּ Je 23¹⁶ *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; חָזוֹן שָׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים Je 14¹⁴ *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;* כתב ח׳ *write the vision* Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** *vision,* as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1¹; ח׳ ישעיהו Is 1¹; ח׳ עבדיה Ob¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

† [חָזוּת] n.[f.], only cstr. בְּחָזוּת יָעְדּוֹ *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4.**

† חֲזוּת **n.f.** vision, conspicuousness (on format. cf. Lg BN 202)—abs. ח׳ Is 21² Dn 8⁵·⁸; cstr. חֲזוּת Is 29¹¹; sf. חֲזוּתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חֲזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21² *a hard vision is declared to me;* וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חֲזוּת הַכֹּל כִּדְבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29¹¹ *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;* חֲזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand,* so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew § 126ᵃ renders *oracle,* and Siegf. *Hellseherei,* v. חוֹה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* קֶרֶן חָזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8⁵=the great horn v⁸·²¹; so חָזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8⁸, but <rd. אַחֲרוֹת *others,* as 𝔊 Gr Bev.

† חֲזִיזוֹן **n.m.** 2 S 7.17 vision (on format. cf. Lg BN 209)—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7¹⁷ Is 22¹·⁵; cstr. חֲזִיזוֹן Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. חֲזִינוֹ Zc 13⁴; pl. abs. חֲזִינוֹת Jb 7¹⁴ Jo 3¹, cstr. *id.* Jb 4¹³;—**1.** *vision,* in the ecstatic state ראה ח׳ Jo 3¹; ח׳ (א׳) גי *valley of vision* Is 22¹·⁵. **2.** *vision,* in the night חֲזִיזוֹנוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; ‖ חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7¹⁴. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* ‖ דברים 2 S 7¹⁷ (=חזון 1 Ch 17¹⁵); יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחֲזִינוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאוֹתוֹ Zc 13⁴ *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

† חֲזִיזוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. חֶזְרוֹן and comp. 𝔊 1 K 11²³ f.).

† חֲזוֹהאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees;* As. *Ḫaza'ilu* COT Gloss) king of Aram 2 K 8⁸·¹³·¹⁵, v²⁰=2 Ch 22⁶; contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19¹⁵·¹⁷ 2 K 8⁹·¹², v²⁸=2 Ch 22⁵, 2 K 9¹⁴·¹⁵ 10³² 12¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹ 13³·³·²²·²⁴·²⁵; בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1⁴.

† חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of Ēl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23⁹.

† חֲזִיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11⁵.

† יַחֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁵. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

† יְחִזְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

† מַחֲזֶה **n.**[**m.**] vision—abs. מ׳ Gn 15¹; cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24⁴·¹⁶ Ez 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא (‖ מִקְסַם כָּזָב) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24⁴·¹⁶ (JE; poems of Balaam); הָיָה דְבַר יי אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15¹(R) *the word of* יי *came unto Abram in a vision.*

† מָחֲזֶה **n.f.** light, place of seeing, window, מָחֲזֶה אֶל־מָחֲזֶה *light over against light* 1 K 7⁴·⁵.

† מַחֲזִיאוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*visions*) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS OTJC 422; ed. 2, 143),=מַחֲזִיאוֹת 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَاء *be opposite,* حِذَاء *front,* Lane 537 b; v. Lg BN 50 Dr § 178, cf. Sab. חדית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

† חָזֶה **n.m.** Lv 7.31 breast of animals (Aram. חֲדְיָא, שְׁדָיָא)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29²⁶+4 t.; cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29²⁷+5 t.; pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9²⁰·²¹—*breast,* only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29²⁶·²⁷ Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7³⁰·³⁰ 9²⁰·²¹, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7³¹·³⁴ 10¹⁴·¹⁵, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

† חָזוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22²², 𝔊 Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Ḫazû,* mentioned with *Bazû*

Digitized by Google

(v. III. בזז) by Esar. Dl[Pa 307; ZK 1886, 93 f.] COT on Gn 22[21]; also Di).

חזז (√of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut* or *notch*; حَزَّ *pierce* (Frey)).

†[חֲזִיז] **n.[m.]** thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חֲזִיו; Aram. חֲזִיוָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; וְדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיז קֹלוֹת Jb 28[26] *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38[25]; מְמַהֲרֵי־גֶשֶׁם ׳י עֹשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים Zc 10[1] (‖ מַטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק [291] **vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזַק, סחזק *bind on* or *about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*) —†**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 41[57]+4 t.; חָזְקָה 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. חָזְקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28[7] (Baer)+2 t.; וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41[56]+; יֶחֱזְקוּ 2 S 10[11]+2 t.; יֶחְזָקוּ Is 28[22]; *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12[23]+; חִזְקוּ Dt 31[6]+; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12[13]; sf. לְחָזְקָהּ Ez 30[21]; *Pt.* חָזָק Ex 19[19] 2 S 3[1], etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7[11] 2 S 2[7] 16[21] Ez 22[14] Zc 8[9.13] (on Ez 3[14] v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30[21]; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39[1]; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17[50] (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13[14]. **b.** of people, army Dt 11[8] Jos 17[13] (JE), =Ju 1[28], Ezr 9[12]; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10[11.11]=1 Ch 19[12.12] 1 K 20[23.25]; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16[22], cf. of ׳י as prevailing over man Je 20[7] (‖ יָכֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8[3] 27[5]. **c.** of royal power וְדָוִד הָלַךְ וְחָזֹק 2 S 3[1] (opp. הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים); cf. 2 Ch 26[15] (‖ חָזְקָה v[16]), Dn 11[5a]. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24[4] (sq. אֶל־)=1 Ch 21[4] (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28[22]. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19[19] (E, cf. חָזַק v[16]) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2.** *be firm, fast*:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18[9] (sq. בְּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14[5] (+בְּיָדוֹ)=2 Ch 25[3] (+עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm*=courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually ‖ אמץ (q. v.), Dt 31[6.7.23] Jos 1[6.7.9.18] 10[25] 23[6] (all D), 2 S 10[12] 13[28] 1 K 2[2] 1 Ch 19[13] (‖ התחזק), 22[13] 28[10.20] 2 Ch 15[7] 19[11] 32[7] Ezr 10[4] ψ 27[14] 31[25] Is 35[4] 41[6] Hg 2[4.4.4] Dn 10[19.19]; sq. לְמִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25[8]. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31[4]. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12[23], cf. 1 Ch 28[7]. **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל+Inf. Ex 12[33] (E); sq. עַל of hand of ׳י in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3[14] (Ⓖ Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזָק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7[13.22] 8[15] (all P), 9[35] (R); cf. חזקו עָלַי דבריכם Mal 3[13]. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3[26]; of famine Gn 41[56.57] (E), 47[20] (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25[3]=Je 52[6]. **II.** transit. only לֹא חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20] *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (‖ וַיָּצַר לוֹ). †**Pi.** *Pf.* חִזֵּק ψ 147[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיְחַזֵּק Ex 9[12]+10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6[9]+2 t.; fs. חַזְּקִי Na 3[14]; חַזְּקִי Is 54[2] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12[9]+12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזְּקִים Ex 14[17]; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12[9];—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16[26]; sq. עַל 3[12]; sq. מְתָנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אֵזֵר כֹּחַ; of personif. people). **b.** =*restore to strength* Dn 10[18.19]; *to health* Ez 34[4.16]; c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29[12]; so, sq. זְרוֹעֹתָם, Ho 7[15] Ez 30[24] (and v[25] Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41[7] Je 10[4] (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54[2], cf. 33[20]; sq. bars of gates ψ 147[13]; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3[14] 2 Ch 11[11.12] 26[9] 32[5]; =*repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3[19] v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12[6.7.15] 22[6] 2 Ch 24[5.12] 29[3] 34[8], cf. v[10] (‖ לְבַדֵּק); sq. ׳י לְבֵית 1 Ch 26[27]; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12[8.9.13] 22[5]. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11[17]. **2.** *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9[24] Je 23[14] Ez 13[22] Is 35[3] Jb 4[3] Ezr 6[22] Ne 2[18] 6[9] 2 Ch 29[34]; וְיֶחֱזְקוּ יְדֵי בֵּאלֹהִים 1 S 23[16]; sq. בְּ Ezr 1[6] (+בְּ instr.) **3.** *make strong=bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1[38] 3[28] 2 S 11[25] Is 41[7]; c. acc. pers.+׳י לַעֲבֹדַת בֵּית 2 Ch 35[2]. **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וַאֲבַנְטְךָ אֲחַזְּקֶנּוּ Is 22[21] *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (‖ הלבישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, =*definitely adopt* יחזי לְמוֹ דָּבָר רָע ψ 64[6]. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4[21] 10[20.27] (all E), 9[12] 11[10] 14[4.8.17] (all P), Jos 11[20] (D); v. also ׳י פְּנֵיהֶם מִפְּלָצָה Je 5[3]+. **Hiph.**[118] *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7[8]+; 3 fs. הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24]+; sf. הֶחֱזִיקַנִי Je 8[21]; הֶחֱזִקְתָּנִי Ne 5[16]+3 t.; וְהֶחֱזִקְתִּי Ez 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8[15]+2 t.; 1 s. וְאַחֲזִיק Is 42[6]; Je 6[23]+2 t.; יַחֲזִיקוּ Dn 11[32], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11[25]+2 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15[19] Is 64[6]; sf. הַחֲזִיקִי Je 31[32] (׳הח Cod. Petrop. v. RS[JPh xvi, 1888, 73]); *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9[2]+9 t.; sf. מַחֲזִיקָהּ Dn 11[6]; fs. מַחֲזֶקֶת Ne 4[11]; pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4[10]+5 t.; cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27[9.27];—†**1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51[12]. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15[19] (+בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26[8]

Digitized by Google

(‖ וַיִּלָּךְ שִׁמְוֹ עֵר ונר׳), Dn 11²² (‖ וְנֶעְשָׂה). †**2.** *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11²⁵. †**3.** sq. יד = *support* Ez 16⁴⁹; sq. זְרוֹעוֹת 30²⁵ (subj. ׳); but Co rds. **Pi.** as v²⁴)†. **4.** = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3⁴·⁴·⁴ + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחויקי בדקך Ez 27⁹·²⁷ of Tyre and her ships (‖ מַלָּחֶיהָ, etc.) †**5.** *prevail*, abs. Dn 11⁷; sq. עַל Jb 18⁹; *prevail upon to* לֶאֱכֹל הח׳ בּוֹ 2 K 4⁸. **6.** esp. *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize, grasp*: **a.** *take hold* of, *seize, catch*, sq. בְּ Gn 19⁴(J), 21¹⁸(E), Ex 4⁴ (J; ‖ אחז), Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 15²⁷ 2 S 1¹¹ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2²⁸ 2 K 2¹² 4²⁷ Is 4¹ Zc 8²³·²³ Pr 7¹³ 26¹⁷, cf. also Ju 19²⁵·²⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵; with violence Dt 22²⁵ 25¹¹ 1 S 17³⁵ (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2¹⁶ 13¹¹; sq. לְ 2 S 15⁵; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. ׳) sq. בְּ Je 31³², c. acc. Is 41⁹·¹³; cf. Is 51¹⁸ (בְּ; ‖ נָהַל); sq. acc. Na 3¹⁴ *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6²³ = 50⁴², Zc 14¹³ (with violence), ψ 35² Ne 4¹⁰·¹¹, seize the kingdom Dn 11²¹; in metaph. Mi 4⁹ (הַחֲזִיקָךְ חִיל), Je 6²⁴ 8²¹ 49²⁴ (v. Gie), 50⁴³; of pious laying hold of ׳, sq. בְּ Is 64⁶, cf. 27⁵ 56²·⁴·⁶; of other gods 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²²; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3¹⁸, cf. 4¹³ Jb 2³·⁹ 27⁶ Je 8⁵. **b.** *have* or *keep hold of*, sq. בְּ Ju 16²⁶ 2 S 3²⁹ Je 50³³ Ne 4¹⁵. **c.** *hold up*, sq. בְּ, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25³⁵; of ׳ holding his servants Is 42⁶ 45¹, cf. Jb 8²⁰; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11¹ (‖ מָעֻז), v⁶ (‖ מֵבִיא, יֹלֵד); of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5¹⁶; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8¹⁵; *cleave* or *cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10³⁰. hence **c.** *keep, retain*, sq. בְּ Ex 9² (J), Ju 7⁸ 19⁴; so Ez 7¹³ Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7¹⁸. **d.** hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4⁵. †**Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13⁷ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְחַזֵּק Gn 48² + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 21⁴ 32⁵; יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7¹³ (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20²²; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13⁸ 16⁹; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3⁶ Dn 10²¹; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰;—**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3⁶ 1 K 20²² 2 Ch 1¹ 12¹³ 13²¹ 21⁴ 23¹ 25¹¹ 27⁶; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17¹; *gain strength* Ezr 7²⁸ Dn 10¹⁹, cf. הִתְחַזֵּק בִּיהוה 1 S 30⁶; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15⁸. **2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48² (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13²⁰ Ju 20²² 1 S 4⁹ 2 S 10¹² 1 Ch 19¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13⁷·⁸. **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11¹⁰ Dn 10²¹, cf. of ׳, להתח׳ עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו 2 Ch 16⁹.—For יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7¹³ rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†**חָזָק** **adj.** **strong, stout, mighty**;—ח׳ Ex 10¹⁹ + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3¹⁹ + 31 t. + Ez 3¹⁴ (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18²⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזָקֵי Ez 2⁴ (del. Co v. infr.) 3⁷;—**1.** *strong*: **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13¹⁸ (opp. רָפֶה), v³¹ (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14¹¹ 17¹⁸ (all JE), Ju 18²⁶ (compar. c. מִן); also of גַּאֲלָם Je 50³⁴ Pr 23¹¹; of hand of ׳ Jos 4²⁴ (D), so Ez 3¹⁴ ⑤ Co (v. supr. and חָזַק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הָיְתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26¹⁷ (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30²² (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת); esp. of hand of ׳ in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3¹⁹ (gloss? v. Di), 6¹·¹ 13⁹ (all J), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ 9²⁶ Dn 9¹⁵; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34¹²; also בְּכַחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), cf. Ne 1¹⁰, but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ 11² 26⁸ Je 32²¹ ψ 136¹²; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20³³·³⁴; more gen. Dt 3²⁴ (‖ גְּדֻלָּה), 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; of ׳'s opposition to Zedekiah Je 21⁵; once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבד וביד חזקה Nu 20²⁰ (JE). **c.** of sword of ׳ Is 27¹ (‖ הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10¹⁹ (J), 1 K 19¹¹; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19¹⁶ (E). **d.** *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14⁵² (pred.), battle 2 S 11¹⁵, sickness 1 K 17¹⁷ (pred.), famine 18². **e.** *firm, hard*, of face, פנים Ez 3⁸, forehead, מֵצַח v⁸; adamant, sim. of forehead v⁹ (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37¹⁸ (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2⁴ *hard of heart* (‖ קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om. B Co, ח׳ מֵצַח 3⁷ *hard* (= impudent) *of forehead* (‖ קְשֵׁי לֵב). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of ׳ (בְּחָזְקָ, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40¹⁰; of ׳'s agent Is 28² (‖ אַמִּיץ); v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יְאַמֵּץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2¹⁴; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31¹¹ ψ 35¹⁰. In Ez 34¹⁶ MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (‖ הַשְּׁמֵנָה), ⑤ Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חָזֵק **adj.verb.** v. חָזַק **Qal** *Pt.*

†**[חָזְקָ]** **n.[m.]** **strength**, only יְ ׳ ח ψ 18² (om. by error ‖ 2 S 22² where ⑤L *ἰσχύς μου*). (De al. der. fr. חֹזֶק, but [חָזְקָה] favours חָזַק).

†**[חָזְקָה]** **n.f.** **strength, force** (strictly Inf. form fr. חזק v. Ges[§ 45. 1 b])—**1.** of urgency of ׳'s hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחָזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8¹¹ (cf. חָזַק Ez 3¹⁴). **2.** of royal power בְּחָזְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ (‖ חָזַק v¹⁵), Dn 11².

†**חֹזֶק** **n.m.** **strength**;—ח׳ cstr. Ex 13³ + 3 t.; חָזְקֵנִי Am 6¹³;—**1.** of ׳, ח׳ יַד Ex 13³·¹⁴·¹⁶ (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6¹³ Hg 2²².

Digitized by Google

†חֲזָקָה **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. בְּחָזָקָה, *with strength, force*, etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4³ *forcibly, violently;* capture *by force* 1 S 2¹⁶; Ez 34⁴ of ruling בְּח׳ וּבְפָרֶךְ *with force and with rigour.* **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8¹; cry *mightily*, insistently Jon 3⁸.—לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12¹³ v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓖ Αζακ(ε)ι; ⒼL Εζεκια.

†יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ, חִזְקִיָּה, חִזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*י hath strengthened, י strengtheneth;* = As. *Ḥazaḳi(i)au*, Schr[COT] on 2 K 18¹ ff., Jäger[BAS 1, 469]; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann [JAs 1883 Feb.–Mar., 134 No. 7]; —on format. v. Lag[BN 134]) — **1.** Ⓖ Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz*, King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K 18[1.10.14.14.15.16.16], also אַבְנֵי ח׳ Pr 25¹†; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20[10]) חִזְקִיָּהוּ: 16[20] 18[9] + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 ‖ Is 36[1] + 31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je 26[18.19] 1 Ch 3[13] 2 Ch 29[18.27] 30[24] 32[15]; in Ch usu. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4[41] 2 Ch 28[27] + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20[10] Je 15[4], and in title Is 1[1]; †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] †(if י in these three be not txt. err. for וְ). †**2.** חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1[1], Ⓖ τοῦ Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** †**3.** Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3[23] prob. near time of Chr. †**4.** יְחִזְקִיָּה, Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[16] = חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7[21], cf. also ח׳ Ne 10[18]. †**5.** יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Ⓖ Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28[12].

†יְחִזְקֵאל **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag[BN 134])—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓖ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1[3] 24[24]. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24[16], Ⓖ Εζεκηλ, ⒼL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزَرَ *the eye was* or *became narrow, small*, Lane [731c]; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר **n.m.**[+80, 14] swine, boar (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲוִירָא; Ar. خِنْزِيرٌ (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[110], yet v. Lag[BN 113]); Eth. ፈርዕ: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom[NS 319 f. 358, 395])—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. הַח׳;—**1.** *swine*, forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁸, cf. בְּשַׂר הַח׳ Is 65⁴ 66[17], and דַּם־ח׳ 66³ as heathen offering (RS[Sem. I, 272.225.338.392]); with implication of repulsiveness מָשָׁךְ זָהָב בְּאַף ח׳ Pr 11[22] sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** *wild boar* יַעַר ח׳ ψ 80[14] fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA[1887, pl. 7], Dr[Sm xxiii]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 162] 'pointing ־ to avoid offence;' but Nbr[Acad. 1887, Dec. 17] comp. Talm. & Σ (חַזְרָא, חֵיזוּר, חֲזוּרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syr. ܚܙܪܐ, ܚܙܘܪܐ), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S 4[2.5.9])—**1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24[15]; Ⓖ Χηζειν (16th, v[14]), but A Ιεζειρ, ⒼL Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[21]; Ⓖ Ηζειρ, ⒼL Αζηρ.

†יְחִזְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9[12] cf. אֲחַזְיָהוּ p. 28 b.

חַח, חַחִי v. sub חוח.

†חָטָא [238] **vb.** miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲטָא, חֲטִי; As. *ḫaṭû*, Zim[BP 46]; Sab. חטא, הֿחטא, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. خَطِئَ *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error;* II. *make to miss the mark;* IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Eth. ፈጸመ: *fail to find* or *have;* sts. *sin*, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Ex 32[31] + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5[15] La 1[8], חָטְאָה Je 50[14] Ez 16[15], חָטָאת Ex 5[16], etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4[3] + 12 t., תֶּחֱטָאוּ Ex 20[20] ψ 4[5], etc. + 20 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חֲטֹא Ez 3[21] + 8 t., מֵחֲטֹא ψ 39[2], מֵחֲטוֹ (txt. err. for מחטא) Gn 20[6], בְּחָטְאָה Nu 15[28], חֲטֹאתוֹ Ez 33[12] (del. Co); *Pt.* חוֹטֵא Pr 13[22] + 6 t., חֹטֵא Is 1[4] Ec 9[2], חוֹטֶא Is 65[20] + 2 t., חֹטֵא Ec 8[12], sf. חֹטְאִי Pr 8[36], pl. חֹטְאִים 1 S 14[33], sf. חֹטְאַת Ez 18[4.20];—**1.** *miss:* לֹא תֶחֱטָא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5[24], אֵין בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֶא Pr 19[2] *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); חֹטְאִי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36] *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מֹצְאִי); *miss*, i.e. *endanger*, one's life Pr 20[2] Hb 2[10] acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q.v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:* **a.** *against man*, abs. Ex 5[16] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 18[9] 2 K 18[14]; with ל of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40[1] (E), Ju 11[27] 1 S 2[25] 19[4] 24[12], 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22]; מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20[9] (E) Je 37[18]; with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42[22] (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S 19[4.5]. **b.** elsewhere always *against God*, abs. Ex 20[20] (E), 9[34] (J) Jos 7[11] (D) Lv 4[3] 5[1.11.17.21.23] Nu 16[22] (P), Ne 6[13] Jb 1[5.22] 7[20] 10[14] 24[19] 35[6] ψ 4[5] 78[32] Is 43[27] 64[4] Je 2[35] La 5[7] Ez 3[21.21] 16[51] 28[16] 33[12] Ho 8[11]

Digitized by Google

(del. We Kl. Proph.), v11 10⁹ 13²; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31³⁰; *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18⁴·²⁰; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9².¹⁸ Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9⁵.¹⁵; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15²⁴.³⁰ 2 S 24¹⁰.¹⁷ 1 Ch 21⁸.¹⁷ Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7²⁰ *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;* with ל, against God Gn 20⁶(E), 39⁹(J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32²³(both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14³³.³⁴, 1 K 8³³.³⁵.⁴⁶.⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6²⁴.²⁶.³⁶.³⁹, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40³ 44²³ 50⁷.¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession ל חטאתי Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰(J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; ל חטאנו Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14⁷.²⁰ Dn 9⁸.¹¹; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשר ח׳ לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33⁸.⁸; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4².²².²⁷ 5¹⁵ Nu 15²⁷.²⁸ (all P); *against* thy judgments Ne 9²⁹; with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹(P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. ח׳ חֲטָאָה Ex 32³⁰.³¹(JE); חַטֹּאת אשר ח׳ Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4³.²⁸.²⁸.³⁵ 5⁶.¹⁰.¹³ (all P) 19²².²² (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14¹⁶.²² 15³⁰ 16¹³.¹⁹ 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; חטאת אשר ח׳ ל Je 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; חטאת אשר ח׳ על Lv 4¹⁴(P); חֲטָא ח׳ La 1⁸; חֲטָא אשר ח׳ Dt 19¹⁵. **3.** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:* וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43⁹ *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44³²(J); c. acc. חוֹטֵא נפשׁ *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub 1.—והביא אשמו אשר ח׳ Lv 5⁷ *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin;* קרבנו אשר ח׳ Lv 5¹¹; את אשר ח׳ מן־הקדש ישלם v¹⁶ *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14⁵²; sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19¹⁹, חִטָּאתָ Ex 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43²².²²; *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8¹⁵; sf. וְתַחַטְּאֵנִי Lv 9¹⁵, תְּחַטָּאֵנִי ψ 51⁹, אֲחַטֶּנָּה Gn 31³⁹, וַיְחַטְּאֵהוּ 2 Ch 29²⁴; *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14⁴⁹ Ez 43²³; *Pt.* הַמְחַטֵּא Lv 6¹⁹;—**1.** *bear loss:* אָנֹכִי אֲחַטֶּנָּה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31³⁹ (E; lit. *I let it be missing*? poss. rd. אֻחְטַנְתִּי *I was made to miss it*!). **2.** *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שְׂעִיר Lv 9¹⁵ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29³⁶ (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); ח׳ את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29²⁴ *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3.** *purify from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8¹⁵(P), Ez 43²⁰.²².²².²³; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁸. **4.** *purify from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14⁴⁹.⁵²(P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹(P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., הֶחֱטִי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13⁶; sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17²¹; pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24⁴; וַתַּחֲטֵא 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23³³; *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32³⁵(Qr), הַחֲטִי Je 32³⁵(Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29²¹;— **1.** *miss the mark:* לְלַע בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעְרָה וְלֹא יַחֲטִא Ju 20¹⁶ *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2.** *induce* or *cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase החטיא את ישׂראל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14¹⁶ 15²⁶.³⁰.³⁴ 16².¹³.¹⁹.²⁶ 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 10²⁹.³¹ 13².⁶.¹¹ 14²⁴ 15⁹.¹⁸.²⁴.²⁸ 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; את יהודה 2 K 21¹¹.¹⁶ Je 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חמאת, or אשר ref. to חמאת:—1 K 15²⁶.³⁴ 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16².¹⁹ 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). **3.** *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* מחטיאי אדם Is 29²¹ *who bring a man into condemnation;* לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24⁴ *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5⁵ *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19¹².¹⁹ + 4 t., יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 8²¹, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41¹⁷, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31¹⁹, תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31²⁰; —**1.** *miss oneself, lose oneself,* fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself,* מִשְׁבְּרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41¹⁷ *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (‖ יגורו *are afraid*). **2.** *purify oneself from uncleanness,* only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8²¹. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19¹².¹³.²⁰ 31¹⁹.²⁰; with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31²³; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹².

† חַטָּא **n.m.** Dt 15.9 sin (on format. v. Lag BN 142)—ח׳ Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חַטָּאוֹ Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חַטָּאוֹ La 3³⁹, חַטַּאֲכֶם Lv 20²⁰; pl. חַטָּאִים Ec 10⁴; cstr. חַטָּאֵי 2 K 10²⁹ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חַטָּאַי Gn 41⁹,

Digitized by Google

חֲטָאַי Is 38[17] ψ 51[11], חֲטָאָיו Dn 9[16] ψ 103[10], חֲטָאֵיכֶם Is 1[18];—**1.** *sin:* **a.** against man Gn 41[9](E) Ec 10[4]. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31[7] Ho 12[9]; ח׳ מִשְׁפַּם מות La 1[8] cf. Dt 19[15] 2 K 10[29]; ח׳ מות *sin* worthy of death Dt 21[22]=ח׳ מות 22[26]; with בְּ, *because of,* Dn 9[16]; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51[11]; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38[17]. **2.** *guilt of sin:* היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15[9] 21[22] 23[22.23] 24[15]; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27[3](P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24[16]=2 K 14[6]=2 Ch 25[4]; בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51[7] *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;* אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1[18] *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשה לנו ψ 103[10] *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us.* **3.** *punishment for sin:* ח׳ נשא *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H), Nu 9[13] 18[22](P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19[17] 22[9](H) Nu 18[32](P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23[49]; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53[12]; without נשא, only La 3[39] גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָּא] **adj.** and **n.m. 1. sinful, 2. sinners**—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9[8], elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14]+15 t.; cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9[10]; sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13[9];—**1. adj. a.** *sinful* men Nu 32[14] (J), kingdom Am 9[8]. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1[21] (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29[21]). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinners* Nu 17[3](P), 1 S 15[18] Am 9[10] Is 1[28] 13[9] 33[14] ψ 1[1.5] 25[8] 26[9] 51[15] 104[35] Pr 1[10] 13[21] 23[17]; ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* ׳י Gn 13[13](J).

†חַטָּאָה **n.f. sinful thing, sin,** Ex 34[7](JE) Is 5[18].

†חַטָּאָה **n.f. sin, sin-offering** (?)—**1.** *sin,* chiefly in the phrase ח׳ נְדוֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20[9](E) Ex 32[21.30.31](JE), 2 K 17[21]; כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32[1] *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109[7]. **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40[7] *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br[MP 329]).

†חַטָּאת **n.f.**[1 S 14.38] (Gn 4[7] no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun = crouching beast) **sin, sin-offering,** ח׳ לְחַטָּאת Nu 15[24] (txt.err.for לחטאת), Zc 13[1] (but rd. לְחַטַּאת Sta[ZAW I. 35]); cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30[10]+19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31[36]+16 t.; חַטָּאתוֹ 1 K 16[26], חַטָּאתָם Ex 32[30]+3 t., etc., +52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12[17]+3 t.; cstr. חַטְּאוֹת ψ 25[7]+17 t.; חַטָּאת Nu 5[6]+6 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי ψ 25[18]; חַטָּאתָן Ez 18[21] 33[16], etc., +40 t. sf.;—**1.** *sin:* **a.** *against man* Gn 31[36] 50[17](E), Nu 12[11](J) 1 S 20[1]; ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5[6](P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4[14.23.28] (P), 1 S 2[17] 14[38] 1 K 16[13.13] 2 K 21[16.17] 2 Ch 33[19] Is 3[9] 30[1] 58[1] 59[2.12] Je 5[25] 16[10.18] 30[14.15] 50[20] La 4[6.22] Ez 16[51] 18[14] 21[29] 33[10.16] Am 5[12] (We[Kl. Proph.] rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1[18]—v. חֲטָא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1[13] 3[8] ψ 32[5] 51[5] 59[4] Pr 5[22] 13[6] 14[34] 21[4] 24[9] Jb 13[23.23] Dn 9[20.20]; ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25[7]; פרי בטני ח׳ נפשי Mi 6[7] *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;* sin of divination 1 S 15[23]; of the mouth ψ 59[13]; ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4[8] *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; 𝔗 Hi Or al. *sin-offering,* but this not elsewhere in early proph., and ‖ עָוֹן against it, v. We[Prol. S. 76]); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4[7](J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;* sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9[21]; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10[8]; c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9[37]; *for sin* Mi 1[5] 2 K 24[3] Is 40[2] Je 15[13] 17[3] Ez 16[52]; *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14[22] 16[2] Is 43[24]; הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[19.26.31] 2 K 17[22]; דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3[3]; c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9[18] 1 K 15[30] 16[19] Mi 6[13]; *for sin* Lv 4[3.28.35] 5[6.13](P) 19[22] 26[18.24.28](H); יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12[19] 2 Ch 28[13] Is 30[1] Jb 34[37]; c. כְּ *according to sin* Lv 26[21]; c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv 16[16.21] Dt 19[15] 1 K 12[30] 13[34] Pr 10[16] Zc 13[1]; c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4[36] 5[6.10] 16[34](P), 19[22](H), La 4[13]; *more than sin* Jb 35[3]; טָהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20[9]; מפני ח׳ *because of sin* ψ 38[4]; בגלל ח׳ *because of sin* 1 K 14[16]; הלך אחר ח׳ *walk after sin* 2 K 13[2]. **c.** men should *return from sin* שׁוּב מִן 1 K 8[35]=2 Ch 6[26], Ez 18[21] 33[14]; *depart from it* סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; סוּר מן 2 K 13[6.11] 14[24] 15[9.24.28]; *be concerned about* דאג מן ח׳ ψ 38[19]; *confess* ח׳ הִתְוַדָּה Nu 5[7](P); התודה על ח׳ Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it פקד (על) Ex 32[34](JE) Ho 8[13] 9[9] Je 14[10]; *inquires after it* דרש ל Jb 10[6]; *watches over it* שמר על Jb 14[16]; *hoards it up* Ho 13[12]; (2) *by forgiveness:* ח׳ נשא Ex 10[17] 32[32](JE), 1 S 15[25]; ח׳ נשא עון ψ 32[5]; ח׳ נשא לח׳

Digitized by Google

Jos 24[19](E), ψ 25[18]; *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34[9](JE) 1 K 8[34.36] 2 Ch 6[25.27] 7[14] Je 36[3]; *removal* הסר Is 27[9]; העביר 2 S 12[13]; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7[19]; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חִטָּאתוֹ תְּכֻפַּר Is 6[7] *thy sin shall be covered over;* actively, כפר על ח׳ ψ 79[9]; לְחַטֹּם ח׳ ψ 85[3] (cf. כִּפְּתִי ψ 32[1]); (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9[24]; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44[22] Je 18[23] ψ 109[14] Ne 3[37]; *cleanse from sin* מטהרני מח׳ ψ 51[4]; מקור לח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13[1]; (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח׳ Is 43[25]; לח׳ לא זכר Je 31[34]; אַל־תִּפָּן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9[27] *look not unto his sin.* **e.** atonement may be secured for, כפר בעד ח׳ Ex 32[30] (JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; על ח׳ 4[35] 5[13] (all P), 19[22] (H; v.We Comp.-, 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* מהר מח׳ Lv 16[30].

2. *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18[20] Nu 16[26] 32[23] (J), Ez 3[20] 18[24], ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וּלְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17[1]. **3.** *punishment for sin:* זֹאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרַיִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14[19] *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). **4.** *sin-offering:* one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7[37]; first in the history 2 K 12[17] (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29[21.23.24] Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of 7 צְפִירֵי עִזִּים at purification of temple; Ezr 8[35] 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered; Ne 10[34] ח׳ ‖ עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4[8] v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23[19] a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח׳ in gen. ‖ other sacrifices, Ez 40[39] 45[17.25] 46[20]; and priests eat them Ez 42[13] 44[29]. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43[19.21.22.25]. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (𝔊 first day of seventh month) Ez 45[17.19] (cf. v[18.20]). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45[22.23]. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44[27]. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4[24.25] Nu 7[16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87]; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4[29] (cf. v[28]) 5[6] Nu 15[27], ewe lamb Lv 4[32.33.33.34] 14[19] Nu 6[14.16], a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5[7.8.9.9] 12[6.8] 14[22.31] 15[15.30] Nu 6[11], or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5[11.11.12]; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4[22-35]) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5[12]) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5[13] 6[10.18.18.23] (cf. v[11.19]), 7[7] 10[16.17.19.19] 14[13] Nu 18[9]. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29[14.36] Lv 4[3.8.20] 8[2.14.14] 9[2.7.8.10]; for Levites at their installation Nu 8[8.12] and for whole congregation Lv 4[14.21]; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15[24.25], esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9[3.15.22], and in ritual of feasts Nu 28[15.22.30] 29[5.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9[9]), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4[3-21] 6[23] 8[16.17] 9[10.11]). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16[3.6]; and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16[8] (cf. v[8.10.20-22]), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16[9] (cf. v[8]). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16[11.11.15] (cf. v[12-14.16.17]) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30[10] (cf. Lv 16[16-19]). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16[25.27.27]. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4[2.22.27] Nu 15[27], לשגגה Nu 15[24], minor offences Lv 5[1-6]; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12[6.8] 14[13] 15[15] Nu 6[11.14].) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשה ח׳ Lv 9[7.22]

Digitized by Google

14^{19} Nu 6^{16} Ez 45^{17}, ח׳ הקריב Lv 10^{19} Ez 44^{27}, ח׳ שחט Lv 14^{13} Ez 40^{39}. **5.** *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מי ח׳ Nu 8^{7} *water of purification from sin;* מי נדה ח׳ הוא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19^{9}; עפר שרפת הח׳ Nu 19^{17} *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חָטַב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. *firewood* (NH *id.;* Ar. حَطَبٌ *firewood,* حَطَبَ *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De$^{\text{ed 144, 12}}$); Eth. ሐጠበ: *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְטְבוּ Ez 39^{10}; *Inf.* לַחְטֹב Dt 19^{5}; *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29^{10}; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2^{9}; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9^{21} +3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7^{16}—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19^{5} 29^{10} (‖ שׁאב מים); cf. Ez 39^{10} מן־היערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2^{9} (‖ כְּרֹתַי הָעֵצִים); *Pt.* cstr. ח׳ עצים Je 46^{22}, and (‖ שֹׁאֲבֵי מַיִם) Jos $9^{21.23.27}$. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144^{12} meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطِبَ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red,* etc.; Aram. *Pt.* מחשבא *variegated* ⊕ 2 S 13^{19}).

†חֲטֻבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in חֲטֻבוֹת אִטֹּן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7^{16} *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (‖ מְרֻבָּדִים), v. De Now; מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144^{12} der. fr. this √by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה *wheat,* v. sub חנט.

חטט (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَّ *make lines, marks,* خَطٌّ *line, streak, stripe;* Aram. חַטַּט, חטטא *dig,* חטטא *furrow, trench*).

†חֲטִיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2^{42} ⊕ Ατητα, = Ne 7^{45} ⊕ Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, ⊕L Αζιζα.

חטל (√of foll.; Ar. حَطِلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†חַטִּיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2^{57} ⊕ Αττειλ, A Αττιλ = Ne 7^{59} ⊕ Εγηλ, A Ετζηλ, ⊕L Αττιλ in both.

†חָטַם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. حَطَمَ *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَامٌ = *camel-halter,* خَطْمٌ n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חֹטֶם *nose-ring of camel,* חוֹטָם; Aram. חטמא *nose;* cf. חכם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM$^{\text{Sendsch. 34}}$, of taming wild beasts)—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶחֳטָם־לָךְ לְבִלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֵךְ: Is 48^{9} *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (‖ אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†חָטַף **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. خَطِفَ; cf. As. *taḫṭîpu, oppression,* Dl$^{\text{Pr 181}}$; NH חָטַף, Aram. חטף *seize,* חָטַף *do hurriedly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָטְפוּם consec. Ju 21^{21} lit., *seize* wives; *Impf.* יַחֲטֹף עָנִי ψ 10^{9}; *Inf.* לַחֲטֹף עָנִי ψ 10^{9} both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2^{54} ⊕ Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7^{56} ⊕ Ατειφα; ⊕L both Ατουφα.

חטר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَرَ *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. חוּטְרָא, As. *ḫuṭarṭu,* all = *staff,* Schr$^{\text{COT Gloss}}$ and on 2 K 9^{2}; חטר *sceptre,* Inscr. Zinj. DHM$^{\text{Sendsch. 57}}$; on format. v. Lag$^{\text{BN 144}}$).

†חֹטֶר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ח׳ *branch, twig,* Is 11^{1} יִשַׁי מְנֵצַח ח׳ ויצא (‖ נֵצֶר); cstr. *rod,* בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14^{3}.

חֲטָת v. sub חטא.

חטש (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַטּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3^{22} ⊕ Χαττους ⊕L Ατους, Ezr 8^{2} ⊕ Τους, A⊕L Αττους. **2.** a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3^{10}, ⊕ Ατουθ, ⊕L Αττους. **3.** head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10^{5} ⊕ Τους, ⊕L Αττους, 12^{2} ⊕L Αττους (B om.); relation to **2** dubious.

חַי, חַיְאֵל v. sub חיה infr.

חֵידָה v. sub חור.

חָיָה[283] **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.;* Ar. حَيِيَ, حَيَّ; Sab. חיו Mordt$^{\text{ZMG 1876, 28}}$; Eth. ሐየወ: Aram. חֲיָא; Palm. חיי *life, life-time,* Vog$^{\text{38, 74}}$)—**Qal**[283] *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6^{6} +4 t.; יִחְיֶה Je 21^{9} 38^{2}; חַי Gn 5^{5} +23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final י admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges$^{\text{§ 75 (20 e)}}$);

Digitized by Google

וְחֵי Lv 25[36](Bö §1181); 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12[13] Je 38[17]; וְחָיְתָה Ex 1[16] (for חַיָּה Bö §1123(3), Sam. חיתה); 2 ms. חָיִיתָ Dt 30[16], חָיְתָה Je 38[17]; 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14[38], וְחָיוּ consec. Nu 4[19]+Zc 10[9] (where rd. Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta ZAW I, 1881, 22 so (G)), וְחִיִּיתֶם Ez 37[5]+2 t.; *Impf.* יִחְיֶה Gn 17[18]+27 t.; יְחִי Dt 33[6]+10 t.; וַיְחִי Is 38[21], וְיִחְי Gn 5[3]+37 t.; וַיִּחִי Dt 4[33]+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6[17], תְּחִי Gn 19[20]+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27[40]+7 t.; 2 fs. תְּחִיִי 2 K 4[7]; 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1[2]+8 t.; 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9[21]+8 t.; 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13[19] 37[3]; 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4[1]+2 t.; תִּחְיוּן Dt 5[30] 8[1]; 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7[4]+7 t.; *Imv.* חֱיֵה Gn 20[7] Pr 4[4], חְיֵה Pr 7[2]; fs. חֲיִי Ez 16[6.6]; mpl. חְיוּ Gn 42[18]+7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8[10]+6 t.; חָיוֹ Ez 3[21]+3 t.; *cstr.* לִחְיוֹת Ez 33[12], sf. חֲיוֹתָם Jos 5[8];—**1.** *live:* **a.** *have life*, Gn 31[32](E), Ex 33[20](J), Nu 4[19](P), Dt 30[16]+; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5[3-30] (16 t.) 9[28] 11[11-26] (14 t.) 47[28] (all P), 50[22] (E), 2 K 14[17]=2 Ch 25[25] Jb 42[16]. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20[7] (E), Lv 25[36] 2 S 12[22]+; also †חֵי נַפְשׁ *live*, of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12[13] 19[20] (J), 1 K 20[32] ψ 119[175] Je 38[2.17.20] Is 55[3]; וְחֵי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12[22]; †חֵי לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17[18] (P) Ho 6[2]; †חֵי בְּ *live among* La 4[20]. †**c.** *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (עַל), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27[40] (J), by bread Dt 8[3]; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (עַל) everything that issueth out of the mouth of יְ Dt 8[3]; his promises (?) Is 38[16]; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33[19]; c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of יְ if a man do them, Lv 18[5] (H) Ez 20[11.13.21.25] Ne 9[29]; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2[4]. †**d.** *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10[24] 2 S 16[16.16] 1 K 1[25.31.34.39] 2 K 11[12] 2 Ch 23[11]; יְחִי לְבָבְכֶם ψ 22[27] 69[33]; המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2[3]. †**2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21[8.9] Jos 5[8] (E) 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9.10.14]; 2 K 20[1.7]=Is 38[1.9.21]. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45[27](E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15[19]. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13[21] Jb 14[14] Is 26[14.19]; by return of נֶפֶשׁ 1 K 17[22], of רוּחַ Ez 37[3.5.6.9.10.14] (and so Ju 15[19] **c**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22[30]; 3 fs. sf. חִיִּתְנִי ψ 119[50]; 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 30[4]; חִיִּיתָנִי ψ 119[93]; 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21[14], הֶחֱיִיתָם Nu 31[15]; *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27[9]+, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119[25]+8 t., חַיֵּיהוּ Hb 3[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7[3] Ez 13[19]; sf. חַיֹּתָנוּ Dt 6[24]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9[6] 1 S 2[6];—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Ex 1[17.18.22] 22[17] Jos 9[15] (JE), Gn 12[12] (J), Nu 31[15] (P), Dt 6[24] 20[16] Ju 21[14] 1 S 27[9.11] 1 K 18[5] 2 K 7[4] Je 49[11] Ez 3[18] Hb 3[2] Jb 36[6] ψ 30[4] 33[19] 41[3] 138[7]; חֵי נַפְשׁ *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22[30] Ez 18[27], or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13[18.19], or *preserve life* 1 K 20[31]; חֵי זֶרַע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7[3] 19[32.34] (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9[6]; *nourish*, young cow Is 7[21], lamb 2 S 12[3]. **2.** *give life*, to man when created Jb 33[4]. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2[6] Dt 32[39] Ho 6[2]; the dying ψ 71[20]. **b.** *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14[8]. **c.** *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11[8], stones destroyed by fire Ne 3[34]. **d.** *revive*, the people of יְ by יְ himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80[19] 85[7] 119[25.37.40.50.88.93.107.149.154.156.159] 143[11] Ec 7[12]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6[25]+5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הַחֲיִתָנִי Gn 47[25]; 1 s. הֶחֱיֵיתִי Nu 22[33], הַחֲיִתָם Jos 2[13] Ju 8[19]; *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיֵינִי Is 38[16]; הַחֲיוּ Nu 31[18]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיָה Jos 9[20]; *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6[20]+6 t.; הַחֲיֹת Gn 6[19] 50[20]; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13[22];—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45[7] 50[20] (E), 47[25] Nu 22[33] Jos 2[13] 6[25] (all J), 14[10] (D); Gn 6[19.20] Nu 31[18] Jos 9[20] (P), Ju 8[19] 2 S 8[2] Ez 13[22]; with נֶפֶשׁ Gn 19[19] (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5[7], Hezekiah Is 38[16]. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is 57[15.15]. **c.** *restore to life*, the dead 2 K 8[1.5.5.5].

†**1. חַי adj. alive, living**;—חֵי Gn 25[6]+; חַי Gn 3[20]+, חָי Am 8[14]+15 t. (Ew §329 explains as cstr., but Ges §93, R. 7 n al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1[20]+; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116[9]+;—**1. a.** *of God*, as the *living one*, the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3[10] (J), Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אלהים חי 2 K 19[4.6]=Is 37[4.17]; אלהים חיים Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18[47]=2 S 22[47]; נאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19[25]; the formula of the oath is חַי יְ Ju 8[19] Ru 3[13] 1 S 14[39.45] 19[6] 20[21] 25[34] 26[10.16] 28[10] 29[6] 2 S 4[9] 12[5] 14[11] 15[21] 1 K 1[29] 2[24] 17[1.12] 18[10] 22[14]=2 Ch 18[13], 2 K 5[16.20] Ho 4[15] Je 4[2] 5[2] 12[16] 16[14.15] 23[7.8] 38[16]; חי אל Jb 27[2]; חי יְ צבאות 2 S 2[27]; חי אדני יְ Je 44[26]; חי האלהים 1 K 18[15] 2 K 3[14]; as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32[40], elsewhere חי אני Nu 14[21.28] (P) Is 49[18] Je 22[24] 46[18] Ez 5[11] 14[16.18.20] 16[48] 17[16.19] 18[3] 20[3.31.33] 33[11.27] 34[8] 35[6.11] Zp 2[9], cf. also חֵי דֶרֶךְ, חֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ דָּן, בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Am 8[14]; with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12[7], חַי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** *of*

Digitized by Google

man; אָדָם חַי *a living man* La 3[39], in antith. מֵת: חי חי Is 38[19]; הַחַי collective Ec 7[2]; Absalom 2 S 19[7]; Naboth 1 K 21[15]; a son or lad 2 S 12[21] 1 K 3[22.22.23.23.25.26.26.27] 17[23]; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu 16[30.33](J), 17[13](P), Dt 4[4] 5[3] Is 8[19] ψ 55[16] 124[3] Pr 1[12] Ec 4[2.2.15] 6[8] 9[4.5] Ru 2[20]; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8[23](J) 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14] 2 Ch 25[12]; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25[6](We rds. לְאָחִי=לְאָחִי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase (פני) חיים על (אתם) כל־הימים אשר הם האדמה *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4[10] 12[1] 31[13] 1 K 8[40]=2 Ch 6[31]. Note phrases: עוד חי (ים) *yet alive* Gn 25[6] 43[7.27.28] 45[28] 46[30](J), 45[3.26] Ex 4[18](E), Dt 31[27] 1 S 20[14] 2 S 12[22] 18[14] 1 K 20[32]; בהיות חי 2 S 12[18] 1 K 12[6] 2 Ch 10[6]; (ה)חַיִּים אֶרֶץ *land of the living* Is 38[11] 53[8] Je 11[19] Ez 26[20] 32[23.24.25.26.27.32] ψ 27[13] 52[7] 142[6] Jb 28[13]; ארצות הח׳ ψ 116[9]; ספר ח׳ ψ 69[29]; צרור הח׳ *bundle of the living* 1 S 25[29]; אור הח׳ *light of the living* Jb 33[30] ψ 56[14]. In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חַי: חַי אדני המלך *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15[21]; חַי פרעה Gn 42[15.16](E); חַי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 2 S 14[19]; חַי וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ י׳ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* 1 S 20[3] 25[26] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] חַיָּךְ וְחֵי נ׳ 2 S 11[11] (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living:* ox Ex 21[35] 22[8](E); goat Lv 16[10.20.21](P); bird Lv 14[4.6.6.7.51.53]; dog, לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9[4] (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb ḥei wa-lâ meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst Verhand. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1[28](P); animals in general Gn 9[3] (P); בשר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv 13[10.14.15.15.16](P) 1 S 2[15]. **d.** *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3[20] 8[21](J) Jb 12[10] 28[21] 30[23] ψ 143[2] 145[16]; כל החי Gn 6[19](P); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 1[20.24.30](P) 2[7.19](J); כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 9[12.15.16](P) Ez 47[9]; כל נפש החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46](P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58[10] (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26[19](J), Lv 14[5.6.50.51.52] 15[13] Nu 19[17](P), Je 2[13] 17[13] Zc 14[8] Ct 4[15]. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active:* איש חי *an active man* 2 S 23[20](but Qr איש חיל is to be preferred); איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38[20](RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חִנָּם, ‖ שקר). **3.** *reviving:* כָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn 18[10.14] (J), 2 K 4[16.17].

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.] kinsfolk** (Ar. حَيّ a group of families united by vital ties RS K 36-40 Dr Sm 119), pl. sf. חַיַּי 1 S 18[18], incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חֵנַי *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo rds. אַחַי).

† I. חַיָּה **n.f. living thing, animal** (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM Sendsch. 34)—ח׳ Gn 8[17]+; cstr. חַיַּת Is 57[10]+; old case ending (poetic) חַיָתוֹ Gn 1[24] ψ 50[10] 79[2] 104[11.20] Is 56[9.9] Zp 2[14]; sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143[3], etc.; pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14[4]+ 12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8[17] Lv 11[2.27.47.47] Nu 35[3](P) ψ 104[25] Is 46[1] Dn 8[4]. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7[14.21] 8[1.19] 9[5](P) Lv 17[13] 25[7](H) Jb 37[8] ψ 148[10] Is 40[16] Ez 14[15] 33[27] Zp 2[14.15]; ח׳ קנה ψ 68[31] *wild animal of the reeds*; ח׳ רעה *evil beast* Gn 37[20.33](JE) Lv 26[6](H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; ח׳ טמאה Lv 5[2](P) *unclean beast*; ח׳ הארץ Gn 1[25.30] 9[2.10.10](P) 1 S 17[46] Ez 29[5] 32[4] 34[28] Jb 5[22]; חיתו ארץ Gn 1[24](P) ψ 79[2]; ח׳ השדה Ex 23[11.29] (covt. code) Lv 26[22](H) Dt 7[22] 2 S 21[10], 2 K 14[9] =2 Ch 25[18], Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Is 43[20] Je 27[6] 28[14] Ez 38[20] 39[4] Jb 5[23] 39[15]; כל ח׳ השדה Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14](J) Jb 40[20] Je 12[9] Ez 31[6.13] 34[5.8] 39[17]; חיתו שדי Is 56[9] ψ 104[11]; חיתו (ב)יער Is 56[9] ψ 50[10] 104[20]; פְּרִיץ חיות Is 35[9] *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1[5.13. 13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22] 3[13] 10[15.17.20]. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143[3] Jb 33[18.20.22.28] 36[14] Ez 7[13.13], and (dub.) ψ 74[19] 78[50]. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38[39]. **4.** *revival, renewal:* חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57[10]; v. חָיָה **2.**

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si veral.) **community** (=fem. of II. חַי acc. to Nö ZMG, 1886, 176)—וַחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים חֹנָה *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23[13] (=מַחֲנֵה 1 Ch 11[15]); perh. also ψ 68[11] (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: וַיֵּאָסְפוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים לַחַיָּה 2 S 23[11] *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לָלֶחִי to *Leḥi*, cf. Ju 15[9]; wd. om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr); חַיָּתְךָ יָשְׁבָה־בָּהּ ψ 68[11] *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy*

Digitized by Google

(*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אַל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74[19] *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:* RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges[§ 80, 2. R. 2]; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחיות, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חָיָה] **adj.** **having the vigour of life, lively** (on format. v. Lag[BN 49])—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1[19](E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.**[Dt 28, 66] **pl. abstr. emph.** life, ח׳ Gn 2[7]+; חַיִן Jb 24[22] (Aramaism Ges[§ 87 (1) a]); חַיֵּי Gn 23[1]+; sf. חַיַּי Gn 47[9]+; ψ 103[4]; (Ges[§ 91 (3) R. 2]), etc.;—**1.** *life:* physical Gn 27[46] Ex 1[14](P), Dt 28[66.66] 2 S 11[11] 15[21] Is 38[12] Je 8[23] La 3[53.58] Ez 7[13] Jb 3[20] 7[7] 9[21] 10[12] 24[22] ψ 7[6] 17[14] 21[5] 26[9] 31[11] 34[13] 63[4] 64[2] 66[9] 88[4] 103[4] Pr 18[21] Ec 2[17] 6[12] 7[13] 9[9.9] 10[19] Jon 2[7] 4[3.8]; חַיֵּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23[1](P); שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19[35] Gn 23[1] 25[7.17] 47[8.9.9.28] Ex 6[16.18.20](P); שְׁנָה לח׳ Gn 7[11](P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] 4[10] 9[11]; יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2[3] 5[17.19] 6[12] 8[15] 9[9]; כֹּל יְמֵי חַ׳ Gn 3[14.17](J) Dt 4[9] 6[2] 16[3] 17[19] Jos 1[5] 4[14](D) 1 S 1[11] 7[15] 1 K 5[1] 11[34] 15[5.6], 2 K 25[29.30]=Je 52[33.34], Is 38[20] (poem of Hez.) ψ 23[6] 27[4] 128[5] Pr 31[12]; בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27[46](P) Lv 18[18](H) Ju 16[30] 2 S 1[23] 18[18] ψ 49[19] 63[5] 104[33] 146[2] Jb 10[1] Ec 3[12] 9[9]; רִחַת ח׳ Gn 6[17] 7[15](P); ח׳ רוּחִי Is 38[16](poem of Hez.); ח׳ בְּשׂרִים Pr 14[30]; ח׳ (רוּחַ) נְשָׁמַת Gn 2[7] 7[22](J). **2.** *life:* as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16[15]; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30[6.15.19.19.20] 32[47] ψ 30[6] 133[3] Pr 3[22] 4[13.22] 8[35] 10[16] 11[19] 12[28] 19[23] 21[21] 22[4] Mal 2[5]; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ח׳ עוֹלָם Dn 12[2]; אֵל חַיַּי ψ 42[9] *God of my life;* ח׳ מָעוֹז ψ 27[1]; מְקוֹר ח׳ ψ 36[10] Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]; עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2[9] 3[22.24](J) Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; אֹרֶךְ ח׳ ψ 16[11] Pr 5[6] 15[24]; אֹרַח לְח׳ Pr 10[17]; אֹרְחוֹת ח׳ Pr 2[19]; דֶּרֶךְ תּוֹצְאוֹת ח׳ Ez 33[15]; חִקּוֹת (ה)חַיִּים Pr 6[23] Je 21[8]; *sources* (origin and direction) *of life;* תּוֹכַחַת ח׳ Pr 15[31]; כְּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4[3] *written unto life.* **3.** *sustenance, maintenance:* חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתָיִךְ Pr 27[27] *maintenance for thy maidens,* v. מְחִיָּה infr.

†חִיּוּת **n.f. abstr.** אַלְמְנוּת חִיּוּת 2 S 20[3], lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after ⑥ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מְחִיָּה **n.f.** **preservation of life, sustenance,** מ׳ Gn 45[5]+4 t.; cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13[10.24]; sf. מִחְיָתְךָ Ju 17[10];—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45[5](E), 2 Ch 14[12]. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6[4] 17[10]. **3.** *reviving,* Ezr 9[8.9]. **4.** *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) מִחְיַת *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13[10.24](P).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM[ZMG 1875, 613, 1888, 15]; cp. also foll., and Ph. מריחי, כמשיחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34]; ⑥ Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. ⑥L.

†יְחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחואלן, יחומלך v. Eut[ZMG 1876, 136])—⑥ usu. Ιεειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15[18] (⑥ Ιεειηλ, ⑥L Ιαιηλ), v[20] (⑥ Ειθηλ, ⑥L Ιεειηλ), 16[5] (⑥ Ευειηλ, ⑥L Ιαιηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23[8] (⑥ Ι(ει)ηλ), 29[8] (⑥ Βεσιηλ, A ⑥L Ιεειηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27[32] (⑥ Ιε(ρι)ηλ, ⑥L Ιωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **5.** יְחִוֹאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29[14]. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31[13]. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35[8]. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8[9] (⑥ Ιεμα, A Ιεειηλ, ⑥L Ιεειηλ), 10[2.21.6].

†יְחִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26[21.22] (⑥ Ιεειηλ; ⑥L om. in v[22]).

†יְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15[24] (⑥ Ιε(α)ια, ⑥L Ιεειηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חֵילָם, חֵילָן, חֵילָה, חֵיל, חֵיל, חַיִל v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חִין v. sub חנן.

חֵיץ, חִיצוֹן v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חִיק v. sub חוק.

חֵירָה v. sub I. חור.

חִירָם, חִירוֹם v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27b.

חֵךְ v. sub חנך.

Digitized by Google

†[חָכָה] **vb. wait, await**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30[18], with לְ *waiting for him* (י). **Pi.** חִכָּה Jb 32[4]; חִכִּיתָה ψ 33[20]; חִכִּיתִי Is 8[17]; ψ חִכּוּ 106[13]; חִכִּינוּ 2 K 7[9]; *Impf.* יְחַכֶּה Is 30[18]; תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9[3]; *Imv.* חַכֵּה־ Hb 2[3]; חַכּוּ Zp 3[8]; *Inf. cstr.* בְּחַכֵּי Ho 6[9] (Ephraimit. for חַכּוֹת?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12[12]; cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64[3]; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3[21];—**1.** *wait, tarry*, abs. 2 K 9[3] *tarry not*; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7[9]; c. acc. את איוב ברברים Jb 32[4] *tarry for Job with words*. **2.** *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6[9] *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking אישׁ as cstr.) **3.** *wait for, long for*, with לְ for ־ Is 8[17] 64[3] Zp 3[8] ψ 33[20]; for his counsel ψ 106[13]; for his vision Hb 2[3]; for death Jb 3[21]; יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30[18] (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12[12].

חַכָּה v. sub חנך.

חכל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَة *barbarousness*, or *impediment in speech;* As. *akâlu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness*, Dl in Zim[BP 115, W. 385 ff.], cf. Jäger[BAS II, 283]).

†חֲכִילָה **n.pr.loc.** (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23[19] 26[1.3] (Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15[7]); ⑥ Εχελα (26[1] B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα).

†חַכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח׳ עינים מַיִן Gn 49[12].

†חַכְלִילוּת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חַכְלִילוּת עֵינַיִם Pr 23[29] (v[30] לְמַאֲחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן).

†חַכַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חַכָּה לְיָהּ *wait for Yahweh*, √חכה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1[1], ⑥ Χελκ(ε)ια, ⑥L Χελκιας(ου), א A Αχαλια; 10[2] ⑥ Αχελια, A ⑥L Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb. be wise** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֶכֶם, חֲכִם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom*, DHM[Sendsch. 57]; As. *ḫakâmu, know* (with exceptional ḫ v. Dl[Pr 178 f.]); Ar. حَكَمَ *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Pr 23[15]; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9[2]; חָכְמָתְךָ Pr 9[12.12], etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחְכַּם Pr 9[9] 21[11]; וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5[11]; יֶחְכָּם Pr 20[1] +; יֶחְכָּמוּ Pr 13[20]; תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19[20]; אֶחְכְּמָה Ec 7[23]; pl. יֶחְכְּמוּ Jb 32[9]; *Imv.* חֲכַם Pr 27[11]; חָכְמוּ Pr 6[6] 23[19] + 13[20] Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8[33];—*be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32[29] (poet.) 1 K 5[11] Jb 32[9] Pr 6[6] 8[33] 9[9.12.12] 13[20] 19[20] 20[1] 21[11] 23[19] 27[11] Ec 2[15] 7[23] Zc 9[2]; אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23[15]; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2[19] *wherein I have acted wisely*. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105[22]; sf. יְחַכְּמֵנוּ Jb 35[11]; תְּחַכְּמֵנִי ψ 119[98]; all *make wise, teach wisdom*, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt. made wise*, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58[6], pl. הַמְּחֻכָּמִים חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30[24] (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פְּתָיִ ψ 19[8] *making wise the simple*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1[10] (E) *let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it* (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכַּם Ec 7[16] *make or shew thyself wise*.

†חָכָם **adj. wise**, ח׳ Dt 4[6] + 67 t.; cstr. חֲכַם Is 3[3] + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13] + 39 t.; cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28[3] + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמֶיךָ Is 19[12] etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35[25]; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9[16]; cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5[29] Pr 14[1] (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skilful* in technical work; artificers Is 3[3]; sailors Ez 27[8], so (prob.) v[9]; mourning women Je 9[16]; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28[3] 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.4.8] (P), 1 Ch 22[15] 2 Ch 2[6.12.13.13]; women in spinning Ex 35[25] (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10[9]; makers of idol-images Is 40[20]. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs:* Joseph in Egypt Gn 41[33.39] (E); heads of tribes Dt 1[13.15], judges 16[19]; of David 2 S 14[20], of Solomon 1 K 2[9] 3[12] 5[21] = 2 Ch 2[11]; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28[3]; of kings in general Pr 20[26]; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29[14] Je 18[18], appar. also Is 5[21]; of Egypt Is 19[11.11.12], Edom Ob[8], the nations Je 10[7]; so of God Is 31[2]. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning:* Jonadab 2 S 13[3]; the princesses Ju 5[29]; אשׁה חכמה *wise woman* 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; gen., Je 9[22]; intelligent animals Pr 30[24]; לכד ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5[13]; חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3[7] 26[5.12.16] 28[11]; חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37[24]. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E), Ex 7[11] (P; cf. Is 19[11.11.12]); Babylon Is 44[25] Je 50[35] 51[57]; Persia Est 1[13] 6[13]. **5.** *prudent*, towards king Pr 16[14]; in controversics Pr 11[29] 29[8.9.11]; religious affairs Ho 13[13] 14[10] Jc 4[22] 8[8.9] Dt 4[6] 32[6] ψ 107[43]; אישׁ ח׳ Je 9[11]. **6.** *wise*, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חָכָם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr

Digitized by Google

10^{8} 16^{21}; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8^{5}; of the son Pr 10^{1}=15^{20}, 13^{1} 23^{24} Ec 2^{19}; ילד ח׳ Ec 4^{13} *wise boy*; נבר ח׳ Jb 34^{34} *wise man*; מוכיח ח׳ *wise reprover* Pr 25^{12}. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14^{16}; is silent Pr 17^{28}; hearkens to counsel Pr 12^{15}; hears and increases in learning Pr 1^{5}; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18^{15}; he receives it Pr 21^{11}; and stores it up Pr 10^{14}; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15^{31}; and he becomes wiser through it Pr $9^{8.9}$. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15^{2}; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15^{18}; has knowledge Jb 34^{2}; teaches it Ec 12^{9}; disperses it Pr 15^{7}; his tongue is health Pr 12^{18}; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15^{2}; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16^{23}; his words are gracious Ec 10^{12}; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7^{5}; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13^{14}; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13^{20}. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1^{6} 22^{17} (cf. 24^{23}), Ec 9^{17} 12^{11}; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9^{4}. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6^{8}; but die as the fool Ec $2^{16.16}$ ψ 49^{11}; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8^{17}; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9^{1}; they do not secure bread Ec 9^{11}; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21^{20}; his lips preserve him Pr 14^{3}; they inherit glory Pr 3^{35}; wealth is their crown Pr 14^{24}; the wise man is strong Pr 24^{5} Ec 7^{19}; his eyes are in his head Ec 2^{14}; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10^{2}; he interprets things Ec 8^{1}. (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11^{30}; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21^{22}; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9^{15}; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15^{12}; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7^{4}; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7^{7}; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17^{10}.

†חָכְמָה **n.f. wisdom**, ח׳ Ex 28^{3} + 106 t.; cstr. חָכְמַת Ex 35^{35} + 15 t.; sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2^{9}, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חָכְמוֹת ψ 49^{4} Pr 1^{20} 9^{1} 24^{7}; חַכְמוֹת Pr 14^{1} (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10^{13}; in technical work Ex 28^{3} $31^{3.6}$ $35^{26.31.35}$ $36^{1.2}$ (P), cf. 1 K 7^{14}, 1 Ch 28^{21}; of sailors ψ 107^{27}. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34^{9} Is 29^{14} Je $49^{7.7}$ 2 S 14^{20}; of prince of Tyre Ez $28^{4.5.7.12.17}$; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2^{6} 3^{28} $5^{9.10.14.14.26}$ $10^{4.6.7.8.23.24}$=2 Ch $9^{3.5.6.7.22.23}$, 1 K 11^{41} 2 Ch $1^{10.11.12}$; the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11^{2}. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20^{22} 1 K $5^{10.10}$ Je 9^{22}; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39^{17}; of magicians and prophets Is 47^{10} Dn $1^{4.17.20}$. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4^{6} ψ 37^{30} 51^{8} 90^{12} Pr 10^{31} Is 33^{6} Je 8^{9}. **5.** *wisdom*, ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38^{36}; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38^{37}; founded the earth Pr 3^{19}; and made all things Je 10^{12}=51^{15}, ψ 104^{24}; it is with him Jb 12^{13}; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb $28^{12.20}$; he alone knows it Jb 28^{23}; gives it Pr 2^{6}; and shews its secrets Jb 11^{6}. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8^{22-31}); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9^{1} (cf. v^{2-5}); she teaches in public places 1^{20} $8^{1.5.11.12}$(v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1^{23}; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8^{14} (cf. v^{1-21}). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr $4^{7.7}$; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111^{10} Pr 15^{33} Jb 28^{28}(‖ סוּר מֵרַע בִּינָה); and know ׳י, the All Holy Pr 9^{10} 30^{3}; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28^{18} Pr 8^{11} 16^{16} 17^{16} 23^{23} 24^{7}; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14^{6}; God giveth it to the good Ec 2^{26}; men are to incline the ear Pr 2^{2}; attend unto wisdom Pr 5^{1}; seek Ec 7^{25}; know Pr 24^{14} Ec 1^{17} 8^{16}; behold Ec 2^{12} 9^{13}; get her Pr $4^{5.7}$; treat her as sister Pr 7^{4}; happy the man who finds her Pr 3^{13}; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10^{23}; נָבוֹן Pr 10^{13} 14^{33}; מֵבִין Pr 17^{24}; cf. also ψ 49^{4} Jb 4^{21} $12^{2.12}$ 13^{5} 15^{8} 26^{3} $32^{7.13}$ 33^{33} Pr $1^{2.7}$ 2^{10} 4^{11} 11^{2} 13^{10} $14^{1.8}$ 18^{4} 21^{30} 24^{3} 28^{26} $29^{3.15}$ 31^{26} Ec $1^{13.16.16.18}$ $2^{3.9.13.21}$ $7^{10.11.12.12.19.23}$ 8^{1} $9^{10.15.16.16.18}$ $10^{1.10}$;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†חַכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11^{11}. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27^{32}.

†תַּחְכְּמֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{8}=בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11^{11}; rd. הַחַכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חַיִל sub I. חול.

חֹל v. sub III. חלל.

Digitized by Google

†I. [חָלָא] **vb. be sick, diseased** (=חלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 22])—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלָא אָסָא . . . בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16[12] (=חלה 1 K 15[23]).

†תַּחֲלוּאִים **n.pl.m.**[2 Ch 21, 19] **diseases**, abs. ח׳ Je 16[4] 2 Ch 21[19]; cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14[18]; תַּחֲלוּאָיִךְ ψ 103[3]; תַּחֲלֻאֶיהָ Dt 29[21];—*diseases* Dt 29[21] 2 Ch 21[19] ψ 103[3]; ממותי תחלאים יָמֻתוּ Je 16[4]; תחלואי רעב Je 14[18] *diseases of famine* (חַלְלֵי־חָרֶב ‖).

II. חלא (✓of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פֹּחֲמַאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

†I. [חֳלְאָה] **n.f. rust** (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלְאָתָהּ Ez 24[6.12] + v[11.12] (del. Co intern. grounds) + v[6] חָלְאָתָהּ (cf. Ges[§ 91, 1; R. 3]) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

†II. חֳלְאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashḥur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4[5.7] Ⓖ Ααδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלַאִים v. חֲלִי sub III. חלה.

חֲלַאמָה v. חֵילָם sub I. חול.

I. חלב (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, סֻחְלָא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. *fresh milk,* حَلَبَ vb. *milk;* As. *alibu, milk,* v. Dl[Pr 174]; Eth. ሐለብ) —ח׳ abs. Gn 18[18] + 35 t. + Ez 34[3] (v. infr.); cstr. חֶלֶב Ex 23[19] + 5 t.; sf. חֶלְבִּי Ct 5[1], חֶלְבְּךָ Ez 25[4];—*milk:* **a.** as common food Gn 18[8] (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd,* q.v.), חֶלֶב צאן Dt 32[14] (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְאַת בָּקָר); in Ju 5[25] חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה; elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30[33] *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd;* מֹרֶב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7[22] *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd;* cf. also חָרְצֵי הֶחָלָב 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk,* i.e. *cheeses;* it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינָיו) Jb 21[24] (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאד ח׳) Ju 4[19]; men drank it (שתה) Ez 25[4] (cf. השקה Ju 4[19]), but also ate it (אכל), if emend. הֶחָלָב Ez 34[3] (for הַחֵלֶב) is right, Ⓖ 𝔙 Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כֶחָ׳ תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֶלֶב עִזִּים לְלַחְמֶךָ Pr 27[27] *milk of goats for thy food* (RS[Sem. I. 204]). (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk:* of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23[19]=34[26] (JE) = Dt 14[21], cf. ח׳ טָלֶה 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.); but also of human beings ח׳ גְּמוּלֵי מֶחָלָב Is 28[9] *weaned from milk* (עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם ‖); fig. in promise to Zion וְיֵנֶקֶת חֶלֶב גּוֹיִם Is 60[16] *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (וְשֹׁד מְלָכִים ‖ תִּינָקִי). (3) ח׳ with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5[1] (v. De), fig. of י׳'s choicest blessings Is 55[1]. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ (דְּבַשׁ) *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE), Lv 20[24] (H), Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; in Messian. time the hills תִּלְבַּנָּה ח׳ Jo 4[18] (יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס ‖); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְח׳ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4[12] *honey and milk are under thy tongue.* **b.** *milk* as white לִבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵח׳ Gn 49[12] *white of teeth, from milk;* ח׳ צַחֻ מֵח׳ La 4[7] *they were whiter than milk* (זַכּוּ מִשָּׁלֶג ‖); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רְחֲצוֹת בֶּח׳ Ct 5[12] *bathed in milk,* i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS[Sem. 204].

II. חלב (✓of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḫalâbu, be covered,* VR 8[53] Lyon[Manual, Gloss], *ḫallibu, cover, clothe,* IR[18, 68] *ḫallubtu, clothing,* Lyon[Sargon texts 14], *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr[COT Gloss]).

1. חֵלֶב **n.m.**[Ex 29, 13] **fat** (NH *id., fat,* so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. סֻחְלָא (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS[1274]) orig. *diaphragm, midriff;* Ar. حِلْبٌ, incl. *midriff-fat,* RS[Sem. I. 360]);—ח׳ abs. Lv 3[16] + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45[18] + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3[9] + 6 t.; חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4[31.35], חֶלְבָּם Nu 18[17], חֶלְבָּהֵן ψ 17[10], חֶלְבָּמוֹ Lv 8[16.25] (rd. n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di); pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8[26] + 7 t.; cstr. חֲלְבֵי Lv 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. חֶלְבֵיהֶן Gn 4[4] (חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8[16.25] supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3[22] (covering intestines); ח׳ גְּבוּרִים 2 S 1[22] as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked כָּסָה פָּנָיו בְּחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15[27]; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart ח׳ טָמְרוּ עָלֵמוֹ ψ 17[10], v. also 73[7] (rd. מֵחֶלֶב עָלְמוֹ for מחלב עינמו Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ כַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119[70] i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32[14] and in sim. ψ 63[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁן); so MT Ez 34[3] (but rd. הֶחָלָב, v. חָלָב), 39[19] (Ⓢ Co בשר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to י׳ Ex 23[18] (JE), 1 S 2[15.16] Ex 29[13.13.22.22.22]

Digitized by Google

Lv 3[3.3.4.9.9.9.10.14.14.15] + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18[17] (all P), Lv 17[6] (H), 1 S 15[22] Is 1[11] 43[24] Ez 44[7.15]; v. Is 34[6.6.7] of fat of Edomites slaughtered by יי's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32[38] (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3[17] 7[23.24.24.25] (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4[4] (J) Lv 6[5] + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8[64.64] 2 Ch 7[7.7] 29[35] 35[14]. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45[18] (E), specif. of oil Nu 18[12] and wine v[12]; of corn and oil v[29.30.32]; also (poet.) ח׳ פְּלִיּוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32[14] *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34[6]), ח׳ חִטִּים ψ 81[17], ח׳ חִטָּה 147[14].

†II. חֶלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm.[27.28])—one of David's heroes 2 S 23[29] (but rd. חלד(י), v. Dr), ⑥ Εσθαει, A Αλαφ, ⑥L Αλλαν (= חֶלֶד 1 Ch 11[30] = חֶלְדַּי 27[15]).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1[31], site unknown, ⑥ Χεβδα, ⑥L Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח׳ יֵין Ez 27[18]; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr[COT] and Dl in Co. Mod. *Ḥalbûn*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZDG xi. 1857, 650 f. Bd[Pal 241].

†חֶלְבְּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. חַלְבְּנִיתָא, ⑥ χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30[34], ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw[115].

†אַחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1[31], site unknown, ⑥ Δαλαφ (= Αλαφ) (W Max Müller[Asien u. Europa 194] thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḫalliba* (which Schr[COT] Ju 1[37] Dl[Pa 293] comp. with אחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מַחֲבָל Jos 19[29], ⑥ καὶ ἀπὸ Αεβ = וּמֵחֶלְבָ; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד (✓ of foll.; Ar. خَلَدَ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶלֶד **n.**[m.][Jb 11,17] **duration, world** (= *aiôn*) (Ar. خُلْد *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח׳ ψ 17[14]; חֶלֶד Jb 11[17] + 2 t. + Is 38[11] Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָלֶד); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39[6]; = *duration of life* Jb 11[17] ψ 39[6] (‖ יָמַי), זְכֹר אֲנִי מַה־חָלֶד 89[48] *of what duration I am* Dr[§ 189.2], or (אני for אנוש) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= *aiôn*, not *kósmos*) ψ 17[14] 49[2] (ישבי ח׳ ‖ כל־עמים), cf. Is 38[11] (v. supr.; ‖ אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. חֲלַד *creep, crawl*).

†חֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חלד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 35]) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11[30] A ⑥L Αλαδ (= חֶלְדַּי 27[15] = חֶלֶב 2 S 23[29]).

†חֹלֶד **n.**[m.] weasel (NH חוֹלֶדֶת; Ar. خُلْد *mole* or *blind-rat*, or *a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag[BN 144]) — *weasel* Lv 11[29] (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag[l.c.] *mole*).

†חֻלְדָּה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22], ⑥ Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27[15] (= חֶלֶד 11[30] = חֶלֶב 2 S 23[29]) ⑥ Χολδεια (-δαι), ⑥L Ολδια. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6[10] (om. ⑥) = חֵלֶם v[14].

†I. חָלָה **vb. be weak, sick** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *ḫalû, sickness, grief*, Dl[Pr 121])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ 1 K 14[1] + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57[10]; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30[13] + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16[7.11.17], חָלוֹ Je 5[3] (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* יֶחֱלֶה 2 K 1[2]; *Inf.* sf. חָלְתִּי Is 38[9]; חֲלוֹתִי ψ 77[11] cf. sub **Pi.**; חֲלוֹתָם ψ 35[13]; *Pt.* חוֹלֶה Gn 48[1] + 6 t. + 1 S 22[8] (v. infr.); חוֹלָה Ne 2[2] Mal 1[13]; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5[13] + 3 t. (for Je 4[31] v. I. חוּל), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2[5] 5[8];—**1.** *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju 16[7.11.17]; *feel weak* Is 57[10] (Che) Ez 34[4.16]. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48[1] (E) 1 S 19[14] 30[13] 1 K 14[1.5] 15[23] (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16[2]) 17[17] 2 K 1[2] 8[7] 13[14] (c. acc. cogn.) 20[12] = Is 39[1], Is 33[24] 38[9] Pr 23[35] ψ 35[13] Ne 2[2], cf. ψ 77[11] חֲלוֹתִי for חֲלוֹתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1[8.13]; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6], cf. Pr 23[35], סַבָּה with חֳלִי Dt 28[59.61] Je 6[7] 10[19]; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אֲנִי Ct 2[5] 5[8]; *be sick unto dying* חלה לָמוּת 2 K 20[1] = Is 38[1], ח׳ עַד־לָמוּת (late) 2 Ch 32[24]; Je 5[3] rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by יי's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6[6]); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22[8] sq. עַל (but rd. rather חָמַל ⑥ Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5[12.15];—on Je 4[31] v. I. חול. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלֵיתִי Dn 8[27]; 3 pl. נֶחֱלוּ Am 6[6] Je 12[13]; *Pt.* f. נֶחֱלָה Is 17[11] + 4 t.; pl. נֶחֱלוֹת Ez 34[4] (del. Co) v[21];—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12[13] (but Gr נִלְאֵה). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8[27]; לֹא נֶחְ׳ of indifference, apathy Am 6[6] sq. עַל (cf. **Qal** Je 5[3]);

Digitized by Google

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34[4] (del. Co) v[21]; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3[19] Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12]; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29[21]; *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי ψ 77[11] rd. prob. חֲלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלֵּיתָ Is 14[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13[5]; *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13[2];—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13[2], sq. בְּעַבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13[5.6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10]; 1 s. הֶחֱלֵיתִי Mi 6[13]; pl. הֶחֱלִינוּ Ho 7[5] (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלֶה Pr 13[12];—**1.** *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6[13] (cf. Na 3[19], Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וַיְ חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10] *it pleased* יְ *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13[12]. **3.** *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only הֶחֱלוּ שָׂרִים חֲמַת מַיִן Ho 7[5] *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. הֵחֵלּוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever). **Hoph.** *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* הָחֳלֵיתִי 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 Ch 35[23].

†חֳלִי **n.m.** Dt 28, 59 **sickness**, חֳלִי Dt 28[61] + 8 t.; חֳלִי Dt 7[15] + 2 t.; sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38[9] + 7 t. + Ec 5[16] (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28[59], חֳלָיִים 2 Ch 21[15], חֳלָיֵנוּ Is 53[4]; — *sickness, disease* Dt 7[15] 28[59.61] 1 K 17[17] 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9] 13[14] Is 38[9] 2 Ch 16[12.12] 21[15.15.19] ψ 41[4] Ec 6[2]; of the suffering servant of יְ Is 53[3.4] (in both ‖ מַכְאֹב); of rich man Ec 5[16] (rd. חֳלָיו, v. supr.); *incurable disease* חֳ׳ לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 2 Ch 21[18]; *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחלי Is 38[9]; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5[13] (‖ מָזוֹר), Is 1[5] Je 10[19]; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6[7] (‖ מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלָה] **n.**[**m.**] **sickness, disease**—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] *his sickness* (=any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלַת מֵעַיִךְ 2 Ch 21[15] (+ מֵחֳלָיִים רַבִּים).

†מַחֲלָה **n.f. sickness, disease**, מַחֲלָה Ex 15[26] + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23[25] (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (‖ כל־נֶגַע), Ex 15[26] (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad fin.*)

†[מַחֲלוּי] **n.m. sickness, suffering** (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8[29])—only pl. intens. מַחֲלֻיִים 2 Ch 24[25].

†II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פָּנַי, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנֶיהָ = **mollify, appease, entreat the favour of**, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَّى, حَلِيَ *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. שְׁלֵי, חֲלֵי, *id.*, adj. חֲלֵי *sweet*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33[12], חִלִּיתִי 1 S 13[12] ψ 119[58], וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11[19], חִלִּינוּ Dn 9[13]; *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32[11] + 3 t., יְחַלּוּ ψ 45[13] Pr 19[6]; *Imv.* חַלֹּנָא 1 K 13[6], חַלֹּ־נָא Mal 1[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7[2] + 2 t.; — **1.** ח׳ אֶת־פְּנֵי יְ: **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease* יְ, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32[11] (JE), 1 K 13[6] (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v[6] 2 K 13[4] Je 26[19] (+ וַיְחַנֵּם), 2 Ch 33[12] (‖ וַיִּכָּנַע מְאֹד מִלִּפְנֵי), Dn 9[13]; also ח׳ פְּנֵי־אֵל Mal 1[9] (sq. וְיָחְנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of* יְ, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13[12] (in anticipation of war), Zc 8[21.22] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְ; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7[2] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְ) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119[58] (+ בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יְחַלּוּ־ Pr 19[6] *many entreat a prince's favour* פְּנֵי־נָדִיב (‖ וְכָל־הֵרֵעַ לְאִישׁ מַתָּן); יְ׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 45[13] of favour of king's bride; וְ׳ פְּנֵי רַבִּים Jb 11[19] favour of Job when absolved and restored.

†מַחֲלַת **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53[1] 88[1]; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. Θ מְחוֹלַת *dance;* v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn;* cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلْيٌ (neck-)*ornament*).

†1. חֲלִי **n.m. ornament**, נֶזֶם זָהָב וַחֲלִי־כֶתֶם Pr 25[12] *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;* pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7[2], in sim. of grace and beauty.

†II. חֲלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19[25], site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֲלִיָּה] **n.f. jewelry**, נִזְמָה וְחֲלָיָתָהּ Ho 2[15] (v. Now Che).

†חֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17[6] = 18[11], 1 Ch 5[26], cf. *Ḥalaḥḥu* in Meso-

Digitized by Google

potamia, Schr COT on 2 K 17⁶; > Hal Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilicia* (=Ph. חלך, Lag M. I. 211, As. *Ilakku*, Lyon Sargonterte) Lag BN 57.

†חַלְחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸ Lag Onom. 119. 7. 2nd ed. 122 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥûl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob BR III. 261 f. Guérin Judée III. 284 ff.

חַלְחֻלָה **n.f.** v. I. חול.

†[חָלַט] **vb.** only וַיַּחְלְטוּ הַמַּטָּנוּ 1 K 20³³, rd. prob. וַיַּחְלְטוּהָ מַטָּנוּ (cf. Ⓖ ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta G I. 445 f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta §129ᵃ as **Qal**; Kö I. 251 Ges §53. 3 R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with — om.

חָלַךְ (✓of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَكَ *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae ψ 10, 8; cf. Aram. חֲשׁוֹךְ).

†חֶלְכָּה rd. חֶלְבָּה, חֶלְבָּה, or חֶלְבָּה, **adj.** hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—לְחֶלְכָּה ψ 10⁸, Ⓖ εἰς τὸν πένητα, ⅁ 𝔗; חֶלְכָּה 10¹⁴ Ⓖ ὁ πτωχός; חלכאים 10¹⁰ Kt, rd. pl. חֶלְבָּאִים (חֶלְאִי, חֶלְ); Qr חֵל בָּאִים, Ⓖ τῶν πενήτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֶלְכָּה=חֵילְךָ *thine army*; and חֵל בָּאִים v¹⁰ *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

†I. חָלַל **vb.** bore, pierce (Ar. خَلَّ *perforate, pierce through, transfix*, Eth. ፀለለ፡ (hollow) *reed*; Aram. חֲלִילָא *hollow out*, חֲלִילָא *pipe*; סְחֵלָּא adj. *hollow*, סְחֵלָּא *cave*, סְחֵלָּא *sheath*, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלִיל *pipe*);—**Qal** *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109²² (? lit. *one has pierced my heart*; or rd. **Pu.** חֻלַּל?); *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound* (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö I. 341, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֳלוֹתִי *my sickness*). **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28⁹ *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. מְחוֹלְלֶךָ). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻלְלֵי חָרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32²⁶. **Po'el** *Pf.* 3 fs. חוֹלֲלָה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בְּרִחַ Jb 26¹³ *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*; *Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51⁹ *who pierced the dragon*. **Po'al** *Pt.* מְחֹלָל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ Is 53⁵ *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of י', ‖ מְדֻכָּא מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ).

I. חָלָל 90 **n.m.** *pierced*, ח' abs. Dt 21¹+25 t.; cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23²⁴+28 t.; cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22²+21 t.; sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69²⁷, etc.+11 t. sfs.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷ Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30²⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere **2.** *slain* Nu 19¹⁸ 31⁸.¹⁹(P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23⁸.¹⁸=1 Ch 11¹¹.²⁰ Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV *wounded*) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; †חַלְלֵי חָרֶב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁷.¹⁸ 32²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁸.²⁹.³⁰.³¹.³² Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי רָעָב La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

†חַלָּה **n.f.** a kind of cake (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח' abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵; cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29²³+4 t.; pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2⁴+2 t.; חַלֹּת Ex 29³+3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv 24⁵.⁵): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv 24⁵.⁵. **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. **c.** of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עוֹלָה Ex 29²³=Lv 8²⁶. **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹².¹² Nu 6¹⁵. **e.** ח' לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7¹³.

†חַלּוֹן **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 and **f.** Ez 40, 16 **window**, abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26⁸+12 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf. חַלּוֹנָיו Ez 40²²; mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40²⁵+3 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חַלּוֹנֶיהָ Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges §87 (1) e, dual Ew §177ᵃ, but rd. יו סְפוֹן — Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חַלּוֹנֵינוּ Je 9²⁰; f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶+4 t.; חַלְּנוֹת Ct 2⁹+3 t.; *window* ח' פֶּתַח *open the window* Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; עלה בח' Je 9²⁰; בעד הח' *through the window* Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J) Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶=1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹; *latticed windows* 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41¹⁶.²⁶; בח' Jos 2¹⁸.²¹ (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; אֶל־הח' 2 K 9³²; מִן־הח' Ct 2⁹; *windows* of palace, (ו)חַלּוֹנָיו קָרַע לוֹ Je 22¹⁴ *cutteth him out his windows*; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁶.²².²⁵.²⁶.²⁹.³³.³⁶, of the temple itself Ez 41¹⁶.¹⁶.

†חָלִיל **n.m.** flute, pipe, ח' 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹² 30²⁹; pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48³⁶.³⁶.

Digitized by Google

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom. play the pipe, pipe**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87⁷ *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוּל *dancers*. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְּלִים בַּחֲלִלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. As. *ḫâlalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim BP 117).

†[מַחֲלָה] **n.f. hole**, מְחִלּוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2¹⁹ (‖ מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *caves of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb. pollute, defile, profane; Hiph.** also **begin** (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arab.) (Ar. حَلَّ *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie*; IV. *make lawful*; X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate*; NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חֲלַל; Pa. is *purify*, Aph. is *profane*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחֱלָל Ez 25³, נֶחֱלְתִּי (תִּי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נֶחְלוּ Ez 7²⁴; *Impf.* יֵחָל Is 48¹¹, תֵּחַל Lv 21⁹, יֵחָלוּ Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* הֵחַל Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²², sf. לְהֵחַלּוֹ Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with dead ‖ מטמא, Lv 21⁴(H). **b.** *sexually* ‖ זנה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²² Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22¹⁶·²⁶. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חִלַּלְתְּ Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21¹²·¹⁵·²³; sf. יְחַלְּלֶנּוּ Dt 20⁶; pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יְחַלְלוּ ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חַלְּלוֹ Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חַלְּלָם Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלַּלְיָה Ex 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלַּלְתָּ Lv 21⁹;—**1.** *defile, pollute:* **a.** sexually, Gn 49⁴(poem) = 1 Ch 5¹(the father's bed); a woman = זנה Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹(H); וְרָעוֹ Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21¹²·²³(H), Ez 7²¹·²²·²³ 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22⁹·¹⁵ (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴(P), Is 56²·⁶ Ez 20¹³·¹⁶·²¹·²⁴ 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13¹⁷·¹⁸; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28⁷·¹⁶·¹⁸. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22²·³²(all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36²⁰·²¹·²²·²³ Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. **d.** יי *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43²⁸. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour*, יי subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the נאון כל צבי Is 23⁹. **3.** *violate* a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חקות of God ψ 89³². **4.** *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חֹל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20⁶·⁶ 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³·²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36²³ *my great name which is profaned among the nations*. **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39⁷ *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more*. **b.** לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30³ (P). **2.** *begin*, *Pf.* חֵחֵל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., הַחֵלָה Ju 20⁴⁰, הַחִלּוֹתָ Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, הַחִלּוֹתִי Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, הֵחֵלּוּ Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, וַיָּחֶל Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. תָּחֶל וַתָּחֶל Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16⁹, אָחֵל Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, וַיָּחֵלּוּ Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., וַתָּחֶלְינָה Gn 41⁵⁴, תָּחֵלּוּ Ez 9⁶; *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2²⁴·³¹; *Inf. cstr.* הָחֵל 1 S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. הַחִלָּם Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מֵחֵל Je 25²⁹;—*begin*, Nu 17¹¹·¹²(P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁷·²⁷; so 2 S 24¹⁵ Ⓖ We Dr (Ⓖ inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הַחֵלָה וַיָּמָת bef. בָּעָם); c. Inf. (ל) *begin to* Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2²⁵·³¹ 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵·²⁵ 16¹⁹·²² 20³¹·³⁹·⁴⁰ 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10²² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3¹·² 29¹⁷ 31⁷·¹⁰·²¹ 34³·³ Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. ו consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁶; c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וַיָּחֹנּוּ for וַיֶּחֱנוּ ⓖL We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9⁶; הָחֵל יָדְךָ *begin! possess!* Dt 2²⁴·³¹; הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* יי אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם *then it was begun* (=men began) *to call on the name of* יי Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—וַיִּחֲלוּ מֵעֹם מִמַּשְׁאָא Ho 8¹⁰ *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וַיֶּחֱלוּ (I. חוּל, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וְיָחֵלוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV; Ew וְיֶחֱלוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little*; Ⓖ וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

†חֹל **n.[m.] profaneness, commonness**;—לָחֶם חֹל 1 S 21⁵, דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

Digitized by Google

II. †חָלָל **adj. profaned**;—חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21[30] (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21[34]; fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21[7.14] (H; ‖ זָנָה).

†חָלִילָה **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba[NB 136])—ח׳ Gn 44[7] + 17 t., חָלִלָה Gn 18[25] + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14[45] 20[2]; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18[25b] (J), 1 S 2[30] 20[9] 22[15]; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18[25a] 44[7.17] (all J), Jos 24[16] (E), 1 S 12[23] 2 S 23[17]; + מִמְּךָ ל (peculiarly) Jos 22[29] (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20[20] (ח׳ ח׳), Jb 27[5]; strengthened idiom. by ח׳לִי מִי׳, מיהוה sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26[11] 1 K 21[3] + 2 S 23[17] (rd. מיהוה, ⑥L ⑤ 𝔗 = 1 Ch 11[19] (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24[7]; ח׳ לְאֵל מֵרָשַׁע Jb 34[10].

†תְּחִלָּה **n.f. beginning**, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11[17] (rd. הַתְּהִלָּה ⑥ 𝔙 SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13[3] + 10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1[2] Pr 9[10] Ec 10[13], בְּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17[25] + 4 t., תְּחִלַּת° 2 S 21[9], מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[10]:—cstr. with nouns ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 9[10] *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom ת׳ דִּבְרֵי Ec 10[13] *the first word*, sq. rel. clause ת׳ דִּבֶּר־ *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1[2]; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21[10], elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1[22] 2 S 21[9] (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4[6], of their dwelling there 2 K 17[25], of supplications Dn 9[23], of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7[1], בְּרֵאשִׁית בְּ as in the beginning Is 1[26]; בָּרִאשֹׁנָה *at first, first* in order Ju 1[1] 20[18.18] 2 S 17[9]; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13[3] (J), 41[21] (E), 43[18.20] (J), Dn 8[1] 9[21].

†I. [חָלַם] **vb. be healthy, strong** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חֻלָּם *press firmly together*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בָּנֵיהֶם Jb 39[4] *their sons are healthy*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַחֲלִימֵנִי Is 38[16] *and restore me to health* (‖ וְהַחֲיֵנִי).

†חֶלֶם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6[14] = חֶלְדַּי v[10].

†II. חָלַם **vb. dream** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם, חֶלֶם; Eth. ሕልመ: Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 42[9] Dn 2[1], חָלְמוּ Gn 37[9] + 3 t., חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37[6] + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹם Is 29[8] + 5 t., יַחְלְמוּ Jb 39[4], וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40[5], יַחֲלֹמוּן Jo 3[1], נַחֲלָמָה Gn 41[11]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13[4], חֹלֵם Gn 41[1] Dt 13[2.6], חֹלְמִים ψ 126[1];—*dream:* **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29[8.8] ψ 126[1]. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28[12], Joseph Gn 37[5.6.9.9.10] 42[9], of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40[5.8] 41[1.5.11.11.15] (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7[13], Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.3], old men in latter days Jo 3[1]. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[25.25]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְלְמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29[8] (but rd. חֹלְמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. אֲתֶם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם **n.m.**[Gn 37, 10] **dream**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 37[5] +, cstr. Gn 20[3], חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20[6], cstr. 31[24]; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40[9.16], חֲלֹמִי Gn 41[17.22], חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40[5] + 5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23[32] + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7[14] 20[8] ψ 73[20] Ec 5[2.6] Is 29[7]. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br[MP 6]): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20[3.6], of Jacob 31[10.11], Laban 31[24], Joseph 37[5.6.8.9.9.10.19.20] 42[9], Pharaoh and his servants 40[5.5.5.8.9.9.16] 41[7.8.11.11.12.12.15.15.17.22.25.26.32]; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12[6], (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33[15], of Midianite Ju 7[13.13.15], desired by Saul 1 S 28[6.15]; of Sol. 1 K 3[5.15]; of old men in latter days Jo 3[1], of Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.2.3.3]; Daniel חָבִין בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וְחֲלֹמוֹת Dn 1[17] *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[27.28.28.32] 27[9] 29[8] Zc 10[2].

חַלְמוּת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6[6] RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; ⑤ ἀλκάκη, *anchusa* PS[1, 1284]; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw[pp. 166, 361]; only אִם־יֵשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6[6] *is there any taste in the juice of* ח׳ (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after 𝔗 Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

חלמש (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלְמִישׁ **n.m. flint**;—חַלָּמִישׁ Dt 8[15] + 3 t.; cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32[13];—*flint* צוּר חַד *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8[15], and (no צור) ψ 114[8]; worked by miners Jb 28[9]; hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צור Dt 32[13] *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50[7].

Digitized by Google

חֹלֹן, חֶלֹן v. sub I. and II. חול.

†חָלַף **vb.** pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id., pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפת *equivalent,* Reinach RÉJ 1898, 276; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. חֲלַף *pass away, change;* סכא *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut p. 88; Ar. خَلَفَ *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane 792-799; so also ויחלפה MI 6 *and* his son *succeeded him;* Eth. ኀለፈ: *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלַף Ct 2^{11} Hb 1^{11} etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4^{15}+4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תַּחֲלִפֵהוּ Jb 20^{24}; יַחֲלְפוּ ψ 102^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21^{1}; —**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10^{3}; elsewh. only poet., *move* or *sweep on,* of a flood Is 8^{8}, or wind 21^{1} Jb 4^{15} Hb 1^{11}, of God Jb 9^{11} 11^{10}. **b.** *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9^{26} (of days); Ct 2^{11} (of rain ‖ עבר), of the heavens ψ 102^{27}, of idols Is 2^{18}, (but perhaps gloss JBL ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew,* i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) ψ 90$^{5.6}$, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, ⑥ ⑧ Ew *pass away,* supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** *pass through,* i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5^{26} Jb 20^{24}. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24^{5} (‖ עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to *break* a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change,* sq. acc. garment Gn 41^{14} (E) 2 S 12^{20}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִף Gn 31^{7}; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14^{7}; sf. יַחֲלִיפֵנִי Lv 27^{10}; 3 fs. תַּחֲלִיף Jb 29^{20}; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲלֵף Gn 31^{41}; sf. יַחֲלִיפֵם; יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40^{31} 41^{1}; נַחֲלִיף Is 9^{9};—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35^{2} (E) ψ 102^{27}, wages Gn 31$^{7.41}$ (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27^{10} (H); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9^{9}; *change* for better, *renew,* obj. כֹּחַ Is 40^{31} 41^{1}. **2.** *shew newness,* of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14^{7}, of bow 29^{20}.

†I. חֶלֶף **n.**[**m.**] **exchange,** only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֲלַף, סכא, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 42^{25} ⑨ ⑥ for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עֲבֹדָתָם (עֲבֹדַתְכֶם) Nu 18$^{21.31}$ (both P).

†II. חֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19^{33}.

†חֲלוֹף **n.m. a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31^{8} i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b**).

†[חֲלִיפָה] **n.f. a change** (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting,* cf. Ar., Aram.) —sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14^{14}; pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14^{19}+ 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14^{13} 2 K 5^{5}; חֲלִפוֹת Gn 45^{22}+2 t.; חֲלִפֹת Gn 45^{22} Ju 14^{12};—**1.** *change* of raiment ח׳ שִׂמלת Gn 45$^{22.22}$, elsewhere ח׳ בגדים Ju 14$^{12.13}$ 2 K 5$^{5.22.23}$; so without בגדים Ju 14^{19}. **2.** *relays* 1 K 5^{28}; cf. ח׳ וצבא Jb 10^{17} (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14^{14}. **4.** *changing, varying,* of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ ψ 55^{20} of the wicked, *with whom are no changings,* i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (‖ ולא יראו אלהים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes;* Hengst *discharges;* text perhaps corrupt.

†[מַחֲלָף] **n.m.** knife, so ⑧ (cf. Syr. סכא *totondit* (in Lex.), סכפא, סכפא, *knife,* Talm. חליפות *knives,* acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but √ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1^{9}, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[מַחֲלָפָה] **n.f.** plait (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחֲלָפוֹת רֹאשָׁי Ju 16^{13}, cf. v^{19}.

†I. חָלַץ **vb. draw off or out, withdraw** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלַץ; סכא *despoil,* usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued,* and חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَصَ *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Ho 5^{6}; וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25^{9}; חָלְצוּ La 4^{3}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֲלֹץ; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲלוּץ Dt 25^{10};—**1.** *draw, draw off,* c. acc. of sandal Dt 25^{9} Is 20^{2} (both sq. רֶגֶל c. מִן), cf. בֵּית חֲלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25^{10}; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4^{3}. **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5^{6}. **Niph.** *Pf. be delivered* נֶחֱלַץ Pr 11^{8} (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יֵחָלֵצוּ Pr 11^{9}; יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60^{7}=108^{7} (Ges §51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלַּץ Lv 14^{43} etc.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36^{15}; וְאֲחַלְּצָה ψ 7^{5} (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֲחַלְּצֵךְ ψ 50^{15}; אֲחַלְּצֶךָּ ψ 81^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* חַלְּצֵנִי ψ 6^{5}; חַלְּצָה ψ 119^{153} 140^{2};—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv 14$^{40.43}$ (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver,* c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשי ψ 6^{5} 116^{8} (מָוֶת); cf. 140^{2} (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18^{20}= 2 S 22^{20}, ψ 34^{8} 50^{15} 81^{8} 91^{15} 119^{153} Jb 36^{15}; וְאֲחַלְּצָה ψ 7^{5}; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וְאֶלְחָצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (‖ נַצַּלְתִּי רֵעָי).

†[חֲלִיצָה] **n.f. what is stripped off** a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חֲלָצְתּוֹ 2 S 2^{21}; חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14^{19}.

Digitized by Google

†[מַחֲלָצָה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3^{22} robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3^{4} of high priest.

†II. [חָלַץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and As. *ḫalṣu, fortification* (Schr COT Gloss Asrb Annals II. 52), cf. *ḫiltu, belt*, Zehnpfund BAS I. 499; Aram. חֶלְצָא *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, חִלְצוּתָא *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. *ἀνδρεία*, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu 32^{21}+7 t., cstr. חֲלוּץ Nu 32^{27}; pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu 32^{30}+2 t., cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch 12^{34}+3 t.; חֲלֻצֵי Is 15^{4};—*equipped:* **1.** as adj. Nu $32^{30.32}$ Dt 3^{18}. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32^{21} (JE; v. Niph. v^{20}) 2 Ch 20^{21} 28^{14}, c. art. הֶחָלוּץ Jos $6^{7.9.13}$ (JE); חָלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32^{27} *men equipped for war* (JE), so ח' הַמִּלְחָמָה 32^{29} (P); הֶחָלוּץ לְצָבָא 1 Ch 12^{34} (v^{23} van d. H); pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31^{5} (P) 1 Ch 12^{25} (v^{24} van d. H) 2 Ch 17^{18}; ח' הַצּ' Jos 4^{13} (P); note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15^{4} *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּחָלְצוּ Nu 32^{20}, 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32^{17}; *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31^{3}; *be*, or *go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu $32^{17.20}$ (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v^{21}); sq. לְצָבָא 31^{3}(P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עַצְמֹתַיִךְ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58^{11} *he* (יי) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יַחֲלִיף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חֶלְיָן] **n.**[**f.**] only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. ܚܲܪܨܵܐ, Nö ZMG 1886, 741)—חֲלָצַיִם Is 32^{11}; sf. חֲלָצַיִךְ Gn 35^{11}+4 t.; חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27}+2 t.; +חלצו Kt Jb 31^{20}, Qr חֲלָצָיו;—*loins:* **1.** as seat of virility יצא מן ח' Gn 35^{11}(P), 1 K 8^{19} 2 Ch 6^{9}. **2.** as girded אָזַר נָא כְּגֶבֶר ח' Jb 38^{3} 40^{7}; אֵזוֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27} (v. אֵזוֹר), וַחֲגֹרָה עַל חֲלָצָיִם 32^{11}, cf. Jb 31^{20} where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11^{5} faithfulness waistcloth of his loins (‖ מתניו). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30^{6}.

†חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{26}, G Σελλης, A Ελλης, GL Χαλλης; =1 Ch 11^{27} G Χελλης, GL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27^{10} G Χεσλης, A GL Χελλης (in both, Baer חֶלֶץ, van d. H. חֵלֶץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39}=חֶלֶץ v^{39} G Χελλης, GL Αλλαν.

חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** v. חֶלֶץ supr.

†I. חָלַק **vb.** divide, share (NH *id.*; Aram. חוּלְקָא *field*, חוּלָק *portion*, سكف *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. خَلَقَ *measure, measure off*; As. *eḳlu, possession, field*, Jäger BAS II. 296; Eth. ክፍሊ፡ I. 2, is *enumerate*, ክፍሊ፡ ክፍሊ፡ *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Dt 4^{19}+5 t.; חָלְקוּ Jos 18^{5}; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Jb 27^{17} Pr 17^{2}; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלְקֵם Ne 9^{22}; 3 pl. וַיַּחֲלֹקוּ Jos 14^{5}; יַחְלְקוּ 1 S 30^{24}; וַיַּחְלְקוּם 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$; תַּחְלְקֵנִי 2 S 19^{30}; *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22^{8}; *Inf.* לַחְלֹק Ne 13^{13}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29^{24};—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4^{19} 29^{25}; acc. not expressed Ne 13^{13} (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14^{5} (P), 18^{2}(JE), 2 S 19^{30}: obj. people Ne 9^{22}; עִם ח' *divide with* others Jos 22^{8} (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23^{18}, cf. 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בִּינָה & ל Jb 39^{17}. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27^{17}; inheritance Pr 17^{2}; spoil 1 S 30^{24} (obj. om.); sq. עם *have shares with* ח' עִם גָּנָב Pr 29^{24}. **5.** *divide up=plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28^{21}(v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26^{55} 1 K 16^{21}; יֵחָלֶק Jb 38^{24}; וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14^{15}; 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26^{53} 26^{56}; וַיֵּחָלְקֵם (Baer) 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14^{15} (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided:* **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu $26^{53.55}$ (by lot) v^{56} (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16^{21}. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38^{24}. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3}, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4^{2}; וְחִלְּקָתָם consec. Ez 47^{21}; sf. חִלְּקָם La 4^{16}; 3 fs. sf. חִלְּקָתָהּ Is 34^{17}; 2 ms. sf. וְחִלַּקְתָּם Ez 5^{1};—*Impf.* יְחַלֵּק Gn 49^{27}+4 t., etc.; prob. rd. יְחַלְּקֵם 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חַלֵּק Jos 13^{7}; *Inf.* חַלֵּק Jos 19^{51} Pr 16^{19}; sf. חַלְּקָם Is 9^{2};—**1.** *divide, apportion:* food, at festival 2 S 6^{19}, sq. acc. & ל=1 Ch 16^{3}, garments ψ 22^{19}, sorrows Jb 21^{17} (no ל); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53^{12}; a land Jo 4^{2} (no ind. obj.) Jos 19^{51} (P), also Mi 2^{4}, ψ 60^{8}=108^{8}, Dn 11^{39}; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13^{7} 18^{10} 1 K 18^{6} Is 34^{17} Ez 47^{21}; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5^{1}; *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9^{2} Pr 16^{19} Gn 49^{27} (poem), Ex 15^{9} (song); Ju 5^{30} ψ 68^{13} Is 53^{12}. **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49^{7} (poem) (‖ הפיץ), La 4^{16}. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33^{23};

Digitized by Google

וְחָלַק consec. Zc 14[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּחֲלֹק Am 7[17]; *be divided*, of land Am 7[17]; spoil Is 33[23] Zc 14[1]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18[5] *divide* (land) *among themselves*. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לַחֲלֵק Je 37[12]; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֵלֶק), but dub.

†I. חֵלֶק **n.m.** Jos 18, 5 portion, tract, territory —ח׳ abs. Gn 31[14]+; cstr. Gn 14[24]+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16[5]+6 t.; חֶלְקְךָ Nu 18[20] Ec 9[9]; חֶלְקֵךְ ψ 50[18]; חֶלְקוֹ Is 57[6]; חֶלְקָהּ Hb 1[16]+5 t.; חֶלְקָם Gn 14[24] +3 t.; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18[5]+5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5[7];—**1.** *portion, share:* **a.** of booty Gn 14[24.24] Nu 31[36] (P) 1 S 30[24.24]. **b.** of food Lv 6[10] (P); ח׳ פחי יאכלו Dt 18[8];=food Hb 1[16] (‖ מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11[2] v. Now. **c.** sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9[6], with idea of *obligation to*. Gn 31[14] (E; in father's house), 2 S 20[1]=1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16] (in royal line; all ‖ נַחֲלָה); of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos 22[25.27] (P); Ne 2[20] (in Jerus.; + צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן). **d.** proper *share* or *part* אֲעֲנֶה חֶלְקִי Jb 32[17] i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** *portion, tract*, of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19[9], seven *portions* 18[5.6.9] (all JE) v[7] (JE; + נחלה in ‖ cl.), 15[13] 19[9] (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10[9] 12[12] 14[27.29] 18[1] Jos 18[7] (all D; ‖ נחלה), Jos 14[4] (P), none for priests Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5[7] Mi 2[4]. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61[7] Ez 45[7] 48[8.21], חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16]. **d.** specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9[10.36] + 1 K 21[23] (MT חֵל), הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח׳ יְ׳ v[37]. **e.** הַחֵלֶק Am 7[4] (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as ׳י׳s possession Dt 32[9] (‖ חֶבֶל נחלתו); but esp. **b.** of ׳י as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73[26] 119[57] La 3[24]; ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 16[5]; מָנָת חֶלְקִי ψ 142[6]; hence ח׳ יעקב שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ in ‖ cl.) **4.** chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life עִם־מְנָאֲפִים ח׳ ψ 50[18] *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחַלְקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6] *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17[14]. **5.** *portion, award*, from God ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31[2] (‖ נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17[14] (‖ גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27[13], מֵאֱלֹהִים 20[29] (‖ נחלה);= *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2[10], cf. v[21] 3[22] 5[17.18] 9[9].—לְחֶלְקָ Jb 17[5] is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

†II. חֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26[30] Jos 17[2]. 𝔊 Χελεγ, (κ), Κελες, etc.; 𝔊L Jos 17[2] Ελεκ.

†חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[30].

†I. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. ח׳ Am 4[7.7]+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33[19]+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12[10]; חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24[18]; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה=the clearly divided *field* Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E), 2 S 23[11] Ru 2[3] 4[3] 2 K 9[25] 1 Ch 11[13]. Also **b.** without הַשָּׂדֶה Am 4[7.7] 2 S 14[30.30.31] 23[12] 2 K 3[19.25] 9[21.26.26] 1 Ch 11[14] Jb 24[18]; of ׳י's land Je 12[10.10] (‖ כַּרְמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת חַצָּרִים 2 S 2[16] *field of sword-edges* (Dr), 𝔊 Ew[G III. 156, Eng. tr. 114] We rd. ח׳ הַצָּדִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33[21] *commander's portion*.

†[חֶלְקָה] **n.f. part**, portion, חֶלְקַת בֵּית־אָב לְלֵוִיִּם 2 Ch 35[5].

†חִלְקִי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12[15] (perh. abbrev. for חלקיהו, (q.v.), 𝔊L Χελκιας (B om.)

†חֶלְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21[31], 𝔊 Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, 𝔊L Χαλκαθ, =חֻלְדָה 19[25] 𝔊 Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, 𝔊L Ελκαθ.

†חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2[16], 𝔊 Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶלְקָה supr.

†חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is* ׳י) 𝔊 usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K 18[18.26] Is 22[20] 36[3.22]; חלקיה 2 K 18[37]. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K 22[4.8.14] 23[4.24] 2 Ch 34[9. 14.15.15.18.20.22]; חלקיה 2 K 22[8.10.12] 1 Ch 5[39.39] 9[11] 2 Ch 35[8] Ezr 7[1], cf. also Ne 11[11]. **3.** חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1[1].—The foll. are all חלקיה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[30]. **b.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4[8] 12[7.21]. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29[3].

מַחֲלֶקֶת **n.f. division, course** (almost

Digitized by Google

wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch 27[1.2]; cstr. 1 Ch 27[4]; sf. מַחְלְקָתּוֹ 1 Ch 27[2]+14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23[6]+6 t. Ch+1 S 23[28] (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26[12]+5 t. Ch+Ne 11[36]; sf. מַחְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35[4]; מַחְלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מַחְלְקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24[1]+3 t. in Ch; מַחְלְקֹתָם Jos 11[23] 12[7] 18[10] Ez 48[29];—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11[23] 12[7] (both D) 18[10] (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48[29]. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23[6] 24[1] 26[1.12.19] 2 Ch 8[14.14] 31[2.2] 35[4.10] Ne 11[36]+26 t. in Ch.—סֶלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23[28] was popularly connected with this √,=*rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery;* Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חָלַק **vb. be smooth, slippery** (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח Ho 10[2]; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55[22];—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10[2] of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false;* >Vrss (not ⑥) Hi St who rd. חֹלֵק, *divided* is their heart; ⑥ ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55[22] i.e. deceptive (‖ רַכּוּ דְבָרָיו מִשְׁמָן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36[3], הֶחֱלִיקָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5[10]; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28[23] +2 t.; *make smooth:* **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41[7] c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], words Pr 2[16] 7[5] אִמְרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. לְ ψ 36[3], עַל Pr 29[5].

†III. חֵלֶק **n.[m.]** smoothness, seductiveness of speech, only sg. cstr. בְּחֶלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ תַּדְּיחֶנּוּ Pr 7[21] *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (‖ הִפְתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—1. and II. חֶלֶק v. sub I. חלק.

†חָלָק **adj. smooth—1.** lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27[11] (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר); הָהָר הֶחָלָק Jos 11[17] 12[7] *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חַלְקֵי־נָחַל Is 57[6] (v. 1. חֶלֶק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words חֶלְקַת מִשְׁמֶן חִבָּה Pr 5[3] cf. 26[28]. **3.** as subst.=*flattery* מְקֶסֶם חֲלָקוֹת Ez 12[24] *divination of flattery*.

†II. [חֶלְקָה] **n.f. smooth part, smoothness, flattery**;—cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27[16] Pr 6[24]; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3]+3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73[18] fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness=flattery* שְׂפַת חֲ׳ ψ 12[3], cf. v[4]; חֶלְקַת לְשׁוֹן Pr 6[24];=subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30[10].—1. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[חַלָּק] **adj.** smooth, only pl. cstr. חַלְּקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17[40] *smooth ones of (among) stones= smooth* (or *smoothest?*) *stones* Ges[§ 132 R 2. 133,3] Dr[Sm].

†[חֲלַקָּה] **n.f. smoothness, flattery**, only pl. abs.: **fine promises**, יַחֲנִיף בַּחֲלַקּוֹת Dn 11[32] (perhaps directly from חָלָק, exceptional pl., cf. חֲלָקִים, חֲלָקוֹת, חֲלָקוֹת, גְּמָלִים).

†חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises**; **1.** *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וְחַלַקְלַקּוֹת ψ 35[6]; יהיה דרכם להם בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23[12]. **2.** *fine promises* והחזיק מלכות בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Dn 11[21]; cf. 11[34].

†II. מַחְלְקוֹת **n.f.pl. smoothness,** סֶלַע הַמַּ׳ 1 S 23[28] *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further 1. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ] **vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2.** (si vera l.) **weaken, disable, prostrate** (Aram. חֲלַשׁ *be weak;* ܚܠܫ, חַלָּשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. خَلِس *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלַשׁ Ex 17[13], וַיֶּחֱלָשׁ Jb 14[10]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14[12]; **1.** וגבר ימות ויח׳ Jb 14[10] *but man dieth and is prostrate.* **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17[13] (E; point as **Hiph.**?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14[12].

†חַלָּשׁ **adj. weak**, only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4[10] *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man.*

†חֲלוּשָׁה **n.f. weakness, prostration,** אֵין קוֹל עֲנוֹת ח׳ Ex 32[18] *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†1. חָם **n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. חם Hal[243])—⑥ Χαμ:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5[32] 6[10] 7[13] 9[18.18] 1 Ch 1[4]; called father of

Digitized by Google

Canaan Gn 9^{22} and of various peoples $10^{1.6.20}$ 1 Ch 1^{8}, cf. מִן־חָם הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם 4^{40}; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. כּוּשׁ, כְּנַעַן, מִצְרַיִם, פּוּט, etc. **2.** in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אַהֲלֵי־ח׳ ψ 78^{51}; אֶרֶץ ח׳ $105^{23.27}$ 106^{22} (all ‖ מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105^{27}).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom SV I. 427 Bu Urg. 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. Gesch. I. 22.

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חָם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם v. sub חמם.

חמא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمِئَ *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†חֵמְאָה **n.f.** curd;—ח׳ Gn 18^{8} + 6 t.; = חֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6}; cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32^{14}; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *lebben* חֹמֶץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא ח׳ Pr 30^{33}, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18^{8} (J) Dt 32^{14} (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5^{25} (where served בְּסֵפֶל אַדִּירִים, v. סֵפֶל); with דִּבַשׁ 2 S 17^{29} Is $7^{15.22.22}$; cf. ח׳ נַחֲלֵי דִבַשׁ fig. of abundance Jb 20^{17}; בְּרֹחַץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6} (‖ צוּר יָצוּק : פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן).

†חֲמָא v. חֲמָה sub יחם.

†חָמַד **vb. desire, take pleasure in** (Aram. חֲמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمِدَ *praise, eulogize, approve of*; Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 68^{17} Pr 12^{12}; חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22}; וְחָמְדוּ consec. Mi 2^{2}; חָמַדְתָּם Is 1^{29}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34^{24}; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex $20^{16.16}$ + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6^{25} juss.); sf. וְאַחְמְדֵם Jos 7^{21}; וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ Is 53^{2}; *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹת ψ 39^{12} Jb 20^{20}, חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9};—*desire:* **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex $20^{17.17}$ (E) = Dt 5^{18} (v^{18b} has תִּתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34^{24} (JE) Dt 7^{25} Jos 7^{21} (JE) Mi 2^{2} Pr 12^{12}; of lustful desire Pr 6^{25}. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1^{29}, so pt. pl. חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9} *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v^{11} and Bev JPh. XVII. 1888, p. 126); לֵצִים לָצוֹן חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22} how long do *scorners delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָהָר חָמַד אֱ׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet. ψ 68^{17}; obj. the suffering servant of ׳י, Is 53^{2} no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ *his desired* things, i. e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20^{20}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2^{9} + 2 t.; חַמֻּדוֹת ψ 19^{11};—*desirable:* עץ נ׳ Gn 2^{9}, נ׳ לְהַשְׂכִּיל 3^{6}, הַנָּחָשׁ ח׳ מִזָּהָב ψ 19^{11} which are *more desirable than gold*; אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21^{20} *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. בְּצִלּוֹ ח׳ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי Ct 2^{3} *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate*, i. e. sate with great delight.

†חֶמֶד **n.[m.] desire, delight**—abs. ח׳ Am 5^{11} + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; כַּרְמֵי־ח׳ נְטָעָתָם Am 5^{11} *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted*; so rd. also Is 27^{2} (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. ℌ ⑥ van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח׳ Is 32^{12}; elsewh. of young men בַּחוּרֵי ח׳ Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ *desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.*

†חֲמוּדָה **n.f.** id.—ח׳ Ho 13^{15} + 8 t.; cstr. חֲמֻדַּת 1 S 9^{20} + 3 t.; sf. חֲמֻדָּתִי Je 12^{10}; חֲמֻדָּתֵךְ Ez 26^{12}; חֲמֻדָּתָם Dn 11^{8};—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9^{20} sq. ל before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח׳ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21^{20} (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt ⑥ (not ⑥L) 𝔙; concrete: כֹּל־ח׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 9^{20} and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.*? so ⑥ 𝔙 RV Dr; (>AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?); cf. ובאו ח׳ כל־הגוים Hg 2^{7} (i. e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֶמֶד; esp. כלי ח׳ Ho 13^{15} Na 2^{10} Je 25^{34} 2 Ch 32^{27} 36^{10} Dn 11^{8}; שְׁכִיוֹת ח׳ Is 2^{16}, אֶרֶץ ח׳ ψ 106^{24} Je 3^{19} Zc 7^{14}, cf. חֶלְקַת ח׳ Je 12^{10}; בתי ח׳ Ez 26^{12}; נשים ח׳ Dn 11^{37}, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis = Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh).

†[חֲמוּדָה] **n.f. desirableness, preciousness**—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9^{23}; חֲמוּדֹת Ezr 8^{27}; חֲמוּדוֹת 2 Ch 20^{25} + 4 t.; חֲמֻדֹת Gn 27^{15}; cstr. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 11^{43};—*desirable, choice things* i. e. garments Gn 27^{15} (‖ בגדים); cf. Dn 11^{38} (‖ אבן יקרה), 11^{43} (‖ חֲמֻדוֹת מִצְרַיִם); = *precious things* Ezr 8^{27} (as gold); כלי ח׳ 2 Ch 20^{25}; לֶחֶם ח׳ Dn 10^{3}; of man only אִישׁ־ח׳ Dn $10^{11.19}$, and, without אִישׁ, ח׳ אָתָּה Dn 9^{23} *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr§ 189. 2; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמר Is 53^{2}).

†חֲמֻדָן **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} ⑥ Αμαδα = חַמְרָן 1 Ch 1^{41} (⑥ Εμερων, ⑥L Αμαδαμ).

†מַחְמַד **n.m. desire, desirable thing**—abs. מַחְמַד Ho 9^{6}; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20^{6} + 3 t. Ez; pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5^{16}; cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2^{4} Ho 9^{16};

Digitized by Google

sf. מַחֲמַדָּי Jo 4⁵; מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ Is 64¹⁰; מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ La 1¹⁰; מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם La 1¹¹ Qr (v. also מַחְמַד); —*desirable, precious things* כלי־מ׳ 2 Ch 36¹⁹; sg. coll. Ho 9⁶; pl. Jo 4⁵ Is 64¹⁰ La 1¹⁰·¹¹ (Qr), מ׳ בִּטְנָם Ho 9¹⁶; v. esp. pl. intens. כָּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5¹⁶ *all of him is delightfulnesses* (‖ מַמְתַּקִּים); elsewh. מַחְמַד עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20⁶ Ez 24¹⁶ (of proph.'s wife), v²¹·²⁵; pl. La 2⁴.

†[מַחְמַד] **n.[m.]** **desirable, precious thing**;—מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ La 1⁷, מַחֲמֻדֵיהֶם La 1¹¹ Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם). Perh. ׳מַחֲמַד to be read in both; cf. Sta[§273a].

I. **חמה** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS[K 136] Lag[BN 156]; Dl[Pr 91; BAS II. 43] comp. an As. *êmû, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. ܚܡܐ *id.*; Eth. **ḥamawa**: III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

†II. [חָם] **n.m.** **husband's father** (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חָמָא; Ar. حَمٌ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. **ḥmᵊ**: As. *êmû*, Zim[BP 48]);—only sf. חָמִיהָ Gn 38[12.25], of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמִיהָ 1 S 4[19.21] of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[חָמוֹת] **n.f.** **husband's mother** (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חָמְתָא; Ar. حَمَاةٌ *husband's mother*; As. *êmêtu*, Zim[BP 48]; Eth. **ḥᵊmōt**:)—only sf. חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 2[11] 3[17]; חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1[14]+7 t.; חֲמֹתָהּ Mi 7⁶;—of Naomi Ru 1[14] 2[11.18.19.19.23] 3[1.6.16.17]; בַּת מָמָה בְאִמּוֹ בַּלָּה בְחֲמוֹתָהּ Mi 7⁶.

חוֹמָה [133] **n.f.** **wall** (as *protection*; cstr. חמת MI[21.21])—abs. ׳ח Lv 25²⁹+59 t. (incl. לְהַחוֹמָה Ne 12[28]); חֹמָה Ex 14²⁹+8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6⁵ +28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2⁶ 3⁸; pl. abs. חומות 2 Ch 8⁵ Is 26¹; חֹמֹת Ct 5⁷; cstr. חומות ψ 51²⁰; חומת 2 K 25¹⁰+9 t.; sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56⁵; חֹמֹתַיִךְ Dt 28[52] Is 25¹²; חומתיך Ez 26[10.12] 27[11.11]; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49¹⁶ +2 t.; חֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60¹⁰; חוֹמֹתָיִךְ Ez 26⁹; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ Je 50¹⁵; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ ψ 55¹¹ Je 1¹⁵; du. חוֹמֹתַיִם Is 22¹¹; חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷; חוֹמֹתָיִם Je 39⁴ (on form v. Ol[§113a]);—**1.** usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28[52] Jos 2¹⁵ 6[5.20] (all JE), 1 S 31[10.12] 2 S 11[20.21.21] 2 K 18[26.27]=Is 36[11.12], Am 1[7.10.14] Is 2¹⁵ 20[10.11] 25¹² Na 2⁶ 3⁸ Ez 26⁹+, Je 1¹⁵+, Jo 2[7.9]; בֵּין הַחוֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22¹¹, a gate 2 K 25⁴=Je 34⁴ =52⁷; symbol of Isr., Am 7⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ 25[23] 26[6.6.6] ψ 51²⁰ Ne 1³+31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7⁷ (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חוֹמָה = *walled city*, Lv 25²⁹, עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח׳ v³⁰ (לֹא=לוֹ), opp. הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין לָהֶם ח׳ v³¹ (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצֵרוֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3⁵, cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4¹³; ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2¹⁵; ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3¹+ oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אַבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3³⁵; less oft. pl. Ne 2¹³+; of specific portions of wall ח׳ הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27³ Ne 3²⁷; ח׳ בְּרֵכַת הַשֶּׁלַח Ne 3¹⁵; הַח׳ הָרְחָבָה 3⁸ 12[38]; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51⁵⁸.—Men *build*, בנה, the ׳ח 1 K 9¹⁵+, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2¹⁷+; fortify it בָּצַר Is 22¹⁰; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3³⁸; is *repaired* עָלְתָה אֲרוּכָה לְח׳ Ne 4¹; it *falls* נפל Jos 6[5.20] 1 K 20³⁰ Ez 38²⁰; the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20¹⁵ (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2⁸; שִׁחֵת Ez 26⁴; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ ב׳ 2 K 14¹³=2 Ch 25[23], cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26⁶ Ne 3³⁵, and וַיִּבְקַע אֶת־כָּל־הח׳ עִיר פִּרְצָה ואין ח׳ הַפְּרִיצָה 2 Ch 32⁵; also (in sim.) Pr 25[28]; and Pu. pt. מְפֹרֶצֶת Ne 1³; one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25¹⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ Je 39⁸ 52¹⁴; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26¹², cf. pass. Je 50¹⁵; Amos predicts that ׳י will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ Am 1[7.10]; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v¹⁴, so Je 49²⁷. **2.** *wall* of a building: **a.** citadel, fortress ח׳ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ La 2⁷. **b.** surrounding new temple Ez 40⁵ 42²⁰. **3.** fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14[22.29] (P), cf. Na 3⁸; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25¹⁶; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1¹⁸; ח׳ נחשת בְּצוּרָה Je 15²⁰; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8[9.10]; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26¹ (‖ חֵל); of ׳י himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2⁹; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 30¹³; ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18¹¹ (‖ קִרְיַת עָזּוֹ); a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25²⁸.

†**יַחְמַי** **n.pr.m.** (perh.=יַחְמִיָּה *may ׳י protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal[187])—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7², Ⓖ Ειικαν, A Ιεμου, ⓁL Ιαμιν.

†**חֲמִיטַל** Qr, **חֲמוּטַל** Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטַל)—Ⓖ Αμειται, Μιται; A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; ⓁL Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ Qr (Kt חמיטל)=Je 52¹ Qr (Kt *id.*)

Digitized by Google

חֵמָה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; חֲמָה Jb 29⁶, v. חָמְאָה; חֻמָּן, חַמָּן, חַמּוֹן, חַמַּת v. sub חמם.

חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חָמוֹת v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ḫamâṭu, hasten*, Prä[ZMG 1874, 88 ff.], *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim[BP 84 n.]; Aram. חֲמַט, חֲמִיט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

†חֹמֶט **n.**[**m.**] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתְּנִשְׁמֶת: (Aram. סְחֹפָא is *chameleon*).

†חָמְטָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, Ⓖ Εἰμα, ⓂL Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטַל v. חמוטל supr.

†חָמַל **vb.** spare (Ar. حَمَلَ is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. סְחֵל *comportavit, congessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ 1 S 15¹⁵+3 t.; חָמַל 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; חָמְלָתִי La 2²¹ 3⁴³; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3¹⁷; *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16¹³+6 t.; יַחְמוֹל Jb 6¹⁰+3 t.; וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15⁹+3 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15³; אֶחְמֹל Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; אֶחְמוֹל Je 13¹⁴+4 t.; וְאֶחְמֹל Ez 36²¹; יַחְמְלוּ Is 9¹⁸; תַּחְמֹלוּ Je 50¹⁴ 51³; תַּחְמְלוּ Ez 9⁵; *Inf. cstr.* חָמְלָה Ez 16⁵ (Ges[§ 45. 1. b]);—*spare, have compassion*, c. על Ex 2⁶(E), 1 S 15³·⁹·¹⁵ 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁵·¹⁷ Je 15⁵ Ez 16⁵ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11⁵·⁶ Mal 3¹⁷·¹⁷ Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (‖ חוס sq. על), Je 21⁷ (‖ חוס sq. על+רחם), Ez 9¹⁰ (‖ חוס sq. על acc. to Ⓖ 𝔗 Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. אַל־תַּחְ אֶל־חֵץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50¹⁴; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2¹·²¹, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; ‖ חוס Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁵; Jer 13¹⁴ (‖ ארחם and אחוס).

†חֲמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹²=1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; Ⓖ Ιεμουηλ, [Ι]αμουηλ.

†חֲמוּלִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחֲ, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

†[חֶמְלָה] **n.f.** compassion, mercy, of ' (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges[§ 45. 1. b])—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת יְ עָלָיו Gn 19¹⁶ (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ Is 63⁹.

חֲמֻלָה v. חמל *Inf.*

†[מַחְמָל] **n.**[**m.**] thing pitied, object of compassion, only cstr. מַחְמַד עֵינֵיכֶם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

†[חָמַם] **vb.** be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. חַמֵּם, חֶמַם *be warm*; Ar. حَمَّ *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חַם ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; וְחַם consec. 1 K 1² Ec 4¹¹; חַמּוֹתִי Is 44¹⁶; *Impf.* יֶחֱם Is 44¹⁶; וַיֶּחֱם 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also יֵחַם 1 K 1¹; יֵחַם Dt 19⁶; יֶחָם Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. תֵּחַם Ez 24¹¹; יֶחֱמוּ Ho 7⁷; וַיֶּחֱמוּ Gn 30³⁹; וַיֶּחֱמְנָה v³⁸ (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew[§ 193 a] Ol[§ 243 b]; v. also Kö[1. 395, 417 ff.], who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לְחֻם Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, ל is fr. לָחֶם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חֹם 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. חֻמּוֹ Jb 6¹⁷; חֻמָּם Je 51³⁹;—**1.** lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. יֶחֱמָּם), cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁶ 47¹⁴ (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1¹·² (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4¹¹·¹¹, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** fig., subj. לִבִּי ψ 39⁴ (בְּהָגְיוֹנִי תִבְעַר־אֵשׁ ‖), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30³⁸·³⁹ (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחָמִים בְּאֵלִים Is 57⁵ (Kö[1. 371]), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39¹⁴ *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31²⁰ מִגֵּז כְּבָשַׂי *by means of fleece of sheep.*

†חֹם **n.m.** Je 17⁸ **heat**;—חֹם abs. Gn 8²²+3 t.+1 S 21⁷ (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18¹+3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. קֹר); cf. Is 18⁴·⁴ (חֹ קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21⁷ *bread of heat=hot bread*, rd. perhaps לִ חֹם (as Jos 9¹²).

†III. חֵם **adj.** hot;—ח' לחם Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגדים חַמִּים Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—I. חָם v. supr. p. 325. II. חָם v. sub חמה.

†חַמָּה **n.f.** heat, sun (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24²³+4 t.; חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19⁷;—**1.** *heat* of sun ψ 19⁷. **2.**

Digitized by Google

= *sun* Jb 30[28]; ‖ לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24[23] 30[26.26] Ct 6[10].

†[חַמָּן] **n.m.** sun-pillar, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes[459 ff.] RS[Sem. I, 469] Lag[M I, 228] Now[Arch. II, 302]; = Palm. חמנא Vog[No. 123 a]; Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27[9] + 4 t.; sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] + 2 t.; ‖ בָּמוֹת Lv 26[30] (H), 2 Ch 14[4], cf. Ez 6[4.6]; ‖ מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34[4]; ‖ אשרים Is 17[8] 27[9]; ‖ אשרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34[7].

†חַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring?)—**1.** town in Asher Jos 19[28]. **2.** in Naphtali 1 Ch 6[61] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת דְּאֹר, v. Be and Di Jos 19[35]).

†1. חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19[35] (perh. = חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di); 𝔊 Αμαθδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַקַּת), A Αμαθ, 𝔊L Αμμαθ; Jos[Ant. XVIII, 2. 3] Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id.[BJ. IV, I. 3] Guthe[ZPV 1881, XIII, 284]; prob. = Talm. *Hamata* Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 207] (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob[BR II, 366] Buhl[ZPV XIII, 1890, 39 f.] Guthe[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 460] (Furrer[ZPV II, 1878, 55; XIII, 1890, 194 ff.] al. say north of Tiberias); v. חַמַּת דְּאֹר, חַמּוֹן.

†II. חַמַּת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2[55].

†חַמַּת דְּאֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21[32] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di), 𝔊 Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθθωρ, 𝔊L Αμαθθωρ.

†חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [לְ]חמא Hal[218])—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[26] 𝔊L Αμουηλ.

†[חָמַס] **vb.** treat violently, wrong (NH *id., act violently, treat violently;* Aram. חְמַס (rare) *violently seize;* Ar. حَمِسَ is *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22[26] Zp 3[4]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15[33], וַיַּחְמֹס La 2[6]; תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21[27] Je 22[3]; *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8[36];—*treat violently, wrong;*—**1.** of physical wrong: תַּחַ׳ Je 22[3] (‖ תַּנּוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּח׳ בְּנִן שֻׁכּוֹ La 2[6] *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (‖ שִׁחֵת מֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַח׳ בְּנָפָן בְּסָחְ Jb 15[33]. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26] (both ‖ חִלֵּל קָדֶשׁ); cf. מְזִמּוֹת עָלַי תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21[27] *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence.* **3.** both physical and ethical חֹטְאֵי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13[22] thy heels *suffer violence* (‖ נִגְלוּ שִׁלְחֶיךָ).

חָמָס **n.m.**[ף 7. 17] violence, wrong — abs. ח׳ Gn 6[11] + 44 t.; cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9[24] + 7 t.; sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16[5] Je 51[35] (in both = wrong *done to me*); חֲמָסוֹ ψ 7[17]; pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22[49] + 3 t.;—*violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9[24] 2 S 22[3] (not ‖ ψ 18[8]), Ob[10], Hb 1[9] Je 51[35] (of Chaldeans), Hb 2[8.17.17] Jo 4[19] ψ 72[14]; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16[5] (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19[7] Mal 2[16]; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6[12] Hb 1[2] Zp 1[9] Pr 10[6.11] 13[2] 26[6] + Ez 7[11] (si vera l., v. Co), ‖ שֹׁד Am 3[10] Hb 1[3] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9] Is 60[18], ‖ רִיב ψ 55[10], ‖ עָמָל 7[17], ‖ גְּאָוָה 73[6], ח׳ אֹהֵב 11[5] (‖ רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י׳ Is 53[9], ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ Je 51[46], cf. Gn 6[11.13] (P), Ez 8[17] 12[19]; מָלְאוּ הָעִיר מָלְאָה ח׳ ψ 74[20], מְחַשְּׁבֵי־אָוֶן נְאוֹת ח׳ Ez 7[23] 28[16], שְׁבֶת ח׳ Am 6[3] is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;* כְּלֵי ח׳ Gn 49[5] (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;*—other phrases are: ח׳ בְּיָדִים Jon 3[8] 1 Ch 12[17], cf. Jb 16[17], עֵר ח׳ יְדֵיכֶם ψ 58[3] and פִּעֲלֵי ח׳ בְּכַפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]; i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23[1] (JE), Dt 19[16], עֲדֵי ח׳ ψ 35[11]; עֹשֵׁק וְגָזֵל ח׳ ψ 62[11]; וְיִפַּח חָמָס שִׁנְאַת ח׳ ψ 25[19] = hatred characterized by violence; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* ψ 18[49] (2 S 22[49] has the later אִישׁ חֲמָסִים, cf. infr.) 140[12] Pr 3[31] 16[29]; אִישׁ חמסים (later) ψ 140[2.5] 2 S 22[49]; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17] i.e. wine gained by violence (‖ לֶחֶם רָשָׁע).

†תַּחְמָס **n.**[**m.**] name of **male ostrich**, acc. to Bo[II. 830] Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. حَلِيمٌ *violence*, also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* 𝔊 𝔙; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11[16] (P) Dt 14[15].

†I. חָמֵץ **vb.** be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Ar. حَمُضَ *be sour;* Aram. חְמַע *be sour, leavened,* سَمَّدَ *be leavened*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12[34]; *Inf.* sf. חָמְצָתוֹ Ho 7[4];—*be leavened*, of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12[34.39] (E), cf. Ho 7[4]. **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered,* ψ 73[21] (‖ כָּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

†חָמֵץ **n.m.**[Ex 13, 3] that which is leavened —ח׳ Ex 12[15] + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12[15] (P), 13[3.7] (JE), Dt 16[3], in all sacrifices Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE); cf. Am 4[5]; Lv 2[11] 6[10] (P; appos.); exceptions are חַלַּת ח׳ of peace-offering Lv 7[13] (P), and the wave-loaves (ח׳ appos.) Lv 23[17] (H).—v. RS[Sem 208 OTJC 2, 345].

Digitized by Google

†חֹמֶץ **n.m. vinegar**—ח' abs. Pr 10[26] + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6[3.3];—**a** common condiment Ru 2[14], forbidden to Nazirite (ח' יין and ח' שֵׁכָר) Nu 6[3.3] (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69[22] (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard חֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם Pr 10[26], ח' עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25[30] *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חָמִיץ **adj. seasoned** (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمْض, Pun. 'Αμυυτ [=*חמוץ] Blau[ZMG 1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכֵלוּ Is 30[24].

חֲמֻצָה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†מַחְמֶצֶת **n.f. anything leavened**, only Ex 12[19.20] (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb. be red** (? cf. Aram. سمّ Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63[1]; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱמַץ ψ 68[24] *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb. be ruthless** (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חמם; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* מְבַצֵּעַ וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71[4] *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (‖ מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

†חָמוּץ **n.[m.]** coll. **the ruthless**—only אַשְּׁרוּ ח' Is 1[17] *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;* but on form חָמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew[§ 152 b].

†חָמַק **vb. turn away** (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי ח' עָבָר Ct 5[6] *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עַד־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה Je 31[22] *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†[חמוק] **n.m. curving, curve,** חַמּוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs.*

†I. חָמַר **vb. ferment, boil or foam up** (Ar. خَمَّرَ *ferment, leaven*, خُمْرَة, خَمِيرَة n. *leaven;* v. Lag[BN 207]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' וַיַּיִן ψ 75[9] *and wine which foams,* (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3[15] (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) the *great waters foamed; Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יֶחְמְרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46[4] *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מֵעַי חֳמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] *my bowels are in a ferment* (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֳמַרְמָרוּ מֵעַי La 2[11].—Jb 16[16] v. IV. חמר.

†חֶמֶר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. חַמְרָא, חֲמַר־עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חֶמֶר Dt 32[14]; Ar. خَمْر, v. Lag[BN 207])—יַיִן חֶמֶר Is 27[2], but rd. here כֶּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

†חֵמָר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau[ZMG 1859, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֵמָר Gn 11[3] + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11[3] (J); abounding in vale of Siddim בְּאֵרֹת ח' בְּאֵרֹת Gn 14[10]; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2[3] (E; ‖ זֶפֶת).

†I. חֹמֶר **n.m. cement, mortar, clay**;—ח' abs. Gn 11[3] + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11[3] (J), Ex 1[14] (P; both ‖ לְבֵנִים); Na 3[14] (‖ טִיט). **2.** *clay:* **a.** as material of vessels Je 18[4.6], ח' היצר Is 29[16], in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45[9] 64[7] Jb 10[9]; as material of human bodies ח' בָּתֵּי Jb 4[19] cf. 33[6]; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13[12]; ח' חותם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* ח' חוצות Is 10[6]; הִרְנִי לֵחַ ח' Jb 30[19] *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֵפֶר in ‖ cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27[16] (‖ עָפָר).

†II. [חמר] **vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt,** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָהּ Ex 2[3] (E); on form of sf. v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (✓ of foll.; NH חֲמַר *heap up;* Aram. חַמַּר *make a* ryin-*heap;* Ar. حَجَارَة *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר **n.[m.]** heap (cf. I. חֹמֶר)—ח' cstr. ח' מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3[15] *a heap of great waters* (‖ יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֳמָרִים Ex 8[10] (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps.*

†III. חֹמֶר **n.m. homer**, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. *amâru, surround, contain*, II. R 36[19 a. b] Strm[4760], *inêru, a measure* Zim[BP 6 n])—ח' abs. Is 5[10] + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; pl. חֳמָרִים Nu 11[32];—ח' of barley Ho 3[2] Ez 45[13], cf. נָתַן ח' שְׂעֹרִים Lv 27[16],

Digitized by Google

i.e. land on which a ח׳ of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח׳ of wheat Ez 45[13]; in gen. ח׳ זֶרַע Is 5[10]; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez 45[11.11.11.14.14] (in v[14] del. Co); on actual size of ח׳, = 393·9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. I, 203 f.

†I. חֲמוֹר n.[m.] heap, abs. ח׳ with du. חֲמֹרָתַיִם (Baer חֲמֹרֹתַיִם), as if fr. חֲמָרָה; — בִּלְחִי חֲמֹרָתַיִם חֲמוֹר חֲמֹרָתָיִם Ju 15[16] *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i. e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרָתַיִם v. I. חֲמוֹר.

†IV. [חמר] vb. be red (Ar. حَمَرَ II. *dye red*, حُمْرَة *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba NB 192 al.)—only **Pe'al** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חָמְרָמְּרָה Jb 16[16] *my face is reddened* from weeping.—La 1[20] 2[11] v. I. חמר.

†II. חֲמוֹר n.m. Gn 45, 23 (he)-ass (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly חֲמוֹרָה); Aram. חֲמָרָא, סְחָרָא; Ar. حِمَارٌ, Palm. חמרא Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. *imêru*, Schr COT Gloss; — name fr. *reddish* colour) — abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22[5]+43 t.; חֲמֹר Ex 13[13] Dt 22[10]; cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23[5]+4 t.; חֲמֹר Gn 49[14]; sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5[14] 28[31]; חֲמֹרֶךָ Ex 23[12]; חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22[3]+8 t.; pl. חֲמוֹרִים Ju 19[10]+9 t.; חֲמֹרִים Gn 12[16]+16 t.; sf. חֲמוֹרֶיהָ Ju 19[19]; חֲמֹרֶיךָ Gn 43[18]; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34[28]+4 t.; חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9[4];—*ass (he-ass;* אתון = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32[6] Is 21[7]);—**1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12[16] 24[35] 30[43] 47[17] Ex 9[3] (all J) Ex 20[17] (E), 21[33] 22[3.8.9] 23[4.5.12] Nu 16[15] Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all JE); note also Ex 13[13] = 34[20] (JE; firstlings belong to יי); Gn 36[24] Nu 31[28.30.34.39.45] (all P); Dt 5[14.18] 22[3.4] Ju 6[4] 1 S 8[16] 12[3] 15[3] 22[19] 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (Baer), Zc 14[15]; coll. Gn 32[6] (J; ‖ שׁוֹר, צֹאן, עֶבֶד, שִׁפְחָה), but pl. (similar ‖) Gn 34[28] (P), 47[17] (J); cf. also ח׳ יְתוֹמִים Jb 24[3] *the orphans' ass* (‖ שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1[3] (‖ שׁוֹר); found in camp 2 K 7[7.10] (both ‖ סוּסִים); as harnessed ח׳ לַחַ מֶתֶג Pr 26[3] (‖ סוּס). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4[20] (J), Jos 15[18] (JE) = Ju 1[14] 1 S 25[20.23.42], cf. 2 Ch 28[15]. **b.** by men 2 S 16[2] 17[23] 19[27] 1 K 2[40] 13[13.13.23.24.27.28.28] Is 21[7] Zc 9[9]. **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16[1] (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19[3.10.19.21]; carrying dead body v[28], cf. ח׳ 1 K 13[29]. **3.** beast of burden Gn 22[3.5] (cf. v[6]), 42[26.27] 45[23] (all E) 43[18.24] 44[3.13] (all J), Jos 9[4] (JE), 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[41] Ne 13[15] (cf. also ח׳ צֶמֶד 2 S 16[1] supr.); metaph. of Issachar חֲמֹר גָּרֶם Gn 49[14] (poem), *an ass of* (strong) *bones*.—ח׳ לָחֶם 1 S 16[20] rd. prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five*, or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten*, v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32[20]; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22[10]. **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: ח׳ לְחִי Ju 15[15.16] jawbone, Samson's weapon; ח׳ רֹאשׁ 2 K 6[25] eaten in famine; ח׳ בְּשַׂר Ez 23[20] genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** ח׳ קְבוּרַת Je 22[19] *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

†III. חֲמוֹר n.pr.m. father of Shechem (*he-ass;* v. RS K 220; Sem I. 449)—Gn 33[19] 34[2.4.6.8.13.18.18.20.24.26] Jos 24[32] Ju 9[28].

†חֲמָרָן n.pr.m. 1 Ch 1[41] (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36[26] q.v.)

†יַחְמוּר n.[m.] roebuck (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܝܚܡܘܪܐ, Σ ἰαμοῦρα v. Hom NS 392 (and 333), Lag BN 127; name from *reddish* colour?)—as edible Dt 14[5] 1 K 5[3];—on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1887, p. 91.

I. חָמֵשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חָמֵשׁ, חֲמִשָּׁה n.m. and f. five (NH *id.*, *id.;* Aram. חֲמֵשׁ, חַמְשָׁא, סְחָסְא, סְחָסְאָא; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl[175]; Eth. ሐሙስ: ሐሙሴት: Ar. خَمْسٌ, خَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Liḥyân. חמס DHM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5[6]+94 t.+Ez 40[30] (del. ⑥B Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v[25.29.33.36])+Ez 45[3] Kt (where rd. **f.** with Qr); cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5[10]+67 t. +Ez 48[16] Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag BN 80 Gn 18[28]+139 t. (incl. Ez 8[16] del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu 3[47.47]+26 t.;—on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, v. next art.;—*five*, in Hex. chiefly P;—**1.** without other numeral: **a.** חָמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43[34]+35 t.; before n. coll. ח׳ צֹאן 1 S 25[18]; v. also ח׳ בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7[23] 1 Ch 11[23] 2 Ch 4[2]; after noun (late) 2 K 8[16] (בִּשְׁנַת חֲמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K 7[39.39.49.49] 1 Ch 3[20] 2 Ch 4[7.7]. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47[2]+18 t.; after noun Ex 36[38]+36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14[9] (only here c. art.)+20 t. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ before noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאוֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3, 4**) Ex 26[3.9] 36[10.16]+Ez 42[16] ח׳ אַמּוֹת Kt, but Qr ח׳ מאות, v. infr. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת חַמְלְכֵי Jos 10[5] +5 t.; ח׳ הָאֲנָשִׁים Ju 18[7.14.17]; ח׳ שְׁקָלִים Nu 18[16]; also, distrib., ח׳ ח׳ שְׁקָלִים 3[47]; ח׳ הַמְּדִינִים Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] 1 S 6[18]; ח׳ בני מ׳ 2 S 21[8]. **e.** = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַת חֲמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם 2 K 8[16] *the fifth* (year) *of Joram;*

Digitized by Google

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez $1^{1.2}$ 8^{1} 33^{21}; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח׳ combined with עשׂר, עשׂרה *ten* = *fifteen*: **a.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5^{10} 7^{20} Ex $27^{14.15}$ $38^{14.15}$ 2 K $14^{17.23}$ 20^{6} 2 Ch 15^{10} 25^{25} Is 38^{5}. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9^{21}; (2) before noun Ex 16^{1} (=ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23^{6}+) Ho 3^{2}+. **c.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19^{18}+. **d.** חֲמִשֶּׁת עָשָׂר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24^{14}+4 t.+Ez 45^{12} (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת = 500 Gn $5^{30.32}$+49 t.+Ez 42^{16} Qr. **4.** חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים = 5000 Nu 31^{32} Jos 8^{12} Ju 20^{45} 1 S 17^{5} Ez 45^{6} 48^{15} 1 Ch 29^{7} 2 Ch 35^{9} Ezr 1^{11} 2^{69};—in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א׳) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חֲמֵשׁ before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5^{6}+4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5^{17}+8 t.+Ez 45^{3} Kt; (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40^{21}+2 t. **b.** חָמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25^{7}; (2) noun foll. ח׳ (only) Ju 14^{10}+ (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3^{15}; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15^{19}. **c.** no noun expr., ח׳ between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מאות ח׳ ושׁבעים Nu 31^{37}. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1^{25}+22 t. **e.** ח׳ follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20^{35}+7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7^{3} Je 52^{30}. **f.** ח׳ precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5^{12}. **g.** ח׳ follows, no noun expr. Gn 18^{28}+. **h.** no noun expr. ח׳ between other num. Ex 38^{28} Ezr 2^{6}.

†I. חֹמֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **fifth part**—only לְחֹמֶשׁ Gn 47^{26}, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֹמֶשׁ (Ⓢ), or לְחֻמְשׁ Ⓖ, v. Di.

†II. [חמשׁ] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** חִמֵּשׁ אֶת־ אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41^{34} (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Eyypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَّسَ *take a fifth part*; Eth. ፀዐሰ፡ I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים[164] **n.pl.** (a) **fifty** (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. חַמְשִׁין, Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; As. *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz[TP 80])—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6^{15}+154 t. (incl. Ez $40^{25.29.33}$, del. Co)+Ez 45^{12} (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); sf. חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K $1^{10.12}$, חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1^{9}+4 t., חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1^{14};—**1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex $18^{21.25}$ Dt 1^{15} 1 S 8^{12} 2 K $1^{9.9}$+13 t. 2 K 1 (in v^{14} = *fifties*), Is 3^{3}. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu $31^{30.47}$ Ez $27^{18.18}$ Hg 2^{16}; (2) with other num. ח׳ preceding Ex $30^{23.23}$+11 t.; + 1 Ch 12^{34} Baer, van d. H. v^{33} (sq. אלף); (3) ח׳ following Ex 38^{26}+10 t.; (4) ח׳ between other num. Nu 1^{23}+23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6^{15}+58 t.+ח׳ בָּאַמָּה Ex 38^{12}. **b.** after noun 2 S 24^{24} Ex 26^{11}+4 t. Chr. **3.** ח׳ before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7^{24}+. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5^{21}. **4.** ח׳ after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8^{40} Ezr $8^{3.26}$. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn $9^{28.29}$. **5.** ח׳ preceded by cstr. e.g. בִּשְׁנַת ח׳ שָׁנָה 2 K $15^{23.27}$ Lv $15^{10.11}$. **6.** ח׳ = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv $25^{10.11}$ 2 K 15^{23}, cf. v^{27}.

† חֲמִישִׁי **m.**, חֲמִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ordin. fifth**;—**m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1^{23}+22 t.; חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7^{3}+3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14^{25}+4 t.; חֲמִשִּׁית Lv 19^{25} Je 36^{9}; חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31}; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv $27^{15.19}$; sf. חֲמִישִׁתוֹ Lv 5^{16}+2 t.; חֲמִשִּׁיתוֹ Lv 22^{14} 27^{31}; חֲמִשָּׁתוֹ Lv 27^{27}, cf. חֲמִשָּׁתָיו Lv 5^{24}, rd. תו- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1^{23} 30^{17}, *fem.* Gn 47^{24} 1 K 6^{31} Ne 6^{5};—**1. m.** Gn 1^{23} Nu 7^{36} 29^{26} 33^{38} Jos 19^{24} (all P), Gn 30^{17}(E), Ju 19^{8} 2 K 25^{8} Je 1^{3} 28^{1} 52^{12} Zc 7^{3} 1 Ch 27^{8} Ezr $7^{8.9}$; noun om. 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{3} 8^{2} $26^{3.4}$ (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24^{9} 25^{12} (גּוֹרָל), Zc 8^{19} (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27^{8} (יוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19^{25} 1 K 14^{25} Je 36^{9} Ez 1^{2} 2 Ch 12^{2}; פַּעַם ח׳ Ne 6^{5}. **3.** חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31} as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47^{24} Lv $5^{6.24}$ 22^{14} $27^{13.27.31}$ Nu 5^{7}; cstr. חמישׁית כָּסֶף Lv $27^{15.19}$.

III. חמשׁ (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חַמְשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. סְחוֹר)—הַחַמְשׁ 2 S 2^{23}+3 t.; וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . אל־הח׳ 2 S 2^{23} *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20^{10}+4, rd. וַתִּגֶּם וַתִּישַׁן *and she slumbered and slept* Ⓖ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם הח׳ 2 S 3^{27} (where prob. ins. אל cf. Dr).

IV. חמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَمِيسٌ *army*, Sab. חמס men of a tribe who can bear arms; √then poss. = I. חמשׁ (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus*, *quatuor*); >Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. خَمَسَ *be firm strong*, خَمِسَ *be courageous*, etc.)

† חֲמֻשִׁים **adj. pl.** in **battle array**, alw. this form, Ex 13^{18} (E), Jos 1^{14} 4^{12} (both D), Ju 7^{11}+Nu 32^{17} (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חמת (√of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. خَمِتَ *grow rancid*, *putrid*; see on formation, Lag[BN 154]).

† חֲמָת, חֲמֹת **n.**[**m.**] **waterskin** (NH *id.*)

Digitized by Google

—הַחֲמָת Gn 21[15]; הַחֲמַת Gn 21[19]; וְחֲמַת מַיִם Gn 21[14] (v. Di), [Hb 2[5] חֲמָתְךָ v. חֲמָה].

†חֲמָת, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חָמָה, חֻמָּה = *fortress*, or (v. RS[Sem. i, 140]), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal[JAS 7ème Sér. x, 393] Lag[BS 82, 156]; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَّة, As. *Amattu*, Dl[PA 275 ff. Pr 274]); —mod. Ḥamâ, on *el-ʿÂṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd[Bal 398 f.]. It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8[9] = 1 Ch 18[9], and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; gods of its own 2 K 17[30] 18[34] = Is 36[19]; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח׳ רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ 2 K 23[33] 25[21] Je 39[5] 52[9.27], cf. 2 Ch 8[4]; contained Isr. exiles Is 11[11]; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17[24] (cf. v[30] supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17[24] 18[34] cf. Is 10[9]). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6[2] (חֲמַת רַבָּה—חֲמָת only here). ח׳ is mentioned with דַּמֶּשֶׂק, צֹר, צִידוֹן in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9[2], cf. Je 49[23]. Often in phr. לְבוֹא ח׳ (עַד־) = *the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3[3]; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13[5] Nu 13[21] 34[8] Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] = 2 Ch 7[8], 2 K 14[25] 1 Ch 13[5]; חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18[3]; ח׳ צוֹבָה 2 Ch 8[3], and הַשָּׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח׳ לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[28]; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח׳ Ez 47[17], cf. v[16b] + v[16a] (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח׳ 48[1], cf. 47[20]; אֶלֵּי ח׳ 48[1].

†חֲמָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. = subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16].

חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חמם.

חֲנָדָד, חֲנָדָה, חַן v. sub חנן.

חָנָה[148] **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aram. חֲנָא *to aim at, incline towards, reach*; Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu[13.16.17]; Ar. حَنَا *bend, curve, bend down*; As. *mânu, ménu* and *tênû, couch, mânîtu, house*, Zim[BP 44. 45] Dl in Zim[117])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26[5] Is 29[1]; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29[3] Zc 9[8]; וְחָנִי Nu 2[34] + 2 t.; וָחָנִי consec. Nu 1[52]; *Impf.* וַיִּחַן Gn 26[17] + 9 t.; 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27[3]; יַחֲנִי Nu 1[50] + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14[2]: וַיַּחֲנוּ Ex 13[20] + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיִּחֲנוּ Ju 11[18]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנוּ Ex 14[2]; 1 pl. וְנַחֲנָה Ezr 8[15]; *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12[28]; חֲנִי Nu 31[19] Je 50[29]; *Inf.* חָנוֹת Ju 19[9]; חֲנֹת Nu 1[51]; sf. חָנֹתִי Nu 10[31]; חָנֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33]; *Pt.* חֹנֶה Ex 18[5] ψ 34[8]; f. חֹנָה 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; חוֹנֵךְ ψ 53[6]; pl. חֹנִים Ex 14[9] + 11 t.; חוֹנִים Nu 2[2] Na 3[17];—**1.** *decline*, of day drawing to its close חָנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19[9] (‖ רָפָה הַיּוֹם); also נְטוֹת הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב v[8]; נָטוֹת הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v[11]). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26[17] (J; sq. ב), 33[18] (E; sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13[20] (ב) 14[2] (לִפְנֵי), v[9] (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9[18.20.22.23] cf. Ezr 8[15]; Ne 11[30] *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (‖ יָשְׁבוּ v[25]). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4[19] 5[10] + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4[1] 13[16] 2 S 23[13] +; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10[31] 1 S 4[1] 13[16] Jos 4[19] 1 S 13[5] + 63 t. (וַיַּחַן בְּ 2 S 24[5] rd. וַיְחִלּוּ מִן ⑥L We Dr v. חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3[17]; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14[2.9] 15[27] Nu 1[52] 2[2.5.12.27] 3[29.35] (על ירך), 33[10] Ju 7[1] 1 S 4[1]; עַל־פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֵה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11[11]; sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10[5.31.34] Ju 6[4] 20[19] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 12[28] 1 K 16[15] 2 K 25[1] 2 Ch 32[1] Je 50[29] 52[4] ψ 27[3]; sq. אֶל in same sense Jos 11[5]; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29[3]; sq. also לְ = *at, by* Nu 2[34] Zc 9[8]; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[5] 1 S 26[5]; sq. לְ סָבִיב for protection Nu 1[50.53], cf. metaph. ψ 34[8], but also hostility Jb 19[12]; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21[13]; מִחוּץ Nu 31[19]; בֵּין 1 S 17[1]; נֶגֶד 1 K 20[27] etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17[26]; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חֹנֶךָ ψ 53[6]; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9[18.20.22.23] Ezr 8[15] 2 S 11[11] +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29[1] *city in which David fixed his camp*.

†[חֲנוּת] **n.f. cell** (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched*; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חֲנוּתָא *vaulted room*)—הַחֲנִיוֹת Je 37[16] (‖ בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

†חֲנִית **n.f. spear** (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13[19] + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26[16] (so v[22] Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3[11]; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17[7.7] + 11 t. + 2 S 23[8], v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 23[9]; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2[4] = חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4[3];—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18[10.11] 19[9.10.10] 20[33]; held by king 22[6]; sign of king's presence 26[7.8.11.12.16.22] (v. RS[K 171]); also 2 S 1[6] 2[23] 21[19] 23[18.21.21.21] 1 Ch 11[11] = 2 S 23[8], where rd. הגא עוֹרֵר חֲנִיתוֹ (for הוּא עָדִינוֹ הָעֲנָנוֹ) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11[20.23.23.23]; pl. 2 Ch 23[9]; oft. ‖ חֶרֶב 1 S 13[19.22] 17[45.47] 21[9] Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3], Na 3[3]; ‖ שֶׁלַח 2 K 11[10]; ‖ צָנָה 1 Ch 12[35] (Baer); מַסָּע

Digitized by Google

Jb 41[18]; סְנֵר ψ 35[3]; ‖ מָשָׁךְ ψ 46[10]. **2. a.** *shaft of spear* is עֵץ ח׳ 2 S 23[7] 1 Ch 20[5] + 1 S 17[7] Qr (doubtless right; Kt חין). **b.** *spear-head* לַהֲבַת ח׳ 1 S 17[7], cf. לַהַב ח׳ Jb 39[23]; בְּרַק ח׳ Na 3[3] Hb 3[11]. **c.** *butt of spear* אַחֲרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2[23]. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57[5] (‖ חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

†מַחֲנֶה 214 **n.m.** Gn 7, 8+16 t. and **f.** ψ 27, 31; Ch 11, 15 (on Gn 32[9a] v. Di) **encampment, camp**—abs. מ׳ Gn 32[9.9] + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1[24], del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32[3] + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1[52] + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23[15] 29[10], מַחֲנֵךְ Dt 23[15], מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4[10], מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5[3] Ju 8[10] (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges[§ 93. 3, R 3]); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32[8] + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9[18] + 2 t., מַחֲנֵי Nu 13[19]; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10[4] + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr. **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32[22] (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16[13.13] 19[16.17] (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32[26] (JE); esp. מְחוּץ לַמ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29[14] Lv 4[12] (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33[7.7] (JE), contr. Nu 2[17] (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1[52] 2[3] 10[2.5.6.25] etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֹנִים 10[5.6]); specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2[17]; and so (late) of temple הַשֹּׁעֲרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9[18], as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2]; pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים =*fortresses*) Nu 13[19]. **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6[11.11.14] (JE), 1 S 4[3.5.6.6.7] 17[53] 2 K 7[16] etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10[5.6] 1 Ch 11[15] ψ 27[3] (all c. vb. חנה), cf. (prob.) Is 37[36] = 2 K 19[35], etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32[8.9.9.11] 33[8], funeral company of Jacob Gn 50[9]; of Isr. on march Ex 14[19.20] cf. Nu 10[5.6]. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8[13] 10[5] 11[4] Ju 4[15.16.16] 7[1.8] 8[10.10.11.11.12] 1 S 17[1.46] 2 K 3[9] even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] etc.

†מַחֲנֵה־דָן **n.pr.loc.** = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13[25] 18[12], to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

†מַחֲנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32[3] (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13[26], of Manasseh v[30] (P); Levit. city in Gad 21[36] (P) = 1 Ch 6[65]; named also 2 S 2[8] (מַחֲנָיִם), v[12.29] (נַיִם-), 19[33] 1 K 2[8] (נַיִם-); מַחֲנָיְמָה 2 S 17[24.27] 1 K 4[14]; site unknown, v. Di[Gn]; בְּמָחוֹלַת הַמַּחֲנָיִם Ct 7[1] is put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

†תַּחַן **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחְנֶה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26[35] Ⓖ Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7[25] Ⓖ Θαεν, ⓖL Θααν.

†תַּחֲנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתַּחֲנִי Nu 26[35].

†[תַּחֲנָה] **n.f.** **encamping, or encampment**;—pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתַי (si vera l.) אֶל־מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6[8], *unto such and such a place is my encamping;* but form very strange. Rd. prob. תִּתְחַבְּאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so Ⓢ Th Klo.

†חָנַט **vb. spice, make spicy, embalm** (NH *id., bud, blossom;* Ar. حَنَطَ *become mature,* II. *prepare for burial,* حَنُوطٌ *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاطٌ *embalmer,* Dozy[I. 322] after PS[1320]; Aram. חֲנַט, סְחֲנַט *embalm;* so Eth. *hnm:* (loan-word Di[110])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2[13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְטוּ Gn 50[2.26]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50[2];— **1.** *spice, make spicy* הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13] *the fig-tree spiceth its figs,* so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *reddeneth,* on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane[657a]). **2.** *embalm,* sq. acc. pers. Gn 50[22] (performed by הָרֹפְאִים, v[26].

†חֲנֻטִים **n.[m.]pl.abstr. embalming,** only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50[3] i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אַרְבָּעִים v. Di.

†חִטָּה **n.f.** **wheat** (NH *id.,* Aram. חִנְטִין, חִיטְתָא, ‖ שְׁעֹרָא; Ar. حِنْطَةٌ);—abs. ח׳ Ex 9[32] + 6 t.; pl. חִטִּים Gn 30[14] + 20 t.; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27[17];—*wheat,* sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9[32] (E), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11]; sown Is 28[25]; food-product Dt 32[14] (חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat,* i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב), חֵלֶב ח׳ ψ 81[17] (cf. 147[14] infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12[13]; *wheat-harvest* קְצִיר ח׳ Gn 30[14] (J), Ex 34[22] (JE), Ju 15[1] 1 S 6[13] 12[17] Ru 2[23], + 2 S 24[15] where insert acc. to Ⓖ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6[11] 1 Ch 20[21] cf. v[23]; measured 1 K 5[25] = 2 Ch 2[9] (חטים מַכֹּות, rd. ח׳ מַכֹּלֶת as 1 K 5[25] = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v[14] 27[5] Ez 45[13]; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41[8]; for food 2 S 17[28], חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147[14] (cf. 81[14] supr.); לְחֻתֵּי חִטִּים 2 S 4[6] (rd. סֹלֶת ח׳ Ⓖ We Dr); סֹלֶת ח׳ *fine wheaten flour*

Digitized by Google

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (חִטִּין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.**, and חֲנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חַנִית v. sub חנה.

I. **חנך** (✓of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

†חֵךְ **n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums** (NH *id.*; Aram. שִׁפְתָּא, חֲכָא; Ar. حَنَك *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane[659] Dozy[1. 332]);—abs. ח Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חִכִּי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חִכֶּךָ Ho 8¹, חִכֵּךְ Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חִכּוֹ Ct 7¹⁰, חִכּוֹ La 4⁴ + 2 t., חִכָּהּ Pr 5³, חִכָּם Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth:* **a.** אֶל־חִכְּךָ שָׁפָר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums;* as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (בְּצָמָא), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, rd. חִכִּי for כחי v. Che[crit. n.] (||לְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי). **b.** as organ of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both ||שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31³⁰ 33² דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי (||פִּי). **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12¹¹ 34³, פִּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2³ *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחִכִּי ψ 119¹⁰³ (||פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (||לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ חִכּוֹ Jb 20¹³ (||תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

†II. חָנַךְ **vb. train up, dedicate** (cf. Ar. حَنَّكَ appar. denom. fr. حَنَك, *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane[659 a], of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy[II. 332]; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We Skizzen III. 154; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aram. חַנֵּךְ *dedicate*, חֲנִיךְ as NH; Eth. II. **ሐነጸ:** *perceive, understand* (Di[108], **ሕንፃ:** *initiatio* is loan-word Id.[ib.])) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חִנְּכוֹ Dt 20⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַנְּכֶנּוּ Dt 20⁵, 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְּכוּ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; *Imv.* חֲנֹךְ Pr 22⁶;—**1.** *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַנַּעַר) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חִנּוּךְ). **2.** *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20⁵·⁵; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

†חֲנוֹךְ **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Cain Gn 4[17.17.18] Ⓖ Ενωχ, ⓖL Ενως. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5[18.19.21.22.23.24] 1 Ch 1³ Ⓖ Ενωχ. **3.** חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³, Ⓖ Ενωχ. **4.** חֲנוֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵ 1 Ch 5³, Ⓖ Ενωχ.

†חֲנֹכִי **adj.gent.** of חֲנוֹךְ **4**, only c. art. הַח' =subst. coll. Nu 26⁵.

†[חָנִיךְ] **adj. trained, tried, experienced,** only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†חֲנֻכָּה **n.f. dedication, consecration,** as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנֻכְתָּא)—abs. ח Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12[27.27], by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4[52 ff.]), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che[OP 234. 247]; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם, cf. לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v¹¹, also v[84.88] (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

†חַכָּה **n.f. hook** fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַכְתָּא)—abs. ח Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.; —כָּל־מַשְׁלִיכֵי בְיָאוֹר חַכָּה Is 19⁸ (||הַדַּיָּגִים), כְּלָה בַּחֲכָה הַיְאֹר Hb 1¹⁵ (of אָדָם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40²⁵.

חָנָם v. sub חנן.

†חֲנַמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32[7.8.9], cf. ח' דּוֹדִי v¹²; Ⓖ Αναμεηλ.

†[חֲנַמֶּל] **n.[m.]** only בַּחֲנָמֶל ψ 78⁴⁷ (on form v. Dr[Sm p. 98]) as instr. of destroying sycomores (||בָּרָד); meaning conject.; Ⓖ 𝔙 *frost.*

†I. חָנַן **vb. shew favour, be gracious** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַן, חֵן; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 40]; Ph. חנן in חן *favour*, and n.pr. as אלחנן, חננבעל; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, têninu nannu, id.*, Lotz[TP] Zim[BP 23. 66])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33⁵; sf. חַנַּנִי Gn 33¹¹; יְחָנֵנִי 2 S 12²²; חַנֹּתִי Ex 33¹⁹; חָנָנוּ La 4¹⁶; *Impf.* יָחֹן Am 5¹⁵; יְחָן Dt 28⁵⁰; וַיְחָן 2 K 13²³; sf. יְחָנֶךָּ Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁹; וִיחֻנֶּךָּ Nu 6²⁵;

Digitized by Google

יְחֻנֵּנִי Is 27[11] Jb 33[24]; יְחָנֵּנִי ψ 67[2] 123[2] Mal 1[9]; תְּחֹנֵן ψ 59[6]; sf. תְּחָנֵּם Dt 7[2]; אֲחֹנֵן Ex 33[19]; *Imv.* sf. חָנֵּנִי ψ 4[2]+17 t. ψψ; חָנְנֵנִי ψ 9[14] (Baer pts. חַנֵּנִי); חָנֵּנִי Is 33[2] ψ 123[3.3]; חָנֵּנִי Ju 21[22]; חָנְנִי Jb 19[21.21]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30[19]; *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77[10]; חָנְנָהּ ψ 102[14]; חָנְנָכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* חֹנֵן Pr 14[31]; חוֹנֵן ψ 37[21]+5 t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;* **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21[22] *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans,* abs. ψ 37[21.26]=112[5]; c. acc. Pr 14[31] 19[17] 28[8]; c. לְ ψ 109[12]. **c.** by *considering and sparing,* c. acc. Dt 7[2] 28[50] La 4[16] Jb 19[21.21]. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33[11] (E), 43[29] (J), Nu 6[25] (P), 2 S 12[22]; double acc. Gn 33[5] (E), תּוֹרָתְךָ חָנַנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119[29]. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77[10], elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33[19.19] (JE), Am 5[15] 2 K 13[23] Is 27[11] 30[18.19.19] 33[2] Mal 1[9] ψ 4[2] 6[3] 9[14] 25[16] 26[11] 27[7] 30[11] 31[10] 41[5.11] 51[3] 56[2] 57[2.2] 59[6] 67[2] 86[3.16] 102[14] 119[58.132] 123[2.3.3] Jb 33[24].—Jb 19[17] v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נֻחַנְתְּ Je 22[23] *be pitied* (cf. ארר ✓ נאר) but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 express *groan* (i.e. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כִּי־יְחֻנֵּן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26[25]. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges[§ 55. 1]) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחֹנֵנוּ ψ 102[15]; *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14[21]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֹן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26[10] Pr 21[10]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9[3]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 2 K 1[13]; וְיִתְחַנֵּן Est 8[3]; אֶתְחַנָּן ψ 30[9]+ etc.+6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֵּן Est 4[8]; בְּהִתְחַנְנוֹ Gn 42[21]—*seek or implore favour:* **1.** *of man,* with אֶל Gn 42[21] (E) 2 K 1[13]; with לְ Jb 19[16] Est 4[8] 8[3]. **2.** of *God,* with אֶל Dt 3[23] 2 K 8[33.47]=2 Ch 6[37], Jb 8[5] ψ 30[9] 142[2]; with לְ Ho 12[5] Jb 9[15]; with לִפְנֵי 1 K 8[59] 9[3] 2 Ch 6[24].

†**I. חֵן n.m.**[+45.3] **favour, grace**;—חֶ Gn 6[8]+67 t.; sf. חִנּוֹ Gn 39[21];—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance:* **a.** of *form and appearance,* of a woman ‖ יֹפִי Pr 31[30]; אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11[16]; חן וגוה טובת Na 3[4]; of a doe Pr 5[19]; precious stone אבן חן Pr 17[8]; of ornaments Pr 1[9]=4[9], 3[22]. **b.** of *speech,* lips ψ 45[3] Pr 22[11]; words Ec 10[12]. **2.** *favour, acceptance:* **a.** *with men* Pr 13[15] 22[1] Ec 9[11]. **b.** *with God* Zc 4[7.7] 12[10]; chiefly in phrases: מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:* (1) *men* Gn 30[27] 32[6] 33[8.10.15] 34[11] 39[4] 47[25.29] 50[4] Nu 32[5] (all J); Dt 24[1] Ru 2[2.10.13] 1 S 1[18] 16[22] 20[3.29] 25[8] 27[5] 2 S 14[22] 16[4] 1 K 11[19] Est 5[8] 7[3]; (2) *of God* Gn 6[8] 18[3] 19[19] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] Nu 11[11.15] (all J); Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25] Pr 3[4]; abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28[23]; (with God) Je 31[2]; מצא חן לפניו Est 8[5] (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39[21] Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36](J); abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84[12]; (2) of God Pr 3[34]; נשא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2[15]; of the king 5[2]; so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2[17].

חִנָּם **subst.,** used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annâma, in vain,* DI[K 7. Pr 44]; from חֵן, with aff. ם־, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֱמֶתָם, דּוּמָם, רֵיקָם: Sta[§ 293] Ba[NB § 216])—lit. out of favour; i. e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing,* עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29[15] Jb 1[9], Is 52[3] to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v[5]; Ex 21[2.11] יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing,* Nu 11[5] which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought,* Je 22[13] 1 Ch 21[24]; in the genitive 2 S 24[24] עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the ‖ 1 Ch 21[24] the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1[17] Mal 1[10]: once אֶל חִנָּם (cf. אֶל **7**) Ez 6[10]. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly,* esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19[5] לְהָמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause,* 25[31] ψ 35[7.7] 109[3] 119[161] רְדָפוּנִי חִנָּם, Pr 1[11] 3[30] 23[29] Jb 2[3] לְבַלְּעוֹ ח׳, 9[17] 22[6] Ez 14[23], ψ 35[19] and 69[5] שׂנְאֵי חִנָּם my haters *without cause,* La 3[52] אֹיְבַי חִנָּם; in the genitive 1 K 2[31] דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25[31]), Pr 24[28] אַל־תְּהִי עֵד ח׳ בְּרֵעֶךָ, 26[2] קְלָלַת ח׳ the *causeless* curse.

†**II. חֵן n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6[14], so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness.*

†**חִין n.**[**m.**] חִין עָרְכּוֹ Jb 41[4] the *grace* of his proportions (=חֵן Aram. חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

†**חַנָּה n.pr.f.** 𝔊 *Anna* (cf. Nab. חנה Eut[No. 20]), mother of Samuel 1 S 1[2.2.5.5.8.9.13.15.19.20.22] 2[1.21].

†**חָנָן n.pr.m.** (*gracious;* cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2[46]=Ne 7[49]. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8[7] 10[11] 13[3]. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10[23]. **b.** Ne 10[27]. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[23.38] 9[44] (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן,

Digitized by Google

Mish. כְּפַר חָנָן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35⁴.

†חָנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured*; cf. As. *Ḫanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15²⁹); —**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10¹·²·³·⁴ 1 Ch 19²·²·³·⁴·⁶. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3¹³. **b.** Ne 3³⁰.

†חַנּוּן **adj.** gracious, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22²⁶ (covt. code), ‖ רַחוּם ψ 116⁵; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34⁶ (JE) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸, or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9¹⁷·³¹ ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 4².

†חַנִינָה **n.f.** favour לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חַנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16¹³ (v. on form Ba[NB 136]).

†חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl*; cf. Ph. חנבעל, חנמלקרת (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart*; Nab. חנאל Vog[No. 10])—**1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34²³. **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹.

†חֲנַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is gracious*; cf. Ph. חנבעל, אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰ Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

†חֲנָדָד **n.pr.m.** (חֶן + הֲדַד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3⁹ Ne 3¹⁸·²⁴ 10¹⁰.

†חָנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.); —**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16¹·⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷ 19² 20³⁴. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1² 7². **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25⁴·²⁵. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12³⁶. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁰.

†חֲנַנְיָה, חֲנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יה *hath been gracious*)—Ⓖ Ἀνανίας; חֲנַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau[JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1])—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36¹². **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26¹¹. **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25²³ = חֲנַנְיָה v⁴.—חֲנַנְיָה: **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28¹·⁵·¹⁰·¹¹·¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁷. **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1⁶·⁷·¹¹·¹⁹. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37¹³. **7.** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3¹⁹·²¹. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10²⁸. **b.** Ne 3⁸. **c.** Ne 3³⁰. **d.** Ne 7². **e.** Ne 10²⁴. **f.** Ne 12¹²·⁴¹.

†חַנָּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19¹⁴; Ⓖ Αμωθ, A Εννααθωθ, ⓁL Ανααθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr[Géogr. 176.226]) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey[WP I. 205.207].

†I. תְּחִנָּה **n.f.** favour, supplication for favour; —ת׳ Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנַּת 1 K 8³⁰·⁵²·⁵⁴; תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37²⁰ + 5 t.; תְּחִנָּתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 6³⁹ etc. + 10 t. sf.;—**1.** *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11²⁰ (D); מאת יהוה Ezr 9⁸. **2.** *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8⁵²·⁵⁴ 2 Ch 33¹³ ψ 119¹⁷⁰; ‖ תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 6¹⁰ 55²; תחנה (ו)תפלה 1 K 8³⁸·⁴⁵·⁴⁹·⁵⁴ = 2 Ch 6²⁹·³⁵·³⁹ 1 K 9³; ת׳ אשר התפלל 1 K 8³⁰ (= תְּחִנַּת 2 Ch 6²¹); תִּפֹּל ת׳ לִפְנֵי *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36⁷, the king Je 37²⁰, Jeremiah Je 42²; הֵפִיל ת׳ לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42⁹ Dn 9²⁰, the king Je 38²⁶.

† II. תַּחְנָה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4¹².

†[תַּחֲנוּן] **n.**[**m.**] only **pl. abstr.** supplication for favour;—abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18²³ + 4 t.; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3²¹ 2 Ch 6²¹; sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28² etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתַי ψ 86⁶;—**1.** made to men: דִּבֶּר ת׳ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18²³; ת׳ אֶל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40²⁷; elsewhere **2.** to God: ‖ תפלה ψ 143¹ Dn 9³·¹⁷; ת׳ אשר התפלל 2 Ch 6²¹ (= תחנה 1 K 8³⁰); קול ת׳ *voice of supplication* ψ 28²·⁶ 31²³ 86⁶ 130² 140⁷, also 116² (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓖ 𝔙 Che Bae al.); ‖ בְּכִי Je 31⁹; בְּכִי ת׳ Je 3²¹; רוח חן ות׳ Zc 12¹⁰; אַנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים ת׳ לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9¹⁸ *we are presenting our supplications before thee*; בִּתְחִלַּת ת׳ Dn 9²³ *at the beginning of thy supplication*.

† II. [חָנַן] **be loathsome** (cf. Ar. خَنَّ x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. ܫܢܝܢܐ *rancid*); —only חְנַנְתִּי לִבְנֵי בִטְנִי Jb 19¹⁷ *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (‖ זָרָה v. II. זור), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

†חָנֵס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30⁴ in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (‖ צֹעַן) = Egypt. *Ḥnnstn* [**Ḥnénsĕ*], As. *Ḫininši*; Herodot.[II. 137] Ἄνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Aḥnâs*; v. Steindorff[BAS I. 602].

†[חָנֵף] **vb. be polluted, profane** (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِفَ *have a* حَنَفٌ i.e. *distortion of foot*; Syr. in deriv.

Digitized by Google

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנֵפָה *hypocrisy;* As. *ḫanpu, ruthlessness; ḫanâpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim[ZA vi, 1891, 256])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְפָה Is 24[5]; 3 pl. חָנְפוּ Je 23[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱנַף Je 3[1]; תֵּחָנֵף Mi 4[11]; וְתֶחֱנַף Je 3[9] ψ 106[38]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3[1];—**1.** *be polluted:* of land Is 24[5] Je 3[1.1] ψ 106[38]; of Zion Mi 4[11]. **2.** of prophet and priest=be חָנֵף (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23[11].—Je 3[9] appar. trans. וְתֶחֱנַף אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges[§ 121, 1], but rd. rather Hiph. וַתַּחֲנֵף with Codd. ☉ Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲנִיף Nu 35[33] Dn 11[35]; 2 fs. וַתַּחֲנִיפִי Je 3[2]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנִיפוּ;—**1.** *pollute:* the land Nu 35[33.33] (by blood; P), Je 3[2] (by idolatry, etc.)+Je 3[9] (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11[32] c. acc. pers.

† חָנֶף **n.**[**m.**] **profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת חָנֶף Is 32[6] *to practise profaneness* (+נְבָלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעָה).

† חָנֵף **adj. profane, irreligious** (Syr. ܚܢܦܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate;* Ar. حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, esp. *the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. חָנֵף Jb 8[13]+10 t.; pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפֵי Jb 36[13] ψ 35[16];—*profane, godless:* of persons, אָדָם חָנֵף Jb 34[30]; גּוֹי חָנֵף Is 10[6]; as subst. *godless man* Is 9[16] (‖ מֹרֵעַ) Jb 8[13] 13[16] 17[8] 20[5] 27[8] Pr 8[11]; coll. עֲדַת חָנֵף Jb 15[34]; pl. Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפֵי־לֵב Jb 36[13]; בְּחַנְפֵי לַעֲנֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130. 5]), but txt. dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

† חֲנֻפָּה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֵפָה) **n.f. profaneness, pollution**, Je 23[15].

† חָנַק [חָנָק] **vb. strangle** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַנַּק, שַׁנֵּק; Ar. خَنَقَ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּחָנֵק 2 S 17[23] *strangled himself* (+וַיָּמָת). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2[13] *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

† מַחֲנָק **n.**[**m.**] **strangling, suffocation**, as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7[15] *and my soul chooseth strangling* (‖ מָוֶת).

חַנְתָּן v. sub חנן.

† I. [חָסַד] **vb. 1. be good, kind** (NH חָסֶד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aram. חָסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חִסְדָּא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَشَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane[874 c], v. also RS[Proph. iv. n. 9] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (‖ קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدٌ, حَسَدَ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame*, שְׁחֶפְיָ, חֲסַד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26]=ψ 18[26].—On **Pi.** Pr 25[10] v. II. חסד.

† I. חֶסֶד[247] **n.m.**[28 16,17] **goodness, kindness**; —abs. חֶ Gn 24[12]+85 t.; חֶסֶד Gn 39[21]+12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20[14]+8 t.; sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59[18]+120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32[11]; cstr. חַסְדֵי Is 55[3]+5 t. (Baer[Jes p. 79] Ges[§ 93, R. 1 F.]); sf. חֲסָדֶיךָ Ne 13[14]+10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** *of man:* **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20[15] 2 S 16[17] ψ 141[5] Pr 19[22] 20[6]; חֶ יהוה 1 S 20[14] *the kindness of* יהוה (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. חֶ אלהים 2 S 9[3]; תּוֹרַת־חֶ Pr 31[26] *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִפָּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20[13] 40[14] (E), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 10[2] (עִפָּדִי in ‖ 1 Ch 19[2]); c. עִם Gn 21[23] (E), 24[12.14] Jos 2[12.12] Ju 1[24] (J), 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 3[8] 9[1.3.7], 10[2a] =1 Ch 19[2a], 1 Ch 19[2b] 2 Ch 24[22]; c. עַל 1 S 20[8]; c. לְ 1 K 2[7]; נשׂא חֶ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2[9.17]; היטיב חֶ Ru 3[10]. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20[28] Jb 6[14]; אישׁ חסד *merciful man* Pr 11[17] (opp. אַכְזָרִי); מַלְכֵי חֶ *merciful kings* 1 K 20[31]; עשׂה חֶ ψ 109[16]; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); ‖ אמת Ho 4[1] Is 16[5]; חֶ ואמת Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28]; עשׂה חֶ ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J; RV gives these under **1**); ‖ צדקה Ho 10[12]; צדקה וחֶ Pr 21[21]; ‖ משׁפט Mi 6[8]; חֶ ומשׁפט Ho 12[7]; ‖ חוֹנֵן ψ 109[12]; חֶ ורחמים Zc 7[9] Dn 1[9].—(On Ho 6[4.6] v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to יהוה, *love to God, piety:* חֶ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2] *piety of thy youth* (‖ *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חַסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זָבַח Ho 6[6] *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (‖ דעת אלהים, cf. 1 S 15[22]); —so Wü Now Hi (v[4]) Che; Ke Hi (v[6]) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57[1] (‖ צַדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32[32] 35[26] Ne 13[14]. **4.** *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חַסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[6] *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα ☉ 1 Pet 1[24] & *gloria* 𝔅 favour an original reading הוֹדוֹ Lo or כְּבוֹדוֹ Ew, see

Digitized by Google

Br[MP 275]; Du הַדְרוֹ). **II.** *of God: kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חַסְדִּים *their goodness, favour* Jon 2[9]; חַסְדִּי ψ 144[2]; אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59[18]; in v[11] rd. אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* ⊙ 𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62[13]; it is with him ψ 130[7]; he delights in it Mi 7[18]. **1.** specif. lovingkindness: **a.** *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19[19] 39[21] (J), Ex 15[13](song), Je 31[3] Ezr 7[28] 9[9] ψ 21[8] 31[17.22] 32[10] 33[22] 36[8.11] 42[9] 44[27] 48[10] 59[17] 66[20] 85[8] 90[14] 94[18] 107[8.15.21.31] 143[8.12] Jb 37[13] Ru 1[8] 2[20]; men should trust in it ψ 13[6] 52[10]; rejoice in it ψ 31[8]; hope in it ψ 33[18] 147[11]. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6[5] 86[13] Jb 10[12]. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109[26] 119[41.76.88.124.149.159]. **d.** *in redemption from sin* ψ 25[7] 51[3]. **e.** *in keeping the covenants,* with Abraham Mi 7[20]; with Moses and Israel שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] = 2 Ch 6[14], Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7[15] = 1 Ch 17[13], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51], 1 K 3[6.6] = 2 Ch 1[8], ψ 89[29.34]; with the wife Zion Is 54[10]. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness* (*lovingkindness*) *and fidelity* Gn 24[27] (J), ψ 25[10] 40[11.12] 57[4] 61[8] 85[11] 89[15] 115[1] 138[2]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2[6] 15[20] (⊙, v. Dr); רַב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34[6] (JE), ψ 86[15]; also ‖ אמת Mi 7[20] ψ 26[3] 117[2]; ‖ אֱמוּנָה ψ 88[12] 89[3] 92[3]; ח׳ ואמונה ψ 89[25]; אמונה וח׳ ψ 98[3]; ‖ רחמים ψ 77[9]; ח׳ ורחמים Je 16[5] Ho 2[21] ψ 103[4]; ח׳ ומשפט Je 9[23] ψ 101[1]; ‖ צדקה ψ 36[11]; טוב וח׳ ψ 23[6]. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a.** *abundant:* רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness* (*goodness*) Nu 14[18] (J), Ne 9[17] (Qr), Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 86[5] 103[8] (cf. Ex 34[6] JE; ψ 86[15]); רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14] 106[7] (⊙ 𝔙 Aq Σ, to be preferred to MT חַסְדֶּיךָ); רֹב חַסְדּוֹ La 3[32] ψ 106[45] (Kt ⊙ in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent:* גֹּדֶל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14[19] (J); גְּדָלַת־ח׳ ψ 145[8]; it is kept for thousands Ex 34[7] (JE), Je 32[18], esp. of those connected with lovers of ׳י, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10]; for 1000 generations Dt 7[9]; it is great as the heavens ψ 57[11] 103[11], cf. 36[6] 108[5]; the earth is full of it ψ 33[5] 119[64]. **c.** *everlasting:* לעולם חסדו Je 33[11] 1 Ch 16[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1-26 (26 t.)]; ח׳ מעולם חסדך ψ 138[8]; ח׳ עולם ועד עולם ψ 103[17]; ח׳ אל כל Is 54[8]; היום ח׳ ועד עולם ψ 52[3]. **d.** *good:* חַסְדְּךָ־טוֹב ψ 69[17] 109[21]; כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63[4]. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness,* the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32[11] (R); but mostly late Is 63[7] ψ 25[6] 89[2]; כְּרֹב חסדיו Is 63[7], see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89[50]; חַסְדֵי דָוִיד *mercies to David* Is 55[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; *mercies* in general La 3[22] ψ 17[7] 107[43 f.]—חָסֶד in n.pr.m. בן־ח׳ v. sub בֵּן. On Lv 20[17] Pr 14[34] v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

†חָסִיד **adj.m. kind, pious** (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; >Hup on ψ 4[4] RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of ׳י's חֶסֶד, cf. שָׁבִיר, אָסִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3[12] ψ 145[17], and the context ψ 12[1] Mi 7[2] etc., favour active sense)—׳ח ψ 4[4] + 9 t.; חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] ψ 89[20]; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16[10]; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1.5]; sf. חֲסִידָיו ψ 50[5]; חֲסִידָו 1 S 2[9] + 15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man עם ח׳ תתחסד *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26]. **b.** of wing of ostrich אִם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39[13] *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3[12] ψ 145[17]. **2.** *pious, godly,* either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che[OP 378]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6[4.6] Je 2[2], and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness,* as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—גּוֹי לֹא חסיד *a nation, not pious,* = *ungodly* ψ 43[1]. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4[4] 12[2] 32[6] 86[2], ‖ יָשָׁר Mi 7[2]; (*thy*) *pious one*(*s*) ψ 16[10] (Kt pl.), 1 S 2[9] (Qr pl.) Pr 2[8], אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33[8] (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one,* i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly,* those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149[1.5]; *his pious ones* ψ 30[5] 31[24] 37[28] 85[9] 97[10] 116[15] 148[14] 149[9]; *thy pious ones* ψ 52[11] 79[2] 89[20] 132[9] = 2 Ch 6[41], ψ 145[10]; *my pious ones* ψ 50[5], *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132[16].—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious,* who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2[42] 7[13] 2 Macc 14[6] and Che[OP 48, 56]; so perhaps ψ 116[15] 149[1.5.9].)

†1. חֲסִידָה **n.f. stork** (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11[19] = Dt 14[18], ψ 104[17] Je 8[7] Zc 5[9].

†חַסַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20].

Digitized by Google

†II. [חָסַד] **vb. be reproached, ashamed** (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. IV, n. 9; Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame*, חֶסְדָּא, חִפּוּדָא *reproach, revile*; חֶסְיָא, חֶסְיָנָא *shame, reproach*, oft. in ☪ ☦ for חֶרְפָּה);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יַחְפְּרֶךָּ Pr 25¹⁰ *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

†II. חֶסֶד **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.:—ח׳ הוּא Lv 20¹⁷ (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); ח׳ לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14³⁴ *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. حَشِيَ III. is *set aside*; v. *go aside, apart*; حَشًى *shelter, protection*; but ʔ ش = ם)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָסִיתִי ψ 64¹¹; 3 fs. חָסְתָה ψ 57², חָסִיתִי ψ 7²+7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37⁴⁰ Zp 3¹², חָסְיוּ Dt 32³⁷; *Impf.* יֶחֱסֶה ψ 34⁹, תֶּחֱסֶה ψ 91⁴, אֶחֱסֶה ψ 57² (see Baer ψ 34⁹), אֶחֱסֶנָּה ψ 18³+2 t.; pl. יֶחֱסוּ Is 14³², יֶחֱסְיוּן ψ 36⁸; *Imv.* חֲסִי Ju 9¹⁵; *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118⁸+3 t.; *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57¹³, חֹסֶה Pr 14³², חוֹסִים ψ 17⁷+3 t.; חֹסֵי Pr 30⁵ 2 S 22³¹ (see Baer Pr 30⁵), חוֹסֵי ψ 2¹² 5¹², חֹסֵי Na 1⁷;—*seek refuge*, c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9¹⁵, בְּצֵל מצרים Is 30³; בָּהּ Is 14³² in Zion, in gods Dt 32³⁷ (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22³¹=ψ 18³; Na 1⁷ ψ 2¹² 5¹² 7² 11¹ 16¹ 25²⁰ 31²·²⁰ 34²·²³ 37⁴⁰ 57² 64¹¹ 71¹ 118⁸·⁹ 141⁸ 144², Is 57¹³; מגן הוא לכל ה)חוסים בו *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22³¹=ψ 18³¹, Pr 30⁵; בְּ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מושיע חוסים ψ 17⁷ *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14³² *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשם ׳י Zp 3¹², בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36⁸ 57², בסתר כנפיך ψ 61⁵, תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91⁴=Ru 2¹².

†חֹסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16³⁸ 26¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁶. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19²⁹; site unknown; ☪ Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, ☪L Ωσα.

†חֲסוּת **n.f.** refuge;—וְהֶחְסוֹת בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30³ (‖ מָעוֹז פַּרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה **n.m.** Pr 14, 26 **refuge, shelter**;—abs. מַ Jb 24⁸+5 t.; מַחֲסֶה ψ 46²+2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28¹⁷; sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62⁸+5 t.; מַחְסִי ψ 71⁷ Je 17¹⁷, מַחְסֵהוּ ψ 14⁶, מַחְסֵנוּ Is 28¹⁵;—*shelter*: **a.** from rain and storm Is 4⁶ 25⁴ Jb 24⁸. **b.** from danger סֶלָעִים מַחְסֶה לַשְּׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104¹⁸; מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28¹⁷; כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28¹⁵; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14⁶ 46² 61⁴ 62⁸·⁹ 71⁷ 73²⁸ 91²·⁹ 94²² 142⁶ Pr 14²⁶ Je 17¹⁷ Jo 4¹⁶.

†מַחְסֵיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32¹² (Baer מַחֲסֵי) 51⁵⁹.

†[חָסַל] **vb. finish off, consume** (Aram. חֲסַל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְסְלֶנּוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28³⁸ of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח׳, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8³⁷ =2 Ch 6²⁸ ψ 78⁴⁶ (all ‖ אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ (‖ יֶלֶק, גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה); cf. אֹסֶף הֶחָ׳ Is 33⁴ *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (‖ גֵּבִים).

†[חָסַם] **vb. stop up, muzzle** (NH *id.*, חסום *muzzle*; Aram. חֲסַם *bind up fast*)—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴ *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחֹסָמֶת הִיא Ez 39¹¹ *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. ☪ ☦ Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם **n.m. muzzle**, אֲשִׂימָה־לְפִי מ׳ ψ 39² *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חסן (√of foll.; Aram. חֲסַן, סְחַן, סְחֵי, חֲסִין, סַחְיָן *be strong*, also *take possession of*, חֲסִין *strong*, etc.; Ar. خَشُنَ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15, 6 **wealth, treasure** (on relation to √mng. cf. חַיִל)—ח׳ abs. Pr 15⁶+2 t.; cstr. Is 33⁶ Je 20⁵;—*wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15⁶ (ח׳ רַב, opp. נְעָכָרַת), Pr 27²⁴ (‖ נֵזֶר), Ez 22²⁵ (‖ יְקָר); of city ח׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20⁵ (‖ יְגִיעַ, יְקָר, אוֹצָרוֹת); in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, ח׳ יֶשַׁע חָכְמַת וְדַעַת יִרְאַת ׳י הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33⁶ and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֹן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2⁹ (ח׳ כָּאֲלוֹנִים); *strong as the oaks*); הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1³¹.

†חֲסִין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חֲסִין יָהּ ψ 89⁹.

Digitized by Google

†[חַסְפַּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חסף for חספסף, v. Ew §158c Ol §214, 276 Ges §55, 6 Sta §291; Kö 1, 250 thinks euphon. for מְחֻסְפָּף; to be comp. are Ar. خَسِفَ *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ש=ס?); Aram. חַסְפָּא *potsherd,* חַסְפִּיתָא *scale* (of fish), *scurf;* Eth. ሐስፍ: *scabiosus fuit* Di 467 and Ex 16¹⁴)—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like,* as ⊙ Σ Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16¹⁴ *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.*

† חָסֵר **vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease** (v. Lag BN 143; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חֲסַר, ܚܣܪ, *want, lack,* and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. خَسَرَ *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ሐሰረ: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di 490 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָסַר 1 K 17¹⁶; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2⁷; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9²¹; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יֶחְסַר Dt 15⁸ + 2 t.; יֶחְסָר Pr 31¹¹ Ec 9⁸; 3 fs. תֶּחְסַר 1 K 17¹⁴ Pr 13²⁵; 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8⁹; 1 s. אֶחְסַר ψ 23¹; pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34¹¹ Ez 4¹⁷; וַיַּחְסְרוּ Gn 8³; יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18²⁸; *Inf. cstr.* חָסַר Pr 10²¹ Ew §238a, cf. Ges §45.1a; *abs.* חָסוֹר Gn 8⁵; *Pt.* חָסֵר 1 K 11²² Ec 10³ (v. חָסֵר infr.);—**1. lack**: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18²⁸ (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five,* Dt 2⁷ *thou hast not lacked anything,* 8⁹ Je 44¹⁸ 1 K 11²² Ez 4¹⁷ ψ 34¹¹ Pr 31¹¹, cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10²¹ *by lacking intelligence* (*sense*), (Di puts here Dt 15⁸, v. infr.) **b.** abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23¹ Pr 13²⁵ Ne 9²¹. **2.** *be lacking,* מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ Dt 15⁸ *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself,* so Di, v. supr.); שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶחְסָר Ec 9⁸ *oil on thy head let it not be lacking;* v. also abs. Is 51¹⁴ Ct 7³, and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10³ *his sense is lacking;* of jar of oil 1 K 17¹⁴·¹⁶ (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. ‖ כלה *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease,* of waters Gn 8³ (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v⁵ (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. חלך supr. p. 233b). **Pi.** *cause to lack,* c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8⁶ *and thou didst make him lack little of God;* *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4⁸ for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְסִיר Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* יַחְסִיר Is 32⁶;—*cause to be lacking, fail,* c. acc. rei וּמַשְׁקֵה צְמֵאִים יַחְסִיר Is 32⁶; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (‖ לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16¹⁸ (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

† חֶסֶר **n.m.** Pr 28, 22 **want, poverty**—alw. abs.; חֶסֶר יְבֹאֶנּוּ Pr 28²² *want shall come to him;* ‖ רָעָב *hunger* Jb 30³.

† חֹסֶר **n.[m.] want, lack** (Lag BN 144)—only cstr. חֹסֶר כֹּל Am 4⁶; חֹסֶר לֶחֶם Dt 28⁴⁸·⁵⁷.

† חָסֵר **adj. needy, lacking, in want of**—חָסֵר abs. Ec 6²; cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* הֲחֹסֵר מְשֻׁגָּעִים אָנִי 1 S 21¹⁶ *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3²⁹ *in need of bread,* so Pr 12⁹; usu. חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9⁴·¹⁶ 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; אָדָם חֲסַר־לֵב Pr 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר Pr 28¹⁶; נָגִיד חֲסַר תְּבוּנוֹת לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יִתְאַוֶּה Ec 6² *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מן *part.*) *all that he desireth.*

† חַסְרָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (⊙A Εσσερη, ⊙L Ασερ) = חַרְחַס 2 K 22¹⁴ (⊙ Αραας, ⊙L Αδρα).

† חִסָּרוֹן **n.m. thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag BN 198)—only חֲסַר לְאֵיכָל לְהַמְנוֹת Ec 1¹⁵ *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

† מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר **n.[m.] need, thing needed, poverty**;—מַחְסוֹר abs. Pr 11²⁴ + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. מַחְסֹרֵךְ Ju 19²⁰; מַחְסֹרֵךְ Pr 6¹¹; מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15⁸; pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיךָ Pr 24³⁴;—**1.** *need* = *thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15⁸ *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.); כָּל־מַחְסֹרֵךְ עָלָי Ju 19²⁰ *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* אֵין מִכָּל־דָּבָר Ju 18¹⁰ *no lack of anything,* so 19¹⁹. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6¹¹ (‖ רֵישׁ) = 24³⁴ (‖ רֵישׁ), 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; אִישׁ מַחְסוֹר 21¹⁷ *a man of poverty.*

חַף v. II. חפף.

† [חָפָא] **vb. do secretly** (prop. cover, = חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַפְּאוּ . . . דְּבָרִים *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17⁹.

† [חָפָה] **vb. cover** (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חֲפָא, ܚܦܐ (esp. Pa.); Ar. حَفِيَ *be hidden,* حَفَى *hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפֵי 2 S 15³⁰; cstr. חֲפוּי Est 6¹²;—*cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15³⁰ Je 14³·⁴; *pt.* agrees with רֹאשׁ 2 S 15³⁰; חֲפוּי רֹאשׁ (‖ אָבֵל) Est 6¹²; in token of sentence of death Est 7⁸. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68¹³ (כנפי יונה נ׳), c. בְּ

Digitized by Google

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3[8.9]; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[7]; sf. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[5.8]; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3[5.5.7.8.9].

I. חֲפָה, II. חֻפָּה v. sub חפף.

†[חָפַן] **vb. be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm** (Ar. حَفَزَ *hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפְּזוּן Jb 40[23]; תַּחְפְּזוּ Dt 20[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזִי ψ 31[23] 116[11]; בְּחָפְזָה 2 S 4[4]; בְּחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Qr (Kt הֶחָפְזָם);—**1.** *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4[4] 2 K 7[15]; *Inf.* c. ב= noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31[23] 116[11]; *be alarmed* Dt 20[3] (‖תיראו), Jb 40[23] (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפַּזְתָּ ψ 48[6] (‖נִבְהָלוּ) *hurry away in alarm*; so *Impf.* יֵחָפְזוּן ψ 104[7] (‖יִנְסוֹגוּן); *Inf.* הֵחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נָחְפָּז 1 S 23[26] *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go.*

†חִפָּזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] trepidation, hurried flight (Lag[BN 200])—always בח׳ Ex 12[11] (P), Dt 16[3] Is 52[12] (‖מְנוּסָה).

חֻפִּים v. sub חפף.

חפן (✓of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ *take with both hands*, حَفْنَةٌ *handful*; NH חָפַן, Aram. חְפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[חֹפֶן] **n.**[**m.**] hollow of hand (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חֻפְנָא, חוּפְנָא, סוּפְנָא; Eth. ሐፍን፡—also Ar. حُفْنَةٌ *hollow in the ground*; and, acc. to Zehnpfund[BAS I, 635], As. *ḫupunnu, bowl*, but ḫ= ח?)—only du. חָפְנַיִם Ec 4[6]; cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10[7] (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חָפְנֶיךָ Ez 10[2]; חָפְנָיו Lv 16[2] Pr 30[4]; חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9[8]; מַלֵּא ח׳ Ez 10[2]+v[7] (del. Co cf. supr.);—מְלֹא ח׳=*handful* Ex 9[8] Lv 16[12] (both P), Ec 4[6], material follows in implic. acc.; מיראסף רוח בח׳ Pr 30[4].

†חָפְנִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal[No 14])—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1[3] 2[34] 4[4.11.17].

†I. [חָפַף] **vb. enclose, surround, cover** (Ar. حَفَّ, *surround*, حِفَافٌ *side*, or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33[12] (poem) he (י׳) *is covering him over*, fig. of י׳'s sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges[§ 116. 5. R. 3]).

†חוֹף **n.**[**m.**] **shore, coast** (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—ח׳ only cstr. Gn 49[13.13]+5 t.:—*shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (both D), Ju 5[17] Je 47[7] Ez 25[16]; ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49[13] (poem); ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v[13] *the shore of ships*, i.e. to which ships come.

†I. חֻפָּה **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ח׳ Is 4[5]; sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19[6]; חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2[16];—**1.** *canopy*, ח׳ עַל־כָּל־כָּבוֹד Is 4[5] *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). **2.** *chamber*, of bridegroom ψ 19[6] (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2[16] (‖ חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

†II. חֻפָּה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24[13] priest of 13th course, Ⓖ Οφφα.

†חֻפִּים **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[15] (Ⓖ Αμφειν, Αφφειν, ⓖL Οφερ), and so חֻפָּם v[15]; v. חוּפָם.

II. חפף (NH חָפַף; Aram. חֲפַף, סְחֵף, סְחֵף, all *rub, cleanse*, esp. the head).

†חַף **adj.** clean—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְלִי פָשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33[9] *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

†חָפֵץ **vb.** delight in (cf. Ar. حَفِظَ *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect*, Aram. סְחֵף whence סַחְפָּא *eager, zealous*, Ar. حَفِيظَةٌ *anger* (excitement), اِحْفَظَ *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl[Pr 168] Nö[ZMG 1886, 742]; NH חֵפֶץ weakened to *thing*, v. De[Ec. Gloss.], Ph. in n.pr. חפצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 34[19]+28 t.; f. חָפְצָה Is 66[3]; 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21[14]+4 t.; חָפַצְתָּנִי Jb 21[14], etc., +14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25[7]+7 t.; יֶחְפָּץ ψ 37[23] 147[10]; pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13[17] Je 6[10]; יֶחְפְּצוּ ψ 68[31]; יֶחְפָּצוּן Is 58[2.2] etc. +9 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18[23]; on *Pt.* חָפֵץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—**1.** of *men:* **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in*, c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34[19] (J), Dt 21[14] Est 2[14]; a man 1 S 18[22] 19[1] 2 S 20[11]; in matters and things 2 S 24[3] Is 13[17] 66[3] Je 6[10] ψ 109[17] 112[1] 119[35] Pr 18[2] Est 6[6.7.9.9.11]; c. acc. ψ 68[31] Is 58[2] Ec 8[3]; implic. obj. ψ 73[25]. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25[7.8] 1 K 9[1] Est 6[6] Ru 3[13] ψ 40[9] Jb 9[3] 13[8] 21[14] 33[32] Is 58[2] Je 42[22]. **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁתֶּחְפָּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4]. **2.** *of God:* **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in*, c. בְּ, persons Nu 14[8] (J), 2 S 15[26] 22[20] = ψ 18[20], 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], ψ 22[9] 41[12] Is 62[4]; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147[10]; in doing evil Mal 2[17]; in the death of the sinner Ez 18[32] 33[11]; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9[23]; בחר באשר (לא) חפצתי Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1[11]; זבח(ים) ψ 40[7] 51[18.21], or the death of the sinner Ez 18[23.23]; but with חסד Ho 6[6] Mi 7[18], אמת

Digitized by Google

ψ 51[8]; with the way of a man ψ 37[23]; כל אשר חפץ ψ 115[3] 135[6] Pr 21[1]; אשר חפץ Is 55[11] Jon 1[14]. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13[23] 1S 2[25] Is 53[10]. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges §142(3)c) חָפֵץ ינדיל תורה ^ *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42[21].—On Jb 40[17] v. חָפַץ.

†חָפֵץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having **pleasure** in;—ח׳ ψ 5[5]+4 t.; pl. חֲפֵצִים Mal 3[1] Ne 1[11]; cstr. חֲפֵצֵי ψ 35[27]+2 t.; sf. חֲפֵצֵיהֶם ψ 111[2]; f. חֲפֵצָה 1 Ch 28[9];—**1.** *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34[13] 35[27] Mal 3[1]; c. inf. Ne 1[11]; abs. הֶחָפֵץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13[33]; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21[6]; נֶפֶשׁ חֲפֵצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28[9]; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35[22] 40[15]=70[3]; דֹּרְשִׁים לְכָל־חֲפֵצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111[2]. **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֵל חָפֵץ רֶשַׁע אַתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5[5].

†חֶפֶץ **n.m.**[Pr 3, 15] **delight, pleasure**;—ח׳ Is 54[12]+20 t.; sf. חֶפְצֶךָ Is 58[13] etc.+13 t. sfs.; pl. חֲפָצִים Pr 8[11]; sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3[15]; חֲפָצָיִךְ Is 58[13]—**1.** *delight* אבני ח׳ Is 54[12] *delightful stones;* אֶרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3[12] *delightsome land;* דִּבְרֵי ח׳ Ec 12[10]; so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח׳ Ez 27[20] *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֹפֶשׁ q.v.); c. בְּ of persons ψ 16[3] Ec 5[3] Mal 1[10]; of things 1 S 15[22] 18[25] ψ 1[2] Jb 21[21] Ec 12[1]; כְּלִי אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22[28] 48[38] Ho 8[8]; הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22[3] *is it a pleasure to Shaddai that?* **2.** *desire, longing* מנע מח׳ דלים Jb 31[16] *withhold the poor from (their) desire;* מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107[30]; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23[5] 1 K 5[22.23.24] 9[11], 10[13]=2 Ch 9[12]; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3[15] 8[11]. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Is 44[28] 46[10] 48[14]. **4.** *that in* which one takes delight, his *business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. in Mish.=*thing*) חֵפֶץ ^ בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure* (*cause, business*) *of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53[10]; מצא ח׳ Is 58[3.13]; עֲשׂוֹת חֶפְצְךָ *doing thy affairs* Is 58[13] (see De in loco); בְּחֶפְצָן בַּפֶּיהָ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31[13]; עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3[1.17] 8[6]; אַל־תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5[7].

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D[2] H P. of the Hexateuch.

†חֶפְצִי־בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her;* cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21[1]. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62[4], here expl. by כִּי חפץ יהוה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth in thee.*

†[חָפַץ] **vb.** bend down (Ar. حَفَضَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15[86])—only **Qal** *Impf.* יְחַפֵּץ וְנָבוֹ כְּמוֹ־אֶרֶז Jb 40[17]; *he bendeth down* (*extendeth down stiffly*) *his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De[Job 526] Hi[Hiob 299].

†I. חָפַר **vb. dig, search for** (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.;* Aram. חֲפַר, ܚܦܪ, *id.;* NH חֵפֶר *act of digging*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Jb 39[29]; וְחָפְרָתָה Jb 11[18]; וְחָפַרְתָּה Dt 23[14]; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21[30]; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[18]+2 t.; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[32]; חָפָרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn 26[18.22]; וְאֶחְפְּרֵהוּ ψ 7[16]; יַחְפְּרוּ Jb Jb 39[21] (but rd. יְחַפֵּר so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Di) Dt 1[22]; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26[19]+2 t.; וַיְחַפְּרֻהוּ Jb 3[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְפֹּר Jos 2[2.3]+Is 2[20] (cf. infr.); *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10[8];—**1.** *dig:* **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21[30] (E), 26[15.18.18.19.21.22.32] (J), Nu 21[18] (E); cf. Ex 7[24] (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23[14]; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7[16] (‖ כָּרָה); so c. acc. נומס Ec 10[8], cf. [שָׁחַת] ח׳ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 35[7]; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, יְחַפֵּר בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39[21] (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** *dig* for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3[21] (fig. of longing for death), Je 13[7] (no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*, c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2[2.3] (JE), Dt 1[22]; of eagle, *search for* food, c. acc. אֹכֶל ח׳ Jb 39[29], with esp. reference to keen vision (‖ מֵרָחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ); so=*search* or *look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11[18] (no obj.).—לַחְפֹּר Is 2[20] v. חֲפַרְפָּרָה infr.

†1. חֵפֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26[32.33] 27[1] Jos 17[2.3], 𝔊 Οφερ. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[6]; 𝔊 Ηφαλ, 𝔊L Αφερ. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11[36] (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23[36]).

†חֲפְרִי **adj. gent.** of 1. חֵפֶר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[32].

†II. חֶפֶר **n.pr.loc. 1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12[17], exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4[10] in Judah (ארץ ח׳);—on גַּת חֵפֶר Jos 19[13], גת הח׳ 2 K 14[25], v. גַּת sub ינן.

†חֲפָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[19], 𝔊 Αγειν, A Αφεραειμ, 𝔊L Αμφαραιμ;=Egypt. Ḥa-pu-ru-m-â WMM[Asien, 170]; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag[Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241].

Digitized by Google

†[חֲפַרְפֶּרָה] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לַחֲפַרְפָּרוֹת (MT לַחְפֹּר פֵּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges^Comm. Di).

†II. [חָפַר] **vb. be abashed, ashamed** (𝔗 חֲפַר Pr 13⁵, מַחְפְּרָנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19²⁶; Syr. ܚܦܰܪ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame;* Ar. خَفَرَ *be bashful,* خَفِرٌ *shy, bashful;* Eth. ኀፈረ *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50¹²; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24²³; וְחָפְרָה Je 15⁹; חָפְרוּ ψ 71²⁴; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3⁷; *Impf.* יֵחָפְרוּ ψ 35⁴+4 t.; וַיֵּחָפְרוּ ψ 34⁶; וַיֵּחָפְרוּ Jb 6²⁰; תֵּחָפְרוּ Is 1²⁹;—*be abashed, ashamed,* said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to יי); elsewhere always ‖ בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35⁴·²⁶ 40¹⁵=70³ 83¹⁸; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6²⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְפִּיר Is 33⁹; *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13⁵; תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54⁴; *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19²⁶;—*display shame,* fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ (‖ אָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (‖ בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19²⁶ (‖ מַבְהִישׁ); cf. Pr 13⁵ of wicked (‖ יַבְאִישׁ: v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חָפְרַע **n.pr.m. Apries,** reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as פַּרְעֹה חָפְרַע מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44³⁰ *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; 𝔊 Οὐαφρη; Manetho Οὐαφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uaḥ-âbra,* Wiedemann^Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied^Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor^I. 68; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13⁵⁶⁰).

חֲפַרְפֶּרָה v. sub I. חפר.

†[חָפַשׂ] **vb. search** (𝔗^Jer חֲפַס *dig, seek;* Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *êppêšu, êṭpêšu, sensible,* Lyon^Sargonterte 65)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּחְפְּשֶׂנָּה Pr 2⁴; יַחְפְּשׂוּ ψ 64⁷; נַחְפְּשָׂה La 3⁴⁰; *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20²⁷;—*search, search out,* fig.; **1.** *search for,* obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2⁴ (‖ בקשׁ). **2.** =*think out, devise,* c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub **Pu.**) **3.** *search* = *test,* La 3⁴⁰ (obj. דרכינו; ‖ חקר), Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob⁶ subj. עָשָׂו coll.; *searched out* = exposed and plundered (‖ נִבְעוּ מַצְפֻּנָיו). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23²³; וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20⁶; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּשׂ Gn 31³⁵+2 t.; אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10²³;—**1.** *search through,* c. acc., a house 1 K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. **2.** *search for:* **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23²³. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹² (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31³⁵ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ (יי searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְחֻפַּשׂ Pr 28¹² *be searched for* = be hidden; *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64⁷ in חֵפֶשׂ מ = *a searched out search,* i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; ‖ **Qal** q. v.); v. also חֵפֶשׂ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35²² (but 𝔊 הִתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔙 𝔖 3 Esdr 1²⁸, so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30¹⁸; וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28⁸+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹;—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28⁸ 1 K 22³⁰·³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹·²⁹, 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20³⁸ בְּאֵפֶר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבושׁ Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חֹפֶשׂ **n.[m.] a (shrewd) device, plot,** only in חֻמְנוּ ח׳ מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64⁷ (cf. חָפַשׂ supr.)

†[חָפַשׁ] **vb. be free**—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפְשָׁה Lv 19²⁰ (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חֹפֶשׁ **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בְּנִרְחֲפֶשׁ לָרֶכֶבָה Ez 27²⁰ *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding,* i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֲפָץ (q. v.)

†חָפְשָׁה **n.f. freedom,** only ח׳ לֹא נִתְּנָה לָהּ Lv 19²⁰ (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

†חָפְשִׁי **adj. free** (NH *id.*)—ח׳ Ex 21⁵+10 t.+ψ 88⁶; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58⁶+4 t.—**1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21²·⁵ (JE), Dt 15¹²·¹³·¹⁸, cf. Je 34⁹·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁶; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21²⁶·²⁷ (JE); עָבָד ח׳ מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3¹⁹ *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but בַּמֵּתִים חָפְשִׁי ψ 88⁶ *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58⁶ *to let oppressed ones go free.* **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17²⁵ *his father's house will he make free in Israel.*

Digitized by Google

†חָפְשִׁית, חָפְשׁוֹת **n.f.** freedom, separateness, only בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵץ v. sub חצץ.

†חָצַב [חָצֵב] **vb.** hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. חְצַב; SI⁴·⁶ pt. pl. תחצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצַב Is 5²; חָצְבָה Pr 9¹; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6⁵, etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצוֹב Je 2¹³; 1 Ch 22²; *Pt. act.* חֹצֵב Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. חֹצְבֵי Is 22¹⁶; חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12¹³; pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵;—**1.** *hew out, (dig)*, wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5²; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22¹⁶·¹⁶; cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6¹¹·¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining מהרריה תַּחְ נחשת Dt 8⁹ *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper.* **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22²·¹⁵ (v. SI⁴·⁶ supr.); prob. 1 K 5²⁹ 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷ (חֹ בָּהָר v. Be), cf. 24¹² Ezr 3⁷. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10¹⁵ חֹ בוֹ (i.e. בְּנֵרֶן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6⁵ fig. of ʾ attacking people by agency of prophets (‖ הֲרַגְתִּים); *divide, cleave* subj. ʾ's voice ψ 29⁷ obj. לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצַּבְתֶּם Is 51¹ fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; ‖ נִקַּרְתֶּם). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51⁹ *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89¹¹).

†מַחְצֵב **n.**[**m.**] hewing, alw. מ׳ אַבְנֵי = *hewn stones* 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all ‖ עֲצֵים).

†חָצַד **vb.** divide (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حُظْوَة *a small arrow;* Di¹³⁴ puts here Eth. ሐጽ: *arrow*, cf. חִצִּי)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31⁴²; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31²⁷; וְחָצוּ consec. Ex 21³⁵; *Impf.* יֶחֱצֶה Is 30²⁸; וַיַּחַץ Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; וַיֶּחֱצֵם Ju 9⁴³; יֶחְצֶה ψ 55²⁴; יֶחֱצוּ Ex 21³⁵; יֶחֱצוּהוּ Jb 40³⁰;—**1.** *divide*, sq. כסף Ex 21³⁵; שׁוֹר v³⁵ (both JE), לְוְיָתָן crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, מלקוח, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. לְ before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. לְ as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9⁴³ (לְ as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֲצִי) ψ 55²⁴ לֹא יחצ׳ ימיהם *shall not halve their days*, i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁸ עד צואר יחצ׳ *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תֵּחָץ Dt 11⁴ *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. לְ; ולא יֵחָצוּ עוד לשני גוים Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2⁸·¹⁴.

†[חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) division, middle—only cstr. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11⁴ (J) = *midnight;* חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34²⁰ ψ 119⁶²; in all = adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֲצִי 123 **n.m.** Nu 13, 12 half (NH *id.;* Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag BN 113)—abs. חֲצִי 1 K 3²⁵·²⁵ + 3 t.; הַחֲצִי 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; וַחֲצִי Ez 40⁴²; וְחֵצִי Dn 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. חֲצִיוֹ Ex 38⁴ + 7 t. + Jos 8³³ וְחֲצִיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges¹²⁷ E 3, 4); חֲצִיָּה Ne 3³⁸; חֲצִינוּ 2 S 18³; חֲצָיִם Zc 14⁸·⁸ + 2 t. — **1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24⁶·⁶ (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15⁹·¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week ח׳ השבוע Dn 9²⁷ etc.; ח׳ אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P) +; esp. ח׳ שבט *half a tribe* Nu 32³³ 34¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ (P) +; half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16²¹·²¹·²¹ +, etc. so ח׳ הַמְּנָחוֹת 1 Ch 2⁵² and ח׳ הַמְּנָחֹתַי v⁵⁴ (v. Be and מְנָחֹת sub מנח).—On כבחצי 1 S 14⁴ v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* ח׳ הלילה Ex 12²⁹ (J) *midnight*, so Ju 16³·³ Ru 3⁸; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁵; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14⁴; ח׳ יָמַי ψ 102²⁵ *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חֲצִי הַמְּנָחוֹת 1 Ch 2⁵², and חֲצִי הַמְּנָחֹתַי v⁵⁴, v. מְנָחֹת sub מנח.

†חֵצִי **n.m.** 2 K 9, 24 arrow (cf. Ar. حُظْوَة, Eth. ሐጽ: *id.*, Di¹³⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20³⁶)—abs. חֵצִי 1 S 20³⁶·³⁷·³⁷ + v³⁸ Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perh. also v²¹·²² (so ⑥ We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is חֵץ; v. infr.

†יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצְאֵל Gn 46²⁴ (⑥ Ασιηλ, ⑥L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26⁴⁸ (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִיאֵל 1 Ch 7¹³ (Ιεισιηλ, ⑥L Ιασσιηλ).

†יַחְצִיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26⁴⁸.

†מַחֲצָה **n.f.** half, of spoils;—abs. מַחֲצָה Nu 31³⁶; cstr. מֶחֱצַת Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

†מַחֲצִית **n.f.** half, middle—cstr. מַחֲצִית

Digitized by Google

Ex 30[13.13]+8 t.; מַחֲצִת Nu 31[30.47]; sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30[23], מַחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6[13.13], מַחֲצִיתָם Nu 31[29]—**1.** *half* of a shekel Ex 30[13.13.15] cf. v[23] 38[26]; the flour for offering Lv 6[13.13], of spoils Nu 31[29.30.42.47]; of tribe Jos 21[25] (all P), 1 Ch 6[46.55]; of chariots 1 K 16[9]. **2.** *middle* מ' היום = *midday, noon* Ne 8[3] (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי **2**).

חצן (√of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَفَنَ, Eth. **ሐፀነ**: *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also As. *êṣênu, bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet[111, 49] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss 1]).

†**[חֵצֶן]** **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. حِضْنٌ, Eth. **ሐፅን**: also Syr. ܚܶܨܢ *bosom* (=صدر*), v. Hoffm[ZMG 1878, 758] Lag[M II, 361 ff.; BN 46 f.]; on this word and foll. v. Ba[NB 130; ZMG 1889, 183])—שֶׁלֹּא מִלֵּא כַפּוֹ חֵצְנוֹ וְקוֹצֵר עֳמָרִים Ps 129[7] (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

†**חֵצֶן** **n.m.** bosom;—חָצְנִי נָעָרְתִּי Ne 5[13] *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהֻבִיאוּ בָנַיִךְ בְּחֵצֶן Is 49[22] *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ‖עַל־כָּתֵף).

†I. **[חָצַץ]** **vb.** divide (NH *make a partition;* As. *ḫaṣāṣu, cut in two*, Zim[BP 24 n.]; Eth. **ሐፀጸ**: *curtail, diminish*)—**Qal** *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30[27] of locusts וּיצא ח' כלו; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים v. II. חצץ. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצְּצוּ מספר חדשיו Jb 21[21] *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

†**חָצָץ** **n.[m.]** gravel (as *divided, comminuted;* Aram. חֲצָצָא, ܚܨܨܐ)—only abs. ח' Pr 20[17] La 3[16] [חָצְצָךְ ψ 77[18] v. חָצַץ.—יְמַלֵּא־פִיהוּ ח' Pr 20[17] fig. of a liar; וַיַּגְרֵס בח' שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of י's dealings with sufferer.

†**חֵץ** **n.m.**[1 8 20, 20] **arrow**, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֲצִי supr. sub חצה)—abs. ח' ψ 91[5] +9 t. + 1 S 17[7] Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13[17.17]; sf. חִצִּי Jb 34[6], חִצּוֹ ψ 58[8] Zc 9[14], חִצָּם ψ 11[2] 64[4]; *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49[23]+17 t. + 1 S 20[36] Qr (Kt חֵצַי q.v.)+2 S 22[15] (<חִצָּיו ‖ψ 18[15]); cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6[4] ψ 120[4]+Ez 5[16] (Co חִצֵּי cf. 𝔊 Hi); חִצֵּי Dt 32[23.42] (Ez 5[16] v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38[3] +4 t.; חִצָּיו Is 5[28]+5 t.;—*arrow:* **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20[20.21.21.22] (𝔊 We sg., i.e. הַחִצִּי, in v[21.22], see also Dr) v[36.38 Qr] 2 K 19[32] =Is 37[33], Is 5[28] 7[24] Je 50[9.14] 51[11] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2]; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26[15]; used in divination Ez 21[26] cf. 2 K 13[15.15.17.17.18]; בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים =archers Gn 49[23]. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24[8], of the (Messianic) king ψ 45[6], of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32[23.42] Jb 6[4] (cf. חִצִּי = *my wound* 34[6]), ψ 7[14] 38[3] 58[8] (but on text cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[8] 120[4] (? cf. Che); further Pr 7[23] La 3[12] Ez 5[16]; in theoph. ψ 18[15]=2 S 22[15], cf. Hb 3[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 144[6]; of wicked men's violence ψ 11[2] cf. 91[5], under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57[5]; their words ψ 64[4] cf. Pr 25[18] Je 9[8]; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127[4]; of a deceiver's words Pr 26[18]; metaph. of servant of י' ח' בָּרוּר Is 49[2].—In 1 S 17[7] rd. עֵץ (for חֵץ) as Qr and ‖ 2 S 21[19]=*the shaft;* v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

†**חֲצַצֹן תָּמָר** **n.pr.loc.** (ח' *of the palm*);—abode of Amorites Gn 14[7], 𝔊 Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חֲצָצוֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20[2] base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֱדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos[Ant. IX, 1.2]); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v עֵין גֶּדִי); see Rob[BR I, 500-509] Bd[Pal 143] GASm[Geogr. 289 ff.]; Wady *Ḥuṣāṣā* (=חצצן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm[l. c.] cf. Rob[BR I, 506] Bd[Pal 14 (map)]; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9[18] Kt (=תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8[4]), Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

†II. **[חצץ]** **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים Ju 5[11] *archers* (>*those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

חצצר, חֲצַצְרָה v. IV. חצר.

I. **חָצַר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَصَرَ *encompass, surround;* Eth. **ሐጸረ**: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; **ሐፀር**: *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חצר *id.*, Syr. ܚܨܪ, *id.*)

1. חָצֵר[145] **n.m.**[Ez 40, 23] and (oftener) **f.**[1 K 6, 36] enclosure, court—abs. ח' 1 K 7[8]+, חֲצֵרָה Je 36[20]; cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27[9]+; sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17[18]; חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8[9]+4 t.; cstr. חֲצֵרֵי Ne 13[7], חֲצֵרוֹת 2 K 21[5] +10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרֶיךָ ψ 65[5] 84[11]; חֲצֵרוֹתָי 1 Ch 28[6]; חֲצֵרֹתָיו ψ 100[4], לְחַצְרוֹתָיו ψ 96[8], וּבְחַצְרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8[16];—**1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8[9](J). **2.** *court* of private house 2 S 17[8] (containing well), cf. Ne 8[16]; of a palace, חֲצַר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from ח' הַגְּדוֹלָה (הָ) v[9.12] *the great court*, including ח' הא and הח' הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Digitized by Google

Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 152 f.); 2 K 20⁴ (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36²⁰ Est 1⁵ 2¹¹ 4¹¹ 5¹.² 6⁴.⁴.⁵; ח׳ מַטָּרָה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32² (in king's house), v⁸.¹² 33¹ 37²¹.²¹ 38⁶.¹³.²⁸ 39¹⁴.¹⁵. Esp. **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27⁹, cf. v⁹.¹².¹³ + 24 t. Ex (all P); שַׁעַר הֶחָ׳ *gate of the court* Ex 35¹⁷ 38¹⁵.¹⁸.³¹ 39⁴⁰ 40⁸.³³); Lv 6⁹.¹⁹ Nu 3²⁶.²⁶ (פֶּתַח הֶחָ׳), v³⁷ 4²⁶.²⁶ (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הֶחָ׳), v³²; *courts* of house of ׳י 1 Ch 23²⁸. **b.** *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* הֶחָ׳ הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹² (but on txt. v. Sta L. c.) Ez 8¹⁶ 10³ cf. v⁴; = *upper c.* הֶחָ׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36¹⁰ (v. Gf), and ח׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 4⁹ (where also הָעֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as oft. Ezek., also דְּלָתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה); *outer* court הֶחָ׳ הַחִיצֹנָה Ez 10⁵ = הֶחָ׳ הַחֲדָשָׁה 2 Ch 20⁵; v. further 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 Ch 24²¹ 29¹⁶ Je 19¹⁴ 26² Ez 8⁷; *two courts* 2 K 21⁵ = 2 Ch 33⁵, 2 K 23¹²; *courts* Ez 9⁷ 1 Ch 28¹² 2 Ch 23⁵ Ne 8¹.⁶ 13⁷; oft. poet., *courts* of ׳י Is 1¹² 62⁹ (ח׳ קָדְשִׁי), Zc 3⁷ ψ 65⁵ 84³.¹¹ 96⁸ 100⁴ 116¹⁹ 135². **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁴ + 38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these rd. הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40¹⁹.²² with ⑥ Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41¹⁵ with ⑥ Ew Co).

II. **חָצַר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag BN 47 f.; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 155 CIS IV, 1. 2, No. 79. 82).

II. [חָצֵר]₄₆ **n.m.** Ne 11, 25 **settled abode, settlement, village** (Lag L. c.)—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19⁸ + 5 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸; sf. חַצְרֵיהֶם Jos 21¹² + 4 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4³³ + 6 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶן Jos 13²³ + 24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶ (P; ‖ טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עַיִם Dt 2²³; of Kedar Is 42¹¹ (‖ עָרִים); בָּתֵּי הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חוֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25³¹ (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them;* מַאֲרַב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10⁸ *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15⁴⁵, with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת 4 p. 123) Jos 15⁴⁵.⁴⁷.⁴⁷ (all JE?); וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הָעָרִים 19⁸ (P), also 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 12²⁹; also Jos 13²³.²⁸ 15³² + 23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11²⁵.³⁰ (‖ בָּנוֹת v²⁵.²⁷ etc.), 12²⁸. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42¹¹ supr.) 1 Ch 9¹⁶.²².²⁵ (all of Levites). **d.** ח׳ appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הַח׳ בִּשְׂדוֹתָם Ne 11²⁵.—ח׳ in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15²⁰⁻³²).

חֲצַר־אַדָּר † **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34⁴ ⑥ Ἐπαυλις Αραδ; = חָצְרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15³ (+ אַדָּרָה) ⑥ Σαραδα, A ⑥L Αδδαρα.

חֲצַר גַּדָּה † **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15²⁷ ⑥ Σερει, A ⑥L Ασεργαδδα.

חֲצַר סוּסִים, ח׳ סוּסִים † **n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Sûsê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476)—in Simeon ח׳ סוסה Jos 19⁵ ⑥ Σαρσουσειμ, ⑥L Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוסים 1 Ch 4³¹, ⑥ Ἡμισυσεσοραμ, ⑥L Ασερσουσι.

חֲצַר עֵינוֹן, ח׳ עֵינָן † **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47¹⁷; חֲצַר עֵינָן 48¹ (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינוֹן); ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34⁹.¹⁰; where it is said (v⁹) וְהָיָה יִהְיֶה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן; ⑥ Ασρσεναιειμ, ⑥L Ασερναν;—v. also חֲצַר הַתֵּיכוֹן infr.

חֲצַר שׁוּעָל † **n.pr.loc.** **1.** place in southern Judah Jos 15²⁸ = 1 Ch 4²⁸, Ne 11²⁷. **2.** place in Simeon Jos 19³.—⑥ Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

חֲצַר הַתֵּיכוֹן † **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47¹⁶ ⑥ Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עינן (q.v.); it is described as אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חַוְרָן; Wetzst ZKW, 1884, v. 114 identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (حضر) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

חָצוֹר, חָצֹר † **n.pr.loc.** (Lag BN 47 f.)—⑥ Ασωρ, etc.; **1.** a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11¹ יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־ח׳, cf. 12¹⁹, and Ju 4².¹⁷ 1 S 12⁹; Jos 11¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹.¹³ 19³⁶ 2 K 15²⁹; חָצֹר 1 K 9¹⁵. **2.** places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15²³. **b. c.** Jos 15²⁵ וְחָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיּוֹת חָצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר. **3.** חָצוֹר Ne 11³³ a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v. **4.** מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּוַּר Je 49²⁸, cf. v³⁰.³³, an Arabian locality, v. Winer BW *Hazor* Gf Gie.—ח׳ עַיִן Jos 19³⁷, v. sub עַיִן.

חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה † **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aram. ת in adj.)—Jos 15²⁵, v. חָצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

† **1. חָצִיר n.[m.]** **settled abode** or **haunt** (‖ form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—נְוֵה חַנִּים חָצִיר לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Is 34¹³ *a dwelling of jackals* (*and*) *a haunt for ostriches;* also בִּנְוֵה חַנִּים רִבְצָה חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וָגֹמֶא 35⁷ *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34¹³.

חֲצַרְמָוֶת, חֲצַרְמָוֶת † **(n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)—one of David's heroes, called

Digitized by Google

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23[35] Kt (חֶצְרַי Qr; 𝔊 Ασαραι)=חָצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11[37] 𝔊 Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†חֶצְרוֹן, חֶצְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** (cf. Sab. חַצַּרן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal[No. 661] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) —**1. n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: **a.** חָצְרוֹן Jos 15[3] place in extreme south of Judah, +חֲצַר־אַדָּר=אַדָּר (q.v.) Nu 34[4]. **b.** קְרִיוֹת חָצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15[25] another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרֹן son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] =חָצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5[3]. **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46[12] Nu 26[21]=חָצְרוֹן Ru 4[18.19] 1 Ch 2[5.9.18.21.24.25] 4[1].

†חֶצְרֹנִי, חֶצְרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** only ç. art. as n. coll. **1.** הַחצרוני Nu 26[6], of **2 a** supr. **2.** החצרני v[21], of **2 b** supr.

†חֲצֵרוֹת, חַצֵּרֹת **n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11[35.35] 12[16]=חַצֵּרֹת 33[17.18] Dt 1[1].

†חֲצַרְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרמות, חַצַּרמות, Os[ZMG 1865, 239 ff.] DHM[ZMG 1883, 13. 412]) —a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. ח׳) Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20], 𝔊 Ασαρ(α)μωθ;=**n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo[xvi. 4. 2]); mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan[ZMG 1871, 493] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 323], van d. Berg[p. 9], v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10[26], Ritter Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff., de Goeje Ḥadhr. 1886, van den Berg Ḥadhramout, 1886, Glaser Skizze ii. 20, 425 ff. etc.; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter 611 ff., de Goeje l.c. van d. Berg ch. 1.

III. **חצר** (√of foll.; Ar. حَضِرَ *be green*).

†II. חָצִיר **n.m.** Is 15, 6 **green grass, herbage,** abs. חָצִיר Nu 11[5]+16 t.; cstr. חֲצִיר Is 37[27]= 2 K 19[26], ψ 129[6];—**1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18[5] Jb 40[15] ψ 104[14] 147[8] Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw[pp. 226, 228]) Nu 11[5] (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44[4] (v. 𝔊 Ew Che); on Is 35[7] v. 1. חָצִיר *supr.* **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8[12], hence fig. of perishing enemies חֲצִיר נְבֵלוֹת Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129[6], i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37[2]; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40[6] (‖ [השדה] ציץ), v[7] (‖ *id.*), v[7.8] (‖ *id.*), 51[12]; in sim. of frail man ψ 90[5]; man's days ψ 103[15] (‖ ציץ השדה).

IV. **חָצַר** (assumed as √ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol[§§ 82 c. 188 a] Sta[§ 124 b]; see also Lag[Or II. 18]).

†חֲצֹצְרָה **n.f.** clarion (NH חֲצוֹצְרָה, Aram. חֲצוֹצַרְתָּא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח׳ Ho 5[8]; pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[8]+22 t.; cstr. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[9.10]; cstr. *id.* Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12]; חֲצוֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[2]; *clarion:* **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5[8] (‖ שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 12[14.14]=2 Ch 23[13.13]. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12[14], esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10[3.4.7.8], to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before י׳' v[10]. **b.** תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10[5.6], also in battle, v[9], 'to be remembered before י׳;' so Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12] (cf. v[14]), both ח׳ התרועה. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13[8] 15[14] (‖ שׁוֹפָר), v[28] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16[6.42] 2 Ch 20[28] 29[26.27] Ezr 3[10] Ne 12[35.41], ψ 98[6] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); הֲרִים קוֹל בח׳ 2 Ch 5[13]; מחצצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12.13] 13[14]; in 2 Ch 29[28] this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; *and the clarions* (=players on the clarions) *sounded*.—The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz Archäol. 277; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz *ib.* 276 and שׁוֹפָר).

†[חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצרה = *sound a clarion*—**Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5[13] (Qr מְחַצְרִים)= *players on clarions*. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצִצְרִים (Qr מַחְצִרִים as Hiph. v. Kö II. 222) 1 Ch 15[24]+3 t.+2 Ch 5[12] Baer, (van d. H מחצררים); *sound with clarions* כוח׳ בחצצרות 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12] 13[14]; abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7[6] 29[28], cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

חֵק v. חֵיק sub חוק; חֹק v. sub חקק.

†חָקַק **vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate;* ‖ חקק)—**Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּה 1 K 6[35] Ez 8[10]+23[14] (Co מְחֻקִּים, after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8[10] 23[14] (where rd. אנשים מחקים, v. supr.)=subst. *carved work* 1 K 6[35] (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שַׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי תִּתְחַקֶּה Jb 13[27] *thou gravest thee a*

Digitized by Google

graving (=markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֲקֻדָּה v. sub חקק.

† חֲקוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{51} = Ne 7^{53}, Ⓖ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חָקַק] **vb. cut in, inscribe, decree** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id. Pt.* Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make* or *decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation;* Eth. ሐቀ፡ adj. *moderate, sufficient;* cf. also חקה)—**Qal** וְחָקוֹתָ Ez 4^{1}; sf. חֻקֹּתַיִךְ Is 49^{16}; *Inf.* sf. בְּחֻקּוֹ Pr 8^{27}; בְּחֻקּוֹ Pr 8^{29} (assim. to בְּשׂוּמוֹ); חֲקֹה Is 30^{8}; *Pt.* חֹקְקִי Is 22^{16} (archaic case ending Ges §90.3a); pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10^{1}; cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5^{9} (poss. Po'el=מחוקקי with מ omitted, v. Ges §52o, note 6); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִים Ez 23^{14} (Co חקוקים);—**1.** *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22^{16}, of a dwelling-place=tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. עַל on roll of a book Is 30^{8}; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4^{1}; images on a wall Ez 23^{14}; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of י׳ Is 49^{16}. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. עַל over the face of deep Pr 8^{27}; c. acc., foundations of earth v^{29}. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקי און חקקים Is 10^{1} (‖ כתב עמל); חוקקי ישׂראל poet.=*commanders* (v. **Po'el**) Ju 5^{9} (‖ מחקקים v^{14}). **Po'el** *Impf.* יְחוֹקְקוּ Pr 8^{15}; *Pt.* מְחוֹקֵק Gn 49^{10} Nu 21^{18} Dt 33^{21}; sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60^{9} 108^{9}; מְחֹקְקֵנוּ Is 33^{22}; pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5^{14};—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. עָנֶק Pr 8^{15} elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33^{21} (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5^{14} Is 33^{22} (of י׳; ‖ מְלֹכֵנוּ, שֹׁפְטֵנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49^{10} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21^{18} (both poet.), ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31^{5} (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יְחֻקַּק Jb 19^{23} *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק $_{127}$ **n.m.** $^{\text{Ez 7, 11}}$ **something prescribed, a statute or due;**—ח׳ Gn 47^{22} + 22 t.; חָק Ex 30^{21} + 14 t.; sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} + 3 t.; חֻקֶּךָ Lv $10^{13.14}$ etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4^{5} + 31 t.; cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18^{16}; חֻקָּי Ez 20^{18}; also חֻקְקֵי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{1} (Ges §93.1 R7); חֻקּוֹ Jb 14^{5} etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{14} (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn $47^{22.22}$ (J); Pr 30^{8} 31^{15} Ez 16^{27}; מחקי Jb 23^{12} (RV; < Ⓖ 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֵקִי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve:* חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5^{15} *resolves of mind* ‖ חִקְרֵי לֵב v^{16}. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6^{11} $10^{13.15.14.14}$ (P); *due* of י׳ Lv 6^{15} (P); לח׳ עולם Ex 29^{28} Lv 7^{34} 10^{15} Nu $18^{8.11.19}$ (all P), Lv 24^{9} (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45^{14}. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary:* of sea Je 5^{22} Pr 8^{29} Jb 26^{10} 38^{10}; of heavens ψ 148^{6}; of land of Israel Mi 7^{11}; of time Jb $14^{5.13}$; so פִּיהָ לִבְלִי חֹק Is 5^{14} She'ôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit.* **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree:* law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47^{26} (J); of passover Ex 12^{24} (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{39}; for Josiah 2 Ch 35^{25}; חק ומשפט Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), 1 S 30^{25}; חק עולם Ex 30^{21}; ‖ עֵדוּת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ $81^{5.6}$ (law of a festival). **b.** of י׳ in nature Jb 28^{26}. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2^{7}; day of י׳ Zp 2^{2} MT, but on txt. v. We and טֶרֶם, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17}; destiny of man Jb 23^{14}. **d.** *law in general* חק על *according to law, right* ψ 94^{20} (others *against law*); לְמֹד ח׳ ומשפט Ezr 7^{10}; ‖ ברית and תורות Is 25^{5}; ‖ עדות ψ 99^{7}. **7.** pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of י׳ in nature Je 31^{36}. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1^{6}. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32^{11}. **d.** *enactments* ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20^{18}; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20^{25}. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges חֻקְקֵי־אָוֶן Is 10^{1}. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God:* חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18^{16} (E; ‖ תּוֹרֹתָיו), v^{20} (E; ‖ *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10^{11} Nu 30^{17} (P), Dt 4^{6} 6^{24} 16^{12} ψ 119^{5} + 20 t., Mal 3^{7}; ‖ תּוֹרַת י׳ Am 2^{4}; ח׳ ותורות ψ 105^{45}; דברי הת׳ והח׳ Dt 17^{19}; ‖ ברית ψ 50^{16}; משפטים ‖ ח׳ וברית ועדות 2 K 17^{15}; usu. either Dt $4^{1.5.8.14}$ 5^{1} 11^{32} 12^{1} 26^{16}, 1 K 9^{4} = 2 Ch 7^{17}, 1 Ch 22^{13} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}, or else ח׳ ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147^{19}; תורה 2 Ch 33^{8} Mal 3^{22}; מצוה Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} 7^{11}; מצות Ne 1^{7} 1 K 8^{58}; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19^{10}; עדות Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26^{46}; מצוה, תורה 2 K 17^{37}; or in different order, e.g. מ׳ ותורות ח׳ ומצות Ne 9^{13}; מצות ומ׳ וח׳ Ne 10^{30}; ח׳ ומצות ומ׳ Dt 26^{17}. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ׳ וח׳ Ex 15^{26} (R), Dt 27^{10}; ח׳ ומ׳ Dt 4^{40} 1 K 3^{14} 8^{61}; מ׳ וח׳ ותורה Ne 9^{14}; מ׳ ועדות וח׳ Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}; דברי מ׳ וח׳ Ezr 7^{11}; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26^{46} + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30^{17} + 9 t.; למד Dt 4^{1} + 10 t.; שמר Dt 26^{17} + 16 t.; עשׂה Dt 6^{24} + 5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11^{32} + 4 t.; הלך ב 1 K 8^{61} + 3 t.—[On usage of חֹק v. חֻקָּה ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה $_{104}$ **n.f.** $^{\text{Ex 13, 10}}$ **something prescribed, enactment, statute;**—ח׳ Nu 9^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. חֻקַּת

Digitized by Google

Ex 12[14]+28 t.; pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5[24]+12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20[23] Je 31[35]; sf. חֻקֹּתַי Gn 26[5]+14 t.; חֻקֹּתָי Lv 18[4]+21 t. etc.;—**1.** sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13[10] (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14]; ח׳ התורה Nu 19[2] 31[21]; ח׳ משפט Nu 27[11] 35[29]; ח׳ עולם Ex 12[14.17] 27[21] 28[43] 29[9] Lv 3[17] 7[36] 10[9] 16[29.31.34] 23[21.31] 24[3] Nu 10[8] 15[15] 18[23] 19[10.21] (all P), Lv 17[7] 23[14.41] (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לָגֶר ולאזרח Nu 9[14] 15[15]. **2.** pl. *statutes:* **a.** of nature חקים שמים Jb 38[33] Je 53[25]; of moon and stars Je 31[35]; of weeks of harvest Je 5[24]. **b.** fig. of a firmly established custom (ם) ח׳ הנוי Lv 20[23] (H) 2 K 17[8]; ח׳ העמים Je 10[3] עמרי ח׳ Mi 6[16]; idolatry ח׳ ישראל 2 K 17[19]; sexual offences Lv 18[30] (H). **c.** ח׳ דוד statutes of David 1 K 3[3]. **d.** ‖ משפטים 2 S 22[23]=ψ 18[23] (of the law known to David); ‖ מצות ψ 89[32]; ח׳ ברית וח׳ 1 K 11[11]; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv 18[5.26] 19[37] 20[22] (H), 25[18] Nu 9[3] (P), 1 K 11[33] Ez 5[7] 11[20] 18[9] 20[11.13.19.21]; preceded by מצות Dt 30[16]; followed by מצות Lv 26[15] (H), Dt 11[1] 1 K 6[12]; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17[34]; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18[4] 26[43] (H), Ez 5[6.6] 18[17] 20[16.24] 37[24]; preceded by מצות Dt 8[11]; in diff. order, ח׳ מצות ומ׳ ועדות 1 K 2[3]; frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26[3] (H), Dt 6[2] 1 K 11[38] 2 Ch 7[19]; or ח׳ מצות (ו)ח׳ Dt 10[13] 28[15.45] 30[10] 1 K 9[6] 11[34] Ez 43[11] (Co), 2 K 17[13]; foll. by תורות Gn 26[5] (R); מצות ותורה וח׳ Je 44[10]; תורה וח׳ 2 K 23[3]; ועדות וח׳ תורות יח׳ 44[23]; ח׳ ותורות Ez 44[5] 43[11] (Co); ועדות 44[24]; special ordinances are ח׳ המזבח Ez 43[18]; ח׳ בית י׳ Ez 44[5]; ח׳ חיים Ez 33[15] (which are life to those who keep them); ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46[14]. **e.** phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18[3] 20[23] 26[3] (H), 1 K 3[3] 6[12] 2 K 17[8.19] Je 44[10.23] Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21] 33[15]; שמר Lv 18[4.5.26] 19[37] 20[8.22] (H), Gn 26[5] (R), Dt 6[2] 8[11] 10[13] 11[1] 28[45] 30[10.16] 1 K 2[3] 9[6] 11[11.34.38] 2 K 17[13] 23[3] Ez 18[19.21] 37[24] 43[11] 44[24]; עשה Lv 25[18] (P), Dt 28[15] 1 K 11[33]; עשה כח׳ 2 K 17[34]; בחר׳ אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16]; phrases of disobedience are מאס ח׳ מאס בח׳ Ez 20[24] Lv 26[15] (H); נעל Lv 26[43] (H); עזב 2 Ch 7[19]; חלל ψ 89[32].—חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7[19]); חֻקָּה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2[4] Is 5[14] 24[5] Mi 7[11] Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6[16]; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת esp. in H, Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֹק עוֹלָם usu. = *due*, חֻקַּת ע׳ much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

†[חֻקֹּק] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֻקֹּקָה Jos 19[34]; identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob[BR III. 81] Survey[WP I. 365].

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6[60], prob. err: for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19[25] 21[31].

חֻקָּקִי v. חֹק supr.

†[חָקַר] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֶקֶר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְחָקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18[17]; חָקָרָהּ Jb 28[27]; וְחָקָרְתָּ Dt 13[15] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13[19]; יַחְקֹרֶנּוּ ψ 44[22]; יַחְקָרֵנִי Pr 28[11]; אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20[12]; תַּחְקֹרוּן Jb 32[11]; נַחְקְרָה La 3[40] etc.; *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139[23]; חִקְרוּ Ju 18[2]; *Inf.* חָקֹר 2 S 10[3]+2 t.; לַחְקֹרָהּ Pr 23[30]; לְחִקּוֹר Ju 18[2];—**1.** *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23[30] Jb 32[11]; abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13[15]; lit. Ez 39[14] (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18[2] (‖ רגל) v[2], 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10[3] (‖ *id.*), of mining Jb 28[3]; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5[27] 28[27] Pr 25[2] ψ 44[22]. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20[12]. **c.** of ׳י *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139[1] (‖ ידע), v[23] (‖ *id.*) Jb 13[9], cf. Je 17[10] (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29[16] Pr 18[17], cf. 28[11]; so of self-examination דרכים ח׳ La 3[40] (‖ חפשׂ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18]; *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46[23]; יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31[37] *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18] (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46[23]; *searched out*, Je 31[37] subj. מוסדי ארץ. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12[9] *he sought out* many proverbs (מָשָׁלִים; ‖ אזן).

†חֵקֶר **n.m.** Ju 5,16 **searching, thing (to be) searched out**;—abs. חֵקֶר Jb 5[9]+8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8[8]+2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי Ju 5[16];—חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5[16] *searchings, questionings of heart;* Jb 11[7] canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38[16] the range of the deep; esp. ח׳ אֵין i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 145[3] Pr 25[3] Is 40[28], cf. לא ח׳ Jb 34[24] 36[26]; ח׳ אבותם 8[8] i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

†[מֶחְקָר] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 95[4] (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38[16]).

Digitized by Google

חֹר *noble*, חוֹר, חֹר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חֹר הַפֻּדָּנָד v. sub II. חור.

חֹרָא, or חָרָה (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[חֳרָא, or חֳרֵי] **n.[m.]** dung (NH חרא (י־), *id.*; Aram. חַרְיָא *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö[M 56]); Ar. حُرْءٌ *id.*, whence vb. حَرِئَ of act, and n. مَحْرَأٌ of place; Amh. ሐረ፡ (Di[Lex. Aeth. 88])—pl. sf. חֳרֵיהֶם Is 36[12] Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם); ‖ 2 K 18[27] has חֳרֵיהֶם (v. sg. חרי 6[25]; Qr as above); חֳרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] Kt (Qr דְּבְיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†I. [חָרַב] **vb.** be dry, dried up (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חָרוֹב *be dry*, חוּרְבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8[13.13], Is 19[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13[15]+2 t., וַיֶּחֱרַב ψ 106[9]; *Imv.* fs. חָרְבִי Is 44[27];—*be dry, dried up:* **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood חָ֝רְבוּ פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8[13b] (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8[13a] (P); of Nile וְנָהָר יֶחֱרַב וְיִבַּשׁ Is 19[5] (‖וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14[11] (‖אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנְּהָרִים); Is 19[6] (‖הָלְלוּ) 44[27] (‖הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106[9]; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13[15]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חֹרָבוּ Ju 16[7.8], of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Na 1[4], of יי's *drying up* rivers (‖וַיְבַשֵּׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11[15] (for MT החרים) v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗; וְהֶחֱרִבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51[36] (‖הוֹבַשְׁתִּי); *Impf.* אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50[2], subj. יי, *I dry up a sea* (‖אוֹשִׁים נְהָרוֹת מִדְבָּר); also 42[15] *I parch mountains and hills* (‖אוֹבִישׁ); אַחֲרִב Is 37[25]= אַחֲרֵב 2 K 19[24], of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת Is 51[10] of יי's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†I. [חָרֵב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7[10] of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel.*

†I. חֹרֶב **n.m.**[Gn 31, 40] **dryness, drought, heat,** abs. ח Gn 31[40]+11 t.+Dt 28[22] (for MT חָרֶב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; 𝔊 and 𝔊L om.);—**1.** *dryness* Ju 6[37.39.40] (all of absence of dew); Je 50[38] (‖יָבֵשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11[17] (for MT חָרֶב, see v[b] and Sta[ZAW I. 1881, 29]), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye.* **2.** *drought* Hg 1[11]+Dt 28[22] v. supr. **3.** *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31[40] (opp. קֶרַח), Je 36[30] (opp. *id.*); Is 4[6] 25[4.5.5]; of fever Jb 30[30].

†חָרְבָה **n.f.** dry ground;—abs. ח Gn 7[22]+7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14[21] (J), Hg 2[6]; cf. Gn 7[22] (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3[17.17] (J), 4[18] (E), 2 K 2[8]; of Nile-arms ח יְאֹרִים וְנִתַּצְתִּי Ez 30[12].

†[חָרְבוֹן] **n.m.** drought, only pl. cstr. בְּחַרְבֹנֵי שָׁרָב ψ 32[4] metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [חָרַב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aram. חֲרַב, חֲרִיב *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. خَرِبَ *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. *ḫarâbu, be waste*, Dl[Pr 175], *ḫuribtu, desert*, Lotz[TP]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱרַב Je 26[9], תֶּחֱרָב Is 34[10]; 3 mpl. יֶחֶרְבוּ Ez 6[6], יֶחֱרָבוּ Am 7[9] Is 60[12]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6[6] 12[20]; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חִרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö[I. 344]) Je 2[12]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹב Is 60[12];—*be waste, desolate;* of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7[9] (‖נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6[6]; of cities Je 26[9] Ez 6[6] 12[20] (‖שָׁמֵם); of nations Is 34[10], חָרֵב יֶחֱרָבוּ 60[12] (‖יֹאבֵדוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מְאֹד Je 2[12]—(‖שִׁמּוּ, וְשַׁעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחֱרֶבֶת Ez 26[19] as adj., *desolate* city, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; נֶחֱרָבוֹת 30[17] of *desolate* countries (‖נְשַׁמּוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Ez 19[17]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3[6]; 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ Is 37[18] 2 K 19[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַחֲרִיב Is 42[15]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיב Ju 16[24]; pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבֶיהָ Is 49[17];—*lay waste, make desolate,* human subj.; obj. nations and lands Is 37[18]=2 K 19[17], cf. pt. Is 49[17] (‖מְהָרְסֵיהָ); add prob. with We Am 4[9] (הַרְבוֹת for the untranslateable הֶחֱרַבְתִּי) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards;* pt. Ju 16[24] *desolater of our country* (‖הָרַבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵנוּ); obj. cities Ez 19[7]; streets Zp 3[6] (‖נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָחֳרְבָה Ez 26[2] *she is laid waste,* of a city; *Pt.* מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29[12] *laid waste,* of cities (‖שָׁמֵם).

†II. חָרֵב **adj.** waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח Je 33[10]+3 t.; fs. חֳרֵבָה Ne 2[3]+2 t.; fpl. הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35.38] (v. Kö[I. 241]);—of a city, defined מֵאֵין בְּהֵמָה Je 33[10], אָדָם וּמֵאֵין Je 33[10], cf. v[12]; also Ne 2[3.17]; הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת, הַנְּשַׁמּוֹת + הֶעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35]; opp. בְּצוּרוֹת יָשָׁבוּ.

†II. חֹרֶב **n.**[m.] desolation;—עָרֵי ח Is 61[4] *cities of desolation* (‖שִׁמָּמוֹת, and, in v[4], חָרְבוֹת); cf. Zp 2[14] Je 49[13], and מְצָרַיִם חָרְבוֹת ח Ez 29[10] Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but 𝔊 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword*, חֶרֶב for חֹרֶב); + Ez 38[8] Co, who rds. מֶחֳרָבָה (or מֵחֹרֶב).

Digitized by Google

†חֹרֵב, חוֹרֵב **n.pr.mont. Horeb** (*waste, desert*)—Ⓖ Χωρηβ (v. Lag$^{BN\ 85}$); אֱלֹהִים הַר־הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3^{1} (E), cf. עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19^{8}; הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב Ex 17^{6}, הַר חוֹרֵב 33^{6} (both E); מֵחֹרֵב, בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1$^{2.6.19}$ 4$^{10.15}$ 5^{2} 9^{8} 18^{16} 28^{69}; 1 K 8^{9} 2 Ch 5^{10} ψ 106^{19} Mal 3^{22}; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33^{2}; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה **n.f. waste, desolation, ruin**;—abs. ח׳ Lv 26^{31} + 15 t. + Ez 38^{8} (del. Ⓒ Co) + Ez 38^{12} חרבה Ⓖ Co for חרבות; pl. חָרְבוֹת ψ 9^{7} + 11 t. (Ez 38^{12}, cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5^{17} + 7 t.; sf. חָרְבָתַיִךְ Is 49^{19}; חָרְבָתָיו Ezr 9^{9}; חָרְבֹתַיִךְ Is 51^{3}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהָ Is 44^{26}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 109^{10} + 2 Ch 34^{6} (cf. חָרֵב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is^{2} 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38^{8}, q. del. Co);—**1.** *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv 26$^{31.33}$(H); Judah Is 44^{26} 49^{19} (‖ שְׁמָמוֹת), 58^{12} (בנה), Je 25^{18} 27^{17} 44$^{2.6}$ Ez 5^{14}; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52^{9} Dn 9^{2}; also Ez 35^{4}; cf. Mal 1^{4} (c. בנה), Ez 36^{10} (c. בנה) v^{33} (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29$^{9.10}$ (in both ‖ שְׁמָמָה; חרבות חֹרֶב in v^{10}); ruin of temple Ezr 9^{9}; =ruined dwellings ψ 109^{10}; cf. 2 Ch 34^{6}, where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. חָרֵב sub III. חרב); Je 22^{5}; in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3^{14}; ψ כום ח׳ 102^{7} *an owl of a ruin.* **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5^{17}, cf. 51^{3} (‖ עֲרָבָה, מִדְבָּר); land a desolation Je 7^{34} 44^{22} Ez 25^{13} (Edom) Je 25^{11} Is 64^{10} and Ez 33$^{24.27}$ (of Judah), cf. Ez 13^{4}, כְּשֻׁעָלִים בח׳ sim. of the prophets; הח׳ הַשֹּׁמְמוֹת Ez 36^{4} (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9^{7} (ח׳ לָנֶצַח); ח׳ עולם = old ruins Is 61^{4} (c. בנה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25^{9} 49^{13} (cities of Bosra); ה׳ מעולם Ez 26^{20} (sim. of Tyre).

†III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Ar. خَرَبَ *plunder*, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, حَرْبٌ *war, battle*; Syr. ܚܪܒ *smite, slay*)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָרֵב Je 50^{21} *attack* (+ וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם); mpl. חִרְבוּ v^{27} obj. כָּל־פָּרֶיהָ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחֶרְבוּ המלכים (v. **Hoph.**) הֶחֱרֵב 2 K 3^{23} *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (‖ וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3^{23}, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הֶחָרֵב, cf. Dr Lv 19^{20}, note.

חֶרֶב$_{411}$ **n.f.**$^{Is\ 21.\ 15}$ **sword** (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, סַיְפָא, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)—abs. חָרֶב Gn 3^{24} +; חֶרֶב Ex 17^{13} +; cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33^{29} +; sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15^{9} + 13 t.; חַרְבֶּךָ Gn 27^{40} + 7 t.; חַרְבֹּו 1 S 17^{33} ψ 17^{13}; חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22^{23} + 24 t.; חַרְבְּכֶם Je 2^{30} Ez 33^{26}; חַרְבָּם ψ 37^{15} 44^{4}; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21^{15} + 5 t.; cstr. חַרְבוֹת Jos 5^{2} + 2 t.; sf. חַרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26^{9}; חַרְבוֹתָיהֶם Is 2^{4} + 5 t.; Mi 4^{3} + 2 t.; —**1. a.** *sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48^{22} (E), Ju 7$^{14.20}$ 1 S 21^{9}, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* ח׳ וְלָהּ שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת גֹּמֶד אָרְכָּהּ Ju 3^{16}, cf. ח׳ פִּיּוֹת Pr 5^{4} (in sim.), ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149^{6}; v. also צור ח׳ *edge of sword* ψ 89^{44}. **b.** *gird on sword*=ח׳ חָגַר 1 S 17^{39} 25$^{13.13.13}$ ψ 45^{4} (ח׳ חג), שִׂים על יָרֵךְ (עַל יָרֵךְ), Ex 32^{27}, cf. esp. 2 S 20^{8}. **c.** *draw the sword* ח׳ הֵרִיק Ex 15^{9} Lv 26^{33} Ez 5$^{2.12}$ 12^{14} 28^{7}, הוציא ח׳ Ez 21$^{8.10}$, פתח ח׳ ψ 37^{14} Ez 21^{33}, נטשׁ Is 21^{15} (Gr Che לטשׁ v. infr.); usu. שלף ח׳ Nu 22$^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} Ju 3^{22} 8$^{10.20}$ 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 31^{4}=1 Ch 10^{4} 21^{16}, and as characteristic of warriors שֹׁלֵף ח׳ Ju 20$^{2.15.17.25.35.46}$ 2 S 24^{9} 2 K 3^{26}, 1 Ch 21$^{5.5}$; וְתִדְרֹךְ יָדוֹ אֶל־חָרֶב 2 S 23^{10}, ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* ח׳ לטשׁ ψ 7^{13} (cf. Is 21^{15} supr.), but also שנן Dt 32^{41} cf. ψ 64^{4}, הוּחַדָּה Ez 21$^{14.16}$. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב הח׳ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21^{27} (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 7^{51} 2 S 20^{8} Je 47^{6} Ez 21^{8}). **f.** *slay with sword* הרג בח׳ Jos 10^{11} 13^{22} +; in יומתו אנשים 1 S 2^{33}, insert בְּחָרֶב before אנשים Ⓖ We Dr; rarely הכה בח׳ Jos 11^{10} 2 K 19^{37}=Is 37^{38}; very oft. הִכָּה לְפִי־ח׳ *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e as the sword can devour (2 S 2^{26} 11^{25})=*without quarter* Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20^{13} Jos 11$^{11.12.14}$ (all D) Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 K 10^{25} Jb 1$^{15.17}$; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8^{24} 10$^{28.30.32.35.37}$, cf. v^{39} 19^{47} Ju 1$^{8.25}$ 20^{37} 1 S 22$^{19.19}$ 2 S 15^{14}; הרג לפי־ח׳ + Gn 34^{26}(J); החרים לפי־ח׳ Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6^{21} 1 S 15^{8}, חלשׁ לפי־ח׳ + Ex 17^{13} (E); נפל לפי־ח׳ Jos 8^{24} Ju 4^{16}; וַיַּכֻּם ... לפי־ח׳ Ju 4^{15};—לפי־ח׳) is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; not post-exil.) **g.** אכלה הח׳ etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי בָשָׂר Dt 32^{42} (poet.), 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^{8} Is 1^{10} Je 2^{30} Je 46$^{10.14}$ Na 2^{14}. **h.** *slain by sword* is חַלְלֵי־ח׳ Nu 19^{16} (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־ח׳ 31$^{17.18}$ 32$^{21.25.28.29.30.32}$ 35^{8} חַלְלֵי ח׳ v^{26} < Co חללי־ח׳ (on text of 32$^{20.22.31}$ v. Co). **i.** שְׁבִיוֹת ח׳ Gn 31^{26} are *captives of* (taken by) *sword*. **j.** sword frequently agent of יי Ju 7^{20} Is 34^{6} Je 12^{12} 47^{6} etc., —so Dt 28^{22}, but rd. חֹרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17^{47}); note esp. Gn 3^{24} לַהַט הח׳ הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. לַהַב ח׳ Na 3^{3}, בָּרָק ח׳ Dt 32^{41}.

Digitized by Google

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57[5] cf. 59[8]; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27[40]; in sim. Pr 5[4] (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח׳ צרים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5[2.3] (v. We[Skizzen III, 166]); Ez 5[1.2] ח׳ חדה תער הגלבים (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone חרבך הנפת עליה Ex 20[25]; יתך בחי Ez 26[9], acc. to most=*tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co '*Eisen*'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34[6] Qr בחרבתיהם *with their tools;* rd. perh. בחרבתיהם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109[10]; v. חרבה sub II. חרב (𝔊 𝔙 om. חרב).

†**חַרְבוֹנָא n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10]=חַרְבוֹנָה 7[9] (Pers. خربان=*donkey driver*, Vullers[1, 668 b]).

חַרְבוֹנָה n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

†**[חָרַג] vb. quake** (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرِجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); 𝔗 חרגת מותא Dt 32[25] *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיַחְרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18[46] pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7[17]); rd. the same also in ‖ 2 S 22[46] (for MT וַיַּחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11[10.11] etc.)

חרגל (quadril. √of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرْجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל n.[m.] a kind of locust (NH *id.;* Aram. חַרְגּוֹלָא, סַחְלָא; حَرْجَلٌ (Dozy), all = *locust;* حَرْجَلَةٌ *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11[22] (P) in list of edible insects, ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חָגָב.

†**חָרַד vb. tremble, be terrified** (As. *ḫarâdu, id.*, acc. to Dl[HA 30, Pr 46]; Ar. حَرِدَ *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָרַד consec. Is 19[16], חָרְדָה Is 10[29], חָרְדָתָ 2 K 4[13], חָרְדוּ 1 S 13[7] 14[15], וְחָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26[16] 32[10]; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37[1], וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27[33] +5 t.; יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11[10] Ez 26[18], יֶחֱרְדוּ Ho 11[11], יֶחֶרְדוּ Am 3[6] Is 41[6], וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ Gn 42[28]+2 t.; *Imv.* חָרְדוּ Is 32[11];—**1.** *tremble, quake,* of a mountain Ex 19[18]—so 𝔊, but rd. הָעָם, 𝔊 v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26[18] (metaph., in fear); so Is 41[5] (קְצוֹת הָאָרֶץ, ‖ אִיִּים יראו). **2.** *tremble,* of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14[15] (‖ חֲרָדָה, וְתִרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3[8]; in mental disturbance Gn 27[33] (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble,* in terror Ex 19[16] (E), Is 32[11] (‖ רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3[6] cf. 1 K 1[49] (+קום, הלך, ירא); *tremble* Ez 26[16] 32[10] sq. ל=*at,* Jb 37[1] (לִבִּי), *be terrified,* of Egypt (personif.) Is 19[16] (‖ פָּחַד), Ramah 10[29], of Saul 1 S 28[5] subj. לִבּוֹ, ‖ ירא). **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַדְתָּ אֵלֵינוּ את־כל החֲרָדָה הזֹאת 2 K 4[13]. **4.** with preps. pregn. = *go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13[7] (sq. מֵאחריו 𝔊L We Dr) Gn 42[28] (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16[4] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21[2], Ho 11[10] (מִיָּם) v[11] (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8[12], וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17[2]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיד Lv 6[26]+11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4];—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8[12] Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4] cf. 2 S 17[2]; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5[8] '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ); in *Pt.* abs., only in מְאַיִן ׳מ; *and none shall terrify,* i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שׁכב, שׁקט, ישׁב לָבֶטַח, ישׁב, רבץ—in the promised land Lv 26[6], so after captivity Je 30[10]=46[27], also Ez 34[28] 39[26] Mi 4[4] Zp 3[13]; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11[19]; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17[2]; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28[26] Je 7[33], undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2[12] (metaph. of Assyrians).

†**חָרֵד adj.verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**;—חָרֵד Ju 7[3]+3 t.; חֲרֵדִים Is 66[5] Ezr 10[3]—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7[3] (‖ ירא), 1 S 4[13] (subj. לִבּוֹ, sq. עַל, *for,* in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9[4] Is 66[2] (sq. עַל), v[5] (sq. אֶל); cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוַת אל׳ Ezr 10[3].

†**חֲרֹד n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח׳ (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7[1].

†**חֲרֹדִי adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח׳, of Harod 2 S 23[25a] (v. Dr and Ju 7[1]);=הַהֲרֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (rd. הַהֲרֹדִי); also 1 S 23[25b] but prob. not genuine; not in 𝔊 or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֲלִיקָא supr. p. 45[b]).

†**1. חֲרָדָה n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety**—חֲרָדָה Gn 27[33]+5 t.+Ez 38[21] (rd. for הָרֵי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14[15]); cstr. חֲרָדַת 1 S 14[15] Pr 29[25] (v. Lag[BN 113]); pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26[16];—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14[15.15] (hence חרדת אלהים v. Dr; ‖ וְתִרְגַּז־הָאָרֶץ) cf. Ez 38[21] (v. supr.); Dn 10[7]; קול ח׳ Je 30[5] *voice of trembling;* sq. gen. obj. ח׳ אָדָם Pr 29[25] *trembling before man;* opp. pleasure Is 21[4]; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26[16] under fig. of garment (ח׳ ילבשׁו), of effect on court-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4[13], acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

Digitized by Google

†II. חַרְדָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu $33^{24.25}$, site unknown.

†חָרָה **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חֲרִי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö ZMG 1898, 98. 103; Ar. حَرَى *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., *fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 4^{6}+20 t.; *Impf.* יֶחֱרָה Ex 32^{11}+2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18^{30}+7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4^{5}+46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20^{7}; cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24^{1} ψ 124^{3};—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39^{19} Nu 22^{27} (J), Ex $32^{19.22}$ (JE), Ju 9^{30} 14^{19} 1 S 11^{6} Jb $32^{2.5}$; c. בְּ *against* Gn 30^{2} (E), 44^{18} (J), 1 S 17^{28} 20^{30} 2 S 12^{5} 2 Ch 25^{10} ψ 124^{3} Jb $32^{2.3}$; c. אֶל Nu 24^{10} (E). **b.** impers., אף omitted; חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31^{36} (E), $4^{5.6}$ 34^{7} Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S 15^{11} (rd. perh. וַיֵּצֶר, Weir in Dr), 18^{8} $20^{7.7}$ 2 S 3^{8} 6^{8}=1 Ch 13^{11}, 2 S 13^{21} 19^{43} Ne 3^{33} 4^{1} 5^{6} Jon $4^{1.4.9.9}$; ins. ויחר לדוד 2 S 11^{22} ⑥ We Dr; ח׳ בְּעֵינַי Gn 31^{35} 45^{5} (E). **2.** of God: **a.** אף ח׳ Ex 22^{23} Nu 22^{22} (E), Nu $11^{1.10}$ 32^{10} (J); c. בְּ Ex 4^{14} 32^{10} Nu 12^{9} Dt 31^{17} (J), 6^{15} 7^{4} 11^{17} 29^{26} Jos 23^{16} (D), Ju 6^{39} 2 S 6^{7}= 1 Ch 13^{10}, Ho 8^{5} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch 25^{15} Jb 42^{7}; בְּעַם Ex 32^{11} Nu 11^{33} (J), Is 5^{25} ψ 106^{40}; בישראל Nu 25^{3} 32^{13} (JE); Ju $2^{14.20}$ 3^{8} 10^{7} 2 S 24^{1} 2 K 13^{3}; בבני ישראל Jos 7^{1} (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3^{8}; c. עַל Zc 10^{3}. **b.** חרה לְ Gn $18^{30.32}$ (J) 2 S 22^{8}= ψ 18^{8}.—*Note:* חרה not in H P (who use קצף); nor in Je Ez Is^{2} Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחֱרַד sq. בְּ Ct 1^{6} (acc. to Bö$^{11.379}$ De Kö$^{1.551}$) *be angry* with; *Pt.* כֹּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בְּ׳ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41^{11}, so 45^{24}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה Ne 3^{20} *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but ⑥ om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיִּחַר עָלַי אַפּוֹ Jb 19^{11} *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* אַל תִּתְחַר ψ $37^{1.7.8}$ Pr 24^{19} *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תִּתַּחֲרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12^{5} *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses?* *Pt.* כִּי אַתָּה מִתַּחֲרֶה בָּאֶרֶז Je 22^{15} *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;* expl. as *Tiph'el* by Thes Ges$^{\S 55.5}$ Ew$^{\S 122a}$ Ol$^{\S 255a}$ Sta$^{\S 159b}$ Kö$^{1.p.577}$ al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'el* v. Ba NB$^{\S 180a}$; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. לְאִתְחַנָּא *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. ܐܬܚܢܢ *contend with*, ܬܚܢܢܐ *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן **n.m.** (*burning of*) *anger* (cf. Lag^{BN} $^{204\ Anm.\ *\ 4}$)—ח׳ Ez 7^{12}+2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25^{4}+33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7^{14} (Co חרון), חֲרוֹנוֹ ψ 2^{5}; חֲרֹנְךָ Ex 15^{7}; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88^{17};—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אַף Ex 32^{12} Nu 25^{4} 32^{14} Jos 7^{26} (J), Dt 13^{18} 1 S 28^{18} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch $28^{11.13}$ 29^{10} 30^{8} Ezr 10^{14} Ho 11^{9} Na 1^{6} Zp 2^{2} 3^{8} Is $13^{9.13}$ Je $4^{8.26}$ 12^{13} $25^{37.38}$ 30^{24} 49^{37} 51^{45} Jon 3^{9} ψ 69^{25} 78^{49} 85^{4} Jb 20^{23} La 1^{12} 4^{11}; אף om., Ex 15^{7} (song); Ne 13^{18} ψ 2^{5} Ez 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88^{17}.—*Note:* בְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58^{10} *burning anger* ⑥ ⑤ Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW EwOl Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;* Je 25^{38} מִפְּנֵי חֲ׳ הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here ⑥ ⑤ Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46^{16} 50^{16}). חרון is not used in H P D^{2} or E (except song, Ex 15^{7}) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7^{12} (del. Co).

†חֲרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. חֲרִי (הָ)אַף of Moses Ex 11^{8} (J); Jonathan 1 S 20^{34}; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25^{10}; Rezin Is 7^{4}; of God Dt 29^{23} La 2^{3}.

חַרְחַיָּה v. חרחיה.

†חָרוּמַף **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3^{10}.

חָרֻז (√of foll.; NH חֶרֶז *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חֲרַז *id.*; חֲרָזָא *id.*; Ar. حَرَزَ *sew* or *stitch*, حَرَزٌ *beads strung together*, *neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז] **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. צַוָּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1^{10} *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads.*

†חַרְחַיָּה (van d. H חרחיה), **n.pr.m.** (√ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3^{8}.

חַרְחֻר, חַרְחוּר v. sub I. חרר.

†חַרְחַס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22^{14}.

I. חָרַט (√of foll.; Aram. חֲרַט *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Ar. حَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn* wood), مِحْرَطٌ *iron instrument for doing* this).

†חֶרֶט **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus — **1.** *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיְצַר)

Digitized by Google

the molten calf Ex 32^4 (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן): כְּתֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8^1 *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטֹם] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 **engraver, writer**, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חָרָט+ם, v. Di Ol §§ 216, 5 Sta §§ 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41^{24}+4 t.; חַרְטֻמִּם Ex 8^{15} 9^{11}; cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41^8+2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41^8 (E; ‖ חַכָמִים), v^{24} (E), Ex $8^{3.14.15}$ 7^{11} (‖ חַכָמִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v^{22} $9^{11.11}$ (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2^2 (‖ אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

II. חרט (✓ of foll.; relation to I. חרם obscure).

†[חָרִיט] **n.m.** 1 K 5, 23 **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. خَرِيطَة *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרִטִים 2 K 5^{23}, containing each a talent of silver; הַחֲרִיטִים Is 3^{22} in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֹרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חרר.

חֲרֵי יוֹנִים, חֲרֵיהֶם v. [חרא, חרי].

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb. set in motion, start** (cf. Ar. خَرَّكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12^{27} *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (>Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֲרַךְ, סְחַף *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֲרַכִּים **n.[m.] pl. lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חֲרַכָּא ℭ Jos 2^{15} al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חֶרֶךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מְצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2^9 *peeping in at the lattice* (‖ מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חָרוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicercula*), v. Löw p. 153 (Syr. ḥrūlā *fodder for horses*; ℭ Pr 24^{31} gives חוּרְלָא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 30^7 Zp 2^9; pl. חֲרֻלִּים Pr 24^{31};—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2^9; in vineyard of slothful, pl. פְּנֵי ח׳ נָסְפוּ Pr 24^{31} (‖ קִמְשֹׁנִים); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30^7 (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] vb. Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate

(MI 17 החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ׳י there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred;* II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable;* Eth. ሐረመ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful;* Palm. חרם=*consacré* Vog Mo 35; Nab. *id.*, Eut p. 28; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1885, 776. 202, חרמתן DHM ZMG 1875, 594; Aram. אֲחָרִים, and esp. סחם *anathematize, excommunicate;* v. also We Skizzen III, 165, Dr Sm 100 ff., RS Sem. I. 140 (150))—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִים Jos 8^{26}+5 t.; הֶחֱרֵם Jos 10^{28}; 2 ms. וְהֶחֱרַמְתָּה 1 S 15^{18}; 1 s. הֶחֱרַמְתִּי 1 S 15^{20}; וְהֶחֱרַמְתִּי Nu 21^2; 2 fs. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ(י) consec. Mi 4^{13} (so ℌ 𝔙 ℭ 𝔗 RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges §§ 44, R. 4; pl. הֶחֱרִימוּ 1 S 15^9 2 Ch 32^{14} etc.; (1 S 15^3 rd. והחרמתו ℌ We Dr); *Impf.* יַחֲרֵם Lv 27^{28}; וַיַּחֲרֵם Nu 21^3 Jos 10^{37}; sf. וַיַּחֲרִימֵהוּ Jos 10^1; 1 pl. וְנַחֲרֵם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 13^{16}; pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51^3; sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50^{26}; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 3^6+4 t.; cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20^{23} Dn 11^{44}; sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11^{20}+4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22^{19} Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos $6^{17.21}$ 1 S 15^3 with Dt $2^{34.t}$ $3^{6.7}$], cf. MI 17 לעשתר כמש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu $21^{2.3}$ (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6^{21} (cf. חֵרֶם ליהוה v^{17}; all J); in v^{18} rd. תַּחֲרִימוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB); 8^{26} (ℭ, not ℌL, om. v.), 10^1 (JE), Dt 2^{34} $3^{6.6}$ $7^{2.2}$ (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought $v^{4.5.6}$), $20^{17.17}$ (commanded by ׳י), Jos 2^{10} $10^{28.35.37.39.40}$ (divine command), $11^{11.12.20.21}$ (divine command $v^{12.20}$; all D), 1 S $15^{3.8.9.9.15.18.20}$ (divine command $v^{3.18.20}$, cf. $v^{11.22.23}$); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9^{21}, 1 Ch 4^{41}. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19^{11}=Is 37^{11}=2 Ch 32^{14}, 2 Ch 20^{23}, Je $50^{21.26}$ (both by divine command), 51^3 Dn 11^{44}. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34^2; the nations of Western Asia Je 25^9; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Digitized by Google

Is 11[15] (but rd. perh. החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13[16]; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21[11]. **2.** *devote to* יי: for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4[13]; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27[28](P). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֳרַם Lv 27[29] Ezr 10[8]; יֻחְרָם Ex 22[19];—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than יי Ex 22[19](JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27[29](P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10[8].—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27[28]; Ew Antiq. 75.78, Dr 1 S 15[33].

†**I. חֵרֶם n.m.** Lv 27. 28 **1. devoted thing. 2.** devotion, ban;—ח' abs. Jos 6[17] + 24 t. (most rd. חָרֶם Zc 14[11], Baer חֵרֶם); חֵרֶם Jos 7[1]; sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] Is 34[5];—*thing devoted* to יי: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6[19.24]), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6[17.18.18] 7[1.11.15]; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. ח' 7[12] cf. 6[18], and became himself ח', and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7[1.11.12.13.13] (all JE exc. 7[1] P; cf. v[15.24.25]); מָעַל מַעַל בַּח' *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7[1] 22[20] (both P), cf. מָעַל בְּח' 1 Ch 2[7]; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15[21] (cf. v[3.8]; Saul rejected by יי for this v[11.26]); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become ח', with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13[17] (cf. v[13.15.16]). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become ח', the relic being ח' Dt 7[26.26]; every human being who became ח' should be killed Lv 27[29.29] (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27[28] (v. Di; and cf. Ez 10[8]); a field consecrated to יי becomes under certain conditions נְשׂוּאַת הַח' Lv 27[21]; every ח' is קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v[28], and no ח' that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v[28]; every such ח' (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6[17.19]) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18[14] (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44[29]. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] *man under my* (יי's) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34[5] (of Edom); נתן לְח' Is 43[28] fig. of יי's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח' not to be in future Zc 14[11]; פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח' Mal 3[24] *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†**חֶרֶם n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM Epigr. Denkm. 43)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19[38] (P); not identified.

†**חֵרֶם n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal 411. 504 DHM 1.c.)—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24[8]. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10[6]. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2[39]=Ne 7[42], Ezr 10[21] Ne 12[15]. **b.** Ezr 2[32]= Ne 7[35], Ezr 10[31] Ne 3[11]. **4.** a prince Ne 10[28].

†**חֲרֻמָּה n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst ZKW v. 1894. 115)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14[45] (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21[3] (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15[30] 19[4] (P), Dt 1[44] Jos 12[14](D), 1 S 30[30] 1 Ch 4[30]; originally called צְפַת Ju 1[17], where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21[3].—On site v. צְפַת.

†**חֶרְמוֹן n. pr. mont. Hermon** (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَمٌ *interior of mosque*, حَرْمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst ZKW v. 1894, 115 RS Sem. 1. 98; 2nd ed., 94)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4[48]; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3[9]. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שניר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8], may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמֹנִים ψ 42[7] prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob BR III. 357 Bäd Pal 301). It is a northern boundary עד הר ח' Dt 3[8] Jos 12[1]; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11[17] 12[5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; but חרמון Jos 11[3] ψ 89[13] 133[3] Ct 4[8]. Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23] (see Wetzst 1b. 115).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

†**II.** [חָרַם] **vb. slit** (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. خَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֻם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or*

Digitized by Google

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21[18] (H), v. Di (Kn).

†II. חֹרֶם **n.m.** net (as something perforated; cf. Ar. مُخَرَّم *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB II, 208; NH חֵרֶם *net*; Ph. חרם *maker of nets*)—abs. ח׳ Mi 7[2]; sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32[3], חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1[15.16.17]; pl. חֳרָמִים Ec 7[26] Ez 26[5.14] 47[10];—*hunter's net* Mi 7[2] Ec 7[26]; *fisherman's net* Ez 26[5.14] 32[3] 47[10] Hb 1[15.16.17].

†חֶרְמֵשׁ **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges § 85 xii. 85)—Dt 16[9] 23[26].

†I. חָרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrânu*=*road, path* COT[Gloss]; cf. Dl[Pa 185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 26] 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11[31], where his father Terah died v[32], and whence he departed for Canaan 12[4.5]; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27[43] 28[10] (both חָרָנָה), 29[4]; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12]; as place of trade Ez 27[23]; As. *Ḫarrana* (*-ni*), Schr[COT] on Gn 11[31] 27[43] Ⓖ Χαρραν. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[KG 355, 536]; see further Chwolsohn[Sabier I, 303 ff.] Wüstenfeld[ZMG 1864, 443 f.] Schr[KG 355, 536] Sachau[Reise 217 ff.] Mez[Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

†II. חָרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2[46.46]; Ⓖ Αρραν, ⓖL Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM[Epigr. Dakm. 56]).

חוֹרֹן, חֹרֹן v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

†חֹרֹנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. דֶּרֶךְ חורונים—בֵּית חוֹרוֹן Is 15[5] Je 48[3], מוֹרַד חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5], חֹרֹנַיִם 48[34], city of Moab; = MI[51.52] חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֹנָן); Ⓖ Αρωνειμ, Ωρωναιμ.—On חֹרֹנַיִם Ⓖ Jos 13[10.11] 2 S 13[34] v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרוֹן.

†חַרְנֶפֶר **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[36]=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—Ⓖ Αναφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, ⓖL Αριαφερ.

חרס (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†I. חֶרֶס **n.m.** Ju 14[18] sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9[7] (‖ כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14[18] (cf. לַיִל, לֵילָה) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחֲדָרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta[ZAW 1884, 223 ff.]).

†II. [חָרַךְ] **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶס בְּאַיָּלוֹן וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים Ju 1[35], since חֶרֶס *sun*=שֶׁמֶשׁ, perh. = בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. חֶרֶס=עִיר חֶרֶס), Ke Be Bu[RS 17] Öt Bla; Ⓖ ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσωνι(-ος)=הַר חֶרֶס. 2. place E. of Jordan מִלְמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶס Ju 8[13] *from the ascent of Heres*, Ⓖ Αρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הֶהָרִים (v. Lag[Onom. 90, 2nd ed. 131]) so SS.—תִּמְנַת־חָרֶס Ju 2[9] v. sub תִּמְנָת, ✓מנה.

III. חֲרוּמָה, חַרְסִית, חָרֶס v. sub חרשׁ.

חרע (✓ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. ܚܪܥ Ethpa. *be clever*, ܫܚܠ *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. خَرَعَ *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

†תַּחְרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9[41] Ⓖ Θαρα(χ)=תַּאְרֵעַ 8[35] Ⓖ Θερεε, A Θαρεε; ⓖL in both Θαραα.

†I. [חָרַף] **vb.** reproach (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. חֲרַף *id.*, ܚܪܦ *sharpen*, ܚܪܝܦ *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא־יֵחָרֵף לְבָבִי מֵימָי Jb 27[6]; *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפִי ψ 119[42] Pr 27[11]; חוֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 69[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* חֵרְפָה Ju 5[18]+6 t.; חֵרְפָתָּ Is 37[23]+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7]; יְחָרֵפוּ ψ 74[10]+2 t. sf.; *Inf.* לְחָרֵף Is 37[4]+5 t.; בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23[9] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17]; —*reproach*,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8[15] 1 S 17[10.25.26.36.45] 2 S 21[21] +1 Ch 20[7]; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14[31] 17[5]; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65[7]; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19[4.16.22.22]=Is 37[4.17.23.24] =2 Ch 32[17] (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23[9] MT (but rd. בְּפַס דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammim*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11[13] We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6[13] ψ 42[11] 44[17] 55[13] 57[4] 74[10.18] 79[12] 89[52.52] 102[9] Zp 2[8.10]; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, ח׳ נפשׁ למות Ju 5[18].

†חֶרְפָּה **n.f.** reproach—ח׳ Gn 34[14]+35 t.; cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5[9]+15 t.; sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74[22] etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[11] Dn 12[2]; cstr. חֶרְפוֹת ψ 69[10].—1. *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17[26]; so also 1 S 25[39]; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn*, *contumely* Ne 3[36] 5[9] ψ 69[20.21] 71[13] 89[51] 119[22] Pr 18[3] Is 51[7] Ez 21[33]; שְׁמַע ח׳ Je 51[51] Zp 2[8] La 3[61]; נתן ח׳ על Je 23[40]; נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15[3] (slander); נשׂא ח׳ Je 31[19] Ez 36[15] Mi 6[16] (reproach); נשׂא ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69[8] Je 15[15] Zp 3[18]; השׁיב ח׳ Ho 12[15] Ne 3[36]; חרף ח׳ ψ 69[10] 79[12] 89[51]; הסיר ח׳ מעל 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; העביר ח׳ ψ 119[39]; *reproaches against* God ψ 69[10] (חֲרָפוֹת חוֹרְפֶיךָ),

Digitized by Google

74^{22} 79^{13}. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:* **a.** sexual $2\,S\,13^{13}$ Is 47^{3} Ez 16^{57} Pr 6^{33}. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30^{23} (E) Is 4^{1}; widowhood Is 54^{4}. **c.** hunger Ez 36^{30}; disease Jb 19^{5}. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34^{14} (P) Jos 5^{9} (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3^{30} 5^{1} Ne 1^{3} 2^{7} Jb 16^{10} Dn $11^{18.18}$. **3.** *a reproach,* the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22^{7}; היה ח׳ ל׳ נבל ח׳ 39^{9}; *become an object of reproach to* 31^{12} 79^{4} 89^{42} 109^{25} Ez 5^{15}; (ל׳) לח (היה) Is 30^{5} Je 6^{10} 20^{8} 42^{18} $44^{8.12}$ 49^{13} ψ 69^{11} Dn 9^{16} 12^{2}; (ל׳) נתן ח׳ Ez 22^{4} Jo 2^{19} ψ 78^{66}; נתן לח׳ Je 24^{9} 29^{18} Ez 5^{14} Jo 2^{17}; שׂים ח׳ ל׳ ψ 44^{14}; שׂים ח׳ על $1\,S\,11^{2}$.

†II. חָרַף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

†חֹרֶף **n.m. harvest-time, autumn** (Ar. حَرِيف *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*)=Sab. (ן)חרפם DHM [ZMG 1875, xxix. 697]; Sab. חרף, חרפם=*year,* cf. Eth. ሐፍ: *annus currens* Os(Levy) [ZMG 1885, 168, 174] DHM [ZMG 1883, 369]; As. *ḫarpu,* Schr [JPTh 1875, 341] KAT² [53 n.]=COT [I. 54 n.])—abs. ח׳ Zc 14^{8}+5 t.; sf. חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4};—בֵּית חָרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), ψ 74^{17} Zc 14^{8}; *autumn-house* or *palace* Am 3^{15} Je 36^{22} (+בַּחֹרֶשׁ) הַתְּשִׁיעִי *in the 9th month,* i.e. Nov.–Dec.); מח׳ עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרֹשׁ Pr 20^{4} *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;* as implying maturity, בִּימֵי חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4} *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom. remain in harvest-time** (so Ar. حَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־בַּהֲמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תָּחֹרֶף Is 18^{6} *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

†חָרֻף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah $1\,Ch\,2^{51}$.

†חָרִיף, חֲרִיף **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. حَرِيف *autumn,* v. חֹרֶף supr.)—**1.** חָרִף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7^{24} (𝔊 Αρειφ, 𝔊L Ιωρη)=יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2^{18} (𝔊 Ουρα, A Ιωρα, 𝔊L Ωραι). **2.** חָרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10^{20} 𝔊 Αρειφ(α), 𝔊L Αρηφ.

†חֲרִיפִי Qr, חרופי Kt, **adj.gent.** c. art.; שְׁפַטְיָהוּ הַח׳ $1\,Ch\,12^{6}$ (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), 𝔊 Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרִף Ne 7^{24}.

†IV. [חָרַף] **vb. acquire** (cf. Ar. حَرَفَ *turn a thing from its proper way or manner,* but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph.** *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19^{20} (H; cf. NH חֲרִיפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

†I. חָרַץ **vb. cut, sharpen, decide** (NH *id., cut in, decide,* Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḫarâṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench,* Zehnpfund [BAS I. 502]; Ph. חרץ *decision,* Hoffm [AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jos 10^{21}; חָרְצָתָ 1 K 20^{40}; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַץ Ex 11^{7}; 2 ms. תַּחְרֵץ $2\,S\,5^{24}$; *Pt. pass.* חָרוּץ Is 10^{22} Lv 22^{22}; pl. חֲרוּצִים Jb 14^{5} (v. also חָרוּץ infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22^{22} (עֲוֶרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹ־חָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת). **2.** *sharpen,* fig. the tongue, לֹא יָחַץ־בָּלָב לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ex 11^{7} (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10^{21}. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20^{40} (abs.); so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו Jb 14^{5} *his days are determined, fixed* (‖ מְסֻפָּר חֳדָשָׁיו), Is 10^{22} כְּלָיוֹן ח׳; *act with decision* $2\,S\,5^{24}$. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱרָצָה Is 10^{23}+3 t.; נֶחֱרָצַת Dn 9^{26} (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba [NB 90]); *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶחֱרָצָה Is 10^{23} 28^{22} Dn 9^{27} a consummation and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), כי נ׳ נֶעֱשְׂתָה Dn 11^{36}; נח׳ שֹׁמֵמוֹת Dn 9^{26} *strict determining of desolation.*

†I. חָרוּץ **adj. sharp, diligent** (on this and foll. v. Ba [NB 173])—חָרוּץ Is 28^{27}+11^{1} t.; pl. חֲרוּצִים Pr 10^{4} 12^{24}; חֲרֻצִים Pr 13^{4}; חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1^{3};—**1.** *sharp:* of threshing instrument מוֹרָג ח׳ חָרוּץ Is 41^{15}; without מ׳, as subst., 28^{27} (where יָדוּשׁ); ח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Am 1^{3} Jb 41^{22} (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. *diligent:* as subst. Pr 21^{5}; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10^{4} $12^{24.27}$; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13^{4}.—Dn 9^{25} v. IV. חרוץ.

†II. חָרוּץ **n.[m.] strict decision,** only עֵמֶק הֶחָרוּץ Jo $4^{14.14}$ *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba [l. c.]).

†III. חָרוּץ **n.[m.] trench, moat** (Aram. חֲרִיצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.,* Dl [HWB])—only in רְחוֹב וְח׳ Dn 9^{25}, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב חֵיץ; < 𝔖 Bev רְחוֹב וָחֵיץ *with public places and streets.*

†IV. חָרוּץ **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother $2\,K\,21^{19}$, 𝔊 Αρους.

†[חָרִיץ] **n.m.** [1 S 17, 18] **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument**;—pl. cstr. חֲרִיצֵי $1\,S\,17^{18}$ $1\,Ch\,20^{3}$; חֲרֻצֵי $2\,S\,12^{31}$;—**1.** ח׳ הֶחָלָב $1\,S\,17^{18}$ *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, $2\,S\,12^{31}$=

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 20³ בַּמַּגֵּרָה ובחֹ׳ חַפִּתָּל וּבַמְּגָרוֹת (cf. Am 1³ sub חרץ **1**, and Dr[Sm]).

†חַרְצַנִּים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones,** fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זָג p. 260 supr.: מִגֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן מֵח׳ וְעַד־זָג Nu 6⁴ *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. חָרַץ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. ܚܪܨ *id.* (rare), ܚܪܨܐ *yellow;* cf. Aram. חרץ *safflower,* Ar. إِحْرِيضٌ *id.:* v. Nö [ZMG 1888, 728], Löw [Aram. Pflanzenn. 218] Kö[II. 1, 157]).

†חָרוּץ **n.m.** [Pr 8, 10] **gold,** poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr[Sm xxviii]; As. *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ ψ 68¹⁴+4 t.; *gold,* always ‖ פָּז; of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ בְּיַרְקְרַק ח׳; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח׳ נִבְחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَفْرَبَ *bind* or *twist powerfully,* Frey).

†[חַרְצֻבָּה] **n.[f.]** **bond, fetter, pang,** only pl. חַרְצֻבוֹת; — **1.** cstr. ח׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58⁶ *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (‖ אֲגֻדּוֹת מֹסָרָה). **2.** *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֶבֶל), abs. אֵין ח׳ לְמוֹתָם ψ 73⁴ *they have no pangs* (rd. לָמוּ תָם ונו׳).

חַרְצַנִּים v. sub 1. חרץ.

†חָרַק **vb. gnash** or **grind** the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.;* Ar. حَرَقَ *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aram. חרק *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jb 16⁹; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112¹⁰; וַיַּחֲרֹקוּ La 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35¹⁶; *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37¹²;—*grind* the teeth in rage against: ח׳ שִׁנָּיו עַל ψ 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without עַל 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. שֵׁן sing.); c. בְּ instr. (Ges[§ 119. 3 h. R.] Da[Synt. § 73 R. 6]) ח׳ בִּשְׁנָיו עָלַי Jb 16⁹.

†I. [חָרַר] **vb. be hot, scorched, burn,** poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ *be hot, burn, thirst;* Eth. ሐረረ: Aram. חַר; cf. As. *arâru, glow,* SASm [Asrb. i, p. 97] Belser[BAS II, 155])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30³⁰, וְחָרָה consec. Ez 24¹¹, חָרוּ Is 24⁶;—**1.** *be hot, scorched,* Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** *burn* = *be burned,* fig. of men, in יְ׳'s judgment, Is 24⁶. **3.** *burn,* of bones of sick men in fever עֲצָמַי חָרָה Jb 30³⁰. **Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַר Je 6²⁹, נָחַר Ez 15⁴, נֶחַר ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. נִחֲרוּ ψ 102⁴ (Kö[I. 388]); *Impf.* יֵחָר Ez 15⁵ יֵחָרוּ Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) **1.** *be scorched,* of bellows מָפַח in fierce fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); *scorched, charred,* of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15⁴·⁵ middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). **2.** *burn,* of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ (יָבֵשׁ, cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰); cf. *be parched,* of throat נח׳ גרוני.—Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה. **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחַרְחֵר־רִיב Pr 26²¹ *to kindle strife.*

†[חֲרֵר] **n.[m.]** **parched place** (Ar. حَرَّاتٌ, Bd [Pal 196]), only pl. abs. חֲרֵרִים; ח׳ במדבר Je 17⁶ (‖ עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

†חַרְחֻר **n.m.** **violent heat, fever** (v. Ba [NB 208])—בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבַדַּלֶּקֶת וּבַח׳ ובחרב ונו׳ Dt 28²².

†חַרְחוּר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; ⑥ Αρου(α)ρ (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חָרַר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ *be* or *become free,* حُرٌّ *free, freeborn;* NH חרר Pi. *set free,* חֹר *freeman;* Aram. חֲרַר, חֳרָא Pa. *set free,* חָרְתָא חָרְתָא *freed-man, -woman;* Sab. חר *freeman, noble* (?) DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 57]; Eth. ሐራ: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble,* acc. to Di[55]), ሐራዊ: *free, noble,* etc.)

†II. [חֹר] **n.m.** [1 K 21, 8] **noble,** late, esp. Neh., v. Dr [Intr 519 n.] (v. Lag[BN 32])—only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21⁸ +6 t., חוֹרִים Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷+3 t.; sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34¹²;—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21⁸.¹¹; nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, ח׳ והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸.¹³ 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹².—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

III. חָרַר (√ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarâru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine* DI [Pr 150, 182]; Ar. حُرٌّ *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חִרְחֵר *bore, pierce*).

†III. חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** **hole**;—abs. חֹר 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5⁴, חֹרִים 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30⁶; sf. חֹרָיו Na 2¹³, חֹרֵיהֶן Zc 14¹²; —*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = eye-*socket* עיניו תַּמּוּקָנָה בְּח׳ Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We Dr (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חֹרֵי עָפָר Jb 30⁶; of *dens* of lions Na 2¹³.—I. חֹר, v. II. חור.

†חֵר, חוּר **n.[m.]** id. — coll. חור Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. חֵר Is 11⁸ hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

Digitized by Google

†II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156])—**1. adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַ׳ Gn 36[30] *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. ׳הַ חִוִּי also v[2] for MT הַחִוִּי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14[6] (בְּהַרְרָם שֵׂעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36[21] (vid. v[20]); cf. v[29.30]; acc. to Dt 2[12] (where alone הַחֹרִים), v[22] they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36[1.c.] and Di); 𝔊 ὁ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιοι, (Gn 36[29.30] Χορρ(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; 𝔊 Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13[5], but 𝔊 Σουρ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Σουδρι.—I. חֹרִי v. sub I. חור.

חרשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَشَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, خَرْش *irritation*, etc.)

†חֶרֶשׂ **n.[m.]** **earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd,** P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aram. חַרְסָא)—abs. ח׳ Lv 6[21] + 9 t., חֶרֶשׂ Nu 5[17] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׂי Is 45[9]; sf. חַרְשֶׂיהָ Ez 23[34]. —**1.** *earthenware:* כְּלִי־ח׳ *earthen vessel* Je 32[14]; esp. P Lv 6[21] 11[33] 14[5.50] 15[12] Nu 5[17]; without כְּלִי Pr 26[23]; cf. בַּקֻּבַּק יוֹצֵר ח׳ Je 19[1]; לִנְבְלֵי ח׳ La 4[2] they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חֶרֶשׂ אֶת־חַרְשֵׂי אֲדָמָה Is 45[9] *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26[23] supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against יוֹצֵר their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22[16]. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30[14] Ez 23[34]; ח׳ לְהִתְגָּרֵד Jb 2[8] *a sherd to scrape himself;* חַדּוּדֵי ח׳ Jb 41[22] *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֶרֶשׂ־חֲרָשֶׂת v. קִיר־חֲרֶשֶׂת.

†III. [חָרַשׂ] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, **itch** (Aram. חַרְסָא, ܚܪܨܐ; also ܚܘܪܨܐ *rough*, etc.) —וּבְחֶרֶס Dt 28[27] (‖ עֳפָלִים Kt, גָּרָב).—I, II. חֶרֶס v. sub חרס.

†חרסות Kt, חַרְסִית Qr **n.f.coll.** **potsherd**—פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסוֹת Je 19[2], designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v[10.11] and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; 𝔊 χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr.

†I. [חָרַשׂ] **vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise** (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. ሐረሰ; Ph. חרש, Aram. (rare) חֲרַת *engrave*, ܚܪܨ *cleave, plough*, Ar. حَرَثَ *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129[3], חָרְשָׁתָם Ju 14[18] Ho 10[13]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28[24] Pr 20[4]; יַחְרֹשׁ Ho 10[11] + Am 6[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22[10] Pr 3[29]; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹשׁ 1 S 8[12]; *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9[13]; pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3], חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4[8] + 3 t., fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1[14]; *pass.* חָרוּשָׁה Je 17[1]:—**1.** *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals ח׳ נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4[22](J), ח׳ נחשת 1 K 7[14]; fig. ח׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17[1] *engraved on the tablet of their heart.* **2.** *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בְּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19[19] Dt 22[10] Is 28[24], so יַחֲרֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6[12] (but rd. prob. יַחְרֹשׁ בבקר יָם, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֲרִישׁ 1 S 8[12] *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20[4]; fig. of Judah Ho 10[11]; with ethical ref. ח׳ רָשַׁע v[13] (‖ קצר), ח׳ אָוֶן Jb 4[8] (‖ זרע, קצר); עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3] *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28[24], Am 9[13] (‖ קוֹצֵר); ׳ח with oxen subj. only Jb 1[14]. **3.** *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3[29], רַע 6[14]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן v[18], חֹרְשֵׁי רַע Pr 12[20] 14[22]; but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v[22]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תֵּחָרֵשׁ Mi 3[12] Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26[18]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל־ 1 S 23[9] *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ex 35, 38 **graver, artificer** (Ph. חרש)—abs. ח׳ (= *חֹרֶשׁ) Ex 35[35] + 14 t.; cstr. חָרַשׁ Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; pl. חָרָשִׁים Ho 13[2] + 7 t.; חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14.14] Ne 11[35] (v. infr.); cstr. חָרְשֵׁי 2 S 5[11] + 6 t.;—**1.** *graver, artificer:* **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13[19] Ho 8[6] 13[2] Dt 27[15] Je 10[9](‖ צוֹרֵף), Is 40[19] (‖ *id.*), 54[16] 1 Ch 29[5]; ח׳ בְּרָזֶל Is 44[12] 2 Ch 24[12]; perh. also Is 41[7] (+ צֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2[3](symbol.). **b.** worker in wood ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1](עֲצִים), 2 K 12[12] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11], Je 10[3] Is 40[20] 44[13] (v. also 1 Ch 22[15] infr.); perh. also Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 24[12] (both ‖ חצב). **c.** worker in stone ח׳ אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems ח׳ אבן Ex 28[11] (P; ‖ פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. ח׳ אֶבֶן עֵץ 1 Ch 22[15]; *idol-maker* ח׳ צִירִים Is 45[16], cf. 44[11] (also v[12.13] supr.), 2 K 24[14.16] Je 24[1] 29[2] (all ‖ מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35[35] 38[23] (both P; both ‖ חשׁב). In גֵּיא חָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14], גֵּי הַחָ׳ Ne 11[35] *valley of (the) artificers*, and חָרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4[14], ח has — exceptionally, v. Ol[183a] Kö[II. §60.5]; rd. חָרָשִׁים? **2.** fig. ח׳ מַשְׁחִית Ez 21[36] *men skilled to destroy.*

†I. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.f.** **carving, skilful working,** only cstr. חֲרֹשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31[5] 35[33]; ח׳ אֶבֶן 31[5] 35[33]. —II. חָרְשָׁה v. p. 361 infr.

Digitized by Google

†חָרִישׁ **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45[6] (E) *ploughing and harvesting;* also (=*time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34[21] (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרַשׁ חָרִישׁוּ 1 S 8[12] (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, מַהֲרֵשָׁה] **n.f.** ploughshare—sg. sf. לְלַטֵּשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרֵשְׁתּוֹ v[30] *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13[30] (+ אֶתּוֹ, לְקַרְדֻּמּוֹ)+ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v[20], rd. prob. דָּרְבָּנוֹ *his goad* (so 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr, see v[21]); pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת v[21] (+similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless; 2. be deaf;** chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aram. חֲרַשׁ, שְׁחֵי *be dumb, deaf;* Ar. خَرِسَ *be dumb, speechless,* cf. As. *ḫarāšu, restrain,* acc. to Dl[Pr 100]; v. Lag[BN 120])—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחֱרַשׁ ψ 50[3]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28[1] 83[2]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 35[22] 109[1]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 39[13]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7[16]; —**1.** *be silent,* alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35[22] 50[3] 83[2] 109[1]; sq. אֶל־ 39[13]. **2.** *be deaf,* subj. ׳, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28[1]; subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִשׁ Nu 30[15] Gn 34[5]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[5.8]; וְהֶחֱרִשׁ consec. Nu 30[12]; הֶחֱרַשְׁתִּי Est 7[4]+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t. (incl. Zp 3[17] v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1[13]; juss. תַּחֲרֵשׁ 1 S 7[8]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13[5]; תַּחֲרִשׁוּן Ex 14[14], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Ju 18[19]+2 t.; הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13[20]; הַחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13[13] Is 41[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24[21]+2 t. (incl. 1 S 10[27] v. infr.); מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19[11];—**1.** *be silent* (=*exhibit silence*) **a.** almost alw. of men Gn 24[21] 34[5] Ex 14[14] (all J), Ju 18[19] 2 S 13[20] 19[11] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], Je 4[19] Jb 6[24] 13[5.5.19] 33[31.33] Pr 11[12] 17[28] ψ 32[3] Ne 5[8] Est 4[14.14] 7[4]; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10[27] (but rd. rather ויהי כמחרשׁ *and it came to pass after about a month,* 𝔊 Dr); יחרישׁ באהבתו Zp 3[17] (𝔊 𝔖 יַחֲדִישׁ he *will renew* his love, v. esp. Buhl[ZAW v. 1885, 188]); ח׳ c. ל pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30[5.8.12.15.15.15] (all P); הח׳ אלי Is 41[1] pregn.=*come silently unto me;* sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38[27]; *be silent about, pass by in silence,* sq. acc. אח׳ בַּדָּיו Jb 41[4]. **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1[13] Is 42[14] ψ 50[21]. **2.** once causat. *make silent,* c. acc. Jb 11[3]. **3.** *be deaf, shew deafness:* אַל־ תַּחֲרֵשׁ מִמֶּנִּי מְאוּמָה 1 S 7[8] *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry.*

†חֵרֵשׁ **adj. deaf**—חֵרֵשׁ (=*חֲרֵשׁ) Ex 4[11]+4 t.; pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29[18]+3 t.;—*deaf,* Ex 4[11] (J; ‖ אִלֵּם), ψ 38[14] (‖ *id.*); also Lv 19[14] (H), Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[18.19]+v[19b] (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43[8]; Gr[JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che[Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 362]), 43[8]; ח׳ פֶּתֶן ψ 58[5] *a deaf adder.*

† I. חָרֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] as **adv. silently, secretly**—ח׳ מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1] (JE) *exploring secretly.*

III. חרשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חָרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ez 31[3] **wood, wooded height** (As. *ḫuršu, wooded height* COT[Gloss Lyon Sargontexte, Gloss] (v. also Dl[Pr 180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17. 9]); NH חוֹרֶשׁ *wood, forest;* Aram. חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Is 17[9] Ez 31[3] (but on both v. infr.); הַחֹרֶשָׁה 1 S 23[16] (v. Dr); בַּחֹרֶשָׁה 1 S 23[15.18.19]; pl. חֳרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27[4];—*wooded height* 1 S 23[15] (‖ בָּהָר v[14]), v[16.18], so בַּמְּצָדוֹת בח׳ וּבָח׳ בנה בִּירָנִיוֹת וּמִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 27[4] *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖ בְּהַר יְהוּדָה); עֲזוּבַת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר Is 17[9] *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. ע׳ החוי והאמרי *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites,* so 𝔊 Lag Che Or Brd Du; ח׳ מַצַּל Ez 31[3] *shade-giving wood* or *thicket,* of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. 𝔊 Co).

IV. חרשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חָרֶשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **magic art,** or perh. **magic drug** (Aram. חֲרַשׁ *practise magic,* חָרָשׁ, חַרְשָׁא *magician,* חֲרָשָׁא *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion,* so Eth. ሐራሲ: *one using incantations;* ሐረሲ: ሕርሲ: ሐራሲ: *incantation, magic;* comp. perh. Ar. خُرْسَةٌ, خُرْسٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חָרָשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 126])—only חֲבַר חֲרָשִׁים Is 3[3] *skilled in magic arts,* or *drugs* (‖ נָבוֹן לָחָשׁ), (>others gen.=*handicraft*).

†III. חָרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9[15] 𝔊 Παραιηλ, A Αρες, 𝔊L Αρης.

†חֲרֻשָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[52] 𝔊 Αρησα, 𝔊L Baασα,=Ne 7[54] 𝔊 Αδασα.

†II. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ח׳ הַגּוֹיִם *Harosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4[2.13.16]; perh. mod. *el-Ḥarîṭîye,* on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd[Pal 241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 3] GASm[Geog. 398].

חֲרָשִׁים v. חָרָשׁ and גֵּיא; also II. חָרָשׁ.

Digitized by Google

†[חֲרִישִׁי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4⁸; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still=sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (✓ I. חרשׁ); St prop. חריסית=חרישית, fr. חָרָם *sun* (or ✓whence חָרָם comes) *hot east wind;* We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת] **vb. grave, engrave,** only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32¹⁶ (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of ‖ in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَّتَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17¹).

†[חָרֶת] **n.pr.loc.,** only in יַעַר חָרֶת 1 S 22⁵.

†חָשַׂךְ **vb. withhold, refrain** (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חַסַךְ, ܚܫܟ; Palm. חסך *remit, spare,* Vog[Nos. 6, 15]; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM[ZMG 1875, 608])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂךְ Gn 39⁹ + 4 t. (+ Ez 30¹⁸ Ba; v. חשׁך; Is 38¹⁷ v. infr.), חָשָׂךְ Is 14⁶, חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30¹⁰, חָשְׂכוּ Je 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׂךְ Jb 16⁵ + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58¹, תַּחְשׂוֹךְ Pr 24¹¹; 2 fs. תַּחְשְׂכִי Is 54², etc.; *Imv.* חְשֹׂךְ ψ 19¹⁴; *Pt.* חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10¹⁹ 11²⁴; חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 13²⁴ 17²⁷; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself,* acc., Gn 22¹²(E), v¹⁶ 39⁹(sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21²⁶ (opp. נָתַן); *withhold the rod* (שֵׁבֶט) in discipline, Pr 13²⁴; no obj. expr. 11²⁴ 24¹¹. **b.** *keep* one from evil, calamity, She'ôl, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20⁶ (E), 1 S 25³⁹ ψ 19¹⁴; ח׳ מִפְּזוּת נַפְשָׁם ψ 78⁵⁰ cf. Jb 33¹⁸ Is 38⁷ (rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ or חָשַׂךְ for MT חָשַׂכְתָּ, v. חשׁך); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14⁶; ח׳ לְמַטָּה מֵעוֹנֵנוּ Ezr 9¹³ thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity,* i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18¹⁶ (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14¹⁰; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7¹¹ *restrain my mouth,* שִׂפְתַיִם Pr 10¹⁹, אמרים 17²⁷; מִפָּנַי לֹא ח׳ רֹק מִפָּנַי Jb 30¹⁰ *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (= they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54² 58¹. **e.** *spare,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 5²⁰ *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחְתּ *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18¹⁶ Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve* for, c. acc. + לְ Jb 38²³. **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i. e. *assuage,* so appar. MT Jb 16⁵ (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips,* ⑤ ⑥ Me, rdg. לֹא אחשׂך for יחשׂך).—Ez 30¹⁸ v. חשׁך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֵׂךְ־רָע Jb 21³⁰ *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16⁶ *be assuaged,* of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חָשַׂף **vb. strip off, strip, make bare**—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52¹⁰, חָשְׂפָה Jo 1⁷, חָשַׂפְתִּי Je 13²⁶ 49¹⁰; *Impf.* וַיַּחְשֹׂף ψ 29⁹; *Imv.* fs. חָשְׂפִי־ Is 47²; *Inf. abs.* חָשׂף Jo 1⁷; *cstr.* לַחְשֹׂף Is 30¹⁴ Hg 2¹⁶; *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂפָה Ez 4⁷, חֲשׂפֵי Is 20⁴ (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** *strip off,* expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47² of Babylon, personified as queen (‖ גַּלִּי שׁוֹק), ח׳ שׁוֹבְלַיִךְ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Je 13²⁶. **2.** *strip, lay bare,* fig. of ׳י Is 52¹⁰ obj. זְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ; of prophet, Ez 4⁷ (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49¹⁰ (‖ גִּלֵּיתִי); חָשׂף חִשְׂפָה Jo 1⁷ of locusts stripping fig-tree; חֲשׂפֵי שֹׁת Is 20⁴ (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending ־ִי, De Lag[Se 1. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192]; or pl. cstr., v. Ges[§ 87, 1 c.]); ח׳ יְעָרוֹת ψ 29⁹ of voice of ׳י (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30¹⁴; (wine) Hg 2¹⁶; properly *take from the surface, skim.*

†[חֲשׂוֹף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. בְּשֶׂנֵי חֲשׂפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20²⁷ ⑥ⓌⓉ and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשׂף=*segregatum,* strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בַּשְׂפֵי מִשְׂפַּם עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חַשּׁוּפָא, חֲשׂוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2⁴³=חֲשׁוּפָא Ne 7⁴⁶.

חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20⁴ v. חשׂף.

†מַחְשֶׂפֶת **n.m. a laying bare, stripping**—only cstr. מַחְשֶׂפֶת הַלָּבָן Gn 30³⁷(J) *a stripping of the white,* i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב **vb. think, account** (NH *id.;* Aram. חַשַׁב, ܚܫܒ; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ: *id.;* Ph. n. חשׁב mng. dub. v. CIS[I. 86])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 33⁸ + 9 t.; חָשְׁבָה 2 S 14¹³ etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10⁷ + 4 t.; יַחְשֹׁב־ 2 S 19³⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁵; יַחְשְׁבֻהוּ Is 13¹⁷; יַחְשְׁבוּן ψ 35²⁰; נַחְשְׁבָה Je 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.; Inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֵׁב Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵; חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6³ + 3 t., חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2¹ + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*

Digitized by Google

account לבבו לא כן יחשב Is 10[7] *not so thinketh his mind;* חשבי שמו Mal 3[16] those *thinking of his name;* sq. 2 acc. חשבנהו נגוע Is 53[4] *we thought him stricken;* elsewhere c. acc. + ל Gn 38[15] (J), 1 S 1[13] Jb 19[15] 35[2] 41[24]; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41[19] *he reckoneth iron as straw.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38[10], מְזִמּוֹת רעה ψ 35[4] 140[3] Zc 7[10] 8[17], תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 16[30], דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[2] 21[12], אָוֶן ψ 35[20] Mi 2[1] Ez 11[2] ψ 36[5], הַוּוֹת ψ 52[4]; על ח׳ רע(ה) *devise evil against* Gn 50[20] (E), Je 48[2] Na 1[11], ח׳ רעה ל ψ 41[8], ח׳ מַחֲשֶׁבֶת על Je 11[19] 18[18] 49[30] Dn 11[25] Est 8[3] 9[25], ח׳ כזאת על 2 S 14[13]; c. inf. 1 S 18[25] Je 18[8] 23[27] Jb 6[26] Ne 6[2.6] Est 9[24] ψ 140[5]; c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14[14] (where, however, Ew rds. חשֵּׁב for חשֹׁב cf. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לא יָשׁוּב). **3.** *charge, impute* ל׳ עון ח׳, 2 S 19[20] *impute iniquity to.* **4.** *esteem, value, regard,* silver Is 13[17], a man Is 33[8], the servant of ׳י Is 53[3]. **5.** *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שיר Am 6[5] *invent* for themselves instruments of music; ח׳ (כל) מחשבת *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31[4] 35[32.35] (all P), so 2 Ch 2[13]; מַעֲשֵׂה חֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26[1.31] 28[6.15] 36[8.35] 39[3.8] (all P); מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35[35] 38[23] (P). **II.** of God: **1.** *think,* c. acc. pers + ל indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13[24] 33[10]; ח׳ לו כצריו Jb 19[11] *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. + ל indirect obj. למטבה *for good* Gn 50[20] (E); c. ל pers. לי *devise for me* ψ 40[18]; acc. rei + על, *devise something against a person* Mi 2[3] Je 18[11]; *towards* one Je 29[11], c. אל against Je 49[20] 50[45]; sq. inf. Je 26[3] 36[3] La 2[8]. **3.** *impute, reckon,* c. acc. rei + ל pers., the habit of believing in ׳י *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15[6] (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**); not *impute iniquity to* one ψ 32[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18[27.30], נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88[5] etc. + 10 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7[18] + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.; Pt.* נֶחְשָׁב Is 2[22] 1 K 10[21] 2 Ch 9[20]:—**1.** *be accounted, thought, esteemed,* c. בְּ *as* Ho 8[12] Is 5[28] 29[16] 40[15] ψ 44[23] Jb 18[3] 41[21]; c. ל Is 29[17] = 32[15], La 4[2]; עִם *with, among* ψ 88[5], בַּמֶּה Is 2[22] *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. ⑥); c. acc. Dt 2[11.20] Pr 17[28] Ne 13[13]; נֶכְרִיּוֹת נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ Gn 31[15] (E; ⑥ Sam ׳כְּנָח) Is 40[17]. **2.** *be computed, reckoned,* c. ל Jos 13[3] (D), עַל Lv 25[31] (P), 2 S 4[2]: abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20] 2 K 22[7]. **3.** *be imputed to any one,* c. ל Lv 7[18] Nu 18[27.30] (all P), Lv 17[4] (H) Pr 27[14]; the interposition of Phinehas ψ 106[31] נח׳ לו לצדקה *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשֵּׁב Lv 25[27] + 4 t.; f. חִשְּׁבָה Jon 1[4]; 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77[6] 119[59]; *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16[9] Dn 11[24], תְּחַשְּׁבֻן Na 1[9], etc., + 4 t. *Impf.; Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24[8]:—**1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of,* c. acc. ψ 77[6] 119[59], (מה) בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וַתְּחַשְּׁבֵהוּ ψ 144[3] *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (‖תִּדְרָעֵהוּ). **2.** *think* to do, *devise, plan,* c. acc. Pr 16[9], אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7[15] Na 1[9], עַל Dn 11[24]; c. inf. ψ 73[16] Pr 24[8]; so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4] *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up.* **3.** *count, reckon,* the years since a sale of land Lv 25[27] (H); c. ל pers. Lv 25[52] (H), 27[18.23] (P); c. עִם Lv 25[50] (P); c. אֵת 2 K 12[16]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23[9] (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself.*

†חֹשֶׁב **n.m. ingenious work,** name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band,* RV), only P; alw. in combin., ח׳ האפ(ו)ד Ex 28[27.28] 29[5] 39[20.21] Lv 8[7]; ח׳ אֲפָדָתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5].

†חֲשַׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20]; ⑥ Ασουβε, ⑥L Λασαβαθ.

†חֲשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** (*considerate*)—**1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9[14] Ne 11[15], ⑥ Ασουβ. **2.** builders at the wall: **a.** Ne 3[11] 10[24], ⑥ Ασουβ, Ασουθ. **b.** Ne 3[23], ⑥ Ασουβ.

†I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.m. reckoning, account** (NH Aram. *id.*) Ec 9[10], בקש ח׳ Ec 7[25], מצא ח׳ Ec 7[27].

†II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21[26.27.28.30.34] 32[3] (all E); Dt 1[4] 2[24.26.30] 3[2.6] 4[46] 29[6] Jos 9[10] 12[2.5] 13[10.21.27] (all D) Ju 11[19] Je 48[45] Ne 9[22]; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21[25] (E) Ju 11[26]; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32[37] (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13[17] (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13[26] (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21[39] (P) 1 Ch 6[66]; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15[4] 16[8.9] and subsequently

Digitized by Google

the Ammonites Je 48[2.34.45] 49[3]; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7[5].—Mod. *Ḥusbân*, Seetzen Reisen 1. 407 Rob[BR 1. 551] Bd[Pal 191] Survey[EP 8].

†[חִשְׁבּוֹן] **n.m.** device, invention (cf. Lag[BN 200]) — only pl. abs. חִשְׁבֹנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְשׁוּ חִשְׁבֹנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7[29] *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;* וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְׁבֹנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v[b]) *the invention of inventive men.*

†חֲשַׁבְיָה, חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—**1.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25[3]=חֲשַׁבְיָה v[19]; Ⓖ in both Ασαβια. **2.** חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27[17]; perh. =חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26[30]; in both Ⓖ Ασαβιας. **3.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35[9]; Ⓖ Ασαβια. Elsewhere חשביה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6[30] Ⓖ Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9[14], Ⓖ Ασαβια=Ne 11[15], A ⓁL Ασαβιου[ας]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8[19.24] Ne 10[12] 11[22] 12[24] (Ⓖ Ασαβιας etc.)=חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2,** q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12[21], Ⓖ Ασαβιας. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3[17], Ⓖ Ασαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for (ו)חשביה; yet Ⓖ Εσαβανα, ⓁL Ασβανα) —a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10[26]. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3[10], Ⓖ Ασβαναμ; ⓁL Σαβανιου[-ας]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9[5] (om. Ⓖ) =חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשָׁבָה **n.f.** thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18[11] 49[30]; מַחֲשָׁבֶת Ez 38[10]; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ex 35[33] 2 Ch 2[13]; cstr. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Est 8[5] 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8[3] 9[25]; pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11[19]+7 t.; מַחְשְׁבוֹת Ex 31[4]+3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59[7]+13 t.; מַחְשֶׁבֶת Gn 6[5]; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55[8] etc.+19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought:* **a.** of man מ׳ אדם ψ 94[11]; מ׳ לֵב ψ 33[11] *thoughts of the mind;* (כל) יצר מ׳ (לב) Gn 6[5] (J), 1 Ch 28[9] 29[18]. **b.** of God מ׳ יהוה Mi 4[12]; c. אֶל־ ψ 40[6]; עַל־ Je 51[29]; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92[6]; higher than man's thoughts Is 55[8.8.9.9]. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55[7] 59[7] 65[2] 66[18] Je 6[19] 18[12] ψ 56[6] Pr 19[21] Jb 21[27] La 3[60.61] Est 8[5]; מ׳ חָרוּץ Pr 21[5]; מ׳ עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12]; מ׳ צדיקים Pr 12[5]; מ׳ עמים ψ 33[10]; מ׳ און Is 59[7] Je 4[14] Pr 6[18]; מ׳ רע Pr 15[26]; מ׳ שָׁלוֹם Je 21[11]; חשב מ׳ *devise devices* 2 S 14[14] Je 11[19] 18[11.18] 29[11] 49[20.30] 50[45] Ez 38[10] Dn 11[24.25] Est 8[3] 9[25]; מ׳ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16[3] 20[18]; הפר מ׳ *break plans* Pr 15[22]. **3.** *invention* Ex 31[4] 35[32.33.35] (all P), 2 Ch 2[13] 26[15] (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חֲשַׁבְדָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8[4]; B om.; A Ασαβααμα, ⓁL Αβαανας.

†[חָשָׁה] **vb.** be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28[1] Is 64[11]; אֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62[1] 65[6]; יֶחֱשׁוּ Is 62[6]; וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107[29]; —*be silent* Ec 3[7] (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is 62[1.6] (= neglect to speak); of ׳י i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28[1] (‖ חרשׁ); Is 64[11] (‖ הִתְאַפַּק); but 65[6] of ׳י's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57[11] Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107[29] (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי ψ 39[3] Is 42[14]; *Imv.* הָחֲשׁוּ 2 K 2[3.5]; *Pt.* מַחֲשֶׁה Is 57[11]; pl. מַחֲשִׁים Ju 18[9]+3 t.;—**1.** *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K 2[3.5] 7[9] ψ 39[3] (sq. מִטּוֹב, ‖ נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42[14] (‖ אחרישׁ); of ׳י's *being silent* at iniquity Is 57[11] (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65[6]), poss. also is *be silent,* opp. *rescue,* Ges Che Di Du. **2.** *shew inactivity* Ju 18[9], הח׳ מִשָּׂחַת 1 K 22[3] Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it.* **3.** causat. *make still, quiet,* sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8[11] (v[b] הַסּוּ q. v.)

חֲשָׁם, חֲשִׁים v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ **vb.** be, grow dark (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲשַׁךְ, שְׁחַר; Ar. حَسَكَ *bear rancour,* v. Lag[BN 30]) —**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 5[30]+4 t.; וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3[6] (but v. infr.); חָשְׁכוּ La 5[17]; וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12[2]; וְתֶחְשַׁךְ Ex 10[15]; 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3[9]; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69[24];—**1.** *be, grow dark,* אור Is 5[30], cf. (fig.) Jb 18[6]; הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 13[10] (fig.); היום Ez 30[18] (where rd. חשך, for MT Baer חשך); Jb 3[9] (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12[2] (subj. השׁמשׁ, האור, הירח, הכוכבים); impers. Mi 3[6] (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וְחָשְׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour:* ח׳ מִשְׁחוֹר תֵּאָרָם La 4[8] *darker than blackness is their visage;* of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[15]. **3.** *grow dim* La 5[17] (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69[24] (fig.), Ec 12[3] subj. רְאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5[8], וְהֶחְשַׁכְתִּי Am 8[9]; *Impf.* יַחְשִׁיךְ ψ 139[12]; יַחְשִׁיךְ Je 13[16]; וַיַּחְשִׁךְ ψ 105[28]; *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38[2];—**1.**

Digitized by Google

make dark, יום לילה הח׳ Am 5⁸; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). **2.** =*hide, conceal*, sq. מִמֶּנּוּ ψ 139¹². **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

†חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** Ex 10, 21 **darkness, obscurity**;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1² + 75 t. (+ Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10²³; sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹;—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1²·⁴ (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3⁴·⁵ (ח׳ וצלמות) = לילה Gn 1⁵·¹⁸ (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104²⁰; *darkness* in mines Jb 28³; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10²¹·²³ (E); ח׳ אֲפֵלָה Ex 10²² (E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (אֶרֶץ ח׳ וצלמות), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (אישון ח׳ = *extreme of darkness*). **2.** =*secret place(s)* Is 45³ Jb 12²² (‖ צלמות); =*hiding-place* Jb 34²² (‖ *id.*), cf. ψ 139¹¹·¹²;—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.** =distress Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3² Mi 7⁸ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15²²·²³·³⁰ 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107¹⁰·¹⁴ (in both ‖ צלמות), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. **b.** =dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5¹⁸·²⁰ Zp 1¹⁵ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2² 3⁴. **c.** =mourning Is 47⁵. **d.** =perplexity Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵ 19⁸; confusion ψ 35⁶. **e.** =ignorance Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. **f.** =evil, sin Is 5²⁰·²⁰ Pr 2¹³. **g.** =obscurity Ec 6⁴·⁴.

†[חָשׁוֹךְ] **adj.** **obscure, low**, only mpl. as subst.; בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשֻׁכִּים Pr 22²⁹ *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

†חֲשֵׁכָה **n.f.** **darkness** (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15¹² + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חֲשֵׁכָה); חֲשֵׁיכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֲשֵׁכַת ψ 18¹²; pl. חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50¹⁰;—*darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139¹²; supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15¹² (JE); חֲשֵׁכַת־ תַּשְׁרֵת־מים ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but ‖ 2 S 22¹² חֲשַׁרַת־מַיִם *a mass of water*); fig. =lack of understanding ψ 82⁵; =distress Is 8²² (‖ צָרָה), 50¹⁰.

†מַחְשַׁךְ **n.m.** **dark place** (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מַחְשָׁךְ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88⁷ 143³ = La 3⁶; cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74²⁰;—*dark place*: **a.** =*hiding-place* מח־ארץ 74²⁰. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. **c.** = *grave*, or שאול ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ôl) 88⁷; cf. 143³ = La 3⁶. **d.** =*secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

†[חָשַׁל] **vb.** **shatter** (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., ‖ משבר; Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge* a metal, Ar. حَسَلَ *drive* cattle *violently*; As. *ḫašâlu, shatter, destroy* Zim BP 13 Dl Pr 42)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fig. בָּל־ הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸ *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ; others think = חלש.

†חֻשָׁם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁹ = Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10²⁰.

†חַשְׁמַל **n.**[**m.**] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV **amber**; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓖ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum*; v. also Dl in Baer Ezech. xii; only in the combination כְּעֵין ח׳ *like the appearance of* ח׳ Ez 1⁴·²⁷; כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8² (on ending ה־ v. Ges §90, 2 R a; Co del.)

†[חַשְׁמַן] **n.m.** only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68³²; mng. unknown, Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes JBL 1891, 152 prop. בשמנים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשִׁישׁ *hasting*.

†חַשְׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

†חַשְׁמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33²⁹·³⁰, site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسُنَ is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْنٌ *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

†חֹשֶׁן **n.m.** the **breast-piece** or **sacred pouch**, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before יהוה. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה)מִשְׁפָּט (Ex 28¹⁵·²⁹·³⁰) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28⁴·¹⁵·²²·²³·²³·²⁴·²⁶·²⁸·²⁸·²⁹·³⁰ 29⁵ 35⁹·²⁷ 39⁸·⁹·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹·²¹ Lv 8⁸·⁸.—Vid. Now Arch. II. 119.

†I. חָשַׁק **vb.** **be attached to, love** (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind*,

Digitized by Google

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח Dt 7^{7} + 4 t.; חָשְׁקָה Gn 34^{8}; חָשַׁקְתָּ Is 38^{17} (but v. infr.); וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21^{11};—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34^{8} (P) Dt 21^{11}; elsewh. of יהוה's love for Israel Dt 7^{7} 10^{15}, and of love to יהוה ψ 91^{14}; sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. יהוה כל־חֶשְׁקָם שְׁלֹמֹה אֲשֶׁר חָ לִבְנוֹת 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}; חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38^{17} lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𝔊 𝔙 Lo Ew Che Di, or חָשֹׂךְ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

†חֶשֶׁק **n.m.** *desire* = thing desired—cstr. חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, 1 K 9^{1}; sf. נָשָׂא חִשְׁקִי Is 21^{4} *the twilight of my pleasure.*

†[חָשׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] **fillet** or **ring** clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27^{10} + 5 t.; חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex $38^{12.17}$; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36^{38}; those of the pillars of the court with silver $27^{10.11}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19}$ (all P), v. Di on Ex 27^{10}; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

†II. [חשׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** **furnish with fillets** or **rings**, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁק Ex 38^{28} (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27^{17} 38^{17} *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

†[חָשׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] **spoke** of a wheel (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašâru, collect, gather* Zim[BP 39]. In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu. = שׂ).

†[חֲשַׁרָה] **n.f. collection, mass**, only (si vera l.) חֲשַׁרַת־מַיִם 2 S 22^{12} (חֲשָׁבַת in ‖ ψ 18^{12}).

†[חְשׁוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **nave, hub** of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَشَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُشٌّ *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag[BN 40]).

†חֲשַׁשׁ **n.m.**[Is 50, 24] **chaff**;—abs. תְּהַרְּוּ ח׳ תֵּלֵדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11} *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyr.); cstr. ח׳ לֶהָבָה יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24} (‖ קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֲשַׁתִּי v. חוּשׁ.

חַתָּה, חַתָּה v. חתת.

†חֵת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ ח״י in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' Canaan Gn 10^{15} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{13}; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֵת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn $23^{3.5.10.10.16.18.20}$ 25^{10} 49^{32}. **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn $27^{46.46}$ (P; 𝔊 om. v^{b}; ‖ בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ = בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28^{1}).

†חִתִּי **adj.** et **n.gent.** **Hittite(s)** (Egypt. *Ḥ-tá, Ḥetá*, W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.]; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr[KG 192 ff.] COT on Gn 10^{15} Dl[Pa, 269 ff.]; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti, Ḫatta* Bez[Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150])—m. alw. c. art. הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} Ex 3^{8} +; f. חִתִּית Ez $16^{3.45}$; mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} + 3 t.; fpl. חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1};—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} $49^{29.30}$ 50^{13}; הַחִתִּי 25[9] (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרִי הַחִתִּי Gn 26^{34}; אֵילוֹן הַחִתִּי v^{34} 36^{2} (all P); also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ הַחִתִּי 1 S 26^{6}, and esp. אוּרִיָּה הַחִתִּי 2 S $11^{3.6.17.21.24}$ $12^{9.10}$ 23^{39} 1 K 15^{5} 1 Ch 11^{41}; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16^{3} *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v^{45}; fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1} *Hittite women* (+ מֹאֲבִיּוֹת, עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת, צִדְנִיּוֹת, אֲדֹמִיּוֹת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites:* in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15^{20} (JE), Ex $3^{8.17}$ (both J), 13^{5} $23^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} Jos 3^{10} (all JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 9^{1} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D); rd. also for הַחִתִּי Ju 3^{3} (so We Mey Bu[Urg 350]); in Jos 11^{3} (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu[l. c.], and rd. then הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי v^{b} (so 𝔊, not 𝔊L); further 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^{7}, Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. **b.** pl. הַחִתִּים: כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1^{26}; so also 2 S 24^{6} where rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה (for MT תחתים חָדְשִׁי, v. חָדְשִׁי, קֶדֶשׁ); מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (both + מַלְכֵי אֲרָם), 2 K 7^{6} (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that (הַ)חִתִּים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl[l. c.]), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll.[l. c.])—(cf. also Ju 3^{3} Jos 11^{3} supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

Digitized by Google

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11³ etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה] **vb.** snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; ☪ חַתָּא, *id.* (rare); As. *ḫatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith[Aserb i. 90]) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6²⁷; sf. יַחְתֻּךָ ψ 52⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְתּוֹת Is 30¹⁴; *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25²²;—*snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מְיָקוֹד Is 30¹⁴ *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (‖ לַחְשׁף מים מִגֻּבָא); אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6²⁷ shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה ח׳ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25²²; יַחְתֻּךָ וּפִתָּחֲךָ מֵאָהֳלֶ ψ 52⁷ God . . . *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחְתָּה, יַחְתָּה *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4²·², 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιαωθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6⁵·²⁸, 𝔊 Ιεεθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰·¹¹, 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24²², 𝔊 Ιναθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34¹², 𝔊 Ιε(θ), 𝔊L Ιαεθ.

†מַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מַחֲתָה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁰, 𝔊 Μεθ, A Μααθ, 𝔊L Αμεωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹³, 𝔊 Μααθ, Μαεθ, 𝔊L Μααθ, Ααθ.

†מַחְתָּה **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish;—abs. מ׳ Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹; sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10¹ +4 t.; pl. abs. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16⁶ +4 t.; מַחְתֹּת Nu 16¹⁷ +3 t.; cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 17²·⁴; sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27³; מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ +2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now[Archæol. II, 68. 65]) of gold Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27³ 38³, cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁵⁰ =2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵=Je 52¹⁹. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16⁶·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁸ 17²·³·⁴ (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חַתְתָּה, חַתְתַּת v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ] **vb.** divide, determine (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) —only **Niph.** *Pf.* שָׁבֻעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9²⁴ seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל] **vb.** perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חוֹתֶל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתַּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled*;—וְהָמְלַחַתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתַּלְתְּ לֹא הָמְלַחַתְּ Ez 16⁴ *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חִתּוּל] **n.f.** swaddling-band (v. Ba[NB 146])—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לִבְשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חֲתוּלָתוֹ Jb 38⁹ *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חִתּוּל **n.**[**m.**] **bandage**—ח׳ Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חֶתְלֹן **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח׳(־)דֶּרֶךְ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; mod. *Ḥeitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer[ZPV VIII, 27].

†חָתַם **vb.** seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתַם, סאם; Eth. ሐተመ; Ar. خَتَمَ (whence خَاتَمٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä[222])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, יַחְתּוֹם Jb 37⁷, וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12⁴, חֲתוֹם Is 8¹⁶, חַתְמוּ Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9²⁴, +v³⁴ Kt (Qr לְהַתֵּם חותם); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32³⁴ +2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחוֹתָמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּטַבַּעַת המלך Est 8⁸·¹⁰; of covenant with ׳י, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10¹·²⁸; fig., of ׳י putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know ׳י's ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32¹⁰·¹¹ (opp. הַגָּלוּי *that which was left open*), v¹⁴·⁴⁴, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (‖ סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v⁹ (‖ *id.*), 9²⁴ᵇ; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29¹¹·¹¹; חֲתֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמּוּדָי Is 8¹⁶ *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (‖ צוֹר); of ׳י's remembrance of offences חָתוּם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעָי Dt 32³⁴ (‖ כָּמֹס עֲפָרַי), so בְּאוֹצְרוֹתָי Jb 14¹⁷ (‖ וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי); חָתוּם מַעְיָן Ct 4¹² *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman וּבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַחְתֹּם Jb 9⁷ *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (‖ of forbidding sun

Digitized by Google

to rise).—אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28[12] is obscure: *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast *a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; wast a *seal* (*ring*) —i.e. חוֹתָם cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𝔊𝔙 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9[24 ס] rd. Qr לְהָתֵם (v. תמם). Jb 33[16] 37[7] v. sub **1.** **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם Est 3[12] (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* וְנֶחְתּוֹם Est 8[8] (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּ׳; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יָמִים חִתְמוּ־לָמוֹ Jb 24[16] lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ אוֹר); 𝔊C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (B al. *ἑαυτους*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח׳ לִ׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹר־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מְזוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux.*

†I. חוֹתָם, חֹתֶם **n.m.** Jb 41,7 **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. עָמָא; Eth. ማኅተም;—v. Lag BN 116)—abs. חוֹתָם Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; חֹתָם Je 22[24] + 8 t.; sf. חֹתָמְךָ Gn 38[18], חֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21[8];—on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38[18] (J; = חֹתָמֶת v[25]), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22[24], (Benz Archäol. 106); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8[6] (עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21[8] (instr. of vb. חתם); a precious article Hg 2[23] (sim. of Zerubbabel); פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30] (all P; v. Benz[258 ff.]); חֹתָם ח׳ Jb 38[14] = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; צֹר ח׳ 41[7] *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגֹר) scales of crocodile.

†II. חוֹתָם **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7[32] 𝔊 Χωθαν(μ) (= הֵלֶם v[35]; A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[44], 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωθαν.

חֹתֶמֶת **n.f. signet-ring**—only ח׳ Gn 38[25] (J; for I. חוֹתָם v[18]) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö NÄ i, 23 fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. חתן (√of foll.; prob. *circumcise;* cf. Ar. خَتَنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

†חֹתֵן **n.verb. 1. m. wife's father** (Ar. خَاتِنٌ *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; خَتَنٌ *relation on wife's side;* v. We Prol. 1885, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen iii, 154 Sta ZAW 1886, 143 Anm. Nö ZMG 1886, 187; otherwise Dl Pr 91 Lag BN 116)—cstr. חֹתֵן Ex 18[1] + 9 t., חֹתֶנְךָ Ex 18[6], חֹתְנוֹ Ex 3[1] + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3[1] 4[18] 18[1.2.5.6. 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27] (all E), Nu 10[29] (J), Ju 1[16] 4[11]; of a Levite Ju 19[4.7.9]. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. חֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27[23].

†חָתָן **n.m. daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.;* Aram. חַתְנָא, and שַׁלְיָא (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. خَتَنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM Epigr. Denkm. 67; As. *ḫatanu, daughter's husband* COT Gloss)—abs. ח׳ 1 S 18[18] + 10 t. + Gn 19[12] (where rd. חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di); cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4[25] + 4 t.; sf. חֲתָנוֹ Ju 19[5]; חֲתָנָיו Gn 19[14.14];—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19[12.14] (ח׳ לְקֹחֵי בְנֹתָיו), v[14] (all J), Ju 15[6] 19[5] 1 S 18[18] 22[14] Ne 6[18] 13[28]; v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8[27] *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* ח׳ דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4[25] *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v[26] (J; on this v. We Prol. 1885, 355); ‖ כַּלָּה Je 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; in sim. of ׳י's work for and delight in his people Is 61[10] 62[5].

†II. [חתן] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp. make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3[1] 2 Ch 18[1]; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7[3] 1 S 18[21]; *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[22], הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34[9]; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[23] + 3 t.;— **1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S 18[21.22.23.26.27]; c. אֶת 1 K 3[1], Gn 34[9] (P); c. לְ 2 Ch 18[1], of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8[18] = 2 Ch 21[6]). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7[3] Jos 23[12] (D), Ezr 9[14].

†[חֲתֻנָּה] **n.f. marriage, wedding** (NH חִיתּוּן *id.;* Aram. חִיתּוּנָא *id.;* Ar. خُتُونَةٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3[11] *on the day of his marriage.*

†[חָתַף] **vb. seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

Digitized by Google

Pa. *break in pieces;* Ar. *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. הֵן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9[12] *lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

†חֶתֶף **n.**[**m.**] **prey**—only אַף־הִיא כְּחָ֫תֶף תֶּאֱרֹב Pr 23[28] *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חתר **vb. dig, row** (NH *id., bore* (through), so Aram. חֲתַר ℌ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Jb 24[16], חָתְרוּ֫ Ez 12[7]; *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8[8], יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12[12] Am 9[2], וַיַּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1[13]; *Imv.* חְתָר־ Ez 8[8] 12[5];—**1.** *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24[16] (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8[8.8] (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12[5.7.12]; metaph. sq. בִּשְׁאוֹל Am 9[2] *dig into She'ôl,* i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1[13].

†מַחְתֶּ֫רֶת **n.m. breaking in, burglary**—אִם־בַּמַּ֫ יִפָּתֵא הַגַּנָּב Ex 22[1] i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹא בַמַּ֫ מְצָאתִים Je 2[34], *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges[§ 44. 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חתת] **vb. be shattered, dismayed** (As. *ḫattu, terror,* Dl[HWB 296]; Talm. חִתִּית *id.;* Eth. **ሐተተ**: is *scrutari, examinare,* v. Di[Lex. 105])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50[2]; 3 fs. חַתָּה Je 14[4] + 2 t., חָתָה Je 48[1]; 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37[27] + 4 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20[5] + 2 t., וְחָתּוּ consec. Je 50[36]; *Impf.* (Kö[I. 366]) יֵחַת Is 7[8] 30[31], יֵחַת Jb 39[22], יֵחַת Is 31[4], אֵחַתָּה Je 17[18], יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2[10] + 3 t.—On יֵחַתּוּ Jb 21[13] v. יָחַת;—תֵּחַתּוּ Jos 10[25] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וְחַתּוּ Is 8[9.9.9];—**1.** *be shattered, broken,* fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7[8] 30[31]; so prob. also Is 8[9.9.9] (but del. in v[a]), and perh. (of י׳s foes in gen.) 1 S 2[10] (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7[8]); fig. of י׳s righteousness Is 51[6] (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51[56], acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתָּה, v. **Pi.** **2.** *be dismayed,* usu. **a.** abs.: ‖יָרֵא Dt 1[21] 31[8] Jos 8[1] 10[25] (all D), 1 S 17[11] Je 23[4] 30[10] 46[27] Ez 2[6] 3[9] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[15.17] 32[7]; ‖בּוֹשׁ Is 20[5] 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] Je 8[9] 17[18.18] 48[1.20.39] 50[2.2] (others assign 48[20.39] 50[2.2] to **1**); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14[4] (‖בּוֹשׁ of the husbandmen); no ‖Je 50[36] Ob[9] Jb 39[22]. **b.** *be dismayed at, by reason of,* sq. מִן Is 31[4.9] 51[7] (‖יָרֵא) Je 1[17] 10[2.2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וְנִחַתִּי שְׁמִי נֶחָת Mal 2[5] and at my name *he is put in awe* (‖יָרֵא). **Pi.** *Pf. dismay, scare,* 2 ms. sf. וְתַחְתַּנִי בַּחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö[I. 372]) consec. Jb 7[14] *and thou scarest me with dreams* (‖בִּעֵת); 3 fs. חִתְּתָה Je 51[56] (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew[§ 120b, 2 d]], Gf. al., *be shattered,* but txt. prob. erron. Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחִתֹּתָ Is 9[3]; 1 s. וְהַחְתַּתִּי Je 49[37] (Kö[I. 372]); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31[24], sf. 3 fpl. יְחִיתֵן Hb 2[17] (Kö[I. 374]; but ℌ Ew Ol Sta We יְחִתֵּךְ); 1 s. sf. אֲחִתְּךָ Je 1[17] (sq. לִפְנֵיהֶם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9[3]. **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49[37] sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 31[34] Hb 2[17].

†I. [חַת] **n.m.**[Gn 9, 2] **terror, fear**—חַת Jb 41[25], חִתְּכֶם Gn 9[2];—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9[2] *terror of you* (‖מוֹרַאֲכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., הֶעָשׂוּי לְבִלְתִּי־חָת Jb 41[25] *one made for fearlessness.*

†II. [חַת] **adj. shattered, dismayed**—mpl. חַתִּים:—**1.** *shattered* ח׳ גִּבֹּרִים קָשֶׁת 1 S 2[4] (song; on pl. חַתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32[30] acc. to ℌ Codd. Co (חַתִּים for MT חִתִּיתָם) *broken in their might,* of Sidonians in She'ôl. **2.** *dismayed* Je 46[5] of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חֲתַת **n.**[**m.**] **terror**—only תִּרְאַת ח׳ וַתִּירָאוּ Jb 6[21] (> Baer תִּירְאַת for תִּרְאַת) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה] **n.f. terror**—חִתַּת אֱלֹהִים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35[5] *a terror of* (=from) *God was upon the cities.*

†II. חַתַּת **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חַתַּת 1 Ch 4[13].

†[חַתְחַת] **n.**[**m.**] **terror,** only pl. חַתְחִתִּים בַּדָּרֶךְ Ec 12[5] *terrors* are *in the way* (‖יראה).

חִתִּית **n.f. terror,** only Ezek.; abs. ח׳ Ez 32[23], but Co rds. חִתִּיתָם (with ℌ and v[24.26]); cstr. *id.* 32[27]; sf. חתיתו 32[32] Kt (> חִתִּיתוֹ Qr); חִתִּיתָם 32[24] + 2 t. + 26[17] (rd. חִתִּיתָהּ, with ℌ Ew Co, see VB), 32[30] (rd. חַתִּים, v. II. חת);—*terror,* caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26[17] (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v[27] (ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים, ℌ Co גבור תם), v[30] (חִתִּיתָם, but rd. חַתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן ח׳ בארץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v[23.24.25] (del. ℌ Co), v[26.32].—חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] v. חִתִּי sub חת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה **n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,**

Digitized by Google

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ׳ Pr 10¹⁴+8 t.; cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10¹⁵ 14²⁸;—**1. a.** *terror*, Is 54¹⁴ (‖ עֹשֶׁק), Je 17¹⁷;=obj. of terror, 48³⁹ (‖ שְׁחֹק). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21¹⁵ (opp. שִׁמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89⁴¹; בִּפְאָפֵס לְאֹם מ׳ חָזוֹן Pr 14²⁸ *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרַת־מֶלֶךְ); מ׳ דַּלִּים רִישָׁם 10¹⁵ *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לְפֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10²⁹ (opp. מָעוֹז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ־לוֹ 18⁷, cf. 13³ (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ); מ׳ קִרְבָה פִּי אֱוִיל 10¹⁴ *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

חֲתִי, חֶתִּי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Têth*, ninth letter; =numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט״ו=15(9+6), ט״ז=16(9+7), to avoid ו״ה and י״ו, v. י, Ges §5. 4, R 3 Nes ZAW 1884, 249.

†[טֵאטֵא] **vb. Pilpēl**, only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּמַאטֵאתִיהָ בְּמַטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14²³ *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of יי׳s laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ע״י Ol §253; ע״ע Sta §464; undecided Kö 1. 652 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew §121 b.)

†מַטְאֲטֵא **n.[m.]** broom, besom, only Is 14²³, v. foregoing.

†טַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*God is good*, v. טוֹב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. טַבְלָא, Eth. ጠበለ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبٌّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4⁷, Ⓖ Ταβεηλ.

†טָבְאַל **n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch 1. 560, orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol §91 d Kö II, 537 al. think אַל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Peḳaḥ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7⁶ (Wkl Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמּוֹן father of Benhadad).

†[טָבַח] **vb. slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. מבח pt.; As. *ṭabâḥu* Asrb Annals III. 56; Aram. טְבַח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Eth. ጠበሐ: *slay*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וּטְבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21³⁷; 3 fs. טִבְחָה Pr 9²; 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2²¹; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25¹¹; *Imv.* וּטְבֹחַ Gn 43¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* טְבֹחַ Ez 21¹⁵; לְטִבְחַ ψ 37¹⁴+3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לִטְבֹחַ, exc. לְטִבְחֹתַי Je 51⁴⁰); *Pt. pass.* טָבוּחַ Dt 28³¹;—**1.** *slaughter*, *butcher* animals for food Ex 21³⁷ (E), Pr 9² (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. מ׳ טִבְחָה Gn 43¹⁶ (J), מ׳ טִבְחָה 1 S 25¹¹; cf. also Dt 28³¹, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכֶשֶׂב אַלּוּף יוּבַל לְטִבְחַ Je 11¹⁹ *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51⁴⁰ sim. of יי׳s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, מִטְבָּחָה), 25³⁴ of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37¹⁴; abs. La 2²¹ (‖ הָרַג; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. מ׳ טָבַח Ez 21¹⁵ of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†**1.** טֶבַח **n.m.** Is 34, 6 **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. מ׳ Gn 43¹⁶+6 t.; טֶבַח Ez 21³⁰+3 t.; sf. טִבְחָהּ Pr 9²;—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43¹⁶ (J), Pr 9²; כַּשֶּׂה לְטֶ׳ יוּבָל Is 53⁷, sim. of suffering servant of יי׳; also Pr 7²² sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יֻרְדוּ לְטֶ׳ Je 50²⁷ metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48¹⁵, and perh. לְטֶ׳ תִּכְרָעוּ Is 65¹². **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by יי׳ Is 34², specif. of Edom v⁶ (‖ זֶבַח; v. ז **6**, p. 258ᵃ); of Isr. Ez 21³⁰, as acc. cogn. after זָבַח v¹⁵; of Ammon v²⁵.

†**II.** טֶבַח **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22²⁴, Ⓖ Ταβεκ(χ).

†טִבְחָה **n.f.** **thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter**—**1.** sf. טִבְחָתִי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25¹¹ of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (=I. טֶבַח **1**): בְּצֹאן מ׳

Digitized by Google

ψ 44[23] *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאן לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3] sim. of judgment of wicked (‖ לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח **n.m.**[1 S 9,23] **1. cook, 2. guardsman**;—†**1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9[23.24]†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. **טַבָּחִים** *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS[OTJC 426 (262); Sem. I. 1st ed., 396]); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37[36] 39[1] (both J), 40[3.4] 41[10.12] (all E); רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25[8.10.11.12.15.18.20] Je 39[9]+16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14]).

†**טַבָּחוֹת** [טַבָּחֻת] **n.f.** female cook;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

†**מַטְבֵּחַ** **n.**[**m.**] **slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS[I. 175]), Is 14[21], for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

†**טִבְחַת** **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטִּבְחַת 1 Ch 18[8] (Ⓖ Μεταβηχα(ι), ⓁL ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. בָּמָה 2 S 8[8] (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

†I. **טָבַל** **vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَبَلَ *saturavit tinctura vestem*, Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4[6]+5 t.; וְטָבְלָה consec. Ru 2[14]; וְטָבְלָם consec. Ex 12[22]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבֹּל Lv 9[9]+3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31]; וַיִּטְבְּלוּ Gn 37[31];—*dip*: **1.** trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei + בְּ: in blood Gn 37[31] (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4[6] 9[9] 14[6.51] (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19[18] (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14[27], bread in vinegar Ru 2[24], foot in oil Dt 33[24] (poem); בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31] *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12[22] (JE; in blood), 2 K 8[15] (in water); but also + מִן = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4[17] (blood), 14[16] (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5[14] in Jordan (‖ חָתַן בְּ v[10.15]).

†**טַבַּלְּהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*'hath dipped*, i.e. *purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26[11] (ⓁL Ταβηλ).

II. **טבל** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠብለለ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *ṭublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech [xii]).

†[**טְבוּל**] **n.m. turban** (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl[l. c.])—only סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[15] extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَبَلَ *dye* (v. I. טבל).

†**טָבַע** **vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. טְבַע; Ph. טבע *coin*; As. *ṭêbû, sink in, ṭabbû, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170] Dl[HWB]; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠቀዐ: *dip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָבְעוּ ψ 69[3]; טָבְעוּ ψ 9[16] La 2[9]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבַּע Je 38[6]; וַתִּטְבַּע 1 S 17[49]; אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69[15];—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ; 1 S 17[49] (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38[17] (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2[9] (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69[3] טִבְעֵנִי מְצוּלָה; 69[15] (‖ הצילני מִמַּיִם); nations into the pit (בַּשַּׁחַת) 9[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֻבַּע *be sunk* Ex 15[4] (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְבִּיעוּ *be sunk* בַּבִּיץ *in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38[22]; הָטְבָּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38[6] (‖ ירה פִּנָּה); abs. of mountains Pr 8[25].

טַבַּעַת **n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring** (on format. v. Lag[BN 88]; As. *ṭimbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt[l. c.])—abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26[24]+3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3[12]+3 t.; טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41[42]+2 t.; pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3[1] Ex 28[23]; טַבָּעֹת Ex 25[12.12]+14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28[23]+2 t.; טַבְּעֹת Ex 25[12]+12 t.; sf. טַבְּעֹתָיו Ex 28[28] 39[21]; טַבְּעֹתֵיהֶם Ex 26[29]; טַבָּעְתָם 36[34];—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10] 8[2]; used in sealing official missives Est 3[12] 8[8.8.10] (vb. חָתַם). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3[21]; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50] (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25[12.12.12] +35 t. in Ex (all P).

†**טַבְּעוֹת** **n.pr.m.** a family-name among the Nethinim Ezr 2[43] = Ne 7[46].

טבר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**טַבּוּר** **n.**[**m.**] **highest part, centre** (acc. to Ⓖ 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוּר, Aram. טִבּוּרָא, טִיבּוּרָא)—הֹוֶה עָם יֹרְדִים מֵעַם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9[37] *behold people descending from the highest part of the land*; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הארץ Ex 38[12] those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

Digitized by Google

†טַבְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*Ramman is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18].

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.** 10th month=Dec.–Jan., Est 2[16] (Nab. טבת Eut[No. 3] Palm. *id.*, Vog[No. 66]; loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr[COT] on Ne 1[1], Hpt[E-Vowel 10], Jen[ZA IV (1889) 272 f.], ✓ perh. *ṭebû*=טבע v. esp. Hpt[l. c.], Muss-Arnolt[JBL XI, 1892, 170], month of *sinking in*=muddy month).

†טַבַּת **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7[22], spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהֵר **vb. be clean, pure** (Ar. طَهُرَ, *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טִיהֲרָא *brightness*; Sab. מהר Hal[693]; Eth. ፀተሀረ፡ ተጠሀረ፡ *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. Lv 11[32] + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12[7] 15[28]; טָהֳרָה Lv 12[8] etc., + 5 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15[13] Jb 4[17] etc., + 9 t. *Impf.; Imv.* טְהַר 2 K 5[10.13];—**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5[10.12.13.14]. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15[13.28.28] (P), 22[4] (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22[7] (H); garments Lv 13[6.34.58] Nu 31[24] (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17[5] (H), 14[8.9] 15[13] Nu 19[19] (all P); other articles Lv 11[32] (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31[23] (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12[7.8] 14[20] (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14[53] (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19[12.13] (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by ’s scattering clean water upon them Ez 36[25]; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13[27]; also sq. מִן Ez 24[13.13] (purification by ’s); *made clean* מִכֹּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16[30] (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מֵחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20[9] (‖ זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51[9] (‖ אַלְבִּין); more generally אִם־מֵעִשֶּׂהוּ יִטְהַר־נֶבֶר Jb 4[17] *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (‖ יִצְדַּק). **Pi.** *Pf.* טִהֵר Lv 13[3] + 4 t.; sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13[6] + 5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8[6.15] etc. + 7 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34[5] etc. + 4 t. *Impf.; Imv.* sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51[4]; *Inf. cstr.* טַהֵר Ez 39[12] + 5 t.; sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36[33] etc. + 4 t. *Inf.; Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14[11] Mal 3[3];—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify:* **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3[3]; land from corpses Ez 39[12.14.16]; heavens from clouds Jb 37[21]; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29[15.16.18]; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34[3.5.8]; store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13[9]; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13[30]. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16[19] (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12[30]; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43[26]; of consecration of Levites by מֵי חַטָּאת Nu 8[6.7] (P), and חַטַּאת Nu 8[15.21] (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16[30] (P), Ez 37[23] Mal 3[3]; מֵחַטָּאוֹת ψ 51[4]; (וֹת)מֵעַוֹת Je 33[8] Ez 36[33]; מִטֻּמְאַ(וֹ)ת Ez 24[13] 36[25]. **2.** *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv 13[6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59] 14[7.48] (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14[11] (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טֻהַר 1 S 20[26] (so rd. for MT טהור ⑥ We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֻהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22[24] (but ⑥ Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטַּהֲרוּ Ezr 6[20]; הִתַּהֲרוּ (Köl. 271) 2 Ch 30[18] Nu 8[7]; 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22[17]; *Impf.* יִטַּהֲרוּ Ne 12[30]; *Imv.* הִטַּהֲרוּ Gn 35[2]; *Pt.* מִטַּהֵר Lv 14[7] + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13[22] Is 66[17];—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35[2](R), Nu 8[7] 2 Ch 30[18] Ezr 6[20] Ne 13[22]; also for heathen mysteries Is 66[17]; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12[30] (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** morally Jos 22[17] (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purification* Lv 14[4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31] (P).

†טֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] **purity, purifying**—**1.** *purity*, בְּעֻצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר Ex 24[10] (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity.* **2.** sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4.6] *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טָהֳרָה] (v. Ges[§ 10. 2. B], or [טֹהַר] (Ol[§ 173 b] Bö[§ 386]) **n.**[**m.**] **clearness, lustre** (dub. word; sub טהר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מְטֻהָרוֹ)—only מְטֻהָרוֹ הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[5]; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre;* ⑤ 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהָרוֹ or מִטְּהָרוֹ (D. f. acc. to Ges[§ 20. 2. 2 b]), and Schr[SK 1868, 642] who reads טָהֳרָתָה; Gr prop. עטרתו *his crown;* Bae מַטֵּה מִידוֹ *sceptre from his hand.*

†טָהֳרָה **n.f. purifying, cleansing**;—abs. ’ Lv 12[4] + 2 t.; cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23[28] 2 Ch 30[19]; sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13[7] + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12[4.5]. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13[7.35] 14[2.23.32]; of Nazirite Nu 6[9]; from an issue Lv 15[13] (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44[26]; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23[28]; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30[19];

Digitized by Google

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהֹרָה Ne 12[45] *the charge, requirement of purification.*

†טָהוֹר **adj.** clean, pure;—m. abs. ט Ex 25[11]+68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11[47]+4 t.; cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1[13]; טְהָר Pr 22[11]; טְהַר Jb 17[9]; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1[11] +3 t.; טְהֹרָה Gn 7[2]+8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36[25] Ezr 6[20]; טְהָרִים Pr 15[26]; fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14[4] ψ 12[7]; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7[2.2.8.8] 8[20.20] (all J), Lv 14[4] (P), 20[25.25] (H), Dt 14[11.20]; places Lv 4[12] 6[4] 10[14] 11[36] Nu 19[9] (all P); things Lv 10[10] 11[27.47] 14[57] (P), Ez 22[26] 44[23] Is 66[20] Mal 1[11]; persons Lv 7[19] 13[13.17.37.39.40.41] 15[8] Nu 5[28] 9[13] 18[11.13] 19[9.18.19] (all P), Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] 23[11] 1 S 20[26a] +v.[26b] MT but rd. טָהֵר Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 6[20]. **2.** physically *pure:* of gold זָהָב Ex 25[11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39] 28[14.22.36] 30[3] 37[2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26] 39[15.25.30] (all P), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; פָּתָם Jb 28[19]; of water מַיִם Ez 36[25]; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30[35] 37[29](P); of lamp stand מְנוֹרָה Ex 31[8] 39[37] (P), Lv 24[4] (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24[6] (H), 2 Ch 13[11]; *clean*, of turban Zc 3[5.5]. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30[12] Ec 9[2] Jb 14[4]; of heart ψ 51[12] Pr 22[11]; hands Jb 17[9]; eyes Hab 1[13] (of God); words of men Pr 15[26]; words of God ψ 12[7]; law of יי as object of reverential fear ψ 19[10].

†I. טוֹב **vb. pleasing, good** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ي, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טַב, טְבַב, טֵיב, and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful;* As. *ṭâbu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl[HWB 290])—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11[18]+32 t.; pl. טָבוּ Nu 24[5] Ct 4[10]; (*Impf.* יִיטַב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32[39]+6 t., בְּטוֹב Ju 16[25] Qr (Kt כִּי טוֹב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11[25] 1 S 2[26]; (for these forms v. Bö[I 1138, 4] SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— **1.** *be pleasant, delightful,* of tents of Jacob Nu 24[5] (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4[10] (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16[25] (Qr), 1 S 25[36] 2 S 13[28] Est 1[10] (v. טוֹב **2 c**). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11[25] *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11[18] (J), Dt 5[30] 15[16] 19[13] 1 S 16[16.23] 2 S 14[32] ψ 119[71] 128[2] Je 22[15]; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3[10] it is *well* (with him); אֵין טוֹב Je 22[16] (cf. v[15]); טוֹב אֶל 1 S 20[13] *there is good toward* David. **5.** *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. II. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24[1] (E) 2 S 3[19.36] 15[26] 19[38]; אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21[2] Je 40[4] Zc 11[12]; later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto,* Dl[HWB 300a]), 1 Ch 13[2] Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6[8], הֵטִיבֹתָ 1 K 8[18] 2 K 10[30];—*do well, act right,* sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8[18] *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart=* 2 Ch 6[8]; sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10[30] *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

†II. טוֹב **adj. pleasant, agreeable, good** (v. Lag[BN 26]; Aram. טַב, Palm. טב Vog[No. 61], טבא Vog[No. 75])—m. ט Gn 2[12]+22 t., טוֹבָם Mi 7[4]; f. טוֹבָה Est 8[5]+50 t., טֹבָה Dt 6[18]+2 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26[7]+6 t., טֹבַת Gn 24[16]; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44[17]+28 t.; טֹבִים Gn 27[9]+4 t.; cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1[4]+2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2[3], טֹבוֹת Je 24[2]+6 t., טֹבֹת Gn 6[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair,* of daughters of men Gn 6[2] (J); of a son Ex 2[2](E), 1 S 9[2] 1 K 20[3], young men (but rd. *herds* ⑥ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8[16]; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1[15], טֹבַת מראה Gn 24[16] 26[7] (both J), 2 S 11[2] Est 1[11] 2[2.7]; טוב ראי 1 S 16[12]; טוב תאר 1 K 1[6]; מוטַבת חן Na 3[4]; טוב לעינים מוֹטֹבוֹת מראה Est 2[2]; טוֹבֵי מראה Dn 1[4]; Ec 11[7]; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8[5]; of mantle Jos 7[21] (J); goodly houses Is 5[9] Dt 8[12]; cities Dt 6[10]; situation of city 2 K 2[19]. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2[9] 3[6] (both J); ears of grain Gn 41[5.22.24.26] (E); figs Je 24[2.3.3.5]; honey Pr 24[13]; יֵין הטוב Ct 7[10] *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. יַיִן); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9[11] *my sweet fruit* (‖ מָתָקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented,* of ointment Ct 1[3]; קנה הטוב Je 6[20] *the fragrant cane.* **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4[13]. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:* **a.** of time: יום טוב *good day,* festal day 1 S 25[8] Est 8[17] 9[19.22]; of feasts Zc 8[19]; prosperous years Gn 41[35] (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2[9] *the best part of the women's house;* בְּטֹב לוֹ Dt 23[17], בְּטֹב בְּעֵינֵי Gn 20[15] (v. **c f** infr.) **c.** of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29[6.6.9] טוב בעיני יי Mal 2[17] (cf. **vb. 4**, and **f** infr.); later לְפָנַי Ec 2[26.26] 7[26]; inserted in 1 S 29[10] ⑥ We Dr; cf. ט עם 1 S 2[26]. **d.** of word or message, שְׁמוּעָה ט *good tidings;* בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18[27] *good report* 1 S 2[24] Pr 15[30] 25[25]; דבר בעתו Pr 15[23] *a word in its season;* דבר טוב Pr 12[25] *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45[2] *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24[20] *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

Digitized by Google

מנחה כי טוב Gn 49[15] (poem); of unity of brethren מה טוב ומה נעים ψ 133[1] *how good and how pleasant it is!* טוב ל (יהיה) *it shall be well for* Ec 2[3] 6[12] 8[12.13] (cf. **vb. 3**); הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13[9] *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**). **f.** עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16[6] (J), Ju 19[24] 1 S 1[23] 3[18] 14[40] 2 S 10[12]=1 Ch 19[13], 2 S 19[19.28.39] 2 K 10[5] 20[3]=Is 38[3], 1 Ch 21[23]=2 S 24[22] where obj. of העלה; עשׂה בע׳ (כל) (ה)טוב (כ) Gn 19[8] (J), Ju 10[15] 1 S 11[10] 14[36] Est 3[11]; עשׂה (כ)הטוב ו(כ)הישר בע׳ Dt 12[28] Jos 9[25] (D), 2 Ch 14[1] Je 26[14], cf. Est 8[8]; nouns reversed Dt 6[18]; עשׂה הטוב והישר לפני טוב בע׳ 2 Ch 31[20]; in other combinations Nu 36[6] (P), Je 40[4]; ראה הטוב 2 K 10[3]; דבר ט׳ 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12], Nu 10[29] (J), 1 S 19[4] Est 7[9]; דבר מטוב ערד״ע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31[24.29] (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22]; רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J); התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22[8.18]= 2 Ch 18[17]; cf. 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12]. **3.** *good, excellent* of its kind: **a.** of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוֹב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1[4.10.12.18.21.25] (P); כל אשׁר עשׂה והנה טוֹב מאד 1[31] (P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent.* So **b.** of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:* ארץ Ex 3[8] Nu 13[19] (both J), 14[7] (P), Dt 1[25.35] 3[25] 4[21.22] 6[18] 8[7.10] 9[6] 11[17] Jos 23[16] (D), Ju 18[9] 1 Ch 28[8]; אדמה 1 K 14[15] Jos 23[13.15] (D); הר Dt 3[25]; חלקה 2 K 3[19.25]; שׂדה Ez 17[8]; נָוֶה Ez 34[14]; מרעה 1 Ch 4[40] Ez 34[14.18]. **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* זֵיתִים 1 S 8[14]; עץ 2 K 3[19.25] Ez 31[16]; שׁמן טוב 2 K 20[13] *precious oil*=Is 39[2], ψ 133[2] Ec 7[1]; of seed, אם שׁניהם טובים Ec 11[6] *whether both of them will be fruitful.* **d.** of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18[7] (J); עזים Gn 27[9] (J); פרות Gn 41[26] (E); יָרֵךְ Ez 24[4]. **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2[12] (J), 2 Ch 3[5.8]; כָּתֶם La 4[1]; brass Ezr 8[27], soldering Is 41[7]. **4.** *good, rich, valuable in estimation:* **a.** in quantity, שׂיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15[15] (R), 25[8] (P), Ju 8[32] 1 Ch 29[28]; dowry Gn 30[20] (E; many sons); treasury Dt 28[12] (from which ׳י sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable:* of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H); profit Pr 31[18]; hire Ec 4[9]; מחמדי הטבים Jo 4[5] *my goodly precious things.* **5.** *good, appropriate, becoming,* טוב אשׁר Ec 7[18] (cf. 5[4] infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7[11] *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB); ‖ יָפֶה Ec 5[17]; c. עֲצָה 2 S 17[7.14] *good advice;* טוב פתר Gn 40[16] (E) that *he interpreted well;* טוב הדבר (לא) Ex 18[17] (E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise,* so Dt 1[14] 1 S 26[16]; דבר (ה)טוב *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9[10] 1 K 2[38.42] 18[24] 2 K 20[19] =Is 39[8], for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3[13] 1 S 20[7] 2 S 3[13] 1 K 2[18]; followed by כי *it is good that* 2 S 18[3] Ru 2[22] La 3[27] Jb 3[10] (cf. 13[9] **2 e**); c. inf. Gn 2[18] (J), ψ 73[28] 92[2] 147[1] Pr 25[27] (cf. sub **10**); with ל (strangely) טוֹב וְיָחִיל ונו׳ La 3[26] *it is good that one wait* (v. יָחִיל, דּוֹמָם); בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* **6.** c. מִן compar. = *better,* sq. inf. Gn 29[19] (E), Ex 14[12] (J), ψ 118[8.9] Pr 16[19] 25[7] Ec 6[9] 7[2]; inf. om. Pr 21[9.19] 25[24]; מן om. Nu 14[3] (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15[2] Ru 4[15] 1 S 1[8] 9[2] 15[28] 1 K 2[32] 19[4] 2 Ch 21[13] Pr 12[9] 16[32] 19[1.22] 27[10] 28[6] La 4[9] Est 1[19] Ec 4[3.9.13] 6[3] 7[5.8]; c. מן rei Ju 8[2] 1 S 15[22] 2 S 17[14] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 5[12] Ho 2[9] Am 6[2] Is 56[5] Jon 4[3.8] ψ 37[16] 63[4] 84[11] 119[72] Pr 3[14] 8[11.19] 15[16.17] 16[8.16] 17[1] 22[1] 27[5] Ct 1[2] Ec 4[6] 7[1.3.8.10] 9[4.16.18]; sq. -מִשֶּׁ Ec 5[4]; מַה־טּוֹב . . . הֲ . . . אִם *is it better . . . or?* Ju 9[2]; הֲטוֹב . . . אוֹ 18[19]; אין טוב מאשׁר אין 8[15]; so 1 S 27[1] ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) **7.** of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:* טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15[15] Est 5[9] Ec 9[7]; טוֹבֵי לב 1 K 8[66]=2 Ch 7[10]; וַנִּהְיֶה טובים Je 44[17] *we were prosperous;* similarly ψ 112[5]. **8.** of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30[22] ψ 111[10] Pr 3[4] 13[15]; טוֹבַת שֵׂכֶל 1 S 25[3]. **9.** *good, kind, benign:* **a.** of men, themselves 1 S 25[15] 2 S 18[27] 2 Ch 10[7]; the eye Pr 22[9]; דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12[7]=2 Ch 10[7]. **b.** of God, himself Na 1[7] 2 Ch 30[18] ψ 86[5]; כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34[9] 100[5] 135[3] Je 33[11]; כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16[34] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3] Ezr 3[11] ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1]; טוב ל *kind to* 73[1] 145[9] La 3[25]; יד (ה)טובה על Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; רחף (ה)טובה 9[20] ψ 143[10]; שׁמך כי טוב 52[11] 54[8]; הרבר(ים) הטוב(ים) (כי טוב חסדך 69[17] 109[21]; *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21[45] 23[14.15] (D), 1 K 8[56] Je 29[10] 33[14] Zc 1[13]. **10.** *good* (ethical), *right:* מה טוב ‖ what Yahweh requires Mi 6[8], ‖ משׁפט Jb 34[4]: **a.** of man himself ‖ ישׁר Mi 7[4]; איש טוב Pr 14[14]; (ה)טוב(ים)=(*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19[11] ψ 125[4] Pr 2[20] 12[2] 13[22] 14[19] 15[3] Ec 9[2.3]; man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 2[12] 19[3]; מעשׂה 1 S 19[4] Ec 12[14]; כמעלליהם Ez 36[31]; דֶּרֶךְ הטובה והישׁרה 1 S 12[23] *the good and right way;* (הַ)דֶּרֶךְ (ה)טוב(ה) (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27], Is 65[2] Je 6[16] ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29]; דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15[3] *good and right is thy case;* דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14[13]; לא טוב

Digitized by Google

הרבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to:* ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שאת פני רשע 18⁵; הכר פנים 28²¹ 24²³ (בל טוב). **b.** of God טוב ואתה ומטיב ψ 119⁶⁸; טוב וישר יהוה 25⁸; משפטיך טובים 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; חקים Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוֹב **n.m.**Je 17.6 (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare;**—ט׳ Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity;* יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh;* שמח בט׳ Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; ראה בט׳ Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרש Est 10³; of בקש ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 5²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול לט׳ Mi 1¹³; חכמה וט׳ 1 K 10⁷; טוב וחסר ψ 23⁶; בטוב *in prosperity* 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1¹⁷; *afar from happiness* ψ 39³; כטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us,* = *for our good,* 10¹³ (לְךָ), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם; cf. לרע ל Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things,* (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ט׳ *blessing of good things* ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; מָלֵא בָתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things;* obj. of שבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השביע בט׳ ψ 103⁵; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good* = *benefit:* גְּמָלָתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil;* תְּאֵוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good;* obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שחר 11²⁷; שלם 13²¹; עשה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט׳ ψ 119¹²²; חֹרְשֵׁי ט׳ Pr 14²² *who devise good.* **4.** *moral good,* ירע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹.¹⁷ 3⁵.²² (J), Dt 1³⁹; בין טוב לרע 2 S 19³⁶; in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5²⁰.²⁰ 7¹⁵.¹⁶ Am 5¹⁴.¹⁵ Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנח ט׳ Ho 8³ *cast off good;* עשה טוב *do good* ψ 14¹.³ = 53².⁴, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרֹאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט׳ ψ 38²¹ *pursue good;* מַעְגְּלֵי־ט׳ Pr 2⁹ *path of good.*

† טוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*good is my Lord,* ט׳ אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה—) in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; ⓖL Τωβαδωνια, but Ⓐ only Τωβαδωβεια for all three names.

† טוֹב **n.m.**Jb 20.21 **good things, goods, goodness;**—ט׳ Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טוּבִי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טוּבְךָ ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טוּבוֹ Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טוּבָהּ Ne 9³⁵ Je 2⁷; טוּבָם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things,* coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45¹⁸.²⁰.²³ (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵.³⁶, to be enjoyed; good things of ׳י as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31¹².¹⁴ ψ 27¹³; of house of ׳י ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** abstr.: **a.** *fairness, beauty,* of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of ׳י Zc 9¹⁷; of ׳י himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). **b.** טוב לב(ב) *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוב **2**, 11. ט׳ **7**). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** abstr., *goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טוֹבָה **n.f.** **welfare, benefit, good things, good;**—abs. ט׳ Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106⁵; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות Je 12⁶; טֹבוֹת 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³³; sf. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שלום Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity;* טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלָיִךְ ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאָתְךָ ט׳ Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee;* לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰; הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; חסר מט׳ Ec 4⁸; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness;* of שבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³³ = 2 K 25²⁸. **b.** of material possessions ברכות הט׳ Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase.* **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוּבֶךָ ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also מטובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשה (ה)ט׳ Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of גמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט׳ תחת קללה 2 S 16¹²; *remember it for me for good* Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24⁵.⁶ ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוֹבִיָּה, טוֹבִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is my*

Digitized by Google

good)—**1.** טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8], not 𝔊; 𝔊L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה 𝔊 Τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2[10.19] 3[35] 4[1] 6[1.12.14.17.17.19] 13[4.7.8]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2[60]=Ne 7[62]. **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc 6[10.14], 𝔊 χρησίμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

†IV. טוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju 11[3.5], 𝔊 Τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10[6.8] *men of Ṭôb*, 𝔊 (Ε)ισταωβ; =Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5[13]; identif. by Conder[Handb. 296] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

†[טָוָה] **vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְטַוְוִיתָא *spider* Jb 8[14] 𝔗 (but Syr. ܛܘܐ =*roast, broil*, v. Dr[JPh xi, 1882, 207]); As. *ṭâmû* (*ṭâvû*), *spin*, Hpt[ZA, 1887, 274] Dl[HWB 302]; Ar. طَوَى *fold, wind*; Eth. ጠወየ: *be twisted*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָוּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35[25] abs., v[26] sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מַטְוֶה **n.[m.]** **that which is spun, yarn,** Ex 35[25] (P).

†[טוּחַ] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طَاخَ *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; مُطَيَّخٌ camel *smeared with tar*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וָטָח consec. Lv 14[43] (on טָח Is 44[18] v. מחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22[28]; טָחָהֶם Ez 13[12.14]; *Inf. cstr.* לָטוּחַ 1 Ch 29[4]; *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13[10]+2 t.; cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13[11]; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14[42]; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29[4]; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13[15] (acc. of wall), v[12] c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תֵּפֶל (q.v.) v[11]; c. 2 acc. v[10.14.15]; cf. וּנְבִיאֶיהָ טָחוּ לָהֶם תֵּפֶל Ez 22[28] where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14[43]; and, fully, הִטּוֹחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14[48] (both P).

†טִיחַ **n.[m.]** **a coating,** only אֵיזֶה הַטִּיחַ אֲשֶׁר טָחָהֶם Ez 13[12].

†טְחוֹת **n.f.pl.** **inward parts** (as *covered over*, concealed)—טָחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַּטֻּחוֹת ψ 51[8] *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (‖ סָתֻם); of seat of wisdom מִי שָׂת בַּטֻּחוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 38[36] (‖ שֵׂכְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly=heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𝔗, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB II, 144 al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טיט, טוט (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טִיט **n.m.** **mud, mire, clay** (NH *id.*; As. *ṭîṭu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.[III, 10. 25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41[22] +6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7[10]+5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) ט׳ חוצות Mi 7[10] ψ 18[43]=2 S 22[43], Zc 9[3] 10[5]; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38[6.6]; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41[22]; cast up by sea Is 57[20] (‖ רֶפֶשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69[15] and ט׳ הַיְוֵן ψ 40[30]. **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* (‖ חֹמֶר) Is 41[25], brick-*clay* (‖ *id.*) Na 3[14].

טִטְפֹת, טַטְפֹת v. טפף.

[טול] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** (Ar. طَالَ *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom[NS 87] who comp. As. *tâlu*, Aram. טַל, טֵיל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ጠለለ: *hang loosely*, ጠሎለ: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְטַלְטֶלֶךָּ טַלְטֵלָה גֶּבֶר Is 22[17] *hurleth thee* violently. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1[4]; וְהֵטַלְתִּי Je 16[13] 22[26]; *Impf.* אֲטִילֵךְ Ez 32[4] (𝔊 Co om.) וַיָּטֵל Jon 1[5]; וַיְטַלְהוּ Jon 1[15]; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18[11] (but rd. here וַיִּפֹּל, נפל, *and took up*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20[33] sq. עַל pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1[12.15]; also the cargo כֵּלִים 1[5]; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh עַל־פְּנֵי הַשֹּׂדֶה Ez 32[4] (Co del. v. supr.; ‖ וְנִטַּשְׁתִּיךָ בָאָרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1[4]; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16[3] sq. acc.+מעל of land from which, and עַל of that to which; Je 22[26] c. acc. +עַל of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּטַלוּ Je 22[28]; *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16[33]; יֻטָּל ψ 37[24]; יֻטָּל Jb 41[1];—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22[28] (‖ הֻשְׁלְכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָל ψ 37[24] *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יֻטָּל Jb 41[1] *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16[33].

†טַלְטֵלָה **n.f.** **a hurling,** Is 22[17], v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

Digitized by Google

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טַלְטֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טוּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَارَ *go* or *hover about, approach*, طَوْرٌ *limit, border*).

†**טוּר n.m.** Ex 28, 17 row—abs. ׳ט Ex 28^{17} + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28^{17} + 3 t.; pl. טוּרִים 28^{17} + 7 t.; טָרִים 1 K 7^{20}; cstr. טוּרֵי Ex 39^{10} + 2 t.;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6^{36} 7^{12}; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46^{23a}; of beams 6^{36} 7^{12}, v. also 7^{4} (Th Klo, v. שֶׂקֶף, שְׂקָפִים); of pillars 7$^{2.3}$. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28$^{17.17.17.18.19.20}$ 39$^{10.10.10.11.12.13}$ (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7$^{20.42}$ 2 Ch 4^{13}, so also prob. 1 K 7^{18}, v. Th Klo, after 𝔊; of knops round the molten sea 7^{24}, cf. 2 Ch 4^{3} (oxen הַגֶּבֶר, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7^{24}).

†**[טִירָה] n.f. encampment, battlement** (fr. idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syr. ܛܝܪܬܐ *sheepfold*, ἔπαυλις)—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8^{9}; טִירָתָם ψ 69^{26}; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46^{22}; sf. טִירֹתָם Nu 31^{10} Gn 25^{16}; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 6^{39}; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25^{4};— **1.** *encampment*, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25^{16}; with ערים Nu 31^{10}, Ez 25^{4}(‖ מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69^{26} (‖ אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6^{39}(‖ מושבות). **2.** in metaph. מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ct 8^{9} *a battlement of silver*. **3.** *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46^{23}, virtually pl. of טור **1**, q.v.

†**יְטוּר n.pr.m. and gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25^{16})—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{15} = 1 Ch 1^{31} = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5^{19}; Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ναβδες Strabo xvi. 2, 18, Ἰτουραίους Joseph Ant. xiii. 11. 3 ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3^{1}; on יְטוּר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea*, v. esp. GASm Geogr. 544 ff. and reff.

†**[טוּשׁ] vb. rush, dart** (Aram. ܛܘܫ, מוּם *fly*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָטוּשׁ עָלַי אֹכֶל Jb 9^{26} *like a vulture*, which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†**[טָחָה] vb. hurl, shoot** (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَى *spread, extend, carry far with*, e. g. a ball Lane 1932c)—only **Pil.** *Pt.* (Ges § 75 R 18) pl. cstr. הָרֹחֵק כְּמַטְחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21^{16} (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off*.

†**[טָחַח] vb. be besmeared**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44^{18} *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see*, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges § 145, 7 a; others regard טָח as metaplastic pointing for טָחָה, fr. מוח, v. Sta § 393 d.

†**[טָחַן] vb. grind** (NH *crush*, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ, טְחַן *grind;* Ar. طَحَنَ *grind;* Eth. ፐሐነ: *polenta, farina hordacea*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָחֲנוּ Nu 11^{8}; *Impf.* וַיִּטְחַן Ex 32^{20}; 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּטְחֲנוּ Is 3^{15}; *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9^{21}; *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47^{2}; *Pt.* טוֹחֵן Ju 16^{21}; טֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12^{3};— *grind*, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11^{8} (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47^{2} (obj. קֶמַח), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16^{21}; תמחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31^{10}, i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32^{20} (E), Dt 9^{21} (of golden calf); הַטֹּחֲנוֹת Ec 12^{3} = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِنُ *molar teeth;* so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚ̈ܢ̈ܐ, ܫܢ̈ܝ̈ܢ̈ܐ); פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים תִּטְחָנוּ Is 3^{15} *the face of the poor ye grind*, fig. of extreme oppression.

†**טְחוֹן n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill**; only בַּחוּרִים טֹחֲנִים La 5^{13} *the young men have borne the mill* (i. e. been compelled to bear it).

†**טַחֲנָה n.f. mill** = foregoing, בְּשֹׁפֵל קוֹל הַטְּחִנָה Ec 12^{4} *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v^{3}, sub vb. supr.)

טחר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ *eject;* Aram. ܛܚܪ, ܛܚܪܐ *strain at stool*, ܛܚܪܬܐ *dysentery*).

†**[טְחוֹר] n.m.** 1 8 6, 4 only pl. **tumours**, result of dysentery (v. Aram. √) (so Aram. ܛܚܘܪܝܐ, ܛܚܘܪ̈ܐ)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עפלי, *hemorrhoids:* viz. טְחוֹרִים Dt 28^{27} 1 S 5$^{6.9.12}$; טְחוֹרֵי זָהָב 6^{4}; טְחוֹרֵי טְחוֹרֵיכֶם 6^{5}; צַלְמֵי טְחוֹרֵיכֶם 6^{5}; twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחוֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6^{17}, צַלְמֵי טְחוֹרֵיהֶם 6^{11}; We Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei Urschrift 408 f.

טטף (perh. √ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Pr 46 comp. As. *ṭaṭâpu, surround, encircle;* Thes Di prop. √ טוף (cf. Ar. طَافَ *go around*), whence טוטפות = מטפחות; Kn., foll. by Klein JPTh 1881, 673 al., assumes √ טפף *tap, strike*, comp. στίγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת n.f.pl. bands** (NH טוֹטָפֶת; Aram. ܛܘܛܦܬܐ, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (‖ אות על יד; cf. וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13^{9} ‖ id.); fig. of dedication

Digitized by Google

of firstborn בין עיניך . . . לְמוֹטָפֹת וְהָיָה Ex 13[16] (JE); of commandments of ', וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת Dt 11[18] and וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת Dt 6[8].—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein[1. c. 666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz[Arch. 111] Now [Arch. I. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;* v. Di (on Ex 13[16]) Winer[RE] Ri[HWB] (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith[Dict. Bib.] (art. *Frontlets*) Sta[ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317].

טִיחַ v. sub טוח.

טִיט v. sub טוּם.

טִירָה v. sub טור.

טַל v. sub I. טלל.

†[טָלָא] **vb. patch, spot** (NH *id., patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלוּא Gn 30[32.33.35]; pl. טְלֻאִים v[35.39]; טְלָאוֹת Ez 16[16]; טְלָאֹת Gn 30[35]; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); ‖ נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30[32.33.35]; ‖ עקרים Gn 30[35]; ‖ both, v[39] (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16[16]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9[5] (JE).

†I. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָאִי, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15[4], prob. = טָלָם q.v.

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

טלה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلى is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syr. ܛܠܐ is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2229] finds earlier form of טָלֶה in Armenian).

†טֶלֶה **n.m.**[1 S 7. 9] **lamb** (NH *id., lamb;* Aram. טַלְיָא *lamb, youth,* טַלְיְתָא *girl,* טְלֵי *boy, youth,* טַלְיָן *girl* (cf. Mk 5[41] ©); Ar. طَلَا *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom [NS 235], Nedj. *tully, male lamb,* Doughty[Arab. Desert. I. 429, II. 269]; Eth. **ጠሊ:** *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טֶלֶה חָלָב 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction וְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65[25] *wolf & lamb shall feed;* טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40[11] in metaph. of ' shepherding his people.

טלטלה v. sub טול.

I. **טלל** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَلَّ (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Eth. **ጠለ:** *be (moist), fat,* II. *fertilize*).

†טַל **n.m.**[Ju 6. 37] **night-mist, dew** (NH טַל *dew;* Aram. טַלָּא *dew;* Ar. طَلٌّ *light rain, dew;* Eth. **ጠል:** *dew*)—ט' abs. 1 S 1[21] + 12 t.; טַל Ju 6[13] + 9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27[28] + 4 t.; sf. טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19], טַלָּם Zc 8[12];—*night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18[4] & ψ 110[3]; Lane[1863], Neil[Pal. Explored 129]); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27[28] (God gives it, נתן), & v[39] (+ מֵעָל), cf. Dt 33[28] (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1[10] Zc 8[12] (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33[13] rd. perh. טָעַל for טָפַל (v. ‖ Gn 49[25] and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3[20]; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11[9] (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6[39.40], cf. 2 S 1[21] (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6[37]; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v[38]; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29[19], cf. שִׁכְבַת הַטַּל *the lying of dew* = the dew lying Ex 16[13.14] (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָל Jb 38[28]; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5[2]; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17[1] (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17[12]; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32[2] (poem; ‖ שְׂעִירִים, רְבִיבִים); of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133[3] (ירד (על)); of king's favour Pr 19[12] (על); of '’s kindness Ho 14[6]; כְּעָב טַל Is 18[4] like a *mist-cloud*, of '’s quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5[6] (' מֵאֵת י; ‖ רְבִיבִים); טַל אוֹרוֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19] *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. 1. אוֹרָה, p. 21[b] supr. and Baud[Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 f.]); as transitory, כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew early departing*, so 13[3] (both ‖ עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר); fig. of young warriors of king established by ', with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ ψ 110[3].

†II. [טָלַל] **vb. cover over, roof,** Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (ܛܠܠ *cover over,* esp. *put on roof,* ܛܠܠܐ *roof, στέγη*: so Palm. v. Eut[SBAk. 1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְטַלְלֵנִי Ne 3[15] he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֹרָתֵנוּ *they laid its timbers* v[3.6]; v. also בְּצֵל לְרָחְתִּי Gn 19[8] *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَمَ; Aram. טְלַם, ܛܠܡ; Eth. **ጠለመ:** all *oppress, injure;* in this case טָלָם, טַלְמַי will be Aramaic names, since ט = Heb. צ).

†טָלָם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** in

Digitized by Google

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15^{24}=טְלָאִים $1\,S\,15^{4}$, rd. perh. טְלָאִם We Dr. We rds. טַלָּם also for חוּלָה $1\,S\,15^{7}$, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10^{24}.

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** $1\,Ch\,9^{17}$ Ezr 2^{42}=Ne 7^{46}. **2.** Ne 11^{19} 12^{25} (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. טָמֵא **vb. be or become unclean** (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טְמָא and esp. deriv., לְמָא Pa. *pollute;* v. RS [K 307 fn.]) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ Lv 11^{35}+22 t.; 3 fs. טְמְאָה 12^{2} +2 t.; 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22^{4}; pl. טְמְאוּ Lv 15^{18}; *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5^{3}+34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12^{2}+4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106^{39}; *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15^{33}+6 t.;— *be* or *become unclean:* **1.** sexually, c. בְּ Lv $18^{20.23}$ (H), Ez 23^{17}; the land Lv $18^{25.27}$ (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22^{3}; c. בְּ v^{4}; with necromancers Lv 19^{31} (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106^{39}. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv $11^{24.27.28.31.32.33.34.35.36.40}$ (P); any carcass 17^{15} (H); eating of a carcass 22^{8} (H); by issues $15^{4.9.20.20.24.27.32}$ (P); by contact with an unclean man 5^{3} 15^{4} (P), 22^{5} (H), or thing 22^{6} (H); by leprosy $13^{14.46}$ $14^{36.46}$ (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6^{12} 19^{20} (P), Ez 44^{25}, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19^{22} (P), Hg $2^{12.13}$; by contact with creeping things Lv 22^{5} (H); certain animals were alw. unclean $11^{26.27}$ (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv $11^{24.25.27.28.31.32.39.40.40}$ 14^{46} $15^{5.6.7.8.10.10.11.16.17.18.19.21.22.23.27}$ Nu $19^{7.8.10.21.22}$ (all P), Lv 17^{15} 22^{6} (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv $12^{2.3}$ (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15^{24} (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu $19^{11.14.16}$ (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12^{5} (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5^{3} 6^{10}; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu $5^{27.28}$; נִטְמֵאָה 5^{13}+5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2^{23}; 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵתֶם Lv 11^{43} (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from מטה), etc.+4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נִטְמָאִים Ez $20^{30.31}$;—*defile oneself, be defiled:* **1.** sexually, Lv 18^{24} (H), Nu $5^{13.14.14.20.27.28.29}$ (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5^{3} 6^{10} Je 2^{23} Ez $20^{30.31.43}$ $23^{7.13.30}$. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11^{43}. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמֵינוּ Jb 18^{3} *we are accounted as unclean;* metapl. form; on another view v. מטה. **Pi.** *Pf.* טִמֵּא Gn 34^{5}+15 t.; sf. טִמְּאוֹ Lv 13^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. טִמֵּאת Ez 5^{11}, etc.+7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23^{8}, etc.+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9^{7}; *Inf.* טַמֵּא Lv 13^{44}+2 t.; sf. טַמְּאָם 15^{31}, etc.+4 t. Inf.;—*defile:* **1.** sexually Gn $34^{5.13.27}$ (R), Ez $18^{6.11.15}$ 22^{11} 33^{26}; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18^{28} (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23^{17}. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35^{34} (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21^{23}; by idolatry Je 2^{7} Ez $36^{17.18}$; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20^{3} (H), Ez 23^{38}, and God defiled him thereby 20^{26}; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36^{14} Je 7^{30}=32^{34}, Ez 5^{11}; the holy name of יי $43^{7.8}$; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K $23^{8.10.13.16}$; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30^{22}, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79^{1}. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15^{31} Nu $19^{13.20}$ (P); the camp Nu 5^{3} (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9^{7}; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6^{9} (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11^{44} (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:* the leper Lv $13^{3.8.11.15.20.22.25.27.30.44.44.59}$ (P); unclean animals 20^{25} (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4^{14} *myself is not polluted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְטַמֵּא Lv 21^{1}+4 t.; pl. יִתְטַמְּאוּ Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; יִתְטַמָּאוּ Ho 9^{4} Ez 44^{25}, etc.+6 t. Impf.; —reflexive, *defile oneself:* by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9^{4}; c. בְּ Lv $18^{24.30}$ (H), 11^{43} (P), Ez 14^{11} $20^{7.18}$ 37^{23}; c. לְ *for* a dead person Lv $21^{1.2.11}$ (H), Nu 6^{7} (P); *by* Lv 11^{24} (P); without prep. 21^{4} (H), Ez 44^{25}. **Hothp.** *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר הִטַּמְּאָה Dt 24^{4} *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges [54. 3].

†II. טָמֵא **adj. unclean;**—ט׳ Lv 5^{3}+58 t.; cstr. טְמֵא 22^{4}+3 t.; f. טְמֵאָה 5^{2}+11 t.; cstr. טִמְאַת Ez $22^{5.10}$; pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11^{8}+10 t.;— *unclean,* **1.** ethically and religiously ט׳ שִׂפְתַיִם Is $6^{5.5}$ *unclean of lips;* ט׳ הַשֵּׁם Ez 22^{5} *defiled of name, infamous;* ט׳ מְטֻמָּר מָטְמוֹר Jb 14^{4}. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, ‖ טהור Dt $12^{15.22}$ 15^{22} Ec 9^{2}; ט׳ נפש Lv 22^{4} (H); (ארם) ט׳ לנפש *unclean for a* (*dead*) *person* Nu 5^{2} $9^{6.7.10}$ (P)=ט׳ נפש Hg 2^{13}; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26^{14}; Lv 5^{2} $13^{11.36.44.45.45.46}$ $15^{2.25.33}$ Nu $19^{13.17.19.20.22}$ (all P), 2 Ch 23^{19} Is 64^{5} Ez 4^{13} 22^{10} La 4^{15}. **b.** of animals Lv $5^{2.2.2.2}$ $7^{21.21}$ $11^{4.5.6.7.8.26.27.28.29.31}$ $27^{11.27}$ Nu 18^{15} (all P), Lv $20^{25.25}$ (H), Dt $14^{7.8.10.19}$. **c.** of things in gen. Lv $11^{35.35.36}$ 15^{26} Nu 19^{15} (all P), Is 52^{11}; food Ju 13^{4} Ho 9^{3}; houses Je 19^{13}; leprosy Lv $13^{45.51.55}$ $14^{44.57}$ (P); offering Hg 2^{14}. **d.** persons and things in general כל טמא Lv $7^{19.21}$(P); הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10^{10}

Digitized by Google

11^{47}; הודיע בין (ה)ט׳ לטהור Ez 22^{26} 44^{23}; of aliens Is 52^{1} (‖ עָרֵל), perhaps also 35^{8}. **3.** specif. of places: מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv $14^{40.41.45}$ (P); טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ׳י Jos 22^{19} (P); so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7^{17}.

†טֻמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט׳ Nu 5^{19} + 4 t.; cstr. טָמְאַת Lv 5^{3} + 4 t.; sf. טָמְאָתְךָ Ez 22^{15} + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טֻמְאֹת Lv $16^{16.19}$; sf. טָמְאֹתֵיכֶם Ez $36^{25.29}$; טָמְאֹתָם Lv 16^{16};—**1.** sexual Nu 5^{19} (P), La 1^{9}. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24^{11} (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29^{16} (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16^{16} (P), Ez 22^{15} 24^{13} 39^{24}; כפר על הקדש מט׳ Lv 16^{16} (P); קדש מט׳ Lv 16^{19} (P); טהר מט׳ Ez 24^{13} 36^{25}; רוח הט׳ 36^{29}; הושיע מכל ט׳ *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13^{2}. **4.** ritual, of men Lv $5^{3.3}$ $7^{20.21}$ 14^{19} $15^{3.3.31.31}$ Nu 19^{13} (all P), Lv $22^{3.5}$ (H); of women 2 S 11^{4}; וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS$^{K\ 276}$; Lv $15^{25.26.30}$ (P), 18^{19} (H), Ez 36^{17}; of meats Ju $13^{7.14}$. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6^{21} 9^{11}.

†טָמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness** (טָמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2^{10} (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

†[טָמַהּ] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמִינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18^{3} so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמֵּם, מַטְמֵם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), לָטַם, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמָאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew$^{\S\ 198\ b}$ Kö$^{I.\ 614}$; ⑥ rds. נִדְמִינוּ *σεσιωπήκαμεν*; 𝔗 מְטַמָּנָא.

†טָמַן **vb. hide, conceal**, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טְמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä^{137}); Aram. טְמַר, עְטַר *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35^{8} + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35^{4}, etc.; *Inv.* sf. טְמָנֵהוּ Je 13^{4}; טָמְנָם Jb 40^{13}; *Inf. cstr.* לְטָמְנוֹ Jb 31^{33} ψ 64^{6}; *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3^{16} + 3 t.; טְמוּנָה Jos 7^{22}; pl. טְמֻנִים Jos 7^{21}; cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33^{19};—**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35^{4}(E), Ex 2^{12}(E; dead body in sand), Jos 2^{6} (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos $7^{21.23}$ (JE; Achan's theft), Je $13^{4.5.6.7}$ (Jer.'s girdle), $43^{9.10}$ (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלָּחַת) Pr 19^{24} 26^{15} (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נֵפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3^{16} *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; שְׁפָנַי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33^{19} (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31^{33}; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40^{13}. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רֶשֶׁת ψ 9^{16} 35^{8}, sq. לי 31^{5}; שָׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35^{7}; פַּח sq. לי 140^{6} 142^{4}; sq. לרגלי Je 18^{22}; חבל Jb 18^{10}; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64^{6}. **3.** טָמוּן *that which is darkened* = *darkness*, Jb 40^{13} nearly = שְׁאוֹל: פניהם חֲבשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide* = *reserve* Jb 20^{26} *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד ׳י Is 2^{10} *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* ׳י. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba ZMG 1889, 180) *Impf.* וַיַּלְכוּ וַיִּטְמְנוּ 2 K $7^{8.8}$ *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

†מַטְמוֹן **n.m. hidden treasure, treasure**;—abs. Gn 43^{23}; pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41^{8} Pr 2^{4}; מַטְמֻנִים Jb 3^{21}; cstr. מַטְמֻנֵי Is 45^{3}; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43^{23} (of money in sacks); מַטְמֻנֵי מִסְתָּרִים Is 45^{3} (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; ‖ אוצרות חשך), Je 41^{8}, appos. חַטִּים שְׂעֹרִים שָׁמֶן דְּבַשׁ; in compar. Jb 3^{21} (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2^{4} (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (✓ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV^{10}, 983).

†טֶנֶא **n.m.**$^{Dt\ 28,\ 5}$ **basket** (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנֶא Dt 26^{4}, טֶנֶּא v^{2}; sf. טַנְאֵךְ $28^{5.17}$; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two ‖ מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

†[טָנַף] **vb. soil, defile** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנֵּף, אִתְטְנַף; As. *ṭanâpu* II, 1, Dl$^{Pr\ 33;\ HWB\ 302}$; Ar. طَنِفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* אֲטַנְּפֵם Ct 5^{3} *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†[טָעָה] **vb. wander, stray** (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. טְעָא, עְלָא; Ar. طَغَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاغِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጣዖት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal** *Pt.* f. (הָ)טָעִיָּה Ct 1^{7} *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT כְּעֹטִיָּה acc. to ⑥ Sym. 𝔗 𝔙 Bö Hi Gr al. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13^{10} fig., *they have led astray my people*.

†טָעַם **vb. taste, perceive** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְעַם, טְעִים *taste*; As. n. *têmû, sense, command*,

Digitized by Google

Zim[RP 92] Lyon[Sargontexte 67] Asrb[Annals III, 95]; Ar. طَعِمَ *eat, taste, examine by tasting;* Eth. ፐዐመ; ጠዐመ: *taste, examine by tasting,* etc.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָעַם 1 S 14[24]; 3 fs. טָעֲמָה Pr 31[18]; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14[29.43]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19[36]+ 2 t.; 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3[35]; 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3[7]; *Imv.* mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34[9]; *Inf. abs.* טָעֹם 1 S 14[43]; —**1.** *taste,* of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶחֶם 1 S 14[24], טְעַם דְּבַשׁ v[29], so v[43] (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי); לֶחֶם 2 S 3[35]; מְאוּמָה Jon 3[7]. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר so טָעֲמָה 2 S 19[36]; so חֵךְ יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12[11]; חֵךְ יִטְעַם לָאֱכֹל 34[3]. **3.** fig. Pr 31[18] *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34[9] *taste ye and see that* יהוה *is good.*

†טַעַם **n.m.**[Je 48, 11] **taste, judgment**—טעם abs. Jb 6[6] ψ 119[66]; טָעַם Pr 11[22] 26[16]; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11[8]+2t.; sf. טַעְמוֹ Ex 16[31]+4 t.; טַעְמָךְ 1 S 25[33]; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16[31] (P), Nu 11[8] (JE), cf. v[9]; in juice of purslain Jb 6[6]; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48[11] (‖ רֵיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment,* 1 S 25[33] Pr 11[22] Jb 12[20], so טוּב טַעַם וְדַעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119[66]; טְעִמִי ט׳ Pr 26[16] *those answering discretion,* i.e. discreetly; שׁנה טעם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21[13] ψ 34[1], of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3[10] etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מָלָךְ וּנְדָלָיו Jon 3[7].

†[מַטְעָם] **n.m.** only pl. **tasty or savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27[4.7.9.14.17.31] (all J); sf. מַטְעַמֹּתָיו Pr 23[3]; מַטְעַמֹּתָיו v[6].

†I. [טָעַן] **vb. load** (NH *id.;* Aram. טְעַן, טָעַן *carry,* also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טַעֲנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17] (E) *load your beasts.*

†II. [טָעַן] **vb. pierce** (Aram. Pa. טָעַן *pierce;* Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֹעָנֵי חָרֶב Is 14[19] *those pierced with a sword.*

טָף v. sub טפף.

†[טָפַח] **vb. extend, spread** (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aram. טְפַח *extend, spread;* מִטְפְּחָא *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טֶפַח infr.))—**Pi.** *Pf.* טִפַּחְתָּ Is 48[13]; מְטַפַּחְתִּי La 2[22];—**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48[13] (‖ יָסְדָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2[22] (‖ רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

†טִפְּחִים **n.**[m.] **pl. abstr. dandling,** עֹלְלֵי ט׳ La 2[20].

†טֶפַח **n.**[m.] **1. a span, hand-breadth;** 2. **coping** (?);—**1.** *a span, hand-breadth,* טֶפַח 1 K 7[26]=2 Ch 4[5] of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39[6] (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping,* וּמִמַּפֵּד עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת 1 K 7[9].

†טַפַּח **n.m.**[Ez 40, 43] **span, hand-breadth**—alw. abs. טֹפַח Ex 25[25] 37[12] (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40[5] 43[13] addit. to common cubit; Ez 40[43] width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

†מִטְפַּחַת **n.f. cloak,** abs. הַמִּטְפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיךָ Ru 3[15]; pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3[22].

†[טָפַל] **vb. smear or plaster** (over), **stick, glue** (NH *id., besmear, plaster;* Aram. טְפַל *id.,* fig. *attack;* טְפֵילָא *mortar;* ܛܦܠ *defile;* As. *tapâlu, besmear* (?), Dl[Pr 48; HWB])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119[69]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִטְפֹּל Jb 14[17]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי Jb 13[4];—טָפְלוּ עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים ψ 119[69] *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me,* 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13[4] ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (‖ רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל); cf. As. *amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum,* Dl[Pr 48]; וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14[17] *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity,* i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (‖ חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי).

†טַפְסָר **n.**[m.] **scribe, marshal** (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe,* v. Len[Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365] Schr[COT] on Je 51[27], Lotz[TP 180]; *dupšarru,* acc. to Dl[HWB 227])—pl. sf. טַפְסְרֶיךָ Na 3[17] (as if fr. טַפְסֵר) *thy scribes, marshals,* of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פִּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טַפְסָר Je 51[27] *appoint a marshal against her,* i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שׁטר.

†[טָפַף] **vb. trip, take quick little steps** (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly,* طَفَّافٌ *light, brisk, quick,* of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܛܦܦ *flicker*) —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפֹף Is 3[16] תֵּלַכְנָה וְטָפֹף הָלוֹךְ, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף[42] **n.m.** coll. **children** (as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Eth. ጠፍ: Di[1251])—טַף Je 41[16]+11 t.; טָף Je 40[7]+5 t.; sf. טַפֵּנוּ Gn 43[8]

Digitized by Google

+5 t.; טַפְּכֶם Gn 45[19]+10 t.; טַף Gn 34[29]+6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47[24] om. 𝔊, cf. Di);—*children, little ones,* Gn 34[29] (E)+18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1[39]+8 t. D (incl. Jos 1[14] 8[35]); P only Nu 31[9.17.18], where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v[17]=*young boys,* and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v[18]=*young girls;* also Ju 18[21] 21[10] 2 S 15[22] Je 40[7] 41[16] 43[6] Ez 9[6] 2 Ch 20[13] 31[18] Ezr 8[21] Est 3[13] 8[11]; the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 31[12] Je 40[7] 43[6]; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9[6]; also from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20[13], and from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[18].

†טָפַשׁ **vb. be gross** (NH Hithp. *grow stupid,* and deriv.; Aram. טְפֵשׁ, for Heb. שְׁמֵן Is 6[11], Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. As. *ṭapâšu, be abundant, large,* Guy[JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189])—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119[70] *their heart is gross, like fat.*

†טַפַּת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4[11].

†[טָרַד] **vb. pursue, chase, be continuous** (Ar. طَرَدَ *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* As. *ṭarâdu, drive away* COT[Gloss], so Aram. טְרַד, טָרַד)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* טֹרֵד וְדָלֶף Pr 19[13] *a continuous dripping, dropping,* i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד ד׳ 27[15]; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†מַטְרֵד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36[39] 𝔊 Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (𝔊 here, not in Ch, makes מ׳ *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) =1 Ch 1[50], 𝔊 Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرِيَ *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Eth. ተረየ: *raw*).

†[טָרִי] **adj. fresh,** only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh,* לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15[15] *the fresh jawbone of an ass,* i.e. not yet dry and brittle; טָבָה ט׳ Is 1[6] *fresh, raw wound,* not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†[טָרַח] **vb. toil, be burdened** (NH *id., toil,* Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aram. טְרַח *toil,* etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אַף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11] *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†טֹרַח **n.m. burden,** fig., הָיוּ עָלַי לְמָטְרַח נִלְאֵיתִי נְשֹׂא: Is 1[14] *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;* אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1[12] (מַשַּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם+) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טֶרֶם, once (Ru 3[14] Kt) טֹרֶם, **adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that** (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24[15] (v[45] impf.), 1 S 3[7a] (v[b] impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25]):—**1.** †טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet,* Gn 2[5] and all the plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָּאָרֶץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19[4] טֶרֶם יִשְׁכְּבוּ *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24[15.45] Nu 11[33] Jos 2[8] 1 S 3[3.7.7]; of present time, Ex 9[30] 10[7] הֲטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that,* Ex 12[34] they took their dough טֶרֶם יֶחְמָץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3[1] ψ 119[67]; of future time Is 65[24]. More frequently **2.** בְּטֶרֶם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27[33] I ate of all בְּטֶרֶם תָּבוֹא *before* thou camest, 37[18] 41[50] Ju 14[18] 1 S 2[15] Je 1[5] 47[1] Ez 16[57]; ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25] (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27[4] בְּטֶרֶם אָמוּת *before* I die (so 45[28], cf. ψ 39[14] Jb 10[21]), Lv 14[36] Dt 31[21] 1 S 9[13] 2 K 2[9] Is 7[16] 42[9] 48[5] Je 13[16]; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1[19] *before* the midwife *cometh,* they are wont to bear, Ru 3[14] Pr 18[13]. Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2[2.2]. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17[14] בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר=*ere* morning, 28[4] בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ; with an inf. †Zp 2[2a] (but rd. here with 𝔊 We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִהְיוּן כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** †מִטֶּרֶם Hg 2[15] (sq. inf.) מִטֶּרֶם שׂוּם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†טָרַף **vb. tear, rend, pluck** (NH *id.,* esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טְרַף *tear, seize,* esp. of creditors; טְרִיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture,* said of camel)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָרָף Jb 16[9]; טָרָף Ho 6[1], etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף ψ 7[3]; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1[11] (but v. infr.); יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5[14] ψ 50[22]; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12]; *Pt. act.* טֹרֵף Jb 18[4], etc.;—*tear rend,* of wild beasts, Gn 37[33] (J), 44[28] (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22[12] (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33[20] (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49[27] (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5[7]; of the wicked, ψ 17[12] (lion), 7[3] obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22[14] psalmist's foes like lion (‖ שֹׁאֲגִי); Ez 22[25] (טֹרֵף טָרָף), princes like wolves v[27] (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19[3.6] (c. טָרָף

Digitized by Google

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2[13] (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5[14] (like a lion), ψ 50[22]; subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16[9] *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וְיִרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6[1] subj. יהוה (‖ וְיַחְבְּשֵׁנוּ; on tenses v. Dr[§ 94 β; 171, 174 n. 1]); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1[11], but rd. perh. וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103[9] We; טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18[4]. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרֹף יִטָּרֵף Ex 22[12] (JE); יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5[6]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרֹף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37[33] (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces;* cf. ט׳ טֹרָף 44[28] (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לַחְמִי, הַטְרִפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30[8] *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרָף 31[15], and ψ 111[5] Mal 3[10]).

†טֶרֶף **adj. fresh-plucked** (Aram. טְרַף, טְרָפָא *fresh leaf*)—עָלֶה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8[11] (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf.*

†טֶרֶף **n.m.**[Ns 3, 1] **prey, food; leaf**;—טָרָף Gn 49[9]+; טָרָף Jb 4[11]+; sf. טִרְפּוֹ Na 2[14]; טִרְפִּי Is 31[4]; pl. cstr. טִרְפֵי Ez 17[9];—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3[4] Jb 4[11] 38[39] ψ 104[21]; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49[9], Israel like lion Nu 23[24] (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5[29]; of Nineveh and its king Na 2[13.14] 3[1]; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19[3.6]; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22[25]; of princes of Judah v[27]; sim. of יהוה's descending to battle, like lion Is 31[4]; cf. ψ 76[5] coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַד, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che[crit. n.]; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29[17], cf. ψ 124[6]. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24[5]; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111[5]; for household Pr 31[15]; in יהוה's house Mal 3[10]. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8[11]) טִרְפֵי צֶמַח Ez 17[9] metaph. of Judah.

†טִרְפָּה **n.f. animal torn** (by wild beasts); **torn flesh**;—abs. ט Gn 31[39]+8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31[39] (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22[12] (JE; del. We[KIFr] on Am 3[12], as gloss fr. Gn 31[39]); indef. v[31] (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7[24] (P), 17[15] 22[8] (both H), Ez 4[14] 44[31]; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2[13] (‖ טֶרֶף).

י

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, י״ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ה, י״ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט״ו, ט״ז, v. ט, and Ges[§ 5. 4. R. 3a].

†[יָאַב] **vb. long, desire** (Aram. יְאַב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ יָאָבְתִּי ψ 119[131], late Aramaism.

†[יָאָה] **vb. befit, be befitting** (NH יָאֶה, יָאֶה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine;* יָאוּת adv. *right, well;* Ph. יא *fair;* Syr. ܝܐ adj. for נאוה ψ 33[1], πρέπει Mt 3[15])—**Qal** *Pf.* לְךָ יָאָתָה Je 10[7], *for thee it* (i. e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יְאוֹר v. יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה, יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ v. sub אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יָאִיר, יָאִירִי v. sub אור p. 22[b] supr.

†I. [יָאַל] **vb. be foolish** (cf. 1. אול)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19[3] Je 5[4]; וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50[36]; 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12[11];—*do* or *act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאוֹת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12[11] (J); in Je 5[4] an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19[13] *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (‖ נִשְּׁאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v[11] אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50[36] *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (‖ חָתַת).

†II. [יָאַל] **vb. only Hiph. shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake** to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. أَوَّلَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö[MBAk 1880, 775]; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 53]; perh. As. *âlû*, *accept*, Lyon[Sargonterte 73])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5[11]+2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17[27]; 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn 18[27.31]; 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7[7]; *Impf.* וְיֹאֶל Jb 6[9]

Digitized by Google

(juss.); וַיּוֹאֶל Ex 2^{21} + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17^{39} (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֶל 2 S 7^{29} 2 K 5^{23}; הוֹאֶל־נָא Ju 19^{6}; הוֹאֶל נָא 2 K 6^{3}; הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6^{28};—**1.** *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיּוֹאֶל מֹשֶׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2^{21} (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so),=Ju 17^{11} (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Jos 7^{7} *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;* esp. imv., sq. imv.: הוֹאֶל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19^{6} *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges[§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a], 2 K 6^{3} and (no וְ) 5^{23}; הוֹאִילוּ סָּבֵּר־בִּי Jb 6^{28} i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18^{27} *I have undertaken to speak* =v^{31} (both J); so 1 S 17^{39} MT, but rd. וַיִּלָּא, *and he laboured vainly*, for וַיֹּאֶל, so ⑥, Gei[Urschrift, 377] We Dr (cf. also v^{b} אוכל ללכת בּאלה); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּיאֵר Dt 1^{5} i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17^{12} (JE)= Ju 1^{27} but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (=*persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1^{35} *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאִיל הָלַךְ Ho 5^{11} Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שׁוא for צו, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure:* sq. inf. 1 S 12^{22} *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;* 1 Ch 17^{27}; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאַל וּבָרֵךְ 1 S 7^{29} *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֶל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיַדְּכְאֵנִי Jb 6^{9} *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges[§ 120. 2 a, Da 8yn. § 83 b]).

†יְאוֹר, יִאוֹר **n.m.**[Ex 7, 21] **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word=Egypt. *'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse*, Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotr'o, 'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile*, Steindorff[BAs 1. 612]; in As. *ia'uru, stream, 'Iaru'û, river Nile*, Id[lb.], Hpt[lb. 171] Jäger[lb. 466])—abs. הַיְאֹר Gn 41^{1} + 37 t.; הַיְאוֹר Is 19^{8}; הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1^{22}; יְאוֹר Is $19^{7.7.7}$ + 2 t.; כַּיְאוֹר (err. for כַּיַּיִן) Am 8^{8}; cstr. כִּיאוֹר Am 9^{5}; כִּיאוֹר Am 8^{8}; sf. יְאֹרֵי Ez 29^{3b} (Co יאר, cf. v^{9} and ⑤ ⑦); pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8^{1} + 4 t.; cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7^{18} + 2 t.; יְאוֹרֵי 2 K 19^{24}; sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez $29^{4.4.5}$ + v^{4} (del. ⑥ Co) + 29^{10} (Co יאורך); יְאֹרָיו Ez 29^{3}; יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7^{19} ψ 78^{44};—**1.** *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn $41^{1.2.3.3.18}$ Ex 1^{22} $2^{3.5.5}$ $4^{9.9}$ $7^{15.17.18.18.18.20.20.21.21.21.24.24.26}$ $8^{5.7}$ 17^{5} (all JE), Am 8^{8} 9^{5} Is $19^{7.7.7.8}$ 23^{3} (‖ שִׁחוֹר), v^{10} Je $46^{7.8}$ (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. יאר, v. supr.), v^{9} Zc 10^{11}; more fully יְאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8^{8} 9^{5}. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר Is 7^{18}; יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר 19^{6} (‖ נְהָרוֹת), 37^{25}=2 K 19^{24}; v. also Na 3^{8} Ex 7^{19} 8^{1} (both P; ‖ נָהָר, אֲגַמִּים, etc.), ψ 78^{44} (‖ נְחָלִים), Ez $29^{3.4.4.5.10}$ + v^{4} MT (but del. ⑥ Co), 30^{12}. **b.** *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים רַחֲבֵי יָדָיִם Is 33^{21} (‖ נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aram. יְאוֹרָא). **3.** *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28^{10} (בְּצוּרוֹת). **4.** יְאוֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn $12^{5.5.6.7}$ (cf. 10^{4}).

†[יָאַשׁ] **vb. despair** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֵאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aram. Pa. יָאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so ⑦ Ec 2^{20}); Ar. يَئِسَ *despair*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27^{1}; *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2^{25} + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנִי מִמְּנִי שְׁאוּל לְבַקְּשֵׁנִי 1 S 27^{1} *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;* pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6^{26}; elsewh. נוֹאָשׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate!=there is no hope!* Je 2^{25} 18^{12} Is 57^{10}. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2^{20} *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יְאוּשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ v. sub אשׁה p. 78b supr.

†יְאָתֵרַי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{6} appar.=אֶתְנִי v^{26}.

†[יָבַב] **vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH Pi. *lament;* Aram. יְבַב, יַבֵּב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Eth. ዐወበ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5^{28} through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried.*

†יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser[Skizze II. 308 ff.])—**1.** 'son' of Yoḳtân Gn 10^{29}=1 Ch 1^{23}, ⑥ Ιωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn $36^{33.34}$= 1 Ch $1^{44.45}$, ⑥ Ιω(α)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11^{1}, ⑥ Ιω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8^{9}, ⑥ Ιωβαβ. **b.** 1 Ch 8^{18}, ⑥ Ιω(β)αβ.

יְבֻסִי, יְבוּסִי v. sub בוס p. 101a supr.

יְבַחַר v. sub בחר p. 104b supr.

יְבִין v. sub בין p. 108a supr.

†[יָבַל] **vb. Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. אוֹבִיל, יַבֵּל *id.*, יְבֵל Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.*, DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pr 122 ff.]; Ar. وَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

Digitized by Google

down rain, גֶּשֶׁם *violent rain*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילֵנִי ψ 60[11] 108[11]; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31[9]; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68[30]; יְבִילוּ 76[12] (juss.); יוֹבִלוּן Zp 3[10]; sf. יְבִלוּהָ Is 23[7];—**1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3[10]; c. ל pers. ψ 68[30] 76[12]. **2.** *carry away*, only רַגְלֶיהָ מֵרָחוֹק לָגוּר יְ׳ Is 23[7] *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31[9]; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60[11]= 108[11]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. (־) יוּבַל Is 18[7] Je 11[19]; יוּבָל Ho 12[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. תּוּבַל ψ 45[15]; 1 s. אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; 3 mpl. יוּבָלוּ Jb 21[30]; 3 fpl. תּוּבַלְנָה ψ 45[16]; 2 mpl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55[12];—**1.** *be borne along:* of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18[7]; idol Ho 10[6]; oil 12[2]. **2.** *be borne* to the grave: מְבֻזֶּה לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; יוּבָל לְקִבְרוֹת 21[32]. **3.** *be led, conducted*, sq. ל, ψ 45[15] Je 11[19] Is 53[7]; abs. ψ 45[16]; *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55[12], abs. (‖יצא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21[30].

†**I.** יָבָל [יָבָל] **n.** [**m.**] **watercourse, stream** (prop. *conduit*), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יְבָלֵי (־) מָיִם Is 30[25] (‖פְּלָגִים), 44[4].

†**II.** יָבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4[20] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβελ, ⓖL Ιωβηλ.

†**I.** יוּבַל **n.**[**m.**] **stream**, Je 17[8] (‖מַיִם).

†**II.** יוּבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4[21] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל **n.m.**[Jb 20, 28] **produce** of soil;—abs. יְ׳ Hb 3[17]; cstr. *id.* Ju 6[4] Jb 20[28]; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11[17] +7 t.; יְבוּלָהּ Dt 32[22]; יְבוּלָם ψ 78[46];—*produce:* יְ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ju 6[4]; אֶרֶץ וְיִבְלָהּ Dt 32[22]; וְהָאָרֶץ כָּלְאָה יְבוּלָהּ Hg 1[10]; sf. ψ 78[46] (‖יְגִיעַ); esp. וְנָתְנָה הָאָרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26[4] *the land shall yield its produce*, so v[20] Ez 34[27] Zc 8[2] (all ‖פְּרִי), ψ 67[7] 85[13]; also, subj. הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11[17]; of grapes only וְאֵין יְבוּל בְּגֶפָנִים Hb 3[17] (‖ תְּאֵנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח and בְּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־ וַיִּת); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20[28] *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house.*

†בּוּל **n.**[**m.**] **produce, outgrowth** (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. ב׳ הָרִים Jb 40[20]; also ב׳ עֵץ Is 44[19] *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

†יֹבֵל, יוֹבֵל **n.m.** Nu 36, 4 **ram, ram's horn, cornet** (Ph. יבל *ram*; cf. Di Lv 25[10] Dl Pr 124)—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6[5]+7 t.; יֹבֵל Ex 19[13]+13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6[4]+2 t.; יֹבְלִים Jos 6[13];—**1.** *ram*, only in combin.: בְּמָשְׁךְ בְּקֶרֶן הַ׳ Jos 6[5] *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)י(ו)בלים Jos 6[4.6.8.13] *rams' horns* (v. Benz Archæol. 276); יֹבֵל alone, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] *at the sounding of the ram*('s horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, Ⓣ יוֹבֵלָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram*('s horn), as Lv 25[13.28.40. 50.52.54] (all H), 27[17.18.23.24] (all P), but then, without שנת, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם 25[10] *a ram*('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you;* so v[11.12.15.28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[18] Nu 36[4] (both P).

†[יַבָּל] **adj. running, suppurating**—only fs. as subst., יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22[22] (+יַלֶּפֶת, גָּרָב, חָרִיץ, שָׁבוּר, עֲוֶרֶת).

†אוּבָל **n.**[**m.**] **stream, river** (=יוּבַל)—only אוּבַל אוּלָי Dn 8[2] *the river Ulai.*

†תֵּבֵל **n.f.** Na 1, 5 (appar. **m.** Is 14[17]) **world**, poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. יְבוּל, בּוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land,* ‖ *êlî nâru, by water* (*river*) Meissner ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261. 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix, i. 33)—usu. abs. ת׳ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37[12] Pr 8[31]; *world*, usu. ‖ אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2[8] (׳י set ת׳ on מְצָקֵי אֶרֶץ), Is 14[21] 24[4] 34[1] Je 10[12] =51[15], 1 Ch 16[30] (=ψ 96[10] infr.) Jb 34[13] ψ 19[5] 77[19]=97[4], 90[2] 96[13] (+עַמִּים), 98[9] (+*id.*); ת׳ וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ Na 1[5] ψ 24[1]; יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ 33[8] Is 18[3] (‖שֹׁכְנֵי ארץ), 26[9.18] La 4[12]; ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ 89[12] (+שָׁמַיִם, cf. ארץ ומלאה 24[1]); עַל־פְּנֵי ת׳ אַרְצָה Jb 37[12] *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּחֹ׳ אַרְצוֹ Pr 8[31]; on the other hand ת׳ עַפְרוֹת v[26]; ת׳ alone Jb 18[18]; other combin. פַּנֵּי־ת׳ Is 27[6] (cf. Jb 37[12] supr.); ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 50[12] (cf. 89[12] supr.); מוֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22[16] *foundations of the world* = ψ 18[16], cf. תְּכוֹן ת׳ ψ 93[1] 96[10] (=1 Ch 16[30]); world as object of ׳י's judgment 9[9] (‖לְאֻמִּים; v. also 96[13] supr.), cf. ת׳ וּישְׁבֵי בָהּ 98[7] (‖יָם), Is 13[11] (‖רשעים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14[17] (‖עָרָיו).

†יִבְלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17[11] (JE; but יִבְ׳ here dub., v. Bu RS 131 f.), Ju 1[27] 2 K 9[27]; so rd. also 2 K 15[10] for MT קָבָל־עָם (ⓖL *ἐν Ιεβλααμ*; v. Klo);

Digitized by Google

=בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6[55], q.v.; rd. יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21[25] (‖ 1 Ch 6[55]), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, 𝔊 Ιεβαθα (𝔊L after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd [Pal 228], cf. Schultz [ZMG III. 49]; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM[195]).

יַבֶּלֶת v. יבל.

יבם (appar. ✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[יָבָם] **n.m. husband's brother** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 יְבָמָא; v. Lag [M II, 78]) — only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25[7], יְבָמָהּ 25[5], in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38[8]; v. also Dr [Dt 25, 5-10]).

†[יְבִמָה] **n.f. sister-in-law** (NH יְבָמָה, 𝔗 יְבִימְתָּא, יְבִמְתָּא; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ) — only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25[7.7.9] *his brother's wife* (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38[8]) in levirate law; יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1[15.15] *thy husband's brother's wife.*

†[יִבֵּם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow; *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25[5] *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her*; *Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38[8] (i.e. אֵשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v[a]); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יַבְּמִי Dt 25[7] (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges [§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.]).

יִבְנְיָה, יִבְנְיָהוּ, יִבְנֶה, יַבְנְאֵל v. sub בנה.

יַבֹּק v. sub בקק p. 132[b] supr.

יְבָרְכְיָהוּ v. sub ברך p. 140[a] supr.

יִבְשָׁם v. sub בשם p. 142[a] supr.

†I. **יָבֵשׁ** **vb.** **be dry, dried up, withered** (NH *id.* (rare), 𝔗 יְבֵישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. يَبِسَ; Eth. ይብሰ) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9[5]+8 t.; וַיִּבַשׁ consec. Is 19[5]+4 t.; 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[14]; 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23[10]+2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50[38]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבַשׁ Is 19[7]; יִיבָשׁ Je 12[4] Jb 8[12]; וַיִּבַשׁ 1 K 17[7]; וַיִּיבַשׁ Jon 4[7]; 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17[10]; תִּיבָשׁ v[10]+3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יבשׁ (בְּ) Is 27[11]; יָבְשָׁת Gn 8[7]; *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11[17]; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17[10]; — **1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9[5.12] (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4[7], cf. Am 1[2] (of Carmel at utterance of 'י's voice), Je 23[10]. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8[14] (P), cf. חָרַב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**)=*wither* Is 15[6] 19[7] 27[11] Je 12[4] Jb 8[12] Jo 1[12] Jon 4[7]; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90[6] 102[12] 129[6], v. also Is 40[7.8] (in these two ‖ נָבֵל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102[5]; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17[9.9.10.10.10], cf. 19[12]; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40[24]; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9[16], so of roots of wicked Jb 18[16]. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from 'י, 1 K 13[4] Zc 11[17.17]; in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי ψ 22[16] *my strength is dried up like the potsherd*; of skin La 4[8], and (fig.) of bones Ez 37[11]. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8[7] (J), Is 19[5] 1 K 17[7] Je 50[38] Jo 1[20] Jb 12[15] 14[11]. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְיַבְּשֵׁהוּ Na 1[4] *and hath made it dry* ('י, the sea); 3 fs. תְּיַבֵּשׁ Jb 15[30] the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. תְּיַבֶּשׁ־גֵּרֶם Pr 17[22] a broken spirit *maketh dry* (*the*) *bones*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2[10]+3 t.+Jo 1[10] (v. infr.); חֹבִישׁ Ez 19[12]+2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74[15]; 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17[24]; וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51[36]; 3 pl. וְהֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10[11]; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42[15.15] 44[27]; — *dry up, make dry:* **1.** *dry up water*, 'י subj., Jos 2[10] 4[23.23] 5[1] (all D), Je 51[36] (‖ הֶחֱרִיב), Is 42[15] 44[27] (חָרְבִי in ‖ cl.), ψ 74[15]. **2.** *make dry, wither:* herbage, trees, crops, etc., of 'י, Is 42[15] (‖ החריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17[24]; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19[12]. **3.** *exhibit dryness:* of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10[11]. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1[10.12.12.17], if fr. יבשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v[10.12], and הֹבִישׁוּ v[11] must be fr. בוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בוֹשׁ.

†II. **יָבֵשׁ** **adj.verb.** or **pt. dry, dried, so,** ms. abs. Na 1[10]+4 t.; fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11[6]; mpl. יְבֵשִׁים (וֹ) Nu 6[3]; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37[2.4]; — **1.** *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3] *dried grapes* (P; opp. עֲנָבִים לָחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבֵשָׁה 11[6] (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry*, of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1[10] in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13[25]; of tree Ez 17[24] (fig. of Davidic house; opp. לַח עֵץ), 21[3] (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56[3] fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37[2.4].

†III. **יָבֵשׁ, יָבִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, 𝔊 Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 2 S 21[12]; 1 Ch 10[11] (𝔊L Ιαβις της Γαλααδ); יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11[1.9] 31[11] 2 S 2[4.5] (in these three 𝔊L Ιαβις της Γαλααιδιτος); יָבִישׁ 1 S 11[1.3.5.9.10]; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10[12]; יָבְשָׁה v[12]; ‖ יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31[12.13]. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15[10.13.14].

Digitized by Google

†יַבָּשָׁה **n.f.** **dry land, dry ground** (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog[No.79])—alw. abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה: Ex 4[9] (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14[16.22.29] 15[19] (all P), Ne 9[11] ψ 66[6]; through Jordan Jos 4[22] (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1[9.10] (P); cf. Jon 1[9]; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1[13] 2[11]; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by יי's spirit Is 44[3] (‖ צָמָא).

†יַבָּשֶׁת **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95[5]; water shall become blood בַּיַּבָּשֶׁת Ex 4[9] (J).

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גאל p. 145[b] supr.

†[יָגַב] **vb.** **till, be husbandman**, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וְלִיגְבִים Je 52[16] 2 K 25[12] Qr (Kt גבים); v. גוב p. 155[b] supr.

†[יָגֵב] **n.m.** **field**, כְּרָמִים וְיִגְבִים Je 39[10], but text dub., v. 52[16]=2 K 25[12]; also גֹּב, II. גֵּב p. 155[b] supr.

יִגְבְּהָה v. sub גבה p. 147[a] supr.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153[b] supr.

†I. [יָגָה] **vb.** **suffer**, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. وَجِئَ *castravit*, وَجِئَ *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נוּגוֹת (on form v. Kö[I.562]) La 1[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים, מַר) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוּגֵי (v. Kö[I.c.]) Zp 3[18] (sq. prep., cf. Ges[§130.1]); of virgins of Zion La 1[4]; of exiles Zp 3[18]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְוַגֶּה (for וַיְיַגֶּה, v. Kö[I.562.412]) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3[33] (‖ עִנָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹגָה La 1[12] 3[32]; sf. הוֹגָהּ La 1[5]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תּוֹגְיוּן Jb 19[2]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגַיִךְ Is 51[23];—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3[32] (opp. רִחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1[5], cf. Is 51[23], also La 1[12] (obj. om., but אשר of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נַפְשִׁי Jb 19[2].—On 2 S 20[13] v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן **n.[m.]** **grief, sorrow**;—abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42[38]+12 t.; sf. יגונם (מִ) Je 31[13];—*sorrow*, Gn 42[38] 44[31] (J), ψ 13[3] Je 8[18]; ‖ אֲנָחָה ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11]; cf. ψ 107[39] (‖ עֹצֶר, רָעָה), 116[3] (‖ צָרָה), Je 20[18] (‖ עָמָל), 31[13] (‖ אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמְחָתִים), 45[3] (‖ מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23[33] (‖ שִׁכָּרוֹן, but Co.; שברון with Codd.; cf. 21[11]); Est 9[22] (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תְּגוּנָה **n.f.** **grief** (poet.)—abs. ת׳ ψ 119[28] Pr 14[13] 17[21]; cstr. תּוּגַת 10[1];—*grief* ψ 119[28]; Pr 10[1] (opp. יִשְׂמַח), 14[13] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17[21] (‖ לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

†II. [יָגָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹגָה (Kö[I.584]) **thrust away** (Syr. ܐܓܐ *remove, repel*; Ar. وَجَأَ IV. *repel*)—בַּאֲשֶׁר הֹגָה מִן־הַמַּסִּלָּה 2 S 20[13] *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (‖ וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה וַיַּעֲבֹר הַשָּׂדֶה v[12]).

יָגוֹר v. sub I. גור p. 158[b] supr.

יָגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163[b] supr.

†יגן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

†I. גַּת **n.f.** **wine-press** (contracted from *יִגְנַת=*גַּנְתִּי)—abs. גַּת Ju 6[11]+3 t.; גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; —*wine-press*, lit. חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11] *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grape was pressed out by treading, דֹּרֵךְ בְּגַת Is 63[3] (in sim.), but also as acc. דֹּרְכִים גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו׳ La 1[15] *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also גַּת רָדוּ כִּי מָלְאָה Jo 4[13] (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith[DB] (art. *wine-press*) Benz[Arch. 212 f.] Rob[BR III. 137] Schick[ZPV x. 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii.] Anderlind[ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.]

†II. גַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city Ⓖ Γεθ, 𝔙 *Geth*, Jos[Ant. vi. 12, 2] etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm[Geog. 194 ff.]), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11[22] as home of remaining 'Anaḳim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashḳelon and 'Eḳron 1 S 6[17]; with Ashḳelon 1 S 1[20]; with Ashḳelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6]; מַעֲקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7[14], cf. 17[52b] and also v[52a] (rd. גַּת for גַּיְא Ⓖ We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6[2]; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11[8]; taken by Hazael 2 K 12[18]; also 1 S 5[8] 17[4.23] (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21[20.22]= 1 Ch 20[6.8]; 1 S 21[11.13] 27[2.3.4.11] 2 S 15[18] 1 K 2[39.39. 40.41] ψ 56[1] Mi 1[10.14] 1 Ch 7[21] 8[13], also 18[1] (but ‖ מֶתֶג אַמָּה 2 S 8[1]; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גִּתָּה 1 K 2[40].

†גַּת הַחֶפֶר 2 K 14[25] (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גִּתָּה חֵפֶר Jos 19[13], perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR II. 350] Bd[Pal 262].

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19[45]; Levitical city 21[24]=1 Ch 6[54]; site unknown.—גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21[25] is scribal error; rd. יִבְלְעָם, q. v.

Digitized by Google

†גִּתִּי **adj.gent.** of גַּת **1**; of Obed-edom 2 S 6$^{10.11}$ = 1 Ch 13^{13}; Ittai 2 S 15$^{19.22}$ 18^{2}; Goliath 21^{19} 1 Ch 20^{5}; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15^{18} *the Gittites* (but read אִתֵּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now$^{Arch.I.308 n.}$); sg. c.art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13^{3} (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

†גִּתִּית **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8^{1} 81^{1} 84^{1}; *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so Σ, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; Θ Vg הַגִּתּוֹת *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

†גִּתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—ג׳ Ne 11^{33}; גִּתָּיְמָה 2 S 4^{3}; site unknown.

†[יָגַע, יָגֵעַ] **vb. toil, grow or be weary** (NH *id.*; As. *êgû, grow weary* Dl$^{Pr\ 140}$; Ar. وَجِعَ *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}; יָגַעְתָּ Jos 24^{13} Is 43^{22}; יָגַעְתְּ 47^{12} + 2 t.; יָגַעַתְּ Is 47^{15}; יָגְעָתִי ψ 6^{7} + 3 t.; יָגְעוּ La 5^{5}; *Impf.* יִיגַע Is 40^{28}; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23^{4}; אִיגַע Jb 9^{29}; יִיגְעוּ Hb 2^{13}; יֵגְעוּ Je 51^{58} Is 65^{23}; יִיגְעוּ Is 40^{31}; יִגְעוּ v^{30};—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24^{13} (D), Is 62^{8}; sq. acc. (אשׁר) 47^{15}; sq. בְּ instr. v^{12}; abs. 49^{4} (לָרִיק, ‖ וְהָבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי), cf. 65^{23} Je 51^{58} (‖ יעף), Hb 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), La 5^{5} (‖ לְאֹ־הוּנַּח־לָנוּ), Jb 9^{29}, sq. inf. Pr 23^{4}. **2.** *grow* or *be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23^{10} (om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. בְּ, ψ 6^{7} 69^{4} Is 43^{22} 57^{10} Je 45^{3}; abs. Is 40$^{28.30.31}$ (in all ‖ יעף). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיַגְּעֵנּוּ Ec 10^{15} *weary*, *make weary*, subj. עֲמַל הכסילים; 2 ms. תְּיַגַּע *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7^{3}, sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43^{24}; הוֹגַעְתִּיךְ v^{23}; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2^{17}; הוֹגִיעֲנוּ v^{17}; — *make to toil* (alw. c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43^{23} (‖ העביד), obj. עֲוֹנוֹת v^{24} (*weary*, fig.), and so Mal 2$^{17.17}$.

†יְגַע **n.**[**m.**] **gain** (=product of *labour*)—יְגַע Jb 20^{18} (‖ תְּמוּרָה).

†יָגֵעַ **adj.weary, wearisome**;—יָגֵעַ Dt 25^{18} *weary* (‖ עָיֵף); 2 S 17^{2} (‖ רְפֵה יָדַיִם); כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגֵעִים Ec 1^{8} *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

†[יְגֵעָה] **n.f. wearying** (late format., Dr Intr.^{455} Siegf$^{NH\ Gram.\ §47\ b}$) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12^{12} *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

†[יָגִיעַ] **adj. weary**;—pl. cstr. וְשָׁם יָנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3^{17} *and there are resting the weary in strength*, the toil-worn.

†[יְגִיעַ] **n.m. toil, product**;—cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31^{42} + 5 t.; sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28^{33}; יְגִיעֶךָ Jb 39^{11}; יְגִיעָהּ Ez 23^{29}; יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109^{11} Ne 5^{13}; יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39^{16} Je 20^{5}; וְיִגִיעָכֶם Is 55^{2}; וְיִגִיעָם ψ 78^{46}; pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12^{9} (but יְגִיעָיו ℭ Che);—**1.** *toil*, יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31^{42} (E; ‖ עָנְיִי), Jb 39^{11} (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39^{16}. **2.** result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property*: יְגִיעֵי Ho 12^{9} (‖ אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28^{33} (‖ פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ), ψ 78^{46} (‖ יְבוּל); יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128^{2}, Hg 1^{11} (‖ דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, בְּהֵמָה, אָדָם, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה); Ne 5^{13} (‖ בית), ψ 109^{11} (‖ כל־אשׁר־לוֹ), Is 45^{14} (יגיע מצרים, ‖ סְחַר־כּוּשׁ), 55^{2} (‖ שָׂבָע), Je 3^{24} (‖ צֹאן, בָּקָר, בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת), 20^{5} (‖ חֵיל, עָיר, of city), Ez 23^{29}; of Job as product of God's hands (יְגִיעַ כַּפֶּיךָ) Jb 10^{3}.

†[יָגֹר] **vb. be afraid, fear** (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן=*he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. وَجِرَ *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag$^{BN\ 26.\ 30}$; cf. III. גור)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. יָגֹרְתָּ Dt 28^{60}; יָגֹרְתִּי 9^{19} + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of*; of wrath of יי Dt 9^{19}; of diseases of Egypt 28^{60}; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3^{25} 9^{28} ψ 119^{39}.

†יָגוֹר **adj.vb. fearing**, men אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה יָגוֹר מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22^{25} 39^{17}.

יָד ^{1604} **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** †Ex 17^{12} + v. Di; on יְרֵכוּ יָדִים 2 S 4^{1} Zp 3^{16} 2 Ch 15^{7} Ne 6^{9}, v. Ges §145. 7 a, R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדָא; Zinj. יד DHM$^{Sendsch.\ Gloss}$; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יד DHM$^{ZMG\ 1863,\ 343}$ Mordt$^{ib.\ 1879,\ 492}$; Eth. ኢድ (v. Lag$^{BN\ 22}$); Sam. ידא; As. *îdu, strength* COT^{Gloss};—der. by most fr. √ יד׳, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi$^{ZMG\ 1878,\ 74}$ Ba$^{ZMG\ 1887,\ 637}$, but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such √ יד׳ not clear; Thes al. fr. ידה *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. ي׳ب, not ي׳د, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى IV. *strengthen*;—Sta$^{§\ 182,\ 183}$ regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38^{28} +; cstr. יַד 41^{35} +; sf. יָדַי 14^{23} +; יָדֶךָ 22^{12} +; יָדָהּ Ex 13^{16}; יָדָם Gn 9^{2} +; יָדָן Ez 13$^{21.21.23}$, etc.; du. יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} +; cstr. יְדֵי 24^{30} +; וִידֵי Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43^{24} + 8 t.; יָדֹת 47^{24} + 2 t.; cstr. יְדֹתָיו 1 K 7^{32}; וידות; sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26$^{19.19}$ + 2 t.; יְדֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7$^{35.36}$; יְדֹתֶם 1 K 7^{33};—**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3^{22} 4^{11} 8^{9} + oft.; תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8^{3} *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

Digitized by Google

דְּמוּת יָדֵי אָדָם v^{21}: **a.** *right hand* יַד׳יְמִינוֹ(ו) Gn 48^{17} (JE), Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9} Je 22^{24} Ez 39^{3} ψ 73^{23} 121^{5}; הַיְמָנִית יד[ם] Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$ (all P); a left-handed man is אִסַּר יַד׳יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} (v. אסר); *left hand* יַד שְׂמֹאל(ו) 3^{21} 7^{20} Ez 39^{3}; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27^{22} 2 K 3^{11} + oft.; occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9$^{15.17}$, so Lv 16^{21} (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5^{29} Ex 29$^{10.15.19}$ Dt 31^{29} 2 K 11^{16} = 2 Ch 23^{15}, Ez 21^{12} +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19^{16} Ex 29^{9} Lv 8^{24} Dt 1^{25} 17$^{7.7}$ Ju 7$^{20.20}$ +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי בַּפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5^{4} *the two palms of his hands;* בַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9^{35} Dn 10^{10}; אַצִּילוֹת יָדֶיהָ *armpits* Je 38^{12} Ez 13^{18}; בֹּהֶן יָדָיו Ex 29^{20} (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בֹּהֶן רַגְלָם); בְּהֹנוֹת יד(י) ורגל(יו) Ju 1$^{6.7}$; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24$^{22.30.47}$ (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38$^{28.28.29.30}$ (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15^{14}; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41^{42} (E), Est 3^{10}. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note וְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49^{24} *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מָלֵא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9^{24} *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הָרַכֵּב יָדֵךְ עַל־הַקָּשֶׁת 2 K 13$^{16.16}$; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יָד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8^{25} ff., so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} (sq. ְ subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28^{41} (‖ קִדֵּשׁ), 29^{9} also v^{29} (‖ משׁח), v^{33} (קדשׁ), v^{35} Lv 8^{33} 2 Ch 13^{9} 16^{33}, sq. inf. Lv 16^{32} (‖ משׁח), 21^{10} (‖ יוצק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3^{3} (‖ משׁח); מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם ליהוה 2 Ch 29^{31} = ye have consecrated yourselves to ׳י, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise BeÖt and Di Ex 32^{29}); so the same expression Ex 32^{29} (poss.) and 1 Ch 29^{5} (certainly) of offering gifts to ׳י; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ Ez 43^{26} of consecrating the altar (‖ כִּפֶּר, טִהֵר); שָׁלַח יַד לְ Ju 5^{26} *stretch out hand to*, so ישׁלח אל־ 2 S 6^{6} (insert ידו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יד(כ)ם *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12$^{7.18}$ 15^{10} 23^{21} 28$^{8.20}$†; שׁלח יד also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22^{7} 1 S 24$^{7.11}$ 26^{11} ψ 55^{21} +; cf. מוֹאָב מִשְׁלַח יָדָם Is 11^{14}; אֶבְנֵי־יָד Nu 35^{17} (P) *a stone* (*thrown from*) *the hand;* כְּלִי עֶזְיָדְךָ v^{18} *a weapon in the hand;* מַקֵּל יָדוֹ Ez 39^{9} *a staff in the hand;* idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי וגו׳ Is 2^{8} + oft. v. מַעֲשֶׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14^{15}. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וְהִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31^{27}; (in silence) שָׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִּי 40^{4} Mi 7^{16} (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is בַּעַל מַשַּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15^{2}; the debt מַשַּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10^{32}; תְּרוּמַת יְדֶכֶם Dt 12$^{6.11.17}$ *heave-offering of your hand;* the hand is placed תחת יָרֵךְ in taking an oath Gn 24^{2} (J); lifted (הרים) to ׳י 14^{22}; so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17^{16} (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נשׂא: the hand is lifted (נשׂא) to heaven Dt 32^{40} (of ׳י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נשׂא) *the hand* (= נִשְׂבָּע), sq. inf. Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez 20$^{28.42}$ 47^{14}; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20$^{5.5}$ (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20$^{6.15.23}$; abs. 36^{7}; hence (citations) Ne 9^{15} ψ 106^{26}; cf. Ne 8^{6} the people answered נשׂא ידים) אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28^{2}; cf. 68^{32}, and 77^{3}. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49^{22}; to rescue ψ 10^{12}. יְנַפֵּף יָדוֹ Is 10^{32} *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הֲנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11^{15} (of ׳י in judgment), cf. 19^{16} Zc 2^{13} (sq. על); הֵנִיעַ יָדוֹ Zp 2^{15} (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25^{26} + (v. Dr), ins. also v^{31} (𝔊 We Dr); the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}, it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v^{10} (both om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13}, see VB); שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21^{19} (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (‖ שֶׁבֶר רגל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וְיִתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10^{19}; *submit* נָתַן יַד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29^{24}, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תְּנוּ־יָד ליהוה 2 Ch 30^{8}; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: עָצַם יָדִי Dt 8^{17} (‖ כֹּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיָד חֲזָקָה Nu 20^{20} (JE; ‖ בְּעַם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קְצַר־יָד *small in power* 2 K 19^{26} = Is 37^{27} (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14^{8} Nu 33^{3} i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against ׳י) Nu 15^{30} (P, cf. יָדְנוּ רָמָה Dt 32^{27}). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חִזַּק יָדָיו Ju 9^{24} Ne 6^{9}; חֲזַק בְּיָדַיִם Ezr 1^{6}; החזיק בְּיַד־ Jb 8^{20} (v. חזק); לְהֵיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15^{19} *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא יִתְקַע לְיָדִי Jb 17^{3} *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4^{1} *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה); רְפֵי יָדַיִם 17^{2} *weak-handed, weak* (‖ יְגֵעַ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

Digitized by Google

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49[24] (poem in J); as stretched out (שׁלח) to smite Ex 9[15] (J); so of ' מַלְאַךְ 2 S 24[16], sq. acc. + לְ inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v[16]; as smiting (נגעה בְּ) 1 S 6[9] Jb 19[21]; as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v[3] (J); city 1 S 5[9]; the murrain v[3] (J); יַד־יהוה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5[6]; בְּבָדָה עָלֶיהָ v[7]; of withdrawal of '׳s chastising hand תָּסוּר יָדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6[3]; and ('׳ subj.) יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v[5]; of '׳s power to deliver his people:—†חֹזֶק יָד Ex 13[3.14.16] (all JE)†; יָד חֲזָקָה 6[1.1] (JE), 13[9] (JE), Dt 6[21] 7[8] Jos 4[24] (D); esp. in phr. (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בְ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34]+ (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284); יַד חזקה + כַּף גְּדוֹל Ex 32[11] (JE), Ne 1[10]; תְּקֻצַּר יַד ' Nu 11[23] (JE) *is the hand of '׳ shortened?* Is 50[2] 59[1] (both sq. מִן); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is 9[11.16.20] 10[4]; הָיְתָה יַד־' עליו) of grasp of '׳s hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1[3] 3[22] 37[1] 40[1] 2 K 3[15]; יַד־' עָלַי חזקה Ez 3[14]; so בְּחָזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8[11]; of God's ('׳s) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלהי(יו) טוֹבָה עליו) Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; without יַד האלהים לָתַת לָהֶם טוֹבָה Ezr 7[6.28] 8[22.31]; sq. inf. 2 Ch 30[12]; בְּיָדְךָ לְהַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 29[12]; in gen. בְּיָדְךָ כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה v[12]; of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49[2] *in the shadow of his ('׳s) hand.*

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8[20] (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;* לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76[6] *none of the men of might have found their hands,* i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (‖ נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary *ability*: תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] (on this and others c. דֵּי v. דַּי p. 191); תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים v[11] if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;* אֵין יָדוֹ מַשֶּׂגֶת 14[21] if *his hand be unable to reach;* so combinations with נשׂג Hiph.: v[22.30.31.32] Nu 6[21] (all foregoing P), Lv 25[26.47.49] 27[8] (all H), Ez 46[7]; כְּמַתַּת יָדוֹ Dt 16[17] *according to the giving of his hand,* i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez 46[5.11]; on יַד־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29], etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43[a] supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king בְּ לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ בְּ 2 S 8[3] rd. prob. as ‖ 1 Ch 18[3] *to establish his dominion at; hand* = *display of strength, action* of '׳ ψ 78[42] Jb 27[11] Dt 34[12]; esp. הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה ' Ex 14[31] (J) = *the great achievement which '׳ did.*

3. Fig. = *side*: **a.** of way יַד דָּרְךָ 1 S 4[13] Qr (Kt יך; but rd. prob. לְיַד הַשַּׁעַר v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4[18] (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2[37]. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֶבֶת יָדַיִם Gn 34[21] (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands,* i.e. in both directions, Ju 18[10] Is 22[18] 1 Ch 4[40]; of city Ne 7[4]; of sea ψ 104[25]; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדָיִם Is 33[21]; מִיד פִּתִּים Nu 24[24] (JE) *from the direction of Kittim.*—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place,* properly *place at one side* וְיָד תִּהְיֶה לְדָ מְחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23[13]; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6[3] *each (in) his place;* so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2[17] (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15[12] 2 S 18[18]. †**b.** *part, fractional part* or *share:* of seed Gn 47[24] (J); share in king 2 S 19[44]; of fighting men 2 K 11[7]; of people Ne 11[1]. †**c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43[34] (J), Dn 1[20]. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—†**d.** *axle-trees* 1 K 7[32.33] (ⅇ).—†**e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7[35.36]; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K 10[19.19] = 2 Ch 9[18.18]. †**f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26[17] (P), also v[19.19] 36[22.24.24]. **g.** יָד חָוִית Is 57[8] acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;* this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand.*

5. יַד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יַד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est 2[3.8.14]; (2) אֶל־יַד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18[4]; אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14[30]; אֶל־יַד דָּרְךָ Ez 48[1a]; אֶל־יַד חֻמַּת v[b] (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד. **b.** בְּיַד *into the hand:* (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of,* lit., Gn 27[17]; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10[25] (JE); esp. (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6[2] 7[7] (both JE), Dt 1[27] Ju 2[14a] 13[1] 15[12] 1 K 22[6] 2 K 18[30] 19[10]; מָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2[14b] 3[8] 4[2.9] 10[7]; נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15[18] 2 S 24[14]; וַיַּשְׁלֵחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8[4] *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression,* gave them over to it; also Is 64[6], which read וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמֹגְגֵנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30[35] 32[17]. **c.** בְּיַד *in the hand of:* (1) lit. מַטֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38[18] (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand,* Ex 7[17] (J), 17[9] (E), 32[15] Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] 8[18] (all JE), 1 S 13[22] 14[27] 17[50] 18[10] 20[19] 2 K 11[8.11] = 2 Ch 23[7], Am 7[7] Is 6[6] Ez 40[3.5] 47[3] Zc 2[5] 8[4]; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפָשַׁע 1 S 14[13] *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26[18]; (2) fig. *in the possession of,* Ex 21[16] (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9[8] *there is found*

Digitized by Google

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (½ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. תִּתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ v⁹), Jb 1¹²; בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue; in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18²·²·³ Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא for בּוֹר גְּדוֹל הוּא ⑤ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr$^{Sm\,291}$; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּשָּׂא בְיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4¹⁷·²⁰·²¹ (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14²⁴ cf. 16²; קַח בְּיָדְךָ שְׁלֹשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰. **d.** בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of יְ's speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4³⁷·⁴⁹ 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21²·⁸ (all P), 1 S 28¹⁵·¹⁷ 1 K 16⁷·¹²·³⁴ 2 K 9²⁶ 17¹³·²³ 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 7⁶ 10¹⁵ 33⁸ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴·³⁰; ^ מוּת בְּיַד Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* יְ; בְּיַד *by* or *at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; =*near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*). **e.** כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹³ *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. **f.** לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g.** מִיַּד *out of the hand:*—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32¹²·¹³ (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰ (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; so c. פשׁע 2 Ch 21⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰; cf. **i.** infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17³⁷·³⁷, מִיַּד־כֶּלֶב ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things הִצִּיל מִיַּד לָהָבָה Is 47¹⁴; c. לָקַח Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11³⁴·³⁵; c. קָרַע v¹²·³¹; c. מָלַט, מִ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל ψ 89⁴⁹; c. פָּדָה, פ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13¹⁴ (‖ מָוֶת), ψ 49¹⁶; פ׳ מִיְּדֵי חָרָב Jb 5²⁰; pregn. יְשַׁפְּטֵנִי מִיָּדֶךָ 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he* (יְ) *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שׁפט) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) מִיַּד of separation, נִנְזַרְתִּי מִיָּדֶךָ ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9⁵·⁵ (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (=דָּרַשׁ מֵעִם Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33⁸; קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4⁵·⁹ *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings הִקְרִיב מִיַּד Lv 22²⁵ (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (יְ subj.) Mal 1¹⁰·¹³; לָקַח מִיַּד 2¹³. **h.** עַל־יַד(יְ):—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדַי Gn 42³⁷ =*entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); יַגִּירֻהוּ עַל־יְדֵי חֶרֶב ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) עַל־יָדַי, עַל־יְדֵי *acc. to the hand(s) of* = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25²·ᵃ 2 Ch 26¹³; עַל־יְדֵי Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25²·ᵇ·³·⁶·⁶; עַל־יְדֵי כְּלֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15²; river (היאר) עַל־יַד Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; ‖ עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (=*in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 1 7¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸ 31¹⁵ Ne 3²·² + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (אדום) עַל־יְדֵי Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; הֵנָּמִיר עַל־יְדֵי שִׁיר 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד *under the hand*=in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יָשׁ־פּוֹה תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֲנִית ונר 1 S 21⁹;=in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶.—מִתַּחַת יַד v. **g.** (1) supr.

†יִדְאֶלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, ⑤ Ιερειχω, ⑤L Ιεδαλα; ⑤ ; site unknown.

יִדְבָּשׁ v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185ᵇ supr.

†I. [יָדַד] **vb. cast** a lot (cf. Eth. ወደየ: *immittere*, etc., Di^{933})—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יָדוּ גוֹרָל עַל Na 3¹⁰ Ob¹¹; יָדוּ גוֹרָל אֶל Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ידה **Pi.** q. v.)

II. יָדַד (√of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. وَدَّ *love*; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ודת *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM$^{ZMG\,1883,391}$; v. also דוד).

†[יָדִיד] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*, Aram. יְדִידָא)—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33¹²; sf. לִידִידִי Is 5¹·¹ Je 11¹⁵; לִידִידוֹ ψ 127²; pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. יְדִידַת 45¹; יְדִידוֹת 84²;—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of יְ under fig. of husbandman Is 5¹·¹; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷=108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by יְ Dt 33¹². **2.** *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידוֹת ψ 45¹=*a song of love.*

Digitized by Google

†יְדִידוֹת **n.f.** love=obj. of love;—only cstr. יְדִידוֹת נַפְשִׁי Je 12[7] (' speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul.*

†יְדִידָה **n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22[1]; Ⓖ Ιεδεια, ⓖL Ιεδιδα.

†יְדִידְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ודאל DHM [ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15])—name given to Solomon by Nathan; וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָהּ בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12[25]; Ⓖ Ιδεδει, ⓖL Ιεδιδια.

†יְהוֹ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27[21], Ⓖ Ιαδδαι. **2.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[43] Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי=*dilectus* Vog[No. 5]), Ⓖ Δια, A Ιαδει, ⓖL Ιαδιαι.

יַדַּי **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוֹ.

†מְיִדְּד **n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11[26.27] (JE), Ⓖ Μωδαδ.

†[יָדָה] **vb.** throw, cast (Ar. وَدَى *excruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደየ: *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደደ:); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge*?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag[Or. II. 22], yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי, Aph. אוֹדֵי *confess,* ܐܰܘܕܶܐ, ܐܰܗܕܶܐ *id.;* but Eth. ኣሐደየ: *accuse,* perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks,* oft. in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומודא Vog[No. 101]=*εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε*; מודן כל יום Vog[No. 98. 1]; ידתא *pious* Vog[No. 29])—**Qal** *Imv.* יְדֵה אֶל־ *shoot* (arrows) *at* Je 50[14] (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְרֵה). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיִּדּוּ בִי La 3[53] *and they cast* (stones) *on me;* *Inf.* יַדּוֹת Zc 2[4] *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ידה *throw,* obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדִי 1 K 8[33]+3 t.; הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75[2.2]; *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11[17] (on form v. Ges[§ 53, R. 7]); יוֹדֶה ψ 6[6]; 1 s. sf. אוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7] (Ges[l.c.]); אוֹדֶנּוּ 42[6.12] 43[5]; pl. יוֹדוּ 99[3]+6 t.; sf. יוֹדֻךָ 45[18] (Ges[l.c.]); יוֹדֶךָּ 49[19], etc.+41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12[4]+16 t.; הוֹדִי ψ 107[1]; *Inf.* הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25[3]+11 t.; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3[11]; הֹדוֹת 1 Ch 16[7]+4 t. (see Baer ψ 92[2]); *Pt.* מוֹדֶה Pr 28[13]; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29[13];—**1.** *give thanks, laud, praise;* **a.** c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49[8] (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40[14]; the king ψ 45[18]; the rich 49[19]; (2) of ', Gn 29[35] (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag [Or. II. 22 f.]); obj. ' שֵׁם Is 25[1] ψ 44[9] 54[8] 99[3] 138[2] 142[8]; ^ פֶּלֶא ψ 89[6]; יהוה 7[18] 9[2] 109[30] 111[1]; יָהּ 118[19]; sf. ךָ- referring to God 30[10.13] 35[18] 43[4] 52[11] 67[4.4.6.6] 71[22] 76[11] 88[11] 118[21.28] 119[7] 138[1] 139[14] Is 38[18.19] (song of Hez.); מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; נּוּ־ 28[7] *with my song will I praise him;* ^ אוֹדְךָ *I will praise thee* ' 2 S 22[50]=ψ 18[50]=108[4], Is 12[1] (exilic hymn); אודני ψ 57[10] 86[12], cf. 138[4] 145[10]. **b.** sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship: ^ לְשֵׁם 30[5] ψ 106[47]=1 Ch 16[35], ψ 122[4] 140[14]; לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 97[12]; לי' 1 Ch 16[4.7.41] 23[30] 25[3] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 20[22] ψ 33[2] 92[2] 105[1]=1 Ch 16[8]=Is 12[4]; הודו לי' כי טוב *give thanks to* ' *for he is good* ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1] 1 Ch 16[34]; so Je 33[11] (sq. ^ אֶת־); cf. הוד(ו)ת 2 Ch 7[3] Ezr 3[11]; חסדו לי' יודו ψ 107[8.15.21.31]; לאלהים Ne 12[46] ψ 136[1]; לאדני v[3]; לאל v[26]; sfs. referring to God: לְךָ 6[6] 79[13] 119[62]; לוֹ 100[4]; אלהים+לך 75[2.2] 1 Ch 29[13]; abs. 2 Ch 31[2] Ne 11[17] 12[24] all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess,* **a.** the name of God, ‖ שׁוּב, התחנן, התפלל, 1 K 8[33.35]=2 Ch 6[24.26]. **b.** עֲלֵי פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[5] (‖ לֹא כִסִּיתִי); מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב (פְּשָׁעִיו) Pr 28[13] *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדֶּה Lv 5[5] 16[21]; הִתְוַדּוּ 26[40] Nu 5[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9[4]; pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9[2]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדּוֹתוֹ Ezr 10[1]; *Pt.* מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1[6] Dn 9[20]; pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30[22] Ne 9[3];—**1.** *confess,* abs. Ezr 10[1] Ne 9[3] Dn 9[4]; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16[21] (P), 26[40] (H); חמאת Nu 5[7] (P), Dn 9[20]; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5[5] (P); עַל חמאות Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **2.** *give thanks,* ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30[22].

†הֵידוּת **n.f.pl.** songs of praise;—Ne 12[8]; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew[§ 155 b] abstr. הֵידוּת (many MSS.) *praising;* so Be Ke Öt; Ol[§ 220] rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת, so SS.

†תּוֹדָה **n.f.** thanksgiving, ת' Lv 7[12]+23 t.; cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7[13.15]; pl. תּוֹדוֹת ψ 56[13]+3 t.; תּוֹדֹת Ne 12[31.40];—**1.** *give praise to* ' Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ), Ezr 10[11], in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. לְ; so RVm; >Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession.* **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ת' קול ψ 26[7] 42[5] Jon 2[10]; ‖ קוֹל וְזִמְרָה ψ 69[31] Ne 12[27]; ‖ זְמִרוֹת ψ 95[2]; ‖ שִׁיר Is 51[3]; ‖ תְּהִלָּה ψ 100[4]; ‖ נְגִינוֹת 147[7]. **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12[31.38.40], prob. also Je 30[19] (‖ קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* ת' קטר Am 4[5] (‖ נְדָבוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[12a]; זבח ת' שלמיו v[13.15];

Digitized by Google

זבח (ה)ת׳ v^{12b} (all P), 22^{29} (H); זבחים ותודות 2 Ch 29$^{31.31}$; זבחי שלמים ות׳ 33^{16}; זבח זבח(י) ת׳ מבאי(ם) ת׳ Je 17^{26} 33^{11}; לתודה ψ 107^{22} 116^{17}; in ψψ‖נדרים: זָבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 50$^{14.23}$ (see Br$^{MP.239}$); שִׁלֵּם ת׳ 56^{13}.

†**יְדוּתוּן, יְדִתוּן n.pr.m.** usu. יְדִיתוּן; 2 Ch 5^{12} 35^{15}; יְדִיתֻן ψ 39^{1} 77^{1} Ne 11^{17} 1 Ch 16^{38}; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9^{16} 16$^{38.41.42}$ 25$^{3.3.6}$ 2 Ch 5^{12}; the king's seer 35^{15}; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן 1 Ch 16^{42} 25$^{1.3}$ 2 Ch 29^{14}; בֶּן־יְדוּתֻן Ne 11^{17}. In ψ-titles ψ על ידותן 62^{1}, 77^{1} (Qr); לידיתן 39^{1} (? error for על), all=*after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS$^{OTJC\ 422,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 143}$).—v. also Lag$^{Or\ II.\ 16\ ff.}$ and n.pr. אָסָף, הֵימָן (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

†**יְדִידָה n.pr.m.** **1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4^{37}, Ⓖ Ιδια, ⓖL Ιεδδαα. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 3^{10}, Ⓖ Ιεδαια, ⓖL Ιεδδεια.

יְדִידְיָה v. sub ידד supr.

יְדִידָיָה v. sub ידה supr.

יְדִיעֲאֵל v. sub ידע infr.

ידיתן = ידותן v. sub ידה.

†**יְדִלָף n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22^{22} (J) (√דלף?=*he weepeth?*) Ⓖ Ιελδαφ, ⓖL Ιεδλαφ.

ידע **vb. know** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדַע, יְדַע; Ph. ידע; Eth. ÅÆC: II. 1. *indicate, announce, narrate;* As. *idû, know,* COT^{Gloss}; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM$^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 612}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 4^{1}+; יָדָע Lv 5^{1}+; sf. יְדָעוֹ Dt 34^{10} Jb 28^{7}; יְדָעָהּ Gn 24^{16} 1 K 1^{4}; יְדָעֻנִי Is 63^{16}; 3 fs. יְדָעָה Ju 11^{39} +4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30^{26}+; יָדָעְתָּה 2 S 2^{26}; יָדַעְתָּ Ru 2^{11} 1 K 2^{15}; יְדָעַתְּ Je 50^{24}; וְיָדַעְתָּ consec. Ru 3^{4}+6 t. (incl. Ez 22^{16}, Co וְיִדַּעְתָּם, so Ⓖ Ⅽ) +Ez 28^{22} Co (for וְיִוָּדְעוּ, so Ⓖ; יָדַעְתִּי Gn 4^{9}+; sf. יְדָעְתִּיךָ Ex 33^{12}+2 t.; יְדָעְתִּיו Gn 18^{19}; יְדָעְתִּים Pr 30^{18}; יְדָעְתִּיךָ Is 48^{7}; יָדְעוּ Gn 19^{8}+; יְדָעוּ 2 K 4^{39}+; יְדָעֻן Dt 8$^{2.16}$ (Dr$^{\S\ 6\ n.}$); 2 mpl. יְדַעְתֶּם Gn 44^{15}+; 2 fpl. יְדַעְתֶּן Gn 31^{6}; וַיֵּדַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 13$^{21.23}$, etc.; *Impf.* יֵדַע Is 7^{16}+; יֵדָע Jos 22^{22}+5 t.; יֵיָדַע ψ 138^{6} (rd. prob. יֵיֵדַע v. Ges$^{\S\ 69,\ 2\ R.\ 3}$); וַיֵּדַע Gn 4^{17}+; sf. יְדָעֵנִי Je 17^{9}; וְיֵדָעֵם Ho 14^{10}; *Imv.* דַּע Gn 20^{7}+10 t.; דָּעָה Pr 24^{14}; דָּע Ec 11^{19}; sf. דָּעֶהָ Pr 3^{6}; דְּעִי Je 2^{19}+4 t.; דְּעוּ Nu 32^{23}+15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* דֵּעָה Ex 2^{4}; דַּעַת Gn 3^{22}+; דַּעְתִּי Dt 9^{24}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוֹעַ Gn 43^{7} Jos 23^{13}; יָדֹעַ Gn 15^{3}+11 t.; *Pt. act.* יוֹדֵעַ Gn 3^{5}+; f. יוֹדַעַת Nu 31^{17}+2 t.; יְדָעִים 2 K 17^{26}+; *pass.* וְיוּדַע cstr. Is 53^{3}; pl. יְוֻדָּעִים Dt 1$^{13.15}$;—**1. a.** *know, learn to know,* good and evil Gn 3^{22} (J), sq. אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28^{9}; מְסַפֵּר הָעָם 2 S 24^{2}; *anything* מְאוּמָה 1 S 20^{39}; לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 36^{6} (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v^{8}; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15^{11}; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50^{11}; way to wisdom Jb 28^{23}, etc.; of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עָיִט Jb 28^{7}; the price of wisdom Jb 28^{13}; something future יום מוֹתִי Gn 27^{2} (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12^{11} (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance,* 22^{12} (E), Ec 1^{17}; לֹא ידעתי Gn 28^{16}; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4^{9} (both J); sq. acc.+בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **I 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־ זֹאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22^{15} *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much;* sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about,* c. inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׂוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37^{15} *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38^{24} *let not a man know of these words;* similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלַשֵּׂי־עָב Jb 37^{16} *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12^{9} בְּ is instr., as Gn 15^{8} ψ 41^{12}); sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכֶּל־ הַמַּחֲבֵאִים 1 S 23^{23} *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places;* but sq. obj. cl. +מִן of source, קֶדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119^{152} *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. ל, *have knowledge of,* יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 69^{6} *thou knowest my foolishness;* esp. וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt,* etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10^{2}(R), 6^{7} 14^{4} 16^{12} 29^{46} (all P), Ez 6$^{7.10.13}$+oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20$^{13.28}$; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18^{19} (J) *I know him that he will,* etc. 2 S 3^{25} (Ges$^{\S\ 117.\ 1,\ R.\ 6}$). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19$^{33.35}$ (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of *observing, taking note of,* a place, acc. Ru 3^{4}; c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 31^{8} (‖ רָאָה אֶת־). **c.** ‖ ראה, imv. דע וראה *perceive and see* 1 S 12^{17} 24^{12}; *find out and discern* 14^{38} 23^{22}; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23^{23} (v. **a** supr.), Je 5^{1} (v. Dr^{Sm}).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* הָאֵדַע בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 19^{36}, cf. Dt 1^{39} (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4^{11} *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left.* **e.** *know by experience,* וְיָדַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־ לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם כִּי Jos 23^{14} (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that,* etc.;

Digitized by Google

learn to know יי Ho 13[14]; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9[7] Is 9[8] ψ 14[4]; *experience* יי's vengeance Ez 25[14] ψ 14[4] (abs.); quietness Jb 20[20]. **f.** *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3[13] 14[20] Is 59[12] ψ 51[5]. **g.** *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשֶׂה Ju 18[14]; ‖ ראה, imv. ראה ודע, דעו וראו, 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[7.22]; also וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8[5] *and thou shalt consider with* (*in*) *thy heart, that*, 4[39]. **h.** לֹא ידע *not know = not expect* Is 47[11] ψ 35[8]. **2.** *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29[5] (J), Ex 1[8] (E), Jb 42[11], *know* יי 24[1]; c. לְ, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je :— Dt 11[28] 13[3.7.14] 28[64] 29[25] 32[17] (poem), Je 7[9] 9[15] 14[18] 16[13] 17[4] 19[4] 22[28] 44[3]; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19[13]; †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53[3] (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1[13.15] †; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1[3] (cf. Je 8[7]); esp. of knowing God (יי) לֹא יְדַעְתִּי אֶת־יי Ex 5[2] (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2[10] 1 S 2[12] (rd. יֵדַע for MT יָדַע, Dr), 3[7] Ho 2[22] 8[2] 5[4] Jb 18[21] ψ 79[6] (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5[3] Jb 11[11]; knowing the heart 1 K 8[39] 2 Ch 6[30] ψ 139[4]; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7[20] Na 1[7] 1 Ch 17[18] +; יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33[12] (JE); = *take notice of, regard* ψ 1[6] 31[7] 37[18]; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3[2] Ho 13[5] (As. *ilu idûšu, God regardeth him*, Hpt[BAS I. 18]) cf. Gn. 18[19] (J). **3.** *know a person* carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4[1.17.25] 24[16] 38[26] (all J), 1 S 1[19] Ju 19[25] 1 K 1[4]; woman subj. Gn 19[8] (J), Nu 31[17.18.35] (all P), Ju 11[39]; יֹדַעַת אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21[11]; לֹא יְדָעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v[12]; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19[5] (J), Ju 19[22]. **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf.: לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־נְכֹחָה Am 3[10] *they know not how to do right*; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַּבֵּר Je 1[6] 6[15] 1 K 3[7] Is 56[11.11], c. לְ 50[4] Ec 10[15]; לֹא יָדַע לְהִוָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *know not how to be admonished* (v[17] know *that*); inf. abs. יֹדֵעַ מָאוֹם בָּרָע וּבְחוֹר בַּפּוּב Is 7[15.16]. **b.** *be skilful in*, esp. pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25[27] (J) *skilled in hunting*; יֹדֵעַ סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29[11.12.12]; as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נְהִי Am 5[16] *knowers of lamentation*, professional mourners; יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9[27] *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8[18]; esp. sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16[18] *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5[20] 2 Ch 2[6.7.13]: יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16[16] *knowing*, (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5.** abs. *have knowledge, be wise:* לְיֹדְעִים Ec 9[11] (‖ חֲכָמִים, נְבֹנִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1[3] (‖ בין), 56[10]; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17[27] 30[3]; בִּינָה Is 29[24] Pr 4[1] 2 Ch 2[12], cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[33] (Baer), Est 1[13]; also יֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע v[13]; יֹדְעֵי דַעַת דָּת דָּיִן Dn 1[4]; obj. חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר Pr 1[2] 2 Ch 2[11] (בֶּן חָכָם ‖); הַבִּין אִמְרֵי בִינָה ‖); חָכְמָה Pr 24[14] Ec 8[16].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹדַע Gn 41[21] + 10 t.; consec. וְנוֹדְעָה 1 S 6[3] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4[14] Is 66[14], etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּדַע Gn 41[31] + 10 t.; יִוָּדְעֻ Pr 10[9]; וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2[22]; 3 fs. תִּוָּדַע Pr 14[33]; 2 fs. תִּוָּדְעִי Ru 3[3]; וְאִוָּדַע Ez 20[5]; *Inf.* sf. הִוָּדְעִי Je 31[19]; *Pt.* נוֹדָע ψ 76[3] + 2 t.; —**1.** *be made known, be* or *become known*, of things Gn 41[31] (sq. בְּ), Ex 2[14] (both E), Lv 4[14] (P), Ju 16[9] 2 S 17[19] Na 3[17] Zc 14[7] (sq. לְ), ψ 77[20] 79[10] (sq. בְּ), 88[13] (sq. בְּ); of hand of יי Is 66[14] (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21[36] 33[16] (both JE), Dt 21[1] 1 S 6[3] (sq. לְ), 1 K 18[36] Ez 36[32] (sq. לְ), Ru 3[14] Ec 6[10] Est 2[22] (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31[23] (sq. בְּ) Is 61[9] (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ); of יי ψ 76[2] (sq. בְּ); = *be revealed, discovered*, of pers. 1 S 22[6] Je 28[9] Pr 10[9]; of things Ne 4[9] Pr 12[16] 14[33]. **2.** *make oneself known*, of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3[3], usu. of God (יי) Ex 6[3] (P; ‖ וָאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19[21] Ez 20[5], sq. לְעֵינֵי 38[23]; sq. אֶל־ 20[9]; sq. בְּ 35[11] ψ 48[4]; without prep. 9[17]. **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41[21] (E), ψ 74[5]. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31[19], in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִדַּעְתָּ, only ידעתה שַׁחַר מִלְּמוֹ Jb 38[12] Kt; rd. with Qr יִדַּעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know*, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104[19] acc. to Bae, who rds. יִדַּע, after Aq Symm.

†**Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21[3] *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹעַדְתִּי or יָעַדְתִּי, fr. יעד, so ⑤ We Dr.

†**Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12[5] Kt (Qr מוֹדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 55[14]; מְיֻדָּעָיו 2 K 10[11]; מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88[9] Jb 19[14] (קְרוֹבָי ‖), ψ 88[19] (אֹהֵב ‖ and רֵעַ); מְיֻדָּעָי ψ 31[12], Kt מידע Ru 2[1] (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַנִי ψ 98[2]; הוֹדַעְתַּנִי Je 11[18]; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1[27] + 2 t.; הוֹדַעְתָּ Jb 26[3], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103[7] Is 38[19]; *juss.* יַדַּע Nu 16[5]; וַיֵּדַע Ju 8[16]; יוֹדִיעֵנוּ Is 40[13.14]; 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעֵנִי Hb 3[2]; ψ 16[11] 51[8]; 1 s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89[2] Ez 39[7]; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1[23] Is 5[5]; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32[7]; יוֹדִעֵם Ez 44[23]; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14[12]; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9[9] + 3 t. (הוֹדַע ψ 90[12]); sf. הוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10[2] + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7[21] + 3 t.;

Digitized by Google

הוֹדִיעֵךְ 1 Ch 17[19]; הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 S 28[15], etc.; *Pt.* מוֹדִיעֲךָ Dn 8[19]; מוֹדִיעָם Je 16[21]; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47[13] 2 Ch 23[13]; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16[5] (P), Ez 39[7] 1 Ch 17[19] Jb 26[3] ψ 89[2] 98[2] 106[8]; obj. om. Hb 3[2]; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32[7]; sq. inf. ψ 90[12] and (peculiarly) מ׳ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] i.e. *led in praising*; c. לְ pers. Pr 9[9]; c. acc. pers. Is 40[13] Ju 8[16] (but rd. וַיְדַשֵּׁשׁ, v. דוש); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + לְ pers. Ex 18[20] Dt 4[9] Ne 8[12] 9[14] ψ 78[5] 103[7] 145[12] Is 38[19] 64[1]; c. cl. of thing, + לְ pers. 1 S 10[8]; *make* one *know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33[12] Dt 8[3] 1 S 6[3] 16[3] 28[15] Jb 10[2] 37[19]; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33[13] (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16[21] Ez 20[4] 22[2] 43[11] Is 40[14] (‖ וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ דַּעַת, also v^{a} וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22[21] Jb 13[23] ψ 16[11] 25[4] (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי), v^{14} (on inf. c. לְ v. Ges[§ 114. 2. R. 2, Rem.]), 39[5] 51[8] 143[8] (‖ הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי); חִפַּאתִנִי אוֹדִיעֲךָ 32[5] (‖ עֲוֹנִי לֹא־כִסִּיתִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41[39] (E), 1 S 14[12] Is 5[5] Ez 20[11] 16[2] Pr 1[23] Dn 8[19]; acc. pers. om. Ex 18[16] (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4[22] = *teach* one (D), so Is 40[13], 2 S 7[21] 1 K 1[27]; = *answer* Jb 38[3] 40[7] 42[4]; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11[18] 16[21] Pr 22[19]; sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77[15] *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12[4] 1 Ch 18[8] = ψ 105[1]; sq. cl. + בְּ pers. Ho 5[9]; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22[26]; + sf. pers. 44[23] (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדִעִים לַחֲדָשִׁים מַאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47[13] *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַע Lv 4[22.28] (v. Kö[I. 427]); *Pt.* מְיֻדָּעַת Qr Is 12[5] (> Kt מְיֻדַּעַת); —*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12[5] let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֲלֵיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4[23.28] (P).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* אָ֫תְוַדַּע Nu 12[6] (E), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to*, of ׳י; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45[1] (E), of Joseph.

†יְדָע **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[28] (יְדַעְיָה), v^{32}.

†[דֵּעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **knowledge, opinion** (late)—only sf. דֵּעִי Jb 32[6] + 3 t., and pl. דֵּעִים 37[16]; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge*, תְּמִים דֵּ׳ Jb 37[16] *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36[3]; חַוֹּת דֵּעִי 32[6] *to declare my opinion*, so $v^{10.17}$.

†דֵּעָה **n.f. knowledge** (strictly Inf. of ידע)—דֵּעָה ψ 73[11] + 3 t.; pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] Jb 36[4];—תְּמִים דֵּ׳ Jb 36[4] (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל דֵּ׳ 1 S 2[3] *a God of knowledge is* ׳י (on pl. v. Dr); אֵיכָה יֵדַע־אֵל ‖ יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בְּעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73[11]); *knowledge*, with ׳י as obj. Is 11[9] (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28[9]; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכֵּיל Je 3[15] of ׳י's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after Ⓖ, v. also Gie.

†דַּ֫עַת **n.f.** [ψ 139,6 Dn 12,4] (**m.** Pr 2[10] 14[6], poss. Jb 33[3] Ew[§ 174 c]) **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2[9.17] Je 22[16])—abs. דַּ֫עַת Gn 2[9] + 35 t.; דַּעַת Jos 20[3] + 35 t.; cstr. דַּ֫עַת Nu 24[16] + 10 t.; sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22[17]; דַּעְתְּךָ Jb 10[7]; דַּעְתּוֹ Is 47[10]; דַּעְתּוֹ Pr 3[20] Is 53[11]; דַּעְתָּם Jb 13[2]; דַּעְתָּם Is 44[25];—**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי דֵּ׳ Dt 4[42] = *unintentionally*, 19[4] Jos 20[3] (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה $v^{3.9}$, cf. Nu 35[11.15]), v^{5}; *without knowing* מִבְּלִי דֵּ׳ Is 5[13] (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31[3] 35[31] (both P; both ‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7[14] (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40[14] (‖ אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט, דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת). **c.** of proph. knowledge דַּעַת דֵּ׳ עליון Nu 24[16] (JE), cf. ψ 19[3]. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2[9.17] (J; in both verbal force, הַדַּ׳ טוֹב וָרָע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10[7] ψ 139[6] Pr 3[20] (‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21[12]; taught by God to men ψ 94[10] 119[66] (‖ טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2[6] (‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15[2]. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13[2] 33[3] (דֵּ׳ שִׂפְתַי), לֹא בְּרֹעַת Jb 34[35] (‖ חכמה), Pr 8[9.10] (‖ מוסר), 10[14] 11[9] 18[15.15] 22[12] 29[7], cf. Is 32[4] 53[11] Je 10[14] = 51[17]; בבלי דעת Jb 35[16] 36[12]; בְּלִי דֵּ׳ 38[2] 42[3], בְּלֹא דֵּ׳ Pr 19[2]; ‖ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27] Is 44[19]; חכמה + תֹּ׳ Pr 24[4], ‖ מְזִמָּה Pr 1[4] 5[2]; דֵּ׳ מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]; ‖ vb. עָרַם 19[26]; ‖ מֹצָעוֹת 22[20]; ‖ מוּסָר 12[1] 19[27] 23[12]; ‖ תּוֹרָה Mal 2[7]; ‖ חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 1[16.18] 2[21.26] 7[12] 9[10]; connected with חָכָם Pr 21[11] Ec 12[9]; דברי חכמים Pr 22[17]; Is 33[6] (חכמת) Is 44[25] (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47[10] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and מַדָּע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4[1.6] (מִבְּלִי הַדַּעַת), v^{6} 6[6] Jb 21[14] Pr 2[5] (‖ יִרְאַת ׳י), so Is 11[2] 58[2] Je 22[16] (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9[10] (חָכְמִים, ‖ יִרְאַת ׳י, ‖ דְּ׳ קְדֹשִׁים), 30[3] (*id.*, ‖ חָכְמָה); v. also יִרְאַת ׳י רֵאשִׁית דֵּ׳ 1[7] (חָכְמָה מוּסָר ‖), $v^{22.29}$ (‖ יִרְאַת ׳י), 2[10] (‖ חָכְמָה). **c.** opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12[23] 13[16] 14[18] 15[2]

Digitized by Google

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. **d.** שְׁפָתַי־דַּ׳ Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; אִישׁ דַּ׳ 24⁵ (‖ גֶּבֶר חָכָם).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; ⑤ Bev rd. ותרבה הָרָעוֹת.

†יַדְעִיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁰ ⑤ Ιωαδε, 24⁷ ⑤ (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ ⑤ Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11¹⁰ 12⁶.¹⁹ ⑤ Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc. **4.** Ne 12⁷.²¹ ⑤L Ωδουιας. **5.** Zc 6¹⁰.¹⁴ ⑤ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

†יַהוּדָע **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² ⑤L Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12¹¹.²² ⑤ Ιαδου, ⑤L Ιεδδου (whence Lag BN 113 rds. יְהוֹעָדָן).

†יְדִיעֲאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV¹⁰.⁹⁶³ cf. Sab. n.pr. with יד׳ DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁶.¹⁰.¹¹, ⑤ Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11⁴⁵ appar. =the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), ⑤ Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26² ⑤ Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†דְּיוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1¹⁴ 7⁴².⁴⁷ 10²⁰, but ⑤ in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam ⑤; =רְעוּאֵל Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, 𝔙 and Heb. Codd. ד׳ (all P); v. further sub רעה.

†יִדְּעֹנִי **n.m. familiar spirit** (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885. 127)—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28³ + 6 t.; הַיִּדְּעֹנִי מִן 1 S 28⁹, rd. הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. ⑤ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always ‖ אֹבוֹת, אוֹב, (עוֹנֵן, נַחַשׁ ‖ עשׂה אוֹב); 1 S 28³.⁹ Is 8¹⁹ 19³ 2 K 21⁶ (עוֹנֵן) =2 Ch 33⁶, 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20⁶.²⁷ (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr Dt 18, 11), Dt 18¹¹ (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב).

†מוֹדַע, מֹדָע **n.m. kinsman,** ל מידע Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע *a kinsman* of her husband; fig. מֹדָע לְבִינָה תִּקְרָא Pr 7⁴ *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (‖ אֱמֹר לְחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ).

†[מַדַּעַת] **n.f. kindred, kinship**—sg. sf. מֹדַעְתֵּנוּ Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†מַדָּע **n.m.** 2 Ch 1, 12 **knowledge, thought** (late); מַדָּע 2 Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מְדָעֶךָ Ec 10²⁰;—**1.** *knowledge* (‖ חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1¹⁰.¹¹.¹² Dn 1⁴ (‖ חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v⁷ (‖ הַשְׂכֵּל). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind,* (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10²⁰.

מַדּוּעַ 61 and (Ex 18, 19) מַדַּע **adv. wherefore?** (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew § 325 c Ol § 222 f, cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;) —*wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26²⁷ מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָי, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁸ 2¹⁸ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5²⁸.²⁸ 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5⁴ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אִם . . . הֲ, expressing affected surprise: †2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore,* then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8⁵.¹⁹.²² 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

יָהּ **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 219ᵇ supr.

†[יָהַב] **vb. give** (Aram. יְהַב, יְהֵב; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሀበ: Sab. והב DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 f. ול יהב Id Ib. 608)—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30¹⁵.¹⁵; emph. הָבָה Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28³ Kö 1. 418), fs. הָבִי Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta § 606 a Bö 1. 226 Ges § 69. 2. R. 2);—**1.** *give,* sq. acc. Gn 29²¹(E) *give* (me) *my wife,* 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14⁴¹.⁴¹ (⑤ We Dr, v. אוּרִים); sq. acc. rei + לְ Gn 30¹(E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הַב ו הָבָ Pr 30¹⁵. **2.** =*set,* sq. acc. (Uriah) + פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11¹⁵ *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.* **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. לְ, **5 h**) =*provide,* c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to ׳י (God): c. לְ כבוד ψ 29¹.¹.² = 96⁷.⁷.⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁸.²⁸.²⁹; ה׳ גֹּדֶל לֵאלהינוּ Dt 32³ (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God.* **5.** =*come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11³.⁴.⁷ 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

†[יְהַב] **n.[m.]** lot (as that which is *given*)—הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל ׳י יְהָבְךָ ψ 55²³ *cast on* ׳י *thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־׳י דרכך ψ 37⁵).

†[הַבְהָב] **n.m. gift** (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges § 84 b viii; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב *roast,* Levy NHWB 1. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8¹³ *as the sacrifices of my*

Digitized by Google

gifts (=*my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh.*

[יהד] **vb.** v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יַהְדַּי, יַהְדָּי **n.pr.m.** v. sub הדה p. 213a supr.

†יַהַד **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19[45]; = mod. *Yehûdiyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey[II. 256] Guérin[Judée I. 322]; A Ιουθ, ⑥L [I]ουδ (on form of name Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.] comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna[No. 39]).

יְהוֹ, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יְהוֹאָ **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Judah** (treated Gn 29[35] 49[8] (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of ידה = *praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 28[7], יְהוּדָה Ne 11[17]), but this dubious; relation to יְהוּד, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.]; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai*, *Judaean* COT[Gloss])—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יְ Gn 29[35] (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49[8] (poem in JE), see also v[9.10]; elsewh. Gn 37[26] 38[1]+14 t. Gn 38, 43[3.8] 44[14.16.18] 46[28] (all J), 35[23] (P), 1 Ch 2[1.3] Ru 4[12]; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46[12] Nu 26[19] (P), 1 Ch 2[3.4] 4[1]. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33[7] (poem), Nu 1[7] (P), Dt 27[12]+; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1[26] (P), Jos 14[6] (D), Ju 1[8]+; שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7[16] (J), 1 K 12[20] 2 K 17[18] ψ 78[68]; מַטֵּה בְנֵי יהודה Jos 15[1.20.21] 21[9] (all P), 1 Ch 6[50]; elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31[2] 35[30] 38[22] Nu 1[27] 7[12] 13[6] 34[19] Jos 7[1.18] 21[4] (all P); אישׁ יהודה Ju 15[10]+; אנשׁי יהודה 2 S 2[4]+, (cf. *amelûti* [*sabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna [No. 39] Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 64]). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4[15] Je 2[28] 2 Ch 12[12]+; of the returned exiles Ne 4[4]; עַם יהודה 2 K 14[21] = 2 Ch 26[1], Je 25[1.3] Ezr 4[4]; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2[2] Je 7[30] 2 Ch 13[18] 25[12] 28[10]; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1[7] Je 3[18] Ez 4[6]+; מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11[17]; personified, בַּת יְ La 1[15] 2[2.5]. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10[23]. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11[9]. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12[8]. **7.** priest Ne 12[36].

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, f. Is 7[6] Je 23[6] = 33[16], Jo 4[20] ψ 114[2]+; אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22[5] 2 K 23[24]+; אַדְמַת יהודה Is 19[17]; עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2[1] 1 K 12[17] 2 K 18[13] 23[5.8] Is 40[9] 44[26] Zc 1[12] ψ 69[36] La 5[11]; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בִּיהוּדָה Ju 15[9]+; מִיהוּדָה 1 K 13[1]+; הַר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11[21] (D), 20[7] 21[11] (P), 2 Ch 27[4]; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27[10] 2 S 24[7]; מִדְבַּר יהודה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] (title).

†1. יְהוּדִי **adj.gent.** Jewish, as subst. a Jew;—**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8[23]; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43[9] Est 2[5]; as subst. Je 34[9] Est 3[4]; הַיְּהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5[13] 6[10] 8[7] 9[29.31] 10[3]; *f.* הַיְּהוּדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4[18]; pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je 52[28.30]; הַיְּהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16[6] 25[25] Je 32[12] 38[19] 40[11.12] 41[3] 44[1] Ne 1[2] 2[16] 3[33.34] 4[6] 5[1.8.17] 6[6] 13[23] Est 3[6.10.13] 4[3.13.14.16] 6[13] 8[3.5.8.9.9.11.16.17.17] 9[1.1.2.3.5.6.10.12.13.16.19.20.22.23.24.24.25.27.28.30] 10[3]; הַיְּהוּדִיִּם Est 4[7] 8[1.7.13] 9[15.18].

†1. יְהוּדִית **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv.** in Jewish = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18[26.28] = Is 36[11.13] = 2 Ch 32[18]; Ne 13[24].

†II. יְהוּדִי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36[14.21.21.23], ⑥ Ιουδιν (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†II. יְהוּדִית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26[34], daughter of בְּאֵרִי the Hittite (not named Gn 36[1]); ⑥ Ιουδιν.

†[יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew —only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8[17] many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews.*

יְהוֹה **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוֹיָכִל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהַלְלְאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239b supr.

יַהְלֹם v. sub הלם p. 240b supr.

יְהַץ (√ of foll.; Ar. وَهَصَ *break, split; valide calcavit;* وَهْصَةٌ *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

†יַהְצָה, יַהַץ **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI[19.20] יהץ)—יהץ Is 15[4] Je 48[34]; c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21[23] Dt 2[32]; also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11[20]; called יַהְצָה Jos 13[18] (assigned to Reuben); יַהְצָה 1 Ch 6[63] (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48[21].

יָהַר (√ of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَهْبَرَ *be insane*).

†יָהִיר **adj.** proud, haughty, זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a presumptuous man*, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2[5].

Digitized by Google

יְהוֹ = יו **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222 :—viz. יְהוֹאָב, יְהוֹאָחָז, יְהוֹאָחָן, יְהוֹאֵל, יְהוֹאָשׁ, יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָקִים, יְהוֹיָרִיב, יְהוֹיָקִים, יְהוֹיָרִב, יְהוֹיָקִים, יְהוֹיָרֵב, יְהוֹיָקִים, יְהוֹיָרֵב, etc.

†יוֹב **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46[13], but rd. rather יָשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26[24] 1 Ch 7[1] (Qr) ⊕ Ol al.; 𝔊 Ιασουφ, 𝔊L Ιασουβ.

יוֹבָב **n.pr.** v. יבב; יוֹבֵל, יוֹבַל v. יבל.

†יוֹחָא **n.pr.m.** (✓& mng. dub.; ?=יוֹאָח)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[16]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[45].

יוֹטָה = יָטָה q.v. sub נטה.

יוֹכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם 2285 **n.m.** Gn 1,5 **day** (NH *id.*; Aram. יוֹמָא, ܝܰܘܡܳܐ; Ph. ים; MI[5] יֹמן, sf. יְמִי l.[6.9.33], pl. cstr. יְמֵי l.[8], sf. 3 ms. יְמֵה l.[8]; SI[3] ים; Zinj. יום DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; Palm. יום Vog[No. 123 a, Oxon. III.]; Ar. يَوْمٌ; Eth. ዮም; Sab. יום, ים Mordt[ZMG 1876, 29], יומה DHM[ZMG 1883, 328 SabDenkm 61]; As. *ummu*, *ûmu* COT[Gloss]; deriv. unknown; on ✓and relation of יום to Ph. ימם, Aram. יממ, يَوْمٌ, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 721] Ba[ZMG 1887, 632 f.])—יוֹם abs. Gn 1[5]+; cstr. Gn 2[4]+; sf. יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31]; יוֹמוֹ Ex 5[13]+22 t.; יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]; du. †יוֹמָיִם Ex 21[21]; יוֹמָיִם Ex 16[29] Nu 11[19]; יֹמַיִם[1] 9[22]; יֹמָיִם Ho 6[2]†; pl. יָמִים Gn 4[3]+; יָמֶם Nu 6[5]; יָמִין (Aram. form; Ges[§87.1a]) Dn 12[13]; מִימִים יָמִימָה Ex 13[10]+4 t.; cstr. יְמֵי Gn 3[14]+; †יְמוֹת Dt 32[7] ψ 90[15]†; sf. יָמַי Jb 7[6]+9 t.; יְמֵי Gn 29[21]+8 t.; יָמֶיהָ Je 35[8]+7 t., etc.;—**1.** *day*, opp. night, Gn 7[4.12] 8[22] (all J), 31[39.40] (E), Ex 24[18] 34[28] Nu 11[32.32] Jos 10[13] (all JE), Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] (D), Gn 1[5.14.16.18] (P), 1 S 30[12] Ju 19[8.9.9.11] Am 5[8] 1 K 8[29] 19[8] Ne 4[16] Ec 8[16]; ‖ לִפְנֵי בוֹא־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 3[35]; חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18[1] (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11[11] 2 S 4[5]; עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל Gn 29[7] (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; רוּחַ הַיּוֹם 3[8] *cool of the day*; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד־ מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם Ne 8[3] *from dawn until mid-day*; so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ ואוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4[18] *growing lighter and lighter until the full day*; note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19[8] *until the declining of the day*; רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב v[9] *the day hath sunk down to become evening*; חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם v[9] *the declining of the day*; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v[11] *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. *Day* as division of time: **a.** *working-day* Ex 20[9.10] (E)=Dt 5[13], Ex 16[26.30.30] (J), 23[12] (JE), 31[15] (P), Lv 23[3] (H); יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46[1]. **b.** דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *a day's journey* Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4]; מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם אֶחָד Jon 3[4]; *a three days' journey* Gn 30[36] Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] (all J), Nu 10[33.33] (JE), 33[8] (P); מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3[3]; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31[23] (E), 2 K 3[9]; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15[22] (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7[4.10] 8[10.12]; *forty days* 7[17] 8[6] (all J); 150 *days* 7[24] 8[3] (both P), 1 S 25[38] 1 K 8[65.66] Je 42[7] Ez 4[5.6] 1 Ch 9[25] Ezr 6[22] Est 1[4] etc. In Est 4[16] **1** & **2** are combined: וְאַל־תֹּאכְלוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וְיוֹם *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14[7] sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); v. also 2[2.3] (P), Ex 20[11.11] (E), 32[17.17] (P). **e.** *day* of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7[11] 8[4.14] Ex 12[6.18.18]+, 1 K 12[32.33] Ez 45[21.25] Zc 1[7] Hg 1[1.15.18] 2 Ch 29[17.17] Ezr 3[6] Ne 8[2] 9[1] Dn 10[4] Est 3[12] 9[1]+; (יוֹם oft. om. e.g. Gn 8[5.13] Ex 12[10] 2 K 25[1.3] Ez 1[1.2] Hg 2[1.20] Zc 7[1] 2 Ch 3[2] Ezr 6[19] Est 3[13], etc.) **f.** יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג=*the snowy day* 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22]; יוֹם סַגְרִיר Pr 27[15]=*rainy d.*; יוֹם צָרָתִי 25[20]=*cold d.*; (so,=*time* יוֹם צָרָה Gn 35[3] (E) *d. of my distress*; Je 18[17] La 1[7] Pr 24[10] 25[19] 27[10]); יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13[7] 2 S 6[23] 2 K 15[5] +oft.; cf. יוֹם הֻלֶּדֶת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה Gn 40[20] (E)=*Pharaoh's birthday*; כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] cf. Ec 7[1] (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3[1]), יוֹם חֻתָּנָה Ct 3[11]; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5] (v. מְהוּמָה sub הום); יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וְנִאְצָה 37[3]=2 K 19[3]; on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לְ Is 58[5] *a day of acceptableness to*'; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25[50] (H) *the days of an hireling*; (מַלְאֵיכֶם) יְמֵי Lv 8[33] Nu 6[13]; אֲרוֹר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יֻלַּדְתִּי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יָלְדָתְנִי אִמִּי ונ' Je 20[14] cf. Jb 3[3]; also ψ 118[24] (v. i). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2[2] i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9[3] Ez 30[9]; יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9[9] 10[9], i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19[22.ff.]); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137[7] i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50[27.31]. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his*, or *their day*, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: †בָּא יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31] *thy day has come*; יוֹמוֹ אוֹ יוֹמוֹ יָבֹא וָמֵת 1 S 26[10]; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21[30] ψ 37[13] Jb 18[20]; †בָּא יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]. **i.** specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20[8.11] (E) =Dt 5[12.15], Ex 31[15] 35[3]+; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58[13]; repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24[8] *every sabbath day*; also †יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים Lv 23[27] 25[9]; יוֹם כִּפֻּרִים 23[28]; יוֹם הַכִּפּוּרִים Nu 28[26]; יוֹם חֲגֵנוּ ψ 81[4]; יוֹם מַלְכֵּנוּ Ho 7[5]; also of false gods, יְמֵי הַבְּעָלִים 2[11].

Digitized by Google

3. יוֹם יְ *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS[Proph. 396 f] Dr[Is 28]); Am 5[18.18.20] Is 2[12] 13[6.9] Zp 1[7] (cf. v[8]), v[14.14] (cf. v[15.16]), Je 46[10] Ez 13[5] 30[3] (cf. 36[33] 39[8.11.12]), Ob [15] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[23] (cf. Zc 14[7] Mal 3[2.17.19.19.21]), Jo 1[15] 2[1.11] (cf. v[2.3]), 3[4] 4[14]; יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1[18]; יוֹם Pr 11[4]; יוֹם חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13[13] La 1[12]; יוֹם נָקָם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; יוֹם נַכְאָה Je 46[10]; יוֹם אַף ׳י Zp 2[2.3] La 2[22]; יוֹם אַפּוֹ La 2[1]; cf. also Zc 14[7] (where senses of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4[16] **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־ אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לַׁי לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לָיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* ׳י, *not day and not night;* cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: **a.**=his life, his age Gn 6[3] (J), Dt 22[19.29] 23[7] Jos 24[31.31] (D), Ju 2[7.7.18] 1 S 25[28], etc.; Gn 5[4.8.11] 9[29] 11[32] (all P), Jb 7[1.1.6.16] 8[9] ψ 39[5.6] 90[9.10.12.14] 103[15]; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיָּיִךְ Gn 3[14.17] (J), ψ 23[6], so Pr 31[12]; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19[35] Gn 25[7] 47[8.9] (all P); יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיָּיו Ec 5[17.19]; יְמֵי חַיָּיו 6[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 90[10]; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6[12] *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8[40]; יָמִים רַבִּים *long life* 1 K 3[11]=2 Ch 1[11]; בָּא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in days*=of advanced age Gn 18[11] 24[1] (both J), Jos 13[1.1] (JE), 23[1.2] (D), 1 K 1[1]; מִימָיו 1 K 1[6] *from his* (earliest) *days*, so מִיָּמֶיךָ 1 S 25[28] (v. Dr), Jb 38[12]; שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42[17] 1 K 8[40]; יַאֲרִכֻן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20[12] (JE) *that thy days may be long*=Dt 5[16], v. further ארך; יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מָלֶךָ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61[7] i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is הָאֲרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24[31] (D), Ju 2[7]; אֹרֶךְ יָמִים וּשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] *length of days and years of life;* אֹרֶךְ יָמִים v[16]; בְּיָמֶיךָ דבאך Dt 33[25] *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength*? rd. רבאך?] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־ יוֹם Jb 30[25] *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47[29] (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1] (cf. Jb 7[6.16] 8[9] Ec 2[3] supr.) **b.** (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10[25] (J), 14[1] Ju 5[6.6] 8[28] 2 S 21[1] 1 K 16[34] 21[29.29] 22[47] 2 K 20[19] 2 Ch 13[20] 35[18] + oft. (so MI[6.8.8.9.23]). **c.** hence in phr. סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְ 1 K 14[19.29] + 31 t. K, Ne 12[23] Est 2[23] 10[2]; מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27[24]; סֵפֶר הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1].

5. *Days:* **a.** indef.: יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days* + Gn 27[44] (J), 29[20] (E), Dn 11[20]; יָמִים alone 40[4] (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17[15] Ne 1[4]; עוֹל יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of* (a few) *days;* מְיָמִים Ju 11[4] *after a time*, 15[1]; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4[3] (J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17[7]; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21[21] (JE) *a day or two.* יָמִים אוֹ עֶשׂוֹר Gn 24[55] (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3] *these days or these years;* יוֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ Nu 9[22] (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21[34] (JE) 37[34] (J) +; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38[12] (J) *and the days were multiplied* (=time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7[2]; אֲרֻכּוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26[8] (J) *the days were long to him there=he had been there a long time;* בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9[19] (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32[7] (poem); יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5[1] 7[14] Is 63[9.11]; יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7[20]; יָמִים מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77[6] 143[5]; cf. הַיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7[10]; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16]; *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31[25]; esp. (ב)אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12[13].

6. יוֹם=*time;* **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25[13]; usu. יְמֵי Gn 30[14] (J), Jos 3[15] Nu 13[20.20] (all JE), Ju 15[1] 2 S 21[9]; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24[15] cf. Jb 14[6]; time of parturition וַיִּמָּלְאוּ יָמֶיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25[24]. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr[§192(1)] Da[§97mnt. §29.d]): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29[14] (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11[20.21] (JE); =יֶרַח יָמִים Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; יָמִים ארבעה חדשים Ju 19[2] *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27[7]); + שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים (מִקֵּץ) Gn 41[1] (E) *two years* (*of*) *time*, 2 S 13[23] 14[28] Je 28[3.11]; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] *three weeks* (*of*) *time.* **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar.=*year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27[7] Lv 25[29] (H); לַיָּמִים Ju 17[10]; זָבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6]; יָמִים וארבעה חדשים 27[7]= *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19[2] supr. **b**); מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה=*from year to year, yearly* Ex 13[10] (JE), Ju 11[40] (cf. v[b]), 21[19] 1 S 1[3] 2[19]; מִקֵּץ יָמִים 2 S 14[26]; יָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ־יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P); distrib. Nu 14[34.34] (P), Ez 4[6.6]; וַיְהִי לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים 2 Ch 21[19] *and it came to pass at days from days* (=after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (1) הַיּוֹם=*to-day* Gn 4[14] 31[43.48] Ex 13[4] (JE) + oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5[14] 1 S 20[27]; opp. מָחָר

Digitized by Google

Ex 19[10]; (2) †(בְּ)יוֹם מָחָר = *to-morrow* Gn 30[33] Is 56[12] Pr 27[1]; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90[4]; (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20] *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשָׁה 1 S 30[13]; †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13[10] appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27[45] Is 9[13]; c. בְּ 10[17] 47[9]; *for, during, one day* Gn 33[13] Nu 11[19]; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27[1]; יוֹם 9[15] *one day, before* Saul came. †**b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַ־ *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1[4] (v. Dr), 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2[31] Am 4[2] 8[11] 9[13] Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17], Je 7[32] + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., †(*a*) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם Dt 16[3] and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58[5] Ez 39[13] Mal 3[2] cf. Ec 7[1] (מִן compar.); (*β*) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30] + 5 t.; (*γ*) בְּיוֹם Gn 2[4.17] 3[5] + 53 t.; †(*δ*) בְּיוֹם Ho 2[5.17] Zp 3[8] Zc 14[8]; †(*ε*) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] 8[8] 29[6] 2 S 13[32] 2 K 8[6] Dt 9[24] Lv 23[15] Ez 28[15]; †(*ζ*) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19[30] 2 S 7[6] Is 7[17]; †(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (*a*) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18[31] 1 S 22[4] 25[7.16] Lv 26[34.35] Nu 6[6] 2 Ch 36[21]; (*β*) כִּימֵי Ru 1[1] 2 Ch 26[5]; (*γ*) כִּימֵי Mi 7[15]; †(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (*a*) cf. בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר ' Ex 6[28] *in the day* (*when*) ' *spoke*, so Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; also Lv 7[35] 2 S 22[1] = ψ 18[1], ψ 138[3] Zc 8[9]; (*β*) מִיּוֹם Je 36[2]; †(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56[10] *in the day* (*when*) *I cry*, 103[3] La 5[7]; also without בְּ יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56[4] (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid*; †(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25[15], so Lv 14[46] (prob., v. Di); כִּימוֹת ψ 90[15]; †(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: כִּימֵי יִשְׁמְרֵנִי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 29[2]; †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29[8] *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5[14]; †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9[18] *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39[10] (J), Ex 16[5] (P), Pr 8[30.34] ψ 61[9] 68[20] (+ Je 7[25] ψ 13[3] Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24[11]; †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30[21] Ne 8[18]; †לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22]; עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3[4]; †בִּדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8[13]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16[23] = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (Est 3[7] v. infr.); †יוֹם וְיוֹם Est 3[4] (very late, v. ¶ **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr[Intr. §05]); †בְּכָל־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2[11]; כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18[10] *as daily* = *according to daily habit*; (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3[7], is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **6 c**); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5[13.19] 16[4] (all J), Lv 23[37] (H), 1 K 8[59] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Ezr 3[4] Ne 11[23] 12[47] Dn 1[5]; לִדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16[37] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]. **f.** †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43[9] 44[32] (both J), Dt 4[40] 5[26] 6[24] 11[1] 14[23] 18[5] 19[9] 28[29.33] Jos 4[24] (D), Ju 16[16] 1 S 2[32.35] 18[29] 23[14] 28[2] 2 S 13[37] 19[14] Je 31[36] 32[39] 33[18] 35[19] 1 K 5[15] 9[3] 11[36.39] 12[7] 14[30] 2 K 8[19] 13[3] 17[37] 2 Ch 7[16] 10[7] 12[15] 21[7] Jb 1[5]; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6[5] (J), Ho 12[2] Dt 28[32] 33[12] Je 20[7.8] Is 28[24], 51[13] 52[5] (both תָּמִיד כל־היום), 65[2.5] La 1[13] 3[3.14.62] ψ 25[5] 32[3] 35[28] 37[26] 38[7.13] 42[4.11] 44[9.16.23] 52[3] 56[2.3.6] 71[8.15.24] 72[15] 73[14] 74[22] 86[3] 88[18] 89[17] 102[9] 119[97] Pr 21[26] 23[17]. **g.** additional phr. c. בְּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִשִּׁי Ju 19[18], so Gn 2[2.3] + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7[12] 88[10] 145[2]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15[18] 33[16] + (v. also **3** supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13[3] (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3[2] *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39[11] sub **h**; see Da[Synt. §21. e. R. 1, 2] and esp. Dr 1 S 1[4] 19[3]); בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7[11] + ; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7[13] + (v. עֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3[12] Dt 31[17.17.18]; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8[3.9] Ho 2[18.20.23] etc., esp. Is 2[11.17.20] 3[7.18] 4[1.2] + oft.; pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6[4] (J), Ju 18[1.1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 3[1] + oft.; of future Dt 17[9] 19[17] 26[3]. **h.** c. בְּ: בַּיּוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139[12]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10[14]; כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5] *as* at *the day of*; כְּיוֹם תְּמִים Jos 10[13] *about a whole day*; †בַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. בְּ) 1 S 9[27] 1 K 22[5] = 2 Ch 18[4] Is 58[4]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9[13] + v[12] We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5[11]; †בַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25[31.33] 1 S 2[16] 1 K 1[51]; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as* it is *at this day* Gn 50[20] (E), 1 S 22[8.13], and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2[30] 4[20.38] 8[18] 10[15] 29[27] Je 11[5] 25[18] (gloss, om. 𝔊, cf. esp. Kue[Einl. §56. 1]), 32[20] 44[6.22] 1 K 3[6] 8[24.61] 1 Ch 28[7] 2 Ch 6[15] Dn 9[7.15]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6[24] Je 44[22] Ezr 9[7.15] Ne 9[10]; in Gn 39[11] (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9[5.5] *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10[3]; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5[7]

Digitized by Google

bread *for one day;* הַמַּלְאָכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10[13]; distrib. phr. נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם Nu 7[11] (P), Jb 21[30.30]; cf. לְיוֹם Mal 1[17]; לְיוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19[11], so לְיוֹם קָרֵב Jb 38[23] Pr 21[31]; לְיוֹם קוּמִי alm.=*until* Zp 3[8]; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48[7] *before to-day;* late phr. are †לְיָמִים מְיֻמָּים 2 Ch 21[19]=*in the course of time;* לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8[26] *at* (the end of) *many days;* לְיוֹם =*for every day, daily,* †Ex 29[36.38] Nu 7[11.11] 28[3.24] 1 Ch 26[17.17] Je 37[21] Ez 4[10] 43[25] 45[23.23] 46[13]; לְיוֹם in exclam. הָהּ לְיוֹ Ez 30[2] *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לְיוֹ Jo 1[15]. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day (time) of* (or *when*), Ex 10[6] Lv 23[15] Dt 9[24] 1 S 7[2] etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12[15] *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr[§ 209 (1)]); מִימֵי הַשֹּׁפְטִים 2 K 23[22], etc.; מִיּוֹם =*from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43[13] Ez 48[35]; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמָעְלָה 1 S 16[13] 30[25] *from that day forward;* so מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָהָלְאָה 1 S 18[9]; מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמָעְלָה Hg 2[15] *is from this day backward,* and perh. also v[18]; עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47[26] *until now;* מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8]; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1]; but usu. מִקֵּץ, v. קֵץ; מִיָּמִים Ho 6[2] *after two days;*—מִיָּמִים יְמִימָה v. **e** (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמָן (v. ל *ad fin.*): לְמָן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4[32] 9[7] 2 S 7[11] Je 7[25] 32[31] Hg 2[18]; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9[18] 2 S 19[25] (cf. also 2 Ch 8[16]; v. Dr[Sm. A § 190, Obs.]); לְמִימֵי : לְמִימֵי קֶדֶם 2 K 19[25] *since days of old=long ago,* cf. Mal 3[7] *since the days of your fathers.*† **l.** עַד (ה)יוֹם עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12[18] *until the 21st day,* Lv 19[6]+; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13[7] 1 S 15[35] 2 S 6[23]+, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day,* denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn 19[37.38] (J), 35[20] (E), 2 K 10[27] Ez 20[31]†; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26[33] (J), 32[33] (P or R), 47[26] (J), 48[15] (E), Ex 10[6] Nu 22[30] (both J), Dt 2[22] 3[14] 10[8] 11[4] 29[3] 34[6] Jos 4[9] 5[9] 6[25] 7[26.26] 8[28.29] 9[27] 13[13] 14[14] 15[63] 16[10] (all JE), 22[3] (D), v[17] (P), 23[8.9] (D), Ju 1[21.26] 6[24] 10[4] 15[19] 18[12] 19[30] 1 S 5[5] 6[18] 8[8] 12[2] 27[6] 29[5.6.8] 30[25] 2 S 4[3] 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 7[6] = 1 Ch 17[5], 2 S 18[18]+ cft.; עַד־עָצְמָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה †Jos 10[27] (JE), Ez 2[3] (cf. Lv 23[14] H); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא †Ju 18[1] Ne 8[17]. **m.** once בְּיוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] *upon a good day,* i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8[17] 9[19.22], v. טוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם [51] **subst.** and **adv. daytime, by day** (cf. Aram. יְמָמָא, מֶחֱמָא *day* (as opp. to *night*); ☧ יָמָם *by day;* perh. Ph. ימם (in dates, before num.), CIS[I. i. 10. 1 (see note)]; so Nö ZDMG 1886, 721: on ם־, v. sub חָנָם)—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15[9] בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם while it is yet *daytime,* 33[20b] לְבָלְתִּי הֱיוֹת יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה *daytime* and night, v[25] וְלַיְלָה בְּרִיתִי ׳י (? rd. יוֹם as v[20a]); Ez 30[16] צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime,* i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15[8]; but text appar. defective, v. ☧ Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. ☧ בְּיָמָם 1 S 25[16] Jb 5[14]), Ne 9[19] (varied from Ex 13[21] Dt 1[33] יומם).—Nu 9[21] the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day,* Nu 10[34] Jb 24[16] (but v. חָתַם), Is 4[6] Ez 12[3.4.7]; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet.= *continually:* so יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה Ex 13[21] Jos 1[8] 1 K 8[59] ψ 1[2] 32[4]+, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28[66] Is 34[10] Je 14[17], in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21[10] Is 21[8] Je 31[35] ψ 22[3] 42[9] 91[5] 121[6]+. ψ 13[3] *by day* yields a lame sense: either add וְלַיְלָה (☧ Del Gr Ch), or rd. יָם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag[Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13] Now.

I. יוֹן (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יֶוֶן **n.**[**m.**] *mire*;—abs. מִטִּיט הַיָּוֵן ψ 40[3]; cstr. טָבַעְתִּי בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69[3].

II. יוֹן (✓of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag[Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. I. 238]=Pers. *wand*, but improb.; Sta[§ 259 a] conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה *mourn*, so Dl[Pa 157]).

†**1.** יוֹנָה **n.f.** *dove* (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, יַנָּא)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8[8]+ 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56[1]; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2[14]+ 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2[8]+ 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7[16] (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8[8.9.10.11.12] (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12[6] (P; an individual of the species; ‖ תֹּר) (ה)יוֹנִים (‖ תֹּרִים) בְּנֵי 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P); חֹרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] (Kt, yet v. Gei[Urschrift 409]); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פּוֹתָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7[11] (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11[11], of ships with white outspread sails Is 60[8]; כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה אֶבְרַת כַּיּוֹנָה ψ 55[7]; v. also יוֹנָה 68[14]; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48[28]; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאָיוֹת Ez 7[16] *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends כיונים הוניות, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2[8]; without קוֹל, הגה כיונים Is 38[14] 59[11] (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1[15] 4[1], v. also v[12]; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2[14] 5[2] 6[9]. Elsewh. only ψ 56[1] (title) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: *To ʿ the dove of distant*

Digitized by Google

terebinths' (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלָם; v. אֵלָם supr. p. 48, and Bae[xv. p. xvii]).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS[Sem. i. 202, 275].

†II. יוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14[25] he was הַנָּבִיא, son of אֲמִתַּי, fr. גַּת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1[1] (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), v[3.5.7.15] 2[1.1.2.11] 3[1.3.4] 4[1.5.6.8.9].

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָוָן **n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece** (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάfονες), v. also 𝔊 infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg[APK 257]; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) Dl[Pa 248 ff.] COT[Gloss]; Egypt. *Y'-v'n-(n)a*, v. WMM[369 f. cf. also 24 ff.]; v. esp. on this word Sta[De Populo Javan 1880])—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27[13], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (named with תּוּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v[12] תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v[14] תּוֹגַרְמָה); cf. יְוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66[19], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (with תַּרְשִׁישׁ, פּוּל, לוּד, תּוּבַל, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחֹקִים; list to be emended fr. 𝔊 Sta[ib. 5 ff.]); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10[2](P) = 1 Ch 1[5], and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁה, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רוֹדָנִים (so rd. for דְּדָנִים) Gn 10[4](P) = 1 Ch 1[7] (in these 𝔊 Ἰωνιαν, v. Lag[BN 86 Anm. **]); addressed (personif.) בְּנֵיךְ יָוָן Zc 9[13] (opp. בניך צִיּוֹן) 𝔊 Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.; מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8[21] (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרָס v[20]) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v[22 ff.]); שַׂר־יָוָן 10[20] of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרָס v[a]); מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11[2] (v[b] פָּרָס).—Ez 27[19] וְיָוָן is text. err., v. וָדָן supr. p. 255[a].

†[יְוָנִי] **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְוָנִים Jo 4[6] (𝔊 Ἕλληνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27[13]).—Vid. Sta[1b].

יוֹסִפְיָה, יוֹסִפְיָהוּ v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה v. sub יעל.

יוֹרָה v. sub ירה.

יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שוב.

יוֹשָׁה, יוֹשָׁוָה v. sub ישה.

יזה (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَزَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יזואל, יְזִיאֵל] **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes וְיִזְוֹאֵל 1 Ch 12[3].

יְזִיָּה v. sub נזה.

[יזן] **vb.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr (< Kt מְזֻנִים v. זון); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יְזִיז v. sub I. זוז p. 265[b] supr.

יְזַלְיֶאהָ v. sub זלא p. 272[b] supr.

יְזַנְיָה, יְזַנְיָהוּ v. sub I. אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יזע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَذَعَ *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יָזַע] **n.[m.] sweat** (v. וָזֵעַ infr.)—לֹא יִזָּעֵר בַּיָּזַע Ez 44[18] del. Co, q.v.

†[זִיעָה] **n.f. sweat** (NH זִיעָה (Levy), better וַיָּעָה (Jastr); Aram. דִּיעָתָא, זִיעָא)—בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3[19] (J).

יִזְרַחְיָה, יִזְרַחְיָהוּ v. sub זרח p. 280[b] supr.

יִזְרְעֶאל v. sub זרע p. 283[a] supr.

יחבה v. חַבָּה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד] **vb. be united** (Ar. وَحَدَ *be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one*; Aram. יַחֵד *unite*, אֶתְחַד *set alone*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49[6] בְּקָהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (‖ בְּסֹדָם אַל־תָּחַד אִתָּם בְּקָבוּרָה לֹא תַחַד אִתָּם בְּקָבוּרָה תָּבוֹא נַפְשִׁי); 2 fs. Is 14[20]. **Pi.** *Imv.* ψ 86[11] יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32[39]) to fear thy name (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יַחֲדָ (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד **adj.** and **subst. only, only one, solitary** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְחִידַי, יְחִידָי, מְשֻׁתָּא, מְשֻׁתָּנָא *id.*; Arab. وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22[2.12.16] את בנך את יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֲבֵל יָחִיד Am 8[10] Je 6[26] mourning for *an only son*, כמספד על היחיד Zc 12[10], Pr 4[3] רַךְ וְיָחִיד לִפְנֵי אִמִּי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11[34]. **2.** fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22[21] 35[17] יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each ‖ נַפְשִׁי). **3.** *solitary*, מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 25[16] כי יחיד ועני אני 68[7]; causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; ‖ אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מֵשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

Digitized by Google

†יַחַד $_{45}$ n.[m.] unitedness. **1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12[17] (peculiar) יְהִי־לִי עֲלֵיכֶם לְבָב לְיַחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v[38] לב אחד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38[7] בְּרָן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי אַל when the stars of God shouted *together*; Ezr 4[3] we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִלְחַם 1 S 17[10], נִשְׁפְּטָה Is 43[26]; (2) in place 1 S 11[11] וַיִּאָסְפוּ יַחַד; 2 S 10[15] ולא נשארו בם שנים יחד ψ 2[2] 31[14] 88[18], 133[1] שֶׁבֶת יַחַד, Is 50[8], as pred. Mi 2[12] יַחַד אֲשִׁימֶנּוּ; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21[9] וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחַד and they perished *together*, 14[16] to destroy יחד אתי ואת בני; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42[14] אֶשֹּׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יחד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45[8] Jb 6[2] 17[16] ψ 141[10] יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on. **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44[11] יפחדו יבשו יחד (cf. ψ 40[15]), ψ 62[10] יַחַד הֶבֶל מָה־נָּבֶל they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22[3] כל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41[8] Jb 34[15]): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33[5] Jb 3[18] יחד יבאו אסירים שאננו, 16[10] 19[12] יחד נגודיו, 24[4] 31[28] ψ 41[5] 98[8] Ho 11[7] (with a neg.), v[8]; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27[4] אציתנה יַחַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33[15] הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74[6.8] Jb 10[8] יַחַד סָבִיב *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with 𝔊 𝔖 Del Di אַחַר תִּסּוֹב), 40[13]. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49[3.11] יחד בכסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21[26] 34[29]. More frequent is

יַחְדָּו $_{92}$ (Je 46[12.21] 49[3] יַחְדָּיו), **adv. together** (prop. (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ *alone;* and for the form אַשְׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol §135c Sta §370a)—*together:* **a.** of community in action, ψ 34[4] ונרוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52[9], with נוֹעַץ *take counsel*, 45[21] ψ 71[10] 83[6] Ne 6[7]; נָצָה to *struggle* Dt 25[11]; in place, as with יָשַׁב Gn 13[6] Dt 25[5], הלך Gn 22[6.8] Am 3[3], בוא Je 3[18] Jb 9[32], קרב Is 41[1], נפל 2 S 2[16], אכל Ju 19[6] Je 41[1], התקבץ Jos 9[2], נאסף Ju 6[33], etc.; Dt 22[10] בשור ובחמור יחדו; coupling pairs, and so strengthening ! (mostly poet.), v[11] Am 1[15] הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48[7] Qr [Kt יחד], 49[3]) Je 6[11.12] שרות ונשים, v[21] (accents), 13[14] 31[8.13] 50[4.33] Is 41[19], cf. 65[7]; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4[9] in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) =*all together* 1 S 31[6], Is 10[8] הלא שרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18[6] 40[5] 41[20.23] 45[16] (‖ כֻּלָּם), 46[2] קרסו כרעו יחדו, 48[13] 66[17] ψ 14[3] (‖ הַכֹּל), 19[10] צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35[26] 37[38]; sts. (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19[8] ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22[3] 31[3] Zc 10[4]), Is 1[28.31] ובעוו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33[17] (cf. יחד v[6]), Is 9[20] 11[7.14] 31[8] 43[17] 45[16] 52[8] Je 46[12] 51[36] La 2[8] Jb 24[17] (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12[22] (=15[22]) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30[24] יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

† יַחְדִּי Baer, יַחְדּוֹ van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5[14], 𝔊 Ιουραι, A Ιεδδαι, 𝔊L Ιεδδω.

יְחַדְיָהוּ, יַחְדִּיאֵל v. sub חדה.

יְחַוִּיאֵל v. sub חיה.

יַחְזִיאֵל, יַחְזִיָּה v. sub חזה.

יְחִזְקִיָּה(וּ), יְחִזְקֵאל v. sub חזק.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9[12] (for which אַחְזַי (q.v.) Ne 11[13]), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11[12].

יְחִיאֵלִי, יְחִיאֵל, יְחִיָּה v. sub חיה.

†[יָחַל] **vb. Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יְחוּל *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחֲלָה Ez 19[5] (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8[12] + 1 S 13[18] Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—*wait:* Gn 8[12] *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13[18] Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה אָבְדָה תִקְוָתָהּ Ez 19[5] *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܝܚܠ *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down;* Hi (perh. after 𝔊) כִּי נָדַח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her;* Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתָּנִי ψ 119[49]; 1 s. יִחַלְתִּי v[43] +4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחֲלוּ Jb 29[23] Ez 13[6]; יִחֲלֹּו Jb 29[21]; 1 pl. יִחַלְנוּ ψ 33[22]; *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5[6];

Digitized by Google

אַחַל Jb 6[11]+3 t.; אַיְחֲלָה 30[26]; יְחֲלוּ Is 42[4]; יְחַלֶּון 51[5]; *Imv.* יַחֵל ψ 130[7] 131[3]; *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69[4]; מְיַחֲלִים 31[25]+2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. ל Mi 5[6] (of rain, ‖ יְקַוֶּה); so 1[12] acc. to We, who reads יְחֵלָה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14[14]. **2.** *wait for=hope for*, sq. ל Is 42[1] Jb 29[21.23] 30[26] (‖ קִוִּיתִי), ψ 31[25] 33[18.22] 69[4] 119[43.49.74.81.114.147]; sq. ל inf. יח׳ לְקִים דָּבָר Ez 13[6]; sq. אֶל Is 51[5] ψ 130[7] 131[3]; abs. *hope*, Jb 6[11] 13[15] ψ 71[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32[11], etc.; וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[3] Dr[§§ 106, 119 γ]) Jb 32[16]; *Impf.* יַוֹּחֶל 1 S 13[8] Qr; 2 ms. תּוֹחֵל 10[8]; אוֹחִיל Je 4[19] Qr (Kt אָחוּלָה), Mi 7[7]; אֹחִילָה 2 S 18[14];—*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting* attitude): 1 S 10[8] (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13[8] (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18[14] Jb 32[16] Je 4[19] (but v. חול); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. ל 2 K 6[33] Mi 7[7] La 3[24] Jb 32[11] ψ 38[16] 42[6.12] 43[5] 130[5] (‖ קִוִּיתִי); abs. *hope*, La 3[21].

†יָחִיל **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוֹמָם לְ La 3[26] *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דוֹמָם) *for* the salvation of ׳י; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö[II. 407] al. regard as vb. (fr. חול); rd. perh. וְיָחִיל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v[24]).

†תּוֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** hope, abs. ת׳ Pr 13[12]; cstr. *id.* Pr 10[28] 11[7]; sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39[8] La 3[18]; תִּקְוָתִי Jb 41[1];—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41[1] Pr 10[28] 11[7] La 3[18]; sq. subj. gen. + ל ψ 39[8] (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ); alone Pr 13[12].

†יַחְלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26] (Ⓖ Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

†יַחְלְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26[26].

†[יָחַם] **vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. وَحَمَ v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יְחֻמְתְנִי ψ 51[7] in sin my mother *conceived me* (‖ חוֹלְלָתְנִי); *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּבָלֵּי־יֶחֱם Gn 30[41] *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); בְּעֵת יֶחֱם 31[10] *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחְמָנָּה 30[41] *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֵמָה (once חֵימָא) [121] **n.f.** *heat, rage* (for *יַחֲמָה; NH *id.*; Aram. יְחָמָא *poison*, חֲמָא *heat, wrath, poison*, Brock[Lex. 116], also Nö[§ 105]; Ar. حُمَةٌ *poison*, Lane[651]; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl[HWB 78] Muss-Arnolt[CD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1[2]+39 t.; חֲמָא +Dn 11[44]; cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27[44]+25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4[4]+36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10[25]+8 t.; חֲמָתוֹ ψ 88[8] 89[47]; חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17]+8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6[4]; pl. חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24], חֲמַת מְיַן חֲמֹת ψ 76[11];—**1.** *heat:* **a.** *fever*, חֲמַת מְיַן Ho 7[5] *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges[§ 130, 1]). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲמַת חַלְמֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24]; ח׳ תַּנִּינִם v[33]; ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58[5] cf. v[5]; ח׳ עַכְשׁוּב ψ 140[4]; *poison* of arrows (of ׳י) Jb 6[4]. **2.** *burning anger, rage:* **a.** of man: Gn 27[44] (J), 2 S 11[20] 2 K 5[12] Est 1[12] 2[1] 3[5] 5[9] (against, עַל), 7[7.10] ψ 37[8] (‖ אַף), 76[11] (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6[34] 15[1.18] (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage*= raging or wrathful man), 16[4] 19[19] (גְּדֹל־ח׳ Qr =*one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27[4] (‖ אַף), Is 51[13.13] Ez 23[25]; אִישׁ חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24] (‖ בַּעַל אָף); חֵמָה עָזָה 29[22] (‖ אִישׁ אַף) *strong rage* Pr 21[14] (‖ אַף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3[14] *the rage of my spirit.* **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בַּחֲמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8[6] *in the fury of his power.* **c.** of God (׳י), oft. Je Is[2] Ez ψ: Je 4[4]+16 t. Je; 2 K 22[13.17] Is 27[4] (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63[5] La 2[4] Ez 5[13]+29 t. Ez; Nu 25[11] (P), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] 36[16] ψ 59[14] 79[6] 88[8] 89[47] 106[23] Jb 21[20]; appar. also 19[29] 36[18] v. Di; oft. ‖ אַף, Mi 5[14] Dt 9[19] 29[22] Is 42[25] (אַפּוֹ as appos., + עֻזּוֹ מִלְחָמָה), 63[3.6] Dn 9[16] ψ 6[2] 78[38] 90[7]; לְהָשִׁיב + Je 23[19] 30[23] of the whirlwind of ׳י; ‖ סָעַף + אַף נָדוֹל Dt 29[27] Je 21[5] 32[37]; ‖ אַף + הֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה Ez 5[15], cf. תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה alone 25[17]; ‖ חָרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1[6] La 4[11]; ‖ סָעַף נְעָרָה Is 51[20]; ‖ גְּמוֹל 59[18]; ‖ קִנְאָה Ez 36[6], cf. חֵמָה נְדוֹלָה קִנֵּאתִי Zc 8[2] (‖ קִנְאָה גדולה); דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16[38] (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קֶרִי Lv 26[28] *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering* them *in rage;* כּוֹס חֲמָתִי(־תִי) Is 51[17.22] *the cup of his (my) fury;* כּוֹס הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה הַזֹּאת Je 25[15]; בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury*= *furious* Na 1[2] (‖ אֵל קַנּוֹא, נֹקֵם). [חֵמָה עַל=*rage against* one: Is 34[2] 2 Ch 28[9].—Vbs. used with חֵמָה are: **2. a.**: שׁוּב Gn 27[44], הֵשִׁיב Pr 15[1], עָלָה 2 S 11[20], בָּעַר Est 1[12], שָׁכַךְ 2[1] 7[10]; **2. c.**: הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of ׳י Nu 25[11] ψ 106[23] Je 18[20] (but הֵשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66[15] *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital); ח׳ ׳י *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22[13.17]; it *burns* בָּעֲרָה Je 4[4] 21[12] 44[6] ψ 89[47]; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36[16], cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24[8]; *is*

Digitized by Google

poured out נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] Je 7[20]; נִתְּכָה עַל 42[18.18] 44[6]; נִתְּכָה כְּאֵשׁ Na 1[6]; ' *pours it out* שְׁפָכָה עַל Is 42[25] Je 10[25] Ez 7[8] 9[8] 14[19] 16[36] (acc. to Co's conject.), 20[8.13.21] 22[22] 30[15] 36[18]; שְׁפָכָה חֲמָה Ez 20[33.34]; שְׁפָכָה כְּאֵשׁ La 2[4]; הֵנִיחַ ח' *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5[13] 16[42] 24[13]; כִּלָּה ח' La 4[11]; + בְּ Ez 5[13] *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6[12] 13[15].]

יַחְמוּר v. sub IV. חמר.

יַחְמַי v. sub חמה.

יחף (√of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. חֵף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܐܚܦ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

†יָחֵף **adj.** barefoot, alw. abs. יָחֵף Is 20[2] + 4 t.;—הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] (נַעֲלְךָ תַּחֲלִיץ מֵעַל in preceding cl.), v[3]; הֹלֵךְ יָחֵף 2 S 15[30]; רַגְלָךְ מִיָּחֵף Je 2[25] *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܚܫܐ *discalceatio*).

יַחְצִיאֵלִי, יַחְצִיאֵל v. sub חצה.

(ו)יחר Kt 2 S 20[5] (Qr וַיֹּאחֶר), v. אחר supr. p. 29[b] and Dr[Sm].

יחשׂ (√of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

†יַחַשׂ **n.[m.]** genealogy (NH יֻחַס, יִחוּס, Aram. יִחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5] *book of genealogy*.

†[הִתְיַחֵשׂ] **vb. Hithp. denom.** enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.)) — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׂוּ 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[1] + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 4[33] + 7 t.; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62] Ne 7[64];—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1] Ne 7[5]; perh. also לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ 2 Ch 12[15] (tr. to 11[16] acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5[1] *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of firstborn*; sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7[40], without לְ 7[7] Ezr 8[1]; הִתְיַחֵשׂ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 31[17]; *Inf.* = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4[33] these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7[5.9]; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[7] *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations; הַמָּה בְּחַצֵּרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֵשָׂם 1 Ch 9[23] *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31[16] (לְזָכָרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8[3], cf. 2 Ch 18[19] (both sq. בְּ *among, of*); *Pt.* pl. c. art. בִּקְשׁוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64] *they sought their writing* (their book) namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יַחַת v. sub חתה.

†[יָטַב] **vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing** (Aram. יְטַב; Zinj. יטב DHM[Sendsch. 57])—**Qal** (*Pf.* not in use, v. מוֹב **vb.**) *Impf.* יִיטַב Gn 12[13] + 34 t., יִטַב 1 S 24[5] + 3 t.; תִּיטַב Est 2[4] + 2 t.; תֵּיטְבִי (incorrect for תִּיטְבִי Ges[§70 R]) Na 3[8]; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34[15]; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. מוֹב.—**1.** *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18[20] 19[6.9] 1 K 21[7] Ru 3[7] Ec 7[3]. **2.** *be well placed*, הֲחֵיטַבְתִּי מִנָּא אָמוֹן Na 3[8] *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* **3.** impers. c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12[13](J), 40[14](E), Dt 4[40] 5[16.26] 6[3.18] 12[25.28] 22[7] 2 K 25[24] Ru 3[1] Je 7[23] 38[20] 40[9] 42[6]. **4.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34[18](J), 41[37] 45[16](E), Dt 1[23] Lv 10[19.20] Jos 22[20.33] (P), 1 S 18[5] 24[5] 2 S 3[36] 18[4] 1 K 3[10] Est 1[21] 2[4.4.9]; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69[32]; c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2[5.6] Est 5[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12[16] Jos 24[20]; הֵיטַב 1 S 25[31]; sf. הֵיטֵבְךָ Dt 30[5]; הֵיטִבְתָּ Je 1[12]; הֵיטַבְתָּ Ru 3[10], etc.; וְהֵטַבְתִּי Ez 36[11] (for הֵיטַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges[§70 R]); *Impf.* וַיֵּיטֶב Nu 10[32] + 3 t.; יֵיטַב Pr 15[13] + 2 t.; יֵיטֵב Jb 24[21] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיִּיטַב 1 K 1[47] (Ges[§70 R]); וַיִּיטֶב Ex 1[20]; sf. וְיִטְבְךָ Ec 11[9], etc.; *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51[20]; הֵיטִיבִי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵיטֵב Je 7[5] 10[5]; הֵיטַב Gn 32[13] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5[4] + 7 t.; הֵטִיב Je 32[41]; sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32[40], etc.; *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16[17]; מֵטִיב ψ 119[68]; מֵטַב Ez 33[32], etc.;—**1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19[22]; פנים Pr 15[13]; the person Ec 11[9]. **2.** *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1[20] Jos 24[20] (both E), Gn 12[16] Nu 10[29.32] (all J), Ju 17[13] 1 S 25[31] ψ 49[19] 125[4]; c. עִם, Gn 32[10.13.13] Nu 10[32] (all J), Mi 2[7]; c. acc. Dt 8[16] 28[63] 30[5] 1 S 2[32] Je 18[10] 32[40.41] Zc 8[15] Jb 24[21] ψ 51[20]; abs. Ez 36[11]; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill*, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1[12] Is 41[23] Je 10[5]. **3.** *do well* or *thoroughly*: הֵטִיבוּ (כל)אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5[25] 18[17]; על הרע כפים להיטיב Mi 7[3] *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make* (*it*) *good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; היטיב דעת Pr 15[2] = *know well*; לראות Je 1[12] *see well*; (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16[17] Is 23[16] Ez 33[32]; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מֵטַבֵּי צָעַד Pr 30[29] *marching well*,

Digitized by Google

in a stately manner, so מֵיטִבִי לָכֶת v29; inf. abs. הֵיטֵיב as adv.=*thoroughly*, c. vbs.: כתת Dt 9[21], שאל 13[15], דרשׁ 17[4] 19[18], באר 27[8], שׁבר 2 K 11[18]. **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9[30]; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30[7] (P); מֵצֻבוֹת Ho 10[1]; גֵּהָה Pr 17[22] a glad heart *maketh a good cure;* sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1[47] (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3[10]; sq. דֶּרֶךְ=*course of life* or *action* Je 2[33] (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7[3] 18[11] 26[13] 35[15]; 7[5]. **5.** *do well, right*, ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4[7.7] (J), Lv 5[4] (P), ψ 36[4] Is 1[17] Je 4[22] 13[23]. **b.** of God, טוֹב מֵטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119[68]; so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לְךָ Jon 4[4.9] *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לְ v9. In בְּרֵיטִיב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20[13] vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יֵיטַב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

†יִטְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21[19], site unknown.

†יִטְבָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[33.34] (P), Dt 10[7], site unknown.

†מְהֵיטַבְאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (=מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36[39] (P), 1 Ch 1[50]. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6[10].

†(מֵיטָב) **n.**[**m.**] **the best**, only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: מִ שָּׂדֵהוּ וּמִ כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22[4] (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מִ הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15[9.15]; בְּמִ הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47[6.11] (P).

יוֹטָה, יִטָּה v. sub נמה.

יִטּוּר v. sub מוּר.

יַיִן (√of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag[Armen. Stud. § 484] al.; Hom[ZMG 1889, 655 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102] comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *foîvos*, Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen[l. c. infr.])

יַיִן −141 **n.m.**[ψ 75.9] **wine** (NH *id.;* Eth. ወይን: *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Ar. وَيْنٌ (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom[ZMG 1889, 684]; Sab. יין *vineyard*, Mordt[ZMG 1867, 364] Hom[l. c. 659] (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 102]; Jen[ZA I. 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705] argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9[21] + 84 t.; יָיִן Gn 14[18] + 33 t.; cstr. יֵין ψ 60[5] Ct 8[2]; יַיִן Dt 32[18] + 9 t.; sf. יֵינִי Ct 5[1], etc.;—*wine:* **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14[18] (E?) 27[25] (J), Ju 19[19] 2 S 16[2] Am 5[11] 9[14] Ho 14[8] Jb 1[13.18] Du 1[5] +, tonic Pr 31[6]; art. of commerce Ez 27[18] Ne 13[15]; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11[11]; as making merry 2 S 13[28] Zc 9[15] 10[7] Est 1[10] Ec 9[7] 10[19] ψ 104[15]. †**b.** used for rejoicing before יי Dt 14[26], cf. Ho 9[4]; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13] Nu 15[5.7.10] 28[14]; among temple stores 1 Ch 9[29]; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32[33]. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1[14] 25[37] Gn 9[21.24] 19[32.33.34.35] (all J), Is 5[11.22] Pr 21[17] 23[30.31] +; ‖ תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4[11]; ‖ שֵׁכָר 1 S 1[15] Mi 2[11] Is 24[9] 28[7.7] 56[12] + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6[3.3] (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v[4.20], cf. Am 2[12]; to Rechabites †Je 35[2.5.6]; to mother of Samson †Ju 13[4.7.14]; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10[9] (P), Ez 44[21]; unfitting for kings Pr 31[4]. †**d.** combinations are: יֵין הַטּוֹב Ct 7[10]=*the best wine* (rd. בֵּיתִין?) Ges[§ 133. 3, R. 1]; יֵין מַלְכוּת Est 1[7] *royal wine;* אֹצְרוֹת הַיַּיִן 1 Ch 27[27] *stores of wine, wine-supply;* יֵין הָרֶקַח Ct 8[2] *spiced wine;* מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5[6] 7[2.7.8]; סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23[20] *wine-bibbers;* נֹאד יין *wine-skin* Jos 9[4.13] 1 S 16[20]; יין נֶבֶל *id.* 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] Je 13[12.12]; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4] either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine*=vineyard (Ew al.; cf. גֶּפֶן יַיִן Nu 6[4]). †**e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9[2.5], cf. Is 55[1]; of יי's wrath Je 25[15] (כּוֹס היין); of confusion sent by יי, יַיִן תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60[5], cf. 75[9]; of יי's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78[65]; of Babylon's fierce power 51[7]; of love Ct 5[1]; יַיִן חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17]; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32[19]; of disheartened proph. Je 23[9] (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יָיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7[10] (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1[2] 4[10].

יְךְ 1 S 4[13] Kt; err. for יד Qr.

†[יָכַח] **vb. Hiph. decide, adjudge, prove,** (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עִם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aram. Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2[4] + 5 t.; הֹכִיחַ Gn 24[44]; הוֹכַח Gn 21[25]; 2 ms. הֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24[14]; 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7[14]; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11[3] + 5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4[4] + 4 t.; יֹכַח 1 Ch 12[17]; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141[5] + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9[8]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19[17] + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1[12]; הַלְהוֹכַח Jb 6[26]; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3[26] + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24[25];—**1.** *decide, judge*, abs. Gn 31[42] (E), 1 Ch 12[17] Is 11[3] ψ 94[10]; c. לְ, *decide for*

Digitized by Google

Is 2^4=Mi 4^3, Is 11^4; c. בִּין, Gn 31^{37} (E), Jb 9^{33}; לְנֶגֶד עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16^{21}. **2.** *adjudge, appoint,* c. לְ, Gn $24^{14.44}$ (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove,* c. acc. rei and עַל pers. *against* Jb 19^5; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Jb 13^{15}; so *argue* before v^3, and (abs.) 15^3. **4.** *convince, convict,* c. acc. pers. ψ 50^{21} בְּ pers. Pr 30^6; c. לְ pers. Jb 32^{12}. **5.** *reprove, chide:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22^4 ψ 50^8 105^{14} =1 Ch 16^{21}; c. בְּ obj. 2 K 19^4=Is 37^4. **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4^4 Ez 3^{26} Jb $6^{25.25}$ Pr 24^{25} 25^{12}; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשָּׁעַר Am 5^{10} Is 29^{21}; c. acc. pers. Gn 21^{25} (E), Lv $19^{17.17}$ (H), Pr 9^8 28^{23} Je 2^{19}; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40^2; acc. rei Jb 6^{26}; c. לְ, Pr $9^{7.8}$ 15^{12} 19^{25}. **6.** *correct, rebuke,* of God, abs. Hb 1^{12}; c. acc. pers. ψ 141^5 Jb $13^{10.10}$; בְּשִׁבְטָם 2 S 7^{14}; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5^{17}; for God loves him Pr 3^{12}; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6^2 38^2. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33^{19}. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1^{18} *come now and let us reason together; Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23^7 *there an upright man might reason with him;* f. (pass.) וְלֻכָּחַת Gn 20^{16} (E), but Di SS rd. וְנֻכַּחַתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6^2 *with Israel he will argue* (‖ רִיב לִי עִם).

†תּוֹכֵחָה **n.f. rebuke, correction**;—ת׳ יום Ho 5^9; יום צרה ות׳ 2 K 19^3=Is 37^3; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 149^7 (‖ נקמה).

†תּוֹכַחַת **n.f. argument, reproof**;—ת׳ Pr 10^{17}+9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2^1+5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3^{11}; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38^{15}+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6^{23} Ez 25^{17}; תֹּכְחוֹת 5^{15} (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment,* spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38^{15} Jb 13^6 23^4 Hb 2^1. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1^{23} 27^5; ‖ עצה $1^{25.30}$; ‖ מוסר 3^{11} 5^{12} 10^{17} 12^1 13^{18} $15^{5.10.32}$; ת׳ מוסר 6^{23} *reproofs for discipline;* ת׳ חיים 15^{31} *reproof that giveth life;* אישׁ תוכחות 29^1 *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39^{12} 73^{14}; שִׁבְטָם ות׳ Pr 29^{15}; ת׳ חֲמָה Ez 5^{15} 25^{17}.

יָכֹל, יוּכַל $_{T\ 193}$ **vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְכִיל; As. *akâlu,* Hpt in KAT$^{3\ Gloss\ 1.}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32^{26} +8 t.; יָכוֹל 1 S 4^{15}+2 t.; 3 fs. יְכָלָה Gn 36^7 Ex 2^3; 2 ms. יָכָלְתָּ Ex 18^{23}; 1 s. יָכָלְתִּי Gn 30^8+2 t.; sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13^5; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13^6+27 t.+Jos 15^{63} Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8^{14}+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13^{16}+34 t.; יוּכָל Jb 4^2+4 t.; וַיֻּכַל Ho 12^5; 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7^{10}+2 t.; 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15^5+16 t.; 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19^{19}+30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges$^{\S 69.2,\ R.\ 3}$ Kö$^{1.\ 407}$ W$^{SG\ 237}$; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14^{16} Dt 9^{28}; *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13^{30} 2 Ch 32^{13}; יָכֹל Nu 22^{38} 1 S 26^{25}; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is^2, not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able,* to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13^{16} (J)+, but also of gods 2 Ch $32^{13.15}$, and of יי Nu 14^{16} (JE), Dt 9^{28} Je 44^{22}; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7^{10} Gn 36^7 (P), Ct 8^7 Ec $1^{15.15}$, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31^{35} *I am not able to rise up;* 45^1 *Joseph was not able to restrain himself,* v^3 48^{10}; Ex $7^{21.24}$ *were not able to drink,* 12^{39} Jos 24^{19} (all E); Gn 13^{16} *if a man can number the dust,* $19^{19.22}$ 43^{32} $44^{22.26.26}$ Ex 10^5 19^{23} (all J), Gn 15^5 Ex 15^{23} Nu 11^{14} (all JE)+10 t. JE; Dt 7^{17}+10 t. D; Gn 13^6 *they could not dwell together,* 34^{14} 36^7 Ex 9^{11} 40^{35} Nu 9^6 Jos 9^{19} (all P); 1 S 3^2 6^{20} 1 K 9^{21} (on ‖ 2 Ch 8^8 and text of Ju 1^{19} v. Bu$^{ES\ 8}$), Am 7^{10} Ho 5^{13} Zp 1^{18} Je 6^{10} 11^{11} 13^{23} 18^6 19^{11}+. †**b.** sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37^4 Ex 2^3 $18^{18.23}$ (all E), Gn 24^{50} 44^1 (J), Nu $22^{37.38}$ (JE), Dt 1^9 7^{22} 14^{24} 22^{29} Ju 8^3 Je $49^{10.23}$ Hb 1^{13} Is 46^2 $47^{11.12}$ 57^{20} La 1^{14} ψ 18^{39} 36^{13} 78^{20} Pr 30^{21} Jb 4^2 33^5. †**c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29^8 go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8^{14} (P), Is 29^{11} Je 20^9 ψ 21^{12} Jon 1^{13}. **d.** c. neg.=*may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43^{32} (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21^{18} *we may not give* them wives; esp. D, Dt 7^{22} 12^{17} 14^{24} 16^5 17^{15} 22^3 $28^{27.35}$. †**e.** *be able,* sq. impf.: אוּלַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22^6 (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges$^{\S 120.1\ b}$); לֹא יוּכְלוּ יִנָּשֵׂא La 4^{14} *they are unable, they touch*=*are unable to touch* (Dr$^{\S 163,\ Obs.}$) †**f.** *be able,* sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est $8^{6.6}$, lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †**g.** *able to gain, accomplish:* sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8^5 how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכָל Jb 42^2 *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;* אֵין הַמַּלָּךְ יוּכַל אִתְּכֶם דָּבָר Je 38^5 *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אִתְּכֶם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you.* †**h.** *able to endure:* לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1^{13} *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly,* ψ 101^5. †**i.** *able to reach,* sq. לְ, ψ 139^6 it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot* (*reach*) *to it.*

Digitized by Google

†**2.** *prevail:* **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30[8](E), 32[29](J), Ho 12[5] 1 S 26[25] 1 K 22[22]= 2 Ch 18[21] Je 20[7.11]; cf waves 5[22]; *succeed* Is 16[12], Je 3[5] (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32[26](J), Nu 13[30](JE), Ju 16[5] 1 S 17[9] Je 1[19] 15[20] 20[10] 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 129[2] Est 6[13]. **c.** once c. sf., יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13[5] *I have prevailed over him,* + Zc 9[15] (where rd. וְיָכְלוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with 𝔊 𝔗 Klo[Th LZ 1879. 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]). †**3.** abs. *have ability, strength,* only neg. מְשָׂאתוֹ לֹא אוּכַל Jb 31[23] *because of his loftiness I have no ability,* am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל supr. p. 220[b].

יְכָלְיָה, יְכָלְיָהוּ† **n.pr.f.** (*'י hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal[166]) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15[2], 𝔊 Χαλεια, 𝔊L Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26[3] (Qr; Kt יכילה), 𝔊 Χααια, A 𝔊L Ιεχελια.

יְכֹנְיָה(וּ), יְכָנְיָה(וּ) v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220[b].

יָלַד [ד 497] **vb. bear, bring forth, beget** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְלִיד, יְלִיד, יְלֵד; Ar. وَلَدَ *bear, bring forth,* so Eth. ወለደ: As. *alâdu,* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4[18.18.18]+16 t.; יָלָד Je 17[11]; וְיָלַד consec. ψ 7[15]; sf. יְלָדָךְ Dt 32[18]; 2 ms. sf. ילדתני Je 2[27] Kt; Qr יְלָדְתָּנוּ (Kö[I. 410] Ges[§ 70. 2. R. 4]); 1 s. sf. יְלָדְתִּיהוּ ψ 2[7]; יְלָדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12], etc.; *Impf.* (יוֹם) יָלַד Pr 27[1]; 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17[17]+6 t.; וַתֵּלֶד 4[1]+61 t.; 2 fs. תֵּלְדִּי 3[16]; אֵלֵד 18[13]; וְאֵלֵד 1 K 3[17]; יָלֹד Is 65[23]; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29[6]; וַתֵּלַדְנָה Ez 23[4]; וְתֵלַדְנָ Gn 30[39], etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15[35]; cstr. לָדָה Ho 9[11]+3 t.; לָלֶת Gn 4[2]+10 t.; לָלֶת 1 S 4[19] (Kö[I. 402], but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3[18], etc.; *Pt.act.* יֹלֵד Pr 17[21] Je 30[6], etc.; f. יוֹלֶדֶת Ho 13[13]+12 t.; יֹלַדְתּ Gn 17[19]+4 t.; יֹלַדְתְּ 16[11] +2 t. (Kö[I. 404 f.]; perh. יֹלַדְתּ intended by Kt, cf. Sta[§ 213 b]); sf. יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25], etc.; pl. יֹלְדוֹת Je 16[3]; *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K 3[26.27]; cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14[1]+2 t.; pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14[4];—**1.** *bear, bring forth:* **a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3[16] 4[1] & constantly; acc. om. 6[2] etc.=*be delivered of a child,* 1 K 3[17.18] 2 K 19[3] =Is 37[3] (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30[39] 31[8.8] Je 14[5] 17[11] (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31[6] Jb 39[1.2]; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וַתְּחֹלֵל בְּלָדָתָהּ Gn 35[16] cf. v[17], 38[27.28], cf. 1 S 14[19] Je 31[18] Mi 5[2] (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30[6], cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11[12]). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi 4[9.10] Is 13[8] 21[3] 42[14] Je 6[24] 13[21] 22[23] 30[6] 49[24] 50[43] ψ 48[7], cf. Ho 13[13]; ילד עלי־ברכים (Sta[ZAW 1886, 163 ff.]) Gn 30[3] 50[23] (cf. Jb 3[12]). **c.** fig. of wicked וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7[15] cf. Jb 15[35] also Is 33[11]; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26[18]; כְּפַר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ Jb 38[29]; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23[4]; of Jerus. Is 51[18] 54[1] 66[7.8] Ez 16[20], Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5[7]; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23[37]; of Babylon Je 50[12]; of a day, as producing events לֹא־חַרְתָּ מַה יֹּלֵד יוֹם Pr 27[1]; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32[18] yet v. **2.** **2.** less often *beget:* **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c.acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4[18.18.18] 10[8.13.15.24.26] =1 Ch 1[10.11.13.18.18.20], Gn 22[23] 25[3] (Dt 32[18] & Nu 11[12] E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17[21] 23[22.24] Dn 11[6]. **b.** *beget,* fig. ψ 2[7] of 'י's formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13[3.3], of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t.=*child* 1 K 3[26.27] where mother is named, 1 Ch 14[4] where father named. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2[3]+6 t.+ הִנּוֹלַד־ Gn 21[3] acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נִלְּדוּ 3[5] 20[8] (cf. Ol[§ 253 b] Ges[§ 70. 2, R. 5]); *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17[17] +4t.; יִוָּלֵד Is 66[8]; וַיִּוָּלֵד Gn 4[18]+2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוָּלֵד Gn 21[5]; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ec 7[1]; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5]; *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13[2]+3 t. (Gn 21[3] v. supr.); נוֹלָדִים 48[5] 1 Ch 7[21]; —*be born:* of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4[18] 10[1] 17[17] 21[3.5] 46[20] 48[5] Nu 26[60] Dt 23[9] 2 S 3[2] (Qr), 5[13] 14[27] 1 Ch 2[3.9] 3[1.4.5] 20[6.8] 22[9] 26[6] Jb 1[2] cf. 1 K 13[2]; without ל, Jb 3[3] 38[21] ψ 78[6] 1 Ch 7[21] Ec 7[1] (טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2[5]; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66[8], people, עַם, ψ 22[32]; of animals Lv 22[27] Dt 15[19]; *Pt.* כָּל־נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10[3]; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ' רָשׁ Ec 4[14] *he was born poor;* אֹהֵב הֶרַע וְאָח לְצָרָה יִוָּלֵד Pr 17[17]; עַיִר פֶּרֶא אדם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11[12] 15[7]. †**Pi.** *Inf.* יַלְּדָנִי Ex 1[16]; *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35[17]+2 t.; *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1[15]+5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth,* viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1[16] sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst.=*midwife;* Gn 35[17] (E), 38[28] (J), Ex 1[15.17.18.19.19.20.21] (E). †**Pu.** *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4[26]+13 t.; יוּלַד Ju 18[29]; יֻלַּד Gn 41[50]; יוּלַד Jb 5[7]; יֻלְּדוּ Gn 6[1]+4 t.+2 S 3[2] Kt (Qr וַיִּוָּלְדוּ); יֻלַּדְתִּי ψ 90[2], etc.; *Pt.* (?cf. Kö[I. 433]; Ges[§ 52. 2. R. 6]) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13[8] (Bö[II. p. 244] pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born,* sq. ל of father Gn 4[26] 6[1] 10[21.25] 24[15] (all J), 41[50] (E), 35[26] 36[5] 46[22.27] (all P),

Digitized by Google

Ju 18²⁹ 2 S 3²·⁵ 21²⁰·²² 1 Ch 1¹⁹ Je 20¹⁵; sq. לְ before grandmother's name Ru 4¹⁷ cf. לָנוּ Is 9⁵; sq. לְ of purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יולד Jb 5⁷; יֻלְּדוּ עַל־בִּרְכֵי יוֹסֵף Gn 50²³ (E; Sam. יְ, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20¹⁴ 22²⁶, cf. Ju 13⁸ (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87⁴·⁵·⁶; of production of mountains ψ 90². **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11²⁷ +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26⁵⁹; הוֹלִיד 1 Ch 2²⁶ +; sf. וְהוֹלִידָהּ consec. Is 55¹⁰; הוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 48⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17²⁰ Ec 6³; וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5³ +; 2 ms. תּוֹלִיד Dt 4²⁵ + 4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66⁹; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29⁶; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלֵיד Is 59⁴; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5⁴ + 16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66⁹; מוֹלִידִים Je 16³;—**1.** *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5³·⁴·⁴ + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25⁴⁵ Nu 26²⁹·⁵⁹ (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4²⁵ 28⁴¹ (v. Di), 1 Ch 2¹⁰·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹ + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4¹⁸ + 8 t., Ju 11¹ 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷, Je 29⁶ Ez 18¹⁰·¹⁴ 47²² Ec 5¹³ 6³, cf. Is 45¹⁰; also Je 16³ אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים אֹתָם, cf. freq. Aesyr. *abu banîa*, e.g. VR 1⁸; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38²⁸; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55¹⁰; causing Zion to bring forth 66⁹. **2.** *bear*, only fig. 59⁴ (‖ הָרָה), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). †**Hoph.** *Inf.* חָלֹּדֶת Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16⁵; הוּלָּדְתָּ Ez 16⁴ (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם הֻלַּד אֹתוֹ Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16⁴·⁵ *day of one's being born* = birthday. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ Nu 1¹⁸ denom. fr. תולדת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†**יֶלֶד** **n.m. offspring, child, only** אֵין לָהּ יֶלֶד Gn 11³⁰ (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. **ወልድ**; (with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6²³, where some edd. have ולד Kt, יָלַד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יֶלֶד Kt.

†**יֶלֶד** **n.m.** Gn 21.8 **child, son, boy, youth**;—יֶלֶד abs. Gn 4²³ +; cstr. Je 31²⁰; יֶלֶד Gn 21¹⁶ +; pl. יְלָדִים 33¹ +; cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2⁶ + 2 t.; יַלְדֵי Is 57⁴; sf. יְלָדַי Gn 30²⁶ 2 K 4¹; יְלָדֵיהֶם Jb 21¹¹; יַלְדֵיהֶן Gn 33² + 4 t., etc.;—**a.** *child* = *son, boy*, Gn 21⁸·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ 37³⁰ 42²² (all E), 32²³ (Dinah not included), cf. 30²⁶ 33¹·²·³·⁵·⁶·⁷·¹³·¹⁴ 44²⁰ (all J); Ex 1¹⁷·¹⁸ (‖ בֵּן v¹⁶), 2²·⁶·⁶·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰ (all E), 21⁴ (E; app. = sons + daughters, but ‖ בָּנָיו v⁵); pl. = offspring 21²⁴ (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1⁵ 4¹⁶ 2 S 12¹⁵·¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹·¹⁹·²¹·²¹·²²·²³ 1 K 3²⁵ (cf. v²⁰), 14¹² 17²¹·²¹·²²·²³ 2 K 4¹ (cf. v⁵) v¹⁸·²⁶·³⁴·³⁴ Is 8¹⁸ 9⁵ (‖ בֵּן), Jo 4³ (opp. יַלְדָּה), Zc 8⁵ (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38⁴¹; of wild goats and hinds 39³; of cow and bear Is 11⁷. **b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1²·² 2 S 6²³ Ezr 10¹ Ne 12⁴³ Jb 21¹¹ (‖ עֲוִילִים), Ho 1² La 4¹⁰ Is 57⁵. **c.** *descendants* Is 29²³, יַלְדֵי נכרים (cf. בֵּן) 2⁶. **d.** *youth* Gn 4²³ (J), 1 K 12⁸·¹⁰·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁸·¹⁰·¹⁴, Dn 1⁴·¹⁰·¹³·¹⁶·¹⁷ cf. 2 K 2²⁴ (‖ נְעָרִים קְטַנִּים v²³), Ec 4¹³·¹⁵. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites יַלְדֵי־פָשַׁע Is 57⁴ (‖ זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר); cf., in good sense, יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31²⁰ of Ephraim (‖ בֶּן יַקִּיר).

†**יַלְדָּה** **n.f. girl, damsel**;—abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34⁴ Jo 4³; וְיַלְדוֹת Zc 8⁵;—*marriageable girl:* of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34⁴; opp. יֶלֶד Zc 8⁵ Jo 4³.

†**יַלְדוּת** **n.f. childhood, youth**;—abs. יַלְדוּת Ec 11¹⁰ (‖ שַׁחֲרוּת); יַלְדוּתֶךָ 11⁹; = young men מִן יַלְדָתֶךָ ψ 110³.

†**יְלוּד** **adj. born** (irreg. punctuation for יָלוּד, Dr 2 S 5¹⁴)—יְלוּד Ex 1²² 2 S 12¹⁴; יְלִידִים Jos 5⁵ 2 S 5¹⁴; יְלוּדִים Je 16³; הַבֵּן הַיְלוּד Ex 1²² (E), 2 S 12¹⁴ (+ לְךָ); הָעָם הַיְלוּד בַּמִּדְבָּר Jos 5⁵ (D); עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיְלוּדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16³; הַיְלוּדִים לוֹ 2 S 5¹⁴.

†**[יָלִיד]** **adj.** born, only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17¹² + 4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14¹⁴ + 6 t.; בִּילְדֵי 2 S 21¹⁸;—*born*, esp. of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17¹²·¹³·²⁷ Lv 22¹¹ (all P), cf. Je 2¹⁴ where denied of Israel; יְלִידֵי בַּיִת *id.* Gn 14¹⁴; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* יְלִיד הָרְפָאִים 2 S 21¹⁶·¹⁸ cf. יְלִיד הָרָפָא 1 Ch 20⁴; יְלִיד הָעֲנָק Nu 13²²·²⁸ Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE).

†**מוֹלֶדֶת** **n.f. kindred, birth, offspring**;—cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת Lv 18⁹·¹¹; sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24⁴ + 3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלְדוֹתֵיהֶן Ez 16⁴; מֹלַדְתַּיִךְ v³;—**1.** *kindred* Gn 12¹ (‖ בית אביך, ארצך), 24⁴ (‖ ארץ), Nu 10³⁰ (‖ *id.*), Gn 31³ (‖ ארץ אבותיך), 43⁷ (all J); ‖ עַם Est 2¹⁰·²⁰ 8⁶; esp. אֶרֶץ מ׳ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11²⁸ 24⁷ (both J), 31¹³ (E), Je 22¹⁰ 46¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁵ Ru 2¹¹. **2.** pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מֹלַדְתַּיִךְ וּמֹ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ez 16³, cf. v⁴. **3.** (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18⁹·⁹, *begotten* v¹¹ (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלַדְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 48⁶ (P).

†**מוֹלָדָה, מֹלָדָה** **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹלָדָה Jos 19² = 1 Ch 4²⁸; inhabited after exile Ne 11²⁶; name occurs also Jos 15²⁶ (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11²⁶ v. Di); ⑥ Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob BR II. 201 Guérin Judée III. 184 ff. with Tel *Milḥ*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos Ant. XVIII. 6. 2; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag Onom. 214. 266. 87. 119, v. also Di.

Digitized by Google

†מוֹלִיד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2^{29}.

[תּוֹלְדוֹת] $_{39}$ **n.f.pl.** **generations**, esp. in genealogies = **account of a man and his descendants**;—cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2^4 Ru 4^{18}; תּוֹלֶדֶת Gn 5^1+6 t.; תּוֹלְדוֹת 36^1+2 t.; תּוֹלֶדֶת 25^{12}; sf. תּוֹלְדֹתָיו 1 Ch 26^{31}; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex 28^{10}+16 t.; תּוֹלְדוֹתָם 1 Ch 5^7+5 t.; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex $6^{16.19}$;—**a.** *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5^1 6^9 10^1 $11^{10.27}$ $25^{12.19}$ $36^{1.9}$ 37^2 Nu 3^1 Ru 4^{18} 1 Ch 1^{29}; *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחוֹת) Gn 10^{32} cf. 25^{13}, Ex $6^{16.19}$ 28^{10}; *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1^{20} (ת׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם)+11 t. Nu 1; וְאַחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5^7 cf. 7^9 and prob. also 7^2 v. Be, 7^4 8^{28} $9^{9.34}$ 26^{31}. **b.** metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2^4 lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. $Dr^{Intr.\ 5\ n.}$) In Hex always P.

†תּוֹלָד $_{\text{AT}}$ **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{29}, ⑥ Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, ⑥L Θολαθ; appar. = אֶלְתּוֹלַד q. v. supr. p. 39.

†[יָלַל] **vb. Hiph.** **howl, make a howling** (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵילִיל consec. Je 47^2; וְהֵילִילוּ consec. Am 8^3; *Impf.* יֵילִיל Is 15^2+3 t. (Ges $^{\S 70.\ 2,\ R.\ 2}$ Kö $^{I.\ 457,\ 421}$); וַאֲיֵלִילָה Je 48^{31}; וְאֵילִילָה Mi 1^8; יֵילִילוּ Ho 7^{14} ($K\ddot{o}^{I.\ 421}$); יְהֵילִילוּ Is 52^5; תֵּילִילוּ Is 65^{14}; *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21^{17} Zc 11^2; הֵילִילִי Is 14^{31} 49^3+Je 48^{20} Kt; הֵילִילוּ Is 13^6+13 t.+Je 48^{20} Qr, +Ez 30^2 (del. ⑥ Co);—*utter* or *make a howling, give a howl*, in distress, ‖ זעק Ho 7^{14} Je 47^2 Is 14^{31} Je 25^{34} $48^{20.31}$ (sq. על), Ez 21^{17}; ‖ צעק Is 65^{14} (sq. מִן of occasion, source); ‖ ספד Mi 1^8 Je 4^8 Jo 1^{13}; ‖ הֹבִישׁ Jo 1^{11}; ‖ בכה 1^5 (cf. Is $15^{2.3}$+יְבֵכִי); sq. על Je 51^8 Is $15^{2.3}$; We prop. ילילו for ינילו Ho 10^5 (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16^7; abs. והילילו שורות היכל Am 8^3 *and palace-songs shall become howlings*, Is 13^6 16^7 $23^{1.6.14}$ Je 48^{39} 49^3 (Ez 30^2 v. supr.), Zp 1^{11} Zc $11^{2.2}$; in cruel exultation Is 52^5 cf. De Che Di.—On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14^{12} cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

†יְלֵל **n.**[**m.**] **howling** (of beasts);—וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32^{10} *in a waste of howling of a desert* (=*in the howling waste of a desert*; v. Dr).

†יְלָלָה **n.f.** **howling**;—וְיִלְלָה Zp 1^{10}; cstr. יִלֶּלֶת Je 25^{36} Zc 11^3; יִלְלָתָהּ Is $15^{3.8}$;—*howling* in distress Is $15^{3.8}$ (‖ זְעָקָה), Je 25^{36} (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; ‖ קול צעקה), Zp 1^{10} (‖ *id.*); קוֹל יִלֶּלֶת הָרֹעִים Zc 11^3 (רעים metaph. for princes).

יִלַּע Pr 20^{25} v. לעע.

ילף (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَ III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion*? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

†יַלֶּפֶת **n.f.** **scab, scurf**, an eruptive disease, Lv 21^{20} 22^{22} (in both ‖ גָּרָב).

ילק (√of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק *lick*; Ar. وَلَغَ is *hasten*, etc.)

†יֶלֶק **n.m.** $^{Na\ 3,\ 16}$ a kind of **locust**, abs. יֶלֶק Na 3^{16}+5 t.; יֶלֶק Jo 1^4+2 t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring ‖ גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה, חָסִיל, Jo $1^{4.4}$ 2^{25}; ‖ אַרְבֶּה ψ 105^{34} (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3^{15a} (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3^{15b} Je 51^{14}; of horses v^{27} (יֶלֶק סָמָר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3^{16}.

יַלְקוּט v. לקט.

†יְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} (⑥ Ιεμουηλ) = נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24}.

†יְמִימָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَةٌ *dove*, nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42^{14}.

יְמָלָא **n.pr.** v. יִמְלָא sub מלא.

ימם (√assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם $_{T\ 390}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 14,\ 27}$ **sea** (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمٌّ; Palm. בימא *on the sea*, $Vog^{No.\ 79}$; on As. *idmu*, (*āmu*), *sea*, v. $Dl^{HWB\ 307}$ $M\text{-}A^{CD\ 52}$ $Hpt^{BAS\ I.\ 171\ n.}$)—abs. יָם 1 S 13^5+; יַמָּה Gn 28^{14}+; cstr. יַם Gn 14^3+23 t., also יַמָּה סוּף Ex 10^{19}, but alw. יַם־סוּף Ex 13^{18}+22 t.; sf. יַמָּהּ Je 51^{36}; pl. יַמִּים Ju 5^{17}+29 t.;—*sea*: esp. **1.** *Mediterranean* Nu 13^{29} (E), 34^6 (P), Dt 1^7 Jos 5^1 1 K $5^{23.23}$ Jon $1^{4.4}$+oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu $34^{6.7}$ Jos $15^{12.47}$ Ez 48^{28}+, cf. מָבוֹא הַיָּם גְּ וּרְחַב יָדַיִם ψ 104^{25}; הַיָּם הַשָּׁמָשׁ Jos 1^4 23^4 (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabītu ša sulmu šamši*, etc., $Schr^{Namen\ de\ Meere.\ 171\ ff.}$); הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן הַיָּם הַגָּ אֶל־מוּל הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9^1; *the hinder sea* Dt 11^{24} 34^2 Zc 14^8 Jo 2^{20} (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23^{31} (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2^{15} = יָם יָפוֹא Ezr 3^7. **2.** יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוף) Ex 13^{18} (cf. 10^{19}), 15^4 Nu 14^{25} Dt 1^{40} Jos 2^{10} Ju

Digitized by Google

11[16]+oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14[2.2.9] Is 51[10.10] 63[11]+; prob. also יָם־סְעָרִים 11[15]; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9[26] (cf. 2 Ch 8[17]). **3.** *Dead Sea*, יָם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14[3] Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17] Jos 3[16] 12[3] 15[2.5] 18[19]; יָם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 3[16] 12[3] 2 K 14[25]; הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 47[18] Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20] (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16[8] Je 48[32];—in יָם יַעְזֵר Je 48[32] יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34[11] Jos 13[27]; יָם כִּנְרוֹת 12[3]; simply יָם Dt 33[23]. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1[26.28] 9[2] (P), Ex 20[11] (E), Hg 2[6]+oft. Jb ψ Is[2] etc.; Am 6[13] rd. בַּבָּקָר יָם for בקרים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24[2] (cf. Gn 1[10] 6[11] Ex 20[5]=Dt 5[9]); fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־בָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51[42]. **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3[8.8] Is 19[5] (‖ יְאֹר); cf. הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בְּיִמָּיו 27[1] and בַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32[2] (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21[1] Je 51[36] (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21[1] perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7[23] =2 Ch 4[2]; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 2 K 25[13] 1 Ch 18[8] Je 52[17]; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7[24.26]+10 t. K Ch+Je 52[20]. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11[4] 1 K 5[9], and in sim. Gn 22[17] Ju 7[12] 1 S 13[5]; חוֹף הַיָּם Jos 9[1] Ez 25[16]; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49[13] Ju 5[17]; cf. חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2[5] *region by the sea*; so v[6] but dub., v. 1. חָבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32[13] 41[49] Ho 2[1] Is 10[22]+oft. (v. חול); חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5[22]. **c.** לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15[5] 18[19] Is 11[15]. **d.** מַיִם עַדִּים Am 8[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8], cf. Mi 7[12] Zc 14[8.8] Jo 2[20.20] Dn 11[45]. **9.** =*west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13[14] 28[14] (J), Nu 2[18] 35[5] (P), Dt 3[27] 1 K 7[25] 1 Ch 9[24] 2 Ch 4[4] Ez 42[19]+6 t. Ez, Zc 14[4] Dn 8[4] ψ 107[3] (מִמְזָרָח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם; but rd. perh. וּמִיָּמִין *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11[2] 16[6]+16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12[8] (J); רוּחַ יָם Ex 10[19] (J) *west wind*; מִיָּם לְ *westward* Jos 8[9.12.13]+; יָמָּה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26[22.27] Nu 3[23]+(all P), and of land Jos 5[1] 15[5.10] etc., +oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם=*westward* Ez 41[12]; גְּבוּל יָם *western border* Nu 34[6.6] Jos 15[2]; פְּאַת־יָם *west side* Ex 27[12] 38[12] Nu 35[5] Jos 18[14]; פְּאַת דרך הים Ez 41[12] (v. further פאה).

†**יַמְמָם** **n.** [**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מָצָא אֶת־הַיְמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר Gn 36[24] *that is the 'Ana that found the* יְמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, 𝔙 *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent[ZPV vii. 1884, 173] al.; yet no suitable √ ימה (or יממ) known; v. further Di Buhl[Edomiter 46].

ימין (√ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אמן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. **יָמִין** $_{\tau\,137}$ **n.f.** Ex 15, 6 (Pr 27[16] no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.*; SI[3] מימן *on the right*; Aram. יְמִינָא, סְמָאלָא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. ፀጋም: *right hand*, ፀገመ: *right side*; Sab. ימן *right hand*, ימנת *south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, Dl[HWB 207])—abs. יָמִין Gn 13[9] +40 t.; cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23[24]+19 t.; sf. יְמִינִי Je 22[24]+6 t., etc.; always sg.:—**1.** *right hand*: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn 48[13.14] (cf. v[18]), Dn 12[7]; יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4[11] *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; שָׁלַח ימין Ju 5[26] (‖ יד); as holding the lot Ez 21[27]; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137[5]; as receiving bribes 26[10] (‖ יָדַיִם); used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שֶׁקֶר 144[8.11] *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48[17] (E) *hand of his right=his right hand* Ju 7[20] 2 S 20[9]; אָסַר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יי Is 41[13] 45[1]; so יַד־יְמִינִי ψ 73[23]. **c.** *right hand of* יי, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15[6.6.12]+, cf. שְׁנוֹת בִּגְבוּרוֹת יַשַּׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20[7]; זְרוֹעַ 77[11], ‖ 98[1]; as acquiring the temple-site 78[54]; as holding his servant 18[36] (line om. in ‖ 2 S 22[36]), cf. 63[9] & בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41[10]; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21[9] (‖ יד); as full of עָדָק 48[11]; as dispensing blessings 16[11] נעימות בימינך (cf. Pr 3[16] of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62[8] (‖ זְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִימִינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex 14[22.29] a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16[6] 1 K 7[39.49]=2 Ch 3[17] 4[6], 1 K 22[19] (=2 Ch 18[18] c. עַל), 2 Ch 4[7.8] ψ 91[7] (‖ מִצִּדְּךָ); for protection 16[8]; מימין ל 2 K 23[13] Ez 10[3]; c. לְ, וְהֹשִׁיב לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2[19], so ψ 110[1] 45[10] 109[31]; c. עַל־ Zc 3[1] 1 Ch 6[24] 2 Ch 18[18] (=1 K 22[19] c. מן), Ne 8[4] Jb 30[12] ψ 109[6] cf. 110[5]; without prep. יָמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24[5] Jb 23[9]. **b.** of direction toward, lit. יָמִין נָטָה Nu 20[17] 22[26] (both

Digitized by Google

JE); סור ימין Dt 2^{27} 1 S 6^{12}; פְּרַץ ימין וש׳ Is 54^{3}; also (vb. הִפְרַד in prev. cl.) Gn 13^{9}; הַבַּיִת ימין ψ 142^{6}, and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1^{10} (c. אֶל־; opp. מַהַשְּׂמֹאול); c. עַל, עַל הַיָּמִין (לָלֶכֶת) נטה 2 S 2$^{19.21}$; פנה על־ימין Gn 24^{49}; sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17^{1}; c. לְ, לְיָמִין מֵעֲל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12^{31} (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall*; fig. of moral deviation, סור מִן־הַדָּבָר . . . יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאול Dt 17^{11}, so 5^{29} 17^{20} 28^{14} Jos 1^{7} 23^{6} 2 K 22^{2} = 2 Ch 34^{2}; נטה ימין וש׳ Pr 4^{27}; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שִׂמְאל) Ec 10^{2} De Reuss Now. †**3.** of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־ימינו etc. supr.): *right* thigh יָרֵךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3$^{16.24}$; eye עַיִן יָמִין 1 S 11^{2}; עין ימינו Zc 11$^{17.17}$; esp. שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29^{22} Lv 7$^{32.33}$ 8$^{25.26}$ 9^{21} Nu 18^{18}. †**4.** = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23^{19}; אֶל־יָמִין v^{24}; יֹשֵׁב מִימִינֵךְ Ez 16^{46} (‖ עַל־שְׂמֹאולֵךְ); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89^{13}; perh. also 107^{3}, v. יָם **9.**

†I. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3^{17} the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; צְדָדֶיהָ הימיני Ez 4^{6} *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמָנִי, v. infr.)

†II. יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** fr. בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q. v.);—אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9^{4}; אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 2 S 20^{1} Est 2^{5}; בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9^{1}.

†II. [יָמַן] **vb. denom. Hiph. go to or choose the right, use the right hand**;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאֵימְנָה Gn 13^{10} (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. וְאַשְׂמְאִילָה); 2 mpl. תֵּאָמְנוּ Is 30^{21}, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (‖ תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. אִם־אִישׁ לְהַמְין וְלַהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14^{19} it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הֵימִינִי Ez 21^{21} *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי); *Pt.* pl. *use the right hand*: מַיְמִינִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים בָּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 Ch 12^{2} *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†יָמְנִי **adj. right hand, right**—m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיָּמְנִי 1 K 7^{21} = הַיְמָנִי in ‖ 2 Ch 3^{17} Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): כֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת הַיָּמְנִית 1 K 6^{8} 7^{39} (‖ כֶּתֶף הבית מִימִין), 2 K 11^{11} (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית), Ez 47^{1}, cf. v^{2} 2 Ch 4^{10} 23^{10} (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* יד(ם) הי׳ + [ה]אזן הַיְמָנִית רגל(ם) הי׳ + Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$; *right finger* הי׳ אֶצְבַּעוֹ 14$^{16.27}$; cf. also *right side*, m. צְדָדְךָ הַיְמָנִי Ez 4^{6} Qr (Kt הימיני).

†II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24}. **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{27}. **3.** Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8^{7}.

† יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. ימין **1**; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{12}.

†יְמִינָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يُمْنٌ *good fortune*, يَمْنَةٌ *right side*)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17} Nu 26^{44}, also (for adj.gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v^{44} = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7^{30}. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31^{14}.

†I. תֵּימָן **n.f.** Is 43, 6 **south, south wind**, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390)—abs. ת׳ Zc 9^{14} + 6 t. (הַת׳ only Zc 6^{6}); תֵּמָן Jb 9^{9}; c. ה loc. תֵּימָנָה Ex 26^{18} + 12 t.; —**1. a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39^{26} (of flight of bird); of constellations חַדְרֵי ת׳ 9^{9}; סַעֲרוֹת ת׳ Zc 9^{14} *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, *the south* Is 43^{6} (opp. צָפוֹן), also נֶגְבָּה מִקְצֵה ת׳ (אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Zc 6^{6} (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); Jos 15^{1} *southward at the end of* the *south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת׳. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26^{18} (P), פ׳ ת׳ נ׳ Ez 47^{19}, פ׳ נֶגֶב ת׳ Ex 27^{9} 36^{23} 38^{9} (all P), Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; + צלע *side* Ex 26^{35}, ירך Nu 3^{29} (both P); also Nu 2^{10} 10^{6} (P); יָמָּה וְצָפוֹנָה וְת׳ וּמִזְרָחָה Dt 3^{27}; ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּימָנָה Ez 21^{2} turn thy face *southward* (‖ דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב). **2.** *south wind* ψ 78^{26} (קָדִים in ‖ cl.), Ct 4^{16} (צָפוֹן in ‖ cl.)

†II. תֵּימָן **n.pr.** (**m.** et) **loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1^{12} (‖ אֱדוֹם v^{11}, and בָּצְרָה), Ob^{9} (‖ הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49$^{7.20}$ Ez 25^{13} (all ‖ אֱדוֹם); Hb 3^{3} (‖ הַר־פָּארָן); prob. also Jos 12^{3} 13^{4} (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v^{11} = 1 Ch 1^{36}; v^{42} = 1 Ch 1^{53}; so תּוֹלָע Gn 36^{15}.—Vid. further Buhl Edomiter 30.

† תֵּימָנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2^{11} 4^{1} 15^{1} 42$^{7.9}$ = אֱלִי הַתֵּימָנִי 22^{1}; = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Gn 36^{34} *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1^{45}.

†תֵּימְנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}.

Digitized by Google

יְמַנַּע v. sub מנע.

ימר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הַמִּיר=הֵמִיר Je 2[11], and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6]; but on the ימיר v. מור (Kö[1.457]), and תִּתְיַמְּרוּ is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56[b].

יְמָרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָמַשׁ** **vb.** (si vera l.) **touch, Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. וְהַיְמִשֵּׁנִי Ju 16[26] (וְהַמְמִשֵּׁנִי Qr) *and let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for וְהָמְשֵׁנִי from משׁשׁ, q. v.)

† **[יָנָה]** **vb. suppress** (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also 𝔗 for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit,* IV. *debilitavit, defatigavit,* but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִינֶם ψ 74[8]; *Pt.* יוֹנֶה Je 25[38]+3 t.+ψ 123[4] (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74[8] (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress; Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1]; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25[38] (but rd. חָרֹן for חָרֶב, with 𝔊 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46[16] 50[16]); ψ 123[4] Qr לְגַאֲנֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges[§133, 3, R. 1]; yet most follow Kt לִגְאַיוֹנִים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹנָה Ez 18[12.16]; הוֹנוּ 22[7.29]; *Impf.* יוֹנֶה 18[7]; 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22[20]; תּוֹנֵנּוּ Dt 23[17]; יוֹנוּ Ez 45[8]; תּוֹנוּ Lv 19[33]+2 t.; תֹּנוּ Je 22[3]; *Inf.* sf. הוֹנֹתָם Ez 46[18]; *Pt.* מוֹנֵךְ Is 49[26];—*oppress, maltreat,* sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22[20] (JE), Lv 19[33] 25[14.17] (H), Dt 23[17] Je 22[3] Ez 18[7.12.16] 22[7.29] 45[8] 46[18]; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49[26].

יָנוֹחַ v. נוח; יָנוֹם v. נום.

† **[יָנַק]** **vb. suck** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנַק, ינק, and deriv.; As. *ênišu, suck,* SASm[Asrb. I, Gloss], *mušeniktu, nurse,* Jen[ZA. 1888, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָנְקָה consec. Is 60[16]; וְיִנְקָם 66[12]; *Impf.* יִינַק Jb 20[16]; תִּינַק 60[16]; אִינַק Jb 3[2]; יִינְקוּ Dt 33[19]; תִּינְקוּ Is 66[11]; *Pt.* יוֹנֵק Dt 32[25]+7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11[12]; יוֹנְקִים ψ 8[3]; יוֹנְקֵי Jo 2[16];—*suck,* of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3[12]; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66[11] abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60[16], acc. of milk v[16] 66[12]; sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[16] of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שְׁדֵי אִמּוֹ Ct 8[1]; cstr. יוֹנֵק־שָׁדַיִם Jo 2[16]; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11[12] Dt 32[25] (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה); ‖ עוֹלֵל 1 S 15[3] 22[19] ψ 8[3] Je 44[7] La 2[11]; ‖ גָּמוּל 4[4], cf. Jo 2[16]; ‖ גְּמוּל Is 11[8];—on Is 53[2] v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵינִיקָה Gn 21[7]; הֵנִיקוּ La 4[3]; *Impf.* sf. וַיְנִיקֵהוּ Dt 33[13]; 3 fs. תֵּינִק Ex 2[7]; וַתֵּנֶק 1 S 1[23]; וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9]; *Imv.* fs. sf. הֵינִיקֵהוּ v[9]; *Inf.* לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3[21]; *Pt.* מֵנִיקָה Ex 2[7]; cstr. *id.* Gn 35[8]; מֵנִיקָתוֹ 2 K 11[2]; מֵינִיקָתוֹ 2 Ch 22[11]; מֵנִיקָתָהּ Gn 24[59]; מֵינִיקוֹת 32[16]; מֵינִיקֹתַיִךְ Is 49[23];—*give suck to, nurse,* sq. acc. Gn 21[7] 1 K 3[21] Ex 2[7.9] 1 S 1[23]; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32[13] (2 acc.); of animals La 4[3] sq. acc.; pt. fem.= *nursing,* אִשָּׁה מֵנִיקָה Ex 2[7] lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;* מ׳ alone as subst.=*nurse* Gn 24[59] (J), 35[8] (E; דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11[2] 2 Ch 22[11]; metaph. Is 49[23]; of camels מֵנִיקוֹת גְּמַלִּים Gn 32[16].

† **יוֹנֵק** **n.m. young plant, sapling** (*sucker*) —Is 53[2] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י׳.

† **[יוֹנָקֶת]** **n.f. young shoot, twig** (=foregoing)—יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb 8[16]+2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[7]; יֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ Ez 17[22]; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80[12];—*shoot, twig,* of tree Jb 14[7]; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8[16] 15[30]; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14[7], of cedar Ez 17[22], of vine ψ 80[12].

† **[יְנִיקָה]** **n.f.** id., only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17[4] of Israel under figure of cedar.

יַנְשׁוּף, יַנְשׁוֹף v. sub נשׁף.

† **יָסַד** **vb. establish, found, fix** (NH *id.,* esp. Pi.; Aram. יְסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Ar. وِسَادٌ *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline,* Lane[2940] Saad Gn 28[11]; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104[5] Pr 3[19]; sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ 24[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. יְסָדָהּ Is 48[13]; יְסָדָתְךָ ψ 104[8]; יְסָדָתָם 102[26]; sf. יְסָדָתוּ Hab 1[12]; יְסָדָתָם ψ 89[12] 119[152]; וַיְסָדָתִיךְ consec. Is 54[11]; *Inf.* וְיסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; לְיִסּוֹד 31[7] (v. Ges[§69, 2, R. 1]; Baer לְיִסֹּד); Is 51[16]; יְסָדִי Jb 38[4]; יְסָדוּ Ezr 3[12]; *Pt.* יֹסֵד Is 51[13] Zc 12[1]+Is 28[16] (Che[crit. n.], MT יִסַּד);—*found, establish,* c. acc., the earth ψ 24[2] (‖ כּוּן), cf. 78[69] (obj. om.), 89[12] 102[26] 104[5] cf. v[8] (sq. לְ), Pr 3[19] Is 48[13] Jb 38[4] Is 51[13.16] Zc 12[1], vault of heaven Am 9[6]; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3[12], of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; metaph. of future Israel Is 54[11]; of י׳, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1[12] (‖ שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119[152]; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23[13] *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7[9]

Digitized by Google

emend. (v. יָסַר); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in ׳י's house 2 Ch 31[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּסֵר Is 44[28]; *Inf.* הִוָּסְדָה Ex 9[18]; הִוָּסְדָם ψ 31[14];—**1.** *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2[2] 31[14] (>Bae from ἁθροίζω, ὁμιλία), but Lag's emend. נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6[2]). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44[28] (temple), Ex 9[18] (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסֵּד Is 14[32]+3 t.; יִסְּדָה 1 K 16[34]; יִסַּדְתָּ ψ 8[3]; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; *Impf.* יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6[26]; *Inf.* לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5[31];—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6[26] (JE), 1 K 16[34], temple 1 K 5[31] Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; Zion Is 14[32] 28[16] הִנְנִי יִסַּד (rd. יָסַד; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8[3] sq. עֹז; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9[22] (sq. acc.), Est 1[8] (abs.) **Pu.** *Pf.* יֻסַּד 1 K 6[37]+2 t.; יֻסָּד Ezr 3[6]; *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדִים 1 K 7[10]; מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5[15]; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6[37] Ezr 3[6] Hg 2[18] Zc 8[9]; *Pt.*=subst. foundation 1 K 7[10], cf. מוסד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5[15]. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3[3] Ezr 3[11]; *Pt.* מוּסָד Is 28[16];—*the being founded, founding,* עַל הוּסַד בֵּית ׳י Ezr 3[11] *because of the founding (laying the foundation) of the house of* ׳י; וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3[3] and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build* the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.; *Pt.* מוּסָד מוּסָד Is 28[16] *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חֹכֶם מְחֻכָּם, חֹפֶשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יְסֹד **n.**[**m.**] foundation, beginning, Ezr 7[9] יְסַד הַמַּעֲלָה, but rd. rather, c. ⑥, יָסַד (הוּא= Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

†יְסוֹד **n.f.**[Ezr 13, 17] (**m.**[Jb 22, 16]) foundation, base, abs. יְסוֹד Hb 3[13]+2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29[12]+9 t.; sf. יְסוֹדוֹ Ez 13[14]; יְסוֹדָם Jb 4[19] 22[16]; יְסוֹדֶיהָ Mi 1[6]; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ La 4[11]; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30[4];—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1[6] ψ 137[7], cf. La 4[11]; fig. of Egypt Ez 30[4]; שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁ׳ סוּס 2 K 11[6] or שׁ׳ סוּם [rather שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo); fig. of men יס׳ בְּעָפָר; ‖ שֹׁכְנֵי חֹמֶר בָּתֵּי חֹמֶר Jb 4[19], cf. 22[16]; of righteous Pr 10[25]; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3[13] (details obscure, v[b] prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13[14]. **2.** *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 5[9] 8[15] 9[9] (all P).

†[יְסוֹדָה] **n.f.** foundation=city founded; אֹהֲבֵי ׳י שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן ‖ יְסוֹדָתוֹ בְּהָרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 87[1].

†מוֹסָד **n.m.**[Is 28, 16] foundation, foundation-laying;—מוֹסַד Is 28[16] (v. יסד Hoph.); עֵת־הַיּוֹם מוֹסַד בֵּית ׳י 2 Ch 8[16] *until the day* (of) *the foundation-laying of the house of* ׳י.

†מוֹסָדָה **n.f.** foundation, appointment, מַטֵּה מוֹסָדָה Is 30[32] *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1[12] יָסַר), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41[8] Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

†[מוֹסָד] **n.m.** +[2 S, 8] foundation;—pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51[26]; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18[16]+2 t.; מֹסְרוֹת 2 S 22[16]; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32[22]+6 t.; מֹסְדֵי Mi 6[2];—*foundations* אֲבָן לְמ׳ Je 51[26]; מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6[2] Is 24[18] Je 31[37] ψ 82[5] Pr 8[29]; מ׳ הָאָ׳ Is 40[21]; מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18[16]=2 S 22[16]; מ׳ הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8]; 2 S 22[8] has (less well) חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם ‖ מ׳ שָׁמַיִם; מ׳ דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַסָּד **n.**[**m.**] foundation;—מְמַסַּד 1 K 7[9] ‖ עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת; Co rds. מַסַּד also Ez 41[8] (for MT מִיסָּדוֹת).

†יְסָךְ, only in יְסֹךְ Ex 30[32], rd. יְסֹךְ, v. סוך (Kö[1.435]).

†יִסְכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11[29], ⑥ Ιεσχα.

יִסְמַכְיָהוּ v. sub סמך.

יָסַף [214] **vb.** add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹסִיף, אוסיף; Ph. יסף; MI[29] יספתי, l[21] לספת; Sab. וסף Hom[ZMG 1892, 630]; As. *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* Dl)—†**Qal** *Pf.* יָסָף Gn 38[26]+; יָסְפָה Gn 8[12]; וְיָסְפָה consec. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31]; יָסַפְתָּ Is 26[15] 2 Ch 9[6]; וַיָּסַפְתָּ Dt 19[9], etc.; *Imv.* סְפִי Is 29[1] Je 7[21];+*Inf. cstr.* לָסֶפֶת for MT לִסְפּוֹת Nu 32[14] Is 30[1] (Ges §69.2.R); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29[14] 38[5] (Kö[1.403] adds Ec 1[18] יוֹסִיף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. סָפִים Dt 5[22];—*add*, sq. acc.+עַל 1 S 12[19] Je 7[21] 45[3] Is 29[1] 30[1] 38[5] Dt 19[9] (+עוֹד), Lv 22[14] 26[21] 27[13.15.19.27]; sq. acc. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Nu 32[14] 2 Ch 9[6] sq. עַל (no acc.; יָסַפְתָּ עַל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי); sq. לְ (no acc.)=*increase* Is 26[15.15] (יָסַפְתָּ לְגוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29[19] (וְיָסְפוּ עֲנָוִים ביהוה שִׂמְחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8[12] (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אליו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38[26] (+עוד), Lv 26[18] Nu 32[15] (+עוד), Dt 5[22] (+עוֹד), 20[8] Ju 8[28] 13[21] (+עוד), 1 S 7[13] (+עוד), 15[35] 27[4] (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2[28] (+עוד), 2 K 6[23] (+עוֹד), Is 29[14]; cf. Nu 11[25] Dt 5[19], where

Digitized by Google

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לֹא *and did not do it again.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36[32]; וְנ׳ consec. Ex 1[10] Nu 36[3]; 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36[4]; *Pt.* וְנוֹסָף Pr 11[24]; נוֹסָפוֹת Is 15[6];—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1[10]. **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36[3.4] Je 36[32]; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11[24]; pt. fem. pl.=*things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15[9]. **Hiph.** 172 *Pf.* הֹסִיף 2 K 24[7]; הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10[7], etc.; *Impf.* 164 יוֹסִיף Jos 23[13]+; *juss.* יֹסֶף Gn 30[24]+; יוֹסֶף (bef. tone) Pr 1[5] 9[9]; וַיֹּסֶף Is 7[10]+; וַיֹּאסֶף 1 S 18[29]; 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7[13]+; *juss.* תּוֹסֵף Dt 13[1]; תּוֹסַף Jb 40[32]; תּוֹסֶף Pr 30[6]; אוֹסִיף Ho 1[6]+; volunt. אוֹסֵפָה 9[15]; אֹסֵף Dt 18[16]+Ez 5[16] (del. Co); אֹסְפָה 2 S 12[8]+prob. Dt 32[23] (for MT אַסְפֶּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסְפוּן 1 K 19[2]; 2 mpl. תּוֹסִיפוּ Is 1[5]+; תֹּסִפוּן Gn 44[23]+2 t.; תֹּאסִפוּן Ex 5[7] (per contr. 2 S 6[1] ψ 104[29], cf. sub אסף), etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19[25]+3 t.;—**1.** *add* (=**Qal**), sq. acc.+עַל 2 K 20[6] Lv 5[16.24] 27[31] Nu 5[7] Jb 34[37] (Elihu), ψ 61[7] Pr 16[23] Ez 5[16] (v. supr.), Ne 13[18]+Dt 32[23]; sq. acc.+לְ Gn 30[24] Pr 3[2] 9[11]; sq. acc.+אֶל 1 K 10[7] (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc.+אִם Pr 10[22]; cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 71[14] (i. e. increase); וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשר־היה לְפָנַי Ec 1[16] (||הִגְדַּלְתִּי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2[9] (||וְנִדַּלְתִּי); ה׳ לכם תבואתו Lv 19[25] (i.e. yield more); וַיֹּסֶף אַחְאָב לַהַכְעִים אֶת־יהוה . . . מִכֹּל וגו 1 K 16[33] (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. עַל), no obj. expr. ה׳ עַל־חמאתנו 2 Ch 28[13]; ה׳ עַל־אַשְׁמַת ישראל Ezr 10[10]; עליו אֵין לְהוֹסִיף Ec 3[14] (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4[2] 13[1] 1 K 12[11.14] 1 Ch 22[14] 2 Ch 10[11.14] Pr 30[6] ψ 115[14]; sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23[14]; =*give in addition* לְךָ מַה־יֹּסִיף לָךְ 2 S 12[8]; וְאֹסְפָה לְךָ ψ 120[4] (||מַה־יִּתֵּן לָךְ); esp. in phr. כה יעשה אלהים (יוסף) לך (לי) וכה יוסיף (י׳) 1 S 3[17] *so may God do to thee and more also,* 14[44] 20[13] 25[22] 2 S 3[9] (וכה יוסיף לו), v[35] 19[14] 1 K 2[23] 2 K 6[31] Ru 1[17]; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19[2] 20[10]; c. acc. ה׳ אֹמֶץ *add strength*=grow stronger Jb 17[9], cf. Pr 1[5] 9[9] Ec 1[18.18], also Is 1[5] Pr 16[21]; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10[27] (יראת י׳ יוסיף ימים), 19[4] 23[28]; =*multiply* ה׳ עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים Dt 1[11] cf. 1 Ch 21[3]; וְיוֹסֵף י׳ אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְעָמִים 2 S 24[3]; cf. וַיֹּסֶף י׳ את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב Jb 42[10]. **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do=do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D); +עוֹד Gn 8[21.21] 18[29] 37[5.8] Ex 10[29] 14[13] Nu 25[15] Dt 3[26] 17[16] 19[20] 28[68] Ju 9[37] 20[28] 1 S 3[6] 18[29] (increase), 23[4] 27[4] (Kt), 2 S 2[22] 5[22] 7[20] (inf. om. in ||1 Ch 17[18]), 14[10] 18[22] 2 K 24[7] Am 7[8.13] 8[2] Is 8[5] 10[20] 23[12] 51[22] Na 2[1] Zp 3[11] Je 31[12] Ez 36[12] ψ 10[18] 78[17]; inf. om. Pr 19[19] 1 Ch 17[18]; עוֹד om. Gn 4[2.12] 8[10] 44[23] Ex 5[7] 8[25] 9[28.34] 10[28] Nu 25[19.25] Dt 13[12] 18[16] 25[3] Jos 7[12] 23[13] Ju 2[21] 3[12] 4[1] 10[6.13] 13[1] 20[22.23] 1 S 3[8.21] 9[8] 19[8] 20[17] 2 S 3[34] 7[10] 24[1] 2 K 21[8] Is 1[13] 7[10] 24[20] Ho 9[15] 13[2] Am 5[2] 1 Ch 17[9] 2 Ch 28[22] 33[8] Jb 27[1] 29[1] ψ 41[9] 77[8] La 4[15.16.22] Jon 2[5]; inf. om. Ex 11[6] Dt 25[3] Jb 20[9] 34[32] (Elihu), 38[11] 40[5.32] Jo 2[2]; cf. also ה׳ עָבוֹר Nu 22[26] i.e. *went on further.* **b.** sq. Impf. c. וְ׳ (of past time) Gn 25[1] 1 S 19[21] Est 8[3] Jb 36[1] (Elihu), Dn 10[18]; +עוֹד Gn 38[5] Ju 11[14] 1 Ch 14[13]. **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges[§ 120, 1 b, 2 b]) אוסיף אֲבַקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹד Pr 23[35]; לא תוסיפי יקראו־לָךְ Is 47[1.5]; לא אוסיף עוֹד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 1[6]; לא יוסיף יָבֹא־בך עוד Is 52[1].

יוֹכֶף 212 and יְהוֹכֶף (†ψ 81[6] v. Ges[§ 88, 3, R. 7]). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases*, v. יוספיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yŏsp'arq* (Egypt. form,=יוסף אל) v. Mey[ZAW vi. 8] WMM[Asien u. Europa 162])—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30[24] (name expl. v[23] (E) from אָסַף= *take away*, but v[24] (J) from יָסַף *add*) +155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49[22.26] and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5[1.2]; P only 35[24] 37[2a] 41[46.46] 46[19.20.27] 47[5.7.11] 48[3]; also Ex 1[5.6] (P), v[8] 13[19] Jos 24[32] (all E), 1 Ch 2[2] ψ 105[17]. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division מַטֵּה י׳ (=Manasseh) Nu 13[11]; usu. בְּנֵי־י׳ 1[33] (=Ephraim), commonly =Ephraim and Manasseh 1[10] 26[28.37] 34[23] Jos 14[4] 16[1.4] 17[14.16] 18[11], cf. 24[32] 1 Ch 7[29], but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36[1]=מַטֵּה בני י׳ v[5]; cf. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשה בֶּן־יוֹסֵף 32[33] cf. 36[12], and Jos 17[1.2]; בֵּית י׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17[17] (so orig. v[14] acc. to Di), 18[5] Ju 1[22.22.35], occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28]; ultimately=**c.** the northern kingdom Am 5[6] Zc 10[6] (||בֵּית יְהוּדָה); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5[15] 6[6] Dt 27[12] 33[13.16] Ob[18] (||בית יעקב), Ez 37[16.19] 47[13] 48[32]; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף ψ 77[16]; שִׁבְטֵי אֶפְרַיִם (||יוֹסֵף) 78[67]. **d.**=entire nation ψ 80[2] (||ישראל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81[6] (||*id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13[7]. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2.9]. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[42]. †**5.** a priest Ne 12[14].

†יוֹסַפְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8[10].

†[יָסַר] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** (Talm. יִסּוּר׳, *chastisement*; but Aram. יְסַר is *bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. וְיִסְּרֵנִי Is 8[11] (Di De SS

Digitized by Google

see Bo§1103 Ew§249d, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאָפְרֵם Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges§71); *Inf. abs.* יָסֹר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יֹסֵר Pr 9⁷ ψ 94¹⁰; יסורי Je 17¹³ Kt v. סוּר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מְלָכֶת *away from walking*, i.e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (‖ מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ ψ 94¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּסֵר עָבֶד Pr 29¹⁹; אִוָּסֵר Je 31¹⁸; תִּוָּסְרִי Lv 26²³; *Imv.* f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6⁸; mpl. הִוָּסְרוּ ψ 2¹⁰;—(Niph. *tolerat.*, Ges§51.2), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁸ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²³. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּר 1 K 12¹¹ +3 t.; sf. יִסְּרָנִי ψ 118¹⁸; יִסְּרוֹ Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יִסְּרַתּוּ Pr 31¹; 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39¹² Jb 4³, etc. +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְיַסֵּר Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ ψ 94¹², etc. +5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יַסֵּר Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10²⁴; *Inf. abs.* יַסֵּר ψ 118¹⁸; *cstr.* יַסֵּר Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יַסְּרֶךָּ Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* מְיַסְּרֶךָּ Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of *training* arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁵ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אשר תיסרנו יה ψ 94¹², 118¹⁸.¹⁸. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8⁵ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, ψ 16⁷ my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise:* **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸; אַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6² 38²; במשפט Je 10²⁴; למשפט 30¹¹=46²⁸; על חטאת Lv 26¹⁸.²⁸; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39¹². **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בַּשּׁוֹטִים and בָּעֲקַרְבִּים 1 K 12¹¹.¹⁴=2 Ch 10¹¹.¹⁴. **c.** תְּיַסֶּרְךָ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2¹⁹ *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp.** *Pf.* נִוַּסְּרוּ Ez 23⁴⁸ (for נִתְוַסְּרוּ Ges§55R.7); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַיְסִירֵם (Ew§151c, but error for אֲיַסְּרֵם Bö§457f SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

†יְסוֹר **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הָרֹב עִם־שַׁדַּי יְסוֹר Jb 40² *shall a reprover contend with Shaddai?*

†מוּסָר **n.m.** Pr 15.10 **discipline** (of the moral nature), **chastening, correction**;—מ׳ Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11² + 14 t. (for Jb 12²⁸ see אסר); sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8¹⁰; מוּסָרֵךְ Is 26¹⁶; מֻסָרָם Jb 33¹⁶ (for מֻסָרָם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² מוסר י׳ the *discipline* of י׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); לקח מ׳ Je 17²³ 32³³ 35¹³ Zp 3².⁷; ψ 50¹⁷ Jb 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; מ׳ בָּלְמָתִי the *correction* of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20³. **b.** מ׳ הבלים עץ הוא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁸; Ez 5¹⁵=*warning example* (?) Ew Sm (‖ שְׁמָמָה; del. ⑤ Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מ׳ חכמה 1².⁷ 23²³; מ׳ חכמה ומ׳ *discipline of wisdom* 15³³; מ׳ הַשְׂכֵּל 1³; תוכחות מ׳ 6²³; קנה מ׳ 19²⁰; לקח מ׳ 1³ 8¹⁰ 24³² (cf. Je supr.); קבל מ׳ 23²³; שמר מ׳ 10¹⁷; אהב מ׳ 12¹; שנא מ׳ 13¹⁸ 15³²; באין מ׳ 1⁷; בזה מ׳ 15³²; מ׳ אֱוִלִים אִוֶּלֶת 16²² *the discipline of fools is folly;* of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1⁸ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement:* **a.** of God, מ׳ יהוה Pr 3¹¹ *chastening of Yahweh;* מ׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 5¹⁷; מוּסָרְךָ Is 26¹⁶; מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53⁵ *chastisement of* (i.e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;* לקח מ׳ Je 2³⁰ 5³ 7²⁸; מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30¹⁴ *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוּסָר א׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; אני מ׳ לָכֶם Ho 5² *I am a chastisement for them all.* **b.** of man, Pr 15⁵ 23¹³; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 13²⁴; שְׁחֲרוּ מ׳ 22¹⁵; מ׳ אויל 27²² *chastisement of a fool;* מוּסָר רָע 15¹⁰ *grievous chastisement.*

[מֻסָר] v. מוּסָר.

יָ֫ע v. sub יעה; יָעֵץ v. sub עבץ.

†יָעַד **vb. appoint** (NH *id., appoint, assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.;* Ar. وَعَدَ *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time* or *place;* perh. As. *ādu, decide*, M-A¹⁷ Dl^HWB 220; Ph. n. pr. אשמניעד)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20⁵; יְעָדָהּ Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יְיַעֲדֶנָּה Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21⁸.⁹ (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25²²; נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29⁴³; pl. נוֹעֲדוּ ψ 48⁵ Nu 10³.⁴; נוֹעֲדוּ Am 3³; *Impf.* אִוָּעֵד Ex 29⁴³ + 3 t.; 3 pl. וְיִוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6¹⁰; וְנִוָּעֲדָה v⁹; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14³⁵ + 3 t.; נֹעָדִים 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29⁴².⁴³ 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with בְּ of place Ne 6²; אֶל of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

Digitized by Google

with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵=2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14³⁵ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'el** *Pf.* 1 s. יְעַדְתִּי (for MT יִוַּדְתִּי) 1 S 21³ sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to ⑥ We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יוֹעִדֶנִּי Je 50⁴⁴=מִי יְעִידֵנִי 49¹⁹=מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Jb 9¹⁹ *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּעָדִים לְפָנַי Je 24¹ *be set, placed before;* אָנָה פָּנֶיךָ מְעֻדוֹת Ez 21²¹ *whither thy face is set.*

עֵדָה 149 **n.f. congregation** (prop. *company assembled together by appointment*, or *acting concertedly*)—ע׳ Nu 16²+85 t.; cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12³+52 t.; sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16⁷+9 t. sfs.;—**1.** עֲדַת־אֵל ψ 82¹ *congregation of Ēl*, of company of angels (בקרב אלהים ‖); ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7⁸ *congregation of peoples;* ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1⁵ *congregation of the righteous;* סוֹד יְשָׁרִים ‖ 111¹; ‖ קהל Pr 5¹⁴; בְּלִי־עֲדָתִי Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22¹⁷; ע׳ עריצים 86¹⁴; ע׳ חנף Jb 15³⁴; ע׳ קרח *company of Korah* Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so עֲדָתוֹ, עֲדָתָהּ 16⁵.⁶.¹¹.¹⁶ 17⁵ (P), and הָעֵדָה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); ע׳ אֲבִירִים ψ 106¹⁷, cf. v¹⁸. **2.** of *animals* ע׳ אַבִּירִים ψ 68³¹ (fig. of nobles); ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14⁸ *a swarm of bees.* **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (=2 Ch 5⁶) כל עדת יש׳ of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁸ (text very dub.); עֲדָתוֹ 30²⁰ of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74² (‖ שבט נחלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases †ע׳ יהוה Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22¹⁶.¹⁷; †ע׳ ישראל Ex 12³.⁶.¹⁹.⁴⁷ Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22¹⁸.²⁰; †ע׳ בני ישראל Ex 16¹.².⁹.¹⁰ 17¹ 35¹.⁴.²⁰ Lv 16⁵ 19² (H), Nu 1².⁵³ 8⁹.²⁰ 13²⁶ 14⁵.⁷ 15²⁵.²⁶ 17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; הָעֵדָה Lv 8⁴+29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21¹⁰); כל־הע׳ Lv 8³+33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹³); †נְשִׂיאֵי (ה)ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16²² Nu 4³⁴ 16² 31¹³ 32² Jos 9¹⁵.¹⁸ 22³⁰; כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בָּע׳ Ex 34³¹; זִקְנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); ראשי אבות הע׳ Nu 31²⁶.

מוֹעֵד 223 **n.m.** ψ¹⁰².¹⁴ **appointed time, place, meeting**; מ׳ Ex 9⁵+183 t.; מֹעַד Dt 31¹⁰; מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9²+2 t.; מֹעֲדוֹ La 2⁶+3 t.+5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12⁷+6 t.; מְעָדִים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹; מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8¹³; cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23²+6 t.; מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מוֹעֲדֵיכֶם Ez 44²⁴; מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15³+6 t. sfs.;—†**1.** *appointed time:* **a.** in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jos 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אשר insert either אָמַר ⑥ ⑤ or שָׁם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4¹⁶.¹⁷ Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11²⁷.²⁹.³⁵; למ׳ דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20²⁶ (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9².³.⁷.¹³ 28²(P); c. מִן 2 S 20⁵; עַד עֵת מ׳ 24¹⁵ *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. שִׂים מ׳ Ex 9⁵ (J); העביר המ׳ Je 46¹⁷; the stork ידעה מ׳ Je 8⁷ *knows her appointed time;* מ׳ צאתך Dt 16⁶ *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), *sacred season*, RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), מ׳ יוֹם (ימי) *day(s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2⁷.²²; sg. indef. 1⁴; of the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; ‖ חג חדש שבת Ho 2¹³; ‖ שבת La 2⁶; usu. pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv 23².⁴.³⁷.⁴⁴ (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs. referring to יהוה Lv 23² (P); במ׳ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46⁹; קרית מ׳ *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; למ׳ טובים Zc 8¹⁹; ‖ שבתות Ez 44²⁴; ‖ חדשים Is 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; ‖ חגים Ez 46¹¹; חגים חדשים Ez 45¹⁷; ‖ ראשי חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10¹⁰(P). —*Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 1¹⁴(P), where מ׳ ‖ אוֹת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year.—למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12⁷ *for a set time, times, and a half*=3½ appointed times=half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br MP 453 f.—ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Massoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;* ⑥ וַיִּבְלוּ. **2.** *appointed meeting:* בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חַי Jb 30²³ *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קָרְאֵי מ׳ Nu 16² (P) *called to the assembly*=קְרֻאֵי הָעֵדָה; קרא עלי מ׳ La 1¹⁵ *called a festal meeting against me;* בקרב מ׳ ψ 74⁴ *in the midst of thine assembly;* הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14¹³ *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Araratti*, cf. Len Origines II, ch. IX). **3.** *appointed place:* **a.** the temple, ‖ שִׁכּוֹ La 2⁶, נגיי ממ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br MP 225). **b.** synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all*

Digitized by Google

the appointed places of Ēl in the land ψ 74⁸= בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9¹⁵. **4.** *appointed sign, signal,* Ju 20³⁸. **5.** אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33⁷·⁷ Nu 12⁴ Dt 31¹⁴·¹⁴ (E), Nu 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1³·⁵ Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2²²ᵇ (om. ⑥), 1 K 8⁴=2 Ch 5⁵, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 Ch 1³·⁶·¹³.

†[מוֹעָד] **n.[m.] appointed place** (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV.

†מוֹעֲדָה **n.f.** עָרֵי הַמּ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה **n.pr.** (*meeting with Yah*) — **1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8³³. **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴.

יְעַדְיוֹ Qr, ידעי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†יָעָה **vb. sweep together** (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעָה consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָזָב).

†[יָעִי] **n.[m.] shovel** (⑤ᴶᵉʳ יָעֵי Ex 27³)—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38³+7 t.; יָעָיו 27³;—utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁰·⁴⁵ 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4¹¹·¹⁶ Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

†יְעוּאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעוֹאֵל **n.pr.m. 1.** יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁶, ⑥ Ε*ειηλ*, A ⑥L Ι*ειηλ*. **2.** יְעִיאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹³, ⑥L Ι*ειηλ*. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, ⑥ Ι*ωηλ*. **c.** Levites, ⑥ Ι*ωηλ*, Ι*ειηλ*, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15¹⁸·²¹ 16⁵·⁵ 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁹. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, ⑥ Ι*αηλ*, Ι*ειηλ*, etc. **3.** יעואל Kt, יְעִיאֵל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9³⁵, ⑥ Ι*ηλ*, Ι*ε(ι)ηλ*. **b.** one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, ⑥ (Ι)*εια*, A ⑥L Ι*ειηλ*. **c.** the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹¹, ⑥ Ι*ειηλ*. **d.** a Levite 29¹³ A ⑥L Ι*ειηλ*.

יערץ v. sub ערץ; יעור v. sub עור.

יְעוֹרִים v. יַעַר.

יְעוּשׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

†[יָעַן] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَزَ is *give a nod* or *sign*, then *command*, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous*, De '*ungeberdig*'—which context favours, or *arrogant;* Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עָז)—in phr. עַם נוֹעָז Is 33¹⁹ *a barbarous* (?) *people*, of foreign invader.

יעזידהו, יעזיאל v. sub עזה.

יַעְזֵר v. sub עזר.

†[יָעַט] **vb. cover;**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61¹⁰ (‖ הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי־יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר v. sub עור.

יָעִישׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

יַעְכָּן v. sub עכן.

† I. [יָעַל] **vb.** only **Hiph. profit, avail, benefit;**—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹעִיל Hb 2¹⁸; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2¹¹+2 t.; אוֹעִיל Jb 35³; יוֹעִילוּ 1 S 12²¹+6 t.; יוֹעִלוּךָ Je 2⁸ 12¹³; יוֹעִילוּךָ Is 57¹²; נוֹעִיל Jb 21¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעֵיל Je 23³²; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7⁸+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16¹⁹;—*profit, avail, benefit,* always (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44⁹·¹⁰ 57¹² Je 2⁸ אחרי לא יועילו הלכו, v¹¹ המיר כבודו בלוא יועיל, 16¹⁹ ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12²¹, of vain confidences Je 7⁸, or promises 23³²·³² (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁵ (sq. לְ), v⁵·⁶; of *wickedness* Pr 10²; *wealth* 11⁴; *worthless* men Jb 30¹³ (לְהַיָּתְנִי יועילו i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15³ (‖ דָּבָר לֹא יִסְכֹּן); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹³ Jb 21¹⁵ 35³.

†יוֹעֵאלָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from *יוֹעֲלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer; v⁷ van d. H).

II. יעל (√ of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit;* v. *ascend*, Kam Frey).

† 1. [יָעֵל] **n.[m.] mountain-goat** (NH *id.;* ⑤ יָעֵלָא, Syr. ܝܥܠܐ; Ar. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ; As. *ia'ilu* Dl[S 83] (but Hpt[RAS I. 170], Jäger[Ib. 465]); Eth. ወዒል: v. Hom[NS 230])—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104¹⁸ (‖ שְׁפַנִּים); צִירֵי הַיְּ 1 S 24³; יַעֲלֵי־סֶלַע Jb 39¹ (‖ אַיָּלוֹת; cf. 1. יַעֲלָה).

† II. יָעֵל **n.pr.f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4¹⁷·¹⁸·²¹·²² 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† 1. [יַעֲלָה] **n.f.** = 1. יָעֵל (female);—אַיָּלַת אֲהָבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

Digitized by Google

†II. יַעֲלָא, יַעֲלָה **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles,* יַעְלָא Ne 7⁵⁸=יַעֲלָה Ezr 2⁵⁶.

יַעְלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן **prep. and conj.** v. sub ענה.

II. יַעַן in דַּבַּת יַעַן 2 S 24⁶ v. supr. p. 193.

יַעֵן (✓of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1864, No. 97 Aram. כְּחַן, כְּחֵן *avidus, cupidus;* hence בַּת יַעֲנָה=*daughter of greed,* of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst Del Jb 21, 30 = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe,* from יַעַן *hard, unproductive soil;* cf. the Arab. name أَبُو ٱلْمَعَارِى *father of the plains.*)

†[יַעֲנָן] **n.[m.] ostrich** (i.e. *voracious* one?);—only pl. abs. כִּי עֲנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4³ Kt; Qr בַּיְעָנִים.

†יַעֲנָה **n.f. greed** (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵; בְּנוֹת־עֲנָנָה Mi 1⁸+5 t.;—*ostrich,* (vid. ✓יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1⁸ (‖ תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30²⁹ (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵעַ לִבְנֵי יָעֵן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13²¹ 34¹³ (‖ תַּנִּים), Je 50³⁹; dwelling in desert Is 43²⁰ (‖ תַּנִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵.

יַעְנִי **n.pr.** v. sub ענה.

†I. [יָעֵף] **vb. be weary, faint** (Ar. وَغَفَ *run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעֵפוּ consec. Je 51⁵⁸·⁶⁴; *Impf.* יִיעַף Is 40²⁸; וַיִּעַף 44¹²; יָעֲפוּ 40³⁰; יִיעָפוּ v³¹ Je 2²⁴; יָעֵפוּ Hb 2¹³;—*be* or *grow weary* Je 2²⁴ (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2¹³ (‖ יגע), hence Je 51⁵⁸·⁶⁴ (repeated by error from v⁵⁸); of ' (neg.) Is 40²⁸ (‖ יגע); youth 40³⁰ (‖ *id.*); the god-fearing v³¹ (‖ *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44¹² (‖ אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9²¹ מֻעָף בְּיָעֵף (v. יָעֵף).

†יָעֵף **adj. weary, faint;**—always as subst., exc. Ju 8¹⁵ אנשיך הַיְּעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעֵף 2 S 16² (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40²⁹ (‖ אוֹנִים), 50⁴.

†יָעָף **n.[m.] weariness, faintness** (Aramaism, acc. to Lag BN 175);—מֻעָף בְּיָעֵף *weary with weariness,* utterly weary Dn 9²¹ (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יעף (✓of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعَ *ascend* a mountain, يَفَعٌ *hill*).

†[תּוֹיְעֵפָה] **n.f. eminence;** of *towering* horns (? v. Di) תְּתוֹעֲפוֹת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23²² 24⁸, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95⁴ (‖ מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ); of silver Jb 22²⁵ בָּצֶף תּוֹעֲפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

†יָעַץ **vb. advise, counsel** (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יְעַם; Ar. وَعَظَ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7⁵+11 t.; יָעֵץ 14²⁷+2 t.; sf. יְעָצַנִי ψ 16⁷; יְעָצָהּ Is 23⁹+ יְעָצֻהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10⁸; 3 pl. יָעָצוּ ψ 62⁵; sf. יְעָצֻהוּ 1 K 12⁸+2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10⁸, Baer יְעָצָהוּ), etc.; *Impf.* אִיעָצָה ψ 32⁸ (Ol Che אִיעָצְךָ); אִיעָצֶךָּ Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38¹⁵, cf. also foregoing; אִיעָצֵךְ 1 K 1¹³; *Pt. act.* יוֹעֵץ Is 3³+9 t.; cstr. יְעַץ Na 1¹¹, יוֹעַץ 2 S 15¹²; יוֹעֲךָ Mi 4⁹; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12¹⁷+3 t.; יֹעֲצַי Ez 11²; cstr. יֹעֲצֵי Is 19¹¹+2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22³; *Pt. pass.* f. יְעוּצָה Is 14²⁶;—*advise, counsel,* c. acc. Is 32⁷·⁸ 23⁹ (subj. ') Mi 6⁵; sq. בְּלִיַּעַל Na 1¹¹ 7⁵ (sq. עַל=*against*), 19¹² (sq. *id.*), 23⁸ (sq. *id.*), Hb 2¹⁰ (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16²³ 17⁷ Ez 11²; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ (in both of '); sq. עַל *against* 49³⁰ Is 19¹⁷ (of '); cf. pass. pt. Is 14²⁶; c. acc. cogn.+sf. pers. 1 K 12⁸·¹²·¹³ 2 Ch 10⁸; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17¹⁵ ψ 16⁷ Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (+rel. cl.) Je 38¹⁵; abs. (of ') Is 14²⁴ (c. adv. כאשר), v²⁷; of man 2 S 17¹⁵ (כזאת וכזאת), v²² (על+ככה); sq. inf. ψ 62⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁶ (of אלהים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17¹¹; sq. לוּלֵא חָכְמָה Jb 26³;—אִיעָצָה עֲלֵיךְ עֵינִי ψ 32⁸ (v. supr.).—*Pt. act.* as subst. = *counsellor,* king's adviser 2 S 15¹² 1 Ch 27³³ 2 Ch 22⁴ 25¹⁶ Ezr 7²⁸ 8²⁵ Is 19¹¹; so fem. 2 Ch 22³; prob. also 1 Ch 27³² (אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר ‖ שִׁקְמִים), Jb 12¹⁷ (‖ *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3³ Pr 11¹⁴=24⁶; cf. Jb 3¹⁴, and particularly פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9⁵ *wonder of a counsellor,* of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15²²; יוֹעֲצֵי בְּשֶׂכֶל 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (specific reason for title unknown); יוֹעֲצָיו שָׁלוֹם Pr 12²⁰; = *prophet* Is 41²⁸, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4⁵. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעַץ Is 40¹⁴; נוֹעֲצוּ ψ 71¹⁰ 83⁶; *Impf.* יִוָּעֵץ 1 K 12⁶+10 t.; יִוָּעֲצוּ Is 45²¹; וַיִּוָּעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30²³; נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6⁷; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12⁶+4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel,* of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־ 1 K 12⁶·⁸ = 2 Ch 10⁶·⁸; and so of ' Is 40¹⁴; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6⁸ 2 Ch 20²¹; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 32³; abs. *consider* 1 K 12²⁸ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ 30²; cf. 1 K 12⁶ (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10⁶, 1 K 12⁹ (sq. Impf.+ו subord.) = 2 Ch

Digitized by Google

10^{9}; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13^{10}; יַחְדָּו ψ 71^{20} Ne 6^{7} Is 45^{21}; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83^{6} nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30^{23}. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיָעֲצוּ ψ 83^{4} *conspire against*, sq. עַל (‖ עָרְמוּ סוֹד עַל).

†עֵצָה **n.f.** *counsel, advice* (=(ע)צָה) — ע׳ Ju 20^{7}+28 t.; cstr. עֲצַת Is 5^{19}+33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1^{25}+5 t. (+Is 46^{11} Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20^{5} 73^{24}; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10^{6}+7 t. (incl. Is 46^{10} Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18^{23}+4 t.; pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32^{28}+2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47^{13};—*counsel, advice* 2 S $15^{31.34}$ $16^{23.23}$ $17^{14.14.14.23}$ 1 K $12^{8.13.14}$ = 2 Ch $10^{8.13.14}$, 2 Ch 22^{5} 25^{16} Ezr 10^{3} (where rd. ע׳ אֲדֹנִי Reuss Ry), v^{6} Jb 29^{21}; political *consultation* Is 47^{13}; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17^{7} 1 K 1^{12} Is 8^{10} Ez 11^{2} (עצת־רָע, ‖ אָוֶן); c. חָבִיא ע׳ *give counsel* Ju 20^{7} 2 S 16^{20}; הֵבִיא ע׳ Is 16^{3}; עשה ע׳ 30^{1}; אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13^{3};= *design, purpose* Ezr 4^{5} Ne 4^{9} 1 Ch 12^{20} (Baer), ψ 14^{6} 20^{5} Je 18^{23} (sq. עַל = *against*), 49^{20} (מַחְשָׁבָה ‖); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33^{10}; suitable *counsel* for war (=generalship) 2 K 18^{20}=Is 36^{5} (cf. Pr 20^{18} infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6^{13} *counsel of peace;* practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19^{3}, cf. v^{11}, Je 19^{7} Dt 32^{28} (‖ תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10^{6}. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel = good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38^{2} 42^{3} Pr 12^{15} 20^{5} (its seat בְּלֵב־אִישׁ); ‖ תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8^{14} Is 28^{29} (of ׳י); ‖ חָכְמָה Je 49^{7}; ‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12^{13} Pr 21^{30}; ‖ מִסְתָּר 19^{20}; ‖ תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20^{18} (cf. Is 36^{5} supr.); ע׳ נְפְתָּלִים Jb 5^{13}; רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11^{2} (ר׳ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה ‖); *hearty counsel* ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 27^{9}; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr $1^{25.30}$ (‖ תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense ע׳ רְשָׁעִים Jb 10^{3} 21^{16} 22^{18} ψ 1^{1}, cf. Jb 18^{7} ψ 106^{43} Is 29^{15}; of plan of ׳י; ע׳ ׳י ψ 33^{11} Pr 19^{21} Is 19^{17} 14^{26} (הע׳ הַיְעוּצָה), 25^{1} $46^{10.11}$; ע׳ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל 5^{19}; also Mi 4^{12} Je 32^{19} (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49^{20} 50^{45} ψ 106^{13}; ע׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 107^{11}; instruction, guiding wisdom of ׳י ψ 73^{24}; אִישׁ עֲצָתִי i.e. counsellor of ׳י Is 40^{13}; in fig. אַנְשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119^{24}=*my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God;=*prophecy*, תֹּאבַד ע׳ מִזִּקְנִים Is 44^{26} (‖ דְּבַר עַבְדּוֹ); ע׳ מלאכיו Ez 7^{26} (cf. 1 K 12^{8}; ‖ חָזוֹן, תּוֹרָה), מַחְשָׁבָם Je 18^{18} (‖ תּוֹרָה, דָּבָר).

†[מוֹעֵצָה] **n.f.** *counsel, plan, principle, device*;—pl. abs. מֹעֲצוֹת Pr 22^{20} (‖ דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7^{24} (‖ שְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם); מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם (הָרָע); Ho 11^{6} ψ 5^{11}; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81^{13}; מֹעֲצוֹתָם Pr 1^{31}; מֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6^{16}.

יַעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקָן v. sub עקב.

יַעֲקָן v. עָקָן.

I. יָעַר (√of foll.; Ar. وَعِرَ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وَعْرٌ *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†1. יַעַר **n.m.** $^{2\,S\,18.6}$ *wood, forest, thicket* (MI^{21} pl. יְעָרִים (=n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV$^{(30)\,283}$; Aram. אַיָּרָא, אִיכָּא *wood, thicket;* As. *âru* DI$^{HWB\,220}$, cf. Jäger$^{BAS\,I,\,476}$)— abs. יַעַר Is 7^{2}+; יָעַר Mi 3^{12}+; c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17^{15}; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18^{6}; יַעְרַת Je 46^{23}, etc.; pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2^{25}+4 t. (incl. Ez 34^{25} Qr, so Co); יְעָרוֹת ψ 29^{9};—**a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17^{15} (c. עלה *go up* to), v^{18} (J), Dt 19^{5} (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר כָּרְתוֹ Je 10^{13} *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;* יחמבו מן־היערים Ez 39^{10} (עצים מן־השדה in ‖ cl.); as producing trees יער צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2^{6}; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7^{2} (on structure of this house v. Sta$^{Salomos\ Bauten,\ ZAW\ 1883,\ 150}$), $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22^{8}; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקְּפוּ סְבָכֵי היער Is 10^{34}; כָּרְתוּ יְעָרָה Je 46^{23}; so Is 32^{19} and יער הַבָּצִיר Zc 11^{2} (rd. Kt הַבָּצוּר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22^{5}; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3^{4} Mi 5^{7} 2 K 2^{24} Je 5^{6} 12^{8} Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 80^{14} 104^{20}, cf. Ez 34^{25} (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of ׳י ψ 29^{9}; devoured by fire Is 9^{17} (סְבָכֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of ׳י's judgments Is 10^{19} (כְּבוֹד יְעָרוֹ; fig. of Assyr.), Je 21^{14} Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. infr.) ψ 83^{15}. **d.** opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29^{17} 32^{15}; but also יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19^{23} =Is 37^{24}, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7^{14} (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2^{14}; בָּמוֹת יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3^{12}=Je 26^{18}; also בַּיַּעַר בָּעֲרָב Is 21^{13} *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** עֲצֵי (ה)יער שְׂאֵר עֵץ *trees of the forest* Is 7^{2} (in sim.), 10^{19} (יְעָרוֹ, fig.), 44^{14} Ez 15^{2}, also v^{6} (עֵץ היער), Ct 2^{3} (in sim.); fig., as singing before ׳י ψ 96^{12}=1 Ch 16^{33}, Is 44^{23} (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18^{6}, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. $v^{18.17}$ (v. also Jos $17^{15.18}$); יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22^{5} (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

Digitized by Google

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי־יָעַר ψ 132[6] is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14[25.26], v. 11. יער.—יעורים Ez 34[25] Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. **יַעַר** (√of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

†II. יַעַר **n.[m.]** honeycomb,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14[25.26]; sf. יְעָרִי Ct 5[1];—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14[25] (where rd. וְיַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with 𝔊 We Dr Kit in Kau[ATT], instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבוֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14[26] (‖ דבש v[25]) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. 𝔊 We Dr Kit VB); אָכַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; v. also 1. יַעֲרָה.

†1. [יַעֲרָה] **n.f.** honeycomb, only cstr. יַעֲרַת הַדְּבָשׁ 1 S 14[27] (v. II. יער).—יְעָרוֹת v. 1. יַעַר.

†II. יַעֲרָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9[42.43], prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan 2 S 21[19] (=יָעֹר 1 Ch 20[5]); א prob. scribal err. anticipating א in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q. v. sub עור.

†יְעָרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10] (𝔊 πόλιν Ιαριειν), where explained as=כְּסָלוֹן (𝔊 Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob[BR II. 20 n.; III. 154].—קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קִרְיַת.

יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה v. sub ערש.

יַעֲשִׂיאֵל, יַעְשׂוֹ, יַעֲשַׂי v. עשה.

יַפְדִּיָה v. sub פדה.

†**[יָפָה]** **vb. be fair, beautiful** (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. אַפְיֵי is *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aram. יָפֵי (PS[2015]) *beautiful, fit*, Nö[§ 172 C. Anm.] G H[offmann] [ZCB 1888, 221]; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform*; Eth. ፈጸመ: II. **2**, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di[949])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָפְתָּ Ct 7[7]; יָפְיָ 4[10] 7[2]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תֵּיפִי (Kö[Lehrb. I. 581]) Ez 16[13]; 3 ms. apoc. וַיֵּף 31[7];—*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4[10] 7[7]; of feet v[2]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[13]; Egypt under fig. of tree 31[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֶּנָּהּ Je 10[4] *beautify* an idol. The (**Pe'al 'al**?) *Pf.* form יְפִיפִיתָ מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 45[3] is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יָפִיתָ or יְפִיפִיתָ Ges[§ 68. 3] Sta[§ 136 R] Now (Kö[I. 553 f.] defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4[30].

†יָפֶה **adj. fair, beautiful**;—m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14[25]+4 t.; cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39[6.6]+6 t.; f. יָפָה 12[14] +14 t.; cstr. יְפַת 2[11]+6 t.; sf. יְפָתִי Ct 2[10.13]; pl. יְפוֹת Jb 42[15] Am 8[13]; cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41[2]; יְפֹת v[4.18];—*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13[1] 1 K 1[3] Am 8[13] Pr 11[22]; cf. Jb 42[15] Ct 6[10] (י כלבנה); pred. Gn 12[14] 1 K 1[4] Ct 1[15.15] 4[1.1.7] 6[4]; =subst. *fair one* 1[8] 2[10.13] 5[9] 6[1]; oft. cstr. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה Gn 12[11] 29[17] 2 S 14[27]; יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29[17] 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11] Est 2[7]: of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאָה Gn 41[2], cf. v[4]; יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v[18]; less oft. of boy, young man יְפֵה אִישׁ 2 S 14[25]; pred. Ct 1[16]; יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39[6]; וַיְהִי יְפֵה מַרְאֶה v[6] (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48[3]; of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33[32]; of trees: olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11[16]; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31[3], cf. v[9]; יָפֶה of everything in its time Ec 3[11]; of various acts 5[17].—In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16[12], עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17[42], either יפה =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel[ZAW. 1883, 309] Bu עֶלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†יְפַדְּדֵי־פַיְדָה, rd. יְפַהְפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol[§ 186 a] Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta[§ 126]; cf. אֲדַמְדָּם, יְרַקְרַק), **adj. f. pretty**, עֶגְלָה יְפֵה־פִיָּה מְצָרַיִם Je 46[20] Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (𝔊 κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יְפִי v. יָפֶה.

†**[יֹפִי]** **n.m. beauty**;—abs. יֹפִי Is 3[24]+5 t.; cstr. יְפִי Ez 28[7]; sf. יָפְיֵךְ v[17]; יָפְיָךְ ψ 45[12]+5 t.; יָפְיוֹ Is 33[17]+2 t.; יָפְיָהּ Pr 6[25] Est 1[11]; *beauty* of a woman Is 3[24] ψ 45[12] Est 1[11] Pr 6[25], cf. Pr 31[30]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[14.15.25]; Tyre 27[3] (כְּלִילַת יְפִי), cf. v[4.11]; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28[7]; king of Tyre v[12] (כְּלִיל יפי), v[17]; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33[17], Zion (מִכְלַל־יֹפִי) ψ 50[2], cf. La 2[15] (כְּלִילַת יְפִי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31[8]; of ransomed people of י Zc 9[17].

†יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא **n.pr.loc.** Joppa (Ph. יפי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM[150])—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19[46] Jon 1[3] 2 Ch 2[15]=יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]; 𝔊 Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa*.

Digitized by Google

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of נָפַח, q.v.; see Ba[KB 169]; cf. Talm. יפוּי *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4[31] she *gaspeth for breath.*

†[יָפֵחַ] **adj. breathing or puffing out,** cstr. יְפֵחַ חָמָס ψ 27[12] *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֶט v. sub פלט.

יִפְנֶה v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע] **vb. only Hiph. shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine** (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; ☪ יְפַע; As. Shaph. *šûpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify,* Lotz[ZP Col. vii. 98] Zim[BP 97, 105] SAS[Asrb. ii. 18]; cf. Ar. وَفْغٌ *aedificium elatum;* kindred seem to be يَفَعَ *ascendit* montem, *adultus fuit;* Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os[ZMG 1865, 210f.], יפע name of a temple DHM[ZMG 1863, 330])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2]; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37[15]; 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוֹפַע 3[4]; וְתוֹפַע 10[22]; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעָה ψ 94[1]; הוֹפִיעָה 80[3];—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of ☉ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2] 80[2] 94[1] Jb 10[3] (sq. עַל); subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3[4]; 10[22] וְתוֹפַע כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She'ôl). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עֲנָנוֹ Jb 37[15], subj. ☉.

†[יְפַעְפִּעַת] **n.f. brightness, splendour,** יְפַעְפִּעָתֵךְ Ez 28[7.17] of prince and king of Tyre.

†יִפְעָת **n.pr.pers.** et **loc. 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal[150])—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10[3], Ⓖ Ιεφθα, A ⓖL Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (Ⓖ Ιεφιες, ⓖL Ναφεθ)=1 Ch 3[7] (Ⓖ Ιαννε, A Ιαφιε, ⓖL Αχικαμ)=14[6] (Ⓖ Ιαννον, A Ιαφιε, ⓖL Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[12], perh.=mod. *Yâfa,* ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 343f.], but Ⓖ Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; ⓖL Ιαφφιε.

†מִיפַּעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפע, מיפעת DHM[ZMG 1878, 679; 1886, 362])—1 Ch 6[64] Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מֵפַעַת Jos 13[18]; מֵיפַעַת Je 48[21] in Moab.

יִפַּת v. sub פתה.

יִפְתַּח, יִפְתָּח־אֵל v. sub פתח.

יצא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.;* Aram. יְפָא; Eth. ወፅአ, ወጽአ; As. *âṣû* Dl[HWB 237], all=*go out, forth;* Syr. ܢܦܩ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow;* Ph. יצא *march out;* cf. SI[5] המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצא *go out,* DHM in MV; Ar. وَفُوَ is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10[11]+92 t.; 3 fs. יְצָאָה Nu 16[35]+13 t.; יָצְאָה Is 28[29]; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Gn 24[5]+7 t.; 2 fs. יָצָאת וְיָצָאת Je 31[4]; 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13[3] Dt 11[10]; וְיָצְאתֶם Ju 21[21] Mal 3[20]; 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֵצֵא Gn 15[4]+64 t.; וַיֵּצֵא 4[16]+132 t.; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21[7]+22 t.; וַתֵּצֵא Gn 30[16]+14 t.; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20[1]+16 t.; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15[14]+; וַיֵּצְאוּ 17[6]+; 3 fpl. וַתֵּצֶאנָה 1 S 18[6] 2 K 2[24]; וַתֵּצֶאינָה Ex 15[20]; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶאנָה Am 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* צֵא Gn 8[16]+15 t.; וְצֵאָה Ju 9[29]; fs. צְאִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. צְאוּ Gn 19[14]+11 t.; צֵאוּ Is 49[9] Ez 9[7]+Je 58[8] Qr (Kt יְצִאוּ) צְאֶינָה Ct 3[11]; *Inf. abs.* יָצוֹא Gn 8[7]+2 t.; יָצֹא 27[30]+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24[11]+31 t.; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9[29]+3 t.; צֵאתְנוּ Jo 9[12]; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3]+10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יֹצֵא (יוֹצֵא) Gn 2[10]+62 t.; fs. יֹצְאָה Ec 10[5]; יֹצֵאת (יוֹ) Gn 24[15]+11 t.; יֹצֵת Dt 28[57], etc.;—**1.** *go* or *come out* or *forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31[33] (E; opp. בּוֹא בְּ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8[33] 10[7] (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21[12] (H); from a house 2 S 11[8], the doors (דלתי) of a house Jos 2[19] (JE), Ju 11[31], מִפֶּתַח בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12[22] (JE), from a camp 1 S 13[17] 2 K 7[12], a city Gn 19[14] (J), 12[4] (P), 1 K 11[29] 20[17] Mi 4[10], a cave 1 S 24[9], the ark Gn 9[18] (J), 8[16.19] (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21[21]; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44[4] (E), Ex 9[29] (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17[19] Ne 2[13]; sq. acc. local. לֹא אֵצֵא פֶּתַח Jb 31[34]; pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 9[10] (P), יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה 34[34] (P); abs. Jos 2[5] (JE), Ju 3[24] Ex 34[24] (P), Nu 33[3] (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26[20]+; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10[11.14] 24[5] (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12[41] (J), 13[3.8] 23[15] 34[18] Nu 11[20] 22[5] (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4[45.46] 9[7] 11[10] 16[3.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17] Jos 2[10] 5[4.5.6] (all D), Nu 33[1] (P), 1 K 6[1] 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10], 2 K 21[15] Je 7[25] Hg 2[5] ψ 114[1]. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8[26] 9[33] 10[6] (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44[28] Ex 5[20] Jer 2[27] (מֵאֵת), Ju 3[19] (מֵעָלָיו); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4[16] (J), 41[46] 47[10] Est 8[15] Ec 10[5]; sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1[12], מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2[7]; sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20] (v. De Ec 7[18]). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth,* of emancipation Ex 21[2.3.3.4.5.7.7.7.11] (all JE), cf. יצא מִתַּחַת יַד־אָרַם 2 K 13[5]; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25[28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[21] (P); also of a debtor-slave 25[54] (H); of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24[2]; of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109[7] *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal,* i.e. be condemned;

Digitized by Google

of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21[15.19]. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחֹדֶשׁ, ‖ נוּס, *flee* Gn 39[12.15] (J), פִּי נָצוֹא תֵצֵא Je 48[9]; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14[41]; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 11[11] *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;* perh. also יָרֵא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7[18] *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from*, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35[18] i.e. *when she was expiring;* so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146[4]; בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מִנָּבָל 1 S 25[37] i.e. *when Nabal became sober;* also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42[28] (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (‖ וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24[16] (v. Co Ez 12[5]); of glory of יי 10[18]; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1[6]; hence inf.=*exit, end* בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23[16] (JE), and, redundantly, בְּעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2[10] (J), water out of rock Ex 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (JE), from Lehi Ju 15[19]; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32[24] (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23[10] (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of יי Ez 47[1.8.12] Zc 14[8] Jo 4[18]; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15[16.32] (P), 22[4] (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2[23] (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9[24] (מִלְּבוֹ), Jb 20[25] (מִגְוִיָּה); 2 S 11[8] וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מַשְׂאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ *and there went out* (=was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12[13] (abs., cf. Hiph. v[12]); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9[14] (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1[13]; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5[31] (in sim.), Gn 19[23], cf. Is 13[10] (so As., e.g. *ultu ṣit šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]); of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4[15]; of sentence of judge Hb 1[4.4] ψ 17[2]; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6[5] (rd. מִשְׁפָּטַי כָּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62[1]; of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16[1] (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4], cf. also ויצא גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5[13]; מֵיהוָה יצא הדבר Gn 24[50] (J) *from* יי *has the thing proceeded,* of a providential arrangement, so יי מֵעִם יֵצֵא רָשָׁע 1 S 24[14] (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23[15]; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21[28] (JE), Je 48[45], cf. Ju 9[15.20.20]; of fire ^ מִלְּפָנַי Lv 9[24] 10[2], ^ מֵאֵת Nu 16[35] (all P); in theophany יצא רֶשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3[5]; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73[7] (v.r. חֶלְבָּ 1); wrath יי מִלְּפָנַי Nu 17[11] (P); abs. Je 4[4]=21[12], 23[19]=30[23]; so salvation Is 51[5]; וְתִשְׁמַת־מִי יֵצְאָה מִמֶּךָּ Jb 26[4]; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6[10] (JE), Ju 11[36] 1 S 2[3] Je 44[17] Jb 37[2] Est 7[8], also Nu 30[3] 32[24] (both P); of יי's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45[23] 48[3] 51[4] 55[11] Ez 33[30]; of יי's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2] (from Jerusalem), Dn 9[23]; of human commandment Est 1[19], cf. v[17]. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמֵּעַיִם 2 S 7[12] 16[11]; מֵחֲלָצַיִם Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19]=2 Ch 6[9]; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7]; also יֹצְאֵי יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8[30] Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P); also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12[12] (JE), Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 3[11]; fig. of sea 38[8], of ice v[29]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; lit., source not expr., Gn 25[25.26] 38[28.29.30] (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21[22] (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (‖ תְּלֵדֹ); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1[11] Is 48[1] 1 Ch 1[12] 2[56]; יצא also of produce of vine (מִמֶּנּוּ) Ju 13[14], cf. הַיֹּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14[22] (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יצא לֶחֶם Jb 28[5]; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14[29]; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8[16] 14[2] 31[40]; וְיֵצֵא חֹטֶר מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; of the little horn Dn 8[9]; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25[32.33.35] 37[18.19.21] (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3[25.26.27]; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31[39]; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34[4.9] Jos 15[3.4.9.11.11] 16[2.6.7] 18[15.15.17.17] 19[12.12.27.34.47].

2. a. *go forth* to a place Gn 27[3] (J), Je 14[18] Ez 3[22] Zc 6[6.6.7]+; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפִּרְשָׁדֹנָה Ju 3[22] (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11[3] (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Je 38[17.21]; אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יְצִיאַת ψ 144[14]; into captivity לֹא יָצְאוּ אִתְּכֶם בַּגּוֹלָה Je 29[16], cf. 48[7] Zc 14[2]; also יָצָא מִן־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 22[11], cf. הָבֵי יָצָאנִי 10[20]. **b.** *go forward, proceed* to or toward something, fig., סָרָה אֶל־רָעָה יָצָא Je 9[2] *from evil to evil they go on;* in like manner 2 S 20[8] si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יָצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יָצָא שָׁאוּל וְהִפְתִּיו 1 S 17[35], cf. 24[15]; וְיָצָאתִי אַחֲרָיו לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23[15], cf. 26[20], further 2 S 2[13] 18[4] 1 K 20[18.18.19.20] 2 K 5[2] Mi 1[11] Je 37[5] Zc 14[3] Dn 11[11.44]+; of an adulteress Pr 7[15]; of an angel Nu 22[32] (JE),

Digitized by Google

Dn 9[22]; for אֹתָכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22[3] (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as ⊕ 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֵצֵא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17[20] (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2[15] *in all to which they went forth*, יָצָא לִפְנֵי 1 S 8[20] of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of יהוה before his people Ju 4[14] 2 S 5[24] ψ 68[8], cf. 108[12] 1 Ch 14[15]; of יהוה going out from Seir Ju 5[14], cf. Hb 3[13]; of the hand of יהוה, in hostility יָצְאָה בִי יַד־יהוה Ru 1[13]; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22[5] (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב (inf. abs.) Gn 8[7] *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; אִישׁ יוֹצֵא . . . יָצֵא יָצוֹא וְהִתְהַלֵּל 2 S 16[5] = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6[1] *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15[17] = 2 Ch 16[1], 2 Ch 15[5]; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27[17] 1 S 18[16], cf. 29[6]; fig. Dt 28[6] blessed shalt thou be בבואך וצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v[19] 31[2] ולא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14[11] 1 K 3[7] Is 37[28] (+ שִׁבְתְּךָ) = 2 K 19[27], ψ 121[8].

† **Hiph.** 278 *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14[18]+; וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22[14]; הוֹצִאתָ Ex 32[11]+7 t.; וְהוֹצִאתָ Nu 20[8]+3 t.; 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17[13]; sf. הוֹצִיאַנִי Ez 42[15]; הוֹצִיאָנוּ Ex 13[14]+2 t.; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 6[12] 16[1], הוֹצִאֲךָ Ex 13[9] Dt 7[19]; הוֹצִיאָם Ex 32[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יְצִא) Lv 16[27]+9 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֵּצֵא) Gn 15[5]+23 t.; וַיּוֹצִא (וַיֵּצֵא) Dt 4[20]+4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7[9]; וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4[37] 5[15]; וַיּוֹצִאֲהוּ Ex 4[6.7]; 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61[11] Hg 1[11]; juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1[24]; וְתוֹצֵא v[12] Ru 2[18]; 2 ms. הוֹצֵיא Ex 12[46]+5 t.; וְהוֹצֵאתָ Jb 38[32]; וְהוֹצֵא Je 32[21]; (וַיּוֹצִיאוּ) וַיּוֹצִיאוּ Lv 24[23]+; sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֻהוּ 2 K 12[12]; וַיּוֹצִאֻהוּ Gn 19[16]; וַיּוֹצִיאֻהוּ 1 K 21[13]; יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9[28], etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצֵא Gn 19[12]+5 t.+8[17] Kt (Qr הַיְצֵא); הוֹצִיא Is 43[8]; ψ 142[8]; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25[17] 1 K 22[34], etc.; *Inf.cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6[13]+; sf. (הוֹצִיאִי) הוֹצִיאֲךָ Ex 16[32]+; לְהוֹצִיאֻהוּ Je 39[14], anom. (Kö[1.642]), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6[7]+11 t.; מוֹצֵא ψ 135[7]; sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22[49], מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8[14] 13[11], etc.; —**1.** *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40[14] (E), Je 20[3], 52[31] (not ‖ 2 K 25[27]); so with the servant of יהוה subj. Is 42[7]; out of house Jos 6[22] (JE), a city Gn 19[12] (J), Ez 14[22] (so ⊕ ⊜ 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of יהוה bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11[7] (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v[9]; fr. a land Je 26[23]; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3[10.11.12] (E), 14[11] (J); of Moses and Aaron 6[13.26.27] (P); of יהוה bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18[1] 20[2] Jos 24[6] (all E), Ex 13[3.9.14.16] 32[11] Nu 20[16] 23[22] 24[8] (all JE), Dt 1[27] 4[20.37] 5[6.15] 6[12.21.23] 8[14] 9[12.26.28] 13[6.11] 16[1] 26[8] (all D), Lv 19[36] 22[33] 23[43] 25[38.41.55] 26[13.45] (all H), Ex 6[6.7] (מְהַחַת סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם), 7[4.5] 12[17.42.51] 16[6.32] 29[46] Nu 15[41] (all P), Ju 2[12] 6[8] 1 S 12[8] 1 K 8[16] = 2 Ch 6[5], 1 K 8[21.51.53] 9[9] Je 7[22] 11[4] 31[32] 32[21] 34[13] Ez 20[6.10], cf. v[9] (del. Co), 2 Ch 7[22] ψ 136[11] Dn 9[15]; abs., same sense, Jos 24[5] (E), Dt 7[8.19] Ez 20[14.22] ψ 105[37.43]; of יהוה bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20[34.41] 34[13]; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20[38]; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33]; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48[12] (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19[17] (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38[26] (J), Jos 2[3] 6[22.23] Ju 6[30] 2 S 12[31] = 1 Ch 20[3], 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11], 2 Ch 23[14] Is 43[8]; יהוה subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32[16] (JE), Dt 9[28.29]; obj. Gog Ez 38[4]; subj. יד יהוה Ez 37[1]. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10[16] = 1 Ch 19[16], so of יהוה Is 43[17]; hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5[2] = 1 Ch 11[2], Nu 27[17] (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מֶרֶחַם of God's agency in birth Jb 10[18]. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלָי Gn 45[1] 2 S 13[9]; without ‖ מעל v[18]. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10[3.19] (opp. הֹשִׁיב v[2], cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24[2]). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10[22.23] (JE), Dt 17[5] 22[21.24] (all D), Lv 24[14.23] (H), Nu 15[36] (P; all אֶל־מחוץ), 1 K 21[10.13] (מְחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11[15] = 2 Ch 23[14]; לְהוֹצִיאֵהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39[14]; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19[16.17] (J), Ez 42[1.15] 46[21] 47[2]; also Gn 15[5] (JE; יהוה subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16[3] (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43[23] (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9[13] Gn 19[5.8] (J), Ju 19[22.24]; Jos 10[24] (JE), Je 38[28] Ezr 8[7] (c. עַל) Kt (but read Qr אֵצֵא). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10[22.23] (JE), Dt 21[19] Ju 19[25]. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25[17] 68[7] 107[14.28] 142[8] 143[11]; deliver from enemies 2 S 22[49] (but ‖ ψ 18[49] מִמְּתַלְּמָי); one's feet out of net ψ 25[15] 31[5]; bring out into a large place 2 S 22[20] = ψ 18[20], cf. ψ 66[12]. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10[29] = 2 Ch 1[17] (but read **Qal** יָצְאוּ ⊕ Klo Kmp in Kau[AT]), 2 Ch 1[17] 9[28]; animals

Digitized by Google

(from ark, no מִן) Gn 8^{17} (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19^{3}. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12^{39} (E) Am 6^{10} 2 S 12^{30}=1 Ch 20^{2}, 2 K 10^{26} $23^{4.6}$ 24^{13} 1 Ch 9^{28} 2 Ch $29^{5.16.16}$ 34^{14} Je 8^{1} 17^{22} 50^{26} (subj. יי), Ez $12^{4.7}$ (in $v^{4.6.7b.12}$ read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24^{6} (Co 24^{10}); obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4^{7}; Lv 26^{10} (H), Ezr $1^{7.7.8}$. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24^{53} (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex $4^{6.7}$ (J), cf. Ru 2^{18} (food from one's cupboard). **c.**=*draw* חַרְבִּי מְתַעֲרָהּ Ez $21^{8.10}$ (subj. יי). **d.** *bring out to* a place Dt 28^{38} Lv $4^{12.\text{ket}.1}$ 6^{4} 14^{45} 16^{27} Ez 46^{20}, cf. Dt 14^{28}. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14^{18} Ju 6^{19} cf. v^{18}, 1 K 17^{13} 2 K $10^{22.22}$. **f.** *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17^{24} (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12^{12} 15^{20} (עַל=in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (=cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40^{26} Jb 38^{32}; see also יצא אוֹר and וְתַעֲלָמָה 28^{11} *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light*. **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu $20^{8.10}$ (JE); יי, id. Dt 8^{15} Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}. **j.** = *produce, generate, bring into being:* of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8^{14} (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54^{16}; see the threefold הוציא Pr $30^{33.33.33}$; of יי causing לֶחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104^{14}; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn $1^{12.24}$ (both P), Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17^{23} (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8^{10} 15^{3} Pr 10^{18} 29^{11} Ne 6^{19} Is 48^{20} (‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ, הגיד); abs. Ec 5^{1}; of *publishing* a report הוֹצִיא שֵׁם רָע עַל Dt 22^{14} (‖ שָׁם לְהוֹ, עַלִילַת דְּבָרִים), cf. v^{19}; הוֹצִיא דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ (רָעָה) Nu 13^{32} 14^{37}; so 14^{36} (דִּבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. יי, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5^{44}; wind, out of treasuries 10^{13} 51^{16} ψ 135^{7}; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28^{18}; curse, over the land Zc 5^{4}; of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15^{19} *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37^{6} Je 51^{10} (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וַיֹּצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12^{22}, cf. Mi 7^{9}; subj. servant of יי, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is $42^{1.3}$.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצְאָה Ez 38^{8} (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצֵאת Gn 38^{25}; m.pl. מוּצָאִים Ez 14^{22} 47^{8} (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38^{22};—*be brought forth* Gn 38^{25} (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38^{23}; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14^{22} MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38^{8} (om. ⊕ Co); of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוּצָאִים Ez 47^{8} *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but ⊕ Co אֶל־הַמַּיִם הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters*, see Field VB).

†[יְצִיא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מִן and sf., ומיציאו מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32^{21} Kt (וּמִיצִיאֵי Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in ‖ Is 37^{38}).

†[צֶאֱצָא] **n.m.** Jb 27.14 only pl., **issue, offspring, produce** (Nö ZMG 1886, 725 comps. ضُسْفِي *origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַפְּעוֹת Is 22^{24}; elsewhere only Is$^{2.3}$ and Job: cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48^{19} (‖ וְזֶרַע); sf. צֶאֱצָאַי Jb 31^{8}, צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ 5^{25} (‖ וְזַרְעֲךָ), Is 44^{3} (‖ *id.*); צֶאֱצָאָיו Jb 27^{14} (‖ בָּנָיו); צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21^{8} (‖ וְזַרְעָם), Is 61^{9} (‖ *id.*), 65^{23}. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. תְּבֵל וְכָל־צֶאֱצָאֶיהָ Is 34^{1}; הָאָרֶץ וְצֶ׳ 42^{5}.

†**1.** מוֹצָא **n.m.** Ho 6.3 **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring**;—abs. מ׳ Jb 28^{1} ψ 75^{7}; cstr. מ׳ Nu 30^{13}+9 t.; מֹצָא Jb 38^{27} Dn 9^{25}; sf. מוֹצָאֶךָ 2 S 3^{25}; מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6^{3}; מוֹצָאָו ψ 19^{7}; pl. cstr. מוֹצָאֵי Is 41^{18}+5 t.; sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43^{11}; מוֹצָאֵיהֶם Nu $33^{2.3}$; מוֹצָאֵיהֶן Ez 42^{11};—**1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of יי Ho 6^{3}; of the sun=*rising* ψ 19^{7} (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3^{25} (opp. מָבוֹא Kt); מ׳ דָּבָר Dn 9^{25} *going forth of a command*. **b.** concrete, מוֹצָאֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12^{4} *goings forth of* exile, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit:* concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42^{11} 43^{11} (opp. מוֹבָאָיו); מוֹצָאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44^{5} (opp. מָבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth:* **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִי־ Dt 8^{3}; מ׳ שְׂפָתַי Je 17^{16} ψ 89^{35}; so Dt 23^{24} Nu 30^{13}(P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10^{28}=2 Ch 1^{16}. **3.** *place of going forth:* **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2^{21} Is 58^{11} (in sim.), ψ 107^{33} (‖ נְהָרוֹת), v^{35} מוֹצָא מַיִם נִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן (‖ אַגַּם־מַיִם)=Is 41^{18} (‖ *id.*); 2 Ch 32^{30}. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu $33^{2.2}$ (P). **c.** מוֹצָא=*east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75^{7} (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65^{9} מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43^{37}). **d.** place whence silver comes=*mine* Jb 28^{1}; וְלִהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶשֶׁא 38^{27} and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

Digitized by Google

†11. מוֹצָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2^{46}, Ⓖ Ιωσα(ν), ⓈL Μουσα. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch $8^{36.37}$ (Ⓖ Μαισα)= $9^{42.43}$ (Ⓖ Μασσα; ⓈL in both Μωσα).

†[מוֹצָאָה] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5^{1} מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin.* **b.** 2 K 10^{27} Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to*, i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَج; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחֲרָאוֹת.

†[תּוֹצָאָה] **n.f.** **outgoing, extremity, source** (?), **escape**; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68^{21}; cstr. תּוֹצָאוֹת Pr 4^{23}+ Jos 18^{19} Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תּוֹצְאוֹת Nu 34^{8} Ez 48^{30}; תְּצָאוֹת Jos 15^{4}+2 t.; sf. תּוֹצָאֹתָיו Nu 34^{4}+3 t.; תְּצָאוֹתָיו Jos 15^{7}+8 t. + 16^{3} Qr (Kt תצאתו); תּוֹצְאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5^{16};—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16^{3} 17^{18} (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu $34^{4.5.8.9.12}$ Jos $15^{4.7.11}$ 16^{8} 17^{9} $18^{12.14.19}$ $19^{14.22.29.33}$; *outskirts* of city Ez 48^{30}, cf. 1 Ch 5^{16}. **2.** תּ׳ חַיִּים Pr 4^{23} (? read מוֹצָאוֹת) *sources of life.* **3.** לְתּ׳ מָוֶת ψ 68^{21} *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death.*

†[יָצַב] **vb. only Hithp. set or station oneself, take one's stand** (𝔗 יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11^{13}; וְהִתְ׳ consec. Nu 11^{16}; *Impf.* יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7^{24}+6 t.; יִתְיַצָּב Jb 41^{2}; יִתְיַצֵּב Pr 22^{29}; וַיִּתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3^{10}+5 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּתְיַצֵּב Ex 2^{4} (but read וַתִּתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges$^{\S 71}$ Kö$^{1.430}$); 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18^{13}; וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2^{1}; יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ 2^{2}+2 t.; וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19^{17}+4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8^{16}+5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* (מֵ)הִתְיַצֵּב 1 S 10^{19}+6 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 S 21^{5}+4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2^{4} (E, c. מֵרָחוֹק), 2 S 18^{13} (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig.= *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v^{30} (c. פֹּה, ‖ עָמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19^{17} Nu 22^{22} (both E), Ju 20^{2} Dt $31^{14.14}$, also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמְדְנוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21^{5}; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10^{23}, loc. 2 S 23^{12}= 2 Ch 11^{14}; c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu $23^{3.15}$ (JE), *upon* Hb 2^{1} (‖ עמד), ψ 36^{5} (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34^{5} (subj. ׳י), Nu 11^{16} (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3^{10} (׳י subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ׳י Ex 14^{13} (J), 1 S $12^{7.16}$ 2 Ch 20^{17} (‖ עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17^{16} ψ2^{2}; in military array Je 46^{4} (c. ב accomp.), v^{14} (‖ הָכֵן לָךְ); וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְמוֹ לְבוּשׁ 38^{14} *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment.* **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. =*present oneself before* Ex 8^{16} 9^{13} (both J), Pr $22^{29.29}$; ^ לִפְנֵי Jos 24^{1} (E), 1 S 10^{19} (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. על **6 c**), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אַרְצִי Zc 6^{5}; ׳י עַל Jb 1^{6} $2^{1.1}$; c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11^{13}; c. ל, מִי־יִתְיַצַּב לִי עִם ψ94^{16} *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (‖ מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before ׳י (לִנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5^{6}; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1^{5} (D), Dt 9^{2} Jb 41^{2}; c. בִּפְנֵיכֶם Dt 7^{24} 11^{25}; abs. וְאֵין עָמֹד לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20^{6}.

†[יָצַג] **vb. Hiph. set, place**, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kö$^{1.430}$ Ges$^{\S 71}$)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הֲיִצִּיגֵנִי Je 51^{34} Qr (Kt הציגנו), Jb 17^{6}; 1 s. sf. וְהַצִּגְתִּיהוּ Gn 43^{9}; וְהַצִּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2^{5}; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּג Gn 30^{38} Ju 8^{27}; sf. וַיַּצְּגֵם Gn 47^{2}; 2 ms. תַּצִּיג Ju 7^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* הַצִּיגוּ Am 5^{15}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצֵּג Dt 28^{56} (Ges$^{\S 53, a, n. 2}$ Kö$^{1.c.}$); *Pt.* מַצִּיג Ju 6^{37};—*set, place*, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30^{38} (J ; + לִנְכֹּחַ צֹאן), Ju 6^{37} 8^{27} 2 S 6^{17} (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in ‖ 1 Ch 16^{1}; + אֶצֶל 1 S 5^{2}; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28^{56}; Gn 33^{15} (J ; sq. עִם)=*station with* thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43^{9} (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47^{2} (J); *set* (so that all may see) + ל Jb 17^{6}; sq. 2 acc. (=*set as*) Je 51^{34}; וְהַצִּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2^{5} *and* (lest) *I set* (=*exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (‖ אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה); fig. *set up, establish*, הציגו בשער משפט Am 5^{15} (opp. v^{7} הניחו לארץ). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצֻג Ex 10^{24} (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יְצַהֲר, יִצְהָק, יִצְהָר v. sub צהר, צחק, צהר.

†[יָצַע] **vb. Hiph. lay, spread**, late (Ges$^{\S 71}$; Aram. יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, '*auslegen*;' Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض=Aram. ע)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* יַצִּיעַ Is 58^{5}; אַצִּיעָה ψ 139^{9}; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. שׂק ואפר Is 58^{5}; שְׁאוֹל ψ 139^{8} *if I spread out She'ôl* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצַע (**Pu.** *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. שׂק ואפר Est 4^{3}; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14^{11}.

†[יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.]** **couch, bed** (poet.);—sf. יְצוּעָיו Gn 49^{4}; pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5^{1}; sf. יְצוּעָיו Jb 17^{13}+2 t. (+ 1 K $6^{5.6.10}$ Kt, v. יָצִיעַ); *couch, bed*,

Digitized by Google

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49⁴ (J), hence 1 Ch 5¹; in gen. ψ 63⁷, יְצוּעָי עֶרֶשׂ 132³; בַּחֹשֶׁךְ יְצוּעָי Jb 17¹³ (‖ אִם־אֲצַנֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי; cf. ψ 139⁸).

†[יָצִיעַ] **n.m.**¹ᴷ⁶·¹⁰ only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יְצוֹעַ 1 K 6⁵·¹⁰; v⁶ rd. הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as Ⓖ Bö⁶⁶⁸ Sta[ZAW 1883, 136], v. also v⁵·⁸ Ez 41⁵·⁶.

†מַצִּיעַ **n.m.** couch, bed; קָצַר הַמַּצָּע מֵהִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28²⁰ *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in ‖ cl.)

†יָצַק **vb. pour, cast, flow** (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצַק Lv 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; וְיָצַק consec. 2¹ 14¹⁵; sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִצֹק Lv 14²⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; וַיִּצֹק Gn 28¹⁸ + 8 t.; וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22³⁵ (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַתִּצֹק 2 S 13⁹; יִצָּק Is 44³; יִצָּקֵךְ v³; וַיִּצְקוּ 2 K 4⁴⁰; *Imv.* יְצֹק Ez 24³; צֹק 2 K 4⁴¹; יִצְקוּ 1 K 18³⁴; *Inf.* צָקֵת Ex 38²⁷ Jb 38³⁸; *Pt. pass.* יָצוּק Jb 28² + 5 t.; pl. יְצֻקִים 2 Ch 4³; יְצֻקִים 1 K 7²⁴; יְצֻקוֹת v³⁰;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שמן) + עַל Gn 28¹⁸(E), 35¹⁴(J); sq. מְשָׁחָה + עַל Lv 8¹² (P); sq. עַל (שמן implied from context) Ex 29⁷ (P), 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9³; sq. אֶל־ + שֶׁמֶן v⁶; fig., c. רוּחִי + עַל Is 44³; oil in sacrifice, + עַל Lv 2¹·⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; in cleansing, + עַל Lv 14¹⁵·²⁶ (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4⁴; water, for washing, + עַל 3¹¹; for drenching, + עַל 1 K 18³⁴; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24³; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + עַל Is 44³; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4⁴⁰·⁴¹; cakes (לְלֻבוֹת) 2 S 13⁹; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצוּק ψ 41⁹ *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25¹² 26³⁷ 36³⁶ 37³·¹³ 38⁵·²⁷ (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, 1 K 7²⁴·²⁰ 2 Ch 4³. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41¹⁵; of crocodile's heart v¹⁶·¹⁶ (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only וַיִּצַּק 1 K 22³⁵ (of blood), Jb 38³⁸ בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לְמוּצָק. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּצִּקוּ 2 S 15²⁴; וַיַּצִּקֵם Jos 7²³; *Pt. f.* מֵיצִקֶת 2 K 4⁵;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4⁵, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7²³; of the ark, 2 S 15²⁴ *set down* (?); but read וַיְצִיבוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּצַק ψ 45³; *Impf.* יוּצַק Lv 21¹⁰ Jb 22¹⁶; *Pt.* מוּצָק 1 K 7²³·³³ 2 Ch 4² Jb 37¹⁸; מֻצָק 11¹⁰; cstr. מְצֻקַת 1 K 7¹⁶; — **1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. עַל (in anointing), Lv 21¹⁰ (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22¹⁶, v. Di; of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45³ (sq. בְּ), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הִים הַמּ 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; as predicate 1 K 7³³; cstr. as subst. מְצֻקַת נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7¹⁶. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., מִ וְהָיִיתָ Jb 11¹⁵ *and thou shalt be established* (‖ לֹא תִירָא).

†[יְצָקָה] **n.f. a casting** (of metal);—יְצָקִים בִּיצָקַת 1 K 7²⁴ *cast at its casting* (מְצֻקַת in ‖ 2 Ch 4³).

†1. מִיצָק **n.m. a casting**; מִ אֶחָד 1 K 7³⁷ (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לְמוּצָק Jb 38³⁸.—2. מוּצָק v. sub צוּק.

†[מוּצָקָה] **n.f. 1. pipe** (through which oil is *poured*) מוּצָקוֹת Zc 4². **2. a casting** (cf. יְצָקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּמֻצָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 4³.

†יָצַר **vb. form, fashion** (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; 𝔗 יצר; Syr. ܝܨܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وِصْر *covenant, contract*; As. *êṣêru*, as Heb., Dl[HWB 309])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָ Is 44¹⁰; יָצַר Gn 2⁸; sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יְצַרְתָּ ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. וַיִּיצֶר Gn 2⁷; וַיֵּצֶר v¹⁹; sf. יְצַרְהוּ Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. אֶצָּרֶךָּ Je 1⁵; *Pt.* יוֹצֵר Is 41²⁵ + 20 t.; יֹצֵר 45¹⁸ + 6 t.; sf. יֹצְרִי 49⁵ + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44⁹;—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁵ Je 18⁴·⁶·⁶ 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11¹³·¹³ (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצָר); כְּלִי (ה)יֹ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17²⁸ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; חֹמֶר הַ *potter's clay* Is 29¹⁶; יֹ נֶבֶל 30¹⁴; יֹ בַּקֶּבֶק Je 19¹; בֵּית הַיֹּ 18²·³. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44⁹·¹⁰·¹³ Hb 2¹⁸·¹⁸. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind עָמָל יֹ ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2⁷·⁸ (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43¹·²¹ 44²¹ 45⁹·¹¹ 64⁷, even from the womb 44²·²⁴; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49⁵; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁵; the earth Is 45¹⁸·¹⁸; the mountains Am 4¹³; הַכֹּל Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רוּחַ of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֵרָחוֹק Is 22¹¹; of an

Digitized by Google

occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37[26]=2 K 19[25]; יָצַרְתִּי *I have planned, I will also do it* 46[11]; יְ רעה על אף אֲעֲשֶׂנָּה Je 18[11]; לְהָכִינָהּ יְ *devised it to establish it* 33[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43[10] *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יָצָרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139[16] (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54[17] *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.*

†I. יֵצֶר **n.m.** Is[26,3] **form, framing, purpose**;—יְ Gn 6[5]+5 t.; יִצְרוֹ Dt 31[21] Hb 2[18]; יִצְרֵנוּ ψ 103[14];—**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29[16]. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2[18]. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103[14]. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:* (ב)ת לב(ו) מחשב יצר Gn 6[5] (J), 1 Ch 29[18]; מחשבות יְ 28[9]; לֵב יְ Gn 8[21](J); יֵצֶר alone Dt 31[21] (J); יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26[3] a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

†II. יֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46[24]= 1 Ch 7[13], Nu 26[49] (P).

†יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25[11]. **b. adj. gent.** of II. יֶצֶר, c. art.=subst. coll. Nu 26[49] (P).

†[יִצְרִים] **n.m.pl.** sf. יִצְרָי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17[7].

†[יָצַת] **vb. kindle**, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצַּת Is 9[17]; יִצְּתוּ 33[12] Je 51[58] (Kö[1.451]); 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49[2];—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9[17]; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33[12], Je 49[2] (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51[58] (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצְּתָה 2 K 22[13] Je 9[11]+2[15] Kt (Qr נִצַּתָּה); וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22[17] Je 46[19]; נִצְּתוּ Ne 1[3]+2 t.+Je 2[15] Qr (cf. supr.); —*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of יְ, 2 K 22[13.17]; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1[3] 2[17]; =*desolated* Je 2[15] (of cities of Israel); cf. 46[19], 9[9] (of mountains and pastures); of land 9[11] (‖ אֲבֵדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצִּית Je 11[16]; 1 s. וְהַצֹּתִי consec. Je 17[27]+5 t.; והציתיה 2 S 14[30] Kt; (<Qr וְהַצִּיתוֹ *Imv.*, Ges[171] Kö[1.451]); הִצִּיתוּ v[31] Je 51[30]; וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32[29]; *Impf.* וַיְצֹתוּ La 4[11]; אֲצִיתָנָּה Is 27[4] (rd. אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö[1.c.] Ges[1.c.]); וַיְצִיתוּ Jos 8[19]+2 t.; תַּצִּיתוּ v[8]; *Imv.* 2 S 14[30] Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מַצִּית Ez 21[3];—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עִיר+בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8[8.19] (JE), Je 32[29] (+שרף); field of corn, +בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14[30.30.31]; dwellings (no באש) Je 51[30], cf. also Ju 9[49]; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. על, Je 11[16] (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. +בְּ, Am 1[14], והצתי אש ב׳ (hence Je 17[27] 21[14] 43[12] 49[27] 50[32]) La 4[11] Ez 21[3].

יקב (√of foll.; comp. Ar. وَكَبَ *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ *hollow, cavity*).

†יֶקֶב **n.m.** Pr[3,10] **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5[2]) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz 212*t.*), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יֶקֶב Is 5[2]+4 t.; יְקַב Nu 18[30]; cstr. יְקַב Ju 7[25]; sf. יִקְבֶּךָ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11]+4 t.; יִקְבֵי Zc 14[10]; יִקְבֶיהָ Pr 3[10];—*wine-vat*, Is 5[2] Hg 2[16] Jo 4[13] (‖ גַּת), Pr 3[10]; oft. ‖ גֹּרֶן, Nu 18[27.30] Dt 15[14] 16[13] 2 K 6[27] Ho 9[2] Jo 2[24]; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24[11] יְקָבִים דָּרְכוּ, Is 16[10] (hence Je 48[33]). Designating particular localities, Ju 7[25] יְקַב זְאֵב, Zc 14[10] יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יְקַבְצְאֵל v. sub קבץ.

†[יָקַד] **vb. be kindled, burn** (Aram. יְקַד, יֶקֶד, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵקַד Is 10[16]; 3 fs. וַתִּיקַד Dt 32[22]; *Pt. act.* f. יֹקֶדֶת Is 65[5]; *pass.* יְקוּד 30[14];—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יֵקַד יְקֹד כִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10[16]; so *burn*, Dt 32[22] *a fire hath been kindled* (קָרְחָה) *in my wrath,* וַתִּיקַד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;* fig. of people displeasing to יְ, אֵלֶּה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יֹקֶדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65[5]; pt. יָקוּד *kindled*, as subst. לַחֲתוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד 30[14] *to take fire from that which is kindled*, i. e. from the hearth (Lg[BN 60]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv 6[2.5.6]; תִּוָּקֵד Je 15[14] 17[4];—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6[2.5.6] (P); fig. of יְ's judgment, אֵשׁ קָרְחָה בְּאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תִּוָּקֵד Je 15[14], similarly 17[4] (cf. Dt 32[22] supr., as prob. source of both).

†יְקוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **a burning** (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10[16], abs. and cstr., fig. of יְ's judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

†מוֹקֵד **n.**[**m.**] **a burning mass**;—abs. עֲצָמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נָחָרוּ ψ 102[4] my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;* pl. cstr., fig. of יְ's judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33[14] (‖ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה).

Digitized by Google

†מוֹקְדָה **n.f.** hearth (=*place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, הִוא הָעוֹלָה עַל מ׳ עַל הַמּוֹקֵדָה Lv 6[2] (sq. וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†יְקַדְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[56]; site unknown. ⑦ Ιαρεικαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, ⑥L Ιεκνααμ.

יָקָה (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane[2059])).

†יָקָה **n.pr.m.** father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30[1] (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מִמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now[xvi ff.])

†יְקוּתִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Impf. from √י״ע + אֵל acc. to Ol[§277 h 2], meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18]; ⑦ Χετιηλ, A* Ιεκθιηλ, ⑥L Ιεφθιηλ.—Vid. יָקְתְּאֵל.

יָקָהּ (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقِهَ *be obedient*; so As. *âḳâ* (וקה ?) Dl[HWB 123]; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. יקהמלך, יקהאל, וקהאל DHM in MV).

†[יְקָהָה] **n.f.** obedience;—cstr. יִקְהַת עַמִּים Gn 49[10] c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges[§20, 2 b] Lag[BN 88]), לִיקְהַת אֵם Pr 30[17] c. object. genit.

יָקוֹשׁ Jb 8[14] v. קוּם.

יָקְמְעָם, יַקְמְעָם, יַקְמְדָה, יָקִים, יְקוּם v. sub קוּם.

†יָקְמָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Ḳaḥṭân;* the √√ קחט and קטן being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by ضرب *strike, beat;* v. Lane[1777 ff.])—Gn 10[26.28.29]=1 Ch 1[19.20.23], 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; ⑦ Ιεκταν.

†יָקְנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְכַרְמֶל Jos 12[22]; in Zebulun 19[11]; Levitical city 21[34].

†יָקַע **vb.** be dislocated, alienated (Ar. وَقَعَ is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקַּע Je 6[8]; וַתִּקַּע Gn 32[26]+2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32[26] (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נפשׁ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6[8] Ez 23[17]; sq. מֵעַל v[18]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹקַעְנוּם consec. 2 S 21[6]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹקִיעֵם v[9]; *Imv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25[4]; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale;* ⑦⑤ *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); 𝔗𝔅 *crucify;* RS Rel. Sem. 398 (419) *throw down* (Ar. وَقَعَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25[12]): + ליהוה 2 S 21[6] (לִפְנֵי י׳ v[9]), Nu 25[4]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21[13]; pass. of Hiph.

†[יָקַץ] **vb.** awake (Ar. يَقِظَ *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִקַץ 1 K 18[27]; וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28[16]+3 t.; וַיִּקַץ Ju 16[20] ψ 78[65] 1 K 3[15] (v. Baer); וָאִיקָץ Gn 41[21]; יִקְצוּ Hb 2[7];—*awake*, Gn 41[4.7.21] (E), 1 K 3[15]; of Baal 18[27]; sq. מִשְׁנָתוֹ Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20]; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9[24] (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of ׳י ψ 78[65], i.e. *become suddenly active;* of enemies Hb 2[7].—Vid. also קִיץ **Hiph.**

†[יָקַר] **vb.** be precious, prised, appraised (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקַר, תֻּקְפָּא, *be heavy, precious;* Pa. *honour;* יְקִיר, מְקַר *weighty, precious, honoured;* cf. As. *aḳâru, be precious, costly*, and deriv., Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَقَرَ *be heavy,* II. *honour;* وَقَارٌ *dignity;* Sab. n. *honour* DHM[ZMG 1888, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יְקָרָה 1 S 16[21]; 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43[4]; 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11[13]; 3 pl. יָקְרוּ ψ 139[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּיקַר 1 S 18[30]; וַיִּיקַר ψ 49[9]; וַיִּיקַר 72[14]; juss. (־נָא) תִּיקַר 2 K 1[13.14];—**1.** *be precious:* **a.**=*highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וַיִּיקַר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18[30]; of Israel, יָקַרְתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43[4] (+אַהַבְתִּיךָ, נְכִבַּדְתָּ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ רֵעֶיךָ ψ 139[17] (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult:* cf. יִקְּרָה Dn 2[11]). **b.** esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יָקְרָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26[21], i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1[13.14]; similarly יִיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72[14] (מִתּוֹךְ וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם ‖). **c.** *be costly,* וְיִקַר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49[9]. **2.** *be appraised, valued,* אָדָר הַיְקָר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11[13] *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13[12] *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold.* *Imv.* הַקַּר Pr 25[17] *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

†יָקָר **adj.** precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3[1]+9 t.; cstr. יְקַר Pr 17[27] Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); יְקַר ψ 37[20]; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12[30]+14 t.; cstr. יְקָרַת Is 28[16]; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4[2]; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5[31]+2 t.+Zc 14[6] (v. infr.); יְקָרֹת 1 K 7[9]; sf. יְקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] (so Baer; van d. H יְקִיקֵי);—**1.** *precious:* **a.** *costly,* אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת

Digitized by Google

of costly building-stones 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] cf. פִּנַּת יְקָרַת מוּסָד מִוְסַּד Is 28[16] *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da [Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6]; הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1[13] 12[27]; הוֹן יָקָר וְנָעִים 24[1]. **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26] *precious life;* opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15[19] (of choice elements of character); יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי יְ׳ הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו ψ 116[15]; יְקָרָה הִיא מפנינים Pr 3[15] *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of יְ׳ חסד ψ 36[8]; = subst. בְּנוֹת מְלָכִים בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] *king's daughters are among thy precious* (= *dear*) *ones.* **c.** אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2], 1 K 10[2.10.11] = 2 Ch 9[1.9.10], 1 Ch 29[2] 2 Ch 3[6] 32[27] Ez 27[22] 28[13] (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11[38]; so also La 4[7], read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28[16] (v. also Pr 3[15] sub **b**). **2.** *rare*, 1 S 3[1] (cf. ✓ Hiph. Is 13[12]). **3.** *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31[26]; as subst. = *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37[20] *like the glory of the pastures* (i.e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential*, יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10[1] *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17[27] read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14[6] read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקָרוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* (see *id.* and Vrss.); v. קָר, קרר sub.

†יְקָר **n.m. preciousness, price, honour** (late: cf. BA ℭ יְקָר, ﻛﺮﺍﻣﺔ *glory*);—abs. יָקָר Zc 11[13] + 5 t.; כִּיקָר etc. ψ 49[13] + 3 t.; cstr. יְקַר Est 1[4]; sf. יִקְרוֹ 6[6] + 4 t.; יְקָרָהּ Je 20[5];—**1.** *preciousness:* **a.** = *precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20[5] (om. ⑥), חָסָן וְיָקָר Ez 22[25]; כָּל־יָקָר Jb 28[10]. **b.** כְּלִי יָקָר Pr 20[15] *a jewel of preciousness* = *precious jewel* (‖ זָהָב, פְּנִינִים). **2.** *price* Zc 11[13], v. יָקַר **2.** **3.** *honour*, ψ 49[13.21]; elsewhere only Est.: יְקַר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדֻלָּתוֹ Est 1[4] (‖ כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְּנוּ יָקָר לְ v[20] all wives *give honour to* their lords; מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יָקָר וּגְדוּלָּה לְמָרְדְּכָי 6[3], c. לְ עשׂה also v[6]; (הָ)אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִּיקָרוֹ *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* 6[6.7.9.9.11].

†יָקִיר **adj.** intrans. **very precious, dear**; only הֲבֵן יָקִיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31[20] *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (‖ יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים).

†[יָקַשׁ] **vb. lay a bait or lure** (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. **lay snares** (v. also נקשׁ, קוּשׁ)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָקְשׁוּ Je 50[24]; יָקְשׁוּ ψ 141[9]; *Pt.* pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124[7];—*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141[9] (c. acc. cogn.); of ✓'s plan to destroy Babylon Je 50[24] יקשתי לך ותם נלכדת; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* (cf. ψ 141[9]) in sim. **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹקַשְׁתָּ Pr 6[2]; וְנוֹקְשׁ consec. Is 8[15] 28[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּקֵשׁ Dt 7[25]; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6[2]; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7[25] (‖ נלכד); of those ensnared by ✓'s plans (sq. ונלכדו) Is 8[15] 28[13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges[28. R. 6]; Sta[230]): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9[12].

†יָקוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **bait-layer, fowler,** פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8] *the snare of a fowler.*

†יְקוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] id.; פַּח יְקוּשׁ ψ 91[3]; בְּיָצְפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6[5]; pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] (in sim.)

†מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.**[Pr 13, 13] prop. **a bait or lure in a fowler's net**; then fig. **snare**—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10[7] + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18[7] 20[25]; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[6] Jb 40[24]; מֻקְשִׁים ψ 140[6]; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18[6] + 3 t.; מִקְשֵׁי 2 S 22[6]; *f.* מִקְשֹׁת ψ 141[9]; *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3[5]; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10[7] (J); מוֹקֵשׁ עָם Jb 34[30], of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23[33] (JE), Dt 7[16] Ju 2[3] 8[27] ψ 106[36]; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34[12] (JE), Jos 23[13] (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18[21]; of ✓ as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8[14]; of plots of wicked ψ 64[6] 140[6] (vb. שִׁית; ‖ פַּח, חֲבָלִים, רֶשֶׁת), 141[9] (‖ פַּח); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29[6] ψ 69[23] (‖ פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12[13], cf. 18[7] 20[25]; in wrathfulness 22[25]; in fear of man 29[25]; מְ מָוֶת ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6] (‖ חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13[14] 14[27].

†יָקְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[32.33]; ⑥ Ιεξαν; ⑥L Gn 25[2.3] Ιεκταν.

†יָקְתְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol[227 R. 3] יקת is Impf. from a ✓קות, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקוּתִיאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De[Is 3, 705 t.])—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15[38], site unknown; ⑥ Ιακαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, ⑥L Ιεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14[7]; ⑥ Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

Digitized by Google

†יָרֵא vb. **fear** (NH *id.*; As. *irû, id.*; Hpt KAT[2. Gloss l.], COT[Gloss]) —**Qal** 328 *Pf.* יָרֵא Gn 19[30]+ 14 t.; 3 f. יָרְאָה Je 3[8] ψ 76[9]; יָרֵאָה Gn 18[15]; pl. 2 m. יְרֵאתֶם Nu 12[8]+2 t.; +23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3[8]+3 t.; וַיִּירָא Gn 28[17]+5 t.; יִרָא Je 26[21]+5 t.; pl. יִירְאוּ (יִרָאוּ) 23[4]+; יִרְאוֹן Dt 13[12], +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3[7]+3 t.; יִרְאוּ Jos 24[14]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יִרְאֹ Jos 22[25]; לְרָא 1 S 18[29] (Ges[§ 69, R. 1.]); לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10]+13 t.; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3[11]; יִרְאָתָם Is 29[13]; יִרְאָתָם Jos 4[24] (rd. יִרְאָתֶם Bö[§ 1061a] Ew[337b] Di etc.); *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32[12]+15 t.; cstr. יְרֵא 22[12]+10 t.; pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42[11]+6 t.; cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18[21]+12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31[30];— **1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3[10] 18[15] 32[8] 43[18] Ex 14[10] (J), Gn 20[8] 28[17] 42[35] Ex 2[14] Jos 10[2] (E), Dt 20[8] 31[6] Ju 7[3] 8[20] 1 S 4[7] 17[11.24] 23[3] 28[5] 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], 2 K 10[4] 2 Ch 20[3] Ne 2[2] 6[13] Is 54[14] Je 3[8] 23[4] 26[21] Am 3[8] Jon 1[5.10] ψ 27[3] 46[3] 49[6] (but Bae reads יִרְאָה) 56[4.5.12] 64[5.10] 76[9] 112[8] 118[6] Pr 14[16] Jb 6[21] 11[15]; (ל, י) אַל־תִּירָא(י) *fear not* Gn 15[1] 21[17] 35[17] 50[19.21] Ex 20[20] Jos 10[25] (E), Gn 26[24] 43[23] Ex 14[13] Jos 8[1] (J), Dt 1[21] 20[3] 31[6] Ju 4[18] 6[23] 1 S 4[20] 12[20] 22[23] 23[17] 28[13] 2 S 9[7] 13[28] 1 K 17[13] 2 K 6[16] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[17] Is 7[4] 35[4] 40[9] 41[10.13.14] 43[1.5] 44[2] 54[4] Je 30[10] 46[27.28] Jo 2[21.22] Zp 3[16] Hg 2[5] Zc 8[13.15] ψ 49[17] La 3[57] Dn 10[12.19] Ru 3[11]; יִשְׁמְעוּ וְ׳ *hear and fear* Dt 13[12] 17[13] 19[20] 21[21]; (י)ראוּ וְ׳ *see and fear* ψ 40[4] 52[8] Is 41[5] Zc 9[5]. †**b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14[9.9] (J), 21[34] (E), Dt 3[2.22] Ju 6[27] 1 S 15[24] 2 S 3[11] 1 K 1[51] Is 8[12] 51[7] 57[11] Ez 3[9] 11[8] Hb 3[2] (acc. מִפְּעָלְךָ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23[4] Dn 1[10]; acc. of God (׳י) 1 S 12[18] 2 S 6[9]=1 Ch 13[12] Is 57[11] Je 5[22] Jon 1[16] Jb 9[35] 37[24]. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of,* Dt 1[29] 2[4] 7[18] 20[1] 28[10] Jos 10[8] (D) 1 S 28[20] 2 K 25[24] Is 10[24] 51[12] Je 10[5] 42[11.16] Ez 2[6.6.6] Mi 7[17] ψ 3[7] 27[1] 65[9] 91[5] 112[7] 119[120] Pr 3[25] 31[21] Jb 5[21.22] Ec 12[5]; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5[5] 7[19] Jos 9[24] 11[6] (D), 1 S 7[7] 18[29] 21[23] 1 K 1[50] 2 K 1[15] 19[6] (=Is 37[6]) 25[26] 2 Ch 20[15] 32[7] Ne 4[8] Je 1[8] 41[18] 42[11.11]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 18[12], with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51[46]. **d.** with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19[30] 26[7] (J), Nu 12[8] (E), Ju 7[10] 2 S 1[14] 10[19] 12[18]; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46[3] Ex 3[6] (E), 1 S 3[15] Je 40[9] Jb 32[6]. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31[31] (E) 32[12] (J). **2.** *stand in awe of,* with מִן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִנֶּשֶׁת אֲלָיו Ex 34[30] (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;* יִירְאוּ מֵיהוה וְנו׳ ψ 33[8] let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;* וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (all H); with מִפָּנַי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3[28]; מִפָּנַי ׳י Ex 9[30] (J?); מִפְּנֵי ׳י Hg 1[12]; (אלהים) מִלִּפְנֵי ׳י *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour,* e.g. parents Lv 19[3] (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4[14.14], the oath 1 S 14[26] Ec 9[2], commandment Pr 13[13], the sanctuary Lv 19[30] 26[2] (H), other gods Ju 6[10] 2 K 17[7.35.37.38]; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44[10]. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22[12] 42[18] Ex 1[17.21] 18[21] (E), Dt 25[18] ψ 55[20] 66[16] Jb 1[1.8.9] 2[3] Ec 5[6] 7[18] 8[12] 12[13] Ne 7[2]; יהוה ׳ירְ Ex 14[31] (J), Jos 22[25] (P), 24[14] (E), 1 S 12[14.24] 1 K 18[3.12] 2 K 4[1] 17[25.28.32.33.34.41] Is 50[10] Je 5[24] 26[19] Ho 10[3] Jon 1[9] Mal 3[16.16] ψ 15[4] 22[24] 25[12] 34[10] 112[1] 115[11.13] 118[4] 128[1.4] 135[20] Pr 3[7] 14[2] 24[21] 31[30]; אֱלֹהֶיךָ ׳ירְ (and other sfs.) Dt 6[2.13.24] 10[12.20] 14[23] 17[19] 31[12.13] Jos 4[24] (D), 2 K 17[39]; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4[10] 5[26] 8[6] 13[5] 1 K 8[40.43] = 2 Ch 6[31.33], 2 K 17[36] Is 25[3] 29[13] Je 10[7] 32[39] Mal 2[5] 3[5] Zp 3[7] ψ 22[26] 25[14] 31[20] 33[18] 34[8.10] 60[6] 67[8] 72[5] 85[10] 103[11.13.17] 111[5] 119[63.74.79] 145[19] 147[11]; הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר ׳י Ex 9[30] *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28[58] Is 59[19] Mal 3[20] ψ 61[6] 86[11] 102[16] Ne 1[11].

Niph. 45 *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130[4]; *Pt.* נוֹרָא Gn 28[17]+33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21[1]; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64[2] +5 t.; נוֹרָאוֹת Dt 10[21]; נְרָאוֹת 2 S 7[23]; sf. נוֹרָאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6];—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful,* e.g. wilderness Dt 1[19] 8[15], land Is 21[1], people 18[2.7] Hb 1[7], ice (in sim.) כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח הנ׳ Ez 1[22] (del. ⑥ Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47[3] 68[36] 76[8]; נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15[11] (song); עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37[22]; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76[13]; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2[11]; of ׳י's doings Ex 34[10] (J) ψ 66[3.5]; (ה)נוראות *wonderful, glorious things,* of Messianic king 45[5]; of Yahweh himself Dt 10[21] 2 S 7[23]=1 Ch 17[21] Is 64[2] ψ 106[22] 145[6]; נו׳ adverbially in ψ 65[6] 139[14] Ges[§ 118. δ. b] Da[8yn. § 70(b)]; יוֹם ׳י הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3[4] Mal 3[23] cf. Jo 2[11]. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130[4]; (ה)גְּדוֹל וְ(ה)נוֹרָא (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7[21] 10[17] Ne 1[5] 4[8] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96[4] =1 Ch 16[25]; above the angels round about him ψ 89[8]. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28[58] ψ 99[3] 111[9] Mal 1[14]. **c.** of sacred things: מלאך האלהים Ju 13[6]; place of theophany Gn 28[17] (E).

Piel. 5 *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יְרָאֵנִי 2 S 14[15]; *Inf. sf.* לְיָרְאֵנִי Ne 6[19]; לְיָרְאָם 2 Ch 32[18]; *Pt.* pl. מְיָרְאִים Ne 6[9.14] *make afraid, terrify,* with acc.

יָרֵא adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

Digitized by Google

† יִרְאָה **n.f.** **fear**; — יר׳ Ez 30[13] + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20[11] + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32[40]; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20[20]; יִרְאָתֶךָ Jb 4[6] + 3 t.; ψ 5[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7[25] Ez 30[13]; ׳ נְדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1[10.16]; ‖ פַּחַד Dt 2[25]; ‖ רעד(ה) ψ 2[11] 55[6]. **2.** *a terror* = *obj. of terror*, ‖ גֵּבֶה Ez 1[18] (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20[11] (E), 2 S 23[3] Ne 5[15]; יר׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 6[14]; יר׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 5[9]; יר׳ יהוה 2 Ch 19[9] Is 11[3] 33[6] ψ 34[12] Pr 10[27] 14[26.27] 15[16] 19[23] 22[4] 23[17]; ‖ the knowledge (of God) Pr 1[29] 2[5] Is 11[2]; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111[10] Pr 9[10], and knowledge 1[7]; the instruction of wisdom 15[33], is to hate evil 8[13], and it involves departing from evil 16[6]; ׳ אֲדֹנָי is wisdom Jb 28[28]; יִרְאָה is defined by context 15[4]; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20[20] (E), *of thee* ψ 5[8] 90[11] 119[38] Is 63[17], *of me* Je 32[40], but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4[6] 22[4]. **4.** יִרְאַת יהוה ψ 19[10] the *fear* of ׳ = the law as *revered*.

† יִרְאוֹן **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38], prob. *Jarûn* Bd[Pal 261] Survey[1.204].

† מוֹרָא **n.m.** [Dt 4, 34] **fear**, מ׳ Mal 2[5] + 3 t.; מָרְאֵ Dt 26[8]; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1[6]; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8[13]; מוֹרַאֲכֶם v[13] + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4[34];—**1.** *fear, terror*, ‖ חַת Gn 9[2] (P); ‖ פַּחַד Dt 11[25]. **2.** *reverence:* אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1[6]. **3.** *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8[12.13] ψ 76[13]; ‖ בְּרִית Mal 2[5]. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* (ה)מ׳ (ה)נּוֹרָא(ים) Dt 4[34] 26[8] 34[12] Je 32[21].

† מוֹרָה **n.**[**m.**] שִׁיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9[21], prob. *appoint* (Hos 6[11]) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, *νομοθέτην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

† תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4[16] van d. H, appar. der. fr. √ירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּרְיָא (𝔊B om.; A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια).

† [יָרָא] **vb. shoot, pour** (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְיֹרוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26[15] *shoot with arrows*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11[24] *and they shot at* (אֶל); *Pt.* pl. הַמּוֹרִאִים v[24] *the shooters, archers;* Kt to be read וַיֹּרְאוּ, הַמּוֹרִאִים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö[§ 1083 (8), (9)]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוֹרֶא Pr 11[25] he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √רוה, q.v., יוֹרֶא for *יָרְוֶה; but v. Thes Ew[§ 131 f.] Bö[§ 161 (4)] SS Buhl Kö[1.565]; cf. ירה **4**).

יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** v. sub ראה.

יִרְבְּשֶׁת, יִרְבַּעַל, יִרְבְּעָם, יֶרֶב v. sub ריב.

יָרַד **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI[52] ואורד and ורד; As. *arâdu*, Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. نَزَلَ *come to, arrive at*, also *descend*; Eth. ወረደ: *descend*; Sab. הורד and ורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**[306] *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19[18] +; יָרְדוּ Ju 5[13.13] (but read יָרַד or יֵרְדוּ); יָרַד 19[11] (read יֵרֵד), etc.; *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42[38] +; וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11[5] +; וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22[10] + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אֵשׁ) תֵּרֵד 2 K 1[10.12]; תֵּרֶד Je 13[17] La 3[48]; תֵּרַד Is 34[5] 63[14]; תֵּרֵד Ez 26[11] (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co); וְתֵרֶד Gn 24[16] + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֵּרֵד Gn 26[2] + 5 t. + 1 S 20[19], where rd. תִּפָּקֵד We Dr., cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗; 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37[35] + 3 t.; וָאֵרֵד Ex 3[8] + 3 t.; cohort. אֵרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18[21]; יֵרְדוּ 1 S 13[12] + 4 t.; וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42[3] + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14[17] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43[5]; cohort. נֵרְדָה Gn 11[7] + 2 t.; וְנֵרְדָה 2 K 10[13]; *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19[21] +; רְדָה Gn 45[9] Ez 32[19]; רֶדָה 2 K 1[9.11]; fs. רְדִי Je 48[18] Is 47[1]; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42[2] + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרוֹד Gn 43[20]; *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44[26] +; (מֵ)רְדָה Gn 46[3] (v. Kö[1.402]); sf. רִדְתִּי ψ 30[10], etc. (in ψ 30[4] rd. Kt מִיּוֹרְדִי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol[§§ 160 b, 245 d]); *Pt.* יוֹרֵד Ju 9[36] +; fs. יֹרֶדֶת La 1[16]; (הַ)יֹּרֶדֶת Ec 3[21] 1 S 25[20], etc.;—**1. a.** *come* or *go down:* from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19[14] 32[1.15] (all E), 34[29.29] (JE), Dt 9[15] 10[5] Nu 20[28] (P) +; abs. Ex 19[21.24] (J), v[25] (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15[11] (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5[14]; sq. לָעֶמֶק Ju 1[34]; sq. לַשְּׁעָרִים Ju 5[11]; sq. אֶל v[10.11], cf. 1 S 17[8] (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לִקְרַאת Ju 7[24]; sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14[36]; sq. ב loc. Ju 7[9]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה יָרַד וְנִסְפָּה 1 S 26[10], cf. 29[4] 30[24]; of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו בַּשֶּׁבֶט 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]. **c.** *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3[3.5]; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11[8.10.10.13]; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36[12] (+ עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); רֵד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 22[1], etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42[3] (E), v[30] (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֵלַי Gn 45[9] (E); sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 46[3.4] (E), 12[10] 26[2]

Digitized by Google

(both J), Nu 20[15] (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 43[15] (J), Is 30[2] 31[1] 52[4]; sq. שָׁמָּה Gn 42[2] (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14[19] 16[31] 1 S 13[20] Am 6[2]. **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1[9] 1 K 1[25] Ne 6[3] 2 Ch 20[16] (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8[21] =9[28]=2 Ch 22[6]; to Samaria 1 K 22[2]=2 Ch 18[2]; (to Gihon) 1 S 1[38], etc. †**f.** from altar יֹרֵד מַעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9[22] (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4[15]; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25[23]; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26[16], abs. Is 47[1], cf. יְרִדִי מִכָּבוֹד Je 48[18]; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27[29]; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1[4.6.16] (all opp. עלה). †**g.** *go down* הָעֲנָנָה Gn 24[16.45] (J); sq. לְרֹחַץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5] (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5[14]; sq. acc. הַפֶּלַע 1 S 23[25]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42[10]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107[23]; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17[18]. —וַיְרַדְתִּי Ju 11[37], rd. וְרַדְתִּי (√רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †**h.** =*sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בְמָצוֹלוֹת Ex 15[5] (song in E); לְקַעְקַע הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7]; more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרֵדוּ ψ 104[8] *mountains rise, valleys sink*; בְּקָעוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת יָעֲלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ 107[26]. **i.** *go down* to She'ôl: †sq. שְׁאוֹלָה Gn 37[35] (J; +אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu 16[30.33] (JE), Ez 31[15.17]; sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32[27] ψ 55[16] Jb 7[9] (opp. עלה); בַּדִּי שְׁאוֹל תֵּרֵדָנָה Jb 17[16]; abs. Is 5[14] Ez 32[19] (‖ הָשְׁכְּבָה), v[21.30], ψ 49[15] (sq. אַחֲרָיו); אֶל־שַׁחַת יֵרְדוּ עָרֵלִים Ez 32[24]; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33[24], יֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 30[10]; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30[4] Qr (Kt יורדי); יֹרְדֵי אֶל־אַבְנֵי־בוֹר Is 14[19]†; יֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28[1] Ez 26[20.20] (אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ‖) + 11 t. (v. בּוֹר); †יֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22[30]; יֹרְדֵי דוּמָה 115[17] רַגְלֶיהָ יֹרְדוֹת מָוֶת (‖ הַמַּטִּים); Pr 5[5], cf. 7[27] (דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל ‖); note also מִי יוֹדֵעַ . . . יֵרֵד Jo 2[14]. בַּהֲמָה הַיֹּרֶדֶת הִיא לְמָשָׁה לָאָרֶץ Ec 3[21] (opp. הָעֹלָה); rd. הַעֹלָה, חֲיֹרֶדֶת, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יֹרֵד בַּבְּכִי Is 15[3] *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (‖ יְיֵלִיל; cf. **3 o**). †**k.** =*be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2[22], cf. Is 34[7], perh. also Je 48[15] 50[27] (+לַטֶּבַח); forest Is 32[19] Zc 11[2]; city Dt 20[20] La 1[9]; wall Dt 28[52]; nation תֵּרֵד מַמָּשָׁה Dt 28[43] (opp. עלה); מַצֵּבוֹת Ez 26[11] + לָאָרֶץ (where Co יתרדו). †**2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, of יְ in theoph. [=יֵרֵד עָלָיו (על ההר] Ex 19[11.18] (E), v[20] (J; אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9[13]; יֵרֵד יְ צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31[4]; abs. Gn 11[5.7] 18[21] Ex 3[8] (all J), Nu 11[17] (JE), 2 S 22[10]=ψ 18[10] (cf. 144[5]), Mi 1[3] Is 63[19] 64[2]; וַיֵּרֶד יְ בֶּעָנָן Ex 34[5] Nu 11[25], cf. 12[5] (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33[9] (JE); מִי עָלָה־שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֵד Pr 30[4]; of angels on סֻלָּם; עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28[12] (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9[19] (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11[9] (JE), ψ 133[3]; rain (as אֹכֶל and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם + עַל pers. Dt 28[24], so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כְּמָטָר עַל־גֵּז ψ 72[6]; of גֶּשֶׁם and שִׂלְגָּ, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55[10]; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11[9] (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1], abs. 2 Ch 7[3]. **b.** waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הַיֹּרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9[21], cf. Jos 3[13] (sq. מִלְמַעְלָה), v[16]; sq. עַל־יַם הָעֲרָבָה v[16]; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47[8]; sq. מִן 47[1]. **c.** tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם יֵרְדָה עֵינִי ψ 119[36], and so La 3[48]; also עֵינִי יֵרֵד מַיִם La 1[16], and so Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17] (cf. also Is 15[3], **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133[2.2]. **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K 20[11]= Is 38[8.8]. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16[3] (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34[11.11.12] Jos 15[10] 16[7] 17[9] 18[12.16]. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13[18]. **h.** pride of power Ez 30[6]. **i.** of calamity מָאֵת יְ Mi 1[12]; עַל־קָרְקֹרוֹ חֲמָסוֹ יֵרֵד ψ 7[17]; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34[5]. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יֹרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr 18[8]=26[22].—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִד 2 K 16[17]; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3[11] (We וְהוּרַד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2[9]; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתְּנִי Jos 2[18] (v. Baer[n.] and Kö[1.413]); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6[15] La 2[10] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7[5]+5 t. (+1 K 6[33] Klo, who rds. וַיֵּרֶד for וַיֵּרֶד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידֵנִי Ob[3]; יוֹרְדֵהוּ 1 S 30[16] 1 K 17[23]; וַיּוֹרִדֵם 1 K 18[40]; 2 ms. וְלֹא תוֹרֵד 1 K 2[6]; sf. תּוֹרְדֵנִי 1 S 30[15], (הֲ)תוֹרִדֵם ψ 55[24] etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33[5]+2 t.; sf. הוֹרִידֵהוּ Ez 32[18]; הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12]; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2[18]; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43[7.11]; sf. הוֹרִדְתִּהוּ Gn 44[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37[25]; sf. הוֹרְדִי Ez 31[16]; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2[6]; מֹרִיד 2 S 22[48];—*cause to come* or *go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39[1] (J); + חֲנָּה 45[13] (E); + אֵלַי 44[21]; abs. 43[7]; c. acc. rei 43[11]; + מְצָרַיְמָה 37[25]; abs. 43[22] (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1[25] (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30[15.15]; abs. v[16]; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[4.5]; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21[4] 1 K 18[40]; יָמָּה 1 K 5[23]; to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16[21]; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1[33]; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4[2]; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11[19]=2 Ch 23[20]; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1[53]; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17[23]; from

Digitized by Google

(מִן) the heavens Am 9[2]; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49[16] Ob[4]; cf. of Isr. בְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7[12]; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob[3]; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43[14] (v.VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34[26], cf. Jo 2[23]; =*cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיֹּרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21[14]; tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2[18]; water-streams ψ 78[16]. **c.** =*lay prostrate, prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִמֶּךָּ עֲוֹנֵךְ Am 3[11] (where however We rds. וְהוּרַד), cf. Pr 21[22]; וְאוֹרִיד בַּאבִּיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10[13]; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56[8] Is 63[6] (sq. לָאָרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנוּ 2 S 22[48] (וַיַּרְבֵּר in ‖ ψ 18[48]); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51[40]; so ψ 59[12] (si several.; ⓖ וְהָנִידֵמוֹ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag[Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii.] VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr[2 5 15, 20]). **d.** *bring down* to She'ôl : מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיַּעַל ׀ 1 S 2[6]; sq. ל(שְׁאוֹ) also 1 K 2[6.9]; sq. שְׁאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42[38] 44[29.31] (all J); cf. Ez 26[20] 31[16] 32[18]; sq. לְבֵאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55[24]; לַשַּׁחַת Ez 28[8]. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6[15]; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16[17]; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8[29], and (מֵעַל) 10[27] (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1[51] (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4[5] (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעָלַיִךְ Ex 33[5] (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתּוֹרֶד כַּדָּהּ עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24[18], so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v[46], to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אָרְצָה Gn 44[11] (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2[18], בַּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v[15] (both JE); בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19[12]; cf. also הוֹרִידוּ לָאָרֶץ רֹאשָׁן בְּתוּלֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם La 2[10] *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39[1] + 2 t. + 1 S 30[24] Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*); וְהוּרַד consec. Zc 10[11]; 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31[18]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14[15];—**1.** *be brought down* מְצֻיָּמָה Gn 39[1] (J); בַּמְּלֻחָמָה 1 S 30[24] Kt (v. supr.); to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֵךְ Is 14[11] (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרַד v[15]; וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31[18]; אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר v[14]; וְהוּרַד גְּאוֹן אַשּׁוּר Zc 10[11].—In Am 3[11] We rds. וְהוּרַד מִמֵּךְ (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10[17] (P).

†יֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5[16.18.19.20]; יָרְדָ֫ v[15] 1 Ch 1[2]; ⓖ Ἰαρεδ (v. Lag[BN 77]). **2.** יָרֹד man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18]; ⓖ *id.*

†מוֹרָד **n.**[**m.**] **descent, slope**; abs. מוֹ Mi 1[4] + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10[11] Je 48[5];—**1.** *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7[5] 10[11] (בְּמ׳ חֹרנַיִם + בֵּית־חוֹרֹן); both JE); בְּמ׳ חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5]; בַּמּוֹרָד ins. in 2 S 13[34] ⓖ We Dr; in gen. כְּמַיִם מְגָרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1[4]. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7[29] *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יַרְדֵּן **n.pr.fl.** **Jordan** (acc. to Rel Ol[1 215 e], fr. ירד with ן— for orig. ן—, cf. ⓖ ὁ Ἰορδανης; =river as flowing *downward, descending*, then of particular stream as river *κατ' ἐξοχήν*. See also Sta[1 294 e] (ן— for ן—, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיַּרְדֵּן in prose Gn 13[10] + 162 t.; c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדְּנָה Ju 8[4] + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42[7] Jb 40[23]; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26[3] + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6[63];—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32[11] (J), Dt 3[27] 31[2] Jos 1[2.11] 4[22] (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50[10.11] (J), Jos 7[7] 24[8] (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5[17] 10[8] 1 S 31[7]; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32[19], and מֵעֵ׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן v[19.32] 35[14] Jos 14[3], also Jos 17[5] (JE), 18[7] (D), Ju 7[25] 1 Ch 12[37] 26[30]; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26[3.63] 31[12] 33[48.50] 35[1] 36[13], with מֵעֵבֶר לְ Nu 22[1] 34[15] Jos 13[32] 20[8] (=1 Ch 6[63]), with מִן Jos 16[1] (E ?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8[23] Dt 4[49] Jos 13[27] (P); see sub עבר; מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3[13.13] 4[18.23] (all JE), 3[8] 5[1] (both D); גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 12[5] 49[19] 50[44] Zc 11[3] (v. גאון p. 145 a, supr.); שִׂפַת הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 K 2[13]; יֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13[29] (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13[10.11] (J), 1 K 7[46] 2 Ch 4[17]; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22[11], cf. v[10] (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165); יָרְדֵּן ψ 42[7] (without art. only here and in foll.); יָגִיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40[23] *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.*

†יָרָה **vb. throw, shoot** (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִי *teach*; Eth. ወረወ: *jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]; As. *êrû, lead, guide*, Dl[HWB 241]; *têrtu, law*, Dl[HA 49]; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM[Sendsch. 57], cf. **2** infr.—Buhl distinguishes **3** √√ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رَأَى, رَوَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָר Ex 15[4] + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31[51] Jos 18[6]; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִירֵם Nu 21[30] (SS after

Digitized by Google

Ⓖ וַיְנִיקֵם, see Ges[§76(3)e]); *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13[17]; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19[13]; cstr. לְיָרֹת ψ 11[2] 64[5]; *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26[18]; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10[3]; יֹרֵי 2 Ch 35[23]; —**1.** *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18[6] (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15[4] (song). **2.** *cast* (=*lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38[6]; pillar Gn 31[51] (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19[13](E) 2 K 13[17]; acc. of arrows 1 S 20[36.37] Pr 26[18]; acc. pers. Nu 21[30] (song, E) ψ 64[4]; with לְ pers. 11[2]; יוֹרִים *archers* 1 Ch 10[3] 2 Ch 35[23]. **4.** *throw water, rain*: Ho 6[3], but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19[13] (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרָנִי Jb 30[19](הֹרָנִי Baer); הוֹרֵהוּ 2 K 12[3]; הוֹרֵתָנִי ψ 119[102]; 1 s. וְהוֹרֵיתִי Ex 4[15] 1 S 12[23]; sf. הֹרִיתִיךָ Pr 4[11]; הוֹרִיתִיךָ Ex 4[12]; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25[8] +5 t.; וַיּוֹר 2 K 13[17] (for this and other forms see Ges[§76(3)e]); וַיֹּרֵנִי Pr 4[4]; יוֹרֵנוּ Ju 13[8]+2 t.; יוֹרֵנּוּ ψ 25[12] Is 28[26]; וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15[25]; יֹרֵם 2 K 17[27] ψ 64[6]; 2 f. sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 45[5]; תֹּרֵךְ Jb 12[7.8]; 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֵם 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27]; 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20[20] Jb 27[11]; sf. אוֹרְךָ ψ 32[8]; 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24[8]+3 t.; יֹרוּ 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 35[23]; יֹרֻהוּ ψ 64[5]; יוֹרוּךָ Dt 17[10]+2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הֹרֵנִי Jb 34[32]; הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27[11]+2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6[24]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46[28]+3 t.; הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24[12]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20[36]+5 t.; מֹרֶה Pr 6[13]; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31[3]+2 t.; sf. מוֹרַי Pr 5[13]; מוֹרָיִךְ Is 30[20.20];—**1.** *throw, cast*, with לְ, into the mire Jb 30[19]. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20[20.36] 2 S 11[20] 2 K 13[17] 19[32]=Is 37[33]; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35[23]; acc. pers. ψ 64[5.8]; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31[2.3] 1 Ch 10[3]. **3.** *throw water, rain*: וְיוֹרֶה צֶדֶק לָכֶם Ho 10[12] *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). **4.** *point out, shew*: לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו גֹּשְׁנָה Gn 46[28] (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen*; מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *pointing out with his fingers*; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15[25] (JE) ψ 45[5] Jb 6[24]. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct*: **a.** of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35[34](P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4[4]; the ancients Job Jb 8[10]; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12[7.8]; c. 2 acc. Is 28[9]; בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12[23] ψ 25[8] 32[8] Pr 4[11]; בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27[11].—מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9[14]. **b.** specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33[10] (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17[10.11] according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24[8] (on leprosy), Lv 10[11] (P), abs. 14[57] (P), 2 Ch 15[3] כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44[23] the Zadokite priests יוֹרוּ אֶת־עַמִּי; בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל; Mi 3[11] the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24[12] (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12[3], of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28[26] ψ 119[102]; double acc. Ex 4[12.15](J), Ju 13[8] Jb 34[32] 1 K 8[36] (=אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6[27]), ψ 27[11] 86[11] 119[33]; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25[12]; מְדָרְכָיו *of his ways* Is 2[3]= Mi 4[2]. **d.** of idol-image Hb 2[18] (מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר), v[19].

†יוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** ^ בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2[18] (Ⓖ Ουρα, Ιωρα)=חָרִיף Ne 7[24] (Ⓖ Αρειφ).

†יוֹרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **early rain**, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] Ho 6[3] (where MT makes יְ Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מוֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob[BB I, 429 f.] Chaplin[PEF 1883, 8 ff.] Klein[ZPV IV, 72 f.]

†1. מוֹרֶה **n.m.**[ψ 84.7] (**early**) **rain** (cf. יוֹרֶה);—Jo 2[23] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם, מַלְקוֹשׁ) v[23] (del. We), ψ 84[7].

†II. מוֹרֶה **n.m.**[Is 30. 20] **teacher**;—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12[6](J)=אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11[30] (Sam Ⓖ אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Daḥî* Bd[Pal 244]; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36[22]; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרַי Pr 5[13], and מוֹרָיִךְ Is 30[20.20].

†תּוֹרָה **n.f.**[Dt 1. 5] **direction, instruction, law** (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We[G I, 410; H 394] (less confidently We[Skizzen III, 167]), SS Sm[AT Rel. Gesch. 86] Benz[Arch. 408] Now[Arch. II, 97], opp. by Kö[Offenb. II, 347] Baud[Priesterthum 207]);—ת, Ex 12[49]+88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13[9]+65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78[1]+16 t.; תּוֹרָתְךָ Je 32[23]; תּוֹרָתוֹ 44[23]+34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9[13]; תּוֹרֹת Is 24[5]+2 t.; sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44[24]; תּוֹרֹתָיו 43[11] 44[5]+5 t. sfs.;—**1.** *instruction*: **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1[8] 6[20.22]; of a father 3[1] 4[2] 7[2]; of sages 13[14] 28[4.4.7.9] 29[18]; of a poet ψ 78[1]; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31[26]. **b.** divine ‖ אִמְרִים Jb 22[22]; through his servants Is 30[9] Je 8[8]; ‖ אִמְרָה Is 5[24]; ‖ דָּבָר Is 1[10]; ‖ תְּשׁוּעָה 8[16.20]; ‖ חָזוֹן La 2[9]; pl. תורות Dn 9[10]. **c.** *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42[21.24] Je 9[12] 16[11]; in the heart Is 51[7]

Digitized by Google

ψ 37[31] 40[9]; ‖ משפט Hb 1[4]; ‖ משפטים ψ 89[31]; ‖ דְּבָרִים Je 6[19] 26[4] Zc 7[12]; ‖ חקים Am 2[4]; ‖ חקות Je 44[10.23]; myriads of precepts Ho 8[12]. **d.** *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 42[4] 51[4] Je 31[33]. **e.** *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4[6] Je 2[8] 18[18] Ez 7[26] Hag 2[11] Mal 2[6.7.8.9] Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26]; ‖ לֹא תוֹרָה לֹא כֹהֵן 2 Ch 15[3]. **2.** *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13[9] (J), sabbath 16[4] (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17[11]; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12[49] (P), Lv 6[2.7.18] 7[1.7.11.37] 11[46] 12[7] 13[59] 14[2.32.54.57] 15[32] Nu 5[29.30] 6[13.21.21] 15[16.29] 19[2.14] 31[21] (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43[12.12]; בֵּין ת׳ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19[10]; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, ‖ חקים Ex 18[16.20] (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105[45]; ‖ מצות Ex 16[28] (J); ‖ חקות, מצות Gn 26[5] (J); ‖ חקים משפטים Lv 26[46] (H); ‖ משפטים, ברית, חק Is 24[5]; ‖ מצות, חקים Ne 9[13]; the laws of the new temple Ez 43[11] 44[5.24]; those laws in which men should walk Je 32[23] (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, ‖ הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24[12] (E); ספר תּוֹרַת אלהים Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Dt 33[4], ‖ משפטים v[10], ‖ בְּרִית Ho 8[1] ψ 78[10], ‖ עֵדוּת v[5]; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1[5] 4[8.44] 17[18] 31[9.11]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הזאת 27[26] 31[24], + כל 17[19] 27[3.8] 28[58] 29[28] 31[12] 32[46]; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הזה 28[61]; ספר התורה הזה 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8]; ספר התורה 8[34] 2 K 22[8]= 2 Ch 34[15]; דברי התורה Jos 8[34] 2 K 23[24]; so התורה אשר צוך משה Jos 1[7], similarly 22[5] 2 K 17[13.34.37] 21[8]; תּוֹרַת משׁה (ספר) Jos 8[31.32] 23[6] 1 K 2[3] 2 K 14[6]= דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 25[4], 2 K 23[25]; בספר ס׳ 2 K 22[11]= דברי הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 34[19]; תּוֹרַת יהוה 2 K 10[31]. It is probable that ת׳ in ψ 1[2.2] 94[12] and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 6[16] (= 1 K 8[25] without ת׳), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משׁה 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Ne 8[1] Mal 3[22] Dn 9[11.13]; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7[10] Ne 9[3] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 12[1] 17[9] 31[3.4] 34[14] 35[26] ψ 19[8] 119[1]; (ספר) תורת האלהים Ne 8[18] 10[29.30]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה 8[3]; ספר התורה v[9.18]; הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21] 33[8] Ezr 10[3] Ne 8[2.7.14] 10[35.37] 12[44] 13[3]; תּוֹרַת יְהוָה ψ 119[72]; תורתך Ne 9[26.29.34] Dn 9[11] ψ 119[18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174]; תּוֹרָה (indef.) ‖ חקים, מצות Ne 9[14]. **3.** *custom, manner*: תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19] *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew Gesch. III. 180 reads דּוֹרוֹת (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On ת׳ v. further Dr on Dt 1[10] 24[8] 33[10] and reff.

† יוֹרִי (= יוֹרָיָה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ιωρεε.

† יְרוּאֵל (*founded of Ēl*) **n.pr.loc.** ^ מִדְבַּר 2 Ch 20[16], Ⓖ Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Ḥuṣṣaṣah*).

† יִרְיָאֵל (= יִזְרַחְיָה) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ; ⓄL Ιαρουηλ.

יִרְאִיָּה 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], יִרְיָה 26[31] **n.pr.m.** (cf. יִרְיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓖ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

† [יָרַהּ] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44[9] (van d. H Baer, but prob. תֵּרָהּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. غَرِهَ, Thes al.), but Frey *faturus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. הֵרָאוּ fr. ירא (‖ פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם, יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם 644 **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim[KA, 1891, 252, 254]; *Ursalimmu*, COT[Gloss.]; Ⓖ Ιερουσαλημ; √ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשׁ שָׁלֵם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יָרָה, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace*; Grill ZAW, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = יְ); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce[Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 136; Higher Crit. 176] (opposed by Zim[ZA. 1891, 263]), Jastr[JBL xi, 1892, 105] = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10[10]+; יְרוּשָׁלָ͏ִם 1 S 17[54]+; לַ͏ִם- 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff[Mass. Magna. 235]), viz. Je 26[18] 1 Ch 3[5] 2 Ch 25[1] 32[9] (c. ה loc.), Est 2[6], (but לָ͏ִם- 1 Ch 3[5] van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy[Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.]; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ְמָה 1 K 10[2] Is 36[2] Ez 8[3]; (לַ͏ִימָה- 2 Ch 32[9] supr.); לָ͏ְמָה- 2 K 9[28]; with prefixes: בִּירוּ 2 S 9[13]+; לִירוּ 2 K 18[22]+; מִירוּ 2 S 15[11]+; וּירוּ 1 K 23[1]+;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ †Jos 10[1.3.5.23] (all JE), cf. 12[10] (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15[63] (P), Ju 1[21.21], cf. v[7] (Adoni-Bezeḳ); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19[10], and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15[8] 18[28] (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1[8]; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17[54]†; taken pos-

Digitized by Google

session of by David as king 2 S 5[6]; David's royal seat v[5.13.14] 8[7] 11[1]+; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25[1]+; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1[11] 2[11] Ne 2[11.17]+; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is[1] 27 t., Is[2.3] 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס.

ירח (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl=ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag [BN 46]).

†**יָרֵחַ** **n.m.** [Jos 10,12] moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ירח; As. *iriḫu*, acc. to Pinches [BOR Aug. 1888, 207]; Eth. ወርኅ *moon, month*; cf. sub יֶרַח)—abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37[9] + 25 t.; sf. וְיַרְחָהּ Is 60[20]:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10[12.13] (poem in JE), ψ 72[5] (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89[38] (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121[6] Is 60[19] Hb 3[11] Jo 3[4]; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31[26] (+sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4[19] 17[3] 2 K 23[5] Je 8[2]; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104[19] (‖ sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136[9] (‖ sun, by day), so חֻקּוֹת יָרֵחַ Je 31[35] (‖ *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37[9] (E), Is 13[10] Ez 32[7] Jo 2[10] 4[15] ψ 148[3] Ec 12[2]; + stars ψ 8[4] Jb 25[5]; with neither sun nor stars only עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ ψ 72[7].

†I. **יֶרַח** **n.m.** [Zc 11,8] month (Aram. יַרְחָא, יַרְחָה *new moon, month*; Palm. ירח Vog[No.1]; As. *arḫu* COT[Gloss.] Muss-Arnolt [JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163]; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרֵחַ; Sab. הרח *month*, DHM [ZMG 1876, 608; 1888, 369] Hal [JAS vii, 1, 516])—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6[37] + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2[2] + 3 t.; cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7[3] 29[2];—**1.** *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2[2] (E), Zc 11[8] Jb 39[2]; יַרְחֵי שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29[2]; pleon. יֶרַח יָמִים *a month (of) days=a month of time* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]. **2.** *calendar month*, with name זִו יֶרַח 1 K 6[37] (2nd mo., cf. v[1]); בּוּל יֶרַח v[38] (8th mo.); יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפַּר יְרָחִים יֶרַח Jb 3[6]; גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[4] *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

†II. [יָרֶח] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יֶרַח Gn 10[26] (𝔊 Ιαραδ, 𝔊L Ιεραχ)=1 Ch 1[20] (𝔊L Ιαρε).

†**יְרוֹחָה** **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[14]; 𝔊 Ιδαι, 𝔊L Αρουε.

יְרִיחוֹ v. יְרֵחוֹ

יְרַחְמְאֵל, **יְרָחְמֵל** v. sub רחם.

†**יִרְחְיָה** **n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2[34.35]; 𝔊 Ιωχηλ, 𝔊L Ιερεε.

†**יָרַט** **vb.** be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. رَمَطَ *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22[32], app. c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ; the way *is precipitate*, (RV[m] *headlong*) *before me*, but transit. עַל־יְדֵי רְשָׁעִים יִרְטַנִי Jb 16[11] *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יִרְטֵנִי=יְרָטֵנִי; Baer's text יְרָטֵנִי points to ✓רמה q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22[32]; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau[AT] leaves untransl.

יְרֵחוֹ, **יְרִיחוֹ**, **יְרִיחֹה** [57] **n.pr.loc.** Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2[1] Je 39[5] Kö [Einl. 49]; ✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from רוח, =*regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2[1] + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P), + 5 t. 2 K 2; יְרֵחוֹ Jos 18[21] 2 S 10[5] Je 39[5] 52[8]; יְרֵחֹה 1 K 16[34]; יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[1] (P), v[3] (D), Nu 22[1] (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25[5] Ezr 2[34] Ne 3[2] 7[36] + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6[1] (JE) +; having a king 2[2.3] 8[2] 10[1] (all JE), 10[28.30] 12[9] (all D); near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) יְרֵחוֹ יַרְדֵּן, v. יַרְדֵּן supr.; Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1] (P); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1[16] 3[13]; so in appos. Dt 34[3] 2 Ch 28[15]); the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[3] (JE); עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25[5]=Je 39[5]=52[8]; ע׳ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[13] 5[10] (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2[34]=Ne 7[36], and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3[2] (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2[34]);—mod. (*E*)*rîḥâ*; see also GASm [Geogr. 206 ff.].

ירך (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**יָרֵךְ** **n.f.** [Nu 5,27] thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin*; As. *arku, arkâtu, back, rear, hereafter* Dl [HWB 242]; Ar. رَكٌّ *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] + 6 t.; cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24[9] + 11 t. + 2 S 3[27] (v. infr.); sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24[2] 47[29]; יְרֵכְךָ Nu 5[21]; יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[26] + 6 t.; יְרֵכָהּ Ex 25[31] + 3 t.; du. יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42]; sf. יְרֵכֶיךָ Ct 7[2];—**1.** *thigh*, **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, שִׂים חַרְבּוֹ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Ex 32[27] (E); וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָהּ עַל־יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16] *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v[21] ψ 45[4] Ct 3[8]; כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32[33] *hollow of the thigh*, v[26.26.33] (all J); חַמּוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the roundings of thy thighs*; מִפָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); ‖ בֶּטֶן Nu 5[21.22.27] (P); צֹלַע עַל־יְרֵכוֹ

Digitized by Google

Gn 32[32] (J), *limping upon his thigh*; סָפַק עַל־יָרֵךְ Je 31[19] and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21[17], *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *and he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh* = *loins*, as seat of procreative power (RS[K. 34; Sem. 1, 360 (380)]) יֹצְאֵי יָרֵךְ *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P), Ju 8[30]; hence שִׂים יָד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ *place the hand under thigh*, in taking oath Gn 24[2.9] (J), 47[29]. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16[14] Lv 1[11] (P); of tabernacle Ex 40[22.24] Nu 3[29.35] (all P); also יֶרֶךְ הַמַּעֲרָב (for MT תּוֹךְ הַ׳) Ⓖ Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25[31] 37[17] Nu 8[4] (all P).

†[יַרְכָה, or יֶרְכָה Ol[§ 167. c]] **flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses**; — sf. יַרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[13]; du. יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[27] 36[32] + Ez 46[19] Qr (Kt ירכתם); יֶרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[22] 36[28]; cstr. יַרְכְתֵי Ju 19[1] + 20 t. + 1 K 6[16] Qr (Kt ירכותי); — **1.** *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49[13]. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19[1.18]; of Lebanon 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24[4]; a house Am 6[10] ψ 128[3]; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32[23]; a ship Jon 1[5]; יַרְכְתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14[13] Ez 38[6.15] 39[2] ψ 48[3] (but here Lag. prop. יר׳ רצון); יַרְכְתֵי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6[22] 25[32] 31[8] 50[41]; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26[23.23.27] 36[27.28.32] (all P); of temple 1 K 6[16]; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46[19].

†יַרְמוּת **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Ⓖ Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE), 12[11] (D); named with Adullam 15[35] (P), cf. Ne 11[29]. **2.** Ⓖ Ρεμμαθ, A Ⓖ L Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21[29] (P).

†יַרְמַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[33]; Ⓖ Ιεραμει(μ).

†יְרִימוֹת, יְרֵמוֹת, יְרִמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Αρειμωθ, Ιεριμουθ, etc.; — **1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[7]. **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[8]. **c.** יְרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 8[14]. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרֵמוֹת 1 Ch 23[23]. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25[22] = **c.** יְרִימוֹת 24[30]. **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25[4]. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27[19]. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11[18]. **5.** יְרֵמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26], Ⓖ Ιερειμοιθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10[27], Ⓖ Αμων, א Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, Ⓖ L Ιερμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10[29] Kt (Qr וְרָמוֹת), Ⓖ Μημων, A Ρημωθ, Ⓖ L Αριμωθ.

יְרִמְיָה, יִרְמְיָהוּ v. sub רמה.

†[יָרֵעַ] **vb. quiver** (cf. Ar. وَرِعَ *be timid, weak*; وَرَعٌ *pious fear*; 𐡉𐡓𐡏 *be disheartened*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נַפְשׁוֹ יְרֵעָה לוֹ Is 15[4] *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה **n.f. curtain** (יְרִיעָתָא Ⓣ, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܬܐ) — abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26[2] + 24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעוֹת Ex 26[1] + 17 t.; יְרִיעֹת 1 Ch 17[1]; cstr. יְרִיעוֹת Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3[7] + 2 t.; sf. יְרִיעֹתַי Je 4[20] 10[20]; יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49[29]; — *curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26[1.2.2.2.8.8] + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4[25] (all P); 2 S 7[2] = 1 Ch 17[1]; — in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4[20] 10[20] 49[29] Hb 3[7] Ct 1[5] (in all ‖ אֹהֶל); יְרִיעוֹת . . . יִטֶּינָה Is 54[2] (‖ הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104[2].

†יְרִיעוֹת **n.pr.m.**(?) only 1 Ch 2[18], where rd. perh. וְאֶת־יִר׳ for MT בַּת־יִר׳, see We VB; Ⓖ Ελιωθ, A Ⓖ L Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יִרְפְּאֵל v. sub רפא.

I. **ירק** (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green*; ܐܬܝܪܩ *be pale*, and deriv.; As. *arâḳu, grow pale* (of face), *arḳu*, yellow, green, etc., Dl[HWB 243]; Ar. وَرَقٌ *leaf*, وَرَّقَ *put forth leaves*, cf. وَرْقَةٌ *ash-colour*, وَرْقٌ *dusky-white*, of camel, وَرِقٌ *silver coin* Lag[BN 30]; Sab. ורק *gold* (כתם וורק), Hal[Ét. JAs. Déc. 1874. Nos. 47, 97] DHM VOJ 1. 26 f., and Eth. ወርቅ: *gold*, both from *colour* acc. to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק **n.m.**[Is 15, 6] **green, greenness** (on עֵשֶׂב in gardens, v. Nö[ZMG 1876, 777] Löw[p. 236 f.]) — abs. Ex 10[15] Is 15[6]; cstr. Gn 1[30] + 3 t.; — יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1[30] 9[3] (both P); יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37[2]; יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[4] (E) = *green thing, grass*; alone Ex 10[15] (J) *green thing*, incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15[6].

†יָרָק **n.**[m.] **herbs** (coll.), **herbage** (green, greens) — abs. יָרָק Dt 11[10] + 2 t.; cstr. יֶרֶק Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26]; — גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15[17]; as subst., יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] *green shoots of grass* (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יִרְקוֹן only in מֵי הַ׳ Jos 19[46] v. sub מי.

†יֹרֶק **n.**[m.] **green thing** (= יֶרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39[8].

Digitized by Google

†יֵרָקוֹן **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness; —**1.** *mildew* Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 6²⁸ (all ‖ שִׁדָּפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30⁶.

†יַרְקְרַק (Sta§ 156, 234) **adj.** greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *rakrakku*, Zim[BP 37])—Lv 13⁴⁹ ψ 68¹⁴; fpl. יְרַקְרַקּוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots Lv 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

†יִרְקְעָם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Ⓖ Ιακλαν, Ⓐ Ιερκααν, ⓁL Ιεραχαμ (and so for רָקֶם v^b; otherwise רקם v⁴³).

†II. יָרַק **vb.** spit (Eth. ወረቀ: *id.*; acc. to Lag[BN 200] II. ירק is not separate ✓; cf. יֶרֶק, and Ar. يَرَقَانٌ *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יָרֹק יָרֹק בְּפָנָיו Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 25⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַק, רֹק.

יָרַשׁ ‒ר 229 **vb.** take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI⁷ וירש *take possession of*; Aram. יְרִית, ירת, *take possession of*, and *be heir to*, *inherit*; so Eth. ወረሰ: Ar. وَرِثَ *inherit*; v. also Sab. ורה *inherit*, CIS[IV. 37. 3]), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt+13 t. D in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49¹; וְיָרַשׁ consec. Je 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יָרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21¹⁹; וְיָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 6¹⁸+2 t.; sf. וְיִרַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴+2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö[I. 406, 411]); וְיִרַשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 19¹ 31³; 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3²⁰+; sf. וְיָרְשׁוּהָ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö[I. c.]); וְיָרְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34¹¹+3 t.; 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4¹+7 t.; 1 pl. יָרַשְׁנוּ Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ ψ 25¹³; 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; תִּירָשׁוּן Ez 33²⁵·²⁶; תִּירְשׁוּן Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יָרְשָׁה Dt 33²³; רַשׁ Dt 1²¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; רָשׁ Dt 2²⁴·³¹; mpl. וּרְשׁוּ Dt 1⁸ 9²³; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2³¹+17 t.; לָרָשֶׁת Ne 9²³; sf. לְרִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 28⁴; לְרִשְׁתּוֹ 1 K 21¹⁶·¹⁸; לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 15⁷+28 t.; *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 15³+6 t.; pl. יוֹרְשִׁים Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יֹרְשָׁיו Je 49²;—**1.** *take possession of*, esp. by force, *have as a possession*, often with collat. idea of *taking in place of* others, *succeeding to*, *inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15⁷·⁸ Nu 13³⁰ 21²⁴·²⁵ Jos 18¹² (all JE), 24⁴·⁸ (E), Ju 2⁶ 11²¹·²²·²³·²⁴·²⁴ 18⁹ Dt 1⁸·²¹·³⁹+25 t. Dt, +†Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ (all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is 65⁹·⁹ ψ 69³⁶; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61⁷ *in their land they shall possess the double;* הָחֵל רָשׁ Dt 2²⁴; הָחֵל רָשׁ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v³¹; esp. phr. (הארץ) שָׁמָּה לְרִשְׁתָּהּ (etc. עֹבְרִים) אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים Dt 4⁵·¹⁴·²⁶ +12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 1¹¹·¹¹·¹⁵·¹⁵ 12¹ 13¹ 21⁴¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob¹⁹·¹⁹ Hb 1⁶ Ez 33²⁴·²⁵·²⁶ Lv 20²⁴·²⁴ (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9¹⁵·²²·²³·²⁴; ψ 25¹³ 37⁹·¹¹·²²·²⁹·³⁴; +ב instr. 44⁴; also וַיִּתֵּן יְיָ יִירָשׁ 105⁴⁴ (‖ וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם אַרְצוֹת גּוֹיִם); †*take possession of* fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁹ ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36⁸·⁸ (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob²⁰; so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57¹³ (‖ נחל ארץ), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. הַר קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־ק׳, see Ⓖ VB and ‖ cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; וְיִרַשׁ זַרְעֲךָ אֵת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יוֹרֵשׁ עָצָר Ju 18⁷ *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †**b.** a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2¹²·²¹·²² 9¹ (+cities), 11²³ 12²·²⁹·²⁹ 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21³² (Kt וַיִּירַשׁ; JE), Am 9¹²; מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מַלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49¹ (on text see VB), v²·² (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v¹ᵃ); Ez 36¹² Ob¹⁷ Is 54³; nations+countries Ez 35¹⁰. †**2.** *inherit*, sq. acc. pers.=*be one's heir* Gn 15³·⁴·⁴ (JE); שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30²³ (or, *dispossess* ?); abs. *be heir*, sq. עִם pers.=jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); (הַ)יּוֹרֵשׁ (*the*) *heir* 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (‖ בָּנִים); Mi 1¹⁵ (=possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מָרֵשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). †**3.** =*impoverish*, הֲלֵיְרִישֵׁנוּ קְרָאתָם Ju 14¹⁵ *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

†**Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30⁹;—*be* (*dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֶשְׁבָּע).

†**Pi.** *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ יְיָרֵשׁ הַצְּלָצַל Dt 28⁴² *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. *devour*.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1²⁷+; 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3¹⁰; וַיֹּרֶשׁ(וַיֹּ) Ju 1¹⁹+; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הוֹרֵישׁ Ju 1²⁸; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4³⁸+, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9⁴·⁵;—**1.** *cause to possess*, or *inherit* Ju 11²⁴; מֵירִשְׁתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִשַׁתְנוּ 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers., וְהוֹרַשְׁתֶּם לִבְנֵיכֶם Ezr 9¹² *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תּוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13²⁶ *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth*.

Digitized by Google

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess:* **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13^{13} 16^{10} (both JE), Ju $1^{29.30.31.32.33}$ (all opp. יָשַׁב בְּקֶרֶב), Jos 14^{12}(JE), 17^{13} (JE; הוֹרִישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוּ), Ju 1^{28} (*id.*); opp. יָשַׁב אֶת Jos 15^{63}; opp. יָשַׁב בְּ Ju $1^{21.27}$; also Nu 21^{32} Qr, 32^{39} Jos 17^{18} (all JE), 13^{12} (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2^{23}; also וַיָּרֶשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1^{19a} (= את־יושבי ההר see v^{b}), Dt 7^{17} ψ 44^{3}; וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם Dt 9^{3}; sq. acc.+ מִפָּנַי Ex 34^{24} Nu 32^{21} Jos 3^{10} (הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4^{38} $9^{4.5}$ 18^{12} Jos 13^{6} 23^{9} (both D), Nu $33^{52.55}$ (both P), Ju 2^{21} $11^{23.24}$ 1 K 14^{24} 21^{26} 2 K 16^{3} 17^{8} 21^{2}(all D), 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{2}; acc.+ מִלְּפָנַי Dt 11^{23} Jos $23^{5.13}$(D; ‖הָדַף), 2 Ch 20^{7}; acc.+ מִשָּׁם Jos 15^{14} (JE)=Ju 1^{20}; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8^{7} 17^{12}; so of a *land*=Nu 33^{53} (P), see $v^{52.55}$ [𝔊+ישבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יִרְשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20^{15} *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (‖ חַיִל בָּלַע וְיָקִאֶנּוּ). **3.** =*impoverish*, יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2^{7} (song) ′י *impoverisheth and maketh rich;* sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנֶיהָ יוֹרִשֶׁנָּה Zc 9^{4} (see v^{3}). **4.** nearly=*bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אֶרֶץ חֲרָבִי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15^{9} (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14^{12} (JE; AV *disinherit;* ‖ אַכֶּנּוּ בַּדָּבֶר). **5.** =**Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14^{24} (JE), but rd. prob. יְרָשָׁנָּה.

†יְרֻשָׁה **n.f. a possession**, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֻשָּׁה וְהָיָה יְרֻשָּׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24^{18} (JE).

†יְרוּשָׁא, יְרוּשָׁה **n.pr.f.** (*taken possession of*, i.e. *married?*) mother of king Jotham: יְרֻשָׁא 2 K 15^{33}=יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27^{1}.

†יְרֻשָּׁה **n.f.** (a) **possession, inheritance**;—abs. ′יר Dt 2^{5}+7 t., cstr. יְרֻשַּׁת Ju 21^{17} ψ 61^{6} (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָּׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20^{11}; יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 2^{12} 3^{20}; יְרֻשַּׁתְכֶם Jos 1^{15};—used of land Dt $2^{5.9.9.19.19}$ 3^{20}; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ 2^{12} *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1^{15}; further, $12^{6.7}$ Ju 21^{17} (but Bu$^{RS\ 152}$ נְשׁוּאָרָה), Je 32^{8} ψ 61^{6} (but < אֲרֻשָּׁת *request*, cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$), 2 Ch 20^{11}.

†אֲרֻשָּׁת **n.f.**$^{Ex\ 27.5}$ **net**;—abs. אֲרֻשָּׁת Ho 5^{1}+11 t.; אֲרֻשַּׁת Pr 1^{17}; cstr. אֲרֻשַּׁת Ex 27^{4} 38^{4}; sf. אֲרֻשָּׁתִי Ho 7^{12}+2 t.; אֲרֻשָּׁתוֹ ψ 10^{9} 35^{8}; אֲרֻשָּׁתָם Ez 19^{8} ψ 35^{7};—**1.** *net:* **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה אֲרֻשַּׁת הָעֹף Pr 1^{17} *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of ′י, all c. פרשׂ: Ho 7^{12} (‖ כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} (both ‖ מְצוּדָתִי), 32^{3} (of ′י catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; ‖ II. חֶרֶם); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19^{8} (c. פרשׂ; ‖ שַׁחֲתָם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5^{1} (‖ פַּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by ′י La 1^{13} (c. פָּרַשׂ); (2) by wicked (=*plot*) Pr 29^{5} (c. פרשׂ), ψ 140^{6} (c. *id.;* ‖ טָמַן פַּח), 10^{9} 25^{15}, שִׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} (‖ שָׂבְכָה); elsewh. c. טמן ψ 9^{16} (‖ שָׁחַת), 31^{5} 35^{7} (שָׂחַת רִשְׁתָּם), v^{8}; c. הֵכִין 57^{7} (‖ שִׁיחָה). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת Ex $27^{4.5}$; מִכְבַּר מַעֲשֵׂה ר נְחֹשֶׁת 27^{4}=38^{4} (all P).—On Inf. רָשֶׁת, v. ירשׁ supr.

†[מוֹרָשׁ] **n.[m.] a possession**;—cstr. מוֹרַשׁ קְבֻר Is 14^{23} *a possession for bitterns;* וְיָרַשׁ בֵּית יַעֲקֹב אֶת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob^{17} *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מוֹרִישֵׁיהֶם *their dispossessors*, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 al.); fig. מוֹרָשֵׁי לִבִּי Jb 17^{11}, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (‖ זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארשׁ *desire*, so Buhl.

†מוֹרֶשֶׁת **n.f. a possession**;—מ′ Ex 6^{8}+8 t.;—of land Dt 33^{4} (poem), Ex 6^{8} (P), Ez 11^{15} 25^{10} 33^{24} $36^{2.5}$; of people Ez 25^{4} 36^{3}.

†מוֹרֶשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1^{14} (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; >most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†מו(וֹ)רַשְׁתִּי **adj.gent.** only מִיכָה הַמּוֹרַשְׁתִּי Mi 1^{1}, מִיכָיְהוּ הַמּוֹרָשְׁתִי Je 26^{18}; v. foregoing.

†תִּירוֹשׁ **n.m.**$^{Ju\ 9.\ 13}$ **must, fresh or new wine**;—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18^{12}+24 t.; תִּירֹשׁ Gn 27^{28}+3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9^{13} Ho 2^{11}; תִּירֹשְׁךָ Dt 7^{13} +4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשָׁם Is 62^{8}; ψ 4^{8};—*must, new wine*, as enlivening תִּ֝הְפַּשֵּׂחַ אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9^{13}; as injurious וְנֹאת וְיַיִן וְתִ֝ירוֹשׁ יִקַּח־לֵב Ho 4^{11}; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יָפֻצֶּא הַתִּ֝ירוֹשׁ בָּאֶשְׁכּוֹל Is 65^{8}, cf. 24^{7} (‖ גֶּפֶן); as yielding wine (יַיִן), תִּרְוֹשׁ וְיַיִן תִּסַּח שֵׂכֶל וְתִ֝ירוֹשׁ תִּשְׂחָה לֵב Mi 6^{15}; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְתִ֝ירֹשׁ יִבְצְרוּ יְפַרְצוּ Pr 3^{10} *with must thy vats shall burst open;* +דָּגָן (q.v.) Gn $27^{28.37}$ (both J) Ho 2^{11} 7^{14} Zc 9^{17} ψ 4^{8} Is 62^{8}; ת′ Ho 9^{2} (‖ גֹּרֶן, יֶקֶב, cf. דָּגָן v^{1}); אֶרֶץ ד′ וְת′ Dt 33^{28}; +יִצְהָר Jo 2^{24} Ne 10^{38} (+פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ); +דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2^{10} 3^{24} Dt 7^{13} 11^{14} 12^{17} 14^{23} 18^{4} 28^{51} Je 31^{12} Hg 1^{11} Jo 1^{10} 2^{19} 2 Ch 32^{28} Ne 5^{11} 10^{40} $13^{5.12}$; חֶלֶב ת′ Nu 18^{12} (v. ′ח; +*id.*); ת′ 2 Ch 31^{5}+אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְת′ אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וּכְרָמִים וְדִבַשׁ, and יצהר, דגן, Is 36^{17}=2 K 18^{32} (+ארץ זית יצהר ודבש).

Digitized by Google

[יִשָּׁם] **vb.** *Impf.* וַיִּשֶּׁם Gn 50[26], and so 24[33] Kt, v. שׂוּם, שִׁים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.**, and deriv., v. sub I. שׂרה.

יִשְׂרַאֲלָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25[14] = אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v[2] (etym. dubious).

†יִשָּׂשכָר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשָּׂשכָר Baer[Gn p. 84 f.]) **n.pr.m. Issachar** (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30[18]), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol §§ 69 c; 277 f. Kö I. 120 v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We Sam 95; > יִשָּׂכָר (MT), or יִשָּׂא שׂכר; 𝔊 Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30[18] Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός) — **1.** fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30[18] 35[23] 46[13] 49[14] Ex 1[3] Nu 1[8]; בְּנֵי יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 1[28] 2[5] 26[23] Jos 19[17] 1 Ch 7[1] 12[33] (v[32] van d. H.); מִשְׁפְּחוֹת יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 26[25] 1 Ch 7[5]; מַטֵּה יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 1[29] 2[5] 13[7] Jos 21[5.28] 1 Ch 6[47.57]; ממה בני יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 10[15] 34[26] Jos 19[23]; בֵּית יִשָּׂ׳ 1 K 15[27]; hence יִשָּׂ׳ alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7[18] Dt 27[12] 33[18] Jos 19[17] Ju 5[15.15] 10[1] Ez 48[33] (שַׁעַר יִשָּׂ׳), 1 Ch 27[18] 2 Ch 30[18]; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17[10.11] 1 K 4[17] 1 Ch 12[41] (v[40] van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48[25.26]. **2.** 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

יֵשׁ[137] **subst.** being, substance, existence (on etym. v. **2**)—יֵשׁ Gn 18[24] etc.; יֶשׁ־ 31[29] + oft.; הַיֵּשׁ 24[23] + 18 t. (so אֵשׁ 2 S 14[19]†, הָאֵשׁ Mic 6[10]†, v. p. 78), with sf. יֶשְׁךָ v[42] + 2 t.; יֶשְׁכֶם v[49]†; הַיֶּשְׁכֶם Dt 13[4]†; יֶשְׁנוֹ (Ol §97 b Sta §370 b) 29[14] 1 S 14[39] (+ v[41] 𝔊 We Dr), 23[23] Est 3[8]†;—**1.** *substance*, only Pr 8[21] לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42[3]). **2.** elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. *the being, presence of* . . . (so BA אִתֵּי; Aram. אִיתָא, אִית, [whence] (self-)*existent*, *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לֵית, לַיִת, ; Mand. עִת, עִית, לאיית; Ar. [with irreg. س] لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, لَسْتَ, etc.; W[AG I. §128, II. §42]) *is not* (لَيْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 146 f.]); As. *išû, be, have* Dl[HWB 310]; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not*, TP I. 57 f. On this word, see esp. Nö[M. §213], who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb;—(1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. 𝔗, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. 𝔗, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. 𝔗 and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לית אנא, לית הוא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יָשְׁנוֹ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ሀ፡ lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di[Gr. §167, 1]), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar)—**is, are, was, were**, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28[16] אכן יֵשׁ י׳ במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44[26] אִם יֵשׁ אֲחִיכֶם אֹתְכֶם; Ex 17[7] הֲיֵשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אַיִן, Nu 22[29] לוּ יֵשׁ חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13[4] הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29[17] פֶּן יֵשׁ בכם איש, v[18] 1 S 9[11 f.] and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is*, 20[8] 23[23] Je 27[18]. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He* (*it*) *is*: †1 S 9[12] 2 K 10[15] Je 37[17]. But Je 23[26] (where יֵשׁ has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. **b.** absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18[24] אולי יֵשׁ חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24[23] הֲיֵשׁ בית אביך מקום לנו ללון, 42[1] כִּי יֵשׁ שׁבר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4[20] הֲיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 S 9[1] 2 K 5[8] he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3[12] there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58[12] surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11[24] יֵשׁ מְפַזֵּר וְנוֹסָף עוֹד, 12[18] 13[7.23] 14[12] 16[25] 18[24] 20[15] Ec 2[21] 4[8] 5[12] 6[1.11] 7[15.15] 8[14.14] 10[5]. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18[10] Je 5[1] and see אִם יֵשׁ אִישׁ if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14[2]), 14[22] Is 44[8] הֲיֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7[4] אִם יֵשׁ עָוֶל בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73[11] *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5[1] 6[30] La 1[12]. **c.** special phrases:—(*a*) after אִם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, †Gn 24[42] אִם־יֶשְׁךָ־נא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v[49] 43[4] Ju 6[36] (cf. II. אין **2 b**). (*b*) יֵשׁ לְ = *has* (*had*), esp. with prons. לִי יֵשׁ, יֵשׁ לְךָ; etc., Gn 33[9] יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v[11] 43[7] הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אח, 44[20] יֵשׁ לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17[46] that they may know כִּי יֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים לְיִשְׂרָאֵל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4[2] מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָךְ what *hast* thou? Jb 14[7] for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1[12]), 25[3] 28[1] 38[28] הֲיֵשׁ לְמטר אב: Gn 39[5.5.8]

Digitized by Google

כל אשר ישׁ־לו all that he had (v^4 without אשר, prob. error). (*c*) with inf. and ל, *is it possible to . . .?* 2 K 4^{13} היש לדבר־לך *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25^{9}; so ל אֵשׁ 2 S 14^{19} (cf. ל אַיִן, sub II. אַיִן **5**). (*d*) . . . יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that . . . †Nu 9$^{20.21}$; there *were* some who . . . (with ptcp.) †Ne 5$^{2.3.4}$ (cf. Syr. ܐܝܬ ܕ for ὃ μέν . . . ὃ δέ . . . Mt 13^{8}; ܐܝܬ ܕ ܐܚܪܢ PS^{172}). (*e*) יֵשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29} al.; v. II. אֵל **7**, p. 43. (*f*) 2 K 10^{15} וַיֵּשׁ *and* (if) *it be* . . . (cf. וְלֹא 5^{17} 2 S 13^{26}); so Ju 6^{13} וְיֵשׁ יְהוָה אִתָּנוּ. (*g*) pleon. אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135^{17}. (*h*) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9^{33} (cf. לַיְשַׂס, צבא: but ⑥ ⑤ Me al. לֹא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24^{23} 43^{7} הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אָח, 44$^{19.20}$ 1 S 20^{8} etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21^{5} כִּי אם לחם קדש יש but holy bread *there is* / Is 43^{8} the blind people, יש ועינים though it *has* eyes, Ju 19^{19} לחם ויין יש לי (cf. אַיִן **2** *c*).

יָשַׁב $^{\text{T 1090}}$ **vb. sit, remain, dwell** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְתִיב, ⅁ⅅ; MI$^{10.31}$ ישב, 1$^{8.19}$ וישב, 1^{13} ואשב, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM$^{\text{Sendsch. 86}}$; As. *ašâbu, sit, dwell,* Dl$^{\text{HWB 244}}$; Ar. وَثَبَ *leap, jump,* Ḥimyer. dial. *sit,* Lane^{3019}; Eth. ነበረ: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage,* cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13^{12} +; 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5^{16}, וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָהּ consec. Dt 17^{14}; 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1^{46} Lv 18^{3}, וַיְשַׁבְתֶּם consec. Lv 25^{18} + 7 t., etc.; *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5^{7} +, יֵשֶׁב־ Gn 44^{33} Ez 44^{3}, יֵשֶׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7^{8} Jb 22^{8}; וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4^{16} +; וַיָּשָׁב Ru 4^{1}; 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6^{18} +, וְאֵשֵׁב Dt 9^{9} + 3 t. + Ez 3^{15b} (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27^{5}; אֵשְׁבָה Is 49^{20}; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47^{4} +; 3 fpl. תישבנה Ez 35^{9} Kt (i. e. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ol$^{\S 242\,d}$ Kö$^{\text{i. 401}}$), Qr תְּשׁוּבְנָה (√שוב), Co prop. תֵּשַׁבְנָה; 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je 42$^{13.14}$, וְנֵשֵׁב Nu 20^{15} + 5 t.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20^{15} +, שֶׁב־ Gn 35^{1}; שְׁבָה Gn 27^{19} +; שְׁבִי Gn 38^{11} +; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22^{5} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָשֹׁב־ 1 S 20^{5}; *cstr.* שָׁבֶת 1 S 7^{2} +; שֶׁבֶת Is 40^{22} +; sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7^{5} +, etc.; *Pt.* m. יוֹשֵׁב Gn 4^{20} 24^{3} +, etc.; f. יוֹשֶׁבֶת Na 3^{8}; יוֹשֶׁבֶת Ju 4^{5} +; Jos 2^{5} 2 K 4^{13}; יוֹשַׁבְתִּי Je 22^{23}, יוֹשְׁבָתִי Je 10^{17} La 4^{21} Ez 27^{3} (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol$^{\S 123\,d}$ Ges$^{\S 90.3\,a}$); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27^{8};—**1. a.** *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20^{25}, stone Ex 17^{12}, teraphim Gn 31^{34}, couch 48^{2} (all E), Ez 23^{41}, knees 2 K 4^{20}, throne Ex 11^{5} 12^{29} (J), Dt 17^{18} 1 S 1^{9} 4^{13} 1 K 1$^{13.17.20}$ +, v. abs. infr.; of ☊, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40^{22}; dust Is 47^{1}, ground (אֲדָמָה) Ez 26^{16}, ashes Jon 3^{6} (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2^{15} or pool 2 S 2^{13}; c. אֶל 1 S 28^{23}; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7^{1} Ju 19^{15} Gn 38^{14} (J), Je 15^{17} 26^{10} ψ 1^{1} Ct 2^{3} so Ez 31$^{6.17}$ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשְׁבָה בַּיְאֹרִים Na 3^{8} *she who sate amid the rivers;* c. ל *sit on to* (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3^{26} 47^{1} La 2^{10}, לַכִּסֵּא ψ 9^{5}, *at,* לְפֶתַח בית Pr 9^{14}, (י)לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2^{19}, ψ 110^{1}; לְמַכְבֵּד ψ 29^{10}; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43^{33} (J), + שָׁם Ju 20^{26} 21^{2} 2 S 7^{18} = 1 Ch 17^{16}; c. עִם 1 S 20^{5} Pr 31^{22}; c. אֵת־ Je 16^{5} Jb 2^{13}; c. תַּחַת Ju 6^{11} Mi 4^{4}, וַיֵּשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּיהָ בְּצֵל Jon 4^{5}; c. מִנֶּגֶד Gn 21$^{16.16}$ (E), נֶגֶד Is 47^{14}, מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Jon 4^{5}; c. מִצַּד 1 S 20^{25} Ru 2^{14}; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28^{2}; לְמִשְׁפָּט Ex 18^{13} Je 4^{12} (cf. ψ 9^{5} Is 28^{6}); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18^{14} ψ 61^{8} Mal 3^{3}, יושבים Is 10^{13}, perh. Am 1$^{5.8}$, esp. of ☊ *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2^{4} 9^{8} 29^{10} 55^{20} 102^{13} La 5^{19}, so in יֹשֵׁב (הַ)כְּרוּבִים 1 S 4^{4} 2 S 6^{2} = 1 Ch 13^{6}, 2 K 19^{15} ψ 99^{1}; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22^{4} (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁמָּה יָשְׁבוּ כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122^{5}; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4^{14}, i. e. in the gate (cf. v^{11}), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down,* abs., Ju 19^{6} Ru 4$^{1.2}$ Ne 1^{4} Je 36^{15} (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat,* etc.) Gn 37^{25} Est 3^{15} +; opp. קוּם Ex 32^{6} (JE) ψ 139^{2}, מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת ψ 127^{2} (opp. מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם); so Is 37^{28} = 2 K 19^{27} (rd. לְפָנֶיךָ קָמְךָ at end of v^{27} = 2 K 19^{26} We in Bl$^{\text{Einl. 4, 257}}$ RS$^{\text{Proph. 251, and n. 2}}$); but also קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52^{2}, expl. by (וַתָּקָם מַהָאָרֶץ וַתֵּשֶׁב אֶל־הַמִּטָּה 1 S 28^{23} and) 2 S 19^{9}. †**c.** *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23^{14}. †**d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יְשֻׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5^{12} *set on a filling* (i. e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֵת pers. Gn 24^{55} (J), Ju 19^{4} 2 S 16^{8}; c. עִם pers. Gn 27^{44} (J), עַמָּדִי 29^{19} (E), Ju 17^{10}; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7^{2} (of ark), 13^{16} 14^{2} 24^{4} (23^{25} rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10^{5} 19^{25} (where rd. שִׁבְתּוֹ for שִׁבְתּוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35^{25} (P), Jb 24^{13}; c. שָׁם 1 K 11^{16}, שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1^{22}; c. עַל (*by*) 1 S 25^{13} 30^{24}; פֹּה 2 K 7^{4}; שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִמּ־ הַחֲמוֹר Gn 22^{5} (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5^{16}, מִחוּץ לְ Lv 14^{8} (P), אֵצֶל 1 S 20^{19}; c. acc. בית 2 S 6^{11} 13^{20} Ru 2^{7}; abs. 1 S 1$^{23.23}$; *abide, endure* Mi 5^{3}, וְיִהוּדָה לְעוֹלָם יֵשֵׁב Jo 4^{20}, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121^{1}. **b.** with

Digitized by Google

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49[24] *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22[1] *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בְּדַמֵּי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4], על־דמי וגו׳ v[5]. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4[16] 13[7.12.12] 19[29] 24[37.62] Dt 1[4] 3[2] Jos 20[6] 2 S 7[6]+oft. (on 2 S 21[16] v. יִשְׁבוֹ בְנֹב, p. 444); in tents Je 35[7.10] 1 Ch 5[10]; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32[16] (וְשָׁכְנָן מִשְׁפָּט ‖); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24[3] Jos 13[13] 16[10] Ju 1[30.32.33] 3[5]; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23[10] (P); c. עַל+הארץ, of God 1 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 6[18]; of people Lv 25[18.19] 26[35] (H); c. ל Jb 15[28]; c. בֵּין Gn 20[1](E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34[16.22] (P), Ex 2[21] (E), Jos 15[63] (JE), Ju 1[16.21] 17[11]; יִשְׁבוּ עִמְּךָ יִשְׂרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140[14]; so c. עִם Jos 20[4] Dt 23[17] (בקרב+), ψ 26[4] (i. e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13[6.6] (J), 36[7] (P), Dt 25[5]; שֶׁבֶת גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2[12.21.22.23] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22]; abs. לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18] *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מָקוֹם שִׁבְתֵּךְ 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21], also מְכוֹן שׁ׳ 1 K 8[39.43.49] = 2 Ch 6[30.33.39], so ψ 33[14]; מָכוֹן לְשׁ׳ Ex 15[17] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2]. *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e. g. יֹשֵׁב אהלים Gn 25[27] (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אהל Gn 4[20] (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34[30] 50[11] (both J), Ex 34[12.15] (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17[21]) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שָׁפִיר etc., Mi 1[11.11.12.13.15]; יוֹשֶׁבֶת צַיִן +Is 12[6] Je 51[35]; similarly +10[17] 21[13] 22[23] 48[19] (cf. La 4[21]) Zc 2[11]; with בת in app. (Da[§ 28 R. 6]), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם +Je 46[19], so 48[18]; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הָעָרִים Gn 19[25] (J), cf. Dt 13[14]; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23[31] (JE), cf. Ex 15[14.15] (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי חֶבֶל Is 18[3], יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדֶל 38[11], etc.; יֹשְׁבֵי Lv 18[25] 25[10] (H), Nu 13[32] (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1[5.8] Is 49[19]; הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9[2]; also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27[8] = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב Is 5[9] 6[4] Je 4[7] 26[9] 33[10] 34[22] 44[22] 46[19] 51[29.37] Zp 2[5] 3[6]; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48[9]; לְבִלְתִּי מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב 2[15] 9[10]; לֹא יִהְיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 50[3]; לְבִלְתִּי־הֱיוֹת־בּוֹ יוֹשֵׁב 51[62]. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17[6.25] 50[13.39] Ez 26[20] 29[11] 36[35] Is 13[20] (לֹא תִּשָּׁבוֹן ‖), Zc 2[8] 9[5] 14[11]; יֵשְׁבָה תַּחְתֶּיהָ 12[6] 14[10]; Ez 35[9] Kt is תִּשְׁבֹּנָה, Qr תְּשׁוּבֶנָה; Co תּוֹשַׁבְנָה, i. e. Niph. תִּוָּשַׁבְנָה (cf. 36[10]), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44[26]); of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30[18].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשָׁבָה Je 6[8]; 3 pl. וְנוֹשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36[10], נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26[19], נוֹשָׁבָה Je 22[6]; *Pt.* f. נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ez 26[17] (< נִשְׁפַּתְּ ⑥ Co, ✓שבת), נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ex 16[35]; pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12[20] 38[12];—*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16[35] (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6[8]; of cities Je 22[6] Ez 12[20] 26[19] 36[10]; חֳרָבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38[12];—Ez 26[17] v. supr.; 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25[4] *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (⑥ ⑤ Co וְיִשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10[14], sf. הוֹשִׁיבַנִי La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23[43], וְהִ(וֹ)שַׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11[11] Je 32[37]; וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10[6] (Kö[I. 413]; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges[Lgb 464]; rd. prob. וְהֵשִׁבוֹתִים as v[10], so Sta[ZAW. 1881, 21] We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֶׁב Gn 47[11], וַיּוֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; sf. וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי 1 K 2[24] (Kö[I. 414, 294]); וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵם Jb 36[7]; 1 pl. וְנֹשֵׁב Ezr 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[6]; mpl. הֹ(וֹ)שִׁיבוּ 1 K 21[9.10]; *Inf. cstr.* הֹ(וֹ)שִׁיב 1 S 2[8] Ne 13[27]; הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[8] (Ol[§ 125 d]; rd. בוֹ-, v. Che); *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68[7], cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[9] (Ol[l. c.] Ges[l. c.]);—**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + עַל כִּסְאוֹ 1 K 2[24] 2 Ch 23[20] so (without כִּסְאוֹ) + לָנֶצַח Jb 36[7]; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נָגִיד 1 K 21[10], also v[9.12] (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (ב) 1 S 30[21]. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12[8] 2 K 17[6] Ho 12[10], Gn 47[6.11] (P), Lv 23[43] (H), La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; בְּאֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיוֹת Ez 26[20]; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17[24.26]; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים Ho 11[11] (but rd. וְהֵשְׁבֹתִים We); acc. pers. om., c. עִם pers. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[8]; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיִת ψ 68[7] *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁ׳ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113[9] *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לָבֶטַח Je 32[37] ψ 4[9]; abs. c. בְּקִרְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[11]. On Zc 10[6], v. supr. **b.** *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36[33] Is 54[3]. **4.** *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113[9]), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10[2.10.14.17.18] Ne 13[27]; so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אֲשֶׁדְּוֹדִיּוֹת Ne 13[23].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לִבְדֵּכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5[8] *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* *Impf.* תּוּשָׁב הָאֹמֵר לִירוּשָׁלַם Is 44[26] *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**I. שֶׁבֶת n.f. seat, dwelling, place** (properly Inf. Qal from ישב)—מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18] *the place of the seat*; שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6[3] *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence*; לְשֶׁבֶת עֵר Nu 21[15] *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,

Digitized by Google

location) of *'Âr*; יִשְׂרְפוּ בַשָּׂרֵפָה 2 S 23⁷ *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. ׳שׂ We Dr Bu; שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob³ *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—II. שֵׁבֶת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] **n.f.** sojourn (=*יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19²³ *during his sojourn*; but rd. בְּשִׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

† יְשַׁבְאָב **n.pr.m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24¹³; but Ⓖ Γελβα, A ⓖL Ισβααλ.

† יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁸ Ⓖ Ιεβοσθε, ⓖL Ιεσβααλ (‖ 1 Ch 11¹¹ has יָשֹׁבְעָם, q. v. sub שׁוּב); rd. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת q. v.

† ישבו בנב Kt, יְשִׁבִי בְנֹב Qr, **n.pr.m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† יְשַׁבְקָשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴·²⁴; Ⓖ Ιεβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, ⓖL Ιεσβοκ.

† יוֹשִׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳ *setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (?=ישבבעל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵ Ⓖ Ισαβια, ⓖL Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשָׁב **n.m.** ²K ²·¹⁹ **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 107⁴ +4 t.; cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12⁴⁰+9 t.; sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰+11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc. 10²³+5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37²³, but read מְשׁוּבֹתָם *their apostasies* Ⓖ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—**1. a.** *seat* 1 S 20¹⁸·²⁵·²⁷ Jb 29⁷; fig. מ׳ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28². **b.** *sitting*=*those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10⁵ (‖ מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו)=2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 1¹ 107³² (קהל ‖). **2. a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft.=territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10³⁰ 27³⁹ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; מ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 34¹³=*habitable places of the land*; distinct from city בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם עָרֵיהֶם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107⁴·⁷·³⁶; of Zion as מ׳ ׳י 132¹³. **b.** alm.=abstr. *dwelling* בַּיִת מוֹשָׁב עִיר Lv 25²⁹ (P); מ׳ אֶרֶץ Nu 15² *land of your dwelling-places* or *dwelling* (P). **c.** =house Ex 12²⁰ (‖ בית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23³·¹⁴·²¹·³¹ Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). **3.** *situation* of city 2 K 2¹⁹; *location* of image Ez 8³. **4.** *time of dwelling* Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). **5.** coll.=*those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשֵׁב וגו׳ 2 S 9¹² *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שׁוּב.

† תּוֹשָׁב **n.m.** ᴸᵛ ²⁵·⁴⁵ **sojourner**, only P (H) and late; abs. ת׳ Gn 23⁴+6 t.; cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25⁶; pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v⁶+2 t.; cstr. תּוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17¹, but read תּוֹשָׁבָה (q. v.) Ⓖ Ew Th Hi;—*sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): ‖ שָׂכִיר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (ת׳ כֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25⁶·⁴⁰ (all H); הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v⁴⁵ (c. pt. גָּר also v⁶); c. עִם, also Lv 25⁴⁷·⁴⁷ (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23⁴, with ׳ל Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29¹⁵.—1 K 17¹ v. supr.

יְשָׁבָח **n.pr.m.** v. שבח.

יְשָׁבְעָם, יְשָׁבִי v. שוב.

יְשָׁבָק v. שבק.

† ישה (√of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De Pr 2, 7=Ar. أَسَا, III. آسَا, var. وَاسَا, *assist, support*: but this dubious; v. Lane ⁶⁰ (cf. Wetzst ZDMG 1868, 119) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תּוּשִׁיָּה **n.f.** **sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success** (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תּוּגָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta § 263), a technical term of the WisdLt;—**a.** *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28²⁹ (of ׳י) הִפְלִיא עֵצָה הִגְדִּיל תּוּשִׁיָּה; Pr 3²¹ נְצֹר תּ׳ וּמְזִמָּה 8¹⁴ (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְת׳ 18¹ לְכָל תּ׳ יִתְגַּלָּע; Jb 11⁶ (of ׳י: v. Di), 12¹⁶ עִמּוֹ עֹז וְת׳ 26³ וְת׳ לָרֹב הוֹדָעְתָּ (‖ יָעַצְתָּ לְלֹא חָכְמָה). **b.** of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5¹² וְלֹא תַעֲשֶׂינָה יְדֵיהֶם ת׳ do not achieve *abiding success*; 6¹³ and *abiding success* (‖ עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ יִצְפֹּן לַיְשָׁרִים ת׳; Mi 6⁹ ותושיה יראה שמך, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges § 155, 2 b 3; Dav § 29 c).—תּוּשִׁיָּה Jb 30²², v. sub אוּשׁ.

† יוֹשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁴; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, ⓖL Ιωας.

† יוֹשַׁוְיָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⓖL Σωσια.

Digitized by Google

יָשׁוּב v. שוב; יְשֻׁרָה v. שׁוה; יְשׁוּרִיָה v. שׁוה.

יְשׁוּרִי v. שׁוה; יְשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ supr. p. 221.

ישׁח (✓of following, si vera l.)

†[יֶשַׁח] **n.[m.]** ?emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6[14] וְיִשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (‖ תאנל ולא תִשְׂבָּע).

†[יִשַּׁט] **vb. only Hiph.** *Impf.* **extend, hold out** (late) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Aram. Aph. אוֹשִׁים, אֲוֹשׁ *id.*; ? As. *ašû, extended, mighty* Lyon[Sargontexte 60] Dl[HWB 144]; Ar. وَسَطَ is *penetrate into the middle of*)—יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב לְ Est 4[11] *hold out the golden sceptre to*, so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5[2] 8[4].

יִשַׁי 41 **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol[§ 277 f.] conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We[1 S 14, 49] אבישי = אישי = (but see this))—יִשַׁי 1 S 16[3]+29 t.; יִשָׁי v[19] + 10 t.; Ⓖ Ιεσσαι; (וְ)אִישַׁי 1 Ch 2[13];—†יִשֵׁי בֵּית־הַלַּחְמִי *Jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S 16[1.18] (בֶּן־ישׁי וגו׳, of David), 17[58]†; ישׁי also 16[3]+14 t. 1 S 16, 17; †son of עוֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4[17.22.22]=1 Ch 2[12]; דָּוִיד(י)ה בֶּן־ישׁי 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 10[14] 29[26] ψ 72[20]; אֶלְיאָב בֶּן־ישׁי 2 Ch 11[18]; elsewhere בֶּן־ישׁי alone=David, 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16], 1 Ch 12[18]; גֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשָׁי v[10] of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יָשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. יָשׁוּב sub שוב.

יִשִׁיָּה(וּ) v. נשׁה.

†[יִשֵּׁם] **vb. be desolate** (cf. שָׁמֵם)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשֵּׁם Ez 12[19]; תֵּשֵׁם Gn 47[19]; וְתֵשֵׁם Ez 19[7]; 3 fpl. תִּישְׁמֵנָה 6[6] (Co תשמנה);—*be desolate*, subj. ארץ Ez 12[19] 19[7]; subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47[19] (J); subj. במות Ez 6[6].

†[יְשִׁימָה] **n.f. desolation**, only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55[16] Kt (Qr יָשִׁיא מָוֶת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישׁימות supr. p. 111 b; Ⓖ Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. נשׁא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן **n.m. waste, wilderness**;—abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19]+5 t.; יְשִׁימֹן Nu 21[20]+3 t.; יְשִׁמֹן Is 43[19]; יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10]; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107[4];—*waste, wilderness:* **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21[20] (commanded by Pisgah), 23[28] (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23[19.24] 26[1.3]. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder[Tent Work, ch. 15]; Buhl Geogr. § 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימֹת Nu 33[49] al.) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּתֹהוּ יְיֵלֶל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10] (‖ בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68[8] 78[40] 106[14]; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43[19.20]; יְשִׁימוֹן דָּרֶךְ ψ 107[4] *waste of a way* (=desert way).

†יִשְׁמָא **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4[3]; Ⓖ Ραγμα, A Ιεσμα, ⓖL Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמַעְיָה(וּ), יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ v. שׁמע.

יִשְׁמְרַי v. שׁמר.

†[יָשֵׁן] **vb. sleep** (NH *id.*; Aram. n. שְׁנָא *sleep*; Ar. وَسَنَ *be sleepy*, وَسَنٌ, سِنَةٌ *sleep*; As. *šittu, sleep*, Dl[HWB 246], *šunatu, šuttu, dream*, Id[1b], Flood[Iv. 22] Asrb[Annals, v B. 2, 97])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3[13]; וְיָשַׁנְתִּי consec. Je 51[39]+2 t.; *Impf.* יִישָׁן Is 5[27] ψ 121[4]; וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִישׁן Ec 5[11]; —*sleep, go to sleep*, and *be asleep*, Gn 2[21] (J), 41[5] (E), Ez 34[25] Jb 3[13] ψ 3[6] 4[9] Pr 4[16] Ec 5[11], also 2 S 4[6] Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. לֹא, of Ass. army Is 5[27] (‖ נום); of Baal 1 K 19[5]; of ', עֵינָה לָמָּה תִישַׁן ψ 44[24]; לֹא יִישָׁן 121[4] (‖ נום); c. acc. cogn. יָשֵׁן שְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je 51[39.57] (v. שֵׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת ψ 13[4]. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary*; *Pf.* consec. וְנוֹשַׁנְתֶּם Dt 4[25] *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only *Pt.* נוֹשָׁן Lv 26[10] (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13[11]=*old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* וַתְּיַשְּׁנֵהוּ Ju 16[19] *and she made him sleep.*

† I. יָשֵׁן **adj. sleeping**;—ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26[7]+3 t., fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2]; pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26[12] Ct 7[10]; cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12[2];—*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26[7.12] 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2] 7[10]; so, fig., Ho 7[5], expl. as=יָעֵשׁן *smoketh*, cf. Dt 29[19], by RS[J Phil. xvi. 1888, 73; Proph. iv, n. 19] Che with אַפָּם (Ges[§ 91. 1. R. 1a]) for אֹפֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth*; of Baal 1 K 18[27]; in sim. of ' ψ 78[65]; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12[2].

† II. יָשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[32]=הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11[34] (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשֵׁם, and גִּזֹנִי.

†יָשֵׁן **adj.** old (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשֵׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשָׁן Lv 25[22]+3 t.; f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]+2 t.; pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7[14];—*old:* הַבְּרֵכָה

Digitized by Google

הַיִּשָּׁנָה Is 22[11]; שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6]; so 12[39]; of choice fruits, Ct 7[14] (opp. חדש); subst. *old harvest, store,* Lv 25[22.22] 26[10.13] (H; opp. חדש).

†יְשָׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13[19]; so rd. also 1 S 7[12] for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *'Ain Siniya,* 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau [JAs, Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501] Socin [ZPV I, 1878, 41] Buhl [Geogr. § 95, p. 173].

†שֵׁנָה, שֵׁנָא, שְׁנָת **n.f. sleep**;—שֵׁנָה ψ 90[5] +3 t.; שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2], שְׁנָת ψ 132[4] (Ges[§ 80 g. k.]); cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51[39] +3 t.; שְׁנָתִי Gn 31[40] Je 31[26], etc.; pl. abs. שֵׁנוֹת Pr 6[10] 24[33];—*sleep* Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20] Pr 3[24] 6[9] 20[13] Ec 5[11] Je 31[26] Zc 4[1]; Pr 6[4] (‖ תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שֵׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] = 24[33] (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6[9] 20[13]); note also וַתִּדַּד שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31[40] (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes;* נָדְדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6[1]; וְנִגְוְלָה שְׁנָתִם Pr 4[16]; שְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו וְהָיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1]; אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי ψ 132[4] (all of lack of sleep); יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2] = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep,* cf. Ges[§ 118, 3]; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسْنَ Dozy[II. 806]) Jb 14[12] ψ 90[5] (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76[6] Je 51[39.57] (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם).

†[יָשַׁע] **vb. Hiph. deliver; Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسِعَ *be capacious,* II. *make wide, spacious,* IV. *make sufficient,* V. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr[1 S 14, 45]) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. אליתע, יתעאל, עמיתע, e.g. Mordt [ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc.] (yet note strange equiv., ת=س); not in Aram.; MI[4] השעני *he delivered me,* I[3] משע(ב) *deliverance,* Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע I[1], also I[3 [4]] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance,* ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33[29] Is 45[17]; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; 1 pl. נוֹשַׁעְנוּ Je 8[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשַׁע Je 30[7] Pr 28[18] + 1 S 14[47] (for MT יִרָּשַׁע) ⑥ We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23[6] 33[16]; אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119[117] Je 17[14] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45[22]; *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33[16] Zc 9[9];— **1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom;* cf. for the fig. הֶרְחִיב, מֶרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28[18], by God Is 30[15] 45[22] 64[4] Je 4[14] 8[20] 17[14] 23[6] 33[16] ψ 80[4.8.20] 119[117]; with מִן, Je 30[7]; מֵאֹיְבִים Nu 10[9] (P), 2 S 22[4] = ψ 18[4]. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9[9] ψ 33[16] + 1 S 14[47] v. supr.; עַם נוֹשַׁע בַּיהוה Dt 33[29] *a people victorious in* יי (poem), cf. Is 45[17]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9[16] ψ 20[7]; הוֹשַׁע Zc 12[7]; sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34[7]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43[12] + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17[47] (v. Dr) ψ 116[6]; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45[20] + 6 t.; וַיּוֹשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20[22]; וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14[30] + 7 t.; וַיֹּשַׁע 1 S 23[5] + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13[10]; יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ Is 46[7]; יֹשִׁיעֵנוּ 1 S 10[27]; יֹשִׁיעָכֶם Is 35[4] (juss., Dr[§ 47. n. 4]), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשַׁע Je 31[7] ψ 86[2]; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6[26] + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 S 14[4] + 19 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25[26] + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[6] + 14 t. + 2 S 3[18] (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22[27] + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21] + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21] Ne 9[27];—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2[17] (E) Ju 6[31] 1 S 23[2.5] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19], 2 K 6[27.27] ψ 36[7] 72[13] Jb 26[2]; with ל pers. Jos 10[6] (E) Dt 22[27] Ju 10[14] 2 S 10[11] = 1 Ch 19[12] (with acc.), Je 11[12.12] ψ 72[4] 116[6]; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14[4] 2 K 6[26]. Specif. *save,* from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3[31] 6[15] 10[1] 1 S 10[27] Ho 13[10] Je 14[9]; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3[9.15] 2 K 13[5] Is 19[20] Ob[21] Ne 9[27]; phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12[3] 1 S 11[3] 2 S 22[42] = ψ 18[42], Dt 28[29.31] Is 47[15]; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2[16] 8[22] 12[2] 13[5] 1 S 9[16] Ne 9[27]; מכף Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 K 16[7]. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20[4] Jos 22[22] Ju 3[9] 6[36.37] 7[7] 10[13] 1 S 14[23.39] 2 K 14[27] 19[34] = Is 37[35], Is 25[9] 33[22] 35[4] 43[12] 49[25] 63[9] Je 31[7] Ez 34[22] Ho 1[7.7] Hb 1[2] Zp 3[17.19] Zc 8[7.13] 9[16] 10[6] 12[7] ψ 28[9] 69[36] 106[8] 118[25] 2 Ch 20[9]; or the pious among them Is 38[20] Je 2[27] 17[14] ψ 3[8] 6[5] 7[2] 31[17] 54[3] 55[17] 57[4] 69[2] 71[2.3] 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 109[26] 119[94.146] 138[7] Pr 20[22]; and especially the king ψ 20[7.10]; David 2 S 8[6.14]; thy servant ψ 86[2.16]; חסיד 12[2]; בַּיהוָה־רוֹזֵן 34[19]; צדיקים 37[40]; חוֹסִים 17[7]; יראי יי 145[19]; עם עני 18[28] = 2 S 22[28]; שַׁח עֵינַיִם 7[11]; יִשְׁרֵי לֵב 76[10] ψ; עֲנִוֵּי־אֶרֶץ Jb 22[29]; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43[11] 45[15.21] 63[8] Ho 13[4]; מֹשִׁיעִי 2 S 22[3]; מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21]; מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14[8]; מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 43[3] 49[26] 60[16] Je 30[10] = 46[27]; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15[20] 30[11] 42[11]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; בַּיִת מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31[3]; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60[7] = 108[7], cf. Is 59[1]; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיַּד Ex 14[30] (J) Ju 2[18] 10[12] 1 S 7[8] 2 S 3[18] 2 K 19[19] = Is 37[20], ψ 106[10] 2 Ch 32[22]; מִיַּם 2 S 22[2]; מִכַּף־רָעוֹת ψ 34[7]; מִכַּף־צָרוֹת Jb 5[15]; מִשִּׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ 1 S 10[19]; מִכָּל־מוֹשִׁיעַ ψ 44[8]; מִכָּל־צָרֵיהֶם 22[22]; מִפִּי אֹרְבֶיהָ 109[31]; מֵאַנְשֵׁי דָמִים 59[3]; מִמְּצוּקוֹת 107[13.19]. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44[7], or a nation La 4[17], or astrologers Is 47[13], or Asshur Ho 14[4], or other gods Is 45[20] 46[7] Je 2[28]. **2.** *save from moral troubles,* only in Ez.

Digitized by Google

מִמְּשִׁבוֹתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מִמְּשִׁבְתֵּיהֶם) 37[23]; מִכֹּל מַמְאוֹתֵיכֶם 36[29]. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of *man*, c. ל pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יד Ju 7[2] 1 S 25[26.33], יד om. v[31]; יָמִין Jb 40[14]; זְרוֹעַ ψ 44[4]. **b.** of *God*, with ל pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98[1]; זְרוֹעַ Is 59[16] 63[5]; Yahweh 1 Ch 18[6], with acc. v[13]; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14[6] 17[47]; וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11[14].

†יֶשַׁע n.m. Is 51,5 **deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;**—יֶשַׁע ψ 20[7] + 4 t.; יֵשַׁע Jb 5[11] + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22[3] + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23[5] ψ 12[6] Jb 5[4.11]. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62[11] ψ 69[14] 85[8.10]; יֶשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50[23]; used as infin. with acc. לְיֶשַׁע Hb 3[13.13] (see Ew[§ 239a]); accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27[1]; צוּר יִשְׁעִי 95[1]; מָגֵן יִשְׁעִי 18[3] = 2 S 22[3]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] ψ 18[47] = אֱלֹהֵי צוּר יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22[47], ψ 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] 1 Ch 16[35]; מָגֵן יֵשׁ ψ 18[36] = 2 S 22[36]; עַל אלהים יִשְׁעִי ψ 62[8]; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 45[8] 51[5] 61[10]; שְׂשׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51[14] *joy of thy salvation;* כֹּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יֵשׁ 132[16] *her priests will I clothe with salvation.* **3.** *victory:* גְּבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20[7] *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.*

†יְשׁוּעָה n.f. **salvation;**—יְשׁ ψ 119[166] + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתְךָ 3[3] Jon 2[10]; יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 80[3]; cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14[13] + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30[15]; יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 62[2] + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22[51] + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעֹת 42[12] + 3 t.; יְשׁוּעוֹת 53[7];—**1.** *welfare, prosperity:* כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30[15] *as a cloud my prosperity passed away.* **2.** *deliverance:* והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10[11] = 1 Ch 19[12]. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49[18] (poem), Is 33[2] 52[7.10] 59[11] 60[18] Jon 2[10] ψ 3[3.9] 14[7] = 53[7], 22[2] 35[3] 62[2] 69[30] 70[5] (= תשועה 40[17]), 78[22] 80[3] 91[16] 96[2] = 1 Ch 16[23], 106[4] 140[8] Jb 13[16]; with verbs of rejoicing בישועה 1 S 2[1] Is 25[9] ψ 9[15] 13[6] 35[9]; יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית חוֹמוֹת Is 26[1] *salvation will he set as walls;* cf. phr. צוּר יְשׁ ψ 89[27], cf. אֵל יְשׁ Is 12[2], יוֹם יְשׁ Is 49[8]; מַעְיְנֵי הַיְשׁ 12[3] *wells of salvation;* pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of ^: יְשׁוּעוֹת פָּנַי ψ 42[6] *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני ℊ ℌ), v[12] 43[5]; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116[13] *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ 119[123.155.166.174]; צֶדֶק ‖ יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קָצֶה Is 51[6.8] 56[1] 62[1] ψ 98[2.3]; יְשׁוּעָתִי בָּעֲרֶב־אָרֶץ Is 49[6] *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;* בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67[3] *among all nations thy salvation.* **4.** *victory:* c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14[45] Is 26[18]; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15[2] (song) Is 12[2] Hb 3[8] ψ 20[6] 21[2.6] 44[5] 68[20] 118[14.15.21]; phrases: פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74[12]; חֹקֵן יְשׁוּעוֹת Is 33[6] *store of victories;* מִגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22[51] Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מַגְדִּיל and so ‖ ψ 18[51]); מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28[8] *stronghold of victories;* רְאֵה אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת ^ Ex 14[13] (J) *see the victory of Yahweh,* 2 Ch 20[17]; כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59[17] *helmet of victory;* יְפַאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149[4] *he will beautify the meek with victory.*—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

†1. שׁוֹעַ **adj. (free), independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √שׁוּע = ישׁע, in sense of Ar. وَسِعَ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוֹעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—*noble,* of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32[5] (‖ נָדִיב, opp. בְּלִיַּעַל), Jb 34[19] (Di al. *rich,* but ‖ שָׂרִים, opp. דַּל).—II. שׁוּעַ Is 22[5], v. sub [שָׁוַע]. III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23[23], v. שׁ.

†1. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, ℊ Σαυα, Gn 38[2] and (after cstr. בַּת) v[12] 1 Ch 2[3]; v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. אֲבִי(שׁוּעַ) p. 4, אֵלִי(שׁוּעַ) p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ **n.**[m.] **opulence?** (cf. Ar. سَعَةٌ)—so AE al. Jb 30[24] 36[19]; but < v. sub [שָׁוַע].

†שׁוּעָא **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7[32]; ℊ Σωλα, ℊL Σουα.

†יִשְׁעִי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2[31.31], ℊ Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, ℊL Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], ℊ Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4[20]. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4[42].

יִשַׁעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah;* cf. אֱלִישָׁע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amôs, the prophet: Is 1[1] + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19[2] + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32], ℊ Ησαιας, 𝔙 *Isaias.* †**2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25[3.15], ℊ Ισαια, etc. †**3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26[25], ℊ Ωσαιας, ℊL Ιωσηε.

†יִשְׁעִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[21], ℊ Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8[7], ℊ Ιωσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Digitized by Google

Ezr 8[19], 𝔊 Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7], 𝔊 Ιεσια, etc.

†**הוֹשֵׁעַ n.pr.m.** (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַמְשֵׁל, הַשְׁמֵד; on pronunciation v. Hpt ZA ii, 261 Anm. 2 Jäger BAS i, 468) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13[8.16] (P), 𝔊 Αυση, cf. Dt 32[44] (J; prob. err., v. Dr), 𝔊 Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15[30] 17[1.3.4.6] 18[1.9.10], 𝔊 Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1[1.2.2], 𝔊 Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27[20], 𝔊 Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10[24], 𝔊 Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†**הוֹשַׁעְיָה n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12[32], 𝔊 Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42[1] 43[2], 𝔊 Μαασ(σ)αιος, etc.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יֵשׁוּעַ n.pr., see p. 221.

†**[מוֹשָׁעָה] n.f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68[21].

†**מֵישַׁע n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3[4]=משע MI[1]; 𝔊 Μωσα.— v. Sm and So[MI, 1886] Dr[Sm lxxxv ff.]

†**מֵישָׁע n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[42], 𝔊 Μαρεισα, 𝔊L Μουσα.

†**תְּשׁוּעָה** (†תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19[3]) **n.f. deliverance, salvation** = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שׁוּע, in sense of ישׁע; most assign it to שׁוּע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö II, 200)—abs. ת׳ 1 S 11[9]+19 t.; cstr. Je 3[23]+5 t.; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46[13]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתְךָ ψ 40[11]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ v[17] 71[15];—**1.** *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11[9], and in battle 1 Ch 19[12] (הוֹשׁיע in ‖ cl.),=*victory* Ju 15[18] (נָתַתָּ ת׳ בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5[1], ׳י עשׂה ת 1 S 11[13], *wrought a great victory*, so 19[6] 2 S 19[3] 23[10.12] 1 Ch 11[14] (as acc. cogn. after הושׁיע), Pr 21[31] ψ 33[17] (נושׁע in ‖ v[16]); הַנּוֹתֵן ת׳ לְמְלָכִים 144[10]; so in phr. חֵיל ת׳ 2 K 13[17], חֵיל ת׳ בְּאָרֶם v[17]; of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 45[17] (Da Synt. § 67 b), 46[13] (‖ צְדָקָה), v[13] (c. נתן; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3[23] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37[39] La 3[26] (תְּשׁוּעַת ׳י), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40[11] (‖ אֱמוּנָתְךָ), v[17] 71[15] (‖ צִדְקָתֶךָ), so תְּשׁוּעָתִי ׳י 38[23]; contrasted with ׳י's deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of (through) man* ψ 60[13]=108[13], cf. 146[3]. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, =*salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְּשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51[16], 119[41] (‖ חַסְדֶּךָ), v[81], and פְּהֵנֶיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6[41] (from כהניה אלביש יֶשַׁע ψ 132[16]).

†**יְשְׁפֵה n.[m.] jasper** (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁפּ; so Ar. يَشْبٌ Lane[2978], also (and on forms يَشْمٌ, يَشْفٌ) Frey; perh. As. *ašpû* Dl[HA 36, HWB 147])—תַּרְשִׁישׁ יְשְׁפֵה וְיָהֲלֹם Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); וְיָשְׁפֵה (+ *id.*) Ez 28[13] (v. Sm).

יְשְׁפֵה v. sub שפה; **יִשְׁפָּן** v. sub שפן.

†**יָשַׁר vb. be smooth, straight, right** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; يَسَّرَ *manageable, easy*; but Sab. יתר, והר, אהל Os[ZMG 1865, 270] CIS[iv, 29, 2]; As. *išâru, be* or *go straight, right, mêšêru, justice, mêšêriš, righteously*, Dl[HWB 310])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁר Je 18[4]+2 t.; 3 f. יָשְׁרָה Ju 14[3] Hb 2[4]; 3 mpl. יָשְׁרוּ 1 K 9[12]; *Impf.* יִיָּשֶׁר Nu 23[27]+2 t.; יָשַׁר 1 S 18[20.26]; 3 fs. תִּיָּשֶׁר Ju 14[7]; 3 fpl. יִשַּׁרְנָה 1 S 6[12] (Ges § 47, n. 3; 71)—**1.** *go straight*, בְּדֶרֶךְ *in the way* 1 S 6[12]. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14[3.7]; a man Je 27[5]; of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18[20.26] 2 S 17[4] 1 Ch 13[4] 2 Ch 30[4]; of cities 1 K 9[12]; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23[27] (E); with בַּאֲשֶׁר Je 18[4]. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright;* לֹא־יָשְׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֲפֵלָה *swollen*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119[128] (יְיַשְּׁרוּ Jb 37[3], 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. שָׁרָה); *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3[6]; וַיְיַשֵּׁר 15[21]; sf. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32[30]; 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11[4]; 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45[13]; אוֹשֵׁר Ges § 70, 2 Is 45[13]; אֲיַשֵּׁר v[2] Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשִׁיר Ges § 70, 2 doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9[15];—**1.** *make smooth, straight,* acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40[3]; הֲדוּרִים 45[2]; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v[13] Pr 11[5], אֹרַח 3[6]; in ethical sense, הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אֹרְחוֹתָם 9[15] *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; יְיַשֵּׁר־לֶכֶת 15[21] *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards.* **2.** *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32[30]; (of the thunder Jb 37[3] acc. to some; but v. rather שָׁרָה). **3.** *esteem right, approve* ψ 119[128] (rd. כל פקודיך לי יִשָּׁרְתִּי). **Pu.** *Pt.* וָהָב מְיֻשָּׁר עַל־הַמְּפֻחָקָה 1 K 6[35] *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְהֶךָ Pr 4[25] *let thine eyelids look straight before thee; Imv.* הַיְשֵׁר דַּרְכֶּךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5[9] Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges § 70 (3)).

Digitized by Google

†יָשָׁר **adj. straight, right**;—יְ 1 S 29⁶+ 7 ot.; cstr. יְשַׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1⁷+4 t.; pl. יְשָׁרִים Nu 23¹⁰+31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7¹¹+8 t.; f. יְשָׁרוֹת Ez 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level*, of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (? v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing*: **a.** *to God*, הַיָּשָׁר בעיני *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before יְ, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11³³.³⁸ 14⁸ 15⁵.¹¹ 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15³.³⁴ 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הישר והטוב בעיני יְ Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישר בעיני יְ 12²⁸ 2 Ch 14¹; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני יְ 31²⁰. **b.** *to man*, ישר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; טוב וישר בעיני (ה) Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לְפָנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16²⁵. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright*: **a.** *of God*, צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישר יְ ψ 25⁸; ישר יְ 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפטים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פִּקּוּדִים 19⁹; דָּבָר 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man*, God made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אַיִן Mi 7² *an upright man among men there is none*, and yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. ψ 37³⁷; וְנָךְ וישר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings ‖ וְנָךְ Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life ‖ טובה 1 S 12²³; יְשַׁר־דָּרְכּוֹ Pr 29²⁷; יִשְׁרֵי־דָרְכּוֹ ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29³⁴; יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; יִשְׁרֵים בְּלִבּוֹתָם 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יָשָׁר הֶעֱוֵיתִי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33²⁷; הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *twist* that which is *straight*); דִּבֶּר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh right things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה)יָשָׁר Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8⁵³ ⑥; Dr[Intr. 182]), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright*, of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2⁷.²¹ 3³² 11³.⁶.¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁹.¹¹ 15⁸.¹⁹ 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112².⁴ 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., *uprightness*, בֶּאֱמֶת וְיָשָׁר ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יֹשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Jer.

†יֹשֶׁר **n.m.** ψ 25, 21 **straightness, uprightness**; —יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³+11 t.; sf. יָשְׁרוֹ Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness*, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; תֹּם וְיֹשֶׁר ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk (ו)בישר 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֹשֶׁר־לִבִּי Jb 33³; ישר לבב Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷:—on ψ 111⁸ v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²⁴.

†יְשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), ⑥ Ἰωασαρ, ⑥L Σαρ.

†[יְשָׁרָה] **n.f. uprightness**;—בְּיֹשֶׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö § 644 a Kö § 90 (II, 170)).

†יְשֻׁרוּן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33⁵.²⁶ Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, ⑥ ὁ ἠγαπημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, 𝔙 *rectissimus, dilectus*; Thes Ew § 167 a Lag BN 23 regard it as dimin. fr. יָשָׁר = *good little people*; but no evidence that וּן- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges § 86 (3). 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher ZAW v, 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

†[מֵישָׁר] **n.m. evenness, uprightness, equity**;—only pl.: מֵשָׁרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26⁷+17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness*, of the flow of wine, בְּמֵ֫ Pr 23³¹; לְמֵ֫ Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, ‖ צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government (ב)מ֫ ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; רצה מ֫ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity*; עשה מ֫ Dn 11⁶ *make an equitable arrangement*. **3.** adv. *rightly*, with חזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

†מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** Je 48, 8 **level place, uprightness**;—מ֫ ψ 27¹¹+9 t.; מִישׁר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer)+12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain*: antith. (הר(ים) 1 K 20²³.²⁵ Zc 4⁷; עֵמֶק Is 40⁴; מַעֲקַשִּׁים 42¹⁶; + שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; ‖ עֵמֶק Je 21¹³; הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷.²¹ 20⁸ Je 48⁸.²¹. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; ארח מ֫ 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מ֫ 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מֵישָׁר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; שִׁבֶּט מ֫ 45⁷; ‖ צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

Digitized by Google

†שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sharon** (plausibly connected with √ישר by Thes Ges[12] al., cf. GASm Geogr.[52]; =*יְשָׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן)—strictly **n.m.**[Is 65, 10] **plain, level**;—**1.** הַשָּׁ֫רוֹן (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33[9] (‖ בָּשָׁן, כַּרְמֶל; Ⓖ ὁ Σαρων), cf. הֲדַר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35[2]; 65[10] (‖ עֵמֶק עָכוֹר; Ⓖ τῷ δρυμῷ); חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁ֫רוֹן Ct 2[1] (Ⓖ ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבָּקָר הָרֹעִים בַּשָּׁ֫רוֹן 1 Ch 27[29]; so also Jos 12[18], where rd. לְשָׁ֫לֶךְ אֲפֵק, so Di We[Sam 55] Ges[12] after Ⓖ, cf. RS[OTJC 2, 273, 435].—On this plain v. GASm Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl Geogr. § 65. **2.** מְנַרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5[16] (‖ בָּשָׁן, גִּלְעָד; Ⓖ τὰ περίχωρα Γεριαμ, ⓖA Σαρων); identified by many with הַשִּׁישׁוֹר (Dt 3[10] etc., v. supr.)

יִשְׁשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَنْوَاثٌ *weak* or *impotent* man, وَنْوَنَةٌ *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj. aged, decrepit,** only זָקֵן וְיָשִׁישׁ 2 Ch 36[17].

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj. aged,** only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15[10]; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32[6]+2 t.;—*aged*, as pred. adj. Jb 32[6] (opp. צְעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15[10] (‖שָׂב); 29[8] (opp. נערים); בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12[12] *among aged men is wisdom* (‖אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†יִשִׁישַׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

יתד (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدَ *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†יָתֵד **n.f.**[Dt 23, 14] **peg, pin** (NH *id.*; Ar. وَتِدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23[14]+9 t.; cstr. יְתַד Ju 4[21] 16[14] (where c. art. but v. Ges[§ 127. R. 4 a]); pl. יְתֵדֹת Ex 38[20]; cstr. יִתְדוֹת 27[19]+4 t.; sf. יִתְדֹתַיִךְ Is 54[2]; יִתְדֹתָיו Ex 27[19]+Is 33[20]; וְיִתְדֹתֵיהָ Ex 39[40]; וְיִתְדֹתָם Nu 3[37] 4[32];—*pin, peg*, esp. **a.** *tent-pin* Ju 5[26] 4[21]; יְתַד הָאֹהֶל v[23]; rd. perh. also Jb 4[21] (fig.; cf. II. יֶתֶר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27[19.19] 35[18.18] 38[20.31.31]; ‖מֵיתָרָיו 39[40], cf. Nu 3[37] 4[32] (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33[20] 54[2]; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10[4]. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15[5]; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22[23.24]; of secure position Ezr 9[8] (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri[361 Der.], ثابت الأَوْتَادِ of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23[14] (=spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16[14a], vid. GFM PAOS, Oct 1880, clxxvi. ff.; in היתד הארג v[b], del. היתד (Id[1b] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יִתְוֹר Jb 39[6], v. תור.

יִתְלָה v. תלה.

יתח (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَّخَ *beat with a club, chastise*; مِتَخَّةٌ *club*; Ba[NB 294] der. תותח as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḫu*=*club* (or *javelin*, cf. Dl[HWB 630])).

†תּוֹתָח **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. club, **mace** (or *dart, javelin*; ‖ כִּידוֹן).

יתם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمَ, يَتِمَ *be alone, bereaved*, Aram. adj. and subst. יַתָּם, ܝܬܡ=יָתוֹם; vid. Lag[BN 30] Ba[NB 194]).

†יָתוֹם **n.[m.]** **orphan** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתָמָא, יְתָמָא; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ *pupil, orphan*)—יָתוֹם Ex 22[21]+29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v[22]+8 t.; sf. יְתֹמָיִךְ Je 49[11]; יְתֹמָיו Is 9[16]; לִיתוֹמָיו ψ 109[12];—*orphan*, i.e. fatherless (‖אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22[23] ψ 109[9] La 5[3] (‖אֵין אָב); Jb 24[9] ψ 109[12]; prob. also Ex 22[21] Dt 10[18] 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] ψ 94[6] 146[9] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] Mal 3[5] (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ‖אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר); similarly, ‖אַלְמָנָה Jb 22[9] 24[3] 29[13] 31[17] ψ 68[6] Is 1[17.23] 9[16] 10[2] Je 49[11] Ez 22[7]; without אלמנה Ho 14[4] Jb 6[27] 31[21] ψ 10[14.18] Pr 23[10] Je 5[28] (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†יִתְמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11[46], Ⓖ (I)εθαμα; ⓖL Ieθαμ.

יתן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَ *be perpetual, never-failing*, esp. of water, وَاتِنٌ *a permanent thing*: Ph. יתן אתנם CIS[I. 1. 86 A]; W[PEFA 1886 (ix). 47]).

†I. אֵיתָן, אֵיתָן **adj.** **perennial, ever-flowing,** fig. **permanent,** as subst. **steady flow, permanence**;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49[24]+8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33[19]; sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14[27]; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12[19]; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] Mi 6[2]; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew[§ 163 b]=Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5[24] an *ever-flowing* wādy, Dt 21[4] (v. Dr); as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74[15] *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14[27] (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8[2] month of *steady flowings*=7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5[15], i.e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, וְרִיב עֲמָקָיו אֵ׳ Jb 33[19] Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49[24] his bow abode בְּאֵ׳ as an *enduring, firm*, one, אֵ׳ מוֹשָׁבֶךָ Nu 24[21] (‖שָׂם בַּסֶּלַע), נְוֵה אֵיתָן Je 49[19]=50[44] an

Digitized by Google

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); הָאֵיתָנִים מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Mi 6[2] ye *ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with We הָאָזְנַיִם), Jb 12[19] אֵיתָנִים יְסַלֵּף he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13[15] דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

†II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5[11] (where called הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע; cf. 1 Ch 2[6] (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); also 2[8] 6[27]; called בֶּן־קְשַׁיָּהוּ 6[29] = בֶּן־קִישִׁי 15[17], where, and v[19], named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch 25[1.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15], v. ידותון); לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי ψ 89[1] (title).

יַתְנִיאֵל v. תנה.

†יִתְנָן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15[23] (foll. by וְיִף v[24]), ⑥A Ιθναζιφ, ⑥L Ιθναν, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יָתַר] **vb. remain over** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתַר, אִתַּר *id.*; Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. ወተረ: As. [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., Dl[HWB]; in Sab. ותר CIS[IV, 15, 44, p. 77]; esp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. ותרם Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 37, 292] DHM[ZMG, 1888, 15] CIS[IV. 10]; Ar. وَتَرَ is *make single, make to be one*, or *an odd number*)—†**Qal** *Pt.* הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15[15] *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over; Pf.* נוֹתַר Ex 10[15] + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20[17] + 2 t.; יִוָּתֵר בֵּהּ Zc 13[8]; וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32[25] + 2 t.; וְאִוָּתֵר 1 K 19[10.14], etc.; *Pt.* נִוָּתָר 1 S 2[36] + 17 t., נִוְתָּר Ex 12[10]; fs. נִוֹתֶרֶת Lv 2[3] + 3 t.; mpl. נִוֹתָרִים Ju 8[10] + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10[15] (J), Jos 11[11.22] (D), Ju 9[5] Is 1[8] 30[17] 1 K 18[22] 2 K 20[17] = Is 39[6]; sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32[25] (J), so 1 K 19[10.14]; sq. מִן *be left from* (=*of*) 2 S 13[30] Ex 29[34] Nu 26[65] (both P), ψ 106[11]; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8[10] + 10 t. P, 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], Zc 14[16] 1 Ch 6[46]; sq. לְ, *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25[34] 2 S 9[1], *of those belonging to* Gn 44[20] (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (=*of*) 2 S 17[13] Jos 18[2] (JE), also pt. Lv 8[33] 14[18] (P), Ez 48[15.15]; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6[9] + 11 t.; sq. בַּיִת *in the house of* Je 27[21]; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 39[14] (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9[21] = 2 Ch 8[8]; sq. שָׁם + אֵצֶל Dn 10[13] *I was left over there beside the kings* (i. e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30[36] (J), Jos 17[2.6] (JE), Lv 10[12.16] 27[18] Jos 21[5.26.34] (all P), Je 34[7] 1 Ch 6[55.62] 22[20]; as subst. Ju 21[7.16] 1 S 30[9] Ex 28[10] 29[34] Lv 19[6] (all P), 1 K 20[30.30] 2 K 4[7] Ez 34[18] 48[21] 2 Ch 31[10].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10[15] Is 1[9], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28[54]; juss. יֹתַר Ex 16[19]; וַיֹּתַר 2 S 8[4] 2 Ch 18[4]; 3 fs. וַהֹתַר Ru 2[14]; 2 ms. juss. תּוֹתַר Gn 49[4]; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39[28]; 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתִרוּ Ex 16[20] 2 K 4[44]; 2 mpl. הוֹתִירוּ Ex 12[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתַר ψ 79[11]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתַר 2 K 4[43] + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44[7];—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10[15] (J), Ru 2[14] (obj. om.), v[18] 2 K 4[43] (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתַר, v. infr.), v[44] (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31[10]; יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28[54]; sq. obj. שָׂרִיד + ל pers. Is 1[9]; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + ל pers. Je 44[7]; sq. מִן *from* (=*of*), 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], Nu 33[55] (P), Ez 12[16]; + עַד temp. Ex 12[10] 16[19.20] (all P), Lv 22[30] (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39[28]. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6[8] (denom. fr. יֶתֶר?). **c.** *save over*, i. e. *preserve alive* ψ 79[11]. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49[4] (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36[7] (P; vid. also 2 K 4[43] 2 Ch 31[10] supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28[11] 30[9] (sq. sf. pers. + ב rei).

יֶתֶר Pr 12[26], v. תור.

I. יֶתֶר $^{107}_{94}$ **n.m.**[Ne 2, 16] **remainder, excellence, excess**;—abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2[16] + 2 t.; יֵתֶר Pr 17[7]; cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49[3] + 84 t.; יֶתֶר Is 56[12] (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44[19]; יִתְרָם Ex 23[11] + 2 t. (not Jb 4[21], q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—**1.** †**a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23[11] (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1[4]; יֶתֶר הַפְּלֶטָה v[4]; יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v[4]; יֶתֶר הָאֹרְבֶה v[4]; of vessels, יֶתֶר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים הַנִּשְׁאָרֶת Ex 10[5] (J); of a tree Is 44[19] (= שְׁאֵרִית v[17]); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3[11] = Jos 12[4] 3[12] (both D), Dt 28[54] Jos 23[12] (D), 2 S 21[2] 2 K 25[11] = Je 52[15], Ez 34[18]; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5[2] Zp 2[9] (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14[2]; יֶתֶר הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נָשְׂאוּ 1 K 22[47]; יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je 36[9.9] 2 K 25[11] = Je 52[15]†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10[10] = 1 Ch 19[11], 2 S 12[28] 1 K 12[23] Je 29[1] Hb 2[8] Ez 48[23]; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7[6] 1 S 13[2]; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2[16] 4[8.13], cf. 6[1]; of land Dt 3[13] Jos 13[27] (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14[17] (P), Nu 31[32] (*id.*), of years Is 38[10]; elsewhere in phr.

Digitized by Google

יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11[41] +41 t. K Ch; יֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי 1 K 15[23]; יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵיו 2 Ch 28[26]. †**2. a.** *excess*, שִׂפַת יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31[24] *on the basis of abundance=abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56[12] great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8[9] וַתְּגַדֵּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. מֵ֫ *much*, מֵ֫ *more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22[20] ψ 17[14]. †**3.** *superiority, excellency* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עֹז Gn 49[3].—On Jb 4[1] v. II. יֶתֶר.

†II. יֶ֫תֶר **n.m.**[Ju 16,7] **cord** (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יַתְרָא part of the intestines, יְתָרִיָּא *ropes*, יֶתֶר *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Ar. وَتَرٌ bow-*string*, lute-*string*; Eth. ወትር: *sinew, cord*; ወተረ: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11[2]+3 t.; sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30[11] (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4[21];—*cord*, for binding a man Ju 16[7.8.9]; *bowstring* ψ 11[2] Jb 30[11] (acc. to Qr, opp. 29[20b]; Kt=*his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4[21] *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יִתְרָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֶ֫תֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[BN 52, 198])—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4[18a] (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8[20], 𝔊 Ιεθερ. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17], 𝔊 Ιεθερ; =יִתְרָא 2 S 17[25], 𝔊 Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ; 𝔊L Ιεθερ. **4.** men of Judah, 𝔊 Ιεθερ: **a.** 1 Ch 2[32.33]. **b.** 1 Ch 4[17]. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[38] (=יִתְרָן v[37]), 𝔊 Ιεθερ, A Ιεθηρ, 𝔊L [v[39]] Εθραν.

†יִתְרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17[25] (v. III. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה **n.f.** abundance, riches;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15[7]=יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48[36] (on cstr. cf. Da[Syntax §25]) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten*.

†יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3[1] 4[18b] 18[1.2.5.6.9.10.12] (all E), =יֶתֶר 4[18]; in all 𝔊 Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23[38], 𝔊 Αιθειραιος, etc.; v[38], 𝔊 Εθθεναιος, 𝔊L Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיַּתִּירִי Th Klo Kit Bu; =1 Ch 11[40.40], 𝔊 Ηθρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2[53], 𝔊 Αιθαλειμ, 𝔊L Εθρι.

†יִתֶר, יוֹתֵר **n.m. superiority, advantage, excess** (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתַר Ec 7[16]+2 t.; תַּר Ec 2[15]+4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מַה־יּוֹתֵר לָחָכָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6[8] *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also תַּר מַהֶּמָּה 12[12] (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מַה־תַּר לָאָדָם 6[11]; תַּר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11]; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2[15] 7[16]; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6[6] *more than me*; שֶׁ תַּר=*besides that* Ec 12[9].

†יִתְרָת **n.f. appendage** (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4]);—הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[13] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4]; יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Lv 9[10]; cstr. יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[22] Lv 8[16.25] 9[19] (all P).

†יִתְרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **advantage, profit**, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1[3]+4 t.; cstr. Ec 2[13]+4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1[3], i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5[15] 10[11]; sq. מִן compar.=*advantage beyond, more than* 2[13.13]; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3[9] *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן אֶרֶץ 5[8]; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7[12] *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשִׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10[10] *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2[11].

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m. 1.** an Edomite Gn 36[26]=1 Ch 1[41], 𝔊 Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37] (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), 𝔊 Θερα, A Ιεθερ, 𝔊L [v[38]] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25[4.28] (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274 b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 163]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14,23] **abundance, pre-eminence**;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14[23] 21[5] (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3[19] *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

†[מֵיתָר] **n.m. cord, string** (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מֵתָרַי Je 10[20]; מֵיתָרִיךְ Is 54[2]; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39[40] Nu 3[26]; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35[18] Nu 3[37] 4[26.32] (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21[13].

†יִתִּיר, יַתִּיר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.);—יַתִּיר Jos 15[48], 𝔊 Ι(ε)θερ; elsewh. יִתְרָ֫,

Digitized by Google

Levitical city Jos 21[14] (both P), 𝔊 Αιλωμ, A 𝔊L Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6[43], 𝔊 [v[43]] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob.= יָתִר 1 S 30[27], 𝔊 Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom. =Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 266, 138; ed. 2, p. 268]; identified by Rob[BR I. 494] (who, however, questions ' (ע)=י) Bd[Pal. 3, 158] with *'Attîr*, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ; so, 'perh.,' Buhl[Geogr. § 91, p. 164]; this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3[5]= 1 Ch 3[3], 𝔊 Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יִתֵּת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[40], 𝔊 Ιεβερ=1 Ch 1[51], 𝔊 Ιεθερ; 𝔊 L in both Ιεθερ.

כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postBHeb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ prop. **subst. the like of, like, as** (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. كَ, Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM[ZMG xxix. 615], As. *ki, kima*, Dl[HWB 335 f.])—before tone-syll. כָּ, as כָּזֶה, כָּאֵלֶּה, כָּהַמְּה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15[15]+7 t. (Jb 16[4] כָּכֶם: Kö[II. 1. 265]), כָּהֶם +2 K 17[15], כָּהֵן +Ez 18[14] [also with nom. forms, כָּהַמְּה, כָּהֵם, כָּהֵנָּה; v. הַמְּה **8**; cf. Arab. كَانُوا, كَانَتْ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כָּמֹנִי, כָּמֹנִי Gn 44[15]+16 t., כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41[39]+28 t., כָּמֹהוּ +Ex 15[11.11], כָּמֹהוּ 9[18]+23 t., כָּמוֹהָ 11[6]+2 t., כָּמֹנִי Gn 34[15]+3 t.; also כְּמוֹכֶם +Jb 12[3], כְּמוֹהֶם +Ju 8[18] ψ 115[8] 135[18]. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like כַּ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20[3] כי כפשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوَةٍ) between me and death, Gn 41[38] הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer[Kl. Schrr. I. 376 ff.] Mühlau, *ap.* Bö[II. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[AG I. § 356 B. c.; II. § 63 Ges[§ 118. 6]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar:* this view criticized by Kö[II. 1. 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—**1. a.** *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْرُ *measure, number, size, of . . .*: قَدْرَ مَا *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is=*about:* Dt 1[11] Yahweh add to you ככם מאה פעמים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 100 times (cf. 2 S 24[3]), Ex 12[37] כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32[25] כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4[13] 7[3] 1 S 9[22] 25[36] ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (=*about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2[17] כאיפה שערים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? =*how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11[31] כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3[4]; Jos 10[13] כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Ar. نَحْوَ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1[4] כעשר שנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time=*about* this time, Jos 11[6] al., כָּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow= *about to-morrow*, Ex 9[18]+, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8[23] כעת הראשון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone= *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23[23] Ju 13[23], Is 23[5] (unusual) כְּשָׁמְעַ צֹר; so כַּיּוֹם, כַּהַיּוֹם (v. יום **7 h**), כְּמַעַט, כָּרֶגַע; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b. b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. مَثَلُ *likeness of . . .*), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9[16] כמראה אש *the like of* (=*as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1[4.26a.27] Dn 8[15] 10[18]), 23[22] הנהיה כדבר הגדול הזה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9[10] Jos 10[14]; Ho 9[1] Is 23[15] ψ 58[5] Pr 16[27] La 1[20] כְּבֵית בַּמָּוֶת, Ec 8[14]; Lv 14[35] כְּנֶגַע נראה בביתי *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כָמוֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15[11] (Saad. مَنْ مَثَلُكَ)+; as gen. אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 7[22]+; as pred., Ju 8[21] כָּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2[5] וְהוּא כַּמָּוֶת, ψ 17[14] 89[30] וכסאו כימי שמים (of time: so v[37]), 125[1], etc.; after a verb, כְּ היה to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3[5]+oft. (v. היה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שִׂים Gn 13[16]+, נתן 42[30]+, שִׁית ψ 83[12]+, שָׁוָה 18[34], נֶחְשַׁב 44[23]+, נִמְשַׁל 49[13], הִרְבָּה Gn 22[17]+; add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13[23] 15[7] 20[30] Lv 10[19]+ (v. זֹאת, אֵלֶּה). Cases such as to give or

Digitized by Google

reward a man כמעשׂהו, כרעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3[39] 1 K 8[32] ψ 18[25] 28[4], to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18[25] 24[28]+ oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (=*like, as, according to,* κατά);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1[26] let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9[3] Jos 19[47] Ju 20[10] 1 S 13[14] hath looked out איש כלבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3[15]); to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6[15], cf. Gn 40[13] 2 K 11[14], etc., כדבר פ Gn 44[2]+ oft., ψ 7[9], כְּצִדְקִי כַּחֻסְדֶּךָ 51[3], כַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8[31.34]+, בלא ככתוב (late) †2 Ch 30[18], etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16[14] דַּק כַּכְּפֹר, Ct 6[10] יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13[10]; a verb ψ 7[3] פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כָּאַרְיֵה, 19[6] יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42[13], etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32[11] כַּאֲשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9[26] 11[16] Is 61[10] *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62[1] כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה **1 f**), ψ 42[2] 83[15] (infr. **2 d**)+ oft. (cf. Dr[§ 94]: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De[§ 36, 14] Ges [§ 155, 2 b, 1 Rem.]). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13[6] (=Jo 1[15]) of the יום, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29[2] of Ariel (v[1]) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges [§ 118 r]): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10[13] Ez 26[10] Zc 14[5] 2 S 9[8] ψ 122[3] Ct 8[10] (v. De), Ec 10[5] Ne 7[2]. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף לאמת הדבר, כ״ף הָאֱמִתִּית, Michl [45 a (Lyck)], Comm [Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10], or כ״ף הָאֱמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יוֹם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11[1] La 1[20] Ho 11[4]). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18[25] וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44[18] כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24[22] יִהְיֶה כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח, 1 K 22[4] כָּמֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כְּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ (Van Dyck מַתְּלֵנוּ כְּמַתְּלֵךְ כְּסוּסַי כְּסוּסֶךָ), Hg 2[3] הֲלוֹא כָמֹהוּ כְּאַיִן בְּעֵינֵיכֶם is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139[12] כַּחֲשֵׁיכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7[7] Nu 15[15] Ju 8[18] כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck מַתְּלֵנוּ כְּמַתְּלֵכֶם), Ho 4[9] Is 24[2], cf. 59[18] (*Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (*a*) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24[16] יומת . . . כגר כאזרח he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8[33]. (*β*) attached to its *object*, Dt 1[17] כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs וכ . . . כְּ: Jos 14[11] כְּכֻלִּי עָתָּה וְכֹכְחִי אָז *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. ן **1 j**) 1 S 30[24] Ez 18[4] Dn 11[29]. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כֵּן . . . כְּ; in a nominal sentence (Ges[§ 140-1]), 'כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25[25] כִּי כְשִׁמְוֹ כֵּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44[10] Jos 2[21] Je 18[6] ψ 48[11] 127[4] Pr 10[26]+; in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 2[4] כפרשים כן ירוצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl[l. c.]), Ho 4[7] lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6[22] 1 S 8[8] Is 38[14] Ez 22[22] ψ 42[2] 83[15]+ oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3[34] Is 5[24] ψ 66[10] 68[3] Jb 2[10], etc.; =*as if*, Is 10[15] or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (=*as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19[17] כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24[30] 29[13] 39[10.13] +very often; of the future, 44[30.31] Dt 20[2.9] 2 S 13[28]+; Is 28[20b] (different from v[20a]) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13[6] כמרעיתם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30[19] כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ; וּכְחָנָקָתוֹ †2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] Dn 11[2] (Ew[§ 238 a, 239 a]): cf. Is 23[5b] כְּשֵׁמַע צֹר. With the ptcp. †Gn 38[29] (εἰ vera l.), perh. 40[10]; cf. Dr[§ 135, 6, Obs. 2].

Digitized by Google

Note.—בְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic בְּרִאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20^{32} 1 K 13^{6} Is 1^{26} Jer $33^{7.11}$; בְּבִתְחִלָּה in the ‖ clause †Is$^{1.a}$; בְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14^{14} (apparently corrupt); בְּמִשְׁלַשׁ חֳרָשִׁים †Gn 38^{24} (and prob. בְּמַחֲרָשׁ 1 S 10^{27} Ⓖ); בְּמַפְנֵי †Lv 26^{37}; †בְּעַל (late): **a.** pleon. for בְּ (עַל=*according to*), Is 63^{7} בְּעַל גְּמוּלוֹת בְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם 59^{18}, בְּעַל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34^{33}, etc.); **b.**=*as over* ψ 119^{14},=*as concerning* 2 Ch 32^{19}. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges$^{\S 118.3\,R}$), the nature of בְּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1^{25} I will purge away thy dross כַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אצרף takes place); 5^{17} כִּדְבָרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20^{36}, כְּיוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9^{3} ψ 95^{8}+, כִּימֵי Jb 29^{4} who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51^{9}+, כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת as *at*, etc., 17^{6}: so with לְ ψ 83^{10} Jb 29^{23}, עַל 30^{5}. בְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., ψ 18^{34} who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29^{4} 63^{2} בנדיך כדורך בנת, Je 50^{9} Jb 40^{9} al. Cf. Ges$^{\S 118.6;\,141.2\,R.a}$.

כַּאֲשֶׁר **conj.** according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כְּדִי, כַּד)—**1.** *according to that which, according as, as:* **a.** Gn 34^{12} I will give כאשר תאמרו אלי *according as* ye shall (*or* may) say unto me, 44^{1} Ex 8^{28} Nu 22^{8} 1 S 2^{16}; Gn 34^{22} if we are circumcised כאשר הם נמולים; 41^{21} כאשר בתחלה *as* at the beginning, so כ׳ בראשונה Jos $8^{5.6}$ 2 S 7^{10}; Ex 5^{13} כאשר בהיות התבן: Gn 7^{9} they came in two by two כאשר צוה אלהים, *as* God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v^{16} 8^{21} 12^{4} 17^{23} $21^{1.1}$ Ex 16^{24} $39^{1.5.7}$ Nu $3^{16.42}$ etc.; כאשר דבר ׳י Dt 1^{21} 2^{1} $6^{3.19}$+ oft. Dt. **b.** answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. בְּ **2 d**), Gn 50^{12} ויעשו כן כאשר צוָם, Ex $7^{10.20}$; Gn 18^{5} (J) כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ex 10^{10} (iron.), Am 5^{14} (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1^{7} כאשר עשיתי כן שלם לי, Ex 7^{6} כאשר צוה ׳י כן עשו, cf. $12^{28.50}$ 39^{43} Nu 5^{4} 17^{26} 36^{10} (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2^{17} (P) כאשר יחנו כן יסעו; of degree=*the more ... the more*, Ex 1^{12} וכאשר יענו אתו כן ירבה, cf. 17^{11} (JE) והיה כאשר ירים ... ונבר ישׂר׳ וכן יפרץ *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14^{28} אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Dt 28^{63} (Je 31^{28}), 1 K 1^{30} Is 10^{11} 14^{24} $52^{14f.}$+ (v. כֵּן **2 b**). **c.** answered by וְ (Dr$^{\S 127\gamma}$)+Ex 16^{34} Nu 1^{19}. **d.** oft. in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33^{11} כאשר ידבר איש אל רעהו, Nu 11^{13} Dt 1^{44} Is 9^{2} 66^{20}+, answered by כֵּן Is 31^{4} 55^{10} 66^{23} Am 3^{12}+; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with וְ consec. (Dr$^{\S 118}$) Dt 22^{26} Is 29^{8} כאשר יחלם ... והקץ, 65^{8} Am 5^{19}. **e.** הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. בְּ הָיָה) to be *as if*, Jb 10^{19} כאשר לא הייתי אהיה, Zc 10^{6} והיו כאשר לא זנחתים. **2.** with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26^{29} if thou doest us no harm כאשר לא נגענוך *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee; Nu 27^{14} כאשר מריתם פי *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 28^{18} (answered by על כן), 2 K 17^{20} Mi 3^{4}. **3.** with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18^{33} and Y. went away כאשר כלה *when* he had finished, etc., $32^{2.32}$ 1 S 8^{6} 2 S 12^{21}+; answered by וְ (Dr$^{\S 127\delta}$), 1 S 6^{6} 12^{8}; ... ויהי כאשר and it came to pass, when ... Gn 12^{11} 20^{13} $24^{22.62}$ 27^{30} Ex 32^{19}+ oft.; Gn 43^{14} כאשר שכלתי שכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4^{16} כאשר אבדתי אבדתי. Jos 2^{7} אחרי כאשר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ. Of future time, Gn 27^{40} 40^{14} כאשר ייטב לך, Ho 7^{12} Ec 4^{17} 5^{3}, and without a verb Is 23^{5} כאשר שמע למצרים.—Mi 3^{3} כאשר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29^{25} *as one who*.

כְּמוֹ **adv.** and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) ..., a pleon. form of בְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78^{66} Levy, usually כְּמָא דְ *like as;* כְּמָא (i.e. מָא כְּ) *like what, like*, usu. sq. דְ *like as;* Sam. ⱛⱁⱘⱁ; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ: *kama, like as*, Di$^{Gr\,\S\,63\,a}$ Sab. כמו ZMG 1883, 394)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19^{15} Ne 9^{11}, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for בְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. בְּ *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of בְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15^{5} they went down כמו־אבן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9^{11}), v^{8} (ψ 78^{13}), Is 30^{22} 51^{6} (v. כֵּן), 26^{17} כָּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת (see בְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41^{25} ψ $58^{5.8a.9}$), v^{12} we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13^{21} 15^{18} 50^{36} Ez 16^{57} (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. בְּ *Note*), Ho 7^{4} 8^{12} 13^{7} Hb 3^{14} (*as it were*), Zc 9^{15} $10^{2.7}$ (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29^{6} 61^{7} 63^{6} 78^{69} 79^{5} 88^{6} 90^{9}, Jb 6^{15} $10^{22.22}$ 12^{3} כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14^{9} Ct 6^{10} 7^{2} La 4^{6} כמו רגע (in prose כרגע). Repeated,

Digitized by Google

like כְּ . . . כְּ, †ψ 58[10]; and answered by כֵּן Is 26[17].—ψ 58[8b] כמו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. יִתְּ[חָצִיר] כמו (Lag Che); ψ 73[15] if I said, אֲסַפְּרָה כָּמוֹ, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הַנָּה has dropped out before the following הַנָּה: for כָּמוֹ הַנָּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה, and 12[3] supr. **b. conj.** = כַּאֲשֶׁר: (*a*) of time, once, †Gn 19[15] כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose; (*β*) of mode, *according as*, †Zc 10[8] וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23[7] (answered by כֵּן).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ.

†כָּאַב **vb.** be in pain (Aram. כְּאַב, כַּאֲבָא *id.*; Ar. كَئِبَ *be sorrowful, sad*; As. in deriv., *ikkibu, pain* Zim[BP 67], *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT[2] Gloss. 1.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְאַב Pr 14[13]; יִכְאָב Jb 14[22]; *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69[30]; כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34[25];—**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34[25] (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14[22] (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave ‖ נַפְשׁוֹ תְּאַבֵּל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14[13] (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69[30] (‖ עָנִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13[22]; 2 fpl. הִכְאַבְתֶּן v[22] 𝔊𝔗 Co (MT הַכְאוֹת v. הָכָאָה); *Impf.* יַכְאִיב Jb 5[18]; תַּכְאִבֵנִי 2 K 3[19]; *Pt.* מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24];—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24] (‖ סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר); of שַׁדַּי, no obj. expr., Jb 5[18] (opp. חָבַשׁ, ‖ מָחַץ). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13[22] (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v[22] (subj. יְ). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3[19], 𝔊 ἀχρειώσετε (Klo תְּאַבְּדוּ).

†כְּאֵב **n.m.** Jb 2, 13 **pain**;—כ abs. Jb 2[13] Is 17[11]; cstr. 65[14]; sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16[6] + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2[13] 16[6] perh. also ψ 39[3]; כ אָנוֹשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17[11] (‖ נַחְלָה from חָלָה); mental, כ לֵב Is 65[14] (‖ שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15[18] (‖ מַכָּה fig.)

†מַכְאוֹב **n.m.** + 33, 10 **pain**;—מ abs. Ec 1[18] + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 69[27]; sf. מַכְאוֹבִי (מַכְאֹבִי) ψ 38[18] + 3 t., etc.; pl. מַכְאוֹבִים ψ 32[10] Ec 2[23]; מַכְאֹבוֹת Is 53[3]; sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3[7]; מַכְאֹבֵינוּ Is 53[4];—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3[7] (‖ עָנִי; cf. מְפֻגֵּי נַפְשִׁי in context); 2 Ch 6[29] (‖ נֶגַע); Jb 33[19]. **2.** of *mental pain*, ψ 32[10] (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51[8]; ψ 38[18] 69[27] (as result of sin; of יְ's servant); in יְ's word to Baruch Je 45[3] (‖ יָגוֹן, אֲנָחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30[15] (‖ שֶׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1[12.12.18], Ec 1[18] (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכְאוֹב); 2[23] (‖ כַּעַס עֲנִינָיו); partic. of suffering servant of יְ Is 53[3.4] (both ‖ חֳלָיֵנוּ).

†[כָּאָה] **vb. Niph.** be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. كَأَى *draw back timidly*, كَآ *abstain through timidity*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11[30] *then shall he be cowed*; *Pt.* נִכְאֶה לֵבָב ψ 109[16] *downhearted* (‖ עֲנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13[22]; but 𝔊 𝔗 Co הכאבתן v. כָּאַב.

†[כָּאֶה] **adj.** cowed, ψ 10[10] Qr חַל כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאֹר Am 8[8], v. יְאֹר.

כבב (✓ of foll., cf. Sta[§ 116. 3]; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَّ is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّة *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Eth. ሕብብ: is *in orbem circumsistere*, ሕብብ: ሕብብ: *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations*; As. *kabâbu* = *burn*; *kabâbê, shields*, is written *ḳabâbê* by Dl[HWB 575]).

†כּוֹכָב **n.m.** Gn 15, 5 **star** (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכָבָא, כּוֹכְבְתָא, כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכְבָא, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We[Skizzen III. 36, 38]; Ar. كَوْكَبٌ gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We[Skizzen III. 173]; Eth. ሕሕብ: ; prob. for *כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan [ZMG 1873, 227] and As. *kakkabu* Dl[HWB 336]; Pun. καναβου (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau[ZMG XXVII, 1873, 629]; on formation cf. Nö[M § 109] Ba[NB § 138. 1])—כ abs. Nu 24[17]; cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5[26]; pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1[16] + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כֹּכְבֵי) Gn 22[17] + 13 t.; כּוֹכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32[7];—sg. only כ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5[26] (where, however, כ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (JE; ‖ שֵׁבֶט בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, ‖ sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1[16] (P) ψ 136[9] (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1[16]), Je 31[35] Gn 37[9] (E), Joseph's dream (כ אַחַד עָשָׂר = 11 brethren); Dt 4[19] obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury הַחֹזִים בַּכּ Is 47[13] (of Babylon); Ec 12[2] (‖ also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); ‖ sun Jb 9[7]; ‖ moon ψ 8[4]; sign of evening Ne 4[15] (כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁכּוֹ מַעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכּ) cf. Jb 3[9]

Digitized by Google

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27²³ Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא ‖) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (זָכוּ) before God Jb 25⁵ (‖ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (‖ sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ (‖ also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ (בְּרֹן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר, ‖ בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148³ (כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, ‖ sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

†כָּבֵד vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight*; Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ከበደ: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress*; كَبَدٌ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כבדו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 58; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּבְדָה Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבֶדָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִכְבָּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. (כָּבֵר Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֶל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; יָדִי כָּבְדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23² is explained by ℭ Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me*; but read rather with 𝔊 ℭ Ew De Reu Di יְדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אַכְפִּי Jb 33⁷ (𝔊); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֶל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; *burdensome, grievous*; וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13²⁵; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יִצְעֲרוּ: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבָּד 2 S 23¹⁹·²² 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14⁴·¹⁷; אֶכָּבְדָה 2 S 6²²; אִכָּבֵדָה Hg 1⁸; *Imv.* הִכָּבֵד 2 K 14¹⁰; *Inf.* הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; *Pt.* נִכְבָּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23⁸·⁹ Ps 87³; נִכְבָּדֶיהָ Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³.—**1.** pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבָּדִי מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8²⁴. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6²⁰·²² 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד הוּא 11²⁵ נִכְבָּד (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23⁸·⁹ Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³ *glorious things*; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸ *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); עַל־פָּנֵי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel *Pf.* 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יְכַבְּדֵנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כַּבֵּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כַּבֵּד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the לֵב(ב) 1 S 6⁶·⁶. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22¹⁷·¹⁷·³⁷ 24¹¹·¹¹ (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ᵇ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. **c.** God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ᵃ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50¹⁵·²³ Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei זבחיך Is 43²³; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מֵהוֹדֶךָ) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of יי, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁹; obj. the יי מַלְאַךְ Ju 13¹⁷. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהַּ Dn 11³⁸·³⁸.

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured.* *Impf.* יְכֻבָּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; *Pt.* מְכֻבָּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיד La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּדְתְּ Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיַּכְבֵּד Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; *Imv.* הַכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; *Infin. abs.* הַכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; *cstr.* הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25¹⁹; *Pt.* מַכְבִּיד Hb 2⁶.—**1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12¹⁰·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰·¹⁴, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

Digitized by Google

עַל Hb 2⁶. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8¹¹·²⁸ 9³⁴ 10¹(J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (‖ יצערו לא); *shew* or *display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיד (in ‖ 2 K 14¹⁰ הִכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3¹⁵·¹⁵. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

†כָּבֵד **adj. heavy**;—כ Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; cstr. כְּבַד Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰; כָּבֶד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3⁵·⁶;—**1. a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with* (*the burden of*) iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12⁴·¹¹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹¹; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47⁴·¹³ (J); the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חַיִל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰ (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3⁵·⁶. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9¹⁸·²⁴; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חַיִל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13².

†כֶּבֶד **n.m.**[La 2,11] liver (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence*, of the body; NH כֶּבֶד; Aram. כִּבְדָא, כַּבְדָּא; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ከብድ: As. *kabittu* DL[HWB] *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבַד, כְּבֵד *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; כִּבְדוֹ Pr 7²³; כִּבְדִי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases יֹתֶרֶת (הַ)כָּבֵד (עַל־) Ex 29¹³·²² Lv 3⁴·¹⁰·¹⁵ 4⁹ 7⁴ 8¹⁶·²⁵ 9¹⁹; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד **n.**[**m.**] **1. heaviness**, *weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

†I. [כָּבוֹד] **adj. glorious**, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כָּבוֹד **n.m.** Is 60,1 and †**f.** Gn 49,6 **abundance, honour, glory**;—כ Jos 7¹⁹ + 70t.; כָּבֹד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כְּבַד Pr 25²·²; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כְּבֹדִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66¹¹·¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49¹⁷·¹⁸. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29¹²·²⁸ 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֹשֶׁר (וּ)נְכָסִים וְכ׳ 2 Ch 1¹¹·¹² = גם ע׳ גם כ׳ 1 K 3¹³, Ec 6²; ‖ עֹשֶׁר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given הוֹד וְהָדָר ‖ כ׳ ψ 21⁶. **b.** of things, כ׳ עָשְׂרוֹ Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28²·⁴⁰ (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2³·⁹; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4²·⁵; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33¹⁸·²² (J); ‖ אוֹתוֹ Nu 14²² (JE); ‖ גְּדֻלּוֹ Dt 5²¹. P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16⁷·¹⁰ 24¹⁶·¹⁷ 40³⁴·³⁵ Lv 9⁶·²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7¹·²·³; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3¹²·²³ 10⁴·¹⁸ 11²³ 43⁴·⁵ 44⁴; with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4²¹·²². (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁸; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 113⁴; עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ ψ 57⁶·¹²; in a thunderstorm he is הַכָּבוֹד אֵל ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring כְּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign הֲדַר כ׳, כִּבְ׳ הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ ψ 145¹²; הוֹדְךָ ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰;

Digitized by Google

he will appear in his glory ψ 102[17], his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40[5], the land will see it Is 35[2], shine with it Ez 43[2], and it will dwell in the land ψ 85[10]; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58[8]; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60[1.2]; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2[9]; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2[7]; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2[14], and with it Nu 14[21] (JE) ψ 72[19]; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66[18.19.19] ψ 97[6] and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102[16] Is 59[19]; ' will reign before his elders in glory Is 24[23]; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד Is 11[10]. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מנע מִכְּ' *withhold from honour* Nu 24[11] (E); ירד מִכְּ' *descend from* Je 48[18]; שלח אחר כ' *send after* Zc 2[12]; רום בכ' ψ 112[9]; שכב בכ' Is 14[18]; תמך כ' Pr 29[23]; יִרְבֶּה כ' Dn 11[39]; לקח כ' *take me to honour* ψ 73[24]; not becoming to fools Pr 26[1]; לפני כ' ענוה *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15[33] 18[12]; antithesis קלון Ho 4[7] Hb 2[16] Pr 3[35], קִיקָלוֹן Hb 2[16]; כָּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility* כבוד ישראל Mi 1[15]; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5[13] 8[7] 10[16] 16[14] 17[3.4] 21[16] 22[24]. **4.** *honour, reputation*, of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ' 2 Ch 26[18] *neither will it be for thine honour;* ‖ חכמה Ec 10[1]; צדקה Pr 21[21]; antith. קְלָלָה ψ 4[3]; כ' אֱלֹהִים Pr 20[3]; כ' לאישׁ Pr 25[27] *and searching out their glory is* (not) *glory*; הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר וכ' מְלָכִים חֵקֶר דָּבָר Pr 25[2] *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing.* **5.** *my honour*, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man ‖ נפשׁי Gn 49[6] (poem) ψ 7[6]; לִבְּי ψ 16[9] 108[2]; it is called upon to זמר ψ 30[13] (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד); עוּרָה ψ 57[9]. **6.** *honour, reverence, glory*, as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1[6]; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17[18]; עשׂה כ' לְ 2 Ch 32[33] *do honour to;* נתן כ' לְ Pr 26[8]; ‖ ישׁע ψ 62[8]. **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי *the honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42[8] 43[7] 48[11] שְׁמִי כ' ψ 79[9]; נתן כ' לְ 1 S 6[5] Je 13[16] Mal 2[2] ψ 115[1]; שׂים כ' לְ Jos 7[19] (J), Is 42[12]; תהלתו ψ 66[2]; יהב כ' ועז לְ ψ 29[1] 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28]; זמר כ' שְׁמוֹ יהב כ' שְׁמוֹ לְ ψ 29[2] 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29]; ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24]; אמר נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39[21]; מלכותך כ' ψ 145[11]; אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד ψ 29[9] *say Glory;* יַעֲלְזוּ כְּבוֹדוֹ ψ *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149[5]. **7.** *glory* as *the object* of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3[4] *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106[20] *their glory;* כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2[11].

†כְּבוּדָה **n.f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18[21]. See also 1. [כָּבוֹד].

כִּבֻּדַת **n.f. heaviness,** וַיְנַהֲגוּהוּ כִּבְ' Ex 14[25] (J) *and they drove them with heaviness* (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה] **vb. be quenched, extinguished,** go out, of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּבָא *id.* of light of eyes (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3[3] Pr 21[28]; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6[5] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* כִּבְחָךְ Ez 32[7] ⑥⑤𝔅 Co (MT כַּבֵּה Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3[3] Pr 26[20] Is 43[17]), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3[3]; of altar-fire Lv 6[5.6]; of נֵרָה Pr 31[18]; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66[24] (cf. גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26[20]; fig., subj. fire kindled by ' Ez 21[3.4]; subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of ' 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25], Je 7[20]; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17[27]; so of burning land of Edom Is 34[10]; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43[17] (כְּפִשְׁתָּה; ‖ דָּעַךְ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32[7] (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבּוּ consec. 2 S 14[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42[3]; 2 ms. תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21[17]; וַיְכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29[7]; *Inf.* כַּבּוֹת Ct 8[7]; also MT כַּבּוֹתְךָ Ez 32[7] (but cf. supr.); *Pt.* מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29[7] (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21[17]; sq. נַחֲלָתִי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14[7] (of killing widow's only son); sq. פִּשְׁתָּה בֹעֶה Is 42[3] *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of ' Am 5[6] Je 4[4] 21[12]; to people and idols Is 1[31]; sq. love אַהֲבָה Ct 8[7] (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32[7] cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל **n.pr.loc. 1.** city on border of Asher Jos 19[27], mod. *Kâbûl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob[BR III. 88] Guérin[Gal. I. 220 f.] **2.** אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9[13] containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כְּ *as* + בַּל = בְּלִי *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v[13], so Ew Th; Klo conject. (אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל), Buhl[Geogr. 176].

כבל (✓ of foll. = *bind;* NH כָּבַל *bind*, כֶּבֶל *fetter;* Aram. כְּבָלָא *id.*, כַּבְלָא *id.*, ܟܒܠܐ, ; Ar. كَبَلَ *bind*, كَبْلٌ *fetter*).

†כֶּבֶל **n.**[**m.**] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עֲנוּ בַכֶּבֶל רַגְלָיו ψ 105[18] *they humbled his feet with*

Digitized by Google

fetters (‖ פֶּדֶר); pl. cstr. אסר בְּכַבְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 149⁸ (‖ וְקֵיוֹם).

כבן (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כְּבַן, כבן, מְכַבֵּן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

†כַּבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss.= foll., ⑥ Χαβρα, ⑥L Χαβζω.

†מַכְבֵּנָה (van d. H מַכְבֵּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שָׁוְא for father; poss.= foregoing), ⑥ Μαχαβηνα, ⑥L Μαχβανα.

†מַכְבַּנַּי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כָּבַס] $_{51}$ **vb.** (**tread**), **wash** (NH *id.*; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path*, Dl^{HWB})—**Qal** *Pt.* only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (=*treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7³ 36²=2 K 18¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבֶּס consec. Lv 13⁶+11 t.; כִּבֵּס Gn 49¹¹ 2 S 19²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּס Lv 11²⁵+16 t.; 2 ms. sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51⁹, etc.; *Imv.* sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51⁴; fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4¹⁴; *Pt.* pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3²;—**1.** *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19¹⁰·¹⁴ (E), 2 S 19²⁵; fig. of Judah Gn 49¹¹; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6²⁰ 11²⁵·²⁸ 13⁶·³⁴ 15¹¹ Nu 8⁷+; ‖ רָחַץ (which=*wash person*) Lv 14⁸·⁹ 15⁵·⁶·⁷·⁸·¹⁰·¹¹+ (כ׳ in Lv 27 t., ‖ ר׳ 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., ‖ ר׳ 3 t.); Pt.=*fuller* (cf. Qal), only בֹּרִית מְכַבֵּס Mal 3². †**2.** *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2²²; כַּבְּסִי מֵרָעָה לִבֵּךְ 4¹⁴; c. sf. ψ 51⁴ (‖ טהר; +מֵעָוֹן); v⁹ (‖ חַטֵּא). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13⁵⁸ 15¹⁷ *be washed*, of garment. †**Hothp.** (Ges^{54,3}) *Inf.* אַחֲרֵי הִכַּבֵּס אֶת־הַנָּגַע Lv 13⁵⁵ *after the plague is washed out*, so v⁵⁶.

†I. **[כָּבַר]** **vb. be much, many** (As. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge*; Ar. كَبُرَ *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ *great, noble, aged*; Eth. ክብረ: *be honoured, magnified*; ክቡር: *honoured, glorious*; Sab. epith. כבר Hal$^{Ét. Sab.}$ JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90; Syr. ܟܒܺܝܪ, ܟܰܒ̈ܺܝܪ for Heb. רַבָּה, הִרְבָּה, ܟܰܒ̈ܺܝ (rare) *much*; Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*)—**Hiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35¹⁶ בְּלִי דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּיר (cf. וַיִּרֶב אֲמָרָיו 34³⁷) >*make great*, Bu$^{Beitr. 136}$, comparing 8²; מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew^{§160c}) 36³¹ לְמַכְבִּיר יִתֵּן אֹכֶל giveth food *in abundance* (=prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

†כַּבִּיר **adj. great, mighty, much**, only poet., and only Jb Is¹:—Is 10¹³ Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17¹² and 28² מַיִם כבירים (usu. מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8² רוּחַ כביר אמרי פִיךְ a *mighty* wind, 15¹⁰ כביר מאביך ימים (Ges$^{§131,\,R\,5a}$)=*aged*: of God, 34¹⁷ כַּבִּיר צְדִיק the just *mighty* one, 36⁵ᵃ, vᵇ כ׳ כֹּחַ לֵב *mighty* in strength of understanding; 34²⁴ כבירים *mighty men*; of quantity=*much*, Is 16¹⁴ וכי כביר מצאה ידי שְׁאֵר מְעַט מְעָר לוֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31²⁵ had gotten *much*.

†**[כְּבָרָה]** **n.f.** appar. **distance**, only in the phr. כִּבְרַת (ה)אֶרֶץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35¹⁶ וַיְהִי עוֹד כ׳ ה׳ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48⁷ וּבְלֶכֶת מֵאִתּוֹ כ׳ אֶרֶץ בָּעוֹד כ׳ א׳ לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5¹⁹. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di$^{Gn\ 35,\ 16}$ and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl$^{HWB\ 515}$; according to Hoffm. $^{GGAbh.\ xxxvi\ (1890),\ 23\text{-}25}$ perhaps the distance that one can see).

†I. כְּבָר **adv.** (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; ⅋ כבר (rare); Syr. ܟܰܒ̈ usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10³); Mand. כבאר *already*, Nö$^{M.\ p.\ 203}$. Der. uncertain, connexion with √כבר being dub.)—*already*, Ec 1¹⁰ כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, 2¹²·¹⁶ 3¹⁵·¹⁵ 4³ 6¹⁰ 9⁶·⁷.

†II. כְּבָר **n.pr.fl. Kĕbâr**, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez 1¹·³ 3¹⁵·²³ 10¹⁵·²⁰·²² 43³ (cf. Sm$^{Ez\ 1,\ 1}$ Del$^{Par.\ 47\ f.,\ 134}$).

II. **כבר** (√of foll.; *? to intertwine, net*; NH כְּבָר *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

†**[כְּבִיר]** **n.[m.]** prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a **quilt** or (Ew$^{H.\ a.\ 77}$ Ke) a **fly-net** (κωνωπεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19¹³·¹⁶ כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair). Vid. further Dr$^{ad\ loc.}$

†כְּבָרָה **n.f. a sieve** (a *net*-like implement), Am 9⁹ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst$^{ZPV\ xiv.\ 1\ ff.}$

†מַכְבֵּר **n.[m.]** a **netted cloth** or **coverlet**; 2 K 8¹⁵ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר **n.m. grating** or **lattice-work**, cstr. מִכְבַּר;—Ex 27⁴ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v⁵ᵇ): so 38⁴; מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35¹⁶ 38⁵·³⁰ 39³⁹.

Digitized by Google

כֶּבֶשׂ 107 **n.m.** Ex 29.38 **lamb** (√dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram;* As. *kabšu, lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. كَبْش is *ram, leader;* Syr. ܟܶܒ̈ܫܳܐ *lamb*, with anom. ـب, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä[109])—כ׳ abs. Ex 29.38 + 43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׂים v.38 + 61 t.; sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31.20;—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrif.: Is 1.11; of daily offering Ex 29.38.39.40.41 Nu 28.3.4.4 + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4.32; purification 12.6 14.10 + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7.15 + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29.2 + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46.4 + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29.21 2 Ch 29.21.22.32 35.7 Ezr 8.35, cf. sim. Je 11.19. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5.17 (cf. Gie Beitr. 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4.16; in predict. וְגָר זְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11.6. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31.20 כ׳ גֵּוּ, Pr 27.26 כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

†כִּבְשָׂה, כַּבְשָׂה **n.f. ewe-lamb**; כ׳ 2 S 12.3.6; כַּ׳ Lv 14.10 Nu 6.14; cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12.4; pl. כְּבָשׂוֹת Gn 21.29.30; cstr. כִּבְשׂוֹת v.28;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21.28.29.30 (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14.10 (purif.), Nu 6.14 (Nazirite; both P, and both ‖ כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12.3.4.6.

†כֶּשֶׂב **n.[m.] lamb** (transp. fr. preceding)—כ׳ abs. Lv 3.7 + 5 t.; pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30.32 + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30.32.33.35.40 (J); for sacrif. Lv 1.10 3.7 4.32 22.19 Nu 18.17, cf. Lv 22.27; for food Lv 7.23, cf. 17.3 (all P); Dt 14.4.

†כִּשְׂבָה **n.f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5.6 (P).

†[כָּבַשׁ] **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id., press, oppress;* Aram. כְּבַשׁ, ܟܰܒܫ *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Ar. كَبَسَ *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְכָבְשׁוּ consec. Zc 9.15; *Impf.* יִכְבֹּשׁ Mi 7.19; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּם Je 34.11 Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כִּבְשָׁהּ Gn 1.28; *Inf.* כְּבֹשׁ 2 Ch 28.10 Est 7.8; *Pt.* כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5.5;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34.11.16 2 Ch 28.10 Ne 5.5. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7.8 (= earlier עִנָּה). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1.28 (P), Zc 9.15 (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע; fig. *subdue*, sq. עֲוֹנֹתַי Mi 7.19. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18.1 + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5.5;—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. כְּנִכְבָּשׁוֹתַי Ne 5.5; of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32.22.29 Jos 18.1 (all P), 1 Ch 22.18. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֵּשׁ 2 S 8.11, obj. גּוֹיִם (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf. bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34.11 Kt (Qr **Qal**).

†כֶּבֶשׁ **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id., step, stair;* Aram. כַּבְשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—כ׳ הַדֹּם 2 Ch 9.18 (of Solomon's throne).

†כִּבְשָׁן **n.m. kiln**, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn Kel VIII. 9; √and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin Nat. Hist. 36.27)—alw. abs.; only in כִּיטּוֹר הַכ׳ Gn 19.28 (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.); עָשָׁן הַכ׳ Ex 19.18 (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); פִּיחַ כ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9.8, cf. v.10 (both P).

כדד (√of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is *toil severely;* كَدّ *fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدَّة *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادَة *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

†כַּד **n.f. jar** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17.12 Ec 12.6; cstr. 1 K 17.14.16; כַּדַּת Gn 24.14.17.43 etc.; pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7.16.16 + 3 t.;—water-*jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24.14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46 (all J), 1 K 18.34 Ec 12.6; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7.16.19.20; containing meal 1 K 17.12.14.16. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag BN 104.)

†[כִּידוֹר] **n.m. spark** (fr. above √, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta § 216 (doubtfully), Lag BN 182 Kö II. 147, § 71. 1, NH כִּדּוּר = *rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוּרִיּוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba NB § 142, 189 der. this and כַּדְכֹּד fr. √כיד = Ar. كَادَ, كِيد *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْد, Lane 2639 b, cf. 1297 b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹנֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41.11 of breath of crocodile (‖ לַפִּידִים).

†כַּדְכֹּד **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. ‖ is כַּדְכְּדָנָא); כ׳ Ez 27.16 as article of commerce; כַּדְכֹּד Is 54.12 fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּדְרֵי v. דִּי.

כדר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَرَ VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De Job 15.24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كَدَّر *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro Vocab.; كدر oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > כידור = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö II. 147, § 71. 1).

†כִּידוֹר **n.[m.] onset**, סָלָּה עָתִיד לְכ׳ Jb 15.24 *a king ready for the onset.*

Digitized by Google

†כַּדּוּר **n.**[**m.**] ball, acc. to Bö[NÄ II, 134] De Or al. Is 22[18], as in Talm.; **circle, cordon** (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr[PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi]; v. also דּוּר p. 189 b.

†כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga*[*mar*] (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches[Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896] Say[PSBA, June 1896, 176] Scheil[Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.], cf. Schr[COT])—Gn 14[1.4.5.9.17].

כֹּה **demonstr. adv. thus, here** (BA כָּה; 𝔗 𝔖 Jerus. Mand. כָּא *here:* in Syr. with prefixes ܟܳܐ *hither*, ܡܶܢܳܐ (𝔖 Jerus. ܡ̈ܟ̈ܐ) *hence*, ܐܰܝܟܳܐ *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö[II. 1, 202])—**1.** of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15[5] כה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6[23] 1 K 2[30] כֹּה דִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5[26] Is 24[13] (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23[29]); with a subst. Is 20[6] הִנֵּה כֹה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9[21] (si vera l.), 23[29] 1 S 27[11]. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כה תאמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3[14.15] 19[3] 20[22] etc.; esp. כה אמר יי thus saith (or said) יי Ex 4[22] 5[1] 7[17.26] 8[16] etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7[7] 8[11] 18[4] etc.; Je 2[2.5] 4[27] 6[16] etc.; also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31[8] 1 S 14[9.10] 20[7] 2 S 15[26]. **b.** with עשה to do *thus*, Ex 5[16] Dt 7[5]; pointing back, Nu 22[30] Jos 6[14] 1 S 27[11] al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3[17]+(v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With בְּ prefixed †1 K 22[20] ויאמר זה בְּכֹה וזה אמר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (‖ 2 Ch 18[19] בָּכָה . . . בָּכָה; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31[37] שִׂים כֹּה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23[15.16] 2 S 18[30] Ru 2[8]. Repeated, Ex 2[12] וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה . . . כֹּה *on this side . . . on that side* Nu 11[31]. With עַד Gn 22[5] and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †**3.** of time, עַד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7[16] (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17[14]; עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i. e. meanwhile, 1 K 18[45].

כָּכָה **adv. thus** (NH abbrev. to כָּזֶה, with preps. בֵּין כָּךְ *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore;* prob. either from כָּה and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol[§ 293 h]; or from כָּה כָּה Kö[II. 1, 268]), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12[11] וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29[35] Nu 8[26] 11[15] ואם ככה את עשה לי, 15[11.12.13] Dt 25[9] 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]); so often with עשה: 1 S 19[17] למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17[21] 1 K 1[6.48]; Je 13[9] 19[11] 28[11] 51[64]; once with an adj. 2 S 13[4] מדוע אתה ככה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11[5] answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר; ψ 144[15] העם שככה לו the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18[19] repeated, *in this way . . . in that way* (‖ 1 K 22[20] בְּזֹאת . . . בְּכָה). Comp. the syn. בָּזֹאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9[26] עַל־כָּכָה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אי, אֵיכָכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כָּהָה] **vb. be or grow dim, faint** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּהָא; cf. Ar. كَهِيَ *be* كَهْيٌ, i. e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34[7]; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42[4]; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11[17]; וַתִּכְהֶ Jb 17[7]; וְתִכְהֶיָן Gn 27[1]; *Inf. abs.* כָּהֹה Zc 11[17];—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27[1] (J), Dt 34[7] Jb 17[7]; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11[17.17]; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42[4], of servant of יי under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְכִהֲתָה consec. Ez 21[15] (subj. וְנָמֵס כָּל־לֵב ‖ כָּל־רוּחַ); *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges[§ 52 k], Kö[I. 427]; but rd. perh. כַּהֲתָה).

†[כֵּהֶה] **adj. dim, dull, faint;** only f. כֵּהָה Lv 13[6]+6 t.; pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13[39] 1 S 3[2];—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3[2]; of burning wick (פִּשְׁתָּה כ׳) Is 42[3]; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13[6.21.26.39.56]; fig. = *faint* רוּחַ כ׳ Is 61[3] (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

†כֵּהָה **n.f.** (**dimming**), **lessening, alleviation;**—אֵין כ׳ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3[19] (read גֵּהָה, *healing*?).

†II. [כָּהָה] **vb. Pi. rebuke** (Syr. ܟܗܶܐ, Mand. כהא (Nö[M. 73]) *id.*), only 1 S 3[13] sq. בְּ, וְלֹא כִהָה בָּם.

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr[2 S 8, 18]; Ar. vb. كَهَنَ is *divine*, and كَاهِنٌ (Qor 52[29]) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِنٌ and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِنٌ gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כֹּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727; We Skizzen III. 130 ff.,

Digitized by Google

[167]; Now [Arch. II. 89 f.]; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן (750) **n.m. priest** (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כָּהֵן, כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא; Eth. ካህን: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ׳ Gn 14[18]+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6]+272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5[5]+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנָיו La 1[19]+22 t. sfs.—†**1.** *priest-king:* e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14[18] (E elohist), cf. ψ 110[4] (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6[13] (Messianic priest and king); Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61[6] (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8[18], his grandson 1 K 4[5], and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20[26], who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19[22.24] (J). †**2.** *priests of other religions than* יהוה*'s:* Potiphera כ׳ אן Gn 41[45.50] (E), 46[20] (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47[22.22.26] (J); כ׳ דגון 1 S 5[5]; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6[2]; כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests:* e.g. of Baal 2 K 10[19]=of Ahab 2 K 10[11]; of Chemosh Je 48[7]; of Malcam Je 49[3]; Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17]; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1[4]; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34[5]. †**3.** *priests of special orders in Israel:* **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17[5]; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18[30]), he consecrated him, היה לי לכהן Ju 17[10.12.13] 18[4.19]; הַכֹּהֵן v[4.17.18.20.24.27]. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v[19.19.30]. **b.** Jeroboam עשׂה כהנים כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת, מבני לוי, as 1 K 12[31] of those not *priests of* (*the*) *high places* 1 K 12[32] 13[2.33.33]= כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11[15]; Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7[10]; v. also 2 Ch 13[9]; called by Chr כ׳ לֹא אלהים v[9]; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of יהוה Ho 4[4.9] 5[1] 6[9]; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship יהוה the God of the land 2 K 17[32]. †**4.** *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3[12.14.15.17] 4[3.9.10.17.18.18] 6[4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16] (all JE), 1 K 8[3.6.10.11]; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1[9] 2[11]; כ׳ יהוה 1 4[3]; and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1[3]; a מִשְׁפַּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2[13] mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 2[13.14.15.15], Ahijah was הַכֹּהֵן in time of Saul 1 S 14[19.19.36]; Abimelech הַכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21[2.3.5.6.7.10] 22[11]; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה 1 S 22[17.17.21], all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[11.18.18.19], who became הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 23[9] 30[7] 1 K 1[7.19.25.42] 2[22.26]; Zadok later was הַכֹּהֵן 2 S 15[27] 1 K 1[8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45] 2[35] 3[2] 1 Ch 16[39] 24[6]: so that the two were כהנים(ה) 2 S 8[17]=1 Ch 18[16] (rd. וַאֲבִיתָר בֶּן־אח׳ 2 S 8[17] ⑥ We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18[16] accordingly) 2 S 15[25.35] 17[15] 19[12] 20[25] 1 K 4[4]; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2[27] and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29[22]; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S 2[28.35]; Jehoiada הַכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11[9.9.10.15.15.18] 12[3.8.10]=2 Ch 22[11] 23[8.8.9.14.14] 24[2.20.25], perh. also Je 29[26]; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12[5.6.7.8.9.10.17]; Uriah was הַכֹּהֵן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16[10.11.11.15.16] Is 8[2]; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22[10.12.14] 23[24] 2 Ch 34[14.18]. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20[1]; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21[1] 29[25.26.29] 37[3]; הַכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1[3]. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23[2] Is 28[7] Je 5[31] 6[13] 8[10] 14[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 29[1] La 2[20] 4[13]; priests and elders La 1[19] 4[16]; king and priest La 2[6]; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13[13]; kings, princes, and priests Je 1[18]; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34[19]; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18[18]; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3[11]; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7[26]; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2[26] 4[9] 8[1] 32[32]; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3[4]; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1[1] 2[8] 27[16] 28[1.5] 29[25] 31[14]; בַּכֹּהֵן Is 24[2]; כהנים Jb 12[19]; כהניה La 1[4] Ez 22[26]; כהניו ψ 78[64]. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99[6] includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132[9.16]=2 Ch 6[41], prob. here also. †**5.** *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9] Jos 3[3] 8[33] (all D), Je 33[18] (inverted), v[21] (neither in ⑥), 2 Ch 5[5] (=הַכֹּ׳ וְהַלְ׳ 1 K 8[4]: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43[19] 44[15] (cf. ⑥); הַכֹּ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9]; לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66[21] *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18[3] 19[17] Jos 3[6.8] 4[11] (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18[3] 20[2]; or holding a partic. dignity 17[12] 26[3.4]. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23[8.8.9.20],

Digitized by Google

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6.** *Zadokite priests:* Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40^{46} 43^{19} 44^{15} 48^{11}; the priests of his code being all Zadokites $40^{45.46}$ $42^{13.14}$ $43^{24.27}$ $44^{21.}$ $^{23.20.30.31}$ $45^{4.19}$ $46^{2.19.20}$ $48^{10.13}$. **7.** *Aaronic priests.* In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21^{9} $22^{10.11.12.13}$; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21^{21}, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv $17^{5.6}$ 22^{14} $23^{10.11.20.20}$ $27^{8.8.8.11.12.12.14.14.18.21.23}$. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} 21^{1} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19}; so in Chronicles 2 Ch $13^{9.10}$ 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22^{30} and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6^{22} 7^{6} 13^{2} 16^{32} Jos 4^{16}; כהן Lv 6^{16}. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13^{2} $15^{11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ $28^{13.21}$ 2 Ch 8^{15} 11^{13} $13^{9.10}$ 23^{4} 24^{5} 29^{4} $30^{15.25}$ $31^{2.2.4.9}$ 34^{30} $35^{8.18}$ (the variants without וְ 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1^{5} 2^{70} $3^{8.12}$ 6^{20} 7^{7} $8^{29.30}$ 9^{1} Ne 7^{72} 8^{13} 11^{3} $12^{1.30.44.44}$ 13^{30}; הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19^{8} 30^{21}; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $10^{1.29.35}$ 11^{20}; בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to הַכֹּ֫ Ezr 8^{15}; הכהן בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10^{39}; כהנים(ה)in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also לְהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9^{7} Ne $9^{33.34}$; פְּחַת Ezr 2^{63}=Ne 7^{65}; כהניו כ׳ ליהוה 2 Ch 26^{17}; *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13^{12}; כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15^{3}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27^{5}, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26^{17}. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7^{11} $10^{10.16}$ Ne $8^{2.9}$ 12^{26}; Uriah Ezr 8^{33}; Eliashib Ne 13^{4}; Shelemiah Ne 13^{13}; הכהנים Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17} Hg $2^{11.}$ $^{12.13}$ Zc 7^{5} Mal 1^{6} 2^{1}; priests and prophets Zc 7^{3}; כהן Mal 2^{7}. **8.** *the high priest:* הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12^{11}, then of Hilkiah 2 K $22^{4.8}$ 23^{4} 2 Ch 34^{9}; after the exile, of Joshua Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.8}$ 6^{11}, and Eliashib Ne $3^{1.20}$ 13^{28}. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21^{10} (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו), Nu $35^{25.28.28}$ Jos 20^{6}, and so הַכֹּ֫ הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15}, cf. 16^{32}. כ׳ הָרֹאשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19^{11}, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{11}, Azariah 2 Ch 26^{20} 31^{10}; of Aaron, Ezr 7^{5}. (We also supposes הָרוֹאֶה in 2 S 15^{27} to be a corruption of הָרֹאשׁ, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see $Dr^{Sm.1.c.}$]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5^{30-41} 6^{35-38}.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֶה(ה)) appears in 2 K 23^{4} (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; וְקָנֵי הַכֹּ֫ 2 K 19^{2}=Is 37^{2}, Je 19^{1}; שָׂרֵי הַכֹּ֫ 2 Ch 36^{14} Ezr $8^{24.29}$ 10^{5}; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּ֫ Ne 12^{7}.

†**II.** [כָּהַן] **vb. only Pi. denom. act as priest;** —*Pf.* כִּהֵן Ex 40^{13} 1 Ch 5^{36}; 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28^{41} 40^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3^{4}+2 t.; pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּהֵן Ex 29^{1}+11 t.; sf. כַּהֲנָם Ex $28^{1.3.4}$.—**1.** *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 16^{32} Nu $3^{3.4}$ (all P); כ׳ לִי *minister to me* (׳י) Ex $28^{1.3.4.41}$ $29^{1.44}$ 30^{30} $40^{13.15}$ (all P), Ez 44^{13} Ho 4^{6}; כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7^{35} (P), 1 Ch 5^{36} 24^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44^{13} 2 Ch 11^{14}, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4^{6} of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be* or *become priest* Dt 10^{6} (E ?). **3.** *play the priest:* פְּחָתָן יְכַהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61^{10} *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה **n.f. priesthood**;—abs. כ׳ Ex 29^{9} +5 t.; cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25^{13}+2 t.; sf. כְּהֻנַּתְכֶם Nu $18^{1.7.7}$; כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3^{10}; pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2^{36}.—כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* ׳י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18^{7}(D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2^{36}; elsewhere Ex 29^{9} 40^{15} Nu 3^{10} 16^{10} $18^{1.7.7}$ 25^{13} (all P), Ezr 2^{62} =Ne 7^{64}, Ne $13^{29.30}$.

†כּוּב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30^{5}, rd. לוּב ⑥ Sta $^{Pop.\,Jav.\,6}$ Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע **n.m. helmet** (√dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aram. כּוּבְעָא *turban;* cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23^{24})—abs. כ׳ Ez 27^{10}; כּוֹבַע 38^{5}; cstr. כּוֹבַע (Ew $^{\S 213.\,f}$) 1 S 17^{5} Is 59^{17}; pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46^{4} 2 Ch 26^{14};—*helmet*, of bronze כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17^{5}; Je 46^{4} Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} 2 Ch 26^{14}; fig. of ׳י, וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן וְכ׳ יְשׁוּעָה בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Is 59^{17}.

†[כּוּר] **vb. burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּפַר esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَى *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43^{2} thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., ‖ בָּעַר); 3 fpl. וְרַגְלֶיהָ לֹא תִכָּוֶינָה Pr 6^{28} shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (‖ שָׂרַף of garments v^{27}).

Digitized by Google

†כִּי **n.**[**m.**] burning, branding (for form, cf. רִי from רָוָה, אִי, צִי, עִי: Kö[II. 1. 64])—only כִּי תַחַת יְפִי Is 3[24] *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָּה **n.f.** id.; כ׳ תַּחַת כ׳ Ex 21[25].

†מִכְוָה **n.f.** burnt-spot, scar of a burn; מִכְוַת־אֵשׁ Lv 13[24]; מִכְוָה v[24.25.28.28] (all P).

כּוֹכָב v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל] **vb. comprehend, contain** (NH, Aram. *id., measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܶܝܠ *id.*; Ar. كَالَ *measure grain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* only Is 40[12] מִי . . . כָּל בְּשָׁלִשׁ עָפָר הָאָרֶץ *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19[33]; sf. כִּלְכָּלָם 1 K 18[4]; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכַּלְתָּם Ne 9[21], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל Je 20[9]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3[2];—*sustain, maintain, contain:* **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45[11] 50[21] (both E), 2 S 19[33.34] 20[3] 1 K 4[7a] (v[b] abs.), 5[7] 17[4.9] Ne 9[21] Ru 4[15] ψ 55[23] Zc 11[16] (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47[12] (J), 1 K 18[4.13]. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 2[5] 6[18] (heavens cannot contain ׳י); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20[9]. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] Mal 3[2] (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּם ψ 112[5]. **Polp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with food* 1 K 20[27] (Klo prop. בִּגְּלִבְּעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7[26]+2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6[11]+5 t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure;* **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 4[5]; in fig. Je 2[13], abs. Ez 23[32]; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8[64] 2 Ch 7[7]; *hold in* (wrath of ׳י, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6[11] (opp. שָׁפַךְ). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7[10] Je 10[10] Jo 2[11].

†כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5[11] 1 Ch 2[6] (on format. v. Ba[NB 206]).

כּוּם (√of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate;* كُومَةٌ *heap;* كُومٌ *herd* of camels, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה **n.f.** perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*; 𝔗 כִּימְיָא, 𝔊 ἑπτάς)—as made by ׳י, Am 5[8] (‖ כְּסִיל), Jb 9[9] (‖ עָשׁ, כְּסִיל, חַדְרֵי תֵמָן); and under his control, כ׳ מַעֲדְנוֹת Jb 38[31] (‖ מִשְׁכּוֹת כְּסִיל).—(Stern [Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. III. (1864-65) 256 ff.] Nö in Schenkel [BL] Hoffm [ZAW III. 107 ff.] interpret עָשׁ as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†I. [כּוּן][218] **vb.** prob. **be firm**, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוּן, in der. conj., כִּיּוֵן *arrange, direct;* ܟܰܘ *put right, correct;* As. *kânu, be firm, right* Dl[HWB 321]; Ar. كَانَ (med. و) *exist, occur, be;* so Eth. ከነ፡ Sab. כן DHM[ZMG 1875, 590], Ph. כן *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. נָכוֹנָה 1 K 2[46]; 3 pl. נָכוֹנוּ Pr 19[29]; נָכֻנוּ Ez 16[7]; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12[3]+; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30[20]+; וַתִּכֹן 1 K 2[12] 2 Ch 8[16], etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4[12]; הִכֹּן Ez 38[7]; pl. הכונו 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41[32]+(in ψ 93[2] and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4[18]; f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5[10]+2 t.; pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19[11]+2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed:* **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16[26.29], so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֹאשׁ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1]; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16[7]; *firmly established*, of תֵּבֵל ψ 93[1]=96[10]=1 Ch 16[30]; *firm*, i. e. a strong support, of ׳י׳s hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89[22] (וְזְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ ‖). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7[16]=1 Ch 17[14], 1 K 2[45] ψ 89[38] 93[2] Pr 16[12] 25[5] 29[14]; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20[31] 1 K 2[12.46] 2 S 7[26]= 1 Ch 17[24]. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21[8] (c. לְפָנַי), Pr 12[3], also v[19] (subj. שִׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101[7] (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי), 102[29] (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140[12] (c. בָּאָרֶץ); of plans Pr 16[3] 20[18]; נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4[18] *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6[6] v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* מַעַם ׳י הַדָּבָר נָכוֹן מִצָּאוֹ כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ נָכוֹן (‖ אֱמֶת) Gn 41[32] (E); so Ho 6[3] MT, but rd. בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ Gie[Beiträge 208] We[ad loc.]; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13[15]=17[4]; עַל־נָכוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, =certainly, assuredly 1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4[26] ψ 119[5] (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבִּי ψ 57[8.8] 108[2], so 112[7]; לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ 78[37]; רוּחַ נָכוֹן 51[12] (‖ לֵב טָהוֹר); לֹא נָכוֹן לעשות כן Ex 8[22] (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst.=*what is right, the right* Jb 42[7.8];= *uprightness* ψ 5[10]. **3.** *prepare oneself, be ready* Am 4[12] (c. ל inf.); הִכֹּן וְהָכֵן לְךָ Ez 38[7] 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=*prepared,*

Digitized by Google

ready, oft. c. חָיָה, of persons Ex $19^{11.15}$ 34^{2} Jos 8^{4} (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12^{5} Ne 8^{10}, ל loc. Jb 18^{12}, ל nom. act. ψ 38^{18}; ב loc. Jb 15^{23}; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19^{29} (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8^{16}; fig. of prayer ψ 141^{2} *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29^{35} $35^{10.16}$.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4^{4}+; sf. הֲכִינַנִי 1 K 2^{24}; הֲכִינוֹ 2 S 5^{12} 1 Ch 14^{2}; הֲכִינָהּ Jb 28^{27}; 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11^{13}+; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12^{39}+; וְהֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16^{5}; 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29^{16}; הֲכִינוּנוּ (Ges$^{\S 73, R. 6}$) 2 Ch 29^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12^{6}+; וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15^{1}+3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43^{16}+; pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1^{11}+; *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}, so הָכִין 4^{3} (rd. הָכֵן, v. Di), Je 10^{23} (v. Gie), Ez 7^{14} (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön$^{L\ 466}$); *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9^{6}+; sf. הֲכִינוֹ Na 2^{4} Pr 8^{27}; הֲכִינָהּ Je 33^{2}; *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10^{12}+4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 2^{24} 1 Ch 14^{2}, royal seed ψ 89^{5}, kingdom 1 S 13^{13} 2 S 7^{12}=1 Ch 17^{11}, 1 Ch 28^{7} 2 Ch 12^{1} 17^{5}, throne 1 Ch 22^{10}; the world תֵּבֵל Je 10^{12}=51^{15}; mts. ψ 65^{7}; heavens Pr 8^{27}; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3^{3}. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89^{3}; heart of humble 10^{17}. **c.** =*accomplish, do* Je 33^{2} (‖ עשׂה), =*make* Is 40^{20} Jb 28^{27}. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv.=*firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}; הָכִין 4^{3} (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43^{25} (J), place Ex 23^{20} (JE), 2 Ch 3^{1}; c. ל rei 1 Ch $15^{1.3}$, also (obj. om.) v^{12} (vid. Be, and Da$^{\text{Synt. }\S 144}$), 2 Ch 1^{4} (בְּהֵכִין, v. Ges$^{\S 138. 3. b}$); oft. *prepare* food, acc.+ל pers. Jos 1^{11} (D), ψ 78^{20}; ל om. Pr 6^{8} 30^{25}; obj. om. 1 Ch 12^{39} 2 Ch $35^{14.14.15}$; both om. Gn 43^{16} (J), 1 Ch 9^{32}; *prepare* a road Dt 19^{3}, a sacrifice Zp 1^{7}, ambuscades Je 51^{12}, one's work Pr 24^{27}, materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch $22^{2.14}$, also v^{14b} (no ל), $29^{2.3}$; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26^{14} and (hostile purpose) ψ 7^{14}, cf. 57^{7}, Is 14^{21} *prepare slaughter-place for* (ל) *his children;* store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6^{4} 7^{10}; corn (produce of land) ψ 65^{10}; land v^{10}, so (=*restore*) 68^{11}; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35^{6}; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15^{35}; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22^{5}, and v^{5} (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{2}, c. acc. material+לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5^{32} 1 Ch 29^{16}; without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23^{22} Na 2^{4}; Ez 7^{14} (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הפל ה׳ MT)=*make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46^{14} (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28^{7} (*id.*), 2 Ch 35^{4}. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu $23^{1.29}$ 29^{7} Jos 4^{4} (all JE), Jb $27^{16.17}$, food for (ל) raven Jb 39^{41}, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147^{8}; 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 2^{6} ψ 74^{16}. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אֶל־) Ez $4^{3.7}$; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צְעָדוֹ)=*order aright*, Je 10^{23} (v.supr.), Pr 16^{9}, so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119^{133}; הָכֵן דַּרְכָּיו לְפָנַי ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27^{6}, also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21^{29} Kt (Qr יָבִין); עַל הַהָכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29^{36} *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art.=pron. rel. v. Ges$^{\S 138. 2. b}$); sq. לֵב Jb 11^{13} ψ 78^{8}; +ל, לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־׳ 2 Ch 12^{14}, so 19^{3} 30^{19}; +לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת ׳ Ezr 7^{10}; הכין לבב אֶל־׳ 1 S 7^{3} *direct the heart towards* ׳, 1 Ch 29^{18} (׳ subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20^{33}; hence (no obj. expr.)=*give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12^{6}. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29^{19} (of sacred vessels; +הַקְדֵּשָׁתוֹ), 35^{20} (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30^{33}, וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16^{5} Zc 5^{11}; וְהֻכַן Na 2^{6}; *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21^{31}, pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40^{43};—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16^{5}; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40^{43}. **2.** *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30^{33} and (ל temp.) Pr 21^{31}; abs. Na 2^{6}; *be ready* Zc 5^{11}.

Po'lēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוֹנֵן ψ 9^{8}+3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2^{12}; sf. כּוֹנְנָהּ Is 45^{18}; 2 ms. כּוֹנַנְתָּ ψ 99^{4} 119^{90}, כּוֹנַנְתָּהּ ψ 8^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62^{7}; sf. וַיְכוֹנְנֶךָּ Dt 32^{6}, יְכוֹנְנָהָ ψ 24^{2}+, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכוֹנְנֵנוּ Jb 31^{15} (וַיְכוֹנְנָן van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7^{10} 21^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8^{8} (but on text v. infra), כּוֹנְנָה ψ 90^{17}, sf. כּוֹנְנֵהוּ ψ 90^{17};—orig. *make firm;*—**1.** *set up, establish:* **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2^{12} (‖ בנה), ψ 107^{36}. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7^{13}=1 Ch 17^{12}, his own throne ψ 9^{8} (לְמִשְׁפָּט), sanctuary Ex 15^{17} (song), a nation Dt 32^{6} (poem; ‖ קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48^{9} 87^{5}, תֵּבֵל ψ 24^{2} (c. עַל, ‖ יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119^{90}, cf. Is 45^{18}, also ψ 68^{10} (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3^{19} (‖ יָסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8^{4}; fig., steps of men 40^{3}, work of men's hands $90^{17.17}$, justice 99^{4}; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7^{10}. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31^{15} (‖עשׂה), cf. ψ 119^{73} (‖ *id.*); c. acc. +ל rei+ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7^{24} *thou hast made*

Digitized by Google

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11², so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21¹³ (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חֵץ om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che[Intr. Is. 457]), a bow ψ 7¹³. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no ‖ in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִ֫י׳ מְצַעֲדֵי־גֶ֫בֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 67²⁸ *from* י׳ *are a man's steps established;* =*be prepared* כּוֹנָנוּ Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after A B 𝔖 al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנָן Pr 24³ (‖ יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכּוֹנָנִי (Ges[54. 2. b]) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹנַן=*be restored*, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; ‖ תִּבָּנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנָנוּ ψ 59⁵.

†**I. כֵּן adj.** right, veritable, honest (prop. *firm, upright;* Syr. ܟܹܐ *recte* PS[1663])—abs. כֵּן Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34];—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ, Nu 27⁷ כֵּן לִבְרֹת, 36⁵ (both P); כֵּן יָאִירְךָ Pr 28² (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כֵּן sub כנן); *right well* ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al.=*so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כֵן 2 K 17⁹ *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst.=*what is not right, upright* Je 8⁶; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7⁹ *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48[30b]. **2.** *veritable, true*, כֵּן־צְדָקָה Pr 11¹⁹ *the veritable of righteousness*=*true righteousness;* Is 16⁶=Je 48[30a] may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34] (all E).—I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub כנן; IV. [כֵּן], כֵּנָם, כִּנָּם, v. sub כנן.

†**II. כֵּן n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מְטַבְחַת) וּמִכְּתֹן עָרֵי הֲ׳ 1 Ch 18⁸, 𝔊 ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (=בְּרֹתַי 2 S 8⁸); =mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 34, v. בְּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ Kt, כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31[12.13] (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†יָכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰=Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², 𝔊 Ιαχειμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹=2 Ch 3¹⁷, 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS[Sem. I, 191 (308)]).

†יָכִינִי **adj. gent.** of יָכִין **1,** with art. as n. coll. הַ׳ Nu 26¹².

†יְכוֹנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm, enduring*);—Je 27²⁰=יְכָנְיָה 24¹=יְכָנְיָהוּ 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2⁶=יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37¹ (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מָכוֹן **n.m.**[Dn 8, 11] **fixed or established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ׳ Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8³⁰ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוֹנָיִךְ ψ 104⁵;—**1.** *fixed place* of י׳'s abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³=2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr[Intr. 182]); =*place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; בְּלִ־מָכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4⁵, appar.=*all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהֻשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מָכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[39.43.49]=2 Ch 6[30.33.39], cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18⁴; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יָסַד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוֹנָה, מְכֹנָה **n.f.**[25] **fixed resting-place, base**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מְכֹנָה 1 K 7[34.34.35]; sf. מְכֹנָתָהּ Zc 5¹¹ (Ges[97, 3. Rem. 1]); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכֹנֹת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְכֹנֹתָיו Ezr 3³;—*base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[27.27] + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25[13.16]=Je 52[17.20], Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4[14.14]; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

†כָּנָן **n.pr.m.** only in גֹּרֶן נָ׳ 2 S 6⁶; 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαίου.

†תְּכוּנָה **n.f.** **arrangement, preparation, fixed place**;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.) **2.** *preparation*, וְאֵין קֵצָה לְתַכְונָה Na 2¹⁰ *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (=מָכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23³.

†[כַּוָּן] **n.**[m.] **cake, sacrificial cake** (√כון?; cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.

Digitized by Google

abs. לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לְמִלְכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7[18]; עָשִׂינוּ לְהַעֲבָה כ׳ לְמִלְכֶת 44[19].

†I. כּוֹס **n.f.**[La 4, 21] **cup** (√unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיס, q.v.; NH *id.;* Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּסָא, כָּסָּא; Ar. كَأْسٌ is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[171], but see DHM[VOJ I. 27])—כ׳ abs. Gn 40[11]+; כִּיס Pr 23[31]; cstr. Gn 40[11]+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16[5] 23[5] etc.; pl. abs. כּוֹסוֹת Je 35[5];—*cup* 2 S 12[3]; for wine Gn 40[11.11.11.13.21] (all E), Pr 23[31] Je 35[5]; שִׁפַּת־כּוֹס 1 K 7[26] 2 Ch 4[5]; כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7] the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of ׳י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49[12] La 4[21] ψ 75[9]; כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ הַיַּיִן הַחֲמָה Je 25[15], cf. v[17.28]; כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33], cf. v[31.32.33]; כ׳ יְמִין ׳י Hb 2[16]; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד ׳י Je 51[7]; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] *the portion of their cup;* כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23[5] (overflowing); מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5]; כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116[13].

†II. כּוֹס **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **owl** (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11[17]; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16], dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102[7].

I. כּוּר (√of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. كَوَّرَ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوْرٌ *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كُورٌ *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest*, كَارَةٌ *bundle;* > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܘܪ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†I. כָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **basket-saddle**, בְּכַר־הַגָּמָל Gn 31[34] *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.).
II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **smelting-pot** or **furnace** (Ar. كُورٌ; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, כּוּרָא; Eth. ከውር)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִכּ׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4[20] Je 11[4], מְתוֹךְ כ׳ הַבּ׳ 1 K 8[51]; gold כ׳ לָזָהָב Pr 17[3]=27[21] (‖ מַצְרֵף); various metals Ez 22[18.20.22]; once בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *in a smelting-pot of affliction.*

כּוֹר־עַשָּׁן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עֲשָׁן supr. p. 92[b].

†[כִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] **cooking-furnace** (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירַיִם Lv 11[35] (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); Ⓖ χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיּוֹר, כִּיּוֹר **n.m.**[1 K 7.38] **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[30]+ 8 t., כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2[14]+5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30[18]+2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[40] (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4[14]; כִּיֹּרֹת 1 K 7[43]; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4[6]; cstr. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[38];—**1.** *pot* for cooking 1 S 2[14] (‖ דּוּד, קַלַּחַת, פָּרוּר). **2.** *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6] (‖ לַפִּיד אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). **3.** *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver;* set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[7.11.30] Lv 8[11] (all P). **b.** 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7[30.38.38.38.43]= 2 Ch 4[14], 2 Ch 4[6] (1 K 7[40] rd. הַפִּירוֹת as v[45] and ‖ 2 Ch 4[11.16], so Heb. Codd. Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) **4.** *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6[13].

†II. [כּוּר] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (Dl[Prol. 121] comp. As. *kâru, fell* trees (Dl[HWB 324]))—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ=כָּרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22[17] (MT כַּאֲרִי, v. אֲרִי) *they have bored* (*dug, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מִכּוּרָה, מְכוֹרָה] **n.f. origin** (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29[14]; of a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֹרוֹתַיִךְ 21[35] (בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת ‖ מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמוֹלְדֹתַיִךְ); of Jerus., מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16[3].

†[מִכְרָה] **n.**[**f.**] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49[5] *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כֹּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1[1.2]) כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Cyrus** (Pers. *K'ur'u*(*š*), Spieg[APK 215]; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1[1], Dl in Baer[Dn. p. x])—king of (Anzan =Susiana, Tiele[Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469], and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele[1b. 468 ff.]), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44[28] 45[1] Ezr 1[7]; called מֶלֶךְ פָּרַס 2 Ch 36[22.23.23] Ezr 1[1.1.2], also Ezr 1[8] 4[3.5] Dn 10[1]; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1[21].

†I. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.pers.m., gent.** et **terr.** (Egypt. *Kōš*, Steindorff[RAS I, 593], As. *Kûsu*, Id[1b.] Dl[Pa 261]; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

Digitized by Google

Tel Am. ^{30a});—**1.** 1st 'son' of חָם Gn $10^{6.7}$(P)=1 Ch $1^{8.9}$, 𝔊 Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29^{10}) indefinitely to the south, 𝔊 Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες: **a.** the land Is 11^{11} 18^{1} Zp 3^{10} Ez 29^{10} Jb 28^{19} Est 1^{1} 8^{9}. **b.** the people Is 20^{4} Je 46^{9} Ez 38^{5}; personif. ψ 68^{32}. **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is $20^{3.5}$ 43^{3} 45^{14} 2 K 19^{9}=Is 37^{9} Na 3^{9} Ez $30^{4.5.9}$ ψ 87^{4} (𝔊 λαὸς Αιθιοπων). **3.** in Gn 10^{8}(J)=1 Ch 1^{10} כּוּשׁ is err. for כַּשְׂדִּ=Bab. *Kašši*, acc. to Schr^{COT} on Gn 10^{6}, Dl$^{Pa\ 51\ ff.\ 72\ f.}$ and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2^{13} (J), yet v. Hpt$^{Über\ Ld.\ u.\ Meer,\ 1894-5,\ No.\ 15}$.

†II. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7^{1} (title), 𝔊 Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†I. כּוּשִׁי **adj.gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ;—m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13^{23}+13 t.; f. כּוּשִׁית Nu $12^{1.1}$; pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2^{12} +6 t.; כֻּשִׁים Dn 11^{43}; כּוּשִׁיִּם Am 9^{7};—**a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu $12^{1.1}$(E; only here fem.). **b.**=subst., *a Cushite* Je 13^{23}. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S $18^{21.21}$ (where rd. חֲבַ, for MT כ, We Dr Kit Bu), v$^{22.23.31.31.32.32}$; in appos. with n.pr. Je $38^{7.10.12}$ 39^{16} 2 Ch 14^{8}. **d.** pl. כּוּשִׁים(הַ)=subst. Zp 2^{12} 2 Ch 12^{3} $14^{11.11.12}$ 16^{8} 21^{16}; so כֻּשִׁים Dn 11^{43}, כַּשְׂשִׂיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9^{7}.

†III. כּוּשָׁי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Χουσει—**1.** Je 36^{14} great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1^{1}.

†כּוּשָׁן **n.pr., gent.** vel **terr.**, only כ אַהֳלֵי Hb 3^{7} (‖ מִדְיָן), 𝔊 Αιθιοπων.

†כּוּשָׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם **n.pr.m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju $3^{8.8.10.10}$; otherwise unknown, 𝔊 Χουσαρσαθαμ, 𝔊L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת v. [כּוֹשָׂרָה] sub כָּשַׂר.

†כּוּתָה, כּוּת **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17^{24}, אַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v^{30}; Bab. *Kûtû*, *Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT$^{2\ K\ 17.\ 24}$ Dl$^{Par\ 217}$ M-A$^{JBL\ 1892,\ xi.\ 169}$.

†[כָּזַב] **vb.** lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כְּדַב, כְּדֵב *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כָּזַב)—**Qal** *Pt.* כָּל־הָאָדָם כֹּזֵב ψ 116^{11} (cf. כָּזָב 62^{10}). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּזְבָה נִכְזָבָה Jb 41^{1} *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30^{6} lest he convict thee *and thou be proven a liar*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזַּב Mi 2^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2^{3} Pr 14^{5}; וַיְכַזֵּב Nu 23^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. כְּזָבְכֶם(בְּ) Ez 13^{19};—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23^{19} (JE), Mi 2^{11} Jb 6^{28} 34^{6} Pr 14^{5} Is 57^{11}; sq. לְ pers. *lie to* Ez 13^{19} ψ 78^{36} 89^{36}; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4^{16}. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2^{3}; waters of a spring Is 58^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַזְּבֻנִי Jb 24^{25} who *will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

†כָּזָב **n.m.**$^{Am\ 2,4}$ **lie, falsehood, deceptive thing**;—abs. כ Ho 12^{2}+19 t.; pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16^{10}+9 t.; sf. כְּזָבֶיהָ Am 2^{4};—*lie, falsehood*, c. דִּבֶּר Ju $16^{10.13}$ Ho 7^{13} Zp 3^{13} Dn 11^{27} ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, so Ez 13^{8} Co (by transp. כ with שָׁוְא, cf. $v^{6.7.9}$); c. יָפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6^{19} $14^{5.25}$ $19^{5.9}$; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר, מִקְסָם כ Ez 13^{7}; c. קָסַם v^{9} 21^{34} 22^{28}+13^{6} 𝔊 Co (כ, for MT קָסוֹם כ); c. שָׁמַע 13^{19}, בִּקֵּשׁ ψ 4^{3}; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62^{5}; so in the phr. דִּבְּרוּ כ Pr 30^{6}, אִישׁ כ 19^{22} =*liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21^{28}=*false witness;* of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2^{4}, so prob. שִׁמְּנִי כ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40^{5} (cf. אֱלִיל, אֶלִּיל, שֶׁקֶר, הֶבֶל); then of empty human pretensions כ רָשׁוּ Ho 12^{2}, Is 28^{15} (‖ שֶׁקֶר), v^{17} (מַחְסֵה כ), ψ 62^{10} (‖ הֶבֶל; cf. כְּזִב 116^{11}); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23^{3} =*deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38^{5}, 𝔊 Χασβι, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כְּזִבָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4^{22} 𝔊 Σωχηθα, A𝔊L Χωζηβα, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבִי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu $25^{15.18}$, 𝔊 Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב **adj. deceptive, disappointing** (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1^{14} (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58^{11}) Je 15^{18} (‖ מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb $6^{15\ ff.}$)

†אַכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15^{44} (𝔊 Ακιεζει και Κεζειβ, 𝔊L Αχζειβ), Mi 1^{14} (𝔊 οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כְּזִיב, כְּזִבָא). **2.** in Asher Ju 1^{31} (𝔊 Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזִיבָה) Jos

Digitized by Google

19[20] (Ⓖ Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, ⓖL Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19,29 Dl Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zîb*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כזר (√ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10[1]), cf. Syr. ܟܙܙ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 1718, who comp. Pers. كزن *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

†**אַכְזָר adj.** cruel, fierce, of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32[33]; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41[2]; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30[21] (of God), La 4[3].

†**אַכְזָרִי adj.** cruel, always in this form;— Pr 12[10] 17[11] Je 6[23] 50[42], also 30[14] (rd. מוֹסָר אֵ, for MT מוּסַר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5[9] 11[17], perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם, Is 13[9].

†**אַכְזְרִיּוּת n.f.** cruelty, fierceness, only אַ חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף Pr 27[4] *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger.*

†I. **כֹּחַ n.[m.]** a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11[30]; ⓖ𝔙 AV *chameleon;* on various opinions v. Di.

II. כֹּחַ v. sub כחח.

†**[כָּחַד] vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4[7]; כְּמֵשׁ is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Eth. ክሐደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5[3]+2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחֲדוּ Jb 4[7] ψ 69[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18[18], etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחָדֶת Zc 11[9]; pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11[16] Jb 15[28];—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18[13] Ho 5[3] ψ 69[6] 139[15]. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11[9] Jb 4[7] 15[28] (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22[20], sq. מִן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9[15] (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11[9.16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּחֵד 1 S 3[18]; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6[10] ψ 40[11]; 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15[18]; כִּחֵדוּ Is 3[9]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7[19]+4 t.; 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14[18]; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27[11]; 2 mpl. תְּכַחֲדוּ Je 50[2]; 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47[18] ψ 78[4];— *hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47[18] (J), Jos 7[19] (JE), 1 S 3[17.17.18] 2 S 14[18] Je 38[14.25] ψ 78[4]; sq. ל pers. ψ 40[11] *conceal toward, with ref. to*, i.e. *from;* without prep. Is 3[9] Je 50[2] Jb 15[18] 27[11];=*disown* Jb 6[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְחֵד 2 Ch 32[21], sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20[19]; 1 s. וְאַכְחֵד Zc 11[8]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְחִידֵם ψ 83[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13[34];—**1.** *hide*, in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשֹׁנוֹ Jb 20[12] (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23[23] (E), 1 K 13[34] (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), Zc 11[8] 2 Ch 32[21]; sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83[5], i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation.*

כחח (√ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba NB 79 prop. √כוח).

†II. כֹּחַ and (†Dn 11[6]) כֹּחַ **n.m.** Dt 4,37 **strength, power** (NH *id.*);—כ abs. Dt 8[18]+; cstr. Nu 14[17]+; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31[6]+; כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16[6]+, כֹּחֶךָ Pr 5[10], כֹּחָהּ Pr 24[10], etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength:* **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16[5.6.9.15.17.19.30]; strength in toil Is 44[12] (וְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ), v[12] Lv 26[20] Ne 4[4]; of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49[3] (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14[11.11] (JE), Ju 6[14] 1 S 28[22] Jb 6[11.12] ψ 31[11] 38[11] 71[9] 102[24] Pr 20[29]; as sustained by food 1 K 19[8]; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26[2], cf. מְכֹחָם Je 48[45] *without strength;* בְּלֹא־כֹ׳ La 1[6]; יְנִיעֵי־כ׳ Jb 3[17]; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28[20], cf. Dn 10[8.17]; in ψ 22[16] rd. חָפְיִ, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40[9]. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:* sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30[4]; to get wealth Dt 8[18]; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19[3]=Is 37[3]; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1[4] Ezr 10[13], cf. Dn 11[15]; without inf. 1 Ch 29[2] Ezr 2[69]; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14[10] 20[12] 26[13]; for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26[8]; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31[6] Pr 24[5.10] Ec 4[1] 9[10], so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30[2]; עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; נָעְצַר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[14] that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;* to build 2 Ch 2[5]; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10[8.16] (cf. 11[6], **c**). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17[17] Na 2[2] Hb 1[11] Is 49[4] (of servant of יְ), La 1[14] Dn 8[22.24a], also v[24b] (si vera l., v. Bev), 11[25] (‖ לֵבָב); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 11[6] (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרֹעַ, cf. **b**); in Ho 7[9] fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2[14] Is 10[13] (כ׳ יָדִי), Dt 8[17] 1 S 2[9] Zc 4[6] Jb 36[19] ψ 33[16]. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40[29], cf. v[31] 41[1]; of prophetic power Mi 3[8]. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103[20]. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10[12] 51[15] (see also 32[17] infr.), ψ 65[7]; in governing the world 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6] ψ 29[4]; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9[16] 15[6] 32[11] Nu 14[13.17] (JE), Is 50[2] 2 Ch 25[8] Jb 9[19] 24[22] 26[12] 30[18] 36[22]; in combin. כֹּחַ גְּדוֹל Dt 4[37]; ‖ יָד וְזרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36] חֻקָּה Ex 32[11] (JE), Ne 1[10];

Digitized by Google

Je 27[5] 32[17]; he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147[5], cf. רֹב כֹּחוֹ Is 63[1] Jb 23[6]; also גְּדוֹל־כֹּחַ Na 1[3]; אַמִּיץ כֹּחַ Is 40[26] Jb 9[4], שַׁגִּיא־כֹחַ 37[23]; פֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111[6] *the power of his works*; קוֹל ^ בַּכֹּחַ ψ 29[4] (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) בַּכִּיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36[5] *mighty in strength of mind.* **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39[11], horse v[21], hippopot. 40[16], bullock Pr 14[4]; he-goat Dn 8[6], ram v[7]. **5.** *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4[12] (J), Jb 31[39]; (Ho 7[9] v. **1. c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חַיִל) Pr 5[10] Jb 6[22].

†[כָּחַל] **vb. paint** (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּחַל, כֻּחֲלָא; Eth. ከሐለ: Ar. كَحَلَ)—only in רָחַצְתְּ כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ וגו׳ Ez 23[40] (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ **vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean** (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כְּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כַּחֲשָׁא *leanness*, כְּחִישָׁתָא *leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשֶּׁמֶן ψ 109[24] *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (‖ פָּרְכוּ בָּשָׂלוּ מֵצוֹם). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיְכַחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לָךְ Dt 33[29] *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hithp.**) **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13[18] Hb 3[17]; וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5[22] Jb 8[18], etc.; *Impf.* (פָּה) יְכַחֲשׁ Ho 9[2]; 3 fs. וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Gn 18[15], etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4[2] Is 59[13]; *cstr.* Zc 13[4];—**1.** *deceive*, abs. Gn 18[15] (J), Jos 7[11] (JE), Ho 4[2] (אלה וכחש together = *false swearing* acc. to We[KL Pr.]; + וְרָצֹחַ וְנָנֹב וְנָאֹף), cf. לֹא תְנַכְּלוּ וְלֹא־ תְכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Lv 19[11] (H); לְמַעַן כ׳ Zc 13[4] *in order to deceive*; sq. ל pers. 1 K 13[18] Jb 31[28]; sq. בְּ pers. et rei Lv 5[21], בְּ rei v[22]. **2.** *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בְּ pers. Jos 24[27] (E), Je 5[12] Is 59[13] Jb 8[18], appar. also וְתִירוֹשׁ יכ׳ בָּהּ Ho 9[2] *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30[9]. **3.** *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. בְּ pers. ψ 18[45] (Hithp. in ‖ 2 S 22[45]); sq. ל pers. ψ 66[3] 81[16]. **4.** *disappoint, fail*, abs. פִּרְחַשׁ מַעֲשֶׂה וַיִּת Hb 3[17] *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9[2] supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁ לִי 2 S 22[45] *shall come cringing to me* (‖ ψ 18[45], v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 16,8] **1. lying. 2. leanness**;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12[1] + 2 t.; בָּחַשׁ Ho 10[13]; sf. בַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16[8]; pl. sf. כַּחֲשֵׁיהֶם Ho 7[3];—**1.** *lying*, אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ׳ Ho 10[13] *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7[3] (‖ רָעָה), 12[1]; of Nineveh, כ׳ פֶּרֶק מָלְאָה Na 3[1] *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full*; ψ 59[13] (‖ אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16[8] *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109[24]; ℵJ Gn 41[27], Ec 12[5]; Talm. כחשא; > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

†[כָּחָשׁ] **adj. deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba[NB 50] Ges[§ 84 b])—בָּנִים כְּחָשִׁים Is 30[9] (‖ עַם מְרִי).

כִּי **conj. that, for, when** (Moab. *id.*: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לֹה *here*, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. דְּךָ *this* (W[SG 110 f.]); perh. also ultim. akin with כֵּן *that, in order that*, and כֹּה *then*, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—**1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1[10] וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3[6] 6[2.5] 12[14] + oft., hearing 14[14] 29[33], knowing 22[12] 24[14], telling 3[11] 12[18], repenting 6[6.7], swearing Gn 22[16] Je 22[5], believing Ex 4[5] La 4[12], remembering ψ 78[35], forgetting Jb 39[15]; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36[10.24] (לֵאמֹר in a command) 37[20b] 1 Ch 21[18] (contrast 2 S 24[15]) etc.; טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* . . . 2 S 18[3] + (v. p. 374[b]: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2[18]; v. ibid.); Gn 37[26] מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3[14] what profit כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ *that* we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22[3] הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as ψ 41[12] by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42[5] *these* things will I remember . . . *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56[10] *this* I know *that* God is for me, Jb 13[16] (הוא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19[7] Je 26[15] +; וְכִי . . . כִּי Gn 3[6] 29[12] Ex 4[31] Jos 2[9] 8[21] 10[1] 1 S 31[7] 2 S 5[12] 1 K 11[21] Je 40[7.11]; וְכִי . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45[26] Ju 10[10]. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ʔ, אָנְ, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4[21]), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21[30] 29[33] and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע ^ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3[12] = Ju 6[16] and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

Digitized by Google

be with thee, Jos 2^{24} 1 S 2^{16} (v. Dr) 10^{19} and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 1^{13} 20^{5} Ru 1^{10}, cf. 2^{21} (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26^{22} 29^{32} (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2^{10} (cf. Gn 4^{25} $41^{51.52}$); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29^{8} 1 K 11^{22} 2 K 8^{13}, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?'). **c.** esp. after an oath חַי אָנִי, ᵓ חַי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42^{16} by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14^{22} 1 S 20^{3} as ᵓ liveth, כִּי כְפֶשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26^{16} 29^{6} Is 49^{18}+; 1 S 14^{44} כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3^{35} 1 K 2^{23} Ru 1^{17} al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn $22^{16\,f.}$ 1 S 14^{39} חַי ᵓ כִּי (אִם־יִשְׁנוֹ בְּיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25^{34} 2 S 2^{27} כִּי אָן וג׳ (לוּלֵא דִּבַּרְתָּ) כִּי, 3^{9} 15^{21} Qr 1 K 1^{30} Je 22^{24}. **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (*a*) so esp. in אַף כִּי (v. אַף); †הֲכִי *is it that . . .?* (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9^{1}, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29^{15} *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6^{22} *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27^{36} *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23^{19} an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִי): rd. prob. with the ‖ 1 Ch 11^{25} הִנֵּה *behold, he*, etc.; †אִם־לֹא כִי Dt 32^{20} were it not *that . . .*; †אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{3} of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; †אַךְ כִּי 1 S 8^{9}; אָפֶס כִּי Nu 13^{28}+; גַּם כִּי †Ru 2^{21}; †הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10^{1} (but v. ⑥ Dr), 2 S 13^{28}; †הִנֵּה כִי ψ 128^{4}; cf. ψ 118^{10-12} בְּשֵׁם ᵓ כִּי אֲמִילַם in the name of ᵓ (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39^{27} doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36^{19} have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew$^{\S 354\,c}$ De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.! (‖ 2 K 18^{34} כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v^{35}; 2 Ch 32^{15} אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29^{14} וְכִי מִי rd. ומי or כי מי. (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then . . ., Gn 31^{42} 43^{10} for unless we had tarried כִּי עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22^{33} (rd. לוּלֵי for אוּלַי); so 1 S 14^{30} ⑥ (after לוּלֵא), and 13^{13} Hi We (לֹא for לוּ); after אִם Jb 8^{6} *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29^{32} Jb 7^{21}+; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9^{15} Nu 22^{29} Jb 3^{13} 6^{3}+). It is dub. whether אִוכִי has the same sense: for 2 S 2^{27} 19^{7} the כִּי in אִוכִי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a**, **c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22^{22} if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יִצְעַק 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7^{9} if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תַאֲמִנוּ *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18^{11} Nu 23^{23} 1 S 17^{25} 20^{26} 2 K 23^{22} Is 32^{13} 60^{9} Je 22^{22} 31^{19} Ho 6^{9} 8^{6} 9^{12} 10^{3} Am 3^{7} ψ 76^{11} 77^{13} (Ew Che), Pr 30^{2} (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4^{16} $7^{7.20}$ Jb 28^{1}+; La 3^{22} (⑤ ℵ Ew Th Ö) the mercies of ᵓ, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. חַמּוּ or חֻמְמוּ for חמנו), Ru 3^{12} כִּי אָמְנָם *yea*, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De$^{Pr\,30,1}$ would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20^{9} what have I sinned against thee עָלַי כִּי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22^{8} Is 22^{1} what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v^{16} 36^{5} 52^{5} Mic 4^{9} Hb 2^{18}; sq. ptcp. Ju 14^{3} 1 S 20^{1} 1 K 18^{9} how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5^{7} Ez 24^{19}; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3^{11} who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16^{7} Ju 8^{6} 9^{28} 2 K 8^{13} Is 7^{13} 29^{16} (also pf.), ψ 8^{5} what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3^{12} or why the breasts: כִּי אִינָק *that* I should suck? 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי, $7^{12.17}$ $10^{5\,f.}$ $13^{25\,f.}$ $15^{12.f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+; after a neg., Gn 40^{15} here also I have done nothing

Digitized by Google

כִּי שָׂמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44[19f.] our heart has not turned backward, etc. כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43[22] not *me* hast thou called on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ בִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1[6] (v. RV), Jb 41[3] Ru 1[12] I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew §357a; Dr §204). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . . ., as יַעַן כִּי because *that* . . .: v. sub יַעַן, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, תַּחַת.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past כִּי וַיְהִי Gn 6[1] (cf. Bu[Urg. 6]), 26[8] 27[1] 2 S 6[13] 7[1] 19[26]+ (כַּאֲשֶׁר, and esp. כְּ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple וְ) 1 S 1[12] 17[48]; Jos 22[7] Ju 2[18]; 12[6] והיה כי יאמרו and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44[19] (ptcp.), Ho 11[1] ψ 32[3] כי החרשתי *when* I was silent, Jb 31[21.26.29]; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18[16] כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24[20] Is 1[12] 30[21] Je 14[12] Zc 7[5.6] Mal 1[8] ψ 49[19] and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102[1] 127[5]+, with pf. Ez 3[19–21] 33[9] Pr 11[15] 23[22]; esp. of future, as Gn 4[12] כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24[41] 30[33] 31[49] 32[18] Ex 7[9] *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4[25] 6[20]+; in phrase (תֹּאמַר וג׳) וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ Lv 25[20] Dt 18[21] Is 8[19] 36[7] Je 13[22]; and esp. in . . . וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12[12] 46[33] Dt 6[10] 15[16] 1 S 10[7] 25[30] Is 8[21] 10[12]+ oft.; with pf. Is 16[12] 1 Ch 17[11] (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7[12]); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33[51] 34[2] Dt 11[31] 18[9]. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38[16] Nu 5[20] 10[32] Dt 6[25] 7[17] 28[2.13] 1 S 20[18] 2 S 19[8] 2 K 4[39] 18[22] Je 38[15] Pr 4[8] Jb 7[13] (כי אמרתי *when* I say), 19[26]; oft. in laws, as Ex 21[14.53.35.37] 22[4.5] etc., Dt 13[13] 14[24] 15[7.12] 17[2] 18[6.21] etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21[2] *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v[3–5] follow four special cases with אִם *if:* so 21[7] (כי), v[8–11] (אם); v[18] (כי), v[19] (אם); v[20] (כי), v[21] (אם); v[23f.28–33]; Lv 1[2] (כי), v[3.10] (אם) 4[2.3.13.27.32] 13[2ff.] Nu 30[3ff.]+; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21[5] with Dt 15[16]; Nu 5[19] and v[20]. —N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8[37] רָעָב כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָּאָרֶץ דֶּבֶר כִּי יִהְיֶה וג׳, Is 28[18] Mi 5[4] אַשּׁוּר כִּי־יָבוֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62[11] Ez 3[19] (וְאַתָּה), 14[9.13] 18[8. 12.21] 33[6] (cf. v[3]); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם כִּי . . . כִּי Lv 1[2] 13[2], . . . נֶפֶשׁ כִּי 2[1] 4[2] 5[1.4.15], similarly 15[2.16.19.25] 22[12.13.14] etc., rather differently Nu 5[20]. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though:*—(*a*) with impf. Je 4[30.30.30] 14[12] 49[16] כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַ כַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51[53] Ho 13[15] Zc 8[6] ψ 37[24] 49[19f.] *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46[28] Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50[11] Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי, גַּם Is 1[5] ψ 23[4] (cf. Dr §143); (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7[8] כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קַמְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1[10] (si vera l.), ψ 21[12] (Hi Ew Now), 119[83] (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (ὅτι)—**a.** Gn 3[14] *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v[17] 18[20] the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N. B.) Is 28[15]; in answer to a qu., Gn 27[20] Ex 1[19] 18[15] 2 S 19[43]+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22[9] Dt 4[29] כִּי תִדְרְשֶׁנּוּ, 12[20] (v.[Dr]), v[25.28] 13[19] 14[24] 16[15] 19[6.9]+, 1 K 8[35] (cf. v[33] אֲשֶׁר), v[36] כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4[8b]. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2[3] and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וג׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4[25] etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2[5.23] 3[20] 5[24] 6[7.12.13] ψ 6[3] heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי *for* my bones are vexed, 10[14] 25[16] 27[10]+ very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14[29] ψ 58[11], being angry Gn 31[35] 45[5], fearing 43[18] ψ 49[17] etc. Iron. 1 K 18[27] *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30[4] Jb 38[5] כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128[2]. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49[19]. **c.** the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3[8a] Jb 6[21] (ground of the comparison v[15–20]), 14[16] (*For* . . .: ground of the wishes expressed v[13–15]), 16[22] (ground of v[20f.]) 30[26] (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5[6] (reason why complaining v[2–5] is foolish), 15[34] 23[14]; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23[5a] Is 1[30] 5[7] 7[8] 9[4] 10[8–11] 13[10] (development of v[9a]), 32[6f.] (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כְּלִי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v[5]); Jb 11[16ff.] (explic. of v[15b]), 18[8ff.] (justifying v[7]), 22[26ff.] (justifying v[25]); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2[6] (reason

Digitized by Google

why invitation v^5 is needed), 5^{10} (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v^9), 18^5 28^8 (proof of the intoxication v^7), 31^7 (reason for the exhortation v^6: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7^{21} (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27^{8-10} (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7^{16} f. (v^{17} specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v^{15}), 21^{6} ff. (ground of the statements v^{1-5}), Jb 4^5 (ground of v^3), 14^{7-12} (v^{10-12} specially the ground for the appeal in v^6), 23^{10-13} (ground why God cannot be found v^{8} f.), ψ 73^{21} (ground not of v^{20}, but of the general train of thought v^{2-14}); similarly Gn 4^{24} Dt 18^{14} Je 30^{11} the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28^{20} (justifying 'nought but terror' v^{19}), Jb 23^{17} (*God's* hostility v^{16} the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28^{11} (the mockeries of v^{10} have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v^{13}); = (no,) *for* Is 28^{28} (see RVm), Jb 22^{2b} *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31^{18} 39^{14} (see v^{13b}), ψ 44^{24} (he cannot do this, v^{23}) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130^4 *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49^{25} (see the qu. v^{24}), 66^8. **d.** כִּי . . . כִּי *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3^{19} 26^7 43^{32} 47^{30} Ex 23^{33} *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is $2^{6.6}$ $3^{8.8}$ $6^{5a,b}$ 10^{23} f. Jb 6^{21} f. $8^{8.9.9}$ $24^{17.17}$ 29^{11} f.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex $23^{21.22}$ Is $6^{5b,c}$ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . ., *because* mine eyes have seen יי of hosts, $15^{5.5.6.6.8.9}$ Zp 3^{8} f. Jb $15^{25.27}$ 20^{19} f. 31^{11} f. But וְכִי . . . כִּי also occurs, Gn 33^{11} Nu 5^{20} (if), Jo 7^{15} Ju 6^{30} 1 S 19^4 22^{17} 1 K 2^{26} Is 65^{16} +. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17^{15} thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24^{3} f. 45^8 Ex 1^{19} 16^8 not against us are your murmurings, כי על־יי *for* (they are) agst. יי = *but* agst. יי, Dt 21^{17} 1 S 6^3 (אַל), 27^1 (v. Dr), 1 K 21^{17} Is 10^7 28^{27} 29^{23} 30^5 ψ 44^8 118^{17} + oft.; so in לֹא כִי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18^{15} לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ *nay, but* thou didst laugh, 19^2 42^{12} Jos 5^{14} 1 S 2^{16} MSS ⑥ (v. Dr), 12^{13} 2 S 16^{18} 24^{24} 1 K 2^{30} 3^{22} 11^{22} Is 30^{16} *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8^{23} Ges Ew $^{\S 330b}$ *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v^{22} as RVm); Ch *surely:* 15^1 Ges Ew Hi Di *surely;* De *for:* 39^6 Ges Hi De *surely;* Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11^{16} Hi Ke Co *surely;* Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20^{25} the tense of וְתִחַלַּלְתָּהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr $^{\S 123}$). Jb 22^{29} is taken with least violence to usage (גֵּאוָה) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם־ (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15^4 Nu 35^{33} Ne 2^2, where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr $^{MM\ 241}$)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26^{15}; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14^{39} Je 22^{24}, *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3^{35} 1 S 25^{34} (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22^{22} (in apod.) *indeed if* . . . (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8^{17} 9^3 10^4 Dt 11^{30} +, *for though* Is 10^{22} Je 37^{20} Am 5^{22}, *but if* Je 7^6.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32^{27} I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי כִּי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22^6 he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65^6 Am 3^7 Ru 3^{18} La 5^{21} f. (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28^{17} this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית הָאֱ *but* the house of God, 32^9 he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אוֹתָךְ *except* thee, Lv 21^3 Nu 14^{30} (after אִם), 26^{65} (cf. 32^{12} כִּי אִם־כָּלֵב), Jos 14^4 1 S $30^{17.22}$ 2 S 12^3 אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4^2), 19^{29} 1 K 17^1 (after אִם), 22^{31} 2 K 5^{15} 9^{36} 13^7 Je 22^{17} 44^{14} +; after אַל, 2 Ch 23^6; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42^{15} Nu 35^{33} 2 S 3^{13} (but כִּי אִם and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

Digitized by Google

clusive: rd. prob. with ⓖ כִּי אִם־תַּבְיאֵנִי); after an interrog. Is 42[19] who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but* my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10[12] Mi 6[8] Ec 5[10] 2 Ch 2[5]. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. אִם **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (=a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15[4] this man shall not be thy heir; כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8[19]), 32[29] thy name shall no more be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17[15]), 47[15] we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12[9] not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7[5] 12[3] 16[6] Jo 23[8] 1 S 2[15] he will not take of thee boiled flesh: כִּי אִם־חַי: *but* raw, 8[19] לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but* a king shall be over us (cf. כִּי alone, 10[19] 12[12]), 21[5] 2 S 5[6] 1 K 18[18] 2 K 10[23] (פֶּן), Is 33[21] 55[10.11] 59[3] Je 3[10] 7[32] 9[23] 16[15] 20[3] Ez 36[22] 44[10] Am 8[11] ψ 1[2.4] Pr 23[17] (אַל)+; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15[4] 1 K 8[19]), Lv 21[14] Ez 44[22] Nu 10[30] 2 K 23[23] Je 39[12] Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. 7[22]. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26[10] as יְ׳ liveth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* יְ׳ shall smite him, 2 S 13[33] Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. imv. Is 65[18] Ez 12[23] Je 39[12] 2 Ch 25[8]. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), כִּי אִם appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40[14] כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתַּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אַךְ for כִּי; v Dr[§ 119 δ n.], the use of a bare pf., without לוּ, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24[22] כִּי אִם־ יִהְיֶה לְבָעַר קָיִן: *only, nevertheless*, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42[8] (De Di) כִּי אִם־פָּנָיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath כִּי אִם appears to=a strengthened כִּי (cf. בְּלֹתִי אִם, עַד אִם, אִם: אִם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כִּי **1 c**): 2 K 5[20] as יְ׳ liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי׳ *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51[14] (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי as כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15[21] Kt (Qr omits אִם); after an assever. part. Ru 3[12] Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי אִם גֹּאֵל אָנֹכִי כִּי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15[7] if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נָקַמְתִּי כִּי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21[6] כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה עָצְרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20[6] *surely* tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23[18] (v. De) *surely* there *is* a reward; perh. also Jb 42[8].

†כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18[5] 19[8] 33[10] 38[26] Nu 10[31] 14[43] Ju 6[22] 2 S 18[20] Qr (rightly), Je 29[28] 38[4]—lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew[§ 353 a]). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18[5] let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14[43] the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שַׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from יְ׳, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) †Jb 34[27].

II. כִּי, *branding*, v. sub כוה.

†[כִּיד] **n.**[**m.**] only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21[30], meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12[5] etc.)

כיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَادَ in sense *labour, take pains, strive*, or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ *war*).

†1. כִּידוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **dart, javelin** (NH *id.*)—abs. כ׳ Jos 8[18]+6 t.; כִּידֹן Je 50[42]; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17[6];—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance*, q. v.), (ך) נטה בַּכִּ׳ אשר ביד Jos 8[18.18], cf. v[26]; בְּהֶרֶב רַעַשׁ כ׳ Jb 41[21] *the rushing sound of a dart*; כ׳ וּבַחֲנִית וּבְכ׳ 1 S 17[45] (weapons of Goliath), נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v[6] (חֲנִית in v[7]); +חֲנִית Jb 39[23] also; כ׳ קֶשֶׁת וְכ׳ Je 6[23] 50[42].

†II. כִּידֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 13[9], ⓖL Χεδων, A Χειλω; =נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (ⓖ Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, ⓖL Ορνα).

כִּידוֹד v. sub כדד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כדר.

†כִּיוּן **n.pr.dei** Am 5[26], prob.=As. *kaiwânu*, planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَان, Syr. ܟܝܘܢ),

Digitized by Google

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כַּיָּן Schr COT ad loc., cf. Kö II. 151 (pointing כִּיּוּן intended to suggest √כון as something *established, firm*); *kaimânu=kaiânu*, acc. to Jen Cosm. III. 502 who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim BP 17); >Hpt ZA II. 266, 281 f. rds. כִּיּוּן (for כְּאֵמָן *), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'âmânu*; v. also M-A JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי, כֵּלַי Is 32[5.7] v. נכל (Kö II. 115).

†כִּילַפּוֹת n.[f.] **axe** (loan-word (cf. Frä[74]) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. Dl HWB 333)—בְּבַשִּׁיל וְכִ׳ יַהֲלֹמוֹן ψ 74[6] (‖ מַרְזֵפוֹת v[6]).

כִּימָה v. sub כום.

†כִּיס n.m. Pr I, 14 **bag, purse** (perh. kindred with כּוֹס, q.v.; Ar. كِيسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. كِيسَهْ Lane 2640); Eth. ħ·ħ: NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, כִּיסָּא; Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse*=at his own expense, Vog P. 13 al.)—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25[13] Mi 6[11] Pr 16[11]; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46[6] Pr 1[14].

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כשר.

כֻּכָּה v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כְּכַר v. sub כרר; כֹּל v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא] **vb. shut up, restrain, withhold** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּלָא, כְּלָה; Eth. ħ·ħ: *restrain, hinder*; As. *kâlû, id.*; Ar. كَلَأَ *protect* Qor 21[43] cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32[3]; 3 fs. כְּלָאָה Hg 1[10]; 2 fs. sf. כְּלָאתְנִי 1 S 25[33]; 1 s. כָּלָאתִי ψ 119[101]; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1[10], כָּלוּ 1 S 6[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלָה Gn 23[6]; 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40[12]; 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43[6]; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40[10]; *Imv.* sf. כְּלָאֵם Nu 11[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לִכְלוֹא Ec 8[8]; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32[2], כָּלָא ψ 88[9]; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 21 c] Kö[I. 611]);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6[10] (+ בְּ loc.), Je 32[3]; pt. pass. Je 32[2] (בְּ loc.), fig. ψ 88[9] (opp. יצא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25[33] (+ מִבּוֹא בְּדָמִים), ψ 119[101] (+ מִכָּל־); כְּלָאֵם (sc. מֵהִתְנַבֵּא) Nu 11[28]; כִּ׳ אֶת־הָרוּחַ ψ 40[10]; כִּ׳ שְׂפָתַי Ec 8[8]. On ψ 74[11] v. כלה **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, כִּ׳ אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמֶּנִּי מִמֶּךָּ מִקְּבֹר מֵתֶךָ Gn 23[6](P), כִּ׳ רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 40[12], Hg 1[10 b], prob. also v[8] (rd. מֵעָל for MT & מִטֶּל, We); abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43[6] (‖ תְּנִי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלְאוּ הַנְּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8[2] (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ מַיִם רַבִּים Ez 31[15] (in fig.; ‖ מנע); וַיִּכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36[6] (P). **Pi.** [Pf. כִּלָּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא **n.[m.] confinement, restraint, imprisonment**;—abs. כ׳ 1 K 22[27]+6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] Je 52[33]; pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42[22];—*confinement*, in combin. כ׳ בֵּית (ה) (cf. As. *bit kili, prison*, Dl HWB 338) 1 K 22[27]=2 Ch 18[26], 2 K 17[4] Je 37[15.18] Is 42[7]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים v[22] (cf. בֵּית **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.); בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29]= Je 52[33] *garments of imprisonment*=prison-garb.

†כִּלְוָא Kt, כִּלְיָא Qr **n.[m.]** id.;—בֵּית הַכִּ׳ Je 37[4] 52[31] (v. כֶּלֶא supr.)

†1. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מכלא) **n.[m.] enclosure, fold**;—גֶּדֶר מִמִּ׳ צֹאן Hb 3[17]; pl. cstr. לִקַּח מִכְלְאוֹת צֹאן ψ 78[70] (obj. David); pl. sf. לִקַּח מִמִּכְלְאֹתֶיךָ 50[9] (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם **n.[m.] du. two kinds** (Ar. كِلَا, كِلَّا *both*; Eth. ħ·ħ: *two*; perh. also כלאי MI[23] *both, two*, Nö LCB 1880, 61, cf. Dr Sm xcii; Sm u. So MI, 1866 suggest *reservoirs*; v. also כְּלִי)—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּ׳ Lv 19[19] *not cause thy cattle to breed* (in) *two kinds*; שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּ׳ v[19](H); לֹא תִזְרָע כִּ׳ Dt 22[9] (both כִּלְאָיִם); בֶּגֶד כִּ׳ Lv 19[19](H); —only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** second son of David, 2 S 3[3]= 1 Ch 3[1], v. דָּנִיֵּאל **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.)

†כֶּלֶב **n.m.** 1 S 24, 15 **dog** (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. כַּלְבָּא, כַּלְבָּה; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. ħ·ħ: As. *kalbu* Dl HWB 328)—abs. כ׳ Ju 7[5]+16 t., כֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15]; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14[11]+12 t.; cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30[1]; sf. כַּלְבֶּיךָ ψ 68[24];—*dog*: **a.** lit. 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[19.19.23.24] 22[38] 2 K 9[10.36] (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15[3] and (לְשׁוֹן כַּלְבֶּיךָ) ψ 68[24]; eating torn flesh, Ex 22[30](E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי=*my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30[1] (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66[3] (Di al.); v. esp. RS Sem. I, 273 (291), 325 (343); in various sim. Ju 7[5] Pr 26[11.17] ψ 59[7.15]; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לְכֶלֶב מַת טוֹב מִן־ יֶחֱרַץ־כִּ׳ לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7] (v. I. חרץ);

Digitized by Google

הָאֲרִיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22¹⁷·²¹, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically כ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, הַכ׳ הַמֵּת 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹; also כ׳ רֹאשׁ 3⁸; כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הַכ׳ עֲנִי נָפֶשׁ v¹¹ (*id.*); כ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

†כָּלֵב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö)[p. 55]. כלבו Vog[Nab. 6]; cf. also We[Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten III. 217]; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS[K 17, 190 f., 219, 264]);—son of יְפֻנֶּה (Ⓖ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag[BN 78]), called הַקְּנִזִּי (v. קָנָז) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14⁶·¹⁴, cf. 15¹⁷=Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קָנָז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM[Ju p. 30 f.]) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14⁶·²⁴·³⁰·³⁸; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶·¹⁸ 21¹² (P=1 Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵·²⁰ (‖ with Jos 15); =clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v¹⁹·⁴²·⁴⁶·⁴⁸·⁴⁹·⁵⁰=בְּלוּבַי v⁹; בִּכְלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. כִּי בָא, so Ⓖ 𝔙, cf. Kau[AT] (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

†כָּלְבִּי **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt כְּלֻבִּו).

†כְּלוּב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, Ⓖ Χαλεβ (acc. to We[Gentilb. 20, Hist. 218]=כֶּלֶב בֶּן־חֻרִי; rd. also for כִּרְמִי v¹). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (Ⓖ Χουβουδ, A Χελουβ, ⓖL Χαλουβ).

†כִּלּוּבַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Ⓖ Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, ⓖL Χαλωβι), =כָּלֵב v¹⁸ etc. (see כָּלֵב **2**).

†כְּלוּב **n.m.**[Je 5, 27] **basket, cage** (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כְּלוּבָא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim[ZA vi. 145, 147])—abs. כְּלוּב מָלֵא עוֹף Je 5²⁷ *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב קַיִץ Am 8¹·² *a basket of summer fruit*.

I. כָּלָה ר 205 **vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû, put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl[HWB 339]; late Aram. כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𝔗); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba[ZMG 1887, 605])—†**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ 1 K 6³⁸+; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20⁷+; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19²⁷+; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3⁶; וּכְלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13¹⁴; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸; juss. יְכַל Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr[§ 171-173] Ges[§ 109. 2 b Anm. Da[Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6]); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹⁴; וַתְּכַל Ex 39³²+2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1²⁸+, יִכְלְיוּן Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2²³+, etc.;—**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (‖ עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 29²⁸ (opp. הֵחֵל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (‖ קֵץ v⁶·⁹);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (‖ שָׁלֵם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of י׳, Ez 5¹³ (‖ הֲנִיחֹתִי v^b, see **Pi.**), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²²=Ezr 1¹. **d.** be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה: sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+לָבוֹא עַל), +v³³ (rd. כָּלְתָה, for MT הִיא כָּלָה, Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu); כ׳ הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנָיו וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ 25¹⁷; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7⁷ (+אֵלָיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17¹⁴·¹⁶. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (‖ יָבֵשׁ, לֹא היה), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., ‖ הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (‖ קלל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and יָמַי כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71¹¹, בְּשָׂר וּשְׁאֵר Pr 5¹¹, כ׳ שְׁאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי ψ 73²⁶, subj. רוּחִי 143⁷; once of י׳'s compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3³² (‖ תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. ל La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119⁸²·¹²³; similarly (sq. ל) of נפשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (‖ נכסף), 119⁸¹, כָּלוּ כְלָיַי Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13²⁹ where rd. וַתִּכַל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וַיָּקָם כָּל־הַ׳ דָּוִד) *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. ⓖL We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed*, by י׳'s judgment Is 1²⁸ (‖ שָׁבַר), 16⁴ (‖ תָּמַם, אָפֵס), 29²⁰ וּבַחֲרַב וּבְרָעָב יִכְלוּ, (‖ נכרת, אָפֵס), 31³ (‖ נפל, כשל), Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (‖ תָּמַם), Ez 5¹² (‖ מוּת, נָפַל), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37²⁰·²⁰ (‖ אבד), Jb 4⁹ (‖ *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (‖ בּוּשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (‖ נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; שִׁבֶּט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸ *the rod of his wrath perishes*

Digitized by Google

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וְכִכְלוֹת יַד נִפֵּץ עַם לֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after ⑥ (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נִפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi.₁₄₀ *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18³³+, כִּלָּא Pr 16³⁰ Baer (van d. H כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנִי 2 S 21⁵, כִּלָּם La 2²²; 3 fs. וְכִלָּתָה consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וְכִלָּתִּיו consec. Zc 5⁴; 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25¹¹, כִּלִּיתִי Is 49⁴, וְכִלִּיתִי Ez 6¹²+ 2 t.; sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22³¹, וְכִלִּיתִיךְ consec. Ex 33⁵; 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24¹⁹+, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10¹⁸; וַיְכַל Gn 2²; 3 fs. וַתְּכַל Gn 24¹⁹+2 S 13³⁹ (but rd. וַתִּכֶל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24²⁵+4 t.; וַאֲכַל Ez 43⁸; sf. אֲכַלֶּךָּ Ex 33³ (Kö¹·⁵⁴⁵); 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36¹¹+21¹³ Qr (Kt יבלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59¹⁴·¹⁴+74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5¹³; *Inf. abs.* כַּלֵּה 1 S 3¹²+5 t.; *cstr.* לְכַלֵּא Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2³³+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14¹³ Jb 9²²; fpl. מְכַלּוֹת Lv 26¹⁶;—**1.** †**a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5¹³·¹⁴ (+inf.; both J), 1 K 6⁹·¹⁴ 7¹ Ez 42¹⁵, Gn 2² 16¹⁶ Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so לְכַלֵּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9²⁴ *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. לָ֫ הַחֵל), 24¹⁰·¹⁴ Ne 3³⁴. †**b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4⁶·⁸; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹, or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24¹⁵·¹⁹·¹⁹·²² (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁵ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹ Ru 3³+31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); +1 Ch 27²⁴ (לָ֫ inf. om.; opp. לָ֫ הַחֵל), 2 Ch 29¹⁷; +Dn 12⁷ (inf. without לָ֫; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁸=1 Ch 16², Ex 34³³ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. †**d.** *make an end, end,* sq. בְּ *make an end with,* finish dealing with 2 Ch 20²³ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. בַּגָּדוֹל הַחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה, הֵחֵל Gn 44¹² (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;* so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3¹² *a beginning and an ending,* i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד־כַּלֵּה=*utterly* 2 K 13¹⁷·¹⁹, *to extremity* Ezr 9¹⁴ (of ׳י's anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) =*completely* 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). †**e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass,* a thing Ru 3¹⁸; c. acc. of ׳י's wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4¹¹; so (אַפִּי, חֲמָתִי) +ב pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹⁵ 20⁸·²¹. †**f.** *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (‖ חשׁב). †**2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17²⁵ (+מֵעָלַי); וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78³³ *and he consumed* (*caused to vanish*) *as vanity their days.* **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend,* חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32²³ *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49⁴ (‖ יָגַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). **c.** *destroy,* sts. *exterminate:* (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁸ (‖ מחץ), Dt 7²³ 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (‖ אכל), La 2²² ψ 119⁸⁷; esp. in phr. עַד בַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (‖ השׁמיד)=ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹¹=2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33³·⁵ (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; עַד בַּלּוֹתוֹ אֹתָךְ Dt 28²¹, עַד בַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9¹⁵ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59¹⁴·¹⁴; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che בְּקִרְבְּךָ חֵקֶךְ תְּכַלֶּא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc.+ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of ׳י's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11⁶ (obj. עִיר, of city; ‖ אכל), subj. עֵגֶל Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סְעָפֶיהָ; ‖ רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כֻּלּוּ ψ 72²⁰ *be finished, ended; Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּכָּלוּ Gn 2¹ *be completed* (P).

כָּלָה† **n. f. completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation;** alw. this form;—**1.** *completion,* but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. בְּלֹם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:* **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עָשָׂה כ׳ Is 10²³ (+וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl ZAW 1885, 181 prop. בְּקִמּוֹ for מְקוֹמֵהּ v. Id HWB 13 Kau AT. Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); +אֵת pers.=*with,* pregn. sense,=*in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1¹⁸ (כ׳ אַךְ נִבְהָלָה), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹=46²⁸ (אִתְּךָ=אוֹתָךְ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אוֹתָם=אִתָּם); +בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עשׂה: כ׳ וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28²², עַד־כ׳ וְנ׳ Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְכ׳ אַל־ וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ׳ 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, תַּעֲשֹׂה כ׳ וְכִידוֹ Je 5¹⁰; Dn 11¹⁶ *and* (i. e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand.*

Digitized by Google

†[כָּלֶה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינַיִךְ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28[32] *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כִּלָּיוֹן infr.)

†כלוהי Kt, כְּלוּהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (? ✓ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[35], Ⓖ Χελκεια, A Χελια, ⓁL Χελιασουβ.

†כִּלָּיוֹן **n.m. 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 200]);—**1.** cstr. כִּלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28[65] *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כִּלָּיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10[22] *annihilation, strictly decided.*

†כִּלְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1[2.5] 4[9], Ⓖ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ⓁL Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag[Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5]).

†II. [מְכִלָּה] **n.[f.] completeness, perfection**;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכִלּוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4[21] *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—**1.** מְכֻלָּה v. sub כלא.

†תְּכֻלָּה **n.f. completeness, perfection**;—לְכָל־תְּכֻלָה רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119[96] *to all perfection have I seen an end.*

†תַּכְלִית **n.f. end, completeness**;—ת׳ abs. Jb 11[7] 28[3]; cstr. Ne 3[21] + 2 t.;—**1.** *end,* וְעַד־ת׳ בֵּית ונו׳ Ne 3[21] *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib; עַד־ת׳ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26[10] *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness;* וּלְכָל־ת׳ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28[3] *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;* עַד־ת׳ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11[7] *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** *completeness,* as acc. of manner (Da[Synt. § 70 b]) ת׳ שְׂנֵאָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139[22] *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כְּלִי[324] **n.m.**[Ho 8, 8] **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.;* acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere,* like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen;* prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* acc. to Ba[ZMG 1897, 605] fr. meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I[23] (cf. כִּלְאַיִם))—כ׳ abs. Je 18[4]+; כְּלֵי הַפָּלֶא 1 S 17[40] 21[6]; cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13[15]+; sf. כֶּלְיְךָ Dt 23[26]; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22[6]+; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24[53]+; sf. כֵּלַי Gn 31[37]+2 t.; כֶּלְיָךְ Gn 27[3] Ez 12[4]; כֵּלֶיהָ 1 S 9[7]; כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 43[11]+; כְּלֵיהֶם Jos 7[11]+;—**1.** in gen., *article, object,* made of any material, *thing,* esp. thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S 6[8.15] (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property 31[37.37] (E; v^b כֹּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ), 45[20] (E), כְּלֵי בֵית־ טוּבְיָהוּ Ne 13[18], Jos 7[11] (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵּלִים Ex 22[6] (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלִי־פַז Jb 28[17] (appar. coll.); *things carried,* pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17[22.22], appar. = *baggage-train* 10[22] 25[13] 30[24] Is 10[28]; (cf. Gn 31[37] supr.); כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile,* i. e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4 b.7 b], cf. $v^{4a.7a}$; = *ornaments* or *jewels* Gn 24[53] (J; כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), also Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] (all E); כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב Is 61[10], Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50], כְּלֵי מַעֲשֶׂה v^{51} (all P), כְּלִי יָקָר Pr 20[15] (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez 16[17.39] 23[26] (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27[13]; כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1[5]; כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Jos 6[19.24] (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15[4.6.22.23.26] (all P); of skin Nu 31[20], or wood v^{20} (P); כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2[10] *precious thing,* so Ho 13[15] (fig.), Je 25[34] (sim.), 2 Ch 32[27] Dn 11[8], כלי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22[28] (fig. of Coniah, ‖ עָצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8[8] (sim.; cf. Je 48[38] infr.); †specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־גֶבֶר Dt 22[5] (‖ שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלִי־עוֹר Lv 13[49] (cf. מְלֹאכֶת עוֹר v^{48}), $v^{52.53.57.58.59}$ (all P). **2.** *utensil, implement, apparatus:* †**a.** *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27[3] (J), 1 S 20[40] 21[9] (גַּם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7], 1 K 11[11] Is 54[16.17] Je 22[7]; prob. also Nu 35[22], כְּלֵי עֵץ־יָד v^{16}, כְּלֵי בַרְזֶל v^{18} (all P); כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49[5] (poem); כְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9[1], כ׳ מַפָּצוֹ v^2; fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7[14] (‖ חִצָּיו); כ׳ וַעְמוֹ Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17[54] (cf. v^{37}), 21[6.6] (v. Dr[Sm 139. 208]), 31[9.10] = 1 Ch 10[9.10]; hence (כֵּלָיו) נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-* or *weapon-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1.6.7.12.13.13.13.14.17] 16[21] 31[4.4.5.6] = 1 Ch 10[4.4.5], 2 S 18[15] 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39]; fig. וְכֵלֵי בְלִיָּעַל רָעִים Is 32[7] *and a knave, his weapons* (i. e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;* more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18[11.16.17] 1 S 8[12] 2 S 1[27] Dt 1[41] Je 21[4] 50[20] (fig.), Ez 32[27] 1 Ch 12[34] (van d. H v^{33}); כְּלֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H v^{37}); כְּלֵי קְרָב Ec 9[18]; בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] is perh. *armoury;* כ׳ Ez 40[42] is sacrificial knife. †**b.** *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִּׁיר Am 6[5] 1 Ch 15[16] 16[42] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 23[13] 34[12]; כְּלֵי נָבֶל 29[26.27], כ׳־שִׁיר דָּוִיד Ne 12[36]; כְּלֵי נְבָלִים כ׳ 1 Ch 16[5]; כְּלִים alone 1 Ch 23[5],

Digitized by Google

cf. Nu 31[6] (P; בְּכֵלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ);—for (ליהוה) בִּכְלֵי עֹז 2 Ch 30[21] rd. בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau[AT], cf. Be). †**c.** *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6[7], or of one's calling, pursuit כְּלֵי רֹעֶה אֱוִיל Zc 11[15] (otherwise 1 S 17[40], v. **3**). †**d.** *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24[22] 1 K 19[21]. †**e.** כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8[22] *his chariot-equipments.* **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10[21]=2 Ch 9[20]; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25[9.39] 27[3]+ (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7[45.47.48] 2 K 12[14]+; of both palace and temple Je 27[18.19.21]; combinations are כְּלֵי הַמְּשָׁרְתִים Ex 27[19], כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 38[3], כ׳ יהוה Is 52[11], כ׳ בֵּית ׳ Je 27[16] 28[3.6] Ezr 1[7], כ׳ בֵּית ׳ חֶמְדַּת 2 Ch 36[10], כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 28[24.24] 36[18] Ne 13[9] Dn 1[2], כ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ne 10[40]; כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4[12] *utensil of ministry*, כ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית ׳ Nu 4[26] 1 Ch 9[28] 28[14.14], כ׳ עֲבֹדָתָם 1 Ch 28[13], כ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[32]; also כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 8[4] 1 Ch 9[29]; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23[4]. **3.** *vessel, receptacle,* of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43[11] (J); 1 S 9[7] Dt 23[25]; =*sack* Gn 42[25] (E; שַׂק in ‖ cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v[27]); כְּלֵי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17[40], cf. v[49]; כ׳ חָרֶשׂ Je 32[14] is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17[10] 2 K 4[3.3.4.6.6.6], כ׳ מַשֶּׁכָה 1 K 10[21]=2 Ch 9[20], כְּלֵי שְׁמָנָה Nu 4[9], cf. v[10]; וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי Je 48[11] (fig.), cf. v[12] (‖ נְבָלִים); for cooking Lv 6[21] (כ׳ חָרֶשׂ), v[21] (כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת); v. also (הַ)יּוֹצֵר 2 S 17[28] Je 19[11] (sim.), ψ 2[9] (sim.), לְצֹרֵף כֵּלִי Pr 25[4]; כ׳ טָהוֹר פָּתוּחַ Nu 19[15] *an open* (*uncovered*) *vessel.* כ׳ טָהוֹר Is 66[20] *a clean vessel;* fig. of Eliakim's relatives כְּלִי הַקָּטָן מִכְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22[24] *the vessels of smallness* (Da[Synt. § 32, R. 5]), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels.* †**4.** specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18[2] *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed.*

II. כלה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כְּלָיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kidneys** (NH כְּלָיָה (pl.); Aram. כּוּלְיָא or כּוֹלְיָא (only pl.), כֻּלְיָא; Eth. ከልያ: ⑦ *οἱ νεφροί*);—abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11[20] +5 t.; כְּלָיֹת Ex 29[13]+13 t.; cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32[14] Is 34[6]; sf. כִּלְיֹתַי Jb 16[13]+2 t.; כִּלְיָתַי Jb 19[27]; כִּלְיוֹתָי ψ 16[7] Pr 23[16]; כִּלְיָתָי ψ 139[13] La 3[13]; כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12[2];—*kidneys:* **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by ׳ ψ 139[13]; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by ׳'s arrows Jb 16[13] La 3[13]. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to ׳ Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 9[10.19]; שְׁתֵּי הַכְּ׳ Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 8[16.25] (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites חֵלֶב כְּלָיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34[6]; transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כְּלָיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32[14] *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat.* **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19[27] Pr 23[16] ψ 16[7] 73[21]; קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכְּ׳ Je 12[2] *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections;* hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. ‖ לֵב: בֹּחֵן כ׳ וְלֵב Je 11[20] cf. ψ 7[10], בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֶה כ׳ וְלֵב חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כ׳ Je 17[10], 20[12], כ׳ וְלִבִּי צָרוֹפָה ψ 26[2].

כְּלוּלָה, כַּלָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (✓ of I. כָּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَحَ is *contract the face, look hard, stern;* كَلَحٌ, كَلَحٌ *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†I. כֶּלַח **n.m.** poss. **firm or rugged strength** (v. ✓supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכ׳ אֱלִי־קֶבֶר Jb 5[26] *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave;* עָלֵימוֹ אָבַד כֶּלַח 30[2] *upon whom vigour has perished.*

†II. [כֶּלַח], כַּלַח **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10[11.12]=As. *Kalḫu,* Schr[OOT ad loc.] Dl[Par 261], mod. *Nimrûd,* at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS[III. 1885, 130 ff.])

†כֶּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3[15]. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11[5] (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי, כְּלָיוֹן, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כְּלִיכָל **vb.,** כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** v. sub כול.

†I. כָּלַל **vb. complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include,* Pi. *complete,* כְּלָל *a general rule,* בִּכְלָל *in general;* BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שכלל, ܫܟܠܠ *complete, finish;* As. *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete;* Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued;* Aram. כְּלִילָא, ܟܠܝܠܐ is *a crown,* hence den. לְאַכְלֵל, ܐܟܠܠ *to crown;* Eth. I. 2 ተከለ: *to crown,* ክትለ: *a crown,* ትክሊል: *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials;* Ar. إِكْلِيل *a crown,* loan-word (Frä[62])):—Ez 27[4] בְּנַיִךְ כִּלְלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v[11].

Digitized by Google

כֹּל once כּוֹל (Je 33[8] Kt.), **n.m. the whole, all** (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כּוֹל, כֻּלָּא; Ar. كُلّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM[Epigr. Denk. 36-38]; Eth. ኩሉ: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כֹּל Gn 2[5.16.20] + oft., once כֻּל־ ψ 138[2] (v. Ba), but more usu. כָּל־ (with makk.: without it, †ψ 35[10] Pr 19[7]; Kö[I. 84, 95]); sf. 2 ms. in p. כָּלְךָ †Mi 2[12]; 2 fs. כָּלֵךְ †Is 14[29.31], כָּלָךְ †Is 22[1] Ct 4[7] (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ); 3 ms. כֻּלֹּה 2 S 2[9] (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֻּלּוֹ Gn 25[25] + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֻּלָּהּ Gn 13[10] + 15 t., כֻּלָּא †Ez 36[5]; כֻּלָּנוּ (16 t.); כֻּלָּכֶם (18 t.); כֻּלָּם (oft.), כֻּלּוֹם †Je 31[34], כֻּלָּהֶם †2 S 23[6] (and prob. Je 15[10] כֻּלָּהֶם); 3 fpl. כֻּלָּנָה †Gn 42[36] Pr 31[29]; כֻּלָּהֵנָּה †1 K 7[37]:—*the whole*, **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every*: **a.** Gn 2[2] כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v[13] כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4[29] בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5[5] כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37[35] כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2[2] כל־הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43[9] + oft. כל היומים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13[7] Jer 48[37] Ez 21[12]; כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25[8] Joel 2[6]; כל שלחנות Is 28[8]; כל חוצות 51[20] La 2[19] al. Before an inf. †Gn 30[41] Dt 4[7] 1 K 8[52] 1 Ch 23[31]. Freq. with sfs., as כֻּלּוֹ (כֻּלֹּה) *the whole of him* Gn 25[25] Jb 21[23] Ct 5[16], *the whole of it* Lv 13[18] Je 2[21] Na 2[1] Pr 24[31]; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13[10] Ex 19[18] 25[36] Am 8[8]; כֻּלָּךְ *all of thee* Ct 4[7] + (v. ad init.); כֻּלָּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42[11] Dt 5[3] Is 53[6.6]; כֻּלָּכֶם Dt 1[22] 4[4] 1 S 22[7.7]; כֻּלָּם Gn 11[6] 43[34] Jos 8[24] ויפלו כֻּלָּם, Ju 11[6] בְּיַד כֻּלָּם, Is 7[19] 31[3] + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39[6] כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v[12]), 45[14] כָּל־כְּבוּדָּה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1[21] את כל נפש החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2[9] כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6[12] + כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 7[14] כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17[23]), v[21] כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12[3] 16[29] Ju 16[17] al.); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39[6] 64[10] +; 1 S 14[52] כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17[19.24] כל איש ישראל, 22[2]; Is 9[16] כל פה *the whole of* mouths = every mouth, 15[3] 24[10] כָּל־בַּיִת + oft. (in 2[12-16] the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7[12] + בכל־יום, 10[5] + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העץ Gn 1[29], כל־הבן Ex 1[22] = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20[24] Dt 11[24] = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15[9], v[26] Dt 4[3] כל־האיש אשר = all the *men* who ..., 15[19] כל־הבכור, Je 4[29] כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. בָּהֶן); כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר †ψ 45[18] 145[13] Est 9[28]; בכל־עיר ועיר †2 Ch 11[12] 28[25] 31[19] Est 8[11.17] 9[28]; †2 Ch 32[28] Est 2[11] 3[14] 4[3] 8[13.17] 9[21.27.28.28.28] (cf. וְ **1 i** *b*). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1[31] את כל אשר עשה *the whole* of what he had made, 7[22] 13[1] + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever*, *whithersoever*, as Jos 1[7] בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v[16] אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39[4] וְכָל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדִי (contrast v[6.8]), Ex 9[4] מכל־לבני ישראל, Is 38[16] לְכָל־יְבוֹאוּ ψ 71[18], וּלְכָל־בָּהֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי (74[3], v. **2 a**), 2 Ch 32[21]; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr[Intr 505]), 1 Ch 29[3] מִכֹּל־הֲכִינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30[18 f.] Ezr 1[6]; cf. with כֹּל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29[11a] 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 1[5]. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2[9] יִשְׂרְאֵל כֻּלָּהּ, Jer 13[19] 48[31] Is 9[8] 14[29.31] פלשת כלך Philistia, *all* of thee! Mi 2[12] Hb 2[6] Jb 34[13] ψ 67[4.6]; esp. in Ezek., as 14[5] 29[2] מצרים כֻּלָּהּ 32[12.30]; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22[16] 48[1] 54[1] etc.), 1 K 22[28] = Mi 1[2] שמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all* of them! Mal 3[9] הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16[3] כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14[18] Jer 30[16] Ez 11[15] כל בית ישראל כֻּלָּהּ *the whole* of the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20[40] 36[10]), 35[15] 36[5] ψ 8[8] (cf. Sab. DHM[l. c.]); (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

Digitized by Google

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כֻּלָּה or כֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14⁷ and captains עַל־כֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the עָבָב collectively)=*all of them*, Is 1²³ *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9¹⁶ 15³ Jer 6¹³·¹³ 8⁶·¹⁰·¹⁰ 20⁷ Hab 1⁹·¹⁵ ψ 29⁹ and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of* it (=every one there) says, Glory! 53⁴ (‖ 14³ הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16⁷ Je 48³⁶; + Pr 19⁶ Ew Hi (וְכֻלָּה רֵעַ): Je 15¹⁰ rd. כֻּלָּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי. **e.** Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is=*any*, and with a neg. =*none*: (*a*) Gn 3¹ the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7⁷ 1 S 9²; (*b*) Lv 4² a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות יי׳ in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (=in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19²³ when ye ... plant כל־עץ מאכל=*any* tree for food, Nu 35²² or if he have cast upon him כְּלִי־כֶלִי=*any* weapon, 1 K 8³⁷ᵇ; joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr§ 121 n. Ges§ 116. 5 R. 5), Gn 4¹⁴ כל מצאי *all my finders* (=if any one find me), he will slay me, v¹⁵ᵃ Nu 21⁸ כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ =*whosoever* (=if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2¹³; (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2⁵ *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet=no plant of the field as yet was, 4¹⁵ᵇ לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him= that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10¹⁵ ולא־נותר כל ירק =and no green things were left, 12¹⁶ כל־מלאכה לא יעשה *all* work shall not be done=no work shall be done, Dt 28¹⁴ Ju 13⁴ אַל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19¹⁹ אֵין מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143² כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very oft. (so *οὐ πᾶς*, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13²⁰ *οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ*, Lk 1³⁷ *οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα*, as Jer 32¹⁷ לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2¹⁶ *οὐ δικαιωθήσεται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ*, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49¹⁸ (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23¹³ וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). **f.** very anomalously, severed from its gen., †2 S 1⁹ כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי, Jb 27³ כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי, Ho 14³ (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן v. עָוָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5⁵ ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14¹ וַתִּשָּׂא כָּל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3¹ ψ 150⁶ כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל; exceptions being very rare, Is 64¹⁰ᵇ Pr 16² (Ges§ 141. 1 R. 2).

2. Absolutely: †**a.** without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9³ נתתי לכם את כל, 16¹² וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ, 20¹⁶ ואת כל ונוכחת, 33¹¹ וכי יש לי כל, 11⁶ אַיִן כֹּל מבני ישראל בכור כל, Nu 8¹⁶ *nought of all things!* = *there is nothing* (so †2 S 12³ Pr 13⁷, cf. 2 K 4²), 13² בהם כל נשיא (cf. 2 S 23²⁶ 1 Ch 3⁹: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28⁴⁷ מָרֹב כֹּל, v⁴⁸·⁵⁷ בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44¹⁸), Is 30⁵ כֹּל הֹבִישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44³⁴ עֹשֵׂה־כֹּל ׳י, Je 44¹² וְתַמּוּ *all* (unusual), Zp 1² ψ 8⁷ 74³ (rd. כֹּל הָרֵעַ), 145¹⁵ עיני כל, Pr 16⁴ 26¹⁰ 28⁵ Jb 13¹ הן כֹּל ראתה עיני, 42² 1 Ch 29¹¹ᵇ 2 Ch 32²² (m.), Dn 11³⁷ (v. also **1 c** *end*); מִכֹּל Gn 6¹⁹·²⁰ᵇ שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14²⁰ 27²³ Je 17⁹ עקוב הלב מִכֹּל, Dn 11² (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4²⁵ תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8⁹ 28⁵⁵ Pr 30³⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ כָּל־בִּכּוּרֵי כֹל כָּל־מַשְׂאֵת כֹּל וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל; ψ 119¹²⁸ (si vera l.) כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כל all the statutes *about everything*. †**b.** with art. הַכֹּל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29²⁴ ושמת הכל ביד אהרן והקטיר Lv 1⁹ את הכל, v¹³ 8²⁷ Dt 2³⁶ הכהן את הכל, Jos 11¹⁹ (cf. 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 14²⁶=2 Ch 12⁹), 21⁴³ הַכֹּל הָבָא (cf. 23¹⁴), 1 S 30¹⁹ הכל השיב דוד, 2 S 17⁵ (corrupt: v. ⑤ Dr), 24²³ (1 Ch 21²³), 1 K 6¹⁵ הכל ארז (cf. 7²³ 2 K 25¹⁷=Je 52²³), 2 K 24¹⁶ לבלתי השחית הכל, Is 65⁸ הכל גבורים, ψ 14³; or implied, Gn 16¹² יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24¹ ברך את אברהם בכל, 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, Is 29¹¹ (peculiarly) חָזוּת הכל the vision *of the whole*, Je 13⁷·¹⁰ לא יצלח לכל, Ez 7¹⁴ וְהָכִין הכל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הַכֵּן), ψ 49¹⁸ לא במותו יקח הכל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7⁵ (as regards *all*), 28¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 28⁴ 29²⁸ 31⁵ 35⁷ 36¹⁷·¹⁸ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁴³ 8³⁴·³⁵ 10¹⁷ (וַיְכַלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5⁸ (בַּכֹּל, appar.=*in all respects*), 10¹⁹ 12¹³. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ *πᾶν*), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶=51¹⁹ כי יוצר הכל הוא,

Digitized by Google

ψ 103[19] (cf. 1 Ch 29[12]), 119[21] הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145[9] לַכֹּל ׳י טוֹב, 1 Ch 29[12.14.16] Dn 11[3], and esp. in Ec., as 1[2.14] 2[11.17] 3[19] 12[8] הַכֹּל הָבֶל, 2[16] הכל נשכח, 3[1] לַכֹּל וְזָמָן, v[11.19.20] 6[6] 7[15] 9[1.2.2.3] 10[3.19] 11[5]. בַּכֹּל, †Jb 24[24] (si vera l.) יִקָּפְצוּן כַּכֹּל like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כָּלִיל **adj.** and **subst.** **entire, whole, holocaust,** cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת:—**1. adj.** Ez 16[14] (of Jerus.) the report בְּיָפְיֵךְ כִּי כָלִיל הוּא, 28[12]: כְּלִיל יֹפִי (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27[3]: אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יָפְיִי: (of Tyre), La 2[15] (of Jerus.) הֲזֹאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי. **2. subst. a.** *entirety, whole,* Ex 28[31] thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39[22]; Nu 4[6] וְנָתַן כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת; Ju 20[40] בָּעָן כְּלִיל־הָעִיר עלה והנה השמימה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2[18] וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly.* **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole-*offering, *holocaust,* of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I. 1, 165, 167]; RS[Rel. Sem. 227]), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33[10] יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ: אז תחפץ זבחי צדק עוֹלָה וְכָלִיל, ψ 51[21] וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבַּחֲךָ, in app. 1 S 7[9] ויעלה עוֹלָה כָּלִיל ליהוה; of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6[15] תְּקֻטַּר כָּלִיל ליהוה, v[16] וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל; fig. Dt 13[17] (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את־העיר ואת־כל שללה כָּלִיל לי׳ אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to ׳י.

†מִכְלוֹל **n.m.** **perfection,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous attire,** Ez 23[12] 38[4] (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מִכְלוֹל.

†[מַכְלָל] **n.m.** **a thing made perfect,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous garment** (or **stuff**), Ez 27[24] חֲפָזָה רֹכְלֵךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים בִּגְלֹמֵי תְכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וגו׳.

†מִכְלָל **n.m.** **completeness, perfection,** ψ 50[2] מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יֹפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כַּלָּה; Aram. כַּלְתָּא, כְּנָא; Ar. كَنَّةٌ; As. *kallâtu,* expl. by Dl[Prol. 130 f.] (cf. Id[HWB 330]) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS[K 136 f. 292] כַּלָּה = *one closed in,* or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כְּלִילָא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö[ZMG 1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה **n.f.** **daughter-in-law, bride**;—abs. כ׳ Je 2[32] + 14 t.; sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11[31] + 5 t.; כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1[22] + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ Ru 1[6.8], כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ 1[7], כַּלּוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 4[13.14];—**1.** *daughter-in-law,* in ref. to husband's father Gn 38[11.16.24] (J), cf. 1 Ch 2[4], 1 S 4[19] Ez 22[11] Mi 7[6] Gn 11[31] (P), Lv 18[15] 20[12] (both H); husband's mother Ru 1[6.7.8.22] 2[20.22] 4[15]. **2.** *bride,* usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49[18] 61[10] 62[5] Je 2[32] (all in sim., etc.), ‖ חָתָן 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; Ct 4[8.9.10.11.12] 5[1]. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4[13.14]; rd. הַכַּלָּה likewise 2 S 17[3] (for MT הַכֹּל), ⑤ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה] **n. f.** **betrothal**; — only pl. כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2[2] *thy betrothal-time* (‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[26], ⑤ Χαηλ, A Χαληλ, ⑤L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** **be humiliated, Hiph. humiliate** (NH Hiph., *id.*; Aram. כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَمَ is *wound*; كَلَّمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתְּ consec. Je 22[22] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31[19] Ezr 9[6], נִכְלָמְתִּי Is 50[7]; 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45[16] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12[14]; 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54[4]; 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41[1] + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּלֵם Je 3[3] 8[12]; *Pt.* נִכְלָם ψ 74[21]; mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10[5] + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16[27];—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded:* **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed,* before men Nu 12[14] (E), 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5], 2 S 19[4], cf. ψ 74[21]; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45[17] (‖ בוש), 50[7] 54[4] (‖ חפר, בוש); before God, sq. ל inf., וְנִכְלַמְתִּי אֱלֹהַי לְהָרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9[6] (‖ בוש); Je 3[3] Ez 16[27.54] (‖ נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43[10.11] (all + מִן caus.) 16[61], so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30[5]. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded,* by judgments of ׳י, all ‖ בוש: Je 22[22] (מִן of cause), Ez 36[32] (*id.*), Je 31[19] (בְּ of cause), 8[12] Is 41[11] 45[16] (+ הָלַךְ בַּכְלִמָּה), ψ 35[4] 69[7]; + חפר ψ 40[15] 70[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְלִמוֹ 1 S 20[34]; 3 mpl. sf. הֲכִלְמָתָם (Ges[§ 53, 3 R. 6]) 1 S 25[7]; *Impf.* יַכְלִים Pr 28[7]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנִי ψ 44[10]; 2 mpl.

Digitized by Google

sf. תַּכְלִימוֹנִי Jb 19³, -מוֹתָיו Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מַכְלִים Ju 18⁷ (but v. infr.), מַכְלִם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מַחְסוֹר כל־דבר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT מַכְלִים ר׳; GFM conjectures מְכַלֶּא מְדָבָר *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (‖ בוש). **Hoph.** *Pf.* **1.** 1 pl. הָכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. חָכְלְמוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (‖ בוש).

†כְּלִמָּה **n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy**; —abs. כ׳ Is 45¹⁶+9 t.; cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20¹¹+3 t.; sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³+3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** specif., *insult, reproach*, לֹא יִפַּג כ׳ Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³=*my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4³; הלך בַּכ׳ Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בּוּשׁ, נִכְלַם); oft. ‖ בּשֶׁת Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of כִּסָּה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בוש, חפר in v^a), 109²⁹; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of כִּסְּתָה פָּנַי), Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; בוּשׁ in ‖ cl.), ψ 71¹³ (+ בוש in ‖ cl.); ‖ בּשֶׁת + חֶרְפָּה 69²⁰; ‖ אָוְלָת Pr 18¹³; ‖ לץ Is 50⁶; כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (בוּשׁ in ‖ cl.); כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16⁵⁴ (*id.* ‖); oft. in Ezek. כ׳ נשׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16⁵²·⁵⁴ (‖ בוש), v⁵⁴ (נִכְלָם in ‖ cl.); 32²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ (all + בור אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l.=*bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ׳י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ׳] נשׂו; Sm Da defend); נשׂא כְּלִמָּתוֹ הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34²⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

†כְּלִמּוּת **n.f. ignominy**;—only cstr. וּכְלִמּוּת עוֹלָם Je 23⁴⁰ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

†כִּלְמַד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אַשּׁוּר, Ⓖ Χαρμαν; =mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith TSBA 1, 61 Dl Pa 206, cf. Schr COT; but txt. dub. v. Co; 𝔗 ומדי, whence Mez Stadt Ḥarrân 34 כָּל־מָדַי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כִּלְמוֹד (רְכֻלָּתֵךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

†כַּלְנֵה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כַּלְנֶה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), Ⓖ Χαλαννη; Dl Pa 225 prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu=Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

†כַּלְנֹה Am 6², prob.=כַּלְנוֹ Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon ?) poss.=כַּנֵּה (q. v.) Ez 27²³, Ⓖ om. in Am 6², Χαλαννη Is 10⁹; perh.=Kullani (Wkl Geach. Bab. 225) i.e. (Tomkins PSBA Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT II, 195); or (Di) Kunulua (KG 217 KB I, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr Am 6, 2).

†כָּמַהּ **vb. faint** (Ar. كَمِهَ is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, أَكْمَهُ *blind from birth*; Syr. ܟܡܗ *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּמַהּ לְךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (‖ צָמְאָה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

†כִּמְהָם **n.pr.m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19³⁸·³⁹=כִּמְהָן v⁴¹; Ⓖ in all Χιμααμ, ⓖL Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה. כְּמוֹ v. sub כְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

†כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div. Chemosh** (כמש MI 3.5.9.12. 13.14.18.19.32.33 also עשתר כמש 1¹⁷ and n.pr.m. כמשמלך 1¹; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr COT I, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae Bel 13 f. 236, 256 Nö ZMG 1888, 471; Ⓖ Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11⁷·³³ 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כמיש), v¹³. Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁴ (probably an error Bae Bel 15 GFM).

כמז (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كَمَزَ is *bunch, heap*).

†כּוֹמָז **n.** [**m.**] name of a golden ornament; —חָח וָנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳ אָצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת וְכ׳ עָגִיל וְכ׳ Ex 35²²; Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כמיש Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כמן (√of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמַן, ܟܡܢ, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä 243).

Digitized by Google

†[מְכְמָן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. hidden stores, מִכְמַנֵּי הַזָּהָב וְהַכֶּסֶף Dn 11[43] (? rd. מַטְמֹנֵי).

†כַּמֹּן **n.m.** cummin, plant grown as condiment (Ⓖ *κύμινον, cuminum cyminum;* Plin. NH xix. 8; Germ. '*römischer Kümmel;*' Löw[No. 159]; √dub.; NH *id.;* Aram. כַּמּוֹנָא, כְּמֹנָא; Ar. كَمُّون, Eth. ከሙን: on format. cf. Lag[BN 89]; loan-word acc. to Di[532]);—Is 28[25.27.27].

†[כָּמַס] **vb.** store up (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמֻס Dt 32[34] is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (‖ חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי); but rd. prob. כָּזִם in same mng. (v. כנם, and Dr[Dt 32, 34]).

†מִכְמָס **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]; = מִכְמָשׁ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13[2]+6 t. 1 S,+2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13[2.5] (E. fr. Bethaven), v[11.16.23] 14[5.31] Is 10[28] Ne 11[31]; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]. Ⓖ Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob[BB i. 440 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 96].)

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph.** grow warm and tender, be or grow hot (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כְּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr, fermentation*, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst[ZPV xiv (1891), 6])—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43[30]+2 t., נִכְמְרִי La 5[10];—**1.** *grow warm* and *tender*, fig., subj. רחמים; נ׳ רַחֲמָיו אֶל־אָחִיו Gn 43[30] (J), so נ׳ רַחֲמֶיהָ עַל־בְּנָהּ 1 K 3[26]; (חַמַּי We) יַחַד נ׳ נִחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לִבִּי). **2.** *be* or *grow hot*, נ׳ עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר מִפְּנֵי זַלְעָפוֹת רָעָב La 5[10] *our skin has become hot like a furnace*, because of the famine.

II. כמר (? √of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܪ *black, dark*, usu. *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܪ, ܐܬܟܡܪ *be sad*).

†[כְּמָרִיר] **n.m.** darkness, gloominess (?), pl. intens. cstr. כְּמָרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3[5] *the deep gloom of day* (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ צַלְמָוֶת, עֲנָנָה);—rd. כַּמּ׳, v. Di Sta[§ 231].

III. כמר (√of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru, overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamâru, net, snare* Dl[HWB 336] and כֹּמֶר *priest* acc. to Dl[HA 42], i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö[M 443 f.] and N. Syr. ܟܡܪ *pursue* Nö[lb. PS 1759]).

†מְכְמֶר **n.**[**m.**] net, snare, bringing an animal to its fall, מ׳ כְּתוֹא Is 51[20] *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֹרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†מַכְמֹר **n.**[**m.**] net, snare (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְלוּ בְּמַכְמְרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141[10]; so Gr Che 140[11] (במכמרות for MT בְּמַהֲמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת] **n.f.** net, fishing-net; sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1[15] (‖ חֲבָה, and חֵרֶם), v[16], both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֶרֶת **n.f.** id.; וּפֹרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Is 19[8] (‖ מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר] **n.m.** (idol-)priest (so NH כּוֹמֶר; Aram. כּוּמְרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal[Rev. Sém. 1896, 290, 292]; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS II, No. 170, Teima כמרא *id.* CIS II, No. 113 a, b, b *bis*, so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut[ZMG. 1875, 238, 239] Berger JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez[BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92; Wkl[TA. 1, 15, 33] leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests; הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 23[5], כְּמָרָיו Ho 10[5], הַכּ׳ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1[4]. In Ho 4[4] Beck (in Wü[142]) We prop. וְעַמִּי כְּכֹמְרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי).

כמת (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†מְכְמְתָת **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמּ׳, Jos 16[6] (Ⓖ Ικασμων, ⓖL εις Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17[7] (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמּ׳; Ⓖ Δηλαναθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly ⓖL), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath-Shilo; Buhl[Geogr. 109] conj. *Khirbet kefr beita.*

I. כֵּן **adv.** so (Ph. NH 𐤊𐤍 *id.;* Syr. ܟܝ is *then*, Ar. لَكِنْ, لٰكِنَّ, *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √*ka*, found in כִּי etc., Kö[II. 1. 254]); (הֵיא) כֵּן־הוּא Gn 44[10]+4 t.:—*so* (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5[31] כן יאבדו *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5[27] כֵּן־ הֵיא, 8[13] כן ארחות כל שכחי אל, Pr 6[29] 8[13] 2 S 16[23] Is 36[6] 47[15] כן היו לך, Nu 13[23] וכן היינו בעיניהם; Nu 9[16] כן יהיה תמיד; Ex 10[14.14] לא היה כן ארבה כמהו וג׳ (i.e. in such numbers), 1 K 10[12] לא בא כן עצי אלמגים, v[20] 2 Ch 1[12.12], Ju 21[14] ולא מצאו להם כן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6[26] וכן הכרוב השני, Ez 41[7]; וכן ל׳ Ex 27[11] 1 K 10[29] Ez 40[16] 2 Ch 35[12], cf. 1 Ch 23[30]; כן ל׳ Ex 25[33] (cf. 26[24]), Jos 21[40]. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2[7] כי כן קרבו אלי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v[a]), 20[40] כן משפטך, Je 14[10] כן אהבו לנוע (i.e. not less than ׳י has withdrawn from

Digitized by Google

them v⁹, Gf Ke; Gie prop. כֵּן אֲזַמְּרָה (אָכֵן), ψ 61⁹ כֵּן בַּקַּשְׁתָּ (Hi כֵּן בְּצַרְתָּךְ, implied in v⁶⁻⁸), 63⁵ כֵּן חֲוִיתִיךָ (sc. with the longings of v²), v⁵ כֵּן כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶהָ (sc. כְּרֹב חַסְדֶּךָ v⁴), 65¹⁰ כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶהָ לְמָנוֹת יַמֶּינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַעְתָּ (i.e. so generously, v¹⁰), 90¹² כֵּן יְהִי לְיִדִידוֹ שֵׁנָא (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָכֵן), Pr 24¹⁴ (see v¹³), Is 52¹⁴ כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שׁממו עליך רבים). **c.** כן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, esp. ויהי כן and it was *so* Gn 1⁷·⁹·¹¹+, 2 K 2¹⁰ if thou seest me taken from thee יהי־לך כן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7²⁰, with עשׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן מִמָּנִּי תִרְאוּ וַיַּעֲשׂוּ), Gn 29²⁸ 42²⁰ 45²¹ +oft., Ju 7¹⁶ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ לִי +, ויעשׂ להם כן Gn 42²⁵, Ex 22²⁹ 23¹¹ כן תעשׂה לי, Dt 22³ 2 S 12³¹ 1 K 11⁸ (cf. 6³³ 7¹⁶); Gn 29²⁶ לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵן במקומנו, 34⁷ 2 S 13¹²; rarer usages, דִּבֶּר כֵּן Ex 6⁹, אמר כן 1 K 22⁸, כֵּן אמרתם Ez 11⁵ 33¹⁰, כֵּן יֹאמַר ׳י 1 K 1³⁶ (cf. Je 28⁶), וגם שׁאול אבי יֹדֵעַ כֵּן 1 S 23¹⁷; אָהַב כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5³¹ Am 4⁵; (*b*) Gn 50⁵ כי כן ימלאו ימי החנטים (cf. Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2¹²); (*c*) alone, אִם כֵּן if it be *so* †Gn 25²² 43¹¹; †וַיִּרְאוּ כֵּן 1 S 5⁷, יַעֲתִּי כִּי־כֵן Jb 9²; (*d*) לא כן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12⁷ לֹא כן עבדי משׁה, 2 S 20²¹ 23⁵ ψ 1⁴ Jb 9³⁵·ᵇ כי־לא־כן אנכי עמדי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v⁸), with a vb. Dt 18¹⁴ ואתה לא כן נתן לך ׳י (not *so*,—viz. as implied in v⁸), 2 S 18¹⁴ Is 10⁷ לֹא כן יחשׁב, לֹא כן יִדְמֶה, absol. Gn 48¹⁸ לֹא כן אבי, Ex 10¹¹.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כְּ, and כַּאֲשֶׁר: viz. **a.** כֵּן . . . כְּ, (*a*) Gn 44¹⁰=Jos 2²¹ כדבריכם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25²⁶ כי כשׁמו כֵּן־הוּא ψ 48¹¹ Pr 23⁷ כֵּן־הוּא (after conj. כְּמוֹ), Ez 42¹¹ כְּאֹרְכָּן כֵּן רָחְבָּן; (*b*) Lv 27¹² כֵּן יִהְיֶה כְּעֶרְכְּךָ, 2 S 13³⁵ Nu 8⁴ 9¹⁴ 15²⁰ Dt 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after כְּפִי Nu 6²¹; (*c*) . . . כֵּן . . . כְּכֹל 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷ Je 42⁵; (*d*) in similes, (*α*) 2 S 14¹⁷ כן כמלאך הא׳ אדני המלך, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ 26⁸·¹⁹ 27⁸·¹⁹ Ct 2²·³; (*β*) Jo 2⁴ כֵּן יִרְדֹּפוּן כֵּן פָּרָשִׁים, Is 31⁵ 38¹⁴ ψ 103¹⁵ Pr 26¹·² כאיל תערג . . . כן נפשׁי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹ 63¹⁴ Jb 7³, so after כמו Is 26¹⁷; (*δ*) Je 2²⁶ כֵּבוֹשֶׁת כֵּן הוֹבִישׁוּ . . . גְּנֵבָה, 6⁷ 34⁵ (rd. כְּמִשְׂרפוֹת), Ez 22²² (cf. v²⁰), 23⁴⁴ 34¹²; cf. (of degree) 35¹⁵ (om. 𝔊 Co), Ho 4⁷ כְּרָבָּם כֵּן חָטְאוּ לִי. Of *time* (uncommon) 1 S 9¹³ כְּבֹאֲכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ. **b.** †Ezr 10¹² כן כדבריך עלינו לעשׂות. **c.** כַּאֲשֶׁר . . . כֵּן . . . , (*a*) Ex 7⁶ כן עשׂו כאשׁר צוה ׳י, 12²⁸·⁵⁰ 39⁴³ (cf. 27⁸), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁵ (all P); Gn 41¹³ כאשׁר פתר כן היה, Jos 10¹·²⁹ 11¹⁵ Ju 1⁷ 15¹¹·ᵇ ψ 48⁹; (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ כאשׁר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1¹² (of degree=*the more . . . the more*) כַּאֲשֶׁר יְעַנּוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ; (*c*) Gn 6²² ככל אשׁר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשׂה, Ex 39³²·⁴³ 40¹⁶ Nu 1⁵⁴ 2³⁴ 8²⁰ 9⁵ (all P), cf. Ex 25⁹ (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9¹¹ 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 1¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (*d*) Ex 27⁸ כאשׁר הָרְאָה אותך כן יעשׂו, 2 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 2³⁸ Is 20⁴ 52¹⁴·ᶠ; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24¹⁹·²⁰ Dt 28⁶³ כאשׁר שׂשׂ . . . . כן ישׂישׂ, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15²³ 26²⁴ 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶ Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁸ אם לא כאשׁר דברתם כן אעשׂה, Is 14²⁴, so after הלא 10¹¹, after assevera-tive כי 2 S 3⁹ 1 K 1³⁰; so כֵּן . . . . כָּל־עַפּוֹת שׁ +Ec 5¹⁵; (*e*) Ju 7¹⁷·ᵇ כאשׁר אעשׂה כן תעשׂון, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 15¹⁴, cf. Je 39¹²; (*f*) in similes, Dt 12²³ 22²⁶ Am 3¹² Is 65⁸ Je 13¹¹. †**d.** . . . כן כאשׁר, (*a*) Ex 7¹⁰ ויעשׂו כן כאשׁר צוה ׳י, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹² Nu 8³; iron. Am 5¹⁴ יהי כן ׳י אתכם כאשׁר אמרתם, Ex 10¹⁰; (*b*) Gn 18⁵ כן תעשׂה כאשׁר דברת, Ne 5¹³.—Occasionally in poetry כאשׁר is not expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 3²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11² קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶ המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כאשׁר Gie) it is represented by אשׁר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di): Ju 5¹⁵ כ is not expressed.—Na 1¹² is prob. corrupt; Zc 11¹¹ for כן ענני rd. כְּנַעֲנִי.—כָּה, כָּכָה, כָּזֹאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחַר. **b.** †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (בְּכֵן oft. for אָז; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr$^{Jerus.}$ ܟܕ=τότε). **c.** †כָּמֹהֿ כֵּן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing: but v. 12. כֵּן. **d.** לָכֵן $_{200}$ *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16¹¹ 1 S 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73⁶·¹⁰; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5¹³·¹⁴·²⁴ 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc.; לכן כה אמר ׳י 2 K 21¹² Is 10²⁴ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹ + oft.; sq. נאם האדון Is 1²⁴; נאם ׳י 1 S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; לכן הנה ימים באים נאם ׳י Je 7³² 16¹⁴ 19⁶ +; לכן חי אני נאם ׳י Ez 5¹¹ 35⁶·¹¹ Zp 2⁹; לכן . . . . הנני 1 K 14¹⁰ Ho 2⁸·¹⁶ Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22¹⁹·ᵇ 25⁴·⁷·⁹ +; לכן אֱמֹר +Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

Digitized by Google

Ez 11[16.17] 14[6] 20[30] 33[25] 36[22]; לָכֵן דַּבֵּר † Ez 14[4] 20[27]; לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ....† Ez 11[4] 36[3.6] 37[12] 38[14]; לָכֵן הִנֵּה Is 28[14] 51[21] Je 6[15] 44[26]+. In answer to יַעַן, Nu 20[12] (P), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 1[16] 21[12] 22[20] Is 29[14] 30[13] Je 19[6]+, Ez 5[8] 13[23]+; so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8[7]; to כִּי Is 28[16] Je 35[17]; עַל Je 9[14]; אִם 23[38] 42[15]. Special usages:—(*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4[15] *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30[15] Ju 8[7] 11[8] 1 S 28[2] 1 K 22[19] Jb 20[2] (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὕτως (as though לֹא־כֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3[14] 2 K 1[4.6] 21[13]). (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26[14b] (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v[a] 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61[7] Je 2[33] 5[2] (because viz. אֵין אֱמוּנָה v[1]), Jb 34[36] 42[3].—Zc 11[7] rd. לְכֶנַעֲנֵי הַצֹּאן. **e.** † עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2[16]. **f.** עַל־כֵּן[145] *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration:* never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20[6] 42[21] Ex 5[8.17] 16[29] 20[11] 1 S 20[29] 28[18] 2 S 7[22.27] 1 K 20[23] Is 5[25] 9[16] 13[7.13] 15[4.7] 16[9.11] 17[10] 21[3] Je 5[6.27] 10[21] 12[3] 20[11] 31[3.20] Ez 7[20] 22[4] 31[5] etc., ψ 1[5] 42[7] 45[3c] (the poet's inference from v[a.b]), v[8] 110[7] Jb 6[3] 9[22] 17[4] 20[21] etc., Ct 1[3]; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2[24] עַל־כֵּן יֹעַז אִישׁ וג׳ 10[9] עַל־כֵּן, 11[9] עַל־כֵּן קָרָא שְׁמוֹ בָּבֶל, 16[14] 19[22] 21[31] 25[30] 26[33] 29[34.35] 30[6] 32[33] 47[22] Ex 13[15] 15[23] Nu 18[24] 21[14.27] Dt 10[9] (cf. 15[11.15] 19[7] 24[18.22]), Jos 7[26] 14[14] Ju 15[19] 18[12] 1 S 5[5] 10[12] 23[28] (? rd. so 27[6]) 2 S 5[8.20] etc.; הַעַל־כֵּן † Hb 1[17].—Est 9[26] the 2nd כֵּן עַל (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to עַל כָּל דִּבְרֵי הָאִגֶּרֶת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כון; III. כֵּן v. I. כנן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כנן.

† **כַּנָּה** [כנה] **vb. Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנָא, סנא; Ar. كَنَى)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וָאֶקְרָא לְךָ בִּשְׁמְךָ אֲכַנֶּךָּ Is 45[4] *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr[§ 163]); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44[5], *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles*, or *makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense =*give a flattering title:* וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32[21] *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (‖ אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v[22]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְכֻנֶּה Is 44[5] *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; ‖ יִקָּרֵא בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] v. sub כנן p. 488.

† **כַּנָּה n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכׇ׳ וְעֶדֶן Ez 27[23], 𝔊 Χαναα; identif. dub.; =כַּלְנֵה Thes and most; Co *rds.* כַּלְנֵה; Mez[Stadt Harrân 34] prop. בְּנֵי עֶדֶן.

כְּנוֹת v. כֹּנֶת p. 490.

כְּנִיָּהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכוֹנְיָה sub כון.

כְּנָם, כִּנִּים v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. **כנן** (√of foll.; parallel form of כון; *be firm, substantial*).

† **III. כֵּן n.m. base, pedestal, office** (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנְתָּא, כַּנָּא)—abs. כׇ׳ Is 33[23] 1 K 7[31] (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30[18]+11 t.; כַּנֶּךָּ Gn 40[13]; כַּנָּיו 41[13];—**1.** lit. *base, pedestal,* 1 K 7[31] (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta[ZAW III, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v[35];—כׇ׳ in v[30]=*thus*, or is txt. err.;—כֵּן־תְּרֻמָּם Is 33[23] *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[11] Lv 8[11] (all P). **2.** *office, place* Gn 40[13] 41[13] (both E); hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn 11[20.21.38] (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v[7].

† **כְּנַנְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm*);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 15[22] 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας; =כְּנַנְיָה v[27], 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χονενιας. **2.** an Izharite 1 Ch 26[29], 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

† **כְּנָנִי n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9[4], א[c.a] A Χανανι, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. **כנן** (√of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö[II. 1, 100 Anm.])

† **IV. כֵּן (?), כִּנִּים, כְּנָם n.[m.]**, mng. dub.; either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** (so 𝔊 𝔙 Philo[Vita Mos. I, p. 97], Origen[Hom. 4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [louse,] **lice** (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[Ant. II. 14. 13] Boch[Hieroz. II, II, 572 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים=*maggots*, and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51[6] (v. infr.); pl. כִּנִּים Ex 8[13.14] ψ 105[31], כְּנָם Ex 8[12]; Ex 8[13.14] has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כְּנָם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[§ 145. 4] Da[Synt. § 116]); Sam. has כנים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8[12.13.13.14.14] (all J),

Digitized by Google

hence ψ 105[31]; בְּמוֹרֵבָן יְמוּתוּן Is 51[6] *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כנים, cf. Buhl[P. 255]; >Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö[M 54] Ba[MB § 15, ES 88] Buhl[Gen HWB ed. 12] connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [Dl[HWB 233]], and even with Aram. קלמתא, ܩܠܡܬܐ, Ar. قَمْلٌ, etc., Eth. ቅማል: *louse;* but these connexions, as well as that with NH כִּנִּיָּה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] **n.f.** (si vera l.) **support** (of tree), i. e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. *id.*, Che[Psalms 307], so Ges); al. take as vb., but Ⓖ *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm. (should be כַּנְנָה), and √כנן=כָּכַן *protect* (HuRiDe; rd. then כַּנָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

†[כָּנַס] **vb. gather, collect** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנַשׁ (v. also כנשׁ); Eth. ከነሰ: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2[8]; *Imv.* כְּנוֹס Est 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22[2]+3 t.; *Pt.* כֹּנֵס ψ 33[7];—*gather* people 1 Ch 22[2] Est 4[16]; ψ 33[7] כ׳ כַּנֵּד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת (rd. perh., for כַּנֵּד, כַּנֹּאד *as* in *a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12[44]; stones Ec 3[5] (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); silver and gold=*amass* wealth Ec 2[8]; abs. v[26] (‖ אסף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22[21] *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v[20] and rds. for וְהִנַּחְתִּי; ‖ קבץ v[19.20]); of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַרְמָתָם 39[28], and יְכַנֵּס ψ 147[2]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* וְהַמַּסֵּכָה צָרָה מֵהִתְכַּנֵּס Is 28[20] *and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (‖ קָצַר הַמַּצָּע), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס] **n.m.**[Ex 44, 18] only du. (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנס=נגן *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28[20]), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי;—a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18]; מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3] 16[4] (all P).

†[כָּנַע] **vb. be humble,** only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע *id.;* Ar. كَنَعَ is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21[29]+3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12[7] 30[11]; נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12[7]; *Impf.* יִכָּנַע Lv 26[41]+3 t.; 3 fs. וְתִכָּנַע Ju 3[30]; 2 ms. וְתִכָּנַע 2 K 22[19]+2 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7[14]+5 t.; יִכָּנָעוּ 1 Ch 20[4]; *Inf.* הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33[23]; sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12[12] 33[19];—**1.** reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26[41] (H; subj. לִבָּם), 2 Ch 7[14] 12[6.7.7.12] 30[11] 32[26] 33[19.23]; *before* some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34[27]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 Ch 33[12.23] 34[27] 36[12]; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 K 22[19]. **2.** pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7[13] 1 Ch 20[4] 2 Ch 13[18]; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8[28]; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11[33]; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3[30] ψ 106[42]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְנַע Ju 4[23] ψ 107[12]; sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9[3]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25[5]; וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9[24]; 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81[15]; *Imv.* הַכְנִיעָהוּ Jb 40[12];—**1.** *humble* 2 Ch 28[19] Jb 40[12] ψ 107[12] (obj. לֵב), Is 25[5] (obj. שְׁאוֹן זָרִים). **2.** *subdue* enemies 2 S 8[1]=1 Ch 18[1], 1 Ch 17[10] ψ 81[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9[3] Ju 4[23] Ne 9[24].

†[כְּנֵעָה] **n.f. bundle, pack** (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אִסְפִי מֵאֶרֶץ כִּנְעָתֵךְ Je 10[17] *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land.*

I. כְּנַעַן 90 **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Canaan** (Ⓖ Χανααν, Ph. כנען=*Phoenicia;* Χνα=כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller[Fr. Hist. Gr. I. 17] al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-'-nꜣ* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.]; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna*, *Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold[BM Tablets, 150] Wkl[TA 39 *]; etym. dub. GFM[PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.]; v. also GASm[Geogr. 4 f.] Buhl[Geogr. § 42]);—†**1.** as **n.pr.m.**, son of Ham Gn 9[18.22.25.27] 10[15] (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10[6] (P); 1 Ch 1[8.13] (fr. Gn 10[6.15]). **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מַלְכֵי כְּנָעַן Ju 5[19], מלך כ׳ Ju 4[2.23.24.24]; hence מַמְלְכוֹת כ׳ ψ 135[11]; יֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ Ex 15[15] (song in E); cf. מְלָחֲמוֹת כ׳ Ju 3[1]; עֲצַבֵּי כ׳ ψ 106[38] *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. כ׳ אֶרֶץ, אַרְצָה כ׳ Gn 44[8] 46[31] 47[1.4.13.14.15] 50[5.13] (all J), 35[6] 42[5.7.13.29.32] 45[17.25] Jos 24[3] (all E), Gn 11[31] 12[5.5] 13[12] (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר v[b]), 16[3] 17[8] (all P)+40 t. P, Ju 21[12] 1 Ch 16[18]=ψ 105[11]; also כ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 34[2] (P); כ׳ בְּנוֹת Gn 28[1] *daughters of Canaan*=women of the land, so v[6.8] 36[2] (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12[8]=apostate Israel; כ׳ שְׂפַת Is 19[18]=the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23[11]; cf. כ׳ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Zp 2[5].

†II. כְּנַעַן **n.**[**m.**] **merchant(s)** (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כָּל־עַם כְּנַעַן Zp 1[11]; כ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 16[29] (om. ⒼB al. Co), 17[4] *a land of merchants;* cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

Digitized by Google

†1. כְּנַעֲנִי **adj. et nom. gent.** of 1. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38[2] Nu 21[1] +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46[10] = Ex 6[15] 1 Ch 2[3]; mpl. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob [20] Ne 9[24]; —**1. adj.** כ׳ אִישׁ Gn 38[2] (J). **2.** c. art. as **subst., a.** of individual, הַכ׳ טָלָד־עֲרָד Nu 21[1] (J) and hence 33[40] (P or R); f. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46[10] = Ex 6[15] (P) בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2[3]. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12[6] 24[3.37] 50[11] (all J), Nu 21[3] (J), Jos 13[3] (D), Ju 1[1.3.9.10.17], many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v[27.28.29.29.30.33.33] Jos 16[10.10] 17[12.13.16.18] (all JE), 1 K 9[16]; pl. only Ob [20], and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9[24]; מַשְׁפְּחוֹת הַכ׳ Gn 10[18], גְּבוּל הַכ׳ v[19] (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13[11] (JE), Ez 16[3]; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7[9] (JE), Dt 11[30]; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13[7] 34[30] (both J), Ju 1[4.5], + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1[7] Jos 5[1] 13[4] (all D); + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24[7]; + עֲמָלֵקִי(י) Nu 14[25.43.45]; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Nu 13[29] (הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1[7] 11[30] Jos 5[1] 11[3] 13[4]]; all these JE), Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[3.5]; hence Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]. Cf. Dr [Dt p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133].

†II. כְּנַעֲנִי **n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.):—וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ׳ עוֹד בְּבֵית יְ׳ Zc 14[21] (prob.); תַּחֲנוּר נָתְנָה לַכ׳ Pr 31[24] (‖ סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר). In Zc 11[7.11] rd. perh. (לְ)כְנַעֲנֵי for עֲנֵי, Ⓖ Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖται, Sta [ZAW. 1881, 26] (who comp. as to sense Ho 12[8]), cf. Klo We Marti.

†כְּנַעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22[11.24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23] (Ⓖ Χανααν, Χαανα, Χανανα). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10] (Ⓖ Χανααν, Χανανι).

כנף ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَفَ *fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כְּנַף *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כָּנָף 109 **n.f.** [1 K 6, 27] (**m.** Ez 7[2] Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3[11.13], but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּנְפָּא, ṣafel; Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu [Inscr. l. 11], cf. Zc 8[23] (**2 a** infr.); DHM [Sendsch. 58], Ar. كَنَف, As. *kappu*, Eth. ክንፍ;)—abs. כ׳ Gu 1[21] +; cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6[24] +; sf. כְּנָפִי Ez 16[8], כְּנָפֶךָ Ru 3[9], כְּנָפוֹ Hg 2[12]; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8[7] + (even of more than two, Is 6[2.2] Ez 1[6.21]); cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19[4]; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5[3], כְּנָפֶיהָ Je 2[34], כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] +; כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4[19] Mal 3[20]; כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6[27] +; כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez 1[24.25]; pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22[12] + 4 t.; —**1.** *wing*, †**a.** of birds Is 10[14] (in fig.), Ex 19[4] (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32[11] (in sim.), Zc 5[9] Lv 1[17] (P), Jb 39[13.26] ψ 68[14]; in fig. of invading king Je 48[40] 49[22] Ez 17[3.7]; so appar. Is 8[8] of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23[5]; in phr. צְפוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4[17] ψ 148[10], כ׳ כָּל־(עֵיט) צְפוֹר Ez 39[4.17], כ׳ כָּל צִפּוֹר Gn 7[14] (P), Ez 17[23], כ׳ עוֹף Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27]; also כ׳ בַּעַל Pr 1[17] = *winged thing*, cf. בַּעַל־הַכְּנָפַיִם Ec 10[20]. †**b.** of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes [1167 b] of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v[2]—would be suitable, but צִלְצַל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6[24.24.24.24] + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3[11.11.11.11] + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1[6] + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25[20.20] 39[9.9] (all P). †**d.** of seraphim Is 6[2.2]. †**e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5[9.9]. †**f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4[19] ψ 18[11] = 2 S 22[11], ψ 104[3]. †**g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) ψ 139[9], cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3[20]. †**h.** fig. of יְ׳, as protector of his people ψ 17[8] 36[8] 57[2] 61[5] 63[8] 91[4] Ru 2[12]. †**2.** *extremity:*—**a.** of garment = *skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15[27] 24[5.6.12.13] Dt 22[12] 23[1] 27[20] Je 2[34] (fig.), Ez 5[3] 16[8] (in fig.), Hg 2[12.12] Zc 8[23] Nu 15[38.38] (P; cf. RS [Sem. I. 416, 2nd ed. 437]). **b.** of the earth, מִכַּנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is 24[16] *from the end of the earth;* elsewhere pl. כַּנְפוֹת הָאָ׳ Jb 37[3] 38[13], and, def. אַרְבַּע כ׳ הָאָ׳ Is 11[12] *the four corners of the earth;* so of the holy land Ez 7[2].—עַל־כְּנַף שִׁקּוּצִים מְשֹׁמֵם Dn 9[27] is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;* < Kue [Onderzoek 2, II. 472] Bev, who rd. עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in its place, instead of it.*

†[כָּנַף] **vb. denom.** fr. כָּנָף **2.** only **Niph.** be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20] *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. كَنَفَ *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

Digitized by Google

†כִּנּוֹר **n.m.** [*81.3] **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 89, Anm.]; NH *id.;* Aram. כִּנָּרָא, סַנְתּוּר; Mand. (א)כינאר Nö[M § 104] (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَّارٌ, كِنَّارَةٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. *κινύρα* (𝔊 and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi[79])—abs. כִּנּוֹר Gn 4[21]+; sf. כִּנֹּרִי Jb 30[31]; pl. כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 10[12]+; sf. כִּנֹּרֹתֵינוּ Ez 26[13], כִּנֹּרוֹתַי ψ 137[2];—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 275 ff.]);—כ׳ וְעוּגָב אִישׁ תֹּפְשֵׂי כִּנּוֹר וְעוּגָב Gn 4[21], בְּתֹף וּבְכִנּוֹר 31[27]; 1 S 16[16] *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v[23] (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5[12] (+ נֵבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24[8] (+ תֻּפִּים), Ez 26[13], cf. וַיְהִי לְאֵבֶל כִּנֹּרִי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30[31], יְשָׁאוּ כְתֹף וְכִנּוֹר וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; carried by a loose woman Is 23[16] (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16[11] (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising יי, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15[16]) כ׳ נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכ׳ 1 S 10[5]; Is 30[32](‖תֻּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6[5] (+ נְבָלִים, תֻּפִּים, etc.) ‖ 1 Ch 13[8], and in sanctuary (usu. + נֵבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10[12], but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13[8] (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15[16.21.28] 16[5] 25[1.3.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 9[11] 20[28] 29[25] Ne 12[27]; ψ 33[2] (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43[4] 49[5] 57[9] 71[22] 81[3] 92[4] 98[5.5] 108[3] 147[7] 149[3] 150[3]; cf. כִּנֹּרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137[2].—Vbs. used with כ׳ are:—תָּפַשׂ Gn 4[21], מְשַׁחֵק בְּ 1 S 16[16], נִגֵּן בְּ 2 S 6[5]= 1 Ch 13[8], מְשׁוֹרְרִים בְּ 1 Ch 15[16], מַשְׁמִיעִים בְּ v[28], נִבָּא בְּ 25[1.3], הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33[2] 43[4], זמר בְּ ψ 71[22] 98[5] 147[7] 149[3], הֻלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150[3].—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr[Amos, p. 236 f.]

†כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כִּנֶּרֶת Dt 3[17] Jos 13[27] Nu 34[4]; כִּנֶּרֶת Jos 19[35]; כִּנָּרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנְרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11[2] 12[3] 1 K 15[20];—**1.** a city Jos 19[35] (P; 𝔊B Κενερεθ, A Χενερεθ, 𝔊L Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13[27]), so prob. 11[2] (D ?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3[17] (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ-=מכ׳). **2.** יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34[11] (P; 𝔊B Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13[27] (P; 𝔊B Χενερεθ; A 𝔊L Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנָּרוֹת Jos 12[3] (D; 𝔊B Χενερεθ; A Χεννερεθ); כָּל־כִּנָּרוֹת 1 K 15[20] = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν* Χενερεθ 𝔊L,—𝔖 has גִּינֵסַר, גִּינֵסַר, גִּנֵּסַר, cf. *τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ* Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11[67]; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6[53] Mt 14[34] Lu 5[1]; etymol. connexion with כִּנֶּרֶת disputed by GASm[Geogr. 443 n.] Buhl[Geogr. 113 n.] —On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm[Geogr. ch. xxi.] Bd[Pal 254] Buhl[Geogr. 113 f. 225] Furrer[ZPV. 1879 (II.), 69-74] Frei[Ib. 1886 (IX.), 81-145] van Kasteren[Ib. 1888 (XI.), 212-248].

†[כִּנָּת] **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges[§122, 4. b]] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כִּנָּתָא; Syr. ܟܢܬܐ, cf. also Schwally[Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Lag[BN 82]);—only Aram. pl. שְׁאָר כְּנָוָתָא Ezr 4[7] *the rest of his associates.*

כֻּם Ex 17[16], v. כְּפֵא.

†כֻּסְּאָה Pr 7[20], כֻּסֵּה ψ 81[4] **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. כַּסְיָא; orig. dubious, cf. Lag[Symm. I. 93]; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu, headdress* or *cap*,=*agû, id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl[HWB, sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû;* yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכִּ׳ Pr 7[20]; as a feast-day, בַּכִּ׳ ψ 81[4] (opp. בַּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new month*).

כִּסֵּא, כִּסֵּה [133] **n.m.** [287, 16] **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.;* Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aram. כּוּרְסְיָא, כַּרְסָא; BAram. כָּרְסָא, Zinj. כרסא DHM[Sendsch. 58. 44]; Ar. كُرْسِيٌّ; but As. *kussu;* perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA, cf. Dl[HWB 343]);—abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41[40]+; כִּסֵּה 1 K 10[19.19] Jb 26[9], הַכִּסֵּא Ez 1[26]; cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3[10]+, כֵּס Ex 17[16] (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[13]+, כִּסְאֲךָ 2 S 7[16]+, כִּסְאֵךְ 1 K 5[19]+, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11[5]+; pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ 122[5.5]; sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26[16] Is 14[9];—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king=*throne* Gn 41[40] (E), Ex 11[5] 12[29] (both J) 1 K 2[19] Is 47[1] Ez 26[16]; of queen-mother 1 K 2[19b]; כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5[1] *his royal throne;* of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6[13a] (in v[b] read על־ימינו 𝔊 Sta[ZAW 1881, 10]); of dead kings in She'ôl Is 14[9]; נָתַן כ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1[15]); so שִׂים כ׳ 43[10], and (of יי) 49[38]; in Ju 3[20], though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †**b.** *throne* of יי (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6[1] Ez 1[26.26] 10[1] 1 K 22[19]=2 Ch 18[18]; Jb 26[9] ψ 11[4] Is 66[1] *heaven is my throne;* as seat of judgment ψ 9[5.5]; in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יהּ Ex 17[16] (cf. Di; >Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֵס *banner;* 𝔊 *κρυφαία* ✓ נכסה, favours כס); Jerusalem called throne of יי Je 3[17], so the sanctuary 17[12] (כ׳ כָּבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43[7]. †**2.** of high priest 1 S 1[9] 4[13.18]; of honoured guest 2 K 4[10]; of governor Ne 3[7]; of (unjust) judge הַוּוֹת כ׳ ψ 94[20]; =conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9[14]; =seat of distinction, explicitly כ׳ כָּבוֹד Is 22[23]; כ׳ alone 2 K 25[28.28]=Je 52[32.32] Est 3[1].

Digitized by Google

3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power,* לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִסְאוֹ נְכֹן 2 S 14⁹; c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing,* ' subj., וַהֲקִימֹתִי כִּסֵּא דָוִד 2 S 3¹⁰, וּבָנִיתִי כִּסְאַךְ ψ 89⁵, so c. שִׂים v³⁰; king subj., סָעַד כִּסְאֲךָ Pr 20²⁸; pass. כִּי דָוִד יִהְיֶה נכון כִּסְאוֹ בַּחֶסֶד 1 K 2⁴⁵ *the throne of David shall be established,* cf. 2 S 7¹⁶ = 1 Ch 17¹⁴; וְהוּכַן בַּחֶסֶד כִּסֵּא Is 16⁵ (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) בְּצֶדֶק יִכּוֹן כִּסֵּא Pr 16¹², cf. 25⁵ 29¹⁴; intrans. (c. הָיָה) ψ 89³⁷; more fully, כֵּן כאשר כִּסְאוֹ 2 S 7¹³ (^ subj., וְהַקְמֹתִי אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 17¹²), כִּסֵּא יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9⁵, cf. ‖ 2 Ch 7¹⁸ and וְהֵכִינוֹתִי כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22¹⁰; also מוּג כִּסֵּא ψ 89⁴⁵ *cast down throne,* of Gentile nations וְהָפַכְתִּי כִּסֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2²²; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא *sit on the throne of* any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1¹³·¹⁷·²⁰·²⁴·²⁷·³⁰·³⁵·⁴⁸ 2¹² 3⁶ 2 K 13¹³, esp. Je 13¹³ 17²⁵ 22²+5 t. Je; יֹשְׁבוּ לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132¹²; more fully 1 Ch 29²³; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּסֵּא 1 K 2²⁴ 5¹⁹ 2 K 10³; הֹשִׁיב לְכִסֵּא fig. Jb 36⁷, of placing in honour; †יֹשֵׁב מִפְרִי בִטְנְךָ אָשִׁית לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132¹¹; עַל־כִּסֵּא also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16¹¹, oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8²⁰·²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁰·¹⁶, 1 K 10⁹ 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹², Je 33¹⁷; without יָשַׁב 1 K 2⁴ 9⁵, cf. also Is 9⁶ (Mess.); יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ Dt 17¹⁸, עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1⁴⁶, and even לָשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת ' 1 Ch 28⁵; also יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11¹⁹, ‖ כִּסֵּא מַמְלְכוֹת 2 Ch 23³⁰; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20⁸, cf. also ψ 122⁵; set one upon the throne of Isr. נתן פ עַל־כִּסֵּא יש 1 K 10⁹ cf. ‖ 2 Ch 9⁸; in compar. sentence יְגַדֵּל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּסֵּא, i. e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1³⁷, cf. v⁴⁷; of king of Babylon, מְסַעֵד לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי Is 14¹³. In ψ 45⁷ כִּסְאֲךָ אלהים וגו the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God;* Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו *thy throne* הקימו [*its foundation is firmly fixed*], God [has established it]; v. further Dr[§194, Obs.].

†**b.** throne of ' (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5¹⁹ ψ 93² 103¹⁹ (מַלְכוּת כִּסֵּא); ‖ כִּסֵּא כְּבוֹדֶךָ Je 14²¹; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47⁹; צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89¹⁵ cf. 97².

†I. [כָּסָה] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כְּסָא chiefly Pa; مَكْسُا Pa. *hide, cover;* مَكْسَا *covering,* مَكْسَاءُ *garment;* Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *clothe,* كِسَاءٌ *garment;* As. *kusû,* cover; *kusîtu,* garment DI[HWB 342])—**Qal,** only *Pt. act.* כֹּסֶה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12¹⁶; knowledge Pr 12²³. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32¹ *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (‖ נְשׂוּי־פֶּשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסָתָה, *covered,* with waves Je 51⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24⁸, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9¹⁵+12 t.; sf. כִּסָּהוּ Lv 17¹³ Nu 17⁷; כִּסָּמוֹ Ex 15¹⁰; 3 fs. כִּסָּתָה Gn 38¹⁵ +5 t.; 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32⁵+3 t.; כִּסָּתִי Ez 31¹⁵ (del. Co); כִּסִּיתִי Ez 32⁷+13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6²+8 t.; וַיְכַס Ex 10¹⁵+4 t.; sf. יְכַסֶּנְךָ Hab 2¹⁷; יְכַסֶּנָּה Ez 30¹⁸; 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסֻּמוֹ Ex 15⁵+ 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. כַּסּוּנִי Ho 10⁸; *Inf. cstr.* כַּסּוֹת Mal 2¹³+11 t.; כַּסֹּת Nu 4¹⁵; sf. כַּסֹּתוֹ Ex 26¹³; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10¹⁸+12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11⁹; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1¹¹·²³·²⁵;—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4¹⁹ Ez 16¹⁰ (2 acc.), v¹⁸; Jon 3⁶ is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכָּס); nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P), Ez 16⁸ Ho 2¹¹; the naked Is 58⁷ Ez 18⁷·¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6²·²; bodies of cherubim Ez 1¹¹·²³·²⁵; the face Gn 38¹⁵ (J), Ez 12⁶·¹², fig. Jb 23¹⁷; earth with the great deep ψ 104⁶; heavens with glory Hab 3³; with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Dt 22¹², these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3⁶ supr.; Ju 4¹⁸ 1 K 1¹; heaven with clouds ψ 147⁸, with glory Ez 32⁷. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37²⁶ (J), Jb 16¹⁸; human ordure Dt 23¹⁴; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10⁸; *cover* transgressions Jb 31³³ Pr 17⁹ 28¹³; iniquity ψ 32⁵; righteousness ψ 40¹¹; hatred Pr 10¹⁸; a thing Pr 11¹³; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9²⁴; rulers and seers Is 29¹⁰; with בְּ of covering Lv 17¹³ (H), 1 S 19¹³; face by fat Jb 15²⁷; sun by a cloud Ez 32⁷; with מִן from whom Gn 18¹⁷ (J), Jb 33¹⁷. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21³³ (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16¹³ (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26¹³ Nu 4⁹·¹⁵ (P); with בְּ of the covering Nu 4⁵·⁸·¹¹·¹² (P); Zion בְּצֵל יָדַי Is 51¹⁶. **4.** *cover, spread over,* fat, the inwards Ex 29¹³·²² Lv 3³·⁹·¹⁴ 4⁸ (with עַל), 7³ (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13¹²·¹³ (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24¹⁵·¹⁶ (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40³⁴ Nu 17⁷ (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9¹⁵·¹⁶ (P); altar with tears Mal 2¹³ (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60⁶; of handiwork 1 K 7¹⁸·⁴¹·⁴²=2 Ch 4¹²·¹³. **5.** *cover, overwhelm,* sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14²⁸ (P), 15⁵·¹⁰ (song), Jos 24⁷ (E), ψ 78⁵³ 106¹¹; waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴ ψ 104⁹ Je 46⁸ Ez 26¹⁹; locusts the eye of the land Ex

Digitized by Google

$10^{5.15}$ (J), also Israel Nu $22^{5.11}$ (J); frogs the land Ex 8^{2} (P); quails the camp Ex 16^{13} (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18} $38^{9.16}$; darkness the earth Is 60^{2}; dust a city Ez 26^{10}; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36^{30}; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44^{16} 69^{8} Je 51^{51} Ob ^{10} Mi 7^{10}; horror ψ 55^{6} Ez 7^{18}; violence Pr $10^{6.11}$ Hb 2^{17}; confusion Je 3^{25}; mischief ψ 140^{10}; God *covers sin* ψ 85^{3} (‖ נשׂא עון), cf. 32^{1} (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over:* cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5^{8}; over the dead, the earth Nu 16^{33} (JE), ψ 106^{17} Is 26^{21}, worms Jb 21^{26}; dust over blood Ez 24^{7}; waters over the sea Hb 2^{14}, cf. לַיָם Is 11^{9}; (v. Dr$^{\S 135.7\ Obs.}$); love covereth over all sins Pr 10^{12}; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3^{37}; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13^{9}; + acc. of obj. covering (Da$^{Synt.\ \S 75}$), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2^{16}; God's hands with light Jb 36^{32}; + בְּ of covering ψ 44^{20}.

Note.—כְּסִתִי (אֶלְיךָ) ψ 143^{9} is error for חָסִיתִי acc. to Θ *κατέφυγον* SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶל־; חִכִּיתִי Bae; הֶאֱבַלְתִּי כְּסִתִי עָלַי אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31^{15} acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80^{11} Pr 24^{31}; *Impf.* יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6^{4}; *pl.* וַיְכֻסּוּ Gn $7^{19.20}$; *Pt.* pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21^{16}; fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41^{16}. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80^{11}; mountains with water Gn $7^{19.20}$ (P); field with nettles Pr 24^{31}; abs., windows of temple Ez 41^{16}. **2.** sq. בְּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21^{16}; name with darkness Ec 6^{4}.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37^{1} = 2 K 19^{1}; 3 fs. תִּתְכַּסֶּה Pr 26^{26}; וַתִּתְכַּסֵּם Gn 24^{65}; pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59^{6} Jon 3^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11^{29}; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37^{2} = 2 K 19^{2};—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24^{65} (J); with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11^{29}; sackcloth 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$; fig. of works Is 59^{6}, of hatred with guile Pr 26^{26}; with acc. Jon 3^{5} (שַׂקִּים).

†[כְּסוּי] **n.**[**m.**] **covering**, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu $4^{6.14}$ (P).

†כְּסוּת **n.f. covering**—כ׳ Gn 20^{16} + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22^{12} + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21^{10} 22^{26} (Covt. code), Dt 22^{12} Jb 24^{7} 31^{19}; of שַׁחַק as clothing of heavens Is 50^{3} in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26^{6}; כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20^{16} (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מִכְסֶה **n.**[**m.**] **covering**;—מ׳ Ex 26^{14} 36^{19}; cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8^{13} + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֵהוּ Ex 35^{11} + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (Θ *στέγη*) Gn 8^{13} (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex $26^{14.14}$ 35^{11} $36^{19.19}$ $39^{34.34}$ 40^{19} Nu 3^{25} $4^{8.10.11.12.25.25}$ (all P).

†מִכְסֶה **n.m.**$^{Is\ 23,\ 18}$ **covering**;—מ׳ Lv 9^{19} Is 23^{18}; sf. מִכְסֶיהָ Ez 27^{7}; pl. sf. מִכְסֶיךָ Is 14^{11}; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9^{19}; worms, covering the dead Is 14^{11}, deck of a ship Ez 27^{7} (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23^{18}.

II. כסה (✓of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. As. *kasû, take captive*, **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu, a fetter;* Zehnpfund$^{BAS\ I,\ 586}$ Dl$^{Baer's\ Ezech.\ xii,\ HWB\ 342}$).

†[כֶּסֶת] **n.f. band, fillet** (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., *φυλακτήρια* acc. to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS$^{JPh\ xiii,\ 286}$; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מַכְסְרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13^{18} women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסָתוֹתֵיכֶן v^{20}.

כָּסָא v. כסה.

כָּסֵא v. כסה.

כַּסּוּחָה Is 5^{25} v. סוּחָה.

כְּסוּת, כְּסוּת v. sub I. כסה.

†[כָּסַח] **vb. cut off or away**, a plant (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּסַח, כַּסֵּח (for Heb. זָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer*, Hom ZMG 1892, 539)—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80^{17}, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33^{12} *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כָּסַל] **vb. be or become stupid** (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسِلَ *be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כְּסָלִים *loins*, כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלוּת *stupidity, folly*, כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְסְלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10^{8} (‖ יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

†כֶּסֶל **n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence** (NH *id. loin;* Aram. כִּסְלָא *id.*);—**1.** *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15^{27}; pl. כְּסָלִים Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; sf. כִּסְלֵי ψ 38^{8}. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ׳ Ec 7^{25} (‖ סִכְלוּת), כֶּסֶל ψ 49^{14}. **3.** *confidence*, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31^{24}; כִּסְלָךְ Pr 3^{26}; כִּסְלוֹ Jb 8^{14}; כִּסְלָם ψ 78^{7}.

Digitized by Google

†כִּסְלָה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW I, 1881, 304). **1. stupidity** ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לִבָּם לֹה & Bae Che). **2. confidence**, sf. כִּסְלָתֶךָ Jb 4⁶.

I. כְּסִיל 70 **n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool**;—כ׳ ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —‖ בער ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in understanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief 10²³; his heart proclaimeth אִוֶּלֶת 12²³; his mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on it 15¹⁴.

†כְּסִילוּת **n.f. stupidity**;—Pr 9¹³ כ׳ אֵשֶׁת, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. כְּסִיל **n.m. Orion** (relation to above ✓obscure);—Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מְשֻׁכוֹת כ׳ תְּפַתֵּחַ 38³¹ *the cords of Orion wilt* (*canst*) *thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴; see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כִּסְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah = הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15¹⁰; = *Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. II. 11 ff. Mem III. 25.26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

†כִּסְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.

†כִּסְלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸, = כִּסְלֹת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²; = תָּבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶⁷; = mod. *Iksâl* Rob BR III. 182, Mem I. 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

†כִּסְלֵו **n.pr.**[**m.**] **Kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ׳ Ne 1¹ (𝔗 *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu, kislivu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II. 210, Anm. 3 Hpt Ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog So. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1⁵⁴).

†כַּסְלֻחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹⁴ (𝔊D Χασμωνειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωνειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασλωνειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כִּסְלֹת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסִלוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם] **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to Dl HWB 344);—only **Qal** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* כָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. יְשַׁלֵּחוּ *shave* and יְגַלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת **n.f. spelt**, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כוּסְמִין, cf. 𝔗 𝔖 כונתא, ܟܘܣܡܝܢ; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. Di Ex 9, 28 Now Arch. I, 111);—abs. כ׳ Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. כֻּסָּמִים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†[כִּרְסֵם] **vb. quadril. = Pi., tear off** (cf. קִרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28³⁸ 𝔗 𝔍 for חָסַל; on form v. Ges §56);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80¹⁴ *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס] **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine;* NH *chew;* Aram. כסס *break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict;* Ar. كس *pulverize;* As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu, fodder*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תְּכַסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12⁴ (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

†מֶכֶס **n.m. computation, proportion to be paid, tax** (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf ZMG 1885, 379 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aram. מִכְסָא, מַכְסָא *tax* (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä 283); As. *miksu* Dl HWB 407 (✓מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector;* so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاس)—Nu 31²⁸ כ׳ לַי וְהֵרַמְתָּ and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for ׳י, v³⁷·³⁸·³⁹·⁴⁰·⁴¹ (all P).

†מִכְסָה **n.f. computation** (f. of מֶכֶס); hence —**a.** *number*, Ex 12⁴ (P). **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27²³ (P).

†[כָּסַף] **vb. long** (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba ES 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint;* refl. conjj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white;* Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִּכְסָף Jb 14¹⁵ *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long;* 3 ms. כְּאַרְיֵה יִכְסוֹף לְטָרֵף ψ 17¹² *like a lion that longeth to rend.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms.+ *Inf. abs.* נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31³⁰ *thou didst long sorely for thy father's*

Digitized by Google

house; Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְפָה ... נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת ׳י ψ 84[4] *my soul longeth ... for the courts of* ׳י; *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנּוֹי לֹא נִכְסָף Zp 2[1] very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale,* = *not ashamed,* cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף 402 **n.m.** Gn 23. 9 **silver, money** (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כַּסְפָּא, כַּסְפָּא; Palm. כספא Vog No. 23; As. *kaspu;* prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS JPh xiv, 125)—כ׳ abs. Gn 20[16]+, כֶּסֶף Ex 21[11]+; cstr. 43[21]+; sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42[28] + 3 t., כַּסְפְּךָ 1 K 20[3] + 2 t., כַּסְפֶּךָ Gn 17[13] Is 30[22], כַּסְפּוֹ Is 1[22], כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] + 2 t., כַּסְפָּם Ho 8[4] + 6 t.; pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42[25.35];—*silver,* †**1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28[1], also (in fig.) Ez 22[20.22] Zc 13[9] Pr 2[4] 17[3] 27[21] Mal 3[3.3] ψ 12[6] 66[10] Is 48[10]; סִיגִים כֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove dross from silver,* cf. כ׳ סִיגִים 26[23] and סִגִים כ׳ Ez 22[18] (MT; ⑥ כ׳ ס׳; Co del. in view of v[20]); נִמְאָס כ׳ Je 6[30] (cf. v[29]), כַּסְפָּךְ הָיָה לְסִיגִים Is 1[22]. †**2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68[14]. **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13[2] (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זָהָב); מָלֵא בֵּיתוֹ כ׳ וּזהב Nu 22[18] 24[13]; fig. of a slave as valuable, כַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21[21] (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]; cf. also 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] 9[27]; כ׳ נִבְחָר *choice silver,* Pr 18[19] 10[20]. **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זָהָב, q.v.) Ju 5[19] 2 S 8[11] = 1 Ch 18[11] + 11 t. †**5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27[12] Pr 3[14] (סְחַר־כ׳), Zp 1[12]; cf. also 1 K 10[22] = 2 Ch 9[21]. **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זָהָב, q.v.) 1 K 15[18.19] = 2 Ch 16[2.3], 2 K 16[8] 18[15] 2 Ch 9[14] 17[11] 21[3] Is 60[9] Dn 11[38] (other instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זָהָב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44[2] cf. v[5] (J), trumpets Nu 10[2] (P), כְּלֵי־כ׳ Gn 24[53] (J) +; of idols Ex 20[23] Is 2[20] Dt 29[16] Ez 16[17] ψ 115[4] 135[15] + 4 t., cf. Dt 7[25] Je 10[4] Hb 2[19]; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†**a.** shekels:—כ׳ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21[32] (JE), cf. 2 S 24[24] Lv 5[15] Nu 18[16] (both P), Ne 5[15]; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כ׳ Lv 27[6.6] (P), cf. Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 K 15[20], and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל ׳י Gn 23[15.16], cf. Lv 27[3.16] (all P), 1 S 9[8]; once שְׁבָעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכ׳ Je 32[9]. **b.** more oft. om. לשקל Gn 20[16] 45[22] (E), 37[28] (J), Ho 3[2] Ct 8[11] + 17 t. †**c.** talents:—(הַ)כ׳ כִּכַּר Ex 38[27] (P), cf. 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[22] 15[19] 18[14] 23[33] = 2 Ch 36[3], 1 Ch 19[6] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] Est 3[9]; עֶשֶׂר כִּכְּרֵי כ׳ 2 K 5[5]; כִּכְּרֵים כ׳ 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23]; כ׳ אֶלֶף אלפים כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14] cf. 29[7] Ezr 8[26]. †**d.** minas:—כ׳ מָנִים חֲמִשִּׁת אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[70.71]. **e.** more oft. = *money,* measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31[15] 42[25.27] (E), 43[12.12.15.18] (J), Gn 23[13] Lv 27[15] Nu 3[48] (P), Ju 16[18] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 12[5] etc.; so ψ 68[31] Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che[crit. n.]; מִקְנַת כ׳ *one bought for money* Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); כ׳ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[51] (H) *money for which he was bought;* כ׳ מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23[9] (P) 1 Ch 21[22.24]; כַּסְפִּנוּ בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] i.e. our money in full; כ׳ מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[50] *the price of his sale;* כ׳ אָשָׁם 2 K 12[17] *trespass-money,* כ׳ חַטָּאוֹת v[7] *sin-money,* כ׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[16] *atonement-money,* כ׳ הַפְּדוּיִן Nu 3[49] *redemption-money* (both P); כ׳ עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 27[15.19] i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with כ׳ are:—צרף *try, refine,* Zc 13[9] Is 48[10] Mal 3[3a] ψ 12[7] 66[10]; זקק Mal 3[3b], (cf. הִתּוּךְ Ez 22[22], √נתך, see v[20.21]); יפה *beautify* בכ׳ Je 10[4]; תְּפוּשׁ כ׳ Hb 2[19] *encased with* gold and *silver;* שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכ׳ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P) Ezr 8[25], without לְ Je 32[10], cf. Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39]; שׁקל כ׳ ב׳ Is 55[2] = *spend money for;* לֹא יִשָּׁקֵל כ׳ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; כ׳ בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקָלוּ Zc 11[13]; וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כ׳ Is 46[6], of weighing material for idol; מָכַר בכ׳ *sell for money* Am 2[6] Gn 37[28] (J), Dt 21[14]; נָתַן בכ׳ Dt 2[28b] 1 K 21[6.15] Gn 23[9] (P), 1 Ch 21[22]; also, of food, נתן כ׳ הַשֹּׂבְרִי ב׳ Dt 2[28a]; קָנָה בכ׳ Gn 23[13] (P) *pay the price of the field;* כ׳ *buy* something *for money* Am 8[6] Je 32[25.44] Is 43[24] 1 Ch 21[24], cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קְנִין כ׳ Lv 22[11] (H); שׁבר בכ׳ Dt 2[6a] Is 55[1]; כרה בכ׳ Dt 2[6b]; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18[16]; לָוָה כ׳ *receive money* 2 K 5[26] 12[8.9]; לקח כ׳ Ne 5[4] *borrow money;* הִלְוָה Ex 22[24] (JE) *lend* money *to* (c. 2 acc.); נתן כ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25[37] (H), ψ 15[5]; cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ לְאָחִיךָ נֶשֶׁךְ כ׳ Dt 23[20].

†כַּסְפְּיָא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—בְּכ׳ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8[17.17] ⑥ B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, ⑥L ἐν Μασφεν Esdr *a*, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr *β*.

כֶּסֶת v. sub II. כסה.

†כָּעַס **vb. be vexed, angry** (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כְּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ ψ 112[10] Ec 5[16]; *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3[35] 2 Ch 16[10]; 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16[42];

Digitized by Google

Inf. לְכְעֹס Ec 7⁹.—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16⁴³ Ec 7⁹, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כִּעַסַתְּנִי 1 S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִים Ho 12¹⁵ 1 K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. Pf.; הַכְעִסוֹנִי Je 25⁷; (scribal error for תַּכְעִיסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תַּכְעִיסֶנָּה 1 S 1⁷ + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְעִיס 1 K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הַכְעֵנִי(י) Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—**1.** *vex*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² 1 K 14⁹.¹⁵ 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7¹⁸.¹⁹ 11¹⁷ 32²⁹.³² 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. ב instr. בְּתוֹעֲבֹת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹ 1 K 16¹³.²⁶; בחטאתם 1 K 16²; במעש(י) ידי(יו) Dt 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ Je 25⁶.⁷ 32³⁰ 44⁸; בכל מעש(ה) ידיהם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; בבמות ψ 78⁵⁸; בפסיליהם Je 8¹⁹; במעלליהם ψ 106²⁹; cf. the phrases עשׂה הרע(ה) בעיני י׳ להכעיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מכעסים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כעס(ים) אשׁר הכעיס 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr Intr 191; Dt 4, 25 Holz Einl. Hex. 257.

†כַּעַס **n.m.** vexation, anger;—כ׳ Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; בָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. בַּעְסִי 1 S 1¹⁶, בַּעְסוֹ ψ 85⁶, בַּעְסוֹ Pr 12¹⁶ 1 K 15³⁰; *pl.* בְּעָסִים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation:* **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1⁶.¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. **2.** *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ׳ עַמֶּנוּ ψ 85⁵ *anger (of Yahweh) with us;* כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons,* כ׳ אוֹיֵב v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰.

†כַּעַשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כַּעַס, only in Jb);—כ׳ Jb 17⁷, בָּעַשׂ Jb 5²; sf. בַּעֲשִׂי Jb 6²; בַּעֲשֶׂךָ Jb 10¹⁷;—**1.** *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. **2.** *vexation, anger*, of God; c. בַּעֲשֶׂךָ עִמָּדִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me.*

כַּף v. sub כפף.

†[כֵּף] **n.[m.]** **rock** (As. *kâpu* Dl HWB 346; Aram. כֵּיפָא, כֵּיפָא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; √ dub.);—only pl. בְּפִים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה] **vb.** prob. **subdue** (NH *overturn, hold under, compel;* Aram. כְּפָא, *id.;* כפא *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn;* As. *kipû* perh. *id.*, Dl HWB 346; cf. Ar. كَفَأَ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָף Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt:* Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Θ ἀναρρήσει, cf. NH).

כְּפָה v. sub כפף.

†כָּפַל **vb.** **double, double over** (late) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּפַל; Σ διπλᾶ, כִּיפְלָה, Nab. כפל Eut Nab. No. 20, 7 *the double;* Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally Idiot. 46; NSyr. *id.;* Ar. كِفْل *the double,* كَفَل *posteriors, buttocks;* Eth. ከፈለ: is *divide,* ክፍል: *a part*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double,* of the breast-piece (חשׁן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39⁹.⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let* the sword *be doubled,* but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תִּשָּׁכֵל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל **n.[m.]** **the double**:—כ׳ cstr.: בְּכ׳ רַסְנוֹ Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Ar. كِفْلَيْنِ), לְתוּשִׁיָּה 11⁶ *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40².

†מַכְפֵּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂדֵה אֲשֶׁר בַּמ׳ Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרַת הַמ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 23¹⁹ 50¹³, שְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl Geogr. 160, 161.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Θ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. ክፍል:).

†[כָּפַן] **vb.** **be hungry, hunger**, perh. also **hungrily desire** (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפִין, כְּפַן, כפן *be hungry;* Ar. كَفَنَ is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפְנָה עַל Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (||שִׁלְּחָה לָ).

†כָּפָן **n.[m.]** **hunger, famine** (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag BN 144), Jb 5²² 30³.

כפס (perh. √ of foll.; cf. Σ כְּפַס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

Digitized by Google

†כְּפִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or **girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ZAW II. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2^{11} *for a stone out of the wall crieth out,* וְכָל מַעֲץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.*

†כָּפַף **vb.** **bend, bend down, be bent, bowed** (NH *bend, overturn,* As. *kapâpu, bend, bow,* Dl HWB 347; Ar. كَفَّ *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert,* كُفَّةٌ *selvage,* كِفَافٌ *circuit, rim;* Aram. כְּפַף כֹּף *bend, curve;* Palm. כפתא *niche,* from כפף *curve* acc. to Vog No. 70, p. 50); —**Qal** *Pf.* כָּפְפָה נַפְשִׁי ψ 57^7 *my soul is bowed down; Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לְכֹף בְּאֹנֶן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58^5 *to bend down, like a rush, his head. Pt. pass.* (הַ)כְּפוּפִים *those bowed down,* in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145^{14} 146^8. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אִכָּפֵף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6^6 with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף $_{192}$ **n.f.** 1 K 6, 54 **hollow,** or **flat of the hand, palm,** sole of foot, **pan** (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* כַּפָּא; As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow;* Ar. كَفٌّ *palm, hand*) —abs. כ Jb 29^9+, so rd. prob. also Ez 29^{7b} for MT בְּחָזְקָם (𝔊 ⊜ Sm Co, cf. v^a); כָּף 2 K 11^{12}+; more oft. cstr. כַּף Gn 40^{11}+; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12^3, כַּפֵּךְ Jb 13^{21}, etc.; in Ez 29^7 rd. כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כַּפַּיִם Is 49^{16}+; cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex $29^{24.24}$+ 3 t.; sf. כַּפֶּי Gn 20^5+, כַּפָּיו Nu 24^{10}+, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59^6+2 t., כַּפֶּימוֹ Jb 27^{23}, etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of *soles,* and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4^7+; cstr. 2 K 9^{35}+, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25^{29} 37^{16};—**1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm,* (c. 116 t.) 2 K $4^{34.34}$; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn $40^{11.21}$ (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v^{11a} וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv $8^{27.27}$ (P)+; הַשָּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv $14^{16.17.18.27.28}$; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25^{12}; rarely c. ידים (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5^4 (of Dagon), כ׳ הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9^{35}, cf. Dn 10^{10}; כַּף הַשְּׁמָאלִית Lv $14^{15.26}$; note esp. מְלֹא כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 17^{12} *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4^6 (where disting. fr. מְלֹא חָפְנַיִם *a double fistful;* in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וַיְמַלֵּא כַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9^{17} (ref. to מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ 2^2 5^{12} cf. 6^8). In Ex 4^4 (JE), Pr 31^{19} Ez 21^{16} ψ 129^7, etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33^{22} (J), and so fig. (c. שׁית) ψ 139^5; withdrawing (הֵסִיר) his hand Ex 33^{23} (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13^{21}; עַל־כַּפַּיִם כְּפָהּ אוֹר Jb 36^{32}, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11^{27} *going upon their palms,* i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are:—†(1) הָכָה כַּף =*clap the hands,* in applause 2 K 11^{12} so כ׳ תָּקַע ψ 47^1, סָחֲקוּ כ׳ Is 55^{12} (fig. of trees), ψ 98^8 (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק־אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24^{10} (J), יִשְׂפֹּק עָלֶימוֹ כַּפָּיו Jb 27^{23}; so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3^{19}, הִכָּה כַּפַּי אֶל־ Ez 22^{13} (of ׳י); abs., הִכָּה בְכַפֵּךְ Ez 6^{11} (as מחא יד 25^6), הַכֵּה כַּף אֶל־כַּף 21^{19}, אַכֶּה כַּפַּי אֶל־כַּפַּי v^{23} (of ׳י). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בְּכַף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29^7 cf. v^7 (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תָּקַעְתָּ לָרַע כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6^1 (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; ‖ עֲרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ); so abs. תקע כף 17^{18} 22^{26} (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17^3). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex $9^{29.33}$ (J), 1 K 8^{38} = 2 Ch 6^{29}, etc. (v. יד ψ 143^6 La 1^{17} and יָד **1 d,** supr. p. 389; also שׁטח, נשׂא, פרשׂ). †(5) שִׂים כַּף לְפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29^9. †(6) fig. וָאָשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12^3 =*I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19^5 28^{21} Jb 13^{14} and (without vb.) ψ 119^{109}. †(7) נְקִיּוֹן כ׳ Gn 20^5 *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26^6, also Jb 9^{30} 22^{30} ψ 24^4 73^{13}; conversely, חָמָס בְּכַפָּי (לֹא) Jb 16^{17} 1 Ch 12^{18} Is 59^6 Jon 3^8, cf. Is 59^3 (so ידים 1^{15}), Jb 31^7 ψ 7^4.—In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. †יָגַע כ׳ *toil of* the *hands* Gn 31^{42} Hg 1^{11} Jb 10^3 ψ 128^2; פָּעַל כ׳ ψ 9^{17}, חָפֵן כ׳ Pr 31^{13}; פְּרִי כ׳ ψ 78^{72}, תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ Pr 31^{16}+; cf. Mi 7^3. †**2.** =*power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6^{13}=*deliver into the power of,* so Je 12^7, cf. בּוֹא בכף Pr 6^3; usu. הִצִּיל, פָּדָה, הוֹשִׁיעַ etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6^{14} 1 S 4^3 2 S 14^{16} $19^{10.10}$ $22^{1.1}$ = ψ 18^1 (title), 2 K $16^{7.7}$ 20^6=Is 38^6, Mi 4^{10} Je 15^{21} 2 Ch 30^6 32^{11} Ezr 8^{31} ψ 71^4 (cf. יָד **5 g,** p. 391 supr.) †**3.** כַּף רַגְלָהּ, etc., = *sole of foot,* Gn 8^9 (J), Jos 3^{13} 4^{18} (both JE), 1 K 5^{17} 2 K 19^{24} = Is 37^{25}, Dt 11^{24} $28^{56.65}$ Jos 1^3 (D), Ez 43^7 Mal 3^{21}; מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ וְעַד קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14^{25} Jb 2^7, cf. Is 1^6 (fig.); מְדַרַךְ כ׳ ר׳ Dt 2^5 *treading-place for the sole of a foot;* of the cherubim Ez 1^7, of a calf, (in sim.) v^7, (acc.

Digitized by Google

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending* or *bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כ׳ יָרֵךְ Gn $32^{26.26.33.33}$ (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25^{29} 37^{16} Nu 5^{7} $7^{14}+15$ t. Nu 7; 1 K $7^{50}=$ 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K $25^{14}=$ Je 52^{18}, Je 52^{19}, 2 Ch 24^{14}. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25^{29}. †**d.** כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23^{40} = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees*. **e.** כַּפּוֹת הַמַּנְעוּל Ct 5^{5} *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

†כְּפָה **n.f.** branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **3 d**);—כ׳ Is 9^{13} 19^{15} fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; ‖ רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כַּפָּתוֹ Jb 15^{32} (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. **כפר** (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَرَ *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. כְּפַּר, כֻּפְּרָא Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כֹּפֶר, כִּפֻּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כִּפֻּר, Aram. כַּפַּר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّارَة *an expiation* (see RS$^{OTJC\ 2.\ 438}$ Kn on Lv 4^{20} Ri$^{Begr.\ der\ Sühne}$ We$^{Comp.\ 335\ f.}$ Sm$^{AT\ Rel.\ Gesch.\ 321}$ Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 192}$ Dr$^{Dt\ 425}$ Schmoller$^{St.\ Kr.\ 1891,\ 205\ ff.}$ Lag$^{RN\ 220\ ff.}$)).

†1. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** the price of a life, ransom (ποινή, *wergeld*);—כ׳ Ex $21^{30}+10$ t.; sf. כָּפְרֶךָ Is 43^{3}; כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49^{8};—**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33^{24} 36^{18}; כ׳ עַל Ex 21^{30} (Covt. code; ‖ פִּדְיֹן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ׳ נפשׁ Pr 13^{8}; כ׳ לְ *ransom for* Pr 6^{35} 21^{18} Nu $35^{31.32}$ (P); כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49^{8} (‖ פדה); כָּפְרֵךְ *thy ransom* Is 43^{3} (‖ תַּחְתֶּיךָ); כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12^{3} Am 5^{12}. **2.** in the ritual of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30^{12} is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them*.

†כִּפֶּר **vb. Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּפֶּר Ex $30^{10}+31$ t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43^{20}; 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43^{26}; 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45^{20}; *Impf.* יְכַפֵּר Ex $30^{10}+10$ t.; יְכַפֶּר Lv 7^{7} Nu 5^{8}; sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16^{14}; 1 s. אֲכַפְּרָה 2 S 21^{3}; אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32^{21} Ex 32^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* כַּפֵּר Dt $21^{8}+4$ t.; *Inf.* כַּפֵּר Ex $30^{15}+28$ t.; sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16^{63}; כַּפָּרְךָ Ex 29^{36}; כַּפְּרָה Is 47^{11};—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate;* אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה Gn 32^{21} *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS$^{OTJC,\ 2d\ ed.,\ 381}$ 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְתִפֹּל עָלֶיךָ הֹוָה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11} *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43^{3}); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16^{14} (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin*, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., בַּמֶּה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32^{30} *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. עַל of persons Nu $17^{11.12}$ (P; by incense), 25^{13} (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32^{43} (song); לְ pers. Dt 21^{8} (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16^{63}; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30^{18}; c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65^{4} 78^{38}, prob. also Dn 9^{24} (‖ חָתַם); עַל of sin, ψ 79^{9} Je 18^{23} (‖ מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכ׳ הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16^{32}; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv $16^{20.33.33}$; also Ez $43^{20.26}$ 45^{20} (by the blood of the sin-offering ‖ חִטֵּא, טָהַר). **b.** usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex $29^{36.37}$ 30^{10} Lv 8^{15} (‖ קִדֵּשׁ), 16^{18}; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30^{10}; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16^{16} (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14^{53} (‖ טָהַר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16^{10} (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על־נפשׁתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים at the census Ex $30^{15.16}$; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31^{50}; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17^{11}; in the ritual עֲלֵיהֶם עָלַיִן, by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv $4^{20.31}$ 8^{34} 10^{17} $12^{7.8}$ $14^{20.31}$ $16^{30.33}$ 23^{28} Nu $8^{12.21}$ $15^{25.28.28}$ $28^{22.30}$ 29^{5} 2 Ch 29^{24} Ne 10^{34}; of the trespass-offering Lv $5^{16.18.26}$ 7^{1} 14^{21} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1^{4} 14^{20} 16^{24}; by the oil

Digitized by Google

used in purifying a leper Lv $14^{18.29}$; by the תרומה Ez 45^{15}; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6^{34}; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8^{19}. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16^{30} וְכִפֶּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְ תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8^{21} וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) **c.** the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מֵחַטֹּאתוֹ *because of his sin* Lv 4^{26} $5^{6.10}$ 16^{34}; מִטֻּמְאָתוֹ Lv 14^{19} 16^{16}; מִכֹּל Lv $15^{15.30}$; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6^{11}; also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4^{35} 5^{13} 19^{22}; עַל־שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5^{18}. **d.** c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5^{16} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7^{7}; כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נֶפֶשׁ **3** (*a*); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗, so Ges Ew § 282 a. Anm. 1: *'for the soul'*); c. בְּ loc. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 6^{23} $16^{17.27}$. **e.** c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv $9^{7.7}$ $16^{6.11.17.24}$ (by Aaron), Ez 45^{17} (by the prince). **Pu.** *Pf.* כֻּפַּר Ex 29^{33} Is 28^{18} (but rd. חֻפַּר,—✓I.פרר,—so 𝔗 HuWe Che SS al. v. Br MP 209); *Impf.* יְכֻפַּר Nu 35^{33} + 3 t.; 3 fs. תְּכֻפָּר Is 6^{7} *be covered over, atoned for.* **1.** apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6^{7} thy sin *shall be covered over* (‖ וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22^{14} *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;* c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27^{9} by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (‖ הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16^{6} *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over.* **2.** c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35^{33} *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29^{33} *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3^{14}; c. בְּ instr. אִם־ יִתְכַּפֵּר עָוֹן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22^{14}).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21^{8} *and the blood shall be covered for them.*

†כִּפֻּרִים **n.pl.abstr. atonement**, only in P: חַטַּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30^{10} Nu 29^{11}; יוֹם (ה)כִּפֻּרִים *day of (the) atonement* Lv $23^{27.28}$ 25^{9}; אֵיל הַכִּפֻּרִים Nu 5^{8}; עַל־הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 29^{36}; כֶּסֶף הכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30^{16} *money of atonement.*

†כַּפֹּרֶת **n. propitiatory**, late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:* the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; 𝔊 ἱλαστήριον; only P: Ex $25^{17.18.19.20.30.21.22}$ 26^{34} 30^{6} 31^{7} 35^{12} $37^{6.7.8.9.9}$ 39^{35} 40^{20} Lv $16^{2.2.13.14.14.15.15}$ Nu 7^{89}, and 1 Ch 28^{11}; it was a slab of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּפֻּרִים 1 Ch 28^{11}.

II. כפר (✓of following).

†כֹּפֶר **n.m. pitch** (Ar. كُفْر (loan-wd., cf. Frä 150), Syr. ܟܘܦܪܐ, 𝔗 כּוֹפְרָא; As. *kupru, kupur* Dl HWB 348; cf. גֹּפֶר?)—Gn 6^{14} (P).

†[כָּפַר] **vb. denom.** (from כֹּפֶר)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בַּכֹּפֶר Gn 6^{14} *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר (✓of following).

†כְּפִיר **n.m. young lion**;—כ׳ Ju 14^{5} + 16 t.; pl. כְּפִירִים Je 2^{15} + 3 t.; כְּפִירִים Zc 11^{3} + 7 t.; sf. כְּפִירֶיהָ Na 2^{14}; כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38^{13} (Co rds. כנעניה);—lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14^{5} *young lion of lions;* Am 3^{4} ψ 17^{12}. It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez $19^{2.3}$ as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25^{38} Is 11^{6} Zc 11^{3} ψ 104^{21}; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5^{29} (‖ לָבִיא) cf. Je 51^{38} (‖ גּוֹרֵי אריות); sim. of יְ׳s invincible might Is 31^{4} (‖ אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5^{7}; of Assyr. princes Na 2^{12}; of prince of Isr. Ez $19^{5.6}$; other cases are: ‖ לָבִיא Jb 38^{39}; ‖ שַׁחַל Ho 5^{14} ψ 91^{13} Jb 4^{10}; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34^{11} 35^{17} 58^{7} Je 2^{15}; כ׳ גוים Ez 32^{2}, of young warriors Na 2^{14} Ez 38^{13} (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28^{1}; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19^{12} 20^{2}; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41^{19}.

Digitized by Google

†III. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Ḥenna* (✓dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוּפְרָא, כֻּפְרָא; Ar. *El Ḥenna*, see Löw[No. 189])—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of Ḥenna* Ct 1[14] (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4[13].

†[כְּפָר] **n.m.** **village** (✓dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כַּפְרָא; Syr. כְּפַר, כֻּפְרָא; As. *kapru* Dl[HWB 346]);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18[24] Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Âna'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv[II. 299]; *pl.* כְּפָרִים Ct 7[12] 1 Ch 27[25].

†IV. כֹּפֶר **n.[m.]** **village**;—only sg. cstr. כֹּפֶר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18] *villages of the peasantry*.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפַר supr.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9[17] 18[26] Ezr 2[25]=Ne 7[29]; Ⓖ Κεφειρα, etc.;=mod. *Kefireh* Rob[BB III. 146] Guérin[Jud. I. 283 ff.] Mem[III. 36] Buhl[G. § 94, p. 169].

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6[2], prob. =foregoing (Ⓖ al. n. appell.=*villages*).

IV. כפר (✓of foll.,=*dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM[Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884], quoted by Eut[Nab 27]; Nö[ib.] comp. also Eth. **ከፋር**: *basket, measure*; Nab. כפר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut[Nab ib.])

†I. כְּפוֹר **n.m.** **bowl** (NH *id.*; ☪ כְּפוּרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ׳ 1 Ch 28[17.17.17.17]; pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28[17.17] Ezr 1[10.10] 8[27].

†II. כְּפוֹר **n.m.** **hoar frost** (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147[16]; כְּפֹר Ex 16[14] (P), Jb 38[29].

†[כָּפַשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** **make bent, press** or **bend together** (NH Hiph. *id.*; כָּפֵשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. كَفَسَ *have bent* or *crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapâšu*, *sole* of foot Dl[HWB 348] (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבשׁ acc. to Wkl[Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בָּאֵפֶר La 3[16] *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.m.** **1.** **capital**, **2.** **knob, bulb** (**2.** perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm[ZAW III. (1883), 124], comp. Syr. ܟܦܬܪܐ *pear* (Löw[No. 159]), from shape);—**1.** כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[1] *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2[14]. **2.** כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; Ⓖ σφαιρωτήρ, Jos[Arch. III. 6, 7] ῥοίσκος, *small pomegranate*; 𝔙 *sphaerula*:—Ex 25[33.33.35.35.35]=37[19.19.21.21.21]; sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25[31.34]=37[17.20], כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25[36]=37[23] (all P).

†II. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.pr.terr.** prob. **Crete**, so Ew Kiep Di[Gn 10, 14] Gie[Je 47, 4] al.; cf. A. J. Evans[Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.]; (>Ⓖ ☪ 𝔙 𝔗 *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb[Äg. M 127 ff.] al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM[As. Eu. 357 f.] Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[7] (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2[23] (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַּפְתּוֹר Je 47[4] *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כָּרְתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים **Cretans**; Gn 10[14] (J)=1 Ch 1[12]; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2[23].

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** [+65, 14] **pasture** (✓dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally[ZAW X. (1890) 186] fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however=*nursery of trees, grove* Dl[HWB 368]], Ar. كُرٌ *cistern*; Hom[NS 100] from כרר q. v., orig. =*round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a roomy pasture*; pl. כָּרִים ψ 37[20], לָבְשׁוּ כ׳ הַצֹּאן 65[14] *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (>Schwally[l. c.] who tr. *lambs* ψ 37[20] after Aq ☪ 𝔗, and 65[14], and underst. Is 30[23] of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר **n.[m.]** **kōr**, a measure (usu. dry),=חֹמֶר (Ez 45[14] cf. v[11]) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, כֻּרָּא; hence, as loan-words, Gk. κόρος, Ar. كُرٌّ Frä[207]; ✓dub.; כרה, Lag[Or. II. 30], cf. Id[BN 40, 156]; כרר, Nö[ZMG 1886, XL 734]; Dl[Prol. 113] comp. As. *kâru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kâru* Dl[HWB 349]));—כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 5[2]; כ׳ קֶמַח v[2]; of חִטִּים v[25a]; pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׂעֹרִים 2 Ch 2[9] 27[5]; הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45[14]. See further Benz[Arch. 183 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 203], and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5[25b] rd. בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שָׁ׳ (cf. Ⓖ and 2 Ch 2[9]).

†[כרבל] **vb.** either **denom.** **be-mantle** (from BAram. כְּרְבְּלָא Dn 3[21], *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti[Gl.]) = Ass. *karballatu*, *cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund[BAS II. 535])), or

Digitized by Google

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* מְכֻרְבָּל בְּטָעַל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. כָּרָה **vb.** dig (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרָא, Eth. ከረየ: Ar. كَرَا (c. ر and esp. ى, Dozy[II. 461]); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كُرَةٌ *ball;* ☪ כְּרִי *heap* Dalm[Gr. 109]; Syr. ܟܘܪܝ, Mish. כרי *id.;* As. *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl[HWB 353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl[Tel Am. Vocab.]; Ba[ZMG 1897, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. √ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِبَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16[14] ψ 7[16]; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40[7]; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50[5]; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18[20]+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21[33]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26[25]; *Pt.* כֹּרֶה Pr 16[27] 26[27];—*dig* a grave, קֶבֶר Gn 50[5] (J), cf. 2 Ch 16[14]; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26[25] (J), Nu 21[18] (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21[33]; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7[16]; so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18[20.22], sq. שִׁיחָה 57[7] 119[85]; sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26[27]; hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16[27] *one digging a calamity;* אָזְנַיִם כָּרִיתָ לִי ψ 40[7] ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22[17] v. II. כּוּר. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שָׁחַת ψ 94[13] *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כָּרוֹת רֹעִים Zp 2[6] pastures of (=with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kö[II. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.]; ⑦ κρήτη; We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as ⑦) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further כָּרְתִי; Böhme[ZAW VII. 1887, 212] views כָּרוֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת, so Schwally[Ib. X. 1890, 185, 186]; Rothstein in Kau[AT].

†[מִכְרֶה] **n.m.** pit (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶלַח Zp 2[9] *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרָה *buy*, כִּירָה act. of *buying, purchase* (on the coast, cf. Levy[NHWB II. 328 f.]); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶנָּה Ho 3[2] (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges[§ 20. 2, b]; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40[30]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2[6] Jb 6[27];—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3[2] Dt 2[6]; sq. עַל־ *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6[27] 40[30].

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. As. *karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl[HWB 352]);—only **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם כְּרֵה נְדוֹלָה 2 K 6[23] *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö[ZMG 1866, 724], cf. Klo).

†כְּרֵה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6[23] (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כְּרוּב **n.m.** cherub;—כ' Ex 25[19]+26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99[1]+33 t.; כְּרָבִים Ex 25[18]+29 t.; (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרוּבָא, ܟܪܘܒܐ; √ dub.; As. *karâbu = be gracious to, bless* Dl[HWB 350], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id[Ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כָּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer[Ezech. XIII.]; As. *kirubu = šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len[Origines I. 118, Eng. Tr. 126] Dl[Par 154]) has not been verified, cf. v.F.[ZA I. 66 f.] Budge[Expos. Apr. May, 1886] Teloni[ZA VI. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ' with *γρύψ*, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18[11]=2 S 22[11] וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (‖ flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3[24] (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (צְבָאוֹת) יְ *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2]=1 Ch 13[6]; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19[15] = Is 37[16], ψ 80[2] 99[1]. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25[18–22] 37[7–9] Nu 7[89]; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26[1.31] 36[8.35]. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6[23–28] 8[6–7] 2 Ch 3[10–13] 5[7–8]; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28[18]; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6[29–35] 2 Ch 3[7]; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

Digitized by Google

with lions and oxen 1 K 7[29–36]; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3[14]. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1[5–28] 9[3] 10[1–20] 11[22]; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28[14.16]; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41[18–25]). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6[2–6] are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four *ζῷα*.

†כֶּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לַכֶּרִי וְלַפְּלֶתִי 2 K 11[4] cf. v[19]; הכרי 2 S 20[23] Kt (< Qr הַכְּרֵתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוֹת v. sub כרת.

כרך (√ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, כְּוֹף *enwrap, surround*, כְּרִיכָא, כַּרְכָּא *bundle*, כַּרְכָּא, כַּרְכּוֹ *city* (+many other deriv.); כְּרִיכָא, כַּרְכּוֹ, NH כָּרָךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

†תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9[15].

כרכב **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

†כַּרְכֹּב **n.**[**m.**] border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. כַּרְכֹּב הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27[5]; c. sf. כַּרְכֻּבּוֹ 38[4] (both P).

†כַּרְכֹּם **n.**[**m.**] saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aram. כּוּרְכְּמָא, כַּרְכְּמָא; Ar. كُرْكُمٌ = *κρόκος, crocus;* Lag Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM ib., who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كَمْكَامٌ = Gk. *κάγκαμον*);—Ct 4[14]; on meaning v. esp. Löw No. 162.

†כַּרְכְּמִישׁ, כַּרְכֶּמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. Dl Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-rï-ḳa-mąï(?)-šą* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. MArt. 168 RS Proph. I, n. 5 = '*Castle of Mish*,' cf. Dl l.c.);—כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10[9] 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊L Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכְּמֵשׁ Je 46[2] (𝔊 Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabîs*, or *Jerbâs;* Schr KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 Dl l.c.; Jen ZA VII. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

†כַּרְכַּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10].

כִּרְכָּרוֹת v. [כִּרְכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם 92 **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) **vineyard** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּרְמָא, כַּרְמְלָא; Zinj. כרם DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ, كَرْمَةٌ *vine;* Eth. ሐርግ: ሐርጊ: *vine;* Jen ZA VII. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karânu, vine;*—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرُمَ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ Ex 22[4]+, כֶּרֶם Gn 9[20]+; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21[7]+; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5[3]+, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23[11]+, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24[13]+; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5[1]+2 t.; sf. כַּרְמֵנוּ Ne 5[3]+3 t.; כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4[9]+2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9[20] (J), 1 K 21[1]+9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2[15.15]+; so even Ju 15[5] (where rd. כ' זית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זַיִת Ex 23[11] (E) and oft. (v. זית); + שָׂדֶה Ex 22[4.5] (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under י's care Is 5[1 ff.], cf. 3[14] Je 12[10]; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1[6], of her heart 8[12].—Vbs. governing כ are:—נָטַע Gn 9[20] Am 5[11]+16 t., cf. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1[6]; זָרַע Dt 22[9] (c. 2 acc.); חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20[6.6] 28[30] Je 31[5]; זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25[3.4]; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25[5.11]), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27], cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24[6]; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19[10] Dt 24[21]; אָכַל Jos 24[13] (usu. 'eat *fruit* of' Is 65[21], etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4[9] (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אֶבֶל כְּרָמִים v. 11. אָבֵל **4**; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

†[כָּרַם] **vb. denom. tend vineyards, dress vines**, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16] (‖ אִכָּרִים), Jo 1[11] 2 Ch 26[10] (both ‖ אִכָּרִים), כֹּרְמֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

†1. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] 1 Ch 5[3]. **2.** a Judaite Jos 7[1.18] 1 Ch 2[7]; so 4[1], but rd. perh. כָּלְבִי We (cf. 2[9])—𝔊 throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

Digitized by Google

†II. כַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כַּרְמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכַּרְמִי, as subst. Nu 26^{6}.

†I. כַּרְמֶל **n.m.** $^{Is\ 29.17}$ **1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth** (לְ+כָּרֶם, cf. Ges §§ 85, 88 Sta § 299); —abs. כ Is 16^{10} + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמְלוֹ Is 10^{18} + 2 t.; —**1.** *garden-land,* Is 16^{10} (‖ כְּרָמִים), 10^{18} (‖ יַעַר), $29^{17.17}$ (opp. לְבָנוֹן), יַעַר), $32^{15.15}$ (opp. יַעַר, מִדְבָּר), v^{16} Je 4^{26} (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48^{28} 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. הָהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכַּ׳ Je 2^{7} *the country of garden-land,* i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7^{14} v. II. כַּרְמֶל. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth,* 2 K 4^{42} (+לֶחֶם שְׁעוֹרִים); Lv 2^{14} (+אָבִיב, קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ, and גֶּרֶשׁ, q. v.); לֶחֶם וְקָלִי וכ׳ Lv 23^{14}.

†II. כַּרְמֶל **n.pr.mont. et urb. Carmel**:— **1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-)Kirmil,* Jastrow JBL xi. 1892, 115; Jos 19^{26}, הַר־הַכַּ׳ 1 K $18^{19.20}$ 2 K 2^{25} 4^{25}; רֹאשׁ הַכַּ׳ Am 1^{2} 9^{3} 1 K 18^{42}; c. art. also Jos 12^{22}; and, +בָּשָׁן, Je 50^{19}, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of ׳י), cf. (כ׳ without art.) Mi 7^{14} (less prob. rend. *garden-land,* I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכַּ׳ Is 35^{2} (+הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן); כ׳ Is 33^{9} (+הַשָּׁרוֹן, לְבָנוֹן and בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1^{4} (+לְבָנוֹן, בָּשָׁן); כְּכַרְמֶל בַּיָּם Je 46^{18} (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7^{6} רֹאשֵׁךְ עָלַיִךְ כַּכַּ׳ (but v. כַּרְמִיל); —on Carmel v. GASm G. 837 ff. Buhl G. 23. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15^{55}; כַּכַּ׳ 1 S $25^{2.2.7}$; כַּרְמֶלָה v^{5} (= *to Carmel*); הַכַּרְמֶלָה 15^{12} 25^{40}.—Mod. *Kurmul,* Rob BR i. 492—498, ii. 97 Buhl G. 163.

†כַּרְמְלִי **adj. gent.,** c. art., **the Carmelite,** of Nabal הַכַּ׳ 1 S 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{3}, so also 1 S 27^{3} (Ⓖ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail); of חצרו 2 S 23^{35} = 1 Ch 11^{37}. **f.** הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess,* 1 Ch 3^{1}, of Abigail.

†כַּרְמִיל **n.[m.] crimson, carmine,** i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. כִּרְם *worm,* v. De ZLuth. Th. 1878, 886); —only 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ 3^{14} (in all +(וְ)אַרְגָּמָן, תְּכֵלֶת, 2^{13} 3^{14} + בּוּץ also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7^{6} (‖ אַרְגָּוָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.,** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{41}.

כַּרְמֵסִם v. sub כמס.

†כָּרַע **bow down** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרַע; Ar. كَرَعَ *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll.?); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49^{6} + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7^{6} + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַע Ju 7^{5} + 3 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרְעָה Ezr 9^{5}; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65^{12}; 1 pl. נִכְרְעָה ψ 95^{6} + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8^{54}; *Pt.* כֹּרֵעַ Est 3^{5}; pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3^{2}; f. כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4}.—**1.** *bow* על ברכים to drink Ju $7^{5.6}$, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1^{13}; in the worship of God 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 9^{5}; c. ברכים subj. and ל of God 1 K 19^{18} Is 45^{23}; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22^{30} 72^{9}; ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה 2 Ch 7^{3} 29^{29} ψ 95^{6}, worship of God, but Est $3^{2.2.5}$ in obeisance to Haman. **2.** *bow down,* of the couching lion Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. על, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31^{10}. **4.** *bow down,* of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4^{19}, so of animals Jb 39^{3}; idols, removed by enemies Is $46^{1.2}$; בִּרְכַּיִם כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4} *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, כרע [ו]נפל *bow and fall down* Ju $5^{27.27.27}$ ψ 20^{9}, preg. without נפל 2 K 9^{24} Is 65^{12}, c. תַּחַת Is 10^{4}.—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78^{31}; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרִיעָתְנִי Ju 11^{35}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}; *Imv.* sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17^{13}; *Inf. abs.* הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11^{35}.—**1.** cause to *bow in grief* Ju $11^{35.35}$. **2.** cause to *bow down in death* ψ 17^{13} 78^{31}, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}.

†[כֶּרַע] **n.[f.]** leg, (NH כֶּרַע, Aram. כְּרָעָא, פּוּרְכָּא); —only dual fem. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11^{21} + 3 t.; כְּרָעֲיִם Lv 9^{14}; sf. כַּרְעָיו Ex 12^{9} + 3 t.; —*two* (bending) *legs,* of animals in ritual phrase of P, ראשׁו עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} *his head with his legs,* Lv 4^{11}; (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; Am 3^{12} (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr Nat. Hist. Bib. 309; Dr Joel 84) Lv 11^{21} אשׁר לו כְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

†כַּרְפַּס **n.m. cotton** (or **fine linen**) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa, cotton,* Pers. كِرْبَاس *fine linen;* hence also *κάρπασος, carbasus,* Ar. كِرْبَاس, Talm. כַּרְפְּסָא; cf. Lag Arm. Stud. § 1148); —חוּר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1^{6} (Ⓖ *καρπασίνοις*): cf. Cels. Hierob. ii. 157 ff.

†[כָּרַר] **vb.** √ of foll. (NH פִּרְכֵּר *use circumlocution;* Ⓣ pl. פִּרְכְּרָן *dances;* Ar. كَرَّ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat;* كَرْكَرَ *id.;* II. *whirl about;* orig. perh. *move around,*

Digitized by Google

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. **hCh2:** *turn* a mill, only pt.; **h-Ch-2:** v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di[888 f.]);—only **Pilpēl,** *Pt.* מְכַרְכֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6[14.16] (‖ מְפַזֵּז).

†II. כַּר **n.[m.]** he-lamb, **battering-ram** (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 186]; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering-*)*ram* as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبْش *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy[II. 440]);—sg. only Is 16[1] *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6[4] 1 S 15[9], 2 K 3[4] Je 51[40] (in sim.), Ez 27[21] 39[18]; חֵלֶב כָּ׳ Dt 32[14] *the fat of lambs;* דַּם כָּ׳ וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34[6] *the blood of lambs and goats;* כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4[2] 21[27.27] (in v^a Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בֵּית כָּר p. 111 supr.

†[כַּרְכָּרָה] **n.f. dromedary** (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבַכַּרְכָּרוֹת Is 66[20] (+ בַּסּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che[Intr. Is.]).

כִּכָּר **n.f.**[Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 23]; **a round**: hence **1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent** (NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aram. כִּכָּרָא, כִּכְּרָא, *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl[No. 35, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aram. כִּכָּרָא, of honey-*comb* Schwally[Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Ba[NB 204]);—abs. כִּכַּר Gn 13[12]+; cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2[36]+; du. כִּכְּרַיִם כֶּסֶף 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23], כִּכְּרַיִם v^{23}; pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14.14]+7 t. Chr; cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5[5] + 2 t. Chr; כִּכְּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8[5] 1 S 10[3];—†**1.** *the round* (or *oval*) viz. of the Jordan valley, and so, explicitly, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13[10.11] 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17]; abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[17.25] Dt 34[3] 2 S 18[23] Ne 3[22] 12[28]; אֶרֶץ הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[28]; עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר 13[12] 19[29], v. GASm[G. 505] Buhl[G. 112]. †**2.** *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2[36], Pr 6[26], cf. Ex 29[23] Je 37[21] 1 Ch 16[3]; כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10[3] Ju 8[5]. **3.** †**a.** *a weight* (also fr. shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5[7] *a weight of lead,* serving as cover of an ephah. **b.** a particular unit of weight, *talent,* usu. of gold or silver:—כִּכַּר זָהָב 2 S 12[30] 2 K 9[14]+18 t.; כִּכַּר כֶּסֶף 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[5]+21 t.; but also of iron, כִּכַּר בַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29[7], and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[29] 1 Ch 29[7]. —The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (=129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (=108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. I. 208 f.].—See also שֶׁקֶל.

כרש ✓ of foll. (Ar. كَرِشَ *be wrinkled*).

†[כֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** belly (NH כֶּרֶס *id.;* Aram. כְּרֵסָא, כַּרְסָא *id.;* Mand. כראסא, כארסא, *uterus,* Nö[M 151, 157]; Ar. كَرِش, Eth. **hCR2:** *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag[BN 20, 44]; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כַּרְשׁוֹ Je 51[34] of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1[14].

†כרת ~ 291 **vb. cut off, cut down** (NH *id.;* As. *karâtu,* II. *hew off* Dl[HWB 357]);—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּ׳ Gn 15[18]+19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתָּ Dt 20[20]; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34[27]+15 t.; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40[28] +21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְרָת־ Is 57[8]; 1 s. אֶכְרוֹת Is 61[8] 1 S 11[2]; אֶכְרְתָה Is 55[3]; 3 mpl. יִכְרְתוּ Ho 12[2] ψ 83[6]; 1 pl. נִכְרְתָה Gn 26[28] 31[44]; sf. נִכְרָתֻנִּי Je 11[19]; +31 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כְּרֹת־ 1 S 11[1]; כָּרְתָה 2 S 3[13]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10[4]; כָּרוֹת Ne 9[8]; *cstr.* כָּרֹת Je 34[8]+2 t.; כָּרְתֹ־ Is 44[14]+2 t.; כָּרוֹת 2 Ch 2[7] 29[10]; sf. כָּרְתִי 1 S 24[12]; *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34[10]+3 t.; +3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22[24]; cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23[2]; pl. כְּרֻת[וֹ]ת 1 K 7[13]+3 t.;—**1.** *cut off:* **a.** *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4[25] (J); privy member Lv 22[24] (H) Dt 23[2]; cluster of grapes Nu 13[23.24] (E); bough of tree Ju 9[48.49]; skirt 1 S 24[5.6.12]; head of man 1 S 17[51] 31[9] 2 S 20[22]; garments 2 S 10[4] = 1 Ch 19[4]; palms of hands 1 S 5[4]; sprigs Is 18[5]. **b.** *persons,* c. acc. pers. מִן *loc.* Je 11[19] 50[16]. **2.** *cut down,* c. acc. trees Dt 19[5] 20[19.20] 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], Is 44[14] Je 6[5] 10[3] 22[7] 46[23] Ez 31[12]; *asherim* Ex 34[13] (J) Ju 6[25.26.30] 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16]; 2 K 18[4] 23[14]. **3.** *hew,* timber 1 K 5[20.20] = 2 Ch 2[7.15], Is 14[8]; כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2[9]; כָּרֻת(י)ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6[36] 7[2.12]. **4.** כָּ׳ בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כָּ׳ *the calf which they cut* Je 34[18] (referring to Gn 15[10]); עָלֵי־זֶבַח ψ 50[5]; abs. Gn 21[27.32] 31[44] (E) 1 S 18[3] 1 K 5[26] Ho 10[4]; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15[18] Ex 34[27] Dt 31[16] (J) Dt 5[3] 28[69.69] 29[13] 2 S 3[12.13.21] 2 K 17[15.35.38] Is 28[15] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 34[8.13] Ez 17[13] Zc 11[10] ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16]; c. עִם Gn 26[28] (J) Ex 24[8] (E) Dt 4[23] 5[2] 9[9] 29[11.24] 1 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 6[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Ne 9[8] Ho 2[20] 12[2] Jb 40[28]; בְּ׳ omitted 1 S 20[16] 22[8] 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; c. לְ Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] 24[25] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 5[3] 1 K 20[34]

Digitized by Google

2 K 11[4] 1 Ch 11[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 29[10] Ezr 10[3] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Jb 31[1] ψ 89[4]; בְּ omitted 1 S 11[2] 2 Ch 7[18]; נֶגֶד Ex 34[10] (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23[18] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] Je 34[15.18]; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11[17]; 2 Ch 23[16]; c. עַל *against*, ψ 83[6]; אֲמָנָה is used for ברית Ne 10[1]; and דָּבָר Hg 2[5].

Note.—וְתִכְרֹת־לָךְ מַהֵם Is 57[8] is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וַתִּכְרִי after Ho 3[3].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1[5] + 5 t.; נִכְרָת Jo 1[16] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרָתָה Gn 17[14] + 16 t.; נִכְרָתָה ψ 37[38]; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob [10]; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכָּרֵת Gn 9[11] + 21 t.; יִכָּרֵת־ Ob [9]; 3 mpl. יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; יִכָּרְתוּן Jos 3[13] ψ 37[9]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִכָּרֵת Nu 15[31] ψ 37[34].—**1.** *be cut off:* **a.** of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10[31]; burden from a nail Is 22[25]; chariots Zc 9[10]; dwelling Zp 3[7]. **b.** *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41[36] (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִפְּנֵי) Gn 9[11] (P); the anointed Dn 9[26]; enemies Is 11[13] Mi 5[8]; the wicked Is 29[20] Ho 8[4] Na 2[1] ψ 37[9.22.28.34.38] Pr 2[22]; others Ob [9.10] Zp 1[11] Zc 13[8] 14[2]. **c.** in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ ההיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] Lv 7[20.21.25.27] Nu 9[13] Lv 19[8]; מֵעֲדַת Ex 12[15] Nu 19[13]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[19]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14] Nu 15[30] (עַמָּהּ); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22[3]; מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19[20]; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30[33.38] Lv 17[4.9] 18[29] 20[18] 23[29], and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17[14] 20[17] Nu 15[31.31]. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14[7]. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11[33] (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail:* of waters Jos 3[13.16] (JE) 4[7.7] (D); new wine Jo 1[5]; meat v[16]; hope Pr 23[18] 24[14]; a name Is 48[19] 56[5] Ru 4[10]; a sign Is 55[13]; faithfulness Je 7[28]; לֹא יִכָּרֵת לְ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16], 1 K 9[5] = 2 Ch 7[18], Je 33[17.18] 35[19]; לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9[23] (J) 2 S 3[29].

Pual *Pf.* כֻּרַת Ez 16[4]; 3 fs. כֹּרְתָה Ju 6[28];—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16[4]. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6[28].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28[9] 1 K 11[16]; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26[22]; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23[4] + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12[29] + 2 t.; juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12[4] + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאַכְרִיתָה 2 S 7[9]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48[2]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44[8] + 15 t.; הַכְרֵת 1 S 20[15]; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12[4]. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26[22] (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8[5] (J); horses Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10]. **b.** of men abs. ψ 109[13], by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4[24] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 11[16] 14[14] 18[4] 2 Ch 22[7] Is 10[7] Ez 17[17] Ob [14]; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11[21] Je 48[2]; the wicked ψ 101[8]; a clan Nu 4[18] (P); young men by death Je 9[20]; people by the sword Na 3[15]; necromancers 1 S 28[9]; the name Jos 7[9]. **c.** of men, by God c. acc. (הַ)גּוֹיִם Dt 19[1] Jos 23[4] (D) Zp 3[6]; various persons and things Is 48[9] Je 44[11] 51[62] Ez 25[16] 30[15] Zc 9[6]; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25[7] Am 1[5.8] 2[3]; מֵאָרֶץ Na 2[14] ψ 34[17] = 109[15]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9[13]; מִיָּד Mi 5[11]; מֵעַל פְּנֵי Dt 12[29] 2 S 7[9] = 1 Ch 17[8]; מְשָׁבֵב עָמּוֹ Lv 1 7[10] 20[3.5.6] (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14[8]; Ez says also הכ׳ מן אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה . . . 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8]; צדיק ורשע 21[8.9]; עבר ושב 35[7]; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14[22] Je 44[7.8] 47[4]; כ׳ לְ מַשְׁחִין בְּקִיר 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; כ׳ לְ מעם מזבח 1 S 2[33]; יַכְרֵת ׳ לְאִישׁ מַאֲהָלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2[12] *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5[10], sun-pillars Lv 26[30] (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1[14] Zp 1[4]; מן הארץ Zc 13[2]; מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5[12]. **4.** *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20[15]. **5.** *permit to perish*, מֵהַבְּהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18[5].

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מִנְחָה וָנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית ׳י Jo 1[9].

†כְּרִיתוּת **n.f.** **divorcement**;—כ׳ Is 50[1]; כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24[1.3]; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֹתֶיהָ Je 3[8]; סֵפֶר כ׳ *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24[1.3] Is 50[1] Je 3[8].

†כְּרִית **n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17[3.5], identif. dub.; acc. Rob [BR II. p. 288] Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl [Handw. 12] Wady *'Ajlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl [G. 121].

כְּרֹת Zp 2[6] v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

†כְּרֵתִי **adj. gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. Ⓖ Zp 2[5] Ez 25[15]; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, כַּפְתּוֹר);—הַכְּרֵתִי = subst. coll.;—נֶגֶב הַכ׳ 1 S 30[14] (cf. Dr; ⒷB Χολεθει, ⒷL Χορρι, A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכ׳ וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 1[18] (rd. עַל־הַכ׳ Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18[17], 2 S 15[18] 20[7] + v[23] Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1[38.44] (Ⓖ Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25[16] (‖ פְּלִשְׁתִּים;

Digitized by Google

Ⓖ Κρῆτας); גִּי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2⁵ (Ⓖ Κρητῶν; ‖ ארץ פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. כָּרֵת=Philistia (v. [כָּרָה], sub I. כרה).

כְּשֻׂבָה כֶּשֶׂב v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כָּשֶׂד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl Par 201).

†כַּשְׂדִּים **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **Kasdim=Chaldeans, Chaldea,** Ⓖ Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû;* fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—*š* before dental becoming *l*, Dl Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. §51, 8; Schr KGF 94 ff.; COT on Gn 11,28);—**1.** *Chaldeans:* **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אוּר כ׳ Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷. **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ׳ Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹³=Je 52⁷·⁸·¹⁴·¹⁷ (2 K 24⁵·¹⁰ =also Je 39⁵·⁸), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48¹⁴·²⁰ Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. בַּשְׂדִּים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַכּ׳ Je 21⁴·⁹ 22²⁵ 32³·⁴·⁵·²⁴·²⁵·²⁸·²⁹·⁴³ 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37⁵·⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³·¹⁴ 38²·¹⁸·¹⁹·²³ 39⁸ 40⁹·¹⁰ 41³·¹⁸ 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25²⁴·²⁵; בַּת־כ׳ Is 47¹·⁵=Babylon (in dirge); אֶרֶץ כ׳ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl¹·ᶜ) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50¹·⁸·²⁵·⁴⁵ 51⁴·⁵⁴ Ez 1³ 12¹³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כִּתִּים Du); סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1⁴; מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9¹. **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+הַרַטֻּמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v⁴. **2.** *Chaldea,* וְהָיְתָה כַּשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50¹⁰ *and Chaldea shall be despoiled;* יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ 51²⁴·³⁵; כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה loc.: כַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

†[כִּשֵּׁהּ] **vb. be sated, gorged** with food (cf. Ar. كَشِيَ *be filled with food;* As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food,* Zehnpf BAS I. 503);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32¹⁵ *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׂיִּים, כְּשִׂית v. כּוּשִׁי.

†כָּשַׁל **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.;* Syr. [ܟܫܠ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is *be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Ne 4⁴+, (Ho 5⁵ᵇ rd. יִכָּשֵׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46⁶+, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt (but rd. Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשׁוֹל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5²⁷+2 t., כֹּשֵׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כֹּשְׁלוֹת Is 35³;—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, גְּבוֹר בְּגִבּוֹר כ׳ Je 46¹³ (+נֶפֶל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; וְיִעֲרִים כָּעֵץ כ׳ La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (‖ עָיֵף), כָּשְׁלוּ וְנָפְלוּ Je 46⁶, cf. הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ וגו׳ v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part Ⓖ Ⓢ, עָרְבֵךְ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people*—cf. 25²⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at,* (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; <בָּם=*among them,*—Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4⁵·⁵ 5⁵ 14² (בַּעֲוֹנֵךְ, בְּ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן, כ׳ ונפל Je 50³²; כ׳ ונפל ψ 27² Is 3⁸ 31³ (both ‖ נפל); of אֱמֶת Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². **2.** *totter,* of knees, lit. בִּרְכַּי כ׳ מָצוֹם ψ 109²⁴ *my knees totter from fasting;* fig. Is 35³ (‖ יָדַיִם רָפוֹת); כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one,* lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail,* of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 10⁴ ψ 31¹¹; —Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11⁹, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v³³, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v¹⁴; *Impf.* יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33¹² + Ho 5⁵ᵇ (Ⓖ as v⁵, so We; MT כָּשַׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4¹², יִכָּשְׁלוּ Ho 5⁵ᵃ+9 t.; יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40³⁰+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּכָשְׁלוֹ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges §51, R. 1), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11³⁴; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2⁴;—**1.** *stumble* (=**Qal**) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (‖ נפל), neg. 4¹². **b.** of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (בָּ loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11¹⁴·³⁵, יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ ψ 9⁴; esp.=*be overthrown,* of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בַּעֲוֹנָם, cf. 14² **Qal**), Je 6¹⁵ (‖ נפל), cf. 8¹² (‖ *id.*), Dn 11¹⁹ (+נפל), v³³ (בְּ instr.), v³⁴·⁴¹. **2.** *be tottering, feeble,* כָּשׁוֹל יִכָּשְׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v³¹); so pt. 1 S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. **Pi.** only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph.** *ad fin.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴, הִכְשַׁלְתָּם Mal 2⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁילֵךְ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תַּכְשִׁלִי Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. Ⓖ Co; rd. תשכלי, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁילֻהוּ ψ 64⁹, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18¹⁵ (so 𝔗; Gie, after Ⓖ Ⓢ, וַיִּכָּשְׁלוּ, [<וַיַּכְשִׁלוּ]); *Inf. cstr.* הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28²³;—**1.** *cause to stumble,* fig.: **a.**=*bring injury* or *ruin to,* abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

Digitized by Google

ishment ψ 64⁹ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v⁸ (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹⁵ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (בְּ loc.), Mal 2⁸ (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* מֻכְשָׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ והיו Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכֻשָּׁלִים, v. מְכֻשׁוֹל).

†כַּשִּׁיל **n.[m.] axe** (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 𝔗 Je 46²²; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁷⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—בְּכֹ׳ וְכִילַפּוֹת יַהֲלֻמוּן ψ 74⁶.

†כְּשֶׁלוֹן **n.[m.] a stumbling**; fig. = calamity Pr 16¹⁸.

†מִכְשׁוֹל **n.m.**[Je 6, 21] **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—מ׳ abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מִכְשֹׁל Lv 19¹⁴; cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. מִכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צוּר מ׳ Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הָרִבָּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; 𝔊 *οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες*, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מְכֻשָּׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כשל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthrown*). **2.** *means*, or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119¹⁶⁵; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14³·⁴·⁷ 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ׳ לֵב 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

†מַכְשֵׁלָה **n.f. 1.** overthrown mass. **2.** stumbling-block;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכִשַּׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble*.

I. **כשׁף** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَشَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܟܫܦ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*, v. 1 K 18²⁸): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 128 Nö ZMG 1886, 728; acc. to RS כְּשָׁף is prop. herbs *etc. shredded* into a magic brew).

†[כְּשָׁף] **n.m.** 2 K 9, 22 **sorcery**, only **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. כְּשָׁפַיִךְ Is 47⁹·¹²; כְּשָׁפֶיהָ Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*sorceries:* **1.** lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי כְּ׳ מִיָּדֵךְ Mi 5¹¹, said of Isr.; רֹב כְּ׳ Is 47⁹·¹² (‖ חֲבָרֶיהָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (‖ זְנוּנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (‖ *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כְּ׳ v⁴ (following מֹכֶרֶת גּוֹיִם בְּזִנּוֹתֶיהָ).

†כִּשֵּׁף **vb. Pi. denom. practice sorcery** (As. *kašâpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחַשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18¹⁰ (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3⁵ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q.v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; ‖ חַכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

†[כַּשָּׁף] **n.m. sorcerer**, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל־חֲלֹמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27⁹.

II. **כשׁף** (√ of following).

†אַכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) **Canaan**, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. *'A-k-sap* WMM As. u. Eur. 181; 𝔊B Ἀξειφ, A Ἀχσαφ, 𝔊L (Ἀ)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob BR III. 55, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Liṭâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Akšaphs*; cf. Di Jos 11, 1 Buhl Geogr. 237. Vid. further Krall Tyrus u. Sidon 10, Lag Onom. 218. 91. 3; 2d ed. 289.

†כָּשֵׁר **vb.** be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּשַׁר, כְּסַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשֵׁר הַדָּבָר לְפָנַי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8⁵ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* יִכְשָׁר Ec 11⁶ thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed*, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁר חָכְמָה Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom.*

Digitized by Google

†כִּשָׁרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **skill, success**;—**1.** *skill,* בְּחָכְמָה וּבְרִעָת וּבְכִשָׁרוֹן Ec 2^{21}; cstr. כָּל־כִּשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשָׂה 4^{4} *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit,* וּמַה־כִּשָׁרוֹן לִבְעָלֶיהָ Ec 5^{10} *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[כּוֹשָׁרָה] **n.f. prosperity** (cf. כְּשָׁרִים, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68^{7} he bringeth out captives *into prosperity.*

†כִּישׁוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **distaff** (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כשׁר (cf. Sta $^{\S 216}$ Lag $^{BN\ 182}$) = *be straight,* because it stands erect, De Str; ⊗ κάμωσις *industry;* whence ℵ כִּישְׁרָא, and likewise ℵ כִּינְשְׁרָא, also Pr 3^{8}, (for Heb. שׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule,* Str $^{ad\ loc.}$ Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with כִּישׁוֹר);—only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31^{19} (‖ פֶּלֶךְ *whirl* of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פֶּלֶךְ.

כָּתַב ^{223} **vb. write** (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, פאל; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut $^{Nab.\ p.\ 43}$; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ፀሐፈ: *book,* Di $^{Lex.\ 852}$ (as loan-wds., Frä ^{249} DHM $^{VOJ\ I\ (1887),\ 29}$); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw* or *sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl $^{ZMG\ 1873,\ 427}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Jos 8^{32}+, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36^{6}+, sf. וּכְתַבְתֶּם consec. Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44^{5}, וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24^{4}+, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* כְּתֹב Is 8^{1} + 5 t., כִּתְבוּ Ex 34^{27} + 2 t.; sf. כָּתְבָהּ Is 30^{8}, כָּתְבֵם Pr 3^{3} 7^{3}; pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31^{9} + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתוֹב Je 32^{44}; *cstr.* כְּתוֹב ψ 87^{6}, לִכְתֹּב Dt 31^{24} Jos 18^{8}; sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45^{1}; *Pt. act.* כֹּתֵב Je 36^{18}, pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32^{12} Ne 10^{1}; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתוּב Jos 1^{8}+, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1^{18}+, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15^{7}+, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11^{41}+; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34^{24};—**1.** *write:* **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34^{27}, commandments 24^{12}, etc.; acc. cogn. מכתב Ex 39^{30}, cf. בַּמִּכְתָּב Dt 10^{4}; with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8^{8}; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32^{32} Dt 24^{1}; מְגִלָּה Je 38^{6}, cf. pt. pass., וְהִיא כְתוּבָה פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2^{10} (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{1}+ 4 t., אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30^{1}; a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24^{1}, etc.; even לֻחֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31^{18} cf. Dt 9^{10}; לוּ כ׳ מִשְׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32^{15} *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2^{10} supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַי׳ Is 44^{5} *and this one shall inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,'* so ⊗ Hi Kn Che Br Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* י׳. **b.** more often *write* something *on,* or *in* (עַל־ 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above): —(1) כ׳ עַל־ sq. סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17^{18} + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11^{41} + oft. K Ch; כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ(וֹת) כ׳ עַל־מְגִלָּה Je $36^{2.28.32}$ 38^{29}; Ex 34^{1} + 7 t., עַל־אָבֶן Dt 27^{3} + 2 t., עַל־נְיָלִּיוֹן Is 8^{1}; עַל־מַזְוֹזוֹת בַּיִת Dt 6^{9} 11^{20}; עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu $17^{17.18}$; עַל־עֵץ Ez $37^{16.16}$, עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39^{30}; even (only Ch) עַל־ sq. name of book or its contents:—כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9^{29} cf. 33^{19}; עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35^{25}; fig., כ׳ עַל־לֻבָּם Je 31^{33} *I will write them upon their heart;* cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבֶּךָ Pr 3^{3}. (2) כ׳ אֶל־ appears for כ׳ עַל־ only Je 36^{2} cf. Ez 2^{10}, Je 51^{60}. (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24^{26} (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed,* 1 K 21^{9} + 5 t.; בִּמְגִלַּת סֵפֶר כְּתוּב עָלָי ψ 40^{8} *it is prescribed to me,* על as 2 K 22^{13} (N. B. כ׳ עַל־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter,* and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ). **c.** other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—בְּ instr., כ׳ בְּחֶרֶט אֶבֶן Is 8^{1}, כ׳ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל Je 17^{1}; כְּתָבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9^{10} Ex 31^{18}; כ׳ אֶל־ *unto,* of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11^{14} 2 K 10^{6} Est 9^{13}; עַל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30^{1} Ezr 4^{7} Est 8^{8}; the fuller construction is כ׳ ספר וישלח (אֶל־) 2 K 10^{1} Est 8^{10} 9^{20} +; כ׳ אֶל־ *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8^{14}; לְ *to* or *for,* Dt 17^{18} 24^{1} +; note esp. אֶכְתֹּב־לוֹ רֻבֵּי תוֹרָתִי Ho 8^{12}, i.e. either, *I write* (*keep writing*) *for them ever so many* (We, רַב, cf. רָבָב; Ew and most (א) רִבּוֹ a myriad) *of my directions,* or *'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,'* etc.; כ׳ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32^{17} Est 8^{5}; c. מִן in phr. כ׳ מִפִּי פ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je $36^{2.32}$ $38^{6.17.27}$ 45^{1}. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing,* כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju $18^{4.6.8.8.9}$. **3.** = *register, enroll* Is 10^{19} (= record the number), 1 Ch 24^{6}; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11^{26} *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12^{22}; הַכְּ׳ בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4^{41} *those recorded by name;* in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה עֲרִירִי Je 22^{30} *register this man as childless;* with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4^{3} *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life;* and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Dn 12^{1}; יִסְפֹּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים י׳ ψ 87^{6} י׳ *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

Digitized by Google

peoples, etc. **4.** =*decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26] *thou* (י) *decreest against me bitter things.* †**Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכָּתֵב Est 1[19]+, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֵב זֹאת ψ 102[19]; 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17[13]+3 t., יִכָּתְבוּן Jb 19[23]; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3[12] +2 t.;—**1.** *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19[23], book Mal 3[16]; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2[23] 9[23], *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1[19]; once, c. עַל־, עַל־סִפְרְךָ כֻּלָּם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139[16] *in thy* (י's) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.); abs. כָּתֻב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[8] *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3[12]; impers. also וְיִכָּתֵב כְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3[12] 8[9]; יִכָּ֫ sq. לְ = *for* ψ 102[19]; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3[9] 8[5]. **2.** *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8[34]; *enrolled*, בְּכָתָב בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13[9] *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר ψ 69[29] (‖ וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ).—בָּאָרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17[13] is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מֵאָרֶץ יִכָּרֵתוּ (cf. ψ 34[17] 101[8], etc.) †**Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל כָּתְבוּ Is 10[1] and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; ‖ הַחֹקְקִים חֻקְקֵי־אָוֶן).

†כְּתָב **n.m.** [Ezr 4,7] **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. ܟܬܒܐ);—כ׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]+4 t.; cstr. Ez 13[9]+4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָהּ Est 1[22]+2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2[62]+3 t.;—*writing:* **1.** *register, enrolment*, Ez 13[9] Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64]. **2.** =*mode of writing, character, letter*, כ׳ הִגְשְׁתָּוָן כָּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4[7] *and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm [ZAW I. (1881), 334 ff.]); cf. Est 1[22] 3[12] 8[9.9]. **3.** =*letter*, 2 Ch 2[10] Est 9[27]. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ מִכְתָּב), Est 3[14] 8[8.13]; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8]. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28[19]; כ׳ אֱמֶת Dn 10[21], i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת **n.f.** only cstr. וּכְתֹבֶת מַעֲקַת לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם Lv 19[28] i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba[NB 61]).

†מִכְתָּב **n.m.** [2 Ch 21,12] **writing**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 10[4]+5 t.; cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32[16]+2 t.;—**1.** =*handwriting* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32[16]. **2.** =thing written, Ex 39[30] (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10[4]; specif. a royal enactment or edict (=כְּתָב 4), 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ כְּתָב), 36[23]=Ezr 1[1]; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21[12]. **3.** in a title, מִכְתַּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38[9] *Writing of Hezekiah.*

†[כִּתִּי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים; usu. as **n.gent.** = **Cypriotes** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta*, *Ḥ-tā*, *Ḥattê*, חִתִּי, v. WMM [Asien u. Europa, 345];—on *Citium* v. Cesnola [Cyprus 46 ff.]);—אֶרֶץ כִּתִּים Is 23[1], כִּתִּיִּים v[12]; כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10[4]=1 Ch 1[7]; וְצִים מִיַּד כִּתִּים Nu 24[24] *ships from the side* (direction) *of Kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Je 2[10], אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Ez 27[6]; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11[30] (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִית v. sub כתת.

כתל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison*, كَتَلَ *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל] **n.[m.]** wall of house (NH כֹּתֶל, Aram. כּוֹתְלָא);—only sf. כָּתְלֵנוּ Ct 2[9].

†כְּתִלִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[40], site unknown; ⓖB Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⓖL Καθαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם] **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain*; ס כְּתִים (blood-)*stained* Is 1[18]; כְּיִתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2[22]; Syr. ܟܬܡ *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katâmu*; Zinj. כתם(?), DHM [Sendsch. p. 37]);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2[22] *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. **כתם** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מִכְתָּם **n.[m.]** **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (ⓖ στηλογραφία: cf. Bae [Ps. p. xiii f.]); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—לְדָוִד מ׳ ψ 16[1] 60[1]; לְדָוִד מ׳ 56[1] 57[1] 58[1] 59[1].

†כֶּתֶם **n.m.** [La 4,1] **gold**, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal [Ét. Sab. 190]; *kaθâmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi [80 f.]);—כ׳ abs. Jb 28[19]+3 t., כֶּתֶם Pr 25[12]; cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13[12]+3 t.;—כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13[12] *gold of Ophir* (‖פָּז), so Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]; כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10[5] (rd. perh. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.); כ׳ alone Jb 31[24] (‖ זָהָב), חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25[12] *ornament of gold* (‖ נֶזֶם), כ׳ פָּז Ct 5[11]; כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28[19]; הַכ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4[1] (‖ זָהָב).

Digitized by Google

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf.[BAS I, 532], who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê, linen, cloth,* = Ar. كَتَّانٌ; v. also Aram. כִּיתְנָא and infr.)

†**כְּתֹנֶת, כֻּתֹּנֶת n.f. tunic** (NH *id.;* Aram. כִּתּוּנָא, etc., כְּתוֹנָא, etc.; Eth. ኀፍ፡ *tunic, linen;* cf. also ✓ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[31]+2 t.; כֻּתֹּנֶת Ex 28[39]; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[3]+9 t.; sf. כָּתְנְתִּי Gn 37[23] 2 S 15[32], כָּתְנָתֵךְ Is 22[21], כָּתְנָתִי Jb 30[18] Ct 5[3]; pl. abs. כָּתֳנֹת Ex 28[40]+3 t., הַכָּתֳנֹת 39[27]; cstr. כָּתְנוֹת Gn 3[21]+2 t., כָּתְנֹת Ezr 2[69]; sf. כָּתְנֹתָם Lv 10[5];—*tunic,* principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[Arch. 96 f.] Now[Arch. I, 121, 198]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כָּתְנֹת עוֹר Gn 3[21] *tunics of skin;* of man 2 S 15[32]; פִּי כ׳ Jb 30[18] *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ׳ פַּסִּים Gn 37[3.23.32] i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. v[23.31.31.32.33]; of woman Ct 5[3] (put off at night); כ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S 13[18.19] (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15[32], and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28[4.39] (embroidered, v. תַּרְבִּיץ, שבץ), v[40] 29[5.8] 39[27] (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40[14] Lv 8[7.13] 10[5]; כ׳־בַּד קֹדֶשׁ 16[4] *a holy linen tunic,* of high priest; כ׳־כְּהֻנִּים Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[69.71] (van d. H. v[70.72]); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22[21].

כתף (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†**כָּתֵף n.f.**[Ex 27, 15] **shoulder, shoulder-blade, side** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּתְפָּא, כְּתַף; Ar. كَتِفٌ);—abs. כ׳ Zc 7[11]+; cstr. כֶּתֶף 1 K 6[8]+, app. כָּתֵף Is 11[14] (but regard as appos., or rd. כֶּתֶף); sf. כְּתֵפִי Jb 31[22]; כְּתֵפָם 1 Ch 15[15]; pl. abs. כְּתֵפוֹת Ex 28[7]+, כְּתֵפוֹת 1 K 7[30.34]; cstr. כִּתְפוֹת Ex 28[12]+, כִּתְפוֹת Ez 41[2]+; du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33[12]+3 t., כִּתְפָיהָ 1 K 7[34];—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שְׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כְּתֵפִי נִחְשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17[6]; cf. fig. of ׳י's dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33[12] (v. Dr); כְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְּבָהּ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall;* as support for burdens Ju 16[3] Ez 12[6.7.12] Is 46[7] 49[22] (in fig.), Ex 28[12] Nu 7[9] (both P), 1 Ch 15[15] 2 Ch 35[3]; cf. כָּל־כ׳ מְרוּטָה Ez 29[18] *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11[14] (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25[9] (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29[7b] rd. prob. כָּף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]). **b.** of beasts, Is 30[6] (carrying), Ez 34[21] (thrusting, in fig.), סֹרֶרֶת כ׳ Zc 7[11] *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9[29]; of choice meat Ez 24[4] (‖ יֶרֶךְ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28[7.12.25.27] = 39[4.7.18.20] (P). **2. a.** *slope, side,* of mountain, כֶּתֶף יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34[11], i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15[8.10.11] 18[12.13.16.18.19] (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s),* sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27[14.15] = 38[14.15] (all P), of temple 1 K 6[8] 7[39.39.39] = 2 Ch 4[10], 2 K 11[11.11] = 2 Ch 23[10.10]; cf. Ez 40[15.40.40.41.44.44] 41[2.26] 46[19] 47[1.2]. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7[30.30.34.34].

†**[כָּתַר] vb. surround** (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; כְּאַת Pa. *wait, await, remain;* i.e. perh. *surround expectantly,* v. Jb 36[2] infr.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20[43] of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22[13] (in fig.; ‖ סְבָבוּנִי); *Imv.* כַּתֵּר־לִי Jb 36[2] *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַכְתִּרוּ כִּי צַדִּיקִים ψ 142[8] dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges[18 e]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph,* because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר); יַכְתִּרוּ דָעַת Pr 14[18] dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown,* make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge,* i.e. possess it (‖ נָחֲלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ‖. *Pt.* מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1[4] (c. acc. of enemy).

†**כֶּתֶר n.m. crown** ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag[Ges. Abh. 207]); NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. كَتَرٌ *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] (both of queen), 6[8] (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, כֻּתֶּרֶת n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 17[16.16]+10 t.; כֻּתֶּרֶת Je 52[22c.]; pl. abs. כֹּתָרֹת 1 K 17[16]+7 t., כֹּתָרוֹת 2 Ch 4[12.12.13];—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K 7[16.16.16]+12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4[12.12.13]; 2 K 25[17.17.17] = Je 52[22.22.22].

†**[כָּתַשׁ] vb. pound, pound fine, bray** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend;* Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter,* DHM[Sendsch. 56]);—**Qal** *Impf.* אִם־תְּכַתֹּשׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל בַּמַּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27[22] *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar.*

†**מַכְתֵּשׁ n.m. mortar** (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog[No. 97])—abs. מ׳ Pr 27[22] (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15[19] (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1[11] = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.]

Digitized by Google

†[כָּתַת] **vb. beat, crush by beating** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתַת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתּוֹתִי ψ 89[24]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶכֹּת Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* mpl. כֹּתּוּ Jo 4[10]; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30[14] Lv 22[24];—**1.** *beat* or *crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30[14], the golden calf Dt 9[21] (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22[24] (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89[24]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4[10]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וְכִתְּתוּ consec. Is 2[4] + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7] (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11[6]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15[6] *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְכַתּוּ Dt 1[44] *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיְכַתּוּם וַיַּכְתּוּם Nu 14[45]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְשֻׁאָיהּ יֻכַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24[12] *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. יֻכַּתּוּ Mi 1[7] (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46[5]; of frail man Jb 4[20].

†כָּתִית **adj. beaten**; — only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy[NHWB II. 443] sub כָּתִית);—1 K 5[25] Ex 29[40] Nu 28[5]; שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לְמָאוֹר Ex 27[20] *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24[2] (Hex only HP).

†[מִכְתָּה] **n.f. the crushed** or **pulverised** = coll. **crushed fragments**; — sg. sf. מָכְתָּתוֹ Is 30[14] (result of כָּתוֹת, v[a]).

ל

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

ל **prep. to, for, in regard to** (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. לְ, 𐡋, Arab. لِ, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapân* = לְפָנַי, Dl[HWB 530]), before tone-syllables usu. לָ (Kö[II. 276 f.]); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לָךְ, לָכָה †Gn 27[37] 2 S 18[22] Is 3[6], לָךְ; f. לָךְ, לָכִי †2 K 4[2] Ct 2[13] Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v. לֹא *note*); לָהּ, לָהּ †Nu 32[42] Zc 5[11] Ru 2[14]; לָנוּ; לָכֶם; לָכֶנָּה †Ez 13[18] (לָהֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[§ 103f. 2a, n.], Di[Is 44, 15. 53, 8]), [also לָהֵמָּה †Je 14[16]]; לָהֶן] לָהֵן (q.v.) †Ru 1[13.18], לָהֵנָּה 5 t., v. הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting **direction** (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) **towards**, or **reference to**; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht[Die Präp. Lamed, 1876]):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as האמין, התהלל, יחל, הוחיל, נככף, כלה (ψ 84[3] +), הטה אזן, לב (שת, הכין, נתן (נמה, קָוָה, הקשיב, שמע (sts.), צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17[3] ψ 42[3]), השתחוה (*to* Gn 37[10], *towards* ψ 99[5]); sts. also with האזין, הביט, נבט, ראה, נפש, נשא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51[6] ψ 44[21]; pregn. Is 38[14]; השׂתאה ל †Gn 24[21], החריש ל Nu 30[5.8]: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5[9] לִבִּי לְ, Je 5[3] עיניך ל, ψ 33[18] (‖ אל), 39[8] תוחלתי לך היא, 120[7] המה למלחמה, 130[6] נפשי לאדני (cf. Is 26[8]), 143[6] Dn 11[27] 2 Ch 3[13] 32[2]. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24[7] 1 K 5[26] +, esp. in D באשׁר דבר ל Dt 1[11] (v. Dr), v[21] etc.; with human subj. Gn 49[28] Ju 14[7] 1 K 2[19] al. (Gie[42 f.]: דבר אל is more common), הגיד, הודה, זבח, זמר, הגיר, נדר, נשׂא יד (in oath) Ez 20[5.6.23] ψ 106[26], קָפַר, הריע, נשׂבע, שׁר etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הפיל *allot* (Jos 13[6]), נתן, הסניר, עזב ψ 16[9] abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18[6], הקריב Lv 17[4], שׁוב = *to be returned* Dt 28[31], השׁיב = *bring back* 22[1], = *requite* 2 S 16[12], שִׁלַּח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשׂה ל Gn 19[8] + oft., גמל ל Is 3[9]; so with חָמָא, חָטָא, הֵרַע, הֵיטִיב to sin *against* (Gn 20[9] +), אָשַׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5[19]), שָׁקַר, כִּחֵשׁ to lie *to*, כָּזַב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at*, as לָעַג ל ψ 2[4], שׂחק ל 37[13], שׂמח ל to rejoice *over* 35[19] Ez 35[15], caus. שִׂמַּח ל ψ 30[2], עלץ ל †25[2]: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27[42] מתנחם לך להרגך, 2 K 5[7], Ex 11[7]

Digitized by Google

(so Jos 10[21]: cf. Jb 16[9]), Je 25[31] 50[9] ψ 7[14] 37[13] 56[3] 106[16] קנא לְ (usu. in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20[27] 34[37]. And with adjj., as ψ 73[1] טוב לְ good *to*, Gn 13[13] רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לִ׳ *towards* ׳, 2 S 22[24] תָּמִים לוֹ (‖ ψ 18[24] עָמוֹ), ψ 89[29] נֶאֱמָנָה לוֹ; with subst. (rare) Ex 32[12] La 3[60] (syn. v[61] עַל). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נעם לְ 2 S 1[26], ערב לְ Ho 9[4], יָמַר לְ Is 24[7], טוֹב לְ (adj.) 1 S 1[8], נָקַל לְ 2 K 20[10], also סכן ל, הועיל ל, to be profitable *to;* and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוֹב לְ to be well *to* (with), Dt 5[30] 19[13] +, מַר לְ Ru 1[13], צַר לְ 1 S 13[6] + oft., כָּרֹב לְ Ho 10[1], רָוַח לְ 1 S 16[23], חַם לְ to be warm *to*, 1 K 1[1], רַע לְ ψ 106[32], חָרָה לְ it was hot (=anger arose) *to* Gn 4[6] + oft., חָשְׁבָה לְ Mi 3[6]. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven *to him* = he is forgiven Lv 4[26] + oft.; otherwise rare, נִרְפָּא לָנוּ 1[4], נִרְצָה לְ it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53[5], הוּנַח ל La 5[5], יְבֻלַּע לְ 2 S 17[16] (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as אסר ל to bind *to*, דבק, חבשׁ, מצא ψ 44[26], to reach *to* Is 10[10.14] ψ 21[9], הניע Ex 4[25], נצמד Nu 25[5], קרוב (adj.) Ru 2[20]; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16[1] ψ 59[14] Jb 28[3] Ne 3[15] 2 Ch 33[14], and correl. to מִן (v. מִן **5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as הלך, בוא, שׁב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1[15] 8[14] Ju 1[24] 20[10] (but v. GFM), 1 S 9[12] 20[25] 2 K 3[27], exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18[33], לדרכו 32[2], לאהליו 1 S 4[10] (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שׁוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. איש; (לאהליו(ך), also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]), לארצו Gn 30[25] +, איש ליריכתו Dt 3[20], איש לנחלתו Jo 24[28] +, איש לעירו 1 S 8[22] Ne 13[10]: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4[5], 1 Ch 4[39.42] 5[26] 12[1.9] 22[18] 24[19] 2 Ch 1[3] 8[17] + oft. Chr, Ezr 2[68] +, Ne 10[35 ff.] Est 6[4] ψ 96[8] 132[7] 146[4]: לירושלם Je 3[17 b] (om. ⑥), Zc 1[16], and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11[14] 19[1] 30[3.11]), לשׁמרון 2 Ch 18[2] 28[8.9], לבבל Je 51[2] Ezr 2[1] 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 36[7] (but earlier always ירושׁלם, שׁמרון, בבל or בבלה); and poet. Ju 5[11] Is 22[1] 23[17] 49[18] 51[14] (pregn.) יומות לשׁחת, 59[20] 60[4.5.7] 65[12] Je 31[17] 48[15] 50[27] Mi 1[12] Zc 9[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 74[3] Ct 4[16] 5[1] 6[3] 7[13] (pregn.) נשׁכימה לכרמים, Jb 10[19] 20[6]; התיצ לְ ψ 18[30] 66[12], לאור Mi 7[9] Jb 12[25]; יובל ל Ho 10[6] +: without a vb., Is 23[5] Ho 7[12]. Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14[12] 21[9] 28[3] Am 3[14] 5[7] Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6] +, c. חֵלֶל (pregn.) 74[7] 89[40], and idiom. c. ישׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3[26] 47[1] Jb 2[13] +, without vb. Is 26[9]: so לָעָפָר Jb 7[21] ψ 7[6], הוריד לשׁחת Ez 28[8]. (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32[25] Is 31[6] 57[9] Je 3[22] אֲתָנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45[15] 119[79] Jb 18[14] 1 Ch 12[16] Ne 6[19], לְעַמִּי Nu 24[14] Ru 1[10]: בוא לְ, esp. with pron. לָהּ, לָךְ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12[4] Zc 9[9] Am 6[1], (hostile) 2 S 5[23] Je 46[22] 49[9] 50[26] 51[48.53]; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33[16] (לראשׁ), 2 S 24[13] Is 47[9] Jb 3[25] (cf. Is 66[4]), Je 4[12] 22[23] בָּא לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13[13] Is 66[7]). And with vbs. of placing (where עַל would be more usu.) ψ 21[4] תָּשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֲטָרַת פָּז, 22[16] 66[12], with לְכַפֵּא ψ 9[5] 132[11.12] Jb 36[7]: cf. נָפַל לְאַפָּיו, הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, Gn 48[12] + (also ׳אל עַל). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור back*wards* Je 7[24], לחוץ out*wards* ψ 41[7], למעלה up*wards*, למטה down*wards;* to scatter לכל רוח Je 49[32] cf. v[36] Ez 5[10] +, (שׁמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42[20] Dn 8[8] 11[4] 1 Ch 9[24]: of the points of the compass (without vb.) ... לִפְאַת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26[18] + oft. P (so Ez 47[18]), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.) Ez 40[23] 41[11.14] 42[4] Ne 3[26] 1 Ch 5[9] 6[63] 7[28] 12[15] 26[16–18] 2 Ch 31[14], למדבר 2 Ch 20[24]; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14[40] 1 K 20[33] 2 K 11[11]. **i.** expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28[10.13] צַו לָצַו קַו לָקַו, 56[3] (resuming על), Ec 7[27] אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8[34] Ne 11[17] (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1[23], but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינַי *in the sight of*, לְיַד, לְיָמִין, לִשְׂמֹאל (only Ec 10[2]), לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4[7] Nu 11[10] +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20[24] ... לְמֵי (usu. על), Ju 5[16] (‖ v[15] ב), לְחוֹף + Gn 49[13.13] Ju 5[17], לְפִי + ψ 141[7] Pr 8[3], Ho 5[1] לְמִצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35[15]. לִפְנִימָה = *within*, 1 K 6[30] Ez 40[16].

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, הִרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הוֹכִיחַ, הִרְגִּיז, הֶחֱיָה, הִצְדִּיק to *give righteousness to*, Is 53[11], הִצְלִיחַ (do.), הֵרְבָּה Ho 10[1], הִשְׂגִּיא Jb 12[23], הִפְתָּה Gn 9[27] *give breadth to*. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

Digitized by Google

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19[18.34] 2 Ch 19[2], הרג 2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2], בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6[16], sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8[5], and esp. late), דרש (esp. Chr), הִלֵּל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שְׂחֵה 1 S 23[10] Nu 32[15], נִדָּה Am 6[3], נִבְזֶה ψ 34[4], נִפְתָּח 116[16], כָּבֵד 86[9] Dn 11[38], חָזַק 1 Ch 26[27] 29[12], בָּרַךְ 29[20] Ne 11[2], חֵרֵף 2 Ch 32[17]; see also 1 S 22[7] 2 K 8[6] Je 16[6] 40[2] Jon 4[6] ψ 69[6] 73[18] 135[11] 136[19.20] Pr 17[26] Jb 12[23b] La 4[5] 1 Ch 16[37] 18[6] (הוֹשִׁיעַ, altered fr. 2 S 8[6]: so ψ 116[6]), 25[1] 29[22.22] 2 Ch 5[11] 6[42] 17[7] 24[5] 34[13] (usu. על), Ezr 8[16]; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28[1b] 2 Ch 24[12b] 26[14b] 28[23]; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 2[12] 23[1] ψ 135[11] 136[19.20] (=earlier את, Gn 26[34] Ju 3[15] Is 7[6] 8[2]); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5[26] לַיְגְלָם, 23[6] 2 Ch 25[5.10] 28[15], cf. Ne 9[32]; defining anom. sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29[18.21.24 etc.] 1 Ch 7[5] הִתְיַחְשָׂם לַגְּבָל, 2 Ch 31[16.18] Ezr 9[1] 10[14]. (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142[5b] 72[12] Is 51[18] Je 14[16] 49[5] La 1[7.9.17.21], the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the ‖ types אֵין לִי מַבִּיר ψ 142[5a] Dt 28[31] Je 50[32] La 1[2], דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30[17] La 4[1].) Cf. Ges[§117n].

4. *Into* (*els*), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— **a.** Gn 2[22] וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12[2] וְאֶעֶשְׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26[7] Is 44[17.19], שָׂם Gn 46[3] Is 5[20] make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28[17], נָתַן 42[6], also in such phrases as שָׂם לְשַׁמָּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13[9] Je 4[7] etc. 19[8]; הפך ל to change *into* Ex 7[15] Dt 23[6]+, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32[8] Ju 19[29] Is 11[15]+, שָׂרַף ל to burn *into* Am 2[1], Dt 9[21] דַּק לְעָפָר, פעל ψ 7[14] maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; היה ל *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2[7] ויהי האדם לנפש חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226[n]); משח למלך (לנגיד) to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17[13] and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9[16] 15[1] etc., צִוָּה ל to appoint *as* 13[14] 25[30]; שׂת ל ψ 45[17]; even more freely, as חשב ל דִּבֶּר עָלַי לְמָלָךְ 1 K 14[2], cf. 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 29[23]; to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38[15]+ oft.; Ex 21[7] when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָה *for*, *as*, a female slave, Dt 6[8] to bind לְאוֹת *for*, *as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב (יָצָא) לְשָׂטָן *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22[22.32], קום (הקים) לְאֹרֵב 1 S 22[8.13], עמד ל Is 11[10] Dn 11[1], יצא לְחָפְשִׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21[2] (cf. v[26.27] after שלח), 2 K 25[12] Is 14[2] Je 34[11], ψ 48[4] נודע ל hath made himself known *as*, 87[4] הזכיר ל to mention *as*, Ez 13[20]; poet. Jb 39[16] הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא־לָהּ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1[14] Na 1[7] Hb 1[11] זוֹ כֹחוֹ לֵאלֹהוּ, Zc 4[7] La 4[3] Jb 13[12] Hg 1[9] 1 Ch 21[12] 26[29] 28[18b] 2 Ch 23[4]. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd ל, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1[29] לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226[b]), 45[5] וַיְשִׁימֵנִי לְאָב לְפַרְעֹה, 47[26] Dt 28[9.25] Ju 1[33] 1 S 2[28] Is 21[4] 28[18b] וְהָיִיתֶם לוֹ לְמִרְמָס, 49[5] צְרִי מִבְּטֶן לְעֶבֶד לוֹ, 63[8.10] וַיֵּהֶפֶךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30[21]), Je 15[4.20] 20[4] 21[9] Hb 2[7] ψ 33[12] 94[22] 132[13] 139[22] Jb 13[24] ותחשבני לאויב לך, 16[12] etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to, of:* (*a*) Dt 23[3] דור הכרית ל 1 S 2[33] עשירי לא יבא לו, v[4.9] La 1[10]; השבית ל Je 48[35]; לא יִכָּרֵת אִישׁ ל 1 K 14[10]+; אִם נוֹתַר ל 1 S 25[34], Gn 17[10] המול לכם כל בשר, 34[15.22] Ex 12[48] 1 S 11[2]; 1 K 14[13]; 2 K 10[30] 15[12] Je 13[13] 22[4] ψ 132[12] cf. v[11]; ראה בנים ל Gn 50[23] ψ 128[6]; אבד ל to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9[3.20] Is 26[14]; מצא ל to find *belonging to* Dt 22[14] 1 S 13[22]; Gn 23[16] money עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9[10] Am 9[1] Is 33[14] Jb 12[6]: note further the pron. in Ex 10[5] הַצֹּמַחַ לכם מן השדה 12[2.5] 26[33] Lv 11[29] וְזֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v[4-8]), 19[23] 25[30] 26[5.26] בִּשְׁבָרִי לָכֶם מַטֵּה לָחֶם (Ez 14[13]), Nu 28[19] 32[21] 34[4] Dt 28[66] Jos 2[6] הָעֲרֻכוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגָּג Ju 16[9] 19[14] (cf. וָרַח ל Gn 32[32]+), 1 S 5[9] 2 S 15[30] 2 K 4[27b] נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ (cf. Is 15[4] Je 4[19]), Is 23[7] Je 2[31] Mi 2[4] איך ימיש לי Ez 16[14] 29[7] ψ 110[3]; also 40[7] ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51[12] (cf. 1 S 10[9]), Is 50[4.5] יעיר לי אזן. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1[4] אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמַטֵּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7[11] 31[4], Dt 1[23] Jos 3[12] 18[4] Ju 20[10] ten men לַמֵּאָה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; רִאשׁוֹן ל = first *of* Ex 12[2] 2 S 19[21]. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1[6] לראובן אליצור, v[7.8] etc., v[22.24] etc., 3[21.27] 1 Ch 24[20.21] etc., 26[23.25] etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31[2] Lv 24[11] Nu 17[23] אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15[27] etc., cf. 2 S 3[2.3.5], also 9[3a] Gn 20[18] 46[26.27]; similarly הנשארים ל 2 K 10[11.17], הַמֵּת ל 1 K 14[11]

Digitized by Google

16⁴+. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁵ והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22³⁰ אנשי קדש תהיון לי, 1 S 18²⁵ 2 S 19²⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 2 K 19¹⁵ Je 12⁹ 15⁸ 22⁶ גלעד אתה לי, 51³⁰ Is 54⁹ Ez 24¹⁹ ψ 12⁵ מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 35¹⁴ פְּרִי־בֶטֶן לי, 99⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁹ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptcp. Nu 10²⁵ 25¹⁸ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19⁴.⁶ Is 11⁹ 14² (Dr §135, 7 Obs.); מלך לִי Nu 22⁴; רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לִי (too) little *to* . . .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לְךָ who (what) are these *to* thee?=*what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33⁵.⁸ 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁸, cf. Ex 12²⁶ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²²; חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is . . .? Gn 27⁴⁶ Is 1¹¹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as מָגֵן לִי a shield *to* Gn 15¹ ψ 18³¹, a strength *to* ψ 28⁸, an abomination *to* Gn 43³² Is 1¹³+, a grief *to* Pr 10¹ 17²¹; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ ψ 89²⁶ etc.: note also Jon 3³ עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ *ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ*, and לפני Gn 10⁹), Est 10³. And with בְּ Ju 17¹¹ 2 S 12³ וַתְּהִי לוֹ בַּת, Ex 22²⁴ (cf. 4 b), Am 9⁷ כבני כֻשִׁיים אַתֶּם לי הֲלֹא־אֲנִי לְאֵל בְּפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לְ, אֵין לְ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31¹⁶.⁴³ לי הוא it is *mine*, 48⁵ לי הם, Ex 19⁵ᵇ כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K 20³.⁴ Is 43¹ לי אתה, 44⁵ לי׳ אני, Ez 29³ ψ 47¹⁰ 50¹⁰.¹² Jb 12¹³.¹⁶ Ct 2¹⁶ 6³; 1 S 1² ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, 25⁷.³⁶ Ju 3¹⁶ 17⁵ Jb 22⁸ 2 S 17¹⁸ Ho 6¹⁰, +oft.; with לֹא, 1 K 22¹⁷ Is 53² לא הדר לו, Je 5¹⁰+; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ לְשַׁבְרֵךְ אָנוּשׁ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁹ זבח גדול לי לבעל, Is 2¹² כִּי יוֹם לי׳ for ׳י *hath* a day against, etc., 22⁵ 28² על וג׳ ׳י הָיְתָה חָזָק וְאַמִּץ לי׳ *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34² קצף לי׳ על וג׳, v⁶ᵇ.⁸; Ho 4¹ . . . כִּי־לִי רִיב לי׳ עם, 12³ Mi 6³: מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25³¹.⁴⁸ Dt 1¹⁷ כי המשפט לאלהים הוא, 21¹⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Je 10²³ 32⁷.⁸ Ez 21³² ψ 3⁹ לי׳, Jon 2¹⁰; with an inf. 1 S 23²⁰ וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3¹ הלוא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. ψ 50¹⁶ מַה־לְּךָ לְ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to, of*, or *by* H., Hb 3¹, ψ 3¹ and oft. מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח ψ 42¹ al., and prob. also in לאסף ψ 50¹ al.); so לדוד מזמור 24¹+, לדוד alone 10¹ 14¹+. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (=Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) ליהודה, v¹⁷ ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(*a*) אשר לְ, as Ex 29²⁹ 39¹.³⁹ Lv 7²⁰.²¹ 16⁶.¹⁵ (see further exx. sub אשר 7, p. 82 f.); so שֶׁלִּי +Ct 1⁶ 8¹², שֶׁלָּנוּ +2 K 6¹¹. (*b*) without אשר—(*a*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16¹⁸ ראיתי בן לישי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22²⁰ Gn 41¹² Nu 1⁴ 7³⁴ 1 K 2²⁹ שני עברים לשמעי, 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (*β*) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1⁴ ראש לבית אבותיו, 7².⁸.³⁶ etc., 1²¹ פקדיהם לשבט ראובן, v²³.²⁵ etc., 2⁹.¹⁶ etc., Jos 21³⁸; 1 Ch 9²² השערים לְבֵית׳, 27³ הראש לְ, 2 Ch 19¹¹ Ne 10³⁹ etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ הצופים לשאול, Ex 31⁷ (usu. ארון העדות); (*γ*) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as (יהודה) דברי הימים למלכי ישראל 1 K 14¹⁹.²⁹ +oft., 1 K 5³⁰ שרי הנצבים לְ, 2 K 11⁴ שרי המאות לְ; ראשי האבות Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8¹³+ oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as באחד לחדש Gn 8⁵.¹⁴ Ex 12².⁶, Gn 7¹¹ לחיי נח . . . בשנת, 16³ Ex 19¹ בשנת שתים לאסא בחדש השלישי לצאת . . . 1 K 15²⁵.²³ 16⁸ (all+oft.); other cases, Ex 20⁵.⁶ Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²² (=27¹⁶) 18¹⁵ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁹ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 9¹⁹.²¹ 26¹⁹ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (*δ*) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ בארץ לא לכם, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2⁶ who increaseth לא לוֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18¹⁵ בְּלִי לוֹ, 39¹⁶ לְלֹא לָהּ as (4) those which are not *hers*; (*ε*) poet., Is 16² 26⁷ ארח לצדיק Je 47⁸ Ho 9⁶ ψ 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁵ 73⁶ 105³⁶ 116¹⁵ המותה לחסידיו, 123⁴ Jon 2³ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12¹⁸ (but v. ⑥ Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹¹): v. further Ew §292, Ges §129, Giesebr §19. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3²⁴ lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*)=*in front of*: so מִבַּיִת לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*,

Digitized by Google

סָבִיב לְ, מִצְפּוֹן לְ, מַהֲלָאָה לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵעַל לְ, מִמַּעַל לְ, (all oft.); more rarely, מִבְּיוֹת לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, מִבַּעַד לְ, אֶל בֵּיוֹת לְ Ex 38[15], מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ Dn 12[5.5], תַּחַת לְ, מְסָבִיב לְ, מְנֻגָּד לְ, מִימִין לְ, מִזְרָח לְ, poet. נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְ †ψ 116[14.18]. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7[1.8]. **d.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14[17]+oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31[15] נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40[17]), Ex 12[16] אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ, יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, 1 S 2[3] 25[7] 2 S 19[43] Je 8[3] נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21[3]), 29[23] ψ 73[10] 111[3] Pr 13[13] יֵחָבֵל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14[20] Ne 6[1.7] נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13[26] אָהוּב לְ, Est 4[3] 5[12] Ec 5[12] שָׁמוּר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13[7] (=Dt 16[4]), נוֹדַע 1 S 6[3] Ez 36[32] Ne 4[9] (but usu. with these words ל is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25[21]+, נדרש and נמצא Is 65[1]+ to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוֹסַר †Lv 26[23], נענה †Ez 14[4.7] (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö[§ 247], esp. with pass. ptcp. [§ 279] (so Talm., Luz[§ 90]), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö[M § 263; NS § 104].) Analogously Gn 38[15] וַתֵּהַר לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v[18] הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **e.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20[13] Dt 33[12.13]+ Ju 9[54] Is 41[7] ψ 3[3] 41[6]+, דִּבֶּר Ez 44[5], חָלַם ψ 22[31], דרשׁ Dt 12[30] 2 S 11[3], שָׁמַע Gn 42[9], הִפְיִיחַ Mi 2[6], צִוָּה Nu 8[20] ψ 91[11]+, Gn 17[20], and oft. in the adjunct ... לאשר, ... לכל אשר Gn 27[8] Jos 1[18] 22[2]+; שׁאל Gn 26[7]+, esp. in phr. שׁאל לשׁ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19[21] 1 S 30[24]+, Ju 21[5.7] לנשׁים, 1 K 20[7]; without a vb., Lv 7[37] 14[54] Dt 33[7], and in titles Je 23[9] 46[2] 48[1] 49[1.7.23.28]. (*b*) limiting the application of a term, esp. with בְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41[19] ... לְרַע לֹא רָאִיתִי בְּהֵנָּה *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24[10] כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt 34[11.12] Ez 3[3] (rd. לְמַחַץ) Pr 25[3] 1 Ch 24[4]; with an inf., Gn 3[22] היה כאחד ממנו לדעת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34[15] Is 21[1] כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלוֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10[14] 2 S 14[17.25] Ez 38[9.16] Pr 26[2] כצבאים לְמַהֵר כדרור לָעוּף; with לָרֹב *in* multitude, Dt 1[10] ככוכבי השׁמים לרב

Ju 7[12.12]+oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10[23] וַיִּגְדַּל ... מִכֹּל ... לְעֹשֶׁר וּלְחָכְמָה, Ct 1[2] Jb 30[1] צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15[10]), 32[4.6], cf. 11[6] כִּפְלַיִם לְתוּשִׁיָּה; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16[8] 21[3], 3[8] לְכִבְרִים, v[9.11] Ezr 8[26] (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr[§ 194]). (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5[4b] and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v[5] 22[6b] Nu 18[7] (cf. 1 Ch 26[33] 27[1] 2 Ch 19[11.11]) Je 2[37] (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44[14], cf. Jb 9[19]; after substs. Gn 47[26] לַחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. ⑥ Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7[36] 11[46b] Nu 19[11] 29[39] 30[13] Dt 19[15] 23[19] Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 27[1] (לְכָל־ח׳), 2 Ch 8[15] Ne 11[24]. (*d*) ... לְכָל־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all* ... =*namely, in brief* (Ew[§ 310a]), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9[10b] all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (=*namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23[10b] Ex 14[28] (cf. v[9] וְ), 27[3.19] 28[36] 30[1b] Lv 5[2.4] (cf. 13[51]) 11[42] 16[16.21] 22[18] Nu 3[26b] (v[31.36] וְ), 4[27.31.32] 5[9] 18[4.8.9.11] (all P), 2 K 12[6] Je 19[13] Ez 44[9] 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 5[12] (לַכֻּלָּם), 25[5] 31[16] 33[8b] (‖ 2 K 21[8] ולכל) Ezr 1[5]. (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* ..., Is 32[1] ולשׂרים (rd. prob. וְשָׂרִים; ל by error from foll. למשׁפט), Lv 11[26] 1 Ch 3[2] (rd. prob. אבשׁלום), 5[2] (? v. Ke), 7[1] (Ke ובני), v[5a] (?), 24[1] 26[1.23.25.26.31a.β] 2 Ch 5[12] 7[21] לְכָל־עֹבֵר עליו ישׁרק (‖ 1 K 9[8] כָּל־עֹבֵר), cf. Dt 24[5] (peculiar); Ec 9[4] כִּי לְכָלֵב חַי הוּא טוב וגו׳; cf. ψ 17[4] (on 16[3] v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28[1b.21] לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29[5a.6b]; cf. Ezr 6[7] (Aram.), 7[20]. **f.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לְנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19[28] *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14[1] Je 16[6b], Lv 11[24] לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמְּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21[1.2.3]+, Ez 20[31] נִטְמָא לְ, Nu 5[2] כָּל־טָמֵא לְנֶפֶשׁ Nu 9[6.7.10], cf. 2 Ch 23[19]; ׳ לְשֵׁם *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* ׳'s name, Jo 9[9] Je 3[17] Is 55[5] (‖ לְמַעַן), Ez 36[22] (do.); Gn 4[23a] I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v[23b] Ex 4[26] לְמוּלוֹת, Nu 35[33] לַדָּם; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30[24] (si vera l.) לָהֶן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15[5] לִבִּי לְמוֹאָב

Digitized by Google

(עַל) יַעַן *because of* Moab, 16[7.11] Je 31[20] לוֹ הָמוּ מֵעַי Ct 5[4]), Ho 10[5], לְוֹאת Jb 37[1]. Cf. Nu 16[24] נסו לקולם fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27[28] Hb 3[16] ψ 42[8]. **g.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* (*a*) Gn 1[16] לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22[7] where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה? 42[25] provision לַדָּרֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20[7] לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשֶּׁקֶר; Lv 1[3]+ לְרְצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21[23] and oft. יצא למלחמה *for* battle; יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24[14] Hos 3[3] Je 3[2]; 1 S 8[16] to use לְמַלְאכְתּוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15[2]+ בָּא לְמִשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69[22] לְצָמְאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9[15]; Ex 29[36]+ לְיוֹם *for* each day; Is 4[3] כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים *for* life; Ho 9[4] לְחָמָם לְנַפְשָׁם; and לרעה Je 21[10]+; Is 58[4] ψ 63[10] יבקשו נפשי לְשׁוֹאָה: in the sense of *to secure, compass*, Gn 41[55] cried to Ph. לַלָּחֶם *for* head, 1 S 2[36] Am 8[11] Jb 15[23] Is 10[3]: so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. **7 a**). (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi*, (*a*) with vbs., Gn 2[18] אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v[20] 3[21], etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14[6] Is 64[3], פָּעַל לְ ψ 68[29]; מָצָא לְ Gn 8[9]; לָקַח לְ 24[3.4]+ oft.; סָפַר לְ, נדד Je 16[5.6], בָּכָה לְ 22[10], etc.; Ju 16[25] וישחק־לנו to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2[25] Mi 5[1], etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20[34] תשים לך, 2 K 6[7] 10[24], Zc 9[13], leading on to **h** *a*, below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11[16] אֱסָפָה־לִּי gather *me* 70 men, 22[6] אָרָה־לִי curse *me* this people, 23[1] בְּנֵה לִי, 1 K 1[28] קראו לי לבת־שבע call *me* B., 3[24] 13[13] 17[10] Ct 2[15] אֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49[20] גְּשָׁה־לִּי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18[5] לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4[24] אַל־תַּעֲצַר־לִי לָרְכֹּב AV slacken *me* not the riding; (β) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח הוא לי Ex 12[11] a passover is it *unto* ', 13[6] לַי חַג, 16[25] שַׁבָּת לי, Is 23[18]+ לְקֹדֶשׁ לי, Lv 1[9] and oft. אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ לי, 1 S 1[3] כהנים לי, etc.; (γ) also as a *dat. incommodi*, as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9[25] 16[2] ψ 35[7] 57[7] etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17[2] לָקַח לָךְ 1 S 21[6] (cf. כלא) ψ 40[11] 84[12] Jb 12[20]; note also the phr. לָכַד הַמַּיִם (הַמַּעֲבָרוֹת) Ju 3[28] (RV), 7[24] 12[5]: זכר ל, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2[2]+, *against* ψ 137[7]+, cf. נער ל Mal 3[11] and 2[3]. (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for*, Nu 11[29]+, נִלְחַם Dt 3[22]+, רָב לְ 7[12]+, to contend *for* Ju 6[31], יָרֵא Jos 9[24], הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2[25]+, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4[13], Jb 13[7] הַלְאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22[13]+, עָבַר to pass over *for* (=to pardon) Am 7[8]; Dt 30[12] מי יעלה לנו, v[13] Ju 1[1] 20[18] Is 6[8] מִי יֵלֶךְ־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2[19] 4[16a] Nu 35[31] Dt 23[6] Jos 18[6] Ju 5[13] 7[4.20] 2 S 15[24b] Is 33[21] Pr 16[26] 31[8], etc.; ψ 94[16] מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים; היה ל to be *on one's side*, Hos 1[9] ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ 124[1.2], and without היה Gn 31[42] Ex 32[26], מִי לי אֵלַי who is on '*s* side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5[13b] 2 S 20[11] 2 K 10[6] אִם לִי אַתֶּם (syn. אִתִּי 9[32]), ψ 56[10] לי ', זה ידעתי כי ' לי, 118[6.7] לי '. **h.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(*a*) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), עָשָׂה לְךָ Gn 6[14] Nu 21[8] +oft., עָשִׂיתָם לָכֶם Dt 4[16.23] 9[16] Am 5[26], וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם Gn 3[7] Ex 32[21] Ho 13[2], Je 11[17] the evil which עשו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11[4] Ju 3[16] 2 S 15[1], etc.; קַח־לְךָ, קְחוּ לָכֶם Gn 6[21]+ oft., ויקח לו Gn 15[10], etc.; תְּנוּ לָכֶם Dt 2[35] 20[14]+; Ex 7[9] Jos 20[2]; הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1[13] (cf. Dr)+, שִׂימוּ לָכֶם Ju 19[30], cf. 2 K 10[24] Ho 2[2]; בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, בָּחַר לוֹ, etc. Gn 13[11] 2 S 17[1] ⑥ (v. Dr)+ oft.; קְנֵה לְךָ Je 32[7]+, יְדַע לְךָ Jb 5[27], cf. Ct 1[8]; Dt 10[1.1] 16[9.13.18] 19[2.3.9], Jos 22[23] לְבִנּוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20[20] לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמַטָּרָה, 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7[11]), 18[22] Is 44[7] יַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ, 59[8] עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2[13] 22[14] אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31[21] 46[14] Ho 10[1] פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה־לוֹ maketh fruit *freely*, v[11.12.13] Am 6[5.13] ψ 44[11] שָׂסוּ לָמוֹ=plunder *at their will*, 64[6] 83[13] Pr 1[22] Ec 8[12] מַאֲרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7[3] הֻנְחַלְתִּי לִי, 12[11] יִטְעַם לוֹ, 13[1] וְתִבֶּן־לָהּ, 24[16], etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12[9] Pr 23[30] Jb 3[14]. (*b*) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12[1] 22[2] *get thee* לֶךְ־לְךָ away, 27[43] בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7[12], Nu 22[34] אשובה לי lit. I will return *for myself*, Dt 1[7] (cf. Dr) פְּנוּ לָכֶם, v[40] 2[13] עברו לכם, 5[27] שובו לכם, 1 S 22[5] 26[11] וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, v[12] וַיֵּלְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2[21] נְסֵה לְךָ, v[22] 1 K 17[3] Is 31[8] נָס לוֹ, 40[9] עֲלִי לָךְ, Je 5[5] אֵלְכָה לִי, Hos 8[9] a wild ass בּוֹדֵד לוֹ going alone *at its*

Digitized by Google

pleasure, Mi 1^{11} ψ 58^{8} כמים יתהלכו למו that *run apace*, Pr 20^{14} אֵזֵל לוֹ =*goeth his way*, Jb 39^{4} Ct 1^{8b} 2$^{10.11.13}$ 4^{6}. (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66^{7} אל ירומו למו, 80^{7} ילעגו למו mock *as they please*, 120^{6} רַבַּת שָׁכְנָה לָהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122^{3} שֻׁחֲבְרָה לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123^{4} שְׂבְעָה לָהּ is *but too* full, Is 2^{22} חִדְלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25^{16} 35^{21} Je 7^{4} אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v^{8} 2 K 18^{21}, Ez 37^{11} נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6^{19} שָׁוּ לָמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15^{26} יֵשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19^{29} גּוּרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2^{17} 8^{14} דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24^{6}+; with an adj., Am 2^{13} הַמְלֵאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew$^{§ 315a}$. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nö$^{§ 234}$.) **i.** of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(*a*) Gn 1^{11} +oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8^{19} + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10^{5} אִישׁ לִלְשֹׁנוֹ, v$^{31.32}$, Ex 30^{13}+ לְפָקֻדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1^{2} לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v^{2} לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם, v^{3} לְצִבְאֹתָם, v^{20}+oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13^{3} Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so Ex 17^{1}+; Gn 13^{17} go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1^{6}); 41^{47} לְקֻמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24^{2}+ לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29^{2} עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18^{4}, לְעָרֶיהָ Nu 32^{33} Jos 18^{9}; Ju 19^{19} לַעֲצָמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24^{6} לִנְתָחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140^{12} to hunt לְמַדְחֵפוֹת thrust-*wise*, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27^{12} לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לְבְקָרִים Is 33^{2} *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so ψ 73^{14} 101^{8}+, לְרָגָעִים Is 27^{3}+ *every* moment, לְחָדָשִׁים Is 47^{13} *every* month, Ez 47^{12} 1 K 10^{22} אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every* three years, Am 4^{4} לשלשת ימים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9^{25}; in Chr לשער, לשער ושער, לעיר ועיר, 2 Ch 8^{14} 19^{5}, 26^{11}. (*b*) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפַּר *acc. to* the number of ... Dt 32^{8} Ju 21^{23}+, Is 11^{3} to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13^{12} Jb 42^{5}), 28^{26}, 32^{1} a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *acc. to* justice (‖ לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42^{3} לֶאֱמֻנָה =*faithfully*, Je 9^{2} לֶאֱמֶת =*honestly*, 15^{15} 30^{11} (=46^{28}) וְלֹא־אֲנַקֶּךָּ לַמִּשְׁפָּט (synon. 10^{24} בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2^{12} (‖ לְפִי), Jo 2^{23} לִצְדָקָה; Gn 38^{24} pregnant לִזְנוּנִים =*unchastely*, Nu 15^{24} לִשְׁגָגָה *by* error (elsewhere בִּשְׁגָגָה), 2 Ch 30^{3} 35^{6}, Ct 7^{10} flowing down לְמֵישָׁרִים *straightly* (Pr 23^{31} בְּ), לָרֹב Jb 26^{3} 2 Ch 14^{14}, poet. לְמַכְבִּיר Jb 36^{31} *in* abundance, לְאַט =*gently* 2 S 18^{5}+; Ex 16^{3} ψ 78^{25} לָשָׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לְרַגְלָי *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33^{14}+ (v. רֶגֶל); 1 S 23^{20} לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשֶׁךָ (Dt 12^{15} al. בְּ), 2 S 15^{11} לְתֻמָּם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22^{34}), 1 K 9^{11} לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54^{16} Ez 22^{6} לְזָרְעוֹ, Jb 12^{5} ψ 119$^{91.154}$ לְאִמְרָתֶךָ (‖ בְּ v$^{58.116.170}$), Ec 1^{10} long ago לְעוֹלָמִים *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6^{21}+oft.; ... לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the face of *acc. to*, Gn 47^{12}, etc. (v. פֶּה); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אֵין) יֵשׁ it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11^{11} לִמְטַר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v^{10}), Ju 21^{12}+ לְמִשְׁפָּט, זָרָה, Ez 12^{12} לְעֵין i.e. *as* the eye sees it. **j.** designating a condition or state: לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25^{18}+oft.; לָבַד, לְבָדָד, *in a state of* separation (=apart), so לְבַדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44^{17}+, לְפֶתַע suddenly †Is 29^{5} 30^{13}; לְבִלְי *in a condition of* no ... = without, Is 5^{14}+ (v. בלי), so לְאֵין ... (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15^{3}; further Is 1^{5} לְחָלְיִ *in a state of* sickness, 50^{11} לְמַעֲצֵבָה, ψ 45^{15} לְרִקְמוֹת, Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65} a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20^{21} לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ =*in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ ψ 29^{2} 96^{9}). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29^{3} לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3^{11}, ... לקול Jb 21^{12} Ezr 3^{12}.

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3^{8} לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as לְעֵת עָרֶב Gn 8^{11}+ (v. עֵת); לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים †Ezr 10^{14} Ne 10^{35}; לְיוֹם ... *at, on* the day of, ψ 81^{4} Pr 7^{20}+, ... מה תעשו ליום Is 10^{3} Ho 9^{5}

Digitized by Google

(cf. Je 5[31]); ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Ez 22[14]; ... לתשובת השנה 2 S 11[1] +; לתקופת + Mal 3[17]; היומים + 1 S 1[20], לתקופת השנה + 2 Ch 24[23] (Ex 34[22] without לְ), (יָמִים) לְקֵץ שָׁנִים (late) 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13] (in early Heb. מִקֵּץ יָמִים); ... לשנת + 2 Ch 15[10]; לַבֹּקֶר ψ 30[6] 49[15] + (Ex 34[3] after הָיָה = *against, for;* cf. 19[11] Pr 21[31]); (לַבְּקָרִים) נָכוֹן Is 33[2], v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49[27] (‖ (בבקר) +; לְמָחָר + Ex 8[6] (in answer to v[5] לְמָתַי), v[19] Est 5[12] (Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] after הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ = *against*), לְפִקָּדֶת Jon 4[7] (cf. 1 Ch 29[21]); לְאוֹר Jb 24[14]; לְמוֹעֵד, ... לְמוֹעֲדוֹ Gn 17[21] Ex 23[15] +; לְפָנִים and לְפָנֵי *before* (oft.); לְאָחוֹר *hereafter*, + Is 41[23] 42[23]; ψ 32[6b]; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (הַ)בֹּקֶר (עֶרֶב) לְפָנוֹת Gn 24[63] +, 2 S 18[29] Is 7[15] לָדַעְתּוֹ *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7[4] לימים עוד שבעה, v[10] Ex 19[15] 2 S 13[23] Am 4[4] לשלשת ימים (We); Ezr 10[8.9] Ne 6[15] Dn 12[7] (cf. עַד 7[25]) 2 Ch 21[19] (so Syr.: v. PS ◣ 5). **c.** *towards, to,* Ex 34[25] לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23[18]), Dt 16[4] 1 S 13[8] (after נוחַל), Am 4[7] בעוד שלשה חדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions לָעוֹלָם, לָנֶצַח, לָדוֹר דֹּר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; rather differently in מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (‖ 1 Ch 16[23] אֶל), Est 3[7] (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14[26] (Gie[30 f.]). **d.** *for, during,* Is 63[18] לִמְצָעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11[17] לשנים שלוש, 29[17].

7. With an *inf.* (Ges[§ 114, 2]), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1[17] and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל ... וּלְהַבְדִּיל *to* give light ..., and *to* rule ..., and *to* divide, etc., 2[15] set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v[9] brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19[20] קְרֹבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3[2] עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to,* limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to,* sts. into *in respect of, in:*—(*a*) *so as to, to,* Dt 8[6] and keep the commands of י׳ לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10[15] 11[22] 19[9] 1 K 2[3.4] 11[2] 1 S 20[20.36] Jo 2[26] אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5[6]; Ju 5[18] עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not 'unto death'], 16[16] 2 K 20[1] חָלָה לָמוּת; Gn 2[3] לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* er sagte), Gn 1[22], etc. (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. 5 e (*b*)) Gn 34[7] 1 S 12[17] your evil is great that ye have done מִלֶּכֶת לָכֶם לְשְׁאוֹל *in* asking for yourselves a king, v[29] 14[33] the people sin against J. לֶאֱכֹל עַל־הַדָּם *in* eating with the blood, 19[5] 2 S 19[7] 2 K 4[24] Je 44[18] ψ 36[3] 63[3] 78[18] 101[8] 103[20] Ne 13[18]. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, 5 e (*b*). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1[12] הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long *or* much), Is 55[7] כִּי יַרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ + ; 2 K 2[10] הִקְשִׁיתָ לְשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14[9] הֲרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת; so with הקריב Gn 12[11], מָהַר 27[20], הרחיק Ex 8[24] נוּ 14[44], הֶהֱין Dt 1[41], בּוֹשֵׁשׁ Ju 5[28], הפליא 1 K 13[19] 2 Ch 26[15] (with *pass.* vb.), שׁוּב 1 K 13[17] Ezr 9[14], היטיב Je 1[12] + (without לְ 1 S 16[17]), העמיק Is 29[15] +, קָרֵב Ez 36[9], הגדיל Jo 2[20] +, קַדַּמְתִּי לְבָרֵחַ Jon 4[2], הגביה ψ 113[5], השפיל v[6]; Gn 31[27] נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19[4] וַיִּתְנַגֵּב לָבוֹא = come in stealthily. (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:* so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4[2.12], הֵחֵל *to begin* 6[1], חדל 11[8], יכל 13[6], מָהַר 18[7], נתן *to permit* 20[6], אבה 24[5], בקש Ex 2[15], למד 7[14] Dt 14[23], חפץ 25[8], ידע 1 K 5[20] (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent,* Gn 18[17.31], כָּלָה *to finish,* תָּמַם Dt 2[16] (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָוָה Is 5[2]; also צִוָּה Gn 50[3], אָמַר Ex 2[14], דִּמָּה Nu 33[56], חשׁב 1 S 18[25], יעץ ψ 62[5], אָהַב Je 12[16], לָמַד Ho 12[8]: Dt 10[12] what doth י׳ ask of thee כִּי אִם לְיִרְאָה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6[8] after דרשׁ without לְ). (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10[7] לְהַשְׁמִיד, בלבבו 1 Ch 29[12]; with טוב 1 S 15[22] ψ 118[8.9] Ec 7[2.5] Pr 21[9] (usu. without לְ, as v[19] 25[24] Ex 14[12]); cf. Ex 8[22] לא נכון לעשות כן; 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת, Ne 13[13] Ezr 10[12]; Mi 3[1] הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4[3] 2 Ch 13[5] 20[17] 26[18]. (*e*) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is* (*not*) *possible to* ..., or (sts.) *there is no need to* ...: see יֵשׁ 2 c c (p. 442); אֵין 5 (p. 34[b]), adding Hag 1[6] Est 8[8] 2 Ch 22[9]; לֹא 1 a *b* (p. 518): and cf. Dr §[202] Ges[§ 114 l] Dav[§ 94 b, 95 b]. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination,* as Nu 24[22] וקין יהיה

Digitized by Google

לָבָעַר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31[17] Is 5[5] 6[13] 37[26] Ez 30[16] ψ 109[13]+. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5[4] 2 K 4[13] 2 Ch 25[9]+(Dr § 208). (*g*) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention*, or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9[13] וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הוֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (=*must* bring forth), Is 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38[20] יְ׳ לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי, יְ׳ *is* (*ready*) *to* save me, 44[14] (si vera l.), Jer 51[49] Hb 1[17] ψ 32[9] 49[15] צוֹרֵם לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל =*must* Sheol waste away, 62[10] בְּמַאֲנִים לַעֲלוֹת, Pr 18[24] 19[8] שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצֹא טוֹב *will be finding* prosperity, 20[25] Jb 30[6] 1 Ch 22[5] (לִבְנוֹת), Ec 3[15]: of past time, Gn 15[12] וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא *was about to* go down, Jos 2[5] 1 S 14[21b] (txt. dub.: Dr § 208 Obs.), 2 Ch 26[5] (strangely) וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself to* seek; usu. without הָיָה, 2 S 4[10] אֲשֶׁר לְתִתִּי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13[19] לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9[25], and more freely 2 Ch 11[22] כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) *for making* him king, 12[12] וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36[19](?): in a question, Gn 30[15] וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7[8] 2 Ch 19[2] הֲלְרָשָׁע לַעְזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr § 204, Ges § 114 h–k, Dav § 94. (*h*) with לְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32[29] מַלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם . . . and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10[10 f.] (?), 1 S 8[12] וְלָשִׂים . . . יַחַשׁ, Je 19[12] אעשׂה . . . וְלָתֵת, 44[14] Ho 12[3] ψ 25[14] 109[16] Jb 34[8] Ec 7[25] 9[1] (si vera l.), Dn 12[11] Neh 8[13] 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 2[8] 7[17] 8[13] 30[9], Ez 13[22]; Am 8[4] וְ׳ הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44[28] הָאוֹמֵר . . . וְלֵאמֹר, 56[6] ψ 104[21] Je 17[10] 44[19] 1 Ch 6[34] (cf. Dr § 206 Dav § 96 R. 4).—On לָמָּן, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6[19] לָתֵת שָׁם, the supposition that לָ is a conj. (=למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لَ for لِكَيْ, and the view that תִּתֵּן here and 17[14] is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew § 238 c Kö[I. 305]) is against analogy: rd. with Ol § 224 d, Ges § 67 A. 3, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17[14] Qr).

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4].

לֹא or **לוֹא** **adv.** not (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, לֵא, Sab. לא, Ass. *lâ*; not in Eth.: cf. Kö[II. 1. 226] Walker [AJSL 1896, 237 ff.])—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr [MM 343]), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* [p. 251]), e. g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלֹא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 t., הֲלֹא 198 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2[16] 20[3], once לה Dt 3[11] Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μή = אַל):—**1.** in predication: **a.** with a *verb;* so most freq., and nearly always (*α*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2[5b] 4[5] etc.) or impf. (3[4] 8[21.22] etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44[4] הרחיקו לֹא, Is 40[20] יָמוֹק לֹא, and with a final force 41[7] Ex 28[32] (v. Ges § 156. 3 R. b, c Dr § 163). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr § 115. לא) Ex 28[43] וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19[12.29 b] Dt 7[25.26] 19[10] 22[1] al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges § 152. 3) Is 23[4b] ψ 9[19] 44[19] Jb 3[11] al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not . . ., let not . . .*, but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2[17] לֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3[1.3] Ex 20[3] לֹא־יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v[13] לֹא תִגְנֹב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges § 109. 1 b R. 1), Gn 24[8] 1 S 14[26] 2 S 17[12] 18[14] 1 K 2[6] Ez 48[14]. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בִּלְתִּי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (4 a), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not;* †Ju 1[19] כִּי לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc. Am 6[10] לֹא לְהַזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יְ׳, 1 Ch 5[1] 15[2] (Dr § 202. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6[9] Ezr 6[8]. On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c*. (*c*) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32[29] לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוֹד וגו׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45[8] לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16[8] 1 S 8[7] כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ מָאָסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וגו׳, ψ 115[17]; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38[9] Nu 16[29]: לֹא י׳ שְׁלָחָנִי *Not* י׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32[27] לֹא פֹעַל זֹאת י׳, 1 Ch 17[4] Dt 8[9] Is 28[28] . . . לֹא לנצח *not for ever* (but only for a while) . . . (so 57[16] ψ 9[19] 49[18] 103[9]; but Is 13[20] לֹא תשב לנצח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43[22] Jb 13[16] 32[9]; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6[10] *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10[13] Je 4[11] a wind: לֹא לָזֹרוֹת וְלֹא לְבָרֵר *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45[18] 48[1b] Jos 24[12] Dn 11[20.29] Jb 34[20] לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2[34]; also Jb 20[26] אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Digitized by Google

Lam 4⁶; and אין Is 47¹⁴). (*d*) standing alone: (*α*) אִם־לֹא *if not*, Gn 18²¹ : וְאִם־לֹא אֵדָעָה, 29⁴⁹ 42¹⁶ Jb 9³⁴ 24²⁵; (*β*) הֲ . . . אִם־לֹא, *or not*, Gn 24²¹ waiting to know הַהִצְלִיחַ ׳י דַּרְכּוֹ אִם־לֹא, 27²¹ 37²² Ex 16⁴ Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²² (cf. אַיִן, אִם אַיִן **2 d** *β*, *δ*). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No:* Ju 12⁵ ויאמר לא, Hg 2¹³; לא אדני Gn 23¹¹ 42¹⁰ 1 S 1¹⁵+; oft. sq. כי, *No: for . . . = No: but . . .*, Gn 18¹⁵ ויאמר לא כִּי צָחָקְתָּ, 19² Jos 5¹⁴ 24²¹ 1 S 2¹⁶ Qr (v. Dr), 10¹⁹ (& MSS), 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 3²²·²²+; Jb 23⁶ (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. וְ **1** *f*; Ew § 354 *a* Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1 S 11, 12): Jon 4¹¹ אַתָּה חַסְתָּ . . . וְאֲנִי לֹא אָחוּס וגו׳, Jb 2¹⁰; 22¹¹; Ex 8²²; 2 K 5²⁶ Je 49⁹ (|| Ob ⁵ הֲלוֹא), Mal 2¹⁵ La 3³⁸; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 23⁵ (but v. Bu), Ho 10⁹ (Ew We), 11⁵ (Ew), Jb 14¹⁶ᵇ (but & Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר), La 1¹³ (Ew Ke), 3³⁶ (Ke Bä). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.*: (*a*) Gn 2¹⁸ לֹא טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18¹⁷+oft. (*b*) Ex 4¹⁶ לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים אָנֹכִי, Am 7¹⁴ לֹא נביא אנכי, Nu 23⁹ לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב, Dt 17¹⁵ (v. אשר **2** *b*) 20²⁰ 32⁴⁷ 1 S 15²⁹ 2 S 18²⁰ לֹא אִישׁ בְּשׂרָה אַתָּה הַיּוֹם, 21³ 1 K 22²³ 2 K 6¹⁹ לֹא זֹה הדרך, Mi 2¹⁰ Is 27¹¹ Ho 8⁶; והמה לֹא אלהים Je 2¹¹ 16²⁰ 2 K 19¹⁸; 1 K 19¹¹·¹¹ לֹא אַיִן ||) לֹא בִי הִיא, Dt 30¹²·¹³ Jb 15⁹ 28¹⁴ בָּרַעַשׁ ׳י, עִמָּדִי), ψ 74⁹ Je 5¹⁰ לוא לי המה, 10¹⁶; Dt 32²¹ בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֻן בָּם, Je 10¹⁴ Hb 1¹⁴ Jb 16¹⁷ 38²⁶ מִדְבָּר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ; 1 K 22¹⁷ לֹא אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה, Je 49³¹ ψ 22³ וְלֹא דוּמִיָּה לִי, Jb 18¹⁷·¹⁹ 29¹² וְלֹא עֵזֶר לוֹ, 30¹³ 33⁹; Je 2¹⁹ וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21⁹; abs. Gn 29⁷ לֹא־עֵת הֵאָסֵף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1²), Nu 20⁵ 2 K 4²³ לֹא חדש ולא שבת, Is 44⁹ Je 5¹² ויאמרו לוא הוא, Jb 9³² 22¹⁶ 36²⁶ 41²; Pr 19⁷ (si vera l.) מָרְדְּפֵי אֲמָרִים לֹא־הֵמָּה words which *are not*, which *are nought*. (*c*) with the ptcp. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34⁷ וְנַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה: Ew § 320 *c* Dr § 162): 2 S 3³⁴ יָדֶיךָ לֹא אֲסֻרוֹת, Ez 4¹⁴ 22²⁴ Dt 28⁶¹ ψ 38¹⁵ כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שֹׁמֵעַ who is *not hearing*, Jb 12³ 13² לֹא נֹפֵל אָנֹכִי מִכֶּם, Zp 3⁵ (very anom.); 1 K 10²¹ לֹא is prob. text. err. In וְהוּא לֹא שָׁנָא לוֹ or לֹא שׂנא הוא לו, Dt 4⁴² 19⁴·⁶ Jos 20⁵ (cf. אֹיֵב Nu 35²³), שָׂנֵא is best construed as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אין could have been employed; but the negation by לֹא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. *ἀ-*, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13¹³ בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36⁵ דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good*, 43¹ גוי לא חסיד, Pr 16²⁹ 30²⁵·²⁶ Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16¹⁴ לוא כַבִּיר, cf. 10⁷ לֹא כֵן לֹא מַעַם. **b.** with a ptcp. Je 2² אחרי לא זרועה, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹² עִיר לֹא נֶעֱזָבָה (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁸ אֶרֶץ לוא נושבה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). **c.** †Gn 15¹³ בארץ לא להם, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ לוֹ־לֹא מְשֻׁכָּנוֹת, Pr 26¹⁷ לוֹ־לֹא רִיב. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32⁵(⁷).¹⁷.²¹ᵃ they made me jealous בְּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), vᵇ בְּלֹא עָם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ הַשְּׂמֵחִים לְלֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹⁵ כְּהָרִים מַטֶּה לֹא עֵץ like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ חרב לא אדם, חרב לא 55² בלוא לחם for *what is not bread*, בלוא לשבעה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5⁷ וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ כֹּהֲנֵי לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44¹³ תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא־הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10²² צלמות וְלֹא סְדָרִים darkness and *disorder*; so לֹא־עַמִּי Ho 1⁹ 2²⁵: still more pregnantly Jb 26²ᵃ מָה־עָזַרְתָּ לְלֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לאשר אין לו כח) the *powerless*, vᵃ·ᵇ·ᵃ (Ew § 286 *c* Ges § 152. 1 *n.*), 39¹⁶ הֶקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers;* and even Hb 2⁶ הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65¹ לְלֹא שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, vᵇ Je 2⁸ אֲחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, vᵘ·ᵇ; also לֹא רֻחָמָה Ho 1⁶·⁸ 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ לֹא נִשְׂבָּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12²⁴ בְּתֹהוּ לֹא דָרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, 38²⁶ᵃ; and a verb Jb 34³⁴ יָרַע בַּבִּינִים לֹא חָקָר *without inquiry*, ψ 59⁴ לֹא פִשְׁעִי ולא חטאתי (cf. vᵛ בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2³⁰·³² ויּמת אֵין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

Digitized by Google

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6[21] כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4[32] (Aram.) כְּלָה, חֲשִׁיבִין, ℵ here הֲוֵיתוּן כְּלָא, and אַל Jb 24[25]); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ ['now are ye become *that*,' viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v[15]]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי . . . בֵּן (𝔊 𝔖 also rd. לִי); Bö Di לְאַיִן . . . כִּי. Cf. Kö[II. 1. 286 f.]

4. With prefixes:—**a.** †בְּלֹא[81] (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (*a*) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22[13] בונה ביתו בלא־ צדק *without* justice (‖ בלא משפט; so Ez 22[29] Pr 16[8]), Is 55[1.1] Pr 19[2], Jb 8[11] הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹּמֶא בְּלֹא *without* mire (‖ בלי מים), 30[28] בְּלֹא חַמָּה (= not *through* the sun), La 1[6] וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35[23] בְּלֹא אֵיבָה . . . בְּלֹא צְדִיָּה, v[23] (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא רְאוֹת, 2 Ch 21[20] Ec 10[11]; ψ 17[1] תְּפִלָּתִי בְּלֹא שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12[18]: בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי, v[34] בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30[18] בְּלֹא כַּכָּתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4[14] בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (*b*) of time, *in not*, i. e. *outside of*, Lv 15[25] בלא עת־נִדָּתָהּ, *before* Jb 15[32] בלא־יומו, Ec 7[17] בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ: (*c*) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt 32[21.21] Je 5[7] Pr 13[23] בלא משפט through *injustice;* with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44[13] Is 55[2.2] Je 2[11] בְּלוֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4[7] + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13[19] *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19[20] 20[5] 27[36] 29[25] Ex 4[11] Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33[16] Ju 4[6.14] 8[2] 9[28.28] 1 S 9[20.21] 15[17] etc.; with avb. in 1 ps., Jos 1[9] הלא צויתיך, Ju 6[14] הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20[30] 2 S 19[23] Ru 2[9]: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5[30] הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8[19] 10[8.9.11] 28[25] 29[17] 40[21.22] 42[24] 43[19] etc., Jb 4[6.21] 7[1] 10[10.20], etc. (*β*) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3[11] הֲלֹה הִיא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11[30] 1 S 21[12] הלוא זה דוד וגו׳ (cf. 29[3.5] 2 S 11[3]), 23[19] 26[1] 2 S 15[35]; it is thus nearly=הֲגַם (𝔊 sts. represents it by οὐού, as Jos 1[9] Ju 6[14] Ru 2[9] 2 S 15[25]); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of . . ., הֲלֹא הֵם (הֲגַם) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11[41] 14[29] + oft. (with which there interchanges הֲגַם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14[19] 2 K 15[11] 15[26.31], which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16[11] 20[34], etc.), Jos 10[13] (cf. 2 S 1[18] הֲגַם), 1 K 8[53] 𝔊, Est 10[2]; ψ 56[14] (strangely: contr. 116[8]).—הֲלֹא †Hb 2[13] 2 Ch 25[26] (הֲגַם).—On Ju 14[15], see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא[וְלוֹ] *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13[26] 2 K 5[17]. Comp. וְאֵשׁ. **d.** †בְּלוֹא Ob[16] והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כאשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* . . . 2 Ch 15[3] (comp. לְאַיִן, also in Chr). Elsewhere לֹא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6[13] 2 Ch 13[9] Is 65[1.1] Jb 26[2.3] 39[16] (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ[100.3] Fr[MM 267] Str[Prol. Cr. 84]), לֹא is written by error for לוֹ, viz. Ex 21[8] Lv 11[21] 25[30] 1 S 2[3] 2 S 16[18] 2 K 8[10] Is 9[2] 63[9] ψ 100[3] 139[16] Jb 13[15] 41[4] Pr 19[7] 26[2] Ezr 4[3] (always with Qr לוֹ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49[5] 1 Ch 11[20]; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21[22] (v. GFM), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14], and in Jb 9[28] (לֹא יָשׁ), rd. prob. לָא for לֹא.

†לוֹ דְּבָר, לֹא דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לֹא ד׳ 2 S 17[27] (𝔊 Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לֹא דְּבָר Am 6[13]=same city (but v. Dr); =לוֹ ד׳ 2 S 9[4.5] (𝔊 Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in מְסִחֲנִים עִר־גְּבוּל לִדְבִר Jos 13[26] (cf. Di Bla; 𝔊 Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people:* see לֹא **2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1[9], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[1.3]).

לֹא רֻחָמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated:* Ges §122 *a*, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1[6.8], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[3]).

לֹא 2 S 18[13] Kt (Qr לוֹ) if: v. לוֹ.

לאב (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَأَبَ (med. ى) *be thirsty*, لَأْبَةٌ, لَوْبَةٌ *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst[Reisebericht 99])).

†[תַּלְאֻבָה] **n.f. drought**;—only pl. intens., בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13[5].

Digitized by Google

†[לָאָה] **vb. be weary, impatient** (cf. Ar. لَأَى *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aram. לְאִי, לֵאִי, לֵיאִי, לֵיאֵי, לֵיאָה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4[2]; וְתִלָּא Jb 4[5]; 3 pl. וְיִלְאוּ Gn 19[11];—*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19[11]; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4[2]; at calamity abs. Jb 4[5] (‖ בָּהַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְאָה Pr 26[15] + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאֵיתְ Is 47[13]; נִלְאֵיתִי Is 1[14] + 3 t., etc.;—sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7[18] (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26[15] (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9[4] 20[9]; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer נִל׳ עַל־הַבָּמָה Moab, Is 16[12] (‖ בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל, נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47[13]; subj. י׳, sq. inf. Is 1[14]; Je 6[11] 15[6], always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאָנִי Jb 16[7]; 3 fs. הֶלְאָת Ez 24[12] (del. ⑥ Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאֲתִיךָ Mi 6[3]; *Impf.* תַּלְאוּ Is 7[13]; וַיַּלְאֵהוּ Je 12[5]; *Inf.cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7[13];—*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16[7] (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Mi 6[3] Is 7[13]; obj. men Is 7[13] Je 12[5].

†תְּלָאָה **n.f. weariness, hardship**;—ת׳ Ex 18[8] + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20[14]; in wilderness Ex 18[8] (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9[32]; cf. La 3[5] (‖ רֹאשׁ, gall).

לֵאָה 34 **n.pr.f. Leah**, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. لَأَى, (لَأْيَة) [cf. חֵחַל *ewe*], Dl[Prol. 80] RS[K 219] and (doubtfully) Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 167]; also Gray[Heb. Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[GGN 1893, 100] comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress;* on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לֵוִי v. לֵוִי);—mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29[16.17.23.24.25.30.31.32] (cf. vv[33.34.35]) 30[9] + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33[1.2.7] 34[1] 35[23.26] 46[15.18] 49[31] Ru 4[11]; ⑥ Λ(ε)ια.

†לָאַט **vb.** cover, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהַמְּלָכָה לְ׳ אֶת־פָּנֶיהָ 2 S 19[5], rd. perh. לָאַם, fr. לוּם We Dr Bu.

לָאַט Ju 4[21], etc., v. לוּם.

לְאַט, לָאַט *gently*, v. אַט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך (√ of מַלְאָךְ, מַלְאָכָה, cf. Ar. لَأَكَ, أَلُوكٌ, مَلْأَكٌ *send*, مَلَكٌ *messenger*, Eth. ለአከ: *send a messenger*, v. ተልአከ: *be sent, wait on, minister;* ⲙⲁⲗⲁϧⲓ: = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger;* NH מַלְאָךְ, Aram. מַלְאָכָא, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ 214 **n.m.** messenger;—מ׳ Ex 23[20] + 48 t.; cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16[7] + 69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] + 3 t.; מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40]; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32[4] + 63 t. + מלאכים 2 S 11[1] Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28[12] + 11 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24[12], 2 K 19[23]; מַלְאֲכֵכָה Na 2[14] error for מַלְאֲכֵיכִי = מַלְאֲכֵי Ges[§ 91, (2) Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכְךָ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Kö[II. 1. 571]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36[15] + 8 t.;—**1.** *messenger*, **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32[4] + 8 t. JE; Dt 2[26], (not in P); Ju 6[35] + 8 t.; 1 S 6[21] + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14[1] 19[2.16] 2 Ch 18[12] 35[21] Ne 6[3] Jb 1[14] Pr 13[17] 17[11] Is 14[32] 18[2] 30[4] 37[9.14] Je 27[3] Ez 17[15] 23[16.40] 30[9] Na 2[14]; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33[7]. **b.** a prophet Is 42[19] 44[26] 2 Ch 36[15.16] Hg 1[13]; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3[1]. **c.** priest Mal 2[7], prob. Ec 5[5] (RV *angel*). **d.** ‖ מֵלִיץ Jb 33[23], a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מ׳ רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78[49]; מ׳ מות *messengers of death* Pr 16[14]; ‖ רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104[4]. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19[1.15] 28[12] 32[2] (JE), praising him; ψ 103[20] 148[2]; in his sight not without error Jb 4[18] charged with the care of the pious ψ 91[11]; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13[18] 19[5.7] 2 K 1[3.15] Zc 1[9] + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29[9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28] Zc 12[8]; encamping about the faithful ψ 34[8]; chasing his enemies ψ 35[5.6]; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24[16.17] = 1 Ch 21[12–30]; 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36] = 2 Ch 32[21]. †**3.** *the theophanic angel* מ׳ (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21[17] 31[11] Ex 14[19], also in Ju 6[20] 13[6.9]; מ׳ יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16[7.9.10.11] 22[11.15] Ex 3[2] Nu 22[22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35] and in Ju 2[1.4] 5[23] 6[11.12.21.21.22.22] 13[3.13.15.16.16.17.18.20.20.21]; הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48[16] (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23[20] (E), 33[2] Nu 20[16] (JE), Ho 12[5]; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] (E), 32[34] (J); מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40] (J), מ׳ פניו Is 63[9] (referring to the ancient מלאך); מ׳ הברית Mal 3[1] (referring to the advent of י׳ for judgment, see Br[MP 473]). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאכָה 167 **n.f. occupation, work** (for *מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*)—מ׳ Ex 12[16] + 102 t.; מְלֶאכֶת 2 Ch 13[10]; cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35[24] + 42 t.; sf. מְלַאכְתְּךָ Jon 1[8]; מְלַאכְתֵּךְ Ex 20[9] + 2 t.;

Digitized by Google

מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2³ + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מַלְאֲכֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מַלְאֲכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73²⁸;—**1.** *occupation, business,* מַה מְּלַאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex 22⁷·¹⁰ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), 1 S 15⁹ (cf. מִקְנֶה); מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2²·³ (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv 13⁴⁸·⁵¹ (P), מ׳ השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; †מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36¹·³ Lv 23⁷·⁸·²¹·²⁵·³⁵·³⁶ Nu 28¹⁸·²⁵·²⁶ 29¹·¹²·³⁵ also 1 Ch 9¹³·¹⁹ 28¹³·²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23²⁴; עבדה למ׳ Ex 36⁵ (P); cf. the phrase עֹשֵׂה המ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; עֹשִׂים במ׳ 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20⁹·¹⁰ Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5¹³·¹⁴ Je 17²²·²⁴; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁸·³⁰·³¹ Nu 29⁷ (P). †**4.** *workmanship,* כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship,* phrase of P: Ex 31³·⁵ 35²⁹·³¹·³³·³⁵; and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹⁴. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. †**6.** *public business:* **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 9³. **b.** *religious,* putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P), מ׳ קדש הקדשים 1 Ch 6³⁴; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35²¹ (P), מ׳ בית יי 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³⁴ 11²².

†[מַלְאָכוּת] **n.f. message,** cstr. מַלְאֲכוּת Hg 1¹³.

†מַלְאָכִי appar. **n.pr.m. Malachi,** Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr$^{Intr.}$

†לָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö$^{WZKM, 1892, 314}$ Gray$^{Heb. Names, 207}$) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, Ⓖ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. لَأَمَ *bind up,* or *together,* III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba$^{NB\,\S\,65\,n.\,2}$); > Lag$^{BN\,180}$ who comp. لَئِيمٌ *be low, ignoble,* لِئَامٌ [pl.] *common ones,* hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

†לְאֹם, לְאוֹם **n.m.** Gn$^{25,\,23}$ people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל׳ abs. Gn 25²³·²³ Pr 14²⁸, לְאוֹם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לְאֻמִּי Is 51⁴; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לְאֻמִּים Is 55⁴;—*people,* both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25²³·²³·²³ (J; Jacob and Esau; ‖ גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. ‖ עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—שְׁאוֹן ל׳ Is 17¹² (‖ הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v¹³; ‖ גּוֹיִם Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44³·¹⁵ 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55⁴·⁴ (גּוֹי in v⁵); ‖ עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67⁵·⁵ 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both ‖ אִיִּים), 43⁴ (‖ אָדָם), 60² (‖ אֶרֶץ), ψ 9⁹ (‖ תֵּבֵל), 148¹¹ (‖ מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ, etc.); עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ל׳ ψ 7⁸, הֲמוֹן ל׳ 65⁸; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population,* as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (‖ עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.,** as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AⒼL Λοωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm^{11}).

לֵב v. sub לבב infr.

לבא (√of foll.; v. Ar. لَبُؤَةٌ, لَبْأَةٌ, لَبَّاءٌ *lioness,* cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS$^{I.\,147}$; Jastrow$^{JBL\,xi.\,(1892)\,120\,f.}$ comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez^{BM} *Labay*[*a*]); poss. is also *Lapaya,* which Wkl$^{TA,\,1906}$ rds.; deriv. only poet.)

†[לְבִי] **n.[m., f.]** lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לְבִאָתָיו Na 2¹³ (‖ גּוּרָתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיָּא **n.f.** lioness (on format. v. Lag$^{BN\,93}$);—Ez 19² (‖ אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא **n.[m.]** lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל׳ abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (‖ לַיִשׁ), Jb 38³⁹ (‖ כְּפִיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; ‖ אֲרַיֵה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. שָׁכַב; ‖ אֲרִי), Dt 33²⁰ (שָׁכֵן וָטָרָף); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (קוּם; ‖ אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (‖ אַרְיֵה), cf. Is 5²⁹ (אַרְיֵה ‖ in sim.; ‖ כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4¹¹ (+ אַרְיֵה, שָׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לַיִשׁ v¹⁰·¹¹); sim. of יי, devouring (אָכַל) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts ל׳ מְתַלְּעוֹת Jo 1⁶ (‖ שִׁנֵּי אַרְיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², Ⓖ Λαβωs, AⒼL Λαβωθ = בֵּית ל׳ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, Ⓖ Βαθαρωθ, ⒼL Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

Digitized by Google

†לֵבָב (mng.dub.; Dl[Pr. 86 ff.] finds orig.mng. in As. *lubâbu, in unruhiger Bewegung sein;*— ✓ of לָבַב, לֵב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לִבָּא, לִבָּא, Eth. ልብ: Ar. لُبّ, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm.[p. 13, No. 1, l. 7]);—the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב. **2.** לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב. **4.** Is[2.3] La Pr and exilic ψψ use לֵב. **5.** Is 13–14[23] Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לֵבָב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†לֵבָב 251 **n.m.** ψ[104. 15] **inner man, mind, will, heart**;—abs. ל Dt 28[28]+31 t.; cstr. לְבַב Dt 20[8]+22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21[4]+24 t.; לְבָבְךָ Dt 4[29]+35 t.; לְבָבֵךְ Dt 4[29]+21 t.; לְבָבְךָ 1 S 1[8] +3 t.; לְבָבוֹ Dt 2[30]+37 t.; לְבָבָהּ Zp 2[15]+3 t.; לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28]+3 t.; לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10[16]+37 t.; לְבָבָם Lv 26[41]+22 t.; לְבָבָן Na 2[8] (Sta[§ 363 a] rds. לְבַבְהֶן, but see Kö[II. 75]); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28[9].—*The inner, middle, or central part:* **I.** seldom of *things* בְּלֵבַב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2[3] (poetry); עַד לבב השמים *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4[11] (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. *of men:* **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart* (*soul*) *doth fail* ψ 73[26]; antithesis with garments Jo 2[13]; hands ψ 73[13] La 3[41](?); eyes Nu 15[39] (H) 1 S 16[7]; ears Ez 3[10]; mouth Dt 30[14]; speech ψ 28[3] 78[18]; מְחַשְּׁפוֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2[7] (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4[29] 6[5] 10[12] 11[13] 13[4] 26[16] 30[2.6.10] Jos 22[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[4] 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38] לב ?) 2 K 23[25] 2 Ch 15[12] 34[31] (=2 K 23[3] לב ?) Je 32[41]; abbr. בכל־לבב 1 S 7[3] 12[20.24] 1 K 14[8] 2 K 10[31] 2 Ch 15[5] 22[9] 31[21] ψ 86[12] 111[1] Je 29[13] Jo 2[12]; אשר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8[2] 1 S 9[19] 14[7] 2 S 7[3] (=1 Ch 17[2]) 2 K 10[30]; 2 Ch 32[31]; cf. Jb 10[13], ψ 84[6] (?); עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8[5], שִׁיחַ ψ 77[7], usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15[9] Jos 14[7] 1 K 8[17.18.18] (=2 Ch 6[7.8.8]) 10[2] (=2 Ch 9[1]) 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] 2 Ch 1[11] 29[10] (cf. 24[4] לב); כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13[14] 14[7] ψ 20[5]. We may add Dt 5[26] 11[16.18] 17[17] 1 S 2[35] 2 S 19[15] 1 K 8[30.39] (=2 Ch 6[30.30]) 11[2.3] (לב an error) v[4.9] 1 Ch 12[17] 22[19] 28[9] ψ 62[9] 86[11] 139[23] Is 7[2] Dn 11[27.28]. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34[10.34]; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12[3]; הוֹלֵלוֹת בְּלִבּוֹ *madness is in* (*their*) *mind* Ec 9[3] (?); וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31[26] (E, the לֵב of v[20] should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v[27]). **b.** *knowledge*, c. ידע Dt 8[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[44]; הבין Is 6[10] 32[4]; חֲכַם לֵבָב *wise of mind* Jb 9[4]; לֵבַב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90[12]. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשב Is 10[7] Zc 7[10] 8[17]; (יצר מחשבות ל *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29[18]; מַשָּׂפִּיוֹת ל *imaginations of* (*their*) *mind* ψ 73[7]; מוֹרָשֵׁי ל *possessions* (*thoughts*) *of* (*my*) *mind* Jb 17[11]; שם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2[15.18.18], c. ל Dt 32[46], על Hg 1[5.7]. **d.** of *memory* שם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21[13] Jb 22[22]; השיב אל ל *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4[39] 30[1] 2 Ch 6[37] (=1 K 8[47] לב ?); עלה על ל *come upon the mind* Je 51[50] Ez 38[10] (cf. לֵב **3 d**); סור מל *depart from the mind* Dt 4[9]; שמר בתוך ל *keep in the midst of* (*thy*) *mind* Pr 4[21]; על ל *upon the mind* Dt 6[6]. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of ל): הכין ל *set the mind*, c. אָל 1 S 7[3] 1 Ch 29[18], ל 2 Ch 20[33] לדרש 2 Ch 19[3] 30[19] Ezr 7[10]; הטה ל אל Jos 24[23] (E) 1 K 8[58]; נתן ל לדרש 1 Ch 22[19], cf. 2 Ch 11[16]; פנה מעם ל *mind turn away from* Dt 29[17] 30[17]; יַהֲפֹךְ ל פ *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14[5] (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* לא יחרף לבבי *my heart* (*conscience*) *shall not reproach me* Jb 27[6]. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of ל): God tries the ל 1 Ch 29[17]: **a.** יֹשֶׁר ל *uprightness of heart* Dt 9[5] 1 Ch 29[17], ψ 119[7] (?); יְשָׁרֵי ל 2 Ch 29[34]; שְׁלֵמָה ל 1 K 3[6]; יֹשֶׁר ל 2 K 10[15.15.15]; תֹּם־ל *integrity of heart* Gn 20[5.6] (E) 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; (עִם) ל שָׁלֵם *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14] (=2 Ch 15[17]) 2 K 20[3] (=Is 38[3] לֵב ?)

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 12[39] 29[19] 2 Ch 16[9] 19[9] 25[2]; בַּר־לֵ׳ *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; בְּרֵי לֵ׳ ψ 73[1]. We may add 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27], Ne 9[8] Je 32[40]. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17[28] (?), erring ψ 95[10]; is froward ψ 101[4]. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101[5] Is 9[8] 10[12], 60[5] (?) Ez 28[5.6(?)] Dn 8[25]; רָם לֵ׳ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8[14] 17[20] Ez 31[10] Dn 11[12]. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10[16] 30[6] Je 4[4], or uncircumcised Lv 26[41] (H); is hardened אמץ לֵ׳ Dt 2[30] 15[7] 2 Ch 36[13]; כבד לֵ׳ 1 S 6[6] (?); הקשה לֵ׳ ψ 95[8]. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of אמר בלֵ׳ נֶפֶשׁ) *say in the heart* (*to oneself*) Dt 7[17] 8[17] 9[4] 18[21] ψ 4[5] Is 14[3] 47[8] 49[21] Je 5[24] 13[22] Zp 1[12] 2[15]; ללבב Ho 7[2] (?); דבר בלֵ׳ ψ 15[2]; ברכו בלֵ׳ Jb 1[5]; התברך בלֵ׳ Dt 29[18]; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22[27] 69[33] (cf. 119[175]). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶפֶשׁ סעד לֵ׳) *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104[15] Ju 19[8] (?); יִיטַב לְבָבֶךָ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19[9] (?); יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ׳ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104[15]. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30[29] Je 15[16] Ez 36[5], gladness Dt 28[47], desire Pr 6[25] (?); דבר עַל לֵ׳ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32[6] (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8[38] ψ 25[17] 73[21]; weakness, faintness Lv 26[36] (H) Dt 20[3.18] 2 Ch 13[7] Is 1[5] 7[4] Je 51[46], grief Dt 15[10] 1 S 1[8], sorrow ψ 13[3], fear Dt 28[67], dismay Is 21[4], astonishment Dt 28[28], anger 19[6], hate Lv 19[16] (H); יָמַס לֵ׳ *the heart melteth* Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] (all D) Is 13[7] 19[1]; המס לֵ׳ Dt 1[28] (so rd. prob. also Jos 14[8], where לֵב error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11[25]; יֶאֱמַץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31[25].

לֵב 599 **n.m.** Pr 23, 15 (†**f.** Pr 12[25], fr. influence of נֶפֶשׁ v. De Now) **inner man, mind, will, heart,** abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8[21]+239 t.; לֵבַב Ex 15[8]+15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24[45]+102 t.; לִבְּךָ Ex 9[14]+28 t.; לִבֵּךְ Ju 19[6]+25 t.; לִבּוֹ Is 47[7]+7 t.; לִבָּהּ Gn 6[5]+93 t.; לִבֵּנוּ Ju 19[3]+7 t.; לִבָּם Is 41[22]+5 t.; לִבְּכֶם Gn 8[5]+2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42[28]+56 t.; לִבָּן Ex 35[26]; לִבָּהֶן Ez 13[17]; pl. לִבּוֹת ψ 7[10] Pr 15[11]+3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבֹּתָם Is 44[18]; לִבֹּתָם ψ 125[4]. — *inner part, midst:* **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֵב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15[8] Pr 23[34] 30[19]; בְּלֵב האלה 2 S 18[14]; בְּלֵב אֹיְבַי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45[2] (v. Br[MP in loco]; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: †**1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer לבי ובשׂרי ירננו *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84[3]; ‖ מעים ψ 22[15] Je 4[19], the inner for outer מעים Je 49[28]; as within the breast על לב Ex 28[3.29.30.30] (P); מלב 2 K 9[24]; בלב ψ 37[15] 2 S 18[14]; סְגוֹר לְבָם Ho 13[8]; antithesis with בְּשָׂר Pr 14[30] Ec 2[3]; head Is 1[5], face Ez 14[3.4.7]; arm Ct 8[6]; hands Ez 22[14]; bones ψ 102[5]; eyes 1 K 9[3] (=2 Ch 7[16]) Je 22[17]; ear Pr 22[17] 23[12]; mouth ψ 55[22]; lips Is 29[13]; אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5[2]. **2.** *the inner man,* indef., *soul,* comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: †בכל לב 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) ψ 9[2] 119[2.10.34.58.69.145] 138[1] Pr 3[5] Je 3[10] 24[7]; †עם לב 2 Ch 24[4] (see לבב **2**); †כלב 2 S 7[21] (=1 Ch 17[19]) Je 3[15]; תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב *secrets of the heart* ψ 44[22]; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25[4]; הַיֵּצֶר יַחַד לְבָם ψ 33[15] etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind:* **a.** †מְלֵא לֵב of *one's own mind* Nu 16[28] 24[13] (JE) 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8] Ez 13[2.17]; †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13.21] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21] 17[18] 24[30]; לְחֹסֵר לֵב Ec 10[3]; אֵין לֵב Je 5[21] Ho 7[11]; לב אין Pr 17[16]; קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15[32] 19[8]; כַּחַ לֵב *power of mind* Jb 36[5]; רְחַב לֵב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5[9], נגב לב 2 S 15[6] Gn 31[20] (E? see לבב **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge,* c. †ידע Dt 29[3] Pr 14[10] 22[17] Ec 1[17] 7[22.25] 8[5.16] Je 24[7]; ראה ψ 66[18] Ec 1[16]; חָכַם לֵב *mind is wise* Pr 23[15]; †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3[12] Pr 16[23] Ec 8[5]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.8] (P) Pr 10[8] 11[29] 16[21]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28[3] (P) Jb 37[24]; חכמת לב† Ex 35[25.35] (P); לב חכמים Ec 7[4] 10[2]; לב כסילים Pr 12[23] 15[7] Ec 7[4] 10[3]; c. חכמה Ex 36[2] (P) 1 K 10[24] (=2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 2[10] 17[16] Ec 2[3]; †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; with הבין Pr 8[5]; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2[2]; שָׂכֶל Jb 17[4] etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection,* c. חשׁב ψ 140[3] Pr 16[9]; מחשׁבות Gn 6[5] (J) ψ 33[11] Pr 6[18] 19[21] cf. Gn 8[21] (J); הגה *muse, study* Pr 15[28] 24[2] Is 33[18] 59[13]; הגיון ψ 19[15]; הָגוּת ψ 49[4]; †שׂם לב *set the mind, consider* Is 41[22] Ez 44[5], c. לְ 1 S 9[20] 2 S 13[20] Ez 40[4] 44[5]; אֶל Ex 9[21] (J) 1 S 24[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14]; עַל Jb 1[8]; †שׂת לב ψ 62[10] Pr 22[17] 24[32], c. לְ Ex 7[23] (JE) 1 S 4[20] ψ 48[14] Pr 27[23] Je 31[21], אֶל Jb 7[17]. **d.** *memory* †השׁיב אל לב *call to mind* Is 44[19] La 3[21]; על לב Is 46[8]; †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65[17] Je 3[16] 7[31]

Digitized by Google

19^5 32^{35} (cf. Acts 7^{23}), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7^{11}; †שם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42^{25} 47^7 $57^{1.11}$ Je 12^{11} Mal $2^{2.2}$ Dn 1^8; אל לב 2 S 13^{33} 19^{20} כתב על לב Je 31^{33}; קשר על לב Pr 6^{21}; †לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3^3 7^3 Je 17^1; נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31^{13}. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;* †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12^{14} ψ 10^{17} 78^8 Jb 11^{13}; †נכון לב ψ $57^{8.8}$ (= 108^2) 78^{37} 112^7; †נתן לב ל Ec 1^{13} 7^{21}; †נתן אל לב Ne 2^{12} 7^5 Ec 7^2 9^1; בלב Ex 35^{34} (P) Ezr 7^{27} Ec 3^{11}; †אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35^{21} 36^2 cf. 35^{26} (all P); †נָדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex $35^{5.22}$ (P) 2 Ch 29^{31} cf. Ex 25^2 35^{29} (P); †נטה לב אחרי *inclined to follow* Ju 9^3 ψ 119^{112}; †הטה לב 1 K 11^3 ψ 119^{36} 141^4 cf. 2 S 15^{13}:—גְּדֹלִים חִקְקֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5^{15} etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience,* וַיַּךְ לִבּוֹ דָּוִד אֹתוֹ *and David's heart (conscience) smote him* 1 S 24^6; מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25^{31}. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character,* God tries the heart ψ 17^3 Je 12^3; sees the heart and reins Je 20^{12}, tries them ψ 7^{10} Je 11^{20}, refines them ψ 26^2; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17^{10}. **a.** יְשָׁרֵי־לֵבָב Jb 33^3; †יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 7^{11} 11^2 32^{11} 36^{11} 64^{11} (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94^{15} 97^{11}; †לֵב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28^9 29^9 Is 38^3 (all originally לִבָּב, see לבב **6 a**); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34^{19} Is 61^1; לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51^{19}; שִׁבּוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147^3; לֵב נִרְבָּאִים Is 57^{15}; לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51^{12}; †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18^{21} 36^{26} (prob. also 11^{19} for אֶחָד see Co) etc. **b.** לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26^{23}; חֲנֵפֵי־לֵב *godless in heart* Jb 36^{13}; לב (י) עִקֵּשׁ *perverse in heart* Pr 11^{20} 17^{20}; †תַּרְמִית לִבָּם *deceit of their heart* Je 14^{14} 23^{26}; בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12^3 etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21^4 Je 48^{29} 49^{16} Ho 13^6 Ob ^{3} גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16^5; גְּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 32^{26}; †גָּבְהַּ לֵב 2 Ch 26^{16} 32^{25} ψ 131^1 Pr 18^{12} Ez $28^{2.17}$. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9^{25} Ez $44^{7.7.9}$ and hardened: †חזק לב Ex 4^{21} $10^{20.27}$ (E), 9^{12} 11^{10} $14^{4.8.17}$ (P), Jos 11^{20} (D^2 ?); †יֶחֱזַק לֵב Ex $7^{13.22}$ 8^{15} 9^{35} (P); חִזְקֵי־לֵב Ez 2^4; †הקשה לב Ex 7^3 (P) Pr 28^{14}; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3^7; †הכביד לב Ex $8^{11.28}$ 9^{34} 10^1 (J); כָּבֵד לב Ex 7^{14} 9^7 (J); כבד לב 1 S 6^6; הַשְׁמֵן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6^{10} (?); †שְׂרִי(ר)ות לֵב Dt 29^{18} ψ 81^{13} after Je 3^{17} 7^{24} 9^{13} 11^8 13^{10} 16^{12} 18^{12} 23^{17}; †לב האבן *the heart of stone* Ez 11^{19} 36^{26} etc. **7.** for *the man himself,* †אמר בלבו Gn 17^{17} (P), 27^{41} (JE), 1 K 12^{26} Est 6^6 ψ $10^{6.11.13}$ 14^1 (= 53^2) 35^{25} 74^8 Ec $2^{1.15}$ $3^{17.18}$ Is 47^{10} Ob ^{3} Zc 12^5; אֶל־לב Gn 8^{21} (J) 1 S 27^1; †דבר בלבו Ec 2^{15}; אֶל־לב Gn 24^{45} (J); עַל לב 1 S 1^{13} (?); עִם לב Ec 1^{16}; נֶאֱם־פֶּשַׁע לָרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36^2. **8.** as *seat of appetites,* לב סָעַד *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18^5 (J) Ju 19^5. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions:* **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוב, Ju 16^{25} 18^{20} $19^{6.22}$ Ru 3^7 1 S 25^{36} 2 S 13^{28} 1 K 8^{66} (= 2 Ch 7^{10}) 21^7 Est 1^{10} 5^9 Pr 15^{15} Ec 7^3 9^7 11^9 Is 65^{14}; various combinations of †שמח, Ex 4^{14} (J) 1 Ch 16^{10} (= ψ 105^3) ψ 4^8 16^9 19^9 33^{21} Pr $15^{13.30}$ 17^{22} $27^{9.11}$ Ec $2^{10.10}$ 5^{19} Ct 3^{11} Is 24^7 Zc 10^7; שׂוש ψ 119^{111} Is 66^{14} La 5^{15}; עלץ 1 S 2^1; עלז ψ 28^7 Zp 3^{14}; רנן Jb 29^{13}; גיל ψ 13^5 24^{17} Zc 10^7; of desire, ψ 21^3 37^4; †דבר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34^3 50^{21} (JE) Ju 19^3 2 S 19^8 2 Ch 30^{22} Is 40^2 Ho 2^{16} Ru 2^{13}. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6^{11} Is 65^{14}, sorrow Ne 2^2 Pr 14^3, pain ψ 55^5, vexation Ec 11^{10}, trembling Dt 28^{65} (?) 1 S 28^5, faintness La 5^{17}; it is wounded ψ 109^{22}, dies within one out of fear 1 S 25^{37} etc.; †לב נמס *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17^{10} ψ 22^{15} Ez 21^{12} Na 2^{11}. †**10.** *seat of courage:* יֶאֱמַץ לְבָבֵךְ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27^{14}; אַמֵּץ לִבּוֹ Am 2^{16}; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76^6 Is 46^{12}; לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41^{16}; לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאֲרָיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17^{10}.

†[לְבָדָה] *sf.* לְבָדְתִּי Ez 16^{30} should be corrected to לְבָרִיתֵךְ (see Co). >older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לֵב קָמַי prob. late Atbash (cf. שֵׁשַׁךְ) for כשׂדים the original reading (𝔊) Je 51^1.

†1. [לבב] **vb. denom. Niph.** *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב get a mind; וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11^{12}. **Pi.** encourage; *Pf.* לִבַּבְתִּנִי . . . . לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְּאַחַת מֵעֵינָיִךְ Ct $4^{9.9}$ *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5^6) *ravished my heart,*—Pi. *priv.* Ges$^{\S 52 h}$).

†[לְבִבָה] **n.pl. cakes** (prob. *pancakes,* from shape?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S $13^{6.8.10}$.

†11. [לבב] **vb. denom. Pi. make cakes.** *Impf.* תְּלַבֵּב 2 S $13^{6.8}$.

Digitized by Google

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub בדד p. 94 supr.

[לַבָּה], לַבַּת Ex 3² v. לָהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט] **vb. thrust down, out, or away** (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. ܐܲܒܛ *incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away*, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלָּבֵם Ho 4¹⁴; אֱוִיל שְׂפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵם Pr 10⁸.¹⁰.

לְבִי, לָבִיא, לְבִיא v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לוּבִים.

†[לָבַן] **vb. be white** (on — v. Ba[NB 166]; Lag[BN 88, cf. 88,54] infers *לָבַן from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white;* Ar. لَبَنٌ *milk;* لَبِنَ also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָא, לְבָנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי);— **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* וְלִלְבֵּן (=וְלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11³⁵;—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., ‖ צָרַף, בָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, כַּשָּׁלֶג יַלְבִּינוּ אֵלְבִּי Is 1¹⁸; מִשָּׁלֶג אַלְבִּי ψ 51⁹. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12¹⁰ *be purified* (ethical, ‖ יִתְצָרְפוּ).—לָבַן, *make brick*, v. infr.

†I. לָבָן **adj. white**;—לּ abs. Gn 30³⁵+13 t.; cstr. לִבְנַן Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges[28, 2, R. 1] Kö[Lgb II, 74] Ba[NB 166]); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13⁴+6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1⁸+3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30³⁷+2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30³⁷.³⁷ (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49¹² (poem in J; ‖ חַכְלִילִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1⁸ 6³.⁶ (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv 13⁴.¹⁰.²⁴.²⁸.²⁶.³⁸) Lv 13⁴.¹⁰.¹³.¹⁶.¹⁷.¹⁹.²⁴.³⁸; and of hair on such spots 13³.⁴.¹⁰.²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁶; +אַדַּמְדֶּמֶת 13¹⁹.²⁴.⁴³, cf. v⁴²; +בַּהֶרֶת v³⁹ (all P).

†I. לְבָנָה **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—לּ Is 24²³+2 t.; shall pale before ' Is 24²³ (חַמָּה ‖); shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of '‘s redemption 30²⁶ (אוֹר הַלְּ'); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלְּ' Ct 6¹⁰ (‖ חַמָּה).

II. לָבָן 54 **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓖ Λαβαν), Gn 24²⁹.³⁹.⁵⁰ 27⁴³ 28².⁵+17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁹.²¹.²³.²⁵+18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, לְ הָאֲרַמִּי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (לְ הָאֲרַמִּי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29²⁴.²⁹ 46¹⁸.²⁵ (all P).

† III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, Ⓖ Λαβαν; poss.= לְבָנָה **2**, q. v.

†לִבְנָא Ne 7⁴⁸=II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓖ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, ⓖL Λοβνα.

†לִבְנָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10²⁹.³⁰.³¹.³².³⁹ 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P)=1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²²=2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸=Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸=Je 52¹; Ⓖ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl Geogr. 193. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמּוֹן פָּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu 33²⁰.²¹ (perh.=לָבָן Dt 1¹); Ⓖ Λεμνα, AⒼL Λεβνα.

†I. לְבוֹנָה, לִבְנָה **n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag[BN 88]; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לִבְוָנְתָא; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لُبَانٌ (Lane 2007); Eth. ለብጣ: is fr. λίβανος);—לּ Ex 30³⁴+18 t.; לְבֹנָתָהּ Lv 2².¹⁶;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (‖ סַמְּנִים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2¹.².¹⁵.¹⁶ 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13⁵.⁹ 1 Ch 9²⁹ (‖ בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (‖ מֹר); גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה 4⁶ (‖ הַר הַמּוֹר); אֲהָלוֹת, מֹר, קְנָמוֹן, קָנֶה, כַּרְכֹּם, נַרְדְּ ‖ עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה v¹⁴); as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (‖ זהב).—In Hex only P.

†II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, Ⓖ Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob[BR II. 271 f.] Guérin[Sam. II, 164 f.] Bd[Pal. 217] Buhl[Geogr. 175].

†I. לִבְנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6².⁵.¹⁴ (Ⓖ Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†II. לִבְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלְּ' as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26⁵⁸.

†לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְּבָנֹן van d. H.) **n.pr.mont. Lebanon** (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr[COT] on 1 K 5¹³, Dl[Par. 103 ff.]; Egypt. *Ra-m^a n-n* WMM

Digitized by Google

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَانٌ; cf. further Rob BB II, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BB II, 493); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּבָנוֹן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14^{8} Na 1^{4} 2 K 19^{22}=Is 37^{24}, Ez $31^{15.16}$ Is 14^{8} 29^{17} 33^{9} 40^{16} Je 18^{14} Hb 2^{17} Zc 10^{10} 11^{1} ψ 29^{6} Ct $4^{8.8.11.15}$; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3^{3} (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9^{1}; בִּקְעַת הַלְּ Jos 11^{17} 12^{7} (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1^{7} 3^{25} 11^{24} Jos 1^{4} 13^{5} (כָּל־הַלְּ) v^{6} (all D), 1 K 9^{19}=2 Ch 8^{6}, Je 22^{20} Zc 10^{10}; רֹאשׁ הַלְּ Je 22^{6} (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct $4^{8.8}$; מִגְדַּל הַלְּ Ct 7^{5} i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג לְ Je 18^{14} *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4^{15}; יַיִן לְ Ho 14^{8}; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַלְּ Ju 9^{15} (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2^{13} 14^{8} ψ 29^{5} 104^{16}, cf. 1 K $5^{13.20.23.28.28}$ 2 Ch $2^{7.7.15}$, 2 K $14^{9.9}$=2 Ch $25^{18.18}$ (in allegory), Je 22^{23} Ez 17^{3} 27^{5} $31^{3.15.16}$ Zc 11^{1} Ezr 3^{7} ψ 92^{13} Ct 3^{9} 5^{15} (sim. of majestic figure); פָּרַח לְ Na 1^{4}; כְּבוֹד הַלְּ Is 35^{2} 60^{13}; וְשָׁכַן לְ לְכַרְמֶל 29^{17} (יַעַר‖); יַרְכָתֵי לְ with the same ref. Is 37^{24}=2 K 19^{23}; הַלְּ=trees of Lebanon Ho 14^{6} Is 10^{34} 40^{16} ψ 29^{6} 72^{16}; לְ חֻמַּס Hb 2^{17} i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7^{2} and $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; לְ as home of wild beast 2 K 14^{9}=2 Ch 25^{18} (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4^{11}, cf. Ho 14^{7} (in sim.; We thinks לְ here to be a specific plant).

†לִבְנָה **n.**[**m.**] **poplar** (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብኒ: *styrax officinalis*; but Ⓖ λεύκη, cf. Ⓒ and Löw No. 107);—Gn 30^{37} מַקַּל לְ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4^{13}.

†לְבֵנָה **n.f. brick, tile** (NH *id.*; Aram. לִבְנְתָּא, לִבְנָתָא; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM Sendsch. 57. 59; As. *libittu*; Ar. لَبِنٌ, لَبِنٌ, لِبِنٌ, لِبْنَةٌ, لَبِنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä 47); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 735 Lag BN 139; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ I. 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu, throw down, prostrate*, is sought Dl Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 369));—לְ Gn 11^{3} Ez 4^{1}; cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24^{10}; pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11^{3}+7 t.; sf. מִלְּבְנֵיכֶם Ex 5^{19};—**1.** brick, as building-material, Gn 11^{3} (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v^{3}; Ex 1^{14}; straw used in making Ex 5^{7}, cf. $v^{8.16.18.19}$; Is 9^{9} (fig.; as inferior to גָּוִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65^{3} (=roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.**=*tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4^{1}. **3.**=*pavement*, Ex 24^{10} (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom. make brick** (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* Dl HWB 570);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11^{3} (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לִלְבֹּן Ex 5^{7} (c. acc. cogn.), v^{7} (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן **n.**[**m.**] **1. brick-mould**; **2. quadrangle** (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr $2\,S\,12,\,31$, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مِلْبَنٌ; Syr. ܡܠܒܢܐ);—**1.** *brick-mould*, 2 S 12^{31} Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3^{14}. **2.** *quadrangle*, Je 43^{9} (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־שׁוֹת לְ ψ 9^{1} of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

לִבְנַת, v. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת.

†לָבַשׁ, לָבֵשׁ **vb. put on** (a garment), **wear, clothe, be clothed** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבֵישׁ, לְבֵשׁ; As. *labâšu*; Ar. لَبِسَ; Eth. ለብሰ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָבֵשׁ ψ $93^{1.1}$, לָבַשׁ Jb 7^{5}+2 t., וְלָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6^{3}+3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשָׁם (consec.) Lv 16^{4}; 3 fs. לָבְשָׁה Ju 6^{34}+2 t., etc. (Ez 42^{14} rd. prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22^{5}+; sf. וַיַּלְבְּשֵׁנִי Jb 29^{14}, יַלְבָּשָׁם Ex 29^{30}; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשֶׁנָּה Ct 5^{3}; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה 2 S 13^{18}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22^{30}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1^{6}; *cstr.* לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28^{20} Lv 21^{10}; *Pt. act.* pl. הַלֹּבְשִׁים Zp 1^{8}; *pass.* abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17^{5} Dn 10^{5}; לָבֻשׁ Ez 9^{2}+3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn $12^{6.7}$, לְבֻשׁ Ez 9^{11}+3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבֻשֵׁי Ez 23^{6}+2 t.;—**1. a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38^{19} 1 S 28^{8} 2 S 14^{2} 1 K 22^{30}=2 Ch 18^{29}, Ex 29^{30} Lv $6^{3.4}$ $16^{4.23.24.32}$ 21^{10} Dt 22^{5} Ez $44^{17.19}$, and so 42^{14} Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3^{6} Ct 5^{3} Est 4^{1} 5^{1}; c. acc. garment+עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16^{3}; of putting on armour Je 46^{4};=*wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Digitized by Google

Is 4[1] Dt 22[11] Zp 1[8] Zc 13[4]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4[30], of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34[3], cf. בֶּן תִּלְבַּשְׁנִי 2 S 13[18] (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7[5] *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;* of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49[18]; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65[14]; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59[17] he (יי) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v[17] (vengeance), ψ 93[1] (majesty), v[1] (strength), 104[1] (honour and majesty), Is 51[9] (strength); also Jb 40[10]; said of men, 2 Ch 6[41] (salvation), ψ 132[9] (righteousness), Jb 29[14] (*id.*); of Zion Is 52[1.1]; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7[27] 26[16] Jb 8[22] ψ 35[26] 109[29], cf. v[18] (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., נָתַן . . . בֶּגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] Jb 27[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1[6] (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. בְּ, לָבוֹשׁ . . . אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6[8]. **e.** *Pt. pass., clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9[2.3] Zc 3[3] Pr 31[21] Dn 10[5]; of wearing armour 1 S 17[5]; cstr. before garment, לָבֻשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9[11] 10[2.6.7], cf. 23[6.12] 38[4] Dn 12[6.7]. **f.** fig.:—וְרוּחַ יי לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6[34] *and the spirit of* יי *clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. ܠܒܫ *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12[18] 2 Ch 24[20]; צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29[14] and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], 2 Ch 5[12]; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61[10]; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27[16]; 2 ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28[41] + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29[8] Nu 20[26]; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22[21]; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28[15], וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41[42] + 5 t.; sf. וַיַּלְבְּשֵׁם Gn 3[21] Lv 8[13]; 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3[4]; cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4[4]; *Pt.* sf. מַלְבִּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1[24];—*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. וַיִּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ בִּגְדֵי־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41[42] 2 S 1[24] Is 22[21] Ex 28[41] 29[5.8] 40[13.14] Lv 8[7.13] Nu 20[26.28] Zc 3[4.5]; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[10]; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17[38.38]. **b.** fig., Jb 10[11] *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;* cf. 39[19] (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50[3] 61[10] ψ 132[16.18]. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27[15] (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23[21]. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3[21] 27[15] 2 Ch 28[15.15] Est 4[4] 6[9.11].

†לְבֻשׁ, לִבּוּשׁ **n.m.** Jb 30, 18 garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84a, 12] Lag[BN 64, 179]);—לְבוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10[22] + 9 t.; cstr. לִבּוּשׁ Est 4[2] + 2 t., לֶבֶשׁ Is 14[19]; sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30[18] + 3 t.; לְבוּשָׁהּ Is 63[3] Pr 27[26]; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1] Jb 41[5], לִבְשׁוֹ 2 S 20[8] + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] + 2 t.; לִבְשֹׁנָן 2 S 1[24]; לִבְשֵׁיהֶם Je 10[9]; pl. sf. לִבְשֵׁיהֶם La 4[14];—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49[11] (poem in J; ‖ סוּתָה), Jb 24[7] (‖ כְּסוּת), v[10] 30[18] 31[19] Pr 27[26] ψ 22[19] La 4[14]; of women's raiment 2 S 1[24] Pr 31[22], also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v[25]; specif. of princess ψ 45[14]; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20[8], cf. Is 63[1.2] (יי as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10[22]; for mourners, לְבוּשׁ שָׂק ψ 35[13], cf. 69[12]; בְּלִבּוּשׁ שָׂק Est 4[2]; of royal apparel לִבְלוּת מַלְכוּת Est 6[8] 8[15], cf. (without מַ) 6[9.10.11]; scaly coat of crocod. פְּנֵי לִבּוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5]; cover garment with violence Mal 2[16], fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS[K. 289] We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102[27] (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104[6] (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38[9], sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v[14].

†מַלְבּוּשׁ, [מַלְבֻּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1, 8 raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10[22] + 2 t.; sf. מַלְבּוּשָׁהּ Ez 16[5]; pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם Is 63[3]; מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9[4.4], מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10[5]; —*raiment*, 2 K 10[22] (for worshippers, ‖ לְבוּשׁ), Jb 27[16] (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[13]; מַלְ׳ נָכְרִי Zp 1[8] *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4a], + 2 Ch 9[4b]; of יי under fig. of warrior Is 63[3].

†תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** raiment;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בִּגְדֵי נָקָם ת׳ Is 59[17] *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of יי as champion of Israel).

†לֹג **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.;* Aram. לוּגְּתָא; also ܠܘܓ, ܠܘܓܝܢ *a (dessert-)dish*, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. لَجَّ *be deep*, لُجٌّ *depth, abyss*);—לֹ׳ abs. Lv 14[10]; cstr. v[12] + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14[10.12.15.21.24] (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{12}$ hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann Jüd. Massystem. 49) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz Arch. 182, 184 Now Arch. I. 204 f.

†לֹד **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11[34] Acts 9[32.35.38], **Lydda**, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob[BR II. 244-248] GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8[12] (לֹ׳ וּבְנֹתֶיהָ), Ezr 2[33] (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7[37], cf. 11[35]; 𝔊 Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

Digitized by Google

†לְדִבְר **n.pr.loc.** only in לְ גְּבוּל Jos 13[26]; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⓖB Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, ⓖL Δεβηρ; perh.=לֹא דְבָר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לְדָדָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לֹה v. לא.

להב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهِبَ *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane[2674]], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; v. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, לְהַט] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבוּתָא *flame*; Eth. ለሀበ; As. *la'abu, flame*, Dl[HWB 364]).

†לַהַב **n.m. flame**, blade;—לְ abs. Ju 3[22.23] + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13[20] + 5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13[8]; cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66[15];—**1.** *flame*, of altar, Ju 13[20.20] (לְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לְ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of יי's judgment Is 29[6] 30[30] 66[15] (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי לְ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13[8] (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2[5] לְ אֵשׁ בְּקֹול (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41[13]. **2.** of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39[23]; *blade* of sword Na 3[3]; in prose, Ju 3[22.22].

†לְהָבָה **n.f.** id.;—לְ Nu 21[28] + 13 t., לַהֲבַת abs. Jb 15[30]; cstr. Ez 21[3]; לַבַּת Ex 3[3] (=לַהֲבַת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32]; cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29[7];—**1.** *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29[7] Dn 11[33]); of fire consuming (לְהַט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106[18] (cf. Nu 16[35]); wasting (לְהַט) mts. 83[15]; consuming (בָּעַר, אָכַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5[24]; of lightning (with hail) לְ אֵשׁ ψ 105[32] (cf. Ex 9[24]), ψ 29[7] לְ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לְ אֵשׁ La 2[3] (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7[6] (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47[14] (לְ מַיִם); cf. 10[17] Ob [18]; לְ שַׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21[3]; fig. of drought Jo 1[19], of locusts' ravages 2[3] (vb. לְהַט in both); of war Nu 21[28] Je 48[45] (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11[33] (|| חָרָב); of calamity Is 43[2]; symb. of יי's presence Is 4[5] (cf. Ex 13[21]); לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2]. **2.** *point, head* of spear 1 S 17[7].

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] v. לְהָבָה.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת **n.f. flame** (Aram. שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, ܫܠܗܒܝܬܐ)—in לְהָבָה שׁ Ez 21[3], of judgment; so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15[30]; רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבְתְיָה Ct 8[6] i.e. *Yahweh-flame* =powerful flame (>Jäger[BAS I.471] Jastrow[JBL XIII (1894), 111] expl. יָה here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], prob. = לוּבִים q.v.; ⓖ Λαβιειμ.

להג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهِجَ *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לַהַג **n.m.** (late) **study**, i.e. **devotion** to books; לְ הַרְבֵּה יְגִיעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] (cf. Now).

†לַהַד **n.pr.m.** son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4[2], ⓖ Λααθ, ⓖL Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

†[לָהָה] **vb. languish, faint** (=לָאָה) (⅋ לְהִי, *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. וַתֶּלַהּ אָרֶץ Gn 47[13] (of famine).

[לְהַלֵּהַ] **vb.quadril. amaze, startle** (cf. Syr. Palp. ܡܫܠܗܒ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܫܠܗܒܬܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1894])—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֵלַּהַּ as subst.=*madman*, sq. הַיָּרֵחַ וְקִיא Pr 26[18] (v. Now).

†[לָהַט] **vb. blaze up, flame** (NH *id.*; Syr. ; As. *la'âtu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ וְלַהַט לֹהֵט ψ 104[4] *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ לֹהֵט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into יי's servants; pl. לְהָטִים 57[5] (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאִם v[a]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3[19]; 3 fs. לְהָטָה Jo 1[19]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2[3] + 4 t.; וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32[22]; sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42[25];—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32[22] (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of יי's judgment, || חָרַח, יָקַר, אָכַל), cf. תְּלֹי הָרִים ψ 83[15] (in sim., subj. לְהָבָה; || כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יָעַר || וְתַלְהֵט אֵשׁ־בָּעַר); of flame (לְהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1[19] (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אֲכָלָה); persons Mal 3[19] (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבָּא; || בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97[3] (subj. אֵשׁ), 106[18] (subj. לְהָבָה; || וַתְּלַהֵט בְּעַרָה־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of יי's wrath (חֲמָה אַפּוֹ וָעוּזּוֹ מְלֵחָמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42[25]; of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2[3], fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לְהָבָה; || אֵשׁ אֲכָלָה).

†לַהַט **n.**[m.] **flame**;—only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24] *the flame of the whirling sword.*

לְהָטִים v. לוּט.

†[לָהַם] **vb. swallow greedily** (=Ar. لَهِمَ; Di[Lex. Eth. 25] comp. Eth. ለሀሞ: *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18[8] i.e. *bits greedily*

Digitized by Google

swallowed, dainties, = 26[22], sim. of tale-bearer's words.

†לָהֵן **conj.** on this account, therefore, Ru 1[13.13] (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הֲכָפָה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn 2[6.9] 4[24]: see the Aram. Lex.)

†[לַהֲקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc. to ⓖⓢⓣ Aq Symm **band, company** (perh. by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קַהֲלָה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19[20].

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2[16] 20[2]), לוֹא, v. לֹא.

†לוֹ$_{17}$ and **לוּלֵא** (†1 S 14[30] Is 48[18] 63[19]), also לֻלֵי (Qr לוֹ), †2 S 18[12] 19[7] (Ar. لَوْ, Aram. לֵית, לֵיוֵי, Mishn. לֵוַי, As. *lû*, with opt. force, Dl[§§ 78 end, 93, 145]; cf. Kö[II. 333]), **conj.** if, O that:— **1.** *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32[29] לוּ חכמו ישכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2[11] (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8[19] 13[23] לוּ חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14[30] 2 S 19[7]. **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14[15] *if* I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. אֵו, cf. v[17.19]). **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 S 18[12] וְלוּלֵא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81[14-17] לוּ עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לי *if* my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16[4].— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50[15] לוּ יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only . . . !* i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. *εἰ γάρ, εἴθε*) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14[2.2] לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20[3] Jos 7[7] וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Is 48[18] 63[19]; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22[29]; sq. impf. Gn 17[18] לוּ יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6[2]; sq. juss. Gn 30[34] לוּ יהי כדברך; sq. imv. 23[13] אם אתה לוּ שמעני if thou— *O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v[5] לאמר לוּ : שׁ׳ for לאמר, and similarly v[15]).—Rd. also prob. לָא for Mas. לֹא Ju 21[22] (with כִּי עַתָּה for כִּי עֵת), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14] Jb 9[33] (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14[4] (Ew Kö).

†לוּלֵא Gn 43[10] Ju 14[18] 2 S 2[27] ψ 27[13], elsewhere לוּלֵי$_{10}$ **if not, unless** (fr. לוֹ *if*, and לֵא, by dissim. (Kö[II. 236. 489]) for לֹא *not*; cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוֹ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14[18] לולא חרשתם . . . לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25[34] (second כי resumptive: כִּי 1 d), ψ 106[23]; with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31[42] 43[10]; by אִם 2 S 2[27] (כי resumptive); by כְּמְעַט Is 1[9]; with an aposiop. ψ 27[13] *if I had not believed . . . !* **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32[27] לולי אנור . . . אמרתי I should have said, &c. . . . *except* I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 K 3[14]. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94[17] (apod. כמעט), 119[92] (apod. אִם). In the later language, ψ 124[1.2] לולי י׳ שׁ- (apod. אֲזַי) *except that* . . . (cf. Aram. לְוֵי . . . אִילוּלֵי ψ 106[23], דִּי . . . לָא ψ 27[13] כְּ . . . ?).— Rd. also לולי for לולי in Nu 22[33] (apod. כִּי עַתָּה). See further on לוּ and לוּלֵא Dr[§§ 139-145] Kö[III. 457 f. 565].

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, Job 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4], like כְּמוֹ for כְּ, בְּמוֹ for בְּ: see מוֹ.

†[לוּב], לֻבִּים, לוּבִים **n.gent.pl.** **Lybians,** in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3[9] (+ פוּט), 2 Ch 12[3] (ⓖ Λιβυες; + מְצָרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16[8] ⓖ Λιβυες; (+ כּוּשִׁים); לֻבִּים Dn 11[43] (v. Baer; c. מְצָרַיִם, כֻּשִׁים), Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לְהָבִים (q.v.) Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11] AⓖL Λαβιειμ; read לוּבִים perh. also Je 46[9] (for ℌ לוּדִים, cf. Sta[Javan 6 f.]), ⓖ Λυδοι (פוּט *ib.* = Λιβυες); ⓖ Sm Co Sta[Javan 6] Berthol rd. לוּב Ez 30[5] (for ℌ כּוּב, q.v.) See WMM[As. Eur. 115].

לוּד, לוּדִים **n.pr.m.** et **gent.** **1. Lud, Lydia,** As. *Luddu*:—אַרְפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וַאֲרָם Gn 10[22] = 1 Ch 1[17] ⓖ Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּל וְלוּד Is 66[19], ⓖ Λουδ; פָּרַס וְלוּד וּפוּט Ez 27[10]; כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד 30[5] (+ לוּב q.v.), in both ⓖ Λ(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוּדִים a 'son' of Miṣraim, Gn 10[13] ⓖ Λυδιειμ (‖ לְהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1[11] (לוּדִיִּם); Je 46[9] (‖ כּוּשׁ, פּוּט) v. לוּב supr.—On this African לוּד v. Di[Gn 10, 13], opp. Sta[Javan 5 ff.] cf. WMM[As. Eur. 115].

לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. לֹא דָבָר.

†I. [לָוָה] **join** (intr.), **be joined** (NH Pi. (לִיוָּה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לְוִי *accompany;* so لحق; Ba[KS 12] comp. Ar. وَلِيَ *be near*);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנּוּ Ec 8[15], *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83[9] Is 14[1]; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18[4] + 2 t., + Je 50[5] (Ges[Lbg. Bö Kö[I. 566] Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew[§ 226c] Ol[§ 254]); *Impf.* יִלָּוֶה Gn 29[34]; יִלָּוּ Nu 18[2]; *Pt.* נִלְוֶה Is 56[3] (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נִלְוָה); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9[27] Is 56[6];—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18[2.4] (מַתָּה לִי to Aaron, by

Digitized by Google

word-play), Is 14[1] (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11[34] (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9[27]; Is 56[6] (to יְ); sq. אֶל־ Is 56[3] (to יְ), Zc 2[15] (to יְ), Je 50[5] (to יְ), Gn 29[34] (J; husband to wife); sq. עִם ψ 83[9] (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה] **vb. borrow** (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. لَوَى *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba[NS 12])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5[4]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28[12]; *Pt.* לֹוֶה Pr 22[7]+2 t.; — *borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלֶּוֶה Pr 22[7] *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28[12] Is 24[2] ψ 37[21]; sq. בְּפָף Ne 5[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַלְוֶךָּ Dt 28[44]; 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22[24]; sf. תַּלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28[44]; *Pt.* מַלֶּוֶה ψ 37[26]+3 t., cstr. מַלֵּוֵה Pr 19[17]; — *cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers.+rei Ex 22[24](E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28[12.44.44]; abs. ψ 37[26] 112[5]; אִישׁ מַלֵּוֵה Pr 22[7] (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24[2]; מַלֵּוֵה יְ Pr 19[17] *a lender to* יְ is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَوَى *turn, twist, wind*; As. *lamû, surround, encircle*; Dl[HWB 368] Jen[ZDG xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**; —cstr. לְוַיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1[9] (‖ עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4[9] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאָרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta ZAW iii. 1883, 161; poss. = לְוָיָה); — pl. לְיוֹת 1 K 7[29.30.36] of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן **n.m.**[Jb 40, 25] **serpent, dragon, leviathan**, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת+ן — v. Thes and cf. Ges[§ 85, 54] Kö[II, p. 99] Ba[NB § 207 c]; Lag[BN 205] thinks foreign loan-word); — *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40[25]; whale ψ 104[26] (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3[8]; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74[14] (‖ תַּנִּינִים v[13]); cf. Is 27[1.1] (‖ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ, נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן), v. Che Di and esp. (on לְ in gen.) Barton Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel Schöpf. u. Chaos 46.

†[לוּן] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) **turn aside, depart** (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. لَانَ *have recourse* to, *take refuge* in); —**Qal** *Impf.* אַל־יָלוּזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3[21] *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוֹז Pr 3[32] Is 30[12]; cstr. נְלוֹז Pr 14[2]; pl. נְלוֹזִים 2[15]; — fig., *devious, crooked*, נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלֹתָם Pr 2[15] (‖ עִקְּשִׁים); נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14[2]; as subst. of pers. 3[32]; of course of action Is 30[12] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אַל־יְלִיזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4[21] (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges[§ 72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö[II. 205]).

†[לְזוּת] **n.f. deviation, crookedness** (fig.); —only cstr. לְזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4[24] (on form cf. Ol § 219 a Kö[II. 166, 474]).

†I. לוּז **n.**[**m.**] **almond-tree, almond-wood** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּזָא, לוּזָ *almond* (Löw[No. 319]), whence Ar. لَوْز as loan-wd. (Frä[145] Lag[BN 157 f.]), Eth. ለውዝ); —Gn 30[37] (J; +לְבְנָה לַח, עַרְמוֹן) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז **n.pr.loc. 1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28[19] (J), 35[6] (E), 48[3] (P), Jos 18[13.13] (P), Ju 1[23]; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבֵית־אֵל לוּזָה Jos 16[2] (JE; but לְ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); Ⓖ Λουζα, Gn 28[19] [Ουλαμ]μαυς. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1[26] (on conject. as to site v. GFM); Ⓖ Λουζα.

לוּחַ (√ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. لَاحَ *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ܠܚܫ *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

†לוּחַ **n.m. tablet, board** or **plank, plate** (NH *id.*, Aram. לְוָחָא, ܠܘܚܐ; Ar. لَوْح (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro[Arab.-Eng. Vocab.] Buhl), Eth. ለውሕ, but As. *li'û* (as if from לחה) in Dl[HWB 366]; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger BAS i, 486); —לְ abs. Is 30[8]; cstr. Pr 3[3]+4 t.; du. לְחֹתַיִם Ez 27[5]; pl. לוּחוֹת (לָחוֹת, לָחֹת) abs. Ex 32[16]+17 t.; cstr. Dt 4[13]+16 t.; —**1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24[12] 31[18b] 32[16.16.19] (all E), 34[1.1.1.4.4.28] (all J), Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11.17] 10[1.2.2.3.3.4.5] 1 K 8[9] 2 Ch 5[10]; לְ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31[18a] 32[15] cf. v[15], 34[29] (all P); לְ הַבְּרִית Dt 9[9.11.15]; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30[8] (‖ סֵפֶר), Hb 2[2], and fig., לוּחַ לִבֵּךְ Pr 3[3] 7[3] (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17[1] (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31[18b] 32[15] Dt 9[10]; כ׳ עַל Ex 34[1.28] Dt 4[13] 5[19] 10[2.4] Pr 3[3] 7[3] Is 30[8]; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17[1]; כָּרַת sq. acc. Dt 9[9] cf. 1 K 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10]; חָרַת עַל Ex 32[16]; בֵּאֵר עַל Hb 2[2]). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27[8] 38[7]; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27[5]; cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9], of door. **3.** (metal)

Digitized by Google

plates on bases of layers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[36].

†לוּחִית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15[5] Je 48[5] Qr (הַלֻּחִית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 24, 272] and reff.; Ⓖ Λουειθ.

[לוּט] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap,** envelope (Ar. لَاطَ *cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick,* or *adhere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָאַט 2 S 19[5] (so rd., for MT לְאַם, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוֹט Is 25[7] (cf. Kö[1. 445]); *Pt. pass.* f. לוּטָה 1 S 21[10];—לוּטָה בַשְּׂמָלָה 1 S 21[10] it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25[7] *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (‖ מַסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph.** *Impf. envelope, wrap* וְיַלְּטוּ פָנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19[13].

†לֶט, לָאט **n.[m.]** secrecy, mystery;—abs. לָט 1 S 18[22] + 2 t., לָאט Ju 4[21]; pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7[22] + 2 t.; לָהֳטֵיהֶם Ex 7[11];—alw. c. בְּ: **1.** בַּלָּט = *secretly* 1 S 18[22] 24[5] Ru 3[7]; so בַּלָּאט Ju 4[21]. **2.** בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7[22] 8[3.14] = בְּלָהֳטֵיהֶם 7[11] (all P).

†1. לוֹט **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25[7] v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט[83] **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓖ Λωτ;—Gn 11[27.31] 12[4.5] 13[1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14] 14[12.16] + 15 t. Gn 19; †בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2[9]; = Ammonites Dt 2[19]; = both, ψ 83[9].

†לוֹטָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Λωταν; a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.22] = 1 Ch 1[38.39], and father of חֹרִי etc. Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; called a chief (אַלּוּף) of הַחֹרִי Gn 36[29].

†1. לֵוִי **n.pr.m. Levi** (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29[34] (J) interpr. as *joined,* i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18[2.4] (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon,* Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag[Or. ii. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau[Priest. 74]; in this case 1. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.] prop. Minaean לוא, *lau'ân, priest,* cf. Id[Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127]; ag. all such views v. Kau SK 1890, 771 f.; We[Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145] Sta[ZAW i (1881), 112 ff.] Gray[Prop. Names, p. 96], cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167], make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לָאָה (q.v.); cf. a further sugg. We[Skizzen iii. 114])—Ⓖ Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—**1. a.** *Levi,* son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29[34] 34[25.30] 35[23] 49[5] (all J); 35[23] 46[11] Ex 1[2] 6[16.16] Nu 3[17] 16[1] (all P); 1 Ch 2[1] 5[22] 6[1.4.23.28.32] 23[6] Ezr 8[15]; so בֶּת־לֵ֫ [אֶת־] Ex 2[1] (E), Nu 26[59] (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17[23], מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵ֫ Zc 12[13]. **c.** oft. בְּנֵי(־)לֵ֫ Ex 32[26.28] (E), Jos 21[10] (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵ֫ with tribal ref. Nu 3[15] 4[2] 18[21] (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9], cf. Mal 3[3], and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵ֫ 1 K 12[31]; from the בְּנֵי לֵ֫ the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40[46]; acc. to 1 Ch 9[18] 23[24.27] בְּנֵי לֵ֫ are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v[28 f.]), cf. 24[20]; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8[15], Ne 12[23] (cf. v[22]); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16[7.8.10] (P[2]). **2.** as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵ֫ Dt 18[1] (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵ֫ Nu 1[49] (in charge of tabern.), 3[6] 18[2] (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27[12] 33[8] (earlier poem), Nu 26[58] (P), Ez 48[31] Mal 2[4] (priestly tribe, cf. v[1]), 1 Ch 21[6] 27[17]; מַטֵּה לֵ֫ = *rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17[18] (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10[9].

II. לֵוִי[291] **adj.gent. Levite**;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1];—†**1.** sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵ֫ Ju 19[1] *a certain Levite;* pred. וְהוּא לֵ֫ Ju 17[1] *and he was a Levite,* so v[9]; c. art. הַלֵּ֫ as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4[14] (J), Ju 17[10.11.12.13] (as priest), Dt 18[6] 2 Ch 20[14] 31[12.14], Ezr 10[15]; הַנַּעַר הַלֵּ֫ Ju 18[3.15]; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּ֫ 20[4]. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. *the Levites:* Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20.39] 26[57] (all P); 18[23] (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12[12.18.19] 14[27.29] 16[1.14] 26[10.12.13]; also 1 Ch 24[6]; Mal 2[8] (as priestly tribe); שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּ֫ Dt 10[8] *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13[14.33] 1 Ch 23[14]; בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12[27] (van d. H v[26]) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10[40] (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135[20] *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites.* **3.** pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1]; the art. is om. by ⓖⓤ and most in Is 66[21]; always = subst. *Levites;*—**1.** †**a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6[15] 2 S 15[24] Dt 31[25], so (with priests) 1 K 8[4] = 2 Ch 5[5] (ⓖ הכהנים הַלֵּ֫; rd. prob. וְהַלֵּ֫ as in K, ⓖⓢⓤ cf. Öt VB); also 1 Ch 15[2.26.27] 23[26] 2 Ch 5[4] (for הכהנים ‖ 1 K 8[3]). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּ֫ Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9],

Digitized by Google

Jos 3[3] 8[33] (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33[18.21] (הַלֹּ֣ הַכֹּ֔), Ez 43[19] 44[15]; cf. Dt 18[7] 27[14] Je 33[22]; הַכֹּ֣ הַלֹּ֔ likewise 2 Ch 23[18] 30[27] (but rd. prob. וְהַלֹּ֔ after ⑤⑥𝔙, cf. Öt and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6[25] Nu 3[39] 4[18.46] Jos 21[1] (all P), 1 Ch 9[33.34] 15[12] 2 Ch 35[5] Ne 11[15.16] 12[24]; with ref. to share in land Lv 25[32.32.33.33] (H), Nu 1[47] 2[33] Jos 14[3.4] 21[3.4.8.20.27.34.36.39] (all P), 18[7] (D), 1 Ch 6[49]; cf. also 2 Ch 11[14]†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.51.51.53.53] 2[17] 7[5.6] 8[6]+18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6[33] 16[4]; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] 8[19] 18[6] (P); set apart for יי (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3[12.12]+7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18[24.26.30]+9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכֹּ֣ וְהַלֹּ֔ 1 Ch 9[14] (cf. v[10]), 13[2] 15[4.11.14] 23[3] 24[6.31]+67 t. Chr.; also Is 66[21] (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44[10] 45[5] (cf. v[4]), 48[11.12.13.22]. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9[26] 26[17], cf. 34[9]; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15[16.17.22] 2 Ch 5[12] 29[25.30] 34[12] Ne 12[27]; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7[1] 13[5.10]; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9[2] Ezr 8[20] Ne 10[29]; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9[31]+29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17[8.8] 29[12] 34[12] Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[17] 9[5] 10[10] 12[8], also 8[7] (om. וְ; 𝔙 BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[15] (bearing ark), 24[20] (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv i. 66 ff. 206 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לוֹל] **n.[m.]** shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לוֹלִים 1 K 6[8] (וּבְלוּלִים עֲלוּ), on mng. v. Sta[ZAW III, 1883, 136 ff.] > ⑤𝔙 *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta[l.c.] (NH לוֹל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, acc. to Levy NHWB II. 486, but v. Sta[l.c.]; ✓ dubious; hardly לוּלוֹ infr.)

לוּלֵי, לוּלֵא v. sub לוּ.

לוּלוֹ (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לוּלַי] **n.f.** loop (probably from לוּלוֹ; cf. [יְדַי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf BAS I. 635, comp. As. *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*');—only pl. abs. לֻלָאוֹת Ex 26[5.5.5]+8 t., cstr. לֻלְאוֹת Ex 26[4] 36[11];—*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26[4.5.5.5.10.10.11] 36[11.12.12.12.17.17] (all P).

I. לִין, לוּן **vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide** (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö ZMG XXXVII (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32[22] 2 S 12[16]; 3 fs. לָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5[4]; 1 pl. וְלָנוּ consec. Ju 19[13] (v. Ges[28. R. 1] Kö[I. 508]); *Impf.* יָלִין Ex 23[18]+13 t. +2 S 17[8], but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn 28[11]+4 t.; 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv 19[13]+4 t.; תָּלֶן Jb 17[2] (v. Kö[I. 509]); 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17[16]; תָּלֶן Ju 19[20] (v. Kö[l.c.]), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju 9[5.19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָלוּן Gn 24[25]+5 t.; לִלִין 24[23]; *Pt.* pl. לָנִים Ne 13[21];—**1.** *lodge, pass the night:* **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19[2] 28[11] Ju 19[13.15] 2 S 17[16] Jb 24[7]+oft. (on 2 S 17[8] v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה 2 S 12[16]; c. ב loc.+ב temp. בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Gn 32[14.22] Jos 8[9]; c. הַלַּיְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22[8] Jos 4[3] 2 S 17[16] 19[8] Ru 3[13]; of the wicked ψ 59[16], acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לון ⑤𝔙 Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14[8] (of יי in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39[9] (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ), porcupine (קִפּוֹד) Zp 2[14]. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night:* of fat of sacrifice Ex 23[18] (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34[25] (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16[4] (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19[13] (H; אֶת = *with*+עַד־בֹּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21[23] (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29[19] (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1[13] (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30[6] *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה). †**2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17[2]; of error, 19[4] (c. prep. אֵת pers.), strength 41[14] (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1[21] (c. ב); נַפְשִׁי בָּטוּחַ תָּלִין ψ 25[13]; of hearkening ear Pr 15[31], c. בְּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4[14], c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49[13], שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19[23] *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָלֶן *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17[8] v. Kö[I. 509]. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַנָּן Jb 39[28] *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָנוּ ψ 91[1] of one trusting in יי.

†מָלוֹן **n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan**;—abs. מ Gn 42[27]+5 t.; cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19[23] Je 9[1];—*lodging-place, inn, khan* (?) Gn 42[27] 43[21] Ex 4[24]; מְ אֹרְחִים Je 9[1];=camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4[3] (+לין), v[8]; of Assyrians Is 10[29]; fig. מְלוֹן קְצֵהּ 2 K 19[23], i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

Digitized by Google

prob. in ‖ Is 37[24] for MT קִרְמֹן, cf. Di Du Kit Che[Hpt.]

†מְלוֹנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—מִ֫ בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1[8] (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה כַּמְּלוּנָה Is 24[20] *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut.*

†II. [לוּן] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9[18] (Sam. always defect., hence Nö[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלֹּנוּ Ex 15[24] + 3 t. + Ex 16[2] Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14[36] Kt (Qr וַיָּלִינוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תְּלוֹנּוּ Ex 16[7] Nu 16[11], both Kt (Qr תָּלִינוּ); on forms v. Ges[§ 72 Anm. 8] Kö[I. 509];—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15[24] (JE), 16[2.7] Nu 14[2] 16[11] 17[6] Jos 9[18] (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59[16] (v. I. לן **1 a**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הֲלִינֹתֶם Nu 14[29]; *Impf.* וַיָּלֶן Ex 17[3]; וַיָּלִינוּ Ex 16[2] Kt, Nu 14[36] Qr; 2 mpl. תָּלִינוּ Ex 16[7] Qr, Nu 16[11] Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלִּינִים Ex 16[8] + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. על Ex 17[3] (E), elsewhere P: 16[8] Nu 14[27.27.29] 17[20]; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14[36] Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

†[תְּלֻנָּה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תְּלֻנֹּת (תְּלוּנֹת) Ex 16[12] + 2 t.; sf. תְּלֻנֹּתֵיכֶם 16[7] + 3 t.; תְּלוּנֹתָם Nu 17[25];—*murmurings* of Isr. against יהוה (only P); Ex 16[9.12] Nu 17[25]; sq. עַל Ex 16[7.8], cf. v[8], Nu 14[27] 17[20] (+ מַלִּינִם עַל).

†I. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. ܠܥ, ܠܘܥ *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7[5-7]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob[16] (Ges[§ 67 R. 12]);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוּעַ; We Now נָעַע *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24[20] 29[9]).

†[לֹעַ] **n.**[**m.**] prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוּעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוּעָא, ܠܘܥܐ *id.*);—וְשַׂמְתָּ שַׁכִּין בְּלֹעֶךָ Pr 23[2] *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

†II. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לָעַג, יִלְעַג; perh. better wd. be יִלְעַע (✓לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَغَى *make mistakes in talking*, Ba[ZMG xii. 1857, 605, 614]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6[3], subj. דברים (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם יִלְעַ קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20[25] it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[§ 243 a Anm.]; Bö[I. 286] Kö[I. 575 f.] der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לוּץ v. לוּן.

†לוּשׁ **vb.** knead (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, ܠܫ, Eth. ለወሰ or ለተሰ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּלָּשׁ 1 S 28[24] 2 S 13[8] Qr (Kt לוש-); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18[6]; *Inf. cstr.* מְלוֹשׁ Ho 7[4]; *Pt.* fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7[18];—*knead* (obj. not expr. = מַצָּה מַלַּת) Gn 18[6] (J), cf. 1 S 28[24]; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7[4] Je 7[18] cf. 2 S 13[8].

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לֵישׁ v. לישׁ.

לָז, לָזֶה, לָזוֹ v. הַלָּז etc., p. 229 supra.

לְזוּת v. לז supra.

לַח v. sub לחח.

לחה (✓of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. لَحَى *peel off*; Syr. ܠܚܐ *strip off, erase*).

†I. לֶחִי **n.m.** Ct 1, 10 jaw, cheek (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּחָא; Ar. لَحْيٌ; on As. *laḫû* cf. Dl[HWB 375], but ḫ = *ḥ*?);—לְ abs. Ju 15[17] Mi 4[14]; cstr. Ju 15[15] + 2 t.; לֶחִי 1 K 22[24] + 3 t. + Ju 15[19.19]; *sf.* לֶחְיִי Jb 40[26]; לֶחְיָהּ La 1[2]; du. לְחָיַיִם Dt 18[3]; cstr. לֶחְיֵי Is 30[28]; sf. לֶחְיִי Is 50[6], cf. Jb 16[10], etc.; לֶחְיֵהֶם Ho 11[4];—**1.** *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15[15.16.16.17] (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רַמַת לֶחִי v[17]; in sim. בְּמֶרְיֵמֵי עַל־לֶחְיֵהֶם Ho 11[4] *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מַטַּל ?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18[3]; of crocodile Jb 40[26]; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29[4] (cf. v[3]); cf. 38[4] Is 30[28]. **2.** *cheek*, of man 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23], Jb 16[10] ψ 3[8] Ct 5[13] Is 50[6] La 3[30] Mi 4[14]; of woman Ct 1[10] La 1[2] (fig. of Jerusalem).

†II. לֶחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—לְ Ju 15[19.19] (Ⓖ Σιαγων), לֶחָיָ v[14]; c. art. בַּלֶּחִי v[9] (Ⓖ Λευει, ⓖL Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17] = *height of Leḥi* (expl. as fr. לֶחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, Ⓖ Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23[11], where read לֶחְיָה *to Leḥi*, for לֶחָיָה, vid. II. חֲיָה, p. 312 supr.; (Ⓖ θηρία; ⓖL σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 91]); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM[Ju 15, 19] q.v.

Digitized by Google

לָחַח (✓of foll.; cf. Eth. **ለሐሐ፡** II. 1. *moisten, cool;* **ሰሐሐ፡** *be moistened* Di[Lex.30]; NH לְחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לַחְלַח *id.*, NH לַח *moist, fresh;* לֵיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

†**לַח** **adj.** **moist, fresh, new**;—לִ Gn 30[37] Ez 21[3]; לָח 17[24]; pl. לִחִים Nu 6[3]+2 t.;—**1.** *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לִבְנֶה לָח Gn 30[37] (J); עֵץ לִ Ez 17[24] 21[3]; grapes לִ עֲנָבִים Nu 6[3]. **2.** *new*, of cords, לִ יְתָרִים Ju 16[7.8], prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܐ PS[1662]; GFM[ad loc.])

†[לֹחַ] **n.m.** **moisture, freshness** (i. e. *force, vigour*);—sf. וְלֹא נָם לֵחוֹ Dt 34[7] *and his freshness had not fled;* rd. prob. also בְּלֵחוֹ for MT בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] (v. לָחֶם ad fin.; on Zp 1[17] v. לְחוּם).

לְחִי, לֶחִי v. sub לחה.

†[לָחַךְ] **vb.** **lick** (NH *id.;* so Aram. לְחַךְ, ܠܚܟ; Ar. لَحِسَ); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלָחֳכָה Nu 22[4] (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18[38]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְלַחֲכוּ Nu 22[4] Mi 7[17]; יְלַחֵכוּ ψ 72[9] Is 49[23]; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18[38]; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22[3](E); esp. לִ עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7[17] ψ 72[9] Is 49[23].

I. [לָחַם] $_{171}$ **vb.** **fight, do battle** (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.15.19]; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܡ Pa. *unite*, ܐܠܚܡ *fit;* also *threaten;* Gerber[Verb. Denom. 59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מִלְחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv.* ms. and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לְחַם אֶת־לֹחֲמַי ψ 35[1] *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; ‖ רִיבָה אֶת־רִיבִי); לֹחֲמִים לִי 56[3] *doing battle against me;* לֹחֵם v[2] as subst. *fighter.*† **Niph.** $_{167}$ *Pf.* נִלְחַם Ju 9[17]+, וְנִלְחַמְתֶּם 11[8] 1 S 15[18], וְנִלְחֲמוּ Dt 1[41] consec., etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּחֵם Ex 14[14] Dt 1[30]; וַיִּלָּחֶם לָנוּ Ne 4[14], וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17[8]+19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14[14]; 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1[5]+13 t.; sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109[3]; 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22[31]+4 t.; תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12[24], etc.; *Imv.* הִלָּחֵם Ex 17[9] 1 S 18[17]; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9[38]; pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* נִלְחֹם Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* הִלָּחֵם 1[9]+35 t.; הִלָּחֵם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22[11]+6 t.; sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8[29]+3 t.; *Pt.* נִלְחָם Ex 14[25]+10 t.; pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10[25]+10 t. (but 1 S 31[1] rd. rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so ‖ 1 Ch 10[1] We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10[5] Ju 11[5] 1 K 14[19] 22[46] 2 K 6[8] 14[28] etc.), oft. c. בְּ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1[10] 17[9.10] Nu 21[23.26] 22[11] (all E), Ju 11[8.25] 1 S 15[18] 2 S 8[10]+(49 t.); less oft. c. בְּ of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9[45] 1 S 23[1] 2 S 12[26.27.29] Is 20[1] Jos 10[31] (D), 1 K 20[1] Ne 4[2]; of tower Ju 1[52]; sq. בְּאֶרֶץ 11[12]†; also c. עִם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5[20] 11[4.5.20] Jos 11[5] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 17[19], also 1 S 17[32.33] (of single combat), Dt 20[4] Jos 9[2] (both D), 2 K 13[12] 14[15] 2 Ch 11[1] 17[10] 27[5] Dn 10[20] 11[11]+; c. עִם of city †Jos 10[29] (D), 19[47] (JE)†; c. אֶת = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24[8] (E), 1 S 17[9] (single combat), Je 21[5] 1 K 20[25] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9], Je 37[10]; also Ju 12[4] 2 S 11[17] 21[15] 1 K 22[31] 2 K 8[29] 9[15] Je 21[4] 32[5] 33[5] 2 Ch 18[30] 22[6], and c. אוֹתָם (= אֹתָם) Jos 10[25] (D), 1 K 20[25] (Kö[Lgb. II. 296])†; c. עַל, *against*, of enemy only Je 21[2]; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10[5] (JE), Is 7[1] 2 K 12[18] 19[8] = Is 37[8]; esp. D and Je: Dt 20[10.19] Jos 10[34.36.38] (all D), Je 32[24.29] 34[1.7.8.22]†; c. אֶל of enemy †Je 1[19] 15[20]†; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109[3] *and they have fought against me*†; c. יַחַד i.e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17[10]; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8[20] 18[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 32[8]†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5[19.19.20] Dt 1[41] Zc 10[5] +26 t. + וַיִּסְרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֶם 1 K 22[32]; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; c. לְ = *id.*, Ex 14[14] (J), v[25] (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1[30] 3[22] 20[4] (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10[14.42] 23[3.10] (all D), Ne 4[14]†; יָכֹל לְהִלָּחֵל *be able to fight*, c. אֵת of enemy 1 S 17[9], c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22[11], = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7[1], and abs. 2 K 16[5] (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָיו *besiege*).

†**לֶחֶם** **n.**[**m.**] only in אוֹ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 5[8] (so Mass.; Codd. לְחֶם, לֶחֶם), usu. tr. *then* was there *war* of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A⊕L rd. *ὡς ἄρτον κριθινον*, whence Bu[RS 103] אֲזַל לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים אָז *then* they used to eat *barley bread;* but Bu[Comm.] אָזַל לִ שׂ *the barley bread was exhausted;* Mayer Lambert[REJ xxx, 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for* (*in*) 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau[AT]; cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†[לְחוּם] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **intestines, bowels** (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to Dl[Prol. 193]);—

Digitized by Google

only sf.: וּלְחֵמָם בַּגְּלִלִים Zp 1¹⁷ their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20¹⁰), Dl¹·ᶜ· We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein[KauAT] Di[Jb 20, 23]; Gr חֵילָם cf. v¹² (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחְמָם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34⁷); >al. who render *flesh*, Ⓖ τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat*, v. sub לֶחֶם); יְמַטֵּר עָלָיו בְּלֶחוּמוֹ Jb 20²³ to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl¹·ᶜ· Bae[KauAT] (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1¹⁷ Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לַחְמוֹ); Ⓖ ὀδύνας, whence Me Sgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally[ZAW x. 1890, 179] בְּלָהָה; Nö[l.c.] *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ *threaten*.

מִלְחָמָה [819] **n.f. battle, war**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 14²·⁸ Ex 1¹⁰+; cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13²² (מ׳ מִכְמָשׁ Ⓖ Th We Bu HPS Ew[§ 188 c] Kö[II. 182] > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35²¹; מִלְחַמְתְּךָ 2 S 11²⁵; מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ Is 41¹², etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³+7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3¹+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14⁸ 1 S 17¹·²·⁸ 31³ 1 K 20¹⁴·¹⁸·²⁹·³⁹+oft.; *war*, Gn 14² Ex 1¹⁰ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה אַבְרָם)+; מִלְחֲמוֹת בְּנֵעַן Ju 3¹; סֵפֶר מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳ Nu 21¹⁴ (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁸ and (מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳) 1 S 18¹⁷ 25²⁸†; =*art of war*, למד מ׳ Is 2⁴ *learn war*=Mi 4³; לִמֵּד מ׳ Ju 3² *teach war, fighting*; מְלַמֵּד יָדַי לַמִּ׳ 2 S 22³⁵= ψ 18³⁵, cf. ψ 144¹; לִמְדֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 5¹⁸, מְלַמְּדֵי מ׳ Ct 3⁸ *instructed in war*; once=*battlefield* וַיִּבְאוּ עַד הַמִּ׳ 1 S 14²⁰ (so Kit[KauAT]). The most freq. phrases are: †אִישׁ מ׳ Is 3² 1 S 16¹⁸ 17³³ 2 S 17⁸ Ez 39²⁰ Jos 17¹ (P), also (coll.) Ju 20¹⁷, of י׳ Ex 15³ (poem); אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּ׳ Jos 6³ 10²⁴ (both JE), Dt 2¹⁴·¹⁶ Jos 5⁴·⁶ (all D), Je 38⁴ 39⁴ 41³·¹⁶ 49²⁶ 51³² 52⁷·²⁵, also 1 K 9²³ 2 K 25⁴ Nu 31²⁸·⁴⁹ (P), Jo 4⁹; late מ׳ Jo 2⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁰ (v³⁸ van d. H) 2 Ch 8⁹ 17¹³; אִישׁ מִלְחַמְתּוֹ Is 42¹³ 1 Ch 28³; אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתָּהּ Je 50³⁰ *her men of war*, cf. Is 41¹² Ez 27¹⁰·²⁷; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8¹⁰ *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), =1 Ch 18¹⁰; seldom גִּבּוֹרֵי מ׳ ψ 24⁸ (of י׳), גִּבּוֹרֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 13³; שָׂרֵי מִלְחֲמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; עַם הַמִּ׳ Jos 8¹·³ 10⁷ 11⁷, cf. 8¹¹ (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13¹⁶ add. Ⓖ We Dr, cf. Klo; אַנְשֵׁי חֵיל לַמִּ׳ Je 48¹⁴; צְבָא מ׳ *battle-host* Is 13⁴, so צ׳ הַמִּ׳ Nu 31¹⁴ (P); also גְּדוּדֵי צְבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 7⁴, צִוְאֵי צ׳ לַמִּ׳ v¹¹, אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 12⁹ (v⁸ van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, כְּלֵי (ה)מ׳ Ju 18¹¹·¹⁷ Je 21⁴ 51²⁰ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (v³³ van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1²⁷ (‖ נִבּוֹרִים); כְּלֵי צְבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁸ (v³⁷ van d. H); כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ קֶשֶׁת מ׳ Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8¹² Dt 1⁴¹, cf. Ju 18¹⁶ Ez 32²⁷; דִּבְרֵי הַמִּ׳ =*the news of the battle* 2 S 11¹⁸·¹⁹+v²² add. Ⓖ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: עָרַךְ מ׳ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20²²+, sq. אֵת *with*=*against* Gn 14⁸ Ju 20²⁰, sq. עִם 2 Ch 13³; אסר המ׳ i. e. begin the battle 1 K 20¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13³; וַתִּקָּרֵב הַמִּ׳ 1 K 20²⁹ *and the battle was joined*; עָשָׂה מ׳ *make war* Pr 20¹⁸ 24⁶ 1 Ch 22⁸, sq. אֵת *with* Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸(D), sq. עִם Dt 20¹²·²⁰ 1 Ch 5¹⁰·¹⁹; †בָּא Ju 20¹⁴·²⁰·²⁸, c. עַל 1 K 8⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6³⁴; הָלַךְ לַמִּ׳ עִם 2 K 8²⁸; נגשׁ לַמִּ׳ עִם Ju 20²³, c. בְּ 1 S 7¹⁰ 2 S 10³, abs. Je 46³†; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ עִם 2 S 21¹⁸·¹⁹, c. בֵּין 2 S 3¹, cf. v⁶+; †קִדֵּשׁ מ׳ *consecrate war*, i. e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3⁵ Je 6⁴ (both c. על), Jo 4⁹; cf. †וְהַמִּ׳ הִרְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20⁴² *and the battle clung to them*; וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּ׳ 22³⁶ *and the battle rose* (high)=2 Ch 18³⁴; וְתִטְּשׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 S 4², rd. וַתֵּט הַמִּ׳ (Ⓖ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); נְפוֹצָה הַמִּ׳ 2 S 18⁸ Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14²⁴ add. Ⓖ The We Klo Dr; תָּקוּם עָלַי מ׳ ψ 27³ if *war rise against me*†; הַמִּ׳ כָּבְדָה Ju 20³⁴ *the battle was severe*, cf. וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּ׳ אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31³=1 Ch 10³ (על for אל); so חָזַק מָמְּנּוּ 1 S 14⁵², וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ חֲזָקָה 2 K 3²⁶; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ קָשָׁה 2 S 2¹⁷: cf. כָּבֵד מ׳ Is 21¹⁵, עֻזּוֹ מ׳ 42²⁵.

†II. **[לָחַם] vb. use as food, eat, poet.** (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[30] Guidi[Della Sede 33]; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and לַחְמָה; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4¹⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23⁶, 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141⁴; *Imv.* mpl. לַחֲמוּ Pr 9⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לָחוֹם Pr 23¹; *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. לְחֻמֵי Dt 32²⁴; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23¹; sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4¹⁷ 23⁶; sq. בְּלָחְמִי 9⁵; sq. בְּמַטְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141⁴ eat *of their dainties*; לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32²⁴ (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם [296] **n.m.**[1 S 9, 7] and (rarely) **f.**[Gn 49, 20] (vid. infr., and Dr[1 S 10, 4]) **bread, food** (Ph. לחם *bread*; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לַחְמָא, כַּסְפָּא, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30])); —abs. לֶ Gn 3¹⁹+; לֶחֶם Gn 31⁵⁴+; לָחֶם ψ 14⁴+2 t.; cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9⁴+; sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3²⁴+, לַחְמְךָ Ob⁷+, לַחְמָם Ho 9⁴ᵇ, +v⁴⁸ (for MT לָהֶם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

Digitized by Google

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. I. 109 ff.) Ex 21[14] (E), Nu 21[5] Jos 9[5.12] (JE), Dt 8[3] 23[5] Ex 16[3] (P) +; כִּכַּר־ל׳ *loaf of bread* 1 S 2[36] + (vid. כִּכָּר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10[40] 16[20] (v. Dr), 17[17] 21[4] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] 1 K 14[3] 2 K 4[42]†; חַלַּת ל׳ *cake of bread* 2 S 6[19] Ex 29[23] + (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל); made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42] (v. also לֶחֶם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִטִּים) Ex 29[2] (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4[9]; made by baking (אפה) Is 44[15.19] Lv 26[26] (H; cf. Je 37[21]); †פַּת־ל׳ *a bit of bread* 1 S 2[36] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21], cf. Ez 13[19], as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] 1 S 28[22]†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27[17] (J), 1 S 25[11] 1 K 17[6.6] Ex 16[8.12] (also v[3] supr.), 29[32.34] Lv 8[31] (all P), 23[18] (H), 1 Ch 12[40] ψ 78[20] Dn 10[3]; =a meal 1 S 20[27], אָכַל ל׳ =*take a meal* Gn 31[54.54] 37[25] 43[25.32] +; אכל לַחְמִי ψ 41[10] *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob[7] (rd. אֹכְלֵי ל׳ acc. to Marti KauAT; del. ל׳ 𝔊 Hi We, cf. VB) עשׂה ל׳ =*make a feast* Ec 10[19]; מַטֵּה ל׳ *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4[16] 5[16] 14[13] Lv 26[26] (H), ψ 105[16]; cf. מִשְׁעַן ל׳ Is 3[1] (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is חָמֵץ ל׳ Lv 7[13]; *unleavened bread* is מַצּוֹת ל׳ Ex 29[2] (both P); †(הַ)פָּנִים ל׳ *bread of the face* (of י׳; i. e. in his presence, Di Lv 24.9 Dr 18 21.7): in the sanctuary 1 S 21[7] 1 K 7[48] =2 Ch 4[19], Ex 25[30] 35[13] 39[36], without פ׳ 40[23] (all P); =הַתָּמִיד ל׳ Nu 4[7] (P), קֹדֶשׁ ל׳ 1 S 21[5]; in Chr הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת ל׳ 1 Ch 9[32] cf. 23[29] Ne 10[34], מ׳ ל׳ 2 Ch 13[11]; opp. חֹל ל׳ 1 S 21[5]†; תְּנוּפָה ל׳ Lv 23[17] *wave-loaf*; (הַ)בִּכּוּרִים ל׳ v[20] 2 K 4[42] *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.** =*bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41[54.55] (E), 47[13.15.17.17.19] (J), 49[20] (poem in J), Is 28[28] 30[23] 55[10] Je 5[17] Ez 48[18] Jb 28[5] Pr 28[3] ψ 104[14]; אֶרֶץ ל׳ Nu 15[19] (P), 2 K 18[32] =Is 36[17]†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13[16] (kid, v[15]), 1 S 14[24.24.28] (honey), 30[12] (fruit), Pr 22[9] 27[27.27] (goat's milk) +; נָתַן ל׳ לְכָל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136[25]. †**b.** of animals, Pr 6[8] 30[25] 65[25] Jb 24[5] ψ 147[9]†. **c.** of God (in sacrifices): †אֱלֹהֵיהֶם ל׳ (cf. RS Sem. I. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21[6] cf. v[8.17.21.22], 22[5] (all H), cf. Nu 28[2] (P), Ez 16[19] 44[7], and מְנַאֲלֵי ל׳ Mal 1[12]; also (ל׳) אִשֶּׁה ל׳ Lv 3[11.16] Nu 28[24] (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** רֶשַׁע ל׳ Pr 4[17] (acc. cogn. c. לֶחֶם), prob. =*food gained by wickedness* (‖ חֲמָסִים יַיִן), cf. שֶׁקֶר ל׳ 20[17], בְּזוּבִים ל׳ 23[3]; עֲצֵלוּת ל׳ 31[27] =*bread of idleness*, i. e. unearned; חִנָּם ל׳ Pr 30[8] (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חִנָּם); לַחַץ ל׳ 1 K 22[27] = 2 Ch 18[26], vid. לַחַץ infr.; הָעֲצָבִים ל׳ ψ 127[2], vid. II. עֶצֶב; אוֹנִים ל׳ Ho 9[4], vid. אָוֶן, p. 20a; אֲנָשִׁים ל׳ Ez 24[17.22] of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16[7] (where ins. ל׳ 𝔊 Gf Gie); שָׁלַח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11[1] usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31[14]. **b.** fig. לָחְמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14[9] (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7[16]); דִּמְעָתִי ל׳ ψ 42[4] cf. 80[6] (vid. אכל, p. 37[b] supr.); ל׳ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20[14]; עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֵחוֹ *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֵחַ sub לחח supra).

†**לַחְמִי n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] (את לחמי; 𝔊 Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in ‖ 2 S 21[19]) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q.v. p. 112[a] supra.

†**לַחְמָם n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. (לחמם);—Jos 15[40], 𝔊 Μαχες, A𝔊L Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. =*El-laḥm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn ad loc. PEF Mem. III. 261 Buhl Geogr. 192.

†**לָחַץ vb. squeeze, press,** fig. **oppress** (Ar. لَحَصَ; Chr.-Pal. حسي Schwally Idioticon 48 (with which Nö M 74 comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture*, NS. ܠܚܨ *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS 1932);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ Ju 4[3] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִלְחָצֵנִי ψ 56[2]; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחַץ Nu 22[25], etc.; *Pt.* pl. לֹחֲצִים Ex 3[9] + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press:* sq. acc. + אֶל Ju 1[34] Nu 22[25b] (J); sq. acc. + בְּ instr. 2 K 6[32] shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress:* sq. acc. pers. Ex 22[20] (‖ הוֹנָה), 23[29] (both E), ψ 56[2]; of people Ex 3[9] (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2[18] 4[3] 6[9] 10[12] 1 S 10[18] Am 6[14] 2 K 13[4.22] Je 30[20] ψ 106[42]; abs. Is 19[20]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּחֵץ Nu 22[25a] (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

†**לַחַץ n.m. oppression, distress**;—לָ abs. 1 K 22[27.27] + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13[4] + 2 t.; sf. לַחֲצֵנוּ Dt 26[7] ψ 44[25];—*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3[9] (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13[4] cf. Dt 26[7] (‖ עָנְיֵנוּ, עָמָל) ψ 44[25] (‖ עָנְיֵנוּ); *oppr. of* (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; in gen. Jb 36[15] (‖ עָנִי); לָחֶם לָ וּמַיִם לָ 1 K 22[27]

Digitized by Google

=2 Ch 18[26] *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i.e. prison-fare (> Klo *scanty* fare); cf. לֶחֶם צַר וּמַיִם לָ Is 30[20], appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§ 131. 2 (b)] Kö[III, § 333 p. q.] Da[Syn. § 29. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ] **vb. whisper, charm** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְחַשׁ, כְּשׁ; Eth. ለሐሠ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh XIV. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58[6] *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; ‖ חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41[8]; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12[19].

†לַחַשׁ **n.[m.] a whispering, charming**;—לְ Is 26[16]; לָחַשׁ Ec 10[11] Is 3[3] Je 8[17]; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3[20].—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10[11]; נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ Is 3[3] (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3[20]. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ Is 26[16] *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ *'Zauberzwang,' compulsion of (by) magic*).

†לוּחִשׁ **n.pr.m.** (=*whisperer*) only c. art. הַלּ, a chief of the people Ne 3[12] 10[25].

לָט v. sub לוּט.

†לֹט **n.[m.] myrrh**, or *'ladanum'* (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose, cistus villosus*, Tristr[FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 456 ff.]; Ri[HWB 897], cf. Löw[No. 79] Di[Gn 37, 25] Now[Arch. I. 64] (Sab. לדן, Sab. Denkm.[84]; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr[COT Gn 37, 25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.]; Ar. لَدَنٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt[III. 112]);—נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37[25], merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43[11], present to Joseph (both J; Ⓖ στακτή).

לָטָא (√of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה **n.f.** a kind of **lizard** (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11[30] (with צָב, אַנָקָה, כֹּחַ, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת, חֹמֶט), Ⓖ χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*.—Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ] **vb. hammer, sharpen, whet** (NH *id., hammer, tap;* Aram. לְטַשׁ, כְּשׁ *sharpen;* Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִלְטֹשׁ Jb 16[9] ψ 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְטוֹשׁ 1 S 13[20]; *Pt.* לֹטֵשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer*, sq. פְּלִיחֶרֶשׁ Gn 4[22] (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7[13]; cf. 1 S 13[20], obj. מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, אֶת, מַחֲרֵשׁ, מַחֲרֵשָׁה; fig. לְ עֵינַיִם לְ Jb 16[9] *my foe whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** *Pt.* תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25[3], descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓖ Λατουσιειμ.

[לִיָּה], לִיוֹת v. sub III. לוה.

לַיִל, לָיְלָה[242] **n.m.**[Gn 40, 5] **night** (NH *id.*; MI[15] לַיְלָה(ב); Aram. לֵילְיָא, לֵילְיָה, לֵילְיָן; Ar. لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ; Eth. ለሊት: all=*night;* As. *lîlâtu, evening* Dl[HWB]; meaning of √dubious; form probably לֵילִי, and ending ה_ radical, and not ה loc., Nö[M 127] Dl[Prol. 128] Ges[§ 90, 2. c. R.] Kö II. p. 57, R. 1);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19[33] + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לָיְלָה Gn 1[5] + 3 t.; לַיִל Is 16[3] + Pr 31[18] La 2[19] Kt (Qr לָיְלָה); לֵיל Is 15[1.1] 21[1]; cstr. לֵיל Ex 12[42] Is 30[29]; pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30[12] + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21[8] + 5 t.;—**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8[22] (J), Dt 1[33] + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1[5] (P), Je 33[20.20.25] +; מְיוֹם עַד־לָ Is 38[12.13] i.e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־לָ 2 Ch 35[14]; as time of sacred חָג (לַיִל) Is 30[29]; of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7[3], cf. ψ 6[7] 77[3] etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. ‖ *by day*) Is 26[9] Jb 35[10] ψ 1[2] 22[3] 42[9] 77[7] 88[2] 92[3] 119[55], cf. 16[7] 17[3]; of night-service in Temple 134[1]; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15[1] Je 6[5] Ob[5] Jb 27[20] 34[20.25] 36[20]; divided into watches ψ 90[4]; לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12[42] v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] 34[28] Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] 1 K 19[8]; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30[12] Jon 2[1]; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2[13] †; חֲלוֹם הַלָּ +Gn 20[3] 31[24] (both E), 1 K 3[5]; מַרְאוֹת הַלָּ Gn 46[2] (E); הָיְוִין לְ Jb 20[8] 33[15], חָלְנוֹת לְ 4[13], חֲלוֹם חָזוֹן לְ Is 29[7] (cf. Mi 3[6] infr.) †; בֶּן־לָ Jon 4[10.10] v. בֵּן **8.** p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי *at midnight* Ex 12[29] + (v. חֲצִי p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלָּ †1 K 3[20], בְּאִישׁוֹן לְ Pr 7[9] †; בַּלָּ הַזֶּה Ex 12[5.12] *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלָּ הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19[35] (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14[1]); בַּלָּ הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16]; so הַלָּ alone †1 S 14[34], but del. Ⓖ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לִיהוה; הַלָּ *to-night* †Gn 19[5.34] 30[15] (all J), Nu 22[8.19] (E), Jos 2[2] 4[3]

Digitized by Google

(both JE), 2 S 17[1.16] 19[8] Ru 1[12] 3[2.13], opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19[11]; הַלַּ֫יְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15[16] (cf. Dr); כָּל־הַלַּ֫יְלָה *all night* Ho 7[6] (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14[20.21] (J), Nu 11[32] Jos 10[9] (both JE), Ju 16[2.2] 19[25] 1 S 15[11] 31[12] 2 S 2[29.32] 4[7]; opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19[24] 28[20] Is 62[6], opp. יומם ψ 78[14]; בַּלַּ֫יְלָה ψ 6[7] *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלֵּילוֹת Is 21[8] *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. לַ֫יְלָה *by night* Nu 22[20] (E) Jos 8[3] (JE), Dt 16[1] Nu 9[16] (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14[15] and Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6[27] (opp. יוֹמָם); לַ֫יְלָה וָיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8[29] Is 27[3] Est 4[16]; less oft. יוֹם ψ 16[17]; הַלַּ֫יְלָה *by night* †2 K 25[4] (ל in ‖ Je 52[7]), Zc 1[8] Ne 4[16] (opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בַּלַּ֫יְלָה *id.*, Je 6[5] + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.); בַּלֵּילוֹת †ψ 92[3] (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134[1] Ct 3[1.8]; בְּלַ֫יְלָה Ne 9[19] (opp. בְּיוֹמָם); בְּלֵיל Is 15[1.1]; כַּלַּ֫יְלָה *as at night* Jb 5[14] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם)†. **2.** fig. שִׁיתִי כַלַּ֫יְלָה צִלִּי Is 16[3] sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַ֫יְלָה מַחֲזוֹן Mi 3[6]; personal distress Jb 35[10]; judgment perh. also Jb 36[20] (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מִּלַּ֫יְלָה מַה־מִּלֵּיל Is 21[11] i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v[12] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†**לִילִית n.f.** **Lilith** (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34[14] (NH *id.*; As. *lilîtu*, Dl[HWB 377]; Syr. ܠܠܝܬܐ PS[1951]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[ZMG xxxi. 1877, 260 f.]—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין v. לון.

†[לִיץ] **vb.** **scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מלץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.58]; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[De Pr. 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. לָצְתָּ Pr 9[12]; *Impf.* יָלִין 3[34] + 2 t.; *Pt.* לֵץ 9[7] + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים ψ 1[1] + 3 t.;—*scorn*, וְלָצְתָּ לְבַדֶּךָ תִּשָּׂא Pr 9[12] *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14[9] 19[28]; c. לְ, לַלֵּצִים הוֹצִיא־לֵץ *scorners he* (*God*) *scorneth* 3[34]; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21[24], delights in scorning 1[22], is incapable of discipline 9[7], reproof 9[8] 15[12], or rebuke 13[1], cannot find wisdom 14[6]; is an abomination 24[9], should be avoided ψ 1[1]; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19[25] 21[11] and banished for the removal of contention 22[10]; judgment is prepared for him 19[29]; ‖ עָרִיץ Is 29[20]; wine is a scorner Pr 20[1].—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֲלִיצֻנִי ψ 119[51]; *Pt.* מֵלִיץ Gn 42[23] Jb 33[23]; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32[31]; sf. מְלִיצַי Jb 16[20]; מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43[27];—**1.** *deride* Jb 16[20] ψ 119[51]. **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42[23] (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33[23] Is 43[27]; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32[31]. **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. לְצָצִים (מְ dropped Kö[II. 479]) *scorners* Ho 7[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28[22].

†לָצוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **scorning**, Pr 1[22]; אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29[8] Is 28[14].

†מְלִיצָה **n.**[**f.**] **satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2[6], also Pr 1[6] (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√of foll., Thes לוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَوْثٌ, لَيْثٌ, **strength**; لَاثَ (med. ي) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 4, 11] **lion** (Ar. لَيْثٌ, 𐤋𐤉𐤕𐤀 ; As. *nešu, lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt[KAT 2, 510]) Ba[ZA III. 1888, 60]);—*lion* Jb 4[11] Is 30[6] (‖ לָבִיא), לְ גְבוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה Pr 30[30].

†II. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS[Sem. I. 186 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18[7.14.27.29] (v. דָּן p. 192 b); 𝔊 Λαισα; = לֶשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl[Geogr. § 134].

†III. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25[44] + 2 S 3[15] Qr (Kt לוּשׁ), 𝔊 Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, 𝔊 L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַ֫יְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10[30] (perh. akin to III. לַ֫יִשׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii. 101] conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF[Map; Mem. III. 27] Rob[BR I. 437] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175]), 𝔊 ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לְכָה = לֵךְ *Imv.* of הָלַךְ q.v.

לָכַד **vb.** **capture, seize, take** (by lot) (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); 𝔗 לְבַד as BH; Ar. لَكَدَ is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَدَ *attack* Wetzst[ZMG xxii. 1868, 140];

Digitized by Google

לָכַד *stick* or *cleave* to); —**Qal** *Pf.* לָ Jos 8[1]+, לָכְדוּ 2 S 12[27] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3[5]; וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8[12]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12[28], mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3[5]; *cstr.* sf. לְלָכְדֵנִי Je 18[22], לְלָכְדָהּ 32[24]; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5[13] Pr 16[32]; —**1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1[8.12] Jos 8[21] 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[35]+48 t. (but Ju 1[18] del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10[42] (D), Dn 11[18]; water-courses (fords), Ju 3[28] 7[24.24] 12[6]; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7[25] 8[12.14] Jos 11[12.17] (D), 2 Ch 22[9] 33[11]; captives and spoils 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4]; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14[47]; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15[4]; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3[4]; of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכֹּד 3[5]. †**2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5[26] ψ 35[8], cf. Pr 5[22] Jb 5[13] and (of a pit) Je 18[22]. †**3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7[14.14.14.17] (JE; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4[20]; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּכֵד Is 24[18] Je 48[44]; יִלָּכֵד בָּהּ Ec 7[26]; וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכָּד Jos 7[15]; —**1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16[18] 2 K 18[10] Je 38[28.28] 48[1.41] 50[2.9.24] 51[31.41] Zc 14[2]; of men Je 51[56] La 4[20] (cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8[15] 24[18] 28[13] ψ 9[16] 59[13] Pr 6[2] 11[6] Je 6[11] 8[9]; so of Moab Je 48[7.44]; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7[26]; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בַּחַבְלֵי עָנִי, Jb 36[8]. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7[15.16.17.18] (all JE), 1 S 10[20.21.21] 14[41.42] (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרֵדוּ Jb 41[9] *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יִדְבָּקוּ); פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכָּדוּ Jb 38[30] *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; ‖ כָּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ); vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶכֶד] **n.[m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9[16]) וְשָׁמֵר רַגְלוֹ מִלֶּכֶד Pr 3[26] (subj. יי).

†[מַלְכֹּדֶת] **n.f. a catching instrument,** i. e. **a snare, trap,** only fig.; sf. מַלְכַּדְתּוֹ עָלַי נָתִיב Jb 18[10] of the wicked (‖ טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לָכָה, לְכָה *Imv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לָכָה also for לָךְ *to thee* †Gn 27[37].

†לֶכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[21]; unknown. ⑥ Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10[3]+; c. ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10[31]+5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10[3.5.23] (all JE), v[31] 12[11] (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl[TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181]); captured by Jos 10[32.33.34.35] (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1[13] Je 34[7] Jos 15[39] (P), cf. 2 K 14[19.19] = 2 Ch 25[27.27], 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18[14], cf. 2 Ch 32[9], also 2 K 18[17] 19[8] = Is 36[2] 37[8] (=As. *Lakisi* Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB[Mound of Many Cities, 1893] Buhl[Geogr. § 108] GASm[Geogr. 236]; > *Umm el-Lâkis* vdVelde[Mem. 330] Guérin[Judée II. 299 ff.]; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob[BR II. 47].—⑥ Λαχεις.

לֶכֶן v. בֵּן. לְלָאוֹת v. [לוּלִי] sub לוּלוֹ.

†לָמַד **vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id., be accustomed to, learn;* Aram. לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syr. ܠܡܕ Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught,* etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn,* Dl[Prol. 29]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָ Is 26[10]; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30[3]+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17[19]; 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119[73]; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* לִמְדִי Is 1[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָמוֹד Je 12[16]; *cstr.* sf. לָמְדִי ψ 119[7]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. לְמוּדֵי 1 Ch 5[8]; —*learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5[1] ψ 119[7.71.73] 106[35] Pr 30[3] Is 2[4] 26[9.10] 29[24] Je 12[16.16] Mi 4[3]; c. אֶל Je 10[2]; c. *inf.* Dt 18[9] Is 1[17] Ez 19[3.6]; לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10] 14[23] 17[19] 31[13]; וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31[12]; לְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5[18]. **Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמֵּד Ec 12[9]; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתָּנִי ψ 71[17] +7 t. Pf.; Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25[9]; יְלַמֶּד Jb 21[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֵנוּ ψ 94[12]; 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51[15]; 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25[4]+12 t. Imv.; *Inf.* לַמֵּד Je 32[33]+9 t.; *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד Dt 4[1]+7 t. Pt.;—*teach,* abs. 2 Ch 17[7.9.9] ψ 60[1]; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4[5.14] 5[28] 11[19] 31[19.22] Ju 3[2] 2 S 1[18](?), ψ 25[4.9] 34[12] 51[15] 94[10] 119[12.26.64.66.68.108.124.135.171] 132[12] Ec 12[9] Is 40[14] Je 2[33] 9[13.19] 13[21] Dn 1[4]; c. acc. pers. Dt 4[10] ψ 25[5] 71[17] Ct 8[2] Is 48[17] Je 31[34] 32[33.33] Ezr 7[10]; acc. rei Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22[35] = ψ 18[35], ψ 144[1]; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94[12]; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40[14]; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4[1] 6[1] 20[18] ψ 143[10] Je 9[4] 12[16]; מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119[99] Pr 5[13]. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֻמַּד Je 31[18]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25[7] Ct 3[8]; f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29[13] Ho 10[11]; —*trained,* as soldiers Ct 3[8]; singers 1 Ch 25[7]; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10[11]; *taught,* of a human command Is 29[13].

Digitized by Google

לָמֻד **adj.** taught;—ל Je 2[24]; pl. לְמֻדִים Is 50[4.4]; cstr. לִמּוּדֵי Is 54[13]; לִמְדֵי Je 13[23]; sf. לִמֻדַי Is 8[16];—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8[16] 50[4.4] 54[13]. **2.** *accustomed to* something, לִמְדֵי מִדְבָּר Je 2[24] (wild ass) *accustomed to the wilderness;* לִמְדֵי הָרַע 13[23] *accustomed to do evil.*

†[מַלְמַד] **n.[m.]** ox-goad;—cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3[31].

†תַּלְמִיד **n.[m.]** scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25[8].

לְמָה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לָ, v. p. 518 a.

†לְמוּאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא); לְמוֹ Pr 31[1], לָמוֹ v[4].

לְמוֹאֵל Ne 12[28] rd. לְשַׁמְאֵל, v. שמאל.

†לֶמֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag[BN 77]; conj. as to meaning Bu[Urgesch. 102, 129]);—ל Gn 4[19] + 7 t.; לֶמֶךְ 4[18] + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְחוּיָאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4[18.19.23.23.24] (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשָׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5[25.26.28.30.31] (all P), 1 Ch 1[3]. —Ⓖ Λαμεχ.

לְמִנִּי, לְמִנֵּי v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן v. מען sub ענה.

לְמַעַן v. sub I. לוּץ.

†[לָעַב] **vb. jest** (NH Hiph. *id.;* 𝔗 לְעַב Ethpa. *id.;* Syr. ܠܥܒ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy;* Ar. لَعِبَ *play, sport, jest*); — only **Hiph.** *Pt.* מְלִיצִים בְּ וַיִּהְיוּ 2 Ch 36[16] *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[לָעַג] **vb. mock, deride;** also (Niph.) **stammer,** poet. (NH Hiph. *id.;* 𝔗 לְעַג Aph. *id.;* ܠܥܓ *stutter* (cf. NH לִגְלֵג *mock,* 𝔗 לִגְלֵג *id.;* Syr. ܠܓܓ *stutter,* Ar. لَجْلَجَ *id.*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19[21] Is 37[22]; *Impf.* יִלְעַג Jb 22[19] ψ 2[4], יִלְעָג Jb 9[23]; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30[17]; 2 ms. תִּלְעָג ψ 59[9], וְתִלְעַג Jb 11[3]; 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1[26]; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ־ ψ 80[7]; *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17[5] Je 20[7];—*mock, deride, have in derision,* of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. ל pers. vel rei) 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] (‖ בוז); of the innocent Jb 22[19] (‖ שׂחק); of God (c. ל) 9[23] ψ 2[4] 59[9]; abs. of wisdom Pr 1[26] (‖ שׂחק); of wicked ‡ and put them; Ju 3[25] *take* key Jos 2[4] *she took* the two men and hid Je 20[7] (‖ קח) 18[4] Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and for לָמוֹ wi[illegible] 19[21] Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen *Pt.* עֹג לָשׁוֹן them, cf. 2 S 17[19] 18[18]; sts. wholly *of tongue* (קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֶגְלָה חֲרוּשָׁה 1 S 6[7] *take and* [√עלג] Gr[h] *new cart,* etc.; somewhat different (late; cf. Nö הַלֹּקְחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיֶּ Je 23[31] *i.e. they take* תַּלְעִיג Jb 21[4]; 3 mpl. ψ 22[8], וַיַּלְעִגוּ Ne 2[19]; *Pi.* מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30[10];—*mock, deride,* always in bad sense: c. ל pers. Ne 2[19] (‖ בזה), ψ 22[8]; c. עַל־ pers. Ne 3[33]; c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30[10] (‖ השחיק); abs. Jb 21[3].—So also יִלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18[1] for MT יִתְגַּלַּע Gr[l.c.] (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

†לַעַג **n.[m.]** mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. ל Jb 34[7] + 2 t. + ψ 123[4] (הַל֫) MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö[Syn. § 303 e]—but prob. insert ל foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges[§ 127 g]), + Ez 23[32] (but del. ⒼB Hi Co Berthol), + 36[4] (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לַעְגָּם Ho 7[16] (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28[12] (v. infr.); — **1. a.** *mocking, derision,* ψ 123[4] (‖ בוז); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7[16] (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34[7]. **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44[14] = 79[4] (‖ חֶרְפָּה, קֶלֶס); so also Ez 23[32] (‖ צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36[4]. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לְשׁוֹן לַעַג Is 28[11] (‖ אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now[ψ 35, 16], De al. sub לָעַג); but Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45] reads עלגי, √עלג.

†[לָעֵג] **adj. mocking,** only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q. v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעֻגֵי, Schwally[ZAW xi. 1890, 258] לְעֻגֵי.—To [לָעֵג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] by Ges De Che Du, < sub לָעַג q. v.

†לַעְדָּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[21], Ⓖ Μαδαθ, A Λαδα, ⒼL Λαδηι.

†לַעְדָּן **n.pr.m. 1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[26] Ⓖ Λαδ(δ)αν. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23[7.8.9] 26[21.21.31] Ⓖ Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, ⒼL Λααδαν.

לְעָה v. לוּץ.

†[לָעַע] **vb. talk indistinctly, unintelligibly** (NH *id.,* in deriv. לַעַז *foreign language,* לַעַזִי *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate;* Syr. ܠܥܥ *talk indistinctly;* Ar. لَغَزَ *distort;* IV. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* עַם לֹעֲעֵי ψ 114[1] *a people talking unintelligibly* (‖ מְצָרִים).

Digitized by Google

לָכַד *stick* or *cleave* to); —**Qal** *Pf.* לָכַד (NH *id.*, לֶכֶד 2 S 12[27] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד *jaw;* וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S [indistinct]; לָכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3[5]; *cstr.* sf. לָכְדִּי causat. לְלָכְדָהּ 3[24]; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5[13] Pr 16[32];—**Niph.** q. מָן rei. *seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city o.; Ar. لَعَنَ Jos 8[21] 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[35]+ ל (vb. לען *is curse* [illegible] cf. Cook[Gloss.]);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5[7] 6[12] (‖ רֹאשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29[17] (‖ *id.*); of יי's chastisement Je 9[14] (‖ מֵי־רֹאשׁ), 23[15] (‖ *id.*), La 3[15] (‖ מְרוֹרִים), v[19] (‖ רֹאשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5[4].—On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψίνθιον) cf. Löw[80 f. 401, 421] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 493].

לָעַע v. לוע.

לפד (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†לַפִּיד **n.m.**[Ju 15, 4] torch (NH *id.*);—לַ abs. Ju 15[4] Is 62[1]; cstr. Gn 15[17] Zc 12[6]; pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15[5]+2 t., לַפִּדִים Ex 20[18], לַפִּרִים Ju 7[16]+3 t.; cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10[6]:—*torch*, Ju 7[16.20] 15[4.5] (kindled, תִּבְעֵרוּ אֵשׁ בְּ־); לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (+תַּנּוּר עָשָׁן; JE), Zc 12[6] (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ‖ כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10[6] (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ‖ וּפְנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2[5] (‖ בָּרָקִים); לַ of lightning-flashes Ex 20[18] (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41[11] (‖ גְּיִדֹנֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1[13] (‖ גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62[1] (‖ נֵגַהּ). —לַפִּיד Jb 12[5] v. sub פִּיד.

†לַפִּידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4[4]; ⑥ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לְפָנִי 1 K 6[17] v. sub [פָּנָה], פָּנִים.

לִפְנִים 1 K 6[29] v. sub פָּנִים.

†[לָפַת] **vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion** (Ar. لَفَتَ *twist, wring;* As. *lapâtu, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 383]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16[29] sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֶת Ru 3[8] the man started up *and twisted himself;* 3 mpl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6[18] the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יִלַּפְּתוּ, making ארחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לָצוֹן, לֵץ v. sub לוץ.

†לַקוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19[33] (P), ⑥ Δωδαμ, ⑥L Λακουμ. so also Lag[Onom. 275, 24]; site unknown.

לקח 965 **vb. take** (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage;* MI[17.20] Impf. ואקח; Ph. לקח; As. *likû, lakû* Dl[HWB 384]; Ar. لَقِحَ *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate;* Eth. ለቀሐ: *receive;* Zinj. לקח DHM[Sendsch. 59]; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.[3] (Imv. קחי); cf. Cook[Gloss. Aram. Inscr.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ Gn 2[23]+, לָקָחְ 27[36]+ (קָחָ Ez 17[5] is textual error; om. ⑥ ⑥Co, cf. Ges[§ 19, 3. a]); sf. לָקָחֲנִי Gn 24[7], לָקָחָם Je 27[20] (for קָחָם Ho 11[3] rd. prob. אֲקַחֵם ⑥ ⑤Ew St Sta[§ 334, 4] Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21[10]+, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2[15]+ (Nu 16[1] read וַיִּקָּחֶם Bö We Di Dr[2 S 15, 18]; 1 S 30[20] read וְיִקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקָּחֵנִי 2 S 22[17]+; יִקָּחֵךְ Jb 15[13]; 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38[23]+; 1 s. אֶקַּח 14[23]+, וְאֶקָּחָה Zc 11[13]; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34[6]+, נִקָּחָה 1 S 4[3]+; וַנִּקַּח Dt 3[8] 29[7]; *Imv.* לָקַח Ex 29[1] Pr 20[16] + Ez 37[16] (Co וְלָקְחָתָּ, after ⑥); fs. לְקָחִי 1 K 17[11]; usually קַח Gn 6[21]+, קָחָה 15[9], sf. 3 ms. קָחֵנִי 1 S 16[11]+2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קָחֶנָּה Je 36[14]; sf. 3 mpl. קָחֶם־נָא Gn 48[9] (cf. Kö[I. 330] Ges[§ 61, 2]); fs. קְחִי Is 23[16]+3 t.; mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42[33]+, sf. 3 ms. קְחֻהוּ 1 K 20[33]; *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32[14]+2 t., לָקֹחַ Dt 31[26]; *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5[3]+; קָחַת־ 2 K 12[9] (Kö[I. 318]); usually c. prep. לָקַחַת Gn 4[11]+, מִקַּחַת 1 K 22[3]+, etc.; sf. קַחְתִּי Ez 24[26], קַחְתּוֹ Gn 30[15]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27[46]+, etc.; *pass.* pl. לְקֻחִים Pr 24[11];—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7[15] (J), 17[5] (E), Nu 25[7] (P), 2 K 4[29] (all c. בְּיָד) 2 S 18[14] (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8[9] (J), Ex 4[17] 12[22] (JE), Dt 15[17]+oft.; Gn 40[11] (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4[6] read סִקְלָה for לְקָחִי, v. חָטָה, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, כָּל־קְחוּ בִידְכֶם Gn 43[12] (J), Jos 9[11] (JE), 1 K 14[3] 2 K 5[5] 8[8.9] 9[1] Pr 7[20] (all c. בְּיָד); cf. Gn 43[15] Jos 9[4] (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2[22] (rib from man), 3[22] (man from ground; both J); Dt 19[12] 1 S 17[49] 1 K 17[19]+; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעָל Ju 3[21] (i. e. *drew* it); c. ב instr. בְּמַלְקָחַיִם Is 6[6]; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12[4]. **b.** *take, carry away:* Ez 3[14] *spirit lifted me up and carried me away;* fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15[12]. **c.** *take away* from, so as to

Digitized by Google

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42[36] (E); sq. acc. + מִן, Gn 44[29] (מֵעִם; J), 1 K 11[34] ψ 51[13]; יי לִקַּח אֶת־ אֲדֹנֶיךָ מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 K 2[3] יי *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head*, so v[5]; cf. abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־לָ֫קַח אֹתוֹ אֱלֹהִים Gn 5[24] (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27[36.38] 30[15.18] 31[1] (all J), Ju 11[13.15] 15[6] 18[24] 1 S 12[3.3] 2 S 12[4] 1 K 11[34] Jb 12[20]; abs. Jb 1[21]; אֲתֵן־לְךָ מָלְךְ בְּאַפִּי וְאֶקַּח בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13[11]; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33[4.6]; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4[11]. **d.** esp. *take away* life 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19] Jon 4[3]. **4.** *take* to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, = *appropriate* to oneself Dt 7[25] Nu 8[16] (P), Dt 22[7] 2 K 12[6]; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11[7]; לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4[1] *to take my two sons for himself for slaves*; so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֶנּוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40[28] *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** = *procure, get*, sq. acc. + לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5[11] (J) *get you straw*; לֹקֵחַ לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9[7] *getteth to himself shame*; so oft., esp. קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6[21] 12[19] 16[21] 45[19] +; without לְ, Ne 5[2] *let us procure corn*, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31[16]. **c.** *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29[7] Jos 11[16.23] (all D), 2 Ch 16[5]; cf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ יִקַּח אַחֵר ψ 109[8] *his office let another take*; fig. הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא יִקָּחֻהוּ אֹפֶל Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** = *select, choose*, יי לְ וְאֶתְכֶם Dt 4[20], cf. v[34] (+ לוֹ), 1 K 11[37]; of men Dt 1[15] Jos 3[12] (JE; + לָכֶם); + מִן Dt 1[23] Jos 4[2] (JE). **e.** esp. *take* in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24[4] *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v[7.38.40.48] (all J), 21[21] (E), Je 29[6b]; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts. + לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4[19] 6[2] 11[29] 12[19] (all J), + oft.; without לְ Gn 20[2.3] (E), etc. **f.** = *receive, accept*, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8[3] 12[3c.4] (both sq. מִן), Am 5[12] 2 K 5[15.16.20.22.26] ψ 15[5]; interest-money Ez 18[13.17] 22[12]; inheritance Jos 13[8] 18[7] (both D), Nu 34[14.14.15] (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4[11] (J); chastisement Is 40[2]; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4[11] *mine ear received a whisper of it*; *receive* mentally: וְלָקַח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22[10] (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בְּרֹךְ לָקַחְתִּי Nu 23[20] (JE), i.e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless*; *receive* instruction Pr 24[32] Je 2[30] +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22[25]. **g.** *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31[34] (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3[25] *take* key and open; Jos 2[4] *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18[4] Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19[21] Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17[19] 18[18]; sts. wholly redundant, קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֶגְלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6[7] *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; somewhat different is הַלְּקָחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיְנַאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31], i.e. *they take* (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** *take* up, upon = *put* upon, sq. עַל: וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13[19] *and Tamar put ashes upon her head*; וַיִּקָּחֶהָ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19[28]; cf. יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32[11] *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up*. **6.** = *fetch*: קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17[10] *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v[11.11], 2 K 2[20] 4[41]; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְדָיִים Gn 27[9] *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v[13] (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21[9]; an offering Lv 12[8] (P; ‖ הֲבִיא v[6]); c. human obj. oft. nearly = *summon*, לָקַב אֹיְבַי יָקְחֻתִיךְ Nu 33[11] (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11[5] 1 S 16[11]; שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלַי 1 S 20[31] *send and bring him unto me*; 2 K 3[15] 6[13] +; of יי, summoning his people from exile, מִמִּשָּׁם יִקָּחֵךְ Dt 30[4]. **7.** *take* = *lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48[1]; גַּם בְּקָרְכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12[32] (both E); וַיִּקַּח שֵׁשׁ־מֵאוֹת רֶכֶב בָּחוּר וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ Ex 14[6] (J) *and his people he took with him*; cf. v[7] (J), Jos 8[1] (JE), Ju 4[6]; אֶקָּחֲךָ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23[27] *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v[14.28] (all JE); יי subj., וָאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24[3] (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river; הַנָּגֵל לְקָחִים לָמָוֶת Pr 24[11] *rescue those led to death*. **8.** *take* = *capture, seize*: לְקַחְתִּי בְחָזְקָה 1 S 2[16] *I will take by force*, sc. flesh; of spoils, בָּצַע כֶּסֶף לֹא לָ Ju 5[19] *gain of silver they took not*; of capture of ark 1 S 5[1]; bronze 2 S 8[8], etc.; territory Gn 48[22] (E), Dt 3[14]; cities Nu 21[25] (JE), Dt 3[14] Jos 11[19] (D), 1 S 7[14] 2 S 8[1]; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֵךְ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6[25] *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids*. **9.** *take* = *carry off*: **a.** as booty Gn 14[11] 1 S 27[9] 30[16.18.19.20] 1 K 14[26.26]. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14[12] 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[17], 2 K 23[34] = 2 Ch 36[4]. **10.** in phr. *take* vengeance: וְנִקָּחָה נְקָמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20[10] *and we will take our vengeance upon him*; abs. נָקָם אֶקַּח Is 47[3] *vengeance will I take*.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4[22]; נִלְקָח 4[11] Ez 33[6]; 3 fs. נִלְקָחָה 1 S 4[17]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּקַח Est 2[8.16]; 1 s. אֶלָּקַח

Digitized by Google

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 4¹⁹·²¹, sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹·²². **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מֵעִם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל), only Est 2⁸·¹⁶.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3²³+, 3 fs. לֻקְּחָה־ 2²³, 2 ms. לֻקַּחְתָּ 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3¹⁹·²³ (all J); cf. וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם קָלְלָה Je 29²² *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula.* **2.** =*be stolen* from, Ju 17² (ל pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (=**Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

†**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18⁴+, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12¹⁵ (J; sq. בֵּית *to the house of*), 18⁴ (abs.) **2.** *be taken* out of Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁵.

†**Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. אִשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS, >of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

†לֶקַח **n.m.**[Pr. 4, 2] **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—ל abs. Is 29²⁴+ 5 t.; sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29²⁴, they *shall learn instruction* (‖ בִּינָה); וְיוֹסֵף לֶקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי Dt 32² (‖ אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11⁴; לִי טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם לֶקַח Pr 4²; also =*teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מָתָק שְׂפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף לֶקַח Pr 16²¹ *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסִיף v²³; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בְּרֹב לֶקַח Pr 7²¹ (‖ בְּחַלַּק שְׂפָתֶיהָ).

†לֶקְחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Ⓖ Λακεειμ, A Λακει, Ⓖ L Λοκεειμ.

†I. מַלְקוֹחַ **n.m.**[Is 49, 20] **booty, prey** (cf. לָקַח **9**);—הֲיֻקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר מ׳ Is 49²⁴ (‖ שְׁבִי), cf. v²⁵ (‖ *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (‖ *id.*), 31¹¹ (‖ שָׁלָל), v¹² (‖ *id.* + שִׁבְיָ, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v³² (‖ יֶתֶר הַבָּזָּז), v²⁷.

†II. [מַלְקוֹחַ] **n.**[**m.**] **jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22¹⁶ *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

†מֶלְקָחַיִם, [מַלְקָחַיִם] **n.**[**m.**]**du. tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹=2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

†[מִקַּח] **n.**[**m.**] **a taking, receiving**;—cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19⁷ *a taking of a bribe.*

†[מִקְחָה] **n.f. ware** (prop. thing *received*, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקְחוֹת Ne 10³² (*their*) *wares.*

†[לָקַט] **vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean** (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לְקַט, and נְקַט; ; Mand. לגט (Nö$^{M\ 54}$, also on Talm. נקט); cf. As. *laḳâtu* Dl$^{HWB\ 385}$ (but ט=*t*?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, וְ׳ consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁵, תִּלְקָטֵהוּ יִלְקְטוּהָ ψ 104²⁸, וַיִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁷·²¹; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטֻהוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16²⁷+2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16⁴·⁵·²⁶ (J), v²¹·²² (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104²⁸. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2⁸ (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לְקַּטָה Ru 2¹⁷·¹⁸; 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* וַיְלַקֵּט Gn 47¹⁴+2 t.; 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2¹⁵, וַתְּ׳ Ru 2³·¹⁷; 2 ms. תְּלַקֵּט Lev 19⁹+2 t.; 1 s. אֲלַקֵּטָה Ru 2²·⁷ (cf. Ba$^{NB\ 132,\ 480}$); *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2¹⁵+2 t.; *Pt.* מְלַקֵּט Is 17⁵, pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1⁷ Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4³⁹·⁴⁰ (+מִן of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2³·⁷ (‖ אָסַף), v¹⁷ (all c. בְּ loc.), v¹⁵ (בֵּין loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v¹⁵·¹⁶·²³; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; ‖ אָסַף קָצִיר), Ru 2¹⁷·¹⁸; c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19⁹=23²² (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקָּטוּ

Digitized by Google

Is 27[12] *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of יי's judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11[3] and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט **n.**[**m.**] **gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לְקֶצִירֵךְ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19[9] = 23[22] (H).

†יַלְקוּט **n.**[**m.**] **receptacle, wallet**(?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag[BN p. 127] Ba[NB § 156 b] Kö [II. 1, § 76. 4])—only in 1 S 17[40] and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבַיַּלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּל (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ . . . בִּכְלִי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†[לָקַק] **vb. lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7[5.5]; 3 mpl. יְלַקּוּ 1 K 21[19], וַיְלַקּוּ 1 K 22[38]; —*lap*, יָלַק בְּלְשׁוֹנוֹ סְבִיבוֹתָיו הַמַּיִם Ju 7[5], like a dog v[5] (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמְלַקְּקִים Ju 7[6] (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v[7]; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v[5]).

לקשׁ (√of foll.; NH לקשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. לְקַשָּׁא *make* or *do late*, לְקִישָׁא *late;* vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De[Job 24, 6], so II. Wahrm; لَقِيسَ *late*, Dozy[Suppl. II. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] prob. **after-growth, aftermath**, i.e. **spring-crop** (cf. GASm[12 Proph. I. 109]); —only (2 t.) Am 7[1], בְּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לֶקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמָּלֵךְ:— > Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מַלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm[ZAW III. (1883) 116]; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein[ZPV IV. 1881, 83]; Anderlind[VIII. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Jo 2, 3] **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ׳ Ho 6[3] + 7 t.; —related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6[3] Je 5[24]; so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2[23]; particular under מָטָר Dt 11[14] (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10[1] (+ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29[23]; ‖ רְבִיבִים Je 3[3]; עָב מ׳ Pr 16[15] *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

†[לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לֶקֶשׁ = **take the aftermath**, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 26, 6]) (> Buhl II. לקשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَّشَ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane[2668]]); —*despoil;* וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקָּשׁוּ Jb 24[6] *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (‖ קָצַר).

לשׁד (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለሰደ: *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32[4] De Bae, also Di[Nu II, 8]).

[לֶשַׁד] **n.m. juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty**;—cstr. כְּטַעַם לְשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11[8] (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 *ἐγκρίς*, 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נָהְפַּךְ לְשַׁדִּי בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשׁך (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†לִשְׁכָּה **n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* 𝔗 לִשְׁכְּתָא; cf. also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now[Arch. II. 57, 59, 79]; Bo[Geogr. I. xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.)] comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS[Sem. I. 236 (2nd ed. 264)] al.);— ל Ez 40[38]+; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23[11]+; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9[22]; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40[17]+; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10[38]+;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9[22], insert also prob. 1[18] (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35[2.4], cf. v[4.4]; one where prophecy read 36[10] (both these appar. open, cf. Gie[Je 35, 2]); cf. לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַסָּרִיס . . בַּפַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9[33]; = storerooms v[26] (‖ אֹצָרוֹת), 23[28] 28[12] 2 Ch 31[11]. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40[17.17.38.44.45.46] + 41[10] (del. Co Bthl), 42[1.4.7.7.8.11] + v[13] (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּיוֹנָה הַתַּחְתֹּנָה הַתִּיכֹנָה 42[5] (vid. v[3]), (42[5] rd. לִשְׁכֹּת עֲרִים 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr[KauAT Bthl]); לִשְׁכַּת הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42[13.13.13] 44[19] 46[19]. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8[29] Ne 10[38.39] (‖ בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v[40]; used by individuals Ezr 10[6] Ne 13[5] (לִשְׁכַּת גְּדַלְיָה), v[8], in gen. v[4.9]. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36[12.20.21].

†1. לֶשֶׁם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28[19] 39[12] (√ and mng. dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph[Ant. III. 7, 5] λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius*, and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin[NH VIII. 57 (38)]; identif. with *amber*

Digitized by Google

Demostratus in Plin[NH xxxvii. 11 (2)], or with *jacinth* (Rev 21[20]) Braun[De Vest. Sacerd. II. 14] Winer[RWB I. 332]; cf. further, Di[Ex 28, 19]).

†II. לָשֶׁם **n.pr.loc.** variant of לֵשֶׁם (whence We[De gent 57] Di rd. לֶשֶׁם; Lag[BN 20 Anm.] thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לָשֶׁם fr. לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19[47.47] (cf. Di), ⑥B Λαχεις, דָּן לָשֶׁם = Λασενδακ, A⑥L Λεσεν(μ).

לָשׁוֹן (✓of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. لسّ, لسب, لسم), so Hup-Now[Ψ 52, 4]).

†לָשׁוֹן **n.m.**[Jos 7, 29] and (more oft.) **f.**[Is 28, 11] **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لِسَانٌ; Eth. ልሳን; Aram. לִישָׁן, לִישָׁן, לִשָׁן (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM[Sendsch. 59]); — abs. לָ Ex 4[10]+; הַלָּשׁוֹן Jos 15[2]; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7[21]+; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2]; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ex 11[7]+2 t.; לִשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7[5] Est 1[22]; לְשׁוֹנְךָ Ψ 34[14]; לְשׁוֹנְכֶם Is 59[3], etc.; pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. Ψ 31[21] Is 66[18]; cstr. Zc 8[23]; sf. לְשֹׁנָתָם Gn 10[20.31]; — **1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7[5]; cleaving to the palate (חֵךְ), in thirst La 4[4], so as to produce dumbness Jb 29[10] (‖ קוֹל נָחְבָּא), Ψ 137[6] Ez 3[26] (‖ נֶאֱלַם); cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) Ψ 22[16]; לָ בָּצְמָא נָשְׁתָּה Is 41[17] *their tongue for thirst is parched;* לָ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14[12] (of יהוה's judgment); a choice morsel is held תַּחַת לָ Jb 20[13] (fig. of mischief), cf. Ψ 10[7] (ready to be uttered), 66[17] (‖ פֶּה), Ct 4[11]. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. Ψ Pr, oft. ‖ פֶּה, שָׂפָה); — כָּבֵד לָ Ex 4[10](J) *heavy of tongue;* מַעֲנֵה לָ Pr 16[1], מְלָתוֹ עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2], cf. Pr 31[26], Ψ 139[4], (כֹּל) הֵיִשׁ בְּלְשׁוֹנִי עִוָּלָה Jb 6[30]; מָוֶת וְחַיִּים בְּיַד לָ Pr 18[21], cf. 21[23] 25[15]; of (false) proph., הַלֹּקְחִים לָ Je 23[31]; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי:— דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי Jb 33[2] Ψ 12[4] 37[30]; cf. (Je 9[7] infr. and) תַּמְהֵר לָ.. לְדַבֵּר Is 32[4], לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סוֹפֵר מָהִיר Ψ 45[2], i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָגָה Is 59[3] Jb 27[4] Ψ 35[28] 71[24]; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45[23]; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10[21] (JE; obj. of ר. חָרַץ q.v., cf. **3** infr.), Je 18[18] Is 3[8]; לָ וַעַם Ho 7[16] (but text dub., cf. We Now), שָׁנְנוּ לָ כְּמוֹ חֶרֶב חַדָּה Ψ 57[5], cf. 64[4]; כָּל־לָ תָּקוּם אִתָּךְ Is 54[17]; הָאֹרְגִים לָ 57[4]; further, Je 9[2.4]; as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, Ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], cf. חָלְקַת לָ נָכְרִיָּה Pr 6[24]; of falsehood Ψ 78[36] (cf. infr.); of slander (cf. לוּשַׁן) רָגַל עַל־לָ Ψ 15[3], אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140[12], cf. Pr 25[23]; לָ חָטָא בְּלִי Ψ 39[2]; cf. 64[9] (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to: — as arrogant Ψ 12[5] (cf. v[4] supr.); as devising injuries, לָ הוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב Ψ 52[4], cf. לָ הוֹת Pr 17[4]; נִצֹּר לָ תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה Ψ 50[19] *nectere fraudem;* לָ וְיִשְׁפָּתְיִךְ מְדַבֵּר מִרְמָה (‖ מַרֵּעַ) Ψ 34[14]; oft. of lying tongue: לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר Pr 6[17] 12[19] 21[6] 26[28] Ψ 109[2]; לָ תִּרְמִית 52[6]; לָ רְמִיָּה Mi 6[12] Ψ 120[2.3]; לָ תִּרְמִית Zp 3[13]; לָ תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 10[31], and נֶהְפַּךְ בְּלִי לָ Pr 17[20]; לָ מִרְמָה דִּבֵּר Je 9[7]; on the other hand לָ צַדִּיק Pr 10[20]; לָ חֲכָמִים 12[18] 15[2]; לָ מַרְפֵּא v[4]; לָ לְמוּדִים Is 50[4].—Note phrases שׁוֹט לָ Jb 5[21] *scourge of* (the) *tongue,* רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת לָ Ψ 31[21]; בַּעַל הַלָּ Ec 10[11] (of serpent-charmer), and הֶעֱלוּ עַל־שִׂפַת לָ Ez 36[3].—On tongue of יהוה (once), v. **4** infr. †**c.** organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן Ψ 51[16] 126[2] Is 35[6], עָנָה Ψ 119[172]. **2.** = *language* Dt 28[49] Je 5[15] and later, viz.: Ez 3[5.6] (בִּבְרֵי לָ), עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖ לָ, but del. ⑥ Codd. Co Sgfr[KauAT]), Is 28[11] (‖ אַחֶרֶת לָ, לַעֲנֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of יהוה's unintelligible dealings); עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה 33[19] (‖ עַם ... נִלְעַג לָ); 66[18] (‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 8[23] Gn 10[5.20.31] (all P), Ne 13[24] Est 1[22.22] 3[12] 8[9.9] Dn 1[4]. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11[7] (J; obj. of ר. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. **1 b**), Ψ 68[24]; adder Jb 20[16] (subj. of תַּהֲרֹג); crocodile 40[25]. **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, כָּאֲכֹל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24]; cf. of יהוה, וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכֶלֶת 30[27] (‖ שְׂפָתָיו מָלְאוּ זַעַם). **5.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7[21.24] (JE). **6.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11[15] Jos 15[2.5] 18[19] (all P).

†[לָשַׁן] **vb. denom. use the tongue, only specif., slander;** — **Po'el** *Pt.* מְלָשְׁנִי בַּסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ Ψ 101[5] (on form, cf. Ges[§ 90, 3] Kö[Lgb. I. § 26]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עֶבֶד וגו׳ Pr 30[10].

†[לָשַׁע] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשַׁע Gn 10[19]; ⑥D Δασα; E⑥L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë,* with hot-springs, Jerome[Quaest in Gen. (10, 19)], cf. Buhl[Geogr 128 and refl.]

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12[8] v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out,* cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment,* v. also Di[Lex. Eth. 43f.], but this word very dubious).

Digitized by Google

מַלְתָּחָה† **n.f.** appar. **wardrobe, wearing apparel** (Eth. ልብስ: *tunic*);—only in וַיֹּאמֶר לְאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמֻּ֫לְתָּחָה הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ [οἶκου] μεσθααλ (μισθ'); 𝔙 *super vestes.*

לתך (✓offoll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag[Or. II, 82 f.]).

לֶ֫תֶךְ† **n.[m.]** a **barley-measure** (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֲמֵשׁ־שְׂעֹרִים וְלֶ֫תֶךְ שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]; acc. to 𝔙 = ½ = כֹּר = ½ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy[NHWB II. 531]), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now[Arch. I. 203]); 𝔊 νέβελ οἴνου, for לי שׁ.

מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ· v. מָה. מִ· v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מַאֲבוּס] v. אבס.

מאד (✓of following As. *ma'ādu, be many, increase; ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance*, Dl[HWB, 388 f.]; cf. Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM[ZMG 1883, 342 f.] Hom[Südar. Chr. 127]; Ar. مَادَ *begin to grow*, of plant).

מְאֹד **n.m.** **muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly** (cf. As. *mu'du, abundance*, Hom[ZMG 1878, 711] ('treasures *ana mu'di, in abundance*') Dl[HWB 390]):—**1.** *force, might*, †Dt 6[5] וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23[25]. **2.** in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1[31] טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly*, 4[5] וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7[18] וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד, 12[14] 13[2] וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בַּמִּקְנֶה, v[12] חַטָּאִים לי׳ מאד, 18[20] 19[3.9] 21[11] 24[16.35], +oft., ψ 46[2] עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47[9] בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיךָ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9[13] מַרְבֵּ֫ךְ מְאֹד הַרְבֵּ֫ךְ, 1 K 7[47]; הִרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15[1] 41[49] Dt 3[5]+, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14[14] 2 Ch 4[18] 9[9] (in 1 K 10[10] הִרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24[24] 30[13], and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20[8] וייראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11[10] (ויחר אף י׳ מאד); see, however, Dt 30[14] Ju 12[2] 2 S 12[5] 1 K 11[19] ψ 31[12]. It precedes its verb, †ψ 47[10] מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97[9]), 92[6]. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27[33] חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה עַד־מְאֹד, v[34] 1 S 11[15] עד מ׳ . . . וישמח, 25[36] וְהוּא שִׁכֹּר עַד־מְאֹד, 2 S 2[17] 1 K 1[4] Is 64[8] (cf. La 5[22]), v[11] ψ 38[7.9] 119[8.43.51.107] Dn 8[8] 11[25]. **c.** עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד לְ)† 2 Ch 16[14]. **d.** duplicated (Ges[28 k]), †Gn 7[19] וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מְ׳ מ׳, 30[43] Nu 14[7] 1 K 7[47] 2 K 10[4] Ez 37[10]. **e.** בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17[2.6.20] Ex 1[7] (all P), Ez 9[9] 16[13].

1. מֵאָה[583] **n.f.** **hundred** (NH *id.*; MI[20] מאתן (du.); SI[5] מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., Dl[173]), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl[TelAm 20 a]; Ar. مِئَة; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os[ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. 1. 6, 4; 46, 6]; מאה Eut[Sin 457]; Eth. ምእት; Aram. מְאָה, מְאָא; Palm. מאה תלת 300 Vog[Palm 6, 4]; Nab. מאה Eut[Nab 3, 9]);—מ׳ Gn 6[3]+ 144 t.; cstr. מְאַת 5[3]+30 t. (on מְאַת Ec 8[12] v. **2 d** infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5[9]+324 t. (מֵאֹת only 5[4.30]); המאיות Kt 2 K 11[4]+3 t. 2 K 11; du. מָאתַיִם (-תָיִם) Gn 11[19]+76 t. (but 1 S 18[27] rd. מֵאָה (מֵאַת) 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—**1.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E); מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[19] 1 K 18[13] 2 K 4[43]; מ׳ אַמָּה 1 K 7[2] Ez 40[19]+; מ׳ כִּכָּר 2 K 23[33] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] 36[3] Ezr 8[26]; מ׳ אֶ֫לֶף = 100,000 1 K 20[29] +6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17[17] (P), 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], Is 65[20.20], and sq. n. coll. רֶ֫כֶב 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], צֹאן 1 K 5[3]; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאָה שָׁעִרִים Gn 26[12] (J), מ׳ נְבִיאִים 2 S 24[3] = 1 Ch 21[3], מ׳ פְּעָמִים 1 K 18[4], etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: הָרִמֹּנִים מֵאָה Je 52[23], אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה Ez 42[2], cf. Ezr 2[69] 2 Ch 3[16] 4[8] 29[32]; (4) exceptional is כְּלֵי כֶסֶף מֵאָה כֶסֶף Ezr 8[26]; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה לִכְכָּרִים Dt 22[19] (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה תֵּ֫ינִם 2 S 16[1] (i.e. cakes);

Digitized by Google

(5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20[10.10] Am 5[3.3] Lv 26[8.8] (H), 1 Ch 12[14]; מ׳ Pr 17[10] = 100 (blows), Ec 6[3] = 100 (children), 8[12] = 100 (times).—On Ne 3[1] 12[39] v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18[27] 30[10] 2 S 15[11], מ׳ לֶחֶם 1 S 25[18] 2 S 16[1], מ׳ צִנֻּה 1 K 10[16] = 2 Ch 9[15], מ׳ אֶלֶף 1 S 15[4]+, מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Gn 11[23] (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 S 14[26], מ׳ דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18], מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30[21], cf. Ezr 8[4]; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ׳ עִזִּים Gn 32[15], מ׳ רְחֵלִים v[15] (E), מ׳ הָרְמוֹנִים 1 K 7[20], cf. 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[32] Ezr 2[65]; (4) c. ellipsis מ׳ בֶּסֶף Ju 17[4]; (5) as pred., רָאשֵׁיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 12[32] (v[33] van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵא(וֹ)ת:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29[2] *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18[4] (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מֵּ׳ *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18[21.25] (E), 2 K 11[4.9.10.15]+; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[6] 300 *men*, cf. v[7.8.16] 8[4] Ex 12[37] (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 15[13] (JE) 400 *years*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֶלֶף 2 S 24[9] 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13[17]; שֵׁשׁ מ׳ רֶכֶב Ex 14[7] (J) 600 *chariots*; שֶׁבַע מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 20[15.16] 700 *men*; שְׁמֹנֶה מ׳ חָלָל 2 S 23[8] 800 *slain*; תֵּשַׁע מ׳ רֶכֶב Ju 4[3.13] 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] 300 *foxes*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ 1 K 11[3] 300 *concubines*, cf. 7[42] = 2 Ch 4[13], 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 14[8] etc.; after n.coll. חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בַּשְּׁקָל 2 Ch 35[9]; (5) rare is בְּקַר חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ Ex 30[24] (P); (6) ellipsis of n., שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ בֶּסֶף Gn 45[22] (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11[10] 21[5] 25[7] (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25[9] Est 1[4] (Dr[Intr. 124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.); מְאַת Ec 8[12] = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö[II. 228] cf. Ew[§ 269 b. 279 e]).—Ne 5[11] v. **3** infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ו before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ו before ten (see Kö[II. 218 ff.]): מֵאָה וְעֶשֶׂר שָׁרִים Ju 2[8]; שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שִׁשִּׁים וְשֵׁשׁ כִּכָּר 1 K 10[14] 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7[24] and v[31]); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ו repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 23[1] (P) (cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI[5.6] Da[Expos. Times, May, 1898]). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ו repeated:—שֶׁבַע וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמְאַת שָׁנָה Nu 7[86] (P); עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Ex 6[16] (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, חֲמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gu 5[23] (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö[II. 217 ff.] Da[Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)] Ges[§§ 97, 134] and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]. †**3.** מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5[11] = *a hundredth* part *of the money*; but read quite poss. מַשַּׁאת *the debt* (Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227] Gr.)

†II. מֵאָה **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מְגִדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3[1] 12[39].

[מַאֲוַיֵּי], מַאֲוַיָּי v. sub I. אוה, p. 16 supr.

מאם (√of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§ 205] prop. √אום = חום *black*, cf. already Ew[§ 160 d]).

†מְאוּם **n.m.** [Jb 31, 7] blemish, defect (for מָאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö[II. 146]);—מ׳ abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1[4]. **2.** fig. מ׳ בְּכַפַּי דָּבַק Jb 31[7] of moral stain; usually

†מוּם **n.m.** [Lv 21, 17] (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, מוּמְסָא);—abs. מ׳ Lv 21[17] + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9[7]; מוּמָם Dt 32[5];—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21[17.18.21.21.23]; disfiguring man 2 S 14[25], woman Ct 4[7]; (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ); as caused by man upon man Lv 24[19.20]. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22[20.21.25] Nu 19[2] Dt 15[21.21] 17[1] (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32[5] (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); תִּשְׂאִי פָנֶיךָ מְמוּם Jb 11[15]; of shame of repulse Pr 9[7] (‖ קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה [32] **pron. indef.** anything (acc. to Thes from מָה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'él* tone; acc. to Ol[264. 265. 386] Kö[II. 146] an old accus. from מאום in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[160. HWB 418 f. WSG 135 f.]);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22[12] ואל־תעש לו מאומה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30[31] לֹא־תִתֶּן־לִי מאומה, 39[6.9] 40[15] (euphem.), 1 S 12[4.5] 20[26.39] 25[7.15.21] 29[3] etc., Ju 14[6] ומאומה אין בידו, Ec 5[14] ומ׳ לא ישא בעמלו, 1 K 18[43] אין מ׳ lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39[12] ואל תעש לו מאומה דָּע; strengthened by כֹּל + Gn 39[23] 2 S 3[35]; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3[35]; in interrog. sentence Nu 22[38]; in affirm. sentence Dt 24[10] בְּרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in)

Digitized by Google

anything, 2 S 13[2] (euphem.), 2 K 5[20]. Used adverbially, 1 S 21[3] אִישׁ אַל יֵדַע מְ׳ אֶת הַדָּבָר let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

מָאוֹר, [מְאוֹרָה] v. אור.

[מאזן], מֹאזְנַיִם v. II. אזן.

מְאֵירוֹת Kt v. מְאָה.

מַאֲכָלֶת, מַאֲכֹלֶת, מַאֲכָל v. אכל.

[מַאֲמַצִּים, מַאֲמָץ] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר] v. אָמַר.

†[מָאֵן] **vb. Pi. refuse** (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr. ܡܐܢ *taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful*; NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. **ማአነ** *reject*; Ar. مَأَنَ is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7[14]+4 t.; fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15[18]+3 t.; מֵאֲנָתְּ Ex 10[3], etc.; *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22[16]; וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37[35]+8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן Ex 22[16];—*refuse*, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37[35] (J), Je 31[15] Ex 22[17.17] Nu 20[21] 22[14] (all E), Dt 25[7] 1 S 8[19] 2 S 2[23] 13[9] 1 K 20[35] 21[15] Est 1[12] Je 5[3b] cf. Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3] Pr 21[25] Je 15[18]; without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39[8] 48[19] (both J), 1 S 28[23]; also 2 K 5[16]; esp. of refusing to obey יְ׳'s commands Ex 4[23] 7[14] 10[3] 16[28] (all J), Ne 9[17]; also ψ 78[10] Pr 21[7] Ho 11[5], v. esp. Je 3[3] 5[3.3] 8[5] 9[5] 11[10] cf. 25[28], Zc 7[11]; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1[24] Is 1[20]; once subj. יְ׳ Nu 22[13] (E).

†מָאֵן **adj. verb. refusing**, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying יְ׳; Ex 7[27] 9[2] 10[4] (all J), Je 38[21].

†[מֵאֵן] **adj.** id. pl. מֵאֲנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying יְ׳ Je 13[10].

†I. [מָאַס] **vb. reject** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְאַס *reject, despise*; BA[Es 15] comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَسَ *lightly esteem* (Ḳam.); As. *ma'âsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[Suppl. 55]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8[6]+4 t.; sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53[6]; 2 ms. מְאָסְתָּ Je 14[19] +3 t.; מְאַסְתָּה Ju 9[38] 1 S 15[26]+22 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְאַס Jb 8[20]+3 t.; יִמְאָס ψ 36[5] Jb 36[5]; sf. וַיִּמְאָסֵךְ 1 S 15[23.26]; for וְאִמְאָסְאֵךְ Ho 4[6] (so Baer, cf. De Complut.-Var. 18 f.; not וְאָ van d. H) rd. וְאִמְאָסְךָ; 3 mpl. יִמְאָסוּ Je 6[19]+2 t.; יִמְאָסוּן Is 31[7]; +12 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7[15.16] מָאֹס Je 14[19] La 5[22]; *cstr.* מְאָסָם Is 30[12]; מְאָסָם Am 2[4]; *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15[32]; מֹאַס Is 33[15], f. מְאֹסֶת Ez 21[15] (text dub., Co מוֹאֲסִי; Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף), v[18] (also dub., Co מְמַטְמְאָתָם; Berthol מְאַסֵּף);—**1.** *reject, refuse*, **a.** c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4[6] 9[17] 1 S 15[23.26] 16[1.7] 2 K 23[27] Je 7[29] 14[19.19] 33[24.26] Lv 26[44] (H), ψ 53[6] Jb 8[20] 10[3] La 5[22.22]; וְנָחְתָּ וְתִמְאָס ψ 89[39]; men reject God Nu 11[20] (J), 1 S 8[7] 10[19]; men 1 S 8[7] Jb 30[1]; idols Is 31[7], evil ψ 36[5], knowledge Ho 4[6], divine תורה Am 2[4] Is 5[24]; דבר 1 S 15[23.26], חקות Ex 20[24], חקים 2 K 17[15]; מוסר Jb 5[17] Pr 3[11]; var. things Is 8[6] Ez 21[15] ψ 118[22] Jb 31[13]. **b.** c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17[20] Je 6[30] 31[37] ψ 78[59.67], that in which man confides Je 2[37]; men reject evil Is 7[15.16]; divine תורה Je 6[19], דבר Is 30[12] Je 8[9], חקות Lv 26[15] (H); משפטים v[43] (H), Ez 5[6] 20[13.16]; var. things, Nu 14[31] (J) Is 33[15] Je 4[30] ψ 106[24]. **2.** *despise*, c. acc., God subj. שָׂנֵאתִי מָאַסְתִּי חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5[21] *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. גַּם עוֹלִים מְ׳ בִּי Jb 19[18] *even young children despise me*; אָמַ׳ חַיַּי 9[21] *I despise my life*, cf. מוֹאֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 15[32]; הֲלֹא זֶה הָעָם אֲשֶׁר מְ׳ בּוֹ Ju 9[38] *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מְ׳ עָרִים Is 33[8]; obj. om. Jb 7[16] (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34[33] 36[5] 42[6] (𝔊 Siegf אֶשְׁתֹּקַ; 𝔊 𝔘 Symm Bö אֶמְאַס) Ez 21[18] (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* תִּמָּאֵס Is 54[6] (wife); *Pt.* נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (silver), ψ 15[4] (= *reprobate*; opp. יְרֵאֵי יְ׳); +f. נִמְאָסָה, נִמְאֶסֶת 1 S 15[9] *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for פֹּ נָמֵס) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (נמבזה, rd. נִבְזֶה; cf. מסס, בוז) **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס **n.**[**m.**] **refuse** סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45] *offscouring and refuse thou makest us*.

†II. [מָאַס] **vb. Niph. flow, run** (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7[5] my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמְאַס, √מסס); 3 mpl. יִמָּאֲסוּ כְּמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58[8] (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲפֵה] v. אפה.

מַאֲפֵלָיְהּ, מַאֲפֵלָה v. אפל.

מְאֹץ (cf. Ar. مَأْصٌ a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[BN 29] prop. מָאֹץ for the difficult אָמֵץ (אֲמָצִים) Zc 6[3.7]).

†[מָאַר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. مَأَرَ *excite hostility, irritate*, مَئِرَ *break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24]; f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13[51]+2 t.;—of thorn סִלּוֹן מְ׳ Ez 28[24] (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || קוֹץ מַכְאִיב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant*? Lv 13[51.52] 14[44] (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, √מרא = מרה *be obstinate*, cf. Thes[816 b] Di).

Digitized by Google

מְאֵרָה v. ארר. מַאֲרָב v. ארב.

מִבְדָּלוֹת, [מִבְדָּלָה] v. בדל.

מָבוֹא v. בוא. מְבוּכָה v. בוך.

†מַבּוּל n.m. Gn 7. 6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מַבּוּלָא; Syr. ܡܰܒ݂ܽܘܠܳܐ; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. Dl Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabâlu, destroy* Dl HWB 443 f.; cf. Dl Par. 136; Prol. 122 Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. III. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse COT II. 293); —מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29[10]; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9[11.15]; —וַיְהִי הַמַּ׳ Gn 7[17]; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9[11]; foll. by מַיִם as appos. Gn 6[17] 7[6]; מֵי הַמַּ׳ Gn 7[7.10] 9[11]; לְאַיִהְיֶה אַחַר הַמַּ׳ עוֹד הַמַּיִם לְמ׳ Gn 9[15]; as epoch, in phr. לְמִן הַמַּ׳ Gn 9[28] 10[1.32] 11[10] (del. as gloss Bu Di); יְ׳ לַמַּ׳ יָשָׁב ψ 29[10] *at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che[v. crit. n.] *'at the storm'* (*destruction = destructive storm* Id[Hbr. l.c.]), but הַמַּ׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54[9.9]).

מִבְצָר v. בצר. מִבְצָר Kt v. בצן.

מִבְצָר II. n.pr.m. Edomite chief Gn 36[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; AGL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.[277, 63; 127, 11]) cf. Buhl Edom. 38).

מִבְצָרָה v. בצר. מִבְקָר v. בקר.

מִבְרָח v. ברח. מִבְשָׂם v. בשם.

מִבְשָׁלוֹת v. בשל. [מִבְשִׁים] v. בוש.

†מָג n.m. soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *maḫḫu, soothsayer*, Dl HWB 397; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl HA 14); —רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּיהַּ v. גבה. מַגְבִּישׁ v. גבש.

מִגְבָּלוֹת v. גבל. מִגְבָּעוֹת v. גבע.

מגד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجَدَ, مَجُدَ, *be glorious, excel in glory*).

†מֶגֶד n.m. excellence (NH *id.*, *choice fruit*; Syr. ܡܶܓ݂ܕܳܐ *fruit*; Ar. مَجْدٌ *glory, honour, nobility*); —מ׳ cstr. Dt 33[13] + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגָדִים Ct 4[13] 7[14]; sf. מִגְדָּיו Ct 4[16]—*excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33[13] i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ׳ תְּבוּאוֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v[14]; מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v[14]; מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ (רֹאשׁ הָרֵרֵי קֶדֶם ‖) v[15]; מ׳ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם; pl. abstr. פְּרִי מ׳ (= excellent fruit) Ct 4[13.16]; מ׳ alone = foreg., 7[14].

†[מִגְדָּנָה] n.f. choice or excellent thing; —pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24[53] 2 Ch 21[3] 32[23] (‖ מִנְחָה), Ezr 1[6].

†מַגְדִּיאֵל n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54]; GB Μεδιηλ (Ch), GA Μεροδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. GL)—(cf. Sab. מנרעל Derenb Études 1. 65, Palm. מנרת (?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

מִגְדּוֹן, מְגִדּוֹ v. גדד. מִגְדָּל, מִגְדּוֹל v. גדל.

מָגוֹג n.pr. v. גוג. מָגוֹר I, II. מָגוֹר, מְגוּרָה, מְגוֹרָה v. I, III. גור.

מַגָּל v. גגל. [מַגְזֶרֶת] v. גזר.

מִגְלָה v. גלל. [מְגַמָּה] v. גמם.

מְגִנָּה, מָגֵן v. גנן. מַגָּפָה v. נגף.

מַגְעָרֹת v. גער.

†מַגְפִּיעָשׁ n.pr.m. a chief of the people, Ne 10[21], G Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, GL Μεγαιας.

†[מָגַר] vb. cast, throw, toss (Aram. מְגַר *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; T Pa מְגַר *hurl down* 2 K 9[33], *overthrow*); —**Qal** *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְטוּרֵי אֶל־חָרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21[17] *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges[§ 130. 1 Da Synt. § 28 R 1]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכִסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִגַּרְתָּה: ψ 89[45] and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

†מִגְרוֹן n.pr.loc. 1. 1 S 14[2] district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl Geogr. 176; G Μαγων, GL Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מְגֹרָן (= G גֹּרֶן *threshing-floor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגֻרָשׁ). 2. Is 10[28], place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), G Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di ad loc. Bd Pal 2. 121 Buhl l.c.

Digitized by Google

מְגֵרָה v. גרר.

[מְגֵרָעָה], מְגֵרָעוֹת v. גרע.

[מְגַרְפָה] v. גרף. מְגֵרָשׁ v. גרשׁ.

מַד v. מדד. I, II. מְדְבָּר v. דבר.

מָדַד ss **vb. measure** (NH *id.*; Ph. מדד; Ar. مَدَّ *extend, stretch*, مُدٌّ *a corn-measure*, etc.; As. *maddâdu, measure*; Jew.-Aram. n. מִידָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָ (מָדַד) Is 40^{12}+9 t. Ez; sf. וּמְדָדוֹ Ez 42$^{15.20}$; 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִי Is 65^{7}; וּמְדָדוּ consec. Dt 21^{2} Ez 43^{10}; וּמַדֹּתֶם consec. Nu 35^{5}; *Impf.* יִמְדֹּד Ru 3^{15}+22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תְּמֻדֹּד Ez 45^{3}; וַיִּמְדֹּד Ex 16^{18}; תִּמְדֹּד Ez 47^{18}; *Inf.* לָמֹד Zc 2^{6};—*measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei*; obj. om. Ex 16^{18} Dt 21^{2} Ez 40^{35}, cf. 47^{18} (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3^{15} Ez 42^{19} 47$^{2.4.4.5}$);—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35^{5} (P), Dt 21^{2} (D), Ez 40$^{5.6.8.20}$+32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2^{6}. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16^{18} (P), Ru 3^{15}. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40^{12} (of ^); of requital Is 65^{7}. †**Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּדֵד Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; יִמָּדְדוּ Je 31^{37};—*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; of heavens Je 31^{37}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* וּמִדַּד consec. Jb 7^{4} (cf. Ges$^{\S 52.2.R.1}$); *Impf.* וַיְמַדֵּד 2 S 8^{2}; וַיְמַדְּדֵם v^{2}; אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60^{8} 108^{8};—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent *or* continuation), subj. עָב Jb 7^{4}. **2.** *measure, measure off*, בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8^{2}; also obj. חֲבָלִים v^{2}; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60^{8}=108^{8} (‖ חָלַק). **Po.** *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^{6} (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔙 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔗 אַזְעִיז, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √[מוֹד=] מוּם, but rd. then rather וַיְמֻטֵּם, although מוּם not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמֹגֵג √מוג, cf. Na 1^{5}). †**Hithpo.** עַל־הַיֶּלֶד sq. וַיִּתְמַדַּד; 1 K 17^{21} *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד] **n.m.**$^{1\,8\,4.12}$ **measure**, also cloth garment (as *extended, vide*);—sf. מַדּוֹ ψ 109^{18}; מִדּוֹ Lv 6^{3} 2 S 20^{8} (מִדָּה Jb 11^{9}, v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מְדִין Ju 5^{10} (v. infr.), 2 S 21^{20} Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20^{6}, cf. Dr); sf. מִדְיָנוֹ Je 13^{25}; מַדָּיו 1 S 4^{12}+4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) =apportionment Je 13^{25}, מְנָת־מִדְיָנוֹ (of lot of Judah, ‖ גּוֹרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21^{20} Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5^{10} (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in ׀, v. Ges$^{\S 87,1.a}$). **3.** *garment*, outer garment Ju 3^{16} 1 S 4^{12}, cf. (sim.) ψ 109^{18}; of fighting-attire 1 S 17^{38} (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v^{39} 18^{4} 2 S 20^{8} (‖ לָבַשׁ); of priest's garment בַּד מִדּוֹ וְלָבַשׁ הַכֹּהֵן Lv 6^{3}; cf. [מַדָּוֶה] sub מדה.

†**I.** מִדָּה **n.f.** measure, measurement, stature, size, garment (mostly late)—מ׳ Ex 26^{2}+35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40^{21}+2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41^{17}+12 t.; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ ψ 133^{2}; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ Ez 48^{16};—**1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i. e. long measure Ez 41^{17} (del. Co), 42^{15} 48$^{30.33}$; cf. Jos 3^{4} (P), 1 Ch 23^{29}, v. also Lv 19^{35} (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28^{25}; סְאָה הַמִּדָּה Je 31^{39} *measuring-line*; חֶבֶל מִדָּה Zc 2^{5} (*id.*); קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה *measuring-reed* Ez 40$^{3.5}$ 42^{16} (del. Co), v$^{16.17.18.19}$. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26$^{2.8}$ 36$^{9.15}$ (all P); cf. 1 K 6^{25} 7^{37} (both ‖ מִקְצָה), v$^{9.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{3} Ez 40$^{10.10.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35}$ 43^{13} 46^{22} 48^{16}; once of time, מִדַּת יָמַי ψ 39^{5}; prob. also Jb 11^{9} (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּה=מִדָּתָהּ, cf. Sta$^{\S 347,c.2}$; בֵּית מִדּוֹת=*house of size* Je 22^{14}; אִישׁ מִדָּה=*man of size, stature*, 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{6}; so also prob. ‖ 2 S 21^{20} (for 𝔊 מדין, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מַד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13^{33} Is 45^{14}. **3.** *measured portion, extent*, stretch (of wall) Ne 3$^{11.19.20.21.24.27.30}$, cf. Ez 45^{3}. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133^{2}.

†[מֶמַד] **n.**[**m.**] measurement;—מִי שָׂם מְמַדֶּיהָ Jb 38^{5}, i.e. of the earth (‖ מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָו).

†מָדִין **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15^{61}, site unknown, A *Μαθων*; 𝔊L *Μαδδειν*.

†**II.** [מַדָּה] **n.f.** tribute (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.*, √ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl$^{\text{HWB 451}}$, cf. Schr$^{\text{COT Esr 4, 13}}$; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה *id.*);—מִדַּת הַפֶּלֶךְ Ne 5^{4}.

מדה (secondary form of מרד; √of foll.)

†[מָדוּ], **I.** [מַדְוֶה] **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10^{4}=1 Ch 19^{4}.

†מַדְהֵבָה Is 14^{4}, rd. מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†**II.** [מַדְוֶה] v. דוה. מַדּוּחִים v. נדח.

I, II. מָדוֹן v. דין.

†**III.** מָדוֹן **n.**[**m.**] 2 S 21^{20} Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

מַדּוּעַ v. ידע, p. 396.

מְדוּרָה v. דור. מְדוּשָׁה v. דוח.

[מַדְחֵפָה], מַדְחֵפֹת v. דחף.

Digitized by Google

†מָדַי **n.pr.gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp^{APK}, As. *Madai* COT$^{Gloss. and on Gn 10. 2}$ Dl$^{Par. 247}$);—**1.** people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} (P)=1 Ch 1^{5}; as hostile power Is 13^{17} 21^{2}; זֶרַע מָדַי Dn 9^{1}; land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25^{25} (+מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51$^{11.28}$; מַלְכֵי מִי וּפָרַס Dn 8^{20}; cf. פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1$^{3.14.18.19}$ 10^{2}; ⑦ *Maδai*. **2.** of land alone=*Media* 2 K 17^{6} 18^{11} (both עָרֵי מָדַי).

†מָדִי **adj.gent. Mede, Median,** דָּרְיָוֶשׁ הַמָּדִי Dn 11^{1}.

מַדַּי (i.e. מַה־דַּי) 2 Ch 30^{3}, v. מה **1 e.**

מְדֵי v. דַּי.

מְדִינָה, מְדִין v. דין.

מְדֹנִים v. 1. מדון. מְדֻכָּה v. דוך.

מַדְמֵנָה, 1, 11. מַדְמֵנָה, מַדְמֵנָּה v. דמן.

מָדֹן v. דין. מְדָנִים v. מדון, מְדָנִי.

מַדַּע, מֹדַע, מַדָּעַת v. ידע.

[מַדְקְרָה], pl. cstr. מַדְקְרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה v. דרג. מִדְרָה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ] v. דרך. [מִדְרָשׁ] v. דרשׁ.

[מַדְשָׁה] v. דושׁ.

מָה, rarely מֶה־ (e.g. Gn 31^{43} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1}), מֶ־, מָה, מַה־, מַה־ (+Ex 4^{2} Is 3^{15} Mal 1^{13} 1 Ch 15^{13} 2 Ch 30^{3}), מָ (only in מָהֵם +Ez 8^{6} Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges$^{§ 37}$—**pron. interrog.** and **indef. what? how? aught**; used of things, as מִי of persons (Aram. מָא, מָה, Ar. مَا; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minû* (Dl$^{HWB 417 f.}$), Eth. ምንት: *ment*; cf. W$^{OG 123 ff.}$ Kö$^{II. 368}$):—**1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4^{10} מָה עָשִׂית *what* hast thou done? 15^{2} מה־תתן־לי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3^{13} מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12^{26} 13^{14} and so very often: מַה־הִיא Zc 5^{6}; מה אלה Zc 1^{9}; מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1^{11} Am 7^{8}+; Jl 4^{14} מה אתם לי; Ju 18^{5} מה אתם vid. Comm., v^{24} מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21^{11} מה־מלילה *what* (=how much) of the night (is past)?=*as what?* (*qualem?*) Hg 2^{3} (cf. מִי Am 7^{2}); to express surprise, Jb 9^{12} who shall say to him, מה תעשׂה *what* doest thou? 22^{12} Ec 8^{4} Is 45$^{9.10}$; sq. כִּי, Gn 20^{10} מה ראית כי עשׂית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31^{36} Ex 16^{7} וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that . . .? 32^{21} Nu 22^{28} Hb 2^{18}, etc. Note in partic.—(*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W$^{AG. II. § 170}$), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit . . .? Gn 37^{26} ψ 30^{10} Mal 3^{14}; Is 40^{8} מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1^{13} ψ 89^{48} זָכַר־אֲנִי מָה חָלֶד (inverted for מַה חֶלְדִּי אָנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1^{3} 5$^{10.15}$ 6$^{8.11}$ (Da$^{§ 8, R. 2}$ Kö$^{III. 23 f.}$); as exclam., ψ 89$^{48 b}$ Jb 26^{14}. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِنْ: W$^{AG. II. § 49. 7}$), 1 S 26^{18} ומה־בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20^{10} (vid. **3**), 2 S 19^{29} 24^{13} 1 K 12^{16} Je 2^{5} עָוֶל מה־מצאו אבותיכם בי, Ec 11^{2} Est 6^{3}. (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10^{11}, contr. מָזֶּה +Ex 4^{2} (זֶה **4 c**); Gn 3^{13} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂית; 12^{18} 29^{25} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָה לִּי; similarly 26^{10} 42^{28}+, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**). (*c*) מַה־ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21^{17} מַה־לָּךְ הָגָר; Jos 15^{18} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{16} 2 K 6^{28} Ez 18^{2} (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18^{23} מה־לך כי נזעקת, Gn 20^{9} (cf. 1 S 11^{5} מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22^{1} מַה־לָּךְ כִּי עָלִית (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;*), ψ 114^{5}; without כִּי Is 3^{15} (cf. Qor 57$^{8.10}$); with a ptcp., Jon 1^{6} *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da$^{§ 70 a}$ cites Qor 74^{50}), Ez 18^{2} (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (*d*) פֹּה (לִי) מַה־לִּי=*what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18^{3} 1 K 19^{9} Is 22^{16} 52^{5}. (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8^{9} וְחָכְמַת־מָה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (=what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23^{3} (v. infr. **3**). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2^{19} to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37^{20} וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמותיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13$^{19 f.}$ Hb 2^{1}; הַפְקֵד Gn 31^{32}; ידע 39^{6} Ex 2^{4} לדעת מה־יֵּעָשֶׂה לו, 16^{15} 32^{1} Jb 34^{4}; שׁמע Nu 9^{8} ואשׁמעה מה־יצוה יי (cf. ψ 85^{9}), 2 S 17^{5}; פָּרַשׂ Nu 15^{34}; שׁאל 1 K 3^{5} 2 K 2^{9}; הָבִין Jb 6^{24} 23^{5}: Nu 13^{18} וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7^{17} 33^{24} Mi 6$^{5.8}$ Jb 34^{33}. **c.** =*of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . .?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37^{10} מה החלום הזה *what* is this

Digitized by Google

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44^{15} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1} 15^{11} 20^{12} 1 S 29^{3} מָה הָעִבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה, 1 K 9^{13} מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי, 2 K 9^{23} 18^{19}. **d.** מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f** *c*): (*a*) Gn 23^{15} land worth 400 shekels..., מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27^{37} Ju 8^{3} ומה־יכלתי עשות ככם, 14^{18} Ho 9^{5} 10^{3} ψ 30^{10} 56^{5} Jb 15^{9} 16^{6} 21^{21} $22^{13.17}$ La 2^{13} Ct 5^{9} מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? ‖ לא, 1 K 12^{16} (2 S 20^{1}) מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי, Jb 16^{6}. (*b*) sq. פִּי (פִּי **1 f**), Gn 20^{9} 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16^{7} Nu 16^{11} Hb 2^{18} 2 K 8^{13} *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8^{5} מָה אֱנוֹשׁ כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v^{11b} 7^{17} $15^{12f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+ (cf. מִי **f** *b*). Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ (וְלָכֶם) *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11^{12} 2 S 16^{10} מה לי ולכם, 19^{23} 1 K 17^{18} 2 K 3^{13} 2 Ch 35^{21}; cf. Jos 22^{24} 2 K $9^{18.19}$; rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2^{18} מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14^{9} מַה־לּוֹ לַעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50^{16} (לְסַפֵּר); with את, †Je 23^{28} מַה־לַּתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַבֹּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. *τί ἐμοὶ* (*ἡμῖν*) *καὶ σοί*; Mt 8^{29} Mk 5^{7} Jn 2^{4}; and Ar. مَا لِي وَلَكَ. **e.** =*whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (*a*) Ju 9^{48} מה אתם ראיתם עשיתי מהרו עשו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (=*whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21^{4} מה אתם אמרים אעשה לכם, Jb 6^{24}; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20^{4} מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך; Est 5^{3} מַה־תִּשְׁאֲלִי . . . וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ, v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12}; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15^{13} כִּי לְמַבְרִאשׁוֹנָה לֹא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30^{3} לְמַהְדִּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (=in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9^{26}. (*b*) -מַה־שֶּׁ (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever*, *what* (cf. מִי, מִי אֲשֶׁר **g** *end*): †Ec 1^{9} מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (=*whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v^{9} $3^{15.22}$ 6^{10} 7^{24} 8^{7} 10^{14}.

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative:* (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44^{16} מַה־נְּצַטָּדָק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu $23^{8.8}$ 1 S 10^{27} מַהּ־יֹּשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 4^{43} Jb 9^{2} $25^{4.4}$ 31^{1} I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל בְּ׳ and *how* should I look upon a maid? (𝔊 *οὐ*, 𝔚 *non*), Pr 20^{24} וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ; in an indirect question, Ex 10^{26} ψ 39^{5} אֶדְעָה מַּה־אֶּחְרַל אֲנִי; מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27^{20} מַה־זֶּה מָהַרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18^{24} 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{5}. (*b*) *why?* Ex 14^{15} מַה תִּצְעַק אֵלָי, $17^{2.2}$ 2 K 6^{33} 7^{3} ψ 42^{6} מַה־תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי עָלָי, Jb 15^{12}+; Ct 8^{4} I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעוֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not:* ‖ אִם 2^{7} 3^{5}).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12^{16} Jb 31^{1} Ct 8^{4}), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker[Hbr. xii. 244 ff.]; Kö[III. 478]). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how . . . !* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28^{17} מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38^{29} Nu 24^{5} מַה־טֹּבוּ אֹהָלֶיךָ, Is 52^{7} ψ 3^{2} מה רבו, 8^{2} מה אדיר, 21^{2} 36^{6}, etc., Ct $4^{10.10}$ 7^{2}; ironically, 2 S 6^{20} Je $2^{33.36}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$.

3. Indef. pron. *anything*, *aught*, Nu 23^{3} וּדְבַר־מַה־יַּרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me . . . I will, etc., Dr[§ 149]), 1 S 19^{3} וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ=and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20^{10} אוֹ מַה־יַּעֲנְךָ אָבִיךָ קָשֶׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2 S 18^{22} וְיִהְיֶה־מָּה אָרִיצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v^{23} (cf. Jb 13^{13} וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v^{29} וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9^{13}), Pr 25^{8}. Cf. Kö[III. § 65].

4. With preps.: **a.** בַּמֶּה, בַּמָּה, *wherein?* Ex 22^{26} Ju 16^{5} 1 S 14^{36} (indirect question; We בְּמִי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15^{8} Ex 33^{16} Mal $1^{2.6.7}$ 2^{17} 3^{7-8}; *wherewith?* 1 S 6^{2} 2 S 21^{3} Mi 6^{6}; *by what means?* Ju 16^{5} וּבַמֶּה נוּכַל לוֹ; *at what* (worth)? Is 2^{22}; *for what?* 2 Ch 7^{21} (‖ 1 K 9^{8} על־מה). **b.** יַעַן מָה †Hg 1^{9} *because of what?* **c.** כַּמֶּה, כַּמָּה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. ܟܡܐ); hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* כַּמָּה יְמֵי וגו׳ Gn 47^{8} 2 S 19^{35} ψ 119^{84} Jb 13^{23}; עַד כַּמָּה פְּעָמִים 1 K 22^{16} (=2 Ch 18^{15}); כַּמָּה *how often?* Jb 21^{17} (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc $2^{6.6}$. As an exclamation, Zc 7^{3} as

Digitized by Google

I have done מֶה־זֶּה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים now (זֶה 4 i), *how many* years! ψ 78[40] כַּמָּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35[17] כמה תראה, Jb 7[19]. **d.** לָמָּה, לָמָּה (לָמָּה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and ר [i.e. אֲדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; לָמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43[2], viz. 1 S 28[15] 2 S 2[22] 14[31] ψ 49[6] Je 15[18], and before ח †Gn 4[6] 2 S 14[13] 24[3] Ec 2[15]), לָמָּה †Jb 7[20], לָמָּה †1 S 1[8.8.8], *for what reason? why?* Gn 4[6] למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24[31], etc.; often strengthened by זֶה (זֶה 4 e), Gn 18[13] 32[30] (=Ju 13[18]) למה זה תשאל לשמי, 33[15] Ex 2[20] 5[22] 17[3], etc., Je 6[20] 20[18]+; Gn 25[22] אם כן למה־ זה אנכי if so, *why, then,* am I? (why do I continue to live?); =*to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27[46] למה לי חיים, Is 1[11] Je 6[20] Am 5[18] למה זה לכם יום יי, Jb 30[2]; in an indirect question, 1 S 6[3] Dn 10[20]. Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12[18] למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v[19] 29[25] 31[27] 42[1] 43[6] 1 S 21[15] 22[13] 24[10] ψ 22[2] 44[24.25] 74[1.11]+ oft.; (*b*) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should . . .?* 1 S 19[5.17] 20[8] but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20[32] למה יומת מה עשה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13[26] 16[9] 20[19] 2 K 14[10], etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS[1. 2. 21] לָמָּה יסגרים אלנם *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in ⑥ often rendered by *μήποτε*, as Gn 27[45] למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32[12] למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6[3] ψ 79[10] 115[2] Ec 7[16], *μή*, Jer 40[15], *ἵνα μή*, Gn 47[19] 2 S 2[22] 2 Ch 25[16] Ec 5[5] 7[17], or *ὅπως μή*, Jo 2[17] (in 1 S 19[17] 2 S 13[26], paraph. by *εἰ μή*); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אֲשֶׁר, or שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1[10] אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1[7] שֶׁלָּמָּה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. דִּי לָמָּה Ezr 7[23], דִּילְמָא ℭ, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ, both regularly=*lest*). **e.** עַד־מָה (ψ 4[3] עַד־מָה) *until when? how long?* †Nu 24[22] (aposiop.), ψ 4[3] 79[5] 89[47]; in indirect qu., ψ 74[9] (cf. עד מתי, עד אנה). **f.** עַל־מָה, and עַל־מָה, *upon what?* Jb 38[6] 2 Ch 32[10]; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22[32] עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתֹנְךָ, Dt 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]), Is 1[5] Je 8[14] 9[11] 16[10] Ez 21[12] ψ 10[13] Jb 13[14] (probably dittogr. from v[13]); על־מה־זה Ne 2[4]. In an indirect question, Jb 10[2] הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תָּרִיבֵנִי, Est 4[5] לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה.

†[מָהַהּ] **vb. only Hithpalp. linger, tarry** (cf. Ar. مَهَّ *slow walk, delay* (Ḳam.)); — **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי ψ 119[60]; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Ju 19[8]; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְנוּ Gn 43[10]; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמְהוּ Hb 2[3]; וַיִּתְמְהְמֵהוּ Gn 19[16]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Is 29[9]; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12[39]; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15[28];—*linger, tarry, wait,* of pers., Gn 19[16] 43[10] (J), Ex 12[39] (E), Ju 3[26] 19[8] 2 S 15[28] Is 29[9] ψ 119[60] (c. לֹא, opp. חַשְׁתִּי); subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2[3].

מְהוּמָה v. הום. מְהוּמָן v. אמן.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל v. יטב.

†[מָהַל] **vb. circumcise, weaken** (si vera l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise,* Aram. מְהַל *id.*); —only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* סָבְאֲךְ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1[22] *thy choice wine weakened with water,* so Thes De Che[Comm] Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare,* Plin[xix. 83]: Ba[Erkl. d. Jes.] Che[Hpt] (cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741]) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مُهْلٌ *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter;* v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלַלְאֵל], מַהֲלַלְאֵל v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלָמוֹת v. הלם.

[מַהֲמֹרוֹת], מַהֲמֹרוֹת v. המר.

[מַהֲפֶכֶת], מַהֲפֶכֶת v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר] **vb. hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *mâru, send, order, govern,* cf. II. מהר); Eth. **ዐወረ** *train, teach;* Syr. ܡܗܪ Pa. *id.;* cf. also Egypt. *mâhar, trained warrior* Bondi[57]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִמְהֲרָה Jb 5[13]; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1[6]; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32[4]; cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35[4];—*be hurried*=anxious, disturbed נִמְהַר־לֵב Is 35[4]; *hasty, precipitate,* subj. עֵצָה Jb 5[13]; so pt. as subst. Is 32[4]; *impetuous,* of Chaldeans, Hb 1[6] (‖ מַר). **Pi.** *Pf.* מִהֵר 1 S 4[14] Is 51[14]; 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48[16] etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5[19]+2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18[6]+8 t. (1 S 28[30] v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֵרְנָה Je 9[17] etc.; *Imv.* ms. מַהֵר Gn 19[22]+; מַהֲרָה 1 S 23[27] 1 K 22[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מַהֵר Pr 7[23]+; *Pt.* מְמַהֵר Gn 41[32] Mal 3[5] (on מַהֵר Zp 1[14] [1 S 23[23]] cf. Kö[L 288], Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6[18];—**1.** *hasten, make haste,* =go or come quickly Gn 18[6] 1 S 9[12] (but del. ⑥ We

Digitized by Google

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2^6 Is 49^{17} 1 Ch 12^9; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1^{16} Is 59^7; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3^5; of bird Pr 7^{23}; fig. of calamity Is 5^{19} (‖ חוּשׁ), Je 48^{16}, cf. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is $8^{1.3}$, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ׳ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18^7 (מַהֵר לַעֲשׂוֹת); cf. 27^{20} 41^{32} (subj. God), Ex 2^{18} 10^{16} 12^{33} 2 S 15^{14} Is 32^4 51^{14} Pr 6^{18} Ec 5^1; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn $24^{18.20.46}$ 44^{11} (all J), $45^{9.13}$ (E), prob. 43^{30} (J), also Ex 34^8 (J), Jos 4^{10} $8^{14.19}$ (all JE), Ju 13^{10} 1 S 4^{14} 17^{48} 23^{27} $25^{18.23.34.34}$ 28^{24} 2 S 15^{14} 19^{17} 1 K $20^{39.41}$ 2 K 9^{13} Je 9^{17}; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28^{20} (but rd. prob. וַיִּבָּהֵל ⑥ We Dr Kit Bu); also, ו om., ψ 106^{13}; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19^{22} (J), Ju 9^{48} Est 6^{10}; so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69^{18} 102^3 143^7; cf. 79^8 (v. Ol$^{ed\ loc.}$). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18^6; =bring quickly 1 K 22^9=2 Ch 18^8, Est 5^5; = do quickly 2 Ch $24^{5.5}$.

† **I. מַהֵר adj. hastening, speedy, swift** (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר); —of רֶכֶב וּמ׳ מָאוֹר יוֹם Zp 1^{14}; rd. also f. הַמְּהֵרָה (רַגְלוֹ) 1 S 23^{22} *his swift foot* (for MT רְאֵה מְיָ׳ ר׳) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† **II. מַהֵר adv. quickly, speedily** (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32^8 (J), Dt 4^{26} $7^{4.23}$ $9^{3.12.12.16}$ 28^{20} Jos 2^5 (J), Ju $2^{17.23}$ Pr 25^8 (on ψ 69^{18} 79^8 102^3 143^7, where מ׳ precedes, v. supr. sub מַהֵר).

†**מָהִיר adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled**; —סוֹפֵר מ׳ ψ 45^2 Ezr 7^6; אִישׁ מ׳ בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ Pr 22^{29}; cstr. מְהִיר צֶדֶק Is 16^5 *prompt in justice.*

†**מְהִירָה n.f. haste, speed**; —usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly:* Jos 8^{19} 10^6 23^{16} (all JE), Nu 17^{11} (P), Dt 11^{17} Ju 9^{54} 2 S $17^{16.18.21}$ Je 27^{16} Ec 8^{11} (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5^{26} (‖ קל), ψ 31^3 37^2 Is 58^8 Jo 4^4 (‖ קל); so also 1 S 20^{38} מ׳ הוּשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1^{11} מ׳ רְדָה; —but perhaps rd. מְהֵרָה, i. e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23^{27}); c. prep. (late): בְּמ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4^{12}; עַד־מ׳, *id.* ψ 147^{15}.

†**מַהֲרַי n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23^{28} 1 Ch 11^{30} 27^{13}; ⑥ Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

†**מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז as n.pr.m.** Is $8^{1.3}$ (lit. *Swift* is *booty, speedy* is *prey*).

II. מָהַר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send*, whence *tamirtu, tamartu, (missive,) gift*, Dl$^{HWB\ 389\ f.}$; v. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl.\ 1886,\ 154}$).

†**מֹהַר n.m. purchase-price of wife** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS$^{K\ 78\ f.\ Proph.\ Iv.\ n.\ 13}$ Nö$^{l.c.}$ Sta$^{Gesch.\ I.\ 381}$ Dr$^{Dt\ 22,23}$ and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, מֹהַר); — abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{12} (J; ‖ מַתָּן) 1 S 18^{25}; cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} (E).

†**III. [מָהַר] vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price** (Ar. مَهَّرَ *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber$^{Verb.\ denom.\ 12}$ Buhl SS); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהֲרוּ ψ 16^4 usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מָהֹר יְמַהֲרֶנָּה לּוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22^{15} (E).

מְהַתַּלּוֹת v. תלל.

I. מוֹ a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, כְּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes כְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. עַמָּה, כָּמָה, בַּמָּה. See Qor 3^{153} 71^{25}; Fl$^{Kl.\ Schr.\ I.\ 473\ f.,\ 670,\ 558}$; W$^{AG\ II.\ §\ 70,\ Rem.\ f;\ SG\ 126\ f.}$; Kö$^{II.\ 250\ f.}$; and cf. Eth. ምን, Syr. מָמֹנָא, Sab. מנמ = מַמָּן, DHM$^{ZDMG\ 1883,\ 396\ f.}$, Hom$^{Chrest.\ §\ 18}$.

II. [מוֹ] = מַי *water.*

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָד 180 n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab (MI$^{1.2.5.6.12.20}$ מאב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'âba*, etc., Schr$^{COT\ Gloss.,\ and\ on\ Gn\ 19,\ 37}$ Dl$^{Par.\ 294\ f.,\ 296}$; —on etym. cf. Lag$^{BN\ 90\ Anm.}$, Ne$^{SK\ 1892,\ 673}$, Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 25}$); —מוֹ Gn 19^{37} + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8^{12}; ⑥ Μωαβ; — **1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19^{37}. **2.** *Moab:* **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19^{37} Nu 21^{29} $c2^{2.3}$ Am $2^{1.2}$ Je $48^{1.2}$ + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21^{26} $22^{4.10}$ Ju 3^{12} 1 S 12^9 +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu $21^{11.13.13.15}$ +; שְׂדֵה מ׳ †Gn 36^{35} Nu 15^{20} Ru $1^{1.2.6.6.22}$ 2^6 4^3 1 Ch 1^{46} 8^8; אֶרֶץ מ׳ †Dt 1^5 28^{69} 32^{49} $34^{5.6}$ Ju $11^{15.18.18}$ Je $48^{24.33}$; מִדְבַּר מ׳ †Dt 2^8; עַרְבוֹת מ׳ †Nu $26^{3.63}$ 31^{12} $33^{48.49.50}$ 35^1 36^{13} Dt $34^{1.8}$ Jos 13^{32}.

†**מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאָבִיָּה adj. gent. Moabitish**; —מ׳ Dt 23^4 + 2 t., מֹאָבִי Ezr 9^1; pl. מֹאָבִים Dt 2^{11}; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2^{29}; fs. מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} + 4 t.; מֹאָבִיָּה Ru 4^{10}; מוֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; fpl. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת 1 K 11^1 Ne

Digitized by Google

13^{28}; מֹאֲבִי Ru 1^4:—m. =*a Moabite* Dt 23^4 Ne 13^1; הַמֹּאבִי =*the Moabite* 1 Ch 11^{46}; coll. =*the Moabites* Ezr 9^1, so pl. Dt $2^{11.20}$; fpl. as adj. מֹאֲבִיּוֹת Ru 1^4; as subst., 1 K 11^1 Ne 13^{23}; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24^{26}; esp. רוּת הַמֹּ׳ Ru 1^{22} $2^{2.21}$ $4^{5.10}$; מ׳ as n.fs. Ru 2^6.

מוֹאָל v. מול.

[מוֹבָא] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

†מוּג **vb.** melt (ג מוג *id.*, ψ 46^{11} 107^{25}; cf. Ar. مَاجَ *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18^{99}; مَوْجٌ *a wave*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּמוֹג ψ 46^7; וְתִמּוֹג Am 9^5; 2 ms. sf. וְתִמַּגֵּנִי Is 64^6 (but rd. prob. וְתִמַּגְנֵנִי, v. [מָגֵן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du וְתִמּוֹגֵנִי); *Inf.* לָמוּג Ez 21^{20};—**1.** *melt*, subj. אָרֶץ, at touch of רוּחַ Am 9^5; at voice of רוּחַ ψ 46^7; =*faint* (of heart), Ez 21^{20}. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64^6 (but v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמוֹג Na 2^7 + 2 t.; 3 pl. נָמֹגוּ Ex 15^{15} + 3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נְמוֹגִים ψ 75^4;—*melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15^{15} (cf. context), Jos $2^{9.24}$ 1 S 14^{16} (cf. We Dr), Je 49^{23}, cf. Na 2^7 Is 14^{31} ψ 75^4. **Po'l.** *soften, dissolve*, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בִּרְבִיבִים תְּמֹגְגֶנָּה ψ 65^{11} *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers*; fig., =*dissipate* וְתִמֹּגְנֵנִי Jb 30^{22}—We rds. וַיְמֹגֵּג Hb 3^6 for וַיְמַדֵּד, v. מדד **Po'**. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְמוֹגְגוּ Na 1^5; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְמוֹגָג ψ 107^{26}; 3 fpl. תִּתְמוֹגַגְנָה Am 9^{13};—*melt*, subj. hills (before יי) Na 1^5; subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107^{26} (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9^{13} (of fertile hills, ‖ הִפְּיפוּ הֶהָרִים).

I. מוּד (√of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba^{NB} § 190c, and Ar. مَدَّ *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

†תָּמִיד **n.m.**$^{Dn\,12,\,11}$ **continuity** (perh. orig. *extent;* NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45^{14});—ת׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually:* **a.** of going on without interruption =*continuously*, Ho 12^7 Je 6^7 Na 3^{19} Is 21^8 49^6 51^{13} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52^5 (+ *id.*), 60^{11} (‖ יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה), 62^6 (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65^3 Ob ^{16} Hb 1^{17} Dt 11^{12} 1 K 10^8=2 Ch 9^7, 1 Ch $16^{11.37}$; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16^8 25^{15} 34^2 (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 35^{27} cf. 40^{17} 70^5, 38^{18} 40^{12} 50^8 51^5 69^{24} $71^{6.14}$ 72^{15} 73^{23} 74^{23} 105^4 $109^{15.19}$ 119^{44} (+ לְעוֹלָם), $v^{109.117}$ (so also ψ 16^8, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תּוֹמִיף Ol Bae); Pr 5^{19} (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 6^{21} 15^{15} 28^{14}; also Ez 38^8 (del. ℭ Co Toy$^{Hpt.}$ Berthol), Lv 6^6 (P; of fire, ‖ תֻּכְבֶּה), and 46^{14} (but ת׳ חֻקַּת ℭ Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24^8 (H), cf. Ex 25^{30} (P; shew-bread), Lv $24^{2.3.4}$ (H), cf. Ex 27^{20} (P; of lamp), Ex $28^{29.30.38}$. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S $9^{7.10.13}$ 2 K 25^{29} =Je 52^{33}; journeys 2 K 4^{19}; cf. Nu 9^{16} ψ 71^3; of ritual: sacrifice, לְיוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29^{38}; cf. 1 Ch 16^{40} 23^{31} 2 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 39^{14} *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם הַת׳ Nu 4^7 *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מַעֲרֶכֶת ת׳ 2 Ch 2^3, and perh. חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת׳ 1 Ch 16^6. **b.** of regular repetition אַרְחַת מ׳ 2 K 25^{30}, i.e. a regular allowance, =Je 52^{34}; esp. of ritual: קְטֹרֶת ת׳ Ex 30^8 (P); most often עֹלַת ת׳ Ez 46^{15} (every morning), Ex 29^{42} (morning and evening, so) Nu 28^6 Ezr 3^5, so rd. also Nu 28^3 (Di) for MT עֹלַת הַת׳ (לְיוֹם) עוֹלָה ת׳; Nu $28^{10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ne 10^{35}; rarely מִנְחַת ת׳ Nu 4^{16}(P), Ne 10^{34}; as appos., מִנְחָה ת׳ Lv 6^{13} *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges$^{\S\,131,\,2\,(b)}$ Da$^{Synt.\,\S\,29\,(b)}$; on text v. Di, Now$^{Arch.\,II.\,124\,f.}$), (and Nu 28^3 MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) הַת׳ alone= *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now$^{Arch.\,II.\,223\,f.}$) Dn $8^{11.12.13}$ 11^{31} 12^{11} (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

†II. מוּד **vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (=מוֹט) as √of וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^6, but v. מדד **Po.**

מוֹדַע v. ידע.

†[מוֹט] **vb. totter, shake, slip** (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. מְטָא, מוּט; Ar. مَاطَ (med. ي) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust;* Eth. ⁰Zm: *turn;* As. *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* Dl$^{HWB\,405}$; > denom. fr. מוֹט *pole, bar* Dl$^{Prol.\,184}$ Gerber$^{Verb.\,denom.\,195\,f.}$, cf. Buhl);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60^4 + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46^7; *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּט Dt 32^{35} Is 54^{10}; 3 fpl. תְּמוּטֶינָה Is 54^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מוֹט ψ 38^{17} 46^3; *abs.* id. Is 24^{19}; *Pt.* מָט Pr 25^{26}; pl. מָטִים Pr 24^{11};—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32^{35} ψ 38^{17} 94^{18}: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24^{11} מ׳ לְהָרֵג; מ׳ לִפְנֵי־רָשָׁע Pr 25^{26}; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25^{35} (H; of feebleness); subj. גִּבְעוֹת Is 54^{10} (‖ מוּשׁ); מ׳ הָרִים בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^3 (‖ הֲמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54^{10}; subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46^7; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60^4; cf. Is 24^{19} (v. sub Hitlp.) **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוֹטוּ ψ 17^5;

Digitized by Google

Impf. יִמּוֹט ψ 15⁵+8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בַּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40²⁰ 41⁷; of scales of crocodile Jb 41¹⁵; of תֵּבֵל 1 Ch 16³⁰=ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104⁵; of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125¹, cf. 46⁶; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82⁵; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 10⁶ 15⁵ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 62³·⁷ 112⁶ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13⁵ 140¹¹ Qr (so appar. 𝔊 AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְמִיטוּ ψ 55⁴ 140¹¹ Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יְמִיטוּ עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55⁴; cf. וימיטו עֲלֵיהֶם גֶּחָלִים 140¹¹ Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them*, De al.; <rd. יַמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert*. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה Is 24¹⁹ *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of '; ‖ רעע, פרר, Hithp.)

†מוֹט **n.[m.]** shaking, pole, bar of yoke;—abs. מ' Nu 4¹⁰+5 t.; sf. מֹטֵהוּ Na 1¹³;—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לְאֵיתֵן לְמ' רַגְלֵנוּ ψ 66⁹, cf. 121³. **2.** *pole*, or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4¹⁰·¹² cf. esp. 13²³. **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1¹³ (אֶשְׁבֹּר מֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלֶיךָ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה **n.f.** pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ' Je 28¹⁰+4 t.; pl. מֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27² 1 Ch 15¹⁵; cstr. Ez 30¹⁸+4t.;—**1.** *pole*, pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15¹⁵. **2.** *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27² (‖ מוֹסֵרוֹת, cf. עֹל v⁸·¹¹·¹²), 28¹⁰·¹² (cf. עֹל v¹¹); מ' עֵץ 28¹³; מ' בַּרְזֶל v¹³ (cf. עֹל v¹⁴); fig. of oppression, Is 58⁶·⁹ Ez 30¹⁸; cf. (thongs of yoke) אֲגֻדּוֹת מ' Is 58⁶; מֹטֹת עֻלְּכֶם Lv 26¹³ cf. Ez 34²⁷.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher ZPV xii, 1889, 160, Benz Arch. 207.

†[מוּךְ] **vb. be low, depressed, grow poor** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down*; cf. מָכַךְ, Syr. ܡܟܟ, ܐܬܡܟ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְמָךְ Lv 27⁸ (P); *Impf.* יָמֹךְ Lv 25³⁵·³⁹ (all H); *Pt.* מָךְ Lv 25⁴⁷ (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוּל, מִוּל (†Dt 1¹), מוֹאל (†Ne 12³⁷) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol §223 c Sta §378 a, for מָאוֹל from אוּל *to be in front*: v. further Kö II. 300 f. Hpt BAS I. 172):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7⁵ (si vera l.: v. Sta ZAW 1883, 151) וּמוּל מָחְזֶה אֶל־מָחְזֶה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12³⁷ לְמוֹאל=*in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לְשָׁמְאל, cf. לְיָמִין v³¹). **2.** as **prep.**, Dt 1¹ 2¹⁹ מוּל בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3²⁹ (=4⁴⁶ 34⁶) מוּל בית פְּעוֹר, 11³⁰ Jos 18¹⁸ 19⁴⁶ מוּל יָפוֹ, 1 S 14⁵·⁵; fig. Ex 18¹⁹ הֱיֵה אַתָּה לָעָם מוּל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מוּל *towards the front of*, 1 S 17³⁰ וַיִּפֶן אֶל־מוּל מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another; *on the front of*, Ex 34³ (pregn.) וְאַל־יֵרְעוּ אֶל־מוּל ההר, Jo 8³³·³³ 9¹ 22¹¹ (v. WAW JTh. xiii. 117 ff.); spec. אֶל־מוּל פָּנַי *towards* or *on the forefront of*, Ex 26⁹ 28²⁵ (‖ 39¹⁸), v²⁷ Lv 8⁹ Nu 8²·³ 2 S 11¹⁵ set ye Uriah אל־מול פני המלחמה. **b.** מִמּוּל:—(*a*) *from the front of*, Mi 2³ (text dub.: rd. prob. מֵעַל). (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מִן **1 c**) *the front of*, Lv 5⁸ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22⁵ והוא יושב מִמֻּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5²³ (1 Ch 14¹⁴) ובאת להם ממול בכאים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7³⁹ (2 Ch 4¹⁰) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב; מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of*, Ex 28²⁷ (‖ 39²⁰).

†II. [מוּל] **vb. circumcise** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 מוּל pluck or cut off (leaves, ears of corn); cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מְהַל, acc. to Thes Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 741 Ba Ib. xli. 1887, 636 v. also מהל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5⁴+2 t.; 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12⁴⁴; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5⁵·⁷; 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיָּמָל Gn 17²³+2 t.; *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5³; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9²⁴; pl. מֻלִים Jos 5⁵;—*circumcise*, c. acc. בשׂר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5²·³ (J), v⁴·⁵·⁷·⁷ (D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; לבב Dt 30⁶; pass. מוּל בערלה Je 9²⁴; מֻלִים Jos 5⁵ (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges §72, R. 9) Gn 17²⁶; 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. וְנִמַּלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for וְנִמַּלְתֶּם מלל ✓ Ew §234. c. Ges §67, R. 11; but Bö 1146 B for וְנִמּוֹלְתֶם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17¹²+3 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּמֹּלוּ Gn 34²⁴; *Imv.* הִמֹּלוּ Je 4⁴; *Inf.* הִמּוֹל Gn 17¹⁰+5 t.; הִמֹּל Gn 34¹⁵; sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn 17²⁴·²⁵; *Pt.* pl. נִמָּלִים Gn 34²²;—*be circumcised*, of בשׂר ערלה Gn 17¹⁴·²⁴·²⁵ Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17¹⁰·¹⁰·¹²·¹³·¹³·²⁶·²⁷ 34¹⁵·¹⁷·²²·²⁴ Ex 12⁴⁸ (P), Jos 5⁸ (J): reflex. הִמֹּלוּ לי Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

Digitized by Google

your heart). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. בשם י׳ כי אֲמִילֵם ψ 118[10.11.12] *in the name of* ׳י, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מָלַל=מוּל), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), ⑥ Aq ἠμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְלוּ ψ 58[8] *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

†[מוּלָה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן דמים למולת Ex 4[26] (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision*; cf. We[Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 343 f.; Hist. 340].

מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלִיד v. ילד.

מום v. מְאוּם. מומכן Kt, v. מְמֻכָּן.

מון v. מין. מוסַב v. סבב.

מוסָד, מוסָדָה, [מוֹסָד] v. יסד.

מוסָר v. יסר. [מוּסָךְ] v. סכך.

[מוסֵר], מוסֵרָה v. אסר.

מוסָר v. יסר.

מוּעָד, [מוֹעָד], מוּעָדָה v. יעד.

מוֹעֲדָיָה v. מַעֲדָיָה.

מוּעָף v. II. עוף. [מוֹעֲצָה] v. יעץ.

מוּעָקָה v. עוק. מוּפָז v. פזז.

מופעת Kt, v. מִפְעַת sub יפע.

מוֹפֶת v. אפת.

מוץ (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוֹץ], מֹץ **n.m.**[Is 29,5] **chaff** (Talm. ܡܘܨܐ, Ar. مَوْصٌ *straw*); —מ׳ abs. Ho 13[3]+6 t.; cstr. Is 17[13]; —*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בְּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21[18] (‖ תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי רוּחַ), cf. ψ 1[4] 35[5] Ho 13[3]; of hostile nations Is 17[31] (מ׳ הָרִים), 29[5] (‖ אָבָק דַּק); hyperb. of Judah's power, גִּבְעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41[15] (‖ תָּדוֹשׁ הָרִים וְתָרֹץ); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2[2].

I, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

I. מוּצָק, [מוּצָקָת] v. יצק.

II. מוּצָק v. צוק.

†[מוּק, מִיק] **vb. mock, deride** (Aram. Pa. מַיֵּק, מְמַכֵּא, and Aph. אַמַּיק); —*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יָמִיקוּ ψ 73[8] (‖ וַיְדַבְּרוּ בְּרָע).

מוֹקְדָה, מוֹקֵד v. יקד.

מוֹקֵשׁ v. יקשׁ.

†[מוּר] **vb. change** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. و) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (med. ي) *procure* food, Aram. מְכַר *buy* or *import* food, Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]); —**Niph.** *Pf.* נָמַר (as if fr. מרר) *be changed*, Je 48[11] subj. רֵיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵמִיר Je 2[11]; on הַהֵימִיר *ib.*, v. Kö[I. 457]; *Impf.* יָמִיר ψ 15[4]+3 t.; juss. יָמֵר Ez 48[14]; sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv 27[33.33]; אָמִיר Ho 4[7]; וַיָּמֵירוּ ψ 106[20]; *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46[3]; abs. הָמֵר Lv 27[10.33]; —**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2[4] (obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי; but ⑥ יָמַד בַּחֶבֶל, so Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.]); ψ 15[4] (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46[3] (ארץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges[§ 115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הִמּוֹג (cf. מוג v[7b] ‖ מום), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27[10.10.10.10] (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4[7] ψ 106[20]; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27[33.33.33] (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2[11] (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48[14] (but Ew Co יִמַּר, Hoph.), Je 2[11]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּמַר Ez 48[14] Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

†תְּמוּרָה **n.f. exchange, recompense**; —ת׳ Ru 4[7]; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27[10]+3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28[17]; —*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27[10.33] Jb 28[17]; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20[18] *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15[31]; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4[7] (‖ גְּאוּלָה).

מוֹר, מֹר v. מרר.

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

†מוֹרֶג **n.m.**[Is 41, 15] **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; ⑥ *id.*, S.Ar. نَوْرَج, نَيْرَج, Frä[133], cf. Ba ZA ii. 117 (loan-word in Ar.=*ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy[II. 633], and نَوْرَج Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind[ZPV ix. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*)); —abs. מ׳ Is 41[15]; pl. מֹרְגִים 2 S 24[22] (+ בְּקָרִים); מוֹרָגִים 1 Ch 21[23]; —*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24[22]=1 Ch 21[23]; fig. of Israel as instr. of ׳י's judgment Is 41[15]. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz[Arch. 209 f.] Now[Arch. i. 253 f.] Dr[Amos, 227 f.]

Digitized by Google

מוֹרָד v. ירד. מוֹרָה 1. v. יָרָא.

†II. מוֹרָה **n.m.** **razor** (√dub.; We[Sm p. 146] thinks = מַעֲרֶה); —*razor*, always in phr. מ׳ לֹא עָלָה (עֲלָה) עַל־רֹאשׁ Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11].

1, II. מוֹרָה v. ירה. מוֹרִיָּה v. מֹרִיָּה.

מוֹרָשׁ], מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרָשֶׁת, מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†I. [מוּשׁ, מִישׁ Bö[ii. 512 t.]; but Thes Kö[i. 811] think purely ע״ו] **vb. depart, remove** (Ar. مَاسَ (ו) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*); —**Qal** *Pf.* וּמָשׁ consec. Zc 14[4]; וַתָּשָׁתִּי Zc 3[9]; מָשׁ Nu 14[44]; *Impf.* יָמוּשׁ Jos 1[8] Is 54[10], etc.; —*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1[8] Is 59[21] Je 31[36]; without prep. Pr 17[13] Qr, Is 22[25] 54[10.10] (‖ מוֹט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14[4]; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6[18]; of both Nu 14[44]; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3[9]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָמִישׁ Ex 13[22] + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2[3]; sq. לְ v[4] (but ℭ Sta[ZAW vi. 1886, 122 f.] אֵין מַשִּׁיב for אֵיזוּ יָמִישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33[11]; fig. *recede* Jb 23[12]; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46[7]; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13[22]; fig. ✝ 55[12] Pr 17[13] Kt (Qr יָמוּשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3[1], subj. מָרָה; of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי Je 17[8], i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוּשׁ] **vb. feel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מֻשׁ, מוּשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מֵשׁ q.v.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשֶּׁךָּ Gn 27[21] draw near *that I may feel thee*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְיִשֵּׁם וְלֹא יְמִישׁוּן ✝ 115[7] *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; ‖ רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ); *Imv.* sf. וְהָמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16[26] Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימשׁ), but rd. וְהָמְשֵׁנִי, v. משׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

†1. מוּשִׁי, מֻשִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20] 1 Ch 6[32] 23[21.23] 24[26.30]; מֻשִׁי 1 Ch 6[4]; ℭ Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. מוּשִׁי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּוּשִׁי Nu 3[33] 26[58].

מוֹשָׁעוֹת], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישׁע.

†מוּת **vb. die** (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mâtu* Dl[HWB 395], Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞተ, Aram. מוּת, מִית, מְמָת; Nab. מות Eut[Nab 14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM Sendsch. Glos.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42[38] + ; 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35[18] + ; 2 ms. מַתָּה Ez 28[8]; 1 s. וָמַתִּי Gn 19[19]; 3 mpl. מֵתוּ Gn 7[22] + ; 1 pl. מַתְנוּ Nu 14[2] 2 K 7[4]; מָתְנוּ Nu 14[9] + ; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38[11] + ; יָמֹת Dt 33[6] + ; וַיָּמָת Gn 11[28] + ; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26[9] + ; אָמֵת 2 S 19[38]; אָמוּתָה Gn 46[30]; 3 mpl. יָמֻתוּ 1 S 2[33] + ; יָמֵתוּן Nu 16[29]; 3 fpl. תָּמוּתָנָה Ez 13[19] (Ges[§72.5]) + ; *Imv.* מֻת Dt 32[50] Jb 2[9]; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2[17] + ; *cstr.* מוּת Gn 25[32] + ; sf. מוּתִי 2 S 19[1]; מֹתָן 2 S 20[3], etc.; *Pt.* מֵת Gn 20[3] + ; sf. מֵתִי Gn 23[4] + ; fs. מֵתָה Gn 30[1] Zc 11[9]; pl. מֵתִים Ex 12[33] + ; cstr. מֵתֵי Is 22[2] + ; sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26[19]; —**1.** *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, †וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת *and he expired and died* Gn 25[8] (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v[17] 35[29] (P); †וימת וַיָּמָת וַיִּקָּבֶר Ju 10[2.5] 8[32] 12[7.10.12.15] 2 S 17[23]; †וימת וימלך וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36[33.34.35.36.37.38.39] (P), 2 S 10[1] = 1 Ch 19[1], 2 K 1[17] 8[15] 13[24] 1 Ch 1[44.45.46.47.48.49.50]; וימת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29[28] (+ Gn 25[8], v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21[18.20.22] (E); + במלחמה Dt 20[5.6.7] 2 S 19[11]; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11[22]; ברעב v[22]; מפני הרעב 38[9]; באבן Nu 35[17.23] (P); †בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14[37] 17[14] 25[9] (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עַמָּכֶם תָּמוּת חָכְמָה Jb 12[2]; of courage, וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25[37]. — 2 S 2[31] del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. ℭ. **b.** of animals Lv 11[39]; cattle Gn 33[13] (J), fish Ex 7[18] (E), frogs Ex 8[9] (J), lion Ec 9[4], worm Is 66[24], *dead* כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24[15] 2 S 9[8] 16[9]. **c.** a tree Jb 14[8]. **d.** וְזִבְחֵי מֵתִים ✝ 106[28] *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42[20] Ex 10[28] 21[14] (E), Gn 44[9] Jos 2[14] (J), Lv 20[20] (H), Nu 35[12.30.30] (P), esp. D, Dt 17[2.6] 18[20] 19[12] 22[22.25] 24[7] Ju 6[30] 1 S 14[43.45.45] 19[24] Je 38[24]; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14[39.44] 22[16] 1 K 2[37.42] (all Judaic), Je 26[8], all of capital punishment; 2 K 8[10] (Ephr.) of assassination; מוֹת יוּמַת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21[12.15.16.17] 22[18] (E), Lv 20[2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27] 24[16.17] (H), Ex 31[14.15] Nu 15[35] 35[16.17.18.21.31] Lv 27[29] (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26[11] (J), Ex 19[12] (E), Ju 21[5]. מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15[36] (P), Dt 21[21] 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18], 1 K 21[13]; סקל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[10.13.14.15]; פגע 1 K 2[25.46]; רמס 2 K 7[17.20]; בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20[9] (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20[3.19] Jos 10[11] (E), Gn 3[3] 38[11] Ex

Digitized by Google

11^{5} 12^{36} (J), 28^{35} $30^{20.20}$ Lv 8^{35} $10^{2.6.7.9}$ $16^{1.2.13}$ Nu 3^{4} $4^{19.20}$ 14^{35} $17^{14.28.35}$ $18^{3.32}$ $26^{11.61}$ (P), Dt $5^{22.22}$ 18^{16} Ju 6^{23} 1 S 5^{12} 12^{19} $25^{17.38.39}$ 2 S 6^{7} 12^{13} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}, 1 Ch 24^{2} 2 Ch 13^{20} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}, Ez 3^{20} $18^{4.20.21.28}$ 33^{15}; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2^{17} 3^{4} (J), 20^{7} (E), Ju $13^{21.22}$ 2 S 12^{14} 14^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all Judaic), Nu 26^{65} (P), Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.14}$; מוֹת יוּמַת 18^{13}, ביד יהוה Ex 16^{3} (P); בחמא Lv 22^{9} (H), Nu 27^{3} (P), 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; לשאת חמא למות Nu 18^{22} (P); בחמאת Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}; בממאה Lv 15^{31} (P); בעון Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$; לא ישאו עון ומתו Ex 28^{43} Nu 4^{15} (P); בעול Ez 18^{26} $33^{12.18}$; על עול 18^{26}; במעל 1 Ch 10^{13}. **c.** *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2^{2}, Ephraim Ho 13^{1}; בית ישראל Ez 18^{31} 33^{1}. **d.** *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5^{23} 10^{21} 15^{10} 19^{16} 23^{13} Ec 7^{17}.—*Note.* On (לְבֵן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9^{1} 48^{15} v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מוֹתַתְנִי Je 20^{17}; 1 s. מִתַּנִי 2 S 1^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמִתֶתְהוּ 1 S 17^{51}; 3 fs. תְּמוֹתַת ψ 34^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמִתֶתְהוּ 2 S 1^{10}; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתַתְנִי Ju 9^{54}; מִתַּנִי 2 S 1^{9}; inf. מוֹתַת ψ 109^{16}; *Pt.* מְמוֹתַת 1 S 14^{13};—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14^{13}, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 2 S $1^{9.10.16}$ Je 20^{17} ψ 34^{22} 109^{16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲמִית Ju 16^{30} +; sf. הֲמִיתָם 2 S 14^{32}; הֲמִיתָם Je 41^{8}; 3 fs. sf. הֲמִיתַתְהוּ 2 Ch 22^{11}; 2 ms. הֲמִתָּה Nu 14^{15}; 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (rd. הֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17^{35}; 3 mpl. הֲמִיתוּ 1 S 30^{2} +, etc.; *Impf.* יָמִית Nu 35^{19} +; וַיָּמֶת Gn 38^{10} +; sf. יְמִיתֶנּוּ 1 K 13^{24} +; יְמִתֻנּוּ Nu 35^{19} +; *Imv.* sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20^{8}; pl. הָמִיתוּ 1 S 22^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵת 2 K 11^{15} +; *cstr.* הָמִית Lv 20^{4} +; *Pt.* מֵמִית 1 S 2^{6}; pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17^{26} Jb 33^{22}; מְמִתִים Je 26^{15};—*kill, put to death:* **1.** abs. Jb 9^{23}, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite Jos 10^{26} 11^{17} 17^{50} +; of destroying a city 2 S 20^{19} (‖ השחית v ^{20}). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1^{16} (E), Lv 20^{4} (H), Nu $35^{19.19.21}$ (P), Dt 9^{10} 17^{7} Ju 20^{13} 1 S 11^{12} 28^{9} 2 S $14^{7.32}$ 21^{4} 1 K $2^{26.34}$ 11^{40} $19^{17.17}$ 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; Is 11^{4} Je $26^{15.21.24}$ $38^{15.16.25}$ Est 4^{11}; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1^{51} 2^{8} 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}; הָמֵת יָמִית Ju 15^{13} 1 K $3^{26.27}$ Je 26^{19} 38^{15}. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32^{39} 1 S 2^{6} 2 K 5^{7}, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18^{25} $38^{7.10}$ Ex 4^{24} Nu 14^{15} (J), Dt 9^{28} Ju 13^{23} 1 S 2^{25} $5^{10.11}$ 1 Ch 2^{3} 10^{14} Is 65^{15} Ho 9^{16}; ברעב Is 14^{30}; בצמא Ho 2^{5}; of killing fish ψ 105^{29}; מְמִיתִים Jb 33^{22} *executioners*, angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21^{29} (E), lion 1 K $13^{24.26}$ 2 K 17^{26}. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19^{18} 21^{25}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַת 2 K 11^{2} +; 3 mpl. הָמְתוּ 2 S 21^{9}; *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20^{10} +; יוּמָת Gn 26^{11} +; *Pt.* מוּמָת 1 S 19^{11}, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11^{2} (Qr), 2 Ch 22^{11};—*be killed, put to death:* **1.** by conspiracy 2 K $11^{2.2}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11}, 2 K $11^{8.15.16}$ 2 Ch $23^{7.14}$. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21^{29} (E), 35^{2} Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P), Lv 19^{20} $24^{16.21}$ (H), Dt 13^{6} $17^{6.6}$ 21^{22} $24^{16.16.16}$ = 2 K $14^{6.6}$, Jos 1^{18} (all D) Ju 6^{31} 1 S 11^{13} $19^{6.11}$ 20^{32} 2 S $19^{22.23}$ 21^{9} 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 38^{4}, and the phrase מוֹת יומת (see **Qal 2 a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יומת (see **Qal 2 b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19^{16}.

מָוֶת $_{141}$ **n.m.** $^{Ex\ 10,17}$ death;—abs. מ׳ Dt 19^{6} +; מָוְתָה ψ 116^{15}; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25^{11} +; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27^{7} +; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28^{10}; sf. בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53^{9};—**1.** *death*, opp. life, Dt $30^{15.19}$ 2 S 15^{21}; † מ׳ כל האדם *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16^{29} (J), as distinguished from violent death; יום מ׳ *day of death* Gn 27^{2} (J) Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35} +; שְׁנַת מ׳ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}; עד מ׳ Nu $35^{25.28.32}$ Jos 20^{6} (P), 1 K 11^{40}; לפני מ׳ Gn $27^{7.10}$ 50^{16} (JE); אחרי מ׳ Gn 26^{18} (J), 25^{11} Lv 16^{1} Nu 35^{28} (P), Dt $31^{27.29}$ (D) +; בכור מ׳ Jb 18^{13} *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10^{1}, unclean animals Lv $11^{31.32}$ (P). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: † מִשְׁפַּט מ׳ + לְ or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to*, or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; † חֵטְא מ׳ Dt 22^{26}; † בן (י) מ׳ 1 S 20^{31} 26^{16} 2 S 12^{5}; † איש מ׳ 2 S 19^{29}; אנשי מ׳ 1 K 2^{26}; מַלְאֲכֵי מ׳ Pr 16^{14} *messengers of death;* במותיו Is 53^{9} *in his* (*martyr-*)*death* (v. Br$^{MP\ 250}$). † **3.** *state of death* or *place of death* (‖ שאול) Is $28^{15.18}$ 38^{18} Ho 13^{14} Hb 2^{5} ψ 6^{6} 49^{15} Ct 8^{6} Pr 5^{5} 7^{27}; (‖ אבדון) Jb 28^{22}; שערי מ׳ *gates of death* ψ 9^{14} 107^{18} Jb 38^{17}.

† **[מָמוֹת]** **n.[m.]** only pl. **death** (cf. Ar. مَمَاتٌ);—cstr. מְמוֹתֵי חֲלָאִים Je 16^{4} of painful *death by diseases;* מ׳ חָלָל Ez 28^{8}.—For הַמְּמוּתִים (Kt) 2 K 11^{2}, *the slain*, Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מוּת **Hoph.** supr.)

† **תְּמוּתָה** **n.f.** death;—בְּנֵי ת׳ *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79^{11} 102^{21} (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר v. יתר. מִזְבֵּחַ v. זבח.

מַזְבֵּל v. 1. זבל sub זָבַל.

Digitized by Google

מזג (√of foll.=*mix*, cf. Syr. ܡܙܓ, and deriv.; 𝔗 מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. مَزَجَ *id.* is denom. fr. مِزَاجٌ v. foll., Frä[172]).

[מֶזֶג] **n.m. mixture**, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מְזִינָא, מְזִיגָא, סמ"א; Ar. مِزَاجٌ *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. מִזֶּג, מִזֹּג);—אַל־יֶחְסַר הַמֶּזֶג Ct 7[3] (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*; cf. Levy[NHWB III. 61]).

מזה (√of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. مَزَّ *suck out*, cf. Dr[Dt 32, 24]).

†[מָזֶה] **adj.** (si vera l.) **sucked out, empty**, מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24] *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (‖ לְחֻמֵי רָשָׁף) so Is 5[13] Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מָתֵי; 𝔊𝔙 מַתֵּי).

†מְזָה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36[13.17] (𝔊 Μοζε); 1 Ch 1[37] (𝔊 Ομοζε, 𝔊L Μαζε).

[מָזוּ], מְזוּרֵינוּ v. זוה. מְזוּזָה v. זוז.

מָזוֹן v. זון. I. מָזוֹר v. III. זור.

II. מָזוֹר v. II. מזר infra.

†מַזַּח **n.m. girdle** (acc. to Bondi[11] WMM As. u. Etr. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *mḏḥ*, cf. Lag GGN 1889, 310);—abs. מ׳:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109[19] (‖ פֶּגֶר); fig.=restraint Is 23[10] (but text dubious).

†[מְזִיחַ] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רָפָּה Jb 12[21] *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מַזְכִּיר v. זכר.

†מַזָּלוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl. constellations**, perhaps **signs of the zodiac** (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl[HWB 457; Prol. 142] Jen[Kosmologie 348]; cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.*; מַזָּל Aram. מַזָּלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. זל נעם [מ] CIS[95,8] (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. *ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ*); Syr. ܡܙܠܐ *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܙܠܬ *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS[2332]; Ar. مَنَازِلُ (loan-word acc. to Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 110]. Suidas *μαζουρωθ=ζωδία*);—only לְמַזָּל 2 K 23[5] as obj. of worship (+ בַּעַל, שֶׁמֶשׁ, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם) 𝔊 *τοῖς μαζουρωθ*; prob.=מַזָּרוֹת Jb 38[32].

מַזְלֵג, [מִזְלָגָה] v. זלג. מִזְמָה v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר v. I. זמר.

מִזְמֶרֶת, מַזְמֵרָה v. II. זמר.

מִזְעָר v. זער.

I. **מזר** (? √of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[NB §164 c]; otherwise Gei[Urschrift 52]: NH מָזַר and Aram. סמ"ז *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. مَذِرَ *be foul, corrupt*).

†מַמְזֵר **n.m. bastard**, specif. **child of incest** (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מַמְזֵרָא *bastard*):—**1.** lit. *bastard*, Dt 23[3] (v. Dr). **2.** perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9[6] 𝔊 *ἀλλογενεῖς* (cf. also Gei[Urschrift, 52 f.]).

II. **מזר** (√of foll., si vera l.; poss.=*spread out*; Aram. סמ"ז׳ *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. مَزَّ *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†II. מָזוֹר **n.m.** Ob׳ יָשִׂימוּ מ׳ תַּחְתֶּיךָ, very dub., perh. **net** (as something *extended*): 𝔊 (*ἔνεδρα*), 𝔊𝔙 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מְצוּדָה *net*, Vollers[ZAW 1884, 16]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[JBL XVI. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, 𝔗(תקלא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מַכְמֹר, מִכְמֶרֶת; We Now leave untranslated; Dl[Prol. 67, HWB 396] comp. As. *mazûru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—1. מָזוֹר v. sub II. זור, p. 267.

מְזֹרָה v. זרה.

†מַזָּרוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl.** prob.=מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר=ל v. W[SG 67], yet also Nö[ZMG XL. 1886, 185]) only הֲתוֹצִיא מ׳ בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38[32], where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. 𝔊 *μαζουρωθ*.

מְזֹרֶה v. זרה. מְזָרִים v. זרה **Pi. 1.**

[מְזָרֵעַ] v. I. זרע. מְזֹרָק v. זרק.

[מֵחַ], מֹחַ v. מחח.

†[מָחָא] **vb. strike**, only=**clap** (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before יי: נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98[8]; וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף Is 55[12].—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יָדוֹ יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף Ez 25[6] (‖ וְרִקַּעְתָּ בְּרַגְלֶךָ).

מַחֲבֵא, [מַחֲבָא] v. חבא.

מַחֲבֶרֶת, [מְחַבָּרָה] v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת v. חבת. מַחֲגֹרֶת v. חגר.

Digitized by Google

†I. מָחָה **vb.** wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. مَحَا, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aram. מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5²³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. מְחָתָה Pr 30²⁰ + 4 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִמְחֶה 2 K 21¹³; וַיִּמַּח (Baer; var. וַיִּמְּחֵהוּ) Gn 7²³; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32³³; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ 51³·¹¹; sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32³²; *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17¹⁴; *cstr.* לְמָחוֹת 2 K 14²⁷; *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43²⁵; fpl. מֹחוֹת (לְ)מֹחוֹת Pr 31³ (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמָחוֹת);—**1.** *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30²⁰; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25⁸; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5²³ (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32³²·³³ (J); וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־ יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחֶה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21¹³ *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחֹה וְהָפֹךְ) *upside down.* **2.** *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9¹⁴ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷; the remembrance Ex 17¹⁴·¹⁴ (J), Dt 25¹⁹; the name for ever ψ 9⁶; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51³ Is 43²⁵ 44²²; עָוֹן ψ 51¹¹. **3.** *blot out = exterminate*, כל־היקום all existing things Gn 7²³ (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6⁷ 7⁴ (J); מחות מְלָכִין Pr 31³ (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6⁶; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25⁶ Ju 21¹⁷; יִמַּח ψ 109¹³; 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה ψ 109¹⁴; + 4 t. Impf.;—**1.** *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69²⁹. **2.** *be blotted out*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25⁶, a tribe Ju 21¹⁷; name (‖ posterity) ψ 109¹³; from memory, of sins Ne 3³⁷ ψ 109¹⁴; reproach, Pr 6³³. **3.** *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7²³ (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6⁶.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמַּח Ne 13¹⁴; תִּמְחִי Je 18²³ (but tone suggests תָּמַח cf. Ges §75. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמַחוֹת Pr 31³ (= לַהַמְחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13¹⁴; sins Je 18²³.

†II. מָחָה **vb.** strike (Aram. מְחָא (II), מחץ; acc. to L Gei Urspr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. I. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. מחץ = מחצ, Heb. מָחַץ q.v., cf. Dr §178 n.; As. *maḫû = crush, oppress*, acc. to Dl HWB 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה עַל־כָּתֵף וגו׳ Nu 34¹¹ (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon* (*reach unto*) *the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†מִחְי **n.**[**m.**] only in מִחְי קֶבְלוֹ Ez 26⁹ *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. מחיו (מ) Ecclus 42⁵ *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. מָחָה v. מֹחַ sub מחח. מְחוּגָה v. חוג.

†[מָחוֹז] **n.**[**m.**] city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḫâzu, city*, Asrb Annals III. 115 and oft.; v. Dl HWB 371; cf. Σ מָחוֹזָא *market-place, province*, סֻכְּסִין *small town*)—only cstr. וַיַּנְחֵם אֶל־מָחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107³⁰ *and he guided them unto the city of their desire.*

†מְחוּיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** great-grandson of Cain Gn 4¹⁸ᵃ = מְחִיָּאֵל v 18ᵇ (J; A ⑥L in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουιηλ; cf. further Lag Or. II. 36 BN 96 (Μαουιαηλ) Bu Urgesch. 128).—(Etym. dub.; Thes Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* √ מחה; Bu Urgesch. 128 Kerber Eigennam. d. AT. 91 מְחַיְיאֵל, or מַחְיִיאֵל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n. pr. יאלפעל, and CIS I. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 164)).

מְחוּיִם v. sub II. חוה. I. מָחוֹל v. I. חול.

†II. מָחוֹל **n.pr.m.** father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5¹¹, ⑥ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, ⑥L Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מָחֳלָה.

מַחֲזִיאוֹת, מַחֲזֶה, מַחֲזֵה v. חזה.

מחח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مخّ IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

†[מֵחַ] **n.**[**m.**] fatling (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מַיְחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מֵיחִים ψ 66¹⁵ *burnt offerings of fatlings;* so מָחִים Is 5¹⁷ (‖ כְּבָשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men.*

†מֹחַ **n.m.** marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. مُخّ, Aram. מֻחָּא, מֻכְּשָׁא all *marrow, brain*);—only cstr. מֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21²⁴ fig. of prosperity.

†III. מָחָה **vb. denom.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחִים (Ges §75. R. 13) in phr. שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25⁶ fat pieces *full of marrow.*

מְחִי v. II. מחה.

Digitized by Google

†מְחִידָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{52} (Ⓖ Μαουδα, ⓖL Μεειδα) = Ne 7^{54} (Ⓖ Μεειδα).

מְחִיָּה v. חיה. מְחוּיָאֵל v. מְחִוְיָאֵל.

†מַחְלָה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3}, Ⓖ Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7^{18} Ⓖ Μαελα, ⓖL Μααλαθ.

[מַחֲלָה], מַחֲלָה v. I. חלה.

מְחֹלָה v. I. חול. [מְחִלָּה] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.5}$ $4^{9.10}$, Ⓖ Μαελων.

†I. מַחְלִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6^{19} Nu 3^{20} 1 Ch $6^{4.14}$ $23^{21.21}$ $24^{26.28}$ Ezr 8^{18} (prob.), Ⓖ Μοολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6^{32} 23^{23} 24^{30}, Ⓖ Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמְּ Nu 3^{33} 26^{58}.

מַחֲלִים v. [מַחְלוּי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחֲלָפָה], [מַחֲלָפָה] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת v. [מַחֲלָצָה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מַחְלְקוֹת v. II. חלק. מַחֲלָקֹת v. I. חלק.

I. מַחֲלַת v. sub II. חלה.

†II. מַחֲלַת **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28^{9}, Ⓖ Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11^{18}, Ⓖ Μολλαθ; ⓖL Μαελλεθ.

מְחֹלַת v. חול sub I. מְחוֹלָה.

†מְחֹלָתִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמְּ *the Mĕḥolathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18^{19}, A τῷ Μουλαθειτῃ; ⓖL τοῦ Μαολλαιον; of Barzillai 2 S 21^{8}; Ⓖ τῷ Μωουλαθει, ⓖL τοῦ Μααθει.

†מַחֲמָאוֹת **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חֶלְקוֹ מִ פִּיו ψ 55^{22}, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;* but read prob. פָּנָיו (פְּנֵי) פִּיו (or מֶחֱמָאָה) חלק(ו) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחֲמַד [מַחְמַדִּים, מַחֲמַדִּים] v. חמד.

[מַחְמָל] v. חמל. מַחְמֶצֶת v. I. חמץ.

מַחֲנֶה, מַחֲנֵה־דָן, מַחֲנַיִם v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק v. חנק. מַחְסֶה, מַחֲסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם v. חסם. מַחְסוֹר v. חסר.

מַחֲסִיָּה v. חסה.

†מָחַץ **vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter** (poet.) (As. *maḫâṣu, smite, wound*, Dl[HWB 398]; Ar. مَخَضَ *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM[ZMG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvii. 1881), 905] (of stone-cutter's work), Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Eth. መሐጸ፡) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Jb 26^{12} + 3 t.; יְמָחֲצָה Ju 5^{26} etc.; *Impf.* יְמְחַץ Jb 5^{18} ψ 68^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחָצֵם ψ 18^{39}; וָאֶ 2 S 22^{39};—*smite through*, sq. רֹאשׁוֹ, of Jael, Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, חָלַף); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חָצָיו יִמְ Nu 24^{8} (obj. om.; ‖ עֲצָמֹתֵיהֶם יְנָרֵם) cf. v[17] (obj. פְּאַתֵי מוֹאָב); cf. ψ 18^{39} = 2 S 22^{39}; of ', *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110^{6}, their heads v[6] 68^{22} Hb 3^{13}, loins Dt 33^{11}; cf. Jb 26^{12} obj. רַהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32^{39} (opp. רָפָא; ‖ cl. אָמִית וַאֲחַיֶּה) cf. Jb 5^{18} (opp. רָפָא, ‖ cl. יַכְאִיב וְיָחֲבֹשׁ). For תִּמְחַץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68^{24}, rd. תִּרְחַץ (58^{11}), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ **n.[m.] severe wound**;—only cstr. מַחַץ מַכַּת יִרְפָּא Is 30^{26} of ''s restoration of his people (‖ חֲבַשׁ שִׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחְצֵב v. חצב. מַחֲצָה, מַחֲצִית v. חצה.

†[מָחַק] **vb. utterly destroy, annihilate** (cf. GFM) (NH *id., wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aram. מְחַק *id.;* Ar. مَحَقَ *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs.: מָחֲקָה רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, חָלַף, מָחַץ).

[מָחָקָר] v. חקר.

מָחָר (√ of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. As. *maḫâru*, Dl[HWB 400] *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id[Prol. 93]; Sab. מחר *receive*, etc., n. *id., token of favour*, ‖ *gift*, נחלת; DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408]).

מָחָר[52] **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, **to-morrow, in time to come** (Aram. מְחַר, מְחָא; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö[II. 263], cf. √, and As. *maḫru, front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old*, Dl[HWB 402]):—**1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16^{23}

Digitized by Google

שַׁבַּתּוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לַיי מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20[5] חֹדֶשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v[18]; in יוֹם מָחָר †Gn 30[33] Pr 27[1] Is 56[12]; in the idiom. phr. כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כְּ **1a**) †Ex 9[18] 1 S 9[16] 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאוֹת הַזֶּה †Ex 8[19] לְמָחָר, = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8[6] Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] Est 5[12]. **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8[25] 9[5] מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה, הִנְנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה ,י 10[4], הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה ,י 17[9] 32[5] Nu 14[25] 1 S 11[9] etc., Jos 11[6] מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19[10] הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר, Jos 22[18] 2 S 11[12a]; rhetorically, Is 22[13] כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13[14] כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6[20], Jos 4[6.21] 22[24.27.28]; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30[33].

†מָחֳרָת **n.f.** the morrow (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[34] +, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23[11] +;—*the morrow*, Nu 11[32] כָּל יוֹם הַמָּחֳרָת; מִמָּחֳרַת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרַת, Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] 32[30] Nu 17[23] Ju 9[42] 21[4] 1 S 11[11] 18[10] 31[8] (= 1 Ch 10[8]) 2 K 8[15] Je 20[3]; (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם) וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ מִמָּחֳרַת, Ex 32[6] Ju 6[38] 1 S 5[3.4]; Ex 9[6] ויעש י׳ את מִמָּחֳרַת, הרבר הזה ממ׳ Nu 17[6] Jos 5[12]; 2 S 11[12b]: הַשַּׁבָּת מִמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23[11.15.16], מִמָּחֳרַת מִמ׳ הַפֶּסַח Nu 33[3] Jos 5[11], הַחֹדֶשׁ [בַּיּוֹם] הַשֵּׁנִי (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרַת) 1 S 20[27]; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19[6] בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרַת, 7[16]. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4[7] לְמָחֳרַת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29[21] לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—1 S 30[17] strangely וַיַּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחָרְתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִיתָם).

†1. מְחִיר **n.m.** price, hire (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered;* As. *maḫiru, price; maḫirânu, buyer*, Dl[HWB 404, Prol. 94])—מ׳ abs. Mi 3[11] + 9 t.; cstr. Dt 23[19] + 2 t.; sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13];—**1.** *price*, oft. בְּמָחִיר *for a price;* in trade 2 S 24[24] 1 K 10[29] 2 Ch 1[16]; cf. La 5[4] (‖ כֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21[2] and מ׳ שָׂדֶה עַתּוּדִים Pr 27[26]; of wisdom Jb 28[15] (‖ סְגוֹר כָּסֶף) cf. Pr 17[16] (no בְּ); fig. בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ׳ Is 55[1] in purchase of blessings fr. י׳; of price of people, fig. ψ 44[13], cf. Je 15[13]. **2.** hire, מ׳ כֶּלֶב (i. e. of male prostitute) Dt 23[19] (‖ אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3[11] (‖ שְׂחַד); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45[13] (‖ *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11[39].

†II. מְחִיר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[11], Ⓖ Μα(χ)ειρ.

[מַחֲרָאָה], מחראות v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֹשֶׁת] v. I. חרשׁ.

מַחְשׁוֹף v. חשׂף.

מַחֲשֶׁבֶת, מַחֲשָׁבָה v. חשׁב.

מַחְשָׂךְ v. חשׁך. מַחֲתָה, מַחֲתֹת v. חתה.

מַחְתָּה v. חתת. מַחְתֶּרֶת v. חתר.

מַט v. מָטָה sub נטה.

מַטְבֵּחַ v. טבח. מַטְאֲטֵא v. טאטא.

מַטָּה, מִטֶּה, מַטֵּה, מַטֶּה v. נטה.

מַטְוֶה v. מוה.

מטל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَلَ *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مَمْطُولٌ iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane[3021]).

†מְטִיל **n.m.** wrought-metal rod (Aram. (מְטַל (ℵ);—cstr. מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40[18] fig. of bones (גְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (‖ עֲצָמָיו אֲפִיקֵי נְחֹשֶׁת).

מַטְמוֹן v. טמן. מַטָּע v. נטע.

[מַטְעַמִּים], מַטְעַמִּים v. טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח.

†מָטָר **n.m.** Ex 9[33] rain (As. *meṭru*, Dl[HWB 406]; Ar. مَطَرٌ; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְטָרָא, (מִטְרָא));—מ׳ Ex 9[33] + 30 t.; cstr. מְטַר Dt 11[11] + 5 t.; pl. cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37[6];—*rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11[11] מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by י׳, Dt 11[14] (‖ יוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); v[17] (here מ׳ אַרְצָכֶם); 28[12] 1 K 8[35.36] 17[1] (‖ טַל), 18[1] 2 Ch 6[26.27] 7[13] Jb 5[10] (‖ מַיִם), cf. 28[26] 36[27] ψ 147[8] (vb. מָכַן); so מ׳ וַרְעֵךְ Is 30[23] Zc 10[1] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), v[1] מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם ; גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר Jb 37[6], v[6] גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עָזּוֹ (‖ שִׁלְגָּא); 38[25] (‖ אֲפִיקִים לְ) מ׳ הַמּוֹן מָיִם); also in נָתַן אֶת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28[24]; cf. Is 5[6] (where acc. cogn. with הַמְטִיר); wish of David 2 S 1[21] (‖ טַל); מ׳ בַּקָּצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26[1] (‖ שֶׁלֶג בַּקַּיִץ); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9[33.34] (J; both ‖ בָּרָד, קְלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12[17.18] (‖ קלות); sim. of refreshment Dt 32[2] (‖ טַל), Jb 29[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72[6] (‖ רְבִיבִים), cf. 2 S 23[4]; as destructive Ps 28[3] (מָטָר סּוֹחֵף); also fig., Is 4[6] (‖ זֶרֶם).

Digitized by Google

†[מָטַר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 106) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرَ; Syr. ܡܛܪ; 𝔗 Aph. אַמְטַר); — **Niph.** *Impf. be rained upon* תִּמָּטֵר חֶלְקָה אַחַת Am 4⁷. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴; וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4⁷; *Impf.* יַמְטֵר ψ 11⁶ Jb 20²³; וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9²³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4⁷ (but rd. אַמְטִיר 𝔊 𝔚); 1 s. אַמְטִיר Am 4⁷ + v⁷ (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38²²; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְטִיר Is 5⁶ Jb 38²⁶; *Pt.* מַמְטִיר Gn 7⁴ + 2 t.; — *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל exc. Ex 9¹⁸ 16⁴); subj. י (no dir. obj.) Gn 2⁵ 7⁴ (both J), Am 4⁷·⁷·⁷, cf. Jb 38²⁶; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5⁶ (acc. cogn. מָטָר); הִמְ מָן ψ 78²⁴; שְׁאִר v²⁷; לֶחֶם Ex 16⁴ (J; מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל); as act of judgment הִמְ בָּרָד *rain hail, send hail*, subj. י Ex 9²³ (J); cf. v¹⁸ (J; no עַל); obj. גֶּפְרִית וָאֵשׁ Gn 19²⁴ (J), cf. Ez 38²² שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית אַמְ; וְגֶשֶׁם fig. ψ 11⁶ (obj. פַּחִים; but rd. פַּחֲמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20²³ (‖ cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†מַטְרִי **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמַּ 1 S 10²¹ᵃ + v²¹ᵇ 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. 𝔊 *Ματταρι.*

מַטְרֵאָה, מַטָּרָה v. נטר. מַטְרֵד v. טרד.

[מַיִם] **n.m.** 580 2814.14 only pl. מַיִם **waters, water** (NH *id.*; MI²³ [ן]מ; SI⁵ המים; Aram. מַיָּא, מַיִן, מַבָּל; As. *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* DI HWB 394; Ar. مَآء; Eth. ማይ; pl. ማያት; Sab. [מו], מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM 6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) II. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG XIII. 1888, 341 ff.)); — מַיִם (מִים) Gn 1² +; הַמַּיְמָה Ex 7¹⁵ 8¹⁶; cstr. מֵי Gn 7⁷ + 71 t.; מֵימֵי Ex 4⁹ + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; sf. מֵימֵי Ho 2⁷ + 1 S 25¹¹ (but rd. here יֵינִי 𝔊 Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵימָיו Ex 23²⁵ + 3 t.; מֵימָיו Nu 20⁸ + 6 t.; מֵימֶיהָ Je 6⁷ 50³⁸; מֵימֵינוּ La 5⁴; מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; — *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26¹⁹ Ex 15¹⁰ Lv 14⁵·⁶·⁵⁰ + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁴ 2 K 3²⁰ +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴ 2 K 2²¹ +; cf. sf. Jos 4¹⁸; before pl. vb. Gn 1⁹·²⁰·²¹ 7¹⁷ + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3¹³ Is 28¹⁷ Pr 9¹⁷ Ez 31⁴ +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9¹⁵ Lv 11³⁴ Nu 20² 24⁷ 33¹⁴ 2 K 3⁹; after, Nu 19¹³·²⁰); — **1. a.** *water*, of a spring or well (בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16⁷ 24¹¹·¹³·¹³·⁴³ Ex 15²⁷·²⁷ (J), Gn 21¹⁹·²⁵ Nu 20¹⁷ 21¹⁶ (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4⁸ 8¹¹ Jon 3⁷ + oft.; out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20⁸·⁸·¹⁰·¹¹ (P), Dt 8¹⁵ etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS Sem. I. 165; 2nd ed. 181) Nu 20¹³·²⁴ 27¹⁴ (P), Dt 33⁸ ψ 81⁸ 106³²; cf. Dt 32⁵¹ Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18⁴ 24³² 43²⁴ (J), 2 K 3¹¹, Ex 29⁴ 30²⁰ Lv 15⁵·⁶ + (P); (victims) Lv 1⁹·¹³ 8²¹ (P); (vessels) Lv 6²¹ 11³²·³⁴ (P); (garments) Lv 15¹⁷ Nu 19⁸ (P); for cooking Ex 12⁹ (P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24³ (symbol.); for purification Nu 8⁷ (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19⁹ (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. v¹³·¹⁸·²⁰·²¹·³¹ 31²³·²³ (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2¹⁰ 4⁹·⁹ (J), Je 2¹⁸ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁸ (D), v¹⁵·¹⁶ (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁸; Ezek.'s river Ez 47¹·¹·² +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁷ Is 1³⁰ Pr 30¹⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5⁸ 9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15⁸·¹⁰·¹⁹ (song), 14²¹·²²·²⁶ + (P), Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7⁷·¹⁰ 8³·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹² (J), 6¹⁷ 7⁶·¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹ 8⁵ 9¹¹·¹⁵ (P); so מֵי־נֹחַ Is 54⁹·⁹ *waters of Noah.* **e.** subterranean Ex 20⁴ (E), Dt 4¹⁸ 5⁸, cf. Jb 26⁵ ψ 136⁶. **f.** in clouds Je 10¹³ Jb 26⁸ ψ 29³·³ 104³ 148⁴, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ ψ 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁰ (‖ מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6³⁸. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1²·⁶ (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵימֵי מְצָרַיִם Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**); מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 11⁵·⁷; מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 15⁷; מֵי נֶפְתּוֹחַ 15⁹ 18¹⁵; מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 16¹; מֵי מְנוּחוֹת Ju 5¹⁹; מֵי נִמְרִ(י)ם Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15⁹; cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8⁶; מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32³⁰; cf. also n. pr. loc. מְשֹׂרְפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11⁸ 13⁶. **3.** special uses are: מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; cf. בְּמֵי מַדְמֵנָה Is 25¹⁰ Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמוֹ); כַּיִם לַחַיִן *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22²⁷ (לֶחֶם לַחַיִן) = 2 Ch 18²⁶; בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9³⁰ Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr בְּמֵי); מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24¹⁹; מַיִם קְרֻשִׁים + Nu 5¹⁷ *holy water* (cf. RS Sem. 165, 2nd ed. 181, but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* † Nu 5¹⁸·¹⁹·²³·²⁴; cf. Ex 15²³ (כִּי מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמָּיִם v²⁵ *and the waters were sweetened*; מֵי חַטָּאת, מֵי נִדָּה v. supr. **1 a**; מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i.e. running) *water* Lv 14⁵·⁶·⁵⁰·⁵¹·⁵² Nu 19¹⁷, also (fig.) Zc 14⁸ (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2¹³ 17¹³. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21¹⁷·¹⁸; v. RS Sem. I. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43² ψ 66¹² (‖ אֵשׁ), 69³ La 3⁵⁴; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, cf. Jb 22¹¹ ψ 32⁶ 144⁷, or *deep waters* ψ 69³·¹⁵, cf. v¹⁶; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵. **b.** פֶּרֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹ of outbursting force. **c.** שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is 17¹²·¹³ of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28²·¹⁷ Ho 10⁷ Jb 27²⁰ ψ 124⁴·⁵ 88¹⁷; sim. of impetuousness פָּחַז כַּמַּיִם Gn 49⁴. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7⁵, cf. ψ 22¹⁵, of knees Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹². **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11¹⁶ 24¹⁸ ψ 58⁸. **g.** of refreshment Is 32² 49¹⁰; spiritual 12³. **h.** מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23² in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31⁹. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

Digitized by Google

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12¹⁶·²⁴ 15²³. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מַיִם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9¹⁷ *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of ' Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²⁴; שְׁפָכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מִמֵּעֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che Hpt Skinner, cf. Di.

מִי זָהָב† **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (Ⓖ Μεζοοβ, ⓖL.Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (ⒼL Μαιζααβ).

מִי הַיַּרְקוֹן† **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; Ⓖ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e. מים = מַיִם] Ιερακων).

מִי **pron. interrog.** who? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. ምን: but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mî*, *me* (rare) Jäger BAS. II. 277, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu*, *manu* (Dl HWB 419), Eth. መን: *manū*, Aram. מַן, Arab. مَنْ, vulg.-Arab. *min*, *mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W SG 123 f.):—*who?* (*ris*; *quis?*) Gn 3¹¹ מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24⁶⁵ מִי הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ מִי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22⁹ Ju 1¹ 6²⁹ 15⁶ 18³ 20¹⁸ 2 S 1⁸+oft.; Ru 3⁹ מִי אָתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33⁵ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; מי אתם 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, מִי וָמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10⁸; =*as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² מי יקום יעקב, v⁵ Is 51¹⁹ מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du מִי יָנוּד, as ‖ מִי יָנִיד), Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kö III. 388). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33⁸ מי לך כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ מִי שְׁכֶם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, v^b Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32²⁸ Ex 3¹³: with מי cf. מַן in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* ℵ; and see Nö M. p. 341). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. חַי. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24²³·⁴⁷ 1 S 12³·³·³ 17⁵⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24¹⁵·¹⁵; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵+; בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20¹⁴, לְמִי[20] *to whom? whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ לְמִי אַתָּה, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6 t.)+; מִמִּי †Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27¹·¹; עַל־מִי 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴+; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12³·³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; =*with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² לֹא ידענו מי שם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁵ בַּחֲרוּ . . . אֶת־מִי תַּעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷, שאל 17⁵⁶, הגיד 1 K 1²⁰, הודיע v²⁷. **d.** מִי ב *who among . . .?* 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכם); מי מן *who of . . .?* Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (*a*) מי זה (v. זה 4 b), מי הוא (v. הוא 4 b β), מִי הוּא זֶה †ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one . . .?* Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. *repeated* in ‖ cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):—(*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יְשִׂמַנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם =*O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11⁴·¹⁸ Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were . . .!* as Nu 11²⁹ ומי יתן כל עם ' נביאים =and *would that* all 's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ מי יתן ערב =*would it were* even! Ju 9²⁹+ (v. נָתַן). (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² מי ' אשר אשמע בקולו *who* is ' that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9²⁸ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v³⁸ 1 S 17²⁶ *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ מי דוד ומי בן ישי, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ מי '; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה, 1 S 18¹⁸ מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (*c*) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v¹³ 1 S 4⁸ מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ וגו׳, 6²⁰ 22¹⁴ 26⁹·¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁰; מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever . . .?* Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66⁸·⁸ Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלָם, 41³ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15¹¹·¹¹ מִי כָמוֹךָ (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24⁹·²³ 1 S 2²⁵ מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i. e. no one), Is 1¹² 10³ 40¹³·¹⁴·¹⁸ 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³² מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ', 76⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21³¹

Digitized by Google

34^{29} Je 17^{9} Jo 2^{11} Mal 3^{2}; ... מִי לֹא Am 3^{8} Je 10^{7} Jb 12^{9} (cf. 25^{3} Na 3^{19}); (יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ) מִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *who* shall (can) turn it back? †Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13} Is 14^{27} 43^{13} Je 2^{24}; implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40^{12} 41^{2} Jb $38^{5.6.28}$, etc.; defiantly, Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21^{13} 49^{4} מִי יָבוֹא אֵלָי, v^{19} Ob^{3} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 59^{8} 64^{6} Jb 9^{19} וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי הוּא יָרִיב עִמָּדִי, 13^{19} מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי *who* is he that will contend with me? 17^{3} 41^{2}. Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20^{6} ואישׁ אמונים מי ימצא, 24^{22} ופיד שניהם מי, יודע, 30^{4} Na 1^{6} לפני זעמו מי יעמד, ψ 147^{17} לפני קָרְתִּי מי יעמד, Jb 4^{2} ועצר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכל, 26^{14} 38^{37} 39^{5} $41^{5.6}$ ψ 6^{6} בִּשְׁאוֹל מִי יוֹדֶה־לָּךְ, 19^{13}; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2^{24} תַּאֲנָתָהּ מִי יְשִׁיבֶנָּה, Pr 18^{14} Jb 17^{15} וְתִקְוָתִי מִי יְשׁוּרֶנָּה, 38^{29} וּכְפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ. (*d*) מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth?* (ψ 90^{11} Pr 24^{22}), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, †2 S 12^{22} מִי יוֹדֵעַ יְחָנֵּנִי ' (Qr וְחַנַּנִי), Jo 2^{14} (=Jon 3^{9}) מי יודע ישוב ונחם, Est 4^{14} מי יודע אם. (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ $15^{1.1}$ (see v$^{2-5}$), $24^{3.8.10}$ Is 23^{8} מי יען ואת וג׳ (v^{9} the answ., ״ צ׳ יָעֲצָהּ), 33^{14} (see v$^{15 f.}$), 37^{23} $41^{2.4}$ 60^{8} 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Ct 3^{6}, cf. 6^{10} 8^{3}; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4^{11} Is 42^{24} 45^{21} Mi $1^{5.5}$. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24^{14} מי בעל דברים יגש אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50^{8b} מִי יָרֵא וְחֵרֵד מִשְׁפָּטִי יִגַּשׁ אֵלַי, 54^{15} Ju 7^{3} מִי בַעַל שָׂשׂ וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr $9^{4.16}$ מִי־פֶתִי יָסֵר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1^{3} (cf. with ל in apod. Je 9^{11} Ho 14^{10} ψ 107^{43}; Zc 4^{10} is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... מי האישׁ אשׁר Dt $20^{5.6.7}$ Ju 10^{18}, cf. ψ 25^{12}. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32^{33} מִי אֲשֶׁר וּמִי בְחוֹר חָטָא לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי, Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וְאֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is 50^{8a}; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32^{24} (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19^{12} 1 S 11^{12}, cf. ψ $34^{13 f.}$; without a verb, Ex 32^{26} מי לי׳ אלי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20^{11} (מי אשׁר); Ec 5^{9} 9^{4} (מי אשׁר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one*, 2 S 18^{12} שָׁמְרוּ־מִי בַּנַּעַר בְּאַבְשָׁלוֹם Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu לי; cf. v^{5}).

†מִיכָאֵל **n.pr.m.** **Michael**, 𝔊 Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיָהוּ, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabu*, 'Who is like the great God?' Dl Prol. 210; HWB 419; Schr COT 478; cf. Cook Aram. Gloss. 74): — **1.** Nu 13^{13} (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5^{13}. **3.** 5^{14}. **4.** 6^{25}. **5.** 7^{3}. **6.** 8^{16}. **7.** 12^{21}. **8.** 27^{18}. **9.** 2 Ch 21^{2}. **10.** Ezr 8^{8}. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn $10^{13.21}$ 12^{1} (cf. Jude^{9} Rev 12^{7}; Levy NHWB III. 100).

†מִיכָיָהוּ **n.pr.** (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל): — **1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17^{7}. **2. f.** 2 Ch 13^{2} f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau JAS 1883, 156, No. 42) — **1.** an Ephraimite, Ju $17^{1.4}$ (in $17^{5 ff.}$ $18^{2 ff.}$ called מִיכָה). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), 1 K 22^{8-26} (9 t.), ‖ 2 Ch 18^{7-25} (7 t.) + v^{8} Qr (Kt מיכהו). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36^{11} (מִכָיָהוּ), v^{13}.

†מִיכָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26^{18} Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1^{1}). **2.** Ne 12^{35} (called מִיכָא, $11^{17.22}$). **3.** Ne 12^{41}. **4.** 2 K 22^{12} (‖ 2 Ch 34^{20} מִיכָה).

†מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Ju $17^{5.8.9.10.12.13}$ $18^{2 ff.}$ (12 t.), called מִיכָיְהוּ $17^{1.4}$. **2.** the prophet Micah (𝔊 Μειχαίας), Mi 1^{1} (Je 26^{18} Kt מִיכָיָה). **3.** 1 Ch 5^{5}. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) $8^{34 f.}$ (𝔊 Μιχια), $9^{40 f.}$ (𝔊 Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9^{12}. **5.** 23^{20} (𝔊 Μειχας), $24^{24.25}$ (𝔊 Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18^{14} (=מִיכָיְהוּ **2**). **7.** 34^{20} (‖ 2 K 22^{12} מִיכָיָה).

†מִיכָא **n.pr.m.** (so in Palm., Vog No. 36a). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (𝔊 Μειχα), 2 S 9^{12} (=מִיכָה **4**). **2.** Ne 10^{12}. **3.** Ne 11^{17} (=1 Ch 9^{15}), v^{22} (called מִיכָיָה 12^{35}).

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Who is what God is?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba'-ti-ša-'-rq*, i.e. prob. בֵּיתְשָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM As. Eur. 193): — **1.** a cousin of Moses Ex 6^{22} Lv 10^{4} (P). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn $1^{6.7.11.19}$ + 2^{17} (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1^{7}). **3.** Ne 8^{4}.

†מֵידְבָא **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab (MI^{a} מהדבה) — Nu 21^{30} Is 15^{2}; Jos $13^{9.16}$ assigned to

Digitized by Google

Reuben (𝔊 Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, 𝔊L Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (𝔊 Μαιθαβα, A𝔊L Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד v. II. ידד.

מידע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מודע sub ידע.

מֵידָחִים v. מַחַ sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב] v. יטב.

מִיכָא, מִיכָה, מִיכָיָה, מִיכָיְהוּ v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

†[מִיכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr ad loc. HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

†מִיכַל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol¹ 277 f., contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (𝔊 Μελχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18²⁰.²⁷.²⁸ 19¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁷ 25⁴⁴ 2 S 3¹³.¹⁴ 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6 ²⁰.²¹.²³; also 21⁸ (𝔊 Μιχολ), but err. for מֵרַב (𝔊L Μεροβ).

מַיִם v. מַי.

מִינְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין, מִיָמִין, מִיָמִן †מִיָמִן n.pr.m. 1. priestly name: a. מִיָמִן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִנְיָמִין 12 ¹⁷.⁴¹. c. מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִיָמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.—𝔊 Βενιαμειν and (esp. A𝔊L) Μιαμειν.

מון, מין (√of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy NHWB iii. 310, comp. Ar. مَانَ (med. ī) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr Dt 14, 13).

†[מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43²⁵ *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species*, so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܺܝܢܳܐ; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS 2094 Schwally Idiotikon 80; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag BN 188 f.);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1 ¹².¹² + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1¹¹ (om. 𝔊) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1 ²⁴.²⁴ + 9 t.; לְמִינָהּ Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1²¹;—*kind, species*, of plant Gn 1 ¹¹.¹².¹²; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1 ²¹.²².²⁴.²⁴.²⁵.²⁵ 6 ²⁰.²⁰.²⁰ 7 ¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁴; Lv 11 ¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁹.²².²².²².²⁹ (all P); also Dt 14 ¹³.¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁸ (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת׳ Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17¹⁵;—*likeness, representation* (‖ פֶּסֶל) Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4 ¹⁶.²³.²⁵; *form, semblance* of י׳ Nu 12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מֵינָק v. ינק **Hiph.**

מיסך v. [מוּסָךְ] sub סכך.

מופעת, מִפְעַת, מֵיפַעַת v. יפע.

†[מִיץ] (√of foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id., press, suck;* Ar. مَاصَ (med. و) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מִיץ n.m. squeezer, i. e. extortioner, oppressor, only הַמִּיץ Is 16⁴.

†מִיץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמִ־אַף יוֹצִיא דָּם וּמִ׳ אַפַּיִם יוֹצִיא רִיב: Pr 30³³ *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456 Rob BR i. 485; ii. 419), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood*, and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i. e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife.*

מִישׁ v. מוּשׁ.

†מִישָׁאֵל n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8⁹. 𝔊 Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מי.

מִישָׁר, [מֵישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים v. ישׁר.

†מֵישַׁךְ n.pr.m. (acc. to Dl Baer, Dan. xi for *Mî-sha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מֵישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישׁע. [מֵיתָר] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב v. כאב. מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנָא, מַכְבֵּנַי v. כבן.

מִכְבָּר, מַכְבֵּר v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה v. נכה. מַכְוֶה v. כוה.

מִכְוֹנָה, מָכוֹן v. כון.

[מִכְוָרָה, מְכוֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. 𝔊 Ma(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram. מְכַךְ, מְכָךְ; Ar. مَكَّ is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּמַּכּוּ ψ 106⁴³ of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּוְךְ Ec 10¹⁸ *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וַיְּמֻכּוּ Jb 24²⁴ *be brought low*, of wicked.

Digitized by Google

I. מִכְלָה v. כלא. II. [מִכְלָה] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל, מִכְלָל, [מַכְלֻל] v. כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת v. אכל. [מִכְמָן], מִכְמַנֵּי v. כמן.

מִכְמָס, מִכְמָשׂ v. כמס.

מִכְמָר, [מַכְמֹר], [מִכְמֶרֶת], מִכְמֹרֶת v. III. כמר.

מִכְמֶרֶת v. כמת.

†מַכְמַדֵּבַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[40] (Gray [Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233] prop. מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); Ⓖ Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου; ⓁL Ναδαβου.

†מִכְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Ne 11[28]. ⓁL Μαμη.—מְכוֹנָה = מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְנָס], מִכְנְסֵי v. כנס.

מָכָס, [מִכְסָה] v. כסס.

מִכְסָה, מִכְסֶה v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה v. כפל.

†מָכַר **vb.** sell (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרת *price*, DHM[Sendsch. 60]; Aram. סחר, מְכַר *marry* (i. e. *buy* as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property*, Dl[HWB 408]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָכַר Lv 27[20]+2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21[37]+2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50[1]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21[7]+, etc.; *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25[31]; fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4[7]; *Inf. abs.* מָכֹר Dt 14[21] 21[14]; *cstr.* מְכוֹר Ne 10[32]; sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21[8]; מָכְרָם Am 2[6] Ne 13[15] (cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25[16] +3 t.; f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3[4], etc.;—*sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2[6] Jo 4[3] ψ 44[13]) sq. acc. e. g. land Gn 47[20.22] (J), Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[28] (H; sq. מֵאַחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48[14] (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25[15] (no obj. expr.), so v[27]; 27[20] (H), Ru 4[3]; house Lv 25[29] (H); beast Ex 21[35.37] (E); flesh Dt 14[21] (no obj.); crop Lv 25[16] (H); food Ne 10[32] 13[15.16], cf. v[20] (sq. מִמְכָּר); oil 2 K 4[7]; linen Pr 31[24]; birthright Gn 25[31.33] (J); most oft. human beings, e. g. as slaves Gn 37[27.28.36] 45[4.5] (all JE), Ex 21[16] (E), Dt 21[14.14] 24[7], cf. Am 2[6] Ne 5[8] Zc 11[5] Jo 4[3.6.7.8.8]; esp. daughters Ex 21[7-8] (E); in marriage Gn 31[15] (E); *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24[2] Ez 7[12.13]; fig., obj. truth Pr 23[23]; of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3[4]; esp. יי selling his people (to enemies), i. e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32[30] ψ 44[13] Is 50[1], also (מ יְיָ) Ju 2[14] 3[8] 4[2] 10[7] 1 S 12[9]; cf. Ju 4[9] (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30[12] (del. Co after B al.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25[49]+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25[31]+3 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25[50]; *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5[8];—*be sold*, of land Lv 25[23.34]; beast Lv 27[27]; cf. v[28] (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22[2] for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25[42] (P), ψ 105[17] Est 7[4]; *sell oneself* Lv 25[39.47.48.50] (PH), Dt 15[12] Je 34[14] Ne 5[8.8]; fig. of Isr., *sold* by יי, Is 50[1] for (בְּ) their sins, 52[3]; cf. Est 7[4] = *given over* to death. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְמַכַּרְתָּם וְהִתְמַכַּרְהֶם consec. Dt 28[68]; 2 K 17[17]; *Inf.* הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ 1 K 21[20]; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28[68]; fig. 1 K 21[20.25] 2 K 17[17], all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶכֶר **n.m.** Pr 31, 10 merchandise, value;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[16]; מִכְרָהּ Pr 31[10]; מִכְרָם Nu 20[19]; prob. also מִמְכָּרָיו (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו) Dt 18[8], v. Di Dr;—**1.** *merchandise* Ne 13[16]; *value, price*, of water Nu 20[19] (JE), cf. Dt 18[8] (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31[10].

†מָכִיר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal[4]). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh; — Gn 50[23] Nu 26[29.29] 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Dt 3[15] Jos 13[31.31] 17[1.3], cf. 1 Ch 1[21.23] 7[14.15.16.17]; v. also Ju 5[14] (poet.) where = Manasseh. **2.** son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27].

†מָכִירִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמּ׳ as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26[29].

†מִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8]. Ⓖ Μαχειρ; A Μοχορε; ⓁL Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר **n.m.** Lv 25, 28 **sale, ware**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 25[14]+2 t.; cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv 25[25.33]; מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[27] +3 t.; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18[8] (but v. sub מֶכֶר);—*sale* Lv 25[27.29.50]; *thing sold* Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25.28] Ez 7[13] Ne 13[20]; מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25[33] (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18[8] v. מֶכֶר.

†מִמְכֶּרֶת **n.f.** sale;—cstr. מִמְכֶּרֶת יִמָּכְרוּ עֲבֶד Lv 25[42] (H).

[מַכָּר] v. נכר. [מְכָרָה] v. I. כרה.

[מְכֵרָה], [מְכֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מְכֻרָתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[36]. Ⓖ Μοχορ, ⓁL ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מַכְשֵׁלָה, מִכְשׁוֹל, מִכְשֹׁל v. כשל.

מִכְתָּב v. כתב [מְכֻתָּה] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם v. II. כתם. מַכְתֵּשׁ v. כתשׁ.

מָלָא **vb.** be full, fill (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM[Sendsch. 60]; As. *malû* 249

Digitized by Google

(trans. and intrans.) Dl HWB 400; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلُؤَ, مَلِئَ (intrans.); Eth. ሞልአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מְלָא (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7,2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f. DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 595);—**Qal**$_{99}$ *Pf.* מָלְאוּ Ex 40^{34}+; sf. מָלְאוֹ Est 7^{5}; מָלְאָתְ Jb 36^{17}; מָלְאָתִי Mi 3^{8} Je 6^{11}; מָלְתִי Jb 32^{18}; מָלְאוּ Gn 29^{21}+; מָלוּ Ez 28^{16} (מָלְאָתְ ⑦ ⑤ Co); מָלְאוּ Is 1^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּמְלָאֵמוֹ Ex 15^{9}; יִמְלְאוּ Gn 50^{3}+2 t.; וַיִּמְלְאוּ Gn 25^{24} 50^{3}; *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1^{22}+5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֹאוֹת) Lv 8^{33}+12 t.; *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23^{24}; מְלֵאִים Is 6^{1}; (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—**1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8^{17} 10^{6}(both J) Ju 16^{27} Is 13^{21} 2 Ch 5^{13}, cf. Ez 10^{4} (del. Co); winepress Jo 4^{13}; threshing-floor Jo 2^{24}; vessel 2 K 4^{6} Jb 21^{24}, etc.; Jb 20^{22} מְלֹאוֹת (cf. מָלֵא), i. e. *fulness, abundance*. **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6^{13}, cf. Lv 19^{29} (both P), Mi 6^{12} Is 1^{15} Je 23^{10} 51^{5} ψ 26^{10} Ez 7$^{23.23}$ Ec 9^{3}, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of יי ψ 33^{5} 119^{64} Is 11^{9} Hb 3^{3}; cf. also ψ 48^{11} 104^{24}, etc.; subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15^{9}; וְדִין רָשָׁע מָלֵאתָ Jb 36^{17} *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8^{11}; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25^{24} 29^{21} 50$^{3.3}$ (JE); Lv 8^{33} 12$^{4.6}$ 25^{30} Nu 6$^{5.13}$ (P); 1 S 18^{26} 2 S 7^{12}; Je 25^{12} 29^{10} La 4^{18} Ez 5^{2} 1 Ch 17^{11} Est 1^{5} 2^{12} Dn 10^{3}; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25^{34} Is 40^{2}. **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1$^{22.28}$ 9^{1} (all P); *consecrate* מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם לַיהוה; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32^{29} (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of יי filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40$^{34.35}$ (P) 1 K 8$^{10.11}$, cf. Is 6^{1}; v. also Je 23^{24}, esp. lit. Ez 10^{3} 43^{5} 44^{4} 2 Ch 5^{14} 7$^{1.2}$; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18^{34}; abs. *overflow* מ׳ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} (cf. 1 Ch 12^{16} **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16^{18}, cf. 19^{4} Ez 8^{17} 28^{16}, cf. 30^{11}; מָלְאוּ לִבּוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־בֵּן Est 7^{5} (cf. Ec 8^{11} supr.); מְלֵאִי הַשְּׁלָטִים Je 51^{11} meaning obscure, v. [שְׁלָם]; Gie prop. מִרְמוּ הַשׁ׳ *polish*.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָא Ct 5^{2}; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23^{7}+9 t.; וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7^{25}+5 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3^{10}+2 t.; יִמָּלֵאוּ Pr 24^{4}; יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32^{6};—**1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מִן of source Ec 1^{8}, cf. Ez 32^{6}; c. לְ Hb 2^{14}); land, with people Ex 1^{7}; cf. 2 K 3$^{17.20}$ Is 2$^{7.7.8}$; house with smoke Is 6^{4}, cf. Ez 10^{4}; v. also Pr 3^{10} 24^{4} Je 13$^{12.12}$ Zc 8^{5} Ct 5^{2} Ec 11^{3} 2 K 10^{21} Ez 32^{6}; = *be armed* 2 S 23^{7} (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i. e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6^{7}; subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1^{8}; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6^{11}, cf. Ez 9^{9} 23^{25}; with glory and knowledge of יי Nu 14^{21} Hb 2^{14} ψ 72^{19}; v. also 1 K 7^{14} ψ 71^{8} 126^{2} Est 3^{5} 5^{9} Pr 20^{17}; abs. Ez 26^{2} (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so ⑦ ☧) 27^{25}. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7^{25}; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15^{32}.

Pi.$_{112}$ *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35^{35}+; מִלָּא Je 51^{34}; מִלֵּאתָ Dt 6^{11}+; מִלְּאוּ Nu 32^{11}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8^{33}+; יְמַלֶּה Jb 8^{21}; וַיְמַלְּאוּ Gn 42^{25} Ex 39^{10}; יְמַלְּאוּ Ez 7^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29^{27}+5 t.; מַלְּאוּ Je 4^{5} Ez 9^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29^{29}+5 t.; מַלְּאוֹת (-אֹת) Ex 31^{5}+5 t.; sf. מַלְּאָם Je 33^{5}; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13^{13} 1 Ch 12^{15}; pl. מְמַלְּאִים Is 65^{11} +2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9^{24} Ezr 9^{11} Jb 40^{31}; c. מִן Je 51^{34} ψ 127^{5}): Gn 21^{19} 24^{16} 26^{15} 42^{25} 44^{1} Ex 2^{16} Dt 6^{11} Jos 9^{13} 1 K 18^{35} 20^{27} 2 K 3^{25} 23^{14} Is 23^{2} Jb 3^{15} 22^{18} Je 41^{9} Ez 3^{3} 7^{19} 9^{7} 10^{2} 24^{4} Na 2^{13} Hg 2^{7} ψ 129^{7} 2 Ch 16^{14}, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65^{11}; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28^{3} 31^{3} 35^{31} cf. v^{35}, ψ 107^{9} Is 33^{5} Je 15^{17}; fill (with blood) 2 K 21^{16}; with abominations Ezr 9^{11} (c. בְּ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38^{39} ψ 17^{14} Pr 6^{30} Jb 20^{23} Je 51^{14} (fig.); *take a handful of* מ׳ יָדוֹ בְּ Lv 9^{17}; *grasp* מ׳ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9^{24}, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מ׳ הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּאֶפְרַיִם Zc 9^{13}; *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּוִיּוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12^{16} (cf. Jos 3^{15} **Qal**); *give in full* וַיְמַלְּאֵם לְמָלְאָם 1 S 18^{27} (rd. מָלֵא יַד ⑱ A⑦L 𝔙 We Dr Kit Bu); fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28^{41} 29$^{9.29.33.35}$ Lv 8^{33} 16^{32} 21^{10} Nu 3^{3} Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} Ez 43^{26} (altar), 1 Ch 29^{5} 2 Ch 13^{9} 29^{31} (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, Dl HWB 400); מ׳ אַחֲרֵי *wholly follow* יי Nu 14^{24} 32$^{11.12}$ Dt 1^{36} Jos 14$^{8.9.14}$ 1 K 11^{6}; *fill in*, i. e. *set* precious stones Ex 28^{17} (מ׳ בּוֹ מְלֵאַת אֶבֶן) cf. 31^{5} 35^{33} 39^{10} (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29$^{27.28}$ Ex 23^{26} Is 65^{20} Jb 39^{2} 2 Ch 36^{21} Dn 9^{2}; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. יי 1 K 8$^{15.24}$ 2 Ch 6$^{4.15}$ ψ 20$^{4.5}$; subj. men 1 K 2^{27} Je 44^{25} 2 Ch 36^{21}. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1^{14}.

†**Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i. e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5^{14}.

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* עָלַי יִתְמַלָּאוּן Jb 16^{10}, *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מָלֵא **2.**

†מָלֵא **adj. full**;—מ׳ Gn 23^{9}+15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6^{11}; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7^{14}+20 t.; cstr. מְלֵאַת Is 1^{21} cf. Ges$^{90.3a}$; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7^{13}+18 t.;

Digitized by Google

f. מְלֵאוֹת (-אֹת) Gn 41⁷+4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41⁷·²²; of value, price, Gn 23⁹ 1 Ch 21²²·²⁴; of wind (=strong) Je 4¹² sq. acc. mat., bowls cf fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7¹³·¹⁹·²⁵·³¹·³⁷·⁴³·⁴⁹·⁵⁵·⁶¹·⁶⁷·⁷³·⁷⁹, spoons of incense Nu 7¹⁴·²⁰·²⁶·³²·³⁸·⁴⁴·⁵⁰·⁵⁶·⁶²·⁶⁸·⁷⁴·⁸⁰·⁸⁶, bowls of wine Je 35⁵, cf. fig. ψ 75⁹; houses, of contents Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵ cf. Pr 1²¹; cage, of birds Je 5²⁷ (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2¹³ (in sim.) 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 K 7¹⁵; Ez 1¹⁸ 10¹² 17³ 36³⁸ 37¹; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144¹³; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1²¹; of sea Ec 1⁷; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4⁴; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11⁵; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33²³; wisdom 34⁹; justice Is 1²¹; commotion 22²; fury 51²⁰; lies, etc. Na 3¹; wisdom Ez 28¹² (del. A BCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1²¹ מ׳ מְשָׁפָט; Je 6¹¹ מְלֵא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges¹²⁸ᵃ) ψ 73¹⁰ מֵי מְלֵא; as adv. = *fully* Na 1¹⁰ Je 12⁶ (loudly, cf. 4⁵).

†מְלֹא, [מִלּוֹא] **n.m.**[1s m. 4] **fulness, that which fills** (Ar. مِلْءٌ Lane²⁷²⁹);—מ׳ cstr. Gn 48¹⁹ +19 t.; מְלוֹ Ez 41⁸; sf. מְלוֹאוֹ Is 42¹⁰+3t.; מְלוֹאָהּ Dt 33¹⁶+12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4⁶·⁶ sq. acc. mat. מ׳ חָפְנֵיכֶם פִּיתֵי Ex 9⁸ cf. Lv 16¹² 1 K 17¹²; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16³³ cf. Lv 16¹² Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ Ju 6³⁸; simil. מְלֹא בִנְדוֹ 2 K 4³⁹; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2² 5¹², cf. Ex 16³² (but rd. perh. מְלֹאוּ so ⑥ Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31⁴ (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48¹⁹ (cf. Ar. مَلْءٌ Qor 2²⁴⁷ al.) **3.** *fulness* = *that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33¹⁶ ψ 24¹ Is 6³ 8⁸ 34¹ Mi 1² Je 8¹⁶ 47² Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷ 30¹² 32¹⁵; תֵּבֵל ψ 50¹² 89¹²; יָם Is 42¹⁰ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 98⁷; עִיר Am 6⁸. **4.** phrases:—מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28²⁰; *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8²; מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41⁸ *full rod* (reed).

†מִלֹּאָה **n.f. fulness, full produce**;—מ׳ Nu 18²⁷ Dt 22⁹; מְלֹאַתְךָ Ex 22²⁸; = *full produce* of field Ex 22²⁸, מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22⁹; of winepress Nu 18²⁷.

†[מִלֹּאָה] **n.f. setting** of jewel (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מִלֹּאַת Ex 28¹⁷ מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc. cogn. with מִלֵּא); cf. sf. מִלּוּאֹתָם (מִלֵּא׳) Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³.

†[מִלֹּא, מִלּוּא] **n.m. setting, installation**; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—pl. מִלֵּאִים (מִלּוּ׳) Ex 25⁷+13 t.; מִלֵּאֵיכֶם Lv 8³³;—**1.** *setting*, אַבְנֵי מ׳ *stones for setting* Ex 25⁷ 35⁹·²⁷ cf. 1 Ch 29² (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם וּמ׳). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7³⁷ 8²²; = installation-offering 8²⁸ (‖ אִשֶּׁה) cf. סַל־הַמִּלֻּאִים v³¹; אֵיל הַמִּלֻּאִים Ex 29²²·²⁶·²⁷·³¹ Lv 8²²·²⁹; בְּשַׂר הַמִּלֻּאִים Ex 29³⁴.

†מִלּוֹא **n. pr. loc.** (Thes '*fill*' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM[Ju 9,6]);—**1.** בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9⁶ (‖ בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v²⁰·²⁰; near Shechem, site unknown; ⑥ *οἶκος Βηθμααλων*. **2.** citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 9¹⁵·²⁴ 11²⁷ 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 32⁵. ⑥ usu. *ἡ ἄκρα* (A 1 K 9¹⁵·²⁴ also Μελω). **3.** בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12²¹ (+הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.; = **2**? ⑥ *οἴκῳ Μααλω*.

†מִלֹּאת **n.f.** dub.: only יִשְׁבוֹת עַל־מ׳ Ct 5¹² of lover's eyes; A E De Bae[Kau] **setting**, perh. better **border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†יִמְלָא, יִמְלָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָה 1 K 22⁸·⁹ ⑥ Ιεμια, ⑥L Ναμαλι; = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18⁷·⁸. ⑥ Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, ⑥L Ναμαλι.

מַלְאָכִי, [מַלְאָכוּת], מַלְאָכָה, מַלְאָךְ v. לאך.

מִלְבַּד v. II. בַּד. מַלְבּוּשׁ v. לבשׁ.

מַלְבֵּן v. לבן. מְלָה v. I. מלל.

מָלוֹ v. מלא. מָלוֹן, מְלוֹנָה v. לן.

מְלוֹתִי **n. pr.** v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח] **vb. tear away**, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Ar. مَلَحَ *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. ሰለጠ: *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, *Pf.* שָׁמַיִם בָּעָשָׁן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51⁶.

†I. [מֶלַח or מֶלְחָ] **n.[m.] rag**; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38¹¹·¹² (‖ סְחָבוֹת).

II. מלח (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶלַח **n.m. salt** (NH *id.*; Ar. مِلْحٌ; Aram. מְלַחָא, מֶלְחָא);—מ׳ abs. Gn 19²⁶+; cstr. Lv 2¹³;—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6⁶; offering Lv 2¹³·¹³·¹³ cf. Ez 43²⁴; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 13⁵ (cf. Lv 2¹³ v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2²⁰·²¹; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9⁴⁵ cf. Zp 2⁹ (מְכֹרַת־מ׳) Dt 29²² (‖ גֶּפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47¹¹; pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19²⁶; usu. in combin. יָם(־) הַמֶּלַח Gn 14³ (עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34³·¹² Dt 3¹⁷

Digitized by Google

(‖ יָם הָעֲרָבָה), Jos 3[16] 12[3] 15[2.5] 18[19]; also נִיא־מ׳ 2 S 8[13] 2 K 14[7] Qr, ψ 60[2] (title), נִיא הַמ׳ 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11] 2 K 14[7] Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom. salt, season**; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְלַח sq. acc. Lv 2[13] (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻלָּח Ex 30[35] *salted*, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs.+ *Inf. abs.* הָמְלֵחַ לֹא הָמְלֵחַת Ez 16[4], i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה **n.f. saltness, barrenness**;—Jb 39[6] (‖ עֲרָבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain;* אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17[6] (‖ לֹא תֵשֵׁב); ψ 107[34] (opp. פְּרִי אֶרֶץ).

†מַלּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] **mallow**; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30[4] (cf. Now[Arch. i. 67, 112]).

†[מַלָּח] **n.m. mariner** (loan-word from As. *malāḫu* Dl[HWB 412] cf. Id[Prol. 178]; Hal[ZA iv. 1889, 53]; so also Aram. מַלָּחָא (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاحٌ Frä[221]);—pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1[5] Ez 27[29]; מַלָּחַיִךְ Ez 27[27]; מַלָּחֶיהָם v[9] (Ba[NB 49 Anm. 3]);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1[5] (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v[6]); to Tyre Ez 27[9], cf. v[27.29] (‖ חֹבְלִים).

מְלֻחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb. slip away** (not in **Qal**) (NH מִילּוּט *rescue;* 𝔗 מְלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلِطَ is *have scanty hair;* IV. *cast the foetus without hair;* [*slip away, escape* fr. hand is مَلَصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3[26]+6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124[7], with ו cons. וְנִמְלְטָה Je 48[19]; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4[6]+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9[1]+13 t.; וַיִּמָּ׳ Ju 3[26]+7 t.; 1 s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19[20]+; 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלְטוּ Mal 3[15]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn 19[17.17.22]; f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2[11]; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27[1] (but rd. אִם אִמָּלֵט 𝔊 We Dr LöhrHPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמָּ׳); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19[19] Est 4[3]; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19[17.17];—**1.** *slip away* נָא אִמָּלְטָה וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אַחָי 1 S 20[29] *let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through*, or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4[6] (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאֲמוּ, ✓לאם, after 𝔊 ἔλαθον). **2.** *escape*, Ju 3[29] 1 S 19[10] (‖ נוּס), v[12.18] (both ‖ בָּרַח), v[17] 22[20] (‖ בָּרַח), 30[17] 1 K 18[40] 20[20] (‖ נוּס), 2 K 10[24] Is 20[6] (‖ נוּס, נָצַל), 49[24.25] Je 46[6] 48[8.19] (‖ נוּס), Ez 17[15.15.18] Am 9[1] Jo 3[5] Zc 2[11] Mal 3[15] ψ 124[7] Pr 19[5] Jb 1[15.16.17.19]; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23[13] 2 S 1[3] ψ 124[7]; c. אֶל = whither 1 S 22[1] 27[1.1]; c. עַד Ju 3[26]; c. ה־ loc., Gn 19[17.19.20.22] (J), Ju 3[26]; c. acc. 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38], Est 4[13]; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7[26]; c. מִיַּד 1 S 27[1] 2 Ch 16[7] Je 32[4] 34[3] 38[18.23] Dn 11[41]; מִפְּנֵי Je 41[15]; מֵחֶרֶב 1 K 19[17.17]; c. עַל־נֶפֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19[17]. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22[6] Pr 11[21] 28[26] Jb 22[30] Dn 12[1] (later usage).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלַּט Ez 33[5]; וּמִלַּט־ Ec 9[15]; sf. מְלַטֵּנוּ 2 S 19[10]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּט Am 2[14]+8 t., sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41[2]; +5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מַלְּטָה ψ 116[4]; f. מַלְּטִי 1 K 1[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* מַלֵּט Is 46[2] Je 39[18]; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[11]; pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19[6];—**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34[15]. **2.** *let escape:* וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23[18] *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver*, abs. Is 46[4]; c. acc. Is 46[2] Je 39[18.18] ψ 41[3] Jb 22[30] 29[12] Ec 8[8] 9[15]; c. מִיַּד Jb 6[23]; מִכַּף 2 S 19[10]; מִשְּׁחִיתָם ψ 107[20]; elsewh. מִלֵּט נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19[11] 2 S 19[6] 1 K 1[12] Je 48[6] 51[6.45] Ez 33[5] Am 2[14.15] ψ 89[49] 116[4]; נפשׁ om. Am 2[15] ψ 33[17] Jb 20[20].—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.[1]) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִים Is 31[5]; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66[7]. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66[7] (‖ יָלְדָה, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** *deliver:* abs. Is 31[5] (‖ גָּנַן, הֵצִיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּטוּ Jb 41[11]. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41[11]. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19[20].

†מֶלֶט **n.**[**m.**] **mortar, cement** (etym. dub.; Aram. מְלָטָא *id.*, whence Ar. مِلَاطٌ Frä[10]);—Je 43[9].

†מַלְטִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh delivered*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 267, 268]) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3[7]; 𝔊L Μαλτιας.

מְלִיצָה v. לוץ.

I. מלך (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ *possess, own exclusively*, cf. Eth. ሐለከ: so Bae[Bel. 144] (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 727]; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 Dl[Prol. 30] al. comp. As. *malāku, counsel, advise* Dl[HWB 412], BH and NH מָלַךְ, Aram. מְלַךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ 2513 **n.m. king** (NH *id.;* MI[1.5.10.18.23]

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. مَلِك *king* (orig. Heb. *מַלְךְ inferred, Lag[BN 73] Ba[NB § 112] WMM[As. u. Europ. 76]); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm[No. 1]; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS[IV. 37]; cf. Eth. **አምላክ**: *God* (and Nö[l. c.]); Aram. מַלְכָּא, מְלִיךְ; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog[No. 28]; Nab. מלכא Eut[Nab. 1]);— מ׳ abs. Gn 14[7] + (ins. also 2 S 13[17] ℭ Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v[34] ℭ We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in מֶלֶךְ-); cstr. Gn 14[1] +; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19[44] + 6 t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14[9] +; מְלָכִין Pr 31[3]; cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17[16] +; sf. מַלְכֵיהֶם Is 7[16] + 3 t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7[24] + 16 t., etc.;— **1.** *king:* of Egypt Gn 39[20 f.] Ex 1[8 f.] Dt 11[3] 1 K 3[1]; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3[8.10] Gn 14[1 f.] 2 K 15[19.20.29] 17[3 f.] 18[13 f.] 24[1.11 f.] Ezr 1[1 f.] 4[3 f.] Est 1[2] +, 1 K 11[18.40] 14[25] 2 K 17[4 f.] 23[29] +; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14[2 f.] v[18] 20[2] 26[1.8] 36[31] Nu 20[14] 21[1 f.] 22[4.10] Dt 1[4] 3[1 f.] Jos 2[2] (oft. in Jos), Ju 1[7] 5[19] 8[5.12] 11[12 f.] 2 K 3[4 f.] +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8[3 f.] v[9] 1 K 15[18] 20[1 f.] 22[3] 2 K 5[1 f.] 8[7 f.] v[29] 9[14.15] 15[37] 16[5 f.] +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[15] 9[11] 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36[31] Nu 23[21] 24[7] Dt 17[14 f.] Ju 17[6] 18[1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 2[10] 8[5 f.] 2 S 2[4 f.] 1 K 1[33.34 f.] + very often; cf. also Ju 9[5].—2 S 18[29 b] del. מַמ׳ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (שלמה וגו׳) דוד; cf. Aram. מַלְכָּא סַגִּיא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2[10] (‖ מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2[6] 18[51] 89[19] 61[7], cf. 99[4]; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3[5] Is 32[1] Je 23[5] Ez 37[22.24] Zc 9[9]. **3.** used of יי as king of Israel 1 S 12[12]; poet. Dt 33[5] cf. ψ 5[3] 10[16] 29[10] 44[5] 48[3] 68[25] 74[12] 84[4] 145[1] 149[2] Is 41[21] 43[15] 44[6] Zp 3[15]; מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24[7.8.9.10.10]; universal king ψ 47[3.8] 95[3] 98[6] Je 10[7.10], cf. 46[18] 48[15] 51[57] Zc 14[9.16.17] Mal 1[14]; of false god Am 5[26]. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9[8.15]; fig. of crocodile Jb 41[26]; מ׳ אֵין לָאַרְצָהּ Pr 30[27]; of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[14]. **5.** combinations are:— **a.** הַמ׳ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18[19.28] = Is 36[4.13] (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מ׳ גָּדוֹל Ec 9[14] (indef.); of יי Mal 1[14], מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים ψ 95[3]; מ׳ עוֹלָם Je 10[10] (of יי); מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26[7] (king of Babyl.) **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 16[16.16] 1 K 1[34.39] 2 K 11[12] 2 Ch 23[11]; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם Ec 1[1], cf. 15[26] 2 S 5[2] 1 K 14[2] 1 Ch 29[25] 2 S 2[11] (היה מ׳ בחברון על) 1 K 11[37] 2 Ch 28[4] Ec 1[12]. **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ על Dt 17[14.15.15] 1 S 10[19]; שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 S 8[5]; שִׂים מ׳ 1 K 10[9]; נָתַן עַל 1 S 12[13] 2 Ch 2[10] Ne 9[37] 13[26]; הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; מָשַׁח מ׳ הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 12[1]; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ 1 S 8[22]; מָשַׁח מ׳ עַל Ju 9[8]; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ 1 K 1[45]; Ju 9[15] 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 2[4] 5[3.12] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 1 Ch 11[3] 14[8]; הֵכִין לְמ׳ 1 S 8[19]; מ׳ יִהְיֶה עַל בִּקֵּשׁ לְמ׳ עַל 2 S 3[17]; עַל 2 S 5[12] 1 Ch 14[2]; הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14[14] Dt 28[36]; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא יי לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29[23], cf. Pr 20[8]; נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לֵי׳ אלהיך 2 Ch 9[8]. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] *royal dainties*, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמ׳ 1 S 25[36] *royal feast* (in sim.); אֶבֶן הַמ׳ 2 S 14[26] *king's weight*; יַד־הַמ׳ 1 K 10[13] *royal bounty* (in sim.); גֵּזֵי הַמ׳ Am 7[1] *king's mowings*; מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7[13] *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12[30] *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20[2] (but rd. מַלְכָּם ℭ We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit[Chr. Hpt]); cf. also בַּיִת, גַּן, עֵמֶק, שָׁוֶה, etc. — N.pr. אבימלך, אחימלך, אליאב, אליאל, אליאלך, אליאלך, אליאלך

מָלַךְ 1 K 2[15]+; sf. מָלְכוֹ 1 S 13[1]+; *Pt.* מֹלֵךְ Je 22[11]+2t.; מָלְכָה 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12];—*be* (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2[10] 1 K 16[22] 2 K 3[1] 9[13], but also gen. Pr 8[15] 30[22]; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyr., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4[2] Gn 36[31] 1 K 11[25] 2 K 8[15] 19[37] Est 1[1]+; sq. בְּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13[10.12] Ju 4[2] 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[24] 14[21]+oft.; but also Gn 36[31.32] 1 Ch 1[43] בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21]; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8[9.11] 12[14] 13[1] 1 K 15[1.9] 16[23]+oft.; sq. בְּ loc.+עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[42]; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16[8] Gn 36[33 f.]=1 Ch 1[44 f.], 1 K 14[20.31] 2 K 8[15] 13[24] Je 22[11]+oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47[9] Mi 4[7] Ez 20[33] 1 S 8[7]; sq. בְּ Is 24[23]; abs. Ex 15[18] Is 52[7] ψ 93[1] 96[10]=1 Ch 16[31], 97[1] 99[1] 146[10]†; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32[1] Je 23[5]; †subj. a woman (=*be queen*) 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12] (both sq. עַל), Est 2[4] sq. תַּחַת†; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9[8.10.12.14] all sq. עַל; בְּמָלְכוֹ esp.=*when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13[1] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 14[21]+oft.; Inf. also=*reign:* בְּשָׁנַת שְׁמֹנָה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24[12] 25[1], cf. v[27]; 1 K 6[1] 2 Ch 16[13] 17[7] 29[3] 34[3.8], cf. עַד מְלֹךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4[31]; עַד מְלֹךְ בְּמַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]; *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15[25] 16[29] 2 K 3[1]+; oft. מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16[23] 2 K 13[1.10] 14[23]+.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15[35]+2t.; Impf. וַיַּמְלִיךְ 2 K 33[34]+4t.; וַיַּמְלִיכוּ Ju 9[6]+etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12[1]+etc.; *Pt.* מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17[16];—*make king*, or *queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9[16] 1 S 11[15] 1 K 1[43] 12[1] 16[21] 2 K 10[5] 11[12] (anointing and coronation)=2 Ch 23[11], 2 K 17[21] 1 Ch 11[10] 12[32.39] 2 Ch 10[1] 11[22] Ez 17[16]; sq. לְשֶׁלְמֹה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29[22]; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8[22] (+לָהֶם), 12[1] (+עַל), Is 7[6] (+בְּתוֹכָהּ); sq. לְמָלְךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; sq. acc. pers. +בְּ loc. Je 37[1]; +עַל Ju 9[18] 1 S 15[35] 1 K 12[20] 16[16] 2 K 8[20] 1 Ch 12[38] 28[4] (acc. om.), 23[1] 2 Ch 1[9.11] 21[8] 36[4.10], cf. 2 S 2[9] (3 t. -עַל, 3 t. -אֶל); +תַּחַת 1 K 3[7] 2 K 14[21] 21[24] 23[30] (anointing), v[34] 24[17] 2 Ch 1[8] 22[1] 26[1] 33[25] 36[1]; Est 2[17] (=*make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8[4]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת בַּשְּׁדִּים Dn 9[1].

†II. מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ as individ. name v. Gray[Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4]; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS[IV. 1]; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog[Palm. 92 al.] Nab. *id.*, Eut[Nab 21, 4 al.] Vog[Nab 1, 2]);—1 Ch 8[35] (Ⓖ Μελχηλ), 9[41] (Ⓖ Μαλαχ; Ⓖ L Μελχιηλ in both).

†מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** Molech (Ⓖ Μολοχ, 𝔖 *Moloch*) (=מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 134 RS[Sem. I. 233; 2nd ed. 372]; cf. Hoffm[GG Abh. XXXVI. 1890 (May, 1889), 25]; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr[Dt 222 f.]);—c. art. הַמֹּלֶךְ:—the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); העביר בְּאֵשׁ לַמֹּלֶךְ 2 K 23[10]; העביר לַמֹּלֶךְ Je 32[35] (‖ הַבַּעַל), Lv 18[21] (H); נתן לַמֹּלֶךְ Lv 20[2.3.4] (H); more gen. לִזְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּלֶךְ v[5] (H). In 1 K 11[7] rd. prob. מַלְכָּם, q.v.

†מַלְכָּת **n.pr.f.** c. art. הַמַּלְכָּת 1 Ch 7[18] (of Manasseh). Ⓖ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, Ⓖ L Μελχαθ.

†מִלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** Ⓖ Μελχα (=מַלְכָּה? Nö[ZMG XLII. 1888, 484] comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 116]);—**1.** wife of Nahor Gn 11[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray[l. c.]

†מְלוּכָה **n. f. kingship, royalty**;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 10[16]+23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty:* 1 S 10[16.25] 11[14] 18[8] 1 K 2[15.15.22] 11[35] 1 Ch 10[14] Is 34[12]; belonging to ׳י Ob[21] ψ 22[29] (וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם ‖); לְבַד מ׳ עַל 1 S 14[47] *assume sovereignty over;* נָתַן מ׳ בְּיַד 2 S 16[18] *give kingship to* (subj. ׳י); הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 1 K 12[21] *restore kingship to;* עָשָׂה מ׳ עַל 1 K 21[7] *exercise kingship over;* metaph. of Jerus. וַתְּצֶלְחִי לְמַלוּכָה Ez 16[13] (del. Ⓖ Co); עִיר הַמ׳ 2 S 12[26]=*royal city;* cf. כְּפֶא 1 K 1[46]; וֶרַע הַמ׳ 2 K 25[25] so Je 41[1] Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; צְנוֹף מ׳ Is 62[3] (עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת ‖).

†מַלְכוּת **n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom** (chiefly late);—מ׳ abs. Est 1[9]+; cstr. 1 Ch 12[23]+; sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17[14], etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8[23];—**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24[7] (c. תִּנַּשֵּׂא), 1 S 20[31] (c. תִּכּוֹן), 1 K 2[12] (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10[7] Ec 4[14]; 1 Ch 11[10] 12[23] 29[30] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33[13] Est 1[19], *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4[14]; 1 Ch 14[2] (c. נְשִׂאוֹת); c. לְבַד Dn 11[21]; c. הָכִין (subj. ׳י) 1 Ch 17[11] 28[7]; 2 Ch 12[1] (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ׳י 1 Ch 17[14]; dominion of ׳י ψ 103[19] (c. מָשְׁלָה), ψ 145[13.13]; כְּבוֹד מ׳ v[11]; כִּסֵּא מ׳ ψ 45[7]; שֶׁבֶט מ׳ v[12]; כְּבוֹד חֲדַר מ׳ 1 Ch 22[10] 28[5] 2 Ch 7[18]; of Pers. Est 1[2] 5[1]; בֵּית לְמ׳ 2 Ch 1[18] 2[11]; בֵּית מ׳ Est 1[9] 2[16] 5[1] (cf. As. *bit šarruti* Dl[HWB 171]); יֵין מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1[7]; דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1[19]; הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21]; so perh. also

Digitized by Google

הֲדָר מ׳ Dn 11[20] v. Bev; עִטֶּרֶת גְּבוּל מ׳ Est 1[4]; עֲטֶרֶת מ׳ *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] 6[8]; לְבוּשׁ מ׳ *royal apparel* Est 6[8] 8[15]; מ׳ (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5[1] (*queenly attire*). **2.** *reign:* 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26[31] cf. 2 Ch 3[2] 15[10.19] 16[1.13] 35[19] Je 49[34] Dn 1[1]; also 2 Ch 29[19]; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52[31] (בִּשְׁנַת מ׳ ‖ 2 K 25[27] מָלְכוֹ) Dn 2[1] 8[1] Ezr 4[5.6.6] 7[1] 8[1] Ne 12[22] Est 2[16]; cf. עַד־מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]. **3.** *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1[1] 11[17] 20[30] Ne 9[35]; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36[22] = Ezr 1[1], Est 1[14.20] 2[3] 3[6.8] 5[3.6] 7[2] 9[30] Dn 8[22] 9[1] 10[13]; cf. 11[2.4.4.9.17]; v[20] מ׳ הֲדָר = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. **1** supr.

†מַמְלָכָה **n.f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign**;—abs. מ׳ Jos 10[2]+; cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19[6] + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4[8] before לְ); sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20[9]+, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3[21]+; cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28[25]+;—**1.** *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10[10] (J), 20[9] (E), Nu 32[33.33] (P), Dt 3[4.10.13.21] 28[25] Jos 11[10] (D), 1 S 10[18] 1 K 5[1] 10[20] 18[10.10] (both ‖ גּוֹי), Is 10[10] 1 Ch 16[20] = ψ 105[13] (‖ עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135[11] Is 14[16] 19[2.2] 23[11] 2 Ch 9[19] 14[4] 29[21] 32[15] (‖ גּוֹי), Ne 9[22] (‖ עַם), ψ 46[7] (‖ גּוֹי), 79[6] (‖ *id.*), 102[23] (‖ עַם), Is 60[12] (‖ גּוֹי), so Je 1[10] 18[7.9] 27[8] 28[8]; Je 49[28] 51[20.27] Am 6[2] Na 3[5] Zp 3[8] Hg 2[22] Ez 17[14] 29[14.15] 37[22]; מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20[6], cf. Is 13[4]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19[15.19] = Is 37[16.20], 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[2], ψ 68[33] Is 23[17] Je 15[4] 24[9] 25[26] 29[18] 34[1.17]; כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29[30] 2 Ch 12[8] 17[10] 20[29]; of Isr. Am 9[8] Dt 17[20] 2 S 3[28] La 2[2] 2 Ch 21[4]; cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (‖ גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9[6]; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13[19], גְּאֶבֶרֶת מ׳ (*id.*) 47[5]; מִשְׁפַּחוֹת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1[15]. **2.** *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13[14] (Isr.; c. תְּקוּם), cf. 24[21]; 2 Ch 13[8] מ׳ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד ׳י הַמֶּמֶשׁ׳ לְךָ; 1 Ch 29[11]; חָזְקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14[5]; ח׳ עַל 2 Ch 25[3] הֶחָזוּק בְּיַד 2 K 15[19] cf. 2 Ch 22[9]; הֵכִין מ׳ אֶל (subj. ׳י) 1 S 13[13] (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7[12.16] (‖ בַּיִת); 2 Ch 17[5] (בְּיַד) cf. 1 K 2[46] (נָכוֹנָה בְּיַד); נִשָּׂא מ׳ (subj. ׳י) 2 S 5[12]; נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj. ׳י) 2 Ch 13[5], cf. 21[3]; קָרַע הַמ׳ מִן (subj. ׳י) 1 S 28[17] (Isr.), 1 K 11[11] (sq. מֵעַל), v[31] 14[8]; מִן om. 11[13]; לָקַח מְיָדוֹ 11[34] (or = *kingdom*?), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj. ׳י), 2 S 3[10] (Isr.); נִשְׂבַּת מ׳ מִן Is 17[3]; cf. תָּשׁוּב הַמ׳ לְ 1 K 12[26]; עָדִיךְ הֶחֱזַקְתָּ מ׳ מִן Mi 4[8]; הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 2 Ch 11[1]; פָּקָא תאתה ובאה... מ׳ Dt 17[18] (Isr.); יָשַׁב עַל), 2 S 7[13] (כּוֹנֵן ׳י), 1 K 9[5] (הֵקִים ׳י) 2 Ch 23[20], פָּקָא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2[22]; בֵּית מ׳ *royal house* Am 7[13]; עָרֵי הַמ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10[2] cf. 1 S 27[5]; זֶרַע הַמ׳ *royal seed, children*, 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]. **3.** *reign*, מ׳ בְּרֵאשִׁית Je 27[1] 28[1] *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת] **n.f. kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form cf. We[1 S 15, 28] Dr[ad loc. id.]);—cstr. מַמְלְכוּת Jos 13[12] + 8 t.; **1.** *kingdom* of Og Jos 13[12.30.31]; of Sihon v[21.27]. **2.** *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מֵעַל (subj. ׳י) 1 S 15[28]; c. הֵשִׁיב לְ (hum. subj.) 2 S 16[3]; c. הְשִׁבְתִּי Ho 1[4]. **3.** *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 26[1] (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†מַלְכִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl*; cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl[Tel Am. 39*], v. Jastr[JBL 1893, 120; 1893, 61 f.]; cf. further, Gray[Prop. N. 118 f., 206], v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog[Palm. 3, 4; 140] and BH אֱלִימֶלֶךְ);—Gn 46[17] Nu 26[45] 1 Ch 7[31]. ⑥ Μελχιηλ.

†מַלְכִּיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמ׳ Nu 26[45].

†מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (only Je 38[6]), מַלְכִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah*; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.]);—⑥ Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21[1] 38[1], cf. 1 Ch 9[12] (priest), Ne 11[12]. **2.** a prince Je 38[6]. **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24[9]. **b.** Ne 12[42]. **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10[4]; perh. also 8[4]. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[25]. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[25a]. **b.** Ezr 10[25b]. **c.** Ezr 10[31] = Ne 3[11]. **d.** Ne 3[14]. **e.** Ne 3[31].

†מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** king of שָׁלֵם (q. v.), (*my king is Ṣedeḳ*)—Gn 14[18] ψ 110[4]. ⑥ Μελχισεδεκ.

†מַלְכִּירָם **n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (= Yahweh) *is high*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 146 f.]; Ph. n.pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3[18]. ⑥ Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (=׳י) *is opulence*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 147]);—1 S 14[49] 31[2] 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] 10[2] (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ). ⑥ Μελχεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†מַלְכָּם **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[9]. ⑥B Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, ⑥L Μελχομ. On Je 49[1.3] Zp 1[5] v. מִלְכֹּם.

†מִלְכֹּם **n.pr.div. Milcom**, god of Ammonites (cf. RS[Sem. i. 67])—מ׳ שִׁקּוּץ עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11[5] (‖ עַשְׁתֹּרֶת); cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן v[33] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ + ע׳), so rd. also (for MT מַלְכָּךְ) v[7] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ); מ׳ תּוֹעֲבַת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 K 23[13] (‖ as 1 K 11[33]); rd. מַלְכָּם also

Digitized by Google

for מַלְכָּם Je 49[1.3] (𝔊 Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1[5] (𝔖𝔙, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2] (v. מַלְכָּה **5 d**), and perh. Am 1[15] (whence Je 49[3]; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

†יַמְלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog[Palm. 36a]);—1 Ch 4[34]. 𝔊 Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[29]. **b.** Ne 12[2] (priest?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[29]. **b.** Ezr 10[32]. **c.** Ne 10[5]. **d.** Ne 10[28].

†מלוכי Kt, מְלִיכוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12[14]. 𝔊 Μαλουχ, 𝔊L Μαλουκ.

†II. [מָלַךְ] **vb. counsel, advise** (loan-wd. from Aram. מְלַךְ, מְלַךְ; cf. As. *malâku*, Dl[HWB 412]);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלָי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5[7].

[מַלְכָּרֶת] v. לכר.

מַלְכֵּן v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I. [מָלַל] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. מְלַל (and many deriv.), מַלָּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَّا IV. *id.* Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 725]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מִלֵּל Gn 21[7]; cf. 1 s. מַלּוֹתִי (Ew[§ 274 b. N.]) as **n.pr.** infr.; מִלֵּלוּ Jb 33[3]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּל ψ 106[2]; תְּמַלֶּל-Jb 8[2];—**say**, sq. dir. quot. + ל of ind. obj. Gn 21[7]; utter, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33[3]; cf. 8[2]; obj. ^ גְּבוּרוֹת ψ 106[2].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ׳ ψ 139[4] Jb 30[9]; sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13[17] + 3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23[2]; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6[26] + 9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4[2] + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלָּיו Jb 19[23] + 4 t.; מִלָּיִךְ Jb 4[4] Pr 23[9]; מִלֵּיהֶם ψ 19[5];—*word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in* (*on*) *my tongue* ψ 139[4]; *word* (of ׳י) עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23[2]; שֶׂכֶל מ׳ Pr 23[9]; fig. ψ 19[5] (‖ קוֹל; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13[17] 21[2] 24[25] 29[22]; also *word* = *by-word*, וְאֶהְיֶה לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30[9]; pl. *words*, Jb 4[4] 6[26] 8[10] 12[11] 15[3] (‖ דְּבָר), 16[4] 19[2.23] 32[11.14] 33[1.8] (‖ קוֹל מ׳), 34[2.3.16] (‖ קוֹל מ׳), 36[2.4]; words of God Jb 23[5]; *words* = *speech, speaking*, וְעָצֵר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4[2], cf. 29[9]; *utter words*, וְהִצַּאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15[13]; הַגְּדֹתִי מ׳ 26[4]; *lay snares for words* הִשְׁמִינוּ קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2], cf. Jb 32[15] הֶעְתִּיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים; מְלֹתַי מִלִּים Jb 32[18] *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין הֲשִׁיבֵנִי 33[32]; אֲשִׁיבְךָ מִלִּין Jb 35[4]; בִּבְלִי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּר 35[16], cf. 38[2].

†מַלּוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew[§ 274 b. N.] v. מלל);—1 Ch 25[4] (on this appar. list of names v. Ew[l. c.] RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[26].

†מְלַלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12[36].

†II. [מָלַל] **vb. rub, scrape** (NH *id.*, *rub* ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f. ear** of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH מְלִילוֹת הַמּוֹלֵל);—only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23[26] (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] **vb. languish, wither, fade** (apparently secondary ✓ of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמַּל Jb 18[16]; וַיִּמָּל Jb 14[2]; 3 mpl. יִמָּלוּ Jb 24[24] ψ 37[2] (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מלל Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14[2] (כְּצִיץ); of wicked מִתַּחַת שָׁרְשָׁיו יִבָּשׁוּ וּמִמַּעַל יִמַּל קְצִירוֹ 18[16]; כְּרֹאשׁ שִׁבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ 24[24] (‖ יִיבֹּלוּן); בְּחָצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמָּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ הִמְּכוּ, יִקָּפְצוּן). **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְמוֹלֵל ψ 90[6] *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV. [מָלַל] **vb. circumcise** (= מול);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמַּלְתֶּם Gn 17[11]. **Hithpo.** *be cut off*: *Impf.* יִתְמַלָּלוּ ψ 58[8]. Vid. מול.

[מַלְמַד, מַלְמָד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Ar. مَلِصَ *slip*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחִכִּי מִדְּבַשׁ לְפִי ψ 119[103] *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (‖ אִמְרָתֶךָ).

†מֶלְצַר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps **guardian**? (Schr[COT Dn 1, 11] Dl[Baer Dn xi] conj. loan-word fr. As. *maṣ(ṣ)aru*, *keeper*, *guardian*, cf. Dl[HWB 423]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמֶּ׳ Dn 1[11.16].

Digitized by Google

†מָלַק **vb.** nip, nip off (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5[8]) (NH *id.*, Aram. מְלַק, סרכ); —**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1[15], i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5[8]. Cf. Di-Ry. Ⓖ *ἀποκνίζω*.

I, II. מַלְקָחַיִם, מָלְקָחַיִם, מַלְקוֹחַ v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ v. לקשׁ. מָלְהָתָה v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת] v. מְתַלְּעוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְגֵרוֹת v. I. נור. [מֶמֶר] v. מרד.

†מְמוּכָן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1[14.21] also v[16] Qr; Kt מומכן. Ⓖ *Μουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.*

[מָמוֹת], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת v. מכר.

[מַמְלָכוּת], מַמְלָכָה v. מלך.

מִמְנִי, etc. v. מִן. מִמְסָךְ v. מסך.

מָמֶר, [מַמְרוֹר], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

†מַמְרֵא **n.pr.m.** et **loc.** **Mamre**, only in Gn: **1.** in J only אֶלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13[18] (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18[1] (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2.** **n.pr.m.** in Gn 14[13] (אֶלֹנֵי מ׳ הָאֱמֹרִי), cf. v[24] (where ally of Abr.) **3.** **n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23[17] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13]; appar. identified with Hebron 23[19] 35[27], cf. Di.—Ⓖ *Μαμβρη.*

מִמְשַׁח v. משׁח.

מִמְשָׁל, מֶמְשָׁלָה, מֶמְשָׁלֶת v. משׁל.

[מִמְשָׁק] v. משׁק. מַמְתַּקִּים v. מתק.

†I. מָן **n.m.**[Nu 11, 9] **manna** (=Ar. مَنّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Ṭŭrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di[Ex 16, 36] Rob[BR I. 75, 115, 590] Eb[GS 233 ff., 574 ff.] Soc[ZMG xxxv. 1881, 254]); —מ׳ abs. Ex 16[15]+12 t., sf. מָנְךָ Ne 9[20]:—*manna:* וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16[15]; v[31.33.35.35] Nu 11[6.7.9] (described Ex 16[14.31] Nu 11[7]; accomp. dew Ex 16[14] Nu 11[9]); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5[12.12]; as 2nd acc. הָאֲכִילְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8[3], cf. v[16]; וַיַּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם מָן לֶאֱכֹל ψ 78[24]; וּמָנְךָ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9[20].

†II. מָן in Ex 16[15] (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aram. מָן *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מַן, מָן), Mand. (מאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being מַן, מָה, מָא, מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. מָן, contr. from מָא זִי, ܡܢ: Nö[168] W[SG 125]).

†I. [מִן] **n.**[**m.**] **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. מְנָא, *hair, string* PS[2163]); pl. מְנִים ψ 150[4], so also prob. 45[9] (rd. מְנִים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges[87, 1. b] Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מֵן], מְנַהוּ v. מנן.

מִן־, and **מִ־**, before ׳ (exc. Dn 12[2] 2 Ch 20[11]) contr. to מִי (as מִיַּדֵי from מִיַּד), before gutt. and ר, mostly מַ־, occasionally מָ־ (Ges[102, 1 R.]; more fully Kö[II. 291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than מִ־; מִן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö[292])]; poet. also מִנִּי, with the old ׳ of the gen. (Ges[90. 3 c]) Ju 5[14.14] Is 46[3.3] ψ 44[11.19] 68[33] 74[22] 78[2.42] 88[10]+19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנִּי †Mi 7[12.12], and מִנֵּי (on anal. of עָלַי, עָדַי) †Is 30[11.11], **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** (Ph. מ; Aram. מָן; Ar. مِنْ; Eth. እም፡; Sab. בן (DHM[ZMG xxix. 606 ff.; xxvii. 375])); with suff. מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, Ol[223 c], al., Kö[II. 289 f.]), poet. מִנִּי †Is 22[4] 30[1] 38[12] Jb 16[6], מֶנִּי †ψ 18[23] 65[4] 139[19] Jb 21[16] 22[18] 30[10]; מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ; מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4[12] מֵהוּ), מִמֶּנָּה; 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנִּי: v. Baer Job, p. 57 Kö[290]); מִכֶּם; מֵהֶם (מִנְּהֶם †Jb 11[20]), מֵהֶמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]; מֵהֵנָּה 7 t. (v. הֵמָּה **8 c**), מֵהֶן (edd. מֵהֵן) †Ez 16[47.52] (v. Zerweck[Heb. Präp. Min. 1894]): —**1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19[14], to fall *from* a roof Dt 22[8], *from* heaven Is 14[12], to go up *from* a valley

Digitized by Google

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁸, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בוא, הלך, שׁב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מִפְּנֵי), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ צָהֲלוּ מִיָּם, 42¹⁰·¹¹ ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as שׁאל, בקשׁ, דרשׁ, נָקַם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הושׁיע, הציל, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, לקח, חשׂך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, שׁמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23⁷, חָדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14¹², so הֶרֶף Dt 9¹⁴, הֱנִיחַ 12¹⁰, הִשְׁקִיט ψ 94¹³, שׁבת Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שׁפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24¹⁶+, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חרשׁ and חשׁה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28¹·¹, החרישׁו ממני Jb 13¹³ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² ולא רשׁעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ כל־זונה ממך, Je 3²⁰ בָּגַד מִן (𝔊 εἰς=ב), 31¹³ c. שׂמח (2 Ch 20²⁷), Ez 27³⁴ Pr 25¹⁷ הַכֵּר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29⁴ 63¹⁷ Jo 1¹²; Je 51⁵ אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44²²; also Ju 7¹⁷ מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. דרשׁ, לקח, הושׁיע, הציל, פּוּרָה, פִּלֶּטֶת, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b.** Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*. Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3¹⁹, עֵזֶר מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, ψ 32⁷ סֵתֶר מִצַּר, 60¹³ עֶזְרַת מִצַּר, Is 4⁶ צֵל מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁵ מַר מְדִלִּי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ goats שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מהר גלעד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرُبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth מֵהֶן אַחַת מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחֶרֶת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7⁸). **b.** מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from, far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης): Pr 20³ שֶׁבֶת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ *ap.* De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14¹⁹ cast out מִקִּבְרֶךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ דַּלּוּ מֵאֱנוֹשׁ, Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מִן־ הָאֲדָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v¹²ᵃ), 27²⁹ (prob.) מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from*, *without* spot, 19²⁶ (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ בָּתֵּיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפַּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁵ fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22³ מֻקָּשְׁתָּ אֲסָרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁸. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also **7 b.** **c.** of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ ' planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ בֵּיתֵאל מִיָּם וְהָעַי Bethel מִקֶּדֶם *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמַּעְרָה, מִצָּפוֹן, מִנֶּגֶב Jos 11³ 15⁸ 18⁵ 1 S 14⁵, etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר=behind (2 S 10⁹), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12¹⁰+ *round about*, מִמַּעַל, מִלְמַעְלָה, and מֵעָל (rare)=*above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴+*beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁶+, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, *at* a distance, Gn 21¹⁶+, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2⁴+ *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה and . . . מִפֹּה מִפֹּה *on* this side . . . *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13¹¹ and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17¹³ 22³ מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23⁷ whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57⁹ thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* . . . , as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3²⁴, מִצְפּוֹן לְ (cstr. Ges ‡ 130 *a*. *n*.) Jos 8¹¹·¹³ 24³⁰, מִימִינָךְ לְ ψ 91⁷, מִבַּיִת לְ Lv 16², מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1⁷, מִמַּעַל לְ 22⁹: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14¹⁹, מִצַּד בֵּיתְאֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12⁹, מִצִּדּוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6⁸, מֵעֵבֶר לְיַרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹+; מֵהֲלְאָה לְ *beyond* Am 5²⁷; tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49³²+ (v. further the words cited). So מֵהַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez 40⁷·⁸·⁹, מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

Digitized by Google

are מִמְּךָ וְהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither = on this side of thee, v^{22} מִמְּךָ וְהֲלְאָה, cf. Nu 32$^{19.19}$.

2. Out of, Gk. *ἐκ*, Lat. *ex:* thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as הוֹצִיא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3^{23}, לָקַח 34^{26}, נָנַב 40^{15}, הִכְרִית Ex 8^{5} ψ 101^{8}, גֵּרַשׁ Ju 11^{7}, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2^{10} ψ 40^{3}; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15^{17}; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3^{12}; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12^{3}; Dt 30^{3} וְקִבֶּצְךָ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11^{17} 36^{24}+: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10$^{10.11}$, רגז Mi 7^{17} to tremble (and come) *out of*, חרג ψ 18^{46} (‖ 2 S 22^{46} חנר), 74^{11} Is 38^{17} חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׂךְ leg.), Ez 28^{16} חִלַּל, Ezr 2^{62}; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31^{21}, מָלַךְ ψ 31^{13}. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ, . . . מִקֶּרֶב *out of* the midst of. (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4^{10} Nu 24^{19} (ψ 110^{1}), Dt 4^{36} מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמִיעֲךָ אֶת־ קלו, Am 1^{2} מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאַג יְ׳, ψ 14^{7} 20^{3} send thee help מִקֹּדֶשׁ, v^{7} יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשְּׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42^{7} 68^{36} 85^{12} 109^{10} ודרשו מחרבותיהם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from;* 𝔊 Gr Che יְנִדְּשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128^{5} 130^{1} Jb 27^{23} Is 29^{18} to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2^{9} to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעד), 5^{4} he put forth his hand מִן־הַחֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18^{25} + oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29^{20} 1 K 8^{53}, with יָדַע Am 3^{2}, Ex 19^{5} ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7^{6} 14^{2}). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (*a*) Gn 2^{19} to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the* soil, v^{23} עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39^{1} Nu 6^{4} Ho 13^{2} to make images מִכַּסְפָּם, ψ 16^{4} נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45^{14} Ct 3^{9}; Is 40^{17} מאפס ותהו נחשבו־לו as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (‖ כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ), 41^{24} הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (‖ מֵאָפֵא, rd. מֵאָפֶס), ψ 62^{10} מֵהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13^{11}; Ex 25$^{19.31}$ its cups, its knops, etc., מִמֶּנָּה shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v$^{35.36}$ 27^{2} 30^{2} *al.*; (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׂבַע Gn 9^{21}, Jb 21^{20} מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8^{2} הַשְׁקָה, רָוָה ψ 36^{9}+, שָׂבַע Is 34^{7}, רָוָה Pr 18^{20}+, הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 81^{17}+, מָלֵא (rare) 127^{5}: cf. Dt 32^{42} אַשְׁפִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם, Is 51^{21}; ψ 28^{7} (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69^{31} ב׳), also (unusual) Is 2^{3} וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part. = *some of*), ψ 94^{12b} מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְלַמְּדֶנּוּ; Ec 7^{10} to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin:* viz. (*a*) of parents, Gn 16^{2} אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30^{3}), 17^{16} מִלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יִהְיוּ, 35^{11a}: often of coming forth מִבִּטְנָן Jb 1^{21}, מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35^{11b}, ממעיך 15^{4}, 1 S 2^{20} ׳י give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16^{4} מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא. (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3^{12} ׳מבני ישׂ . . . כל בכור, Jos 12^{4} 2 S 4^{2} 21^{2} Je 1^{1}+; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12^{8} אבצן מבית לחם Ibzan *from* B., 13^{2} אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17$^{1.7}$ 1 S 1^{1} 9^{1} 2 S 23$^{20.30}$ Am 1^{1}+, cf. Je 46^{25} אָמוֹן מִנֹּא; Is 48^{1} וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצָאוּ, v^{2} מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ, 58^{12} וּבָנוּ מִמְּךָ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68^{27} מְמִקּוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5^{1} Na 1^{11} (v^{14} fig. מִשְׁמָךְ), Zp 3^{18}; Je 30^{21} Zc 10^{4}. (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2^{7} עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5^{6} אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80^{14} חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר; cf. 10^{18} אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72^{16} יָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר; Jb 28^{12} וְהַתְּבוּנָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא. (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59^{13} Jb 8^{10}, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16^{28} כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24^{13} 1 K 12^{33} Ne 6^{8}; נְבִיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13^{2}. **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24^{14} מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3^{37} לֹא היתה מהמלך it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of ׳י, Gn 24^{50} כי מי׳ יצא הדבר, Ju 14^{4} knew כי מי׳ that it was *from* J., 1 K 2^{15} כי מי׳ הוא היתה לו, Pr 16^{1} 20^{24} מי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי גֶבֶר, ψ 37^{39} 62^{2} וְלֹא מִמֶּנִּי not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30^{1} 50^{11} (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3^{17end} = 33^{7} and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5^{25} 13^{2} 2 Ch 22^{7} 25^{20} (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7^{5} חֲמַת מַיִן heat *from* wine, ψ 9^{14} עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאָי *at the hands of* my haters, 74^{22} Jb 4^{19} שְׁעָפִים מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹת לָיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6^{25} הוֹכַח מִמֶּנִּי reproof *proceeding from* you, 20$^{29.29}$, ψ 78^{2} חִידוֹת מִקֶּדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11^{31} וְזֹרְעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö$^{III.241}$). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32^{22} נְקִיִּם מי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (= in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵעִם 2 S 3^{28} Jb 34^{33}), Jb 4^{17} shall man be just מֵאֱלֹהַּ *at God's hands?* (‖ מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ), Je 51^{5b} (Ges Gf); so in חֲלִילָה לִי מי׳. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. *ἀπό*, as Hd. 2^{54}

Digitized by Google

ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι): (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19[36]+ הָרְתָה מִן to be pregnant *by*, 49[25] 1 S 31[3] וַיָּחֶל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7[4] בֹּעֲרָה מֵאָפֶה (ni בֹּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18[9] Na 1[6] הרים רעשו ממנו, Dn 11[31] (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1[6] הצורים נִתְּצוּ מִמֶּנּוּ, ψ 37[23] (cf. Pr 20[24] d), Jb 24[1] Ec 12[11] Dn 8[11]. (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49[24] his arms were agile מִידֵי אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6[4] the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30[31] 33[3] Je 8[16]), 28[7] תָּעוּ מִן־הַשֵּׁכָר (ב ‖), 31[4.9] Je 10[10] Ez 19[10] became fruitful מֵמַיִם רַבִּים, 31[5] Jb 4[9] מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14[9] הֲמִבְּיִנְתֶּךָ יֶאֱבַר־לָיִן, 31[23] 39[26] מֵרִיחַ מַיִם יַפְרִחַ, ψ 39[11] 73[19] מִתְרוֹנֵן מְיֵגִן, 78[65] פָּקַח תִּפְזֹחַ מִן־בַּלָּהוֹת, 104[15] להצהיל פנים מִשָּׁמֶן *from* oil, 107[39], cf. Jb 7[14] (‖ ב); so with מִנַּעֲרַת י׳ *at* J.'s rebuke, 18[16] 76[7]+; with a pass. vb., Gn 9[11] to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל, 2 S 7[29] וִיבֹרַכְתְּךָ יְבֹרַךְ, Is 28[7] נבלעו מִן־הַיַּיִן are undone *through* wine (22[3] is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob[9] Jb 28[4] הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנִּי רָגֶל; cf. Is 34[3] Ho 6[5]. (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as יראּ ψ 3[7]+ oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), גּוּר 27[1], נִבְהַל Ez 26[18], Dt 18[22] Jb 41[17], Est 5[9] ממנו ולא־קם ולא זָע; with בּוּשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1[29] +oft.; with שָׁמַח +Pr 5[18] Ec 2[10]. **f.** of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined): Ex 2[23] they sighed מִן־הָעֲבֹדָה *on account of* the bondage, 6[9] 15[22] Dt 7[7] not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22[24] to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23[4] מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14[4] Is 53[5] wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ, v[5] Jb 4[19] Ob[10] Hb 2[17] ψ 6[8] עששה עיני מִכַּעַס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17[7]: ψ 31[10] ב׳), 31[13] 38[19] I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20[4] מֵחֹרֶף עצל לא יחרש *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22[4] הֲמִיִּרְאָתֶךָ יִכָּחֲךָ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3[8] Ru 1[13] כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you*: see also Dt 28[34.67] 32[19] Ju 2[18] Is 65[14] Je 12[4] 24[2] מֵרֹעַ, 50[13] 51[5 b] (Ew Ke), Ez 7[27] (but read prob. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co כְּדַרְכָּם), 16[61] 35[11] (AV *out of*), 45[20] Mi 2[12] 7[13] ψ 5[11] 12[6] 107[17] 119[53]; Gn 49[12] red of eyes מִיַּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב. Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16[10] לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Jos 9[13] 1 S 1[16], etc. Similarly in מֵאַיִן, מִבְּלִי, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאַשֶׁר (p. 84). **g.** the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3[7] proclaimed in Nineveh מִטַּעַם הַמֶּלֶךְ וּגְדֹלָיו *at, by, in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6[14] Dn 2[8]): so Jb 39[25] (**2 e** (*b*)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—**a.** Gn 6[19] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of, from*, all, 7[8]; 39[11] . . . אישׁ מן a man (or one) *of* . . . (so Nu 25[6] 1 S 24[23]+, . . . אנשׁים מן Nu 16[2] Jos 2[3]+, 2 K 2[7], etc.); Gn 42[16] send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1[2a] 17[13] כל־נפשׁ מִכֶּם, 19[34] 26[8], Ju 8[14] נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22[8], etc.; Ju 14[19] 2 K 2[24] Is 66[19]; . . . אֶחָד מִן (Ges[18 130, 1]) 1 S 16[18]+, . . . אַחַד מִן Dt 25[5]+; אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34[21] Is 34[16]; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5[1] Is 50[1], . . . אֵין מִן 1 S 14[39] Is 51[18]; Is 21[11] מה־מִּלֵּיל how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31[3] וּמָתָּת הַמֶּלֶךְ מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ. **b.** the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16[27] יצאו מן־העם there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25[49] 2 S 11[17.24], esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2[68.70] 7[7] Ne 11[4.25] 1 Ch 4[42] 9[20.32] 2 Ch 17[11] 32[21] Dn 11[35]; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4[3] וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30[14] give me מְדוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33[15] Ex 12[7] 17[5] Lv 18[30] 20[2] Nu 11[17] 13[23] 1 K 12[4] Is 39[7] 47[13] Am 2[11] Dn 8[10]+, Ct 1[2] יִשָּׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72[15] 137[3] מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11[6] (Ges RVm) +oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* . . . Ne 5[5]; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some* . . . *others* . . . 1 Ch 9[28 f.] (as in Aram. Dn 2[23], and PS[2155]); . . . מִקְצָת (as in NH) +Dn 1[2] Ne 7[69]. (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28[11] and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v[18]), Ex 6[25] מבנות פוטיאל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17[5.13] Ne 13[28] ψ 132[11]; as subj. Lv 25[33] Dn 11[5] the king of the south וּמִן־שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v[7], cf. Je 41[1] Est 4[5] 2 Ch 26[11]; Ru 2[20] מִגְּאֲלֵנוּ הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2[6]. (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *aught*, Dt 16[4] ולא ילין מן־הבשׂר and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18[5] ולא נכרית

Digitized by Google

מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10[10] (cf. Jos 21[43] 23[14] 1 S 3[19] 1 K 8[56] Est 6[10]), v[23] לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמָי[6], פֶּן־יֶשׁ־פֹּה מֵעַבְדֵי Jb 27[6], my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29[34] Lv 4[2a] (cf. v[22.27]), 11[32] (מֵהֶם), v[33.35.37-39] 18[29] 25[26] Nu 5[6]; כֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5[24] 11[34]; cf. 1 S 23[23] (?). (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15[7] if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4[2b] if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה וְעָשָׂה אַחַת *any one* of these things, 5[13] Ez 18[10] מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אח is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14[45] if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שַׂעֲרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges[§122f] Dr), cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one' = '*even* one' would also be possible. מִן is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as מַה לָּהֶם מִן עֵלֶם nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18[4]), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3[55] Ye have not מִן إِلَٰهٍ *aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19[19] dost thou perceive مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ *even one* of them? 6[99] there falleth not مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[AG. II. § 48 f. b]). (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ, *min of explication*, W[AG. II. § 48 g]): Gn 6[2] מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר בָּחָרוּ *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7[23] 9[10] Lv 11[32] (מִכֹּל), 1 Ch 5[18] Je 40[7] (מֵאֲשֶׁר); 44[28] and they shall know דְּבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מִי: cf. כֻּלָּם מִן هَابِيلَ وَقَابِيلَ both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3[198]: W[l.c.]).—On מֵאַיִן Je 10[6.7], v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9[24] מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7[2] 8[8]+); 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. †Lv 22[27] Nu 15[23] Ez 39[22]; Is 18[2.7] (where מִן־הוּא = מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא; cf. Na 2[9] מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיָא = מִיּוֹם ההוא וָמָעְלָה); †1 S 16[13] 30[25] (Hg 2[15.18] appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאָז *from* the time of .... (v. p. 23); מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *from* the womb Ju 13[5.7], 16[17]+; .... מִימֵי Ho 10[9] Is 23[7] Je 36[2]+; מִימֶיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born †1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[6] (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38[12]; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1[12] ψ 74[13], Is 42[14] הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3[4]+, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43[13] Ez 48[35], מִן־הַיּוֹם הזה Hg 2[19]. See also **5 c, 7 c**. Cf. Ex 33[6] מֵהַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13[4] I am יְ thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38[24] בְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8], מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1], מִיָּמִים *after* two days †Ho 6[2]; מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24[22]: more freq. with יָן or קָצָה, Gn 4[3] מִקֵּץ יָמִים, 8[3] Jos 3[2]+oft.; Dt 14[28] מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15[1] מִקְצֵה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחֳרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19[34]+oft.; מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2[27].—2 S 23[4] מִמָּטָר; Is 53[11] מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ; perhaps 29[18] (Kö[661]). Cf. 2 S 20[5] and he delayed מִן־הַמּוֹעֵד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאָז 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13] not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6[4] הַגִּבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24[2] dwelt *of old*, ψ 77[6] days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29[21] (p. 30).—†מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32[17], of short duration Jb 20[5], shortly Ez 7[8]; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23[23].

5. (וְעַד) עַד ... מִן *from ... even to*: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10[19] 15[18] מִנְּהַר מִצְרַיִם עַד הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל, 25[18] Ex 23[31] Dt 2[36] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 5[25] Je 31[38] ψ 72[8]+oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8[65] (2 Ch 7[8]), 2 K 14[25] Am 6[14]; Dt 13[8] מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28[64] Je 12[12]; Gn 47[21] מִשְׁפָּתוֹ וְעַד קְצֵה הָעָרִים, 1 K 6[24] 7[32] מִקְצֵה גְּבוֹל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ שְׁפָתוֹ; Lv 13[12] מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28[35] מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7] Is 1[6]). Cf. 1 S 9[2] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמָעְלָה, 2 S 5[9] Jos 15[46]. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both ... and*: Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i. e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v[11] 1 S 5[9]+ מִקָּטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both* great *and* small, Je 6[13] מִקְּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least

Digitized by Google

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִגְּבִיא וְעַד־כֹּהֵן *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9[25]+ מֵאָדָם וְעַד בְּהֵמָה *both* man *and* beast, 11[5] עַד ... מִבְּכוֹר פַּרְעֹה בְּכוֹר הַשִּׁפְחָה וְעַד, 13[15] Nu 6[4] Dt 29[10] מְחֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ עַד שֹׁאֵב מֵימֶיךָ, Jos 8[25]+ מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה, 1 S 15[3] (4 pairs), 22[19] 1 K 5[13] 2 K 17[9] = 18[8], Is 10[18] מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר = *both* soul *and* body, Je 9[9]; after a word implying a negative = *either ... or* Gn 14[23] 31[24.29] מִטּוֹב עַד רָע *either* good *or* evil. The עַד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6[7] מֵאָדָם עַד־בְּהֵמָה עַד רֶמֶשׂ וְעַד־עוֹף הַשָּׁמָיִם (so 7[23]), Ex 22[3] Jos 6[21] Ju 15[5] מִגָּרִישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20[48] 1 S 30[19]: without מִן, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4]. Similar is the use of מִן in the idiom מִבֶּן ... שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה (וָמָטָּה) (also וְעַד־בֶּן ... שָׁנָה): v. p. 122[a]; and cf. 2 K 3[21]. **c.** of *time*, Gn 46[34] מִנְּעָרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; Nu 14[19]; Ex 10[6]; 18[13] מִן־הַבֹּקֶר עַד־הָעָרֶב, 1 S 30[17] 1 K 18[26]; Is 9[6] ψ 90[2]; +oft.; with two inff. Hos 7[4]: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez 4[10.11] (cf. with לְ Est 3[7.7]). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן ... אֶל־, Jos 15[21], Ex 26[28] = 36[33] מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה *from* end *to* end, Ez 40[22.27] Ezr 9[11] מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה; ψ 144[13] מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48[11] ψ 105[13] 1 Ch 17[5], and expressing a climax, ψ 84[8] יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל, Je 9[2] (cf. Rom 1[17]): of time, מִיּוֹם־אֶל־יוֹם +Nu 30[15], cf. 1 Ch 16[23] (‖ ψ 96[2] לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת +1 Ch 9[25]. (2) מִן ... לְ Ex 32[27] Ez 40[13] Zc 14[10]: of time ψ 96[2]; Jb 4[20]: with *intervals*, 2 S 14[26]. (3) מִן־...ה Nu 34[10] Ez 6[14] מִמִּדְבָּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21[3] 25[12] מִתֵּימָן וּדְרָנָה (Co Kö Berthol); without ־ה, 1 K 5[1]. And of time in the phrase (implying *intervals*) מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13[10]+ 4 t.

6. In *comparisons, beyond, above*, hence in Engl. *than*: so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14[18] מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from, beyond, in excess of*, honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21[10] הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14[13] Ez 28[3] חָכָם מִדָּנִיֵּאל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119[72]+ very oft.; Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29[19] טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לָךְ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ וגו better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14[12] 1 S 15[22] Pr 21[9.19] 25[7] ψ 118[8.9]+; with verbs, Gn 19[9] עתה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25[23] לְאֹם מִלְאֹם יֶאֱמָץ, 26[16] 29[30] וַיֶּאֱהַב גַּם־אֶת־רָחֵל מִלֵּאָה, 38[26] צָדְקָה מִמֶּנִּי, 48[19] יָגֵדּל מִמֶּנּוּ, Ju 2[19] הִשְׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2[29] 2 S 20[6] 1 K 1[37] 14[9] Je 5[3] Ez 5[6]+ oft.; = *in preference to, above*, ψ 45[8] 52[5.5] Ho 6[6] Hb 2[16], after בחר Je 8[3] Jb 7[15] 36[21] ψ 84[11] (מִדּוּר)+: note also נִפְלָא מִן Jb 12[3] 13[2] = inferior *to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); שֹׂנֵא מִן different *from* Est 1[7] 3[8]. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3[1] עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v[14] cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37[3] Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7[7] 33[24] בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5[24] תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9[2b] 15[33] כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ, 18[30] Je 17[9] עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45[3] Ct 5[10] דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחַר מִן supr. **2 a** *c: ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18[431] ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3[227] ἔξοχος Ἀργείων ... κεφαλήν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מִן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10[10] וּפְסִילֵיהֶם מִירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7[4] יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11[7] 28[18]; ψ 4[8] מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4[17] 9[17]; cf. Ez 15[2]. **d.** מִן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18[14] הֲיִפָּלֵא מִיְ׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17[8]+; cf. ψ 131[1] 139[6]+), 32[11] קָטֹנְתִּי מִן, Dt 14[24] כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדָּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19[7]), 32[47] רֵק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצַם Gn 26[16], כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18[18] ψ 38[5], קָשֶׁה Dt 1[17], צַר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6[1] Is 49[19], קצר Is 50[2], אָמַץ ψ 18[18], ירם ממני is *too high for* me 61[3], נָבַהּ 65[4]; הֶמְעִיט מִמְּךָ +Jb 15[11] *too little for* thee? הֶמְעִיט מִכֶּם +Nu 16[9] Is 7[13] Ez 34[18] (v. מְעַט; also on 16[20]); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4[13] גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 30[7] their substance was רַב מִשְׁבַּת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12[4] Ju 7[2] רַב מִתִּתִּי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25[17b] 1 K 8[64] רַב מֵהָכִיל, Is 28[20] 33[19] 59[1] Hb 1[13] ψ 40[6] Ru

Digitized by Google

1^{12}: note esp. רַב מִן it is *more than that* ... (= there is enough of), Ex 9^{28} 1 K 12^{28}, sq. subst. Ez 44^{6} (v. רַב); and Is 49^{6} נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ לִי עֶבֶד *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8^{17} הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יְהוּדָה וגו׳ מַעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but ?rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16^{31}).

7. מִן is prefixed to an *infin.*: **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**): Dt 7$^{7.8}$ מֵאַהֲבַת יי אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. *loved* you, 9^{28} (cf. 1^{27} בְּ) 2 S 3^{11} מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ = *because* he feared him, Is 48^{4} ... מִדַּעְתִּי = *because* I knew ... So in ... מִבְּלִי, מִבְּלִתִּי. **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation*, etc., as עָצַרְנִי מִלֶּדֶת Gn 16^{2} hath restrained me *from* bearing, וַתַּעֲמֹד מִלֶּדֶת 29^{35} 30^{9}: so with חשך 20^{6}+, חדל Ex 23^{5}+, נִבְלָא 34^{33}+, מָנַע 36^{6}, 1 S 25^{26}+, שָׁמְרִי מִן־הַחֲרֵם Je 31^{36}+, יָרֵא מֵהַבִּיט Ex 3^{6}+, שבת †Jos 6^{18}, 2 Ch 25^{13} הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת. Esp. (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* ..., i. e. *so as not to, so that not:* Gn 23^{6b} 27^{1} Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרְאוֹת *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31^{29} נִשְׁמֹר מִן (‖ v^{24} פֶּן), Ex 14^{5} Lv 26^{13} Nu 32^{7} Dt 28^{55} (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving = *so that he will not* give, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 2^{31} 7^{8} do not be silent from us מֵחָשׂךְ *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22^{3}), 8^{7} me have they rejected מִמְּלֹךְ עליהם, 16^{1} (Ho 4^{6}), 2 S 14^{11} (rd. מַהַרְבּוֹת), Is 5^{6} 8^{11} 21^{3} 23^{1} is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24^{10} 33^{15} 44^{18} 49^{15} 54^{9} 56^{6} 58^{13} Je 10^{14} מִדַּעַת ... נִבְעַר is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13^{14} 33$^{21.24.26}$ Ez 20^{17} Mi 3^{6} Zc 7$^{11.12}$ ψ 30^{4} Qr, 39^{2} 69^{24} 102^{5} (after שָׁכַח, peculiarly), 106^{23} La 3^{44} 4^{18} Jb 34^{30a} 2 Ch 36^{13}. So in חָלִילָה־לִי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44^{17}+. (*b*) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15^{23} has rejected thee מִמְּלֹךְ *from* (being) king (v^{26} מִהְיוֹת מָלָךְ), Lv 26^{43} מֵהֶם, Is 7^{8} מֵעָם יֵחַת shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people, 17^{1} מִסַּר מֵעִיר, 25^{2b} 52^{14} בֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ marred *away from* (being) a man('s), Je 2^{25} מִיָּחֵף, 17^{16} מֵרֹעָה, 48^{2} וְנִכְרִיתָנָּה מִגּוֹי, v^{42} מֵעָם, ψ 8^{6} hast made him lack but little מֵאֱלֹהִים *ut non esset* Deus, 83^{5} מִגּוֹי, Pr 30^{2} בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man; cf. Dn 4^{13}; 1 K 15^{13} וַיְסִרָהָ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16^{41} וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23^{1} כִּי שְׁדֹד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12^{19} (32^{15}), 25^{9} מֵהֲעָרִים, Ho 9$^{11.11.11.12}$ Mi 3^{6} Hg 1^{10} מִטָּל, Zc 7^{14} 9^{8} ψ 39^{3} 49^{15} מִזְּבֻל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52^{7} יִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless*, 109^{24} is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28^{11} 33^{21} 34^{30b}. Oft. strengthened by pleon. מִבְּלִי or בְּלִי, as מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5^{9}, מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35^{a}, 115^{b}. Cf. Kö$^{III.\ 362\ a}$. **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late: Nu 24^{23} מִשָּׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44^{7} מִשּׂמִי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7^{4} Hg 2^{16}(?) Ru 2^{18} Ne 5^{14} 1 Ch 8^{8} מִן־שִׁלְחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6^{16}) 2 Ch 31^{10} Dn 11^{23} 12^{1} (cf. 9^{25}), ψ 73^{20} כַּחֲלוֹם מֵהָקִיץ *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20^{4}.

8. Once Dt 33^{11} as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite ... his haters מִן־יְקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מִקּוּם (**7 b**): cf. Dr$^{\S 41}$.—On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאֵת, מִבֵּין, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, מִבַּעַד, מִלְּ (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O. T. only in מִלְבַד מִלְבַדְּ (supr. **5 a**), מִלְּבַדִּי, מִלְּבָנִים, מִלַּעֲמַת, מִלְמַטָּה, מִלְמַעְלָה, and, si vera l., מִלְמַעֲלֵה הַחֵרֶם Jd 8^{13}, v. מַעֲלָה), מִנֶּגֶד, מִסַּחַת מֵעַם, מֵעַל; see אַחֲרֵי, אֵת, etc. **b.** לְמִן (לְמִנִּי †Mi 7$^{12.13}$), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן **5**);—(1) of *space*, Dt 4^{32} Ju 20^{1} לְמִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע, Mi 7$^{12.12}$ (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14^{10} 1 Ch 5^{9}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar Jb 36^{3} 39^{29} (on Ezr 3^{13} 2 Ch 26^{15}, v. sub עַד לְ); לְמִתַּחַת לְ = *underneath* 1 K 7^{32}. Idiom., esp. sq. וָעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה †Ex 11^{7} Je 51^{62} (לְמֵאָדָם), לְמִקְטַן וְעַד גָּדוֹל †2 S 6^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13}, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה †2 K 23^{2} Je 42^{8}, simil. 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 31^{34} Est 1$^{5.20}$, לְמִטַּע שָׁנָה †2 S 13^{22}, לְמֵרַע וְעַד־טוֹב †1 Ch 27^{23}, cf. 2 Ch 25^{5}.—On לְמִבְּלִי Nu 18^{7}, see p. 110^{b}. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר ... *from* the day when ..., †Dt 4^{32} 9^{7} 2 S 7^{11} (‖ 1 Ch 17^{10} וּלְמִימִים אֲשֶׁר) Je 7^{25} 32^{31} Hg 2^{18}; לְמִקְצָת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ... †Dn 1^{18}; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) †Ex 9^{18} 2 S 19^{25}; לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) †Ju 19^{30} 2 S 7^{6} Is 7^{17}; לְמִימֵי ... †2 K 19^{25} (‖ Is 37^{26} מימי) Mal 3^{7}; למן־ עולם ועד עולם †Je 7^{7} 25^{5}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar = long before, 2 S 7^{19} = 1 Ch 17^{17}, 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}.

Digitized by Google

מְנָאוֹת v. מָנָה sub מנה.

[מַכְנִיָּה] v. נגן.

†מָנָה **vb.** count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl[HWB 416]; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מְנָא, סְנָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23[10]; וּמָנִיתִי Is 65[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה 1 K 20[25]; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12[11]; *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13[16]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33[13] ψ 147[4];—**1.** *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13[16] (J), cf. עָפַר יַעֲלֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); money 2 K 12[11]; stars (מ׳ מִסְפָּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147[4]; flock Je 33[13] (symb. of peace); days ψ 90[12]; people, army 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1.17], cf. 27[24] (object om.); 1 K 20[25]. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לַחֲרֶב Is 65[12] (with play on מְנִי v[11]). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53[12]; *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13[16] 1 K 3[8]; יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6]; *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15];—**1.** *be counted, numbered*, of descendants Gn 13[16] (J), of people 1 K 3[8] (‖ נִסְפַּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6] (both ‖ *id.*); indef. Ec 1[15]. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of ׳י Is 53[12] (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and ☪ מַנִּי);—*Pf.* מִנָּה Dn 1[10.11]; מִנּוּ Jb 7[3]; *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2[1]+4 t.; *Imv.* מַן ψ 61[8]; *appoint, ordain*, food Dn 1[10], v[5] (sq. לְ), officer v[11] (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7[3] (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2[1], ricinus 4[6], worm v[7], wind v[8] (all subj. ׳י); obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61[8] (subj. ׳י). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9[29] *appointed*, of porters (sq. עַל).

†מָנֶה **n.f.** part, portion;—מ׳ Ex 29[26]+ 4 t.; (on מָנַת Je 13[25], cf. ψ 16[5], v. מָנָה); pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1[4]+5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתָיו Est 2[9];—*part, portion*, esp. choice portion, Ex 29[26] Lv 7[33] 8[29] (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31[19]; also 1 S 1[4.5]; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8[10.12] Est 9[19.22]; cf. also Est 2[9] (v. Dn 1[5.10]).

†מָנֶה **n.m. maneh, mina**, a weight (perh. orig. *a* specific *part*; NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl[HWB 417]; Aram. מְנָא, סְנָא);—מ׳ Ez 45[12]; מָנִים 1 K 10[17]+3 t.;=50 shekels Ez 45[12] (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10[17]; of silver Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[71.72].—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982·2 grammes (=60 shekels at c. 16·37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818·6 *g.* = c. 1$\frac{3}{4}$ lb. (cf. שֶׁקֶל, נֶבֶר). Vid. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. i. 208 f.]

†[מְנָה] **n.**[**m.**] counted number, time;—only עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים . . . הֶחֱלִיף Gn 31[7.41] *changed ten times.*

†מְנִי **n.pr.div.** M[e]nî, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât*, and perh. *Manât*, We[Skizzen iii. 22 f. 159], مَنَوَاتٌ Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 790]; in Nab. מנותו Eut[Nab. No. 2, l. 5], etc.);—מְלֵא לְמָנִי מִמְסָךְ Is 65[11] (‖ לַגַּד)—v. Che Di Bae[Sem. Rel. 79].

†[מָנֶת] **n.f.** portion (=מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§ 95 n. Lag[BN 81, 160]);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31[3]+5 t.; *Pl.* cstr. מְנָיוֹת Ne 12[44]; מְנָיוֹת Ne 12[47] 13[10];—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31[3]; of priest v[4]; also Ne 12[44] מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לְ; of Levites 13[10]; of singers 12[47]; fig. מְנָת כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ׳ שְׁעָלִים ψ 63[11]; so מְנָת־מִדָּיְךָ Je 13[25] *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (ה־)מְנָתוֹ for מְנֻדָּה ψ 68[24] (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5] ׳י *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

†הַמְּנָתָה, תִּמְנָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (prob.=*portion, territory*);—(תִּמְנָה Jos 15[10.57] 2 Ch 28[18]; תִּמְנָתָה [as nomin. v. GFM[Ju 14, 1]] Jos 19[43] Ju 14[1.2.5]; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38[12.13.14] Ju 14[1.5]; ☪ Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38[12.13.14] prob.=Jos 15[57]. Site unknown (cf. Di[Gn 38, 12] Rob[BR ii. 17 n.]). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15[10] 19[43] (assigned to Dan), Ju 14[1.1.2.5.5] 2 Ch 28[18]. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob[BR ii. 17] Buhl[Geogr. 196].

†תִּמְנִי **adj.gent.** הַתִּ׳ Ju 15[6] *the Timnite.*

†תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס **n.pr.loc.** (prob.=(sacred) *territory of the Sun*; WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] thinks perh. Eg. *Ḥi-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2[9]=foll. (cf. GFM)=Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9[50]=mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl[Geogr. 170].

†תִּמְנַת סֶרַח **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM[Ju 2, 9]), Jos 19[50] 24[30].

מְנַהֵג v. נהג. [מְנַהֲרָה] v. II. נהר.

מָנוֹד v. נוד.

I, II. מְנוּחָה, מָנוֹחַ v. נוח.

†מָנוֹן **n.m.** dub.; only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה מ׳ Pr 29[21] Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. ሐዲ፡ Di[189]);

Digitized by Google

De "*Brutstätte*" i. e. father of numerous progeny (√נס); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מָדוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס, מְנוּסָה v. נוס. מָנוֹר v. ניר.

מְנוֹרָה v. נור. [מְנֻזָּרִים] v. נזר.

מנח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مِنْحَةٌ *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה 188 **n.f. gift, tribute, offering** (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; 𐤌𐤍𐤇𐤕𐤀; on Ar. v. supr.);— abs. מ Gn 4^3+81 t.; cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2^7+22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33^{10}+3 t.; +41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 20^4; מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29^{39} Am 5^{22};— †**1.** *gift, present* Gn $32^{14.19.21.22}$ (E), 33^{10} $43^{11.15.25.26}$ (J), Ju 6^{18} 1 S 10^{27} 1 K 10^{25} = 2 Ch 9^{24} 2 K $8^{8.9}$ 20^{12} = Is 39^1, ψ 45^{13} 2 Ch 32^{23}. †**2.** *tribute* Ju $3^{15.17.18.18}$ 2 S $8^{2.6}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6}$, 1 K 5^1 2 K $17^{3.4}$ 2 Ch $17^{5.11}$ 26^8 Ho 10^6 ψ 72^{10}. †**3.** *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn $4^{3.4.5}$ Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S $2^{17.29}$ 26^{19} Is 1^{13} ψ 96^8 Zp 3^{10}; + (prob.) עֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה (לְ) 1 K $18^{29.36}$ 2 K 3^{20} (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2^{29} (see v^{29b}), 3^{14} Is 19^{21}; עלה ומנחה Je 14^{12}; ‖ עולה ψ 20^4; ‖ שְׁלָמִים Am 5^{22} (עולה gloss, to explain אֲרֵיחֵי); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †**4.** *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);— יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בִּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66^{20} *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1^{11}; brought in hands Je 41^5 (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1^{10}; חִטִּים למנחה 1 Ch 21^{23} *wheat for grain offering;* סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23^{29}, mixed with oil Ez 46^{14}, baked v^{20}; disting. from other offerings 2 K $8^{64.64}$ = 2 Ch $7^{1.1}$, 2 K $16^{13.15.15.15}$ Is 43^{20} 57^6 66^3 Je 17^{26} 33^{18} 41^5 (late editors Co), Ez 42^{13} 44^{29} $45^{15.17.17.25}$ Dn 9^{27} ψ 40^7; used alone Ne $13^{9.15}$ Ez 45^{24} $46^{5.5.7.11.14.14.15}$ Mal 1^{13} $2^{12.13}$ $3^{3.4}$ Ju $13^{19.23}$ (R, GFM Judges 322); מִנְחַת (הָ)עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ Dn 9^{21} ψ 141^2; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10^{34}, cf. Lv 6^{13} Nu 4^{16} (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5.** *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30^9 40^{29} Lv 7^{37} 23^{37} Nu 18^9 29^{39} Jos $22^{23.29}$:—**a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv $2^{14.15}$. **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2^1 6^7; elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַּשָּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13+10\,t.}$ 8^8 $15^{4.6.9}$ Nu $28^{5+6\,t.}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5^{11-13}. **c.** סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקִים flat cakes Lv 2^4 7^9 Nu 6^{15}, עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2^5 6^{14} 7^9, or מֻרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2^7 7^9. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2^{11-13}. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv $23^{16.17}$ Nu 28^{26}. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קְנָאֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ׳ וְזִכָּרוֹן Nu $5^{15.18.25}$. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29^{41} Nu 28^8; מ׳ קָרְבַּן Lv $2^{1.4.13}$; מ׳ בִּכּוּרִים Lv 2^{14}; מ׳ פְּתִים Lv 6^{14}. **6.** vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4^3 (J), Lv $2^{2.8}$ (P), Is 1^{13} $66^{20.20}$ Je 17^{26} Mal 1^{13}; הִקְרִיב Lv $2^{1.8.11}$ 6^7 Nu 5^{25}; עשׂה Nu 6^{17} 28^{31} 1 K 8^{64} = 2 Ch 7^1, Ez 45^{24} $46^{7.14.15}$; הקטיר 2 K $16^{3.15}$ Je 33^{18}; העלה Is 57^6 66^3 Je 14^{12}; הגיש Am 5^{25} Mal 2^{12} 3^3; הוביל Zp 3^{10}; נשׂא ψ 96^8, also (מ׳ = *tribute*) 2 S $8^{2.6}$ and ‖.

מְנֻחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח. מְנַחֵם v. נחם.

מְנָחֹת, מְנֻחוֹת, מָנֻחָתִי, מָנַחַת v. נוח.

מְנִי v. מנה.

†**1.** מִנִּי **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;— Je 51^{27} (‖ אַשְׁכְּנַז, אֲרָרָט); = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

2. מְנִי, מִנֵּי v. מָנָה. מִנְיִי ψ 45^9 v. 1. [מִן].

מְנָיוֹת v. מָנָת sub מנה.

מְנִימִין, מִנְיָמִן v. מִימִן.

מְנֻלָּם v. [מְנֻלָּה] sub נלה.

מנן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit;* also *be bounteous*, Qor 3^{156} al., مَنٌّ *a gift;* whence Zerweck Präp. Min 4 *assumes* a primary mng. *to separate*— either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

†**11.** [מִן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);— מָנְתוֹ ψ 68^{24}, but rd. (הֵ)מָנָּה Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנָת supr.).—ψ 45^9 154^4 v. 1. מַן supr.

†**מְנִית** **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Digitized by Google

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266); —Ju 11[33] (𝔊 ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωειθ, 𝔊L Σεμενειθ); חִטֵּי מ׳ Ez 27[17] *wheat of Minnîth* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27[5]) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חִטִּים וּנְכֹאת *wheat and storax*.

[מְנָסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

†מָנַע **vb. withhold, hold back** (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM Sendsch. 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 268; Aram. מְנַע); —**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 30[2]; sf. מְנָעַנִי 1 S 25[34]; מְנָעֲתָ ψ 21[3] Ne 9[20], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84[12]; sf. יִמְנָעֵנִי 2 S 13[13] etc.; *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1[15]; מְנָעִי Je 2[25] 31[16]; *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11[26] Je 48[10]; —*withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30[2] (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4[7] (rain), Ne 9[20] (manna; all subj. יי); Jb 22[7] (bread), 1 K 20[7] (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48[10] (sword), Ec 2[10] (heart), Je 5[25] (good), Pr 3[27] (*id.*), 1[15] (foot); Je 2[25] (*id.*) 31[16] (voice); further, 2 S 13[13] (woman), Je 42[4] (knowledge), Jb 31[16] (poor), Pr 23[13] (correction), obj. om. יי subj. Pr 30[7]; מִן om. Pr 11[26] (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21[3] subj. יי (obj. אַרְשֶׁת שְׂפָתָיו ‖ נָתַן תַּאֲוַת לֵב), Jb 20[13] fig. (wickedness), Ez 31[15] יי subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. יי subj. sq. מן Nu 24[11]; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25[26.34]; sq. לְ, subj. יי ψ 84[12] (good). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jos 1[13]; *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38[15], etc.; *be withholden* sq. מִן, subj. מִנְחָה etc. Jo 1[13]; light from wicked Jb 38[15]; Nu 22[16] (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רְבִיבִים) Je 3[3].

†יִמְנָע **n.pr.m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7[35]. 𝔊 Ιμανα, 𝔊L Ιαμνα.

†תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m.** and **f.** Edomite name. 𝔊 Θαμνα: —**1.** תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m. a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[40] = 1 Ch 1[51]. **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1[36] (for Korah Gn 36[15.16]). **2.** תִּמְנַע **f.** Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39] sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3[12] concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מְנַעֲוִל, [מְנָעֵל] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַמִּים] v. נעם. מְנַעֲנְעִים v. נוע.

[מְנַקִּית], מְנַקִּיָּה v. נקה.

מְנֻקָּת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה **n.pr.m.** et **trib. Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41[51] as Pi. causat. ✓ I. נשה q. v.); —מ׳ Gn 46[20] +; מְנַשֶּׁה 41[51] + (on Ju 18[30] v. מֹשֶׁה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּ Jos 1[12] + 10 t. (v. infr.); 𝔊 Μαν(ν)ασση; —**1.** †**a.** *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41[51] 48[1.13.14.14.17.20.20], also 50[23] (father of Machir; all E), 46[20] 48[5] (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: †*a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 16[9] 17[2a] (בנ־מ׳), בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳ הַנּוֹתָרִים), v[2 b. 6.12] (all JE), 1 Ch 7[29] 9[3] (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳); Jos 13[29] v. infr.); *β.* מ׳ alone, Jos 17[5.8.8.9 b.11.17] Dt 34[2] (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30[10] (*id.*), Jos 16[4] 17[7.9a.10] (all P), also appar. Dt 33[17] (poem), Ju 1[27] 6[15.35] 7[23] Is 9[20.20] ψ 80[3] + 10 t. Chr; †*γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ 1 Ch 6[55]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21[6.25] 1 Ch 12[32] (van d. H v[31]); מַחֲצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6[46] (but on text v. Kit); שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14[4] (P); †*δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27[20]; c. art. הַמַּשֶּׁבֶת הַמְּ Jos 13[7] (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22[30.31] (P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Ju 11[29] (distinctly of territory), 12[4] (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; חֲצִי הַמְּ 1 Ch 27[21]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17[1a] 20[8] (both P), 1 Ch 6[47]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22[1] (D), Nu 34[14] Jos 21[5.27] (all P), 1 Ch 6[56]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13[29] (P); *δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3[13] (D), Jos 13[29] 22[13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 15[15.23.26] 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בֶּן־יוֹסֵף Nu 32[33] (P); c. art. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ Jos 1[13] 4[12] 12[6] 18[7] 22[1.7] (all D), 22[9.10.11.21] (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50[23] supr.): † Nu 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Jos 13[31] 17[1.3] (all P), 1 Ch 7[14.17]; and of Jair Dt 3[14] (D), Nu 32[41] (P), 1 K 4[13] (cf. יָאִיר, חָוֹת יָאִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never שֵׁבֶט מ׳): *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1[34] 2[20] 7[54] 26[29] 36[12] (all P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Nu 1[10] 26[28.34] 27[1b] (all P), Ez 48[4.5]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1[35] 2[20] 13[11], מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10[23] 34[13] (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr COT 2 K 21, 1); —2 K 20[21] 21[1] + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15[4]. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[30]. **b.** 10[33].

†מְנַשִּׁי **adj. gent.** of מ׳ **1**; only c. art. הַמְּ, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4[43] 2 K 10[33]; שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ Dt 29[7] 1 Ch 26[32].

מְנָת v. מנה.

†1. מַס **n.m.**[1 K 5, 27] usu. **coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang,** also (late) **forced service, task-work, serfdom** (𝔊 μάφα, esp. in phr. מַפֵּי מִפִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַסִּים; ✓ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע״ע); —abs. מ׳ 1 K 5[27] +; לָמַס Jos 17[13] +, הַמַּס 2 S 20[24] +; pl. מִפִּים Ex 1[11]; —**1.** *labour-band, labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed

Digitized by Google

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמַּס שְׁלֹמֹה מֵם מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5[27], amounting to 30,000 men v[27]; הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה 9[15]; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס עֹבֵד v[21] *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]) = וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס 2 Ch 8[8]; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַאֲרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20[24], i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4[6] 5[28] 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J) *gang-overseers.* **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לְךָ לָמַס וַעֲבָדוּךָ Dt 20[11] cf. Ju 1[30.33.35] (v. GFM), Is 31[8] La 1[1]; so ויהי לָמַס עֹבֵד Jos 16[10] (cf. Gn 49[15] 1 K 9[21]); וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לָמַס Jos 17[13], cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1[28]. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49[15] *and he* (Issachar) became *a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16[10] 1 K 9[21]); cf. רְמִיָּה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12[24] (here appar. of individ.) **4.** forced service, *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, ☪, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10[1].

II. מַס v. מסס. מֵסַב, מֵסֵב v. סבב.

מַסְגֵּרֶת, מִסְגֶּרֶת v. סגר.

מַסַּד v. יסד. [מִסְדְּרוֹן] v. סדר.

†[מָסָה] **vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied** (Eth. **ሠሰሐ**; *liquefy;* Aram. מְסָא *melt away,* סחסא *dissolve, decay, coagulate;* As. *masû* is *wash;* v. also מסס);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14[8] (on form v. Ges[§75 R. 17]). *Impf.* sf. יְמַסֵּם ψ 147[18]; 2 ms. וְתָמֵס ψ 39[12]; אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7];—*cause to dissolve, melt,* ice ψ 147[18]; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7] *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve;* וְתָמֵס כָּעָשׁ חֶמדּוֹ ψ 39[12] = *consume, cause to vanish;* fig. sq. לְ = *intimidate* Jos. 14[8].

I. [מַסָּה] v. מסס. II, III. מַסָּה v. נסה.

[מִסָּה] v. מסת. מַסֹּרָה v. סוה.

מְסוּכָה = מְשׁוּכָה v. I. סוך (שׁוך).

†מַסָּת dub. word., only in וּמַשְׁמַרְתָּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מַסָּת 2 K 11[6]; Thes al. sub √נסח = *for plucking away,* i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. ⓖ[B] We Sta[p. 354]; ⓖL Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ **vb. mix, produce by mixing** (cf. perh. מזג, מָזַג Ba[ES 33, 51]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ׳ Is 19[14]; מָסְכָה Pr 9[2]; מָסְכָתִי Pr 9[5] ψ 102[10]; *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5[22];—**1.** *pour,* only fig., מָ׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] (subj. יי); *mix,* c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5[22]; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15[39]) Löw[p. 419] Frä[162 f. 171 f.] Now[Arch. 1, 120] Benz[Arch. 96]; obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9[2.5]; שִׁקְוֵי בָּכִי מָסָכְתִּי ψ 102[10] *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîti* Zim[BP 34]).

†מֶסֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **mixture,** i.e. wine mixed with spices; כּוֹס בְּיַד יי וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מ׳ ψ 75[9] (fig. of יי's judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ **n.m. mixed drink** (v. מָסַךְ);—מִמְסָךְ Pr 23[30] *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65[11] as libation to Me·nî.

מָסָךְ, [מְסָכָה] v. סנך.

I. מַסֵּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה, [מַסֹּכֶת] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן **adj. poor,** only Ec. (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* מַסְכְּנָא PS[2632]; Ar. مِسْكِين; Eth. ምስኪን: Di[383]; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen[ZA IV (1889), 271 f] Zim[Ib. VII (1892), 253] = As. *muškênu, beggar, needy one*);—alw. abs. מ׳:—יֶלֶד מ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4[13] (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל); הָאִישׁ הַמ׳ אִישׁ מ׳ חָכָם 9[15], v[15]; as subst. הַמ׳ v[16] *the poor man.*

†מִסְכֵּנֻת **n.f. poverty, scarcity,** Dt 8[9].

מִסְכְּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מַסְלוּל, מְסִלָּה v. סלל.

[מַסְמֵרִים], מַסְמְרֵי etc. v. סמר (שׁמר).

†[מָסַס] **vb. dissolve, melt, intr.** (☪ מְסַס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נָסֵס Is 10[18]; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֹסֵס (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמַס consec. Ez 21[12]; וְנָמַס Ex 16[21] ψ 112[10]; נָמַסּוּ ψ 97[5] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20[8] +; וַיִּמַּסּוּ Ju 15[14]; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵס 2 S 17[10]; *cstr. id.* ψ 68[3]; *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22[15] + 2 t.;—**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16[21]; wax ψ 68[3] (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15[14] (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112[10] (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 34[3]. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful,* Na 2[11] 2 S 17[10.10] (cf. Dr), Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] Is 13[7]

Digitized by Google

19[1] Ez 21[12] ψ 22[15]. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15[9] (‖ נִמְבָּזֶה, rd. נִבְזֶה v. בזה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסֶת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28] *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†II. [מַס] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—לָמַּס Jb 6[14] *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מַסָּה] **n.f. despair** (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּם יִלְעָג Jb 9[23] *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;* so ☪ Ew Di Bu Du > Hi al. ✓נסה.

†תְּמַס **n.m. melting** (away);—כְּמוֹ שַׁבְלוּל תְּמַס ψ 58[9] *like a snail that goeth into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסַּע, I. מַסָּע v. I. נסע. II. מַסָּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד v. סער. מִסְפֵּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא v. ספא.

מִסְפָּחוֹת, מִסְפַּחַת v. ספח.

I, II. מִסְפָּר, מִסְפָּרַת v. ספר.

†[מָסַר] **vb.** si vera l. **deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aram. מְסַר *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מְסַר; Hom[ZMG xlvi. 1892, 530] comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְמָסְרָם־מַעַל בַּי Nu 31[16] *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* ', but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5[6] 2 Ch 36[14]). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּמָּסְרוּ Nu 31[5] *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּפָּקְדוּ (☪ ἐξηριθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מִסְרוֹת, מֹסֶרֶת v. אסר.

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר sub יסר.

†מִסַּת **n. sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מְסַת, מְסָא, common in ☪ ☪, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e.g. for Heb. רב 2 S 24[16] ☪, יְדֵי Ex 36[7] ☪ ☪, Ob[5] ☪ ☪, for לְפִי Ex 12[4] ☪; מְסָא מְסָא the *amount* of the debt, PS[2183]);—Dt 16[10] and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] 12[8]; ☪ כְּמִסַּת אִיתְרָא).

מִסְתּוֹר, מִסְתָּר, מַסְתֵּר v. סתר.

[מַעְבָּד] v. עבר. [מַעֲבֶה] v. עבה.

[מַעְבָּרָה], מַעְבָּרָה v. עבר.

מַעְגֻּלָה, מַעְגָּל v. ענל.

†[מָעַד] **vb. slip, slide, totter, shake** (only Heb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37[31]; אֶמְעָד ψ 26[1]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12[5];—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37], Jb 12[5]; subj. אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 37[31]; cf. ψ 26[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמוּעָדֶת (= מְמֹעֶדֶת Ges[18 s]; or old **Qal** *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba[NB 273];—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ **Qal** *Pt. act.* v. Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 176]);—רֶגֶל מ' Pr 25[19] (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for ☪ והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29[7]; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i.e. *makes them totter;* cf. *Imv.* הַמְעֵד (obj. *id.*) ψ 69[24].

†מַעֲדַי (van d. H מַעֲרַי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[34]. ☪ Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A ☪ L Μοο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מַעַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12[5]; ☪ א Μααδιας, ☪ L Μαασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדְיָה v[17], ☪ L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מֹ' = מוֹ', ✓יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מוֹעֵד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד.

[מַעֲדָנִים], מַעֲדַנִּים v. ענן.

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl.** Jb 38[31] v. sub ענד; מַעֲדַנּוֹת 1 S 15[32] is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; ☪ Sym We Dr assign to ✓ענן = *delicately, voluptuously;* but ☪ τρέμων, whence Lag[Proph. Chald. 11] prop. מְעַדְנוֹת (cf. אֲחַרְנִית) ✓מעד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מַעְדֵּר v. ערר.

מעה (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מֵעָה] **n.m.** Is 16, 11 only **pl. internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְעָא, מְעָיָא, מְעֵי, מְכָכְתָּא, מְכָכְתָּא; Ar. مِعًى; Eth. ምዕዋይ፡;—on form cf. Lag[ES 156] Ba[ZMG xlii. 1888, 345]);—pl. [מֵעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71[6] + 3 t.; sf. מֵעַי 2 S 16[11] + 9 t., מֵעַי ψ 22[15] 40[9]; מֵעֶיךָ Gn 15[4] + 6 t.; מֵעֶיהָ Gn 25[23] Nu 5[22]; מֵעָיו 2 S 20[10] + 5 t.; מֵעֵיהֶם Ez 7[19];—**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20[10] *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלָה מ' 2 Ch 21[15.18], יֹצְאֵי מ' v[15.19]. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

Digitized by Google

belly, Jb 20[14]; Ez 3[3] (‖ בֶּטֶן), 7[19] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ; both c. טַלְאֵ), Nu 5[22]; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2[1.2]. **2.** source of procreation: אשר יצא מִמְּ (said of offspring) Gn 15[4] (JE), 2 S 7[12] (‖ זַרְעֲךָ), 16[11]; צֶאֱצָאַי מִ׳ Is 48[19] (‖ *id.*); מִיצִיאֵי מִ׳ 2 Ch 32[21]. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25[23] (J; ‖ בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49[1] (‖ *id.*), ψ 71[6] (‖ *id.*), Ru 1[11]. **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מֵעָי ψ 22[15], cf. נָתַם בְּתוֹךְ מִ׳ 40[9]. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16[11] (‖ קֶרֶב); of God's compassion, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוֹ); הֲמוֹן מֵעֶיךָ Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je 4[19.19] (‖ לֵב), מֵעַי חֲמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] (‖ לֵב), 2[11] (‖ כָּבֵד *liver*); מֵעַי רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] (dub., v. Bu); love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5[4]. **6.** the external belly, מֵעָיו עֶשֶׁת שֵׁן Ct 5[14].

†[מָעָה] **n.f.** grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH מָעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aram. מָעָא, מָעָא *coin*); —only fpl. sf.: וַיְהִי כַחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כִּמְעוֹתָיו Is 48[19] *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔙 𝔗 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מָעָה] *the entrails of it* (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che[Comm.]. —Ⓖ *ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς*, whence Gr כְּעִפְרוֹתָיו.

מָעוֹג v. עוג. מָעוֹז, מָעֹז v. עז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מָעוֹן, מְעוֹנָתַי, מְעוֹנָתָה v. עון.

†מְעוּנִים **n.pr.gent.** M*e'unim*, M*e'unites* (usu. connected with מָעוֹן (v. עון), but dub., cf. Buhl Edom. 41 f.); — a people S. (SE ?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl l.c.); — הַמְּ׳ 2 Ch 26[7] and 1 Ch 4[41] Qr (Kt המעינים, Ⓖ[B] *τοὺς Μιναίους*, Ⓖ[L] *τ. Κιναίους*); rd. also מַהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20[1] (for MT מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים), so Ⓖ[BA] (Ⓖ[L] Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be KeÖt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2[50] = Neh 7[52] are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26[7]). Ⓖ *οἱ Μιναῖοι*, but against מִ׳ = Minæans (Glaser Skizze II. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG XLIV (1890), 505.

[מָעוּף] v. I. עוף. מָעוֹר v. II. עור.

מִעַז (√of following).

†מַעֲזִיָּה, מַעַזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24[18] ascribed to David's time, A *Mooζaλ*, Ⓖ[L] *Mooζια*. **2.** Neh 10[9], Nehemiah's time, A *Maaζεια*, Ⓖ[L] *Maaζίας*.

†[מָעַט] **vb.** be or become small, diminished, few (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. مَعِطَ is *to be without hair on the body*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12[4], 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29[6], 3 mpl. יִמְעֲטוּ Is 21[17]+, וַיִּמְעֲטוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf.* מְעֹט Lv 25[16]; — Ex 12[4] אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9[32] אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges §117[r]); of a people, Je 29[6] וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30[19] וְהִרְבֵּתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21[17] ψ 107[39]; Pr 13[11] הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יְרַבֶּה); Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges §52[s]), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12[3] וּבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵטוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעִיטָה (Ges §49[s]), Lv 26[22], 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעִיטִים Ez 29[15]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25[16], תַּמְעִיטֵנִי Je 10[24], 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4[3], etc.; — *make small* or *few*, *diminish*: **a.** Lv 26[22] (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29[15] וְהִמְעִיטוּתִים, Je 10[24] אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ פֶּן תַּמְעִטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, וּלְפִי מְעֹט ψ 107[39] וּבְהֻמָּתָם לֹא יִמְעָטוּ; Lv 25[16] הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26[54] לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33[54]). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16[17] וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v[18] Nu 11[32] המעיט אסף עשרה חמרים, 2 K 4[3] כֵּלִים רֵקִים אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30[15] הָעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i. e. shall not give less, Nu 35[8] מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת), i. e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט[101] **subst.** a little, fewness, a few; — מ׳ abs. and cstr., מְעַט Is 10[7]+, pl. מְעָטִים †ψ 109[8] Ec 5[1]; — **1. a.** Gn 30[30] מעט אשר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47[9] מעט ורעים היו ימי שני חיי *few* and evil, Lv 25[52] Nu 26[54] (cf. 33[54]) וְלַמְעַט תמעיט נחלתו and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v[56] 35[8] וכי אתם המעט מכל־ומאת המעט תמעיטו Dt 7[7] העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14[6] כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה, Je 42[2] לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרֹב אוֹ בְמְעָט we are left *as few* out of many, Ez 5[3] וְלָקַחְתָּ מִשָּׁם מְעָט בְּמִסְפָּר, Hg 1[6] זְרַעְתֶּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט (cf. v[9]), ψ 8[6] מוֹב מְעַט לַצַּדִּיק, 37[16] ותחפרהו מעט מאלהים

Digitized by Google

(cf. Pr 15[16] 16[8]), 2 Ch 29[34] רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ לְמֻעָט; as pred. Nu 13[18] הַמְעָט הוּא אִם־רָב, Jos 7[3] בְּנֵי מְעָט הֵמָּה, Jb 10[20] Ru 2[7] Ne 7[4]; Is 16[14] וּשְׁאָר מְעָט מִזְעָר. — Ho 8[4] וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעָט and they begin *as littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (Ⓖ) וַיֻּחֲדְלוּ מְעָט מִמְּשֹׁחַ and they shall cease *for a little* (d) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18[4] מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, 24[17.43], מְעַט אֹכֶל 43[2] 44[25] 1 S 14[43] 17[28] מְעַט הַצֹּאן הַזֶּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr 6[10]+; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26[5] 28[62]; in appos., †Is 10[7] לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט, Ezr 9[8] מִחְיָה מְעָט, Ne 2[12] וְאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמָּי, Ec 9[14]; either gen. or appos., 10[1] Dn 11[34] יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness*. **c.** twice declined as an adj., ψ 109[8] יְהִי יְמָיו מְעַטִּים, Ec 5[1] על־כן יהיו דבריך מְעַטִּים. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16[1] וְדָוִד עָבַר מְעָט; of time, Jb 10[20 b]; of degree, 2 K 10[18] אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט, Ez 11[16] and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1[15]; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23[30] Dt 7[22]. **e.** phrases: — *a.* with the interr. הַ, †Gn 30[15] הַמְעָט קַחְתְּךָ אֶת־אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16[9-10] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל . . . וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., . . . and do ye seek, etc.? v[13] הַמְעַט כִּי הֶעֱלִיתָנוּ . . . כִּי תִשְׂתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׂתָּרֵר, Jos 22[17 f.] הַמְעַט לָנוּ . . . וְאַתֶּם תָּשׁוּבוּ וגו׳, Is 7[13] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי תַלְאוּ וגו׳ is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34[18] (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15[11] הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ תַּנְחוּמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16[20] (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[III. 406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וְ׳, †Ex 17[4] עוֹד מְעַט וְסָקְלֻנִי *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51[33] Ho 1[4] ψ 37[10]; †Is 10[25] 29[17]; עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר וְ׳ cf. Hg 2[6] Jb 24[24].

2. †כִּמְעַט *like a little*: hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. ὀλίγου), Gn 26[10] . . . כִּמְעַט שָׁכַב *almost* had lain . . . , ψ 73[2] Qr, 94[17] 119[87] Pr 5[14] (all sq. pf.); Ez 16[47] כִּמְעַט קָט וַתַּשְׁחֶתִי מֵהֶן *like a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3[4] כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19[37] כמעט יעבר עבדך *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2[12] כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ, 81[15] Jb 32[22]. **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12[7]. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10[20] וְלֵב רְשָׁעִים כִּמְעָט. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1[9] (accents) שְׂרִיד כִּמְעָט a *little* remnant, ψ 105[12] (= 1 Ch 16[19]) כִּמְעָט וְגָרִים בָּהּ; כִּמְעַט רָגַע; כִּמְעַט וְנֶרֶם בָּהּ *like the littleness of* a moment = *for a little* moment, Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8].

מְעַטָּה Ez 21[30] textual error, v. sub מרם.

מַעֲטֶה v. עטה. [מַעֲטָפָה] v. I. עטף.

†מְעִי only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17[1]; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.**[**m.**] = עִי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; Ⓖ om. (ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν); Gr prop. בָּעִי, Di לָעִי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sem. I. 29] Che Nö[ZMG xxxII. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu[in Kau] Du.

†מַעַי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12[36]; Ⓐ[c. a] *Maai*, ⓖL *Maia*.

מֵעַיִם v. מעה. מַעְיָן v. sub עין.

מְעוֹנִים 1 Ch 4[41] Kt v. מְעוּנִים.

†[מָעַךְ] **vb. press, squeeze** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 מְעַךְ; Ar. مَعَكَ *rub*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* מְעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22[24] (H), not to be offered to ׳, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וַחֲנִיתוֹ מְעוּכַת־בָּאָרֶץ 1 S 26[7] *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground*. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מֹעֲכוּ שַׁדֵּיהֶן Ez 23[3] *there were their breasts squeezed* (‖ עִשּׁוּ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

†מָעוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag[BN 32]); — 1 S 27[2] (Ⓖ Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, ⓖL Αχιμααν) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2[39] (Ⓖ Αμησα, A ⓖL Μααχα).

†מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent.** **1. n.pr.m.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22[22] (J), ancestor of people v. **3**. **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27[16]. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2[39] (v. מָעוֹךְ supra). **2. n.pr.f.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3[3] = 1 Ch 3[2]. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15[2] 2 Ch 11[20.21.22]; rd. also מ׳ 2 Ch 13[2] (so Ⓖ Ⓢ) for MT מִיכָיְהוּ, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15[10], cf. v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16], (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp[in Kau]). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2[48]. **e.** wife of

Digitized by Google

Machir 1 Ch 7[16], cf. v[15] (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8[29] 9[35]. **3. n.pr.gent.,** Ⓖ Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10[6.8] = 1 Ch 19[7], אֲרַם מ׳ v[6] (cf. Gn 22[24] supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13[13] (+נְּשׁוּרִי), Ⓖ ὁ Μαχατει, Μαχαθι.—אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכַת v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 4[19]; so בֶּן־הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23[34] of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֵּית הַמּ׳ Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8]; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13] (all + הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—Ⓖ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

†מָעַל **vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously,** a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id.*, *act unfaithfully*; Ar. مَعَلَ *whisper, backbite*, مَعْلَةٌ *perfidy, fraud*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22[20] + 4 t.; 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5[21] Nu 5[12] + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16[10] 2 Ch 26[16]; 3 fs. תִּמְעַל Lv 5[15] Nu 5[27]; 3 mpl. יִמְעֲלוּ Jos 7[1], וַיִּמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5[25]; 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲלוּ Ne 1[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so rd. for Ⓜ למסר Nu 31[16] Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously,* usu. **1.** מָעַל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7[1] (JE), 22[20] (P), cf. Lv 5[15] (P), 2 Ch 36[14] Ez 14[13] 15[8] 18[24]. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5[12.27] (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26[40] (H), 5[21] Nu 5[6] 31[16] (?) Jos 22[16.31] (all P), 1 Ch 10[13] 28[19] Ez 17[20] 20[27] 39[26] Dn 9[7]. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פז Pr 16[10] *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32[51] (P), 1 Ch 5[25] 12[2] 26[22] 30[7] Ez 10[2] Ne 13[27] Ez 39[23]; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26[18] 29[6] Ez 10[10] Ne 1[8]; בַּחֵרֶם 1 Ch 2[7].

†1. מַעַל **n.m.**[Ezr 9.2] **unfaithful, treacherous act** (NH מְעִילָה);—מ׳ Lv 5[15] + 16 t.; מָעַל Nu 5[12] + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17[20] + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39[26] + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: נשאר מעל Jb 21[34] *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5[12.27] Pr 16[10] under מָעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22[22] (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 29[19] 33[19] Ez 9[2.4] 10[6].—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל **n.m.**[1 S 2.19] **robe** (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √מעל, cf. בגד; Ba[ES 15] comp. Ar. مِعْلَى *an outer garment*, but against this Sta[ThLz, Apr. 28, 1894, 226]);—מ׳ Ex 28[31] + 18 t.; sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15[27]; מְעָלוֹ Jb 1[20] 2[12] + 4 t. sg.; pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13[8], (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מֵעוֹלָם We Kit Bu); מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26[16];—exterior garment, *robe*, worn over the inner tunic כְּתֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18[4] 24[5.12.12]; princes of the sea Ez 26[16]; Job Jb 1[20] 2[12]; Samuel 1 S 15[27] 28[14]; Ezra Ezr 9[3.5]; David clothed with מ׳ בוץ 1 Ch 15[27] (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מְעִיל קָטָן 1 S 2[19];—(it had a skirt כנף 1 S 15[27] 24[5.12.12]). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13[18] (but prob. del., v. supr.). **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28[31] 29[5] 39[22]; אפוד ומעיל 28[4]; הַמְּעִיל Lv 8[7], having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28[34] 39[24.25.26], around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39[23]. **4.** fig. of attributes (of י׳, and of men), קנאה Is 59[17]; צדקה 61[10]; משפט Jb 29[14]; בשת עֵ 109[29].

II. מַעַל v. sub עלה. מֵעַל v. עַל.

[מֹעַל], מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלֵה v. sub עלה.

[מַעֲלָל, מַעְלִיל] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד], מָעֳמָד v. עמד. מַעֲמָסָה v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים v. עמק. מַעֲנָן v. מַעֲנָה sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנֵה, מַעֲנִית v. I. ענה.

מְעֻנָּה v. ענן.

מָעַץ (√of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful*, cf. Ar. مَعِضَ *be enraged*; cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

†מַעַץ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27]; Ⓖ Maas.

מַעֲצֵבָה v. עצב. מַעֲצָד v. עצר.

[מֹעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעֲצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעֲצוֹר, מַעְצָר v. עצר. מַעֲקֶה v. עקה.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקשׁ. מַעֲרֶה, מַעַר v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב v. I. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָבָה, מַעֲרֵבָה v. III. ערב.

Digitized by Google

מְעָרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17[23] Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרָכֹת, מַעֲרָךְ v. ערך.

[מַעֲרִמִּים] v. I. ערם. מַעֲרָצָה v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֶרֶת v. ערה.

מַעֲשַׂדֵּהוּ, מַעֲשֵׂיָה, מַעֲשַׂי, מַעֲשֵׂהוּ v. עשׂה.

מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת v. עשׁק. מְעַשֵּׂר v. עשׂר.

†מֹף **n.pr.loc. Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnnūfĕr*, **Mĕnnŭfĕ*, Steindorff [BAS I. 554 f.]; As. *Mêmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr [COT Is 19, 13] Dl [Par. 314]; cf. Erman [Ægypten 48, 243] Eb [Cicerone I. 114 f.]; 𝔊 (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μεν̣φι(s) Steind.[l.c.]);—מ׳ Ho 9[6] = נֹף Is 19[13] Je 2[16] 44[1] 46[14.19] Ez 30[13], and וְנֹף צָרֵי יוֹמָם v[16] (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr[in Kau]; 𝔊 (appar.) וְנִבְּצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3[8]); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*); נֹף also v[15] (for MT נא) 𝔊 Co.

מִפְגָּע v. פגע. מַפָּח, מַפֵּחַ v. נפח.

מִפְעֶלֶת v. פעל. מְפִרִיב׳ sub ריב.

†מֹפִים **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46[21], 𝔊 Μαφειν; but 1 Ch 7[12] שֻׁפִּם q.v.

מִפְרִיץ v. פרץ, פצץ, נפץ.

מַפָּלָה, מַפָּלֶת, מַפֶּלֶת v. נפל.

[מִפְלָאָה] v. פלא. [מִפְלַגָּה] v. פלג.

מִפְלָט v. פלט. מִפְלֶצֶת v. פלץ.

[מִפְלָשׁ] v. פלשׁ = פלס.

[מִפְעָלָה, מִפְעָל] v. פעל.

מִפְעֲלַת v. יפעת sub מַפַּעַת.

[מַפָּץ], מַפֵּץ v. נפץ. מִפְקָד v. פקד.

[מִפְרָץ] v. פרץ. [מַפְרֶקֶת] v. פרק.

[מִפְרָשׂ] v. פרשׂ. מִפְשָׁעָה v. פשׁע.

מַפְתֵּחַ, [מִפְתָּח] v. פתח.

מִפְתָּן v. פתן. מֵץ Is 16[4] v. מיץ.

מֹץ v. מוץ.

מצא [452] **vb. attain to, find** (NH *id.*; As. *maṣû*, Dl[HWB 421], Eth. **ጸአ: *come, arrive;* Aram. [מְצָא *find*], Pt. pass. מְצֵא *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 736] Dr[1 S 23, 17]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָצָא Gn 2[20]+, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31[29], 3 fs. מְצָאָה Gn 8[9]+, sf. מְצָאַתְנוּ Ju 6[13] Ne 9[32], מְצָאַתְהוּ Ex 18[18]; 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31[37]+; 1 s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18[3]+, מָצָתִי Nu 11[11], sf. מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 3[1.2], מְצָתִיהוּ Ct 5[6]; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21[14]+; sf. מְצָאוּהוּ Jb 37[23], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24[20]+, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1[18]+; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5[30]+, sf. יִמְצָאֻהוּ Jb 20[8], יִמְצָאֻנִי Pr 1[28] 8[17], יִמְצָאוּנָהּ Je 2[24]; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאן Dt 31[21] etc.; *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20[21.36], וּמְצָא Pr 3[4]; mpl. מִצְאוּ Je 6[16]; fpl. וּמְצָאן Ru 1[9]; *Inf.* מְצֹא ψ 32[6] Gn 19[11]+, sf. בְּמֹצְאָכֶם Gn 32[20] [= מְצָאֲכֶם Ges §74, 3, R. 2]; *Pt.* מֹצֵא ψ 119[162], מוֹצֶה Ec 7[26], sf. מֹצְאִי Gn 4[14] Pr 8[35]; fs. abs. מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22], מוֹצֵאת Ct 8[10]; mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15[35], cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8[9]; fpl. abs. מֹצְאוֹת Jos 2[23], etc.;—**1.** *find:* **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5[11] (J), water Gn 26[32] (J), cf. v[19], Ex 15[22] (J), grass 1 K 18[5], help, consort, Gn 2[20] (J), cf. Pr 18[22]+; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8[9] (J) Is 34[14] cf. צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84[4], Je 45[3] La 1[3]; of marriage Ru 1[9]; of finding place for temple ψ 132[5]; fig. וּמְצָאוּ מָרְגוֹעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6[16] *and find quiet for yourselves;* find grave Jb 3[22]; reach cities 2 S 20[6] (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107[4]; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27[20] (J), Ju 5[30] 21[12] 1 S 14[30] cf. 2 Ch 20[25] Pr 1[13] ψ 119[162]; of securing gain Ho 12[9] (+ לִי; ‖ עשׁר), Jb 31[25]; so perhaps also abs. אֵין מְצֹאת בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S 18[22] *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26[12] (J), cf. Ec 11[1]; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6[33]; מ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one: of ׳י, †Gn 6[8] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] (all J), Nu 11[11.15] (JE), Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25]†; oftener of men Gn 18[3] 19[19] 30[27] 32[6]+8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32[5] (JE), Dt 24[1] 1 S 1[18]+7 t. S, 1 K 11[19] Ru 2[2.10.13] Est 5[8] 7[3]; מ׳ חֵן לִפְנֵי פ׳ †Est 8[5]; אִם הָיִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כְּמוֹצֵאת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8[10]; abs. מָצָא חֵן †Je 31[2] Pr 3[4] 28[23]†: = *seek and find* 1 S 20[21] (arrows), so v[36]; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33[10] *he succeeds in finding;* so also Is 58[3.13]; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2[5] cf. 8[9], word of ׳י Am 8[12], words of wisdom Pr 4[22], wisdom Jb 32[13] Pr 24[14] (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33[24]; life Pr 8[35] (Qr מָצָא; >Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאִי De Str Wild), 21[21]; c. acc. pers. Gn

Digitized by Google

$18^{26.28.30}$ (J), 41^{38} (E), 1 S $9^{13.13}$ 1 K 1^{3} 13^{14} cf. v^{28},+; of pursuit Jos 2^{22} (J); *find* יי +Ho 5^{6} Dt 4^{29} Je 29^{13} Jb 23^{3} ψ 32^{6}+Ho 6^{3} (rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ, בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ for MT כְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מִצְאוֹ Gie Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208 We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10^{18} (so Gf.; 𝔊 Or rd. Niph.; Gie יְאֻשְּׁמוּ), (Jb 37^{23} $11^{7.7}$ v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1^{28} $8^{17.35}$ cf. 3^{13}. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn $31^{32.33.34.35.37}$ (E), 1 S $9^{4.4}$ Dt 22^{3} Lv $5^{22.23}$ (P), Gn 36^{24} (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19^{11} *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5^{8} Ec 12^{10}, answer Jb 32^{3}, vision from יי La 2^{9}; c. acc. pers. Gn $38^{20.22.23}$(J), 2 S 17^{20} 1 K $18^{10.12}$ $21^{20.20}$ 2 K 2^{17} Ez 22^{30} Pr 7^{15} Ct $3^{1.2.4}$ 5^{6}+. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32^{20} (E), 2 K 9^{21} Je 41^{13} 2 Ch 20^{16}; cf. also Nu 35^{27} (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מְ׳ לָהּ בְּתוֹלִים Dt 22^{14} cf. v^{17} 24^{1}; וַיִּמְ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ . . . נִלְחָם 2 K 19^{8} *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish = Is 37^{8}; וּמְ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9^{8}; מְ׳ כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Ne 7^{5} 8^{14}; esp. late, 1 Ch 20^{2} 2 Ch 25^{5} Dn 1^{20} Ec 7^{26}. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec $7^{27.27.29}$. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116^{3}, cf. Ec 7^{14}. **2.** *find out:* **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb $11^{7.7}$ 37^{23}; God's works Ec 3^{11} $8^{17.17.17}$, cf. 7^{24}. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17^{4} 1 S $29^{3.6.8}$ Ho 12^{9}; לֹא מְ׳ בְּיָדִי מְאוּמָה 1 S 12^{5}; detect evil in God Je 2^{5}; subj. God Je 2^{24} 23^{11}; מְ׳ עָוֹן עַבְדֶּךָ Gn 44^{16}(J), cf. ψ 36^{3}; abs. ψ 10^{15} 17^{3}+. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju $14^{12.18}$ cf. Pr 8^{12}. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44^{8} (J), book 2 K 22^{8} 23^{24} = 2 Ch $34^{14.15}$, cf. Ne 7^{5}; honey Pr 25^{16}, ship Jon 1^{3}; a plain Gn 11^{2}(J), jawbone Ju 15^{15}; ark of יי ψ 132^{6} (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הִמְצִיאֻנָהּ); indef. Ez 3^{1} (del. 𝔊 Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn $4^{14.15}$ cf. Je 50^{7} Gn $37^{15.17}$ (all J), 1 S 9^{11} 30^{11} Dt $22^{23.25.27.28}$ 1 K 13^{24} 20^{36} 2 K 4^{39} $10^{13.15}$ Ct 3^{3} $5^{7.8}$ 8^{1}; come upon = *discover*, Nu $15^{32.33}$; of יי meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9^{10} cf. 12^{5} Dt 32^{10}; angel finding Hagar Gn 16^{7} (J); יי finding David ψ 89^{21}. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3}; subj. axe Dt 19^{5}. **c.** subj. hand Is 10^{14} (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v^{10}, 1 S 23^{17} (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21^{9} (sq. לְ), v^{9} (c. acc.); כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9^{10}; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32^{23}. **d.** †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22^{5} (E). †**e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2^{23} (JE); of evil Gn 44^{34} (J), Dt 4^{30} $31^{17.17.21}$ Ju 6^{13} 2 K 7^{9} Jb 31^{29} ψ 116^{3} 119^{143} Est 8^{6}; subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18^{8} (E), Nu 20^{14} (JE), Ne 9^{32}†. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: בַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְ׳ יָדֶךָ Ju 9^{33} *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10^{7} (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9^{10} **3 c**); but 25^{8} = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. אֲשֶׁר מְ׳ כְּלִי זָהָב Nu 31^{50} (P); וְלֹא יִמָּצֵאתָה Jb 20^{8} = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41^{12}; Ec 9^{15} *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מְ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7^{27} *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17^{25} (om. את־לבו, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ Is 57^{10} = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che Comm.; for other interpr. of ח׳, ירך, v. Ew Di Du Che Hpt); וּמָצְאָה כְּדֵי נְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26} = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. כְּדֵי), so מָצְאָה יָדוֹ v^{28}, תִּמְ׳ יָדָהּ דֵּי שֹׁחַ 12^{8} (cf. תַּנִּיעַ 5^{7}); without דֵּי, וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם כֵּן Ju 21^{14} = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them*, even *so* (cf. GFM); also וּמָצְאָ לָהֶם Nu $11^{22.23}$(JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17^{16} Zc 10^{10}).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13^{22}+; 3 fs. נמצאה Je 48^{27} Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50^{24}; 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65^{1}, וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29^{14}; 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22^{30}+, הִנָּמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29^{17} (ה׳ = rel., cf. Da Synt. § 22 R. 4 Kö Synt. § 52); *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44^{9}+; 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3}+; 2 fs. תִּמָּצְאִי Ez 26^{21}; 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn $18^{29.30.31.32}$, וַיִּמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 4^{16}; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאינָה Je 50^{20}; *Inf.* הִמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3} (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba NB 74), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55^{6}; *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20^{48}+, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13^{15}+11 t.; נִמְצָאִים only Ezr 8^{25}; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאֲךָ Is 22^{3}; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19^{15} Ju 20^{48}; —pass. of Qal, *be found:* **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9^{20} $10^{2.16}$; stolen Gn $44^{9.10.12.16.17}$ (J), Ex 21^{16} (all c. גְּנֵב); sought, wisdom Jb $28^{12.13}$ Pr 10^{13}. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22^{13} 23^{2} = 2 Ch $34^{21.30}$; of corpse Dt 21^{1}. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered;* of breaches in temple 2 K 12^{6}; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K $25^{19.19}$ = Je $52^{25.25}$, Dt 20^{11}, cf. Ex 9^{19} (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13^{15} 22^{3} Je 41^{8}; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22^{20} (בתולים); נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14^{13}, cf. 2 Ch 19^{3}. **d.** *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13^{1} Est 6^{2}; of persons Dn 12^{1}.

Digitized by Google

e. = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of ו׳ Je 15[16]. f. of persons sought Gn 18[29.30.31.32] (J), Jos 10[17] (JE), 1 S 10[21] 2 S 7[12] 1 Ch 26[31]; in geneal. register Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64]; of ו׳, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one: sq. ל pers. Is 65[1] Je 29[14] 1 Ch 28[9] 2 Ch 15[2.4.15], abs. Is 55[6]. g. = *be discovered, detected:* (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22[3.3] (E), 1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[52] Je 2[34] Ez 28[15] Jb 19[28] Mal 2[6], cf. Mi 1[13], 2 Ch 36[8] Est 2[23]. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22[1.6.7] (E), Dt 22[22.28] 24[7] Je 2[26] 48[27] 50[24] (‖ נִלְכַּדְתָּ, נִתְפָּשָׂה), Pr 6[31] Ezr 10[18]. h. = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מָמְתַּי פֶּרִיךְ נִמְצָא Ho 14[9] (cf. Qal Gn 26[12] Ec 11[1]). i. = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42[15] Dn 1[19] (cf. Is 55[6] supr. **1 f**). **2.** *be found* = *be:* a. c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9[8] 13[22.22], cf. (without בְּיַד) 23[4]. b. c. ל pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21[17], c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35[22.24] 1 Ch 29[8]. c. *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47[14] (J), 2 K 12[11.19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] 20[13] = Is 39[2], 2 K 22[9] 2 Ch 21[17] 25[24] 34[17]; cf. Ex 12[19] Je 41[3] 1 Ch 4[41]; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17[2] 18[10] Je 5[26] Is 35[9] 51[3] 65[8]; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3[13] Ez 26[21] ψ 37[36] (‖ אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11[19]. d. = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13[19] 2 S 17[13] Is 30[14] 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4]. e. = *be present* Gn 19[15] (J), 1 S 13[15.16] 21[4]; esp. late, 1 Ch 29[17] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[29] 30[21] 31[1] 34[32.33] 35[7.17.18] Ezr 8[25] Est 1[5] 4[16]. f. = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 2[16]; of ו׳, עֲזָרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46[2]. **3.** *be* (*found*) *sufficient:* לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17[16] (JE), cf. Zc 10[10] (also Qal Nu 11[22] Ju 21[14]).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךָ 2 S 3[8]; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצָאֵנוּ Jb 34[11], יְמַצָּאֵהוּ Jb 37[13]; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְצָאוּ Lv 9[12.18]; *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Zc 11[6]; — **1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[11] (subj. God). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37[13] (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3[8] (subj. man), Zc 11[6] (subj. God). **4.** *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9[12.13.18].

מֹצָא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא.

מַצָּב, מַצָּב, מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת, מַצָּבָת v. נצב.

†מִצְבִיָּה c. art. הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[47], dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצֹּבָה, *from Ṣôba;* Ⓖ ὁ Μεωβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; 𝔙 *de Masobia.*

מְצַד, [מְצָדָה], מְצָדָה v. צוד.

†[מָצָה] **vb. drain, drain out** (NH *id., press* or *drain out;* Aram. מְצָא *id.;* Ar. مصو II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַץ);— **Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51[17], וְיָצִית consec. Ez 23[34]; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיָּצַן Ju 6[38], 3 mpl. יָצוּ וְיָצֻן טַל מִן־הַגִּזָּה Ju 6[38] *and drained dew out of the fleece;* so fig., obj. קְבַעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. ו׳, Is 51[17] (+ שתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹס, Ez 23[34] (+ שתה); obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75[9] (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1[15] *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;* so *Impf.* יִמָּצֶה 5[9] (both P); מֵי מָלֵא יִפְצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73[10] *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יָמֻצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה v. מצץ. II. מַצָּה v. נצה.

†מִצָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[26]; Ⓖ Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, ⓁL Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מְצַהֲלָה] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹד], מְצוּדָה, מְצוֹדָה v. צוד.

מְצוּקָה v. צוק.

[מְצוֹלָה], מְצוּלָה, מְצֻלָה v. צול.

מָצוֹק, מְצוּקָה v. I. צוק.

מָצוֹק v. II. צוק.

I. מָצוֹר, מְצוּרָה v. I. צור.

II. מָצוֹר *Egypt*, v. מצר, מְצָרַיִם.

[מַצּוֹת] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

†מֵצַח **n.m.** Ez 3[8] **brow, forehead**;— מ׳ abs. Ez 3[7], cstr. Ex 28[38] Je 3[3]; sf. מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[8] Is 48[4], מִצְחֲךָ Ez 3[9]; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28[38] + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3[8]; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9[4];—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17[49.49]; Aaron's forehead Ex 28[38.38]; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26[19.20]; place for a distinguishing mark or cross. Ez 9[4]; חֲזַק־מ׳ 3[7] the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; ‖ קְשֵׁה־לֵב), cf. v[8]; so מִצְחֵךְ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48[3] *thy brow* (is) *brass*

Digitized by Google

(‖ נִיד בַּחֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v^{8}, and v^{9} (but del. Ⓖ Co); מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיְתָה לָךְ Je 3^{3}, i. e. thou wast shameless (‖ מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם).

†[מְצָחָה] **n.f. greave(s)**;—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17^{6} *and greaves of bronze upon his legs*; < מְצָחוֹת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מְצַלְתַּיִם], מְצִלְתַּיִם v. I. צלל.

מְצֻלָּה v. צול. מְצַנֶּפֶת v. צנף.

[מַצָּע] v. יצע. [מִצְעָד] v. צעד.

מִצְעָר v. צער.

I, II. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפֶּה v. צפה.

[מַצְפּוּנִים] v. צפן.

†[מָצַץ] **vb. drain out** (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.*; Ar. مَصَّ *suck, suck up*; Aram. מְצַץ *suck or press out*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּמְצֹצוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66^{11} that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves*, etc. (‖ תִּינָקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†**1. מַצָּה n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s)**; —abs. מ׳ Lv 2^{5} 8^{26} (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6^{19} (*id.*), v^{19}; usu. pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12^{15}+44 t.; מַצּוֹת Ex 12^{18} + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread*, prepared in form of לְחָם Ex 29^{2}; חַלָּה Ex 29^{2} + 4 t. P; רקיקים Ex 29^{2} 1 Ch 23^{29} + 4 t. P; ענה Ex 12^{39}; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): אפה מ׳ Gn 19^{3} (J), Ex 12^{39} (J), 1 S 28^{24}; prob. also Ju $6^{19.20.21}$; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv $2^{4.4.5}$ 6^{9} $7^{12.12}$ 10^{12}; consecration of priesthood Ex $29^{2.2.2.23}$ Lv $8^{2.26.26}$; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu $6^{15.15.17.19.19}$; at Passover Ex 12^{8} Nu 9^{11} (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E), 34^{18} (J); שמר מ׳ Ex 12^{17} (P), עשה חג (ה)מ׳ 2 Ch $30^{13.21}$ 35^{17} Ezr 6^{22}; בחג המ׳ Dt 16^{16} 2 Ch 8^{13}; חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23^{6}. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex $12^{15.18.20}$ (P), 23^{15} (E), $13^{6.7}$ 34^{18} (J), Lv 23^{6} Nu 28^{17} (P), Dt $16^{3.8}$ Jos 5^{11} Ez 45^{21}.—2 K 23^{9} rd. prob. מַצּוֹת or מְנָיוֹת for MT מ׳ (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מָצַק] v. מָצוּק sub II. צוק.

[מְצָקָה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מְצֻקַת] v. מוּג sub יצק. מֵצַר v. I. צרר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.terr. et gent. f.** Ex 10,7 (681), **m.** Ex 12,33, **mpl.** Gn 41,55 etc. (v. infr. **2**), **Egypt, Egyptians** (Ph. מצרם; As. *Muṣūr(u)*, *Muṣru*, *Miṣir*, Dl Par 308 Schr COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Miṣrî*, Wkl TA 39 • Bez BM 152, and *Mašrî* Wkl 1.c.; Ar. مَصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom A. and A. (1892), 125; v. also Eb ÄgM 71 ff.; Ⓖ Αἰγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ־ַיִם usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di Gn 10,6), but as loc. ending EMey Gesch. I, § 42 Ba NB p. 219 R. 5; Jen ZA IV (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מַיִם, שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl *infra*, ad fin.);—מ׳ Gn 13^{1}+; מִצְרַיְמָה 12^{10}+12 t., מִצְרָיְמָה 12^{11}+14 t.;—**1. a.** of land, *Egypt*, Gn 13^{1}+500 t., +, in all periods, incl. אַדְמַת מ׳ *the soil of Egypt* †$47^{20.26}$; מֵימֵי מ׳ +Ex 7^{19} 8^{2}; נְהַר מ׳ †Gn 15^{18}; יְאוֹר מ׳ †Am 8^{8} 9^{5}; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Is 7^{18} (cf. מָצוֹר); שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ †1 Ch 13^{5}; לְשׁוֹן יַם־מ׳ †Is 11^{15}; נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15^{4}+6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45^{20} 49^{22}, cf. שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקָמָה מִמ׳ Ez 27^{7}, אֶטְמוֹן מ׳ Pr 7^{16}; oft. ‖ כּוּשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is $20^{3.4.5}$ 45^{14} Ez $30^{4.9}$+; ‖ אַשּׁוּר Ho 11^{11} 12^{1} Is 7^{18} Je 2^{18}+; incl. Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44^{1}, cf. Ez 29^{10} 30^{6}; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11^{11}, and poss. also Je 44^{15} (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che Hpt Isaiah); but מתרום etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) מ׳ as limit of motion: (ה)יָרַד מצרימ׳ Gn 43^{15} Jos 24^{4}+c. 12 t.; בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12^{8} +c. 26 t., בוא בְּמ׳ † Is 19^{23}, בוא לְמ׳ †Je 44^{28}; שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8^{13}+9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ׳ †Ho 11^{5}, שׁוּב מ׳ שָׁלַח מ׳ †Je 37^{7}; בָּרַח מ׳ †1 K 11^{40}; לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 26^{22}, so (+אֶל־) v^{22}. In Je 42^{16b} rd. בְּמ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הָעֲלָה) מ׳ עָלָה מִן־(ארץ) Gn 13^{1}+c. 43 t.; (הוֹצִיא) יָצָא מִן־(ארץ) מ׳ Ex 12^{39}+c. 96 t.; פָּדָה מִמ׳ +2 S 7^{23} (but del. Gei Urschr. 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17^{21}; בּוֹא מִמ׳ +2 Ch 12^{3} 20^{10}; שׁוּב מִמ׳ †Je 44^{28} 2 Ch 10^{2}; אָתָה מִמ׳ +ψ 68^{32}; קָרָא מִמ׳ †Ho 11^{1}. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10^{6} = 1 Ch 1^{8}, cf. Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41^{56}+c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מ׳ אִבְרָה Ex 10^{7}, cf. Ho 9^{6} Jo 4^{19} and (pron. fs.) Ez 30^{18}; c. vb. ms. Ex 12^{33} 14^{25} Is $19^{16.22.25}$ Je 46^{8}; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41^{55} Is $19^{21.23}$+22 t.; בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16^{26};

Digitized by Google

בְּתוּלַת בַּת מ׳ †Je 46[11], cf. v[19.24].—In 1 K 10[28]= 2 Ch 1[16.17], 2 K 7[6] Wkl[Altt. Unters. 171 f.] thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as oft.= *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl[Altor. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289, iv. 367 f.; MVG 1898, 1. 4]).

†מָצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מִצְרַיִם; only poet.: יְאֹרֵי מ׳ Is 19[6] 2 K 19[24]=Is 37[25]; וְעָדֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמִנְּיָ אַשּׁוּר וְיָרֵי מ׳ וּלְמִנְּיָ מ׳ וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7[12] (𝔊 misunderstands everywhere).

†מִצְרִי **adj.gent.Egyptian**;—ms. מ׳ Gn 39[1] + 16 t.; fs. מִצְרִית 16[1] + 3 t.; mpl. מִצְרִים 12[12] + 5 t.; fpl. מִצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19];—**1.** adj. אִישׁ מ׳ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] Lv 24[10] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[30]; עֶבֶד מ׳ הָאִישׁ הַמ׳ 1 S 30[13], 1 Ch 11[23]; נַעַר מ׳ 1 S 30[13], 1 Ch 2[34]; שִׁפְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16[1], בְּנָשִׁים הַמִּצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19]. **2.** c. art.=subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39[2.5] Ex 2[12.14] 2 S 23[30.30] 1 Ch 11[23.23]; so once without art. מִצְרִי Dt 23[8]; הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll.=*the Egyptians* Ezr 9[1] (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl.=*the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִים Gn 12[12.14] 43[32] Dt 26[6] Jos 24[7]; fs. חָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16[3] 21[9] 25[12].

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצוּרָה sub I. צור.

מַצְרֵף v. צרף. [מַצָּת] v. מַצּוֹת sub נצה.

מַק, מָק v. מקק. I, II. מַקָּבָת v. נקב.

†מַקֵּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41], near Beth Horon Jos 10[10], and Libnah v[29], where was a cave v[16.17], cf. v[21], captured by Joshua v[28], with a king v[28] 12[16]. 𝔊 Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren[Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427] comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2¾ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקֻדָּשׁ v. קדש.

מַקְהֵלוֹת, I, II. מַקְהֵלֹת v. קהל.

מְקוֹם, I, II. מְקוֹמָה, מְקוֹנָה v. קום. מָקוֹר v. קור.

[מְקוּחָה, מִקָּח] v. לקח.

[מִקְטָר], מִקְטֶרֶת v. קטר.

†מַקֵּל **n.m.**[Zc 11,7] (appar. **f.** Gn 30[37], where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) **rod, staff** (√ dub.; Thes assumes √ מקל *sprout;* Schwally[ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.] from קלל=*shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קַלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21[26]); Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 616] gives √ קל, and comp. גַּלְגַּל *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä[ZA iii. 88], comp. Eth. ፀፍፅ: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—מ׳ abs. Nu 22[27]; cstr. Je 1[11]+2 t., מַקַּל Gn 30[37]; sf. מַקְלִי 32[11]+2 t.; מַקְלוֹ 1 S 17[40] Ho 4[12]; מַקְלָכֶם Ex 12[11]; pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30[37]+6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30[37] (מ׳ לִבְנָה לַח), v[37.38.39.41.41]; of symbolic rod (מ׳ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1[11]; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11[7.10.14]; fig. of Moab מ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Je 48[17] (‖ מַטֵּה־עֹז). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32[11] Ex 12[11], 1 S 17[40] cf. v[43]; carried even when riding Nu 22[27]; so also מַקַּל יָד Ez 39[9] (=*riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ חֵץ, צֵדָה, קֶשֶׁת, חֲנִית, רֹמַח). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4[12].

†מִקְלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[32] (read perh. also v[31 ad fin.], so 𝔊, cf. 9[37]), 9[37.38].—𝔊 Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27[4] (om. 𝔊B; 𝔊L Μακελλωθ).

מִקְלָט v. II. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת v. קלע. מָקֹם v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנֵיָהוּ, מִקְנָה v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם] v. קסם. מַקְפִּים v. נקף.

†מָקֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4[9]; 𝔊 Μακεμας, A Μαχμας (i.e. מִכְמָס), 𝔊L Μαγχας.

מִקְצֹעַ, מִקְצַע, [מִקְצוֹעָה, מַקְצֻעוֹת] v. קצע.

מִקְצָת v. קָצָה.

†[מָקַק] **vb. decay, rot, fester**, fig. **pine away** (NH *id.;* Aram. (𝔗) מְקַק);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38[6], וְנ׳ consec. Is 34[4] Ez 4[17]; 2 mpl. וּנְמַקְתֶּם consec. Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14[12]; 3 mpl. יִמַּקּוּ Lv 26[39], יִמָּקּוּ v[39]; 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14[12]; *Pt.* pl. נִמָּקִים Ez 33[10];—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38[6] (+ הִבְאִישׁ, v. באשׁ). **2.** *rot, rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם: Zc 14[12] (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4] (‖ וְנָגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם). **4.** of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4[17] 24[23] 33[10] Lv 26[39.39]. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הָמֵק, trans. הִ׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14[12] *a causing his flesh to rot.*

Digitized by Google

†מַק (c. art. מָק) **n.m. decay, rottenness**;—תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3²⁴ *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be*; fig. שָׁרְשָׁם כַּמָּק יִהְיֶה 5²⁴ (וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה ‖).

מִקְרָא v. I. קרא. מִקְרֶה, מִקְרָה v. קרה.

מִכְרֶה v. קרר. I. מִקְשֶׁה, מִקְשָׁה v. קשה.

II. מִקְשָׁה v. [קְשָׁאָה].

I. מַר, מֹר, מָרָא Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מרר.

II. מַר v. II. מרר.

†I. [מָרָא] **vb. only Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng. dub., perh. *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. مَرَى *whip, urge on* a horse?);—תַּמְרִיא תִּשְׂחַק לְסוּס וְלֹרְכְּבוֹ: Jb 39¹⁸ *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away*, she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. מרא (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِئَ *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†מְרִיא **n.[m.] fatling, fatlings**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 6¹³+3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1¹¹, cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39¹⁸; sf. מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5²²;—*fatling*: עֶגֶל וּכְפִיר וּמְרִיא Is 11⁶; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, שֶׁלֶם מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5²² (‖ עֹלוֹת, מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם); חֵלֶב מְרִיאִים Is 1¹¹ (‖ דַּם פָּרִים, עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, etc.); מְרִיאֵי בָשָׂן Ez 39¹⁸ (+ פָּרִים, אֵילִים, etc.); also sg. coll., וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6¹³, so (+ צֹאן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1⁹, and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) v¹⁹·²⁵.

†[מָרְאָה] **n.f. crop or alimentary canal**, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag[BN 81]);—וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מָרְאָתוֹ בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1¹⁶.

מֹרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא.

מְרֹדַךְ v. מְרֹדָךְ.

מַרְאָדָה, מַרְאֵדָה v. ראה.

מִרְאָה v. מרה pt. f. מִרְאוֹן v. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מְרֻאָה v. מְרֻשָׁה. [מַרְאֲשׁוֹת] v. ראש.

†מֵרַב **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14⁴⁹, promised to David 18¹⁷, but given to Adriel v¹⁹ (rd. also 2 S 21⁸ for מִיכַל ⑥L ⑤ Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). ⑥ Μεροβ.

מַרְבַּדִּים v. II. רבד.

מַרְבִּית, מִרְבָּד, מַרְבָּדָה v. רבה.

מַרְבֵּץ v. רבץ. מִרְבָּק v. רבק.

מַרְגּוֹעַ v. II. רגע. [מַרְגְּלוֹת] v. רגל.

מַרְגֵּמָה v. רגם. מַרְגֵּעָה v. II. רגע.

†[מָרַד] **vb. rebel** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَدَ *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience*; Eth. ⲙⲣⲇ: *run strenuously, attack*; ⲙⲣⲇⲉ: *rebellion*, Prä[Beiträge III. 44]; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal[535,16] Sab.Denkm.[88] Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְרַד; *rebel*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָד 2 Ch 36¹³, 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18²⁰=Is 36⁵, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18⁷+3 t., וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 24¹ Ez 17¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22¹⁹, לְמָרְדוֹ Ne 6⁶; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2¹⁹ Ez 20³⁸, מֹ׳ Ez 2³; cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24¹³;—*rebel, revolt*: **1.** against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K 18⁷·²⁰=Is 36⁵, 2 K 24¹·²⁰=Je 52³, cf. Ez 17¹⁵ 2 Ch 36¹³, Ne 9²⁶; less oft. (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13⁶ Ne 2¹⁹; abs. Gn 14⁴ Ne 6⁶. **2.** against God, c. בְּ Nu 14⁹ (JE), Jos 22¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁹ (all P), Ez 2³ (Co מָרְדָה), Dn 9⁹; abs. Ez 2⁸ (pt., Co מורים), 20³⁸ Dn 9⁵. **3.** poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24¹³.

†I. מֶרֶד **n.[m.] rebellion, revolt**, against ׳י, אִם בִּמְ׳ וְאִם־בְּמַעַל בַּיהוה Jos 22²⁴ (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

†II. מֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4¹⁷, מֶרֶד v¹⁸. ⑥ Ηωραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, ⑥L Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†מִרְדוּת **n.f. rebellion, rebelliousness**, only in בֶּן־נַעֲוַת הַמ׳ 1 S 20³⁰, where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמְּרֻדוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness*=*rebellious girl*, cf. ⑥ 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS; > Lag[M I. 236 f.] Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. ׳מ fr. רדה, and, retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II. עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ רְדָא).

†מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr[COT Gloss] Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff.] Say[Rel. Bab. 96 ff.]; cf. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.]);—נִלְכְּדָה בֵּבֶל הֹבִישׁ בֵּל חַת מְרֹדָךְ Je 50² (⑥ Μαιωδακ).

†מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a son* Schr[COT 2 K 20, 12]);—Is 39¹ (> van d. H מְרֹאדַךְ בַּ׳, v. Baer's n.)=2 K 20¹² (where read מרדך for בראדך); ⑥ (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בַּלְאֲדָן.

Digitized by Google

†מָרְדֳּכַי (van d. H מָרְדְּכַי) **n.pr.m. Mordecai** (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מָרֻדַּךְ), Zim ZAW xl. 161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen) Comm. Est. 173 f.);—מ Ezr 2^2 Est 2^5+; מָרְדְּכָי Est 2^{22}+;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2^2 = Ne 7^7. Ⓖ *Μαραβχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος*, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est $2^{5.7.10}$+55 t. Est. Ⓖ *Μαρδοχαιος*.

מָרְדָּף v. רדף, רדה.

†מָרָה **vb. be contentious, refractory, rebellious** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. *dispute with*; Syr. ܡܲܪܹܐ Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13^{26}; f. מָרְתָה Ho 14^1; מָרָתָה Je 4^{17}; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13^{21}+11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1^{20}; *Pt.* מֹרֶה 2 K 14^{26} (but rd. מר, ✓מרר, Kmp Kau הוּא מַר); מוֹרֶה Dt 21^{18}+3 t.; f. מֹרְאָה Zp 3^1 (rd. מֹרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges §75 R. 22); pl. מֹרִים Nu 20^{10};—*be disobedient, rebellious:* **1.** בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמֹרֶה Dt $21^{18.20}$ *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: דֹּר סוֹרֵר וּמֹרֶה ψ 78^8; לֵב סוֹרֵר וּמֹ׳ Je 5^{23}; מוֹרְאָה וּנְאוּלָה הָעִיר Zp 3^1; הַמֹּרִים Nu 20^{10} *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50^5 63^{10} La $1^{20.20}$; ‖ מאן Is 1^{20}; פשׁע La 3^{42}; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14^1 ψ 5^{11}, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4^{17}; ׳י's words ψ 105^{28}; מרה (את) פי Nu 20^{24} 27^{14} (P), 1 S 12^{15} 1 K $13^{21.26}$ (D^2) La 1^{18}. —In Ho 4^4 rd. perh. מָרִיבִי בְּ *have rebelled against me* (for MT בְּמָרִיבֵי), so RS Proph. iv. n. 8 Che. (for other views v. ריב). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106^{33} 107^{11}; *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1^{18}; f. וַתַּמֶר Ez 5^6; 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if ✓מרר) Ex 23^{21}, rd. תָּמָר Di al.; 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106^{43}+6 t.; sf. יַמְרוּהוּ ψ 78^{40}; 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12^{14}+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְמָרוֹת Is 3^8 ψ 78^{17}; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges §20. 2b) Jb 17^2; *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9^7+2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness*, always toward God: abs. Ne 9^{26} (‖ מרד), ψ $106^{7.43}$ Jb 17^2; c. בְּ pers. Ex 23^{21} Ez $20^{8.13.21}$; עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3^8 Ez 5^6 ψ $78^{17.40.56}$ 107^{11}; המרה את פי Dt $1^{26.43}$ 9^{23} Jos 1^{18} 1 S 12^{14} (D^2), את־רוחו ψ 106^{33} (cf. Eph 4^{30}).

†מְרִי **n.m.** Pr 17,11 **rebellion**;—מְרִי Is 30^9+10 t.; מֶרִי Nu 17^{25}+9 t.; sf. מִרְיָךְ Dt 31^{27}; מְרִיָם Ne 9^{17};—*rebellion* Dt 31^{27} 1 S 15^{23} Ne 9^{17} Jb 23^2 עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30^9; מרי בית (ה) *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez $2^{5.6.8}$ $3^{9.26.27}$ $12^{2.2.3.}$ $^{9.25}$ 17^{12} 24^3, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2^7 44^6; מרי בְּנֵי *rebellious sons* Nu 17^{25} (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי מֹרֶה *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2^8; אך מרי יבקש רע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17^{11}.

†יִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7^{36} a chief of Asher. Ⓖ Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, Ⓖ L Ιεμβρα.

מָרָה, מָדָה, מֹרָה v. I. מרר.

מֹרָה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מוֹרָה p. 435.

[מָרוּד] v. רוד. מְרוּז v. אזז.

†[מָרוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21^{20}; ✓ either מָרַח *rub = a rubbing away of the testicle;* or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged = enlargement* (read then מְרֻוַח); v. further Di.

מָרוֹם v. רום.

†מְרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מְרוֹם Jos $11^{5.7}$ *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Ḥuleh*, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd Pal. 2. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מְרוּן v. שְׁמְרוֹן. מֵרוֹץ, I. [מְרוּצָה] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה v. רצץ. [מְרוּקִים] v. I. מרק.

†מָרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1^{12}; form attested by Ⓖ *ὀδύνας* (✓ מרר).

מַרְוֵחַ v. רוח.

†[מָרַח] **vb. rub** (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. مَرَخَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאוּ דֶּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיִמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38^{21} let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שְׁחִין in ‖ 2 K 20^7).—On מרוח v. supr.

מֶרְחַבְיָה, מֶרְחָב v. רחב.

מֶרְחָק v. רחק. מַרְחֶשֶׁת v. רחש.

†[מָרַט] **vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish** (NH *id.; pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. מְרַט *id.*; Ar. مَرَطَ *have little hair,* مَرَّطَ *pluck out hair*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9^3, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13^{25}; *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21^{16}; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְטִים Is 50^6; *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21^{14}+2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* כָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29^{18} *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; ‖ כָּל־רֹאשׁ מְקֻרָּח); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גַּי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמֹרְטִים Is 50^6; c. acc. pers. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13^{25} (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וְאֶמְרְטָה מִשְׂעָר רֹאשִׁי וְזָקָנִי Ezr 9^3 (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish*, a sword, only Ez 21:

Digitized by Google

v14 (+הַמַּחֲדָה; Co rds. מ as Pu), v16 (del. Co), v28, +v30 מְרָטָה for MT מַעֲטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13[40.41] *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרָטָה Ez 21[15.16]; *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45], מוֹרָט Is 18[2.7] (Ges[18 R. 6]):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7[45]; of human skin Is 18[2-7]; of sword Ez 21[15.16] (both +הַמַּחֲדָה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מְרִי v. מרה.

מְרִיב־בַּעַל, מְרִי־בַעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12[12]; Ⓖ Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, ⒼL Αμαριας.

†מֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ הַמֹּ׳ Gn 22[2] (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓖ τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di); הַר הַמֹּ׳ 2 Ch 3[1] site of temple, Ⓖ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos[Ant. I. 13, 1 f.])

†מְרָיוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 51]);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5[32.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; Ⓖ Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]; Ⓖ Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12[15] (prob. err. for מְרָמוֹת, q. v., 12[3]), ⒼL Μαριμωθ.

†מִרְיָם **n.pr.f.** et **m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15[20] (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29]; named also Ex 15[21] (E), Nu 12[1.4.5.10.10.15.15] 20[1] (all JE), Dt 24[9] Mi 6[4]. Ⓖ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4[17]. Ⓖ τὸν Μαιων, ⒼL Μωσωρ.

מְרִירוּת, מְרִירִי v. מרר.

מֹרָךְ v. רכך. מֶרְכָּבָה, מָרְכָּב v. רכב.

[מַרְכֹּלֶת] v. רכל. 1. מִרְמָה v. רמה.

†II. מִרְמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[10]; Ⓖ Ιαμμα, AⒼL Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מִרְמוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12[3] (= מְרָיוֹת, q.v., v15) ⒼL Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 10[6] (prob. same). Ⓖ Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[36]. Ⓖ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מְרֻמָּס v. רמס.

†מְרֹנֹתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27[30]; Ⓖ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3[7]; ⒼL ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מָרְס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

†מַרְסְנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

[מְרַע] v. רעה.

מִרְעֶה, [מַרְעִית] v. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11]. Ⓖ Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, ⒼL Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׁ] v. רפש.

†[מָרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* Dl[HWB 426]; Ar. مَرِضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt[ZMG 1876, 32]; Aram. vb. ܡܪܥ, מָרַע);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6[25] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; f. נִמְרָצַת 1 K 2[8];—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick*, cf. מַכָּה נַחְלָה Je 14[17]); קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8] *a grievous curse.*—In Jb 6[25] this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâṣu, be difficult, inaccessible* Dl[HWB 425 f.]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נמרצו = נמלצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119[103]) or rd. נמלצו (q.v.), Che[JQ July, 1897] Du. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יַּמְרִיצְךָ Jb 16[3] *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מְרָצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מַרְצֵעַ v. רצע. מַרְצֶפֶת v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.*; Aram. ܡܪܩ, מְרַק; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרְמָחִים Je 46[4] *polish the lances* / *Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20[30] Kt, fig., in cl. חַבּוּרֹת פֶּצַע תַּ׳ בְּרָע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing.* (Ⓖ συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תַּקְנִים, Frankenb. תַּקָּנָה, but improb.). **Pu.** *Pf.* מֹרַק consec. Lv 6[21] *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (‖ וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם).

†[מָרוֹק] (Kö[II. 138]) **n.**[**m.**] **a scraping, rubbing**;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2[12] lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

Digitized by Google

†תַּמְרוּק **n.**[**m.**] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20[30] Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[12]; sf. תַּמְרוּקֵיהָ v[9], תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[3].

II. **מרק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†מָרָק (van d. H מָרַק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag[BN 50]);—וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שָׁם בְּפָרוּר Ju 6[19] (v. GFM); שִׁקּוּץ v[20]; cstr. מְרַק Is 65[4] Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

[מְרָקָה], מִרְקַחַת, מְרוּקָחָה v. רקח.

†I. **מָרַר** **vb. be bitter** (NH *id.*; As. *marâru* and deriv. Dl[HWB 427]; Ar. مُرَّ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; مُرّ *bitter*; Eth. ⵎⵔⵔ; Aram. מְרַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָר Is 38[17] + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30[6] 2 K 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָמַר Is 24[9];—*be bitter:* **1.** lit. יָמַר שִׁכָּר לִשְׁתָיו Is 24[9]. **2.** fig. מָרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30[6] *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4[27] *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם Ru 1[13] *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1[4].—לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38[17] is dub.; Che[Comm.] *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), rd. מָר for מַר (✓מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che[Hpt] del. מָר; Du (after ⑥) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22[4]; 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1[14], sf. וַיְמָרְרֻהוּ Gn 49[23];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:*—**1.** וַיְמָ֫רֻהוּ Gn 49[23] (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֲמָרֵר בַּבְּכִי Is 22[4] *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly). **2.** וַיְמָ֫רֲרוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1[14] (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1[20] Jb 27[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמֵּר Ex 23[21] (but rd. תָּמֶר ✓מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12[10.10];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:* **1.** שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[2] *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul;* הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1[20]. **2.** וְהָמֵר עָלָיו כְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12[10] *and a bitter outcry* (=lit. shewing bitterness; || מְסַפֵּד, סָפַד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמַרְמַר Dn 11[11] *and* the king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמָ֫ר אָף 8[7] *and he was enraged against.*

†I. מַר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מַ֫ר Pr 27[7] +, הַמַּר Hb 1[6], מָר ψ 64[4] +; cstr. מַר 1 S 22[2] +; f. מָרָה Gn 27[34] +, מָרָא Ru 1[20]; cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15[23] +; cstr. מְרֵי Ju 18[25] Pr 31[6];—*bitter:* **1.** lit., of water Ex 15[23](J); food Pr 27[7] (opp. מָתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5[4] (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7[26] infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5[24.27], whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v[18] (cf. Di) v[19.23.24]; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2[26]; of wickedness Je 2[19] 4[18]; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5[20.20] (opp. מָתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (מְסַפֵּד מָר Ez 27[31] (del. Co); דְּבָר מָר ψ 64[4]; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27[30] (מָרָה), Zp 1[14] Is 33[7] (both מַר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ: אֲנָשִׁים מְרֵי נָפֶשׁ Ju 18[25] *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper*, so 2 S 17[8] (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1[6] *the fierce nation;* מַר־נֶפֶשׁ = *discontented* 1 S 22[2]; מְרֵי נָפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3[20] Pr 31[6], so נ׳ מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8[10]; as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38[15] Ez 27[31] (del. Co), Jb 7[11] 10[1] = נפשׁ מָרָה 21[25]; cf. מָרָא Ru 1[20] (name given to Naomi by herself); מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15[32] *the bitterness of death;* מַר־מִמָּוֶת Ec 7[26] (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3[14] *I went bitterly*, del. מַר Co.—Is 38[17] v. מרר.

†מֹר, מוֹר **n.m.**[Ct 5,5] **myrrh** (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn[Suppl. 60]; Ar. مُرّ; cf. Lag[BN 40]);—abs. מֹר ψ 45[9] + 5 t., מוֹר Ct 4[6] + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מָר־ Ex 30[23]; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5[1];—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund[Aromata 12 f.] Ri[HWB s.v.]):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di[Ex 30,23] Ri[HWB]): מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (v. 1. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1[13] 4[14] 5[1.5]; הַר־הַמּוֹר 4[6], i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45[9] Pr 7[17], as incense מֹר וּלְבוֹנָה מְקֻטֶּרֶת Ct 3[6]; שֶׁמֶן הַמּוֹר as unguent Est 2[12].

מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. 1. מַר supr.

†מָרָה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15[23.23] (J), Nu 33[8.9] (P), + ה־ loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15[23] (J); prob. mod. *'Ain Hawwâra*[fem.]. (Cf. Rob[BB I. 67] Palmer[Desert I. 40] Eb[GS 125 f.])

Digitized by Google

†[מָרָה] **n.f. bitterness** (on form v. Ges §93,5 R); —cstr. מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מְרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרֹר] **n.m. bitter thing, bitter herb** (cf. NH *id., bitter herb;* on form v. Ba NB 194); — only pl. מְרֹרִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מְרוֹרִים La 3¹⁵; — *bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַּמְּ׳ La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (‖ לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה] **n.f. bitter thing, gall, poison**; cstr. מְרוֹרַת Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v²⁵; pl. מְרֹרֹת Dt 32³², מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13²⁶; — **1.** *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (‖ גֵּוָה *back;* cf. מְרֹרָה 16³⁰). **2.** =*poison*, מ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20¹⁴. **3.** מְרוֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13²⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr. = *bitterness;* אַשְׁכְּלֹת מ׳ Dt 32³² *clusters of bitterness* (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה] **n.f. gall**; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16¹³ *he poureth on the ground my gall* (‖ יְבַקַּע כִּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20²⁵).

†מְרִירִי **adj. bitter**; — מָטָר מ׳ Dt 32²⁴ *bitter destruction.* (On Jb 3⁵ v. מְמָרִיר sub II. כמר.)

†מְרִירוּת **n.f. bitterness**; — וּבְמ׳ תֵּאָנַח Ez 21¹¹ *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan.*

†מֶמֶר **n.**[**m.**] **bitterness**; — מ׳ לְיוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (‖ בַּעַס לְאָבִיו).

†[מַמְרוֹר] [**n.m.**] **bitter thing**; — only pl. יַשְׂבַּעֵנִי מְמֵרוֹרִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges §20.2.b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרֹר La 3¹⁵).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m. bitterness**; — only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.; — מְסַפֵּד ת׳ Je 6²⁶ *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִי ת׳ 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.). — II. [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub ת.

†I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: ⓖ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραει; — Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶·¹⁹ Nu 3¹⁷·²⁰·³³·³⁵·³⁶ 4²⁹·³³·⁴²·⁴⁵ 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21⁷·³⁴·⁴⁰ (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹·⁴·¹⁴·²⁹·³²·⁴⁸·⁶³ 9¹⁴ 15⁶·¹⁷ 23⁶·²¹ 24²⁶·²⁷ 26¹⁰·¹⁹ 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמ׳ Nu 26⁵⁷.

II. מרר (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. مَرَّ *pass by, go,* sts. *flow,* مَرْمَرَ *cause to flow,* مَمَرّ *water-course*).

†II. מַר **n.**[**m.**] drop, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מְדַלְיִ Is 40¹⁵ *nations* are *like a drop* hanging *from a bucket.*

†מָרְשָׁה and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מָרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11⁸ 14⁸·⁹ 20³⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2⁴² 4²¹. — Cf. 2 Macc. 12³⁵ (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.). — Joseph Ant. xii. 8, 6 (Μαρισσα). ⓖA Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρησα; ⓖL βαρσηα; ⓖ 1 Ch 2⁴² Μαρ(ε)ισα ⓖL Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob BR ii. 21 Be 1 Ch 2, 42 GASm Geogr. 233 (who identif. with (גַּת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1¹⁴ q.v. sub ירשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282) Buhl Geogr. 192.

מְרַשַּׁעְתִּי v. רשׁע. מְרַשֹּׁתִי v. ירשׁ.

†מְרָתַיִם used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, עַל־מ׳ הָאָרֶץ מ׳ עֲלֵה עָלֶיהָ Je 50²¹; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) ✓ מרה q.v.; De Par 182 thinks = Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu, the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. ⓖ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild. — Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr OOT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 263 ff., 364 Dl Par 302 f.

II, III. מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשָּׂאֵת v. נשׂא.

מַשָּׂאוֹת v. מַשְׂאוֹת sub נשׂא.

מִשְׂגָּב v. שׂגב. [מִשּׂוּכָה] v. II. שׂכך.

מַשָּׂוֹר v. נשׂר.

†מִשּׂוֹרָה **n.f. measure**, of water, Ez 4¹¹·¹⁶ (‖ מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מִדָּה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)

מָשׁוֹשׁ v. שׂושׂ. מִשְׂחָק v. שׂחק.

מַשְׂטֵמָה v. שׂטם. [מְשֻׂכָּה] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל v. שׂכל. מַשְׂכִּית v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] v. שׂכר. [מַשְׂמֵר] v. שׂמר.

מִשְׂעָד v. שׂעד. מִשְׂרָה v. שׂרה.

Digitized by Google

[מִשְׂרְפוֹת], מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם v. שרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה v. שרק.

†מַשֶּׂרֶת **n.m.** appar. = **pan, dish**, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַמַּ׳ 2 S 13[9] *and she took the pan;* perh. = *מַשְׁאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שאר), kneading-trough, Gei [Urschr. 382 f.] We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di [Ex 12, 34 (9te Aufl.)] (אֶת־) וַתִּקְרָא לְהַמְשָׁרֵת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

†מַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מָשׁ Gn 10[23], as son of Aram, Sam. משא; 𝔊 Μοσοχ; so rd. in ‖ 1 Ch 1[17] for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A 𝔊L Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di [ad loc.]. As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert Dl [Par 362 f.]) is hardly poss., cf. מָשָׁא.

מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה v. I. נשא.

†מֵשָׁא **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10[30]; Dl [Par 243] identif. with As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes [823] (cf. Di); 𝔊 Μασσηνη(ε), whence Di 1. מַשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal [Mél. 91 f.])

[מַשְׁאָב] v. שאב. מִשְׁאָה v. מְשׁוֹאָה.

מַשָּׂאוֹן, מַשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשא.

†מִשְׁאָל **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'-ra* WMM [As. u. Eur. 161]);—Jos 19[26] (𝔊 Μαασα, A Μασαψ, 𝔊L Μασαλ) 21[30] (𝔊 Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, 𝔊L Μισαλα); = (1.) מְשַׁל 1 Ch 6[59] (𝔊 Μαασα, A Μασαλ, 𝔊L Μασιλ).

[מִשְׁאָלָה] v. שאל.

†[מִשְׁאֶרֶת] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;* vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12[34]) (hence usu. der. fr. שְׂאֹר *leaven* (with שׂ—by error?—for שׁ), but this not certain; cf. מַשֶּׂרֶת supr.);—only sf. מִשְׁאַרְתֵּךְ Dt 28[5.17] (both + מִשְׁנַאֲךָ); pl. sf. מִשְׁאַרְתָּיִךְ Ex 7[28] (J; + תַּנּוּרֵיךְ), מִשְׁאַרְתָּם 12[34] (E).

מִשְׁבָּה v. מִשְׁבָּה. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת v. שבץ.

מַשְׁבֵּר, [מִשְׁבָּר] v. שבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שבת. מִשְׁגֶּה v. שגה.

†[מָשַׁח] **vb. draw** (Ar. مَسَى *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aram. מחא *clean, stroke, the face*, etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. מ[י]שי perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM [Sendsch. 60]);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2[10] *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal**, fig. יְמַשֻּׁנִי מַיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] (subj. י).

מֹשֶׁה [767] **n.pr.m. Moses**, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. *mes, mesu, child, son*, Eb [GS 139], cf. Di [Ex 2, 10], where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מ׳ Ex 2[10] + מֹשֶׁה v[15] +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18[30] where read מֹשֶׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12[6.8], Kings 10 t., Mi 6[4] Je 15[1] Is 63[11.12] Mal 3[22] ψ 77[21] + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9[11.13];—*Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P), 1 Ch 5[29] 23[13]; of tribe of Levi Ex 2[1] (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4[14] (J), 7[1.2.7] (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29] (cf. Ex 15[20] E); called prophet Dt 18[15.18] 34[10]; agent by whom י׳ gave law Ex 20[19.20.21.22] (E) +; esp. P (בְּאֲשֶׁר י׳ צִוָּה ׳י אֶת־מ׳, etc.), Ex 39[1.5.7.21.26.29.31] 40[19.21.26.27.29.32] Lv 7[38] 8[9.13.17.27.29] + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33[4] Jos 1[7.13] (D) +; priest, מ׳ וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99[6]. Phrases are—(עֶבֶד י׳, עֲבָדִי, עַבְדּוֹ, etc.) מ׳ עֶבֶד י׳ Ex 14[31] (J), Nu 12[7] (E), Dt 34[5] (JE), Jos 1[1] (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8[53.56] 2 K 18[12] 21[8] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 1[3] 24[6] Ne 1[8] 9[14] ψ 105[26]; מ׳ עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6[34] 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]; מ׳ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1]; תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[32] (D), 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[25] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Dn 9[11.13]; סֵפֶר מ׳ 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]; סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[31] (D), 23[6] (D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1].

[מַשָּׁה] v. נשה.

מְשׁוֹאָה, מִשּׁוֹאָה v. II. שוא.

מַשּׂוֹאוֹת v. II. נשא. מְשׁוֹבָב v. שוב.

מְשׁוּבָה v. שוב. [מְשׁוּגָה] v. שוג.

מָשׁוֹט, [מְשׁוֹט] v. שוט.

מִשּׁוּפָה Kt. = מָשְׁפָּה v. שסס.

†מָשַׁח **vb.** smear, anoint (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS [Sem. I. 215; 2nd ed., 228]), *anoint*, Aram. מחא, מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS [II. 1, No. 148, C. 1]; Palm. משחא *oil* Vog [No. 16]; Eth. መሰሐ: *anoint, feast, dine* Di [Lex 176]; (As. *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.;* Ar. مساحة *measure-*

Digitized by Google

ment, cf. Dl[Prol.178] Frä[222]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Nu 3[25]+2 t.; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ ψ 45[8] 1 S 10[1]; מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22[7]; 2 ms. מָשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31[13]+12 t., +9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16[32]+6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6[6], +13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מְשָׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16[12]; pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹחַ Je 22[14]; *cstr.* מְשׁוֹחַ Ju 9[8] Dn 9[24]+Ho 8[3] ☞ We GASm Now; מָשְׁחָה Ex 29[29]; sf. מְשׁוֹחֲךָ 1 S 15[1] (Baer); מָשְׁחוֹ Lv 7[36]; מְשָׁחְתָם Ex 40[15]; *Pt.* pl. מֹשְׁחִים Ju 9[15]; *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3[39] (We suggests deriv. from שׁח, defect. משׁח (מַשַּׁח), wrongly read as מָשׁוּחַ; or by transposition משׁוח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוֹשָׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוח); מָשִׁיחַ 2 S 1[21] (but rd. מָשׁוּחַ (or נמשׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשִׁחִים Ex 29[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22[14]; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21[5] 2 S 1[21] (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלִי מָשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed*; Peters[JBL 1893, 56] כְּלֵי מָשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6[6]; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19[16] (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61[1]; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלָךְ Ju 9[8] (E), so Ho 8[3] reading מְמַשְּׁחַ מָלָךְ (for MT מְמַשֵּׁא מ׳) We GASm Now; also Ho 7[3] reading יְמַשְּׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16[3.12.13] 1 K 1[39] 2 K 11[12] 23[30] 2 Ch 22[7] 23[11]; בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי ψ 89[21] *with my holy oil*; שמן מָשׁוּחַ ψ 45[8] (fig.); c. עַל, 2 S 19[11] whom *we have anointed over* us; לְמָלָךְ 1 K 1[45] 5[15]; c. עַל, לְמָלָךְ Ju 9[15] 2 S 2[4.7] 1 K 19[15]; על ישׂראל *over Israel* 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 5[3]=1 Ch 11[3], 2 S 5[17] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 19[16]; אֶל־ישׂראל 2 K 9[3.6.12] (Ephr.); לנגיד 1 Ch 29[22]; על 1 S 9[16] 10[1]; מָשַׁחְתִּי מָלָךְ 2 S 3[39] (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28[41] 29[7] 30[30] 40[13.15.15.15] Lv 7[36] 8[12] 16[32]; abs. Ex 29[29]; הכהנים הַמְּשֻׁחִים Nu 3[3]. **b.** sacred things: מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[13] (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29[36] 30[26] 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11] (all P); קדשׁ קדשׁים Dn 9[24]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14[8]; *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6[13]+3 t.;—*be anointed*, למלך על כל ישׂראל 1 Ch 14[8]; Aaron and his sons Lv 6[13] (P); altar Nu 7[10.84.88].

†מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25[6]+; cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30[25]+;—**1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25[6] 29[7.21] 31[11] 35[8.15.28] 37[29] 39[38] 40[9] Lv 8[2.10.12.30] 21[10] Nu 4[16]; שׁ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25.31]; שׁ׳ מ׳ יהוה Lv 10[7]; שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21[12]. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[35.36] (P).

†מַשְׁחָה **n.f.** consecrated portion (Ew[§ 236 a] poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18[8] (P).

†מָשִׁיחַ **n.m.** anointed;—abs. מ׳ Lv 4[3]+5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4[20]+11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[35]; מְשִׁיחֶךָ Hb 3[13]+5 t.; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2[2]+9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחָי 105[15] 1 Ch 16[22];—**1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ׳ יהוה 1 S 24[7.7.11] 26[9.11.16.23] 2 S 1[14.16] 19[22] La 4[20]; מ׳ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23[1]; so c. sfs. ref. to ׳י, 1 S 12[3.5] 16[6] 20[7] ψ 20[7] 28[8] Hb 3[13]; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2[2] 18[51], = 2 S 22[51], ψ 89[39.52] 132[10]=2 Ch 6[42], ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[10.35]. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4[3.5.16] 6[15] (P); מְשִׁיחֶךָ ψ 84[10]. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by ׳י, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45[1]. **4.** *Messianic prince*, עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9[25]=מָשִׁיחַ v[26] (see Br[MP 422 t.]; others disting. מ׳ v[25] fr. v[26] and refer v[25] to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v[26] to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105[15]=1 Ch 16[22].

†מִמְשַׁח **n.**[**m.**] dub.; only in כְּרוּב מִמְשַׁח הַסּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28[14] *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašâhu*, *measure*, Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after 𝔊 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב הַסּוֹכֵךְ; text dub. acc. to Siegf[Kau] SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית, [מַשְׁחֵת], מִשְׁחַת, [מָשְׁחָת] v. שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר v. שׁחר.

מִשְׁטֹחַ, [מִשְׁטָח] v. שׁטח.

[מִשְׁטָר] v. שׁטר.

†מָשִׁי **n.**[**m.**] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. **silk**, (so Now[Arch. i. 124]); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ׳ Ez 16[13] (‖ שֵׁשׁ), מָשִׁי v[10] (‖ *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ☞ *τρίχαπτα*.

מָשִׁי v. מוֹשִׁי.

Digitized by Google

†מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aram. שֵׁיזִיב *deliver*, As. *šūzubu*, Shaph. from *ezēbu, deliver*, Dl[HWB 25]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-ilu*, KB II. 261, IV. 129]):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3[4]; one of those sealed 10[22]; father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11[24]; the relation of these to each other is unknown; ⑦ *Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ*, ⑦L *Μασεζαβελ*, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ **vb. draw, drag** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. ܡܫܟ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መሸከ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *maškū, skin* (perh. also *march* Dl[HWB 431]), Ar. مَسْك *id.*, Aram. מַשְׁכָּא, מַשְׁכָּא *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ֫שַׁךְ 1 K 22[34] + 2 t., וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ consec. Jb 24[22]; 3 fs. מָשְׁכָה Dt 21[3], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁךְ Jb 21[33]; וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20[37]; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28[3]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשָׁכֵם Ho 11[4], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36[11], sf. מָשְׁכֵנִי Ct 1[4]; mpl. מְשֹׁכוּ Ex 12[21], מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32[20]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁךְ Ex 19[13] Jos 6[5], לִמְשׁוֹךְ Ec 2[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9[13] ψ 109[12]; pl. מֹשְׁכִים Ju 5[14]; cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5[18] 66[19];—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E), so Jeremiah (+ בַּחֲבָלִים, ב instr.) Je 38[13]; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לְוִיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25]; *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] (fig.); בְּמָשְׁכוֹ בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10[9] (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4[7] (subj. יְ); + אֶל pers. et rei); *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. יְ) ψ 28[3] (cf. 26[9]); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מְשָׁכוֹ אוֹתָהּ וגו׳ Ez 32[20] (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שׁכב for משׁכו, ⑦ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מָשְׁכָה בְּעֹל Dt 21[3] (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. יְ) בַּחֲבָלֵי אָדָם אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], cf. Je 31[3] (al. as **5** infr.) **2.** *draw* the bow, מְ׳ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], but מֹשְׁכֵי ק׳ Is 66[19] (where text dub., ⑦ *Μοσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ)*, so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt],—not Gr Che[Comm] Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וּמְשַׁכְתָּ֫ בְּהַר תָּבוֹר Ju 4[6] cf. 20[37] (abs.), Jb 21[33] (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12[21] *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשְׁכוּ וּקְחוּ לָכֶם צֹאן Ju 5[14] *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] (E) *when the ram*('s horn) *sounds*, בִּמְ׳ בֶּ֫קֶרֶן הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6[5] (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, *thy kindness to them that know thee;* מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36[11] *prolong, continue* אַל־יְהִי לוֹ מֹשֵׁךְ חָסֶד 109[12]; (so poss. מָשַׁכְתִּיךְ חֶ֫סֶד Je 31[3] *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9[30]; al. as **1** supr.); cf. וַתִּמְ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] (חֶסֶד omitted); תִּמְ׳ אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר 85[6] (‖ הַלְעוֹלָם תֶּאֱנַף בָּנוּ); וּמְ׳ אַבִּירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24[22] i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28[3] **1** supr.,—reading also אַבִּרִים for אַבִּ׳, with ⑦ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9[13] (opp. דֹּרֵךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מָשְׁךְ infr.) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מְ׳ בַּיִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2[3],—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14a]) Now Wild.—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לָצִים Ho 7[5] is difficult, ⑦ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשְׁכוּ Is 13[22] *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12[25.28] *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out:* מָמְשָׁךְ Is 18[2.7] of persons, = *tall;* תּוֹחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13[12] *hope postponed, deferred.*

†1. [מָשְׁךְ] **n.[m.]** a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** cstr. מָשְׁךְ חָכְמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28[18] *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מְ׳ הַזֶּרַע ψ 126[6] bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מָשַׁךְ **6.**

†II. מָשֶׁךְ **n.pr.gent.** the Moschi (Gk. *Μοσχοι*, v. infr.; As. *Muški, Muški*, Dl[Par 260] Schr[COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[243]);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10[2] (P), between תֻּבָל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1[5]; also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. err., v[17] (v. מֵשׁ); מֶשֶׁךְ ψ 120[5] (‖ קֵדָר; here without תֻּבָל); תּוּבַל וּמֶ׳ Ez 27[13] cf. 32[26] 38[2] (both + תֻּבָל); so also ⑦ Is 66[19] (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt]; v. supr. מָשָׁךְ **2**); גּוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶ׳ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[3] 39[1]. ⑦ *Μοσοχ* (*Μεσοχ*), Sam. מוש(י)ך.—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr[L.-A.]); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. *Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι* Herod[III. 94; VII. 78]; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che[Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)].

†[מַשֶּׁכֶת] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מַשְׁכוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

Digitized by Google

מִשְׁכָּב v. שכב. מִשְׁכָּן v. שכן.

1. מָשָׁל **n.pr.loc.** v. מִשְׁאָל.

†I. [מָשַׁל] **vb. represent, be like** (Ar. مَثَلَ *stand erect* (cf. Fl[De Pr 1, 1]), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), V. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ *description by way of comparison;* As. *mašâlu,* Dl[HWB 421 f.]; Eth. ምሳሌ: *become like;* Aram. מְתַל *be like,* ܡܬܠ *compare*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49[13.21]; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14[10]; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28[1] 143[7]:—*be like, similar,* c. אֶל Is 14[10]; עִם ψ 28[1]=143[7]; בְּ ψ 49[13.21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. וַתְּמַשְּׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶתְמַשָּׁל Jb 30[19] (c. בְּ) *and I have become like dust.*

†II. מָשָׁל **n.m.**[Is 14.4] **proverb, parable** (of sentences constructed in *parallelism,* usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ׳ Ez 17[2]+20 t.; cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24[14]; sf. מְשָׁלוֹ Nu 23[7]+8 t.; pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12[9]+2 t.; cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying,* brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10[12] Ez 12[22.23] 18[2.3]; מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *by-word* ψ 44[15] 69[12]; לְמָשָׁל וְלִשְׁנִינָה Dt 28[37] 1 K 9[7] 2 Ch 7[20] Je 24[9]; לְאוֹת וּלְמָשָׁל Ez 14[8]. **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15 20.21.23] (all of Balaam); Is 14[4] Mi 2[4] (‖ נהי) Hb 2[6] (‖ חוד), (cf. Jb 27[1] 29[1] for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable,* Ez 17[2] 21[5] 24[3]. **5.** *poem,* of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21[27–30]), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5[12], didactic psalms ψ 49[5] 78[2]. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10[1] 25[1] (10[1]–22[16] consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דִּבְרֵי of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22[7]–24[22]; 24[23–34]; 30[1–14]; v[15–33]; 31[1–9]; v[10–31]; the Praise of Wisdom 1[8–9] is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1[1–7], in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשְׁלִים Pr 1[1], cf. v[6]. The references in Jb 13[12] 27[1] 29[1] Pr 26[7.9] Ec 12[9] are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. מָשַׁל **vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry,** esp. Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16[44]; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12[23]; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל 17[2] 24[3]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁל 18[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל 16[44], pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18[2] Nu 21[27];—*use a proverb:* מְמָשְׁלֶיךָ Ez 12[23] 18[3]; a parable c. אֶל 17[2] (‖ חוד חִידָה), 24[3]; c. עַל 18[2], and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הִנֵּה כָּל הַמַּשְׁלִים עָלָיו יִמְשֹׁל 16[44] (but this is awkward; point הִנֵּה כֹּל הַמַּשְׁלִים); משלים Nu 21[27] (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשָׁלִים הוּא Ez 21[5] *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.**[**m.**] **likeness, one like;** only sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Jb 41[25] *his likeness,* i.e. *one like him.*

† מְשֹׁל **n.**[**m.**] **by-word,** only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לִמְשֹׁל עַמִּים Jb 17[6] (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples.*

†III. מָשַׁל **vb. rule, have dominion, reign** (NH *Pt. id.;* Ph. משל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמָשַׁל consec. Zc 6[13]+2 t., מָשָׁל Dn 11[4], וַיִּמְשֹׁל consec. v[5]; 3 fs. מָשְׁלָה ψ 103[19]; 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ Is 63[19], וּמָשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15[16]; 3 pl. מָשְׁלוּ Is 3[5] La 5[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21[8]+3 t., יִמְשׁ לוֹ Pr 22[7]; יִמְשָׁל־ Gn 3[16], etc.; *Imv.* מְשָׁל־ Ju 8[22]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹל Gn 37[8]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁל Ju 9[2]+, לִמְשֹׁל־ Jos 2[17], etc.; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל Gn 45[26]+, etc.;—**1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3[16] 4[7] 24[2] (all J), 45[8.26] (E), מָשׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל ב׳ 37[8] (E); Dt 15[6.6] Jos 12[5] (D); Ju 8[22.23.23] 9[2.2] 14[4] 15[11] 2 S 23[3] (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth,* cf. Dr), 1 K 5[1] 2 Ch 7[18] 9[26] 23[20] Is 3[4.12] 19[4] Mi 5[2] Hb 1[14] Je 22[30] La 5[8] Jo 2[17] Pr 16[32] (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ), 17[2] 19[10] 22[7] ψ 19[14] 105[21] 106[41] Dn 11[43] Ec 9[17]; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21[8] (E); עַל־ Pr 28[15] Ne 9[37], אֶל־ Je 33[26]; c. sf. Is 52[5] Je 30[21]; c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מְמָשְׁלֵי רָב Dn 11[3.4]; וְעַד . . . מָשַׁל מִן Jos 12[2] (D); abs. 2 S 23[3] (cf. Dr), Ez 19[14] Zc 6[13] (עַל loc.), Pr 12[24] 29[2] Dn 11[5]; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler,* מֹשֵׁל־אֶרֶץ Is 16[1], מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105[20]; abs. Is 14[5] 49[7] Je 51[46.46] Ez 19[11] Pr 6[7] 23[1] 29[12.26] Ec 10[4]; מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28[14]. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1[18]. **3.** of God, c. בְּ Ju 8[23] Is 63[19] ψ 22[29] 59[14] 89[10] 103[19] 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6]; abs. ψ 66[7]; זְרֹעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40[10] *his arm ruling for him.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהַמְשִׁילָהוּ Dn 11[39]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25[2];—*cause to rule,* sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8[7] (subj. ׳י), Dn 11[39]; *exercise dominion,* only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25[2] (attrib. of God).

Digitized by Google

†II. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.[m.]** **dominion**;—sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מַיִם בְּמָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשָׁל עֲרִים Zc 9¹⁰ (of Mess. king); Dn 11⁴ (of Alexander).

†מֶמְשָׁל **n.[m.]** **dominion, ruler** (late);—abs. מ׳ Dn 11³·⁵; pl. הַמֶּמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26⁶;—**1.** מ׳ רב *great dominion* Dn 11³ (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v⁵ (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26⁶ (? rd. הַמֹּשְׁלִים).

†מֶמְשָׁלָה **n.f.** **rule, dominion, realm** (cf. Dr JPhil. xi. 1882, 215); —abs. מ׳ Mi 4⁸; cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136⁸ (before בְּ Ges §130. 1 Kö II. 152), Je 34¹ + 2 t.; sf. מֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ Is 22²¹ ψ 145¹³; מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136⁹; sf. מֶמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114²;—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22²¹ Mi 4⁸; וְכָל־ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32⁹ *and all his imperial might with him* (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כֹּל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 51²⁸; hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39², Dn 11⁵. **2.** *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶמְשֶׁלֶת הַיּוֹם Gn 1¹⁶ the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v¹⁶; also sq. בְּ ψ 136⁸·⁹. **3.** God's *rule, dominion:* ψ 145¹³ (‖ מַלְכוּת), בְּכָל־מָקוֹמוֹת הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 103²²; pl. = *realm* יִשְׂרָאֵל מֶמְשְׁלוֹתָיו : 114².

[מִשְׁלָה], מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלֹחַ v. שלח.

מִשְׁלֶמֶת, מִשְׁלֵמִית(ו), מִשְׁלֵמוֹת(י) v. שלם.

מִשְׁלֹם, מִשְׁלֵמוֹת v. שלם.

מִשְׁלַנּוּ v. שלנו. מִשְׁלֹשׁ Gn 38²⁴ v. שלש.

מִשְׁמָה v. שמם.

מִשְׁמָן, מִשְׁמַנָּה, מִשׁ, מַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

I, II. מִשְׁמַע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שמע.

מֶשְׁמָר, [מִשְׁמֶרֶת] v. שמר.

מִשְׁנָה v. שנה. מִשְׁסָה v. שסס.

מוּשׁ (cf. As. *mâšu, cleanse, wash*, cf. Dl HWB; whence *might* come foll.—though שׁ = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl Baer, Ezech. xiv).

†מִשְׁעִי **n.f.** (? = מִשְׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) **cleansing**, only לֹא רֻחֲצָה לְמִ׳ Ez 16⁴ *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. 𝔗 Thes and Add⁹⁸ Sm RV al.; 𝔙 *ad salutem*, as if from יָשַׁע; 𝔊 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעוֹל v. I. שעל.

†מִשְׁעָם **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹². 𝔊 Μεσσααμ, 𝔊L Μεσοαμ.

מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעֶן, מַשְׁעֵנָה, מִשְׁעָנֶת v. שען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שפח. מִשְׁפָּט v. שפט.

מִשְׁפַּחַיִם v. שפח.

מוּשׁק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

†מָשָׁק **n.[m.]** **acquisition, possession** (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִשְׁכָּן q.v., and of משך), only וּבֶן־מֶשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15² (cf. בן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121ᵇ; Ges §128. 2, R. 2. c) *and the son of acquisition* (= *he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; מ׳ poss. changed from משך (cf. Jb 28¹⁸) for word-play with דמשק, Kau and So Gn. Anm. 62, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. 𝔊 Μασεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag BN 78).

†[מִמְשָׁק] **n.[m.]** **possession** (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. מִמְשַׁק חֻרְגֵּל Zp 2⁹ *a place possessed by* chickpeas (> AV *breeding* of nettles), 𝔊 Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 188 conj. meaning *place of growth;* Gr (so Now) prop. קִמּוּשׁ, or קִמְשֹׁנִים.

מַשָּׂק v. נשק. מַשָּׂקָה v. שקה.

מִשְׁקֹל, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקֹלֶת, מִשְׁקָלֶת v. שקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף v. שקף. [מִשְׁקָע] v. שקע.

מִשְׁרָה v. שרה.

מֵישָׁרִים v. sub ישר.

†מִשְׁרְעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 2⁵³ *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, 𝔊 Ἡμασαρειμ, 𝔊L Μασερεθι.

†[מָשַׁשׁ] **vb. feel, grope** (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel;* Eth. ⲙⲁⲥⲁⲥ Di¹⁰⁶; Aram. מְשַׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also ימשׁ, II. מוּשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמֻשֵׁנִי Gn 27¹² perhaps my father *will feel me;* וַיְמֻשֵׁהוּ v²³ *and he felt of him* (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28²⁹, וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31³⁴; 3 mpl. יְמַשְּׁשׁוּ Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵; *Pt.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28²⁹;—*feel over* or *through, grope:*—

Digitized by Google

1. וַיְמַ֫שְׁ לָבָן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹהֶל Gn 31[34] *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כֵּלַי) v[37] *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28[29b] (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v[29a] *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5[14] 12[25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיָמֵשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10[21] *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;* rd. also *Imv.* sf. הָמִשֵּׁנִי (for והימשני, v. ימשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16[26] *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתֶּה v. שׁתה. מֵת v. מות.

†[מַת] **n.m. male, man** (מָתֹר in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* As. *mutu, husband;* Eth. ሞት፡ *id.;* cf. Eg. *m-t, phallus, male,* Steindorff in Ba[XB §2b, c]);—only pl. מְתִים Jb 11[3]+3 t., מֹתִם Dt 2[34] 3[6]+Ju 20[48] (probably), for MT מֹתָם, so GFM; cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34[30]+13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתֵךְ Is 3[25]; 3 ms. מְתָיו Dt 33[6];—**1.** *males, men,* Is 3[25] (‖ גִּבּוֹרְתֵךְ); more distinctly, עִיר מָתֹם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women,* etc.; Ju 20[48] (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34[30] (J; appos. of אֲנִי=Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28], also ψ 105[12]=1 Ch 16[19]; cf. וַיְהִי מְתָיו מִסְפָּר Dt 33[6] *and (but) let his men be few.* **b.** בִּמְתֵי מֶעָט=*consisting of a few men* Dt 26[5] 28[62]. **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11[3] 24[12] ψ 17[14.14] (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים ירד Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41[14]. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11[11] ψ 26[4]; מִ֫ אָוֶן 22[15] *men of wickedness;* מִ֫ סוֹדִי 19[19] *men of my circle;* מִ֫ אָהֳלִי Jb 31[31] *men of my tent* (household); מִ֫ רָעָב Is 5[13] *men of hunger,* but read probably מְוֵי ר *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32[24]) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָוֶה).

†מְתוּשָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, I. 282 f. Eng. Tr. 306);—Gn 4[18.18] (J), ⑩ Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשֶׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu Urgesch. 125 f.)

†מְתוּשֶׁלַח **n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart:* more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom PSBA 1893, 243 ff.);—מ Gn 5[22.25.26.27] (P), 1 Ch 1[3], מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5[21] (P). ⑩ Μαθουσαλα.

מַתְבֵּן v. תבן.

מִתִּים v. מַת. מַתְכֹּנֶת v. תכן.

מתג (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מֶתֶג **n.m. bridle** (Aram. (𝔗) מְתִגָּא; NH מֶתֶג of secondary accent—;—; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—**1.** lit. *bridle,* for animals; מֶתֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26[3] a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass,* etc.; בְּמ וָרֶסֶן ψ 32[9] *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of יהוה's *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast, וּמִתְגִּי בְּשִׂפָתֶיךָ 2 K 19[28] and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips*=Is 37[29] (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). **2.** fig.=*control, authority,* only in מ הָאֲמָה 2 S 8[1] *authority of the mother city,* acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אֲמָה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל, מְתוּשֶׁלַח v. sub מת supr.

†[מָתַח] **vb. spread out** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְתַח, סאמ; Ar. مَتَحَ *be long,* مَتَّاحٌ *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matâḫu, direct* the eyes toward);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40[22] *and he* (יהוה) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†אַמְתַּחַת **n.f. sack,** only Gn 42–44;—א' constr. Gn 44[2.12]; sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42[28], אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42[27]+2 t.; pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחֹת 44[1]; sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43[18]+3 t.; אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם 43[12.23];—*sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּפִי אַמְתְּחוֹת Gn 42[27] *in the mouth of the sack,* so 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; elsewhere 42[25] 43[18.21.22.23] 44[1.11.11.12] (all J).

מָתַי **interrog. adv. when?** (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati:* in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אי, אֵימָת, אֵימָתַי, סאמ), in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30[30] מָתַי אעשה גם אנכי *when* shall I also do, etc.? Am 8[5] ψ 41[6] 42[3] 94[8] 101[2] 119[82.84] Pr 6[9b] 23[35] Jb 7[4] מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2[6]. **b.** לְמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8[5] לְמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לְךָ. **c.** עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10[7] עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1[14] Je 4[14.21] ψ 74[10] 82[2] 94[3] Pr 1[22]+, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16[1] 1 K 18[21] עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10[3] ψ 80[5]; עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2[26] Ho 8[5] Zc 1[12]; alone, Is 6[11] וְאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2[6] הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי; with an aposiop., ψ 6[4] וְאַתָּה יי עַד־מָתַי, 90[13]. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד *after how long yet?* †Je 13[27].

Digitized by Google

מַהְתֶּלְאָה v. תְּלָאָה. מִתַּלְעוֹת v. תלע.

מִתֹּם v. תמם; Ju 20[48] v. מַת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتَنَ *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

†מָתְנַיִם **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْنٌ *back*, مَتْنَانِ *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. ܡܬܢܝܢ);—abs. מ׳ Dt 33[11]+7 t., מָתְנַיִם Ez 29[7] 47[4]; cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13[11]+3 t.; sf. מָתְנַי Is 21[3], מָתְנֵי Je 13[2]; מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20[32]+4 t., etc.;—*loins:* **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2[5] 2 K 1[8] Je 13[1.2.4.11] Ez 23[15]; fig. Is 11[5] *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins.* **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אסר, חגר על) 2 S 20[8] Ne 4[12]; opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1] *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i. e. will disarm them (י׳ before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9[2.3.11]. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וְיִשַּׁגֵּם מָתְנָיו 1 K 18[46]; more oft. מ׳ חַגַר 2 K 4[29] 9[1] Ex 12[11] (P), Dn 10[5]; אָזַר מ׳ Je 1[17]. **d.** וַחֲזִיר מ׳ Pr 30[31] that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37[34] (J), Am 8[10] Is 20[2] 1 K 20[31.32] Je 48[37]. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); to be עַל־מָתְנַיִם Ez 44[18]; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12[18] (v. also אֵזוֹר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מ׳ מַיִם Ez 47[4] (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of י׳ in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1[27.27] 8[2.2]. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33[11] 1 K 12[10]=2 Ch 10[10]; חֲגֹר מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2](‖אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ); בְּמָתְנָיו כֹּחוֹ Jb 40[16] (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חֲגֻרָה בְעוֹז מ׳ Pr 31[17] *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also בְּשִׁבְרוֹן מ׳ Ez 21[11] sigh *with breaking of loins*, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וּמ׳ תָּמִיד ψ 69[24] *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29[7] (where rd. וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ for וְהַעֲמַרְתָּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2[11] Is 21[3] (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66[11] (cf. Bae; and v. מוּעָקָה sub עוק).

†מַתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יוֹשָׁפָט הַמַּ׳ 1 Ch 11[43]. ⑦ ὁ Βαιθανι, A Μαθθανι, ⑥L Marthani.

I, II. מַתָּן, I, II. מַתָּנָה, מַתָּנַי, מַתְנִיָּה(וּ) v. נתן.

†מָתַק **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [*matâku*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጦጠቀ: *sweet;* Aram. מְתַק *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id., be sweet;* Ar. مَطِقَ (ب before ق) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَطْقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְתָקְנִי Jb 24[20]; 3 pl. מָתְקוּ 21[33]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9[17], וַיִּמְתְּקוּ Ex 15[25];—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15[25] (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet*, מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ׳ Pr 9[17] (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21[33] *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מְתָקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24[20] the worm *doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges[§ 145.7] Kö[Syn. § 345 a] Da[Syn. § 113(5)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20[12] *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחְדָּו נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55[15] *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy.*

†מֶתֶק **n.m.**[Pr 16, 21] sweetness; cstr. מ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16[21] i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ׳ רֵעֵהוּ 27[9] *the sweetness of one's friend*, i. e. of his speech.

†[מֹתֶק] **n.[m.]** sweetness;—only sf. מָתְקִי Ju 9[11] *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** sweetness (on form v. Lag[EN 30, 60], cf. Ba[NB 13, 26]);—abs. מ׳ Ju 14[14]+9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5[11]; pl. מְתוֹקִים ψ 19[11];—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14[14] (where מ׳ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v[18] (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24[13]; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3[3]; more gen., כָּל־מַר מ׳ Pr 27[7] *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19[11] (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16[24] (sim. of pleasant words) וּפְרִיוֹ מ׳ לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] (i. e his caresses); שָׂמִים מַר לְמ׳ וּמ׳ לְמָר Is 5[20] *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; ‖ הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).

Digitized by Google

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5^{11}; light 11^{7} (‖ טוֹב לְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu $33^{28.29}$. Ⓖ Ματεκκα, A Μαθεκκα, ⓁL Ματτεκα.

†מַמְתַּקִּים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks שִׁתּוּ מ׳ Ne 8^{10} (‖ אִכְלוּ מַשְׁמַנִּים); of lover's kisses חִכּוֹ מ׳ Ct 5^{16} (‖ בָּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1^{8}. **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4^{7}.—Ⓖ Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מַתַּת, מַתָּתָה(וּ), מַתִּתְיָהוּ v. נתן.

נ

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

1. נָא **part. of entreaty** or **exhortation**, I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢ, ܢܐ; cf. Eth. ነዐ: *veni, age!* Di[160.1] Lex[675] Kö[II. 344]);— attached: **1.** to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12^{13} אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13^{9} הִפָּרְדִי־נָא, v^{14} שָׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ, 15^{5} הַבֵּט־נָא הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, 24^{2}+ oft., Nu 20^{12} שִׁמְעוּ־נָא הַמֹּרִים, Ju $13^{4}16^{6.10.28}$ 18^{5}, etc., Is 1^{18} 5^{3} Am $7^{2.5}$; rarely in a command, Gn 22^{2} Is 7^{3}. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47^{12} Jb 40^{10}. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12^{13} אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא (Ew[346a] Di אַל־נָא; v. **3 b**). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr[119γ]) Gn 40^{14}. **3.** to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.** in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19^{8} אוֹצִיאָה־נָּא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v^{20} אִמָּלְטָה־נָּא שָׁמָּה, 24^{12} הַקְרֵה־נָא לְפָנָי, v^{14} הַטִּי־נָא, $v^{17.33.43.45}$ 25^{30} $32^{12.30}$+ oft., Ex 3^{18} נֵלְכָה־נָּא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20^{17} Is 5^{5}; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18^{21} אֵרְדָה־נָּא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3^{3} אָסֻרָה־נָּא וְאֶרְאֶה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14^{15} Ct 3^{2} Is 5^{1}; with אַל Jb 32^{21}. **b.** in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18^{3} אַל־נָא תַּעֲבֹר מֵעַל עַבְדֶּךָ, 19^{7} 47^{29} Nu 10^{31}, etc.; hence ellipt. אַל־נָא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19^{18} 33^{10} Nu 12^{13} Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18^{4} יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26^{28} 33^{14} $44^{18.33}$, etc., 2 S $14^{11.12.17}$ 1 K 17^{21} 2 K 2^{9} ψ 7^{10} $118^{2.3}$; ironically Is 19^{12} 47^{13}, or defiantly Jer 17^{15} where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אַל, Gn 13^{8} אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18^{30} אַל־נָא יִחַר לַאדֹנָי, 37^{27} Nu 12^{12}. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אָהּ־נָא, contr. אָנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אַל־נָא, see above **3 b**, **c**. **c.** אִם־נָא, esp. in the phrase אִם נָא מָצָאתִי חֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30^{27} 33^{10} Ju 6^{17} 1 S 27^{5}, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18^{3} 47^{29} 50^{4} Ex 33^{13} 34^{9}; otherwise Gn 24^{42}. **d.** הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} $18^{27.31}$ $19^{2.8.19.20}$ 27^{2} Ju 13^{3} 19^{9} 1 S 9^{6} 16^{15} 2 S 13^{24} 2 K $2^{16.19}$ 4^{9}+, Jb 13^{18} 33^{2} $40^{15.16}$. **e.** אוֹי־נָא לִי (לָנוּ) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4^{31} 45^{7} La 5^{16}. **f.** אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115^{2}. **g.** נְגִידָה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ $116^{14.18}$ נְגִידָה־נָּא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא **adj.** v. ניא.

†נֹא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind[BAS I. 596 f.]; As. *Ni-'u, Ni-i'* Dl[Par 318] Steind[l.c.] Schr[COT gloss.]; Tel Am. Nī (Ni-i) Wkl[Tel Am. 39*] Bez[Tel Am. in BM 183]);— חָנְנִי־פוֹקֵד אֶל־אָמוֹן מִנֹּא Je 46^{25} *Amon from* (*of*, Ⓖ ἐν = בְּ) *No*; נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3^{8} *No of Amon* (= *city of* god *Ammon*, = Ⓖ Διόσπολις Ez $30^{14.16}$ Steind[l.c.]; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck[BAS III. 104 f.]); Ez 30^{14} (‖ צֹעַן, פַּתְרוֹס), v^{15} וְהִכְרַתִּי אֶת־הָמוֹן נֹא (‖ סִין; but Ⓖ Co Berthol לף q.v. for נא) v^{16} (‖ סִין, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד (Ju 4^{19} Kt נאוד, i.e. prob. נְאוֹד), **n.m.**[Jos 9, 4] **skin-bottle, skin** (√unknown; NH נוֹד; As. *nâdu*, Dl[HWB 433]; Aram. נוֹדָא);— נ׳ abs. ψ 119^{83}; cstr. Ju 4^{19} 1 S 16^{20}; sf. נֹאדֶךָ ψ 56^{9}; pl. נאדות Jos $9^{4.13}$;— *skin*, נ׳ יַיִן Jos $9^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נ׳ הֶחָלָב Ju 4^{19}; for tears ψ 56^{9} (fig.; v. Che); נ׳ בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119^{83} (in sim.; cf.[De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust

Digitized by Google

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer[RWB. Art. Schlauch] Kmp[BI HWB id.]

†[נָאָה] **vb. only Pi'lel be comely, befitting** (Thes Ol[§ 251 a, 187 a] Sta[§ 416 b] Ges[§ 73. 2. R. 4] SS Bae[§ 33, 1] > AE Ki Hartm[Plurilit.-bildungen (1875) 15 ff.] Nö[ZMG xxx. 1876, 155] Now Hup[§ 31, 1. 93, 5] Buhl **Niph.** √ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; ☪ נוֹאִי *beauty*); — **Pi'lel** *Pf.* נָאֲוָה ψ 93[5] (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De[al loc.] נֵיאֲוָה = נָאֲוָה v. נָאֲוָה **adj.**, but v. Sta[§ 155. b. a]); נָאוּ Is 52[7] Ct 1[10] (on form cf. Ges[l. c.]);— **1.** *be comely;* of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52[7]; of cheeks Ct 1[10]. **2.** *be befitting:* לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 93[5].

†נָאוֶה **adj. comely, seemly**;—נ׳ m. Ct 2[14] + 3 t.; f. נָאוָה ψ 33[1] + 4 t., נָוֶה Je 6[2];—**1.** *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1[5] 6[4] (‖ יָפָה); of face 2[14] (מַרְאֶה); so נָוֶה Je 6[2] (fig. of Jerus.; ‖ מְעֻנָּגָה); of mouth Ct 4[3] (‖ שְׂפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly*, of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33[1] 147[1]; subj. שִׂפַת־יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] (cf. Ct 4[3]); תַּעֲנוּג 19[10]; כָּבוֹד 26[1]. So also ψ 93[5] Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נְאוֹת v. [נָוֶה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (√ of foll.; cf. נַאֲקָה *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נוּם *speak*).

נְאֻם [876] **n.m. utterance** (Ba[NB 82 e] Kö[Lgb II. 501] > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ׳ always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state נ׳ בלעם Nu 24[3.15]; נ׳ שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל v[4.6]; נ׳ הַגֶּבֶר v[3.15] 2 S 23[1] Pr 30[1]; נ׳ דוד 2 S 23[1]; נ׳ פְּשָׁע ψ 36[2] (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23[31] see **vb.**): נ׳ יהוה *utterance, declaration* of ׳י (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22[16] (J), Nu 14[28] (P), 2 K 9[36.26] 19[33] = Is 37[34], 2 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 34[27], Is 14[22] 30[1] 31[9] Ez 13[6.7] 16[58] 37[14] Ho 2[15.18.23] 11[11] Jo 2[12] Ob[4.8] Mi 4[6] 5[9] Zp 1[2.3.10] 3[8] Zc 8[17] 10[12] 11[6] 12[1.4] 13[8] Mal 1[2] + Is[2] 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2[30] Is 17[6]; ׳י אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְּבָאוֹת Am 6[8.14]; נ׳ ׳י צְבָאוֹת Is 14[22.23] 17[3] 22[25] Je 8[3] 25[29] 30[3] 49[26] Na 2[14] 3[5] Zc 13[2.7] + Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2[9]; האדון ׳י צ׳ Is 1[24] 19[4]; אֲדֹנָי ׳י אֱלֹהֵי הַצ׳ Am 3[13]; אדני ׳י צ׳ Is 3[15] Je 49[5]; נ׳ אדני יהוה הַמֶּלֶךְ ׳י צ׳ 46[18] 48[15] 51[57]; נ׳ אדני Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 4[5] 8[3.9.11] + Ez 82 t. נְאֻם begins sentence only Is 56[8] ψ 110[1]; often in middle Is 49[18] Am 3[10] +; most frequently at end Is 54[17] Am 2[11] 4[3] +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex., Chr. (except ‖ Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם] **vb. denom. utter a prophecy, speak as prophet**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31] *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of ׳י); they used the prophetic formula (cf. ׳י אֲמָרִים נְאֻם Ez 13[6.7]).

†[נָאַף] **vb. commit adultery** (NH *id.;* Aram. נְאַף (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20[10.10]; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲפוּ Je 5[7] + 3 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* נָאוֹף 23[14]; נָאֹף Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt.* נֹאֵף Pr 6[32] Jb 24[15]; fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20[10]; fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** usu. of *man*, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20[10.10] (H), Pr 6[32]; elsewh. abs. Ex 20[14] = Dt 5[17] (Ten Words), Je 5[7] 7[9] 23[14] Ho 4[2]; pt. m. Lv 20[10] (H), Jb 24[15]. **b.** of *women*, only pt. Lv 20[10] (H), Ez 16[38] 23[45.45]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, את האבן ואת העץ Je 3[9].

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3[8]; 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23[37.37]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְנַאֲפוּ Je 29[23]; 3 fpl. תְּנַאֲפְנָה Ho 4[13.14]; *Pt.* מְנָאֵף Is 57[3]; pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9[1] + 4 t.; f. מְנָאֶפֶת Pr 30[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** of *man*, c. acc. woman, Je 29[23]; abs. Ez 23[37]; pt. pl. Je 9[2] 23[10] Ho 7[4] Mal 3[5] ψ 50[18]. **b.** of *woman*, abs. Ho 4[13.14]; pt. 3[1] Pr 30[20]; pl. Ez 16[32]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם Ez 23[37]; abs. Je 3[8], זָרַע מְנָאֵף Is 57[3].

†[נְאָף] **n.[m.] adultery**;—only pl. נְאָפִים Ez 23[43] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Co נַאֲפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נְאַפֶּיהָ Je 13[27] (Kö[l. 151]); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף] **n.[m.] adultery**;—only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2[4] (Ba[NB 216]), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ **vb. contemn, spurn** (NH *id.*, Pi.; ☪ נִיאוּצָא *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Pr 5[12]; 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1[30]; נָאֲצוּ ψ 107[11]; *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15[5]; יְנָאֲצוּן Je 33[24], etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1[30] 5[12]; obj. מוּסָר Pr 15[5]; עֵצָה ψ 107[11]; Je 33[24] (obj. ׳י עַם; cf. Gie); subj. ׳י Dt 32[19] Je 14[21] La 2[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* נִאֵץ ψ 10[3.13]; נִאֲצוּנִי 2 S 12[14], etc.; *Impf.* יְנָאֵץ ψ 74[10]; sf. יְנַאֲצֻנִי Nu 14[11]; *Inf. abs.* נַאֵץ (Sta[§ 221]) 2 S 12[14]; *Pt.* sf. מְנַאֲצַי Nu 14[23]; מְנַאֲצָי Je 23[17]; מְנַאֲצֶיךָ Is 60[14];—

Digitized by Google

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. ', etc.: Nu 14[11.23] 16[30] (all J), Dt 31[20] Is 1[4] ψ 10[3.13] Je 23[17]; obj. שֵׁם ' ψ 74[10.18]; אִמְרַת ' Is 5[24]; מְנוּחַת ' 1 S 2[17]; once obj. Jerus. Is 60[14]; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12[14.14] (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יְנַאֵץ v. נצץ.

Hithpo'el *Pt.* כל־היום שְׁמִי מְנֹאָץ Is 52[5] *every day is my name contemned.*

†נְאָצָה **n.f.** contempt, contumely;—יום צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וגו׳ 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3].

†[נְאָצָה] **n.f.** contempt (toward '), blasphemy;—pl. נְאָצוֹת Ne 9[18.26] c. עָשָׂה, of Isr.; נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[12] of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†נָאַק **vb.** groan (Aram. נְאַק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30[24] c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נְאָקַת) *Impf.* יִנְעָקוּ Jb 24[12].

†[נְאָקָה] **n.f.** groan, groaning;—cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6[5]; sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2[24] Ju 2[18]; pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30[24];—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2[24] 6[5] Ju 2[18]; of a wounded man Ez 30[24]; (𝔊 Co וּמְנוּ בְּזָה for MT וְנַאֲקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נָאַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) **abhor, spurn** (De comp. Ar. نار *abhor*, but this is med. و);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. ', נִאֵר La 2[7] (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; ‖ זָנַח); 2 ms. נִאַרְתָּה ψ 89[40] (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; ‖ חִלַּלְתָּ, and זָנַחְתָּ v[39]; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu[La 2, 7]).

†נֹב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22[19] cf. v[11] c. ה loc. נֹבָה (Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.]), 21[2] 22[9]; 𝔊 Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2[29] = Ne 7[33], Ezr 10[43], 𝔊 Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl[Geogr. 189]; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10[32] just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11[32] (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21[6] read גֹּב (q. v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö[Lgb II. 1, 123] al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَأَ] *utter a low voice*, or *sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce;* but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبْأَة *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint, inform*, نَبَأ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name,* Dl[HWB 441]; Eth. ነበየ: *speak;* Sab. תנבא ? cf. Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 208] CIS[IV. 1, No. 81]; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS[Proph. II, n. 18] Kö[OB I. 71 ff.])

נָבִיא [נָבִי׳ 306] **n.m.** spokesman, speaker, prophet —נ׳ Gn 20[7] + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7[1]; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] + 82 t.; נְבִאִים Je 27[18] + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105[15]; נְבִאָיו 1 K 22[22]; נְבִיאָיו 2 K 17[13], etc.;—**1.** genuine *prophet* of ', נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9[9] (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20[7]; Moses Dt 34[10], M. and other early proph. Ho 6[5] 12[11.11.14.14] Am 2[11.12]; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12[6] (E), 11[24] (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18[15.18] (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7[1] (P), of Sam. 1 S 3[20], an unknown Ju 6[8]; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: †חֶבֶל נביאים 1 S 10[5.10]; †להקת הנ׳ 1 S 19[20]; and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20[35] 2 K 2[3.5.7.15] 4[1.38.38]; נָבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1[5]; Ezekiel, Ez 2[5] = 33[33]; of ancient prophets Je 28[8.9.9.9] Zc 1[6] 8[9]; esp. †הנביאים הראשׁנים Zc 1[4] 7[7.12], cf. †נביאים (ו) עבדי *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9[7] 17[13.23] 21[10] 24[2] (all R[D]) Ezr 9[11] Dn 9[10] Je 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4] Am 3[7] Zc 1[6], cf. Ez 38[17] Dn 9[6]; †עבדו הַנָּבִיא *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14[18] 2 K 14[25]; הַנָּבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36[12] Dn 9[2] + 31 t. Je (but 𝔊 only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie[Jer. xxvii]); Elijah 1 K 18[36] (om 𝔊), 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]; Nathan 2 S 7[2] + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51[2] (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19[2] 20[1.14] = Is 37[2] 38[1] 39[1]; 2 K 20[11] 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32]; Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1] (titles); Haggai, Hg 1[1.3.12] 2[1.10]; Zech., Zc 1[1.7] (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9[9] + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16[22] = ψ 105[15], + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74[9] complains of absence of נ׳; לַחֲתֹם חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9[24] v. חתם. **2.** *false prophets:* †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28[7] Je 2[26] 4[9] 6[13] 8[1.10] 13[13] 14[18] 18[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 32[32] Zc 7[3], app. also 2 K 23[2] Ne 9[32] La 2[20] Je 29[1] Ez 7[26] (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7[14] Ho 4[5] 9[7.8] Mi 3[5.6.11] Is 3[2] 9[14] 29[10] Je 2[8.30]

Digitized by Google

$5^{13.21}$ $14^{13.14.15.15}$ $23^{9+16\,t.}$ $27^{9.14.15.16.18}$ $29^{8.15}$ 37^{19} Ez $13^{2.2.3.4.9.16}$ $14^{4.7.9.9.10}$ $22^{25.28}$ Zp 3^{4} La $2^{9.14}$ 4^{13}; especially discredited Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ $18^{20.20.22.22}$ Zc $13^{2.4.5}$; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je $28^{1.5.10.12.15.17}$ (𝔊 omits in all but v¹, where ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**). †**3.** *heathen prophets* 1 K 18^{20} 19^{1} 2 K $3^{13.13}$; נביאי האשרה 1 K 18^{19}; נביאי הבעל 1 K $18^{19.22.25.40}$ 2 K 10^{19}; 1 K $22^{6.10.12.13.23.23}$ = 2 Ch $18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}$.

†[נָבָא] **vb. denom.** prophesy (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20^{1}+7 t.; 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20^{6}+2 t.; נִבֵּיתָ Je 26^{9}; 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{7}; 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2^{8}+3 t.; נִבָּאוּ Je 23^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3^{8}+9 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{15}+2 7 t.; *Inf.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{13}; sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13^{3}; הִנָּבְאָתוֹ Zc 13^{4},+4 t. Inf.; *Pt.* נִבָּא Je 26^{18}+20 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10^{11} 19^{20} and music 1 Ch $25^{1.2.3}$. **b.** the word of ': abs. Am 2^{12} 3^{8} (emend. יחרד We Now needless), $7^{12.13}$ Jo 3^{1} Je 19^{14} 26^{18} 28^{9} 32^{3} Ez 11^{13} 12^{27} 21^{19} 37^{7} 38^{17} but esp. in phr. הִנָּבֵא וְאָמַרְתָּ Ez 12^{27} $21^{14.33}$ 30^{2} 34^{2} 36^{3} $37^{7.12}$ $38^{14.17}$; c. acc. Je 20^{1} 25^{30} 28^{6}; sq. עַל *against* Am 7^{16} Je 25^{13} 26^{20} Ez 4^{7} 11^{4} 13^{17} 25^{2} 28^{21} 29^{2} 34^{2} 35^{2} 36^{6} 38^{2} 39^{1}; *unto* Ez 37^{4}; אֶל *unto* Am 7^{15} Je $26^{11.12}$ 28^{8} Ez 36^{1} 37^{9}; *against* 6^{2} 13^{2} $21^{2.7}$; בְּשֵׁם ' Je 11^{21} 14^{15} 23^{25} 26^{9}. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23^{21} Ez 13^{2} Zc $13^{3.3.4}$; c. acc. 1 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 18^{11}; שֶׁקֶר Je 14^{14} 23^{25} $27^{10.14.16}$ 29^{21}; לַשֶּׁקֶר 27^{15}; בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; נִבְּאִי הַשֵּׁ֫ם 23^{26}, cf. v³²; c. לְ 14^{16} 23^{16} $27^{15.16}$ 29^{31} 37^{19}; sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13^{16}. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2^{8}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ 1 S 10^{6}; 1 s. הִתְנַבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{10}; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10^{10}+7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11^{25}+5 t.; *Imv.* הִתְנַבְּאוּ Je 23^{13}; *Inf.* הִתְנַבֵּאת 1 S 10^{13}; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26^{20}+9 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu $11^{25.26.27}$ (J), with music 1 S $10^{5.6.10.13}$, in frenzy 1 S $19^{20.21.21.23.24}$; excited to violence 1 S 18^{10} (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9^{11}); Je 29^{26}. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37^{10}, c. לְ 1 K 22^{8} Je 29^{27}; עַל 1 K 22^{18} = 2 Ch 18^{17}, 2 Ch 18^{7} 20^{37}; בְּשֵׁם ' Je 26^{20}. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18^{29}; בַּבַּעַל Je 23^{13}. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, Je 14^{14} Ez 13^{17}.

†נְבוּאָה **n.f.** prophecy (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15^{8}. **b.** false Ne 6^{12}. **2.** prophetic writing עַל־ נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9^{29}.

†נְבִיאָה **n.f.** prophetess;—**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15^{20}; Deborah Ju 4^{4}. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of ', Huldah 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6^{14}. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8^{3}.

†[נָבַב] **vb.** hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*, *flute*, Dl$^{HWB\,443}$, NH אַבּוּב *id.*, Aram. אֲבוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. اَنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots*, *reed*; vid. Hoffm $^{LCB\,1882,\,321}$ Frä^{23} Fl in Levy$^{TW\,I.\,417}$);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11^{12} Je 52^{21}; נְבוּב Ex 27^{8} 38^{7};—*hollowed*, *hollow*: of altar of tabern. נְבוּב לָחוֹת Ex 27^{8} 38^{7} (P); of pillar in temple Je 52^{21}; fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11^{12}, i.e. *empty*, *hollow-minded* man.

נֹ֫בַהּ v. נב.

†**1.** נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo*, *Nabû*, cf. **II.** נְבוֹ and Bae$^{Bel.\,15,\,89,\,259}$; yet not certain, Nö$^{ZMG\,xlii.\,1888,\,470}$ comp. Ar. النَّبَاوَةُ *the height*, etc.): 𝔊 Ναβαυ;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu $32^{3.38}$ (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI^{14}) Is 15^{2} Je $48^{1.22}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl$^{Geogr.\,266\,f.}$ Tristr$^{Moab\,338}$. **b.** city in Judah, בְּנֵי נ׳ אַחֵר נ׳ Ezr 2^{29} = אַנְשֵׁי נ׳ Ne 7^{34} (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אחר vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a**? or fr. another נב?), Ezr 10^{43};—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נב **1** q. v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33^{47} Dt 32^{49} (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34^{1} (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag^{283}). Prob. = mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey $^{E.\,Pal.\,I.\,196\,ff.}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\,562\,ff.}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\,266\,f.}$ Tristr $^{Moab\,318,\,338}$ Merrill$^{E.\,of\,Jordan,\,242\,ff.}$—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†**II.** נְבוֹ **n.pr.div.** Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû*, Schr$^{COT\,Gloss.\,and\,Is\,46,\,1}$ Jastrow$^{Rel.\,Bab.\,124\,ff.}$ Jen$^{Kosmol.\,pass.}$ Tiele$^{Ass.\,u.\,Bab.\,Gesch.\,532\,f.}$ Say$^{Rel.\,Bab.\,112\,ff.}$ (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבחבר, ברנבו Vog$^{Palm.\,No.\,73}$), and this perh. ✓*nabû*, *call*, *name*, v. נבא);—Babylonian god כָּרַע בֵּל נְבוֹ Is 46^{1}.

Digitized by Google

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr[COT 2 K 25. 8]);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K 25[8.11.20] = Je 52[12.15.26]; Je 39[9.10.11.13] 40[1] 41[10] 43[6] 52[16.30].

†נְבוּכַדְרָאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar** (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl[Calwer BL] Budge[Nebuchadn.] (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. Dl[HWB 319]); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr[COT 2 K 24. 1]; Jäger[BAS I. 471] prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—Ⓖ Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρου Schr[COT 490], Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr[ftn. 2 K 24, 1];—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ׳ oft. om. in Ⓖ) Je 21[2.7] (but om. Ⓖ Gie), 22[25] 25[1.9] 29[21] 32[28] 34[1] (v. Baer's note; van d. H נבוכדנ׳), 35[11] 37[1] 39[1.5] (v. on 34[1]), v[11] 43[10] 44[30] 46[2.13.26] 49[30] 50[17] 51[34] 52[4.12] Ez 26[7] 29[18.19.20]; so Qr Je 49[28] (Kt נבוכדראצור מ׳ ב׳); נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (om.) Je 32[1] 52[28.29.30]. Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ (cf. Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 36[6] Dn 1[1] Je 27[6.8.20] 28[3] 29[3] Ezr 2[1] Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ׳ ב׳, cf. Je 49[8] supr.); נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch 36[7.10.13] (נ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ), Je 29[1]; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 2 K 24[1.10.11] 25[1.8.22] Je 28[11.14]; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 1 Ch 5[41]; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מ׳ ב׳ Ne 7[6] Est 2[6]; נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Ezr 1[7] (מ׳ ב׳ om.), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn 2[1.1], נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר 1[18] (v. also Tobit 14[5], Jud 1[1] + oft., as Ⓖ supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.

†נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šêzib-anni, Nebo delivers me*, Schr[COT Je 39, 13]);—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִיס (q.v.) Je 39[13].

†נְבוֹת $_{22}$ **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;—1 K 21[1.2.3] + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9[21.25.26]. Ⓖ Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח] **vb. bark** (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. نَبَحَ; Eth. ነበሐ; Aram. נְבַח, נְבַשׁ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* only בַּלָּם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ Is 56[10] *fig.* of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח **n.pr.m. et loc.** **1. m.** a Manassite Nu 32[42] (JE), Ⓖ Ναβαν. **2. loc.** in Gilead Ju 8[11], Ⓖ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32[42] (formerly קְנָת, q. v.), Ⓖ Ναβωθ.

†נַבְחַז **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17[31]; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch[COT ad loc.]; ⒷB τὴν Ἐβλαζερ, ⒷL Ἐβλαιεζερ, A Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. נבאז = נכאז (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer[ad loc.] Frensdorff[Mas. Magna I. 306].

†[נָבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. نَبَطَ is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl[HWB 443]; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt[ZMG XXX. 1876, 37]); n.pr. נבמאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os[ZMG XIX. 1865, 231]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִבַּט Is 5[30] *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיט Nu 21[9] + 3 t.; וְהִבִּטָתָּ 1 S 2[32], etc.; *Impf.* יַבִּיט Nu 12[8] + 4 t.; וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17[42] + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּט 1 K 18[43] +; הַבִּיט ψ 142[5] (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5[1] Kt; הַבִּיטָה ψ 13[4] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַבִּיט Ex 3[6] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַבִּיט ψ 104[32];—*look:* **1.** lit., **a.** human subj., sq. אֶל Ex 3[6] (E), Nu 21[9] (JE), Is 8[22] (‖ פָּנָה לְמַעְלָה v[21]), cf. 51[6], Jon 2[5]; sq. עַל Hb 2[15]; sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn 19[17.26] (J), Ex 33[8] (E), 1 S 24[9]; sq. ה־ loc., Gn 15[5] (שְׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35[5] (שָׁמַיִם); sq. דָּרְכֵי־ 1 K 18[43]; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12[8] (E), Is 38[11]; abs. Jb 6[19] 1 S 17[42] (‖ רָאָה), 1 K 18[43] 19[6] (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21[21] (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 22[18]. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39[29] (sq. adv. לְמֵרָחוֹק). **2.** fig.: sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16[7] (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3[14] (‖ רָאָה); *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22[8]; = *consider* Is 51[1.2]; *look unto* יי, sq. אֶל־ ψ 34[6] (read Imv. pl. Ⓖ Ⓒ Che), Is 22[11] Zc 12[10]; cf. ψ 119[6] sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֹת; cf. also Jb 36[25] (abs., sq. מֵרָחוֹק); sq. acc. אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[15], cf. v[18], Is 5[12]; sq. acc. אָמֵן Nu 23[21] (‖ רָאָה); subj. עֵינִי בְּ, וַתַּבֵּט בְּשׁוּרִי ψ 92[12] *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. רָאָה בְּ, diff. 1 S 2[32]; sq. acc. adv. יָמִין ψ 142[5] *to the right;* ‖ רָאָה); abs. Is 42[18] (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose); 63[5] Hb 1[5] (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 91[8] (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4[25], sq. לְנֹכַח (subj. עֵינֶיךָ; ‖ יִישָׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ). **3.** subj. יי: sq. אֶל + מִשְׁמַיִם ψ 102[20]; sq. אֶל־ = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1[13] (‖ רָאָה); so sq. acc. v[13], cf. 1[3] (or *causat.* Ew; ‖ תַּרְאֵנִי); sq. לְ, ψ 104[32] Jb 28[24]; ψ 74[20] (לַבְּרִית); sq. acc. Is 64[8] (‖ חָזָה), La 3[63] ψ 10[14] (‖ רָאָה); =*regard, shew regard to*, Am 5[22] ψ 84[10] La 4[16], cf. ψ 13[4]; sq. אֶל־ *id.* Is 66[2]; abs. ψ 94[9] i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18[4]; sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 33[13] 80[15] Is 63[15] (‖ רָאָה), La 1[11] (‖ רָאָה), so v[12] 2[20] 5[1].

†[מַבָּט] **n.m.**[Zc 9, 5] **expectation** = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. מַבָּטִי Is 20[6], מַבָּטָם v[5], מַבָּטָהּ Zc 9[5];—of Cush

Digitized by Google

as ally of Judah Is 20[5.6]; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9[5].

†נְבָט **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבמאל, v. נָבַם supr.);—only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] 12[2.15] 15[1] 16[3.26.31] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 3[3] 9[9] 10[29] 13[2.11] 14[24] 15[9.18.24.28] 17[21] 23[15] 2 Ch 9[29] 10[2.15] 13[6]. Ⓖ Naβαθ, Naβαr.

†נְבָיוֹת **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut[Nab 1.4] and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 124], נבם 𝔗[Is 60,7] (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag[BN 51 f.]); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr[COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff.] Dl[Par 296 f.]);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25[13] 28[9] 36[3] (all P), 1 Ch 1[29]; people (‖ Kedar) Is 60[7], cf. *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin[NH v. 11, 65]; Ⓖ Naβαιωθ; Gk. Naβαταῖοι.—See further Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.] Eut[Nab p. 78] GASm[Geogr. 547–629 pass.]

†[נֶבֶךְ] **n.[m.]** **spring** (si vera l.) (✓unknown);—only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי־יָם Jb 38[16] *the springs, sources of the ocean* (‖ חֵקֶר תְּהוֹם);—Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי; Bu suggests נבעי = מַבְּעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נִבְכֵי Jb 28[11], also, for Mass. מִבְּכִי, cf. נָהָר **2.**

†I. נבל (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

1. נֵבֶל **n.m.**[Je 13.12] **1. skin-bottle, skin**; **2. jar, pitcher**;—נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10[5]+; cstr. v[3]+(on נֵבֶל v. Baer[18 1, 24]);—**1.** *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 2 S 16[1], cf. also Je 13[12.12]; pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25[18]: fig. נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38[37] i. e. *clouds* (‖ שְׁחָקִים). **2.** earthen *jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלִי נְבָלִים Is 22[24]; נִבְלֵיהֶם יִנָּפֵצוּ Je 48[12] (‖ כַּלִּים יָרִיקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2[9]); נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4[2] sim. of men of Judah (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, שֹׁבֵר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30[14].

†II. נֵבֶל, נֶבֶל **n.m.**[ψ 57,9] a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. נֵבֶל, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr*, *lute*, We[Hpt 223]);—abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10[5]+3 t., נֶבֶל ψ 71[22]+3 t.; נֵבֶל Am 6[5]+2 t.; pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6[5]+4 t.; sf. נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5[23] Is 14[11]; —*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; oft. named with נ):—as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5[23] 6[5] Is 14[11], so 5[12] (כִּנּוֹר נ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10[12]; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10[5] (list as Is 5[12]); in worship 2 S 6[5]; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57[9] 81[3] 92[4] 108[3] 150[3]; נ׳ עָשׂוֹר *a harp with ten strings* 33[2] 144[9]; 1 Ch 13[8] 15[16.20.28] 16[5] (בְּלַי נְבָלִים), 25[1.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 9[11] 20[28] 29[25] Ne 12[27].—Cf. further Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. i. 273 ff.] Dr[Amos 294 ff.] We[Hpt 223 ff.]

†III. נָבַל **vb. be senseless, foolish** (NH נְבָלָה, נַבְלוּת of immodesty; Ar. نَبُلَ = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبَلَ also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Ne 3[6] Je 14[21]; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30[32] *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. זָמוֹתָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיהוּ Na 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַבֵּל Dt 32[15]; 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14[21]; *Pt.* מְנַבֵּל Mi 7[6];—*regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7[6] *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); וַיְנַ׳ צוּר Dt 32[15] *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. י׳; ‖ נטשׁ); י׳ subj., Na 3[6] *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (‖ וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקֻּצִים); Je 14[21] do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (‖ נאץ).

†1. נָבָל **adj. foolish, senseless**, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ׳ 2 S 3[33]+14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13[13] Ez 13[3] (Ⓖ Co מְלִבָּם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2[10];—*senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נ׳ עַם Dt 32[6] (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74[18] (blaspheming name of י׳), גּוֹי נ׳ Dt 32[21] (‖ לֹא עָם); הַנְּבָאִים הַנ׳ Ez 13[3] (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32[5] (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v[6]; denying God ψ 14[1]=53[2]; insulting God 74[22], and God's servant 39[9]; Pr 17[7] arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נָדִיב), v[21] (‖ כְּסִיל), 30[22] ונבל כי ישבע לחם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30[8] i.e. ignoble men (‖ בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם); as one who might be expected

Digitized by Google

to have a contumelious end, הֲכִמּוֹת נ׳ ימות אבנר 2 S 3[33] was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17[11] i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13[13] ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישראל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in כְּרִבֵּר אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2[10] (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr[Dt 22, 21. 22, 6. 15. 21; Paalt. 457].

II. נָבָל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25[25] infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25[3.4.5.9.10.14.19.25.25] (בִּשְׁמוֹ נָבָל שְׁמוֹ וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ), v[26]+10 t. 1 S +2 S 2[2] 3[3]. Ⓖ Naβαλ.

†נְבָלָה **n.f. senselessness** (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**;—alw. abs. נ׳;—**1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19[23] (*wanton deed* GFM), so דְּבַר הַנְּבָלָה v[24], 2 S 13[12]; oft. עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i. e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34[7] (J), Dt 22[21] (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20[6] (+וְזִמָּה), v[10] Je 29[23] (cf. לֹא נֵעָשָׂה כֵּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13[12]); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25[25] (v. I, II. נָבָל, and esp. Is 32[6]); of profane action Jos 7[15] (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9[16], דִּבֶּר 32[6] (יְדַבֵּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עָשׂוֹת עִמָּם נ׳ Jb 42[8] (of י׳), i. e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3[33], sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נִבְלוּת **n.f. immodesty, shamelessness,** *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2[12].

†נָבַל **vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade** (NH *id.*; As. *nabâlu, destroy*, Dl[HWB 443 f.] Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבֵילָא *corpse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Is 40[7.8] Je 8[13]; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24[4.4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1[3]+4 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 43, 3, R. 1, h] Ol[§ 245 e]), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18]; 3 mpl. יִבֹּלוּ 2 S 22[46]=ψ 18[46], יִבּוֹלוּן ψ 37[2]; 1 pl. וְנִבָּל Is 64[5] (on form cf. Di and Ol[§ 236 e]); *Inf. abs.* נָבֹל Ex 18[18]; cstr. נְבֹל Is 34[4]; *Pt.* נֹבֵל Is 28[1.4]; f. נֹבֶלֶת abs. Is 34[4]; cstr. Is 1[30];—**1.** *sink* or *drop down*, fr. exhaustion נָבַל תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18] (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22[46]=ψ 18[46] (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הַר־נֹפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14[18] (but נָפוֹל יִפּוֹל Lag[Proph. Chald.] Siegf Baer, after Ⓖ, so Bu [or יִבְלֶה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל). **2.** usu. *fall* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade:* כְּאֵלָה נֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1[30] *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כָּל־נִבְלָם עָלֶה Is 34[4]; לֹא יִבּוֹל עָלֵהוּ Ez 47[12] (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1[3]; of Isr. Je 8[13], וְנָבֵל כָּעֲלָה Is 64[5]; also צִיץ נָבֵל 40[7.8] (both ‖ יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נֹבֵל 28[1], cf. v[4]; of wicked כְּיֶרֶק דָּשֵׁא יִבֹּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ כָּחָצִיר יִמָּלוּ); of devastated earth אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ נָבְלָה תֵּבֵל Is 24[4].

†נְבֵלָה **n.f. carcass, corpse** (as *inert, flabby*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 13[24]+; cstr. נִבְלַת v[30]+; sf. נִבְלָתִי Is 26[19]; נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28[26] 1 K 13[22]; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8[29]+6 t.; נִבְלָתָהּ Lv 11[39.40.40]; נִבְלָתָם Is 5[25] +14 t.;—*carcass, corpse:* **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8[29] (JE), 1 K 13[22.24.24.25.25.28.28.28.29.30] 2 K 9[37] Je 26[23] 36[30] Dt 21[23] 28[26]; coll. *corpses* Is 5[25] 26[19] (wish for restoration to life), Je 7[33] 9[21] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 79[2]. **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16[18]. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14[8]; Lv 5[2.2.2] 11[8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38] 17[15] (all P); נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14[21]; Lv 7[24] 11[39.40.40] (P), 22[8] (H), Ez 4[14] 44[31].

†נִבְלָטִ **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11[34]. ⒼL Naβalar. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. II. 67 f.; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl[Geo. 12; Geogr. 197].

†[נָבַע] **vb. flow, spring, bubble up,** poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, Dl[HWB 442]; Ar. نَبَعَ *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. נְבַע; Eth. ነበዐ: II. *weep*, ዕንበዐ: *tear(s)*);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹחֵל נֹבֵעַ Pr 18[4] *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבִּיעַ ψ 19[3]+3 t.; אַבִּיעָה ψ 78[2] Pr 1[23]; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94[4] 145[7]; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59[8]; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119[171];—*pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth:* **1.** *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1[23] (‖ אוֹדִיעָה דְבָרַי אִתְּכֶם). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* וְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10[1]. **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15[28] (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

Digitized by Google

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15² (opp. יַבִּיעוּ יְדִבְּרוּ חֲכָמִים תְּיִטִיב הָעַת לְשׁוֹן); יַבִּיעוּ בְּפִיהֶם 59⁸ (יִתְאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖); אַבִּיעָה חִידוֹת 78² (חַרְבוֹת בְּשִׂפְתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖); in good sense, תַּבְּעֵנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה 119¹⁷¹; אֲפַתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי 78² (אֶפְתְּחָה פִי ‖); וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ 145⁷ (וְזֶכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ ‖), cf. also v⁶); metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר 19³, i.e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ n.[m.] spring of water (As. *nambaʾu* DlHWB 442, Ar. مَنْبَعٌ, Syr. ܡܰܒܽܘܥܳܐ); —abs. מ׳ Ec 12⁶; pl. cstr. מַבּוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן v. בשן.

נגב (√of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aram. נְגִיב, נְגוּב, נְגִיב).

†נֶגֶב n.[m.] **south-country, Negeb, south** (cf. LagBSN 78); —נ׳ abs. Gn 20¹+; cstr. Jos 11²+; נֶגְבָּה Gn 13¹⁴+; —**1.** *south-country*, i.e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15²¹⁻³²), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Ḳadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20¹ (E), 24⁶² (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 1¹⁶ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּגֶב, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13¹⁷·²² 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 1⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁸ (all D), Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. הָאֲרָנֶב, i.e. *the mound* Ⓖ (ἀργαβ) Th We Klo Bu Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Zc 7⁷ Ob²⁰ ψ 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21³ᵃ (= Judah); נ׳ (no art.) Gn 13³ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: נֶגֶב עֲרָד Ju 1¹⁶ (cf. GFM), נ׳ יְהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27¹⁰·¹⁰ (cf. Dr), 30¹⁴· ¹⁴ 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Zc 14¹⁰; נֶגֶב רָמַת Jos 19⁸, נ׳ רָמוֹת 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob ¹⁹. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11⁵·⁶·⁹·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁵·²⁵·²⁶·²⁹·⁴⁰ (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v⁴³). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 9²⁴ 26¹⁵·¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁴·¹⁶·¹⁸), Ez 21³·⁹·⁹ Dn 8⁴·⁹, further 1 K 7³⁹ Zc 14⁴; פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); פְּאַת נ׳ שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 46⁹·⁹; פְּאַת נ׳ *south side* or *border* Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁵ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v¹⁹ 48¹⁶·²⁸·³³; גְּבוּל נ׳ *south boundary* Nu 34³ Jos 15²·⁴ 18¹⁹ (all P), cf. מְנֶגֶב לְ (הַגְּבוּל) *on the south of* Nu 34⁴·⁴ Jos 15³ (אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ׳), v³·⁷ 18³ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; מִנֶּגֶב׳ abs. *on the south* Jos 18⁵ (JE), 19³⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁵ Ez 40²; כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּגֶב׳ Jos 15⁸, cf. 18¹³·¹⁶ (all P); נֶגְבָּה 15¹·² 18¹⁴·¹⁴·¹⁹ (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co; Ⓖ נגב), 48¹⁰·¹⁷; נֶגְבָּה לְ Jos 17⁹ (P).—For בְּנֶגְרוֹת נ׳ 11² rd. נֶגֶד (Ⓖ Di).

[נָגַד] vb. **be conspicuous** (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; نَجْدٌ *high land* or *country*; نَجُدَ *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, نَجِدٌ *courageous, efficient*; Aram. נְגַד, נָגִיד *drag, draw, lead*; נָגִיד, נְגִידָא *leader*; Eth. ንገደ: is *travel*); —**Hiph.** Pf. הִגִּיד Gn 3¹¹+, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25¹⁹+, הִגִּידָ Gn 12⁸+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיד 1 S 9⁶+; וַיַּגֶּד Gn 9²²+; sf. יַגִּידֶהָ Is 44⁷; יַגִּידְךָ Je 9¹¹; יַגִּדְךָ Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הַגֵּד 2 S 18²¹+; הַגִּידָה Gn 29¹⁵+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַגֵּד Ju 14¹²+2 t.; הַגִּיד Je 36¹⁶; *cstr.* לְהַגִּיד Gn 32⁶+; לניד 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr לְהַגֵּד); *Pt.* מַגִּיד Gn 41²⁴+; f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2²⁰; pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14¹⁹; —*declare, tell* [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹+oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓖ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. 𝔖 as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17³¹ ψ 142³; עַל־פָּנַי Jb 21³¹; בְּאָזְנַי Je 36²⁰; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰+; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. וְגִלְוָד הִגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or וְלִדְ׳ הַגֵּד We Dr Kit, Ⓖ𝔙 Th Klo Bu favour הַגֵּד), 2 K 7⁹·¹¹ Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷; sq. dir.obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³+oft.; sq.cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3¹¹+oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3⁴ 6³; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹+; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6¹¹; sq.cl.wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1⁷, once sq.cl.wi. הֲ Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴+; sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47¹+; אמר then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הִגִּיד׳ alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9¹²; sq. עַל *concerning*, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6³; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24¹⁹+; dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰+; both om. Lv 5¹+]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²²†; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸+18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵+15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸+5 t.; —**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2¹⁰·¹⁰ Jb 12⁷ ψ 142³ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹+. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14¹²·¹⁵· ¹⁶·¹⁶·¹⁹; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of יי as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42³ ψ 147¹⁹; of declaring by יי's agents Dt 5⁵ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²³ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

Digitized by Google

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos $2^{14.20}$ Je 20^{10} Jb 17^{5} Lv 5^{1} Pr 29^{24}. **4.** *publish, declare, proclaim*, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of ׳ (esp. ψψ): ψ 9^{12} 22^{32} 51^{17} $92^{3.16}$ 145^{4}+, subj. heavens ψ 19^{2} 50^{6} 97^{6}; Is 42^{12} 57^{12}. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess:* Is 3^{9} ψ 38^{19}, cf. Is 48^{6}. —Pt.= *messenger* 2 S 15^{13} Je $51^{31.31}$ cf. הַמַּגִּיד 2 S $1^{5.6.13}$; הָאִישׁ הַמּ׳ 2 S 18^{11}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻגַּד Jos 9^{24}+; *Impf.* וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22^{20}+; *Inf. abs.* הֻגֵּד Jos 9^{24} Ru 2^{11};—*be told, announced, reported*, alw. sq. לְ (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11}, c. fem. Is 21^{2}; not in P): Gn 27^{13} (J), 31^{22} (E), Dt 17^{4} Jos $9^{24.24}$ (D), Ru $2^{11.11}$ Ju 9^{25} 2 S 10^{17} 19^{2} 21^{11} 1 K 10^{7} 18^{13} 1 Ch 19^{17} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 21^{2} 40^{21}; sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22^{20} $38^{13.24}$ (all J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 15^{12} 19^{19} 2 S 6^{12} 1 K 1^{51} 2 K 6^{13} 8^{7} Is 7^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14^{5} (J), Ju 9^{47} 1 S $23^{7.13}$ 27^{4} 1 K $2^{29.41}$.

נֶגֶד 151 **subst.** what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגֶד, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38^{11}+, נֶגְדְּךָ 38^{10}+, etc.; with ה *loc.* נֶגְדָּה †ψ $116^{14.18}$;—**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of,* **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31^{32} נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v^{37} 47^{15} ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19^{2} Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34^{10} נגד כל־עמך אעשה נִפְלָאוֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78^{12}), Jos 3^{16} the people passed over ירחו נגד *in front of* J., 1 K 20^{27}, etc.; Ne 3^{23} *in front of* their house, v^{29}; נגד (כל) ישראל Dt 31^{11} Jos 8^{35} 1 S 15^{30} 2 S 12^{12}+; 1 K 21^{13} set Naboth נֶגֶד הָעָם; נגד ׳ 1 S 12^{3} 16^{6} נגד אֲזֵי נֶגֶד ׳ מְשִׁיחוֹ, so נֶגְדִּי ψ 89^{27}, נֶגְדּוֹ 18^{13}; נגד השׁמשׁ Nu 25^{4} 2 S 12^{12}; ψ 22^{26} נ׳ יראיו, 52^{11} (so poet. לְ נֶגְדָּה ψ $116^{14.18}$); hostilely, Jb 10^{17}; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of,* 23^{5} 31^{20}, cf. Jo 1^{16}; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to,* Pr 15^{11} ׳ שׁאול ואבדון נגד, Jb 26^{6}; ψ 38^{10} נגדך כל־תאותי (ממך לא נסתרה), 69^{20} (יָדַעְתָּ), 119^{168} Is 59^{12}; so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הָיוּ Ho 7^{2}. (*b*) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself*, i.e. *straightforward*, Jos 6^{5} ועלו העם איש נגדו each *straightforward*, v^{20} Am 4^{3} Je 31^{39} Ne 12^{37}, cf. Pr 4^{25}. **b.** mentally,= vividly present to, ψ 38^{18} ומכאובי נגדי תמיד, 44^{16} 51^{5} וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109^{15} נ׳ ׳ (remembered by): nearly = כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ, בְּעֵינָיו Is 40^{17} ψ 39^{6}; so וְנ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם נְבוֹכִים Is 5^{21}. But Ex 10^{10} כי רעה נגד פניכם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לֹא אִשִּׁית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל ψ 101^{3}).

2. With preps.: **a.** †כְּנֶגֶד *acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to*, Gn 2^{18} I will make him עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v^{20} among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ. **b.** לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before*, Gn 33^{12} וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22^{32} 2 K 1^{13} fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1^{7} your ground לנגדכם זרים אֹכלים אותהּ; with עָמַד Jos 5^{13} Dn 8^{15} 10^{16}, in a hostile sense v^{13}, cf. Pr 21^{30}; *in the sight* or *presence of*, Hb 1^{3} וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ψ 39^{2} בעוד רשׁע לנגדי, 50^{8} ותוֹלחתיך לנגדי תמיד, Ne 3^{37}; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne $12^{9.24}$; = *parallel to*, 1 Ch 5^{11}; = *over, for*, a business (peculiar) Ne 11^{22}; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18^{23} כי כל משׁפטיו לנגדי (‖ לֹא אָסִיר מֶנִּי), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16^{8} 54^{5} לא שׂמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86^{14}), 90^{8}; oft. in the phrase . . . לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי, both lit., as Jb 4^{16} תְּמוּנָה לנ׳ עיני, ψ 5^{6} לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ׳ עיניך (cf. 101^{7}); and in a moral sense, ψ 18^{25} כְּבֹר ידי לנ׳ עיניו, 26^{3} כי חסדך לנ׳ עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36^{2} אין פחד אלהים לנ׳ עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10^{5}); with לֹא אשׁית i.e. have in view, purpose (‖ שׁנאתי) 101^{3}. **c.** †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso*, Gn 21^{16} ותשׁב להּ מנגד sat her down *opposite*, v^{16}, 2 K 2^{7}; Dt 28^{66} והיו חייך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9^{17} וישׁלך נפשׁו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off, from* or *at a distance*, Nu 2^{2} Dt 32^{52} כי מִנֶּגֶד תִּרְאֶה מנ׳ תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2^{15} וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מנ׳ *at a distance*, 3^{22} 4^{25}; *aloof*, 2 S 18^{13} ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1^{11}. (*b*) as a **prep.** (*a*) *from the front of, away from*, Ct 6^{5} הַסֵּבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26^{20} אל־יפל דמי ארצה מנ׳ פני ׳; מנגד עיני *from before the eyes of*, with verbs of removing Is 1^{16}, cutting off ψ 31^{23} Jon 2^{5}, hiding Am 9^{3} Je 16^{17}. (β) *opposite to*, Ne $3^{19.25.27}$; *at a distance from*, ψ 10^{5} מרום משׁפטיך מנגדו, 38^{12} מנגד נגעי יעמדו. (γ) מִנֶּגֶד לְ *from before*, Pr 14^{7}, *in front of* Ju 20^{34}. **d.** †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of*, Ne $3^{16.26}$.

†נָגִיד **n.m. leader** (lit. prob. *one in front*), **ruler, prince**;—abs. נ׳ 1 S 9^{16}+ 31 t.; cstr. נְגִיד (נְגִד) 2 K 20^{5}+6 t.; pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29^{10}+3 t.; נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35^{8};—*ruler, prince* ψ 76^{13} Pr 28^{16} Jb

Digitized by Google

29^{10} 31^{37} (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מָשַׁח לְנ׳ עַל (+acc. pers.), 1 S 9^{16} (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29^{22}; 10^{1} (subj. י׳); of David צִוָּה לְנ׳ עַל 1 S 13^{14} 25^{30}, צִוָּה נ׳ עַל 2 S 6^{21} (in these י׳ subj.), היה לנ׳ על 5^{2}, היה נ׳ על 7^{8} 1 Ch 11^{2} 17^{7}; cf. also 5^{2} 2 Ch 6^{5}; of David also נָתַן נ׳ לְ׳ Is 55^{4}; of Sol. צִוָּה אֹתוֹ לִהְיוֹת נ׳ עַל 1 K 1^{35} (י׳ subj.); of Jerob. נתן נ׳ על (+acc. pers.) 1 K 14^{7} (י׳ subj.); so 16^{2} of Baasha; of Hezekiah הֶעֱמִיד נ׳ עַמִּי 2 K 20^{5}; לִנ׳ בְּאֶחָיו (+acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11^{22} (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28^{4}. **2.** of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28^{2} Dn $9^{25.26}$. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20^{1} (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָּקִיד נָגִיד בבית י׳ and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for ם׳ see 29^{26}); hence נ׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{11} 2 Ch 31^{13} 35^{8} (three ה׳ נגידי ב׳, including the high-priest), Ne 11^{11}; of high-priest Dn 11^{22} נ׳ בְּרִית. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27^{16} 2 Ch 19^{11}; of Ḳorahites 9^{20}; of Aaronite warriors 12^{27}; of division of army 1 Ch 13^{1} 27^{4} 2 Ch 11^{11} (commandant of fortress), 32^{21} (in Ass. army: ‖ שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26^{24}, cf. 2 Ch 31^{12}; נ׳ הבית 2 Ch 28^{7} (i. e. of palace?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8^{6}.

†**נָגַהּ** **vb. shine** (As. *nagû, shine, beam, be joyful*, Dl[HWB 446]; Eth. **ነገሀ**: Aram. **ננה**; NH לְנוֹגַהּ planet *Venus*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְעַל־דרכיך נ׳ אוֹר Jb 22^{28}; אור נ׳ עליהם Is 9^{1}; *Impf.* וּלְאֵין נְגֵהּ שָׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי 2 S 22^{29} = ויהוה יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18^{29}. **2.** *cause to shine* (of moon) וְיָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ Is 13^{10} (‖ חָשַׁךְ).

†**1. נֹגַהּ** **n.f.**[Hb 3, 4] **brightness**;—נ׳ abs. Am 5^{10}+; cstr. Is 4^{5}+; sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2^{10} 4^{15};—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5^{10} (‖ אוֹר; opp. אֹפֶל, חשֵׁךְ), 2 S 23^{4} (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ׳ וְרִחֵהּ Is 60^{3} (‖ אוֹר); of her righteousness בַּנֹּגַהּ 62^{1} (c. art. only here and Ez 1^{28}), ‖ כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר; of moon Is 60^{19}, of stars Jo 2^{10} 4^{15}; of theophany 2 S 22^{13} = ψ 18^{13} (in storm); cf. Ez $1^{4.27.28}$, נ׳ כְּבוֹד י׳ 10^{4}; נ׳ כאור Hb 3^{4}; נ׳ בָּרָק Ez 1^{13}, נ׳ אֵשׁ לָהָבָה Is 4^{5}; נ׳ חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3^{11} (of glitter of י׳'s spear; ‖ אוֹר חִצֶּיךָ); of individ., וְאֵין נ׳ לוֹ Is 50^{10} (fig. of distress ‖ חֲשֵׁכִים); so וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נ׳ Pr 4^{13} *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.*

†**II. נֹגַהּ** **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3^{7} 14^{6}. Ⓖ Ναγαι, Ναγεθ, etc.

†**נִגְהָה** **n.f.** **brightness**; fig. of prosperity;—pl. נְגֹהוֹת Is 59^{9} (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; ‖ אוֹר).

†**נָגַח** **vb. push, thrust, gore** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَحَ *succeed, attain, make progress*; ℵ as BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex $21^{28.31.32}$ (E), יִגָּח v^{31};—*gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגַּח Dt 33^{17}; 2 ms. תְּנַגַּח 1 K 22^{11} 2 Ch 18^{10}; תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34^{21}; נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44^{6}; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8^{4};—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33^{17}, cf. 1 K 22^{11} = 2 Ch 18^{10} ψ 44^{6} (‖ בּוּס); v. also Ez 34^{21} (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8^{4} (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11^{40} *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†**נַגָּח** **adj.** **addicted to goring**, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex $21^{29.36}$ (E), cf. Ba[NB 49].

נגל (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

†**מַגָּל** **n.[m.]** **sickle** (Ar. مِنْجَلٌ (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä[133]), Aram. מַגְלָא);—c. תָּפֵשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50^{16} (‖ זֹרֵעַ); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4^{13} fig. of judgment.

†**נָגַן** **vb. touch** (strings), **play** a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נְגַן Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹגְנִים ψ 68^{26} *players* (‖ עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת, שָׁרִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} (consec.), v^{23}; *Impf.* 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38^{20}; *Inf. cstr.* נַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17} + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} + 4 t.;—*play* בַּנְּגוֹן 1 S 16^{16}; בְּיָדוֹ $v^{16.23}$ (בַּנֹּגֶן in context), 18^{10} 19^{9}; c. acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; in sim. מֵטַב נַגֵּן Ez 33^{32} (‖ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל); אִישׁ מֵיטִיב לְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17}, cf. ψ 33^{3} Is 23^{16} (both ‖ שִׁיר), נ׳ יָדַע 1 S 16^{18}; also 2 K 3^{15}; Pt. = *player, minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K $3^{15.15}$; cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּנֹּגֶן 1 S 16^{16} (Ges[§ 120b]).

†**נְגִינָה** **n.f.** **music**;—abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77^{7}; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30^{9} + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4^{1} + 6 t.; נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38^{20}; תֵּי- Hb 3^{19};—**1.** *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; as occupation La 5^{14}; esp. בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4^{1} 6^{1} 54^{1} 55^{1} 67^{1} 76^{1}; so Hb 3^{19}; cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (rd. perh. pl. Ges[§ 80f.]). **2.** *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77^{7}; *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30^{9} (‖ מָלָה), ψ 69^{13} (נ׳ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3^{14} (‖ שְׂחוֹק).

†**מַנְגִּינָה** **n.f.** (**mocking, derisive**) **song** (cf. foreg.);—מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3^{63}, i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

Digitized by Google

נָגַע 150 **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَعَ is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect*; Aram. נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגַע Gn 32[33]+; נָגְעָה Ju 20[41]+; 1 pl. sf. נְגָעֲנוּךָ Gn 26[29]; *Impf.* יִגַּע Lv 5[3]+; וַיִּגַּע Gn 32[26]+, etc.; *Imv.* גַּע ψ 144[5]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְגֹּעַ, נְגֹעַ Gn 20[6]+3 t.; תִּגַּע 2 S 14[10] Ez 17[10]; sf. נָגְעֲךָ Ru 2[9], etc.; *Pt. act.* נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19[5]+; נֹגְעִים Je 12[14]; f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19[22]+2 t.; pl. נֹגְעוֹת 1 K 6[27]; *pass.* נָגוּעַ ψ 73[14] Is 53[4];—**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. בְּ Gn 3[3] (J), 32[26.33] Ex 19[12.12.13] (all E), 29[37] 30[29] (P), Lv 5[2.3]+25 t. Lv; Nu 16[26]+7 t. Nu (P)+19[22] (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14[8] Ju 6[21] 2 S 23[7] 1 K 6[27.27] 19[5.7] 2 K 13[21] Est 5[2] Dn 8[5.18] 10[10.18] La 4[14]; sq. אֶל־ Hg 2[12] Nu 4[15] 1 K 6[27] Dn 9[21], cf. Ho 4[2]; sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7]; עַל־שָׂפָה Dn 10[16]; sq. acc. Is 52[11]; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6[7] La 4[15]. **b.** of ו *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9[5] ψ 104[32] 144[5]; fig. of ו *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10[26]. **2.** nearly = *strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73[14] Is 53[4] (‖ מֻכֶּה), of wind Jb 1[19] Ez 17[10]; of divine chastisement 1 S 6[9] Jb 1[11] 19[21]; sq. אֶל 2[5]. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. בְּ, Gn 26[11] (J), Jos 9[19] 2 S 14[10] 1 Ch 16[22] (‖ הָרַע) = ψ 105[15], Je 12[14] Zc 2[12.12]; sq. אֶל־ Gn 20[6] (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6[29] (sq. בְּ); sq. acc. Gn 26[29] (J, sf.), so Ru 2[9]; v. also Jb 5[19] (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20[34.41] (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5[8], sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. עַד, of vine Is 16[8] Je 48[32]; of sword Je 4[10], cf. v[18]; of chastisement Mi 1[9], cf. Jb 4[5] (‖ בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. אֶל) Je 51[9]; = *come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3[6]; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3[1] Ne 7[73].

†**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8[15] *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26[20] *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. ו; so *Impf.* וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15[5]; Gn 12[17] (subj. ו; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* יְנֻגָּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נֶגַע **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7[14]) ψ 73[5].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגִּיעַ Is 25[12]+6 t.; 2 fs. הִגַּעְתְּ Est 4[14]; 1 s. sf. וְהִגִּיעָתִיהוּ Ez 13[14], etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיעַ Is 8[8]+3 t.; וַיַּגַּע Is 6[7] Je 1[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַגִּיעַ Est 2[12.15]; *Pt.* מַגִּיעַ Gn 28[12]+; f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3[11];—*cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12[22] (JE; מַדָּם, אֶל־); *cause to touch* (sq. עָפָר, עַד לְאָרֶץ), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25[5.12], cf. La 2[2], Ez 13[14] (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4[25] (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו); sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7] Je 1[9]; sq. בְּ Is 5[8]. **2.** intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28[12] (sq. ה loc.); sq. אֶל־ Zc 14[5], sq. עַד Is 8[8]; cf. תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. לְ Jb 20[6] (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3[11.11.12]; sq. לְ עַד 28[9]; *attain*, sq. לְ Est 4[14], *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30[4] Est 4[3] 8[17], sq. לְ (of time) Dn 12[12], sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14[9], sq. עַד־ ψ 107[18], abs. Est 6[14]; sq. אֲצֶל Dn 8[7]. **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12[1] Ct 2[12] Ez 7[12] (‖ בּוֹא); v. also Est 9[1] (sq. Inf.), cf. 2[12.15] ψ 88[4] (sq. לְ). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befal*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9[26] Ec 8[14.14] ψ 32[6].

נֶגַע 78 **n.m.** Gn 12,17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**;—נ abs. Ex 11[1]+, נֶגַע Lv 13[13]+; cstr. Dt 24[8]+; sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38[12]; נִגְעֶךָ 39[11]; נִגְעוֹ Lv 13[44] 2 Ch 6[29]; pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12[17] ψ 89[33]; cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7[14];—**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17[8] 21[5] (‖ רִיב), Pr 6[33]. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12[17] (J), Ex 11[1] (E), 2 S 7[14] (שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים ‖ נ בְּנֵי אָדָם), i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (both ‖ מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8[38] (נ לְבָבוֹ) = 2 Ch 6[29] (נִגְעוֹ); ψ 91[10] (‖ רָעָה); of Israel 38[12] 39[11] (‖ תּוֹכֶחֶת יָדְךָ), 89[33] (‖ שִׁבְטָם); v. also Is 53[8] (of suffering servant of ו, נֶגַע לָמוֹ). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indeterm. Lv 13[5.6] (מִסְפַּחַת), v[17.29.30.32.43.44]; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נ צָרַעַת Lv 13[2]+; v[51] (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הִוא), v[59] 14[3.32.54], Dt 24[8]; also נ הַנֶּתֶק Lv 13[31]; נ לָבָן אַדַּמְדָּם v[42]; identif. with person having it 13[4.12.13.17.31]; in garment, etc. v[47]+15 t. Lv 13; in house 14[34.35.36.43.44.48.48]; i.e. house-wall v[37.37.39]; in stones of wall v[40]; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13[50].

†**נָגַף** **vb.** **strike, smite** (Aram. נְגַף);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגַף 2 Ch 13[15] Is 19[22] (ו consec.); sf. נְגָפוֹ 2 Ch 21[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִגֹּף Ex 21[35]+2 t.; וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32[35]+4 t.; אָגוּף ψ 89[24]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָגֹף Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִנְגֹּף Ex 12[23.23]; נָגְפוֹ v[27];—*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21[22.35] (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91[12]; abs. (stumble) Pr 3[23]; esp. of judgment, subj. ו, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25[38] 26[10] 2 S 12[15] 2 Ch 13[20] 21[18] (לָחֳלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12[23.23.27] (JE), 32[35] Jos 24[5] (E), Is 19[22], cf. v[22]; v. also ψ 89[24]; cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14[12.18] 2 Ch 21[14] (sq. also בְּעַמְּךָ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7[27]; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20[36] 1 S 4[3] 2 Ch 13[15] 14[11].

Digitized by Google

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּף 2 S 10[15]; נִגְּפוּ v[19] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגֵף 2 Ch 6[24]; תִּנָּגֵף 1 S 4[3] + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נָגוֹף Ju 20[39]; cstr. הִנָּגֵף 1 K 8[33]; *Pt.* נִגָּף Dt 28[25] Ju 20[39], etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20[32.39.39] 1 S 4[2] 7[10] 2 S 10[15.19] 18[7] 1 K 8[33] 2 K 14[12] 1 Ch 19[16.19] 2 Ch 6[24] 25[22] Lv 26[17] Nu 14[42] Dt 1[42]; abs. Ju 20[36] 1 S 4[10] 2 S 2[17] 2 Ch 20[22]; Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28[7.25]. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13[16] = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91[12]) and נֶגֶף **2.**

†נֶגֶף **n.m.**[Ex 12, 13] **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);—נ׳ abs. Ex 12[13] + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12[13] (death of first-born); 30[12] Nu 8[19] (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17[11.12] Jos 22[17]. **2.** *striking*, נ׳ אֶבֶן Is 8[14] i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (‖ צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

†מַגֵּפָה **n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—מ׳ abs. Nu 14[37] + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14[15]; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9[14];—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24[16]; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9[14] (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4[17] 2 S 17[9] 18[7]. **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6[4]; against Isr Nu 14[37] 17[13.14.15] 25[8.9.18.19] 31[16] 2 S 24[21.25] (ins. also v[15] ⑥ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21[22] ψ 106[29.30]; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21[14]; מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21[17]; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14[12.18]; attacking beasts v[15.15].

†[נָגַר] **vb. pour, flow, run** (Aram. נְגַר *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נְגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] La 3[49]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14[14]; נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20[28];—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14[14] (כַּמַּיִם מֻגָּרִים in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3[49]. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20[28] (‖ גָּלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִגְּרֹתִי Mi 1[6]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּר ψ 75[9]; וַתַּגֵּר Ez 35[5]; יַגִּירֻהוּ ψ 63[11]; *Imv.* sf. הַגִּרֵם Je 18[21];—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. יי Mi 1[6]; *pour out*, fig. of יי's wine-cup, ψ 75[9]; sq. עַל־יְדֵי חָרֶב = *deliver over to* Je 18[21] ψ 63[11] Ez 35[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְמֻגָּרִים כַּמַּיִם Mi 1[4] in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

†[נָגַשׁ] **vb. press, drive, oppress, exact** (As. *nagâšu, throw down, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 448]; Ar. نَجَشَ *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently*; Eth. ንጉሥ: *reign, wield power*, ንጉሠ: *king*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְשׂוּ 2 K 23[35]; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15[2]; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַגְּשׁוּ Is 58[3];—*Pt.* נֹגֵשׂ Is 9[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58[3] (Ges[Comm], De Di Du; *exact* [changing ע, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23[35]; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15[2.3]. **3.** Pt. (= subst.) *driver, taskmaster* Ex 3[7] 5[6.10.13.14] Jb 3[18]; (ass-)driver Jb 39[7]; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3[12], *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10[4]; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9[3] (c. גְּ) 14[2.4] Zc 9[8]; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11[20]; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צֶדְקָה (personif.) Is 60[17] (פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם ‖).

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13[6] + 2 t. + Is 3[5] (וְ consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13[6], and so 14[24] (but om. by emend., after ⑥, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of יי Is 53[7]; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב׳) *each other* Is 3[5].

[נָגַשׁ]$_{125}$ **vb. draw near, approach**, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**$_{68}$ *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24[14] +, יִגַּשׁ ψ 91[7], וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18[23] +; 3 fs. וְתִגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. יִגָּשׁוּ Is 41[1] +, יִגְּשׁוּ Ex 24[3], יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] (Baer; van d. H. יִגָּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. וְתִגַּשְׁנָה Gn 33[6], etc.; *Imv.* גַּשׁ 2 S 1[15], גְּשׁ Gn 19[9], גְּשָׁה Gn 27[21] + 2 t.; fs. גְּשִׁי Ru 2[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְגֶשֶׁת Ju 20[28] +; sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33[3]; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28[43] + 2 t.;—*draw* or *come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל pers. Gn 27[22] 43[19] 44[18] 45[4] (all J), **Ex** 19[15] (of sexual intercourse), 24[2] Nu 32[16] Jos 14[6] (all E), Ex 34[30] Jos 21[1] (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91[7] (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to יי Ez 44[13], cf. Je 30[21b], also sq. אֶל of altar Ex 28[43] 30[20] Lv 21[23] and abs., v[21] (all P or H); sq. אֶל rei also Nu 8[16]; sq. עַד pers. Gn 33[3] (J), rei Ju 9[52]; sq. עַל pers. Ez 9[6], rei 44[13]; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65[5] (קָרַב אֶל ‖); in Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ בַּעֲדֵנוּ (for MT תַּגִּישׁ) **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; ‖ קִדֵּם); sq. לְמִלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20[23] Je 46[3] 2 S 10[13] = 1 Ch 19[14] (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9[18] 30[21], rei Nu 4[19] (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל for אֵת 1 S 9[18] Nu 4[19], cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30[21] Dr takes אֵת = *with*; sq. הֵלֹם *hither*, 1 S 14[36] Ru 2[14]; abs. Gn 18[23] 27[21] 29[10] 33[6.7] 45[4] (all J), Ex 24[2] (E), Jos 8[11] (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27[26.27] (E), Jos 3[9] (J), 2 S 1[15] 2 Ch 29[31] (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19[9] (J), Lv 21[21.21] (H), 2 K 4[27] (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. גְּשׁ־הֲלְאָה Gn 19[9] lit. *approach thither!*

Digitized by Google

i. e. move away! cf. גְּשָׁה־לִּי וְאֶשְׁבָּה Is 49[20] *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (‖ צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם). **2.** inanim. subj. אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]+; 3 fs. וְנִגְּשָׁה Dt 25[9]; 3 mpl. נִגְּשׁוּ Ex 34[32]+; נִגַּשְׁתֶּם 2 S 11[20.21]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּשִׁים Ex 19[22];—*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל pers. Dt 25[9] 1 K 20[13] Ezr 9[1], of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19[22] (J), Je 30[21]; sq. אֶל rei Ex 20[21] 24[2] (both E), 2 S 11[20.21], אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25[1]; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9[13]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7[10]; abs. Gn 33[7] (J), Dt 20[2] (‖ קרב), 21[5] Ex 34[32] (P), so fig. of worship Is 29[13].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21[6.6], וְהִגִּישָׁהּ Lv 2[8]; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17[29]; 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5[25]; *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40[19]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Gn 27[25]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Ju 6[19]; 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9[10], וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28[25] 2 S 13[11]; 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41[22]; 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1[8], תַּגִּישׁוּן v[8], וַתַּגִּישׁוּן Am 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַגִּישָׁה Gn 27[25]+; mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13[9]+; *Pt.* מַגִּישׁ Mal 2[12]; pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3[3], etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring*, sq. אֶל pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21[6.6] 1 S 15[32] Gn 48[10] cf. v[13]):—Gn 48[10.13] (E), Ex 21[6.6] (E), 1 S 13[9] 14[34] 15[32] 2 S 13[11] (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4[5.6]; sq. אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2[8] (P; of sacrifice); עַל־מִזְבְּחִי Mal 1[7] (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27[25.25] (E), 1 S 30[7] 2 S 17[29] (rd. וַיַּגִּישׁוּ ⑤ Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5[25] Mal 2[12] 3[3]; לְפָנַי pers. 1 S 28[25] 2 Ch 29[23]; no prep. Ex 32[6] (J), 1 S 14[18.34] 23[9] 30[7] Ju 6[19] (foll. הוציא אֶל), Am 6[3] 1 K 5[1] Lv 8[14] (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1[8] (לְוִבְּחֵנִי), v[8] (‖ הקריב); fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41[21] (‖ קרב), v[22] (+ וְיַגִּידוּ), cf. 45[21] (‖ הַגִּידוּ); הָעֹשֶׂה יַגַּשׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40[19] let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הָעֹשֶׂה[י] נִגַּשׁ חַבְרוֹ *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא־לְנֻחַשְׁתַּיִם הָגְּשׁוּ 2 S 3[34] (Ginsb הֻגְּשׁוּ) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters; Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1[11] *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name.* †**Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45[20] *draw near!* (‖ הִקָּבְצוּ וָבֹאוּ).

נֵד v. II. נדד. נֹד v. נוד.

†[נָדָא] **vb. drive away, thrust aside** (‖ form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ነደአ: *drive* cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּדַע נדח ✓ וַיַּדַּח **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב **vb. incite, impel** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَدَبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ *be noble, willing, generous*, is denom. fr. [نَدْبٌ cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba NB § 125 e); VIII. נדב *ready, willing;* As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* Dl[HWB 448]; Aram. נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM[Sendsch. 60]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35[29]; 3 fs. נְדָבָה v[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִדְּבֶנּוּ 25[2];—אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבּוֹ 25[2] *whose heart incited*, cf. 35[29]; subj. רוּחַ 35[21] (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29[17]; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2[68] 1 Ch 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v[6]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5[2] + 2 t.; הִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[17]; sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v[9]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3[5] + 2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5[9] Ne 11[2];—**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5[2.9]; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17[16] Ne 11[2]. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29[5.6.9.9.14.17.17]; for the second Ezr 1[4] 2[68] 3[5] (cf. BAram.).

†נָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 24[1.9] 28[1] Lv 10[1] Nu 3[2.4] 26[60.61] 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1]. ⑤ Naδaβ (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14[20] 15[25.27.31]. ⑤ Naβar, Naβaθ, ⑥L Naδaβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2[28.30]. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†נְדָבָה **n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering**;—abs. נ Ex 35[29] + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16[10]; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4[5] ψ 68[10]; נְדָבֹת 110[3]; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119[108] 2 Ch 31[14]; sf. נִדְבֹתֶיךָ Dt 12[7] + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אֹהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14[5] *I* (י) *will love them freely;* עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם חֵילֶךָ ψ 110[3] *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br[MP 133]); נְשֶׁם נדבות 68[10] *generous* (copious) *rain;* בנדבה 54[8] *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. נדבה Dt 23[24] (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering:* **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35[29] 36[3] (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31[14], second Ezr 1[6] 8[28]. **b.** incl. עולה and שלמים Ez 46[12]; prob. also Am 4[5], נדבות פִּי ψ 119[108]. **c.** usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35[8], Pentecost Dt 16[10], Tabernacles Ezr 3[5] (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17]. —(Verbs used are נ׳ הביא Ex 35[29] 36[3]; נ׳ הקריב Lv 22[18]; נ׳ עשה Nu 15[3] Ez 46[12]; נ׳ נתן Lv 23[38] Dt 16[10].)

Digitized by Google

†נָדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.**[Is 32.8] **inclined, generous, noble**;—abs. נ׳ Is 32⁵+6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35⁵+2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13³ +9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21¹⁸+2 t.; sf. נְדִיבֵמוֹ ψ 83¹²;—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing*, נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35.²² (P), 1 Ch 29³¹ (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נְדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28²¹; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51¹⁴ *a willing spirit.* **2.** *noble, princely*, in rank 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Jb 12²¹ =ψ 107⁴⁰, Jb 34¹⁸ Pr 8¹⁶ ψ 47¹⁰ 83¹² 113⁸.⁸ 118⁹ 146³; פְּנֵי נדיב Pr 19⁶ 25⁷; בית נ׳ Jb 21²⁸; פתחי נ׳ Is 13²; בת נ׳ Ct 7²; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21¹⁸ (poem). **3.** *noble* in mind and character ‖ צִדִּיק Pr 17²⁶; opp. נָבָל Is 32⁵.⁸.

†[נְדִיבָה] **n.f. nobility, nobleness**;—sf. נְדִיבָתִי Jb 30¹⁵; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32⁸.⁸;—**1.** *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30¹⁵. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is 32⁸.⁸.

†נוֹדָב **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5¹⁹ (+יְטוּר, נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 1³¹); ⑥ Ναδαβαιώ. (Connex. with above ✓quite uncertain.)

†נְדַבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels;* in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger[BAS I. 468]); — son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3¹⁸. ⑥ Δενεθει, ⑥L Ναδαβια.

†I. [נָדַד] **vb. retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter** (NH *id.;* Ar. ندّ *flee, run away;* Aram. נְדַד *hate, abominate, shrink from,* Aph. *put to flight,* etc.; נָדַד *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10³¹ Est 6¹; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7¹³+4 t., נָדֲדוּ Is 21¹⁵ Je 4²⁵; *Impf.* יָנוֹד Na 3⁷; 3 fs. וַתִּנְדֹּד Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 mpl. יִנְדְּדוּן ψ 68¹³.¹³; *Inf. cstr.* נְדֹד ψ 55⁸; *Pt.* נֹדֵד Je 49⁵+; f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27⁸; pl. נֹדְדִים Ho 9¹⁷;—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21¹⁵ *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;* 33³ *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;* abs. 10³¹ 22³ ψ 68¹³.¹³, of birds and beasts Je 4²⁵ 9⁹ (+הָלְכוּ); pt. = *fugitive* Is 16³ 21¹⁴; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹³. **2.** *flee, depart*, Isr. fr. (מִן) י׳ Ho 7¹³; of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), abs. Est 6¹. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16² (in sim.), so Pr 27⁸ (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v⁸ (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9¹⁷ Je 49⁵; (searching) for food Jb 15²³ (wicked man); אַרְחִיק נְדֹד ψ 55⁸ *I will wander afar.* **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10¹⁴. **Po'ēl** *Pf.* consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וְנָדַד Na 3¹⁷ the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *fleeth away.* **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַהֲדְפֵהוּ מָאוֹר ‖ יְנַדֵּהוּ Jb 18¹⁸ (of wicked, ‖ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ יְנוּסֶנּוּ). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּדַּד כְּחָזִיוֹן Jb 20⁸ (of wicked); קוֹץ נֶעְנָד 2 S 23⁶ *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS ק׳ מְדֻבָּר). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64⁹ *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹³).

†[נְדוּד] **n.**[**m.**] tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7⁴ I am sated with *tossings.*

†נִדָּה **n.f. impurity** (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ׳ Ez 18⁶+; cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12²+; sf. נִדָּתָהּ v⁵+;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20²¹; esp. of menstruation Ez 18⁶ (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדָּתָהּ for MT אֵי נִדָּה ⑤ Co), טְמֵאַת הַנִּ׳ 22¹⁰, cf. 36¹⁷, נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12², cf. v⁵ 15¹⁹.²⁰.²⁴.²⁵ (עָתְּ־נִדָּה׳), v²⁵.²⁵, v²⁶ (מְשַׁכַּב נִדָּ׳), v²⁶ (טֻמְאַת נִדָּ׳), v³³ 18¹⁹; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19⁹.¹³.²⁰.²¹.²¹ 31²³. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7¹⁹.²⁰ (of gold), La 1¹⁷ (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29⁵ Ezr 9¹¹ (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v¹¹, Zc 13¹ (לְחַטָּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†נִידָּה **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges[§ 20, 3, R. 1] Kö[II. 1, 497]);—of Jerusalem La 1⁸ (=נִדָּה v¹⁷).

II. נדד (✓of foll., v. Kö[II. 1, 42]; cf. Ar. نَدّ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane[2778]; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†נֵד **n.m.**[Jos 3.¹³] **heap** of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15⁸ (song), ψ 78¹³; of Jordan Jos 3¹³.¹⁶ ψ 33⁷ (sim.). גֵּד קָצִיר Is 17¹¹ *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;* Che[Hpt] proposes לָכֵן *therefore;* Buhl[Lex 13] עַר, after ⑥ Σ.

†I. [נָדָה] **vb. Pi. put away, exclude** (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As. *nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy*, etc., Dl[HWB 448 f.]);—**Pi.** *Pt.* הַמְנַדִּים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6³ *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדֵּיכֶם Is 66⁵ *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נדה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدِيَ *be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befal;* نَدًى *rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane[3030]).

†נְדָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נֵדָה), **n.m. gift** (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84 a c] Ol[§ 144 a] Kö[II. 1, 65] Ba[NB § 12 a]);—לְכָל־זוֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נֵדָה Ez 16³³ (‖ נְדָבִים).

Digitized by Google

†[נָדַח] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id., beguile,* Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נְדַח (rare)=BH; Eth. ነደሐ *thrust;* Ar. نَدَحَ is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדַּח 2 S 14[14]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּחַ Dt 20[19];—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל Dt 20[19]; **2.** *thrust away, banish,* sq. מִן 2 S 14[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6[13], etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּחוּ Je 23[12] v. דחח); *Pt.* נִדָּח 2 S 14[14]; נִדָּחָה Mi 4[6]+2 t.; נִדַּחַת Ez 34[4.16], etc. On נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2] v. Ki Kö[1.317];—**1.** *be impelled:* וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַּגַּרְזֶן *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19[5]. **2.** *be thrust out, banished:* of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40[12] 43[5] (‖ שׁוּב); sq. לִפְנֵי 49[5] (‖ קִבֵּץ); cf. also fig. תִּשְׁיָה נִדָּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6[13] *is banished from me,* i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s), outcast(s),* as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14[14]; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4[6] Dt 30[4] Zp 3[19] Ne 1[9]; נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11[12] (‖ נִפְצוֹת יְקַבֵּץ); c. קִבֵּץ 56[8]; c. גָּבַם ψ 147[2]; c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14[13] Ez 34[4.16] (both ‖ אִבֵּד); c. בּוֹא Is 27[13] (‖ *id.*); v. also Is 16[3.4] Je 49[36]; *outcast*=*neglected one,* fig. of Zion 30[17] (‖ דְּרוּשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22[1]. **4.** *thrust away, aside,* from ׳י to idolatry Dt 4[19] 30[17] (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה).

Pu. *Pt.* מְנֻדָּח אֲפֵלָה Is 8[22] *thrust into darkness.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵדִיחַ consec. 2 S 15[14]; הַדַּחְתִּי Je 23[3] 29[14], etc.; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּדִּחֵהוּ 2 Ch 21[11]+2 K 17[21] Qr; וַיְדִיחֻהוּ Dt 13[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַדִּיחֵמוֹ ψ 5[11]; *Inf.* הַדִּיחַ 62[5], etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel,* fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15[14] (sq. עַל). **2.** *thrust out, banish,* esp. of exile, subj. ׳י, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30[1] Je 46[28]; 16[15] (‖ הֶעֱלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8[3] 24[9] 29[18] Dn 9[7]+Ez 4[13] (om. 𝔊 Co); Je 23[3] (‖ קִבֵּץ), v[8] (‖ הֵבִיא, הֶעֱלָה), 29[14] (‖ קִבֵּץ, הֵשִׁיב), so 32[37]; also 27[10] (‖ הִרְחִיק), v[15] (‖ אִבֵּד), cf. 23[2] (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ‖ הִפְזִיר), 50[17] (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13[9]; invader Jo 2[20] (sq. אֶל); wicked ψ 5[11] (‖ הַאֲשִׁימֵם); good man from his eminence ψ 62[5] (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside,* from ׳י to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13[14]; sq. מִן־הַדָּרֶךְ v[6]; מֵעַל ׳י v[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳י 2 K 17[21] Qr (Kt v. נדא); cf. 2 Ch 21[11] (‖ הִזְנָה). **4.** *compel, force,* subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7[21] (‖ הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt.* מֻדָּח צְבִי מ׳ Is 13[14], sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדְּחֵם] **n.[m.] a thing to draw aside, enticement** (cf. ✓ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מַדְּחֵם La 2[14], וַיִּחֲזוּ לְךָ מַשְּׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמ׳ (cf. ‖ וְתַפֵּל שָׁוְא וְתַפֵּל v[8]).

†I. [נֶדֶן, נֶדֶן, נֹדֶן] **n.[m.] gift** (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu, dowry* Dl[HWB 451], ✓*nadânu*=נתן, Dl[Beer Ezech. xiv]);—נְדָנֶיהָ Ez 16[33], of bribe from harlot (‖ נְדָבָה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

†II. [נֶדֶן] **n.[m.] sheath** (NH *id.;* Aram. נְדָנָא (𝔗 Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö[GGA, 1884, 1022]);—: וְשֹׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21[27].

†[נָדַף] **vb. drive, drive asunder** (NH *id., spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. نَدَفَ *strike, beat,* esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נְדַף=NH; Eth. ነደፈ *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִדְּפֶנּוּ Jb 32[13] (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְּפֶנּוּ ψ 1[4]; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68[3];—*drive about,* chaff, subj. wind ψ 1[4]; wicked, subj. God 68[3] (כְּהִנְדֹּף עָשָׁן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32[13] (=defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf.* נִדַּף Is 19[7]; *Inf.* כְּהִנְדֹּף ψ 68[3] (v. Kö[1.306 f.]); *Pt.* נִדָּף Lv 26[36]+3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68[3], v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21[6] (𝔊 Hi Ew רֹדְפֵי; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19[7] (where subj. מְזֹרָע, עָרוֹת i.e. place; whence Che trans. נ׳ *vanish;* but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26[36] (as making slight sound), Jb 13[25] (fig. of sufferer, ‖ קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41[2] (sim. of bow of hostile kings ‖ עָפָר).

†**נָדַר** **vb. vow** (NH *id.;* Ph. נדר; ‖ form of נָזַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ ψ 132[2] 2 S 15[8]; נָדַר Ju 11[39]; 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30[11]; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31[13]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6[21]+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12[17]+4 t., תִּדּוֹר Ec 5[4]+4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. נִדְּרוּ ψ 76[12]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּר Nu 6[2] Dt 23[22]; Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27[8] Mal 1[14];—*vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] 31[13] (both E), Nu 21[2] (J), Nu 6[2] 30[3.4] (P), Ju 11[30] 1 S 1[11] 2 S 15[8.7] Is 19[21]; נֶדֶר om. Lv 27[8] Nu 30[11] (P); Dt 23[22] ψ 76[12] Ec 5[4.4]; c. לְ *to whom* Nu 6[21] Dt 23[24] Mal 1[14] ψ 132[2] Ec 5[3]; נָדַר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12[11.17] 23[22.23] Ju 11[39] Je 44[25] Jon 1[16]; cf. אֲשֶׁר נ׳ Jon 2[10], אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3].

†**נֶדֶר, נֵדֶר** **n.m.**[Nu 30, 5] **vow**;—נֶדֶר Gn 28[20]+17 t.; נֵדֶר Nu 30[10]+4 t.; sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15[7]+5 t. sfs.; pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1[16] Pr 20[25]; sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22[26]

Digitized by Google

+3 t.; נְדָרֵיהֶם Lv 22[18] + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow:* **1.** of personal service to יי Gn 28[20] 31[13] (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15[7.8] (at Hebron); Lv 27[2] (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6[2.5.21]; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1[11], cf. בר נדרי Pr 31[2]. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to יי Nu 30[3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.12.13.14.15] (P) Dt 12[11.17.26] 23[19.22] Is 19[21] Na 2[1] ψ 22[26] 61[6.9] 65[2] 116[14.18] Pr 20[25] Jb 22[27] Ec 5[3]. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11[30.39]. **4.** the ban Nu 21[2] (E). **5.** ‖ עוֹלָה ψ 66[13]; תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14] 56[13]; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15[8]; opp. נדבה Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17] 1 S 1[21] Jon 1[16]. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44[25] (נ׳ לְקַטֵּר לִמְלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם).

—Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שִׁלֵּם *pay* 2 S 15[7] + 12 t.; עשׂה Ju 11[39] Je 44[25]; נשׂא Dt 12[26]; קום Nu 30[5.8.12.15]; הֵקִים Je 44[25]; אסר Nu 30[14]; פִּלֵּא Lv 22[21] 27[2] Nu 15[3.8] פלא לנ׳ נ׳ Nu 6[2]; הֵפֵר Nu 30[9]. (See these vbs.)

נֹהַּ v. נוּהַ.

†**I. נָהַג vb. drive, conduct** (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Ar. نَهَجَ *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aram. נְהַג *lead*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ La 3[2]; נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30[20]; *Impf.* יִנְהַג Is 20[4], etc.; *Imv.* נְהַג 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* נֹהֵג Is 11[6] + 2 t., etc.; *pass.* נְהוּגִים Is 60[11];—**1.** *drive*, flocks Ex 3[1]; cf. (in predict.) Is 11[6] (sq. בְּ); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80[2] (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on*, Ct 8[2] (‖ הֲבִיאֲךָ אֶל־); also fig., subj. יי, La 3[2] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60[11] cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ‖ הֲבִיא); *drive away, off*, (obj. מִקְנָה) Gn 31[18] (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23[5], חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24[3] (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30[2.20] (rd. וַיְנַהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v[22] (no obj. expr. but really captives ‖ הָלַךְ), Is 20[4]; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4[24] (‖ הָלַךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7] (where בָּעַט); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9[20]; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 25[11]. **2.** fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2[3] my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִהֵג Ex 10[3]; נִהַגְתָּ Is 63[14]; *Impf.* יְנַהֵג Dt 4[27], etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off*, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31[26] (‖ נָשָׂא); of יי, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁפָה Dt 4[27] (‖ הֵפִיץ), 28[37] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** *lead on, guide*, sq. acc., subj. יי, ψ 78[52] (כַּעֶדֶר ‖ הֵפִיץ בַּצֹּאן); Is 49[10] (‖ נָהַל, cf. ψ 23[2]); 63[14]; ψ 48[15]; *guide on*, a wind, Ex 10[13] (sq. קָדִים), ψ 78[26] (‖ הֵפִיעַ). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9[20]) Ex 14[25] (JE; subj. יי, v. Di).

†**מְנַהֵג n.m. driving, charioteering**;—abs. מ׳ 2 K 9[20]; cstr. מְנַהֵג v[20].

†**II. [נָהַג] vb. Pi. moan, lament** (Ar. نَهَجَ *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aram. נְהַג *sigh, groan*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2[8] (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†**נָהָה vb. wail, lament** (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta[Gesch. I. 386]; Aram. נְהִי, (in Lexx); Eth. ነሀየ: is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di[632]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהָה Mi 2[4] *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נְהֵה Ez 32[18], sq. עַל, *concerning, for*. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7[2] sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. (ה)ויפנו, וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29[16]) ⑥ (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†**נְהִי n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song**;—נ׳ abs. Am 5[16] + 5 t.; וְנַהִי Je 9[9];—*wailing*, at יי's judgment Mi 2[4] as acc. cogn.; Je 9[9] (c. עַל־, ‖ בְּכִי, + בְּכִי, ‖ קִינָה), v[17] (c. *id.*, ‖ דִּמְעָה), v[18] (קוֹל נ׳), 31[15] (‖ תַּחֲרוּרִים, בְּכִי); *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5[16] of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9[12], where taught (‖ קִינָה), also יְהִי Ez 2[10] (‖ מִסְפֵּד, אֲבֵל) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†**נְהִירָה n.f.** *id.* (si vera l.);—only **Mi 2[4]** נָהֹה נְהִי נְהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. ⑥ Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] We Now as dittogr.

†**[נִי] n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) (= נְהִי);—וְנָשְׂאוּ אֵלַיִךְ בְּנִיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27[32], but improb.; ⑥ ⑤ בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†**הִי n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (= נְהִי) q.v.) Ez 2[10] וָהִי, where probably read וְנָהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (‖ קינים והגה).

†**[נָהַל] vb. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** (cf. Ar. مَنْهَلٌ *watering-place*, نَهَلَ *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَةٌ *station, stage* of the road; perh. also As. *nâlu, lie down* Dl[HWB 438]; Dl[HA 51; Prol. 17 ff.] tries to ex-

Digitized by Google

plain all the passages from this As. *nâlu;* against him v. Prä [LOPh I. 196] Che [Acad., April 12, 1884] DHM [ZKF I. 357 f.] Nö [ZMG xl. 1886, 728]; *two* √√ prop. by RDWilson [Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885] (careful art.), cf. Che [+ 22. 2. crit. n.]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נֵהַלְתָּ Ex 15[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40[11]; sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 23[2], יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49[10]; וַיְנַהֲלֵם Gn 47[17] 2 Ch 32[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 31[4]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; *Pt.* מְנַהֵל Is 51[18];—**1.** *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there,* subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49[10] (עַל loc.; ‖ נהג), ψ 23[2] (c. עַל loc.; ‖ הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40[11] (‖ רעה, קִבֵּץ). **2.** *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal,* ' subj. Ex 15[13] (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל loc.; ‖ נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28[15] *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) *asses* (‖ הֵבִיא). **3.** *lead, guide:* fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51[18] *there is no one to be a guide for her,* i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of ''s fury (‖ מַחֲזִיק בְּיָדָהּ); ' subj. ψ 31[4] *lead me* (‖ תַּנְחֵנִי). **4.** *give rest to* (?) וַיְנַ' מְסָבִיב 2 Ch 32[22] *and he gave them rest on every hand,* cf. ⑥ 𝔖 (= וַיָּנַח לָהֶם מִסָּ' 1 Ch 22[18]+, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** *refresh* with food, וְיַנְ' בַּלֶּחֶם Gn 47[17] (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. *journey by stations, stages,* only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33[14] (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלַל v. II. נָהַל.

†I. נַהֲלָל **n.m. pasture,** or perh. (EncBi[614]) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נַהֲלָלִים Is 7[19].

II. נַהֲלָל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1[30] in Zebulun, ⑥ Δεμανα, A Εναμμαν, ⑥L Αμμαν; = נַהֲלָל Jos 19[15] 21[35], ⑥ Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, ⑥L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM [Ju 1, 30].

†[נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَهَمَ; Aram. נְהַם);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5[11]; וְנָהַמְתָּם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* יִנְהֹם Is 5[29.30]; *Pt.* נֹהֵם Pr 28[15];—**1.** *growl,* of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאַג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS [Proph. 243]) Pr 28[15], of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 5[29]; sq. עַל (*over*), v[30]. **2.** *groan,* of sufferer Pr 5[11] Ez 24[23].

†נַהַם **n.[m.]** growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19[12], cf. 20[2].

†[נַהֲמָה] **n.f. growling, groaning;**—only cstr. נַהֲמַת: **1.** Is 5[30] of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* ψ 38[9] of heart (שַׁאֲנָתִי מִנ').

†[נָהַק] **vb. bray, cry** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَهَقَ *bray* (of ass); Aram. נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְהַק Jb 6[5] of wild ass; יִנְהָקוּ 30[7] of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהַר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. نَهَرَ *run, flow;* perh. denom. fr. نَهْر *river,* and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä [295]); As. *nâru, stream, river,* Dl[HWB 440]; Aram. נְהַר, נַהֲרָא *river*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2[2]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51[44];—*flow, stream,* only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming אֶל־טוּב ' עַל־דָּגָן וגו' Je 31[12]; nations to (אֶל) Bel 51[44]; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2[2] (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4[1] (עָלָיו).

נָהָר **n.m.** [Gn 2, 10] **stream, river;**—abs. נ' Gn 2[10]+; cstr. נְהַר Dt 1[7]+; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18[27] +4 t., cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18[1]+2 t.; but oftener נְהָר(ו)ת Is 19[6]+23 t.; cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5[12]+2 t.; sf. נַהֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 32[2], נַהֲרוֹתַיִךְ Is 44[27], נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4.15], נַהֲרוֹתָם Ex 7[19], נַהֲרוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 32[2.14]; appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24[10]+2 t., נַהֲרָיִם Ju 3[8] (v. infr.) (all in נ' אֲרַם);—**1.** *stream, river,* Nu 24[6] (JE), Jb 14[11] 40[23] ψ 105[41] (in sim.), Is 48[18] (*id.*), 59[19] (*id.*)+oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2[10] and its branches v[13.14] (all J); נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15[18] (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ', whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24[7]—Nö [ZMG xl. 1886, 699] (alternat.), Lag [BN 140] Ball [Hpt]; נְהַר of Nile Is 19[5]; esp. of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15[18] Dt 1[7] (both + הַנָּ' הַגָּדוֹל) Jos 1[4] +8 t.+2 S 8[3] (Qr ⑥ and ‖ 1 Ch 18[3]; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2[14 b] supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without הַנָּ': הַנָּהָר *κατ' ἐξοχήν,* Gn 31[21] Ex 23[31] Nu 22[5] Jos 24[2.3.14.15] (all E), poss. also Gn 36[37] (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[48],+13 t.+2 S 8[3] Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) †Is 7[20] Je 2[18] Mi 7[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8]; הַנָּ' once of Tigris †Dn 10[4]; †נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17[6] 18[11] cf. 2 Ch 5[26]; pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3[10]; perh. of a *canal:* נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3]+6 t. Ez; הַנָּהָר אַהָוָא Ezr 8[21], נְהַר א' v[31]; cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל ψ 137[1]; *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנ' Na 2[7] (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7[19] (‖ יְאֹרִים etc.), 8[1] (‖ *id.*). **2.** נַהֲרוֹת (מִבְּכִי) Jb 28[11] usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams;* Szold [Comm. Jb] Gr [Monatsschr. 1867, 410] and Perles [Analecta 69] prop. נִבְכֵי נ' *sources of rivers* (cf. 36[16]); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נ' מַבְּכֵי

Digitized by Google

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of ’s favour ψ 46[5].—On נְהָרִים ending appar. du., v. אֲרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Nahrima* (Wkl Tel Am. 40[2]), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending ־ִים; this inconsistent with view of EMey Gesch. § 180 that ־ַיִם here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba § 194 c. Anm. 1 Buhl Ges 12), v. also Di Gn 24, 10.

†II. נָהַר **vb. shine, beam** (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru, light*, Dl HWB 440; Ar. نَهْرٌ *daytime*, نَهَارٌ *day, daytime;* Aram. נְהַר *shine*, נְהוֹר *id.;* Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e. g. Vog Palm. No. 22);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60[5]; 3 pl. נָהֲרוּ ψ 34[6];—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: תִּרְאִי וְנָ׳ Is 60[5], הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנָ׳ ψ 34[6] (rd. הַבִּ׳, וְנָהֲרוּ, v. Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Che Bae Du).

†נְהָרָה **n.f. light, daylight** (as Aram. נְהוֹרָא, נְהוֹרָה m.);—וְאַל־תּוֹפַע עָלָיו נ׳ Jb 3[4] (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[מְנָהֳרוֹת] **n.f.** dub., only pl. הַמְּנָהֳרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בָּהֳרִים Ju 6[2] (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְּצָדוֹת *strongholds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a √נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens Jb 49 comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ, مِنْهَرَةٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst Hauran, 46 think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; Ⓖ τρυμαλίας, 𝔙 *antra;* Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמְּנ׳).

†[נוּא] **vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate** (Ar. (نوأ) نَآءَ (or نَاءَ) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane 2961);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32[7] Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיא Nu 30[6], etc.; *Impf.* יָנִיא v[9], יָנִי ψ 141[5], תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32[7] Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30[6.6.9.12]; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ’, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33[10] (‖ הֵפִיר); *refuse* 141[5] (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32[7] (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v[9] (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־רְבֹא).

†[תְּנוּאָה] **n.f. opposition**;—sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14[34] *my opposition*, of ’; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33[10]=occasions for hostility (‖ count as enemy).

†[נוּב] **vb. bear fruit** (poet.) (Aram. נוּבָא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* יָנוּב ψ 62[11] Pr 10[31]; יִנְטֹבוּן ψ 92[15];—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92[15]; חַיִל פִּי יָנוּב 62[11] if wealth *beareth fruit;* Pr 10[31] פִּי צַדִּיק יָנוּב חָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of* wisdom. **Po'l.** *Impf.* יְנוֹבֵב Zc 9[17], דָּגָן יְנוֹבֵב בַּחוּרִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יְנ׳ בְּתֻלוֹת fig. for *makes to flourish.*

†נוֹב Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.**[**m.**] **fruit**;—cstr. Is 57[19] *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[נִיב] **n.**[**m.**] **fruit**;—נִיב cstr. Is 57[19] Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1[12] of offerings to ’ as fruit of his table (‖ אכלו).

†נוֹבִי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10[20] Qr נֵיבָי (Baer; נֵיבַי van d. H., Ginsb; Ⓖ Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook 124 Lzb 231).

תְּנוּבָה **n.f. fruit, produce**;—abs. Is 27[6]; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36[30]; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9[11]; pl. תְּנוּבֹת Dt 32[13], ־וֹת La 4[9]; esp. ת׳ שָׂדַי *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; cf. ת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36[30] (‖ פְּרִי הָעֵץ); of fig-tree Ju 9[11]; metaph. of Isr. וּמְלֵאוּ פְנֵי־תֵבֵל ת׳ Is 27[6] (‖ יִשְׁרֵשׁ יעקב יציץ ופרח ישׂ׳).

†נוּד **vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief** (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נְוַד, נוּד, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated;* BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نود) نَادَ *waver, totter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָד, so rd. for MT נַד Is 17[11] Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che Hpt RV; 3 pl. נָדוּ Je 50[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14[15] + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4[1], juss. תָּנֻד 16[5]; 3 mpl. וַיָּנֻדוּ Jb 42[11]; 2 mpl. תָּנֻדוּ Je 22[10]; *Imv.* fs. נוּדִי ψ 11[1] Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. נֻדוּ Je 48[17] + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לָנוּד Jb 2[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָד Gn 4[12.14];—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4[12.14] (J), Je 4[1] (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with Ⓖ שקוציך מִפָּנַי לֹא תָנוּד מִפָּנֶיךָ וּמִפָּנַי לֹא תָנוּד; Co del. v[1.2]); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נָסוּ נָדוּ מְאֹד Je 49[30] (on dagh. v. Ges § 20 e), of harvest Is 17[11] i. e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50[3] (‖ הלך), v[8] (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; ‖ יצא). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26[2] (‖ עוף); fig. of soul ψ 11[1]. **c.** *waver, wave, shake*, of reed 1 K 14[15] (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i. e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22[10] (‖ בכה), for Jerus. Je 15[5] (‖ חמל), 16[5] (‖ ספד), Is 51[19]; for Nineveh Na 3[7]; Moab Je 48[17]. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2[11] 42[11]; abs. ψ 69[21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיד Je 18[16]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִדֵנִי ψ 36[12]; *Imv.* ms. sf. הֲנִידְמוֹ ψ 59[12] (so rd. for MT הורידמו Ⓢ Lag Prophets Chald. xlviii. Dr 2 S 15, 20 cf. Che crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהָנִיד 2 K 21[8];—

Digitized by Google

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36[12] 59[13] (v. supr.), sq. לְ 2 K 21[8]. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ Je 18[16]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻדָּקוֹן מֻנָּף 2 S 23[6] and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מדבר). **Hithpo'lel** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24[20]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדֵד Je 48[27]; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18];—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter,* Is 24[20] (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself,* in excitement Je 48[27] (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18[16] cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31[18] (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נֹד, נֹדִי] **n.**[**m.**] **wandering** of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נֹדִי ψ 59[9] *my wandering* (word-play with נָאַדְתָּ v[b]).

†II. נוֹד appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ־נ׳ Gn 4[16] of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v[12.14]); 𝔊 (strangely) Ναιδ; 𝔙 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Marg. 9].

†נִיד **n.m.**[(v. infr.)] **quivering motion** of lips;—only cstr. נִ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16[5] *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נֵידָה v. נָדָה sub נדד.

†[מְנוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **a shaking, wagging**;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15] *object of head-shaking,* in derision (of Isr.; ‖ מָשָׁל; v[14] חֶרְפָּה, לַעַג, קְלָלָה).

נוּהַ (prob. √of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَّهَ (نوه) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹהַ **n.**[**m.**] **eminency, distinction**;—לֹא נֹהַ בָּהֶם Ez 7[11] *no eminency is left in them* (so A𝔊 Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. 𝔊B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נָוָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. **beautify** (then connected with נאה *be comely,* so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful,* Nithp. *adorn oneself,* נָוֶה adj. *beautiful,* Levy[NHWB]);—*Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2] *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. ׳י; ‖ רומם; 𝔊 δοξάσω, 𝔙 *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוֶה Je 6[2], v. נָאוָה sub [נָאָה].

II. **נוּהַ** (√of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting,* or *abode;* نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane[3040]; hence poss. 1. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture,* DHM Südar. Alt. 32; see however Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS[ib.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†I. נָוֶה **n.m.**[Is. 27, 10] **abode of shepherd,** or **flocks,** poet. **habitation**;—abs. Is 27[10]+; cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15[13]+; נְוַת Jb 8[6] (as if fr. נָוָה; or rd. נְוֵה?); sf. נָוֵהוּ Jb 5[24], נָוֶהָ 2 S 15[25]+, נְוֵהֶם Je 49[20] Ez 34[14] (cf. Sta[§ 351 c.]), נְוֵהֶן Je 23[3] (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö[II. 1, p. 77]);—**1. a.** *abode,* of sheep 2 S 7[8] (‖ מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17[1]; Is 65[10] (‖ רֵבֶץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23[3] 49[20] = 50[45], 50[19] Ez 34[14.14] (‖ רֵבֶץ, מִרְעֶה); of camels Ez 25[5] (‖ מֵרְבַּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33[12] (+ מַרְבִּיצִים צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow,* in fig. of Ephr. planted (שָׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9[13]. **2.** *habitation,* usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5[3] 8[6] (נְוַת צַדִּיקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21[20]; ‖ אֹהֶל Jb 5[24] 18[15]; ‖ בַּיִת Pr 3[33]; ‖ רֵבֶץ 24[15]; of ׳י in Canaan 2 S 15[25]; of Can. as place of ׳י's sanctuary, נְ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15[13]; fig. of ׳י himself, נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 50[7]; habit. of nation Je 10[25] 25[30] Is 32[18] (נְ׳ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79[7]; = city Is 27[10], esp. Jerus. Is 33[20] (נְ׳ שַׁאֲנָן, ‖ אֹהֶל); נְ׳ אֵיתָן Je 49[19] (fig. of Edom) = 50[44] (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 31[23] (‖ הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34[13] 35[7] (both ‖ חָצִיר).

†I. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יְנֻוֶּה Hb 2[5] *he shall not abide,* so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated,* cf. 𝔖; Krochm יְנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוֶה] **adj. dwelling, abiding**;—only (si vera l.) נָוֶה בַּיִת ψ 68[13] *she that is abiding at home.*—נָוֶה Je 6[2] v. נָאוָה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוֶה] **n.f. pasture, meadow**;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2[6], usu. נְאוֹת ψ 23[2]+11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow:* נְ׳ הָרֹעִים Am 1[2], cf. Zp 2[6] (‖ נְוֵה צֹאן; v. also [כָּרְמֶל] p. 500 supr.); esp. נְ׳ דֶּשֶׁא (הַ)מִּדְבָּר נְאוֹת Je 9[9] 23[10] ψ 65[13] Jo 1[19.20] 2[22]; נְ׳ ψ 23[2] *grassy pastures;* נְ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83[13] *pastures of God,* i.e. the land of Canaan, נְ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2[2]; נְ׳ חֶמֶד נְ׳ הַשָּׁלוֹם Je 25[37] *meadows of peace;* נְ׳ ψ 74[20] appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence,* but rd. prob. נַאֲוֵה וְ׳, so Bi Che (v. 73[6]).—Je 6[2] v. foll.; Jb 8[6] v. 1. נָוֶה.

†נוּרִית Kt (i.e. נְוֵרִית, or נְוֵרֵת, Ginsb), נָיוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations,* but dub., v. Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19[18.19.22.23.23] and 20[1] (where Baer

Digitized by Google

נוחת Kt); sq. בְּרָכָה (exc. 19[16]); Ⓖ Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἀν), so ⓖL; A Ναυιωθ.

† **נוּחַ vb. rest** (NH *id.;* Aram. נְחַ, נֻח; Ph. נחת n. *rest;* poss. also vb. יָנַח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS[I. 118] Lzb[322]; As. *nâhu, rest* (*inûh*), and deriv.; Eth. ፀንሐ: *be extended, long,* rarely *rest;* Ar. نَاخَ IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخٌ *resting-place of camel,* cf. Doughty [Arab. Des. I, 397, II, 63, 486, 642]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7[2]+2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11[2]; 1 s. נָחְתִּי Jb 3[26]; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9[22], consec. וְנָחוּ Is 7[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23[12]+6 t., יָנַח Ex 10[14] 20[11]; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25[10] Pr 14[33], וַתָּנַח Gn 8[4] Nu 11[26]; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12[13] etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ Est 9[16.17.18]; *cstr.* לָנוּחַ 2 S 21[10]; בְּנוֹחַ Nu 11[25] Jos 3[13] Ne 9[28]; sf. 3 ms. בְּנֻחָה Nu 10[36];—לְנוּחֲךָ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain,* sq. עַל; of birds 2 S 21[10]; ark Gn 8[4] (P); נָחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7[2] *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim;* of spirit of יי Nu 11[25.26] (E), Is 11[2]; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2[15]; sceptre of wicked ψ 125[3] (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10[14] (J), Is 7[19] (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3[13] (JE); hand of יי Is 25[10]; wisdom Pr 14[33]; anger Ec 7[9]; בְּקֶהַל רְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21[16] *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down;* abs., = *stop,* of ark at stages of journey Nu 10[36] (JE); *cease* speaking 1 S 25[9]. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest:* after labour Ex 20[11] (E; of God), 23[12] (E; of cattle), Dt 5[14] (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9[16] (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + הָרוֹג, עָמוֹד), v[22], cf. (abs.) v[17.18] (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9[28]; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3[26] (+ שָׁלַוְתִּי, שָׁקַטְתִּי); of the earth Is 14[7]; in couch of the grave 57[2]; in Sheʾôl Jb 3[17], so prob. Dn 12[13]; also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23[12] = *thou shalt not be at rest,* cf. impers. יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3[13] = *I should be at rest* (in Sheʾôl).—אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3[16] is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אָנָחַם as Is 1[24] *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22[4]+; 1 s. וַהֲנִיחֹתִי 2 S 7[11]+; הֲנִיחַ Zc 6[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17[11]+; וַיָּנַח Jos 21[42]+; sf. וַיְנִיחֵנִי Ez 37[1] 40[2]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֻנּוּ Is 63[14] (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיחַ Is 14[3]+, sf. הֲנִיחִי Ez 24[13]; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Jos 1[13];—**1.** *cause to rest* = *give rest* to: **a.** sq. acc. יָד Ex 17[11] (E), רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5[13] (del. Co), 16[42] 24[13], also 21[22] (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33[14] (J), Dt 3[20] Jos 1[13.15] 22[4] (all D), 1 Ch 23[25]; so, c. sf., Is 63[14] (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che[Hpt] rd. תַּנְחֵנּוּ, *leadeth him,* √נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28[12] 2 Ch 14[5]; + מִכָּל־אוֹיבִים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12[10] 25[19] Jos 23[1] (D), 2 S 7[1.11] 1 Ch 22[9]; so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5[18] Jos 21[42] (P), 1 Ch 22[18] 2 Ch 14[6] 15[15] 20[30], so also prob. 32[22] (for MT וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעֲצָבְךָ וגו׳ Is 14[3]. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וְיַנִּיחֲךָ Pr 29[17] discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ‖ יִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30[32]; c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44[30]; *cause to alight, set down,* c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37[1]; + אֶל־ loc. 40[2].—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3[1]+, הֵנַחַ 1 K 8[9], sf. וְהִנִּיחוֹ Dt 26[4], וְהִנִּיחָם Lv 16[22] both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתָּ Dt 14[28], sf. וְהִנַּחְתִּיו 26[10] consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנִּיחַ Lv 7[15], וַיַּנַּח Ju 2[23]+, sf. וַיַּנִּיחֵהוּ Ex 16[34]; 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39[16]; 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7[18]+2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַנַּח Ho 4[7]+2 t., הַנִּיחָה Ex 32[10] Ju 16[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32[15], לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3[8]; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Ec 5[11];—**1.** *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie,* c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4[3.8] (JE), ark 1 S 6[18], garments Gn 39[16] (J), Lv 16[23] (P), Ez 42[14] 44[19]; cf. Ex 16[23.24.33.34] Nu 17[19.22] (all P), Dt 26[4.10] 1 K 8[9] 13[31] Ez 40[42] 42[13]; so, acc. om., Ju 6[18.20] Dt 14[28] Nu 19[9] (P), 1 S 10[25]; *place, put,* sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2[15] (J), 19[16] (J), Jos 6[23] (JE), Lv 24[12] Nu 15[34] (both P), Is 14[1] 46[7] Ez 37[14]; prob. also Zc 5[11] (rd. וְהִנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges[18 oo]); rd. וַיַּנִּיחֵם also 2 K 18[11] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם; cf. וַיֹּשֶׁב אוֹתָם ‖ 2 K 17[6]); *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13[29], in grave v[30]; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1[14] 9[25], so rd. also ‖ 1 K 10[26] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיְנִיחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4[8]; idols in shrines 2 K 17[29] (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מִזֶּה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7[18] *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11[6]; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28[2], cf. Am 5[7]; perh. also Ez 22[20] (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2[23] 3[1] Je 27[11], people in wilderness Nu 32[15] (JE); וְהִנַּחְתֶּם עֵירֹם וַעֲרֵרָה

Digitized by Google

Ez 16[30]; sq. acc. rei Lv 7[15] 1 K 7[47] (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq.acc. pers. Gn 42[33](E), 2 S 16[21] 20[3] 1 K 19[3] Je 43[6]; + אֶת־פָּנַי 1 S 22[4] (rd. וַיִּפְתַּח, for MT וַיִּנְחֵם, *and he left them with* ⓒ𝔗𝔙 We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65[15]; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17[14] Ec 2[18]. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10[4] *do not leave thy place.* **4.** *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14[9]; בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקַי ψ 119[121] *abandon me not to my oppressors.* **5.** *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32[10](JE; obj. עַמִּי), Ho 4[17] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 23[18]; sq. acc. pers. Est 3[8]; = *avoid* יַנִּיחַ חֲמָאִים נְדוֹלִים Ec 10[4] (but rd. perh. יְנִיחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16[25]; + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], but here הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. מָנַיִחַ לוֹ לְיִשּׂוֹן Ec 5[11]. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5[5] i.e. *no rest is granted to us;* for 3 fs. וְהֻנִּיחָה Zc 5[11] [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהִנִּיחָה] rd. prob. וְהֻנִּיחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B.** *Pt.* מֻנָּח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41[9.11.11].

נוֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נוּחַ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה.

†נוֹחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8[2]. ⓖ Ιωα, A Νωα, ⓖL Novaa.

†1. נַחַת **n.**[f.] (appar. **m.** Jb 36[16], but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol §164 c Sta §201 d Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת Dl Prol. 118 ff.); — נ׳ Is 30[15] + 2 t., נָחַת Jb 17[16] + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36[16]; — **1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30[15] (‖ הַשְׁקֵט); דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנַ׳ נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9[17]; opp. עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6]; opp. רָנַן, שָׁחַק Pr 29[9]; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנַ׳ שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דָשֶׁן Jb 36[16] *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ׳ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17[16]; of a stillborn child Ec 6[5].—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ[46] **n.pr.m. Noah** (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb[322], Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn[VOJ VIII. (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116)]); —Gn 5[29] (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1[4]; נֹחַ דָּנִיֵּאל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14[14.20]; מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54[9.9]; ⓖ Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher[ZMG XXIV. (1870), 207 ff.]

נִיחוֹחַ and (Lv 1[9]) נִיחֹחַ[43] **n.**[m.] **a quieting, soothing, tranquillising** (cf. 1. נַחַת Jb 36[16]) (רֵיחַ נִיחוֹחַ also Ecclus 45[16 e]; on format. v. Ol §187 b Sta §238 Ba[NB §142] Kö II. 1. 121. 489, where, after Philippi[BAS II. 362], ׳ — expl. as dissim. from ו); — abs. נ׳ Gn 8[21] +; sf. נִיחוֹחִי Nu 28[2], נִיחֹחֲכֶם Lv 26[31], נִיחוֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20[28]; — *a soothing, tranquillizing, only in phr.* רֵיחַ נ׳ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to יהוה Gn 8[21] (J), Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9.13.17] + 32 t. P. Ez 20[41]; of sacrif. to idols †Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28].

†הֲנָחָה **n.f. a giving of rest,** i.e. perh. **holiday-making** (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta §621 c Ba[NB 90], cf. Kö II. 1. 402); — וְה׳ לְמוֹדִינוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2[18] *and a holiday-making for the provinces he enacted,* 𝔙 *requies;* but ⓖ ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty.*

†יְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr? 2 K 15[29]; site dub., *Yânûḥ* (Conder[Lists 28]) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin[Gal. II. 371 f.] prop. *Hunîn*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 257]; ⓖ Ανιωχ, AⓖL Ιανωχ.

†יָנוֹחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16[6.7], identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob[BR III. 297] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 178]; ⓖ Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†1. מָנוֹחַ **n.m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest**; — abs. מ׳ Gn 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6[16]; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחֹתַיִךְ ψ 116[7] (Ges §91 f); — **1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רַגְלָהּ Gn 8[9] (J), cf. Dt 28[65] La 1[3]; Is 34[14] (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49[15]). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116[7] (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3[1]. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִפְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6[16] *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

II. מָנוֹחַ[18] **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13[2.8] + 15 t. Ju 13, 16[31], ⓖ Μανωε.

†מְנוּחָה, מְנֻחָה **n.f. resting-place, rest**; —abs. מ׳ Mi 2[10] +, מְנֻחָה Gn 49[15] (but v. infr.), 2 S 14[17]; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95[11] + 2 t., מְנוּחָתְךָ ψ 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחָתְךָ MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11[10] Zc 9[1]; pl. מְנוּחוֹת Is 32[18], מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2]; — **1.** *resting-place* Mi 2[10] Nu 10[33] (JE), Dt 12[9] (+ הַנַּחֲלָה) so ψ 95[11] (יהוה's resting-pl.), cf. 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (v. supr.), ψ 132[14] Is 66[1] (‖ הָאָרֶץ; בֵּית אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי), cf. בַּיִת מ׳ לַאֲרוֹן וגו׳ 1 Ch 28[2]; also Is 11[10]; prob. also Gn 49[15] (‖ טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מָנוֹחַ, *his resting-place*, fr. מָנוֹחַ, Ball[Hpt Holz after ⓒ]); מְנוּחוֹת שַׁאֲנַנוֹת Is 32[18] (+ נְוֵה שָׁלוֹם, מִשְׁכָּנוֹת מִבְטָחִים); of יהוה's word Zc 9[1]; resting-

Digitized by Google

place on journey, in שַׂר מ׳ Je 51[59] (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14[17] (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2]; =refreshment Is 28[2] (‖ מַרְגֵּעָה); *rest* (fr. enemies)=peace 1 K 8[56] (cf. 5[18]), אִישׁ מ׳ 1 Ch 22[9] *a man of peace* (cf. הֵנִיחַ v[b]); =relief fr. sorrow Je 45[3]; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1[9] (=מָנוֹחַ 3[1]).—מ׳ Ju 20[43] is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחָה **n.pr.** v. infr.

†1. [מְנַחַת] **n. pr. loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנֻחָה 1 Ch 8[6], site unknown, Ⓖ Μαχαναθει, ⓖL Μανουαθ.

†מְנַחֲתִי **adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] of a Judaean tribe (Ⓖ Μαλαθει, AⓖL Μανα(ι)θ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת v[52] (Ⓖ Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†2. מַנַּחַת **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] = 1 Ch 1[40]; Ⓖ Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†[נוּט] **vb. dangle, shake** (Ⅎ [נוט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr Dict. 886; Ar. نَوْطٌ *a bag hanging down*, ناط *suspend, hang*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99[1] *let* (the earth) *shake* (‖ רָגַז).—Ol We prop. תָּמוּג.

נוּרִית v. sub 1. נוּהּ.

†נוּם **vb. be drowsy, slumber** (NH נוּם, נְמָנֵם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, נֻם; Ar. (نوم) نَامَ *id.*; Eth. ፀመመ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3[18] ψ 76[6] (Ges[18] 731); *Impf.* יָנוּם ψ 121[3]+2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנָם 2 S 4[6] (so rd. for Ⓚ וַתַּכֵּהוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *Inf. cstr.* לָנוּם Is 56[10].—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתָּנָם וַתִּישָׁן 2 S 4[6] (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5[27] (‖ יָשֵׁן), ψ 121[3.4] (of ׳י; ‖ *id.*); Na 3[18] (‖ שָׁכַן); אֹהֲבֵי לָנוּם Is 56[10] (‖ שָׁכַב); sq. acc. cogn. שְׁנָה ψ 76[6] (of death, ‖ נִרְדָּם).

†נוּמָה **n.f. somnolence, fig. for indolence,** Pr 23[21].

†תְּנוּמָה **n.f. slumber**;—abs. ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10]+2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33[15] (‖ תַּרְדֵּמָה); of indolent slumber ψ 132[4] (‖ שְׁנָת) Pr 6[4] (‖ שנה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc.+לְ; 6[10] 24[33] (both ‖ שנות, שכב).

†יְנוּם **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15[53] Qr; Kt יגים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); Ⓖ Ιεμαειν, AⓖL Ιανουμ.

†[נִין, נוּן] **vb. propagate, increase** (*si vera l.*) (>denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נִין = *fish*, so Aram. נִינָא, נוּנָא, As. *nunu*);—**Qal** (or **Hiph.** ?) *Impf.* יִנִּין Kt; >**Niph.** יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72[17] let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יִכּוֹן *be established, endure.*

†נוּן and (1 Ch 7[27]) נֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7[27]; elsewh. alw. בִּן־נוּן (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ) Ex 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[8.16]+22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2[8] 1 K 16[34] Ne 8[17]; Ⓖ Ναυη (for Ναυν by err., cf. Thes).

†נִין **n.[m.]** *offspring, posterity*;—abs. Jb 18[19] Is 14[22]; sf. נִינִי Gn 21[23] (all ‖ נֵכֶד).

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

נוּס 160 **vb. flee, escape** (Syr. ܢܘܣ *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَاسَ, نوس *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane 2866);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָס Nu 35[25]+; נָסְתָּה 2 K 9[3]; נָסְתִּי 1 S 4[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21[13]+; וַיָּנָס Gn 39[12]+; יִנְסוֹן ψ 104[7], etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נֻסוּ Je 48[6]+4 t. Je Zc; *Inf. abs.* נוֹס 2 S 18[3]; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנֶס) Gn 19[20]+; *Pt.* נָס Am 9[1]+; נָסִים Ex 14[27]+;—**1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39[12.15] Nu 16[34] (all J); Jos 10[16] (JE); Lv 26[17.36] (H); fig. of sea ψ 114[3.5] cf. 104[7]; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46[5], sq. דֶּרֶךְ Jos 8[15] (J), 2 K 9[27]; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28[7.25]; נ׳ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7[7] *flee for their life*, נ׳ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4[15] *flee on foot*; +44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4[42] 19[5.11] (D), Nu 35[32] Jos 20[4] (both P), Ju 4[17] 1 K 2[28.29] Is 13[14]; sq. לְ 1 S 4[10]+6 t.+לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14[27] (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7[22]+Pr 28[17] (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. עַל־ Is 10[3]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 14[10]+4 t. JE, Nu 35[6]+6 t. P, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4] (D), +6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20[6]; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8[20] (J), +4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17[13]=*far away*; sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20[6] (P), 1 S 4[16]+3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51[6]; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4[3] 14[25] Nu 10[35] Jos 10[11] (all JE), 1 S 17[24] Je 48[44] (Qr הַנָּס, >Kt הנים), +19 t.; sq. לִפְנֵי Jos 7[4] 8[5.6.6] (all J), 1 S 4[17] 2 S 24[13], מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19[18]. **2.** *escape* Am 9[1] (נמלט ‖) so Je 46[6]; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34[7] (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחוֹ *vigour*) *was not gone* (‖ לֹא נָהֲתָה עֵינוֹ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2[17] 4[6]; of sorrow etc. Is 35[10] 51[11]. **4.** נ׳ עַל־סוּס Is 30[16] *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback.* †**Po'lel** *Pf.* Is 59[19] רוּחַ ׳י נֹסָה בּוֹ *the breath of* ׳י *driveth at it, driveth it on* (cf.

Digitized by Google

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60⁶ *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיס Ex 9²⁰; *Impf.* יְנִיסוּ Dt 32³⁰ + Ju 7²¹ Kt (Qr וַיָּנֻסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהָנִיס Ju 6¹¹;—**1.** *put to flight*, sq. acc. Dt 32³⁰ (‖ רדף). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9²⁰, sq. acc. + אֶל־. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6¹¹ (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

†**מָנוֹס n.m.**[Am 2,14] **1. flight. 2.** place of **escape, refuge**;—abs. מ' Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מָנְסִי 2 S 22³ Je 16¹⁹;—**1.** *flight*, acc. cogn. c. נוס Je 46⁶. **2.** (*place of*) *escape; אָבַד מ' מִן escape perished from, = there was no escape for*, Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵; of יי as a *refuge* 2 S 22³ (‖ משגב; מנוס not ‖ ψ 18³; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59¹⁷ (‖ *id.*); Je 16¹⁹ (‖ עז, מעז).

†**מְנוּסָה n.f. flight**;—מ' Is 52¹² (‖ חִפָּזוֹן); מְנוּסַת־חָרֶב Lv 26³⁶ = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוס.

†**נוּעַ vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter** (NH Pilp. נִעְנַע *shake*, Aram. נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نَوَعَ *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change*, نَوْعٌ *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Eth. ነውፀ: *hunt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָעוּ Jb 28⁴ + ; וְנָעוּ Am 4⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיָּנַע Is 7²; 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24²⁰; אֲנִיעֵךְ 2 S 15²⁰ Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנֻעוּ ψ 109¹⁰; יְנִיעוּן ψ 59¹⁶ Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹעַ Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נוּעַ Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; נוֹעַ Is 7²; *Pt.* נָע Gn 4¹²·¹⁴; נָעִים Pr 22¹⁹; נָעוֹת 1 S 1¹³:—**1.** *wave*, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9⁹·¹¹·¹³; sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7²; *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 1¹³; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28⁴ (‖ דלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107²⁷ (‖ חנג), cf. Is 29⁹ (‖ שׁכר); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁶; *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24²⁰ (‖ התנודד), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (‖ נוּד), Am 8¹² (‖ שׁוטט); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (‖ שָׁאַל), cf. 59¹⁶; Am 4⁸ sq. אֶל־; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4¹²·¹⁴ (both ‖ נָד); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִנּוֹעַ Am 9⁹ *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יִנּוֹעוּ *id.*, of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3¹² (‖ נפל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; וְהֵנִעוֹתִי Am 9⁹; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יָנַע 2 K 23¹⁸; אֲנִיעֵךְ 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); יְנִישׁוּן ψ 109²⁵ + 59¹⁶ Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הָנִיעֻמוֹ ψ 59¹²;—**1.** *toss about* Am 9⁹ subj. יי, obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter:* = *set me tottering* Dn 10¹⁰ *on my knees and hands;* esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (‖ לעג, בוז) cf. ψ 22⁸ 109²⁵; sq. עַל־ Jb 16⁴ (בְּמוֹ ר' [Ges[119 q]]), also La 2¹⁵ (‖ שׁרק), Zp 2¹⁵ יָדוֹ (‖ *id.*), [v. also Ecclus 12¹⁸ 13⁷ (בְּרֹ')]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23¹⁸. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32¹³ (J); 2 S 15²⁰ (sq. לָלֶכֶת); ψ 59¹² (‖ הוריד, for which Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii.] prop. הניד).

†**נָעֲה n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנְּעָה Jos 19¹³. ⑥ Ἀοζα, A Ἀννουα, ⑥L Nova; site unknown.

†**נֹעָה n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, ⑥ Nova.

†[**מְנַעֲנַע**] **n.**[**m.**] appar. a kind of **rattle**, only וּבִמְנַעֲנָעִים 2 S 6⁵, in list of musical instruments; ⑥ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצִלְתַּיִם; 𝔙 *sistra;* the sistrum (Gr. σεῖστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now Arch. i, 278 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

נוֹעַדְיָה v. יעד.

I. [**נוּף**] **vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle** (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נֶפֶה *sift*, נֶפֶה n. *sieve* (as BH); 𝔗 Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܦ *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Eth. quadril. ነፍሐ: *distil, drop like dew;* ነፍየ: *sift*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נַפְתִּי מְשָׁכְבִי מֹר וגו' Pr 7¹⁷ *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Po'lel** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו' Is 10³² *he brandisheth his fist toward the mt.* (on acc. הַר cf. Ges § 118 f. Da[Synt. § 69, R 2]). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8³¹ +, 2 ms. הֲנַפְתָּ Ex 20²⁵ (Ges[§ 72 k]), וְהֲנַפְתָּ Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. הֲנִיפוֹתִי Jb 31²¹; *Impf.* וַיָּנֶף Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8²⁹; 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13²; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיף Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; לַהֲנִיפָה Is 30²⁸ (Ges[§ 72 z] BA[NB 90], v. also הֲנָחָה), etc.; *Pt.* מֵנִיף Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֲנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

Digitized by Google

a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10[15] against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and כְּהָנִיף שֵׁבֶט v[15] (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.*

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand; **a.** *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5[11], in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp[Kau]; >*toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11[15] 19[16] Zc 2[13] (all of יי), Jb 31[21] [cf. Ecclus 12[18] (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13[2]. **3.** *swing* to and fro בְּנָפָת, *in a sieve*, Is 30[28] (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יי Lv 23[11 a] cf. v[11 b. 12], also v[20] (on text v. Di Dr-Wh[Hpt]); in P, וְהֵנִיף אֹתוֹ לִפְנֵי יי תְּנוּפָה Ex 29[26], so Lv 7[30] 8[29] 9[21] 10[15] (obj. om.), Nu 6[20]; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8[11] (Di del. v.), v[13.21], cf. v[14] (לִפְנֵי יי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14[12.24], and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29[24] (cf. v[25]), Lv 8[27] (cf. v[28]), or in part Nu 5[25] (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי יי), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לַיי Ex 35[22].—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) נְדָבוֹת תָּנִיף גֶּשֶׁם ψ 68[10] *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43[17 c]], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תַּמְטִיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29[27] (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†I. [נָפָה] **n.f.** **sieve** or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che[Hpt] *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לַהֲנָפַת גּוֹיִם בְּנָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28] *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה[30] **n.f.** **a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering**;—abs. ת׳ Is 30[32]+; cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19[16] Ex 35[22]; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18[11];— **1.** *a swinging, brandishing*, ת׳ יַד יי Is 19[16] *the brandishing of יי's hand* (in hostility); מִלְחֲמוֹת ת׳ 30[32] *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18[11]; oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29[26]+5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8[11.13.15.20] (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4**); חֲזֵה הַתְּנוּפָה Ex 29[27] *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20] (all + שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה); 18[18] (+ שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); עֹמֶר הַתְּנוּפָה Lv 23[15]; לֶחֶם הַתְּנוּפָה v[17]; ת׳ alone v[20] (all H); less accurately Ex 29[24] Lv 8[27] 14[12.21.24] (v. נוף[i.c.]). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35[22] 38[24.29].—On ת׳ v. Di[Lv 7. 30] Benz[Arch. 459 f.] and esp. Now[Arch. II. 289 f.]; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוֹף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نوف, نَافَ I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نُوف *camel-hump* (ib.); مُنِيف *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane[3038]).

†נוֹף **n.**[m.] **elevation, height** (NH נֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so 𝔗 אִפָּא);—יְפֵה נ׳ ψ 48[3] *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נָפָה] **n.f.** **height**;—only cstr. in combin. נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23]=נ׳ דֹּאר 1 K 4[11], pl. cstr. נָפוֹת ד׳ Jos 11[2]; cf. II. דּוֹר, and Di[Jos 11. 2]; v. also [נָפָה].

†[נֶפֶת] **n.f.** id.;—only הַנֶּפֶת Jos 17[11] (but rd. perh. הַנָּפֹת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; 𝔊 Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, 𝔊L Νοφεθ, cf. 12[23] [supr. sub II. נָפָה], 𝔊L Ναφαθδωρ).—נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה v. I. נצה.

[נוּק] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph. suckle, nurse**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9], but v. ינק and Ges[§ 70 e]; rd. prob. וַתֵּינִ׳ (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נוּר (√of foll.; cf. NH נֵר, *flame, fire*, 𝔗 *id.*; Ar. نور, نَارَ *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane[2864], نَار *fire*, نُور *light*; Syr. ܢܘܪܐ *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb[323] Cook[81]; Min. מנורת *torches* (?) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; As. *tinûru, furnace, oven* (Dl[HWB 711]) belongs here acc. to Jäger[BAS II. 294]).

I. נֵר[43] **n.m.**[Ex 25, 37] **lamp**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 27[20]+, cstr. 1 S 3[3]+; sf. נֵרִי ψ 18[29], †נֵירִי ‖ 2 S 22[29], etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24[4]+; cstr. Ex 39[37]; sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex 25[37.37]+, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28[15] 2 Ch 4[20];— *lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3[3]; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7[49]+7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25[37.37]+15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4[2.2]; as token of merrymaking Je 25[10]; used in search Zp 1[12], cf. (fig.) נֵר יי נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20[27]; used in household work Pr 31[18]; fig. of prosperity נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[17] (embodied in David); also Jb 18[6] 21[17] 29[3] ψ 18[29]=2 S 22[29], ψ 132[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of God's word as a guide ψ 119[105], cf. Pr 6[23].

Digitized by Google

†II. נֵר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Νηρ: **1.** father of Abner 1 S 14[50.51] 26[5.14] 2 S 2[8.12] 3[23.25.28.37] 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 26[28]. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8[33] 9[36.39].

†I. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] **lamp**;—alw. fig. נִ׳ לְמַשָּׁן הֱיוֹת־נִ׳ לְדָוִיד 1 K 11[36], i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15[4] 2 K 8[19] = 2 Ch 21[7];= happiness, delight (cstr.) נִר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21[4] (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נִיר sub II. ניר infr.).

†נֵרִיָּה, נֵרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נֵרִיָּהוּ Je 36[14.32] 43[6] 45[1],=father of Seraiah 51[59]; נֵרִיָּה 32[12.16] 36[4.8] 43[3]; Ⓖ Νηριου; cf. Gray[Prop N. 294.]

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה **n.f.** **lampstand** (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43[4d])—abs. מְנֹרָה 2 K 4[10] + 9 t., מְנוֹרָה Ex 25[32.33] + 19 t.; cstr. מְנֹרַת Zc 4[2] 2 Ch 13[11], מְנוֹרַת Ex 25[31] + 2 t.; pl. מְנֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7[49] + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 28[15.15] 2 Ch 4[7];—*lampstand*: **1.** in private house 2 K 4[10]. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7[49] = 2 Ch 4[7], Je 52[19] (so also Ⓖ; om. ‖ 2 K 25[14.15], del. here Now[Arch. II. 40] < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4[20], also 1 Ch 28[15.15.15.15.15.15.15], but 2 Ch 13[11] has מ׳ in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4[2]. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25[31.31.32.32] + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24[4] (with lamps upon it), Nu 3[31] 4[9] 8[2.3.4.4] (all P).—מָנוֹר v. II. ניר.

†[נוּשׁ] **vb. be sick**, si vera l. (=I. אנשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܐܫ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69[21], but rd. perh. [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וְאָנְשָׁה (‖ חֳרְפָה שָׁבְרָה לִבִּי), Bi Che[crit. n.], cf. Ⓖ, v. I. אנשׁ; or (< קָוָה) וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא קַוֵּה (with different word-division), Weir[Acad. 1870, 297] (who cp. Je 17[9] 8[15]).

†I. [נָזָה] **vb. spurt, spatter**; **Hiph. sprinkle** (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle*; Aram. נְזָא, אַדֵּי Lv 4[6] and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܢܙ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63[3], also *prominuit*, etc. PS[2291]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזֶה Lv 6[20.20], יִזֵּן Is 63[3] (but rd. וַיִּזּוּ Che Di Du Ges[§ 55, p. n., 107 b n.] al.), וְיִזּוּ 2 K 9[33];—*spurt, spatter*, alw. of blood:—וַיִּזּוּ מִדָּמָהּ אֶל־ 2 K 9[33] *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall; so וַיִּז Is 63[3] (c. עַל rei, in metaph.); יָזֶה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6[20], cf. v[20] (both c. עַל rei). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4[6] + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזֵּיתָ Ex 29[21]; *Impf.* יַזֶּה Lv 16[14] (Is 52[15], v. infr.); וַיַּז Lv 8[11.30]; *Inv.* הַזֵּה Nu 8[7]; *Pt.* cstr. מַזֵּה Nu 19[21];—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עַל pers. Nu 8[7] (water), + עַל rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16[15]; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל Lv 5[9] 14[7] 16[14.19] (all of blood); 8[11] (oil); Nu 19[18.19] (water), Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל־ Lv 14[51] (blood and water); אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19[4] (blood); sq. לִפְנֵי Lv 4[6.17] 16[14] (blood), 14[16.27] (oil); once without prep. מַזֶּה Nu 19[21] *the sprinkler of* the water.—Is 52[15] v. II. נזה.

†יְזַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*may* י׳ *sprinkle*, rd. prob. יְזַנְיָהוּ, Ⓖ Αζεια, א Αδεια, ⓖL Ιαζιας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[25].

II. [נָזָה] **vb.** (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Ar. نَزَا *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey[Prov. Ar. 1, 171. 297; 22, 138; 25, 11])—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52[15] *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations*; but perh. crpt.; Che[Comm.] יַתֵּר in like sense; < יַרְגִּזוּ (for יזהגוים) *many shall tremble* (v. רגז), GFM[JBL 1890, 216 ff.] cf. Che[Hpt.].

נָזִיד v. זיד.

†[נָזַל] **vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil** (poet.) (נָזַל of *flowing* water; Syr. ܢܙܠ *descendit, defluet* PS[2281]; Ar. نَزَلَ *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ Ju 5[5]; *Impf.* יַזֵּל Nu 24[7], etc.; *Pt.* נֹזְלִים Ex 15[8] +, etc.;—**1.** *flow*, subj. water, Nu 24[7] (JE); ψ 147[18]; cf. Je 18[14]; subj. clouds, Jb 36[28] sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges[§ 117 z] (‖ רעף and, v[27], זקק), cf. Je 9[17] (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45[8] sq. צֶדֶק (‖ רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5[5] acc. to 𝔅 Ew GFM al., but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15[8] (‖ מים, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78[44] (‖ יְאֹר); for drinking ψ 78[16] (‖ מים, תהום בְּנַהֲרוֹת v[15]), Pr 5[15] out of well (‖ מים); for irrigation Is 44[3] (‖ מים); fig. of Shulamite נ׳ מִן־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4[15] (‖ באר מים, מעין גנים). **2.** *distil*, of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct 4[16]; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32[2] (‖ ערף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיל Is 48[21] *cause to flow*, water from rock (‖ זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם **n.m.**[Jb 42, 11] **ring**, always of gold when material mentioned;—נ׳ abs. Gn 24[30] +; cstr. v[22] +; sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2[15]; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35[4]; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32[2] +;—**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. ܡܣܟܐ) woman's ornament, נ׳ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24[47] cf. v[22.30] (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3[21] (‖ טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2[15]; Ez 16[12] fig. of נ׳s adorning Jerus. (‖ עֲנִילִים עַל־אָזְנֶיהָ); cf. נ׳ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11[22].

Digitized by Google

2. *earring*, ornament of men and women, Gn 35[4], נ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex 32[2.3] (all E); cf. Pr 25[12] (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ מַטְּבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8[24.24.25.26] (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42[11].—Cf. further Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff.] RS[Sem. I. 434, 2d ed. 458]; also ref. sub נזר.

†[נֶזֶק] **n.[m.]** injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּנֶזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7[4] *at the price of injury to the king.*

[נָזַר] **vb. dedicate, consecrate,** (cf. We[Skizzen III. 118]), **separate,** in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَذَرَ *make a vow*, cf. We[Skizzen III. 117 f.], RS[I. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.]; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy[ZMG XXII (1868), 196] Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נְדַר, נֶדֶר, *vow;* As. *nazâru, curse* Dl[HWB 457]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּזֵר Ez 14[7], וְיִנָּזֵר Lv 22[2]; וְיִנָּזְרוּ Ho 9[10]; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֹר Zc 7[3];—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל), הַבִּשֶׁת, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9[10]; from (מִן) ׳י Ez 14[7] (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22[2] (H); abs. Zc 7[3] *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂ׳ מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15[31] (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְזִהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3[18] 33[8.9],—so Sam 𝔊—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

†נֵזֶר **n.m.**[+132, 18] **consecration, crown, Naziriteship;**—נ׳ abs. 2 S 1[10]+; cstr. Ex 29[6]+; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89[40]+, נִזְרָהּ Je 7[29];—**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We[Skizzen III. 118] cp. Syr. קדשא [مُقْدَشَا], *earring;* v. also Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. X. 45 ff.] on נֶזֶם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1[10] 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11]; symbol of royal power ψ 89[40] 132[18]; cf. Pr 27[24]; אַבְנֵי נ׳ Zc 9[16] *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29[6], made of gold 39[30] Lv 8[9] (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6[19] infr., and נָזִיר, also We[Skizzen III. 117, 167; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143] RS[Sem. I. 464, 2d ed. 483]), Je 7[29] (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration* **a.** of h. p. נ׳ שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת אֱ׳ עָלָיו Lv 21[12] (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.* **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נ׳ אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6[7], נֶדֶר נִזְרוֹ v[5], טָמֵא נ׳ v[12], רֹאשׁ נ׳ (because of unshorn hair) v[9.18.18], יְמֵי נ׳ (כָּל־) v[4.5.12.13], תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[21 b] cf. עַל־נ׳ v[21 a]; in v[19] נ׳ = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7[29] supr.).

†נָזִיר **n.m.**[Gn 49, 26] **one consecrated, devoted** (נזיר ׳י Ecclus 46[13 c] (of Samuel); cf. Syr. ܢܙܝܪ RS[Sem. I. 463, 2d ed. 483]);—נ׳ abs. Nu 6[2]+5 t.; cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49[26]+4 t.; sf. נְזִירֶךָ Lv 25[5]; pl. נְזִרִים Am 2[11.12]; sf. נְזִירֶיהָ Lv 25[11], נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7];—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:* נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49[26] (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33[16]; cf. נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[6] *her princes.* **2.** specif. of one dedicated to ׳י by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נֵזֶר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13[5.7] 16[17] (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2[11.12], and for limited time, cf. נָזִיר נ׳ Nu 6[2] (of man or woman; cf. Peritz[JBL XVII (1898), 128]), תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[13.21], also v[18.19.20] (all P; cf. also נֵזֶר).—On Naz. v. GFM[Ju 13, 5] Dr[Am 2, 11], esp. Grill[JPTh. 1880, 645–680] Now[Arch. II, § 97] Benz[Arch. 429 f.] Gray[JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff.] **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25[5.11] (HP).

†[נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* וְהִזִּיר לַ׳ consec. v[12]; *Impf.* יַזִּיר לַ׳ v[5]; also יָזִיר מִיַּיִן . . . v[3] *from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite; Inf.* לְהַזִּיר לַ׳ v[2], כָּל־יְמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לַ׳ v[6].

†[מְנֻזָּר] **n.[m.] pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes;**—only sf. מְנֻזָּרֶיהָ Na 3[17] with d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h] (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö[II. 1, 90] prop. מְנַזְּרֶיהָ = *thy crowned ones;* Gr רוֹזְנֶיהָ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נֹחַ **n.pr.** v. נוח נַחְבִּי **n.pr.** v. חבה.

†[נָחַר] **vb. lead, guide** (Ar. نَخَرَ *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward*);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נָחֲנִי Gn 24[27]+2 t.; וְנָחַךְ Is 58[11]; נָחָם Ex 13[17]; 2 ms. נָחִיתָ Ex 15[13] ψ 77[21]; *Imv.* נְחֵה Ex 32[34]; sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5[9]+2 t.;—*lead, bring*, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32[34] (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60[11] 108[11] (both sq. עַד־; ‖ הוביל); usu. subj. ׳י Gn 24[27] (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13[17] (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15[13] (song; ‖ נהל), ψ 77[21]; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5[9] (‖ הושר דרך), 27[11] (sq. בְּאֹרַח; ‖ הורה דרך), 139[24] (sq. בדרך עולם); cf. Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24[48]; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחֲתָם Ne 9[12]; *Impf.* sf. יַנְחֵנִי Nu 23[7] ψ 23[3]; יִנְחֻנּוּ Dt 32[12] Pr 18[16]; 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9[19]; לְנָחֹתָם Ex

Digitized by Google

13[21];—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23[7] (JE; + מִן).—1 S 22[4] (+ אֶת־פְּנֵי), 1 K 10[26] 2 K 18[11] v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31[18], of guiding constellations 38[32] (‖ הוציא); usu. subj. יי Gn 24[48] (J; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Dt 32[12] ψ 78[14.53.72] (Isr. as flock; ‖ רעה); Is 57[18] ψ 107[30] (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13[21] (J), Ne 9[12.19]; also Jb 12[23] (‖ שׁטח), ψ 67[5]; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23[3] 31[4] (‖ נהל), 61[3] (sq. בְּ), 73[24]; cf. 43[3] 139[10] (‖ אחז), 143[10] (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6[22] 11[3] 18[16] (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. נָחַל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נְחָלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm, l. c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128).

נַחֲלָה 224 **n.f. possession, property, inheritance** (orig. *gift*; NH = BH);—נ׳ Nu 18[23] + ; נְחָלַת ψ 16[6] (Ges[190c]), rd. נַחֲלָתִי EwSS We Kö[II.1, 423]; cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13[23]; sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4[6]; נַחֲלַתְכֶם ψ 105[11]; pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49[8], נְחָלֹת Jos 19[51];—**1.** *property*: **a.** in Canaan given by יי to Israel, נחלת ישׂראל Ju 20[6]; נ׳ יעקב Is 58[14], esp. אֲשֶׁר נתן לְךָ נַחֲלָה Dt 4[21] 15[4] 19[10] 20[16] 21[23] 24[4] 25[19] 26[1] (all D); הנחלה אשׁר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12[14]. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 16[14] 36[2] Jos 14[3] (restore לְ), 17[4.14] 19[49] (all P); נתן לנ׳ לְ Dt 29[7] Jos 11[23] 14[13] (all D[2]); נָחֲלוּ נחלה Jos 17[6] (J); תֵּחָלֵק בנ׳ Nu 26[53.56] (P); נפל בנחלה Nu 34[2] (P), Ju 18[1] Ez 47[22]; הפיל בנ׳ Jos 13[6] 23[4] (D[2]), Ez 45[1] 47[22], also v[29] (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111[6]; of the king 2[8]. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu 18[23.24] Dt 10[9] 12[12]; their possession is יי Nu 18[20](P); יי הוּא נחלתו Dt 10[9] 18[2] Jos 13[14.33] (all D); the tithes Nu 18[21.24.26] (P). **e.** †יי takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10[1] 1 K 8[53] 2 K 21[14] Is 19[25] Mi 7[18] ψ 33[12] 68[10] 106[5]; עם נחלה Dt 4[20] (D[2]); עַמְּךָ וְנַחֲלָתְךָ Dt 9[26.29] (D), 1 K 8[51]; ‖ עַם Is 47[6] Jo 2[17] 4[2] Mi 7[14] ψ 28[9] 78[62.71] 94[5.14] 106[40]; נחלת יי 1 S 26[19] 2 S 20[19] 21[3]; נ׳ אלהים 2 S 14[16]; יעקב חבל נ׳ Dt 32[9]; שׁבט נ׳ Je 10[16] = 51[19], ψ 74[2]; שׁבטי נ׳ Is 63[17]; also, the holy mt. Ex 15[17] (song), temple Je 12[7] ψ 79[1], land Je 2[7] 12[8.9] 16[18] 50[11]. †**2.** *portion, share*: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54[17] ψ 37[18] 127[3]; elsewh. ‖ חֵלֶק Jb 20[29] 27[13] 31[2]. **b.** by choice, ‖ חֵלֶק, לֹא נ׳ לנו בבן ישׁי 2 S 20[1] *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה Gn 31[14] (E) בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; העביר נ׳ לְ Nu 27[7.8] (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 27[9.10.11] (P), Jb 42[15]; †נחלת אבות Nu 36[3.8] 1 K 21[3.4] Pr 19[14]; נ׳ לבניו תהיה Ez 46[16].

† נָחַל **vb. denom. get or take as a possession** (cf. Gerber[236 ff.]; Ecclus נחל 45[22b] +; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Zc 2[16]; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23[30] + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57[13]; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18[23] + 5 t.; יִנָּחֲלוּ 26[55] + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* נָחֹל Nu 34[18] Jos 19[49];—**1.** *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23[30] (E), 32[13] (J), Is 57[13] Ez 47[14]; Zion and Judah ψ 69[37]. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17[6] (J); נחלה אשׁר נ׳ Dt 19[14] (D), Nu 35[8] (P), cf. Jos 14[1] (P); without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property*, Nu 18[20.23.24] 26[55] 32[19] Jos 16[4] 19[9] (all P), Ju 11[2]. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2[9]; landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82[8]. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34[9] (J); Judah Zc 2[16]. **2.** fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119[111], glory Pr 3[35], good things 28[10], lies Je 16[19], wind Pr 11[29], simplicity 14[18]. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34[17.18] Jos 19[49] (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִחַל Jos 13[32]; 3 pl. נִחֲלוּ Jos 14[1] 19[51]; *Inf.* נַחֵל Nu 34[29] (all P); also Nu 34[17.18] Jos 19[49] (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl.sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 24[2]; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחַלְתֶּם Lv 25[46] Nu 33[54]; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34[13] Ez 47[13]; תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33[54]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32[18]; *possess oneself of* land (acc.), Nu 33[54] 34[13] (P) Ez 47[13]; נחלה Nu 32[18] (P); slaves Lv 25[46] (P) Is 14[2]; abs., ref. to land Nu 33[54] (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32[18] 34[13] Is 14[2].

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3[18] + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3[28]; יַנְחֵל Ez 46[18]; 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנּוּ Dt 31[7] + 5 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְחִיל Is 49[8] Pr 8[21]; בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32[8] (on form cf. Ew[238 d] Kö[I.315] Ges[53 k]; rd. בְּהָנְחֵל?); sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21[16]; *Pt.* מַנְחִיל Dt 12[10];—**1.** *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by יי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1[38] 3[28] 12[10] 19[3] 31[7] Jos 1[6] (all D), Je 3[18] 12[14]. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8[12] 1 S 2[8] Pr 8[21]; acc. rei Is 49[8]; acc. pers. Dt 32[8]. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21[16]; acc. pers. + מן rei, Ez 46[18]; acc. pers. Pr 13[22]; לְ

Digitized by Google

pers. 1 Ch 28[8]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַלְתִּי Jb 7[3] *made to possess*, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5[1] (title); most conj. = נְחִלוֹת ✓חלל = חָלִיל *flute*; v. against this Bae[Einl. xi], who thinks (cf. Θ ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης = אֶל־הַנְּחָלָה [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נַחַל (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†1. נַחַל **n.m.**[2 K 3, 16] torrent, torrent-valley, wady (Ecclus 40[13.16]; NH *id.*, *stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחְלָא, Syr. ܢܚܠܐ, = BH; As. *naḫlu* = BH; Lag[BN 140 Anm.] thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced *נָחֵל; on נ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal[Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 60, l. 16]); — abs. נ Gn 32[24] +, נַחֲלָה ψ 124[4]; cstr. נַחַל Gn 26[17] +; c. ה loc. Nu 34[5]; so read also Ez 47[19] 48[28] (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחֲלַיִם Ez 47[9], but rd. הַנַּחַל 𝔊 𝔗 ⊜ 𝔙 Co Berthol; pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21[4] +; נְחָלַי Dt 8[7] +; sf. נְחָלֶיהָ Is 34[9]; — **1.** *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5[21.21.21] 4[7.13] ψ 83[10] (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9[21] (cf. Ex 32[20]); so Am 5[24] (sim. of righteousness); הַנַּ֫חַל הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32[4] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת); נֶהְפְּכוּ נ׳ לְזֶפֶת Is 34[9]; sim. of tears La 2[18]; hyperb. נ׳ שֶׁמֶן Mi 6[7] *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20[17] (‖ נְהָרִים, פְּלַגּוֹת); fig. נ׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 22[5] *torrents of worthlessness* (‖ מְשַׁבְּרֵי מָוֶת), = ψ 18[5]; נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66[12], fig. of invaders Je 47[2] (‖ מַיִם), or foes ψ 124[4] (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17[4.6] (for drinking), drying up in summer v[7] (יָבֵשׁ; all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110[7], and (fig.) עָנְיֵךְ נ׳ 36[9]; Jb 6[15.15] (אֲפִיק נְחָלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78[20] (שָׁטַף, ‖ מַיִם), cf. 74[15] (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18[4] (נ׳ נֹבֵעַ; ‖ מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11[15] (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35[6] (‖ מַיִם), Je 31[9] (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47[5.5.9b] (all del. Co), v[6.7.9a] (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v[12]; containing fish, etc. Lv 11[9.10] (‖ יַמִּים, מַיִם), Ec 1[7.7]; fig. of רוּחַ Is 30[28] (נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף), 30[28] (נ׳ פְּרָיוֹת).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17[40] Ne 2[15] Is 57[6]; with torrent flowing through it, נ׳ אֵיתָן Dt 21[4.4.6], אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8[7] (עֵינֹת ‖ תְּהֹמֹת[4] יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה), cf. 10[7], 1 K 18[5] (‖ מַעְיָנֵי הַמָּיִם), ψ 104[10]; abode of Elijah 1 K 17[3.5] (cf. v[4.6.7] supr.); עָרְבֵי נ׳ Pr 30[17] (cf. 1 K 17[4.6]); נ׳ הַבְּשָׂמוֹת Is 7[19] as home of bees; fertile, נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23.24] (E); אֲבֵי הַנַּ֫חַל Ct 6[11]; עַרְבֵי־נ׳ *poplars of the wady* Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; נ׳ עֲרָבִים Is 15[7]; needing water Gn 26[17] (נ׳ גְּרָר), v[19] (J), cf. 2 K 3[16.17]; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17[13]; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30[6], cf. בְּצִר הַנְּחָלִים 22[24]; place of child-sacrifice Is 57[5]; burial-place Jb 21[33] (רִגְבֵי נ׳). — Nu 24[6] v. II. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14] (E), Dt 2[24.36.36] 3[8.12.16.16] 4[48] Jos 12[1.2.2] 13[9.9] (all D), v[16.16] (P), 2 K 10[33]; אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32[9] (J), Dt 1[24]; בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; גָּד 2 S 24[5]; זֶרֶד Nu 21[12] (E), Dt 2[13.13.14]; יַבֹּק Gn 32[24] (J), Dt 2[37] 3[16] Jos 12[2] (all D); קְדְרוֹן 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37] 15[13] 18[40] 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 15[16] 29[16] 30[14] Je 31[40]; קָנָה Jos 16[8] 17[9.9.9] (all P); שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16[4]; נ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4[18]; נ׳ מִצְרַיִם is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri*, Dl[Par. 310] Schr[COT Nu 34, 5]) Nu 34[5] (P), Jos 15[4] (D), v[47] (P), 1 K 8[65] 2 K 24[7] 2 Ch 7[8] Is 27[12], + (om. מצרים) Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6[14] (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-Arîsh*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ׳ Jos 15[7] 19[11] (both P), 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32], 2 Ch 20[16] 33[14], v. Comm.; אֶשֶׁד הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21[15], v. אֶשֶׁד.

3. *Miner's shaft*, נ׳ פָּרַץ Jb 28[4].

†II. [נַחַל] **n.[m.]** perh. **palm-tree** (Ar. نَخْلٌ, n. unit. نَخْلَةٌ; v. Perles[JQ, July, 1899, 688]); — only pl. abs., נְטָעִים כְּנְחָלִים Nu 24[6] *like palm-trees*, which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles[l.c.], who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50[12a], Θ ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

†נַחֲלִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21[19.19] (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wâle* (v. Bliss[PEF 1896, 204, 215]).

†נַחְלָמִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); — Je 29[24]; also v[31.32] (where van d. H. נֶחֱלָמִי).

נַחֲלַת v. נָחֲלָה.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[322]; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 54]; Ar. نَحَمَ *breathe pantingly* (of horse)); — **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַם Am 7[3] + 4 t.; נִחָם Je 20[16] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִחַמְתִּי Gn 6[7] + 8 t.; נִחַמְתִּי Zc 8[14]; 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ex 14[22]; *Impf.* יִנָּחֵם Ex 13[17] + 6 t.; וַיִּנָּחֶם Gn 6[6] + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּחֵם Ex 32[12] ψ 90[13]; *Inf.* הִנָּחֵם Je 31[15] 1 S 15[29]; *Pt.* נִחָם Ju 21[15] + 3 t.;

Digitized by Google

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion,* for others, abs. Je 15[6]; c. עַל ψ 90[13]; אֶל Ju 21[6]; לְ v[15]; מִן 2[18]. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent,* of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13[17] (E), ψ 106[45] Je 20[16] Jo 2[14] Zc 8[14]; ‖שׁקר 1 S 15[29.29]; מאם Jb 42[6]; שׁוב Je 4[28] 31[19] Jon 3[9]; חוּם Ez 24[14]; לא נ׳, ‖נשׁבע ψ 110[4]; c. עַל Am 7[3.6] Je 8[6] 18[10]; עַל־הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32[12.14] (J), Je 18[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 3[10] 4[2]; אל־הרעה 2 S 24[16] = 1 Ch 21[15] (על), Je 26[3.13.19] 42[10]; כִּי Gn 6[6.7] (J), 1 S 15[11.35]. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38[12] (J) ψ 77[3] Ez 31[16]; c. עַל 2 S 13[39] Je 31[15]; על הרעה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14[22] 32[31]; אחרי Gn 24[67] (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself,* by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1[24]; עַל 57[6].

Piel *Pf.* נִחַם Is 49[13]; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְנַחֵם Jb 29[25]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42[11]; יְנַחֲמוּן Zc 10[2] + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַחֲמוּ Is 40[1.1]; *Inf.* נַחֵם Is 61[2]; sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37[35] + 9 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1[2], pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69[21], + 11 t. Pt.—*comfort, console,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), 1 Ch 19[3] = 2 S 10[3]; ψ 69[21] Ec 4[1.1] Zc 10[2] Na 3[7] La 1[16]; c. acc. pers. Gn 50[21] (E) 2 S 12[24] 1 Ch 7[21] 19[2] Jb 2[11] 7[13] 21[34] 29[25] Ru 2[13] ψ 23[4] 71[21] 119[76.82] Is 12[1] 22[4] 40[1.1] 51[3.3.12.19] 61[2] 66[13.13] Ez 14[23] 16[54] Zc 1[17] La 2[13]; ‖עזר ψ 86[17]; רחם Is 49[13]; נאל Is 52[9]; שׁמח Je 31[13]; מן rei Gn 5[29] (J); עַל Je 16[7] 42[11]; אל 2 S 10[2] = על 1 Ch 19[2]; אֵין מְנַחֵם לְ La 1[2.9.17.21].

Pual *Pf.* נֻחָמָה Is 54[11]; *Impf.* תְּנֻחָמוּ Is 66[13]; *be comforted, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנָּחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַ׳; but del. Co) Ez 5[13]; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנַחֵם ψ 119[52]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37[35]; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27[42]—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32[36] = ψ 135[14]. **2.** *rue, repent of,* ‖בּוּז, Nu 23[19] (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), ψ 119[52]. **4.** *ease oneself,* by taking vengeance Ez 5[13] (?); c. לְ pers. Gn 27[42] (JE): cf. **Qal 4.**

†נַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]; Ⓖ Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, ⓁL Ναουμ.

†נֹחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance,* Ho 13[14].

†נַחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1[1], Ⓖ Ναουμ.

†נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7[7] Ⓖ Ναουμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2[2].

†[נְחוּם] **n.m. 1.** *comfort,* pl. נֶחָמִים Is 57[18] Zc 1[13]. **2.** *compassion,* sf. נְחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (We rds. רַחֲמַי).

†נְחַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts,* Ⓖ Νεεμιας (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. (ו)נחמיה on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann[JAs 1863, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42]);—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1[1] 8[9] 10[2] 12[26.47]. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3[16]. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

†נַחֲמָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7[7]; Ⓖ Νεεμιου (gen.).

†[נֶחָמָה] **n.f.** comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119[50] Jb 6[10].

†מְנַחֵם **n. pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15[14.16.17.19.20.21.23.23]; Ⓖ Μαναημ.

†[תַּנְחוּם] **n.m.** ψ 94, 19 *consolation,* only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7]; sf. תַּנְחוּמֶיךָ ψ 94[19]; תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ Is 66[11]; תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15[11]; תַּנְחוּמֹתַיִךְ 21[2].

†תַּנְחֻמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag[BN 126 f.] thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8] = 2 K 25[23] (Lag[l. c.] conj. תסחמת, Egyptian name).

נַחְנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

†[נָחַץ] **vb.** urge (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba[NB 175]), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21[9] *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓖ κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεῦδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَفَ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחוּשׁ.

נחר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. *naḫîru, nostril;* Ar. نَخَرَ *snort,* نُخْرٌ *nostril;* Eth. ናኸረ *snort;* Syr. ܢܚܪ *id.,* ܢܚܪܐ *nostril;* ⅋ נְחִירָא *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6[29] etc., v. I. חרר.

†[נַחַר] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39[20] (of horse).

†[נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו Je 8[16].

†נָחוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—**1.** father of Terah Gn 11[22.23.24.25] (all P), 1 Ch 1[26]. **2.** son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11[26.27] (P), v[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] cf. 29[5] (all J), Jos 24[2] (E); עִיר נ׳ Gn 24[10] (J); אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31[53] (E).—Ⓖ always Ναχωρ.

Digitized by Google

†[נָחִיר] **n.**[**m.**] nostril (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would=*perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנֹחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41[12] (of crocodile).

†נַחְרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[37]; ⑦ Γελωρε, ⑥L Αραια;=†נָחְרַי 1 Ch 11[39]; ⑦ Ναχωρ, A Νααραι, ⑥L Νοαραι.

I. **נחשׁ** (appar. onomatop. √of foll.=*hiss*, so Thes Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 287] al.).

†1. נָחָשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 3, 1] serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[M. I. 230; BN 50, 188] Ba[ES 48], but improb.; Ar. نَحِسَ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag[BN 50]);—abs. נ׳ Am 5[19]+; cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21[9]+ 2 t.; pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21[6] Je 8[17];—**1.** *serpent:* **a.** as biting, Am 5[19] Ec 10[8], in spite of charm (לָחַשׁ) v[11] [cf. Ecclus 12[13]], Je 8[17] (+צְפָעֹנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6] (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v[9], also (coll.) v[7], cf. שָׂרָף נ׳ Dt 8[15] (+עַקְרָב); נ׳ fig. of oppressor, מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29]; fig. of Dan Gn 49[17] (poem in J; ‖ שְׁפִיפֹן); חֲמַת נ׳ ψ 58[5] (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ׳ 140[4]; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22[32] (‖ צְפָעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes נ׳ Ex 4[3] (J), cf. 7[15] (E); דֶּרֶךְ נ׳ עֲלֵי צוּר Pr 30[19]. **c.** נ׳ (appar.) as hissing Je 46[22] (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65[25] cf. Mi 7[17] (in sim.; v. also Gn 3[14]). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3[1.2.4.13.14]. **2.** נְחַשְׁתָּן(הַ) נ׳, bronze image of serpent Nu 21[9] 2 K 18[4] (cf. נְחֻשְׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. נ׳ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן נ׳ בָּרִחַ 3[8]); also . . . לִוְיָתָן נ׳ עֲקַלָּתוֹן Is 27[1] (symbol of world-powers); נ׳ of sea-monster Am 9[3].—נ׳ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21[6]+8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. I (1860), 413–416 RS[Kinship 197; Sem. I. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11[1.1.2] 12[12] 2 S 10[2] 1 Ch 19[1.2]; perh. also 2 S 17[27]; ⑦ Ναας. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17[25], si vera l.: ⑦ Ναας, but ⑥L Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2[16]); We[Gesch. 2. 67 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחש; dub. We[Sm HPS]. **3.** giving name to a city, עִיר נ׳ 1 Ch 4[12], ⑦ πόλεως Ναας; ⑥L Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[20.20] 1 Ch 2[10.11]. ⑦ Ναασσων (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. I (1860), 413] Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 287] Lag[BN 188] Gerber[Verb. Denom. 29]; otherwise We[Skizzen III. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] Ba[ES 48] (agst. him v. Sta[Th Lz. April 28, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחַשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS[JPh. XIV. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחַשׁ, נְחַשׁ, all=*divine, learn by omens;* perh. cp. also Ar. نَحِسَ *be unlucky* Lane[2775] cf. Me[l.c.]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִחַשׁ 2 K 21[6] 2 Ch 33[6]; 1 s. נְחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30[27]; *Impf.* יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44[5.15]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33], וְיִנַּחֲשׁוּ 2 K 17[17]; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19[26]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33]; *Pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18[10] (cf. esp. RS[JPh. XIV. 113 ff.]);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44[5] (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v[15]; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (+עוֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17[17] (‖ וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18[10] (+קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19[26] (H; ‖ תְּעוֹנְנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30[27] (J); so prob. וַיְנַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33] now the men *were observing the signs.*

†נַחַשׁ **n.**[**m.**] divination, enchantment, only abs. נ׳ Nu 23[23] (JE; ‖ קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. **נחשׁ** (√of foll., meaning unknown).

1. נְחֹשֶׁת **n.m.**[1 K 7, 45] (cf. Albrecht[ZAW XVI (1896), 137; 108]; **f.** 1 Ch 18[8]) copper, bronze (NH=BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb[322]; Syr. ܢܚܫܐ, Ar. نُحَاسٌ, Eth. ናሐስ: (so also OEth. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 62]); WMM[As. u. Eur. 127] cites Egypt. *teḥ(ḥ)ost, copper* (=**tenḥost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחֹשֶׁת+fem. art.);—נ׳ abs. Gn 4[22]+; cstr. Ex 38[29]; sf. נְחֻשְׁתִּי La 3[7], נְחֻשְׁתּוֹ Ez 16[36], נְחֻשְׁתָּהּ 24[11], נְחֻשְׁתָּם 2 K 25[13]+2 t.; du. נְחֹשְׁתַּיִם Ju 16[21] +6 t.;—**1.** *copper*, as ore Dt 8[9], cf. Zc 6[3]; worked by artificer Gn 4[22] (J) 1 K 7[14.14] 2 Ch 24[12]; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[Arch. I. 243] Benz[Arch. 214]—of armour 1 S 17[5.6] 1 K 14[27], utensils 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18], Lv 6[21] Nu 17[4]+very oft., altar 2 K 16[14.15] Ex 38[30] 39[39], etc., and other objects Nu 21[9.9] (JE), 2 K 18[4] 1 K 4[13] 7[15 ff.]+, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7[14]; polished מְמֹרָט v[45], מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] (cf. Lv 6[21]); and shining מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27]. On

Digitized by Google

נ׳ קָלָל Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; נ׳ as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³=Je 52¹⁷·²⁰ etc. †**2.** *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷=Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60¹⁷·¹⁷; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+בַּרְזֶל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נחשׁ. **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²³.

†נְחוּשׁ **adj. of bronze**;—אִם־בְּשָׂרִי נ׳ Jb 6¹² *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (‖ אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

†נְחוּשָׁה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נְחֻשָּׁה **n.f. copper, bronze** (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת);—נ׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28². **2.** *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy,=*bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; Ⓖ Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, ⓁL Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob.=*bronze-god* (so Thes, v. also Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 288]; cf. נָחַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת v⁴ Nu 21⁹·⁹);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓖ Νεσθαλει, AⓁL Νε(ε)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö [ZMG xlii (1888), 482] תן+נחש, Klo[ad loc.] יתן+נחש); Lag[BN 188, 205] thinks loan-wd.

IV. נחשׁ (poss. √of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei [Urschrift 302] cp. Ar. نَخَسَ [=*goad, prick;* نِخَاسٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נְחֹשֶׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[NHWB III. 374]]).

†II. [נַחֲשֶׁת] **n.**[**f.**] sf. נַחֲשְׁתּוֹ Ex 16³⁶ where context (‖ עֲרָוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö [ZMG xl (1886), 730]); Sm prop. תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy[Hpt]; Or בָּשְׁתֵּךְ.

†[נָחַת] **vb.** (Aram. and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aram. נְחַת, נְשָׁא; Palm. נחת Lzb[322]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. תֵּחַת Pr 17¹⁰, וַתִּנְחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יֵחֲתוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יֵחַת, יֵחָתוּ v. also חתת);—**1.** *go down, descend*, to attack Je 21¹³; into She'ôl Jb 21¹³. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of יי; ‖ **Niph.** v. infr.); sq. בְּ *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְחֲתוּ sq. בְּ=*penetrate* ψ 38³, (of arrows of יי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges[§ 145, 7]); =3 fs. וְנִחֲתָה ψ 18³⁵; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵת ψ 65¹¹;—*cause to descend=press down*, acc. to most, in וְנִ׳ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵ *so that my arms press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַנְחֵת; HPS וְיַשֶּׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;* of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. **Hiph.** *Imv.* הַנְחֵת Jo 4¹¹ thither *bring down* thy heroes, יי! (on form cf. Ges[§ 64 R. 3] Kö[I. 514 f.]).

†II. נַחַת **n.**[**m.**] descent;—only cstr., of יי's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰.—I. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֹת] **adj. descending**;—mpl. נְחֹתִים (on form cf. Kö[II. 61]), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after Ⓖ נֶחְבָּיִם *hidden.*

†III. נַחַת **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36¹³·¹⁷ (P; Ⓖ Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, ⓁL Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (Ⓖ Ναχες, AⓁL Ναχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓖ Καιναθ, ⓁL Νααθ;—prob. crpt. for תֹּחַו v¹⁹, or תֹּחִו 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We[de gent. 37 f.] [who prop. תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr[1 S l. 1]). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, Ⓖ Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, ⓁL Νααθ.

נטה **vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend** (NH *id., incline, spread tent*, etc.; Ar. نَطَا *stretch out*);—**Qal**[137] *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטָה Gn 33¹⁹+; 3 fs. נָטְתָה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21⁴² Is 45¹², נָטְיוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יִטֶּה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יֵט Zp 2¹³; וַיֵּט Gn 12⁸+, וַיִּט־ Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15¹; 3 fs. תִּטֶּה Jb 31⁷, וַתֵּט Nu 22²³+2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4⁵·²⁷; 3 mpl. וַיִּטּוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נִטֶּה Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; *Imv.* נְטֵה Ex 8¹+; *Inf. cstr.* נְטוֹת Ju 19⁸+4 t., נְטֹת Ex 23²; sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7⁵, נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109²³; *Pt. act.* נֹטֶה Je 10²⁰+6 t., נוֹטֶה Ez 25¹⁶+3 t.; sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42⁵; *pass.* נָטוּי ψ 62⁴+2 t.,+ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5²⁵+24 t.; pl. נְטוּיוֹת Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוות):—**1. a.** *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usu. c. acc.+עַל of direction Ex 9²²·²³ 10¹²·¹³·²¹·²² (all E), 7¹⁹ 14¹⁶·²¹·²⁶·²⁷ (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. בְּ of dart or rod נ׳ יָדוֹ בְּמַטֶּה עַל־ Jos 8¹⁸·¹⁸ (JE), נ׳ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ׳ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15²⁵;

Digitized by Google

esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5^{25} 23^{11} Zp 1^4 2^{13} Ez $6^{14}+7$ t. Ez, Ex 7^5 (P); c. אֶל *against* Je 51^{25}, cf. sword Ez 30^{25}; abs. Ex 15^{12} (song); pt. pass. נְטוּיָה Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck;* oft. וְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of יהוה) to deliver, Dt $4^{34}+14$ t. (v. וְרוֹעַ); אֲרוּעַ נ׳ Je 32^{21}; יָד נ׳, to oppose, Je 21^5; עוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5^{25} (‖ לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^4 (all ‖ *id.*), cf. 14^{27}; הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־ v^{26}; נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1^{24} (of wisdom's appeal; ‖ קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21^{13} (subj. יהוה); fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34^{11} La 2^8; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44^{13}, and (c. עַל) Jb 38^5. **c.** = *offer*, only שָׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלָיִךְ 1 Ch 21^{10} *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also ‖ 2 S 24^{12}, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12^8 26^{25} 35^{21} (all J), 33^{19} (E), Ju 4^{11}, cf. Je 43^{10}; fig. of establishing people Je 10^{20}; of sacred tent Ex 33^7 (JE), 2 S 6^{17} = 1 Ch 16^1, 1 Ch 15^1 2 Ch 1^4; obj. heavens (spread out by יהוה as tent) Je $10^{12}+9$ t., cf. Jb 26^7; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{22}.

3. *Bend, turn, incline:* **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21^{15} (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22^{23} (מִן־הַדָּרֶךְ), v^{33} (מִפָּנַי), cf. v^{33} (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22^{26}, so of Isr. 20^{17}, and (c. מֵעָלָיו) v^{21}; c. ב *into*, 21^{22}; of individ. 2 S 2^{19} (לִלְכָת עַל), v^{21} (עַל), Je 14^8 (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38^1 (עַד), v^{16} (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2^{28} (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9^3 (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23^2 [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$], 1 S 8^3 (all c. אַחֲרֵי); c. מִן Jb 31^7 ψ 44^{19}, cf. Pr 4^5 and (c. adv. acc.) v^{27}; יהוה מֵעִם 1 K 11^9 (of heart), cf. ψ $119^{51.157}$; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14^7 (rd. לְבָבְךָ נָטָה or Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20^{10} (‖ הָלַךְ, opp. שׁוּב אֲחֹרַנִּית), fig. of failing life ψ 102^{12} 109^{23}; of day Ju 19^8 + v^9 (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, יָטָה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15^{29}, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11} (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ Ju 16^{30} *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּפְצַח, וַיִּלְפֹּת; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of יהוה, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40^2 *and he inclined unto me*,—וַתֵּט הַמְּלֻחָמָה is rd. 1 S 4^2 by ⓖ Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָגַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (Issachar under fig. of ass); עֵיר נָטוּי ψ 62^4 (sim. of fate of wicked; ‖ גֶּדֶר הִדָּחוּיָה); here belongs also prob. ψ 73^2 (Kt) וַאֲנִי כִּמְעַט נָטוּ רַגְלָי *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ‖ כְּאַיִן שַׁפְּכָה אֲשֻׁרִי); ψ 119^{112} נָטִיתִי לִבִּי *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of יהוה, וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22^{10} = ψ 18^{10}; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of יהוה, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39^{21} (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66^{12} (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21^{12} (עַל).

†**Niph.** *be stretched out;*—*Pf.* 3 mpl. נִפְּיוּ Nu 24^6 (JE; cf. II. נָחַל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1^{16} (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6^4 (of shadows, ‖ פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph. נטה *Pf.* הִטָּה Ezr 7^{28} ψ 116^3, sf. הִטָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִטָּתוּ Pr 7^{21}; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5^{13}; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am $5^{12}+8$ t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25^4 35^{15}; *Impf.* יַטֶּה Is 31^3, וַיַּט 2 S 9^{15} Ezr 9^9; 2 ms. תַּטֶּה Ex 23^6 + 3 t., juss. תַּט ψ 27^9 141^4; 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6^{12} ψ 49^5, אַט Jb 23^{11}, וְאַט Ho 11^4, but rd. perh. וָאַט (cf. Now) as Je 15^6; etc.; *Imv.* הַטֵּה 2 K $19^{16}+7$ t., הַט ψ 17^6+5 t. ψψ Pr; fs. הַטִּי Gn 24^{14} ψ 45^{11}; mpl. הַטּוּ Jos $24^{23}+3$ t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַטּוֹת Is 10^2 +4 t., לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^2; sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22^{23}; *Pt.* מַטֶּה Dt 27^{19}; mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125^5, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3^5;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31^3 (of יהוה in hostility), c. עַל Je 6^{12} 15^6. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21^{10}; as **Qal 2**: tent 16^{22} (+ לְ pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54^2. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22^{23} (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3^{27} (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6^{10} (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13^{13} (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24^{14} (J; to give drink); intrans. only יַטּוּ עַל־ Am 2^7 *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנִּי־אֹרַח Is 30^{11} *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; ‖ סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דָרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125^5 *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23^{11}. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19^{15}; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K $11^{2.4}$ (c. אַחֲרֵי), v^3 (abs.); לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44^{20} cf. Jb 36^{18} (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7^{21} (‖ תַּדְרִיכֵנִי). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24^{23} (E), cf. Pr 2^2 (לְ); subj. יהוה, 1 K 8^{58} ψ 119^{36}, c. עַל־ Pr 21^1; neg. (c. לְ) ψ 141^4. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. ‖ שָׁמַע: abs.

Digitized by Google

Je 7^{24} + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25^4 44^5 (+ inf.), Is 55^3; to inspired teacher Pr 4^{20} (‖ הַקְשִׁיב), 5^1 (‖ *id.*) v^{13} (all c. לְ), 22^{17} ψ 45^{11} 78^1 (‖ הַאֲזִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49^5; of God, listening to men, sts. ‖ שָׁמַע: 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, c. לְ ψ 17^6; also (c. אֶל־) 31^3 71^2 102^3, c. לְ 88^3 116^2, abs. 86^1; once וְאֹם אֵלַי Ho 11^4 *and I used to incline* etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֲנִי; rd. perh. וָאֵט (וָאֵט ?) *and I inclined*, after וָאֶהְיֶה). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of יְ (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144^5; = *hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7^{28} 9^9 (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23^6 (E), 1 S 8^3 Dt 16^{19} 24^{17} 27^{19} La 3^{35}, cf. Am 2^7; לְהַטּוֹת אַרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17^{23}; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10^2 Am 5^{12} Is 29^{21} Mal 3^5, יַטּוּ אֶבְיֹנִים מִדַּרְכָּךְ Jb 24^4, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בְּמִשְׁפָּט Pr 18^5; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Ex 23^2 (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu ZAW xi. (1891), 113 Ry ad loc.). **h.** *thrust away*, of יְ, עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה ψ 27^9; cf. עֲוֹנֹתֶיךָ הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה Je 5^{25} *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†יִמְּהָ Jos 21^{16}, יוּטָּה (so Baer) 15^{55} **n.pr. loc.** town in Judah (15^{55} ⑥ Ιτιαν, A ⑥L Ιεττα, 21^{16} ⑥ Ταυι, ⑥L Ιεττι).

†מַטָּה, מַטָּה **adv.** downwards (from [מַטּ] for [מַטָּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with ה_ *loc.*, Ol 223 b Kö nt. 260: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עֶלְיָה):—**1.** alone, Dt 28^{43} and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מַטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15^{24} לְמַעַן סוּר מִשְּׁאוֹל מִ׳. **2.** לְמַטָּה: **a.** *downwards* Dt 28^{13} וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמַ׳, Is 37^{31} = 2 K 19^{30} שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמַ׳ (cf. Ph CIS I. i. 2, iii. אל יבן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31^{37} Ec 3^{21} 2 Ch 32^{30}; Ezr 9^{13} כִּי אתה חָשַׂכְתָּ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה מַעַל *above*, 2 Ch 34^4) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** וּלְמַטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1^{27} וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְ׳ 8^2; (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 17^{23} לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים וּלְ׳ שָׁנָה. **3.** מִלְּמַטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מִלְמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29}, 27^5 = 38^4, 28^{27} = 39^{20}.

מַטֶּה $_{251}$ **n.m.** Ex 4, 17 (**f.** Mi 6^9 acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1.** staff, rod, shaft. **2.** branch. **3.** tribe (Ecclus 48^2 *staff*, $45^{6.25}$ *tribe*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 38^{25} +; cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4^{20} +; sf. מַטֶּךָ Gn 38^{18} + 5 t., מַטֶּךָ Ex 8^1, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10^{24} + 10 t.; pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8^1 +, etc.; sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7^{12} Nu 17^{21}; also מַטָּיו Hb 3^{14} (but rd. מַטָּיִךְ, or—Gr—מַטּוֹתָיִךְ);—**1.** (cf. מַקֵּל, שֵׁבֶט) *staff* of traveller Gn $38^{18.25}$ (J); in gen. Is 10^{15} (sim.; ‖ שֵׁבֶט); from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} ψ 105^{16}; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex $4^{2.4}$ 7^{15} (J), 4^{17} $7^{17.20}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^5 (all E); cf. also Is 10^{26}; Ex 14^{16} Nu $20^{8.9.11}$ (all P); called מִ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4^{20} 17^9 (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron $7^{9.10.12.19}$ $8^{1.12.13}$ (all P), and of Egyptian magicians $7^{12.12}$ (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu $17^{18.21.23.25}$ (cf. RS Sem. i. 180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S $14^{27.43}$; מַטֵּה שִׁכְמוֹ Is 9^3 i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10^5 and v^{24} 14^5 (‖ שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression; מַטֵּה מוּסָרָה 30^{32} *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מִ׳ Ez $7^{10.11}$ (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6^9 acc. to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28^{27}; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48^{17} (‖ מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110^2; so Nu $17^{17.17.17.17}$ + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb $3^{9.14}$ (cf. Now Da GASm). †**2.** *branch* of vine Ez $19^{11.12.14.14}$. **3.** *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7^{14} 8^1 = 2 Ch 5^2, Ex 31^2 + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24^{11}; Nu 1^4 + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7^1 + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6^{45} + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12^{31}; prob. also Mi 6^9 (vocative; so ⑥ We Now GASm).—Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr JPh. xi. (1882), 213 f.

†מִטָּה **n.f.** couch, bed (*place of reclining*; מטותם Ecclus 48^6);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3^{12} + 14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4^{21}; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6^7, מִטָּתְךָ Ex 7^{28}, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4^7 + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11^2 2 Ch 22^{11}, cstr. Am 6^4 Est 1^6;—*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4^{10}, cf. $v^{21.32}$ 1 K 17^{19}, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47^{31} (J; רֹאשׁ הַמִּ׳), cf. 48^2(J), 49^{33}(P), ψ 6^7 Pr 26^{14} 2 Ch 24^{25} (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28^{23} 1 K 21^4; פְּאַת מִ׳ Am 3^{12}; seat of King Solomon Ct 3^7; in bed-chamber (חֶדֶר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7^{28}(J), 2 S 4^7; sts. portable 1 S 19^{15} cf. $v^{13.16}$, hence = *bier*

Digitized by Google

2 S 3[31]; sts. high 2 K 1[4.6.16] (עֶלְיָה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6[4]; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1[6]; cf. מִ֫כְבָּדָה Ez 23[41] *glorious couch*; חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11] (v. חֶדֶר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שׁכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

†[מִטָּה] **n.f. spreading, outspreading**;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges[§ 147, 7 a] Kö[II. 1, 192, 200]), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

†מִטָּה **n.[m.] that which is perverted, perverted justice** (see √**Hiph. 3 g**);—only וְהָעִיר מְלֵאָה מִ֫ Ez 9[9] (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָמָס (as 7[23]).

†נָטַל **vb. lift, bear** (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BAram. ܢܛܰܠ *lift*; hence specif., Syr. ܢܛܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä[68 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫ La 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40[15]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24[12];—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40[15] (fig. subj. יי); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24[12], but rd. נוֹטָה (as ‖ 1 Ch 21[10]) We Bu HPS; *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3[28]. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וַיְנַטְּלֵם Is 63[9] *and he bare them*, fig. of יי bearing his people (‖ וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

†נֵ֫טֶל **n.[m.] burden, weight**;—נ cstr., of sand, Pr 27[3] (‖ כֹּ֫בֶד).

†[נָטִיל] **adj. laden**, only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כָסֶף Zp 1[11] *those laden with silver*.

†נָטַע **vb. plant** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM[ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24[6]+, 2 ms. נָטַעְתָּ Dt 6[11], sf. 3 mpl. נְטָעָתָם Je 12[2]; 1 s. נְטַעְתִּי Je 45[4] + 2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42[10] Ec 2[5], sf. וְנְטַעְתִּיהָ Je 2[21], וְנְטַעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7[10] = וְנְטַעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17[9], וְנְטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9[15] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11[45], וַיִּטַּע Gn 2[8] + 2 t., sf. וַיִּטָּעֵהוּ Is 5[2]; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16[21] + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וְתִטָּעֵהָ ψ 80[9]; sf. 3 mpl. וְתִטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], וְתִטָּעֵם ψ 44[3], etc.; *Imv.* נְטָעוּ Je 29[5] + 3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטֹעַ Is 51[16] Je 18[9], לָטַעַת Je 1[10] 31[28], Ec 3[2]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11[17], נֹטֵעַ ψ 94[9] (shewing orig. *a* acc. to Lag[BN 84]); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31[5]; *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3[2], pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11];—**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24[6] (JE; subj. יי), Gn 21[33] (J), Lv 19[23] (H), Is 44[14] ψ 106[16] (subj. יי), Ec 2[5] also (fig. of people) Je 2[21] 11[17] ψ 80[9.16]; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9[20] (J), Am 5[11] 9[14] 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30] Zp 1[13] Dt 20[6] 28[30.39] Je 31[5.5.5] 35[7] Ez 28[26] Is 65[21] Pr 31[16] ψ 107[37] Ec 2[4]; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6[11] Jos 24[13] (D); garden Gn 2[8] (יי), Je 29[5.28]; so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]; נ׳ נְטָעִי נֵעָמָנִים Is 17[10] (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65[22] Ec 3[2.2] (opp. עָקַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5[2] (*plant vineyard* with *vine*). **2.** *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17[10] = 1 Ch 17[9] Am 9[15] (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36[36] Ex 15[17] (song), esp. Je 24[6] 32[41] (ב loc.), 42[10] (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45[10] (opp. *id.*), ψ 44[3] (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12[2]; abs. of establishing people Je 1[10] 18[9] 31[28]; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51[16] (‖ לְיסֹד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11[45]; מַשְׁמֵרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11] *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even נ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 94[9] *he that planted* the *ear*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטָּעוּ Is 40[24] *be planted*, fig., = be established.

†[נֶ֫טַע] **n.[m.] plantation, planting, plant**;—abs. נֶ֫טַע Jb 14[9]; cstr. נְטַע Is 5[7]; sf. נְטָעָהּ Is 17[11]; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17[10];—**1.** *plantation* Is 5[7] (fig. of Judah, planted by יי); 17[10] (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17[11]. **3.** *plant* Jb 14[9] (in sim.).

†נָטְעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4[23], Ⓖ Αζαειμ, A Αταειμ, Ⓖ L Εταειμ.

†[נָטִיעַ] **n.[m.] plant**;—only pl. נְטָעִים ψ 144[12] (fig. of vigorous sons).

†מַטָּע **n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation**;—abs. מ׳ Ez 34[29]; cstr. מַטַּע Is 61[3]; sf. מַטָּעִי Is 60[21] (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי); מַטָּעָה Ez 17[7], also 31[4], but rd. מַטָּעָה Ⓖ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1[6];—**1.** *planting-place*, מַטָּעֵי כֶ֫רֶם Mi 1[6] *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31[4] (rd. מַטָּעָה, v. supr.); prob. also מ׳ לְשֵׁם < rd. מ׳ שָׁלֵם Ⓖ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. מ׳ עֲרֻגוֹת 17[7] = *beds where it was planted*. **2.** act of *planting* נֵצֶר מ׳ Is 60[21] *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ׳ יי Is 61[3] *plantation of* יי (*id.*).

†[נָטַף] **vb. drop, drip**, fig. (esp. of prophet) **discourse** (NH *id.*; ⅁ נְטַף *drop, drip*; Syr. ܢܛܦ *drip*, ܢܦܛ *drop* (Nö[Syr. Gr. § 106]) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.*; Eth. ነጠፈ: *id.*, ነጥፍ: *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5[4] + 2 t.; נָ֫טְפוּ Ju 5[4]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטְפָּה Jb 29[22]; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4[18]; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] Ct 4[11];

Digitized by Google

Pt. נֹטְפוֹת Ct 5[13];—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5[4], ‖heavens v[4] (obj. om.), ψ 68[9] (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5[5]; in predict. יִפְּפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4[18] the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נֹטֶף תִּפֹּנָה Pr 5[3] the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses); שִׂפְתוֹתָיו נֹ׳ מוֹר 5[13] *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עָלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי Jb 29[22] *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7[16]; 1 s. אַטִּיף Mi 2[11]; 3 mpl. יַטִּיפוּן v[6]; 2 mpl. תַּטִּיפוּ v[6], תַּטִּפוּ v[6]; *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2[11];—**1.** *drip*, וְהִפּוּ׳ עָסִיס Am 9[13] and the mts. *shall drip must* (=**Qal** Jo 4[18]). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7[16] (‖הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21[2] (‖*id.*), v[7] (‖*id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2[11] cf. v[11];—אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יַטִּיפוּן לֹא־יַטִּפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2[6] *'talk not'—so they talk—'they* (rd. *ye*?) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תַּטִּפוּ, יַטִּפוּ ref. to prophets).

†I. [נָטָף] **n.m. drop**;—נִטְפֵי־מָיִם Jb 36[27] (‖מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף **n.**[**m.**] an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30[34] (P). Identif. dub.; ☪ στακτή, 𝔙 *stacte*, i. e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri[HWB]; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di[ad loc.] Now[Arch. II. 64, 248]).

†[נְטִיפָה] **n.**[**f.**] **drop**, i.e. **pendant**, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطْفَةٌ, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפוֹת Ju 8[26], נְטִפוֹת Is 3[16].

†נְטֻפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy[Sem. Fremdwörter 40]);—Ezr 2[22] = Ne 7[26]; ☪ Νετωφα, ☪L Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12[28]).

†נְטֹפָתִי, נְטוֹפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטֹפָ׳ 2 S 23[28] + 5 t., נְטוֹפָ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּ׳ *the Netophathite* 2 S 23[28.29] 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8] 1 Ch 11[30.30]; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2[54] 9[16] Ne 12[28].

†[נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common ‖ of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְטַר, Syr. ܢܛܪ *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb[222] (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נְטַרְתִּי Ct 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטֹּר ψ 103[9], יִנְטֹר Je 3[5]; rd. וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1[11] (for MT יִטְרֹף) Ol[+103.9] We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19[18]; 1 s. אֶטּוֹר Je 3[12]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵר Na 1[2]; f. נֹטֶרֶת Ct 1[6]; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8[11.12];—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of ׳י, Je 3[5.12] Na 1[2] (c. ל *for*), ψ 103[9]; of Edom Am 1[11] (rdg. וַיִּטֹּר לָעַד אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1[6.6] (in fig.), abs. 8[11], obj. פִּרְיוֹ v[12].

†מַטָּרָה and (La 3[12]) מַטָּרָא **n.f. 1. guard, ward, prison.** **2. target, mark** (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23[26], and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מט]רתא Lzb[333]);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. חֲצַר הַמַּ׳ *court of guard* (v. 1. חָצֵר) Je 32[2.8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]; שַׁעַר הַמַּ׳ Ne 12[39]. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16[12] (fig. of ׳י's chastisement), לַחֵץ מַטָּרָא La 3[12] (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20[20].

†נָטַשׁ **vb. leave, forsake, permit** (𝔗 *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Ḳam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ 1 S 10[2], sf. 1 pl. נְטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6[13]; 2 ms. נְטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17[28], נְטָשְׁתָה Is 2[6], sf. נְטַשְׁתַּנִי Gn 31[28], וְנָטַשְׁתָּה consec. Ex 23[11], etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12[22] ψ 94[14], יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15], sf. 1 pl. יִטְּשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8[57]; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10[32], etc.; *Imv.* נְטֹשׁ Pr 17[14]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15]; mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23[11] (E; =let field lie fallow, ‖שָׁמַט), cf. וְנָטַשׁ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית וּמַשָּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10[32] (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11[31] (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30[16] *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמָיו יִטֹּשׁ עָלָיו Ho 12[15] and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him; leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17[20.28]; baggage v[22]. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נ׳ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10[2] thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נָטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14] *abandon contention*; oft. subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers. Ju 6[13] Is 2[6] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[57] (‖עָזַב) 2 K 21[14] Je 7[29] 12[7] (‖עָזַב), 23[33.39] ψ 27[9] (‖עָזַב), 94[14] (‖*id.*); of ׳י leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29[5] (+ ה loc.), 32[4] (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh 78[60]; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32[15] (pcem), Je 15[6]; cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1[8] 6[20]; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Digitized by Google

Ez 31[12.13]. **3.** *permit*, only וְלֹא נְטַשְׁתַּנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לְבָנַי וגו׳ Gn 31[28] (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַפִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4[2] rd. prob. וַתֵּט (𝔊 ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתֶּקְשׁ (קשׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּתְנַטֵּשׁ cf. Ju 15[9] etc.). For חָרֵב נְמוּשָׁה Is 21[15] (‖ קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה) rd. perh. חֹ֫לְמוּשָׁה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִטְּשָׁה Am 5[2]; 3 pl. נִטְּשׁוּ Is 16[8] 33[23]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15[9]+2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5[2] *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened* or *loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33[23]. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15[19] 2 S 5[18.22] (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16[8] (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נֶטֻּשׁ Is 32[14] *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (‖ הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב).

†[נְטִישָׁה] **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הָסִיר הַתַּז Is 18[5] *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הָסִירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn[Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישׁוֹתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48[32] *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√of foll., cf. Ar. ن ي ء (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12[9] (P; opp. בשל).

[נִיב], נִיבִי, נִיבֵי v. נוב.

נִיד v. נוד. נִידָה v. II. נדד.

נִיוֹת v. נוּת sub I. נוה.

נִיחַ, נִיחֹחַ v. נוח. נִין v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ*, *Ninua*, *Ninû*, cf. Schr[COT Gloss. Dl[Par 260]);—Gn 10[11.12] (J), 2 K 19[36]= Is 37[37], Na 1[1] 2[9] 3[7] Zp 2[13] Jon 1[2] 3[3a.4.5.6.7], called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v[3b] 4[11] (cf. 3[4f]); 𝔊 Νινευη, 𝔊L Νινευε. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard[Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.] Billerbeck u. Jeremias[BAS iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.

נִיס v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נִיסָן **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 75]; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[323]); —only post-exil.: נִ֫יסָן חֹדֶשׁ Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן),= pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS[Sem. i. 367; 2d ed. 466 f.]

נִיצוֹץ v. נצץ. נִיר v. נֵר.

†I. [נִיר] **vb.** break up, freshly till;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִ֫ירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3].

†II. נִיר **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נ׳ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3] *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רַב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13[23] *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with ׳י׳s blessing).—I. נִיר v. נור.

II. **נִיר** (√of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِيرٌ, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. As. *nîru*, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ, *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר] **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom),=Lat. *jugum*, so GFM[l. c.]; —only cstr. in phr. מְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19]= 1 Ch 20[5], 1 Ch 11[23], all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָכָא] **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נָכָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30[5] *they are scourged out of the land.*

†[נָכֵא] **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נְכֵאִים Is 16[7] (Kö[II. 1, 73]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נָכֵא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15[13] 17[22] (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18[14].

†נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astralagus* bush, Di[Gn 27, 25] and reff.; Now[Arch. i. 64 (and 249)]; cf. also Löw[i 24]; but = Ar. نَكَأَةٌ = نَكَعَةٌ *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 4]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 37[25] (+ צֳרִי, לֹט, as merchandise), 43[11] (+ *id.*, also דְּבַשׁ, פָּטְנִים, שְׁקֵדִים, as gift).

נכד (√of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. ነኪድ = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נגד Gn 21[23]]).

Digitized by Google

†נֶכֶד n.[m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נין in standing phr. (Ecclus 41⁶ 47²² ᵉ, both c. נין);—abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18¹⁹, cf. שֵׁם וּשְׁאָר וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14²²; sf. לִי וּלְנִינִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21²³ *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[נָכָה] 501 **vb. smite** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ SI⁴, Inf. לְהַכּ[ת] ib.²; Syr. ܢܟܐ, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit, vulneravit;* Eth. ነከየ *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Ar. نَكَى *be defeated,* نَكَايَةٌ *the inflicting of injury* on an enemy Lane³⁰³⁸);—†**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגַּף וָמֵת consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die.*

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכְּתָה Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v³² (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph. 482 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9²⁵+; sf. וְהִכַּנִי consec. Gn 32¹², הִכָּם Je 5⁶; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17⁵+; 1 s. הִכֵּיתִי Ju 15¹⁶+, וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3²⁰+; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19¹¹+; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37¹⁰+3 t. consec.; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21²⁰+, יָךְ Ho 6¹ (but rd. וַיָּךְ We Now GASm); וַיָּךְ Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); וַיַּכֵּהוּ Jos 10⁴⁰+, usu. וַיַּךְ Ex 2¹²+; sf. 2 ms. יַכְּכָה Je 40¹⁵+2 t., 3 ms. וַיַּכֵּנִי 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. וַיָּךְ 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֻּנּוּ 1 S 17³⁵ +2 t.; usu. וַיַּכֻּהוּ Nu 21²⁴+; 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4⁷.⁸; 2 ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2¹³+; sf. 3 ms. תַּכֻּנּוּ Pr 23¹³.¹⁴; 1 s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18¹¹+; וְאַכֶּה Ne 13²⁵, וָאַךְ Ex 9¹⁵; 3 mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4¹⁴; usu. וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14⁵+ (1 S 4² rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22⁶; וְנַךְ Dt 2³³, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6¹¹, הַךְ Am 9¹+; mpl. הַכּוּ 2 S 13²⁸, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה Dt 3¹⁶+, הַכּוֹת 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges¹⁷⁶ᵉᵍ); *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4¹⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* מַכֶּה Ex 2¹¹+; cstr. מַכֵּה Ex 21¹²+; pl. מַכִּים 1 S 4⁸+, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike,* sq. acc., ass Nu 22²⁸.²⁵.²⁷ (בִּמְקֵל), v³³.³⁴ (all J); man Ex 21¹⁵.¹⁹ (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3⁸; man עַל־לְחִי Mi 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴=2 Ch 18²³; eye Ex 21²⁶ (E); שֵׁבֶט מַכֵּהוּ Is 14²⁹ (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; *strike* river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7¹⁷ (c. עַל obj., +ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2⁸.¹⁴, cf. יי *smiting* Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8¹².¹³ (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. *smite* earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v¹⁸.¹⁹; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ (יי; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24¹⁰ *and David's heart smote him,* so 1 S 24⁶ (+עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); *smite*=*hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. +אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴=2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers.+בֵּין), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַכּוֹת בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19¹⁰ *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall,* pin D. to the wall, אַכֶּנּוּ בַחֲנִית וּבָאָרֶץ v¹⁰, cf. 18¹¹, וַיַּךְ אֶת־הַח׳ בַּקִּיר 26⁸. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat,* a man Ex 2¹¹.¹³ (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20³⁵.³⁶.³⁷.³⁷ (הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ *beating and bruising him*); of Assyr. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10²⁴; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פֶּצַע) Ct 5⁷; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25².³ (c. acc. pers.+acc. cogn. מַכָּה רַבָּה), v³ cf. בֶּן הַכּוֹת v² i.e. *worthy of scourging,* bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁵ 23¹³.¹⁴ (ב instr.); cf. גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50⁶; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9²⁵.²⁵ (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** וַיִּכּוּ כָף 2 K 11¹² *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21¹⁹.²²; בְּכַפְּךָ 6¹¹ (‖ רְקַע בְּרַגְלְךָ); acc. כַּפַּי 22¹³. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; *strike* roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but וְיַךְ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8²⁸, so (+acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v²⁹ 9¹⁸=2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of יי's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18¹⁸. **f.** *smite,* of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. עַל Jon 4⁸.

2. *Smite* fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite,* c. acc., +word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21¹².²⁰ (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2³¹ (מִן partit. +ב *among*), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹=Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35¹⁶.¹⁷.¹⁸.²¹ (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc.+בְּאֶלֹהַשֵּׁשׁ+ב instr. 2 S 2²³ *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ 4⁶ (but del. 𝔊 Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נָפֶשׁ Dt 19¹¹ *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40¹⁴.¹⁵ [otherwise Lv 24¹⁷.¹⁸ Nu 35¹¹.¹⁵.³⁰ Dt 27²⁵ Jos 20³.⁹]; with prolepsis לַהֲכוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain*

Digitized by Google

Ju $9^{20.39}$; +אַרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2^{22} 18^{11}. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4^{7}. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4^{15} 8^{21} (exterminate; both J), Ex 2^{12} Nu 21^{35} (E), Jos 7^{5} (מִן partit.), v^{5} (JE), Dt 19^{6} 21^{1} $27^{24.25}$ Jos 11^{10} (ב instr.; all D), Lv $24^{17.18.21.21}$ (H), Nu $35^{11.15.21.24.30}$ Jos 9^{18} $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Ju 15^{16} 1 S $17^{9.9.36}$ 2 S 12^{9} (ב instr.), 2 K 9^{7} (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* 1 S 23^{5}, מִן partit. Ju 14^{19} 20^{45}; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23^{10} (ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} v. Be$^{ad\ loc.}$ Dr$^{2\ S\ 23,\ 10}$), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18^{7} 21^{12} 29^{5}; subj. lion 1 K $20^{36.36}$ cf. Je 5^{6} (fig. of judgment); יי subj. 1 S $6^{19\,b}$ (ב *among*, +acc. cogn.; 1 S $6^{19\,a}$ וַיַּךְ crpt. v. 𝔊 Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12^{2} (J), v^{29} Nu 3^{13} 8^{17} 33^{4} (all P), ψ 71^{51} 105^{36} 135^{8}; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6^{7} = 1 Ch 13^{10} (עַל־אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לִפְנֵי־חָרֶב Dt 13^{16} 20^{13} Jos $11^{11.12.14}$ (all D), Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 S 22^{9} 2 K 10^{25} Je 21^{7} Jb $1^{15.17}$; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) 1 S 14^{14} 1 K 20^{21} (ב *among*), 2 Ch 13^{17} (בָּהֶם), 25^{13} (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. +acc. cogn. Jos 10^{20} (JE), Est 9^{5}, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַּעַת Dt 19^{4} Jos 20^{5} (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn $32^{9.12}$ 34^{30} Jos 8^{21} Ju 8^{11} 9^{43} 2 K 8^{21} 2 Ch 21^{9}; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1^{8} v^{12} = Jos 15^{16} (JE), Jos 7^{3} 10^{4} (JE), 1 S 30^{1} 1 K 15^{20} = 2 Ch 16^{4}, 2 K $15^{16.16}$ 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 14^{13} Je 47^{1}; tents 1 Ch 4^{41} 2 Ch 14^{14}; = *sack* a city לִפְנֵי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8^{24} 19^{47} (both JE), $10^{28.30.32.35.37}$ cf. v^{39} (all D), Ju 1^{25} 20^{37} 2 S 15^{14}; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn $14^{5.15.17}$ Nu 14^{45} 21^{24} (JE), Jos 8^{12} 10^{10} (+acc. cogn.), v^{10} (עַד loc.), $11^{8.8}$ (all JE), Dt 1^{4} 2^{33} 3^{3} 4^{46} 7^{2} 29^{6} Jos $10^{33.40}$ (מִן—וְעַד loc.), $12^{1.6.12}$ 13^{12} (all D); Ju $1^{5.17}$ 1 S 11^{11} (עַד temp.), 1 K 13^{17} (עַד־בַּלֹּתָה), 2 K $3^{24\,a}$ +$v^{24\,b}$ (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10^{20} Je 37^{10}, etc.; ins. וַיַּךְ or הִכָּה in 2 S 8^{13} Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after 𝔊; c. ב obj. 1 S 14^{31} $23^{2.2}$ (ה loc.—מִן); +לִפְנֵי חָרֶב Ju 20^{48}, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28^{23}; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14^{7} Jos 10^{40} (D), 1 S 27^{9} Je 43^{11} 46^{13}, cf. Is 14^{6} (acc. cogn.); subj. יי Nu 32^{4} (P); of יי *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גַּלָּיִם Zc 10^{11} (Bev$^{JPh.\ xviii.\ 35\ (1889),\ 88}$ prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19^{11} (J), 2 K $6^{18.18}$ cf. Zc $12^{4.4}$ (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3^{20} 9^{15} (both J), 1 S 4^{8}, without ב Ex 7^{25} (J), 12^{13} (P), ψ 136^{10} (acc. +בְּכֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14^{12} (JE), Dt $28^{22.27.28.35}$ 1 S 5^{6} 2 S 24^{17} Jb 2^{7} Am 4^{9} Hg 2^{17} Mal 3^{24}; without ב, 1 S 5^{9} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}; Nu 11^{33} (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105^{33}. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14^{15} 1 Ch 21^{7} Is 5^{25} 9^{12} 27^{7} (הַכֵּמַּכַּת מַכֵּהוּ הִכָּהוּ), 30^{31} (ב instr.) 57^{17} 60^{10} (opp. רִחַם) Je 2^{30} 5^{3} 14^{9} Ez 32^{15} (𝔊 Co וְרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26^{24} (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3^{15} 6^{11} (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9^{4}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָכֵה Ho 9^{16} Nu 25^{14}, הֻכָּה ψ 102^{5}; consec. וְהֻכָּה Ex 22^{1}; 3 fs. הֻכְּתָה Ez 33^{21} 40^{1}; 1 s. הֻכֵּיתִי Zc 13^{6}; 3 pl. הֻכּוּ 1 S 5^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֻּכּוּ Ex 5^{14}; 2 mpl. תֻּכּוּ Is 1^{5}; *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25^{14}, cstr. מֻכַּה Is 53^{4}; f. מֻכָּה Nu $25^{15.18}$; pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5^{16}, cstr. מֻכֵּי Je 18^{21};—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1^{5} (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13^{6}. **3.** *be beaten* Ex $5^{14.16}$ (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22^{1} (E); *be killed, slain* Nu $25^{14.14.15.18}$ (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חָרֶב Je 18^{21} (‖ הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4^{2} (rd. וַיֻּכּוּ 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּגְּפוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33^{21} 40^{1}. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5^{12}; abs., of יי's servant Is 53^{4}. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9^{16} (Ephr.), ψ 102^{5} (heart, בָּעֲשָׂב; both +יָבֵשׁ).

†[נָכֶה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָגָא]);—only cstr.: נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם 2 S 4^{4} 9^{3} *crippled of feet*; נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66^{2} *contrite of spirit* (+עָנִי).

†[נֶכֶה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נְכִים ψ 35^{15} *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכְרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

†1. נָכֹן **n.**[**m.**] = blow Jb 12^{5} acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כון q.v.

†מַכָּה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מ 1 S 4^{8}+; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10^{26}+; sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10^{19} 15^{18}, etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8^{29}+; cstr. Dt 29^{21}+; sf. מַכֹּתֶיךָ Dt 28^{59}, מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30^{17}, etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25^{3} Pr 20^{30} (חַבּוּרוֹת פָּצַע ‖); מַכַּת חָרֶב Est 9^{5} (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10^{26} (‖ עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22^{35} 2 K 8^{29} 9^{15} = 2 Ch 22^{6} (rd. מִכּוֹת־הַפּ), Zc 13^{6} (בֵּית יָדִיד); symbol. of violence Je 6^{7} (+חָלִי); פֶּצַע וְתַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה מְרִיָה Is 1^{6} (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1^{9} (מַכְאֻשָׁה),

Digitized by Google

Na 3[19] (‖ שָׁבֶר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (all + נַחְלָה *severe;* ‖ שֶׁבֶר), 15[18] (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה), 19[8] 47[17] 50[13], as acc. cogn. 30[14], c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v[17]; also מַחַץ מ׳ Is 30[26] (‖ שֶׁבֶר); of wounds made by ׳י׳s arrows ψ 64[8]. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4[10] 14[30], usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[20] 1 S 6[19] 14[14] 19[8] 23[5] 1 K 20[21] 2 Ch 13[17]. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[10] 11[33] 15[8] 2 Ch 28[5]; = *conquest* (of ׳י) Is 14[6]. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of ׳י), 1 S 4[8] Dt 28[59.59.59] (‖ חֳלִי), v[61] (‖ *id.*), 29[21] (‖ תַּחֲלֻאִים), Lv 26[21] (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11[33].—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2[9] rd. מַכֹּלֶת (v. אכל) as ‖ 1 K 5[25], so 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt and Th[1 K 5, 25].

†נְכוֹ, נְכֹה **n.pr.m.** **Necho** (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff[BAS I. 346 f.]) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikû* Id.[ib.] Schr[COT 2 K 23, 29] is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35[22] 36[4] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω); פַּרְעֹה נְכוֹ Je 46[2], פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה 2 K 23[29.33.34.35] (all 𝔊 *id.*).

II. נְכוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub כון, and v. בִּירוֹן.

נכח (√of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* Lag[BN 30] cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. ܢܟܺܝܫ is *gentle*, ܢܟܺܝܫܽܘܬ݂ *gentleness*).

†נֹכַח **subst.** **front**, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נָכְחוֹ Ex 14[2] Ez 46[9]:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to*, Ex 14[2] נָכְחוֹ תַּחֲנוּ, 26[35] the candlestick נֹכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40[24], Jos 18[17] (in the ‖ 15[7], לְ נֹכַח: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20[29] וַיִּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵלֶּה, 22[35] (= 2 Ch 18[34]), Est 5[1.1]; Ez 46[9] Qr פְּנֵי נָכְחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נָגֶד, נָגְדּוֹ **1 a** (*b*). Fig. Pr 5[21] פְּנֵי נֹכַח עֵינֵי ׳י דְּרָכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of ׳י׳s eyes are, etc., Ju 18[6] נֹכַח ׳י דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* ׳י is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נֹכַח פָּנַי, Je 17[16] מוֹצָא שְׂפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ הָיָה was *before* thy face, La 2[19], Ez 14[3] מַכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v[4.7]. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19[4] וְהִזָּה אל־נ׳ פני אהל מועד and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. **b.** לְנֹכַח: (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4[25] עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let thine eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (‖ ועפעפיך יישרו נגדך); (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30[38] לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *in front of* the flocks, 25[21] וַיֶּעְתַּר . . . לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ *in front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife; (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19[10] וַיָּבוֹא עַד־נ׳ יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20[43] Ez 47[20] (עַד־נֹכַח לְ). Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

†[נָכֹחַ] **adj.** and **subst.** **straight, right, straightness**, f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, ות־:—Is 57[2] הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33[15] 50[10]) *his straightness* (Ges ׳der seinen *geraden* Weg geht׳), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4[25]); נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3[10] נ׳ יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת לֹא, Is 59[14] וּנ׳ לֹא תוּכַל לָבוֹא (‖ אֱמֶת); 2 S 15[3] דבריך טובים ונְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8[9] (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (‖ יְשָׁרִים; comp. v[8 b] אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24[26] מֵשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30[10] לֹא־תֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֶלְקוֹת, מַהֲתַלוֹת *illusions*), 26[10] בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יַעְוֵל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

†[נָכַל] **vb.** **be crafty, deceitful, knavish** (As. *nakâlu, be crafty, cunning;* 𝔗 נְכֵל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive;* Syr. ܢܟܶܠ *deceive, plot;* cf. perh. מַכְלֶה *act faithlessly*, מַכְלָה *faithless*, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹכֵל Mal 1[14] *knave*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְלֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25[18] *their wiles with which they beguiled you*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37[18] *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö[III. 9]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105[25] *to deal knavishly with*.

†[נֶכֶל] **n.**[**m.**] **wiliness, craft, knavery**;—only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25[18] *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נָכַל).

†כַּיְלִי, כִּילַי **n.m.** **knave** (for נְכִילִי v. Kö II. 1, 118);—abs. כִּילִי Is 32[5] (opp. שׁוֹעַ, ‖ נָבָל); כַּלִּי v[7] (assonance with כָּלָיו, fr. כִּלְיָה q.v.).

†[נֶכֶס] **n.m.**[Jos 22, 8] only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu, property, wealth, gain*, Dl[HWB 463], Syr. ܢܟܣ̈ *wealth;* on deriv. fr. As. *nikâsu, cut off, hew down, behead*, etc., Syr. ܢܟܰܣ *slay*, 𝔗 נְכַס, NH נָכַס *id.*, through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä[98] Hpt[Hbr. III (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.] Schwally Idiot. 130 f. Brock[ad voc.]);—Jos 22[8] (P), 2 Ch 1[11.12] Ec 6[2] (all ‖ עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5[18] (‖ עֹשֶׁר).

†I. [נָכַר] **vb.** (not **Qal**) **regard, recognise** (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* 𝔗 Aph.

Digitized by Google

id.; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܝܪ *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נָכְרוּ La 4⁸ *they are not recognized.* **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נִכַּר שׁוּעַ לְפָנַי־דָל Jb 34¹⁹ *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (לֹא־נָשָׂא פְּנֵי שָׂרִים‖); *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכְּרוּ Jb 21²⁹ *do ye not recognize their tokens.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33⁹ Dn 11³⁹ Kt; sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27²³; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18³+2 t., sf. הִכִּירֻהוּ Jb 2¹², הִכָּרֻהוּ Gn 42⁸; *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21¹⁷ +3 t. + Dn 11³⁹ Qr; וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38²⁶+; sf. וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ 1 K 18⁷, יַכִּירֶנּוּ Jb 7¹⁰, וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37³³, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּר Gn 31³²+2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר (Ginsb van d. H. הַכָּר) Pr 24²³ 28²¹; *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2¹⁰; *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142⁵, sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe,* esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31³² 37³² 38²⁵; *pay attention to,* c. acc. pers. Ru 2¹⁰·¹⁹; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34²⁵; acc. rei om. 2 S 3³⁶; ו subj. כֵּן אֲנִי מַכִּיר ... לְטוֹבָה Je 24⁵ *so will I regard* the exiles ... *for good;* Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁹; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נָשָׂא פְּנֵי פ׳) Dt 1¹⁷ 16¹⁹ (הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט‖), Pr 24²³ 28²¹.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27²³ 37³³ 38²⁶ (all J), 42⁷·⁸·⁸ (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; proverb. בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3¹⁴ *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = *perceive* the true situation, וְאֲנִי רָאִיתִי וְהִנֵּה Ne 6¹² *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (‖יָדַע), ψ 142⁵; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61⁹.

4. *Be acquainted with,* לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7¹⁰ *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103¹⁶; c. acc. rei Jb 24¹⁷.

5. *Distinguish, understand,* לְקוֹל ... הָכִין קוֹל Ezr 3¹³ could not *distinguish,* etc.; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ *could not distinguish its appearance;* הָכִין לְדַבֵּר Ne 13²⁴ *understand* how *to speak,* etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכֵּר־נַעַר Pr 20¹¹ by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known,* whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה] **n.f. look** (or **expression**?);—cstr. הַכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3⁹ *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che Comm. al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges Comm. De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 𝔊 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che Hpt (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (✓הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר] **n.m. acquaintance, friend** (dub., cf. Benz sd loc.);—sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 12⁶; pl. sf. מַכָּרֵיהֶם v⁸.

II. **נכר** (✓of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange,* as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru, rebel,* Pa. *change, nakiru,* and *nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity,* etc.; Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil;* II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר II. *reject, injure,* etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm 76 CIS IV. 81. 9; 29. 5; Min. נכר *alter* Hom Südarab. Chrest. 128; Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject,* ܐܲܢܵܟܪܵܝ *alienus,* etc.; ת נׇכְרִי *strange, foreign*).

†נֶכֶר, [נֵכֶר] **n.[m.] misfortune, calamity**;—abs. נֶכֶר Jb 31³ *calamity* (‖אֵיד); sf. נָכְרוֹ Ob¹² *his calamity.*

†נֵכָר **n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 51, 164);—abs. נ׳ Ju 10¹⁶+, cstr. נֵכַר Dt 31¹⁶;—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי נֵכָר (הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreign gods* Gn 35²·⁴ Jos 24²⁰·²³ (all E, = א׳ אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33⁵; נֵכַר־הָאָרֶץ א׳ Dt 31¹⁶ = *foreign gods of the land;* sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; אֱלוֹהַּ נ׳ Dn 11³⁹. **2.** בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17¹² (לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ‖), v²⁷ Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22²⁵ (H), Ez 44⁷·⁹ Ne 9² Is 56³; בְּנֵי (ה)נ׳ 2 S 22⁴⁵·⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁸ ψ 144⁷·¹¹. **3.** other combin.: הַבְלֵי נ׳ Je 8¹⁹ *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מִזְבְּחוֹת הַנ׳ 2 Ch 14² *foreign altars;* אַדְמַת נ׳ ψ 137⁴ *foreign soil;* מִכָּל־נ׳ Ne 13³⁰ *from everything foreign.*

†נָכְרִי **adj. foreign, alien** (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—נ׳ abs. m. Zp 1⁸+; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2²²+; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2⁶+2 t.+Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), +27¹³ (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵+;—**1. a.** *foreign:* עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21⁸ (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, אִישׁ נ׳ Dt 17¹⁵ (‖לֹא אָחִיךָ); אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2²³ (J) *foreign land,* so 18³ (E); esp. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11¹·⁸ Ezr 10²·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸·⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁶·²⁷. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ), = 2 Ch 6³² (+*id.*), 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (‖גֵּר), 15³ 23²¹ (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29²¹ (+אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (‖גֹּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5² (‖זָרִים), Ob¹¹ (‖*id.*); cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁵ (E; i.e. not of one's

Digitized by Google

father's family). **2.** נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2^{16} (‖ אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7^{5} (‖ *id.*), 5^{20} (‖ זָרָה), 6^{24} (‖ אֵשֶׁת רָע), 23^{27} (‖ זוֹנָה).—On 20^{16} 27^{13} v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נָכְרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19^{15} *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי ψ 69^{9} (‖ מְזֹר הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי); נ׳ אִישׁ Ec 6^{2}; of ׳י's judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28^{21} *strange is his task* / (‖ זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); נֶפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2^{21} *an alien vine* (opp. זָרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (‖ זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) ‖ 27^{13}.

†[נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26^{24} with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכַּר 1 S 23^{7}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיְנַכְּרוּ Je 19^{4} *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane); יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵהוּ Dt 32^{27} lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכַּר אֹתוֹ א׳ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23^{7} *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; ⓖ מָכַר (cf. Ju 4^{9}) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סְגַר (as Is 19^{4}) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סְגַר Bu; Löhr either סְגַר or סְגַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42^{7} *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K $14^{5.6}$ *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

†[נֹכַח] **n.[f.]** treasure (so context demands) (ⓖL 2 K 20^{13} τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. ⊜ 𝔗; der. uncertain; Dl[Prol. 141] cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakâmu*, *heap up* [Dl[HWB 462]], whence ב׳ נ׳ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ZA ii. 366] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. ב׳ נְכֹחָיו or ב׳ נְכֹתָו)).—Only sf. בֵּית נְכֹחָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}.

נלה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَيْل, نَالَ is *obtain, attain*, نَيْلٌ *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[2940]);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. בַּהֲנִלְתָּךְ Is 33^{1} = בְּהַנְלֹתְךָ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 87] Kö[1. 574]), read בְּכַלֹּתְךָ (**Pi.** Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges[Thes] Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. ‖ בַּהֲתֻמָּךְ.

†[מִנְלָה] **n.[m.]?** gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יִשָּׂה לָאָרֶץ מִנְלָם Jb 15^{29} (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שִׁבְּלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—ⓖ σκιάν [i.e. צִלָּם], ⊜ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נְמַבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} v. בוז **Niph.**

†נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 307]);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24} (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}), ⓖ Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26^{9}, ⓖ *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. הַנְּ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{12}, ⓖ Ναμουηλει.

נמל (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag[BN 81]) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَةٌ (nom. unit. of نَمْلٌ); Syr. ܢܡܠܐ);—abs. נ׳ Pr 6^{6}; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30^{25}.

נמר (✓of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru*, *shine*, *gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِر *pardus*, and *limpidus*, *purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom[NS 294 f.]; ag. this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736] Schwally[Idiot. 121]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* Dl[HWB 468]; Ar. نَمِر, نِمْر Lane[2953]; Eth. ነምር; Syr. ܢܡܪܐ, ⅋ נִמְרָא; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] leopard;—abs. נ׳ Ho 13^{7} +3 t.; pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1^{8} Ct 4^{8};—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13^{23}, swift Hb 1^{8}, keen-eyed Je 5^{6} (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13^{7} (sim. of ׳י); נ׳ עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ Is 11^{6} (predict.); חַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^{8} (‖ מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32^{3} (+ דִּיבֹן, חֶשְׁבּוֹן, עָטָרוֹת, etc.), ⓖ Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, ⓖL Μαμβραν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264]. —Cf. בֵּית נ׳ (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[253]; meaning dub.; Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray[Prop. Names 92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS[K 221] also Sab n.pr. אנמרם Levy-Os[1. 6], etc.); We[Heid. 2, 88] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

†נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bar[m], DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 502], v. also CIS[iv. No. 103, p. 169]; נְמֵרִים מַיִם *wholesome water* Lane[2953], also We[1. c.]);—only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; prob. = Βηρναμαρειμ Lag[Onom. 284, 23], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl[Geogr. 273].

Digitized by Google

†נִמְרֹד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag[BN 105]]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[Comp. Hex. (3), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS[Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291-300 prop. *Narûdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl[Pa 230 De[Gn 10, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. Dl[K (1884) Say[Athen., Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che[Ib. Mar. 9]),—i. e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt[BAS i (1889), 183, Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.]);—son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10[8.9] (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v[10 f.]), נִמְרֹד 1 Ch 1[10]; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5[5] (‖ אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); 𝔊 Νεβρωδ.

†נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9[2.14]; יֵהוּא בֶן־נ׳ 1 K 19[16] 2 K 9[20] 2 Ch 22[7]; 𝔊 Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נָס v. נסס. נְסִבָּה v. סבב.

נְסָה v. נשׂא.

†[נָסָה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 Pa. נַסֵּי; Syr. Pa. נַסָּא; cf. Eth. ፈተነ: *temptation*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4[34] + 3 t.; sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15[25]; 3 fs. נִסָּתָה Dt 28[56]; 1 s. נִסֵּיתִי Ec 7[23], + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֶּם Dn 1[14]; 1 s. אֲנַסֶּה Ju 6[39]; sf. אֲנַסֶּכָּה Ec 2[3]; 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14[22]; 2 mpl. תְּנַסּוֹן Ex 17[2], + 7 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַסֵּנִי Dn 1[12]; sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26[2]; *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20[20], + 8 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13[4];—**1.** *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17[39] (a sword); c. בְּ Ju 7[39] Ec 2[1]; c. acc. Dn 1[12.14]; acc. + בְּ 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Ec 7[23]. **2.** *attempt, assay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4[34] 28[56]; c. acc. Jb 4[2] (*venture* a word). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr Dt 6, 16; ψψ 453, 483] **a.** God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22[1] (E), Isr. Ex 15[25] 20[20] (E), 16[4] (J), Dt 8[2.16] 13[4]; c. בְּ Ju 2[22] 3[1.4]; tribe of Levi Dt 33[8] (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[31]; psalmist ψ 26[2]. **b.** Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God: Ex 17[2.7] Nu 14[22] (J), Dt 6[16] ψ 78[18.41.56] 95[9] 106[14]; so Ahaz, Is 7[12].

†II. מַסָּה **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—מ׳ ψ 95[8]; cstr. מַסַּת Jb 9[23]; pl. מַסּוֹת Dt 4[34] 7[19], מַסּוֹת Dt 29[3];—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4[34] (v. Dr), 7[19] 29[3] (‖ אֹתוֹת);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9[23] acc. to Hi al., but v. I. מַסָּה sub מסס.

†III. מַסָּה **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried י׳ in the wilderness, Ex 17[7] (JE), Dt 6[16] 9[22] ψ 95[8] (all 𝔊 (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33[8] (𝔊 πείρᾳ).

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, 𝔗 נְסַח both *remove;* As. *nasâḫu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook[82] Lzb[223]; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy;* cf. As. *nisḫu, nusḫu, extract, excerpt* Dl[HWB 472] Meissn ZA iv (1889), 267; NH נָסְחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسْخَة) Hoffm[ZMG xxxii. 760 cf. Frä[251]; Syr. نسخ *copy*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּית גֵּאִים יִסַּח י׳ Pr 15[25] *the house of proud men will* י׳ *tear down;* וְיִסָּחֲךְ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] *yea, he* [י׳] *shall tear thee away, without a tent;* 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ מִן Pr 2[22] transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (rd. perh. יִנָּסְחוּ *shall be torn away;* ‖ יִתָּרֵתוּ; cf. Ges[§ 144, 3 b. R] Da[Synt. § 108. b]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28[63] *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

מַסָּח 2 K 11[6], v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (NH *id., pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation;* Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[223 t.]; 𝔗 נְסַךְ *make libation;* Syr. نسك *pour out;* Ar. نَسَكَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719 (rare), usu. *worship* Lane[3092] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142];—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29[10] 40[19]; נָסָךְ 44[10]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְּכוּ Ho 9[4]; 2 ms. תִּסְּכוּ Ex 30[9]; *Inf.* לִנְסֹךְ Is 30[1]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה 25[7];—**1.** *pour out*, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29[10]. **2.** *pour out libations*, c. acc. נָסָךְ Ex 30[9] (P); מַסֵּכָה Is 30[1]; יַיִן Ho 9[4]. **3.** *cast metal images*, c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40[19] 44[10].

Piel *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11[18] *pour out as libation*, c. acc. מַיִם + ליהוה (= 2 S 23[16] Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְכּוּ Je 32[30]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35[14] + 2 t.; 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20[28]; *Imv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַסֵּיךְ Je 44[17]; הַסֵּךְ Je 7[18] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְהַסֵּךְ Je 44[19.25] (Kö[1. 309]);—*pour out libations*, c. acc. נָסָךְ Gn 35[14] (E), 2 K 16[13] Nu 28[7] (P), מַיִם 2 S 23[16] לליהוה; elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4].

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻסַּךְ *be poured out*, Ex 25[29] 37[16], of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

Digitized by Google

†נֶסֶךְ **n.m. drink-offering**;—abs. נ Gn 35[14] +6 t.; נֶסֶךְ Ex 29[40] 30[9] Ez 45[17]; נֶסֶךְ Nu 4[7] Jo 1[13]; cstr. נֶסֶךְ Nu 28[7]; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. נְסָכִים Je 7[18]+9 t.; sf. נְסָכֶיהָ Nu 29[31], נְסָכֵיכֶם v[39], etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35[14] (E); elsewhere in worship of יהוה only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table מְשֻׁוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7]; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23[37] Nu 29[39], usu. offered with the עֹלָה Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13.18] Nu 15[5.7.10.24] 28[7.14.31] 29[18.21.24.27.30.33.37], esp. עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28[9.10.15.24] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]; מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; but sts. also with (שְׁלָמִים) זבח 6[15.17] 15[15.10]; usu.+מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[35] Ez 45[17]; מִנְחָה וְנֶ Jo 1[9.13] 2[14]. Offered to other gods 2 K 16[13.15] Is 57[6] Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4]. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41[29] 48[4] Je 10[14] 51[17].—Combinations are: נְסַךְ נ, הִפְּיחַ נ (see vb.); שָׁפַךְ נ Is 57[6].

†נִסִּיךְ [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. 1. libation**; **2.** molten **image**;—**1.** sf. יַיִן נְסִיכָם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32[38]. **2.** *molten image*, sf. נְסִכֵיהֶם Dn 11[8].

†מַסֵּכָה I. **n.f. 1.** molten **metal**, or **image**; **2. libation**;—מ Ex 32[4]+; cstr. מַסֵּכַת Is 30[22]; pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14[9]+; sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30[1] (=**1.** נְסָךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]). **2.** *molten metal*, or *image*: עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18], cf. ψ 106[19]; אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34[17] Lv 19[4]; צַלְמֵי מ Nu 33[52]; פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27[15] Ju 17[3.4] 18[14] Na 1[14] 2 Ch 34[3.4], elsewh. (variously) Dt 9[12] Ju 18[17.18] 1 K 14[9] 2 K 17[16] 2 Ch 28[2] Is 30[22] 42[17] Ho 13[2] Hb 2[18].

†II. [נָסַךְ] **vb. weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25[7]; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30[1]; on both v. foll.

†מַסֵּכָה II. **n.f. woven stuff, web**, esp. as **covering**;—abs. הַמַּ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל Is 25[7] *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; ‖ הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט); = bed-*covering* 28[20] (in fig.). Perhaps also מ לִנְסֹךְ 30[1] *weave a web* (‖ לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so 𝔗 Aq Ew De Che Di; > 𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ not elsewhere = נָסַךְ).

†[מַסֶּכֶת] **n.f. web** of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii]);—only abs. מַסֶּכֶת Ju 16[13.14].—מָסָךְ, מְסֵכָה v. סכך.

†III. [נָסַךְ] **vb. set, install** (As. *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, Dl[HWB 472]; v. also Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. vi. 80. R. 17] and reff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2[6] *I have installed my king upon Zion*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8[23] *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. prince**;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13[21] Ez 32[30] Mi 5[4]; sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83[12].

נִסְמָן v. סמן.

†I. [נָסַס] **vb. be sick** (?; cf. Syr. ܢܣܣ *id.*, and esp. ܢܰܣܣ *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS[2367]; 𝔗 נְסַס *be sad*; As. *nasâsu*, *wail*, *lament* Dl[HWB 472]; Ar. نَسَّ is *go at a gentle pace*);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) כָּמְסַס נִסַּס Is 10[18] like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (✓ of foll. = *be high* or *conspicuous*? **Hithpo'l.** *Inf.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6], acc. to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; < v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9[16] *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

†נֵס **n.**[**m.**] **standard, ensign, signal, sign** (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; 𝔗 נְסָא, נֵס *sign, miracle*);—נ abs. Nu 21[8]+; cstr. Is 11[10]; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17[15] Is 49[22];—**1. a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, יהוה נִסִּי Ex 17[15] (E), יהוה *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30[17] (sim. of solitariness; ‖ תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher[ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.]] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5[26] 11[12] cf. 18[3] (on mts., ‖ תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים נ אֲרִים 49[22] (‖ אֶשָּׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי),—in all these subj. יהוה; cf. עִמּוֹ לָגֶם עַמִּים Is 10[11] (of Mess. kg.); שְׂאוּ נ 13[2] (on mt.), Je 50[2] 51[12] (c. אֶל־ *against*), v[27] (‖ הָרִימוּ נ עַל־עַמִּים, תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם) Is 62[10], cf. Je 4[21] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); נ׳ לְהִתְנוֹסֵס . . . נָתַתָּה ψ 60[6] *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing*. **b.** *signal*, שְׂאוּ נ צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6] (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21[8.9] (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ . . . מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מְפֹרָשֶׁךָ לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לְנֵס Ez 27[7] *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

Digitized by Google

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign)=*sail* Is 33[23] (Che Di al.; >*pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH)=*warning* Nu 26[10] (P).

I. נָסַע (147) **vb. pull out or up, set out, journey** (NH *id., move, march;* As. *nasû, set out, withdraw,* etc. Dl[HWB 470]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. ናሀ: [rare] *pull up, away,* so Ba[BS 51]); — **Qal**[137] *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ Gn 33[17]+, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10[6], נָסָעוּ Nu 2[34]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33[20], וַיִּסַּע Gn 12[9]+, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16[3]; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40[36]+, יִסָּעוּ Nu 2[9]+; 2 mpl. תִּסְעוּ Jos 3[3]; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33[12], וְנִסָּעָה Dt 1[19] 2[1], וְנִסְּעָה Ezr 8[31], etc.; *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2[24]+; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12[9]; *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3[14]+; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11[2] Nu 10[34]; *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14[10] Nu 10[33]; pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10[29];—**1.** *pull out* or *up,* city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16[3]; loom v[14] (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33[20] (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35[5] Nu 12[15] (both E), Je 4[7] (‖ יָצָא מְמְּקוֹמוֹ); even of lifeless things, e. g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10[35] (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14[15] 40[37] Nu 1[51] 4[5.15] 9[17]+8 t. Nu 9, 10[5.6.17.18. 21.22.25], so prob. also 2[8]+6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, דֶּגֶל 10[18.22], מִשְׁכָּן 1[51], אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2[17]), 33[3]; וַיִּסַּע . . . וַיָּבֹא Gn 46[1] (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came,* etc., Ex 16[1] 19[2] Nu 20[22] Jos 9[17] (all P), Dt 1[7], נְסָעָה וְנֵלְכָה 33[12] (J); (. . . וַיַּעֲלוּ) וַיִּסְעוּ Ju 18[11], סְעוּ וְעִבְרוּ Dt 2[24]; נ oft. c. מִן Gn 35[16] (E), Nu 10[34] (JE), נ׳ מֵאָהֳלֵיהֶם לָעֲבֹר Jos 3[14] (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross,* etc., cf. נ׳ לָלֶכֶת . . . מִן Ezr 8[31]; c. מִן+ויבא, Jos 3[1] (JE), Nu 33[9] (P), +וַיֵּלֶךְ v[3] (D), Dt 1[19], +וַנַּעֲבֹר Nu 33[8] (P); +וַיַּחֲנוּ+וַיָּשָׁב Nu 33[7] (P). **b.** *depart,* c. מִן Gn 37[17] (J), 2 K 3[27] 19[8.36]=Is 37[8.37]; even of מַלְאַךְ הָעֲנָן Ex 14[19] (J); of angel v[19] (E; +וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12[9] 35[21] (both J), Nu 10[13.14.28] (P), (poss. also Nu 2[9] etc., cf. **2** supr.); +לְמַסְעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations,* i.e. by stages Ex 17[1] Nu 10[12] (+מִן), cf. Ex 40[36] (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12[9] 33[17] (both J), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; סְעוּ לָכֶם הַמִּדְבָּרָה Nu 14[25] (JE); sq. מִקֶּדֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14[10] (J), אֶל־ Nu 10[29], לִפְנֵי v[33] (of ark; all J); sq. מִן+ה loc. Gn 20[1] (E), Dt 10[6.7] Ex 12[37] (P), +acc. loc. Nu 11[35] (JE); sq. מִן+acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10[33] (JE), 21[4] (P); esp. וַיִּסְעוּ . . . וַיַּחֲנוּ מִן Nu 21[12.13] (JE), Ex 13[20] Nu 21[11] 33[5]+37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31[24].—נָסְעוּ כְמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10[2] is dub.; We נָעוּ or יָנֵעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נ׳ רוּחַ מֵאֵת י׳ Nu 11[31] *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from י׳.

†**Niph.** *Pf. be pulled up, removed:* 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נָסַע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי כְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38[12]; of tent-peg יִתַּר הֲלֹא נָסַע Jb 4[21] (reading יִתָּרֵם for יִתָּר, v. II. יָתֵר).

†**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78[26], וַיַּסַּע Ex 15[22]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּסִּיעֵי ψ 80[9], 3 fs. תַּסִּיעֵי 2 K 4[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסְּעוּ 1 K 5[31]; *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10[9]; — **1.** *cause to set out, lead out,* c. acc. pers. Ex 15[22] (J; +מִן, וַיֹּצִאוּ), ψ 78[52] (בַּצֹּאן; ‖ וַיְנַהֲגֵם), 80[9] (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up,* יַסַּע קָדִים ψ 78[26] (‖ וַיְנַהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove,* c. acc. rei 2 K 4[4]; וַיַּסַּע בָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי Jb 19[10]; specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry:* 1 K 5[31] *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10[9].

†מַסַּע **n.**[m.] **pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 10[2] Dt 10[11]; pl. cstr. מַסְעֵי Nu 10[28] 33[1]; sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13[3], מַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1]+6 t.;—**1. a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[§ 45 e, 115 d]) Nu 10[2]. **b.** *setting out* Nu 10[6], cf. v[28]. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמַ׳ Gn 13[3] *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231 a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1] cf. 40[36.38] Nu 10[12] (all P; all c. נָסַע), 33[1.2] (מוֹצָאֵיהֶם), v[2] (‖ *id.*); קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10[11] *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†I. מַסָּע **n.**[m.] **quarry or quarrying**;—only abs. as adv. acc., אָבֶן שְׁלֵמָה מַסָּע 1 K 6[7] *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying,* i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. נסע (✓of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَغَ *throw* (*puncture, wound,* etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl[13]).

†II. מַסָּע **missile, dart**;—only abs. Jb 41[18] (+חֲנִית, שִׁרְיָה).

נסק whence אֲפַסְּקֵם ψ 139[8] acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

†נִסְרֹךְ **n.pr.div.** Assyr. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19[37]=Is 37[38]; ⑦ Εσδραχ, A Εσθραχ, ⑦L Ασραχ (K); ⑦ Νασαραχ, א Ασαρακ, A Ασαραχ (Is); Jos[Ant. x. 1, 5] Αρασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh[Jesajaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.]; crpt. form of *Nusku* (=נסך) acc. to Hal[JAs. xiii (1879), 397=Mél. de Cvit. 177] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17]; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr[Rel. Bab. 220 f.]

נְעָדָה, נֶעֱדָה v. נוע.

Digitized by Google

†נְעִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19[27]; ⓖ Ιναηλ, A Ανιηλ, ⓖL Ναειηλ.

†נָעַל **vb.** bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13[18], נָעֲלָה Ju 3[23]; *Imv.* נְעַל 2 S 13[17]; *Pt.pass.* נָעוּל Ct 4[12.12]; fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3[24]; —*bar, bolt, lock*, usu. c. acc. דֶּלֶת, דְּלָתוֹת: Ju 3[23], + אַחֲרֵי *after, behind*, v[24] 2 S 13[17.18]; elsewh. only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4[12] *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v[12 b] (reading גַּן for גַּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נַעַל **n.f.**[Jos 9.5] **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَعْل *id.* (also *horse-shoe*, etc.); Syr. ܢܥܠܐ appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS[2405]; cf. poss. Eth. ነዕልት: (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di[676]);—abs. נַ Gn 14[23], נָעַל Dt 25[10]; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] 108[10], נַעֲלְךָ Jos 5[15], etc.; du. נַעֲלַיִם Am 2[6] 8[6]; pl. נְעָלִים Is 11[15] Ct 7[2], נְעָלוֹת Jos 9[5]; sf. נַעֲלֶיךָ Ex 3[5] Ez 24[17], נְעָלָיו Is 5[27], נַעֲלָיו Jos 9[13], נַעֲלֵיכֶם Ex 12[11] Ez 24[23];—*sandal* Ju 9[13], Am 2[6] 8[6] (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29[4]; on (בּ) feet Jos 9[5] (JE), 1 K 2[5] Ez 24[23] Ex 12[11] (P); cf. פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7[2], וְהַדְרִיךְ בַּנַּ Is 11[15]; *put on sandal* is שִׂים נַ בְּרֶגֶל Ez 24[17]; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20[2] Dt 25[9] cf. v[10]; שַׁל (Imv.) Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE); שָׁלַף Ru 4[7.8] (cf. Burton[Midian II. 197]); *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14[23] Is 5[27]; עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108[10], denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto*, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), ‖מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher[Abh. z. Arab. Philol. I. 47 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. Iv. 23].

†[נָעַל] **vb.denom.** furnish with sandals, shoe (⅋ נָעַל (rare), *bind on sandal;* Ar. نَعَّلَ *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syr. ܢܥܠ *shoe* horse);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶנְעָלֵךְ תְּחַשׁ Ez 16[10] *and I shod thee with* תחש (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַעֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15] *and gave them sandals.*

†מַנְעוֹל **n.**[m.] bolt;—abs. בַּפּוֹת הַמַּ Ct 5[5] (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעֻלָיו Ne 3[3], מַנְעֻלֶיהָ v[6.13.14.15], all of city-gates, in phr. דַּלְתֹתָיו (וּ)מַנְ וּבְרִיחָיו.

†[מִנְעָל] **n.m.** id., only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחֹשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶךָ Dt 33[25] (song).

†I. [נָעַם] **vb.** be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb[224] (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعِمَ be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على *shew gracious favour toward*, oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם *be lovely, agreeable, well* Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178] CIS[iv. 19, 11], so Min. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb[222, 224] Cook[82] (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs*, cf. II.נ]); ⅋ נָעִים *pleasant, lovely*, נְעִימָתָא *loveliness;* Prä[BAS I. 46 f.] cp. Eth. ጸገመ: *be pleasant*, = *ጸ10መ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעְמָה Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִי מְאֹד 2 S 1[26], also (of physical beauty) מְפִי נָעַמְתָּ Ez 32[19]; 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7[7] *how lovely art thou!* (‖מַה־יָּפִית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֲמוּ ψ 141[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעַם: לָחֶם סְתָרִים יִנְ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 2[10] (of knowledge); נְ יִנְ 9[17] (‖יִמְתָּקוּ); יִנְ 24[25] is impers. c. ל, *to them... shall be delight.*

†נֹעַם **n.m.**[ψ 90, 17] **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32[6]);—נ abs. Zc 11[7] +4 t.; cstr. ψ 27[4] 90[17];—**1.** *delightfulness* of יְ: contemplated in temple ψ 29[4], shewn in his favour, עָלֵינוּ ... וִיהִי נ אדני 90[17]. **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11[7.10]. **3.** *pleasantness*, as defining genit.: דַּרְכֵי־נ Pr 3[17]; אִמְרֵי־נ 15[26] 16[24].

†נַעַם **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4[15]; ⓖ Νοομ, A Νααμ.

†I. נָעִים **adj.** pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נ Pr 22[18]+; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23[1]; pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16[6], נְעִימִם 2 S 1[23], נְעִימִים Pr 23[8]; f. נְעֻמוֹת ψ 16[11];—**1.** *delightful* הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1[23] (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ Pr 24[4]; words Pr 23[8]; of acts, etc.: מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נ שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; singing praises to יְ, 135[3] 147[1]; keeping wise teachings Pr 22[18]; as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36[11] (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16[6.11]. **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1[16] (‖יָפֶה).—ψ 81[3] 2 S 23[1] v. 11. נְעִים sub II. נעם.

†I. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.f.** **1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4[22] ⓖ Νοεμα, ⓖL Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14[21] ⓖ Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, ⓖL Ναανα = 2 Ch 12[13], ⓖ Νοομμα, ⓖL Νααμα; also 1 K 14[31] but prob. gloss (om. ⓖB, ⓖL, etc.).

Digitized by Google

†II. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15[41]; Ⓖ Νωμαν, A Νωμα, ⓁL Νομα.

נַעֲמִי v. infr.

נָעֳמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[2.3.5] + 18 t. Ru; Ⓖ B Νωεμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1[2], Νοεμμειν v[2], usu. Νοομει(ν); ⓁL Νοομ.

†I. [נַעַם] **n.[m.]** usu. **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of **Adonis** (so Mo[Phoen. i. 227] Lag[Symm. i. 403; Semit. i. 22] who cp. red flower called شقايق النعمان [v. Lane[1578]], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence *ἀνεμώνη*; cf. Ew[Proph. i. 364] RS[Proph. vi. n. 10] and v. Lewy[Fremdwörter. 49]); —only pl. נִטְעֵי נְעָמִים Is 17[10] (Ⓖ *φύτευμα ἄπιστον*) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges[§ 124 q]; and on 'Αδώνιδος κῆποι v. Rochette[Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105-123] Daremberg et Saglio[Dict. des Antiquités (1877). i. 73, and refl.] WSmith[Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25] Fl in Levy[NHWB iv. 229]).

II. נַעֲמָן[16] **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Benj. Gn 46[21], Ⓖ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26[40.40], Ⓖ Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8[4.7] (so Ⓖ Gn 46[21]), Ⓖ in Ch Νοομα, ⓁL Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5[1.2.6] + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓖ Ναιμαν, ⓁL Νεεμαν.

†נַעֲמִי **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1**, Nu 26[40], rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†נַעֲמָתִי **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.); —צוֹפַר הַנַּ׳ Jb 2[11] (Ⓖ ὁ Μειναῖων βασιλεύς), 11[1] 20[1] 42[9] (all Ⓖ ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom[Aufsätze 48] prop. מְעוֹנִי.

†[מַנְעַמִּים] **n.[m.]pl. delicacies, dainties**; —only sf. וּבַל־אֶלְחַם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4].

II. נעם (perh. to be assumed as √of foll., Ne[Marg. 10]; Ar. نَغَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice*, نَغْمَةٌ *note, melody*; Syr. ܢܥܡ *rugivit*, ܢܥܡܐ *gentle sound, note*; NH נְעִימָה *melody*; Ecclus 45[9] לתת נעימה *to make music*; cf. Hiph. 47[9b marg.]).

†II. נָעִים **adj.** perh. **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**; —abs. נ׳ בִּנּוֹר ψ 81[3] *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 2 S 23[1] *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr[288, 10] Löhr; Ⓥ *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in*; ℵ נְעַץ *id.*; NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person*; ℵ נְעַצוּצָא = BH).

†נַעֲצוּץ **n.[m.]** **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba[NB 213]); —abs. נ׳ Is. 55[13]; pl. נַעֲצוּצִים 7[19].

†I. [נָעַר] **vb. growl** (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. ܢܥܪ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane[2815]; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl[HWB 430]); —only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ כְּנוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ בַּכְּפִירִים יִשְׁאֲגוּ).

†II. [נָעַר] **vb. shake, shake out or off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; ℵ נְעָרָת *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغَرَ, نَغَّرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5[13]; *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is 33[9.15]; *pass.* Ne 5[13]; —*shake out*, to shew emptiness, חָצְנִי נ׳ Ne 5[13] (symbol.), גַּפָּיו מִתְמֹךְ בַּשֹּׁחַד נ׳ Is 33[15]; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נ׳ רֵק Ne 5[13] (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33[9] (cf. ‖ cl.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109[23] *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּנָּה Jb 38[13] to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אִנָּעֵר Ju 16[20] *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5[13] *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וְיִנַּעֵר Ex 14[27] *and* ׳י *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* נִעֵר ψ 136[15] (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp.** *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52[2] *shake thyself* (*free*), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. נַעַר **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as **a shaking, scattering**, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11[16], but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נְעֹרֶת **n.f.** **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba[NB 64]); —in sim. נ׳ פְּתִיל־הַנּ׳ Ju 16[9] *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ׳ Is 1[31] (fig.; as inflammable).

III. נער (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נַעַר[229] **n.m. 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer** (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb[324]); —נ׳ abs. Gn 37[2]+; cstr. 1 S 2[13]+; sf. נַעֲרִי Ju 19[3]+, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4[24]; pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25[5]+, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24[5]+; sf. נְעָרַי Ne 4[10] 5[10], etc.; — **1.** *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) **a.** of infant Ex 2[6] (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13[5.7.8.12], just born 1 S 4[21], not weaned 1 S 1[22]; also Is 8[4], cf. 7[16]+. **b.** of lad just weaned 1 S 1[24] (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v[25.27], etc. **c.** =

Digitized by Google

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21[12f.] (E), Isaac 22[5.12] (E), Joseph Gn 37[2] (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43[8] 44[22 f.] (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2[17], of Jesse 1 S 16[11]; נָעַר *little lad* 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6], נַעַר 1 K 11[17], pl. 2 K 2[23]. **d.** נ with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8[20] 1 S 17[33.42] Ho 11[1] Is 3[4] cf. Ec 10[16] Is 3[5] 10[19] Je 1[6.7] 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1] 2 Ch 13[7] 34[3]; so in phr. מִנְּעוּרָיו וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19[4] (J), Jos 6[21] (J), Est 3[13] cf. Ex 10[9] (E), Dt 28[50] Is 20[4] 65[20] Je 51[22] La 2[21] ψ 37[25] 148[12] Pr 22[6]. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34[19] (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18[5.12]+, Zadok 1 Ch 12[28], etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22[22] (J), Ju 7[10.11] 19[3] 1 S 9[3 f.] 2 K 4[12.25]+ oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14[24] 1 S 25[5 f.] 2 S 2[14 f.] 1 K 20[14 f.] 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6], Jb 1[15.16.17] Ne 4[10.17]+ oft. — Zc 11[16] is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

†נְעַר **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים); — abs. נ Jb 33[25] (= youthful vigour), 36[14], מִנְּ Pr 29[21] ψ 88[16] *from youth up.*

†II. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נ Ju 19[3] + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24[14] + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22[19], v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9[11]+, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4[4]; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2[22] 3[2], נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24[61] Ex 2[5], etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel;* נ קְטַנָּה נ *little girl* only 2 K 5[2], cf. v[4], perh. = young daughters Jb 40[29]; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9[11]; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24[14.16.28.55.57] 34[3.12] (all J), Dt 22[15.15.16.19.20.21.24.26.26.29] 1 K 1[3.4] Est 2[4.7.8.9.12.12.13]; specif. virgin נ בְּתוּלָה Ju 21[12] Dt 22[23.28] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[2.3] (cf. Dt 22[15b.20],; מְאֹרָשָׂה נ *betrothed girl* Dt 22[25.27]; young widow Ru 2[6] 4[12]; of a concubine Ju 19[3.4.5.6.8.9], a prostitute Am 2[7]. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24[61] (J), Ex 2[5] (E), 1 S 25[42] Pr 9[3] 27[27] 31[15] Est 2[9.9] 4[4.16]; gleaners Ru 2[5.8.22.23] 3[2]. — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָ) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges[§ 2 n, 17 c].

†נְעוּרִים **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נ Is 54[6] ψ 127[4]; elsewhere sf. נְעָרַי 1 S 12[2], נְעוּרַי Jb 31[18]+, נְעָרֶיךָ 2 S 19[8], נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18]+, נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2]+, נְעוּרֶיהָן נְעוּרֶיהָ ψ 103[5], נְעוּרַיִךְ Ez 23[3], etc.; — *youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנְּ *from* one's *youth up* Gn 8[21] (J), 1 S 17[33] 1 K 18[12] Je 3[24] Zc 13[5] Jb 31[18] (extreme youth; ‖ מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47[12.15], Moab Je 48[11], Judah 22[21], cf. ψ 71[5.17] 129[1.2]; מִנְּ וְעַד־עַתָּה Gn 46[34] (J), 2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]; מִנְּ וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; as time in or during which Lv 22[13] (H), Nu 30[4.17] (P), La 3[27] ψ 144[12], fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23[2.8]; cf. יְמֵי נ (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2[17] (‖ יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16[22.43.60] 23[19]; other phr. are: אַלּוּף נ Je 3[4] *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2[17], עֲוֹנוֹת נ Jb 13[26], חַטֹּאות נ ψ 25[7], חֶסֶד נ Je 2[2], וְזִמַּת נ Jb 31[19], חֲרָפַת נ Ez 23[21], שְׁרִי נ v[21], בַּעַל נ Jo 1[8], and esp. אֵשֶׁת נ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15] Is 54[6] (fig.); בְּנֵי נ ψ 127[4] sons of (a man's) *youth*; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103[5].

†[נְעוּרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מְנֹאֲרוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[30] (fig. of nation).

†III. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16[7] (Ⓖ *al κῶμαι αὐτῶν*; ⒼL *id.* + Ανραθα); appar. = נְעָרָן, q.v. infr.; Νοορα*θ* lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag[Onom. 283, 13] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 181].

†III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[5.6.6]; Ⓖ Θωαδα, A Νοορα, ⒼL Νοερα.

†נַעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ בֶּן־אֶזְבַּי 1 Ch 11[37]; Ⓖ Νααραι, A Νοορα, ⒼL Ναραι (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†נַעֲרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[22.22], Ⓖ Νωαδεια, ⒼL Νεαριου. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]; Ⓖ *id.*, ⒼL Νααριας (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook[83]).

†נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7[28] (Ⓖ Νααρναν, A Νααραν, ⒼL Νοαραν), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נָפָה v. נוף.

†נֹפֶג **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6[21] (P), Ⓖ Ναφεκ, F Ναφεγ. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (Ⓖ *id.*, ⒼL Ναφεθ), 1 Ch 3[7] (Ⓖ Ναφαθ, A Ναφεγ, ⒼL Νεεγ), 14[6] (Ⓖ *id.*, א Ναφατ, A Ναφαγ, ⒼL Ναφεκ).

נָפָה I, II. נוף v. I, II.

נְפוּסִים, נִפְשָׂסִים v. נפיסים infr.

†[נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43[4] *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, ⅁ נפח, Syr. ; As. *napâḫu, inflame, nappaḫu, smith* Dl[HWB 474]; Ar. (نَفَخَ and) نَفَحَ *blow;* Eth. ; or ; Di[712]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפְחָה Je 15[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22[21];

Digitized by Google

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2⁷; *Imv.* fs. פִּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* לְפַחַת(לְ) Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow,* וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפָּיו נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עַל־: לָפַחַת עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;* נָפְשָׁהּ נָפְחָה Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot,* cf. דּוּד נָפוּחַ Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפְשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ הֲפָחָתִי Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;* וְהַפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתִי Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נֹפַח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נֹבַח (?) perhaps נָפַח (𝔊 προσεξέκαυσαν), v. נפח **Pu.**

†[מַפָּח] **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. מַפַּח נָפְשׁ Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

†מַפֻּחַ **n.m.** bellows;—רוּחַ מ׳ Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

†I. תַּפּוּחַ **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag[BN 111, 129] Post (v. infr.); Ar. تُفَّاحٌ is loan-wd. Frä[140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw[No. 109] RS[JPh xiii. 65 f.] Post[Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple']—**1.** sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁵. **2.** pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רֵיחַ אַפֶּךָ כַּתַּפּוּחִים 7⁹; תַּפּוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

†II. תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; 𝔊 Θαπους, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Φεθρουθ.

†III. תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (𝔊 Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Θαπφου), 15³⁴ (𝔊 Ιουλωθ, 𝔊L Θαφφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16⁸ (𝔊 Ταφου, 𝔊L Θαπφουε), 17⁸·⁸ (𝔊 Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Θαφωθ), =עֵין ת׳ v⁷ (𝔊 Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְסַח; 𝔊L Th Kmp[Kau] Benz; 𝔊 Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but 𝔊L τὴν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl[Geogr. 178].—Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

†נפיסים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles; 𝔊 Nαφεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, 𝔊L Νεφωσειμ; =נפושסים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, 𝔊 Νεφωσασει, etc., 𝔊L Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נְפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפיסים, נפישׁים.

נְכִישְׁסִים v. foregoing.

†נֹפֶךְ **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy[Hpt]), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh.=*ruby* or *carbuncle* 𝔊 Joseph. ἄνθραξ, 𝔙 *carbunculus,* cf. Di[Ex] Kau[Ex] Sgfr[Ezek] Co Berthol; 𝔗 AV *emerald.*

נָפַל[433] **vb. fall, lie** (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syr. ܢܦܠ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735] Frä[153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom[Sudar. Chrest. 128]);—**Qal**[366] *Pf.* נ׳ Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵ +, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נִפְלָה ‖ 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפָּלוּ Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נְפֹל Is 30²⁵ +; לִנְפֹל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפְלוֹ 1 S 29³, נָפְלוֹ 2 S 1¹⁰, נִפְלָם Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4²³ +; f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15¹² +; pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also 1 S 28¹⁹ᵇ 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כְּרָעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall,* by accident, וְנִשְׁפְּחָה Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בַּדָּרָךְ, *on the way*), bird עַל־פַּח Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, מוֹשָׁב), Dt 22⁸·⁸ (fr. roof, גָּג); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹכָהּ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קוּם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4¹⁰·¹⁰; c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1³ cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; c. נ׳ עַל־חֶרֶב causing death 1 S 31⁴·⁵ = 1 Ch 10⁴·⁵; c. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2¹³·¹⁴ (מַעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל־ *into* water), v⁶ (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11³²·³⁵·³⁷·³⁸, אֶל־ v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co Berthol), v¹³·¹⁴, לָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; + תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6²⁰; נ׳ of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; *wall fell upon*

Digitized by Google

(עַל) 1 K 20[30], so of house (lit. *a fall*) Jb 1[19], mts. Ho 10[8]; mt. also abs. Jb 14[18] *ib.* (נָבֶל), height Ez 38[20]; tree Ec 11[3.3] (בְּ loc.), cf. Is 10[34] (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11[2] (abs.); branches Ez 31[12] (fig.); a grain Am 9[9] (אֶרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17[12] (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13[11]; blood (אַדְמָה) 1 S 26[20]; †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14[45] 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]; horns of altar Am 3[14] (לְאֶרֶץ); peg Is 22[25]; fruit עַל־פֶּה Na 3[12]; crown La 5[16]; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31[22]; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20[8] (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18[38] c. מִן Jb 1[16]†; †hand of יי Ez 8[1] (c. עַל־; but rd. וַתְּהִי ⑥ Co Berthol); spirit of יי Ez 11[5] (עַל־); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24[6] Jon 1[7] (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; ‖ יָצָא), + Est 3[7] ⑥ Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18[1] (ב = *as:* בְּ **I 7 c**; so Nu 34[2] Ez 47[14]), ψ 16[6], abs. Jos 17[6].—On Ez 47[22 b] v. **Hiph. 3.**

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5[27.27.27] (+ שָׁדוּד), 1 S 4[10] 14[13] 2 S 11[17] 21[9], 1 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 18[9], etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc., 2 S 1[4] 2[23.23]; נ׳ *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9[40] 1 S 17[52] 31[1] = 1 Ch 10[1]+; חַלְלֵי חָרֶב Ez 35[8]; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32[20]; נ׳ תַּחַת הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]; נ׳ פְּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9[21] Nu 14[29] (P), v[32] (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7[17] Ho 7[16] 14[1] Is 3[25] 2 S 1[12] Ez 5[12] 6[11] Nu 14[3.43] (JE), (+ בְּדָבָר), etc.; נ׳ לְפִי חָרֶב †Jos 8[24] (JE), Ju 4[16]†; בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21[22] 24[14.14] = 1 Ch 21[13.13], 1 Ch 5[10] 20[8]†; נ׳ תַּחַת רגלי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22[39] = ψ 18[39].

b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5[2] 8[14]+; oft. ‖ כָּשַׁל Is 3[8] 8[15] (+ other words), 31[3] Je 8[12] 46[12] 50[32] ψ 27[2] Pr 24[17]; ‖ פָּרַע ψ 20[9]; fig. of earth Is 24[20] (opp. קוּם); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6[13.13]; cf. Is 14[12] (abs.); peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בְּרִשְׁעָה Pr 11[5], בְּרָעָתוֹ 13[17], בְּרָעָה 17[20] 28[14].

c. fig. = experience calamity Mi 7[8] (opp. קוּם), ψ 37[24] 145[14] Pr 24[16].

d. *fall*, of a city Je 51[8] (‖ וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19[26.27], + אַרְצָה Jb 1[20]; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20]; *sink down* Nu 24[4.16] (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30[25] (opp. חָזַק).

b. *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50[18] (E), 2 S 19[19] Gn 44[14] (J; + אַרְצָה); before יי 2 Ch 20[18]; נ׳ אֶל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה before יי or his representative Jos 5[14] 7[6] (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43[3] 44[4]; before man 2 S 14[22]; more oft. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9[6] 1 K 18[7.39] Ru 2[10], before יי Gn 17[3.17] + 6 t. P, Ez 3[23] 9[8] 11[13] 1 Ch 21[16] Dn 8[17]; + אַרְצָה, before man 2 S 14[4], before יי Ju 13[20]; לְאַפָּיו אַרְצָה 1 S 20[41], לְאַפֵּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 1 S 25[23], נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1[2] (all before man); נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25[24] 2 K 4[37], לִפְנֵי ר׳, Est 8[3]. Vid. syn. sub קדד.

c. *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33[4] 46[29] (both J), 45[14] (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50[1] (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48[32] (fig.), cf. Is 16[9]; c. בְּ Jos 11[7] (D), abs. Jb 1[15]; נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46[16].

b. †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25[11.11] = Je 52[15.15], Je 21[9] 37[14] 39[9] 1 Ch 12[20.21.21] (van d. H. v[19.20.20]), 2 Ch 15[9], c. אֶל־ 2 K 7[4] Je 37[13] 38[19], abs. 1 S 29[3] Je 39[9].

c. נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15[18] La 1[7]:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15[12] (J), 1 S 26[12] Jb 4[13] 33[15]; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4[5.6] (J); נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17[32] (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6[16] *and they were cast down in their (own) eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47[11] Ec 9[12]; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15[12] (J), Jos 2[9] (JE), Ex 15[16] (song), 1 S 11[7] Jb 13[11] ψ 55[5] 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2.3] Dn 10[7]; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69[10]; †= *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21[43] 23[14.14] (all D), 1 K 8[56] 2 K 10[10] (+ אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6[12] (P); †of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9[7]; †= *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3[18] (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21[18] (E); *settle* Gn 25[18] (J); = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (J), מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5[21]; *waste away* Nu 5[21.22.27]; = *be born* Is 26[18] (cf. **Hiph.** v[19]); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי יי) Je 36[7] 37[20] 42[2] (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12[3] 13[2].

†**7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9[12]; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19[24]; usu. pt. Jos 7[10] (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5[3.4] (לִפְנֵיהוּ), Am 9[11], עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7[8]; of the dead 1 S 31[8] = 1 Ch 10[8] Dt 21[1] Ez 32[27] (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6[4]], v. also Berthol Toy[Hpt]); נֹפֵל אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3[25] cf. 4[22] (om. ארצה); פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַרְצָה 2 Ch 20[24]; cf. also Ez 32[22.23.24] (del. in v[22] Hi Co Berthol, in v[23] Toy[Hpt]).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3[19]+; 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73[18]; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2[19]+; 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10[35], etc.; *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21[27], וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2[21]+, sf. יַפִּלֵם

Digitized by Google

ψ 140[11]; 3 mpl. יַפִּילוּ 2 K 3[25] ψ 22[19], יַפִּילֻן Jb 29[24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּלָהּ Jos 13[6]; mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14[42]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18[25]+; לִנְפֹּל Nu 5[22] rd. לִנְפֹּל (Di Ol[§ 78 e] Sta[§ 114 a, 2] Kö[I. 309] Ges [§ 66, 2 R 1]); *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6[5]+2 t., pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9[18]; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** *fell* tree 2 K 3[19.25] cf. 6[5]. **b.** *throw down* wall 2 S 20[15]. **c.** *knock out* tooth Ex 21[27] (E). **d.** *lay prostrate* Dn 25[2] (for bastinado). **e.** *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22[7]; so (c. ב), wicked men ψ 140[11]. **f.** *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30[22] (fig.), cf. 39[3]. **g.** *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35[23], flesh ψ 78[28] (בְּקִרְבּ), stars Dn 8[10] (in vision).

2. Of causing death בַּחֶרֶב 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7], Je 19[7] Ez 32[12] (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32[21] (human subj.); בְּיַד 1 S 18[25]; +חֲלָלִים Ez 6[4] Pr 7[26]; also ψ 106[26] Dn 11[12] = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37[14] 73[18] (c. ל), 106[27].

3. Esp. of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34[17] (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10[35] (c. עַל + inf.), 11[1] (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; so rd. Kit[Hpt] cf. ⑥𝔙 Be Öt), ψ 22[19] (c. עַל), Est 9[24] (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1[7.7] 1 Ch 24[31] 25[8] 26[13] Est 3[7]; +בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] (i.e. share with us); om. גּוֹרָל 1 S 14[42] (c. בֵּין), Jb 6[27] (c. עַל); hence הִפִּיל = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13[6] 23[4] (both D), Ez 45[1] 47[22 a]+v[22 b] (rd. יַפִּילוּ 𝔙 𝔗 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48[29] (read בְּנַחֲלָה for מִנ', ⑥𝔙 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78[55] (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2[19] Est 6[10], +אַרְצָה 1 S 3[19].

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2[21] (J), Pr 19[15] (abs.), *make* countenance *fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3[12], cf. Jb 29[24] (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי); *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15[8].

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26[19] (fig.); *present* supplication Je 38[26] 42[9] Dn 9[18.20] (all c. לִפְנֵי);—on both cf. **Qal 6.**

Hithp. *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43[18] (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9[25]; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9[18.25]; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10[1]; —*prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, ' לִפְנֵי.— **Pil'el.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28[23], rd. וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֶפֶל **n.m.**[Jb 3.16] untimely birth, abortion;—נֶפֶל abs. Jb 3[16] (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נֶפֶל), נֵפֶל Ec 6[3]; cstr. נֵפֶל אֵשֶׁת ψ 58[9].

†[מַפָּל] *[ουσεια]* [15] **refuse, hanging parts**; —**1.** *fallin* יְסִים *se*, cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8[6] *the refuse* of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מַפְלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41[15] *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפָּלָה **n.f. a ruin**;—abs. מ' of city Is 17[1].

†מַפֵּלָה **n.f. id.**;—abs. מ' of city Is 23[13] 25[2].

†מַפֶּלֶת **n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow**;—**1.** *carcass*, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14[8]. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** *a ruin*, מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31[13] (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** *overthrow, id.* v[16] (same fig.); מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (kg.) 32[10]; מַפַּלְתָּהּ (of Tyre) 26[15.18] 27[27]; מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29[16].

†נְפִלִים **n.m.pl. giants**, acc. to ⑥ γίγαντες, so ⑥𝔙; הַנְּפִלִים Gn 6[4] (J), בְּנֵי עֲנָק הַנְּפִילִים Nu 13[33] (JE); ⑥ om. בְּנֵי ונו׳ מִן־הַנְּפִלִים, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 𝔙 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִיפְלָא, נְפִילָא *Orion;* conject. v. in Thes Di[ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len[Or. I. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.]; Che[Hbr. III (1887), 175, 176]; all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ] **vb. shatter** (NH *id., dash, beat;* As. *napâṣu, shatter, destroy* Dl[HWB 475]; 𝔗 נְפַע Pa. *shatter*, but also נְפַץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. ܢܦܥ *shake, break*, so Mand., Nö[M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וָנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7[19] *and a shattering* (=*and shattered*) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עָצָב נָבְזֶה נָפוּץ Je 22[28] (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein[Kau]); also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12[7] (Bev Marti[Kau], rdg. כְּכָלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces: Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137[9] c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51[20.21.21.22.22.23.23.23]; sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כְּכְלִי יוֹצֵר תְּנַפְּצֵם אֶל־אָחִיו 13[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. ψ 2[9] (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48[12] (symbol. of destroying Moab); *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־לֹדֶשׁ Dn 12[7] *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people*, but rd. poss. נְפֹץ, v. **Qal.** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27[9] like chalk-stones *pulverized.*

†נֶפֶץ **n.**[m.] **driving storm** (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che[Comm.]), חֲרָם וְאֶבֶן נֶפֶץ נ׳ Is 30[30] (theoph.).

†[מַפֵּץ] **n.**[m.] **shattering**;—כְּלִי מַפְּצוֹ Ez 9[2] with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

Digitized by Google

†מַפֵּץ **n.m. war-club** (lit. *a shatterer*);—מַפֵּץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51[20] *a war-club art thou to me* (י addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

†II. נָפַץ **vb. disperse, be scattered** (oft. taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syr. ܢܦܲܨ *pour out, throw down,* ܐ נְפַץ; Ar. نَفَضَ *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö[l.c.]), Eth. ፍጽ: *dissipari, aufugere* Di[713]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ הָעָם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13[11] *the people were scattered from me;* 3 fs. נָפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[19] (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;* 3 pl. נָפְצוּ גוֹיִם Is 33[3] *nations were scattered;* *Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפָצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11[12] *the dispersed of Judah* he shall collect (‖ נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

נֶפֶשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْس *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire,* نَفَس *breath, sweet odour,* نَفُس *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it,* v. *breathe, sigh.* As. *napâšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life,* less frequently *soul, living being, person.* Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS 1. 86 B 5, Eth. ነፍስ; in the foll. = both *soul, person,* and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. esp. Duval Rev. Sémit. II (1894), 259 ff.): NH נפש v. Levy ZMG XII (1858), 215; OAram. נפש, Nab. Palm. נפש, v. Lzb 225 Cook 82; Syr. ܢܶܦܫܳܐ, v. 1 Macc 13[27.28]; Sab. נפס Levy-Os ZMG XIX (1865), 256.260 Mordtm 1b. XXXII (1878), 202 cf. Lihyan., DHM Epigr. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom Südarab. Chrest. 128).

נֶפֶשׁ 756 **n.f.** Gn 49,6 (so even Gn 2[19] Nu 31[28] 1 K 19[3] v. Albrecht ZAW XVI (1896),42 SS) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and passion** (Ecclus 3[18] 4[1.1.2.2] 13[19] 14[11]);—נ׳ Gn 1[30]+; נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 37[21]+; sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12[13]+; pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13[18]+13 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12[4] Lv 27[3]; *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36[6]+4 t.; נַפְשֹׁת Lv 21[11]; נְפָשִׁים Ez 13[20] (but rd. חֲפָשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נַפְשֹׁתָם 2 S 23[17]+; נַפְשֹׁתָם Nu 17[3]+:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:* **a.** disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: מְנַפֵּשׁ בָּשָׂר וְעֵר בָּשָׂר Is 10[18]; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12[23]; fr. שְׁאֵר Pr 11[17]; fr. גֶּוֶת *body* ψ 31[10]. **b.** both the inner נפשׁ and the outer בשׂר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל Jb 14[22] *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;* cf. ψ 42[5.7] 131[2] Jb 30[16] La 3[20] [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**). **c.** נ׳ departs at death and returns with life: וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35[18] (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*); נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she breathed out her soul,* cf. 1 K 17[21.22] Jb 11[20] 31[39]. **d.** oft. desired that the נפשׁ may be delivered: fr. She'ôl ψ 16[10] 30[4] 49[16] 86[13] 89[49] Pr 23[14]; fr. שַׁחַת, the pit of She'ôl, Is 38[17] Jb 33[18.22.28.30].

2. The נפשׁ becomes a living being: by God's breathing נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים into the nostrils of its בשׂר; of man Gn 2[7] (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2[19] (J); so ψ 104[29.30] cf. 66[9]; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2[7] (J); elsewh. נפשׁ חיה alw. of animals Gn 1[20.24.30] 9[12.15.16] (all P), Ez 47[9]; so נפשׁ החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] (both P), Lv 11[10.46] (H); נפשׁ השׂרצת Lv 11[46] (H); נפשׁ כל חי Jb 12[10]. נפשׁ is frequently used with the verb חיה: †וחיתה נפשׁ Gn 12[13] 19[20] (both J), 1 K 20[32] (E), ψ 119[175] Je 38[17.20]; †חַי נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 20[3] 25[26] 2 S 11[11] 14[19] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] (all JE); cf. †נ׳ יְחָיֶה 1 K 20[31] (E), Ez 18[27] ψ 22[30]; also Gn 19[19] Is 55[3] Pr 3[22].

3. The נפשׁ (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We Skizzen III. 217 G. Jacob Arab. Dicht. IV. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12[23.24] *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנָּפֶשׁ); *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;* this is enlarged in H, Lv 17[10.11.12.14] and in P Gn 9[45], cf. Je 2[34]. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1[9] Je 4[10] Jon 2[6] ψ 69[2] 124[4.5] Jb 27[3]. **c.** נפשׁ is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12[10], and of man Gn 44[30] (J); נפשׁ תחת נפשׁ *life for life* Ex 21[23] (E), Lv 24[18] (H), 1 K 20[39.42] 2 K 10[24]; נפשׁנו תחתיכם Jos 2[14] (J); נפשׁ בנפשׁ Dt 19[21]; בנפשׁ *for the life of* 2 S 14[7] Jon 1[14]; שׂם נפשׁ בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; חרף נפשׁו למות Ju 5[18] *risked his life to die;* †בנפשׁ *at the risk of life* Nu 17[3] (P), 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19.19], 1 K 2[23] Pr 7[23] La 5[9]; †בקשׁ נפשׁ Ex 4[19] (J), 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10]; †נ׳ שׁאל 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11], 1 K 19[4] = Jon 4[8]; †הִכָּה נפשׁ *smite mortally* Gn 37[21] (J), Dt 19[6.11] Je 40[14.15]; †חָצַיל לקח נ׳ 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[3] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19]; †

Digitized by Google

נֶפֶשׁ מָוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2^{13} ψ 33^{19} 56^{14}; †מלט נפש 1 S 19^{11} 2 S $19^{6.6.6.6}$ 1 K $1^{12.12}$ Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; †פדה נ׳ 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29} ψ 34^{23} 49^{16} 55^{19} 71^{23}; †שמר נ׳ ψ 25^{20} 97^{10} Jb 2^{6} Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:* **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:* אל תבא נפשי Gn 49^{6} *let me not enter* (poem in J); תָּמֹת נ׳ מות ישרים Nu 23^{10} *let me die*, etc. (poem); תָּמוּת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16^{30} (J); אמרה נפשי La 3^{24} *I say.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:* לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43^{4} *peoples instead of thee;* אָמְרוּ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ 51^{23}. (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:* נפשו בטוב תלין ψ 25^{13} *he will not dwell in good circumstances.* (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:* נַפְשֵׁנוּ בְצָפוֹר נִמְלָטָה ψ 124^{7}. (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:* נַפְשָׁם בַּשֶּׁבִי תֵּלָכָה Is 46^{2} *they are gone into captivity;* אוי לנפשם Is 3^{9}. **b.** = reflexive, *self,* 53 t.: אסר על נפש *bind oneself* Nu $30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}$; לְעַנֹּת נ׳ Nu 30^{14} *to afflict oneself.* (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:* לא ארע נפשי Jb 9^{21} *I know not myself.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:* שמר נ׳ Dt 4^{9} *keep thyself.* (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:* אהב כנ׳ 1 S $18^{1.3}$ 20^{17} *loved as himself.* (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:* צדקה נ׳ Je 3^{11} *justified herself.* (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:* הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47^{14} Ez $14^{14.20}$. (6) נַפְשְׁכֶם, נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם = *yourselves:* אַל־תַּשְׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37^{9} *deceive not yourselves,* also 42^{20} 44^{7}; ענה נ׳ Lv $16^{29.31}$ $23^{27.32}$ Nu 29^{7} (P); נשמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (D). (7) נַפְשׁוֹתֵינוּ = *ourselves:* על נ׳ Je 26^{19} *against ourselves.* **c.** = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D^{2}; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: נ׳ אדם Lv 24^{17} opp. נ׳ בהמה 24^{18} (both H), and so נ׳ אדם *human persons* Nu $31^{35.40.46}$ (P) 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. Elsewhere without אדם: נ׳ ברכה Pr 11^{25} *one who blesses;* נ׳ תחת נ׳ Pr 19^{18} *idle person;* כפר נ׳ *person in place of person,* Jb 16^{4}; על נ׳ Ex $30^{15.16}$ Nu 15^{28} 31^{50} (all P) Lv 17^{11} (H). †(2) נפש = *person, any one:* Dt 24^{7} 27^{25} Pr 28^{17} Ez $18^{4.4.4}$ 33^{6}; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2^{1} $4^{2.27}$ $5^{1.2.4.15.17.21}$ $7^{18.20.21.25.27}$ $23^{29.30.30}$ Nu 5^{6} $15^{27.30}$ 19^{22} $31^{19.28}$ $35^{11.15.30.30}$ Jos $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Lv $17^{10.12.15}$ $20^{6.6}$ $22^{6.11}$ (all H); נכרתה הנ׳ הַהִוא מִן *that person shall be cut off from:* only in Gn 17^{14} Ex $12^{15.19}$ 31^{14} Lv $7^{20.21.27}$ Nu 9^{13} $15^{30.31}$ $19^{13.20}$ (all P), Lv 19^{8} 22^{3} (both H). †(3) נפש coll. for *persons,* in enumerations: Dt 10^{22} Jos $10^{28.30.32.35.37.39}$ 11^{11} (all D^{2}) Je 43^{6} $52^{29.30.30}$ Ez 22^{25}; elsewhere only Gn 12^{5} $46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27}$ Ex $1^{5.5}$ 12^{16} Nu $31^{35.40}$ (all P). †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36^{6} Ex 12^{4} 16^{16} Nu 19^{18} (all P), Lv 18^{29} 20^{25} 27^{2} (all H), 2 K 12^{5} Pr 11^{30} 14^{25} Ez $13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20}$ 17^{17} 18^{4} 22^{27} (נפשים 13^{20} v. supr.). †(5) נפש = *deceased person,* sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6^{6} (P), נַפְשֹׁת מֵת (Ⓖ ⓒ נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21^{11} (H); usu. without מֵת, נפש (ה)אדם Nu $9^{6.7}$ $19^{11.13}$ (P); or simply נפש, Lv 19^{28} 21^{1} 22^{4} (all H) Nu 5^{2} 6^{11} 9^{10} (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2^{13}.

5. נפש = *seat of the appetites,* in all periods (46 t.)—**a.** hunger: נ׳ רְעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107^{9} Pr 27^{7}; with noun or verb of שבע *satisfy* Is 56^{11} 58^{10} Je 50^{19} Ez 7^{19} ψ 63^{6} 107^{9} Pr 13^{25} 27^{7}; מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16^{24} *sweet to the taste.* **b.** thirst: נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25^{25} Je 31^{25}; צמאה נ׳ ψ 42^{3} 63^{2}. **c.** appetite in general: אֹיְבֵי בנ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17^{9} *my enemies compass me about with greed;* הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14} *She'ôl enlarged her appetite,* etc., cf. Hb 2^{5}; Pr 23^{2} בַּעַל נָפֶשׁ; Ec uses נפש only in the sense of **a, b, c**; the נפש craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2^{24} 4^{8} $6^{2.3.7.9}$ 7^{28}.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.)—**a.** desire: †נ׳ אַוָּתָה *soul desires* Dt 12^{20} 14^{26} 1 S 2^{16} 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37} Jb 23^{13} Pr 13^{4} 21^{10} Mi 7^{1}; תַּאֲוַת נ׳ ψ 10^{3} Is 26^{8}; †אַוַּת נ׳ Dt $12^{15.20.21}$ 18^{6} 1 S 23^{20} Je 2^{24}; so also לנפש *according to one's desire* Dt 21^{14} ψ 78^{18} Je 34^{16}; בנפש Dt 23^{25}; האח נפשנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35^{25}; נ׳ יְצִאָה *at one's desire* ψ 105^{22} Ez 16^{27}; †נ׳ נשא *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24^{15} 2 S 14^{14} (rd. אלהים, not אלהים), ψ 24^{4} 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8} Pr 19^{8} Je 22^{27} 44^{14} Ho 4^{8}. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: נ׳ נעלה *soul abhorreth* Lv $26^{11.15.30.43}$ (H) Je 14^{19}; ונם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11^{8} *and their soul also fell a loathing against me.* **c.** sorrow and distress: †נ׳ מרי *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18^{25} (E) 2 S 17^{8} Jb 3^{20} Pr 31^{6}; †נ׳ מר 1 S 22^{2} cf. Jb 7^{11} 10^{1} Is 38^{15} Ez 27^{31}; עָנְמָה נ׳ Jb 30^{25} *grieved;* אנמי נ׳ *sad of soul* Is 19^{10}; תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13^{17}; נ׳ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15^{4}; צרת נ׳ *distress of soul* Gn 42^{21} (E). †**d.** joy: נ׳ תניל *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35^{9} Is 61^{10}; שמח נ׳ *rejoice the soul* ψ 86^{4}; also ψ 94^{19} 138^{3} Pr 29^{17}. †**e.** love: יְדִדוּת נ׳ אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1^{7} $3^{1.2.3.4}$; דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *his soul darling of my soul* Je 12^{7}; חשקה אחרי ψ 63^{9}; נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34^{8} (P). **f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: †נ׳ מן תָּקַע *the soul is*

Digitized by Google

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷·¹⁸; נקעה נ׳ מן Ez 23²⁸·²²·²⁸; שְׂנֵאוּ נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5⁸ (Qr); שׂנאה נ׳ ψ 11⁵ Is 1¹⁴. **g.** other emotions and feelings: השׁיב נ׳ *bring back soul* La 1¹¹·¹⁹ (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שׁוּב 1 K 17²¹ f.), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v¹⁶ ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵; מַחְמַל נ׳ שׁובב נ׳ ψ 23³; *your souls' compassion* Ez 24²¹; קצרה נ׳ *soul was impatient* Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; כי אאריך נ׳ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6¹¹; ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23⁹ (R^D).

7. נפשׁ is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשׁי ידעת מאד ψ 139¹⁴ *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well*; cf. **4 a**); בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19² *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV^m *desire without knowledge*, cf. **6 a**); דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24¹⁴ *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. **6 a**); אל תרמי בנ׳ Est 4¹³ *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself*, cf. **4 b**); כמו שׁער בנ׳ Pr 23⁷ *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. **4 b**); מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20⁴ (but AV RV foll. Ⓖ *ἐπιθυμεῖ* = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפשׁ for acts of the will is dub.: אם יש נפשׁכם (את) *if it is your purpose* Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or *if it is your desire*, **6 a**); בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7¹⁵; מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³; חפצה נ׳ *their soul delighteth* Is 66³; רצתה נ׳ *my soul delighteth in* Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפשׁ = character is still more dub.: לא־יָשְׁרָה נ׳ בּוֹ Hb 2⁴ *his soul is not right in him* (but Ⓖ *οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ* [*εὐδοκεῖ* = רצתה], v. **6**); נַפְשִׁי לֹא מָטְמְאָה Ez 4¹⁴ *my soul hath not* (or *I have not*, **4 a**) *been polluted*.

†**10.** נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of **7, 8, 9**; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפשׁ (see לבב): c. דרשׁ Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עשׂה Dt 26¹⁶; אהב Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶; ידע Jos 23¹⁴; עבר Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵; שׁמע בקלו Dt 30²; שׁוב אל Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵; שׁמר מצות 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הלך לפני 1 K 2⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2³⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13³ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². *Note.*—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath*:—**a.** שׁמן וקטרת ישׂמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפשׁ Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ׳ מעצת *more than odorous trees*, so later edds., even Buhl; but 𝔙 De SS transp. נַפְשָׁהּ נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ. Ⓖ Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares*. In any case נפשׁ is ‖ לב, cf. **10**. **b.** נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41¹³ *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury*; perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. **c.** בָּתֵּי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3²⁰ *perfume boxes*; mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes*; may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire*, or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell*; = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br JBL 1897, 17 ff.

†[נָפַשׁ] **vb.denom.** (cf. Syr. ܢܦܫ *refresh*; ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܐܬܪܘܚ *be refreshed*; Eth. ነፍሰ፡); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּפֵשׁ Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); —*take breath, refresh oneself*.

†נָפִישׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (Ⓖ Ναφις, ⓖL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (Ⓖ Ναφεισαδαιων, A ⓖL Ναφισαιων).

נָפַת v. II. נוף.

†נֹפֶת **n.m.** Pr 24¹³ **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS^{I. 166, 5 b}); —נ׳ abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19¹¹; —sweet Pr 24¹³ (‖ דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; ‖ דְּבַשׁ, חָלָב); in full נ׳ צוּפִים ψ 19¹¹ *honey of* (*the*) *combs* (comp. with מְשׁוּפְטֵי י׳; ‖ דְּבַשׁ).

נָפְתּוּחַ v. פתח.

נַפְתָּלִי, נַפְתָּלִי v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (Ⓖ Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but ⓖL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = *p3t3mḥī, the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di^{Gn}.

1. [נָצַץ] v. II. נצץ. II. נֵץ v. III. נצץ.

†[נָצָא] **vb.** = נָצָה = **fly**, acc. Thes Gf al.; — only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצוֹא חָצָא Je 48⁹, but improb.; 𝔗 Symm יָצָא cf. Ol^{§ 245 h} Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 197 נָצָה תִּצָּה, √III. נצה.

Digitized by Google

†[נָצַב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, **stand** (NH נִצָּב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand;* Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מנצבת מצבת *monument* Lzb[225]; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up;* Zinj. *id., statue,* all Lzb[226] Cook[82]; Palm. מצבא *image,* Nab. נצב *id.,* DHM[VOJ VIII (1894), 12], cf. Lzb[l.c.]; perhaps As. *naṣâbu* Tel Am, Wkl[TA 34*b]; Aram. נְצַב, נֶצֶב; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect,* نَصْبٌ *sign, mark, waymark;* Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS[IV. 23] Sab Denkm[95] DHM[ZMG XXX (1876), 115f.] Derenb[JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 344]; Min. מצב *statue* (=מנצב) Hom[80dar. Chrest. 128]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצָּבָה ψ 45[10], נִצָּבָה Gn 37[7] Pr 8[2]; 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ Ex 7[15]+2 t.; 3 pl. נִצְּבוּ 15[8], וְנִצְּבוּ consec. 33[8]; *Pt.* נִצָּב Gn 24[13]+, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11[16], נִצָּבֶת 1 S 1[26]; mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5[20]+; fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 1[26];—**1. a.** *station oneself, take one's stand,* for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24[13.43] 28[13] Ex 7[15] 33[21] 34[2] (all J), Ex 17[9] 18[14] (E), Nu 23[6.17] (JE); Am 7[7] 9[1] Pr 8[2]; of יי Is 3[13] *taketh his stand to plead;* c. ב loc. Ex 5[20] ψ 82[1] (of God), cf. Nu 22[23.31.34]; נ׳ עֶמְדָה 1 S 1[26]; נ׳ לִפְנֵי יי Dt 29[9]; c. פֶּתַח Nu 16[27] (JE), Ju 18[16.17]; abs. La 2[4] (on text v. Löhr). **b.** *stand* = *be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45[1] 1 S 4[20] 22[6.7.17]; נ׳ עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21[8] *stand at my watchman's post* (‖ עָמַד); לִימִינְךָ ψ 45[10]; abs. 2 S 13[31]. **c.** *take an upright position, stand,* יָקוּמוּ וְנ׳ Ex 33[8] (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37[7] (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ׳ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15[8] (song). **2.** *be stationed* = *appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22[9] Ru 2[5.6]; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19[20]. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4[5.7] 5[7.30] 9[23] 2 Ch 8[10] (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8[10] Qr, < Kt נְצִיב), 1 K 22[48] (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm,* fig. בָּל־אָדָם נָצָב ψ 39[6] *every man,* (even) *the firm-standing,* is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ׳ בַּשָּׁמַיִם 119[89] (of יי's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11[16] (Iqr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנֶּחֱלָה *the diseased.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16[34]; 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21[29] ψ 74[17]; 3 mpl. הִצִּיבוּ Je 5[26]; *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6[26], יָצֵב Dt 32[8] (dub.; poet. for יַי Ew[§ 283a] Di; rhythmical shortening Ges[§ 109k]; read יָצֵב Dr Da[Syntax, p. 94]), וַיַּצֵּב 2 S 18[18]; sf. וַיְצִיבֵנִי La 3[12]; *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצִּיב 1 S 13[21] 1 Ch 18[3]; *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15[12] (but rd. הָצִיב ⑥ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** *station, set:* c. acc., ewes Gn 21[28.29] (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5[26]; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41[13]; *set me* as a target La 3[12]. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35[14.20] (E), 2 S 18[18], + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17[10]; altar Gn 33[20] (E), stone-heap 2 S 18[17]; monument (יָד) 1 S 15[12]; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6[26] (JE) = 1 K 16[34]. **3.** *cause to stand erect,* waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78[13] (cf. **Qal** Ex 15[8]). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. יי) Dt 32[8] ψ 74[17] Pr 15[25]; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18[3] (of king).—1 S 13[21] is dub.; AV *sharpen,* RV *set;* Kit '*gerade machen*'; Klo נְצָב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הָצַב Na 2[8] *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28[12] (E) *a ladder set up on the earth;* מ׳ אֵלוֹן Ju 9[6], read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נְצָב **n.m. 1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3[22] (Ar. نِصَابٌ *handle of knife,* 'in wh. the سِكِّين [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane[2800]). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph. 3.**

†I. נְצִיב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46[18] ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 4[19]; cstr. 1 S 13[3]+3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8[6]+2 t.+2 Ch 8[10] Kt, נְצָבִים 2 S 8[14.14]; cstr. נְצָבֵי 1 S 10[5] MT, but rd. נְצִיב ⑥⑤𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar,* נ׳ מַלָּח Gn 19[26] (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4[19] (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10[5] (HPS; *pillar* ⑥ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13[3.4] (>al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8[6.14.14] (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11[16] 18[13] 2 Ch 8[10] (where rd. Kt), 17[2] (Kau *garrison* in 11[16] 17[2]; Ecclus 46[18]—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. נְצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15[43]; ⑥ Ναεεβ, A⑥L Νεσ(ε)αβ; v. also Lag BN[96 Anm. *]; mod. *Beit Naṣîb,* c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl[Geogr. 193].

†מַצָּב **n.m.**[1 S 13, 22] **standing-place, station, garrison**;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 14[15], cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4[3.9]+ (Baer in Sm מַצָּב, cf. on 1 S 13[23], but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצָּבְךָ Is 22[19];—**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4[3.9] (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22[19] (‖ מַעֲמָד). **3.** *garrison, post,* or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13[23] 14[1.4.6.11.15] 2 S 23[14]; so rd. also 1 S 14[12] (for MT מַצָּבָה) ⑥ Th We Bu HPS.

Digitized by Google

מֵצָב **n.**[**m.**] **palisade or intrenchment**;—only Is 29[3] (of siege-works; ‖ מָצוֹר).

מַצְבָּה **n.f.** אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14[12] v. מַצָּב.

†מִצְבָּה **n.f. guard, watch**?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ׳ Zc 9[8] *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti[Exp] GASm rd. מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִצָּבָא).

†מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת **n.f. pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump**;—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3[4]+, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18[18 a] (rd. הַפּ׳ 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit), v[18 b] Is 6[13], cstr. מַצֶּבֶת 2 K 3[2] 10[27], מַצַּבְתָּ Gn 35[14.20]; sf. מַצַּבְתָּהּ Is 6[13]; pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14[23], cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10[26], etc.;—**1. a. pillar**, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18[18.18]. **b.** a stone, set up (שׂים, הציב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28[18.22] 31[13] (all E), 35[14] (J); so also 33[20] (E), where ins. מ׳, or rd. מ׳ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now[Arch. II. 18]), set up (שׂים, הרים, חציב), in token of an agreement 31[45.51.52.52] (all E); over grave 35[20.20] (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24[4] (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3[4] 10[1.2] Is 19[19]; conj. also 2 K 12[10] for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta[ZAW v (1885), 296] Now[Arch. l.c.], but dub., v. Benz[ad loc.]; (usu.+ אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23[24] (E), 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 12[3], cf. מ׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 3[2] 10[26.27]; Tyre, מ׳ עֻזָּהּ, Ez 26[11], of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16[22] 1 K 14[23] 17[10] 18[4] 23[14], 2 Ch 14[2] 31[1]; cf. Mi 5[12] Lv 26[1] (H).—On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now[Arch. II. 18 f.] Benz[Arch. 380 f.] Dr[Dt. 16, 21 f.] We Skizzen III. 99, 166 RS[Sem. I. 194 ff. 457 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50].—Ju 9[6] v. [נָצַב] **Hoph.** **2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6[13 a] (in sim.), so v[13 b] (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נָצָה] **vb. fly** (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ נַם־נָעוּ La 4[15] (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדוּ (cf. Gn 4[12.14]), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) כִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ מָנוֹחַ; Buhl[13] perhaps כִּי גַם נָנְעוּ.

†נוֹצָה **n.f. plumage** (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane[3033]; v. also As. *na-aṣ kappe*);—of eagle מָלֵא הַנּ׳ Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.; + כָּנָף, אֵבֶר); also נ׳ רַב v[7] (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כָּנָף); of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39[13] (‖ כנף, + אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1[16], rd. בְּנֹצָתָהּ (Dr-Wh[Hpt]), בנצתו (Sam), or נֹצָתוֹ (אֶת־) וְ(cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; 𝔊 σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς, 𝔙 *et plumas*; so AV RVm; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗[Onk] 𝔖 Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נָצָה] **vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle** (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow[928]); Aram. נְצָא, נָצָן *quarrel*; Ar. نَصَا *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ፀሐየ: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from نَاصِيَةٌ (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21[22] (E), Lv 24[10] (H), 2 S 14[6]; יִנָּ יַחְדָּו Dt 25[11]; *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2[13] (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26[9] (עַל); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצּוֹתָם v[9] (עַל); הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60[2] (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl[13]) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8[3.5.9]).

†II. מַצָּה **n.f. strife, contention**;—abs. מ׳ Is 58[4] Pr 13[10] 17[19].—I. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מְצוּדָה] **n.f.** id.;—only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מְצֻדָתֵךְ Is 41[12] i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֵּךְ).

†III. [נָצָה] **vb. fall in ruins**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרֶיךְ תֵּצֶינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4[7] *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נְצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26].—On Je 2[15] 9[9.11] 46[19] v. יצת.

נְצָדָה v. נצץ. נְצָרָתָהּ Lv 1[16] v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נָצַח] **vb. be pre-eminent, enduring** (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43[5.13] [?] (cf. Oxford ed.[xxxiii]); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aram. נְצַח, נְצַח, נְצַח *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. نَصَحَ *be pure, reliable*; Eth. ፀሐየ: *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr[1 S 15, 29]);—**Niph.** *Pt. act.* f. נִצַּחַת Je 8[5] *enduring* (מְשֻׁבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—*Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15[21]+4 t.; pt. לְמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3[19] ψ 4[1]+54 t. ψψ; *pl.* מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2[1.17] 34[13];—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2[1.17] Ezr 3[8.9], cf. 2 Ch 34[12.13]. **2.** in

Digitized by Google

ministry of house of ' 1 Ch 23[4]. **3.** in liturgical service of song, עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית, over the bass voices, leading them with הַנְּגִינוֹת 1 Ch 15[21]; לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;* Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓖ *εἰς τὸ τέλος* (prob. לַמְּנֻצָּח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֵצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)דוד, (ל)אסף, (ל)בני קרח. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br[Gen. Intr. 123]).

†1. נֵצַח **n.m.**[La3,18] **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** (לנצח Ecclus 40[14] as 4 infr.);—נֶצַח 1 S 15[29]+3 t.; נָצָח Am 1[11] +36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3[18]; pl. נְצָחִים 34[10];—**1.** *eminence:* נצח ישראל *the Eminence of Israel* (') 1 S 15[29] (Dr[Sam. 98] *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29[11] (‖ הוד, תפארת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3[18] *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. 11. נ'). **3.** *endurance in time:* לנ' יִרְבָּר ψ 74[3] *perpetual desolations;* עד־נ' Pr 21[28] *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); ψ 49[20] *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34[36]. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לָנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2[26] Is 13[20] 25[8] 28[28] 33[20] 57[16] Je 3[5] 50[39] Am 8[7] Hb 1[4] ψ 9[7.19] 10[11] 44[24] 49[10] 52[7] 68[17] 74[1.10.19] 77[9] 79[5] 89[47] 103[9] Jb 4[20] 14[20] 20[7] 23[7] 36[7] La 5[20]; לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34[10]; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1[11] (לָנ' Ⓖ We Now GASm), Je 15[18] ψ 13[2] 16[11].

II. נצח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَحَ, نَفَضَ Lane[2806, 2807] *sprinkle;* Ba[ES 52] cp. Eth. ፀሐሐ: *spargere, aspergere* Di[677] (rare)).

†11. [נֶצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63[3.6].

†נְצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[54] (Ⓖ Νασους, A Νεϐι) = Ne 7[56] Ⓖ Ασεια, A Νεισεια; ⓖL Νεσια in both.

[נָצַל][212] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40[24 b] (Levi conj. יציל 40[24 a]); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.;* Syr. ܐܲܨܠ *pour out;* Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ፀውዐ: *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di[668]); — † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7[10]; *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16],+1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69[15],+8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20[6]+3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6[3] Ez 14[16.18] 2 K 19[11] = Is 37[11]; c. מִיַּד Pr 6[5]; אֶל ... מֵעַם *escape from—unto* Dt 23[16]. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפְּנֵי הָאֲרִי Am 3[12]; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32[31] Je 7[10] ψ 33[16] Mi 4[10]; מִפָּנַי Is 20[6]; מִפִּי Hb 2[9]; מִן ψ 69[15].

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְצַלְתֶּם Ex 3[22]; *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14[14]+2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20[25]; c. acc. pers. Ex 3[22] 12[36] (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נַפְשָׁם Ez 14[14].

Hiph.[190] *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12[27]; 2 ms. הִצַּלְתָּ Ex 5[23]+50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַצִּיל 2 K 17[39]; יַצֵּל Gn 31[9];+63 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24[11]; הַצִּילָה ψ 22[21]; sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32[12]+24 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הַצֵּל 2 K 18[30]+4 t.; *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37[22]+23 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32[39]+16 t. Pt. — †**1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31[9.10] (E) Ho 2[11], prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17[35] Am 3[12] Ez 34[10], words of ' from the mouth ψ 119[43]; וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14[6] *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהַצִּיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20[6] *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓖ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after Ⓢ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr[1 S 2 n. 2]; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as ⓖL], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]). †**2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11[26]; wives and property 1 S 30[8.18.22]. **3.** *deliver from:* **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12[21] Pr 19[19] Is 50[2] Je 39[17]; †אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18[28] Jb 5[4.10][7] ψ 7[3] 50[22] 71[11] Is 5[29] 42[22] 43[13] Dn 8[47] Ho 5[14] Mi 5[7]; c. acc. Gn 18[8](E), Ex 5[23] 12[27](J), Dt 23[15]+39 t.;

Digitized by Google

†הַצֵּל נַפְשׁוֹ Is 44[20] 47[14] Ez 3[19.21] 14[20] 33[19]; c. מִן *from* Mi 5[6]+25 t.; מִיַּד *from the hand* or *power of* Gn 32[12] Ex 2[19] (J)+57 t.; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18[10] (E); †מִדַּף 2 S 14[16] 19[10] 22[1] = ψ 18[1], 2 K 20[6] = Is 38[6], 2 Ch 32[11] Ezr 8[31]. †**b.** *from death* Pr 11[6] 12[6]; מִמָּוֶת Jos 2[13] (J), ψ 33[19] 56[14] Pr 10[12] = 11[4]; מִשְּׁאוֹל ψ 86[13] Pr 23[14]. †**4.** *deliver from sin and guilt* (in late writings), מִכָּל־פִּשָּׁעַי ψ 39[9] *from all my transgressions;* מִדָּמִים ψ 51[16] *from bloodguiltiness;* הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79[9] *deliver us and cover over all our sins;* prob. also כְּאִמְרָתְךָ הַצִּילֵנִי ψ 119[170].

†**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻצָּל; —כְּאוּד מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4[11] *as a brand plucked out of the burning;* מֻצָּל מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3[2] *from the fire.*

†**Hithp.** וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֲדִיָּם Ex 33[6] (E) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

†הַצָּלָה **n.f.** deliverance Est 4[14] (old Sem. Inf. in *ā* acc. to Ba[NB 90]; Inf. also Sta[§ 621 c] cf. Ges[§ 85 c] Kö[II. 1, 402]; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נְצָן] v. II. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ] **vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. نَاصَ *sparkle, flash,* ⅋ נָצָא); —**Qal** *Pt.* וְלִצְיִים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1[7] (of cherubim); —Perles[Anal. 45] prop. נוֹצְיִם *their plumage* (נ ‖ form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†נִיצוֹץ **n.[m.] spark**; —Is 1[31] (fig.).

†I. [נֵץ] **n.m.** only sf. נִצָּהּ Gn 40[10], v. foll.

†נְצָהּ **n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves); —abs. נ׳ of vine Is 18[5] (‖ פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che[Hpt] cf. J. Derenb[ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 86 f.]); sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15[33] (of olive); read also נִצָּתָהּ Gn 40[10] (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נְצָן] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. נְצָנִים Ct 2[12].

†[נָצַץ] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.;* Jewish-Aram. נְצַץ *id.*); —**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵנֵצוּ Ct 6[11] (no dagh., v. Kö[I. 261] Ges[§ 67, 3, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms,* so 7[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵץ Ec 12[5] the almond-tree *wears blossoms.*

II. נֵצָה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי־נצם *isle (coast) of hawks,* Lzb[213, 225]; Syr. ܢܸܨ *hawk;* ⅋ נָצָא (cf. Me[Chrest. 241])).

†II. נֵץ **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. **hawk** and **falcon** (Tristr[NHB]; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now[Arch. i. 116]); —unclean bird, Lv 11[16] (P), Dt 14[15] (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39[26].

†I. [נָצַר] **vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH *id., observe;* As. *naṣâru, watch over, protect;* OAram. נצר *protect* Lzb[325] Cook[83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog[150, 4] Cook[124]; Aram. נְטַר, נְצַר (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2)] on 27[18]); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine.* נָטוֹר, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä[139]); Sab. להנצרהמו *to aid them* Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71]; Eth. ናጸረ: *spectare, intueri,* etc., Di[701]; —cf. also נטר); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְצָרָתַם ψ 119[129]; 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ 119[22.56.100]; 3 mpl. נָצְרוּ Pr 22[12]; *Impf.* יִצֹּר Pr 3[1]; sf. יִצְּרֶנְהוּ (Ges § 58, 4 R.) Dt 32[10]; f. sf. תִּנְצְרֶכָּה Pr 2[11] (Ges § 58, 4 R.); 1 s. אֶצֹּר ψ 119[69]; אֶצְּרָה ψ 119[34.115]; ψ אֶצְּרָה 119[145]; sf. אֶצָּרֶךָּ Is 42[6] 49[8] (Ges Bö Ew al. from יצר); אֶצַּרְנָּה Is 27[3]; 3 mpl. יִצְרוּ Pr 20[28]; יִנְצְרוּ Dt 33[9] (on forms v. Ges[§ 66, 2, R. 1])+15 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נְצֹר ψ 34[14]+3 t.; נְצָרֶהָ ψ 141[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b]); sf. נְצָרֶהָ Pr 4[13]; *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2[2]; *cstr.* נְצֹר Pr 2[8]; *Pt.* נוֹצֵר Pr 28[7]; נֹצֵר Ex 34[7]+7 t.; sf. נֹצְרָהּ Is 27[3]; pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17[9] 18[8], etc.; *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6[12]; pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65[4] (⅋ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις, בַּמְּעָרוֹת); cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49[6]; f. נְצוּרָה Is 1[8] (Di rds. נְצוֹרָה Niph. Pt. √נצר); cstr. נְצֻרַת Pr 7[10]; pl. נְצָרוֹת Is 48[6] (Che rds. בְּצָרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep,* a vineyard Jb 27[18] (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2) ad loc.]), Is 27[2.3], fig-tree Pr 27[18], fortification Na 2[2]; נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31[6]; מִגְדַּל נ׳ *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17[9] 18[8]; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13[3], the way Pr 16[17], לֵב Pr 4[23]; the tongue ψ 34[14]; c. עַל, over the door of the lips ψ 141[3]; of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7[20] (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve,* c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32[10] ψ 25[21] 31[24] 40[12] 61[8] Is 26[3] 42[6] 49[8] Pr 2[8] 20[28] 22[12]; נֹצֵר נֶפֶשׁ Pr 24[12]; c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12[8] 32[7] 64[2] 140[2.5]. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חכמה Pr 4[6]; תבונה Pr 2[11]; צדקה Pr 13[6]; נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49[6] *preserved of Israel.*

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:* of ʾ, נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים Ex 34[7] (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33[9] (poem) ψ 25[10], the divine law ψ 78[7] 105[45] 119[2.22.33.34.56.69.100.115.129.145];

Digitized by Google

commands of parents Pr 6^{20} 28^{7}; and discipline of Wisdom Pr $3^{1.21}$ 4^{13} 5^{2}.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נְצֻרוֹת *secret things* Is 48^{6}; נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65^{4} (see forms above); נְצֻרַת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7^{10} (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved;* Hi Co Bth Toy del. הנשאר) Ez 6^{12}; עִיר נְצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1^{8} (see form above); נְצָרִים *blockaders* Je 4^{16} (but ⑥ *συστροφαί* = צוררים i. e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נציר] **adj.** **preserved**;—only pl. cstr. נצירי Is 49^{6} Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נְצֻרָה ψ 141^{3} v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. **נצר** (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green;* Ecclus 40^{15} נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch;* NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†נֵצֶר **n.m.** **sprout, shoot**, in fig. uses:—נ׳ abs. Is 11^{1} 14^{19} (sim.); cstr. 60^{21} (נ׳ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11^{7} (נ׳ שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ; but ⑥ Bev 'poss.' נ׳ מִשָּׁרָשֶׁיהָ).

†I. [נָקַב] **vb.** **pierce** (NH *id.;* SI$^{1.1.4}$ הנקבה *the piercing, boring through;* Aram. נְקַב, נְקָבָא *id.;* נְקָבָא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut^{441,2}, נקיבו Eut$^{99,2;\ 153,2}$ (Lzb$^{325.326}$ Cook^{83}); As. *nakbu, depth, spring* of water; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيبَةٌ *sagacity*, etc.; نَقِيبٌ *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18^{21} Is 36^{6}; 2 ms. נְקַבְתָּ Hb 3^{14}; *Impf.* יִנְקַב Jb 40^{24}, וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12^{10}; sf. יְקֻבֶּנּוּ Is 62^{2}; 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40^{26}; *Imv.* ms. נְקָבָה Gn 30^{28}; *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1^{6}; pl. cstr. נְקֻבֵי Am 6^{1};—**1.** *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18^{21} = Is 36^{6}, Hb 3^{14} (all in fig.), Jb $40^{24.26}$; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקֹּב חֹר בִּדַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12^{10} *and he bored a hole in its lid;* צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1^{6} *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off*, designate, wages Gn 30^{28} (J), name Is 62^{2} (׳ subj.; cf. **Niph.**); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6^{1}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. in phr. נִקְּבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 12^{32} (v^{31} van d. H), 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19}, cf. Ezr 8^{20}.

†1. [נֶקֶב] **n.**[**m.**] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy^{Hpt} leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תְּפֻיֶּיךְ וְנִקְבַיִךְ Ez 28^{13} *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets.*

†II. נֶקֶב **n.pr.loc.** only in אַדְמִי הַנֶּ׳ Jos 19^{33} (⑥ Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; ⑥L Αδεμμη ανηεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقْبٌ, *road between mountains*).

†נְקֵבָה **n.f.** **female** (*perforata* (Ba$^{NB\ 169}$); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נִקְבָּא, נוּקְבְתָא, נֻקְבָא, נֻקְבָן);—alw. abs. נ׳ Je 31^{22}+ 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4^{16}): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31^{22} (opp. גֶּבֶר), Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv $12^{5.7}$ 15^{33} $27^{4.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31^{15}. **2.** *female animal* Gn 6^{19} $7^{2.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all opp. זָכָר), $4^{28.32}$ 5^{6}.—Dt 4^{16} (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†1. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** **hammer** (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ׳ Ju 4^{21} (+יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקָּבוֹת 1 K 6^{7} (+יְתֵדֹת); Is 44^{12} Je 10^{4} (+מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer Gesch. I. 158.

†II. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** **hole, excavation**;—only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51^{1} (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (‖ צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב] **vb.** **curse** (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. קָבַב, q.v. for forms יִקֹּב, קֹב, etc.);—**Qal** *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24^{16}; *Pt.* נֹקֵב שֵׁם י׳ v^{16} (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman Adonai 44 f.).

I. **נקד** (√of foll.; NH נָקֹד *point, furnish with points;* cf. Syr. ܢܩܰܕ (very rare) PS^{3453}; n. ܢܶܩܕܳܐ, but also ܢܩܽܘܕܳܐ *point, mark;* vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä^{195}; Di$^{Lex.\ 648}$ cp. Eth. ፍቀደ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד **adj.** **speckled**;—only of sheep and goats; נ׳ Gn $30^{32.32}$, fpl. נְקֻדוֹת v^{35} (all ‖ טָלֻא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v^{39} (‖*id.*+עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J); mpl. also $31^{8.8}$ and (+בְּרֻדִּים, עֲקֻדִּים) $v^{10.12}$ (all E).

†[נְקוּד] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb** (cf. נְקֻדָּה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs:* כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נְקֻדִּים Jos 9^{5} *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (⑥ *βεβρωμένος*[*οι*]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. נ׳ יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה v^{12} (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14^{3} (brought as present; +לֶחֶם, etc.).

Digitized by Google

†[נְקֻדָּה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1[11] rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נֹקֵד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدٌ *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 88), whence نَقَّادٌ *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI[30]; As. *nâḳidu* Dl[HWB 479]; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag[NB 108]);—abs. נ׳ only 2 K 3[4] (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר בַּנֹּקְדִים מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1[1] (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7[14], where read נוקד for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu[Kohut Memorial, 106 f.] Now[ad loc.]

†נְקוֹדָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[48.60] = Ne 7[50.62]; Ⓖ Νεκωδα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16[11b] Niph. *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה *be unpunished*, so 40[15] 31[5] = Pr 28[20]; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקָא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau[ZMG xxxv (1881), 735] Lzb[325]; As. *nâḳû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering;* OAram. נקיה perhaps = נִקְיָה *libation* (Lzb[326]), cf. Syr. ܢܩܝܐ Cook[88]; Syr. ܢܩܐ Pa. *pour out, make a libation;* on the other hand, Ar. نَقِيَ *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[2037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נָקֹה Je 49[12] (נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה, prob. err. for ת׳ הנקה, cf. Je 25[29]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5[3] + 5 t.; f. נִקְּתָה Nu 5[28]; נִקָּתָה Is 3[26]; 2 ms. נִקִּיתָ Gn 24[8]; 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Ju 15[3] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24[41] + 2 t.; pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25[29.29]; *Imv.* הִנָּקוּ Nu 5[19]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֶה Je 25[29];—**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3[26]; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5[3.3]. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2[35] c. מִן, מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים ψ 19[14]; מֵעָוֹן Nu 5[31] (P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15[3]. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 5[28] (P) 1 S 26[9]; לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] 11[21] 16[5] 17[5] 19[5.9] 28[20] Je 25[29.29.29] 49[12b], נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה v[13a]. **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[8.41] (J); מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5[19] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקִּיתִי Jo 4[21] (Ⓖ Ⓢ נִקַּמְתִּי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] + 2 t.; יְנַקֶּה Nu 14[18] Na 1[3]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקֶּנִּי Jb 9[28] 10[14]; תְּנַקֵּהוּ 1 K 2[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11] 46[28]; *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19[13]; *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34[7] + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9[28]; מֵעֲוֹנִי Jb 10[14]; מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19[13]. **2.** *leave unpunished:* of man, c. acc. 1 K 2[9]; elsewhere of God: abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34[7.7] = Nu 14[18.18] (all J) = Na 1[3.3]; c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] = Dt 5[11]; נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11.11] = 46[28.28], cf. Jo 4[21.21] (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ׳ Gn 24[41] + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24[4]; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2[34]; נְקִיִּם Gn 44[10] + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, ‖ צַדִּיק: צַדִּיק וְנָקִי Ex 23[7] (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4[7] 17[8] 22[19.30] 27[17] ψ 10[8] 15[5] Pr 1[11]; נקיים Jb 9[23]; דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19[10] 27[25] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[2] 106[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] 26[15]; דם הנקי Dt 19[13] 1 K 24[4] Je 22[17]; הדם הנקי Dt 21[9]; דם נקיים Je 19[4]; נָקִי מִדָּמַי 2 S 3[28] (+ ׳מֵעִם י); נְקִי כַּפַּיִם ψ 24[4]; אביונים נקיים Je 2[34]. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21[28] (E) 2 S 14[9]. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44[10] (J); from service in war Nu 32[22] (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24[5] 1 K 15[22] (cf. Ar. نَقِيَ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (J) Jos 2[17.19.20] (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj.** innocent;—דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14] (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נְקִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** innocency;—נ׳ ψ 26[6] 73[13]; נְקִיֹּן Ho 8[5]; cstr. נְקִיּוֹן Am 4[6]; נֹקְיָן Gn 20[5];—**1.** *freedom from guilt, innocency:* נ׳ כַּפַּי Gn 20[5] (R[JE]); אֶרְחַץ בנ׳ כַּפָּי ψ 26[6] *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73[13]. **2.** *freedom from punishment* Ho 8[5]. **3.** in physical sense, נְקִיּוֹן שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4[6] (but read perh. after Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ קְהִיּוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag[BN 201]).

†[מְנַקִּיָּה] **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מְנַקִּיּוֹת Je 52[19]; מְנַקִּיֹּת Nu 4[7]; sf. מְנַקִּיֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46[1e] להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12[6] (cf. Dt 32[41]), 39[30] 48[7]; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נְקַם (rare), נַקֵּם in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَى *upon*), Lane[2037]; cf. Eth. ፍቀመ; Di[488] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* As. *ikkimu, ven-*

Digitized by Google

geance, requital, is poss. fr. √אקם Jäger [BAS II. 379]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24[13]; *Impf.* יִקֹּם Dt 32[43]; יִקֹּם Jos 10[13]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19[18]; *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21[20]; cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24[8] 25[12]; *Imv.* נְקֹם Nu 31[2]; *Pt.* נֹקֵם Na 1[2] + 3 t.; f. נֹקֶמֶת Lv 26[25];—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance:* **a.** God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם Dt 32[43] *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2[5] ⑥L Klo); ׳נ abs. Na 1[2.2] c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1[2]; ׳נ נֹקֵם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24[8]; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99[8]; ׳נ נֹקֵם בְּרִית Lv 26[25] (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נְקָמַנִי, 1 S 24[13], c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20[10]). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies,* ׳נ נקמה c. מִן against whom Nu 31[2] (P); c. acc. יִקֹּם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10[13] (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah לְ נקם ׳נ Ez 25[12]. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21[20] (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19[18] (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15[7] 1 S 14[24]; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25[12]; *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21[20]; 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16[28] Is 1[24]; 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25[15]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּקֵם Je 15[15]; pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50[15]:—**1.** *avenge oneself,* **a.** ׳ subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1[24] Je 46[10]; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15[15]; c. בְּ adversary Je 50[15]. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16[28] 1 S 14[24] Est 8[13]; c. בְּ Ju 15[7] 1 S 18[25]. **c.** of enemies against Israel נקם ׳נ Ez 25[15]; c. בְּ Ez 25[12]. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21[20] (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי 2 K 9[7] Je 51[36];—*avenge,* ׳ subj. נְקַמְתָּ דְּמֵים מִיד 2 K 9[7] *blood at hands of;* נְקַמְתָּךְ Je 51[36] *take vengeance for thee.*

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּם Gn 4[24] Ex 21[21], יֻקָּם Gn 4[15] *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17]; *avenge oneself,* ׳ subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם נַפְשִׁי בְּ׳ Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; of Israel's enemies אוֹיֵב וּמִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17].

†נֶקֶם **n.m. vengeance**;—׳נ Dt 32[35] + 14 t.; cstr. נְקַם Lv 26[25] Ju 16[28];—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24[8] ψ 58[11]; ׳נ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26[25] (H); יוֹם נקם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; נְקַם־לִי Is 59[17]; לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32[35]; ׳נ לקח Is 47[3]; ׳נ יבוא Is 35[4]; c. acc. adversary ׳נ עשה Mi 5[14]; c. לְ advers. ׳נ חשיב Dt 32[41.43]. **2.** Samson against Philistines, ׳נ נקם Ju 16[28]. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25[12.15]; individual enemy ׳נ יום Pr 6[34].

†נְקָמָה **n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag [BN 143]);—׳נ Je 46[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31[2] + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25[14] + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11[36] + 5 t.; נִקְמֹת 2 S 22[48];—**1.** *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25[14]; נקם ׳נ Je 51[36]; נִקְמַת יוֹם ׳נ Je 51[6]; ׳נ עת Je 51[6]; ׳נ הֵיכָלוֹ 50[15.28] 51[11]; ׳נ יהוה 50[28] 51[11]; c. בְּ of adversary, נתן ׳נ Ez 25[14.17]; עשה ׳נ Ez 25[17]; c. מִן of adversary נתן ׳נ 2 S 4[8] עשה ׳נ Ju 11[36]; נִקְמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11[20] 20[12]; c. לְ for whom נתן ׳נ 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נקם ׳נ מן Nu 31[2] (P); c. בְּ, נתן ׳נ Nu 31[3] (P); עשה ׳נ ψ 149[7]. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3[60]; עשה בנקמה Ez 25[15]; of Jeremiah לקח ׳נ מן Je 20[10].

†[נָקַע] **vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS[Sem. I. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491]; Eth. ፋሰሀ: *split up, open* (intrans.) Di[647]; NH נֶקַע *cleft,* Syr. ܢܩܥ *id.*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23[18] *my soul was estranged from* her sister (‖ יָקַע), cf. v[22.28] (both c. מִן).

†I. [נָקַף] **vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound,* Aram. נְקַף *id.;* Ar. نَقَفَ *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum apparet; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy[II. 716]); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Eth. ፍሰሐ: *peel, flay* Di[649]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סְבֵכֵי הַיַּעַר consec. Is 10[34] and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges[§ 145 o] Da[Synt. § 113 b]; or rd. וְנִקְפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che[Hpt]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נִקְּפוּ־זֹאת Jb 19[26] *after my skin, which they* (Ges[§ 144 e]) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקַּף (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off.*

†נֶקֶף **n.[m.] striking off**;—only cstr. כְּנֶקֶף זַיִת *as (at) the striking of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of fewness of people after ׳'s judgment).

II. [נָקַף] **vb. go around** (intrans.), (Ecclus 45[9] Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43[12] (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to,* and so Aram. אַקִּיף (Aph.), (שפה);—**Qal** *Impf.* חַגִּים יִנָּקֵפוּ Is 29[1] (fig.) *let feasts go around,* i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19[6]; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15[8]; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1[5] ψ 88[18], וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23[7], sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22[17]; 2 mpl. וְהִקִּפְתֶּם

Digitized by Google

consec. 2 K 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּקֹף La 3[5]; 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17[9], וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6[14]; 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19[27]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַקִּיפוּהָ ψ 48[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַקֵּיף Jos 6[3], הַקֵּף v[11]; *Pt.* pl. מַקִּפִים (י) 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3];—**1.** *go around, surround, encompass:* **a.** *go around,* c. acc. of city, Jos 6[3] cf. v[11] (acc. om.), ψ 48[13] (all ‖ סָבַב); also (fig.) הִקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15[8] *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose,* usu. c. עַל־: וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6[14] *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11[8] (+ סָבִיב), ψ 17[9] 88[18] (‖ סָבַב), +acc. rei Jb 19[6] *he hath closed his net in upon me,* cf. La 3[5]; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22[17] (‖ סָבַב), 2 Ch 23[7] (‖ 2 K 11[8]; + סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7[24] = 2 Ch 4[3] (both + סָבִיב, ‖ סָבַב). **2.** *make the round,* i.e. *complete the circuit* הִקִּיפוּ יְמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֶּה Jb 1[5] when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit.* **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תַקִּיפוּ פְּאַת רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (‖ לֹא תַשְׁחִית אֶת־פְּאַת), of heathen rite.

†נְקִפָּה **n.f. encircling rope** (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגוֹרָה נְקִפָּה Is 3[24].

נקק (✓of foll. cf. Eth. ንቀት: *rima, fissura,* Di[646]; NH נְקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נָקִיק] **n.m. cleft** of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נְקִיק הַסְּלָעִים Je 13[4]; pl. נְקִיקֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 7[19] (‖ נַחֲלֵי הַבְּתוֹת), Je 16[16].

†[נָקַר] **vb. bore, pick, dig** (NH *id.,* Aram. נְקַר *id.;* Ar. نَقَرَ *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Eth. ነቀረ: *be one-eyed* Di[646]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְקֹרְרֻהָ Pr 30[17]; *Inf.* נְקוֹר 1 S 11[3], both of *boring,* or *picking out* eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16[14] (JE), 3 mpl. וְיִנַּקְּרוּ Ju 16[21] both of *boring out* eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30[17] *he* (or *it,* i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעָלַי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְקַרְתֶּם Is 51[1] the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged.*

†[נְקָרָה] **n.f. hole, crevice**;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33[22]; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2[21] (‖ סַעֲפֵי הַסְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb. knock, strike,** only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יקש 41[2c] *striketh* against (ב; marg. ונוקש), so ב נוקש 13[2c]; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נְקַשׁ *id.,* نَقَشَ *fixit, impegit, percussit,* etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ *strike in, carve,* etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick,* perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson[Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), II. 103 f. 109 f.] Erman[Aegypten 323] WMM[Asien u. Europa 123 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9[17] he (י) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl[Lex] rd. נוֹקֵשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יקשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12[30] lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109[11] let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (ל); 3 mpl. וְיִנַּקְּשׁוּ 38[13] (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28[9] why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר, נָר, (נִיר) v. נור.

†נֶרְגַל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נרגל CIS[I. 119. 3])—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17[30] (v. Schr[COT 2 K 17, 30] Jen[Kosmol. 476–490] Muss-Arnolt[JBL XI (1892), 168]).

†נֶרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׂר), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39[3a] (del. Gie, plausibly) v[3b, 13] (cf. Schr[COT ad loc.]).

נֶרְגָּן v. רגן.

†נֵרְד **n.m. nard,** an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladâ;* Pers. *nârdîn;* Sab. Ar. transp. נَرْدٌ acc. to DHM[Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xcvii)] v. also Sab. Denkm[82]; Gk. *νάρδος* [so ⑤] (through Semites) Lewy[Fremdwörter 40]; cf. Löw[No. 316] Lag[M. II. 25]);—abs. נֵרְדִּי Ct 4[14]; sf. נִרְדִּי נָתַן רֵיחוֹ 1[12]; pl. נְרָדִים 4[13].

נֶרְיָה v. נֵר sub נור.

נשׂא vb. **lift, carry, take** (NH=BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[326]; As. *našû, id.* Dl[HWB 484]; BAram. נְשָׂא (rare); Syr. in ܡܫܩܠܐ *scales;* Palm. נסא, נשא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשׁא *forget*); Ar. نَشَأَ intrans. *rise, be high,* etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS[IV. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal[Rev. Sém. IV (1896), 69] Min. נשא *take,* Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; Eth. ነሥአ: *suscipere, tollere* Di[635], so OEth., DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]);—**Qal**[599] *Pf.* נָשָׂא Gn 13[6]+; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2[26]+, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14[19], sf. נְשָׂאתַנִי ψ 102[11]; 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאתִים Ez 16[48]; 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18[28]+, נָשׂוּא ψ 139[20], וְנָשׂוּ consec. Ez 39[26], sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32[21]+, וַיִּשָּׂא 13[10]+, sf. יִשָּׂאֵהוּ Dt 32[11]+;

Digitized by Google

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4⁸+, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2⁶+, וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ju 2⁴+; sf. יִשָּׂאֻנִי Is 64⁵; 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂאֶינָה Je 9¹⁷, וְתִשָּׂאֶינָה Ru 1⁹, וְתִשָּׂאֶינָה Zc 5⁹ Ru 1¹⁴; 2 fpl. תִּשָּׂאֶינָה Ez 23⁴⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13¹⁴+, נְשָׂא ψ 10¹², נְסָה 4⁷; sf. שָׂאֵהוּ Nu 11¹² 2 K 4¹⁹; fs. שָׂאִי Gn 21¹⁸+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10⁵, נָשׂא Ho 1⁶+2 t.; cstr. נְשׂא Is 1¹⁴+2 t., שׂוּא ψ 89¹⁰ (rd. perh. שְׂאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׂוּא), usu. שְׂאֵת Gn 4⁷+; sf. נָשְׂאִי ψ 28², שְׂאֵתִי Je 15¹⁵ ψ 89⁵¹, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשְׂאוֹת Ez 17⁹ (si vera l.; Co Berthol שְׂאֵת לְיוֹם); *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34⁷+, f. נֹשֵׂאת 1 K 10²², נֹשֵׂאת Est 2¹⁵, etc.; *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוּא Is 3³+, נְשׂוּי ψ 32¹, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7¹⁷ (J), ' lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5²⁶ 11¹²+(oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10²⁶, c. עַל *against* v²⁴, נ׳ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4³=Is 2⁴, etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21¹⁸ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 2²² 4⁴ 1 K 13²⁹ 2 K 9²⁵·²⁶ Ez 3¹²·¹⁴ 8³ 11²⁴+; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10¹⁶·¹⁹ 11²²; + נ׳ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 29¹ *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31¹⁷ 42²⁶ (both E), fig. Jb 31³⁶; נ׳ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6² *put* a thing into scale; נ׳ בּוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8³¹=2 Ch 6²², so van d. H., ⑤; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13¹⁴ *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand;* against (ב) 2 S 18²⁸ 20²¹, c. לְ ψ 106²⁶; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49²²; abs., in display of power ψ 10¹²; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of '; usu. sq. inf., oft. + לְ pers.) Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20⁵·⁶·¹⁵·²³·²⁸·⁴² 36⁷ 44¹² 47¹⁴ Ne 9¹⁵, + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32⁴⁰ *lift hand to heaven;* in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28² La 2¹⁹, so (בְּשֵׁמוֹ) ψ 63⁵, abs. 134², and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119⁴⁸; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3¹⁰; in blessing Lv 9²² (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8²⁸ Zc 2⁴ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 83³; of another = restore to honour Gn 40¹³·²⁰ (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלֶיךָ), v¹⁹, by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית פַּרְעֹה 2 K 25²⁷=Je 52³¹; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24⁷·⁹. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9³² (אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2²² (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11¹⁵; of ', sign of favour, נ׳ פָּנָיו אֶל־ Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. נ׳ אוֹר ψ 4⁷; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant a request Gn 19²¹ (J; + לְדָבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25³⁵ Jb 42⁸·⁹; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1⁸·⁹; hence phr. נְשׂוּא פָנִים *graciously received, held in honour* †2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3³ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22⁸†; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of '), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בַּתּוֹרָה), Jb 13⁸·¹⁰ 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁵ ψ 82² (syn. הַכִּיר פ׳); even נ׳ פְּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6³⁵ i. e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes,* on high 2 K 19²³=Is 37²³, cf. ψ 121¹ (אֶל־); לַשְּׁמַיִם Is 51⁶ (‖ הַבִּיטוּ אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3²⁷ 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8⁵·⁵; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez 18⁶·¹²·¹⁵ 33²⁵, cf. 23²⁷; toward (אֶל־) ' ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); נ׳ עֵינָיו אֶל־ Gn 39⁷ i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13¹⁰·¹⁴ 18²+ (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (+ מָרוֹם), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + סָבִיב), Je 3² (+ עַל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁸, of floods ψ 93³, + *and weep* Gn 21¹⁶ (E) 27³⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, + וַתִּשָּׂא וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14¹ (P), + 9 t.; + יָרֹנּוּ Is 24¹⁴; + קָרָא Ju 9⁷; קוֹל om. Is 3⁷ 42², v¹¹ (‖ יָרֹנּוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, נ׳ מָשָׁל Nu 23⁷·¹⁸ 24³·¹⁵·²⁰·²¹·²³ Jb 27¹ 29¹ + עַל Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁶ Is 14⁴; ונשׂא־בו אָלָה 1 K 8³¹ *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6²² (MT וְנָשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather (וְנָשָׂא הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה); ת נ׳ עָלָיו 2 K 9²⁵; עַל־ + נ׳ קִינָה Je 7²⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32², + אֶל־ 19¹ 27²³; *lift up* word Am 5¹ (עַל, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9⁹ (עַל־); lamentation (נְהִי) v¹⁷ (עַל־), reproach ψ 15³ (עַל־). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of ', לַשָּׁוְא Ex 20⁷·⁷ = Dt 5¹¹·¹¹ (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139²⁰ (read prob. שְׁמֶךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׂמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי ψ 16⁴; נ׳ שֵׁמַע שָׁוְא ψ 50¹⁶; prob. also Ex 23¹ (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) †2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i. e. direct the desire (נֶפֶשׁ **1 d**) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁵ Pr 19¹⁸, אֶל־עָוֹן Ho 4⁸, לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24⁴ (cf. **Pi.** and **II.** מַשָּׂא **2**); אֶל־ ψ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸, so the heart La 3⁴¹. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) †Ex 28⁴³ Nu 18²³, c. עַל *for* Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18²³ (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one *up,* (inciting), Ex 35²¹·²⁶ 36³ (all P); of presumption 2 K 14¹⁰ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up,* in foll., text dub.

Digitized by Google

in all: Ho 13[1] rd. perh. נָשִׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1[5] Now (after Bi) וַתִּשָּׂא (rd. וְתִשָּׂא ? ✓שׂאה); ψ 89[10] rd. שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1[3] יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel[Schöpfung 33].

2. *Bear, carry:* **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37[25] 44[1] (both J), 45[23.23] (E), 1 S 10[3.3.3] Je 10[5] 17[21.27] + very oft.; נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1] + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5[18] 12[24] 2 Ch 14[7.7]; La 3[27] (נ׳ עֹל fig.), Is 1[14] (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1[9.12]; *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18[22] (E; no acc.); with ב׳, יִשָּׂא בְּשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13] *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11[17]; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5[26] Is 46[7]; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2[28] 14[3] + v[18] (Ⓖ), 22[18] (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8[4]. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4[13] (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: + נ׳ עָוֹן Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] Nu 5[31] 14[34], cf. 15[31] (all P), Lv 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] (H) Ez 14[10.13] (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22[16]); נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H) Nu 9[13] (P), cf. Ez 23[49]; cf. נ׳ כְּלִמָּה 16[52.52], נ׳ עֶנְיָן Pr 19[19], נ׳ abs. 9[12]; . . . נ׳ עָוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28[38] Nu 18[1.1] cf. v[23]; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10[17] 16[22] (of goat; + אֶל־אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30[16] (all P), Ez 4[4.5.6], cf. נ׳ וְנוֹתַיִכֶם Nu 14[33]; נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53[12], cf. נ׳ חֲלָיֵנוּ v[4]; also . . . נ׳ בָּעָוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18[19.20.20]. **c.** *support, sustain*, on (עַל) wings Ex 19[4] Dt 32[11] ψ 91[12] (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13[6] (J), 36[7] (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15[15] 31[19] Ez 36[6] Jb 34[21] ψ 55[13] 69[8] 88[16] Pr 18[14] 30[21]; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21[3]. **e.** *bear, carry,* וַיִּשָּׂא מֵאֵת פְּנָיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43[24] (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8[2.6]; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29], Ez 20[31] (Ⓖ Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold $\frac{1}{10}$ homer Ez 45[11]. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2[19] Jo 2[22], fig. Ez 36[8]; boughs 17[23] (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40[20] ψ 72[3] (both c. לְ *for*).

3. *Take, take away:* **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17[34] Nu 16[15] (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off,* Ju 21[22] 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 1 K 18[12] La 5[13] Mi 2[2] Je 49[29] (לְ pers.), Is 40[24] 41[16] +; *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40[19] (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32[22] (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14[14]. **c.** *take away,* guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive,* c. acc. Gn 50[1] (J), Ex 32[32] (E), 10[17] 34[7] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), 1 S 15[25] Ho 14[3] Jb 7[21] (‖ הַעֲבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32[5]; + לְ pers. Mi 7[18]; לְ pers., acc. om., Gn 18[26] (J), Nu 14[19] (JE; ‖ סלח עָוֹן), Ho 1[6] Is 2[9] (prob. gloss.), ψ 99[8]; c. לְ of sin Gn 50[17] Ex 23[21] (both E), 1 S 25[28] ψ 25[18]; נְשֹׂא עָוֹן Is 33[24]; נְשׂוֹר ψ 32[1]. [In this sense נ׳ used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is[2] La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br Hex. 155.] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. לְ *for*), late: Ezr 9[2.12] 10[44] Ne 13[25] 2 Ch 11[21] 13[21] 24[3] Ru 1[4]. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30[12] Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 32[26.49] (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3[40] 1 Ch 27[23]. **f.** *take and carry away, receive,* Dt 33[3] 1 K 5[22] ψ 24[5]; hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2[9.17] (both + לְפָנַי), 5[2] (+ בְּעֵינָיו). — לְמַשְׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מִשְׁרָשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[9] (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots,* but dub.; נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Je 51[9], נָ׳ consec. Ex 25[28] +; *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40[6]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1[19.20.21], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Je 10[5], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Pr 30[13]; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֶׂאנָה Is 49[22], etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7[7] 94[2], mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24[7]; *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1[19], sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1[21]; *Pt.* נִשָּׂא Is 2[2] +, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30[25], נִשֵּׂאת Zc 5[7] 1 Ch 14[2], etc.;—2 S 19[43] is dub., and pt. (Ol[§192c] Kö[I. 633f.]) inexplicable; rd. נִשָּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשָּׂאת *portion* Gr HPS; > Pa[NB 90] thinks נְשֹׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up,* **a.** lit. Zc 5[7] Ez 1[19.21] (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v[19.20.21] (all in vision), of valleys Is 40[4]; of gates ψ 24[7] + v[9 b] (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30[13] (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6[1] (of ׳י's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2[14] 30[25] 57[7], cf. Mi 4[1] = Is 2[2] (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2[13] (text dub.); gen., Is 2[12]. **b.** fig., *be exalted,* of kg., 2 Ch 32[23], kingdom 1 Ch 14[2], servant of ׳י Is 52[13], ׳י himself 57[15]. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up,* of ׳י, to display power in judgment: Is 33[10] ψ 94[2]. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10[5] Ex 25[28] (P), Is 49[22] 66[12]. **4.** *be taken away, carried off,* 2 K 20[17] (ה loc.) = Is 39[6]; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11[12] (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* נִשֵּׂא 2 S 5[12], נָשָׂא (anal. of לְ׳ ה) 2 S 19[43] 1 K 9[11], וְנָשָׂא consec. Am 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3[1], וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם Is 63[9]; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1[4]; *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28[9]; *Pt.* pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22[27] + 2 t.;—**1.** *lift up* = exalt,

Digitized by Google

kingdom 2 S 5[12] (‖ **Niph.** 1 Ch 14[2]), pers. Est 5[11] (עַל), cf. 3[1]; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8[36] Est 9[3]; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9[11], so Ezr 1[4]. **2.** fig. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ = desire, long, Je 22[14] 44[14]. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63[9], ψ 28[9]. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19[43] (ל *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4[2] (ב instr.; We Now וְנָשְׂאוּ).—†**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23[24]; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24[7]; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29[15]; 3 mpl. יִתְנַשְּׂאוּ Dn 11[14]; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16[3]; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17[14] Pr 30[32]; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1[5] 1 Ch 29[11];—*lift oneself up,* like a lion Nu 23[24] (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29[11] (+לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of יי as ruler; Ew[§ 160 e] Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation;* of a kingdom Nu 24[7] (JE), cf. Ez 17[14]; in arrogance 1 K 1[5] Nu 16[3] (P; c. עַל־), Ez 29[15] (c. עַל), Pr 30[32] Dn 11[14]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשָּׂיאוּ Lv 22[16]. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought,* וְהִשָּׂיאוּ 2 S 17[13] (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיִשְׂמוּ; HPS וְהֵבִיאוּ; >We הֵשִׂימוּ.

נְשֹׂא 2 S 19[43] v. נשׂא **Niph.**

†[נְשׂוּאָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נְשֹׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46[1], *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

1. נָשִׂיא (128) **n.m.** one lifted up, i.e. a chief prince;—abs. נ׳ Ex 22[27]+; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23[6]+; pl. נְשִׂיאִים Jos 22[32]+, נְשָׂאִים Ex 34[31]+7 t., נְשִׂיאִם Gn 17[20]+3 t., נְשָׂאִם Ex 35[27]; cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16[22]+; sf. נְשִׂיאָי Ez 45[8], נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32[29], נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17[21], נְשִׂיאֵהֶם v[17], etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ of any chief man, Ex 22[27] (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11[34]. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23[6], and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17[20] 25[16]. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16[22] Jos 9[15.18] 22[30], הַנְּ׳ בָּעֵדָה 34[31], cf. 35[27] Lv 4[22] Jos 9[18 b. 19.21.21] 17[4] 22[14.14.14.32] (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1[16.44] 2[3]+57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַלֵּוִי 3[32]); cf. 1 Ch 2[10] 4[38] 5[6] 7[40] 2 Ch 1[2], also 1 K 8[1] (prob. gloss, om. 𝔊 Benz), 2 Ch 5[2]. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for צִדְקִיָּהוּ; v. Böhmer[SK 1900, 112 ff.]), 7[27] 12[10.12] 21[30], +19[1] (rd. sg. 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21[17] 22[6] 45[8.9]. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34[24] 37[25], cf. 44[3.3]+16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26[16] 27[21] 30[13] 32[29] 38[2.3] 39[1.18]. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1[8]. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34[2] Nu 25[18] Jos 13[21].

†II. [נָשִׂיא] **n.**[**m.**] **rising mist, vapour** (Ar. نَشْءٌ, نَشِيٌّ);—only pl. נְשִׂאִים *vapours,* forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10[13] = 51[16], ψ 135[7], נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25[14].

†II. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[ψ 26. 5] **load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;**—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[19]+; cstr. 2 K 5[17]+; sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23[5]+2 t.; מַשַּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1[12]; מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[27]+2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23[5] (E), mules 2 K 5[17], camels 8[9], cf. Is 46[1.2]; hanging on a peg Is 22[25] (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17[21.22.24.27] Ne 13[15.19]; fig. of people as burden Nu 11[11.17] (JE), Dt 1[12], cf. הָיָה לְמַ׳ עַל־ 2 S 15[33] 19[36] (אֶל־), also וָאֱהִי עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7[20]; of iniquities ψ 38[5].—Ho 8[10] rd. מָשַׁח, so 𝔊 We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting,* only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24[25] *the uplifting of their soul,* i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying,* Nu 4[24] (+לַעֲבֹד), 2 Ch 20[25] 35[3] (בַּפֶּתַח), so prob. 1 Ch 15[22.23.27] (cf. Be Kau; >*singing, uplifting of voice,* e.g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. ‖ עֲבֹדָה, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳, עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v[47], פְּקֻדָּה) Nu 4[15.19.27.27.49] v[31.32]. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought,* i.e. *tribute* מ׳ כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17[11] *silver* as *tribute* (+מִנְחָה; cf. נשׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load,* i.e. in great quantity).—**1.** מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†III. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[Is 14. 28] **utterance, oracle** (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf[Je 23. 33]);—מ׳ abs. Is 14[28]+; usu. cstr. 13[1]+; —of prophetic *utterance:* 2 K 9[25] Is 14[28] Ez 12[10] 2 Ch 24[27] (c. עַל); מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13[1], מ׳ מוֹאָב 15[1], cf. 17[1] 19[1] 21[1.11] 22[1] 23[1] 30[6] Na 1[1]; מ׳ בְּעֶרֶב Is 21[13] is later ins. (Di); מ׳ = *revelation,* הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1[1]; מ׳ יי *utterance of* יי Je 23[33.34.36.36.38.38] (cf. 2 K 9[25]), vid. also v[33 b] (rd. אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play, —sq. וְנָמַשָּׂתִי, v[36 b]; מ׳ דְּבַר יי Zc 9[1] (+בְּאֶרֶץ), 12[1] (+עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1[1] (+אֶל־יִשְׂ׳).—Pr 31[1] v. 1. מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30[1] rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31[1] (cf. Wild[ad loc.] Frankenberg[Spr. p. 5]; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

Digitized by Google

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.** lifting up;—only cstr. מַשְׂא פָּנִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √**1 a** (3); ‖ מַשַּׂא־שְׂחַד).

†מַאֲשָׂה **n.f.** the uplifted (cloud);—בְּבָר מַאֲשָׂתוֹ Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds.*

†מַשְׂאֵת **n.f.** uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol §109a Sta §272b Kö II. 1, 185; Ph. (Pun) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb³³⁵);—abs. מַ Ju 20⁴⁰+; cstr. מַשְׂאַת Gn 43³⁴+; pl. abs. מַשָּׂאוֹת Gn 43³⁴,+(prob.) מַשָּׂאוֹת La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מַשְׂאוֹת Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:* **a.** מַ הָעָשָׁן Ju 20⁴⁰ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעִ' om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= נֵס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (בַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141² (‖ תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43³⁴·³⁴·³⁴ (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT נְשָׂאוֹת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift*, from inferior, מַ בַּר Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מַ מַשָּׂה (י) עָבָר 2 Ch 24⁶·⁹. **e.** *offering* to י Ez 20⁴⁰.

†[שִׂיא] **n.m.** *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם־עָלָה לַשָּׁמַיִם שִׂיאוֹ Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

†שִׂרְיֹן **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שִׂ הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת **n.f.** **1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—שְׂ abs. Gn 4⁷+, cstr. Lv 13²⁸+; sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13¹¹+; שְׂאֵתוֹ (מְ) 41¹⁷; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling*, eruption, בְּעוֹר בְּשָׂר Lv 13² (+בַּהֶרֶת, סַפַּחַת), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+*id.*); also 13¹⁰·¹⁰·¹⁹·²⁸, שְׂ הַנָּגַע v⁴³ (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* ⊙ 𝔙 al.; *forgiveness* 𝔗 Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נָשַׂג] **vb.** only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14¹³, והשינת יד 35¹⁰ ובהשנת יד (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32¹⁴ *shall obtain an answer;*—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 25²⁶, sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19⁶; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשִּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26⁵, וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31²⁵, sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֵם Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* מַשִּׂיג 1 S 14²⁶, sf. מַשִּׂיגֵהוּ Jb 41¹⁸; f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. וְאִם הָיוֹת as ‖ 2 S 24¹³ We⁸ᵐ Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדַף: **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44⁴·⁶ (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30⁸·⁸·⁸ 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ (וְאַשִּׂמֵרֵם in ‖ 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v¹⁵·⁴⁵, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of י ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che Hpt יַשִּׂיגוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוּן; Perles Analekten 64 יִשָּׂגוּן, fr. שנה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days *have not reached* the days . . . of my fathers, cf. Lv 26⁵·⁵. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14²⁶ no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מֵשִׁיב ⊙ 𝔗 Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. לְ), 14²¹ 25²⁶·⁴⁹; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14²²·³⁰·³¹·³³ 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סוג.

נשׁק v. שׁלק.

נָשַׁר (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נְסַר, נְשַׂר *saw;* cf. Eth. ናሰረ *id.;* Ar. مِنْشَارٌ n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר **n.m.** saw;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

†I. [נָשָׁא] **vb.** lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ *postpone, delay; sell on credit;* ‖ form of I. נָשָׂה, v. Ges §75ᵒᵒ);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׁא (anal. ה לְ) 1 S 22² every man that had *a creditor;* אֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בּוֹ Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5⁷ Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׂה), + acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשְׁיא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (‖ יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׁא **n.m.**[Ne 5,10] lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

†[מַשְׁאָה] **n.f.** loan (on pledge);—cstr. נְשֵׁה חַשָּׂה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24¹⁰; pl. עֲרֵבִים מַשָּׁאוֹת Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

Digitized by Google

†II. נִשָּׁא **vb.** only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. שׁוא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 251));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְּׁאוּ Is 19[13] the princes *have been beguiled* (‖ נִטְּלוּ, הֻתְעוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִשִּׁיא Je 49[16], sf. הִשִּׁיאַנִי Gn 3[13], הִשִּׁיאֻךָ Ob[3]; 2 ms. הִשִּׁיאַתְּ Je 4[10]; 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאֻךָ Ob[7]; *Impf.* only juss. יַשִּׂיא 2 Ch 32[15], so ψ 55[16] Qr (v. infr.); יַשֵּׂא 2 K 18[29] Is 36[14], sf. יַשֵּׂאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] Is 37[10]; 2 mpl. תַּשִּׂאוּ Je 37[9]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂא Je 4[10];—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3[13] (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49[16] Ob[2.7]; אַל־יַשִּׂאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37[10], of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[15] (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשִּׂאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37[9] *do not deceive yourselves;* also sq. ל pers. אַל־יַשֵּׂא לָכֶם 2 K 18[29] = Is 36[14] (= 2 Ch 32[15], v. supr.), Je 29[8]; הַשֵּׂא הִשִּׂאתָ לָעָם הַזֶּה 4[10] *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;* שִׁימוֹת עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55[16] Kt appar. = *desolations* (*be*) *upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יָשִׁיא מָוֶת עֲלֵימוֹ Ew Ol Pe De Now Hup, cf. 𝔊, *let death* (*beguile them*, i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת יִבְלָעֵמוֹ.

†מַשָּׁאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **guile, dissimulation** (> acc. to Lag BN 196 der. fr. מַשָּׂא, *lending on usury*); תְּבַסֶּה שִׂנְאָה בְּמַשָּׁאוֹן Pr 26[26] *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.*

†מַשּׁוּאוֹת **n.f.pl.** *deceptions* ψ 73[18] 74[3], but meaning not suitable; read prob. מְשׁוּאוֹת, v. מְשׁוּאָה sub שׁוא (so Klo Now Hup Bae).

III. [נָשָׁא] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׁה.

†[נָשַׁב] **vb. blow** (NH = BH; 𝔗 נְשַׁב (but also נְתַב), Syr. ܢܫܰܒ, all *blow;* ‖ form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רוּחַ י׳ נָשְׁבָה בּוֹ Is 40[7] *the breath of* י׳ *has blown upon it.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחוֹ ψ 147[18] *he causes* his wind *to blow;* וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15[11] *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. נָשָׁה **vb. lend, become a creditor** (cf. I. נשא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׁיתִי Je 15[10]; 3 pl. נָשׁוּ v[10]; *Pt.* נֹשֶׁה Ex 22[24] + 4 t.; pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5[10.11] + v[7] Qr (Kt נֹשְׂאִים, v. I. נשא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50[1];—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׁוּ־בִי Je 15[10] *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24[11] Ne 5[7] (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v[10.11] (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22[24] (E), 2 K 4[1] Is 24[2] 50[1] ψ 109[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15[2] *who lendeth to* his neighbour; 2 ms. תַּשֶּׁה בְּ 24[10] when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[נֶשִׁי] **n.**[**m.**] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נשיכי Kt, נַשְׁיֵךְ Qr 2 K 4[7] (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׁיֵךְ) *pay* (שַׁלְמִי) *thy debt.*

†[מַשֶּׁה] **n.m.** loan;—only cstr. שְׁמוֹט כָּל־ בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15[2] *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [נָשֶׁה] **vb. forget** (NH *id.;* As. *nišītu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl HWB 486; Aram. נְשָׁא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), נְשִׁי *forget;* Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect;* cf. Eth. ንሰሐ: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di 633);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁתִּי אֶתְכֶם נָשֹׁא Je 23[39] *I will forget you finally* (but 𝔊𝔘𝔖 Che Gie וְנָשָׁאתִי, sq. וְנִסַּשְׁתִּי as v[33 b], v. III. נסה); נָשִׁיתִי מִטּוֹבָה La 3[17] *I have forgotten prosperity; Impf.* 1 s. הֶאָשֶׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6[10] plausibly for MT הַאִשׁ; *Inf. abs.* נָשֹׁא (לֹ א) Je 23[39] (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44[21] *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges[s 117n] תִּנָּשְׁנִי (Qal); Che Hpt תִּפָּשְׁנִי (cf. Dt 32[15]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נִשַּׁנִי Gn 41[51] (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges[s 52 m]). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39[17] *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11[6] Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (𝔊 = יְיַשֶּׁה לְךָ מֵאֱלֹהַּ בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che Job and Sol.; Bu reads נָשָׂה for נָשָׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†נְשִׁיָּה **n.f.** forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88[13] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. ψ 11.13).

†יְשִׁיָּהוּ, יִשִׁיָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** †יְשִׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]) one of David's heroes, 𝔊 Ιησουνει, A Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιεσσουε. **2.** יִשִׁיָּה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], 𝔊 Εισια, Ιεσια, 𝔊L Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[20] 24[25.25]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[21], 𝔊 Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10[31], 𝔊 Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†נָשֶׁה **n.**[**m.**] **a vein** (or **nerve**) **in the thigh** (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag BN 50; Ar. نَسَا appar. *the portion of the principal*

Digitized by Google

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane[3033]); —only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32[33a] *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v[33b]. —On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS[Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 350] We[Heid (2), 168].

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

† נָשַׁךְ **vb. bite** (NH = BH, but also transp. נָכַשׁ Hiph.); As. *našâku* Dl[HWB 486]; ⅁ נְכִית (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܟܫ, ܢܫܟ; Eth. ነሰከ Di[643]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188] cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate, dissolve*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21[9], sf. וּנְשָׁכוֹ consec. Am 5[19], וְנְשָׁכָם consec. 9[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Ec 10[11], יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23[32], sf. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Ec 10[8]; *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49[17]; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3[5], sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21[8]; —*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5[19] 9[3] Gn 49[17] (poem in J), Nu 21[8] (pt. pass., abs.), v[9], Ec 10[8] also v[11] (abs.), Pr 23[32] (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנֹּ֫שְׁכִים בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶם Mi 3[5] *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7] (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְּׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8[17] *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנַשְּׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם Nu 21[6] *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

† נֶשֶׁךְ **n.[m.] interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*); —נ abs. Ex 22[24]+; cstr. Dt 23[20]; —c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22[24] (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25[36], הֵשִׁיב מִן Ez 18[17], לָקַח 22[12] (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] *at interest*, so ψ 15[5] Ez 18[8.13]; בְּנֹ֫שֶׁךְ Pr 28[8] *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23[20.20.20].

† [נָשַׁךְ] **vb. denom. pay, give interest** (cf. Gerber[Verba denom. 89]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֶּׁךְ Dt 23[20] interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** *make* one *give interest*; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשִּׁיךְ Dt 23[20] (+ acc. cogn.) v[21.21], all c. ל pers.

† נִשְׁכָּה **n.f. chamber** (rare ‖ of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W[SG 67]); —abs. נ Ne 13[7], sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3[30], both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכוֹת 12[44] (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

† נָשַׁל **vb. 1.** intrans. **slip or drop off**; also trans.: **2. draw off. 3. clear away** (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off, let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off, fall off*; ⅁ Aph. אַשִּׁיל *cast out* (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey); —نَسْلَ *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä[88]); —**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7[1]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28[40]; *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15]; —**1.** *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19[5] *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל וְיִחֶךָּ Dt 28[40] *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.). **2.** *draw off* sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7[1.22]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁל 2 K 16[6] *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

† [נָשַׁם] **vb. pant** (NH in nn. נְשִׁימָה, נְשָׁמָה, ⅁ נִשְׁמָא, נִשְׁמְתָא; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. ܢܫܡ *breathe, blow*; Ar. نَسَمَ *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane[3032]); نَسَمَةٌ *a soul*, Lane[1b.]); —*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶנְשֹׁם Is 42[14].

† נְשָׁמָה **n.f. breath**; —נ Dt 20[16]+9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag[BN 82]) Gn 2[7]+10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27[3]; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34[14]; pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]; —**1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30[33]; as destroying wind 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Jb 4[9]; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37[10]; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32[8] 33[4]. **2.** *breath of* man 1 K 17[17] Is 42[5] Jb 27[3] Dn 10[7]; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2[7] (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7[22] (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34[14] 36[4]; and is characteristic of man אָדָם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁמָה בְאַפּוֹ Is 2[22] *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (late gloss). **3.** syn. נֶפֶשׁ כָּל נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20[16] Jos 11[11.14] 1 K 15[29]; כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10[40] ψ 150[6]; נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]. **4.** *spirit* of man, ‖ רוּחַ, נֵר יְ׳ נִ׳ אָדָם Pr 20[27] *the spirit of man is a lamp of* יְ׳.

† תִּנְשֶׁמֶת **n.f. an animal**; —ת Lv 11[18], תִּנְשָׁמֶת Lv 11[30] Dt 14[16]: —**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis, water-hen*, ⅁ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr[NHB 249]); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv 11[18] = Dt 14[16]. **2.** unclean שְׂרָרָה Lv 11[30], *lizard* (Saad Tristr[NHB 120]), or *chameleon* (Bo[Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 505 ff.]), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin[NH viii. 81]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag[BN 130 f.]).

Digitized by Google

†**נָשַׁף vb.** blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. נשף Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَسَفَ (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy[II. 667]; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst[ZPV XIV. 7]); ‖ form of נשׁב, cf. Jen[ZA IV (1889), 268]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫ בָּהֶם Is 40[24] *he hath blown upon them* (of ' under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ Ex 15[10] (song).

†**נֶ֫שֶׁף n.m.** twilight (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3[8]; NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְשַׁפָּא, נְשַׁף);—נ abs. 1 S 30[17]+, נֶשֶׁף Je 13[16]; cstr. Is 21[4]; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9];—**1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7[5.7] (cf. לַיְלָה v[12]); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5[11]; time of concealment Jb 24[15] Pr 7[9] (+ יוֹם, עֶרֶב, אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21[4] (נ חִשְׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59[10] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נֶשֶׁף Je 13[16] (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9] *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so מֵהַנֵּ֫שֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמַחֲרָתָם 1 S 30[17] Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְמַחֲרָתָם for לָמָחּ, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl[Lex] SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7[4] (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119[147].

†**יַנְשׁוּף** and (Is 34[11]) **יַנְשׁוֹף n.**[**m.**] a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo[Hieroz. II. 284; ed. Rosenm. III. 29], Tristr[NHB 192] think of נֶשֶׁף—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag[BN 127] Ba[NB 231]);—unclean Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16]; inhabiting deserts Is 34[11]. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo[l.c.], '*Great Owl*,' Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr[l.c.] cf. 𝔖𝔗 Di Dr-White[Hpt] (Lv), > 𝔊 𝔙 Lv Is *ibis*.

†**I. נָשַׁק vb.** kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našâku*, 𝔗 נְשִׁיק, נְשַׁק, Syr. ܢܫܩ, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [נִשֵּׁק] acc. to Lag[Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.]): Ar. نَسَقَ is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. ፀገየ፡ pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di[641], poss. akin to II. נשׁק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ 1 K 19[18] 2 S 15[5]; 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה Pr 7[13]; 3 pl. נָשְׁקוּ ψ 85[11]; *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40], וַיִּשַּׁק 27[27]+; sf. יִשָּׁקֵנִי Ct 1[2]; 1 s. cohort. אֶשָּׁקָה־ 1 K 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִשְּׁקוּן Ho 13[2], etc.; *Imv.* וּשְׁקָה Gn 27[26]; *Inf. cstr.* נְשָׁק־ 2 S 20[9];—*kiss*, usu. c. ל pers.: Gn 27[26.27] 29[11] 50[1] Ex 4[27] (all J), Gn 48[10] Ex 18[7] (both E), 2 S 15[5] 14[33] 19[40] 20[9] 1 K 19[20] Pr 7[13] Ru 1[9.14]; so of idol-worship 1 K 19[18] (cf. We[Skizzen III. 105; Heid. 109]), cf. וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27] *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[41] (אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10[1] Ct 1[2] (+ מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת), 8[1], also Gn 33[4] וַיִּשָּׁקֵהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2] *calves do they kiss*; שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק Pr 24[26] *lips he kisses*; abs. ψ 85[11] (fig., recipr.).—עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40] is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32[1] 45[15], וַיְנַשֵּׁק־ 29[13]; *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ־ ψ 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31[28];—*kiss* = **Qal**: c. ל pers. Gn 29[13] (J), 31[28] 32[1] 45[15] (all E); נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2[12] is dub., cf. 1. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3[13] of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†**[נְשִׁיקָה] n.f. kiss**;—only pl. cstr.: נְשִׁיקוֹת שְׂוָנֵא Pr 27[6] *kisses of an enemy*. מְנַשְּׁקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1[2]; נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא

†**II. [נָשַׁק] vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either **handle**, or **be equipped with** (cf. perh. Ar. نَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נשׁק);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. נֹשְׁקֵי: נ קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[3] *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17[17] (+ מָגֵן); נ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9] is difficult, ' appos. of נ acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges[18 130 e]); del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†**נֶ֫שֶׁק, נֶ֫שֶׁק n.**[**m.**] **equipment, weapons** (coll.), **armoury**;—abs. נֶ֫שֶׁק Ez 39[9]+2 t., נֶ֫שֶׁק 1 K 10[25] 2 Ch 9[24], נֶשֶׁק 2 K 10[2]+2 t., cstr. נֶ֫שֶׁק Is 22[8], נֶ֫ Jb 20[24];—**1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10[25] 2 K 10[2] Is 22[8] 2 Ch 9[24] Ez 39[9] (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v[10]; נ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24] (‖ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה); יוֹם נֶשֶׁק ψ 140[8] i.e. day of battle; so נ alone Jb 39[21]. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3[19].

†**נֶ֫שֶׁר n.m.** Dt 32, 11 **griffon-vulture, eagle** (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; 𝔗 נְשְׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪ; Ar. نَسْرٌ *vulture* (Lane[2780]), vulg. נִסְרٌ; Eth. ንስር Di[641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and ביתן נסר DHM ZMG XXIX (1875), 600; XXXVII (1883), 356);—abs. נ Ho 8[1]+; נֶשֶׁר Dt 28[49]+; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1[23]+, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4[19];—sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr[NHB 172 ff.] Dr[Dt 14, 12] Now[Arch. I. 84] Lane 2780), Mi 1[16] (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1[8] Jb 9[26], cf. Pr 30[17] (בְּנֵי־נ), unclean Lv 11[13] Dt 14[12]; soaring Jb 39[27], also in sim. Pr 23[5] Is 40[31] Ob [4], building nest high Je 49[16] (cf. also Jb 39[27]); as swift also 2 S 1[23], esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4[13] La 4[19], cf. Ho 8[1] Dt 28[49] Je 48[40] 49[22] (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.), v[7] (fig. of

Digitized by Google

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30[19]; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103[5]; as training and supporting its young Ex 19[4] (E), Dt 32[11] (song); פְּנֵי נ׳ of cherubim in vision Ez 1[10] 10[4].—Only Mi 1[16] seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di[Lv 11, 13]), and נ׳ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†נָשַׁת **vb.** be dry, parched;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשְׁתָּה Is 41[17] (on D. f. affect. v. Ges[§ 20[1]]); also fig. נָשְׁתָה נְבוּרָתָם Je 51[30], *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתְּרוּ מַיִם מִיָּם Is 19[5] *and water shall be dried up from the sea;* cf. *Impf.* יִנָּשְׁתוּ מַיִם Je 18[14], where read prob. יִנָּשֵׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

†נְשְׁתָּוָן **n.[m.]** letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِبِشْتَن, نِبِشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm[ZA II (1887), 52] yet cf. Meyer[Judenthum 22]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 4[7] 7[11].

נתב (√ of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane[2760]).

†נָתִיב **n.m.** [Jb 28,7] path, pathway (as *raised*);—abs. נ׳ Jb 18[10]+3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119[35]; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges[§ 91[e]], v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18[10] (fig.), 28[7] 41[24] (track); ψ 78[50] (fig.); נְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[35] *the path of thy commands;* דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12[28] *the journey of her pathway* is *no-death!* (‖ בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אַל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נ׳ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles[Analekten 87 f.] נְתִיבִים after Levy[ChWB I, 28 b]).

†נְתִיבָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. נ׳ Is 43[16], sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] + 2 t., נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1[15]; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2]+; cstr. *id.* Jb 38[20]+; sf. נְתִיבֹתַי Jb 19[8] La 3[9], נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24[13], etc.;—*path:* **1.** lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5[6] *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8[2] Is 58[13] (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43[16] (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38[20]. **2.** oft. ‖ דֶּרֶךְ: **a.** = course of life Jb 19[8] 30[13] La 3[9] ψ 119[105] 142[4], of Isr. Ho 2[8]; of path of God's appointment Is 42[16]. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3[17], justice 8[20] (‖ אֹרַח צְדָקָה); light Jb 24[13]; נ׳ עוֹלָם Je 6[16] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1[15], Is 59[8] (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7[25]; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18[15] is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] v. נָתִיב.

†[נָתַח] **vb.** only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr[18 11, 7]; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi.** *Pf.* נִתַּח Lv 8[20], וְנִתַּח consec. Lv 1[6.12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18[33], sf. וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ 1 S 11[7], וַיְנַתְּחָהּ Ju 19[29], etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11[7], of woman Ju 20[6] (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS[Sem I. 333; 2nd ed. 402]); elsewh. usu.+ לְנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19[29]; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18[23.33] (acc. only), Ex 29[17] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20] (all P).

†נֵתַח **n.m.** [Ez 24,4] piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50[12a]);—abs. נ׳ Ez 24[4]; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19[29]+2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29[17.17]+2 t., נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1[6]+3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces:* of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24[4.4] (sg. only v[4b]), v[6.6]; of sacrif. animals Ex 29[17b] Lv 1[8] 8[20b] 9[13]; elsewh. לְנ׳ after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19[29]; Ex 29[17a] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20a].

†[נָתַךְ] **vb.** pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natâku, flow* Dl[HWB 487] Jäger[BAS II. 292]; Ɔ Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt;* Zinj. ליתכה (Haph.) Nö[ZMG XLVII (1893), 98] Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܬܟ (rare) PS[2480]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42[18] +3 t., וַתִּתַּךְ Je 44[6] Dn 9[11]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ Jb 3[24]; —*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכוּ כַמַּיִם שַׁאֲגֹתָי Jb 3[24] *and my groans have poured forth like water;* usu. of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 44[6] (abs.), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[25] (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9[11] v[27] (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9[33] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְּכָה Na 1[6] 2 Ch 34[21], וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24[11]; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּכְתֶּם Ez 22[21]; *Pt.* f. נִתָּכֶת Je 7[20];—*be poured*, of rain, אֶרְצָה Ex 9[33] (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21[10]; *be poured out*, of wrath of יי Na 1[6] (abs.), Je 7[20] (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34[21] (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of יי's fury Ez 22[21] (subj. persons), so 24[11] (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֹבְדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22[9] *thy servants have poured out the money* (‖ 2 Ch 34[12] infr.); 1 s. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez 22[20] *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךְ Ez 22[20] *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after Ⓖ Ⓢ reads

Digitized by Google

לְהִנָּתֵךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתִּיכוּ 2 Ch 34[17] (‖ 2 K 22[9] supr.); הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. בֵּן תֻּתָּכוּ Ez 22[22] *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

† הִתּוּךְ **n.**[m.] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from חִתּוּךְ, acc. to Ba[NB § 102 d]);—cstr. הִתּוּךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[22] *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נָתַן ‏ן 2007 **vb. give, put, set** (Ecclus נתן 44[19] + oft.; OHeb. נתן־יהו n.pr.m. Lzb[327]; NH = BH; Ph. יתן, נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb[202, 227]; As. *nadânu* Dl[HWB 450] (rarely *ittan* Id[l.c. 483]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb[227] Cook[84]; Nab. Impf. ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb[l.c.] Cook[l.c.]; ⲧ Impf. יִתֵּן, Inf. מִתַּן; Sab. נתן Hal[154], Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 60, No. 35]; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܰܠ (rare) Schwally Idiot.[58]; Syr. Impf. ܢܶܬܶܠ, Inf. ܡܶܬܰܠ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö[M 52]);—**Qal** 1917 *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24[53] +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּה Ju 15[18] +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3[12] +, תָּתָּה 2 S 22[41] (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נ by Th Ges[Lgb. 129] Ew[§ 195 b] Kö[I. 300] De[Ψ 18, 41] al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so ‖ ψ 18[41]) Ol[169] Sta[§ 127 b] Ges[19] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now[Ψ 18, 41]); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16[33.34], נָתַתִּי v[16], sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v[19]; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1[2] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43[14] +, וַיִּתֵּן 15[10] +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5[24] Ec 2[21]; 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12[7] +; 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34[21] +, נִתֶּן־ Ju 16[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4[42] +, תֶּן־ Gn 14[21], תְּנָה 1 S 2[15] +, sf. תְּנֶהוּ Ne 1[11] 1 Ch 21[22], תְּנֶנָּה 1 S 21[10]; fs. תְּנִי Gn 30[14] +, תֶּנִי Is 43[6]; mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34[8] +; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15[10] +, נָתֹן Nu 21[2] +; cstr. נְתֹן 20[21], נְתוֹן־ Gn 38[9], לְתִתֵּן 1 K 6[19] (but read לָתֵת so Ol[§ 224 d] Ges[§ 67 l] Benz), תתן also 17[14] Kt (Qr תֵּת)—> these forms retained by Ew[§ 238 e] Kö[I. 305];—תֵּת Gn 4[12] +, esp. לָתֵת 15[7] +, לָתֵת־ Ju 21[18], לְתֵת־ Ex 5[21] (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֵת־, cf. also Ki in Kö[I. 304 f.]) +; sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29[15] +, תִּתְּךָ Dt 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21[18] +, etc.;—**1.** *give:* **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10[4] 22[10] 2 K 22[10] Lv 5[16](P) 22[14](H) Ru 4[7] + oft.; in trade Pr 31[24]; אֶל־ pers. Gn 21[14](E), Je 3[8] Lv 15[14] + oft.; explicitly נ בְּיַד Dt 24[1.3] (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5[25]. **b.** = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24[53](J) 20[16](E) 1[29](P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3[9.12], blessing Dt 12[15], mercy 13[18], cf. Je 16[13] 42[12]; strength Dt 8[18] ψ 68[36]; the sabbath Ex 16[29](J) Ez 20[12]; = procure for (לְ) one 1 S 17[10] 1 K 21[7]; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14](J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46[18.25](P); of Levites given to (לְ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] cf. 8[19], to ' 8[16] cf. 18[6] (all P); esp. of ''s giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15[18] 26[4](J) 17[8](P) Ex 6[8](P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לִרְשָׁתָהּ Dt 3[18] +; אֶל־תִּתֵּן לַמּוֹט רַגְלֶךָ Pr 31[3]; + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17[16](P); c. acc. alone ψ 61[6] Ec 12[7] (רוּחַ); give something to (לְ) one for (לְ) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֲחֵיהוּ נ׳ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27[37] +; prob. also נ׳ בָּבְרוּתִי רֹאשׁ ψ 69[22] *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.]; acc. + inf. נ־לִי לֶחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] (J), cf. Ex 16[15] (P), Ne 9[15.20]; לֹא נ׳ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29[3]. Esp. **c.** *give* woman to (לְ) man as (לְ) wife, Gn 29[28](E), 34[8.12](J), Jos 15[16.17](JE), = Ju 1[12.13] +; without 2nd ל Gn 29[19.19](E), Gn 38[21] Ex 2[21](J), Gn 34[9.14.16](P), Ju 15[2.6] +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29[26](E), 1 S 25[44]. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם Lv 26[4](H), מְטַר Dt 11[14], עַל־אַרְצֶךָ 1 K 8[36], etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9[23](E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11[15]; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40[11]; וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־ נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45[5] *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;* grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4[8], cf. הָאֵל הַנֹּתֵן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]; other gifts Ju 15[18] (בִּיד), 1 S 1[11] (לְ), Ru 4[13]. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1[17.27] Est 5[3] ψ 106[15] (+ ל pers.), בַּקָּשָׁה Ezr 7[6], תַּאֲוָה Pr 10[24], (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוַיֵּי ψ 140[9], תִּקְוָה Jb 6[8], יִתֵּן ׳ לָכֶם וּמְצָאן מָטָרָה ψ 37[4], cf. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ Ru 1[9]. Esp. †**f.** מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant,* in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger[BAS II. 279]), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עָרֶב Dt 28[67] cf. v[67], Jb 14[4] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 55[7] Je 9[1]; c. 2 acc. מִי־יִתֶּנְךָ כַּבָּנִים נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29](JE), lit. *who will make all ''s people prophets?* cf. Je 8[23]; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֶּנְךָ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8[1], cf. Jb 29[2]; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9[29] *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + ל Jb 31[35], lit. *who will give to me* (לִי) one hearing me? also מִי יִתְּנֵנִי Is 27[4] where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתֵנוּ Ex 16[3] (P), so

Digitized by Google

2 S 19[1], מִי יִתֵּן אֱלֹהִים דִּבֶּר Jb 11[5]; c. impf. תָּבוֹא שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6[8] *O that my request might come to pass!* 14[13] 31[31]; impf. + ו 19[23.23]; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23[3] *O that I knew!* (+וְאֶמְצָאֵהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5[26]†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נָתַתִּיךְ לִנְגֹּעַ אֵלֶיהָ Gn 20[6] (E), cf. 31[7] (E) Ex 3[19] (J) Nu 20[21] 21[23] (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20[10]; other constructions are: לֹא נָתַן נ׳ לְךָ ׳ Dt 18[14] *not thus hath ׳ permitted to thee*; אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי וגו׳ ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; *give thyself* (ל) *no rest* La 2[18], *give him* (ל) *no rest* Is 62[6]. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (ל) God 1 S 6[5] Jb 36[3], esp. imv. Je 13[16] Ezr 10[11] ψ 68[35] cf. 115[1] (so הָבוּ, v. יהב ⓖ); to man 1 S 18[8.8]; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1[22]. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1[13.17] 8[9.16] Dn 10[12], נ׳ לֵב ל Ec 7[21] = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9[1] = *all this I set before my mind*, 7[2]; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהַי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2[12] cf. 7[5]. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] (P). **k.** *give* offerings, לְ׳ Nu 18[12] (P), תְּרוּמַת ׳ Ex 30[15] (P), cf. give spoil to (ל) ׳ Dt 20[14] (׳ subj.); מְיֻדְּךָ נָתָנוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29[14]; offering to (ל) idols Ez 6[13]; esp. to Moloch Lv 20[2.4], to pass through fire to (ל) M. 18[2], etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (ל) ׳ 1 S 1[11] Ex 22[29] (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13[3.5], + ל pers. Jos 2[12] (JE), with reflex. ל Ex 7[9] (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נָתְנוּ הֲדָרָךְ Ez 27[10] *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour; כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23[31] *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup.* **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נ׳ שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18] (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2[9] (E) Dt 24[15], cf. Is 61[8]; + ל pers. Je 22[13]; a price, נ׳ מְכָרָם Nu 20[19] (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1[3], i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21[2], cf. נ׳ כֶּסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23[13] (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14[26]; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8[7]; **tax** or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47[24] (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21[22] (E) Dt 22[29], acc. om. v[19], cf. וְנָתַן Ex 21[22] (v. פָּלִיל), נ׳ שִׁבְתּוֹ v[19] (i.e. pay for his lost time), נ׳ פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v[30] (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לְ׳ 30[12] (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27[23] (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14[12.13]. **o.** c. בְּ, *give* for (ב) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִּי אֶת־בַּרְמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21[6], cf. Dt 2[28] 14[25] 1 Ch 21[22];—נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (בְּ) 27[12] (but rd. prob. ך for ב ⓖ ⓢ Co Berthol), v[13.16] (del. 2nd ב), v[17.19.22] (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); נ׳ הַיֶּלֶד בַּזּוֹנָה Jo 4[3] (מָכַר ‖); ב instr., give בַּגּוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21[8]. **p.** *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21[23] (E) 1 K 21[2.6] Is 43[4] 61[3], בְּעַד Jb 2[4]. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5], so (acc. om.) Ez 18[8.13]. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22[6.9] (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8[11], c. בְּיַד Gn 30[35] 39[4.8.22] (all J), 2 S 10[10]. **s.** *give over*, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21[3] (JE) Ju 20[13] 1 S 11[12] 2 S 14[7] 20[21] 1 K 14[16] Ho 11[8] (מְסַר ‖), Mi 5[2]; נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֹתָיו בַּשִּׁבְיָת לְמֶלֶךְ אֱמֹרִי Nu 21[29] (JE); + ל, נ׳ פ׳ לַמָּוֶת ψ 118[18]; + ל pers. Dt 7[2.23] 31[5] + (see Dr[Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52], and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*); esp. נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21[34] (JE) Jos 2[24] (JE) Dt 2[24] + oft. **t.** *yield* produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4[12] (J), Lv 25[19] 26[4.20] (all H), Dt 11[17] Is 55[10] (+ ל pers.) Zc 8[12] ψ 67[7] 85[13] cf. Ez 36[8]; of tree Ez 34[27] Lv 26[4.20] (H) ψ 1[3], + vine Jo 2[22], vine Zc 8[12]; abs. root of righteous *yields*, יִתֵּן Pr 12[12] acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פְּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתָן (as ψ 74[15], etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20[8] (P) Zc 8[12] Ct 1[12] 2[13] 7[14]. **u.** = occasion, produce, שֶׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13[15] cf. 29[15], חֶרְדַּת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v[25] *trembling before man occasioneth a snare.* **v.** *requite* to (לְ) a man, acc. to (כְּ) character 1 K 8[39] = 2 Ch 6[23] Je 17[10] 32[19] ψ 28[4.4]; c. עַל־ + כְּ Ez 7[9]; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7[3.4.8] 23[49] (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־הַמִּסְפָּר . . . אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24[9] *he reported the number unto the king*; וָאֶתְּנָה לוֹ זְמַן Ne 2[6] *and I mentioned to him a time.* **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4[16] (+ עַל *against*), 22[20] 48[34] La 2[7]; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בְּבֶכִי Gn 45[2] (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P); + ל pers. Pr 2[3] (לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא ‖); of wisdom Pr 1[20] 8[1] (קרא ‖); of ׳, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1[2] 2 S 22[14] (יַרְעֵם ‖), = ψ 18[14], Je 25[30] Jo 2[11]; of clouds ψ 77[18], the deep Hb 3[10]; of young lion's roaring Am 3[4] Je 2[15]; of birds ψ 104[12]; קוֹל om., נ׳ דָּוִד . . . לְהוֹדוֹת לְ׳ 1 Ch 16[7]; so of ׳'s voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתּוֹ Je 10[13] (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51[16]; נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12[8] (+ עַל־ *against*), of ׳ ψ 46[7], הֵן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68[34]; נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v[12] (of ׳); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7[19] (JE) Ezr 10[11]. **y.** *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֶּן־יָד Gn 38[28] (J) *it put out a hand*; וַיִּתֵּן צַמָּרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתִים

Digitized by Google

(read עֲבוֹת) Ez 31[10.14] *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3[30] (humiliation), cf. Is 50[6]; וַיִּתְּנוּ כְּתֵף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] (of stubbornness), so Ne 9[29] (עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ ||); also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29[6] *gave,* i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on יְ׳; || וַיַּפְנוּ פְנֵיהֶם); of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדְךָ 2 K 10[15] cf. v[15], so מְצָרַיִם נָתְנוּ יָד La 5[6]; of submission, נְתָנָהּ יָדָהּ Je 50[15] = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered;* תְּנוּ יָד לַיְ׳ 2 Ch 30[8] = *submit to* יְ׳; more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24]; נ׳ מָקוֹם ל Ju 20[36] *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, אֶל־אֵשֶׁת . . . לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (H), וְיִתֵּן אִישׁ בְּךָ אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5[20] (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18[23] (H), cf. 20[15] (H).—יִתֵּן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are,* in Jb 37[10] Pr 10[24] 13[10] by De, citing Ew[§295d], Now[Pr 13, 10] Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in Kau] Ges[§144b]; but improb., Kau[Pr] Di[Jb], so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37[10]), reading יִתַּן; cf. Kö[Synt. §334d e].

2. *Put, set,* nearly = שִׂים, and sts. || with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + עַל *on,* ring on hand Gn 41[42] (E), cf. Ez 16[11], helmet on head 1 S 17[38], also Je 27[2] 28[14] (in fig.), 1 K 12[4.9] (in fig.), 18[23] (|| שִׂים), Ex 12[7] (acc. om.), cf. 25[12.26.30] + oft. P; c. עַל = *above* Ex 25[21] 26[34] (P), = *for,* נ׳ גּוֹרָל עַל Lv 16[8] (P), *cast lots for;* = *against* Ez 26[8]; c. אֶל *into:* ark into cart 1 S 6[8], *put* one in the stocks Je 29[26] (also c. עַל 20[2]), in prison 37[18] 38[11], cf. Ex 25[16] 28[30] (P); *put* water upon (עַל) sthg. *into* (אֶל) vessel Nu 19[17]; = *toward* וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל־עֵקֹד Gn 30[40] (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40[13] (E), cf. Ju 7[16], also Gn 41[48] (E), cf. 1 K 7[51], Gn 1[17] (P), 9[13] (P), 2 K 19[18], Je 27[8], נָתַתִּי שִׂפְחָתִי בְּחֵיקֶךָ נ׳ בְּעָפָר פִּיהָ La 3[29] (in fig.), Gn 16[5] (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וְּבַדֶּלֶת Dt 15[17] *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7[15] (|| שִׂים); inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24[19.20]; וּכְתֹבֶת מַעֲשֶׂה לֹא תִתֵּנוּ בָּכֶם 19[28]; c. שָׂרֶם לְנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתֵּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם, ל + בְּ v[28] (all H); c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4[43.44]; cf. Zc 3[9] Ez 3[20] Ex 30[6] 40[5.6] (all P); c. בֵּין *between,* Ex 30[18] 40[17] (P); c. ל, מְנֹרָעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת סָבִיב 1 K 6[6] *he put ledges to the house;* c. other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3[16] (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side,* cf. Ex 31[6] (נ׳ אִתּוֹ); fig. of association, assistance); c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15[10] (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow; he set the sea מִכְּתֶף הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[39]; c. ה loc. put money שָׂמָּה *into it* 2 K 12[10], so of water Ex 30[18] (P), cf. 40[7] (שָׂם); c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בַּיִת הַכְּלוּאָה Je 37[4] cf. v[15]; *put, place,* abs. Ex 40[5] (P; || שִׂים, cf. 26[32]); *set up,* בְּ מַשְׂבִּית אֶבֶן Lv 26[1] (H; || הָקִים); + ל pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119[110] (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42[1], reproach *upon* one Je 23[40], blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11[29], curses on enemies 30[7]; impose tax upon Ne 10[33] cf. 2 K 23[33]; נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21] Nu 27[20] (P; מֵהוֹד; cf. ψ 21[6]); so also perh. ψ 8[2] *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens,* cf. ⊙ 𝔙 𝔗 (rd. נָתַתָּה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = *above,* וְנָתַנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[1] cf. 26[19]; put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3[5] (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל Ez 4[2] (siege), cf. v[2b]; c. אֶל, וְאֶתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל־ . . . לְבַקֵּשׁ אֲדֹנָי Dn 9[3]; c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18[18] Je 1[9], cf. 1 K 22[23]; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10[24] Ex 31[6] 36[1.2] (all P), cf. ψ 4[8]; set peace in earth Lv 26[6] (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3[11]; a purpose, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרִי וְלֹהוֹרוֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35[34] (P); אֶל־תִּתֵּן דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ בִּמְצֹרָיִם Dt 21[8]; וַיִּתֵּן חִנּוֹ בְּעֵינָיו Gn 39[21] (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (all E; cf. also **1 b, 3 b**); c. בְּ pers. = *against,* in phr. *set my face against,* oppose Ez 14[8] 15[7] Lv 17[10] 20[6] (both H); c. בֵּין, = *put,* i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17[2] (P), cf. Lv 26[46] (H); נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1[8.21] cf. 2[36]; *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9[6] Je 26[4] 44[10] Dn 9[10]; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30[1.15.19]; נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one's *way upon his head,* i.e. requite him, Ez 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31] cf. 17[19], also 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23] + (cf. **1 v**); לָתֵת נְקָמַת יְ׳ בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31[3] *to set the vengeance of* יְ׳ *upon Midian;* נ׳ ב׳ ψ 50[20] = *set in,* i.e. *impute to* (usu. שִׂים ב׳). **c.** *set, appoint,* c. acc. + עַל *over,* יְ׳ *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12[13] cf. Gn 41[41] (E); c. עַל *on,* נ׳ יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסְאוֹ 1 K 1[46]; c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12[9] Ne 13[4]; c. ל, Nethînîm לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8[20]; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23[5], prophet Je 1[5] (2 acc.), leader Nu 14[4]; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2[35]. **d.** = assign, designate, c. ל: God *hath*

Digitized by Google

assigned victim-flesh to (לְ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10[17], cf. Nu 18[8] (both P); cities for (לְ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35[6] (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17[11] (H).

3. *Make, constitute,* **a.** c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3[4] *and I will make boys their princes,* cf. Gn 17[5] Ex 7[1] (both P), ψ 18[33] (> וַיִּתֵּר in ‖ 2 S 22[35]), 39[6] 69[12] 135[13], etc.; + בְּיַד Jos 22[26] (P); + אֶל־ pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ עֹרֶף Ex 23[27] (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back,* i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]. **b.** c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם לְגַלִּים Je 9[10] *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps,* cf. Dt 28[13] Is 42[24] Gn 17[6.20] 48[4] Nu 5[21] Jos 17[3] (all P) + ; נ׳ פ׳ לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8[50] *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1[11] ψ 106[46] Dn 1[9] (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוְעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ Je 15[4] *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth,* cf. 24[9] 29[18] 34[17]. **c.** c. acc. + בְּ, וְאֶת הָאֲרָזִים נ׳ בַּשְּׁקָמִים 1 K 10[27] *and the cedars he made like the sycomores,* i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1[15], cf. 1 K 16[3] Ez 28[6] Lv 26[19] (H), Ru 4[11]; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כְּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[30] (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בְּמִשְׁמָר ⓖ Ol Di Ball Holz,—אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1[16] difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3[24] 4[19]), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone : וּמִבְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עָבֶד 1 K 9[22] *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave,* but rd. prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v[21]; ⓖ A *εἰς πράγμα,* om. B ⓖ L; cf. Klo Benz), וְאֹתָן עֲלֵיהֶם קָהִלָּה Ne 5[7] *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly; make a decree,* חֹק, ψ 148[6]; perh. also וְתִתֵּן אוֹתֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9[10] *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh,* etc. (cf. שִׂים אוֹתֹת בְּ Ex 10[2] ψ 78[43]).

Niph.[62] *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9[5] + ; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38[14] + ; 2 mpl. נִתַּתֶּם consec. Lv 26[26]; 1 pl. נִתַּתְנוּ Ezr 9[7], etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּתֵן Ex 5[18] + , יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ 2 Ch 2[13] (Ginsb van d. H. יִנָּתֵן־לוֹ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֵן Je 32[4] 38[3]; *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3[14] 8[13]; —**1.** *be given* to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24[33] (E), Ez 11[15] (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33[24] (+ *id.*), Jb 15[19]; Ez 16[34] Nu 26[62] (P), Is 9[5], portion from sacrifice Lv 10[14] (P), glory Is 35[2], birthright 1 Ch 5[1], freedom Lv 19[20] (H). **b.** *given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38[14] (J), 1 S 18[19]. **c.** *provided,* usu. c. לְ Ex 5[16.18] (J); 1 S 25[27] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Is 33[16] Ne 13[10]; נ׳ מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12[11] *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi[Kau]; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers.* **d.** = entrusted to Je 13[20] cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; c. עַל־יָדֵם 2 K 22[7], בְּיַד 2 Ch 34[16]. **e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18[30] (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19[10] = Is 36[15] 37[10], Je 21[10] + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9[24]; in good sense Gn 9[2] (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31[14]; *given to us* (לְ) *for devouring* (לְ) 35[12]; נ׳ חֶרֶב Ez 32[20] *delivered to the sword* (del. ⓖ Co Sgfr[Kau] Toy); abs., of עָצָא, Dn 8[12] (al. *was appointed,* v. esp. Dr), 11[6]. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (לְ), Est 2[13] 5[3] (בַּקָּשָׁה), v[6] 7[2] 9[12] (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7[3] (בְּבַקָּשָׁה, בְּשְׁאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9[13] (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3[5.14] 4[8] 8[13.14] 9[14]; of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10[30]. **i.** = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55] (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (לְ), Ez 47[11].

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6[8]; of personif. folly נ׳ הַסָּכָל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10[6]. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. נ׳ . . . בְּיַרְכָתֵי־בוֹר Ez 32[23], c. אֵת (with) v[29], c. בְּתוֹךְ v[25], vine put (cast) לְאֵשׁ לְאָכְלָה Ez 15[4] *into the fire for consuming;* fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32[25]. **c.** = be made, בֶּן־אָדָם חָצִיר נִתָּן Is 51[12]. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24[20] (c. בְּ pers.).

†**Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[53a]) *Impf.* יִתַּן 1 K 2[21] + 5 t. + 2 S 21[6] Qr (Kt ינתן); וַיִּתַּן 2 S 18[9]; —**1. a.** *be given, bestowed,* abs. Nu 26[54]; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5[17], Nu 32[5] (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28[15]. **b.** = *be given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2[21] (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (לְ) 2 S 21[6]. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11[38] (P); of Absalom וַיִּתֵּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18[9], < וַיִּתָּלֶ (תלה√) ⓖ ⓢ We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתָן [42] **n.pr.m.** ⓖ *Naθav*; —†**1.** a son of David 2 S 5[14] = 1 Ch 3[5], 1 Ch 14[4]. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7[2.3.4.17] = 1 Ch 17[1.2.3.15], 2 S 12[1] + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1[8] + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29[25] ψ 51[2] (title); דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 9[29]. †**3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36]. †**4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4[5.5] (= **2** ?). †**5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2[36.36]. **b.** 11[38]. †**6.** companion

Digitized by Google

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8[16]. †7. one of those who took strange wives 10[39]. †8. head of a family Zc 12[12].

†נְתַן-מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23[11]; ⑥ *Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου)*, ⑥L *Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

†נְתִינִים **n.m.pl. Nethinim** (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3[9], 8[16.19]);—only 1 Ch 9[2] (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8[17] Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr 2[43.58.70] = Ne 7[46.60.73] (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v[73]), Ezr 7[7] 8[17.20] (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9[2]), v[20] Ne 10[29] 11[3]; living on the Ophel 3[26] 11[21], with their own overseers v[21], having a house known (in part) by their name 3[31].—On נ׳ v. further Bau Priesterthum 106, 142 f.

†נְתַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray Prop. N. 181, 192, 205; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray Prop. N. 264);—⑥ *Ναθαναηλ*;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15]. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2[14]. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15[24]. **b.** Ne 12[21]. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10[22], perh. = Ne 12[36]. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24[6]. **b.** 26[4]. **c.** 2 Ch 35[9]. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[7].

†נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 204), ⑥ *Ναθανιας*;—**1.** נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36[14]. **2.** נ׳ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40[8] 41[9] = נְתַנְיָה 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[14.15] 41[1] + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[12] = נְתַנְיָה v[2].

†1. מַתָּן **n.m.** Pr 18,16 **coll. gift(s)**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 34[12] + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18[16] (v. Baer ad loc. Ges § 92 s Kö II. 1, 98); sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18[11];—marriage-*gifts* Gn 34[12] (J; + מֹהַר); *offerings* Nu 18[11] (P; תְּרוּמַת מ׳); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18[16] 21[14] (שֹׁחַד‖); אִישׁ מַתָּן 19[6] = *a giver of gifts*.

†11. מַתָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11[18] = 2 Ch 23[17]; ⑥ *Μαγθαν, Ματθαν*, ⑥L *Ματθαν*. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38[1]; ⑥ *Ναθαν, Μαθθᾶ*.

†1. מַתָּנָה **n.f.** **gift**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18[6] + 4 t.; cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16[17]; pl. מַתָּנֹת Gn 25[6] +, cstr. מַתְּנֹת Ex 28[38], sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[31] +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25[6] (J) Ez 46[16.17] 2 Ch 21[3]; offerings to ׳י Ex 28[38] (מַתְּנֹת קָדְשֵׁיכֶם), Lv 23[38] (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), 18[29] (cf. מַתָּנָם v[11];—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20[26.31.39]; אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16[17] *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ מ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 68[19] *thou* (׳י) *hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to ׳י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); מ׳ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18[6], whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v[7], i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיוֹנִים Est 9[22] *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15[27] Ec 7[7].

†11. מַתָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21[18.19] (JE), ⑥ *Ματθαναειν*.

מַתַּנַי v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

†[מַתַּת] **n.f.** id.;—abs. מַתַּת 1 K 13[7]; cstr. מַתַּת Pr 25[14] + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13[7]; מַתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand*, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46[5.11] (cf. מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Ec 3[13] *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5[18]; מ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 25[14] *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

†מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 204, No. 82);—⑥ *Μαθθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας*, etc.;—**1.** מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24[17]. **2.** מַתַּנְיָהוּ, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4]. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25[16]. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29[13] (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9[15] Ne 11[17.22] 12[8.35], perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ׳ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13], and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11[22] 12[35]; while contemp. of Zerub. 12[8] and of Neh. 11[17]). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20[14], (2) Ne 12[25], (3) 13[13]. **4.** מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26]. **b.** v[27]. **c.** v[30]. **d.** v[37].

†מַתַּנַי **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—⑥ *Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι*;—**1.** a priest Ne 12[19]. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[33]. **b.** v[37].

†מַתִּתְיָה, מַתִּתְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 204, No. 81);—⑥ *Ματταθιας*, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מַתִּתְיָהוּ 1 Ch 15[18.21] 25[3.21] = מַתִּתְיָה 16[5]. **2.** מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9[31]. **3.** מ׳, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8[4]. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[43].

Digitized by Google

†מַהֲתַתְהָ **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[33], 𝔊 Αθα, A 𝔊L Μαθθαθ(α).

†[נָתַס] **vb.** tear or break down (=נָתַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†[נָתַע] **vb. break, break down, or out;—Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נִתָּעוּ Jb 4[10],—Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתְּצוּ.

†נָתַץ **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ናተሐ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di[634]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ Ju 6[30]+, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25[10] Je 52[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Ez 26[9]+v[12] (Co, for MT יִתְּצוּ); וַיִּתֹּץ Ju 9[45] 2 K 23[7]; sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֶךָּ ψ 52[7]; 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10[27.27]; 2 mpl. תִּתֹּצוּ Dt 7[5], תִּתְּצוּן Ex 34[13] Ju 2[2]; וְתִתֹּצוּ Is 22[2], etc.; *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְנָתֹץ Je 1[10] 18[7], לְנָתְצָם 31[28] (on ם v. Ges[145e]); *Pt. pass.* pl. הַנִּתָּצִים Je 33[4];—**1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] Ex 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 2 K 23[12]; high place (במה) v[8], מְגָדֵּחַ+בָּמָה v[15]; מַצֵּבָה 10[27]; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v[27] 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17], cf. 2 K 23[7]; a tower Ju 8[9.17], cf. Ez 26[9] (בְּחַרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22[10] Ez 26[12] Lv 14[45], so הַנִּתָּצִים Je 33[4] (strangely+אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39[8] 2 K 25[10]=Je 52[14]; city Ju 9[45]. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנְ וּלְהַאֲבִיד (וְלַהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1[10] (so Ecclus 49[7b]), =18[7], cf. 31[28]. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יִתְּצֵנִי סָבִיב Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֶךָּ ψ 52[7]. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58[7] (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down: Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מְסִלֹּתָי Je 4[26] (of cities), so נִ מָסְמְרֵנוּ Na 1[6] (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתֵּץ 2 Ch 33[3]; 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16[39] (consec.); 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31[1]+2 t.;—*tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12[3], +בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31[1], +הַחֲמָנִים, etc., 34[4], +אֲשֵׁרִים v[7]; בָּמוֹת alone 33[3], רָמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[39]; city wall 2 Ch 36[19]. **Pu.** *be torn down: Pf.* 3 ms. נְתַץ Ju 6[28] (of altar+אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[53u]) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתַּץ Lv 11[35] (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White[Hpt], and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†[נָתַק] **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ *shake off*, Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَتَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di[660] cp. Eth. ናተቀ: ነተረ: *detrahere*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִתַּקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20[32] (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges[20h]); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְךָ Je 22[24] (cf. Ges[58.1]); *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22[24];—**1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל) high road Ju 20[32]. **2.** *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22[24] (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by '). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22[24] (pass, of testicles, +מָעוּךְ, כָּרוּת, פָּרוּת). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5[27]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4[18] Jb 17[11], נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29] 10[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16[9]+2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8[16], יִנָּתְקוּ Is 33[20];—**1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8[16] (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל) dry ground 4[18]. **2.** *be torn apart*, or *in two, snapped:* of sandal-thong Is 5[27], strand of tow Ju 16[9] (sim.), cord Ec 4[12]; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33[20] Je 10[20], so יִנָּתֵק מֵאֹהֳלוֹ מְבֻטְחוֹ Jb 18[14]; metaph. of plans (וְזִמּוֹת) 17[11]. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2[20]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17[9] ψ 107[14], וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16[9], sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v[12]; 2 fs. תְּנַתְּקִי Ez 23[34]; 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1[13]; 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַתְּקוּ Is 58[6];—**1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיִּתְרִים Ju 6[9] *the cords*, v[13] (+מֵעַל זְרֹעֹתָיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1[13] Je 2[20] 5[5] 30[8] ψ 2[3] 107[14]; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתַּח, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17[9] (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23[34] (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקֵנִי: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8[6] (=**Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתִּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12[3] (of '’s dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הֻנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20[31] *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†נֶתֶק **n.m.** Lv 13[29.32] scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere, Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di Lv 13[30]);—נ abs. Lv 13[30.32.33.33.34.34.35.36.37.37]; נֶתֶק 14[54]; נֶגַע הַנָּתֶק 13[31.31] (all P).

Digitized by Google

†I. [נָתַר] **vb. spring** or **start up**;—**Qal** *Impf.* וְיִתַּר מְמְקוֹמוֹ Jb 37[1] *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (‖ יֶחֱרַד). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[21] (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְתֵּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3[6] he (יי) looked, *and made nations start up.*

†II. [נָתַר] **vb. be free, loose** (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. نَتَرَ *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַתֵּר Jb 6[9], sf. וַיְתִירֵהוּ ψ 105[20]; *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58[6]; *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146[7];—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, תְּנַתֵּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105[20] (‖ וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146[7]; fig. יַתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6[9] *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיֹּתַר 2 S 22[33] was poss. connected by Mass. with תּוּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as ‖ ψ 18[33]).

†נֶתֶר **n.**[**m.**] **natron**, or **carbonate of soda**, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, נִטְרָא; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם־תִּתְכַּבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2[22] though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; ‖ בֹּרִית); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke[Fragm. Comicorum II. 638]; חֹמֶץ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25[20] (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb. pull** or **pluck up, root out,** esp. in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נטע 3[9]; NH = BH; ☪ נָתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܬܫ *tear off, away;* Ar. نَتَشَ is loan-wd. Frä[137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14[15]; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29[27]; 1 s. אֶתֹּשׁ Je 12[14], אֶתּוֹשׁ 24[6] 42[10]; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12[17]; *cstr.* לְנָתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתוֹשׁ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges §[45 e]); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12[15]; *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45[4], sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12[14];—*pull* or *pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5[13] (מִקְרֶבֶךָ); esp. of nation, וְנִ֫ אֶת־יִשְׂ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14[15], so Dt 29[27] Je 12[14] 2 Ch 7[20]; אֶתּוֹשׁ מִתּוֹכָם Je 12[14]; without וגו׳ מֵעַל Je 12[15.17]; opp. נָטַע 45[4]; obj. om. 24[6] 42[10] (both opp. נָטַע); so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאַבֵּד 12[17]; inf. cstr. לְנָתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] = 18[7] cf. 31[28] (v. נתץ **Qal 2 a**); once of cities עָרִים נ׳ ψ 9[7] *thou hast uprooted cities.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31[40] *it shall* not *be rooted up* (‖ יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11[4] of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9[15] (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנָּתְשׁוּ Je 18[14] rd. יִנָּשְׁבוּ ✓נשׁת q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהֻתַּשׁ Ez 19[12] *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) **se'āh**, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סָאָה, סָאתָא, סְאָן, סְאָן, סְאָן (Gk. *σάτον*, Lewy[Fremdwörter 116 f.]));—abs. סְאָה 2 K 7[1.16], וּסְאָה v[18] (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges §[10 h]); du. סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] + 3 t.; pl. סְאִים Gn 18[6] 1 S 25[18];—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18[6] (J), 1 S 25[18] 1 K 18[32] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הִין, חֹמֶר, כֹּר, etc., Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 95]);—סָאסָאָה Is 27[8] v. סאסא. —On size of *se'āh* = ⅓ ephah, = 12·148 *litres* (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now[Arch. I, 208] Benz[Arch. 183].

†[סָאוֹן ?] **n.**[**m.**] **sandal**, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šênu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl[HWB 634] Wkl[Tel Amarna, Glos.], whence (denom.) *šênu, put on sandals* Dl[l. c.]; cf. Aram. סִינָא, סְאוֹנָא, סְאוֹנָא, *sandal* (vb. denom. סְאֵל); Eth. ሰአነ: *sandal*);—prob. cstr. בָּל־סְאוֹן סֹאֵן Is 9[4] *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאַן] **vb.** prob. **denom. tread, tramp**;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9[4] (v. foregoing).

†[סָאסָא] **vb. Pilpēl**, whence *Inf.* בְּסַאסְאָהּ (MT בְּסַאסְאָה) Is 27[8] = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. ‖ בְּשַׁלְּחָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di Du Che[Hpt] ARV[m]; > = בְּסָאָה סְאָה *by the se'āh, the se'āh*, i.e. (Ges §[123 c, 133 k]) *by exact measure* Vrss (not ⑥), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. מאמא, and v. Ges §[55 f.] Sta §[113 a Anm. 2; 238].)

†[סָבָא] **vb. imbibe, drink largely** (NH *id.*; Aram. סְבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabû, sesame-wine* Dl[HWB];—Ar. سَبْئ *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَّأَ *import foreign wine* denom.,

Digitized by Google

Frä [157 f]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאָה Is 56[12]; *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21]; pl. סובאים Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr סֹבְאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23[20]; *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1[10];—*imbibe*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 56[12]; pt. act. = subst. wine-*bibber*, *drunkard* Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21] (both + זוֹלֵל); fully, סֹבְאֵי יָיִן 23[20] (+ זֹלְלֵי בָשָׂר); so also Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so ⊕ AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr[Kau] Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מִזְבְּאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy[Hpt] om. מִזְבְּאִים); > Berthol (q.v.) מְסֻבָּאִם; other conj. v. in Sm; וְנִסְבָּאִם סְבוּאִים Na 1[10] is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel[ZAW xiii (1893), 235] Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4[18] v. סִבְּאָ.

†[סְבָא] only pl. סְבָאִים Ez 23[42] Qr = *drunkards*, *wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סְבָאִים.

†[סֹבֶא] **n.m.** [Is 1, 22] **drink**, **liquor**;—only sf. סָבְאֵךְ Is 1[22]; סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] (but v. infr.), Na 1[10] (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1[22]; סָר סְ׳ Ho 4[18] *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV[m], but very dub., ⊕ quite diff. (*ἠρέτισεν Χαναναίους*), We Gu[Kau] Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma[TTjdschr ix (1875), 60] סֹר סֹבְאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סְבָא **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10[7] (P) (⊕ *Σαβα*, as שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] (⊕ *id.*, but B *Σαβαr*); = nation (or territory) ψ 72[10] (⊕ *Σαβα*; + שְׁבָא, ⊕ *Αραβων*), so (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם) Is 43[3] (⊕ *Σοηνη*); clearly situated in south; most prob. = *λιμὴν Σαβά*, and *Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης*, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo[xvi. 4.8.10] Ptol[iv. 7, 7 f.] Di[Gn] Bae[+] Du[15]; > *Meroë* Jos[Ant. II. 10, 2] al.

†סְבָאִים **n.pl.gent.** Seba'im, ⊕ *οἱ Σαβαειμ*, A *Σεβωειμ*;—אַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה׳ וְסִ Is 45[14] (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43[3] supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23[42] Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שְׁבָא, cf. ⊕.

†סָבַב **vb. turn about, go around, surround** (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוֹבְבָא *rim*, *border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope*, سَبِيبٌ *lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَّ II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane[1284]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Ez 42[19] +; 1 s. סַבֹּתִי 1 S 22[22] (but v. infr.), סַבּוֹתִי Ec 2[20] 7[25]; 3 pl. סָבְבוּ Jos 6[15] + 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18[6] +, סַבּוּנִי 88[18] + 2 t., סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22[6]; 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6[3], etc.; *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7[15] +, sf. יְכַתְּרֻנִי ψ 49[6]; oftener יִסֹּב 1 S 5[8] +, וַיִּסֹּב Gn 42[24] +; 3 mpl. יָסֹבּוּ Jb 16[13], וַיָּסֹבּוּ Jos 6[14] +, 3 fpl. תְּסֻבֶּינָה Gn 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22[18], fs. סֹבִּי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָבֵּב Nu 21[4], סֹב Dt 2[3]; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6[15] +, הַסֹּבִיב 8[21] (Ginsb הַסְּבִיב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—**1.** *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יִסֹּב in this sense only): **a.** *turn about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15[12.27] (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16[43] (*id.*; בֵּיתָה in ‖ 2 S 6[20]) + 1 S 14[21] (rd. סָבְבוּ נַם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, ⊕ ⊜ 𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41[14a] (+ שׁוּב v[b], but ⊕ om. v[a] cf. Gie), Ec 1[6];; of door, Pr 26[14] *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26[2]); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 18[30.30] Ct 2[17] (v. Bu); also c. אֶל 2 S 14[24.24] + 24[6] (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֻבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42[19] Ec 1[6], אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 K 9[18.19]; of cup of ׳י, *it shall come round unto* (עַל, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4[22]) Hb 2[16]; of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114[3.5]; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42[24], (מִן) 1 S 18[11], + אֶל 17[20]; so of inheritance Nu 36[7] it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל) *tribe*, also v[9] (לְ for אֶל); cf. (abs.) וְתִסֹּב הַמְלוּכָה וְתִהְיֶה לְאָחִי 1 K 2[15] (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[8] (of ark). **b.** *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14[10] (of land, changed like [בָּקָה, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c.** fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2[20] 7[25].—ψ 71[21] is dub.; Bae reads וְתָשֹׁב for וְתִסֹּב after ⊕⊜𝔙; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn*, *comfort me*.—Jb 10[8] rd. אַחַר תְּסֹבֵב for MT יחד סביב De al. **2. a.** *march*, or *walk*, *around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6[3.4.7.14.15.15] (all JE), ψ 48[13]; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16[11] (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תסוב Ecclus 32[1] *sit about* a table (v. Schechter BS p. 56, and cf. מְסֻבָּב), or rd. נָשֵׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round*, *circle about*, *skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21[4] (JE) Ju 11[18], also Dt 2[1.3]; of rivers Gn 2[11.13]. **c.** *make a round*, or *circuit*, *go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7[16]; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17[9], cf. also (c. בְּ) 23[2] Ct 3[5] 5[7] Ec 12[5], so c. acc. Is 23[16]; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3[9] (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] **Hiph. 2 a.** **d.** *surround*, *encompass*, abs. Gn 37[7] (E); c. acc. Jb 40[22]; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6[15] Ec 9[14] (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3[25]; acc. om. Ju 16[2], cf. 2 S 18[15]; c. acc. rei + עַל pers. Ju 20[5]; c. עַל pers. alone Jb 16[13] 2 Ch

Digitized by Google

18^{31}; c. אֶל pers. 2 K 8^{21}=2 Ch 21^{9}; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7^{2} 2 S 22^{6}=ψ 18^{6}, ψ $22^{13.17}$ 49^{6} 88^{18} $118^{10.11.11.12}$; so also ψ 17^{11} (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנִנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7^{15} = Je 52^{21}, 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7^{24} 2 Ch 4^{3}; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5^{17} ψ 109^{3}; acc.+בְּ instr. Ho 12^{1}; סְ׳ לָעֲפָל 2 Ch 33^{14} (i.e. build a wall around it). —1 S 22^{23} rd. חַבְתִּי (√חוּב), 𝔊𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15^{3}+; 3 fs. נְסַבָּה Ez 26^{9} (Ges^{67t} St^{349b} Kö$^{1.343}$); וְנִסְבָּה 41^{7} (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy^{Hpt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסַבּוּ Gn 19^{4}+; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסַּבּוּ Ez 1^{9}+5 t.;— **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19^{4} (J) Jos 7^{9} (JE); c. acc. Ju 19^{22}. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez $1^{9.12.17}$ $10^{11.11}$, also v^{16} (but dub., Co יָשְׁבוּ, Toy^{Hpt} *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נְסַבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26^{2} of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{Hpt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34^{4},+ה loc. Jos 18^{14}; c. מִן+ה loc.+אֶל־ 15^{10}; c. מִן alone Nu 34^{5}; c. ת loc. alone Je 31^{39} Jos 15^{3} 16^{6}; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19^{14}. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6^{12}.

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסֹבְבֶנְהוּ Jon $2^{4.6}$, יְסֹבְבֻהוּ Dt 32^{10}, יְסוֹבְבֻנִי ψ 32^{10}; 3 fs. תְּסוֹבֵב Je 31^{22}, etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32^{10} (׳ subj.), c. 2 acc. חֶסֶד יְסוֹבְבֶנּוּ ψ 32^{10}, cf. v^{7} (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גָּבֶר Je 31^{22} i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה v^{22}), will, in the new future which ׳ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ׳) ψ 7^{8}. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55^{11} $59^{7.15}$; altar (in solemn procession) 26^{6}; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3^{2}. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon $2^{4.6}$ (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסַב 2 K 16^{18}+; 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18^{37}; 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S $5^{9.10}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֵב Ex 13^{18}+, sf. וַיְסַבֵּנִי Ez 47^{2}; 3 mpl. וַיָּסַבּוּ Ju 18^{22}+2 t.; 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14^{6}, cohort. נָסַבָּה 1 Ch 13^{3}; *Imv.* ms. חֲסֹב 2 S 5^{23} 1 Ch 14^{14} (but v. infr.); fs. הָסֹבִּי Ct 6^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{23}; *Pt.* מֵסֵב Je 21^{4}; perh. also pl. sf. מְסִבַּי ψ 140^{10} (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn* face (acc.) Ju 18^{23} 1 K 8^{14}=2 Ch 6^{3} (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21^{4}, +אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20^{2}=Is 38^{2}; +מִן Ez 7^{22} (subj. ׳), 2 Ch 29^{6} (of neglect), 35^{22} (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6^{5}; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18^{37} (recall from apostasy; +אֲחֹרַנִּית), Ezr 6^{22} (+עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21^{4}. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc.+אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{24} (van d. H. v^{23}); of ׳, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10^{14} (of. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2^{15}). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23^{34}=2 Ch 36^{4}, 2 K 24^{17}. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S $5^{8.9}$; +מִן 2 S 20^{13}; +אֶל־ 1 S 5^{10} 1 Ch 13^{3}; +acc. loc. 2 K 16^{18} (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around*; of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6^{11} (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊𝔖𝔙); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers.+acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13^{18} (E) Ez 47^{2}; c. acc.+inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13^{13}; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5^{23}, away from (מֵעַל־) ‖ 1 Ch 14^{14} (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit$^{Kau\ Hpt}$ Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14^{6} (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסִבַּי ψ 140^{10} *those encompassing me* (others sub מֵסֵב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַב Is 28^{27}; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מְסֻבַּת Ex 28^{11} 39^{6}; מוּסַבַּת v^{13} Nu 32^{28} (v. infr.); מוּסַבוֹת Ez 41^{24};—**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל *upon, over;* מוּסַבוֹת דְּלָתוֹת Ez 41^{24} pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{116e}; Co rds. צְלָעוֹת מ׳, cf. Toy^{Hpt}); מוּם׳ שֵׁם Nu 32^{38} *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28^{11} $39^{6.13}$ (all P).

סְבָבָה† n.f. turn of affairs;—only abs. הָיְתָה סְבָבָה מֵעִם ׳ 1 K 12^{15} *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ׳ (=נְסִבָּה q.v., in ‖ 2 Ch 10^{15}).

סָבִיב $_{ss6}$ **subst.**, used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, circuit, round about:—cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3^{11}; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32^{44} 33^{13}, sf. סְבִיבָיִךְ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7^{24}+22 t., סְבִיבוֹתַי, סְבִיבֹתָיו, -, etc., Dt 17^{14}, etc. (48 t.):—**1.** in *sg.*:—**a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11^{8} מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about*. **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23^{17}

Digitized by Google

בְּכָל־נִבְלוֹ סָבִיב Ex 19¹² 25¹¹·²⁴·²⁵, Lv 1⁵·¹¹ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב, Ju 20²⁹ 1 K 3¹ 5¹¹ ψ 3⁷ אֲשֶׁר ס׳ שָׁתוּ עָלַי, 12⁹ 34⁸ + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4³, Ez 8¹⁰ עַל הַקִּיר ס׳ ס׳, 37² 40⁵ and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.**: (*a*) †Am 3¹¹ צַר וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (=*round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ⊜ יִסֹּבֵב *will encircle*). (*b*) סָבִיב לְ Ex 16¹³ 40²² Nu 1⁵⁰·⁵³ 2² Ju 7²¹ 1 K 6⁵ 18³²·³⁵ Ez 41¹⁰·¹⁶ Jb 19¹² ψ 34⁸ 78²³ 125²·² לְעַמּוֹ ׳ סָבִיב, 128³ Ct 3⁷ Na 3⁸. (*c*) strangely, סָבִיב אֵת † 1 K 6⁵ (om. ⊜), Ez 43¹⁷. **d.** מִסָּבִיב ₄₃, *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16³³·³⁷ 23²² 37²¹, but usu. (מִן **1 c**) = *on every side*, Je 4¹⁷ הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42²⁵ ס׳ וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ, Jo 4¹¹·¹²; †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6²⁵ 20³·¹⁰ 46⁵ 49²⁹ ψ 31¹⁴, cf. La 2²²; esp. in the Deut. phrases אוֹיְבִים ס׳, or חֵנִיחַ ס׳ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12¹⁰ הֵנִיחַ לָכֶם מִכָּל־אוֹיְבֵיכֶם ס׳, 25¹⁹ Jos 21⁴² וַיָּנַח ׳ לָהֶם ס׳, 23¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 8³⁴ 1 S 12¹¹ +; מִסְּבִיב לְ *from round about*, †Nu 16²⁴·²⁷. —On 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ Jb 10⁸ v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** †סְבִיבִים: (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76¹² כָּל־סְבִיבָיו יְנִילוּ שַׁי, 89⁸ Je 48¹⁷·³⁹. (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49⁵ מִכָּל־סְבִיבָיו יְרוּשָׁלִם, בְּסְבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִם 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; 21¹⁴ וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46¹⁴; with the force of a **prep.**, ψ 50³ וסביביו נשערה מאד, 97³ La 1¹⁷. **b.** סְבִיבוֹת: (*a*) as **subst.** (*α*) *circuits*, Ec 1⁶ וְעַל סְבִיבוֹתָיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ; (*β*) *the parts round about*, Nu 22⁴ יִלְחֲכוּ הַקָּהָל אֶת־כָּל־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ, Je 17²⁶ 50³² (cf. 21¹⁴ supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44¹⁰ = 79⁴ לְעֹג וְקֶלֶס לִסְבִיבוֹתֵינוּ, Ez 16⁵⁷ 28²⁴ Dn 9¹⁶. (*b*) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7²⁴ סְבִיבוֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile = *round about* the Nile, Nu 11²¹·³¹·³² 35² סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7¹⁸ 1 S 26⁵·⁷ 2 K 6¹⁷ סביבות אלישע, ψ 18¹² 27⁶ על אויבי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33⁵ הָעֲרִים אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם 41⁴⁸ Lv 25⁴⁴ Nu 16³⁴ Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ 17¹⁴ 21² +. In the same sense מְסִבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28²⁶.

†מֵסַב **n.**[**m.**] that which surrounds, or is round;—**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places*, מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשָׁלִם 2 K 23⁵ *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מֵסַב *round about* 1 K 6²⁹; fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37¹² (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1¹² dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מְסִבֵּי ψ 140¹⁰ v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוֹסָב] **n.m.** encompassing, surrounding (?);—only cstr. מוֹסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41⁷ *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; *מוֹסָף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy Hpt after ⊜; Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (=מַסֵּבָּה q.v., ‖ 1 K 12¹⁵).

†[סָבַךְ] **vb.** interweave (‖ form to שׂבך q. v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. סְבֻכִים Na 1¹⁰ *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after ⊜𝔗 Vollers) בְּסוּחִים i. e. *cut off, away* (Is 33¹²) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. עַל־גַּל שָׂרָשָׁיו יְסֻבָּכוּ Jb 8¹⁷ *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סְבַךְ **n.**[**m.**] thicket;—abs. בַּסְּבַךְ (נֶאֱחַז) Gn 22¹³ (so Ginsb; Baer בַּסָּבָךְ, van d. H. בִּסְבָךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. סִבְכֵי יַעַר Is 9¹⁷ *thickets of the forest*, 10³⁴.

†[סֹבֶךְ] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. בְּסֹבֶךְ־עֵץ ψ 74⁵ *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מְסֻבְּכוֹ Je 4⁷ (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges²⁰ᵇ; on — Kö II. 1. 513).

†סִבְכַּי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; ⊜ Σοβοχαι, etc.; 2 S 21¹⁸ = 1 Ch 20⁴, 1 Ch 11²⁹ + ‖ 2 S 23²⁷ where rd. ס׳ for MT מְבֻנַּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B *ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν*, but ⊜L Σαβεννι); also 1 Ch 27¹¹.

†[סָבַל] **vb.** bear a heavy load (NH *id.*; Ar. סַבָּל, ܣܒܠ *id.*; cf. also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53⁴; 1 pl. סְבָלָנוּ La 5⁷;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53¹¹; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46⁴; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלֻהוּ 46⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49¹⁵;—*bear* a load, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46⁷; of ׳ carrying Isr. v⁴·⁴; servant of ׳ carrying load of pain 53⁴ and guilt v¹¹; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5⁷. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden*, ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל חֲחָנָב Ec 12⁵ *drag oneself along*, as a burden (v. חָנָב).

†סֵבֶל **n.**[**m.**] load, burden;—abs. Ne 4¹¹ ψ 81⁷ (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11²⁸.—Vid. also סַבָּל.

†[סֹבֶל] **n.m.** Is 10.27 burden (always fig. cf burden of tyranny);—only sf. סִבְלוֹ, Is 10²⁷

Digitized by Google

(v. reff. on סַבְּכוּ, [סָבוּךְ]), עַל ס׳ 9[3] 14[25] (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†סַבָּל **n.**[m.] burden-bearer, (late);—only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4[4] 2 Ch 2[1.17]; mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34[13];—נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל 1 K 5[29] is certainly wrong; Ⓖ αἴροντες ἄρσιν, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל; > אִישׁ סַבָּל, as ‖ 2 Ch 2[1].

†[סִבְלָה] **n.f.** burden;—pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6[6] (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v[7]; sf. סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5[4] (J), סִבְלֹתָם 1[11] 5[5] (both J), 2[11] (E); (cf. ψ 81[7], סֶבֶל).

†סַבֶּלֶת **n.f.** prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12[6] dial. form of II. שִׁבֹּלֶת q.v. (>=late wd. שִׁבֹּלֶת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt[ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff.] but also GFM Bu.

†סִבְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47[16]; identif. by v. Kasteren[Revue Bibl. Internat. 1896, 23 ff.] with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67, 238], but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓖ Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.[1. 28] (Schr KB ii. 276); but location not given.

†סַבְתָּא, סַבְתָּה **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10[7] (ה־), = 1 Ch 1[9] (א־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.[27]], Σανβαθα Ptol[vi. 7, 38], or Σαβατα [Strabo[xvi. 42]], Sabota [Plin[NH vi. § 155, xii. 63]], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not ס׳) Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 268; xx (1866), 273], cf. Hal[JAs 7, iv. 525]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 262 f.] prop. Σαφθα (Ptol[vi. 7, 30]), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓖ Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†סַבְתְּכָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] (ה־ acc. to Baer; א־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓖ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַד] **vb.** prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719]; Aram. סְגִד, ܣܓܕ, so OAram. סגד, ܣܓܕ (Sachau) Lzb[328]; Eth. ሰገደ all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer*, etc., مَسْجِدٌ *mosque*, Nab. מסגדא *shrine* (?) Lzb[152.328], Syr. ܡܨܓܕܐ = Ar.; cf. We Skizzen iii. 166; Heid. 141);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֹּד לוֹ Is 44[17] Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִסְגֹּד־לוֹ; + יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לְ); וַיִּסְגֹּד־לָמוֹ v[15] (וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה); 1 s. לְבוּל עֹז אֶסְגֹּוד v[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אַף־יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 46[6] (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סְגִד.

סְגִים, סְגִים v. סוּג sub I. סוג.

סגל (✓of foll.; cf. NH סְגֻלָּה as BH; סְגַל *acquire property;* Aram. סְגֻלְּא, ܣܓܘܠܐ, *bunch of grapes*, As. *sugullâtê, herds;* also Ar. سَجْلٌ [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

†סְגֻלָּה **n.f.** possession, property (on format. v. Ba[NB § 95 b Kö[II. 1, 168]]);—abs. ס׳ Ex 19[5] + 5 t.; cstr. סְגֻלַּת Ec 2[8]; sf. סְגֻלָּתוֹ ψ 135[4];—**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which י׳ has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19[5] (E; Ⓖ λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2[14]; 1 Pet 2[9] λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1[14] cf. Br[MP 102; MA 82, 235]); then עַם ס׳ Dt 7[6] 14[2] 26[18]; later ס׳ alone, Mal 3[17] ψ 135[4]. **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29[3] (gold and silver), Ec 2[8].

†[סָגָן, סְגָן] **n.m.** prefect, ruler (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu, prefect* of conquered city or province (✓*šukânu, set, appoint*) Dl[HWB 639], cf. Schr COT Is 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגָן, סְגָן, Aram. סְגָנָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest;* Mand. אשנאגרא WBrandt[Mand. Schriften 169] *a candidate for priesthood;* cf. Jen in Brandt[ib.]; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 129]);—only pl. סְגָנִים Ez 23[6] + 14 t.; sf. סְגָנֶיהָ Je 51[57] + v[58] (where rd. prob. סְגָנָיו Ⓖ Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assyr. and Bab. Ez 23[6.12.23] Je 51[23.57] (all + פַּחוֹת), Is 41[25], of king of Medes v[28] (+ פַּחוֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֹרִים *nobles* Ne 2[16] 4[8.13] 5[7] 7[5]; alone, 2[16] 12[40] 13[11]; + יְהוּדִים 5[17] (v. also 2[16]); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9[2]. Cf. BAram. סָגָן.

I. סגר **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, Aram. סְגַר, ܣܓܪ *id.;* Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb[338]; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over;* poss. Eth. ሠገረ (prison) *guard* Prä[BAS i. 371]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Gn 19[6] +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29[7], סָגֻרוּ ψ 17[10] (cf. Baer's n., Ges[29 o Kö[II. 1, 635 Anm.]]), סָגְרוּ Gn 19[10] Jos 2[7]; *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר Jb 12[14] Mal 1[10], 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְגֹר ψ 35[3] Is 26[20] (וְסָגֹר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סִגְרוּ 2 K 6[32]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְגֹּר Jos 2[5]; *Pt. act.* סֹגֵר Is 22[22]; f. סֹגֶרֶת Jos 6[1] (but v. infr.); *pass.* סָגוּר 1 K 6[30] + 12 t.;—**1.** *shut* door (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19[10](J) 2 K 6[32] Mal 1[10] Ne 6[10] 2 Ch 28[24] 29[7]; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2[7] (JE) Ez 46[12],

Digitized by Google

cf. 44[1.2.2] 46[1], וַיְהִי הַשַּׁ֫עַר לִסְגֹּר Jos 2[5] (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6[1] (si vera l.; סֹגֶרֶת dittogr. acc. to Buhl[Lex 13]); door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19[6] (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20] (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9[51] 2 K 4[21]; c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3[23], and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7[16] (J); fig. ס׳ בְּעַד דַּלְתַי בְּמַנִי Jb 3[10], cf. ס׳ רַחְמָהּ 1 S 1[5], ס׳ רַחְמָהּ v[6]; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22[22.22]; metaph. חָלְבָּמוֹ ס׳ ψ 17[10] *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed.* **2. a.** *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3[23] (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּנָּה Gn 2[21] (J) *and flesh closed in,* in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14[3] *the wilderness hath closed in upon them;* obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12[14] *he closeth in upon a man,* fig. of imprisonment. **b.** *close up* breach (פֶּרֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11[27]; poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35[3] Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגֹר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. σάγαρις] of Massagetae Herod[1.215] cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 203], also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi[55]; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 256] reads חֲנֹךְ > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עִוְרָה (cf. ψ 59[5]). **3.** *Pt. pass., closed up* = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41[7] (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגוּר (gold *shut up,* and so *prized, rare, fine* ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6[20.21] 7[49.50] 10[21] = 1 Ch 9[20], 1 Ch 4[22.23]; perh. read סָגוֹר (abbrev. for ז׳ ס׳) Jb 28[15] (for MT סְגוֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *ḫurâṣu sakru,* Dl[HWB 499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46[2]; 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12[14], וַתִּסָּגֵר v[15]; 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45[1] 60[11], וַיִּסָּגְרוּ Ne 13[19]; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3[24];—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23[7], מִחוּץ לְמַחֲנֶה Nu 12[14.15] (E); בְּתוֹךְ בַּיִת Ez 3[24]. **2.** *be shut, closed,* of city gates Ez 46[2] Is 45[1] 60[11] and (דלתות) Ne 13[19].

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26[8] 2 S 18[28]; sf. סִגְּרַנִי 1 S 24[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגְּרֵךְ 1 S 17[46];—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [סָגַן], סְגָן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17[46] 24[19] 26[8]; בְּיַד om. 2 S 18[28] (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24[10]; 3 pl. סֻגְּרוּ Je 13[19], וְסֻגְּרוּ consec. Is 24[22]; *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6[1];—*be shut up:* **1.** of cities Je 13[19] (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6[1] (JE), of houses Is 24[10] (+ מָבוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24[22] = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec 12[14].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14[46] +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתַּנִי ψ 31[9]; 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11[10], וַיַּסְגֵּר ψ 78[48.62]; 2 ms. תַּסְגֵּר Dt 23[16], juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1[6], sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23[20], הַסְגִּירָם Am 1[9];—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 23[11.12.20] 30[15] Jos 20[6] (D) ψ 31[9]; + לְ Am 1[9] ψ 78[50.62], and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1[6]; + אֶל־ Dt 23[16] Jb 16[11]; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78[48]; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32[30] Ob[14], acc. om. 1 S 23[12]; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6[8]. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13[5.11.21.26] cf. v[4.31.33], so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11[10]; c. acc. rei Lv 13[54] cf. v[50]. **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14[38] and (indef. subj.) v[46].

†**סְגוֹר** **n.**[m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8] *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium;* i.e. their vitals).—סְגוֹר Jb 28[15] must = *fine gold,* si vera l., but v. סגר, **Qal** ad fin.; סָגֹר ψ 35[3] v. *id.,* **Qal 2 b.**

†**סוֹגֵר** **n.**[m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru, cage* (Ba[NB 22]); NH סוֹגֵר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr.]ܣܓܪ (*clog of*) *dog-collar;* whence Ar. سَاجُورٌ *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä[114] Prä[BAS i. 372]);—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַּסּוֹגֵר Ez 19[9] *and they put him into a cage.*

†**מַסְגֵּר** **n.**[m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths,* וְכָל־הֶחָרָשׁ וְהַמַּסְגֵּר 2 K 24[14] cf. v[16], Je 24[1] 29[2]. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24[22] (cf. סגר **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42[7] (הוֹצִיא מִמַּסְגֵּר); הוֹצִיאָה מִמַּסְגֵּר נַפְשִׁי ψ 142[8].

†**מִסְגֶּרֶת** **n.f.** **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25[27] 37[14]; cstr. מ׳ 25[25] 37[12]; sf. מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ 25[25] 37[13]; pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7[28] +; sf. מִסְגְּרֹתֶיהָ v[35.36], etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25[25.25.27] = 37[12.12.14]; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7[28-28.29.31.32.35.36] (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16[17]. **2.** *fastness,* מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתָם יֶחֶרְגוּ ψ 18[46] = 2 S 22[46] (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses,* so Mi 7[17] (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of יי.

II. סגר (✓of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ *fill with water* Lane[1808], سَاجِرٌ torrent *that fills everything* Id[lb]; Syr.]ܣܓܪ *imber vehemens,* and Sam. אַסְגָּר, cf. Gei[Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186]).

Digitized by Google

†סַגְרִיר **n.[m.]** **steady, persistent rain** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 215]);—abs. יוֹם ס׳ Pr 27[15] *a day of steady rain, rainy day.*

†סַד **n.[m.]** **stocks,** for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדְנָא, סַדָּנָא, סְדָנָא; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus,* Gk. *ποδοκάκη*;—abs. שִׂים בַּסַּ׳ רַגְלָיִם Jb 13[27] (Ⓖ κώλυμα), 33[11] (Ⓢ ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהֲפֶכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם $_{39}$ **n.pr.loc. Sodom,** important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.);—Ⓖ Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις):—ס׳ (on format. cf. Lag[BN 54]), Gn 13[10.12.13]+7 t. Gn 18, 19, +סְדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10[19] 18[23] 19[1] (all J), +8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating יְ׳s judgments, Am 4[11] Is 1[9] 13[19] Dt 29[22] Je 49[18] 50[40] Zp 2[9] La 4[6]; as proverbial for open sin Is 3[9] Je 23[14], so metaph. עָרֵי ס׳ Is 1[10] (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן ס׳ Dt 32[32] (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס׳ to her disadvantage Ez 16[46.48.49.53.55.56]. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di[Gn 19, 20 ff.] Rob[BB II. 157 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 505 ff.] Blankenhorn[ZPV xix (1896), 33 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3, 146] Buhl[Geogr. 117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שְׁדִים.

†סָדִין **n.[m.]** **linen wrapper** (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl[HWB 490], a garment; NH סָדִין, ⅁ סְדִינָא, Syr. ܣܕܝܢ, ܣܕܢ (rare) Mk 15[46]; >cf. Ar. سَدِينٌ, سَدْنٌ *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane[1335]), or شَمْلَةٌ, Gk. [and Ⓜ] *σινδών*, cf. Frä[48] Lewy[Fremdw. 85]);—abs. ס׳ Pr 31[24]; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14[12.13] Is 3[23];—*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen,* worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM[Ju 14, 12]), +חֲלִפַּת בְּגָדִים Ju 14[12.13], in list of women's finery Is 3[23], made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31[24].

סדר (✓of foll.; cf. As. *sadâru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line;* NH סֶדֶר *arrange, order,* Aram. סְדַר, ܣܕܪ, all c. deriv.).

†[סֵדֶר] **n.[m.]** **arrangement, order** (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu,* and Ba[NB § 77 c]);—only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10[22] = *disorder, confusion,* of the dark underworld.

†[סְדֻרָה] **n.f.** **1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סָדְרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba[§ 92 a]);—only pl. abs. שְׁדֻרוֹת 2 K 11[8] 2 Ch 23[14], לח׳ 1 K 6[9] 2 K 11[15];—**1.** *rows, ranks,* 2 K 11[8], and v[15] = 2 Ch 23[14] (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבַּיִת, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גַּבִּים וּשְׁדֻרוֹת בָּאֲרָזִים 1 K 6[9], meaning unknown.

†[מְסִדְרוֹן] **n.[m.]** **porch, colonnade?** (*place of a row* (of pillars)?);—only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אַחְוַד הַמְּסִדְרוֹנָה Ju 3[23] precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סָהַר (✓of foll.=*be round*?; cf. NH סַהַר *a round place;* As. *sîru, enclosing wall;* also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.**).

†סַהַר **n.[m.]** **roundness**;—אַגַּן הַס׳ Ct 7[3] *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†סֹהַר **n.[m.]** **roundness** (?);—only in בֵּית הַס׳ Gn 39[20.20.21.22.23] (all J), 40[3.5] (R[J]), *the round house* (name of a prison: but ס׳ perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings[DB II. 766 n.] and Eb[Äg. u. AT. 318 f.]).

†סוֹא **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Σηγωρ, A Σωα, ⓁL Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos[Ant. ix. 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔙 *Sua;* all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17[4], with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-'-ê,* or *Sib-'-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB[II. 54, l. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir'u* king of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr[COT l. c.] prop. to rd. סָנְוֵא, and, further, identif. *Šab-'-ê* = סָנְוֵא with *Šabaku,* founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied[Äg. Gesch. 663 f.]; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-'-ê* as general of kg. *Pir'u* of *Muṣri* in N Arab. (Wkl[MVG 1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [סוּג, seldom שׁוּג] **vb.** **move away, backslide** (ש׳ erron.; Ar. (سوج), سَاجَ *go and come* Lane[1459], سَوْجَانُ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָג ψ 53[4]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80[19]; *Pt. act.* cstr. סוֹג Pr 14[14] (Ba[NB § 124 e] Ges[§ 50 f, 72 p]);—*backslide, prove recreant to* יְ׳, c. מִן ψ 80[19]; so abs. 53[4]; סוֹג לֵב Pr 14[14] *a backslider in heart.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44[19], נָשׁוֹג 2 S 1[20] (ש for ס); 1 s. נְסוֹגֹתִי Is 50[5]; 3 pl. נָסֹגוּ Is 42[17] Je 38[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסֹּג Mi 2[6] (Ges[§ 72 dd], but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסָּגוּ ψ 35[4]+3 t., וַיִּסָּגוּ ψ 78[57]; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59[13]; *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1[6] Je 46[5];—**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:* **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1[22], c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נסׂ׳ אָחוֹר Je 38[22] (abs.); usu. (2) נסׂ׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי יְ׳ Zp 1[6] cf. Is 59[13]; so abs. ψ 78[57] (+בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50[5] (‖ מָרִיתִי), ψ 44[19]

Digitized by Google

(‖ נָטָה מִן).—לֹא יָסֵג בְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2⁶ could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl[Lex 13] conj., plausibly, יַשִּׂיג (√נשג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us. **2.** *be turned* or *driven back, be repulsed*, of יי's foes: + אָחוֹר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35⁴ 40¹⁵=70⁸, 129⁵. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19¹⁴, juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24² (ש for ס); *Pt.* מַסִּיג גְּ Dt 27¹⁷, מַסִּיגֵי גְ Ho 5¹⁰. **2.** *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr[§§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.]). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹⁴ *and justice is driven back* (‖ צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוג Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

†סִיג, שִׁיג **n.[m.]** **1. a moving back or away**; **2. dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סוג Kt), שִׁיג 1 K 18²⁷ (ש for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סְגִים) Is 1²²+3 t.; סְגָגִים Ez 22¹⁸+2 t.; sf. סִיגֶיךָ Is 1²⁵;—**1.** *a moving back, away:* שִׂיג לוֹ 1 K 18²⁷ *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*). **2.** *dross*, usu. of silver Pr 25⁴ (מִכְּסֶף), 26²³ (כֶּסֶף ס), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1²² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22¹⁸ᵇ (סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ כּ׳ ס׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol;—Co del. ס׳, not so Berthol Toy), cf. v¹⁸ᵃ. ¹⁹; indef. ψ 119¹¹⁹.

†II. [שׁוּג, סוּג] **vb. fence about** (Aram. word; ܣܸܓ, ܣܓ *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit*, ܣܝܓܐ *sepes*, cf. 𝔗 סיג Pa. *fence about*, סְיָגָא *fence;* NH סוג *fence about;* Ar. سِيَاجٌ *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., *around grape-vines*, etc. Lane[1460], سَوَّجَ II. *make a* سِيَاجٌ);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. בְּטְנֵךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7³ *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְשְׂגֶנִּי Is 17¹¹ *thou dost fence it carefully about* (>*make it grow*, as if שׂגה=שׂנה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד (√of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö[II. 1, 49]; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. תִּסְתַּיֵּד (marg. הסתיד) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. ܣܘܕܐ, ܣܘܕܵܐ *friendly, confidential speech*, *ὁμιλία*, ܣܵܘܕ = *ὁμιλεῖν*; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], who finds connexion with סַוָּד *lord, chief* (and סָוַד *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH=BH).

†סוֹד **n.[m.]** council, counsel;—ס׳ abs. Pr 11¹³+; cstr. Je 6¹¹+; sf. סוֹדִי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁹; סוֹדוֹ Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סֹדָם Gn 49⁶;—**1.** *council*, in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, ס׳ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹, ס׳ מְשֹׂחֲקִים 15¹⁷; מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle;* עמד בסוד (יי) Je 23¹⁸.²² *in the intimate circle of* יי; בסוד אלוה Jb 15⁸; in bad sense, ס׳ מְרֵעִים ψ 64³. **b.** *assembly, company*, ס׳ יְשָׁרִים ψ 111¹ (‖ עֵדָה); סוֹד עמי Ez 13⁹; ס׳ קְדֹשִׁים ψ 89⁸ (of angels); in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49⁶ (‖ קהל). **2.** *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15²² *thoughts without counsel;* of intimate friendship, נָמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55¹⁵; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83⁴ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד. **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25⁹. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, ס׳ יי לִירֵאָיו ψ 25¹⁴ *intimacy with* יי *have those who fear him* (‖ ברית), אֶת־יְשָׁרִים סודו Pr 3³² *with the upright is his intimacy;* here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl[Lex] בְּסֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†סוֹדִי **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (=*סוֹדִיָּה *intimacy of Yah*);—𝔊 Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוֹדְיָה p. 126 supr.

סוּה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. סוית *curtain, veil*? Bloch[46] Lzb[328]).

†[סוּת] **n.[m.]** vesture (NH, but dub.; v. Levy[s. v.]);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתוֹ Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; ‖ לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†מַסְוֶה **n.[m.]** veil;—abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34³³ cf. v³⁴.³⁵ (P).

סוּח (√of following; =סחה q.v.).

†סוּחָה **n.f.** offal;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת Is 5²⁵.

†סוּחִי **n.pr.m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁶; 𝔊 Χουχι, A𝔊L Σουε.

†סוֹטַי, סֹטַי **n.pr.m.**; בְּנֵי־סֹטַי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁵ = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7⁵⁷; 𝔊 Σατει, Σουτει, 𝔊L Σωται.

†I. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. pour in anointing, anoint** (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וַסַכְתְּ consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סָכְתִּי Dn 10³;

Digitized by Google

Impf. 2 ms. תָּסוּךְ Dt 28[40] Mi 6[15]; 2 fs. תְּסוּכִי 2 S 14[2]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲסַכֵּךְ Ez 16[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִסְכוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; also (prob.) 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ 2 S 12[20] (Ges[18 t.]); *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10[3]; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יְיֻסָּךְ rd. יוסך Sam., cf. Kö[1. 436] (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges[1. c.]);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12[20], Ru 3[3], סוֹךְ לֹא־סָכְתִּי Dn 10[3]; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14[2] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40]. **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16[9] (בַּשָּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28[15]. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30[32](P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (*for pouring, anointing*);—appar. cstr. אְסֻךְ שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[2], cf. Kö[II. 1, 130, 401, 494]; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr פָּסָה, or מְסַפָּה; Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in** (‖ form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. شَوْك, Eth. ሽውክ: *thorns;* poss. cf. Syr. ܫܘܟ *finish*, Pa. ܫܰܘܟ *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Ar. سَكَّ *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane[1386]);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שׂוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּסֶךְ אֱלוֹהַּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 3[23], c. acc. + בְּ instr. וַיָּסֶךְ בְּדָלְתַיִם יָם 38[8] *and* (*who*) *shut in the sea with doors?* (Bi Bu וּמִי סָךְ, Me מִי סָךְ).

†מְסוּכָה **n.f. hedge** (‖ form of מְשֻׂכָה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—only in fig. יָשָׁר מְמַסּוּכָה Mi 7[4], rd. יְשָׁרִם מִסְּ (מִטֹּבָם בְּחֶדֶק ‖), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†סְוֵנָה, <סְוֵן, סִוְנֵה **n. pr. loc.** **Syene**, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (מִמִּגְדֹּל סְ וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ) Ez 29[10] cf. 30[6], rd. prob. סְוֵנָה or <סְוָנָה (Copt. *Suan*); c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أُسْوَان, *Aswân;* 𝔊 ἕως Συηνης; rd. prob. סְוֵן also 30[16] (for MT סִין q.v.) 𝔊 Συηνη.—See further Jos[BJ iv. 10, 5] Strabo[xxxii. 817–820], Brugsch[Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247] Bd Egypt. 4, 294 f. Budge[Nile 294].

†סְוֵנִים **adj. gent. pl.** **Syenites**, so (or סְוָנִים) rd. prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49[12].

†I. סוּס **n.**[**m.**] **swallow** or **swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr[BVP 82 ff.]) (𝔗 סוּסְיָא Is 38[14]);—as twittering Is 38[14] (in sim.); 𝔊 χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;* so Je 8[7] Kt (Qr סִיס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo.*

II. סוּס[138] **n.m.**[Ex 15, 1] **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסְיָא, ܣܘܣܝܐ, Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb[228]; As. *sisû* (*sîsû*?) Dl[HWB 506]; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl[TA. 191, 24]; prob. foreign word cf. Nö[M 147] Erman[Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 460]);—ס abs. 1 K 20[20]+; cstr. Ex 15[19]+; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47[17]+, סֻסִים 2 S 15[1]; cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2[11]; sf. סוּסָי 1 K 22[4] 2 K 3[7], סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5[9]+4 t., סוּסָיו Is 5[28]+, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10], סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11[6]+;—*horse:* **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5[22] (cf. v[28] 4[3.13]; עֲקֵבֵי ס; ס coll., as oft.), Jos 11[4.6.9] (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47[17] Ex 9[3] (both J), cf. Zc 14[15]; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27[14]; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom[Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14[9.23] (P), 15[1.21] (poem), v[19] (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11[4] Is 31[1.3] Je 46[4.9] Ez 17[15]; of Aram 1 K 20[1]+11 t. K (1 K 20[20] *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5[28]+3 t., Chaldeans Je 4[13]+6 t.; other nations Na 3[2] Je 50[42]+5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20[20] (v. supr.), Je 8[23] Ez 38[4.15]+13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15[1], esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5[6.8] 10[26.28.29], and ‖Chr; 18[5] and (as war-equipment) 22[4] 2 K 3[7] 9[33] 10[2] Pr 21[31]; סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] (Elijah), cf. 6[17]; consecr. to sun 2 K 23[11] (cf. RS[Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293]); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4[10] Ho 1[7] 14[4] Is 2[7] Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10], cf. Dt 17[6.16], but v. Zc 14[20]; in vision Zc 6[2.3.3.6]; ridden 2 K 9[18.19] 18[23]=Is 36[8], Am 2[15]+4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1[8.8]; שַׁעַר הַסּ Je 31[40] Ne 3[28], cf. 2 K 11[16]=2 Ch 23[15]; property of returned exiles Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68] van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39[19]; in various sim. and fig. Am 6[12] Je 5[8] 8[6] 12[5] Ez 23[20] Is 63[13] Jo 2[4] Pr 27[2] ψ 32[9] 147[10]. **3.** *chariot-horses* of יְ Hb 3[15] (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10[3].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסִים, and פֶּרֶשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ.

†[סוּסָה] **n.f. mare**;—c. sf. סֻסָתִי Ct 1[9].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי **n. pr. m.** (Gray[Prop. N. 92]);—a Manassite Nu 13[11]; 𝔊 Σουσ(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes[Eg. 209] Di[ad loc.] (cf. Gray[1. c.]).

†[סוּף] **vb. come to an end, cease** (𝔗 סוּף, Syr. (ܣܦ) ܣܘܦ, *cease, stop* (oft.), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, Syr. ܣܘܦܐ, NH סוֹף *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפוּ ψ 73[19], וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9[28]; 3 mpl. יָסֻפוּ Is 66[17];—*come to an end* Am 3[15] Is 66[17] ψ 73[19] (+תַּמּוּ), חֲדָלָם לֹא־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9[28]. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+Inf. abs. אָסֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף) cohort.=jūss. in form, אָסֹף אָסִיף אָסֹף Zp 1[2], אָסֵף v[3.3], אָסֹף אֲסִיפֵם Je 8[13] (on these forms v. Gf Bö[§ 908. 1] Kö[I. 445, 466]); but rd. perhaps, for אָסֹף אָסֵף, אָאַסֵּף We Buhl[Lex 13], or אֹסֵף,

Digitized by Google

Ges §§ 73 ea. 123 w n. 3 Now[Ep 1,2], and in Je אֶלֶף אֶסְפֶּם Ges[1.a] (against Gie v. Hi).

†סוֹף **n.m.**[Ec 7,2] **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—ס׳ abs. Ec 3[11], cstr. 2 Ch 20[16]+2 t.; sf. סֹפוֹ Jo 2[20];—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20[16], of invading swarm Jo 2[20]; of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3[11]; death as *end* of all men 7[2]; = *conclusion, sum* of instruction 12[13]. Cf. BAram.

†1. סוּפָה **n.f. storm-wind** (that *makes an end*?);—abs. ס׳ Is 5[28]+; סוּפָתָה Ho 8[7] (Ges[§90 f]); sf. סוּפָתְךָ ψ 83[16]; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21[1];—*storm-wind*, בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם ס׳ Am 1[14], Na 1[3] (‖ שְׂעָרָה), Is 17[13] (‖ רוּחַ), Jb 37[9] Is 21[1], as driving chaff Jb 21[18] (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5[28] 66[15] Je 4[13], of ruin Pr 1[27] cf. 10[25]; symbol. of יי׳s judgments, רוּחַ יִזְרָעוּ וְס׳ יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7], ψ 83[16] (‖ סַעַר), Jb 27[20] (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29[6] (+סַעֲרָה).

†1. סוּף **n.m.**[Jon 2,6] **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *ṯwfi, reeds*, Steindorff[BAS I. 603] Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 122]; Semitic acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2[3.5] (E); סוּף וָגֹמֶא Is 19[6] (of Egypt). **2.** usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes* or *reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di[Ex 13, 18] and esp. WMM[As. u. Eur. 42 f.], who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10[19] Jos 2[10] (both J), Ex 13[18] 15[4.22] 23[31] (all E), Dt 11[4] Jos 4[23] (D), Nu 33[10.11] (P), elsewh. late Ne 9[9] ψ 106[7.9.22] 136[13.15]. **b.** sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9[26], and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21[4] (E), prob. also 14[25] (E), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; perh. Ju 11[16] Je 49[21]; poss. rd. מַיִם־סוּף for ס׳ מוֹל Dt 1[1] (v. infr.).

†2. סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1[1] (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוּל); but read perh. מַיִם סוּף (𝔊 *πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς*, 𝔊L + *θαλάσσης*, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. 1. סוּף.

†2. סוּפָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וָהֵב בְּס׳ in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21[14]; Tristr[Moab 50] cp. *Ṣāfieh* (صافية), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9[12]) [שׁוּר][200] **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl[Glossa]);—**Qal**[161] *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3[4]+; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16[14]+; 1 s. סָרְתִּי ψ 119[102]; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9[12]+; 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49[10]+, וַיָּסַר Ju 4[18]+; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6[3]+; 1 s. cohort. אָסֻרָה Ex 3[3]; 3 mpl. יָסֻרוּ Ex 25[15]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2[22]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9[5], סֹר v[11]; *cstr.* סוּר Is 7[17]+; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9[12] (Ges[§69 k] Now); *Pt.* סָר Jb 1[1]+; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11[22]; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6[28] (or from סרר, or שָׂר); *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49[21], c. intrans. meaning (Ges[§50 f] Kö[II. 1, 127]), pl. sf. סוּרַי Je 17[13] Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2[21];—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6[12] Dt 2[27], *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[21.22], abs. v[23], *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20[10]; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל, Gn 19[2.3] (J) Ju 4[18.18.18] 19[11.12] 2 K 4[11], c. לְ Ju 20[8], c. שָׁם 18[3] 19[15], שָׁמָּה 18[15] 2 K 4[8] (+inf.), v[10]; c. הֵנָּה Pr 9[4.16] (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3[3] (J) Ru 4[1.1], or expr. by inf. Ex 3[4] (J) Ju 14[8] Je 15[5] (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from יי׳s commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32[8] (J) Ju 2[17] Dt 9[12]+7 t. D, Pr 13[14]+5 t. Pr, +10 t. elsewhere, +2 Ch 8[15] (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12[20]+4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32[40] Ez 6[9]; מִן+יָמִין etc. Dt 5[29] 17[11] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14[3] Je 5[23] Dt 11[16] 17[17] (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוּרֵי Je 17[13] Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוּרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סוּרֵי הַנֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2[21] *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.); סָרַת מַעַם Pr 11[23] a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3[3] 14[24]+7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10[29]; †סָר מֵרַע (pt.) Jb 1[1.8] 2[3] also Is 59[15]; סוּר מֵרַע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28[28] Pr 3[7] 13[19] 16[6.17] ψ 34[17] 37[27]. **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8[7], flies v[25] (both J), sword 2 S 12[10]; sceptre from Judah Gn 49[10] (poem in J): יי׳s hand 1 S 6[3], his kindness 2 S 7[15] (MT, but rd. אָסִיר 𝔊𝔖𝔙 ‖ 1 Ch 17[13] Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16[42] (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30[11], etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15[6.6]; c. מֵעַל Is 7[17] Ju 16[19] Nu 12[10], etc.; of יי׳ *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9[12], מֵעַל Ju 16[20] 1 S 28[16], מֵעִם 1 S 18[12]; God, c. מִן Jb 21[14] 22[17], c. מֵעַל 1 S 28[15]; רוּחַ י׳, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16[14]; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v[23]; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52[11.11]; = *avoid* contact La 4[15.15.15]; of wicked Jb 15[30] *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49[21] (> act., acc. to Ba[NB §124 e]). **3.** of life-

Digitized by Google

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14[25] cf. v[25] 10[27]; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25[15]; abs. iniquity Is 6[7]; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15[14] 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33]. **4.** =*come to an end*, Am 6[7] Is 11[13].—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22[14] read שָׂר עַל־ ⑥ Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15[33] Th HPS del. סָר (after ⑥ 𝔘 ⑤) as dittogr.; סָר סְבִיאָם Ho 4[18] v. סָבְאָא; Ho 7[14] rd. יָסוּרוּ for יָסוֹרוּ (√סרר q.v.); Je 6[28], it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even=שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22[14]).

†**Pô'lēl** *Pf.* 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכָיו La 3[11] *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.[133] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18[4]+; 2 ms. וַהֲסִרֹתָ consec. (Dr[§110(5) Obs.]) 1 K 3[21]; 1 s. הֲסִירֹתִי 2 K 23[27]+, וְהַסְרֹתִי 1 S 17[46]+; 3 pl. הֵסִירוּ 2 Ch 30[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3[18]+, juss. יָסַר Ex 8[4]+, Gn 8[13]+; sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18[13], וְיָסִרָהּ 1 K 15[13], יְסִירֶנָּה Lv 3[4]+; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5[23]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20[24]+, הָסִיר Ez 21[31] (rd. הָסֵר, הָסֵר); fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30[23]+; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6[32]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8[4.27] 33[23] (all J), 23[28] (E) Dt 7[15] 1 S 28[3] Jos 7[13] (J) Ju 10[16] Is 3[1] ψ 18[23] (+‖ 2 S 22[23], rd. אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81[7]; מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשְּׁמֹעַ Pr 28[9]; +oft., +Jb 33[17] (ins. מִן ⑥ Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41[42] (E) Est 3[10], also 8[2] (abs.); garments Gn 38[14.19] (J) Dt 21[13] Zc 3[4] 1 S 17[39] (armour), also Ex 34[34] (P; abs.) and Ez 26[16] (Co ins. מֵעַל); *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17[46], abs. 2 S 4[7] 16[9] 2 K 16[32]; c. מֵעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon*= from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8[4] 10[17] (J), cf. Nu 21[7] (E), also 1 S 1[14] Am 5[23] 1 K 2[31]; reproach 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; c. מֵעִם=from one's presence 1 S 18[13], also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16[13]+‖ 2 S 7[15] (v. **Qal 2**); c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו, of ' removing Isr. 2 K 17[18.23] 23[27] 24[3] Je 32[31]; abs. 2 K 23[27]; oft. abs., Gn 8[13] *Noah removed the covering*; remove=*depose* c. מִן 1 K 15[13]= 2 Ch 15[16] (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36[3], cf. Ju 9[29] Jb 34[20]; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18[4], v[22]=Is 36[7]= 2 Ch 32[12], 2 K 23[19] 2 Ch 30[14] 14[2], cf. 14[4] 17[5] (both c. מִן); =*put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35[2] Jos 24[14.23] (all E), 1 S 7[4], c. מִתּוֹךְ v[3] Is 58[9]; once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שְׂפָה לִנְאֱמָנִים Jb 12[20]. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside*=leave undone Jos 11[15] (D); *retract* words Is 31[2] (of '); *reject* prayer ψ 66[20]; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11[31]; *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7[4]; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6[10]=1 Ch 13[13].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4[31] Dn 12[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4[35]; *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17[1]; pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21[7] (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4[35], מֵעַל v[31], מִלִּפְנֵי ' 1 S 21[7]; מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17[1] *Damascus is removed from* being *a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12[11] (cf. 11[31] Hiph.).

1. סוּר **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†II. סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' 2 K 11[6] (>‖ 2 Ch 23[5] שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד, v. יָסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We[Bleek, Einl. 4, 238] Kmp[Kau] Benz.

†סָרָה **n.f.** **a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal**;—alw. abs. ס';—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19[16], so prob. Is 59[13] (+דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר, עֹשֶׁק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13[6] Is 1[5] 31[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** בְּלִתִּי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14[6] (cf. vb., v[25] Am 6[7]).

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַס' p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17[13] Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal** *Pt.*

†[סוּת] **vb. Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲסִיתְךָ 1 S 26[19], הֲסִיתְךָ Jb 36[16]; 3 fs. הַסָּתָה 1 K 21[25] (Ges[§72 w] Kö[I. 460]); 3 pl. sf. הִפְּיתוּךָ Je 38[22] (Ges[§72 ee]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִית 2 K 18[32]+2 t., but also יָסֵת 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1], sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13[7] Jb 36[18], etc.; *Pt.* מַסִּית Je 43[3] 2 Ch 32[11];—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers.+inf.) Ju 1[14] (on text v. GFM)=Jos 15[18]. **b.** *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מִמֶּנּוּ 2 Ch 18[31] *and* God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36[16] acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v[16]. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., +בְּ *against*, 1 S 26[19] 2 S 24[1] Je 43[3] Jb 2[3]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21[25] 2 K 18[32]= Is 36[18], cf. 2 Ch 32[15], Dt 13[7] Je 38[22]; +inf. 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 18[2] 32[11].

סוּת **n.** v. סוה.

†[סָחַב] **vb. drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. וְאֶסְחֲבָה MI[18], sf. וְאַסְחֲבָה Ib[12.13]; Ph. סחב Lzb[228]; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐበ); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְחָבֵם Je 49[20] 50[45]; *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22[19]; *cstr.* לִסְחוֹב Je 15[3]; —*drag*, a city עִר־חֲפַחַל 2 S 17[13], corpses Je 15[3]

Digitized by Google

22^{19}, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast $49^{20}=50^{45}$ (𝔊 pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסָּחֲבוּ).

†סְחָבָה **n.f.** rag, clout (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* >Lag[BN 143] √שָׁחַב, שָׁחֲבָה *become altered for the worse*);—only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je $38^{11.12}$ (both +מְלָחִים).

†[סָחָה] **vb. scrape** (Ar. سحو, and سحى Lane[1322]) *scrape off, clear away;* cf. Talm. סְחוּתָא, סְחִיתָא *refuse,* 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi.** **scrape clean, scour,** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסִחֵתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּּה Ez 26^{4} *and I will scrape clean her dust from her.*

†סְחִי **n.[m.] offscouring;**—ס׳ וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3^{45}.

†סָחִישׁ **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—‖סָפִיחַ, 2 K 19^{29} (=שְׁחִים ‖ Is 37^{30}); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo[xi. 4, 3] (of Albanians).

†[סָחַף] **vb. prostrate** (NH סחף, Aram. סְחַף, סחף (for *ἰδαφίζω*, Lk 19^{44}); As. *saḫâpu, throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* סָחֵף מָטָר Pr 28^{3} *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לֶחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבִּירֶיךָ Je 46^{15} *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull,* i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָס חָף אַבִּירֶיךָ לֹא עָמַד (𝔊 Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†[סָחַר] **vb. go around, about, travel about in** (NH *id., go about as merchant, pedlar,* perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. ܣܚܰܪ *go about as beggar, be beggar* PS[2593] (rare), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally[Idiot. 61 f.]; As. *saḫâru, turn, surround,* Tel Am. *return* Wkl[TA Gloss.]; 𝔗 *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَخَرَ is *mock at, deride*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָחֲרוּ Je 14^{18}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 34^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּסְחָרוּ Gn 42^{34}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סָחָרוּהָ Gn 34^{10}; *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23^{16}, סוֹחֵר Pr 31^{14}; cstr. סֹחַר Is 23^{2}; fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez $27^{12.16.18}$+ סֹחָרַיִךְ v^{15} (v. infr.); mpl. סֹחָרִים Gn 37^{28}+2 t.; cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10^{28}+3 t.; sf. סֹחֲרַיִךְ Is 47^{15}, רֹכְלַיִךְ- Ez 27^{21}, רֹכְלָיִךְ- Is 23^{8};—**1.** *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in,* c. acc. אָרֶץ Gn 42^{34} (E), $34^{10.21}$ (P); c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14^{18}, but dub., 𝔊 Gf Hi Or Co[Hpt] Rothst[Kau] *journey unto a land which* they have not known. **2.** *Pt.*= subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23^{16} (P), 37^{28} (E), Is $23^{2.8}$ 47^{15} 1 K $10^{28}=2$ Ch 1^{16}, Ez $27^{21.21.36}$ 38^{13};+תָּרִים 2 Ch 9^{14}; f., of a city or country, Ez $27^{12.16.18}$; also in v^{15} rd. סֹחֲרַיִךְ for MT (ירד) סְחֹרַת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחֲרַחַר ψ 38^{11} (Ges[§ 55 e]) *my heart palpitates* (+עֲזָבַנִי כֹחִי).

†[סַחַר] **n.m.**[Pr 3, 14] **traffic, gain;**—cstr. סְחַר Is 23^{3}+2 t.; sf. סַחְרָהּ Pr 3^{14}+3 t.;—*traffic,* i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is $23^{3.18}$ (+אֶתְנַנָּהּ), v^{18} 45^{14} Pr 3^{14} 31^{18}.

†[סְחֹרָה] **n.f. merchandise;**—cstr. סְחֹרַת Ez 27^{15}, but v. סחר *Pt.*

†סֹחֶרֶת **n.f. buckler;**—ψ 91^{4} (+צִנָּה; fig. of י׳'s faithfulness).

†[מִסְחָר] **n.m.** appar. **merchandise;**—cstr. מִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים 1 K 10^{15}, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִפַּחַר, so Buhl[Lex 13]; ‖ 2 Ch 9^{14} has הַפַּחֲרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†[סֹחֶרֶת] **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *sihru,* a precious stone, Dl[HWB 496]);—סֹחֶרֶת Est 1^{6}.

[סְטִים], v. שְׂטִים sub שׂוּם. סִיג v. סוג.

†סִיוָן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Siwān** = May–June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simânu,* cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.]; Palm. סיון Lzb[228] Cook[84]);—בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ סִ׳ Est 8^{9}.

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן **n.pr.m.** **Sihon** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 198]);—סִיחֹן Nu 21^{27}+18 t., סִיחוֹן v^{21}+17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21^{21}+7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32^{33} (R) Dt 1^{4}+10 t. Dt, Ju 2^{10}+4 t. Ju (D)+$13^{21.21.27}$ (P), $11^{19.20.20.21}$ Je 48^{45} 1 K 4^{19} Ne 9^{22} ψ 135^{11} 136^{19}. 𝔊 Σηων, 𝔊L Σιωαν.

†I. סִין **n.pr.loc.** **Sin,** i.e. *Pelusium,* E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt* = *clay,* of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סִינָא *clay*), acc. to Steindorff[BAS i. 599], who cp. Πηλούσιον (*πηλός* = *dirt, mud*), cf. Brugsch[Dict. Géogr. 1061 ff.]);—Ez 30^{15}(𝔊 Σαιν acc.), +v^{16}, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סון, i.e. סְוֵנָה = Syene (v. [סְוֵנָה], סְוֵנֵה), 𝔊 Συηνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd[Egypt. 4 (1898), 169].

†II. סִין **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16^{1} 17^{1} Nu $33^{11.12}$; 𝔊 Σειν, A𝔊L Σιν; cf. Eb[GS 2. 155 ff.] and esp. Di[Ex 16, 1].

Digitized by Google

†סִינַי **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5^5 ψ 68^9 Dt 33^2 (poem), also Ex 16^1 (P); usu. הַר־סִינַי (סִינָי Lv 7^{38}+), rarely J, Ex $19^{20.23}$ and perh. $34^{2.4}$, elsewh. mostly P, 24^{16} 31^{18} $34^{29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 25^1 27^{34} and 26^{46} (H), Nu 3^1 28^6, also Ne 9^{13}; מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינָי Nu 1^{19}+), Ex $19^{1.2}$ Lv 7^{38} Nu $1^{1.19}$ $3^{4.14}$ $9^{1.5}$ 10^{12} 26^{64} $33^{15.16}$ (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex $19^{11.18}$ (in E passages) are from R.—Ⓖ Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119–122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and Pal. 42 f.] al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;* but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.] Eb[GS esp. 392 ff.] al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[ib. 413 ff.]); v. discussion Di[Ex 19, 1]. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb[GS 136, 146 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5^5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say[Monuments 263 ff.], cf. GFM[Ju 5, 5; 6, 1] and *Yakut*, cited by Id[179 n. 1], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12]; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS[Sem i. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm[Rel. Gesch. 30].

†סִינִי **adj.gent.** only c.art.= subst. Gn 10^{17} = 1 Ch 1^{15} a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓖ τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl[Pa 262], Σινᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[xvi. 2. 8] (v. Di[Gn]).

†סִינִים **adj.gent.pl.**= subst.; אֶרֶץ ס׳ Is 49^{12}, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[946–960] De Che[Comm.] al.; but see v. Richthofen[China i. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule[Acad. xlii. 330]; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie[BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִים (or סְנִים), so Che[Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.], cf. already JDMich.

סִיס Je 8^7 Qr v. I. סוּס.

סִיסְרָא $_{21}$ **n.pr.m.** (GFM[Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4^2+ 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king $5^{20.26.28.30}$; cf. 1 S 12^9 ψ 83^{10};—on ׳ס v. GFM[Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.]; Ⓖ Σ(ε)ισαρα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}; Ⓖ Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7^{47}=בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2^{44}; Ⓖ Ne Ασουια, א Ιωσουια, A Σιαια, ⓖL Ιωσιου; Ⓖ Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, ⓖL Ιωσια.

†I. סִיר **n.m.**[Je 1, 13] et **f.**[2 K 4, 38] pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زِيرٌ a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. *σιρός, σίρινος*, v. Lewy[Fremdw. 107]);—׳ס abs. 2 K 4^{38}+, cstr. Ex 16^3+; pl. סִירוֹת 38^3, סִירֹת 1 K 7^{45}+; sf. סִירֹתָיו Ex 27^3, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58^{10};—*pot:* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K $4^{38.39.40.41}$, ס׳ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16^3 (P), Zc 14^{21}; ס׳ נָפַחַ Je 1^{13} (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez $11^{3.7.11}$ $24^{3.6}$; fig. also ψ 58^{10} (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3^3 Jb 41^{23} Ec 7^6. **b.** ס׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} *my washing-pot*, 108^{10}. **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27^3 38^3 (both P), 1 K 7^{40} (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּיּוֹרוֹת, so Codd. of ℌ Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v^{45}=2 Ch $4^{11.16}$, 2 K 25^{14}=Je 52^{18}, also Je 52^{19} 2 Ch 35^{13} Zc 14^{20}.—Here belongs prob. סְרָה in בּוֹר הַסְּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†II. [סִיר] **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (Σid.; cf. סִירִם in Sab. n.pr. Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34^{13}, a barrier Ho 2^8, on Na 1^{10} v.[סְבַךְ]; קְוֹל הַס׳ תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7^6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot.* **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4^2 (cf. דוּגָה sub דגה; ‖ צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צַן).

סָךְ, [סֹךְ], סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת v. II. סכך.

†סֻכּוֹת **n.pr.div.** Am 5^{26} read prob. *סַכּוּת, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturn), Schr[KK 157 f., 332; COT Am 5, 26], cf. Tiele[Gesch. 528] Bae[Rel 269] Rogers[Ency. Bib. 749] (Vrss Thes al.=סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת).

†סִכּוּת בְּנוֹת **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17^{30}, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr[COT ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanitu*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binîtu*= Marduk Dl[Par 215]; Jen[ZA iv. 352] makes בְּנוֹת=*banîtu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

†סֻכִּיִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12^3 (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים); Ⓖ Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙; ⓖL Σουχιειμ.

†I. [סָכַךְ] **vb. overshadow, screen, cover** (‖ √to I. שכך (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَجَّ, and Frä[90]); NH הִסְכִּיךְ *cover*, and perh. סְכַךְ *roof over*);—**Qal** *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכֹּתָ Ex 40^3, סַכֹּתָה La $3^{43.44}$, סַכּוֹתָה ψ 140^8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִסְכּוּ 1 K 8^7, sf. יְסָכֲכֵהוּ Jb 40^{22}; *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ

Digitized by Google

Ez 28[14.16], pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25[20]+2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עַל of thing covered, 1 K 8[7] 1 Ch 28[18]; +acc. of covering Ex 40[3] (P); +בְּ of covering 25[20] 37[9] (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140[8]; so (+בְּ instr.) סַ֭ תָּ בָּעֲנָן לָךְ La 3[44] *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds;* c. acc. Jb 40[22] *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it;* abs. Ez 28[14.16] (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* סַ֭ תָּ בְּאַף La 3[43] *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v[44] *supr.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֹךְ לָךְ ψ 91[4], וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40[1]+2 t.; 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24[4]; *Pt.* מַסִּיךְ Ju 3[24] (Ges[27]);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3[24], pt. 1 S 24[4] (cf. NH הַסִּיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 178]), c. עַל Ex 40[21], of protection ψ 5[3]; c. לְ pers. +בְּ instr. 91[4] (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְסֵךְ, denom., v. sub III. שכך.

†מָסָךְ **n.[m.]** covering, screen;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 17[19]+11 t.; cstr. מָסַךְ Is 22[8]+12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פרשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17[19]; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיְגַל אֶת־מ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22[8]; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105[39] (פרשׂ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27[16] 35[17] 38[18] 39[40] 40[8.33] Nu 3[26] (פֶּתַח), 4[26]. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26[36.37] 35[15] 36[37] 39[38] 40[5.28] Nu 3[25.31] 4[25]. **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35[12] 39[34] 40[21] Nu 4[5].

†[מִסְכָּה] **n.f.** that with which one is covered, covering;—sf. מָסְכָּתֵךְ Ez 28[13] (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מָסַכְתְּ) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (=*thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

†[מוֹסָךְ] **n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסַךְ־הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16[18] Qr (Kt מיסך i.e. מַיְסַךְ);—Ⓖ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מוֹסַד הַשַּׁבָּת?

†II. [סָכַךְ] **vb. weave together** (‖ form of II. שָׂכַךְ; NH Hiph. הִסְכִּיךְ *weave*, סוֹכָה, *booth*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. סְכַכְתָּנִי ψ 139[13] *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb.

†[סַךְ] **n.[m.]** throng (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בְּסַךְ ψ 42[5] *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

†[סֹךְ] **n.[m.]** thicket, covert, lair;—only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25[38] *lair* of ׳י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סֻכְּכוֹ cf. 4[7]), סֻכָּה ψ 10[9] of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We (סֻכְּכוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76[3] *his covert* (of ׳י under fig. of lion; ‖ מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סֻכָּה *in his covert* ψ 27[5] Qr rd. perh., with Kt סֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31[21]).

†סֻכָּה **n.f.** thicket, booth (prop. of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8[15]);—abs. ס׳ Is 1[8]+; cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9[11]; sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36[29] ψ 18[12], and so rd. ‖ 2 S 22[12] (for MT סְכוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סֻכֹּת Gn 33[17]+; סֻכּוֹת 2 S 11[11]+;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38[40] (cf. [סוֹךְ] **1**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33[17] (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11[11] 1 K 20[12.16]; for watchers in vineyards Is 1[8] (sim.) Jb 27[18] (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4[5], cf. (fig.) Is 4[6] ψ 31[21], prob. also 27[5] (v. [סוֹךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9[11]; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ׳י in storm ψ 18[12]=2 S 22[12] Jb 36[29]. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23[42.42.43] (H), Ne 8[14.15.16.17.17], hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] Lv 23[34] (P), Zc 14[16.18.19] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4].

סֻכּוֹת[18] **n.pr.loc.**;—**1.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33[17.17] (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סֻכּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8[5]+6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13[27] (P); prob. also 1 K 7[46]=2 Ch 4[17] (reading סַעֲדָתָה אַדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM[Ju 7, 22] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] Benz[1 K 7, 46]); עֵמֶק ס׳ ψ 60[8]=108[8] is Jordan-valley near *Succôth;* on identif. cf. GFM[Ju 8, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 260] GASm[Geogr. 585], and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 248], so S. Merrill[East of Jordan 285 ff.]; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). †**2.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12[37], elsewh. סֻכּוֹת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12[37] 13[20] Nu 33[5.6] (all P); =Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM[As. u. Eur. 70], *Thkw* Steindorff[BAS i. 503]; on site v. Naville[Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6, 23 f.] Guthe[ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.]; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ.

†סֹכֶךְ **n.[m.]** protector;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַס׳ Na 2[6]; Ⓖ τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.

Digitized by Google

†סְכָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61]; A Σοχοχα, ⊕L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

†[סָכַל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܣܟܠ, Aph. *act foolishly*; ܣܟܘܠܐ *foolish*, etc., ⅋ סָכַל der. species, *act foolishly*; סַכְלָא *fool*; Chr Pal Aram. ܣܟܠ, Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally[Idiot. 62]; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, Dl[HWB 406]; Aram. ܣܟܠ, סָכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שׂכל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. شَكْل *form, likeness*. Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44[25], *Imv.* סַכְּלֶנָּא 2 S 15[31], *make foolish, turn into foolishness*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16[9]; נִסְכַּלְתָּ 1 S 13[13]; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24[10] = 1 Ch 21[8], *act or do foolishly*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31[28] (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26[21], *do foolishly, play the fool*.

†סֵכֶל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag[BN 46]);—Je 5[21] Ec 2[19] 7[17] 10[3.3.14]; pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4[22].

†סִכְלָה **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10[6].

†סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת **n.f.** folly;—ס Ec 2[3.12.13] 7[25] 10[1.13]; ש Ec 1[17] (ש erroneously for ס).

†I. [סָכַן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakânu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim[ZA vi. 248] Wkl[TA Gloss.]; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl[1.c.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֹּן 22[2], יֹ- 15[3], יִסְכָּן 22[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22[15]; f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K 1[2.4]; —**1.** *be of use* or *service*, only pt. סֹ וּתְהִי לוֹ 1 K 1[2] *and let her become servitress to him*, so v[4] (+ וְתְשָׁרְתֵהוּ); סֹכֵן Is 22[15] = *servitor, steward*. **2.** *benefit, profit*, abs. Jb 15[3]; c. ל pers. 22[2] 35[3], עַל- pers. 22[2]; c. acc. 34[9] (or abs. *gain benefit*, גבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22[30]; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139[3]; *Imv.* הַסְכֵּן־נָא Jb 22[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22[30];—*be used, wont*, strictly *exhibit use*, or *habit*, הֲהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22[30] (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22[21], *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. יְ) ψ 139[3] (c. acc. יְדָרַי).

†מִסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (Dl[Pr 188]); —מ(הַ)עֲרֵי Ex 1[11] (J), 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; מ׳ ע׳ 16[4] prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); מ׳ alone 32[28] *storage-places, magazines*.

II. [סָכַן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סַכָּנָה *danger*, etc.; Aram. סְכַן *id.*, cf. Levy[NHWB III. 526 f.] De[HL und Kohelet 205; Eng. Trans. 194]); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּכֵן־בָּם Ec 10[9] he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

†III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.;—**Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻכָּן תְּרוּמָה Is 40[20] usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim[ZA ix. 111] Che[Heb. Hpt.].—סָכֵן *poor*, מִסְכֵּנֶת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

[סִכְסֵךְ] v. sub III. שׂכך.

†I. [סָכַר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סְכַר, ⅋ סכּר *shut up, stop up, dam up*; Ar. سَكَّرَ *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; As. *sikêru, dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears*; cf. *sikkuru, bolt* Dl[HWB 499]; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi[88]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי וגו׳ ψ 63[12] *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped*; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8[2] (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מְצֹרַיִם בְּיַד Is 19[4] *and I will shut up* (*deliver*) *Egypt into the hand of*, etc. (cf. סגר, מגן).

†II. [סָכַר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4[5] *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. سَكَتَ *id.*, Lane[1389]; Sam. ⅋ סגת *pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. ܣܟܬ, a differentiated √ סך); — **Hiph.** declar. *shew silence*: *Imv.* ms. הַסְכֵּת Dt 27[9] *keep silence* and listen (cf. נְסֻכַּת Ecclus 13[22]).

סַל v. סלל.

†סְלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc., בֵּית מִלּוֹא הַיֹּרֵד ס׳ 2 K 12[21]; Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway*, Klo בְּמוֹרַד מִלּוֹא other conj. in Benz.

†[סָלָא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. سَلَأَ *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 561; Sud-Arab. Chrest. 124]); — only **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּפָּז La 4[2] *they who were weighed against gold*, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

†[סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6[10] *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

Digitized by Google

†סֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch $2^{30.30}$, Ⓖ Σαλαδ, ⓄL Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה] **vb. make light of, toss aside** (cf. As. *salû, throw off, shake off* (yoke) Dl[500]; Ar. سلو, سَلَا is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane[1417]; Aram. סְלָא *despise,* ‖ מאס *reject*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119^{118} *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סַלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1^{15} Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלַל] **vb. weigh, balance** (‖ form of סָלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תִסָּלֶה בְּבָתֶם Jb 28^{16} *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v^{19}.

סֶלָה v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12^{7} (ⓄL Σαλουια), =סַלָּי v^{20} (ⓄL Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25^{14}, Ⓖ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⓄL Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{7} (Ⓖ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סַלָּא Ne 11^{7} (Ⓖ Σηλω, ⓄL Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן], סְלוֹן **n.m.** brier (✓unknown);—סַלּוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28^{24} *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִב); pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2^{6} (+ סִרְבִּים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים (אותך) *resisting and despising thee;* סֹלְלִי is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי **n.pr.m.** 1. Ne 12^{20}=סַלּוּ q.v. 2. סַלָּי a Benjamite Ne 11^{8}, Ⓖ Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח] **vb. forgive, pardon** (Ⓣ סְלַח *id.,* NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34^{9}+9 t., סָלָחְתָּ La 3^{42}+2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14^{20}+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30^{6}+4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31^{34}+3 t. +5^{7} Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ); *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14^{19} Am 7^{2}; סָלְחָה Dn 9^{19}; *Inf.* סְלֹחַ Dt 29^{19} 2 K 24^{4}; סְלוֹחַ Is 55^{7}; *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103^{3};—*forgive, pardon,* always of God: abs. Nu 14^{20} (J), 1 K $8^{30.39}$=2 Ch $6^{21.30}$, 2 K 24^{4} Is 55^{7} Am 7^{2} La 3^{42} Dn 9^{19}; c. לְ, of the sin Ex 34^{9} Nu 14^{19} (both J), Je 31^{34} 33^{8} 36^{3} ψ 25^{11} 103^{3} 1K $8^{34.36}$ =2 Ch $6^{25.27}$, 2 Ch 7^{14}; +לְ, of sinner Dt 29^{19} 1 K 8^{50}=2 Ch 6^{39}, 2 K $5^{18.18}$ Je $5^{1.7}$ 50^{20}, and in law, Nu $30^{6.9.13}$ (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לְ, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv $4^{26.31.35}$ $5^{10.13.16.18.26}$ 19^{22} Nu 15^{28}; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4^{20} Nu 15^{25}; לְכָל־עֲדַת וגו׳ v^{26}.

†סַלָּח **adj.** ready to forgive, forgiving;—אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסַלָּח ψ 86^{5} thou Lord art *kind and forgiving.*

†סְלִיחָה **n.f.** forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö[II. 1, 197]);—ס׳ ψ 130^{4}; pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness,* סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9^{17}, סְלִחוֹת Dn 9^{9}.

†סַלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3^{10} Jos 12^{5} 13^{11} (all D), 1 Ch 5^{11}; = Nab. צלחד (Lzb[358] Cook[101]), mod. *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad,* on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran,* c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 252] Dr[Dt 3, 10]; Ⓖ Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb. lift up, cast up** (NH סְלֻלָה *esteem highly,* סְלִסוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָם *ladder;* Ⓣ סוּלְמָא *id.;* MI[26] מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb[229]; As. *sellu, sillu,* perh. *breast-works* Dl[HWB501]; Ar. سَلَّ is *draw out, forth* Lane[1305]=سُلَّم, but سُلَّم *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally[ZMG IIII (1899), 197]), cf. סֹלְלָה; v. also *trry, siege-wall,* Egypt. loan-word from סֹלֶלָה acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְסֹלְלוּ Jb 19^{12} 30^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. סִלּוּ Is 57^{14}+4 t.; sf. סִלּוּהָ Je 50^{26} (cf. סֹלֶלָה); *Pt. pass.* סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; סְלֻלָה Pr 15^{19};—**1.** *cast up a highway:* ס׳ מְסִלָּה Is $62^{10.10}$, without obj. Is $57^{14.14}$, דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18^{15}; fig. of path of upright Pr 15^{19}. **2.** *cast up a way:* דֶּרֶךְ, c. על *against,* Jb 19^{12} (of besieger, in fig.), ארח Jb 30^{12} (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50^{26}. **3.** *lift up* (a song) ψ 68^{5}, c. לְ pers. (‖ זמר, שׁיר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלֶהָ Pr 4^{8} *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9^{17} (J) *exalt oneself,* c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סֹלְלָה acc. to Gerber[52]); cf. Ecclus 39^{24} 40^{28}.

†סָלָה **vb.** lift up (voices in ברוך לעולם), or exalt (לעולם י׳) (*Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4^{8} ψ 68^{5}; הַנִּיחוּ סלה 9^{17}, v. הנּ׳), properly סֹלָה, סֶלָה poss. Qr = נְצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הָרָה Ew[554] Kö[II. 1, 539]; Ⓖ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3^{3} μεταβολὴ διαψάλ-

Digitized by Google

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38[13]); 𝔊 adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2[2] 34[11] 94[15], after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17[31] 18[10] on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *ἀεί* (Theod. also ψ 9[17]); Sexta *διαπαντός* (except 20[4] *εἰς τέλος*); Quinta *εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας*; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39[6] לחיי עלמא, 44[9] לעלמא דאתי, 48[9] עד עלמי עלמין, 49[14] לעלמי עלמין; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10[1] cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3[9] 24[10] 46[12] (om. 𝔊), 9[21] (𝔊 combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3[3.5] 4[3.5] 7[6] 9[17] 24[6] 32[4.5.7] 39[6.12] 46[4.8] 47[5] 48[9] 49[13] (so rd. MT v[14] by error) v[16] 50[6] 52[5.7] 54[5] 59[6.14] 61[5] 62[5.9] 66[4.7.15] 67[5] 68[20] 76[4.10] 77[4.10.16] 81[8] 82[2] 83[9] 84[5.9] 88[8.11] 89[38.46] 140[4.6.9] 143[6]; or where citations have been made, 44[9] 55[8] 57[7] 60[6] 67[2] 68[8.33] 89[5] Hb 3[3.9]; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20[4] 21[3] 55[20] 75[4] 85[3] 87[3.6] 89[46]; so 57[3] (𝔊 for MT v[4]) Hb 3[13].—Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 8o[8] [𝔊] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מַשְׂכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ס is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

†סֹלְלָה **n.f.** **mound**;—ס 2 S 20[15] + 7 t.; סוֹלֵלָה Dn 11[15]; pl. סֹלְלוֹת Je 32[24] 33[4].—שָׁפַךְ ס׳ עַל־הָעִיר *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Je 6[6] Ez 4[2] 26[8]; c. אֶל 2 S 20[15] (error for עַל); without עַל העיר Ez 17[17] 21[27] Dn 11[15]; without vb. Je 32[24] 33[4].

†סֻלָּם **n.m.** **ladder**;—Gn 28[12] (E).

†מְסִלָּה **n.f.** **highway**;—מ׳ Is 11[16] + 12 t.; cstr. מְסִלַּת Is 7[3] + 3 t.; sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2[8]; pl. מְסִלּוֹת Is 33[8] + 5 t.; sf. מְסִלֹּתַי Is 49[11]; מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5[20] Is 59[7];—*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20[19] Ju 20[31.32.45] 21[19] 1 S 6[12] 2 S 20[12.12.13] 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], 1 Ch 26[16.18] Is 7[3] 11[16] 19[23] 33[8] 49[11] 59[7] Je 31[21]; מ׳ מִצְרַיִם Is 40[3]; סלל מ׳ Is 62[10]; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5[20]; the march of locusts Jo 2[8]; the conduct of the upright Pr 16[17]; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84[6] (𝔊: Bae rds. מַעֲלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9[11] מסלות is error for (וֹת)מְסֻעָד of ‖ 1 K 10[12].

†מַסְלוּל **n.m.** **highway**;—Is 35[8] (foll. ודרך corrupt; 𝔊 *ὁδὸς καθαρά*).

II. סלל (√of foll.; cf. NH סְלַסֵּל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלְּיָא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. ܣܠܬܐ, Chr Pal Aram. ⱄⰰⰻⰻⰰ, all = *basket*; Ar. سَلَّة prob. loan-wd. Frä[75 f.]; cf. Schwally[Idiot. 63]).

†סַל **n.m.**[Gn 40, 16] **basket**;—ס׳ abs. Gn 40[17] +; cstr. Ex 29[23] +; pl. סַלִּים Gn 40[16]; cstr. סַלֵּי v[16];—*basket* Gn 40[16.17.17.18] (E), Ju 6[19]; Ex 29[3.3.23.32] Lv 8[2.26.31] Nu 6[15.17.19].

†[סַלְסְלָה] **n.[f.]** **basket** acc. to 𝔊𝔙 AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. בְּכוֹצֵר (rd. prob. יָד יָדָךְ) הָשַׁב עַל־סַלְסְלוֹת Je 6[9].

סלע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave, split*, سِلْعٌ *cleft, fissure*, Lane[1406], hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag*, oft. *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst[De Is 2, 696–707; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273]); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone*, also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aram. סְלָעָא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb[229] Cook[85]).

I. סֶלַע **n.m.**[Ju 6, 20] **crag, cliff**, synon. צוּר;—abs. ס׳ Ju 6[20] +, סֶלַע Nu 20[10] +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S

Digitized by Google

23^{28}; sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22^{2}+, סַלְעִי Is 31^{9}; pl. סְלָעִים Is 2^{21}+;—**1.** lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6^{20} Is 2^{21} 7^{19} Am 6^{12} Nu $20^{8.8.10.10.11}$ (cf. Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}, and contr. the צוּר of Ex 17^{6}), Nu 24^{21} Dt 32^{13} (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; שֵׁן הַסְּ 1 S $14^{4.4}$ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39^{28}; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22^{16}; abode of wild animals, יַעֲלֵי סְ v[1], cf. ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26}, of birds Jb 39^{28} Ct 2^{14} (in fig.), cf. Je 48^{28}, so of Edom Ob[3] = Je 49^{16}; cf. (Nu 24^{21} *supr.* and) Is 42^{11}; particular cliffs are: סְ עֵיטָם Ju $15^{8.11}$ cf. v[13], סְ (הָ)רִמּוֹן $20^{45.47.47}$ 21^{13} סְ הַמַּחֲלְקוֹת 1 S 23^{28} cf. v[25]; v. also II. סֶלַע. **†2.** fig., esp. סַלְעִי of [1] (only ψψ), ψ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{2}, ψ 31^{4} 42^{10} 71^{3}; of As. god Is 31^{9} (prob.; cf. צוּר Dt $32^{31.37}$); צֵל סְ כָּבֵד Is 32^{2} (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40^{3} (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבִּי Is 33^{16}; symb. of obstinacy חִזְקוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִסְּ Je 5^{3}; צְחִיחֵי סְ (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of* [*the*] *cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez $24^{7.8}$, of razed city $26^{4.14}$ (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51^{25}.

†II. סֶלַע n.pr.loc. in Edom, מַהַסְּ Ju 1^{36} (del. מַ, cf. GFM); הַסְּ captured in war 2 K 14^{7} (and called יָקְתְאֵל); מִסְּ Is 16^{1}; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM[Ju 1, 36] (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz[2 K 14, 7] Bd[Pal (1896), 206]; 𝔊 (ἡ) *πέτρα*.

†סֶלְעָם n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.; swallower, consumer*, cf. 𝔗 סַלְעַם *swallow up, destroy;* Ar. سَلْغَف vb. *swallow*, Kö[II. 1, 404]); —Lv 11^{22} (+ אַרְבֶּה, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב).

סָלַף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (𝔗 סְלַף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane[1407 f.]);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12^{19} + 2 t., וַיְסַלֵּף Pr 22^{12}; 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13^{6} 19^{3}; *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21^{12};—**1.** *pervert*, Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16^{19}. **2.** *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12^{9} Pr 13^{6} (opp. תְּצַר), 21^{12}; אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תְּ דַּרְכּוֹ 19^{3} *a man's folly subverteth his way;* וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22^{12} *and he* ([1]) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†סֶלֶף n.m. Pr $11,3$ Qr **crookedness, crooked dealing**:—סְ abs. Pr 15^{4} (of tongue); cstr. סְ בְּגֹדִים 11^{3}.

†[סָלַק] vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סְלִיק, סלק; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb[339] Cook[86]; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Ar. سَلَقَ *ascend*, Lane[1410] (also loan-word?));—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסְּקָה ψ 139^{8} *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = *אֶסְלַק, v. Ges[§ 66 e] Kö[I. 301] Kau[§ 44]).

סֹלֶת n.f.[Lv 2, 5] (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) **fine flour** (𝔊 σεμίδαλις, 𝔙 *simila*) (NH *id.;* Aram. סוּלְתָּא; Ar. سُلْتٌ *a kind of barley without husks* Lane[1401]; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost[BAS III. 361]; also *ṭulṭâ, ṭuruṭ̣, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi[84] WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—abs. סְ Gn 18^{6}+, cstr. סְ Ex 29^{2}+; sf. סָלְתָהּ Lv 2^{2};—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5^{2} (‖ קֶמַח), for honoured guests סְ קֶמַח Gn 18^{6} (J), a *s'âh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K $7^{1.16.18}$ (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez $16^{13.19}$ (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46^{14} 1 Ch 9^{29} 23^{29}, and P; סְ חִטִּים Ex 29^{2}, סְ v[40], Lv 2^{1} + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6^{15} + 26 t. Nu.

סֶם v. סמם.

†סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39^{3} = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr[COT]), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of מג רב, and joins נבו to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן = נבושרסכים, cf. v[13] and 𝔊 Σαμγωθ (Σαμγαδ, Σαμγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

†[סְמַדַּר, סְמָדַר, also כְּמַדַּר n.m.[Ct 7, 13] blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval[REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff.] NH *id.;* Aram. סמדר, ܣܡܕܪ, Mand. סימאדרא Nö[M. 128]);—alw. abs. סְ, only Ct: הַגְּפָנִים סְמָדַר 2^{13} *the vines are* (all) *blossom;* כְּרָמִים סְמָדַר v[15] (on bold predicate cf. Ges[§ 141 d]); פִּתַּח הַסְּמָדַר 7^{13} *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[317,329]; Aram. סְמַךְ, ܣܡܟ; also Eth. (ሰመከ) **አስመከ**: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di[335]; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمْكٌ *roof*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָמַךְ Dt 34^{9} Ez 24^{2}, וָסָמַךְ consec. Am 5^{19}+; 3 fs. סָמְכָה ψ 88^{9}, sf. סְמָכַתְנִי Is 59^{16}, סְמָכָתְנִי 63^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8^{14} Nu 27^{23}, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי ψ 3^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי ψ 119^{116}; *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63^{5} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סֹמְכֵי Ez 30^{6} ψ 54^{6}; *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} ψ 112^{8}; pl. סְמוּכִים 111^{8};—**1. a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל): Am 5^{19}; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex $29^{10.15.19}$ Lv 1^{4} + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8^{12} (all P), 2 Ch 29^{23}; so of Levites,

Digitized by Google

presented to יהוה Nu 8[10] (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24[14] (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27[18.23] Dt 34[9] (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88[8] thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמַךְ עָלָיו־בַּבָּל אֶל־ Ez 24[2] *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27[37] (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of יהוה) ψ 51[14]; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30[6]; abs. Is 63[5]; esp. of יהוה *upholding, sustaining* Is 59[16] 63[5] ψ 3[6] 37[17.24] 54[6] (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges[§ 119l], בְּ supr. 7 a), 119[116] 145[14]; so pt. pass. ψ 111[8] *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained (יהוה's commands), סְמוּךְ לִבּוֹ 112[8] *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so יהוה סוֹמֵךְ יֵצֶר Is 26[3].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71[6]; 3 pl. נִסְמְכוּ Is 48[2]; *Impf.* יִסָּמֵךְ 2 K 18[21] Is 36[6], וַיִּסָּמֶךְ Ju 16[29]; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּמְכוּ 2 Ch 32[8]; — reflex. *support*, or *brace oneself*, also c. עַל־: Ju 16[29] *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18[21] (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36[6]; on cheering words 2 Ch 32[8]; on God Is 48[2] ψ 71[6].

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.: סַמְּכוּנִי Ct 2[5] *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†סַמַכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 89]; = יהוה *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26[7]; Ⓖ Σαβχεια, A ⓖL Σαμαχια(ς).

†יְסַמַכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יהוה *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. יְסַמֵּךְ as foreg. Gray[Prop. N. 291, No. 60]); — Levite name 2 Ch 31[13]; Ⓖ Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†סֶמֶל **n.m.**[Ez 8, 5] perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. image, statue (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb[151, 229], also פנסמלת Id[229]; Bau[Rel. I. 88] understands ם to be design. of foreign god); — abs. הַסֶּמֶל 2 Ch 33[7.15], סֶמֶל Dt 4[16]; cstr. סֶמֶל Ez 8[3.5]; — *image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־ Dt 4[16]; *idol-image* פֶּסֶל הַסֵּמֶל 2 Ch 33[7] and (פֶּסֶל om.) v[15]; סֶמֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8[3] *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses יהוה's jealousy, = v[5].

סַמִּים (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. شَمّ *smell* Lane[1503], مَشْمُوم any *fragrant plant* Id[1504], then ם must be for שׁ; in that case ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Ecclus שׁ 38[4 m.]); Aram. סַמָּא *id.*; سَمّ *drug, pigment*; Ar. سَمّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä[282]).

[סַם] **n.m. spice**, used in incense; — only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30[34.34], elsewh. קְטֹרֶת (הַ)סַּמִּים *incense of spices* 25[6] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7] 16[12] Nu 4[16] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11].

†סמן **vb.** whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נְסָמָן Is 28[25] (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place*, or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but ס lacking in Ⓖ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בְּסִפְתֶּה by We[Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. I. 409] Che[Comm. and Hpt.] Du; cf. Brd Gu[Kau].

†סמר **vb.** bristle up (Lag[BN 106] cp. Ar. شَمَّرَ *contract*; in that case ס for שׁ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָמַר מִפַּחְדְּךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 119[120] *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15].

†סָמָר **adj. bristling, rough**; — יֶלֶק ס Je 51[27] *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr[Joel and Amos, 58] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 80]).

†[מַסְמֵר] **n.m.**[Ec 12, 12] **nail** (connexion with above √ dub.; Ⓣ מַסְמְרָא, ChrPalAram. ܡܣܡܪܐ Schwally[63.122]; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up*; Ar. مِسْمَار is perh. loan-word Frä[89]); — pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41[7], מִסְמְרִים 1 Ch 22[3] (of iron; on — v. Ges[§ 85 f.]); also מַסְמֵרוֹת Je 10[4] (+ מַקָּבוֹת), מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12[14] (sim.; + דְּרְבֹנוֹת), and מִסְמְרוֹת 2 Ch 3[9] (of gold).

†סְנָאָה appar. **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי ס Ezr 2[35] = Ne 7[38], בְּנֵי הַס Ne 3[3]; Ⓖ Σαανα, Σανανα(ρ), etc., ⓖL Σενναα; Mey[Judenth. 150, 154] rds. סְנוּאָה (ס for שׂ, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†סַנְבַלַּט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַלָּט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2[10.19] 3[33] 4[1] 6[1.2.5.12.14] 13[28]; (Bab., = *Sin-uballiṭ, Sin gave life* Schr[COT No 2, 10]).

†סְנֶה **n.m.**[Ex 3, 2] a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw[No. 279]; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סְנְיָא, סְנְיָה *thorn-bush*, As. *sinû*, Meissner[ZA VI. 295] *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ס loan-word from this); Ar. سَنَا *senna*, Lane[1449]); — abs. סְנֶה Ex 3[2.2.4], סְנֶה v[2.3] (all E) Dt 33[16] (akin to E).

†סְנֶה **n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm[Geogr. 250 n.] HPS[ad loc.]); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14[4] (Ginsb as here; Baer סְנֵה, van d. H. סְנֵה); Ⓖ Σεννααρ.

Digitized by Google

†סְנוּאָה **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה);—בְּנֵי־הַסְּ׳ Ne 11⁹ (𝔊 Ασανα, 𝔊L Ασενναι), בֶּן־הַסְּנָאָה 1 Ch 9⁷ (𝔊 Λαα, A Ασανουα, 𝔊L Σααυα).

†סַנְוֵרִים **n.[m.] pl. intens.** vel **abstr.** (Sta§ 224 b) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. נֵר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst De ψψ 4, 888 Kö II. 1, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 68; but also view of Hal BÉJ xi. 66 deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta§ 245);—הִכּוּ בַּסְּ׳ Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6¹⁸.¹⁸ (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב **n.pr.m. Sennacherib** (=*Sin-aḫê-irba, Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr COT 2 K 18, 13); —son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18¹³ 19¹⁶.²⁰.³⁶ = Is 36¹ 37¹⁷.²¹.³⁷ 2 Ch 32¹.².⁹.¹⁰.²² (all as above, exc. סַנְחֵרִב 2 K 19²⁰); 𝔊 Σενναχηρειμ, 𝔊L Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχήριβος Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σαναχάρβυν (acc.) Herodot. II. 141.

סַנְיָה v. קְרִיַּת־סַנָּה.

סַנְסַנָּה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah;—Jos 15³², 𝔊 Σεθενναν, A Σανσαννα, 𝔊L Σεεναν; prob. = חֲצַר־סוּסִים 19⁵, חֲצַר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4³¹; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di ad loc. Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz Das heilig. Land (1852), 72 van d. Velde Mem. 346, is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים] **n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk** of date (Löw p. 119) (Aram. loan-word fr. סַנְסִנָּא PS 2617 *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl 507);—sf. אַחְוָה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7⁹.

†סַנְפִּיר **n.[m.] fin** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta§ 243; Fl in Levy NHWB III. 725 a cp. Aram. סְמָפוֹרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סָמַר vb. *nail*, with infixed נ (Levy ChWB II. 570 b));—Lv 11⁹.¹⁰.¹² = Dt 14⁹.¹⁰.

†סָס **n.m. moth** (𝔊 σής, Syr. סָסָא; As. *sāsu*, Dl HWB 506; Ar. سُوسَةٌ, سُوسٌ; Eth. ፍፍ; Thes Lag Armen. Stud. § 2962 cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. σής, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo Hieroz. III. 514 Lewy Fremdw. 16 f.); —וְכַבֶּגֶד יֹאכְלֵם עָשׁ Is 51⁸.

†סַסְמַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י) סמס v. Lzb 330 Ren in CIS I. No. 95, 3, sd. Bae BeL 64 f. Kit 1 Ch 2, 40);—בְּנֵי ס׳ 1 Ch 2⁴⁰ b, סַסְמַי v⁴⁰ a; 𝔊 Σοσομαι, 𝔊L Σασαμει.

†סָעַד **vb. support, sustain, stay** (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סְעַד *support, stay*; Zinj. סער *strengthen* Lzb 330, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook 86; ChrPalAram. n. סְעָדָא *aid*, Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سَعِدَ, سُعِدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane 1360, سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id 1362; Sab. סעד DHM Südar. Alt. p. 16);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20²⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18³⁶, rd. also in ‖ 2 S 22³⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19⁵ (on — prob. ŏ, by err., v. Kö I. 261 f. GFM ad loc.), סְעָד־נָא v⁸ (cf. *id.*), וְאֶסְעָדָה 1 K 13⁷; sf. סְעָדֻנִי ψ 119¹¹⁷; *Inf. cstr.* sf. וְלִסְעָדָהּ Is 9⁶;—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵב **8**, לֵב **8**), with food Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵ (c. 2 acc.), v⁸, ψ 104¹⁵; obj. om. 1 K 13⁷. **2. a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20²⁸, coming ruler Is 9⁶. **b.** *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. י, his hand etc.) ψ 18³⁶ + ‖ 2 S 22³⁶ (v. *supr.*), ψ 20³ 41⁴ 94¹⁸ 119¹¹⁷.

†מִסְעָד **n.[m.] support**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 10¹²; precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סָעָה] **vb.** (dub.) **rush**, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سعو), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. סְעֵי *make an attack upon*);—**Qal** *Pt.* fs. מְרוּחַ סוֹעָה ψ 55⁹ *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סַעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סְעָרָה.

סעף (√of follt.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane 1364, سَعَفٌ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id 1365; Ba ES 56 GFM Ju 15, 5 cp. سُعْبَةٌ *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl Lex 15).

†[סָעִיף] **n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch**;—**1.** *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סָעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15⁸.¹¹; pl. cstr. וּבְסָעֲפֵי הַפְּלָעִים Is 2²¹; סְעִיפֵי הַס׳ 57⁵. **2.** *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סָעֲפֵי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17⁶ (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr Sm xxx Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27¹⁰ (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָהּ v¹¹).

†[סַעֲפָה] **n.f. bough, branch**;—pl. sf. סַעֲפוֹתָיו Ez 31⁶.⁸ (of king under fig. of cedar).

†1. [סָעַף] **vb. Pi. denom.** lop off boughs;—*Pt.* מְסָעֵף פֹּארָה Is 10³³ י׳ . . . *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעַפָּה **n.f. bough** (with infixed ר, cf. Ges§ 85 w, as transition-cons. Kö II. 1, 473; cf. BAram., Kau§ 62 F. Selle De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17); — pl. sf.

Digitized by Google

סַרְעַפֹּתָיו Ez 31[5] (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

†II. [סֵעֵף] (Kö[II. 106]) **adj. divided, half-hearted**;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ 119[113] *half-hearted ones do I hate.*

†[סְעִפָּה] **n.f. division, divided opinion**;—pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18[21] how are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; ⑦ *raîs lyriais* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896) 75] ס׳ really = *legs*).

†[סָעַר] **vb. storm, rage** (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47[17] *move tempestuously;* סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43[17] 48[9]; NH Pi. *stir up, blow,* סְעָרָה *storm-wind;* =II. שָׂעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind,* favours originality of ש׳, but this only late in Heb., and for ס׳ Frä[189] cp. Ar. سَعَّرَ *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane,* etc. Lane[1363]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3[14] *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סֹעֵר Jon 1[11] the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy,* so v[13] (+עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סֹעֶרֶת Is 54[11] *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6[11] and the heart of the king ... *was enraged* because of (עַל־) this thing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֲסַעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7[14] (on form v. Ges[§ 23 h. 28 n]) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations. **Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֲרֶנּוּ Ho 13[3] shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

†סַעַר **n.m.**[Jo 22, 19] **tempest**;—abs. ס׳ Am 1[14] +5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55[9]; pl. sf. סַעֲרֶיךָ 83[16];—*tempest,* esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מַרְגֵּז סַעַר 55[9] (מִסַּעַר here awkward, without ו); of יהוה's wrath Je 23[19] (ס׳ מְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25[32] 30[23]; *tempest* as instr. of יהוה's wrath, ψ 83[16] (‖ כְּסוּפָה); v. also בְּיוֹם סוּפָה בְּסַעַר Am 1[14] and Jo 1[4.12].

†סְעָרָה **n.f. tempest, storm-wind**;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29[6]+ (so also 2 K 2[1.11] Ginsb; Baer בַּסְּעָרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23[19] 30[23]; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13]; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9[14];—*tempest, storm-wind,* as instr. of יהוה's wrath, Is 29[6] (+סוּפָה), cf. 40[24] 41[16], also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13] (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[1.11]; of theophany Ez 1[4] (רוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38[1] 40[6], and סַעֲרַת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14]; סַעֲרַת יהוה as fig. of יהוה's wrath Je 23[19] 30[23]; of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ: רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107[25] 148[8], ס׳ opp. דְּמָמָה 107[29].

I, II, III. סַף v. ספף.

סָפָא (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא, סִפֵּי סִפֵּי *give to eat,* ☪ סְפִי *id.;* perh. Palm. ספא *feed, nourish,* Lzb[230] Cook[85]).

†מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.**[Gn 24, 25] **fodder**;—alw. abs. מ׳, Gn 24[25], elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v[23] 43[24] (all J) 42[27] (E) Ju 19[19].

†[סָפַד] **vb. wail, lament** (NH *id.;* ☪ סְפַד, ChrPalAram. ספד *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 64]; As. [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl[HWB 507]; cf. Amhar. ሰፈደ: *dirge* Prä[ZMG xxxv (1881), 762]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12[12], 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14[13] Zc 12[10]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִסְפֹּד 2 S 11[26], 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24[16], 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1[8], 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6[16]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3[31]+2 t., fpl. סִפֵּדְנָה Je 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹד Zc 7[5]; cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3[4], לִסְפוֹד Gn 23[2] 1 K 13[29], לְסָפוֹד Je 16[5]; *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32[12], סוֹ׳ Ec 12[5];—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1[8], and cf. Dr[Am 5, 16]), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25[1] 28[3] 1 K 14[13.18] Gn 23[2] (P) Je 16[6] 22[10.18] 34[5], cf. עַל־תַּחֲלוּאֵי לִסְפוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16[5]; c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1[12] 11[26] 1 K 13[30], cf. Zc 12[10] (see v[12] infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3[31] (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50[10] (J); abs. 1 K 13[29] Ez 24[16] cf. v[23] Ec 3[4] (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30[12]), and pt. as subst. Ec 12[5] *wailers;* also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12[12] (cf. v[10] supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1[8], abs. Je 4[8] (both + הֵילִיל), 49[3] and (with fasting) Zc 7[5] Jo 1[13].—עַל־שָׁדַיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׁדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32[12] is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields,* etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדַיִם (־וֹת, ־יִם) Ges[Comm.] (q.v.) Buhl[Lex 13] Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields,* etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּפְדוּ Je 16[4] *they shall not be bewailed,* so 25[33].

מִסְפֵּד **n.m.**[Gn 50, 10] **wailing**;—abs. מ׳ Am 5[16] +11 t.; cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1[11]+2 t.; sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30[12];—*wailing:* **1.** for dead, Gn 50[10] (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12[10] (c. עַל־; cf. v[11.11] infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5[16.16] (‖ אֵבֶל), v[17] Mi 1[8] (מ׳ בַּת־יַעֲנָה, ‖ אֵבֶל), v[11] Je 48[38] Ez 27[31], anticipated Je 6[26] Est 4[3]. **3.** in contrition Is 22[12] (+בְּכִי), Jo 2[12] (+בְּכִי, צוֹם), cf. Zc 12[11.11]. **4.** in gen., ψ 30[12] (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3[4]).

Digitized by Google

†[סָפָה] **vb. sweep** or **snatch away, catch up** (NH סְפִי, סָפָא *collect* (rare), ס֫פִי (rare), Syr. ܣܦܐ *collect, pick up;* Ar. سَفَى of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane 1377);—**Qal 1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12⁴ *be snatched away* (rd. poss. סָפָה [סוף]). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7²⁰ *sweep away* beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18²³·²⁴ *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29¹⁸ *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לְסָפּוֹתָהּ ψ 40¹⁵ *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life).—וְסָפָה Am 3¹⁵ v. סוף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26¹⁰; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn 19¹⁵·¹⁷; 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27¹; 2 mpl. תִּסָּפּוּ Nu 16²⁶, תִּסָּפוּ 1 S 12²⁵; *Pt.* נִסְפֶּה Is 13¹⁵ Pr 13²³ (1 Ch 21¹² v. infr.);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed,* Gn 19¹⁵ (בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v.¹⁷ (both J), Nu 16³⁵ (JE) 1 S 12²⁵ 26¹⁰ (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27¹; cf. וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13²³ *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21¹² rd. נִסְחָף (as ‖ 2 S 24¹³, v. נוּס). **2.** *be caught up, captured,* Is 13¹⁵ (‖ נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַסְפֶּה עֲלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32²³ *I will catch up against them calamities,* but read אֶאֱסֹף *I will gather* (✓אסף), or < אֹסִיפָה (Di Dr Buhl Lex 13) *I will add,* i.e. *multiply* (✓יסף; v. Ges 69 h, note).

†I. [סָפַח] **vb. join, attach to;**—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגו׳ 1 S 2³⁶ *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14¹ *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (‖ נִלְוָה). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2¹⁵ *joining* (to it?) *thy fury,* but read prob. מְסַף ת dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻפָּתוּ Jb 30⁷ *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסָּפְתוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26¹⁹ they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of ׳י.

II. סָפַח (✓of foll.; appar. *pour out;* cf. Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6¹⁴⁶); NH סְפַח of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†1. [סְפִיתַ] **n.[m.]** outpouring (?);—pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ Jb 14¹⁹ (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth,* so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סְחִיפָה, cf. סָחַף Pr 28³.

†II. סְפִיחַ **n.[m.]** growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) *poured out,* accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl Lex 13 al. think of *additional* growth, ✓I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ׳ס 2 K 19²⁹=Is 37³⁰; estr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירְךָ Lv 25⁵; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v.¹¹.

†מִשְׁפָּח **n.[m.]** prob. outpouring (of blood), **bloodshed** (ש subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מ׳ Is 5⁷ *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed,* so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che Comm. Che Hpt. (dub.).

III. סַפַּח (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת **n.f. eruption, scab,** either malignant or harmless;—abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ ס׳ אוֹ בַהֶרֶת Lv 13² cf. 14⁵⁶.

†מִסְפַּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13⁶·⁷·⁸.

†שִׁפַּח **vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab** (ש subst. for ס);—וְשִׁפַּח אֲדֹנָי קָדְקָד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3¹⁷ *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f. long veil** (prop. *sheathing?*) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעָשׂוֹת הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13¹⁸; sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v.²¹.

סְפִי v. ספה.

†סַפִּיר **n.[m.]** **sapphire,** perh. also **lapis lazuli** (cf. Di Ex 24,¹⁰ Now Arch. I. 131) (NH *id.,* and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; Σ σαπφειρινος; Θ σαφιρος; loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 73 Lewy Fremdw. 56 cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ׳ס Ex 24¹⁰+8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54¹¹ Ct 5¹⁴;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28¹³; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹; found in mines Jb 28⁶, costly Jb 28¹⁶ cf. Is 54¹¹; *taking high polish La 4⁷ (in fig.); שֵׁן מְשֻׁבָּצֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5¹⁴ *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli,* acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28⁶ (עַפְרוֹת זָהָב לוֹ being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר׳ Ex 24¹⁰ (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אֲבָנֶיהָ׳ס Ez 1²⁶ 10¹.

†סַבַּל **n.[m.]** **bowl** (✓unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl HWB 508 Schr COT 2 K 9,²) [occurs as object of tribute or

Digitized by Google

plunder]; NH = BH; ☤ סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin*, Chr Pal Aram. ܣܦܠܐ (wash-)*basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْلٌ *bowl, jar* Fl[Levy NHWB III. 320; Kl. Schr. II. 556 f.] is perh. loan-word Frä[67 f.]);—abs. סְלָא הַ֫ Ju 6[38]; for drinking, cstr. סַפַּל אַדִּירִים 5[25] *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†סָפַן, once, erron., שׁ] **vb. cover, cover in, panel** (NH סָפַן is *respect, care for;* Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb[330]; Aram. סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid;* As. *sapânu* (sts. *šapânu I*), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[508]; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈነ *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di[406]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְפֹּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים 1 K 6[9] *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בָּאֲרָז Je 22[14] (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חֲלוֹנָיו וְסָפוּן, for MT חַלּוֹנֵי וְסָפִין, cf. Dr[Sm xxx]) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar; *Pt. pass.* סָפוּן בָּאֲרָז 1 K 7[7], סְפִין בָּאֲרָז v[3]; pl. סְפִינֵיכֶם בְּבָתֵּיכֶם Hg 1[14] *in your panelled houses.*—סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33[21], and = *hidden* v[19] שְׂפוּנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׂ; both in sense of צָפוּן [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

†סִפּוֹן **n.[m.] ceiling**;—abs. הַסִּ֫ 1 K 6[15].

†סְפִינָה **n.f. vessel, ship** (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. ܣܦܝܢܐ; on Ar. سَفِينَةٌ as loan-word v. Frä[216]);—only יַרְכְּתֵי הַסְּ֫ Jon 1[5].

סְפַף (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†1. סַף **n.m. basin, goblet** (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre[(1), 5, 6]) Schröd[ZMG xxxix (1885), 317 f.] Cl-Gann[Annales du Musée Guimet x. 611 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1888), 89] Hal[RÉJ xii. 107] Bloch; but Lzb[330] *door-sill*);—סַ֫ abs. *basin* Ex 12[22.22] (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2[16], where rd. סְפַף חֲמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT סְפַח חֹ, v. I. ספח); pl. abs. סַפּוֹת 2 S 17[28] *basins* for ordinary use; הַסִּפִּים Je 52[19], הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7[50] and cstr. סִפּוֹת כֶּסֶף 2 K 12[14], of temple utensils.

II. סַף[24] **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] **threshold, sill** (NH *id.;* Ph. v. Lzb 1. סַף; Aram. סְפָּא, ܣܦܐ, Ar. *sippu* Dl[509], all *id.*);—abs. סַ֫ 2 K 12[10]+, also הַסַּ֫ Ju 19[27]+3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסָּ֫ 2 K 25[8]; sf. סִפִּי Ez 43[8], סִפָּם v[8]; pl. סִפִּים Am 9[1] Is 6[4]+6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19[27] Am 9[1] Is 6[4] Ez 41[16.16] 43[8.8] 2 Ch 3[7], סִ֫ הַבַּיִת 1 K 14[17], סִ֫ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[6.7], cf. v[6 b]; שֹׁמֵר הַסַּ֫ = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35[4], so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסַּ֫ 2 K 12[10] (priests), 22[4] = 2 Ch 34[9] (Levites!), 2 K 23[4] 25[18] = Je 52[24]; in Persia, of palace Est 2[21] 6[2]; of tabern. שֹׁ֫ הַמַּסָּפִים 1 Ch 9[19]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסַּ֫ 2 Ch 23[4] (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסַּ֫ 1 Ch 9[22]; coll. חֹרֶב בַּסַּ֫ Zp 2[14] *desolation in the thresholds.*

†[סָפַף] **vb. denom. Hithpô'. stand at, or guard, the threshold**;—*Inf. cstr.* בְּחַרְתִּי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהָי ψ 84[11] *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.*

†III. סַ֫ף, סִפַּי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21[18] (Ⓖ τὸν Σεφ(ε); ⓖL τοὺς ἐπισυναγμένους), = סִפַּי 1 Ch 20[4] (Ⓖ τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, ⓖL Σαπφι).

†סָפַק, [שָׁפַק], **vb. slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.;* Ar. سَفَقَ *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane[1373]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48[26], sf. סְפָקָם Jb 34[26]; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31[19]; 3 pl. סָפְקוּ La 2[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂפֹּק (שׂ subst. for ס) Jb 27[23], יִסְפֹּק 34[37], וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24[10]; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹק Ez 21[17];—**1.** *slap*, sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31[19] Ez 21[17]; c. כַּפַּיִם *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24[10] (in anger), c. עַל *at*, La 2[15] Jb 27[23] (in mockery); כ om. Jb 34[37] (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[26] (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וְסָ֫ מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48[26] *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl[Lex 13] *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. ܣܦܩ Pa.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּבְיַלְדֵי נֵכָרִים יַשְׂפִּיקוּ Is 2[6] (rd. perh. וּבְיָדֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > Ⓖ ☪ from 1. שׁפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

†[סֶ֫פֶק] **n.[m.] doubtful word; hand-clapping**, i.e. **mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27[23]);—שֶׁפֶק Jb 36[18] in difficult cl. כִּי־חֵמָה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשֶׁ֫ *because* there is *passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae[Kau] Da (but הסית בְּ = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לִשְׂחֹק?); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √2; cf. Thes); Du reads מִשְׂחֹק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath*.—On Jb 20[22] (edd.) v. שְׂפָק.

סֵ֫פֶר[185] **n.m.**[Is 29, 11] **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* Dl[HWB 683], Tel Am. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl[TA Gloss]; √*šapâru, send, send message* or *letter* Dl[HWB 683], Wkl[l.c.], whence also

Digitized by Google

šâpiru, writer, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirûtu, rule;* v. Hom[Aufsätze (1892), 34] Buhl[Lex 13]; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرَ *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane[1370]; NH סֵפֶר = BH; so Aram. סִיפְרָא, ספרא; ChrPalAram. ספרא Schwally[Idiot. 64]; Ar. سِفْرٌ);—ס׳ abs. 2 S 11[14]+; cstr. Ex 24[7]+; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32[33], סִפְרְךָ v[33] ψ 139[16]; pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21[8]+;—†**1.** *missive:* **a.** *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11[14.15] 1 K 21[8.8.9.11] 2 K 5[5.6.6.7] 10[1.2.6.7], 19[14] = Is 37[14] cf. 2 Ch 32[17], 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; = *written decree* for publication Est 1[22] 3[13] 8[5] 9[20.25.30] (= אִגֶּרֶת v[26.29], vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּפּוּסִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8[10].—כָּתַב ס׳ 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[8] 2 K 10[1.6] 2 Ch 32[17]; כָּתַב בְּס׳ (of specif. contents) 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[9.11]; קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ 2 K 5[7] *read the letter*].—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29[1], other influential persons v[25.29]+. †**2.** *legal document*, ס׳ כְּרִיתֻת *certificate of divorce* Dt 24[1.3] and (fig.) Je 3[8] Is 50[1]; ס׳ הַמִּקְנָה *deed of purchase* Je 32[11.12] (del. art.), v[12.14.16], cf. בְּס׳ v[10], הַסְּפָרִים v[14] (si vera l.; del. ⑥ Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v[16 b. 44]; ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31[35] (obj. of כָּתַב; כָּתַב בְּ׳ = *sign* Je 32[10.12.44]). **3.** *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17[14] (E), Jos 18[9] (JE), 1 S 10[25] Is 30[8] Jb 19[23]+; in form of roll, cf. וְנָגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם Is 34[4], הַס׳ הֶחָתוּם 29[11.12] (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25[13] 30[2]+6 t. Je 36, Dn 12[4]; ס׳ חֲזוֹן נָחוּם Na 1[1]; ס׳ סֵפֶר Is 34[4]; so סִפְרַת מְנֻלַּת סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] (= מְגִלָּה v[6]+6 t.; with many columns, דַּלְתוֹת v[23]), Ez 2[9], cf. ψ 40[8]. **b.** *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5[1] (P), ס׳ הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5]. **c.** *law-book*, ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה† Ex 24[7] (E), 2 K 23[2] = 2 Ch 34[30], 2 K 23[21]; †ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה Dt 28[61] 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8] 8[34] (all D), 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15], 2 K 22[11] Ne 8[3]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24[26] (E), Ne 8[8] (rdg. ס׳ תּוֹרַת, so ⑥, cf. Talm.[Nedarim 37 b]), v[18] 9[3]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת י׳ 2 Ch 17[9] 34[14]; †ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8[31] 23[6] (both D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1]; †ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]. **d.** *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמֹת י׳ Nu 21[14] (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10[13] (JE), 2 S 1[18]. **e.** *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11[41], and esp. ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10[2] (of Media and Pers.); also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמֶלֶךְ דָּוִיד 1 Ch 27[24] (rdg. ס׳ for מִסְפָּר, ⑥ Kit[Hpt]); ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 16[11]; ס׳ מַלְכֵי יִשְׂ׳ וִיהוּדָה 25[26] 28[26] 32[32]; יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂ׳ ס׳ מ׳ 27[7] 35[27] 36[8]; ס׳ מ׳ יִשְׂ׳ 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 20[34]; מִדְרַשׁ ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים 24[27]; also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12[23] Est 2[23]; ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1]. **f.** once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9[2] *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti[Kau]. **g.** God's *record-book*, ψ 139[16], ס׳ זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16]; God's register of living, Ex 32[32.33] (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69[29]; ס׳ הַסּוֹפְרִים Dn 12[1] (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס׳ = *book-learning*, esp. *writing:* יֹדֵעַ (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29[11.12.12] (of ability to read); so לִלְמֹד סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1[4] *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges[§ 128 a]); more gen. הַשְׂכֵּל בְּכָל־ס׳ וְחָכְמָה v[17].—[סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3[16]; a thing is written בַּס׳ Ex 17[14] + 20 t., עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1[18] + 5o t. (+ Je 36[32]; בַּדְיוֹ *with ink* v[18]), דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ †Je 30[2] 51[60]; conversely דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ Is 34[16], שָׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Je 36[11]; v. also †בַּס׳ וַיַּחְקְרוּ Jb 19[23] *inscribe in a book*, †עַל־ס׳ חֻקָּה Is 30[8] (כְּתֻבָה עַל־לוּחַ ‖); †מָחָה מִס׳ *blot out of a book* Ex 32[32.33] ψ 69[29]; †קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ Je 51[63] *read the book*, scroll, but usu. †ס׳ קָרָא בְּכֵן 36[6.10.13] Ne 8[8.18] 9[3] 13[1].]—ס׳ in ס׳ קְרִיַּת, v. קִ׳.

†[סִפְרָה] **n.f.** book;—sf. הֲלֹא בְּסִפְרָתְךָ ψ 56[9] (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סִמְפְּרָה] infr.

סִפֵּר 107 **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ: *measure* Di[404]);—**Qal** 37 *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ 2 S 24[10], 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9], סָפַרְתָּ Lv 25[8], etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87[6] + Jb 38[37] where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יְסַפֵּר, יִסְפּוֹר Jb 31[4], וַיִּסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2[1.16], sf. וַיְסַפְּרֵם Ezr 1[8]; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39[2], תִּסְפוֹר 14[16], תִּסְפָּר Dt 16[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹר Gn 15[5]; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21[2] ψ 48[13]; *Inf. estr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15[5] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹפֵר Is 33[18.18] (v. also סֹפֵר **n.** infr.);—**1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15[5.5] (J) 2 S 24[10] + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2[16]); acc. om. Gn 41[49] (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15[13.28] 23[15] 25[8] (all PH), Dt 16[9] Ez 44[26] Ezr 1[8] ψ 87[6] Is 33[18] (abs.), v[18] (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che[Hpt]). **2.** *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:* צְעָדַי תִּסְפּוֹר Jb 14[16] *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31[4]; v. also 38[37] (cf. supr.); נֹדִי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9] *my wanderings hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סִפַּרְתִּי after ⑥).

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2[1] + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8[5] 2 Ch 5[6], וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23[3];—

Digitized by Google

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Gn 16¹⁰ (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ (‖ לֹא יִמָּנֶה), 8⁵ (+*id.*), 2 Ch 5⁶ (+*id.*); cf. Ho 2¹ (+ לֹא־יִמַּד), Je 33²² (‖ לֹא יִסָּפֵד); positively, only וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23³.

Pi. 67 *Pf.* 1 s. סִפַּרְתִּי ψ 119²⁶, v¹³; 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6¹³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38³⁷ +, 1 s. אֲסַפְּרָה ψ 22¹⁸ +; cohort. אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15⁷; 1 pl. וְנִסְפְּרָה Ex 10², etc.; *Imv.* סַפֵּר Is 43²⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* (לְ)סַפֵּר ψ 50¹⁶ + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7¹³ 2 K 8⁵; pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19² 78⁴;—*recount, rehearse, declare*: **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6¹³ 7¹³ Gn 24⁶⁶ (J), 1 S 11⁵ + 18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of יי ψ 44² 73²⁸ 78³·⁴ 79¹³); c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12¹⁶, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of יי Ex 9¹⁶ (J) ψ 9¹⁵ 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴, ψ 102²² Je 51¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 9² 19² 119¹³ (+ בְּ instr.), 145⁶ + 8 t. ψψ + Is 43²¹, all of rehearsing praise of יי; cf. עֲצָמוֹ מְסֻפָּר ψ 40⁶ *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23²⁸·³² Jb 15¹⁷ 28²⁷ ψ 119²⁶; acc. om. Is 43²⁶, c. לְ pers. Gn 40⁸ (E) + 6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37¹⁰ (E), c. בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 10², c. כְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73¹⁵; c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2⁷, cf. 69²⁷ (𝔊 𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read סִפְּרוּ); c. עַל־ *concerning*, + לְ pers. Jo 1³. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59¹³, 64⁶ (c. לְ *concerning*), 73¹⁵ (c. כְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately*, אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22¹⁸ *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40⁶ v. sub **1**, Jb 38³⁷ read יִסְפֹּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37²⁰ (cl. as subj.), + לְ *concerning* ψ 22³²; c. בְּ loc. 88¹²; abs. יְסֻפַּר Hb 1⁵.

†סוֹפֵר, סֹפֵר **n.m.** ᵛ⁴⁵·² **enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe** (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סַפְרָא, ܣܦܪܐ *id.*, cf. ܣܦܪ *doctus, literatus*; OAram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵; Ph. ספר Lzb³³⁰); — abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5¹⁴ +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8¹⁷ +; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12¹¹ + 2 t., + Je 52²⁵ (Gie GFM rd. הַסֹּפֵר as ‖ 2 K 25¹⁹); pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4³ Je 8⁸, סוֹ׳ 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ 34¹³; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3¹² 8⁹;—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשִׁבְטָם סֹ׳ Ju 5¹⁴. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8¹⁷ = 20²⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 K 18¹⁸·³⁷ = Is 36³·²²; Sol. had two 1 K 4³ (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר); also 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 36¹⁰·¹², cf. סֹ׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ v¹²·²⁰·²¹, סֹ׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 37¹⁵·²⁰; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12¹¹ = 2 Ch 24¹¹,—cf. Zadok Ne 13¹³;—2 K 22³·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹² = 2 Ch 34¹⁵·¹⁸·²⁰; 1 Ch 24⁶ (Levite); סֹ׳ הַצָּבָא 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵ (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שַׂר הַצָּ׳ perh. gloss GFM ᴶᵘ ⁵·¹⁴); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*. **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3¹² 8⁹. **d.** 2 Ch 26¹¹ uses סֹ׳ for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34¹³ knows סֹ׳ as Levites; סֹ׳ 1 Ch 27³² = *man of learning*. **2.** professional class of *learned men*, '*scribes*,' able to read and write Je 36²⁶·³²; with writing implements, עִם סֹ׳ תֹּעֵר הַסֹּ׳ Je 36²³; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים 8⁸. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹפֵר), Ezr 7¹¹, סֹ׳ דִּבְרֵי מִצְוֹת יי v¹¹ [cf. Aram. v¹²·²¹], סֹ׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v⁶; Ne 8¹·⁴·⁹·¹³ 12²⁶·³⁶.

†**I. סֵפֶר n.[m.]** enumeration, census (late; on format. cf. Lag[BN 173]);—abs. סֹ׳, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2¹⁶.

†**II. [סֶפֶר] n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סְפָרָה Gn 10³⁰, 𝔊 Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *Ṣafâr* (صَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, acc. to Thes), ancient city of Ḥimyarite kings (Ptol. Σαφαρ μητρόπολις v. Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arab. § 301 et pass.]), so Thes Tuch[Comm. Gen. 2, 212], but dub. Glaser[Skizze II. 437], ס = ץ improb. Di[ad loc.] Lag[BN 61].

†**[סְפָרָה] n.f.** number;—pl. abs. לֹא יָדַעְתִּי סִפֻּרוֹת ψ 71¹⁵ *I know not* (*the*) *numbers* (of יי's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable*; cf. 𝔖 Symm.); > Du (after 𝔊 Bab א 𝔖 𝔄) reads סִפָּרוֹת (cf. סִפְרָה supr.).

I. מִסְפָּר 133 **n.m.**[1 Ch 27,24] **number, tale**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 34³⁰ +; cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. מִסְפָּרְכֶם Nu 14²⁹, מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21²³ +; pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12²³;—**1. a.** *number*, Ju 7⁶ *the number of those lapping*, ψ 147⁴, + oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read בַּסֵּפֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., †2 S 21²⁰ *twenty-four* (*in*) *number*; אֵין מ׳ *it was* (*they were*) *innumerable* Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. לְ Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, לְתִבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מ׳ ψ 147⁵ (of יי); abs. Je 2²² Jb 21³³ Ct 6⁶; †עַד־אֵין מ׳ = *id.*, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, וְאֵין מ׳ Je 46²³; לְאֵין מ׳ וְאֵין לָהֶם מ׳ †1 Ch 22⁴; †ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 1⁶; הֲיֵשׁ מ׳ לִגְדוּדָיו Jb 25³ *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable*,

Digitized by Google

i.e. *few*, וְיִהְיוּ מְתָיו מ׳ Dt 33[6] but *let his men be few*, יָמִים מ׳ Nu 9[20], מ׳ alone Is 10[19], usu. in combin., מְתֵי מ׳ = *a few men* Gn 34[30] (J), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28] 1 Ch 16[19] ψ 105[12], אֲנָשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 12[16]; so שְׁנוֹת מ׳ Jb 16[22]; adv. phr. מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3] = *during all their lives*, cf. 5[17] 6[12]; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מִ׳ יָמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא Ex 23[26] (E). **b.** c. prep. מִסְפָּר : בְּמִ׳ מְעַט בְּמִ׳ Ez 5[3] *few in number*; בְּמִ׳ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2[15] Dt 25[2] 1 Ch 9[28.28], so prob. Ez 20[37] rd. בְּמִסְפָּר ⑥ Toy for MT מַטֶּה; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29[18]+6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3[4]; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25[15.15]+oft.; לְמִסְפָּר *acc. to number* Ju 21[23] Jos 4[5.8] (JE) Nu 14[29] (P) Ez 4[5] 1 Ch 27[1]; בְּמִסְפָּם = *id.*, 1 K 18[31] Nu 15[12.12] (P); so מ׳ alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16[16] (P) Jb 1[5] Je 2[28] 11[13].—Nu 23[10b] rd. מִסְפַּר, cf. v[a], so ⑥ Di So[Kau]. †**2.** *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7[15] *the recounting of the dream.*

†II. מִסְפָּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2[2] (⑥ Μαλσαρ, A ⑥L Μασφαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7[7] (⑥ Μασφεραν, ℵ Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, ⑥L Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

†סְפָרַת **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי־הַס׳ Ezr 2[55] a family of returned exiles (⑥ Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφοραθ, ⑥L Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־ס׳ Ne 7[57] (⑥ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⑥L Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפָרַד], סְפָרַד **n.pr.loc.** Ob[20] ⑥ Εφραθα, Q[n] Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg[APK 242] Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323] Che[Founders 312] Say[Monuments 483] al. cp, *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis*? Behistun[I, 15] Persep. I[12] NR[a 29]); Schr[COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)] Dl[Par 249], cf. GASm[12 Proph. ii. 176], cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

†סְפַרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.;—ס׳ 2 K 17[24] 18[34] = סְפָרְוַיִם Is 36[19], עִיר סְפָרְוַיִם 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; סְפַרְוַיִם also 2 K 17[31b] Qr (Kt. ספרים); ⑥ Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., ⑥L Σεπφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu* (*m*), on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס׳ = *the two Sipparas*, Schr[COT 2 K 17, 24], cf. Dl[Par 209-212] Tiele[Gesch. 88]; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17[24] and esp. 18[34]), v. Hal[ZA ii. 401 ff.] Di[Is 36, 19] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 101] Benz[2 K 17, 24] al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr[KB ii. 276]); but this by no means certain.

†[סַפְרִי] **adj.gent.** of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסַּפְרִים 2 K 17[31a].

†[סָקַל] **vb.** stone, put to death by stoning, also (**Pi.**) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָה *execution by stoning*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וּסְקָלַתְנִי consec. Dt 13[11]; 3 mpl. sf. וּסְקָלֻנִי consec. Ex 17[4]; 2 mpl. וּסְקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7[25], sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21[13], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21[10]; *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19[13] 21[28]; *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30[6];—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8[22] 17[4] (both JE) 1 S 30[6] 1 K 21[10], abs. Ex 19[3] 21[28] (JE); c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] Jos 7[25] 1 K 21[13]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* Ez 19[13] 21[28.29.32] (JE). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16[6.13], sf. יְסַקְּלֶהוּ Is 5[2]; *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62[10];—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16[6], acc. om. v[13] (עַפְרָ֫ר בֶּעָפָר). **2.** *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[§ 52 h]) Is 5[2]; so also 2 S 4[6], reading pt. f. מְסַקֶּלֶת חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לְקַחֵי ח׳), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ⑥; (> rdg. however mostly סִלְּקָה, **Qal** *Pt.*); סַקְּלוּ מְאֶבֶן Is 62[10] *free* (highway) *fr. stones.* **Pu.** *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21[14.15].—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br[Hex 73].

סַר v. סרר.

†[סָרַב] **n.m.** rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סְרֵב *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרֵב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41[2d] *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אִתָּךְ) סָרָבִים וְסַלּוֹנִים אוֹתָךְ Ez 2[6] *rebelles et* quasi *spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סָלוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf[Kau] Da Toy.

†סַרְגוֹן **n.pr.m.** Sargon (As. *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Digitized by Google

Sennacherib, only Is 20[1] (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαργων, Symm Σαργων [Q^{ms}]); Ptol[Canon] Ἀρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr[COT ad loc.] Tiele[Gesch. 238 ff.].

סָרַד (√of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܣܪܕ *be frightened*).

†**סֶרֶד** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46[14] (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Ζαρεδ).

†**סַרְדִּי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַסַּרְדִּי as n. coll., Nu 26[26].

סָרָה v. סוּר.

סְרָה v. בּוֹר הַסְּפָרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†**[סָרַח]** **vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed** (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Ar. سَرَحَ of camels, etc., *pasture where they please;* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُح *easy.*—NH סָרַח, Aram. ܣܪܚ usu. = *corrupt, sin*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26[12]; *Pt. act.* f. סֹרַחַת Ez 17[6]; *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö[II. 1, 157] Ges[§ 50 t. Ba[NB 180]]) Ex 26[13]; pl. סְרוּחִים Am 6[7], סְרֻחִים v[4]; cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23[15];—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* וְסָרְחִים עַל־עָרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4] i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מְרוּחַ ס׳ v[7] *the revelry of sprawlers;* pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17[6]. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26[12] (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ v[13]; סְרוּחֵי מְבוּגִים Ez 23[15] *overhung of turbans*, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [מְבוּגָל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרְחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49[7] usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (הַאֵין עוֹד ‖); but Nö[Expos. May, 1897, 363] *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

†**סֶרַח** **n.m. excess**;—ס׳ הָעֹדֵף Ex 26[12] (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over.*

†**[סִרְיֹן]** **n.[m.] armour** (‖form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּסִרְיֹנוֹ Je 51[3] *let him raise himself in his armour;* pl. לִבְשׁוּ הַסְּרִיֹנוֹת 46[4].

סָרִיס **n.m.** **eunuch** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 סָרְסָא, Syr. ܣܪܝܣܐ[45] (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb[331] Cook[86]; Ar. سَرِيس, سَرِيس (vb. سَرِسَ *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen[ZA VII. 174] = As. *šar rêši* (*rîši*), *he who is the head, chief,* cf. Brock[Lex 239 b] Dl[HWB 694] (*ša-riš*?), Zim[ZMG IIII. 1899, 116]; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. ס׳ 1 K 22[9]+7 t.; cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37[36]+3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9[32]+17 t.; cstr. סְרִיסֵי Gn 40[7]+4 t.; sf. סָרִיסָיו Gn 40[2]+4 t., סָרִיסֶיהָ Est 4[4];—*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37[36] 40[2.7] (all E), married 39[1] (R[JE]); of Isr. kings 1 S 8[15] (predict.), 1 K 22[9] = 2 Ch 18[8], 2 K 8[6] 9[32] (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28[1] (in David's time), 2 K 23[11] 24[12.15] cf. Je 29[2], also 34[19] 38[7] 41[16] (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25[19] (military officer) = Je 52[25]; of Bab. kings 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7] (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסַיָּא Dn 1[3], שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים v[7.8.9.10.11.18]; to king of Persia in Est, 1[10.12.15]+9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56[3.4]. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא, and כָּרוּת שָׁפְכָה Dt 23[2] [v. Dr[ad loc.]], also סָרוּחַ אֲשֶׁר Lv 21[20].)—רַב־סָרִים is title of high military officer 2 K 18[17] (As.), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith[DB] Art. '*Eunuch*,' Di[Gn 39, 1] Dr Dt[23, 1].

I. **[סֶרֶן]**[21] **n.m.** **tyrant, lord** (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. סְרָנִים Ju 16[30]+2 t.; cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3[3]+16 t.; sf. סַרְנֵיכֶם 1 S 6[4];—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3[3] Jos 13[3] (D), 1 S 6[16.18] cf. v[4], i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6[17]); without the numeral Ju 16[5]+6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5[8]+7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer Ginsb; v[19] van d. H.).

†II. **[סֶרֶן]** **n.[m.]** **axle** (Aram. ܣܪܢܐ; √unknown);—סַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[30] *axles of brass* (𝔊 τὰ προσέχοντα, 𝔙 *axes*).

[סַרְעַפָּה] v. סעף. **סָרַף** v. שׂרף.

†**סִרְפַּד** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with תַּחַת הַסְּ יַעֲלֶה חֶדֶס, חֶדֶס *myrtle:* Is 55[13]; not clearly identif.; 𝔊 κόνζα, 𝔖 ܐܘܪܘܢ, 𝔙 *urtica.*

†**סָרַר** **vb. be stubborn, rebellious** (usu. towards יְ) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarâru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָרַר יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4[16] *Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act.* בֶּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18], cf. v[20]; בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30[1], עַם סוֹרֵר 65[2], דּוֹר ס׳ וּמֹרֶה ψ 78[8] (all of Isr.); לֵב ס׳ וּמוֹרֶה Je 5[23]; פָּרָה סֹרֶרֶת Ho 4[16] (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שָׂרֵיהֶם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9[15] cf. Is 1[23]; סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סור **Qal** ad

Digitized by Google

fin., and סַר infr.); of loose woman הִסְמִיָּה הִיא וְסוֹרֶרֶת Pr 7[11]; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66[7] 68[7.19]; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כָתֵף סוֹרֶרֶת Ne 9[29] *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7[11] (סֹרֶרֶת).

†סָר **adj.** **stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable**;—וְעָנֹף סָר 1 K 20[43] 21[4]; f. מַדּוּעַ זֶה רוּחֵךְ סָרָה v[5] why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור **Qal** ad fin.).

†סְתָו Kt, סְתָיו Qr **n.m. winter** (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܣܬܘ, ܣܝܬܐ; Ar. شِتَاء Lane[1504]; prob. orig. ש, cf. Schwally[Idiot. 64]; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס for *šutayu*) cf. Lag[BN 190 Anm.]);—הַפְּתָו עָבָר Ct 2[11].

†סָתַם **vb. stop up, shut up, keep close** (NH *id.*; ⅁ סְתַם *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܡ (ܦܠ very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ *close* door Lane[1334], and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֫כַר 2 Ch 32[30]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתְּמוּ 2 K 3[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v[25], וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32[4]; *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8[26] 12[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְתֹם 2 Ch 32[3]; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28[3], סָתֵם ψ 51[8], pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12[9];—**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3[19.25] 2 Ch 32[3.4], cf. v[30]. **2.** *shut up, keep close*, prophetic words Dn 8[26] 12[4.9]; בְּסָתֶם ψ 51[8] *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; ‖ מַחוֹת).—בֶּל־סָתוּם Ez 28[3] usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); ⅁ *σοφοί*, Co חַרְטֻמִים <Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. קֹסְמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4[1] the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26[15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v[18], both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R[JE]).

†סָתַר **vb. hide, conceal** (NH *id.*, der. species; ⅁ סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ *veil, conceal, hide*, Lane[1304]; Eth. ሰተረ (rare) Di[364]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27[12]+22[3] Qr (Kt וְנִסְתָּר); 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20[19]; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13[14]+; 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4[14]+; 3 mpl. יִסָּתְרוּ Am 9[3]; 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵר שָׁם Jb 34[22]; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19[7]; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7[20]; fpl. נִסְתָּרֹת Dt 29[28], ־וֹת ψ 19[13];—**1.** *hide oneself*, c. בְּ loc., 1 S 20[5.24] 1 K 17[3] Je 23[24], so (fig.) Is 28[15]; c. שָׁם 1 S 20[19] Jb 34[22]; abs. Je 36[19] Pr 22[3] 27[12] 28[28] ψ 89[47]; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7[20] Jb 13[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 55[13]. **2.** *be hid, concealed*, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפָּנַי pers. Gn 4[14] (J), מִלְּפָנַי Je 16[17], מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9[3], מֵעֵינַי Is 65[16] Ho 13[14] (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38[10] Is 40[27]; fr. heat of sun ψ 19[7] (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28[21] (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתַּר אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31[49] (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5[13] Jb 3[23] (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2[3] (i.e. escape יי's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things*, in gen. Dt 29[28]; of sins ψ 19[13].

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16[3] *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אֲהֻבָה מְסֻתֶּרֶת Pr 27[5] *love carefully concealed.*

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתֵּר Is 29[14]; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23[19]+3 t.;—*hide oneself carefully*, of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23[19] = ψ 54[2] (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26[1]; אֵל מִ Is 45[15] *a God that completely hides himself.*

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10[11] 22[25]; 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30[8] Is 64[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20[2], וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3[6] Jb 3[10], sf. יַסְתִּרֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיַּסְתִּרֵם Je 36[26]; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּירֵהוּ 2 Ch 22[11]; 1 s. וְאַסְתִּיר Ez 39[23.24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31[18] Is 57[17]; *cstr.* הַסְתֵּר Pr 25[2] (v. Kö[1.213] and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכֹל v[27]), לְסַתֵּר Is 29[15] (Ges[§ 53 q]); *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8[17];—*conceal, hide:* **1.** a person from (מִפָּנַי) enemy 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; subj. יי, c. מִן ψ 64[3], abs. Je 36[26]; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20[2], a thing, in gen., Pr 25[2]; anything (fr. יי; מִן in ‖ cl.) Is 29[15]; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14[13], c. בְּ loc. (subj. יי) ψ 17[8] 27[5] 31[21] (all metaph.); toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינַי Jb 3[10]; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. יי) ψ 119[19]; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49[2]. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3[6] (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. יי, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51[11], abs. ψ 10[11]; more oft. **c.** יי *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3[4] Is 8[17] 54[8] 64[6] Dt 31[17] 32[20] Je 33[5] Ez 39[23.24.29] ψ 13[2] 22[25] 27[9] 69[18] 88[15] 102[3] 143[7]; abs. Dt 31[18] Jb 13[24] 34[29] ψ 30[8] cf. 104[29], 44[25]; פָּנִים om. Is 57[17]; cf. Is 59[2] your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50[6] (of servant of יי).

Digitized by Google

†סֵתֶר **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס׳ Ju 3[19]+, סֵתֶר 2S 12[12] Pr 25[23], סֶתֶר ψ 139[15]; cstr. סֵתֶר 1S 25[20]+; sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18[12] (ins. also ‖ 2S 22[12] 𝔊 𝔖 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119[114]; pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9[17];—**1.** *covering, cover,* בֶּסֶ׳ הָהָר 1S 25[20] *under cover of the mt.,* concealed by it; of clouds as covering for י׳ (shutting out his view) Jb 22[14], of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as י׳s *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18[12] (= 2S 22[12] v. supr.), so ס׳ רַעַם 81[8] *hiding-place of thunder;* of adulterer ס׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂים Jb 24[15] i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place,* 1S 19[2] Is 28[17] ס׳ הַמַּחְסֶה Ct 2[14] (in fig.; ‖ חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40[21]; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מַסְוֵי Is 16[4], of ideal Israelite, as ס׳ וָרֶם 32[2], esp. of י׳ as *shelter:* ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 27[5], ס׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ 31[21], ס׳ פָּנֶיךָ 61[5], ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ 91[1], אַתָּה סֵ׳ לִי 32[7] cf. 119[114]. **b.** *secret place,* of womb ψ 139[15] (‖ תַּחְתִיּוֹת אָרֶץ). **3.** *secrecy:* דְּבַר־ס׳ Ju 3[19] *a matter of secrecy,* secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סְתָרִים Pr 9[17] *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, ‖ מַיִם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סֵתֶר 25[23] *tongue of secrecy,* i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בַּס׳ *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13[7] 27[15.24] 28[57] 2S 12[12] Je 37[17] 38[16] 40[15] Is 45[19] 48[16] Jb 13[10] 31[27] Pr 21[14] ψ 101[5].

†סִתְרָה **n.f.** shelter, protection, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32[38] (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter.*

†סְתוּר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13[13], 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†סִתְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6[22], 𝔊 Σεγρει, A Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†מִסְתּוֹר **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסְתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4[6] (fig. of י׳s protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32[2]).

†מִסְתָּר **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. ס׳ ψ 10[9] Hb 3[14]; usu. pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13[17]+6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49[10];—**1.** *secret place(s),* concealed from view, Je 13[17]; where treasures are stored Is 45[3]. **2.** *hiding-place(s):* **a.** for protection Je 23[24] 49[10]. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10[8] (‖ מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v[9] 17[12], cf. Hb 3[14]; ψ 64[5]; of י׳ lying in wait La 3[10] (as a lion).

†מַסְתֵּר **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וּכְמַסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53[3] *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che[Hpt]).

ע

ע, *'Ayin,* sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עבב (√ of foll., cf. Kö[II. 1, 40]; meaning unknown).

†1. עֵב, [עֹב] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank,* RVm *threshold;* Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. עֵב וַעֲמוּדִים 1K 7[6]; appar. cstr. וְעֵב עַיִן אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41[25]; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֲבִים v[26].

II. עָב v. עוב.

עָבַד [290] **vb. work, serve** (OAram. עבד *do, make,* esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb[331 f.] Cook[86], so 𝔗 עֲבַד, Syr. ܥܒܕ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), 𝔗 עַבְדָּא, Syr. ܥܒܕ *id.;* As. *abdu, id.* (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. We[Skizzen III. 165; Heid. 141], II. *enslave;* عَبْدٌ *slave, worshipper;* Sab. עבד *id.* DHM[Südar. Alt. p. 18]; Gerber[Verb. Denom. 14 ff.] thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö[ZDMG xl (1886), 741]);—**Qal** [272] *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ez 29[18]+; sf. עָבָדוֹ Mal 3[18]+; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7[4]; עָבָדוּ Nu 4[26], +64 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25[23]+; sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4[23]; יַעַבְדֻנוּ ψ 22[31] 2K 10[18]; 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12[30]+; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15[14] (Dr[§ 103]) Jb 36[11]; 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3[12], תַּעֲבֹדוּן Jos 24[15], +99 t. Impf.; (תֵּעָבְדֵם, נֵעָבְדֵם v. **Hoph.**); *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1S 26[19]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1Ch 28[9]; עִבְדוּ Ex 5[18]+15 t.; עָבְדוּ Ez 20[39]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1S 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* עָבֹד Mal 3[14]+; עָבְדוֹ Je 34[9.10]; sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4[2]+; pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18[21]+; cstr. עֹבְדֵי ψ 97[7]+; sf. עֹבְדָיו 2K 10[19]; עֹבְדֵיהֶם Zc 2[13];

Digitized by Google

—†**1.** *labour, work, do work:* abs. Ex 20⁹= 34²¹=Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2⁵ 3²³ 4².¹² (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁹; garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J); עֹבְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax;* עֹבְדֵי(ו) הָעִיר Ez 48¹⁸.¹⁹ *labourers of the city;* ע׳ עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, ‖ עשׂה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); ע׳ עבדה על Ez 29¹⁸ *serve a military service against.* †**2.** *work for another, serve him by labour:* abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15¹².¹⁸ Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39⁹; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30²⁶.²⁸.²⁹ (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16¹⁹; עִם Gn 29²⁵.³⁰ (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); לִפְנֵי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S 16¹⁹.¹⁹; c. בְּ of price Gn 29¹⁸.²⁰.²⁵ 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave,* Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25³⁹.⁴⁶ (P) Je 22¹³ 34⁹.¹⁰. **3.** *serve as subjects:* usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9²⁸.²⁸.³⁸ 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹+; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴=2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴+, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹².+, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷+, c. לְ, 1 S 4⁹.⁹; †מַס עָבַד Gn 49¹⁵ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מַס); †c. בְּ pers., *work with,* i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. **4.** *serve* God: **a.** c. acc. יְ, Ex 3¹² 4²³ 7¹⁶.²⁶ (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴+; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2²⁰ (rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;* עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מַצּוֹת). **b.** other gods, c. acc. אֹ †Dt 7¹⁶ 12².³⁰†; אלהים אחרים 7⁴ 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13².⁷.¹⁴ 17³ 28¹⁴.³⁶.⁶⁴ 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24².¹⁶ Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9⁶.⁹ 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁹.²² Je 11¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16¹¹.¹³ 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; זָרִים Je 5¹⁹; †כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; †(הבעל(ים Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10⁶.¹⁰ 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 10¹⁸.¹⁸.¹⁹.²¹.²².²³.²³ 17¹⁶; †אלהי נֵכָר Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; †(הַ)גִּלּוּלִים 2 K 17¹² 21²¹.²¹ Ez 20³⁹; †האשרים 2 Ch 24¹⁸; עצבים ψ 106³⁶; †(פסיל(ים 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17⁴¹; פסל ψ 97⁷; c. לְ, †לבעל Ju 2¹³; †לאלהים אחרים Je 44³. **5.** *serve* יְ *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem 1. 69): c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu 3⁷.⁸ 4²³.³⁰.⁴⁷ 7⁵ 8¹¹.¹⁹.²².²⁶ 16⁹ 18⁶.²¹.²³ Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4²⁴.²⁶.³⁷.⁴¹ 8¹⁵ (but Sam 𝔊 (עבדה), v²⁵ 18⁷.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱבַד Ec 5⁸; 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵד Ez 36³⁴;—**1.** *be tilled,* of land Dt 21⁴ Ez 36⁹.³⁴. **2.** Ec 5⁸ מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעֱבָד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of **Qal**, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which *it has not been worked;* hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14³.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַרְתַּנִי Is 43²⁴, הֶעֱבַרְתִּיךָ v²³, וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ Je 17⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר 2 Ch 34³³; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִרוּ Ex 1¹³; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2¹⁷; *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבִרִים Ex 6⁵;—**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1¹³ 6⁵(P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, +Gn 47²¹ (reading הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12³¹ (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד, +בְּ *at;* on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve,* of army's service against, c. acc. +אל (על) Ez 29¹⁸; *cause to labour, weary,* c. בְּ of means Is 43²³.²⁴ (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects,* c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, +Je 15¹⁴ (rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34³³.

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תָּעָבְדֵם Ex 20⁵= Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נָעָבְדֵם Dt 13³ (Kö¹.²⁵⁰ Sta §549 g Thes; < Nes Marg. 12 f. Qal anom. pointed (cf. W AG. ed. 2, i. 62 n. Fl Kl. Schr. i. 98); Ges §60, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

1. עֶבֶד 799 **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag BS 77); —ע׳ Gn 9²⁵+, עֶבֶד 44¹⁰+; sf. עַבְדִּי 26²⁴+; עַבְדְּךָ 19¹⁹+; עַבְדּוֹ 18³+; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵+, עֲבָדֶיךָ 21²⁵+; sf. עֲבָדַי Lv 25⁴²+, עֲבָדֶיכֶם Jos 9¹¹+, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn 39¹⁷.¹⁹ 41¹² 50² Ex 21²+; *man-servant,* ‖ אמה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³+; ‖ שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14²+; +אדון Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶+; מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Ex 12⁴⁴ or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2¹⁴; עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant,* Gn 9²⁵; †בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves,* esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13³.¹⁴ (D ?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13⁶.¹¹ Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Je 34¹³ Mi 6⁴; †זכרת כי עבד היית בארץ מצרים *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24¹⁸.²²; king of Babylon is slave to יְ Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects,* of chief Gn 26¹⁵.¹⁹.²⁵.³² 27³⁷ 32¹⁷.¹⁷+; of king 21²⁶ Ex 7²⁸.²⁹ 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹+; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8².⁶.¹⁴ =1 Ch 18².⁶.¹³; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵+; עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; ע׳ שָׁאוּל 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²² 28⁷; ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Est

Digitized by Google

3^3+; עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22^{12}=2 Ch 34^{20} (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^7; מָלָךְ Pr 30^{22}; ambassadors Nu 22^{18} 2 S 10^2; soldiers of army 1 S 17^8 25^{10} 2 S 2^{12},+ officers of army 1 S 29^3 1 K 11^{26} 2 K 25^8 Is 36^9.

3. *Servants, worshippers,* of God: †עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9^7 10^{23} Is 54^{17}, cf. Gn 50^{17} Is 56^6; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{36}=ψ 135^{14}, Is 65^{15} 66^{14} ψ 34^{23} 69^{37} Ne 2^{20}; ‖ עַמּוֹ ψ 105^{25} cf. Dt 32^{43}; עֲבָדַי Is $65^{8.9.13.13.13.14}$; עַבְדֶּךָ 1 K 8^{23} Is 63^{17} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89^{51} $90^{13.16}$ $102^{15.29}$ 119^{91}, $79^{2.10}$ (‖ חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv $25^{42.55.55}$ 26^{13} (P); עַבְדְּךָ ψ 119^{125} 143^2, ‖ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86^{16} $116^{16.16}$; specif. angels Jb 4^{18}; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32^{13} (J) Dt 9^{27}; Abraham Gn 26^{24} (J) ψ $105^{6.42}$; Isaac Gn 24^{14} (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28^{25} 37^{25} 1 Ch 16^{13}; Moses †Ex 14^{31} Jos 18^7 (J) Nu $12^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 34^5(?) Jos $1^{1.2.7.13.15}$ $8^{31.33}$ 9^{24} $11^{12.15}$ $12^{6.6}$ 13^8 14^7 $22^{2.4.5}$ (all D), 1 K $8^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^8 1 Ch 6^{34} 2 Ch 1^3 $24^{6.9}$ Ne 1^8 9^{14} 10^{30} ψ 105^{26} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9^{11}; Joshua † Jos 24^{29} (E) Ju 2^8; Caleb † Nu 14^{24} (J); Job † Jb 1^8 2^3 $42^{7.8.8.8}$; David 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8.26}$+ 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32^{16}; Zerubbabel †Hag 2^{23}; Eliakim †Is 22^{20}.—The צֶמַח Zc 3^8 cf. 6^{12} is also servant of יהוה as Messianic builder of temple (see Br[MP 442 ff.]).

†**4.** *Servant* of יהוה, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113^1 134^1 135^1; usu. of prophets, עַבְדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9^7 17^{13} Je 7^{25} 26^5 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^4 Ez 38^{17} Zc 1^6; עַבְדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17^{23} 21^{10} 24^2 Je 25^4 Am 3^7 Dn 9^{10}; עַבְדְּךָ הנביאים Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^6; specif. Ahia 1 K 14^{18} 15^{29}; Elijah 2 K 9^{36} 10^{10}; Jonah 2 K 14^{25}; Isaiah Is 20^3; עַבְדּוֹ, ‖ מלאכיו 44^{26}; as one calling to fear יהוה 50^{10}.

†**5.** Israel as a people is *servant* of יהוה: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is $41^{8.9}$ $44^{21.21}$ 49^3 ψ 136^{22}; יעקב Is $44^{1.2}$ 45^4 48^{20} Je 30^{10} $46^{27.28}$; עַבְדִּי יהוה=עַבְדִּי, ‖ מַלְאָכַי, as having a mission to the nations Is $42^{19.19}$; and chosen as witness of יהוה 43^{10}. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42^1 (cf. v^{2-6}); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth $49^{5.6.7}$; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52^{13} 53^{11}: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. ‖ with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt $8^{16.17}$ 12^{16-21} Lk 4^{17-22} Phil 2^{5-11}]; see De[Is ii. 174] Da[Expos. 1894, 326 ff.] Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr[Is 168 ff.] Br[MP 345 ff.], also Gie[Beitr. 146 ff.] Berthol[Is 53].

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I,* Gn 18^3 1 S $20^{7.8.8}$ 2 K 8^{13}+; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42^{11} Is 36^{11}; also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I,* 1 S $26^{18.19}$ 2 S 14^{22} 24^{21}+; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4^{10} Nu 11^{11} Ju 15^{18} 1 S $3^{9.10}$ 25^{39} 2 S 24^{10} ψ $19^{12.14}$ 27^9 31^{17} 35^{27} 69^{18} 109^{28} 143^2+.

7. Phrases are: †עבד (היה), c. ל pers., *become servant to* Gn $9^{26.27}$ $44^{10.16.17.33}$ $47^{19.25}$ (J) Dt 6^{21} 15^{17} 2 S 8^{14} 2 K 17^3 24^1 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$ 2 Ch 10^7 Pr 11^{29} 12^9 22^7; †היה לעבד, c. ל pers., Gn 44^9 (J) 50^{18} (E) 1 S 8^{17} $17^{9.9}$ 27^{12} 2 S $8^{2.6}$ Je 34^{16}; †לקח לע׳ כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^5 Je 34^{11}; Gn 43^{18} (J) 2 K 4^1 Jb 40^{28}.

†**עֶבֶד** n.pr.m. (*servant* of God=עֲבְדִיאֵל); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju $9^{26.28.30.31.35}$ (GFM, after Hollenb[ThLz 1891, 371] [cf. Bu[Ib. 1892, 63]] עֵבֶר, as ⑥L; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 184, 272]); ⑥ Ιωβηλ, A ⑥L Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8^6; ⑥ Ωβηθ, ⑥L Αμιναδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.], cf. also Id[Ib. xlii (1888), 496] We[Heid. 2, 2 ff.].

†[עֲבָד] **n.m. work** (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9^1 (cf. Syr. ܥܒ̈ܕ̈ܐ).

†**עוֹבֵד, עֹבֵד n.pr.m.** (*worshipper;* cf. Sab. עבד Os[22] and DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14];—**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4^{17}, v^{21}=1 Ch 2^{12}, Ru 4^{22} (only here עֹבֵד)=1 Ch 2^{12}, ⑥ Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, ⑥ Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{37.38}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^1. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, ⑥ Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26^7, ⑥ Ωβηδ.

†**עֹבֵד אֱדֹם**, and (2 Ch 25^{24}) **עֹבֵד אֲדֹם n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (god) *Edom,* cf. עבד אדם CIS[No. 295]; Dr[Sm 206, 293] and reff., RS[Sem i. 43; 2nd ed. 42] and reff., HPS[286, 10]; but Bae[Bei 10] *servant of man,* אֱדֹם= אָדָם, which is thought possible by Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 470] Buhl[Edomiter 49]);—**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S $6^{10.11.11.12.12}$=1 Ch $13^{13.14.14}$, 1 Ch 15^{25}; ⑥ Αβεδδαρα, ⑥L Αβεδδαδαρ. **2.** (=**1** ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch $15^{18.21.24}$ $16^{5.38.38}$ $26^{4.8.8.15}$; ⑥ Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., ⑥L Αβεδδομ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25^{24} (not in ‖ 2 K 14^{14}).

Digitized by Google

†עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (=*servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 117, 167 ff.]);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38[7.8.10.11.12] 39[16]; 𝔊 Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֶבֶד נְגוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְגוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נבו (q.v.), COT[Dn 1,7] Bev[Dn 1,7]);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1[7] (v. also BAram); 𝔊 Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עַבְדִּא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* יה (=עֹבַדְיָה 1 Ch 9[16]=Ne 11[17]), but form dub., v. 𝔊);—**1.** father of Adoniram 1 K 4[6]; 𝔊 Εφρα, A Αβαω, 𝔊L Εδραμ. **2.** a Levite Ne 11[17]; 𝔊 Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, 𝔊L Αβδιας.

†עַבְדִּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עַבְדִּיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36[26]; 𝔊 Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה[145] **n.f.** labour, service (on format. v. Lag[BN 179] Ba[NB 61]);—ע׳ Ex 1[14]+41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30[16]+43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30[26]+33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28[14]+7 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6[33]+13 t.; sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12[8]; עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6[17] 2 Ch 31[16];—**1.** †*labour, work*, ψ 104[23]; in the field Ex 1[14] 1 Ch 27[26], prob. Ne 10[38] (עָרֵי ע׳), ψ 104[14] (עֲשָׂב לע׳); in fine linen 1 Ch 4[21]; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35[24] 36[1.3.5] 39[42] (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34[13.13]; כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23[7.8.21.25.35.36] Nu 28[18.25.26] 29[1.12.35] (P); fig. of man, ע׳ הַזָּרָקָה Is 32[17] (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳); of God's work of judgment Is 28[21.21]. †**2.** *labour of servant or slave:* of Jacob for Laban Gn 29[27] 30[26] (JE); ע׳ עָבָד of bondservant Lv 25[39] (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8[20]; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4[26.32] (P) 1 Ch 9[28] 28[14.14.15]. †**3.** *labour, service of captives or subjects:* of Israel in Egypt Ex 1[14] 2[23.23] (P), 5[11] (E), 6[6] (P); ע׳ כבר(ה) הע׳ 5[9] (E) Ne 5[18]; ע׳ קשה Ex 1[14] 6[9] (P) Dt 26[6] 1 K 12[4]= 2 Ch 10[4], Is 14[3]; מֹרֶה ע׳ La 1[3]; ע׳ ממלכות 2 Ch 12[8]; ע׳ המלך 1 Ch 26[30]; ע׳ ארניהם Ne 3[5]; military service Ez 29[18.18]. **4.** *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22[27] (P) 2 Ch 12[8], feast of passover Ex 12[25.26] 2 Ch 35[10.16], unleavened bread Ex 13[5]; Levites and priests Nu 4[19.49] 8[11] 1 Ch 24[3.19] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]; ע׳ מתנה Nu 18[7]; Levites Ex 38[21] Nu 4[24.27.27.28.33.47.47] 7[7.8] 8[26] 18[21] 1 Ch 6[17] 2 Ch 31[2]; c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v[4.23.31.33.35.39.43] 8[19.22] 18[31]; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] Nu 4[30] 7[5] 8[24] 18[4.6.21.23], cf. Ex 35[21] Nu 7[5]; מִשְׁכַּן (ה) Ex 39[32.40] Nu 3[7.8] 16[9] 1 Ch 6[33], cf. Ex 27[19] Nu 3[36] 1 Ch 23[26]; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7[9], cf. 3[31]; of its court v[26]; more specif. ע׳ בית יי 1 Ch 23[24.28.32] 25[6] 28[13.13.21.21] 29[7] 2 Ch 29[35] 31[21] 35[2] Ne 10[33]; מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 24[12]; מעשה ע׳ 1 Ch 23[28]; its service Ez 44[14] 1 Ch 9[19]; specif. service of Levit. singers 25[1.1], and doorkeepers 26[8] 2 Ch 35[15].

†עֲבָדָה **n.f.** service (on format. v. Lag[BN 151]);—of household servants as a body, ‖ cattle, etc., Gn 26[14] (J) Jb 1[3].

†עַבְדּוֹן **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m. 1.** a judge Ju 12[13.15], 𝔊 Αβδων, A 𝔊L Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12[11], but read בָּרָק, v. בְּדָן supr.). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[23], 𝔊 Αβαδων, A 𝔊L Αβδων. **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36]; 𝔊 Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αβδων, Σαβδων, 𝔊L Αβδων. **4.** son of Micah 2 Ch 34[20], 𝔊 Αβδοδομ, A 𝔊L Αβδων (=עַכְבּוֹר 2 K 22[12]). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21[30] 1 Ch 6[59], 𝔊 Δαββων, Αβαραν, A 𝔊L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עַבְדֹן Jos 19[28] for עֶבְרֹן), *'Abde*, Guérin[Gal 2, 37] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 220].

†[עַבְדוּת] **n.f.** servitude, bondage;—sf. עַבְדֻתֵנוּ Ez 9[8.9]; עַבְדֻתָם Ne 9[17] (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܘܬܐ).

†עַבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (=עַבַדְיָה *servant of Yah;* v. however, Gray[Prop. N. 149 ff.] and cf. OAram. עבדו, Nab.Palm. עבדי Lzb[332,334] Cook[87]);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[29] 2 Ch 29[12]; 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ι, 𝔊L 1 Ch Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10[26]; 𝔊 Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl;* on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb[332] Cook[87]; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal[166] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16]; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 309, No. 53]);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15]; 𝔊 Αβδεηλ, A 𝔊L Αβδιηλ.

†עַבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295, No. 90]; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדהדד Lzb[333], OHeb. עבדיהו Id.[334]);—I. עַבַדְיָהוּ: **1.** chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18[3.3.4.5.6.7.16], 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27[19], 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34[12], 𝔊 Αβδ(ε)ια, A 𝔊L Αβδιας. II. עֹבַדְיָה: **1.** the prophet Ob[1], 𝔊 Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21], 𝔊 Αβδεια, 𝔊L Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], 𝔊 Μεβδεια, A Οβδια, 𝔊L Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch

Digitized by Google

8^{36} 9^{44}, G Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9^{16} (‖ עֹבַדְיָא Ne 11^{17}), G Αβδεια, A Οβδια, GL Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12^{9}, G Αβδ(ε)ια. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}, G Αβ(δ)ιαν. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{9} Ne 10^{6}, G Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, GL Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12^{25}, א Οβδιας, GL Αβδιας.

†[מַעֲבַד] **n.[m.] work** (late form; BAram. מַעֲבַד); —pl. sf. מַעְבְּדֵיהֶם Jb 34^{25}.

†עָבָה **vb. be thick, fat, gross** (NH Pi. עִבָּה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. ܥܒܐ *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. غَبِيَ *be dense, stupid*, أَغْبَى *dense foliage*; Eth. ዐበየ፡ *be great* Di^{906}); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָבְתָנִי ע׳ מָפְתֵנִי אָבִי 1 K 12^{10} *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10^{10}; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִית כָּשִׂית Dt 32^{15}.

†עֲבִי **n.[m.] thickness**; —cstr. ע׳ גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26} *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7^{26} = 2 Ch 4^{5}; of pillar Je 52^{21}.—2 Ch 4^{17} v. foll.—Under עבה belongs perh. also בְּעַב הֶעָנָן Ex 19^{9} (rd. בְּעָבְיֵ ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu$^{Th\ Lz\ 1892\ (3),\ 63}$ Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 86}$.

†מַעֲבֶה **n.[m.]** si vera l., **thickness, compactness**; — בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7^{46} *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4^{17} (where MT בַּעֲבִי ה׳); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעֲבֶרֶת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM$^{Ju\ 7,\ 22}$ Benz^{K}.

עָבוֹת v. עבת.

עבט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [= עבט ?]) *be pledged* Dl$^{HWB\ 6}$; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עַבַּט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We$^{Jo\ 2,\ 7}$ thinks עָבוֹט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold, keep, guard*).

†עָבוֹט **n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt**; —abs. ע׳ Dt $24^{11.13}$; sf. עֲבֹטוֹ v^{10} (as acc. cogn.), v^{12}.

†עֲבָטִיט **n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts**; —abs. ע׳ מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו Hb 2^{6}.

†[עָבַט] **vb. denom. take or give a pledge**; —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲבֹט Dt 24^{10} *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15^{6} (i.e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v^{6} *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v^{8} *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְעַבְּטוּ Jo 2^{7} hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge* = *interchange ?*); most rd. יְעַוְּתוּן; יְעַוְּתוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ὑφῶν.

עבל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبُلَ *be bulky, stout*; Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb^{336}).

†עוֹבָל, 1. עִיבָל **n. pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10^{28} (GL Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1^{22} (GL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser$^{Skizze\ II.\ 436}$.

1. עִיבָל v. עוֹבָל supr.

†II. עֵיבָל **n.pr.m.** vel **gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36^{23} (G Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1^{40} (G Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, GL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser$^{Skizze\ II.\ 436}$ poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl$^{Geech.\ Isr.\ 120;\ Alttest.\ Unters.\ 117\ f.}$).

†III. עֵיבָל **n.pr.mont. Ebal**, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11^{29}, also Jos $8^{30.33}$ (D); G Γαιβαλ (connex. with above √ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 124\ n.,\ and\ reff.}$); — on Ebal v. Rob$^{BB\ II.\ 275\ ff.}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ Ch.\ vi.}$ Di$^{Dt\ 11,\ 29}$ Dr$^{lb.}$ Bd$^{Pal.\ (1896),\ 257}$.

עבץ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעְבֵּץ **n.pr. 1. m. Jabez**, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch $4^{9.9.10}$ (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey$^{Judenthum\ 115}$); G Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2^{55} (cf. v^{54}); G Γαμες, A Γαβης, GL Ιαβις.

עָבַר **vb. pass over, through, by, pass on** (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb^{336} Cook^{88}, perh. also Nab. עבר Id$^{lb.}$; ܥܒܪ, Syr. ܥܒܰܪ *id.*; As. *ebêru, id.* Dl$^{HWB\ 10}$, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עֵבֶר **1.** Mordt$^{Sab\ Denkm\ 49}$; עברת *passage, march through* DHM$^{ZMG\ xxix\ (1875),\ 614}$ also *bank* or *neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm^{49}); —**Qal**$_{465}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 15^{17}+, sf. עָבָרָהּ Je 23^{9}; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15^{24}+; 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18^{5}+; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24^{17}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8^{5}+, יַעְבֹר Gn 33^{14}+, f. 3 ms. תַּעֲבָרְנָה Is 33^{21} 35^{8}, יַעְבָרֻנְהוּ Je 5^{22}, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12^{6}+; 1 s. אֶעְבְּרָה Am 5^{17}+, cohort. אֶעְבְּרָה

Digitized by Google

Nu 21[22]+, אֶעְבְּרָה Nu 20[19] Ju 12[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. עְבֹר Ex 17[5]+; fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1[11]+2 t.; עֲבָרִי Is 23[12]; mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6[2]+; *Inf. abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17[16]; *cstr.* עָבֹר Am 7[8]+, לַעֲבָר 1 K 18[6]+Na 2[1] Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33[22] Dt 4[21], etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *pass over:* **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31[21] (E), 32[11] (J), Jos 3[14.17] 4[1] (all JE), Dt 2[14] (D), Nu 32[29] (P), 2 S 17[20.22.24] Is 16[8], + 37 t., + Gn 32[23] (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעָבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לָעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (rd. וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, cr וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; >Ⓖ Klo Bu וַיַּעַבְדוּ הָעֲבֹדָה *and they performed the service*); also c. acc.+ acc. loc. 1 S 13[7], + ה loc. Dt 4[26] 31[13] 32[47]. (2) acc. om. Ju 3[28] 2 S 17[16.16]+32 t., + עֹבֵר Ju 8[4] (rd. וַיַּעֲבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15[28 a] (where rd. עַמִּי for MT עֹבֵר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֹבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל +Nu 32[7] (JE), Dt 27[2] (D), Jos 4[12] 22[19] (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30[13], c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26[13]; c. ה loc. +Dt 3[21] 4[14] 6[1] 11[8.11] 34[4] Is 23[6]; c. acc. loc. +Is 23[12] Je 2[10] Nu 32[32] (P). **†b.** *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20[17 b] 21[22 b] (both JE), + אֶל 1 S 27[2]; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל Ju 11[32] 12[13] 1 S 14[1.6.8], c. ה loc. 2 K 8[21], abs. 2 Ch 21[9]. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל) 1 S 14[4], unto 2 S 24[20] (rd. אֶל for עַל Bu HPS, cf. ⒼL), so perh. also Is 45[14] (עַל; rd. אֶל?); c. acc. of goal Am 5[5] 6[2]. **†d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51[22.23]. **†e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23[10], abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8[8], hence Dn 11[10.40], Na 1[8] (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73[7]; cf. עָבְרוּ דִּבְרֵי־רָע Je 5[28] *they overflow with evil matters.* **†f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל Is 54[9] ψ 42[8] 88[17] 124[4.5] (all fig.), Jon 2[4]; c. acc. ψ 38[5], cf. Je 23[9] *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). **†g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6[50]; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל 1 Ch 29[30] (cf. BAram. חלף על Dn 4[13]+). **†h.** *pass over upon* (עַל), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5[14.14.30]; abs. + מָאֹד 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; c. עַל also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10[11] Jb 13[13], cf. Na 3[19]; Dt 24[5] *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. **†i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14[41] Jos 7[11.15] (all JE), Dt 17[2] 26[13] Jos 23[16] (all D), Ju 2[20] 1 S 15[24] Ho 6[7] 8[1] 2 K 18[12] Je 34[18] Is 24[5] ψ 148[6] 2 Ch 24[20] Dn 9[11]; command of earthly king Est 3[3]; abs. ψ 17[3]. **†j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7[18] (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19[11]; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7[8] 8[2].

†2. *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14[23] (of battle), Je 5[22.22] (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31[52.52] (E); *pass* a little *beyond* עַ֫ מְעַט מֵהֵרֹאשׁ 2 S 16[1], כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3[4]; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8[29] (of sea), Nu 22[18] = 24[13] (JE); acc. om. Jb 14[5] ψ 104[9].

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22[21] (E), 20[21] Jos 18[9] (JE), Ex 12[2] (P), 1 S 9[4.4.4.4] 2 S 20[14] (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9[4] Jb 15[19]; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1[11] 3[2] (D), 24[17] (E), Am 5[17] Dt 29[15]; c. acc. †Dt 2[18] 26[15] Ju 11[29.29] Is 10[29] Jb 14[5]; abs. Ex 12[23] (J), Nu 20[19.20] (JE), Dt 2[28] Mi 5[7] La 3[44] Ez 14[15] 33[28]; †opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32[27] (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ֫), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35[7] Zc 7[14] 9[8]. **†b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19[19]+15[23] (but rd. עִמִּי We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10[11], cf. Is 43[2] ψ 66[6], c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33[8] (P), Ne 9[11]; c. בְּ of gates Is 62[10.10]; cf. עִבְרֵי בְּעֶמֶק ψ 84[7] (Ges[§ 130 a]). **c.** pt. abs. הָעֹבְרִים *the passers-through* Ez 39[11 a], rd. prob. הָעֹבְרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v[11 b] (Co rds. אֶת־הַגַּיְא; Toy del. as gloss), v[14] (del. ⒼⓈ Co Toy Berthol). **†d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15[7] (J), Je 34[18.19]. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33[21] (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל), Gn 18[5] (J; not סְרִיתֶם אֶל Ball after Ⓖ), 1 K 9[8] Je 18[16]+14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34[6] (J); c. acc. †Gn 32[22] Ju 3[26] (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6[9]; abs. *pass by* Ex 33[22.22] (J), 2 K 4[8]+15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37[21] Pr 10[25] and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3[10] (cf. Jb 6[15]), Jb 11[16], hence מֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מ׳ דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23]); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2[8] Ez 5[14] 36[34] 39[15]+6 t. (Pr 26[10] v. Toy), + עֹבְרֵי דָרֶךְ Is 33[8], †עִבְרֵי אַרְצָהּ La 1[12] 2[15] Jb 21[29] Pr 9[15] ψ 80[13] 89[42]; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. †2 S 18[23]. **b.** *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103[16] (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28[15.18.19] (cf. סָעָה **3**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8[5] 1 K 18[29] Gn 50[4] Ct 2[11]+7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל בָּסֶף עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר Gn 23[16] i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (or, money *passing over to* merchant? Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63]); 2 K 12[5]. בֶּסֶף עֹבֵר

Digitized by Google

5. *Pass on, go on:* **a.** abs. Gn 18[5] (J), Nu 22[26] (E), Ju 12[1]+20 t.,+Ju 11[29] 18[13] Jos 10[29] (D; all c. acc. of goal+מִן), Gn 18[3] (J; c. מֵעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19[19] 2 K 4[8] Ne 2[14], c. עַל־ pers. (rd. אֶל־?) La 4[21]; c. מִן Ru 2[8], *out of the city* 2 S 15[24]; c. ה loc. Ju 12[1] 2 S 19[41], c. ה loc.+מִן Jos 10[31.34] (D); ע׳ מֵעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30[10]; abs. 2 S 19[41] *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עִבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on,* c. ה loc. Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3.4] 16[6] (om. אותו 𝔊𝔙 cf. Benn[Hpt] Steuern); +מִן 19[13]+מִן+אֶל־ 18[13]; c. לְ+מִן 15[6]; c. אֶל־ 15[7.10] 16[3] 18[18.19]; c. acc. loc. 15[3.10.11] (all P, exc. Jos 16[3] JE). **c.** c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32[17] Ex 17[5] (both E), Gn 32[22] 33[3.14] (all J), Dt 9[3]+7 t.,+Dt 3[18.28] 31[3.3] Jos 1[14] (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פְּנֵי 2 S 15[18] so v[23 b] (reading עַל־פָּנָיו 𝔊L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19[12],+מִן v[18]; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20[13]; הַעֲבַר־כּוֹס עַל La 4[21] *pass on unto* (cf. תִּפּוֹב Hb 2[16]). †**e.** *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3[11] (+לִפְנֵי), 4[7] (both JE), cf. Ju 9[38] Jb 33[28], so also ע׳ בִּבְרִית ׳י Dt 29[11] *enter into a covenant with* ׳י (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בַּב׳ also 2 K 23[3] for MT (ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2[8] (+ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2[15], עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33[13], עֹבֵר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex 30[13.14] 38[26], also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27[32] (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35[8] cf. 51[10]; עֹבֵר אָרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8[9]; c. בְּ of way Jos 3[4] Pr 4[15] 7[8]. **i.** *pass on, advance,* abs., ψ 48[5] (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2[13a] (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away:* **a.** *emigrate,* leave one's territory or city Mi 1[11]. **b.** vanish, of chaff, Is 29[5] cf. Je 13[24], shadow ψ 144[4], brooks Jb 6[15] (all in sim.), Ct 5[6]. **c.** = cease to exist, perish Na 1[12] Jb 30[15] 33[18] (בְּ instr.), 36[12] (*id.*), 34[20] ψ 37[36] (but rd. ואעבר *and I passed by,* cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31[9] (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבֹר 40[27] *pass away from.* **d.** = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1[19] 9[27], also v[28] (+מִתּוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים). **e.** c. מִן of hands ψ 81[7] (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48[14] (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2[20] rd. אֶעֱבֹר Kt (not אֶעֱבוֹר Qr); וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם עֹבְרִים 8[13] *and I gave to them that which they transgress* 𝔊𝔙𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst[Kau] (rdg. יְכַעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; 𝔊 Co del.; 11[15] rd. Hiph. q. v.; מְנֻנַּהּ נָנְדוּ עָבְיו עֹבְרֵי ψ 18[13] is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit[Kau] Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבְיו); > ‖ 2 S 22[13] בֶּעָרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods[Hbr 1897, 202], *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47[5] *a stream which cannot be forded.*

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר Jb 21[10] *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over,* sc. *semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַבֵּר בְּ׳ 1 K 6[21] *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12[13]+; 2 ms. הַעֲבַרְתָּ Jos 7[7] (Ges[§ 63 p]), וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ Ez 5[1]+; 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3[4], וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20[37]+Je 15[14] (but rd. והעברתי 𝔊𝔖𝔗 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8[1]+, וַיַּעֲבֶר 2 Ch 36[23]=Ezr 1[1], sf. וַיַּעֲבִרֵנִי Ez 46[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119[37] +2 t., הַעֲבֶר 2 S 24[10]=1 Ch 21[8]; mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35[23]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵיר Jos 7[7] (rd. prob. הַעֲבִיר); *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3[10]+, לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (Ges[§ 53 q]), etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18[10] Dn 11[20], pl. מַעֲבִרִים 1 S 2[24] (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32[24] (J), Nu 32[5] Jos 7[7] (both JE), 2 S 19[16.42]; acc. of river om. Gn 32[24] (J), Jos 4[3] 7[7] (+Inf. abs.; both JE), 4[8] (JE; +אֶל־), 2 S 2[8] (+acc. loc.). **b.** *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־): razor (acc.) Nu 8[7] (P), cf. Ez 5[1] (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8[1] (P). **c.** *make over* to (לְ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27[7.8] (P); of *making over, dedicating,* something to (לְ) deity Ex 13[12] (JE; =קִדֵּשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (לְ) heathen god Je 32[35] Ez 23[37] (+לָהֶם לְאָכְלָה), Lv 18[21] (H), cf. Ez 16[21]; +בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23[10]; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20[26]; c. acc.+בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18[10] 2 K 16[3] 17[7] 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6], Ez 20[31] (on the practice cf. Now[Arch. II. 206 f.] Benz[Arch. 433 f.] Toy[Ez 16, 20; 20, 26] GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.]).

2. a. *cause to pass through,* c. acc.+בְּ Ex 14[15] 47[3.4]+v[4] (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31[22.23] (P); c. acc.+בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136[14]; c. acc. pers. alone 78[13], +אֶל־ Ez 46[21], +עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2[7]; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25[9](H), +בְּ v[9] (P); c. acc. קוֹל = *proclamation,* +בְּ Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] (+לְ pers.), Ne 8[15]. **b.** *let pass through,* c. acc.+בְּ pers. Dt 2[30].

3. a. *cause to pass by,* c. acc.+עַל־, Ez 37[2]

Digitized by Google

(+סָבִיב סָבִיב), +עַל־פָּנַי Ex 33[19] (J), +לְפָנַי 1 S 16[8.10] and (לְפָנַי om.) v[9]. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46[17] *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20[36]. **d.** *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20[37] (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3[10], cf. Est 8[2], +מֵעַל Jon 3[6] (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12[13] 24[20]=1 Ch 21[8], Jb 7[21], +מֵעַל pers. Zc 3[4] Je 11[15] (rdg. יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15[12] cf. ‖2 Ch 15[8], Zc 13[2] Ec 11[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 119[39] Est 8[3]; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35[23] (c. מִן) v[24]; *turn away* eyes (acc.)+מִן ψ 119[37].—Gn 47[21] rd. הֶעֱבִיר לָעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15[14] rd. וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ 𝔊𝔖 Codd Gie; 2 S 12[31] rd. וְהֶעֱבִיר Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 83 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19[41] (for ויעברו Kt, עֹבְרֵי Qr) rd. הָעֲבִרוּ 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעֲבִרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48[14] rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 e**); מַעֲבִרִים עַם־י 1 S 2[24] not good is the report which I hear *the people of ' spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; >(ye) *make the people of ' transgress* 𝔙 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׁ Dn 11[20] *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נוֹגֵשׁ מ' *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

1. עֵבֶר 91 **n.m.** 1 S 14, 40 **region across or beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 144]; cf. esp. As. *ébru, ébirtu, id., ébirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע' abs. 1 S 14[4]+; cstr. Jos 24[4]+; sf. עָבְרוֹ Is 47[15]; pl. cstr. עָבְרֵי Is 7[20] Je 48[28] (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עָבְרֵיהֶם 1 K 5[4] Je 49[32] (read probably עֲבֻרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עֲבֻרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15];—**1.** *region across* or *beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13] (JE) Ju 11[18], cf. Je 25[22]; אֶל־ע' הַיָּם Dt 30[13b], מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v[13a] *beyond the sea;* מֵע' לְנַהֲרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18[1], cf. עַד־מֵע' 1 K 4[12] (מִן *on the side of, on*, v. מִן **1 c**; so usu. c. ע'); but also (rarely) מֵע' *from the other side of* Zp 3[10] Jb 1[19] 2 Ch 20[2]; abs. הָע' 1 S 26[13] *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹר הָעֵמֶק); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֲרִי 1 S 31[7], read perh. הָע', so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֵבְרֵי פִּי־פַחַת Je 48[28] *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי כֵפֵי בַּתּוֹת *in the rock-holes of the precipices;* esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע' הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13[32]+13 t.), לְיַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, לְיַרְדֵּן (only c. מֵע'), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50[10.11] (J) Jos 1[15] (JE) Dt 1[1.5] 4[41.46.47.49] Jos 1[14] 12[1] 13[8] (D), Nu 22[1] 32[19] 34[15] Jos 13[27.32] 14[3] 20[8] (P), Ju 7[25] 10[8] 1 S 31[7] Is 8[23] 1 Ch 6[63] 12[37]; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7[7] (JE), 24[8] (E), 1[15] 2[10] 9[10] 18[7] 22[4] (D), Ju 5[17]; in Nu 35[14] (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32[32]; in Dt 3[8] (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4[49]+, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1[15]+, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָ' Jos 22[11] *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3[20.25] (Moses), also 11[30] (but here + מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), +יָפֹה Jos 5[1] (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12[7] (*opposite* East v[1-6]), 22[7] (*id.;* Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9[1] (as 5[1]); + וְהָלְאָה Nu 32[19a] (*opposite* East v[b]); in 1 Ch 26[30] מֵע' לַיַּרְ' מַעֲרָבָה ע' seems=*side* (v. infr.). Also בְּע' הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24[2.14.15] (E; Kt Qr מֵע'), מֵע' 2 S 10[16]=1 Ch 19[16] *beyond*, and 1 K 14[5] *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**); מֵע' *from beyond* the river only Jos 24[3] (E), in all these=beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֲבָרֵי הַנ' Is 7[20]; poss. also ע' alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24[24]; ע' הַנָּהָר=*region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2[7.9] 3[7] Ezr 8[36]; also 1 K 5[4.4] (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֲבַר, and Dr[Intr (6) 504]).

2. (Opposite) *side, side:* מֵע' הַלָּז 1 S 14[1] *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מֵהע' מִזֶּה twice, v[4]=*on one side, on the other side*, so לְע' אֶחָד twice v[40]; even מִשְּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע' הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28[26] (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod;* in 1 K 7[20.20] ע' appar.=*at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מְסָבִיב 1 K 5[4] *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֲבָרֵיהֶם Je 49[32] (rd. עֲבֻרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, =מִכָּל־סְבִיבוֹתָיו v[5]); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1[9.12] 10[22], cf. עַל־ע' פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25[37] to give light *upon the space in front of it;* אִישׁ לְעֶבְרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47[15] *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On 1 Ch 26[30] v. supr.

Digitized by Google

†II. עֵבֶר **n.pr.m. Eber** (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelaḥ, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11¹⁴·¹⁵ (P); 'father' cf Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v²⁶ff., i.e. to Arabians)= 1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v²⁰ff.), of Peleg specif. Gn 11¹⁶·¹⁷ (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v²⁶ᵗ.) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁵ (see v²⁷ᵗ.); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָּל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; 𝔊 Ἐβερ.—'ע Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, 𝔊 Ἑβραίους, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), ‖ אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Ἐβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹², 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8²² (עֶבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶד Baer), 𝔊 Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ 𝔊L Αβεδ.

†I. עִבְרִי **adj.** et **n. gent. Hebrew**, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=*one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24²·³ E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan;* cf. Ges¹²ᵇ Stᵘ¹¹ᵇ Köᴵ·¹⁸ff. We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.⁷ Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebrew' in Ri HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of 'ע (in wide sense) with *Ḫabiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser MVG 1897, 253 ff. Kö Exp. Times xi. 226; opp. Jastr JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say Monuments 188, 333 WMM As. u. Eur. 336);—ms. 'ע Gn 39¹⁴+; fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43³+, עִבְרִיִּם Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עִבְרִיּוֹת Ex 1¹⁵+2 t., וֹת- 1¹⁶; word not in P; —**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21⁷ (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹·¹⁴; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2. n. a.** Ex 1¹⁹·¹⁹ (both f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4⁶·⁹ 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹³ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9¹·¹³ 10³ (all J); sg. only 'ע אֱלֹהֵי הָ Gn 14¹³, 'ע אֲנִי Jon 1⁹.—𝔊 Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραία, Gn 14¹³ τῷ περάτῃ. —1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעִבְרִים וגו׳, וְעִבְרוּ מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; >עִם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; 𝔊 Αβαι, A Ωβδι, 𝔊L Αβαρια.

†עֶבְרָה **n.f. ford**, rare synon. of מַעֲבָר, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הָע 2 S 19¹⁹ *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**); pl. cstr. עִבְרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15²³ Kt (Qr עֲרָבוֹת), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֲרָבוֹת Kt also), 'עַבְ preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה **n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury**;—abs. 'ע Is 13⁹+; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1¹⁵+; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶+, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1.** *overflow, excess, outburst,* ע׳ זָדוֹן Pr 21²⁴ *excess of insolence;* עַבְרוֹת אַפּוֹ Jb 40¹¹ *outbursts of thine anger.* **2.** *arrogance,* of Moab Is 16⁶ (+גְּאוֹנָהּ, גְּאוֹן, hence Je 48³⁰ (+*id.* v²⁹). **3.** *overflowing rage, fury:* **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both ‖ אַף), Is 14⁶ Pr 14³⁵, שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרַי ψ 7⁷ *the outbursts of fury of my foes.* **b.** of 'י Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (‖ אַף), Hb 3⁸ (‖ *id.*), Is 9¹⁸ La 2³ ψ 90⁹·¹¹; +חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13⁹, ‖ *id.* v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+וַעַם), 85⁴; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21³⁶ (‖ וַעַם), 22³¹ (‖ *id.*), v²¹ 38¹⁹; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7²⁹; יוֹם עֶבְרַת 'י Zp 1¹⁵ *day of 'י's fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after 𝔊, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1¹⁸ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11²³.

†[עָבַר] **vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבַּר ψ 78⁵⁹; 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89³⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבַּר Dt 3²⁶, וַיִּתְעַבֶּר ψ 78²¹·⁵⁹; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20²;—**1.** *be arrogant,* Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרֵא). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious,* c. בְּ pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. עִם pers. 88³⁹; abs. 78²¹·⁵⁹ (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b.** *incite* one *to fury for oneself* Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges¹⁵⁴ ᵗ).

†עֲבָרִים **n.pr.loc. 'Abarîm** (prop. *regions beyond* river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעֲ Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (=הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and הָרֵי הָעֲ 33⁴⁷ לְפָנִים), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only עֲצֵי מֵעֲבָרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBi Buhl Geogr. 122; 𝔊 Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עָבְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19²⁸ (𝔊 Ελβων, A 𝔊L Αχραν); read probably עַבְדּוֹן q.v.

†עִבְרֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33³⁴·³⁵ (P); 𝔊 (Σ)εβρωνα.

Digitized by Google

†1. [עָבוּר] **n.[m.]** produce, yield (cf. As. *ebûru, id.*, Dl[HWB 11]; Syr. ܥܒܘܪܐ *corn*);—cstr. עְבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5[11.12] (P).

II. [עָבוּר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר, בְּעֶבֶר (Gn 27[10.31]), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perh. orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23[10], etc.;—**1. as prep.: a.** Gn 3[17] ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8[21] בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֵךְ, v[16] 18[26.29] 26[24], Ex 9[16] ב׳ זֹאת, 13[8] זה ב׳, 1 S 12[23] 2 S 5[12] 6[12] 7[21] 9[1.7] Am 2[6] 8[6] ואביון ב׳ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2[10] ב׳ טָמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106[32] 132[10], etc.; 2 S 12[21] ב׳ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14[4] ב׳ הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20[2] וּבַעֲבוּר חוּשִׁי בִּי rd. וּב׳ זֹאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ. †**b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9[16] ב׳ חָקַר הַרְאוֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי, 1 S 1[6] 2 S 10[3] ב׳ אֶת־הָעִיר, 18[18]: so לָבַעֲבוּר Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[20] 17[14]; בעבור לָ 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ 2 S 10[3], no לָ). †**2.** as **conj.** Gn 27[10] ב׳ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ; without אשר, Gn 21[30] ב׳ תִּהְיֶה לִי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27[4] ב׳ תְּבָרֶכְךָ נַפְשִׁי, v[19.31] 46[34] Ex 9[14] 19[9] 20[20] ψ 105[45].

†[מַעֲבָר] **n.[m.]** ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעֲבַר יַבֹּק Gn 32[23] (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *pass*, מַעֲבַר מִכְמָשׂ 1 S 13[23] *the pass of M*. **3.** *passing, sweep*, כָּל־מַעֲבַר מַטֵּה Is 30[32] *every sweep of the rod* (עבר 4 c).

†מַעְבָּרָה **n.f.** ford, pass, passage;—abs. מ׳ Is 10[29]; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16[2] Je 51[32], מַעְבָּרֹת abs. Jos 2[7] 1 S 14[4]; cstr. Ju 3[28] + 2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2[7] (JE), Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] Is 16[2]; so also 1 S 13[7] (for MT עִבְרִי) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבָּרַת 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17], v. סְכּוֹת. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14[4] Is 10[29]. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51[32].

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb. shrivel** (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְּרִדוֹת Jo 1[17] *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** (cf. derivatives);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְעַבְּתוּהָ Mi 7[3] *and* (*so*) *they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dūb.; Ew rds. עָבַם = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2[7], but v. עבם), We וַיְעַוְּתוּהָ = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבוֹת **adj.** having interwoven foliage, leafy;—עֵץ עָבוֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20[28] Ne 8[15]; עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23[40] (H); f. אֵלָה עֲבֹתָה Ez 6[13] *a leafy terebinth*.—עָבוֹת 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18] v. II. עָב sub עוב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.**[Ju 15. 13+] et **f.**[Ju 15. 14+] (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (?); —abs. ע׳ Ex 28[14] + 2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5[18] ψ 129[4]; sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39[10], 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3]; pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15[13] +, עֲבֹתֹת Ex 28[14] +, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope:* **a.** as fetter, Ju 15[13.14] 16[11.12] Ez 3[25] 4[8] Jb 39[10] (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118[27] *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2[3] (‖ מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129[4]. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה Is 5[18] i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; ‖ חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא); fig. עֲבֹתוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11[4] *with the cords of love*, of י׳'s drawing Isr. (‖ חַבְלֵי אָדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex 28[14.22] 39[15]; שַׁרְשֹׁרֹת הָעֲבֹתֹת 28[14] *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עֲבֹתֹת *the two cords* v[24.25] 39[17.18]. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. (עַל־)בֵּין עֲבֹתִים of top of a vine Ez 19[11] (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוֹת); of cedar, 31[3.10.14], but in these certainly *clouds*, so ⊕ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֹג v. עוג.

†[עָגַב] **vb. have inordinate affection, lust** (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire*, عَجِيبٌ *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy[NHWB III. 616]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez 23[7.9.12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְגַּב v[5], + v[16] Kt (Qr תַּעֲגֹבְנָה), וַתַּעְגַּבְנָה v[20] (Ew § 191 c Ol § 228 b); *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4[30];—*lust* after (עַל), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23[5.9.12.16.20], so c. acc. v[7]; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4[30].

†[עֶגֶב] **n.[m.]** (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag[BN 163]);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33[32] thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For עֲגָבִים v[31] rd. דְּבָבִים ⊕ ⊜ Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֶגְבָה] **n.f. lustfulness**;—sf. עֶגְבָתָהּ Ez 23[11] (of personif. Jerus.; ‖ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4[21] (J; + כִּנּוֹר), Jb 21[12] (‖ תֹּף, כִּנּוֹר), ψ 150[4] (+ מְנִים), sf. עֻגָבִי Jb 30[31] (‖ כִּנֹּרִי);—acc. to ℵ a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), 𝔘 a *Pan's*

Digitized by Google

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now[Arch. i. 277] Benz[Arch. 276] think of *bag-pipe* (=סוּמְפֹּנְיָה Dn 3[5.10.15]), cf. also We[Prol. Eng. Tr. 219]; >a stringed instr. 𝔊𝔖 (Gn 4[21]).

עֲגָה v. עוג.

עגל (√of foll.; cf. NH עֵגֶל Niph. *be rounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𝔗 עַגְלָא *rolled* cake, עַגְלָא *shield*, בַּעֲנַלָּא, Syr. *in swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عَجَلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag[BN 51, 143]).

†**עֶגֶל n.m.**[Ex 32, 24] **calf** (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. כַּדּוּר fr. כָּדַר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb[336]; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook[89]; Aram. עֶגְלָא, עִיגְלָא, עַגְלְתָּא, *id.*; As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl[HWB 16] (cf. against this Jen[Kosmol. 110], but v. also Jäger[BAS ii. 2, 295]); Ar. عِجْلٌ, *id.*; Eth. ፅግል; cf. also Hom[MS 228]);— ע׳ abs. Ex 32[19]+; cstr. 1 S 28[24]+; sf. עֶגְלָהּ Ho 8[5]; pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13[2]+; cstr. עִגְלֵי 1 K 12[28]+; —*calf*, Is 11[6] 27[10] in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29[6]; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1[7]; ע׳ מְרֻבָּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28[24], in sim. Je 46[21] Mal 3[20], cf. ע׳ מִתּוֹךְ מְרִבֵּק Am 6[4]; ע׳ לֹא לָמַד Je 31[18] *an untrained calf*; עֶגְלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68[31] *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בַּעֲלֵי עַמִּים Matthes Che Gunkel[Schöpf. 66 f.] cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6[6] Lv 9[2.3.8](P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34[18.19] (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15[9]); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18]; ע׳ alone Ex 32[19.20.24.35] Dt 9[21] ψ 106[19]; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12[28.32] 2 K 10[29] 17[16] 2 Ch 11[15] 13[8], cf. Ho 8[5.6] (ע׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן, עֶגְלָךְ), 13[2]; also 10[5] (v. 1. עֶגְלָה ad fin.).

†1. **עֶגְלָה n.f.** **heifer**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15[9]+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7[21]+; sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14[18]; pl. cstr. עַגְלוֹת Ho 10[5] (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7[21], used in ploughing Ju 14[18] (fig.), threshing Je 50[11] (ע׳ דָּשָׁא, in sim., v. דּוּשׁ; read perh. דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46[20]; ע׳ מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10[11] *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16[2] (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15[9] (J; ע׳ מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֶגֶל Je 34[18.19]); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21[3] (ע׳ בָּקָר), v[4.4.6]; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10[5] (where read prob. עֶגֶל, so 𝔊 We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†2. **עֶגְלָה n.pr.f.** wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לֵאָה; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);— 2 S 3[5] (𝔊 Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, 𝔊L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3[3] (𝔊 Αλα, A Αγλα, 𝔊L Εγλα).

†**עֶגְלַת n.pr.loc.**;— ע׳ שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15[5] (𝔊 δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48[34] (𝔊 ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

†**עָגֹל, עָגוֹל adj.** **round**;—abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7[23] + 2 t., עָגוֹל 10[19] 2 Ch 4[2]; fpl. עֲגֻלוֹת 1 K 7[31];— *round* 1 K 7[31.31] (opp. מְרֻבָּעוֹת), 10[19]; ע׳ סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2], 1 K 7[35].

†**עֲגָלָה n.f.** **cart** (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aram. עֲגָלְתָא, עֶגְלָן; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarθâ* Bondi[38], *'agolt* Erman[Egypt. 491]; cf. also Wilkinson[Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223-241, esp. 235, also 249] (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6[7] Nu 7[3]);— abs. ע׳ 1 S 6[7]+, sf. עֲגָלְתוֹ Is 28[28]; pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45[19]+; cstr. עַגְלַת Nu 7[3];—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45[19.21.27] 46[5] (E), 1 S 6[7.7.8.10.11.14.14], 2 S 6[3.3] = 1 Ch 13[7.7]; Nu 7[3] (צֶב ע׳ *covered carts*), v[3.6.7.8] (P); in sim. Am 2[13], עֲבוֹת הַע׳ Is 5[18] *cart-rope*, אוֹפַן ע׳ 28[27] of (*threshing*-) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 228]), גַּלְגַּל ע׳ v[28] *id.*;—ע׳ = *war-chariots* only ψ 46[10] (Du *transport-wagons*).

†**עָגִיל n.** [**m.**] **hoop, ring**;—abs. ע׳ Nu 31[50] prob. *ear-ring* (+מַבְעָת, etc.); pl. עֲגִילִים עַל־ נֶזֶם עַל־אַפּוֹ אָזְנָיוֹ Ez 16[12] (+ *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן [13] **n.pr.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—**1. m.** a king of Moab, Ju 3[12.14.15.17.17], 𝔊 Εγλωμ. **2. loc.** Jos 10[3.5.23.27] 12[12] 15[34], c. ה loc. 10[34], v[36]; 𝔊 Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12[12], A Εγλωμ, 𝔊L Εγλων, and so 15[39]; site *'Aglûn*, N. of *Tell-Ḥesy*, Buhl[Geogr. 192].

עֶגְלַיִם Ez 47[10] in עֵין ע׳ q.v.

†**מַעְגָּל n.m.** [v 65, 12] **1. entrenchment**; **2. track**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 26[5]+, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17[20]; cstr. מַעְגַּל Pr 5[26]+; pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23[3] Pr 4[11]; sf. מַעְגְּלֹתָיו ψ 65[12], elsewh. מַעְגְּלוֹתָיִךְ 17[5], מַעְגְּלֹתַיו Pr 5[21], תֵּיהָ- 2[13] 5[6], תָּם- 2[15] Is 59[8];—**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17[20] 26[5.7]. **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon*-track), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140[6]. **b.** = course of action, or life, מ׳ רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4[26], מ׳ 5[21] (‖ דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 4[11], מ׳ צֶדֶק ψ 23[3], מ׳ טוֹב 2[9], מ׳ צַדִּיק Is 26[7]; bad sense Pr 2[13.18] 5[6]

Digitized by Google

Is 59⁸; *tracks* of ' are those approved by him ψ 17⁵; or those traversed by him, מַעְגְּלֵיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דָּשֶׁן 65¹² fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם] **vb. be grieved** (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲגַם, and ܥܓܡ (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agâmu, be vexed* Dl[HWB 16] (rare; cited under (אגם)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְמָה נַפְשִׁי . . . אִם־לֹא לָאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30²⁵ *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (‖ בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן] **vb. Niph. shut oneself in or off** (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עוֹגֵן *anchor*; ☪ עְגַן *be imprisoned*); — *Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגַנָּה לָבְלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹³ *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עֹגֶר (√of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier[WurmelWB 38] Lag[BN 59]; on Gk. *ἀγορ* cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 8]).

†עָגוּר **n.[m.]** appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr[NHB 239 f.]); — סוּס עָגוּר וְתוֹר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8⁷; כְּסוּס עָגוּר Is 38¹⁴ (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che[Hpt]); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ו and take ע as adj. of סוּס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נער, Eth. **70Ł** *cry*.

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. עֵד v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוד. עֵדְאָא v. עדד.

עֶדֶד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon*, عِدٌّ *number, period*; Aram. עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה] **n.f.** menstruation, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64⁵ i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; ‖ טָמֵא).

†עִדּוֹ, עִדְּאֹ, עִדּוֹא **n.pr.m.** **Iddo**; — **1.** father of an officer of Sol. עִדְּאֹ 1 K 4¹⁴; ☉ Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, ☉L Αχιαβ. **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Ze 1¹, עִדּוֹא v⁷; ☉ Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6⁶; ☉ Αδει, ☉L Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12⁴; ☉ א etc. Αδαιας; also עִדִּיא v¹⁶ Kt (עִדָּיָא?), Qr עִדּוֹא; ☉ א τῷ Αδδαι, ☉L τῷ Αδαιᾳ. **5.** a seer עִדּוֹ הַחוֹזֶה = הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ = עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 13²²; ☉ Αδ(δ)ω; = יְעִדּוֹ 2 Ch 9²⁹, Ιωηλ(δ).

עִדֵּד v. עוד.

†I. עָדָה **vb. pass on, advance** (Ar. (عدو) عَدَا *pass by*, also *run* = Eth. **0ዳው** *pass by*; Aram. עדי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove*; Syr. ܐܥܕܝ *pass by, come*, c. ܥܠ *fall upon*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28⁸ the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25²⁰ *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38¹⁹ ☪, Jon 3⁶ Heb. and ☪).

†I. עַד and וָעַד (so alw.) **n.m. perpetuity** (=*advancing* time, cf. As. *adû, time, at the present time*); — **1.** of *past time*: מִנֵּי עַד Jb 20⁴; הררי עד Hb 3⁶ *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**). **2.** of *future time*, לָעַד (usu. לָעַד) *for ever*: **a.** during lifetime, of king ψ 21⁷ Pr 29¹⁴; of others ψ 9¹⁹ 22²⁷ 61⁹ Pr 12¹⁹. **b.** of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יֻתְּקָנוּן Jb 19²⁴. **c.** *of continuous existence*, of nations, גְּבֶרֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47⁷ (yet v. III. עַד **II 3**); anger, לעד Am 1¹¹; elsewh. עַד עֲדֵי עַד ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸. **d.** of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57¹⁵; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111³.¹⁰ 112³.⁹; residence in Zion, עַד עֲדֵי 132¹⁴; law of God, לָעַד 19¹⁰; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89³⁰; עַד עֲדֵי 132¹²; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37²⁹; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28⁹ Is 64⁸ Mi 7¹⁸ לעד. **e.** phrases (see עולם **2 m**): (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶד ψ 9⁶ 10¹⁶ 21⁵ 45⁷.¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 52¹⁰ 104⁵ 119⁴⁴ 145¹.²·²¹ Ex 15¹⁸ Mi 4⁵ Dn 12³; עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד Is 45¹⁷. — Is 30⁸ rd. (עַד־עוֹלָם) לָעַד *for a witness* (☪ ☪ ☪ Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. עַד **n.[m.]** booty, prey (upon which one *advances, falls*); — יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49²⁷ *devour prey* (‖ שָׁלָל); עַד שָׁלָל מַרְבֶּה Is 33²³ *prey of great spoil*; קוּמִי לָעַד Zp 3⁸ (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br[MP]); אֲבִי עַד Is 9⁵ *father* (i. e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br[MP] Du Che[Hpt]; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עַד, in poetry עֲדֵי (†Nu 24[20.24] ψ 104²⁸ 147⁶ Jb 7⁴ 20⁵, and in עֲדֵי עַד Is 26⁴ 65¹⁸ ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ 132¹².¹⁴: cf. עֲלֵי, אֲלֵי), **prep.** as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עד, ܥܕ; Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 27]; DHM[xxxvii (1883), 414], As. *adi* Dl[§ 81 a] (Ar. عَدَا is *except*); perh. akin to عَدَا *pass on, advance to*, Kö[II. 304, 309]; עֲדֵי prob. from ground-form *'ddy*, Ol[423, 421] Kö[II. 309 ff.]; but Lag[Symm. II. 101–3, Mitth. I. 231 f.], as plur. like אַחֲרֵי); — with sf. עָדֶיךָ Nu 23¹⁸ +, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4⁸ +, etc., עֲדֵיכֶם †Jb 32¹²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עַד־הֵם occurs;

Digitized by Google

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl Kl. Schr. i. 402 f.): **I. prep. 1.** of *space:*—**a.** Gn 11[31] ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12[6] 13[3.12] + oft., Is 8[8] עד צואר יגיע, עד יהן נשמע קולם 15[4], 25[12] 26[5] ψ 36[6] באו מים עד נפשׁ 69[2], אמונתך עד שחקים (cf. Jon 2[6] Mi 1[9] Je 4[10.18]), 90[3] תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא, Jb 11[7], etc.; pregn. ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ חַג עַד וגו׳ *bind* ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57[9] עד מרחוק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22[8] עד עֲדַת כָּל־בָּשָׂר, האלהים יבא דבר שניהם, 1 S 9[9] ψ 65[3] יָבֹאוּ, Is 45[24] Jb 4[5], שׁוּב עד ^ Ho 14[2] *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֶל־׳י); poet. Nu 24[20] וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v[24]; rarely with verbs of *attending*, הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד + Nu 23[18], הֶאֱזִין עַד + Jb 32[12] 38[18] (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7[11] עד מִתַּחַת לְ, 1 K 4[12] עד מֵעֵבֶר לְ, עד מֵעַל Ez 41[20], עד אֲלֵיהֶם Est 4[2], and even (si vera l.) עד לְפָנַי 2 K 9[20]: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3[16.36], עַד נֹכַח Ju 19[10] +.

b. In the combin. (וְ)עַד ... מִן, as Gn 10[19] מצידון ... עד עזה *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both ... and*, as Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4] *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18[4].

2. Of *time:* **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8[5] *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12[6] *unto* the 14th day, etc., v[15.18], etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19[37.38], עד היום הזה 26[33] 32[33], both + oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40[37] Jos 6[10] Ju 18[20]; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12[10] + (15 t.), עד הבקר 16[23] + (11 t.); so ערב (ה)עד Ex 18[13.14] +, poet. עֲדֵי עָרֶב ψ 104[23]; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13[15] + oft.; עַד שָׁבְעָ פְעָמִים 2 K 4[35]; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13[20]; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלֹתִי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23[16] עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13[9] עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6[31] יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end.* (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8[7] 32[25] עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33[3] 34[5], and esp. of future time, as 3[19] עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19[22] 27[45] Dt 7[20.23] 20[20] 22[2] 28[20.22],—both + oft.; cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25] +; עַד תֻּמָּם ... Lv 25[29] + 10t.; עַד בַּלּוֹתָ(ם) Dt 2[15] +; עַד כַּלֹּתָהּ + 2 K 13[17.19] Ezr 9[14]; עַד בַּלּוֹתִי 1 S 15[18] Je 9[15] +; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16[2] +; also in עַד הִשְׁמִדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7[24] (cf. 28[48] Jos 11[14] 1 K 15[29] 2 K 3[25] 10[17] 24[20] [‖ Je 52[3] הִשְׁלִיכוּ]; on the anom. הַ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö[III. 565]) in עַד בְּלֹתִי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׁרִיד Dt 3[3] (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עַד בֹּא(ם), Gn 43[25] Ex 22[25] Nu 10[21] והקימו את המשכן עד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16[11], Ez 33[22]; cf. 2 S 17[22]. Ellipt. Ju 16[2] עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[p. 115]). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד אָנָה, עַד־מָה, עַד מָתַי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד כֹּה, cf. עַד כַּמָּה פְעָמִים (v. מָה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5[8], עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר + ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9] 9[10]; cf. Lv 26[18] וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, כְּ, *while*), 2 K 9[22] what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20[5] עֲדֵי רֶגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמָהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33[22] Jb 7[19] עַד בְּלָעִי רָקִי *during* Jon 4[2].

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste + ψ 147[15]; Est 5[6] וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת, וְתֵעָשׂ, v[3] 7[2]. See also לְ עַד, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2[5] לא אתן לכם מארצם עד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, + Ex 9[7] לֹא מֵת ... עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14[28] Ju 4[16] 2 S 17[22] (rd. אֶחָד for אֲחַד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2[5] (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָת ילדה שבעה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25[5] הן עד־יָרֵחַ, ולא יאהיל, Hg 2[19]. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1[10] עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4[27] לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23[19] עַד הַשְּׁלִשָׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until:*—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that:* (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32[20] ויטחן עד אשר עברנו (Dt 9[21]), Dt 2[14] עד אשר עָבְרוּ, Jos 3[17] 8[26] Ju 4[24] 1 K 10[7] (2 Ch 9[6]), 2 K 17[20.23] 21[16]; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30[4] (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17[17]; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[§ 117]), 2 S 17[13] (of degree), Ez 34[21]. So עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5[7] Ct 3[4.4]; עַד כִּי־נָדַל מְאֹד + Gn 26[13], עַד כִּי 41[49] 2 S 23[10]

Digitized by Google

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[8] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[17] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15] +; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4[5] עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2[3]. So (of the future) עַד שֶׁ- †Ct 2[7.17] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]; and עַד כִּי עַד בֹּאִי שִׁילֹה †Gn 49[10].

b. עַד alone, *until*: (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד־שָׁבְנוּ, 1 S 20[41] עַד דָּוִד הִנְגִּיד, 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7[3] עַד מֻתְנוּ פֹּה, Ez 39[15] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זַעַם. So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1[22] (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16[2], **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22[14] 26[20] 32[15] 62[1.7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5] +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עַד יַעֲבֹר עַמְּךָ, v[16] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי עַד יַעַבְרוּ, אֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17].—N.B. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10[12] Jb 14[6] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Nu 23[24] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[21] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עֹד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עד דִּבֶּר שָׁאוּל *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אֲנִכִי עַד אֶעֱבָר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[18] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as v[16.17]), Ne 7[3]. **d.** עַד שֶׁ- (without vb.) †Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not* = *ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8[26] עד לא עשה ארץ (so עַד לָא, ܥܕ ܠܐ, oft., e. g. Gn 24[15] ℵ, Mt 1[18]); and עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא (of the fut.) †Ec 12[1.2.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join נִצָּרַת עַד I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually*; v. 1. עַד); Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[14] עַד אֲשֶׁר עַד פֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי יי, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** לְ עַד, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space*: עַד לְבוֹא חֲמַת Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], עד לי מִדְבָּרָה 5[9], עד לי מצרים 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגֵּיא 1 Ch 4[39], עַד לְמָצָד 12[17]; עַד לִנְהָר 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6].

2. Of *time*: עד לעולם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[7]; עַד לְמַרְחוֹק 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]; Ezr 9[4] עד למנחת הערב; עַד לְדָבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[14] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לְכָלוֹת 1 K 18[29]; עַד לְכָלוֹת 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[28]; עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24[10] 31[1]; עד להשחית 26[16]; עַד לָמוּת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ezr 10[14] עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree*: עַד לְמַחֲנֵה גְדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לְמֵאוֹר 2 Ch 16[14]; עַד לְשִׁמְחָה 29[30]; עַד לְרֹב 31[30]; עַד לְאַיִן 31[30]; עַד מַרְפֵּא 36[16].

†עֲדֶנָּה Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדָנָה), abbrev. עֲדֶן Ec 4[3] (from עַד־הֵנָּה, עַד־הֵן; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9[10]), **adv.** *hitherto, still.*

†II. עָדָה **vb. ornament, deck oneself** (Aram. in deriv. עִידוּת, *ornament*; cf. perh. עֲדָיָא, *scurf, scab*; Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעֲדִי Je 4[30] 31[4], וַתַּעֲדִי Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וְאַעֲדֶךָּ v[11]; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40[10];—*ornament*; usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[a]); fig. of Isr. Ho 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (מְלֻבָּשֶׁךְ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא נְאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty*. **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאַעֲדֵךְ עֶדְיִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** וָאַ׳).

†עֲדָה **n.pr.f.** (*ornament*; or (Ar. عُدْوَة, عَدْوَة) *morning*) Ⓖ Aδ(δ)*a*;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4[19.20.23] (J). **2.** of Esau 36[2.4.10.12.16] (P[R]).

†עֲדִי **n.[m.] coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49[18], עֲדִי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; cstr. 2 S 1[24] +; sf. עֶדְיוֹ Ex 33[4] +, עֶדְיֵךְ Ex 33[5], etc.;—*ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עָדָה), Is 49[18] (sim.).—עֲדִי עֲדָיִים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עֵת עֲדִים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בְּעֵת עֵדִי׳), Toy. עֶדְיוֹ ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓖ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. אַוַּתְךָ? this usu. c.

Digitized by Google

נַפְשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. עַר) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33[4.5.6] (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7[20] (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v[19]). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32[9] (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבֶלֶם עַד יִבֹּל אֵלֶיךָ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

†עֲדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n. pr. עדאל Hal[51,2]); — **1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36], Ⓖ^A Εδιηλ, Ⓖ^L Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9[12], Ⓖ Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27[25], Ⓖ Ωδιηλ.—Cf. Gray[Prop. N. 225, 231].

†עֲדָיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*יי has decked himself*); — **1.** עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23[1], Ⓖ Αζεια, A Αδαια, Ⓖ^L Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2K 22[1], Ⓖ Εδεια, A Ιεδιδα, Ⓖ^L Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[26], Ⓖ Αζεια, A Ⓖ^L Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8[21], Ⓖ Αβια, A Αλαια, Ⓖ^L Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9[12] Ne 11[12], Ⓖ Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10[29], Ⓖ Αδα, Ⓖ^L Αδαιας. **b.** v[30], Ⓖ Αδαια, Ⓖ^L Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11[5], Ⓖ Οζ(ε)ια, Ⓖ^L Αδαια.

†עֲדִיתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[36], Ⓖ^A Αδιαθαειμ, Ⓖ^L Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֵדָה v. עוד.

[עֲדָהּ] עֵדוֹ(א), v. עדד. עֶדֶת עֲדוּת v. עוד.

עֲדָיָה(וּ), עֲדִיאֵל, עֲדִי v. II. עדה.

עדיא v. עדוא. עֲדִים v. עֵדָה.

עֲדִיתַיִם v. עדה.

I. עדל (✓of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. *edlu, hero*).

†עַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[29], Ⓖ Αδαι, Ⓖ^L Αδλι.

II. עדל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עֲדֻלָּם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag[BN 84], cf. Dr[Sm. p. 298] Buhl[Geogr. 97]).

†עֲדֻלָּם **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, Ⓖ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12[15] (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15[35] (P; Ⓖ^L Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1[15] Ne 11[30]; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11[7] (Οδολαμ); מְעָרַת ע׳ (rd. מְצָדַת, מְצָדָת, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; site prob. *'Id-el-Miye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm[Geogr. 229] Buhl[Geogr. 193] and reff.

†עַדְלָמִי **adj.gent.** Adullamite; — אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38[1], הָע׳ as subst. v[12.20].

I. עֵדֶן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. غَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Ḳam.); Palm. עדנא (good) *fortune* Cook[89]; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

†1. [עֵדֶן] **n.[m.]** **luxury, dainty, delight**; — pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1[24] si vera l. (rd. perh. סָרִים [v. סָרַן] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51[34] he hath filled his belly מַעֲדַנָּי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מַעֲרֵנִי); ℵ Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth*; fig. of *delights* of worshipping יי, נַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36[9] (‖ דֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ).

†[עָדַן] **vb.denom.Hithp.** luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. ܥܕܢ); — *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9[25] *and they luxuriated in thy great goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ).

†II. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29[12] (Ⓖ Ιω(α)δαν), 31[15] (Ⓖ Οδομ, Ⓖ^L Ιαδαν).

†עַדְנָא **n.pr.m.** 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10[30] (Ginsb; עָדְנָה van d. H. Baer), Ⓖ Αιδαιε, Ⓖ^L Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12[5], Ⓖ^A Αδαναε, Ⓖ^L Εδναε.

†עֲדָנָה **n.f.** delight; — Gn 18[12] (sexual).

†עַדְנָה **n.pr.m.** 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17[14], Ⓖ Εδνα(α)ε. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12[21], prob. (rdg. ׳ע, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַדְנָח, Ⓖ Εδνα).—Vid. also עַדְנָא.

†1. [עָדִין] **adj.** voluptuous; — fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47[8], of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*.—עָדִינוֹ הָעֲצֵנוֹ 2 S 23[8], read עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ, ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb[note].

†II. עָדִין **n.pr.m.** 1. in בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2[15] = Ne 7[20], Ezr 8[6], Ⓖ Αδ(δ)ιν, Η Αδ(ε)ιν, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10[17], Ⓖ Η Αδ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

†עֲדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11[42], Ⓖ Αδ(ε)ινα.

†[מַעֲדָן] **n.[m.]** **dainty** (food), **delight**; — only pl.; — מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] (poem) *royal dainties*; הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4[5] those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily*; more gen. וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29[17] he shall give *delight* to thy soul (‖ וְיִנַּח לָךְ).—מַעֲדַנּוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub ענג.

II. עדן (✓of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu*, *plain* (in word-lists), Schr[COT Gn 2,8], Dl[Par 301]; other views v. Di[Gn 2,8]).

Digitized by Google

† III. עֵדֶן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן);—district in which lay garden of יְ, home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּפַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2⁸, river יֹצֵא מֵעֵ׳ v¹⁰, קַדְמַת־ע׳ 4¹⁶; גַּן־ע׳ 2¹⁵ 3²³·²⁴ (all Ⓖ Εδεμ); cf. בְּנֵן־ע׳ Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³ and בְּעֵ׳ Is 51³ (‖ גַּן־יְ), all sim. of fertility; עֵ׳ גַּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³, עֲצֵי ע׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים 31⁹, עֲצֵי ע׳ v¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁸ (Ⓖ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

† עֶדֶן **n.pr.** (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵדֶן; pointed בֵּנֵי־ע׳, to differentiate from III. ע׳, cf. WMM[As. u. Eur. 291]);—בְּנֵי־ע׳ 2 K 19¹² (Ⓖ υἱοὺς Ἐδεμ)=Is 37¹² (in Telassar), ע׳ alone Ez 27²³ (+ חָרָן וְכַנֵּה); prob.=(*Bit-*)*Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr[COT 2 K 19, 12] Dl[Pa 263 f.].—בֵּית ע׳, v. p. 112.

עֵדֶן, עֲדָנָה v. עד **prep.** sub I. עדה.

עַדְנָה v. עָדְנָה sub I. עדן.

עֲדַעְדָּה v. II. עָרְעָר sub II. ערר.

† [עָדַף] **vb. remain over, be in excess,** syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עְדִיף *superior* (to); Ar. غَدَفَ *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ *plentifulness*);—**Qal** *Pt.* סָרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26¹² *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֹלָפֶת v¹³, and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v¹³ *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֹדֵף =*the surplus* of food Ex 16¹⁸, of price of field Lv 25²⁷; הָעֹדְפִים עַל *those over and above*, Nu 3⁴⁶·⁴⁹, cf. v⁴⁸ (no עַל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16¹⁸ *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

† I. [עָדַר] **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) **help** (Aram. loan-word, Syr. ܥܕܪ, ܬ עֲדַר (rare)=Heb. עזר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְעָדְרוֹ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v²³; this mng. also Ⓖ 𝔙); but < Codd. לְעָזְרוֹ (cf. v¹⁸·²²·²³, van d. H. v¹⁷·²¹·²²), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. עֹרְבֵי מַעֲרָכָה v³⁰ (van d. H. v³⁵), rd. עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v³⁴) Ⓖ Kau; see ערך.

† עַדְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֶזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Ne[Am. Jour. Sem. Lang. xiii (1897), 173] HPS cf. Gray[Prop. N. 209]; cf. OAram. יעדראל ClGann [JAs, 1883, Fev.-Mar., 130, No. 13]);—1 S 18¹⁹ (ⒶA Ιηλ, ⒼL Εδριηλ), 2 S 21⁸ (Ⓖ Σερεί, A Εσδρι, ⒼL Εζρι).

† II. [עָדַר] **vb. hoe** (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مِعْدُور *pick, hoe*, Cuche (معدور also Dozy[II. 101b]); cf. Fl[Kl. Schr. II. 628]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5⁶ *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (‖ יִזָּמֵר); 3 mpl. בַּמַּעְדֵּר יֵעָדֵרְנָה 7²⁵ which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

† מַעְדֵּר **n.**[**m.**] hoe Is 7²⁵, v. foregoing.

† III. [עָדַר] **vb. Niph. be lacking, fail** (Ar. غَدَرَ *remain* or *lag behind*);—**Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30¹⁹ not anything *was lacking to them*; נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17²² Is 40²⁶; of יְ, Zp 3⁵ *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נֶעְדְּרָה Is 34¹⁶ no wild beast *is lacking*. *Pt.* f. נֶעְדָּרֶת Is 59¹⁵ truth has become *lacking*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדְּרוּ דָּבָר 1 K 5⁷ *they left nothing lacking*.

† I. עֶדֶר **n.m.**[Gn 29,2] **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Aram. עֶדְרָא; on Ⓖ Γαδερ Gn 35¹⁶ (=𝔊 v²¹) v. Lag[BN 76 f.], who assigns ע׳ therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غدر), as *lagging, loitering*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 32¹⁷·¹⁷+, cstr. Ct 4¹+; sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40¹¹+; pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29²+, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5⁷+, etc.;—**1.** *flock*: **a.** of sheep, עֶדֶר צֹאן Gn 29² (J), Mi 5⁷, ע׳ הַצֹּ׳ Jo 1¹⁸; cf. Gn 29²·³·⁸ 30⁴ (all J), 1 S 17³⁴ Je 51²³ Mal 1¹⁴; ‖ צֹאן Ez 34¹² (sim.), Pr 27²³; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32²⁹; ע׳ הֲרָחֵלִים Ct 6⁶=4² (ins. prob. הָר); sign of desolation Is 17² 32¹⁴ (מִרְעֶה ע׳), Zp 2¹⁴ Je 6³, of peace 31²⁴; in sim. also Mi 2¹² Je 31¹⁰ ψ 78⁵²; fig. of Isr. Is 40¹¹ Je 13²⁰ (‖ צֹאן), ע׳ יהוה v¹⁷, so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10³. **b.** of goats, ע׳ הָעִזִּים Ct 4¹ 6⁵. **c.** undefined Ju 5¹⁶ Jb 24² Ct 1⁷. **2.** *herds, flocks and herds*: **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·²⁰ (cf. v¹⁴; all E). **b,** specif. ע׳ בָּקָר Jo 1¹⁸.—מִנְדַּל־עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

† II. עֶדֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו=Ar. غُدَر Lzb[337]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23²² 24³⁰, Ⓖ Αιδαθ, Hλα, A ⒼL Εδερ.

† III. עֶדֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15²¹, site unknown; Ⓖ Αρα, A Εδραι, ⒼL Εβερ.

† [עֶדֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֶדֶר 1 Ch 8¹⁵; Ⓖ Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, ⒼL Αδαρ.

† [עֲדָשָׁה] **n.f.** lentile (NH עֲדָשָׁה *id.*; Löw No. 140; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag[BN 50]);—pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23¹¹; art. of food, 2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹; נְזִיד ע׳ Gn 25³⁴ (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עֲוָא v. עָוָה.

עוב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ *be absent, hidden*, of sun, *set*; غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܥܘܒ; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עֲבָא *cloud(s)*).

Digitized by Google

II. עָב n.m. Is 19,1 and (1 K 18⁴⁴ Kö Synt. 163) f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—ע׳ abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴+, cstr. Is 18⁴ Pr 16¹⁵; pl. עָבִים Ju 5⁴+, עָבוֹת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22¹² ψ 18¹²; sf. עָבָיו ψ 18¹² (but prob. del., v. עבר Qal ad fin.);—**1.** *dark cloud:* **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5⁴ Is 5⁶ 1 K 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶+9 t. **b.** as high Is 14¹⁴ Jb 20⁶, +Ez 19¹¹ 31³·¹⁰·¹⁴ (rdg. עָבוֹת, v. עֲבֹת). **c.** chariot of ׳י Is 19¹ ψ 104³; covering his eyes Jb 22¹⁴. **d.** casting shadow Is 25⁵, cf. 2 S 23⁴. **e.** as swift Is 60⁸, and transient 44²² Jb 30¹⁵ (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36²⁹ 37¹⁶. **g.** ע׳ עַל Is 18⁴ *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass,* ע׳ שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22¹³ *masses of clouds* (enwrapping ׳י) = ψ 18¹² (v.¹³ v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4²⁹ (perh. under Aram. influence).—עַב Ex 19⁹ v. עָבִי sub עבה. I. עָב v. p. 713 supr.

†[עוּב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֲדֹנָי אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2¹ (Bu הֶעְיִב).

עוֹג (√ of foll., cf. NH *id. draw a circle,* עוּגָה (circular) *ditch;* Aram. עִוְגָא *id.;* Ar. عَوَّجَ *be crooked, curved, bent,* عَاجٌ *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה n.f. disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע׳ Ho 7⁸ 1 K 17¹³, cstr. עֻגַת Ez 4¹²; pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18⁶ Nu 11⁸; cstr. עֻגֹת Ex 12³⁹;—*bread-cake,* made of מַצָּה סֹלֶת Gn 18⁶ (J), of מַצָּה 1 K 17¹³, of manna Nu 11⁸ (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4¹² (sim.); unleavened, עֻגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12³⁹ (E; vb. אָפָה); ע׳ רְצָפִים 1 K 19⁶ *cake of hot-stones,* i. e. baked on them; metaph. ע׳ בְּלִי הֲפוּכָה Ho 7⁸ Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i. e. burnt, ruined). —On ע׳ v. Benz Arch. 85 f. Now Arch. I. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. Bread and synonyms, Ib. Cake.

†[עוּג] **vb. denom.** bake (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעֻגֶנָּה (so Baer Ginsb., > van d. H. תְּעֻגֶנָּה) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö I. 496 f. Ges §59 k).

†מָעוֹג n.[m.] cake;—abs. 1 K 17¹²; לַעֲגֵי מ׳ ψ 35¹⁶ *mockers of* (for) *a cake,* i. e. buffoons, but ⑥ Che al. rd. לָעַג (לְעֻגֵי).

†עוֹג and (1 K 4¹⁹) עֹג n.pr.m. (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS Sem I. 91, 2nd ed. 92);—**Og,** giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS I.c.), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21³³ (JE), 32³³ (P), Dt 1⁴ 3¹·³·⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹³ 4⁴⁷ 29⁶ 31⁴ Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 12⁴ 13¹²·³⁰·³¹ (prob. all D), 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136²⁰; ⑥ Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3¹ 4⁴⁷).

עוּגָב, עֻגָב v. ענב.

†[עוּד] **vb.** prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عَادَ *return, do again,* IV. *restore,* also *say again, iterate,* عَادَةٌ *habit;* Eth. ፈለሰ *turn about, surround,* ዐውደ *circuit, circle;* Syr. Pa. ܥܘܕ *accustom,* Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed,* ܥܘܕܐ *usage, ceremony,* ܥܝܕܐ *festival* (Brock), whence Ar. عِيدٌ *id.,* as loan-word, Frä 276; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb 227 Cook 90; NH עֵד, and esp. עֵדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival,* ⅏ עִידָא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id, he solemnly affirmed* Dl HWB 33);—only intens.: **Pi.** *surround* (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדָנִי ψ 119⁶¹ (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18⁵). **Pōlēl,** *restore, relieve* (cf. Ar. IV.), *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146⁹ (‖ שָׁמַר, opp. עִוֵּת), 147⁶ (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** *be restored, Impf.* 1 pl. נִתְעוֹדֵד ψ 20⁹ (+ קוּם, opp. נָפַל; ⑥ ἀνορθώθημεν).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr MM 205) עֹד, **subst.** a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol § 222 s Sta § 352 b Kö II. 444, III. 360 Ges § 100. 5), +Dt 31²⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 1 S 20¹⁴, עוֹדִי +Gn 48¹⁵ ψ 104³³ 139¹⁸ 146²; עוֹדְךָ Gn 46³⁰ + 4 t., f. עוֹדֵךְ +1 K 1¹⁴; עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18²² + 20 t. (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדָהּ +1 K 1²², עוֹדָהּ +Is 28⁴; עוֹדָם +Ex 4¹⁸ Est 6¹⁴, 3 fpl. עוֹדֶינָה +La 4¹⁷ Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹד הֵם +Is 65²⁴: עוֹד אֲנִי +2 S 14³² Dn 9²⁰·²¹, and עוֹדֶנִּי:—**1.** as *adv.:* **a.** (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence,* usu. of the past or present, *still, yet,* Gn 18²² ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before ׳י (note oft. so עוֹדֶנּוּ after cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³), 29⁷ הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31¹⁶ 43⁷ הֶעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v.²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9³ Nu 19¹³ Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³³ הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי; 2 S 14²² (but Kö III. 558 עַד), 18¹⁴; Is 5²⁵ ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10²² עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12⁴+); 2 S 1⁹ כי־כל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27³ (v. כֹּל **1 f**); Mi 6¹⁰ (v. חֵ֫ **1 b** *end,* and Ke; but also We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr ⑥), poet. for עֵד עֵינֵינוּ כְּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr *al.* rd. עַד מָה for ע׳, Bi¹ Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14⁶ rd. either עוֹדֵנוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוד. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד לֹא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i. e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40⁶ עוֹדֶנּוּ לֹא יָשׁוּב, 2 Ch 20³³ ועוד העם לֹא הֵכִינוּ לְבָבָם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11³³ הבשר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם . . . ואף ׳י חָרָה בָעָם the flesh was *still* between their teeth . . ., *and* (= *when*) etc.;

Digitized by Google

(cf. ψ 78[30 L] Jb 8[12]); and oft. in the phr. (מְדַבְּרִים) מְדַבֵּר עוֹדָנּוּ (עוֹדָם וגו׳) he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=*when*) etc., Gn 29[9] עודנו מְדַבֵּר עִמם ורחל באה, 1 K 1[22.42] 2 K 6[23] Est 6[14] Dn 9[20.21], so . . . עוֹד הָוָה Jb 1[16.17] (+v[18] for עַד): and of the future, 1 K 1[14] Is 65[24] (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע); cf. Ex 9[17].

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more*, Gn 7[4] כי לימים עוד שבעה after *yet* seven days, 8[10.12] 29[27.30] עוד שבע שנים אחרות, 45[6] 2 K 6[23] Is 1[5] Hb 2[3] כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10[14] 11[2.27.35]), Je 13[27] אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46[29] וַיֵּבְךְּ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV. *a good while*), Ru 1[14], ψ 84[5] עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34[32]; with עוֹד prefixed for emph., Ex 11[1] עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ׳, Is 49[20] 56[8] עוֹד אֲאַסֵּף ונו׳, Ez 8[13.15] ψ 42[6] 92[15]+; in the phr. עוד מעט וְנִסְקָלַנִי sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17[4] עוד מְעַט *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1[4] Je 51[33], cf. ψ 37[10], Is 10[25] 29[17]; simil. Jon 3[4] (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21[16]), 2 Ch 10[5] (but see ⑥ and ‖ 1 K 12[5]); עוד . . . לא *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2[3] Jos 5[1.12] 1 K 10[5], and of the fut., as Gn 17[5] לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32[29] Dt 31[2] Is 2[4] 30[20] 62[4] Je 3[16]+oft., לא . . . עוֹד Gn 8[22]; so with אֵין Is 23[10] Je 10[20] 48[2] ψ 74[9] *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes= *again*, Gn 4[25] 9[11] לֹא יִכָּרֵת כל בשר עוד, 18[29] וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָסַף; v. √), 24[20] וַתָּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again*, 29[33] וַתַּהַר עוֹד, 35[9] 37[9] Ex 3[15] 4[6] Dt 3[26] 1 S 10[22]+oft.; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12[10] Je 31[4.5.23] 32[15] 33[12.13]; עוד . . . לא *not again, no more*, Dt 13[17] 34[10].

c. *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19[12] עוֹד מִי לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43[6] הַעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6[10]; 1 S 10[22] הֲבָא עוֹד אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but ⑥ We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם), 16[11] (הָאִישׁ), עוֹד שָׁאַר הַקָּטָן, 18[8] ועוד לו אך המלוכה, 1 K 22[7.8] 2 K 4[6] אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי, Is 5[4] Je 36[32] Ez 20[27] 23[38] 36[37] Pr 9[9] Ec 12[9] 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 17[6]+; וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4[39] (cf. v[35]), 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.14.18.22] (cf. v[21]), 46[9] Jo 2[27]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד †Is 47[8.10] Zp 2[15].

2. With prefixes:—†**a.** בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* . . ., i.e. (*a*) *while yet:* Gn 25[6] בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ *while* he was *yet alive*, Dt 31[27] 2 S 12[22] בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28[4] ψ 39[2] Jb 29[5]; בְּעוֹדִי alone, =*so long as I live* ψ 104[33] 146[2] (‖ בְּחַיָּי); 2 S 3[35] בעוד היום, Je 15[9] בעוד יומם, Pr 31[15]. (*b*) *within yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40[13] בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא ונו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v[19] Jos 1[11] Is 7[8] 21[16] בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28[3.11] Am 4[7]; but also of distance, Gn 48[7] בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת אֶרֶץ לָבוֹא אפרתה (cf. 35[16] ויהי עוד ונו׳); cf. SI[2] ובעוד שלש אמה לה[נָּב].

b. †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* . . ., only in the phr. (מֵעוֹדְךָ) מֵעוֹדִי עד היום הזה *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48[15] Nu 22[30].

†עוֹדֵד, עֹדֵד **n.pr.m.** (*restorer*);—⑥ Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עוֹ׳ 2 Ch 15[1], so read also v[8] (MT עֹדֵד alone). **2.** עֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28[9].

עֵד $_{69}$ **n.m.**[Dt 17,6] witness (prob.fr. *reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[48]+, cstr. Ex 20[16]+; sf. עָדָי Jb 16[19]; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35[30]+, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27[12] 35[11]; sf. עָדַי Is 43[10.12], etc.;—†**1.** *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31[44.48.52] (JE), torn animal Ex 22[12] (E), song of Moses Dt 31[19.21] (J), law-book v[26] (D), witness of ׳י against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22[27.28.34] (P), cf. Is 19[20]; Job's evil condition Jb 16[8]; the moon ψ 89[38]. **2.** *witness*, a person: †**a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16[19]; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12[5.5]+v[6] ⑥ Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42[5]; see also 1 S 20[12] (ins. עֵד bef. ׳י ⑥ Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29[23] Mal 3[5], nations Mi 1[2]; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31[50] (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55[4]. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32[10.12.25.44], betrothal Ru 4[9.10.11]; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5[13] Jos 24[22] 1 S 12[5]+, c. קום *rise up against* ψ 27[12] 35[11]; †עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20[16]=עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]; †לִפְנֵי עֵדִים Nu 35[30] (P); †עַל־פִּי עֵד(ים) Dt 17[6.6] *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19[15.15].—*False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] Dt 19[18.18] ψ 27[12] Pr 6[19] 14[5]; ע׳ שְׁקָרִים 12[17] 19[5.9]; ע׳ חֲזָבִים 21[28]; ע׳ חָמָס 24[25]; ע׳ בְּלִיָּעַל 19[28]; ע׳ חִנָּם *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23[1] (E) Dt 19[16] ψ 35[11]. *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14[5]; ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42[5] Pr 14[25].

†**II. עֵדָה n.f. testimony, witness**, of things (only E);—Gn 21[30] 31[52] Jos 24[27.27] (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—**I.** עָרָה v. יער.

†[עוד] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[42 f.]) bear witness;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעִידָךְ La 2[13] Kt;

Digitized by Google

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעִיד 2 K 17[15] Mal 2[14]; הֶעִידָה Gn 43[3]; 2 ms. הֶעִידֹתָ Ne 9[34]; הֶעֱלִיתָה Ex 19[23]; 1 s. הֶעִידֹתִי Dt 4[26] Je 42[19]; 3 mpl. הֵעִידוּ Ne 9[26], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּעַר 2 K 17[13] Zc 3[6]; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּעִירֵנִי Jb 29[11]+15 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵר Gn 43[3]+4 t.; *Imv.* הָעֵר Ex 19[21]+2 t. Imv. *Pt.* מַעִיד Dt 32[46].—**1.** *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21[10.13]; in favour of Jb 29[11] La 2[13] (Qr); c. בְּעַד Mal 2[14]. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness*, c. acc. pers. Is 8[2] Je 32[10.25.44]; *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. את השמים ואת הארץ + בְּ *against* Dt 4[26] 30[19] 31[28]. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6[10] Ne 13[15]; c. בְּ pers. Gn 43[3.3] (J) Ex 19[21] (E) 1 S 8[9.9] 1 K 2[42] 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[26] 13[21] Je 42[19] Am 3[13]; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge*, ב subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19[23] (J) Dt 8[19] 2 K 17[13] Ne 9[29.30] Je 11[7.7] Zc 3[6] ψ 50[7] 81[9]; *enjoin solemnly*, c. בְּ pers. + acc. rei עֵדוֹת 2 K 17[15] Ne 9[34], דברים Dt 32[46]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21[29] (E) impers. *and protest be entered*, c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4[45] 6[20]; sf. (of יְ), עֵדֹתַי ψ 132[12] (Ges[§91 n.]), עֵדָתָיו Dt 6[17] ψ 25[10] 99[7] 119[2], עֵדוֹתָיו 78[56]; עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93[5] 119[22.24.46.59.79.95.119.125.129.146.152.167.168] (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֵדוּת, reading עֵדֹת for עֵדֹת, or regarding עֵדֹת as contr. from עֵדוֹת, pl. of עֵדוּת [Sta[§320b] SS Buhl]; v. also Dr[Dt 4, 45]; Dt 4[45] 6[17.20] are redactional).

†עֵדוּת and עֵדָת **n.f.** **testimony**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 16[34]+, cstr. ψ 19[8]+; pl. sf. עֵדוֹתֶיךָ 119[14]+, עֵדוֹתָיו Je 44[23]+4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הע׳ Ex 31[18] 32[15] 34[29] (P), ע׳ 25[16.21] 40[20] (P); ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הע׳ 25[22] 26[33.34] 30[6.26] 39[35] 40[3.5.21] Nu 4[5] 7[89] (all P), Jos 4[16] (JE; Kue הבריות [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), הארן לע׳ Ex 31[7] (P); abbrev. לִפְנֵי הע׳ 16[34] 30[26] Nu 17[19.25] (P); עַל הע׳ Ex 27[21] (= הע׳ Lv 24[3]), 30[6] Lv 16[13] (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, משכן הע׳ *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11] (P); so אֹהֶל הע׳ 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (P) 2 Ch 24[6]. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19[8] 119[88] 122[4]; ‖ תּוֹרָה 78[5]; ‖ חֹק 81[6]. In titles, עַל־ שֹׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ ψ 60[1], אֲלֶת־שַׁחַר ע׳ 80[1] = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֻקּוֹת etc. 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] (+ חקים etc.), Je 44[23]; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29[19]; מִצְוֹת Ne 9[34]; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17[15]; pl. elsewh. ψ 119[14.31.36.99.111.129.144.167]. Vid. also III. [עֵדָה].—For 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11] rd. prob. הָעֲדוּת (cf. 2 S 1[10] We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה **n.f.** **testimony, attestation**;—**1.** *testimony*, prophet. *injunction*, ‖ תּוֹרָה Is 8[16.20]. **2.** *attestation*, Ru 4[7] (> *fixed usage* Buhl[Lex]).

†I. [עָוָה] **vb. bend, twist** (so Ar. عَوَى);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱוֵיתִי Is 21[3] ψ 38[7]; *Pt.* cstr. מְעֻוֶּה Pr 12[8]; f. cstr. נְעֻוַּת 1 S 20[30] (but rd. נַעֲרַת ⑥ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted*, ‖ שׁחה ψ 38[7]; ‖ נבהל Is 21[3]; נְעֻוֵּה לֵב Pr 12[8] *one perverted of mind*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. יְ:—La 3[9] my paths *hath he twisted*; יְעַוֵּת Is 24[1] *its surface will he distort* (‖ בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי Jb 33[27] *the right have I perverted* (‖ חָטָא); so 3 pl. הֶעֱוּו אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3[21].

†I. עַוָּה **n.f.** **distortion, ruin**;—עַוָּה עַוָּה Ez 21[32] (cf. ✓**Pi.** Is 24[1]).

†עִרְעִים **n.pl. abstr.** **distorting, warping** (for *עִוְעִים);—רוּחַ עִרְעִים Is 19[14] *temper of distorting*, i. e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin, heap of ruins**;—ע׳ abs. Jb 30[24], cstr. Mi 1[6]; pl. עִיִּין (Aram. form) 3[12], but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26[18], and ψ 79[1].

†מְעִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin** (si vera l.);—וְהָיְתָה מְעִי מַפָּלָה consec. Is 17[1] *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ׳ ⑥ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוה (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى *err from the way*, Eth. ዐወየ *err*; distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag[M. I. 238 f.] Dr[1 S 20, 30] Gerber[90]).

†עָוֹן **n.m.**[Is 22, 14] **iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 21[43]+; עָוֹן 2 K 7[9] ψ 51[7]; cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15[16]+; עֲוֹן 1 Ch 21[8]; sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4[13]+(2 S 16[12] read בְּעֳנִי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9[7]+; עֲוֹנֵנוּ ψ 103[3]; עֲוֹנָהּ Nu 15[31] (Ges[§91e]), etc.; pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130[3]+, cstr. Jb 13[26]+; עֲוֹנֹת abs. ψ 65[4], cstr. Lv 16[21]+; sf. עֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ Is 43[24], עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14[34]+, etc.; also עֲוֹנֵיךְ Ez 28[18]; עֲוֹנֵינוּ Is 64[6]+, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity*, Jb 15[5] 20[27] Je 11[10] 14[7] 16[17] La 2[14] Ez 7[13]; ‖ חטאת 1 S 20[1] Jb 13[23] Is 5[18] 43[24] 59[3] Je 5[25] 16[10] La 4[6.13] Dn 9[16] Ho 4[8] 13[12]; ‖ פֶּשַׁע Jb 14[17] 31[33] ψ 107[17] Is 50[1] 53[5]; ‖ אַשְׁמָה Ezr 9[6.7.13]; רעה Jb 22[5] Ho 7[1]. **a.** ע׳ חָרֵב Jb 13[26] *iniquities of my youth*; ע׳ פְּלִלִים(ם) 19[29] *iniquities* calling *for the sword*; 31[11.28] *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges*; כֹּשֶׁל בע׳ שִׁתִּי עֲוֹנָתָם Ho 10[10] (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

Digitized by Google

stumble by iniquity Ho 5^5 14^2; cf. מְכַשׁוֹל ע׳ Ez 7^{19} $14^{3.4.7}$ 18^{30} 44^{12}; אשחטורה מע׳ לכל־עון Dt 19^{15}; $2\,S\,22^{24}=\psi\,18^{24}$; עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא Ho 12^9. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, ידע ע׳ $1\,S\,3^{13}$ Is 59^{12} Je 3^{13} 14^{20}; confessed, התודה ע׳ Lv 16^{21} $26^{40.40}$ (P), Ne 9^2; הניד ע׳ $\psi\,38^{19}$; לא כסה ע׳ 32^5; brought to remembrance, הזכיר ע׳ Nu 5^{15} (P) $1\,K\,17^{18}$ Ez $21^{28.29}$ 29^{16}; causing shame, יִכָּלְמוּ מע׳ Ez 43^{10}; turned from, שׁוּב מע׳ השיב מע׳ Dn 9^{13}, cf. Mal 2^6. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: פקד ע׳ על Ex 20^5 $=$Dt 5^9, Ex 34^7 Nu 14^{18} (J), Lv 18^{25} (H) $2\,S\,3^8$ Is 13^{11} 26^{21} Je 25^{12} 36^{31} Am 3^2; without על, La 4^{22}, יסר על ע׳ $\psi\,89^{33}$; Jb 11^6 v. II. [נשׂא]; פקד ע׳ ב $\psi\,39^{12}$ *chastise for iniquity*; שָׂתָּ ע׳ לנגדך 90^8 *set our iniquities before thee*; נמל כע׳ 103^{10}; שׁמר ע׳ 130^3; שׁלם ע׳ Is $65^{7.7}$ Je 16^{18} 32^{18}; מַמְתֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14^{21}; (2) of forgiveness or removal: העביר ע׳ $2\,S\,24^{10}$ $=1\,Ch\,21^8$, Jb 7^{21} Zc 3^4; סלח לע׳ 3^9; משׁתי ע׳ Ex 34^9 Nu 14^{19} (J), $\psi\,25^{11}$ 103^3 Je 31^{34} 33^8 36^3; נשׂא ע׳ Ex 34^7 Nu 14^{18} (J), $\psi\,32^5$ 85^3 Is 33^{24} Ho 14^3 Mi 7^{18}; סר ע׳ Is 6^7; יכבוש ע׳ Mi 7^{19}; (3) of covering over, כסה על ע׳ Ne 3^{37}; כפר ע׳ $\psi\,78^{38}$ Pr 16^6 Is 22^{14} 27^9 Dn 9^{24}; יתכפר ע׳ כפר על ע׳ Je 18^{23}; $1\,S\,3^{14}$; (4) of cleansing from: בבס מע׳ $\psi\,51^4$; מהר מע׳ Je 33^8 Ez 36^{33}; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: חשׁב ע׳ ל $2\,S\,19^{20}$ $\psi\,32^2$; (6) זכר ע׳ (ל) 79^8 Is 64^8 Je 14^{10} Ho 8^{13} 9^9; בקשׁ (ל)ע׳ Jb 10^6 Je 50^{20}; פרה מע׳ $\psi\,130^8$ *ransom from iniquity*.

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—‖ תועבות Ez 36^{31}; ‖ דם Is 59^3; ‖ חמס Ez 9^9; ע׳ בצעו Jos 22^{17} (P); ע׳ סרם Ez 16^{49}; נִכְחָם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי שְׁנֵי עונם Je 2^{22} Ez 4^4; *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me*; מצא ע׳ Gn 44^{16} (E) $\psi\,36^3$. **a.** ע׳ בְּ: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15^{31} (P) $1\,S\,20^8$ $2\,S\,14^{32}$; לא ע׳ לי Jb 33^9 (‖ וְזֹךְ); בלי־עון $\psi\,59^5$ *without my guilt*. **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: רב עָוֹן Je 13^{22} $30^{14.15}$ Ez 28^{18} Ho 9^7; לאֹ־שָׁלֵם ע׳ Gn 15^{16} (J); ע׳ הַשְּׁיגוּנִי; עֲקֵבַי יְסוֹבֵנִי 49^6; ע׳ עָבְרוּ רֹאשִׁי 38^5; בע׳ נלכד 40^{13}; עם פֶּגֶר ע׳ Is 1^4; נברו מני 65^4; *was I brought forth* $\psi\,51^7$; c. פּוּץ *expire* Jos 22^{20} (P); c. מות *die* Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4^{13} Is 5^{18});—אִם יִפָּרְדוּ ע׳ בדבר הזה $1\,S\,28^{10}$ *no punishment shall happen unto thee for*, etc.; נשׂא ע׳ *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28^{38} Lv 10^{17} (*take away* ע׳ Di Now$^{11.288\,n.}$) 16^{22} Nu 30^{16} (P), Ez $4^{4.5.6}$; בע׳ $18^{19.20.20}$; one's own, Ex 28^{43} Lv $5^{1.17}$ 7^{18} 17^{16} 19^8 $20^{17.19}$ 22^{16} Nu 5^{31} 14^{34} $18^{1.1.22}$ (P), Ez 14^{10} $44^{10.12}$; נרגול ע׳ מנשׂוא Gn 4^{13} (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear*; נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40^2 *her punishment is accepted*, cf. רצה ע׳ Lv $26^{41.43}$ (H); ומצאנו ע׳ $2\,K\,7^9$ *punishment will overtake us*; חנה ע׳ על ע׳ $\psi\,69^{28}$ *add punishment to their punishment*; הוא יסבל ע׳ Is 53^{11} *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. סָבְלָנוּ ע׳ La 5^7; הפגיע בו ע׳ Is 53^6; נִקָּה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5^{31} (P) Jb 10^{14}; בי אני העון $1\,S\,25^{24}$ *on me the punishment*; עלי הע׳ $2\,S\,14^9$; בע׳ c. various vbs.: Gn 19^{15} (J) Lv $26^{39.39}$ (H) $\psi\,31^{11}$ 106^{43} Je 51^6 Ez 4^{17} 7^{16} 24^{23} 39^{23}; עת ע׳ קץ $21^{30.34}$ 35^5; see also: Pr 5^{22} (‖ חַבְלֵי חטאת), Is 30^{13} $64^{5.6}$ La 4^{22} Ez 4^4 $14^{10.10}$ 32^{27}.

† [עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[90]) **commit iniquity, do wrong** (Aram. עוי *commit sin*, עָוְיָא *sin*, cf. Levy[NHWB.III.636]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עָוְתָה Est 1^{16} *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9^5 *we have committed iniquity* (‖ חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity*;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה $2\,S\,19^{20}$, 1 s. חָטִיתִי 24^{17} (‖ חָטָא); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ $1\,K\,8^{47}$ $=2\,Ch\,6^{37}$, $\psi\,106^6$ (all ‖ חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הַעֲוָה Je 9^4, *cstr.* sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ $2\,S\,7^{14}$.—Jb 33^{27} v. I. עָוָה.

† II. עַוָּה, עַוָּא **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עַוָּה $2\,K\,17^{24}$ (van d. H. עַוָּא) $=$ עַוָּא 18^{34} 19^{13} $=$Is 37^{13}; ⑤ Αια(ν), Ava, and ($2\,K\,19^{12}$) Ουδου, A Αυτα, ⑤L Αωαγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 102 f.] Benz; Sachau[ZA XII (1897), 43] prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) $=$ Ἴμμα Ptol[V. 15, 15], mod. *Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—I. עַוָּה v. sub I. עוה.

† [עַוִּי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II. עַוָּה $2\,K\,17^{31}$ (another עַוִּים infr.).

עוֹז **n.** v. עזז sub עזז.

† [עָזַז], עָזַן **vb. take or seek refuge** (Ar. عَوَذَ *take refuge, seek protection*, مَعَاذٌ *a refuge*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז בָּמָעוֹז Is 30^2 (לַחֲסוֹת בְּ ‖). **Hiph.** *bring into safety*, Pf. 3 mpl. הֶעֱזוּ Is 10^{31}, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הַעֲזוּ Je 4^6, הָעֹזוּ מְקֶרֶב 6^1; c. acc., ms. הַעֲזֵנִי Ex 9^{19}.

† מָעוֹז **n.m.**[Ju 6, 26] **place or means of safety, protection** (MT sfs. as if from עזז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl[Lex 13] Ges[§65k]);—מ׳ abs. Ju $6^{26}+$, cstr. Is 30^2+; sf. מָעוּזִּי $2\,S\,22^{33}$ (but rd. מַאֲזְרֵנִי as ‖ $\psi\,18^{33}$), מָעֻזִּי $\psi\,31^3+$, מָעֻזִּי Is 27^5+, מָעוּזּוֹ $\psi\,52^9+$, מָעֻזָּה Dn 11^{10}, etc. (rd. prob. מָעֹזִּי, מָעֹזּוֹ, etc.); pl. מָעוֹזִים v[28.29], sf. מָעוֹזֶיהָ Is 23^{11}, read מָעֻזֶּיהָ (Ges §20 o Che[Heb. Hpt.] al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

Digitized by Google

1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6[2], hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עוז) = *fastness* Is 23[11.14] (in v[14] Che[Heb. Hpt.] prop. מָחוֹזְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24[25] 30[15] Dn 11[7.10.19] v[31], מִבְצְרֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ הַמֹּ v[31], מָעֻזִּים v[39]; מ׳ הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23[4], but del. Ol Du Che[Hpt.]; מ׳ מַאֹזְנַיִם Na 3[11]; cf. מ׳ עָרֵי Is 17[9]. **2. a.** fig., of God (׳י) as *refuge* Na 1[7] ψ 27[1] 31[5] 37[39] 52[9] Is 25[4.4] Jo 4[16], מָעוֹז וּמָעֻזִּי וּמְנוּסִי ׳י Je 16[19], מ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 28[8] (‖ עֹז); so צור מ׳ Is 17[10] ψ 31[3], אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43[2]; also יַחֲזִק בְּמָעֻזִּי Is 27[5] *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. מ׳ לָהֶם דָּרְכוֹ ׳י Ne 8[10], מ׳ הָיָא מָעֻזְכֶם Pr 10[29]. **b.** of a heathen god, אֱלֹהֵי מָעֻזִּים Dn 11[38] (rd. מְחוֹזִים *cities* Che[Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.]). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is 30[2.3] (both ‖ צֵל מִצְרַיִם); מ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 60[9] = 108[9], i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11[1] (‖ מַחֲזִיק).

עֲוִיל v. II. עול.

†עַוִּים **n.pr. 1. gent.** הָעַ׳ people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the כַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2[23], and remaining thereafter Jos 13[3] (D[2]), 𝔊 Εναιοι. **2. loc.** הָעַ׳ city in Benj. Jos 18[23] (= הָעֵי ?), 𝔊 Αιων, Ανειμ.—Vid. also [עַוִּי] supr.

†עֲוִירִת **n.pr.loc.** in Edom Gn 36[35] = Qr 1 Ch 1[46] (Kt עיות); 𝔊 Γεθθαιμ, but 𝔊L 1 Ch 1[46] Ευιθ.

†I. [עוּל] **vb. give suck** (Ar. غَالَ, غيل *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܘܠܐ *foetus, sucking child*; ܥܘܠܐ *foal*, so Eth. ዐውል: Talm. עֵילָה); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. עֹלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S 6[7.10]; ewes ψ 78[71] and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40[11]; of both Gn 33[13] (*J*).

†עוּל **n.m. sucking child, suckling**; —cstr. ע׳ יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָהּ 49[15] (‖ בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עוּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عول, عَالَ *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De[Jb 16, 11]).

†1. [עֲוִיל] **n.m. young boy**; —pl. עֲוִילִים Jb 19[18]; sf. עֲוִילֵיהֶם 21[11]. —II. עֲוִיל sub III. עול.

III. עול (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عول, عَالَ *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָא *unrighteousness*; Eth. ዐለወ: *pervert, corrupt*).

†עָוֶל **n.m.** injustice, unrighteousness (opp. צְדָקָה); —ע׳ Lv 19[15] +; cstr. עָוֶל Ez 28[18] (van d. H. עָוֶל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עַוְלוֹ 18[26] 33[13]; — עשׂה עול Lv 19[15.35] (H) Dt 25[16] Ez 3[20] הִתְעַיבוּ ע׳ 18[24.26.26] 33[12.13.15.18]; פעל ע׳ Jb 34[32]; ע׳ שִׁפְטוּ 82[2]; ψ 53[3] (‖ עֲלִילָה 14[4]); אישׁ ע׳ Pr 29[27]; מצא ע׳ בְּ ψ 7[4]; ע׳ בְּכַפַּי Je 2[5], read prob. also Ez 28[15] (for MT עולתה); מע׳ יָשִׁיב יְדוֹ 18[8]; בְּעָוֶל (‖ אֱמוּנָה) Dt 32[4]; אין עול בְּ רְכִלָּתְךָ 28[18]; of God, חָלִלָה מע׳ Jb 34[10].

†עָוַל **vb. denom.** (Gerber[21]) act wrongfully; —**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26[10] (opp. נְכֹחוֹת); *Pt.* מְעַוֵּל ψ 71[4] (+ חוֹמֵץ, ‖ רָשָׁע).

†עֻוְלָה **n.f.**[Jb 11, 14] (? **m.** Mal 2[6] Kö[II. 2, 453, § 345 d] Ez 28[15] [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 117]) injustice, unrighteousness, wrong; —ע׳ ψ 37[1] + 24 t., + 1. עוֹלָה Is 61[8] (rd. prob. עַוְלָתָה); עַוְלָתָה ψ 125[3] 92[16] (Qr) + 2 t.; עַלְתָּה v[16] (Kt) Jb 5[16]; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58[3] 64[7]; —**1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עֻוְלָה 2 S 3[34] 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89[23], cf. אישׁ מרמה וע׳ בְּנֵי עַלְוָה Ho 10[9] (rd. עַוְלָה Now); בע׳ Is 61[8]; ‖ דָּם Mi 3[10] Hb 2[11]; עשׂה ע׳ ψ 37[1] Zp 3[5.13]; פעל ע׳ ψ 58[3] 119[3] Jb 36[23]; שִׁלַּח דבר ע׳ ψ 125[3]. **2.** *injustice* of speech: בלשׁוני ע׳ Is 59[3]; לשׁונכם ע׳ Jb 13[7] 27[4]; ע׳ קפצה פיה Jb 6[30]; ע׳ לא נמצא בשׂפה Mal 2[6]; בע׳ ידים ψ 125[3]. **3.** *injustice*, in general, ψ 64[7] Jb 6[29] 11[14] 15[16] 22[23] 24[20], + 36[23] (for MT עוֹלָה) acc. to 𝔊 Di Bu Du al., Pr 22[8] Ho 10[13]; of God, אֵין עִם ׳י ע׳ 2 Ch 19[7]; לֹא ע׳ בּוֹ ψ 92[16].

†II. עָוִיל **n.m.** unjust one, Jb 16[11] (v. foll.).

†עָוֹל **n.m.** unjust, unrighteous one; —esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3[5] Jb 18[18] 27[7] (‖ רָשָׁע), 29[17] 31[3] (‖ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); prob. also 16[12] (for MT עָוִיל, so Di; ‖ רְשָׁעִים).

1. [עוֹלָה] v. II. עול. II. עוֹלָה v. עלה. עוֹלְלָל, עוֹלָל v. II. עלל. עוֹלָם v. עלם.

†[עוּן] **vb. dwell** (prob.; √ of foll.; Ar. عَوْن, عَانَ is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 97 ff.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְתָעָנָה (rd. וְתָעֻנָּה ?) Is 13[22] *and jackals shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges[§ 145 k]; ‖ שׁכן v[21]), so 𝔊 Buhl; Che[Heb. Hpt. 124] וְשָׁכְנוּ; > 𝔊𝔗𝔙 al. √ IV. ענה. —ψ 87[7] v. מָעְיָן.

†1. מָעוֹן **n.[m.]** dwelling, habitation; —abs. מ׳ ψ 71[3] +, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25[30] +, sf. מְעוֹנְךָ ψ 91[9], etc.; —**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37] (all of desolated cities); מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2[12] (‖ מְרְעָה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of ׳י;

Digitized by Google

a. in heaven מְ קָדְשֶׁךָ Dt 26[15] cf. Je 25[30] (‖ מְרוֹם), Zc 2[17] ψ 68[6] 2 Ch 30[27]. **b.** in temple מְ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26[8], מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36[15] (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ' as abode of his people, מְ צוּר ψ 71[3], מְ alone 90[1] 91[9].—מְ 1 S 2[29.32] is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹנֵן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. ⑤ Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3[7] is difficult in context, ⑤ We Now rd. מַעֲיָנֶיהָ (cf. Jos 9[23] 2 S 3[29]).

†**II. מָעוֹן n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[55] (P), 1 S 25[2] (⑤ Μααρ, Μαων), now *Ma'in* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מְדְבַּר מְ 23[24.25.28], so rd. also 25[1] (for MT מָאוֹן) ⑤ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[45.45], ⑤ Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10[12] named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוּנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מִדְיָן (⑤ BA ⑤L Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מָעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4[41] v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†**מְעֹנָה n.f.** id.;—**1.** *den, lair* of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3[4], so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38[40] (‖ סֻכָּה), sf. מְעוֹנֹתָם ψ 104[22]; cstr. מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4[8]; מְעֹנָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ חֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה, fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בְּמְעֹנֹתֵיהֶן תִּשְׁכֹּנָן Jb 37[8] (‖ אֲרֹב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ', מְעוֹנוֹתַיִו Je 21[13], fig. also of ' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76[3] (‖ סוּכּוֹ). **2.** fig. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33[27] *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. 1. מָעוֹן **3**).

†**מְעוֹנַתַי n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], ⑤ Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עִינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10[10]: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינָתָם Kt; but rd. עֲוֹנָתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עֵינָן Kt 1 S 18[9] v. עין.

עֵינַיִם v. sub I. עוה.

†**I. עוף vb.** fly (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl*; Aram. עוּפָא, כֹּפֵא *id.*; Eth. ዐውፈ *id.*; Ar. عَوْف *augury*, from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), *fortune*, عِيف, عَافَ *practice augury*, عَائِف *augur*; also عوف, عَافَ *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20[8] ψ 91[5] + Pr 23[5b] Qr (>Kt תָּעוּף [van d.H.], or תָּעִיף [Ginsb]); וַיָּעָף 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], Na 3[16], וַיָּעָף Is 6[6]; 3 fs. (הֲ)תָעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוּף Jb 5[7] Pr 26[2]; *Pt.* fs. עָפָה Zc 5[1.2]; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31[5];—**1. a.** *fly*, of birds Dt 4[17], specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26[2] (‖ נוד); of seraph Is 6[6] (cf. **Pōl.**); ' riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11]; roll (in vision) Zc 5[1.2]; arrow ψ 91[5]; of swift army Is 11[14] (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָנָף) Hb 1[8] (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60[8]; בְּנֵי־רֶשֶׁף יְנַבְּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5[7] *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** *hover* (protectingly) Is 31[5] (birds, sim. of '); on sense cf. Dt 32[11]). **2.** *fly away*, to a distance, ψ 55[7] (fig.; ‖ אַרְחִיק נָדֹד v[8]); = vanish, of locusts Na 1[16] (fig.); כְּנָשֶׁר יָעוּף הַשָּׁמָיִם Pr 23[5b] (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20[8] (כַּחֲלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וַנָּעֻפָה ψ 90[10].—הֲתָעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt, *do thine eyes fly (light)* upon it? (הֲתָעִיף) **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōl. 1.** *fly about, to and fro; Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1[20] (P); seraphim Is 6[2]; *Pt.* שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14[29] 30[6]. **2.** *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32[10] *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpōl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כָּעוֹף יִתְעוֹפֵף כְּבוֹדָם Ho 9[11] *like a bird their glory shall fly away*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף $_{70}$ **n.m.** Gn 40,17 **coll.** flying creatures, fowl, insects;—ע abs. Gn 1[20]+, cstr. v[21]+; —**1.** *fowl, birds*, Gn 40[17.19] (E), 7[8] (J), 1[20.22] (P), 1 K 5[13]+; esp. (38 t.) עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky*, Gn 2[19.20] (J), 1[26.28.30] (P), Ho 2[20] Ec 10[20]+, carrion birds 1 S 17[44.46] 2 S 21[10] 1 K 14[11]+11 t.; כְּכָלוּב מָלֵא ע' Je 5[27]; redundantly ע' כָּנָף *fowl of wing* Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27] (for food); for food also Lv 7[26] (P), 17[13] 20[25] (both H), cf. Lv 11[13.46] (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8[20] (J; הָע' הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1[14] (P). **2.** *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָע' הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21] (H), שׁ הָע' Dt 14[19], so prob. הָע' alone v[20]; שׁ הָע' אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23] (H).

†**[עַפְעַף] n.m.** Jo 9,17 eyelid (NH *id.*; from *fluttering*?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפַּי Jb 16[6] ψ 132[4], עַפְעַפֶיךָ Pr 4[25] 6[4], etc.; —*eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. ‖ עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפַּי Je 9[17]; closed in sleep ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4], cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16[16]; looking Pr 4[25] cf. ψ 11[4] (of ', testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6[25]; raised, in arrogance

Digitized by Google

('*superciliousness*') 30[18]; fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3[9] *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41[10] (sim.).

†II. [עוף], I. [עיף] **vb. be dark**;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תְּעֻפָּה, subst., v. infr.

†1. עֵיפָה **n.f. darkness**;—עֹשֶׁה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4[13]; אֶרֶץ עֲפָתָה Jb 10[22] (Ges[§90e]; ‖ צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה **n.pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] (J) = 1 Ch 1[33], cf. Is 60[6], 𝔊 Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[47], 𝔊 Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46], 𝔊 Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, 𝔊L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָף **n.**[**m.**] **gloom**;—Is 8[22].

†[מָעוֹף] **n.**[**m.**] **id.**;—cstr. מְעוּף צוּקָה Is 8[22] (‖ הַשֵּׁכָה); Che[Hpt.] rds. מִמְּעוּף.

†תְּעָפָה **n.f. id.**;—so rd. prob. for תְּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹפַי Kt, עֵיפַי Qr **n.pr.m.** a Netophathite, Je 40[8], 𝔊 Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עוץ] **vb. counsel, plan** (Aram. *id.*; ‖ form of יעץ);—only **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֻצוּ Ju 19[30] (GFM 1ds. עֻצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8[10] c. acc. cogn. עֲצָה. (Sta[ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235] der. עֻצוּ fr. יעץ).

†עוּץ **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1[17], 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Naḥor Gn 22[21] (J), A Ωξ, 𝔊L Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42], 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ους. **2. loc.** (= **1. a, b**, poss. also **c**) מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25[20] (𝔊 om.); בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1[1] (home of Job), 𝔊 Αυσιτις; La 4[21] (del. עוּץ 𝔊 cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu[ix. f.]; Dl[Pa 259, ZKF II. 67 ff.] puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS[K 201] cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We[Heid. 2, 166]; against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.], but v. reply RS[Sem I. 43].

†יְעוּץ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[10], 𝔊 Ιδως, A Ιεους, 𝔊L Ιωας.

†[עוק] **vb.** dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּק, ʿuq) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2[13], *Pt.* מַעִיק v[13]; but read prob. תָּפוּק, מָפִיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה] **n.f. pressure** (si vera l., Aram. word, ʿ, עָקְתָא, Syr. ܥܟܬܐ);—only cstr. מְעֻנֵי עָקַת רָשָׁע ψ 55[4] *because of the pressure of the wicked*; > rd. צַעֲקַת (‖ קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

†מוּעָקָה **n.f. compression, distress** (si vera l., Aram. word, = מְצוּקָה);—שַׂמְתָּ מ׳ בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66[11], 𝔊 θλιψεις, 𝔙 *tribulationes*; but word dub.

†[עָוַר] **vb. Pi. make blind, blind** (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. غَارَ etc. *cave*); Hal[RÉJ xi, 67] cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עִוַּר, עִוְרָא *blind*, Pa. עַוַּר, עִוְרָא = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوِرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ዐወረ *be blind* Di[995]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25[7], c. עֵינַי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39[7] = 52[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23[8] (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam 𝔊 ins. עֵינֵי); Dt 16[19], c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר **adj. blind**;—only abs. עִוֵּר Ex 4[11]+, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5[6]+, f. עִוֶּרֶת Is 42[7]; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28[29], elsewh. הַעִוֵּר Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29[15], הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5[6.8] Is 42[18]);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4[11] (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5[6.8.8] Lv 19[14] (H), Dt 27[18] Je 31[8] Jb 29[15]; in sim. Dt 28[29] Zp 1[17] Is 59[10], cf. La 4[14] (appos.); as adj. attribute עִוֵּר אִישׁ Lv 21[18] (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15[21] Mal 1[8]. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[16] ψ 146[8]; as adj. attribute, עִוְרִים עִוֶּרֶת Is 42[7]. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42[18.19.19.19] (but v[19c] rd. חֵרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עַם עִוֵּר 43[8]; as predicate 56[10].

†עִוָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **blindness**;—only in phr. (subj. יְ), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בְּעִוָּרוֹן Dt 28[28]; of smiting horses בְּעִוָּרוֹן Zc 12[4], i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עִוֶּרֶת **n.f. id.**;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22[22] (H).

†I. [עור] **vb. rouse oneself, awake** (NH *id.*; Aram. עוּר, ʿur; Ar. عِيرٌ, عَارَ, v. عير, عَيْر; غَيْر, عَارَ is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעִירֶנּוּ Jb 41[2] Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer[p. 58]), so Ginsb[marg.] van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוֹרְרֶנּוּ (Pōʿl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōʿl. Ges[§72cc] Di; cf. Sta[§486e]; *Imv.* ms. עוֹרָה ψ 7[7]+, fs. עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12] + 3 t., עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12] + 5 t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5[2] + Mal 2[12] (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. 𝔊 ἕως = עַד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5[12.12.12.12]; of יְ ψ 7[7] (‖ קוּמָה, הִנָּשְׂאִי), 59[5] (sq. inf.), 44[24] (opp. יָשַׁן), of יְ's arm Is 51[9.9.9], of oneself ψ 57[9], of Zion Is 52[1.1], of stone (idol)

Digitized by Google

Hb 2[19], sword Zc 13[7] (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4[16], harp and lyre ψ 57[9]=108[3]; לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5[2] *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—Jb 41[12] Mal 2[12] v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6[22] Zc 4[1]; 3 mpl. יֵעוֹרוּ Je 50[41] Jb 14[12], יֵעֹרוּ Jo 4[12];—*be roused* Zc 4[1] (fr. [מָן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14[12] (sleep of death, ‖ יָקִיצוּ, יָקוּם); *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.: of ʾ Zc 2[17], of nation Je 6[22], kings 50[41], whirlwind 25[32]; abs. of nations Jo 4[12]. **Pōl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרַר 2 S 23[18]+, וְ consec. Is 10[26], 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Zc 9[13], sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Ct 8[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעוֹרֵר Pr 10[12], 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2[7] 3[5], תְּעֹרְרוּ 8[4] (fem. subj. Ges[§ 144 a]); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80[3]; *Inf.* עֹרֵר Jb 3[8];—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9[13] (+ עַל *against*), acc. רָפְאִים Is 14[9] (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges[§ 145 i]); ע׳ הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לְיָתָן Jb 3[8]; ψ 80[3] (of ʾ); אֶת־נְבוּרָתֶךָ esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4] (all ‖ תָּעִירוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges[§ 144 a]); עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ 8[5] is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ, Siegf; שִׂנְאָה תְּעֹרֵר מְדָנִים Pr 10[12] *hatred stirreth up strifes;* c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23[18] *rouse, awaken,* i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ עַל *against*), so read also v[8] (v. חֲנִית 1)=1 Ch 11[11.20], so Is 10[26].—Is 23[13] v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְנִשְׁבָּר יְעֹרְרוּ Is 15[5], usu. expl. as=יְיַלְלוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction,* Ges Comm. Thes. De Di Du Ges[§ 72 cc] Kö[I. 500; II. 497]; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יְעוֹרְרוּ; Lag[Proph. Chald. II.] Che Gu[Kau] SS rd. יָרֵעוּ *shout,* but improb. with וְעָקַת. **Hithpōl.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31[29] *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant,* that (‖ אֶשְׂמַח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֹרַר Jb 17[8], rdg. וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעֹרַר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְעַר, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64[6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41[2]+; 1 s. הֶעֱרוֹתִי Is 41[25] (v. Kö[I. 500] Ges[§ 72 x]), sf. הֶעֱרוֹתִהוּ 45[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיר Dt 32[11]+, וַיָּעַר Dn 11[25], וַיָּעַר Hg 1[14]+, sf. וַיְעִירֵנִי Zc 4[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35[23]; mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4[9]; *Inf.* בְּהָעִיר (=בְּהַעֲיִר) ψ 73[20] (Ges[§ 53 q]); *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13[17]+, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4[7];—**1.** *rouse,* c. sf. Zc 4[1] (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up,* to activity, בְּנָשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ Dt 32[11]; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. ʾ: Is 45[13]; c. מִן loc. 41[2.25] Jo 4[7]; + עַל *against* Is 13[17], cf. Je 50[9] 51[1] Ez 23[22]; הָעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ מ׳ Je 51[11] Hg 1[14] 1 Ch 5[26] 2 Ch 21[16] (+ עַל *against*), 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], cf. v[5]; ʾ subj. also in foll.: יָעִיר קְנָאָה Is 42[13], יָעִיר 50[4.4] (+ לִי אֹזֶן); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4[9], Dn 11[2] (+ אֶת in conflict *with,* 𝔊 deW Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יעיר לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41[2] (rdg. וְיָעֵר פִּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ v. **Qal**); Dn 11[25] (+ עַל *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4] (all ‖ **Pōl.** q.v.); fig. אָעִירָה שָׁחַר ψ 57[9] *I will arouse the dawn* (‖ Imv. **Qal** q.v.); pt. abs.=*stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7[4] (si vera l.; cf. Ges[§ 120 b]; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake,* הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35[23], cf. Jb 8[6] (+ עַל *over=for;* both subj. ʾ); abs. ψ 73[20].

†**I. עִיר n.**[**m.**] **excitement**;—of terror, לֹא אָבוֹא בְּעִיר Je 15[9]; of rage (si vera l.), וּבְהָלוֹת ע׳ Ho 11[9], but St prop. לְבָעֲר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בָּעִיר ψ 73[20] v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

†**עֵר n.pr.m.** Hρ (cf. עור Qal Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38[3.6]=1 Ch 2[3.3]; Gn 38[7] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19]. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4[21],—Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†**I. עֵרִי n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[16], Ἠδις, Ἀδδι.

II. עֵרִי adj.gent. of I. עֵרִי, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעֵרִי Nu 26[16], Ἀδδι.

†**עֵרָן n.pr.m.** (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26[36], but עדן Sam Ginsb[marg.], 𝔊 Ἐδεν.

†**עַרְנִי adj.gent.** of עֵרָן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[36], עדני Sam Ginsb[marg.], 𝔊 Ἐδενει.

†**יָעוֹר** Kt, **יָעִיר** Qr, **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20[5] (Ιαειρ) + ‖ 2 S 21[19] (where read יעיר for יערי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†**II.** [**עָוַר**] **vb. be exposed, bare** (akin to עָרָה, ערר; Ar. عَرَّ = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָרְיָה תֵּעוֹר קַשְׁתֶּךָ Hb 3[9] *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare,* made ready; We prop. עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23[18], I. עור **Pōl.**), and so Now [from √ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest,* etc.

†[**מָעוֹר**] **n**[**.m.**] **nakedness, pudendum**;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2[15].

†**עֵרֹם, עֵירֹם adj.** and **n.**[**m.**] **1. naked**; **2. nakedness** (√עור Ew[422,426] Ges[§ 85 t] Sta[II 295, 327 a]; > √ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba[NB § 27 g] Kö[II. 84, 120]);—abs. עֵירֹם Gn 3[10.11]+4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16[7]+2 t. Ez; pl. עֵירֻמִּים Gn 3[7];—**1. adj.** *naked*

Digitized by Google

Gn 3[7.10.11] (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18[7.16]. **2. n.abstr.** *nakedness* Dt 28[48]; עֶרְיָה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16[7.22.39] 22[29].

†עָרוֹם, עָרֹם **adj. naked** (perh. secondary form from עֵירֹם Ew[§ 163c] Sta[§ 327a]; or from √עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2[16]+8t., עָרֹם 1 S 19[24]+3t.; f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2[5]; pl. עֲרֻמִּים Gn 2[25] Jb 22[6];—*naked* Gn 2[25] (J) 1 S 19[14] Ho 2[5]; adverb. (Ges[§ 118n]) c. הָלַךְ Is 20[2.3.4] Mi 1[8], cf. Am 2[16] Jb 24[7.10]; =subst. concr. Is 58[7] Jb 22[6]; = without possessions Jb 1[21.21]=Ec 5[14]; of She'ôl, open before יי Jb 26[6].

†[מַעֲרֹם, Kö[II. 1, 121]] **n.m. naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֵמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta[§ 273a]; > √ערם Ba[MB § 166b]).

III. עוֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר[99] **n.m.**[Jb 7,5] **skin** (NH *id.*; Ph. עזרת Lzb[346]);—ע abs. Gn 3[21]+, cstr. Ex 34[29]+; sf. עֹרִי 29[14]+, עוֹרִי Je 13[23], עֹרָהּ Nu 19[5], etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרוֹת Gn 27[16]+, עוֹרוֹת Ex 39[34], sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16[27];—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), שִׁמְלָתוֹ לְעֹרוֹ Ex 22[26] (E), ע׳ פָּנָיו 34[29.30] cf. v[35] (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13[23]; v. also Ez 37[6.8] La 3[4] Jb 7[5] 10[11]+; in hyperb. Mi 3[2.3]; עוֹר שִׁנָּי Jb 19[20b] *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13[2]+33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. ע׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ v[2.2.3.4.11], cf. v[3.38.39.43]); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2[4] *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40[31]—after skinning: Gn 27[16] (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11]+5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now[Arch. I. 242]), sts. = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3[21] (J), girdle 2 K 1[8], any article Lv 11[32] 13[48ff] Nu 31[20] (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25[5.5]+10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4[6]+5 t. Nu 4.

עוּרִים Is 30[6] v. עִיר.

†[עוּשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., **lend aid, come to help** (Ar. غَاثَ IV. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוּת n. *help*, Sab Denkm[91]; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb[337] Cook[90]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4[11] but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 365] נְשׁוּ (√נגשׁ); עוּרוּ We Now.

†יְעוּשׁ (also Kt יעישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 168]; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ, We[Skizzen iii, 171; Heid. 2, 146] RS[K 218 (cf. Sem I. 43)] Nö[l.c.], yet against this Ⓖ Ιεους (i.e. ע; not Ιαγους, غ), and יְ (not יָ), Lag[M II. 77; BN 133] Buhl[Edom. 49 f.]);—**1.** son of Esau Gn 36[5.14] (both Kt יעישׁ), v[18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7[10] (Kt יעישׁ). **b.** 1 Ch 8[39]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[10.11]. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19].—יְעֻשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

†[עָוַת] **vb. be bent, crooked** (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עְוַת Pa.; cf. ܥܘܬ, ܥܘܐ *deceive* PS[3008]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6], עִוְּתוּ Ec 7[13]; 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119[78]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּת ψ 146[9] Jb 8[3], יְעַוָּת v[3]; *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8[5] La 3[22];—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8[5]; *pervert* justice (מִשְׁפָּט, עָנָה) Jb 8[3.3] 34[12] (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i. e. deprive of justice), לְעֹ׳ אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3[35], cf. ψ 119[78]; so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6] (יי subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, דַּרְכּוֹ יְשָׁעִים ψ 146[9] (יי subj.); in gen. Ec 7[13] (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1[15] *what is bent* (opp. תָּקֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12[3] *and* the strong men *bend themselves*.

†[עַוָּתָה] **n.f. subversion**, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עַוָּתָתִי La 3[59] (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

†עוּת **vb.** very dub.; only in לָרַשַׁת לָעוּת אֶת־יָעוּף דָּבָר Is 50[4] usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. *עוּת = Ar. غَاثَ, q.v. sub עוּשׁ); text prob. corrupt, Ⓖ Oort[Th T 1891, 469] לְעֶזְרָתִי, and del. אֶת־יָעוּף; Klo Che[Comm.] לְרַעוֹת *'teach, edify,'* Gr לְעַנּוֹת, Che[Hpt.] לְהַחֲיוֹת.

†עוּתַי **n.pr.m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9[4], Γωθει (= עֲתָיָה Ne 11[4]). **2.** Ezr 8[14], Ουθι.

עֻזָּא, עֻזָּה, עֻזָּא v. עזז. עֻזּוֹ v. עזן.

†עֲזָאזֵל **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges[§ 30n.] Sta[§ 124a]), abstr., √[עזל]= Ar. عزل *remove*, v. Bähr[Symb. II. 668] Win[II. 599 ff.] Me in Schenkel[BL. I. 259]; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr[Hastings, DB] [a fallen angel, Lv 16[8ff.] being late, acc. to Che[Ex. & W xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.], who der. fr. עז־אל; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib.]], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16[8ff.]; name not elsewhere);—ע Lv 16[8.10.10.26] in ritual of Day of Atonement, =*entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עָזַב **vb. leave, forsake, loose** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ[213] *be remote, absent, depart*, As. *ezêbu, leave*, Shaph. *ušezib, rescue*, cf. B Aram. שְׁזִיב;—Eth. ዐዝበ: *widowed* Di[973]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 24[27]+, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49[14] ψ 38[11];

Digitized by Google

3 fs. עֲזָבָה Ez 23[8]; 1 s. sf. עֲזֻבְתִּיךְ Is 54[7]; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55[7] +, יַעֲזֹב־ Gn 24[4], sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30[13], etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37[8], עָזְבָה Je 49[11], עִזְבוּ Je 48[28] Pr 9[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָזוֹב Je 14[5], עָזֹב Ex 23[5]; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44[22] +, sf. עֲזָבְךָ Je 2[17] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10[17] +, cstr. עֹזְבֵי (Ges[§ 90l]); f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2[17] etc.; *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32[36] +, etc.;—†**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö[ZMG. xl (1886), 736]): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44[22.22] (J), 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] Nu 10[31] (P), Ru 1[16] Je 9[1] (‖ הָלַךְ מֵאֵת); acc. loc. 1 K 8[6] Je 25[38] (׳י as lion leaving lair); c. מִן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18[14] (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2[20] (J), 2 S 15[16] (+ inf.), Ez 24[21]; acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[12.13], + אֲצָלַי v[15.18] (all J); + ב loc. 50[8] (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9[21] (J). **c.** *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16[7] (ל of accus., cf. ל **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28[14]. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאָנָה תַּעֲזְבוּ כְבוֹדְכֶם Is 10[3]. **e.** *leave* in a given condition, situation, עִ׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלֵיִם 2 Ch 24[25] *they left him in* great *suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23[29]; a city פְּתֻחָה Jos 8[17]. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2[16]. **g.** *leave* unexercised, Gn 24[27] pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master*; so עִ׳ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2[20] (both of ׳י); עִ׳ חֶמְהָ ψ 37[8] (‖ הֶרֶף מֵאַף). **h.** *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[6] (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39[11] (‖ בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10[14] (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3[34] (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave* to (ל) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעָזֹב לוֹ Ex 23[5a] (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14] (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2[21] (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19[10] 23[22] (H), Mal 3[19]. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9[6]. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake:* †**a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31[7] = 1 Ch 10[7], 2 K 7[7] Je 9[18] 48[28] 51[9] 2 Ch 11[14], Is 17[9] (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v[2] Je 4[29] Zp 2[4], cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17[9] pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19[20], idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5[21] = 1 Ch 14[12], flock Zc 11[17]; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10[14]. †**b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2[24] (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30[13] Jos 22[3] (D), Je 49[11] ψ 27[10] (parent a child), Pr 2[17] (wife her husband, אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54[6], and עִ׳ of personif. Zion Is 60[15] 62[4]. (2) an animal its young Je 14[5] (obj. om.).

†**c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12[19] 14[27], poor Jb 20[19]. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (׳י), apostatizing, Ju 10[10] Dt 28[20] 31[16] Je 1[16] + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2[9] (obj. חַסְדָּם, i. e. God, v. חֶסֶד **II**); c. ל + inf. only אֶת־׳י עָזְבוּ לִשְׁמֹר Ho 4[10] (Oort We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר). (2) obj. ׳י's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29[24] 1 K 19[10.14] + 14 t.; house of ׳י 2 Ch 24[18] Ne 10[40]. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12[8.13] = 2 Ch 10[8.13] Pr 2[13] 4[2.6] 10[17] 15[10] 27[10]. †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20[8], sins of various kinds 23[8] Is 55[7] Pr 28[13] (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*); הַמַּשָּׁא *usury* Ne 5[10]. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, *abandoning* men: Dt 31[17] Is 42[16] 49[14] 54[7] 2 Ch 12[5] Ezr 9[9] ψ 9[11] 22[2] + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיַד Ne 9[28] ψ 37[33]; ψ 16[10] *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32[31] (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12[7] (׳י abandoning his house). †**f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8[12] 9[9]. †**g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38[11], courage (לֵב) 40[13], kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3[3]. †**3.** *let loose, set free, let go* עָזוֹב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23[5b] (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22[4]; DHM sub II. עזב); עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32[36] 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] 14[26] (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS[Sem I. 457, 2nd ed. 456]] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20[13] (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10[1] (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**); אֶעֱזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9[27] *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl[Lex] Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae[Kau] Du). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13[11]; 3 fs. נֶעֱזְבָה Is 62[12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7[16] Lv 26[43], תֵּעָזֵב Jb 18[4]; 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18[6]; *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27[10] ψ 37[25]; fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36[4];—**1.** *be left to* (לְ), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18[6]. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13[11], a city Ez 36[4] Is 27[10] (‖ מְשֻׁלָּחָה), 62[12]; the earth Jb 18[4], land Is 7[16], Lv 26[43] (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37[25]. †**Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges[§ 52e]) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב Is 32[14] (‖ נַפְשׁ); 3 fs. עֻזְבָה Je 49[25].

†**1.** עֲזוּבָה **n. f. forsakenness, desolation**;—וְרַבָּה הָעִ׳ בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 6[12].—17[9] v. √**2 a.**

Digitized by Google

†II. עֲזוּבָה **n.pr.f.** **1.** Αζαεβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]. **2.** (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18.19].

†[עִזְבוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[27.33], -נַיִךְ- v[12]+4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. ‖ מַעֲרָב q. v. sub ערב); בְּרֶזֶל בְּדִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתְנוּ ע׳ Ez 27[12] *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;* similarly v[14.22]; also v[16] (MT בְּעִ׳, but prob. del בְּ); בְּעִ׳ נָתְנוּ v[19] *at the price of* (*in exchange for*) *thy wares they furnished*, etc.; הוֹלֵךְ יְדֵךְ ע׳ (as subj. of sentence) v[27]; בְּצֵאת ע׳ מַיְמִים v[33] *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

†II. [עָזַב] **vb. restore, repair** (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עזב *restore*, Sab Denkm[90] DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy NHWB III. 186, Ar. معزب *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. II. 18);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיַעַזְבוּ Ne 3[8] *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ZPV VIII (1885), 282 f., or fr. ✓I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עֲזָה, עֲזָזֵד, עַזְבּוּק v. עזז.

†עַזָּה **n.pr.loc.** **Gaza,** Γαζα (As. *Ḫazzutu*, etc., COT I. 97 Dl Pa 290, Tel Am *Ḫazati, Azzati* Wkl 38*; Egypt. *Gadatu* WMM As. u. Eur. 67, 96, 159, 362; Ⓖ Γαζα, so Jos Ant. XIII. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 Κάδυτις);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR II. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16[1.21] (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10[19] (J), Ju 6[4] 1 K 5[4] 2 K 18[8], cf. Dt 2[23] Jos 10[41] (D); also 11[22] (D), 15[47] (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 6[17] Am 1[6.7] Zp 2[4] Je 25[20] 47[1.5] Zc 9[5.5]; —On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 989 Gatt ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עַזָּה 1 Ch 7[28] van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit Hpt.; v. עַי.

†עַזָּתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13[3] (D); pl. לָעַזָּתִים Ju 16[2].

†[עָזַז] **vb. be strong** (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עָז; Ph. עז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb 333; Aram. עזז *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזזו Lzb 338 Cook 90; Ar. عَزَّ *be mighty, strong*, Eth. **OHH:** *id.*; As. *ezêzu, be furious, ezzu, fierce*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹז ψ 9[20] 52[9], יָעוּז Dn 11[12]; 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89[14] Ec 7[19], וַתָּעֹז Ju 3[10] 6[2]; *Imv.* ms. עוּזָה ψ 68[29] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָזוֹ Pr 8[28]; —*be strong, prevail,* וַתָּעֹז יָדוֹ עַל־ Ju 3[10] *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6[2]; אַל־תָּעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9[20], Dn 11[12]; abs. תָּעֹז יָדֵךְ ψ 89[14] (of ׳י); of appar. strength of wicked 52[9]; בַּעֲזוֹז עֵינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בְּעָזּוֹ *when he made firm, fixed fast* (‖ בְּאַמְּצוֹ); עוּזָּה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[29] Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kö I. 363; < עוֹז הָאִ׳ *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לֶחָכָם Ec 7[19] *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—לָעֹז Is 30[2] v. עוז. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִזַּע אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21[29] *a wicked man maketh firm* (*sheweth boldness*) *with his face;* so 3 fs. הֶעָזָה פָּנֶיהָ 7[13] (Ges § 67 dd Kö I. 372) *she maketh bold her face.*

†עַז **adj.** **strong, mighty, fierce**;—׳ע abs. Nu 13[28]+2 t., עָז Ju 14[18], עֹז Am 5[9]+4 t.; עַז cstr. Dt 28[50] Dn 8[23]; f. עַזָּה Ex 14[21]+2 t.; pl. עַזִּים Ez 7[24]+3 t.; f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23]; cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56[11];—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14[21] (J); border Nu 21[24] (JE), but rd. prob. יַעְזֵר (Ⓖ Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border;* of people Pr 30[25] (fig. of ants), עַזִּים עַזִּים Is 43[16] (‖ הַיָּם), Ne 9[11]; of love Ct 8[6];=subst. *the mighty* Am 5[9] Ez 7[24]+Pr 24[5] (of physical force; rdg. מוֹב מֵעֹז or the like ⓖⓒⓣ Kmp Kau Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14[18], so (=subst.) v[14], of king Is 19[4] (‖ אַדִּירִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13[28] (JE), Is 25[3] (‖ עָרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22[18]=ψ 18[18], so as subst. ψ 59[4]; עַז פָּנִים Dt 28[50] *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8[23], so perh.=*impudent* Ec 8[1] (rdg. עַז for עֹז q.v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49[7] (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21[14]; הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נָפֶשׁ Is 56[11] *dogs fierce of appetite* (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23] the rich *answereth fiercely.*

†עֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז **n.m.** **strength, might**;—abs. ׳ע Ju 9[51]+, עוֹז ψ 84[6]+, עָז Is 26[1], once עֻזּ Gn 49[3]; cstr. עֹז Mi 5[3]+, עֹזּ ψ 28[8]; sf. עֻזִּי Ex 15[2]+2 t., עֻזִּי ψ 28[7]+; עֻזּוֹ 21[2]+2 t., עֻזּוֹ 66[3]+; sf. 1 pl. עֻזֵּנוּ 81[2]; 3 mpl. עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18], etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מְנַדֵּל־עֹז Ju 9[51], and fig. (of ׳י), ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10], מַחְסִי־עֹז ψ 71[7], cf. עִיר עָזְּלָנוּ Is 26[1], עֹז מִבְטָחָה קֶרֶת־עֹז Pr 18[19] (sim.), 10[15]=18[11] (fig.); Pr 21[22] (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy); צוּר עֻזִּי ψ 62[8] (fig.); מָרוֹם עֻזָּהּ Je 51[53] (of Bab.), מַעֲבוֹת עֻזָּהּ Ez 26[11] (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30[8] (rdg. לְהַרְרֵי־עֹז ☪ Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה for הֶעֱמַדְתִּי); רָחִיץ עֹז ψ 150[1] *his*

Digitized by Google

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל־עֻזּוֹ *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6[14]= 1 Ch 13[8], + 2 Ch 30[21] (where so read, for MT בְּכֵלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בְּעֻזּוֹ Pr 31[17.25]; abstr. for concr. Ju 5[21] si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41[14]; קוֹל עֻזּוֹ ψ 68[34] *a mighty voice*; זְרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of ') Is 62[8], cf. 51[9] ψ 89[10] Jb 26[2], גְּשֶׁם מְטָרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מַטֵּה־עֻזּוֹ, fig. of political power Je 48[17] (‖ מִקְלַ֫ת תִּפְאָרָה), Ez 19[11.12.14] (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110[2]. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3[11], גְּאוֹן עֻזֵּךְ Lv 26[19] (H), Ez 24[21] 30[6.18] 33[28]. **b.** bestowed by ', 1 S 2[10] (song), ψ 29[11] 68[36] 86[16] 138[3], עוֹרַ֫לוֹ עֻזָּךְ 84[6] 138[3]; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52[1]. **c.** of ' as strength of his servants Mi 5[3] Is 49[5] ψ 81[2], so also Ex 15[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12[2] = ψ 118[14], cf. Is 45[24], עֻזִּי יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140[8], תִּפְאֶ֫רֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18]; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16[19] (+ מָעוֹזִי), ψ 28[7] (+ מָגִנִּי), v[8] (‖ מָעוֹז), 46[2] (+ מַחְסֶה), 59[10] (rdg. עָזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb[marg.]; ‖ מִשְׂגַּבִּי), v[8] (‖ *id.*), cf. Pr 14[26] (‖ מַחְסֶה); v. also sub **1**.—Pr 24[5] v. עז. **3.** *might* of ' (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3[4] Jb 12[16] ψ 62[12] 63[3] 68[35] 93[1] 96[6] = 1 Ch 16[27]; עֹז מָלְכוּ ψ 99[4] (title of '). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29[1] (c. יְהַב) = 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28], ψ 59[17] (c. אָשִׁיר), 68[35] (c. נָתַן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15[13] (song), ψ 21[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה), v[13] 66[3] 68[29] + v[29] (rdg. עֻזָּה for עֻזְּךָ, v. עזז), 74[13] 77[15] 78[26] 105[4] = 1 Ch 16[11], Ezr 8[22] (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּ֫ךָ ψ 90[11]. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אָרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6[41] = ψ 132[8], עֹז = ark 78[61]. **4.** עֹז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8[1], changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. עֹז פ *he who is impudent* ℌ Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8[3] *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v[b]), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—מָעוֹז v. עזז.

† עֻזּוּז **n.**[**m.**] **strength, might, fierceness** = עֹז;—cstr. עֻזּוּז מִלְחָמָה Is 42[25] *fierceness of battle* (fr. '; + חֲמַת אַפּוֹ), עֻזּוּז נוֹרְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6]; sf. עֻזּוֹ וְנִפְלְאֹתָיו 78[4].

† עָזּוּז **adj. mighty, powerful**;—of an army Is 43[17]; of ' ψ 24[8].

† עָזּוּז **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5[8], Οζουζ, ℌL Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb[marg.] עֻזִּי, עֻזָּן, עָזָן, cf. Baer[100].)

† עֻזָּא **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6[3] = עֻזָּה v[6.7.8] = עֻזָּא 1 Ch 13[7.9.10.11]. **2.** in גַּן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21[18.26] (ע perh. = עֻזָּיָה, cf. Sta[GI 1. 509, II. 679] Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[7]. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51].

† עֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6[14], Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֻזָּא.

† עֻזִּיזָא **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[27], Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

† עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (' *is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= עֻזִּיָּהוּ): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15[21] (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31[13] (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27[20] (Kit עֻזִּיָּהוּ; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 295]).

† עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6[18.22] Lv 10[4] Nu 3[19.30] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3] 15[10] 23[12.20] 24[24]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[4] (= עֻזִּיאֵל v[18]), ℌ[B] Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7]. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3[8].—Vid. יְעִיאֵל.

† עֻזִּיאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3[27] (Ginsb[marg.] הָעֻזִּי); לְעֻזִּי 1 Ch 26[23].

† עֻזִּיָּה, עֻזִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is* '; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb[338]);—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = עֲזַרְיָהוּ: **a.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15[32.34] 2 Ch 26[1.3.8.9.11.14.18.18.19.21.22.23] 27[2] Is 1[1] 6[1] 7[1]. **b.** עֻזִּיָּה 2 K 15[13.30] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] Zc 14[5]. **2.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **3.** עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6[9]. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10[21]. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11[4] (also v[5] ℌ for חזיה).—Vid. also יְעִיָּהוּ.

† עֻזִּיָּא **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295]);—hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Οζειαι(ς).

† עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5[31.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **b.** Ne 11[22]. **c.** priestly name Ne 12[19.42]. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7[2.3]. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7[7] 9[8].

† עֻזִּיאֵל (ר) **n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15[18] = עֻזִּיאֵל (ו) v[20], both prob. err. for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 210, 294, 307, 309].

† עֻזִּיזָא **n.pr.m.** Οζειαι(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24[26.27], perhaps for עֻזִּיָּהוּ Gray[Prop. N. 291].

† עֻזְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3[16], Αζαβουχ, ℌL Εζδουκ.

† עֻזְגַּד **n.pr.m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray[Prop. N. 145]);—**1. a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2[12] = Ne 7[17]. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8[12]. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[16].

Digitized by Google

†1. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** A&L usu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[31] 1 Ch 11[33], B Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12[3]. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†2. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע׳ p. 112 supr.

†עַזָּן **n.pr.m.** Οξα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34[26].

†עָזְנִיָּה **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now[Arch. 1.84,116]), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14[12] Lv 11[13] (H); =*osprey* Tristr[NHB 184] Dr[Dt 14,12] (others *vulture* Di[Lv 11,13]) (√unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†[עָזַק] **vb. dig about** (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose;* Aram. עְזַק, חֲזַק, חֲזַר *ring;* Ar. عَزَقَ *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَةٌ; Eth. ዐዘቀ: *well, cistern*);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5[2] (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about.*

†עֲזֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה, Jos 10[10.11] (JE), 15[35] (P), 1 S 17[1] Je 34[7] 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; not identified.

I. [עָזַר] **vb. help, succour** (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help;* Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb[338 f.]; Ar. عَزَرَ *excuse, exculpate,* also *aid;* Aram. עְזַר *help,* Palm. עזר, rarely עזר Lzb[338] Cook[89.90]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרָנִי ψ 118[13], עֲזָרֵךְ 1 Ch 12[19]; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרֻם 1 Ch 12[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְזֹר Is 50[7.9], sf. יַעְזְרֶךָּ Is 44[2]; 3 mpl. יַעְזְרוּ Is 30[7] 41[6], וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1[7], sf. יַעְזְרֵנִי ψ 119[175], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109[26] 119[86] + Jos 10[4] Kt, mpl. sf. עָזְרֻנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַעְזֹר 1 Ch 22[17], לַעְזֹר 18[5], לְעָזוֹר Jos 10[33] + 5 t., לַעְזוֹר 2 Ch 25[8] + 2 S 18[3] Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12[17] + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20[16]+, etc.; *pass.* עָזוּר Is 31[3];—*help,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 20[16] Jos 1[14] (D), Is 41[6] + 2 Ch 28[23] (rdg. עֹזְרִים Ges[153 o], for MT מְעֻזָּרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10[33] (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10[4.6] (+הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12[18.20.23] (van d. H. v[17.19.22]), 2 Ch 32[3] Ezr 8[22] (+מִן of enemy), 10[15] Dn 10[13] (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (׳י), c. acc. pers. ψ 10[14] 1 Ch 15[26], usu. sf. Gn 49[25] (poem in J), 1 S 7[12] Is 41[10.13.14] + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26[7] (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37[40] (+פָּלַט), 46[6] (sf. of city), 109[26] (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32[8] 2 Ch 28[23]; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8[5] + 1 Ch 18[5] + 4 t. + 2 S 18[3] (rd. Qr לַעְזוֹר, or לְעֹזֶר? cf. HPS); subj. ׳י Is 50[7.9]; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12[22] (van d. H. v[21]; + עַל *against*); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1[7]; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20[23] (+inf.); c. בֵּין . . . לְ, of ׳י, 2 Ch 14[10]; abs. Is 30[7] 2 Ch 26[13] (+ עַל *against*), 28[16]; ע׳ לְרָעָה Zc 1[15] *they helped, with evil result;* ׳י subj., 2 Ch 25[8] (opp. הַכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30[8] + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14[26] + 5 t., of ׳י ψ 30[11] 54[6]; abs. Is 31[3] 63[5] Je 47[4] ψ 22[12] 107[12]; cstr. עֹזְרֵי הַפִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[1], עֹזְרֵי רָהַב Jb 9[13] (v. רַהַב); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31[3]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶעְזַרְתִּי ψ 28[7] *I am helped* (sc. by ׳י); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5[20] (sc. *id.;* + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn. יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר טָעֲם Dn 11[34]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּלְאָ לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26[15] *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18[3] Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעְזְרִים 2 Ch 28[22], v. **Qal.**

†1. עֵזֶר **n.m.** ψ[121,1] **help, succour;**—ע׳ abs. Gn 2[18]+, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18[4], עֶזְרָה Ez 12[14], etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 30[5] (‖ תּוֹעִיל, opp. בּשֶׁת, חֲרָפָה), Dn 11[34]; fr. ׳י ψ 20[3] 121[1.2] 124[8]; in 89[20] rd. גִּבּוֹר for ע׳ Dy Gr Kau (עז Bi Che), cf. Hup; מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33[29] (=׳י). **2.** concr.= *one who helps* (cf. 1. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּע׳ (בְּ essent., v. **ב I 7 b**, Ges[119 h. 1]) Gn 2[18.20] (J) + Ho 13[9] (rd. מִי בְעֶזְרִי Che We Gu[Kau] Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12[14] (si vera l.; Co עֶזְרָיו); esp. of ׳י ע׳ מְצָרָיו Dt 33[7] (poem), ע׳ + מָגֵן ψ 33[20] 115[9.10.11], + מָסְפֵּלְתָּם 70[6]; בְּע׳ (v. supr.) Ex 18[4] (E), Dt 33[26] (poem), ψ 146[4].

†2. עֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb[338]);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3[19], Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[4], Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12[10] (van d. H. v[9]), Αζερ, etc.

†עֶזֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21], Εζερ. **2.** עֶזֶר, a priest, Ne 12[42], Ιεζουρ.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7[1.10] 10[1.2.5.6] Ne 8[2]; called סֹפֵר (ה)Ezr 7[6] Ne 8[1.4.5.13] 12[36], הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10[10.16] Ne 8[2.9], both Ezr 7[11] Ne 12[26]. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12[1.13]. **3.** Ne 12[33].

†1. עֶזְרָה, עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה **n.f. help, succour, assistance;**—abs. ע׳ Is 10[3]+, עֶזְרָת ψ 60[13] 108[13] (Ges[150 e]), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63[8] + 2 t.; cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31[2]+; sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10[3] 20[6] (+לְהִנָּצֵל), 31[1] Je 37[7] La 4[17] Jb 6[13] 2 Ch 28[21]; ע׳ פְּעָלֵי אָוֶן Is 31[2] *help from,* etc.; ׳י ע׳ Ju 5[23.23] *help of* (for) ׳י; from

Digitized by Google

ו ψ 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] (‖ לְהַצִּילֵנִי), 70[2] (‖ *id.*), 71[12], + עֶזְרָתִי 60[13] (‖ תְּשׁוּעָה) = 108[13]. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֵזֶר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31[21] *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בְּעֵזְרִי (v. I. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3[9]. **b.** of ו ψ 27[9] 40[18] (+ מְפַלְּטִי), 46[2] (‖ מַחְסֶה, עֹז), 44[27] 63[8] 94[17]; בְּעֵזְרִי 35[2].

†II. עֲזַרְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4[17].

†עֲזוּר and (once) עַזָּר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28[1]. **2.** עַזַּר Ez 11[1]. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10[18].

†עֶזְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath helped*);—Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25[18] (= עֲזַרְאֵל v[4]), B Αζαρια, A Εζριηλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[41]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11[13]. **b.** 12[36].

†עַזְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ριηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36[26]. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. **3.** name in Naphtali 27[19].

†עֶזְרִיָּה, עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (ו *hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הדרעזר, הדעזר, Lzb [338. 268] Cook [42]);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyâ'û* COT [2 K 15, 1] Jäger [BAS I. 468]) עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 K 15[6.8]; עֲזַרְיָה 14[21] 15 [1.7.17.23.27] 1 Ch 3[12] (v. עֲזַרְיָהוּ). **2.** יְהוּ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4[6]. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15[1]. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** יְהֽ- v[2]. **5.** priests: **a.** יְהוּ- 1 K 4[2] = יְהֽ- 1 Ch 5[36.37] Ezr 7[3]. **b.** יְהֽ- 1 Ch 5[35.35]. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5[39.40] 9[11] Ezr 7[1]. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10[3]. **e.** יְהוּ- 2 Ch 31[10.13], = יְהֽ- 26[17.20]. **6.** Levites, יְהוּ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **b.** v[12]. יְהֽ-: **c.** 1 Ch 6[21]. **d.** Ne 8[7]. **7.** יְהוּ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23[1a] (van d. H. יְהֽ- cf. Ginsb [marg.]), v[1b]. **8.** יְהֽ- wall-builder Ne 3[23.24]. **9.** יְהֽ- one with Zerub. 7[7] (שְׂרָיָה ‖ Ezr 2[2]). **10.** יְהֽ- 12[33]. **11.** יְהוּ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **12.** יְהֽ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2[8]. **b.** v[38.39].—For עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 Ch 22[6] rd. אֲחַזְיָה, cf. v[7].

†עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[26], Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†עֻזִּיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[23]. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28[7]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[28] 9[44]. **4.** Levite 9[14] Ne 11[15].

†יַעְזִר and (1 Ch 6[66] 26[31]) יַעְזֵיר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (**Qal** *Impf.* in — acc. to Ba [NB 104]);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21[31] + v[24] (v. עֹז) 32[1] (אֶרֶץ יַ֫), v[3.35] (all JE), 2 S 24[5], Jos 13[25] (P), 21[39] (Ginsb, v[37] van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16[8.9] = Je 48[32.32] (where del. יָם before יַ֫ ⑤ Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl [Geogr. 264].

II. עֵזֶר (√ of foll.; connexion with I. עז dub.; cf. Sab. מעזר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm [97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, ℵ עֲזָרְתָּא).

†עֶזְרָה **n.f.** appar. **enclosure**;—abs. עֶ֫: **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar; הָעֶ֫ הַגְּדוֹלָה הָעֶ֫ הַקְּטַנָּה = הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה Ez 43[14], below הָעֶ֫ הַגְּדוֹלָה v[14]; הָעֶ֫ alone v[17.20] 45[19] (v. Comm.). **2.** outer *court* of temple, הָעֶ֫ הַגְּדוֹלָה 2 Ch 4[9]; with doors v[9]; 6[13] (v. I. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on עֶ֫ in Herod's temple Now [Arch. II. 78 ff.]).

עֲזָתִי v. sub עזה.

†עֵט **n.m.** [Je 8, 8] **stylus** (√ dub.; Kö [II. 1, 83] (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غَطَّ *sink, penetrate*);—ע only cstr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17[1] (בְּצִפָּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19[24] (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36[2.23] etc.), עֵ֫ שֹׁפֵר סֹפְרִים Je 8[8], fig., לְשׁוֹנִי עֵ֫ סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[1] (cf. Now [Arch. I. 290] Benz [Arch. 290]).

†I. עָטָה **vb. wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself** (Ar. غَطَّى *cover, conceal*; Aram. חֲלָא *extinguish, destroy*; As. *eṭû, be dark, eṭûtu, darkness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ֫ (consec.) Je 43[12]; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְטֶה Lv 13[45] + 2 t., וַיַּעַט Is 59[17]; 2 ms. תַּעְטֶה Ez 24[17]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer יִ֫) ψ 71[13] 109[29]; 2 mpl. תַּעְטוּ Ez 24[22]; *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28[14] ψ 104[2]; fs. עֹטִיָּה Ct 1[7];—**1.** *wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לָבַשׁ): וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28[14] an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe;* so יַעֲ הָרֹעֶה בִּגְדוֹ Je 43[12] (sim.), and וְעָ֫ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v[12] *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of ו, וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59[17] (‖ לָבַשׁ), עֹ֫ אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה ψ 104[2]; of men, כְּבֶגֶד יַעֲ 109[19] (sim. ‖ לָבַשׁ v[18]), וְיַעַ כַּמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v[29] (‖ *id.*), יַעֲ 71[13]; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שִׂפְמָם Mi 3[7] *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz [Arch. 165] Now [Arch. I. 196]), so Ez 24[17.22] and (of leper) Lv 13[45] (P);

Digitized by Google

pt. f. עֹטִיָּה Ct 1⁷ as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i. e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38¹⁴); but rd. perh. טֹעִיָּה *wandering woman*, v. טעה.—וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עוט; מְעָטָּה, v. מרט. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלֵינוּ בוּשָׁה ψ 89⁴⁶ (of ʾי) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה מוֹרֶה בְּרָכוֹת ψ 84⁷ *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עָטָק הַבְּרָא ᵛ) *with blessings* (Ⓖ δώσει, as if from Ar. عطو, عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne$^{Marg.\ 41}$); read prob. also יְעָטָנִי Is 61¹⁰ (for MT יְעָטָנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry^{Kau} Du; >**Qal** *Pf.* עָטָנִי Klo Che$^{Hpt.}$

†[מַעֲטֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **wrap, mantle**;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61³ *a mantle of praise.*

†II. [עָטָה] **vb. grasp** (Ar. عطو, عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.*+*Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטֵךְ עָטֹה Is 22¹⁷ *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges$^{Comm.}$ Hi Ew De Che$^{Comm.}$ Di Gu^{Kau}; > Thes RobGes Buhl$^{Lex\ (15)}$ fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

†עֲטַלֵּף **n.**[**m.**] **bat** (quadrilit., Ges$^{\S 86\ w}$ Sta$^{\S 243,\ 8}$; NH *id.*; Ph. *οθολαβαθ* Ges$^{Mon.\ Ph.\ 391}$; Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 17}$ cp. *ἀτταλάβιος*, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod$^{iv.\ 172}$);—ע abs. Lv 11¹⁹ (H), =Dt 14¹⁸ (unclean creature); pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2²⁰.

עטן (√of foll.; NH עָטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

†[עֲטִין] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **pail, bucket** (NH מַעֲטָן *vessel for olives*);—עֲטִינָיו מְלֵאִים חָלָב Jb 21²⁴ *his pails are full of milk.*

†I. [עָטַף] **vb. turn aside** (Syr. ܥܛܦ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae^{Kau} al.), Jb 23⁹ *he turneth aside* to the right (יָמִין; ‖ שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשׂוֹתוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn* . . . and do not see him (and ‖ שׁ בְּהַשְׁתַּוֹּתִי).

†II. [עָטַף] **vb. envelop oneself** (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עְטַף, ܥܛܦ; Eth. ዐጠፈ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 73⁶; 3 mpl. יַעֲטְפוּ 65¹⁴;—*envelop oneself:* ψ 65¹⁴ *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (‖ לָבַשׁ); יַע־שִׁית חָמָס לָמוֹ 73⁶ *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence.*

†[מַעֲטָפָה] **n.f. overtunic** (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. ܡܥܛܦܐ, חִלְּפָא);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3²².

†III. [עָטַף] **vb. be feeble, faint** (Ba$^{ES\ 27}$ cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102¹, יַעֲטוֹף Is 57¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* עָטְפִי ψ 61³; *Pt. pass.* (Ges$^{\S 107\ f}$) pl. עֲטֻפִים Gn 30⁴², עֲטוּפִים La 2¹⁹;—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30⁴² (J; opp. קְשֻׁרִים); הָעֲטוּפִים בְּרָעָב La 2¹⁹; fig. רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַע Is 57¹⁶ *the spirit would faint before me* (ʾי); בַּעֲטֹף לִבִּי ψ 61³, 102¹ (title). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָטֵף שׁוֹלֵל La 2¹¹ *when infants faint* (for בְּהֵעָ֫; but read perh. בְּעָטְפוּ **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30⁴² when the flock *shewed feebleness.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77⁴, וַתִּתְ 143⁴, תִּתְעַטָּף 107⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַטֵּף 142⁴ Jon 2⁸, sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2¹²;—*faint, faint away*, La 2¹² (בֶּחָלָל *like the wounded*); subj. רוּחִי תִּ ψ 77⁴ 142⁴ (+עָלַי, v. עַל **II 1 d**), 143⁴ (+*id.*); subj. נָפְשׁ Jon 2⁸ (+*id.*), ψ 107⁵ (+בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר] **vb. surround** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb^{339}; Aram. עְטַר; As. *etêru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ψ 5¹³ *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; *Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23²⁶ Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David.*

†I. עֲטָרָה **n.f. crown, wreath**;—abs. ע Ez 21³¹ Ct 3¹¹; cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12³⁰+17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6¹¹ Jb 31³⁶, עֲטָרֹת Zc 6¹⁴;—*crown*: **1.** of idol-image (*Milcom*, Ⓖ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12³⁰=1 Ch 20³; golden, ע פָּז ψ 21⁴; ע תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13¹⁸ *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21³¹; wedding-crown Ct 3¹¹. **2.** ע זָהָב Est 8¹⁵ (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6¹¹.¹⁴; ע תִּפְאָרֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16¹² (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23⁴²; ע as appos. (=sim.) Jb 31³⁶. **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19⁹ (‖ כְּבוֹדִי) La 5¹⁶; אֵשֶׁת חַיִל ע בַּעְלָהּ Pr 12⁴, cf. 14²⁴ 17⁶; ע תִּפְאֶרֶת 16³¹ (of שֵׂיבָה); gift of wisdom 4⁹; fig. of Jerus. Is 62³ (‖ צְנִיף מְלוּכָה), cf. ע גְּאוּת 28¹.³ fig. of Samaria; fig. of ^, ע צְבִי v⁵ (‖ צְפִירַת תִּפְאָרָה).

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2²⁶, Arapa.

†[עָטַר] **vb.denom. crown**;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָה לוֹ Ct 3¹¹ *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. 1. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עִטַּרְתָּ שָׁנָה טוּבֶךָ ψ 65¹² *thou* (ʾי) *hast crowned the year of*

Digitized by Google

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְכָבוֹד וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. הַמְעַטְּרֵכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103⁴ (of יי). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. צֹר הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Du Gu[Kau] Skinner), but dub.; <*the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ⊜), so Ren Che[Hpt.] (rdg. הַמַּעֲטָרָה).

†עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32³⁴) עַטְרֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ataρωθ, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI[10.11]);—**a.** Nu 32³ (+דִּיבוֹן, etc.)—mod. *Aṭṭarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ד, עֲרֹעֵר, and also) **b.** עַטְרוֹת שׁוֹפָן v³⁵ (Sam. ע׳ שפים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl[Geogr. 172]: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², =עַטְרוֹת אַדָּר v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+Bethlehem, al.).

עטש (√ of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aram. חטש in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ዐጠሰ], ዕጠሰ፡, ዕጣሰ፡ *sneezing*).

†[עֲטִישָׁה] **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עי, עַיִת, עַיָּה 40 **n.pr.loc.** Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עַי alw. c. art. הָעַי (הָעָי Gn 13³+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di[Jos. 7, 2] Buhl[Geogr. 177]), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7[2.2.3.4.5] 8[1.1.2.3] + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v[12.16], but improb., Kt עיר, cf. Di), 9³ 10[1.1.2] (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; =עַיִת Is 10²⁸; עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, >עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for עַזָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but rd. עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst[Kau] Co (הָעִיר ?).

עִי v. I. עוה. עַיָּא v. עַי. עִיב v. עוב.

עִיבָל v. עוֹבָל sub עבל. עַיָּה v. עַי.

†עִיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Αιν, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj 'ayyûn* (Buhl[Geogr. 11, 110]), between the Liṭânî and the Ḥâsbânî (Id[ib. 257 f.]).

עיות Kt v. עַוִּית.

†[עִיט] **vb. scream, shriek** (Ar. عيط, عَاطَ II. *scream, scold,* عِيَاطٌ *screaming, scolding,* Frey Dozy[II. 193]; Syr. ܥܝܛܐ *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25¹⁴ *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

†עַיִט **n.m.** Je 12.19 **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—abs. ע׳ Gn 15¹¹+, עַיִט Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) הָע׳ Je 12⁹ᵇ (cf. Gie; הַע׳ interrog. vᵃ); cstr. עֵיט Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, עֵיט הָרִים Is 18⁶, עֵיט צְפוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12⁹ᵇ; of single bird v⁹ᵃ (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, ‖ אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

†[עיט] **vb.denom. dart greedily** (like a bird of prey);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14³² *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתַּעַט 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges[§ 72 ff.]).

†עִיטָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עַיִט, cf. Gray[Prop. Names 93]);—**1.** Hταμ, ⑥L Iταμ, a cliff, סֶלַע עִיטָם Ju 15⁸.¹¹ perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *'Arâḳ Isma'în* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick[ZPV x (1887), 143 ff.] **2.** Αιταν[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, =*'Ain 'Atân* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl[Geogr. 92] GFM[Ju 15, 8], near Ürtâs Rob[BR I. 477]; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** Αιταν[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עָתָר fr. Jos 15⁴²).

†עִיִּים **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עִי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33⁴⁵, =עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; ⑥ ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵילוֹם v. עֵלָם sub עלם.

†עֵילַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, Ηλει, Ηλα (=צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23²⁸).

†I. עֵילָם **n.pr.gent. et terr. Elam,** Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Dl Pa 250 ff. COT[Gn 10, 22]);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14¹.⁹, allies of Assyr. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49³⁴.³⁵.³⁶.³⁶ (Qr, Kt עולם), v³⁷.³⁸.³⁹ Ez 32²⁴, cf. כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע׳ Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation ע׳ הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8².

†II. עֵילָם **n.pr.m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt עולם), v²⁶. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

Digitized by Google

†[עִיָּם] **n.**[**m.**] dub., poss. **glow** (Ar. غَمٌ, غَمَّةٌ to *thirst*, غَمٌّ *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 595);—cstr. בְּעִיָּם רוּחִי Is 11[16], rd. perh. בְּעֹצֶם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 82.

1. עַיִן 859 **n.f.** Gn 3,7 and (Zc 3[9] 4[10] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 73) **m. eye** (ancient Sem. word; √ and relation to II. ע׳ unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עין; 𐤏𐤉𐤍𐤀 עַיְנָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עינך, עינך; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; As. *ênu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḫinaya*; Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዐይን:) ;—abs. עׄ Ex 21[4]+, cstr. עֵין v[26]+; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44[21]+ (2 S 16[12] rd. עֲנִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינְךָ Dt 7[16]+, עֵינֵנוּ ψ 35[21] (2 S 20[6] v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13[18] (Zc 5[6] rd. עָוֹנָם ⑥ We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ ψ 73[7] (but rd. עָוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20[16]+, עֵינָיִם Is 3[16]+, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3[7]+, עֲנֵי Is 3[8]; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31[10]+, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6[17]+, etc. (Ho 10[10] rd. עָוֹנָם cf. ⑥ 𝔙 Che We Gr Now);—*eye:* **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** cf man Ex 21[6.6.6] (E), Gn 3[6] (J)+, Lv 21[20] 24[20.20] 26[16] (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34[4.7]), 2 K 4[34.34]+; once שְׁתֵּי עֵינַי Ju 16[28]. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י ψ 33[18] 34[16]+. **c.** of idols ψ 115[5] 135[16]. **d.** of beasts Gn 30[41] (J), Jb 40[24] (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41[10] (crocod.); bird Jb 28[7] 39[29] Pr 1[17]. †**e.** in wheels Ez 1[18] cf. 10[12]; on stone Zc 3[9] (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45[12.12] (E), +(oft. Dt), c. חזה ψ 11[4]; men *see* בְּעֵי Dt 3[27] 2 K 7[12]+; esp. ראה+נָשָׂא עׄ Gn 13[10.14] (J)+; cf. לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13[12]=*as far as the priest can see*, מַרְאֵה עׄ Dt 28[34] *what is seen by the eyes* =v[67] Ec 6[9]. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שֵׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן]. **h.** as weeping, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה עׄ Je 8[23], נְגִירָה עׄ La 3[49], חֲלָפָה עׄ Jb 16[20]; v. also Je 31[16] ψ 116[8], and ירד **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. כָּהָה, חָשַׁךְ **3**; c. כָּבֵד Gn 48[10] (E), קוּם 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4], שָׁעָה Is 32[3] 6[10] (Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. כ׳ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b**, c. דָּאַב ψ 88[10], דָּלַל Is 38[14]. †**j.** c. פָּקַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27[19], sleep of death 2 K 4[35]; =*keep awake* Pr 20[13] (opp. שֵׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3[5.7] (J), given by God 21[19] (E), 2 K 6[17.17]; so (c. וַיִּגַל) Nu 22[31] (JE); =*give sight to* blind 2 K 6[20.20] Is 35[5] 42[7] ψ 146[8]; of God (׳י) opening his eyes, פָּקַח עׄ 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17], Dn 9[18], +עַל־ Je 32[19] Zc 12[14] Jb 14[3]; c. פָּתַח, +אֶל־ 1 K 8[29]=2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], +ל v[40] 7[15]; +inf. Ne 1[6].—Nu 24[3.15] v. שתם. **k.** אור עׄ etc., =*revive*, v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** †**l.** קָרַץ עׄ =*wink* ψ 35[19] Pr 10[10], ק׳ בְּעׄ 6[13]. †**m.** יְרוּמוּן עׄ Jb 15[12] i.e. *roll* (in anger). †**n.** לָטַשׁ עׄ ל׳ Jb 16[9] *whet eyes against*='look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. עִוֵּר, נכר. **p.** as feature of beauty, יְפֵה עׄ Dt 16[12]; cf. Ct 4[9] 7[5], יוֹנִים עׄ 1[15] 4[1] and 5[12] (כְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, עׄ לֵאָה רַכּוֹת Gn 29[17] (E); וְתִשְׂמֶם בַּפּוּךְ עׄ †2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4[30], פָּחַל עׄ Ez 23[40] *paint* the *eyes*†. **q.** *apple of the eye*, v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּבָה], בַּת **6.** **r.** גַּבַּת עׄ Lv 14[9] *eyebrows.* **s.** חַכְלִילִי עׄ מֵיָּיִן Gn 49[12], חַכְלִילוּת עׄ Pr 23[29] (v. ח׳); מְאוֹר עׄ Pr 15[30], v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance גַּבְהוּת עׄ Is 2[11], גְּבֹהִים עׄ 5[15], גְּבַהּ־עׄ ψ 101[5], תִּפְאֶרֶת רוּם עׄ Is 10[12]; c. רוּם also ψ 18[28] (so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28] Hup HPS), 131[1] Pr 6[17] 21[4]; humility, שַׁח עׄ Jb 22[29]; mockery, תִּלְעַג לׄ עׄ Pr 30[17]; cf. רָעָה עׄ בְּ Dt 15[9] (grudging), 28[54.56] (*id.*); esp. עׄ אַל־תָּחוֹס (עַל) *not have pity on* Dt 7[16]+4 t. Dt, Ez 5[11]+8 t. Ez, Is 13[18], also Gn 45[20] (E; =not regret); cf. לֹחַם יְפַתֶּר מֵעׄ Ho 13[14]. **b.** מַחְמַד עׄ Ez 24[16] *desire of the eyes*, so v[21.25]; שִׁקּוּצֵי עׄ 20[7] *abominations of the eyes*, so v[8].—ψ 73[7] v. חֵלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּסְמַחְנָה עׄ Gn 3[5.7] (J) Is 42[7], גְּלוּי עׄ Nu 24[4.16] (JE); also עׄ מַרְאוֹת Is 44[18]; עׄ אֶל־׳י ψ 123[2] (see v[2.2] for origin of fig.), +; of ׳י, 33[18] (i.e. his favour) 34[16] (*id.*)+. **b.** עׄ הַזּוֹת Ez 6[9]; תִּשְׂבַּע עׄ Ec 1[8] 4[8]; עׄ לְנֹכַח יַבִּיטוּ 2[10]; עׄ לְבַלְתִּי Pr 4[25]; טוֹב־עׄ 22[9]=*bountiful*, so 28[22]; רַע עׄ 23[6]=*niggardly one*, eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31[1.7]; שִׁית עׄ ψ 17[11]=design. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינַי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16[4.5] (J), 21[11.12] (E), 34[18] (P), +oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10[3]=1 Ch 19[3], Est 1[17] 3[6]; הַטּוֹב בְּעׄ Gn 16[6] 19[14] (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36[6] (P) whom they please; הַיָּשָׁר בְּעׄ Dt 12[8.25]+, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּעׄ v[28] Jos 9[25] (D), הָרַע בְּעׄ Ju 2[11] 3[7] Dt 4[25]+esp. D and K (R[D]); so לְנֶגֶד עֵינָיו 2 S 22[25] =ψ 18[25]; אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15[39]=acc. to your wish, fancy (+לִבַּבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלָם מֵעׄ Lv 4[13] i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5[13] (both P), Jb 28[21]; מֵעׄ Nu 15[24] (P) *without the knowledge of;* אֵעְלִים עׄ מִן Is 1[15]=disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20[4] (H) Ez 22[26]; without מִן, abs., Pr 28[27]; אֵעְלִים עׄ בּוֹ 3[10]; נִסְתְּרוּ עֵקֶל מֵעׄ, וַיַּסְתֵּר עֵקֶל מֵעׄ Jb 34[32] (i.e. בַּסַּפָּר) 1 S 12[3] (נעלים *sandals*+עטני ⑥ Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. עני בי); הַשְׁחַד יְעַוֵּר עׄ Dt 16[19], cf. כְּסוּת עׄ Gn 20[16] (E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10[5.15] (J) Nu 22[5.11] (JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13[5] (P; rdg. בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v[37]

Digitized by Google

(P; rdg. *id.*), v[55] (P) Nu 11[7.7] (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16[7]. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1[4.7.16.22.27] 8[2] 10[9] Dn 10[6]; of wine Pr 23[31].

5. Other phrases are: עַ׳ תַּחַת עַ׳ Ex 21[24] (E)=Lv 24[20] (H), =עַ׳ בְּעַ׳ Dt 19[21], all=*an eye for an eye*; עַ׳ בְּעַ׳=*eye to eye*, Nu 14[14] (P) Is 52[8] (fig.), cf. עַ׳ אֶת־עַ׳ תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32[4] 34[3]; esp. לְעֵינֵי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42[24] (E) 47[19] (J) Ex 4[30] (J) Nu 19[5] (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32[12.12] Gn 23[11.18] (P); so עַ׳ נֶגֶד Jo 1[16], לְעֵינֵי עַ׳ Jb 4[16], and even בְּעֵינֵי עַ׳ 1 S 21[14] Ezr 3[12]; נִגְרָזְתִּי מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ ψ 31[23]; בֵּין עֵינַי=*on the forehead* Ex 13[9.16] (JE) Dt 6[8] 11[18] 14[1] Dn 8[5.21].

†[עִין] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal** *Pt.* (or **Pô'ēl**, מ om., v, Dr), c. acc. עֹיְנִי 1 S 18[9] Qr (Kt עון).

†II. עַיִן **n.f. spring** (of water) (connexion with I. עַ׳ dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. עין; As. *ênu, înu*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐይን; Palm. עינא, 𐡏𐡉𐡍𐡀, עיינא; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ);—abs. עַ׳ 1 S 29[1]+, עַיִן Gn 49[22]+, הָעֲיָנָה 24[16.45]; cstr. עֵין v[13]+; pl. עֲיָנֹת Dt 8[7], תֹּ֫- 2 Ch 32[3]; cstr. עֵינוֹת Ex 15[27]=Nu 33[9], עֵינֹת Pr 8[28] (Ges[§ 93 v]);—*spring* Gn 16[7] 24[16.29.30.42.45] (all J) 49[22] (poem in J), 1 S 29[1]; עֵין הַמַּיִם Gn 16[7] 24[13.43] (J), cf. Ex 15[27] (J) Nu 33[9] (P); נַחֲלֵי מַיִם עַ׳ תְּהֹמֹת Dt 8[7]; מֵימֵי הָעֲיָנוֹת 2 Ch 32[3]; עַ׳ תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33[28] (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** עַ׳ חָרֹד Ju 7[1] (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** עַ׳ הַקּוֹרֵא (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15[19] (cf. *id.*). **c.** עַ׳ רֹגֵל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS[Sem I. 157, 2nd ed. 172]) 2 S 17[17] cf. 1 K 1[9], on border of Judah Jos 15[7], and Benj. 18[16]. **d.** עַ׳ הַתַּנִּין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2[13] (=**c**? so RS[l.c.]).—On עֵין שַׁעַר הָעַיִן Ne 2[14] 3[15] 12[37] v. שַׁעַר.

†III. עַיִן **n.pr.loc. 1.** לְעֵין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34[11], Ⓖ *ἐπὶ πηγάς*. **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32] (+וְרִמּוֹן), Levit. city 21[16] (but Ⓖ[B] *Ασα* rd. עָשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6[44]), appar.= **b.** 19[7] (+ר׳; assigned to Simeon), עַ׳ וְ׳ר 1 Ch 4[32] (rd. prob. עֵין ר׳); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Vid. עֵין רִמּוֹן.

†עֵין גֻּדִּי **n.pr.loc.** *Ενγαδδει*, etc.;—מְצָדוֹת עֵין גֶּדִי 1 S 23[29], עֵ׳ מִדְבַּר עֵ׳ 24[1], כַּרְמֵי עֵ׳ Ct 1[14]; עֵין גֶּדִי חֲצְצֹן תָּמָר=עֵ׳ Ez 47[10]; mod. *'Ain ǧidî*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 269 f., 512] Buhl[Geogr. 41, 164 f.]

†עֵין גַּנִּים **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[34], perh. *Umm-ǧîna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl[Geogr. 194 f.]. **2.** in Issachar 19[21] (A *Ηνγαννιμ*), Levit. city 21[29] (*πηγὴν γραμμάτων*); hence by txt. err. עָנֵם 1 Ch 6[58]; *Ǧennîn*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl[Geogr. 202]

†עֵין־דֹּר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17[11] (JE; om. Ⓖ), =עַ׳ דּוֹר 1 S 28[7] (*Αελδωρ*, ⓖL *Αενδωρ*), עֵ׳־דֹּאר ψ 83[11] (Gr חֲרוֹד (עֵ׳), *Αενδωρ*; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵין חַדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[21], *Αιμαρεκ*, A *Ηναδδα*, ⓖL *Αναδδα*.

†עֵין חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19[37], *πηγὴ Ασορ*.

†עֵין מִשְׁפָּט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[7] = קָדֵשׁ (בַּרְנֵעַ) q.v. (Ⓖ *τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως*; on signif. of name cf. RS[Sem I. 165, 2nd ed. 181]).

†עֵין עֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47[10], *Εναγαλειμ*.

†עֵין רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11[29] (A (*εν*)*Ρεμμων*), prob.= III. עֵין **2** q.v. and רִמּוֹן Zc 14[10].

†עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15[7] (*πηγῆς ἡλίου*) and Benj. 18[17] (*πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς*, ⓖL [*πη*]*γὴν Σαμες*); conj. in Buhl[Geogr. 98].

†עֵין תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תַּפּוּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵינַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges[§ 88 c]);—Gn 38[14.21] (J), *Αιναν*=following.

†עֵינָם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָעֵ׳ Jos 15[34] (*Μαιανει*, A ⓖL *Ηναειμ*) = עֵינַיִם.

†עֵינָן **n.pr.m.** *Αιναν*, name in Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].—Vid. also חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

עֵינוֹן v. חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

†עֲנִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15[50], *Αισαμ*, *Ανειμ*[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 163 f.]

†מַעְיָן **n.m.**[Pr 8, 24] **spring**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 74[15]+; cstr. מַעְיַן 2 K 3[25]+, מַעְיְנוֹ ψ 114[8] (Ges[§ 90 n]); sf. מַעְיָנוֹ Ho 13[15]; pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41[18]+, מַעְיָנִים ψ 104[10]; cstr. מַעְיְנוֹת Gn 7[11]+, מַעְיְנֵי 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19], מַעַיְנֵי Is 12[3]; sf. מַעְיָנַי ψ 87[7] (but v. infr.), מַעְיַנְתֵּיךְ Pr 5[16];—*spring*, cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19.25], Jos 15[9] 18[15] (both P), ψ 114[8],

Digitized by Google

cf. Pr 8[24]; מַעְ alone Is 41[18] Lv 11[36] (P), ψ 74[15] 104[10] 2 Ch 32[4], cf. Jo 4[18] (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25[26]; מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7[11] 8[2] (cf. Pr 8[28]); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13[15] (‖ מְקוֹר) ψ 84[7] Pr 5[16] (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4[12], מ׳ גַּנִּים v[15]; also ψ 87[7] (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מָעוֹן *dwelling*); מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12[3].

I. [עָרַר] = II. עוּף q.v. for עָפָה, עֲיֵפִי etc.

†II. [עָיַר] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ **3**, PS[2332]; ‖ form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֵיְפָה נַפְשִׁי לְ Je 4[31] (? rd. עַיְפָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַף Ju 4[21] (<וַיֵּעָף GFM Bu), 1 S 14[28] (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v[31] (rd. וַיֵּעַף [√יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21[15] (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

†עָיֵף **adj. faint, weary**;—׳ע abs. Gn 25[29]+; f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31[25]+; pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8[4]+;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25[29.30] (J), Ju 8[4.5] Dt 25[18] (+נִגַּע), cf. Is 5[27], הֵנִיחוּ לָעֵ׳ 28[12] (fig.), 2 S 16[14] (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעֵב, צָמֵא 1 7[29]; specif. from thirst Is 29[8] (sim.), Jb 22[7], עָ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 25[25] and (fig.) Je 31[25] (‖ הָאֲבָה); hence אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְעָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig., on masc. v. Kö Syntax § 334 f.), cf. 143[6] (sim.), Is 32[2] (opp. צֵל, in sim.); ׳ע ɛc. beast 46[1].—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עִיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עִיר [1092] **n.f.** Gn 10,12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) **city, town** (√unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb[246]; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 437, ערן, עהרן *city* CIS iv. pp. 94, 96, 173);—׳ע abs. Gn 4[17]+, cstr. 24[10]+; הָעִירָה 1 K 14[12]+7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19[38]+2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6[11]+, עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19[29]+; sf. עָרֶי Zc 1[17], עָרֵיכֶם Is 1[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4[17] (J) and oft.; גְּדֵלָה 10[12] (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9[14] (cf. Gn 19[20]); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20[6]+, etc., v. מִבְצָר, בָּצַר; עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19[29] (P) *fortified city* (*of*) *Tyre*, עִ׳ מָצוֹר ψ 31[22]+, etc., v. מָצוֹר, ע׳ עָדְלָנוּ sub צוּר (Mi 7[12] v. מָצוֹר p. 596 a); עָרֵי מָעוּז Is 26[1], עָרֵי דְלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 17[9]; עִ׳ הַדְּרוֹת 1 S 23[7]; עִ׳ חוֹמָה Lv 25[29], cf. v[30] (P), 1 K 4[13]; on Ho 10[14] v. 1. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9[14] rd. הַשַּׁעַר ⑥ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. עִ׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת 1 S 6[18], עָרֵי הַמ׳ Dt 3[5], כְּפַר הַפְּרָזִי Est 9[19]; disting. fr. dependencies חַצֵרִים Jos 13[23] +oft. P. **c.** עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13[17] (P), Je 19[15]. †**d.** עָרֵי הַמַּמְלָכָה Jos 10[2] (JE) *royal cities* (i. e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*), ɛo ɛg. 1 S 27[5], opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v[9] *rural towns*; עִ׳ הַבַּקְעָה 2 S 12[26] (but rd. עִ׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.). †**e.** עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1[11] *storage-cities*, ɛo 1 K 9[19]=2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; for מ׳ עִ׳ נַפְתָּלִי 16[4] rd. prob. בְּנוֹת עַל־תּוֹר (as 1 K 15[20]; Be Kit Buhl); cf. עִ׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9[19] 10[26]= 2 Ch 8[6] 9[25], 2 Ch 1[14]; עִ׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9[19]=2 Ch 8[6]. †**f.** עִ׳ (הַ)מִּקְלָט (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35[11. 13.14] Jos 20[2], cf. Nu 35[25.26.27.28.32], עִ׳ לְמִקְלָט v[12]; עִ׳ מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21[13]+4 t. 21. **g.** עִ׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46[5] 87[3], cf. 48[2.9]; ׳עִ׳ י Is 60[14] ψ 101[8]; עִ׳ י׳ 48[9]. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4[13] 5[12] Is 22[2] Ru 1[19], so 2 S 20[22] (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) ⑥ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: עִ׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17[4] *city of merchants*; עִ׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36] *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: †עִ׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26], †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8[3]; †עִ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], cf. Dn 9[24], all of Jerus.; עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5[17] of Judaean cities; of foreign cities, עִ׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25], הָעִ׳ Ez 26[17], הָעִ׳ הַעֲלִיזָה Zp 2[15]; of Jerus. also הָעִ׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1] *oppressive city*, עִ׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22[2] 24[6.9] and (of Nineveh) Na 3[1]. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5[7.9] 6[10]+oft. (v. דָּוִד); עִ׳ בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[25] (crpt.; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for ׳ע, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); עִ׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12[27] (so rd. also v[26], see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמִּגְדָּל נוֹצְרִים עַד־ עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17[9]=18[8]; cf. Nu 13[9] (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also עִ׳ עָמָלֵק 1 S 15[5] (HPS).—Ho 7[4] v. L. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הֶהָרֶם v. הֶרֶם.

†עִיר־הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15[62] (P; + Ên-gedi), *πόλεις Σαδων* (A ⑥L [*τῶν*] *ἁλῶν*); site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun(-god)*), assigned to Dan Jos 19[41] (P), = בֵּית שׁ׳ q.v.; *πόλεις Σαμμαυς*, A ⑥L *πόλις Σαμες*.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7[12], txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَيِرَ, عَيَّرَ *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْر *ass*, esp. *wild ass* De Jb (2), 149 Hom NS 121-122).

Digitized by Google

†עַיִר **n.m.**[Gn 32,16] **male ass** (young and vigorous);—pl. עֲיָרִים Gn 32[16] (E); sf. עִירֹה 49[11] (poem; ‖ בְּנִי אֲתֹנוֹ); cstr. עִיר פֶּרֶא (Ges[§ 131 c N. 2]; or appos. Kö[Synt. § 333 s] Di al.) Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt*; pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10[4a] (v[4b] see II. עִיר), עֲיָרִם 12[14], sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9[9]; עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30[6] Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v[24].

†עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עִיר Hal [159]);—**1.** כֹּהֵן (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20[26]; on poss. ident. with **2 b** v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Ειρας, ⑥L Ιωδαε. **2.** heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., ⑥L Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]. **b.** 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40].

†עִירָד **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4[18.18] Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[15], Ηρ(α).

†עִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7], Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54], Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עִירָם v. II. עור.

†עַיִש **n.f.** a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִישׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. ܥܺܝܫ PS[2866], ܥܺܝܫ Brock., name of a star);—עִישׁ בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38[32] = עָשׁ 9[9] (both + כְּסִיל, כְּסִיָּה etc.).

n.pr.loc. v. עי.

†עַכְבּוֹר, עַכְבֹּר **n.pr.m.** (*mouse*, cf. עַכְבָּר, v. Gray[Prop. N. 93]; עכבר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb [340] (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann[JAs 1933, Fev.-Mar. 128])];—⑥ Αχοβωρ: **1.** Edomite Gn 36[38.39] (P) = עַכְבֹּר 1 Ch 1[49] (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14], perh. also Je 26[22] 36[12] (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר **n.m.**[1 S 6,4] **mouse** (NH *id.*; Aram. עַכְבְּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) ܥܰܟܒܪܐ, ܥܰܟܒܪܐ (PS[29]); Ar. عَكَابِرُ pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom[AS 338]; Ar. of *jerboa* RS[K 302]; v. Tristr [NHB 123 FFP 10 ff.]);—abs. הָעַ unclean Lv 11[29] (H), Is 66[17] (cf. RS[Sem I. 275, 2nd ed. 293]); pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָהָב 1 S 6[4.11.18]; sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v[5].

†עַכָּבִישׁ **n.m.** spider (Ɔ עַכּוּבִיתָא, עַכְבִּיתָא; whence Ar. عَنْكَبُوتٌ as loan-wd.; NH עַכָּשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy [NHWB III. 648]);—בֵּית ע Jb 8[14] i. e. web, so prob. 27[18] (rdg. ע for MT עָשׁ); cf. קוּרֵי ע Is 59[5] *filaments of a spider*.

†עַכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** Ακχω, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju 1[31], + Jos 19[30] (P), rdg. ע for MT עָפָה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after ⑥ Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 228] (Egypt. *'A-ka*, 'Ακη WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; As. *Akkâ*, COT[Gloss], TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עבן (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָכָן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7[1] (P), v[18.19.20.24] (JE), 22[20] (P); = עָכָר 1 Ch 2[7] (fr. עָכוֹר Jos 7[26], v. also עָכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5[13], Χιμα, Ιαχᾱ.

עכס (√of foll.; Ar. عَكَسَ is *reverse*, *tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ *hopple*, of camel).

†עֶכֶס[עָכַס] **n.[m.]** **anklet, bangle**;—pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3[18] *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ע Pr 7[22] read עֶגֶל Toy.

†עָכַס[עכס] **vb. denom. Pi. shake bangles, rattle, tinkle**;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם תְּעַכַּסְנָה Is 3[16] *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

†עַכְסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15[16.17] (JE) = Ju 1[12.13], 1 Ch 2[49], Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר **vb. stir up, disturb, trouble** (NH *id., make turbid*; Ar. عَكِرَ *be turbid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע 1 S 14[29]; 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעָכְרֶךָּ v[25]; *Pt.* עֹכֵר 1 K 18[17] + 3 t., עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2[7]; pl. sf. עֹכְרָי Ju 11[35];—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34[30] (J), Jos 6[18] 7[25.26] (all JE; v[25b] subj. 'י), Ju 11[35]; cf. Pr 11[17] (opp. גָּמַל), v[29] 15[27] (opp. חָיָה); ע יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18[17.18] 1 Ch 2[7] (cf. Jos 7[18] etc., supr.); ע אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14[29]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכֹאֲבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39[3] *my pain was stirred up*; *Pt.* f. נֶעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15[6] usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוּאַת רָשָׁע נִכְרַת[ה] *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עָכוֹר **n.[m.]** **disturbance, trouble**, only in עֵמֶק ע *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7[24.26] (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15[7] (P), cf. Ho 2[17] Is 65[10]; on identif. cf. esp. Di[Jos 7, 24] Buhl[Geogr. 98]; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עָכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עָכָן.

†עֶכְרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26]; Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. **asp, viper** (so ⑥ Ɔ; perh. conject. fr. sense and ‖ נָחָשׁ), but perh. =

Digitized by Google

(? crpt. for) עַכָּבִישׁ **spider** (q.v.; cf. ℵ[ad loc.]);— חֲמַת ע׳ ψ 140[4] *a viper's* (? *spider's*) *venom* is under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עֹל v. III. עלל.

†עֶלְאָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ωλα.

עַלְבוֹן only in אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלב (✓ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag[M III. 29 ff.] Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 718 f.], who cites Mand. אלגא).

†[עִלֵּג] **adj. speaking inarticulately**;— pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32[4] (Θ ψελλίζουσαι; Lag[l. c.]).

עָלָה **vb. go up, ascend, climb** (NH *id.*; MI[35(?)]; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. عَلَا; ℵ and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. ዐለወ፡ (for ዐወወ፡ ዐልወ፡ Di[54]); Sab. עלי = عَلَى DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 415], cf. עלהו = عُلْوَة Sab Denkm[91]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 19[15]+; 3 fs. עָלְתָה 40[10]+; עָלָתָה Je 14[2] 1 S 1[22]; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2[6]+, יַעַל 44[23]+, וַיַּעַל 13[1]+; sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָלֹה Gn 46[4]+2 t.; cstr. עֲלוֹת 32[25]+, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֵה 35[1]+; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21[17]+, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44[17]+; *Pt.* עֹלֶה 38[13]+; עוֹלָה Is 24[18]+, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28[12]+, etc.;—**1.** of persons, *go up, ascend*, in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן, מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45[25] (E)+ 6 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 13[18] (E)+3 t.; †מִמְּבֻבָּל Ezr 7[6] 8[1]; מִן הירדן Jos 4[16.17.19] (P); מדבר(ן־ה) Ct 3[6] 8[5] etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן, מִן הארץ 1 S 28[13]; מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17[21]; מִתּוֹךְ (תּוֹךְ) הַפַּחַת Is 24[18] Je 48[44]. **c.** c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35[1.3] (E); באר שבע 26[23] (J); a mountain ההר Nu 13[17] (JE) Dt 1[24]+, etc.; a bed Gn 49[4.4] (J) 2 K 1[4.16], gate Ru 4[1]; שָׁמַיִם (הַ) Dt 30[12] 2 K 2[11] Am 9[2]+4 t.; c. אֶל, אל (ה)הר Ex 19[23] 34[2.4] (J) 24[15.18] (P)+5 t. P; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17[8], אל ירושלם Ezr 7[7], Is 2[3] =Mi 4[2] (אל הר), c. acc. loc.+ ־אֶל (v. 2 **b**) Je 31[6], of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. לְ *to*, לירושלם Ezr 1[3] (from Babylon); לבית 1 S 25[35], etc.; c. עַד *unto*, עד־נחל Nu 32[9] (J); †c. בְּ, בְּאַחַת עָרַי 2 S 2[1] (constr. praegn.); בְּבעל 1 Ch 14[11] (del. בְּ); בְּגִלְגָּל Ju 1[3]. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34[24], c. acc. †בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19[14] 20[5.8] 23[2] 2 Ch 29[30] 34[30] Is 37[14] 38[22] Je 26[10]; במה 1 S 9[13.14.19]; c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים Ex 24[13] (E); ^ בבית 1 S 1[7] (ב dittogr.); ψ 24[3]. **e.** c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* †Nu 21[33] (E) Dt 3[1] Ju 8[11] 1 S 6[9] 2 K 3[8]; מעלה Je 48[5]; חוֹמָה Jo 2[7]. **f.** *ascend, climb*, c. בְּ *by*, a ladder Gn 28[12] (E), Ez 40[6.22.49], etc.; c. עַל *upon*, altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20[23] (Gi; van d. H. v[36]; E) the roof Jos 2[8] Ju 9[51], bed ψ 132[3]; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14[13]; על במתי עב Is 14[14] (‖ מטעל לכוכבי אל), etc. **2.** *go up?* in personal relations: **a.** *to meet* or *visit*, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44[17.24.34] 45[9] (J) Jos 10[4.6] (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25[7] (to gate of city), +; c. †עַל pers., Gn 38[13] (+ה loc., up *to Timnah*); לקראת 46[29] (J) Ju 6[35] 2 K 1[3.6.7]. †**b.** *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19[3] (E) 1 S 10[3]; אל יהוה Ex 24[1] (E) 19[21] 32[30] (J) Ju 21[5.5.8] (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24[12] (E) Dt 10[1]; unto Deborah Ju 4[5]. **c.** *go up*, in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13[31] (E) Ju 1[1] 12[3] 1 S 7[7] Is 36[10] (=על 2 K 18[25])+; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14[10] Ju 6[3] 15[10] 18[9] 1 K 14[25]+; c. על + לָצָבָא Jos 22[12.33] (P); c. בְּ, Is 7[6] Je 48[18]; c. לְ, Hb 3[16]; + למלחמה Ju 20[18] +3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29[9]; + והתעל(ה) המלחמה 1 K 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34]. **d.** *go up* after, c. אחרי =*follow* 1 S 25[13] 1 K 1[35.40]. **e.** *go up, depart*, c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6[20] Gn 17[22] 35[13] (P)+, subj. כבוד ׳י Ez 11[23.24]; =*withdraw, retreat*, 1 K 15[19] 2 K 12[19] Je 21[2], abs. 2 S 23[9], and so read ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] (v. Dr[8m]). †**3.** of animals, *go* or *come up*: abs. frogs Ex 7[28] (J) 8[2] (P), quails Ex 16[13] (P); lion Is 35[9]; fox Ne 3[35]; *rise up, fly up*, eagle Is 40[31] Je 49[22]; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41[2.3.18.19] Ct 4[2] 6[6], lion מִמְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49[19]=50[44], מִמַּסְבְּכוֹ Je 4[7], from prey Gn 49[9] (J); *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2[9]; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7[29] (J); c. עַל, of cattle, sexually Gn 31[10.12] (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10[12.14] (E) Jo 1[6]. †**4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth*: trees Is 55[13.13] Ez 47[12]; קיקיון Jon 4[6]; grass Dt 29[22] Am 7[1]; ears of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E), also Gn 40[10] (E) Is 5[6] 32[13] cf. sim. 53[2], Ho 10[8] Pr 26[9]; ע׳ בָּלִי קמשׂנים Pr 24[31] *all of it grown up with thorns*, Is 34[13]; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8[3.8]. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise*: dew, Ex 16[14], i.e. disappear (P); אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2[6] (J), cloud 1 K 18[44] Je 4[13]; ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19[15] (JE) Ju 19[25] 1 S 9[26]+; smoke Gn 19[28] Ex 19[18] (J) Ju 20[40]+; fire 6[21]; flame 13[20]; stench Is 34[3] Jo 2[20]; incense Ez 8[11]; well Nu 21[17] (E); waters Je 47[2]; Nile Je 46[7.8] Am 8[8] 9[5]; c. עַל, of overflow Is 8[7]+. †**6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גָּרֶן) Jb 5[26]; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37[8]; c. עַל, of garments upon the body Lv 19[19] (P) Ez 44[17]; razor on head Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11]; yoke upon oxen

Digitized by Google

Nu 19² (P) 1 S 6⁷; lot upon an animal Lv 16⁹.¹⁰ (P); c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62¹⁰; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27²⁴; =*be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18²⁹ 2 K 3²⁰ Is 60⁷; אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8²², fig. 2 Ch 24¹² Ne 4¹. **7.** of thoughts, ע׳ על לב 2 K 12⁵ Is 65¹⁷ + 5 t.; ע׳ על לבב Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰; ע׳ על רוּחַ 20³²; of anger 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁶ (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10⁴ (עָלָיִךְ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; cry, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2²³ (P), c. acc. 1 S 5¹², abs. Je 14²; tumult ψ 74²³; of evil Jon 1² (לְפָנַי). †**9.** *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. מִן *whence*, +acc., אֶל, לְ and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15³.⁶.⁸ 18¹².¹² + (all P). †**10.** *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31²⁹; *be superior to* יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28⁴³.—עוֹלָה Jb 36³³ is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱלָה Nu 10¹¹ +; 2 ms. נֶעֱלֵיתָ ψ 97⁹; *Impf.* יֵעָלֶה Ex 40³⁷, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9¹⁷ +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16²⁴;— **1. a.** *be brought up:* מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1¹¹. **b.** *be taken up,* וְהֵעָלוּ על שִׂפַת לשון Ez 36³ (Kö¹.⁶⁵³; talked about). **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away,* of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40³⁶ Nu 9¹⁷ 10¹¹ (P); abs. Ex 40³⁷.³⁷ Nu 9²¹.²¹.²² (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9³; (2) reflex.; *take oneself away from, get up from:* מִפָּנֶיךָ Nu 16²⁴; מֵעַל v²⁷; of a besieging army Je 37⁵.¹¹. **2.** reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2²⁷. **3.** *be exalted,* of God ψ 47¹⁰; c. על, *over* all gods 97⁹.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8³ +, הֵעֱלָה Hb 1¹⁵ (Ges¹⁸ˢᵖ); sf. הֶעֱלָךְ Ne 9¹⁸, הֶעֱלָנוּ Ex 32¹ + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְהַעֲלָתָה 1 S 2¹⁹ consec.; sf. הֶעֱלָתָם Jos 2⁶; 2 ms. הֶעֱלֵיתָ Ex 33¹ +; וְהַעֲלֵיתָ consec. Dt 27⁶ +; הֶעֱלֵיתָ Ex 32⁷; וְהַעֲלֵיתָ consec. 40⁴; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֵנוּ Nu 20⁵ 21⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17⁸ +; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24²²; וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ Je 10¹⁵; וַיַּעַל Gn 8²⁰ +, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28⁶¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23⁴⁶; cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23³¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28⁸.¹¹ +, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7¹⁰ +; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11⁴ +; sf. מַעֲלֶךָ Dt 20¹ ψ 81¹¹; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11²⁶; cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11³.⁶ Dt 14⁶, etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place. c. מִן: מִן הַפֶּלַע Ju 15¹³; מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17³(E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32¹(J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11⁴⁵(P), Dt 20¹ Jos 24¹⁷(E), + 13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 16¹⁵ = 23⁸. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. מִן: †מִן(ן ה)בּוֹר Gn 37²⁸(E) ψ 40³ Je 38¹⁰.¹³; משחת Jon 2⁷; מקברות Ez 37¹².¹³; בְּחָרְמִי ψ 30⁴, etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of,* מן־שׁאול Ez 32³ (Hb 1¹⁵ v. **3** infr.). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20²⁵ (P) 22⁴¹ (E) Jos 2⁶ 7²⁴ (J) Ezr 4²; השׁמים 2 K 2¹; c. אֶל: אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17¹⁹; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8¹¹. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* על המרכבה 1 K 20³³ (אֶל 2 K 10¹⁵ prob. error), על־המנדלות 2 Ch 32⁵ (𝔊 *built towers thereon,* i.e. עָלָיו); מַעַל לחומה Ne 12³¹ vid. עַל **IV 2 e.** †**2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up,* c. אל, 1 S 19¹⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ 25⁶ Je 39⁵ 52⁹; c. לְ, 1 S 28⁸.¹¹.¹¹. **b.** in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 50⁹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁶ 26³. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102²⁵ Jb 36²⁰. †**3.** *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8¹.³ (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51²⁷, cf. Na 3³; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1¹⁵; *train,* young lion Ez 19³; of cattle, מעלה גרה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11³.⁴.⁴.⁵.⁶.²⁶ Dt 14⁶.⁷.⁷. **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20³⁸; stench באף Am 4¹⁰, etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8⁷; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6².¹² 1 K 8¹ Gn 50²⁵ (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16³ 1 Ch 15³.¹², c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2¹⁵; c. אל pers. 1 S 6²¹; c. לְ pers. Ju 16⁸ 1 S 2¹⁹; c. על, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28⁶¹; †הע׳ עפר על ראשׁ *throw dust on the head* Jos 7⁶ La 2¹⁰ Ez 27³⁰; *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8¹⁰; flesh upon Ez 37⁶; *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1²⁴; cf. also 1 K 10¹⁶.¹⁷ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵.¹⁶, 2 Ch 3⁵.¹⁴; הע׳ נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25³⁷ 27²⁰ + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה) Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶. †**5.** mentally: הע׳ גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14³, אל לב v⁷, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up,* c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15¹, cf. Ez 24⁸. †**6.** הע׳ מנחה לְ 2 K 17⁴ *offer* a present; *bring up* tithe to (לְ) Ne 10³⁹; הע׳ מס *raise a levy* 1 K 5²⁷ 9¹⁵, לְמַס v²¹ 2 Ch 8⁸. †**7.** *exalt:* ψ 137⁶ *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;* אנכי אעלך גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46⁴(E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24⁵(E) 32⁶(J) Lv 17⁸(H) Dt 12¹³.¹⁴ + (see עֹלָה); seldom: †קטרת Ex 30⁹ (P), cf. ψ 66¹⁵; †מנחה Is 57⁶ 66³, also prob. 1 K 18²⁹.³⁶ 2 K 3²⁰ (>**Qal**); פר(ים) Nu 23².⁴.¹⁴.³⁰ (E) ψ 51²¹; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24²²; הע׳ ליהוה Ju 13¹⁶; abs. 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁹; †הע׳ לעולה Gn 22².¹³ (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלֵה בָמָה Je 48³⁵; (מזבח(ה) Lv 14²⁰ (P) Is 60⁷ (>**Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29²⁷; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23².⁴.¹⁴.³⁰ (E); עַל־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3²⁷; usu. על loc., הע׳ על הַצּוּר Ju 13¹⁹, על מזבח 1 K

Digitized by Google

$12^{22.39.53}$ 2 K 16^{12} 2 Ch 1^{6} 29^{21} 1 S 2^{28}, פרים על מזבח ψ 51^{21}; elsewh. העי עלות על מזבח Ex 40^{29} (P) Jos 22^{23} 1 K 3^{4} 9^{25} 2 Ch 1^{6} 35^{16} Ezr 3^{2} Ez 43^{18}, העי עלות ליהוה על מז' Dt 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 1 Ch 16^{40} 2 Ch 8^{12} Ezr 3^{3}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.*;—**1.** *be carried away*, 3 fs. הָעֲלָתָה Na 2^{8}. **2.** *be taken up* into, *inserted* in, 3 ms. הָעֲלָה 2 Ch 20^{34} (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6^{28} (על המזבח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself*: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51^{3} *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אַל־, *let him not*, etc. (ΘΣΨ Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (Θ $Co^{Hpt.}$).

†עָלֶה **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal 4**);—ע' Lv 26^{36}+; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3^{7} 8^{11}; sf. עָלֵהוּ Je 17^{8}+; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8^{15}+; sf. עָלָהּ Is 1^{30};—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3^{7} 8^{11} Ne $8^{15.15.15.16}$; green Je 17^{8}, flourishing Pr 11^{28}; but usu. fading Is 1^{30} 34^{4} 64^{5} Je 8^{13} Ez 47^{12} ψ 1^{3}; *driven leaf* Lv 26^{36} Jb 13^{25}; עלה לתרופה *leaf for healing* Ez 47^{12}.

†עֵלִי **n.[m.]** pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27^{22}.

עֵלִי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1^{3} (+v^{3} Θ Th Klo HPS), $v^{9.12}$+28 t. 1–4+14^{3} 1 K 2^{27}; Ηλει.

1. עֹלָה $_{286}$ **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (✓**6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע' Gn 22^{3}+141 t.; עוֹלָה Nu 28^{37}+33 t.; cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29^{42}+27 t., עוֹלַת Nu 28^{24}+2 t.; sf. עוֹלָתְךָ ψ 20^{4}, etc.; pl. עלות Jos 8^{31}+42 t., עֹלֹת Gn 8^{20}+3 t.; עולת Dt 27^{6}, עולות Am 5^{22}+; sf. עֹלֹתֵיכֶם Je 6^{20}+, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ע' must be a male without blemish Lv $1^{3.10}$ $22^{18.19}$, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1^{14}, the latter usu. offered by the poor †5^{7} 12^{8} 14^{22} $15^{14.15.29.30}$ Nu $6^{10.11}$. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12^{6} Nu 6^{14}, and by the nation at the עֹמֶר offering Lv 23^{12}, and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9^{17} Nu 28^{23} 2 K 16^{15} Ez 46^{13}, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28^{3}, †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29^{42} Nu $28^{6.10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ezr 3^{5} Ne 10^{34} Ez 46^{15}. These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28^{10}. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29^{18} Lv 8^{18} 9^{2} $16^{3.5}$; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu $15^{8.24}$ 2 S 24^{22}=1 Ch 21^{23}, at consecration of Levites Nu 8^{12}, so calves Mi 6^{6}; on great occasions bullocks+rams Nu $23^{1-6.14.15}$, bullocks+rams +lambs Is 1^{11}; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu $7^{15.21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87}$. In ritual of עֹלַת (ה)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28^{14} 29^{6} and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu $28^{11.19.27}$; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23^{18}; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu $29^{2.8.36}$; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles $29^{13ff.}$ Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45^{23}, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46^{4}. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29^{32}, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8^{35}. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{31}; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22^{2} but ram substituted v^{13}; made to other gods 2 K 3^{27} Je 19^{5}+. The ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to †מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.18.25.25.30.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} $21^{26.29}$ 2 Ch 29^{18} (not in other lit.); מזבח לעלה Jos 22^{29} 1 Ch 22^{1}. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv $1^{4.5}$; †שחט ע' $4^{24.33}$ 6^{8} 7^{2} 9^{12} $14^{13.19.31}$ Ez $40^{39.42}$ 44^{11}, and flayed it †הִפְשִׁיט ע' Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40^{38}; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6^{5}; the fire devoured them v^{2-6} 9^{24} 1-K 18^{38} 2 Ch 7^{1}, they went up in the flame ריח ניחח ליהוה (ל) Lv $1^{9.13.17}$ 8^{21} Nu 28^{13}; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56^{7} Je 6^{20}; see also ψ 20^{4} 40^{7} 51^{18} 1 S 15^{22}.

Phrases: †העלה ע' Gn 8^{20} Ex 32^{6} (J) 24^{5} (E) 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 14^{20} 17^{8} (P) Dt $12^{13.14}$ 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 22^{23} Ju 6^{26} 20^{26} 21^{4} 1 S $6^{14.15}$ $7^{9.10}$ 10^{8} $13^{9.10.12}$ 2 S $6^{17.18}$ $24^{24.25}$ 1 K $3^{4.15}$ 9^{25} 10^{5} 2 K 3^{27} 1 Ch $16^{2.40}$ $21^{24.26}$ 23^{31} 29^{21} 2 Ch 1^{6} 8^{12} 9^{4} 23^{18} 24^{14} $29^{7.27}$ $35^{14.16}$ Ezr $3^{2.3.6}$ Jb 1^{5} 42^{8} ψ 66^{15} Je 14^{12} 33^{18} Ez $43^{18.24}$ Am 5^{22} (cf. העלה **9**); †זבח ע' Ex 20^{24}(E); עשה לע' Lv 23^{12} Nu 6^{11} 15^{24} 29^{39}; †עָשָׂה ע' Lv 5^{10} $9^{7.22}$ $15^{15.30}$ $16^{24.24}$ Nu 6^{16} 8^{12} $15^{3.8}$ 29^{2} Dt 12^{27} Ju 13^{16} 1 K 8^{64} 2 K 5^{17} $10^{24.25}$ 2 Ch 7^{7} Ez 43^{27} $45^{17.23}$ $46^{2.12.12.13}$; †הִקְרִיב ע' Lv 7^{8} 9^{16} 10^{19} 23^{37} Nu $28^{2.11.19.27}$ $29^{8.13.36}$ 1 Ch 16^{1} Ezr 8^{35} Ez 46^{4}; הקריב לע'

Digitized by Google

Lv 22[18] Nu 6[14]; †ע׳ הביא Dt 12[6.11] 2 Ch 29[31.32] 30[15] Is 43[23] Je 17[26]; †ע׳ הקטיר 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13[11].—עֹלָתָה, עוֹלוֹת v. also עוֹלָה sub I. עול.

†II. [עֲלָה] **n.f. ascent, stairway,** עלותו Ez 40[26] Kt, עֲלוֹתָיו Qr; rd. prob. מַעֲלָתוֹ (𝔊 Co SS לו, Toy עֲלָתוֹ).

†[עֶלְיִי] **adj. upper**;—fs. עֶלְיִת Ju 1[15]; pl. עֶלְיוֹת Jos 15[19] (opp. תַּחְתִּיוֹת, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת).

†עֲלִיָּה **n.f.** (c.adj.masc. Je 22[14], cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö 3rst. § 251 k) **roof-chamber** (NH *id.*, עִלְיְתָא, Syr. ܥܠܝܬܐ (whence Ar. غُلَيَّة *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä[20 f.]); Sab. עלית DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע׳ Ju 3[23.24.25] (cf. Nes[Marg. 13]), 1 K 17[19.23] 2 K 4[11]; cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמְקֵרָה Ju 3[20], ע־קִיר 2 K 4[10] *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19[1], i.e. over the gateway; ע׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 3[31.32] i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23[12] (prob. built by A.); sf. עֲלִיָּתוֹ 1[2] (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9[4] rd. עֹלֹתָיו (cf. ‖ 1 K 10[5]); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious roof-chambers;* in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3[9], so sf. עֲלִיֹּתָיו 1 Ch 28[11]; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22[13]; ׳י's chambers in sky ψ 104[3], containing rain, v[13].

I. עֶלְיוֹן[22] **adj. 1. high**;—ms. ׳ע Dt 26[19] 28[1] 1 K 9[8] (? rdg. הַבַּיִת הָעֶ׳ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7[21], of ׳י ψ 97[9]. **2.** *upper* Bethhoron, ׳ע Jos 16[5], העליון 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5], *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3[25]; cf. 2 K 15[35] 2 Ch 23[20] + 5 t., + Gn 40[17] (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], Is 7[3]; *the highest* side-chamber (צֵלָע) Ez 41[7]; fpl. הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת 42[5] *the upper* chambers (לִשְׁכוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89[28] (cf. Dt 28[1], supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן **n.m. Highest, Most High** (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of God Nu 24[16] Dt 32[8] ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14] ψ 9[3] 21[8] 46[5] 50[14] 73[11] 77[11] 78[17] 83[19] 87[5] 91[1.9] 92[2] 107[11] Is 14[14] La 3[35.38]; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14[18.19.20.22] (v. Di) ψ 78[35]; יהוה עליון ψ 7[18] 47[3]; אלהים עליון ψ 57[3] 78[56]. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82[6].

†מַעַל **n.**[m.] lifting;—בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8[6].

מַעֲלָה[19] **n.m.**[Is 15, 5] **ascent**;—מ׳ Ne 12[37]; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10[10] + 14 t.; מַעְלֵי Ez 40[31.34.37]; **1.** *ascent* of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9[11], to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32[33]; מ׳ הַחִיתִית 2 S 15[30] (v. וַיֵּת **3**); מ׳ עַקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1[36] Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (both P), i.e. prob. the *Naḳb eṣ-ṣafâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 16. 66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15[7] 18[17], S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl Geogr. 98; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, I. גֹּר, II. לִחְיָת, חָרָם, II. צִיץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40[31.34.37]; to a wall Ne 12[37]; מַעֲלֵה הַמַּיִם Ne 9[4].

מַעַל[140] **subst., higher part,** only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, **above, upwards** (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעֲלָה; cf. מַעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö[II. 116]):—†**1.** מִמַּעַל = *above* (v. מִן **1 c**): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2[9] וְאַשְׁמִיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרְשָׁיו מִתָּחַת), Jb 18[16]; 1 K 7[3.20.29]; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4[39] 5[8] (= Ex 20[4]), Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] Is 45[8] Je 4[28]; cf. שְׁחָקִים מ׳ ψ 78[23] Pr 8[28] אֱלוֹהַּ מ׳ Jb 3[4] 31[2], אֵל מ׳ 31[28]. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מן **1 c**), *on the top of, above,* Gn 22[9] ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28[27] = 39[20], Lv 11[21] מִכְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו, Is 6[2] שֵׁשׁ כְּנָפַיִם עֲמֻדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ 14[13] Je 43[10] Ez 1[26] Dn 12[6.7]; = *on higher ground than,* Je 35[4]; fig. Je 52[32] (‖ 2 K 25[28] מִמַּעַל).

2. With ה־ *loc.* מַעְלָה, מֶעְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641): †**a.** fig. Dt 28[43] יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעְלָה מַעְלָה *upwards, upwards,* i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מָטָּה). †**b.** וָמַעְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space,* Ju 1[36] מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמַעְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7[31] (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9[2] = 10[23] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards*: so וּלְמ׳, †Ez 1[27] מִמָּתְנָיו וּלְמַעְלָה, 8[2] 43[15]. (*b*) of direction in *time,* or age:—(*a*) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30[14] Nu 1[3] + 19 t. P, מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3[15.22] + 6 t. P, simil. 4[3] 8[24] + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23[3.24] Ezr 3[8], and with וּלְמַעְלָה †1 Ch 23[17] 2 Ch 31[16.17]; וָמ׳ לְמִבֶּן...† 2 Ch 25[5]; and 2 K 3[21] מִכֹּל חֹגֵר חֲגֹרָה וָמ׳. †(*β*) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onwards,* 1 S 16[13] 30[25]. †(*γ*) מן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2[15.18]. †**c.** לְמַעְלָה *upwards,* more common than מ׳ alone (**a**): (*a*) Ex 25[20] (= 37[9]) פְּרֻשֵׂי כְנָפַיִם לְמ׳, Ju 7[13] ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards,* i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7[11] אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַ לְמ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards,* 8[21] וּפָנָה לְמ׳, 37[31] (2 K 19[30]) ועשׂה פרי לְמ׳ (cf. Am 2[9], **1 a**), Ez 41[7 a.β] (v.[a.a] *bis* לְמ׳ למ׳

Digitized by Google

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74⁶; fig. מ׳ לְמַ֫עְלָה וְהָיִיתָ רַק Dt 28¹³ (cf. **a**), Pr 15²⁴ אֹרַח חַיִּים לְמַ֫עְלָה (opp. שְׁאוֹל מִמָּ֑טָּה), cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ לְמַ֫עְלָה רֹאשׁ *over* the head, sq. מֵעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ מִן לְמַ֫עְלָה)= *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also **b** *a*, *b a*. (*b*) metaph. =*exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לְמַ֫עְלָה so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ וּבָנָיו רַבּוּ לְמַ֫עְלָה, 29³ (sq. מִן; =*over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמַ֫עְלָה, 20¹⁹; עַד לְמַ֫עְלָה, 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸.

†**d.** מִלְמַ֫עְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מ׳, 7²⁰ מ׳ 15 cubits (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) וְנָתַתָּה אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאָרוֹן מ׳ upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁵) a covering of skins on the tent מ׳ *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁴ 5⁸), Je 31³⁷ אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מ׳ (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1¹¹ פְּרֻדוֹת מ׳ separate *above*, v²³·²⁶ 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3¹³·¹⁶ מַיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מ׳.

†**1.** [מַעֲלָה] **n.f.** what comes up;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַ֫עֲלָה $_{46}$ **n.f. step, stair**;—מ׳ Ez 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38⁸+, sf. מַעֲלָתָיו Am 9⁶, etc.; —**1.** *step*, *stair* of temple Ez 40⁶+5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS$^{OTJC\ xii,\ n.\ 1;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 358}$) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10¹⁹·²⁰ 2 Ch 9¹⁸·¹⁹; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di¹⁸) 2 K 20⁹·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹ = Is 38⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸. **3.** *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. **4.** *ascent* מְבָבֶל Ezr 7⁹. **5.** שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134+84⁶ We al.—בְּתוֹךְ הָאֳרֶם הַמַּעֲלֶה 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm.$^{ad\ loc.}$ (and on ‖ 2 S 7¹⁹).

†**1.** תְּעָלָה **n.f. water-course**;—ת׳ Je 30¹³ +; cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7³+2 t.; pl. sf. תְּעָלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31⁴;—**1. a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18³²·³⁵·³⁸.

†**II.** תְּעָלָה **n.f. healing** (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל, עָל (cf. Kö$^{II.\ 281\ f.}$) **I. subst. height** (poet.) †Ho 7¹⁶ לֹא עָל יְשֻׁבוּ they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man הָקִם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעַל, †מֵעָל (ה)שָׁמַיִם (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As prep. upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI$^{4.6}$; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עֲלָי (cf. אֲלֵי, עֲדֵי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49$^{17.17.22.22}$ Nu 24$^{6.6}$ Dt 32$^{2.2}$ Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20⁴¹ Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr+10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form עָלָיְכִי); עָלָיו, †1 S 2¹⁰ עָלָו, עָלֶיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, †Ex 12²³ עֲלֵכֶם, 2 fpl. עֲלֵיכֶן †Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עֲלֵהֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö$^{II.\ 305}$), poet. עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22²³+11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges$^{\S\ 291\ f.\ N.}$); 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Lv 3$^{4.10.15}$ עֲלֶהָן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עֲלֵי, עָלַי, etc., v. Kö$^{II.\ 309\ ff.}$, and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1$^{11.26}$ 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20¹²+oft., Am 7¹² עַל אַדְמָתִי, Is 14² עַל אַדְמַת, ψ 137⁴ עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground*, *soil*, is construed regularly with עַל, באדמה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6¹ Nu 12³+oft.; עַל מְקוֹם Lv 14²⁸ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ עַל מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; עַל בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11¹¹ (rd. וְהַשְּׁבָתִים with ⑥: v. **7 c** *a β*); constantly after such vbs. as נוח, רכב, ישב, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁶; כתב עַל to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10¹³, etc.; יצא עַל go forth *over* Gn 41⁴⁶ Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with נִשְׁעַן, נִסְמַךְ, בָּטַח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon*: Gn 3¹⁴ to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32³² to limp עַל יָרְכוֹ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14¹³ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁵+זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6⁵·²⁸ to build *against* the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹³ let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22¹⁸), ψ 15³ לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

Digitized by Google

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23[2] וּמִלָּתוֹ עַל לְשׁוֹנִי, Pr 16[23.27] 31[26] Ec 5[1]; cf. נָשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם or עַל פֶּה ψ 16[4] 50[16]; Ez 36[3 b].

Specially **a.**—(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37[23] the tunic אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו which was *upon* him, Jos 9[5] 1 K 11[30] Ru 3[15]+; Gn 24[30] 38[30] 2 S 13[18], of a sword 20[8] Ct 3[8]; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16[4] Dt 22[5] Ez 44[18] 1 Ch 15[27] 18[7] (‖ 2 S 8[7] אֶל: see p. 41 a); cf. לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19[19] Ez 44[17], and with הֶעֱלָה, below, **7 b**.

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. גָּנַן, כָּסָה, סָכַךְ, עָטָה; Ne 2[8] יד אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v[18] Ezr 7[6.9] 8[18.22.31]; Ex 27[21] the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25[16] חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14[3] Jb 12[14]; Ez 13[5] Jb 13[27] 26[9] 36[30] he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1[14] הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7[20] I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15[33] (cf. with אָנֹכִי 19[36]); כָּבֵד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5[9] al. (v. כָּבֵד); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53[5] Ez 33[10] ψ 88[8] Jb 21[9] 2 Ch 15[5] 28[13] Ec 6[1] 8[6] (cf. **5 a** β); Lv 7[20] וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו 22[3]: idiomatically, Gn 48[7] מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33[13] וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלָי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11[13] יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14[16.17] 19[3] (v. Be), 1 S 21[16] to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12[11].

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5[8] 21[22.30] (שָׁת), 22[24], cf. Gn 47[26] 2 Ch 35[25]; with other verbs, Jb 38[10] Dt 24[5] 26[6] 2 K 15[20] 18[14] 23[33] Ne 10[33.33] Est 1[8] 9[21.27.31]; with צָוָה enjoin *upon* Gn 2[16]+ oft., כתב prescribe *to* 2 K 22[13] ψ 40[8], נטשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17[20] (v[22] יד על), נתן על יד (fig.) Gn 42[37] 2 K 12[12] 22[5], cf. 1 K 14[27], ψ עזב 10[14], גלל 37[5], השׁליך 55[23], פקד Jb 34[13] al.; Gn 30[28] נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages *upon* me (*name* thy wages *to* me), 34[12] הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19[39] (pregn.) whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19[20] רַק כָּל־מַחְסֹרְךָ עָלָי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10[4] ψ 56[13] עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30[7.9.13]), Pr 7[14] זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offerings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62[1] 77[1] (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4[7] Ezr 10[12] (accents [Baer], RV[m]), Ne 13[13], cf. Zc 12[2] (Ew RV[m]); Nu 7[9] (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45[17], so especially late 1 Ch 9[27.32] 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] לעולם זאת על ישׂראל, 8[15] 24[9] Ezr 7[11] Ne 11[23]; Is 9[5] and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22[22]), 2 Ch 25[3]; ψ 7[11] מָגִנִּי עַל־אֱ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62[8] עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וּכְבוֹדִי.

d. עַל is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42[6] why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתֶּהֱמִי עָלָי and disquieted *upon me?* v[7] my soul *upon me* is cast down, v[12] 43[5] La 3[20]; ψ 131[2] כְּגָמֻל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי is my soul *upon me;* 142[4] בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon me*, 143[4] Jon 2[8]; Je 8[18] עָלַי לִבִּי דַוָּי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14[22.22] (cf. Di), Hos 11[8] נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me*, 1 S 17[32] 25[36] Ne 5[7] וַיִּמְלֹךְ לִבִּי עָלַי and my heart took counsel *upon me:* cf. ψ 42[5] I will pour out my soul *upon me*, Jb 30[16]; 10[1] אעזבה עלי שיחי I will let loose my complaint *upon me.* (Thes *apud me, mecum.* The rend. '*within* me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30[2] עלימו אבד כֻּלָּח, Dn 2[1] his sleep נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6[19] נַדִּית עֲלוֹהִי), 10[8] וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5[9] 7[28]): also, rather differently, Lv 18[18 b] Je 49[30] אִם לֹא יָשִׁים עֲלֵיהֶם נְוֵהֶם, Mi 7[13] ψ 90[17 b]; ψ 7[9] acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18[20]; 22[3] 2 Ch 36[8].

e. חָיָה עַל to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3[1], and ζῆν ἐπί τινος), Dt 8[3] עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38[16] (cf. Hi), Gn 27[40] עַל חרבך תחיה *upon* (=*by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini[II. 17] *ap.* Tuch), Ez 33[19], cf. v[26].

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, *on* which a thing is done, as Gn 24[9] על הדבר הזה, Lv 7[12] if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6[21] עַל נִזְרוֹ, v[b] Ez 16[15] 28[17] Dn 8[25] עַל שִׁכְלוֹ, 9[16] על צדקותינו (with عَلَى this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (*a*) the basis being conceived as

Digitized by Google

regulative, עַל comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W[AG II. § 50 c]): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24[8] the covenant which יהוה made with you *on the basis of* (עַל), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. עַל פִּי 34[27]), Nu 35[24] עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים הָאֵלֶּה, Dt 17[11] Je 30[18] the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יָשַׁב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94[20] who frames mischief עָלֵי־חֹק *in accordance with* a law, . . . עַל פִּי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45[21] + oft., evidence Dt 17[6] 19[15], sentence 21[5]) of . . . ; . . . עַל שֵׁם *acc. to* the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48[6] Ex 28[21] 2 S 18[18] +, cf. 1 Ch 23[14]; Ex 6[26] 12[51] עַל צִבְאֹתָם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1[18] עַל מִשְׁפְּחֹתָם (usu. לְ), v[52] 2[2.34] 7[3] (‖ לְ), Dt 18[8] (prob.); עַל יְדֵי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5[31] 33[13] *al.* (v.p. 391 b); ψ 110[4] עַל דִּבְרָתִי מַ *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25[11] (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set to*) ψ 6[1] (1 Ch 15[21]), 8[1] 9[1] 12[1] 45[1] 46[1] (1 Ch 15[20]) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53[1] 56[1] 60[1] 69[1] 81[1] 84[1] 88[1] (cf. in Syr. ؟ مُلْ).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, עַל denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20[3] lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21[12] 26[7.9] 27[41] 42[21] Lv 4[3.22] 5[18] 19[17] 26[18.24.28] Dt 9[18] 24[16] fathers shall not be put to death עַל־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31[18] Jos 9[20] Je 1[16] 5[9] Ez 18[26] עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ 33[18] בָּהֶם), Pr 28[21] ψ 39[12] 50[8] + oft.; עָלֶיךָ הָרַגְנוּ כָּל־הַיּוֹם 44[23] *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69[8] Je 15[15]; in the phrases עַל . . . דִּבֶּר, עַל זֹאת, עַל אוֹדוֹת and עַל זֶה *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דִּבֶּר, אוֹדָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17[7] וְעַל נַסּוֹתָם אֶת־יְהוָה and *on account* of their trying יהוה, Am 1[3] עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v[6.9.11.13], etc., Je 2[35] עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9[12] 16[10] +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or בַּי (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18[9] 32[14] (נִחַם *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4[13] 30[6] 2 S 1[26] 3[8] 1 K 21[4] 2 K 6[11] Je 10[19] Am 6[6].

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19[17] escape עַל נַפְשֶׁךָ *for* thy life; Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] נִלָּחֶם עַל (usu. לְ); 1 K 2[18] I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v[19] (2 K 4[13] לְ); Est 4[16]; 4[8] 7[7]; 8[11] 9[16] Dn 12[1] עָמַד עַל stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;* הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל intercede *for* (usu. בְּעַד) Jb 42[8] Ne 1[6] 2 Ch 30[18]; 29[21] Ezr 8[35]; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;* Ex 12[4] 29[26] 30[16] Dt 27[13] there shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (‖ לִבְרָכָה v[12]), ψ 89[48] עַל־מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָּל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29[5 b] 2 Ch 23[18] Ec 3[17].

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so עַל, W[AG II. § 50 e]): ψ 50[5] עָלַי זִבְחִי: *upon, with* sacrifice, 92[4] עָלֵי עָשׂוֹר וגו׳ *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre; עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23[2] Ez 44[24], עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] (cf. עַל חַיִּים *at a time of* . . . Qor 28[14]), Ne 12[22] (read עַד BeRy), Is 18[4] כְּחֹם צַח עָלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64[11] עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8[18] עָלַי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16[7] (but Gie עַל אֵבֶל *to*): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5[22] and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6[14] = 8[11] to heal a wound עַל נְקֵלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31[24] עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60[7] עַל רָצוֹן = *acceptably* (cf. עַל לִבִּי = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so עַל, W[AG II. § 50 h]), Jb 10[7] עַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34[6] עַל מִשְׁפָּטִי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV[m]). Cf. below, **III** c *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9[8] 1 K 5[12], אָמַר Je 16[3] 27[19] (‖ אֶל) 33[4], hearing Gn 41[15] שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10[6] Is 37[9] (‖ 2 K 19[9] אֶל), disputing Gn 26[21], telling 1 S 27[11] Jo 1[3], commanding 2 S 14[8] 1 K 11[10], being vexed 21[4] 2 K 6[11], crying 8[5], confessing ψ 32[5] Ne 1[6]; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22[8] Is 1[1] 2[1]; and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41[22] וְעַל הַשְּׁנֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22[8] Ru 4[7] Lv 5[22.26] Dn 9[14 b] Ne 9[33]; חָמָא עַל Lv 4[14] (‖ בָּהּ v[23], cogn. acc. v[28]), 5[5] Nu 6[11] Ne 13[26]; . . . עַל־דְּבַר *in the matter of*, Nu 25[18] 31[16].

Digitized by Google

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48^{22} I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16^{5} מִשְׁנֶה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3^{46} Dt 25^{3} stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3^{15} Jordan מָלֵא עַל was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4^{18} Is $8^{7\,b}$ עָשָׂר יְדוֹת עַל עלה, הלך על), ψ 138^{2} Ec 1^{16} Dn 1^{20} עַל ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3^{19}, and עֵלָּא Qor 37^{153}), Ezr 1^{6} + לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16^{2} (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15^{25} if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32^{10}, **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26^{19} *al.*, 28^{43} יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31^{29}; ψ $57^{6.12}$ be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89^{8} 95^{3} 96^{4}, etc., Ne 9^{5}; with words (q.v.) such as נשׂא, חזק, גדל, גבר, עזז (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as הפקיד, מלך; so with שָׂם, היה, נתן, Gn $41^{33.40.43}$, שׂם 1 S 18^{5}; with פָּקִיד, שַׂר, מָלָךְ, etc., Gn 41^{34} Ex 1^{11} 18^{21}, etc.; abs. 2 S 8^{16} Joab was עַל־הַצָּבָא *over* the host, $20^{23\,b.24}$ 1 K 4^{4-6} 5^{30}; Nu $10^{14\,al.}$ 1 Ch $9^{23.26\,al.}$ $27^{25\,al.}$ 2 Ch 30^{17} 31^{12}; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn $43^{16.19}$ $44^{1.4}$; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22^{15} al. (v. בַּיִת **6**); אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12^{18}; אשׁר עַל־העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10^{5}, v^{22} אשׁר על המלתחה.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61^{7} + oft. (v. יָסַף), שׂת to put *to* Gn 30^{40}, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu $18^{2.4}$ Is 14^{1} (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21^{9} +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex $30^{13.14}$ Is 45^{14} (cf. 60^{5}); also Hb 2^{16} תִּסֹּב כּוֹס עַל La 4^{21}, Est 4^{7}; נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25^{31} 2 S 4^{2}, היה על Nu 36^{12}; תְּנָה עָוֹן עַל עָוֹנָם, Is 56^{8} עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו ψ 69^{28} I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28^{9} he took Maḥalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31^{50} (cf. אל Lv 18^{18}), Nu 31^{8} עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (‖ Jos 13^{22} אֶל), Dt 23^{14} Ez $16^{57.43}$ 25^{10}; Is 32^{10} יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon*, *in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31^{15} יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7^{26} הָוָה עַל הָוָה (‖ אל), Je 4^{20} (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16^{14} יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag$^{M\,111.\,112}$; also Il. 14^{130} ἕλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. $7^{129\,f.}$, Qor 31^{13}). So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7^{12} he shall offer עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v$^{13\,b}$ Nu 6^{20} 15^{9} $28^{10.15.24}$ (cf. מִלְּבַד v^{31} 29^{6}), 35^{6}; Ez 16^{43} (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44^{7} אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with*, *with*, Ex 35^{22} men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38^{32} וְעַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ תַנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15^{20} Je 3^{18} the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5^{2} (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32^{12} lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10^{14} Dt 22^{6}); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12^{8} עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v^{9} his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9^{11} Dt 16^{3} לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23^{18} 34^{25}), v^{8}; in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S $14^{32.33}$ (v^{34} אל), Lv 19^{26} Ez 33^{25} (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv $2^{2.16}$ 3^{4} (so v$^{10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}), 4^{11} $7^{13\,a.\,30}$ 10^{15} 14^{21} $23^{18.20}$ Nu 6^{17} 19^{5}; 1 Ch 7^{4}.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, above, over: Gn 1^{20} let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19^{23} הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יצא על had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח על Ex 22^{2} +; בּא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24^{15} Mi 3^{6}; Jb 25^{3}), Nu 10^{34} 14^{14} and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28^{23} the heavens עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4^{5} $60^{1.2}$ Zp 2^{11} Zc 9^{14} ψ 7^{8} *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29^{3} בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך על be extinguished *over*, 18^{6}), Ct 2^{4} his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32^{38} ψ 68^{35}: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשׁקף על to incline *over* 1 S 13^{18} +, נטה ידו על Ex 14^{16} Is 23^{11} + (cf. ψ 21^{13}), הניף על to swing *over* Is 11^{15} 19^{16}; השׁמיע על to proclaim *over* Je 4^{16} Am 3^{9}, cf. Nu 10^{10} 2 Ch 13^{12}, נקרא שׁם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12^{28} + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, עַל comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14^{6} עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16^{7} עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, $24^{13.30}$ 29^{2} three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41^{1} Nu 3^{26} 13^{29} עַל־יַם *by* the sea, 22^{5} 24^{6} gardens עַל נָהָר

Digitized by Google

Dt 3[12] 33[8] Ju 5[19] 7[1] 1 S 1[9] עַל מְזוּזוֹת וּמִכֹּל יי (Ez 46[2]), 4[1] 2 K 2[7] and they stood עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the Jordan, 25[4] Is 19[7] 38[20] ψ 1[3] planted *by* water-courses, Je 17[2.8] Jb 30[4] 31[9] עַל פֶּתַח *by* the entrance, Pr 14[19], + oft.; עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ *by* the way Gn 38[21] 1 S 24[4]; Ez 48[21 ff.] עַל גְּבוּל *adjoining* his border; עבר עַל to pass *by* a place 1 K 9[18] Je 18[16] +, fig. עבר עַל מִשְׁעַ to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7[18] al.: ... עַל יָמִין *on* the right of ... ψ 110[5] +, ... עַל יַד, ... עַל יָדֶךָ, ... עַל כָּתֵף ... *on* the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as c) with ref. to persons, Nu 2[5] וְהַחֹנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, v[12.20.27] 6[9] וכי ימות מת עליו, 2 K 11[11] *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3[38] supr.), עבר עַל מ׳ Gn 18[5] 2 K 4[9] +.

b. 2 S 9[7.10] to eat bread מ׳ עַל שֻׁלְחָן *at* any one's table, Ex 16[3] when we sat עַל־סִיר, הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20[34] Kt to sit עַל־הַלֶּחֶם *at* meat; 25[13] 30[24] to remain עַל־הַכֵּלִים; Pr 23[30] to tarry long עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ : עַל־הַיַּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39[9] *at* thy crib: cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמְּשֻׁבָּתָם Is 28[6].

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נִצַּב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18[2] three men נִצָּבִים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v[8] and he עֹמֵד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24[30] *by* the camels, 28[13] 1 S 4[20] 2 S 1[9] 12[17] 20[11.12] Am 7[7]; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45[1] Ju 3[19] 1 S 22[6.7.17], of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18[13.14], of יי's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22[19] (cf. Is 6[2] מִמַּעַל לוֹ), Zc 4[14], and with הִתְיַצֵּב 6[5] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23[3.6] 1 K 13[1] (cf. 7 b) Am 9[1]; of an Ashérah *by* an altar *by* an Ju 6[25.28] (cf. אֵצֶל Dt 16[21]).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—a. of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (*a*) הִמְטִיר עַל to rain *upon* Gn 2[5] 19[24], יָרַד עַל 15[11], יָצַק עַל to pour *upon* Gn 28[18], נָפַל עַל צוארי מ׳ Gn 33[4], שָׂם נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face 17[3.17], שָׂם עַל to put *upon*, 21[14] 22[6.9] 24[47] (v[22] Sam Di), נָתַן עַל כַּף to place *on* the hand of ... 40[11.21], הִשְׁלִיךְ עַל 2 S 20[13], etc.; cf. Jb 29[22] וְעָלֵימוֹ תִּפּוֹף מִלָּתִי, Mi 3[5] Na 3[12].

(*b*) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2[21] 15[12]; of fear 9[2] 1 S 11[7] (v. אֵימָה, חֲרָדָה, פַּחַד); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בּוֹא and הֵבִיא, Gn 27[12] Dt 28[2] (in good sense), v[15], Je 5[13] 19[3] (רָעָה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הֵבִיא, חמאה, נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20[9] Nu 12[11] עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18[5] + (הָיָה קֶצֶף עַל); Dt 19[10] דָּם (cf. אֶל 2 S 21[2] ⑥ We Dr), Ju 9[24] 1 K 2[32] 2 S 16[8] Ho 12[15]; 2 S 3[29]; 15[14]; 1 S 11[2] חֶרְפָּה; Je 14[16]; 26[15] דָּם נָקִי (אֶל‖), Jon 1[14]; Ez 7[3.4.8] 23[49] 36[29]; ψ 7[17] 94[2.23] 109[5] וישימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17[13]), 140[11]; שָׂפַךְ חֲמָה עַל Ez 7[8] + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16[5] חֲמָסִי עָלֶיךָ my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51[35] (אֶל‖); Gn 27[13] עלי קללתך; 38[20] (accents, RV[m]); 2 S 1[16] דמיך עַל ראשך; 14[9] עָלַי הָעָוֹן; Is 24[17] Je 48[43]; 50[27]; Ez 13[3] ... הוֹי עַל; ψ 55[16] Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32[29] ψ 3[9], a curse Dt 30[7], mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33[22] 86[13] 90[17] 103[17] (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v[11] 117[2]), 116[12] 145[9] Ezr 3[11], שָׁלוֹם ψ 125[5] 128[6] 1 Ch 22[9].

(*c*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18[9], עַל is to be explained from 1 f *b*). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוּשׂ to rejoice *over*, שָׂמַח, גִּיל, הִתְאַנֵּג, הִתְפָּאֵר, שָׂחַק, אָבַל, סָפַד, שָׂמַם, בָּכָה Ju 11[37] +, נָשָׂא קִינָה (מָשָׁל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִנָּבֵא עַל prophecy *over* Ez 11[4] 13[17] +; with חוּס, חָמַל, רִחַם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3[26] [Gn 43[30] אֶל], Ct 5[4] [Je 31[20] ל]); with שָׁמַר, שָׁקַד, הֵעִיר (Jb 8[6]) to guard or watch *over*; with יָעַץ to counsel *upon* Is 14[26] +, חָשַׁב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29[11] in good), דָּבָר (רָעָה Je 11[17] +, טוֹבָה 18[20] 32[42]), הֲקִים דָּבָר Je 29[10]. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בָּכָה to weep *on* Gn 45[14.15] +, שָׁרַק *to hiss*, סָפַק or תָּקַע כַּף *to clap the hand*, הֵנִיד כַּף Ez 22[13] (אֶל‖); Is 5[30] to growl *over*, 31[4] Ez 36[3] Jb 30[5]; הִתְוַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16[21]; Ex 30[10 a] (prob.); Dt 21[6]; Jb 6[27] 40[30].

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עָלָה עַל to go up *upon*: Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33 b] 2 K 16[12 b] 2 Ch 1[6] (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23[9], and יָרַד Lv 9[22] 1 K 1[53]); Ju 9[51] Is 14[14] 40[9], etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10[12] Lv 16[9] (fig.), 19[19] 1 S 1[11] 6[7] 1 K 10[16.17]; fig. עָלָה עַל לֵב Is 65[17] +

Digitized by Google

(v. לִבֵּב, לֵב, 3 d); in Hiph. 1 K 20[33] וַיְעַלֵּהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8[10] (cf. 1 a *a*), 2 S 1[24] Ez 37[6] ψ 137[6] (fig.), 2 Ch 3[5.14] (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28[61] (cf. Ex 15[26 b]); 2 Ch 20[34] the history of Jehu which הֹעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32[32]; and כתב על supr. 1); cf. נטה יד עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם *up to* heaven Ex 9[22] 10[21]; 17[16].

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey[Min. Pr. 333]), Ex 34[12] הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בָא עָלֶיהָ (simil., of a land, or place, 18[22] Nu 11[12] 1 K 2[26] עֲנָתֹת לְךָ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32[9] Je 3[18 b] 16[13] 22[26], and after שׁוּב or הֵשִׁיב 16[15] 22[27] 23[3] 24[6] [but אָל 27[22] 30[3] *al.*], Ez 29[14]; Gn 40[13] וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ, 41[13]; 30[33] כִּי תָבֹא עַל שְׂכָרִי *to view* my hire; בא על נפש מת to enter in *upon* or *beside* a corpse; בא על אשה Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] (usu. אל); Jos 3[16] יָרְדִים עַל יָם מַיִם, Ez 47[8] 1 K 18[12] יִשָּׂאֲךָ עַל־אֲשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19[7]; 2 K 16[13]; 2 Ch 20[24]; Is 53[1] *upon* whom (coming from above) was יי's arm revealed? 62[10] הרימו נֵס עַל העמים *over towards* (but 49[22] אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֶל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֶל; thus (*a*) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32[1] 2 S 17[11] 1 K 8[5] 11[24] 2 K 22[20] (2 Ch 34[28] and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13[7], עלה Gn 38[12] Jos 2[2] 1 S 14[10] (v[9.12] אל), עבר 1 S 14[4] (v[1] אל), בא 2 S 15[4] (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12[23 f.], יצא 2 K 24[12], הולך 25[20], נגע Ju 20[34.41] (cf. Is 6[7] Je 1[9]), נס Is 10[3], הלך 22[15] (על . . . אל), נשׂא 30[6], שלח 2 K 18[27] (על . . . אל: ‖ Is 36[12] אל . . . על), Je 26[15] 29[21] 1 Ch 13[2] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[1] 32[2.31] 36[15] Ne 6[3], נגשׁ Ez 9[6], שׁב, השׁיב Ne 4[6] Ml 3[24] (v. *c*), sq. יי על 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9], התיצב 2 Ch 11[12]; letters going על מ Ne 2[7] 6[17 a] (v[b] אל). (*β*) of *places*, Gn 24[49] 2 S 2[19]+ על ימין *to* the right; with הלך 1 S 2[11] 1 K 20[43] על־ביתו (21[4] אל), 2 S 15[20] ואני הולך על אשר אני הולך, Je 1[7] Ez 1[20] (v[12] אל), הוליך 1 K 1[38] (v[33] אל), נהר Mi 4[1] (‖ Is 2[2] אל), Je 31[12] (אל . . . על), נגשׁ Ez 44[13] (‖ אל), עלה 1 S 24[23] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 6[8] (‖ אל), Ez 41[7], בא Je 14[3] 51[51], (הר על) הביא Is 66[20] (56[7] אל), ירד Je 36[12], הִפְזָה Pr 21[1], הסיר 2 S 6[10] (‖ 1 Ch 13[13] אל), נתן Is 29[12] (v[11] אל) Mi 1[14] 3[5] Gn 42[37], שׁב, השׁיב, Nu 33[7] Je 11[10] (fig., עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35[13] Jb 34[15] (Gn 3[19] אל), Pr 26[11] Ec 1[6], 1 K 17[21.22] (cf. 1 S 30[12] אל), השתחוה Lv 26[1] (prob.), Is 60[14]; pregn. Is 24[22] אֲסֻפּוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חוּשׂ עַל Jb 31[5] (fig.), also to requite עַל־חַיִּים Is 65[6.7 Kt.] (Je 32[18] ψ 79[12] אל). After נראה *appear*, ψ 90[16] (אל . . . על). And *as far as, unto* (nearly = עַד) Gn 49[13] וְיַרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידוֹן, Jos 2[7] 18[12] 19[12] Je 31[39] Ez 47[18] 48[21.28] ψ 48[11] 1 Ch 5[16].

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22[8] Je 18[11] (אל . . . על), 22[6] 23[3.35] (על . . . אל), 36[29] 44[20] (אל . . . על), דבר 1 S 1[13] (Gn 24[45] אל), 1 K 9[5] Ho 12[11] Je 6[10] 10[1] 11[2] (אל . . . על), speak *to* 25[2] (על . . . אל), 26[2], cf. Est 1[17], היה דבר יי Je 25[1] 1 Ch 22[8] cf. 11[10], ענה 2 S 19[43], קרא Is 34[14] 2 Ch 32[18], שָׂרַר, שִׁוַּע ψ 18[42], חֵרַע 1 K 17[20], שִׁיר *sing* Pr 25[20] Jb 33[27], החליק Pr 29[5] (ψ 36[3] אל), התפלל 1 S 1[10], כתב 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8], שׁמע 2 K 20[13] (= Is 39[2]), 22[13] Je 23[16] 26[5] 35[13] Hg 1[12]; v. also הקשׁיב, התבונן, האזין, הבין, השׂכיל.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14[1] לב המלך על אבשלם; Mal 3[24] Ezr 6[22]; Ct 7[11] וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3[16] 4[7] אל); שָׂם לִבּוֹ Jb 1[8] (2[3] אל), 1 S 25[25] (אל . . . על); Je 22[17] thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* (על) . . ., 1 Ch 12[17] 1 K 1[20] 2 Ch 20[12] כִּי עָלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ, עָלַי שָׂמוּ פְנֵיהֶם (elsewhere אל), 1 K 2[15] שִׂבְרוֹ על יי ψ 146[5]; Is 10[25] וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32[31] (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. שעה על look *to* (trustfully) Is 17[7] 31[1]. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. 5 and 7 a *b*, *end*): ψ 65[5] נוֹרָא עֲלִילָה עַל; to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31[17] הָאִירָה פָּנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6[25] אל); רָאָה עַל Ex 5[21]; הוֹפִיעַ עַל Jb 10[3]; וְשַׁמְתִּי עֵינִי עַל Am 9[4]+ (cf. Jb 14[3] 24[3] 34[21]); הִשְׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14[2]+.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon*, *against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34[25.27], נָאֲסַף v[30], קצף to be angry 40[2], לון to murmur Ex 15[24], עמד stand up Lv 19[16]+, קָם rise up Dt 19[11] Am 7[9], נלחם Dt 20[10], חנה 1 S 11[1] ψ 27[3], עלה 2 K 17[3], חרה אף Zc 10[3] (usu. בְּ), שׁפך סלה Is 37[33], צור besiege Dt 20[12], חשׁב to devise Gn 50[20] Je 11[19], דִּבֶּר Dt 13[6]+, etc.: add Jb 16[4.4.9.10.13] 19[12] 21[27] 30[13], etc.; הָיָה עַל 2 S 11[23] Nu 31[3]: הֲנִי עָלַיִךְ (v. אֶל 4); note also Ju 9[31] 20[5]: without a verb

Digitized by Google

Is 9[20]; Ju 16[12] פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלַיִךְ the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20[9] עָלֶיהָ בְּנוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, עַל is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13[2] אִם עֲלֵיכֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, טוֹב אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ †Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5[17] 7[18]); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 16[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 4[24]); עָרַב עַל ψ 104[34] (elsewhere לְ); רַע עַל Ec 2[17] (v. De; cf. בְּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6[18]): comp. Jb 22[2] סָכַן עַל be profitable *to*, 33[23]; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5[19] עשׂה עַל, 9[20] מָשַׁךְ עַל prolong (mercy) *to*; הִטָּה חָסֶד עַל Ezr 7[28] 9[9] (Gn 39[21] אל): 1 S 20[8] rd. prob. עִם for עַל. Cf. Mish. חביב עַל, dear *to*; סני עַל hateful *to*; Syr. ܢܫܡ ܥܠ, ܣܦܩ ܥܠ, pleasant, acceptable *to*.—Comp. in gen. the uses of لَى, W[AG II. § 60].

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15]; עַל בֵּין Ez 19[11] (cf. אל 31[10.14]); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40[15]; עַל מַעַל Ez 41[17] (txt. dub.), v[20]; עַל עֶבְרָ Ex 25[37] (cf. אל Ez 1[9.12]); עַל־כֵּן Est 9[26] (v. p. 462).—On עַל־יַד, עַל־פִּי, עַל־פְּנֵי, עַל, יָד, פֶּה, פָּנִים, v.

III. As **conj.**: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that* ... (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32[35] and ' plagued the people עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20[24] Dt 29[24] (in answer to מַה עַל: so 1 K 9[9] Je 16[11] 22[9]), 32[51.51] 1 S 24[6] 2 S 3[39] 6[8] 8[10] 12[6] ψ 119[49]+.

b. עַל כִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31[17] Ju 3[12] Je 4[28] Mal 2[14] ψ 139[14].

c. עַל alone: (*a*) *because*, †Gn 31[20] (E) עַל בְּלִי הַגִּיד, ψ 119[136] עַל לֹא. (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, †Is 53[9] עַל לֹא *although* he did no violence, Jb 16[17] עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV. Compounds:—**1.** with בְּ (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* †ψ 119[14] בְּעַל, בְּלֹהוֹן, 2 Ch 32[19]. **b.** (pleon. for בְּ), †Is 59[18] בְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת בְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (בְּעַל repeated on the anal. of בְּ Nu 15[15] Ho 4[9]: v. בְּ) =*according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63[7] *according to*.

2. מֵעַל[304] **from upon, from over, from by**—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of עַל. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל פני האדמה, מעל האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 28[21.63]+ oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7[17] Ez 1[19.21]+, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8[3.7.11.13]; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29[3]; of the cloud departing מעל האהל Nu 9[17] 12[10], cf. Ne 9[19]; to rise up מֵעַל הַכִּפֵּא Ju 3[20] 1 K 2[4], מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11[2]; to alight מֵעַל הַגָּמָל (נָפַל) Gn 24[64] (cf. Jos 15[18] צנח, 1 S 25[23] (נפל); to take ירד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, (ירד Ju 4[15] 2 K 5[21] מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 16[12] Nu 17[11] Is 6[6]; to see מֵעַל הַגֵּג 2 S 11[2]; to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה v[20.24]; to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25[22] Nu 7[89]; to cast down מֵעַל יָדַיִם Dt 9[17] Lv 8[28] (כַּפַּיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מעל שכמך (צואר) Gn 27[40] Is 10[27] Je 28[10.11]; to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25[8]; to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20[41] (cf. על v[38]); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38[14.19] הוֹרֵד עֶדְיְךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ, וַתָּסַר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, Ex 33[5] a sandal Jos 5[15], a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41[42]; to seek (דרשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34[16] Je 36[11] (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8[4] 29[4], cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30[17] עֲצָמַי נָקַר מֵעָלָי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v[30] עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מֵעָלַי is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1[11] הָסִירִי יַיִן מֵעָלַיִךְ remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14[9] סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם; Ju 16[19.20] סר מעליו ' (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16[23] (cf. על in v[16]).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21[7] 25[8] וְהֵעָצַר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָ (2 S 24[21.25]), ψ 39[11] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9[34] 13[21] Jo 2[20]; of reproach Jos 5[9] Is 25[8] ψ 119[22], iniquity Ex 18[21] Zc 3[4], bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2[31], wrath Ju 8[3] Nu 25[11] Pr 24[18], murmurings Nu 17[21.25]; מֵעַל הַכֵּל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18[22]+; Am 5[23] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁירֶיךָ; pregn. Jon 1[11.12] that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6[20] to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10[14] וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן

Digitized by Google

20^{21} וְאֵלֶּה מַעַל הָעִיר, v^{22} 2 K 3^{27} 18^{14}, esp. with עָלָה, נַעֲלָה, 1 K 15^{19} Je 21^{2} $37^{5.11}$ +; 2 S 19^{10} David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13^{28} וָאַבְרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, cf. Gn 13^{11} 25^{6} Nu 20^{21} וַיֵּט יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעָלָיו, 2 Ch 20^{10}; Ex 10^{28} לְךָ מֵעָלַי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13^{17} שלחרנא אתזאת מעלי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על **6 c**), in different *nuances:* Gn 17^{22} God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35^{13}; 18^{3} אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v^{5}), 42^{24} Nu $16^{26.27}$; 1 K 1^{53} to come down מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13^{1}; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45^{1} (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3^{19} וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17^{15} (v. Dr), 2 S 13^{9}, cf. 1 S $13^{8.11}$ 2 K 25^{5} (Je 36^{21} rd. עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35^{15}; *from attachment to,* סָר מֵעַל י׳ Je 2^{5} Ez 11^{15} 44^{10}, cf. 8^{6}, י׳ רָחַק מֵעַל ^ Je 32^{40} Ez 6^{9}, ^ תָּעָה מֵעַל Ez $44^{10.15}$, cf. 14^{5} Dt 13^{11}; also סָר מֵעַל חַמְאוֹת 2 K 10^{31} 15^{18} (usu. מֵחַטֹּאוֹת), cf. Ez 14^{6} 23^{35}; *from companionship with,* Jb 19^{13} אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28^{15} וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלַי, v^{16} (cf. על ψ 110^{5}; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17^{21} קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7^{17} 56^{3} יַבְדִּילַנִי יְהוָה, Hos 9^{1} וָזַנְתָּ מֵעַל אֱלֹהָיִךְ י׳, מֵעַל עַמּוֹ.

d. In late Heb., = עַל *above:* 2 K 25^{28} נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (‖ Je 52^{32} more class. לְמַעְלָה מִן), Est 3^{1} ψ 108^{5} גדול מעל שמים (‖ 57^{11} עַד), 148^{4} Ec 5^{7} לְמַעְלָה שָׁמַיִם, Ne 3^{25} 8^{5} 2 Ch 34^{4} לְמַעְלָה מִמֶּנּוּ on high *above* them; Ez $41^{17.20}$.—Pr 14^{14} rd. with De Now Str וּמִמַּעֲלָיו.

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. לְמַעְלָה מִן): (*a*) Gn 1^{7} מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1^{25} לְמַעְלָה מִן), Ez 1^{25} (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17^{39} Jon 4^{6} Mal 1^{5} *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13^{4} *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24^{20}. (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26^{19} מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת; Ne $12^{31.31.37.38.38.39}$ dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from;* Ke in $v^{31.38a}$ *upon,* in $v^{37.38b.39}$ *by the side of* (*an ... vorüber*).

†**I.** עַלְוָה transp. fr. עַוְלָה (q.v.) Ho 10^{9}.

†**II.** עַלְוָה **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{51} Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓖ Γωλα; ⓖL^{Chr} Αλουα.

†עַלְוָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36^{23} (P), Ⓖ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1^{40} Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓖ Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, ⓖL Αλουαν.

†[עָלַל] **vb. exult** (‖ form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלו);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96^{12}; 1 s. וְאָעֲלֹזָה Je 15^{17}; אֶעֱלָזָה ψ 60^{8} 108^{8}; 3 mpl. יַעֲלֹזוּ 149^{5}, יַעֲלָזוּ Je 51^{39} ψ 94^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. עֲלֹזִי Zp 3^{14}; mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲלֹז Is 23^{12};—*exult, triumph* Is 23^{12} Je 15^{17}; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1^{20} Je 50^{11} (‖ שׂמח), of wicked ψ 94^{3} Je 11^{15}; of Isr. Zp 3^{14} (+ שְׂמְחִי), בִּי׳ אָע׳ Hb 3^{18} *in* י׳ *will I exult* (‖ אֲגִילָה), ψ 149^{5}; ע׳ לְפָנָיו 68^{5}; subj. לְבִי 28^{7}, כִּלְיוֹתָי Pr 23^{16}; fig. of field ψ 96^{12} (‖ רָנַן); of י׳ ψ 60^{8} = 108^{8}.

†עָלֵז **adj. exultant, jubilant;** as **n.** Is 5^{14}.

†[עַלִּיז] **adj. exultant, jubilant** (on form cf. Lag$^{BN\ 110}$);—fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}, cf. Zp 2^{15} and (*city* om.) Is 23^{7}; of pers., pl. שְׁאוֹן עַלִּיזִים 24^{8}; cstr. עַלִּיזֵי גְּאוָתִי 13^{3}, cf. Zp 3^{11}, v. גְּאוָה.

†עַלְטָה **n.f. thick darkness** (NH עֲלָטָה (rare); acc. to Ba$^{ES\ 5}$ transp. fr. Ar. غَطَلَ [*be cloudy*]; غَيْطَلَةٌ *darkness*);—abs. ע׳, attending sunset Gn 15^{17} (c. vb. masc.; Albr$^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 325}$ Kö$^{Synt.\ §\ 350\ e}$ rd. הָיְתָה); בַּע׳ Ez 12^{7} (‖ בָּעֶרֶב), $v^{6.12}$.

עֶלְיוֹן, עֲלִיָּה, עִלִּי, עֵלִי, עָלִי, עֲלִי v. עלה.

עַלְיָן, עַלְיָה v. עלה, עלן. עֲלֵי v. עַל.

†I. [עָלַל] **vb. Po'el, act severely** (toward) (NH *id., deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time,* II. *divert, occupy,* v. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܠ *cause, occasion, affair*);—*act severely,* alw. c. ל pers.: *Pf.* 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתָּ לִי La 1^{22} *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. י׳); לָמִי ע׳ 2^{20} *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3^{51} *my eye deals severely with me,* i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal.^{18} Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1^{22} *deal severely with them.*—Vid. also ע׳ **denom.** infr. **Pō'al** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַכְאֹבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1^{12} *my pain which is severely dealt out to me.* **Hithpa.** *Pf.* **1.** *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ Ex 10^{2} (J) *how I* [י׳] *have made a toy of* Egypt; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6^{6}; 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22^{29} (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. וְהִתְעַלְּלוּ consec. 1 S 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4}, Je 38^{19}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְּלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19^{25} (of abusing a woman;

Digitized by Google

‖ וּרְעוּ אֹתָהּ). **Hithpō'.** *Inf.cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלֻלוֹת ψ 141⁴ *to practise practices* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

†עוֹלְלוֹת **n.f.pl.intens. gleaning** (*going over a second time*); —*gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶם of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ע׳ Is 17⁶ (‖ פְּנֻקַּת זַיִת), 24¹³ (sim.; ‖ *id.*, + בְּצִיר), Je 49⁹ (cf. בֹּצְרִים v⁹) = Ob ⁵ (*id.*); cstr. עֹלֲלֹת בְּצִיר Mi 7¹; fig. of warlike achievement עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8² (opp. בְּצִיר).

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. Pō'. glean** (grapes or olives; לֶקֶם of grain); —*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19¹⁰ (obj. כַּרְמְךָ; ‖ תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24²¹ (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּבָּצִיר שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 6⁹; וַיְעוֹלְלֻהוּ Ju 20⁴⁵ *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

†עֲלִילָה **n.f. wantonness, deed**; —abs. ע׳ ψ 141¹ 66⁵; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2³ ψ 141⁴; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷; sf. עֲלִילוֹתָיִךְ ψ 77¹³, עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3⁷ +, etc.; —**1.** *wantonness*, ע׳ דְּבָרִים Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷ *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** *deed*: **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2³. **b.** of י׳ (only ψψ) ψ 9¹² = 105¹ = Is 12⁴ = 1 Ch 16⁸, ψ 77¹³ (‖ פְּעֻלָּה), 78¹¹ (‖ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103⁷; נוֹרָא ע׳ עַל 66⁵ *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc. **c.** usu. *practices* = *evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14²³·²³ 20⁴³ 24¹⁴ 36¹⁷·¹⁹ (all ‖ דֶּרֶךְ), fully ע׳ הַנִּשְׁחָתוֹת כָּל־ע׳ 20⁴⁴ (‖ רָעִים רׄ); 21²⁹ Zp 3¹¹; הִשְׁחִיתוּ v⁷.

†עֲלִילִיָּה **n.f.** (Kö II. 1, 204) **deed**; —of י׳, רַב הָעִ׳ Je 32¹⁹ (‖ גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל] **n.m.** Ko 9, 35 **deed, practice**; —only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³; cstr. מַעַלְלֵי ψ 77¹³ 78¹; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28²⁰, מַעֲלָלָיו Ho 4⁹ +, מַעַלְלֵיכֶם Is 1¹⁶ +, מַעַלְלֵיהֶם 3¹⁰ +, etc.; —**1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³ he was *evil in* his *practices*; Ju 2¹⁹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), Ho 5⁵ 7² Is 3⁸ Je 11¹⁸ ψ 106²⁹·³⁹ (‖ מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); מ׳ הָרָעִים Ne 9³⁵; רַע מ׳ *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9¹⁵ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹² (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ׳ הָרָעִים Zc 1⁴ Qr (+ ד׳ הָרָעִים; Kt מעליליהם), הֵרַעְתֶּם מ׳ Ez 36³¹ (+ *id.*); Mi 3⁴; פְּרִי מ׳, i.e. their consequences, Is 3¹⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹ (+ דֶּרֶךְ). **2.** *deeds* of י׳ ψ 77¹³, of אֵל 78⁷; cf. Mi 2⁷. **3.** *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20¹¹ (‖ פְּעֻלּוֹ).

[מעלילים], מעליליהם Zc 1⁴ Kt, v. foreg. **1.**

†תַּעֲלוּלִים **n.m.pl.abstr. wantonness, caprice**; —ת׳ יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3⁴ *caprice shall rule over them*; sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66⁴ *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. עלל (✓ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö II. 1, 195)) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. עוּל; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct ✓, meaning unknown).

†עוֹלָל, עוֹלֵל **n.m.** La 2, 19 **child**; —abs. עוֹלַל 1 S 15³ +, עוֹלָל Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; usu. pl. עוֹלְלִים ψ 8³, עֹלְלִים Jb 3¹⁶, עוֹלָלִים La 4⁴ Jo 2¹⁶; cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2²⁰; sf. עֹלָלַיִךְ ψ 137⁹, עֹלָלֶיהָ Mi 2⁹ +, עֹלְלֵיהֶם 2 K 8¹² +, etc.; —*child* Mi 2⁹ La 2¹⁹·²⁰ 4⁴; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, ‖ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; ‖ בָּנִים ψ 17¹⁴ (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by foe 2 K 8¹² Ho 14¹ Na 3¹⁰ Is 13¹⁶, cf. ψ 137⁹ (נִפֵּץ); taken captive La 1⁵; stillborn Jb 3¹⁶.

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. act or play the child**; —only **Pō'.** *Pt.* עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3¹² *my people—its ruler is acting the child.*

†III. [עָלַל] **vb. insert, thrust in** (Ar. غَلَّ, whence غُلّ *yoke*; cf. OAram. עלל, 𝔗 עַלַּל, Syr. ܥܠܠ, all *enter*); —only **Pō'.** *Pf.* 1 s. עוֹלַלְתִּי בָעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16¹⁵ fig. of humiliation.

†עֹל $_{39}$ **n.m.** 1 K 12, 4 **yoke**; —ע׳ abs. Ho 11⁴ +; cstr. Is 9³ +; sf. עֻלּוֹ Je 2²⁰ Is 47⁶, עֻלָּם Gn 27⁴⁰ +, עֻלָּהּ עֻלֵּיהֶם 1 K 12¹¹, etc.; —*yoke*, for cattle, עֹל ע׳ 1 S 6⁷, cf. Nu 19² (P), מְשָׁכָה בְּע׳ Dt 21³; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹⁰· ¹¹·¹¹·¹⁴; וְנָתַן ע׳ 1 K 12⁴·⁹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·⁹; עֹל עַל נָתַן עֹל זָקֵן הִכְבִּדָהּ ע׳ Dt 28⁴⁸, so Je 28¹⁴; בַּרְזֶל עַל־צַוָּארֵךְ Is 47⁶; also נָתַן (הֵבִיא) אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל Je 27⁸·¹¹·¹²; שָׁבַר ע׳ *break the yoke* Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 28²·⁴·¹¹ 30⁸ (+ מֵעַל צ׳), so מטה ע׳ Lv 26¹³ (H), Ez 34²⁷ (v. מוֹטָה); פָּרַק ע׳ Gn 27⁴⁰ (J; + מֵעַל צ׳); תַּחַת ע׳ Is 9³; cf. הֵרִים ע׳ Ho 11⁴; also יָסוּר ע׳ מֵעַל צ׳ Is 10²⁷, and 14²⁵; fig. of transgressions La 1¹⁴, del. ע׳ ⓖ 𝔚 Löhr Bu, but read עֹל ^{vb} (v. *id.*); of hardship, ע׳ נָשָׂא 3²⁷.

†עֲלִיל appar. **n.**[**m.**], only כּוּר צָרוּף בָּע׳ לָאָרֶץ ψ 12⁷, usu. (after 𝔗 כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עלל; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy NHWB III. 664; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. VIII. 236, 336 Ne Ib. 287, 379.

Digitized by Google

†I. [עָלַם] **vb. conceal** (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵי ψ 90[8] as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (‖ עָוֹן). **Niph.** *Pf. be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעְלָמָה מֵעֵינַי Jb 28[21]; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלָם 2 Ch 9[2], וְנ׳ consec. Lv 5[2.3.4] (all c. מִן pers.), וְנ׳ מֵעֵינַי Lv 4[13] Nu 5[13] (all P); *Pt.* **1.** נֶעְלָם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10[3] (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12[14]. **2.** fs. תִּהְיִי נַעֲלָמָה Na 3[11] *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נֵעָלְפָה? [Dr]. **3.** pl. נַעֲלָמִים ψ 26[4] *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (‖ מְתֵי שָׁוְא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4[27]; 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22[26]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1], תַּעְלֵם La 3[56]; 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20[4], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעְלֵם v[4]; *Pt.* מַעְלִים Jb 42[3] Pr 28[27];—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4[27] (‖ לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1[15] Ez 22[26], עֵי׳ וגו׳ הַעְלֵם Lv 20[4], מִן om. Pr 28[27]; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12[3] (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. עַיִן **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3[56] (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42[3]; לָמָּה תַּעְ׳ ψ 10[1] *why dost thou* [׳י] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22[1.4] *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v[3]; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלָּם ψ 55[2], תִּתְעַלָּם Is 58[7]; once lit. יִתְעַלָּם־שֶׁלַג Jb 6[16] wherein *snow hides itself*.

†תַּעֲלֻמָה **n.f. hidden thing, secret** (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28[11]; pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11[6] *secrets of wisdom*, ת׳ לֵב ψ 44[22].

†עַלְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21[18] (P), 𝔊 Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, 𝔊L Ελμων; = עַלְמֹת in ‖ 1 Ch 6[45] (𝔊 Γαλεμεθ, 𝔊L Αλαμωθ); mod. *Almît*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl Geogr. 175.

†עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33[46.47] (P), 𝔊 Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; =בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

עַלְמוֹת, עַל־מוּת etc., v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

†עַלְמֹת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], עַלְמֶת 7[8]; 𝔊 Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6[45] Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלְמָת).

†יַעְלָם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[5.14.18] = 1 Ch 1[35], Ιεγλομ.

II. עלם (✓of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֲלֵם *be strong*, 𝔎𝔏𝔐 *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. غَلِمَ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם, עַלְמַן *young man* CIS[IV. pp. 30, 42], Ar. غُلَامٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; 𝔗 עוּלֵימְתָא, עוּלֵמְתָא, Syr. 𝔎𝔏𝔐, 𝔎𝔏𝔐𝔞 *young man, young woman*).

†עֶלֶם **n.m. young man**;—ע׳ abs. 1 S 20[22], הָעֶלֶם 17[56]; ע׳ prob. also v[42] 16[12] (for MT עַם) Gr Krenkel ZAW II (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

†עַלְמָה **n.f. young woman** (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע׳ Gn 24[43] (J), Ex 2[8] (E), Pr 30[19] Is 7[14]; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68[26] Ct 1[3] 6[8]; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15[20] ψ 9[1] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן], *'voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,' Thes), 46[1] 48[15] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49[1]).

†[עֲלוּמִים] **n.pl.abstr. youth, youthful vigour**;—only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20[11] Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ); עֲלוּמֶיהָ ψ 89[46] Jb 33[25]; עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54[4].

III. עלם (✓of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI[7.10] עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עָלְמָא, 𝔎𝔏𝔐, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَالَمٌ *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. ዓለም: *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from I. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö II. 1, 67; Lag BN 115 cp. quadril. عالم *primitive waters*; Ew §77[a] cp. Eth. ዐለተ: *time* [✓ועל Di[923]]; Ba ZMG xliv (1890), 685 cp. As. *ullûti*, *ullâ* [*ullânu, remote time*], cf. Dl HWB 65 Jen ZA vii).

עוֹלָם 439 **n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity**;—ע׳ Gn 9[12]+405 t.; עֹלָם 3[22]+19 t.; עֵילוֹם 2 Ch 33[7], rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit Hpt); sf. עֹלָמוֹ Ec 12[5]; pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26[4]+7 t., עֹלָמִים ψ 145[13]+2 t.; cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45[17];—†**1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time:* יְמֵי ע׳ *days of old* Is 63[9.11] Am 9[11] Mi 5[1] 7[14] Mal 3[4]; יְמוֹת ע׳ Dt 32[7]; עַם ע׳ Is 44[7] *ancient people*; גּוֹי מֵעֹ׳ Je 5[15]; חָרְבוֹת ע׳ *old waste places* Is 58[12] 61[4], cf. Ez 26[20b]; פִּתְחֵי ע׳ *ancient gates* ψ 24[7.9]; אֹרַח ע׳ Jb 22[15]; נְתִבוֹת ע׳ Je 6[16]; שְׁבִילֵי ע׳ 18[15]; גְּבוּל ע׳ Pr 22[28] 23[10]; מְחוֹמוֹת ע׳ Ez 36[2]; מִן (מֵ)ע׳ *from of old* Is 64[3] Je 2[20] Jo 2[2], of the fathers Jos 24[2], the prophets Je 28[8], the ancient נְפָלִים

Digitized by Google

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ ⑥ Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מִסְּלָם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם ע׳ *long in them* Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** מֵתֵי ע׳ *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so ע׳ עַם Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, ע׳: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: גבעות ע׳ *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (‖ הררי־עד), Dt 33¹⁵ (‖ הררי קדם). **e.** pl. ψ 77⁶ שְׁנוֹת עולמים *years of ancient times;* דורות עולמים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ *in olden times.* **2. a.** indef. *futurity,* c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; עָבַד לע׳ *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; עד ע׳ 1 S 1²²; גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ Lv 25³² *redemption at any time;* הָרַת ע׳ Je 20¹⁷ *ever pregnant* (womb); בְּלִמַּת ע׳ v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; חרפת ע׳ 23⁴⁰; שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ ψ 73¹² *alway at ease;* יְחִי לע׳ (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. אֹרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד ψ 21⁵; ישב לע׳ לא ימוט 61⁸; so of the pious, עולם לפני אלהים 15⁵; בל יטוט Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37²⁷·²⁸ 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; ע׳ אשירה ψ 89² *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145¹·²; הודה לע׳ 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31² = 71¹, 9 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119⁴⁴·⁹⁶·¹¹¹·¹¹² Mi 4⁵, cf. לע׳ 2⁹. **b.** = *continuous existence,* (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עָמְדָה Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25⁹·¹² 49¹³·³³ 51²⁶·⁶² Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; לעד עד ע׳ Is 30⁸ *for a witness for ever,* in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob ¹⁰; ישב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: איבת ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵; of exclusion from יי קהל, עד ע׳ Dt 23⁴ = Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v²³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21³³ (J); אלהי ע׳ Is 40²⁸; חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32⁴⁰; חַי הע׳ Dn 12⁷; of divine name, זה שמי לְעֹלָם Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of יי himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89³ 138⁸; לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 26³¹·⁴¹ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³·⁶ 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118¹·²·³·⁴·²⁹ 136¹ + 25 t., Je 33¹¹; כבוד ψ 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עצה 33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יהוה לע׳ ישב ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60¹⁹·²⁰ Ez 37²⁸ 43⁷·⁹; his salvation Is 51⁶·⁸; זרעת ע׳ Dt 33²⁷ *everlasting arms;* כל אשר יעשה האלהים יהיה לע׳ Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17⁷·¹³·¹⁹ Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷ = ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, לְדֹרֹת ע׳ Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2¹; אות עד ע׳ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); אות עד ע׳ Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: דבר(ים) Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; משפט 119¹⁶⁰; עדות v¹⁴⁴·¹⁶²; חק ע׳ Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6¹¹·¹⁵ 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18⁸·¹¹·¹⁹ (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע׳ Ex 12²⁴ (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v¹⁴·¹⁷ 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹·³¹·³⁴ 17⁷ 23¹⁴·²¹·⁴¹ 24⁸·⁹ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19¹⁰·²¹ (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, ע׳ עד 1 K 9³ = 2 Ch 7¹⁶; לע׳ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לע׳ 30⁸; its ceremonies לע׳ 2³; Levit. priesthood, לשרתו עד ע׳ 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, לברך בשמי עד ע׳ 23¹³·¹³. **f.** of God's promises: his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, ע׳(ה)עד 2 S 7¹³·¹⁶·¹⁶·²⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·²³, ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2⁴⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; לע׳ 1 K 9⁵ 1 Ch 28⁴·⁷ 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89²⁹·³⁷ 2 S 7²⁹ = 1 Ch 17²⁷·³⁷; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לע׳ Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; עד ע׳ Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לע׳ Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; עד ע׳ Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; עד ע׳ Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴ = 1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; שִׂמְחַת ע׳ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; דֶּרֶךְ ע׳ נאן ע׳ 55¹³; שם ע׳ Is 56⁵ 63¹²; אות ע׳ ψ 139²⁴; Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; עד ע׳ ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵·¹² La 3³¹ Jo 2²⁶·²⁷; עד ע׳(ה) ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: ע׳(ל) ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁰; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9⁶. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future;* live לע׳ Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הנביאים הלע׳ יִחְיוּ Zc 1⁵ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. חדל לע׳ ψ 49⁹; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: שנת ע׳ Je 51³⁹·⁵⁷; בית ע׳ Ec 12⁵; חַיֵּי ע׳ Dn 12²; דראון ע׳ v³; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.** = *age* (*duration*) *of the world:* את העלם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set,* etc. (cf. esp. NH; others **i**). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity:* חשותת עולמים Is 45¹⁷; צדק עלמים Dn 9²⁴; צור עולמים

Digitized by Google

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.** special phr.: מן (ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם *from everlasting to everlasting*, of ', ψ 90², ' חסד 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given לזן עולם ועד Je 7⁷ 25⁵; מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further 1. עַד p. 723.

עִילוֹם v. עוֹלָם. עַלְמוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן, עַל־מוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[עָלַס] **vb. rejoice** (‖ with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q.v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy NHWB III. 657));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְלֹס Jb 20¹⁸ *he shall* not *rejoice.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶעֱלְסָה Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְּסָה Pr 7¹⁸ *let us delight ourselves* in (ב) love.

†[עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַלְעֻרָם Jb 39³⁰ *they drink* (?) *blood*, but rd. prob. יְלַעֲעוּ (√ I. לוּעַ) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עָלַף] **vb. cover** (NH *id., cover, faint;* Ar. غَلَفَ *smear*, II. *cover*, غِلَافٌ *sheath;* As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pt.* f. *covered, encrusted*, cstr. מְעֻלָּפַת Ct 5¹⁴ his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. בְּנֵיךְ עֻלְּפוּ Is 51²⁰ *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away;* so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְּפָה for subst. עֲלֻפָּה (Kö II. 1, 118), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself, Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלֵּף Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלָּף Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8¹³.

עֲלֻפָּה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

†עָלַץ **vb. rejoice, exult** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elêṣu, exult;* Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS IV, No. 197, l. 5. 7; v. also עלז, עלס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' לִבִּי בְּ' 1 S 2¹ *my heart exulteth in* '; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16³² *the field exulteth;* cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11¹⁰ (‖ רנן); 1 s. אֶעֱלְצָה בָּךְ ψ 9³ (i.e. in '; + שׂמח, ‖ זמר); 3 mpl. יַעֲלְצוּ בָךְ ψ 5¹² (in '; ‖ שׂמח, רנן); יַעֲלְצוּ לְפָנֵי אֱלֹהִים 68⁴ (+ שׂמח, ‖ שׂישׂ); + לי 25² *exult at me; Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28¹² *when* the righteous *exult.*

†[עֲלִיצוּת] **n.f. exultation**;—sf. עֲלִיצָתָם בְּמוֹ לֶאֱכֹל עָנִי Hb 3¹⁴ *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.*

עֵלֶק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere;* عَلَقٌ *leech;* n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilḳitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܩܐ, etc., 𝔗 עֲלוּקָא all *leech*).

†עֲלוּקָה **n.f. leech** (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulaḳ* We Heid. 2, 149, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לְעֵי שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30¹⁵.

עֹלָתָה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עוּל.

I, II. עִם, עַם v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד **take one's stand, stand** (NH *id.;* Ph. עמד; As. *emêdu, stand, set up;* Ar. عَمَدَ *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. ዐምድ: *pillar;* 𝔗 עַמּוּדָא *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܘܕܐ, Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar*, acc. to CIS IV, 91 (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM ZMG XXXVII (1883), 5), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80);—**Qal** 435 *Pf.* ע Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21²¹, יַעֲמוֹד Na 1⁶ +, יַעֲמֹד 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. אֶעֱמָדָה Hb 2¹, וְאֶעֱמַד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַעֲמֹדוּ Je 32¹⁴ +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1²¹ +, 2 mpl. וַתַּעַמְדוּן Dt 4¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* עֲמֹד 1 S 9²⁷ +, עָמֹד 2 S 1⁹; fs. עִמְדִי Is 47¹² Je 48¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמֹד Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* עֲמֹד Ex 18²³ +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18²⁰, עָמְדָךְ Ob¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֹמֵד Is 3¹³ +, f. עֹמֶדֶת Hg 2⁵ +, etc.;—**1. a.** *take one's stand*, and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude:* c. עַל *by*, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 2²³ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹·¹⁷ (E) +, עַל *on*, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22²⁴·²⁶ (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20³⁸ (+ ל pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁹; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אֵצֶל Gn 41³ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before ', for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. **b.** *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. **c.** *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (but *stand* over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue Ges. Abh. 347 f.) 2 Ch 26¹⁸; cf. עַל־דַּם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *against the blood of*, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יָחַד Is 50⁸ *together*, i. e. against each other. **d.** *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27²·²¹ (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before ' (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

Digitized by Google

cf. 18[28] Lv 9[5] (P); so in heaven 1 K 22[21] = 2 Ch 18[20]; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13[13], in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1[4]. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16[22] (v. Dr), 1 K 1[2]+; servant of יי 1 K 17[1] 18[15] 2 K 3[14] 5[16] Je 15[19]; priests (לִפְנֵי יי לְשָׁרְתוֹ) Dt 10[8] Ju 20[28] Ez 44[15] 2 Ch 29[11]; of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44[11] Nu 16[9] (P). **f.** *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex 20[18.21] (E), Is 59[14] ψ 38[12], ־בְּרֹ ψ 10[1]; מִמֶּנְּגֶד 2 K 2[7]; *stand* aloof, מִמֶּנְּגֶד Ob[11] ψ 38[12]. **g.** *stand* (silent) Jb 32[16]. **h.** *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30[20] (but rd. עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** *stand*, subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14[4] (עַל loc.), ψ 122[2] (ב loc.) so 26[12] (fig.). **j.** *stand*, of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104[6]. Vid. also preps. אֵל, אֶצֶל, עַל, מִמַּעַל, עִם, etc. **2. a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10[13] (JE; ‖ דָּמַם), sun v[13], both, Hb 3[11]; of pers. 1 S 9[27] (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2[23] (opp. נָסוֹג עָמְדוּ עֲמֹדוּ Na 2[9]+; *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4[6]; *remain standing*, c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13[23.28]; so (without תַּ) 13[5.37] (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20[17] (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37[14]. **d.** *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13[18]; c. מִן Gn 29[35] 30[9] (both J), Jo 1[15]. **3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45[9] (E), Jos 10[19] (JE; opp. יָרַד), 1 S 20[38] (opp. מָהַר, חוּשָׁה), +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15[20] Dt 10[10]; c. עִמָּדִי Dt 5[28] (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7[7]. **c.** *continue, abide* Je 32[14] Is 66[22] ψ 102[27] (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8[18] (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19[10] 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2[5]; of plan = be established ψ 33[11] (earlier קוּם, as Is 14[24]), so Est 3[4] Dn 11[17b]; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2[11]) Ec 2[9]; לֹא יַעֲמֹד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10[17]. **d.** *endure* Ex 18[23] (E), Ez 22[14] (‖ חָזַק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25[8] Ru 2[7]. **f.** *persist* Ec 8[3]. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2[15] 2 K 10[4] Mal 3[12]+; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2[14] 2 K 10[4]+, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10[8] 21[44] (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v[42]), 23[9] (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8[11] 9[16]. **5.** *stand upright*: **a.** *remain standing* 2 K 13[6]; of head 6[31] *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8[15], Pr 12[7]. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8[5] Jb 29[8] (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2[1] (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37[10] (*id.*), Dn 10[11], v[11] (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8[4]; of revival after death Dn 12[13] (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3[13] (+ appos. נֵד אֶחָד), v[16] (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26[15] 36[20] (P). † **6. a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], ψ 106[30] (cf. Ecclus 47[1.13]), esp. Dn 8[22.23.23] 11[2.3.4] 12[1], cf. 11[7] (בְּנוֹ), v[20.21] (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4[15]; of war 1 Ch 20[4], deliverance Est 4[14]. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48[13] ψ 33[9] 119[90]. **c.** *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7[9] Gn 4[8]), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 8[25] 11[14], c. לְנֶגֶד *against* 10[13]. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** עִם אֶת *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45[1] (E), Nu 1[5] (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בִּבְרִית 2 K 23[3]. **c.** *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ex 33[26] (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* יי בְּסוֹד Je 23[18.22] (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10[14]. **f.** *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18[23] (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48[11] (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמְדִי Dn 11[1b] is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10[21] and del. 11[1a]; so Bev Behrm Marti[Kmt].

Hiph.[as] (cf. Dr[Intr.(6)355]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12[32]+, 2 ms. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה ψ 30[8], וְהַעֲמַדְתָּה Nu 3[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמִיד Pr 29[4]+, וַיַּעֲמֶד 2 K 8[1]+; 3 fs. sf. וְהַעֲמָדַנִי Ez 2[2] 3[24], 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמִיד Ne 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* הַעֲמֵד Is 21[6]; sf. הַעֲמִידָהּ Ez 24[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲמֵיד Ne 7[3]; *cstr.* הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15[4]+; *Pt.* מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18[34] (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16[25] (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11[24] (E; סָבִיב), 1 K 12[32] (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19[5] (*id.*), Ne 13[11] (עַל עָמָדָם), Is 21[6] + (Ne 4[7a] read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles[Anal.65]), c. עַל *against* Ne 4[3]. **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34] (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9[16] (J), 1 K 15[4], cf. Pr 29[4]. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלַי Ez 2[2] 3[24], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; temple Ezr 2[68] (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24[13] (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3[1]+7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33[19], cf. 25[14]. **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47[7] (P), יי (in sanctuary) Lv 14[11]+3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16[7], priest Lv 27[8]+4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27[11]. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 15[17]+ (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13[3]+, c. inf. purpose 6[7]+, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15[16]; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33[8] (‖ 2 K 21[8] נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8[14] 31[2], cf. Ne 13[30]; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10[33], cf. 2 Ch 30[5]; *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17[14] (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9[8] ψ 148[6]; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105[10] = 1 Ch 16[17] (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11[14] (= fulfil, earlier הֵקִים). † **6.** other meanings: **a.** עִם־אֶת־פָּנַי 2 K 8[11] *have a fixed look*. **b.** c. acc. עַל־רַגְלַי + ב loc. ψ 31[9] (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. ‖ 2 K 23[3]) 2 Ch 34[32]. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9[9]. **e.** + לִפְנֵיהָ Est 4[5], i. e. *make servant to*. **f.** *cause* wind *to arise*

Digitized by Google

ψ 107[25]. **g.** =*raise* an army Dn 11[11.13].— 2 Ch 18[34] v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30[8] v. עוז; Ez 29[7] v. סָעַד. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֳמַד Lv 16[10] *be presented* (of goat), + ^ לִפְנֵי; *Pt.* הָיָה מָעֳמָד 1 K 22[35] *he was caused to stand*, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] (as 𝔊), for MT מֶעֱמִיד.—On *Pf.* הֶעֳמַדְתִּי v. עוז ψ 30[8].

†[עֹמֶד] **n.**[**m.**] standing-place;—only sf. after prep.: וַיָּקֻמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 9[3] *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם), 8[7] (no vb.); c. עֲמַד 2 Ch 30[16] 35[10], עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34[31]; עַל־עָמְדָם וַאֲעָמְדֵם Ne 13[11], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; עָמַד עַל־עָמְדָךְ 10[11]. v[17]; וַיָּבֹא אֶצֶל עָמְדִי

†[עָמְדָה] **n.f.** standing-ground;—sf. יִשַּׁח מְקֹם עָמְדָתוֹ Mi 1[11]; text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד, עַמֻּד, עַמּוֹד $_{110}$ **n.m.**[1 K 7, 15] pillar, column;—עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7[15]+, cstr. Ex 13[21]+; עַמֻּד abs. Je 52[21], cstr. Nu 14[14]; sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23[13]; pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[16]+, less oft. עַמֻּד v[21]+; cstr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26[32]+, less oft. עַמֻּד 38[17]+; sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36[38]+, עַמֻּדָיו 27[10]+, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16[25.26.29]; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27[10.11.17] 36[38] Nu 3[37]+27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26[32.37] 36[36]; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[2.3.6], אוּלָם הָעַמּוּדִים v[6], עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v[2] *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42[6.6]; ע' שֵׁשׁ Est 1[6] (in palace), Ct 5[15] (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7[15] 2 K 25[13] = Je 52[17]—before temple 1 K 7[15.15]+ 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25[16.17.17] = Je 52[20.21.21], Je 27[19] 1 Ch 18[8] 2 Ch 3[15.17]+5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was הָעַ' by which king stood in temple 2 K 11[14] = 2 Ch 23[13], 2 K 23[3]; >ע' here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[49]. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3[10](litter). **4.** ע' עָשָׁן Ju 20[40] *column of smoke:* ע' (הָ)עָנָן Ex 13[21.22](J)+6 t. JE, hence Ne 9[12.19] ψ 99[7]; ‖ ע' (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22](J), Nu 14[14] (JE), Ne 9[12.19]; ע' אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14[24] (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** ע' בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18] (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9[6] ψ 75[4], of heaven Jb 26[11]. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9[1].

†[מַעֲמָד] **n.**[**m.**] office, function, service;—**1.** *station, office, post* מַעֲמָדְךָ Is 22[19] (‖ מַצָּבְךָ), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35[15] *at their post.* **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23[28]. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4].

†מַעְמָד **n.**[**m.**] standing-ground, foothold ψ 69[3] (in fig.).

עִמְּדִי v. עם infr. sub עמם.

עַמָּה (√of foll.; cf. As. *emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion;* NH עָמִית = BH (rare)).

†[עָמִית] **n.m.** Lv 18, 20 associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פָּחָה);—alw. sf.: גֶּבֶר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13[7] *a man* (who is) *my fellow;* elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 5[21.21]; recipr. אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ 19[11] 24[19], cf. 25[17]; עֲמִיתֵךְ 18[20], עֲמִיתֶךָ 19[15.17] 25[14.14.15].

עַמִּיאֵל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

†עָמַל **vb. labour, toil** (NH *id.;* Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make;* Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS[IV. No. 250]; Aram. עָמַל, חֶמֶל; Zinj. עמל; As. *nîmelu, gain, possessions*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' Ec 2[21]; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16[26]; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4[10]; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1[3]+3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building ψ 127[1]; tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4[10]; gen., c. בְּ Ec 2[21], c. לְ Pr 16[26] Ec 5[15], c. לְ+inf. 8[17]; עָמְלוּ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1[3] 5[17], cf. 2[11.19.20].

†**1.** עָמָל **n.m.** Jb 4, 8 f. Ec 10, 15 (against Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 113, v. Kö Synt. § 249 m) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag BS 143 Ba NB 105);—ע' Nu 23[21]+; cstr. עֲמַל Ju 10[16]+; sf. עָמְלִי Gn 41[51]+, etc.;—**1.** *trouble* (‖ *sorrow*): one's own suffering, עָמָל וְיָגוֹן Je 20[18]; עָנִי וְכַעַס ע' ψ 10[14]; ע' וְתַאֲוָה Dt 26[7] ψ 25[18]; ע' וְאָוֶן 90[10]; ‖ אָוֶן Nu 23[21] Jb 5[6]; ‖ שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; ע' נפשו Is 53[11]; ע' בְּעֵינַי ψ 73[16]; אדם לע' מְנַחֲמֵי ע' 16[2]; וַיַּסְתֵּר ע' מֵעֵינַי Jb 3[10]; יוֹלֵד שכח ע' 5[7]; בע' אנוש אינימו ψ 73[5]; נַשֲׁכֵּנִי ע' Jb 11[16]; תקצר ע' לֹא זכר ע' Pr 31[7]; נפשו בע' Gn 41[51] (E); Ju 10[16]. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: ‖ שֹׁד Pr 24[2]; יָצַר ע' ψ 94[20]; ‖ רָע Hb 1[13]; יָשׁוּב ע' בְּרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 7[17]; ‖ וָאָוֶן ע' 10[7]; אוֹן וע' 55[11]; ‖ אָוֶן Is 10[1] 59[4] Hb 1[3] ψ 7[15] Jb 4[8] 15[35]; עֲמַל שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[10] *mischief of their lips.* **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2[10.10.21.24] 3[13] 4[4.6.8.9] 5[14.18] 6[7] 8[15] 10[15]; c. עֲמַל (q. v.) 1[3] 2[11.19.20] 5[17]; ע' אֲשֶׁר עָמַל שָׁאֲנִי (שְׁהוּא) 2[18.22]; ע' 9[9]; =fruit of labour, ע' לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ ψ 105[44]; וַיִּכָּנַע בע' לִבָּם 107[12] *he humbled their mind by toil.*

†**II.** עָמָל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7[35], 𝔊 Αμαα, 𝔊L Αλαμ.

Digitized by Google

†I. עָמֵל **n.m.** [Pr 16,26] labourer, sufferer;—ע׳ Pr 16²⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5²⁶;—**1.** *labourer, workman:* Ju 5²⁶ Pr 16²⁶. **2.** *sufferer,* Jb 3²⁰ (‖ מָרֵי נָפֶשׁ), 20²².

†II. עָמֵל **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2¹⁸·²² 3⁹ 4⁸ 9⁹.

עֲמָלֵק **n.pr.gent. Amalek** (on ־ v. Lag [BN 162] Ba [NB 160]);—ancient people Nu 24²⁰·²⁰, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13²⁹ (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm [Geogr. 282] GFM [Ju 6, 2.33]), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17⁸ + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25¹⁷·¹⁹; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3¹³ 6³·³³ 7¹² 10¹², defeated by Saul 1 S 14⁴⁸ 15² + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28¹⁸, and by David 30¹⁸ (cf. **adj.gent.** infr.), 2 S 8¹² = 1 Ch 18¹¹, cf. ψ 83⁸; also הָעֲ׳ 2 S 1¹ (where read עֲמָלֵק or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); ע׳ 1 Ch 4⁴³; as grandson of Esau Gn 36¹² (P) = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁶; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5¹⁴ (cf. 12¹⁵ infr.; yet GFM conj. עֲמָק).—On Amalek v. Nö [Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bi. s.v.].

†עֲמָלֵקִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1¹³, also (as pred.) v⁸; coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15⁶·¹⁸ 30¹, elsewh. c. art. הָעֲ׳ Nu 14²⁵·⁴³·⁴⁵ (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27⁸; שְׁדֵה הָעֲ׳ Gn 14⁷; הַר הָעֲ׳ Ju 12¹⁵ (in Ephraim); rd. הָעֲ׳ also Ju 1¹⁶ (for הָעָם) BuGFM, > עֲמָלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit [Kau]; on 2 S 1¹ v. foreg.

†I. עָמַם **vb.** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ *be comprehensive, include;* عَمٌّ *company;* also *paternal uncle;* perhaps As. *ummanu, people;* Sab. עם either (*a*) *people,* or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS [IV. p. 20]; pl. sf. אעממהו = (*b*) Mordtm [Himj. Inschr. 45.70]; also often in n.pr. CIS [IV. No. 5, l. 99,7] etc., Prät [Neue Beitr. 26] Hom [Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6] We [GGN 1893, 480]).

I. עַם, עָם [1840] **n.m.** [Gn 11,6] (v. infr.) people (NH *id., plebeian, common man;* ☪ עַמָּא *people,* pl. *peoples, tribes,* etc.; Syr. ܥܡܐ; Ar. عَمٌّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related,* cf. We [GGN 1893, 480]);—abs. עַם Gn 11⁶ +, עָם Ju 9³⁶ +, הָעָם Jos 8¹¹ +; cstr. עַם Nu 21²⁹ +; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ +, עַמְּךָ 22²⁷ +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2³ +, עַמְמִים (cf. BAram.) Ne 9²²; cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8⁴³ +, עַמְמֵי Ne 9²⁴; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as **1.** וְחִתְּמַת עַמְּךָ Ex 5¹⁶ [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. וְחַמָּתְךָ לְעַ׳, so ☪ ☪ Di]; Ju 18⁷ [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city,* or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8⁶ [but read שׁוֹבֵב for שׁוֹבָבָה Gie]);—**1.** *a people, nation* (sts. ‖ גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21⁸ Jos 17¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁷ 2 S 17²⁹ + oft., or pl. Ex 20¹⁵ 24³ Je 5³¹ + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1²⁰ 2 S 13³⁴): עַם אֶחָד = all mankind Gn 11⁶ (J); peoples in gen. 27²⁹ (J; ‖ לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19⁵ (E), Dt 2²⁵ 4⁶ + oft. Dt, Ne 13²⁴ + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28³ (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples,* 48⁴ (P), Ez 23²⁴ 32³ (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46¹⁶ ψ 45¹¹ Ru 1¹⁰·¹⁵·¹⁶ + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6¹² v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1²² (E), Ne 9¹⁰ +; עַם־בְּמוֹשׁ Am 1⁵; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21²⁹ (JE), Je 48⁴⁶; but esp. Isr. Ex 1²⁰ (E) + oft.; עַם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ v⁹ (J); called יהוה ע׳ Nu 11²⁰ (E), 1 S 2²⁴ +, and (by י׳) עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ 5¹ (J) + oft. (all periods); עַם־הַבַּהָל קְהַל Ju 20², עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Lv 16²³ (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107³²; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11¹·¹²·¹³ +; fig. of ants Pr 30²⁵, the *shaphan* v²⁶, locusts Jo 2², cf. לְעַם עָזִּים ψ 74¹⁴ (where rd. לְעַם עָזִּים Hup-Now). —On Ju 1¹⁶ v. עֲמָלֵקִי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19⁴ (J), 1 S 9¹²·¹³ Je 29¹⁶·²⁵ 2 Ch 31⁴ + (Je 8⁵ del. יִרְוּשָׁ ☪ Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37¹² [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33³ rd. עַמּוֹ ☪ Di Dr, Ho 10¹⁴ Ju 5⁸·¹⁴ rd. בְּעָרֶיךָ We Now; v. sub d]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14¹⁶ 32⁸ 33¹⁵ 35⁶ Ju 3¹⁸ 8⁵ 2 S 15¹⁷ Je 41¹³·¹⁴ +. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20¹⁰ +; ע׳ כָּבֵד Nu 20²⁰ (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַגֶּבֶא Nu 31³² (P), ע׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 8¹·³·¹¹ 10⁷ 11⁷ (all JE); so prob. Ju 5⁸ *a* (fighting) *band;* perh. also v¹⁴ (rd. sg.? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21⁷ 22⁴, Lv 4²⁷ (opp. ruler v²²), Ne 5¹ (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7⁶ (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50²⁰ (E), so appar. כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר ונו׳ Ex 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 11²⁴ (J), Jos 5⁵·⁵ (D), Ju 9²⁴ (as sg.), v⁵⁷ (as pl.), Je 36⁹; persons labouring 1 K 9²³; superior persons Jb 12² (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26²⁰ *people of long ago* (now in She'ôl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** (עַמּוֹ, עַמִּי, עַמְּךָ) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen,* etc. Nu 22⁵ (E), Gn 23¹¹ (P) Lv 19¹⁸ (H), Ju 14¹⁶·¹⁷ Ez 33²·¹²·¹⁷ +. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23⁶ Je 26²³ +; *people* in gen. שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17¹⁹ i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35⁵·¹³. **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11¹⁴·¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰ 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21²⁴·²⁴ +, Je 37² 44²¹ Lv 20² (H), Gn 23⁷·¹²·¹³ (P); common people Je 34¹⁹, cf. דַּלַּת ע׳ הָא׳ 2 K 24¹⁴; disting. from prince Ez 45²² 46³·⁹, from priests Hg 2⁴ Zc 7⁵; = Canaanites Nu 14⁹ (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5²⁵; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4⁴. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 Ch 32¹⁹ +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10²·¹¹; traders Ne 10³¹; עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9³⁰ 10²⁹ 2 Ch 32¹³. **e.** מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²³ (cf. ψ 22²⁸).

Digitized by Google

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif. Is 22^4 Je $4^{11}+7$ t. Je $+6^{14}$ (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2^{11} 3^{48} $4^{3.6.10}$; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14^{17}. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם קְדוֹשִׁים Dt 7^6+3 t., עַ׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8^{24}, עַ׳ (ה)קְרֻשׁ Is 62^{12} 63^{18} Dn 12^7; עַ׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7^6 14^2 26^{18}. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: עַ׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21^8 (E), עַ׳ אַחֵר Dt 28^{32}, and esp. from language, עַ׳ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3^5 cf. v^6, בִּלְשׁוֹן עַם וָעָם Ne 13^{24} cf. Est $1^{22.22}$ 3^{12}, עַ׳ לֹעֵג ψ 114^1. **i.** עַם עַמִּי Is 10^6; עַ׳ חֶרְמִי, עַ׳־מֻחֲרָיו 34^{11}, Dn 11^{15}, עַבְרָתִי תּוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֵלֶּה Ezr 9^{14}; לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27^{11}.—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44^7 read (אֹתִיּוֹת) מְשִׂימִי עַד מֵעוֹלָם Oort Du Kit Che^{Hpt} cf. Perles$^{Anal.\ 40,64}$.

עִם prep. with (Aram. עִם, כְּעַם, Sab. עם DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 12}$ Hom$^{Chrest.\ 51}$; cf. Ar. مَعْ (but v. Prät$^{BAS.\ I.\ 26}$)), sf. עִמָּדִי$_{46}$ and עִמָּדִי$_{45}$ (prob. akin to Ar. عِنْدَ *side*, عِنْدَ *beside*: cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31^{31} $39^{7.12.14}$ Ex 33^{12} Lv $26^{21.23.27.40}$ [H] Nu 22^{19}; Jos–K. 13 t.; ψ 42^9 86^{17} Jb 10^{17} Ru 1^{11} Est 7^5; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמדי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17^2 Lv 25^{23} Dt 5^{28} $32^{34.39}$; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23^4 50^{11} 55^{19} 101^6; Jb 14 t., Ru 1^8); עִמְּךָ, + עַמְּכָה 1 S 1^{26}; עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ; עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם$_{27}$ (Gn 18^{16}, etc.: Gn–K 20 t.; Ne 13^{25}; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם$_{25}$ (chiefly late: Nu 22^{13} Dt 29^{16} (v^{24} עמם), Jon 1^3 Jb 1^4, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—**1.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13^1 ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18^{16} 19^{30} 24^{54} וכל הוא והאנשים אשר עמו, ישראל עמו Jos 7^{24} *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועמהם 1 Ch 12^{24} 13^2 15^{18}+, Ezr $8^{13.14}$ (Aram. 5^2)+; so . . . ועמו 1 Ch 12^{23} 2 Ch 17^{14-18} 26^{17} Ezr $8^{3-12.33}$. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12^{23} לא תאכל הנפש עם הבשר, Jos 11^{21} Ju 16^9 Ec 7^{11}; 2 S 1^{24} שָׁנִי עִם עֲדָנִים, Dt 32^{14} עִם חֵלֶב כרים, $v^{14.24.25}$ Am 4^{10} Is 25^{11} 34^7 Je 6^{11} 51^{40} Na 3^{12} ψ 66^{15} אעשה בקר עם עתודים, 81^3 83^8 87^4 89^{14} 104^{25}+, Ct 1^{11} $4^{12.13}$ כפרים עם נרדים, $v^{14.14}$ $5^{1.1.1}$. Unusually, Est 9^{25} אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42^9 ובלילה שִׁירָה עִמִּי, ψ 89^{22} אשר יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עמו, v^{25}; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6^4 חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי עמדי, 17^2 וְצוּר יָצוּג עִמָּדִי פְּלָנִי, 29^6 אם לא הֲתֻלִּים עמדי, ואין עמו v^{20} שמן כבודי חָדַשׁ עמדי, 2 Ch 14^5 מלחמה, 16^{19} יש עמך מלחמות, 28^{10} עֲשָׁמוֹת עִמָּכֶם. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23^5 Dt 22^4; 1 Ch 12^{19}; esp. of God, Gn 21^{22} אלהים עמך, 26^3 ואהיה עמך, v^{33} $31^{3.5}$ Ex 3^{12} Jos 1^5 Is 8^{10} כי עמנו אל ψ 23^4 $46^{8.12}$ Jb 29^5+ oft. (cf. אֵת, Gn $39^{2.3.21.23}$ Is 43^5+): so הִתְחַזֵּק עִם 1 Ch 11^{10} 2 Ch 16^9 Dn 10^{21}, עָזַר עִם 1 Ch 12^{21}, כי גם ידם עם דוד 1 S 22^{17}, 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 4^{10} (cf. Ex 23^1, and II. אֵת **1 a**). *With the help of* (=Gk. σύν), 1 S 14^{45} כי עם אלהים עשה היום הזה Dn 11^{39} (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ירשׁ עם inherit *with*, Gn 21^{10}, כרת ברית עם 26^{28}+ oft., עם (חֵלֶק) חָלַק to share *with* Jos 22^8 Is 53^{12}+; cf. Dt 10^9 חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו, 18^1.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עִם is *with* in the sense of *against*: so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26^{20} 30^8 32^{29}; בּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3^{14}+, Jb 14^3 (הֲבִיא), רִיב לי׳ עִם Hos 4^1+; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, ψ 94^{16} מי יקום לי עם *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v^b 55^{19} כי בְרַבִּים היו עמדי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9^{14} אֶעֱנֶהוּ דְבָרַי עמו *in the contest with* him, $10^{17\ b}$ 16^{21}; perhaps עִם צַדִּיק 9^2 25^4 (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשׂה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24^{12}+ oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19^{19} 20^{13} 40^{14} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 10^2 [‖ 1 Ch 19^2 עמי: here only], *al.*), עשׂה טוב עם Gn 26^{29}+, v. also 20^9 31^{29} Dt 33^{21} Ju 15^3 Jb 10^{12} 13^{20} 42^8 ψ 86^{17} (cf. אִתָּכֶם Dt 1^{30} 10^{21}; and Aram. Dn 3^{33}), 119^{124} 126^2 (1 S 12^{24}), Jb 33^{29}; הֵיטִיב עם Gn $32^{10.13}$+, הֵרַע עִם 31^7; רָצָה עִם be well pleased *with* ψ 50^{18} Jb 34^9; דִּבֶּר עִם to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19^9+ (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju $18^{7.28}$ 2 S 3^{17} 1 K 1^7 Jb 15^{11} דָּבָר לְאַט עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11^5 ויפתח שפתיו עמך; יְאַמֵּן עִם 2 Ch 1^9: and with adjj. תמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8^{61}+; cf. ψ 78^{37}, 2 S 21^4 23^5 1 K 3^6 (עמך), Mi 6^8 אֱלֹהֶיךָ, ψ 73^{22} *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19^6 Hos 12^1 (ו); also הָלַךְ קְרִי עִם Lv 26^{21} *n.* (7 t.), מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}, 2 Ch 16^{10} 26^{19} ψ 85^5 Jb 10^{17} *a*.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18^{23} האף תספה צדיק עם רשׁע *together with* the wicked, v^{25} Jb $3^{14.15}$ Is 38^{11} ψ 26^9 אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשׁי, v^b $28^{3.3}$, 69^{29} Jb 30^1 1 Ch 24^6; hence *like*, ψ 73^5 ועם אדם לא ינגעו *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

Digitized by Google

106⁶ חטאנו עם אבותינו, Ec 2¹⁶ ואיך ימות החכם עם הכסיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9²⁶ חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37¹⁸ תרקיע עמו שחקים i.e. *like* him, 40¹⁵ אשר עשיתי עמך; so ψ 28¹ 143⁷, נֶחְשַׁב עִם 88⁵.

†**g.** Of *time*, = *as long as*, ψ 72⁵ יִירָאוּךָ עִם שֶׁמֶשׁ *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3³³ 4³¹; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (but rd. perh. לְמַחֲלָיו); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1¹¹ עִם הַעֲלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. *ἅμα τῷ* sq. inf. Ju 3²¹ 9³³; also עִם Ecclus 40¹⁴).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: †Gn 25¹¹ וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., 35⁴ תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אשר עם שכם (so, after אשר, Jos 7² Ju 9⁶ 18²² 2 S 13²³), Jos 19⁴⁶ (?), Ju 18³ עִם הַמִּפְחָה (so 19¹¹ 2 S 20⁸), 1 S 10² 2 S 6⁷ וַיָּמָת בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19¹¹ 2 S 20⁸), 1 S 10² 2 S 6⁷ שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן האֱ׳, 19²⁰ 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁹ 1 Ch 13¹⁴ *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21¹⁵ (2 S 24¹⁶), 26¹⁶ (cf. אֵת **2**). By a *person*, Dt 5²⁸ הַנִּצָּבֶת עִמָּכָה וְאַתָּה עֲמֹד פֹּה עִמָּדִי *by me*, 1 S 1²⁶ +; of one living *near* another, Ex 22²⁴ Lv 25³⁵.³⁶.³⁹.⁴⁷.

3. Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23⁴ גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עִמָּךְ (fig. of ׳י Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³), 27⁴⁴ 29¹⁴ וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ, v³⁵ עבדתי עמך I have served *with* thee (so v³⁰, cf. Dt 15¹⁶), 31³⁸ Lv 25⁶.⁴⁰.⁴⁰.⁵⁰.⁵³ Dt 22² 23¹⁷ Ju 17¹⁰ 2 S 19³⁴ 1 K 11²²; cf. 1 S 2²¹ עִם ׳י i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24²⁵ straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31³² Dt 17¹⁹ והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁴ וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32³⁴ כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי, Jb 27¹³ (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20²⁹); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25²⁵ וְנִבְלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12¹³ עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v¹⁶ 25² ψ 130⁷ 2 Ch 19²·⁷. Cf. fig. ψ 36¹⁰ כי עמך מקור חיים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9²³ שִׂים אִתָּה עִמָּדִי; 22²³ כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אַתָּה עִמָּדִי: cf. Jb 17³ עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32³⁹ אֵין אלהים עִמָּדִי and *beside thee* I ψ 73²⁵ ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14¹⁰ וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לַעְזֹר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20⁶; perh. Hos 9⁸ (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31² כי איננו עמי (syn. v⁵ אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10¹⁵ לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבֶךָ, Pr 23⁷ וְלִבּוֹ בַל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—†**a.** עִם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8⁵ וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15⁹ פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14⁷ I brought back word כאשר עם לבבי; היה עם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8¹⁷ ויהי עם לבב דוד לְבְנוֹת ונו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v¹⁸.¹⁸ 1 K 10² (= 2 Ch 6⁷.⁸.⁸ 9¹), 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² (both based on 1 K 8¹⁷, etc.), 2 Ch 1¹¹ 24⁴ 29¹⁰; rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77⁷ Ec 1¹⁶.

†**b.** עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת **3 b**; עִנְּךָ W[AG II. § 68]): Nu 14²⁴ עֵקֶב הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11¹¹ יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28¹² the pattern of all אשר היה ברוּחַ עמו that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50¹¹ וְחַי שָׂדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ‖ ידעתי), prob. also 73²² 139¹⁸ (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9³⁵ לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10¹³ ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (‖ אֲלֵיכָה צָפַנְתָּ), 15⁹ ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; ‖ וְלֹא נָדַע), 23¹⁰ כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v¹⁴ וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עִמּוֹ i.e. he has many such purposes, 27¹¹ אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֲכַחֵד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2²⁶ טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6²² נִכְבַּד עִם, perh. צָדַק עִם Jb 9² 25⁴ (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 e**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†**5.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5¹⁸ וְעִם זֶה (cf. מִן W[AG II. § 57]; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16¹² אַדְמֹנִי עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה (cf. 17⁴² עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17⁵⁶ 20²²) for עִם (v. HPS; Che[Expos. T. x. 521] אַדְמֹנִי עָצֻם, cf. La 4⁷).

מֵעִם מִן *from with* or *beside* (= παρά with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד, לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26¹⁶ לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10².⁹ 14¹⁷ מי הלך מעמו, 2 S 1²; 1 S 16¹⁴ סרה מעם שאול ורוח ׳י, 18¹²; 2 K 2⁹ במרם אֶלָּקַח מעמך; 2 S 15²⁸ עַד בּוֹא דָבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם; of heart turning מעם ׳י Dt 29¹⁷ מה׳י 1 K 11⁹; after שאל *to ask*, Ex 22¹³ Dt 10¹²

Digitized by Google

שְׁאֵל מֵעִמָּךְ, 1 S 1[17] 20[28] (Niph.), Is 7[11]+; דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18[19] 23[22], 1 K 14[5] (to *inquire*); יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8[8.25.26] 9[33]+: cf. 2 S 3[26], 1 S 18[13] מעמו ויסירהו שׁאול; and מֵעִם בְּנֵי Gn 44[29] Jb 1[12]. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48[12] וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם בִּרְכָּיו, Ex 21[14] מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2[33]), Ju 9[37] מֵעֻם מַבּוּר הארץ, 1 S 20[34] מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; Jb 28[4] מֵעִם גָּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†**b.** Gn 24[27] אשׁר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנָי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20[15], הסיר 2 S 7[15] 1 Ch 17[13] (‖ 2 S 7[15] מן הסיר), ψ 89[34]); Ru 4[10] לְאַכְרִת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†**c.** *From the possession*, or *custody, of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**): so with גזל Gn 31[31], ערב to take in pledge 44[32], נגב Ex 22[11], יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם **3 a**) Lv 25[41] Dt 15[16] (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15[12.13.18] Je 34[14], הֻפְשַׁל Dt 23[16]), לקח 2 S 3[15], קנה 24[21].

†**d.** Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20[7] כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ, v[9.33] (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7[17]); esp. of יי (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41[32] נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם האל is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2[33] שָׁלוֹם . . . מעם יי, 12[15] (2 Ch 10[15]) כִּי הָיְתָה סִבָּה מֵעִם יי, Is 8[18] signs and portents יי מֵעִם, 28[29] מעם יי, גם זאת מעם יי יצאה, 29[6] ψ 121[2] יי עֻזְרִי מעם, Ru 2[12]. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3[28] יי נקי מעם = *pronounced* guiltless *by* יי, Jb 34[33] הֵמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

עִמָּנוּאֵל† **n.pr.m.** Immanuēl (*with us is God*);—ע Is 7[14] van d. H. Baer; עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of יי to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ 8[8.10] is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. ψ 46[8.12]); v. עִם.

†II. [עַם] **n.[m.]** kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. عَمّ *paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu, kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151,499]; v. also esp. Nes[Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f.] Krenkel[ib. viii (1888), 230–34]);— sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמֶּיךָ Nu 27[13] 31[2] (Lv 19[16] read עַמְּךָ ⑥ Sam),+ (poss.) עַמָּמִיךָ Ju 5[14]; עַמָּיו Gn 25[8]+15 t., עַמָּיהָ 17[14]+3 t.; read עַמַּי (for MT עַמִּי, I. עַם; cf. Krenkel[l.c. 267]) Gn 49[29] and perh. Ju 14[3] (cf. Lv 21[14]); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4[13];—*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֶף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] (of joining kinsmen in She'ôl), so v[17] 35[29] 49[33] Nu 20[24] Dt 32[50], cf. Gn 49[29] (v. supr.), Nu 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50] (all P); וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7[20.21.25.27] 19[8] 23[29] Nu 9[13], מְקֻרָב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14], cf. 30[33.38] Lv 17[9] (all PH); מֵעַמָּיו יִחַד 21[14] (H), and perh. Ju 14[3] (sim. I. עַם: [־ָ, ־ֶה] מְקֻרָב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[4.10] 18[29]+); other combin. Ju 5[14] (si vera l., read perh. בְּעֶמֶק, v. I. עַם **2 d**), Lv 21[1.4.15] (H), Ez 18[18] and (perh.) 2 K 4[13].—בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. עַם v. Gray[Prop. N. 41 ff.].

†I. [עֻמָּה] **n.f.** juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep.** close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. עִמַּת, exc. Ec 5[15] always c. לְ, sf. לְעֻמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעֻמּוֹת Ez 45[7];—**a.** *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25[27] (37[14]), 28[27] (39[20]), Lv 3[9] לְעֻמַּת הָעֶצָה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42[7] the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45[6.7] 48[13.18.18.21]; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16[13] Shimei was going along לְעֻמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v[13] Ez 1[20] וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ נֶגְדָּתִי חֻזְקִים לְעֻמָּתָם, v[21] 3[13] 10[19] 11[22]; 3[8] לְעֻמַּת *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v[8]. **b.** *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38[18] a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40[18]; prob. also 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] מִשְׁמָר לְ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward. **c.** *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24[31] they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v[b] the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26[12] to these . . . belonged charges *correspondingly to* (in common with) their brethren. **d.** before a sentence (Ges[§ 155 n]), 1 Ch 25[8] (strangely) לְעֻמַּת בַּקָּטֹן בַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5[15] כְּלֹ־עֻמַּת שָׁבָא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert REJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs[Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 557] כְּלֹעֻמַּת). **e.** מִלְעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7[20] *close beside*.

†II. עֻמָּה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[30], v. עֻמָּה.

עַמּוֹן[106] **n.pr.gent.** Ammon, ⑥ Αμμαν, Αμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT[Gloss.]);—always (except 1 S 11[11] [where however ⑥ rds. בְּנֵי ע], ψ 83[8], which have ע alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19[38] (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

Digitized by Google

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu $21^{24.24}$ (JE), Dt $2^{19.19.37}$ $3^{11.16}$ Jos 12^{2} 13^{10} (D), v^{25} (P), Ju 3^{13} $10^{6}+25$ t. Ju 10–12, 1 S 11^{11} 12^{12} 14^{47} 2 S 8^{12} $10^{1}+14$ t. 2 S 10–12, 17^{27} 1 K $11^{7.33}$ 2 K 23^{13} 24^{2} 1 Ch $18^{11}+20$ t. Ch, Am 1^{13} Is 11^{14} Je 9^{25} +9 t. Je, Zp $2^{8.9}$ Ez $21^{25.33}+5$ t. Ez 25, Dn 11^{41}. —Vid. Che[Ammon] in Ency. Bib.

†עַמּוֹנִי, עַמֹּנִי **adj. gent. Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23^{4} *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֹּנִי Ne 13^{1}; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S $11^{1.3}$ 2 S $23^{37}=1$ Ch 11^{39}, Ne 2^{19}, so הָעַמֹּנִי 2^{10} 3^{35}; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K $14^{21}=2$ Ch 12^{13}, 1 K 14^{31}, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; הָעַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9^{1}; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11^{5}, ʻהָ Dt 2^{20} Ne 4^{1}, הָעַמּוֹ 2 Ch 26^{8} (on 20^{1} v. מְעוּנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמֹּנִיּוֹת 1 K 11^{1}, so Ne 13^{23} Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray[Prop. N. 254]);—Ⓖ Αμ(με)ιηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S $9^{4.5}$ 17^{27}. **2.** a Danite Nu 13^{12} (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3^{5} (= אַלִיעָם 2 S 11^{3}). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26^{5}.

†עַמִּידְהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—Ⓖ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13^{37} Qr (>Kt עַמִּיחוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray[Prop. N. 43]). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1^{10} 2^{18} $7^{48.53}$ 10^{22} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{26}. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34^{20}. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34^{28}. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9^{4}.

†עַמִּיזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, זַבְדִּיאֵל, זַבְדִּי, זָבְדָה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray[Prop. N. 223f.] also Lzb[365] Cook[46 f.]);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27^{6}, Ⓖ Λαιβαζαθ, A Αμιραζαθ, ⒼL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עַמִידוֹר 2 S 13^{37} Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6^{23} Nu 1^{7} 2^{3} $7^{12.17}$ 10^{14} (all P), Ru $4^{19.20}$ 1 Ch $2^{10.10}$. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{7}. **b.** $15^{10.11}$.

†עַמִּישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—a Danite Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}, Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⒼL Αμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם] **vb. darken, dim** (NH *id.*; Ar. غَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; ☪ עַמֵּם *grow dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. עָמְמוּהוּ Ez 31^{8} dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did* not *eclipse him*; עָמְמוּךְ 28^{3} no secret *do they hold dark* (=is held dark) for thee (Ges[§ 117 z]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָם וָהֵב La 4^{1} (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמִי, עַמְמִים v. 1. עַם supr.

עַמְנוּאֵל v. sub עַם supr.

†[עָמַשׁ?, עָמַס] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry a load** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمِسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44^{13}, יַעֲמֹס ψ 68^{20}; *Pt. act.* עֹמְסִים Ne 13^{15}; עֹמְשִׂים 4^{11} (but v. infr.); sf. עֹמְסֶיהָ Zc 12^{3}; *pass.* עֲמֻסִים Is 46^{3}, עמוסות v^{1}; —**1.** *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44^{13} (E), Ne 13^{15}; so abs. 4^{11}, lit., *si vera l.* (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חֲמֻשִׁים Ry[Kau]. **2.** *carry a load* ψ 68^{20} (ʼי, for (לְ) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12^{3} (fig.), pass. Is 46^{1} (lit.), v^{3} (fig.).

†עָמוֹס **n.pr.m. Amos** the prophet;—Am 1^{1} $7^{8.10.11.12.14}$ 8^{2}, Ⓖ Αμως.

†עֲמַסְיָה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17^{16}, Ⓖ Μασαιας, ⒼL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמס, בעלעמס CIS[I. 150, 169, 719, v. also Gray[Prop. N. 296 f.]).

†מַעֲמָסָה **n.f. load, burden**;—אֶבֶן מ Zc 12^{3} *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19^{26}, Ⓖ Αμηλ, A Αμαδ, ⒼL Αλφααδ.

†[עָמַק, Lag[BN 28]] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمُقَ; Eth. **ዐመቀ**; prob. As. [*emēḳu*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emūḳu, might, nīmeḳu, wisdom* (? as unfathomable); ☪ in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92^{6} (of ʼי's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** *make deep: Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִיב Is 30^{33} (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעָמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} the pit of Shittim(?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu[Kau]); הֶעְמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31^{6} (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force הֶעְמִיקוּ שִׁחֲתוּ ה׳ Ho 9^{9} = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שחת); *Imv.* mpl. הַעְמִיקוּ (Ges[§ 63 o]), sq. inf. Je $49^{8.30}$ *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; >Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13^{18} 48^{18}); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לַסְתִּר Is 29^{15} *they who deeply hide* fr. ʼי (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הַעְמֵק Is 7^{11} = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading שְׁאֵלָה; opp. הַגְבֵּהַ).

עֹמֶק ס **n.m.**[Mi 1, 4] **vale** (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm[Geogr. 254 f. 654 f.]; cf. בְּקָעָה, גַּיְא, נַחַל); —ʼע abs. Jos 8^{13}+; cstr. Gn 14^{17}+; sf. עָמְקָךְ Je

Digitized by Google

49⁴, עֶמְקָם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1⁴, sf. עֲמָקֶיהָ Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הָהָרִים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע׳ בְּנֵבְעוֹן Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע׳ הָאֵלָה 1 S 17².¹⁹ 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm[Geogr. 226]); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸(‖[opp.?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע׳ also for עֲמָלֵק v¹⁴ GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7¹.⁸.¹³ 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm[l.c.]), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. הָהָרִים; ‖ מִישׁוֹר v²³; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13¹⁹.²⁷ (P); of maritime plain (opp. הָהָר) Ju 1¹⁹.³⁴; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָע׳ Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; יְשֻׁבַת הָע׳ Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49⁴.⁴ Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also אַיָּלוֹן, בָּכָא, בְּרָכָה, II. חָרוּץ, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, כְּסוּת, עָכוֹר, שִׁדִּים, רְפָאִים, קָצִיר; בֵּית הָע׳ v. p. 112 a.—For עֶמְקָם Je 47⁵ rd. עֲנָקָם *Anakim* ⑥ Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise ע׳ = *people of valleys*.

†עֹמֶק **n.[m.]** *depth*;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9¹⁸ (Kö[II. 1, 32]).

†[עָמֵק] **adj.** *deep, unfathomable*;—pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges[§ 93 11]) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3⁵.⁶.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עֹמֶק.

עָמֹק ₁₇ **adj.** *deep* (cf. Ba[NB § 23 b]);—**1.** ע׳ lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע׳ מְשָׁאוֹל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. **2.** = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7²⁴.³⁴; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמֻקּוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקּוֹת) Jb 12²².

†עָמוֹק **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12⁷.²⁰, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים **n.m.pl.** *depths*;—abs. מ׳ ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי יָם Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ׳ מַיִם Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69².¹⁵ (distress).

I. עָמַר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. غَمُرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עוֹמֶר, עָמִיר = BH; ℌ עוּמְרָא, עָמִירָא = BH 1. עֹמֶר).

†1. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Lv 23, 11] *sheaf* (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst[Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel)], ag. him Vogelstein[Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61] who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—ע׳ abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23¹¹.¹².¹⁵, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru 2⁷.¹⁵.

†II. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Ex 16, 22] *omer* (cf. Ar. غُمَرٌ *small drinking cup* or *bowl*; relation to 1. ע׳ obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v¹⁸.³².³³; amount measured v¹⁶.²²; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v³⁶; ⑥ γόμορ.

†עֳמִיר **n.[m.]** *swath, row of fallen grain* (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein[l. c. 74 f.] (who is then compelled to rd. עֹמֶר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. حَشَّا *grass*, Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

†[עָמַר] **vb. Pi. denom.** *bind sheaves* (NH *id.*, so ℌ ᵛ 129,7, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—*Pt.* מְעַמֵּר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; ‖ קֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר] **vb. Hithp.** *deal tyrannically with* (ב) (Ar. غَمَرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, غَمْرٌ *rancour, malice*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֶּר consec. Dt 24⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21¹⁴.

†עֲמֹרָה ₁₉ **n.pr.loc.** *Gomorrah*, Γομορρα (ר = غ; ✓ II. עמר acc. to Lag[BN 54]);—alw. c. סְדֹם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עָמַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَمِرَ, غَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n.pr. غُمَرُ etc.; RS[K 266] prop. mng. *worshipper*, עָמְרִי *worshipper of* ' (cf. We[Skizzen III. 165]), against him Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185], who cp. meaning *live*, غُمْرٌ *life*).

עָמְרִי ₁₈ **n.pr.m. 1. Omri**, king of Israel (MI[4.5.7] עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT[Gloss.]);—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, ⑥ (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** in Judah 9⁴. **c.** in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עַמְרָם ₁₄ **n.pr.m.** (✓ עמר Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 185]; poss. עַם + רָם Thes, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 45, 47, 51]);—**1.** father of Moses Ex 6¹⁸.²⁰.²⁰ + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5²⁸.²⁹ + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. **2.** Ezr 10³⁴.

†עַמְרָמִי **adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמשׂ v. עמס.

עַמְשָׂא ₁₆ **n.pr.m.** (cf. עמס, עמשׂ? or read עַמְשַׂי (II. עַם + יִשַׁי), We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24], cf. Gray

Digitized by Google

Prop. N. 44, 322); —**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17[25.25] 19[14] + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17.17], Ⓖ Αμεσσ(α)αι, ⓁL Αμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12].

†עֲמַשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]), Αμασαι, perh. = אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23[18]). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[10.20] (עָמָשַׂי). **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **c.** priest 1 Ch 15[24].

†עֲמַשְׂסַי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol §271, cf. Thes[1044]); —a priest Ne 11[13], Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעֲשַׂי 1 Ch 9[12] (Μαασαια [-σει]).

עֵנָב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֲנָב = BH; Ar. عِنَبٌ *id.*; Sab. אנעב *vineyards* SabDenkm[47]; Mordtm ZMG xli (1887), 209, 364; 𝔗 עִנְבָא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom A. und A. 94).

†עֵנָב **n.m.** Gn 40, 11 **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag BN 163); — ע׳ abs. Dt 32[14] (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40[10] +; cstr. עִנְבֵי (Ges §20 h) Lv 25[5] Dt 32[32]; sf. עֲנָבְמוֹ v[32]; — *grapes* Gn 40[10.11] (E), Am 9[13] (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9[10] (sim.), Is 5[2.4] (parable), Je 8[13] Ne 13[15] Lv 25[5] (H); מִשְׁרַת ע׳ Nu 6[3] (P), poet. דַּם־ע׳ Gn 49[11] Dt 32[14]; בִּכּוּרֵי ע׳ Nu 13[20], אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע׳ v[23] (JE); eaten Dt 23[25], so ע׳ לְחִים וְיַבֵּשִׁים ע׳ Nu 6[3]; אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3[1] *raisin-cakes*; ע׳ רֹאשׁ Dt 32[32] *grapes of poison*.

†עֲנָב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[50], Αναβ(ωθ), Αναωβ[ρ], mod. *'Anab*, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 164.

†עֲנוּב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[8], Εννωβ, ⓁL Αναωβ.

†[עָנַג, Lag BN 21] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment*; Ar. غَنِجَ *use amorous behaviour, affect langour*); — **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻנָּנָה Je 6[2] *daintily bred*, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp. 1.** *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28[56] (woman, ‖ רַךְ). **2.** *take exquisite delight, Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37[11] (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66[11] (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנַּג Jb 27[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58[14], תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22[26] (all c. [שַׁדַּי] עַל־׳); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55[2] (ב rei); *Inv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־׳ ψ 37[4]. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of*, *Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִּתְעַנֵּגוּ Is 57[4].

†עֶנֶג **n.** [m.] **daintiness, exquisite delight**; — הֵיכְלֵי ע׳ Is 13[22]; וְקָרְאתָ לַשַּׁבָּת ע׳ 58[13].

†עָנֹג **adj. dainty**; — הָעֲנוּגָה v[36] woman; Is 47[1] (Bab. personif.); all ‖ [ה]רַךְ.

†תַּעֲנוּג **n.** [m.] **daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight**; — **1.** *luxury*: ת׳ Pr 19[10]; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנֻגוֹת Ec 2[8]. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי תַּעֲנוּגֶיךָ Mi 1[16] *thy dainty sons*; בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֵיהֶ 2[9] *her* (their) *dainty house(s)*, > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2[9]) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים Ct 7[7] (Perles Anal. 23 f. conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָב).

†[עָנַד] **vb. bind around, upon** (cf. Ar. عَنَدَ *turn aside* fr. way; Syr. ܥܢܕ *defecit, defuit*; cf. also עִמְּדִי (for עִמִּי)); — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶעֱנְדֵנִי לִי Jb 31[36] (obj. garland, in fig.); *Inv.* sf. עָנְדֵם Pr 6[21] (fig.; ‖ קָשַׁר).

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.f.pl. bonds, bands**; so appar. הַתְּקַשֵּׁר מַ׳ כִּימָה Jb 38[31] (by metath. or err. from √ ענד, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15[32] v. מ׳ p. 588 supr.

I. עָנָה 316 **vb. answer, respond** (NH *id.*, *respond, make response*; 𝔗 עֲנָא; Syr. ܥܢܐ; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى, عَنَّا *intend* by saying); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Mi 6[6] +; sf. עָנַנִי 1 S 28[15] +, עָנָךְ Is 30[19] Je 23[37], עָנָהּ 1 S 9[17] +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41[16] +, וַיַּעַן Am 7[14] +, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20[3] +, etc.; *Inv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6[8] Pr 26[5] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45[3] + [2 S 22[36] v. עֲנָוָה]; *Pt.* עֹנֶה Ju 19[28] +, etc.; —**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8[3] 1 S 4[20] Jb 9[15] +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45[3] (E), Ju 5[29] 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21] Jb 5[1] + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive*, i.e. *answer kindly*, grant request 1 K 12[7] (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward אֱ) Ho 2[17] (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32[12] 33[13] (De Di Bu), 40[2]. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14[37] 28[6.15] +, fig. Hb 2[11]; by deed 1 S 7[9] 1 K 18[37.37], cf. בְּאֵשׁ v[24] 1 Ch 21[26], and esp. Ho 2[23.24] 14[9], v. also Mi 3[4] Is 41[17] 49[8] Je 33[3] Jb 12[4] +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3[5] 4[2] 20[2] + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.); **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer; אלהים יַ׳ אֶת־שְׁלוֹם פַּרְעֹה Gn 41[16], Jb 15[2] Pr 18[23]; Ne 8[6] they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19[43] *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against*, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20[28] *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave*, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21], Jb 23[5] +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to*, נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65[6] *terrible things dost thou* [׳] *vouchsafe to us*. **d.** oft. + אֲמַר Gn 18[27] Abr. *answered and said*, Ex 4[1] (J), 19[8] (E), Jb 4[1] 6[1] etc.; + אֲמַר אֶל־ Gn 27[39] + 16 t.; + לְ אֵ׳ v[37] + 8 t.; ע׳ + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9[8] *he answered Saul and said*, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לֵאמֹר † Nu 32[31] (P),

Digitized by Google

times, cf. לְעֵת כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}, etc.; c. בְּ (21 t.; cf. כ **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), †מָחָר בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת Jos 11^{6} (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. בָּעֵת מָחָר (Kö Syntax 401 o) Ex 9^{18} (J), 1 S 9^{16} (cf. Dr), 20^{12} 1 K 19^{2} 20^{6} 2 K $7^{1.18}$ 10^{6}†; בָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן v. p. 312; †בָּעֵת חַיָּה Is 8^{23} *at the former time*; בָּעֵת alone Nu 23^{23} (JE) *at this time = now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13^{23} 21^{22}†, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעֵת הַהִוא Ne 13^{21}, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת Ne 6^{1} *up to that time*, עַד־הָעֵת הַהִיא Ez $4^{10.11}$, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־ מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת 1 Ch 9^{25}. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צָהֳרַיִם Je 20^{16}, לְעֵת (הָ)עָרֶב 2 S 11^{12} Gn 8^{11} 24^{11} (both J), Is 17^{14} Zc 14^{7}, עַד־עֵת הָעֶרֶב Jos 8^{29} (JE), בְּעֵת מִנְחָה עֵת עָרֶב Dn 9^{21}, redundantly לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12^{23}, ע׳ (ה)קָּצִיר Je 50^{16} 51^{33}, ע׳ הַזָּמִיר Ct 2^{12}, ע׳ וְקָנָה 1 K 11^{4} 15^{23} ψ 71^{9}, בְּע׳ אַפֶּךָ Je 18^{23} = לְע׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 21^{10} (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה 9^{10} 10^{1} *at times of destitution* (v. בַּצָּרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. לְע׳ בּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10^{27} (JE), 2 Ch 18^{34}, בְּע׳ קָרְאָם Je 11^{14a} (rd. בְּעֵת also v^{b}, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32^{35} Jb 6^{17} 2 Ch 20^{22} 24^{11} 29^{27}+ (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time*: לְע׳ צֵאת 2 S 11^{1} *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20^{1}; בְּעֵת יַחֵם Gn 31^{10}; עֵת לָדָת Jb $39^{1.2}$. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11^{14} Je 5^{24}+, cf. Lv 26^{4} (H), also ψ 1^{3} 104^{27} 145^{15} Pr 15^{23} Is 60^{22} Ec 3^{11}; הָעֵת לָקַחַת, ע׳ שָׁלוֹם v^{8}, ע׳ מִלְחָמָה v^{8}; sq. inf. Ho 10^{12}, 2 K 5^{26} *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1^{4}, עֵת־בַּיִת עֵת לַהֲבָנוֹת ^ v^{2} (v^{a} read עַתָּה בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת כִּי עֵת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119^{126}, cf. Ec 3^{2-8} (26 t.); abs. עֵת Ho 13^{13} (Hi We al.; Gu Kau gives עַתָּה; > Now בָּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22^{16} Ec 7^{17}; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12^{33}, יְדֵעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1^{13} i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, בְּעֵת תֵּת וגו׳ 1 S 18^{19} *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez $7^{7.12}$ Is 13^{22}, ע׳ פָּקְדָתָם Je 8^{12} 10^{15} = 51^{18}, 46^{21} 50^{27} cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6^{15} 49^{8} 50^{31}, ע׳ אַרְצוֹ Je 27^{7}, ע׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 30^{3}, לָעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10^{14} Ne 10^{35} cf. 13^{31}; עַד־ע׳ מוֹעֵד 2 S 24^{15}, ψ 103^{14} (‖ מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec $8^{5.6}$ (for *time of judgment*), לְעֵת קֵץ 9^{12}; esp. בְּע׳ קֵץ Dn 8^{17} cf. $11^{35.40}$ $12^{4.9}$, בְּע׳ עָוֹן קֵץ Ez $21^{30.34}$ cf. 35^{5}; לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11^{13}. **d.** as uncertain עֵת וָפָנַע Ec 9^{11}. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. אֲמוּנַת הָעִתִּים 1 Ch 29^{30}. עִתִּיךְ Is 33^{6}, ψ 31^{16}; †**4.** *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9^{28} *great numbers of times* (= very often).

†קְצִין [עִתָּה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., קְ עִתָּה Jos 19^{13}; site unknown.

עַתָּה 435 (also Ez 23^{43} ψ 74^{6} עת Kt, Qr עַתָּה), עַתָּה Gn 32^{5}+, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc.

†[עִנְבָּה] **n.f.** cohabitation (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence*, *commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba RS 17, from √אָנָה); Thes from עִין *dwell*);—sf. עִנָּתָהּ Ex 21^{10} (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10^{10} v. עָוֹן.

עֵת **n.f.** Am 5.13 and (seldom, mostly late) **m.** 297 Ezr 10.14 time (NH *id.*; Ph. עת; As. *inu, ittu, time*; Talm. עִנְתָּא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. ע׳); —abs. ע׳ Ho 10^{12}+, cstr. ע׳ Gn 24^{13}+, עֶת־ Lv 15^{25} + 5 t.; sf. עִתּוֹ Ho 2^{11}+, etc.; pl., late, עִתִּים 1 Ch 12^{33}+, sf. עִתֶּיךָ Is 33^{6}; עִתּוֹת ψ 9^{10} 10^{1}, sf. עִתֹּתַי 31^{16};—ע׳ only twice P, once H;—**1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בְּ (142 t.), esp. בְּע׳ הַהִוא Gn 21^{22} (E) *in that time*, 38^{1} (J), Nu 22^{4} (E), Dt 1^{9}+ 14 t. Dt; בְּע׳ הַהִיא Jos 5^{2} Am 5^{13} Dn $12^{1.1}$+ (69 t., not in P); בְּע׳ הַזֹּאת Est 4^{14}, בְּעִתִּים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15^{5} Dn 11^{14}; *at all times* Ex $18^{22.26}$ (E), Lv 16^{2} (P) ψ 34^{2}+; = *continually* Pr 8^{30}, בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5^{13} *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. לְ **6**, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11^{1}+ *at the time*, but Ez 12^{27} *for distant*

ע׳ + acc. pers. + לְא׳ Gn $23^{5.10.14}$ (P), 41^{16} 42^{22} (E), Jos 1^{16} (D)†. **e.** seldom + דָּבָר Jos 22^{21} (P), 2 K $1^{10.11.12}$; ע׳ + acc. pers. + ד׳ Gn 34^{13} (P). **2. a.** *respond* to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9^{17} (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18^{14} (+ אָמַר), Nu 11^{28} (JE; + *id.*), 2 K 1^{11} (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b.** fig. עָנָה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10^{19} money *meets all demands*. †**3. a.** specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify*, so perh. pt. עָנֶה (abs.) Mal 2^{13} (in good sense); c. בְּ pers. = *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30^{33}; usu. *against*, 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 1^{16} Is 3^{9} 59^{12} Mi 6^{3} Je 14^{7} Nu 35^{30} (P), Ru 1^{21} (> Be *be occupied with*, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit Kau עָנָה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} Jb 16^{8}; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31^{21} (+ לָעֵד *as witness*); c. בְּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19^{16}, of false witness שֶׁקֶר v^{18}, עֵד־שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (Ginsb v^{13}), ‖ Dt 5^{17}, Pr 25^{18}: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23^{2} (E; עַל *concerning*). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb $9^{14.15}$. †**Niph. 1.** *make answer*, subj. ׳, c. ל pers., *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי Ez 14^{4}; *Pt.* נֶעֱנֶה v^{7} (**Qal** not in Ez). **2.** *be answered*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָנֶה, **a.** Jb 11^{2} (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21^{13}, so 1 s. אֵעָנֶה Jb 19^{7}. †**Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לִבּוֹ Ec 5^{19}, wholly dub.; Hi (God) *causes* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart*; De *answers to the joy*, etc.; de Jong Wild *occupies him* (II. עָנָה) *with the joy*, etc.

Digitized by Google

óf [*'int*], עַת (Kö[11.260]), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. ٱلْآنَ *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now:* **1. a.** Gn 12[19] ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22[12] כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18[11] Ju 17[13] 1 K 17[24] [עַתָּה וָה], ψ 20[7]), 26[22.29] 27[36] 31[13.55], etc., Ex 5[5] הן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32[11] Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי עַתָּה, וְאָז וּכְכֹחִי עַתָּה, Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[4] Is 1[21] ועתה מרצחים, 16[14] Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה, 13[2], Jb 30[1]+, or to future, as Nu 24[17] אֶרְאֶנּוּ וְלֹא עתה, Ju 8[6] הֲכַף עַתָּה בְּיָדֶךָ, וְנָבַח וּצ׳ עַתָּה־בְיָדֶךָ, 1 S 2[16] כִּי עַתָּה תִּתֵּן; = *after all* Nu 22[33] Ju 8[2]; = *now at last* 2 S 24[16] 1 K 19[4] 2 K 19[25] Ho 7[2] Je 4[12]; and in the phr. מעתה †Is 9[6] 59[21] Mi 4[7] (v. infr.), ψ 113[2] 115[18] 121[8] 125[2] 131[3]. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19[9] עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29[32] כי עתה יאהבני אישי, v[34] Ex 6[1] עתה תראה, Nu 11[23] 22[4] 2 S 20[6] Is 33[10] (ψ 12[6]), 43[19] 49[19] Am 6[7] לכן עתה יגלו, Is 49[19] Mi 7[4.10] Dn 10[20]; and esp. *ἀσυνδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4[16] עתה ירעם י׳ וגו׳ 5[7] 8[8.13] (Je 14[10]), 10[3]. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29[22] לא עתה יבוש יעקב, v[b] Ho 10[3] Mi 4[9.10.11.14] 5[3]. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are:* 1 S 8[5] thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לנו מלך, 9[6] 13[12] 14[30] 25[7b] 27[1] *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18[20.25] Jb 6[21] 14[16] 16[7]. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31[13] עתה קום צא, Ex 18[19] עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22[11] Dt 2[13] Is 30[8].

2. Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה וָה (וָה **4 h**) †1 K 17[24] 2 K 5[22]. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (וְ **4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3[22] *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20[7.23] ועתה הְשִׁיבָה לִי הַבָּזָה, 27[3.8] ועתה בני שְׁמַע בקולי, 30[30] 31[16.44] 37[20]+ oft., Is 5[3.5] 36[8] ψ 2[10]; Gn 11[6] ועתה לֹא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו׳ 31[30] 45[8] 2 S 19[11] ψ 39[8] ועתה מַה־קִּוִּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, Is 52[5]. **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3[9] Jo 14[10.10] 1 S 12[2] 24[21] 1 K 1[18] Je 40[4] (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). †**d.** גם עתה Gn 44[10] 1 S 12[16] 1 K 14[14] Jo 2[12] Jb 16[19]. †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3[4] Is 48[6] Dn 10[17] (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16[9]; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end*. **f.** עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32[5] וְאֶחֱר עד־ע׳, Dt 12[9] לא באתם עד ע׳ אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13[23]; esp. after clause with מִן, 46[34] מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־ע׳ (2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]), Ex 9[18] 2 K 8[6] Ru 2[7]. **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr[§ 141, 162]); †(*a*) Ex 9[15] כי עתה שלחתי וגו׳ for-*then* (if the intention expressed in v[14] had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22[29] כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13[13] Jb 3[13]; sq. impf. Jb 6[3] for *then* (if it were weighed, v[2]) it would be heavier, etc., 13[19] *for then* would I be silent and die; (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31[42]+ (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—*Note.* Read כָּמוֹ עַתָּ (𝔊𝔙) *as now*, for כָּמוֹ עַת Ez 16[57], עַתָּ נִשְׁבַּרְתְּ (𝔊𝔖𝔙) *now art thou broken* / for עַת נִשְׁבְּרַת Ez 27[34], and prob. עַתָּ בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. 𝔊𝔖) for עָתַד־בֹּא Hg 1[2]; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1[20], and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v[18b] 2 S 18[3].

†**עַתַי n.pr.m.** (*i*)*εθθει* **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[35] (עַתָּי), v[36]. **2.** of Gad 12[11]. **3.** 2 Ch 11[20]

†**עִתִּי adj. timely, ready** (Gk. *ὡραῖος*);—אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 16[21] *a man* who is *in readiness*.

יַעַן[96] prop. **subst., purpose, intention,** but always used as **prep.** or **conj., on account of, because** (for יַעֲנָה, of the form יִצְהָר, etc., Sta[§ 259] Kö[II. 408]; cf. عَنَى *mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.,** rarely with a subst., †Ez 5[9] יַעַן תּוֹעֲבֹתֵיכֶם, Hg 1[9] יַעַן מָה, v[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptcp. Ez 36[13] יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אֲמָרִם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21[20] יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5[11] Is 30[12] 37[29] (= 2 K 19[28]) יַעַן הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5[14] 7[13] 23[38] 48[7], and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5[7] (rd. יַעַן הֲמֹרַתְכֶם), 13[8.10] 25[3.6.8.12].

2. As **conj.: a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22[16] יען אשר עשית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1[36] (Jos 14[14]), Ju 2[20] 1 S 30[22] 1 K 3[11] 8[18] Je 19[4] 25[8] 29[23] (not Is)+; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44[12]. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11[20] יַעַן כִּי מְאַסְתֶּם אֶת־י׳, 1 K 13[21] 21[22] Is 3[16] 7[5] 8[6] 29[13]. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20[12] יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15[23] 1 K 14[13] 20[42] 2 K 22[19] Ho 8[1] Is 61[1] 65[12] 66[4]; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34[21]; of the fut. †Ez 12[12] *because* he shall not see, etc., (but 𝔊 Co Kau Berthol לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר (לֹא יִרְאֶה לָעַיִן): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5[11] יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאתָ, 20[16.24] 36[6], cf. 34[21].

Digitized by Google

†**3.** יַעַן דְּבַעַן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26[43] (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָסוּ, Ez 13[10]; יַעַן בְּבַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36[3]. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn–2 S.)

†**מַעֲנֶה** **n.m.** Pr 15,1 **answer, response**;—abs. מ֫רַךְ Pr 15[1] *a gentle answer;* cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִּיו v[23], cf. מַ֫ לָשׁוֹן 16[1] (i. e. ability to answer); מַ֫ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3[7] i. e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29[19] *response*=obedience; Jb 32[3.5] *reply*, refutation; sf. לְמַעֲנֵהוּ 16[4]=for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[**מַ֫עַן**] **subst. purpose, intent,** only with לְ, in לְמַ֫עַן **prep.** and **conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that** (abbrev. from מַעֲנֶה: cf. מַ֫עַל; Kö[II. 116]);—with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—**1. prep.**:—**a.** Gn 18[24] wilt thou . . . not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30[6] לְ חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8[41] the foreigner who comes from afar לְ שִׁמֶךָ, Is 43[14] לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָּבֶלָה, 45[4] 62[1] לְ ציון, 63[17] לְ עבדיך, 65[8] Ez 36[22.22] Jb 18[4] ψ 122[8.9]; לְמַעַן דָּוִד (עַבְדִּי ד׳) i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K 11[12.13.32.34] 15[4] 2 K 8[19] 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] (all D[2]); לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] Is 43[25] 48[11] לְמַעֲנִי לְמַעֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9[19], לְ אֲדֹנָי v[17]; י׳ is said (or entreated) to act (לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ) i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23[3] 25[11] 31[4] 79[9] 106[8] 109[21] 143[11] Je 14[7.21] Ez 20[9.14.22.44] Is 48[9]; simil. לְ חַסְדֶּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6[5] 44[27], לְ מִדְבָּךְ †25[7], לְ צִדְקוֹ †Is 42[21].

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f**, or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3[26] ויתעבר י׳ בי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11[39] לְ ואת *in view of this*, לְ שׁוֹרְרָי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5[9] 27[11], לְ צורריך ψ 8[3], simil. 69[19]; 48[12] (97[8]) לְ משפטיך . . . ישמח הר ציון *in view of* thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18[19] לְמַעַן י׳ הָבִיא *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing = *to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37[22] לְ הַצִּיל *in order to* rescue, 50[20] Ex 1[11] 9[16] 10[1], etc., Dt 2[30] 6[22], etc., 2 K 10[19], Je 7[10.18] 11[5] 50[34] (on הֶרְגִּיעַ, v. עַד **2 a** *b*), Ez 14[5] 21[15] 22[5], etc., 36[5] (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö[III. 595 f.]). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21[20] (cf. לְ בַּעֲבוּר 1 Ch 19[3]; but rd. prob. הָמוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—**a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18[19] I have known him לְ אשר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27[3] Jos 3[4] 2 S 13[5] Je 42[6]; more oft. **b.** without אשר, as Gn 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב לִי, 27[25] Ex 4[5] לְ יאמינו, 8[6.18] 9[29] 10[2] Is 5[19] 23[16] ψ 9[15] 30[13] 48[14] + oft. (Kö[III. 571]).

c. Sq. לֹא: (*a*) לְ אֲשֶׁר לֹא †Nu 17[5] Dt 20[18] Ez 31[14] 36[30] 46[18]; (*b*) לְ לֹא †Ez 14[11] 19[9] 25[10] 26[20] Zech 12[7] ψ 119[11.80] 125[3] (Kö[III. 574]. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן־).

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (*ἐκβατικῶς*); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29[18] (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרְכוֹ . . . לְ סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself . . . *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30[1] 44[9] בל יראו ובל ידעו לְ יֵבוֹשׁוּ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7[18] לְ הַכְעִיסֵנִי, v[19] לְ בשת פְּנֵיהֶם, 27[10.15] 32[29] Ho 8[4] their silver, etc., they have made into idols לְ יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2[7] Mi 6[16]: cf. ψ 51[6] (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. ל Qor 28[7] (Fl[Kl. Schr. 1. 397 f.]).

Note 2.—In Jos 4[24] for the anom. לְ יִרְאָתָם, rd. inf. לְ יִרְאָתָם *in order that they* might fear (Dr[§ 14 Obs.]): Neh 6[13] לְמַעַן שָׂכוֹר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16[4], v. מַעֲנֶה.

†**II. [עָנַד] vb. be occupied, busied** with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. ܥܢܰܕ *be occupied with*, ܥܢܝܕܐ *occupation, affair;* cf. Ar. عَنَى *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus 42[8 marg.]);—**Qal** *Inf.* עָנוֹת Ec 1[13] 3[10].

†**עִנְיָן** **n.m.** Ec 1,13 **occupation, task,** only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag[BN 205]; common in NH);—ע׳ abs. Ec 2[26] 3[10] 5[2] 8[16]; sf. עִנְיָנוֹ 2[23] *his task is* (sheer) *vexation;* עִנְיַן רָע 1[13] *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4[8] (Mass. עִנְיָן as if cstr., v. Baer[1,13] but Kö[II. 1, 99]), and, in weakened sense, 5[13] *a bad business, bad affair.*

Digitized by Google

†מַעֲנֵה **n.f.** place for task (?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנֹתָם ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנֵיהֶם); sg. מַעֲנֵהוּ only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה] **vb. be bowed down, afflicted** (NH *id.;* MI Pi. ויענו 1⁶, אענו 1⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to;* Ar. عَنَا *be lowly, submissive,* v. Rahlfs עָנִי und עָנָו in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; 𝔗 עְנִי Pa. *oppress;* Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself,* and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down* or *become low,* of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down,* ‖תַּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; ‖יֵחַת). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges⁶¹ᵗ) Ex 10³; *Pt.* נֶעֱנֶה Is 53⁷; fs. נֶעֱנָה 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* מִפָּנַי Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22²⁴+5 t.; 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88⁸; 1 s. עִנִּיתִי ψ 35¹³, sf. וְעִנּוּחִי consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* יְעַנֶּה Jb 37²³, etc.; *Imv.* עַנֵּנוּ Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* עַנֵּה Ex 22²²; *cstr.* עַנּוֹת Is 58⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְעַנַּיִךְ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict:* individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22²¹·²²·²³ (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16⁵·⁶·¹⁹ ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1¹¹·¹² Nu 24²⁴·²⁴ (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting וַיְעַנּוּם מְצָרַיִם, so 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** *humble,* a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁴·²⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13¹²·¹⁴·²²·³² Ez 22¹⁰·¹¹ La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8²·³·¹⁶ 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1¹²·¹² La 3³³. **4.** *humble, weaken,* obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102²⁴; משׁפט Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. עִנּוּי דִּין); נֶפֶשׁ *oneself,* by fasting Lv 16²⁹·³¹ 23²⁷·³² Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58³·⁵; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻנֵּיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. עֻנּוֹתוֹ ψ 132¹; *Pt.* מְעֻנֶּה Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted,* in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּעַנֶּם 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict,* in discipline. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107¹⁷; *Imv.* הִתְעַנִּי Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted,* by men 1 K 2²⁶·²⁶; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

†עָנָו (?; Lag$^{BN\,46}$) **n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek;**—עָנָו Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנָיו is to ensure the ֗ acc. to Di Kö$^{II.\,1,\,76}$); elsewh. pl. עֲנָוִים Is 29¹⁹+11 t.+Kt עֲנָוִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עֲנִיִּים); Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt עניים); cstr. עֲנָוֵי Zp 2³+2 t.,+Kt עני (Qr עֲנָיֵי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עֲנָיֵי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs *op. cit.* 62 f. Dr 'Poor' in Hastings^{DB}; עָנָו = *humble, meek,* עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*); —**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak,* oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); עני (ה)ארץ ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25⁹·⁹ 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (‖נשברי לב, cf. 66² עָנִי **3**), ψ 9³⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

†עֲנָוָה **n.f. humility;**—ע׳ Pr 15³³+3 t.; עֲנָוָה־ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br^{MP}) ψ 45⁵; עַנְוָתְךָ ψ 18³⁶ (= עֲלֻתְךָ 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. ענה; rd. עֶזְרָתְךָ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

†עֲנוּת **n.f. affliction;**—ψ 22²⁵; Che$^{JBL\,xv\,(1896),\,198}$ prop. צַעֲקַת *cry* [cf. 𝔊𝔚𝔗], (צ dropped out after ע).

†עָנִי **adj. poor, afflicted, humble;**—ע׳ Dt 24¹²+51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3¹⁵+6 t.; cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10²+4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72² 74¹⁹, עֲנִיֶּךָ Dt 15¹¹, עֲנִיָּו Is 49¹³; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּהּ, v. I. ענה);—**1.** *poor, needy,* ‖ אביון Dt 15¹¹ 24¹⁴·¹⁵ Pr 31²⁰, ‖יתום Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak,* oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3¹⁴·¹⁵ 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹⁹ 36⁶·¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); ‖ דל Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי Is 10²; עני ואביון Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10²·⁹·⁹ 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; ע׳ יהוד ψ 12⁶; ע׳ שׁד׳ 25¹⁶; עני ואביון 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109²²·²², pl. Is 41¹⁷; עני וְרָשׁ ψ 69³⁰; ע׳ וָרָשׁ 82³; עֲנוּת ע׳

Digitized by Google

22^{25}; ע׳ וְאֶבְיוֹן 88^{16}; ‖ דל Is 26^{6} Zp 3^{12}; ע׳ וּנְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66^{2};—Zc $11^{7.11}$ v. 11. בְּנַעֲנֵי;—God does not forget them ψ $9^{13.19}$ 10^{12} (Kt) 74^{19}, but has compassion on them Is 49^{13}, saves ψ 34^{7}, delivers 35^{10}, and bestows various favours 68^{11} 140^{13}, the king also judges 72^{2-4}, and delivers 72^{12}. **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9^{9} (victorious king); opp. לֵצִים Pr 3^{34} (Kt); opp. גְּאִים 16^{19} (Kt); opp. עני עם opp. עיניים רמות ψ 18^{28} = 2 S 22^{28}.

†עֳנִי **n.m. affliction, poverty**;—ע׳ Ex 3^{7}+; עָנְיִי Dt 16^{3}+, עֳנִי ψ 107^{41}, עוני 2 S 16^{12} (Kt, but rd. עָנְיִי; >Qr עֲיֵנִי!); sf. עָנְיִי Gn 31^{42}+, עָנְיֵךְ 16^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, Jb $36^{15.21}$ ψ 44^{25} 88^{10} 107^{41} $119^{50.92}$ La 1^{3} 3^{19}; ארץ ע׳ Gn 41^{52} (E); יְמֵי ע׳ Jb $30^{16.27}$ La 1^{7}; כּוּר ע׳ Is 48^{10}; חַבְלֵי ע׳ Jb 36^{8}; בְּנֵי ע׳ Pr 31^{5}; ראה ע׳ Gn 31^{42} (E), Ex 3^{7} 4^{31} (J), Dt 26^{7} 2 K 14^{26} Ne 9^{9} Jb 10^{15} ψ 9^{14} 25^{18} 31^{8} 119^{153} La 1^{9} 3^{1}, ins. also before עֲמִּי 1 S 9^{16b} ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ראה בע׳ Gn 29^{32} (J), 1 S 1^{11} 2 S 16^{12} (v. supr.); שמע ע׳ Gn 16^{11} (J); העלה מע׳ Ex 3^{17} (J); לחם עני Dt 16^{3}. **2.** *poverty*, בְּעָנְיִי הכיתותי והב 1 Ch 22^{14}.

†[תַּעֲנִית] **n.f. humiliation**, by fasting (cf. √**Pi. Hithp.**; NH ת׳=*fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ez 9^{5}.

†IV. עָנָה **vb. sing** (Ar. غَنَّى *sing, chant*, غِنَآء *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. ܥܢܐ *sing responsively*, ܥܘܢܝܐ *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enû, resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi[80]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָנִי consec. Je 51^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25^{30}; 3 fs. וַתַּעַן Ex 15^{21}; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנִי Nu 21^{17} ψ 147^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Ex $32^{18.18}$;—*sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15^{21} (E) *and Miriam sang to* (ל) *them*; of uttering shout (הֵידָד), as in vintage Je 25^{30} (׳ subj.; + אֶל־ pers.), in attack 51^{14} (+ עַל־ pers.); (חֲלִלָה) קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה Ex $32^{18.18}$ (E); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21^{17} (JE; well); ψ 147^{7} (׳ ‖ זַמְּרוּ), Ezr 3^{11}; + אָמַר 1 S 18^{7} *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲנוּ בַּמְּחוֹלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21^{12} 29^{5}; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119^{172} (cf. ‖ v ^{171}).—Is 14^{22} v. עין. **Pi.** intens.: *Imv.* עַנֵּה־לָהּ Is 27^{2} *sing sweetly of it*; *Inf.* קוֹל עַנּוֹת Ex 32^{18} (E) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעַנּוֹת ψ 88^{1}.

עַנָּה $_{12}$ **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36^{2} (read הַחִוִּי for הַחִתִּי v. Di) $v^{14.18.20.25.28.29}$ = 1 Ch $1^{38.41}$. **2.** (‘nephew’ of **1**) Gn $36^{24.24}$ = 1 Ch 1^{40}.—Ava, A(ι)να(ν) (cf. n.pr.m. עִין, Safa, Hal[JAs 7, x. 374]).

ענו Kt v. עֲנִי. עֲנוֹק v. 1. עָנָק.

עָנָן (√of foll.; Kö[II. 1, 38] cp. Ar. عَنَّ *turn aside*, whence [fr. movements] عَنْز *goat*, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. ܥܢܙܐ, cstr. ܥܢܙ; also ܥܢܢܐ; ܥܢܢܐ *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare)).

עֵז $_{74}$ **n.f.** Gn 15, 9 **she-goat**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^{9}+ 6 t.; pl. עִזִּים 27^{9}+65 t.; sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31^{38};—†**1.** as property Gn $30^{32.33.35}$ (J), $31^{15.38}$ (E), 1 S 25^{2}. **2.** as food: גְּדָיֵי (גְּדֵי) עִזִּים *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn $27^{9.16}$ (J)+7 t., שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37^{31} (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, שֶׂה עִזִּים Dt 14^{4} *a(n individual) goat*; cf. Lv 7^{23} (P; fat forbidden); also ע׳ חֵלֶב Pr 27^{27} *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22^{27} (H), Nu 15^{11}. †**b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15^{9} (JE; cf. v^{18}). †**c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12^{5} (שֶׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 35^{7}. †**d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22^{19} (H), 1^{10} Nu 28^{30} (שְׂעִיר ע׳). †**e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3^{12} 17^{3} (H; cf. v^{5}), אִשֶּׁה Nu 18^{17} (בְּכוֹר ע׳). **f.** חַטָּאת, שְׂעִיר ע׳ Ez 43^{22} 45^{23} Lv 4^{23}+3 t. Lv, Nu 7^{16}+19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* Lv 4^{28} 5^{6}; צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21} *he-goats*. **4.** עִזִּים = *goats'* hair, as material 1 S $19^{13.16}$ Ex 25^{4} + 6 t. P (35^{26} obj. of טָוָה!). †**5.** in sim. חֻשְׁפֵּי עִזִּים 1 K 20^{27} (v. [חֻשְׁפֵי]); כְּעֵדֶר הָעִזִּים Ct 4^{1} 6^{5}, of flowing, undulating hair. †**6.** צְפִיר הָעִזִּים Dn $8^{5.8}$ *he-goat* in vision.

†עֲנִי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$, Ωνει, ⑥L Ανανιας. **2.** Ne 12^{9} Qr (Kt ענו), Ιανα(ι).

†עֲנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8^{4} 10^{23}, Ανανια(ς).

עָנְיִי v. עָנִי sub III. ענה. עֲנִיִּים v. p. 745.

עָנְיָן v. II. [ענה]. עֲנָמִים v. עַיִן גַּיְא.

†עֲנָמִים **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}, Ανειαμειμ, Ανεμετειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

†עַנַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** of סְפַרְוַיִם (q.v.) 2 K 17^{31}, Ανημελεχ (om. ⑥L); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr[COT ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.; Che[Expos. Times, June, 1906, 429 rds. ענומלך, and ins. also 2 K 19^{37} (bef. אלהיו); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָת.

I. עָנַן (√of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן=סלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.]; or< Ar. عَنَّ *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 108]), hence عَنَان *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָן *cloud*=BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; ⑤ ⑦ עֲנָנָא, Syr. ܥܢܢܐ *clouds*).

I. עָנָן $_{87}$ **n.m.** Ex 19, 16 **cloud-mass, cloud**;—ע׳(ה) abs. Ex 19^{9}+; cstr. עֲנַן Ho 6^{4}+; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

Digitized by Google

Nu 14[11], עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] 37[15]; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4[13];—**1.** *cloud-mass:* **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עַמּוּד הֶעָ׳ Ex 13[21.22]+ (v. עַמּוּד), but also ׳ע alone Ex 34[5] cf. 14[20] (J), Nu 10[34] 11[25] 14[14] (all JE); עַב־הֶעָ׳ Ex 19[9], ׳ע עָבֶד v[16] (E); ׳ע in P Ex 16[10] 24[15]+ 23 t.; also Dt 1[33] 4[11] 5[19], ψ 78[14] 105[39]; in temple 1 K 8[10.11]=2 Ch 5[13.14], cf. Ez 1[4] 10[3.4]; hence in gen. ψ 97[2], as symbol of protection Is 4[5]; as a barrier La 3[44]; cf. תּ׳ אֵבֶק רַגְלָיו Na 1[3]. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9[13.14.14.16] (P), Ez 1[28] (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] 13[3] (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ. 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44[22] Jb 7[9] (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38[9.16], pl. Je 4[13]. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26[8.9] 38[9]; c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37[11.15]. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30[18] 32[7]; יוֹם ע׳ וְעַרְפֶּל Zp 1[15] Ez 34[12] Jo 2[2], cf. Ez 30[3] (all of day of ׳י). †**2.** ע׳ קְטֹרֶת Lv 16[13] (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8[11] (del. ׳ע ⑥ Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[14] (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עֲנָנָה **n.f.** cloud (Ges[§ 123a]) Jb 3[5].

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. Pō׳. practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De[Is 2, 6]) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We[Skizzen iii. 148] (but v. infr.); RS[JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f.] cp. Ar. غُنَّة *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We[Heid. 2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנְנוּ Lv 19[26] (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18[10] (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v[14], מְעוֹנִי Mi 5[11], אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9[37] (v.l. אֵלֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS[Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196]); also (without מְ, cf. Sta[§ 233] Kö[1. 349]) עֹנְנִים Is 2[6], sf. עֹנְנֶיכֶם Je 27[9]; fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנָנָה Is 57[3] *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בָּשַׁשׁ, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[27], Ηναμ, Η(ι)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[30]; Palm. ענני).

†עֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24], Μανει, Ανανι(ας).

†עֲנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3[23], Ανανια(ς). **2. loc.** Ne 11[32], Ανανια, Ανια; perh. mod. *Beit Ḥanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 167].

עָנַף (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף=BH, ⑤ עַנְפָּא (both rare), Syr. ܥܢܦܐ).

†עָנָף **n.[m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. ׳ע *branches* of vine Ez 17[6], pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80[11] (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עַנְפֵי Lv 23[40], sf. (as if from *עֲנָף Kö[II. 1. 74]) עַנְפֹתָם Ez 36[8]; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3[19], of cedar Ez 17[23] 31[3].

†[עָנֵף] **adj. full of branches**;—fs. עֲנָפָה Ez 19[10] (of vine, in fig.).

עָנַק (✓of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق *neck*, ⑤ שִׁנְקָא; also עֲנָקָא *necklace*, Syr. ܥܢܘܩܐ; Eth. ዐንቅ፡ *gem;* vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. עֲנָק **n.[m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Ενακ, Jos 15[14] (JE)=Ju 1[20], without art. Nu 13[33] (JE), Dt 9[2]; also יְלִידֵי הָעֲ׳ Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Ενακειμ, Jos 14[12.15] (JE), 11[21.22] (D), Dt 2[10.11.21]+Je 47[5] (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עֲמָקָם), and perh. 1 Ch 12[16] (v. עֲמָק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1[28] (⑥ *γίγαντες*, cf. Nu 13[33]), 9[2]; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15[13]=עֲנוֹק 21[11] (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW i (1881), 139 GFM[Ju 1, 10. 20] Che[Ency. Bib. ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק **n.m.**[Ct 4, 9] **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism acc. to Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ׳ע Ct 4[9] appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant;* pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8[26] (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1[9] (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק] **vb. denom. serve as necklace**;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקַתְמוֹ ψ 73[6] pride *is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנֵיק תַּעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15[14] *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him.*

†עָנֵר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14[13.24], Ανναν; cf. אֶשְׁכֹּל, מַמְרֵא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55] Αμαρ, ⑥L Ανηρ.

עָנַשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [נענ]ש *be fined* CIS[I. 165, 20], Palm. ענושתא *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment*, עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ **n.[m.]** indemnity, fine;—וְיִתְּנוּ־ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[33]; of individual נִשָּׂא ע׳ Pr 19[19].

†[עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct**;—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22[19] (2 acc.); *Impf.* וַיַּעֲנְשׁוּ 2 Ch 36[3] (2 acc.; ‖ 2 K 23[33] supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָנְשׁ Pr 17[26] (לְ pers.);=*punish* (in gen.) עָנְשׁ־ 21[11]; *Pt. pass.* עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2[8] *those fined,*

Digitized by Google

mulcted. **Niph.** *Impf.* + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* עָנוֹשׁ יָעֲנֹשׁ Ex 21[22] (E) *he shall be strictly fined;* more gen. *Pf.* נֶעֱנַשׁ Pr 22[3] *be mulcted, punished* = 27[12].

†עֲנָת **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3[31] 5[6], Ἀναθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, בְּ עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl[125, 43]; As. n.pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr[Rel. Bab. 153]; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 80] Pietschmann[Phön. 149 f.] Hal[JAs. 7. x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208])).

†עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2[26]) עֲנָתֹת **n.pr.** Ἀναθωθ; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing); —Is 10[30] 1 K 2[26] Je 1[1] 11[21.23] 32[7.8.9] Jos 21[18] (P), 1 Ch 6[45] Ezr 2[23] = Ne 7[27], Ne 11[32]; mod. *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175] GASm[Geogr. 315]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7[8]. **b.** Ne 10[20].

†עֲנָתֹתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֲ Je 29[27] 1 Ch 12[3] 2 S 23[27] = הָעֲנְתֹתִי 1 Ch 11[28] 27[12].

†עֲנָתְתִיָּהוּ **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24], Ἀναθαιθ, Ἀναθωθ(ι)α.

†[עָסַס] **vb.** press, crush, by treading, **tread down** (NH עֲסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds*, [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syr. ܥܣܣ *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. fig. וַעֲסוֹתֶם הָרְשָׁעִים Mal 3[21] (consec.).

†עָסִיס **n.m.**[Jo 1, 5] **sweet wine** (prop. *pressed out* juice);—abs. עָ Am 9[13] (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1[5] 4[18]; in sim. Is 49[26]; cstr. עְסִיס רִמֹּנָי Ct 8[2].

†עפאים Kt, עֲפָיִם Qr **n.**[**m.**]**pl. foliage** (cf. Ges[18 2]; Aram. loan-word, ܥܦܝܐ *foliage*, Syr. ܟܦܦܐ *flower, branch*);—ψ 104[12].

†I. עָפַל **vb. swell** (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلٌ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفِلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עָפָל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl[HWB 7] *ublu*, but v. Jen [Th Lz 1896, 250]));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2[4] acc. to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd[SK 1889, 121] הַנֶּעְלָה, We Now הֶעָל, cf. Gu[Kau].—**Hiph.** v. II. עפל.

†I. עֹפֶל **n.**[**m.**] **mound, hill,** only as acropolis;—עָ abs. 2 K 5[24]+, cstr. Mi 4[8];—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob[BR i. 257] Gu[ZPV v (1882), 298]) Mi 4[8] Is 32[14]; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3[26] 11[21] 2 Ch 3[14], חוֹמַת הָעֹ Ne 3[27] 2 Ch 27[3] (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI[21.22]); of Samaria 2 K 5[24].

†II. [עֹפֶל] **n.m.**[186.4] **tumour**;—only pl. Kt בְּעָפְלִים) Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; cstr. עָפְלֵי 6[4]; sf. עָפְלֵיכֶם v[5]; Qr in all מְחֹרֵיכֶם, מְחֹרֵי(ב), מְחֹרֵיהֶם, v. [מְחוֹר].

†II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps **be heedless** (Ar. غَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14[44] (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl[Lex]; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

†עָפְנִי **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָעֹ Jos 18[24], ⑥L Αφνη.

עִפְעַף v. עוף.

I. עָפָר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); ⑤ עַפְרָא, Syr. ܥܦܪ; NH עָפָר = BH).

†עָפָר **n.m.**[Lv 14, 42] **dry earth, dust**;—abs. עָ Gn 2[7]+, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13[16]+; sf. עֲפָרְךָ Ez 26[12], עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9[21], etc.; pl. cstr. עֲפָרוֹת Jb 28[6] Pr 8[26]; —**1.** lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16[13] (‖ אֲבָנִים); וַיִּעֲלוּ עָ עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7[6] (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27[30] La 2[10], and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2[12]; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18[38] Am 2[7] Mi 1[10] Is 34[7.9] Lv 17[13] (H) Ez 24[7] (in fig.), Nu 5[17] Jb 14[19] 38[38] 39[14], Gn 26[15] (R), made into siege works Hb 1[10]; of sand-storm Dt 28[24] (+ אָבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3[14] (J) Is 65[25] (cf. Mi 7[17] **2 e** infr.); חֲלֵי עָ Dt 32[24] (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2[7] 3[19] (J), Ec 3[20], cf. Jb 4[19] 8[19] ψ 103[14], to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל) Gn 3[19] Jb 10[9] ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20]; so (c. עַל) Jb 34[15] Ec 12[7]. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8[12.13.13] (P; עַ הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19[25] Is 25[12] 26[5] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41[25], מְחִלּוֹת עָ Is 2[19] (for hiding), so עָ alone v[10], cf. חֹרֵי עָ Jb 30[6]; = *soil*, Jb 5[6] 14[8]. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9[21.21] (cf. דַּק ‖ Ex 32[20]), 2 K 23[6.6.12.15], so in sim. 2 S 22[43] = ψ 18[43], hence = ashes v[4] Nu 19[17]. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20[10] Ez 26[4.12] Ne 3[34] 4[5] ψ 102[15]. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: לַעֲ אֲשֻׁבַּב Jb 7[21], so (c. עַל) 20[11] 21[26], cf. 17[16]; יוֹרְדֵי עָ ψ 22[30], שֹׁכְנֵי אַדְמַת־עָ Is 26[19], עֲפַר־מָוֶת Pr 22[16]; עָ in fig. ψ 30[10]. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14[41.42.45] (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28[2]; עֲפָרוֹת זָהָב v[6] *gold-dust* (but v. סַפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40[12], cf. רֹאשׁ עֲפָרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8[26] *the first of the earth-*

Digitized by Google

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn 13[16.16] 28[14] (all J) 2 Ch 1[9] Jb 27[16] ψ 78[27] (‖ חוֹל יַמִּים), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1[17] Zc 9[3]. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22[24]. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13[7]; עָפָר Is 41[2] (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer עֵבֶר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. יְתֵּן תְּשִׁיתֵם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18[27] (+אֵפֶר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל־עָ׳ וְאֵפֶר Jb 42[6], יִתֵּן בֶּעָ׳ פִּיהוּ La 3[29]. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47[1] cf. 29[4.4], Jb 16[15] 40[13] ψ 7[5] 44[26] 119[25], sim. Jb 30[19]; licking dust ψ 72[9] Is 49[23] Mi 7[17], cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl Alor. Forsch. III. 291; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of ׳ raising from the dust 1 S 2[8]=ψ 113[7], 1 K 16[2]; of lifting oneself Is 52[2].

†[עָפַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16[13] *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עפר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْرٌ *young of mountain-goat*, NH עוֹפָר *young* of animals).

†עֹפֶר **n.m.**[Ct 4, 5] **young hart, stag**;—cstr. עֹ֣פֶר הָאַיָּלִים (‖ צְבִי) Ct 2[9.17] 8[14]; pl. abs. עֲפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4[5] 7[4] (all in sim.).

†עֹפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4]=1 Ch 1[33] (ⓖL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17] (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5[24].

עַפְרָה v. בַּיִת לְעָ׳ p. 112 supr.

†עָפְרָה **n.pr.** **1. loc.: a.** in Benj. Jos 18[23] (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13[7] Γοφερα; prob.=עָפְרֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Ṭayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm Geogr. 252 Buhl Geogr. 177. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6[11] 8[27]; cstr. עָפְרַת וגו׳ 6[24], but עָפְרָה 8[32]; c. ה loc. עָפְרָתָה Ju 9[5]. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], Γοφερα, ⓖL Εφραθ.

†עָפְרֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23[8.10.10.13.16.17] 49[29], עֶפְרֹן 23[6] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13] (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13[19] Kt (עֶפְרַיִן Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הַר־עָ׳, on N. border of Judah Jos 15[9].

עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13[19] Qr v. עָפְרֹן **2.**

†עֹפֶרֶת **n.m.**[Je 6, 29 (si vera l. Qr)] **lead** (√dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. Σ ἄβρα *lead*, Syr. ܐܒܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اَنْك [v. Dozy], Frä 152; perh. also As. *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr Assyriaca I (1894), 80 ff. Hpt[1b. 88]);—בְּדִיל עֹ׳ Ez 22[18.20] 27[12], הָעֹפֶרֶת Nu 31[22](P); עֹ׳ also Jb 19[24] (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. בְּעֹ׳ *in* [a tablet of] *lead*); also (as flux) Je 6[29] (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ׳עו in sim. Ex 15[10] (song).

עֻפָּתָה v. עֻפָּה sub II. עוף. עֵץ v. II. עצה.

†I. [עָצַב] **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; Σ עָצַב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. **0ጸՈ:** *be hard, difficult*; Lag[BN 80, cf. 201] cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עָצְבוֹ 1 K 1[6] his father *had* not *pained him* (ⓖ Klo Gr עָצָרוֹ, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13[21] ⓖ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִּי 1 Ch 4[10] *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me*; *Pt. pass.* cstr. עָצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54[6] *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְצַב 1 S 20[34] *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. ⓖ HPS); נֶעֱצָב 2 S 19[3] the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20[3] lest *he be pained*; +בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10[9] *shall be hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45[5] *be* not *grieved* (+יַחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne 8[10.11] (abs.) *do not grieve.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63[10] *they vexed* his holy spirit (+מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. דְּבָרַי יְעַצֵּבוּ ψ 56[6] *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., <Che בְּדָבָר יְ׳ *with speech they vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78[40] *they used to cause him* [׳] *pain.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6[6] *and he was vexed to his heart* (of ׳; ‖וַיִּנָּחֶם); 3 mpl. וְיִתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34[7] (+וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

†**1.** עֶצֶב **n.[m.] pain, hurt, toil**;—**1.** ׳ע *pain* Gn 3[16] (of travail), Pr 10[22]. **2.** *hurt* (of mind), דְּבַר־עֹ׳ Pr 15[1] *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֶה־רַךְ). **3.** *toil* Pr 14[23]; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127[2] *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5[10].

†**2.** עֹצֶב **n.[m.] pain**;—׳ע 1 Ch 4[9] (of travail); דֶּרֶךְ־עֹ׳ ψ 139[24] *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; >Σ Thes *way of idolatry*; II. עֵצֶב); sf. עִצְּבוֹתָיו Is 14[3] of the *pain* of exile.

†[עַצָּב, >עֹצֵב] **n.[m.] toiler** (prop. *sufferer*; less well עֶצֶב *toil* Thes Kö[II. 1, 29] al.);—pl. sf. עַצָּבֵיכֶם תְּנַגֵּשׂוּ Is 58[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che עֲצֻבֵּי יְדֵיכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

Digitized by Google

†[עַצֶּבֶת] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain;—עַצֶּבֶת Pr 10[10] he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עַצְבַּת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15[13] (opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ); pl. sf. עַצְבֹתַי Jb 9[28] *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7[18] (for MT עַצְמוֹתָי); עַצְבוֹתָם ψ 16[4] (due to idolatry; > *idols* 𝔗 𝔙 We al.); מַחֲבֹשׁ לְעַצְּבוֹתָם 147[3] *binding up their hurts*.

†עִצָּבוֹן **n.**[**m.**] pain, toil;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[17] *toil*; cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יְדֵיהֶם 5[29] (both of agriculture); sf. עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ 3[16] (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה **n.f.** place of pain (>simply *pain*);—לְמַ֫ עַצֵּבָה תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50[11] *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

†II. [עָצַב] **vb. Pi.** shape, fashion (NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape*; Buhl[Lex] cp. عَصَبَ *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי יָדֶיךָ Jb 10[8] *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעְצִבָהּ Je 44[19], but rd. בְּהַ-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֶצֶב).

†II. עֶצֶב **n.m.** vessel (as *fashioned*);—ע׳ נִבְזֶה וגו׳ Je 22[28] *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah=Jehoiachin).

†II. [עֹצֶב] **n.m.** idol;—sf. עָצְבִּי Is 48[5].

†[עָצָב] **n.**[**m.**] idol;—always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[18 00]): Ho 4[17] 8[6](כֶּ֫סֶף וְזָהָב), 13[2](כֶּ֫סֶף, ‖מַסֵּכָה), 14[9] Zc 13[2] 2 Ch 24[18](+אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עַצְבֵי ψ 106[38] 135[15] (כֶּ֫סֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עַצְבֵּיהֶ Is 10[11] (‖אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50[2] (‖גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1[7]; עַצְבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9]=1 Ch 10[9], 2 S 5[21] (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as ‖ 1 Ch 14[12], so 𝔊 We Dr al.), Is 46[1] ψ 106[36] 115[4] (כֶּ֫סֶף וְזָהָב).

עצד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَضَدَ *lop trees with a* مِعْضَدٌ, a kind of *reaping-hook*; Eth. **ዐጸደ፡**, **ዐጸደ፡** *reap*, **ማጭደ፡**, **ማጭደ፡** *sickle*; NH מַעֲצָד *axe* (smaller than בַּשִּׁיל Levy[NHWB II. 422]).

†מַעֲצָד **n.**[**m.**] axe;—Je 10[3]; in Is 44[12] prob. del. (so Du Che[Hpt] Skinner).

†I. [עָצָה] **vb.** shut (Ar. غَضَا (و et ى) IV. *shut* eyes; Eth. **ዐጸወ፡** *shut* door);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* עָצֵה עֵינָיו Pr 16[30] *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29[10]], which Gr reads).

II. עָצָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֹצֶם *wood* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412], Ar. غِضَةٌ, orig. عِضَهَةٌ nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö[GGA 1882, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406] Lag[BN 158 f.]); Eth. **ዕፅ፡** *tree, wood*; As. *iṣ(ṣ)u*; Ph. עץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba[NB § 2, c. 1] thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ[329] **n.m.**[Gn 2, 9] tree, trees, wood;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[3]+, cstr. 3[24]+, עֵ֫ץ 2[16]+; sf. עֵצְךָ Dt 28[42], etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9[8]+, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7[2]+, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29[10], עֵצֶיהָ La 5[4], etc.;—**1.** (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18[4.8] (J)+, Ex 15[25] (J; of shrub?), Je 17[18]=ψ 1[3] (sim.); to be felled Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[6]; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9[8]+6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים +Gn 2[9] 3[22.24] (J), cf. ע׳ חַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness +Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ע׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn 2[9.16](J); עֵ֫ץ (ה)עֲצֵי Is 7[2] (sim.), 44[14] Ez 15[2]+; עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן Is 55[12] Ez 17[24] (fig.), +; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה 2 Ch 2[7]; עֲצֵי־מַיִם +Ez 31[14]; ׳ עֲצֵי +ψ 104[16]; עֲצֵי עֵדֶן +Ez 31[9.16.18.18]; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4[14]; of vine עֵץ תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן הַגֶּפֶן +Ez 15[2.6]; place of illicit worship +Dt 12[2] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] 17[10] Ez 6[13] Is 57[5] 2 Ch 28[4], cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17[2]; כָּל־עֵץ עָבֹת Ez 20[28]. **b.** coll. *trees*, עֵץ־הַגָּן Gn 2[16] 3[1.2.8] (all J); usu. later, ע׳ 1[12.29.29] (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1[11] (P), ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5], פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10[15](J), Ez 36[30] Lv 23[40](H), cf. Jo 2[22]; עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20[20] Lv 19[23] (H), Ez 47[12] Ne 9[25]; עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן עֵץ שָׁמֶן Hg 2[19] *olive trees*, Ne 8[15], Is 41[19]; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[25] (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר +Ez 15[6], cf. Is 10[19] 44[23]; פִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65[22] (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5[20.32] (+אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 5[11]=1 Ch 14[1]+7 t.; עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 K 5[22.24] 9[11]; עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים (אַלְגּ׳), v. אַלְגּ׳ p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*) **a.** *wood*, as material; for building, 2 K 12[13] (+אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22[6]=2 Ch 34[11] (both+*id.*), Ne 2[8]+; עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6[23.31.33] cf. v[32]; עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex 25[5.10]+20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10[3]; מְנַדֵּל־עֵץ Ne 8[4]; מוֹטֹת עֵץ Je 28[13] (in fig.; opp. מִ֫ בַּדְיָל); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11[32] 15[12] Nu 31[20], cf. 35[18] (all P). Hence **b.** עֲצִים=*articles of wood* Ex 7[19] (P; ‖אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29[2]; so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5] (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. = helve of axe Dt 19[5]; עֵץ חֲנִית(וֹ) 1 S 17[7] Qr (Kt חֵץ)=1 Ch 20[5], 2 S 21[19] 23[7]; עֲצֵי הָעֲגָלָה 1 S 6[14] (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה Ju 6[26]; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5[4] Hb 2[11] Lv 14[45], of a city 1 K 15[22]=2 Ch 16[6], Ez 26[12]; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40[19] (E), Jos 8[29.29] 10[26.26.27] (all JE),

Digitized by Google

Dt 21[22.23]; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תְּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] + 8 t. Est. †**c.** of idols, עֵץ וָאֶבֶן Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18] = Is 37[19], Ez 20[32], cf. Je 2[27] 3[9] Hb 2[19]; so עֵץ alone Ho 4[12] Is 40[20], cf. 44[19] 45[10]; אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]. **d.** (fire-)*wood* Jos 9[23.27] (J), v[21] (P), Dt 19[5] Is 30[33] +, rd. עֲצִים also Ez 24[5] (for MT עצמים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18[23.23] +, Gn 22[7.9.9] Lv 1[7] + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24[22] ‖ 1 Ch 21[23], +; עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22[3.6] (P). **e.** עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10[8] Gie prop. הֶבֶל מַעֲצֻתָו for MT הַבָּלִים עֵץ הוּא.—מֵאָסֶת כָּל־עֵץ Ez 21[15] is dub., Sm prop. מָאַסְתָּ כָּל־עֵז, Co מֵאַסְתִּי כָּל־עֵז, Berthol וּמַאֲפֵף כָּל־עֵז; Siegf[Kau] Toy leave untranslated.

†II. עֵצָה **n.f. coll. trees** Je 6[6], but rd. עֲצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֲצָה v. sub עָצַץ.

III. **עצה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣên-ṣêri*, *ṣên of the back*, prob. *spine*; Ar. عَصًا *os cruris*, Lane[2068c] *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص *os caudae coccygisve*).

†עֲצָה **n.**[**m.**] either **spine** or **os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, הָעֲ Lv 3[9].

IV. **עצה** (√ of foll.; Lag[BN 157] cp. غَضْيَا *a land abounding with the trees called* غَضًا).

†עֲצִיוֹן גֶּבֶר **n.pr.loc.** usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9[26] = 2 Ch 8[17], עֶצְיֹן ע׳ 1 K 22[49] = 2 Ch 20[36]; עֶצְיֹן גָּבֶר Dt 2[8] Nu 33[35.36] (P).

†[עָצַל] **vb. Niph.** be **sluggish** (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَضِلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane[2066]; Syr. ܥܸܨܠ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18[9] *be not sluggish in going.*

עָצֵל **adj. sluggish, lazy**;—alw. ע׳ abs.;—אִישׁ־ע׳ Pr 24[30]; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6[6.9] + 10 t. Pr + הָעֵ 10[26].

†עַצְלָה **n.f. sluggishness**;—ע׳ Pr 19[15]; du. intens. עַצְלָתַיִם Ec 10[18] *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עַצְלָתַיִם; > fr. עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; ‖שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלַת יָדַיִם, Siegf עַצְלַת יָדַיִם.

†עַצְלוּת **n.f.** id.;—ע׳ לֶחֶם Pr 31[27].

†I. [עָצַם, cf. Lag[BN 31]], עָצַם **vb.** be **vast, mighty, numerous** (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones*; Ar. عَظُمَ *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ *bones*; Eth. ዐፀመ: *id.*; Aram. עָטְמָא, כַּעְסָא *thigh*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8[24] 11[23]; 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26[16]; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31[1] +, עָצְמוּ ψ 38[20]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּעַצְמוּ Ex 1[7.20]; *Inf. estr.* עָצֹם Is 47[9]; sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8[8]; —**1.** *be mighty*, Gn 26[16] (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8[8.24] 11[23]. **2.** *be numerous*, ‖רבו etc., Is 31[1], בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרְוּהָ מְאוֹר 47[9], Je 5[6] 30[14.15] Ex 1[7] (P), v[20] (J), ψ 38[20] 69[5]; c. מִן comp. Je 15[8] ψ 40[6.13]; alone 139[17]. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms: sf. וַיַּעַצִימֵהוּ ψ 105[24] + מִן comp.

†עֹצֶם **n.**[**m.**] **might, bones**;—**1.** *might*, cstr. ע׳ יָדִי Dt 8[17], ע׳ יָדְךָ Jb 30[21]; sf. עָצְמָהּ Na 3[9] (Ges[§ 93 e]); + בְּעִי רִחוּט Is 11[15] (Thes al.; for MT ר בְּעָיִם). **2.** *bones* (coll.): sf. עָצְמִי ψ 139[15] = *my frame.*

†עָצְמָה **n.f. might**;—Is 40[29] (‖כֹּחַ).

I. עֶצֶם $_{125}$ **n.f.** ψ[35.10] (c. pron. masc. Ez 37[5.6] etc., cf. Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 73]) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[23] +; עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] 16[24]; cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24[10] +; sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19[20] +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23[16] +; cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24[32] +; sf. עַצְמֹתַי Jb 4[14] +, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24[4] +, sf. עַצְמֵי Gn 2[23] +, etc.;—**1.** *bone*: **a.** of living pers. Mi 3[2.3] (hyperb.), Jb 10[11] 19[20] La 4[8] ψ 102[6] Ec 11[5] +; fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2[23], cf. 29[14] (both J), Ju 9[2] 2 S 5[1] = 1 Ch 11[1], 2 S 19[13.14] (all + בָּשָׂר). **b.** ע׳ + בָּשָׂר = *body*, Jb 2[5]; pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20[9] (sim.), *limbs, members*, לְעַצְמֶיהָ Ju 9[29] i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20[11], etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30[17.30] and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22[15] 31[11] 102[4] La 1[13] Hb 3[16] +. **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6[3] (‖נַפְשִׁי v[4]), 35[10] (‖נַפְשִׁי v[9]), Is 66[14]; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3[8] 14[30] 15[30] 16[24]. **e.** sg. = *external body* La 4[7] Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin*. **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19[16.18] (P), Ez 37[1] +; oft. (pl.) = *remains* Am 6[10] Gn 50[25] Ex 13[19.19] Jos 24[32] (all E) +. **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (both P); Ez 24[4.5] (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40[18]. †**3.** sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**): בְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24[10] (JE),

Digitized by Google

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; בְּעֹ֣ת תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] i. e. full prosperity; esp. עַ֭תָּה Ez 24[2] *this selfsame day*, בְּעֶ֣צֶם וגו׳ 24[2] 40[1] Gn 7[13] 17[23.26] Ex 12[17.41.51] Lv 23[21.28.29.30] Dt 32[48] Jos 5[11] (all P), עַ֥ד־עֶ֖צֶם וגו׳ Ez 2[3] Lv 23[14] (P), Jos 10[27] (R).—Ez 24[5a] rd. הָעֲצָיִם (Bö Ew al.); v[10] del. הָעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7[15] rd. מַעֲצָבוֹתָי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53[6] rd. perh. מַעֲצַת (cf. ‖ ψ 14[6] Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69[5] rd. מֵעֲצָמוֹתַי (for MT מֵחַטֹּאתָי), ⊕ Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עָצֶם **n.pr.loc.** Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עָצֶם Jos 15[29], Simeon 19[3] 1 Ch 4[29] (עָצֶם).

עָצוּם **adj. mighty, numerous**;—ע׳ Gn 18[18]+, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8[7]+, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4[3]+; sf. עֲצוּמָיו ψ 10[10];—**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. ‖ רַב, גְּדוֹל) Gn 18[18] Ex 1[9]+3 t. JE; Dt 4[38]+6 t. D, Mi 4[3.7] Zc 8[22] Is 60[22] (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1[6] 2[2.5], cf. v[11]; so of חַיִל Dn 11[25]; עַם לֹא עָצוּם, i. e. feeble Pr 30[26] (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. מְלָכִים ע׳ ψ 135[10]; of waters Is 8[7]; ע׳ alone Pr 18[18] *the mighty*, Dn 8[24]; ψ 10[10] *his mighty ones* (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all ‖ רַב): Am 5[12] ψ 35[18]; as subst. = *many* Is 53[12] Pr 7[26].—Is 41[21] v. עָצְמָה sub III. עצם.

†[תַּעֲצֻמָה] **n.f. might**;—pl. intens. עֻזּוֹ וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68[36] *strength and abundant might*.

†עַצְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34[5], c. ה loc. עַצְמֹנָה v[4], עַצְמוֹנָה Jos 15[4].

†II. [עָצַם] **vb. shut** the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. ḥṣam = *id.*, Ar. غَمَضَ, غَمُضَ IV (on ض = ظ v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); NH עָפַץ *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba[ES 51]);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְעֹצֵם עֵינָיו מִן Is 33[15] *shutteth his eyes from* seeing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינֵיכֶם Is 29[10] *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

III. עֶצֶם (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَمَ *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; >De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עָצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עָצְמָה] **n.f. defence**;—pl. sf. עָצְמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עַצְמֵי) Is 41[21] *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che[Hpt] עֲצֻבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עצם, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

(ה)עצנר 2 S 23[8], v. 1. עֶדְנִי sub I. עדן.

עָצַר **vb. restrain, retain** (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *eṣêru, retain, restrain*, Dl[HWB 123] Jäger BAS I. 483 Zehnpfund[Ib. 500]; Eth. ዐጸረ: *press*, Ar. عَصَرَ; Σ עֲצַר, Syr. ʿṣar *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 20[18]+, sf. עָצָרַנִי 16[2]; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10[8.16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9[17]+, יַעְצָר 2 Ch 2[5]; sf. יַעַצְרֶכָּה 1 K 18[44], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצֹר Gn 20[18], *cstr.* לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22[9], וַעְצֹר Jb 4[2] (Ges[28b]); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33[1]+, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16[2] (J; +מִן, i. e. prevent), עָצֹר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20[18] (E), cf. abs. Is 66[9] (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4[24]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18[44] *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11[17] 2 Ch 7[13]; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36[5] Ne 6[10] (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS[Sem I. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.]); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17[4], pt. pass. Je 33[1] 39[15], fig. 20[9]; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.), v. I. עזב; עָצְרָה לְנִי 1 S 21[6] women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS[l. c.]); עָצוּר מִפָּנַי 1 Ch 12[1] *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13[15.16]; in Jb c. בְּ, ע׳ בְּמִלִּין 4[2], cf. 29[9], so בַּמַּיִם 12[5]; עָצַר בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9[17] is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10[1] ⊕ We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. פֹּחַ 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 10[8.16] 11[6]; +inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; om. כֹּחַ 14[10] (+עִמָּךְ), 20[37] (+inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֱצְרָה Nu 17[15]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָצֵר 2 S 24[21] = 1 Ch 21[22], וַתֵּעָצֶר Nu 17[13] 25[8] (P) 2 S 24[25] ψ 106[30]; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26]; *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעְצָר 1 S 21[8]+לִפְנֵי י׳ (? i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6[10] supr.).

†עֹצֶר **n.[m.] restraint** (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע׳ Ju 18[7] *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but ⊕ 𝔐 *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע׳ combines readings אוֹצָר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עֵצֶר **n.[m.] restraint, coercion**;—ע׳ abs.: מֵעֹ֣צֶר וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53[8] *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. ע׳ רָעָה ψ 107[39]; ע׳ רֶחֶם Pr 30[16] *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107[39] Perles[Anal. 85]).

†עֲצֶרֶת **n.f. assembly** (? as *confined, held in*);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1[13]+2 t.; עֲצֶרֶת Dt 16[8]+3 t., עֲצָרֹת 2 Ch 7[9]; cstr. עֲצֶרֶת Je 9[1]; pl. sf. עֲצֹרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5[21];—**1.** sacred *assembly*, rejected by י׳, Is 1[13] and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5[21]; for Baal 2 K 10[20]; Dt 16[8] (last day of Maṣṣoth), Lv 23[36] (P), Nu 29[35] (P), Ne 8[18] (all of day after

Digitized by Google

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7⁹ [NH of feast of weeks, ℵ עֲצֶרְתָּא Jos^Ant. III. 10, 6 Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵. **2.** *assemblage, company* (in gen.), ע׳ בֹּגְדִים Je 9¹ *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲרַת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, hindrance**;—מ׳ 1 S 14⁶ sq. inf., ׳י has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעְצָר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, control**;—מ׳ Pr 25²⁸ a man whose spirit is without *control*.

עקב (√of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עֵקֶב *heel*, and II. עֵקֶב *hilly*).

†I. עֵקֶב **n.m.** **heel, footprint, hinderpart** (Arab. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عِقْبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace;* Aram. עֶקְבָּא, חקפ *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2⁴ ⊗, Ecclus 13²⁶ ℌ⊗), also *end, extremity*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. עֲקֵב 25²⁶, pl. cstr. עִקְבֵי Ct 1⁸, עִקְבֹ Gn 49¹⁷ Ju 5²², עֲקֵבוֹת ψ 77²⁰ 89⁵², etc.;—**a.** *heel*, of man, Gn 25²⁶ וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3¹⁵ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18⁹ יֹאחֵז בְּע׳ פַּח, Je 13²² נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבָיִךְ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלַיִךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41¹⁰ הִגְדִּיל עָלַי ע׳ hath *made great the heel against me*, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίζω); of an animal, Gn 49¹⁷ הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְבֵי סוּס, Ju 5²². **b.** *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1⁸ בְּעִקְבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56⁷ יִשְׁמְרוּ עֲקֵבַי they mark my *footprints*, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89⁵² אֲשֶׁר חֵרְפוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ i. e. followed him mockingly, of ׳י (fig.) ψ 77²⁰ עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נוֹדָעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49¹⁹ וְהוּא יָגוּד עָקֵב: (rd. עֲקֵבָם: אֲשֶׁר) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8¹³ עָקֵבָם (cf. Di).

†עָקַב **vb.** **follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** (denom. from עֵקֶב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i. e. *punish*, Qor 22⁵⁹, IV. *make to follow*, i. e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ *end, final lot* 6¹¹, *reward* 6¹³⁶; حقف *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Eth. ΦΠ: is *keep, guard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12⁴ בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25²⁶ sub עֵקֶב); *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27³⁶ הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + *Inf. abs.* Je 9³ בָּגֹד יַעֲקֹב יַעְקֹב surely *overreacheth* (‖ יָחֳלֹף). [⊗ περιπίζω, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37⁴ וְלֹא יַעְקְבֵם, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. זנב), hence fig. *hold back;* more prob. rd. וְלֹא יַעְכְּבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עכב *to hold back* (common in NH; ℵ עַכֵּב).

†II. עָקֹב **adj. verb.** **overreacher,** ψ 49⁶ עֲוֹן עֲקֵבַי יְסֹבְבֵנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֹב **adj.** **1. insidious, deceitful,** Je 17⁹ עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל. **2. foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עֵקֶב) Ho 6⁸ גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב **adj.** **steep, hilly** (v. √; cf. عَقَبَةٌ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90¹¹; ΦΠ: *hill*); —Is 40⁴ וְהָיָה הֶעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (‖ הֶרְכָּסִים). Cf. Ecclus 6²⁰.

†עֲקַבָּה **n.f.** **insidiousness,** 2 K 10¹⁹ וַיְהוּא עָשָׂה בְּע׳.

†עֵקֶב **n.**[**m.**] **consequence,** usu. as **adv. acc. as a consequence of, because** (that), **also reward, end** (v. sub עָקַב; and cf. עֲקֵב *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—**1.** Is 5²³ מַצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i. e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22¹⁸ ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֹלִי, 26⁵ 2 S 12⁶; so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12¹⁰ Am 4¹²; עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14²⁴, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7¹² ע׳ תִּשְׁמְעֻן *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8²⁰. **2.** *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19¹² בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב, Pr 22⁴ עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (וְ)יִרְאַת י׳ עֹשֶׁר וגו׳. **3.** *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119³³ וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה ע׳ *to the end*, v¹¹² לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16³; ℵ עִקְּבָא (rare)).

†יַעֲקֹב **n.pr.m.** ⊗B usu. (I)ακουβ[μ], A ⊗L Ακ(κ)ουβ:—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹. **2.** heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵. **b.** Ezr 2⁴⁵ (si vera l.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹⁷. **b.** Ne 8⁷. **c.** Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵.

יַעֲקֹב, יַעֲקֹב־ **n.pr.m.** et **gent.** **Jacob,** Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עֵקֶב *heel* Gn 25²⁶ Ho 12⁴, i. e. *supplanter;* cp. with עָקַב *overreach* Gn 27³⁶; *one closely following* acc. to Lag^BN 127; connexion

Digitized by Google

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעְקַב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey ZAW vi. 1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen ZA x (1895-6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom AHT 61, 96, 112; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב);—יַעֲקוֹב Je 30[18] + 3 t. Je, Ly 26[42]; יַעֲקֹב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40–66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25[26] + 205 t. (+ אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also בֵּית יַ׳ of people (v. בֵּית **5 d** (γ)), בְּנֵי יַ׳ (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), זֶרַע יַ׳ (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), עֵין יַ׳ (v. עַיִן), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24[5.19] Dt 32[9] ψ 44[5] Is 10[21] 17[4] Je 10[25] 30[7] +; ‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23[7] Dt 33[10] Is 14[1] ψ 14[7] + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7[2.5] Ho 12[13] (+ 10[11] 12[3] prob., v. Now), Mi 1[5.5] Is 9[7]; of Judah Mi 3[1.8] Ob [10] Is 65[9] Mal 2[12] + al. post-exilic; יַ׳ גְּאוֹן v. גְּאוֹן; † יַ׳ אֵל ψ 146[5], יַ׳ אֱלֹהֵי 2 S 23[1] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] + 9 t. ψψ, + ψ 24[6] (יַ׳ אֱ for MT יַ׳ alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read יַ׳ אֱ also prob. 2 S 23[2] (for יַ׳ אִישׁ, ‖ צוּר יִשְׂ׳) 𝔙 HPS; יַ׳ קְרוֹשׁ Is 29[23] (‖ יַ׳ אִישׁ); (יהוה ‖) 41[21].—On יַעֲקֹב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings Dict. Bib. ii. 536 ff.

†יַעֲקֹבָה **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36] Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

†I. [עָקַד] **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَدَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. ዐቀደ: Syr. ܥܩܕ and esp. ܟܥܦ *bend, twist*; 𝔗 עְקַד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally Idiot. 71); —**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22[9].

עֵקֶד **n.**[**m.**] ? binding, cf. בֵּית עֵ׳ הָרֹעִים.

II. עקד (✓ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag BN 81 vocalizes ✓עָקֹר).

†עָקֹד **adj.** striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. עָ׳ Gn 30[40] (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31[8.8]; pl. as attrib. 30[35.39], pred. 31[10.12].

†[עָקָה] **n.f.** ψ 55[4] v. עוק p. 734.

עקה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَى *hinder*).

†מַעֲקֶה **n.**[**m.**] **parapet**;—Dt 22[8].

†[עָקַל] **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. ܥܩܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm *together*);—**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt.* fig. מְעֻקָּשׁ מְעֻקָּל Hb 1[4] *crooked justice.*

†[עִקֵּשׁ] **adj. intens.** crooked;—fpl. אֳרְחוֹת עִקְּלְקַלּוֹת Ju 5[6] i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עִקְּלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125[5] *their crooked-nesses.*

†עַקְלָתוֹן **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm ZAW iv. 213 constellation *Draco*);—לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ עָ׳ Is 27[1].

†עָקָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—וַ׳ Gn 36[27], (I)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42], Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag BN 84 Anm. **); also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן and בְּאֵרֹת בְּ׳ יַ׳).

עקר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עִקָּרָא, עִקְּרָא *root*; Eth. ዐቀር: *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ *extirpate*, 𝔗 עְקַר *id.*; NH עָקַר = BH).

†1. עֵקֶר **n.m.** offshoot, member (? from *root*);—cstr. עֵ׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 23[47] *a member of a sojourner's family.*

†[עָקַר] **vb. denom.** pluck or root up;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקֹר c. acc. Ec 3[2] (opp. נָטַע). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָקֵר Zp 2[4] (word-play).

†עִקֵּר **vb. Pi. denom.** (from עֵקֶר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We Heid. 2, 181): *Pf.* 3 ms. עִקֵּר Jos 11[9], *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11[6] all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49[6] *they hamstrung an ox.*

†עָקָר **adj.** barren;—עָ׳ of male Dt 7[14], עֲקָרָה of female v[14] (mankind and beasts), Ex 23[26] (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11[30] 25[21] 29[31] (all J), Ju 13[2.3] 1 S 2[5] Jb 24[21] ψ 113[9] (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54[1].

†II. עֵקֶר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27], Ακορ, Ικαρ.

†עַקְרָב **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. ዐቀርብ: ; Ar. عَقْرَبٌ; 𝔗 עַקְרְבָּא);—abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8[15] (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2[6] (fig. of enemies); יְסַר בְּ׳ 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14], i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ekron, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amḳarruna* COT Gloss., Dl Pa 289 who prop. עַקְרוֹן); —Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1[8] Jos 13[3] (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 5[10.10] + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1[2.3.6.16] Je 25[20] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[5.7]; mod. 'Akir Rob BR i. 227 ff. GASm Geogr. 193 Buhl Geogr. 187 f.

†עָקְרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekronite* Jos 13[3] (D); pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5[10].

Digitized by Google

†[עָקַשׁ] **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. נְעָקְשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28[18] *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59[8] *their paths they have twisted.* *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3[9] all that is straight *they make crooked;* *Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10[9] (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְעַקְּשֵׁנִי Jb 9[20] (Ges[§ 53 n]) *he hath declared me crooked,* devious (in life).

†I. עִקֵּשׁ **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. דּוֹר עִ׳ וּפְתַלְתֹּל Dt 32[5] *a generation twisted and crooked,* עִ׳ לֵבָב ψ 101[4]; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22[27] = ψ 18[27], Pr 22[5], of things 8[8]; cstr. עִ׳ דְּרָכִים 28[6], עִ׳ שְׂפָתָיו 19[1], עִ׳ עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 17[20]; pl. עִקְּשִׁים אָרְחוֹתֵיהֶם 2[15] *whose ways are twisted;* cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11[20].

†II. עִקֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]; Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

†עִקְּשׁוּת **n.f.** crookedness:—cstr. עִ׳ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4[24] 6[12] (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19[1]).

†[מַעֲקָשׁ] **n.[m.]** twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42[16] (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

†I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21[15], elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—עִ׳ Nu 21[15] Dt 2[9.18.29]; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21[28] Is 15[1];—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398] cp. Sab. ער *fortified height,* cf. Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 29] Hal[Ét. Sab. 159], so Ar. اَلْعُرُّ, dial. of Yemen); Buhl[Geogr. 269 f.] thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

†II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרֶךָ 1 S 28[16] (v. Dr); rd. צָרֶךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֲךָ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרֶיךָ ψ 139[20] is very dub.; Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שְׂנֵאֶיךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עֵר v. I. עוּר.

I. עָרַב (√ of foll.; prob. *עָרֵב *mix;* NH עָרֵב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܶܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܽܒܽܘܼܒܳܐ *mixture*).

†I. עֵרֶב **n.m.**[Ex 12, 38] mixture, mixed company;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12[38] (E), Ne 13[3]; to Egyptians Je 25[20] (𝔐 joins to v[19], so Gie); to Chaldeans 50[37]; in Je 25[24] del. וְאֵת . . . . . as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𝔊); in 1 K 10[15] rd. עֲרָב (as ‖ 2 Ch 9[14], so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30[5] rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֶב **n.[m.]** woof (as *mixed,* interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13[48] + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM[PAOS 1889, clxxviii].

עָרֹב **n.m.**[Ex 8, 20] prob. swarm (*mixture,* from incessant, involved motion; Lag[BN 112] doubts); —of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di[Ex]) Ex 8[17.17] + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78[45] 105[31].

†II. עָרַב **vb.** take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* OAram. ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 עָרַב, Syr. ܥܪܰܒ, *go surety for;* usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl[Lex] Lag[BN 203]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִ׳ Gn 44[32] + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6[1]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֶרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43[9]; *Imv.* עָרֹב ψ 119[122], sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38[14], so Jb 17[3] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27[9]; *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17[18], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge,* i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43[9](J), 44[32](J; + מִיָּעַם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; of God Is 38[14] *go surety for me,* ψ 119[122], so Jb 17[3] (si vera l., v. עָרְבֹנִי); acc. pers. om., לְ׳ Pr 6[1] *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, ‖ תְּקַע לְיָד בַּפֶּיךָ); c. acc. rei Pr 22[26] (‖ תִּקְעַר־כָּף). **2.** *give in pledge,* c. acc. rei Ne 5[3] (i. e. mortgage), fig. עִ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30[21] so עִ׳ עֲרֻבָּה לְפָנֵי רֵעֵהוּ Pr 17[18] (תִּקַּע כָּף ‖). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרֻבֶּיךָ Ez 27[9.27]. **Hithp. 1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרַב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18[23] *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36[8]. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9[2]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106[35]; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרֵב c. לְ pers. Pr 20[19], c. עִם pers. 24[21]. **b.** *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרֵב Pr 14[10] in his joy no other *shares.*

†עֲרֻבָּה **n.f.** thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עֲרֻבָּתָם 1 S 17[18] = *a token from them,* i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עָרַב עִ׳ Pr 17[18] *give a pledge.*

†עֵרָבוֹן **n.[m.]** pledge;—נָתַן עִ׳ *give a pledge* Gn 38[17.18], לָקַח עִ׳ v[20] (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17[3] rd. perh. עָרְבֵנִי (for MT עָרְבֹנִי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

†I. [מַעֲרָב] **n.m.** usu. coll. articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעֲרָבֵךְ v[13.17.19.25.27 a.34]; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v[9.27]; pl. sf. מַעֲרָבַיִךְ v[33] perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 4] prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports,* deriving fr. V. ערב *enter,* but improb.).

Digitized by Google

†[הַעֲרָבָה] **n.f. pledge**;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14[14] i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25[24].

†III. [עָרַב] **vb. be sweet, pleasing** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יערבו Ecclus 40[21]; ☪ עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31[26] my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), וְעָלַי שְׁנָתֶךָ consec. Pr 3[24]; of offering לֹא ע׳ לי Mal 3[4]; 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16[37] c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing;* 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6[20] (of sacrif.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעֱרַב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ☩ 104[34] *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֶּעֱרַב Pr 13[19] (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יֶעֶרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9[4] (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעַרְכוּ).

†עֲרֵב **adj. sweet, pleasant**;—ע׳ לְאִישׁ לֶחֶם שֶׁקֶר Pr 20[17]; קוֹלֵךְ ע׳ Ct 2[14].

IV. **ערב** (√of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Eth. **ዐርበ**: *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch[Die Wüste (1883). 17], but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒ = BH; Ar. الْعَرَبَة n. pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרַב **n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe** (cf. Che[Intr. Is. 139]);—בָּעֲרָב (si vera l.) Is 21[13.13] *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu[Kau] al. בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening.*

†עַרְבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, **steppe-dweller**;—Is 13[20]; בַּעֲרָבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3[2].

†עָרָב **n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers** of N. Arabia (Wetzst[ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.]; extended later (so Herod[II. 11] etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. الْعَرَبُ *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty[Arab. Deserta, i. 224]; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS[IV. p. 123], As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl[Pa 295 f. 304 f.] COT[Je 25, 24]; also *Urbi* Dl[Pa 305 f.] of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מַלְכֵי ע׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25[24] (v. 1. עֲרָב), 2 Ch 9[14] + ‖ 1 K 10[15] (v. *id.*); ע׳ also Ez 27[21] + 30[5] (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö[Arabia] in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי **adj. gent. Arabian** (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö[l. c.]);—הָע׳ as subst. Ne 2[19] Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6[1]; pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4[1] 2 Ch 21[16] 22[1]; also (written as NH) הערביים 26[7] (Qr הָעֲרָבִיִּים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17[11].

1. עֲרָבָה **n.f. desert-plain, steppe**;—abs. ע׳ 2 S 4[7] +, sf. עֲרָבָתָהּ Is 51[3]; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] ☩ 68[5], cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25[5] +, עַרְבֹת Je 52[8];—**1.** earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23[24], also Ez 47[8] Is 51[3], whence name יָם הָע׳ Jos 3[16] (JE ‖ יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14[25] Dt 4[49], and (‖ *id.*) 3[17] Jos 12[3] (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6[14] must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. נ׳ מִצְרַיִם v. נַחַל. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 8[14] (JE); also Dt 11[30] 2 K 25[4] = Je 39[4] = 52[7]; —2 S 15[28] 17[16] v. עֲרָבָה. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4[7]. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1[1] (prob.) Jos 12[1.3], E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3[17] 4[49]; of entire Jordan-valley (between פְּנֶה and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1[7] Jos 11[2.16]; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12[8]; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2[8]. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22[1] + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); ע׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4[13] 5[10], also 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40[3] 41[19]. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר), Je 17[6] 50[12] Is 33[9] 35[1.6] Jb 24[5] 39[6] ☩ 68[5]; זְאֵב עַרְבוֹת Je 5[6] (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשִׁיחָה Je 2[6]; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14[10].—Vid. Dr[Dt l. 1 and reff.] Buhl[Geogr. 111].

בֵּית הָעֲרָבָתִי v. עֲרָבָתִי.

V. **ערב** (√of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in; erêb šamši, sunset;* Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 27]), غَرْبٌ *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not עֹ!] *west, western*, CIS[IV. p. 199] DHM[l. c.]; Eth. **ዐርበ**: *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܶܒ; ܥܪܳܒܳܐ *evening* (Lag[BN 64 f.]); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy[Fremdw. 139]).

עֶרֶב[131] **n.**[**m.** 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)**set, evening**;—abs. ע׳ 2 K 2[16] +, עָרֶב Ex 12[18] +; cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7[9]; du. עַרְבַּיִם Ex 30[8] + 4 t., בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם 12[16] + 5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening*, orig. sun*set*, and hence perh. לְעֵת ע׳ *at the time of* sunset †Gn 8[11] (J), 24[11] (J; ‖ לְעֵת צֵאת הַשַּׁחַר), 2 S 11[2] Is 17[14] and (of the day of ע׳) Zc 14[7], עֵת הָע׳ Jos 8[29] (JE)†; usu. ע׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:* בָּע׳ *in the evening* Gn 19[1] (J), 29[23] (E), Ex 12[18] (P), Dt 16[6] (כְּבוֹא + לְעֵת בּוֹא + שֶׁמֶשׁ), 1 K 22[35] (cf. ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] where + הַשָּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּע׳(־) 2 Ch 13[11.11] = *every evening;* לָע׳ *at evening* only late: †1 Ch 16[40] 23[30] 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[3] ☩ 59[7.16] 90[6] Ec 11[6]†; לִפְנוֹת ע׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24[63] (J), Dt 23[12]; ע׳ as adv. acc. Ec 16[6] (P), ☩ 55[18]; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָע׳ Lv 11[24] + 30 t. P + Lv 22[6] (H); of Day of Atonement מֵע׳

Digitized by Google

עַד־ע 23[32] (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di[Ex 12,6]; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges[§ 88c]), †Ex 12[6] 16[12] 29[39.41] 30[8] Lv 23[5] Nu 9[3.5.11] 28[4.8]†. **c.** other phrases are: צָהֳרַיִם עַ׳ and לַיְלָה עַ׳ v[5]), מִנְחַת (הָ)עַ׳ †2 K 16[15] Ezr 9[4.5] ψ 141[2] Dn 9[21]†; וְאֵבִי עַ׳ v. 1. אָב; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב׳ **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7[4]; cf. בְּנֶשֶׁף יוֹם בְּעֶרֶב Pr 7[9] (‖ בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה).

†[עָרַב] **vb. denom. become evening; grow dark** (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרֹב נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב ⑥L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24[11] all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. prob. עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles[Anal. 91] Che[Hpt] al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n.**[**m.**] **west** (late) (place of sun*set*); — מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בָּהּ-, cf. De Ges[§ 91e]) Is 45[6] *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43[5] 59[19] ψ 103[12] 107[3], so לְמַ׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7[28] 12[16] (van d. H. v[15]), 26[16.18]; מ׳ opp. מִזְרָח ψ 75[7]; מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8[5]; **c.** ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26[30] *westward*, sq. ל = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32[30] 33[14], מִפְּנֵי לִגְבָעָה Ju 20[33] acc. to ⑥ (not B) 𝔙 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. **עָרֵב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُرَاب *be black*, غُرَاب *crow* (raven, rook, etc.); As. *âribu*, *êribu*; Aram. עוּרְבָּא, עוֹרְבָּא, all *crow, raven*).

†עֹרֵב **n.m.**[Lv 11,15] **raven**;—הָעֹ׳ Gn 8[7] (J), Lv 11[15] (H) = Dt 14[14] Jb 38[41]; כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11] black *as the raven*; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147[9] *young ravens*; pl. abs. הָעֹרְבִים 1 K 17[4.6]; cstr. עֹרְבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30[17].

†II. [עֲרָבָה] **n.**[**f.**] **poplar** (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. غَرَب We in De[Gn (4), 568] Kersten[ZPV II. 209] De[Is (4) 44,4] Löw[p. 300 Anm.]; NH עֲרָבָה; √obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָיִם Is 44[4], cf. ψ 137[2]; cstr. עַרְבֵי־נָחַל Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; נַחַל־הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7] (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl[Geogr. 124]).

†[עָרַג] **vb. long for** (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ *ascend*, II. *bend, incline* toward (على); عَرِيج *high, elevated*; Eth. **ዐርገ** *ascend*; NH עֲרִיגָה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42[2] (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֶל, of longing for God v[2] (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרֹג Jo 1[20] (of beasts, craving water).

†[עֲרוּגָה] **n.f. garden terrace** or **bed**;—cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֹּשֶׂם Ct 5[13] *bed of balsam* (sim.); pl. cstr. עַרוּגוֹת הַבׂ׳ 6[2], מַ׳ עֲרוּגוֹת Ez 17[7] i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגַת צַמְּחָה v[10] (all fig.).

†I. עֲרָד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ (Egypt. *'a-ru-dâ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 168, 170]);—Ju 1[16], עַ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ Nu 21[1] (JE) = 33[40], Jos 12[14] (D, A(ι)ραθ, A ⑥L Αδερ); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM[Ju 1,16] Buhl[Geogr. 182].

†II. עֲרָד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[15], Ωρηρ, A Αρωδ, ⑥L Αραδ.

†[עָרָה] **vb. be naked, bare** (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *îru, nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger[BAS II. 282] and reff.; NH עָרְוָה = BH, 𝔗 עִירְיְתָא; Syr. ܥܪܝܬܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֵרָה Is 22[6] Zp 2[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶנָּה Is 3[17]; 3 fs. וְתָעַר Gu 24[20]; 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141[8]; 3 mpl. וַיְעָרוּ 2 Ch 24[11]; *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ עָרוּ ψ 137[7.7]; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3[13] (Ges[§ 75n]);—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3[17] 22[6] Zp 2[14] (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3[13] (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרֵה עָרוּ ψ 137[7.7]. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24[20] (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24[11]. **3.** *pour out*, אַל־תַּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141[8] (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרָה: **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv 20[18.19] (both ‖ גָּלָה). **2.** *pour out*, הֶעֱ׳ לַמָּוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53[12] (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Qal 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32[15] (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4[21] *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37[35] usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. ⑥).

†[עֶרָה] **n.f. bare place**;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19[7] (si vera interpr.; > ⑥ ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה **n.f. nakedness, pudenda**; — abs. ע׳ Ex 28[42] Lv 18[6]; usu. cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9[22]+, sf. עֶרְוָתְךָ Ex 20[23] (Ginsb), Lv 18[10]; עֶרְוָתֵךְ Is 47[3]+; תִּ- Lv 20[17], תָּ- 18[7]+; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v[9.10];—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, רְאָה ע׳ implying shameful exposure Gn 9[22.23] (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רְאָה) La 1[8] Ez 16[37]; usu. c. גלה: lit. ע׳ תִּגְלָה i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20[23] (Ginsb; van d. H. v[26]; E), so, as shameful punishment,

Digitized by Google

fig. of Egypt Is 20⁴ (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47³, of Jerus. Ez 16³⁷ 23¹⁰.²⁹ (עֶרְוָת וְנוּנִיָּךְ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., גִּלָּה ע׳ Lv 18⁶+ (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16³⁶; רָאָה ע׳ in same meaning Lv 20¹⁷.¹⁷ (H; of both sexes); ע׳ also 18⁸.¹⁰.¹⁶ (H); כִּסָּה ע׳ *cover nakedness* Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P; כִּסּוֹת ע׳), Ho 2¹¹ (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16⁸ (of Jerus.); reviling words are לָבְשָׁה ע׳ אִמֶּךָ 1 S 20³⁰ (cf. Doughty Arab. Deserta i. 269). **2.** עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23¹⁵ 24¹ (v. Dr). **3.** fig. ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 42⁹.¹² (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَوْرَة).

†עֲרִירָה n.f. **nakedness**;—alw. abs. ע׳;—עֲרִירַת־בֹּשֶׁת Mi 1¹¹ (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֲרֹם וְע׳ Ez 16⁷+3 t. (v. עֵירֹם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3⁹ (v. II. עור).

†[מַעֲרֶה], מַעַר n.[m.] **bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 144);—**1.** *bare place*, or *space*: cstr. מִפְעֲרַת־נָבַע Ju 20³³ *bare* (open) *space* of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. 11. מַעֲרֶה); בְּמַעֲרֵה־אִישׁ 1 K 7³⁶ *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ). **2.** sf. מַעְרֵהּ Na 3⁵ fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†מַעֲרֶת n. pr. loc. in Judah Jos 15⁵⁹, Μαγαρωθ, A GL Ma(a)ρωθ.

†תַּעַר n.m. v 52.4 and (Is 7²⁰) f. **razor, sheath**;—**1. a.** *razor*, abs. תַּעַר נִגְלָח Is 7²⁰ (fig.); subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ Nu 6⁵, obj. of הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ 8⁷ (P), cf. cstr. ת׳ הַגַּבָּיִם Ez 5¹; abs. תַּעַר מְלָטָשׁ ψ 52⁴ (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. ת׳ הַסֹּפֵר Je 36²³ = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: בְּתַעְרָהּ 2 S 20⁸; of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מְתָיו 1 S 17⁵¹, הוֹצִיא מְתָיו Ez 21⁸.¹⁰, תֵּצֵא מְתָיו v⁹; of sheathing, הֲאֶסְפִי אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Je 47⁶; הָשֵׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Ez 21³⁵.

†עָרוֹד n.[m.] **wild ass** (prob. Aram. loan-word (=Heb. פֶּרֶא), עֲרוֹדָא, עֲרְדָא; Syr. ܥܪܕܐ; Mand. אראדא, cf. Hom NB 133);—Jb 39⁵.

†עָרַךְ **vb. arrange** or **set in order** (NH *id.*; also *roll* dough, ערך *id.*; Ph. ערכת CIS 86.122.4 *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَّكَ III. *contend* in battle, مُعْرَكٌ, مَعْرَكَةٌ *battle-ground*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jb 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³, וְע׳ consec. Lv 1¹² 6⁵; עָרְכוּ Nu 23⁴+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27²¹+, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה Jb 33⁵, עִרְכוּ Je 46³ 50¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹךְ Is 21⁵; *cstr.* עָרֹךְ Ju 20²²+; *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65¹¹, etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6²³+, cstr. עֲרוּךְ Jo 2⁵, etc.; —not in D;—**1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23⁴, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v¹), flax-stalks Jos 2⁶ (both JE); esp. **b.** *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22⁹ (E), 1 K 18³³, cf. Tophet Is 30³³, Lv 1⁷; offerings Lv 1⁸.¹² 6⁵; lamp(s) Ex 27²¹ Lv 24³.⁴ (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132¹⁷; 'shew'-bread Ex 40⁴.²³ (upon [עַל] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24⁸ (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS Sem i. 168 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21⁵ Pr 9² (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23⁴¹ (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23⁵ 78¹⁹ (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65¹¹. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20²³ 1 S 17⁸ 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 2 Ch 14⁹, עָרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12³⁴.³⁶ (van d. H. v³³.³⁵); עֲרוּךְ מ׳ Jo 2⁵; + אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20²⁰ Gn 14⁸, עִם 2 Ch 13³; + לִקְרַאת 1 S 17² 1 Ch 19¹⁷ᵇ; עֲרוּךְ כְּאִישׁ 1 S 17²¹; ע׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת 1 S 17²¹; לְמִלְחָמָה Je 6²³ 50⁴²; obj. om. Ju 20²².³³, + לִקְרַאת 1 S 4² 2 S 10⁹.¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹⁰.¹¹, 2 S 10¹⁷; + אֶל *against* Ju 20³⁰ Je 50¹⁴ 1 Ch 19¹⁷ᵃ, לְ *against* Je 50⁹;—Jb 6⁴ read יַעַרְכוּנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46³, 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸). **f.** *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32¹⁴ (+ אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33⁵ (+ לְפָנַי), 37¹⁹ ψ 5⁴ (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעֲרֶכָה לִי Is 44⁷. **g.** *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50²¹ (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of כְּרִית) 2 S 23⁵ (cf. Dr).—יַעַרְךָ שִׁוְעָתִי Jb 36¹⁹ is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry* (שִׁוְעָתְךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לֹא) לוֹ שׁ׳ יַעַרְךָ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דְּמוּת תַּעַרְכוּ־לוֹ Is 40¹⁸ *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40⁶. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. לְ, ψ 89⁷ (|| דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28¹⁷.¹⁹.

עֵרֶךְ n.m. Lv 27.25 **order, row, estimate**;—cstr. ע׳ Ju 17¹⁰ Ex 40²³; sf. עֶרְכִּי ψ 55¹⁴, עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 5¹⁵+, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, ע׳ בְּגָדִים Ju 17¹⁰ *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), GB στολὴν ἱματίων; ע׳ לָחֶם Ex 40²³ i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע׳ alone v⁴ (P); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41⁴ *his symmetry* (v. חִין sub חנן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

Digitized by Google

בְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23[35]; in 12[5] read עֶרֶךְ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* Ⓖ Benz Kit, and prob. del. כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ (כ׳ עֶרֶךְ נ׳ ?) Kit) as gloss (Sta[ZAW v (1885), 238 f.]); כִּעֶרְכִּי ψ 55[14] a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;* elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5[15.18.25], vows, and redemption-money 27[2.3.3.4]+ 17 t. 27 (כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v[15.19], מִכְסַת הָעֶרְכְּךָ v[23] [del. הָ], cf. v[23b] [del. *id.*]), Nu 18[16].—Jb 28[13] read דַּרְכָּהּ Ⓖ Di al.

†[עָרַךְ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** value (for taxation), **tax** (from עֶרֶךְ **2**);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ 2 K 23[35]; in P, וְהֶעֱ׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27[8.12] c. sf. v[14]; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיךְ v[14]; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v[8].

†[מַעֲרָךְ] **n.[m.]** arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16[1] to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה **n.f.** row, rank, battle-line;—**1. a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S 4[2.12.16.16]; מְרוּץ הַמַּ׳ 17[22] *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v[28] (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), עָרְכִי מ׳ v[21]; מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ v[20]; 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[33]); nearly=battle הַחַיִל 1 S 17[20]. **b.** pl. *ranks*=army; cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 1 S 17[10.45], מַעַרְכֹת יִשְׂ׳ v[8]; מ׳ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים v[26.36]; מ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23[3] and 17[23] Qr, so Ⓖ[A] (v. om. B) 𝔗 𝔗; sg. ⒼL 𝔖 (>Kt מערות). **2.** נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39[37] *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

†מַעֲרֶכֶת **n.f.** row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ׳ Lv 24[7], מַעֲרֶכֶת v[6] (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמַּ׳ 1 Ch 9[32] 23[29] Ne 10[34], שֻׁלְחַן הַמַּ׳ 2 Ch 29[18], cf. 1 Ch 28[16]; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13[11] *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2[3] *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתֵּים מַעֲרֹכוֹת Lv 24[6].

עָרַל (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. غُرْلَة *foreskin;* Aram. עוּרְלְתָא, עוֹרְלָא; NH=BH; also Egypt. *karnabâ* Brugsch[ÄZ 1876, 128] Krall[SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.]).

עָרְלָה **n.f.** foreskin;—ע׳ Gn 34[14] Je 9[24]; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4[25] Dt 10[16], etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָרְ) Jos 5[3] (Kö[II. 1, 158]); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4[4]+2 t.; עָרְלֹתֵיהֶם 1 S 18[27];—*foreskin* 1 S 18[25.27] 2 S 3[14], cf. גִּבְעַת הָעָרְלוֹת Jos 5[3] *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כרת ע׳ Ex 4[25] (J), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׂר ע׳ Gn 17[11]+5 t. P (v. II. מוּל), לוֹ ע׳ Gn 34[14] (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9[24]; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע׳ לבב Dt 10[16] Je 4[4].

†[עָרַל] **vb. denom. count as foreskin,** i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (>SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. Ⓖ περικαθαιρεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph.** *Imv.* הֵעָרֵל Hb 2[16] *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (Ⓖ 𝔖 We Now Buhl[Lex]).

†עֲרֵל **adj.** having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע׳ Ex 12[48]+5 t.; cstr. עָרֵל Ez 44[7.9]; עָרֵל Ex 6[12.30]; f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6[10]; pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19[23]+20 t.; cstr. עַרְלֵי Je 9[25]+2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12[48] Jos 5[7] (P), Philistines Ju 14[3] 15[18] 1 S 14[6] 17[26.36] 31[4] 2 S 1[20] 1 Ch 10[4]; of other nations Is 52[1] Je 9[25]; esp. as slain Ez 28[10] 31[18] 32[19]+9 t. 32; in v[27] rd. מְעוּלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy[31, 18]); עָרֵל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17[14] (P); ע׳ בָּשָׂר Ez 44[7.9] *uncircumcised of flesh;* fig. of fruit trees Lv 19[23] (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע׳ שִׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6[12.30]; of character, ע׳ לב Je 9[25] Ez 44[7.9], cf. עָרְלַת לִבָּם Lv 26[41] (P), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6[10] *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עָרֹם, עֵרֹם, עֵרוֹם v. II. עור.

†L [עָרַם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرِمٌ, cf. DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ I. 25] who cp. BH עָרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä[135] thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. ערם Pa. *heap up;* >Wetzst[Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel)] who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עֶרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עָרְמָה=*bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15[8].

†עֲרֵמָה **n.f.** heap;—abs. ע׳ Ru 3[7]; cstr. עֲרֵמַת Hg 2[16] Ct 7[3]; pl. עֲרֵמוֹת abs. Ne 13[15]+, cstr. 3[34]; abs. עֲרֵמִים Je 50[26];—*heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3[34]; ע׳=ruin-heap Je 50[26]; =grain-heap (of threshed grain, עֲרֻמָּה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst[l.c.]), Hg 2[16] Ne 13[15] Ru 3[7]; ע׳ חִטִּים Ct 7[3]; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31[6.7.8.9].

II. עָרַם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן **n.[m.]** plane-tree (as *stripped* of bark);—ע׳ Gn 30[37] (J); pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31[8].

Digitized by Google

מַעֲרֵמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם] Lag[EN 31] **vb. be shrewd, crafty** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ، عَرِمَ، عَرُمَ *be ill-natured, cross;* Ⅎ adj. עָרִים *shrewd*, Syr. ܥܪܡ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22] *he is exceedingly crafty.* **Hiph.** *Impf. be crafty*, 3 ms. יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22]; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15[5] 19[25]; all these **Qal** Impf. in — acc. to Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 180] so Ges[§ 63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perh. rd. יָעֳרַם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†[עֹרֶם] **n.[m.] craftiness**;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5[13] (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[§ 91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה **n.f. craftiness, prudence**;—**1.** בְּ*craftily* Ex 21[14] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE). **2.** ע in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1[4] 8[5.12].

†עָרוּם **adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible**;—**1.** *crafty*, ע as pred., of serpent Gn 3[1]; pl. as subst. מַחְשְׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12], לְשׁוֹן ע׳ 15[5]. **2.** in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֱוִיל, כְּסִיל, פֶּתִי); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12[23] *a shrewd* or *sensible man;* ע׳ as subst. = *id.*, v[16] 13[16], so חָכְמַת ע׳ v[8]; = *prudent man* 14[15] 22[3] 27[12]; pl. עֲרוּמִים 14[18].

עֵרְנִי, עֶרְנִי v. sub I. עור.

ערס (√of foll.).

†[עֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** meaning dub., usu. coarse **meal**; ⑦ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH עֲרָסָן *barley-meal;* Syr. ܥܪܝܣܐ (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*); >Sm[Ex] Co[Ex] **kneading-trough** (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle*, v. ערש);—only רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵינוּ Ez 44[30], ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ne 10[38]; ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15[20.21] (P).

עַרְעָר, עַרְעֹר, עַרְעֵר, עַרְעֵר, עַרְעוֹר v. II. ערר.

I. ערף (√of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Ar. عُرْف *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף **n.m.**[Dt 21, 27] **back of neck, neck**;—ע׳ abs. Jos 7[12]+; cstr. Gn 49[8]+; sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16[12], עָרְפֶּךָ Dt 31[27], etc.;—**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe יָדְךָ בְּע׳ וגו׳ Gn 49[8] (poem in J), cf. וְאֹחֲזוּ בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16[12] (fig.); Ex 23[27] (E), ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]; *turn* (פָּנָה, הִפְנָה) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7[8.12] (JE), abs. Je 48[39]; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה ע׳ אֶל Je 2[27] 32[33] (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[6]; of י׳'s disfavour פָּנִים אֶרְאֵם וְלֹא ע׳ Je 18[17] *with the back and not the face will I look at them.* **2.** fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck*, i. e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפָּךְ הַקָּשָׁה Dt 31[27]; with vb. הִקְשָׁה ע׳ i. e. be obstinate, intractable 10[16] Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] 2 K 17[14.14] Ne 9[16.17.29] 2 Ch 30[8]; cf. נִיד בַּרְזֶל ע׳ Is 48[4] (‖ קָשְׁתָּה אַתָּה); הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36[13] Pr 29[1]. **3.** of bird: nip its head מָמַוֹל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5[8] (P).

†[עָרַף] **vb. denom. break the neck of an animal**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְעָרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13[13] 34[20] (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ־שָׁם אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21[4]; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף כֶּלֶב Is 66[3]; *pass.* הָעֶגְלָה הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10[2] fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה **n. pr. f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[4.14], Ορφα.

†II. [עָרַף] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. غَرَفَ

lade out water with the hand (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi. May, 1889, 12 f.]; cf. also Ar. غُرْفَة *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43[22] *the dropping of a cloud*, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעַרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33[28] *his heavens drop dew;* fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32[2] *let my teaching drop like the rain* (‖ תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי).—Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף] **n.[m.] cloud**;—pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפָיו Is 5[30] (Perles[JQ 1899, 689] prop. בְּעַד יְפִיָּה, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139[11]).

†עֲרָפֶל **n.m. cloud, heavy cloud** (perh. fr. above √ + ל afform.; NH = BH; Syr. ܥܪܦܠܐ; Ⅎ עֲרָפֶיְלָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö[M 126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba[NB 160] and against him Schwally[ZAW x (1890), 178] who prop. עֲרָפֶל);—ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20[18] (Gi; van d. H. v[21]), 1 K 8[12] = 2 Ch 6[1]; + עָנָן Dt 4[11] (also חֹשֶׁךְ), 5[22] ψ 97[2]; Jb 22[13] v. בַּעַד; עָנָן ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10]; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38[9]; fig. of misery Is 60[2] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of י׳'s judgment Je 13[16] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וַע׳ Ez 34[12] = (of future day of י׳) Zp 1[15] (‖ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה) = Jo 2[2] (‖ *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] **vb. cause to tremble, tremble** (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَّض *quiver, flicker;* Syr. ܥܪܨ *come upon suddenly* or *violently*, PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egypt. *'u-ra-dau(ḳ), they terrified* (= וַיַּרְעֻהוּ) WMM[As. u. Eur. 76]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms.

Digitized by Google

תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7[21]+; 2 fs. תַּעֲרוֹצִי Is 47[12]; 1 s. אֶעֱרֹץ Jb 31[34], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָרֹץ Is 2[19]+;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is 2[19.21] (subj. יי; ins. prob. also v[10]); הֶעָלָה נִדָּף תַּעֲרֹץ Jb 13[25] *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47[12] (of Bab.), ψ 10[18]. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1[29] 7[21] 20[3] 31[6] Jos 1[9]; c. acc. Jb 31[34] because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאֱרָץ ψ 89[8] *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (‖ נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard*, or *treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8[12] (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29[23] acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשׂ׳. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—*Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִצְכֶם Is 8[13] *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer.*

†[עָרוּץ] **adj. dreadful** (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30[6] *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines.*

†עָרִיץ **adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking**;—׳ע of יי, כְּנִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20[11]; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15[21] (‖ רָעִים), Jb 6[23] (‖ צָר), and national, ψ 54[5] (‖ זָרִים), = עֲדַת ׳ע 86[14] (‖ זֵדִים), הָמוֹן ׳ע Is 29[5] (‖ זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13[11], cstr. עָרִיצֵי גּוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28[7] (‖ זָרִים) 30[11] 31[12] (‖ זֵדִים), 32[12]; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49[25] (rd. ׳ע also for צַדִּיק v[24], so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים Is 25[3] *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ׳ע as subst.), רוּחַ ׳ע v[4] (del. as gloss Di al.), וְמִיר ׳ע v[5] (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ׳ע רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע ψ 37[35] *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29[20] (‖ לֵץ), Jb 15[20] (‖ רשׁע), pl. 27[13] (‖ *id.*), Pr 11[16]; rd. also (יִם)עָרִיצִ Is 11[4] (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br[MP] Du Gr al. (‖ רָשָׁע).

†מַעֲרַצָה **n.f. awful shock, crash**;—Is 10[33], of יי's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[עָרַק] **vb. gnaw** (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩ Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. הָעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30[3] *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עָרְקִי v[17] *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

†עַרְקִי **adj. gent. Arkite**, inhabitant of city *'Arḳa* (As. *Arḳa* COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pa 222], Tel Am. *Irḳat(a)*, Egypt. *Arḳantu*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irḳanatai* COT[Gloss.], Ency. Bib.[1. 310]);—only הָ׳ as n.coll. Gn 10[17], τὸν Ἀρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1[15], A *id.*, ⑥L τὸν Αρακει: mod. *'Arḳa*, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.[l. c.]).

I. **ערר** (√of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 404] Lag[Symm. ii. 91 f.]; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה **n.f. cave**;—abs. ׳מ Gn 19[30]+; cstr. מְעָרַת 23[19]+; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6[2]+, cstr. *id.* Is 2[19];—*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19[30] (J), 1 S 24[3.3.7.8.10] (Ginsb; v[4.8.9.11] van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19[1.13], Ez 33[27] Jos 10[16] (מ׳ בַּמַּקֵּדָה)+ 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6[2] 1 S 13[6] 1 K 18[4.13], cf. ψ 57[1] 142[1]; מְעָרוֹת צָרִים Is 2[19], hence מ׳ פָּרָצִים Je 7[11] *robbers' cave;* Is 32[14] *den* (of wild beasts);—מ׳ עֵרֻלִּם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13], whence in ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], rd. prob. מְצָדַת ׳ע or מְעָרַת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ׳ הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23[9]+ (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = ׳מ alone 23[11.17.20] 49[29.32] (all P). מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לַאֲיָדְלִים Jos 13[4] (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ĕezzîn*, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl[MDPV 1895, 55].

†II. [עָרַר] **vb. strip oneself** (‖ form of ערה, II. עור);—**Qal** *Imv.* עָרֹה Is 32[11] (‖ פְּשֹׁטָה); acc. to Ges[§ 110 k] Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew[§ 226 a] Du Di al. fpl., shortened from ערנה etc.). **Pō.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23[13] *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp.** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֹרַעַר תִּתְעָרֵר Je 51[58] *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

†עֲרִירִי **adj. stripped**, specif. **childless**;—׳ע Gn 15[2] (JE), Je 22[30]; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20[20.21] (H).

†עַרְעָר **adj. stripped, destitute**;—הָ׳ as subst. ψ 102[18] *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17[6] v. עַרְעָר.

†1. עַרְעָר **n.[m.]** prob. **a tree or bush; juniper?** (Ar. عَرْعَر *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr[NHB 358] Rob[BR ii. 121]; on format. v. Lag[BN 162] Ba[NB 160]);—עַרְעָר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48[6], +17[6], where rd. prob. עַרְעָר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עַרְעָר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עַרְעָר 48[6]).

†II. עַרְעֵר, עַרְעֵר, עַרְעֵר **n.pr.loc.** Αροηρ, MI[26] ערער;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עַרְעָר Nu 32[34] (JE), Dt 2[36] 3[12] 4[48] Jos 12[2] (D) 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[8]; עַרְעָר Jos 13[9] (D), v[16] (P), 2 S 24[5]; Moabitish Je 48[19] (cf. MI[26]); once עַרְעָר Ju 11[26]; mod. *'Ar'âir* Buhl

Digitized by Google

Geogr. 269, Tristr Moab 19 **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרוֹעֵר Ju 11[33], עֲרֹ֫ו Jos 13[25] (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30[28] (Ⓖ Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; ⓖL Paγουηλ); + Jos 15[22] rdg. ע׳ (or עֲרָעָרָה) for MT עֲדָעָדָה, Ⓖ[B] Αρουηλ, We[1 & 3 30, 38] (cf. Dr HPS), Di[ad loc.] Benn Steuern; poss. *'Ar'âra* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Is 17[2] rd. עָרֶיהָ עֲדֵי עַד Ⓖ Lo Lag[Sem. I. 30] Che Buhl[Lex] al. (for MT עֲרֵי עַרְעֵר). —Vid. also Che[Ency. Bib. 317].

†עַרְעֲרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; הָעַ׳ 1 Ch 11[44].

ערשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْش *booth, shed, throne,* عَرِيش grape-*trellis,* woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Eth. **ዐርሽ**: *booth* (? also **ዐራት**: *bed*); As. *iršu, bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle,* ☪ עַרְסָא, Syr. ܥܪܣܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame,* cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 737]).

†עֶ֫רֶשׂ **n.f.**[Jb 7, 13] **couch, divan**;—cstr. ע׳ Dt 3[11]+; abs. עֶרֶשׂ Am 3[12]; sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7[13]+, etc.; pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4];—*couch, divan,* Am 3[12] 6[4] (‖מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17[28] (rd. עַרְשֹׂת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne[Marg. 18] HPS, cf. Ⓖ); for lying at night Jb 7[13] ψ 6[7] (‖מִטָּה), Pr 7[16], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעַי ψ 132[3] *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;* couch of sickness ψ 41[4]; marriage couch Ct 1[16]; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עֶרֶשׂ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11] (v. Dr).

ערשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יְעַרְשְׁיָה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27], Ιασαραια, A Ιαρασια, ⓖL Ιερσια.

עשׁב (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešēbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (Dl[Pr 87]), *išbu,* perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ is *be dry,* but عُشْبٌ *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. ☪ עִסְבָּא, Syr. ܥܣܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

†עֵ֫שֶׂב **n.m.**[Gn 1, 11] **herb, herbage**;—ע׳ abs. Dt 11[15]+; cstr. Gn 2[5]+; sf. עִשְׂבָּם Is 42[15]; pl. cstr. עִשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27[25];—*herb, herbage,* in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]): ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[22] (E), Gn 2[5] (+ שִׂיחַ) Ex 9[25] (+ עֵץ), 10[15] (+ *id;* all J) Am 7[2], so ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[12] (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v[15] (J), whence ψ 105[35]; appar. gen. also in ע׳ הארץ Jb 5[25] ψ 72[16], ע׳ alone 92[8]; ע׳ כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12[14], ע׳ alone Dt 32[2] (‖דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42[15] ψ 102[5.12], and Dt 29[22] Mi 5[6] Pr 19[12]; hence ע׳ as food for cattle Dt 11[15] ψ 106[20] cf. Je 14[6] Zc 10[1]; עִשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27[25] (‖דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה) Gn 3[18] (J); esp. P Gn 1[29] (+ עֵץ), ע׳ זֹרֵעַ v[30] 9[3], hence ע׳ ψ 104[14] (‖חָצִיר for cattle); ע׳ disting. fr. דֶּשֶׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1[11.12], ע׳ שָׂדֶה + דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר 2 K 19[26] + Is 37[27].

I. **עָשָׂה** [2622] **vb.** do, make (NH = BH; MI[23. 26] עשתי, ואעש, l.[3. 9] ואעש, l.[24] Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. מעשיהו, אלעשה, עשיו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM[SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849]);—**Qal**[2524] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3[1]+, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8[6]+; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה Dt 22[21]+, וַתַּעַשׂ consec. Lv 25[21]; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[14]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18[25]+, וַיַּעַשׂ 1 K 16[25] + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5[2]+; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64[3], 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10[8], תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26[29] Jos 7[9], juss. (c. אַל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22[12]+, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13[12] Je 40[16] Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ); 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2[18]+, וְאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20[14] Dn 8[27], וְאַעַשׂ Dt 10[3] + 4 t. Ez; etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10[15]+; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6[26]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָשֹׂה 44[17]+; עָשׂוֹ 7[5] + 2 t. (4[18] van d. H. עָשׂוּ); cstr. עָשׂוֹת Gn 2[4]+, עֲשֹׂה 50[20] + 2 t., עֲשׂוֹ 31[28], sf. עֲשׂתוֹ 41[32]+, עֲשֹׂהוּ + Ex 18[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5[5]+, sf. הָעֹשֶׂה Jb 40[19] (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24[49]+; sf. עֹשַׂי Jb 35[10] (yet v. Ges[§ 124 k]), etc.; *pass.* עָשׂוּי Ex 3[16]+, הֶעָשׂוּי Jb 41[25] (Ges[§ 75 k]); f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21[20]+, etc.;—**I. 1.** *do* (1560 + t.): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3[14] (J) 20[10] (E) + oft.; *do* right in eyes of ׳י 2 K 12[3] 14[13]+, evil 8[18.27]+ (cf. I. עַיִן **3 c**); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16[12] 30[8], Nu 15[39] (P); ע׳ חַיִל 1 S 14[48]+ *do might,* i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31[29] *do efficiency,* i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20[13] (H), Dt 20[18]; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4[2] *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. ׳י וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת v[13.22] 5[17] (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18[20] 23[12] (E), also (׳י subj.) Dt 11[7] Dn 9[14] Ec 3[11]; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2[2.2] (J), Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 9[13] (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכִיךְ + Is 58[13]; ע׳ מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21[7] = *exercise sovereignty over;* of ׳י performing signs (אוֹתוֹת) Jos 24[17] (E), Nu 14[11.22] (JE), Dt 11[3], so Moses Ex 4[17] and (מֹפְתִים) v[21]. (2) *do* something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20[9] (E), Ju 9[56]+; c. עַל reflex. Je 26[19] *do evil against ourselves;* esp. ׳י subj., c. ל, *do* good to Ex 18[9] (E), 2 K 8[66], or evil Gn 42[23] (E); in phr. *so may God do to me,* etc. 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]+ (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do* something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30[31] 1 K 11[8]+, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20[4]; + ל rei Ju 21[7.16] *what shall*

Digitized by Google

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5^{19}; c. dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10^{7}; c. לְ, of ' doing kindness for 1 S 22^{3}; executing vengeance for Ju 11^{36} (+ מִן of enemy); ' doing a sign (אוֹת) for +Ju 6^{17} (elsewhere נָתַן אוֹת לְ), cf. עָשָׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86^{17}. (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (אֵת pers.), ' subj. Dt 1^{30} *all that he did with you*, 10^{21} (cf. ψ 86^{17} supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24^{24} (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2^{11}. (5) seldom c. בְּ, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28^{18} Is 48^{14}, more gen. Est 1^{15} *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. ', Ez 25^{11} 28^{26} ψ $149^{7.9}$ Nu 33^{4} (on false gods); in good sense, ע׳ חֲסָדִים בְּ׳ Ne 13^{14}. (6) of ' *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K $8^{45.49}$ ψ 9^{5}. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6^{14} (JE), *acc. to*, כְּ, Gn 6^{22} (P), 18^{21} (J), 1 K 2^{6}; *acc. as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27^{19} (J); Ex 1^{17} (E) +; c. בְּ of manner, Ju 9^{16a}, Ez 8^{18} 25^{15}. **b.** *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30^{30} (J); c. לְ pers. 1 S 14^{6} Ez 29^{20} (for '); *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7^{14} 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ Ex $31^{4.5}$ 35^{32} (all P); c. בְּהּ (i. e. בַּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5^{9} (J) *in toil; work* with (עִם) God 1 S 14^{45}, so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12^{6} (usu. *appoint*); c. אֵת *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru $2^{19.19}$ (gleaning); work בְּחֶסֶן בְּפִיהָ Pr 31^{13}; without prep. Ex 36^{1} Ne 3^{28}. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2^{2} Dn 1^{13} (כַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez 20^{44} ψ 109^{21}; Ez 22^{14} Zp 3^{19} (perh.; Gr Now ins. עֲלָלָה, v. **II 1 g**), +כְּ Je 21^{2}, +בְּ of manner Ez $23^{25.29}$; c. לְ pers. +בְּ 25^{12}; c. בְּ pers., Je 18^{23} Dn 11^{7}, +בְּ *acc. to* Ne 9^{24} Est 3^{11}. **3.** oft. in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עִפְּדִי) Gn 19^{19} $24^{12.14}$ (J), Ju 1^{24} 8^{35} 1 S 15^{6} 2 S 2^{5} 10^{2}= 1 Ch 19^{2}+; c. עַל, 1 S 20^{8} (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109^{16}; obj. אֱמֶת+חֶסֶד, c. עִם, Jos 2^{14} (JE) Ju 9^{19} 2 S 2^{6}; c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24^{49} 32^{11} 47^{29} (all J); c. לְ, Ex 20^{6}=Dt 5^{10}, 2 S 22^{51}= ψ 18^{51}; so עִם טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26^{29} (J), cf. Ju 8^{35} 9^{16}; c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24^{19} 2 S 2^{6}. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of ', 1 K $8^{32.39}$ Je 14^{7} Ez $20^{9.14.22}$ ψ 22^{32} 37^{5} 52^{11} Dn 9^{19}; of men 2 Ch 31^{21} Dn $8^{12.24}$ $11^{28.30.32}$; c. לְ pers. Ez 31^{11}.

II. 1. *make* (670+ t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 6^{8}, altar 13^{4}, idols Ju $18^{24.31}$+, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3^{1} (J), $1^{7.16.25}$ (P), Ne 9^{6} Jb 9^{9} Pr 8^{26} 2 Ch 2^{11} ψ 95^{5}+; making man ψ 100^{3} 119^{73} (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb $31^{15.15}$; making, constituting, nation Dt 26^{19} $32^{6.15}$; pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17^{7} Pr 14^{31} 17^{5} (הָעֹשֶׂה) Jb 40^{19} is improb., most rd. הֶעָשָׂיו, with various interpr. of foll. words); עֹשֶׂךָ Is 51^{13}, עֹשַׂנִי Jb 32^{22} (Gⁱᵗᵃˡ sb; v²² van d. H. Baer), עֹשָׂנוּ ψ 95^{6}; so appar. pt. עֹשֵׂי Jb 35^{10}, עֹשָׂיו Is 54^{5} (Ges¹²⁴ᵏ expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20^{4} Dt 9^{12} 10^{1}+, for (לְ) another 1 S 2^{19} 2 S 7^{11} 1 K 2^{24}+; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40^{20} Est 5^{4}, also (no לְ) Gn 29^{22} (E) Ju 14^{10} Est $5^{5.12}$ and (fig., ' subj.) Is 25^{6}; c. לְ rei, Dt 22^{8}; c. לְ of animal Gn 33^{17} (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7^{9} 1 Ch 17^{8}, also (no לְ) 2 S 8^{13}; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18^{31}. **e.** *make* war with (אֵת) Gn 14^{2} Jos 11^{18} (D); c. עִם, Dt $20^{12.20}$ 1 Ch $5^{10.19}$; abs. 1 Ch 22^{8}; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24^{6}; pt. עֹשֶׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11^{1} $26^{11.13}$; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9^{15} (J); ע׳ אִתִּי בְּרִית 2 K 18^{31} *make an agreement with me.* **f.** c. בְּ, ע׳ פְּרָץ בְּ׳ Ju 21^{15} ' *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25^{18} 28^{13} $37^{17.24}$ Ct 3^{10} Dt 10^{3}+; *make* something into something (Ges¹¹⁷ⁿ) Ho 8^{4} Gn 27^{9} Ju 17^{4} Nu 11^{8} 17^{3} ψ 104^{4}; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1^{8} Zp 1^{18} Ez 20^{17} Ne 9^{31}; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38^{7} *they made it* נְבוּב לֻחוֹת *hollow with boards*, 39^{9}; but also c. acc.+לְ, Ho 2^{10} gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8^{27} Ex 27^{3} (P), Dt 9^{14} Je 37^{15} Ez 4^{9} Is $44^{17.19}$; *make* something for (לְ pers.), +מִן of material Ct 3^{9}. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho $8^{7.7}$, vineyard, grapes Is $5^{2.2.4.4.10}$, tree, fruit 2 K 19^{30}=Is 37^{31}, Ho 9^{16} Je 12^{2} 17^{8} Ez 17^{23} (all fig.), Gn $1^{11.12}$ (P); branches Jb 14^{9} and (fig.) Ez 17^{8}; land, fruit Lv 25^{21} cf. Hb 3^{17}, abs. Gn 41^{47}; of seed Is 5^{10}, vine, shoots Ez 17^{6} (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7^{22}; hippop. producing fat Jb 15^{27}. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn $18^{7.8}$ Ju 6^{19} 13^{5} 1 S 25^{18} (pass.), 2 S $12^{4.4}$ Gn $27^{14.17.31}$ 2 S $13^{5.7}$ 1 K 17^{12} Ex 12^{39} (+לְ reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K $18^{23.25.26}$; בֶּלִי עֹשֶׂה נוֹלָה Ez 12^{3} (+לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13^{7}; *prepare* to build (+לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e. g. עוֹלָה Ju 13^{16} Je 33^{18} Lv 16^{24}, עוֹלָה וְזֶבַח 2 K 5^{17} (+לְ dei), הַחַטָּאת Lv 14^{19}, אִשֶּׁה Nu $15^{3.14}$, various offerings 1 K 8^{64} Lv 9^{22} Ez 45^{17} 46^{2}+; +לְ׳ *to* ' Lv 17^{9}+; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez $43^{25.25}$ 46^{15} Lv 14^{20} $15^{15.30}$ 16^{9} Nu $6^{11.17}$ ψ 66^{15} (+לְ dei)+; abs.=*offer sacrifice* Ex 10^{25} (E+לְ׳), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17^{32}. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21^{12}; wash (feet) 2 S 19^{25}; trim (beard) v^{25} (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-

Digitized by Google

over Ex 12[43] Nu 9[4.6.13] Jos 5[10], also (+לי) Ex 12[48] Nu 9[10.14] (all P), Dt 16[1]+; sabbath Ex 31[16] Dt 5[15]; feast of weeks 16[10], booths 16[13], Purim Est 9[21.27], etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12[5] 31[1] (J), Is 15[7] Je 17[11] 48[36] Dt 8[18] Ez 22[13] 28[4.4] 38[12] 2 Ch 32[29] Ec 2[8]; +ל reflex. Dt 8[17] 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107[37]. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12[31] 13[33] 2 Ch 2[17] (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12[32.33] (+ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28[6], a festal day ψ 118[24]; *institute*, אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (cf. Dr[Dt 18, 11]). **9.** *bring about*, of ׳י's effecting a deliverance Ex 14[13] (לָכֶם), 1 S 11[13] 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[12]; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שֶׁ Ec 3[14]. **10.** *use*, וְעִ׳ לְמַלְאַכְתּוֹ 1 S 8[16]; pass. Ex 38[24] **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6[12].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16[11]+; 3 fs. נַעֲשָׂתָה 2 S 17[23]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29[26]+, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וְתֵעָשׂ Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12] (Ges §[109 f]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9[1.14], etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5[18], etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16[11] (c. ב instr.), Ne 6[16] (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v[9] Ex 12[16]+4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44[14], indef. Est 4[1]; c. בֵּן 9[14]; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10[3]; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13[15] Nu 15[24] Ec 4[1]+3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46[10]; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12[25.28] Dn 11[36] Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12]; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8[11], decree Est 9[1]; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17[23]; nearly=*occur* Ec 1[9.9.13] 9[3.6], subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1[14] 2[17] 4[3] 8[9.17], subj. הֶבֶל v[14], עִנְיָן v[15]. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (*are*) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20[9] (E), 29[26] (c. כֵּן), 34[7] (both J), 2 S 13[12] (כֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ׳י Lv 4[2.13.22.27] 5[17]. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11[7] (לְפֹה); ל pers. Ex 2[4] (E) 21[31] (E; כַּמִּשְׁפָּט), Is 3[11] Je 5[13] (לְפֹה), Lv 24[19] (H; כֵּן), Nu 15[24] (P)+8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11[37] Est 6[3], עִם pers. v[3]; ל rei Nu 15[11] (כָּזֹאת). **d.** *be done* upon, against (ב) Dn 9[12]. †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10[20]=2 Ch 9[19] (throne), Je 3[16] (ark), 2 K 12[14] Ez 43[18] Ex 25[31] Nu 4[36] (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2[7]. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6[4]. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12[16] Lv 6[14] 7[9] (all P), Ne 5[18.18]. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2[8.11], kid Nu 28[15.24]. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24[22.22] (ל dei)=2 Ch 35[18.19]; Purim Est 9[28]. **f.** *be used* Lv 7[24] (P), +ל rei 13[51] (P) Ez 15[5.5].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשִּׂיתִי ψ 139[15] *I was made.*

עַשְׂהאֵל **n.pr.m.** 18 Ασαηλ, ⑥L Ασσαηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2[18.18]+7 t. 2,+3[27.30] 23[24] 1 Ch 2[16] 11[26] 27[7]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8] (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ). **b.** 31[13]. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10[15].

†עַשַׂיְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36], Ασιηλ.

†עַשָׂהאֵל **n.pr.m.** Ασαιας, etc.; ⑥L in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14]=2 Ch 34[20]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6[15] 15[6.11]. **b.** 9[5].

†(ר)יעשׂו Kt, (ר)יַעֲשִׂי Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[37], ⑥ *καὶ ἐποίησαν.*

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11[47], (1)εσσιηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27[21], Ασειηρ, ⑥L Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה 233 **n.m.** Gn 20, 9 **deed, work**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 44[15]+, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5[12]+; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13[12]+, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20[9]+; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1[16]+; sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19[4] (or sg., so Dr)+, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עשׂה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16[28] (JE), 1 K 13[11] Is 26[12];—1 S 20[19] is obscure; (2) implic. evil Gn 44[15] (J), Ex 23[24] (E), Ne 6[14]+8 t., +sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6[16] Lv 18[3.3] (H), 2 Ch 17[4], מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם La 3[64] Hg 2[14], Jb 33[17] (rdg. מִפַּעֲלֵהוּ ⑥ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16[30] (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9[13] cf. Ec 4[3] 8[11.14], מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59[6]; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31[29] Je 25[6.7] 32[30], pl. 44[8], cf. sg. 1 K 16[7] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25]; (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 10[4] 2 K 23[19] Jon 3[10] Pr 31[31]; of duty in gen. מַעֲשֶׂה אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18[20] (E)=*what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4[4] 8[14]; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66[18] ψ 33[15] 62[13] Ec 12[14], מ׳ יְדֵיהֶם Je 25[14]. **b.** (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23[16] (E), Gn 5[29] (J), Ju 19[16], מ׳ יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2[17]; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5[5.13] (J); in gen. 23[12] (E); also of product of labour 23[16], cf. Is 65[22] Ec 5[5]; שֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמַּ׳ Ex 46[1] *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָאֵ׳ 1 Ch 23[28], cf. מ׳ 2 Ch 31[21]; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46[33] 47[3] (J), Ju 13[12] 1 S 25[2] Is 54[16]; in gen., *occupation* Is 29[15] Ec 2[4.11] 3[17.22] 8[9] 9[7.10]; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19[14.15] Dt 15[10]; מ׳ יָדֶךָ Dt 2[7]+5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32[30] Jb 1[10] ψ 28[4], מ׳ יָדֶיךָ ψ 90[17.17]; (4) *achievement* Je 48[7] Est 10[2]; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Pr 16[3] *thine affairs*; nearly=*occurrences* Ec 1[14] (pl.), 2[17] 8[17] (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of ׳י, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2[7.10] Jos 24[31] (D), ψ 33[4]+21 t.,+מ׳ יָדָיו

Digitized by Google

etc. Is 5^{12} ψ 28^{5} 92^{5} + 4 t.; מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7^{13} 8^{17} 11^{5} cf. 3^{11}. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40^{17} (E) *baker's work;* מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4^{2}; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ חֹשֶׁב Ex 26^{1} + 7 t., מ׳ לֹקֵם 26^{36} + 5 t., מ׳ אֹרֵג 28^{32} + 2 t., מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28^{11}, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָן Ct 7^{2}; of holy oil, etc. מ׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ex 30^{25} + 2 t. (ins. רוֹקֵחַ perh. also 2 Ch 16^{14}); hence מ׳ = *work of art* Is 3^{24} (of coiffure), cf. מ׳ כְּלִי Nu 31^{51}; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v^{20} (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27^{4} 28^{14} +; in temple, מ׳ שְׂבָכָה 1 K 7^{17}, מ׳ שׁוּשַׁן v^{19}, etc.; מ׳ הַחֲבָתִים מ׳ צֲעָצִעִים 2 Ch 3^{10}, cf. 1 Ch 9^{31} *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers;* = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4^{6}; in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24^{10} (J); מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20^{37}; in gen. Is 29^{16}; Ez $27^{16.18}$ = *thy manufactures, wares;* מַעֲשַׂי ψ 45^{2} = *my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez $1^{16.16}$ (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7^{8} Ex 28^{8} + 11 t.; (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4^{28} 2 K 19^{18} = Is 37^{19} = 2 Ch 32^{19}, ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}, cf. Is 2^{8} (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14^{4} Mi 5^{12} Je 1^{16}; so (יְדֵי) מ׳ חָרָשׁ Dt 27^{15} Je $10^{3.9}$, cf. Ho 13^{2}; מ׳ חֲכָמִים Je 10^{9}; מ׳ תַּעֲתֻעִים v^{15} 51^{18}; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂהֶם Is 41^{29} cf. 57^{12} Ez 6^{6}; מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17^{8}. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32^{16} (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103^{22} 104^{24} + 4 t. ψ; מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8^{4}, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102^{26} (both of heavens), cf. 19^{2} (heavenly bodies), 8^{7} (animals); of man Jb 14^{15} 34^{19}, cf. לְרֹעַת כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37^{7} (but rd. prob. אֲנָשִׁים 𝔊 Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19^{25} 60^{21} 64^{7}; of weights Pr 16^{11} (but rd. perh. הַמְּלָכָה for מ׳ יְהוָה Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ זַיִת Hb 3^{17}; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32^{17}.

†מַעֲשִׂיָּהוּ, מַעֲשַׂי-, -יָה **n.pr.m.** (*work of* יהוה; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb[315]); — Ma(a)σσαια(s), etc., 𝔊[B] Ezr 10^{21} Maσαηλ: — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיָה Je 21^{1} 29^{25} 37^{3}; perh. 35^{4} (יְהוֹ-). **2.** 29^{21}. **3.** מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **4.** officials: **a.** 26^{11}. **b.** 34^{8}. **5.** son of Ahaz 28^{7}. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{25} rdg. מַעֲשֵׂיָה for MT בַּעֲשֵׂיָה q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂיָה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3^{23} (Maδασηλ, A Maασιου). **8. a.** $8^{4.7}$. **b.** 10^{36}. **c.** 11^{5}. **d.** v^{7}. **e.** 12^{41}. **f.** v^{42}. **9. a.** Ezr 10^{18}. **b.** v^{21} (Maσαηλ, Maσειας). **c.** v^{23}. **d.** v^{30}. **10.** מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשַׂי) Ma(a)σαι(a), a priest 1 Ch 9^{12}.

†II. [עָשָׂה] **vb. Pi. press, squeeze** (NH עִשָּׂה Pi. *compel;* 𝔗 עַסִּי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. غَشِيَ *compress* a woman); — *Pf.* 3 pl. עָשׂוּ דַדֵּי בְתוּלִים Ez $23^{3.8}$ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* דַּדַּיִךְ . . . בַּעֲשׂוֹת v^{21} rd. Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו $_{97}$ **n.pr.m.** Esau, Hσαυ; — *Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn $25^{25.26}$ + 7 t. 25, 26^{34} 27^{1} + 24 t. 27, 28, 32^{4} + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos $24^{4.4}$ Mal $1^{2.3}$ 1 Ch 1^{34}; identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn $36^{1.8.19}$, ancestor of Edomites $v^{9.43}$, cf. 1 Ch 1^{35}; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36^{8} (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2^{5} Jos 24^{4}; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt $2^{4.8.12.22.29}$; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49^{8} Ob[6], בֵּית עֵשָׂו $v^{18.18}$, הַר עֵשָׂו $v^{8.9.19.21}$.

†[עָשַׂק] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِقَ *cling* with love (Lag[BN 143]); Syr. ܥܫܩ, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, 𝔗 עַסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*); — *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26^{20} *they contended with him.*

†עֵשָׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26^{20} (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, 𝔊 Ἀδικία.

עָשַׂר (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرٌ *kinsman*, عَشِيرَةٌ *tribe*, مَعْشَرٌ *assembly;* hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֶשֶׂר, עֲשָׂרָה $_{176}$ **n.m.** and **f.** ten (NH = BH; perh. MI[33] עשׂר; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Ar. عَشْرٌ, عَشَرَةٌ; Sab. עשר SabDenkm[No. 11 b, l. 5, 6], עשרת and cpds. Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዐሠርት; As. *ešertu;* 𐎓𐎔𐎗𐎐𐎚; Syr. ܥܣܪ, ܥܣܪܐ; Nab. עשר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשרתא *the Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S 15^{16} + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֲשַׂר 1 K 7^{43} 1 Ch 6^{46}; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24^{10} + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרֶת 1 S 17^{18} + 46 t.; f.pl. עֲשָׂרוֹת Ex 18^{21} + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — †**1.** *a ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. שָׂרֵי עֲ׳ *captains of tens* Ex $18^{21.25}$ (E), Dt 1^{15}. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 43 t.; after n. †1 K $7^{27.43}$ + late passages Jos 15^{57} $21^{5.26}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46} 2 Ch 4^{7}; bef. בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* †1 K $6^{3.25.26}$ $7^{23.24}$. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 25 t. (incl. עֲ׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 2 S 18^{3} 2 K 24^{14} Kt, עֲשֶׂרֶת Qr); bef. n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5^{3}, רֶכֶב 2 K 13^{7}; also עֲ׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17^{17} *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14^{3}; עֲ׳ אֶלֶף Ez 45^{1} rd. עֲשָׂרִים אֶ׳ 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. †Gn $32^{16.16}$ 43^{3} (all E), Jos 17^{5} (JE), Nu 29^{23} (P), 1 K 7^{43} 2 Ch $4^{6.8}$ Dn $1^{12.14.15}$†; after n. coll. צֹאן 2 Ch 30^{24}; n. om., sc. *men*, † Gn 18^{32} (J) Am 5^{3} Ezr 8^{4}; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24^{22} (J) Nu 7^{11} + 13 t. Nu 7

Digitized by Google

(ע׳ זָהָב); ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18[11]; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2[16]; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18[33] (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11[1] (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27[12.12] = 38[12.12] (all P)†. **c.** עֲשָׂרֹת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34[28] + 18 t., + בַּעֲשָׂרֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25[38] (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so 𝔊 We Bu), + ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1[4] + 26 t.; n. om. ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17[10]. †**3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** מֵאָה after larger num., וְע׳ שָׁנִים Gn 5[0 22.26] Jos 24[29] (all E), Ju 2[8]. **b.** ע׳ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[14] (P). **c.** עֲשָׂרָה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8[12], cf. (n. preceding) 1[10]. **d.** עֲשָׂרָה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וַחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45[12], but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, 𝔊[A] Hi Co al.

עֶשֶׂר 203, עֶשְׂרֵה 144 **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵת c. **n.f.**, עָשָׂר c. **n.m.**, thus: **1.** *eleven*: **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32[23] + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23[36] + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6[38] 2 K 9[29]. **c.** עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[20]; ord. Dt 1[3] + 7 t. **d.** עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; ord. Je 1[3] + 4 t. **2.** *twelve*: **a.** שְׁנֵי(ם) עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 35[22] + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19[19] + 12 t. **b.** שְׁתֵּי(ם) עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24[4] + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8[25] + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen*: **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[14] + 2 t.; ord. Est 3[12] + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7[1] + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14[4] + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen*: **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46[22] + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12[6] + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31[41] + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18[13] + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen*: **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16[1] + 14 t. †**b.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר Ju 8[10] 2 S 19[18]. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14[17] + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 15[10].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **2 d.** **6.** *sixteen*: **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26[25] + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24[14] + 2 t. **b.** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46[18] + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen*: **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7[11] + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7[11] + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37[2] + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22[52] 2 K 16[1].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen*: **a.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר (שְׁמֹנֶת) Gn 14[4] + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24[15 25.25]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3[14] + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15[1] + 8 t. †**9.** *nineteen*: **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2[30]; ord. 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **b.** תִּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11[25] Jos 19[38]; ord. 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29[20] Jos 15[51] (P), Ezr 8[35.35] Est 3[13] 8[5], etc. (even שְׁנִים שִׁתִּים עֶשְׂרֵה Na 5[14]), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6[38], שָׁנָה 15[1] + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29[17] + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7[72.78] 2 K 8[25] 9[29] 14[23] 16[1] Je 32[1] 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].—Vid, also Kö[II. 1, 211 ff.] Da[Synt. § 37 a, also B. 1, 2] Ges[§§ 92 d, e, 134], and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]; on form in ה־ (prob for י־), Ol[§ 110] Kö[II. 1, 427] W[SG 138].

†[עָשַׂר] **vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֵׂר 1 S 8[15.17] (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.* + *Inf. abs. give a tenth of*, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עָשֵׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14[22]; 1 s. עָשֵׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ Gn 28[22] (P); *Pt. taking the tenth*, הַמְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10[38]. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר Dt 26[12] c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with — improb., < rd. לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**; בְּעַשֵּׂר Ne 10[39] abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. בְּעָשֹׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[§ 53 k] Dr[Dt 26, 12]).

†עֶשׂוֹר, and (Ex 12[3]) עֲשֹׂר **n.[m.] a ten, decade**;—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24[55] (J). **b.** in phr., בֶּעָשׂוֹר (עָשׂוֹר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25[9] (H), Ez 20[1] 24[1] 40[1] Ex 12[3] Lv 16[29] 23[27] Nu 29[7] Jos 4[19] (all P), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4], Je 52[12] (*seventh day* in ‖ 2 K 25[8]). **2.** of strings of instr.: נֵבֶל ע׳ *harp, a ten*(-stringed one) ψ 33[2] 144[9]; ע׳ alone ψ 92[4] upon *a ten*(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים 815 **n. pl. indecl.** (a) **twenty** (ancient pl. of עָשָׂר Prä[BAS I. 376]; NH = BH; Ar. عِشْرُونَ, As. *ešrâ*; Sab. עשרי Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዕሥራ, Aram. עשרין, כְּעַשְׂרִין; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31[38] 1 S 14[14] Ex 38[18] + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18[4] + 7 t. + Ez 45[1] (rdg. עֲשָׂרִים אֶלֶף, v. עָשָׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3[20] Ex 36[23.24.25] + 4 t. †**c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5[3]. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32[15.15.16] 2 Ch 3[3] + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18[31.31] (הָע׳), 1 K 6[2] + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27[10.10.11.11] + 4 t. †**f.** + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5[2]. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. וְ) unit + n.s. Ju 10[2.3] 1 K 14[20] + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15[32] + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11[24] Ex 38[24] Nu 8[24] (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בָּאַמָּה Ez 40[21] Ex 26[2] 36[9] (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7[8.8] (P), 1 Ch 2[22] + 3 t. Chr. †**c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19[30] 1 Ch 12[29] (van d. H. v[28]). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9[14] Gn 6[3] Dt 31[2] + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3[4] Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35]; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Digitized by Google

Nu 7[86]. **e.** n.pl.+100+20 1 Ch 15[5.6];—cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ע׳ *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15[9]+4 t.; n. om. Nu 10[11]+3 t. **2. a.** 20+unit+ns. Ez 29[17] 40[1]. **b.** ns.+20+unit Hg 1[15] 2 Ch 7[10]+; ns.+unit+20 Ex 12[3]; בִּשְׁנַת+20+unit 1 K 16[10], etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֲשִׂירִי 20 **m.,** עֲשִׂירִיָּה, and עֲשִׂירִית 8 **f. adj. num. ord.** tenth;—**1.** דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23[2.4]; בַּיּוֹם הָע׳ Nu 7[66] (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָע׳ Gn 8[5] (P) Ez 24[1]+5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי Je 39[1]; ח׳ om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8[5](P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29[1] 33[21]; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12[13] 25[17] 27[13], הָעֲשִׂרִי 24[11]; בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29[1], בַּשׁ׳ הָעֲשִׂרִית Je 32[1]. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part:* f. abs. עֲשִׂרִיָּה Is 6[13]; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28[5], עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16[36], עֲשִׂירִת Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15]; עֲשִׂירִת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45[11]; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27[32] *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עִשָּׂרוֹן 33 **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 tenth part (of ephah; cf. Ⓖ *δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί* Nu 15[4], and עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה 28[5]; i.e.=עֹמֶר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. i. 302);—abs. ע׳ Lv 14[21]+, עִשָּׂרֹן Ex 29[40] Nu 28[13]; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28[9]+;—only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29[40] Lv 14[10]+3 t. Lv (H only 23[17]); Nu 15[4]+26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עִשָּׂר(וֹ)ן עִשָּׂרוֹן 28[12]+4 t.

†מַעֲשֵׂר **n.m.** Nu 18, 26 tenth part, tithe;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18[26]+; cstr. מַעֲשַׂר Lv 27[30]+, מַעְשַׂר Ne 10[39] (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעְשָׂרִי Lv 27[31]; pl. abs. מַעֲשָׂרוֹת Ne 12[44]; sf. מַעְשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[4]+3 t.;—**1.** *tenth part* of ḥomer Ez 45[14], of bath v[14]. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part:* c. מִן rei Gn 14[20] Nu 18[26]; usu. cstn. bef. n. rei Dt 12[17] 14[23.28] 26[12] Lv 27[30.32] 2 Ch 31[5.6.6] Ne 10[38.39] 13[5.12]; abs. Nu 18[21.26.26] Mal 3[8.10] 2 Ch 31[12] Ne 10[39] 12[44]; שְׁנַת הַמ׳ Dt 26[12] *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Lv 27[31] Nu 18[24.28].—Cf. RS Sem. i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

I. עָשׁ Jb 9[9] prob. error for עִישׁ, v. עִישׁ.

II. עָשׁ v. עשׁשׁ.

†עַשּׁוּרִ **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[33], Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עָשָׁן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَثَنَ *ascend*, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عُثَانٌ, عَثَنٌ *smoke;* also Syr. ܥܫܢ (Nö 116), ܥܫܢ, from √ * ܥܫ acc. to Hoffm LOB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

†I. עָשָׁן **n.m.** Ex 19, 18 smoke;—abs. ע׳ Ju 20[38]+, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8[20.21], עָשַׁן Ex 19[18]; sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19[18], עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34[10];—**1. a.** of burning city Jos 8[20.21] Ju 20[38.40], cf. Na 2[14]; heralding a foe Is 14[31]. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9[17], Edom 34[10]. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3[6]; of transitoriness Ho 13[3] Is 51[6] ψ 37[20] (rdg. עָף, as Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙), 68[3] 102[4]; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10[26]. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41[12]. **2. a.** attending theoph., תַּנּוּר ע׳ Gn 15[17]; of mt. Ex 19[18], cf. sim. קְטֹרֶת הַבְּשָׂמִים ע׳ v[15]; Is 6[4], also 4[5] Jo 3[3]. **b.** of God's anger, עָלָה ע׳ בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]; so prob. also Is 65[5].

†עָשַׁן **vb. denom. smoke, be wroth;—Qal 1. a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt. Ex 19[18], so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעְשְׁנוּ (at touch of יָ) ψ 104[32] 144[5]. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַפּוֹ, c. ב *against*, Dt 29[19] ψ 74[1]. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ בּ׳ ψ 80[5].

†עָשֵׁן **adj. smoking;**—ע׳ of mt. Ex 20[18] (Gi v[15]); pl. הָאֲשֻׁרִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7[4] *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

†II. עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[42], in Simeon acc. to 19[7] 1 Ch 4[32], Levit. city 6[44]; Ασαν, etc.; =בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

†עָשַׁק **vb. oppress, wrong, extort** (𝔗 עֲשַׁק=BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ *accuse, slander;* As. adj. *ēšiku, strong;* Ar. عَسَقٌ *roughness, injustice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* ע׳ Lv 5[21] Ez 18[18]; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנִי 1 S 12[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֵנִי ψ 119[122]; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19[13]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָשֹׁק Ho 12[8], sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16[21] ψ 105[14]; *Pt.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14[31]+, fpl. הָעֲשֻׁקוֹת Am 4[1], etc.; *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28[29]+, etc.;—**1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, ‖ גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Mi 2[2] Lv 5[21] 19[13]; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4[1] Dt 24[14] Je 7[6] Ez 22[29] Zc 7[10] Pr 14[31] 22[16] 28[3] Ec 4[1]; also c. acc. cogn. ע׳ עֹשֶׁק (וְ)גָזֵל גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] *practise extortion*, 22[29], *take by extortion* Lv 5[23] and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3[5]; abs. Ho 12[8] *practise extortion;* Jb 10[3] *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21[12] ψ 72[4] Ec 4[1]; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103[6] 146[7]. **2.** *oppress* a nation Is 52[4], cf. ψ 105[14] =1 Ch 16[21], ψ 119[122], pt. act. *oppressor* v[121], pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50[33], in predict. ע׳ וְנָזוּל Dt 28[33], ע׳ וְרָצוּץ v[33] Ho 5[11]. **3.** dub. are: יַעֲשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40[23] *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.; Du יָשׁק, fr. שׁקק; >Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *falls, sinks*); עָשַׁק בְּרֹם נָפֶשׁ

Digitized by Google

Pr 28[17] *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻשָּׁקָה Is 23[12] *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹשֶׁק **n.m.**[Ec 7, 7] **oppression, extortion**;—ע׳ abs. Je 6[6]+, cstr. ψ 119[134] Ec 5[7];—**1.** Je 6[6] 22[17] Ez 22[7.12] ψ 73[8]; c. genit. subj. 119[134], obj. Ec 5[7]; as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18[18] 22[29]. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54[14]. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62[11], so perh. Ec 7[7]; as acc. cogn. Lv 5[23] (‖ גָּזֵל).—Is 30[12] 59[13] rd. עֹשֶׁק Lag Gr al.

†עֹשֶׁק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39], Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עָשְׁקָה **n.f. oppression, distress**;—עָשְׁקָה־לִי Is 38[14] (cf. Ges[§ 90 v, 131]) *oppression to me* / = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **oppressor, extortioner**;—Je 22[3] (= עֹשֶׁק 21[12]).

†עֲשׁוּקִים **n.pl.abstr. oppression, extortion**;—ע׳ Am 3[9] Jb 35[9], עֲשָׁקִים Ec 4[1].

†[מַעֲשָׂקָה] **n.f. extortionate act**;—pl. abs. רַב מַעֲשָׂקוֹת Pr 28[16] *great in extortions*; בָּצַע מ׳ Is 33[15] *gain of extortions*.

†[עָשַׁר] **vb. be or become rich** (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ; cf. Ar. غَثَرَ *abound with herbage*, غُثْرٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12[9] *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁר Jb 15[29] *he shall* not *be rich*.—1 K 22[49] rd. עָשׂוּ. **Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעְשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14[23]; 2 fs. הֶעְשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27[33] (of personif. Tyre; + בְּרֹב הוֹנֵךְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְשִׁרֻנִי (Ges[§ 61 g]), + acc. cogn. יַעְשִׁר; 2 ms. sf. רַבַּת תַּעְשִׁרֶנָּה ψ 65[10] *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעְשִׁיר Pr 10[22], so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] ׳, *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֹׁר ψ 49[17], יַעֲשִׁיר Pr 21[17] Dn 11[2] (+ acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[4]; 1 s. וְאֶעְשֹׁר Zc 11[5] (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאֹעְשֹׁר); 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ Je 5[27]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23[4] 28[20]. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13[7] *one enriching himself*.

עֹשֶׁר **n.m.**[1 S 17, 25] **riches**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[16]+ 27 t., cstr. Est 1[4]; sf. עָשְׁרוֹ Je 9[22]+5 t., עָשְׁרָם ψ 49[7] Pr 14[24]; + (or ‖) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3[13] Pr 3[16]+9 t.; עָשָׂה ע׳ Je 17[11], cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׁיר **adj. et n. rich**;—abs. ע׳ Ex 30[15]+ 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10[6]; cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45[13]; sf. עֲשִׁירֶיהָ Mi 6[12];—**adj. m.** 2 S 12[1.4] (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3[10] (opp. דַּל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. דַּל, Pr 10[15]+3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12[2] Pr 14[20]+4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49[3]; alone Je 9[22] Mi 6[12]+5 t., + עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45[13]; ע׳ Is 53[9] is prob. crpt., cf. ‖ רְשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit עֹשֵׁי רַע; Krochm Gr Che[Hpt] conj. רְשָׁעִים for ע׳, and בּוֹשְׁעִים for ר׳.

†[עָשְׁשׁ] **vb. waste away** (cf. As. *ašāšu, moth*; Ar. عُثَّ *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De[+ 6, 8] al. עָשֵׁשׁ is denom. from עָשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6[8] *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31[10] (בְּכַעַס; + נַפְשִׁי, בִּטְנִי); 3 pl. עָצְמֵי עָשְׁשׁוּ v[11].

†II. עָשׁ **n.m.**[Is 50, 9] **moth** (as *waster, consumer*);—ע׳ abs., Ho 5[12] (‖ רָקָב), Is 50[9] 51[8]; in sim. ψ 39[12]; בְּבֶגֶד יֹאכְלוּ עָשׁ Jb 13[28]; symbol of fragility Jb 4[19].—27[10] read prob. עַכָּבִישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת] **vb. be smooth or shiny** (?), si vera l. (cf. עָשֶׁת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. עָשְׁתוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5[28] (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ precedes, v[27]).

†עֶשֶׁת **n.**[**m.**] **plate** (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id., lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. ע׳ שֵׁן Ct 5[14] *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl[Lex] Bu).

†עָשׁוּת **adj. smooth** ?—only ע׳ בְּרֶזֶל Ez 27[19] as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשׂוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √עשׂת *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת] **vb. Hithp. think** (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עָשִׁית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת אֱ לָנוּ Jon 1[6] perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשׁב ψ 40[18]).

†עַשְׁתּוּת (van d. H. תּ-) **n.f. thought**;—cstr. שַׂאֲנַן ע׳ Jb 12[5] (תּ- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׁת).

†[עַשְׁתֹּנָה] **n.f. id.** (Aram.: 𝔗 עַשְׁתּוֹנִין; cstr. עשׁתוני Ecclus 3[24]);—pl. sf. אֲבַדְתִּי עַשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו ψ 146[4].

†עַשְׁתֵּי **n.num. one** (As. *išten, one; išten ešrit, eleven*; Dl[§ 73], TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit, first time*; v. Gie[ZAW I (1881), 236] Ges[§ 97 • Kö[II. 1, 212] and reff.);—only + עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1[3] 39[2] = 52[5] = 2 K 25[2], Ez 26[1] 40[49] Zc 1[7] Ex 26[7.8] 36[14.15] Nu 7[72] 29[20] (all P), Dt 1[3] 1 Ch 12[13] 24[12] 25[18] 27[14].

Digitized by Google

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** *'Aštōreth*, < *'Aštart*, *'Aštéreth* (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+oft. in n. pr.), n. pr. עבד עשתר Cook[Acad. Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עתר v. esp. Os[ZMG xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM[Ib. xxxvii (1883), 376] Fell[Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 251 ff., esp. 257 ff.]; As. *Ištar*; OAram. Palm. עתר (=עתר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. *'ustirati* WMM[As. u. Eur. 313]; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e. g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 230]);—־ prob. artificial, to suggest בֹּשֶׁת, orig. -תִּרְתִּ-, -תֶּרֶת-, cf. *Ištar*, Ασταρτη, etc.; ע׳ 1 K 11[5] + 2 t.; pl. -תָּרוֹת Ju 2[13] + 3 t. + -רֹת 1 S 7[4]; 1 S 31[10] rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—*'Aštart*, *'Aštereth* (Ασταρτη, pl. Ασταρται, but Ju 10[6] 1 S 7[4] Ασταρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עשתרת אֱלֹהֵי צִדנִים 1 K 11[5.33], ע׳ שִׁקּוּץ צ׳ 2 K 23[13]; so prob. בֵּית ע׳ 1 S 31[10] (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. As. *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + (ים)בעל, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2[13] 10[6] 1 S 7[4] 12[10]; ‖ אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר 7[3].—Vid. esp. Dr[Ashtoreth] in Hast[DB]; on *Ištar* Jastr[Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.]; on *'Athtar* Bae[Rel. 117 f.]; on Ph. *'Aštart* Pietschm[Gesch. Phön. 184 f.]; on *'Ashtoreth* Barton[JBL x (1891), 73 ff.] GFM[Ency. Bib.]

1. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת v. foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. עַשְׁתֹּר(וֹ)ת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to *'Aštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS[Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.], adopting **b**, thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr[Dt 7, 13]); cf. also עַשְׁתְּרַי as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We[Skizzen iii. 170].

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ασταρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of 'Aštart; in Egypt. *'astiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM[As. u. Eur. 162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n. pr. loc. *Aštarti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1[4] (-רֹת), Jos 12[4] 13[12.31] (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9[10] 1 Ch 6[56] = בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (i. e. בֵּית עַשְׁתְּרָה) Jos 21[27]; also עַשְׁתָּרֹת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14[5] (Ⓖ Ασταρωθ Καρναιν, cf. GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *'Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, קַרְנַיִם Am 6[13];—site prob. either *Tel 'Aštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr[Ashtaroth] in Hast[DB] Di[Gn 14, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 248 ff.] GASm[Ency. Bib. 335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg. הָע׳ 1 Ch 11[44].

עֵת v. I. ענה.

†I. [עָתַד] **vb. be ready** (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܕ, ܬ in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וַעֲתָדֶהָ Pr 24[27] *and make it ready* i. e. thy work (‖ הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְנַלִּים Jb 15[28] which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i. e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד, [עָתוּד] **adj. ready, prepared;**—**1.** abs. עָתִיד לַכִּידוֹר Jb 15[24] a king *ready for the onset;* pl. עֲתִדִים לְיוֹם Est 3[14] *ready for the day*, so 8[13] Qr (Kt עתודים). **2.** *ready* = skilled הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר Jb 3[8] *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan. **3.** *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתֹדֹת Dt 32[35] *the impending things are hastening* (‖ קָרֹב יוֹם אֵידָם). **4.** *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10[13] Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עַתּוּד]$_{29}$ **n.m.** Gn 31, 10 **he-goat** (NH = BH; As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتُودٌ *young he-goat*; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدٌ *horse fit for running* (cf. ✓ mng. *great*, i. e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom[NS 247 f.] animal *ready* to fight);—only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1[11] + 13 t.; עַתֻּדִים Gn 31[10] + 13 t.; cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34[6];—as property Gn 31[10.12] Ez 27[21] Pr 27[26], food Dt 32[14]; as leaders of flock Je 50[8] (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14[9] Ez 34[17], v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1[11] Nu 7[17] + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66[15] and (iron.) 50[9.13]; fig. of people and princes in ׳י's great sacrifice Is 34[6] Je 51[40] (sim.), Ez 39[18], and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10[3].

עָתִי, עַתַּי, עָתִי v. עֵת sub I. ענה.

†עַתָּיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11[4], Αθεα, ⓖL Αθαρασθας (very dub.); = עוּתַי 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַתָּךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30[30] Ⓐ Αβαγ, ⓖL Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עָרָד; v. עָרָד.

עתל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atâlu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great, exalted*; so Che[Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 45]).

†עַתַלְיָה(וּ), עָתְלִי **n.pr.f. et m.** (׳י *is exalted*);—**1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Digitized by Google

Γοθολια: יְהוֹ- 2 K 8[26] 11[2.20] = 2 Ch 22[2.10.11] 23[12.13.21] 24[7]; יָה- 2 K 11[1.3.13.14] 2 Ch 22[12]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8[26] Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8[7] Αθελει, A Αθλια; ⑥L Γοθονιον (genit.). **c.** עַתְלַי one with foreign wife Ezr 10[28], Θαλι, A Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אֶרֶץ Is 9[18] (עָתַם is *be clogged in speech*, עָתָם *suffocating heat*, מַעְתּוֹם *burned by heat*; hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS[JPhil. xiii. 61 f.]);—read perhaps נִצְתָה (√יצת) *is burned up*, cf. RS[l.c.], Krochm Kit Che[Hpt.].

†עָתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[7], Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Ḳenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.13]; name of family 27[15].

†[עָתַק] **vb. move, proceed, advance** (NH Hiph.; As. *etêku* as H., also trans. *bring, move*; Ar. عَتَقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old*; Aram. עְתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6[8], 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֹּק Jb 14[18] 18[4];—**1.** *move* וְצוּר יַעְ מִמְּקֹמוֹ Jb 14[18], so 18[4]. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21[7] (‖יְחַיּוּ); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6[8] (of eye, ‖עָשְׁשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32[16] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[15]), Pr 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12[8] 26[22]; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9[5];—**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12[8] (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26[22] (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32[16] (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9[5] *he who removeth mountains*. **3.** very late Pr 25[1] *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; ⑥ ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt*; so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.).

†עָתָק **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2[3] ψ 31[19] 94[4]; so also 75[6] (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עָתֵק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) valuable; < **advanced, eminent, surpassing** (cf. عتيق *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane [1947]); —ע׳ הוֹן Pr 8[18] *eminent wealth*.

†עָתִיק **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice** (v. עָתֵק);—מְכַסֶּה ע׳ Is 23[18] *choice attire*.

†[עָתִיק] **adj. removed, old**;—**1.** *removed*, עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדַיִם Is 28[9] i.e. weaned (‖נִגְמָלֵי מֵחָלָב; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130a]). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: כלא, *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4[22].

†I. [עָתַר] **vb. pray, supplicate** (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De[Gn (4) 381] We[Skizzen iii. 115, 163; Heid. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לוֹ/ אֶל־ Gn 25[21], Ex 8[26] 10[18] Ju 13[8]; עָתַר אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Jb 33[26]. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל **5 d**): *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ Gn 25[21] 2 Ch 33[13], וַיֵּעָתֶר לָנוּ Ezr 8[23]; c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21[14] 24[25]; *Inf. abs.* וְנֶעְתּוֹר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5[20]; *cstr.* (as subst.) הֵעָתֵר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33[19]. **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. אֶל, ל: *Pf.* וְהַעְתַּרְתִּי אֶל־ Ex 8[25]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22[27]; *Imv.* mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל־/ לי׳ Ex 8[4] 9[28], לי׳ 10[17]; also c. ל pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf.* 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8[5], so *Imv.* חַעְתִּירוּ, c. בְּעַדִי v[24].

†I. [עָתָר] **n.[m.]** suppliant, **worshipper** (? ; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עָתָרֶי Zp 3[10].

†II. [עָתַר] **vb. be abundant**, si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עָתַר, כלא, *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר);—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעְתָּרוֹת Pr 27[6] (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נַעֲקָשׁוֹת, or נַעֲוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35[13] *ye have multiplied against me your words* (‖וַתַּגְדִּילוּ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after ⑥, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עַתֶּרֶת **n.f. abundance** (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33[6] I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עַתָּר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos 15[42] (Ιθακ; A⑥L Αθερ), in Simeon 19[7] (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן); perhaps = עָתָךְ q.v.; perhaps (Conder Survey iii. 261) *'Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm Geogr., Map).

III. עתר (√of following).

†II. [עָתָר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עָתַר Ez 8[11], of incense.

Digitized by Google

פ, ף

פ, פּ, ף, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּא v. פּוּה.

†[**פָּאָה**] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) **cleave in pieces** (Ar. (فَأَى, فَأَوَ) فَأَا *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.); — **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַפְאֵיהֶם Dt 32²⁶ *I* [י] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אֶפְאֵם, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֲמִיתֵם (& Gr).

פֵּאָה 86 **n.f.** **corner, side** (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me Archiv. i. 461 Ba ZMG xii (1857), 615 Buhl Lex, but perh. bilit., Nö M. 488 Sta § 186, and not fr. √פאה; cf. Ar. فِئَةٌ *company*, etc. (Nö l. c.); As. *pâtu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn Suppl. 74; NH = BH, Aram. פְּאָתָא, פְּאַת, גְּלַל); — abs. פ Je 9²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. פְּאַת Am 3¹² + 77 t.; pl. abs. פֵּאוֹת Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; du. cstr. פֵּאָתַי Nu 27¹⁷ (but read prob. פְּאַת as ‖ Je 48⁴⁵); — †**1.** *corner* of divan Am 3¹²; table Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; field Lv 19⁹ 23²² (H); land (prob.) וְתַהֲלֻכֶם לְפֵאָה Ne 9²², i.e. into every corner; פ׳ רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19²⁷ (i.e. *your temples*), קְצוּצֵי פ׳ זְקָנָךְ v²⁷ cf. 21⁵ (all H); פְּאָה *those clipped on the temples* Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod. III, 8 WMM As. u. Eur. 140 f. We Skizzen iii. 119; Held. 2, 198); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24¹⁷ (JE) Je 48⁴⁵. **2.** *side:* **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פְּאַת קָדִים(ה) *East side* Ez 47¹⁸ + 17 t. Ez, = פ׳ מִקְדָּמָה Ex 27¹³ + 3 t. P and Ez 45⁷ (v. Co Toy); פ׳ צָפוֹן(ה) *North side* Ez 47¹⁵ Ex 26²⁰ + 9 t.; פ׳ נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47¹⁹·¹⁹ Ex 27⁹ + 8 t.; פ׳ יָם (יַמָּה) *West side* Ez 45⁷ Ex 27¹² + 21 t. + פ׳ דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Ez 41¹² (also פ׳ קְדִים הַיָּם 48¹); abs. only לַפֵּאָה הָאַחַת Ex 27⁹. **b.** פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13⁴¹ *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פֹּאם v. פּוּם.

†I. [**פָּאַר**] **vb. Pi.** **beautify, glorify**; — *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פֵּאֲרָךְ (obj. Isr.) Is 55⁵ 60⁹; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְאַר 60⁷; *Inf. cstr.* פְּאֵר v¹³ Ezr 7²⁷; so פְּאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149⁴. **Hithp.** **1.** *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאַר Ju 7² Is 10¹⁵; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8⁵ (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of ^, יִתְפָּאַר בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Is 44²³, so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49³; of people [by ^], *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפָּאֵר 60²¹ 61³.

†**פְּאֵר** **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*); — abs. פ׳ of bridegroom Is 61¹⁰, sign of joy v³ (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרְךָ Ez 24¹⁷, pl. sf. פְּאֵרֵכֶם v²³ (worn by men of position); of priests פְּאֵרֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44¹⁸, פ׳ הַמִּגְבָּעוֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39²⁸ (P); pl. abs. פְּאֵרִים Is 3²⁰ (of luxurious women).

†**תִּפְאֶרֶת** **n.f.** **beauty, glory**; — ת׳ Is 28⁵ Je 48¹⁷; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3¹⁸ + 20 t.; תִּפְאֶרֶת Pr 28¹² + 6 t.; sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46¹³ + 20 t. sf.; — **1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3¹⁸; of garments 52¹; jewels Ez 16¹⁷·³⁹ 23²⁶, cf. 2 Ch 3⁶; flock Je 13²⁰; a man Is 44¹³; city of Samaria 28¹·⁴; diadem v⁵. **2.** *glory:* **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28²·⁴⁰ (P); עֲטֶרֶת ת׳ *crown of glory* Pr 4⁹ 16³¹ Is 62³ Je 13¹⁸ Ez 16¹² 23⁴²; greatness of monarch Est 1⁴; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12⁷·⁷. **b.** of renown לְשֵׁם וּלְת׳ Dt 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 22⁵ Je 13¹¹ 33⁹. **c.** attribute of ^ ψ 71⁸ 1 Ch 29¹¹; שֵׁם ת׳ Is 63¹⁴ 1 Ch 29¹³; ת׳ עֹז ψ 89¹⁸; זְרוֹעַ ת׳ Is 63¹²; hence ת׳ in ^'s sanctuary ψ 96⁶, בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60⁷ cf. 63¹⁵ (of heavenly temple), 64¹⁰; ת׳ as ^'s gift to Isr. 46¹³ cf. 60¹⁹ (also ψ 89¹⁸ supr.); of future fruit of land 4²; design. of ark of ^ ψ 78⁶¹. **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2¹. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20⁵ Pr 17⁶ 19¹¹ 20²⁹ 28¹²; warrior Ju 4⁹; monarchs Is 10¹²; nations Is 13¹⁹ Ez 24²⁵, מַטֵּה ת׳ *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48¹⁷ (others **1**).

II. **פָּאַר** (doubtful √).

†[**פַּארָה**] **n.f.** **bough**; — pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֹּארוֹת Ez 17⁶ (Baer פָּרְאוֹת); of cedar, sf. פֹּארָתוֹ 31⁵ (Kt; יו Qr); פֹּארָתָיו v⁶, פָּרְאָתָיו v⁵·¹²·¹³.

†**פֹּארָה** Kt., **פּוּרָה** Qr **n.f.coll.** **boughs** Is 10³³ (van d. H. Baer פָּאֳרָה).

†[**פִּאֵר**] **vb. denom. Pi.** **go over the boughs**; — *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24²⁰ *thou shalt not go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

†**פַּארוּר** **n.**[**m.**] mng. dub.; only פַּחֲצֵי פ׳ Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פאר), so We

Digitized by Google

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (√I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פּוּר *a pot !*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

†**פָּארָן n.pr.loc. Paran,** Φαραν (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21[21] (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12[16] (E), 10[12] 13[3.26] (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was הַר פ׳ Dt 33[2] Hb 3[3],—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ׳ alone 1 K 11[18.18] (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1[1] (loc. dub.).—1 S 25[1] v. 11. סָעִיר sub עוּן.—Vid. Rob[BR I, 177 f.] Palmer[Desert of Exodus, 294 ff.], Di Dr[Dt].

פגג (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פֶּגָה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּים; so Syr. ܦܓܐ in Lexx; Ar. فَجٌّ *unripe fruit;* ☪ פַּגָּא *unripe grape;* cf. Post in Hastings[DB. 'Fig' Tristr[NHB 352] Löw[p. 301]).

†[פַּגָּה] **n.f.** (cf. NH) **early fig**;—pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13].

פגל (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلَ (فَجُلَ, فَجِلَ) is *be thick and soft, flaccid;* NH פִּגּוּל =BH, cf. Levy[NHWB s.v.]).

†פִּגּוּל **n.m.**[Lv 7, 18] **foul thing, refuse,** but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ׳ if eaten on third day Lv 7[18] (P), 19[7] (H); cf. בְּשַׂר פ׳ Ez 4[14] (undefined); pl. מְרַק פִּגֻּלִים Is 65[4] *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS[Sem I. 225, 2nd ed. 343] thinks of flesh with the blood; Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†**פָּגַע vb. meet, encounter, reach** (NH *id.;* Aram. פְּגַע, ܦܓܥ; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجِئَ *happen to, light upon;* فَجَعَ is *pain, afflict*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּגַע 1 K 2[32]+, sf. וּפְגָעוֹ consec. Am 5[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְגַּע Gn 28[11]+; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּגַע Ju 8[21]+; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְגַּע 1 S 22[17], sf. פִּגְעָנוּ Nu 35[19.21];—**1.** *meet, light upon,* c. acc. pers. 1 S 10[25] Ex 5[20] (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5[19]; פ׳ שׁוֹר Ex 23[4]; c. ב pers. Gn 32[2] (E), Nu 35[19.21] (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28[11] (E). **2.** *meet,* with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64[5] (subj. 'ו), so 47[3] acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che[Hpt] אֶפְגַּע (reading, with Du, אמר for אדם). **3.** *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2[16] (JE), Ju 8[21] 15[12] 18[25] 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 1[15] 1 K 2[25.29.31.32.34.46] Ru 2[22]; of God, c. acc. (sf.), +ב instr. Ex 5[3]. **4.** *encounter* with request, *entreat,* c. ב pers. Je 7[16] Jb 21[15], sq. cl. Je 27[18] Ru 1[16], +ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23[8]. **5.** *strike, touch,* of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16[7] 19[11.22.26.27.34.34], cf. 17[10]; c. אֶל loc. 19[11]. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to light upon, Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei +ב pers. Is 53[6]. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15[11] (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty,* 3 pl. הִפְגִּעוּ Je 36[25] c. ב pres.; more gen. *interpose, Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53[12], c. ל pers. in whose behalf; *Pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ -59[16] *one interposing.* **4.** *make attack,* only *Pt.* Jb 36[32] *assailant,* but Ol Bu Du al. מַפְגִּיעַ *mark.*

†**פֶּגַע n.m. occurrence, chance;**—abs. פ׳ 1 K 5[18] evil *occurrence;* Ec 9[11] time and *chance.*

†**מִפְגָּע n.[m.] thing hit, mark;**—לְמָה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמִפְגָּע לָךְ Jb 7[20] (cf. also פָּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†**פַּגְעִיאֵל n.m.** Asherite, Φαγαιηλ, -ελ;—Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26].

†[פָּגַר] **vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint** (☪ פְּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy;* As. *pagru, body, corpse;* NH פֶּגֶר=BH; Aram. פִּגְרָא, ܦܓܪܐ; Palm. פגר; Mand. מאגרא Nö[M 188]);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פִּגְּרוּ מָן *they were too faint* to go, etc. 1 S 30[10.21].

†**פֶּגֶר n.m.**[Is 14, 19] **corpse, carcass;**—abs. פ׳ Is 14[19]+, פֶּגֶר Na 3[3]; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17[46]; pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19[35]+; cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33[5]; sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]+, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14[19]; usu. pl. 34[3] 66[24] Je 31[40] 33[5] 41[9] Ez 6[5] 43[7.9] Lv 26[30] Nu 14[29.32.33] 2 Ch 20[24],—v[25] rd. prob. בְּגָדִים, so ☪ (?), 𝔙 Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פִּגְרֵי מֵתִים 2 K 19[35]= Is 37[36]; sg. coll. 1 S 17[46], רַב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8[3], פִּגְרֵי פ׳ Na 3[3]; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]. **2.** of animals Gn 15[11].

†[פָּגַשׁ] **vb. meet, encounter** (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פְּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33[8]; 3 pl. consec. וּפְגָשׁוּ Is 34[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָּ Gn 32[18] (Gi; Baer יִפְגָּשְׁךָ; van d. H. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָּ), וַיִּפְגָּשֵׁהוּ Ex 4[24.27]; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ 1 S 25[20] (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגּוֹשׁ Ges[§ 47 k], cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17[12]; *cstr.* פְּגֹשׁ Je 41[6];—*meet,* c. acc. Gn 33[8] 1 S 25[20] Is 34[14] Je 41[6], so c. sf. Gn 32[18] Ex 4[24.27] 2 S 2[13]; *meet, encounter,* of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17[12], of 'י (like a bear) Ho 13[8] (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other, Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגְּשׁוּ Pr 22[2] 29[13], fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ☪ 85[11]. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5[14] *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

Digitized by Google

†**פָּדָה** **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, *id.*, Ar. فَدَى; Eth. ፈደየ; Min. פרית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.[23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27^{27}+; sf. פָּדָךְ Jb 5^{20}; 2 ms. פְּדִיתָ Dt 9^{26}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49^{8}+, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25^{22}; sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26^{11} +3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18^{15} ψ 49^{8}; *cstr.* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7^{23}=1 Ch 17^{21}; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34^{23}; sf. פֹּדֶךָ Dt 13^{6}; *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35^{10} 51^{11} Nu 3^{49}; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3^{51} (Qr; Kt פדים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18^{16} (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö[II.1, 138], v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדִים infr.);—*ransom:* **1.** for an assessed price Ex $13^{13.15}$ 34^{20} (J), Lv 27^{27} Nu $3^{46.48.49.51}$ $18^{15.16.17}$ (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14^{45} Jb 6^{23} ψ 49^{8}. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7^{8} 13^{6} Mi 6^{4}; מִיַּד־צָר ψ 78^{42}; ממצרים 2 S 7^{23} (but del. פָּדִיתָ Gei[Urschr.288] We Dr al.)=1 Ch 17^{21}; מִשָּׁם Dt 24^{18}; abs. Dt 9^{26} 15^{15} 21^{8} Ne 1^{10}. **b.** from exile, Je 31^{11} Zc 10^{8}; פְּדוּיֵי ^ יְשֻׁבוּן Is 35^{10}=51^{11}. **c.** in gen. Ho 7^{13}; מִכֹּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 25^{22}; מִכֹּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 130^{8}. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26^{11} 31^{6} 44^{27} 69^{19}; Abraham Is 29^{22}; פ׳ מֵעֲבַר־בַּשָּׁחַת 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29}; מכל צרה 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29}; +נפשׁ ψ 34^{23} 71^{23}; מִקֶּרֶב־לִי ψ 55^{19}; מִמָּוֶת Jb 5^{20}; מיד שׁאול ψ 49^{16} Ho 13^{14}; מֵעֹשֶׁק אָדָם ψ 119^{134}; מִכָּל עָרִיצִים Je 15^{21}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+**Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) הָפְדֵּה לֹא נִפְדְּתָה Lv 19^{20} *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27^{29} (from ban); 3 fs. צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפָּדֶה Is 1^{27}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהֶפְדָּהּ Ex 21^{8} *he shall let her be ransomed.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

†**פְּדוּיִם** **n.**[**m.**]**pl.abstr.** ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3^{49} for MT פְּדוּיֹם, Sam. פרוים; cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[48]; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†**פְּדוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2^{44} Ne 7^{47}; *Φαδων.*

†**פְּדוּת** **n.f.** ransom; פ׳ ψ 111^{9}+2 t.; פְּדֻת Ex 8^{19};—fr. exile Is 50^{2}; fr. iniquities ψ 130^{7}; in gen. ψ 111^{9}, שַׂמְתִּי פְדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8^{19} *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* ℵ, but improb. and text dub.; ⓖ𝔖𝔙 *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

†**פְּדְיוֹם** **n.m.** ransom;—Nu 3^{49}, rd. prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.); פְּדִים v[51] Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—v. פדה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

†**פִּדְיוֹן** **n.m.** id.;—פ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Ex 21^{30}(E), ψ 49^{9}.

†**פְּדַהְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT[Gloss.]); —prince of Naphtali Nu 34^{28}; *Φαδαηλ.*

†**פְּדַהְצוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1^{10} 2^{20} $7^{54.59}$ 10^{23} *Φαδασσουρ.*

†**פְּדָיָה, פְּדָיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath ransomed;* in late As. *Padâma*, Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 62]); —**פְּדָיָה**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23^{36}, but ⓖ Εδεια (ⓖL Ιερεμιας, fr. v[31]). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch $3^{18.19}$. **3. a.** Ne 3^{25}. **b.** 8^{4}. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11^{7}. **5.** Levite Ne 13^{13}. **6.** פְּדָיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27^{20}—ⓖ (exc. **1**) *Φα(λ)δαιας*, etc.

פַּדָּן $_{11}$ **n.pr.loc.** (*garden, field;* cf. 𝔗 פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syr. ܦܕܢܐ *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. فَدَّانٌ Frä[129]; As. *padanu*, =*road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT[2, 612]); also Nö[Aram.] in Ency. Bib.);—פ׳ Gn 48^{7}, abbrev. fr. פַּדַּן־אֲרָם (? =*garden, field of* [*in*] *Aram;* conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12^{13} is Heb. transl., cf. Di[Gn 25, 20]) 25^{20}+5 t.; פַּדְּנָה א׳ $28^{2.6}$ (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); ⓖ Μεσοποταμια (Συρίας); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö[1.c.].

†[**פָּדַע**] **vb.** dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּדָעֵהוּ Jb 33^{24} a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פְּרָעֵהוּ; <rd. פְּדֵהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

†[**פֶּדֶר**] **n.**[**m.**] suet, of עֵלָה (so Vrss NH: ✓unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1^{8} 8^{20}; sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1^{12}.

פֶּה $_{485}$ **n.m.**[Jos 9, 2] mouth (prob. bilit. [פִּי] Sta[I 193]; NH=BH; Ph. לפי *acc. to;* As. *pû*, *mouth;* Ar. فُوٌ, فَاهٌ, فِيهٌ; Eth. ፍኖ; Syr. ܦܘܡ *acc. to;* but also Ar. فَمٌ, فُمٌ, فِمٌ, BAram. פֻּם, ℵ פּוּמָא; Syr. ܦܘܡܐ; Mand. פומא Nö[M 187]);—abs. פ׳ Ex 4^{10}+, cstr. פִּי Is 1^{20}+; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45^{12}+, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41^{40}+, 3 ms. פִּיו 25^{23}+, פִּיהוּ Ex 4^{15}+, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7^{6}+, פִּימוֹ ψ 17^{10}+2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיּוֹת Pr 5^{4}, פִּיוֹת (שְׁנֵי) Ju 3^{16}, פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41^{15} ψ 149^{6}; פִּים 1 S 13^{21} (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25^{28} Ju 7^{6} 1 S $14^{26.27}$ Ne 9^{20} Pr 19^{24}=26^{15}+; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20^{12} ψ 119^{103}; fig. of earth Gn 4^{11}, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu $16^{30.32}$ 26^{10} Dt 11^{6}; fig. also of She'ôl, וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14}, cf. ψ 69^{16}. **b.** external organ, וַיִּשַּׁק פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4^{34} Pr 30^{32}; of kissing 1 K 19^{18} Ct 1^{2}; וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31^{27}; cf. phr. שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18^{19} Mi 7^{16} Jb 21^{5}, cf. 29^{9} 40^{4} Pr 30^{32}; of mocking triumph פָּעַר עָלַי בְּפִם פ׳ הֵרְחִיבוּ עַל ψ 35^{21} Is 57^{4}, also רָחַב פִּי עַל 1 S 2^{1}. **c.** of י׳ in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22^{9}=ψ 18^{9}. **2. a.** much

Digitized by Google

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פִּי speaks Gn 45[12] 2 S 1[16] Is 9[16] Jb 9[20] 15[5.6] ψ 37[30]+; speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19[16]; open פִּי, אֶל־ Ju 11[35.36], abs. Jb 3[1] 33[2]+; shut פִּי (be silent) Is 52[15], cf. חָשַׁךְ פִּי Jb 7[11], and (of iniquity, personif.) קָצַף פִּי Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; guard פִּי, Pr 13[3] (נָצַר), 21[23] (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׁמַר פִּתְחֵי פִי Mi 7[5], also ψ 39[2] (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (בְּ) mouth 2 S 17[5] 18[25] Dt 30[14] 1 K 17[24]; שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפִי 2 S 14[3.19] Ex 4[15], also (God subj.) Nu 22[38] 23[12.16]+; of utterance יָצָא מִפִּי Ju 11[36] Nu 30[3] 32[24] Jos 6[10]+; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפִּי Jos 1[8] Is 59[21], cf. נִכְרַת מִפִּי Je 7[28], לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23[13]; אִמְרֵי פִי Dt 32[1] *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8[2] ψ 19[15] 54[4]; דִּבְרֵי פִי ψ 36[4] Ec 10[12]; of agency, בְּפִי *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36[21.22] = מִפִּי Ezr 1[1]; דִּבֶּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Je 32[4] *speak mouth to mouth* = 34[3]; כְּבַד פִּי = *speech, sayings* Is 29[13] ψ 49[14] Ec 10[3]; אֲהָיָה עִם־פִּי Ex 4[10] *heavy of speech* (not eloquent); יִהְיֶה־לְךָ לְפֶה v[16] v[12.15], i.e, aid thee in speaking; מְפִיו יִקְרָא אֵלָי *he shall be mouth for thee;* Je 36[18], i.e. dictate; כָּתַב מִפִּי v. כָּתַב **1** b (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פִּי Pr 4[24] 6[12]; פִּי תַהֲפֻכוֹת 8[13]; פֶּה חָלָק 26[28]; אַל־תְּנַדֵּל פִּי Ob[12], cf. Mi 6[12] Ez 35[13]. **b.** as laughing Jb 8[21] ψ 126[2]; panting 119[131]. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1[20] 40[5] Je 9[11]+; he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 8[15.24]; wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8[3] Is 45[23]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ Nu 12[8]; he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33[6]; he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4]; esp. = *command:* עָבַר אֶת־פִּי ^ 1 S 15[24] Nu 14[41], cf. 22[18] Pr 8[29]; מָרָה (אֶת־) פִּי 1 S 12[14.15] Nu 20[24] 1 K 13[21]+; cf. **6** d. **d.** of idols, ψ 115[5] 135[16.17]. **e.** of musical instr. = sound Am 6[5] (cf. **6** d). **3.** of animals: bird Gn 8[11] (carrying), Is 10[14] (chirping); ass Nu 22[28] (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17[35] (seizing), Am 3[12] (*id.*), hippop. Jb 40[23] (drinking), crocod. 41[11.13] (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22[22] Ez 21[27] 34[10]; פֶּתַח פִּי עַל ψ 22[14] La 2[16] 3[46]; hence of *edge* of sword, חֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] *a sword with edges* (in sim.), = ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149[6]; cf. Ju 3[16]; v. also **6** c (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15], of מוֹרֵג. **4.** *mouth* = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10]; cave Jos 10[15.22.27]; ravine, abyss Je 48[28] (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sh'ôl ψ 141[7]; of a sack Gn 42[27] 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; ephah Zc 5[6]; high-priest's robe Ex 28[32] + 5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133[2]; tunic Jb 30[18]; of a round opening also 1 K 7[31.31.31] (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of *mouth* of Nile Is 19[7] (others *brink*); gate of city Pr 8[3] (but rd. perhaps לְפֶתַח, v. Toy). **5.** a. *extremity, end* פֶּה לָפֶה *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10[21]; city 21[16], מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9[11]. **b.** = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם +Dt 21[17] 2 K 2[9] Zc 13[8]. **6.** with preps.:— **a.** אֶל פִּי, v. infr. **d** (2). **b.** כְּפִי: (*a*) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12[23]; (*b*) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, Dl[HWB322]), +Ex 16[21] they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v[16.18] לְפִי), Lv 25[52] כְּפִי שָׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v[16] לְפִי); Nu 6[21] 7[5] אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31[2]), 7[7.8] 35[8] (all P); Jb 33[6] הֵן־אֲנִי כְפִיךָ לָאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As **conj.**, כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכָי +Ml 2[9] *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשר Zc 2[4] כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. לְ **5** i *b*), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפוּם, לֶפֶס): (1) +Gn 47[12] לְפִי הַטָּף, Ex 12[4] ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16[16.18] Lv 25[16] לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים, v[16.51] 27[16] לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26[54] Jos 18[4] 1 K 17[1] except v[16.51] 27[16] לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26[54] Jos 18[4] 1 K 17[1] לְפִי דְבָרִי, Ho 10[12] קְצִירוֹ לְפִי חֶסֶד (לִצְדָקָה ‖), Pr 12[8] 27[21]: sq. inf. Nu 9[17] לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29[10]. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to the mouth*, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34[26] Ex 17[13] Nu 21[24]+oft. **d.** עַל פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל **1** f *a*) *the mouth of*, i.e. (*a*) the command of, Gn 41[40] 45[21] Ex 17[1] 38[21] Nu 3[16.39] +(esp. P), 2 K 23[35]; (*β*) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17[6] עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19[15] 21[5] (on עַל־פִּי הַנֶּבֶל Am 6[5], v. **2** e supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, † Gn 43[7] we told him עַל פִּי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *acc. to* these words (i. e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34[27] *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27[8] עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v[18] (cf. לְפִי 25[16.51]), Dt 17[10.11] 2 S 13[32] (but v. שׂוּמָה), Pr 22[6] חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר עַל פִּי דַרְכּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, +Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3].

פֹּה [58], and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 t.) **פּוֹ**, also +Jb 38[11.b] **פֹּא**, **adv. loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in נ *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אָז, אֹפוֹא: cf. Kö[II. 1, 247 f., 343, 331 f.]): —**1.** *here:* **a.** Gn 19[12] עֹד מִי־לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou still *here?* 22[5] שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה,

Digitized by Google

40^{15} Nu 22^{5} 32^{16} Dt 5^{28} 12^{5} Ju 4^{20} וְיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3^{11}, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18^{3} מַה־לְּךָ פֹה = what is thy business *here?* simil. †1 K $19^{9.13}$ Is 22^{16} 52^{5} וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פֹה. Cf. the syn. פֹּה, פֻּה **2.** **b.** עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38^{11a}. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפֻּה, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with 𝔊 𝔖) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה), Ez $40^{10.10.12\,b.b.21.21}$, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אַיֵּה, אַיֵּי *where?* v. p. 33. †**2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16^{11} עַד־בֹּא פֹּה, Ezr 4^{2}.

†**פּוּאָה, פּוּעָה n.pr.m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוּאָה Ju 10^{1} (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7^{1}; פֻּוָּה Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{23}.

†**פּוּנִי adj.gent.** of פֻּוָּה, c. art. Nu 26^{23}; rd. הַפֻּוָנִי ? or (Φουαει) פֻּוִּי ?—𝔊 L Φουλαϊ.

†**[פּוּךְ] vb. grow numb** (Ar. ناخ *grow cool;* Syr. ܢܘܟ *be cold;* ܬ ܦܘܓ *cease, be helpless;* NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפֹג לִבּוֹ Gn 45^{26}; 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77^{3} of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1^{4} of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפּוּגוֹתִי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38^{9} *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also נָאָפוּגָה ψ 88^{16} (for MT ἅπ. λεγ. אֶאְפוֹנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶאְפוֹנָה.

†**פּוּגָה** (Ges^{18}) **n.f. benumbing** (fig.), **cessation**;—אַל־תִּתֵּנִי פּוּגָה לָךְ La 2^{18} *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוּגוֹת).

†**[הֶסְפֵּדָה] n.f.** id.;—pl. מַאֲיַן חֲסָפוֹת La 3^{49} (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פְּגוֹת),

†**[פּוּחַ] vb. breathe, blow** (NH פּוֹחַ *blow out;* Ar. (فوخ), ناخ = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, פֻּחָא); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפוּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2^{17} 4^{6} until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10^{5}+; יָפֵחַ Pr 14^{25}; וַיָּפַח Hb 2^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4^{16}. **2. a.** *puff, snort*, against, ב pers., ψ 10^{5}. **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21^{36} with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee.* **c.** *excite, inflame* city Pr 29^{8}. **d.** c. לְ ψ 12^{6} *puff*, = *pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אֹפִיעַ לוֹ *I will shine forth to him*); לַקֵּץ Hb 2^{3} the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter*, נְפָחִים Pr 6^{19} $14^{5.25}$ $19^{5.9}$, אֲמוּנָה 12^{17}.

†**פִּיחַ n.[m.] soot,** 𝔊 αἰθάλη (*I wafted* about); —cstr. פִּיחַ (הַ)כִּבְשָׁן Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P) *furnace-soot.*

†**פּוּט n.pr.gent.** prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3^{9} Je 46^{9} Ez 27^{10} 30^{5} 38^{5} (𝔊 usu. Λίβυες); Gn 10^{6} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{8} (Φουδ); +Is 66^{19} (for MT פּוּל; 𝔊 Φουδ),—vid. Di$^{Gn\ 10,6}$ Jen$^{ZA\ x.\ 325\ ff.}$.

†**פּוֹטִיאֵל n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6^{25}, Φουτιηλ.

†**פּוֹטִיפַר n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37^{36} (E), 39^{1} (R^{J}), Πετεφρης, etc.

†**פּוֹטִי פֶרַע n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe$^{De\ sleph\ prosthetico\ in\ ling.\ aeg.\ (1899),31}$; Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P), Πετεφρης, A Πετρεφης.

†**פּוּךְ n.[m.] antimony, stibium** (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فتح *open, separate;* Syr. ܦܬܚ *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וְהִשַּׁמְתָּ בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9^{30}, תִּקְרְעִי וגו׳ Je 4^{30}; (on practice in Arab. v. We$^{IJGN,\ 1903,\ 443}$; in Egypt, Lane$^{Mod.\ Egypt.\ ed.\ 5,\ 1.\ 45\ f.}$); fig. Is 54^{11} of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We$^{DLZ,\ Aug.\ 2,\ 1890}$ Che^{Hpt} al. rd. נֹפֶךְ q.v.); אַבְנֵי פ׳ 1 Ch 29^{2} are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. עֶמֶק הַפּוּךְ, and בָּחַל.

†**פּוֹל n.[m.] coll. beans** (NH = BH; Ar. فُول; Eth. ፉል: 𝔗 פּוֹלָא);—2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}, 𝔊 κύαμος.

†**פּוּל n.pr.m.** = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr$^{SBAk\ 1887,\ 568;\ KB\ ii,\ 227,\ cf.\ 277}$ Tiele$^{Gesch.\ 268\ f.}$; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey$^{Entstehung.\ 30}$) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT$^{2,\ 480}$); 2 K $15^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 5^{26}, Φουα[λ].—Is 66^{19}, v. פּוּט.

†**[פּוּן] vb.** (?); only אֶאְפוֹנָה ψ 88^{16}; rd. prob. נָאָפוּגָה, v. פּוּג, אֶאְפוֹנָה.

פּוֹנָה 2 Ch 25^{23} v. פְּנִיאֵל. פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†**פּוּנֹן n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu $33^{42.43}$, Φ(ε)ινω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb$^{Onom.\ ed.\ Lag.\ 299,\ 83}$; v. also Ritter$^{Erdkunde,\ Asien.\ xiv.\ 125\ ff.}$ Seetzen$^{Reise\ iii,\ 17}$ (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†**פּוּעָה n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1^{15}, Φουα.

†**I. [פּוּץ] vb. be dispersed, scattered** (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فضّ *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפֻצוּ ψ 68^{2}, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48^{16}+; 3 fpl. וְתִפּוֹצֶינָה Ez 34^{5}+, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Zc 13^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פֻּצוּ 1 S 14^{34}; *Pt.*

Digitized by Google

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse,* בָּעָם 1 S 14[34]; *be scattered,* of enemies 1 S 11[11] Nu 10[35] ψ 68[2]; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34[5,6] Zc 13[7]; בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] is prob. crpt., and v[9,10] gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20[22] (מֵעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46[18]; men (from Babel) Gn 11[4] (עַל loc.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפוֹצָה Je 10[21], 3 pl. נָפֻצוּ Gn 10[18]+, 2 mpl. נְפֻצֹתֶם Ez 11[17]+, etc.; *Pt. f.* נָפוֹצֶת 2 S 18[8] Qr (>Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.; pl. נְפוּצִים 1 K 22[17], נְפוֹצִים 2 Ch 18[16];—**1.** *be scattered,* of army 2 K 25[5] (מֵעַל pers.)=Je 52[8], 1 K 22[17] (אֶל loc.) =2 Ch 18[16] (עַל), cf. Je 40[15] (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11[17] 20[34.41] 28[25], as flock Je 10[21] Ez 34[6] (עַל loc.), v[12] (שָׁם); Egyptians 29[13] (שָׁמָּה); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18[8]. **2.** *be spread abroad,* of peoples Gn 10[18].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4[27]+, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵץ Jb 37[11], וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20[23], etc.;—**1.** trans. *scatter:* **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 11[8.9] (עַל loc.), Is 41[16] Hb 3[14]; c. ב Gn 49[7]; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4[27] 28[64] Je 9[15] Ez 11[16] 12[15] 20[23] 22[15] 36[19] Ne 1[8]; c. (ה)שׁמ Dt 30[3] Je 30[11]; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34[21]; abs. Je 13[24] 18[17], under fig. of flock Je 23[1.2]; Gr rds. אַפְיֵם also Dt 32[26] (v. [פאה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29[12] 30[23.26]; inhab. of earth Is 24[1]. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22[15]= ψ 18[15], ψ 144[6]; cloud Jb 37[11]; הָפֵץ עֲבֹרוֹת אַפּוֹ 40[11] (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28[25]. **c.** וְהֵפִיצֵהוּ Jb 18[11] *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** intrans., *scatter,* c. ב loc. Ex 5[12], c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13[8]; of wind Jb 38[24] (עַל loc.).

†מְפִיץ **n.m. scatterer, disperser**;—Na 2[2] (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25[18], cf. Toy.

†[תְּפוּצָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl.** sf. וּתְפוּצוֹתֵיכֶם Je 25[34] (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (𝔙 al.); but Baer Gi תֵיכֶם-, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תְּפִיצוֹתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö[1.471]; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצָתֵיכֶם, Gie וְנִפַּצְתֶּם.

†II. פּוּץ **vb. flow, overflow** (Ar. فَاضَ *flow,* cf. Ba[Es 60]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְצוּ Pr 5[16] of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תִּפּוֹצֶנָה עָרַי מִטּוּב Zc 1[17] *my cities shall overflow with good.*

†I. [פּוּק] **vb. reel, totter**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה Is 28[7] *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (‖ שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּפוּק Am 2[13] *tottereth* (v. עוּק). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *totter:* 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10[4] (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מַפִּיק Am 2[13] *cause tottering* (v. עוּק).

†פּוּקָה **n.f. tottering, staggering**;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25[31] (+ מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

†פִּיק, פִּק **n.[m.]** id. lit.;—פִּק בִּרְכַּיִם Na 2[11] *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק **vb. Hiph. bring out, furnish, promote** (NH *id.;* appar. akin to Aram. נְפַק *go forth,* Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) וְתַפֵּק לָרָעֵב Is 58[10] c. נַפְשֵׁךְ (rd. perh. לַחְמֵךְ v. Che[Hpt]); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים ψ 144[13] (v. זן). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain,* c. acc.; יָפִיק Pr 3[13], + מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8[35] 18[22] (all ‖ מצא), 12[2]. **3.** ψ 140[9] וְזִמָּתוֹ אַל־תָּפֵק *his device do not promote.*

†פּוּר **n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen[ZA x. 339 f.] and in Wild[Est p. 173 f.]);—expl. by הַנּוֹרָל Est 3[7] 9[24]; שֵׁם הַפּוּר v[26] explains name of feast פּוּרִים v[26]; יְמֵי הַפֻּרִים *days of Purim* v[23.31]; דִּבְרֵי הַפּ׳ אִגֶּרֶת הַפּ׳ v[29], v[32].—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now[Arch. II, 194 ff.] and reff.

I. פּוּר (✓of foll.; poss. *foam,* cf. Ar. (فور), נוּר, *boil, ferment;* Syr. ܦܘܪ, Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה **n.f. wine-press**;—פּ׳ דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] (v. דּוּךְ **3**); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2[16] (rdg. מִפּ׳, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ׳, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר **n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling,* dub.; otherwise Kö[II. 1, 151]);—*pot* (earthen? v. פרור Ecclus 13[2], Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. ܦܘܪܢܐ ܕܐܘܡܢܐ, *jar of the potter,* opp. ܩܘܡܢܐ ܕܢܚܫܐ), for boiling Nu 11[8] (JE), 1 S 2[14], cf. Ju 6[19] (𝔊 χύτρα, κύθρα).

II. פּוּר v. II. פרר.

†פּוּרָתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[8], Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.

†I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. **spring about, Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשְׁשׁוּ פַּרְשָׁיו Hb 1[8] (but prob. del. וּפָשְׁשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְשַׁשְׁתֶּם Mal 3[20], *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּפוּשׁוּ Je 50[11] Qr (so 𝔊; >Kt תפושי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb. Niph. be scattered**;—3 pl. נָפֹשׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל־הָהָרִים Na 3[18] (rd. prob. נָפֻצוּ).

†פּוּתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53], a family in Judah; Μεισφεθεμ, A Ηφιθεν, 𝔊L Αφφουθι.

Digitized by Google

פַּז v. I. פזז.

†I. [פָּזַז] **vb. Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. √); —*Pt.* זָהָב מוּפָז 1 K 10[18] *refined gold* (si vera l.; Θ δόκιμος, ‖ 2 Ch 9[17] מָהוּר).

†פַּז **n.m.**[Ψ 19.11] refined, pure gold (Talm. פִּיזָא; Ʃ פִּיזְוָא); —עֲטֶרֶת פָּז Ψ 21[4]; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4[2], אַבְנֵי־פ Ct 5[15]; ‖ (or +) זהב Jb 28[17] (כְּלִי־פ), Ψ 19[11] (+ רָב), 119[127]; ‖ פְּתֶם Is 13[12], cf. פ כֶּתֶם Ct 5[11]; + חָרוּץ Pr 8[19].

†II. [פָּזַז] **vb. be supple, agile** (Talm. (rare) פָּזְזָא *hasty*; Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) ܦܙܙ *leap*, ܦܙܝܙܐ *agile*, etc.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיָפֻזּוּ Gn 49[24], of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6[16].

†[פָּזַר] **vb. scatter** (usually regarded as secondary form of בזר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כנס = כנש), Niph.; Ar. فَزَرَ *rend, slit*, also *separate, disperse*); —**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֵׂה מְפוּזָרָה Je 50[17] *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נְפֻזְּרוּ Ψ 141[7] our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר Ψ 53[6] 112[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147[16]; 2 fs. וְתִפַּזְּרִי Je 3[13]; *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11[24]; —*scatter* Ψ 89[11] 53[6] 147[16] (all subj. יי), Jo 4[2]; obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13], of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money Ψ 112[9] (alms), Pr 11[24]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3[8] *scattered*, of Isr.

I, II. פַּח v. פחח.

† **פָּחַד** **vb. dread, be in dread, in awe** (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41[12] Imv. פחד על *fear for*; Ʃ פְּחָדָא n.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד Ψ 119[161], וּפ consec. Is 19[16] 60[5]; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19[17]; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28[67] +, etc.; —**1.** *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28[66] Is 12[2] 33[14] 44[9.11] Ψ 78[53] Pr 3[24]; לֹא פ Je 36[24] sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28[67] Jb 3[25] Ψ 14[5] = 53[6]; c. מִן pers. Is 19[17] Jb 23[15] Ψ 27[1] (‖ יָרֵא), cf. 119[161], and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19[16]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ רְגָזוּ); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36[16], submitting to יי Ho 3[5] Mi 7[17] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *be in awe* (at יי's favour), abs., Is 60[5]. **Pi.** *be in great dread, Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִפַּחֵד Is 51[13], c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28[14] *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4[14] *filled* my bones *with dread*.

1. פַּחַד **n.m.**[49] [1 S 11.7] **dread**; —פ abs. Gn 31[42] +, cstr. 1 S 11[7] +, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2[25] Ψ 119[120], פַּחְדּוֹ Jb 13[11] 1 Ch 14[17], etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15[21]: —**1.** *dread*, יי פ, i.e. before יי, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2[10.19.21] 1 S 11[7] 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10], so פ אֱלֹהִים † 20[29], c. sf. Jb 13[11] Ψ 119[120] *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2[25] (‖ יִרְאָה), 11[25] (‖ מוֹרָא), Ψ 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2], פ אוֹיֵב † Ψ 64[2], of individual † 1 Ch 14[17] Est 9[3]; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1[26]; abs., in gen., Ex 15[16] (song; ‖ אֵימָתָה), Jb 4[14] (‖ רְעָדָה), Je 30[5] (‖ קוֹל) + (חֲרָדָה); as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד Ψ 14[5] + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. † Pr 1[26.27] (both ‖ אֵיד) Dt 28[67]. **2.** = *object of dread* † Ψ 31[12] 36[2], פ אֵלַי Jb 31[23]; פַּחַד פַּחְדִּתִי + Jb 3[25]; מִקּוֹל הַפַּחַד † Is 24[18] *sound of the disaster*, for מִפְּנֵי הַפ of orig. Je 48[44], but קוֹל פְּחָדִים † Jb 15[21] = a sound of terrors; פ יִצְחָק Gn 31[42] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v[53] (‖ *id.*; both E). **3.** as design. dei † פְּחָדָיו Jb 40[17] Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פַּחֲדָיו), of hippopotamus.

†[פַּחְדָּה] **n.f.** dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא פַּחְדָתִי אֵלַיִךְ Je 2[19] no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee*.

†II. [פַּחַד] **n.**[m.] **thigh** (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ג = ז) from Ar. فَخِذٌ *thigh* and (cf. We[GGN, 1893, 479]) *sub-tribe*, Palm. פחד *tribe*); —יְרֵכוֹ פַּחְדּוֹ Jb 40[17] Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פַּחֲדָיו), of hippopotamus.

פַּחָה **n.m.**[28] [2 K 18.24] **governor** (loan-word fr. As. *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bel paḫâti*], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. OAram. פחי *governor*); —abs. הַפַּחַת Ne 5[14], cstr. פַּחַת Hg 1[1] +, פַּחַת־ 2[21]; sf. פַּחֲתֶךָ Mal 1[8], פַּחֲתָם Ne 5[14] (but read prob. פַּחָה); pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20[24] +; cstr. פַּחוֹת 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14], פַּחְוַת Ezr 8[36] +; sf. פַּחוֹתֶיהָ Je 51[28.57]; —as Assyr. captains 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9] (< del. פ, cf. Sta[ZAW VI (1886), 122] al.), cf. Ez 23[6.12]; of Babylon Je 51[23.57], and Bab. allies Ez 23[23]; of Media Je 51[28]; Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21] Ne 2[7.9] + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3[12] 8[9] 9[3]; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14]; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20[24] (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

†[פָּחַז] **vb. be wanton, reckless** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَحَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; Ʃ פְּחַז, Syr, ܦܚܙ *be lascivious*, in der. spec. and deriv.); —**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9[4]; of prophets Zp 3[4] *extravagant* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי בְגָדוֹת).

†פַּחֲז **n.**[m.] **wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license**; —Gn 49[4], abstr. for concr. (+ כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת] **n.f. recklessness, extravagance**; —sf. תָּם- Je 23[32] of prophets.

Digitized by Google

פַּחַח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פַּחָא, פַּחָא, whence (Frä[119]) Ar. فَخّ as loan-word).

†**I. פַּח n.m.**[Ψ124,7] **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1878) II, 103, 109 f. Dr[Am 3, 5] Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 101]); — פ׳ abs. Ho 5[1]+, פָּחָ֫ Je 48[41]+; cstr. פַּח Ho 9[8]+; pl. פַּחִים Je 18[22]+; — **1.** lit. פ׳ יַעֲלָה Am 3[5b] (as metaph.; v[s] del. פ׳), Pr 7[23] Ec 9[12] (c. אֲחֻזִּין; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. ‖ מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צָמִים): **a.** of calamities and plots, פ׳ יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8], cf. Ψ 91[3] 124[7]; פ׳ alone Je 48[43]=Is 24[17], Jb 22[10] Ψ 124[7] Pr 22[5]; טָמַן פ׳ לְ Je 18[22] Ψ 140[6] 142[4]; נָתַן פ׳ לְ 119[110], יָקַשׁ פ׳ לְ 141[9]; יֹאחַז בְּעָקֵב פ׳ Jb 18[9]; יִלְכַּד בַּפַּח Je 48[44]=Is 24[18]. **b.**=source or agent of calamity Ho 5[1] Jos 23[13](D), Is 8[14] Ψ 69[23]. —Ψ 11[6] v. פַּחָם.

†[פִּחַח] **vb. Hiph. denom. ensnare**; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵחַ בָּלַם Is 42[22], c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†**II.** [פַּח] **n.**[**m.**] **plate of metal**; pl. רִקְעֵי פַּחִים Nu 17[3]; cstr. וַיִּרְקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3].

פַּחַם (√of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحُمَ *be black*, NH פֶּחָם *id.* (in der. spec.), פֶּחָם=BH; Ar. فَحْمٌ *charcoal*; As. *pêntu* (=**pêmtu*) glowing *coal*; Syr. ܦܚܡ in Lexx).

†**פֶּחָם n.**[**m.**] **coal** (coll.); abs. פ׳, as inflammable, פ׳ לְנֶחָלִים Pr 26[21] (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44[12], פ׳ אֵשׁ 54[16]; Ψ 11[6] for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פֶּחָם אֵשׁ (or פַּחֲמֵי) *coals of fire* (‖ נִפְרָיוֹת), so Ew al.

פחת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَخَّتَ *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. ܦܫܚ Pa. *pierce, break through*, ܦܫܚܐ *pit, chasm*; NH פַּחַת *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

†**פַּ֫חַת n.m.**[2 S 18,17] (in 17[9] rd. בְּאַחַד) **pit**; — פ׳ abs. Je 48[43]+, פַּחַת v[28]; pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17[9]; — *pit*, 2 S 17[9] 18[17] Je 48[28] (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפַחַת פ׳ Je 48[43] cf. v[44.44] = Is 24[17] cf. v[18.18] and La 3[47].

†**פְּחָ֫תֶת n.f. a boring or eating out**; — Lv 13[55], of leprous decay in garment.

†**פַּחַת מוֹאָב n.pr.m.** post-exil. name; — בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ne 3[11] (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, ⑥L Ερωμαθ), בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ezr 2[6]=Ne 7[11], Ezr 8[4] (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10[30]; פ׳ מ׳ Ne 10[15] (both Φααθ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†**פִּטְדָה n.f.** (**m.** acc. to Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 108]) **topaz** or **chrysolite** (acc. to ⑥ τοπάζιον, 𝔙 *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prop. *yellow*)); — named with other precious stones Ez 28[13] Ex 28[17]=39[10]; cstr. פִּטְדַת־כּוּשׁ Jb 28[19]. — Vid. Plin[NH XXXVII. 8 (32)], Houghton in Sm[DB, Topaz] Ri[HWB, Edelstein].

†**פַּטִּישׁ n.m.**[Je 50, 23] **forge-hammer**; — (NH =BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[85], and so Ar. فَطِيسٌ (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. ⅋ פַּטִּישָׁא; but Lag[BN 103] cp. فَطِيسَةٌ *swine's snout*, Syr. ܦܛܝܣܐ *flat-nosed*); — פ׳ abs. Is 41[7] Je 23[29]; cstr. 50[23] fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†**פָּטַר vb. separate, remove, set free** (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. פטר CIS[102a,2] *depart* (*die?*); As. *paṭâru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَرَ *cleave, split*, also *create*; Eth. ፈጠረ *create, fabricate*; Aram. פְּטַר, ܦܛܪ *withdraw, depart*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 Ch 23[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְטַר 1 S 19[10]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17[14]; *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים); cstr. פְּטֻרֵי 1 K 6[18.29.32], פְּטֻרֵי v[35]; — **1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19[10] (מִפָּנַי, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23[8] (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); פ׳ מַיִם Pr 17[14] *set free, let out*; pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַטֵּרוּ בְשָׂפָה Ψ 22[8] *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

†**פֶּ֫טֶר n.**[**m.**] **that which separates, first opens**; — cstr., רֶחֶם פ׳ i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20[26] Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] Nu 18[15]; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13[2] Nu 3[12]; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13[12.12] 34[19.20].

†[**פִּטְרָה**] **n.f.** id., פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8[16].

פטיר 1 Ch 9[33] Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†**פִּי־בֶ֫סֶת n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb[GS 495], or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith[Hastings DB III. 674], *'House of Bast(et)'* orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* acc. to Steind[BAS I. 350], cf. Naville[Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56], Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.)); — Ez 30[17] ⑥ Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basṭa*, near Zakazik, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo. — Vid. Herod.[II. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166] Diod.[XVI. 49, 51] Naville[l.c.; Trans. Viet. Inst. XXIII. 137 ff.]

†**פִּי הַחִירֹת n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14[2.9] (⑥ ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33[7] (E(π)ιρωθ) + v[8] (read מִפִּי ה׳ Sam ⑥ 𝔙 ⅋, or מִפְּנֵי פִּי ה׳, for MT מִפְּנֵי ה׳, cf. Di). Site unknown.

Digitized by Google

פּוּד, פִּיד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, ڤود *die*, فيد, ڤيد *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†**פִּיד** n.[m.] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12⁵; cstr. 31²⁹ Pr 24²²; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30²⁴+21²⁰ (for פִּיד).

פִּיוֹת, פְּיוֹת v. פֵּה. **פִּידֹן** v. פדה.

†**פִּיכֹל** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21²²·³² 26²⁶, Φικολ, ⓖL Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פִּים, perh. < **פָּאַם** (√of foll., cf. Ar. فَمَّ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[19k]).

†**פִּימָה** n.f. superabundance (of fat);—פ׳ Jb 15²⁷ (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס n.pr.m. (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Ex 132, AJSL xiii (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25], yet v. Di);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 25⁷+16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1³ (†בְּנְחָס), 2³⁴ 4⁴·¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁹ 14³.

†**פִּינֹן** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵², Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיסְיוֹת v. פֵּה. **פִּיק** v. I. פוק.

†**פִּישׁוֹן** n.pr.fl. (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†**פִּיתוֹן** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8³⁵=יְהוֹנָתָן 9⁴¹, Φιθων, Φαιθων, ⓖL Φιθωθ.

פַּךְ (√of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פְּכִפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

†**פַּךְ** n.m.[2K 9.1] vial, flask;—cstr. פַּךְ הַשָּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9¹·³.

†**פָּכָה** vb. Pi. trickle, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. מְמַפְּכִים מַיִם Ez 47² water trickling on the south side.

†**פַּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם** n.pr.m. (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exile family, בְּנֵי פ׳ ה׳ Ezr 2⁵⁷= Ne 7⁵⁹ (הַצְּבָאִים), υἱοὶ Φασφαθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פָּלָא (√of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

†**פֶּלֶא** n.m. wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ׳ Ex 15¹¹+6 t.; sf. פִּלְאֶךָ ψ 89⁶; פִּלְאֲךָ 77¹² 88¹³; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1⁹; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119¹²⁹ Dn 12⁶;—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119¹²⁹; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9⁵ *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ׳ La 1⁹ *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; עשׂה פ׳ Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹ ψ 77¹⁵ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials שׂים הפ׳ Dn 12⁶.

[פָּלָא]₇₁ **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאָה ψ 118²³ (Ges[144 f]); נִפְלְאָתָה 2 S 1²⁶ (Kö[i. 610 f., 614] Ges[75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30¹⁸; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17⁸+6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139¹⁴; fs. נִפְלָאֹת Dt 30¹¹; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3⁵+; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3²⁰, etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13²; בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ Zc 8⁶·⁶; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30¹¹, for ^ Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32¹⁷·²⁷. †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁸. Esp. †**3.** **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful,* 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹²⁹; of God's acts, נ׳ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם 118²³, cf. 139¹⁴. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת=*wonderful acts* of ׳י in judgment and redemption, Ex 3²⁰(J) Ju 6¹³ Je 21² 1 Ch 16⁹·²⁴ ψ 9² 26⁷+15 t. ψψ; also עשׂה נ׳ Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵(J) Jb 5⁹=9¹⁰, +9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ׳ Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹. †**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering,* Lv 22²¹ Nu 15³·⁸ (P). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31²² 2 Ch 26¹⁵; הִפְלָא Is 28²⁹; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28⁵⁹ (Ges[75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלִא Lv 27² Nu 6²; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13¹⁹;—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* הפ׳ (לִנְדֹּר) נֶדֶר *make a hard vow* Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously* :. of God, הפ׳ מַכּוֹת *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28⁵⁹; הפ׳ עֵצָה Is 28²⁹ *make counsel wondrous,* 29¹⁴ *do wonderfully with people,* +הַפְלָא וְנִפְלָא; עשׂה עמכם לה׳ Jo 2²⁶ הפ׳ חַסְדּוֹ לִי *dealt with you doing wondrously;* ψ 31²²; הפ׳ לְהַעְזִר 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2⁸ (Kö[Synt. § 328 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13¹⁹ *working wonders in doing.* †**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִּי Jb 10¹⁶ *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

Digitized by Google

†פְּלוּא **n.pr.m.** (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 9.1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה); —son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵·⁸ 1 Ch 5³, Φαλλου(s), etc.; v. also פָּלְתִּי.

†פַּלּוּאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פָּלִיא] v. following.

†[פְּלִאי] **adj.** wonderful, incomprehensible; —**m.** פלאי (i.e. פְּלִאי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מַלְאַךְ יי; > Qr (פֶּלִי(א)); **f.** פלאיה דעת טמני (i.e. פְּלִאִיָּה) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

†פְּלִאְיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ⊕L Φαλαιας.

†פְּלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68); —1 Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

†[מִפְלָאָה] **n.f.** wondrous work (si vera l.); —pl. cstr. מִפְלְאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְלָאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[פָּלַג] **vb.** split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלִיג, פלג *divide*; Eth. ፈለገ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*); —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ the earth *was divided*. **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלֵּג Jb 38²⁵ *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges § 52 n) ψ 55¹⁰ *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†1. פֶּלֶג **n.m.** ψ 65, 10 (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal; —usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30²⁵ (+ יְבֻלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פַּלְגֵי ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

†2. פֶּלֶג **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⊕L Φαλεγ: Gn 10²⁵ 11¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁹ 1 Ch 1¹⁹·²⁵, פֶּלֶג Gn 11¹⁶.

†[פַּלְגָּה] **n.f.** 1. stream. 2. division; —pl. פְּלַגּוֹת: 1. *streams* Jb 20¹⁷. 2. *divisions, sections* of tribe, מ cstr. Ju 5¹⁵·¹⁶ (read perhaps פַּלְגוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[פְּלֻגָּה] **n.f.** division (=מַחֲלֻקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service; —pl. cstr. פְּלֻגּוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

†[מִפְלַגָּה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלָגוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

†פִּילֶגֶשׁ, פִּלֶגֶשׁ 37 **n.f.** concubine (NH *id.*; ⊕ Jer פִּילַקְתָא (פִּלַקְתָא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta G. I. 380, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.); —פ abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פי abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פִּילַגְשׁוֹ 22²⁴ +, שִׁי- Ju 19²⁴; שִׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פּ Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16²¹·²²; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11²¹, פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19⁶, פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23²⁰; —**1.** *concubine* Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3⁷·⁷ + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6⁸·⁹. **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ παλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[פְּלָדָה] **n.f.** usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذ, فُولَاذ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܘܠܕܐ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پُولَاد acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö ZMG xxx (1876), 709, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.); —pl. [abs.!] בְּאֵשׁ־פְּלָדוֹת הָרָכֶב Na 2⁴ < בָּאֵשׁ פְּלָדוֹת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†פְּלְדָשׁ **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδας.

†[פָּלָה] **vb. Niph.** be separated, distinct (‖ form of פלא q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَا, فلو *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*); —**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139¹⁴ *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHupNow Bae We תְּ- *thou* [׳י] *art wonderful* (פלא 3). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4⁴, וְ׳ consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11⁷; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17⁷; —of ׳י, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חָסַד לִי (for MT לוֹ חֲסִיד), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

†1. פְּלֹנִי **pron.** a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פֶּלֶן, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פְּלָנִי, f. פְּלָנִיתָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG 1. § 258 a. e, voc. فُلْ Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 365; As. *pulpul* Hpt BAS I. 114), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew § 106 c, 2 Sta § 180 b), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i. e. *such a one*; Ru 4¹ שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὁ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. מָקוֹם מ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21³

Digitized by Google

2 K 6⁵. From אֲ׳ arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[Anal. 82]) פַּלְמֹנִי +Dn 8¹³ . . . וַיֹּאמֶר לְפַלְמוֹנִי הַמְדַבֵּר *to that certain one* who spake.—II. פִּלְנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח] **vb. cleave** (Ar. فَلَحَ *cleave;* Aram. פְּלַח (usu.), פצא, are *till, work, serve* [=עָבַד]); —**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141⁷ of *cleaving*, ploughing, בְּאֶרֶץ (בקע‖): **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *cleave open, through*, 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7²³ (both fig.); יְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open*, 3 fpl. יְלַדֶיהָן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. תְּפַלַּטְנָה (21¹⁰).

†פֶּלַח **n.f.**[Jb 41, 16] **cleavage, mill-stone** (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM[Ju]; Σ φλοια); —׳פ abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.;—**1. a.** *mill-stone*, רֶכֶב ׳פ *mill-stone of riding*, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רָכַב), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; תַּחְתִּית ׳פ Jb 41¹⁶ *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness). **b.** דְּבֵלָה ׳פ 1 S 30¹² *a cake of figs* (from shape?). **2.** *cleavage, split*, hence *slice* הָרִמּוֹן ׳פ Ct 4³ =6⁷ sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De[Comm. Excurs. A]).

†פִּלְחָא (Baer פִּלְחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10²⁶; *Φαδαειs*, ⑥L *Φαλλαει*.

†[פָּלַט] **vb. escape** (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. *escape*, Vulg. Ar. فلط; OAram. פלט Pa. *rescue*, Σ פְּלַט, Syr. ܦܠܛ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7¹⁶ *and* (if) escapers of them *escape*. **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם; 2 ms. תְּפַלְּטֵם Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלְּטָה ψ 17¹³, etc.; *Pt.* sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18³+;—**1.** *bring into security* Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of יהוה, *deliver*, c. acc. pers., ψ 22⁹ 31² 37⁴⁰ 71² (+הִצִּיל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; +מִן *from* 2 S 22⁴⁴ =ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ (מוֹצִיא ‖ 2 S 22⁴⁹), 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22² =ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth*, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [פָּלַט] **Hiph.**, also Σ *vomit* out, and so פצא). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered*, c. מִן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu **Qal** (׳perh.׳); ⑥ Du read מִשָּׁפְטִי as obj. (but elsewhere ׳י subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security; Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הִצִּיל); 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. **Pi.** 1).

†פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m.** **1.** 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, *Φαλεκ*[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12³, *Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ*, etc.—Vid. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

1. פַּלְטִי **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

†פַּלֵּט **n.**[m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—רְנִי ׳פ ψ 32⁷ *shouts of deliverance* (dub., v, Comm.); עַל־אָוֶן פַּלֵּט־לָמוֹ 56⁸, read פַּלֵּט־ (Ew Hup al.) *for* (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אָוֶן אַיִן פַּלֵּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט **n.m.**[Am 9,1] **escaped one, fugitive**;—׳פ abs. 2 K 9¹⁵+; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12⁴+; sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob¹⁴, etc.;—Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶·²⁷ 33²¹ (+מִן loc.), v²²; ׳פ שָׂרִיד וּפ Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; ׳פ וְשָׂרִיד 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob¹⁴; c. genit. obj., *escaped of*, i.e. *from* Is 45²⁰, so פְּלִיטֵי חָרֶב Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁸.

†[פְּלִיט] **n.m.** id.;—pl. פְּלִיטִם Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), ־ים Is 66¹⁹; פְּלֵטִים Je 44¹⁴, +מִן *from* 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

†פְּלֵיטָה **n.f.** **escape** (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—abs. ׳פ Gn 32⁹+, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10⁵+; cstr. פְּלֵיטַת 2 K 19³⁰+;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³⁵. **2.** elsewh. prob. alw. *escaped remnant:* **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. **b.** of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁸ Dn 11⁴²; +מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15¹⁴. **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* fr. Assyr. 1 K 19³⁰·³¹ (+מִן) =Is 37³¹·³², cf. Is 10²⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵, cf. Ex 14²²; after יהוה's future judgment Is 4² Ob¹⁷ Jo 3⁵.

†II. פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m.** *Φαλτει* (perh. abbrev. fr. פַּלְטִיאֵל);—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13⁹. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (=פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3¹⁵).

†פִּלְטַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12¹⁷, *Φελητει*, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל **n. pr. m.** *Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ*: **1.** Nu 34²⁶. **2.** 2 S 3¹⁵ (=פַּלְטִי 1 S 25⁴⁴), ⑥L *Φαλτιον*.

†פַּלְטִיאֵלִי, פַּלְטִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** *Φαλτιας, Φαλετι(α)*, etc.:—**1.** יְהוּ־, a prince of people Ez 11¹·¹³. **2.** יָהּ־, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh.=Ne 10²³. **3.** אִיָּה, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

†יַפְלֵט **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—1 Ch 7³²·³³, also v²³ (Gi יִפְלָט); *Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ*, etc., A *Ιαφαλητ*.

†יַפְלֵטִי **adj. gent.** c. art, as n. coll. הַ׳ *the Japhlites* Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; *Απταλειμ*, A *Ιεφαλθι*, ⑥L *Ιεφλητι*.

†מִפְלָט **n.**[m.] **escape** (Hup Bae) or **place of escape** (We Du);—ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; ⑥ Che מְפַלְּטִי *deliverer*.

Digitized by Google

פְּלִידָה, פְּלֵידָה v. פלא.

פלך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَكٌ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ *whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku;* NH = BH; 𝔗 פְּלָךְ *circuit, district;* As. also *pilku, district*).

†פֶּלֶךְ n.[m.] **1. whirl of spindle. 2. district** (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ 2 S 3²⁹, פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31¹⁹; cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3⁹+; sf. פִּלְכוֹ v¹⁷;— **1.** *whirl of spindle,* 2 S 3²⁹ (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31¹⁹ (‖ כִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district,* Ne 3⁹·¹²·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁸.

[פָּלַל] 84 **vb.** prob. **intervene, interpose** (hence both *arbitrate, judge,* and *intercede, pray,* cf. Dr¹⁸²·²²⁵; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray,* פְּלִילָה *act of prayer,* פְּלִילָה *judicial matter;*—otherwise We Heid. (2), 126 who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَلَّ *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—†**Pi.** *mediate, judge: Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate,* sf. וּפִלְלוֹ 1 S 2²⁵ (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יְתֵם foll.); 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16⁵² *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלַּלְתִּי Gn 48¹¹ (E; poss. denom. from פלילי) *I did* not *judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַלֵּל ψ 106³⁰ (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** 80 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8⁴²; 1 s. הִתְפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32⁶+; יִתְפַּלָּל 1 S 2²³; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5³, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21⁷+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10¹+, etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42⁴+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with יְ), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ (E) Dt 9²⁰ 1 S 12²³+6 t.; c. ל, 1 S 2²⁵; אֶל־יהוה Nu 11²·21⁷ (JE) Dt 9²⁶; c. בעד + אל־יהוה 1 S 7⁵ Je 29⁷+4 t.; אל־האלהים Gn 20¹⁷ (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Jb 42⁸ (late). **2.** gen. *pray,* c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44¹⁷ 45²⁰; unto Israel v¹⁴; בוא אל־מקדש להתם 16¹². **3.** *pray* (to יְ), abs. 1 K 8³³ 2 K 6¹⁷ Ezr 10¹ Dn 9²⁰ 2 Ch 6²⁴ 7¹·¹⁴, c. אֶל־ 1 S 1²⁶ 8⁶ 2 K 4³³ 6¹⁸ 20²=Is 38²=2 Ch 32²⁴,+10 t.; הִתְפַּלֵּל תפלה אל־ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁴; על יהוה 1 S 1¹⁰ (rd. אֶל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1¹² 1 K 8³⁵+5 t.; c. ל Dn 9⁴; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1²⁷; c. אֶל־ *against* 2 K 19²⁰=Is 37²¹ (read עַל־זֹאת); *because of this* 2 Ch 32²⁰ ψ 32⁶; c. אֶל־ loc.: אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8²⁹·³⁰·³⁵=2 Ch 6²⁰·²¹·²⁶; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8⁴⁴ = 2 Ch 6³⁴; דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2¹, c. אֶל Jon 2².

תְּפִלָּה 77 **n.f. prayer;**—ת׳ Is 1¹⁵+, cstr. תְּפִלַּת ψ 80⁵+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4²+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72²⁰;— **1. a.** *prayer,* 1 K 8³⁸=2 Ch 6²⁹, Is 1¹⁵ ψ 35¹³ 80⁵+. **b.** *pray a prayer,* ת׳ הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁴ (cf. v²⁸·²⁹=2 Ch 6¹⁹·²⁰); דִּבֶּר בַּת׳ Dn 9²¹; specif. of intercession, נשא ת׳, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. **c.** ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33¹⁸, לְאֵל ψ 42⁹, cf. 69¹⁴; c. vb. + לפני 88³ 141²; ת׳ תִּקְדְּמֶךָּ 88¹⁴. **d.** ת׳ בית Is 56⁷·⁷ *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אֶל־ + אל־היכל Jon 2⁸; c. vb. + למען קדשו 2 Ch 30²⁷. **e.** *hear prayer* is ת׳ שָׁמַע (אֶת־) 1 K 8⁴⁵·⁴⁹=2 Ch 6³⁵·³⁹, 1 K 9³ ψ 4² 39¹³+9 t.; שמע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8²⁸·²⁹=2 Ch 6¹⁹·²⁰, Ne 1⁶ Dn 9¹⁷; מנה אל ת׳ 1 K 8²⁸=2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸; הַקְשִׁיבָה (אֶל), cf. Ne 1¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵, הִקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל ת׳ 66¹⁹; הַאֲזִינָה ת׳ 17¹ 55² 86⁶; לקח ת׳ 6¹⁰; cf. 66²⁰ 102¹⁸ᵇ. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17¹ 86¹ 90¹ 102¹ 142¹ Hb 3¹; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72²⁰.

†פְּלָל **n.pr.m.** a wall-builder Ne 3²⁵, Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, A Φαλαξ, 𝔊L Φαλλη.

†[פָּלִיל] **n.m. judge;** pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32³¹ our enemies being *judges, umpires;* עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31¹¹, rd. עָוֹן פְּ acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v²⁸, so Bu Du; בְּפָלִלִים Ex 21²², rd. perh. בַּנָּפָלִים *for the abortion* Bu ZAW xi (1891), 107, cf. also Di-Ry.

†פְּלִילָה **n.f. office of judge or umpire;**—עשׂ פ׳ (Qr עָשׂוּ) Is 16³ *do an umpire's office.*

†פְּלִילִי **adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;**—עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31²⁸ (on v¹¹ see פָּלִיל; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads עָוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v¹¹ and v²⁸).

†פְּלִילִיָּה **n.f. the giving a decision;**—פ׳ Is 28⁷ (of priests).

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11¹², Φαλ(λ)αλια(s).

†אֶפְלָל **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷·³⁷, Αφαμηλ, etc., 𝔊L Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי v. 1. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†II. פְּלוֹנִי, פְּלֻנִי **adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפְּלוֹנִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ read הַפַּלְטִי as 2 S 23²⁶ (v. הַגְּלֹנִי); הַפְּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11³⁶ read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23³⁴. —1. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלס, פלשׁ (√of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

†פֶּלֶס **n.**[m.] **balance, scale;**—lit. Pr 16¹¹, fig. Is 40¹² (in both ‖ מֹאזְנַיִם).

Digitized by Google

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom. weigh, make level** (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78[20]; 2 mpl. תְּפַלְּכוּן ψ 58[2] (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4[26]; *Pt.* מְפַלֵּס 5[11];—**1.** *weigh out* חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלְּסָנָה ψ 58[3] (fig.; but read perh. חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלַּסְנָה *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber[33]), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגָּל Pr 4[26] 5[21] Is 26[7], נְתִיב ψ 78[50], אֹרַח Pr 5[6].

†[מִפְלָשׂ] **n.[m.] swaying, poising**;—מִפְלְשֵׁי־עֵב Jb 37[16]; Bu (plausibly) מִפְרְשֵׁי, as 36[29].

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp. shudder**; — *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9[6] its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת **n.f. shuddering**;—ס׳ abs. Jb 21[6] Is 21[4] Ez 7[18] ψ 55[6].

†מִפְלֶצֶת **n.f. horrid thing** (thing *to shudder at*);—עֲשָׂתָה מ׳ לַאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15[13] (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v[13]=2 Ch 15[16.16].

†[תִּפְלֶצֶת] **n.f. shuddering, horror**;—sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49[16] *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלש v. פלס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through*; As. *palâšu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלַּשְׁתִּי Mi 1[10] Kt (Qr *Imv.* הִתְפַּלָּשִׁי-, others mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ-); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27[30], so *Imv.* fs. הִתְפַּלָּשִׁי בָאֵפֶר Je 6[26] (cf. Mi 1[10] Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ 25[34].

†פְּלֶשֶׁת **n.pr.terr. Philistia**, poet. and late;—פְּלֶשֶׁת (יִשְׁבֵי) Ex 15[14] (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4[4], elsewhere פְּלֶשֶׁת Is 14[29.31] ψ 60[10] = 108[10], 83[8] 87[4]; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT[Gn 10, 14] Dl[Pa 238 f.] Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod.[II. 104, 106, VII. 89] Jos[Ant. I. 6, 2] (also Φυλιστίνου); v. Rel[Pal. 73 f.]

פְּלִשְׁתִּי[288] **adj.gent. Philistine**, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ׳ *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17[8] + 27 t. 17, 18[6] 19[5] 21[10] 22[10]; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21[17]; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines*[285], usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely הַפְּ׳ 1 S 4[7] 7[13] + (esp. c. prep. בְּפ׳ v[13] +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12], Gn 26[14.15.18] Ju 3[31] + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4[1.1] + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1[20] + 28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ פ׳ Gn 21[32.34] + 12 t.; שְׂדֵה פ׳ 1 S 6[1] 27[7.11]; סָרְנֵי פ׳ Gn 26[1.8]; שָׂרֵי פ׳ 1 S 18[30] + 5 t.; יָם פ׳ Ex 23[31]; אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10[6].—Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II. כַּפְתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM[As. u. Eur. 367 f.] Evans[Cretan Pictographs, 300 ff.] Schwally[ZWT xxxiv. 103 f., 256].

†פֶּלֶת **n. pr. m. 1.** Reubenite Nu 16[1], Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פָּלוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2[33], Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

†פְּלָתִי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8[18] 15[18] 20[7.23] 1 K 1[38.44] 1 Ch 18[17].

פֶּן[133] (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö[II. 334] from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö[ZM. 474] cps. the enclitic particle פֹּן in 𝔗, *then*, *ăv*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest:* **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3[3] ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן־תְּמֻתוּן *lest* ye die, 11[4] let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ *lest* we be scattered, 19[15.17.19] 38[23] 45[11] Ex 1[10] 23[29.33] etc., 2 K 10[23] (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6[10] 27[3] 28[22] 48[5.7] ψ 2[12] 7[3] etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24[6] 31[24], and esp. in Dt, as 4[9.23] 6[12] 8[11] al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32[12], and once, even, of swearing Ju 15[12]; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44[34] how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5[6] אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלָּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן־ (אָמַרְתִּי) כִּי אָמַר *for he* (*I*) *said*, *Lest* . . ., implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26[9] for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31[31] 38[11] 42[4] Ex 13[17] Nu 16[34] 1 S 13[19] 27[11] (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38[17]; with כִּי אמר implied Gn 26[7]; cf., with an aposiop., 3[22] and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v[23]): cf. Tob 8[9]. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest:* †Is 36[18] פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חזקיהו (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29[17.17] (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51[46] Jb 32[13] 36[18]. **2.** with

Digitized by Google

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; †2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr⁸ᵐ Bu Kö[111.486]), 2 K 2¹⁶ פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ ׳י וגו׳ וַיַּשְׁלְכֵהוּ וגו׳.

†פַּנַּג n.[m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפַ׳ וּדְבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27¹⁷; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְרוֹנֵג, so Hoffm[Ph. Inschr. 15] Krae Perthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה vb. turn (NH *id.*; Syr. פְּנָא; Eth. ፈነወ; Ar. فَنَى *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS[iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40]; As. *pânu*, *face*, Ph. פנם, MI[13, 18] לפני, sf. מפני l[19]);—**Qal**[117] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Je 6⁴+, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13¹⁷+, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2¹²+, 3 fs. וְתִפֶן 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. וְאֶפְנֶה Dt 9¹⁶ 10⁵, 1 pl. וְנִפְנֶה 2¹+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25¹⁶+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֹה Hg 1⁹; cstr. לְפָנוֹת Gn 24⁴⁹+, etc.; *Pt.* פֹּנֶה Dt 29¹⁷+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴=Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. אֶל־׳ (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31[18.20] Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; אֶל־אָוֶן 36²¹; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם לָכֶם יִפְנֶה אֲשֶׁר Ez 10¹¹; c. ה loc. 1 K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13[18.18] Jb 24¹⁸, אֶל־׳ Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. לְדֶרֶךְ Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2³, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17⁸. †**b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. מֵעִם ׳ Dt 29¹⁷, abs.=*turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. פְּנֵי עֹרֶף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. רֹאשׁ עֹרֶף Je 18¹⁷), + לְפָנַי, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + אֶל־׳, Je 2²⁷ 32³³. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21³³ Dt 1[7.24] Ju 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) †Ec 2¹². †**d.** *turn*, *decline*, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. †**e.** *turn toward*, *approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). †**2. a.** *turn and look*, *look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, וַיִּפֶן פֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2¹²; c. לְמַעְלָה Is 8²¹; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 1⁷ 2²⁰ 2 K 2²⁴, *look after* another Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7[25.25.25.25]=2 Ch 4[4.4.4.4], Jos 15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. מְדִים 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46[1.12] 47², cf. 43¹. **c.** esp. fig. *look* at, אֶל pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁸; of ׳י Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, + חָנַן 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁶ 119[132]; c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8²⁸=2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸, אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, אֶל־פְּנֵי הָעָם Dt 9²⁷. **d.** *look* for (אֶל rei)=expect Hg 1⁹. **e.** fig. *look* at (ב rei)=consider Ec 2¹¹.—2 Ch 25²³ v. פְּנָה. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40³+ 2 t.;—*turn away*, *put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (‖ חִסִּיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; *empty* it Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). †**Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. הִפְנָתָה 49³⁴, etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּפֶן Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַפְנֹתוֹ 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* מַפְנֶה Na 2⁹;—**1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיָּפֶן זָנָב אֶל־זָנָב Ju 15⁴, עֹרֶף Je 48³⁹ (cf. תפך Jos 7⁸), שְׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10⁹. **2.** *make a turn*, *shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוֹג Je 46²¹, לָנוּס 49²⁴; opp. נָסוֹג 46⁵, cf. Na 2⁹; + אֶל pers. 47³. †**Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49⁸ (Ges[§ 46 a, N.]) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוֹג); *Pt.* מְפֻנֶּה צָפוֹנָה Ez 9² the gate . . . *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פָּנֶה], pl. פָּנִים [2133] **n.m.**[Pr 25, 23] and (Ez 21²¹ =*edge*; on 2 S 10⁹ v. infr.) **f. face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32³¹+; cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14³²+; sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43³+; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4⁵+, פָּנֶיהָ ψ 11⁷ (Kö[II. 1, 446]); 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40⁷+, etc.;— usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4[5.6] Ex 33¹⁴+; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁶ (through influence of intervening ׳, Ges[§ 146 a]), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read פְּנֵי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);—**I. 1.** *face*, *faces* (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³⁵+, cf. 1⁶ 10[14.21] etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁵ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Dn 8¹⁸ 10[9.15]+; עוֹר פ׳ Ex 35[29.30.33]; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, פ׳ רָעִים Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2[2.3], also רַע פ׳ Ec 7³ i.e. sadness; יֵיטַב פ׳ Pr 15¹³ *maketh glad the face*; נָפְלוּ פָנֶיךָ Gn 4[5.6] why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1¹⁸ (rdg. נָפְלָה, נָפְלוּ, or הִפֵּילָה); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. **b.** of ׳י Ex 33²⁰, cf. v²³. **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so פ׳ בְּפ׳ Dt 5⁴; נִרְאָה פָנִים 2 K 14⁸ *see each other* (in the) *face*=meet each other

Digitized by Google

in battle, cf. v^{11}=2 Ch 25$^{17.21}$. **d.** of relations with י׳: פ׳ הֵרִים Ezr 9^{6}, in worship (v. also נשׂא); in spiritual sense Je 2^{27} 32^{33} (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף); (וְלֹא פָנִים); נָתַן אֶת־פ׳ לִדְרוֹשׁ י׳ 2 Ch 20^{3}; הַבָּנִים קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2^{4}. **e.** of י׳ himself, פְּנֵי י׳ בְּעֹשֵׂי לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִכֶּם 2 Ch 30^{9}; וּפָנַי אֶל־אֲדֹנָי Dn 9^{3}; נֶעֱרַת פָּנֶיךָ 80^{17}.—Vid. further sub **7**. **2. a.**=*presence, person*, of י׳ Ex 33$^{14.15}$, בְּפָנָיו Dt 4^{37}, מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63^{9}; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם; of י׳'s angry presence La 4^{16} ψ 21^{10}; of Absalom 2 S 17^{11}; in weakened sense, nearly=sf. (cf. נפשׁ **4 a**), Pr 7^{15}. †**b.** c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32^{21} (+3 other uses of פ׳), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. **II 2**); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43$^{3.5}$ 44$^{23.26}$, king Ex 10$^{28.29}$ cf. v^{29} (all J), 2 S 14$^{24.24.28.32}$ cf. 3$^{13.13}$; רֹאֵי פְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25^{19}= Je 52^{25}, Est 1^{14}; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33^{10}(J), God v^{10}, cf. Jb 33^{26} (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11^{7} 17^{15}. **3.** *face* of seraphim Is 6^{2}, cherubim Ex 25$^{20.20}$=37$^{9.9}$, Ez 1$^{8.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{13}+. **4.** *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן Gn 30^{40}; פ׳ אַרְיֵה וּפ׳ שׁוֹר וּפ׳ נָשֶׁר Ez 1^{10} (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10^{14}; פ׳ אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12^{8} (fig.), פ׳־כְּפִיר Ez 41^{19}; פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Jb 41^{6} of crocodile. **5.** *face* (=*surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2^{6} 4^{14} 7^{4} ψ 104^{30}+, so פ׳ הָאֶרֶץ Gn 1^{29} 7^{3} 8^{9} 11$^{4.8.9}$ 19^{28} Is 24^{1}, פ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 1$^{2.2}$ Jb 38^{30}, פ׳ הַמָּיִם Gn 7^{18}; פ׳ רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם 1^{20}; פ׳־כִּסֵּה Jb 26^{9} i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֶּסֶה *full moon*); פ׳ הַלּוֹם Is 25^{7} v.[לוּט]; פ׳ לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41^{5} *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41^{14} 47^{1}, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41^{21}; of gate 40$^{6.20.22}$ 42^{15} 43^{4}; of chamber 40$^{44.44.45.46}$; of pot (סִיר) Je 1^{13}; פ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10^{9} *battle-front* =1 Ch 19^{10} (vb. agrees with הַמּ in gender, Ges$^{\S 146a}$); =*van* of locust-army Jo 2^{20}(opp. סוֹפוֹ); *front*, i.e. *edge*, of sword Ez 21^{21}, of axe Ec 10^{10}; =condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;* of flock Pr 27^{23}; פ׳ הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair*. **6.** as **adv.loc.** מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10^{9} *before and behind*=פ׳ וְאָח׳ 1 Ch 19^{10}, also Ez 2^{10} 2 Ch 13^{14}; פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7^{5}, also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20^{16} (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.); לְפָנִים *forward* Je 7^{24} (opp. לְאָחוֹר); מִלְּפָנִים 1 K 6^{29} v. פְּנִימָה; **adv. temp.** לְפָנִים *formerly* Dt 2$^{12.20}$ Jos 11^{10} Ju 1$^{10.11.13}$ +12 t.; מִלְּפָנִים Is 41^{26} *from beforetime* (‖מֵרֹאשׁ). **7.** for other phrases see: אור **vb. Hiph. 5**; אור **n. 10**; בוּשׁ **Hiph.**; בקשׁ **Pi. 3**; בּשֶׁת **1**, p. 102; [הָבָרָה]. p. 648; הדר **2**; וָעַם **Niph.**; וָעַף **1**; חָבַשׁ **1 a**; I. חָרָה; I. חָוַר; חָזַק **Pi. 5**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חָפָה; טָחַן; יָעַד **Hoph.**; יְשׁוּעָה **3**, p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**; כָּפַר **1**, p. 497; כָּסָה **Pi. 1, 2**; כָּאוֹר, p. 22; מָיְמָה p. 169; I. מוֹל; מָשָׁא, p. 673; [נָבַם] **Hiph. 3**; נָגַר **1, 2 c**; נָכַח; נָכַר **Hiph.**; נָפַל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**; נָשָׂא **1 b**(3); נָתַן **2 b**; סָבַב **Hiph. 1 a**; סָתַר **Hiph. 2**; I. עָבַר **2**; עָזַז, עָזָּה **Hiph.**; עָמַד **Hiph. 6 a**; II. עָמָה; [צָרַב]; [קָרַם] **Pi.**; שִׂים; שׁוּב **Hiph.**; שִׁית; II. שָׁנָה **Pi.**; תָּפַת.

II. פָּנִי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *to the presence of*, Ex 23^{17} pregn. יֵרָאֶה ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) י׳ (‖ 34^{23} אֶת־פְּנֵי הָאָ׳); c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19^{2}. **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6^{7} הַקָּרֵב אֹתָהּ ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9^{5} 16^{2} Nu 17^{8} 20^{10}. **c.** *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41$^{4.12.15.25}$ 42$^{2.3.7.10.13}$ 45^{7} 48^{21}. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14^{43} וְשָׁלַח ... אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16^{5}.

†**2.** אֶת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of:* hence **a.** *in the presence of*, 1 S 2^{11} אֶת־פ׳ עֵלִי 1 K 12^{6} who stood אֶת־פ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10^{8}), Est 1^{10} Pr 17^{24}; pregn. (nisi וַיִּנָּחֵם leg., ⊙ ☪ We Dr al.) 1 S 22^{4}. Spec. י׳ אֶת־פְּנֵי Gn 19^{13} (1 S 2^{17}), v^{27} 1 S 2^{18}; and with נִרְאָה cf the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34^{23} יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פ׳ הָאָדוֹן, v^{24} Dt 16^{16} (cf. Dr), 31^{11} 1 S 1^{22} (‖ אל־פ׳ י׳ Ex 23^{17}); so פְּנֵי alone Ex 23^{15}=34^{20} (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1^{12}, פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42^{3} (acc. to many, as Ges^{Thes} Di$^{Ez\ 23,\ 15}$ Che$^{Is\ 1,\ 12,\ crit.\ a.}$, the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* י׳); אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16^{10} 21^{7} 140^{14}. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33^{18} לִפְנֵי י׳ אֶת־פ׳ קִרְיַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ, וַיִּחַן אֶת־פ׳ הָעִיר Lv 4^{6} v^{17}.—מֵאֵת פָּנַי *from before*, v. II. אֵת **4 a**.

3. בְּפָנָיו: †(*a*) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12^{14} Dt 25^{9}; התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7^{24} 11^{25}, and עמד Jos 10^{8}, לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21^{42} 23^{9}; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5^{5} וְעָנְתָה גְאוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּפָנָיו, 7^{10} Jb 16^{8}; וְנָלְאוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם=feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6^{9}, so 20^{43} 36^{31}. †(*b*) *in front of*, Ez 42^{12}.

4. לְפָנִי, prop. *at the face* or *front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before:* as Gn 18^{22} עָמַד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4^{21} 11^{10} 2 S 2^{14} Pr 17^{18}+oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47^{2} וַיַּצִּיגֵם לִפְנֵי פַרְעֹה י׳ and set them *before* Ph., 27^{20} בִּי הִקְרָה לפני פ׳

Digitized by Google

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24^{12}), Ex 29^{10} Pr 18^{16} etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25^{2} 1 S 3^{1}. (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17^{18} לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6^{2} Is 53^{2} ψ 61^{8}; cf. Je 30^{20} 31^{36} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{29}: also 1 S 2^{23} 2 S 19^{14}. (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6^{13} קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1^{22} תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{2} עֲלָתָה לְפָנַי (cf. אֶל Gn 18^{21} Ex 2^{23}), Is 65^{6} נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי, Je 2^{22} (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47^{12}). (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12^{2} הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי לְפָנֶיכֶם, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2^{35}, esp. לפני יי Gn 17^{1} al. (v. p. 236a). (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ $72^{5.17}$, i.e. as long as they endure. (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13^{9} הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20^{15} 34^{10} 47^{6} Je 40^{4} 2 Ch 14^{6}), 24^{51} Ct 8^{12}. (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7^{1} thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10^{9} a mighty hunter *before* יי, Dt 24^{4} תּוֹעֵבָה לִ יי, v^{13} צְדָקָה, 1 S 20^{1b} אָרוּר לִ יי Jos 6^{26} 1 S 26^{19}, רָצוֹן לִ יי acceptable *before* יי, Lv 1^{3}+, ψ 19^{15}; 2 K 5^{1} a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14^{13} ψ 143^{2}; וַיִּיטַב לִ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) +Ne $2^{5.6}$ Est 5^{14}; טוֹב לִ Ec 2^{26} 7^{26}; cf. also רַחֲמִים, v. נָתַן לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי. (*h*) לִפְנֵי יי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of יי's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27^{7} that I may eat and bless thee *before* יי, before I die, Ex 18^{12} to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1^{45} ye wept *before* יי, 6^{25} 12^{7} (to eat, so v^{18} $14^{23.26}$ 15^{20}), v^{12} (rejoice, so v^{18} 27^{7} Is 9^{2}), Jos 18^{6} 24^{1} Ju 11^{11} $20^{23.26}$ 21^{2} 1 S 7^{6} 10^{19} 11^{15} 12^{7} 15^{33} 23^{18} 2 S 5^{3} 7^{18} 21^{9}; and constantly in P, as Ex $16^{9.33.34}$ Lv $1^{5.11}$ $3^{1.7}$ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23^{18}. So in הָלַךְ לִ יי 1 K 2^{4} al. (v. p. 234b c).

b. In other phrases:—(*a*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1^{38} al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**). Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19^{7} (cf. 29^{3}), 2 K 5^{2}; עָבַד לִ 2 S 16^{19}. (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לִפְנֵי *to bow down before* Gn 23^{12} Dt 26^{10} 2 K 18^{22} al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1^{12}+; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30}. (*c*) *to be smitten* (נָגַף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נוּס מִפְּנֵי: infr. **6 a**]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14^{13}; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as $1^{8.21}$ $7^{2.23}$ Jos 10^{12} 11^{6}+ (Dr$^{Dt\ lxxxii}$): cf. Ju 4^{15} 2 S 5^{20} Is 45^{1} Je 1^{17}. (*d*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as עמ׳ בִּפְנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9^{11} Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Je 49^{19} ψ 76^{8} 147^{17} Na 1^{6}; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9^{2} Jos 1^{5} Jb 41^{2}, קוּם Jos $7^{12.13}$. (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14^{8} 2 Ch 14^{9}. (*f*) שִׂים, (נָתַן) לִפְנֵי, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18^{8} 24^{33}+. (*g*) נָתַן לִפְנֵי *to set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4^{8} $11^{26.32}$ $30^{1.15.19}$ 1 K 9^{6} (D^{2}), Je 9^{12} 21^{8} 26^{4} 44^{10} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ez 23^{24} (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19^{7} 21^{1}.

c. With reference to *position*: (*a*) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32^{21} הַמִּנְחָה הֹלֶכֶת לְפָנָי that goeth *before* me, 33^{14} the cattle לְפָנַי, אֲשֶׁר Ex 17^{5} 23^{20} etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex $13^{21.22}$ Nu 10^{33} Is 52^{12} 58^{8}+; 2 S 3^{31} and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32^{18}; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30^{20} (rd. וּבְעֶלְתּוֹ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8^{4} 40^{10}=62^{11} וְיִנָּהֵנִי לְפָנָיו his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9^{4} La $1^{5.6}$. (*b*) of a leader, etc.=*at the head of*, Dt 10^{11} Ju 9^{39} 1 S 8^{20} Mi 1^{13} al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27^{17} 1 S $18^{13.16}$ 2 Ch 1^{10}; Ec 4^{16} *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48^{20} וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם וְאֶת־מְנַשֶּׁה לפני, Jb 34^{19}.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14^{2} *before* Pi-hahiroth . . ., *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23^{17} אֲשֶׁר לִ מַמְרֵא (usu. עַל פְּנֵי מ׳: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19^{7} Ne $8^{1.3}$; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16^{34}+ לִ הָעֵדֻת, 30^{6}+ לִ הַפָּרֹכֶת, $40^{5.6}$ Nu 3^{38} 7^{10} al. (all P), 1 K 6^{21} 7^{49}+.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1^{1}: לִפְנֵי הָרַעַשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29^{26} 30^{30} לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10^{14} לפניו לא היה כן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13^{22} 1 K $16^{25.30}$ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43^{10} 48^{7} Pr 8^{25} Jb 15^{7} etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13^{10} לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת יי *before* יי's destroying, etc., 27^{7} לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36^{31} 1 S 9^{15}+. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13^{4}.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1^{16} אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיַּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3^{24} *like* my food, 4^{19} they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי *from before*:—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**): (*a*) Gn 41^{46} וַיֵּצֵא יוֹסֵף מִלִּפְנֵי פ׳ *from before* Ph., 47^{10} 2 K 5^{27} 6^{32}+; מִלִּ יי Gn 4^{6} Cain went forth *from before* יי, Jon $1^{3.10}$; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9^{24} יי וַתֵּצֵא אֵשׁ מִלִּפְנֵי (so 10^{2}), קָצָף Nu 17^{11} (cf. 2 Ch 19^{2}), with לֶחֶם etc. Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{24} 20^{9}, 1 S 21^{7} the shew-bread that was removed *from before* יי; *from before* a place 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 10^{6}

Digitized by Google

2 Ch 1[13]. (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23[4] to bury my dead *from before* me, v[8] Ex 36[3] Dt 17[18] מלׇ וכתב לו משׁנה התורה הזאת הכהנים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28[31] נָזוּל מלפניך. (*c*) with בקשׁ Est 4[8] [cf. מִן קֶדֶם Dn 2[18]]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1[19] [cf. Dn 2[15]], Ec 10[5]; 1 Ch 29[12] הָעשֶׁר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3[19]); ψ 17[2] מלפניך יֵצֵא משׁפטי. (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* יׇ (cf. לִפְנֵי **a** *b*, *e*), Lv 22[3] 1 K 8[25] לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי, Je 31[36] 33[18] Is 48[19]: ψ 51[13] אַל־תַּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. **8 a**); Je 16[17] לֹא נִסְתְּרוּ מִלְּפָנַי, 18[23] Ne 3[37]. (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23[28] Dt 9[4] 11[23] 31[3] + (but much less common than מִפְּנֵי).

†**b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the לְ weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18[12] Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]; 1 Ch 16[30] חִילִי מִלְּפָנָיו [‖ ψ 96[9] מפניו], ψ 114[7.7]; Est 7[6]; 2 Ch 32[7] (+מפני); failing, etc., Is 57[16] ψ 97[5]; being humbled, 1 K 21[29] (+מפני), 2 Ch 32[12.22] 34[27] [‖ 2 K 22[19] מפני], 36[12]; crying for help 1 S 8[18] [cf. מפני Ex 3[7]], singing 1 Ch 16[33] [‖ ψ 96[13] לפני], fleeing, 19[18] [‖ 2 S 10[18] מִפְּנֵי]. †**c.** of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1[10].—With the later usages of מלׇ, cf. מִן קֶדֶם in BAram. and ℌ (Dr Sm lxx–lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kö[II. 220].

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of*, *from before*, Ex 14[19] וַיִּסַּע עמוד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30[11] Ho 11[3]; so **a.** (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d**, **e**, **f**), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9[21] 1 S 21[11] 23[26] Je 35[11.11] 37[11] 41[9] 50[16]]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3[8] 4[14] Is 2[10] (cf. v[19.21]); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9[21] (Thes 'bene ℬ *ob metum* A.'), 1 S 18[11] 19[10] 23[26], or fleeing, Ex 4[3] 14[25] 1 S 17[24] + oft. (v. בָּרַח and נוּס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23[30] אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34[11.24] אוֹרִישׁ גּוֹיִם מִפָּנֶיךָ (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18[24] Dt 8[20] Am 2[9] ψ 89[24] + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63[12] בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2[10] 4[23]). Pregn. Is 17[9] אשׁר עזבו מפני בני ישׂרׇ . . . בַּעֲזוּבַת which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9[4] יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7[20]: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גור, יגר, חיל, פחד, ערץ, ירא, קוץ Ex 9[30] Nu 22[3.3] Dt 1[17] Je 5[22] etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5[5] 9[19]); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45[3] Jos 2[9] Je 1[17] Jb 23[15], etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10[3] Ju 11[35] +; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הַס מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1[7] Hb 2[20]; Ju 5[5] the mts. flowed מפני יׇ *at the presence of* יׇ, Is 63[19] Je 4[26] Na 1[5], ψ 68[3] as wax melteth מפני אשׁ; Dt 20[19]; Is 19[1]; 26[17] כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* יׇ); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31[35] Lv 19[32]. (N.B. In **a**, **b**, freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (*a*) Gn 6[13] מְלֵאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27[4] I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36[7] the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41[31] 47[13] Ex 3[7] their cry *by reason of* their task-masters, 8[20] תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הָעָרֹב, 9[11] Jos 2[11] 23[3] Ju 2[18] 6[6] 1 K 5[17] 8[11] + oft.; Is 10[27] (RVm), Je 15[17] ψ 38[4.6], etc.; Je 4[4] + מִפְּנֵי רׇעׇ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7[12] 9[6] 13[17] 14[16] 23[9] + oft. (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8[11] Jb 37[19]. †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as **a conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19[18] Je 44[23].—Nu 33[8] v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7. עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. עלת פְּנֵ, עַל פְּנֵ, Lzb[202]) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18[43] as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35[5] 83[14] +), Gn 32[22] the present passed on על־פניו *in front of* him, Ex 33[19] אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S 15[18.23] (read עַל־פְּנֵי: v. Dr), Jb 4[15]; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10[3] ועל־פני כל העם אֶכָּבֵד עַל־פְּנֵי, Je 6[7] תָּמִיד חָלְיִי וּמַכָּה, 13[26] (cf. Na 3[5]), ψ 9[20] יִשָּׁפְטוּ גוים עַל־פָּנֶיךָ *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1[11] אם־לא על־פניך פניך יְבָרֶכְךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6[28] ועל־פניכם אם אֲכַזֵּב, 21[31]; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11[28] Nu 3[4]. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21[16], and perh. (Ew[1277]) Ex 20[3] (Dt 5[7]) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16[14] פָּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ יִפְרְצֵנִי. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM[Ju.-p. 331]) = *east of*, 1 K 6[3] the porch *in front of*, etc., v[3] 7[6] 8[8] 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 42[3]; Gn 16[12] עַל־פְּנֵי כל־אחיו ישׁכן (cf. 25[18b]), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל־פְּנֵי מַמְרֵא 23[19] (50[13]), Ex 16[14]; oft. in . . . אשׁר על־פני Gn 25[9] (49[30]), מצרים v[18a] (Jos 13[3] 1 S 15[7]), Nu 21[11] 33[7a], יחו Dt 32[49] (34[1]), Jos 13[3.25] 15[8] (18[16]), 17[7] 18[14] 19[11] Ju 16[3] 1 S 24[3] (prob.), 26[1.3] 2 S 2[24] 1 K

Digitized by Google

11⁷ (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23¹³ Zc 14⁴), 17²·⁵.—Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly עַל־פְּנֵי רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18¹⁶ וַיַּשְׁקֵף עַל־פְּנֵי סְדֹם, 19²⁸; Nu 21²⁰ (23²⁸) נִשְׁקָפָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַיְשִׁימֹן *overlooking;* to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16¹⁴; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2² עָלָה מְפִיץ עַל־פָּנֶיךָ, ψ 21¹³ Ez 32¹⁰.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1² עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16¹⁴ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר: oft. in the phrases עַל־פְּנֵי (כָּל) הָאָרֶץ Gn 1²⁹ 7³ +, and (more freq.) עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה *on the face* of the ground 6¹ 7²³ etc.; עַל פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 17⁵ Nu 19¹⁶ 1 S 14²⁵ +; after vbs. of motion, 11⁴ lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, v⁸·⁹ Ex 32²⁰ Lv 14⁷ (v⁵³ אֶל), Is 18² 19⁸ Am 5⁸ Ez 32⁴ Jb 5¹⁰ +.

8. מֵעַל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23³ Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; †(פְּנֵי) מֵעַל פְּנֵי *from before my (his) face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שָׁלַח 1 K 9⁷ (‖ 2 Ch 7²⁰ הִשְׁלִיךְ), Je 15¹, הִשְׁלִיךְ 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰ (Je 52³), Je 7¹⁵, נטשׁ Je 23³⁹, הסיר 2 K 17¹⁸·²³ 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹. **b.** *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁴ 8⁸ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Je 28¹⁶ Zp 1²·³.

†פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1.** towards the (in-) side. **2.** within (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, and (after הֵבִיא) 2 K 7¹¹, also לְפִנִים Ez 41³ 2 Ch 29¹⁶. **2.** פְּנִימָה 1 K 6¹⁸, also לְפִנִים v³⁰, so read also v²⁹ (for MT מִלְּפָנִים, v. Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz), Ez 40¹⁶·¹⁶, also ψ 45¹⁴ MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מִפְּנִים 1 K 6¹⁹·²¹ = 2 Ch 3⁴.

פְּנִימִי **adj.** inner;—פְּנִימִי 1 K 6²⁷ +; f. פְּנִימִית v³⁶ +; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4²²;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6²⁷ 7¹² +; esp. Ez 8³·¹⁶ 10³ + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41¹⁷ *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42⁴ *toward the inside* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6¹⁷, Ew §164ᵃ Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with 𝔊, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

†פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM Jud. 8; late As. *Panîli* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. IX. 68);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32²³ Ju 8⁸·⁸·⁹·¹⁷ 1 K 12²⁵ = פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32³¹: site unknown; v. esp. Paine Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff. **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁵ Qr (Kt פניאל).

יִפְנֶה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag BN 134);—**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13⁶ 14⁶ Jos 14⁶·¹³ 1 Ch 4¹⁵ + 10 t., Ιεφοννη. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, Ιφωα, A Ιεφιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφοννη.

פְּנִינָה v. פִּנְתָּם. פְּנוּאֵל, פְּנִיאֵל v. פנה.

פְּנִים v. פְּנִינִים. פָּנִים, etc., v. פנה.

פנן (√ of foll.; appar. ‖ form of פנה).

פִּנָּה n.f. corner;—abs. פִּנָּה 2 K 14¹³ +, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31⁴⁰ +; sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38⁶, פִּנָּה Pr 7⁸ (Ges §91ᵉ); pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1¹⁶ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, פִּנִּים Zc 14¹⁰; cstr. פִּנּוֹת 1 K 7³⁴ +, etc.;— **1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7³⁴ + v³⁰ (rd. פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27² 38² Ez 43²⁰ 45¹⁹; of house Jb 1¹⁹, roof Pr 7¹² 21⁹ = 25²⁴; אֶבֶן לְפִנָּה Je 51²⁶ i. e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פִּנָּה of earth Jb 38⁶; cf. (fig.) ψ 118²², and (אבן om.) Is 28¹⁶; פִּנָּה = street-*corner* 2 Ch 28²⁴. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3²⁴ (in SE.), v³¹·³² (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14¹³ + ‖ 2 Ch 25²³ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 and most (for MT שַׁעַר הַפּוּנָּה), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26¹⁵; of cities in gen. רֹאשׁ הַפִּנּוֹת Zp 1¹⁶; of the nations 3⁶. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20² 1 S 14³⁸ Is 19¹³ (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10⁴ (+ יָתֵד q.v.).

†פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl.** *corals* (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَنٌ *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > *pearls* Bo Hieroz. 601 Di Jb after Ra al.);—פִּנִּים fig. of value Pr 20¹⁵; usu. מִפְּנִים, comp. Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 3¹⁵ (Kt מפניים), 8¹¹ 31¹⁰ (all of value), La 4⁷ (of red colour); + ψ 45¹⁴ (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q. v.).

†פְּנִנָּה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1²·²·⁴, Φεννανα.

†[פָּנַק] **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14¹⁶; Ar. فَنَكَ II.; Aram. פנק, פאנ Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29²¹ *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס] v. פסס. פַּס דְּמִים v. אֶפֶס ד׳.

†פָּסַג **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, **pass** between (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; 𝔗 פְּסַג *cut in two*);—*Imv.* mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48¹⁴ *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פִּקְּדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פָּסַע] Aram. פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

Digitized by Google

†פִּסְגָּה **n.pr.mont. Pisgah** (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr[Dt 3,17]);—alw. הַ׳: רֹאשׁ הַ׳ Nu 21[20] 23[14] Dt 3[27] 34[1]; אַשְׁדֹּת הַ׳ 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] 13[20]; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feŝḫa* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di[Nu 21,20]); Φασγα Dt 3[17]+, τ. λαξευτήν 4[49], Λελαξευμένου Nu 21[20]+.

[פִּסָּה] v. פסס.

†I. פָּסַח **vb. pass or spring over**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ׳ Ex 12[27], וּפָ׳ consec. v[23] (J); 1 s. וּפָסַחְתִּי v[13] (P), all c. עַל, of יְ׳ *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31[5] *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם).

†פֶּסַח **n.m. passover** (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12[13] etc.; Reuss[Gesch. AT § 58] *passing over* into new year; Schaefer[Pasah-Mazzoth (1900), 346] cp. As. *pašâḫu, soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen[ZA IV (1889), 275] Zim[Bab. Rel. I (1895), Gloss.; II (1899), 93]; Schwally[Idiot. 124] fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance);—abs. פֶּ׳ Ex 12[11]+; פֶּסַח v[21]+; pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30[17]+3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. 1. זָבַח **II. 2**), זָבַח פ׳ הוא לי׳ Ex 12[27] (J), cf. v[11] (P); זָבַח פ׳ Dt 16[2.5.6]; אכל הפ׳ 2 Ch 30[18]; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim[Ib. II. 126-7]. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שחט פ׳ Ex 12[21] (J) 2 Ch 30[15] 35[1.6.11] Ez 6[20], cf. 2 Ch 30[17]; בשל הפ׳ באש 2 Ch 35[13]; לפסחים 2 Ch 35[7.8.9]. [Passover animals (cf. Br[Hex. 206]) were צאן *flock* Ex 12[21] (J), שֶׂה v[3.4.5], incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v[5] (P); צאן ובקר Dt 16[2]; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35[7.8.9], but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: חג הפ׳ Ex 34[25] (J); פ׳ (ה) Lv 23[5] Nu 28[16] 33[3] Jos 5[11] (P) Ez 45[21]; חַגַּת הפ׳ Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14] (P); עשה פ׳ Ex 12[48] Nu 9[2.4.5.6.10.13.14] Jos 5[10] (P) Dt 16[1] 2 K 23[21.22.23] 2 Ch 30[1.2.5] 35[1.16.17.18.18.19] Ezr 6[19]; it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16[1], בְּעֶרֶב v[6]; on 14th day Jos 5[10] (P), of 1st month Ez 45[21]; בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (Ex 12[6]) Lv 23[5] Nu 9[5] (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9[10.12]. [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br[Hex. 195 f.]).]

†תִּפְסַח **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag[BN 131] doubts); Lewy[Fremdw. 146] cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as לִפְסַח);—1 K 5[4], NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen[Anab. I. 4] etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55′ N, Long. 38° 20′ E, JPPeters[Nation, May 22, 1889; Nippur I. 96 ff.]

†II. [פָּסַח] **vb. limp** (Thes sub I. פ׳, but dub.; Ar. فَسَخَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber[73] II. פ׳ is denom. fr. פְּסֵחַ [and this sub I. פ׳?]);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. פִּסְּחִים עַל־שְׂתֵּי הַסְּעִפִים 1 K 18[21] fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפָּסַח 2 S 4[4] *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18[26] *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm[Phön. 230] (Gr ויפסעו [= וַיִּפְסְעוּ] *stepped*).

†פִּסֵּחַ **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[12], Βασσης, Φεσση, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51], Φισον, etc., ⑥L Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3[6], Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

†פִּסֵּחַ **adj. lame**;—abs. פ׳ 2 S 9[3]+; pl. פִּסְּחִים 5[6]+;—as attrib. Lv 21[18] (+עִוֵּר); pred. 2 S 19[27], פ׳ שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו 9[13] *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15[21] (+עִוֵּר); as subst. 2 S 5[6.8.8] Je 31[8] Mal 1[8.13] Jb 29[15] (all +עִוֵּר), also Is 33[23] 35[6] Pr 26[7].

†פִּסֵּחַ (van d. H. פִּסֵּחַ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[33], Βαισηχι, A Φεσηχι, ⑥L Φασεχ.

†פָּסַל **vb. hew, hew into shape** (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פְּסַל, פַּסְלָא = BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34[1] Dt 10[1];—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34[1.4] Dt 10[1.3]; building-stones 1 K 5[32]; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2[18].

פֶּסֶל **n.m.**[Hb 2,18] **idol, image**;—abs. פ׳ Ju 17[3]+, פֶּסֶל Is 42[17]; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18[31]+; sf. פִּסְלִי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8], Dt 4[16.23.25], also 27[15] 2 K 21[7] 2 Ch 33[7] Is 42[17] 44[9] 48[5] Na 1[14] Hb 2[18] (of wood or stone, cf. v[19]); of metal Ju 17[3.4]+6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40[19] 44[10] (c. נָסַךְ), Je 10[14] 51[17] (c. צוֹרֵף); of wood Is 40[20] 44[15.17] 45[20].

[פְּסִיל] **n.m.**[Dt 7,25] **id.**;—pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3[19]+; פְּסִלִים Ho 11[2]+; cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51[47]+; sf. פְּסִילֶיךָ Mi 5[12], etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11[2] Is 10[10]+10 t., +(of wood, c. שָׂרַף) Dt

Digitized by Google

7[6.25], so (c. גִּדֵּעַ) 12[3]; of stone Is 21[9] (c. שִׁבֵּר), Ju 3[19.26] (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1[7] 2 Ch 34[7] (פְּתַת), cf. v[3.4]; (sheathed with) silver Is 30[22].

I. **פסס** (√ of foll.; perh. cp. פשה *spread*; cf. Ph.(Pu.) פס *tablet*; Aram. פַּסָּא, כַּסָּא, = BH).

†[פַּס] **n.**[**m.**] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole); —only פַּסֵּי יָדַיִם tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ) Gn 37[3.23.32] 2 S 13[18.19] (cf. Dr).

†[פִּסָּה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (? prop. *spread out*); — cstr. פִּסַּת בֶּר ψ 72[16]; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׁפְעַת.

†II. [פָּסַס] **vb. disappear, vanish** (si vera l., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּסוּ מִן ψ 12[2] the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) . . . men; Lag[Proph. Chald. xlvi] Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16[4]).

†פְּסַפְּהָ **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[35], Φασφα(ι).

†[פָּעָה] **vb. groan** (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. بغى, Dozy; Aram. פְּעָא *bleat*); —*Impf.* 1 s. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה אֶפְעֶה Is 42[14] (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשְׁאַף [נשם], אֶאָמַץ).—[אֶפַע] Is 41[26], v. p. 67.

†אֶפְעֶה **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **viper** (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. أُفْعُوَان *viper*, Eth. ፍፍዋ: *id.*); —אֶפְעֵי Is 30[6] 59[5], לְשׁוֹן אֶ Jb 20[16].

†פְּעוֹר, פְּעֹרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36[39] = פָּעִי 1 Ch 1[50]; Φογωρ, ⑥L Ch Φαουα.

פָּעַל **vb. do, make** (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. JAram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ *id.*; OAram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32[27] +, פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23[23], 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22[17] +; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל- 35[6], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְפָעֳלָם Jb 37[12] (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל ψ 15[2] +, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5[6] +, etc.; —**1.** *do:* **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23[23] Dt 32[27] Jb 33[29], יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 74[12]; + ל pers. ψ 31[20] 68[29] Is 26[12] Jb 22[17]; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל ψ 44[2] Hb 1[5]; acc. om. Is 43[13], cf. 41[4]. **b.** of men, c. acc. ψ 11[3] Jb 11[8], + ל pers. (God) 7[20], + ב pers. (God) 35[6]; esp. of doing evil, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7[1], עָוֶל Jb 34[32], עָוְלָה 36[23] ψ 58[3] 119[3], אָוֶן Pr 30[20], esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6[8] Is 31[2] Jb 31[3] 34[8.22] ψ 5[6] + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10[29] 21[15], פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2[1]; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2[3], צֶדֶק ψ 15[2]. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37[12] (disregarding ־). **2.** *make:* **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15[17]; + ל rei Pr 16[4], ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7[16]; פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36[3] *my Maker.* **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is 44[12.15]; acc. om. 44[12] ψ 7[16].—Is 1[31] v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל [37] **n.m.**[Pr 20, 11] **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה); —פ abs. Hb 1[1] ψ 44[2], cstr. Dt 33[11] +; sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32[4] +, פָּעֳלוֹ Is 1[31] (Kö II. 1, 35, 493 Ges[§ 93 q], v. infr.), Je 22[13]; פָּעֳלָכֶם Is 41[24], etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23[20] 1 Ch 11[22]; —**1.** *deed, thing done:* **a.** of God, פְּעָלָיו his work in providence Dt 32[4] Is 5[12] Jb 36[24]; in deliverance ψ 44[2] (as acc. cogn.), 77[13] + 5 t.; in judgment 64[10] 95[5], as acc. cogn. Hb 1[5]. **b.** of false gods Is 41[24]. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24[5] ψ 104[23]; specif. act Ru 2[12]; פ יָדָיו of sacrificing Dt 33[11]; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23[20] = 1 Ch 11[22]; action as having moral quality Jb 34[11] Pr 20[11] 24[12.29], evil implied Je 25[14] 50[29] Jb 36[9] ψ 28[4], פ בַּפָּיו 9[17]; פ חָמָס Is 59[6]; good action Pr 21[8]. **2.** *work, thing made:* **a.** by hands of God Is 45[9.11] (of men). **b.** by man Is 1[31] (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che[Comm.] Di al.; > read בָּעֲלוֹ Lag[Sam. i. 5] Sta ZAW III (1883), 121.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22[13] Jb 7[2]. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21[6].

†[פְּעֻלָּה] **n.f. work, recompence** (poet. and late); —cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19[13] +, sf. פָּעֳלָתִי Is 49[4], etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלּוֹת ψ 17[4], לֹת- 28[5]; —**1.** *work:* **a.** pl. *deeds of* ' ψ 28[5]. **b.** of men, ψ 17[4] (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31[16]; good action 2 Ch 15[7], wicked Is 65[7], שֶׁקֶר פ Pr 11[18]. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19[13] Pr 10[16] (‖ תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29[20]; *reward* (from ') Is 49[4] 61[8]; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40[10] 62[11] (‖ שָׂכָר); of punishment, ψ 109[20].

†פְּעַלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[5], Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, ⑥L Φελλαθι.

†[מִפְעָל] **n.**[**m.**] **work, thing made** (by '); —pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[22].

†[מִפְעֲלָה] **n.**[**f.**] **deed** (of '); —pl. cstr. מ אֱלֹהִים ψ 46[9], מִפְעֲלוֹת י 66[5].

†[פָּעַם] **vb. thrust, impel** (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13[25] the spirit of ' began *to impel him.* **Niph.** *be disturbed, Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Gn 41[8] Dn 2[3]; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Dn 2[1].

פַּעַם [118] **n.f.**[Ex 8, 28] (masc. only Ju 16[28] [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76] Kö[Synt. § 348 m]], 2 S 23[8] [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7[30] [crpt., v. infr.]) **beat,**

Digitized by Google

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּעַם Gn 2^{23}+; פָּעַם 46^{20}+; du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27^{36}+, etc.; pl. פְּעָמִים 33^{3}+; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5^{28}+; sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57^{7} 119^{133}, etc.; פַּעֲמֹתָיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25^{12} +2 t.;—**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5^{28}; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17^{5} (‖ אֲשׁוּרַי), 119^{133}; וַיָּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו 85^{14}. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57^{7} 58^{11} 74^{3} 140^{5} Pr 29^{5}; lit. Is 26^{6} (‖ רֶגֶל), Ct 7^{2}; בִּבְגֵי פ׳ 2 K 19^{24}=Is 37^{25}. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25^{12} 37^{3} (P).—פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7^{30} read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v^{34}). **2.**=*anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41^{7}. **3.** *occurrence, time* (orig. *stroke, beat*): **a.** פ׳ אֶחָת [אַחַת] *one time, once* Jos $6^{3.11.14}$ (JE), 10^{42} (D) +3 t.+2 S 23^{8} Qr (>Kt אחד); פַּעֲמַיִם *twice* Gn 41^{32}+6 t.; פ׳ אַרְבַּע Na 1^{9} *second time*; Ne 6^{4} *four times*; חֲמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ פ׳ 2 K 13^{19}, cf. פ׳ (זֶה) עָשָׂר Ne 6^{5}; also c. שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁבַע, q.v.; Nu 14^{22} (JE) Ne 4^{6} Jb 19^{3}, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13^{20} *once and* [i.e. or] *twice*; פַּעֲמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33^{29} *twice* (or) *thrice*; אַלְפֵי פ׳ מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24^{3}=1 Ch 21^{3}, עֲשֶׂרֶת פְּעָמִים Dt 1^{11}; פ׳ רַבּוֹת ψ 106^{43} Ec 7^{22}; כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם 1 K 22^{16}=2 Ch 18^{15}. **b.** כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24^{1} (E) Ju 16^{20} $20^{30.31}$ 1 S 3^{10} (cf. Dr) 20^{25}. **c.** (גַּם) בַּפַּעַם הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8^{28} 9^{14} (J)+3 t.; גַּם בַּפ׳ הַהִוא Dt 9^{19} 10^{10}. **d.** הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1)=*this once* Gn 18^{32}, אַךְ הַפ׳ Ex 10^{17} Ju 6^{39}, רַק־הַפ׳ v^{39}, אַךְ הַפ׳ הַזֶּה 16^{28} (הַזֶּה dub., v. supr.); (2)=*now at length* Gn 2^{23} $29^{34.35}$ 30^{20} 46^{30} Ju 15^{3} 16^{18}, cf. also Ex 9^{27} *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned*. **e.** פָּעַם ׳, פַּעַם Pr 7^{12} *now . . . now, at one time . . . at another*.

†פַּעֲמֹן **n.**[**m.**] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ׳ abs. Ex $39^{25.26}$; cstr. פ׳ זָהָב $28^{34.34}$; pl. הַפַּעֲמֹנִים 39^{25}, cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28^{33} 39^{25}.

פַּעֲנַח v. צָפְנַת פ׳.

†[פָּעַר] **vb. open wide (the mouth)** (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פְּעַר; Ar. فَغَرَ and Syr. ܦܥܰܪ=BH, فَغْرٌ *chasm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפָעֲרָה פִּיהָ Is 5^{14} (of Sheôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי פִּיהֶם (Ges §119q) Jb 16^{10}; of eager desire (good sense), פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי פִּיהֶם 29^{23}, פָּעַרְתִּי ψ 119^{131}.

†פַּעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23^{35} (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פער)=נַעֲרַי q.v.

†פְּעוֹר **n.pr.** Φογωρ: **1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √פְּעַר);—Nu 23^{28} cf. (פ׳ בֵּית, בַּעַל פ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl[Geogr. 122] Dr[Dt 3, 29]; [Ⓖ Jos $15^{59a\,[60]}$ gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also Ⓢ for פְּעִי, פָּעִי]. **2. dei** (appar.) Nu $25^{18.18}$ (cf. פ׳ בַּעַל $v^{3.5}$), 31^{16} Jos 22^{17}.

†[פָּצַח] **vb. part, open** (Ar. فَصَى **1**, **11**. *separate, remove*; Aram. פְּצָא esp. *set free*, פְּצַח Pa. *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּצָתָה Gn 4^{11}+, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11^{36}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35^{16}; *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2^{8}, sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ $144^{7.11}$; *Pt.* פֹּצֶה Is 10^{14}, פּוֹ ψ 144^{10};—**1.** *open* mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4^{11}(J), Nu 16^{30}(JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11^{6}; of enemies, +עַל pers. La 2^{16} 3^{46} ψ 22^{14}; lit. Ez 2^{8}. **b.** to speak Ju $11^{35.36}$ (utter a vow, +אֶל־); Jb 35^{16}; hence= *utter*, שְׂפָתַי פָּצוּ אֲשֶׁר פָּצָה ψ 66^{14}; of bird chirping פֹּצֶה פֶּה Is 10^{14} (in fig.). **2.** *snatch away, set free* (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, +חַיִל c. מִן $v^{7.14}$; פ׳ c. מִן v^{10}.

†פָּצַח **vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with** (cf. Ar. فَضَخَ *break, crush*; Eth. ፈጸሐ *shatter*; Syr. ܦܨܰܚ is *be joyous, hilarious*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14^{7} *they have broken forth with joyous shout*; *Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55^{12} (of mts.); *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54^{1} (of Zion); mpl. פִּצְחוּ ר׳ 44^{24} 49^{13} Qr (>Kt יפצחו; of mts.); abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52^{9} ψ 98^{4} (both +רַנְּנוּ). **Pi.** *break* bones *in pieces*: *Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצְּחוּ Mi 3^{3}.

†[פָּצַל] **vb. Pi. peel** (NH Pi. *split, divide*; so Ar. فَصَّلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syr. ܦܨܰܠ; akin to בצל q.v.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30^{37} (obj. rods); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v^{37} (c. acc. cogn.).

†[פְּצָלָה] **n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe**;—pl. פְּצָלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30^{37} (as acc. cogn.).

†[פָּצַם] **vb. split open** (Ar. فَصَمَ *crack*; ⚹ פֶּצֶם Je 22^{14}, *cut out*, make, window);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60^{4} (subj. God).

†[פָּצַע] **vb. bruise, wound by bruising** (NH *split, bruise*; Ar. فَضَغَ *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub*; Aram. פְּצַע *split*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְצָעוּנִי Ct 5^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה וְהָצֵּעַ 1 K 20^{37} *a smiting and a bruising* (him); *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּה Dt 23^{2} *one wounded by crushing*.

†פֶּצַע **n.m.** Pr 27.6 **bruise, wound**;—abs. פ׳ Ex 21^{25} Is 1^{6} (fig.), Pr 20^{30}, פֶּצַע Ex 21^{25}; sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4^{23}; pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23^{29}; fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27^{6} and sf. פִּצְעַי Jb 9^{17}.

†[פָּצַץ] **vb. break** (Ar. فَضَّ *break, break asunder*; Nab. פצץ *break asunder*; Syr. ܦܨ

Digitized by Google

crush);—**Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֹצֵץ סֶלַע Je 23[29] a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַצְפְּצֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

†פְּצֵץ only חַד׳ **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24[15]; τῷ Φεταια, A Αφεσση, ℒL Αφεσσει.

פַּצֵּץ v. בַּיִת פַּצֵּץ p. 112.

†[פְּצַר] **vb. push, press** (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu, command*, cf. Ba[ZMG xliii (1889). 188]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר Gn 19[3]+, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v[9] 2 K 2[17];—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19[9]; =*urge* v[3] 33[11] Ju 19[7] 2 K 2[17], +inf. 5[16]; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] (for וַיִּפְרָץ־בּוֹ), וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בוֹ 1 S 28[23] (for וַיִּפְרְצוּ־), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr[1 S 28, 23] Kit[1d.] Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15[23] *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; ‖ סָרִי; cf. Dr).

†פְּצִירָה appar. **n.f.** fr. √פצר, 1 S 13[21]; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. 𝔗𝔊 Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פֹּק v. פּוּךְ.

פָּקַד 303 **vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint** (NH *id., visit, enjoin*; Ph. פקד *attend to, provide*; As. *paḳâdu*=BH; Ar. فَقَدَ *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. ፈቀደ: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so 𝔗 פְּקַד Pa., Syr. ܦܩܕ, also *visit*);—**Qal**[234] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּקַד Ex 4[31]+; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹד Gn 50[24]+; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24[4]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵד Ex 20[5]+; *pass.* (הַ)פְּקֻדִים 30[14]+, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31[14]+, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of ׳י c. acc. pers. +rei Ex 3[16] (J), c. acc. pers. 4[31] (J; ‖ רָאָה), ψ 8[5] (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10[12]; ‖ זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15[2] ψ 80[15] (‖ הַבֵּט, רָאָה), La 4[22] (‖ גָּלָה עַל), יִקֹּד עָוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8[13]=9[9]=Je 14[10]; 1 S 17[18] *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם); i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9[34]; acc. of sheep Je 23[2] (in fig.); cf. Zc 10[3b] 11[16]. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek ׳י Is 26[16]; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23[21]. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[6] Is 34[16], rei 1 S 25[15] Je 3[16]. **2.** specif. *visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15[1]; esp. of ׳י, *visit graciously* Gn 21[1] 50[24.25]=Ex 13[19] (all E), Is 23[17] Je 15[15] (‖ זָכַר), 27[22] 29[10] ψ 8[5] (‖ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ) 106[4] (‖ זָכַר); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7[18] (‖ בָּחַן), ψ 17[3] (‖ *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31[14]; to punish Je 6[15] 49[8] 50[31] ψ 59[6]; acc. pers. om. Ex 32[34a] Is 26[14], c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5[9.29] 9[8] (here +ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89[33]; abs., of ׳י's anger Jb 35[15]. **3.** c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, ׳י subj., +acc. rei (of sin) Am 3[2.14] Ho 1[4] 2[15] Ex 20[5] 34[7] Dt 5[9]+10 t.; acc. rei om., =*punish* Is 10[12] Je 9[24] 11[22] 13[21]+10 t. Je, +8 t.; +ב rei Ho 12[3] Je 21[14]; +cl. of sin Ho 4[14]; c. אֶל pers. Je 50[18.18], אֶל+עַל 46[18]; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard=*injure* Is 27[3]. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly=*number*), c. acc., 1 S 11[8] 13[15] 2 S 24[2.4]+11 t.+Nu 1[3.19.44.49]+16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14[17.17] Nu 3[42]; obj. נָוֶה Jb 5[24]; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30[12.13.14] 38[25.26] Nu 1[21.22]+67 t. Nu, +1 Ch 23[24]. **B.** *appoint*: **1.** c. acc. pers. +אִתָּם Gn 40[4], +עַל pers. over whom Je 15[3] 51[27] Nu 27[16], +אֶל (for עַל) Je 49[19]=50[44]; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3[10], +בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20[9]; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31[14.48] 2 K 11[15] 2 Ch 23[14]. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, +עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4[27] (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v[32]; cf. Jb 34[13] 36[23]; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3[7] (rdg. מָעֲנֶיהָ, 𝔊 We Now, for מְעוֹנָהּ); +inf. 2 Ch 36[23]=Ezr 1[2]; =*deposit*, c. acc. rei+ב loc., 2 K 5[24] (cf. פְּקָדוֹן). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25[7]+; 2 ms. וְנִפְקַדְתָּ 20[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v[18]+, etc.; *Inf.* הִפָּקֵד *abs.* 1 K 20[39]; *cstr.* Ju 21[3]; —**1.** *be* (*sought*, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20[18]+ v[19] (𝔊, for MT תֵּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25[7] 1 K 20[39] (+inf. abs.), 2 K 10[19.19] Je 23[4] (Gr Gie conj. יִפָּחֲדוּ), +מִן part. Ju 21[3] 1 S 25[21] 2 S 2[30] Nu 31[49]; of seat 1 S 20[18], place v[25.27] (i. e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38[8] Is 24[22], cf. 29[6] (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, עַל pers., Nu 16[29] (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); בַּל יִפָּקֵד רָע Pr 19[23] *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שֹׁבֵר עָלָיו for שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7[1], +עַל 12[44]. †**Pi.** (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13[4] (of ׳י). †**Pu.** *be passed in review, Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38[21]; *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38[10] c. acc. rei. †**Hithp.** *be mustered, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju 20[15.17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21[9]; 3 mpl. 20[15] (on form v. Ges[§61]). †**Hothp.** *id., Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ 1 K 20[27] Nu 1[47] 2[33] 26[62] (Ges[l. c.]). **Hiph.**[29] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39[5]+, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתּוֹ 1 S 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1[50] ψ 109[6], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer*, 2 K 25[23]; +עַל Ge 39[4] Je 1[10] Nu 1[50]+8 t., fig.,

Digitized by Google

acc. of punishment, Lv 26[16]; +ב Je 40[5]+3 t.; +ב and על Gn 39[5]; +ל 1 K 11[28]; +אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29[4] *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v[10] 𝔊 The We Dr al.; +אִתּוֹ Je 40[7], cf. 41[10]. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), עַל־יַד פ׳ 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10]; c. acc. רוּחִי +בְּיָדְךָ ψ 31[6]. **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei +ב loc. Je 36[20], +ל loc. Is 10[28]; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) +ב loc. Je 37[21]. †**Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6[6] (impers.; but 𝔊 ψευδής, read הִשָּׁקֵר JDMich, הִפָּרֵץ Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אִתּוֹ Lv 5[23] (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, *Pt.* מְפֻקָּדִים (הַ), c. בֵּית 2 K 22[9] 12[12] Qr (Kt הפקדים); בְּבֵית י׳ 22[5] (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34[10]; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34[12]; abs. v[17].

פְּקֻדָּה **n.f.** **oversight, mustering, visitation, store**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[7] 1 Ch 23[11]; cstr. פִּקְדַּת Nu 3[32]+; sf. פָּקְדָתוֹ 109[8], etc.; pl. פְּקֻדּוֹת Je 52[11]+;—**1.** *visitation*: **a.**=punishment Ho 9[7] Is 10[3] Mi 7[4] Ez 9[1] Nu 16[29] (P), esp. in עֲוֹן(שְׁנַת) פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8[12] 10[15]+6 t. Je (cf. עָוֹן c. פָּקַד 6[15] 49[8] 50[31]), בֵּית הַפ׳=prison 52[11]. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10[12]. **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4[16] (P), also 3[36] (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26[30]; =*office* 2 Ch 23[18]. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11[8] Ez 44[11] (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3[32] (P); coll.= magistracy Is 60[17] (Lag[BN 151]), cf. 2 Ch 24[11]. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23[11] 24[3.19]. **d.** *charge*= thing entrusted Nu 4[16] (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17[14] 26[11]. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15[7] ψ 109[8] (perh.; Hup We[Skizzen vi. 184] al. *office*).

†[פְּקֻדִּים] **n.pl.[m.] abstr. musterings**, i.e. **expenses**;—cstr. פִּקֻּדֵי Ex 38[21] (v. Di).

פָּקִיד **n.m.** **commissioner, deputy, overseer**;—abs. פ׳ Je 20[1]+; cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24[11] Ne 11[22]; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9[28]; pl. פְּקִדִים Gn 41[34] Je 29[26], פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31[13] Est 2[3];—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41[34] (E), Est 2[3]; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9[28], of priest 2 Ch 24[11], of Levites 31[13]; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], Benjamites Ne 11[9], priests v[14]; abs., without עַל, Je 29[26] (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20[1] (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11[22], singers 12[42].

†פְּקֻדַּת **n.f.** **oversight**;—בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37[13] *sentinel*.

[פִּקּוּד] **n.m.** [ψ 19.9] **precept** (of י׳; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. ܦܩܘܕܐ, ܦܩܘܕܢܐ);—only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19[9], and sf. פִּקֻּדָיו 111[7], פִּקֻּדֶיהָ 103[18]; elsewh. פִּקֻּדֶיךָ 119[15.27]+10 t. 119+v[128] (for MT כָּל פִּקּוּדֵי, 𝔊 𝔗 and most); פִּקֻּדֶיךָ v[4.45]+6 t. 119.

†פִּקָּדוֹן **n.m.**[Lv 5, 23] **deposit, store** (cf. √**Qal B2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41[36]; thing left in trust Lv 5[21.23].

†מִפְקָד **n.[m.] muster, appointment, appointed place**;—abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3[31], v. 1. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקַד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24[9]=1 Ch 21[5]. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43[21] (Krae *watch, guard-house*; Kö[II. 1, 93] conj. מוֹקֵד).

†פְּקוֹד **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23[23] (Φακουκ; A και Φουδ); יִשְׂרְאֵלִי פ׳ Je 50[21]; =As. *Pukûdu*, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl[Sargon i. 241] Schr[COT Je Dl[Pa 240 f.

†פָּקַח **vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id.*, *open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to*; Ar. فَقَحَ *blossom*, II. *open eyes*; JAram פָּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܚ *blossom*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּקַח Jb 27[19]; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21[19]+; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12[4]; *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6[17]+, so Dn 9[18] Qr (Kt פקחה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42[20]; cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v[7]; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵחַ ψ 146[8]; *pass.* fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32[19];—**1.** *open* eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4[35] Jb 27[19] Pr 20[13]; 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17] Dn 9[18]; +עַל Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21[19] 2 K 6[17.17.20.20] Is 42[7] ψ 146[8];—for details v. עַיִן **1 j.** **2.** *open* ears = hear Is 42[20] (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3[5]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35[5], וְתִ׳ Gn 3[7];—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3[5.7]; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35[5].

†פִּקֵּחַ **adj.** **seeing**;—פ׳ Ex 4[11] (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פִּקְּחִים, fig., 23[8] *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עִוֵּר]).

†פְּקַח־קוֹחַ, rd. פְּקֹחַ־קוֹחַ **n.[m.] opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges[§ 85 n], prop. *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—לַאֲסוּרִים Is 61[1], fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but 𝔊 Che[Hpt] read לְעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†פֶּקַח **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flower*; cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Pakaḫa* (acc.) Schr[COT 2 K 15, 30]);—2 K 15[25.27.29.30.31.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6].

†פְּקַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K 15[22.23.26], Φακεσιας, Φακειας.

Digitized by Google

פָּקַע (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off;* cf. ℵ Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash;* NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll,* פְּקִיעַ *wick,* הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow,* also *break wind,* II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46[17] פקע *crash;* ℵ פָּקַע *roll noisily;* Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

†**פְּקָעִים** **n.m.** [1 K 7,24] **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either **ball-, knob-shaped** (Löw [p. 333 f.]) or **gourd-shaped** (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6[18] 7[24.24].

†**פַּקָּעוֹת** **n.[f.]pl. gourds** (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis,* with purgative properties, acc. to Post [Hastings DB II. 250] De [RI HWB 278 f.] Ⓖ κολοκυνθίς; >*momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium,* which is not a *vine;* cf. Syr. ܩܘܩܝܐ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw [l.c.] Brock);—cstr. פַּקַּעַת שָׂדֶה 2 K 4[39].

פַּר v. פרר.

I. **פָּרָא** v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. **פָּרָא** (√of foll.; Jen [Cosmol. 110] cp. Talm. פרא *run;* Ar. فَرَأٌ *wild ass,* Hom [RS 123]; As. *parû, mule* (*wild ass* is *purîmu*)).

†**פֶּרֶא** **n.m.** [Jb 39,5] (**m.** et **f.** Je 2[24], but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö [Syn. 157] Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 66]) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness);—פֶּרֶא abs. Ho 8[9]+ (so Je 2[24] Gi; van d. H. Baer פָּרָה), cstr. Gn 16[12]; pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14[6]+;—*wild ass* Je 14[6] Jb 6[5] 39[5] Is 32[14] ψ 104[11]; פֶּרֶא עַיִר Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt;* פֶּרֶא אָדָם Gn 16[12] (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8[9] (v. I. פָּרָד); of lust Je 2[24] (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24[5].

†**פִּרְאָם** **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10[3], *Φειδων,* ⓖL *Φεδαμ,* A *Φεραμ.*

פַּרְאָה v. פארה. פַּרְבָּר v. [פָּרְוָר].

†I. [**פָּרַד**] **vb. divide** (NH *id., divide, separate;* so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَدَ *be single, sole,* also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1[11] *divided,* i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10[5.32], נִפְרֲדוּ 2 S 1[23]; *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2[10] Pr 19[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֵד נָא Gn 13[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרֶד לוֹט v[14]; *Pt.* נִפְרָד Ju 4[11] Pr 18[1], נִפְרָדִים Ne 4[13];—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2[10] (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13[9.11], מֵעִם v[14] (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4[11]; recipr. Gn 25[23] (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמְּעֶיךָ in constr. praegn. [Ges[§ 139 ff.]], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18[1]; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10[5.32] (P). **2.** *be divided, separated,* 2 S 1[23] Ne 4[13]; of loss of friendship Pr 19[4]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵד Ho 4[14] *make a separation,* i.e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS [Sem. I. 136, 2nd ed. 456]). **Pu.** *Pt. divided,* מְפֻרָד וּמְפֹרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים . . . עַם Est 3[8]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30[40]; *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1[17] Pr 18[18], 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְדוּ 2 K 2[11]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32[8]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16[28] 17[9];—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30[40] (JE) Dt 32[8], of separating friends Pr 16[28] 17[9]. **2.** *make a division, separation,* between (בֵּין), 2 K 2[11] Ru 1[17]; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18[18]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22[15]; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92[10], יִתְפָּרֲדוּ Jb 4[11] 41[9];—*be divided, separated, from each other;* of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41[9], of bones, = be loosened at the joint, ψ 22[15] (fig. of helplessness); = be dispersed Jb 4[11] ψ 92[10].

†[**פִּרְדָה**] **n.f. grain** of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated;* cf. Syr. ܦܪܕܐ, ܦܪܕܝܐ, Talm. פִּרְיָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פִּרְדוֹת Jo 1[17].

†**פְּרוּדָא** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2[55] (*Φαδουρα*), = פְּרִידָא Ne 7[57] (*Φερειδα*; ⓖL as Ezr).

II. **פָּרַד** (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܕ *flee, flee away,* so ℵ der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶד = BH).

†**פֶּרֶד** **n.m.** [2 S 13,9] **mule**;—פֶּרֶד abs. 2 S 18[9.9.9]+, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13[29]; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10[25]+; פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule,* ridden by princes 2 S 13[29], in battle 18[9.9.9]; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14[15] Is 66[20]; royal gift 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; royal property 1 K 18[5]; in trade of Tyre Ez 27[14]; beast of burden, מַשָּׂא פִּרְדִים עֲצֻמֵי 2 K 5[17] *the load of a pair of mules,* of earth, 1 Ch 12[40]; property of returning exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68]; as refractory ψ 32[9] (in sim.).

†**פִּרְדָה** **n.f. she-mule**;—פִּרְדָה ridden by king 1 K 1[33], cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v[38.44].

†**פַּרְדֵּס** **n.**[**m.**] **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure,* Spieg Haug in Ew [Jahrb. v. 162 f.], cf. Spieg [Avesta I. 288]; Pers. پالیز *pâlêz* Lag [Ges. Abh. 70, 211], Kurd. *parês* Nö [ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182]; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag [Arm. Stud. § 1878], late As. *pardisu* Meissn [ZA vi. 290], Ar. فِرْدَوْس; Gk. *παράδεισος*; cf. also Dl [Pa 96 ff.] Di [Gn 2,8]);—הַפַּרְדֵּס Ne 2[8] (containing trees); cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4[13] (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2[5] (+ גַּנּוֹת).

Digitized by Google

† [פָּרָה] **vb. bear fruit, be fruitful** (NH = BH **1**, פְּרִי = BH; Ph. פר *fruit*; Eth. ፈረየ፡ ፍርዩ፡ *blossom, bear fruit*; As. *pir'u, posterity*; cf. also ܦܝܪܐ, Syr. ܦܳܪܳܐ *fruit*, and Ba[ZMG xii (1857), 604]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1[7]; 1 pl. consec. וּנְפָרִינוּ Gn 26[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35[11], mpl. פְּרוּ 1[22]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29[17], f. פֹּרִיָּה Ez 19[10] Is 17[6], פֹּרֶת (Ges[§ 69 s]; for *פֹּרֵת Lag[BN 81]) Gn 49[22.22];—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23[30] (E) Gn 26[22] (J); esp. + רבה Je 3[16] 23[3] Ez 36[11] Gn 35[11] 47[27] (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8[17] 9[7] Ex 1[7], פָּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1[22.28] 9[1]. **2.** of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָּה Is 32[12] *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128[3] (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19[10]; in Mess. prediction Is 11[1] a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit*; c. acc. שֹׁרֶשׁ מִ׳ רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29[17] *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרֶה יֶשַׁע Is 45[8] is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרֶה *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָּה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17[6] (cf. [סָעִיף] **2**); so בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49[22.22] Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer*, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to bear fruit*, **2.** *make fruitful*, subj. ׳, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41[52] (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרִיתִי Gn 17[6.20] (הֱיִתִי-), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26[9] (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרֵךְ וְיַרְבֶּךָּ Gn 28[3], וַיָּפֶר ψ 105[24]; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מַפְרְךָ וְהִרְבִּיתִךָ Gn 48[4]. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges[§ 53 c. d. s]): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13[15] (as if from פרא).

פְּרִי [119] **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] **fruit**;—abs. מִ׳ Ho 9[16]+, פְּרִי Je 12[13]+; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4[3]+; sf. פִּרְיִי Pr 8[19], פִּרְיֵךְ Ho 14[9], פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3[6]+, וּפִרְיְכֶם Ez 36[8], פִּרְיֵהֶם Am 9[14], פִּרְיָם La 2[20]+, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21[11], פִּרְיָהֶן Je 29[28], פִּרְיָן v[5], etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[3] (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7[13]+9 t. Dt+3 t.; מִ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13[20.26.27] (JE)+5 t., cf. Ez 25[4]; *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19[29]= Is 37[30], Zc 8[12] Is 65[21] Ct 8[11.12], in fig. Ho 10[1.1]+5 t.+Ez 17[14] (but del. ☪ Co al.); esp. מִ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3[2.3.6] Ex 10[15] (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] + 4 t. + Ez 17[23] (read פְּאֵרָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9[14] Je 29[5.28], fig. Ct 4[12.16]; פְּרִי עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1[11] ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5]; פְּרִי אֶרֶץ פְּרִי תְבוּאָה ψ 107[34]; פְּרִי *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop*; ψ 72[16] is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרֶה. **2.** = *offspring*: *fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30[2] Dt 7[13]+9 t., cf. La 2[20] ψ 21[11]; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28[4.11.51] 30[9]; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14[29]. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3[10] ψ 58[12]; bad Ho 10[13] Pr 1[31] Mi 7[13], of thoughts Je 6[19]; of result of removing sin Is 27[9]; result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31[16.31]; product of works of ׳י ψ 104[13], of wisdom Pr 8[19]; מִ׳ צְדָקָה Am 6[12], cf. פְּרִי צַדִּיק Pr 11[30] (rd. צֶדֶק ☪ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19]; פְּרִי מִ׳ פִּרְיֵאשׁ i.e. speech Pr 12[14] 13[2] 18[20]; *fruit* of arrogance Is 10[12] is arrogant speech; *fruit* of tongue Pr 18[21] = consequences of speech.

I, II. פֶּרֶה v. III. פרר. פֶּרָה v. פָּרָא.

[פֶּרֶה], פֶּרוֹת Is 2[20] v. [חֲפַרְפֳּרָה] p. 344.

† פֶּרֶה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[10.11], *Φαρα*.

† פַּרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** וְהַב מִ׳ 2 Ch 3[6], *Φαρουαιμ*; in Arabia? Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.] identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl[Skizze ii. 347] (less prob.) with *Sâḳ el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פַּרְוָר] **n.** [**m.**] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26[18.18] (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. پَرْوَار *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps מִ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָר, פַּרְוָאר, ܦܪܘܪܐ *suburb* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); מִ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23[11]; cf. further Dr in Hastings[DB]).

† [פָּרָז] or [פָּרָן] **n.**[**m.**] פָּרְזוֹ Hb 3[14], text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (ΒΤ) or *leaders* (☪ *δυναστῶν*, cf. ☪ Thes We) would suit context.

פרז (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate*, فَرْز *depressed ground between hills*; NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פֶּרֶז = BH פְּרָזִי).

† [פְּרָזָה] **n.f. open region, hamlet**;—only pl. פְּרָזוֹת: אֶרֶץ מִ׳ Ez 38[11] *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם מִ׳ Zc 2[8] *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**); עָרֵי הַמִּ׳ Est 9[19] (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v[18]); perh. Ju 5[7] (מִ׳ for פְּרָזוֹן, cf. ☪ ΣGFM).

† פְּרָזִי **n.**[**m.**] **hamlet-dweller**;—coll. c. art. עָרֵי הַמִּ׳ 1 S 6[18] (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), מִ׳ Dt 3[5] (opp. עָרִים בְּצוּרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳); pl. הַפְּרָזִים Est 9[19] Qr (Kt הפרוזים).

† פִּרְזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dub.; מִ׳ Ju 5[7]; sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v[11] (Lag[BN 119]), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צְדָקוֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*); > ☪ Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פָּרָן]); text very uncertain; on v[7] see [פְּרָזָה] supr.

Digitized by Google

פְּרִזִּי 23 **adj.gent. Perizzite** (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √); —only רַבִּים as n.pr.coll. ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (J), Ju 1⁴·⁵; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15²⁰ Ex 3⁸ + 17 t.

†I. פָּרַח **vb. bud, sprout, shoot** (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49¹⁰ 40¹⁹; Ar. فَرَخَ II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخٌ *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig*, *sprout*; As. *pirḫu*, n. *sprout*; —on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַח Ez 7¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14⁶ +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹחַ 35²; cstr. בִּפְרֹחַ ψ 92⁸; *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת Gn 40¹⁰; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40¹⁰ (E), Ho 14⁸ (sim.), Ct 6¹¹ 7¹³; fig-tree Hb 3¹⁷ (< 𝔊 We Now תִּפְרֶה); rods Nu 17²⁰·²³; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14⁶ Is 27⁶, cf. of bones Is 66¹⁴ (כַּדֶּשֶׁא); of righteous ψ 72⁷ 92¹³ Pr 11²⁸; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92⁸; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35¹, תִּפְרַח פָּרֹחַ v²; fig. of judgment Ho 10⁴ (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זָרוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17²⁴; *Impf.* יַפְרִחַ Jb 14⁹, etc.; —**1.** *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17²⁴, זֶרַע Is 17¹¹, both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14⁹; fig. of righteous ψ 92¹⁴; = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים Pr 14¹¹ (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZNTG xliii (1869), 180 f.).

†פֶּרַח **n.m.** Na 1,4 **bud, sprout**; —abs. פֶּרַח Is 18⁵ +, פֶּרַח Ex 25³³ 37¹⁹; cstr. פֶּרַח Na 1⁴ +; sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8⁴, פִּרְחָם Is 5²⁴; pl. sf. פִּרְחֶיהָ Ex 25³¹ +; —*bud*, Is 5²⁴, of vine 18⁵ (both fig.), Nu 17²³; פ׳ לְבָנוֹן Na 1⁴ *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7²⁶ (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁵ (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנִּים) v²¹; in tabern. Ex 25³¹·³³·³⁴ 37¹⁷·¹⁹·²⁰ Nu 8⁴.

†פִּרְחָה **n.m. coll. brood** (? as *offshoot, offspring*); —פ׳ Jb 30¹², i.e. the wretched crowd.

†[אֶפְרֹחַ] **n.m.** Jb 39.30 **young one**, pl. *young ones, young*, of birds (Eth. ፍርኅት: *id.*); —אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22⁶·⁶; sf. אֶפְרֹחָיו Jb 39³⁰, אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84⁴.

†II. פָּרַח **vb. break out**, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ׳, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. ܦܪܚ *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. אַפְרוּחֵי *leprous spots*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13³⁹ (of בֹּהַק), פָּרְחָה consec. 14⁴³ (of נָגַע); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה 13²⁰·²⁵, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v¹², and *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת v⁴²; of שְׂחִין *Pt.* m. פֹּרֵחַ Ex 9⁹·¹⁰.

†III. [פָּרַח] **vb. fly**, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פְּרַח, ܦܪܚ *fly*; אַפְרוּחָא *insect, bird*); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. לְפֹרְחוֹת Ez 13²⁰·²⁰ *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Siegf in v^a (where prob. ins. from v^b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v^{a.b}.

†פָּרוּחַ **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4¹⁷, 𝔊 Φουασουδ, A Φαρρου, 𝔊L Βαρσαουχ.

†[פָּרַט] **vb.** very dub., **Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַפֹּרְטִים עַל־פִּי הַנֵּבֶל Am 6⁵ (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. ܦܪܛ; NH פְּרוּטָה, Aram. פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶט) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously): —(Ar. فَرَطَ is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†פֶּרֶט **n.**[**m.**] **the broken off**, i.e. fallen grapes; —cstr. פֶּרֶט כַּרְמְךָ פ׳ Lv 19¹⁰.

פְּרִי v. פרה.

I. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parâku, display violence*; Ar. فَرَكَ *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פְּרַךְ, ܦܪܟ *rub, crumble*).

†פֶּרֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **harshness, severity**; —in phr. בְּפ׳ Lv 25⁴³, בְּפֶרֶךְ v⁴³·⁴⁶ (H P), Ez 34⁴ (all c. רדה *rule harshly*); Ex 1¹³ (c. וַיַּעֲבִדוּ), v¹⁴ (c. עֲבֹדָה; both P).

II. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parâku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. ܦܪܟܐ *shrine* (v. RS JPhil 13, 285); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö II. 1, 201).

פָּרֹכֶת 25 **n.f. curtain**, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrâku* (Lag BN 88) Kö II. 1, 201); —פ׳ abs. Ex 26³¹ + 17 t. P; cstr. פָּרֹכֶת הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4⁶, פ׳ הָעֵדוּת 24³; in temple 2 Ch 3¹⁴.

†[פָּרַם] **vb. tear, rend** garment (NH = BH; Ar. فَرَمَ *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. ܦܪܡ *cut, rend*); —always c. בְּגָדִים:

Digitized by Google

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21[10] (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרֹמוּ 10[6] (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13[45] (P).

†פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

†פַּרְנָךְ **n. pr. m.** of Zebulun Nu 34[25], Φαρ(α)ναχ.

פָּרַס ‡8 **n.pr.terr. Persia,** Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11[2] τῇ Περσίδι (Ⓖ et Θ), 2 Ch 36[20] Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa, Persian, Persia,* Spieg[APK 231], NPers. پَارْس, فَارْس; Ar. فَارِس);—ם׳ 2 Ch 36[22]+, פָּרָס v[20]+;—in late lit., 2 Ch 36[20], v[22.22.23]=Ezr 1[1.1.2], Dn 10[1]+11 t. Ezr Dn+(c. מָדַי) Est 1[3.14.18.19] 10[2] Dn 8[20]; ׳ם Ez 27[10] 38[5] is doubted by Toy (who, 27[10], rds. כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

†פָּרְסִי **adj. gent. Persian**;—הַ׳ Ne 12[22].

†[פָּרַס, erron. פָּרַשׁ Nö[ZA I. 417]] **vb. break** in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parâsu, divide, hinder;* Ar. فَرَسَ *break* neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܣܐ *hoof,* 𝔗 פַּרְסְתָּא (v. פָּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö[ZA I. 417 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׁוּ Mi 3[3] *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. יְפָרְשׁוּ Nö[l. c.]); *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58[7] *a breaking for the hungry thy bread,* so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ לָהֶם Je 16[7] (לָהֶם om.; but read יִפְרֹשׁ לָהֶם אֶל־אֵבֶל Gie, cf. [in part] Ⓖ 𝔙 Gf); *Pt.* פֹּרֵשׂ לָהֶם La 4[4] (acc. לָהֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v[5]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v[4]+, מַפְרֶסֶת v[3]+, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. פַּרְסָה *divide hoof,* i. e. have divided hoof (>denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14[6.7.8] and ‖ Lv 11[3.4.5.6.7], so also Lv 11[26]; מַפְרִיסֵי הַ׳ Dt 14[7]=מַפְרִיסֵי הַ׳ Lv 11[4] (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69[32] *having hoofs* (+מַקְרֶן).

†פֶּרֶס **n.**[**m.**] a bird of prey, perh. **bearded vulture** (*gypaetus barbatus*), '**ossifrage**' (Tristr NHB 171; FFP 94; from *tearing* its prey);—forbidden as food Dt 14[12]=Lv 11[13] (H).

פַּרְסָה ‡21 **n.f. hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö[ZA I (1886), 417], later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove 𝔗 Onk Gn 8, 9, and of men (Je 47[3]+), cf. Nö[l. c.]);—׳ם abs. Ex 10[26]+; pl. פָּרְסוֹת Dt 14[6] Lv 11[3]; cstr. *id.* Is 5[28]+; sf. פָּרְסֹתֶיהָ Mi 4[13], פָּרְסֹתֵיהֶן Zc 11[16];—**1.** of ruminants Ex 10[26] (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4[13] (fig. of Zion), Ez 32[13] Zc 11[16] (fig.); esp. שְׁסַע (שִׁסְעֵי) ׳ם Dt 14[6]=Lv 11[3], Lv 11[7], and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v[3]+10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5[28] Ez 26[11] (so 𝔗 Ⓢ), Je 47[3].

I. פָּרַע (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *overtop,* fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.], פרע *highest part* SabDenkm[90], fig. *best,* DHM[lb., 32 f.] CIS[iv. No. 2. l. 13] esp. of *offering* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.] (cf. Ar. فُرَعٌ *firstling offered to gods*)).

1. פֹּרַע **n.**[**m.**] leader (?);—pl. abs. פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5[2] *for the leading of the leaders* (Ⓖ[A] Be Bu al., but uncertain; Ⓖ[B] Symm, cf. We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3), 97; Held. (2), 123] al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פֶּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM[ad loc.]; conj. also by Lambert[REJ xxiv. 140] Grimme[ZMG I (1896), 572] Che[JQ. July 1899, 561] [reading וברכו]); cstr. מֹרַאשׁ פָּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32[42] *from the head of leaders of the foe* Ⓖ Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

†[פָּרַע] **vb. denom. act as leader, lead** (?);—only Inf. cstr. בְּפָרְעַ Ju 5[2], v. supr.

†פִּרְעָתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os[l. c.]);—Ju 12[15], Φαραθωμ, A ⓁL Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atâ,* c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl Geogr. 206 (GASm Geogr. 353 prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

†פִּרְעָתוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12[13.15], 1 Ch 27[14] cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[31].

II. פֶּרַע (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܥ *sprout;* As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head;* late Ar. فَرَعٌ *sprout* (Schroeter in Me[Archiv. i. 178] Dozy[II. 256]), فَرْعٌ *long hair* of woman;—on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess[Hom. Wurz. 56] Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 154]).

†II. פֶּרַע **n.**[**m.**] **long hair** of head, **locks**;—׳ם abs. Ez 44[20]; cstr. פֶּרַע רֹאשׁוֹ ׳ם Nu 6[5] (P).—Ju 5[2] Dt 32[42], v. I. פָּרַע.

†III. פָּרַע **vb. let go, let alone** (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Ar. فَرَغَ *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. من rei), Syr. ܦܪܥ *uncover;* 𝔗 פְּרַע =NH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5[18]; sf. וּפָרָעָה (Ges[17 b, c]) Ex 32[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרְעָהּ Pr 4[15]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרְעַ Ju 5[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13[18] 15[32]; *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13[45], פָּרֻעַ Ez 32[25];—**1.** *let go, let loose,* people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32[25.25] (E); cf. Jb 15[4] Che[JQ. July 1897, 577] (תִּפְרַע for תִּגְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10[6] 21[10] (forbidden to priests);

Digitized by Google

also 13[45] (leper), Nu 5[18] (woman; all c. רֹאשׁ; v. Now[Arch. II. 114]; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber[18] al.). **2.** *let alone* = avoid Pr 4[15]; = neglect 1[25] 8[33] 13[18] 15[32]; abs. = refrain Ez 24[14].—Ju 5[2] v. 1. פֶּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29[18] *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5[4]; — **1.** *cause* people *to refrain*, מִמַּעֲשָׂיו Ex 5[4]. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28[19].

פַּרְעֹה 275 **n.m.** **Pharaoh**, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith[Hastings DB] Mey[Gesch. Alt. I. 59] Steind[BAS I. 343]; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT Gloss. Steind[l.c.], but v. Wkl[MVAG, 1898, 3 f.]);—פ Gn 12[15.15.15.17] + 212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2[27] 6[6] 1 K 3[1.1] + 19 t. K, Is 19[11.11] + 3 t., Je 25[19] + 10 t., Ez 17[17] + 12 t., Ne 9[10] 1 Ch 4[18] 2 Ch 8[11] ψ 135[9] 136[15] Ct 1[9]; + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25[19] 46[17] Dt 7[8] 11[3] Ez 29[2.3] 30[21.22] 31[2] 1 K 3[1] 9[16] 11[18] 2 K 17[7] 18[21] = Is 36[6], Gn 41[46](E), Ex 6[11.13.27.29] 14[8](all P); c. n.pr. פ׳ חָפְרַע Je 44[30], פ׳ נְכֹה 46[2] 2 K 23[29.33.34.35].

†1. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.m.** **flea** (As. *puršu'û, paršu'û*; on transp. of, v. Hom[A. u. A. I. 21]);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24[15]; 26[20] נַפְשִׁי ☉ Th We Dr al.

†2. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[3] = Ne 7[8], Ezr 8[3] 10[25] Ne 3[25]. **2.** Ne 10[15].

†פַּרְפַּר **n.pr.fluv.** near Damascus 2 K 5[12], (A) φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *'Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob[BB III. 447 f.].

†I. פָּרַץ **vb.** **break through** (NH *id.*; JAram. פְּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parâṣu* (v. Dl[HWB]); Ar. فَرَضَ *cut, slit*, also *hit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5[20] +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנִי ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1[12] 19[22], יִפְרָךְ v[24], יִפְרֹץ Gn 30[30] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5[5]; cstr. פָּרְצָה 2 Ch 31[5], פָּרוֹץ Ec 3[3]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵץ Mi 2[13] Ec 10[8]; *pass.* fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] Pr 25[28]; mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4[1], + הֵם פְּרוּצִים 2[13] Qr (> Kt המפרוצים); — *break through*: **1.** *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38[29] (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2[13]. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדֵר Is 5[5] ψ 80[13] 89[41] Ec 10[8]; חוֹמָה Ne 3[35] 2 Ch 26[6], cf. pt. pass. Ne 2[13] 2 Ch 32[5]; c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23]; עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25[28]; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3[3]; הַפֹּרֵץ Mi 2[13]; הַפְּרוּצִים Ne 4[1] *the part broken down*. **3.** *break into*, c. acc. ^ בַּיִת 2 Ch 24[7]. **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28[4]. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. מַעֲשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20[37] (‖ וְיִשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of יְ in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11], ψ 60[3]; c. ב pers. Ex 19[22.24] (J), 1 Ch 15[13], so of plague ψ 106[29]; of יְ, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ + ב pers. 2 S 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11]; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16[14]. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4[2]. **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30[30] (J), 1 Ch 4[38]; + ה loc. Gn 28[14] (J); abs. 30[43] (J), Ex 1[12] (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4[10] Is 54[3], פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1[10]. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3[10] (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31[5].—1 Ch 13[2] is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נֻחְרָצָה; פ׳ in 2 Ch 11[23] is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28[23] 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] v. פצר. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3[1] *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; ‖ דְּבַר יְ׳ הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֹרָצַת Ne 1[3] (of wall). **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25[10] slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

†1. פֶּרֶץ **n.m.**[Jb 30, 14] **bursting forth, breach**; abs. פ׳ Ju 21[15] +, פָּרֶץ Gn 38[29] +; cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5[20] +; pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4[3] +, פִּרְצוֹת Ez 13[5], sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9[11] (פִּרְצֶיהָ We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11]; fr. womb Gn 38[29] (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4[3] 1 K 11[27] Ne 6[1] ψ 144[14], Jb 30[14]; so (c. גָּדֵר, i.e. repair) Am 9[11] Is 58[12]; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5] (‖ גָּדֵר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22[30] (‖ id.), cf. ψ 106[23], by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, פ׳ נֹפֶל Is 30[13]. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of יְ׳s wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], Jb 16[14] (פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ); עָשָׂה פ׳ בְּ Ju 21[15].

†2. פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—פ Gn 46[12] +, פָּרֶץ 38[29] + 3 t.;—Gn 38[29] 46[12.12] Nu 26[20.21] Ru 4[12.18.18] 1 Ch 2[4.5] 4[1] 9[4] 27[3] Ne 11[4.6]. **2. loc.** in **a.** עֵמֶק פ׳ near Jerus. 2 S 6[8] = 2 Ch 13[11]. **b.** הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28[21], perh. = בַּעַל פ׳ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ.

†פָּרְצִי **adj. gent.** of 2. פֶּרֶץ **1**, c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[20].

†פָּרִיץ **n.m.** **violent one** (robber, murderer);—פ׳ שֹׁחֲטֵי דָם Ez 18[10]; פ׳ אָרְחוֹת ψ 17[4]; pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7[22], פָּרְצֵי מַעֲרֹת פְּרָצִים Je 7[11]; cstr. בְּנֵי פָרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11[14]; of wild beast, פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35[9].

II. פָּרַץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَضَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فُرْضَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فَرْضُ *mouth* of river or inlet).

Digitized by Google

†[מִפְרָץ] **n.[m.]** landing-place:—וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁבֹּת Ju 5[17] (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear apart, away** (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Ar. فَرَقَ *split, divide;* 𝔗 פְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue;* Syr. ܦܪܩ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Eth. ፈረቀ: *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27[40]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ ψ 136[24]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5[8] ψ 7[3] *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27[40](J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5[8] ψ 136[4]; so abs. ψ 7[3] (prefixing יְ(וְ)אַיִן), 𝔊𝔖 Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11[16] *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. פָּרְקוּ Ex 32[2](E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19[11] a great wind *rending* mts. (‖ מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges[§ 54f]); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32[3](E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v[24] (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19[12] (branches).

†פֶּרֶק **n.[m.] 1. parting of ways,** Ob[14]. **2. plunder** (as *snatched away*), Na 3[1].

†[פָּרָק] **n.[m.]** fragment;—cstr. פָּרַק פִּסְלֵי Is 65[4] Kt, but read פָּרָק, v. פָּרָק.

†[מַפָּרֶקֶת] **n.f. neck** (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וְהִשְׁבֵּר מַפָּרְקָתוֹ 1 S 4[18].

†I. [פָּרַר] **vb. Hiph. break, frustrate** (NH Pi. *crumble;* JAram. פְּרַר; As. *parāru, destroy;* II. *shatter;* Lihy. והפרו *destroy,* DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפֵר Is 33[8] +, הֵפַר Gn 17[14] Nu 15[31]; also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17[19] ψ 33[10] (Ges[§ 67 v]); 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15[34], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵר Nu 30[13] +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4[9], etc.; also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89[34] (Ges[l.c.]); *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16[3] ψ 85[5], הָפֵרָה 1 K 15[19]; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵר Pr 15[22] +; cstr. לְהָפֵר 2 S 17[14] +, לְהָפִיר Zc 11[10], sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26[15] (Ges[§ 67 dd]); *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44[25] Jb 5[12];—**1.** *break, violate,* esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: **a.** of יְ Ju 2[1] Je 14[21] Lv 26[44] Zc 11[10]. **b.** of men violating covenant with יְ Je 11[10] 31[32] Dt 31[16.20] Lv 26[15] Ez 44[7] Gn 17[14] Is 24[5], cf. Je 33[20]. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33[8] 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3], Ez 17[16.16.18.19]. **d.** of destroying the אַחְוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11[14]. **e.** of breaking יְ's מִצְוָה Nu 15[31] Ez 9[14], תּוֹרָה ψ 119[126]. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual:* **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15[34] 17[14] Ezr 4[5]; יְ subj. Ne 4[9] ψ 33[10]; of man frustrating יְ's counsel Is 14[27], so, c. acc. מְשָׁפָט Jb 40[8]; c. acc. מַחְשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15[22], יְ subj. Jb 5[12], so, c. acc. אוֹתוֹת Is 44[25]. **b.** *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30[9.14] (opp. הֵקִים), v[13], also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v[13.16]. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15[4]; חֲסָדַי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ ψ 89[34] rd. prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bae al.; הֵפֵר בַּעֲסָךְ 85[4] (rd. הָסֵר 𝔊 Bi Che). **d.** וְתָפֵר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12[5] is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְתָפֵר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְתָפֵר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Anal. 30 וְתִפְרַח. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **1.** *be frustrated,* 3 fs. וְתֻפַר Is 8[10] (of עֵצָה). **2.** *be broken,* of covenant, 3 fs. תֻּפַר Je 33[21]; וְתֻפַר Zc 11[11]; so Is 28[18] (read וְתֻפַר for וְכֻפַר, v. כ). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפָרְפְרֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he hath shattered me.*

†II. [פָּרַר] **vb. split, divide** (so ψ 74[13] seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَرْفَرَ *split, tear, rend;* perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake,* citing Ar. فَرْفَرَ *shake,* Aram. פְּרַפֵּר, אִתְפְּרְפַּר, cf. NH פִּרְפֵּר);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה אָרֶץ Is 24[19] *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פרוק התפרקה). **Pō'el** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74[13] *thou* [יְ] *didst divide* the sea.

III. **פָּרָר** (√ of foll.; cf. NH פֶּרֶה = BH; Ar. فُرَارٌ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܪܐ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru,* acc. to Jen and Zim ZA III. 202).

פַּר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 **young bull, steer;**—abs. פַּר Nu 7[15] +, פָּר ψ 50[9], alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1[25] +; cstr. פְּרֵי (הַ)חַטָּאת פַּר Ex 29[36] +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32[16] +; sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50[27];—*steer* [v. esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4[3] + 6 t.; פַּר אֶחָד בְּ־ב׳ פ׳ Ex 29[1] + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8[8]; פַּר אֶחָד בְּ־ב׳ פ׳ Nu 15[24] + 3 t., cf. Ez 43[23] 45[18] 46[6]; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־בָקָר Nu 28[11] + 4 t.; v. בֵּן, בָּקָר]: **1.** as gift Gn 32[16](E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22[13]. **2.** elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24[5](E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1[24] (rd. פַּר for פָּרִים 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr al.), v[25] Nu 7[88](P), 2 Ch 30[24.24]. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6[25.25] (on text cf. GFM), v[26.28] 1 K 18[23.23.23.25.26.33]; Ez 43[23] + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7[15.21] + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15[26] 29[21] Ezr 8[35] Jb 42[8] ψ 50[9] 51[21]; Lv 23[18] (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43[19] + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29[1.3.10.10.11.12.14.36] cf. 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21], Lv 4[3.4.4.4] + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8[8]; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8[12]. **d.** more gen. Is 1[11] ψ 69[32]. **e.** fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14[3] we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips,* but read פְּרִי 𝔊 We

Digitized by Google

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34[7] Je 50[27] Ez 39[18].

1. פָּרָה (Q פָּרָה 26) **n.f. heifer, cow**;—abs. פ' Is 11[7]+; sf. פָּרָתוֹ Jb 21[10]; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32[16]+, פָּרֹת 41[26]; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4[1];—as gift Gn 32[16]; in Pharaoh's dream 41[2.3.3]+8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 6[7.12.14]+פ' עֲלוֹת v[7.10] *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21[10], grazing Is 11[7]; פ' אֲדֻמָּה *red heifer* Nu 19[2], cf. v[5.6.9.10]; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4[16]; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4[1], fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַ־פ' Jos 18[23], *Φαρα, Αφρα*.

†פָּרַשׁ **vb. spread out, spread** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَرَشَ; 𝔗 פְּרַס (rare), Syr. ܦܪܫ; cf. As. *parašu, fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö[ZA I. 417]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' La 1[10]+; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ Jb 11[13] Ru 3[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32[11]+; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17[19], etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29[5], etc.; *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2[2]; fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5[1]; pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8[54];—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8[25], +לִפְנֵי pers. Dt 22[17];—wings 32[11] 1 K 6[27] (rd. כְּנָפֵיהֶם 𝔊 Sta Kmp Kit Benz), +עַל Je 49[22] (fig.), +אֶל 48[40] 1 K 8[7]=2 Ch 5[8] (עַל), +ל Jb 39[26], לְמַעְלָה Ex 25[20] 37[9]; wings om. 1 Ch 28[18] and perhaps 2 Ch 3[13] (del. כַּנְפֵי Be); of לִפְנֵי ', פ' עָלָיו אוֹרוֹ Jb 36[30]; *spread out* writing, pers. 2 K 19[14]=Is 37[14], Ez 2[10]; sail Is 33[23]; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19[8] (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5[1] (עַל loc.), ψ 140[6], לַרַגְלַי La 1[13], c. עַל pers. Ho 7[12] (of '), Ez 12[13]=17[20], 19[8] 32[3], עַל־פְּעָמַי Pr 29[5]; פ' כַּפַּיִם in prayer, +אֶל Ex 9[29.33] (J), 1 K 8[38]=2 Ch 6[29], Ezr 9[5] Jb 11[13], +ל ψ 44[21], +הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8[22]=2 Ch 6[13] (הַשָּׁמַיְמָה), 1 K 8[54], no complem. 2 Ch 6[12]; of almsgiving, כַּפָּהּ פָּרְשָׂה לָעָנִי Pr 31[20]; פ' יָד, c. עַל rei, La 1[10] of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display וְכִסִּיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 13[16]. **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17[19] (עַל־פָּנֵי + סָכָךְ rei), הַמְכַבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8[15], כָּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3[9] Ez 16[8] (fig. of '); כָּנָף c. עַל rei Nu 4[7.8.11.13], c. מִלְמַעְלָה v[6]; כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v[14]; אֶת־הָאֹהֶל, c. עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40[19]; שַׁחַר פָּרַשׂ עַל־הָהָרִים Jo 2[2]; of ', פ' עָנָן ψ 105[39].—Mi 3[3] La 4[4] v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפָּרְשׂוּ Ez 17[21] *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34[12] read prob. *Pt.* נִפְרָשׂוֹת צֹאן (for שׁוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפֵרַשׂ Is 25[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v[11], 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4[31]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68[15], sf. פָּרְשָׂם Is 1[15]; —**1.** *spread out*: **a.** c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1[15] Je 4[31], so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143[6] (אֵלֶיךָ), and of ' entreating people Is 65[2] (אֶל); פ' צִיּוֹן יָדֶיהָ La 1[17]. **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25[11], and (יָדַיִם om.) v[11]. **2.** = *scatter*, (?) subj. ', c. acc. pers. Zc 2[10] (𝔊 We Now מִן קִבַּצְתִּי, yet v. GASm); ψ 68[15], in doubtful connexion.

†[מִפְרָשׂ] **n.[m.]** *spreading out, thing spread*;—sf. מִפְרָשֶׂיךָ Ez 27[7] *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33[23]); pl. cstr. מִפְרְשֵׂי עָב Jb 36[29], so perhaps 37[16] (for מִפְלְשֵׂי).

†פַּרְשְׁזוֹ (Baer, שְׁזוֹ- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pilel** (Ges[§56]) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), פ' עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פֹּרֵשׂ, פָּרֵשׂ, or פָּרַשׂ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct, declare** (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פְּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. ܦܪܫ *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö[M 221]);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִפְרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי ' Lv 24[12] (P) *to declare distinctly to them.* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34[12] read prob. שׁוֹת-, v. פרשׁ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15[34] (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared*; *Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8[8] *made distinct* (cf. BAram Ezr 4[18]), v. Be-Ry Kö[Einl. 99], > *interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner[T. Onk. II. 74].

†[פְּרִשָׁה] **n.f. exact statement**;—cstr. פְּרִשַׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4[7], פ' גְּזֵרַת מָרְדְּכַי 10[2].

†II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. Hiph. pierce, sting** (?) (cf. As. *parušśu, staff* (which pierces); Aram. פרשׁא, פְּרָשָׁא (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִשׁ Pr 23[32] (כְּנָחָשׁ יִשָּׁךְ ‖ כְּצִפְעֹנִי), of wine.

III. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung*; Syr. ܦܪܫ Pa. *rip open*, ܦܘܪܫܐ = 1. פָּרָשׁ; Ar. فَرَثَ IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ = 1. פֶּרֶשׁ).

†1. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** *fecal matter* found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2[3]; cstr. v[3]; sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11] 8[17]; פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19[5]; פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16[27] (all P).

†II. פָּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7[16], A 𝔊L *Φαρες*.

IV. פרשׁ (√ of foll.; nmg. dub.; against Lag[BN 50] (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَسٌ) v. Frä[94], cf. also Nö[ZMG XI (1888). 737]).

Digitized by Google

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] **n.[m.]** horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (>explained away by Schwally[ZAW VIII (1888), 191]); Ar. فَرَس *horse, mare* (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ; cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm Hm. Inschr.[70]);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kö II. 1, 89) Ez 27[14]+, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] 1 S 8[11];—*steeds* Ez 27[14] (+ סוּסִים, פְּרָדִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2[4] (‖ סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28[28] Je 46[4] (‖ סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וַיָּשֶׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגו׳ 1 S 8[11] (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ **n.m.**[Na 3, 3] horseman (i.e. **parrâš*, cf. Ges[§ 84b b]; Ar. فَارِسٌ; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרַשׁ, פָּרְשָׁא);—abs. פָּ Na 3[3] Je 4[29], also פָּרַשׁ Ez 26[10] (as if cstr. Kö Syn. § 337 e); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50[9]+; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14[9]+;—*horseman*, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50[9] (J), Jos 24[6] (E), Ex 14[9.17.18.23.26.28] (all P), 15[19] (song), Is 31[1] 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9], 2 Ch 12[3] cf. 16[8]; Philistine 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6] (del. בְּעָלָי ℭ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10[18] (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 19[18], We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], cf. 1 Ch 19[6]; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20[20] (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1[5] (+ רֶכֶב, רָצִים, חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9[19.22] 10[26.28] = 2 Ch 8[6.9] 1[14.14], prob. also 1 K 5[6] (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9[25] (+ סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13[7] (+ רַגְלִי); + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; + סוּסִים Ho 1[7]; Assyrian Is 22[6.7] (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3[3], פ׳ לִבְנֵי סוּסִים Ez 23[6.12]; Babylonian Hb 1[8.8] Je 4[29] (+ רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת), Ez 26[7] (+ סוּס, רֶכֶב), v[10] (+ גַּלְגַּל וָרֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38[4] (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21[7.9] (צֶמֶד פ׳), Ne 2[9] Ezr 8[22]; of king of north Dn 11[40] (+ רֶכֶב).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. פ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן Ezr 4[11], cf. פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

†פַּרְשְׁדֹנָה **n.**[m.] only וַיֵּצֵא הַפ׳ Ju 3[22], read perh. פָּרָשׁ *fæces* (𝔊 𝔗 Nö Untersuch.[180] Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֵׁז v. פַּרְשֵׁז sub פרש.

†פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[7], Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

†פְּרָת **n.pr. flum.** Euphrates, Ευφρατης (As. *Purattu* Dl[Par 169 ff.], whence OPers. *Ufrâtu*, Spieg[APK 211]);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ׳ Gn 2[14], נְהַר פ׳ 15[18] (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8[3] (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46[2.6.10] Dt 1[7] 11[24] Jos 1[4] (D), 2 K 23[29] 24[7] 1 Ch 5[9] 18[3]; נהר om. Je 13[4.5.6.7] (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick[ZPV III. 11], think of some other פְּרָת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51[63] 2 Ch 35[20] (cf. Gn 2[14] Sec. b.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פְּרָת Gn 42[23] v. [פְּרָה].

†פַּרְתְּמִים **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama, first*, Spieg[APK 232], cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag[Arm. Stud. § 2239]);—הַפ׳ Est 1[3 6 9] Dn 1[3].

פָּשָׂה **vb.** spread, intrans. (NH פָּסָה *id.*; Ar. فَشَا[21] (فشو) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ Lv 13[5]+, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v[8], פָּשָׂתָה v[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v[35], 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v[7]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׂה v[7]+;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּשָׂר, בְּבָגֶד, etc., Lv 13[5]+7 t. 13, 14[30.44.48] + בָּעוֹר (תַּחְתָּ׳) פָּשֹׂה יִפְשֶׂה 13[7.22.27.35]; abs. v[23.32.55].

†[פָּשַׁע] **vb.** step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פְּסַע, פְּשַׁע);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשְׁעָה (Ges[§ 10h]) Is 27[4], c. ב *against*.

†פֶּשַׁע **n.**[m.] step; כְּפִ׳ בֵּיני וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20[3].

†מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עַד־הַמ׳ 1 Ch 19[4] (= שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖ 2 S 10[4]).

†[פָּשַׁק] **vb.** part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פְּסַק, פְּשַׁק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13[3] i. e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִפַּשְׂקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (c. ל pers.; sensu obsc.).

†פֶּשׁ **n.**[m.] Jb 35[15] si vera l. from √פשׁשׁ (cf. Ar. فَسِيسٌ *weak* in mind or body, فَسْفَاسٌ *very stupid*);—i. e. folly; but read פֶּשַׁע (ℭ Theod Symm 𝔙 Di Bae[Kau] Du).

†[פָּשַׁח] **vb. Pi.** tear in pieces (NH פִּשַּׁח; Aram. פְּשַׁח 1 S 15[33] (Agag), פְּסַח, פְּשַׁח);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3[11] (of lion, in fig.).

†פַּשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: **1.** Je 20[1.2.3.3.6]. **2.** 21[1] 38[1b] Ne 11[12], cf. 1 Ch 9[12]. **3.** Ne 10[4]. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38[1a]. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2[38] = Ne 7[41], Ezr 10[22]. Cf. Mey[Entstehung 139 f.].

†פָּשַׁט **vb.** strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašâṭu, expunge, obliterate*; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פְּשַׁט, פְּשַׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. بَسَطَ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ Ho 7[1]+, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19[24]; 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁטָה Is 32[11];

Digitized by Google

Pt. pl. פֹּשְׁטִים Ne 4^{17};—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19^{24} Ez 26^{16} 44^{19} Lv 6^{4} (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16^{23} (*id.*; both P), Ne 4^{17} Ct 5^{3}; acc. om. Is 32^{11}; of locusts Na 3^{16} *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr$^{Am.\ 85}$). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20^{37}, abs. 9^{44}; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7^{1}, c. עַל *against* Ju $9^{33.44}$ 1 S 23^{27} 30^{14} (ins. עַל cf. 𝔊 We Dr al.), Jb 1^{17}, c. אֶל 1 S 27^{8} 30^{1}, c. בְּ 1 Ch $14^{9.13}$ 2 Ch 25^{13} 28^{18}; in 1 S 27^{10} rd. אֶל (for אֶל־), We Dr al. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31^{8} *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10^{8}; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23^{10} (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19^{9}; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּהָ Ez 23^{26}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַשֵּׁט Nu 20^{28}; 1 s. sf. אֲפַשִּׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2^{5}; 2 mpl. תַּפְשִׁטוּן Mi 2^{8}, etc.; *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20^{26}; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29^{34}; *Pt.* pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35^{11};—**1.** *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37^{23} (E), Nu $20^{26.28}$ (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16^{39} 23^{26}; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10^{9}; Ho 2^{5} *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֲרֻמָּה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. בְּלָיו 1 S 31^{9}, clothing Jb 22^{6}; c. acc. + מְעִיל Mi 2^{8}; c. acc. + עוֹר 3^{3}, cf. (acc. כְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19^{9}. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}; acc. om. 35^{11}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18^{4} *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

†פָּשַׁע vb. rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܫܥ is *be terrified*, ܦܫܟ *tepid, insipid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3^{7}+, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעַתְּ Zp 3^{11}; פָּשַׁעְתְּ Je 3^{13}, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28^{21}+8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4^{4}; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁעַ Is 59^{13}; cstr. פְּשֹׁעַ Am 4^{4} Ez 10^{13}; *Pt.* פֹּשֵׁעַ Is 48^{8}; פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1^{28}+, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בְּ *against*, 1 K 12^{19} 2 K 1^{1} $3^{5.7}$ 2 Ch 10^{19}; abs. 2 K 8^{22}, מִתַּחַת יַד v$^{20.22}$ 2 Ch $21^{8.10.10}$; בָּנַי פָּשְׁעוּ Is 1^{2} (Isr. under fig. of 'י's sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1^{28} 46^{8} 48^{8} $53^{12.12}$ Ho 14^{10} Am $4^{4.4}$ La 3^{42} Dn 8^{23} ψ 37^{38} 51^{15}, *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28^{21}; בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10^{13} *in this thing*; עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8^{1}; elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God: פ׳ ב׳ Is 43^{27} 59^{13} 66^{24} Je $2^{8.29}$ 3^{13} 33^{8} Ez 2^{3} 20^{38} Ho 7^{13}; פְּשָׁעִים אֲשֶׁר פ׳ ב 1 K 8^{50} Ez 18^{31}; עֲלִילוֹת אֲשֶׁר פ׳ ב Zp 3^{11}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְשַׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18^{19}, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

†פֶּשַׁע n.m.$^{+19.14}$ **transgression**;—abs. פ׳ Ex 22^{8}+, פֶּשַׁע Pr 10^{19}+; cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50^{17}+; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31^{36}+14 t. sfs.; pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10^{12}; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1^{3}+, etc.;—**1.** *transgression* against individuals Gn 31^{36} $50^{17.17}$ Ex 22^{8} (E), 1 S 24^{12} 25^{28} Pr 10^{19} 17^{19} 28^{24} $29^{6.16.22}$; פ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם 12^{13}; עַל כָּל־פְּשָׁעִים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10^{12}, cf. 17^{9} 19^{11} 28^{13}. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am $1^{3.6.9.11.13}$ 2^{1}; of land Pr 28^{2}. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., ‖ חטאת Is 58^{1} 59^{12} Mi $1^{5.5.13}$ 3^{8} Am 5^{12}; ‖ עון Ez 21^{29} ψ 107^{17}; עשׂה פ׳ Ez $18^{22.28}$; ביום פ׳ 33^{12}; רִבּוּ פ׳ Is 59^{12} Jb 35^{6} Je 5^{6} (?); סְתִם עַל חטאתו פ׳ Jb 34^{37} *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יִלְדֵי פ׳ Is 57^{4}; personified as evil spirit, נאם פשׁע ψ 36^{2}. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51^{5}, makes known concerning it to 'י 32^{5}, does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31^{33}; turns from it Is 59^{20} Ez 18^{30}; casts it away from him Ez 18^{31}. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פקד) Am 3^{14} ψ 89^{33}, dealing with one according to it, עשׂה כ Ez 39^{24}, making it known to sinner Jb 13^{23} 36^{9}; punishing in various ways: מִפְּנֵי פ׳ *because of* it Is $53^{5.8}$; c. עַל, *acc. to* it Am $2^{4.6}$ La $1^{5.22}$; *for* it, c. ב Is 50^{1}; עַל פ׳ La 1^{14} *yoke of transgression*; personified, וַיִּשְׁלָחֵם בְּיַד פ׳ Jb 8^{4}; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נשׂא לוֹ Ex 23^{21} Jos 24^{19} (E). **d.** God forgives (נשׂא) it Ex 34^{7} Nu 14^{18} (J), Jb 7^{21}, cf. ψ 32^{1}; pardons (סלח) 1 K 8^{50}; passes over (עבר על, cf. Pr 19^{11}) Mi 7^{18}; removes (הרחיק) ψ 103^{12}; covers over (כפר) 65^{4};—cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפּ׳ Lv 16^{16}, and confession of פ׳ over (עַל) goat v^{21}; —God blots out (מחה) Is 43^{25} 44^{22} ψ 51^{3}; וּמִפּ׳ אַל־תְּוַכֵּר 25^{7}; delivers from, מן הציל 39^{9}.—Jb 35^{15} read פֶּשַׁע for פֶּשׂ q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי פ׳ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33^{9} 34^{6}; פ׳ לא עלינו ψ 59^{4}; כבד פ׳ Ez 33^{10}; יִסְמְאוּ נקיתי מפ׳ 19^{14}; עליה פ׳ Is 24^{20}; בְּרֹב פ׳ ψ 5^{11}; *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions* בְּכָל־פִּשְׁעֵיהֶם Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; חָתַם בְּצְרוֹר פ׳ Jb 14^{17}. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn $8^{12.13}$ 9^{24}, cf. עון **3**. **6.** *offering for transgression*, האתן בכורי פשׁעי Mi 6^{7} *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חטאת **4**).

†פְּשָׁר n. [**m.**] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פְּשַׁר);—cstr. פִּשְׁרֵי Ec 8^{1}.

†[פִּשְׁתָּן] n.[**m.**] **flax, linen** (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw$^{p.\ 223}$);—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho $2^{7.11}$; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15^{14}+, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2^{6};—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2^{6} (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**); inflammable Ju 15^{14} (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho $2^{7.11}$; as material, פִּתִּיל פ׳ Ez 40^{3}; of various garments Je 13^{1} Ez $44^{17.18.18}$, + צֶמֶר Dt 22^{11} Lv $13^{47.48.52.59}$ (P), cf. Pr 31^{13}; עֲבֹדֵי פ׳ שְׁרִיקוֹת Is 19^{9} (v. [שָׁרִיק]).

Digitized by Google

†פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f.** flax;—פ׳: **1.** growing Ex $9^{31.31}$ (J). **2.** =wick Is 42^{3} 43^{17} (in sim.).

פֶּת v. פתת.

†[פֹּת] **n.**[f.] pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְיַרְכָתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{50} i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֹּתָהּ Is 3^{17} (Ges^{91f}), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חָרְפָּתָהּ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פְּאֵרָתָהּ Sta$^{ZAW\ vi}$ (1886), 236, cf. 𝔊 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. 1. פֶּתִי sub I. פתה.

פְּתַע v. פֶּתַע.

†[פַּת־בָּג] (read always [פִּתְבָּג]) **n.**[m.] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [*pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. πατί-βαξις, Syr. פַּתְבָּגָא; Gildem$^{ZKM\ iv.\ 213\ f.}$ Lag$^{Gen.\ Abh.\ 73}$ Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn $1^{5.8.13.15}$, sf. פַּת־בָּנָם v^{16}, אָכְלֵי פַּת־בָּגוֹ 11^{26}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm, message*; v. Gildem$^{ZKM\ iv.\ 214}$ Mey$^{Entstehung\ 23}$; Aram. פִּתְגָמָא, פְּתַגְמָא, *word, command*, BAram. = BH);—cstr. פִּתְגָם׳ Est 1^{20}; c. genit. obj. פִּתְגָם מַעֲשֵׂה הָרָעָה Ec 8^{11} (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 116}$ read נַעֲשָׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתַח] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. פְּתַח *be spacious*, פְּתַח *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتَوَ, فَتِيَ *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 736}$));—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּתֵחַ Pr 20^{19} poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פָּתָה denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—*Pf.* poss. Pr 24^{28} (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT וְלֹא תְפַתֶּה בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ, so SS; but cf. פָּתָה denom. **Pi.**).

†פֶּתִי [for פְּתַי Lag$^{BN\ 58}$ Ba$^{ZMG\ xlii\ (1888),\ 333}$; NB 220] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded;—פֶּתִי Pr 9^{4}+, פְּתִי ψ 19^{8}+; pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges^{93x}) 116^{6}+6 t. Pr; פְּתָיִם 119^{130} Pr 22^{3}; פְּתָיִם 1$^{22.32}$;—*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr $9^{4.16}$; believing every word 14^{15}; lacking עָרְמָה 1^{4} 8^{5} 19^{25}; needing בִּין ψ 119^{130}, חכמה 19^{8} Pr 21^{11}; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר פְּתָאִים ׳י ψ 116^{6} ׳י *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פְּתָאִים love פֶּתִי Pr 1^{22}; inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14^{18}, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1^{32} 7^{7} 9^{6} 22^{3}=27^{12}; they need atonement Ez 45^{20} (‖ שגה).

†[פְּתִי] **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאֵהֲבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1^{22}.

†פְּתַיּוּת **n.f.** id. Pr 9^{13} (Toy conj. מְפַתָּה).

†[פָּתָה] **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11^{16}; וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31^{27}; *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Jb 5^{2} Pr 20^{19}; f. פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11};—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5^{2}; יוֹנָה פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11} *silly dove*; פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20^{19} *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11^{16} Jb 31^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31^{9}; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶפָּתֶה Je 20^{7};—*be deceived* Je 20^{7}; c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31^{9}. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24^{28}; sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20^{7}; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* פַּתֵּי Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַתְּךָ 2S 3^{25}; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתִּיָּה (Ges^{93ss}) Ho 2^{16};—**1.** *persuade*, woman Ho 2^{16} (fig., ׳י subj.), *seduce*, virgin Ex 22^{16}; *entice*, husband Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; a man to sin Pr 1^{10} 16^{29}. **2.** *deceive*, 2 S 3^{25} Pr 24^{28} (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. ׳י, obj. proph., Je 20^{7} Ez 14^{9}, cf. 1 K $22^{20.21.22}$=2 Ch $18^{19.20.21}$; obj. ׳י, ψ 78^{36}. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה: **1.** *be persuaded*, Pr 25^{15}. **2.** *be deceived*, Je 20^{10}; by ׳י, Ez 14^{9}.

†יֶפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ἰαφέθ;—יֶפֶת: יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27}(J), 7^{13}, 10^{2}(P)=1 Ch 1^{4}, Gn 9^{23} 10^{21}(J); יֶפֶת 9^{18}(J), 5^{32} 6^{10} 10^{1}(P), 1 Ch 1^{5}.

†פְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1^{1} (𝔊 Βαθουηλ, i.e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22^{5}, Φαθουρα, A Βαθουρα; מ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23^{5}, but om. מ׳ 𝔊;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr$^{KGF\ 220}$; COT Nu 22, 5 Dl$^{Pa\ 299}$ Dr$^{Hastings\ DB}$; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 291}$.

[פְּתוֹת] v. פתת.

†I. פָּתַח **vb.** open (NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû*; Sab. פתח Os$^{ZMG\ xix\ (1865),\ 127}$; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פְּתַח, פְּתָא; Nab. Palm. פתח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳פ 2 K 15^{16}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21^{33}+; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13^{17}+; fs. פִּתְחִי

Digitized by Google

Ct 5[2]; mpl. פְּתֻחִי Jos 10[22]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּתוֹחַ Dt 15[8]+; cstr. לִפְתּוֹחַ Ez 21[27]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3[25]+; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5[16]+, etc.; — *open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42[27] (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43[21] 44[11] (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4[19], hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2[6] (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21[33] (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פֶּה) of cave Jos 10[22] (JE), grave Ez 37[12.13] (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5[16] ψ 5[10]; כְּלִי פָתוּחַ Nu 19[15] (P) *open vessel;* door (דֶּלֶת); sts. opp. סָגַר Ju 3[25] +v[25] (obj. om.), 19[27] 1 S 3[15] 2 K 9[3.10] 2 Ch 29[3] Jb 31[32] (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11[1]; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78[23] (of ', sending rain); ' ד = city-gates Ne 13[19] Is 45[1] (‖ שְׁעָרִים); ' subj., c. לְפָנַי); ' ד om. Ct 5[2.5.6]; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3[13] (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25[9], שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46[12] (c. ל pers.), ψ 118[19] (*id.*), city Is 26[2], obj. om. Dt 20[11] 2 K 15[16]; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K 13[17.17], אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by ' sending rain) Gn 8[6] (J), Mal 3[10]; city Je 13[19], עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17] (JE); abs. פ וְלֹא סנר Is 22[22.22];—14[17] is dubious, Gr Perles[Anal. 28. 42] Kit (in Di) read לַאֲסִירָיו לֹא פ' בֵּית הַבָּלָא; > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פִתַּח אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41[56] Je 50[26] (of '), Je 50[26] (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28[12] (c. ל pers.; of '), cf. *open* בֵּר, expose for sale, Am 8[6]; *open* womb, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29[31] 30[22] (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21[27] Jb 3[1] Dn 10[16], hence = speak Is 53[7.7] Jb 33[2] ψ 39[10] 78[2] (בְּמָשָׁל), 109[2] (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24[7] 31[8] (c. ל pers.), v[9.26] (בְּחָכְמָה); ψ 49[5] either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;* have power of speech ψ 38[14]; of ' giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3[27] 33[22], giving speech to ass Nu 22[28] (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3[2], of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16[32] 26[10], cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106[17]; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11[5] (c. עִם pers.), 32[20] (Gi v[21]); of ' opening man's lips ψ 51[17], man's ear Is 50[5] (As. *uznâ putti*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], c. ל 2 Ch 6[40] (by zeugma), 7[15] (all of '*s* favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt 15[8.11] (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of ' ψ 104[28] 145[16]; book Ne 8[5.5], letter 6[5]; *open* river (channel) Is 41[18] (of '), rock, letting out water, ψ 105[41] (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]; of root שָׁרְשֵׁי פָתוּחַ אֶל־יַמִּים Jb 29[19], i. e. with no obstacle intervening.—תִּפְתַּח אָרֶץ Is 45[8] is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che[Hpt] Marti prop. רִחֲמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתַּח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5[27], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתַח Ez 24[27], תִּפָּתַח 44[2]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּתַח Is 51[14]; *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13[1];—*be opened,* of girdle Is 5[27] (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51[14], and, of calamity, Je 1[14] *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2[7] 3[13] (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44[2] 46[1.1] Ne 7[3]; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12[14]; of windows of heaven Gn 7[11] (P), cf. Is 24[18] (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1[1] (for visions); fountain Zc 13[1]; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32[19]; mouth, in speech 24[27] 33[22]; ears Is 35[5]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30[11]+, פִּתַּח 12[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּח Is 28[24], 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1], etc.; *Inf. abs.* פַּתֵּחַ Is 58[6]; cstr., *id.* ψ 102[21]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 20[11];—*loose:* **1.** *free,* i. e. ungird, camels Gn 24[32] (J): loins of kings Is 45[1] (i. e. disarm them); *set free,* c. sf. pers. ψ 105[20], Je 40[4] (c. מִן); c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה ψ 102[21]. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20[2] (c. מַעַל), ψ 30[12]; armour 1 K 20[11] (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר); bonds Jb 12[18] ψ 116[16], cf. Is 58[6] Jb 39[5]; cord 30[11] 38[31]; *loosen* ground Is 28[24] (in tillage; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 38], As. *puttû*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60[11], doors Jb 41[6] (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48[8] (rd. prob. either פְּתַחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [& Du Marti], or נִפְתַּחְתָּה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7[13] (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. ; v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Impv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְּחוּ Is 52[2] Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so & ; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges[18 54 f]) *the fetters of thy neck.*

פֶּתַח 164 **n. m.** Ez 8, 8 (**f.** 2 S 17[9] but We reads אַחַת for אַחַת, and so Albr[AJSL xvi (1899), 86]) *opening, doorway, entrance;* — abs. פ' Gn 4[7]+, פֶּתַח 19[11]+, הַפֶּתַחָה v[6]; cstr. פֶּתַח 18[1]+; sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17[19], פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40[26]; pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7[5] Pr 8[3]; cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24[7]+; sf. פִּתְחֵיהֶם Pr 8[34], etc.;—*doorway* of nomad's tent, פ' הָאֹהֶל Gn 18[1.2.10] (J), Ex 33[8.10] (E), Nu 11[10] 16[27] (JE), Ju 4[20], cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4[7] (in fig.), Jb 31[9.34]; of sacred tent, פ' הָאֹהֶל Ex 33[9.10] Nu 12[5] (E), 26[36] 36[37] 39[38] (P), Dt 31[15], usu. (P) פ' אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29[4]+6 t. Ex +40[6.29] (פ' מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ'), Lv 1[3]+22 t. Lv, Nu 3[25]+11 t. Nu, Jos 19[51] 1 S 2[22], cf. 1 Ch 9[21]; פ' הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35[15], cf. 40[5.28] (all P); of court Nu 3[26] cf. 4[25] and (of temple) Ez 8[7]; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19[6.11.11] + 22 t., cf. Ct 7[14]; in Pr 17[19] Frankenb Toy rd. פִּיו for פִּתְחוֹ; of temple 1 K 6[33] Ez 8[16], so פ' הַבַּיִת Ez 47[1] 2 Ch 4[22]; פ' הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6[31], פ' הַצֵּלָע v[8] Ez 41[11] cf. v[11.11]; pl. 1 K 7[5]; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[13.13] + 13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6[16] (P); of tower Ju 9[52]; in wall Ez 8[8]; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19[13]; פ' הַשַּׁעַר *opening,* i. e.

Digitized by Google

doorway, of gate Ez 40[11]; of city שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8[29] 20[4] Ju 9[35.44] Je 1[15] (pl.), cf. 19[2] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], 2 K 23[8] Pr 1[21]; so מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9[40] 2 S 10[8] 11[23] 2 K 7[3] 10[8], and (of farm or village) Ju 18[16.17]; so מ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17[20] 1 Ch 19[6] (=2 S 10[8] supr.), cf. Gn 38[14]; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3[26] (personif.), מ׳ נְרִיבִים 13[2]; מ׳ פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24[7.9] (‖ שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךָ Mi 7[5]; also מ׳ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ Je 36[10] Ez 8[14] 10[19] cf. 8[3] 11[1] 40[4] 46[3], מ׳ ש׳ י׳ Je 26[10]; פִּתְחֵיהָ Mi 5[6] of *entrances* to a country; fig. מ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2[17] *doorway of hope.*

†פֶּתַח **n.m. opening, unfolding**;—cstr. פִּתַּח דְּבָרֶיךָ יָאִיר מ׳ ψ 119[130], so 𝔊 and most; >Symm 𝔙 Bae פֶּתַח (=*thy words as a doorway*).

†פְּתָחוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **opening**;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16[63] 29[21].

†[פְּתִיחָה] **n.**[**f.**] **drawn sword**;—pl. פְּתִיחוֹת ψ 55[22] (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]).

†פְּתַחְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** priest 1 Ch 24[16], Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10[23] Ne 9[5], Φαθαια, Φεθεια(ς), etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11[24], Παθαια, Φαθαια.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah**, Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11[1.1]+26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12[11]. **2. loc.** in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[43] (P), A 𝔊L Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*God openeth*; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יפתאל Hal[148,1]);—in גֵּי יִפְתָּח (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A 𝔊L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19[14.27] (P); prob. near *Jêfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady 'Abellin*, v. Buhl[Geogr. 109, 222].

†[מִפְתָּח] **n.**[**m.**] **opening, utterance**;—cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[6] i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ **n.m. key** (*opening instrument*);—מ׳ abs. Ju 3[25] 1 Ch 9[27]; cstr. Is 22[22] (fig.).

†נָפְתּוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15[9] 18[15] (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl[Geogr. 101]. נַפְתּוּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פֶּתִי, פְּתָיוּת v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח] **vb. Pi. engrave** (NH Pi. *id.*, פִּתּוּחַ=BH, and so 𝔗; As. *patâḫu, bore, penetrate*; cf. perh. Ar. فَتَخَةٌ *ring* (cf. Frä[232]));—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתַּח 1 K 7[36]; 2 ms. תְּפַתַּח Ex 28[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2[6.13]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3[9];—*engrave*, c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7[36] 2 Ch 3[7] Ex 28[36] (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v[9]; c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v[11] (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3[9] (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2[6.13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְפֻתָּחוֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39[6] (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.*

†פִּתּוּחַ **n.m. engraving**;—abs. מ׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; sf. פִּתֻּחָהּ Zc 3[9]; elsewhere pl. פִּתּוּחִים 2 Ch 2[6], etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרֻבִים 1 K 6[29] (see v[21.22]), in temple, so ψ 74[6]; on stone Zc 3[9], esp. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30]; in gen. 2 Ch 2[6.13].

†פְּתִיגִיל **n.**[**m.**] **rich robe**(?) (prob. foreign word);—מ׳ abs. Is 3[24], 𝔊 χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis.*

†[פָּתַל] **vb. twist** (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30[8] *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with*; *Pt.* עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5[13] *the plan of the tortuous*; נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8[8] anything *tortuous and twisted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־ תִּתְפַּתָּל ψ 18[27] *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*=2 S 22[27] (so rd. for impos. תִּתְבָּרָר).

†פְּתִיל **n.m.**[Ju 16,9] **cord, thread** (*twisted*);—abs. מ׳ Nu 19[15]; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16[9]+; sf. פְּתִילָהּ Gn 38[18]; pl. פְּתִילִים v[25], פְּתִילִם Ex 39[3];—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38[18.25] (J), מ׳ נְעָרֶת Ju 16[9] (sim.), מ׳ פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 40[3] (as measuring line); תִּכֶלֶת מ׳, for fastening, Ex 28[28.37] 39[21.31] Nu 15[38], cf. פְּתִיל alone 19[15] (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39[3] (all P).

†פְּתַלְתֹּל **adj.** tortuous;—דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וְפ׳ Dt 32[5].

†[נַפְתּוּלִים] **n.**[**m.**] **pl. wrestlings** (cf. ✓ **Niph.** *Pf.*);—cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי א׳ Gn 30[8] *wrestlings of God*, i. e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali**, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30[8]; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[8] (J), 35[25] 46[24] (P), 1 Ch 2[2], cf. Gn 49[21] (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1[33] 4[10] 5[18] Dt 33[23.23]+; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4[6] Nu 1[42]+6 t., מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2[29] 1 K 7[14] +5 t., מַטֵּה בְּנֵי נ׳ Nu 10[27] 34[28] Jos 19[39]; שַׁעַר נ׳

Digitized by Google

Ez 48[34] (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶן נ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29], cf. Is 8[23]; קֶדֶשׁ נ׳ Ju 4[6]; הַר נ׳ Jos 20[7]; גְּבוּל נ׳ Ez 48[4], יָמָה נ׳ v[3]; עָרֵי נ׳ 2 Ch 16[4]. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34[2] (JE) 1 K 4[15] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]), 2 Ch 34[6]; Ju 6[35] 7[23] might be **a** or **b**.

†פִּתֹם **n.pr.loc.** Pithom, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1[11]; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville[Pithom, 1885] Di-Ry[ed loc.] Di[SBAk, 1885, 889 ff.] Bäd[Egypt (4), 159].

פתן (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr[Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1906), 58], cp. As. *patânu*, '*protect*,' whence two foll., '*serpent*' as *protector*, and '*threshold*' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

†פֶּתֶן **n.m.**[+68, 5] a venomous serpent, perh. **cobra** (פתן Ecclus 39[30]; Aram. פְּתָנָא, פַּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. ثُعْبَانٌ); —only poet.: pl. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] (‖ חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם), Jb 20[16], מְרוֹרַת פ׳ v[14]; sg. חֵר פֶּתֶן ψ 91[13] (‖ תַּנִּין), פ׳ חֵרֵשׁ 58[5], Is 11[8].

†מִפְתָּן **n.**[**m.**] **threshold** (cf. NH פֶּתֶן *cross-beam*; ? Ar. فَتَّانٌ *carpenter*); —abs. מ׳ 1 S 5[4] Zp 1[9]; cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9[3] 10[4.18] 47[1], מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46[2].

†פֶּתַע **subst. suddenness** (√unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Dl[HWB 553]): —Nu 35[22] . . . וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע וְהֶדְפוֹ if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6[9], וכי יָמוּת מֵת עָלָיו בְּפֶתַע פִּתְאֹם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29[5] והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30[13] אֲשֶׁר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרָהּ. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6[15] (=29[1]) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2[7].

†פִּתְאֹם, once ψ 64[5] (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם **subst. suddenness**, usu. as **adv. acc. suddenly** (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שְׁלֹשֶׁם), and with y weakened to א: Sta[§ 236] Kö[II. 255 f.] Ba[ZB § 216 b]); —Nu 12[4] ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משה, Jos 10[9] 11[7]; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47[11] 48[3] Je 4[20] פ׳ שֻׁדַּד אָהֳלִי, 6[26] 15[8] 18[22] 51[8] ψ 64[5] פ׳ יֹרֶהּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ, v[8] Jb 5[3] 9[23] Ec 9[12] Pr 6[15] 24[22]; also 7[22] Mal 3[1]; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3[25] פ׳ אַל־תִּירָא מִפַּחַד of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22[10]; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29[36] בפ׳ היה הדבר.

†פָּתַר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JAram. פְּתַר; appar. = Aram. פְּשַׁר, פֶּשֶׁר, *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פֶּשֶׁר); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13]; abs. פָּתַר 40[16] 41[12]; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41[15]; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40[8] 41[15], פּוֹ 41[8].

†פִּתְרוֹן [Kö[II. 1, 154]] **n.m. interpretation** (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41; —cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40[5] 41[11]; sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ 40[12.18]; pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v[8].

†פַּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. *p(ĕ)-tĕ-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118 f.] Steind[BAS I. 344] WMM[Hastings' DB]; also (on As.) Schr[KGF 283 f.] Dl[Pa 310]); —alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11[11] Je 44[15] Ez 30[14], פ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 44[1] Ez 29[14]; מִפַּתְרוֹס prop. also ψ 68[31] (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne[JBL x (1891), 152] (plausibly), cf. Che[Ib. xi (1892), 125] Kau[HPT crit. n.].

†פַּתְרֻסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12].

†פַּתְשֶׁגֶן **n.m. copy** (=פִּרְשֶׁגֶן q.v.); —cstr. פ׳ (הַ)כְּתָב Est 3[14] 4[8] 8[13].

†[פָּתַת] **vb. break up, crumble** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّتَ; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. ܦܬܬ); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* of bread of מִנְחָה פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פָּתִים: Lv 2[6].

†פַּת **n.f.**[Pr 17, 1] **fragment, bit, morsel** of bread; —abs. פ׳ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel*; cstr. פַּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18[5] Ju 19[5] 1 S 2[36] 28[22] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21]; sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31[17], פִּתֵּךְ Pr 23[8], פִּתָּהּ Ru 2[14], פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12[3]; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2[6] 6[14]; in sim. ψ 147[17].

†[פָּתוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] id.; —pl. cstr. פִּתֹּתַי לָחֶם Ez 13[19].

Digitized by Google

צ

צ, ץ, *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צְאָה], צֹאָה, [צֹאִי] v. יצא.

†**צְאֱלִים n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ﺴﻤﺮ, cf. AW De[Job 2], Syr. ﺴﻤﺮ, v. Löw[p. 278]); —Jb 40[21.22].

צאן (√ of foll.; Dl[Pr 87 f.; HWB] cp. As. *ṣênu*, adj., *good, docile*; Thes (cf. Lag[BN 136]) cp. צָיָא [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣênu* = BH צאן, and so NH *id.*, MI[31] צאן; Ar. ضَأْنٌ *id.*; TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim[ZA vi (1891), 166]; Aram. עָנָא, ﺴﻤﺮ, and perhaps Palm. ענא).

צֹאן [278] **n. coll. f.** [Gn 30, 36] (poss. **m.** v[30 a]+, Kö[Syntax § 247 g], but dub., v[29 b] c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15[14] join הַזֹּאת with קוֹל; v. further Albr [ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.]) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**; —צ׳ abs. Gn 4[2]+, cstr. 29[9]+; sf. צֹאנִי 4[4]+; צֹאנְךָ Ex 10[9], צֹאנָם ψ 144[13]; as pl. צֹאנֶיךָ Ne 10[37] van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.; —**1.** lit. **a.** *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob[BR i. 477]) Gn 30[31.32]+; sheep specified also 21[28] (בְּכֹרֹת הַצ׳), 31[28] (אֵילֵי צ׳)+; sheep only 1 S 25[2] (+עִזִּים); goats specified Gn 27[9] Je 50[8]; צ׳ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6[4] (כָּרִים), 1 S 14[32] 2 S 12[4] Ne 5[18]+; צ׳ ψ 44[12] (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31[19]+ (v. [גֵּז], גֵּז); (3) milk, חֲלַב צ׳ Dt 32[14] (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27[27]); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4[4] (J), Lv 1[2.10] 3[6] Nu 15[3] (all P), 22[40] (E), Dt 12[6.17.21]+oft.; so צֹאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36[38a], cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרְיוֹ וְצֹאנְיוֹ Ne 10[37]; in gen. as property (oft. +בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12[16] 13[5] 24[35] Jb 1[3] 42[12]+oft. (v. also II. [עֲשָׁתְּרוֹת]); gift Gn 20[14] 21[27] 38[17] (goat), Dt 15[14] 2 Ch 17[11]; booty 1 S 15[9.15]+. **b.** צ׳ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7[21], four Ex 21[37] (larger numbers v. 1 S 25[2.5.18] Nu 31[32.36] Ne 5[18] Jb 1[3] 42[12] supr.).—Vid. also בֶּן b; גְּדֵרָה, מִכְלָה, מִרְבָּץ, מַרְבֵּק, נָוֶה, עֶדֶר, רֹעֶה, שַׁעַר. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36[37.38], cf. ψ 107[41]; of children Jb 21[11]; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49[15]; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27[17] 1 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 18[16], Zc 10[2] 13[7], wandering in sin Is 53[6]; of Isr. led by יי ψ 77[21] 78[52] 80[2], cf. Zc 9[16] (on text v. We Now); Ez 34[12]; of Isr. in distress, כְּצֹאן מִבְחָה ψ 44[23], cf. (of wicked) צ׳ לְמִבְחָה Je 12[3]; of scattered Bab. Is 13[14]. **3.** metaph. of multitude, צ׳ אָדָם Ez 36[38]; of Isr. 2 S 24[17] = 1 Ch 21[17], Je 23[1.2.3] Ez 24[5], and esp. sustained fig. 34[2.3]+17 t. 34, also Zc 11[7.17]; צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ Je 50[6], צ׳ מַרְעִיתֶךָ 13[20]; of Isr. under יי's care, (יי, —) צ׳ מַרְעִיתִי עַמִּי ψ 74[1] 79[13] 100[3] Ez 34[31], also צ׳ יָדוֹ ψ 95[7] (‖ עַמּוֹ־מַרְעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. צ׳ מַרְעִיתוֹ, עַם יָדוֹ, so Che al.); צ׳ נַחֲלָתֶךָ Mi 7[14]; also in combinations: צ׳ הַצֹּאן אֲדִירֵי Je 25[34.35.36], צ׳ חֲרָרָנָה Zc 11[4.7] (cf. ψ 44[23]), צ׳ הַצֹּאן עֲנֵי v[7.11] (all of Isr.); of Edom צ׳ הַצֹּאן עֲזִירֵי Je 49[20] 50[45].

†**צַאנָן n.pr.loc.** Mi 1[11] Σενναρ [ר], perh. = צְנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[37], Σενναζ(μ)).

[צֹאצָא] v. יצא. I, II. צֶבֶא v. I, II. צבב.

†**[צָבָא] vb.** wage war, serve (Sab. צבא *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom[Chrest. 125] CIS[iv. 239, l. 2] DHM[VOJ i. 28]; Eth. ሰብአ (> ዐብአ) *wage war*; As. *ṣâbu, man, soldier*; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 726] al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ጸ) Ar. ضَبَأَ *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait*; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be ضَبَأَ *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag[BN 21]; Frä[222] cp. ضَبِيٌّ *young man*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38[8] Zc 14[12]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31[4]; לִצְבֹּא Nu 4[23] 8[24]; *Pt.* pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31[42] Is 29[7.8]; sf. צֹבְיָהּ Is 29[7] (Ges[17 Anm.]; Di צְבָאֶיהָ); fpl. צֹבְאוֹת Ex 38[8]; צֹבְאוֹת 1 S 2[22]; —**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. עַל *against*, Nu 31[7] (P) Is 29[7.8] 31[4] Zc 14[12], c. sf. Is 29[7] (?); abs. Nu 31[42] (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4[23] 8[24] (P); women Ex 38[8.8] (P) 1 S 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* הַמַּצְבִּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25] *muster*.

צָבָא [685] **n.m.** [2 Ch 26, 9] (poss. **f.** Is 40[2] Dn 8[12], but v. Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 319]; Bev[Du]) **army, war, warfare**; —abs. צ׳ Nu 1[3]+ (מְצָבָה Zc 9[8] v. p. 663 a); cstr. צְבָא Nu 10[15]+; sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14[14]; צְבָאֲךָ Ju 8[9] 9[29]; צְבָאָיו ψ 103[21] 148[2] (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 20[9]+278 t.; cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12[41]+2 t.; sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7[4]; צִבְאֹתָם 6[26]+, etc.; —**1.** *army, host*; **a.** organized for war Ju 8[6] 9[29] (J) Is 34[2] Je 51[3] 2 Ch 28[9]; צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2[4.6]+10 t. 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1[3.52] 2[3.9]+11 t. 2, 10, 33[1] (P); צְבָאֵי הצ׳ 31[48] (P); צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 25[7]; צ׳ (ה)חֵיל 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13]; גְּדוֹדֵי צ׳

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; שַׂר (ה)צָּ֫ *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21²²·³² (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4²·⁷ 1 S 12⁹+21 t.; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבא 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. שָׂרִים), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12²³; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבאות Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; עַל (ה)צ׳ רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; מַלְאֲכֵי צבאות ψ 68¹³; *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10¹⁴·¹⁵+10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶=1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³⁵ 4⁴; אל־ כל הצ׳ 2 S 20²³ (על for אל); עַל־צְבָאֹתָם Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; לֹא תֵצֵא בִּצְבָאוֹתֵינוּ ψ 44¹⁰, of ׳י going *with our armies*=60¹²=108¹²; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68¹².—On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלִיף צְבָאֶ֫(ךָ) i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2¹³), צבא השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22¹⁹=2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; כל צבאיו ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא המרום Is 24²¹ *host of the high* (angel-princes; ‖ earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰, הצבא v¹⁰ (al. v^b fig. of Israel); שׂר צ׳ ׳י *captain of the host of* ׳י Jos 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (theophanic angel); שׂר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21³·⁵=2 Ch 33³·⁵, 2 K 23⁴·⁵ Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צ׳ השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶.—Je 3¹⁹ v. 1. צָבִי. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1³·²⁰+12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12³³·³⁶ 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יצא בצ׳ Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; יצא לצ׳ Nu 31²⁷·²⁸ (P); עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28¹; שלח לצ׳ Nu 31⁴·⁵·⁶ (P); התיחשם בצ׳ 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; צ׳ תְּנָתֵן Dn 8¹²; אַנְשֵׁי (ה)צ׳ *men of war* Nu 31²¹·⁴⁸ (P) 1 Ch 12⁸, cf. עַם הצ׳ Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חיל; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵; כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁷ *instruments of war.* **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4³·²³·³⁰·³⁵·³⁹·⁴³ 8²⁴·²⁵; קֹדֶשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** צְבָאוֹת, in name of ׳י as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישׂראל 1 S 17⁴⁵ ׳י *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: יְהוָ֫ה אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. **b.** without art., definite by usage, ׳י אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁸ 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹; ׳י אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7²⁷ =1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st יְהוָ֫ה אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7³·²¹ +30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; ׳י אלהים צ׳ אלהי ישׂראל ψ 59⁶ (אלהים variant of ׳י); ׳י א׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ, ׳י, ׳י *God of hosts his name* Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to ׳י צ׳ שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵+6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth:* ׳י צבאות, ׳י *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. אֲדֹנֵי; al. ׳י *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since ׳י is n.pr.; צ׳ for earlier צ׳ אלהי; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 1³·¹¹ 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6²·¹⁸ 7⁸·²⁶ 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰+6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁹ 2¹² 5⁷·⁹·¹⁶·²⁴+35 t. Is 6–39, Is² only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6⁶·⁹ 8³ 9⁶·¹⁶+26 t. Je, Hg 1²·⁵+12 t. Hg, Zc 1²·³·⁵·⁴+40 t. Zc 1–8, 9¹⁵+8 t. 10–14, Mal 1⁴·⁶·⁸ +21 t. Mal; ׳י צ׳ הארץ Is 1²⁴+4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי for ׳י); 3¹⁵+ (on these phr. v. אָדוֹן **1, 6**); צ׳ אלהים (א׳ later Qr for orig. ׳י) ψ 80⁵·¹⁵; ׳י אלהים צ׳ (earlier ׳י+ later [inserted] (א׳) ψ 80⁶·²⁰ 84⁹.—Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900)), 26-67).

צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאִים, צְבָיִם v. further I, II. צָבִי. צְבָאִים v. צְבִיִּים.

I. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ṣumbu* (=**ṣubbu*), *cart*; Ⅽ צִיבָא *low, covered wagon*).

†I, צָב **n.[m.]** litter;—abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלֹת צָב Nu 7³, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צַבִּים Is 66²⁰ *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di^Nu).

II. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبَّ *cleave to ground*; NH צָב=BH, Syr. ܟܰܒܳܐ in Lexx; Ar. ضَبٌّ is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen III. 436 ff.).

†II, צָב **n.[m.]** lizard, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

†צַבְבָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, הַצ׳ 1 Ch 4⁸, Σαβαβα, A Σωβηβα, GL Σαβηβα.

†I. [צָבָה] **vb. swell, swell up** (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָבוֹת v²², < read **Qal** לָצֶבֶת Di Ol¹⁷⁸ᵉ Sta¹¹⁴ᵃ·³; both of adulteress' belly.—צְבִיָּה Is 29⁷ v. צבא.

†[צָבֶה] **adj. swelling, swollen**;—f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. **צבה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl^Pr 189 Buhl al. cp. Ar. صبا *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (الى), *yearn* for, As. *ṣabû*, Aram. צְבָא, all *desire*, etc.).

Digitized by Google

†I. צְבִי **n.m.** [281,19] **beauty, honour**;—abs. צ֫ 2 S 1[19]+, צָבִי Dn 8[9]; cstr. צְבִי Is 13[19]+; pl. cstr. צִבְאוֹת Je 3[19] (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol[§145b] Kö[II.1, 584] al.; > fr. צבא 𝔙 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration*, צ֫ עָדְיוֹ, of silver and gold Ez 7[20], of products of soil Is 4[2] (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ֫ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28[1.4] (fig. of Samaria); צ֫ עֶטֶרֶת v[5] (of י); הַצ֫ 2 S 1[19] (Saul and Jonathan); צ֫ נְאוֹן כָּל־צ֫, of Tyre Is 23[9]; צ֫ מַמְלָכוֹת 13[19] (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צְבִי צְבָאוֹת Ez 20[6.15], צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3[19] (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beauteous heritage; הַצ֫ esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8[9] (Bev), cf. אֶרֶץ הַצ֫ 11[16.41] (v. Dr), הַר צ֫־קֹדֶשׁ v[45] (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ֫ אֲרָצוֹת Ez 25[9]. **2.** = *honour*, צ֫ לַצַּדִּיק Is 24[16].—Ez 26[20] rd. וְתִתַּיְצַבִּי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. צבה (✓of foll.; NH צְבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabîtu*, Ar. ظَبْيٌ, Aram. טַבְיָא, לָחֳשָׁא).

†II. צְבִי **n.m.** [Is 13, 14] **gazelle**;—צ֫ abs. Dt 12[15]+; pl. צְבָיִם 2 S 2[18], צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12[9] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[8]), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5];—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14[5], cf. 12[15.22] (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15[22] (+ אַיָּל, יַחְמוּר, etc.), v. 1 K 5[3]; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 12[9] v. supr., Pr 6[5]; of grace and beauty Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter Iv. 20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2[7] 3[5] (+ אֵילוֹת); צ֫ מְדָחָה Is 13[14], sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—צ֫ תְּאוֹמֵי Ct 4[5] = 7[4].

†צְבִיָּא **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[9], Ι*εβια*, A Σ*εβια*, 𝔊L Σ*αβια*.

†צְבִיָּה **n.pr.f.** (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle*, cf. Sta §192b);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12[2], A*βια* = 2 Ch 24[1], A*βια*, 𝔊L Σ*αβια*.

†צְבֹיִים **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] = צְבוֹיִם Gn 10[19] = צְבֹאִים Ho 11[8] Kt (צְבוֹיִם Qr); Σ*εβωειμ*.

†[צָבַט] **vb. reach**, hold out, to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold firmly, seize*; Eth. ፀበጠ: *grasp firmly*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2[14] (acc. rei).

I. צבע (✓of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye*; As. *ṣibûtum, ṣubâtu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf BAS I. 519); Ar. صَبَغَ, Aram. צְבַע, לָכַע, all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע **n.** [**m.**] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. צ֫ רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] (perhaps del. צ֫, cf. GFM); pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v[30.30].

†צָבוּעַ **adj.** coloured, variegated (prop. pt. pass.);—צ֫ עַיִט Je 12[9] *a variegated bird of prey*.

II. צבע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبَعَ *point* Lag[BN 20.21] إِصْبَعٌ, *finger*, Sab. אצבע DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375]; Eth. ፅብዕ: NH = BH; Aram. אֶצְבְּעָא, לָכְעָא, Mand. צבאתא Nö[M 36]; Dl[Pr 172] Kö[II. 1, 96] cp. As. *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע **n.f.** [Lv 14, 6 31] **finger**;—א֫ abs. Is 58[9], cstr. Ex 8[15]+; sf. אֶצְבָּעִי Lv 4[6]+; pl. אֶצְבְּעוֹת Je 52[21], cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *finger*, esp. **a.** *forefinger*, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29[12] Lv 4[6.17.25] + 8 t.; applying oil 14[16.16.27]. **b.** שָׁלַח א֫ of any one Is 58[9], sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31[18] (E) Dt 9[10]; = *act* of God Ex 8[15] (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21[20a]; fingers in gen. Is 2[8] 17[8] 59[3] ψ 144[1], Pr 7[3] Ct 5[5]; of י ψ 8[4]; טֹרֶה בְּא֫ Pr 6[13] (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52[21] *four fingers*. **2.** *toes*: אֶצְבְּעוֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21[20b], lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א֫ ‖ 1 Ch 20[6] = fingers and toes.

III. צבע (perhaps ✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضبع *limp* (so Lag[BN 20]), whence ضَبُعٌ *hyena*, Syr. ܨܒܥܐ *id.*, NH צָבוּעַ).

†צְבָעִים **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena*; RS[K 219]; Gray[Prop. N. 96] and reff.);—Gn 36[2.14.20] (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v[24.24.29] 1 Ch 1[38.40], Σ*εβεγων*.

†צְבָעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—גֵּי הַצ֫ (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag[BN 36] Gray[l. c.]);—1 S 13[18] (acc. to Buhl[Geogr. 98] = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σ*αμειμ*, 𝔊L Σ*αβαιν*; cf. צ֫ Ne 11[34], A Σ*εβοειμ*, 𝔊L Σ*εβωειν*.

†[צָבַר] **vb. heap up** (NH *id.*; Aram. צְבַר; Syr. ܨܒܪ is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. ضَبَرَ is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41[35] ψ 39[7]; 3 fs. וְתִצְבֹּר Zc 9[3], etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41[35.49] (E), dead frogs Ex 8[10] (J), dust Hb 1[10], silver like dust Zc 9[3] Jb 27[16], cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39[7].

†[צְבוּר] **n.m. heap**;—only pl. שְׁנֵי צְבֻרִים 2 K 10[8] *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת (✓of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabâtu, grasp, take*; Talm. צְבַת *join*, and der.).

Digitized by Google

†צִבְתִּים **n.[m.]pl.** bundles of grain Ru 2[16] (Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 61] *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ *turn away*, then *shun, alienate;* NH BAram. צַד=BH; Ar. صَدَدٌ *vicinity*, صَدَّ *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aram. צִיד, עַל־צ *by, apud*).

†צַד **n.m.**[Ex 25, 32] **side**;—צַד abs, Ez 34[21] Is 6ף[4], cstr. 2 S 2[16]+; sf. צִדָּהּ Gn 6[16]+, etc.; for צִדָּהּ 1 S 20[20] rd. צַדָּה (or צִדֹּה; cf. Dr, >צַדָּה); pl. צִדִּים Ju 2[3], rd. prob. צִדֵּיכֶם as Nu 33[55] Jos 23[13]; cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26[13], etc.;—*side*, of man 2 S 2[16] Nu 33[55] (H) Jos 23[13](D), Ju 2[3] (prob. rd. context as Nu 33[55] GFM; Dl[Pr 75] cp. As. *saddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4[4.6.9], מִצִּדְּךָ אֶל־צִדֶּךָ v[8] *turn from side to side;* children carried עַל־צ (i. e. prob. on hip) Is 60[4] 66[12]; of cattle Ez 34[21] (in fig.); of things 1 S 20[20] (cf. Dr), Gn 6[16] Ex 25[32.33.35]=37[18.19.18], 26[13] 30[4]=37[27], Dt 31[26] (all P); מִצַּד *at the side of*, c. gen. pers. 1 S 20[25] Ru 2[14], so מִצִּדְּךָ ψ 91[7]; c. gen. loc. Jos 3[16] 12[9], מִצַּד הָהָר 2 S 13[34]; מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה 1 S 23[26 bis] *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;* c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6[8].

†[צְדָד, צֲדָד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צַדָּדָה Nu 34[8] (Σαραδακ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47[15] (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צַדָּתָה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj 'Ajûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33°25′ N., long. c. 35°35′ E.), so van Kasteren[Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30], cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67].

†צְדִים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הַצ Jos 19[35] (𝔊 τῶν Τυρίων).

†I. צָדָה **vb. lie in wait** (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צְדָא Dn 3[14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ Ex 21[13] (E; abs.); *Pt.* c. acc. וְאֲשֶׁר צָדָה אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לְקָחְתָּהּ 1 S 24[11] (Gi; v[12] van d. H. Baer).

†צְדִיָּה **n.f.** lying-in-wait;—צ(ב) Nu 35[20.22] i.e. with malicious intent (P).

†II. [צָדַד] **vb. lay waste** (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צְדִי, צְדֵי *id.*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְּדוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3[6] *their cities are laid waste.*

צְדָדָה v. צִיָּה, sub II. צוד.

צְדָדֹנִי v. צִידֹנִי.

צדק (√of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَقَ *speak the truth* (also صَدُقَ *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just*, epith. of king Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 37] Hom[Chrest. 125]; usu. *excellent* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599] CIS[Iv. p. 176]; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS[Iv. No. 198, l. 4] DHM[l. c.] Mordtm[Himj. Inschr. 70 f.]; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right*, TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduḳ, innocent;* OAram. צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized*, Palm. זדקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadaḳ, be true, clear* Reinisch[Saho Spr. (1890) 312]; Eth. ጸድቀ: *be just, righteous*, so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. צְדֵק, צְדֵק; cf. Kau[Deriv. d. St. צדק (1881)] HPS[צדק etc. Presb. Rev., 1892, 165 ff.] Gerber[206 ff.]).

†צֶדֶק **n.m.**[Is 1, 21] **rightness, righteousness**;—צ Lv 19[36]+87 t.; צִדְקִי Is 41[10]+8 t., etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֶבֶן אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק Dt 25[15] *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;* בַּת צ, הִין צ, אֵיפַת צ, אַבְנֵי צ; מֹאזְנֵי צ Lv 19[36] (H) Jb 31[6] Ez 45[10]; מַעְגְּלֵי צ *right paths* ψ 23[3]; וְבָחֵי צ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]. **2.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שֹׁפֵט בְּצ Lv 19[15] (H); שֹׁפֵט צ Dt 1[16] Pr 31[9]; מִשְׁפַּט צ Dt 16[18]; רֹדֵף צ v[20]; חֹקֵק צ Pr 8[15]; מֶלֶךְ לְצ Is 32[1]; דִּבֶּר צ ψ 58[2]; also Pr 25[5] ψ 94[15] Ec 5[7]. **b.** of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58[2] ψ 119[7.62.75.106.160] (𝔊, but MT מִשְׁפָּט), v[164]; as עֵדוֹת v[138.144]; as מִצְוֹת v[172]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11[4.5] 16[5] ψ 45[5], צ דִּין בְּצ 72[2]. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26] *city of righteousness;* נְוֵה צ Je 31[23] 50[7] (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק); צ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1[21] *righteousness used to lodge in her;* cf. מְקוֹם הצ Ec 3[16] *the place of righteousness.* **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36[3], husband of Israel Ho 2[21]; צ his personif. agent ψ 85[11.12.14], foundation of his throne 89[15]=97[2]; in his government ψ 9[9] 65[6] 96[13]=98[9], promise Is 45[19], administration of justice Jb 8[3] Je 11[20] ψ 7[18] 48[11] 50[6]=97[6], vindication of his people 9[5] 35[24.28]; raising up Cyrus Is 45[13], calling his servant 42[6]; אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4[2] God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ is everlasting 119[142]. **3.** *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6[29] 8[6] 29[14] ψ 35[27] Is 59[4]; God שֹׁפֵט בְּצ ψ 7[9] *judges according to righteousness;* גְּמֹל בְּצ 18[21]; הֹשִׁיב בְּצ v[25]; שָׁמַע צ 17[1]; הוֹצִיא צ 37[6]. **4.** *rightness*, in speech, דִּבֶּר צ Is 45[19] ψ 52[5] (opp. שֶׁקֶר); יָגִיד צ Pr 12[17]; בְּצ כָּל אִמְרֵי פִי 8[8]; שִׂפְתֵי צ 16[13]. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35[2] ψ 17[15] 45[8] Pr 1[3] 2[9] Ec 7[15] Je 22[13] Ez 3[20] Ho 10[12] (read פְּרִי צ, so 𝔊 We Now); צ עלמים Dn 9[24]; עֹשֵׂה צ Is 64[4] ψ 119[121]; מַעַל צ 15[2]; לְמַד צ Is 26[9.10]; בִּקֵּשׁ צ Zp 2[3]; רֹדֵף צ Is 51[1]; יֹדֵעַ צ v[7]. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated,

Digitized by Google

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בְּיָמִין צִדְקִי Is 41[10], ‖ יָשַׁע 45[8] 51[5], cf. 42[21]; צ׳ בשר ψ 40[10]; אִמְרַת צ׳ 119[123]. **b.** in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23[6]; of city 33[16]. **c.** of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה Is 62[1]; ‖ כָּבוֹד 58[8] 62[2]; שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ ψ 132[9]; כהנים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ 118[19]; צ׳ יִקְרָאֵהוּ לִרַגְלוֹ אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 61[3]. **d.** of Cyrus, צ׳ Is 41[2] (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che[Hpt] *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צְדָקָה [187] **n.f. righteousness**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 15[6]+81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33[21]+5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30[33]+, etc.; pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]+3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5[11]+; sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9[16], etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: ‖ משפט Is 5[7] 9[6] Am 5[7] 6[12]; משפט וצ׳ 2 S 8[15], עשׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18[14], cf. 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], Je 22[3.15] 33[15] Ez 45[9]; בצ׳ יִבּוֹן נַפְשָׁא Pr 16[12], cf. Is 54[14]; נִגְשֵׁךְ צ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳ עֲבֹדַת הצ׳ Is 32[17], cf. v[16]; Is 60[17]. **b.** of law, ‖ משפטים צִדְקַת ׳י Dt 33[21]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, ‖ משפט, ψ 72[1.2] Is 9[6] Je 23[5] 33[15]. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36[7] 71[19]; in government, עשׂה משפט וצ׳ 99[4] Je 9[23]; administering justice Jb 37[23]; punishment Is 1[27] 5[16] 10[22] 28[17] Dn 9[7]; vindication of his people Mi 7[9]. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצדקתי התזקתי Jb 27[6] *on my righteousness I hold fast*; מה יש לי עוד צ׳ 2 S 19[29] *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, הניד צ׳ Is 57[12] (iron.); השׁיב צ׳ 1 S 26[23] Jb 33[26]; בצ׳ השׁיב 2 S 22[25], גמל v[21], נתן 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, באמת ובצ׳ Is 48[1] Zc 8[8]; in word Is 45[23] 63[1], oath Je 4[2]. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30[33] (J) Dt 6[25] Is 33[5] 41[10] Ez 14[14.20] Pr 10[2] 11[4.5.18.19]+17 t., +(ים)צַדִּיק(ה) צִדְקַת Is 5[23] Ez 18[20] 33[12]; צ׳ לשׁרים Pr 11[6]; אֹרַח צ׳ 8[20] 12[28]; צ׳ דֶּרֶךְ 16[31]; עשׂה צ׳ *do righteousness* ψ 106[3] Is 56[1] 58[2] Ez 18[22]; עשׂה משפט וצ׳ Ez 18[5]+6 t. Ez; עשׂה צ׳ ומשׁפט Gn 18[19] (J) Pr 21[3]; רדף צ׳ Pr 15[9] 21[21]; הלך באמת ובצ׳ 1 K 3[6]; חשׁב לו (ל)צ׳ Gn 15[6] (JE) *imputed to him* (*for*) *righteousness*, ψ 106[31]; צ׳ וחסד Pr 21[21.21] (del. ⑥[AB] Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צָדַק **6**): **a.** of God, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה, יֶשַׁע, יְשׁוּעָה Is 45[8] 46[13] 51[6]+7 t. Is[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה ψ 24[5]; ‖ נַחֲלָה Is 54[17]; ‖ חֶסֶד ψ 36[11] 103[17]; שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3[20] *sun of righteousness* (with healing); צִדְקִי, delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5[9] 31[2] 71[2] 89[17] 119[40] 143[1.11]; אֶל־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69[28] (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving* (*delivering*) *righteousness* 22[32] 40[11] 51[16] 71[15.16.24] 98[2] 145[7]; also צ׳ עָמְדָה 88[13]; צ׳ יְדֻעַת 71[16]; לָעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111[3] cf. 119[142]. **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, ‖ הון, עשׁר Pr 8[18]; מוֹרֶה לִצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2[23]. **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5[11.11] 1 S 12[7] Mi 6[5]; vindication of right ψ 103[6]; redemptive Is 45[24] Dn 9[16]. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64[5] Je 51[10], also prob. Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (Kt sg.) ψ 11[7] (? gloss), Dn 9[18]; as adv. acc., וּלְךָ צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15].

†[צָדַק, צֶדֶק] **vb. denom. be just, righteous**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38[26]; 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33[12] 35[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9[2]+; יִצְדָּק Jb 4[17] 11[2]; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16[52] (⑥ Co תִּצְדְּקִין, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9[15.20] 13[18] 34[5]; in complaint Jb 33[12]; c. מִן pers. Gn 38[26] (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11[2]; c. עִם (man with God) 9[2] 25[4]; בִּי Is 45[25]; by witnesses 43[9]; by acquittal ψ 143[2] Is 43[26]; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40[8]. **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51[6]; of מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ 19[10]. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10[15] 15[14] 22[3] 35[7], c. מִן comp., Jb 4[17] (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16[52] (< ⑥ Co **Pi.**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק נִקְדָּשׁ consec. Dn 8[14] *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti[Kau] Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti[Comm.] *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16[51]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. צִדְּקָתְךָ Jb 33[32]; צִדְּקָתְהוּ (Ges [122 r]) Ez 16[52]; צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32[2];—*justify*: עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32[2] *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3[11] Ez 16[51.52] (all c. מִן comp.); חָפַצְתִּי צִדְּקֶךָ Jb 33[32] *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15[4]; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53[11]; 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23[7] Jb 27[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]; *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82[3]; *Pt.* מַצְדִּיק Pr 17[15], etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15[4] ψ 82[3]. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. צַדִּיק(ה) Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]; יֶשַׁע Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27[5]. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50[8] (of God), c. ל of obj. Is 53[11] (of servant

Digitized by Google

of ʾ). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12[3], cf. Aboth 5[26.27] Bev. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִתְצַדָּק Gn 44[16] (J) how *shall we justify ourselves*, clear ourselves from suspicion?

צַדִּיק[206] **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. צ׳ Gn 6[9]+; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23[8]+, etc.; — **1.** *just, righteous*, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23[3]; צֶמַח Je 23[5] Zc 9[9] (‖ *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23[45] Pr 29[2] (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ׳ Dt 4[8]. **d.** of God Dt 32[4] ψ 119[137] 129[4] Jb 34[17], opp. Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J); in discrimination Je 12[1] Zp 3[5] ψ 7[10.12] 11[7]; condemnation 2 Ch 12[6] Dn 9[14] La 1[18] Ezr 9[15] Ne 9[33]; redemption Is 45[21] ψ 116[5]; keeping promises Ne 9[8]; in all his ways ψ 145[17]. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right:* Ex 23[7.8] (E) Dt 16[19] 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23], Is 5[23] 29[21] Jb 32[1] 36[7] Pr 17[15.26] 18[5.17] 24[24] Am 2[6] 5[12] Hb 1[4.13]; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4[11] 1 K 2[32]; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10[9]; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24[18]. **3.** *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7[1] 18[23.24.24.25.25.26.28] (J) 20[4] (E), Hb 2[4] Mal 3[18]. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5[13] 7[10] 11[3.5]+21 t. ψψ (+infr.), Pr 2[20] 3[33] 4[18] 9[9]+56 t. Pr, Ec 3[17]+7 t. Ec, Is 3[10] 57[1.1] Je 20[12] La 4[13] Ez 3[20.21.21]+12 t. Ez, Ho 14[10]; ‖ תמים Gn 6[9] (P) Jb 12[4]; ‖ נָקִי Jb 17[9] 22[19] 27[17] ψ 94[21]; ‖ יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32[11] 64[11] 97[11]. **4.** *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by ʾ, esp. servant of ʾ Is 53[11], so his people, usu. pl. Is 60[21] ψ 33[1]+8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); צ׳ אָהֳלֵי 118[15] *tents of the righteous;* גּוֹרָל צ׳ 125[3]; עֲדַת צ׳ 1[5]; דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ v[6]; sg. coll. 34[20.22] 75[11] Is 24[16] 26[7.7]; גּוֹי צַדִּיק v[2] (‖ שֹׁמֵר אֱמֻנִים). **5.** *right, correct*, Is 41[26] (cf. אֱמֶת 43[9]); *lawful* צ׳ שִׁבְיִ 49[24] EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1[26]) צָדֹק[84] **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n. pr. צדק CIS[IV, No. 257, l. 2.11.15] etc., DHM[Hof Museum, No. 32]); — Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ (cf. Lag[BN 225 n.]): — **1.**[48] priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8[17] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 S 15[24.25]+23 t. S K Ch, +(Sol.'s time) 1 K 2[35] = 1 Ch 29[22], 1 K 4[2.4]; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40[46] 44[15] 48[11], צ׳ וְרֻעַ 43[19], בֵּית צ׳ 2 Ch 31[10]; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5[34.34]+5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5[38.38], poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]. †**2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15[33] = 2 Ch 27[1]. †**3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4]. **b.** v[29]; perh. = **c.** 10[22], and **d.** הַסּוֹפֵר צ׳ 13[13].

צִדְקִיָּהוּ, יָהּ-[56] **n.pr.m.** (ʾ *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM[Ib., on No. 32]); — Σεδεκια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to צ׳: יְהוֹ- 2 K 24[17.18.20] 25[2.7.7] = 2 Ch 36[10.11], 1 Ch 3[15] Je 1[3] 21[1.3.7]+37 t. Je; יָהּ- †Je 27[12] 28[1] 29[3] 49[34]. †**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יְהוֹ- 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[10.22]; יָהּ- 1 K 22[11]. **b.** יְהוֹ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29[21.22]. †**3.** יְהוֹ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36[12]. †**4.** יָהּ-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10[2] (ⓖL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יָהּ-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3[16], but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†[צָהַב, צָהֹב, cf. Lag[BN 21] **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهُبَ *be red*); — **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְצֻהָבֶת נְחֹשֶׁת Ezr 8[27] *polished bronze* (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — Σ 2 Ch 4[16]).

†צָהֹב **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — שְׂעָר צ׳ Lv 13[30.32.36] (opp. שְׂעָר שָׁחֹר v[31.37]).

†I. [צָהַל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh*, Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.*; Σ Est 8[15] = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8[15]; 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצָהֲלוּ Je 5[8]; 2 fs. תצהלי 50[11] Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תְּצַהֲלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10[30]+; mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31[7]; — **1.** *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5[8], of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50[11] of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10[30] (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ); usu. joy, praise (‖ רָנַן) 12[6] 54[1], c. ב *at, over*, Je 31[7] Is 24[14]; + שָׂמַח Est 8[15].

†[מְצַהֲלָה] **n.f.** neighing; — pl. cstr. קוֹל מְצַהֲלוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 8[16] (‖ נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו); sf. מְצַהֲלוֹתַיִךְ 13[27] of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (‖ זִמָּתֵךְ וְנִאֻפַיִךְ).

†II. [צָהַל] **vb. Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); ‖ form of צהר, denom. fr. צהרים); — *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 104[15].

צָהֳרַיִם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount*, ظَهْرٌ *back*, ظَهِيرَةٌ *midday;* As. *ṣêru* (TelAm. *zu'ru*, etc.), *back;* Aram. טְהוֹרָא MI[15] הצהרם, *midday;* Lag[BN 139]; >Kö[II-1, 93] (cf. Thes) = *shine*, ‖ זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43[3] is denom. from צהרים.

†I. [צֹהַר] **n.**[m.] only pl. צָהֳרַיִם midday, noon, Dt 28[29]+, צָהֳרָיִם Gn 43[16]+ (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges[§ 88 e] and reff.); — usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18[29]; esp. בְּצׇהֳרַיִם *at noon* Gn 43[16.25] Am 8[9] 1 K 18[27] 20[16] Ct 1[7] (resting-time for flock), Je 6[4] (opp. evening); בְּעֵת צ׳ Je 20[16] (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15[8] Zp 2[4]; also מַהֲבִיר וְעַד הַצׇּ 1 K 18[26],

Digitized by Google

עֵת־הַצָּהֳרַיִם 2 K 4[20]; without ב, as adv., צ as time of prayer ψ 55[18] (+בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); as time of wasting קֶטֶב צָהֳרַיִם 91[6]; צ מְשֻׁבַּב הַצ 2 S 4[5] *noonday repose.* **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58[10] (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37[6] (‖ כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11[17] (Ges[18] ◦); v. also צָהֳרַיִם הַצ Is 16[3] (opp. צַלְמָוֶת); בַּצ Dt 28[29] Is 59[10] Jb 5[14].

†II. צֹהַר **n.f.** prob. *roof* (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; >Thes Di al. *light*, window); —צ תַּעֲשֶׂה לַתֵּבָה Gn 6[16].

†I. יִצְהָר **n.**[**m.**] *fresh oil* (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag[BN 129] Kö[II. 1, 98]; >Thes al. that which *shines*); —abs. יִצְ Ho 2[10]+, sf. יִצְהָרֶךָ Dt 7[13]+; —*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן etc., rich possession, gift of יי Ho 2[10.24] Je 31[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] Jo 2[19.24], so חֵלֶב יִצ Nu 18[12]; Dt 28[51] Hg 1[11] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11]; tithed Dt 12[17] 14[23]; firstfruits for priest 18[4] Ne 10[38] cf. v[40] 13[5] (tithe for Levites), v[12], for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31[5]; שֶׁמֶן יִצ 2 K 18[32] *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יִצ alone Jo 1[10]; יִצ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצְ Zc 4[14], i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph.** *press out oil*; —*Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהִירוּ Jb 24[11].

†II. יִצְהָר **n.pr.m.** 1σ(σ)ααρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6[18.21] Nu 3[19] 16[1] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3.23] 23[12.18].

†יִצְהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצְ Nu 3[27] 1 Ch 24[22] 26[23.29].

צַו v. צוה.

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܨܘܐ *be foul*, Eth. **ጸውአ**; prob. also Ar. وَصِئَ *be polluted*; Dl[Pr 160] Kö[II. 1, 102] cp. also As. *ṣi'*, *destroy*, *ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. צְוָאתָא, צוֹאָה, *filth*).

†[צוֹאָה] **n.f.** *filth*, specif. *human excrement*; —sf. צוֹאָתְךָ Dt 23[14]; cstr. בְּגֹלְלֵי צוֹאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4[15] (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֹאָה **n.f.** *filth*; —abs. צ Is 28[8] (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4[4], sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30[12]; specif. of human *excrement* (=[צוֹאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חָרְאָה] p. 351 supr.).

†[צוֹאִי] **adj.** *filthy*; —pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3[3], צוֹאִים v[4] (both of garments).

צְוָאר v. I. צור.

†צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] (elsewhere צוֹבָה); הֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ צ 2 S 8[3.5.12] = 1 Ch 18[3.5], 1 K 11[23] 1 Ch 18[9]; צ also 19[6]; חֲמַת צ 2 Ch 8[3]; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר ‖ 1 Ch 11[38], cf. Dr); מַלְכֵי צ 1 S 14[47] (only here in Saul's time); Nö[ARAM. in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG XXV (1871), 113 ff.] places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so Dl[Pa 270 f.], who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr[COT. 2 8 s.].

†I. צוּד **vb.** *hunt* (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣâdu*, *hunt*, so Ar. (صَيْد), صَادَ, Aram. צוּד, צַיִד, (ציד) צָיַד; OAram. צידא *hunting*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4[18]; sf. צָדוּנִי 3[52], וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוֹדָה Gn 27[3]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3[52]; *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27[5]; *Pt.* הַצָּד v[33]; —*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צַיִד Gn 27[3] Qr (>Kt צידה), v[5.33] (all J), צֵיד חַיָּה Lv 17[13] (H); פֶּרֶא Jb 38[39]; c. acc. pers. Mi 7[2] (+חֶרֶם, instr.), Je 16[16] (+מֵעַל), Jb 10[16], צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3[52], subj. evil ψ 140[12]; c. acc. צְעָדַי La 4[18], נַפְשׁוֹ יָקֹרָה Pr 6[26]. —Ho 9[13] rd. prob. לָצוּד (or לָצַיִד), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צור. **Pōl.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדְדֶנָּה Ez 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדֵד v[18]; *Pt.* fpl. מְצוֹדְדוֹת v[20.20], all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד **n.m.** *hunting, game*; —abs. צ Gn 10[9]+, צָיִד 27[3] (Qr; >Kt צידה), Ne 13[15], cstr. צֵיד Gn 27[25]; sf. צֵידִי v[19], etc.; —**1.** *hunting* Gn 27[30]; גִּבּוֹר־צ 10[9.9], יֶתֶר צ 25[27] (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba[NB 161]), Gn 25[28] 27[3] (v. supr.) v[5.7.19.25.31.33] (all J), cf. Pr 12[27]; צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17[13] (H).

†[צַיָּד] **n.m.** *hunter*; —pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16[16].

†מְצָד, מְצַד **n.f.**[Je 48, 41] *fastness, stronghold* (prop. *hunting-place*?); —abs. מָצָד 1 Ch 11[7] 12[16], מָצַד 12[8]; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23[14]+, cstr. *id.* v[29] (Gi, 24[1] van d. H. Baer), Is 33[16]; —**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6[2] 1 S 23[14.19.29] (v. supr.), Ez 33[27] 1 Ch 12[8.16]; מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33[16]. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48[41] 51[30] Ez 19[9] (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצָדוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוּדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוּדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11[7].

†I. [מָצוֹר] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. *siege-works*; —מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9[14], but read מָצוֹרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. IV. 253], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מָצוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] *hunting implement*, specif. *net* (cf. Syr. ܡܨܘܕܐ, מְצָדָה, *net*); —

Digitized by Google

only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12[12] (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוֹדוֹ Jb 19[6] (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וְחֲרָמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7[26] (of woman).

†I. מְצוֹדָה **n.f.** net;—מ׳ Ec 9[12] for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד supr.

†I. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. מ׳ Ez 13[21] ψ 66[11]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12[13] 17[20];—**1.** *net*, in fig. of יי׳s judgment, Ez 12[13] 17[20] (both ‖ רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66[11]. **2.** *prey* Ez 13[21] (fig.).

†II. [מְצוּדָה] **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—sf. מְצוּדָתָהּ Is 29[7] (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד.

†II. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** fastness, stronghold;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 22[4]+, מְצָדָה 2 S 5[9], cstr. מְצַדַת v[7]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18[3]+, מְצָדָתִי 2 S 22[2]; pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31[3];—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22[4.5] 24[23] (Gi v[22]) 2 S 5[17] 23[14] = 1 Ch 11[16]; rd. also מְצַדַת עֵרֶלִם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15], for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מְצַדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5[7] = 1 Ch 11[5], cf. 2 S 5[9]; home of eagle Jb 39[28] (+שֶׁן־סֶלַע); elsewhere fig. of יי׳ ψ 18[3] = 2 S 22[2], ψ 31[4] 71[3] (all + סַלְעִי), 91[2] (+ מַחְסִי), 144[2] (+ חַסְדִּי), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חָסְנִי, Dy חָזְקִי, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is (מַחְסִי); also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31[3].

II. צוד (√ of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. As. *ṣêditu*, Ar. صَيْد (ي), Aram. זְוָדָה, צֵידָא, Palm. זוד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS[Sem. I. 205; 2nd ed. 222 f.] cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. I. 70, 225, 562]; ץ (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. [צַיִד] **n.**[**m.**] provision, food;—abs. צַיִד Ne 13[15]; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38[41], etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9[14], לֶחֶם צֵידָם v[5] (both JE); more gen. (late), *food*, *food-supply*, Ne 13[15] ψ 132[15], of raven Jb 38[41].—I. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ Jos 9[11] + 2 t., צֵדָה Gn 42[25] + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42[25] 45[21] Ex 12[39] (all E), Jos 1[11] (D), 9[11] (JE), Ju 7[8] (text dub. cf. GFM), 20[10] 1 S 22[10]; *supply of food* ψ 78[25].—Gn 27[3] v. I. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיֵּד] **vb. denom. Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—*Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9[12] this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ v[4] (so rd. for MT וַיִּצְטַיְּרוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צוּד] **vb. Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xii (1857), 641 Gerber[124] cp. Ar. وَصَى *combine*, II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; מְצִוָּה *injunction*, *command*; Thes cp. Syr. ܨܘܳܕ, *erect*, ܨܘܳܕܳܐ, *stone-heap*, Ar. صُوَّة *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth[57]; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מְצָוָה, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6[22]+; sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4[5]+; צִוָּךְ Dt 4[23]+; צִוָּהוּ Gn 7[5]+, etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29[35]+29 t., צִוֵּיתִי Lv 8[31]+4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18[19]+8 t.; יְצַו Dt 28[8]; וַיְצַו Gn 2[16]+; sf. יְצַוְּךָ 1 Ch 22[12], etc.; 1 s. וָאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8[17] Qr (> Kt ואוציאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּהוּ Gn 50[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צַוֹּת 2 S 18[5]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4[16]+2 t.; צַו Lv 6[2]+9 t.; mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1[11] 4[3]; *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32[25]+; cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55[4], etc.; f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27[8];—**1. a.** *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2[16] (J) 28[6] (P) 1 K 2[43] 11[11] Am 2[12] Je 35[6] + 6 t.; עַל rei, עַל הָעֲבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5[6], cf. Jb 36[32], צ׳ עַל־חָנָב 2 Ch 7[13]. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. ל pers. Ex 1[22] (E) 1 S 20[29] 1 Ch 22[17] Is 13[3] Jer 32[23] ψ 105[8] תּוֹרָה צִוָּה לָנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33[4], cf. Ne 9[14]; צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20[1] *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38[1] (cf. NH, B.Bath.[151b], צַוָּאָה '*verbal will*' Id[147a]). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16[34] (P), 1 K 11[10]; וַיְצַו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17[23] (cf. b). **d.** *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7[2] 1 Ch 22[12], נָגִיד עַל (לִהְיוֹת) צ׳ *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6[21] 1 K 1[35]; c. לְנָגִיד 1 S 13[14] 25[30]; שָׁפְטִים עַל 2 S 7[11] = 1 Ch 17[10]; c. inf. (no עַל), לִרְעוֹת עַמִּי 2 S 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6]; וְצִוִּיתָה אֹתוֹ לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27[19] (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v[23] (P). **e.** *give* one *charge, command* (oft. עַל *concerning*), Gn 12[20] (J), Nu 8[22] (P), 2 S 14[8] 18[5] Je 7[23] 39[11] Is 45[12] (AV RV Che Ry[Kau]; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as d), 10[6] (al. *against*), Na 1[14] (al. *id.*); c. ל Nu 9[8] 32[28] (P), ψ 91[11] La 1[17] Est 3[2]; c. אֶל Is 23[11] Je 47[7]. **2.** *charge, command:* **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אשר אנכי מצוך Ex 34[11] (J), Dt 4[40] 6[2.6] + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15[15]; אשר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt 4[2.2] + 9 t. Dt; †הַדָּבָר Dt 13[6] Ex 32[8] (E) Dt 5[30] 9[12.16] 11[28] 31[29]. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 5[3]+; ו consec. Pf. 18[19] (J), Nu 35[2] (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4[12] 1 K 2[46]; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27[20] (P) Jos 4[16]; Imv. Jos 1[9] 1 S 18[22]. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18[23] (E) Gn 49[33] (P)+; obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26[11] 32[18.20] Lv 6[2]+; וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28[1] 49[29]+. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., זֶה הַדָּבָר† ψ 111[9]; צ׳ לעולם בריתו †; אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה׳, Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P); obj. cl., Lv 8[34] (P), 13[54] (P); Gn 42[25]

Digitized by Google

(E), 1 K 5^{30}; Ju 4^{6}. **e.** abs. Gn 50^{16} (E), La 3^{37}. **3.** *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr. צִוָּה אֲשֶׁר צ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E) Gn 7^{9} (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ Gn 7^{5} (J) Ex 29^{35} (P)+; כאשר צ׳ י׳ משה Ex $12^{28.50}$ $39^{1.5}$ +37 t. P; משה צ׳ אשר ככל $39^{32.43}$+5 t. P; †לכל אשר צ׳ Jos 1^{18} 22^{2} Je 35^{8}; acc. pers. om. כאשר צ׳ Ex 7^{10} Nu 32^{25} (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ 2 K 11^{9}=2 Ch 23^{8}+; †לכל אשר צ׳ Ex 36^{1} (P). †**4.** *charge*, with command to others, *commission*, **a.** acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6^{13} 25^{22} Lv 27^{34} (P) Dt 1^{3} Je 27^{4} Est 4^{10}; acc. pers. om. Gn 50^{16} (E) Est 3^{12} 8^{9}. **b.** בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15^{23} 36^{13} (P); אֶל om. Lv 8^{36} (P), Ezr 9^{11} Ne 8^{14}. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8^{17} 1 Ch 22^{13} Mal 3^{22} Est 4^{5}. **d.** c. acc. rei, וצ׳ בִּרְכָתִי לְ Lv 25^{21} (P) *and I will command my blessing to you*, c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28^{8}, cf. ψ 133^{3}; צ׳ חסדו 42^{9}, בָּקָר Jb 38^{12}, נָחָשׁ, חָרָב Am $9^{3.4}$. †**5.** *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45^{12} ψ 33^{9} 148^{5}, providence 2 S 17^{14} Am 6^{11} 9^{9} Jb 37^{12} ψ 78^{23} Is 34^{16}, redemption ψ 7^{7} 44^{5} 68^{29} 71^{3}; so of idol Is 48^{5} (‖ עשה). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3^{16} 36^{2}; 2 ms. צֻוִּיתָ Gn 45^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34^{34};—*be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45^{19} (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36^{2} (P); אשר צ׳ Ex 34^{34} (P), בְּרִיבָן צ׳ Lv 8^{36} 10^{13} (P), כאשר צ׳ Nu 3^{16} (P) Ez 12^{7} 24^{18} 37^{7}.

†**צִיּוּן** **n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (צִיֵּן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صُوَّانٌ, Syr. ܨܘܝܢܐ, cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 87] Kö[II. 1, 154]; > √ציין Buhl);—abs. צ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23^{17}; sign-post Ez 39^{15}; guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31^{21} (‖ תְּמֻרוֹרִים).

מִצְוָה ^{181} **n.f. commandment**;—מ׳ Pr 6^{23}+; cstr. מִצְוַת Jos 22^{5}+; sf. מִצְוָתְךָ Dt 26^{13} ψ 119^{96}; מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15^{31}; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26^{14}+ (מִצְוֹת Ne 9^{14}); cstr. 4^{2}+; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26^{5}+, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—**1.** *commandment*, of man: king, 1 K 2^{43} 2 K 18^{36}=Is 36^{21}, 2 Ch 8^{15}+14 t.; מ׳ אב Je $35^{14.16.18}$ Pr 6^{20}; מ׳ אנשים Is 29^{13}; pl. only Je 35^{18} Pr 10^{8} Ne 10^{33}; המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32^{11}. **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the commandment*, code of law: 2 Ch 8^{13} Ezr 10^{3} ψ 19^{9}; esp. of D שמר המ׳ Dt $8^{1.3}$+5 t. D; עשה המ׳ Dt 6^{25} 15^{5}; (ה)מ׳ אשר צוה Dt 26^{13} 30^{11} 31^{5}; סור מן המ׳ Dt 17^{20}; מ׳ חפר Nu 15^{31} (P); ‖ תּוֹרָה Ex 24^{12} (R^{D}) Jos 22^{5} (D) 2 Ch 14^{3} 31^{21}; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים Dt 5^{28} 6^{1}+. **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br[Hex. new ed., 246 ff.]), Lv 4^{2}+5 t. P, Is 48^{18}+25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שמר מ׳ Ex 20^{6} (R) Lv 22^{31} (H) Dt 4^{2}+10 t. D, 1 K 14^{8} 2 K 18^{6}+5 t.; שמע מ׳ Dt 11^{13}+4 t.; עשה מ׳ Lv 26^{14} (H)+5 t.; המ׳ אשר צוה Lv 27^{34} (H); עבר מ׳ Dt 26^{13} 2 Ch 24^{20}; עזב מ׳ 1 K 18^{18} 2 K 17^{16} Ezr 9^{10}; הפר מ׳ Ezr 9^{14}; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15^{26} (R^{D}) Dt 4^{40} Ezr 7^{11}+; ח׳+משפטים Dt 26^{17} 1 K 8^{58} Ne 1^{7} 10^{30}; +משפטים, תורות Ne 9^{13}; +תורה Ne 9^{14}; +עדות Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}. (2) with חֻקּוֹת Lv 26^{3} (H) Dt 6^{2} 10^{13}+9 t.; משפטים+ח׳ Lv 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 11^{1} 30^{16} 1 K 6^{12}+תורה, משפטים ψ 89^{32}, +משפטים, עֵדוֹת 1 K 2^{3}; +תורות Gn 26^{5} (R^{D}); +עדות 2 K 23^{3}. (3) with משפטים Nu 36^{13} (P) 1 Ch 28^{7} Ne 9^{29} Dn 9^{5}; with תורות Ex 16^{28} (R), with עדות Ne 9^{34}. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13^{13} 1 K 13^{21} 2 Ch 29^{25} Ne 13^{5} Mal $2^{1.4}$ Jb 23^{12}. **3.** *commandment*, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19^{16}, ‖ תורה 6^{23}, ‖ דבר 13^{13}; pl. of special commands 2^{1} 3^{1} 4^{4} $7^{1.2}$.

†**צַו** appar. **n.[m.]**, dub. word;—in חֻקָּה אַחֲרֵי־צָו Ho 5^{11} usu. *command, ordinance*; < ⊕ Che Now GASm שָׁוְא; elsewh. only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו קַו לָקָו קַו לָקָו (‖), Is 28^{10} in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v[13], of the unintelligible speech of י׳'s foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che[Comm. al.] (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+קו = *line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִיּוּן); Du Che[Hpt] explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†**צָוַח** [צָרַח] **vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.*; so As. *ṣâḫu* (?), Ar. (صيح), صَاحَ, Aram. צְוַח, ܨܵܚ; Eth. ጸውዐ: *call*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצַוָּחוּ Is 42^{11} (in joy, ‖ יְרַנְּנוּ).

†**צְוָחָה** **n.f. outcry**;—in distress, grief, abs. צ׳ ψ 144^{14}; cstr. צְוָחַת Je 14^{2}; sf. צַוָּחָתְךָ 46^{12}; abs. also Is 24^{11} (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צוֹל (√ of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst[Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 2]).

†**צוֹלָה** **n.f. ocean-deep**;—Is 44^{27}.

†**מְצוּלָה**, [מְצוֹלָה] **n.f. depth, deep**;—abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41^{23}+; pl. abs. מְצֻלוֹת Ex 15^{5} Ne 9^{11}, מְצֹלוֹת ψ 88^{7}; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10^{11}, מְצֻלַת Mi 7^{19} ψ 68^{23};—*depth*, pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7^{19} ψ 68^{23}; abs. Ex 15^{5} (of Red Sea) Ne 9^{11}

Digitized by Google

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88[7] (‖ בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת); מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10[11] (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107[24] Jon 2[4] Jb 41[23] (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בְּיוֵן מ׳ ψ 69[3] *in mire of (the) depth*, fig. of distress (‖ מַעֲמַקֵּי־מָיִם), cf. מ׳ alone v[16] (‖ בְּאֵר).

†מְצֻלָה **n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1[8] the myrtles which are בְּמִצֻּלָה, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow;* GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom;* poss. is מְצֻלָה, < מְצִלָּה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†[צוּם] **vb. abstain from food, fast** (NH *id.;* Ar. صَامَ, Eth. ጾመ; Aram. צוֹם, צְיָם); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21]; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7[5], sf. צַמְתֻנִי v[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12[16], וַיְצוֹם 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v[16]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם Zc 7[5]; *Pt.* צָם 2 S 12[23] Ne 1[4]; — *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31[13] = 1 Ch 10[12], 2 S 1[12]; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20[26] 1 S 7[6] 2 S 12[16] (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; ‖ בִּכָּה), v[23] and (+ בָּכָה), v[21.22] (q.v. for explanation), Je 14[12] Zc 7[5] (+ סָפוֹד), וְהַצּוֹם צַמְתֵּנִי v[5] (Ges § 117 *z*) *was it at all unto me* [*ye*] *that ye fasted?* וְאָנֹכִי צָם Ne 1[4] (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8[23] (+ בִּקֵּשׁ), Est 4[16] (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v[16], Is 58[3] (‖ עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v[4] (c. ל rei), v[4]; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21[27].

†צוֹם **n.m.**[Is 58, 5] **fasting, fast**; — צ׳ abs. 2 S 12[16] +, cstr. Zc 8[19] (4 t.); sf. צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3]; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9[31]; — *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12[16]; public observance 1 K 21[9.12] 2 Ch 20[3] Ezr 8[21] Je 36[9] Jon 3[5] (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1[14] 2[15] (both obj. of קִדְּשׁוּ); יוֹם צוֹם Je 36[6], יוֹם צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3], cf. v[5] (‖ יוֹם עַנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ), v[5.6]; of periodic fasts Zc 8[19.19.19.19] Est 9[31]; act or state of fasting, וַאֲסַפְתִּי בִצַּר וּבְשַׁקִּים Ne 9[1] cf. Jo 2[12] Dr 9[3] Est 4[3]; עִנֵּיתִי בַצּוֹם נַפְשִׁי ψ 35[13] cf. 69[11] (on וָאֶבְכֶּה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109[24].

צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صُوْر *form, fashion*).

†צַעֲצֻעִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. things formed, images**; מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ 2 Ch 3[10] *image work* (of cherubim).

†[צוּף] **vb. flow, overflow,** [**float**] (NH *id.;* so Aram. טוּף, טָפָא; — Ar. طَوْف *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä[220]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפוּ־מַיִם עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3[54] (fig.). **Hiph. 1.** *Pf. cause to flow over,* הַצִּיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11[4]. **2.** *cause to float: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף הַמַּרְזֵל 2 K 6[6].

†1. צוּף **n.m.** (honey-)comb (as *exuding* honey); — only fig.: cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16[24]; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11] (+ דְּבַשׁ), Θ κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔙 *favus*.

†II. צוּף **n.m.** Ephr. ancestor of Elḳanah and Samuel, צוֹפִי 1 S 1[1] (ἐν Ναασιβ, ΘL υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6[20] Qr Θ 𝔙 (Kt צִיף); appar. = צוֹפַי v[11] (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9[5] (in Benj., τὴν (γὴν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†צוּפִי **adj.gent.** Ṣuphite; — so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] (We Klo Dr and most mod., after Θ Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†[צֶפֶה] **n.f. out-flow**; — sf. צֶפְחֵךְ Ez 32[6] *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי = II. צוּף. צוֹפִים v. צוּפִי.

†I. [צִיץ, צוּץ] **vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle** (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 ms. הִמְשָׁה צָץ Ex 7[10] (fig.; ‖ פָּרַח חָדוֹן); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90[6] (of grass, חָצִיר), 103[15] (man under fig. of flower), fig. יָצִיץ וְפָרַח יְשׁ׳ Is 27[6]; 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72[16], וַיָּצִיצוּ 92[8] (‖ פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish.* **2.** *shine, gleam:* of crown (נֵזֶר) ψ 132[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֵץ צִיץ Nu 17[23] *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from ‖ וַיִּצֶא פָּרַח).

†1. צִיץ **n.m.**[Is 28, 1] **1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing**; — צ׳ abs. Is 42[7] +, cstr. v[6] +; pl. צִיצִים 1 K 6[18] + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö[II. 1, 60]); — **1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17[23] (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40[7.8] (both צ׳ נָבֵל; ‖ חָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v[6] (‖ *id.*), ψ 103[15], and צ׳ alone Jb 14[2]; צ׳ נֹבֵל Is 28[1] (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v[4] (for MT נ׳ צֵיצַת; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִיצִים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8[9] Ex 28[36] 39[30] (all P). — II, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצַת Is 28[4], v. 1. צִיץ supr.

†II. [צוּץ] **vb. Hiph. gaze, peep** (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*); — *Pt.* מַצִּיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2[9] (v. ח׳, p. 355).

†I. [צוּק] **vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon** (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ى) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጸፍዐ; Aram. אֲצִיק, אֲצֵיק; ChrPal. אצק); — *Pf.* 3 fs. הֲצִיקָה Ju 16[16], sf. הֲצִיקַתְהוּ 14[17], -נִי Jb 32[18] (Gi v[19]); 1 s. וְהֲצִיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28[53] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יָצִיקוּ Je 19[9]; *Pt.* מֵצִיק Is 51[13.13], pl. מֵצִיקִים 29[7]; — *bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16[16], c. sf. pers. 14[17]; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32[18]

Digitized by Google

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29[2.7], so 7[6] (reading וְנִקְיְצָנָה for MT וְנִצְיְקָנָה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצַ֣ר לְ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9]; pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is 51[13.13] *the oppressor*.

†צוֹק **n.**[**m.**] si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—וְבָצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9[25] usu. *in distressful times;* Gr וּבְקֵץ ונו׳ (so 𝔊 [v[27]] 𝔖), as beginning of v[26], omitting וְ in ואחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוֹקָה **n.f. pressure, distress**;—national Is 8[22] (+צָרָה), cf. אֶ֫רֶץ צָרָה וְצ׳ 30[6]; personal צָרָה וְצ׳ Pr 1[27].

†II. מוּצָק, מוֹצָק **n.**[**m.**] **constraint, distress**;—abs. מָצָק Is 8[23] *distress;* abs. also מוֹצָק Jb 36[16], of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב); רֹ֣חַב מַ֭יִם בְּמוֹצָ֑ק 37[10], lit. *in constraint* (i. e. frozen).—1. מוּצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ׳;—בָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22[2] *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9] (all of national *straits*); צַר־וּמ׳ מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119[143]; perh. rd. מָצוֹק also 32[6], for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צַר וּמ׳ Jb 15[24]; יוֹם צָרָה וּמ׳ Zp 1[15]; pl. sf., of יי delivering מִמְּצוּקֹתַי ψ 25[17], מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., 107[6.13.19.28].

†II. [צוּק] **vb. pour out, melt** (‖ יצק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) יָצֻקוּ Is 26[16], but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאָבָן יָצוּק נֶחוּשָׁה Jb 28[3] (rd. perh. יְצֻקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;* צור יָצוּק עָמְדִי פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29[6] *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.*—Is 26[16] (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לָחַשׁ; i. e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוֹן לָחַשׁ (from assumed צָקוֹן, I. צוק)=*constraint of* (like that of) *magic;* <Houb Kit צָעֲקוּ בְלַחַשׁ, ונו׳, or Che[Hpt] צָעֲקָתִי מְלַחֵשׁ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ.

†[מָצוּק] **n.m. molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מְצֻקֵי אָרֶץ 1 S 2[8] *the supports of the earth* are יי׳s;—מָצוּק 14[5] (׳as a pillar,׳ ׳steep,׳ etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I. צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. ضَوَرَ) *cause to incline, lean;* NH=BH (rare), so Aram. צַיֵּר (cf. Kö[II.1,90]), אֲצַיְּרָא).

†צַוָּאר **n.m.**[ψ75,6] **neck, back of neck**;—abs. צ׳ Is 8[8]+, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28[10]+3 t. 28; sf. צַוָּארִי La 1[14], צַוָּרֵם Ne 3[5], etc.; pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8[21]+; sf. צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]+, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27[12], צַוְּארוֹתֵיכֶם† Mi 2[3];—**1.** *neck*, esp. *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41[42](E), so of woman Ct 1[10], cf. Ju 5[30] (rd. perh. רִי־צַוָּארֵי for רִי-), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45[14] (E), 46[29] 33[4] (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45[14] 46[29] (all J); חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27[16] *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4[4] 7[5]; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10[24.24] (JE); place of yoke Gn 27[40] (sg.; J), Dt 28[48] Is 10[27] Je 27[2.8.11.12] 28[10.11.12.14] 30[8]; of transgressions as yoke La 1[14]; place of bonds Is 52[2]; of bearing load, Ne 3[5] (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2[3]; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21[34]; עַד־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8[8] 30[8] Hb 3[13]; בְּצִי עָתָק fig. ψ 75[6] speak not with *arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בְּצוּר *against the Rock*, 𝔊 κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15[26].—עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5[5] is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל־ונו׳; Bu עַל צַ׳, and נִרְ׳ or יְהֻדָּפְנוּ for הֻדָּפְנוּ. **2.** *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8[21.26]; heifer Ho 10[11] (i. e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39[19], crocodile 41[14].

†[צְרוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **pl. necklace**;—sf. אַחַד עָנָק מִצְוָרֹנֶיךָ Ct 4[9].

II. צוּר **vb. confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id., wrap* (rare); Aram. צור *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּצַרְתָּ֫ Dt 14[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר 1 K 20[1]+, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20[19], etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוּרִי Is 21[2] (after עָלַי Kö[1.444], cf. Ges[17.2.a]); *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23[8]; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15[27]+;—**1.** *confine, secure* (‖ I. צרר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14[25] 2 K 5[23] Ez 5[3]; complem. om. 2 K 12[11]. **2.** *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11[11] 1 K 15[27] 16[17] 20[1] 2 K 6[24.25] 17[5] 18[9] 24[11] Is 29[3] (+acc. of siege-works), Je 32[2] 37[5] 39[9] Dt 20[12] Ez 4[3] Dn 1[1]; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20[15] 2 K 16[5] Je 21[4.9]; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20[19]; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23[8]; c. אֵת of city only 1 Ch 20[1] (‖ 2 S 11[11] supr.); abs. Is 21[2].—הֲגַם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלָיִךְ Ju 9[31] is corrupt; Frankenb[Richterbuch 28] Bu GFM[Hpt] Now מְעִירִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose:* נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9] (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29[3] supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139[5] (fig., יי subj.).

†מָצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ׳ abs., exc. cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4[2], sf. מְצוּרָה v[8];—**1.** *siege* מִ֭י שָׂם עָלֵינוּ Mi 4[14] *he hath*

Digitized by Google

laid siege to us, cf. מ׳ וְנָתַתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ez 4²; בּוֹא בַמּ׳ *is come into a state of siege* Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁵, cf. מ׳ וְהָיְתָה בַּמּ׳ Ez 4³; יוֹשְׁבָתִי בַּמּ׳ Je 10¹⁷; מָצוֹר יָרוּ מ׳ עַל־יְרוּ Ez 4⁷ *siege of Jerus.*, but also יְמֵי מ׳ of duration of siege Ez 4⁸ 5²; מַי מ׳ Na 3¹⁴ *water for a siege*; in phr. בְּמ׳ וּבְמָצוֹק *in the siege and stress* Dt 28⁵³.⁵⁵.⁵⁷ Je 19⁹. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20²⁰; late=*rampart* Zc 9³, עִיר מ׳ *entrenched city* ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (‖ 108¹¹ עִ׳ מִבְצָר), cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; עָרִים לְמ׳ 11⁵, יֹשְׁבִים בְּמ׳ 32¹⁰; מ׳ Hb 2¹ acc. to most (‖ מִשְׁמֶרֶת); but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. מְצָפָה (cf. וְאֶצְפֶּה foll.); >Buhl conj. מָצָד.—מ׳ **n.pr.terr.** v. p. 566.

†מְצוּרָה **n.f. siege-works, rampart**;—abs. מ׳ Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵; pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11¹¹+, מְצָלוֹת Is 29³, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29³. **2.** *rampart* מ׳ נָצוֹר Na 2² *guard the rampart!* / (‖ צַפֵּה דָרֶךְ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11¹¹, עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14⁵ *fortified* cities, so מְצוּרוֹת (הַ)עָרֵי v¹⁰.²³ 12⁴ 21³.

†III. [צוּר] **vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. ضَارَّ (ى) *act unjustly*, also *defraud*; Syr. ܥܳܪܪ̈ܬܳܐ, *rival wife*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ Ex 23²² (subj. ׳י; ‖ וְאֶבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תָּצַר אֶת־מוֹאָב Dt 2⁹; 2 mpl. sf. אַל־תְּצָרֵם v¹⁹; *Pt.* הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8¹¹.

†IV. [צוּר] **vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.*; so Aram. צוּר, צֵיר, צִיר; ܨܽܘܪܬܳܐ *picture*, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom[Chrest. 125] Mordtm[Himy. Inschr. 14.15]; Ar. صُوْرَة is loan-word acc. to Frä[272])—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Ez 43¹¹ (for MT צוֹרַת) acc. to ⑥ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הַגֵּד v¹⁰, הוֹדַע וּכְתֹב v¹¹); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32⁴ (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool*; וַיִּצֹר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7¹⁵ (+acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֹק (יצק), so ⑥ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1⁵ Kt, v. יצר.

†[צוּרָה] **n.f. form, fashion**;—cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v¹¹ (⑥ מְצוּתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרָתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v¹¹.¹¹ (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges[§ 91 e] Kö[II. 1, 440]) ψ 49¹⁵ Qr (Kt צוּרִים) *their form* (of the dead).

†I. [צִיר] **n.m. image**;—pl. צִיִּרִים Is 45¹⁶= *idols*; sg. sf. צִירָם ψ 49⁵ Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V. צוּר (√of foll.; ‖ III. צרר; cf. SI[3.6] צַר, *rock*, Aram. טוּרָא, טוּרָה *hill*, so Palm. pl. מוריא).

†I. צוּר **n.m.**[Jb 29.6] **rock, cliff**;—צ׳ abs. Ex 17⁶+, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵+; sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22³, etc.; pl. צֻרִים Nu 23⁹+, צוּרוֹת Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24³ (Gi v²);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17⁶.⁶ (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (צ׳ הַחַלָּמִישׁ), Is 48²¹.²¹ ψ 78¹⁵.²⁰ 105⁴¹ 114⁸ (‖ חַלָּמִישׁ); בּוֹא בַצּ׳ Is 2¹⁰, בִּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v¹⁹, בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצּ׳ v²¹, cf. Ex 33²¹.²² (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles[Anal. 84] We rd. צוּף); as look-out Nu 23⁹ (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (צ׳ חַלָּמִישׁ), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. שִׁית בְּצ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22²⁴ *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צוּר *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, צ׳ הַמְּיֻשָּׁר Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁵ 61³; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. צוּר מְכַשֹּׁל Is 8¹⁴ (‖ אֶבֶן נֶגֶף). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7²⁵ Is 10²⁶. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. ‖ אֱלֹהִים, ׳י, etc.), צ׳ מָעוֹז Is 17¹⁰, צ׳ מָעוֹז ψ 31³, צ׳ עֻזִּי 62⁸, צ׳ מָעוֹן 71³, צ׳ יְשׁוּעָתוֹ Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22⁴⁷ᵇ (but del., v. ‖ ψ 18⁴⁷), ψ 89²⁷ 95¹, צ׳ וְיֹשַׁעְתִּי 62³.⁷, צ׳ מַחְסִי 94²², צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30²⁹ 2 S 23³ (personif.), צוּרִי ψ 18³.⁴⁷ =2 S 22³.⁴⁷ᵃ, ψ 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹, צ׳ לְבָבִי 73²⁶, צוּרֵנוּ Dt 32²¹, צוּרָם v³⁰ ψ 78³⁵; c. בֵּ essent. בְּיָהּ ׳י צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62⁸; v. ב I. 7 c); as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt 32⁴.¹⁸ (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v³⁷ Hb 1¹², + (perh.) ψ 75⁶ (rd. בְּצוּר, v. צָנָא; v. also פְּדֹה צוּר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32³¹, cf. Is 44⁸, מִי צוּר 2 S 22³² ‖ ψ 18³², cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also בֵּית צוּר and חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים.—ψ 89⁴⁴ v. צר sub III. צרר, 49¹⁵ v. צוּרָה sub III. צור.

†II. צוּר **n.pr.m.** Σουρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

†צוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is Ēl*);—a Levite Nu 3³⁵, Σουριηλ.

†צוּרִישַׁדָּי **n.pr.m.** Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7³⁶.⁴¹ 10¹⁹.

Digitized by Google

צוֹר *Tyre* v. צר. צְוָרִנִים צַוָּר v. צְוָאר.

[צוּת] **Hiph.** Is 27⁴ v. יצת.

צָחַח v. צחה. צָחֲחָא v. צְיָחָא.

צָחֵה (√of foll.; Ar. ضحى) *be cloudless*, so Eth. ጸሐወ; Aram. צְחָא, צְחֵי *be thirsty*).

†[צָחֶה] **adj. intens. parched** (cf. Ges §84b c);—cstr. צְחֵה צָמְא Is 5¹³ *parched with thirst.*

†[צָחַח] **vb. be dazzling** (ע צחצח *polish*; Syr. ܨܚ *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܨܚܝܪ *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus*; ܨܚܨܚܢ, ܨܚܨܚ, *smooth, plain*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָחֲחוּ מֵחָלָב (‖ זַכּוּ מִשָּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†צַח **adj. dazzling, glowing, clear**;—חֹם צַח Is 18⁴ *glowing heat*; רוּחַ צַח Je 4¹¹ *glowing wind*; דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5¹⁰ *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4⁷); fpl. לְדַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32⁴ *to speak clear* (words), *clearly.*

†[צְחִיחַ] **n.[m.] shining, glaring, surface** cstr. צְחִיחַ סָלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24⁷·⁸ 26⁴·¹⁴; pl. בִּצְחִיחִים Ne 4⁷ Qr (Kt בִּצְחָחִים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†צְחִיחָה **n.f. scorched land**;—צ' ψ 68⁷.

†[צַחְצָחָה] **n.[f.] scorched region**;—pl. צַחְצָחוֹת Is 58¹¹.

צָחֵן (√of foll.; NH צַחֲנָה=BH; Aram. צְחַנְתָּא *stinking fluid*, ܨܚܢ, ܨܚܝܢܐ *foul*).

†[צַחֲנָה] **n.f. stench**;—sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2²⁰ (‖ בְּאִשּׁוֹ).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11¹².

†[צָחַק] **vb. laugh** (Ar. ضَحِكَ, *laugh*, Syr. ܨܚܩ, cf. Ba[KS 24]; v. also שחק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַחֵק Gn 21⁶, וַיִּצְחַק 17¹⁷; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחַק 18¹²;—*laugh*, Gn 18¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁵ (J), 17¹⁷ (P); c. ל *at, concerning*, 21⁶. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16²⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32⁶, (בְּ) לְצַחֵק בְּנִי Gn 39¹⁴·¹⁷; *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19¹⁴ 26⁸, מְצַחֶקֶת 21⁹;—**1.** *jest* Gn 19¹⁴ (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21⁹ (E) Ex 32⁶ (J); *make sport* for Ju 16²⁵ (לְפָנַי; ‖ וישחק לנו); *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26⁸ (cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39¹⁴·¹⁷ (all J).

†צְחֹק **n.[m.] laughter**;—צְחֹק עָשָׂה לִי א' Gn 21⁶ (E) *laughter hath God caused for me; =laughing-stock*, תִּהְיֶה לְצ' וּלְלָעַג Ez 23³² (del. ⑥[B] Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק, יִצְחָק[108], יִשְׂחָק[4] **n.pr.m.** Ισαακ: **Isaac**, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18¹²·ᵗ (J), 21⁶ (E), 17¹⁷·¹⁹ (P); 26⁸ (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21³·⁴·⁵ (E)+, 24⁶²·⁶³·⁶⁷ (J)+, 17¹⁹·²¹ (P)+, (8o t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26⁴² Nu 32¹¹ Jos 24³·⁴, 1 K 18³⁶ 2 Ch 13²³ 1 Ch 1²⁸·³⁴·³⁴ 16¹⁶ 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶; †יִשְׂחָק Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁹, and (=Israel) בָּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7⁹, בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v¹⁶.

צָחַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحَرَ XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَة *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll[Königsb. Stud. i. 6])).

†[צַחֲר] **n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny**;—צֶמֶר צָחַר Ez 27¹⁸ *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[צָחֳרוּר] **adj. tawny**;—fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5¹⁰.

†צֹחַר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23⁸ 25⁹, Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁷ Qr (וְצֹחַר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, ⑥L Εισαρ.

יִצְהָר 1 Ch 4⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. צִי **n.m.**[Is 21, 21] **ship** (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, acc. to Bondi[66], cf. Erman[ZNG xivi (1892). 123] DHM[VOJ viii. 7, 165]);—abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33²¹ *a majestic ship*; pl. צִים Nu 24²⁴ (JE), Ez 30⁹ (בְּצִ'; but ⑥ στενόδορες, cf. ⑤, whence Co Berthol אֳנִיּוֹת).

†II. [צִי] **n.m.**[Je 50, 39] **a wild beast**, prop. either **desert-dweller** (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or **crier, yelper** (√*צוה=ضوى [*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[KB 128], cf. Ew[§146 g. note]);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo[Hieroz. I, iii. 3, § 14], cp. Ar. ضَيْسَن *wild cat*;—pl. צִיִּים Is 13²¹ (f. אִיִּים v²²), 23¹³ 34¹⁴ (+אִיִּים), Je 50³⁹ (*id.*; all betokening desolation); לְצַ' ψ 74¹⁴ (rd. לְעַם צ' Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72⁹, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (‖ אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צִיבָא and (2 S 16⁴) צִבָא[16] **n.pr.m.** Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9²·³+14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†צִידוֹן and (Gn 10¹⁵·¹⁹ 49¹³) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sidôn**, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT[Gloss]; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, OAram. צידן; in Egypt. *Dï-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 184]);—'first-born' of

Digitized by Google

Canaan Gn 10^{15} = 1 Ch 1^{13}; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10^{19}, cf. 49^{13}; defined as צִידֹן רַבָּה Jos 11^{8} (so 19^{28} infr.); also Ju 1^{31} 10^{6} (+ אֱלֹהֵי צ׳), 18^{28} 1 K 17^{9}; named with Tyre Jos 19^{29} (cf. v^{29}), 2 S 24^{6} (cf. v^{7}), Is 23$^{2.4}$ and בַּת־צ׳ v^{12} (cf. v^{5}, etc.), Je 25^{22} 27^{3} 47^{4} Ez 27^{8} 28$^{21.22}$ (cf. v$^{2.12}$), Zc 9^{2} Jo 4^{4}.—Vid. Pietsch$^{Phöniz. 54 ff.}$ Prutz$^{Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.}$ Rob$^{BR II. 473 ff.}$ de Luynes$^{Voyage à la Mer Morte I. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.}$ Bd$^{Pal 3 (1896), 313 ff.}$

†צִידֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ׳ Ju 3^{3} Ez 32^{30}; elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3^{9}+, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10^{12}, צִדֹנִים 18^{7}+3 t.; fpl. צִדֹנִית 1 K 11^{1};—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32^{30} Ju 3^{3}; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3^{9} Jos 13$^{4.6}$ Ju 3^{3} 10^{12} 18$^{7.7}$ 1 K 5^{20} (= Tyre v^{15}), 16^{31} (if, [Jos$^{Ant. viii. 13, 1}$] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32^{30}; also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צ׳ 1 K 11$^{5.33}$, cf. 2 K 23^{13}; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22^{4} Ezr 3^{7}.

צִיָּה, צִיָּה (√of foll.; Ar. صَوِيَ *be parched*, so Aram. צְוָא, צְוָיָא (not ℵ), לֹא (chiefly in Lexx)).

†צִיָּה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ׳ Ho 2^{5}+; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105^{41};—*drought* Jb 24^{19} (‖ חֹם); elsewh. of land (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): אֶרֶץ צ׳ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2^{5} (sim.), Je 2^{6} 50^{12} (fig.), 51^{43} Is 41^{18} 53^{2} (in sim.), ψ 107^{35}; + צָמָא Ez 19^{13} (fig.), + שְׁמָמָה Jo 2^{20}, + עָיֵף ψ 63^{2} (fig.); צ׳ = *desert* Is 35^{1} Zp 2^{13} Jb 30^{3} ψ 78^{17}; pl. 105^{41}.

†צִיּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag$^{BN 204}$);—צ׳ כְּחֹרֶב בְּצִי Is 25^{5}, בְּצִ׳ 32^{2} (‖ אֶרֶץ עֲיָפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן ^{154} **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιων; Ṣiyyôn, Zion (Syr. ܨܝܘܢ, older form, acc. to Lag$^{BN 84, cf. 198}$);—צ׳ 2 S 5^{7}+; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4^{6};—stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצָדַת צ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5^{7} = 1 Ch 11^{5} (both + הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8^{1} = 2 Ch 5^{2} (both + מֵעִיר ד׳ הִיא צ׳), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6^{7} (‖ הַרִאשֹׁנָה), ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi 3$^{10.12}$ = Je 26^{18}, Is 4^{3} 30^{19} 40^{9} 41^{27} 52^{1} 62^{1} 64^{9} Zp 3^{16} Zc 1$^{14.17}$ ψ 51^{20} and (בַּת־צ׳) Is 52^{2} Mi 4^{8} (‖ בַּת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם), La 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳) Je 51^{35}; = Jerus. also Is 14^{32} 33^{5}+, so esp. in phr. בְּנוֹת צ׳ Is 3$^{16.17}$ 4^{4} Ct 3^{11}, בְּנֵי צ׳ La 4^{2} Jo 2^{23} ψ 149^{2} (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9^{13}, יְלִידָה צ׳ אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ Is 66^{8}, and even הַר־צ׳ 2 K 19^{31} = Is 37^{32} (both ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), Is 29^{8} (‖ אֲרִיאֵל v^{7}), Ob$^{17.21}$ ψ 48^{12} (‖ בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125^{1}; so also הַר־בַּת צ׳ Is 16^{1} and 10^{32} Qr (Kt בית: ‖ גִּבְעַת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם); cf. מְרוֹם־צ׳ Je 31^{12}; in foll. הַר־צ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10^{12} (+ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 31^{4} (+ גִּבְעָתָהּ = יְרוּשָׁלִַם v^{5}), La 5^{18} Jo 3^{5} (+ יְרוּשָׁלִַם); specif. of Jerus. as abode of יי and place of his worship Am 1^{2} Is 31^{9} Zc 8^{3} Mi 4^{2} = Is 2^{3}, Jo 4^{16} ψ 102^{22} 135^{21} 147^{12} (all ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 76^{3} (‖ שָׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20^{3} (‖ קֹדֶשׁ), 14^{7} = 53^{7}+; of Jerus. הַר־צ׳ ψ 48^{3} (‖ קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78^{68} (‖ שֵׁבֶט יְהוּדָה), Is 24^{23} (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), etc.; הָרֵי צ׳ in same sense + ψ 133^{3}; particularly of sanctuary Is 4^{5} and (‖ הַר קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2^{1} 4^{17}; צ׳ הַר־ קָדְשִׁי ψ 2^{6} is seat of king.—Vid. also בַּת־צ׳, הַר־צ׳, שִׁבְתַּת צ׳, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב.

צִיּוֹן v. ציה. צִיּוֹן v. צוה.

†צִיחָא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11^{21}, who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2^{43} = בְּנֵי צֵיהָא Ne 7^{46}; Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִיִּים, צִיִּים v. I, II. צִי׳. צִין **n.pr.loc.** v. צִן.

צִינֹק v. צנק. צִיעֹר v. צער.

צִיף v. II. צוף. I. צִיץ, צִיצָה v. I. [צוץ].

†II. צִיץ **n.**[**m.**] meaning dubious; only in תְּנֹךְ־צִיץ לְמֹאָב Je 48^{9} usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles$^{Anal. 46}$, who reads נוֹצִיץ (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); ⑦ σημεῖα, whence Gie *sign-post*, rdg. נְצִיב,—or נֵס,—(indicating flight).

†III. צִיץ **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַצ׳ 2 Ch 20^{16}; ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl$^{Geogr. 97}$; ⑦ Ασαε, ⑦L τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα.

†צִיצִת **n.f.** tassel, lock (√dub.; NH *id.*, so ℵ צִיצִיתָא, Syr. ܨܝܨܝܬܐ; cf. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair on forehead*);—צ׳ abs. Nu 15$^{38.39}$ *tassel* on flowing ends (בְּנָפָיו) of garments, cstr. צִיצִת הַכָּנָף v^{38} (v. Kennedy$^{Hast. DB II. 69, Fringes}$); צ׳ רֹאשִׁי Ez 8^{3} *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקְלַג v. צִקְלַג.

I. צִיר (√of foll.; cf. صَارَ (ى) *become, attain to, go;* perh. Sab. (Min.) ציר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom$^{Chrest. 125}$);—on Hithp. Jos 9^{4} v. ציד.

†II. צִיר **n.m.**$^{Pr 25, 13}$ envoy, messenger;—צ׳ abs. Je 49^{14}+, cstr. Pr 13^{17}; pl. צִירִים Is 18^{2}; sf. צִירָיו 57^{9};—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18^{2}, from apostate Isr. 57^{9}; from יי Je 49^{14} = Ob^{1}; *messenger* in gen. צִיר נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 13^{17}, צ׳ עֲנָמִים 25^{13}.—I. צִיר v. III. צור.

Digitized by Google

II. **צִיר** (√ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve;* NH צִיר *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. سَيَّار (cf. Dozy[i. 712b]); perh. As. *ṣirru;* Aram. צִירְתָּא).

†III. [צִיר] **n.[m.]** pivot (of door), hinge;—sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26[14] (in ‖ of sluggard).

†IV. [צִיר] **n.[m.]** pang (prop. *writhing*);—pl. צִירִים Is 13[8] 21[3]; cstr. צִירֵי 21[3]; sf. צִירַי Dn 10[16], צִירָיו 1 S 4[19];—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4[19], so (sim.) Is 21[3]; and, of terror, 13[8] (+ חֲבָלִים), 21[3]; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10[16].

צָלָה, צָלְיָה v. III. צלל.

†[צָלָה] **vb.** roast flesh (NH *id.;* so Ar. صَلَى (ى), Eth. ጸለወ:);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44[16] *he roasteth a roast;* 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְלוֹת 1 S 2[15] give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast.*

†צָלִי **adj.** et **n.m.** roasted, roast;—cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12[8.9] (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמָּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44[16] v. [צָלָה].

†I. [צָלַח] **vb.** rush;—(Thes al. cp. ܨܠܚ, Syr. ܨܠܰܚ, *cleave, penetrate,* then *advance,* v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10[6]; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5[6] (v. infr.), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14[6]+;—*rush,* וְצִ֫י הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19[18] *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יִצְ֫ בָּאֵשׁ Am 5[6] lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house,* etc. GASm; Now conj. יְצִיתֹ בָּאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (אֱלֹהִים) רוּחַ ^ , c. עַל pers. Ju 14[6] the Spirit ... *rushed upon* him, so v[19] 15[14] 1 S 10[6.10] 11[6]; c. אֶל pers. 16[13] and (of רוּחַ אֵ֫ רָעָה) 18[10].

†II. [צָלַח, צָלַח] **vb.** advance, prosper (NH *id.;* Ph. Pi. caussat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ *be in good condition,* cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm[93]; Aram. צְלַח, ܨܠܰܚ *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלְחָה Je 12[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13[7]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צְלַח;—*prosper,* of way of wicked Je 12[1], cf. Nu 14[41] Is 53[10] 54[17] Ez 17[9.10] Dn 11[27]; c. ל rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13[7.10] Ez 15[4]; subj. pers., abs., Je 22[30.30] Ez 17[15], ψ 45[5] *be successful* / וְתִצְלְחִי לְמַלְכָּה Ez 16[13] *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. 𝔊 Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמַלְאָבָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24[21], 2 ms. וְהִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2[20]+, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29[23] 2 Ch 32[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22[12]+, הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1[11], יָהּ —ְ ψ 118[25], etc.; *Pt.* מַצְלִיחַ Gn 24[42]+;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue,* of ', c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24[21.40. 42.56] (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39[3.23] (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26[5], c. ל pers. Ne 1[11] 2[20]; abs. *send success* ψ 118[25]; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28[29] Jos 1[8] (D), Is 48[15] ψ 37[7], so prob. 1[8] (al. sub **2**); 2 Ch 7[11] c. acc. מְרִמָּה Dn 8[25]. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity,* of men 1 K 22[12.15] = 2 Ch 18[11.14], Je 2[37] (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5[28] 32[5] 1 Ch 22[11.13] 29[23] 2 Ch 13[12] 14[6] 20[20] 24[20] 31[21] 32[30] (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28[13] Dn 8[12] (of horn), v[24] 11[36]; אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39[3] (J) *a prosperous man;* subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18[5] (cf. ψ 1[3] supr.), '\'s word Is 55[11].

III. **צֶלַח** (√ of foll.; NH צְלָחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צְלוֹחִיתָא, ܨܠܘܚܝܬܐ (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Eth. ጸለሐት: Amhar. ጽላሕት: ጽና: (v. Prä[Amh. Spr. 186c]); Ar. صَحْن, all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä[63.176]).

†[צֶלָחָה] **n.[f.]** pot for cooking;—pl. צְלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35[13] (+ סִירוֹת, דְּוָדִים).

†צַלַּחַת **n.f.** dish;—2 K 21[13] (sim.), צַלָּחַת Pr 19[24] 26[15] (v. טמן).

†צְלָחִית **n.f.** jar;—צ֫ חֲרָשָׂה 2 K 2[20].

צָלְיִי v. צלה.

†I. [צָלַל] **vb.** tingle, quiver (NH צְלָצַל *whirr* (rare); Ar. صَلْصَلَ; ? ܨܠܠ; Syr. ܨܠܨܠ);—*Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ Hb 3[16]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצַלֶּינָה 1 S 3[11], תְּצַלֶּנָה (Ges[i. 67 s]) 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3];—*tingle,* of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3] (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3[16].

I. [צְלָצַל] **n.[m.]** whirring, bussing;—cstr. אֶ֫רֶץ צְלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

†II. [צַלְצַל] **n.[m.]** spear (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צַלְצַל דָּגִים Jb 40[31] *fish-spear, harpoon.*

†צְלָצַל **n.m.** a whirring locust (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru,* Ar. صَرْصَر, Syr. ܨܪܨܪܐ, ܨܪܨܘܪܐ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28[42] (devouring; not identif.; Tr[NHB 313]).

†צֶלְצְלִים **n.m.pl.** musical instr. of percussion, cymbals (with *clashing* sound; NH צֶלְצֶל, Aram. צֶלְצְלִין, ܨܠܨܠܝܢ);—צ֫ 2 S 6[5] (+ מְנַעֲנְעִים, q. v.; ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] מְצִלְתַּיִם); cstr. צִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע

Digitized by Google

ψ 150⁵, צ׳ תְּרוּעָה v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. i. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 We vv Esg. Tr. 223.

†[מְצִלָּה] **n.f.** bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14²⁰.

†מְצִלְתַּיִם **n.f.du.** cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצָלִים where v. reff.);—מ׳ 1 Ch 13⁸ (‖ 2 S 6⁵ v. צֶלְצָלִים), 15¹⁹ 16⁵.⁴² 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹².¹³ 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; תַּיִם- 1 Ch 15¹⁶.²⁸ 25¹.

†II. [צָלַל] **vb. sink, be submerged** (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalâlu, sink down, sink to rest,* II. *launch* (Hpt Prol. Amyr. Gr. 1111; BAS i. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ: *float*, cf. Nes Mar. x: Aram. צָלַל, נ, are *filter, clarify*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בַּעֲמֻקֹּת כָּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

†III. [צָלַל] **vb. be or grow dark** (cf. Ar. ظَلَّ *be black*, ظِلّ *shade*; Eth. ጸለለ: *be dark*; As. *ṣillu, shade, ṣalâlu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. צלל [II.], מלת *ceiling, roof*, Hom Chrest. 125, cf. Palm. תמלילא; OAram. מלל *overshadow*, Aram. מְלָלָא, צִלָּא *shadow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ne 13¹⁹ *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** *Pt.* חֹרֶשׁ מַצִּיל Ez 31³ *a shadowing wood* (but del. G Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל **n.m.** ψ 144,⁴ **shadow**;—צ׳ abs. 2 K 20⁹+, cstr. Gn 19⁸+; sf. צִלּוֹ ψ 121⁵, צִלָּהּ Ez 31⁶+, also צִלְלוֹ Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6⁴;—**1.** *shadow* on dial 2 K 20⁹.¹⁰.¹¹ ‖ Is 38⁸; צִלְלֵי־עֶרֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. **2.** *shadow, shade*, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4⁵.⁶ and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31⁶.¹².¹⁷ ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ׳ קָרְתִּי Gn 19⁸ *shadow of my roof;* of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of ׳י׳s protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of ׳י׳s protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; *shade*, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ׳י ψ 121⁵; hence = *protection, defence*, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ׳י Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30².³, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצִצָּתָהּ Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קֹפּוֹף, but improb.; rd. perh. בֵּיצֶיהָ *her eggs* Du Che Hpt (Che Heb Hpt transp. וְרֻבְעָה וְרֻנָּרָה). **3.** *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; כְּצֵל נָמוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so כְּצֵל נִטְיוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, וְיֹצְרֵי כַּצֵּל Jb 17⁷.

†צִלָּה **n.pr.f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4¹⁹.²².²³, Σελλα.

†צִלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** (Thes expl. as צִלַּת יְהֹוָה);—**1.** Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. **2.** צִלְתָּי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d.H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת **n.** [**m.**] **death-shadow, deep shadow**, poet. (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, G (usu.) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. G 𝔙, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צַלְמוּת *darkness, deep darkness*, cp. Ar. ظَلَمَ IV, As. [*ṣalâmu*], Eth. ጸለመ: *be black, dark*);—*death-shadow*, oft. ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. בֹּקֶר, אוֹר. **1.** = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. אֶרְזֵי אֵל, הָרְרֵי אֵל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ᵃ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ׳ בַּלָּהוֹת 24¹⁷ᵇ *terrors of the darkness.* **2.** fig. **a.** of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107¹⁰.¹⁴; צ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 9¹. **b.** of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. **3.** characterizing world of the dead, צ׳ אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וצ׳ Jb 10²¹, צ׳ כָּמוֹ אֹפֶל v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ׳ שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 38¹⁷ (G πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; ‖ שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צְלֹלֵי, צְלָלִים, צְלָלִי v. צֵל.

†הַצַּלְלְפּוֹנִי **n.pr.f.** in Judah (*give shade*, thou *that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4³, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צלל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. ጸለዘ: is *unleavened bread* (Di 1257 as *pure*, unfermented, cf. נ sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צלול Kt, צָלִיל Qr **n.m. cake, round loaf**;—צ׳ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צלם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 733 f. cp. Ar. صَلَمَ, *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. צלם Gildemeister KMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS iv. no. 2, l. 4, Aram. צַלְמָא, נ, OAram. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Ez 16,¹⁷ **image** (something *cut out*, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ׳ abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷+; sf. צַלְמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צַלְמֵנוּ 1²⁶, צַלְמָם ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6⁵.⁵+, sf. צַלְמֵיהֶם 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5²⁶;—**1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6⁵.⁵.¹¹; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שִׁבֵּר), Ez 7²⁰, so צ׳ זָכָר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33⁵² *their molten images;* of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. **2.** *image, likeness*, of resem-

Digitized by Google

blance, צִ׳ בְּצֶ׳ (בָּרָא) עָשָׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1[26] (‖בָּרָא), v[27.27] 9[6], צִ׳ בְּצֶ׳ 5[3] (‖בָּרָא; all P). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance,* צִ׳ בְּצֶ׳ ψ 39[7] *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;* צַלְמָם תִּבְוֶה ψ 73[20] *thou wilt despise their semblance.*

†**I. צַלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. 1.** הַר־צ׳ Ju 9[48] near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl[Geogr. 100]; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68[14], prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 118]), Σελμων.

†**II. צַלְמֹן n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23[28] (= עִילַי 1 Ch 11[29]), (Σ)ελλω, ⑥L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת v. III. צלל.

†**צַלְמֹנָה n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[41.42], Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֻנָּע 12 n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + וְבַח, Ju 8[5] + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83[12], Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צלע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, *decline, deviate,* ضَلِعٌ *curved;* NH צֶלַע = BH, so Ar. ضِلَعٌ, As. *ṣēlu,* BAram. עֶלַע, עִילְעָא, Syr. ܥܠܥ).

צֵלָע 41 n.f.(**m.** 1 K 6[34], and appar. Ex 26[35]) **rib, side;**—abs. צ׳ Gn 2[22] +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26[26] +, also צֵלַע 2 S 16[13]; sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25[12] +; pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6[34], צְלָעוֹת v[3] +; cstr. צַלְעֹת Ez 41[26] +; sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2[21] +;—**1.** *rib* of man Gn 2[21.22] (J). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16[13]. **3.** *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6[5.6] (rd. הַיּוֹצֵא for הַיְצוּעַ, v. [יָצִיעַ]), 7[3], so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[5] + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6[15.16], floor v[15]. **5.** *leaves* of door v[34]. **6.** (in P) *side,* of ark (אֲרוֹן) Ex 25[12.12.14] = 37[3.3.5]; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26[20] (‖פְּאָה v[18]), v[26.27.27] = 36[25] (‖פְּ׳ v[23]), v[31.32], 26[35.35]; of altar 27[7] = 38[7], 30[4] = 37[27].—Je 20[10] Jb 18[12] v. צלע sub II. צלע.

†**צַלַּע n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18[28], A⑥L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21[14] (צֵלָע), *ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ*; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu,* so Zim[ZA vi. 256] Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 105] (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†**II. [צָלַע] vb.** limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal** *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[32] (J; of Jacob); f. הַצֹּלְעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צאן] Mi 4[6.7] Zp 3[19].

†**צָלֵעַ n.**[**m.**] **limping, stumbling;**—fig. of calamity, abs. צ׳ לְ ψ 38[18] *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35[15] *at my stumbling;* שֹׁמְרֵי צ׳ Je 20[10] *watchers of my stumbling;* אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18[12] *ruin is ready for his stumbling.*—Vid. also עֵצֶל cstr.

†**צָלָף n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3[30], Σελε(φ), etc.

†**צְלָפְחָד n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26[33.33] 27[1.7] 36[2.6.10.11] Jos 17[3] 1 Ch 7[15.15], Σαλπααδ, etc.

†**צָלְצַח n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10[2] (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מְצַלְעַ, cf. 2 S 21[14]).

I, II. [צָלַל], צְלָלַיִם, צְלָלַל v. I. צלל.

†**צָלָק n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], Ελεις, Σελ(λ)ηκ, Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְתַי v. III. צלל.

†**[צָמָא] vb. be thirsty** (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمِئَ, Eth. ጸምአ: As. *ṣâmu, thirst,* etc.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42[3] 63[2]; 2 fs. צָמְתְּ consec. Ru 2[9] (Ges[§ 75 qq]); 1 s. צָמְתִי Ju 4[19] (Ges[§ 74 k]); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17[3] Ju 15[18]; 3 mpl. יִצְמְאוּ Is 49[10], וְיִצְ׳ Jb 24[11]; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65[13];—*be thirsty* Ju 4[19] 15[18] Ru 2[9] Is 48[21] 49[10] (‖יִרְעָבוּ), 65[13] (‖תִּרְעָבוּ) Jb 24[11]; c. ל rei, Ex 17[3] (E); fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42[3] *my soul thirsteth for God,* cf. 63[2].

†**צָמָא n.**[**m.**] **thirst;**—abs. צ׳ Ex 17[3] +, sf. צָמְאִי ψ 69[22], etc.;—Ex 17[3] (E), Ju 15[18] Ho 2[5] Am 8[13] La 4[4] Ne 9[20] ψ 69[22]; ‖ רָעָב Is 5[13] (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28[48] Ne 9[15] 2 Ch 32[11]; of wild asses ψ 104[11], of fish וְתָמוּת בַּצ׳ Is 50[2], but rd. perh. (or בַּצָּמָא) וּבְהָמָתָם בַּצָּמָא Gunk[Schöpf. 98] Che[Hpt] Marti (cf. Is 44[3] sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41[17], cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19[13]; c. ל, *thirst for* water Am 8[11].—בַּצ׳ Je 48[18] is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאָרֶץ (Gie), or בָּעָפָר.

†**צָמֵא adj. thirsty;**—abs. צ׳ Is 21[14] +; fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29[18]; pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107[5];—*thirsty,* usu. + (or ‖) רָעֵב: 2 S 17[29] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5], as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29[8] 32[6]; so also 21[14], and (fig. of thirst for יי's favour) 55[1]; צָמֵא 44[3] = *thirsty land* (Gunk[l.c.] prop. וְצָמְאָה); הָרְוָה אֶת־הַצָּמְאָה Dt 29[18] *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty,* fig. of *entire* people.

†**צַמְאָה n.f. parched condition;**—Je 2[25] spare thy throat מִצ׳, *from being parched* (in fig.).

Digitized by Google

†צְמָאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **thirsty ground**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 8[15] Is 35[7] ψ 107[35].

†[צָמַד] **vb. bind, join** (Ar. ضَمَدَ *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We[GGN 1893, 476]; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, مِضْمَد *yoke, Id.*; As. *ṣamādu, bind, harness*, so Eth. ፀመደ; and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. צְמַד, צְמִד, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִצָּמֶד Nu 25[3]; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106[28]; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25[5]; *join, attach, oneself* to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25[3.5] (JE), whence ψ 106[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְצֻמֶּדֶת 2 S 20[8] a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה ψ 50[19] *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. צֶמֶד Gerber[170]).

†צֶמֶד **n.m.**[1 K 19, 19] **couple, pair**;—צ׳ cstr. Ju 19[3]+; sf. צִמְדּוֹ Je 51[23]; pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19[19] 2 K 9[25] (but v. infr.); cstr. צִמְדֵּי Is 5[10] (Ges[§ 93 m]);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, צ׳ חֲמֹרִים Ju 19[3.10] 2 S 16[1]; צ׳ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11[7] 1 K 19[21], pl. of more than one span v[19] (ploughing), Jb 1[3] 42[12]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים 2 K 5[17]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים Is 21[7.9] *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9[25] (but rd. prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit); צ׳ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51[23]. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now[Arch. i. 203] Benz[Arch. 308]; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher[ZPV xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 23], or in a day Bergheim[PEQ. 1894, 192], Ency. Bib.[4082]), צ׳ שָׂדֶה 1 S 14[14] (on text v. DrHPS); צִמְדֵי־בָקָר Is 5[10].

†1. צָמִיד **n.m.**[Gn 24, 22] **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—abs. צ׳ Nu 31[50]; pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24[22]+; —*bracelet* Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), Nu 31[50] (P); in fig. Ez 16[11] 23[42].

†II. צָמִיד **n.**[**m.**] **cover**, of vessel, Nu 19[15].

צַמָּה v. צמם.

†צָמַח **vb. sprout, spring up** (NH *id.*, so ☪ צְמַח; Syr. ܨܡܚ *spring* or *shine forth*, ܨܡܝܚܐ *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. צמח *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְצָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13[37]; 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5[6], 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42[9], etc.; *Pt.* צֹמֵחַ Ex 10[5], צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2[6]; fpl. צֹמְחוֹת Gn 41[6.23];—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2[5] Ex 10[5] (both J), Gn 41[6.23] (E), Ez 17[6] (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2[6] *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6[12], posterity Is 44[4], cf. Jb 8[19], trouble (עָמָל) 5[6], truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85[12], restoration (אַרְכָתְךָ) Is 58[8], future events Is 42[9]. **2.** of hair Lv 13[37] (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. צִמַּח Ez 16[7] (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמֵּח 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5] (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצַמֵּחַ Ju 16[22] (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצִמְּחֵי 2 S 23[5] Is 61[11], וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104[14] 147[8];—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. י׳ Gn 2[9] ψ 104[14], cf. Jb 38[27], c. 2 acc. ψ 147[8] *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. צֶמַח צְדָקָה Je 33[15]; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29[21], of David ψ 132[17]; righteousness, etc. Is 61[11b]; cf. also 2 S 23[5] (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3[18] cf. Is 61[11a] (sim.), Dt 29[22] (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45[8] (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55[10].

†צֶמַח **n.m.**[Je 23, 5] **sprout, growth**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 8[7]+, צֶמַח Zc 3[8]; cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19[25]+; sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9]+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19[25] (J), צ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7] (sim.), cf. Is 61[11] ψ 65[11]; so צ׳ יהוה Is 4[2], צ׳ abs. Ho 8[7]; *growth* (= foliage) of vine, צ׳ טַרְפֵּי Ez 17[9]. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, עֲרֵגֹת צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[10] = *the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132[17]) וְהֶקְמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדִּיק Je 23[5] *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = עַבְדִּי צ׳ אֲצַמִּיחַ לְדָוִד צ׳ צְדָקָה 33[15]; hence (as n.pr.) צ׳ Ze 3[8], of Zerub. אִישׁ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ 6[12].

צַמִּים v. צמם. צְמִיתָת v. צמת.

צמם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَمَّ *draw together*, or ضِمَاد *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH צִמְצֵם *press*; ☪[Jer] Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

†צָמָה **n.f. woman's veil**; sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—Is 47[2] Ct 4[1.3] 6[7].

†צַמִּים **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. **snare, trap** (fr. ‖ פַּח Jb 18[9]);—וְשָׁאַף צ׳ חַיִל Jb 5[5] *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev[JPhil. xxi. 204 f.]; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צְמֵאִים, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשָׁאַף); 18[9] (‖ פַּח; Che[JQ ix (1897), 678] צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13[8]).

†[צָמַק] **vb. dry up, shrivel** (NH *id.*; ☪[J] Nu 6[3] צְמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. שְׁדַיִם צְמֻקִים Ho 9[14] *shrivelling breasts* (of women; ‖ רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

Digitized by Google

†[צְמוֹק] **n.m.**[1 S 30.12] **bunch of raisins** (*dried grapes*);—pl. צְמֻקִים 1 S 25[18] 30[12], צִמֻּקִים 2 S 16[1] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]).

צמר (✓of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. ፀምር; Aram. עִמְרָא, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. עמרא).

†צֶמֶר **n.m.**[Ez 44.17] **wool**;—abs. צ׳ Is 1[18], צֶמֶר Lv 13[48]; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27[18] (v. infr.); sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2[7.11];—*wool* (usu. c. (פִּשְׁתִּים) *flax, linen*): in natural state גֵּז הַצ׳ Ju 6[37], אֵילִים צ׳ 2 K 3[4] (but constr. difficult, and צ׳ perhaps gloss); Ho 2[7.11] (as gift of value); white Is 1[18] (sim.; ‖ שֶׂלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147[16] (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27[18] (צ׳ צָחַר, but on text v. צָחַר), Pr 31[12]; prey of moth Is 51[8] (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22[11], צ׳ בֶּגֶד Lv 13[47.59] cf. v[48.52]; בֶּגֶד om. Ez 34[3] 44[17].

†צַמֶּרֶת **n.f.** tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ׳ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17[3.22], so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31[3.10]; of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v[14].

†צְמָרִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by As., COT[Gn] DI[Pa 281 f.], Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Eur. 167; Tel Am. *Ṣumur* acc. to Zim[ZDPV XIII (1890), 148] Jastr[JBL XII (1893), 63]; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e. g. Strabo[XVI. 2, 12], >Wkl[MVG 1896, 208 f., cf. Tel Am. 40a] thinks צ׳, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*);—הַצ׳ Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16], Ⓖ τὸν Σαμαραῖον; Ez 27[11] Co rds. וְצִמְּרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain ׳נ;—cf. mod. *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön. 39 Bäd[Pal. 3 (1896), 407].

†צְמָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Benj. Jos 18[22], Σαρα, A Σεμριμ, ⓁL Σαμαρειμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl[Geogr. 180]. **2.** הַר־צ׳ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13[4], Σομορων, unknown.

†[צָמַת] **vb. put an end to, exterminate,** poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id., press together;* Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence;* Syr. ܨܡܬ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חַיַּי . . . צָמְתוּ La 3[53] *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated; Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 23[17] *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness;* 3 pl. נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּתַתְנִי ψ 119[139] קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pilel** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּתוּנִי (but rd. צִמְּתוּתֻנִי Ges[§ 55d], or צִמְּתָתֻנִי Hi [Ges[§ 145k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88[17] thine alarms *have annihilated me.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94[23.23]; 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143[12], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54[7]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69[5];—*exterminate, annihilate,* c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41] (read as in ψ), 101[5.8]; his foes ψ 69[5]; ׳׳ 54[7] 73[27] 94[23.23] 143[12].

†צְמִיתַת **n.f.** completion, finality, only in phr. לְצַ׳, לְצַ׳ = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לִצְמִיתַת Lv 25[23], לְצִמְיתַת v[30] (P).

†צִן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צָנָה Nu 34[4] (where Lag[BN 47] (חצן), Jos 15[3] (van d. H. צָנָה in Jos); elsewh. מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13[21] 20[1] 27[14.14] 33[36] 34[3] Dt 32[51] Jos 15[1] (all P).

[צִן], I, II, III. צִנָּה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

†צֹנֶה, [צֹאן] [**n.m.**] **flocks** (‖ form of צֹאן q.v.);—abs. צֹנָה ψ 8[8]; sf. צֹנְאֲכֶם Nu 32[24] (JE).

†[צָנַח] **vb. descend** (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1[14] = Jos 15[18] *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass;* וַיִּ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4[21] *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground.*

†[צָנַם] **vb. dry up, harden** (cf. Aram. צִנְמָא, ⟨ܨܢܡܐ⟩, *stone*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41[23] (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צנן** (✓of foll.; meaning obscure).

†[צִן] **n.**[**m.**] thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנִּים Pr 22[5] (+פַּחִים); וְאֶל־מְצִנּוֹת Jb 5[5] *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che[JQ July, 1897, 576] del. as doublet of צַמִּים; Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 305] prop. וְאוֹנָם צִנִּים [*and* as to *their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

†I. [צִנָּה] **n. f.** appar. **hook,** or **barb** (of fishing-spear?);—pl. צִנּוֹת Am 4[2] (‖ סִירוֹת דוּגָה).

†[צָנִין] **n.**[**m.**] **thorn, prick**;—pl. צִנִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ שְׂכִים), צִנָּנִים Jos 23[13] (D; both fig.).

II. **צנן** (✓of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so JAram. צְנַן; Ⓢ ܨܝܢܬܐ *cold*).

†II. [צִנָּה] **n.f.** **coolness**;—cstr. צִנַּת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25[13] *coolness of snow* (ציונת רוח צמרן Ecclus 43[20]).

III. **צנן** (✓of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ጸወረ: *protect*, but dub.).

Digitized by Google

†III. צִנָּה **n.f.** large shield (*covering* whole body);—abs. צ 1 S 17⁷+; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10¹⁶·¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9¹⁵·¹⁵; נֹשֵׂא (הַ)צִּנָּה 1 S 17⁷·⁴¹ (הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14⁷, נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); עֹרְכֵי צ׳ Je 46³, cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25⁵; ψ הַחֲזֵק מָגֵן וְצ׳ 35²; הַקִּים עָלֶיךָ צ׳ Ez 26⁸; + מָגֵן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁵ (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of יְ׳s favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of יְ׳s faithfulness 91⁴.

†צִנְצֶנֶת **n.f.** jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; >*basket*= ℵ Talm. צְנָא);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנַן v. צָנָן.

†[צָנַע] **vb. be modest, humble** (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so ℵ אַצְנַע; צָנוּעַ *retiring, modest*);— **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לָכֶת Mi 6⁸ *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צְנוּעַ] **adj. modest** (on format. cf. Ba §§ 81 d);—pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

†[צָנַף] **vb. wrap**, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَنِفَةٌ *hem* of garment, ℵ^{J} צְנִפְתָּא *skirt* (=כָּנָף); מִצְנֶפֶת, כְּסִיסִ *turban*, ChrPal. נִצְפָּא *tassel*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16⁴ *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יִצְנְפֵךְ Is 22¹⁸ *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צנוף Is 62³ v. following.

†צָנִיף **n.m.** Zc 3⁵·⁵ turban;—abs. צ׳ Zc 3⁵·⁵ (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. צְנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62³ Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף); pl. הַצְּנִיפוֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

†צְנִיפָה **n.f.** winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צנף].

†מִצְנֶפֶת **n.f.** turban of high priest;—abs. מ׳ Ez 21³¹, מִצְנָפֶת Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מִצְנֶפֶת Lv 16⁴;—*turban* of linen Ex 28⁴·³⁷·³⁹ 29⁶·⁶ 39²⁸·³¹ Lv 8⁹·⁹ 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צָנַק (√of foll.; cf. Sam. תּוּנִיק *shut up* or *in*, and perh. Eth. ጸነቀ: *hedge about*, Prä BAS I. 574; cf. also Ar. زَنَقَ *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syr. ܙܢܩ (in Lexx; usu. *throw*)).

†צִינֹק **n.[m.]** pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (‖ מַהְפֶּכֶת).

צָנַר (√of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר=BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so ℵ צִינוֹרָא (rare)).

†צִנּוֹר **n.m.** pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וַיִּצַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42⁸ *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֲרֻבָּה.

†צַנְתְּרוֹת **n.m.pl.** cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö § 300 b Kö II. 1, 201).

†[צָעַד] **vb. step, march** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ *ascend*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49²² (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָד Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעֲדֵךְ Ju 5⁴, בְּצַעֲדָךְ ψ 68⁸;—*step, march*, of יְ׳ Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צְעַד Is 63¹ (for MT צָעָה, v. צעה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צְעָדִים 2 S 6¹³ *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step* a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, לֹא יִצְעָדוּ Je 10⁵.— בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עַל־שׁוּר Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges § 145 k; others think ־ה old fpl. ending, e. g. Nö ZMG xxxvIII (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr III (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball Hpt Holz). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַצְעֲדֵהוּ Jb 18¹⁴ *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וַיְצַ׳) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד] **n.m.** 2 S 6, 13 **step, pace**;— abs. צָעַד Pr 30²⁹; sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10²³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18⁷; sf. צְעָדַי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6¹³, תַּרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַּחְתָּנִי 2 S 22³⁷=ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵיטִיבֵי צ׳ Pr 30²⁹= *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (‖ לָכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יָצַר צ׳ Pr 4¹²; ‖ דֶּרֶךְ Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, צְעָדַי אוֹנוֹ 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); מִסְפַּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֶנּוּ 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁵ fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†I. צְעָדָה **n.f.** marching;—קוֹל צ׳ 2 S 5²⁴ *the sound of marching*=1 Ch 14¹⁵.

[מִצְעָד] **n.[m.]** step;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11⁴³ i. e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37²³ (‖ דְּרָכוֹ), Pr 20²⁴.

II. צְעָד (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [צְעָדָה] **n.f.** armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3³⁰ (ladies' finery); read הַצ׳ also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We Bl. Einl. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

Digitized by Google

†אֶצְעָדָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. א Nu 31[50] (+צְמִיד *bracelet*); א אֲשֶׁר עַל־רַגְלוֹ 1 S 1[10] (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11[12] supr.).

†[צָעָה] **vb.** stoop, bend, incline (Ar. صَغَا (و, ى) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِيَ);—**Qal** *Pt.* **1.** צֹעֶה Is 51[14] *one stooping* (under a burden), 63[1] *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אַתְּ צֹעָה וְנָה Je 2[20] (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (=**Pi.** q.v.) pl. צֹעִים Je 48[12] *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצִעֲהוּ Je 48[12] I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†[צָעַן] **vb.** wander, travel (Ar. ظَعَنَ *journey, go away;* prob. connected with As. *ṣênu*, Eth. ጸዐነ, Aram. טְעַן, Palm. טען, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45[17]; Aram. טְעַן, עכע also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָן Is 33[20] *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+יִסַּע).

†צֹעַן **n.pr.loc.** *Tanis*: **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egypt. *Ḏa'nĕ(t)* Steind[BAS 600], in As. *Ṣi'inu, Ṣa'anu* Ib[id. 506 ff.] Dl[Pa 315]); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13[22]; Is 19[11.13] 30[4] Ez 30[14] ψ 78[12.43]; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb[GS 512 ff.] Bd[Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228] Petrie[Tanis (1885)].

†צַעֲנַנִּים **n.pr.loc.** only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Ḳedesh;—בְּצַ Jos 19[33] (Βεσεμεειν, Σεεναειμ, etc.) +Ju 4[11] Qr (Kt בצענים), Ⓖ πλεονεκτούντων (√בָּצַע), *ἀναπανομένων*.

צַעַף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعُفَ III. *make double*, ضِعْف *double;* Eth. ዐጸፈ *fold, double*, so Aram. עוף, כְּפַל, כִּפֵּל *double* (for כְּפֵל = עֲפִיף), cf. ⅁ ʿāpā for Heb. עָפִיף (prop. *a double* or *folded thing*); v. esp. Lag[Sem. i. 23 ff.]).

†עֲפִיפָה **n.**[m.] **wrapper, shawl,** or **veil**;—abs. צ Gn 24[65] 38[14]; sf. עֲפִיפָהּ v[19] (all J).

צַעֲצָעִים v. צוץ.

†צָעַק **vb.** cry, cry out, call (‖זָעַק; NH *id.;* Ar. صَعَقَ, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَة *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ 1 K 20[39] La 2[18], 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22[24]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וְצִעֲקִי Je 22[20], וְצִעֲקִי v[20]; fpl. צְעָקְנָה 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22[22]; cstr. לְצָעֹק 2 K 8[3]; *Pt.* fs. abs. צְעָקָה 2 K 8[5]; mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4[10] Ex 5[8];—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41[55] (E; +ל rei), Nu 11[3] (JE), 1 K 20[39] 2 K 6[26] 8[3] (+אֶל rei), v[5] (+עַל rei); sq. אמר Ex 5[15] (J), 2 K 4[1] and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5[8] (J), 2 K 4[40] 6[5]. **b.** esp. unto יי: Gn 4[10] Ex 8[8] (+עַל־דְּבַר rei), 14[10.15] 15[25] 17[4] 22[22] (צָעַק יִצְעָק), v[25] Nu 12[13] 20[16] Jos 24[7] (all JE), Ju 4[3] 10[12] Dt 26[7] Is 19[20] (+מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2[18] Ne 9[27] ψ 107[6.28]; קוֹלִי וְנִגְדֵּךְ 77[2], cf. 34[18]; c. ל יי 2 Ch 13[14], וְאֶצְעֲקָה אֶל־א ψ 88[2]. **c.** *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46[7]. **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27[34] (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22[24.27] Is 33[7] (‖בָּכָה), 65[14] (‖הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22[20.20] (‖נָתַן קוֹל), 49[3] (‖הֵילִיל), Jb 35[12]; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19[7] (‖אֲשַׁוַּע). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42[2] (+יַשְׁמִיעַ, קוֹלוֹ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּעֵק Ju 7[23.24] 12[1], so 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ 10[17] 2 K 3[21], sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל +acc. loc. 1 S 13[4]. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2[12]. **Hiph.** *call together* הַצְּעִיק אֶת־הָעָם אֵלֵי הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10[17].

†צְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of זְעָקָה);—abs. צ Gn 27[34]+; cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3[9]+; sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18[21] 19[13] (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as *heard* by יי Ex 3[7] (J), 22[22] (E), cf. Is 5[7] Jb 27[9] 34[28] ψ 9[13]; צ׳ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3[9] (E), 1 S 9[16], cf. Jb 34[28]; צ׳ גְּדֹלָה Ex 11[6] 12[30] (both J), Ne 5[1]; as acc. cogn. Gn 27[34] (J); קוֹל צ׳ 1 S 4[14] Je 25[36] (‖יְלָלָה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*, +שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48[3] (‖שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49[21]; צַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר 48[5] (‖בְּכִי).

†[צָעַר] **vb.** be, or grow, insignificant (‖זער; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḫêru, be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.;* Syr. ܙܥܪ *be insignificant, despicable;* ⅁ ʿzar trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. גָּבַר), 3 mpl. יִצְעָרוּ Jb 14[21], יִצְעֲרוּ Je 30[19]; *Pt.* as subst. הַצְּעָרִים Zc 13[7] (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†צֹעַר, צוֹעַר **n.pr.loc.** Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19[20]);—Σηγωρ, Ⓖ L Σιγωρ, but Gn 13[10] Je 48[34] Ζογορ(α); on Ⓖ cf. further Lag[BN 84 f.]: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13[10] 14[2.8] (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34[3] Is 15[5] Je 48[34]; צוֹעַר Gn 19[22.20.20]; c. ה loc., צֹעֲרָה v[22]+Je 48[4] (for MT צעוריה), Ⓖ Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl[Geogr. 271. 274] GASm[Geogr. 606 f. 673 (App.)].

Digitized by Google

†I. צָעִיר **adj.** little, insignificant, young; —abs. עָצִיר Gn 25[23]+; f. צְעִירָה Gn 19[31]+; צְעָרָה 1 S 9[21]; mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30[1]; sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48[4] Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צָעַר); צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14[3] (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—**1. a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6[15] (‖ הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9[21] (‖ קְטַנִּי), Mi 5[1] ψ 68[28] Is 60[22] (opp. גוי עצום); of horn in vision Dn 8[9], rd. prob. אחרת צעירה for אחת מִצְּעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr; צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45] (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean,* ψ 119[141] (‖ נִבְזֶה), Je 14[3] (as subst.); on Je 48[4] v. צָעַר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43[33] 48[14] (both J), Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34], opp. רַב Gn 25[23] (J), cf. צ׳ אני לְיָמִים ואתם יְשִׁישִׁים Jb 32[6]; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19[31.34.36.38] (J) 29[26] (E);—here belongs also צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לימים Jb 30[1], si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים; ⑦ ἐλάχιστοι; put then under **1 b.**

†II. [צָעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צְעִירָה 2 K 8[21], *εἰς* Σειωρ (⑥L *ἐκ* Σιωρ).

†[צְעִירָה] **n.f.** youth;—sf. כִּצְעִרָתוֹ Gn 43[33] (J; opp. כִּבְכֹרָתוֹ).—On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing; צעוריה Je 48[4], צעוריהם Je 14[3], v. צָעַר, צָעִיר.

†צוֹעַר **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15].

†צִיעֹר **n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, A⑥L Σιωρ, Jos 15[54], prob. *Ṣĕ'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 188.

†I. מְצַעַר **n.m.** a small thing (‖ מְזֻעָר);—**1.** abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19[20.20] (J); of Job's fortunes, מ׳ רֵאשִׁיתְךָ Jb 8[7] (opp. יִשְׂגֶּה מְאֹד); cstr. מְצַעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24[24] *a few men;* of time לְמַ׳ Is 63[18] *for the* [*a*] *little while.*—ψ 42[7] v. II. מ׳.

†II. מְצַעַר **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42[7] *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm Geogr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so ⑥ 𝔙 Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†צָפַד **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. ضَفَدَ *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö M § 46 who cp. Mand. סאפתים *fetters*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ׳ La 4[8] their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth,* upon (עַל) their bones.

צָפָה Ez 32[6] v. צוף.

I. [צָפָה] 37 **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope;* Eth. ጸፈወ; III. *hope*);—**Qal** 28 *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצְפֶּה בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31[49] (J) *may* ׳ *keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept= א׳ עֵר ונו׳ v[50]); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תְּצַפֶּינָה ψ 66[7] *his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act.* צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37[32] *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;* Ct 7[5] the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31[27] *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.); pl. ׳ עֵינַי צֹפוֹת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים Pr 15[3]; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. צָפֶה 2 S 13[34]+; pl. צְפִים 1 S 14[16]+, sf. צָפָיו Is 56[10] Qr (Kt צפו), צָפַיִךְ Is 52[8];—1 S 14[16] 2 S 13[34]+8 t. SK, Ez 33[2.6.6] Is 52[8], so in שֹׁרֵר צֹפִים Nu 23[14] (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9[8] Je 6[17] Ez 3[17] 33[7] Is 56[10];—צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] v. צוּפִי; *Pt. pass.* צָפוּי (Codd. and Qr צְפוּי), Jb 15[22] *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֶל) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 צָפַן cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]+; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2[2], fs. צַפִּי Je 48[19]; *Pt.* מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4[13], Is 21[6]; pl. sf. מְצַפֶּיךָ Mi 7[4];—*watch* (*closely*), אֶל־דָּרְכִּךְ עִמְדִי וְצ׳ Je 48[19], צ׳־דֶּרֶךְ Na 2[2]; + אֶל of person expected La 4[17]; fig. בִּי׳ אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]; abs. lit. 1 S 4[13]; fig. Hb 2[1] *I will look forth,* to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5[4] *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n.=*watchman* Is 21[6] Mi 7[4].

†צָפוֹ **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צְפוֹ Gn 36[11.15]+v[43] (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag Sept. Stud. II. 10, I. 178; 37, I. 270 Nes Mar. 12)= צְפִי 1 Ch 1[36].

צְפוֹנִי, צְפוֹנִי v. צָפוֹן.

†[צְפִידָה] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. בְּצִפְיָתַי צְפִיתִנִי La 4[17] (Ba NB 130; Bi [for both] בְּצִפִּיָּתֵנוּ).

†צְפִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46[16], = צְפוֹן Nu 26[15] (v. צְ׳ עַל).

†I. צְפוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of צָפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[15].—II. צ׳ v. צפן.

†I. מִצְפֶּה **n.m. 1. watch-tower,** Is 21[8]. **2. outlook-point,** 2 Ch 20[24] on high ground.

†II. מִצְפֶּה **n.pr.loc. 1.** הַמִּצְ׳ in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[38], Μασ(σ)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22[3], Μασσηφα. **3.** מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11[29.29] (ἡ σκοπιά) prob.=רָמַת הַמִּצ׳ Jos 13[26] Μασ(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11[8] 18[26] v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפֶּה 38 **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height;* c. art. (exc. Ho 5[1]));—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Digitized by Google

Gn 31[49] (on text v. Ball HolZ; Θ ἡ ὅρασις). †**2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10[17] (ἡ σκοπιά), 11[11.34] (Μασσηφα; so ΘL 10[17]), Ho 5[1] (ἡ σκοπιά); appar. = II. מִצְפֶּה **3**, Buhl[Geogr. 262] (פֵּ֫ה-, פֶּ֫ה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl[l. c.], cf. GASm[Geogr. 566]. †**3.** near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּ֫צְפֶּה Jos 11[3], Μασεμμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v[8], Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl[Geogr. 240]. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַמִּ֫צְפָּה Ju 20[1]+, הַמִּצְפָּ֫תָה 1 S 7[5]+;—Ju 20[1.3] 21[1.5.8] 1 S 7[5] +7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 2 K 25[22.23] Je 40[10] + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3[7.15.19]; = הַמִּצְפָּ֫ה Jos 18[26]; — mod. *Nabi Samwil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 167 f.].

II. [צָפָה] **vb. lay out, lay over** (NH Pi. = BH); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפֹה הַצְפִּית Is 21[5] *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate: Pf.* 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6[15]+; 2 ms. צִפִּיתָ Ex 25[11]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6[20]+, sf. וַיְצַפֵּהוּ v[20]+; 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 29[29]; 3 mpl. וַיְצַפּוּ 2 Ch 3[10], etc.; —*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6[20.29] + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10[18], ‖ 2 Ch 3[4.10] 4[9] 9[17], Ex 25[11.13] + 21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3[6]; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6[15] 2 K 18[16] Ex 25[11] 38[28]; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6[22.35]; c. acc. + ב mater. v[15] *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26[23] impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd; pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26[32], pillars *overlaid with gold.*

†צִפּוּי **n.**[**m.**] metal **plating**;—of idols Is 30[22], capitals Ex 38[17.19], altar Nu 17[3.4].

†צְפִית **n.f.** **rug, carpet** (*laid out*);—צָפֹה הַצְפִּית Is 21[5], so now most, v. esp. Che[Intr. Is. 126]; > *watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צֻפַּת **n.f.** appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3[15].

צפח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَحَ II. *make wide, broad*; صَفِيحَةٌ *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܨܦܚ *plating*; also Eth. ሰፈሐ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) אצפחת, הצפחת, *platform*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86]; but (transp.) Ar. صُحْفَةٌ, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת **n.f.** **jar, jug**, of flat or broad shape; —abs. צַפַּחַת 1 K 17[12]; cstr. צַפַּחַת 1 S 26[11]+; —*jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26[11.12.16] 1 K 19[6]; for oil 1 K 17[12.14.16] (on masc. verb חָסְרָה v. Ew[§ 317c], but prob. rd. חָסְרָה SS Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 80], cf. v[14]).

†צְפִיחִת **n.f.** **flat cake, wafer**;—Ex 16[31].

†צוֹפַח **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], צוֹפָח v[36]; Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ΘL Σουφα.

צְפִי, צְפִיָּה, צְפִירוֹן v. I. צפה.

צָפִית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb. hide, treasure up** (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapânu; set*, of sun); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָפַן Pr 27[16]: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21[19] + Pr 2[7] Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27[5], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27[16]; *pass.* צָפוּן Pr. 13[22]+, ψ 17[14] Kt; f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13[12], etc.; — **1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2[2] (E), Jos 2[4] (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27[16.16] (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of יהוה's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27[5] 31[21]: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10[14], + אִתְּךָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2[1] = 7[1], in (ב) the heart Jb 10[13] (subj. יהוה; of secret purposes), ψ 119[11], cf. Jb 23[12]; + ל pers. Pr 13[22] Ct 7[14], subj. יהוה Jb 21[19] *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31[20] Pr 2[7]; + מִן Jb 17[4] *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13[12] (abs.; ‖ צָרוּר); read poss. צָפוּן for צָפוּ Jb 15[22] *treasured up* for (אֵלַי) the sword (v. I. צפה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7[22]; = *treasure* ψ 17[14] Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צפין), Jb 20[26] (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of יהוה's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83[4]. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56[7], c. ל pers. Pr 1[11.18] and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10[8]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16[17] *be hidden* from before (מִפָּנַי) יהוה's eyes (‖ נִסְתָּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24[1] + מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shaddai; stored up* for (ל) one 15[20]. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּצְפְּנֵנִי Jb 14[13], c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יִצְפִּינוּ ψ 56[7] Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצְפִּינוֹ (Ges[§ 20b]) Ex 2[2] *to hide him.*

†[צְפִין] **n.**[**m.**] **treasure**;—sf. צְפִינֵךְ ψ 17[14] Kt < צְפוּנֵךְ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

I. צָפוֹן[153] **n.f.**[Is 43,6] **north** (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 186 f.]; perh. Ph. צפל *north*); —abs. צָ֫פוֹן Je 26[26]+, צָפְנָה *northward* Gn 13[14]+, oftener צָפוֹנָה Je 3[12]+, also צָפוֹן = צָפוֹן Je 1[13]+ (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§ 90e]); cstr. מִצְפוֹן לְ Jos 8[11]+, also מִצְפוֹן 19[14] Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצָּ֫ד), מִצְפוֹנָה לְ Ju 21[19]; (צ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]); —*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Digitized by Google

Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Ex 27[11] (P), +; צ' פְּאַת *north side* Ex 26[20] Jos 15[5]+ (v. פְּאָה); so צ' צֶלַע Ex 26[35], צ' רוּחַ הַצָּ' Ez 42[17], cf. עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפוֹנָה 2 K 16[14]; צ' גְּבוּל Nu 34[7.9] *north boundary*; צ' יַרְכְּתֵי *remote parts of north* Is 14[13] (as divine abode), Ez 38[6.15]+ (v. [יַרְכָה]); צ' שַׁעַר הַצָּ' Ez 40[35]+, צ' רוּחַ Pr 25[23] *north wind*, and so צ' alone Ct 4[16]; *toward the north* is צָפוֹנָה Jos 13[3]+ (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן אֶל־הַצָּ' Ec 1[6], דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן 40[23], ר' צָפוֹנָה, לְצָפוֹן 8[14], אֶל־הַצָּפוֹנָה 8[5.5]+, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assyr. Is 14[31], cf. Zp 2[13], Babylonians Je 6[1.22] 15[12] 46[20.24] (עַם־צ'), 47[2], Ez 26[7], Cyrus against Bab. Is 41[25], cf. Je 50[3.9.41] 51[48]; more vaguely, Je 1[14.15] (מַמְלְכוֹת צ'), 4[6] 10[22] 13[20] 25[9.26] (מַלְכֵי הַצָּ'); of Gog's host Ez 38[6.15] 39[2]; נְסִיכֵי צ' 32[30] (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); אֶרֶץ צ' Je 31[8] is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2[10] 6[6.8] of Babylon; צ' מְדִינוֹת (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3[18] 16[15]=23[8], 31[8], cf. Is 43[6] 49[12]; מָלַךְ הַצָּ' Dn 11[6.7.8.11.13.15.40] denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, **northern** (so most);—c. art. as **n. m. northern one, northerner**, invader from north Jo 2[20] (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm[Proph. ii. 397]). —1. צְפוֹנִי v. צְפִיּוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ' Jos 13[27] (Σαφαν[ων]), צָפוֹנָה Ju 12[1] (Βοῤῥᾶν, ⑥L Σεφνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl[Geogr. 269] (who doubts); *Ṣapuna* appears Tel Am Wkl[No. 174].

צְפוֹן, in בַּעַל צְפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae[Rel. 22] Nö[ZMG xiii (1859), 472] Gray[Prop. N. 134].

†צְפַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (*'י hath treasured*; OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—**1.** priest, יָהּ-Je 21[1] 22[25.29] 52[24]=יְהוּ- 2 K 25[18] (⑥L Σαφανιας), Je 37[3]. Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** the prophet Zp 1[1]. **3.** a Judæan Zc 6[10.14]. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6[21] (Σαφανιας; = אוּרִיאֵל v[9]).

†[מַצְפּוּן] **n.[m.]** hidden **treasure, treasure**;—sf. מַצְפֻּנָיו Ob[6] *his treasures*.

†צַפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Ṣapnĕtĕph 'ōnḥ*, i. e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-'nḫ* (*Dĕ-pnutĕ-ef-'ōnḫ*), v. Steind[ÄZ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff.], so Eb[Smith DB (2), 1708 b] Brugsch, v. Dr[Hast. ii. 775a n. §], Crum[ib. i. 665 b] Griffith[ib. iii. 819 b]);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41[45], Ψονθομφανηχ, ⑥L Ψομ'.

I. צָפַע (√of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צְפָעוֹן = BH).

†צֶפַע **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing*?);—Is 14[29]; usu. taken as = following.

†צְפָעוֹנִי **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. צ' Is 11[8] (‖ פֶּתֶן), בֶּ֫יצֵי צ' 59[5]; בְּצָפְעֹנָי Pr 23[32] (sim.; ‖ נָחָשׁ); pl. צְפָעֹנִים Je 8[17] (app. נְחָשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr[NHB 275] ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer[RI HWB 2, 1423]; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צֵפַע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَفَعَ *cacavit*, ضَفْعٌ, Eth. ፅፍዐ: *excrement*).

†[צֶפִיעַ] **n.[m.]** dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הָאָדָם Ez 4[15] Qr (opp. גֶּלְלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צפועי.

III. צֵפַע (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[צְפִיעָה] **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, **offshoot**;—pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22[24] (fig.; ‖ הַצְּאֶצָאִים).

†[צָפַף] **vb. Pilp. chirp, peep** (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; JAram. צַפְצֵף *chirp*; Ar. صُفْصُف *sparrow*, etc.);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29[4], 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38[14]; *Pt.* מְצַפְצֵף 10[14], pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8[19];—*chirp, peep*: **1.** of birds Is 10[14] (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, צ' . . . כְּסוּם 38[14] (אֶהְגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה ‖). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8[19] (+ הַמְהַגִּים מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתְךָ תְּצַ' 29[4] (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה **n.f.** a kind of **willow** (?onomatop., from *rustling*; NH *id.*; Ar. صَفْصَاف);—Ez 17[5].

†I. [צָפַר] **vb.** dub.;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָשָׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגְּלָעֶד Ju 7[3] *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, צַפְרָא *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְיַעֲבֹר; on difficulty of מֵהַר הַגִּ' v. גִּלְעָד **2**, and GFM, who conj. וְיִצָּרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v[4]), so Bu Now (cf. Dr[Hast. ii. 176 a]).

II. צִפּוֹר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ *peep, twitter, whistle* (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl*; NH צִפּוֹר = BH, so Ph. צפר, צִפֹּר, Syr. ܨܦܪ, Mand. צ׳יפרא Nö[MG § 102]; also Ar. عُصْفُور *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

I. צִפּוֹר, צִפֹּר $_{40}$ **n.f.**[Am 3, 5] (**m.** ψ 102[8], cf. Kö Synt. § 292 a, so 104[17], yet cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 71]), **bird**;—abs. צִפּוֹר Ho 11[11]+15 t., צִפֹּר Gn 15[10]+

Digitized by Google

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4^{17} + 5 t., צִפֹּר ψ 8^{9}; pl. צִפֳּרִים Lv 14^{4} + 5 t.;—**1.** single *bird*, Am 3^{5} Ho 11^{11} (sim.; ‖ יוֹנָה), La 3^{52} Jb 40^{29} ψ 102^{8} 124^{7} Pr 6^{5} 7^{23} 26^{2} 27^{8} (all sim.), Lv 14^{5} + 10 t. Lv 14; צִפּוֹר דְּרוֹר Dt 4^{17}, צִפּוֹר טְהוֹרָה 14^{11} (כל distrib.); קֵן־צִפּוֹר 22^{6} *bird's nest*, קוֹל הַצִּפּוֹר Ec 12^{4}; pl. Is 31^{5} (sim.), Ne 5^{18} Lv 14^{4} (שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים, in purif.; cf. We[Hexd. 2. 171] RS[Sem. 1. 402, 2nd ed. 423]), v[49] (*id.*), ψ 104^{17} Ec 9^{12}. **2.** less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15^{10} (two), or indef. ψ 11^{1} (fig.), צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם 8^{9}, esp. צ׳ (כָּל־)כָּנָף Ez 39^{17} ψ 148^{10}, כל צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף 17^{23} Gn 7^{14}, also redund. c. עוֹף, עוֹף צ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39^{4} *birds of prey of all kinds*.

†II. צִפּוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צ׳ Nu $22^{2.4.16}$ Jos 24^{9} Ju 11^{25}, צִפֹּר Nu 22^{10} 23^{18}; Σεπφωρ.

†צִפֹּרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2^{21} 4^{25} 18^{2}; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.*]).

III. **צפר** (√of following; cf. Ar. ضَفَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ፀፈረ: *id.*; NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

†צְפִירָה **n.f.** plait, chaplet;—abs. צ׳ Ez 7^{7}, צְפָרָה v[10]; cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28^{5};—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Is 28^{5} (fig. of ׳י; ‖ עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי). —צ׳ Ez $7^{7.10}$ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW כְּנֹף) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr[Hest. II. 176 n]; *diadem* is possible v[10] (‖ הַמַּטֶּה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v[7]; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. **צפר** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظُفُرٌ, ظُفْرٌ, Eth. ጽፍር, As. *supru*; Aram. טוּפְרָא, טָפַר, all *nail*).

†צִפֹּרֶן **n.**[m.] nail (of finger), stylus-point;—cstr. צ׳ Je 17^{1}; pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֵיהָ Dt 21^{12};—**1.** *finger-nail* Dt 21^{12} (cf. RS[K 178; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428] We[Heid. 2. 171]). **2.** transf., בְּצִי׳ שָׁמִיר Je 17^{1} *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin[NH 37, 4]).

V. **צפר** (√of foll.; cf. Aram. צְפִירָא = צְפִיר; perh. cp. Ar. ضَفَرَ *leap* (but ض = ص?)).

†צָפִיר **n.m. he-goat** (late);—abs. צ׳ Dn $8^{5.21}$; cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v[5.8] (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21}, צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8^{35} *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

†צֹפַר and (Jb 2^{11}) צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** Job's third friend, צ׳ הַנַּעֲמָתִי Jb 2^{11} 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9}; Σωφαρ.

†צְפַרְדֵּעַ **n.f.** Ex 8, 2 (cf. also Albr[ZAW XV (1895), 322] Ges[28 135 o, 145 o]) **frogs** (Ar. ضِفْدِعٌ, etc.; Aram. אוּרְדְּעָנָיָא, עוּרְדְּעָנָא, ضِفْدَعٌ);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8^{2} ψ 78^{45}; pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex $7^{27.28.29}$ $8^{1.2.4.5.7.8.9}$ ψ 105^{30}.

צָפַת v. II. צפה.

†צֶפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1^{17} = חָרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer[Desert of Exod. 374 ff.]) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob[BR II. 181] with pass *eṣ-Ṣâfâh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

†צְפַתָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צָפָתָה, so Kit); בְּנֵיא צ׳ לְמֶרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14^{9}; ⑥ κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צָפְנָה, so Buhl[Lex.].

צְצִים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוֹן Is 26^{16} v. II. צוק.

†צִקְלַג and (1 Ch $12^{1.21}$ צִיקְלַג) **n. pr. loc.** (צִקְלָג 1 S 27^{6a}+, צִקְלַג 2 S 2^{1}, צִיקְלָג 1 Ch 12^{1});—assigned to Judah Jos 15^{31}, to Simeon 19^{5}; Philistine city given to David 1 S $27^{6.6}$ $30^{1.1.1.14.26}$ 2 S 1^{1} 4^{10} 1 Ch 4^{30} $12^{1.21}$ (van d. H. v[20]); Σεκελαχ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl[Geogr. 185]).

†[צִקְלֹן] **n.**[m.] doubtful word;—sf. בִּצִקְלֹנוֹ 2 K 4^{42} ⑤ 𝔗 *garment*; ⑧ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag[Armen. Stud. § 233, M. I. 212] reads (plausibly) בִּקְלָעָתוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَةٌ, قَلْعَةٌ, and so 𝔙 *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צֹר, v. I, II, III. צרר.

†צֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19^{35}; Τυρος.

†I. צֹר, צוֹר **n.pr.loc.** Τυρος: **Tyre**, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Surru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Ḏa-*(*i*)*rq*, *Ḏa-rꜣ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 135]);—צֹר 2 S 24^{7} + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5^{15} + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5^{15} $9^{11.12}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10}$; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7^{13}; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45^{13} of city personif. (another view in Che); צ׳ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צֹר 2 S 24^{7}, עִיר מִ׳ צ׳ Jos 19^{29} (P); threatened by proph. Am $1^{9.10}$ and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23^{1} (מַשָּׂא צ׳), v[5.8.15.15.17] Je 25^{22} (מַלְכֵי־צֹר), 27^{3} (מֶלֶךְ צ׳), 47^{4} Ez $26^{2.3.4.7.15}$ $27^{2.3.3.8.32}$, 28^{2} (נְגִיד צ׳), v[12] (מֶלֶךְ צ׳); besieged by Nebuch. $29^{18.18}$; cf. Zc $9^{2.3}$ Jo 4^{4} ψ 83^{8} (יֹשְׁבֵי צ׳); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87^{4} (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9^{13} is prob. corrupt, read לָצוּד or לָצִיד ⑧ We GASm,

Digitized by Google

cf. Now.—צ׳ oft. + צִידוֹן q. v.;—see on Tyre, Pietschm Phön. 60 ff. Rob BB II. 461 ff. de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. XIII-XVIII Bd Pal. 3 (1896), 307 ff. — II. צר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צְרִי **adj. gent. Tyrian**;—צ׳ אִישׁ 1 K 7¹⁴ = 2 Ch 2¹²; pl. as subst. הַצְּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷ (both + הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13¹⁶.

†[צָרַב] **vb. burn, scorch** (As. *ṣarâbu, burn;* Frä ZA III. 52 Ba ES 32 cp. Ar. ضَرِمَ *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21³ all faces *shall be scorched.*

†[צָרֵב] **adj. burning, scorching** (= *צָרֵב Thes al.);—כְּאֵשׁ צְרֵבֶת Pr 16²⁷ (sim. of words).

†צְרֶבֶת **n.f. scab, scar,** of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צְרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִין הוּא Lv 13²³; צ׳ הַמַּכָּה הִוא v²⁸.

†צְרֵדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11²⁶, Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα; v. [צְרֵרָה] עֶרְתָן.

צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. צְרֵרָתָן.

I, II. צְרֵדָה v. I, II. צרר.

צרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَا (و, ى) of vein, *run blood, bleed,* ضَرْوٌ an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom A. und A. I. 4, Sab. צרו SabDenkm 83; (Syr. ܨܪܘ *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. στύραξ (hardly ‖ in meaning, Lag M. I. 234, 354, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy Fremdw. 41).

†צְרִי and (Gn 37²⁵) צֳרִי (וֹ) **n.[m.]** a kind of **balsam,** as merchandise Gn 37²⁵ (J), Ez 27¹⁷, gift Gn 43¹¹ (J), medicament Je 8²² 46¹¹ 51⁸ (for national disaster, in fig.); — ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. Balm think a resin, like (not necess. =) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post Hastings DB).

†צְרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25³ (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, = יְצָרִי (q.v.) v¹¹ (Ιεσδρει, ⓖL Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ׳ 1 S 26⁶ +, צְרוּיָה 2 S 14¹ 16¹⁰ 23³⁷;—acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁶ᵃ she was David's sister; called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17²⁵; elsewh. after cstr. בְּנֵי (בְּנֵי): בֶּן־צ׳ of Abishai 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 16⁹ 18² 19²² 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 18¹²; of Joab 2 S 2¹³ 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 14¹ 23¹⁸ and v³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, 1 K 1⁷ 2⁵·²² 1 Ch 11⁶ 26²⁸ 27²⁴; pl. of all three 2 S 2¹⁸ 1 Ch 2¹⁶; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3³⁹ 16¹⁰ 19²³.

†I. צָרַח **vb. cry, roar** (NH *id., cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarâḫu, cry aloud,* Ar. ضَرَخَ, Eth. ጸርኀ: ፕ צְרַח Aph. (of bear), Syr. ܨܪܚ esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1¹⁴ *bitterly roareth there a hero,* but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after ⓖ) conj. קוֹל י׳ יִצְרַח בַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42¹³ *utter a roar* (of י׳, going to battle; ‖ יָרִיעַ).

II. צָרַח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَحَ *dig* a ضَرِيح, also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيح *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr Sm. 76)).

†צְרִיחַ **n.[m.]** perh. **excavation, underground chamber**;—צ׳ abs. Ju 9⁴⁹, cstr. v⁴⁶; pl. צְרִיחִים 1 S 13⁶;—used as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (+ בֹּרוֹת, חֲוָחִים, סְלָעִים, מְעָרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9⁴⁶ (where connected with shrine), v⁴⁹ (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צְרִי v. I. צר. צָרִי, צָרִי, צְרִירָה, צְרֵרָה v. צרה.

צרך (√of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Ar. ضَرَّكَ *be needy,* so Aram. צְרַךְ, ܨܪܟ (צ, ض = ج); ChrPal. ⲥⲣⲟⲩ χρεία).

†[צֹרֶךְ] **n.[m.] need** (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֵּךְ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ *according to all thy need,* cf. Ecclus 8⁹ + often.

צרע (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ضَرَعَ *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself,* DHM Hofm. No. 6. 1. 8 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71; vbs. denom. in NH ג).

צָרַעַת **n.f. leprosy**; — abs. צ׳ Dt 24⁸ +, צָרַעַת Lv 13² +; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5²⁷ +; sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K 5³·⁶·⁷;—*leprosy* 2 K 5³·⁶·⁷·²⁷ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; elsewhere only in laws: נֶגַע צ׳ Dt 24⁸, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תּוֹרַת הַצ׳ 14⁵⁷; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) צ׳ נֶגַע Lv 13² + 8 t.; without נ׳ 13⁸ + 10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13⁴⁷·⁴⁹·⁵¹·⁵²·⁵⁹ (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צ׳ בָּגֶד). **c.** in house 14³⁴ (נֶגַע צ׳), v⁴⁴; house or garment v⁵⁵.—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע] **vb. denom.,** only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous**;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = *leper,* v⁴⁵ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3²⁹ +, מְצוֹרָע 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7³·⁸;

Digitized by Google

f. מְצֹרָעַת Ex 4⁶+, מְצֹרַעַת Nu 12¹⁰;—*leprous*, of hand Ex 4⁶ (J), of pers. Nu 12¹⁰·¹⁰ (E), 2 K 5²⁷ 2 Ch 26²⁰; אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7³; as subst.= *leper* 2 S 3²⁹ 2 K 5¹·¹¹ 7⁸ 15⁵=2 Ch 26²¹ᵃ, 2 Ch 26²¹ᵇ·²³; תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14².

†צְרָעָה **n.f.coll.** hornets (? as *wounding, prostrating;* NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—הַצִּ׳ Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² (both E), Dt 7²⁰.

†צְרוּעָה **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11²⁶, ⓖᴬ Σαρουα.

†צָרְעָה **n.pr.loc.** Σαραα, etc. (cf. also Lag ᴮᴺ ⁸⁸), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. *Ṣarḫa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15³³, but assigned to Dan 19⁴¹; Ju 13²·²⁵ 16³¹ 18²·⁸·¹¹ 2 Ch 11¹⁰ Ne 11²⁹; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm ᴳᵉᵒᵍʳ. ²¹⁸ Buhl ᴳᵉᵒᵍʳ. ¹⁹⁶.

†צַרְעִי v. foll.

†צָרְעָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַצִּ׳ 1 Ch 2⁵³ 4²=הַצָּרְעִי 2⁵⁴.

†צָרַף **vb. smelt, refine, test** (NH *id.;* Ph. מצרף *smelter;* As. *ṣurrupu, refined, ṣarpu, silver, naṣraptu, crucible;* Ar. صَرُفَ is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צרף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm ᴴⁱᵐ. ᴵⁿˢᶜʰʳ. ᵖᵖ. ¹⁴·²⁹ CIS ᴵᵛ, ᴺᵒ. ²⁹¹, ¹. ¹);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ׳ Je 6²⁹, sf. צְרָפַתְהוּ ψ 105¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17³, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1²⁵, sf. אֲצָרְפֵנּוּ Ju 7⁴; *Imv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26² Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6²⁹; *cstr.* לְצָרוֹף Dn 11³⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9⁶, etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12⁷, etc.;—**1.** *smelt, refine:* Je 6²⁹·³⁰ *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1²⁵ (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13⁹ ψ 66¹⁰, כֶּסֶף צָרוּף 12⁷ (all sim.); of ׳ס אִמְרַת ψ 18³¹=2 S 22³¹, ψ 119¹⁴⁰ Pr 30⁵ (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11³⁵ (+לִלְבֵּן, לְבָרֵר). **2.** *test* Ju 7⁴ *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (׳ס subj.);—perh. also v³ (v. I.צפר); more gen., of ׳ס *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. ‖ בָּחַן) Je 9⁶ Is 48¹⁰ Zc 13⁹ ψ 26² 66¹⁰. **3.** *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. ׳ס saying) ψ 105¹⁹. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence=*goldsmith* Ju 17⁴ Je 10⁹·¹⁴ 51¹⁷ Is 40¹⁹·¹⁹ (but perhaps del. vᵇ, cf. Du Che Marti), 41⁷ 46⁶ Pr 25⁴; as a guild Ne 3⁸·³². **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12¹⁰ many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבָּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, מ׳ בָּאֵשׁ Mal 3² (sim. of ׳ס), cf. מ׳ alone v³ (+מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

†צֹרְפִי **n.** [**m.**] **coll. goldsmiths;**— only בְּנֵי־הַצ׳ Ne 3³¹ i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

†צָרְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σαρεπτα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag ᴮᴺ ⁸⁴; As. *Ṣariptu* Dl ᴾᵃ. ²⁸⁴ COT ¹ ᴷ ¹⁷·⁹; Egypt. *Ḏa-ỉra-pu-tỉ* WMM ᴬˢ. ᵘ. ᴱᵘʳ. ¹⁵⁴); — צ׳ Ob ²⁰; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17⁹·¹⁰ (so Gi; צָרְפַתָּה- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Ṣarfend* Rob ᴮᴮ ᵘ. ⁴⁷⁴ ᶠᶠ. Pietschm ᴾʰᵒⁿ. ³⁸ ᶠ.

†מַצְרֵף **n.**[**m.**] **crucible** (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לַזָּהָב Pr 17³ 27²¹.

†I. צָרַר **vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped** (NH *id.;* Ar. صَرَّ *bind, tie up;* so Aram. צְרַר, צְנַר);—**A.** trans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4¹⁹ Pr 30⁴; *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* צָרוֹר Pr 26⁸ (?); *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26⁸; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13¹², f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25²⁹; fpl. צְרֻרוֹת Ex 12³⁴ 2 S 20³;—*bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12³⁴ (E); fig. of a life preserved by ׳ס נֶפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25²⁹; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8¹⁶; of retention of guilt Ho 13¹²; of ׳ס *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30⁴ Jb 26⁸; =*shut up* 2 S 20³;—צָרַר רוּחַ אֹתָהּ בְּכַנְפֶיהָ Ho 4¹⁹ (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; כְּצָרוֹר אָבֶן Pr 26⁸ *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9⁴ *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵצַר Pr 4¹², לֹא יֵצַר לוֹ Jb 20²³, וַיֵּצַר Gn 32⁸+, etc.;—*be scant, cramped, in straits;* of scanty bed-covering Is 28²⁰ (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49¹⁹+Jos 19⁴⁷ (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr ᴱˣᵖᵒˢ. ᴶᵃⁿ. ¹⁸⁸⁷. ⁵⁰ Benn, cf. ⓖ; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4¹² Jb 18⁷ (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., וַיֵּצַר לוֹ Gn 32⁸ *and it was narrow for him*=he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 13² Jb 20²², also 3 fs. וַתֵּצַר לְ Ju 10⁹ 1 S 30⁶ (v. Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֵצַרְתִּי Dt 28⁵²·⁵² consec.; 1 s. וְהֵצַרְתִּי Je 10¹⁸ Zp 1¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8³⁷=2 Ch 6²⁸, וַיֵּצַר 2 Ch 28²⁰; 3 mpl. וַיְצָרֻהוּ Ne 9²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* הָצַר 2 Ch 28²² 33¹²;—*make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10¹⁸ (subj. ׳ס), Zp 1¹⁷ (subj. *id.*); Dt 28⁵²·⁵²′ 1 K 8³⁷=2 Ch 6²⁸, Ne 9²⁷ (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28²⁰ (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28²² (but rd. כִּי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v²¹, opp. לְעָזְרָה לוֹ, ⓖ Kit Buhl ᴸᵉˣ), 33¹²,

Digitized by Google

†I. צַר **adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ׳ 2 K 6¹+; צָר Nu 22²⁶+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*, מָקוֹם צַר Nu 22²⁶, צַר מִמֶּנִּי 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; ‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה); כַּנָּהר צַר Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of ׳י; Klo מְצוֹר נָהָר, Che[Hpt] נְגוּר מָצוֹר, both 'of Egypt'); חוֹתָם צָר Jb 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (𝔊 Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתָם צוֹר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֶכָה Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. צַר **n.**[**m.**] **straits, distress**;—abs. צ׳ Jb 15²⁴+, also c. art. בַּצַּר Ho 5¹⁵+, צָר ψ 4²+; —*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³ 119¹⁴³; עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38²³, cf. צַר־וּמָצוֹק 119; בַּצַּר Is 26¹⁶, צ׳־רוּחִי Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*; בְּצַר ψ 4²; לֶחֶם צַר Is 30²⁰; לֹא צָר Is 63⁹ usu. *he* (׳י) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but 𝔊 *οὐ πρέσβυς*, Du Che[Hpt] al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* and (or) angel, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בַּצַּר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיוֹם צַר־לִי 59¹⁷ 102³; בַּצַּר לְךָ Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצֹר [inf.], Dr; so) בַּצַּר־לוֹ Is 25⁴ 2 Ch 15⁴, בַּצַּר לָהֶם Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107⁶.¹³.¹⁹.²⁸, also (after רָאָה) 106⁴⁴—צַר 1 S 2³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

1. צָרָה $_{73}$ **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ 1 S 26²⁴+, צָרָתָה ψ 120¹ (Ges[18 e]); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי 35³+, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+; sf. צָרוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רחב), v²² 31⁸ 34¹⁷.¹⁸; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחַבָלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צָוְחָה, after 𝔊); צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42²¹ (E); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37³, ψ 20² 50¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob¹².¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶, יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1¹⁵; בְּעֵת־צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, cf. Ne 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁹ Is 33² Je 14⁸ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also בְּצָרָה 81⁸, בְּצָרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46², etc.; צָרָה וְצוּקָה 20¹⁰ ψ 71²⁰, רָעוֹת וָצָרוֹת Dt 31¹⁷.²¹ cf. 1 S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, Pr 1²⁷, צ׳ וְצ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 30⁶; c. ל (poet.), בַּצָּרָתָה לִי ψ 120¹ *in my distress*, מְצָרָה לִי Jon 2³.—צָרָה Zc 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [or מָצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה Klo[ThLz. 1879, 566] Sta[ZAW 1 (1881), 22]; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בַּצָּרָה.

†[צָרַר] **vb. denom. Hiph. suffer distress** (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—*Pt.* לַב אִשָּׁה מְצֵרָה (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

†I. צְרוֹר **n.m.** [Hg 1, 6] **bundle, parcel, pouch, bag** (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ׳ abs. Am 9⁹+, cstr. Gn 42³⁵+; pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v³⁵;—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42³⁵.³⁵ (E), Pr 7²⁰; צ׳ הַמֹּר Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צְרוּרָה בְּצ׳ חָתַם בְּצ׳ פִּשָּׁעִי Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; >al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקֹד Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נקב).

†מְצַר **n.**[**m.**] **straits, distress**;—abs. מִן־ הַמְּצַר קָרָאתִי ψ 118⁵; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1³ *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116³ *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

† II. צָרַר **vb. shew hostility toward, vex** (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. ضَرّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צר *war, foe* Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 60. 71] SabDenkm[24] CIS iv. 174, l. 6 Hom[Chrest. 125]; Eth. ፀርረ *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarâru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe*; Ar. ضَرَّة, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. ܨܪܝܬܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) צָרָה 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1892, No. 13; = Mi. 125 ff. Dr[1 S 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרְרוּנִי Nu 33⁵⁵ consec., sf. צָרְרוּנִי ψ 129¹.²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר Is 11¹³; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר 10⁹, pl. sf. צֹרְרַי ψ 31¹²+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. ל pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5¹² Is 11¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6⁸ 7⁵.⁷ 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74⁴.²³ 143¹² Est 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9¹⁰.²⁴.—Lv 18¹⁸ v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צַר $_{68}$ **n.m.** [Nu 10, 9] **adversary, foe**;—abs. צַר Am 3¹¹+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10⁹, but also הַצָּר Est 7⁴; צָר Zc 8¹⁰+; pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. יְצָרָי or יְצָרֶיו, cf. Di-Kit Che[Hpt]; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48⁵ (del. 𝔊 Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but 𝔊 Sm וְנִבְצְעוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ so Toy; Krae יְעוּפוּ); sf. צָרַי ψ 3², צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39²³, צָרֶיךָ Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Zc 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4⁵ Est 7⁶ (אִישׁ צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 t., + ψ 3² 13⁵ 27² 78⁴², + 13 t. ψψ, + (of ׳י's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of ׳י's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32⁴¹.⁴³ Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48⁵ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

†II. [צָרָה] **n.f. vexer, rival-wife** (v. reff. sub √; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1⁶.

†[צָרַר] **vb. denom. make a rival-wife**;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֹר Lv 18¹⁸ *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[GGN, 1892, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen[Lv]).

Digitized by Google

III. **צרר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَرَّ *be sharp* (1 denom.), ظُرٌّ, ظِرٌّ, ظُرَرٌ *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJ Harper [BAS II. 435]; Syr. ܨܘܪܐ *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. **צַר** n.[m.] hard pebble, flint;—בְּצַר Is 5[28] (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֹר).

†II. **צֹר** n.[m.] id.;—צ׳ used as knife Ex 4[25]; in comp., צ׳ בְּשָׁמִיר חָזָק מְצ׳ Ez 3[9]; pl. חַרְבוֹת צֻרִים Jos 5[2.3] *knives of flint*.—צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89[44] is dub., צ׳ usu. taken as=צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים v. I. חֶלְקָה.—Jb 22[24] v. I. צוּר sub V. צוּר. I. צֹר v. p. 862.

†II. **צְרוֹר** n.m. pebble;—צ׳ 2 S 17[13]; also Am 9[9] (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen [ZAW XV (1895), 24, cf. on custom Wetzst [ZPV XIV (1891), 91 f.]).

†III. **צְרוֹר** n.pr.m. grandfather of Kish 1 S 9[1], Αρεδ, ⑥L Σαρα.

†[**צְרֵרָה**] n.pr.loc. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22] (Γαραγαβα, ⑥L καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֻדָתָה, and in any case prob.=צְרֹרָה, q.v. (GFM).

†**צָרַת** n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4[7], Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, ⑥L Σαρηθ.

†**צָרַת הַשַּׁחַר** n.pr.loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13[19], Σεραδα και Σειων, ⑥L Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eṣ-Ṣara*, on spur of Mt. *'Aṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl [Geogr. 268].

†**צָרְתָן** n.pr.loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl [Geogr. 181]; exact site unknown; Jos 3[16] (Καθιαιρειν, ⑥L Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7[46] (Σειρα, ⑥L Σαρθαν)=צְרֻדָתָה 2 Ch 4[17] (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צְרֹתָה 1 K 4[12] (Σεσαθαν, ⑥L Σαρθαν)—cf. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22], appar. same place; identity with צָרְדָה 1 K 11[26] is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Ḳôph*, 19th letter; =100 in post B. Heb.

[קָא] v. קיא. קָאם v. קום.

†**קָאַת**, קָאָת n.[f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. ⑥ Lv Dt ψ, 𝔙 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kö [II. 1, 173], and, on ת, Ges [30 g]), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאַת, 𝔗 קָאתָא *id.*); —abs. הַקָּאַת Lv 11[18]=Dt 14[17], as unclean; קָאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34[11] Zp 2[14], as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קָאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102[7], sim. of loneliness.

קַב v. I. קבב.

I. **קבב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قُبَّةٌ *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher [ZMG XLVII (1893), 74 f.] Jacob [Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245]; Syr. ܟܘܒܐ *vault, dome*, ܟܘܒܝܐ *id.*, *vaulted tent* PS [3466 b]; so NH קֻבָּה, specif. *lupanar*; 𝔗 קוּבְתָא *vault* (esp. *vaulted* heavens); perh. also As. *ḳabâbu, shield*).

†**קַב** n.[m.] *ḳab* (NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ; Talm. קַבָּא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רֻבַּע קַב 2 K 6[25] ¼ *ḳab*; on size of קַב =4 לֹג=⅙ סְאָה=⅓ הִין=c. 2 litres v. Now [Arch. I. 202 f.] Benz [Arch. 192].

†**קֻבָּה** n.f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25[8] (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; >Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [**קָבַב**] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. יקוב Ecclus 41[7]);—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קְבָבָהּ (Ges [58 d]) Nu 23[8]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבַבְתּוֹ v[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַבֵּב (Ges [67 g]) Lv 24[11] (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תְּקָבְבֶנּוּ Nu 23[25] (+Inf. abs.); 1 s. אָקֹב v[8] (obj. om.); אֶקְבֹּב נָהּ Jb 5[3] (prob. corrupt; ⑥ Du rd. וַיִּרְקַב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפָּקַד Bu; וַיִּבַּח Che [JQ July, 1897, 575]; וַיִּבַּץ Bev [JPhil. XXVI. 208] (cf. Is 24[1.3] Je 51[2] Na 2[3])); 3 mpl. sf. יְקֻבֻהוּ Jb 3[8] Pr 11[26] 24[24]; *Imv.* ms. קָבָה־לִי (Ges [67 p] Kö [I. 229 f.]) Nu 22[11.17], sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְנֵהוּ־לִי (Ges [67 o]) 23[13] (all JE; all +לִי as dat. comm., so also v[27] vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf. abs.* לָקֹב v[25] (+Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְקֹב v[11] 24[10].

קבה (√of foll. (cf. Dl [Pr 113] Kö [II. 1, 185]): Ar. قُبَّةٌ *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. ܩܒܐ is *collect, contain*, water, ܡܩܒܬܐ (ܒܥ) *cistern*; Eth. ቀበወ: *have dropsy*; NH קָבָה=BH).

Digitized by Google

קִבְרָתָה, sf. קִבְרָתָהּ (Kö[1.e.] cf. Ges[§10h]) **n.f. stomach, belly;**—**1.** abs. חֵק of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18[3], Ⓖ τὸ ἔνστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum.* **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25[8] (P).

†[קָבַל] **vb. Pi. receive, take** (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber[32], cf. Aram. קָבֵל(לְ) *in front,* ⧼מחא⧽ מָחֵי *opposite,* BAram. לָקֳבֵל *before,* OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against,* Nab. *id., in view of;* also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[IV. No. 79, II. 2. 4. 5. 8], As. *kablu, encounter;* verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept,* DHM[ZMG XXIX (1875), 615; XXX (1876), 673]; Ar. قَبِلَ *be in front, opposite,* قَبَّلَ *accept, admit;* Eth. ቀበለ: esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept;* NH קִבֵּל *accuse,* Pi.=BH; Aram. קַבֵּל, ⧼מחא⧽ *receive*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4[4]+(9[27] Qr קִבְּלוּ); 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַבֵּל 1 Ch 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29[16.22]; 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2[10.10]; *Imv.* ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19[20], קַבֵּל־ 1 Ch 21[11];—**1.** *take,* c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29[22] Ezr 8[30]; acc. om. 2 Ch 29[16], +ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21[11]; *receive,* c. acc. pers. 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]). **2.** *accept,* c. acc. rei Jb 2[10.10]; ק׳ מוּסָר Pr 19[20]; acc. om. Est 4[4]. **3.** *accept, assume,* an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9[23], sq. inf. v[27] (+עַל reflex.). **Hiph.** *Pt.* fpl. מַקְבִּילוֹת *shew oppositeness,* i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26[5] 36[12] (both P).

†[קֹבֶל] **n.[m.] 1. something in front,** spec. an **attacking-engine** (cf. קֹבֶל *front;* ⧼מחא⧽ *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12[5]), Ez 26[9] מְחִי קָבְלוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobllô,* from קָבַל for *ḳûbûl,* see Ol[§169] Kö[II. 66 Z.]; and cf. קָטְנִי from קָטַן for *ḳûṭûn,* קָטְבָּךְ, קָרְבָּכֶם; and on the בָּ, Ges[§93q]). **2.** cstr. קִבֹּל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15[10], explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram. קָבֵל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. בְּיִבְלְעָם *in Ibleam,* with ⒼL (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G II. 1. 99] Sta[GI. 575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קָבַע **vb.** dub., perhaps **rob** (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De[Pr 22, 23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22[23], subj. י׳, c. acc. pers.+rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בְּמֹה קְבַעְנוּךָ Mal 3[8] (obj. י׳); *Impf.* 3 ms. הֲיִקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v[8]; *Pt. act.* אֹתָם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v[8.9]; sf. לְקֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22[23] *those robbing them.*—In Mal Ⓖ We עָקַב *circumvent.*

†קְבַעַת **n.f. cup** (perhaps loan-word from As. [*ḳabu'tu*], pl. *ḳabûdtê,* prob. *cups, goblets;* cf. Ar. قُبَّعَةٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. ק׳ כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17] cf. v[22] (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ[127] **vb. gather, collect** (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ *grasp, seize;* Sab. קבץ *harvest,* in דַּק׳, attrib. of 'Attar, acc. to Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 237 f.]; Eth. ቀፀፀ: is *fail, despair;* NH קִבֵּץ=BH);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 K 20[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּץ ψ 41[7], וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41[48]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18[19], mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7[5]+; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָבְצִי Zp 3[8]; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵץ Ez 22[19] Pr 13[11]; *pass.* pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5[16];—*gather, collect:* **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41[35.48] (E), booty Dt 13[17] (+אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24[5] (+מִן pers.), so Ez 16[31] (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקֹבֵץ fr. לְקֻלָּם, cf. Ⓖ Ⓢ Symm); acc. om. קֹבֵץ Pr 13[11] *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לִבּוֹ יִקְ־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41[7] *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself.* **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble,* +ה loc. 1 S 7[5] 29[1] (for battle); +אֶל loc. 1 K 18[20] Ez 8[15] Est 2[3]; +אֶל pers. 2 S 3[21] Hb 2[5] (in fig.; ‖ אָסַף); +עַל(=אֶל) pers. 1 K 11[24]; +אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18[19] 2 Ch 32[6]; +מִן loc. 2 Ch 23[2], cf. Ezr 7[28]; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22[6]=2 Ch 18[5], 2 K 10[18], Ne 7[5] (+inf. purpose), Jo 2[16] (‖ אָסַף), 2 Ch 15[9] 24[5] 25[5]; pass. c. שָׁם+עַל of work Ne 5[16]; for י׳'s judgment Zp 3[8] (‖ אָסַף), Ez 22[20] cf. v[19] (+אֶל־תּוֹךְ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12[4] 1 S 28[1] 2 S 2[30] 1 K 20[1] 2 K 6[24]; +לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 28[1] (29[1] v. supr.). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29[5]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִקָּבֵץ Ezr 10[7]+; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40[15], sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56[8];—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25[1] Gn 49[2] Is 45[20] 48[14] 49[18] 60[4] Jo 4[11] 2 Ch 20[4] (+inf. purpose) 32[4]; for war 1 S 28[4] Jos 10[6] (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7[6], acc. loc. Ezr 10[7.9] 2 Ch 15[10]; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40[15] 1 Ch 13[2] Ezr 10[1] Ne 4[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[7] (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers.+ה loc. 1 Ch 11[1]; c. יָחַדְוּ Ho 2[2] Is 43[9] (‖אָסַף), ψ 102[23]; of birds and beasts Is 34[15] (c. שָׁם), Ez 39[17]. **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60[7] (of flocks, +ל pers.), Est 2[8] (+אֶל loc.), v[19]; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56[8]; Ez 29[5] (‖ אסף) rd. תִּקָּבֵר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** [51]

Digitized by Google

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבְּצָךְ Dt 30³ consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4¹² ψ 107³, קִבְּצָן Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַבֵּץ Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנִי 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; *Inf. abs.* קַבֵּץ Mi 2¹²; *cstr.* קַבֵּץ Is 66¹⁸ etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּץ Na 3¹⁸+, etc.;—*gather together:* **1.** usu. of יהוה *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹²+inf. abs. (‖ אָסַף), 4⁶ Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ Je 31¹⁰ Zc 10⁸ Is 54⁷ 56⁸ᵃ, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc.+מִן loc. Dt 30³·⁴ Je 23³ 29¹⁴ 31⁸ 32³⁷ Ez 11¹⁷+6 t. Ez+37²¹ (מִסָּבִיב), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Zc 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc.+עַל pers. Is 56⁸ᵇ (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*);=(*gather* and) restrain Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of יהוה *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc.+מִן loc. Ez 29¹³; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16³⁷·³⁷ (מִסָּבִיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶. **2.** men subj.: מְצָרַיִם תִּקְבְּצֵם מֹף תְּקֻבַּר Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁵ **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+מָן), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁸; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (*id.*), Je 49⁵ (sq. לְנֹדֵד, cf. ל **3** ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (=אָסַף **4**), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. פָּאַר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻבָּצַת Ez 38⁸ (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together.* *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 7⁷ (+ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8⁴ 22² (+אֶל pers.), יִתָּקְ Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתָּקְבְּצוּ Je 49¹⁴; *Impf.* also Jos 9² (c. יַחְדָּו, +inf. purpose), +אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2²⁵.

†[קִבּוּץ] **n.m.** (si vera l.) **heap**;—pl. sf. קִבּוּצֶיךְ Is 57¹³ *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. שִׁקּוּצֶיךָ Weir in Che, Che^Hpt Kit-Di Marti.

†[קְבָצָה] **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קְבָצַת אֲשֶׁר־תּוֹךְ כּוּר . . . כֶּסֶף Ez 22²⁰ (after קבץ אֹתָם, sq. אֶקְבֹּץ).

†קַבְצְאֵל, [יָקַבְצְאֵל] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of El*, or *El gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *'Attar*, sub √supr.);—ק Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰=1 Ch 11²², Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.; וּיְקַבְצְ Ne 11²⁵, ⑥L Καβσεηλ.

†קִבְצַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (⑥ᴮ om., A Καβσαειμ, ⑥L Καβσειμ),=יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6⁵³.

קָבַר vb. **bury** (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury*, קבר *tomb*; Ar. قَبَرَ, As. *kibîru*, Aram. קְבַר, סְבַּר, Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom^Chrest. 126, Liḥy. קבר *bury*, DHM Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3, cf. (הם)מקבר *burial-place* CIS^IV, No. 20, 1. 2, 4);—**Qal** 86 *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבַרְתַּנִי 47³⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* קְבֹר Gn 23⁶+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21²³; *cstr.* לִקְבּוֹר Je 19¹¹+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵר 2 K 9¹⁰+, etc.; *pass.* קְבוּר 1 K 13³¹, pl. קְבוּרִים Ec 8¹⁰ *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2³² 1 K 13³¹·³¹ Gn 23⁶ Jos 24³⁰·³²·³³ Ju 2⁹+33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ (בְּבֵיתוֹ ‖ 2 K 21¹⁸, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25¹ 1 K 2³⁴); c. שָׁם Nu 11³⁴, תַּחַת 1 S 31¹³=1 Ch 10¹²; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; אֶל־אֲבֹתָיו Gn 49²⁹; cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12²² 15⁷ 2 Ch 25²⁸ 26²³ (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל־ אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15¹⁵); c. שָׁפָה Gn 23¹³ 49³¹·³¹·³¹ 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2⁴·⁵+22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23⁴·⁸; pass. Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰+3 t.+(c. ב) 2 S 4¹². **Niph.** 39 *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22¹⁹, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16⁴·⁶ 25³³ (+אסף), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁵ for תִּקָּבֵץ (+*id.*); קָבְרַת חֲמוֹר יִקָּ Je 22¹⁹; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35¹⁹ Ju 8³² +6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 2¹⁰·³⁴+16 t. K Ch (+עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴+6 t.; עִם־כָּלֵבִי יִשָּׂ 2 K 13¹³ 14¹⁶); c. שָׁם Nu 20¹+3 t.; c. מִתַּחַת, תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת Gn 35⁸. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33⁴ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14¹⁶, pl. הַמְּ Ez 39¹⁵. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁפָה קֻבַּר אִמָּהּ Gn 25¹⁰.

קֶבֶר **n.m.** 1 K 13.31 **grave, sepulchre**;—**abs.** ק Gn 23⁴+, קֶבֶר 1 K 14¹³+; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8³²+; sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50⁵, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14¹¹+, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26²³+, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8¹; also קִבְרוֹת Jb 21³², cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2³+, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32²³ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8³² 2 S 2³² 1 K 13²²+; אֲחֻזַּת ק Gn 23⁴·⁹·²⁰ 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22¹⁶·¹⁶; מִבָּטָן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10¹⁹; fig. שִׁכְבִי ק וְתִהְיִ־לִי אִמִּי ק Je 20¹⁷; ψ 88⁶ the slain *lying in grave;* הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65⁴ *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS Sem. 1. 189 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.); קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26²³; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰=2 Ch 34²⁸, Ne 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21³²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32²²·²³·²⁵·²⁶, ‖ אֲבַדּוֹן ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. קִרְבָּם for קִרְבָּם Vrss and most; ק פְּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. פִּ גֻּלָּנָם ק ψ 5¹⁰; of exile Ez 37¹²·¹³·¹³.

Digitized by Google

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **n.pr.loc.** *Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας*: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11[34] and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11[34.35], קִבְרֹת הַתַּ֫אֲוָה 33[16.17] Dt 9[22].

†[קִבְרָה], and (4 t.) קְבוּרָה **n.f.** **grave, burial**;—abs. קְבוּרָה Is 14[20]+2 t.; cstr. קְבוּרַת Je 22[19], קִבְרַת Gn 35[20]+; sf. קְבֻרָתוֹ Dt 34[6]+;—**1.** *grave* Gn 35[20.20] 47[30] Dt 34[6] 1 S 10[2] 2 K 9[28] 21[26] 23[30] Ez 32[23.24]; שְׂדֵה הַקֶּ֫בֶר 2 Ch 26[23]. **2.** *burial*, Is 14[20] Ec 6[3]; קְבוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22[19].

קְבָרָתָה v. קֶ֫בֶר.

†I. [קָדַד] **vb. bow down** (As. (including TelAm.) *kadâdu, bow down*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24[26]+, etc.;—usu.+וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of יי Gn 24[26.48] Ex 4[31] 12[27] 34[8] Nu 22[31] 2 Ch 20[18] 29[30] Ne 8[6]; homage to man of rank Gn 43[28], king 1 S 24[9] (Gi v[a]), 28[14] 1 K 1[16.31]; to יי+king 1 Ch 29[20].

II. קדד (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדְקֹד= BH; As. *kaḳḳadu*=קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד **n.[m.] head, crown of head**;—ק׳ abs. Dt 33[20] Je 2[16], cstr. Is 3[17]+; sf. קָדְקָדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7]; קָדְקָדֵךְ Dt 28[28];—esp. poet. Gn 49[26] =Dt 33[16], ψ 7[17], ק׳ שֵׂעָר 68[22] *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all ‖ רֹאשׁ), Is 3[17] Je 2[16] 48[45] (‖ פַּאֲה), so rd. also Nu 24[17] for וְקַרְקַר (‖ *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33[20]; in prose only מִכַּף רֶ֫גֶל וְעַד־ק׳ Dt 28[35] 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7].

†קִדָּה **n.f.** a spice, usu. **cassia** (𝔊𝔚𝔗 cf. Di[Ex]; ✓dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27[19]; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30[24] (P):—cf. Dioscor. [De Mater. Med. i. 12] (*κασσία*=*ἡ κιττώ*), Theophr [Hist. Plant. ix. 5] Plin [NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)]; v. also Schröd [Ph. Spr. 126] Lewy [Fremdw. 36].

†[קָדַח] **vb. be kindled, kindle** (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. קְדַח, סְפ֫ *bore, kindle*; Ar. قَدَحَ *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. to CIS[I. No. 322, l. 3]); —**Qal 1.** *be kindled*: *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי Dt 32[22] Je 15[14] 17[4] (rdg. קָדְחָה for קִדַּחְתֶּם), all of יי's wrath. **2.** act. *kindle*; *Inf. cstr.* בְּקָדְחַ אֵשׁ הָמָסִים Is 64[1] (v. [הָמָם]); *Pt.* קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ 50[11].

†קַדַּחַת **n.f.** **fever**;—Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16].

†אֶקְדָּח **n.[m.]** perh. **fiery glow, sparkle**; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּחִי Is 54[12] i.e. carbuncles (?);—𝔊 *λίθους κρυσταλλου*, 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קדם (✓of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *ḳudmu, front, former time*; Ar. قَدَّمَ *precede* (so Eth. ፈደመ), iv, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קֶדֶם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom [Chrest. 126], *march forth, advance*, CIS [iv, No. 79, l. 9] Sab Denkm [No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9], (הו)קדמ *front* CIS [iv. No. 276, l. 2]; Ph. בקדם *as formerly* (?); OAram. קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. ܩܕܡ קֳדָם *before*; Syr. ܩܕܡ *precede*; NH קָדַם *be in front*).

†קֶדֶם **n.[m.]** **front, east, aforetime**;—abs. ק׳ Dt 33[27]+, קֶדֶם Ju 8[10]+; cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8[22]; once pl. cstr. קַדְמֵי v[22];—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, מִק׳ Is 9[11] *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר וָק׳), אָחוֹר וָק׳ ψ 139[5] *behind and before*; ק׳ אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 23[8] *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר). **b.** *East*: הָרֹאשׁ הַק׳ Gn 10[30] (J) *mount of the East*; בְּנֵי־ק׳=dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29[1] (E), Ju 6[3.33] 7[12] 8[10] 1 K 5[10] Is 11[14] Je 49[28] Ez 25[4.10] Jb 1[3]; הָרֵי ק׳ Nu 23[7], v. Di Sachau [Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast.[Petrus]; אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25[6] (J); מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2[6] *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. קָסָם, מִקְסָם, or <קְסָמִים before מִק׳, cf. Lo De Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit); elsewh. מִק׳ =*eastward*: (1) *in the E.* Gn 2[8]; (2) *on the E.* (side) 12[8] (J) Zc 14[4]; לְמִק׳ *on the E. of* Gn 3[24] (J), 12[8] (J), Nu 34[11] (P), Jos 7[2] (JE), Ju 8[11] Ez 11[23] Jon 4[5]; (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J). **2.** temp., *ancient time, aforetime*: **a.** הָרֵי ק׳ Dt 33[15] *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי ק׳ v[27], מַלְכֵי־ק׳ Is 19[11], בִּשְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־ק׳ ψ 68[34]. **b.** בִּימֵי ק׳ ψ 44[2] *in ancient days*; cf. מִימֵי ק׳ *from of old* Is 23[7] Mi 7[20] La 1[7] 2[17], Is 37[26]=לִימֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[25] (v. מִן **9b** (2)); בִּימֵי ק׳ Is 51[9] Je 46[26]; יְרֵחֵי ק׳ Jb 29[2] *months of old*. **c.** מִק׳ *from of old* Mi 5[1] Is 45[21] 46[10] Hb 1[12] Ne 12[46] ψ 74[12] 77[12]; מְנֻי־ק׳ 78[2] *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf.Dr); יְמֵים מִק׳ 77[6] 143[5] *days from of old*. **d.** ק׳ alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74[2] 119[152]; בָּק׳ Je 30[20] La 5[21]; יֹשֵׁב ק׳ ψ 55[20] *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old*. **e.** *beginning*, מְשֹׂרְרֵי־אֶרֶץ ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[23] *from the beginnings of the earth*; ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[22] *the beginning of his works* (‖ רֵאשִׁית).

†[קָדַם] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber [130]) **come or be in front, meet**;—*Pf.* 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4[2] ψ 119[147]; 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59[11]; 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמֶנּוּ ψ 88[14]; 1 s. אֲקַדְּמֵם Mi 6[6]; *Imv.* ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17[13];—**1. a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22[6.19]=ψ 18[6.19], Jb 30[27], c. acc. עָנִיו ψ 17[13]; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[33]

Digitized by Google

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21[14] Dt 23[5] Ne 13[2], so, as worshippers (acc. of ׳), Mi 6[6.6]; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21[4], so 59[11] Kt Ⓖ 𝔙 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79[8]; acc. ׳ 88[14], acc. פָּנָיו (of ׳) 95[2], cf. חָסָד וַאֲמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָּנֶיךָ 89[15] (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive,* acc. pers., Jb 3[12]. **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68[26]. **b.** *be in front,* 1 S 20[25] (rd. וַיְקַדֵּם for וַיָּקָם) Ⓖ Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand,* c. ב temp. ψ 119[147]; + inf. cstr. Jon 4[2]; *anticipate, forestall,* c. acc. rei ψ 119[148]. **Hiph. 1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9[10] *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (מִמֶּנּוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms, sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41[3] who *has anticipated me* [God]? Ⓖ Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וְיִשְׁלָם for foll. וְאֶשְׁלֵם); Du יְקַדְּמֵנִי *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קֶדֶם], c. ה loc. 1. קֵדְמָה **adv. eastward, to, toward, the E.**;—Gn 25[6] (J), Lv 1[16] 16[14] Nu 34[3.11.15] Jos 19[12.13] (all P), 1 K 7[39]=2 Ch 4[10], 1 K 17[3] 2 K 13[17] Ez 8[16.16]; + N, S, W, Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Nu 2[3] 3[38] 10[5] (N, W, in Ⓖ), 34[10] (all P); also as **n.** after פְּאַת=*E. side,* Ex 27[13] 38[13] (both P), + W Ez 45[7] (del. Co; rd. קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35[5] Jos 18[20] so גְּבוּל ק׳ 15[5] (all P).

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f. antiquity, former state**;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning,* sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23[7] (of Tyre). **2.** *former state,* sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez 16[55.55], קַדְמַתְּכֶן v[55]; pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36[11]. **3.** cstr. sg. =**conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקַּדְמַת שִׁלְּחוּ ψ 129[6].

†[קִדְמָה] **n.f. front, East**; — only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532]), Gn 2[14] (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, =W. of; yet v. Di[ed.6]), 4[16] (both J). **2.** *on the E. of,* Ez 39[11]; 1 S 13[5] may be either.

†II. קֶדְמָה **n.pr.m.**, Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[31].—1. ק׳ v. [קֶדֶם].

קָדִים **n.m.**[Ho 13,15] **East, east wind**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 41[6]+; c. ה loc. קָדְמָה Ez 11[1]+, קָדְמָה 48[4]+;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East,* esp. רוּחַ (הַ)ק׳ *wind of the East, east wind,* oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., =Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr[Am 4,9]; Ex 10[13.13] (JE), 14[21] (J), Je 18[17] (sim.), Jon 4[8] ψ 48[8]; also ק׳ (רוּחַ om.)=*east wind* Gn 41[6.23.27] (E), Ho 12[2] 13[15] Is 27[8] Jb 15[2] 27[21] 38[24] ψ 78[26].—קְדִימָה Hb 1[9] is dub., usu. *eastward,* i.e. *forward,* but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. סָקְדִים (v. also [מְנַשֶּׁה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַק׳ *east wind* 17[10] 19[12] 27[26]; *east side* 42[16] (+N, S, W); שַׁעַר הַק׳ 40[44] (+N, S); פְּאַת ק׳ 47[18], +W 48[6.7.8], cf. v[1] (׳ק ם׳; הַיָּם; but rd. מִמְּ׳ ק׳ וְעַד מ׳ יָמָּה Ⓖ Co Toy al.), +N,S,W, v[16]; דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ i.e. *toward the E.* 40[10] +7 t., מִדַּ׳ הַק׳ 43[2]; לְק׳ 40[23] *eastward* (+N) 41[14]; מֵהַק׳ 42[9] *on the East.* **b.** קָדְמָה=*East*: פְּאַת דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ 40[6]; גְּבוּל קָדִימָה 45[7] 48[21] (+W); פְּאַת קָדִימָה 47[18], +W 48[3]+8 t., +N,S,W, v[32]. **c.** as adv. קָדְמָה *eastward* 11[1] 44[1] 47[1]; +W 45[7] (del. Berthol Krae), 48[18], +N,S,W, v[16.17]; also (הַ)קְּדִים *eastward* 40[19] 43[17] 46[1.12] 47[1.3], +N v[2].

†קְדוּמִים **n.[m.] pl.** only ק׳ (נַחַל) Ju 5[21], meaning dub.; Ⓖ[A] n.pr. Καδησειμ, Ⓖ[L] Καδημειμ; Ⓖ[18] ἀρχαίων, so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קֶדֶם 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook[Exc. Bib. 2663].

†[קַדְמוֹן] **adj. eastern**; — fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47[8] *the eastern circuit.*

†I. קַדְמֹנִי **adj. former, eastern** (on format. v. Lag[BN 196] Ba[NB, 1 227 4]); — abs. ק׳ 1 S 24[14] (Gi v[13]), Jo 2[20]; מִזְּנִי- Ez 10[19]+; mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18[20], מִזִּנִּים- Ez 38[17]; fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43[18] Mal 3[4];—**1.** *former, ancient,* ק׳ יָמִים Ez 38[17] *former days;* ק׳ שָׁנִים Mal 3[4] (‖ יְמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43[18] (‖ רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מְשַׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *a proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *eastern;* of שַׁעַר Ez 10[19] 11[1], יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 48[17] and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20]; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18[20] (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sh'ôl], and future).

†II. קַדְמֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַק׳, as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15[19] *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, Ⓖ[L] Κεδμωναίους.

†קַדְמֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13[18], מוֹת- 21[37] 1 Ch 6[64]; hence מִדְבַּר קְדֵמוֹת Dt 2[26] of contiguous desert; —ק׳ lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl[Geogr. 268] conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ,* c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr[Moab 140 ff.] Bd[Pal.2 (1890), 177]).

†קַדְמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμιηλ, Ⓖ[L] Κεδμιηλ; Levite name (*Êl is the ancient one;* cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374]);—Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], Ezr 3[9] Ne 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8.24].

Digitized by Google

קָדְקֹד v. II. קרד.

†קָדַר vb. be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. قَذِرَ *be dirty* (on ذ=ד v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 729]); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; Σ[J] קְדַר *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3[6]; 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8[21], etc.; *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35[14]+; pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5[11] 6[16];—*be dark*, of sky Je 4[28] (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2[10] 4[15]; fig. of lack of revelation from י, וְקַ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3[6]; of turbid stream Jb 6[16]; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19[25]) Je 8[21] 14[2] (לְאֶרֶץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5[11] 30[28] (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35[14] 38[7] 42[10] 43[2]. **Hiph.** **1.** *darken*: *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32[7] (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלַיִךְ 32[8]. **2.** *cause to mourn* וְאַקְדִּיר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31[15]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18[45] *and the heavens grew dark with clouds*.

†קַדְרוּת n.f. darkness, gloom;—אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם ק Is 50[3] (cf. √, Je 4[28] 1 K 18[45]; ‖ שָׂם).

†קְדֵרָנִית adv. as mourners;—Mal 3[14].

†קֵדָר n.pr.gent. (*swarthy? black*-tented?); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21[16] 42[11] (c. vb. fem.), 60[7], Je 2[10] 49[28.28] Ez 27[21]; בְּנֵי־ק Is 21[17]; אָהֳלֵי ק ψ 120[5] Ct 1[5] (made of black goat-skins Jacob[Beduinenleben (2), 41] or black woven stuff Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 224 f.]; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25[13]=1 Ch 1[29].—Cf. As. *Ḳidru* COT[Gn 25, 13], Plin[NH v. 11 (12)] *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal[623] (cf. DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]).

†קִדְרוֹן n.pr. of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37]; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16], 2 K 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 29[16] 30[14], Je 31[40]; so שַׁדְמוֹת ק 2 K 23[4]; Κεδρων; cf. Rob[Phys. Geogr. 87 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 93] Bd[Pal. 3 (1896), 94].

קדשׁ (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud[Studien, ii] Nö[LCB Mar. 22, 1879, 361] RS[Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150]); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *ḳadâšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn[Suppl. 84]), also *ḳadištu, hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem[Izdubar 50 f.]); Ar. قُدْس n.pr.mont. (Nö[1. c.] RS[Proph. v., N. 9]); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. Σ קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܕܫ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. קְדָשָׁא, מְקַדְּשָׁא (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö[1. c.]);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS[Presb. Rev. 1881, 568 ff.]; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM[Ju. p. 36]).

קֹדֶשׁ[469] n.m. apartness, sacredness (opp. חֹל Lv 10[10]+4 t. Ez);—abs. ק Ex 3[5]+; קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[30]; cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[36]+; sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20[8]+, etc.; pl. קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37]+, הַקָּדָשִׁים 26[33]+; cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22[15]+; sf. קָדְשֶׁיךָ Ez 22[8]+ 3 t., †קָדְשֶׁיךָ Dt 12[26], קָדָשָׁיו Nu 5[10] 2 K 12[19], †קָדָשָׁיו 2 Ch 15[18], etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקָדְשׁוֹ (of victory), Ex 15[11] (song) ψ 68[18] 77[14]; זְרוֹעַ ק *holy arm* Is 52[10] ψ 98[1]. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נִשְׁבַּע בְּק Am 4[2] ψ 89[36]; cf. דִּבְּרֵי ק Je 23[9], דָּבַר ק ψ 105[42]. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20[3] 22[2.32] (P), Am 2[7] 1 Ch 16[10.35] 29[16]+9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψψ; זָכַר ק ψ 30[5]=97[12]; and so **d.** רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63[10.11], cf. ψ 51[13]. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: †**a.** heavenly abode; מְעוֹן ק Dt 26[15] Je 25[30] Zc 2[17] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 68[6]; הֵיכַל ק Mi 1[2] Hb 2[20] Jon 2[5.8] ψ 11[4]; זְבוּל ק Is 63[15]; שְׁמֵי ק ψ 102[20]; מְרוֹם ק ψ 20[7] כִּסֵּא ק 47[9]; בְּקָדְשׁוֹ 150[1]. †**b.** on earth: אַדְמַת ק Ex 3[5] (E), cf. Jos 5[15] (JE) 2 Ch 8[11]; הַר ק אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40[9] Nu 3[28]+; tabernacle by itself Ex 38[24] Lv 10[4]+; court Lv 10[17.18]+ (so קֹדֶשׁ הקדשים †Nu 18[10]); the outer room (specific designation; הַק) Ex 26[33] 28[29]+; inner room Lv 4[6] 16[2]+, but specif. design. קֹדֶשׁ הקדשים Ex 26[33.34] 1 Ch 6[34]; שֶׁקֶל הק *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30[13]+24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29[7] Dn 8[13]+; שָׂרֵי ק Is 43[28] 1 Ch 24[5]; דבר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60[8]=108[8] (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נשבעתי בקדשי 89[36]), temple by itself 2 Ch 29[5]; †בית (ה)ק Is 64[10] 1 Ch 29[3]; †הֵיכַל קדשׁך ψ 5[8]=138[2], 79[1]; הַק outer room 1 K 8[10]=2 Ch 5[11]; courts of priests Ez 42[14] 44[27.27]; †חצרות קדשׁי Is 62[9]; inner room Ez 41[21.23], specif. †דְּבִיר קדשׁך ψ 28[2]; †קדשׁ הקדשים 1 K 6[16] 7[50] 8[6] 2 Ch 3[8.10] 4[22] 5[7] Ez 41[4]; †לִשְׁכוֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ez 42[13] 44[19] 46[19] (v. לִשְׁכָּה **1 c**). †**e.** Jerus. and its hills: מקום קדשׁו Ezr 9[8], עיר הק Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], ע׳ קדשׁך Dn 9[24], הר (ה)ק׳ Is 11[9]+6 t. Is[2.3], Je 31[23] Ez 20[40] Jo 2[1] 4[17] Ob[16] Zp 3[11] Zc 8[3] Dn 9[16.20] 11[45]+6 t. ψψ; גְּבוּל ק׳ ψ 78[54], הָרֵי ק׳ 87[1] prob. also 110[3], ק׳ of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31[40] Jo 4[17]. Cf. **f.** ק׳ קדשׁים (ה)קדשׁ of Zion Ob[17] ψ 20[3] 24[3] 63[3] 68[25],

Digitized by Google

Ez 43¹²; נְוֵה ק׳ Ex 15¹³ of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3⁴, אדמת הק׳ Zc 2¹⁶, עָרֵי קדשׁוֹ Is 64⁹; future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45¹·¹+ 11 t. Ez; קדשׁ קדשׁים Ez 45³ 48¹²; of Levites קדשׁ Ez 48¹⁴. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. †קדשׁים (ה)קדשׁ Ex 30¹⁰·²⁹ Nu 4⁴·¹⁹; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ Dn 9²⁴; ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35³. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18¹⁷ Ez 36³⁸ 2 Ch 29³³; sacrificial food Lv 21²²ᵇ Nu 5⁹+; †קדשׁים (ה)קדשׁ Lv 2³·¹⁰ 6¹⁰·¹⁸·²² 7¹·⁶ 10¹²·¹⁷ 14¹³ Nu 18⁹·¹⁰ (all P), Ez 42¹³·¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁴ Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵; tithe was קדשׁ Lv 27³⁰+, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23²⁰; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19²⁴. **c.** any consecrated thing: ‖ vows Dt 12²⁶ Pr 20²⁵+, house Lv 27¹⁴, field Lv 27²¹·²³; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6¹⁹ (E) 1 K 7⁵¹+; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28³⁸ (P), Ez 20⁴⁰ 22⁸+; these may be †קדשׁ (ה)קדשׁים Ez 44¹³, so חֵרֶם Lv 27²⁸. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30²⁵·²⁵+5 t. (P), ψ 89²¹; incense Ex 30³⁵·³⁷, קדשׁים ק׳ v³⁶; shew-bread 1 S 21⁵, קדשׁ (ה)ק׳ Lv 24⁹ cf. 21²²ᵃ (P); foretold of common articles, לי׳ ק׳ Zc 14²⁰·²¹. On ק׳ הקדשׁים v. also Di Ex 28, 33 Lv 21, 22 We Comp. 160 f. Dr Dn 9, 24. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21⁶ 2 Ch 23⁶ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²⁸, garments of priesthood Ex 28²·⁴+7 t. Ex, Lv 16⁴·³² Ez 42¹⁴, specif. of h. priest כתנת ק׳ Lv 16⁴, נֵזֶר הק׳ Ex 29⁶ 39³⁰ Lv 8⁹; inscription on head piece קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 28³⁶ 39³⁰. **b.** of Israel, קדשׁ לי׳ Je 2³, היתה עם קדשׁך Is 62¹² Dn 12⁷, לקדשׁו ψ 114², עם (ה)קדשׁ Is 63¹⁸; נָזַר (ה)קדשׁ Is 6¹³ Ezr 9²; אַנְשֵׁי קדשׁ Ex 22³⁰ (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23¹⁸; holy adornment הַדְרַת ק׳ 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ ψ 29² 96⁹; הַדְרֵי ק׳ ψ 110³ (but rd. הַרְרֵי see **2 e**; הָדָר **1**); covt. between God and his people ברית ק׳ Dn 11²⁸·³⁰·³⁰. **5.** times consecrated to worship: שבת Ex 16²³ 31¹⁴·¹⁵ 35² (P) Ne 9¹⁴; of שבת also יום ק׳ Is 58¹³; disting. fr. שבת Ne 10³²; יובל Lv 25¹²(P); assembly called at stated times for worship מקרא(י) ק׳ Ex 12¹⁶·¹⁶+17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †**6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21⁶; flesh Je 11¹⁵ Mal 2¹¹; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23¹³·²⁸; בין (ה)קדשׁ לחל Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³; בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10¹⁰; דֶּרֶךְ הק׳ Is 35⁸ way of the clean; שְׁאוֹ יְדֵכֶם ק׳ ψ 134²; מַרְבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־ק׳ ψ 93⁵.—*Note:* Dt 33² is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;* but ‖ suggests n.pr.loc., Ⓖ σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής, < מִמְּרִבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344; v. קָדֵשׁ and Dr Dt.

†קָדוֹשׁ **adj. sacred, holy;** — abs. ק׳ Ex 19⁶+; קָדוֹשׁ Ex 29³¹+; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1⁴+; קָדֹשׁ Is 49⁷+2 t.; sf. קְדוֹשִׁי Hb 1¹²; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷ קְדוֹשֶׁיךָ Is 43¹⁵; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12¹+2 t., קְדֹשִׁים Lv 11⁴⁴+16 t.; sf. קְדֹשָׁיו Dt 33³ ψ 34¹⁰, קְדֹשָׁו Jb 15¹⁵;—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:* **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6³·³·³, ψ 22⁴; heavenly throne Is 57¹⁵; in victory 5¹⁶ 1 S 2² ψ 99³ (‖ נוֹרָא), v⁵·⁹; ק׳ וְנוֹרָא, שְׁמוֹ ק׳ 111⁹. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24¹⁹ (E), 1 S 6²⁰ Hb 1¹²; כי קדוש אני Lv 11⁴⁴·⁴⁵ 19² 20²⁶ 21⁸ (H); קָדוֹשׁ בְּקִרְבְּךָ Ho 11⁹; ק׳ בישראל Ez 39⁷. **c.** קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6³) Is 1⁴ 5¹⁹·²⁴ 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹⁹ 30¹¹·¹²·¹⁵ 31¹; Is² 41¹⁴·¹⁶·²⁰ 43³·¹⁴ 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60⁹·¹⁴ elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵ ψ 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; יעקב ק׳ Is 29²³, קְדוֹשׁוֹ 10¹⁷ 49⁷, קְדוֹשָׁם 43¹⁵; קָדוֹשׁ 40²⁵ Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl. intens. קדו(וֹ)שִׁים Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy,* chambers of priests Ez 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, +מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57¹⁵ (but of י׳ Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּקִ׳ *as holy,* ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קֹדֶשׁ **2**: מק(ו)ם ק׳ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29³¹ Lv 6⁹·¹⁹·²⁰ 7⁶ 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8¹⁰; ק׳ מִשְׁכָּנִי ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 46⁵; ק׳ 65⁵. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21⁷·⁸ Nu 16⁵·⁷ (P), Aaron ψ 106¹⁶, Levites 2 Ch 35³, prophet 2 K 4⁹, Nazirite Nu 6⁵·⁸ (P), Isr. ק׳ גוי Ex 19⁶ (E), ק׳ עם Dt 7⁶ 14²·²¹ 26¹⁹ 28⁹; כָּל־הָעֵדָה ק׳ Nu 16³ (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4³; קדשׁים *sacred* Lv 11⁴⁴·⁴⁵ 19² 20⁷·²⁶ 21⁶ Nu 15⁴⁰; קדשׁים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33³ (song), ψ 16³ 34¹⁰ Dn 8²⁴. **c.** angels, ψ 89⁶·⁸ Jb 5¹ 15¹⁵ Zc 14⁵ Dn 8¹³·¹³. **d.** מים קדשׁים Nu 5¹⁷ *holy water.* **e.** time (לי׳) ק׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 8⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; ^ קָדוֹשׁ Is 58¹³, of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קַדִּישׁ).

†קִדֵּשׁ **vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated** (Gerber ²³⁸ff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29²¹; sf. קִדַּשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. קָדְשׁוּ Nu 17²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21⁶; יִקְדָּשׁ Ex 29³⁷+, etc.; —**1.** *be set apart, consecrated,* hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21⁶ (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS Sam. 1. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr Sam. 233], who prop. יֻקַּדֵּשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29²¹ (P); other persons Is 65⁵ (Di; but **Pi.** Gei RS Sam. 1. 451; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed,* by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

Digitized by Google

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29[37] 30[29] Lv 6[11.20] Nu 17[2.3] (P), Hg 2[12]. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22[9] (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5[16] Ex 29[43], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20[13]; 1 s. וְאֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִקָּדְשִׁי Ez 36[23] 38[16];—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic:* c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20[41] 28[25] 36[23] 38[16] 39[27]; c. בְּ Is 5[16] Ez 28[22], cf. Nu 20[13] (P). **2.** *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* ‖ נכבד Lv 10[3] (P); opp. חלל שם Lv 22[32] (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated,* by יהוה כבוד Ex 29[43] (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִדֵּשׁ Nu 6[11] 1 K 8[64], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2[3]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7[13]; קַדֵּשׁ־ Ex 13[2], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29[1]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37[28]; sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31[13]+, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:* **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19[23] (J), altar, etc., Ex 29[36.37] 30[29] (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11.15] Nu 7[1.1] (P); tent of meeting Ex 29[44] (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8[64]=2 Ch 7[7]; gate Ne 3[1.1];—Ez 7[24] v. מְקֻדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29[27] (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28[3.41] 29[1.33.44] 30[30] 40[13] Lv 8[12.30]; firstborn Ex 13[2] (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7[1]. †**d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred:* feasts, Sabbath Ex 20[8]=Dt 5[12] (Decal.), Je 17[22.24.27] Ez 20[20] 44[24] Ne 13[22]; fast Jo 1[14] 2[15]; year of Jubilee Lv 25[10] (P); so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10[20]. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** God Dt 32[51], his name Ez 36[23]. **b.** priest Lv 21[8] (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of יהוה 2 Ch 29[5.17.17], altar מִטְמְאוֹת, Lv 16[19]: **b.** people העם Jos 7[13] (J), Ez 44[19] 46[20]; by washing Ex 19[10.14] (E); קהל for fast Jo 2[16]; Nazirite Nu 6[11] (P), sons of Job Jb 1[5]; family for sacrif. 1 S 16[5]. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) ק מִלְחָמָה Je 6[4] Jo 4[9] Mi 3[5]; Je 22[7] 51[27.28]. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אני יהוה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31[13] Lv 20[8] 21[8.15.23] 22[9.16.32] (H), Ez 20[12] 37[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48[11], etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26[18] Ez 48[11] (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31[6], feasts Ezr 3[5], warriors Is 13[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1[7]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[16]+4 t., יְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַקְדִּשֵׁם Je 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17[3]; *cstr.* הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2[3]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[15]+, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2[3], city Jos 20[7] (P). **b.** things Ex 28[38] Lv 22[2.3] (P) 2 K 12[19] 1 Ch 23[13] 26[26.27.28.28] Ne 12[47.47]; money Ju 17[3.3]; spoil 2 S 8[11.11]=1 Ch 18[11]; field Lv 27[16.17.18.19.22] (H); house Lv 27[14.15] (H); firstlings Dt 15[19] (D) Lv 27[26] (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K 9[3.7]=2 Ch 7[16.20], 2 Ch 30[8] 36[14]; prophet Je 1[5]; firstborn Nu 3[13] 8[17] (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12[3]. **2.** *regard,* or *treat, as sacred, hallow:* God Is 8[13] 29[23.23]; + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20[12] 27[14]. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; persons for passover 30[17]; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1[7] (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 38[23], 2 mpl. (consec.) וְהִתְקַדִּשְׁתֶּם- Lv 11[44] 20[7], 3 pl. הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5[11] 30[17], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדָּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29[34]+; יִתְקַדָּשׁ Ex 19[22]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Nu 11[18]+; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34]; הִתְקַדֵּשׁ־ Is 30[29]; *Pt.* fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11[4]; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66[17];—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11[44] 20[7] (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed,* לְעֵינֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 38[23]. **3.** *be observed as holy,* of feast Is 30[29]. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19[22] (J), 1 Ch 15[12.14] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[5.15.34.34] 30[3.15.24] 31[18] 35[6]; of people Nu 11[18] Jos 3[5] 7[13] (J) 1 S 16[5] 2 Ch 30[17] Is 66[17]; woman 2 S 11[4] *she having (just) purified herself* מִטַּמְאָתָהּ RS[K.276] Dr HPS.

†**I. קֶדֶשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS[Proph. II, N. 19], and v. As. sub √);—ק Dt 23[18]; coll. 1 K 14[24] 22[47]; pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15[12] 2 K 23[7] Jb 36[14]; also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23[18]; pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4[14]; =*harlot,* fs. Gn 38[21.21.22] (J).

†**קָדֵשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20[7] 21[32] (P), 1 Ch 6[61]; Naphtali Jos 19[37] (P), ק נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4[6]; = קָדֶשׁ alone Jos 12[22] (D; with king); Ju 4[9.10]+v[11] (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM[Ju 117, 119]), also 2 K 15[29]; TelAm. *Ḳidši;* Eg. *Ḳdšw* WMM[As. u. Eur. 173, 217]; mod. *Kades,* NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob[BR III. 266 ff.] Survey[WP I. 226 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 235 f.] **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6[57] =קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21[28]; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey[WP I. 69]], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl[Geogr. 209]. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15[23] (P) (=II. קֶדֶשׁ **1**? if so, then Mass. distinction from קָדֵשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†**II. קָדֵשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sacred;* but perh. orig. קָדֶשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק in N); —**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16[14] (J), 20[1] (E), in מִדְבַּר פָּארָן Nu 13[26] (P), specif. מ צִן 20[1] 33[36], cf. קֹדֶשׁ ע 29[6]; on W. border of Edom Nu 20[16] (E), 33[37] (P), cf. 20[14] (E), v[22] (P), Ju 11[16.17] (hence Rob[BR II. 175, 194] sought it at *'Ain Weibeh,* in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1[46]; מֵי מְרִיבַת ק Nu 27[14] (cf. 20[1-13]), Dt 32[51] (P), Ez 47[19] (rd. מְרִיבַת), 48[28], cf. Dt 33[2]

Digitized by Google

(v. קָדַשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14⁷; = קְדֵשׁ בַּרְנֵעַ (meaning of ב unknown; Ⓖ Κ. (τοῦ) βαρνη); — Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1¹⁹·² 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P); — mod. *'Ain Ḳadis* (*Ḳudais*, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams[Holy City, 464 f.], and especially HCTrumbull (1881) [Kadesh Barnea, 236–331]. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Ḳdš*, *Ḳdšw*, *Ḳdšẓ*, WMM [As. u. Eur. 213 ff.]); — 2 S 24⁶ ⓖL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים חָדְשִׁי for MT אַתַּחְתִּים קָדְשָׁה (החתים already Hi[Gesch. Isr. I. 29]; קָדְשָׁה Th, קָדֶשׁ Klo, of קָדֵשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ 74 **n. m.**[Am 7, 9] **sacred place, sanctuary**; — מ׳ Ex 25⁸+; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges[§ 90 h] Kö [II. 1, 471]); cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16³³+; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20³+, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18²⁹ (Kö[II. 1. 97]); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדְּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹+2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשַׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדְּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew [§ 215 a] Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi.** *Pt.* was in mind, Ges[§ 93 oo Anm.]; < rd. מְקוֹדְשֵׁיהֶם); etc.; — **1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries:* of יְ׳ at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by יְ׳ Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדְּשֵׁי יְשׂ׳ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדַּשׁ מֶלֶךְ v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשָׁךְ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P)+; מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷+; בֵּית מִקְדָּשִׁם 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מִקְדַּשׁ הַבַּיִת Ez 48²¹, מְכוֹן מִ׳ Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדְּשֵׁי בֵּית יְ׳ Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓖ *ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ*; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדְּשֵׁךְ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷ (Ⓖ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשָׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁיהָ; ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם); וּמִקְדָּשׁ לְמִקְדָּשׁ Ez 45⁴ᵇ (Co, after Ⓖ, מִפְקָד לְקָדְשָׁם [לְבָתֵּי]; Toy וּלְמִנְדָּשִׁים [לְבָתֵּי], cf. Krae לְמִנְדָּשׁ). **5.** יְ׳ will become לְמִ׳ for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br[MP 266]), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che[Hpt] Marti; Lag[Sem. I. 16] מִקְדָּשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܡܟܫܐ *strike*]). **6.** of יְ׳'s future sanct., מִ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37²⁶·²⁸. — (מִמֶּנּוּ) אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ (מִכֹּל־חֶלְבּוֹ) Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מִ׳; Ew[§ 255 c] assumes מַקְדָּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קָדַשׁ **3 d**), מ being dittogr.

†[קָהָה] **vb. be blunt, dull** (NH *id.;* Aram. קְהָא, ܩܗܐ); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָהָה Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt.*

†[קְהָיוֹן] **n.**[m.] **bluntness** (Lag[BN 201]); — rd. perh. cstr. קְהִיוֹן Am 4⁶ (for נְקִיּוֹן; v. נָקִי).

קָהָל (√of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 655] Hom [Chrest. 127]; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch[Saho Spr. 210]; Syr. ܩܗܠ *assemble*, ChrPal. ‖ ܩܗܠ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag[BN 51] cp. Ar. قَهَلَ *rebuke*, and conj. קָהַל = 'Rügegericht').

קָהָל 123 **n. m.**[Ex 35, 15] **assembly, convocation, congregation**; — abs. ק׳ Je 31⁸+; cstr. קְהַל Ex 12⁶+; sf. קְהָלְךָ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38⁷; — **1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, ‖ סוד Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק׳ מרעים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²⁸ (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21⁵·⁸ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), +8 t. Ez; ק׳ נדול (חיל רב ‖) Ez 38¹⁵; ק׳ נדול (חיל גדול ‖) 17¹⁷ 38⁴; ק׳ נוים Je 50⁹; ק׳ עמים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴=Ne 7⁶⁶. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of יְ׳ at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ביום הק׳ Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓖ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30²⁵·²³ Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק׳ רב 22²⁶ +4 t.; וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ . . . ק׳ לרב מְאֹד 2 Ch 30¹³; ק׳ נדול 1 K 8⁶⁵=2 Ch 7⁸; בתוך (ה)ק׳ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** *congregation*, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: ק׳ יהוה Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; בא בק׳ (יְ׳) Dt 23²·³·⁴·⁹ Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כל ק׳ ישראל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8¹⁴·²²·⁵⁵=2 Ch 6³·¹²·¹³, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; כל ק׳ עדת ישראל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓖ rds. בני before יְשׂ׳), Nu 14⁵ (P; Ⓖ συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק׳ Lv 16³³; כל הק׳ Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴+12 t. Ch; הק׳ Lv 4¹³·¹⁴·²¹ +8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10¹²·¹⁴ Ne 8²·¹⁷; ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149¹. **c.** of angels, ק׳ קדשים ψ 89⁶. **d.** more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, ק׳ נוים Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), ק׳ רמאים Pr 21¹⁶.

†[קָהַל] **vb. denom.**(Gerber[107 f.]) **assemble as a** קָהָל; — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9²+ 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּהֵל Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; *Pt.* pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38⁷; — *assemble as a* קָהָל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9²·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸; **c.** עַל pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. **b.** rebellion, **c.** עַל pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20³ (P), poss.

Digitized by Google

also Ex 32[1] (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18[1] (P); hear word of ', c. אֶל loc. Lv 8[4] (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26[9]; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8[2]=2 Ch 5[3]; ל loc. 2 Ch 20[26]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38[13], וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8[9]; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11[10]; יַקְהֵל Ex 35[1]+(**Qal** *Impf.* in *i* acc. to Ba[NB p. 147]); pl. וַיַּקְהִלוּ Nu 20[10]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְהִיל Nu 10[7]; — *summon an assembly;* **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11[10]. **b.** for war 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], Ez 38[13]. **2.** for *religious purposes:* c. acc. (כָּל־)אֶת־הָעֵדָה Nu 10[7], + אֶל loc. 20[10], c. acc. הָעָם Ex 35[1] Nu 1[18] 8[9] 20[8] (P), + אל loc. Lv 8[3] Nu 16[19] (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4[10] 31[12]; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13[5] 15[3]; elders of tribes Dt 31[28], of Isr. 1 K 8[1]=2 Ch 5[2]; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28[1].

†קְהִלָּה **n.f. assembly, congregation;**— abs. ' ק Ne 5[7]; cstr. קְהִלַּת Dt 33[4] (poem).

†קֹהֶלֶת, (†קוֹהֶלֶת Ec 12[8]) **n.m.** Ec 1,2 **collector** (of sentences), or (AV RV) **preacher** (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής ⑦ (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges[thes 1129r] De Now Che, cf. סֹפֶרֶת Ezr 2[55]; خَلِيفَةٌ, *Khalif;* Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz;* or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَةٌ *great collector,* بَاقِرٌ *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W[AG i. § 233 R. e v. Dr[Intr. 466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener,* or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בַּעֲלֵי אֲסִפוֹת Ec 12[11], בקש ק למצא דברי חפץ v[10] (but Kö[Einl. 428] Dr[l.c.] al. *speaker in assembly,* Plumptre *debater*));—' ק a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1[1], v[2] (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12[9], cf. v[10]; אמר ק' 1[2], אמר הק' 12[8]+7[27] for MT אמרה ק'.

†קְהֶלָתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[22.23] (P); ⑦ Μακελλαθ.

†[מַקְהֵל] **n.[m.] assembly,** for worship, pl.: poss. *choirs,* מַקְהֲלוֹת ψ 26[12], מַקְהֲלוֹת 68[27].

†מַקְהֵלֹת **n.pr,loc.** (*place of assembly*);— station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33[25.26] (P); ⑦ Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת 30 **n.pr,m.** Καάθ: son of Levi Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16] Nu 3[17] 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1] 23[6], cf. Ex 6[18] Nu 26[58] and בְּנֵי־ק Nu 16[1] 1 Ch 6[23]; בְּנֵי ק Ex 6[18]+4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3[19.29]+9 t.; מִשְׁפַּחַת בְּנֵי ק' Jos 21[20.26] 1 Ch 6[51], ק' מִשְׁפַּחַת לְבְנֵי v[53].— Van d. H. has קָהָת Nu 3[19]+7 t.

†קְהָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַקְּ as subst. coll.: הַקְּ (-ות) מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[57]+8 t.; בְּנֵי הַקְּ Nu 4[34] 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[12]; pl. הַקְּהָתִים Nu 10[21] and בְּנֵי הַקְּ 2 Ch 20[19] 34[12].—Van d. H. has (ם)הַקְּהָתִי Nu 3[27] 10[21]+6 t.

I. קָו only in קָוֹ לָקָו Is 28[10.10.13.13], mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צָו p. 846.

II. קָו v. I. קוה.

†קוֹבַע **n.[m.] helmet** (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቆብዕ: *turban, tiara, cowl,* so Syr. ܟܘܒܥܐ; ⑤ κόβεα *turban*);—abs. ' ק Ez 23[24]; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחשֶׁת 1 S 17[38].—Cf. also כּוֹבַע.

קוֹא only in מְקוֹא v. II. מְקוָה sub II. קוה.

†קוֹהֶ, or קוֹא **n.pr.terr.** Ḳuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT[2. 257]); מִמִּצְרַיִם *from Ḳuë,* for MT מִקְוֵה 1 K 10[28.28] and ‖ מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1[16.16]; so Wkl[Altiest. Unters. 173] Gr Benz Kit, cf. ⑦ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field[Hexapla i. 616]), ⑤ *de Coa,* Kwd Lag[Onom. 273], Jer *Coa* Id.[Ibid. 111].

†I. [קָוָה] **vb. wait for** (prob. orig. *twist, stretch,* then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḳu'û* II, 1. *wait, ḳû, cord;* Ar. قَوِيَ *be strong,* قُوَّةٌ *strength,* also *strand* of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ *endure, remain, await,* ܩܘܝܐ *threads,* so ⑤ קוי spider's *threads, web*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *those waiting for* (ל): cstr. קוֵי ψ 37[9]; so Is 40[31] van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֵי); sf. קֹוָּי 49[23], קֹוֶיךָ ψ 25[3] 69[7]; קֹוָיו La 3[25] Qr (Kt קו, i.e. קוֹוֹ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִוְּתָה ψ 130[5]; 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49[18]+5 t., קִוִּיתִיךָ Is 5[4], וְקִ consec. 8[17]; sf. קִוִּיתִיךָ ψ 25[21]; 3 pl. קִוּוּ ψ 56[7]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5[6] Jb 7[2], juss. וַיְקַו Jb 3[9], וַיְקַוּ Is 5[2.7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12[7]+; *Inf. abs.* קַוֵּה ψ 40[2], קַוֵּה Je 8[15] 14[19];— **1.** *wait,* or *look eagerly, for,* c. ל rei Is 5[7] 59[9.11] Je 8[15], 13[16] 14[19] Jb 3[9] 6[19]; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49[18]; c. acc. rei La 2[16] (sf.), Jb 7[2] 30[26] ψ 39[8]; obj. rei om. Is 64[2]; sq. inf. Is 5[2.4] ψ 69[21]; abs. Jb 17[13]; c. acc. ' Is 26[8] (sf.), ψ 25[5.21] (sf.), 40[2] (+inf. abs.), 130[5], acc. om. v[5], acc. שִׁמְךָ ψ 52[11] (but rd. prob. אֲחַוֶּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III חוה); c. ל of ' Is 8[17] 25[9.9] 33[2] 60[9] (but rd. prob. צִיִּים יְקַוּוּ *ships shall gather* (II. קוה), so Du Che[Exp[4]] Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14[22] Pr 20[22]; c. אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Hq 1[2], אֶל־' Is 51[5] ψ 27[14.14] 37[34]. **2.** *lie in wait for,* sq. נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 56[7]; sq. ל pers. ψ 119[95] (+inf. purpose). **3.** *wait* (linger) *for* c. ל of man Mi 5[6] (‖ יִיחַל).

Digitized by Google

†II. קָו **n.m.** Zc 1,16 **line** (cf. Kö II.-1, 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קָו Ez 47³+Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), קָוֶ Is 34¹⁷+; cstr. קַו 2 K 21¹³+;—measuring-*line* (ק׳ מִדָּה Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.)=2 Ch 4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. ק׳ עַל נָטָה, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִנְטֶה; ‖ יִבָּנֶה), so ק׳ יָצָא Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); נָטָה ק׳ of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, נָטָה ק׳ עַל 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קַרְתֹּהוּ) ק׳ נ La 2⁸; so וְשִׁמְתִּי ק׳ Is 28¹⁷.—שָׂם ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. לֹלָם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18²·⁷ v. קוקו infr.; 28¹⁰·¹³ v. I. קָו.

†קוה **n.m.** Kt=II. קָו Qr; abs. (קָוֶה or קָוֵה) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קַוֵּה, or קַוֵּה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

†קֻרְקָר, קִרְקַר (or קֻרְקָר) **n.[m.] might** (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קַרְקָר, in phrase גּוֹי ק׳ Is 18²·⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. قُرْقُرٌ *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges¹ 123 a); >RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. קָו).

†I. מִקְוֶה **n.[m.] hope**;—abs. מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of י׳, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

†I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f. cord** (cf. √*ad init.*);—cstr. תִּקְוַת (חוּט) הַשָּׁנִי Jos 2¹⁸·²¹.

†II. תִּקְוָה **n.f. hope**;—abs. ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷+; cstr. תִּקְוַת Jb 8¹³+; sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6⁸+, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11¹⁸·²⁰ 14⁷·¹⁹ 17¹⁵ᵃ 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; פֶּתַח ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷; אַסְיְרֵי הַת׳ Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** =ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17¹⁵ᵇ (but rd. מוֹבָתִי ⑥ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷·²³ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); אַחֲרִית ת׳ Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag BN 131);—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, A ⑥L Θεκ(κ)ουε (=תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תִּקְוָתַ], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, ⑥L Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ⑥L Θεκουε.

†II. [קָוָה] **vb. collect** (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִקְוּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּוּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT יְקַוּנִי), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

†II. [מִקְוֶה] **n.[m.] collection, collected mass** (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1¹⁰ (מִקְוֵה also v⁹, for מָקוֹם, acc. to ⑥ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —מ׳ 1 K 10²⁸·²⁸=מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. לְוָה.

†מִקְוָה **n.f. reservoir**;—Is 22¹¹.

קוּחַי v. פֶּתַח־קוּחַי.

†[קוּט] **vb. feel a loathing** (‖ form of קוּץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at* the generation. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּנְקֹטֹתֶם בְּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָלְטוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אֶל rei, for עַל, + ל rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נָקְטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges¹⁶ 67 dd, 73 dd). **Hithpōl.** *id. Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטָט בְּ ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹמָם); abs. וְאֶתְקוֹטָטָה 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קָטַ; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

†[קוֹט] dub. **vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. **break, snap** (supposed to be akin to Ar. قَاطَ *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √קטט]), to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.[m.]**=*fragile thing* (‖ בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קִירִים, Bu conj. קֵרֵי קַיִץ [Aramaism for ק׳ קַיִץ].

קוֹל (√of foll.; As. *kâlu*, *speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kâlu*, *speech*; Ar. قَالَ(ى) *say*, قَوْلٌ *word*; Eth. ቃል: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. קָלָא, קָלָּא; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI² *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל=*echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., לְקל) **n.m.** Gn 20,14 506 **sound, voice**;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4¹⁰+ (הַקֹּל 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. קוֹל 3⁸+ (וְקֹל Ex 19¹⁶, לְקֹל 4⁸·⁸); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26¹⁷+, קוֹלֶךָ Ju 18²⁵+, etc. (לְקֹלִי Gn 22¹⁸, לְקֹלֶךָ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קֹלוֹת Ex 9²³+4 t., קֹלֹת 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁸), קֹלוֹת 1 S 2¹⁷+5 t.;—**1.** *sound*; esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27²²·²² 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷·¹⁷; recognized (הִכִּיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; יָפֶה ק׳ Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2¹⁴·¹⁴ 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4⁶·⁶ 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7³⁴·³⁴·²⁴·³⁴=16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 11⁴ Ru 1⁹·¹⁴ Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39¹⁵·¹⁸ 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

Digitized by Google

supplication ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6]; adv. ק׳ אֶחָד *with one voice* Ex 24[3] 2 Ch 5[13], גָּדוֹל ק׳ *loud voice* 2 S ɣ5[23]+(cf. ג׳ בָּקַ Gn 39[14] 1 S 28[12]+), ק׳ רָם †Dt 27[14]; נָשָׂא ק׳ Gn 21[16] + (v. נָשָׂא **1 b** (5)), תֵּרִים ק׳ 39[15] + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on ק׳ as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3[5] 27[7] 142[2] v. Ges[§ 144 m]. **b.** of ׳י Gn 3[8.10] Is 6[8] Ex 19[19] 1 K 19[13] Mi 6[9] Ez 10[5] (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. גָּדוֹל ק׳ Dt 5[19] Ez 9[1]; דְּמָמָה דַקָּה ק׳ 1 K 19[12]. **c.** of seraph Is 6[4]. **d.** of angel Dn 8[16] (אָדָם ק׳ i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); דְּבָרָיו ק׳ 10[6.9.9]. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15[14], lowing of cattle v[14] Je 9[9], neighing of horses 8[16], roaring of lion Am 3[4] Je 2[15]+, hissing of serpent 46[22] (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2[8] Zp 2[14] ψ 104[12] Ct 2[12] Ec 12[4]. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of.../=hark!* Gn 4[10] Is 13[4] 40[3] 52[8] Je 4[15] 10[22] 50[28] Ct 2[8] 5[2] (Ges[§ 146 b]). **2.** *sound:* **a.** of instrument, esp. שֹׁפָר ק׳ (הַ) Ex 9[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]) Am 2[2] 1 K 1[41]+, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5[13], כְּנוֹר Ez 26[13], עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28[35]. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12[17]), ׳י קוֹל (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1[2] Is 30[30.31] Je 10[13]=51[16], Jo 2[11] 4[16] ψ 18[14]=2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3-5.7-9] 46[7] Jb 37[4] (cf. 1 S 7[10] ψ 77[18.19] 104[7]), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) †Ex 9[23.28.29.33.34] 19[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), 1 S 7[10] 12[17.18] Jb 28[26]=38[25]. **c.** קוֹל רִנָּלָיָה 1 K 14[6] cf. 2 K 6[32], and (prob.) Gn 3[8]; also ק׳ (הַ) נַעֲרָה 2 S 5[24]=1 Ch 14[15]; of runners 2 K 11[13] 2 Ch 23[12]. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47[3] Ez 26[10] (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1[41]. **e.** of chariots Na 3[2] Jo 2[5]; wheels Ez 3[13]; whip Na 3[2]. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3[10] Ez 1[24] 43[2] ψ 93[3.4], cf. Je 50[42] (in sim.); צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ק׳ ψ 42[8]. **g.** earthquake Ez 37[7]. **h.** a fall Je 49[21] Ez 26[15] 31[16]. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4[14] Is 13[4] Ez 23[42]. **j.** din of war Ex 32[17] Je 50[22.46] 51[55] La 2[7]. **k.** of wings Ez 1[24] 3[13] 10[5]. **l.** flame Jo 2[5]; crackling of thorns Ec 7[6]; rustling of leaves Lv 26[36]. **m.** millstones Je 25[10] Ec 12[4]. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3[17] 4[23] Ex 3[18] 4[1.9] Dt 1[45] 21[18.18.20] 1 S 2[25] 8[7.9] 2 S 12[18]; דְּבָרֵיכֶם ק׳ Dt 1[34] 5[25]; even of written words 2 K 10[6]; so also הָאוֹת ק׳ Ex 4[8.8] *voice* (teaching) *of the sign.* (2) of a report Gn 45[16] Ec 10[20]. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 24[9] 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] Ne 8[15]. (4) אָלָה ק׳ Lv 5[1] *utterance of adjuration.* **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of ׳י Gn 22[18] 26[5] Ex 5[2] 15[26] 19[5] Dt 8[20] 9[23] 13[5.19]+, Ju 2[2.20] 6[10] 1 S 12[14.15] 15[1.19.20.22] Je 3[13.25] 7[23]+; of מַלְאַךְ ׳י Ex 23[21.22].—קל Je 3[9] v. sub קלל.

†קוֹלְיָה† **n.pr.m.** (*voice of* ׳י);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29[21]. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]; Κοδια, A Κωλεια, GL Κολεια. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10[23], MT קְלָיָה but G Κωλεια, A Κωλαα (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 297]).

קוּם[628] **vb. arise, stand up, stand**;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם *place;* Ar. قَامَ (ق) *stand, rise,* Eth. ቀመ፡ *stand, stop;* Sab. מקם, *place,* Hom[Chrest. 127]; Aram. קוּם, קֵם = BH, so OAram. Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of,* and perh. *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* (v. כִּיּוּן); Thes cp. also Sam. קיים, *live,* cf. esp. ☪ Pa.);—**Qal**[460] *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17[48]+, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10[14] (Ges[§ 72 p]); 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21[19], juss. יָקֻם Gn 27[31], (לָזֶה) וְיָקָם Jb 22[28] (Ges[§ 109 h Dr[§ 152 (3)]); וַיָּקָם Gn 4[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13[17]+, fpl. קֹמְנָה Is 32[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוֹם Je 44[29]; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5[2]+, etc.; *Pt.* fs. קָמָה Mi 7[6]; mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18[31]+, הַקּוֹמִים 2 K 16[17] (Ges[§ 72 p]), etc.;—**1.** *arise:* מִתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10[23] (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3[6.8] 2 S 12[21] Ex 21[19] Gn 19[33.35] 31[17] Ru 3[14] Ec 12[4]+50 t.; fr. lying dead, יָקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13[21], cf. Jb 14[12] Is 26[14.19] ψ 88[11]; after falling Am 5[2] 8[14] Je 8[4] 25[27]+4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18[39] ‖ 2 S 22[39], Is 27[9] (of Asherim, etc.), 43[17]+4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25[34] 1 S 1[9] 20[34] (מֵעַם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; v[25] see מְקוֹם), Est 7[7] (+ אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3[20] (מֵעַל), 2 S 2[14.14.15], Jon 3[6] (מִכִּסְאוֹ), + 11 t., + (*arise* = stand up, in respect), Gn 19[1] (+ לִקְרָאתָם), 31[35] (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19[32] (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49[7] Jb 29[8]; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2[19], cf. Gn 23[7] Ex 33[10] 1 S 20[41] 25[41];—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן, + מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8[54], fr. obeisance 1 S 24[42] Est 8[4]; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23[3] (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9[5]. **c.** of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17[35]. **d.** *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33[8] ψ 20[9] (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24[22] (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37[7]; of waters Jos 3[16] (נֵד־אֶחָד). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11[32] (E); *over,* עַל pers., 2 S 12[17]. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20[8] Mi 6[1] Je 1[17] 1 Ch 28[2] (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31[28] Jb 30[28]+5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19[15.16] (both ב pers.), ψ 27[12] 35[11], cf. also יָקָם בִּי Jb 16[8] (of בַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu בַּעַשׂ); to vindicate Jb 19[25] (עַל־עָפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9[3] (עַל־עָמְדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30[27] (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

Digitized by Google

word Nu 23[18] Is 32[9]; to praise God 2 Ch 20[19] Ne 9[4.5]. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10[14]; of light Jb 25[3] (עַל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. עַל pers. Dt 19[11] (out of ambush), 22[26] Ju 9[18] 20[5] ψ 27[3] (of war), Ob[1] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30[12] (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלַי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of יי) Am 7[9] (ב instr.), Is 14[22] 31[2]; c. אֶל pers. Gn 4[8] 1 S 22[13] 24[8] (Gi v[7]); c. ב pers. Mi 7[6] ψ 27[12] (false witness), Mi 7[6]; c. עִם pers. ψ 94[16] (‖ יִתְיַצֵּב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15[7] 32[25] Dt 33[11] + 8 t. + ψ 109[28] (rd. מְקֻמַי יֵבֹשׁוּ 𝔊 𝔚 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8[7.19] Ju 9[26.43] 20[33]; = *revolt* Nu 16[2] (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12[21] 2 Ch 13[6], cf. Hb 2[7]. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28[12.28]. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5[7.7] 10[1.3] Dt 13[2] 34[10] Ex 1[8] 2 K 23[25]; of years of famine Gn 41[30]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29[21] Ju 2[10] 1 K 3[12]; c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8[20] = 2 Ch 6[10], Nu 32[14]; c. עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 21[4]; c. מִן Nu 24[17] (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1[9] Pr 24[22]; מְצָרִים יָקוּם חֶלֶד Jb 11[17] i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לָעֵד Zp 3[8] (read לְעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊 𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da); הָהָמָם קָם לְמַטֵּה־רָשַׁע Ez 7[11] (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמַל). **6.** a. *arise* for action, esp. of יי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2[19.21]; for judgment ψ 76[10] (לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jb 31[14]; oft. Imv. Nu 10[35] Je 2[27] ψ 3[8] + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6[41] (c. לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ), ψ 132[8] (c. לִמְנוּחָתָךְ); Impf. Is 28[21] + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4[14] Ezr 10[4], of idols Je 2[28]; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54[17] (אִתָּךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21[18] Ex 32[1] Ju 5[12] 8[20.21] Je 49[14] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob[1] (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה עָלֶיהָ לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13[17] 19[14.15] 1 S 9[3] Jon 1[3] (in flight), 3[3] + 110 t. **7.** *stand:* esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7[12.13] (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7[2.5] Na 1[6] La 1[14] ψ 1[5] 24[3] Jb 41[18] (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2[11] (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24[21] (בְּיָדֶךָ; Gi v[20]); of purchase Lv 27[19], c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25[30] Gn 23[17.20] (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13[14] Jb 8[15] (‖ עָמַד), 15[29]. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27[14.17]. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30[5.6] + 6 t. Nu 30 + v[10] (c. עַל pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19[15]. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44[29] (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22[28] (ל pers.); of יי's purpose Je 51[29] (עַל pers.), Is 14[24] Pr 19[21], cf. Je 44[28] Is 40[8] 46[10]; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7[7] 8[10] 28[18] Pr 15[22]. **h.** *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32[8] lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand.* **i.** יָקוּם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25[6] *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4] (עַיִן **1 i**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִיֵּם Est 9[31.32]; 3 pl. קִיְּמוּ v[27.31]; *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲקִימָה ψ 119[106]; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַיֵּם Ez 13[6] +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13[6] ψ 119[106]. **2.** a. *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4[7]. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of יי ψ 119[28] (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9[21.31b], עַל reflex. v[27.31c]; c. acc. rei v[29.31a.32]. †**Pōl.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58[3]; 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44[26]; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמְמוּ 61[4] (all of rebuilding); — יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2[8], rd. תְּקִימוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl. †**Hithpōl.** *raise oneself,* = *rise up: Pt.* fs. מִתְקוֹמֵמָה Jb 20[27] (ל pers. *against*); ms. sf. מִתְקוֹמְמִי- 27[7] *one rising up against me* (‖ אֹיְבִי); pl. abs. מִתְקוֹמְמִים- ψ 17[7]; sf. מִתְקוֹמְמַי- 59[2]; v. also 139[21], reading וּבְמִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבְתִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ; ‖ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ); see also קום. **Hiph.** [146] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4[9] +; 2 ms. וְהֵקַמְתָּ Ex 26[30] Dt 27[2]; 1 s. הֲקִימוֹתִי 1 S 15[13], הֲקִמֹתִי Gn 9[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18[15] +; juss. יָקֵם 1 S 1[23] +; וַיָּקָם Ju 2[16] +; 2 fpl. תָּקֵמְנָה Je 44[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7[25] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָקֵים Je 44[25], הָקֵם Dt 22[4] Ju 7[19]; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵקִים Am 6[14] +, etc.; — †**1.** *cause to arise, raise:* **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12[17] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22[4] (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41[11] Ec 4[10.10]; fig. Am 5[2] 9[11.11] Ho 6[2] Is 49[8] 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (‖ הֲרִים), Jb 4[4], Je 50[32]. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14[9]. **c.** *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26[8]. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49[6]. **2.** †**a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4[9] (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v[20] (JE; ב loc.), 24[26] (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27[2]; pillars 1 K 7[21.21.21] ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Ex 40[18] (P); מַצֵּבָה, פֶּסֶל Ju 18[30] (ל reflex.), Lv 26[1] Dt 16[22]; throne, fig., 2 S 3[10], king Dt 28[36] (both c. עַל *over*). **b.** *erect, build:* Is 23[13] Ex 26[30]; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7[26] 8[29]; altar 2 S 24[18] (לְיי) ‖ 1 Ch 21[18] (*id.*), 1 K 16[32] (לבעל), 2 K 21[3] (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33[3] (לבעלים); curtains Je 10[20] (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40[2.18.33] + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (עַל) Is 29[3]. †**c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78[5] (עֵדוּת; ‖ שִׂים). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5[7], אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7[12] = 1 Ch 17[11], 1 K 15[4]; *raise up* נָצַר לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38[8] (J); judges Ju 2[16.18]

Digitized by Google

(לָהֶם), cf. 3[8.10] (both ל pers.); king Je 30[9], צֶמַח צַדִּיק 23[5], prophet Je 29[15] Dt 18[15.18], priest 1 S 2[35] (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5[5] (עַל *against*), Zc 11[16]; לַאֲחֵיהוּ שֵׁם Dt 25[7]; plant of name Ez 34[29] (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12[11] (עַל *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49[9] (poem) = Nu 24[9] (JE). **b.** *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6[14] 1 S 22[8]; + ל pers. 1 K 11[14.23]; c. acc. alone Hb 1[6]. †**5.** *raise up* = constitute, הֲקִימֹתִי אֹתְךָ . . . לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29[12] cf. 28[9] Jb 16[12]; וְאָקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לִנְבִיאִים Am 2[11]; יָקִם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] (cf. **Qal 5**). **6.** *cause to stand:* †**a.** *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7[19] (הָקִם הֵקִים), Je 51[12], cf. 6[17] (עַל pers.), 23[4] Ez 34[23]; *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40[3]. †**b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89[44] (הַמְלָחָמָה). †**c.** *establish* throne 2 Ch 7[18], כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30[4]. †**d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of י, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6[18] 9[9.11] 17[19.21] Ex 6[4] (all P), Ez 16[62]; c. בֵּין . . . בֵּין Gn 9[17] 17[7] (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16[60]. †**e.** = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30[14.15.15]. **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15[11.13] + 6 t.; of י Gn 26[3] Lv 26[9] 1 S 1[23] 1 K 6[12] Dt 8[18] Je 23[20] + 18 t. †**g.** לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4[5.10] *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**).

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָקַם עָלַי 2 S 23[1] *be raised up* (on הָקַם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40[17] (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי ס Je 35[14] *be held upright* (Ges[§ 121 a]), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה [45] **n.f. height**;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38[18] +, לְמָה 27[18]; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6[26] +; sf. קֹמָתוֹ 7[23] +, לְמָתוֹ Ex 25[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16[7] Ez 13[18] Ct 7[8]; מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20] *his full length*. **2.** of tree 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; in fig. Is 10[33] Ez 31[3.5.10.14]; of vine (fig.) Ez 19[11] and שְׁפָלַת ק׳ 17[6] *low of height*. **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6[2] + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25[17.17] = Je 52[21.22], 2 Ch 4[1.2] 6[13]; a wall Ez 40[5]; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25[10.23] + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6[16] (P).

†קֹמָה **n.f. standing grain**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 22[5] +; cstr. קֹמַת Dt 23[26.26]; pl. cstr. קֹמוֹת Ju 15[5]; —*standing grain* (mature) Ex 22[5] (E), Dt 16[9] 23[26.26] Ju 15[5.5] Is 17[5]; לִפְנֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8[7]. — Cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 51]

†[קִים] **n.m. adversary** (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö[II. 1, 60]], cf. √**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימִי (Kö[II. 1, 442]) Jb 22[20], but prob. corrupt; Ges[§ 91 f], Du קָמַי (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יְקָמָם, Perles[Anal. 59] קְנִינָם.

†[קִימָה] **n.f. rising up**;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3[63] (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10[5], Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (GL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos[Ant. v. 7, 6] (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb[v. 70, 12] (named next after Πελλα); Buhl[Geogr. 256] thinks of *Ḳ'umêm, Ḳamm* (Schumacher[Northern Ajlûn 137 f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid*.

†קוֹמְמִיוּת **n.f. uprightness**;—only as adv. Lv 26[13] made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אַלְקוֹם v. supr. p. 39.

†יְקוּם **n.[m.] substance, existence** כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7[4.23] (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11[6].

†יָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up*; cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal[151]);—Ιακειμ, A (24[12]) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **2.** Levite 24[12].

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f. standing, power to stand** (cf. √**Qal 7 a**);—abs. ת׳ Lv 26[37] (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמְמֵם], וּבְתְקוֹמְמֵךָ ψ 139[21], v. √, **Hithpō'el**.

מָקוֹם, מָקֹם (Ex 29[31], etc.) [399] **n.m.** [Gn 19, 13] (but v. infr.), **standing-place, place**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 21[13] +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12[6] + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39[20] +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3[2] +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18[33] +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19[13] +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7[16] Je 29[14], -מוֹת 2 S 17[9] + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[7], etc. [appar. **f.** (not Gn 18[24], where עִיר is in mind, but) Jb 20[9] (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19[13] 2 S 17[9.12]; mostly expl. away by Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 88];—**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] Ex 33[21] Nu 23[13.27] (all JE), Gn 19[27] (J), Jos 3[3] (D), of מַצָּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23[14], of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8[7] = 2 Ch 5[8], earth Is 13[13] Jb 9[6], rock Jb 14[18] 18[4]; cf. 38[12.19]. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8[19] (JE), Ju 20[33.33]; *post* in battle 2 S 11[16]. **c.** *post, office* 1 K 20[24] Ec 10[4]. **2. a.** *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29[2] (J), Jos 4[18] (JE), 1 S 5[3] Is 46[7] Jb 6[17] 37[1] (of the heart), Ec 1[5]; esp. of ark 1 S 5[11] + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11[19]. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13[14] 20[13] Ju 7[7] 1 S 2[20] + 42 t., + מְקוֹם אֲחֻזָּתוֹ Is 54[2]. (2) of י's abode Ho 5[15], in heaven

Digitized by Google

Mi 1³ Is 26²¹ 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4⁷. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18²⁴.²⁶ 20¹¹ Dt 21¹⁹ (‖ עִיר) 2 K 18²⁵ + 39 t. (1 S 7¹⁶ הַמְקֻדָּשִׁים (Ⓖ, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23²⁰ 1 S 12⁸ Je 16²·³ (‖ אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14⁴⁶; Egypt Je 44²⁹; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4³, = מְדִינָה + עִיר 8¹⁷. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7²³; מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21²², cf. v.²⁵ 2 Ch 3¹. **d.** land, region Nu 20⁵ 32¹; Chē (privately) prop. בְּמָקוֹם בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84⁷ (for בְּעֶמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41¹⁹). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28¹⁶.¹⁷ Ju 2⁵ Am 4⁶ Ne 4⁶.⁷.¹⁴ + (221 t. in all); מְקוֹם *place of such a one* †1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁹; בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20²⁴ (E; Gi v.²¹) *in all places that*; בְּכָל־מ׳ Nu 18³¹ = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12¹³; מ׳ צָר = *everywhere* Pr 15¹³ Mal 1¹¹, cf. Am 8³; מ׳ Ne 2¹⁴ (passable) *place*; *narrow place*; Nu 22²⁶ in partic.: *place* at banquet †1 S 9²² 20²⁵.²⁷; sleeping-*place*, couch, †1 S 3².⁹ Ru 4¹⁰; מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי 1 S 20³⁷ i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23²² 2 S 17⁹.¹²; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44²⁰ *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מ׳ הַמַּצָּח Ez 4¹¹ᵇ *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמַּצָּח alone v.¹¹ᵃ); מ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸; מ׳ אֶחָד where waters were collected Gn 1⁹ (Ⓖ Ball מְקוָֹה), ψ 104⁸; destination of dead Ec 3²⁰ 6⁶; מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16¹⁸; מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22²³.²⁵ (fig., cf. Ezr 9⁸); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot †2 K 5¹¹; מ׳ הַשְּׁחִין †Lv 13¹⁹ *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We ¹87.¹⁶), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12⁶ (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13³ (J), v.⁴ (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28¹⁹ (J), v.¹¹.¹¹.¹⁹ (E), 22³.⁴.⁹.¹⁴ (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12².³ Ez 6¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹; esp. of temple: (^) הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר (Dt 12⁵.¹⁴ 14²³.²⁵ 15²⁰ 16².⁶ 17⁸ 18⁶ + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9²⁷ (D), Ne 1⁹; מ׳ 1 K 8²⁹.³⁰.³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁰.²⁰.²¹.²⁶ Je 27²² +; מ׳ שֵׁם־צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18⁷; מ׳ כָּסְאִי Ez 43⁷; מ׳ מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ Je 17¹²; מ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי Is 60³; מ׳ קָדְשִׁי †Ezr 9⁸ ψ 24³, etc.; of tabern. מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ Lv 10¹⁷ 14³⁰; מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ec 8¹⁰. Note esp. †מְקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39²⁰ 40³ Ex 29³¹ Lv 6⁹.¹⁹.²⁰ + (all P), Ez 6¹³ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, c. שָׁם Ec 1⁷ 3¹⁶, rel. om. Jb 18²¹; also בְּמ׳ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2¹ 2 S 15²¹ 1 K 21¹⁹ Je 22¹² Ez 21³⁵ Ne 4¹⁴ Lv 4²⁴.³³ 6¹⁸ 7² 14¹³ Nu 9¹⁷ (Ges § 130 c). †**5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24²³.²⁵.³¹ (J), Is 5⁸ cf. 28⁸, Je 7³² 19¹¹. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בֵּין) 1 S 26¹³. †**6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10¹¹; מִמְּ׳ אַחֵר Est 4¹⁴ *from another quarter*, source. †**7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** נָתַן מ׳ לְ Ju 20³⁶ *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. **b.** בִּמְ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר Ho 2¹ *instead of* its being said (*cf.* תַּחַת); מְקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33²¹ *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them). — מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1⁸ (‖ שְׁבִיָּהּ) *and.* מְקוֹמָיו or בְּמ׳ Buhl ZAW v (1885), 181, מִתְקוֹמְמָו We, בְּמָמָּו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

†**יָקְמְיָה** **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יָקָם יְהוָה acc. to Ol § 277 h, 2); — **1.** 1 Ch 2⁴¹.⁴¹, Ιεχεμειας, A Ιεκομιας, Ⓖ L Ιακεμιας. **2.** 3¹⁸, Ιεκενια, Ⓖ L Ιεκεμια.

†**יָקְמְעָם** **n.pr.m.** (= יָקָם עַם acc. to Ol § 277 i; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 46 f. 59); — a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, Ιεκεμιας, Ιοκομ (24²³), etc., Ⓖ L Ιακαμιας.

†**יָקְמְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יָקְמְעָם i.e. יָקָם עַם Ol § 277 k, 3; = *let the people be established*? cf. Gray Prop. N. 218); — in N. Isr. 1 K 4¹², Λουκαμ, Ⓖ L Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6⁵³ (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21²²), Ικααμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קוֹנֵן v. קון.

†**קוֹעַ** **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyr., פְּקוֹד וְשׁוּעַ וְקֹעַ Ez 23²³ *Šōʾa and Ḳōʾa*; identif. by Dl Pa 235 with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוּעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT Ez 23,23 Dr Hast. III. 804; but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl Altor. Forsch. II. 2 (1899), 54.

†[**קוֹף**] **n.** [**m.**] ape, so Vrss, Ⓖ πίθηκοι (om. ⓖ B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.*; Egypt. as loan-word *gôfê* WMM As. u. Eur. 95, *gi'f* Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 121; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 6); — pl. קֹפִים 1 K 10²² = קוֹמִים 2 Ch 9²¹, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. *'donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,'* Freytag Provv. III. 316.

קוּץ (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around*).

†[**תְּקוּפָה**] **n.f.** coming round, **circuit**; — cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34²² (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לִתְ׳ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24²³; = pl. cstr. לִתְקוּפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1²⁰; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19⁷ (opp. מִכְּצֵאתוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43⁷).

†I. [**קוּץ**] **vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread** (‖ ✓ of קוּם; Ⓣ קוּץ *id.*; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קְנַם *loathe*, קָנְמָא *fear*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21⁵; **1 s.** קָצְתִּי Gn 27⁴⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּקָץ Nu 22³ 1 K 11²⁵ (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תָּקֹץ Pr 3¹¹; 1 s. וָאָקֻץ Lv

Digitized by Google

20^{23}; 3 mpl. וַיָּקֻצוּ Ex 1^{12}; *Pt.* קָץ Is 7^{16};—**1.** *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21^{5} (JE), Gn 27^{46} (P), Pr 3^{11} (‖ מָאַס); c. ב pers. Lv 20^{23} (H; subj. יְ); so 1 K 11^{25}, but Kit (after ⊜, cf. ⊕) prop. וַיָּצָק (√ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1^{12} (J), Nu 22^{3} (E), Is 7^{16}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7^{6} (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נְצִיקֶנָּה (√צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קיץ.

II. קוץ (√of foll.; cf. perh. NH, ⅋, קוץ *cut off;* NH קוֹץ=BH).

†I. קוֹץ **n.m.** Es 28, 24 thornbush, thorn;—abs. קֹ Gn 3^{18}+; pl. קֹצִים Ex 22^{5}+, קוֹצִים Is 33^{12}+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju $8^{7.16}$; — **1.** *thornbush*, +דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3^{18} (J), Ho 10^{8}; +שָׁמִיר Is 34^{13}; + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), קֹ הַמִּדְבָּר, Ju $8^{7.16}$; קֹ alone Ex 22^{5} (E); קוֹצִים בְּאֵשׁ ψ 118^{12} (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33^{12} Je 4^{3} 12^{13}. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28^{24} (c. מַכְאֵב, v. כאב; ‖ סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. קֹ בְּ 2 S 23^{6} (Perles Anal. 53 conj. מֵץ, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוֹץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{8}, Κως, Κως. **2.** הַקּ: priest 1 Ch 24^{10}, Κως, AⒼL Ακκως; Ezr 2^{61}=Ne 7^{63}, Ne $3^{4.21}$, Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְוָצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (√obscure; NH *id.;* Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܡܐ PS 3556; Ar. قُصَّة *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְוָצוֹתַי Ct 5^{2}, יָ- v ^{11}.

†I. [קוּר] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָרִתִּי 1 K 19^{34} *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37^{25} (Meinh conj. קָרְתִּי).—**Hiph., Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

†מָקוֹר **n.m.** Zc 13, 1 spring, fountain (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ Zc 13^{1} Pr 25^{26}; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2^{13}+, מְקַר Lv 12^{7} 20^{18}; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of יְ, מ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2^{13} 17^{13}, cf. מ חַיִּים ψ 36^{10}; מ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10^{11} 13^{14} 14^{27} 16^{22}+ 18^{4} (so rd. for מ חָכְמָה ⊕ Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Ez 13^{1}. **c.** מְקוֹר מְשָׂחֵק Pr 25^{26} (fig.; + מַעְיָן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13^{15} Je 51^{36}; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68^{27} (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5^{18} (fig. of wife; ‖ אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה Je 8^{23}. **3.** *source* of menstruous blood, מְ דָּמֶיהָ Lv 20^{18}, so מְקֹרָהּ v ^{18} (H). **4.** =*flow* of blood after child-birth מְ דָּמֶיהָ 12^{7} (P).

II. קוֹר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْرٌ a kind of *rope*).

†[קוּר] **n.m.** Is 59, 6 thread, film;—pl. cstr. קוּרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59^{5} they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוּרֵיהֶם v ^{6}.

קוֹרֵא v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[קוּשׁ] **vb.** lay bait or lure (‖ √of יקשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָקֹשׁוּן Is 29^{21}, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קוּשַׁיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit Hpt קִישִׁי, cf. 6^{29} and ⊕; Pei ZAW xvii (1897), 348 finds here a god *Ḳûs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15^{17}, (υἱὸς) Κ(ϵ)ισαιου,=קִישִׁי 6^{29}, Κϵισαι[ν], ⒼL Κουσϵι.

קַח, קָח, קָחַת etc., v. לקח.

†קָט Ez 16^{47} (כְּמַעַט כ׳), dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. قَطّ); del. ⊕ ⊜ Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles Anal. 30 קָטֹן; Krae conj. כִּי־אִם עָמַסְתָּ, for כמעטם.

קטב (√of foll.; cf. ⅋ קָטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, ط said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†קֶטֶב, [קֹטֶב] **n.m.** Dt 32, 24 destruction;—of pestilence, abs. ק Dt 32^{24} (‖ רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91^{6} (‖ דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of She'ôl) קָטְבָּהּ (Ges 93 q) Ho 13^{14} (‖ of מָוֶת, דְּבָרְיִךְ מָוֶת); more gen., שַׁעַר קֶטֶב Is 28^{2}.

†[קָטַל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. קתל Hom Chrest. 126, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קְטַל, ܩܛܰܠ; OAram. קטל, כטל, קתל);—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטֹל Jb 24^{14}; sf., subj. God, יְקִטְלֵנִי 13^{15}; of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטְלֶנּוּ ψ 139^{19}.

†[קָטֶל] **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקְּטֶל MT Ol ^{9}, but join to v ^{10} (then מִקְּטֶל), ⊕ We Now GASm.

†[קָטַן, Lag BN 26, 31] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH Hiph. and deriv.; JAram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܛܰܢ; OAram. קטן *insignificant;* Ar. قَطِين *parum edens;* Eth. ቀጠነ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭṭinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpf BAS i. 505 (otherwise Dl HWB 323); Meissn Suppl. *ḳatânu, be short* (of hair), cf. Bez ZA viii, 141 f.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32^{11}, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7^{19}=1 Ch 17^{17}. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8^{5} *making* ephah *small*.

†I. קָטָן **adj.** small, young, unimportant; קְ), abs. ק Gn 9^{24}+; sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö II. i. 474) Je עֲוֹנִי);

Digitized by Google

fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29[16]+; mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18[24]+; cstr. קִטַנֵּי 1 S 9[21] (v. Dr; We conj. קִנֵּי-, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30[24]; fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16[61]+;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44[20] (J) 2 S 9[12] 1 K 11[17] 2 K 2[23] 5[2], of sister Ct 8[8]; =*younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9[24] 27[15.42] (all J), 29[16.18] (E), 1 S 14[49] (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15[2], so (fig.) Ez 16[46] and (+מִן comp.) v[61]; brother 1 Ch 24[31]; הַקָּ׳ *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16[11] 17[14]; +גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטֹן **1**) Je 16[6] cf. 2 Ch 31[15] 34[30]. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22[18] (E), weight Dt 25[13.14], vessels 2 Ch 36[18], animals ψ 104[25] (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12[3] 1 K 2[20] 17[13] 18[44] 2 K 4[10] Ez 43[14] (opp. גדול), Pr 30[24] Ct 2[15], + prob. Ez 46[22] (v. II. [קָטַר]); כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22[24] the vessels *of small size* (fig.). **2.** *small:* **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9], city Ec 9[14]. **b.**=*insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9[21]; (2) pers. (+גדול; =all persons) Je 6[13] 31[34] Jon 3[5] ψ 115[13] Est 1[5.20], cf. 1 Ch 12[14] (van d. H. v[13]); (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4[10] *day of small things*.—Vid. also קָטֹן.

†II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הַקָּ׳, post-ex. name Ezr 8[12], Ακ(κ)αταν.

קָטֹן 54 **adj.** small, **insignificant**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 2[19]+; cstr. קְטַן 2 Ch 21[17];—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of youth =*young*, נַעַר ק׳ 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6]; =*younger* of two brothers, Gn 48[19] (E) Ju 1[13] 3[9] (+מִן comp.); הַקָּ׳ *youngest* brother Gn 42[13]+ 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9[5] 2 Ch 22[1], so קָטֹן בָּנָיו 21[17]; +גדול = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19[11] (J), 1 S 5[9] 30[2]+(of pers. and things) v[19]. **b.** of things 1 S 2[19] 1 K 8[64] (+מִן comp.), Am 6[11] Is 54[7]; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22[15] 25[36] Gn 1[16] (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18[22.26] (E), 1 S 20[2] (all opp. גדול); pers., =*feeble* Am 7[2.5]; =*insignificant* Je 49[15] Ob[2] (both ‖ בָּזוּי), Is 60[22] (‖ צָעִיר); ק׳ בְּעֵינָיִךְ 1 S 15[17]; esp. +גָּדוֹל= low and high, =everybody, Dt 1[17] 1 K 22[31] = 2 Ch 18[30], Je 8[10] Jb 3[19], +8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

†[קִטֵּן] **n.m.** little (finger);—sf. קִטְנִי (=קָטְנִי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö[II. 69] Ges[§ 93 q]), 1 K 12[10]=2 Ch 10[10].

[קָטַט] **vb.** pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; ܩܛܦ, sour ܩܘܛܦܐ; cf. As. *katâpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַף Ez 17[4] *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23[26] (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17[22] (subj. ׳; acc.+מִן *from*); *Pt.* mpl. הַקּוֹטְפִים Jb 30[4] *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּטֵב Jb 8[12] *it is* not *plucked off*.

I. קטר (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. ܩ קוּטְרָא, קִיטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Ar. قَتَرٌ *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *ḳutrinnu, incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS[IV, nos. 38, l. 6; 30, l. 4]; Eth. ቀተረ: *incense;* Egypt. *ḳatalθa* Bondi[74 ff.], *kataruṭi* WMM[As. u. Eur. 87]=קְטֹרֶת, קְטֹרֹת; NH [קִטֵּר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

†קִיטוֹר (Lag[BSN 182]) **n.m.** thick smoke;—קִיטֹר Gn 19[28.28] (J), טוֹר- ψ 119[83]; 148[8] (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קְטֹרֶת, cf. Du).

†קְטוֹרָה **n.m.** smoke of sacrifice;—abs. Dt 33[10] (E; Di al. of *incense*).

†קְטוּרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25[1.4] 1 Ch 1[32.33]; Χετταυρα.

קְטֹרֶת 60 **n.f.** smoke, odour of (burning) **sacrifice, incense**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 30[1]+; cstr. 25[6]+; sf. קְטֹרְתִּי Ez 16[18] 23[41];—**1.** *sweet smoke of sacrifice,* ‖ מנחה Is 1[13] ψ 141[2], ק׳ אֵילִים 66[15], לְהַקְטִיר ק׳ 1 S 2[28] (?). **2.** *incense,* ק׳ (ה)סמים Ex 25[6] 30[7] 31[11] 40[27]+9 t.; ק׳ תמיד Ex 30[8], ק׳ רֹקַח v[35], הק׳ alone v[37] Lv 16[13] Nu 16[35] 17[12]; so ק׳ 16[7.17.18] 17[5.11] 2 Ch 29[7], ק׳ זָרָה Ex 30[9], ענן הק׳ Lv 16[13] Ez 8[11], also of אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7[14]+ 11 t. 7, cf. v[86]. Altar of incense is מִזְבַּח מִקְטַר ק׳ Ex 30[1], מ׳ הזהב לק׳ 1 Ch 28[18], מ׳ הק׳ וזהב Ex 40[5], מ׳ ק׳ הסמים Lv 4[7], מ׳ הק׳ Ex 30[27]+6 t. **3.** *perfume,* ‖ שֶׁמֶן Ez 16[18] 23[41] Pr 27[9].

[קָטַר] 115 **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** make **sacrifices smoke**, send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטֹרֶת, v. Sta[ZAW VI (1886), 208 f.]);—**Pi.** 43 *Pf.* 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19[13]+, קִטְּרֶתָם Je 44[21.23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1[16]+; 3 mpl. יְקַטְּרוּן Ho 11[2], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַטֵּר 1 S 2[16]+; *cstr.* Je 11[13]+, *Pt.* pl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65[3]+, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke,* offer them by burning: to ׳, 1 S 2[16] (where prob. rd. יְקַטְּרוּן [and so v[15]] Sta[l. c. 299]): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44[23]; c. acc. קַטֵּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44[21] (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תּוֹדָה Am 4[5]; place is usu. c. ב, e. g. בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17[11] 23[5]; עוֹד הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] (R), cf. 2 K

Digitized by Google

16^4 = 2 Ch 28^4 (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ I.\ 471;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 490}$); הַבֹּ֫אֶשֶׁר 2 K 23^8; c. עַל e.g. עַל הַגְּבָעוֹת Ho 4^{13}, עַל גַּג(וֹ)ת v^7; c. לְ of deity, Ho 11^2 Je 1^{16} + 14 t. Je (+ 19^{13} 32^{29} supr.), Hb 1^{16} 2 K 22^{17} 23^5 2 Ch 25^{14} 28^{25} 34^{25} Qr (>Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18^4. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻטָּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3^6 *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 𝔖 Schlottm מְקֻטֶּרֶת). **Hiph.** וַ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9^{10}+; 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex $29^{13.18.25}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4^{26} 16^{25}, וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40^{27}+, etc.: *Imv.* ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16^{15}; *Inf. abs.* הַקְטֵיר 1 K 9^{25}; *cstr.* לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30^{20}+; *Pt.* מַקְטִיר Je 33^{18}+, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of יְ: abs. 1 K 12^{33} 13^1 2 Ch 29^{11}; c. acc. חֵלֶב Lv 17^6 Nu 18^{17} 1 S $2^{15.16}$, עֹלֹת 2 K $16^{13.15}$ 2 Ch 13^{11}, אִשֶּׁה Ex 30^{20} Lv 2^{11} Nu 18^{17}, מִנְחָה Je 33^{18}; רֹאשׁ, etc., Lv 8^{20} אֲזָנָה Lv 2^{16}, חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 6^5; קְטֹרֶת 1 S 2^{28}; on 1 K 9^{25} v. Klo Benz; place is עַל מִזְבַּח Lv 4^{10} + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex $29^{13.18.25}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5^{26} (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה (acc.) Lv 6^5; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3^3; בְּנִיא בֶן הִנֹּם 2 Ch 28^3. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11^8, לֵאלֹהֵי (of Moab) Je 48^{35}, לְהֶם (Baalim) Ho 2^{15};—2 Ch 34^{25} rd. Qr **Qal** **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2^5 $26^{18.18.19}$; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26^{16} Ex 30^7 40^{27}; c. acc. יַקְטִירֻנָּה $30^{7.8}$, קְטֹרֶת סַמִּים 30^7 40^{27} 2 Ch 2^3, קְטֹרֶת תָּמִיד Ex 30^8, הק׳ קְטֹרֶת Nu 17^5 2 Ch 29^7. **3.** *make smoke* upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6^{34}, cf. also 23^{13}. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּקְטַר Lv 6^{15}, *Pt.* מָקְטָר Mal 1^{11} (Ew Ke al. [Ges $^{§\ 121\ b}$]; We Now rd. מ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מָקְטָר).

†קְטֹר (Ol $^{§\ 182e}$) **n.f. incense**;—Je 44^{21} (on gender v. Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 100}$, who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst^{Kau} Gie; Gie also קְטֹרֶת).

†[מִקְטָר, מַקְטֵר] **n.m. place of sacrificial smoke**;—cstr. מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת מִזְבַּח Ex 30^1 *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl^{13} al. n. act. *burning*).

†מָקְטָר **n.m. incense**;—abs. מ׳ Mal 1^{11} (Thes Hi Marti^{Kau} GASm Kö$^{III,\ §\ 307}$).

†מִקְטֶרֶת **n.f. censer**;—מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26^{19}; sf. מִקְטַרְתּוֹ Ez 8^{11}.

†[מִקְטֶרֶה] **n.f. incense-altar**;—pl. abs. מִקְטָרוֹת 2 Ch 30^{14}.

†II. [קָטַר] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = **shut in, enclose** (ܟܛܰܪ, Syr. ܟܰܛܰܪ *bind*, ⁺ܟܶܛܪܳܐ *chain*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46^{22} *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy^{NHWB}, and כְּאֵת קְטֻנָּה PS^{3589}), but rd. prob. קְטֻנּוֹת *small*, 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthol Krae.

†קִטְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1^{30}, Κεδρων, A Χεβρων; = קִשְׁתָּה Jos 19^{15}? site unknown.

†קַטָּת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19^{15}, Καταναθ, A Καττὰθ, 𝔊L Κοττὰθ;—v. קִטְרוֹן.

†[קִיא] Nö$^{ZMG\ xxxvii\ (1883),\ 539}$] **vb. vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kâ'u, spit* Meissn$^{Suppl.\ 83}$; Ar. قَاءَ *vomit;* Eth. [ቀአ፡] ቀአ፡ *vomit*);—**Qal** *Pt.* f. קָאָה Lv 18^{28}, but read prob. קָאֲה, *Pf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקִא Jon 2^{11}, sf. וַיְקִיאֵנִי Jb 20^{15}; 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18^{28} 20^{22}, וַתָּקִא 18^{25}; 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23^8; **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. consec. וְהַקִאתוֹ 25^{16}; all *vomit up*:—c. acc., lit. Pr 23^8 25^{16} Jon 2^{11}; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv $18^{25.28.28}$ 20^{22} (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20^{15}.

†[קִא] **n.[m.] what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba$^{NB\ 79}$);—sf. קִאוֹ Pr 26^{11} (of dog).

†קִיא **n.m.** id. (v. Ba$^{NB\ 80}$);—abs. ק׳ Is 28^8; sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19^{14} (sim.); fig. Je 48^{26} (of Moab).

†[קָהָה] **vb. vomit** (si vera l. = קיא, Ges$^{§\ 76\ h}$ Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 586}$);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. קְהוּ Je 25^{27} Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וְקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר v. קטר. קִיָּמָה, קִים v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קמוש.

קִין (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst$^{Syr.\ Dreschtafel\ (1873)\ 297}$), whence قَيْنٌ *worker in iron*, As. *kinai* (Meissn$^{ZA\ viii\ (1893),\ 82}$), ⲭⲓⲛⲉ, Syr. ܩܸܢܳܝܳܐ, Palm. קינא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Ar. قَيْنَةٌ *slave-girl*, and *woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቀይን: *song, singing*, Syr. ܩܸܝܢܳܐ, *hymn, elegy;* Ar. vb. iv Doz^{xv}; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu$^{ZAW\ ii\ (1882),\ 28}$).

†I. [קַיִן] **n.[m.] spear** 𝔊 and most;—sf. קֵינוֹ 2 S 21^{16}; < rd. קוֹבָעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17^{38}) Klo Bu HP S al.

†II. קַיִן **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta$^{G\ I.\ 131\ f.}$ Mey Entstehung^{115}; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْنٌ; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths*?);—tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4^{11} (cf. קֵינִי 1^{16}), Καινα, 𝔊L Κειν; akin to Midian (Nu 10^{29} P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);

Digitized by Google

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24^{22} (קֵינִי; JE);—v. also קֵינִי. **2. loc.** הַקֵּינִן, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קין **1**?);—Jos 15^{57}, [Zακαν]$_{Aειμ}$, A [Zαιω] $_{Aκειμ}$, ⑥L [Zανου] $_{Aκεν}$; poss. = *Yûkîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob$^{BR\ II.\ 86}$] (v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 162\ f.}$ who, however, cp. קִינָה v^{22}).

†I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קִין **1**?), Jos 15^{22}, $_{Iκαμ}$, A ⑥L K$_{(ε)ινα}$.

†III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** Cain, Καιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4^{1} fr. קָנָה *acquire;* but in fact = II. קין, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We$^{Comp.\ 11}$ Sta$^{G\ 205\ ff.}$ Bu$^{Urg.\ 193}$ Hölz$^{Gn\ 50\ f.}$ esp. Sta$^{ZAW\ xiv\ (1894),\ 250\ ff.;\ xv\ (1895),\ 157\ ff.}$, Che$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ CAIN}$);—ק Gn $4^{1.2.3.5.6.8.8.9.13.15.15.16.17}$, קַיִן $v^{6.24.25}$ (all J).

†קֵינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קִין **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַקֵּ׳ (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Κειναῖος, Ju $4^{11.17.17}$ 5^{24} (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק׳ here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4^{11}); rd. prob. also חֹבַב הַקֵּ׳ 1^{16} (for בְּנֵי ק׳; so Bu GFM; ⑥ *οἱ υἱοὶ Ιοθορ τοῦ Κειναίου*); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַקֵּ׳ settled among Amal., Nu 24^{21} (JE; v. II. קִין **1**), 1 S 15^{6}—= קֵינִי v^{6} (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—הַקֵּ׳ also 27^{10} 30^{29} (B ⑥L Κενεζ$_{(ε)ι}$ = קְנִזִּי; A Κηνει, Κειναῖος); Gn 15^{19} (list of peoples; R); = הַקֵּינִים 1 Ch 2^{55} (K$_{(ε)ιναῖοι}$), related to Rechabites.

†קֵינָן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קינן CIS$^{IV,\ no.\ 8,\ l.\ 2}$);—Gn $5^{9.10.12.13.14}$ 1 Ch 1^{2}, Καιναν.

†II. קִינָה **n.f.** **elegy, dirge**;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 1^{17}+; pl. קִינִים Ez 2^{10} (but rd. קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35^{25}; sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v^{25};—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1^{17} Ez $19^{14.14}$ 32^{16}, pl. 2 Ch 35^{25}; sg. ‖ אֲבֶל Am 8^{10}, ‖ הֶגֶה וָהִי Ez 2^{10}, נשא ק׳ Je 7^{29}, c. עַל *for*, Am 5^{1} Je 9^{9} Ez 26^{17} 27^{2} 28^{12} 32^{2}; c. אֶל Ez 19^{1} 27^{32}; לפד ק׳ Je 9^{19} (‖ נָהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35^{25}.—Bu$^{ZAW\ II\ (1882),\ 1\ ff.,\ cf.\ III\ (1883),\ 299\ ff.}$ thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינוֹת, Am 5^{2} Ez $19^{2\ ff.}$ $26^{17\ b\ ff.}$ are pent., 2 S $1^{19\ ff.}$ $3^{33\ f.}$ tetr., Ez $27^{3\ ff.}$ $28^{12\ ff.}$ $32^{2\ ff.}$ hex.; v. Br$^{Gen.\ Intr.\ 379\ ff.}$

†[קוֹנֵן] **vb. denom. Pō'el. chant a** קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27^{32} (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקֹנֵן 2 S 1^{17} (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35^{25} and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3^{33}; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנֵנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32^{16}, + עַל pers. v^{16}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9^{16} (professional) *wailing women.*

†I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph. awake** (‖ form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4^{31} Ez 7^{6}; 2 ms. וְהֵקִיצוֹתָ consec. Pr 6^{22}, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23^{35}; 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51^{39}+; *Imv.* ms. הָקִיצָה Hb 2^{19}+; mpl. הָקִיצוּ Is 26^{19} Jo 1^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָקִיץ ψ 17^{15} 73^{20}; *Pt.* מֵקִיץ 1 S 26^{12};—*shew signs of waking, awake:* **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26^{12} Is $29^{8.8}$ ψ 3^{6} 73^{20} 139^{18} Pr 6^{22} (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of י׳ ψ 44^{24} *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35^{23} (c. ל rei), 59^{6} (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31^{26}. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4^{31} Je $51^{39.57}$ Jb 14^{12}; of resurrection Is 26^{19} Dn 12^{2}. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1^{5} Pr 23^{35}. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2^{19}; cf. בָּא הַקֵּץ הֵקִיץ אֵלַיִךְ Ez 7^{6} *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הֵקִיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17^{15} is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִיץ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We$^{Skizzen\ III,\ 90}$), قَاظَ *be vehemently hot;* Sab. קיט *summer* Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 71}$; NH קַיִץ = BH, so ⅁ קֵיטָא, Syr. ܩܰܝܛܳܐ; OAram. (Zinj.) כיצא *summer*).

†קַיִץ **n.m.**$^{Je\ 8,\ 20}$ **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. *θέρος* in both meanings);—abs. ק׳ Gn 8^{22}+; קַיִץ Am 3^{15}+; sf. קֵיצֵךְ Is 16^{9} Je 48^{32};—**1.** *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), Am 3^{15} Zc 14^{8} ψ 74^{17}; ‖ קָצִיר Je 8^{20} Pr 6^{8} 10^{5} 26^{1}, also (without קָצִיר) 30^{25}; as fruit harvest Is 28^{4}; time of drought ψ 32^{4} (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S $16^{1.2}$ Am $8^{1.2}$ Je $40^{10.12}$ also, ‖ בָּצִיר, 48^{32} Mi 7^{1} (in sim.), but ‖ קציר Is 16^{9} (assim. to ק of קַיִץ; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן v. קצץ.

†קִיקָיוֹן **n.m.**$^{Jon\ 4,\ 6}$ a plant (cf. As. *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl$^{HWB\ 357}$);—usu. **ricinus** (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor.$^{Iv.\ 164}$ *κίκι* (Egypt.) = *κρότων* [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שִׁמְשָׁם קִיק; v. esp. Löw$^{p.\ 353\ f.}$); perh. < bottle-gourd (⑥ *κολόκυνθα*; i. e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings$^{DB\ II.\ 250}$);—Jon $4^{6.6.7.9.10}$.

קִיקָלוֹן v. קלל.

Digitized by Google

I. קִיר$_{74}$ **n.m.** $^{\forall 62,4}$ **wall** (√unknown);—abs. ק Nu 22^{25}+, קִר Is 22^{5}; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6^{5}+; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6^{16}+, cstr. *id.*, v^{5}+; sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30^{3}+, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5^{19} 1 S 18^{11}+9 t., +(of temple) 1 K 6$^{15\,a}$+ v$^{15\,b}$ (but rd. קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with ⑥ The Kit Benz), v$^{16.27.27}$+6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9^{33} Ez 33^{30} Is 59^{10} (in sim.); so וָרֶם קִיר Is 25^{4} (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קֹר; JP Peters JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. בָּרָד [as 28^{2}]); of temple 1 K 6$^{5.5.6}$, cf. Ez 41$^{5.6}$. †**c.** both inner and outer v$^{17.20.25}$. †**d.** indeterminate, 12$^{5.7.12}$ 23^{14}. †**e.** thickness specified, Ez 41$^{5.9.12.13}$ (of Ezekiel's temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4^{10} (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43^{8}. †**2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez 8$^{7.8}$ (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22$^{25.25}$ (J), of city 35^{4} (P), cf. ק חַחוֹמָה Jos 2^{15} (JE) *the* (inner) *surface of the wall*. †**3.** more gen., 1 K 5^{13}, and (in phr. מַשְׂתִּין בְּקִיר) 1 S 25$^{22.34}$ 1 K 14^{10} 16^{11} 21^{21} 2 K 9^{8}; in fig. Ez 13$^{12.14}$ (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr$^{ZAW\ xvi\ (1896),\ 85}$ Kö$^{II.\ 2,\ 175}$), v$^{15.15}$ (‖ חַיִץ v^{10}), ק נָטוּי ψ 62^{4}; אֶבֶן ק 2 S 5^{11}=ק 1 Ch 14^{1}, cf. Hb 2^{11} (fig.); קִיר בֶּחָרֶל Ez 4^{3} (symbol.).—Is 22^{5} is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che$^{Comm.\ III.}$ קִיר; Klo Brd Wkl$^{Alttest.\ Unters.\ 177}$ קוֹץ, so WMM$^{Hast.\ DB\ Kir}$, but v. Dr$^{Ib.\ Koa}$. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41^{22} Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} Lv 1^{15} 5^{9} (all P). †**5.** קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4^{19} *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קִיר in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר=*city* MI$^{11.12.24}$, pl. קרן l.^{29});—⑥ usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** מוֹאָב ק Is 15^{1}, poss. *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 270}$. **2.** ק חָרֶשׂ Je 48$^{31.36}$, ק חֶרֶשׂ Is 16^{11}=ק חֲרֶשֶׂת Is 16^{7}, ק חֲרֶשֶׂת 2 K 3^{25} (Gi חַרְשֶׂת ק), perh. *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl$^{Ib.}$, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer$^{Des.\ of\ Ex.\ II.\ 472}$ Dowling$^{PEQ.\ Oct.\ 1896,\ 327}$, esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†III. קִיר **n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק orig. house of Aram Am 9^{7}; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1^{5} 2 K 16^{9} (⑥ τὴν πόλιν); קִיר as people in As. army Is 22^{6} (v^{5} vid. I. קִיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr$^{Am\ 1,5}$; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl$^{AT\ Unters.\ 178}$, cf. Hal$^{BÉJ\ xi.\ 60}$;—WMM$^{Hast.\ DB\ Kir}$ everywhere del., or em. קוֹץ, but v. I. קִיר **3**.

קִרֹס = קֻרֹס.

†קִישׁ **n.pr.m.** (prob. *קִיְשׁ, Ar. قَيْس, ἈΦ̓Α0: קִישִׁא, Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 167}$; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. ق ي س;—wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We$^{Heid.\ 2.\ 67}$);—K(*ith*) **1.** father of Saul 1 S 9$^{1.3.3}$ 10$^{11.21}$ 14^{51} 2 S 21^{14} 1 Ch 8$^{30.33}$ (where read אַבְנֵר, Be Kau Kit), v^{33}=9$^{36.39}$ (read as above), v^{39} 12^{1} 26^{28}. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23$^{21.22}$ 24$^{29.29}$. **b.** 2 Ch 29^{12}. **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2^{5} (Κεισαίου).

†קִישׁוֹן **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(*ith*)σων (*l* stream *of* (god) *Kish* RS$^{Sem.\ 1.\ 155;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 170}$);—alw. נַחַל ק Ju 4$^{7.13}$ 5$^{21.21}$ ψ 83^{10}, also 1 K 18^{40}; mod. *Nahr-el-Muḳaṭṭa'*; v. Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 106,209}$, GASm$^{Geogr.\ 382}$.

קִישְׁיָהוּ v. קוּשָׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ.

קַל, קָל v. קלל. (קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קלה 2 S 20^{14} Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קָלָה] **vb. roast, parch** (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלִי=BH; As. *kalû*, II. 1, III. 1 *burn, consume* Meissn$^{Suppl.\ 84}$; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os$^{4.1.19.20}$ CIS$^{IV.\ No.\ 74,\ 1.\ 20}$; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or *roast* wheat; Eth. ΦΛω: ΦΛΡ: *burn, fry*, so Σ קְלָא, Syr. ‖ܠ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29^{22} (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2^{14} (P) grain *parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5^{11} (P), v. קָלִי. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38^{8} my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†קָלִי **n.m.** $^{1\,S\,17,17}$ **parched** grain, a common food (Rob$^{BR\ II.\ 50}$ Anderlind$^{ZPV\ ix.\ 3}$);—abs. ק 1 S 25^{18} 2 S 17$^{28\,a}$+v$^{28\,b}$ (but dittogr., del. ⑥ Σ and Comm.), Lv 23^{14} (P), Ru 2^{14};=קָלְיָא 1 S 17^{17}.

†II. [קָלַל] **vb. Niph. be lightly esteemed, dishonoured** (‖ form of קלל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, Σ קְלָנָא, *disgrace, shame*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16^{14} Dt 25^{3}; *Pt.* נִקְלָה Is 3^{5}+2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16^{14} (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלָה 1 S 18^{23}; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3^{5} (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12^{9} (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25^{3} (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, *Pt.* מְקַלֶּה אָבִיו וגו׳ Dt 27^{16} *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

†קָלוֹן **n.m.** $^{Pr\,11,2}$ **ignominy, dishonour**;—abs. ק Ho 4^{7}+; cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22^{18}; sf. קְלוֹנְךָ Je 13^{26}+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho 4$^{7.18}$ (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46^{12} (rd. prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so ⑥

Digitized by Google

prop. לָכוֹ Hpt), Hb 2¹⁶ ψ 83¹⁷; of nation under fig. JE) woman, = pudenda, Je 13²⁶ Na 3⁵ (‖ מַעֲרֶה). (a s A personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22¹⁸ (opp. כָּבוֹד בֵּיתֶךָ); ndivid., Jb 10²⁵ Pr 3³⁵ (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6³³ 9⁷ 11² 12¹⁶ 13¹⁸ (opp. יִכָּבֵד), 18³ 22¹⁰.

†קַלַּחַת† **n.f.** caldron (Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 121 cp. Egypt. *krḥt, pot*, cf. OCopt. *ǵalaḥt* Lag BN 88, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM As. u. Eur. 94); —abs. קְ 1 S 2¹⁴ (+ כִּיּוֹר, דּוּד, פָּרוּר); קַלָּחַת Mi 3³ (‖ סִיר).

I. **קלט** (√ of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so Σ קְלַם; Ba ES 36 cp. Ar. قَلَّتْ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קמן).

†מִקְלָט† **n.**[**m.**] **refuge, asylum** (P Ch);—עָרֵי מ׳ *asylum-cities* Nu 35¹¹·¹³·¹⁴, עָרֵי הַמ׳ Nu 35⁶ Jos 20², so 1 Ch 6⁴²·⁵² (but rd. עִיר הַמ׳, acc. to ‖ Jos 21¹³·²¹, so Be Kau Kit), לְמ׳ (after הָיָה) Nu 35¹²·¹⁵ Jos 20³; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלָט הִרְצַח Jos 21¹³·²¹·²⁷·³²·³⁸ (Gi; v³⁶ van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35²⁵·²⁶·²⁷·²⁸·³².

†II. [קָלַט] **vb. be stunted** (? = I. קְ; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. قَلَّطَ *very short*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22²³ sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא† **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ (ⒼL in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10²³ (where called also קְלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, ⒼL as Ne.

קְלָיָה(א) v. I. קלה. קַלַּי v. קלל. קְלִיטָא v. קְלִיטָא.

[קָלַל]₈₂ **vb. be slight, swift, trifling** (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קַל, קְלִי, קְלִי = BH; As. *kalâlu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קלם *scanty* Hal 143. 8 f. (cf. Fell ZMG IIv (1900), 246); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; Σ קַלֵּל, Syr. ܩܠ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلْقَلَ *shake*, ቀልቀለ: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቀለቀለ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 170 ff. thinks *shake* original, v. מַקֵּל);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1¹⁴; 1 s. קַלֹּתִי Jb 40⁴; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8¹¹ +; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקַּל 16⁴; 1 s. וָאֵקַל v⁵; 3 mpl. יִקְלוּ 1 S 2³⁰;—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מֵעַל) earth Gn 8⁸·¹¹ (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1²³, horses Je 4¹³ Hb 1⁸; one's days Jb 7⁶ 9²⁵. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16⁴·⁵ (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2³⁰ (opp. אֲכַבֵּד). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקַל (Ges⁶⁷ t.) 2 K 20¹⁰ +, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3¹⁸; נָקַל Pr 14⁶; 1 s. consec. וְנִקַּלְתִּי 2 S 6²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֵקַלּוּ Is 30¹⁶; *Pt.* f. נִקְלָה (עַל־) Je 6¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30¹⁶ (‖ עַל־סֵל). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18²³ (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49⁶, esp. of sin 1 K 16³¹ (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8¹⁷; *easy* 2 K 3¹⁸ (בְּעֵנַי), 20¹⁰ (c. Inf.), Pr 14⁶; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נְקֵלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6²² (‖ שָׁפַל; opp. אִכָּבְדָה). **Pi.**₄₀ *Pf.* 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19²²+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַלֵּל Lv 20⁹+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* קַלֵּל Gn 8²¹ Jos 24⁹, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Ex 21¹⁷+; sf. בַּלֵּה מקללוני Je 15¹⁰, rd. מְקַלְלֵנִי! (Baer); err. for בַּלְּהָם קִלְלוּנִי JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21¹⁷ (E), Gn 12³ (J), Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Ju 9²⁷ 2 S 16⁹+16 t.; קִלְלַנִי קְלָלָה 1 K 2⁸; obj. om. 2 S 16⁵·⁷·¹⁰·¹¹·¹³ ψ 62⁵ 109²⁸ (opp. בָּרַךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17⁴³ 2 K 2²⁴; c. ב of oath alone Is 8²¹. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22²⁷ (E), Lv 24¹⁵ (H), 1 S 3¹³ (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, Ⓖ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24¹¹·¹⁴·²³. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8²¹ (׳ subj.), Jb 3¹. †**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקֻלַּל Is 65²⁰ *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תְּקֻלַּל Jb 24¹⁸ their portion *is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37²² *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבֹרָכָיו). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8²³; 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתָנִי 2 S 19⁴⁴ (van d. H. -הֲ); 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6⁵; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵל Ex 18²²+; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23⁹ Jon 1⁵;—**1.** *make light, lighten*, מֵעֲלֵיכֶם יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ 1 S 6⁵ *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18²² (E), Jon 1⁵ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; + מִן partit. 1 K 12⁴·⁹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·⁹. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19⁴⁴ Is 23⁹ Ez 22⁷; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8²³ (opp. הִכְבִּיד). †**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* קִלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21²⁶ (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10¹⁰ (prop. move quickly to and fro). †**Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4²⁴ hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל **adj. light, swift, fleet**;—ms. ק׳ Am 2¹⁵ +, קַל v¹⁴; fs. קַלָּה Je 2²³; pl. קַלִּים Is 18²+;—ק׳ בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2¹⁵ 2 S 2¹⁸;

Digitized by Google

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מִן comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קַל הוּא for קְלוֹ); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מָהֵר) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

†קֹל **n.**[**m.**] **lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*); מִקֹּל וְנִטְנָה Je 3⁹.—קל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†קָלָל **adj. burnished** (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?);—ק׳ נְחֹשֶׁת *burnished brass* Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קְלוֹת, in prefixing בַּנְּפֵיהֶם fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קְלָלָה **n.f. curse**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 27¹²+; cstr. קְלֻלַת Ju 9⁵⁷+; sf. קְלָלָתְךָ Gn 27¹³, קְלָלָתוֹ 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt 28¹⁵·⁴⁵;—*curse*, Gn 27¹²·¹³(J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11²⁶·²⁸ 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9⁵⁷ ψ 109¹⁷·¹⁸ Pr 27¹⁴; קְלָלַת חִנָּם Pr 26² *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2⁸ *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קְלָלַת אֱלֹהִים תְּלוּי Dt 21²³, שַׁמָּה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

†קָלַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12²⁰, ⑥L Καλμει.

†קַלְקַל **adj. contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol§ 189 f Ba NB 160);—בְּלֶחֶם הַקְּ׳ Nu 21⁵ (JE).

†קִילָּקוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **disgrace**;—Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol§ 82c Kö III. 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[קָלַס] **vb. mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלס, text by Adler JQ xii (1900), 470);—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלְּסָם אֶתְּנָן Ez 16³¹ *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ⑥ Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּם, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלָּס Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22⁵, וַיִּת׳ 2 K 2²³.

†קֶלֶס **n.**[**m.**] **derision**, i.e., object of it, ‖ חֶרְפָּה;—Je 20⁸, + לְעֵג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

†קַלָּסָה **n.f.** id., ‖ *id.*;—Ez 22⁴.

†I. [קָלַע] **vb. sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَلِعَ *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl Lex 13), *waver*, whence قَلْعٌ *sail* (loan-wd. Frä L.c.), JAram. קְלָעָא *id.*, BH NH קְלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin L.c.) fr. قُلَاعَةٌ *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. ܩܠܥܐ *id.* (Nö in Frä L.c.); Ar. مِقْلَعٌ *sling*, Eth. መቅሌዕ: *id.*; ⑤ קְלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. ܩܠܥܐ *sling*);—**Qal** *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־ Ju 20¹⁶ *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair; קוֹ׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ *I will sling forth* the inhabitants. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17⁴⁹ *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה 25²⁹ *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†I. קֶלַע **n.**[**m.**] **sling**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 17⁵⁰, כַּף הַקֶּלַע 25²⁹ *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קַלְעוֹ 17⁴⁰; אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע Jb 41²⁰ *sling-stones*, so אַ׳ קְלָעִים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; אֶ־קֶלַע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti Kau בְּאֶ־ק׳; We Now בְּנֵי ק׳ *sons of* ——?

†[קַלָּע] **n.m. slinger**;—pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [קֶלַע] **n.**[**m.**] **curtain, hanging** (P);—pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קַלְעֵי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶.—1 K 6³⁴ᵇ read צְלָעִים.

†II. קָלַע **vb. carve**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

†מִקְלַעַת **n.f. carving**;—cstr. מ׳ 1 K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7³¹; cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קֶלַע) 6²⁹·³².

קִלְקֵל v. קלל.

†קִלְשׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ ק׳ 1 S 13²¹ (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קְלַשׁ *be thin*, hence ק׳ שׁ׳ *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קָמָה v. קום.

†קְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⑥L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן v. קום.

קֶמַח (✓ of foll.; As. *kamû*, perh. *crush, grind*; *kêmu* (= *kemû*?), *flour*; NH = BH, so ⑤ קְמָחָא, Syr. ܩܡܚܐ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ *wheat*; Eth. ቅምሕ: *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *kamāḥ*, Bondi 77, *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 120).

†קֶמַח **n.**[**m.**] **flour, meal**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 1²⁴+, קֶמַח Is 47²; cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5¹⁵;—Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סֹלֶת 1 K 5²; of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of

Digitized by Google

food 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); kept in a כַּד 1 K 17[12.14.16]; made by grinding Is 47[2]; צֶמֶת בְּלִי יֵעָשֶׂה ק׳ Ho 8[7].

†[קָמַט] **vb. seize** (NH *id., seize, grasp, press together;* Ar. قَمَطَ *bind together;* Aram. קְמַט=BH; صَمَّطَ *seize, compress*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְתִקְמְטֵנִי Jb 16[8] *and thou didst seize me.* **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קֻמְטוּ Jb 22[16].

†[קָמַל] **vb. be decayed** (Syr. ܩܡܠ *be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33[9] *Lebanon mouldereth;* 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19[6] (of קָנֶה וְסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb. enclose with the hand, grasp** (NH *id.*=BH; 𝔗 קְמַץ; As. *ḳimṣu, kinṣu,* is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl. 84);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2[2] 5[12] (both c. acc. קֶמְצוֹ מְלֹא+מִן of source), Nu 5[26] (c. acc.+מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ] **n.[m.] closed hand, fist**;—sf. מְלֹא קֶמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2[2] 5[12]; take up בְּק׳ 6[8] *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקֻמָּצִים Gn 41[47] the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קמש (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9, 6 **coll. thistles or nettles** (Ⓖ ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—abs. ק׳, sign of desolation, Ho 9[6] (>van d. H. קִימֹשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 28; ‖ חוֹחַ), Is 34[13] (+חוֹחִ סִירִים); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö M 169, Anm. 3 Löw 194 Anm.) קִמְשֹׁנִים Pr 24[31] (>van d. H. קִמְשׁוֹנִים; ‖ חֲרָלִים).

קנן v. קנן.

קנא (✓of foll.; Ar. قَنَأَ *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy;* Syr. ܩܢܐ *lividus fuit,* ܩܢܘܐ *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָא, Aram. קָנָא, Eth. ቀንአ: all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה **n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy** (frcm colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק׳ Nu 5[14]+; cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9[6]; sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנְאֹת Nu 5[15.18.25.29];—**1.** *ardour* of *jealousy* of husband Pr 6[34] 27[4]; רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); offering for jealousy, מנחת ק׳ v[15.18.25] (P); תּוֹרַת הַק׳ v[29] (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4[4] 9[6]; Ephr. against Judah Is 11[13]; *ardent love,* ‖ אהבה Ct 8[6]. **2.** ardour of *zeal:* **a.** of men for God Nu 25[11.11] (P) 2 K 10[16]; for the house of י׳ ψ 69[10]. **b.** of God for his people, esp. in battle Is 42[13] 63[15] Zc 1[14] 8[2]; קִנְאַת ק׳ י׳ תעשׂה זאת 9[6] 37[32]=2 K 19[31]. **3.** ardour of *anger:* **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119[139] Jb 5[2] (‖ כעס), Pr 14[30] (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא). **b.** of God against men, ‖ חֵמָה Ez 5[13] 16[38.42] 23[25] 36[6]; ‖ עֶבְרָה 38[19]; ‖ אַף Dt 29[19] Ez 35[11]; + אֵשׁ Is 26[11] Ez 36[5] Zp 1[18] 3[8] ψ 79[5]; סֵמֶל הַק׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8[3] *the anger-image provoking to anger;* ס׳ הק׳ alone v[5].

†[קִנֵּא] **vb.denom. Pi. be jealous, zealous** (Gerber 131);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25[13]+; 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1[14]+etc.; *Impf.* יְקַנֵּא Is 11[13] Pr 23[17], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַנֵּא 1 K 19[10.14]; *cstr.* sf. קַנְּאוֹ Nu 25[11]; קַנֵּאתוֹ 2 S 21[2]; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11[29];—**1.** *be jealous of,* c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); in rivalry Is 11[13]. **2.** *be envious of,* c. ב pers., Gn 30[1] (E), 37[11] (J) ψ 37[1] 73[3] Pr 3[31] 23[17] 24[1.19]; c. acc. pers. Gn 26[14] (J), Ez 31[9]; c. ל pers. ψ 106[16]. **3.** *be zealous* for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11[29] (J), 2 S 21[2]; for God Nu 25[13] (P), 1 K 19[10.14]; ק׳ קנאה Nu 25[11] (P). **b.** of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39[25], לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2[18], לִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם Zc 1[14], לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8[2.2]. **4.** *excite to jealous anger,* c. בְּ instr. Dt 32[21 a] (dub.; probably הַקְנִאֻנִי; cf. v[16.21 b]), 1 K 14[22]. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger: Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנְאֻהוּ Dt 32[16]; יַקְנִיאֻהוּ ψ 78[58] (‖ וַיְכַעִיסֻהוּ); 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32[21 b]; *Pt.* metapl. מַקְנֶה Ez 8[3] (Ges[§ 75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא **adj. jealous**;—only of God: אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20[5] (J)=Dt 5[9] (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34[14] (J), Dt 4[24] 6[15] (demanding exclusive service); קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J).

†קַנּוֹא **adj.** id.;—אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24[19] (E) (cf. Dt 6[15] supr.), Nah 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם).

I. קָנָה **vb. get, acquire** (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; As. *ḳanû, gain, acquire,* Meissn Suppl. 85; Ar. قَنَى (و, ى) *acquire, procure;* Sab. קני *acquire, possess,* CIS IV, no. 89, 5.6, קני n. *property* Id Ib. no. 3, 3. 30, 3; Eth. ቀነየ: *acquire, subjugate;* Aram. קְנָא, קְנַן, *acquire*);—**Qal** 81 *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 25[10]+; sf. קְנָנוֹ Dt 32[6], קְנָהוּ Lv 27[24]; 3 fs. קְנָתָה ψ 78[54]; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22[11]+, וְיִקֶּן Gn 33[19]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47[19]+; *Inf. abs.* קְנֹה Lv 25[14] 1 Ch 21[24], קָנוֹ 2 S 24[24]; *cstr.* קְנֹה Pr 16[16], קִנְיַן Pr 16[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* קֹנֶה Dt 28[68], קוֹנֶה Pr 15[32]+, etc.;—†**1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14[19.22], Dt 32[6] (Isr.),

Digitized by Google

ψ 139[13] (פָּלְיָתִי); Pr 8[22] (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15[16] Is 11[11] ψ 74[2] (‖ גָּאַל); obj. הַרְרָה 78[54]. **c.** of Eve, acquiring קָנִיתִי אֶת־יְ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4[1] (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1[5] 4[5.5.7.7] 15[32] 16[16.16] 17[16] 18[15] 19[8] 23[23]. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21[2] (E), Gn 47[22] (J), 50[13] (P), Lv 27[24] (H), Dt 28[68] Is 24[2] Je 13[1] Ez 7[12] Pr 20[14]+; קֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25[30] (P) Is 1[3] Zc 11[5]+. **Niph.** *be bought: Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32[43]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְנַנִי אָדָם Zc 13[5]; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle;* Thes RV Marti[Kau] Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman;* < We Now GASm read אֲדָמָה קִנְּנִי.—*Pt.* מְקַנֶּה v. קנא.

†**קִנְיָן n.[m.] thing got or acquired, acquisition** (Aramaism, Lag[BN 206]); abs. קְ Ez 38[12.13]; cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22[11]; sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כֶּסֶף Lv 22[11] (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34[23] 36[6] Jos 14[4] (all P), Ez 38[12.13] (in all disting. fr. מִקְנָה cattle); ‖ בַּיִת ψ 105[21]; מִקְנֵה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31[18] (P; prob. doublet, 𝔊 om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיָנְךָ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4[7] *with* (or *at the price of*) *all thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* 𝔊 κτίσις ψ 104[24] (cf. √**1 a**).

מִקְנֶה $_{76}$ **n. m.**[Ex 10,26] **cattle**;—abs. מ Gn 46[32]+; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13[7]+; sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3[18]+, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30[23] (Ges[§ 93 m]), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö II. 112f.) מִקְנַי Ex 17[3]+, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47[16.16.17.17] Ex 9[3]+ (J), 10[26] (E), Dt 3[19] (not in P), Jb 1[3] ψ 78[48] Je 9[9] 1 Ch 5[21]+; so prob. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4[20] (J) of nomads, מִקְנֵה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47[18] (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13[2] (J), 31[9] (E), v[18] 36[7] 46[6] Nu 32[1] (all P), Is 30[23]+; אַנְשֵׁי מ Gn 46[32.34] (J), שָׂרֵי מ Gn 47[6] (P), cf. 1 Ch 28[1]; רֹעֵי מ Gn 13[7.7] (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31[9] (P), 32[26] 2 K 3[17]; fr. קנין Jos 14[4] (P) Ez 38[12.13]; from both Gn 34[23] 36[6] (P); מ צאן ובקר 2 Ch 32[29] מ בקר וצאן Ec 2[7]; מ צאן ומ בקר Gn 26[14] 47[17] (J); sheep only Gn 29[7] (J) Nu 32[16] (E).—מִקְנֶה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49[32] (P) rd. מִקְנַת אַף עַל עוֹלָה; מִקְנֶה אַף Jb 36[33] rd. מַקְנֵה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֵּא (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30[20] del. הַמְּ 𝔊 We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

†**מִקְנָה n.f. purchase**;—abs. מ Gn 23[18]+; cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17[12]+; sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[16]+;—**1.** *purchase,* מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); סֵפֶר הַמִּ *document of purchase* Je 32[11.12.12.14.16]. **2.** *purchase-price,* Lv 25[16.16.51] 27[22] (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23[18] (P).

†**מִקְנְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (*possession of* יְ);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15[18.21], Μακ(κ)ελλ(ελ)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. **קָנֶה** (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳanû, reed;* Ar. قَنَاةٌ *spear-shaft;* Eth. ቀንየ: *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aram. קַנְיָא, סְנֵי, all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα, κάνης,* also *κάνεον basket* (Lewy[Fremdw. 99]), Lat. *canna*).

קָנֶה $_{62}$ **n.m.**[Gn 41,5] **stalk, reed**;—abs. קְ 1 K 14[15]+; cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40[3]+; sf. קָנֵהוּ Ex 25[31] 37[17] = קָנֶה (Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22]; pl. קָנִים Ex 25[33]+; cstr. קְנֵי 37[18]+; sf. קָנֶתָם 25[36] 37[22];—†**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E). †**2.** *water-plant, reed,* 1 K 14[15] Is 19[6] (+ סוּף), 35[7] (+ גֹּמֶא); coll., חַיַּת קְ ψ 68[31] *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. בְּסֻכַּת קְ וְגֹבָהּ Jb 40[21]; מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], קְ מִשְׁ Ez 29[6], all fig. of weak support; cf. קְ רָצוּץ Is 42[3] (spared by עבר יְ). †**3.** *calamus,* aromatic reed, קְ הַטּוֹב Je 6[20] (Ges[§ 126 w]), קְ־בֹשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P); קְ alone Ez 27[19] Is 43[24] Ct 4[14]. **4.** derived meanings: †**a.** *measuring-rod,* קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40[3.5] (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42[16.16.17.18.19]. **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *ḳanû*) Ez 40[5.5]+ 10 t. 40, 42, + מְלוֹ הַקָּ 41[8] *full reed* (emphat.). †**c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46[6]. †**d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25[31] = 37[17] (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18] + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). †**f.** *shoulder-joint,* Jb 31[22] (‖ שֶׁכֶם).

†**קָנֶה n.pr. 1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל קְ Jos 16[8] 17[9] (both P), Καν(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.; identif. by Rob[BR III. 135] with *Wady Ḳânah,* S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 101, 105]. **2.loc.** in Asher, 19[28], Καν(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *Ḳâna,* SE. fr. Tyre Rob[BR II. 455 f.] Buhl[229], Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181], and perhaps Tel Am. *Ḳanû.*

†**קְנַז n.pr.m.** in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11] = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[15] cf. v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53], and father of Othniel Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] (v. Di[Gn] Bu[RS 9, Comm. Ju 1, 13] GFM[Ju 1, 13 ff.] Mey[Entstehung 115 f.]).

†**קְנִזִּי adj. gent.,** c. art. הַקְּ, of Caleb Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14] (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15[19] (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קְנִי v. קֵינִי.

Digitized by Google

†קִנָּמוֹן **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer Ency. Bib. s. v.; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd Thes. Add. 111, *kāyū mānīs* Lewy Fremdw. 37, but only *kāyu, wood*, given by Scott Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897); Gk. *κιννάμωον* from Heb. (against Lag BN 199));—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק Pr 7¹⁷ Ct 4¹⁴; cstr. קִנְמוֹן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30²³ (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr Smith DB s. v. Post Hastings DB s. v.

קנן (√of foll.; mng.? NH קֵן *nest*, As. *ḳinnu, ḳannu, nest, family*; Aram. קִנָּא, קִנָּה *nest*).

קֵן **n.m.** Dt 22,6 nest;—abs. ק Is 10¹⁴+; cstr. קֶן־ Dt 22⁶; sf. קִנּוֹ 32¹¹+, etc.; pl. קִנִּים Gn 6¹⁴;—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22⁶ Jb 39²⁷; in sim. Is 10¹⁴ Pr 27⁸, of *nestlings* Dt 32¹¹ Is 16² (קֵן מְשֻׁלָּחָה), perhaps also עִם־קִנּוֹ Jb 29¹⁸, but difficult, Che JQ July, 1897, 578 prop. זְקֵנָי or בְּוֹקְנֵי (cf. 𝔊); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24²¹ (JE) Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2⁹; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84⁴ (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁴ (P; read prob. קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu Urg. 255 Di Holz Gunk).

†[קִנֵּן] **vb. denom. Pi. make a nest, nest**;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34¹⁵; 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31⁶ (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַנֵּן ψ 104¹⁷; 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48²⁸ (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מְקֻנֶּנֶת (Ges §90,1) Je 22²³ Kt (Qr מְקֻנָּנְתִּי; cf. Ges §80 d) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَصَ *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†[קֹנֶץ] **n.[m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges §130 a) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׁימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18² *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קֵץ (with sg. vb., after 𝔊), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

†קְנָת **n.pr.loc.** *Kanath*, *Ka(a)nath*, E. of Jordan Nu 32⁴² (JE) 1 Ch 2²³; perh. *Ḳanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl Geogr. 252).

קסם (√of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَمَ *divide, distribute*, x. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21²⁶·²⁷); iv. أَقْسَمَ *swear*; v. also Eth. **ቀሰመ**: iv. *use divination*, so 𝔗 קָסֵם, Syr. ܩܣܡ; קִיסְמָא *divination*; see esp. RS JPhil. xiii (1885), 270 ff., We Skizzen iii. 127 f. 167; Held. 2. 132 ff. Dr Dt 18, 10).

†קֶסֶם **n.[m.]** divination;—abs. ק Nu 23²³+, קֶסֶם Ez 21²⁶; cstr. קֶסֶם 13⁶; pl. קְסָמִים Dt 18¹⁰+;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23²³ (poem in JE; ‖ נַחַשׁ; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. לִקְסֹם־ק Ez 21²⁶; ק as instr. of divination בִּימִינוֹ v²⁷; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22⁷ (E).—Is 2⁶ v. [קְסָם]. **2.** of false proph. ק בָּזָב Ez 13⁶ (but v. [קְסָם]); ק as acc. cogn. Ez 13²³ (< Co Berthol Krae בָּזָב as v⁹ 21²⁴ 22²⁸); ק אֱלִיל (so Gf for MT וֶאֱלוֹל) Je 14¹⁴ (all ‖ חזה שוא or שקר); קֶסֶם קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷; reprobated 1 S 15²³ (poem; ‖ תרפים). **3.** in good sense ק עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16¹⁰ (king's lips as oracle).

†[קָסַם] **vb. denom. practise divination;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17¹⁷, יִקְסֳמוּ Mi 3¹¹; 2 fs. תִּקְסֳמֶנָּה Ez 13²³; *Imv.* fs. קָסְמִי 1 S 28⁸ Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קָסֹם Mi 3⁶ (Buhl קָסֶם), קָסֵם־ Ez 21²⁶·³⁴ קָסוֹם־ Ez 21²⁸ (read קָסֵם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* לֹקֵם Dt 18¹⁰ Is 3², etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13²² (D), Philist. 1 S 6² (‖ כהנים), Bab. Is 44²⁵ (‖ חכמים) Ez 21²⁶ cf. ק שׁוא Ez 21²⁸ (but rd. קֶסֶם), + Is 2⁶ (ins. prob. לְקֹסְמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקְסָם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**); of Can. necromancers בְּאוֹב 1 S 28⁸; ‖ מְעוֹנְנִים Dt 18¹⁴; of Ammonites ק בָּזָב Ez 21³⁴ (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. ‖ חזה Mi 3⁶ (? קֶסֶם; ‖ חזות), v⁷; Is 3² (+ נביא; cf. v⁵), ‖ נביאים Je 27⁹ 29⁸, ק : חזה שוא ‖ בְּכָסָף Mi 3¹¹, ‖ חזה שקר Zc 10²; קֶסֶם Ez 13²³ (but v. קֶסֶם), ק בָּזָב Ez 13⁹ 22²⁸, + 13⁶ (rd. וְקִסְּמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** ק קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷.

†[מִקְסָם] **n.[m.]** divination; cstr. מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12²⁴ (‖ חזון שוא); מִקְסַם כָּזָב Ez 13⁷ (‖ מחזה שוא).

†[קָסַס] **vb. Pō'. strip off** (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶת־פְּרִיָהּ יְקוֹסֵס Ez 17⁹ *and its fruit shall he* not *strip off*?

קֶסֶת v. קשׂה.

קְעִילָה **n.pr.loc.** *Keilah*: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק 1 S 23¹+13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה, v³.¹³); Jos 15⁴⁴ (P), cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁹ (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פְּלֶךְ קְעִילָה Ne 3¹⁷·¹⁸; mod. *Kîlā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm Geogr. 230 Buhl Geogr. 193; cl. Tel Am. *Ḳilti* Wkl Bo. 165, 11. 18, etc.

Digitized by Google

קְעָקַע (✓of foll.; NH קְעָקַע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy NHWB Ecclus 10[15] (cf. Frä ZAW xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19[28], *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓קוע (Thes) or קעע).

†**קַעֲקַע** **n.[m.]** **incision, imprintment, tattoo**; Lv 19[28](H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

קער (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau SB Ak. 1896, 1057); Syr. ܩܥܪܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi 60 cp. Egypt. *māqaār, bottom part* of oven).

קְעָרָה **n.f.** **dish, platter** (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק Nu 7[85]; cstr. קְעָרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7[13]+11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כֶּסֶף 7[84], all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4[7], sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

†**[שַׁקְעֲרוּרָה]** **n.f.** **depression, hollow** (on format. v. Ges §55l);—pl. שַׁקְעֲרוּרוֹת Lv 14[37] in wall.

†**[קָפָא]** **vb.** **thicken, condense, congeal** (cf. Syr. ܩܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמֹת Ex 15[8] (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; *Impf.* יִקְפָּאוֹן Zc 14[6] Kt (i.e. יִקָּפְאוּן [poss. is also יִקְפֶּאוּן **Niph.**]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וְיִקְפְּאוּ v. foll. *Pt.* הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12] the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†**קִפָּאוֹן** **n.[m.]** **congelation**;—Zc 14[6] Qr [>Kt v. ✓**Qal** *Impf.*], so 𝔊 𝔖 Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקָר.

†**[קָפַד]** **vb.** **Pi.** **gather together, roll up** (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind* turban *snugly*; Aram. קְפַד, קִפְדָּא, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קֻפְדָּן, קֻפְדָּנָא, *porcupine*; so Ar. (د) قُنْفُذٌ (cf. Lag BN 182), Eth. ቀንፈድ፡);—*Pf.* 1 s. קִפַּדְתִּי Is 38[12] *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl Lex 13 תַּ- [of ׳י], but 3 ms. foll. of ׳י).

†**קִפּוֹד** **n.[m.]** **porcupine** (fr. *rolling* itself *together*; 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo Hieroz. iii. cap. 36 Post Hastings DB Bittern; > (from context) *bittern* Tr NHB 243 Hi Che Gu Kau; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Bittern);—׳ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14[23] Zp 2[14], קִפּוֹד Is 34[11].

†**[קִפְדָּה]** **n.[f.,** Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta §308a] **shuddering** (cf. קֹפֶד, of skin, =סְמַר ψ 119[20], v. Thes);—abs. קִפְדָּה־בָא Ez 7[25] (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges §29e).

קפז (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so 𝔗 קְפַז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܙ *id.*, ܩܘܦܙܐ *weasel*).

†**קִפּוֹז** **n.f.** **arrow-snake** (Ar. قِفَّازَة, so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. iii. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna II. 139, 16, cf. Thes Lag BN 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy II. 383 PS 1375 ad fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13, called ׳ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post Hast. DB iii. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34[15], token of desolation.

†**קָפַץ** **vb.** **draw together, shut** (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. ܩܦܨ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö MG 471; ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516); 𝔗 קְפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק ψ 77[10], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15[7]; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52[15];—*shut* hand Dt 15[7] (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v[8]); mouth, in astonishment Is 52[15], in abject silence Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; fig. רַחֲמָיו ק 77[10] *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּפְצוּן Jb 24[24] si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2[8] *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (‖ מְרַקֵּד).

קִץ v. קצץ.

[קָצַב] **vb.** **cut off, shear** (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. ܩܨܒܐ, JAram. קַצָּבָא, and Ar. قَصَّابٌ as loan-word Frä 258; Ar. قَصَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְצָב־עֵץ 2 K 6[6] *he cut off a stick*; *Pt. pass.* fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4[2] *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†**קֶצֶב** **n.m.** 1 K 6[25] **1.** **cut, shape**; **2.** **extremity**;—**1.** ׳ק abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6[25] (+מִדָּה), of bases 7[37] (+*id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2[7] *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (=קצבי הרים Ecclus 16[17]).

†I. **[קָצָה]** **vb.** **cut off** (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קְצָא, קְצָי *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قَصِيٌّ *remote extremity*);—**Qal** *Inf.* קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2[10] *cutting off* many *peoples*; Vrss קְצוֹת (✓קצץ);

Digitized by Google

Gr Now conj. הֲצִיקוֹתָ. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* קַצּוֹת 2 K 10[32] *to cut off in Israel;* read prob. לְקָצוֹץ *to be angry with,* 𝔗 Hi Che[Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (In Comm.)] Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz, 𝔙 Gr לְקֹץ; *Pt.* מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26[6] (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14[41], acc. *dust; Inf. cstr.* הַקְצוֹת v[43], acc. *house,* in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v[41a]), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִיעוּ, הַקְצִיעַ, RS[JPhil. xvi (1888), 72] Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצֶה $_{\text{ק}}^{92}$ **n.**[**m.**] **end, extremity,** only sg.: abs. ק Gn 19[4]+3 t.; cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6[21]+; sf. קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21]+4 t.; (מִ)קְצֵיהֶם Ez 33[2] (sg.; Ges[§ 93 ss]); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;— **1.** *end,* of staff Ju 6[21], rod 1 S 14[27.43], curtains Ex 26[5]=36[12] (P; cf. קְצֵה); of conduit Is 7[3], river, = *mouth* v[18] (prob.), Jos 15[5.5] 18[19]; of field Gn 23[9], valley Jos 15[8], tribe v[21], sea v[2] Nu 34[3] (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20[16] (JE; just *without*), 22[36] (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25[9] (al. sub **3**); מִק׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] (J); cf. מִן־הַק׳ אֶל־הַק׳ Ex 26[28] = 36[33] (of side of tabern.); מִקְצֵה צָפוֹנָה Ez 48[1] *at the northern extremity,* cf. מִק׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15[1] (P); of earth, מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5[26] 43[6] Dt 28[49] (all ‖ מֵרָחוֹק), Is 42[10]+4 t.; + phr. מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־ק׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13[8] 28[64] Je 25[33], of land 12[12] (cf. Is 26[15]); of earth, abbrev. אֶל־ק׳ עַד־ק׳ הָא׳ 25[31] Is 48[20] 49[6] ψ 46[10], הָא׳ Is 62[11]; of earth, בִּק׳ אֶרֶץ Pr 17[24], בִּק׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 19[5]; מִק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13[5] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק), ψ 19[7] (עַל־קְצוֹתָם ‖), בִּק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 30[4]=Ne 1[9]; לִמְק׳ הַשׁ׳ וְעַד־ק׳ הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[32]. **2.** *border, outskirts,* of city 1 S 9[27] 14[2] Jos 4[19] 18[15], camp Nu 11[1] (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7[17.19] 2 K 7[5.8], so of armed force Ju 7[11], people Nu 22[41] (E), 23[13] (JE; emphat. קְצֵהוּ, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt. Ex 19[12] (E), Jos 18[16] (JE); see also 3[8] (D), v[15] (JE), Ex 13[20] = Nu 33[6], Ex 16[35] Nu 33[37] Jos 13[27] (all P), Ru 3[7]. †**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מִק׳ אָחָיו Gn 47[2] (J), cf. Ez 33[2]; abs. מִקְצָה Gn 19[4] (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51[31]+50[26] (מִקְצֶה for מִקֵּץ, Gie); so מִקְצֵהוּ Is 56[11] Di, but om. מִק׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9[16] (JE), 2 S 24[8]+8 t.

†קְצָדָה $_{\text{ק}}^{92}$ **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.**[Ex 25, 18] **end** (pl. 4 t. **f.** [c. num. masc.], Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 93] changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges[§ 97 c]); otherwise Ki[II. 1, 61, 176]); —abs. ק Ex 25[19]+; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12[31]+; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27[4]+ (so also Ex 37[8] 39[4] Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קְצָת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end,* sg. of בַּפֹּרֶת in tabern. Ex 25[19.19] = 37[8.8]; of curtain 26[4]=36[11]; elsewh. pl., הַבַּפֹּרֶת ק׳ 25[18]=37[7], cf. 25[19]=37[8]; of ephod 28[7]=39[4], breast-plate 28[23.24.26]=39[16.17.19], chains 28[22]=39[15], grating 27[4] (appar. = *corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K 6[24.24]; of vine Ez 15[4]; ק׳ הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40[28] 41[5.9] Jb 28[24]; אַרְבַּע ק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49[36], cf. ψ 19[7]; ק׳ דְּרָכָיו Jb 26[14], i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = *from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people,* 1 K 12[31] 13[33], cf. Ju 18[2] 2 K 17[32] (v. also Ecclus 16[17], and קָצֶה **3**).

†קֻצָּה (Baer קָצֶה) **n.**[**m.**] **end** (on — Ba[NB § 12a], and [on ה] Kö[II. 1, 65]);—only ק׳ אֵין, usu. + ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2[7.7] Na 2[10] 3[3]; abs. אֵין קֵצֶה v[9].

†[קֻצּוּ] **n.**[**m.**] **end, boundary** (on form Kö[II. 1, 61]);—only pl. cstr. קְצוֵי־אָרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48[11] 65[6]; *boundaries of the land* Is 26[15].

†קְצָת **n.f. end** (Lag[BN 10] Ges[§ 95 n]);—cstr. ק׳ Ne 7[69] (Gi Baer, v[70] van d. H.) +; sf. קְצָתָם Dn 1[5]; pl. abs. קְצָוֹת Ex 38[5] ψ 65[9] (+ perh. קצוותו Ex 37[8] 39[4] Kt. v. קְצֵה; Kö[II. 1, 61] der. these pl. forms fr. [קֻצּוּ]);—**1.** *end,* of *corners* of grating Ex 38[5] (‖ קְצוֹתָיו 27[4]), cf. Ex 37[8] 39[4] supr. (all P); *ends* of earth ψ 65[9]. **2.** מִקְצָת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7[69] (so NH), Dn 1[2]. **3.** ק׳ *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1[5.18.19].

II. קצה (✓ of foll. (Ol[§ 215 h] Kö[II. 2, 405]); cf. Ar. قَضَى *decide judicially, decree,* قَاضٍ *Kadi*).

†קָצִין **n.m.**[Dn 11, 18] **chief, ruler** (prop. *decider,* cf. Dr[Dn 11, 8]);—abs. ק׳ Ju 11[6]+; cstr. קְצִין Is 3[7]; pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1[40]+; sf. קְצִינֶיךָ Is 22[3];—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10[24] (JE), Ju 11[6.11] (‖ רֹאשׁ), Dn 11[18]. **2.** *dictator,* Is 3[6]. **3.** more gen., *ruler,* man in authority, Is 1[10] 22[3] Mi 3[1.9]; of ants, ק׳ אֵין Pr 6[7] (+ מֹשֵׁל, מֹשֵׁל). — Pr 25[15] read probably קָצִף (Toy).

קְצָת v. קֵצֶת.

קצח (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַח = BH; Ar. قَزْح, قَزَح *seeds used for seasoning*).

†קֶצַח **n.m.**[Is 28, 27] **black cumin** (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 *μελάνθιον,* 𝔙 *gith, id.;* cf. Tr[NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. Fitches Post Hastings DB Ib.]);— plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק׳ Is 28[25.27.27].

I. קָצַע **vb.** scrape, scrape off (NH *id.,* also קְצִיעָה = BH, 𝔗 קְצִיעָתָא, Ar. قُصَاع *fine dust*); —**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְצַע אֶת־הַבַּיִת Lv 14[41].

Digitized by Google

†1. [קְצִיעָה] **n.f.** **cassia**, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy[Fremdw.37]);—pl. קְצִיעוֹת (מֹר וַאֲהָלוֹת) ψ 45[9] (Ch now תִּנְצַץ *are shed*, v. in [Ency. Bib. Cassia, n.]).

†11. קְצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42[14], Κασ(σ)ιαν (acc.).

†[מַקְצֵעָה] **n.[f.]** **scraping tool**, used in fashioning idols;—pl. בְּמַקְצֵעוֹת Is 44[13].

†II. קצע (√of foll.; cf. Aram. קְטַע, מְקָע *cut off*, also Ar. قطع *break off* (if for قَطَعَ, RS[JPhil. xvi. 74]), مقطع *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS[infr.]; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm[91]).

מִקְצָע **n.m.**[Ez 46, 21] **place of corner-structure**, (inner) **corner-buttress** (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if √rightly expl.; v. RS[l. c. 71-81]);—abs. מ Ne 3[19]+, צוֹץ- Ne 3[20]+; cstr. צֹץ- Ez 46[21.21]; pl. abs. מִקְצֹעֹת Ex 26[24] 36[29], cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46[22], מִקְצֹעֵי v[21], also מִקְצָעוֹת Ex 26[23] 36[28] Di (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl[Lex 13] al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצֹעוֹת, so SS Baen; sf. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו Ez 41[22];—*corner-post* of altar Ex 41[22], tabern. Ex 26[23.24]=36[28.29]; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46[21.21. 21.22]; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., הַמִּ, nearly=n.pr., Ne 3[19.20.25], also (disting. fr. פִּנָּה) v[24] 2 Ch 26[9].

קָצַע **vb. denom. Hoph.** *Pt.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew §192d Ol§78e Ges§53q.s.) Ez 46[22] *cornered*? *set in corners*? del. with M (cf. Ol) 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Hi Kö[1.1,294] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26[23] 36[28] v. מִקְצָע.

†I. קָצַף **vb. be wroth** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. ܩܨܦ *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַף Gn 41[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10[6]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְצֹף Is 54[9]; *Pt.* קֹצֵף Zc 1[15];—*be wroth:* **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1[34] Is 57[16.17.17] 64[4.8] Zc 1[15]; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10[6] Nu 16[22] (P), Dt 9[19] Is 47[6] 54[9] La 5[22] Zc 1[2.15] Ec 5[5]; c. אֶל Jos 22[18] (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1[12] 2[21] 2 K 5[11]; c. עַל Gn 40[2] 41[10] (E), Ex 16[20] Lv 10[16] Nu 31[14] (P), Je 37[15] 1 S 29[4] 2 K 13[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9[7]; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v[8]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַקְצִיפוּ ψ 106[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְצִיף Zc 8[14]; *Pt.* pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9[22];—*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. ' Dt 9[7.8.22] Zc 8[14]; so (acc. om.) ψ 106[32]. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8[21], of hard-pressed people.

†1. קֶצֶף **n.m.**[2 K 3, 27] **wrath**;—abs. ק Nu 1[53]+; קֶצֶף Jos 22[20]+; cstr. קֶצֶף Je 50[13]+; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60[10]; קִצְפֶּךָ ψ 38[2], קִצְפֶּךָ 102[11], קִצְפּוֹ Je 10[10];—**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17[11] (P), Dt 29[27] Is 60[10] Je 10[10] 21[5] 32[37] 50[13] ψ 38[2] 102[11] Zc 7[12]; c. עַל *against* Nu 1[53] 18[5] Jos 9[20] 22[20] (P), 2 K 3[27] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 19[2.10] 24[18] 29[8] 32[25.26] Is 34[2] Zc 1[2.15]; בְּשֶׁצֶף ק Is 54[8]. **2.** of man (late), Est 1[18] Ec 5[16].—Ho 10[7] v. II. קֶצֶף.

II. קצף (√of foll.; Ar. قَصَفَ *break, snap off*).

†קְצָפָה **n.f.** a **snapping** or **splintering** (on abstr. formation v. Ba[NB 57]);—Jo 1[7] (of fig-tree; ‖ שַׁסָּתָה).

†II. קֶצֶף **n.[m.]** prob. **splinter**;—only בְּקֵ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Ho 10[7] (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, also קֵץ *end*; As. *kaṣāṣu, hew off, cut off, kiṣṣatu, boundary-stone*, Belser[BAS II. 120, 139], cf. Hilpr[Assyriaca I. 12]; Ar. قَصَّ *cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קְצַץ *cut off*, קֵיצָא, קֵצָא *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקָצַתָּה Dt 25[12] (acc. כַּפָּהּ); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קְצוּצֵי פְּאָה Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (v. פְּאָה **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצֵּץ ψ 129[4], וְ consec. Ex 39[3] ψ 46[10], קִצֵּץ 2 K 18[16]; *Impf.* וַיְקַצֵּץ 16[17]+, etc.;—*cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1[6], hands and feet 2 S 4[12]; *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46[10], threads Ex 39[3] (P), cords ψ 129[4] (fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24[13] 2 Ch 28[24]; bases (הַמְּכֹנוֹת) 2 K 16[17] (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמְּסֻכֹּנְרוֹת), doors 2 K 18[16] (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְקֻצָּצִים Ju 1[7] *hewn off* (as v[6] supr.).

קֵץ **n.m.**[Ez 7, 6] **end**;—ק abs. Am 8[2]+, cstr. Gn 4[3]+, עֵת־ Dn 8[17]; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37[24]+, ‖ 2 K 19[23], etc.;—**1.** *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8[6] (J), 41[1] (E), 16[3] (P)+15 t., +יוֹת מִקֵּץ Est 2[12]; indef. Gn 4[3] (J) 1 K 17[7] Je 13[6]; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13]; defin. בָּעֵת צֵאת הַק׳ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19]; *end* of life, of a people Am 8[2] Ez 7[2.2.3.6.6] Je 51[13] La 4[18.18], cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6[13] (P); of individ. Jb 6[11] ψ 39[5] (‖ מְדַת יָמַי), Dn 9[26a] 11[45]; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עֹון קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21[30.34] 35[5]; לְקֵץ Hb 2[3] *to the end*; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8[17] 11[35.40] 12[4.9], ק מוֹעֵד 8[19]; cf. ק הַיָּמִין 12[13], ק׳ alone 9[26b] 12[13]; *end*, cessation, abs. ק לְמוֹעֵד 11[27]; ק הַפְּלָאוֹת 12[6], of words Jb 16[3], darkness 28[3],

Digitized by Google

perfection ψ 119[96]; קְ֣ אֵין *no end*, of peace Is 9[6], iniquities Jb 22[5], toil Ec 4[8], עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12[12]. **2.** *end*, in space, קְ֣ מְלוֹן קְצֵה 2 K 19[23] *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37[24] (v. מָלוֹן p. 533); קְ֣ אֵין, of multitude Ec 4[16].—Je 50[26] v. קָצָה **3.**

†קְצִיץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—only in עֶמֶק קְ֣ in Benj., Jos 18[21], Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קִיצוֹן] **adj. at the end, outermost**;—fs. קִיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26[4.10a] = 36[11.17a]; ins. also prob. 26[10b] = 36[17b] so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצַר], I. קָצַר (Ges[144c] Sta[264,2]) **vb. be short** (NH קָצֵר *short*, קִצֵּר *shorten;* Ar. قَصَّرَ *shorten*, قَصُرَ *be short*, c. عَنْ *come short of;* JAram. קְצַר *be short*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28[20] Mi 2[7] (SS קָצֵר fr. adj. קָצֵר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50[2] 59[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21[4]+, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10[27]; *Inf. abs.* קָצוֹר Is 50[2]; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קְצֻרוֹת Ez 42[5];—*be short*, of bed Is 28[20] (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42[6]; esp. (fig.) of יָד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11[23] (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50[2] (+inf. abs.), 59[1]; c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ]) **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ הָעָם Nu 21[4b] (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21[4]; וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16[16] i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יי) Zc 11[8] (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יי Ju 10[16] (ב rei); קְ֣ רוּחַ יי Mi 2[7] (v. supr.); קְ֣ of time †Pr 10[27] (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. יְקַצַּר יָמָי ψ 102[24]. **Hiph.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יָמָי וגו׳ ψ 89[46].

†[קָצֵר] **adj. short**;— in phr. קְצַר יָד 2 K 19[26] *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37[27]; fig. קְצַר אַפַּיִם Pr 14[7] = *impatient*, so קְצַר רוּחַ v[29] (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); of time קְצַר יָמִים †Jb 14[1] *short-lived*.

†קֹצֶר **n.**[**m.**] **shortness**;—cstr. קְ֣ רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) = *impatience*.

†II. [קָצַר] **vb. reap, harvest** (NH *id.*, also קָצִיר *harvest;* cf. As. *kaṣâru, join together, collect;* v. Dl[Pr 166 f.] Zehnpf[BAS 1.503] (not Syr. ܩܨܪ *bind*, Eth. ቀጸረ: [ቀፀረ:] *constringere*, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצוֹר Is 17[5] Ec 11[4]+Pr 22[8] Kt (Qr יִקְצָר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּן Ru 2[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10[12]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8[12]+; sf. קֻצְרֶךָ Lv 23[22], קְצִירְכֶם 19[9] 23[22]; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9[21]+, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6[13] 8[12] (+חָרַשׁ), Lv 19[9] 23[10.22] (all H) Dt 24[19]; acc. of grain Is 17[5] (fig.; ‖ אָסַף), Jb 24[6] (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25[5] (H), v[11] (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Mi 6[15] (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19[9b] 23[22b] Ru 2[9] Ec 11[4] (+זָרַע); obj. קְצִירִים Je 12[13] (opp. זָרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9[13] (+חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9[21] (sim.), ψ 129[7] (‖ מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17[5] (for קוֹצֵר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti); pl. 2 K 4[18] Ru 2[3.4.5.6.7.14]; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10[12] (+זָרַע), of evil Ho 8[7] (both + זָרַע), 10[13] (+חָרַשׁ), Jb 4[8] (+חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22[8]; ψ 126[5] they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יקצירו Jb 24[6] Kt (< Qr יַקְצֹרוּ, v. supr.).

†I. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **harvesting, harvest** (cf. Lag[BN 173]);— abs. קְ֣ Gn 45[6]+, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15[1]+; sf. קְצִירְךָ Lv 19[9]+, etc.;—*harvest:* **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45[6] (E; +חָרִישׁ), Ru 2[21]. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8[22] (+זֶרַע; J), Is 17[11] (fig.; cf. נוֹד; ‖ זָרַע), קְ֣ יְאֹר 23[3] (‖ *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; קְ֣ חִטִּים Ex 34[22] (JE), ins. also 2 S 24[15] (Θ Th We Dr al.), קְ֣ לֶקֶם Lv 19[9b] 23[22b]; קְ֣ as eaten Je 5[17] Jb 5[5] (but rd. here קְצִרָה Θ Me Bu al., cf. Bev[JPhil. xxvi.304]); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8[12] Dn 24[19] Lv 19[9a] 23[10.10.22a] קְ֣ סְפִיחַ Lv 25[5] (all H), קְ֣ חִטִּים 1 S 6[13]; of ripe grain Is 1[11] (קְ֣ שְׂדֶה), 4[13] (בָּשֵׁל קְ֣); fig. of punishment Ho 6[11]; of vintage Is 16[9] (‖ קֵיץ; rd. prob. בְּצִיר as ‖ Je 48[33], Buhl[Lex 13]). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34[21] (+חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21[10] (23[13] rd. הַצּוּר as ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], so ΘL Th We and most), Is 9[2] (sim.), 18[5] (fig.), Je 5[24], ‖ קַיִץ 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1] (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20[4]; קְ֣ יְמֵי Jos 3[21] (JE), 2 S 21[9a], קְ֣ יוֹם Pr 25[13] (sim.), קְ֣ (־הַ)עֹת Je 50[16] 51[33] (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, קְ֣ יְמֵי חִטִּים Gn 30[14] (J), Ju 15[1], without יְמֵי Ru 2[23b], קְ֣ הַלּוֹאו יְמֵי־ח הַיּוֹם 1 S 12[17]; *barley harvest*, קְ֣ (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9b] Ru 1[22] 2[23a]; חֹם קָצִיר Is 18[4]; חַג הַקָּ֣ Ex 23[16] (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 57 ff.] Hayman[Smith DB AGRICULTURE]. —Is 17[5] rd. לְקֹצֵר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 27, 11] **usually coll., boughs, branches** (connex. with above √dub.);—abs. קְ֣ Jb 14[9]; sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29[19] (in fig.; ‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ), קְצִירוֹ 18[16] (fig.; ‖ *id.*); קְצִירָהּ Is 27[11]; pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80[12].

קְצָת v. I. קצה.

קַר, קֹר v. I. קרר. קֵר v. I. קיר.

I. קָרָא[ר 724] **vb. call, proclaim, read** (NH *id.*, *read aloud, read;* Ph. קרא *call;* Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the 'Ḳor'ān'), اَلْقُرْآن *the Ḳor'ān;* Aram. קְרָא, ܩܪܐ *call*, etc., so OAram.

Digitized by Google

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרה);—**Qal** 655 *Pf.* קָרָא Gn 11[9]+, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרְאַת Is 7[14] (Ges[§74g]); 2 ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 12[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2[19]+; sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23[6], אֶהְוֶ- Is 41[2]+; 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32[3]+, וָאֶקְרָאָה 1 S 28[15] (Ges[§48d] Nes Marg.[15]); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרָאנָה Ru 4[17.17], וַתִּקְרָאן Nu 25[2]; 2 fpl. תִּקְרָאנָה Ru 1[20.21], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7[3]+, sf. קָרָאנִי ψ 50[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרָא 1 S 3[6]+, קָרְאוֹת (Baer אֹת-) Ju 8[1] (Ges[§74h]); sf. קָרְאִי ψ 4[2]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵא Am 5[8]+, קֹרֵא Je 1[15]+; pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99[6] (Ges[§74l; 75oo]); *pass.* קָרוּא Est 5[12]; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9[22] Ez 23[23], קְרֻאִים 1 S 9[13]+; cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1[16] Qr (Kt קריאי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קָרִיא);—**1. a.** *call, cry, utter a loud sound,* Ju 9[7] 2 S 18[25] (in v[28] read וַיִּקְרַב[1] We, confirmed by ⑥L, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4[6] Dn 8[16] (all + אמר), 2 K 7[11] (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6[4]; for help Gn 39[15.18] (J); of pleading in court Is 59[4] (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39[14] (J), 1 K 18[27.28] 2 K 18[28]=Is 36[13]=2 Ch 32[18], קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9[1] (+בְּאָזְנַי); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20[37] (+אָמַר), 24[9] (Gi; v[9] van d. H. Baer; +לֵאמֹר), Je 12[6]. **b.** *call, cry,* obj. in orat. recta Ju 7[29] 1 S 3[4] (rd. שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v[6] (cf. ⑥), v[8] (agst. accents), v[10] (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20[38] 2 S 20[16] 2 K 11[14] Je 20[8] Lv 13[45]; =utter, speak Je 36[18]; of command Gn 45[1] (E). **2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶל pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3[9] 19[5] Ex 3[4] Is 6[3]+oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34[14] (so Vrss Ges Che[Comm.] al. >recent Comm. from II. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) יי (God), in praise †ψ 66[17] 1 Ch 4[10], usu. for help, Ju 15[18] 1 S 12[17.18] Ho 7[7] ψ 3[5] 4[4]+, +עַל pers. *against* Dt 15[9] 24[15]; to (ל) יי (God) †Jb 14[14] ψ 57[3] 141[1]; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4[36] Jb 19[16], so (אֶל) 2 S 1[15]; *call* to (ל) one Je 3[4] (+orat. rect.), La 4[15] (*id.*), Pr 2[3] (לְבִינָה); subj. יי Mi 6[9] Je 35[17]. **b.** *cry* for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7[13] Is 58[9] 65[24] Jb 5[1] 9[16] Pr 21[13] ψ 4[2] 20[10]+10 t. ψψ (147[9] of young ravens); בְּאָזְנַי Ez 8[18]. **c.** יי בְּשֵׁם ק *call with name of* יי (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4[26] 12[8] 2 K 5[11] Je 10[25]=ψ 79[6]+16 t. (1 K 18[24] of specif. appeal to יי to display his power), + Is 65[1] (v. **Pu.**); with name of Baal †1 K 18[24.25.26]. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 43[22] ψ 14[4]+4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116[2]. **3.** *proclaim:* **a.** c. acc. rei procl. Am 4[5] Gn 41[43] Dt 15[2] Je 31[6] Lv 25[10]+; צוֹם ק *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21[9.12] Je 36[9]+, מוֹעֲדַי יי ק Lv 23[2.4]; ק sq. orat. rect. Ex 34[6], etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34[8.15.17.17] Is 61[1], עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13[4.32] Je 49[29] La 1[15]; *proclaim* peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21[13]; cf. אֵלֶיהָ ק שָׁלוֹם Dt 20[10]; ק c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1[13], הַקְּרִיאָה Jon 3[2] (+אֶל). **b.** יי שֵׁם ק Dt 32[3] ψ 99[6]; so (earlier) יי בְּשֵׁם ק Ex 33[19] 34[5] (JE); cf. בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב ק Is 44[5] (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c.** יי בְּשֵׁי ק ψ 49[12] *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4[11] = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed,* i.e. renowned Ez 23[23]. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts. +לֵאמֹר, אָמַר) Ju 7[3] Je 2[2] (בְּאָזְנֵי) Zc 1[14.17] Jon 3[4] Is 40[3.6]+, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6[7], *against* 1 K 13[2] Jon 1[2]. †**4. a.** *read aloud,* oft. בְּאָזְנֵי, less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36[6.8.14] Ne 8[3.8] 9[3] 2 Ch 34[18], + acc. of words Je 36[8.10]; obj. om. Ex 24[7] (E) Je 36[15]; c. acc. of roll, book v[15.21] 51[63] 2 K 22[10] 2 Ch 34[24], of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5[7] Is 29[11.12] Je 29[29], columns of manuscript Je 36[23]; c. acc. of words Jos 8[34.35] Je 36[6] 51[61] 2 K 23[2]=2 Ch 34[30], cf. Dt 31[11]. **b.** *read,* to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17[19] Ne 8[18], so of vision written on tablets Hb 2[2]; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19[14]=Is 37[14], book 2 K 22[8]; abs. Is 34[16]. **c.** *read,* for hear read, 2 K 22[16]. **5.** *summon:* usu. **a.** c. ל pers.: Gn 12[18] 20[8.9] Nu 22[5.20.37] Ju 8[1] 1 S 3[5.6.8.8]+oft. (c. 100 t.), +ל reflex. 1 K 1[28.32], +אֶל loc. Ex 19[20], +אֶל pers. 2 S 9[7], + inf. purpose Jos 24[9] Ju 12[1] 14[16] 1 S 28[15], +מִן loc. Ho 11[1] Ju 4[6]; +בְּשִׁמְךָ Is 45[4] *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon=invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34[15] Ju 14[15] (+inf. purpose) 1 S 16[3] (+בַּזֶּבַח, rd. prob. לִי v. HPS), v[5] (+לִי), 1 K 19[20]+(c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֶל pers. Ex 10[24] Jos 4[4] 10[24] 1 K 13[21]+(c. 20 t.); אֶל pers. +ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8[21] Je 42[8]; =*call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18[18]; c. ל rei=demand, require Pr 18[6] cf. 27[16] (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41[8.14] Ex 2[7] (+ל pers.), v[7] Am 5[16] (+אֶל rei), Is 13[3] (ל rei), 1 S 3[16] 22[11]+(c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15[12] ⑥L We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24[10], מְמַהֵר עַיִם ק Is 46[11]; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5[6]; specif. *invite,* 1 S 9[24] (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1[9] (also +ל, MT), v[10] 12[20] (+אֶל loc.), Dt 33[19] (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קָרוּא לָהּ Est 5[12], pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9[13.22] 2 S 15[11] 1 K 1[41.49] Zp 1[7] Pr 9[18]; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7[11]; usu. obj. יי (poet. and late) Je 29[12] 2 S 22[4.7]=ψ 18[4.7] Is 55[6] La 3[57] Jb 27[10] ψ 50[15] 86[5]+8 t. ψψ, acc. שֵׁם יי La 3[55]; acc. חכמה Pr 1[28]. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7[4] (+ל rei), Is 22[12] (*id.*), 1 S 3[5.6]

Digitized by Google

Zc 7[13]; subj. יי (God) Is 52[2] 65[12] 66[4] Jb 13[22] 14[15], קְרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1[17] Qr (Kt קְרִיאֵי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי!). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48[15] 49[1], + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31[2] 35[30] Is 43[1] 45[3]. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51[2] 54[6] 55[5]. **6.** *call* = *name*: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3[20] 4[25.26] 5[2.3.29] + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2[10.22] Ho 1[4.6.9] Is 7[14] 8[3] 9[5] + 10 t. (Je 46[17] read קְרָאוּ שֵׁם ⑥ Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4[17] 11[9] + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1[17.26] 2[5] 15[19] 18[29] + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39[11]. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2[18] Dt 3[14] Je 23[6] Is 58[5] Nu 32[41]. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89[27]. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2[18] Gn 35[18] 1 S 4[21] Je 3[19] 30[17] 33[16] + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18[12] 2 S 2[16] 5[9] 6[8] Jos 22[34] (name lost, ⑤ Heb. Codd. ins. עָר; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1[5.5.8] 2[19.19] Ex 33[7] + 30 t. + Jb 17[14] (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40[26], cf. 65[11] (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147[4] (שְׁמוֹת), Ru 4[17] (לְאֹמֶר + שֵׁם), Gn 2[20] 26[18.18] (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18[18]. **h.** *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32[38]; *call* to (ל) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v[42]. **i.** *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21[9] 1 Ch 6[50] (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4[20] +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2[23] +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20[29] +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43[7] Je 44[26]; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48[1] Est 6[1]; — **1.** reflex., מָעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרְאוּ Is 48[2] *from the holy city they call themselves.* **2.** pass. *be called*: **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of יי שֵׁם Je 44[26] (בְּפִי instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4[14]; = be announced Je 4[20]. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13[1]; subj. records Est 6[1] (לְפָנַי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31[4] (עַל *against*); Est 3[12] 4[11.11] 8[9]; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2[14]. **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2[23] *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9[9] Is 32[5] 62[4.12] Pr 16[21]; + ל loc. 2 S 18[18] Is 1[26] 35[8] Je 19[6]. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו׳ Dt 25[10], so Gn 35[10] Dn 10[1] Ez 20[29] (of place); אֶת־שְׁמָךְ Ez 20[29]. (3) וְנִקְרָאָה יְרוּשָׁ׳ וגו׳ Zc 8[3], so of land Dt 3[13], temple Is 56[7]. (4) esp. נִקְרָא שֵׁם יי עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15[16], people Dt 28[10] Je 14[9] Am 9[12] Is 63[19] 2 Ch 7[14], ark 2 S 6[2] (del. 2nd שֵׁם ⑥ We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13[6] (adding עָלָיו Ot-ttli Kau; > Kit[Bpt] שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם), temple 1 K 8[43] = 2 Ch 6[33], Je 7[10.11.14.30] 32[34] 34[15], city Je 25[29] Dn 9[18], city + people v[19]; so name of man called עַל שֵׁם, as given to his wife Is 4[1]. (5) be i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48[6] Is 54[5] 61[6]; עַל־שֵׁבֶט 1 Ch 23[14], cf. Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]. (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43[7] 48[1]. (7) בְּיִצְחָק יִקָּ׳ לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21[12], i.e. in (through) יצ׳ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקָּרְאוּ בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48[16] *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14[20]. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6[10], i.e. thing is known. †**Pu.** (Ez and Is[2]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קֹרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48[8] Ez 10[13] (קוֹ); וְלֹא נִקְרָא consec. Is 58[12] 61[3] 62[2] (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ); גּוֹי לֹא קֹרָא 65[1] (< קָרָא or קֹרָא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* יִשְׂ׳ מְקֹרָאִי 48[12].

†**I. קֹרֶא n.m.** Je 17,11 usu. **partridge** (fr. *calling*; v. Gray in FFP[123] Post Hastings DB s.v. Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo Hieroz. Pt. 2, 61 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 ff.); — 1 S 26[20] Je 17[11], cf. עֵין הַקֹּ׳ Ju 15[19].

†**II. קוֹרֵא n. pr. m.** Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9[19] 26[1] (קֹרֵא). **2.** 2 Ch 31[14].

†**[קָרִיא] adj.** called, summoned; — pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרִיאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16[2] *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1[16] Kt (Qr קְרוּאֵי), 26[9] Qr (Kt קרואי! cf. **✓Qal 5 d**).

†**קְרִיאָה n.f.** **proclamation**; — Jon 3[2].

מִקְרָא 23 **n.m.** Ex 12,16 **convocation, convoking, reading**; — מ׳ abs. Is 1[13] Ne 8[8]; cstr. Ex 12[16] +; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23[2] +; sf. מִקְרָאָה (Ges[§ 91 k]) Is 4[5]; — **1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1[13] (after קֹרָא), 4[5]; usu. explicitly מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12[16.16] + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23[2.4.37]. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges[§ 45 e, cf. 115 d]) *convoking*, מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 10[2]. **3.** *reading* Ne 8[8].

II. [קָרָא] 137 vb. encounter, befall (II form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI[4] לקרת *to meet, opposite;* Ar. قَرَأَ, *put part to part;* Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom Chrest. 127), — **Qal 131** *Pf.* 5 3 ms. sf. קָרָאנִי Je 13[22] Jb 30[14]; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31[29] Je 44[23], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49[1], sf. יִקְרָאֻנּוּ Gn 42[4]; 3 fpl. וְתִקְרָאנָה Lv 10[19]; Ex 1[10] rd. 3 fs. sf. תִּקְרָאנוּ (Sam Vrss Di Ges[§ 47 k] So[Kau] Baen); *Inf. cstr.* 121 לִקְרָאת (Ges[§ 19 k] Ol[§ 137]), Gn 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קֹרְאוֹתֵיהֶן Is 51[19]; — **1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרָאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö[II. 1, 317]), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7[3] Gn 19[1] 24[17] Ju 4[18.22] 1 K 2[8] +; in war, battle,

Digitized by Google

Ju 7[24] 20[25.31] 1 S 4[1] 1 K 20[27] +, after עֶרֶךְ 2 S 10[9.10.17] +, ψ 35[3] v. I. סגר **2 b**; לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לְק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11[20] *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10[10] 2 S 15[32] 16[1] 1 K 18[7] Pr 7[10]; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לְק׳ Ju 19[3] *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6[13] (𝔊 We Dr al.); חרד לְק׳ 1 S 16[4] 21[2]; so c. שׂאג Ju 14[5], הריע 15[14], מצא 2 K 10[15], נצב Ex 5[20] 7[15] Nu 22[34], etc.; redund. יִקְרָה י׳ לְק׳ Nu 23[3]; implic. of *helping*, Is 21[14] ψ 59[5] (fig.); לְק׳ נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14[9], לְק׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ Am 4[12]. **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42[4.38] Dt 31[29] Je 13[22] 44[23] Is 51[19] Jb 4[14] Lv 10[19]; of war Ex 1[10] (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49[1]. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly*; *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרֶא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18[9]; *Pf.* 20[1], c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there*; *Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22[6] (לִפְנֵי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרֹא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32[23] *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קְרַאת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרַב], קָרֵב [270] **vb. come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered*; As. *karâbu, approach*; Ar. قَرُبَ, قَرِبَ *be near, approach*; so Eth. ቀርበ: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM [Hofmus. No. 6. 1. 2], but also gen. קרח וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS [iv. no. 95, 7, 8] cf. SabDenkm [No. 12, 9, 10]; Aram. קְרַב, ܩܪܒ, *approach*; also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM [ZMG xxx (1876), 672] Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OAram. קרבן, 𐡒𐡓𐡁𐡍𐡀 Syr. ܩܘܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), Dl [HWB 351]);—**Qal** [93] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 20[4] +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37[18] + etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָרַב 2 S 20[16] +, קָרְבָה ψ 69[19]; mpl. קִרְבוּ Ex 16[9]; *Inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4[17] De Siegf Ol [§ 299c] Sta [§ 642c] Kö [I. 175]; *cstr.* קָרֹב ψ 27[2] 32[6], לְקָרְבָה Ex 36[2], etc.;—*approach*: **1. a.** c. אֶל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37[18] Nu 18[4] Mal 3[5] (+לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jon 1[6] +; in kindness 1 K 2[7], of י׳ to help ψ 69[19]; for war, battle, Ex 14[20] Ju 20[24]; unto God †1 S 14[36] (+הֲלֹם), Zp 3[2], י׳ †Ez 44[15] Is 48[16]; *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20[4] Is 8[3] Dt 22[14] Lv 18[6.14.19] (H) Ez 18[6]; of woman †Lv 20[16] (אֶל of beast); ק׳ אֵלֶיךָ Is 65[5] = *keep to thy self* (‖ אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 17[9] (+ inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְרַב־לִי ψ 55[19] *that none may approach me* (ק׳ inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). **b.** אֶל loc. Ex 32[19] Dt 2[37] 20[10] Jos 8[5] Pr 5[8]; אֶל rei Jos 3[3] Ez 42[14] 44[16] Lv 22[3] (H), Ex 36[3] + 5 t. P; עַל־הַמְּזִבֵּחַ 2 K 16[12]; אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[2]. †**c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (י׳) Ex 16[9] Lv 16[1] ψ 119[169] (of cry); before men Nu 9[6] Jos 17[4]. †**d.** מִגֵּל gent. Dt 2[19]. †**e.** ב loc. Ju 19[13] ψ 91[10] (of evil). †**f.** ל loc. Jb 33[22]; adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3[5], הֵנָּה Is 57[3] (cf. **g**, 2 S 20[16]). †**g.** *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17[48] 2 S 15[5] Dt 25[11] Ex 12[48] Lv 21[17] Nu 17[5] Is 34[1] Ec 4[17], + (Inf. om.) Lv 21[18]; c. וְ subord. 2 S 20[16] (+עַד־הֵנָּה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 41[1] (cf. **a.** Mal 3[5]); + Imv. Dt 5[24] Jos 10[24] Lv 10[4], + Impf. Jos 10[24] Lv 10[5]. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos 7[14.14.14] (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5[19] (of י׳s counsel), 41[5] +, La 3[57] (of י׳, to help); וַתִּקְרַב 1 K 20[29] i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9[1], ק׳ קֵצֵנוּ La 4[18]. †**2.** of time, *draw near*, Gn 27[41] Dt 15[9] Ez 12[23]; spec. ק׳ יְמֵי מ׳ לָמוּת Gn 47[29] Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22[7] *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7[14] (cf. **Qal 1 h**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46[13]; 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7[6] (v. infr.), Ez 36[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב ψ 65[5]; 1 s. sf. אֲקָרְבֶנּוּ Jb 31[37]; *Imv.* ms. קָרֵב Ez 37[17]; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41[21];—*cause to approach, bring near*: **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37[17]; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31[37] (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65[5]; ק׳ רִיבְכֶם Is 41[21] *bring on your suit!* **2.** in time, ק׳ צִדְקָתִי Is 46[13] (of י׳) לָבוֹא ק׳ Ez 36[8] *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12[11]).—Ho 7[6] rd. בָּעֵר for קָרְבוּ (קִרְבּוֹ RS [Proph. iv, N. 19]), cf. 𝔊 Now. **Hiph.** [177] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12[11] +, רִב- Nu 7[19]; 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44[27] +, רִב- 46[4]; וַיַּקְרֵב Ju 3[17] +; 1 pl. וְנַקְרֵב Nu 31[50], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3[6] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַקְרֵב Lv 6[7]; cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3[18] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְרִיב Lv 3[1] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5[25] (+בְּסֵפֶל), cf. Ex 29[3] (+בַּסֵּפֶל); tribute ψ 72[10]; מִנְחָה Ju 3[17] (+ל pers.), v[18]; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1[8]; שָׁדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יַק׳ Is 5[8] i.e. *join, incorporate*; pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16[14] (v. RS [Sem. i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.]); acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1[17] (+אֶל pers.), Nu 27[5] (+לִפְנֵי י׳); c. acc. pers.: + אֶל pers. Nu 15[33] 25[6] Jos 8[23], + אֶל reflex.

Digitized by Google

Ex 28[1], + אֵת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18[2]; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14[10]. **b.** of time, הִקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת Gn 12[11]; וַתַּקְרִיבִי Is 26[17]; יָמֶיהָ Ez 22[4]. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to יי: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29[4.8] 40[12.14] Lv 3[6] 7[35] 8[6.13.24] Nu 8[9.10] 16[5.9.10], cf. (of prince, subj. יי) Je 30[21]; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7[16.17.17.18] 1 S 10[20.21]; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5[16]. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לִפְנֵי loc., לְ, לִפְנֵי יי; rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3[7.12] 8[18.22] (all + סְמֹךְ of offerer), Ex 29[10] Lv 1[15] 4[3.14]+, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7[16]; עֹלָה Nu 29[13.36]; אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[3.14] 23[8.25]+; †(3) blood Lv 1[5] (+זָרַק), 7[33] 9[9]; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2[8] 6[7] 7[12] 23[16] Nu 5[25] 6[16] 15[9]; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהָיו Lv 21[6.8.17.21], etc.; (5) incense Nu 16[35], censer v[17] 17[3.4]; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1[2.2.14] 2[1.4] 22[18] Nu 7[10.11] 31[50] + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35[12]. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7[2.18].

†קָרֵב **adj. vb. approaching**;—abs. קְ 1 S 17[41]+; pl. קְרֵבִים Ez 40[46] 45[4];—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., הֹלֵךְ וְקְ אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 17[41], אַתֶּם קְרֵבִים לְפֹלְחָמָה Dt 20[3]; abs. הָלוֹךְ וְקְ 2 S 18[25]; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5[7] (+אֶל־שֻׁלְחָן), Nu 17[28.28] (+אֶל־ מִשְׁכַּן יי). **2.** c. art., *approaching* יי, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשָׁרֵת Ez 40[46] (+אֶל־יי), 45[4]; abs. הַקְּ הַזָּר Nu 1[51] 3[10.38] 18[7].

†קְרָב **n.[m.] battle, war** (hostile *approach*; Aramaism = סִלְּ, קְרָב, cf. Lag[BN 173]);—abs. קְ Zc 14[3]+; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת קְרָבוֹת ψ 68[31];—‖ מִלְחָמָה Jb 38[23] ψ 144[1]; יוֹם קְ Zc 14[3] ψ 78[9]; כְּלֵי קְ Ec 9[18]; *his heart was war* ψ 55[22] (v[19] v. ✓ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68[31] peoples that delight in *battles*.—2 S 17[11] read בְּקִרְבָּם ⑩ ⑤ 𝔙 Th Dr and most.

†[קְרֻבָה Lag[BN 83] Kö[1.174]] **n.f. approach**;—cstr. in phr. קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che[Intr. Is. 325]) Is 58[2] ψ 73[28].

†קָרוֹב, קָרֹב[78] **adj. near**;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12[4]+, קוֹב- 2 S 19[43]+; pl. קְרֹבִים 1 K 8[59], קְרוֹבִים Is 33[13]+; fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22[5], etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19[20] (+לְנַפְשִׁי), Je 48[24], הַקְּ Dt 21[3] *the nearest* (+אֶל), cf. (of elders) v[6]; of land 1 K 8[46]=2 Ch 6[36]; road Ex 13[17]; =contiguous, בָּרֶם 1 K 21[2] (+אֶצְלִי בֵּיתִי).

2. of pers.: **a.** +אֶל pers. Gn 45[10] Dt 13[8] 22[2] Jos 9[16] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); הַקְּ אֶל Ex 12[4] *the nearest to*; c. sf. קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32[27], i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or +רחוק, oft.=*near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6[12] Is 57[19] Pr 27[10]; pl. Is 33[13] Je 25[26] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20] Ez 22[5]; ק of distress, personif., ψ 22[12].—Ez 23[5.12] Co Berthol read קְרֻאִים *famous*; Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39[13]); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוֹדִים (As. *kurâdu*, *warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, +אֶל pers. 2 S 19[42] Lv 21[2.3] 25[25] (all H), Nu 27[11] (P); ל pers. Ne 13[4] Ru 2[20]; +מִן comp. 3[12]; of intimacy, קְרוֹבֵי ψ 15[3] (‖ רֵעֵהוּ), קְרוֹבַי Jb 19[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּעַי), ψ 38[12] (‖ אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעַי); *near*, in office, Est 1[14]. **d.** *near* to יי, קְרוֹבוֹ ψ 148[14] (Rie Bae קְרֹבָו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near* to יי in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43[19], c. ל 42[13], sf. Lv 10[3]. **f.** of God (יי), +אֶל pers. Dt 4[7] 30[14]; ל pers. ψ 34[19] 145[18]; abs. Je 12[2] Is 50[8] 55[6] ψ 119[151]; אֱלֹהֵי מִקָּרֹב Je 23[23] *a God from near by* (opp. אֱ מֵרָחוֹק); ק of יי Is 51[5], יְשׁוּעָה ψ 85[10] (+ל pers.);—ק שְׁמוֹ ψ 75[2], read קְרֹאֵי בְּשׁ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⑩ ⑤ Du. **g.** of word, +אֶל pers. Dt 30[14]; prayer, +אֶל־יי 1 K 8[59]. **3.** of time: ק יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32[35]; esp. of יי יוֹם Zp 1[7.14.14] Ez 30[3] (perh. del. as ⑩ Co Krae), v[3] Is 13[6] Ob[15] Jo 1[15] 2[1] 4[14], cf. Ez 7[7]; +inf. ק אֵידוֹ־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48[16], cf. Is 13[22] 56[1]; מְחִתָּה ק Pr 10[14] *imminent ruin*; מִקָּרוֹב Dt 32[17] *recently*, so Ez 11[3] ⑩ 𝔙 Co Siegf Berthol (for MT †בְּקָרוֹב); Ez 7[8] *soon*; Jb 20[5] *of the briefest*.—אוֹר ק מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 17[12] is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرُبَ مِن, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אוֹר קְרוֹבָם פֻּרְיַחְשַׁנּוּ *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן[80] **n.m.**[Lv 6, 13] **offering, oblation** (As. *kurbannu*, *id.*, appar. alw. with ב, Dl[HWB 251]);—abs. קְ Lv 1[2]+; cstr. קָרְבַּן 2[1]+; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28[2]; pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7[38];—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1[2.3.10]+, vegetable 2[1.1.5]+, articles of gold Nu 31[50], silver 7[13]+, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1[2.2] 3[14] Nu 6[14]+ (v. ✓ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. ק מִנְחָה Lv 2[1.4.13], ק רֵאשִׁית v[12], ק אִשֶּׁה 22[27]; יי ק Nu 9[7.13] (cf 31[50]).

†[קָרְבָּן] **n.[m.] offering**;—cstr. קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10[35] 13[31].

Digitized by Google

II. **קרב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu, midst;* NH [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23,24] בקרב *in the midst of* the city; perh. also Ar. قَلْبٌ *heart*).

קֶרֶב [227] **n.[m.]** **inward part, midst**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 29[13] + (only **3**); cstr. Gn 45[6] +; sf. קִרְבִּי Jos 9[7] +, 3 fpl. קִרְבָּנָה Gn 41[21], קִרְבֵּנָה- v[21] (Ges[§91 l.] Kö[II.1, 488 N.1]), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קִרְבֵּי ψ 103[1];—usu. c. prep. (בְּק׳ 143 t., מִק׳ 43 t.); —**1. †a.** *inward part* of human body, physical sense, בְּק׳ *within* one's body Gn 25[22] (J), cf. 18[12] (J), 1 S 25[37] Je 23[9] Jb 20[14] (‖ בְּמֵעָיו), cf. Is 19[1] (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109[18] (sim.); as seat of life תָּשֹׁב נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַל־קִרְבּוֹ (וְ) 1 K 17[21.23], cf. (of idol) Hb 2[19] (v. also **2**). **†b.** = belly, of kine אֶל־ק׳ Gn 41[21.21]. **c.** of city (בְּק׳ *within it*, מִק׳ etc.) Gn 18[24] Ju 18[7] Am 3[9] + 18 t. cf. Is 25[11]; חוצות בְּק׳ Is 5[25]. **d.** of house ψ 101[2.7]; temple 48[10]; מוֹעֲדֶךָ בְּק׳ 74[4]. **e.** of land (earth) Gn 45[6] 48[16] Am 2[3] Is 5[8] 24[13] (‖ בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 t. (בְּק׳, מִק׳). **f.** of a number of pers., בְּק׳ *in the midst, among*, מִק׳ *from among:* esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7[8] Gn 24[3] Ex 23[25] Dt 31[17] Je 46[21] 1 S 4[3] Jos 7[12] Ju 10[16] +, בְּק׳ יִשׂ׳ Dt 17[10] +, בְּק׳ בֵּית יִשׂ׳ Am 7[10]; בְּק׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי †Ju 1[32.33] 3[5], מִק׳ גּוֹי Dt 4[34], etc. (2) הַמַּחֲנֶה (מִק׳) בְּק׳ Jos 1[11] Nu 14[44] + 6 t. †(3) בְּק׳ אֶחָיו Dt 18[2] 1 S 16[13], and (מִק׳) Dt 17[15] 18[18]. †(4) מִק׳ עֲשָׂיָה Ex 31[14] (II. עָם). (5) בְּק׳ אֹיְבֶיךָ ψ 110[2], cf. (of wicked) 55[16]; בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט Pr 15[31]. (6) בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים חָכְמִים ψ 82[1]. (7) בְּק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[30] *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight; בְּק׳ צָרָה ψ 138[7]. †(8) of nations, בְּק׳ הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[15], הָעַמִּים La 3[45], cf. Jos 24[17] Mi 5[6.7]. **g.** מִק׳ חוקך (חֵיקְךָ Qr) thy hand *fr. within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of ׳י; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2 c**). **†h.** of a period of time, בְּק׳ שָׁנִים Hb 3[2.2]. **†2.** of inward part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and emotion: בְּק׳ 1 K 3[28] Je 4[14] 9[7] Pr 26[24] ψ 62[5] 94[19]; ‖ בְּלֵב Pr 14[33]; עַל־לֵב Je 31[33]; seat of לֵב ψ 39[4] 55[6] 109[22] La 1[20]; of רוּחַ Ez 11[19] 36[26.27] Zc 12[1] Is 26[9] ψ 51[12], cf. Is 19[3.14]; בְּק׳ לִבִּי ψ 36[2] (rd. לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16[11] (‖ מֵעַי), ψ 64[7] (‖ לֵב) 5[10]; בְּלֹא־קִרְבִּי 103[1] (only here pl.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי).—49[12] rd. קִבְרָם ⑤ ⑥ ☪, or קִבְרָם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם). **†3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di[Lv 1,9] Dr-Wh[Lv. pl. facing p. 4]), Ex 12[9] 29[13.17.22] Lv 1[9.13] 3[3.9.9.14.14] 4[8.8.11] 7[3] 8[16.21.25] 9[14].

†[קַרְדֹּם] **n.[m.]** **axe** (✓unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 37]; Ar. قَدُّومٌ, قَدُوم *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä[34]);—sf. קַרְדֳּמוֹ 1 S 13[20] + Ju 9[48] (so prob. rd. for הַקַּרְדֻּמוֹת, A ⑥L τ. ἀξίνην, GFM Bu Now); pl. קַרְדֻּמִים 1 S 13[21], קַרְדֻּמוֹת Je 46[22] ψ 74[5].

קָרָה *cold*, v. קרר.

†[קָרָה] **vb.** **encounter, meet, befall** (‖ II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֶרִי *misfortune*, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. קְרִיוּתָא, גְּנִיבְתָּא; Ar. قَرَى (و) is *go, seek earnestly*, قَرَى *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, ቀረበ: *present, offer as sacrifice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָרָךְ Dt 25[18], קָרָהוּ (וֹ) Gn 44[29] +; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9[11] + Dn 10[14] Kt (Qr יִקָּרֵא), וַיִּקַּר Ru 2[3], sf. יִקְרָךְ Nu 11[23], יִקְרֶךָּ 1 S 28[10] (d. f. dirim.); *Pt.* fpl. קֹרֹת Gn 42[29];—**1.** *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt 25[18], cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֶהָ חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2[3] *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc. **2.** *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44[29] (J), 1 S 28[10], ׳י's word Nu 11[23] (JE), indef. Gn 42[29] (J) Is 41[22] (abs.) Est 4[7] 6[13] Dn 10[14] (ל pers.); עֵת וָפֶגַע יִקְ׳ Ec 9[11]; subj. מִקְרֶה 2[14], cf. v[15]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3[18]; 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23[3], וַיִּקָּר v[4.16]; 1 s. אֶקָּרֶה v[15];—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of ׳י (God): c. עַל pers. Ex 3[18] (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23[4.16]; יִקְ׳ ׳י לִקְרָתִי v[3] (all JE); obj. ׳י (om.) v[15]. **2.** *chance to be present*, ב loc., 2 S 1[6] (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרֹא). **Hiph. 1.** of ׳י, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur*, c. לְפָנַי pers.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27[20]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵה 24[12] (both J). **2.** of Israel, *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35[11] ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves*, i. e.) *select* cities *as suitable.*

†[קֶרֶה] **n.[m.]** **chance, accident**;—cstr. מִקְרֵה לָיְלָה Dt 23[11] *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15[16]).

†[קֶרִי] **n.[m.]** **opposition, contrariness**;—only (בְּ)קֶרִי in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to ׳י: תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[21] *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v[23], בְּקֶרִי v[27.40]; ׳י subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v[24], so v[41] and (ק׳ בַּחֲמַת *in wrath of opposition*) v[28].

†מִקְרֶה **n.m.**[186,9] **accident, chance, fortune**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 6[9] +; cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2[15] (so

Digitized by Google

read also $3^{19.19}$ with Ⓖ Ruët[Kau] Wild, for MT מִקְרֶה); —**1.** *accident, chance,* 1 S 6^{9} 20^{26}; c. קָרֶה Ru 2^{3} (v. ק׳ **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate,* מ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2^{14} cf. v^{15}, $3^{19.19.19}$ $9^{2.3}$.

†קוֹרָה **n.f. rafter, beam** (prop. a thing *meeting,* fitting into, another); —sf. קֹרָתִי Gn 19^{8} (J) = *my roof-tree;* pl. קֹרוֹת *rafters,* abs. 2 Ch 3^{7}, cstr. ‖ 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסָּפָן Ⓖ Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7^{7b} (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַפִּרְקֶת, v. ק׳); Ct 1^{17} (‖ רחיטנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam,* sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K $6^{2.5}$.

†[קָרָה] **vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams;** — c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne $3^{3.6}$; *Inf. cstr.* לָקְרוֹת Ne 2^{8} 2 Ch 34^{11}; *Pt.* הַמְקָרֶה ψ 104^{13} (fig.).

†מִקְרֶה **n.[m.] beam-work;**—Ec 10^{18}.

†קִרְיָה **n.f. town, city** (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI[13] קרית, l.[10] קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָה); —abs. ק׳ Is 1^{21}+; cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21^{28}+; —**1.** in gen. Dt 2^{36} 3^{4}. **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6^{8} (גִּלְעָד Ⓖ Codd. Γαλγαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיַת סִיחֹן Nu 21^{28}; Damascus, ק׳ מְשׁוּשֵׁי Je 49^{25} (‖ עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4^{10} Is 29^{1} 33^{20}, ק׳ רְחֹבוֹת La 2^{11}, ק׳ מָלֵא רֵב ψ 48^{3}, city for inhab. 1 K $1^{41.45}$, ק׳ נֶאֱמָנָה Is $1^{21.26}$ (‖ עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), עִיר ק׳ עַלִּיזָה 22^{2} (‖ הוֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק׳ תֹּהוּ 24^{10}, ק׳ בְּצוּרָה 25^{2}, ק׳ גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים v^{3}, ק׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה 26^{5}; so prob. Hb $2^{8.17}$. **4.** indef., Hb 2^{12} (‖ עִיר); Pr 29^{8}, עִוֵּת ק׳ 18^{19} *a city of strength,* so עָזּוּז ק׳ 10^{15} (in fig.) = 18^{11} (*id.*); = inhab., 11^{10}, ק׳ הֲמוֹן Jb 39^{7}.

קִרְיַת v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαιμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יִם־ in n.pr.loc. v. Ges[§ 88 c]); —**1.** in Moab (MI[10]) Je 48^{1} (תַּיִם-), v^{23}, so קִרְיָתָיְמָה Ez 25^{9} Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32^{37} (תַּיִם-) Jos 13^{9}; שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14^{5} *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שְׁוֵה); mod. *Kurêyât,* c. 1¼ m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAṭṭarus (עַטָּרוֹת), and 6¾ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm[Geogr. 567 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 267]. **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61}, = קַרְתָּן ‖ Jos 21^{32} (Θεμμων, ⓖL Καρθαν).

†קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14^{15} 15^{13} 21^{11}), v. esp. GFM); —Jos 14^{15} (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (ק׳ אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23^{2} Jos $15^{13.54}$ 20^{7} 21^{11} (all P); ק׳ הָאַ׳ Gn 35^{27} (P) Ne 11^{25}.—Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. קִרְיַת בַּעַל.

†קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλεις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22^{39}, site unknown.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ[ν], Καριαθιαρειμ, etc. (*city of forests*); —city of the Gibeonites Jos 9^{17}, assigned to Judah Jos 15^{60} cf. Ju $18^{12.13}$, on border of Benj. Jos 15^{9} (הַר יְעָרִים v^{10}, Ⓖ πόλιν Ιαρειν, v. יְעָרִים), 18^{14}, assigned to Benj. v^{28} (יְעָרִים om. by text. err. before עָרִים, v. Ⓖ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6^{21}, long the abode of ark $7^{1.2}$ 1 Ch $13^{5.6}$ 2 Ch 1^{4}; named in genealogical list 1 Ch $2^{50.52.53}$; named also Ne 7^{29} = ק׳ עָרִים Ezr 2^{25} (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק׳ הַיְּעָרִים Je 26^{20}; abbreviated (in poet.) (שָׂדֵי) יָעַר ψ 132^{6}; called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15^{60} 18^{14} + v^{15} (where read for ק׳ יְעָרִים, so Ⓖ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעֲלָה, $15^{9.10}$ [(Ι(ε)βααλ], also $v^{11.29}$, and מְבַעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (rd. בַּעֲלַת יְהֹ׳, or בַּעֲלָתָה יְהֹ׳), בַּעֲלָתָה ‖ 1 Ch 13^{6} (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob[BR II. 11] conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab,* 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαρειμ Lag[Onom. 271]); *ʿErma* (Henderson[Pal. 85, 112, 210] Conder[Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.]), cf. GASm[Geogr. 220 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 166 f.].

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה v. foll. ק׳ עָרִים v. foreg.

†קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις (τῶν) γραμμάτων, + (ⒷJu 1^{11}) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perh. ק׳־סֹפֵר *scribe-town,* cf. Ⓖ supr., also Ⓢ and Egyptian *Baʾ-ṭiṭu-pa-ʾirq, house of scribe,* WMM[As. u. Eur. 174] Buhl[Geogr. 274], cf. GFM[Ju]); —Jos $15^{15.16}$ Ju $1^{11.12}$; another name is ק׳־סַנָּה Jos 15^{49} (but Ⓖ πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק׳־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherîye,* 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†[קָרֶת] **n.f. town, city** (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage,* and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta;* cp. Thes); —always קָרֶת; —of Job's city, Jb 29^{7}; indef. Pr 8^{3} $9^{3.14}$; city as a corporate body of men 11^{11}.

†קַרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21^{34}, site unknown.

קַרְתָּן v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

Digitized by Google

†קִרְיוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קִרְיָה?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15[25] (*αἱ πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas אִישׁ קְרִיוֹת), perh. *Karyatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 182]. **2.** in Moab, Καριωθ, *αἱ πόλεις*; MI[13] קריתי: Je 48[24], הַקּ֫ v[41] Am 2[2]; perh. = Paββαθ Μωαβ = Μοαβ = Αρεοπολις (Euseb., v. Lag[Onom. 277, 60 al.]), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 270].

†I. קָרַח **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS[Sem. i. 306, 2nd ed. 324] (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness*; Ar. قَرَحَ *wound, make sores*, قُرْحَةٌ *whiteness in face* of horse (but قَرِعَ *be bald*, أَقْرَعُ *bald*); Eth. ፈርሐ: *make bald* (rare); Aram. קָרַח, סְרַח, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3.21.24.25] n.pr.loc. קרחה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ בְרֹאשָׁם Lv 21[5] Qr (>Kt יקרחה; ‖ יְגַלֶּחוּ cf. Dt 14[1]); *Imv.* fs. קָרְחִי וָגֹּזִּי עַל Mi 1[16] *make a baldness . . . for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרַח לָהֶם Je 16[6] men *shall* not *make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 27[31] *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee.* **Hoph.** *Pt.* כָּל־רֹאשׁ מָקְרָח Ez 29[18] *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קֵרֵחַ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13[40] (distinct fr. גִּבֵּחַ v[41]); **n.m.** 2 K 2[23.23].

†קָרְחָה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. ק Is 3[24]+; sf. קָרְחָתֵךְ Mi 1[16];—*bald spot*, עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8[10], בְּכָל־ר Is 15[2] Ez 7[18]; בְּרֹאשׁ ק Lv 21[5] (acc. cogn.); כָּל־רֹאשׁ ק Je 48[37]; בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם ק Mi 1[16]; כָּל־רֹאשׁ ק Dt 14[1]; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מִקְשָׁה Is 3[24]; also Je 47[5] and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27[31].

†קָרַחַת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק Lv 13[42a]; sf. קָרַחְתּוֹ v[42] +;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. גַּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13[42.42.43.55].

קָרַחְ 14 **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25[23], Καρηθ, ⑤L Καρηε; Je 40[8]+12 t. Je, Καρηε.

קֹרַח 37 **n.pr.m.** Κορε (baldness ?); — **1.** Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36[5.14.18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **b.** Gn 36[16] (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v[18] Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16[1]+10 t. 16, 17, 26[9.10] 27[3]; in geneal. lists Ex 6[21.24] 1 Ch 6[7.22]; בְּנֵי־ק 9[19]; בְּנֵי־ק Nu 26[11]; esp. לִבְנֵי־ק as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42[1] 44[1] 45[1] 46[1] 47[1] 48[1] 49[1] 84[1] 85[1] 87[1] 88[1]. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2[43] Κορε, etc.

†קָרְחִי **adj.gent.** of לַחַ **2**; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9[31]; as subst. coll. Ex 6[24] Nu 26[58]; pl. הַקָּרְחִים 1 Ch 9[19] 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]), 26[1]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִי v[19]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים 2 Ch 20[19].

II. קרח (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קֶ֫רַח **n.m.**[Jb 38, 29] frost, ice;—abs. ק Gn 31[40]+, קֶ֫רַח Jb 6[16]+; sf. קַרְחוֹ ψ 147[17];—**1.** *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31[40] (E), Je 36[30]. **2.** *ice*, Jb 6[16] 37[10] 38[29] (‖ כְּפֹר *hoar-frost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק כְּפִתִּים ψ 147[17] (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; ‖ קָרָה *cold*, שֶׁלֶג, כְּפוֹר v[16]); probably also ק כָּעֵין Ez 1[22] (so Krae; most *crystal*, after ⑥).

קִרְיוֹת, קִרְיָה, קִרְיַת, קִרְיָת, etc., v. קרה.

†[קָרַם] **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id. form a crust*, so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43[20]; Aram. קְרַם, סְרַם, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37[6] *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרֹם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v[8] (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקָּרֵם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[§ 9 u, 291]), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** וַיִּקָּרֵם ⑥ (cf. 𝔙) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קֶרֶן (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karnu*, Ar. قَرْنٌ, Eth. ቀርን: NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קַרְנָא, סְרַן, all *horn*; Sab. קרן *spur* of mt.(?) Hom[Chrest. 127]; v. also Ar. قَرْنٌ *part of man's head where horns are in beasts*, قُرْنَةٌ *corner, extremity*, of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶ֫רֶן 75 **n.f.**[Je 48, 25] horn;—abs. ק Is 5[1]+, קֶרֶן ψ 75[5]; cstr. קֶ֫רֶן Jos 6[5]+; sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2[1] ψ 92[11], etc.; du. קַרְנַיִם Hb 3[4], קְרָנַיִם Dn 8[3.6], נַיִם v[3.20]; cstr. קַרְנֵי 1 K 22[11]+, sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22[13] Dt 33[17], קַרְנָיו Dn 8[7], קַרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34[21]; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קְרָנוֹת Ez 43[15]+; cstr. קַרְנוֹת Ex 29[12]+, sf. קַרְנוֹתָיו 27[2]+, etc.;—*horn*: †**1. a.** of ram (אַיִל) Gn 22[13], so in Daniel's vision Dn 8[3.3.6.7.20], and (of goat) v[5.8.9.21]; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34[21], so of nations Zc 2[2.4.4.4]; of רְאֵם Dt 33[17] ψ 22[22] (both fig., cf. 92[11]); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4[13]; ק בַּרְזֶל 1 K 22[11] = 2 Ch 18[10] (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2[1]. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39] (cf. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ infr.). **c.** ק הַיּוֹבֵל, as wind-instr. Jos 6[5] (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33[17], ק יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22[3] =

Digitized by Google

ψ 18³ (of ' as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr[1 S 2 1]), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2[1.10] La 2[17] ψ 75[11] 89[18.25] 92[11] 112[9], so perh. 1 Ch 25[5] (v. Kau ; >Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + לְעַמּוֹ ψ 148[14] (subj. ') ; also haughtiness, arrogance 75[5.6]; opp. ק בָּרַע *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2[3] ψ 75[11], pass. Je 48[25], so אַצְמִיחַ ק לְבֵית יִשׂ' Jb 16[15]; וְעֹלַלְתִּי בָעָפָר קַרְנִי Ez 29[21] is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148[14] supr., c. יַרֶם), but אַצִ' ק לְדָוִד ψ 132[17] of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3[14] Je 17[1] Ez 43[15.20] ψ 118[27] Ex 27[2] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7.18] + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. †**4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5[1]. †**5.** קַרְנַיִם מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3[4] *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6[13] v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן **vb. Qal denom.** of קֶרֶן **5, send out rays**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34[29.30.35] (P). **Hiph. denom.** of קֶרֶן **1 a, display** (grow) **horns** (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מַקְרִין ψ 69[32].

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i.e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42[14].

†קַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6[13] (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דָבָר p. 520 supr.; 𝔊 and most sub קֶרֶן **2**); prob. in Bashan, = Καρναιν 1 Macc 5[43.44], Καρνιον 2 Macc 12[21]; also in עַשְׁתָּרוֹת ק Gn 14[5] (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס] **vb. bend down, stoop, crouch** (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قُرْص *disc, round cake;* cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, קַרְסוּלָּא, קַרְצוּלָּא, 𝔗 all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46[2]; *Pt.* כֹּרֵס v[1] (both + כָּפַף); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[קֶרֶס] **n.[m.]** hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלְאוֹת, v. [לוּל]); pl. קַרְסֵי Ex 26[6.11] = 36[13.18], 26[33]; cstr. קַרְסֵי זָהָב v[6] = 36[13], ק נְחֹשֶׁת 26[11] = 36[18]; sf. קַרְסָיו 35[11] = 39[33].

†[קַרְסֹל] **n.**[**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 77] **ankle** (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 2 S 22[37]; = ל + קֶרֶס v. Kö[II. 1, 121]; pl. sf. קַרְסֻלַּי 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]).

†קִרְס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2[44], Καδης, A Κηραος ; = קֵירוֹס Ne 7[47], Κειρα(ς), 𝔊L (both) Κορες.

קָרַע **vb. tear** (NH *id.;* Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק 1 S 15[28] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37[29] +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶנָּה 1 K 11[13], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3[31] Jo 2[13]; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11[11]; cstr. לִקְרֹעַ Ec 3[7], sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9[5]; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11[31]; *pass.* קָרוּעַ 2 S 15[32], etc.;—*tear, rend:* **1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: בֶּגֶד (29 t.) Gn 37[29.34] 44[13] 2 S 13[19] +; ק לִבָּבָם וְאַל בְּ 2 K 2[12], ק בְּ לְשֹׁנַיִם קָרָעִים Jo 2[13]; pt. pass. ק בְּגָדָיו 2 S 1[2]; cstr. קָרְעֵי בְ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13[31] (but read קָרוּעַ בְ 𝔊 𝔙 Th We al.), 2 K 18[37] = Is 36[22], Je 41[5]; טָעֵל + Jb 1[20] 2[12] Ezr 9[3] (+ בֶּגֶד), בְּתֻלַּת 2 S 13[19], קְרוּעַ כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ 2 S 15[32] (Ges[121 d]); שִׂמְלֹת + Gn 37[34] 44[13] Jos 7[6]; pt. pass. + מְדֻיָּן קְרָעִים 1 S 4[12]; †(2) as symbolic act, ק שַׂלְמָה שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30]; †(3) abs. עֵת לַקָּרֹעַ וְעֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[7]. **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13[21], fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v[20], mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13[56]. †**2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. ', מַעַל pers. 1 S 15[28] 1 K 11[11], also מִיַּד 1 S 28[17] 1 K 11[12.31], מִן 14[8], abs. 11[13]; c. acc. מַעַל + יִשׂ' 2 K 17[21]. †**3.** *tear, rend asunder:* **a.** book with (בְּ) knife Je 36[23]. **b.** = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (בְּ) stibium Je 4[30]; windows, וק לוֹ חַלּוֹנִי[ן] 22[14]. **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of ', Is 63[19]. †**4.** *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: ' as fierce bear Ho 13[8] (obj. סְגוֹר לִבָּם); fig. of human foes ψ 35[15] (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., buf (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרָאוּ. †**Niph.** *be rent*, of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15[27], יִקָּרַע Ex 28[32] 39[23]; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13[3.5].

†[קֶרַע] **n.m.**[1 K 11, 30] **torn piece** of garment, **rag**;—pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30] he tore it into twelve *pieces*, v[31] 2 K 2[12]; *rags* Pr 23[21] (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ] **vb. nip, pinch** (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קֶרֶץ *piece of bread;* As. *karâṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَّصَ *pinch;* Eth. ቀርጸ: *incise;* Syr. ܩܪܨܐ *nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä[35 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ עָיִן ψ 35[19] *let them* not *pinch the eye*, i.e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ עַ Pr 10[10], ק שְׂפָתָיו 16[30] *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מֻחְסָר לִרְצִתִּי Jb 33[6] *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭiṭa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay*, to form Babani).

Digitized by Google

†קֶרֶץ **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קְרוֹצָא, Ar. قَارِص *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes[Add. 111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. קֶרֶץ מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46[20] *a gadfly cometh from the north*; 𝔊 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. לֹחֵץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

†I. קַרְקַע **n.[m.]** **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קור; NH *id.*, *ground*, so 𝔗 קַרְקְעָא, קַרְקַעְיְתָא; appar. = As. *kakkaru*, *ground*, *earth*, Ar. قَرْقَر *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö[II. 1, 91]); —abs. קַרְקַע 1 K 6[15] 7[7a], עַ- v[7b] (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5[17]+; —*floor* of temple 1 K 6[15.15.16.30] 7[7a]; v[7b] read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6[15] and קוֹרָה) 𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp[Kau] Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5[17]; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9[3] *the floor*, bottom *of the sea*.

†II. קַרְקַע **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*); —c. art. + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָעָה Jos 15[13], on extreme S. border of Judah; τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης.

†קַרְקֹר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8[10], site unknown; Καρκαρ.

קַרְקַר Nu 24[17] read קָדְקֹד q.v.

†I. [קָרַר] **vb. be cold** (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቀረረ; Syr. ܩܪ; 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** *make* or *keep cool*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הֶקְרָה, fig., Je 6[7b] Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr.* metapl. הָקְיר (Ges[§ 67r]) v[7a], of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קַר **adj.** **cool**; —cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17[27] (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr יְקַר־); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18[14] Pr 25[25].

†קֹר **n.[m.]** **cold**; —abs. Gn 8[22] (חֹם).

†קָרָה **n.f.** id.; —abs. קָ יוֹם Na 3[17] *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25[20]; קָ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24[7]; in gen., due to winds 37[9] (מְזָרִים v. זרה) **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מְמַזְרִים (cf. ψ 144[13]) *out of storehouses* [‖ חֲדָרִים]); וְקָרוֹת לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ יִעֲמֹד ψ 147[17], + pl. Zc 14[6] (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקַר).

†מִקְרָה **n.f.** **coolness**; —abs. מ of chamber: חֲדַר הַמ עֲלִיַּת הַמ Ju 3[20] = v[24].

†II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp. tear down** (?) (NH קִרְקֵר *tear down* wall); —only *Pt.* מְקַרְקֵר קֶ Is 22[5] usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. 1. קִיר **3** *ad fin.*

קרשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קֶרֶשׁ *be(come) firm, solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Ex 26, 16] **board, boards**; —abs. קֶ Ex 26[18]+, קֶרֶשׁ v[20]+; sf. קַרְשֶׁהָ Ez 27[6]; pl. קְרָשִׁים v[15]+; cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v[26]+; sf. קַרְשָׁיו 35[11]+; —†**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27[6] (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26[15.16.16]+45 t. 26–40; Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P).

קָרֹת v. קרה.

קשׂה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشْوَة *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. ቀሠሠ: *urn, jar*; NH קְסָוָה = BH קְשׂוֹת, cf. 𝔗 קְסָוְתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קִיסְטָא, קִיסְטָא a measure, Syr. ܩܣܛܐ *jar*, (ט after ק), Nö[SB Ak. 1882, 1179] Frä[63, 205] Brock[s.v.]).

†[קְשָׂרָה, Kö[II. 1, 165]] **n.f.** a kind of **jug, jar**, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קְשָׂוֹת Ex 37[16] 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7] *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25[29].

†קֶסֶת (for קֶשֶׂת) **n.[f.]** **pot** (for ink), **inkhorn**; —cstr. הַסֹּפֵר קֶ Ez 9[2.3], abs. הַקֶּסֶת v[11].

קשׂט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33[19] ‖ Jos 24[32] (both E), Jb 42[11].

קשׂשׂ (√of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale*; cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقشّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well* from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy[II. 347]).

†קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת **n.f.** **scale** of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having סְנַפִּיר וְקַ *fin and scale* Dt 14[9.10] = Lv 11[9.10.12]; pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17[5], pl. sf. קַשְׂקַשֹּׂתֶיהָ Ez 29[4.4] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קַשׂ v. קשׁשׁ.

קִשְׁאָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قِثَّاء, Eth. ቀሠአ: NH קִשּׁוּת, Pun. *κισσου* Löw[p. 408], all *cucumber(s)* (Löw[p. 330]), so prob. As. *kiššû*; cf. Syr. ܩܣܝܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𝔗[Jer I.] Nu 11[4] pl. קִסְּיָא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίκυος*, *σικύη* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1975; M II. 356] Lewy[Fremdw. 30]).

†[קִשְׁאָה, Löw[p. 330]] **n.f.** **cucumber**; —pl. קִשְּׁאִים Nu 11[5].

†II. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** **place, field, of cucumbers**, Is 1[8]; so Je 10[5] Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6[70]).

Digitized by Google

[קָשַׁב] [46] **vb. incline, attend,** of ears;—†**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32[3] (subj. אזנים). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23[18] ψ 66[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשֵׁב Is 42[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33[21], esp. הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15[22]+; *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1[24]+, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8[13];—*give attention* (sts. +שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5[1] 1 S 15[22] Is 10[30] 28[23] 34[1] 49[1] Mi 1[2]+12 t.; +אֶל pers. Je 18[19] Zc 1[4] Is 51[4] (‖ הַאֲזִינוּ), ל pers. ψ 55[3]; +אֶל rei Je 18[18] Ne 9[34] ψ 142[7], עַל rei Je 6[19] Pr 17[4] 29[12], ל rei Je 6[17] Is 48[18] Pr 4[20] 5[1] 7[24] ψ 5[3] Ct 8[13], ב rei ψ 66[19] 86[6]; also c. acc. rei Je 23[18] Jb 13[6] ψ 17[1] 61[2]; acc. cogn. Is 21[7]; appar.= *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנֶךָ Pr 2[2] (+ל rei), ψ 10[17], but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנֶךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges[§ 144 m] Da[Synt. § 109, R. 5]).

†קֶשֶׁב **n.m. attentiveness**;—קֶשֶׁב as sign of life 2 K 4[21], of a living deity 1 K 18[29]; as acc. cogn. בַּר־קֶשֶׁב קָשֶׁב וְהַקְשִׁיב Is 21[7] *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63[7] ψ 145[7]).

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj. attentive**;—fs. תִּהְיֶינָה אָזְנֶךָ קַשֻּׁבֹת Ne 1[6], +אֶל rei v[11].

†[קַשֻּׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קַשֻּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנַיִם, 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] ψ 130[2], all +ל rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb. be hard, severe, fierce** (NH קָשֶׁה *be severe;* Ar. قَسَا (ى) *be hard, dry,* III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aram. קְשָׁא, פעל *be hard, difficult;* JAram. קַשְׁיָה, קָשֵׁי adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5[7], קָשָׁתָה Gn 49[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1[17] 15[18], וַיִּקַּשׁ 2 S 19[44];—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1[17] (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe,* יַד ק׳ עָלֵינוּ 1 S 5[7] (of ׳י, in judgment); יִקְשֶׁה בְּעֵינֶיךָ Dt 15[18] *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49[7] (poem in J; ‖ עָז); of fierce words 2 S 19[44]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְשֶׁה Is 8[21] *hardly bestead, hard pressed.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּקַשְּׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35[16] (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּקְשׁ 2 Ch 36[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7[26]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַקְשָׁתָהּ Gn 35[17]; *Pt.* מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28[14] 29[1];—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13[15] Pharaoh *made difficulty about sending us away;* of travail Gn 35[17] (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ לְשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10] *thou hast made hard to ask,* asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,* yoke imposed by king 1 K 12[4]=2 Ch 10[4]. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn,* fig. of obstinacy: וַיַּקְשׁ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17[14] *they stiffened their neck,* so Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] Dt 10[16] 2 Ch 30[8] 36[13] Ne 9[16.17.29] Pr 29[1]; אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לִבַּבְכֶם ψ 95[8], cf. Pr 28[14]; subj. ׳י, אֲקַשֶּׁה אֶת־לֵב פ׳ Ex 7[3] (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2[30]. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9[4] (c. אֶל pers. [׳י]).

†קָשֶׁה **adj. hard, severe**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 18[26]+; cstr. 32[9]+; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26[6]+; cstr. קְשַׁת 1 S 1[16]; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3[39]; cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2[4] 3[7]; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42[7.30];—**1.** *hard, difficult,* of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18[26] (E). **2. a.** *severe,* of battle 2 S 2[17], wind Is 27[8], servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12[4]=2 Ch 10[4], Dt 26[6] Is 14[3] Ex 1[14] 6[9] (both P); as n.coll. הֶרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60[5] *thou hast made thy people see severe things;* קָשֵׁה יוֹם Jb 30[25] i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1[15] (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for ק׳ רוּחַ, ⓖ Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough,* of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19[4], cf. 2 S 3[39] (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשֶׁה עַל־ Ju 4[24] the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless,* of ׳י's sword Is 27[1] (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25[3]; *severe things,* of language Gn 42[7.30] (E; c. דָּבָר), 1 S 20[10] 1 K 12[13]=2 Ch 10[13] (all c. עָנָה); וְאָנֹכִי שְׁלוּחַ אֵלֶיךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14[6] *I am commissioned with a severe* (*message*) *unto thee* (Ges[§ 121 d. N. 2] Da[Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80]); חֲזוּת קָשָׁה Is 21[2]. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement,* of קִנְאָה Ct 8[6] (‖ עַזָּה; cf. Gn 49[9]). **3.** עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn,* Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה 31[27]; cf. קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ju 2[19]; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 2[4] (+חֲזֵקֵי־מֵצַח), 3[7] (+חֲזֵק־לֵב); ק׳ alone=*stubborn* Is 48[4].

†קְשִׁי **n.[m.] stubbornness**;—cstr. Dt 9[27].

†קְשִׁיוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19[20] 21[28] (in ‖ 1 Ch 6[57] קִשְׁיוֹן q.v.); Κεισων, ⓖL Κεσιων, A Κεσ׳, Κισ׳.

II. קשה (✓of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit,*=Ar. قشا; then *tornavit,* but ش=שׁ ?).

†מִקְשֶׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ? **turner's work,** Is 3[24], so most.

†1. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps **hammered work,** only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25[18] 37[7], lampstand 25[31.36] 37[17.23] Nu 8[4.4], clarions 10[2].—2. מ׳ v. קשא.

Digitized by Google

†[קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.** treat hardly (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty,* SabDenkm [37]);—**1.** *make hard, stubborn, Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ˆ), c. acc. לֵב Is 63[17] (+מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ). **2.** *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39[16] (c. acc. בָּנֶיהָ; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi SiegfDu);<(Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges[§ 113z]) הַקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae[Kau] Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.**[**m.**?] bow;—ψ 60[6], Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשׁט (√of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aram. קְשׁוֹט, קִשְׁטָא *right, truth;* Syr. ܩܫܛܐ *id.*, ChrPalAram. קשטא *true,* Mand. כשט *be true,* v. Schwally[Idiot. 86]; Ar. قِسْطٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä[206])).

†קְשֹׁט **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22[21] (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת).

קְשׁוֹן, קִשְׁיוֹן, v. I. קשׁה.

†קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, conspire (NH *id., bind, join,* קֶשֶׁר *knot;* ܩܛܪ, Syr. ܩܠܛ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö[ZMG xl. 735], who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቀጸረ: *bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7[10] 1 K 16[16]; 2 ms. sf. וּקְשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֹׁר 1 K 15[27]+, וַיִּקְשָׁר 2 K 15[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3[3]+; *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15[31]+; *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44[30] Pr 22[15]; pl. קְשׁוּרִים Gn 30[42];—**1.** *bind:* **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38[28] (J), Je 51[63], + ב, Jos 2[15.21] (JE); *bind, confine,* c. acc. רִים Jb 39[10] (+בְּחַבְלִים), acc. of crocod. 40[29]. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6[8] 11[18] Pr 3[3] 6[21] 7[3] (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44[30] *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); אִוֶּלֶת ק׳ בְּלֶב־נָעַר Pr 22[15]. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-*knit;* opp. עֲמֻפִים) Gn 30[42] (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22[8.13] Am 7[10] 1 K 15[27] 16[9] 2 K 10[9] 15[10.25], 21[23.24]=2 Ch 33[24.25], 2 Ch 24[21]; c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 15[15], + עַל pers. 14[19]=2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[30]; abs. 1 K 16[16] Ne 4[2] (+inf. purpose); c. עִם, *together with,* 2 S 15[31]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18[1] *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִקָּשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3[38] *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49[18] (fig.; ‖ תִּלְבְּשִׁי). **2.** *bind fast,* 2 ms. (הַ)תְקַשֵּׁר מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְּצֹאן הַמְקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30[41] (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.** *conspire: Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24[25] (‖ 2 K 12[21] **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9[14]; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24[26].

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.**[2 S 15, 12] conspiracy;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 15[12]+, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11[14]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22[25] (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16[20] 2 K 15[15];—*conspiracy* 2 S 15[12]; as acc. cogn. c. קָשַׁר 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 14[19]=2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[15.30]; וַיִּמְצְאוּ בְּהוֹשַׁע ק׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ 2 K 17[4], נִמְצָא ק׳ בְּאִישׁ Je 11[9]; as exclam. 2 K 11[14.14]=2 Ch 23[13.13], Is 8[12.12] (Gr Lag Che[Comm.] Gu[Kau] al. קֹדֶשׁ or קֶדֶשׁ); קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22[25], <rd. אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after ⑥).

†קִשֻּׁרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is *bound on:*—abs. ק׳ Is 3[20]; sf. קִשֻּׁרֶיהָ Je 2[32] (‖ עֲדִיָּהּ; cf. √**Pi.** Is 49[18]).

I. קשׁשׁ (√of foll.; cf. ܩܫܫ קְשַׁשׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up*?), Syr. ܩܫܫ *be old;* JAram. קְשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קשישא name of office, perh. *elder;* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw[p. 160]), so Syr. ܩܫܐ, ܩ ܩܫܐ (Ex 15[7] Is 40[24]); Ar. قَشٌّ is loan-word Frä[137]).

†קַשׁ **n.m.**[Na 1, 10] stubble, chaff;—abs. ק׳ Ex 5[12]+, קַשׁ 15[7];—lit. as acc. cogn. ק׳ לְקַשֵּׁשׁ לְתֶבֶן Ex 5[12] (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15[7] Is 5[24] 47[14], Na 1[10] Jo 2[5], so in metaph. Is 33[11] Ob[18] Mal 3[19]; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40[24] 41[2] Je 13[24] ψ 83[14]; fig. of the worthless Jb 13[25], of harmless trifles 41[20.21].

†[קָשַׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō'. gather stubble;**—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקִשְּׁשׁוּ Ex 5[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַשֵּׁשׁ v[12]; *Pt.* מְקַשֵּׁשׁ Nu 15[32.33], f. מְקַשֶּׁשֶׁת 1 K 17[10.12];—*gather stubble,* c. acc. cogn. קַשׁ Ex 5[12] (לְתֶבֶן); also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v[7] (both J); c. acc. עֲצִים as firewood Nu 15[32.33] (P), 1 K 17[10.12].

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpō'.** *Imv.*, הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וְקוֹשׁוּ Zp 2[1]; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together,* from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks,* etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu[SK 1893, 396] al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.**[Gn 9, 14] (appar. **m.** 2 S 1[22] but v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896) 91]) bow (orig. √perh. קוּשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.;* As. *kaštu;* Eth. ቀስት:

Digitized by Google

Ar. قَوْسٌ, pl. قِسِيٌّ, قُسِيٌّ, etc.; 𝔗 קַשְׁתָּא and (ט for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קַשְׁתָּא *bowman*; Syr. ܩܸܫܬܵܐ *bow*, ܩܸܫܵܐ *bowman*; OAram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä[206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—abs. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1⁷+, קָשֶׁת Je 46⁹+; cstr. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1⁵+; sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48²²+, etc.; pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26¹⁴+; sf. קַשְׁתֹתָיו (Ges[§ 90 h]) Is 5²⁸, קַשְׁתֹתָם Je 51⁵⁶ ψ 37¹⁵, קַשְׁתֹתֵיהֶם Ne 4⁷ (קַשְׁתֹתֵיהֶן) etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37¹⁵]);—**1.** *bow:* **a.** for hunting Gn 27³ (J; + תְּלִי). **b.** battle: + (or ‖) חֶרֶב, Gn 48²² Jos 24¹² (both E), Ho 1⁷ 2²⁰ 1 S 18⁴ (+ חֲגֹרוֹ), 2 S 1²² 2 K 6²² Is 41² Ne 4⁷ (+ רְמָחֵיהֶם), Zc 9¹³ (fig. of Judah as ʼי's bow), ψ 37¹⁵ (fig.), 44⁷ (+or ‖ חֶרֶב also infr.); + (or ‖) חִצִּים Is 7²⁴ 2 K 13¹⁵·¹⁵ Ez 39³·⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁵; cf. קְשָׁפֵי ק ψ 76⁴=arrow (+ מָגֵן וְחֶרֶב) so בֶּן ק Jb 41²⁰ (cf. La 3¹³ Jb 5⁷); + חֵנִית ψ 46¹⁰, + כִּידוֹן Je 6²³ 50⁴²; + various weapons Ne 4¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; alone Is 13¹⁸ (context corrupt), 22³ Je 51⁵⁶ Hb 3⁹ (of ʼי as *warrior*); קְ מִלְחָמָה Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; in sim. קֶשֶׁת רְמִיָּה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7¹⁶ ψ 78⁵⁷ (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** קְ coll. = *bow(-men)*, *archers* Is 21¹⁷. **d.** phrases are: הַמּוֹרִים אֲנָשִׁים בְּקֶשֶׁת 1 S 31³ *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., אֲ הַמּ; We Bu del. אֲ, as ‖ 1 Ch 10³; HPS Now del. הַמּוֹרִים בְּקֶשֶׁת (אֲ בְּקֶ), מְמַהֲרֵי ק Gn 21¹⁶ (v. [טָהָה]), רֹמֵה ק Je 4²⁹, cf. perh. Gn 21²¹ v. קַשָּׁת, נִשְׁקֵי ק (v. II. נָשַׁק) ‖ 1 Ch 12²ᵇ 2 Ch 17¹⁷, נוֹ רוֹמֵי ק ψ 78⁹; תִּפְשׁ הַקּ Am 2¹⁵ *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46⁹ infr.) v. also מְלֵא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּ 2 K 9²⁴, הַרֹּכֵב יָרְךְ עַל־הַקּ 13¹⁶; קְ דָּרַךְ *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5²⁸ (pt. pass), 21¹⁵ (*id.*; ‖ חָרֶב), Je 50¹⁴·²⁹ 51³ 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; ψ 37¹⁴ (‖ חָרֶב), in fig. 11² (‖ חֵץ), and, of God, La 2⁴ 3¹² ψ 7¹³ (‖ חָרֶב); תִּפְשֵׁי דֹרְכֵי ק Je 46⁹; cf. (fig.) וַיִּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם Je 9²; also וְנִחְתָּה וְנִחַת for) קְ ψ 18³⁵=2 S 22³⁵ (rd. וְנִחַת); מָשַׁךְ בַּקֶּשֶׁת *draw the bow* 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, Is 66¹⁹. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49²⁴ (poem), 1 S 2⁴ Ho 1⁵ Je 49³⁵ Jb 29²⁰ (cf. ψ 37¹⁵, **b.** supr.). **f.** קְ נְחֹשָׁה fig. of divine judgment Jb 20²⁴ (‖ נֶשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל). **2.** *rainbow:* כְּמַרְאֵה הַקּ אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶּעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1²⁸; Gn 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶ (P).—וְיֹאמֶר לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קֶשֶׁת 2 S 1¹⁸ is corrupt; 𝔊 al.om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v⁶; v. further HPS.

† קַשְׁתִּי **n.m.** bowman (si vera l.);—וַיְהִי רֹבֶה ק Gn 21²⁰ *and he became, growing up, a bowman;* but ר then superfluous (om. 𝔊), after וַיִּגְדַּל v⁸ᵃ; Kn Di רֹבֶה קֶשֶׁת (= רֹמֵה ק Je 4²⁹, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; =200 in post B. Heb.

רָאָה Dt 14¹³ textual error; v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה ר ר 1315 **vb. see** (NH *id.*; וארא MI[4], הראני 1[7], cf. ריה *spectacle* 1[12]; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM [ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599]; Ar. رَأَى *see*, so Eth. **ChP:** 𝔗 רֵוָא, רֵיוָא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רְאִי **2**));—**Qal**[1141] *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ Gn 29¹⁰+, sf. רָאָהוּ consec. Ex 4¹⁴, רָאֲהוּ 2 K 2¹²+; 3 fs. רָאֲתָה Gn 38¹⁴, sf. רָאֲתְךָ Jb 42⁵; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20¹⁰+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22⁸+, juss. יֵרֶא Gn 41³³ (Baer Gi, Ges[§ 75 p, hh] Kö[1.561]; van d. H. יֵרֶא), יֶרֶא Ex 5²¹+, וַיַּרְא Gn 18²+ (1 S 19²⁰ read pl. 𝔊 Comm., i.e. וַיִּרְאוּ Dr[Sm lxiii]), sf. יִרְאֵנִי Ex 33²⁰, וַיִּרְאֵנִי 2 S 1⁷; 3 fs. תִּרְאֶה Lv 20¹⁷ Jb 33²⁸, juss. תֵּרֶא Mi 7¹⁰ Zc 9⁵ (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תֶּרֶא), וַתֶּרֶא Gn 3⁶+; 1 s. אֶרְאֶה 21¹⁶+, וָאֶרֶא 31¹⁰+, etc.; *Imv.* רְאֵה 27³⁷+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָאֹה Ex 3⁷+, רָאוֹ Gn 26²⁸ Is 6⁹; cstr. רְאֹה Gn 48¹¹, רְאוֹת Ex 10²⁸+, רַאֲוַת Ez 28¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13¹⁵+, etc.; *pass.* רְאִיוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רֳאִיוֹת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6⁵ 30²⁰ Je 42²+5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12¹²·¹⁵+ (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23²², rd. הַמְהַרָה 𝔊 Th We al. [not HPS]); רֹאִי 16¹³ (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי v¹⁴, p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32³¹ (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18² 19¹+; c. acc. פָּנֶיךָ 31² 46³⁰ 48¹¹ Ex 33²⁰, opp. אֶת־אֲחֹרַי v²³; c. acc. פָּנֶיךָ specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43³·⁵+(v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁰ Gi), Dt 3²¹+5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32⁴, cf. 34³; acc. om. 2 S 24³ Dt 21⁷+9 t. (לְרָאוֹת 1 S 6¹³ rd. לִקְרֹאתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13¹⁵ 31¹² + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מַרְאָה Ex 3³+7 t., מַרְאֶה Dn 10⁷·⁸, חָזוֹן 8¹⁵, חָזוּת Jo 3¹; hence *see* abs. =

Digitized by Google

receive revelation, Is 30[10] (‖ חזה), cf. Ez 13[3] and v. 1. רֹאֶה; c. acc. עֶרְוָה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; *see* war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13[17] (E); ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת 20[18] (Gi v[15]); רֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11] *those who see the sun* = living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22[9] 2 S 13[5] +, וְאֵרְאֶה בְּחָזוֹן Dn 8[2.2] (abs.); לֹא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ Ne 4[5]; עֵינַי רֹאִים Is 32[3], מָקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34[26]; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כָּהֵנָּה Gn 41[19] cf. Is 66[8], Ez 1[27.27], בַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2[19] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7] Jb 4[8] Ez 16[50] Dn 1[13], בֵּן ψ 48[9]. **2.** *see*, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6[2] *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12[4] (both J), Ex 2[2] 32[25] (both E), 1 K 11[28], acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31[5] (E), Ex 34[25] (P); acc. rei Gn 49[15] (poem), Is 22[9] Gn 1[4] (P), Ec 2[24] 4[4] and prob. 2 K 14[26] (rdg. כִּי הוּא); (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמַד 2 S 20[12]; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7[1] (J), Am 9[1] 2 S 18[10] + 39 t. (Je 46[5] del. ר׳ ⑥ Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14[13.13] (J); acc. rei, †Ex 23[5] 33[10] (both E), Dt 22[4] Ez 33[3.6] Dn 1[10] 8[4.6.7]; †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13[18] (JE), Hg 2[3]; †(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5[19] (J), Zc 4[10] Ec 10[7] Est 5[9]; acc. rei + בְּכְבוֹדוֹ Hg 2[3], + ב pers. Je 23[13.14], + כ pers. Ju 9[36], כ rei 2 S 18[27]; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30[6]. **3.** *see*, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33[9] (‖ יָדַע, הִכִּיר); c. acc. rei Dt 1[19.31] 11[2] Jb 11[11] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 16[10] 49[10]; = have experience of, Je 5[12] 14[13] 20[18] 42[14] Zp 3[15] ψ 89[49] Ec 5[17], שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; מָה ראית Gn 20[10] i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that ...?* Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. *see*, *have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27[1] (J), 48[10] (E), 1 S 3[2] 4[15] 1 K 14[4], miraculous 2 K 6[17.17.20.20]; denied of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[5] 135[16]; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6[10] 29[18] 42[18] 44[18] Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2.2] ψ 40[13] 69[24]; עַיִן רֹאָה Pr 20[12].—1 S 14[27] rd. Qr v. אור. **5.** *see* = perceive: **a.** sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3[4] 8[11] Gn 1[10.12] + oft. (1 S 23[15] rd. וַיַּרְא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) †La 1[10] ψ 49[11] Ec 3[16]; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2[19] (J), 37[20] (E), Ju 9[48] Dt 32[20] Je 7[17] 33[24] Ez 8[6] Jon 4[5] +; בַּמָּה Ju 16[5] cf. 1 S 14[38], כַּמָּה Zc 2[6] ψ 35[17]; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14[17] Is 40[26] La 2[20] (+הַבְּיָטָה); sq. אַי 1 S 26[16], אֵילֵכָה 2 K 6[13], אַיפֹה Je 3[2]; sq. cl. c. הַ *whether*, Gn 8[8] 18[21] Nu 11[23] (all J), Ex 4[18] (E), ψ 14[2] 53[3] Ct 6[11b] Est 3[4], אִם *whether* Je 30[6] La 1[12] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13], אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18[15], אִי Ec 2[3], שֶׁ *that* v[13], שֶׁ 3[18]. **b.** c. acc. צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5[13]. [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + ידע Imv.: דַּע וּרְאֵה 1 S 24[12] 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[22]; דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 25[17] Je 2[19]; דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12[17] 14[38] 23[22] 1 K 20[7] 2 K 5[7]; in reverse order, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ 1 S 23[23] Je 5[1].] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9[22.23] (J), 42[9.12] (E), Lv 13[3.15] +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2[1]; *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4[19] Jb 31[26]; = inspect 1 K 9[12] Lv 14[36.36]; c. acc. pers. Nu 24[20.21] (JE), Ex 2[25] Lv 13[3.5] (all P), 1 S 9[16] +, (1 S 19[15] HPS prop. לְרָאוֹת for אֶל־בַּיִת); c. prep. ר׳ אַחֲרֵי רֹאִי Gn 16[13] (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9[16] (P); = inspect 11[5] (J); *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37[24] ψ 138[6]; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66[18] (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look* with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53[11] (si vera l.; ins. acc. אוֹר ⑥ Houb Klo Du Che[Hpt] Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יַרְאֵהוּ ⑥ Du Che[Hpt], rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look*, etc. (of man and God; oft. + וְהִנֵּה), Gn 8[13] 18[2] Ex 3[2] Lv 13[8] La 3[50] (מִן loc.), Gn 13[14] (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3[27] Ez 40[4] 44[5] (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + oft.; peculiarly, מְמֶנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7[17] (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37[14] (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15[35] 20[29] 2 S 13[5.6] 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6], 2 K 9[16], cf. Ez 20[28], עַיִן רֹאִי Jb 7[8] (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., 1 S 6[9.16] 17[28] Ec 8[16] (‖ ידע). **f.** *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1[13] (‖ הַבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9[2], Gn 41[33] (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16[17]; *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10[3], + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16[1]; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33[21] (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22[8] (E), cf. abs. יְרָאֶה as n.pr.loc. = *seeth* v[14a] (E; ? read יֵרָאֶה, cf. v[b], **Niph.** and Di); רְאִיוֹת Est 2[9] *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39[23] (J). **7.** of mental observation: **a.** *Imv. see / observe / consider /* exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27[27] 31[50] *see / God is witness* 39[14] 41[41] Ex 4[21] Dt 1[8] +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24[22] (‖ 1 Ch 21[23] sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of ר׳, 1 S 24[16] (Gi v[15]). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2[31], abs. *give attention /* 2 S 13[28] 2 K 6[32] Ex 25[40] ψ 45[11]; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; abs. *take heed /* Ex 10[10], + פֶּן 2 K 10[23]. **d.** *discern*, לִבִּי רֹאָה חָכְמָה Ec 1[16], ר׳ טוֹב 3[13]. **e.** *distinguish*, c. בֵּין ... לְ of pers. Mal 3[18]. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7[14] (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a.** c. ב, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

Digitized by Google

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6[19] (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34[1] (P); so as to find out Ec 3[22]; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21[26]; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3[9] 2 Ch 7[3] ψ 64[9]. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of יי, בְּעֵינַי Gn 29[32] 1 S 1[11] (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16[12], בַּצַּר ψ 106[44]. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2[11] (E), grief Gn 21[16] (E), 44[34] Nu 11[15] (both J), 2 K 22[20] (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34[28], Est 8[6.6], abhorrence Is 66[24]. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11[4]. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10[16] Mi 7[9] Je 29[32] Is 52[8] (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14[14]), Jb 20[17] 33[28] ψ 54[9] 106[5] 128[5] Ct 3[11] 6[11a] Ec 2[1]. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16[27] Mi 7[10] Ez 28[17] Ob[12.13] ψ 22[18] 112[8] 118[7]. **b.** c. אֶל pers. Is 17[7] (subj. עֵינַיִם; ‖ שָׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5[21] (J); ר׳ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים Ex 1[16] v. [אָבֶן] and Comm., also Spiegelb [ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff.]. **c.** c. לְ, מִי 1 S 16[7], הָאָדָם יִרְ׳ לָעֵינַיִם וַיהוה יִרְ׳ לַלֵּבָב, וְרִאיתַנִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם יִרְאֶה־לּוֹ ψ 64[6].—Corrupt is 1 Ch 17[17] (and ‖ וְחֹאת תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19]), read וַתַּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12[12] read prob. **Niph.** ⑥ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6[9] read prob. יִרְאֶה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה Gn 22[14]+, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34[3] Lv 9[6], וַיֵּרָא Gn 12[7]+; 1 s. וְאֵרָא Ex 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵרָאֶה 1 K 18[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17[17]+, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1[12]+ 2 t., הֵרָאֹה Ju 13[21] 1 S 3[21], etc.;—**1.** *appear*, esp. **a.** of יי (God): c. אֶל pers. Gn 12[7.7]+6 t. J, Gn 35[1] (E), v[9] 48[3] Ex 6[3] (בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי, ב essent.), Lv 9[4] (all P), 1 K 3[5] 9[2.2] = 2 Ch 7[12], 1 K 11[9]; c. ל pers. Je 31[3] 2 Ch 1[7] 3[1] (ins. יי ⑥ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22[14] in the mt. where יי *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta[Gl. 450] Dr[Hast. DB ii. 563]; E), Nu 14[14] (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן, v. Is 52[8] **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16[2] (P; ב loc. + עַל), 1 S 3[21] (ב loc.), 2 S 22[11] (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; < ψ ‖ וַיֵּדָא 18[11]), +5 t.; of מַלְאַךְ, c. אֶל pers. Ex 3[2] (E), Ju 13[21]; of כְּבוֹד יי; c. אֶל pers. Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] (ב loc.), 16[19] 20[6] (all P), Ju 6[12] 13[3]; עַל pers. Is 60[2]; abs. Ex 16[10] (ב loc.), Nu 17[7] (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אֶל pers. Gn 46[29] (J), Ju 13[10] 1 K 18[1.2.15] Lv 13[7.7.19], אֶל of God ψ 84[8] (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן Ex 23[17] (E); abs. Is 16[12] (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che[Hpt] Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת־)פְּנֵי of יי, rendered *appear before* יי: so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1[22], יֵרָאֶה Ex 34[23] (JE), Dt 16[16], וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42[3], יֵרָאוּ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[20] (JE), Dt 16[16], לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34[24] (JE), Dt 31[11] Is 1[12]; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנָה] II. **2**). **c.** *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1[9] 8[5], c. ב loc. 9[14] Lv 13[14.57]; elsewhere poet. ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16], ψ 90[16] Pr 27[25] (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2[12] (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1[15] (+adj. pred.), v[13] (+לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8[1.1]; subj. נְגָעִים Lv 14[35] (c. ל pers.). **2.** *be seen:* **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10[12] = 2 Ch 9[11] (where הֵם subj.) Ez 19[11], of sins 21[29] (‖ הִגָּלוֹת), subj. בָּאוֹת Ju 19[30], בָּאָה etc. Ez 10[1]. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17[17] (+לָבוֹא) *be seen to come.* **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23[24] (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13[7.7] (JE), Dt 16[4], cf. Ez 10[8]; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5[8] Ex 34[3] (JE). **3.** *be visible*, Ex 33[23] (JE; subj. יי's face), אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6[18], 8[8.8] = 2 Ch 5[9.9], Je 13[26] Is 47[3]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֶצְמֹתָיו לֹא רֻאוּ Jb 33[21] (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[1.41.563], Mappiḳ Ges[14d]; van d. H. רָאֲתָה), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected;* De *which were* (formerly) *not seen;* Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. †**Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other:* *Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִתְרָאוּ Gn 42[1] (E); techn. 3 mpl. פָּנִים וַיִּתְרָאוּ 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21] *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאָה פ׳ 2 K 14[8] = 2 Ch 25[17], cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23[29], where Wkl Benz conj. בְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ (or **Niph.** בְּהֵרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ) for MT בְּרָאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**[62] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41[28]+, sf. הֶרְאַנִי Am 7[1]+, הֶרְאֵנִי Ez 11[25], הֶרְאָנוּ Dt 5[21] Ju 13[23], הֶרְאָךְ Dt 4[36]; 1 s. וְהֶרְאִיתִי Na 3[5] (Ges[28 Rem.]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34[4], הֶרְאִיתִים Is 39[4] cf. ‖ 2 K 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30[30], יַרְא 2 K 11[4], sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23[3] ψ 59[11]; 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶךָּ Gn 12[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33[18], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְאוֹת Dt 3[24]+, sf. הַרְאוֹתְכָה Ez 40[4], לְרָאֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְאֶה Ex 25[9] Ez 40[4];—**1. a.** *cause* one *to see* something, *shew:* (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13[26b] (JE), Ju 1[24.25] 2 K 20[13.13.15] = Is 39[2.2.4]+4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40[4] Est 4[8], acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2[24]; מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4[7], acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1[4]; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4[22] 2 K 11[4]. (2) especially subj. יי (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12[1] Ex 9[16] (both J), Gn 41[28] 48[11] (both E), Ex 33[18] Dt 34[1b] (both JE), Dt 3[24] 4[36] 5[21] Jos 5[6] (D), Ex 25[9] (P), Ju 13[23] + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23[3] (JE), Je 38[21] Ez 11[25], also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8[4] (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34[4] (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30[30]; of visions, יי subj., c. acc. pers. + פֶּה Am 7[1.4.7] 8[1], + בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27[8] (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24[1]; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8[13], acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v[10]. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

Digitized by Google

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2^3 3^1; acc. pers. +cl. c. מָה Zc 1^9. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. +rei, subj. יי, Hb 1^3 ψ 60^5 71^{20} 85^8. †**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. +ב rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. יי: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50^{23} 91^{16}. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59^{11} (cf. MI^7). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1^{33} (cf. Dr). †**Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn: Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26^{30} (P; ב loc.); so *Pt.* מָרְאָה 25^{40} (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4^{35}. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהָרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{49} (P).

†[רָאֶה] **adj. seeing**, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וּרְאֵה עֵנְיֵי Jb 10^{15}, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרֹאֵה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רְוֵה עֲנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

†I. רֹאֶה **n.[m.] seer**, c. art. הָרֹאֶה (exc. 2 S 15^{27});—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. $v^{9a.11.18.19}$ and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9^{22} 26^{28} 29^{29}; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch $16^{7.10}$; הָרֹאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15^{27}, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30^{10} *the seers*, as a class.

†II. רֹאֶה **n.[m.]** prophetic **vision** שְׁנוּ בְּרֹאִי Is 28^7 *they reel in* (their) *vision* (|| פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†III. רֹאֶה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2^{52}, v. רְאָיָה infr.

†רַאֲוָה Ez 28^{17} v. ✓**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†רְאוּת **n.f. look**;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5^{10} Qr (Kt ראית).

†רְאִי **n.m. mirror**;—בְּרֹאִי מוּצָק Jb 37^{18} (sim.).

†רְאִי **n.[m.] looking, seeing, sight**;—**1.** *seeing*, אֵל רְאִי Gn 16^{13a} *a God of seeing* (=who sees). **2.** *appearance* (=מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי 1 S 16^{12}; מַרְאִי Jb 33^{21} *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*. **3.** *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, בַּרְאִי Na 3^6.—רְאִי Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7^8 is **Qal** *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†I. מַרְאָה **n.f. vision**, as means of revelation: מ׳ abs. Nu 12^6 (E), 1 S 3^{15} Dn 10^{16}, as acc. cogn. $v^{7.7.8}$; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43^3, but rd. מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב ⑥ Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46^2 (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1^1 8^3 40^2.

†II. [מַרְאָה] **n.f. mirror** (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאֹת הַצֹּבְאֹת Ex 38^8 (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה $_{102}$ **n.m.** Ex 3, 3 **sight, appearance, vision**;—מ׳ abs. Gn 12^{11}+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28^{34}+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^4+, מַרְאֶהָ Lv 13^4+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11^9 (Kö$^{11.1,112}$), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges $^{93\,ss}$) מַרְאֵיהֶן Ct $2^{14.14}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2^5+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3^3 (J). **b.** *appearance* נֶחְמָד לְמַ׳ Gn 2^9 (J) *desirable in appearance*, גָּדוֹל לְמַ׳ Jos 22^{10}; *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju $13^{6.6}$ (angel), Is 52^{14} (servant of יי), Ct 5^{15} Dn 8^{15} 10^{18}; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16^7; visible form Ct $2^{14.14}$ Dn $1^{13.13.15}$; בְּמַ׳ Nu 12^8 (E; so rd. Sam ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאָה), i.e. in personal presence (<Ew Pat^{Hpt} לֹא בְמַ׳); כְּמַרְאֵה סוּסִים מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^4; of crocod. Jb 41^2; מ׳ כְּבוֹד יי Ex 24^{17} (P), מ׳ הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^3, מ׳־אֵשׁ Nu $9^{15.16}$, מ׳ בָּרָק Dn 10^6+; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), $1^{5.13.26}$ 8^2 10^1+, מִמַּ׳ מָתְנָיו $1^{27.27}$ 8^2 (|| מִמָּתְנָיו); of beauty וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39^6 (J; +יְפֵה־תֹאַר), cf. 1 S 17^{42} (rd. עֲלֶם [q.v.] for עִם); fem. יְפַת־מַ׳ (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12^{11} (J), 29^{17} (E; +יְפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14^{27}; of kine יְפוֹת (הַ)מַּ׳ Gn $41^{2.4}$ (E), opp. רָעוֹת (הַ)מַּ׳ $v^{3.4}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v^{21} (all E); of women also טֹבַת מַ׳ Gn 24^{16} 26^7 (both J), 2 S 11^2 Est 1^{11} $2^{3.7}$, טוֹבוֹת מַ׳ 2^2; of boys טוֹבֵי מַ׳ Dn 1^4, cf. מַ׳ alone in לְאֹ־מַ׳ וְנֶחְמָדֵהוּ (of suffering servant of יי) Is 53^2; אִישׁ מַ׳ 2 S 23^{21} (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11^{23} אִישׁ מִדָּה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8^4 (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מ׳ עֵינָיו Is 11^3 i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16^7 **1 b**), לְמַ׳ עֵינֶיהָ Ez 23^{16}, מ׳ עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt $28^{34.67}$, לְכָל־מַ׳ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} (P). †**3.** specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה): Ez 8^4 11^{24} $43^{3.3.3}$, rd. also מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב v^3 (for מַרְאוֹת v. 1. מַרְאֵה supr.); בְּמַ׳ 11^{24}; Dn $8^{16.27}$ 9^{23} 10^1; מ׳ הָעֶרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8^{26}. †**4.** *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מ׳ עֵינַיִם Ec 6^9, הַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבֶּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11^9.

†יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאֶה יְיָ; יי *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je $37^{13.14}$, Σαρουια(s).

†רְאָיָה **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4^2 (Ραδα, A Ρεια, ⑥L Ρεαα), = III. הֹרְאָה 2^{52} (crpt.; Αιω, A Αραα). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5^5, Ρηχα, ⑥L Ραια. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2^{47} (Ρεηλ, A ⑥L Ραια) = Ne 7^{50} (Ραεα, A ⑥L Ραααια).

Digitized by Google

רְאוּבֵן n.pr.m. **Reuben**, Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29[32] makes = רָאָה בְּעָנְיִי(!); Jos[Ant. i. 19, 7 al.] Ρουβηλος, ⊜ ⟨ܪܘ̈ܒܝܠ⟩, ר then perh. = Ar. رِئْبَال *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29[32] 30[14] + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1[2] 1 Ch 2[1]; as head of family or clan Ex 6[14.14] Nu 1[20] 26[5] (all P), 1 Ch 5[1.3], cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־רְאוּ Dt 11[6]. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5[15.16] Dt 27[13] Jos 18[7] (+גָּד; both D), Dt 33[6] (poem), Ez 48[6.7.31] Nu 1[5] (P); so ר מַטֵּה Nu 1[21] 13[4] Jos 20[8] 21[7] (all P), 1 Ch 6[48.63], ר מַחֲנֵה Nu 2[10.16] 10[18] (all P); ר בְּנֵי, as tribe, Nu 16[1b] 32[37] (both JE), 2[10] 7[20] 26[5] Jos 13[23.23] (all P), also (+Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32[1.2.6.25] (JE), Jos 4[12] (D), Nu 32[29.31.33] Jos 22[9] + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5[18]; גָּד־ר as tribe Jos 15[6] 18[7] (both P), מַטֵּה בְּנֵי־ר 13[15] (P).

†**רְאוּבֵנִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11[42a]; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26[7] 34[14] (both P), Jos 13[8] (D; +הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10[33] (+*id.* + הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H. v[37]; + הַגָּדִי + חֲצִי שִׁבְטָם מְנַשֶּׁה), 26[32] (*id.*); לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5[6] 27[16], + וְלַגָּדִי (+ sts. חֲצִי שִׁבְטָם מ׳) Dt 3[12.16] 29[7] Jos 1[12] 12[6] 22[1] (all D), 1 Ch 5[26], cf. Dt 4[43].

רְאִית, רְאִי, רְאֵה, רְאוֹת v. ראה.

רְאִים v. רְאֵם. **רִאשׁוֹן** v. רֹאשׁ.

†**[רָאַם]** **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) **rise** (si vera l., ‖ form of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14[10], but < rd. רָאֹמָה = רָמָה (√ רום), Ges[§ 72 p].

†**רְאֵם** **n.m.**[Jb 39, 10] **wild ox** (As. *rêmu* Dl[HWB 603] (ראם), Houghton[TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33] Schr[KGF 136 ff., 530] Hom[NS 237 ff., 410, 436 f.] Dr[Dt 33, 17]; on strength and ferocity, Plin[NH viii. 21]; Aram. רֵאמָא, רֵימָא, רֵימָנָא, אֻמְּצָא (Lag[BN 56]); Ar. رِئْم is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; ⑦ (erron.) *μονοκέρως* (Is 34[7] *ἄδροι*), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. ר Nu 23[22] +, רְאֵמִים ψ 92[11], רִים Jb 39[9.10]; pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34[7] ψ 29[6], רְמִים 22[22] (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39[9.10]; sim. of strength of Isr., תְּתוֹעֲפוֹת ר לוֹ Nu 23[22] = 24[8] (JE), וְתֹרֵם קַרְנֵי ψ 92[11]; so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר קַרְנָיו Dt 33[17]; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34[7] (+פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים); of powerful foes, מְשַׁגְּעֵי רְמִים ψ 22[22]; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29[6] (‖ עֵגֶל).

†**רְאוּמָה** **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22[23] (J); A Ρεημα, ⑥L Ρεημα.

†1. **רָאמוֹת** **n.**[f.pl.] usu. **corals** (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. رَأْمَة *sea-shell*, We[Heid. 2. 163]);—as costly Jb 28[18], as merchandise, רָאמוֹת לָאֱוִיל Ez 27[16];—רָאמוֹת חָכְמוֹת Pr 24[7], reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאמָה, רָאמַת, רָאמוֹת II. v. רום, II. רמה.

רָאשׁ *poor*, **רֵאשׁ** *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ.

1. **רֹאשׁ** 599 **n.m.**[Lv 13, 45] **head** (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra'š*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראס Prä[ZMG xxix (1875), 425] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 31]; Eth. ራስ Amh. ራስ hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aram. רֵישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]), אֻמְּצָא, mod. (*Ma'lûla*) *raïša*, Huart[JAs xii (1878), 491] Duval[Id. xiii (1879), 464]; Palm. רשא, Lzb[366], cf. BH רִישׁוֹן, רִאשִׁית; fr. **ra'š*, also BH *רָאשׁ, רָאשׁ (Lag[Symm. i. 113]), Tel Am. *rušu(nu)* Wkl[189, 18] (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH = BH; Sl[6] ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd[Ph. Spr. 133], ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI[20] (sf.) רשה, l.[25] ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So[14] Nö[LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60]);—ר abs. Gn 3[15] +, cstr. 40[20] +; sf. רֹאשִׁי v[16] +, etc.; pl. רָאשִׁים (for *רְאָשִׁים Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]) Ex 18[25] +; cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7[13] + [מַרַאֲשֹׁתַי 1 S 26[12] v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.]; sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12[19], רָאשֵׁיכֶם Is 29[10] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40[16.17] + oft., לְר׳ גֶּבֶר Ju 5[30] *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9[30] Dt 21[12] Nu 5[18] Est 2[17]; boy 2 K 4[19.19] Gn 48[14.14] +; of ׳י, under fig. of armed man ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; of idol 1 S 5[4]; of gates, personif. ψ 24[7.9]. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3[15], dog 2 S 3[8], ass 2 K 6[25], of הַחֲיָה in Ez 1[22] cf. v[22.26], of הַכְּרֻבִים 10[1] cf. v[11]; of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40[31] ψ 74[14], תַּנִּינִים v[13]; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12[9] 29[15.19] Lv 1[4.8.12.15] 3[2.8] + 18 t. P; in phr. ר וְזָנָב Is 9[13] (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v[14] 19[15], so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28[13.44]. **2. a.** *top* (88 t.): of mt., הַר, Gn 8[5] Ex 19[20.20] 24[17] 34[2] + 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17[9.10] (E), 2 S 8[25]; ר גַּיְא Pr 8[2] + 1[21] Toy (for MT הֲמוֹת), ר מְרוֹמִים Is 28[1.4]; of rocks, צֻרִּים, Nu 23[9] (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25[12.12]; tower Gn 11[4] (J), stronghold Ju 6[26], ladder Gn 28[12] (E), tree 2 S 5[24] = 1 Ch 14[15], bough Is 17[6] cf. Ez 17[4.22], mast (?; חֻבַּל) Pr 23[34] (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24[24], of stone Gn 28[18] (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47[31] (J), throne, ר עָנוֹל לַכִּפֵּא 1 K 10[19], tabern., or its wall, Ex 26[24] = 36[29] (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7[16.17] + 13 t., מְכוֹנָה v[35.35], lampstand Zc 4[2.2], h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28[32] (P), ר פִּפְיָה ψ 118[22] *top of* (the)

Digitized by Google

corner, i. e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁹, of sceptre Est 5². **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22¹² (‖ גֹּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם). **3.** [171] **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10¹⁸ 11⁸.⁹.¹¹ Ex 18²⁵ (E), Nu 1¹⁶ (P), Dt 1¹⁵ Ho 2² Mi 3¹ + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13¹². †**b.** = *chief* (city) Jos 11¹⁰ (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7⁸.⁸.⁹.⁹. †**c.** *chief* nation Je 31⁷. †**d.** = *chief* (place, position) 1 S 9²² 1 K 21⁹.¹² Dt 20⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴² (cf. also **5**). **e.** כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴, 2 Ch 19¹¹ 24¹¹ 26²⁰, הַכֹּהֵן רֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27⁵, הַכֹּ׳ הָר׳ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ezr 7⁵; ר׳ alone 2 Ch 24⁶; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12⁷. **f.** esp. = *head* of a family (P Chr); רָאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare רֹאשׁ) אֲבוֹתָ(ם) Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 7² 17¹⁸ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7⁷.⁹; ר׳ בֵּית הָאָבוֹת v⁴⁰; ר׳ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו Nu 1⁴, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁵.²⁴ 7² 9¹³ 24⁴; ר׳ אֲבוֹת Nu 25¹⁵; ר׳ אֲבוֹת בֵּית־אָב Nu 25¹⁵; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם Ex 6²⁵ Jos 21¹; ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת לַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 9³³.³⁴ 15¹², cf. Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8⁶.¹³ 23⁹.²⁴ + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch 8¹⁰.²⁸ 9⁹ 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 1² + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר׳ אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8¹; רָאשִׁים לָאָבוֹת Ne 11¹³; so also ר׳ alone 1 Ch 5⁷.¹³ 7³ 8²⁸ +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23⁸ (series of 3), v¹¹ (of 4), v¹⁹ (of 3), v²⁰ (of 2). †**4.** **a.** *head* = *front*, leader's place Mi 2¹³ 2 Ch 20²⁷, cf. Am 6⁷. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7¹⁹ La 2¹⁹; abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40²¹ 41⁴.²⁶ (‖ מִלְּפָנִים), 48¹⁶ Pr 8²³ (‖ מֵעוֹלָם), Ec 3¹¹ (‖ עַד־סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12² (‖ רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹ (all P); בְּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16⁷ *at first*. **c.** of things, river-*heads* Gn 2¹⁰ (J); ר׳ עֲפָרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8²⁶. **5.** *chief, choicest, best*, of spices, (בשׂמ(ים), Ez 27²² Ex 30²³ (P), Ct 4¹⁴; ר׳ שְׁמָחָתִי ψ 137⁶ *the choicest of my joy*. †**6.** *head* = *division* of army, *company, band*: Ju 7¹⁶.²⁰ 9³⁴.³⁷.⁴³.⁴⁴ 1 S 11¹¹ 13¹⁷.¹⁷.¹⁸.¹⁸ Jb 1¹⁷. **7.** = *sum*, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אֶת־רֹ׳ בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ Ex 30¹² *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu 1².⁴⁹ 4².²² 26² 31²⁶.⁴⁹; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5²⁴ *in its sum*, i. e. in full, so Nu 5⁷ (all P); of יי׳s thoughts ψ 139¹⁷; cf. רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119¹⁶⁰. **8.** other phr. are: יְרוּם רֹאשִׁי נָשָׂא v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (2); נָשָׂא אֶת־רֹאשׁ פ׳ עַל־אוֹיְבַי ψ 27⁶, מֵרִים רֹאשִׁי י׳ 3⁴ (ψ 110⁷ 140¹⁰ v. רוּם); *shake the head*, v. נוּעַ **Hiph.**, cf. יָנִיד בְּרֹאשׁ Je 8¹⁶, מָנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44¹⁵; נָתַן דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁ i. e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; יָשִׁיב גְּמוּלְךָ בְּרֹ׳ Ob¹⁵, cf. ψ 7¹⁷ 1 K 2³³ (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־רֹ׳) Est 9²⁵, הֵשִׁיב רָעָה בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9⁵⁷ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴, cf. Jo 4⁴.⁷; 1 K 2³² (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3³⁶ (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3²⁹ sub I. חוֹל **3**; see, further, דָּם **2 i**; Dn 1¹⁰ v. חוּג **Pi.**

†[רֹאשָׁה] **n.f.** beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רֹאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36¹¹ (cf. רֹאשׁ **4 b**).

†רֹאשָׁה **n.f.** top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָרֹ׳ Zc 4⁷ i. e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן [182] **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √);—abs. ר׳ Ho 2¹⁹ +, שׁ- Ex 12¹⁵ +, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8⁸, cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15⁷ Qr (Kt ראישן, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö[II. 1, 225 n]); f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20³⁷ + (Jos 21¹⁰ Kt ראישנה, v. supr.); mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34¹ +, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41²² +, etc.; — **1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25²⁵ (J), 41²⁰ (E), Dt 10¹.².³.⁴.¹⁰ 24⁴, cf. Ho 2⁹, Lv 4²¹ 9¹⁵ (both P), Ju 20³⁹ 2 K 1¹⁴ Hg 2³.⁹ Ezr 3¹² +; more gen. *former, previous*, Nu 21²⁶ (JE), Mi 4⁸ 2 K 17³⁴.⁴⁰ Zc 1⁴ 7⁷.¹² 8¹¹ Ne 5¹⁵ Ec 1¹⁰ ψ 79⁸ +; בָּעֵת הָרִ׳ Is 8²³; דִּבְרֵי דָוִיד הָרִ׳ †1 Ch 29²⁹ *the doings of David, the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרוֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵ 16¹¹ 20³⁴ 25²⁶ 26²² 28²⁶ 35²⁷; *early* days of harvest 2 S 21⁹; רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19¹⁴ Lv 26⁴⁵ (H), Ec 1¹¹ (opp. אַחֲרוֹנִים); רִאשֹׁנוֹת(הָ) as subst. the *former things*, i. e. past events Is 41²² 43⁹.¹⁸ 46⁹ 48³, earlier predictions 42⁹. **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18²⁷. **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, הַמַּכָּה הָרִ׳ 1 S 14¹⁴ *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי רִ׳ 2 S 19⁴⁴ *was not my word first?* ר׳ in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19²¹ I am come *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41²⁷ (ins. אָמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הַנֶּגְרָתִים for הִנֵּה הִנָּם, Che[Hpt Kit[Di]]), and הָרִ׳ Je 50¹⁷ (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43²⁷; ר׳ abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15¹⁷; abs. of יי׳, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41⁴ (+ אַתּ־), (אַחֲרֹנִים) + אַחֲרוֹן 44⁶ 48¹²; abs. of time, מֵרִאשׁוֹן Je 17¹² *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16⁴ Ex 12¹⁵.¹⁵.¹⁶ + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8¹⁸; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40².¹⁷ Lv 23⁵ + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3⁷ Dn 10⁴, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12².¹⁸ Nu 9⁵ (all P) Ez 29¹⁷ 30²⁰ 45¹⁸.²¹, so Jo 2²³, but rd. בָּרִאשׁוֹנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: יַד הַשָּׂרִים . . . רִאשׁוֹנָה Ezr 9² *the hand of the princes* . . . has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18¹⁷ Dn 10¹³ (cf. Est 1¹⁴ infr.). †**3.** **a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Gn 13⁴ (J), = *before, formerly*, so Jos 8⁵.⁶ (JE), 2 S 7¹⁰ 20¹⁸ Je 7¹² Is 52⁴, לָרִ׳ = *before, formerly*, Gn 28¹⁹ (J), Ju 18²⁹; so כְּבָרִ׳ *as formerly* Ju 20²² 1 K 13⁶ Is 1²⁶ Je 33⁷.¹¹, = בָּרִ׳ Dt 9¹⁵ Dn 11²⁹ (opp. כָּאַחֲרוֹנָה); בָּרִ׳ = *at first*, first of all, Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷

Digitized by Google

Nu 10[13] (P) Jos 8[33] (D), 1 K 17[13] 20[9] Zc 12[7] Pr 20[21] (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11[6.8] 17[9] Ne 7[5]; לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה 1 Ch 15[13] (=לְמֵהּ־בָּרִ֫אשׁוֹנָה) *for what was at first*, etc. (מָה **1 e**); (2) loc., בָּרִ֫אשׁ, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20[17], a procession Nu 10[14] (P), cf. Is 60[9]. **b.** רִאשֹׁנָה alone as adv.: (1) of time, *first* Gn 38[28] (J), 1 K 18[25] Je 16[18] Lv 5[8] Nu 2[9] Jos 21[10] (all P), Is 65[7] (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33[2] (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1[14].

†[רִאשֹׁנִי] **adj. first**;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25[1] *the first year;* but rd. הָרָּה-, Gie Du Kö[II. 1, 225].

רַאֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26[12] v. מָרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.

†רֵאשִׁית **n.f. beginning, chief** (for *רְאֵשִׁית Nö[GGA 1884, 1019], cf. Holz[Hex 465]; Syr. ܪܫܝܬ);—abs. רִ֫אשׁ Dt 33[21]+, cstr. רֵאשִׁית Gn 10[10]+, רֵשִׁית Dt 11[12]; sf. רֵאשִׁיתִי Ec 7[8], רֵאשְׁתּוֹ Jb 42[12], etc.;—**1. a.** *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10[10] (J), year Dt 11[12], reign Je 26[1] 27[1] 28[1] 49[34]; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46[10] (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7[8] (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1[13], strife Pr 17[14], wisdom ψ 111[10], knowledge Pr 1[7]; *thy beginning* Jb 8[7]=thine early life, so *his beginning* 42[12] (both opp. אַחֲרִית); רִ֫אשׁ before cl., בְּרֵ֫אשׁ בָּרָא אֱ Gn 1[1] *in the beginning when God created* (>abs. *in the beginning God created*); רִ֫אשׁ אֲנִי 49[3] (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (‖ פַּחְיִ, בְּכֹרִי), so Dt 21[17] ψ 78[51] (both ‖ בְּכוֹר), 105[36]; cf. רִ֫אשׁ דַּרְכֵי אֵל Jb 40[19] (of hippopot.), רִ֫אשׁ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8[22] (of wisdom); =first season (of a tree) Ho 9[10]; רִ֫אשׁ גּוֹיִם Nu 24[20] (JE), *first, earliest, of nations.* **b.** *first* of fruits Ex 23[19] (E), 34[26] (JE), Dt 26[2.10] Ez 44[30a], of harvest Lv 23[10] (H), grain Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5], dough Nu 15[20.21] (P), Ez 44[30b] Ne 10[38], wool Dt 18[4]; of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתָהּ Pr 3[9]; Israel is רִ֫אשׁ תְּבוּאָתוֹ Je 2[3] (i.e. of יְ's increase); רִ֫אשׁ =*first-fruits* Lv 2[12] (P), Nu 18[12] (P), Ne 12[44]; רִ֫אשׁ הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[14]. **2.** *first, chief*, Am 6[1]; רִ֫אשׁ גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49[35] (of bows); so appar. רִ֫אשׁ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11[41], i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after ⊕); רִ֫אשׁ מַשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[40], i.e. your chief oblations; רִ֫אשׁ שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6], i.e. choice oils; =choice part, of land Dt 33[21], offering 1 S 2[29], הַחֵרֶם 15[21]; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4[7] (of wisdom).

מָרְאָשָׁה, מָרְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] **n.[f.]pl. denom. place at the head, head-place**;—only sf. מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28[11.18] (E), 1 S 19[13.16] 1 K 19[6]; so Qr 1 S 26[7.11.16] (Kt מראשתו); in v[12] read מִמְּרַאֲשֹׁתָיו ⊕ We Dr HPS, for MT מֵרֹאשֹׁתַי שָׁאוּל; מֵרַאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 13[18] (*head-tires* AV[m] RV), rd. מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, ⊕ ⊜ 𝔙 Gie Buhl Co[Hpt] (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ and (†Dt 32[32]) רוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 32, 33] a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom**, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, +(or ‖) לַעֲנָה Dt 29[17] La 3[19], so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9[14] 23[15]; מֵי רֹ (without לַ) 8[14]; עִנְּבֵי־רוֹשׁ Dt 32[32] (‖ מְרֹרֹת); רֹאשׁ וְרוֹאֲשָׁה La 3[5]; רֹ alone ψ 69[22]; וּפֶרַח כָּרֹאשׁ Ho 10[4], הֻפְכְתֶּם לְרֹ מִשְׁפָּט Am 6[12]. **2.** *venom*, of serpents, רֹ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] Jb 20[16].

†III. רֹאשׁ **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46[21], *Pss.*

†IV. רֹאשׁ **n.pr.gent. Rôsh** (so ⊕ and most; >*chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis*) *Mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ גּוֹג (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] 39[1], *Pss*; not identified.

I, II. רַב, רֹב v. I. רבב. III. רַב v. II. רבב.

רֹב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב] **vb. be or become, many, much** (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher;* MI[5] adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu;* Ar. رَبَّ *rear, increase* (act.; رُبٌّ *thick juice*, cf. NH רֶבֶב *grease*, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), رَبٌّ *lord, owner, master;* Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבשמסם, רבבם, etc., CIS[IV. nos. 285, 2; 286, 1; 287, 12], etc.; Lihy. רבה *its lord* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232]; Eth. ሰፈሐ: *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רַב, ܪܒ *great, chief*, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb[366] Cook[107]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23[29] Is 6[12], רָבָּה Gn 18[20] (Ho 9[7] rd. וְרֹב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מִ] ⊕ We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25[10]+, רָבוּ Je 46[23]+2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* רֹב Gn 6[1] Jos 9[13] Lv 25[16] (‖ מְעַט), sf. רָבְּכֶם Dt 7[7], and perh. רָבָּם Ho 4[7] (cf. רֹב infr.);—**1.** *be* (*become*) *many*, pers. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 23[29] (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25[10] Ho 4[7] (perh.), Is 66[16] ψ 3[2] 25[19] 38[20] Ec 5[10], +מִן comp. Je 46[23] Dt 7[7] ψ 69[5]; of things Is 22[9] ψ 4[8] 104[24], years Lv 25[16] (P), sins Je 5[6] 14[7] Is 59[12] Jb 35[6]. **2.** *become great*, Gn 18[20] (J), Is 6[12]; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9[13].—**Pu.** v. [רָבַב] **denom.**

I. רַב $_{429}$ **adj. much, many, great**;—ms. abs. רַב Gn 24[25]+, רָב Gn 33[9]+, also רָבָּ 2 Ch 20[2], רָבָ 28[8], רָבְ Ezr 10[13], etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34[6]+; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11[33]+; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22[5]+, רַבָּתִי (Ges[§ 90 k 1]) La 1[1.1]; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23[2.2]+, cstr. v. II. רַב;

Digitized by Google

fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30[43]+;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö[Syntax §334 s] Ges[§132 b]): רַב Is 63[7] ψ 145[7] (but read prob. רֹב, רְבֵי; in Is 21[7] ר is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16[16] ψ 32[10] 89[51] (on context Bö[NA] Bae, also Hup), Pr 7[26] 1 Ch 28[5], רַבּוֹת Ne 9[28] Pr 31[29]];—**1.** (oft. opp. מְעַט) **a.** (1) *much:* of substances, gold 1 K 10[2] ψ 19[11], silver (money) 2 K 12[11]=2 Ch 24[11], bronze 1 Ch 18[8], wine Est 1[7]; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3[22], property 2 Ch 32[29], seed Dt 28[38], etc.; רַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ Ec 6[3 b] *be it much that* his days *amount to;* (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous,* עַם־רַב Jos 11[4] 2 S 13[34], עֲבֻדָּה רַבָּה Gn 26[14] Jb 1[3], מִקְנֶה רַב Dt 3[19]+, etc. **b.** pl. *many:* pers. Ex 5[5] Ju 8[30] 9[40] 1 K 4[20] 11[1]+, things Gn 30[43] Am 5[12] Dt 31[17]+; n. om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11[41] (sc. lands; rd. רִבּוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21[34] 37[34]+28 t., שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] Ec 6[3a], אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25[51], רַבּוֹת פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *many times* (v. supr.)=ψ 106[43] Ec 7[22]; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25[3] *many blows;* מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20[11] 24[7]+27 t., cf. Is 8[7]; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19[21], also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14[6] Nu 13[18] 26[54.56] 33[54] 35[8]; so רַבַּת (Ges[§130 a]) 2 Ch 30[17.18], and (rei;=*much*) Ez 24[12]; רַב cstr. before abstr. (=רֹב) Is 21[7] 63[7] ψ 145[7]; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23[2.2]+37 t. +בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7[5] (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr.=*abounding in,* רַב־חֶסֶד Pr 28[20], רַב־חֶסֶד (v. 1. חָסָד **3**), רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147[5], רַב־מְאֹרוֹת Pr 28[27], רַב הַמְהוּמָה Ez 22[5], רַב־הָעֲלִילִיָּה 17[7], רַב־נוֹצָה Je 32[19], רַב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], רַב־פֶּשַׁע Pr 29[22], רַב־הִבְוּנָה 14[29]; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51[13], רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2[5], רַבַּתִּי עָם La 1[1] (Ges[§90 l]). †**e.** +מִן comp.=*more numerous than* Ex 1[9] Nu 22[15] Jos 10[11] Ju 16[30] 2 K 6[16] Is 54[1] 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 32[7] Dn 11[13]; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36[7] Ju 7[2] (cf. v[4]); vid. also foll. †**f.** רַב=*abundant, enough* Gn 24[25] 33[9]; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45[28] 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15], 1 K 19[4], so (+מִן inf.) Ex 9[28] (מִן **6 d**); רַב־לָךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3[26] (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45[9], also Nu 16[3.7]=ye assume too much! +inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1[6] 2[3] (i.e. you have done it enough), so+מִן inf. 1 K 12[28], מִן subst. Ez 44[6]. †**g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123[3], רָבַּ֫ ψ 18[15] (Hup De Che al.; HPS[2 8 22.15] conj. רָמָה; om. ‖ 2 S 22[15]); רַבָּה ψ 62[3] 78[15] 89[8] (Ⓖ Bae רַב הוּא); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܰܒ̰ܰ, ܪܰܒ̰ܳ, Nö[§155 A] W[SG 135]) ψ 65[10] 120[6] (=long enough), 123[4] 129[1.2]. **2.** less oft. *great:* **a.** of space 1 S 26[13], the deep Am 7[4] Gn 7[11] Is 51[10] ψ 36[7] (fig.), city La 1[1] (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges[§90 l]),—v. also צִיר֫וֹן, חֶמֶת;—plague Nu 11[33], empire Est 1[20], goodness ψ 31[20], wickedness Gn 6[5], etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין כֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14[10]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53[12] (‖ עֲצוּמִים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25[23] (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi,* Jb 32[9]. †**d.** +מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7[1.17] 9[14] 20[1]; *too great for* Jos 19[9] 1 K 19[7].—Pr 26[10] is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב[49] **n.m. chief** (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl[HWB 609 b]; BAram. רַב);—cstr. ר Je 39[9]+; pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39[13] 41[1] (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39[9.10]+15 t. Je, 7 t. ‖ 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים in Gn [JE]); also †רַב הַחֹבֵל Jon 1[6] *chief of the sailors,* i.e. captain; †in gen. כָּל־רַב בֵּיתוֹ Est 1[8], †רַב־סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3](v. סָרִים), and so רַבֵּי מֶלֶךְ Je 39[13], רַבֵּי הַטַּבָּחִים 41[1] (late gloss; om. Ⓖ and ‖ 2 K 25[25], so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but=*rab-mugi* [*chief of princes*] Pinches[Hast. DB. Rab-mag]; רַב־סָרִים (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] רב סרם Lzb[366]), 2 K 18[17] (As.; not in ‖ Is 36[2]), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch,* but=*rabû-ša-rêši, chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl[Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v. p. 138] (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches[Acad. June 25, 1892, 618]), Pinches[Hast. DB. Rab-saris]; רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d.H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-* ŠAḲ; *šaḳû=high one;* COT[2 K 18,17] KB[II. 23] Dl[HWB 685 a] Tiele[Bab.-As. Gesch. 497. 513] Pinches[Hast. DB. iv. 191]), 2 K 18[17.19.26.27.28.37] 19[4.8]=Is 36[2.4.11.12.13.22] 37[4.8].

רַבָּה† **n.pr.loc. Rabba** (prop. *great* or *populous,* sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12[26.27] 17[27] Dt 3[11] Je 49[2] Ez 21[25]; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11[1] ‖ 1 Ch 20[1.1], Am 1[14] Je 49[3] Ez 25[5] Jos 13[25] (P); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12[29]; in Gk. period *Philadelphia,* Lag[Onom. 215, 94; 219, 83] (but Παββαταμανα Polyb[v. 71. 4]), mod. *'Ammân,* 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 260];—Ⓖ Παββαθ, Παββα. **2.** הָרַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15[60] (P), site unknown;—Ⓖ Σωθηβα, A ⓖL Αρεββα.

רֹב[151] **n.m.** Jb 11, 2 **multitude, abundance, greatness**;—abs. ר Gn 16[10]+, רוֹב 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 31[10]+Jb 33[19] Qr (Kt ריב); cstr. רֹב Ex 15[7] +(רוֹב Jb 37[23] Baer Gi), רָבְ֫ Jb 23[6]+; 2 K 19[23] and pl. cstr. רִבְבֵי Ho 8[12] v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

Digitized by Google

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10[13] Pr 14[28] 20[6] Est 10[3]+; of things Is 1[11] 47[12] Ez 27[18] Lv 27[16] Pr 10[19] Jb 11[2]+; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27[28] Ho 9[7]+ oft. (2 K 19[23] Qr [= Is 37[24] Kt], >Kt רִכְבִי; 2 Ch 24[27] Kt ורב, >Qr וַיָּרָב), +(of time) רַב שָׁנִים Jb 32[8] (Gi ; v[7] van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11[1]; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4[14] 33[19] (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude,* in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11[4] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]+10 t.; = *abundantly,* c. vb. (= הַרְבֵּה) Gn 30[30] (J), 48[16] (E), 1 K 1[19.25] 10[10]; usu. late Ne 9[25] Jb 26[3] Zc 14[14] 1 Ch 4[30] 2 Ch 9[9] (‖ הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10[10]) +23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22[14]; = *in great numbers,* 2 Ch 30[5.24]; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9[1] (‖ רַב 1 K 10[2]), 16[8] 24[24] 30[18]; מֵרֹב *from multitude of,* Dt 7[7] 28[47]+14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7[47], Gn 16[10] 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מֵרֹב שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16], רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14], cf. 106[45], מֵרֹב פַּחַד Is 63[1] Jb 23[6] 30[18] ψ 33[16], etc.; read לָרֹב prob. also (for בְּרַב) Is 63[7] ψ 145[7]; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9[13]) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֵּךְ Is 57[10]; Ho 8[12] Qr רַבֵּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things,* of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps לֹא תוֹרָתִי (sub **1**), so We (cf. ⑤); Gr al. דִּבְרֵי; >Kt רִבּוֹ, v. רִבּוֹ.—Lv 25[16] Dt 7[7] Ho 4[7], v. √.

†רִבְבָה **n. f.** multitude, myriad, ten thousand (Kö[II. 1. 221]);—abs. מ Gn 24[60]+; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Qr רִבְבָתָיו); pl. abs. רִבָּבוֹת 1 S 18[8]; cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6[7]+, רִבְּבוֹת Dt 33[17]; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad,* 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24[60] (J ; אַלְפֵי רִבְבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33[2] (poem ; מִרְּבְבוֹת קֹדֶשׁ, but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3[7] Ct 5[10]; רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂ׳ Nu 10[36], cf. Dt 33[17] (poem);—רִבְבָה Ez 16[7] rd. רִבְּי ⑤ Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20[10]; opp. 2, Dt 32[30] (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26[8] (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18[7.8] 21[12] 29[5] ψ 91[7]; so of things, Mi 6[7].

†רִבּוֹ, רִבּוֹא **n.f.** Ezr 2, 64 ten thousand, myriad (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (ת)רִבּוֹא, Kö[II. 1. 221 f.], but Palm. רבו Lzb[367]);—abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch 29[7.7] Jon 4[11] (? cstr.), +cstr. Ho 8[12] Kt (v. infr.); רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66], Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); du. רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18]; pl. רִבּוֹת Ne 7[70] (van d. H. v[71]), רִבְאוֹת Ezr 2[69] Dn 11[12];—*ten thousand;* of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4[11]; indef. Dn 11[12] *he shall cast down myriads;* rd. רִבּוֹת also v[41] (for MT רִבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29[7], n. + 6 א 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2[69] ‖ n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7[70.71] (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29[7]; indef. רִבֹּתַיִם רִבְבָה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[18] (‖ אלפים);—רִבּוֹ תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12] (Kt ; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רֹב.

†רִבַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—הָר׳ Jos 19[20]; mod. *Râbâ,* c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—⑤ Δαβειρων, A ⑥L Ραββωθ.

†רְבִיבִים **n.m.** Je 3, 3 **pl.** copious showers, causing fertility ;—ר׳ Dt 32[2]+3 t., רְבִבִים Je 14[22], רְבִבֹם 3[3];—*copious showers,* Je 3[3] (+ מַלְקוֹשׁ), יִתְּנוּ ר׳ 14[22] (‖ מְנָשְׁמִים), ר׳ ψ 65[11]; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32[2] (‖ שְׂעִירִם, also מָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5[6] (‖ טַל), of future king ψ 72[6] (‖ מָטָר).

יָרְבְעָם **n.pr.m.** Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יָרֹב + עָם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit[1 K 11, 26] al.; cf. also Gray[Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. 1. 139 f.]; > √ריב *the people contendeth,* or (*the god*) *'Amm contendeth* Nbr[Stud. Bib. 1. 225], cf. Che[JQ. July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.]);—**1.** (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11[26] 12[2.3.20], etc., ‖ 2 Ch 10[2.2.3.12], etc., 1 K 13[1.4.33]+; (specif. יר׳ בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] +23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15[30] 16[2.7.19.26.31] +15 t. †**2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13[13] 14[16.23.27.28.29] 15[1.8] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] 7[9.10.11]; prob. also 1 Ch 5[17].

†II. [רָבַב] **vb.** shoot;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְרָבּוּ (Ges[§ 67 m]) Gn 49[23] abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in ‖ l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perh. ⑤ ἐλοιδόρουν).—יָרֹב ψ 18[15] (חִצָּיו in ‖ l.), v. 1. רַב **1 g.**

†III. [רַב] **n.m.** archer;—pl. רַבִּים Je 50[29] (‖ יֹרֵי קֶשֶׁת; Gie רֹכְבִים, II. רכב), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16[13] (in fig.; Bö al. לְבָיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَبَدَ *confine, tie.*)

†רְבִיד **n.**[**m.**] chain, ornament for neck;—abs. ר׳ Ez 16[11]; cstr. רְבִד הַזָּהָב Gn 41[42] (E).

†II. [רָבַד] **vb.** be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. رَبَدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֹבַד *pavement, paved terrace,* ℵ רוֹבְדָא *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. מָרַבַדְתִּי רְבָדַי עַרְשִׂי Pr 7[16] *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch;* read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִרְבְּדוּ לְשָׁאוֹל 1 S 9[25] ⑤ Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיְדַבֵּר עִם שׁ׳), obj. om.

Digitized by Google

†[מַרְבַּד] **n.**[m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבַּדִּים (Kö[II. 1, 97, 471]) Pr 7[16] 31[22].

I. [רָבָה] [225] **vb.** be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabû, be great, grow;* Ar. رَبَا, Aram. רְבָא; كَبُرَ, كَثُرَ, all *grow, increase*);—†**Qal**[59] *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבְתָה 1 S 14[30]; 2 ms. וָרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30[16]; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8[13]+, juss. יִרַב Gn 1[22]+ 2 Ch 24[27] Qr (<ורב Kt, v. לרב **1**), תֵּרַב Ex 1[20]; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7[22] Dn 12[4], וְתֶרַב Gn 43[34] 1 K 5[10]; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11[31]+, יִרְבֶּיָן ψ 139[18], יִרְבֵּיָן Dt 8[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35[11]; *Inf. cstr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11[9]+;—*Pt.* רַבֶּה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous:* **a.** of a people, Ex 1[10.12] (J), v[20] (E), Dt 6[3] 8[1] 30[16] Zc 10[8] 1 Ch 5[23]; רַבּוּ לְמַעְלָה 23[17]; esp.+פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3[16] 23[3] (fig. of flock), Gn 47[27b] (P), Ex 1[7] (P), ψ 107[38], also (of man and beast) Ez 36[11]; of children Jb 27[14]; צַדִּיקִים בְּרִבּוֹת צ׳ Pr 28[28], רְשָׁעִים בְּרוֹת ר׳ Pr 29[2] (Toy *rule*, ‖ מָשָׁל), v[16] (Toy *id.*). **b.** of animals Dt 7[22] (+עַל pers.), 8[13] 1 Ch 5[9]; +פרה Gn 1[22] 8[17] (both P; cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** of things Dt 8[13.13] Ez 31[5] Ex 11[9] (P), Ec 5[10]; of sins Ezr 9[6] (+לְמַעְלָה), Pr 29[16]; +מִן comp. ψ 16[4] 139[18]; of days Gn 38[12] (J), Dt 11[21] 1 S 7[2] Pr 9[11], years of life 4[10]; of waters Gn 7[17] (J), v[18] (P). **2. a.** *be great:* (1) of things, Gn 43[34] (J; +מִן comp.), 1 S 14[30]; of way=*be long* Dt 19[6] and (מִן comp. pers.) 14[24] *be too long for;* of wisdom 1 K 5[10] (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֵאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33[12] i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ‖. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16[7] (+גָּדַל), Jb 39[4]. (2) of glory ψ 49[17], knowledge Dn 12[4].—2 Ch 24[27] v. supr. †**Pi.**[4] *make large, increase;*—*Imv.* ms. רַבֶּה צְבָאֶךָ Ju 9[29] *enlarge thy host; Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בְּמְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13] *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); =*bring up, rear* (children) La 2[22] (+טפח), whelps Ez 19[2] (in fig.). **Hiph.**[162] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8[11]+, sf. וְהִרְבָּךְ consec. Dt 30[5]; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9[2]+, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12[2]+, תֶּרַב 2 S 18[8] La 2[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24[10], הָרֵב Ju 20[38]+ψ 51[4] Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23[16], mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4[4] Gn 34[12]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְבֵּה 15[1]+, הַרְבָּה (Ba[NB 90, 91]) 3[16] 16[10] 22[17]; *cstr.* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28[63]+ (2 S 14[11] Kt הרבית; Am 4[9] Pr 25[27] v. infr.); *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16[17]+, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11[42], etc.;—**1.** *make much,* or *many:* **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16[10] 17[20] Is 9[3]+; Ez 36[10] (+עַל pers.), v[11] (man and beast; +*id.*); Dt 30[5] (+מִן comp. pers.); +פרה Hiph. Gn 28[3] 48[4] (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46[16]=*he made many stumble;* =*have many* 1 Ch 7[4] 8[40] 23[11]. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17[16.16] (cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2[10] 8[11.14] Gn 3[16]+; הִרְבּוּ עָלַי מֵאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34[12]; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26[16] Nu 26[54] 33[54]; obj. words Ec 10[14] (v. Jb 34[37] sub **2**), cf. Is 1[15] Jb 40[27], הִרְבֵּי שִׂיחַ Is 23[16]; obj. days Jb 29[18] (like sand); =*use many* (medicines) Je 46[11]; *have many* (feet) Lv 11[42]; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31[5]; *yield abundantly* Ne 9[37]; c. ל of obj. Ho 10[1] (ל **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2[6] Pr 22[16], also (opp. מעט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16[17.18] 30[15] Nu 35[8] (all P), Pr 13[11]. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of,* = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr[181, 15]): הִרְבּוּ לְפַשֵּׁעַ Am 4[4]=*transgress greatly,* so Ezr 10[13], cf. 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; further, Is 55[7] Ex 36[5] 2 Ch 36[14] ψ 78[38], also 2 S 14[11] (Kt מהרבית, Qr מֵהַרְבֵּת, rd. prob. מֵרַבּוֹת Dr[ref.] Ges[§ 75 ff.] Th-Löhr); +מִן comp. 18[8]; 1 S 1[12]=*pray a long time;* Ju 20[38] del. הָרֵב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr[8m] Ges[§ 120 g]), אַל־ תַּרְבּוּ תְּרַבְּרוּ 1 S 2[3] i.e. *talk not* so *much;* cf. ψ 51[4]. **e.** the Inf. abs. (Ol[§ 191 b] Kö[II. 1, 555] Ges[§ 75 ff.]) is used: (1) הַרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3[16] 16[10] 22[17] (all J; Ges[§ 113 n]); (2) וְהַרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21[20]; (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7[16]] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly,* etc., esp. ה׳ מְאֹד Gn 41[49] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], Jos 13[1] (D), 2 K 21[16] Ne 2[2]; perh. also 1 K 5[9] 10[10] (both c. נָתַן), v[11] (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40[12] (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14[12] (c. נָשָׂא); הַרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10[18] (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3[33] Ec 1[16] 5[19] 7[16.17] ψ 51[4] Kt (Qr הָרֵב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]), ה׳ מְאֹד Dt 3[5] Jos 22[8] (D; ‖ רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8[8] (רַבָּה מְאֹד in ‖ 1 Ch 18[18]), 12[2] Is 30[33] 2 Ch 32[27]; so הַרְבֵּה alone Ne 4[4.13] (+רֻחָבָה), Ezr 10[1] (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2[7] 5[6.16] (rdg. מעט as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6[11] 9[18] 11[8a] 12[9.12.12], הַרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25[27] (Toy reads הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד); הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15[1] (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11[8b] ψ 130[7] (adv. Bae); (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö[Synt. § 318 a]) 2 S 1[4] Je 42[2] (הָבֶּה- van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25[9] Jon 4[11]; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1[6.9] Ec 5[11]; late in adv. phr. (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבֵּה †Ne 5[18] 2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]; הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4[9] (rd. prob. הֶחֳרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great,* obj. pers. 2 S 22[36]=ψ 18[36];

Digitized by Google

enlarge border 1 Ch 4[10]; perhaps also Jb 34[37] *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל); so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.m.**[Ex 10, 19] a kind of locust (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl[HWB 126] as = As. *ârību*, *êribu*, *êribû*, *locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. א׳(הָ);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6[5] 7[12]; oft. appar. the common species (‖ other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11[22]): Je 46[23] Na 3[15] (sim. of multitude; ‖ יֶלֶק); as destructive Ex 10[4.12.13.14.14.19a] (all J), ψ 105[34] (‖ יֶלֶק), Dt 28[38] (vb. חסל), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], ψ 78[46] (all + חָסִיל), Jo 1[4.4] (‖ גָּזָם, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3[17] (‖ גֹּבַי גֻּבִּי); as edible Lv 11[22] (H; ‖ סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב); as well organized Pr 30[27] (cf. Jo 2[7-8]); of single locust, א׳ אֶחָד Ex 10[19b] (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39[20], as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109[23] (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr[Jo 82 ff.].

†מִרְבֶּה **n.[m.] 1. abundance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 33[23], as adv., *in abundance*. **2. increase**(?), cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9[6] *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רַבָּה, ⑥ Gr Che Kit Buhl[Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֶּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

†מִרְבָּה **n.f. much**;—only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23[32] *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מָרְבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מַרְבִּית **n.f. increase, great number, greatness**;—מ׳ abs. Lv 25[37]; cstr. 1 S 2[33] + 2 t.; sf. מַרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2[33]. **b.** *increment*, *interest*, *usury*, Lv 25[37] (H; of food-stuffs, ‖ נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30[18]; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12[30] (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9[6].

†תַּרְבוּת **n.f. increase, brood**;—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14] *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2[33]).

†תַּרְבִּית **n.f. increment, interest, usury** (= מַרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. رِبًا IV. *take usury*, رِبًا *interest, usury*, Syr. ܪܒܝܐ; Saalschütz[Mos. Recht (II. 1848), 859] Hoelemann[Letzte Bibelstud. (1886), 297 f.] Di[Lv 25, 36] Benn[Hast. DB Dest]);—alw. abs. ת׳: + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[36] (H), Ez 18[17] 22[12] Pr 28[8]; ‖ *id.* Ez 18[8.13].

†II. [רָבָה] **vb. shoot** (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal** *Pt.* רֹבֶה קָשֶׁת Gn 21[20] < רֹבֵה קֶשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. קְ רֹמֵה Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רַבָּה, רַבּוֹ(א), רַבִּית, רְבִיבִים v. I. רבב.

†[רָבַךְ] **vb. mix, stir** (Ar. رَبَكَ *mix, mingle*; NH רְבִיכָה, ⅁ רְבִיכָא [for BH מְרֻפֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, מְרֻבֶּכֶת Lv 6[14] 7[12], הַמְּרֻבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23[29].

†רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** ר׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23[33] 25[21] = Je 52[27], Je 39[6]; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K 25[6.20] = Je 52[26], also (' in land of Hamath') Je 39[5] 52[9]; בְּרִבְלָתָה v[10]; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6[14] (for MT דִּבְלָה, v. [דִּבְלָה]); ⑥ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6[14]); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[BR II. 507; III. 543 ff. Bd[Pal 3. 405]. **2.** הָרִבְלָה (מִשְׁפָּם) Nu 34[11], on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown; ⑥ ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרִּבְלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW. from ר׳ **1** (Wetzst[ZAW III (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr[Hast. DB].

רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־מָג v. II. רב.

I. **רבע** (√ of following; v. [רָבַע], רֹבַע, רֻבַּע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

1. אַרְבַּעָה, אַרְבַּע[316] **n.m. et f. four** (NH = BH; MI[6] ארבען = 40; Ph. ארבע, Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعٌ, أَرْبَعَةٌ; Sab. ארבעת CIS[IV, no. 222. 2] Hom[Chrest. 47]; Eth. ፍርዐ፡ ፍርዐት፡ Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבְּעָה, ארבא, Lzb[367]);—**m.**[148] (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21[37] +; also אַרְבָּע Lv 11[20] +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21[18] + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבָּע); in Pr 30[18] read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2[10] + 125 t. + Pr 30[18] (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4[2] + 29 t., incl. Ez 7[2] (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1[8] + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן 1[10.10] (but rd. prob. תָּם-, Krae), v[16.18]; du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12[6], v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15[3] Ex 25[12] (P) + 101 t., incl. א׳ אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11] + 5 t. (but also †א׳ בָּאַמָּה *four* (*in*) *cubit*(*s*) Ex 26[2.8] 36[9] 1 K 7[27.27.38]), and א׳ מֵאוֹת = 400 Gn 11[13] + 55 t. (2) א׳ bef. du. רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23], רַגְלַיִן Ex 25[26]. †(3) bef. collective, א׳ צֹאן Ex 21[37] (E); א׳ רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. †(4) rare

Digitized by Google

and late, after n.fpl. אֲרָיִם Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. cstr. בְּשָׁנַת 1 K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².—קִרְיַת, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43¹⁵ᵇ Pr 30¹⁵·¹⁸ (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8⁸·²²; עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=*on all fours* Lv 11²⁰·²¹·²⁷·⁴². **b.** אַרְבָּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³⁴ + 21 t., + יָמִים (וְ)אַרְבָּעִים Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1³·⁶·⁹ + 15 t., +(as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27¹⁶·¹⁸ 38¹⁹·²³; also בְּאַרְבָּעָה, (sc. יום) †Zc 7¹=ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³² + 11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), + אֲלָפִים=4000, 1 S 4² + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7⁷. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=*the four of them*, Ez 1⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰ + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ *these boys, the four of them*. **d.** du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12⁶ =*four-fold* Ges§ 98 h Kö II. 1. 227, but read שִׁבְעָתַיִם ℭ Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה=*14*, (*a*) before n. fs., אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴¹, +(as ordinal,=*14th*) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³=Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (*β*) after n. fpl. אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה עָרִים Jos 15³⁶ + 8 t., אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה נָשִׁים 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר =*14*, (*a*) before n. ms. Nu 1⁷⁴ (14×1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר יוֹם *14th day* Ex 12⁶·¹⁸ + 7 t. (*β*) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (*γ*) after n. mpl. Nu 29¹³·¹⁷ + 6 t. (*δ*) after n. ms. Est 9¹⁵·¹⁹·²¹, all=*14th*. (*ε*) אַרְבַּע עָשָׂר pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46²². (*ζ*) אַרְבַּע עָשָׂר=*14th* (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ + 6 t. **b.** 20+(וְ) 4+n. s. 1 K 15³³ 1 Ch 23⁴ + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; +n. pl. †Nu 7⁸⁵; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. ‖ 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³; 4+20+n. s. Nu 25⁹; =*24th*, יוֹם עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבַּע Hg 1¹⁵·¹⁸ Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, יוֹם om. Hg 2¹⁰·²⁰, and (אַרְבָּעָה וְ) 1 Ch 24¹⁸ 25³¹†. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁷ 5¹⁸ (+n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵ + 7 t.; 4+tens+שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁶, +אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1²⁷·²⁹ 2⁴·⁶ 26²⁵·⁴³.—Vid. Kö II. 1, § 106.

†II. אַרְבַּע **n.pr.m.** (called הָאָדָם הַנְּפִילוֹל בָּעֲנָק Jos 14¹⁵, אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15¹³ cf. 21¹¹), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קִרְיַת (q. v.).

אַרְבָּעִים **n.pl. indecl.** a forty;—**1.** sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. יוֹם, שָׁנָה (sing.): אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵ + 29 t.; יוֹם Gn 7¹⁷ 1 K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴ + 6 t., יוֹם וְלַיְלָה Gn 7⁴·¹² Ex 24¹⁸ + 7 t.; also בַּת †1 K 7²⁶, אַמָּה †2 K 8⁹, אַמָּה †Ez 41² and (אַמָּה om.) 46²², but בְּאַמָּה †1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אַמָּה); אֶלֶף Nu 1³³ 2¹⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., אַמּוֹת Ju 12¹⁴, אַדָּנִים Ex 26¹⁹·²¹ 36²⁴·²⁶ (P).—(As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁸ 1 S 4¹⁸ +). **b.** after n. pl., פָּרוֹת Gn 32¹⁶ (E), שְׁקָלִים Ne 5¹⁵. **c.** n. om. Gn 18²⁹, הָאַ v²⁹; יַכֶּנּוּ Dt 25³ *forty (blows) may he smite him*. **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40+1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40+2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22², אִישׁ 2 K 10¹⁴, עִיר Nu 35⁶, אֶלֶף Ju 12⁶; 40+5 שָׁנָה Jos 14¹⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); +n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. הָעֲמוּדִים +40+5 1 K 7³; n. om. 40+5 Gn 18²⁸, cf. Ezr 2²⁴=Ne 7²⁸. **b.** after unit, 9+40 שָׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1+40 אֶלֶף Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁸, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה + 800 שָׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100+40 שָׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; +units, 7 שָׁנִים +40 +100 שָׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900+40+5 Ezr 2⁸, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7⁶², and (אַ without וְ) 600, 40+2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also ‖ Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴=Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶=Ne 7⁶⁸ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7¹³·²⁹·⁴⁴; 1000, 200, 40+7 Ezr 2³⁸=Ne 7⁴¹; n.pl. 200+40+5 Ne 7⁶⁷, n.pl. 200, 40+2 11¹³; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40+5 Je 52³⁰. **3.** as ordinal, בְּאַ שָׁנָה Dt 1³ *in the fortieth year*; also בִּשְׁנַת הָאַ Nu 33³⁸ 1 Ch 26³¹; בִּשְׁנַת אַ וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16¹³ *in the forty-first year*.

†[רָבַע] **vb.denom.**, only *Pt.pass.* squared, square;—**Qal** *Pt.pass.* רָבוּעַ *square*, of altar Ex 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. רְבֻעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁵; fs. רְבֻעָה as subst.=*a square* Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזַת, and joining ר to v²⁰; Krae reads מְזוּזוֹת רְבֻעוֹת, cf. 1 K 6³³, רְבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt. square*, מְרֻבָּע Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. מְרֻבָּעַת 40⁴⁷, of court; fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7³¹ (opp. עֲגֻלּוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm ³¹).

†I. רֶבַע **n.m.** Ex 1, 8 **1. fourth part. 2.** pl. four sides;—**1.** ר cstr., *fourth part*, of shekel 1 S 9⁸, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רְבָעֶיהָ Ez 43¹⁶, רְבָעֶיהָ v¹⁷; רְבָעֶיהָם 1⁸ 10¹¹, הֵן- 1¹⁷.

†רֵבַע **n.[m.]** fourth part;—ר cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a kab 2 K 6²⁵.

†רְבִיעִי **m.**, רְבִיעִית **f., adj. num. ordin.** fourth;—**m.** רְבִיעִי Gn 2¹⁴ + 29 t., רְבַעַי 1 Ch 24⁸ 26¹¹; pl. רְבָעִים 2 K 15¹², רְבָעִים 10³⁰; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6¹ + 3 t., רְבָעִת Lv 19²⁵, רְבָעִית 1 K 6³⁷ + 6 t. + 1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15⁵, רִבְעִית Ex 29⁴⁰ + 4 t., רְבִעִית Nu 15⁴ + 2 t.;—*fourth*, usu. הָרְ: **1. m.** Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27⁷ᵇ 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3⁴=

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24[8.23] 25¹¹ 26[2.4.11] 27[7a] Ezr 10¹⁴ Dn 11²; sc. חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in בְּנֵי רִבְּ(י)עִים *sons of fourth (ones)*, i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [OAram. Nērab] בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6[1.37] 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מֵאֵת רְבִעִית 1 K 6³⁸, rd. מֵחֵת רְבָעוֹת 𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רְבִיעִית Ez 48³⁰ *four square* (rd. poss. וְרִבּוּעָה). **4.** רְבִּ(י)עִ(י)ת as n.=*fourth part*, cstr., רְבִיעִת הַהִין Lv 23¹³ (H), Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15[4.5] 28[5.7.14]; רְבִיעִת הַיּוֹם Ne 9³ᵃ; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v³ᵇ.

†[רִבֵּעַ] **adj. pertaining to the fourth** (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁵ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), cf. **1** supr.

†II. [רָבַע] **vb. lie stretched out, lie down** (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 593, Ar. رَبَعَ *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139³ *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לִרְבָּעָה אֹתָהּ Lv 20¹⁶, but read אִתָּהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö Synt. 226e, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr²⁸ 13,14); לְרִבְעָהּ 18²³, rd. לְרִבְעָהּ (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ הַכִּלְאָיִם Lv 19¹⁹ (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i. e. breed) in *two kinds*.

†II. רֶבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ῥοβοκ, Ῥοβε(κ).

†רָבַץ **vb. stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out** (NH = BH; As. *rabāṣu, lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرابض, Sab. מרבצן CIS IV, no. 5, 2; 𝔗 רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. ܪܒܨ, ChrPal רבץ *recline at meals*, Schwally Idiot. 57);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Gn 49⁹, 3 fs. consec. וְרִבְצָה Dt 29¹⁹, רָבְצָה Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבָּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וְתִרְבַּץ Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11⁷, יִרְבָּצוּן 14³⁰, יִרְבָּצֻן Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34¹⁴; *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רֹבָצֶת Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; mpl. רֹבְצִים 29²;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17² Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; = make lair, abode Ez 19³ (fig.), so of עִיִּים Is 13²¹, תַּנִּין Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ supr.); of the deep, רֹבֶצֶת תְּחֹת Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (ב pers.); of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4⁷ *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54¹¹, pl. מַרְבִּצִים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. Is 13²⁰ Ct 1⁷; of *laying* stones Is 54¹¹.

†רֶבֶץ **n.** [**m.**] (place of) **lying down, resting-** or **dwelling-place**;—cstr. ר בֶּקַע Is 65¹⁰ (‖ נְוֵה צֹאן); sf. בִּנְוֵה תַּנִּים רִבְצָהּ 35⁷ (cf. Ges §145m, but Du רִבְצָהּ, sc. flock); רִבְצָם Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24¹⁵ (‖ נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

†מִרְבֵּץ **n.** [**m.**] id.;—of wild beasts, מ׳ לְחָיָה Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, ‖ שַׁמָּה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּץ־צֹאן Ez 25⁵ (‖ נְוֵה גְמַלִּים).

רבק (√of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; 𝔗 ריבקא *stall*).

†מִרְבֵּק **n.** [**m.**] **stall** (lit. *tying-place*);—עֶגְלֵי מִתּוֹךְ מ׳ Am 6⁴ *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֶגֶל־מ׳ 1 S 28²⁴ i. e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf; so פְּעָלְיֵ מ׳ Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה 3₀ **n. pr. f. Rebekah**, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁵ 29¹² 35⁸ 49³¹;—𝔊 Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֵה v. II. רַב sub רבב.

רגב (√of following).

†[רֶגֶב] **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רְגָבִים יִדְבָּקוּ Jb 38³⁸ *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21³³ *clods of* (the) *wady*.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.m. heap, mound** (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אבן), v⁴¹ (for נגב), 𝔊 (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.pr. 1. loc.** (*heap*, or *region of clods*; '*glebe*' GASm G 551);—always א חֶבֶל Dt 3[4.14] 1 K 4¹³, ח׳ הָא׳ Dt 3¹³, = *measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוַּת יָאִיר Dt 3¹⁴ [where ח׳

Digitized by Google

in Bashan, so Jos 13[30]], but this a harmonistic correction; ר׳ ח in fact in Gilead [Nu 32[41] Ju 10[4]], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4[13] cf. Dt 3[13]); exact loc. dubious, GASm[l.c.] and esp. Dr[Dt 3, 4]; Buhl[Geogr. 18] thinks of *Ṣuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Αργοβ; 1 K 4[13] Ερεβαταμ, ⑥L Ραγαβαν, A Εργαβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15[25], Αργοβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†רָגַז vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4.6.7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath;* רְגָז *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, viii, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), רַגָז *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רְגַז *tremble, rage,* ﭫ *be enraged;* Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb[367]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29[9], 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7[10] 1 Ch 17[9], 2 fs. וְתִרְגְּזִי Ez 16[43] (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3[7], יִרְגָּזוּן Ex 15[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִגְזָה (Ges[§ 48 l]) Is 32[11], mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4[5];—*quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14[15] Am 8[8] (עַל rei), ψ 77[19] (+ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי of locusts; ‖ רעשׁ), Pr 30[21] (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים ψ 18[8] (‖ רעשׁ), = 2 S 22[8] (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמָיִם; ‖ *id.*); הָרִים Is 5[25]; תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]; of tent-curtains Hb 3[7] (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2[25] (‖ חוּל), Is 64[1]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15[14] (‖ חִיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99[1] Jo 2[1]; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7[17] (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45[24] (ב loc.), Is 32[11] (‖ חָרַד), v[10] ψ 4[5], Hb 3[16] (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בֶּטֶן Hb 3[16]; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19[1] (by grief; cf. Dr), שְׁאוֹל Is 14[9] (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16[43] (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ⑥ ⑤ 𝔓 𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְרֹ׳ וְשָׂחַק Pr 29[9]; of ים Is 28[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23[11]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתָּנִי 1 S 28[15]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְגִּיז (Ges[§ 53 l]) Je 50[34]; *Pt.* מַרְגִּיזֵי Is 14[16] Jb 9[6], pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12[6]; —*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause* earth *to quake* Is 14[16] (fig.; ‖ רעשׁ), Jb 9[6] *shake earth* מְמַקֹּמָהּ; heavens Is 13[13] (‖ רעשׁ); kingdoms 23[11]; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50[34] (‖ רגע); = disturb 1 S 28[15] (cf. Ph. תרגזן, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr[Sm xxviii]); = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל Jb 12[6]; so also prob. Ez 16[43] (rdg. לִי תַּרְגִּזִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19[27.28] = Is 37[28.29].

†רֶגֶז n. m. Jb 3, 26 **agitation, excitement, raging**;—ר׳ abs. Hb 3[2]+, cstr. Jb 37[2]; sf. רִגְזֶךָ Is 14[3];—*raging* Jb 3[17]; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14[3] Jb 3[26] 14[1]; *raging, wrath* Hb 3[2]; ר׳ קֹלוֹ Jb 37[2] *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, בְּרַעַשׁ וְרֶגֶז 39[24].

†רִגְזָה n.f. a quivering, quaking;—ר׳ Ez 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ).

†רַגָּז adj. quivering, quaking;—לֵב ר׳ Dt 28[65] *a quaking heart.*

†אַרְגַּז n.m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رِجَازٌ *a kind of* (camel-)*vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. ﭫ *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*);—הָאַ׳ 1 S 6[8.11.15], cf. HPS.

רֶגֶל n.f. Dt 8, 4 (on sf. m. Ct 5[3] v. Kö[Syntax § 14 v. 247] Albr[ZAW (xvi. 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.]), **foot** (NH *id.*; Ar. رِجْلٌ *leg, foot;* Aram. רַגְלָא, ﭫ *foot;* Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb[368]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id[1b], Mand. לינרא Nö[M 102]; cf. Eth. ሰረገላ: *vehicle* Di[347]);—abs. ר׳ Ex 21[24]+, רֶגֶל v[24]+; cstr. רֶגֶל Nu 22[25]+; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30[30]+, etc.; du. רַגְלַיִם Is 28[3]+, רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4[4]+; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24[32]+; sf. רַגְלִי Nu 20[19]+, רַגְלֶיךָ Ex 3[5]+, etc.; pl. רַגְלִים 23[14] + 3 t. (v. **2** infr.);—**1.** *foot:* **a.** human, Gn 18[4] 19[2] + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3[5] 4[25] + oft.; in fig. Dt 32[35] 1 S 2[9] Je 2[25] Jb 12[5]+ oft.; הֲדֹם לְרֹ׳ ψ 110[1]; גַּאֲוָה ר׳ ψ 36[12] *foot of pride;* כַּף ר׳ *sole of foot* Dt 2[5] 11[24] 28[56.65] + 6 t., + מִכַּף ר׳ וְעַד רֹאשׁ Is 1[6], cf. (וְעַד קִרְקֹר) 2 S 14[25] Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; also שָׁרְשֵׁי ר׳ מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13[12]; שֹׁרֶשׁ Jb 13[27], v. שֹׁרֶשׁ; אֶצְבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21[20] = *toes*, בֹּהֶן ר׳ = *great toe* Ju 1[6.7] Ex 29[20] + 6 t. Lv; ׳ר = *leg* 1 S 17[6] (v. also **f.** ad fin.). †**b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24[10] 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10], Na 1[3] Hb 3[5] Is 60[13] Zc 14[4]; כַּפּוֹת ר׳ Ez 43[7]; הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66[1] La 2[1] 1 Ch 28[2] ψ 99[5] 132[7]. †**c.** of seraphim Is 6[2], Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1[7.7] and (כַּף ר׳) v[7], cherubim 2 Ch 3[13]; idols ψ 115[7]. **d.** of animals: dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8[9] (J); שׁוֹר שֶׂה עֵז Lv 11[21.23], שֶׂה v[42]; calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1[7] (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29[11]; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32[2]; prob. of beast also Jb 39[15], indef. Is 28[3] (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25[26] 37[13] (P). **f.** phrases: †לְרֹ׳ (ל) **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33[14.14] (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33[3]; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30[30] (J), Is 41[2], cf. Jb 18[11] (v. I. [פּוּץ]) **Hiph.**); הלך לְרֹ׳ 1 S 25[42], i.e. went where

Digitized by Google

she went, cf. 2 S 15[15.17.19]; †רְגְלַי *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20[19] (JE), Dt 2[28] Ju 4[15.17] ψ 66[6], שְׁלַח רַגְלַי Ju 5[15] (v. שׁלח), cf. Jb 18[8] (and רַגְלַי שְׁלָחוּ 30[12]); אֲשֶׁר רַגְלָיו (הַבְּהֵמָה, הַיְקוּם, הָעָם), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11[8] (J), Ju 4[10] 8[5] 1 K 20[10] Dt 11[6] 2 K 3[9], הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלָיו 1 S 25[27]; נָשָׂא רַגְלָיו †Gn 29[1] (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־רַגְלָיו †41[44] (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; †euphemism סָכִיךְ אֶת־רַגְלָיו Ju 3[24], cf. 1 S 24[3] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[4]; v. I. [סָכַךְ] **Hiph.**); וְהִתְפַּשַּׁקְתִּי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (v. פשׁק); הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (v. יצא **1 h**); מֵימֵי רַגְלָיו Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (Kt שׁיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**); שְׂעַר רַגְלַיִם Is 7[20], i.e. hair of the private parts. †**2.** pl. only in phr. שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23[14] (E), Nu 22[28.32.33] (J).

†רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about; —**Qal** *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Ar. مُشَّاءٌ and سَاعٍ *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى *walk along*, سَعَى *walk quickly*), *slander*, *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־רָגַל עַל־לְשֹׁנוֹ ψ 15[3] *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (‖ הֹבִיר אֲמֶת v[2]). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19[28], 3 mpl. וַיְרַגְּלוּ Dt 1[24] Jos 7[2]; *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7[2]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21[32] + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[9] + 11 t.; —**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**), וַיִּרְגֵּל בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֶל 2 S 19[28]. **2.** *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21[32] Jos 6[25] 7[2.2] 14[7] (all JE), Ju 18[2] (‖ חָקַר), v[14.17] 2 S 10[3] (‖ חָקַר), 1 Ch 19[3], so also pt. Gn 42[30] (E), Jos 6[23] (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1], cf. 6[23] (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26[4] 2 S 15[10], and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42[9.11.14.16.31.34] (all E). **Tiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11[3] *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[§ 55 h]).

רֹגֶל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. רַגְלַיִם, II. רֶגֶל **c.**

†רַגְלִי **adj.** on foot; —אִישׁ רַגְלִי (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20[2] 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 1 Ch 19[18] (פָּרָשִׁים in ‖ 2 S 10[18]); elsewhere רַגְלִי as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12[37] Nu 11[21] (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4[10] 15[4] 2 S 10[6] 1 K 20[29] 2 K 13[7]; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12[5] (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] **n.** [**f.**] **pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] sub I. רֹאשׁ); —sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3[4.7]; adv. = *at his feet* v[8] + v[14] Qr (Kt מרגלתו); = *his feet* Dn 10[6] (opp. וְזִרֹעֹתָיו).

†רִגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רֹגֶל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17[27] 19[32]; unknown; Ⓖ Ρωγελ(λ)ειμ, ⓖL Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl*? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. ረገመ: *curse*, We[Heid. 2. 111, 250]; Aram. רְגַם, רְגַם *stone*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24[14] + 2 t., sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21[21]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20[16.27], וְיִרְ Jos 7[25] + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20[2], וְיִרְ 2 Ch 24[21]; *Inf. abs.* רָגוֹם Lv 24[16] Nu 15[35]; *cstr.* לְרָגוֹם 14[10]; —*stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21[21] (D), Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16[40] Lv 20[2.27] (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7[25] (JE), Lv 24[23] (P), 2 Ch 24[21]; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23[47]; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24[14] (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ v[16] (P). —Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); —sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68[28], but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling* stone? so Ⓖ al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*); —כְּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בְּמַ׳ Pr 26[8], v. esp. Toy.

†רֶגֶם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجِيمٌ *friend*; v. also Sab. רגם Hal[63,4]); —1 Ch 2[47], Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, ⓖL Ρεγμα.

†רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7[2]; Αρβεσεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.*; Ⅱ Ithpe. *backbite, slander*); —**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously): **Qal** *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29[24] *murmurers;* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּרָּגְנוּ ψ 106[25] *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1[27]. **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander:* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16[28] 18[8] 26[20.22].

†I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perh. transp. from Ar. رَعَجَ *disturb*, Ba[Ks 8]); —**Qal** *Pf.* Jb 26[12] בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges[65 d. 116 g. r]), Je 31[15] = Is 51[15] רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַּלָּיו. **Hiph.** denom. from רֶגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אַרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20[5]) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12[19] (cf. De); and בְּעִי אַרְגִּיעָה

Digitized by Google

אֲרִיצֵנּוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will *in a moment*, Ges[§ 120 g]; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49[19]=50[44]. (Ba[§ 86] as subst.=רֶגַע, of the very rare type *'aqtil;* ה- as Ges[§ 90 f].)

†רֶגַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *id.;* 𝔗 ריגעא Ec 9[12]: prob. properly a *movement*, i. e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i. e. *movimentum*);—abs. רֶגַע Nu 16[21]+, pl. רְגָעִים;—**a.** ψ 30[6] בְּאַפּוֹ רֶגַע a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חיים ברצונו); Is 54[7] בְּרֶגַע קָטֹן during *a little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(*a*) as adv. acc., (*a*) Ex 33[5] רֶגַע אֶחָד *for one moment*, so רֶגַע alone Is 54[8]; repeated Je 18[7.9] רֶגַע . . . רֶגַע *at one moment . . . at another moment;* (*β*) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6[11] יֵבֹשׁוּ וְיִבָּהֲלוּ מְאֹד רָגַע, Je 4[20] Is 47[9] Jb 34[20]. (*b*) בְּרֶגַע *in a moment* Jb 21[13] וברגע שְׁאוֹל יֵרֵדוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34[20] ψ 73[19]: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Θ *ἐν ἀναπαύσει*, 𝔗 בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶגַע (or rd. רִגְעֵי) as subst. [✓ II. רָגַע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (*c*) כְּרֶגַע Nu 16[21]=17[10], וְאַבָּלָה אֶתְכֶם כְּרֶגַע, ψ 73[19]. (*d*) כְּמוֹ רֶגַע La 4[6]. (*e*) עַד רֶגַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20[5]. (*f*) כְּמֶעֱט רֶגַע *like* the littleness of *a moment* = *for* a little *moment* Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8]. (*g*) pl. לְרְגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27[3] Ez 26[16] וְחָרְדוּ לִרְגָעִים (so 32[10]), Jb 7[18] (‖ לְבְקָרִים).

†II. רָגַע **vb.** be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.); — **Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47[6] (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָגְעִי וְדֹמִי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to;*—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31[2] הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50[34] לְמַעַן הַרְגִּיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on הַ, v. Ges[§ 53 l] Dr[Dt 7, 24]; read prob. הַ); Is 51[4] ומִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אַרְגִּיעַ usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i. e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42[4]); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v[5]) צוּרִי אֶקְרִיב (46[13] < אַרְגִּיעַ אַקְרִיב *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הַרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרֶגַע קָרֵב (cf. Θ *ἐγγίζει ταχύ*). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28[65] ובגוים ההם לא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34[14] שָׁם הִרְגִּיעָה לִילִית. So Ecclus 36[31].

†רָגֵעַ **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35[20] וְעַל רִגְעֵי־אֶרֶץ דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחְשֹׁבוּן, of the peaceful worshippers of יי.

†מַרְגּוֹעָה **n.**[**m.**] rest (poet.), Je 6[16] וּמְצָאוּ מַרְגּוֹעַ לְנַפְשֹׁכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה **n.f.** rest, repose (poet.), Is 28[12] זֹאת הַמְּנוּחָה (‖ הַמַּרְגֵּעָה) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר וְאֵת הַמַּרְגֵּעָה וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ.

†III. רָגַע **vb.** harden (Eth. ረገዐ: *coagulate, congeal:* poss. a special development of ✓רָגַשׁ, v. II. רגשׁ);—Jb 7[5] רָגַע עוֹרִי וְיִמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאַס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†[רָגַשׁ] **vb.** be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise;* BAram. Aram. רְגַשׁ, ܪܓܫ *be disturbed, in tumult* (𝔗 Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46[6], שָׁאָה Is 17[12f.]; ܐܬܪܓܫ for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2[1] רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†[רֶגֶשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] throng;—ψ 55[15] נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42[5], also to בית אלהים).

†[רִגְשָׁה] **n.f.** throng;—cstr. רִגְשַׁת פְּעָלֵי אָוֶן ψ 64[3]; so (of worshippers, cf. רָגֵשׁ) 68[28], reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†[רָדַד] **vb.** beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out;* 𝔗 רְדַד *beat out;* cf. prob. Ar. رَدَّ *repel, reject* (Nö[M 75]); As. *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., *beat down: Inf. cstr.* לְרַד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45[1]; *Pt. act.* הָרֹדֵד עַמִּי תַּחְתָּי ψ 144[2];—so also *Impf.* יִרְדְּ Is 41[2] acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרֵד, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19[11] rd. יִרַד. **Hiph.** lit. *beat out: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6[32] *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†[רְדִיד] **n.**[**m.**] wide wrapper, or large veil (𝔗[Jer] רְדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. ܪܕܝܕܐ, appar. *veil;* Ar. رِدَاء is *wrapper*);—sf. רְדִידִי Ct 5[7]; pl. הָרְדִידִים Is 3[23] (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2[14]; Zaddai, A Paddai, ⊕L Pedai.

†I. [רָדָה] **vb.** have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, 𝔗[Jon] רְדָא, *chastise;* Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample;* Syr. ܪܕܐ *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14[2] Lv 26[17]; 2 mpl. רְדִיתֶם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֶּנּוּ Lv 25[53], וְיִרְדֶּנָּה La 1[13], juss. וְיֵרֶד Nu 24[19] ψ 72[8]; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25[43.46], etc.; *Imv.*

Digitized by Google

ms. וְרֵדֵהוּ ψ 110²; mpl. וְרוּ Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* רְדוֹת Ez 29¹⁵; *Pt.* רֹדֶה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; sf. רֹדָם ψ 68²⁸; pl. הָרֹדִים 1 K 5³⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule,* over, usu. c. ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5⁴·³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25⁴³·⁴⁶·⁵³ 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1²⁶·²⁸; בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5³¹ (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד) **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יורה *teach*), ψ 72⁸; for וַיִּרְדְּנָה La 1¹³ *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. יָרְדָה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—לְרֹדֵם ψ 68²⁸ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קְדֹם. יָרֵד Ju 5¹³·¹³ v. יָרַד. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹלְכִים יַרְדְּ Is 41² *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate;* but apoc. form strange, read יֹרֵד (√ רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יַחֲרֹד Ⓖ Klo Che.

†[מִרְדָּה] **n.f. dominion**;—as acc. cogn. מִרְדַּת בְּלִי חָשֶׁךְ Is 14⁶, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges§ 130 d; so most for MT מֶרְדָּף q.v. sub רדף).

†II. **רָדָה** vb. **scrape out** (NH *id., scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו Ju 14⁹ᵇ out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v⁹ᵃ *he scraped it out into his palms;* Buhl[Lex] Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַי n.pr. v. רדד.

†[**רָדַם**] vb. **Niph.** be in, or **fall into, heavy sleep** (NH *id.;* cf. Ar. رَدَمَ *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Jon 1⁵; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be* or *fall fast asleep:* Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁶ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges§ 120 b Da Synt. § 70(a)); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + אַרְצָה [וּפָנַי] עַל־פָּנַי).

†**תַּרְדֵּמָה** **n.f. deep sleep**;—abs. ת Gn 2²¹ +; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep,* usu. c. עַל + נָפַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: תַּרְדֵּמָה מֵיְיָ׳ א״ת עַל וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2²¹ (J; Ⓖ ἔκστασις), ת׳ נָפְלָה עַל 15¹² (J; Ⓖ *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (Ⓖ [δεινὸς] φόβος), so מֵיְיָ׳ תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹² (Ⓖ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ת׳ רוּחַ נָסַךְ עֲלֵיכֶם Is 29¹⁰.

†**רֹדָן** **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians,** so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT בְּנֵי דְדָן, v. ר׳ **1**), Ⓖ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†**רוֹדָנִים** **n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1⁷, Ῥόδιοι; and so ‖ Gn 10⁴ (for דֹּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף vb. **pursue, chase, persecute** (NH *id.,* Aram. רְדַף, שְׁלַף; Ar. رَدَفَ; Sab. רדף *id.,* SabDenkm[No. 7, l. 2]);—**Qal** 122 *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19⁶ +, יִרְדָּף ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges§ 63 n expl. as developed from יִרְדֶּה, cf. Ol§ 236 e, and, further, Kö[I. 160]), sf. יִרְדְּפֶךָּ Ez 35⁶·⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44⁴ +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8¹⁶ +, מִרְדֹּף 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38²¹ Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4²² +, pl. רֹדְפִים 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׂיג): lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ הִדְבִּיק), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2⁵·⁷·⁷ 8¹⁶·¹⁶·¹⁷ 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14⁴·⁸·⁹ (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20⁶·⁷·¹⁰·¹³ 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אַחַר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + רְדֹף אַחֲרַי Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רְדוּ Ⓖ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׂיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; ‖ הֵנִיס), 28²²·⁴⁵ Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26⁸·⁸ (H); וְרָדַף אִתָּם קוֹל עָלֶה נִדָּף v³⁶ᵃ (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. אֶת־ for אֶל־, Ⓖ 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now). †**c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ הִשִּׂיג), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26³⁶ᵇ·³⁷ (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. רֹדְפָיו *the pursuers* Jos 2¹⁶·¹⁶·²²·²³ Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so הָרֹדֵף Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. †**d.** *chase, hunt,* partridge (לְאֹרֶא) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; ‖ צוּד). †**e.** *pursue,* in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹, וְרָדְפוּ וְתִפְּשׂוּהוּ ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+ הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.); esp. subj. יי, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (בַּחֶרֶב), La 3⁴³ and (בְּאַף) v⁶⁶, ψ 83¹⁶ (בְּסַעֲרָתֶךָ); אֶת־סַשׁ יָבֵשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13²⁵ (‖ תַּעֲרֹץ); רָדְפָם, of יי מַלְאָךְ, ψ 35⁶. †**f.** fig. *persecute, harass,* c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (כָּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119⁸⁶·¹⁶¹; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143³, c. acc. נִדְבָתִי Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּדְּרֵךְ Bu; Du תִּנְדֹּף); c. ל pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁶ (‖ אוֹיְבַי; We מְרַדְּפַי for מְרוֹדְדַי), 35³ 119⁸⁴·¹⁵⁷ (+ צָרַי), 142⁷. †**g.** *pursue, dog,* subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35⁶·⁶ (del v⁶ Ⓖ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon,* טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23⁶. †**2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure:* in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1²³, שֹׁחַד 5¹¹, קָדִים ר׳ Ho 12², רֹדְפֵי זְמָה ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

Digitized by Google

sense, c. inf. לְרַעַת אֶת־ Ho 6³, c. acc. צָדָק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (‖ מְבַקְשֵׁי יי), צְדָקָה וְחֶסֶד Pr 21²¹, שָׁלוֹם ψ 34¹⁵ (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38²¹. †**Niph.** pass.: *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרָדֵף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); *Pt.* אֹ יְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרָדֵף Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תְּרַדֵּף Pr 13²¹; *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11¹⁹+;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יְרֻדְּפֵם חֹשֶׁךְ Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1893), 220, plausibly, יְהֻדֹּף), cf. Pr 13²¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim* (*eagerly*) *to secure*, c. acc. רֵעָה 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צְדָקָה 15⁹. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (‖נָסַם).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִדְרִיסָהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after בָּתָרוּ *surrounded* (still stranger after כתתו or כרתו Ⓖ), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיכֻהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†**מִרְדָּף** **n.**[**m.**] **persecution** (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*);—Is 14⁶, but 𝔗 Thes and most מִרְדַּת q.v.

†**[רָהַב]** **vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13⁸, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), 𝔗 רְהַב *be arrogant*; As. *ra'âbu*, *storm* at (angrily); Ar. رَهِبَ *be alarmed, frightened*; Syr. ܪܗܒ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנַּעַר בָּזָקֵן Is 3⁵ (‖ וְנִגַּשׂ) *storm against* (Ⓖ προσκόψει); *Imv.* רְהַב רַעֲ(י)ךָ Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רְהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרחין). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֻנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj. ִי), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

†**[רָהָב]** **adj. proud, defiant** (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רְהָבִים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud*; but read prob. הבלים (cf. Ⓖ ματαιότητας).

†**[רֹהַב]** **n.**[**m.**] Thes al. **pride**, i.e. obj. of pride;—sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < Ⓖ 𝔙 *their width, extent* (רָחְבָּם).

†**רַהַב** **n.**[**m.**] lit. **storm, arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—abs. רַ Is 30⁷, רָהָב Jb 9¹³+;—**1.** mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): עֹזְרֵי רַ Jb 9¹³; ‖ יָם 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; ‖ תַּנִּין Is 51⁹. **2.** emblemat. name of Egypt, רַהַב מצרים ψ 87⁴; ‖ Is 30⁷.

מַרְהֵבָה **n. f. boisterous, raging, behaviour**;—Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מַרְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after Ⓖ; ‖ נגשׂ (cf. 3⁵).

רהג (√of foll.; Ar. رَهَجٌ is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

†**רַהְגָּה** Qr, רוהגה Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; A Ογα, ⑀L Payove.

†**[רָהָה]** **vb.** dub., appar. **fear**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no √ רהה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּרְאוּ (יָרֵא); >Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּרָהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רהט** (√of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Ar. رَهَطٌ, I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö ZA xii. 186; 𝔗 רַטְיָא = רְהָטִים, Gn 30³⁸.⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. ܪܗܛܐ is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *rêṭu*, *vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†I. **[רַהַט]** **n.**[**m.**] **trough** (where water is *collected*?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רְהָטִים Gn 30³⁸.⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רהט** (√of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רהט = רוץ *run, flow*).

II. **[רַהַט]** **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes and most **lock** of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7⁶.

†**[רָהִיט]** **n.m. coll. rafters**? **boards**? (as strips *running* between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܛܐ *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. רחׄ Baer p. 46 Kö II. 1, 149), ‖ קֹרוֹת.

רוֹב v. רבב sub רֹב. [**רוּב**] v. ריב.

†**רוד** **vb. wander restlessly, roam** (cf. Ar. رَوَدَ (ي) *go to and fro* [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ፈደ: *run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֹד רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., Ⓖ appar. עַתָּה יָדָעְתָּ, We עֵדֶר דַּעַת *lacks knowledge*, Now יָרֵעַ, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. עֹד יָדָעְתָּ; 1 pl. רַדְנוּ Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read וְרַדְתִּי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. ירד **1 g.** **Hiph.** *shew restlessness*: *Impf.* 2 ms. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי תָּרִיד כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö l. c. 540); 1 s. אָרִיד ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring*.

Digitized by Google

†[מָרוֹד, Kö[II. 1, 127f.] **n.[m.] restlessness, straying** (?);—sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוֹדִי La 3[19]; pl. sf. יָמֵי עָנְיֵנוּ וּמְרוֹדֵינוּ La 1[7] (rd. prob. מְרוֹדָהּ Nö[MZG xxxvii (1883), 839]); pl. עֲנִיִּים מְרוּדִים Is 58[7], usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che[Comm.] rds. Hoph. מוּדָדִים; Buhl[Lex] Hiph. מְרִידִים; Kö[II. 1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of עֲנִי]; so Du Che[Hpt] [עֲנִי gloss], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] **vb. be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوِيَ; Eth. ሮወየ: Aram. רְוֵי, רְוֵא); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם Je 46[10], fig. of sword (‖ שְׂבְעָה, אֻכְלָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְוְיֻן כִּידָּשְׁן בְּיֵיתָךְ ψ 36[9] (Ges[§ 75 u]) fig. of men (‖ תִּשְׂבָּעֵם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] *we will take our fill of love* (‖ נִתְעַלְּסָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְּתָה Is 34[5], וְ consec. v[7]; 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31[14]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַוֶּךָּ Is 16[9] (read prob. אֲרַוֵּךְ Margolis[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48], vid. also Kö[I. 599f.]; > אֲרַוָּךְ Sta[§ 634 e] Ges[§ 75 dd]); 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוְּיֵךְ Pr 5[19]; *Inf. abs.* רַוֵּה ψ 65[11] (Ges[§ 113 z]);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34[5], fig. of sword; + מִדָּם v[7], of land (‖ יִרְוָּיֵן). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תְּלָמֶיהָ (subj. ׳י); Is 16[9] c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, דַּיָּהּ וּרְ נֶפֶשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים דָּשֶׁן Je 31[14] (‖ שִׂבַּע); sexually, יְרַוְיֵךְ Pr 5[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55[10], sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3[15]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָנִי Is 43[24]; 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31[25]; *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11[25];—*saturate, water*, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Is 55[10] (subj. גֶּשֶׁם, שֶׁלֶג); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לְעֲנָה) La 3[15] (‖ הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31[25] (מָלֵאתִי ‖), abs. Pr 11[25]; of Isr. satisfying ׳י, חֵלֶב זְבָחִים Is 43[24]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹרָא (יֵרָוֶה?) Pr 11[25] v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

†רִי **n.[m.] moisture** (for *רְוִי Sta[§ 117 c], or *רִוְיָן Kö[II. 1, 64]; cf. II. רִי); —abs. בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11].

†רָוֶה **adj. watered**;—ms. ׳ר, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31[12] Is 58[11]; fs. הָרְוָה Dt 29[18] (opp. הַצְּמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10[15] = *sated* with affliction (for רְאֵה), v. [רָאָה].

†רְוִיָּה **n.f. saturation** (Lag[BN 51, 150]);—abs. כּוֹסִי ׳ר ψ 23[5] (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges[§ 141 c]; in gen. ׳לְ Ps 66[12], but Vrss and most mod. לִרְוָחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

רוהגדה v. sub רהג.

רוּחַ (√of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܢܘܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ለሐ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رِيح *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوح *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, ܪܘܚܐ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רֵיחַ, Aram. רֵיחָא, ܪܝܚܐ, all *odour*; NH רִיחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), 𐡓𐡅𐡇 Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ [378] **n.f.** Gn 41.8 (less oft. **m.** Ex 10, 13+) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. ׳ר Gn 8[1]+, רוּחָה Je 52[23]; cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6[17]+; sf. רוּחִי v[3]+, רוּחֵךְ ψ 104[30]+, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v[4]+, רְחֹוֹת Je 49[36], רוּחֹת Nu 16[22] 26[16] (v. Br[רוח in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff.], full statement of all passages);—†**1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15[30] *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19[17]; רוּחַ אַפָּיו La 4[20] (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10[14] = 51[17], Hb 2[19] ψ 135[17]; cf. Jb 9[18]. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16[3] i. e. windy words; לְרוּחַ אִמְרֵי נוֹאָשׁ Jb 6[26], הַנְּבִיאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחַ Je 5[13]. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־ (נעשׂו) צְבָאָם ψ 33[6], cf. Is 34[16] (‖ פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11[4]. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מֵרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכְלוּ Jb 4[9] Ex 15[8] (poem), 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Is 30[28] 59[19]; (2) of man: רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25[4]. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6[17] 7[15] (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7[22] (P); Ez 37[5], cf. v[6.8.9.9.9.10.14] (*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3[19]. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8[1] (P) Ex 15[10] (E) Nu 11[31] (J) 1 K 18[45]+, Je 10[13], thence 51[16] ψ 135[7]; ׳י רוּחַ Ho 13[15] Is 40[7], cf. Jb 26[13] (Di Bu); + קָדִים (ה)רוּחַ *east wind* Ex 10[13.13] 14[21] (J) ψ 48[8] Je 18[17] Ez 17[10] 19[12] 27[26] Jon 4[8]; + צָפוֹן ׳ר *north wind* Pr 25[23]; + יָם ׳ר *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10[19] (J); + הַיּוֹם ׳ר *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3[8] (J; cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]); + אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49[36] Ez 37[9] (quarters?) Dn 8[8] 11[4] (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2[10] 6[5]; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107[25] 148[8] Ez 1[4] (׳ר סְעָרוֹת), 13[11.13]; רוּחַ קָדִים *rushing wind* ψ 55[9] (read poss. סַעְרָה Hup); בַּעֲטָם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (read ׳ר בְּעֵטָם, v. עֵטָם, עֶצֶם), etc.; wind personif.: רוּחַ כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], 104[3], cf. Ho 4[19] ψ 104[4]. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42[16] *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v[17] *north side*; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v[18] *south side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם v[19] *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v[20] 1 Ch 9[24] *four sides*; רְוָחָה Je 52[23] *on the sides*. **c.** *breath of air*: שָׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ תַּנִּים Je 14[6]; רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵינֵיהֶם Jb 41[8]. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): כְּמוֹ

Digitized by Google

יְלָדְנִי רוּחַ Is 26[18] (Di, e); רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם (RV breath) Is 33[11] (Du, **3 c**). **e.** *vain, empty thing:* רוּחַ חַיַּי Jb 7[7] *my life is wind;* דַּעַת רוּחַ 15[2]; רְעוּת רוּחַ Is 41[29]; וְתֹהוּ נִסְכֵּיהֶם רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4.6] 6[9]; cf. 1[17] 4[16] 5[15]. †**3.** *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly *in animation or agitation = temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour:* לֹא הָיָה בָהּ עוֹד רוּחַ 1 K 10[5]=2 Ch 9[4]; מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ; וַתִּשָּׁב רוּחוֹ Gn 45[27] (E); סָרָה 1 K 21[5]; וְתָחִי רוּחַ Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12]. **b.** *courage:* לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Jos 5[1]; וְנִבְצָקָה ר׳ מְצָרַיִם; יִבְצַר ר׳ ψ 76[13]; תִּתְעַטֵּף רוּחִי Is 19[3]; לֹא נָמָקּ ψ 77[4] 142[4] 143[4]; עוֹד ר׳ Jos 2[11]; ר׳ אִישׁ יִכַּלְכֵּל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14]. **c.** *temper*, esp. *anger:* רוּחַ רָעָה בֵּין וגו׳ Ju 9[23]; אָז מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ 8[3]; רֻפְתָה רוּחָם Pr 16[32], cf. 25[28] 29[11] Jb 15[13]; הֲנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; Ec 7[9] 10[4]. **d.** *impatience* or *patience:* קְצַר רוּחַ Ex 6[9](P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of ׳י) Mi 2[7]; קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14[29] (‖ אֲרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); הֱיִצִּיקַתְנִי רוּחַ בִּטְנִי Jb 32[18] (Du *breath;* Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v[8]); אִם מַהִיעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21[4]; הֲקָצַר רוּחַ ׳י Mi 2[7]; אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Ec 7[8]. **e.** *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; וַתִּפְעָם רוּחוֹ (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41[8] (E) Dn 2[3], cf. v[1]; מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit;* עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54[6], cf. Ez 3[14] Jb 6[4]. **f.** as crushed: וְנִכְהֲתָה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21[12], cf. Is 61[3] Pr 15[4.13] 17[22] 18[14] ψ 143[7]. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse:* הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5[26.26] 2 Ch 21[16] 36[22] Ezr 1[1.5] Je 51[11] Hg 1[14.14.14]; חִנְּנִי (נוֹ)תֵּן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19[7]=Is 37[7]; Nu 14[24] (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2[15.15.16] Dt 2[30]; רוּחַ קְנָאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4[12] 5[4]; רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14]; רוּחַ מְשֻׁגָּעִים 28[6]; אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים בּוֹ (administrative) Gn 41[38](E); קַר רוּחַ אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27]. **h.** *prophetic spirit:* יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ רוּחַ בּוֹ Nu 27[18](P; or **g**, as Gn 41[38]); רוּחַ אֱלִיָּהוּ עַל־אֱלִישָׁע 2 K 2[15], cf. v[9]; רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2[21] 15[12], but Di al. **g**, as Is 19[14]) Is 29[10]; Mi 2[11]; רוּחַ הַטֻּמְאָה Zc 13[2] (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13[3]. †**4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, ‖ נֶפֶשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of God: יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12[1]; רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפִּי Jb 27[3], cf. Is 42[5]. **b.** God preserves it: פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10[12], cf. 12[10]; הוֹכֵן רוּחוֹת אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחוֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16[22] 27[16](P); Pr 16[2]. **c.** it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6[3] (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death: ψ 78[39] (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**); חַיֵּי רוּחִי Is 38[16] (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146[4]; sp. 104[29.30] Jb 17[1] 34[14] (cf. v[15]), Is 57[16] Ec 8[8.8] (*wind* Wild); אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ הָרוּחַ Ec 11[5], cf. 3[21]; over ag. הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12[7]; בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31[6]. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4[15]. †**5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion =נֶפֶשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26[9] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7[11] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).— 1 S 1[15] v. קְשַׁת. †**6.** occasionally (and late) =seat or organ of mental acts, ‖ לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חָכְמָה Ex 28[3] Dt 34[9] (both P; prob. **3 g**); תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], cf. Jb 20[3] (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77[7] (𝔊 Sym 𝔖 Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יהוה Is 40[13]; come into *mind* Ez 11[5], 20[32] (cf. לֵב Is 65[17] Je 3[16]+); 1 Ch 28[12]. †**7.** rarely of the will; also =לֵב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51[12] (=לֵב נָכוֹן 57[8.8]+); נְדִיבָה רוּחַ v[14]; נְדָבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35[21] (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22](P) 2 Ch 29[31]). †**8.** רוּחַ esp. of moral character; also =לֵב: רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26]; רוּחִי v[27] Is 59[21] (רוּחִי, ‖ דְּבָרַי; but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**); לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18[31] 36[26]; נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 66[2]; הַכְנִיעַי רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (cf. לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15]); מִשְׁבָּר רוּחַ Is 65[14] (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51[19] (‖ לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34[19] Is 61[1]); ψ 32[2] Pr 11[13] 16[18] ψ 78[8] Ec 7[8] (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]); שְׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16[19] 29[23] Is 57[15]; רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v[15] (cf. **3 f**). †**9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נבא): **a.** as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11[17.25.25.26.29] (J), 1 S 10[6.10] (cf. v[5]), 19[20.23]; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as ר׳ אֱלֹהִים רָעָה 1 S 16[15.15.16],=ר׳ רָעָה מֵאֵת ׳י v[14]=צלח ר׳ א׳ רָעָה 18[10] (other narrative)=ר׳ ׳י רָעָה 19[9]; ר׳ א׳ 16[23] v[23]=ר׳ שֶׁקֶר v[22.23] =2 Ch 18[20.21.22]=רוּחַ ׳י 1 K 22[24]=2 Ch 18[23]; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, ‖ הַנָּבִיא Ho 9[7]; רוּחַ ׳י Mi 3[8] (‖ כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30[1]; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2[2] 3[12.14.24] 8[3] 11[1.5.24] (Co gloss), 37[1] 43[5] (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18[12] 2 K 2[16]. **b.** *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24[2] 2 S 23[2] 1 Ch 12[18]; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15[1] 20[14] 24[20]; distinctly in Is[2], 48[16], cf. 61[1]; so of ancient

Digitized by Google

prophets, Zc 7[12] Ne 9[30], cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3[1.2]. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) כְּ֝וַיְהִי רוּחַ, מֹשִׁיעִים, שֹׁפְטִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.: רוּחַ ׳י עַל Ju 3[10] 11[29], cf. 6[34] 13[25] 14[6.19] 15[14] 1 S 11[6] 16[13.14]; so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32[15]; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11[2.2.3]; upon servant of ׳י, 42[1]. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31[3] 35[31] (P); understanding Jb 32[8] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1[23]. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2] (P); רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33[4] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31[3]; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1[12], cf. v[20.21] 10[17]; reviving Israel Ez 39[29] Zc 12[10] Is 44[3]. **f.** =ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר׳ קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63[10.11]=׳י ר׳ v[14] (=מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v[9]), cf. ψ 106[33]; so also ר׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 51[13] (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9[20] ψ 143[10]; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2[5], Zc 4[6]; this conception culminates in רוּחַ=divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139[7] (‖ פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v[9]).

רֵיחַ[58] **n.m.** Je 48[11] **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2[13]+, usu. cstr. Gn 8[21]+; sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48[11] Ct 1[12], רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5[21]; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27[27] (JE) Ct 1[12] 2[3] 4[11] 7[14] Ho 14[7], of ointments Ct 1[3] 4[10], of pers. and garments Gn 27[27.27] (JE) Ct 4[11] 7[9], of water Jb 14[9]; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5[21] (J) Je 48[11]. **2.** term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8[21] (J), elsewh. Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28.41] and P: Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9]+16 t. Lv, Nu 15[3]+17 t. Nu.

†[רִיחַ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֵיחַ Jb 39[25], יָרַח 1 S 26[19]+2 t.; וַיָּרַח Gn 8[21]; 3 mpl. יְרִיחֻן ψ 115[6], יְרִיחֵן Dt 4[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30[38], etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8[21] 27[27] (JE), 1 S 26[19]; abs. Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; metaph. בַּהֲרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16[9], יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39[25] the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30[38] Lv 26[31] (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5[21] Is 11[3] (prob. dittogr. Br[MP 202]).

†רָוַח **vb. be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space*; Ar. وَزِحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ፈሐወ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di[203]); Aram. רְוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), פְּשַׁח, נַפַּח *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, sq. ל pers. 1 S 16[23] fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְוַח לִי Jb 32[21] that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious* (of rooms; ‖ מִדּוֹת בַּיִת).

†רֶוַח **n.m. 1. space, interval** Gn 32[17] (E; בֵּין . . . וּבֵין). **2. respite, relief**, Est 4[14].

†רְוָחָה **n.f. respite, relief**;—abs. ר׳ Ex 8[11] (J); sf. רַוָּחָתִי La 3[56] (Ew Löhr Bu[Comm.] צַוָּחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שַׁוָּעָתִי as gloss); rd. also for MT לָרְוָיָה ψ 66[12] (v. sub רוה).

רְוִיָּה v. רוה.

†רוּם **vb. be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רוּם epith. dei et regis Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 25 f.] also in n.pr. Mordtm[ib. xxx (1876), 36] SabDenkm[No. 14, l. 1]; Ar. رام *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar[JA xxi. 513, 575]) and Zanzibar (Prä[ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218]); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רָם, פּוֹם (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8[14]+; 3 fs. רָמָה 1 S 2[1]+; וְרָאֲמָה Zc 14[10] v. רְאֵם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30[13] ψ 131[1], רֻמּוּ Jb 22[12] (Baer Gi; Ges[§ 20 l]); *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30[18]+, juss. יָרֻם Nu 24[7], וַיָּרֶם Ho 13[6] Ez 10[4] [וַיֵּרֶם Ex 16[20] v. רמם]; 3 mpl. יִרְמוּן Is 49[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רוּמָה ψ 21[14]+; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17[20] Ez 10[16], בְּרֻם ψ 12[9] [Bae conj. בְּדָם], sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10[17] (Ges[§ 72 q]); *Pt.* רָם Is 6[1]+, pl. רָמִים 2[13]+, cstr. רָמֵי 10[33], etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61[3] (מִן comp.); *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמוּ Jb 22[12] (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2[12] (+גְּאֶה), of mts. v[14] Dt 12[2], hill Ez 6[13] 20[28] 34[6], throne Is 6[1], trees=*tall* 2[13] Ez 17[22], cf. (in fig.) Is 10[33] (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1[28] (מִן comp.), 2[10.21] 9[2]; רָמִים ψ 78[69] *heights* (of heaven; ‖ אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21[22]. **b.** esp. of ׳י, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[15], cf. ψ 138[6], +עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99[2], גֹּיִם 113[4]. **2.** *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49[11] (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27[14] (pt.=adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32[27], +עַל pers. Mi 5[8]; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14[8] Nu 33[3] (both P); of ׳י's hand Is 26[11] ψ 89[14] (‖ תְּעוֹז); fig. of presumption Nu 15[30] (P); זְרוֹעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38[15]; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6[17] 30[13] ψ 131[1] (‖ גָּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18[28], but ‖ 2 S 22[28] of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13[6] Dt 8[14] Ez 31[10] (גָּבְהָה ‖ גָּבְרוּ), בְּקוֹמָה Dn 11[12], +מִן pers. Dt 17[20]; of ub, norm, fig.

Digitized by Google

of triumph 1 S 2[1] (song), ψ 89[25] (v[18] see **Hiph.**), 112[9], so head 27[6] (+ עַל pers.), 140[9] (join ירומו to v[10], but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24[7] (JE; + מִן comp.; ‖ תִּנַּשֵּׂא); of God (׳, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30[18] 2 S 22[47]=ψ 18[47], ψ 21[14] 46[11.11], + עַל־(הַ)שָּׁמַיִם 57[6.12] 108[6]; ׳ עָבֶד Is 52[13], ׳'s people ψ 89[17]; rebellious 66[7] (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12[9]; of city Pr 11[11]. **3.** *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מֵעַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[17] (J), so of cherubim Ez 10[16], cf. v[17]; ׳ כְּבוֹד v[4] (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב).—Pr 24[7] v. 1. רֵאשׁוֹת p. 910b. **Pōlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רוֹמְמָתְהוּ Ez 31[4]; 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּי Is 1[2] 23[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11[7], sf. יְרוֹמְמֵנִי ψ 27[6], וַיְרוֹמְמֵךְ 37[34]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲרוֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 15[2] (Ges[§ 58 l]), etc. (אֲרוֹמֵם v. **Hithpōlēl**.); *Imv.* mpl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ 99[5.9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9[9]; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2[7], sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9[14], f. רוֹמְמָה ψ 118[16] (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö[I. 464]);—**1. a.** *raise, rear*, children Is 1[2] 23[4] (both ‖ גִּדֵּל). **b.** *cause* tree *to grow*, subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31[4] (‖ גִּדֵּל). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9[9]. **2.** *lift up*: **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. ׳ ψ 27[5] (+ בְּצוּר); + מִן comp. 2 S 22[49]=ψ 18[49], + מִן *from* 9[14]; acc. om. Ho 11[7] (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107[25]. **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. ׳ Jb 17[4] (read perh. תְּרֻמֵּם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37[34] (+ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶרֶץ); acc. om. 1 S 2[7] ψ 118[16] (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4[8], cf. צְרָקָה תְּרוֹמֵם־גּוֹי 14[34]. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. ׳, ψ 30[2], ‖ אוֹדֶה Is 25[1] ψ 118[28], ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲוֻה 99[5.9], ‖ הִלֵּל 107[32], ‖ בָּרַךְ 145[1], ‖ אֲנַהֲגֶנּוּ Ex 15[2]; acc. ׳ שֵׁם ψ 34[4] (‖ גַּדֵּל). **Pōlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75[11] *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66[17] *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמָם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמַם Ne 9[5] *extolled*, of ׳'s name (cf. **Pōlēl 3**), + עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וג׳. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11[27] +; 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19[22] ψ 89[43], וְהֲרִמֹתָ Nu 31[28]; 2 mpl. consec. וַהֲרִמֹתֶם 18[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִים Gn 41[44] +, juss. יָרֶם Nu 17[2] 1 S 2[10], וַיָּרֶם Ex 7[20] +, sf. וַיְרִימֵהוּ Gn 31[45], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14[16] Is 58[1], הָרִימָה ψ 74[3], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10[15] +, sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39[18], etc.; *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35[24] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (1) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17[11] (E), Nu 20[11] (P), + אֶל־׳ (in oath) Gn 14[22] cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12[7], + ב pers. *against* 1 K 11[26.27]; feet, פְּעָמִים ψ 74[3], i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41[44] (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110[7] (As. *ullû rêšu* Dl[HWB 82 a]), cf. יְרִימוּ 140[9] (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אֶל־׳ Ezr 9[6]; hand of another, subj. ׳, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89[43], so head 3[4]; c. acc. of rod Is 10[15] Ex 14[16] (P), הֵרִים בְּמַטֵּהוּ 7[20] (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10[15]. (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[7]. **b.** *lift up* voice Gn 39[15.18] (J; both + קָרָא), Is 40[9.9] (acc. om.), 58[1] Ezr 3[12]; + בִּתְרוּעָה Ez 21[27], בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5[13]; + ל pers. Is 13[2], לָעָב Jb 38[34], + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19[22]=Is 37[23]; הֵרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15[16]. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4[5] (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9[24], mantle 2 K 2[13], axe 6[7] (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11[4] (עַל־לְחָיֵיהֶם), censers Nu 17[3] (P; + מַחְתֹּת), ashes Lv 6[3]. **d.** *set up, erect*, stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[45] (E); standard, + אֶל of people 49[22], עַל 62[10]. **e.** *set on high*, throne, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14[13]; nest (subj. נֶשֶׁר) Jb 39[27]. **f.** *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. ׳ 1 K 14[7] 16[2] ψ 89[20] (all c. מִן), ψ 75[8] (opp. מַשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3[35], cf. 14[29]; c. acc. עָרָן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[10] La 2[17] (לְמָרוֹם), ψ 89[18] (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92[11] 148[14] ψ 75[5.6]; but 1 Ch 25[5] *sound the horn;* inf.=*exaltation* ψ 75[7]; 66[7] v. **Qal 2 c.** **2.** *lift up* and take away, *remove*, c. acc. הָעֲטָרָה Ez 21[31] (‖ הָסִיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57[14], Lv 2[9] 4[8.19] 6[3]; =do away with, גְּרֻשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8[11] (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); =set apart, מָכָס Nu 31[28] (מִן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer*: **a.** to ׳, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45[13] 48[8.20] Nu 15[20.20] (P), Ex 35[24] (P); + לִ׳ Ez 45[1] 48[9] Nu 15[19] 18[19.24] 31[52]; תְּרוּמַת ׳ 18[26] (+ מִן rei), v[32.29] (all P); ת׳ בֵּית־א׳ Ezr 8[25]. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לְ׳ Lv 22[15]. **c.** *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30[24.24] 35[7.8] (acc. om.), v[9]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29[27], הָרַם Dn 8[11] Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרַם Lv 4[10];—*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4[10] (P), cf. Ex 29[27] (P; ‖ הוּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8[11] Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after ⑥) ins. *Pt.* מוּרָם after הַתָּמִיד v[13]. **Hithpōlēl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11[36] *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֶתְרוֹמָם Is 33[10] (Ges[§ 54 e] Kö[I. 464]) *I will raise myself* (+ אֶקּוֹם, אֶנָּשֵׂא).

†**רֹם, רוֹם n.[m.]** height, haughtiness (prop. inf.);—abs. ׳ר, **1.** *height, loftiness*, שָׁמַיִם לְרֹ׳ וְאֶרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25[3]; cstr. רוֹם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10[12] (‖ גֹּדֶל לֵבָב), Pr 21[4] (‖ רְחַב־לֵב); so לְרֹם לִבּוֹ Je 48[29] (‖ גְּבַהּ, גָּאוֹן, גַּאֲוָה); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness*, רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2[11.17] (both ‖ גַּבְהוּת).

†**רוֹם adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מָרוֹם 2) רוֹם יֵדֵיהוּ נָשָׂא Hb 3[10] (subj. תְּהוֹם).

Digitized by Google

†רוּמָה **n.pr.loc.** מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23[36]; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, ℊL Λυβεννα; poss. = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9[41] (q. l. perh. also v[31], see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†רוֹמָה **adv.** haughtily, לֹא תַלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2[3].

†רָם **n.pr.m.** **1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4[19.19], brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2[9.10]. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2[25.27].—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32[2](Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†I. רָמָה **n.f.** **height, high-place**;—abs. ר׳ as term. techn. (cf. בָּמָה),=*shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16[25]; ‖ גַּב v[21.31.39]; so perh. 1 S 22[6], but rd. prob. בָּמָה, ℊ Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָר׳ **the Height, Rama,** הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31[15] Ne 11[33]): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5[8] 1 K 15[17.21.22]=2 Ch 16[1.5.6], Ju 4[5] 19[13] Is 10[29] Je 31[15] 40[1] Jos 18[25] (P), Ezr 2[26]=Ne 7[30], prob. also Ne 11[33]; ℊ usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl[Geogr. 172]. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (=**1**?), home of Samuel 1 S 1[19] 2[11] 7[17] 8[4] 15[34] 16[13] 19[18.22a] (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָתָה), v[19.22b.23.23] 20[1] 25[1] 28[3],=הָרָמָתַיִם 1[1] (v. צוֹפִי); ℊ Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**)=*Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm[Geogr. 254] Buhl[Geogr. 170]); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew[Hist. II. 421] al.) [cf. also Αρμαθαία Mt 27[57]+]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19[29] (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob[BB III. 79] Buhl[Geogr. 231]. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[36] (P), Αραηλ, A ℊL Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl[Geogr. 222]. **5.** (בָּ)רָמָה 2 K 8[29]=2 Ch 22[6] (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; ℊL Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1**.—Vid. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

†רָמָתִי **adj. gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָרָ׳ 1 Ch 27[27]; ὁ ἐκ Ραηλ; A ὁ Ραμαθαΐος.

רָ(אַ)מַת **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** רָמַת לֶחִי Ju 15[17], v. 11. לֶחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13[26] (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, ℊL Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; =II. מִצְפֶּה **3**; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm[Geogr. 586 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 262]. **3.** רַאֲמַת נֶגֶב Jos 19[8] (P), Βαμεθ [A ℊL Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (=בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v[8], q.v. p. 128); prob.=רְמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

רָ(אַ)מוֹת **n.pr.**[26] **1. loc.** **Heights, Ramoth**;—**a.** in Gilead, רָמוֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21[38] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[36]; P), רַאֲמוֹת בַּ׳ (of Gad) Dt 4[43] 1 Ch 6[65], רַאֲמוֹת בַּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20[8] Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. רָמוֹת נ׳ (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4[13]+19 t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**); =II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag[287.91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.[145.31] says E!], hence Di[Gn 31.54] Buhl[G. 251 f.] conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill[E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm[G. 586] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr[Dt Add. xviii f.], q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). †**b.** רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], v. רָ(אַ)מַת **3**. †**c.** רַאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6[58] (Δαβωρ, ℊL Ραμωθ), prob.=רָמֹת Jos 19[21] (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21[29], q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di[Jos 19,21]). **2. m.** רָ(יָ)מוֹת Ezr 10[29] Qr (Kt ירמות) v. יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** הָר׳ 1 S 1[1], v. II. רָמָה **2**.

†[רָמוּת] **n.f.** **height, lofty stature**;—sf. רָמוּתֵךְ Ez 32[5].

†רוֹמָם **n.**[m.] **extolling, praise**;—=*song of praise* (to י׳) ψ 66[17], so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl[Lex]; >Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pō'lal,** רוֹמֵם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149[6].

†[רוֹמְמוּת] **n.f.** **uplifting, arising**;—sf. מָרוֹמְמָתֵךְ Is 33[3] *at thine arising.*

†רַמְמְתִי עֶזֶר as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדַּלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4], ר׳ עֶזֶר v[3].

רָמֹת v. רָ(אַ)מוֹת **1 c**.

†מָרוֹם **n.m.**[Ec 10.6] **height** (poet.);—abs. מ׳ Mi 6[6]+; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19[23]+; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33[16]+; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5[18]; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25[2];—**1.** *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹם שְׁבוּתוֹ Ob[3](cf. Now), מְרוֹם גְּבָעָה in ‖ Je 49[16]; מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24a]; מ׳ קְצוֹ v[24b]; מ׳ עֻזָּה Je 51[53] (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ׳ Je 17[12], מ׳ בְּהָרֵי מ׳ יִשְׂ׳ Ez 17[23] 20[40], מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 31[12], צִיּוֹן 34[14]; indef., Hb 2[9] (in fig.), לָשׂוּם שְׂפָלִים לְמ׳ Jb 5[11]; בַּמְּרוֹמִים רַבִּים Ec 10[6] (of high office, rank; opp. שֻׁפָּל); יִשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26[5], i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33[16] (‖ מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים); לַמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75[6], so בַּמ׳ Jb 39[18], adv.=*in a high place* Is 22[16]. **2.** מ׳ alone=*height* of heaven: אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6]; 2 S 22[17]=ψ 18[17], Is 24[21.21] 32[15] 57[15] 58[4] La 1[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ, שָׁמַיִם ψ 102[20], מְרוֹמִים Jb 16[19] ψ 148[1]; ‖ מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25[30], ‖ מֵעַל Jb 31[2] (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18];

Digitized by Google

as pred. of ׳י ψ 92[9] cf. 10[5]; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is 33[5]; לְמַ׳ *towards heaven* Is 38[14] 40[26], 37[23] = 2 K 19[22]; מִמַּ׳ in fig. ψ 73[8] they speak (as if) *from the sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** מ׳ adv. fig., = *proudly* ψ 56[3] (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station*; Du reads מרום (יוֹם to v[4]; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24[4].

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ת׳ Ez 45[13]+; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30[14]+; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25[2], תְּרוּמָתָם- Nu 18[27], תְּרוּמָתָם- Ex 29[28]; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 1[14] Pr 29[4], תֹּת- 2 S 1[21] Nu 18[19]; sf. תְּרוּמֹתָי v[8], etc.; — **1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ׳י, תְּרוּמַת יְדָכֶם Dt 12[6.11], cf. v[17]; also Ez 20[40] Nu 15[19.20.21]. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45[13.16] **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45[1] 48[8.9.20a.21b]; called ת׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45[6.7.7] 48[10.18.18.20b.21a.21c]; ת׳ הָאָרֶץ קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים v[12]. **4.** contrib. to ׳י, set apart for priests, Ex 44[30] Lv 22[12] Nu 5[9] 18[8.11.19] 2 Ch 31[10.12.14]; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7[14] Ne 10[38.40] (also for Levites), 12[44] (*id.*), 13[5]; cf. וּשְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1[21], i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ⑥L ὄρη θανάτου, cf. We; JPPet[JBL xii (1893), 54] prop. ש׳ (הָרֵי) מָוֶת, ה׳ as gloss; HPS שְׂרוֹת הַמָּוֶת; > Sta וּשְׂדֵי עֲרָמוֹת; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrif., the thigh, שׁוֹק הַת׳ Ex 29[27] Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20]. **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18[26.27.28.28.29]. **d.** of booty Nu 31[29.41.52]. **e.** tithe for Levites 18[24]. **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25[2.2.3] 35[5.5.21.24.24] 36[3.6]; for temple Ezr 8[25]. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30[13.14.15]. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29[4] *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions. — ת׳ Is 40[20] of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה ⑥ (ὁμοίωμα v[19]) Du; other conj. in Che[Bpt], v. also III. [סָבַן]. — Vbs. c. ת׳ are: וַיָּרֶם Ez 45[1]+ 14 t., הֵבִיא Dt 12[6]+ 9 t., נָתַן Ez 44[30]+ 9 t., לָרָה Ex 25[2.2]+ 4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7[14] Nu 5[9]. — Vid. Dr[Dt 1a. 6; Hast. DB III. 588].

†תְּרוּמִיָּה n.f. denom. *what belongs to* **a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision** (on form. v. Kö[II. 1, 204]; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges[§ 86 h]); — ת׳ מְתִּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[12], of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

†[רוּן] vb. overcome (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ى), c. على or ב pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine); — assumed in Heb. by Thes (after ⑥) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** *Pt.* כְּנִבּוֹר מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן ψ 78[65] *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. ‖ v[a]); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (√רנן), cf. 𝔗; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto[II Pentateuco III (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)] Perles[79]). — Pr 29[6] v. רנן, רוץ.

†[רוּעַ] vb. Hiph.$_{40}$ 1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَغَا *utter a grumbling cry*); — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵרִיעוּ Ju 15[14] Ezr 3[11], הֵרְעוּ 1 S 17[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיעַ Is 42[13] ψ 41[12], תָּרַע Jos 6[20], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9[9]; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיעַ 2 Ch 13[12.15]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3[13]; — **1.** *shout a war-cry*, or *alarm of battle*, Jos 6[10.10.10.16.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 17[52] Is 42[13] 2 Ch 13[15.15]; הריע תְּרוּעָה Jos 6[5.20]; לקראת Ju 15[14]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[20]. **2.** *sound a signal for war* or *march*: c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[7.9] (P); ‖ תקע שׁפר Ho 5[8], cf. Jo 2[1]; c. על *against* 2 Ch 13[12]; so also prob. Jb 30[5] (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph* over enemies: c. עַל, Je 50[15] ψ 41[12]; abs. Zp 3[14] (‖ רנן). **4.** *shout in applause*: abs. 1 S 10[24] Zc 9[9], cf. (of angels) Jb 38[7]. **5.** *shout* with religious impulse: הר׳ תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4[5] Ezr 3[11.13]; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47[2] 66[1] 81[2] 95[1.2] 98[4] 100[1], לפני 98[6]; in joy, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ Is 44[23] (‖ רַנְּנוּ שָׁמַיִם). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15[4] (but Du Bu יָרְעוּ *tremble*); לָמָּה תָּרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read למה תְּרוֹעְעִי רֵעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11[15]). **Pōlal.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֹעַע Is 16[10] *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; ‖ יְרֻנָּן). **Hithpōlal.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעָעָה ψ 108[10]; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעָעוּ 65[14]; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרוֹעָעִי 60[10]; — **1.** *shout in triumph*: c. עַל ψ 60[10] (subj. Phil.; iron.) ‖ 108[10] (subj. ׳י). **2.** *shout for joy*, ψ 65[14] (meadows, valleys; ‖ שִׁיר).

†1. רֵעַ n.verb. shouting, roar, but dub.; — קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעָהּ Ex 32[17] (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בְּהָרִיעוֹ for בְּרֵעָה, cf. √**5**); יַגִּיד עָלָיו רֵעֽוֹ Jb 36[33] *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder*, so Bu); לָמָּה תָּרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] *why criest thou out with a crying?* i.e. so loudly (but v. √**6**). — II. III. רֵעַ v. רעה.

†תְּרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; — ת׳ Lv 23[24]+; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4[19]+; —

Digitized by Google

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos $6^{5.20}$ Je 20^{16} Ez 21^{27} Am 1^{14} 2^{2} Zp 1^{16} Jb 39^{25}; ת׳ מִלְחָמָה Je 4^{19} 49^{2}; ת׳ מָלָךְ *battle-cry of king* Nu 23^{21} (poem in JE). **2.** *blast* for march: ת׳ תקע Nu $10^{5.6.6}$(P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) ת׳ חֲצֹצְרוֹת הַתּ׳ Nu 31^{6}(P) 2 Ch 13^{12}; on day of atonement ת׳ שִׁפְתַּר Lv 25^{9}(H); 1st of mo. ת׳ וְזִכְרוֹן 23^{24}(P; בְּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ), יום ת׳ Nu 29^{1}(P); gen. ת׳ צִלְצְלֵי ψ 150^{5}. **3.** *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S $4^{5.6.6}$ 2 S 6^{15}= 1 Ch 15^{28}, 2 Ch 15^{14} Ezr $3^{11.12.13}$; קוֹל ת׳ הַשִּׁמְחָה Ezr 3^{13}; in public worship gen. Jb 33^{26}; esp. + musical service ψ 33^{3} 47^{6}; יְדֵעֵי ת׳ 27^{6}, זְבֻחֵי ת׳ 89^{16}. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8^{21} (‖ שְׂחוֹק).

רוּף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

†**תְּרוּפָה** **n.f. healing**;—Ez 47^{12}.

†**רוּץ** **vb. run** (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. ሮጸ: Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רְהַם; גָּדַשׁ (W$^{SG\,47}$); cf. As. *râṣu, be helpful* (i. e. *run* to help ?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18^{7}; 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* יָרוּץ Hb 2^{2}+, יָרֹץ Jb 16^{14}, וַיָּרָץ Gn 18^{2}+, וַיָּרָץ 2 S 18^{21}; 1 s. sf. אֲרוֹצֵם Je 50^{44} Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18^{23} 2 K 4^{26}, רָץ 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20^{6}+; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18^{22}+, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22^{17}+, רָצִין 2 K 11^{13} (Ges$^{\S\,87^{e}}$);—**1.** *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18^{7} 24^{20} (both J), Nu 17^{12}(P), אֵל pers. Gn 24^{29} (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3^{5} Is 55^{5} (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15^{26} (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8^{6}, עַל pers., *against* Jb 16^{14}; ה loc. also Jos 7^{22}, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1^{9}, לָרַע Is 59^{7} Pr 1^{16}; acc. loc. 1 S 20^{6} $17^{22.48}$ (+לִקְרַאת); ב loc. *on* (ב II. **2**), of horses Am 6^{12}, locusts Jo 2^{9}; *into* Pr 18^{10} (fig.); מִן loc. 1 S 4^{12}, so MT 2 K 23^{12} (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18^{22} 1 K 19^{20} 2 K $5^{20.21}$ Ct 1^{4}, עַד pers. 2 K 4^{22}; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5} (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18^{46} (+עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8^{11}; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12^{5}; c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19^{6}, דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18^{23} ψ 119^{132} (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18^{2} 24^{17} 29^{13} 33^{4} (all J), 2 K 4^{26} Je 51^{31}, + vb. fin. Gn 24^{28} 29^{12} (both J), Nu 11^{27} Jos 8^{19} (both JE), Ju 7^{21} 13^{10} 1 S 10^{23} 17^{51} 2 S 18^{19}ψ 59^{5}; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; abs. 1 S 20^{36} Is 40^{31} 2 Ch 23^{12} (v. **2 a**), Pr 4^{12} 6^{13} (of feet), of locusts Jo $2^{4.7}$; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S $18^{21.22.23.23.24.26.26}$, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23^{21}, of יי's word ψ 147^{15}; fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בּוֹ Hb 2^{2}.—ψ 18^{30} = 2 S 22^{30} read אָרֹץ (for אָרֵץ, אָרוּץ), √רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.** *Pt.* as subst.: **a.** pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5}; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22^{17} 1 K $14^{27.28.28}$ = 2 Ch $12^{10.11.28}$, 2 K $10^{25.25}$ $11^{4.6.11.19.19}$.—הָרָצִין (הָעָם) v^{13} is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23^{12} v. **1**).—Pr 29^{6} for יָרֹן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je $51^{31.31}$ (‖ מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9^{25} (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch $30^{6.10}$ Est $3^{13.15}$, riders הָרֹ׳ רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 8^{10}, הָרֹ׳ בַּפּוּסִים v^{14}. **Pōlēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרוֹצְצוּ Na 2^{5} *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring*, or *move, quickly, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְרִיצֻהוּ, וַיְרִיצֻהוּ loc. Gn 41^{14} (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיָּרֶץ 2 K 23^{12} (acc. om.; for MT וַיְרִיצֵהוּ v. **Qal**); ל pers., acc. rei om. וַיְרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35^{13}; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17^{17} (+acc. loc., ל pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68^{32} *quickly stretch out* hands, לֵאלֹהִים (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49^{19}, so read prob. also in ‖ 50^{44} (Qr אָרִיצֵם, > Kt ארוצם).

†**מְרוּץ** **n.**[**m.**] **running, race**;—abs. Ec 9^{11}.

†**1.** [**מְרוּצָה**] **n.f. 1. running. 2. course** (of life):—**1.** *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצַת 2 S 18^{27}, מִרְצַת v^{27}. **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8^{6} (Qr; > Kt pl. מרוצותם), 23^{10}.—**II.** מְרוּצָה Je 22^{17} v. sub רצץ.

רוּשׁ *poison*, Dt 32^{32}, v. **II.** ראשׁ.

[רוּשׁ or **רִישׁ]**$_{24}$ **vb. be in want, poor** (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָשׁ וְרָעֲבוּ ψ 34^{11} *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18^{23}+16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12^{1}+2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22^{7}, רְאֵשִׁים 13^{23};—(oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18^{23} 2 S $12^{1.4}$ Pr 28^{3} Ec 4^{14}; as subst. = *poor man* (*men*), 2 S 12^{3} ψ 82^{3} Ec 5^{7}, esp. Pr 10^{4} $13^{8.23}$+12 t. Pr. **Hithpōlēl** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13^{7} *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pō'l. רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11^{12} 13^{5}).—Je 5^{17} Mal 1^{4} v. רשׁשׁ.

†**רֵישׁ**, **רִישׁ**, **רֵאשׁ**, **רִאשׁ** **n.m. poverty**, only Pr;—רֵישׁ 28^{19}, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31^{7}, רִישׁ 13^{18}, sf. רֵישֵׁךְ 24^{34} (‖ מַחְסָרֶיךָ), רִישָׁם 10^{15} (opp. עָשִׁיר); רֵאשׁ 30^{8} (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֵׁךְ 6^{11} (= 24^{34}, ‖ *id.*).

רוּת **n.pr. f.** v. sub רעה.

†**רָזָה** **vb. be or grow lean** (Ar. رَزِىَ *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2^{11} obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit*; 𝔖

Digitized by Google

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17⁴.

†[רָזֶה] **adj. lean** (on formation cf. Lag BN 49);—fs. רָזָה, Ez 24²⁰ (of שֶׂה; opp. פְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

†רִזְי **n.**[**m.**] **leanness, wasting**;—רָזְיִ֫לִי Is 24¹⁶·¹⁶ *to me, wasting!* (opp. צְבִי).

†I. רָזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **leanness, wasting, scantness**;—abs. ר׳: **1.** *leanness* Is 10¹⁶ (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו). **2.** *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). **3.** אֵיפַת ר׳ Mi 6¹⁰ *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רוּז (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרָזְתָּא *bewailed*).

†מְרוּזַח **n.m.**Am 6,7 **cry** (ʒ מָרְזָחָא *mourning-feast*; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke Inscr. 96, 121 f. 203 and reff.; Lzb Ephem. i. 47 f. 343 f.);—**1.** *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזֵיחָא), abs. מ׳ בֵּית Je 16⁵ i.e. house of mourning (‖ ספד, נוד). **2.** *cry of revelry*, cstr. מְרוּזַח מְרוּזָחִים Am 6⁷.

רָזִי v. רזה.

†[רָזַם] **vb. wink, flash** (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רְמַז, ܪܡܙ; so NH רָמָז (rare), רָמָז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15¹² (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יִרְזְמוּן (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

†[רָזַן, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag BN 31] **vb. be weighty, judicious, commanding** (Ar. رَزُنَ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רָזוּן = BH, so רחנים Ecclus 44⁴);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, ‖ מְלָכִים : לְאֻמִּים Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, ר׳ ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, ‖ שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40²³.

†II. רָזוֹן **n.m. potentate**;—abs. ר׳ Pr 14²⁸ (‖ מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה supr.

†רְזוֹן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11²³; ⑥ (v¹⁴) Εσρωμ [A v²³ Ραζων]; identified with חֶזְיוֹן 15¹⁸ by Th Klo (reading חזרן), but cf. Kit Benz.

†רָחַב [? also רָחֹב, so Lag BN 31; cf. also Id Ib. 88 f.] **vb. be, or grow, wide, large** (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحُبَ, Eth. ሰፍሐ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell ZMG IIv (1900), 249, and n.pr. CIS IV, no. 1,3 etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place;* Aram. רְחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫חַב 1 S 2¹, + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפָחַד וְרָ֫חַב לְבָבֵךְ Is 60⁵ *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחְבָה וְנִסְבָּה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., Co רָחְבָה וְנוֹסָפָה, Toy וְהִרְחַב נוֹסַף, Krae וְיִסָּפוּ [וְ]רָחֲבוּ. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. נַ֫עֲרָ נִרְחָב Is 30²³ *a broad, roomy, pasture*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2⁵, הִרְחַב Is 30³³; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵב ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54², הַרְחִבִי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְחִיב Am 1¹³; *Pt.* מַרְחִיב Dt 33²⁰;—**1.** *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30³³ (acc. om.; + הָעֲמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). **2.** *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1¹³ Ex 34²⁴ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so מֵר׳ גְּ֫ד 33²⁰, cf. הַר׳ מְקוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ Is 54² (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., הַר׳ ל׳ לָנוּ Gn 26²² (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מִמְּצַר הִרְ׳ לִי ψ 4²; מַתַּן אָדָם יַר׳ לוֹ Pr 18¹⁶ *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of ׳י's *enlarging* the heart (לְבָבִי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); הַרְחִיבוּ מ׳ צָרוֹת לְבָבִי ψ 25¹⁷ rd. prob. (with most) Imv. הַרְחֵב(י)ב ומ׳ (Bae הַרְחִיבוּ, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6⁵); c. acc. צְעָדַי *my step, stride* ψ 18³⁷ = 2 S 22³⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צָעַד **2**); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הַר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5¹⁴ (‖ פָּעֲרָה פִיהָ; נֶפֶשׁ **5 c**), cf. Hb 2⁵.

†רֹ֫חַב **n.**[**m.**, not **f.** Jb 36¹⁶ Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 94 Di Bu] **breadth, broad expanse**;—abs. ר׳ Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צַר); pl. cstr. intens. רַחֲבֵי־אֶרֶץ 38¹⁸ *the broad expanse of earth.*

רֹ֫חַב 101 **n.**[**m.**] **breadth, width**;—ר׳ abs. Ez 42²+, cstr. 1 K 6³+; sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+, רָחְבָּהּ- Gn 6¹⁵+, רָחְבָּן Ez 42¹¹;—*breadth*, of land, + אַרְצְךָ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר׳ alone Is 8⁸; ר׳ מַיִם Jb 37¹⁰; fig. ר׳ לֵב *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5⁹; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גֶּ֫דֶר Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁶ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; ‖ אֹרֶךְ 1 K 7⁶+63 t., + קוֹמָה 6²+14 t., + גֹּבַהּ †Ez 40⁴² 2 Ch 3⁴; ‖ קוֹמָה alone †1 K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁵): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6²·³·⁵·⁶·⁶+, Ez 41¹·¹·¹·⁵·⁷+, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אָרוֹן Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׂ of Og Dt 3¹¹, the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45¹·²·⁵·⁶+, of court Ex 27¹²·¹³·¹⁸; of city Zc 2⁶; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26²·⁸+,

Digitized by Google

etc.; of wall (קִיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41$^{9.12}$ (cf. 42^{10} supr.); of doorway 40^{11} 41$^{2.3}$, etc.

1. **רָחָב** $_{\text{ṯ}}$ $_{21}$ **adj. wide, broad**;—abs. רָחָב Jb 30^{14}; cstr. רְחַב Pr 21^{4}+; fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3^{8}+; cstr. רַחֲבַת Gn 34^{21}+; mpl. cstr. רַחֲבֵי Is 33^{21};—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3^{8} (J), Ne 9^{35}, רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם, etc., Gn 34^{21}+6 t., v. יָד **3 d**; רְחַב מִנְיָרִים Jb 11^{9} (of greatness of God, ‖ אַרְכָּה מֵאָרֶץ); בְּרֻחְבָּה as subst. ψ 119^{45} *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); פְּרָץ רָחָב Jb 30^{14} (sim.); of cup Ez 23^{32} (in fig.; +הַעֲמֻקָּה); of wall (=*thick*) Je 51^{58}; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹמָה הָרְחָבָה Ne 3^{8} 12^{38}; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה, Ne 4^{13} (+הָרְחָבָה); of יי's commandment ψ 119^{96} (i. e. unlimited, measureless); רְחַב לֵבָב 101^{5} i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (‖ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so לֵב רָחָב Pr 21^{4} (‖ רוּם־עַיִן); רְחַב נָפֶשׁ Pr 28^{25} i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47^{23c}, in play on רְחַבְעָם).

†II. **רָחָב n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2$^{1.3}$ 6$^{17.22.25}$ (all JE); Paαβ (so Heb 3^{11} Jas 2^{25}, but Mt 1^{5} Paχαβ).

†I. **רְחוֹב n.f.** Dn 9, 25 [not **m.** Zc 8^{5} Albr$^{\text{ZAW xvi (1896), 51}}$ cf. Ges$^{\S 135 p, t, u}$] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag$^{\text{BN 178}}$ Ba$^{\text{NB 142}}$);—רְחוֹב abs. Gn 19^{2}+, cstr. Ju 19^{17}+, רְחֹב v^{15} 2 S 21^{12}; sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13^{17} ψ 55^{12}; pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5^{16}+, cstr. *id.* Zc 8^{4}+ (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.); sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15^{3}+, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8$^{1.3.16.16}$ 2 Ch 32^{6} Jb 29^{7}; ‖ חוּץ Je 5^{1}+8 t., דְּרָךְ Pr 26^{13}, שְׁוָקִים Ct 3^{2}), for various private and public uses Gn 19^{2} (J), Ju 19$^{15.17.20}$ Dt 13^{17} 2 S 21^{12} Je 5^{1} Ez 16$^{24.31}$ Ne 8$^{16.16}$ Is 59^{14} ψ 55^{12} Jb 29^{7}, essential part of city Dn 9^{25}; for lamentations Am 5^{16} Is 15^{3} Je 48^{38}, רְחוֹב הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לְפֶתַח שַׁעַר הַמַּלְוָה Est 4^{6} (cf. v^{1f}), cf. Je 9^{20} 49^{26} 50^{30} La 2$^{11.12}$, ψ 144^{14}, assemblies 2 Ch 29^{4} 32^{6} Ezr 10^{9} (רְחוֹב בֵּית הָאֵ), Ne 8$^{1.3}$, proclamations Est 6$^{9.11}$, speeches Pr 1^{20}; social life Zc 8$^{4.5.5}$ La 4^{18} Pr 5^{16} 7^{12}, cf. 22^{13} 26^{13}, Ct 3^{2}; רְחוֹב in Na 2^{5} is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, etc.).

†II. **רְחוֹב, רְחֹב n.pr.** Paαβ, Poωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag$^{\text{BN 56 f.}}$) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רְחוֹב 2 S 10^{8} (ⒼL Baιθρααθ), רְחֹב Nu 13^{21} (P); = רְחוֹב בֵּית ר׳ q.v. p. 112 (also Ⓖ 1 S 14^{47} Baιθεωρ, ⒼL Baιθροωβι). **b.** רְחֹב in Asher: (1) Jos 19^{28} (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v^{30} (P), Ju 1^{31}, Levit. city Jos 21^{31} (P) = 1 Ch 6^{20}; Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רְחֹב 2 S 8$^{3.12}$. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רְחוֹב Ne 10^{12}.

†**רְחֹבוֹת n. pr. loc.** **1.** רְחֹבוֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10^{11} (J), τὴν Ροωβωσ[θ] πόλιν; Dl Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT$^{\text{Gn 10, 11}}$. **2.** רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26^{22} (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v^{22}); Palmer$^{\text{Desert 296 f.}}$ identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** רְחֹבוֹת הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36^{37} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{48}, Poωβωθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i. e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl$^{\text{Gesch. Isr. i. 192}}$).

†**רְחַבְיָה(וּ) n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23$^{17.17}$ (Paαβια) = יְשִׁיָּהוּ- 26^{25} (Pa(α)βιας, ⒼL Aβια), appar. also 24$^{21.21}$ (Paαβια, Aβια).

רְחַבְעָם n.pr.m. **Rehoboam** (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47^{23c});—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Poβοαμ: 1 K 11^{43} 12$^{1.3.6}$+16 t. 1 K 12, 14, +15^{6} ‖ 2 Ch 9^{31} 10$^{1.3.6}$+21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, +13$^{7.7}$; also 1 Ch 3^{10}.

†**מֶרְחָב n.**[**m.**] **broad, roomy, place**;—abs. מֶרְחָב, of pasture Ho 4^{16} (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22^{20} = ψ 18^{20}, ψ 31^{9} 118^{5} (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַבְיָהּ *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מֶרְחָב יָהּ, יָהּ being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מֶרְחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1^{6} *expanses of the earth*.

רֵחָה (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. رَحًى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst$^{\text{Sheba, XPV xiv (1891), 4}}$); Aram. רֵיחְיָא, רֵישָׁא; Lag$^{\text{BN 157}}$ Ba$^{\text{NB 9, 21}}$).

†**רֵחַיִם** [רֶחָיִם] **n.**[**m.**], only **du.** רַחַיִם (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—רחים abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11^{5} (הָרֵחַיִם; J), female slaves Is 47^{1} (c. טָחַן, q.v.); טָחַן רחים Nu 11^{8} (J); וְרֶכֶב רחים Dt 24^{6} (v. רכב); קוֹל רחים as sound of family life Je 25^{10}.

רחיטבו Ct 1^{17} Kt, v. [רַהִיטֵנוּ] sub רהט.

רֵחַיִם v. רחה.

רָחֵל (√of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH חֵל (pl. —ים, —ות), Ar. رِخْل, Aram. רְחֵלָא, all *ewe*; cf, perh. As. *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on לָבָן)).

†I. **רָחֵל n.f.**$^{\text{Is 53, 7}}$ **ewe**;—abs. רחל Is 53^{7} (in sim., ‖ שֶׂה); pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32^{15} (E; +אֲתֹנִים, עֲזִים), Ct 6^{6} (in sim.); sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31^{38} (E).

II. **רָחֵל** $_{\text{ṯ}}$ $_{47}$ **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS$^{\text{K 219}}$);—**Rachel**, Paχηλ, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29$^{6.9.10.11.28.29.30}$+36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

Digitized by Google

+ קִבְרַת(־)ר 35[20] (JE), 1 S 10[2] (cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr[Hast. DB Rachel]); ר (in fig.) Je 31[15]; ר Ru 4[11] (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (√of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber[126], cp. Ar. رَخُمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?); Dl[HWB 604 b] *be wide;* cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רֶחֶם, Aram. רַחֲמָא, רַחֲמָתָא, all *womb;* MI[17] רחמת *female captives;* vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.], v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS[iv. no. 6, 3] Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 262] who cp. epith. רחם *id.;* cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. ⲙⲁⲣⲓⲁⲙ: (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät[BAS i. 21] and reff.; Aram. רְחֵם, נֶשְׁתַּפְעַל, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

†**רֶחֶם**, רַחַם **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] **womb** (**f.** Je 20[17], unless הָרַת a noun, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi. 81] SS);—abs. ר Gn 20[18]+, רַחַם Ju 5[30], רָחֶם Je 20[17]+, רֶחֶם Gn 49[25]+; cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12[12] Jb 3[11]; sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29[31]+, רַחְמָהּ Je 20[17] (Ges[§ 91 e]; >f. abs. Kö[II. 1, 153]); du. רַחֲמַתַיִם Ju 5[30];—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49[25](J) Je 20[17] Jb 24[20]; מְרֻחָם i.e. from birth Je 20[17] ψ 22[11] 58[4] Jb 3[11] (מִבֶּטֶן), Is 46[3], fig. ψ 110[3]; יצא מֵרֶחֶם *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 38[8], cf. 10[18]; מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12](E); פתח ר *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29[31] 30[22](JE); פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13[12.15] 34[19](J) Nu 18[15](P) Ez 20[26]; פטר ר Nu 3[12](P), פִּטְרַת כל ר Nu 8[16]; פטר כל ר Ex 13[2](P); on the other hand, מַשְׁפִּיל ר Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb;* עָצַר ר Pr 30[16] *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107[36] Perles[Anal. 85]); סָגַר עָצַר בְּעַד ר (of God) Gn 20[18] (E); ר (בְּעַד) 1 S 1[5.6], preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave:* רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] *a woman, two women.*

†**רַחֲמִים** **n.m.**[2 S 24, 14] **abs. pl. intens. compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152)] We[GGN 1895, 475] Gerber[126], or *motherly feeling* Kö[II. 1, 34]);—abs. ר Gn 43[14]+; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12[10]; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3[22] (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24[14] Qr (>Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1.** *compassion:* usu. of God Is 63[7.15] ψ 77[10] 79[8] 119[77] Zc 1[16] Dn 9[9] Ne 9[28]; c. רבים 2 S 24[14] = 1 Ch 21[13], Ne 9[19.27.31] ψ 119[156] Dn 9[18]; גדולים Is 54[7]; ‖ חסד ψ 40[12] 103[4] Ho 2[21] Je 16[5]; חסדים ψ 25[6]; כרב רחמיך ψ 51[3] 69[17]; c. על rei 145[9]; נתן ר ל Dt 13[18] Je 42[12]; לא כלו ר La 3[22]. **2.** of man, Am 1[11] Pr 12[10]; עשה ר Zc 7[9]; נָתַן לְפָנַי ר לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14] (R); נתן פ׳ לר לִפְנֵי 1 K 8[50] Ne 1[11] Dn 1[9] ψ 106[46], cf. 2 Ch 30[9]; שם ר ל Is 47[6]; נִכְמְרוּ ר אל Gn 43[30] (J), c. על 2 K 3[26].

†[רָחַם] **vb. denom. love. Pi. have compassion;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְחָמְךָ ψ 18[2] *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in ‖ 2 S 22[2]; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֲרַחֲמֶךָּ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103[13]+; sf. וְרִחֲמָךְ consec. Dt 13[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9[16]+; sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55[7], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רַחֵם Je 31[20] Hb 3[2]; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49[15] ψ 103[13]; sf. רַחֲמָכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5], etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate;*—**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33[19.19](J) Dt 13[18] 30[3] 2 K 13[23] Is 9[16] 14[1] 27[11] 30[18] 49[10.13] 54[8.10] 55[7] 60[10] Je 12[15] 30[18] 31[20.20] 33[26] Ez 39[25] Ho 1[6.7] 2[6.25] Mi 7[19] Zc 1[12] 10[6] ψ 102[14]; c. עַל 103[13]; abs. Je 13[14] Hb 3[2] ψ 116[5] La 3[32]. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8[50] Je 42[12]; abs. 6[23] 21[7] 50[42]; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13[18] 49[15]; c. עַל ψ 103[13]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻחֲמָה Ho 2[3.25] (Ges[§ 122 a n.] Kö[I. 270]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֻחָם Ho 14[4]; יְרֻחַם Pr 28[13]; *be shewn compassion, compassionated:* of orphans Ho 14[4]; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2[3.25] (cf. לא ר 1[6.8], p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28[13].

†**רַחוּם** **adj. compassionate;**—always of God: אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4[31], וְחַנּוּן ר Ex 34[6](J) = ψ 86[15] 103[8]; later חַנּוּן ור 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8]; ר והוא 78[38].

†[רַחֲמָנִי] **adj.** id.;—pl. f. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת נָשִׁים La 4[10] *compassionate women.*

†**רַחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2[44]; Ραμεε, A Ραεμ', GL Ρααμ.

רְחָמָה in לא ר n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†**רְחוּם**, רֵחֻם **n. pr. m.** (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness*?);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zeruh.: **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2[2], A Ιρεουμ', GL Ναουμ (= נְחוּם ‖ Ne 7[7]). **b.** priest, רֵחֻם Ne 12[3] Ρεουμ (= חָרִם v[15], cf. 7[42] = Ezr 2[39], Ezr 10[21], v. חָרִם **3 a**). **2.** רְחוּם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3[17], Βασουθ, ℵ A GL Ραουμ. **b.** Ne 10[26], Ρα[ε]ουμ.

Digitized by Google

†יְרַחְמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl have compassion*) Ιεραμηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch $2^{9.25.26.27.33.42}$ (cf. **adj. gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36^{26}. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24^{29}.

†יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of יְרַח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[Encyc. Bib. Jerachm.]]);—הַיְרַחְמְאֵלִי as subst. coll., נֶגֶב הירחמאלי 1 S 27^{10} *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, ⊕L Αερμων; עָרֵי הירחמאלי 30^{29}, τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[Prop. N. 214, 265, 307]).

II. **רחם** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. رَخَمٌ *vulture;* n. unit. رَخَمَةٌ).

†רָחָם **n.**[**m.**] carrion-vulture;—abs. הַרָּחָם Lv 11^{19} (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הָרְחָמָה ‖ Dt 14^{17} (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[19 90f]).

†רְחָמָה **n.**[**m.**] id.; Dt 14^{17}, v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. √of foll.; meaning dubious).

†תִּרְחֲנָה **n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{48}; Θαραμ, A Θαρχνα, ⊕L Θ[illegible]ava.

†I. [רָחַף] **vb. grow soft, relax** (cf. Ar. رَخَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23^{9} (bones of one appalled).

†II. רָחַף **vb. Pi. hover** (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum[ZMG xxxix (1885). 607]; Syr. Pa. רַחֵף *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes[s. v.]; connexion with I. רחף dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32^{11} (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם רוּחַ א׳ Gn 1^{2}(P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer[Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4] (reading '*marahaefeth*'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ **vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe** (NH = BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth. **ሐጸ፡**, **ሐፀ፡** *sweat;* cf. As. *raḥâṣu, overflow, flood* (on ḥ = ح v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886). 727]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Is 4^{4}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23^{12}+ etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11^{8} 2 K 5^{13}; mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18^{4}+; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹץ Gn 24^{32}+, לְרָחְצָה Ex 30^{18}+; *Pt.* fs. רְחֻצָּה 2 S 11^{2}, fpl. רְחֻצוֹת Ct 5^{12};—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18^{4} 19^{2} 24^{32} 43^{24} (all J), Ju 19^{21} 1 S 25^{41} 2 S 11^{8} Ct 5^{3}; c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21^{6}(+עַל *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. יְ׳ רָחַץ בְּדַם הָרְשָׁע ψ 58^{11} (fig. of righteous, at י׳'s vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21^{6}(+עַל *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶרְחַץ בְּנִקָּיוֹן כַּפָּי ψ 26^{6} 73^{13}; hands and feet Ex 30^{19}(+מִן of laver), v^{21} 40^{31} (+מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43^{31} (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16^{9} Ex 29^{4} 40^{12} Lv 8^{6} (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. ‖ כבס of garments), Lv 14^{9} 15^{13}+9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4^{4} (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2^{5} (E), 2 S 11^{2} 12^{20} 1 K 22^{38} 2 K $5^{10.12.13}$ Is 1^{16} Ez 23^{40}(+ל pers. for whom), Ru 3^{3} Lv 14^{8}+14 t. P (oft. ‖ כבס); +ב of laver 2 Ch $4^{6.6}$; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בְּחֶלֶב) Ct 5^{12} (fig.); Jb 29^{6} (fig.), v. הֲלִיכָה.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רֻחַץ Pr 30^{12} *be washed* (+מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16^{4} (in fig.).

†**Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרָחַצְתִּי בְּמוֹ שֶׁלֶג Jb 9^{30} if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†[רַחַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **washing**, fig.;—only sf. in סִיר רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} Moab is *my wash-pot* = 108^{10}.

†רַחְצָה **n.f.** id., lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרַחְצָה, of sheep, Ct 4^{2} 6^{6} (in sim.).

†**רָחַק** **vb. be, or become, far, distant** (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rûḳu, far;* cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i. e. from a distance) Frä[158]; Eth. **ርሐቀ፡** *be far*, Sab. רחק CIS[IV. nos. 95, 98]; Aram. רָחַק, רְחֵק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) רְחֵק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַק Is 59^{9} La 1^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12^{21}+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54^{14}, mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11^{15} < *Pf.* רָחֲקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹק ψ 103^{12} Ec 3^{5}, לְרַחֲקָה Ez 8^{6};—*be far, distant:* c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12^{21} 14^{24}, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19^{7}, esp. in ψψ, of י׳, ψ $22^{12.20}$ (מִן pers. om.), 35^{22} 38^{22} 71^{12}; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1^{16}, cf. Is 49^{19} (abs.), subj. justice Is 59^{9} (opp. הַמִּשְׁפָּט), cf. v^{11} (‖ אֵין), subj. blessing ψ 109^{17}; subj. עֵצָה רְשָׁעִים Jb 21^{16} 22^{18}; c. עַל pers. (י׳), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2^{5}, cf. Ez 44^{10}; = *far from* (land of) י׳ 11^{15} (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. עַל loc. Ez 8^{6} (of י׳),

Digitized by Google

מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103[12]; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרָתְךָ 119[150] (opp. קרב); מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Jb 5[14], מַעֲשֶׂיהָ Is 54[14], cf. Pr 22[5]; =*wholly abstain from* Ex 23[7] (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3[5]; abs. of יְ's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46[13] (‖ אחר; opp. קרב).— יִרְחַק־חֹק Mi 7[11] *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק חֶבֶל הַבָּסָף Kt Ec 12[6] *be removed*? Qr יֵרָתֵק *be joined*? Ⓖ ἀνατραπῇ, 𝔙 *rumpatur*, cf. ⅋, rd. prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6[12], of יְ, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, לִבּוֹ ר׳ 29[13], c. מִן of יְ; 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26[15] *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנוּתָם Ez 43[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19[13] ψ 103[12], 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֶנָּה Pr 22[15], 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4[24]+2 t., הַרְחֶק Jb 13[21], sf. הַרְחִיקֵהוּ 11[14]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21[16]+, *cstr.* הַרְחִיק Je 27[10], sf. הַרְחִיקָם Jo 4[6];— **1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit*, *distance*, *be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44[4] (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8[4] (JE), Ju 18[22]; sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא תַר׳ לָלֶכֶת Ex 8[24] (J), cf. ψ 55[8]; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21[16] (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33[7] (E), Jos 3[16] (JE; תַּר׳ מִן מְאֹד, Qr; >Kt ב for מן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove*, *put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27[10], cf. Jo 4[6], + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19[13] and (acc. הַצְּפוֹנִי) Jo 2[20], + מִן pers. ψ 88[9.19]; + בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 11[16]; c. acc. + מֵעַל pers. Jb 13[21], c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + *id.* Pr 5[8]; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4[24] Jb 11[14] (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22[15] 30[8] ψ 103[12]; + מִן loc. Jb 22[23].

†[רָחֵק] **adj.verb.removing,departing;**— **pl. sf., as subst.,** רְחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73[27] *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יְ).

†רָחֹק, רְחוֹק **adj. distant, far, et n.m.** Jos 3,4 **distance** (Lag[Ges 31]);—**abs.** רָחֹק Ex 2[4]+, רָחוֹק Es 6[13]+; **fs.** רְחֹקָה Dt 30[11]+, רְחוֹקָה Jos 9[6]+; mpl. רְחֹקִים Dt 13[8]+, etc., fpl. abs. רְחֹקוֹת Je 48[24]+, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos 9[6.9] (+מְאֹד), Dt 29[21] 1 K 8[41.46] = 2 Ch 6[32.36], 2 K 20[14] = Is 39[3], אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66[19] + perh. ψ 65[6] (Che We read אִיִּם for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people); c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9[22] (JE), Ju 18[7], persons Ez 22[5] Ne 4[13] Pr 15[29] (יְ, fig.), cf. Je 12[2] (*id.*), cities Dt 20[15], so (מִן loc.) Ju 18[28]; abs. of people Jo 4[8], persons Is 33[13] 57[19] Je 25[26] Ez 6[12] Zc 6[15] Pr 27[10] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20], cities Je 48[24], trees ψ 56[1] (title; v. יוֹנַת *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9[10] (P); fig., רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7[24], of יְ's מִצְוָה Dt 30[11]; c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119[155], wisdom Ec 7[23]; of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46[12] ψ 22[2]; of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31[10]. **b.** of time: לְעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12[27]. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3[4] (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24[4] (E) 37[18] (J) Jb 2[12] 36[25]; bring Dt 28[49] Is 43[6] 60[9], cf. Je 46[27]; come Is 49[12] 60[4] Hb 1[8]; hear Is 49[1]; smell Jb 39[25]; remember Je 51[50]; understand ψ 139[2]; prob. also worship Ex 24[1] (J); (2) מֵר׳ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2[4] (E), 20[18.21] (E; Gi v[15.18]), 1 S 26[13] 2 K 2[7] Is 5[26] 59[14] ψ 38[12], cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר׳ Je 23[23] *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges[§ 130a]; <read אלהים ר׳ Gie, cf. Ⓖ); (3) מֵר׳ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22[3] 23[7] Pr 7[19]; (4) בְּר׳ *at a distance* ψ 10[1]; עַד־ר׳ *to a distance* Mi 4[3]; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר׳ *from* (מִן **9 b**), Jb 36[3] 39[29]; (6) עַד־מֵר׳ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57[9] + Ne 12[43] van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi); even (7) עַד־לְמֵר׳ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]. **b.** of time, מֵר׳ *long ago* Is 22[11], c. noun = *ancient*, *of long standing* 25[1]; לְמֵר׳ *long ago* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26]; *from afar* 2 S 7[19] = 1 Ch 17[17].

†מֶרְחָק **n.m. distant place, distance**;— abs. מ׳ Is 10[3]+, מֶרְחָק ψ 138[6]; pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10[9], מֵר׳ Is 33[17] Je 8[19], cstr. מֶרְחַקֵּי Is 8[9];—*distant place*, *far country* Is 8[9] Zc 10[9]; often c. אֶרֶץ: אֶ׳ (ה)מֶרְחָק *land of distance*, distant land Is 13[5] 46[11] Je 4[16] 6[20] Pr 25[25], so c. pl. אַ׳ מרחקים Je 8[19], *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33[17]; מִמְּ׳ *from far* Is 10[3] 30[27] Je 5[15] Ez 23[40] Pr 31[14]; fig. ψ 138[6]; מִמְּ׳ *at a distance* Je 31[10], *to a distance* Is 17[13].—בֵּית הַמִּ׳ v. p. 112.

†רָחַשׁ **vb. keep moving, stir** (NH *stir*, *move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing*, *boiling*; Aram. רְחַשׁ, שְׁחַשׁ, זְחַשׁ, *creep*, *move*, *flutter*, לְחַשׁ *reptile*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ψ 45[2] *is astir*.

†מַרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan** (so NH: v. esp. Levy[NHWB III. 69b], and cf. NH רְחוֹשׁ Id 1b. Iv. 443a);—מִנְחָה מ׳ Lv 2[7], נַעֲשָׂה בַּמִּ׳ [מִנְחָה] כָּל־ 7[9].

†רַחַת **n.[f.] winnowing-shovel**, or the like (√unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö[ZMG XI (1886), 728]; Wetzst in De[Is (2), 709] fr. רחה = רָכָה *be soft*, *loose*, *friable*, etc., cf. Kö[II. 1, 177]; NH = BH, Ar. רַחְתָּא is prob. loan-wd. Nö[l.c.]);— זֹרֶה בָּרִי וּבַמַּזְרֶה Is 30[24].

Digitized by Google

†[רָטַב, רָטֵב Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be moist** (NH *id.*; As. *raṭâbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطِبَ, Eth. ረጠበ: Aram. רְטַב, רְטֵב, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִזֶּרֶם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24[8].

†רָטֹב **adj. moist, juicy, fresh**;—ר׳ הוּא לִפְנֵי־שָׁמֶשׁ Jb 8[16].

†[רָטָה] **vb.** (dub.) **wring out** (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy[NHWB iv. 444] and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְטֵנִי Jb 16[11] upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יִרְמֵנִי, √רמה (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רְטַט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רִטָּט **n.[m.] trembling, panic** (Ba[NB § 20a] Kö[II. 1, 42]);—abs. ר׳ הַהֲוִיקָה Je 49[24] *she hath seized panic*, but < הֶחֱוִיקָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her.*

†רטפש **vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh** (Ges[§ 56]; si vera l., transp. מרפש [expanded from מָפַשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapâšu, be fat*, Zim[BP 99 A] Frä[ZA III. 55]], cf. Talm. טַרְפֵּשָׁא *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܛܪܦܫܐ PS[1527] *thin flesh*; Ar. طَرْفَشَ *be convalescent*; but ר׳ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רֻטְפַּשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנָּעַר Jb 33[25] *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טפשׁ Altschüller[ZAW vi (1886), 212], ימפשׁ Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** (cf. ⅁ רַטַשׁ **cast away, reject**; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8[12] their children *thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָשְׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13[18], but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Is 13[16] Na 3[10], יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Ho 14[1], all of children.

ר׳ v. רוה.

†רִיב [Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530, 534] Ges[§ 73b]] **vb. strive, contend** (cf. Ar. رَاثَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَثْبٌ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܐܘ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܐܰܘܟܳܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö[l. c.]); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رِئَابٌ v. DHM[Ib. 14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11[25] 1 S 25[39]; 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3[58], רִיבוֹתָ Jb 33[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6[31]+, juss. יָרֶב Ho 4[4] 1 S 24[16], יָרָב (בּוֹ) לוֹ Ju 6[31.32]; וַיָּרָב Gn 31[36]+; 2 ms. תָּרוֹב Pr 3[30] Kt, תָּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יְרִיבֻן Ex 21[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6[1] Pr 25[9], רִיבָה ψ 35[1]+, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1[17] Ho 4[4]; *Inf. abs.* רוֹב ∫u 11[25], רֹב Jb 40[3]; רִיב Je 50[34] (Ges[§ 73d] Kö[I. 509] I[a NB 80]); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3[13] Jb 9[3]+Ju 21[22] Qr (Kt רוּב), רֵב Am 7[4] (Pr 25[8]; *Pt.* רָב Is 19[20]+;—*strive:* **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21[18] (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33[7] (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עִם of Israel, רָב הֲרוֹב Ju 11[25] (‖ נִלְחַם). **2.** with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31[36] (E), Ex 17[2a] (J) Ju 6[32], so (in fig.) Ho 2[4] cf. v[4]; oft.=*quarrel*, c. עִם pers., Gn 26[20] Ex 17[2b] Nu 20[3] (all J), Ne 13[25]; subj. God Jb 9[3] 13[19] 23[6]; also 40[2] (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges[§ 114 oo]), in gen. Pr 3[30]; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8[1] Ne 5[7] 13[11.17], subj. ׳י Is 49[25] (cf. 1. רִיב infr.), ψ 35[1] (‖ לָחַם); אֵת of ׳י Is 45[9] (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20[13] (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26[21.22]; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4[4] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. **3.** *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit*, usu. fig., ׳י subj.; Is 3[13] (‖ דִּין), 57[16] (‖ קָצַף), ψ 103[9] (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. לֹא לָרֹב בְּאָשׁ Am 7[4]; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10[2] Is 27[8]; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24[16] (Gi; v[16] van d. H. Baer; ‖ שָׁפַט), Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51[36] (‖ נקם), La 3[58] Pr 22[23] ψ 43[1] (+ מִגּוֹי; ‖ שָׁפַט), 119[154] (+ גְּאָל), also 74[22] (God, his own cause); + מִיַּד pers. against whom 1 S 25[39] (of vengeance); + אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23[11], so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50[8] Je 2[9.9]; cf. אֲהַ הָהָרִים Mi 6[1] (II. אֵת **1 c**; ⑥ *πρός*, whence We Now -אֶל *in the presence of*, but on רִיב אֶל v. **4**); ר׳=*plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6[31.31.31] Jb 13[8], c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1[17], of God 51[22], cf. Dt 33[8] (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25[9], רִיבְךָ ר׳ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v[9]. **4.** =*make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21[22] Je 2[29] 12[1] Jb 33[13]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מריבו 1 S 2[10] Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (׳י), cf. pl. cstr. מְרִיבֵי כֹהֵן וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי לַהֵן Ho 4[4], obscure; RS[Proph. 406] מָרִיב בְּךָ *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* BeckWü We GASm הַכֹּהֵן וְעַמִּי כְּכָמְרִיבֵי הַכֹּהֵן (׳י as voc., and [by some] joined to v[5]); Hermann[SK, 1879, 816] וְעַמְּךָ מְרִיבֵי הַכֹּ׳, cf. Oort (ריבי); Ruben[Crit. Rem. ad loc.] וְעַמִּי כְּמוֹךְ הַכֹּ׳, so Now.—וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15[5] v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב [62] **n.m.** [Is 1, 23] **strife, dispute**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 13[7]+, רֵב Ex 23[2]+; cstr. רִיב 17[7]+; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24[16]+, רִיבָם Jb 31[13] (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבֹת Dt 17[8]; cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22[44]+2 t., רְבוֹת Jb 13[6];—*strife, quarrel:* †**1.** in words, Ex 17[7] (J), Dt 1[12], about pasturage Gn 13[7] (J; =מְרִיבָה v[8]), in gen. Pr 15[18] 17[14] 20[3] 26[17.21] 30[33], + מָדוֹן Hb 1[3], so Pr 17[1]; fig. עֲצָמָיו ר׳ Jb 33[19] Kt (Qr רוב, i.e. רֹב q. v.); לְשִׁנּוֹת ר׳ ψ 31[21], cf. Is 58[4] Pr 18[6];

Digitized by Google

רִ֫ישׁ Je 15[10] (+ אִישׁ מָדוֹן). †**2.** of public hostilities 2 S 22[44] = ψ 18[44], cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12[2], אַנְשֵׁי רִיבְךָ Is 41[11]; ‖ חָמָס ψ 55[10]. **3.** [39] esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law:* Ex 23[2.3.6] (E), Dt 21[5] (+ נֶגַע), 25[1] 2 S 15[2.4] (‖ מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of ר) Ho 4[1] 12[3] Mi 6[2.2] Je 25[31] Ez 44[24] La 3[36]; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] + 8 t. (v. ✓**3**), + רִיב חָרְפָתִי 1 S 25[39], רִיבִי נַפְשִׁי La 3[58]; דִּבְרֵי רִיבוֹת Dt 17[8] *matters of controversy;* ר 19[17] *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31[35] = *accuser.* †**4.** *plea:* Pr 18[17], רִבּוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13[6] *pleadings of my lips.*

†רִיבַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23[29] (Ρειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11[31] (Ρεβι, Ρηβαι, Ριβαρ, etc.); cf. יְרִיבַי.

†יָרֵב **n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only יָרֵב מָלְכִּי Ho 5[13] 10[6], i.e. TP. III; WMM[ZAW xvii (1897), 335] prop. מַלְכִּי רַב (י- old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu;* Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 364] מלך רב; Che[Ency. Bib. JAREB] conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king;* cf., further, Comm., Schr[COT. ad loc.] JA Selbie Hastings DB, JAREB and reff.

†1. [יְרִיב] **n.[m.]** opponent, adversary (Ges[18 d]);—sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49[25] (Θ ריבך, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבַי ψ 35[1] (‖ לֹחֲמַי); of personal opponent, יְרִיבֶי Je 18[19] (Θ ריבי, so Gie).

†II. יָרִיב **n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case;* cf. Sab. ירב Hal[615]);—**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4[24], Ιαριειν[μ, β], = יָכִין **1**, v. sub כון. **2.** post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: **a.** Ezr 8[16], perhaps = **b.** 10[18].

†[יְרִיבַי] **n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram. יריבי CIS[II. 70 (billing.)] ‖ As. *Iribai*);—c. ו, וְיִרְיבַי 1 Ch 11[46], Ιαριβει, ΘL Ιαρειβ.

†I. מְרִיבָה **n.f. strife, contention;**—abs. מ׳, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13[8] (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הֲדָדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27[14] (P), cf. II. מ׳ 2.

†II. מְרִיבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of strife*);—**1.** at Rephidim, מ׳ מַסָּה Ex 17[7] (J), Λοιδορ;τις. **2.** at Kadesh, esp. in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (Θ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33[8] Nu 20[13] (P) ψ 81[8] 106[32], also (Θ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, ΘL as above) Nu 20[24] (P); מ׳ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (Θ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27[14] Dt 32[51] (both P), and (Θ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48[28]; so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת קָ׳ 47[19] (Θ ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33[2] v. קָדֵשׁ *ad fin.;* מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95[8] (παραπικρασμός; ‖ יוֹם מַסָּה).

יִרְבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** [14] name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6[32], where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr[2 8 4, 4] Kö[II. 1, 467]); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3[30] Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוב Ju 21[22] Kt], hence We[Sm 31] expl. as = יְרוּבַּעַל, ✓ירה, cf. יְרוּאֵל, יְרִיאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM[Ju] Bu[Ju] Now[Ju]);—Ju 6[32] 7[1] 8[29.35] 9[1] + 8 t. 9 (בַּעַל- 9[24.57]), 1 S 12[11]; = יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת + 2 S 11[21] (v. בּשֶׁת **2**, sub בוּשׁ); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so ΘL 1 S 12[11] 2 S 11[21], where Θ[B] Ιεροβοαμ). —יְרַבְעָם, v. רבב.

†יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11[21] v. foregoing.

†מְרִיב בַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes[Eg. 120] Dr[2 8 4, 4]; but Gray[Prop. N. 201] thinks מרי בעל orig. form = *hero of Baal*);—**1.** son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[34], מ׳ בַּעַל v[34] 9[40] = מְרִי־בַעַל (err. ?) v[40] = מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בּשֶׁת sub בוּשׁ) 2 S 4[4] 9[6.6.10.11.12.12.13] 16[1.4] 19[26.31] 21[7], מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16[25] (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל); Θ in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; ΘL Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4[1.2] etc., where not in Θ). **2.** מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21[8], Θ (incl. ΘL) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רִיחַ, רֵיחַ v. רוח. רֵיחַ v. רוּם.

[רֵיעַ] v. II. רֵעַ sub רעה. רֵיעַ v. רוּעַ.

ריק (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[רִיסָה] **n.[f.]** dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔚[28] *as if drying barley-groats,* ΘL παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit,* cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 2] Nes[Marg. 18], who cites also Almkvist[Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419]);—pl. abs. רִפּוֹת 2 S 17[19], רִיפוֹת Pr 27[22].

†רִיפַת **n. pr. gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10[3] (P; > ‖ 1 Ch 1[6] דִּיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag[Gen. Abh. 256] cp. river Ῥήβας (Arrian[Peripl. 12, 8]) = *Rhebas* (Plin[NH vi. 4]), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[רִיק] **vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out** (Ar. رَيْقٌ (ى) *pour out, forth,* intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. רִיק *empty, pour,* ריקא in deriv.; As. *rêku, empty*);—*Pf.* 1 s. הֲרִיקוֹתִי Lv 26[3] Mal 3[10]; 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28[7] 30[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֵק Hb 1[17], וַיָּרֶק Gn 14[14] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* ms. הָרֵק ψ 35[3]; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיק Is 32[6]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42[35] Zc 4[12];—**1.** *empty* vessels Gn 42[35] (E) Je 48[12]; *keep empty,* לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעָב

Digitized by Google

Is 32⁶ (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3¹⁰ Ec 11³, oil Zc 4¹². **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl[HWB 699b]) Ex 15⁹ (poem), Lv 26³³ (H), Ez 5[2.12] 12¹⁴ 28⁷ 30¹¹; prob. also Hb 1¹⁷ (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35³; cf. (si vera l.) ויורק חניכיו Gn 14¹⁴ (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וַיְדָק (Aram. דּוּק Aph. *look*) i. e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball.—In ψ 18⁴³ 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae rd. אֲרִקֵם; so ‖ 2 S 22⁴³ MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיצֵם (v.רקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1³ (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6⁶, where Oort מוּרָקֵי for מְזֻרָקֵי.

†[ריק], רֵק **adj. empty, vain**;—m. abs. רֵק Gn 37²⁴ + 2 t.; f. רֵקָה Ez 24¹¹ Is 29⁸; mpl. רֵ(י)קִים Ju 7¹⁶ +; fpl. רֵקוֹת Gn 41²⁷;— **1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4³ Ju 7¹⁶ Ez 24¹¹ + (prob.) Je 14³ (רֵיקִים for רֵקָם), 51³⁴ (רֵיק for רֵיק); of pit Gn 37²⁴ (J), lap Ne 5¹³, ears of grain Gn 41²⁷ (E; דַּקּוֹת v⁶·⁷·²³·²⁴); רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29⁸ (cf. 32⁶ ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9⁴ 11³ 2 Ch 13⁷, so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6²⁰; מְרַדְּפֵי רֵיקִים Pr 12¹¹ AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28¹⁹ (v. Toy); דְּבַר ר׳ מִן Dt 32⁴⁷ (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4³ (רֵיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (‖ כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק **n.[m.] emptiness, vanity**;—chiefly in adv.phr. לָרִיק Is 49⁴ Jb 39¹⁶ *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָר׳ Lv 26¹⁶·²⁰ (H), Is 65²³; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30⁷ ψ 73¹³, prob. also 2¹ (most = *empty scheme* as רֵיק **2**) cf. ψ 4³ (rd. prob. רֵיק); בְּדֵי רִיק Je 51⁵⁸ = Hb 2¹³.—Je 51³⁴ v. רֵיק **1.**

†רֵיקָם **adv. emptily, vainly**; — **1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ 1 S 6³ Jb 22⁹; of going forth Ex 3²¹, returning Ru 1²¹ 3¹⁷; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי ר׳ Ex 23¹⁵ (E) = 34²⁰ (J), more fully Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. [פָּנָה] II. **2,** ראה **Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שׁוּב 2 S 1²² (poem), Is 55¹¹ Je 14³ (but v. רֵיק **1**), 50⁹; prob. also צוֹרְרַי ר׳ ψ 7⁵ *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר׳ 25³ that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[ריר] **vb. flow** (like slime); — (Aram. רִירָא, ריר saliva, *spittle*; cf. Ar رَالَ *slaver, slobber*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15³ *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue.*

†רִיר **n.m. slimy juice, spittle**;—cstr. בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6⁶ *in the juice of* ח׳ (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴ *his spittle.*

רִישׁ, רֵישׁ v. רוּשׁ. רִישׁוֹן v. ראשׁן.

רַךְ, רָךְ v. רכך.

†רָכַב **vb. mount and ride, ride** (NH = BH; As. *rakâbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רְכִיב, רְכַב, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook[108]); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inschr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS[IV. no. 306, 5]); Eth. ረከበ: is *attain, acquire*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Est 6⁸; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22³⁰; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְכַב ψ 45⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16² 2 K 4²⁴; *Pt. act.* רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22²² +, cstr. Am 2¹⁵; sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49¹⁷ +; fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25³⁰; mpl. רֹכְבִים Ju 10⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24⁶¹ (J), 1 S 30¹⁷, of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25⁴² 25²⁰ 2 S 16² (עַל obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 K 13¹³, of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13²⁹; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18⁴⁵ 2 K 9¹⁶. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18⁹, of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22²² (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4²⁴, of חֲמוֹר Zc 9⁹, of horse Zc 1⁸; c. עַל־מֶרְכָּב (v. מ׳) Lv 15⁹; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2¹²; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17²⁵ = 22⁴; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45⁵ *ride on / ride* (habitually) c. עַל אָתוֹן Nu 22³⁰ (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10⁴ 12¹⁴, of סוּס Ho 14⁴ (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6²³ 50⁴² Est 6⁸, Hb 3⁸ (fig. of ⁵); poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33²⁶), עַל־כֵּל (‖ סוּס) Is 30¹⁶; of ⁵, עַל־כְּרוּב 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, עַל־עֵב עַל Is 19¹, c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33²⁶, but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68⁵·³⁴. **3.** pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider*: ר׳ (ה)סוּס Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 9¹⁸·¹⁹ Ez 23²³ 38¹⁵ Zc 10⁵, so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23⁶·¹²; sf. of סוּס Gn 49¹⁷ Ex 15¹·²¹ Je 51²¹ᵃ Zc 12⁴ Jb 39¹⁸ Hg 2²²ᵇ; רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ of סוּס 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸; רֹכְבֵי רָכֶשׁ Est 8¹⁰·¹⁴, sf. of chariot Je 51²¹ᵇ Hg 2²². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41⁴³ 2 K 13¹⁶, sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32¹³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13¹⁶;—**1.** *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride*: c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4²⁰ (J), of פְּרִדָּה 1 K 1³³·³⁸·⁴⁴, of סוּס Est 6⁹, cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v¹¹; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41⁴³ (E), 2 K 10¹⁶; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9²⁸ 23³⁰ = (c. עַל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35²⁴; fig. Jb 30²² (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲנָלָה 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32¹³ so Is 58¹⁴, +

Digitized by Google

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66[12] *over our heads.* **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10[11], obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל־הַמִּשְׁבֶּצֶת יָדֶךָ הִרְכַּב 2 K 13[16.16] *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow.*

רֶכֶב n.m. 120 2 K 13,7 [even Na 2[5], where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for הֵן-) We Now Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 90] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag BN 151);—abs. רׄ Gn 50[9]+, רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4]+; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14[9]+; sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4[7]+, רִכְבּוֹ 2 K 5[9]+, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2[14]; pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1[9];—Ho 10[13] v. infr.;—**1.** 109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13[7] 2 S 8[4] Ex 14[7] etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּס(ים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14[7] (J), Jos 24[6] (E)+; early Canaan Jos 11[4] Ju 4[7.13] 5[28] (not sg.; ‖ מַרְכְּבוֹתָיו) +, called רׄ בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM Ju 1,19 and reff.), †Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13]†; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6]; Aram 8[4] 10[18]+; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8[4]) 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26]+, read also בָּרְכְּבוֹ Ho 10[13] (for בְּדַרְכְּךָ) ⑩[A] We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24], Na 2[4.5.14] (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47[3] (on title v[1], see Gf Gie), 50[37] 51[21] Ez 23[24]+, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1[5] 2 K 5[9] Je 17[25] 22[4] Is 66[20], cf. Gn 50[9] (J), (cf. also 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26], etc.); fig. of Elijah, רׄ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רׄ אֵל ψ 68[18] *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6[17], and also 7[6]; רׄ meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22[35.38] 2 K 9[21.21.24] 10[16] 2 Ch 35[24], prob. also Ex 14[6]; pl. רִכְבֵי פַרְעֹה Ct 1[9]. †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24[6] Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]. **4.** appar.=*riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7[14] *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: רׄ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים רׄ חֲמוֹר רׄ גָּמָל Is 21[7] *riders*, viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. רׄ אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v[9] i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בְּנֵי רׄ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22[6] *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א as gloss) Du Che Hpt Di Kit but ם hardly *steeds* here (cf. ם *horsemen*, v[7]); read perhaps simply בְּנֵי גִּמְ.

†רִכְבָּה n.f. act of **riding**;—לְרׄ Ez 27[20].

†רַכָּב n.m. **1. charioteer,** רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22[34]=הָרַכָּב 2 Ch 18[33]. **2. horseman,** רַכָּב 2 K 9[17] (=לׄ רֶכֶב (ה)סוּס v[18.19]).

†[רְכוּב] n.[m.] **chariot** (Ba NB 85);—sf. הַשָּׂם עָבִים רְכוּבוֹ ψ 104[3] (of יׄ).

†רֶכָב n.pr.m. (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رَكْبٌ *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־רׄ (Jehu's time, v. יְהוּ) 2 K 10[15.23], whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS K 15, yet v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 171] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35[6.8.14.16.19]; 1 Ch 2[55] הַקֵּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Ḥammath*, אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod XIX. 94 (Nabataeans), Palmer Desert 432 (*Kheibarî* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80. **b.** (perh.=**a**, so EMey Entstehung 147) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶּן־רׄ Ne 3[14]. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4[2] (Pηχαβ), v[5.6.9] (Pεκχα; A ⑥L Pηχαβ in all).

†[רַכְבִּי] **adj. gent.** of רֶכָב **1**, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית־הָרׄ as subst., in בֵּית הָרׄ Je 35[2.3.18], הָרַכָּבִים v[5], Αρχαβειν, Ραχαβειν, etc.

†מֶרְכָּב n.m. Lv 15,9 **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** *chariot* (=foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5[6]. **2.** abs. מׄ, prob. *saddle* Lv 15[9] (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3[10].

†מֶרְכָּבָה n.f. **chariot**;—abs. מׄ Ju 4[15]+, cstr. מֶרְכֶּבֶת †Gn 41[43]; sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46[29]+; pl. מַרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6[1]+; cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23[11]+, -בֹת Ex 15[4]; sf. מַרְכְּבֹתָיִךְ Mi 5[10] Hb 3[8], etc.;—*chariot* (oft. ‖ סוּס(ים), 1 S 8[11] פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14[25] (J), 15[4] (song), 2 Ch 14[8]; from *Muṣri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*, cf. Kit[1 K 10,28] Benz[1b].) 1 K 10[29]=2 Ch 1[17]; Can., Jos 11[6.9] (JE), Ju 4[15] (‖ רֶכֶב), 5[28] (‖ *id.*); Assyr., Is 2[7] Na 3[2]; foe from north Je 4[13], nations in gen. Hg 2[22]; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20[33] 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34], 2 K 9[27] 10[15] 2 Ch 35[24] Mi 5[10]; fig. of יׄ's chariots Is 66[15] IIb ג׳, cf. (in vision) Zc 6[1.2.2.3.5]; מׄ for dignity and display Gn 41[43] (E), 46[29] (J), 1 S 8[11.11] 2 S 15[1] 2 K 5[21.26], מַרְכֻּבוֹת כְּבוֹדֶךָ Is 22[18] (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18], Mi 1[13]; מַרְכֻּבוֹת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23[11] (idolatrous); הַמּׄ מַרְכֶּבֶת הַכְּרוּבִים (read מַרְכֶּבֶת הַמּׄ, ⑥ Benz) 1 Ch 28[18] (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); מׄ in similes: כְּקוֹל מׄ 1 K 7[33], כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפַן הַמּׄ Jo 2[5], on the obscure מַרׄ עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] *chariots of* 4[13] (*people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

רָכָה (תְּאֵנִי) n.pr.loc. in Judah;—1 Ch 4[12], Pηχαβ.

3. orn. granate[רָכַךְ] **vb. be tender, weak, soft** (Ar. Almkvi im. רַכָּה (in der. spec. and deriv.), ע׳ו׳, (on text

Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27];

Digitized by Google

3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55[22]; *Impf.* יֵרַךְ (Ges[§67p]) Is 7[4]+;—**1.** *be tender, weak*, of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful*, ‖ יָרֵא, Is 7[4] Je 51[46] Dt 20[3]. **b.** *be softened, penitent*, ‖ כָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27]. **2.** *be soft*, of treacherous words ψ 55[22] (c. מִן comp.; ‖ II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻכָּכָה Is 1[6] *it has* not *been softened*, mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְאֵל הֵרַךְ לִבִּי Jb 23[16] (Ges[§67v]), causat. of **Qal 1 a**.

†רַךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר׳ abs. Gn 18[7]+, cstr. Dt 20[8] 2 Ch 13[7]; fs. רַכָּה Dt 28[56]+; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33[13]; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29[17] Jb 40[27];—**1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18[7] (J; בֶּן־בָּקָר); *tender, delicate*, esp. in body, of children 33[13] (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3[39], נַעַר וְרַךְ 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1], (וְיָחִיד) רַךְ Pr 4[3] ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28[54], so of woman v[56] (+עֲנֻגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47[1] (+*id.*); רַךְ as subst.=*tender* (twig) Ez 17[22] (in fig.); *delicate, weak*, of eyes Gn 29[17] (E). **2.** רַךְ (ה)לֵּבָב *weak of heart*, timid, Dt 20[8] (+יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13[7] (נָעַר). **3.** *soft*, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40[27]= subst., mild, gentle words (‖ תַּחֲנוּנִים); מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15[1] (opp. דֹּבֵר עָצֶב), רְפֵה לָשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25[15].

†רֹךְ **n.**[**m.**] **tenderness, delicacy**;—of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּרְכָּה Dt 28[56].

†מֹרֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **weakness** (Kö[II. 1, 98]);—Lv 26[36] *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √**1 a**, רַךְ **2**).

†[רָכַל] **vb.** prob. **go about**, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ *kick* a horse, to make him go [? prop. *use the foot*, cf. رِجْل, ?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aram. רָכְלָא, רֻכְלָא *trader*, NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. מַלְשִׁין *calumniator*, fr. לשׁ *go about*, Qor 2[19] al.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6]; fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27[3], sf. רְכַלְתֵּךְ v[20.23]; mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10[15]+, etc.;—as subst. =*trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3[16] Ez 17[4] (עִיר ר׳), 27[13.15.17.22.22.23a] (<del. To, Krae), v[24] Ne 3[31.32] 13[20] (+טַבְּרֵי כָל־מַמְכָּר); מְסַחֲרֵי הָר׳ 1 K 10[15] (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27[3], of a people v[20.23b] (pl. Mez[Harran 34] Krae, v. also פִּלְמָד); sg. of pers. only אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6].

†[רְכֻלָּה] **n.f.** **1. traffic**;—sf. לָתֵךְ Ez 28[5.16.18]. **2. merchandise**, רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26[7] (Aram

†רֶכֶל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*?);—in S. of *slaver*, בְּרֶכֶל 1 S 30[29], Ⓖ ἐν Καρμήλῳ [A Paχηλ], רֶ בְּ Lv בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ׳ **2** *sue*.

†רָכִיל **n.**[**m.**] **slander**, > **tale-bearer, informer**;—always ר׳ abs.;—תְּלֵךְ ר׳ Je 9[3], הוֹלֵךְ ר׳ Lv 19[16](H), הוֹלְכֵי ר׳ Pr 11[13] 20[19], all of going about *in slander*, as slanderer (Ges[§118q]); הֹלְכֵי ר׳ Je 6[28] *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231f.); אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Ez 22[9] *men of slander*, informers.

†[מַרְכֹּלֶת] **n.f.** prob. **place of trade, market-place**;—sf. בְּמַרְכֻּלְתֵּךְ Ez 27[24] *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl[Lex] Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בָּם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ ⅋ Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

†[רָכַס] **vb.** **bind** (As. *rakâsu, id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind with* رِكَاسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28[28], וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39[21], *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

†[רֶכֶס] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הָרְכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ הֶעָלֵב; opp. בְּקָעָה).

†[רֹכֶס] **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*, or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of רכל=*slander*, so (רְכִילַי) Che Du; Bae despairs;—pl. cstr. רֹכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31[21] (‖ רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת).

†רָכַשׁ **vb.** **collect, gather** property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. רכש *gather*, Norberg[Lexid. 221]; As. *rukûšu, property* (Hpt[Hbr III. 110] *riding anim.*); Aram. רְכָשָׁא, אֻפְעָא=BH רֶכֶשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31[18b] 36[6]; elsewhere c. acc. cogn. רְכוּשׁ: אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ 31[18a], 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46[6], רָכָשׁוּ 12[5].

†רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Est 8, 10] **coll. steeds** (connex. with √dub.);—abs. ר׳ Mi 1[13]+, רֶכֶשׁ 1 K 5[8];—+סוּסִים 1 K 5[8], harnessed to chariot Mi 1[13], ridden Est 8[10] (+סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v[14].

†רְכוּשׁ, רֻכָּשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 13, 6] **property, goods**;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16[33]+, רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[16.21]; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35[7], רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[11]; sf. רְכוּשׁוֹ v[12]+, רְכוּשָׁם 12[5]+, etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12[5] 15[14] Nu 16[32] 1 Ch 27[31] 28[1] 2 Ch 31[3] 32[29] Ezr 8[21] 10[8]. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13[6] 31[18] 36[7] Nu 35[3] 2 Ch 35[7]. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46[6] Ezr 1[4.6], as camp-baggage Dn 11[13], esp. as booty Gn 14[11.12.16.16.21] 2 Ch 20[25] 21[14.17] Dn 11[24.28].

Digitized by Google

I, II. רֵם, רָם v. רום. רֵאֵם v. רְאֵם.

†I. רָמָה **vb.** cast, shoot (As. *ramû, throw, lay;* Ar. رَمَى *throw, shoot;* Eth. ⳁⳁⲙⲉ *strike, aim a blow at;* Aram. רְמָא, סְמִי *cast, throw*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ, subj. יִ Ex 15[1.21] (song), c. acc. + בַּיָּם; *Pt.* רֹמֵה קָשֶׁת Je 4[29] coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen*, pl.cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי רֹמֵי־ק ψ 78[9] (v. II. נשׁק); cf. רֹבֵה Gn 21[20] (v. II. רבה, קַשָּׁת).

†II. [רָמָה] **vb. Pi.** beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; 𝔗 רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Ar. رَمَى VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26[19], sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19[27]; 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29[25] 1 S 28[12]; 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתִנִי 19[17], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְרַמּוֹתֵנִי 1 Ch 12[18] (van d. H. v[17]);—*beguile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29[25] (E), Jos 9[22] (JE), 1 S 28[12] 2 S 19[27] Pr 26[19]; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19[17] La 1[19], + לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12[17].

†I. רְמִיָּה **n.f.** deceit, treachery;—always abs. רְ;—*deceit, treachery:* esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6[12] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן?) ψ 120[2] (‖ שִׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v[3]; of man, עֹשֵׂה רְ 52[4] *that worketh treachery*, 101[7] (‖ דֹּבֵר שְׁקָרִים); also Jb 13[7] 27[4] (both ‖ עַוְלָה); *deception* ψ 32[2] (‖ עָוֹן); in phr. קֶשֶׁת רְ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מִרְמָה **n.f.** deceit, treachery;—abs. מ Am 8[5]+; pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[7]+;—*deceit*, of balances, מֹאזְנֵי מ i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8[5] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12[8] Pr 11[1] (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20[23], אַבְנֵי מ Mi 6[11] (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9[22], בְּמ *treacherously*, Gn 27[35] (J), and (of crafty speech) 34[13] (P); שִׂפְתֵי מ ψ 17[1] i.e. *treacherous lips*, לְשׁוֹן מ 52[6], פִּי מ 109[2] (לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר ‖), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35[20], נִשְׁבַּע לְמ ψ 24[4] (לְשָׁוְא ‖); cf. Is 53[9] (‖ חָמָס); also Ho 12[1] (‖ כַּחַשׁ), Je 5[27] 9[5.5.7] Zp 1[9] (+ חָמָס), ψ 10[7] (+ תּוֹךְ), ‖ עָמָל), 34[14] 36[4] (+ אָוֶן), 38[13] 59[13] 55[12] (+ תּוֹךְ), Jb 15[35] 31[5] (‖ שָׁוְא), Pr 12[20] 14[8] 26[24] Dn 8[25]; opp. מְשִׁפָּם Pr 12[5], + עֵד שְׁקָרִים v[17], + יָפֵחַ כְּזָבִים 14[25] (Hi Wild Toy read מַרְמָה for מרמה, but II. רמה not elsewhere Pi); אִישׁ דָּמִים וּמ ψ 5[7] (‖ דִּבְרֵי כָזָב), cf. 55[24], אִישׁ מ יַעֲשֶׂה עַוְלָה 43[1]; Dn 11[23].—II. עֹרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†תָּרְמָה בָּת Ju 9[31] si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. אַרְמָתָה (בַּ) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v[41] and GFM.

תרמות Je 14[14] Kt, v. foll.

†תַּרְמִית **n.f.** deceitfulness;—abs. לְשׁוֹן תּ Zp 3[13] (‖ עַוְלָה, פֶּזֶב), תַּרְמִת Je 8[5]; cstr. תַּרְמִית לְבָם 14[14] Qr (>Kt תרבות), תַּרְבּוּת לְבָם 23[26] (‖ שֶׁקֶר); sf. תַּרְמִיתָם ψ 119[118] (where 𝔊𝔖𝔙 al. תַּרְעִיתָם Aram. *their thought*).

III. רמה (√of foll.; connex. with II. רִ dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. רְמִיָּה **n.f.** laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. רִ;—בַּף רִ Pr 10[4] *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים); רִ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12[24] (‖ *id.*), v[27] (v. חרץ); נָפַשׁ רִ 19[15] (‖ עַצְלָה); as adv. עָשָׂה מְלָאכַת יְ רְמִיָּה Je 48[10].

יִרְמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (? יְ *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* DI[HWB 623]);—**1.** [134] proph., son of Ḥilḳiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1[1.11] 29[27] 36[1.4.4]+ 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35[25] 36[12.21.22] (יְ הַנָּבִיא Je 21[2]+ oft.); יִ- Je 27[1] 28[5.6.10.11.12.15] 29[1] Ezr 1[1] Dn 9[2]; Ἱερεμίας. †**2.** יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23[31] 24[18] = Je 52[1], Ἱερεμίας. †**3.** יְ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12[13], Ἱερεμεια, 𝔊L Ἱεραμαον. The foll. all יְ-, 𝔊 Ἱερεμία(ς), Ἱερμία(ς), etc.: †**4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. †**5.** Benjamite 12[4]. †**6.** Gadite 12[10]. †**7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12[1.2]. **b.** Ne 10[3], perhaps = 12[34].

†רַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (prop. יְ *hath loosened*?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10[25], Ῥαμιά(ς).

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רָמָה v. II. רמם.

†I. רִמּוֹן **n.m.** Je 52[22,23] pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw[No. 310] Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. רִימוֹנָא, רוּמָנָא, רֻמָּנָא, Mand. רומאנא Nö[M. 123]; Ar. رُمَّان (Aram. loan-word, Frä[143]), Eth. ⳁⲙⲛⲧ;);—abs. רִ 1 S 14[2]+, רִמֹּן Ex 39[26.26]; sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2]; pl. רִמּוֹנִים 1 K 7[20]+, etc.;—*pomegranate:* **1.** tree 1 S 14[2], oft. + גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20[5] (JE), Dt 8[8] Hg 2[19] Jo 1[12] Ct 4[13] 6[11] 7[13]. **2.** fruit Nu 13[23] (JE; + עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); עֲסִים רִ Ct 8[2], פֶּלַח הָרִ (in sim.) 4[3] 6[7]. **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. رُمَّان in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist[Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes Marg. 12]), 1 K 7[18] (on text cf. Sta[ZAW III (1883), 154 f.] Kit Benz), v[30.42.42]

Digitized by Google

‖ 2 Ch 3[16] 4[13.13] 2 K 25[17]=Je 52[22], Je 52[22.23.23]; so in tabernacle, Ex 28[33.34.34] 39[24.25.25.26].

†II. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.dei,** in Aram. (OAram. רמן in n.pr. Lzb[369] Cook[108]; As. *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr[COT 2 K 5, 18] Zim[KAT 3. 442 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 172] Jastr[Rel.Bab.156 ff.]); Sab. רמן (CIS[IV, no. 140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; ✓רעם *thunder* Schr; ✓*ramâmu, roar* Dl[HWB 624] and most; =I. רִמּוֹן Hom[A. u. A. 86]);—בֵּית רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18], בֵּית רִמֹּן v[18.18]; Pεμμαν[θ];—v. also הַדַּדְרִמּוֹן p. 213, מַבְדְּרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4[2.5.9]; Pεμμων.

†IV. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc. 1.** in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20[45.47], ס׳ רִמּוֹן v[47] 21[13]; Pεμμων; =mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl[G 100], cf. GFM[Ju 20, 45]. **2.** in S. Judah, עֵין וְ׳ Jos 15[32]; ר׳ עֵין 19[7] (both P), 1 Ch 4[32]; =׳ר Zc 14[10]; Pεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עֵין **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן. **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19[13] (Pεμμωνα(μ)), =רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] (Pεμμων); +Jos 21[35] (rd. דִּמְנָה for דִּמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl[G 221]).

†רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33[19.20] (P), Pεμμων, Paμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] see IV. רִמּוֹן **3.**

רְמוֹת, [רָמוֹת] v. רום.

†רֹמַח **n.**[m.] **spear, lance** (etym. unknown; Aram. רוּמְחָא, רֻמְחָא; Ar. رُمْح; Eth. ረምሕ፡); —oft. +חָרֵב, חֲנִית, מָגֵן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.; —abs. ר׳ Ju 5[8] Nu 25[7] (P), Ez 39[9] 1 Ch 12[9.25] (van d. H. v[8.24]), 2 Ch 14[7] 25[5]; pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18[28] Je 46[4] Jo 4[10] Ne 4[10.15] 2 Ch 11[12] 26[14]; sf. רְמָחֵיהֶם Ne 4[7].

הָרַמִּים 2 Ch 22[5], err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רַמְיָה, I, II. רְמַיָּה v. II. רמה.

†[רָמָךְ] **n.**[f.] exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܟܐ *herd;* foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. رمه *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes[1291] Vullers[II. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8[10] usu. *sons of the* (*royal*) *mares*, said of הָרֶכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَّلَ *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb[369]).

†רַמַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Peḳaḥ, king of Israel, בֶּן־ר׳ 2 K 15[25.27.30.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6]; contempt. (פֶּקַח om.) Is 7[4.5.9] 8[6]; *υἱὸς Ῥομελίου.*

†I. [רָמַם] **vb. be exalted** (‖form (acc. to Mas.) of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֹמּוּ מְעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24[24] (perhaps pass. form Ges[§ 67 m] Bu; Du רֻמּוּ); —*Pt.* רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōlel.** **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרוֹמָם Is 33[10] (‖אֶנָּשֵׂא; **Hithpōlel.** fr. רום Kö[I. 454] Ges[§ 54 c]), 3 mpl. וַיִּרֹּמוּ Ez 10[15] (of cherubim), וַיְרוֹמְמוּ v[17], וַיִּרֹּמוּ v[19]; *Imv.* mpl. הֵרֹּמוּ מִהוּךְ מְהוּדָה Nu 17[10] (P).

II. רמם (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

†רִמָּה **n.f.** worm (cause and sign of *decay*);—abs. ר׳ Ex 16[24] (P), Is 14[11] (‖תּוֹלֵעָה), Jb 7[5] 17[14] 21[26] 24[20] all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25[6] (‖תּוֹלַעַת).

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom. be wormy;**—*Impf.* 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[§ 121 d א]) וַיִּרַם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16[20] (Ges[§ 67 n]; +וַיִּבְאַשׁ).

רַמְמֹתִי עָזֶר v. sub רום.

†רָמַס **vb. trample** (NH *id.;* JAram. רְמַס; cf. perh. Syr. ܪܡܫ, Ar. رَمَسَ *kick* (Ba[ESS] Kö[II. 196]); رَمَسَ is *bury, and conceal grave*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְ׳ Mi 5[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6], יִרְמָס Is 41[25], sf. וַיִּרְמְסֶנָּה 2 K 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* fs. רִמְסִי Na 3[14]; *Inf. cstr.* רְמֹס Is 1[12]; *Pt.* רֹמֵס Is 16[4];—*trample,* of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרַי Is 1[12], חוּצוֹת Ez 26[11] (by horses' hoofs), טִיט 41[25] (in sim.), cf. ר׳ בַּחֹמֶר Na 3[14], acc. מִרְעֶה Ez 34[18] (in fig.); *trample down,* acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7[17.20], so (by horses' hoofs) 9[33], יר׳ לָאָרֶץ חַיֵּי ψ 7[6]; 91[13] (‖תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. י׳ Is 63[18] (fig.; +וַיָּבֹסּוּ), subj. רֶגֶל Is 26[6]; subj. beast 2 K 14[9] (allegory) =2 Ch 25[18], Dn 8[7] (vision), of horn, v[10]; abs. of lion, וְ׳ וְמַרַף Mi 5[7] (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16[4]. **Niph.** *be trampled, Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרָּמַסְנָה בְּרַגְלַיִם Is 28[3] (on subj. cf. Di Du Che[Hpt] Kö[I. 183]).

†מִרְמָס **n.**[m.] **trampling-place, trampling;**—abs. מ׳ Mi 7[10]+, מִרְמַס (Kö[II. 1, 96]) Is 10[6]; cstr. מִרְמַס 7[25] Ez 34[19];—**1.** *trampling-place,* מ׳ שֶׂה Is 7[25] (‖מִשְׁלַח), מ׳ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[18] (fig.). **2.** *trampling,* וְהָיָה לְמ׳ Is 5[5] *it shall become a trampling,* be trampled down, so Mi 7[10], Is 28[18], והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10[6] Dn 8[13].

†רָמַשׂ **vb. creep, move lightly, move about** (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَسَ *touch gently* (kam Frey); NH רֶמֶשׂ *creeping things* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְמֹשׂ Gn 9[2]+2 t.; *Pt.* רֹמֵשׂ 1[26]+; fs. רֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11[46]+2 t.;—**1.** subj. ground,

Digitized by Google

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20^{55} (H), Gn 9^{2} (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 4^{18} Gn 7^{8}(P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11^{44} (H), Gn 1^{30} (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38^{20}, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{26} 7^{14} 8^{17} (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נָפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11^{46} (H), Gn 1^{21} (P), cf. ψ 69^{35}. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{28} 7^{21} 8^{19} (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104^{20}.

†רֶמֶשׂ **n.m.** Ex 36,20 **coll. creeping things, moving things**;—׳ר abs. 1 K 5^{13}+, cstr. Ho 2^{20}+;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2^{20} 1 K 5^{13} Ez 8^{10} 38^{20} Gn $1^{24.25.26}$ $6^{7.20}$ $7^{14.23}$ $8^{17.19}$ (all P), Hb 1^{14} (in sim.) ψ 148^{10}. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104^{25}. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9^{3} (P).—Cf. Dr Hast. DB CREEPING THINGS.

רָמַת, רָמָתִי, רָמָתַיִם v. רום.

רַן, I, II. רִנָּה v. רנן.

†[רָנַה] **vb. rattle** (onomatop.?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָה Jb 39^{23} the quiver *rattleth*.

† [רָנַן] **vb. give a ringing cry** (onomatop.? cf. Ar. رَنَّ *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not 𝔗));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹן (Ges^{67q}) Pr 29^{6} (but rd. perhaps יָרִין, Pinsk Toy, v. רוּן **2**); 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35^{6}; 3 mpl. יָרֹנּוּ 24^{14}+, יָרֵ׳ Lv 9^{24}; 3 fpl. תָּרֹנָּה Pr 1^{20} 8^{3}; *Imv.* fs. רָנִּי Is 54^{1}+, רֹנִּי 12^{6}; mpl. רָנּוּ Je 31^{7}+; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרָן Jb 38^{7};—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, ‖צָהַל Je 31^{7} (׳ר שִׂמְחָה), Is 12^{6} 24^{14} (‖ קוֹל נָשָׂא), 54^{1} (+פָּצַח רִנָּה); ‖ הֵרִיעַ Zp 3^{14} (+שׂמח, עלז), Is 44^{23} Jb 38^{7}; ‖שָׂמַח Zc 2^{14} ψ 35^{27} Pr 29^{6} (v. supr.); ‖ גִּיל Is 49^{13} (+הֲרִים רִנָּה), ‖צָהֵל 42^{11}; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65^{14} (מִן of cause); Lv 9^{24} Is 35^{6} (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—Is 61^{7} is corrupt; read perh. וְרֹק *and spitting*, Klo Che Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2^{19}. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1^{20} (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 8^{3}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31^{12} 51^{48}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51^{16}, 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84^{3}+, יְרַנֵּנוּ 5^{12}+; 3 fpl. תְּרַנֵּנָה 71^{23} (van d. H. תְּרַנַּנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52^{9}+; *Inf. abs.* רַנֵּן ψ 132^{16}, *cstr. id.* Is 35^{2};—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to ׳י, Je 31^{12} 51^{48} Is 26^{19} 35^{2} (+גִּילָה, v. גִּילָה), 52^{8} (‖ קוֹל נָשָׂא), v^{9} (+פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 5^{12} (‖ עָלַץ, שָׂמַח), 67^{5} 90^{14} 92^{5} (c. ב rei; all ‖ שׂ alone); 149^{5} (‖ עָלַז); 98^{4} (‖ הֵרִיעַ; +פָּצַח, זִמֵּר), 132^{9} 145^{7}, תְּרַנֵּנוּ רַנֵּן 132^{16}; c. acc. of theme 51^{16} 59^{17} (‖ שִׁיר); ב׳ בי 33^{1}; ב rei 20^{6} 63^{8} 89^{13}; c. לי׳ 95^{1} (‖ הֵרִיעַ), לי׳ 81^{2} (‖ הריע); c. acc. of theme, עַמּוֹ Dt 32^{43} (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpō'l.** ψ 78^{65} cf. רון.

†[רֵן] **n.[m.] ringing cry**; pl. cstr. רְנֵי פַלֵּם ψ 32^{7}.

†רִנָּה **n.f.** id.;—׳ר abs., of joy Jb 3^{7} ψ 104^{3} (‖ שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׂפְתֵי רְנָנוֹת 63^{6}; exultation, sg. cstr. רִנַּת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20^{5} (‖ שִׂמְחָה).

†1. רִנָּה **n.f. ringing cry**;—abs. ׳ר Je 7^{16}+; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17^{1}+, רִנָּתָם Je 14^{12}+;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to ׳י, 1 K 8^{28}=2 Ch 6^{19}, Je 7^{16} 11^{14} ψ 17^{1} 61^{2} 88^{3} (all+תְּפִלָּה), 106^{44} 119^{169} 142^{7} Je 14^{12}. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22^{36}. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to ׳י, +שִׂמְחָה Is 35^{10} 51^{11} (+שָׂשׂוֹן); +תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20^{22}, +שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 105^{43}, +תּוֹדָה 107^{22}, +עלץ Pr 11^{10}; ‖ שְׂחוֹק ψ 126^{2}; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30^{6} 126^{6}, cf. v^{5}; קוֹל ׳ר Is 48^{20} ψ 42^{5} (+תּוֹדָה), 47^{2} 118^{15} (+יְשׁוּעָה); פָּצַח ׳ר Is 14^{7} 44^{23} 49^{13} 54^{1} 55^{12}; of ׳י's joy over Zion Zp 3^{17};—בַּאֲנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43^{14} *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בַּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ׳ר; cf. Kit-Di Du Che Hpt Marti.

†II. רִנָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}; Ava, A Pavvωv, 𝔊L Pevva.

†רְנָנִים **n.[m.] pl.** bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to 𝔚 Bo Di and most, כְּנַף ׳ר Jb 39^{13}, but read prob. יַעֲנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4^{3} Qr), v. [יָעַן].

†רִסָּה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu $33^{21.22}$; Δεσσα, A Pεσσα, 𝔊L Δρεσσα.

רסן (√of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنَ (Frä$^{100f.}$)= רָסָן, 𝔖 רְסָנָא (rare), cf. Dalm^{WB}).

†1. רֶסֶן **n.m.**$^{Is\ 30,28}$: **1.** halter; **2.** jaw(?);—**1.** abs. ׳ר ψ 32^{9} restraining mouth of horse or ass (+מֶתֶג); fig. of ׳י שֵׂם, ׳ר עַל־לְחָיֵי עַמִּים Is 30^{28}; ׳ר מְתֶגֵי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30^{11}, i.e. threw off restraint.

Digitized by Google

2. sf. בֶּפֶל רִסְנוֹ 41[5] *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, ‖ פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סִרְיוֹ.

†II. רֶסֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10[12]; Δασεμ (prob. = *rêš êni, head of spring*; cf. Dl[Pa 261] COT[Gn 10, 12]).

†I. [רָסַס] **vb. moisten** (so Aram. רְסַס, ܪܸܣ; Ar. رَسَّ (!ش) *sprinkle*); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* שָׁמָן לָרֹס אֶת־הַפֹּלֶת Ez 46[14].

†I. [רְסִיס] **n.[m.] drop** (of dew); —pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לָיְלָה Ct 5[2] (‖ טַל).

II. רסס (√of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. רסס Norberg[Lexid. 232], JAram. רָסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 115]).

†II. [רְסִיס] **n.[m.] fragment**; —pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6[11] (‖ בְּקָעִים).

רַע, רַעַ v. I. רעע. I. רֵעַ v. רוע.

II, III. רֵעַ v. II. רעה.

†רָעֵב **vb. be hungry** (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rûbatu, hunger*; Ar. رَغُبَ *be roomy, voracious,* رَغِبَ *desire vehemently*; Eth. ⊂ΓΠ: *be hungry*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Is 9[19] 44[12]; 3 pl. רָעֵבוּ ψ 34[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8[21], 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42[14], etc.; —*be hungry* Is 8[21] Gn 41[55] (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42[14] (לַלָּחֶם), Is 49[10] (‖ צמא), 65[13] (‖ *id.*; opp. אכל), ψ 50[12] *if I should be hungry* (of ׳י), Pr 6[30] 19[15]. **Hiph.** *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. ׳י: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְעֵבֵךָ Dt 8[3] (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ), יַרְעִיב נָפֶשׁ Pr 10[3].

רָעָב[101] **n.m.**[Gn 26, 1] **famine, hunger**; —abs. ר׳ Gn 12[10]+; sf. רַעְבָּם Ne 9[15]; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12[10] 26[1] 41[30.31] Ex 16[3] 2 S 21[1] 24[13] = 2 K 4[38] 6[25]+; שְׁנֵי ר׳ Gn 41[27.30.36], שְׁנַת ר׳ v[50], but also ר׳ [שָׁלוֹשׁ] שָׁנִים שֶׁבַע 2 S 24[13] (on gender v. Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 103] = 1 Ch 21[12]; c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn 47[56.57] 1 K 18[2] 25[3] = Je 52[6], חזק עַל Gn 47[20]; c. כָּבֵד 12[10] 47[4.13]; וְלֶעָפוֹת ר׳ 2 K 6[25]; תַּחֲלוּאֵי ר׳ La 5[10]; מְזֵי ר׳ Dt 32[24] + Is 5[13] (v. [קָטֶב]), חִצֵּי הָר׳ Je 14[18], חַלְלֵי ר׳ La 5[10], אֲסַפֵּי ר׳ Ez 34[29]; 5[16]; as scourge of ׳י (+ חֶרֶב, דֶּבֶר, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5[12] 11[22] 14[12] 21[7.9] Ez 5[2] 6[11.12]+, etc.; fig. of lack of ׳י's word Am 8[11]. **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 32[9] Dt 28[48] (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32[11] (+ *id.*).

†רָעֵב **adj. hungry**; —abs. ר׳ 2 S 17[29]+; fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107[9] Pr 27[7]; mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2[5]+; —*hungry* (sts. + צָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17[29] 2 K 7[12] Is 8[21] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5]; נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v[9] Pr 27[7]; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29[8] 32[6] 58[7.10] Ez 18[7.16] Jb 5[5] (Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 304] prop. רָעָב, cf. Ez 7[15]) 22[7], pl. 1 S 2[5] (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלָּחֶם), Jb 24[10] (‖ עֲרֹם), ψ 107[36] 146[7]; יְהִי־רָעֵב אֹנוֹ Jb 18[12] (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔙 Ew Di al.); ⊂ De Bu Du (reading אֹנֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר׳ never elsewhere in this sense.

†רָעָבוֹן **n.[m.] hunger, lack of food, famine**; —cstr. רַעֲבוֹן בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19.33] (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37[19].

†[רָעַד] **vb. tremble, quake** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רַעְדָה *a trembling, shaking*; Ar. رَعَدَ *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*; Eth. ⊂ΘΩ: *tremble*; JAram. רְעַד *tremble, shake*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעָד ψ 104[32] and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of ׳י, in theoph. **Hiph.** *Pt.* עָמַדְתִּי כַּיְרִעִיד Dn 10[11] *I stood trembling*; pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10[9], c. מַשַּׁב.

†רַעַד **n.m. trembling**; —יִרְאָה וָ׳ יָבֹא בִּי ψ 55[6]; יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ רָעַד Ex 15[15].

†רַעֲדָה **n.f.** id.; subj. of אֲחָזָה Is 33[14] ψ 48[7]; ‖ יִרְאָה 2[11]; ‖ פַּחַד Jb 4[14].

I. רָעָה[167] **vb. pasture, tend, graze** (As. *rê'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruḫi* (as Canaanism) Wkl[No. 181, 11]; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ⊂ΘΩ: Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܳܐ, all = BH); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5[3]+, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34[13], 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27[30]+, juss. יֵרַע Jb 20[26], sf. יִרְעֶנָּה ψ 80[14], וַיִּרְעֵם ψ 78[72] (וַיַּר׳) **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה Mi 7[14]+, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28[9]; fs. רְעִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְעוֹת 37[12]+, etc.; *Pt.* רֹעֶה 30[36]+, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23[1]+; fs. רֹעָה Gn 29[9] Pr 25[19], etc.; —**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn 30[31.36] 37[12] (all J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 17[15] 25[16] Is 61[5], acc. of asses Gn 36[24] (P), kids Ct 1[8]; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29[7] 37[13] (ב loc.) v[16] (all J), Ct 1[7] (‖ הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24[2] (𝔊 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוּ); —metaph. נֵזֶר וְיֶקֶב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9[2], but rd. 𝔊 We Now GASm; מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49[15]. **b.** fig. of ׳י, acc. pers., Gn 48[15] (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4[16] Is 40[11] Mi 7[14] (בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34[13] (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v[14.15] (+ הַרְבִּיץ), v[16] ψ 28[9]. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

Digitized by Google

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5^2=1 Ch 11^2, 2 S 7^7=1 Ch 17^6, ψ 78^{72} Je 3^{15} $23^{2.4}$ Ez $34^{2.3.8.10.23.23}$ Zc $11^{4.7.7.9}$; of teaching, שְׁפָתַי צַדִּיק יִרְעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10^{21}; c. ב of people ψ 78^{71}; abs. Mi 5^3; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez $34^{2.8.10}$. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman:* (1) lit., רֹעֵה צֹאן Gn 4^2 $46^{32.34}$ 47^3 (all J), רֹעֵה בָּקָר 37^2 (E), 1 S 16^{11} 17^{34}; רֹעֵי מִקְנֶה Gn $13^{7.7}$ (J); ר׳(ה) alone, sg. Am 3^{12}+7 t. (all in sim.); רֹעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29^9 (J); כְּלִי רֹעָה אֱוִילִי Zc 11^{15} (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol; pl. (הָ)רֹעִים Am 1^2 Ex $2^{17.19}$ (J), 1 S 21^8 (אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr א׳ הָרָצִים; ⑥ Lag $^{BN\ 45}$ HPS אֹבִיל הָעֲיָרִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31^4 (sim.), 38^{12} (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles[29] Du Che[Hpt] cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn $13^{8.8}$ (J); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17^{40} (v. כְּלִי **3**);—בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) *ποιμένα λαῶν*), abs. sg. Je 17^{16} Zc 10^3 11^{16} 13^{7b}+8 t. Je Ez; sf. of ׳י, רֹעִי Is 44^{28} (of Cyrus), Zc $13^{7a.17}$ (rd. רֹעִי הָאֱוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56^{11} Je 2^8 3^{15} Mi 5^4 Zc 10^3 $11^{5.8}$+18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3^{18}; רֹעֵי יִשְׂ׳ Ez 34^2; רֹעֵי צֹאנוֹ Is 63^{11} (but rd. רֹעֶה [of Moses] ⑥ 𝔗 Di Du al.). (3) epith. of ׳י: רֹעִי ׳י ψ 23^1, רֹעֵה יִשְׂ׳ 80^2, רֹעֵה אֶבֶן יִשְׂ׳ Gn 49^{24} (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵה, cf. Comm.); מַרְעֵה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze:* **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn $41^{2.18}$ (E), 1 Ch 27^{29}; c. acc. of pasture Is 30^{23}; c. עַל loc. Zp 2^7 (עָלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־סוּף loc. Ex 34^3 (J); abs. Is 5^{17} 11^7 (‖ רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27^{10} (‖ *id.*), 65^{25} Jon 3^7 Jb 1^{14}. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44^{20} *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12^2 Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יְרֹ׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15^{14} (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פִּי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber[162] sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2^{16} $6^{2.3}$; of breasts (like gazelles) 4^5. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14^{30} (‖ רבץ), rd. בְּנָוְתִי (ׇ—ׇי) *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che[Hpt], cf. Marti); Zp 3^{13} (‖ *id.*); c. עַל־דְּרָכִים Is 49^9; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50^{19} Mi 7^{14} Ez 34^{14b} (+ אֶל loc.), v.[18.19]; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5^5, cf. אַתּ־אַרְצוֹ Je 6^3; so יְרֹעוּךְ קָרְקָר 2^{16}; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80^{14}. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22^{22}, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יֵרַע Jb 20^{26}, but read perh. עֵרֶה, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רֹעֶה עֲנָרָה 24^{21} is difficult; Bu הֵרֵעַ for ר׳; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20^{26}, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78^{72} van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה *shepherd*, רֹעָה *shepherdess*, v. √ **1 d**.

†רְעִי **n.** [**m.**] **pasture**;—ר׳ עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר 1 K 5^3 *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges[§ 131 c]; Kit בָּקָר).

רְעִי Is §8^{12} Zc 11^{17}, v. √ **1 d** (1), (2).

†מִרְעֶה **n.m.** Ez 34, 14 **pasturage, pasture**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 47^4+; cstr. מִרְעֵה Is 34^{14}; sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39^8, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18};—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן מ׳ שֶׁמֶן וְטוֹב Gn 47^4 (J), cf. 1 Ch $4^{39.41}$, also Is 32^{14}; מ׳ v 40, cf. (fig.) Ez $34^{14.14.18a}$; of cattle Jo 1^{18}, stag La 1^6; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39^8; of בָּמִדְבָּרִים Na 2^{12} (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מרעה, We Now, ‖ מָעוֹן); יָתֵר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

†[מַרְעִית] **n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage** (alw. fig.);—sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23^1 Ez 34^{31}, cf. ψ 74^1 79^{13}, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of ׳י, Je 23^1 Ez 34^{31}, cf. ψ 74^1 79^{13} 100^3+95^7 (rd. צ׳ מ׳ וְעַם יָרְעוּ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13^6 (Now כִּרְעוֹתָם), Is 49^9 Je 25^{36}. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10^{21}.

†II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. **associate with** (cf. Schulthess[69 ff.] but also Nö ZMG IIv (1900), 154 f.; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS I. 483, 496); so Bed. راعى, راعيها *master, owner*, Wallin ZMG V (1851), 9 Jayakar JA XXI. 851; Eth. ሠርዓ: *marriage;* Ar. زَرْعٌ, Eth. ዘርዐ: *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. וּרְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37^3 *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; I. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רֹעֶה כְּסִילִים Pr 13^{20} *one associating with fools*, so ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 28^7, ר׳ זוֹלְלִים 29^3 (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אָף Pr 22^{24} *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man;* perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11^7 (Lag[Or. I. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399] Brd Du Che[Hpt]) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;* + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרֹעַת Pr 18^{24} (Toy, for MT הִתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [אִישׁ for] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רַע $_{187}$ **n.m.** Pr 17, 17 **friend, companion, fellow**;—ר׳ abs. 2 S 13^3+, cstr. 1 Ch 27^{33}; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31^9+, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5^{17}+, רֵעֶךָ Ex 2^{13}+, also רֵעֵיךָ 2 S 12^{11} (sg.; Ges[§ 93 ss]), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges[§ 84 a 1]) Gn 11^3+114 t., רֵעוֹ Je 6^{21}, רֵעָהּ 3^{30}; pl. רֵעִים Je 3^1+, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2^{11}; sf. רֵעָיו 32^3, רֵעֵהוּ (Ges[§ 91 k]) 42^{10}

Digitized by Google

1 S 30[26], etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate*, Gn 38[12.20] (J), 1 S 30[26] 2 S 13[3] 1 K 16[11] (⊗om.); רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשֶׁךָ Dt 13[7], מָתָק רֵעֵהוּ Pr 27[9] (txt.dub., v. Toy); Mi 7[5] (‖ אַלּוּף), Je 9[3] (‖ אָח), 19[9] La 1[2] (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35[14] (‖ אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2[11] 6[14] + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17[17] 18[24] + 8 t. Pr (12[26] v. מֶרַע infr.), Ct 5[1] (‖ דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3[8]; term. techn. רֵעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[33] (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16[17.17]; of lover Ct 5[16] (‖ דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3[20], paramours Ho 3[1] Je 3[1]; metaph. רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] (‖ אָח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen*, even *another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2[13] 20[16.17.17.17] (Giv[13.14.14.14]) = Dt 5[17.18.18.18], Ex 21[14] 22[7.8.10.25] (all E), Lv 19[13.16.18] 20[10] (all H), Dt 4[42] 15[2.2] + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20[5] (D), Ju 7[14] Je 9[7] 22[13] 29[23] Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[11.12] Hb 2[15] Jb 16[21] Ru 4[7] ψ 15[3] 28[3] 101[5] Pr 3[28.29] 6[1] (‖ זָר!) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁכֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6[21]; 1 S 15[28] *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28[17] 2 S 12[11]; so also אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21[18.35] 22[6.9.13] 33[11] (all E), Dt 19[11] 22[26] Ju 7[13] 1 K 8[31] 20[35] Je 7[5] 1 Ch 6[22] Ru 3[14] Ec 4[4]; similarly שָׁעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34[14]. **3.** in recipr. phr. אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3] they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v[7], absent *one* from *the other* 31[49], cf. 43[33] (all J), Ex 11[2] 18[7.16] 32[27] (all E), Ju 6[29] 7[22] 10[18] 2 S 2[16.16] + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3[23] 7[3.9] 2 Ch 20[23] Is 3[5] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 13[8] 19[2] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41[6] Je 5[8] + 11 t. Je, Ez 33[26] Zc 3[10] + 6 t. Zc (11[6] read רֵעֵהוּ Sta[ZAW I (1881), 26]), Mal 3[16] Jon 1[7]; so of things Gn 15[10] (J).—1. רֵעַ v. רוּעַ.

†**רֵעָה** **n.m. friend** (cf. Sta[§ 184] Lag[BN 156] Ba[§ 12a]);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges[§ 93 11] Kö[II. 1, 78 f.]) 1 K 4[5] (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27[33]), cf. רֵעֵה דָוִד 2 S 15[37] 16[16]; ins. also 15[32] (cf. v[37]) ⊗ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27[10] Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö[l. c.]).

†**[רָעָה]** **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. מְרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14[20] his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

†**[רֵעָה]** **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתַי Ju 11[37] Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v[38] ψ 45[15].

†**[רַעְיָה]** **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1[9.15] 2[2.10.13] 4[1.7] 5[2] 6[4]; so of attendant maidens Ju 11[37] Kt, but v. foregoing.

†**1. רֵעוּת** **n.f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ Ex 11[2] (E) *each from her fellow* (‖ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je 9[19]; of birds of prey (דַּיּוֹת) Is 34[15] cf. v[16]; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11[9]; רֵעוּתָהּ Est 1[19] = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15[28] II. רֵעַ **2**).

†**רוּת** **n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רֵעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܘܬ, Thes Lag[BN 84, 156; Or. II. 41] Kö II. 1, 481);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1[4.14.16.22] 2[2.8.21.22] 3[9] 4[5.10.13]; Πουθ.

†**רְעוּ** **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval ZA VI. 126 Mez[Harrân 23], cf. Hom[A. u. A. II. 208]);—son of Peleg: Gn 11[18.19.20.21] (P), 1 Ch 1[25]; Ραγαυ.

†**רְעוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Ραγουηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2[18] (J; ⊗L Ιοθορ), Nu 10[29] (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36[4.10.13.17] (P), ‖ 1 Ch 1[35.37]. **3.** Gadite Nu 2[14], v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8].

†**רֵעִי** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly*(?) Cook[109]);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1[8]; Ρησει, ⊗L *oi ἑταῖροι αὐτοῦ*.

†**[מֶרֵעַ]** **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289] cp. مرياع *miryâ'*, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *רִיעַ, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber[97, 162]);—sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26[26] +, מֵרֵעֶהָ Pr 19[7], מֵרֵעֶךָ Ju 15[2]; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14[11];—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26[26] (J; cf. רֵעָה); of bridegroom's escort 14[11], 'best man' (GFM) v[20] 15[2.6]; more gen. *friends* (‖ אחים) 2 S 3[8] Pr 19[7]; 12[26] is dub., Död Hi De al. מֵרֵעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרֵעָה (יָסַר), v. further תור.

III. **רָעָה** (Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܐ, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. رضي [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aram. רְעוּתָא *desire*, רַעְיָנָא, רַעְיוֹנָא, ܪܥܝܘܢܐ, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG IIv (1900), 155]; > De Siegf[Qoh. 18] al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12[2], and Ar. رَعَى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba[WU 46 f.] Kau[Aramaismen 82 f.] derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

†III. **[רֵעַ]** **n.[m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רַעְיִי ψ 139[2] (of man), pl. sf. רַעְיֶךָ v[17] (of Ēl).

†II. **רְעוּת** **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4] 6[9]; עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6].

†**רַעְיוֹן** **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1[17], הֶבֶל וְרַעְיוֹן רוּחַ 4[16] (cf. foreg.), בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרַעְיוֹן לִבּוֹ 2[22].

רָעָה v. II. רעע.

Digitized by Google

†[רָעַל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רְעַל, ܪܥܠ, *quiver, shake, tremble;* Ar. رَعْل *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; رَعْلَة *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38]);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הַבְּרָשִׁים הָרְעָלוּ Na 2[4] *are made to quiver.* Vid. also [עָרַל].

†רַעַל **n.**[m.] reeling;—only סַפַּיִר Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רְעָלָה] **n.**[f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הָרְעָלוֹת Is 3[19], in list of finery.

מַרְעֲלָה v. p. 599.

†תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f.** reeling (cf. לָעַל);—כּוֹס הַתַּ׳ Is 51[17.22]; יַיִן תַּ׳ ψ 60[5] drink *reeling as wine.*

†רְעַלְיָה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2[2] (Ρεελεια, ⓖL Δεμίου), = רַעֲמְיָה Ne 7[7] (Νααμια, ℵ Δαεμια, ⓖL Δαμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (✓ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, exc. Ez 27[35] where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רַעַם, רְעִים n. *thunder*, רְעֵם vb. *thunder;* esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* אַרְעֻמָא, אַרְעֻמְתָא n. *thunder*, אִתְרְעֵם vb. *thunder, lament*, cf. NH רַעַם Hiph. *thunder*, Hithp. *complain;* Eth. ⷈⷁⷙ: n. *thunder*, As. *rîmu, id.;* Ar. رَغَم *vex, dislike*, etc.).

†רַעַם **n.**[m.] thunder;—ascribed to יְ׳: רְ׳ abs. Is 29[6], בְּסַתֶּר רַעַם ψ 81[8] (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעְמְךָ 77[19] 104[7]; cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26[14] (fig. of יְ׳'s display of might; opp. שֶׁמֶץ); fig. of captains, רְ׳ שָׂרִים 39[25], i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

†[רָעַם] **vb. denom. thunder;—Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, ‖ שׁמח, גיל, עלז, הריע, מחא כף, רנן) ψ 96[11] = 1 Ch 16[32], ψ 98[7]. —*Pf.* 3 pl. רָעֲמוּ פָּנִים Ez 27[35] is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face*, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. ✓ supr.); ⓖ ⅏ Co הֵמּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;—Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on — v. Kö[I.210]) ψ 18[14] +; וַיַּרְעֵם 1 S 7[10]; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40[9]; 1 S 1[6] v. infr.;—*thunder*, of יְ׳ (God) 2[10] 7[10] (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3] Jb 37[4.5], cf. 40[9].—הַרְעָמָה 1 S 1[6] is appar. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges[§ 20h; 22s]), but not understood by ⓖ and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret*, cf. Aram. *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[Sm 291]); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא v. II. רַעְמָה.

†I. רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 127 f.]) **n. f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39[19] *hast thou clothed his neck* (*with*) רְ׳? so most, but very uncertain.

†II. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָא (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.]) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, ה֫ Gn 10[7.7] = א֫ 1 Ch 1[9.9] (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ה֫ v[b]); Ρεγχμα, Ρεγμα; ה֫ as trading people Ez 27[22], Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol[VI.7,14]), Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 122] Glas[Skizze II. 251, 325]), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas[Ib. 252]); < Sab. רעמה near *Me'în* in SW. Arabia (Hom[Südar. Chr. 131] Hal[535, 11], cf. DHM[l. c.]), perh. = Παμμανῖται of Strabo[XVI. 4. 24], v. Di[Gn 10,7].

רַעַמְיָה (? *thunder of* יְ׳) Ne 7[7] v. רְעַלְיָה.

†רַעַמְסֵס **n. pr. loc.** Ex 1[11] (J), = רַעְמְסֵס Gn 47[11] Ex 12[37] Nu 33[3.5] (all P), **Ramses**, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* acc. to Ex 1[11]), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.; אֶרֶץ רַ׳ Gn 47[11] of district round.

†[רָעַן] **vb.** only **Pa'lel** be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעֲנָנָה (De[Hiob]) Jb 15[32] (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh;—m. רַ׳ Dt 12[2] +; f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1[16]; mpl. רַעֲנַנִּים ψ 92[15];—*luxuriant*, of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9], זַיִת ψ 52[10] (both sim.), Je 11[16] (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֶזְרָח רַ׳ ψ 37[35] (but rd. כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן ⓖ ⅏ and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַ׳ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12[2] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4], 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] Is 57[5] Ez 6[13]; עַל־עֵץ רַ׳ Je 17[2] (si vera l.); leaf v[8] (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1[16]; *fresh*, oil ψ 92[11]; *fresh, flourishing*, pers. (fig., as trees) v[15] (+ דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. רעע (✓ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַע **n.**[m.] badness, evil;—רַ׳ abs. Gn 41[19] + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9[15] + 13 t.;—**1.** *badness, bad quality*, of cattle Gn 41[19] (E), figs Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *wilfulness*, רַע לֵבָב 1 S 17[28] (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, *evil, badness*, only in phr.: רַע מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings*

Digitized by Google

Dt 28[20] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] 23[2.22] 25[5] 26[3] 44[22] Ho 9[15] ψ 28[4] (cf. רַע מַעַלְלִים 1 S 25[3]). **4.** *sadness,* רַ֫ע פָּנִים Ec 7[3], רַ֫ע לֵב Ne 2[3] (cf. [רָעַע] **2**).

1. רַ֫ע [226] **adj.** bad, evil (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַע Gn 6[5]+; רָ֫עָה 31[24]+; pl. רָעִים 13[13]+; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7[24] (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37[2]+37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28[8] +14 t.; רָעֹת 41[27] (18 t. noun);—†**1.** *bad, disagreeable, malignant:* of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינָי Ex 21[8] (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָ֫עָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of,* pl. Gn 28[8] (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4[41], malignant boils Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7], diseases Dt 7[15] 28[59] 2 Ch 21[19] Ec 6[2], deadly sword ψ 144[10], arrows Ez 5[16], severe judgments 14[21], wonders Dt 6[22]; מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] = fierce messengers (of God; Ew[§ 287 a] Ges[§ 130 e]), wild beasts Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; unclean thing Dt 23[10]. †**2.** *bad, unpleasant,* giving pain, unhappiness, misery: ימים רעים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47[9] (P) Pr 15[15]; עִנְיָן רַע Ec 1[13] 5[13]; עִנְיָן 4[8], cf. 2[17] 9[3]; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע 4[3]; הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33[4] (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37[2] (JE) Nu 14[37] (P), שֵׁם רַע Dt 22[14.19] Ne 6[13], שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49[23] ψ 112[7]; of things: painful discipline Pr 15[10], evil occurrence 1 K 5[18], *evil*(-bringing) *net* Ec 9[12], instruments Is 32[7]: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23[15] (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;* רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3[11] Je 2[19]; of speech, דבר, רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, ממטוב עד רע 31[24.29] (E), לְמֵרָע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22], of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16[14.15.16.23] 18[10] 19[9] (see רוּחַ **9**). †**3.** *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָע בְּעֵינַי סָרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29[7]. †**4.** *bad of its kind,* land Nu 13[19] (J), place 20[5] (JE), waters 2 K 2[19], figs Je 24[2.3.3.8], kine Gn 41[3.4.19.20.21.27] (E), מוּם רַע Dt 15[21], cf. 17[1]. †**5.** *bad,* i.e. of low value Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H), cf. Mal 1[8.8]; רַע יאמר הַקּוֹנֶה Pr 20[14.14]. †**6.** + מִן comp., *worse than,* 2 S 19[8]; as superl., רָעֵי גוֹיִם Ez 7[24] *worst of nations* (del. Co). †**7.** *sad, unhappy:* לֵב־רַע *sad heart* (cf. opp. יטב, טוֹב) Pr 25[20]; of face Gn 40[7] (E) Ne 2[2]; רע v[1]. †**8.** חָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת (ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38[10] Est 9[25]. †**9.** *bad, unkind,* vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֵב־רַע *when the mind is vicious,* harmful Pr 26[23]; רַע עַיִן *one evil* of eye Pr 23[6] 28[22]; רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9[23] *bad temper.*

10. ethically *bad, evil, wicked:* †**a.** in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12[14] *whether good or bad.* †**b.** of persons, איש רע 1 S 30[22]; אדם רע ψ 140[2]; המן הרע הזה Est 7[6] *this wicked Haman,* so רָ֫ע = *evil man* ψ 10[15], Jb 21[30] Pr 11[21] 12[13] 24[20], רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13[13] (J) Je 6[29] 15[21] Ez 30[12] Jb 35[12] Pr 4[14] 12[12] 14[19] 15[5]; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2[33]; שכנים רעים 12[14] *evil neighbours;* of הַדּוֹר Dt 1[35], הָעָם Je 13[10]; הָעֲדָה Nu 14[27.35] (P), המשפחה Je 8[3]; רַע בְּעֵינַי *wicked* in the eyes of ' Gn 38[7] (JE) = 1 Ch 2[3]; עָשָׂה הָרַע בְּעֵינֵי ' Nu 32[13] (R) Dt 4[25] 9[18] 17[2] 31[29] Ju 2[11] + 48 t., + (c. sf. of God) 2 K 21[15] Is 65[12] 66[4] Je 7[30] 32[30] ψ 51[6] 2 S 12[9], prob. also Je 18[10] (read הָרָעָה for הָרָע). **c.** of thoughts, יֵצֶר Gn 6[5] 8[21] (J), הַלֵּב הָרַע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] 16[12] 18[12]; words, רעות Pr 15[28]. **d.** *deeds, actions,* עשׂה (כ)דבר הרע Dt 13[12] 17[5] 19[20] Ne 13[17]; עשׂה הרעות Je 3[5]; דברים רע ψ 64[6] 141[4] Ec 8[3.5]; 1 S 2[23] 2 K 17[11]; דָּרְךְ 1 K 13[33] Je 18[11] 23[22] + 11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Ez 20[44] 33[11] 36[31] Zc 1[4]; מעשׂינו Ezr 9[13]; מעללים Zc 1[4] Ne 9[35] (cf. רַע **4**); בְּצַע רע Hb 2[9]; מרוצתם Je 23[10]; (ה)תעבות (ה)רעות Ez 6[11] 8[9] (del. Co); פִּי רָעוֹת בְּמְנוּחָם ψ 55[16] *for evil deeds are in their dwelling.*

II. רַ֫ע [126] **n.m.** [Jb 30, 26] **evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;**—abs. רַע Nu 11[1]+, בָּ֫רָע Ex 5[19]+, רָ֫ע Gn 48[16]+;—†**1.** *evil, distress, adversity:* יָרֵא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23[4] Zp 3[15]; בּוֹרֵא רָ֫ע Is 45[7] (of God), הביא רע 31[2]; מתאננים רַע Nu 11[1] (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אם טוב ואם רע Je 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יום רע Am 6[3] *day of calamity;* יְמֵי רָע ψ 49[6] 94[13]; כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30[26]; בָּ֫רָע *in adversity* Ex 5[19] (E) ψ 10[6]; יִפֹּל בָּ֫רָע Pr 13[17]; מכל רע Gn 48[16] (E) ψ 121[7]; v. also Mi 1[12] ψ 140[12] Jb 5[19] 31[29] Pr 12[21] 19[23]. †**2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* Hb 2[9] Jb 2[10] Pr 21[10]; עשׂה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31[29] (E); לְ pers. Je 39[12]; as obj. of חשׁב Ho 7[15], חרשׁ Pr 6[14] 12[20] 14[22], השׁיב ψ 54[7], גמל 7[5] Pr 31[12], בקשׁ 17[11], שׁלם 20[22], אמר ψ 41[6], דבר 109[20]; דבר בָּ֫רָע 73[8] *speak about injury;* לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רָע 1 K 22[8.18] = 2 Ch (18[7] לְרָעָה), 18[17] לְרָע; לרע *for harm, injury* Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 25[7] ψ 56[6] Pr 1[16] 21[12] Ec 8[9]; רַע יָרוּץ Pr 11[15] (but rd. רֹץ Gr SS, v. Toy). **3.** ethical *evil,* Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] Is 5[20] Am 5[14] Mi 7[3] + 10 t.; עשׂה רע 2 K 21[9] 2 Ch 12[14] 33[9] Ne 9[28] + 8 t.; פֹּעֲלֵי רע Mi 2[1]; אהב רע 3[2] (Qr), ψ 52[5]; שׂנא רע Am 5[15] ψ 97[10] Pr 8[13]; מאס רע ψ 36[5]; מאס ברע Is 7[15.16]; בְּעֵר הרע מִן *consume evil from* Dt 13[6] + 8 t. Dt;

Digitized by Google

לֹא יִנְרְךָ רָע ψ 5⁵ (adj. = *evil man* Hup De al.); ידע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹·¹⁷ 3⁵·²² (all J), Dt 1³⁹; סר מֵרָע Is 59¹⁵ ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ Pr 3⁷ + 8 t.; כי ברע הוא Ex 32²² (J) *he is set on evil;* רע מעללים ψ 7¹⁰, רע רשעים 1 S 25³, cf. Mi 3⁴ (v. רַע **3**); דִּבְרֵי רָע *deeds of evil* Je 5²⁸; תַּהֲפֻכוֹת רָע Pr 2¹⁴; אֹרַח רע ψ 119¹⁰¹; עָצַת רע Ez 11²; מַחְשְׁבוֹת רע Pr 15²⁶; אִישׁ רע 29⁶; אַנְשֵׁי רע 28⁵; אֲשֶׁת רע 6²⁴ (but rd. רַע Gr Bi Toy).

רָעָה s10 **n.f. evil, misery, distress, injury**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 26²⁹ +; cstr. רָעַת 6⁵ +; sf. רָעָתִי ψ 35⁴ +; רָעָתֵךְ 1 K 2⁴⁴ +; Je 11¹⁵ (txt. dub.); רָעָתְכֶם 1 S 12¹⁷, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31¹⁷ +; רָעֹת Je 44⁹ Ex 23²; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹ +, etc.;—**1.** *evil, misery, distress:* פַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1³³, באה (ה)רעה Ez 7⁵·⁵; c. עַל Is 47¹¹ (read באה for בא), Je 5¹² + 5 t.; c. אֶל Je 2³ 51⁶⁰; †הביא רעה Je 4⁶ 1 K 21²⁹; + אֶל 2 S 17¹⁴ + 8 t. K Je; + עַל 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²², Je 19³ + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + אֶל et עַל Je 19¹⁵ 36³¹; יְמֵי הרעה יוֹם רעה 17¹⁷·¹⁸ + 5 t.; †Ec 12¹ (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De Koh.447); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31¹⁷·¹⁷·²¹ (JE), 32²³ (poem), ψ 34²⁰ 40¹³ 88⁴; עֵת רָעָה Am 5¹³ Je 2²⁷·²⁸ + 5 t.; †ראה ברעה Nu 11¹⁵ (JE) Ob¹³ Est 8⁶; †ראה רעה Je 44¹⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ Pr 22³ = 27¹²; †יפול ברעה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴; †בְּרָעָה Gn 44²⁹ (J) Pr 14³² 24¹⁶ Ne 1³ 1 Ch 7²³ ψ 107²⁶; נִחַם עַל רָעָה 141⁵; ברעותיכם Ex 32¹²·¹⁴ (J) Je 8⁶ + 6 t.; c. אֶל 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 26³·¹³·¹⁹ 42¹⁰. **2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* †עשׂה רעה 2 S 12¹⁸ Je 26¹⁹ 41¹¹; c. עִם Gn 26²⁹ (J) Ju 15³ 2 S 13¹⁶; c. את Ju 11²⁷; c. ל 1 S 6⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴ + 4 t.; c. אֶל Je 44⁷; obj. of vbs. חשׁב Gn 50²⁰ (E) Je 36³ 48² + 7 t.; †חרשׁ 1 S 23⁹ Pr 3²⁹; †הֵשִׁיב Gn 50¹⁵ (E) Ju 9⁵⁶·⁵⁷ + 4 t.; †גמל Gn 50¹⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹⁸ (17) Is 3⁹ Pr 3³⁰; †בקשׁ Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ (9) 25²⁶ + 4 t.; †שָׁלַם Gn 44⁴ (J) Je 18²⁰ 51²⁴ ψ 35¹² 38²¹; לְרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31⁵² Ex 23² (E) Dt 29²⁰ Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 18³² Je 21¹⁰ + 8 t. Je, Am 9⁴ Zc 1¹⁵ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹²; בְּרָעָתֶךָ 2 S 16⁸ *in thy mischief;* בְּרָעָה Ex 32¹² (J) *for mischief;* רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2²¹; רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5¹²·¹⁵. **3.** ethical *evil,* 1 S 12¹⁷·¹⁹ 24¹² 26¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Je 2¹⁹ + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39⁹ Dt 31¹⁸ (J) + 5 t. + Je 18¹⁰ (Kt, but Qr רע); שׁוּב מרעה Ec 8¹¹; אהב רעה Mi 3² (Kt); מַעֲשֶׂה רעה Je 18⁸ 23¹⁴ 44⁵; בְּעֵר רעה מ׳ Ju 20¹³ (v. II. רַע **3**); מִפְּנֵי רָעַת רעתכם Ho 10¹⁵; מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Je 7¹² 44³; בגלל ר׳ Je 11¹⁷; ר׳ על כל 1¹⁶ 32³² 33⁵; מֵר׳ ψ 107³⁴ Je 12⁴; אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24¹.

[רָעַע] 98 **vb. denom. be evil, bad;**—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַע Nu 22³⁴ + 3 t., רָעָ 11¹⁰; 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. 1. רַע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges⁶⁷ᵖ) Gn 21¹² +; 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt 28⁵⁴·⁵⁶; 3 mpl. יֵרְעוּ Ne 2³;—**1.** *be displeasing:* רַע בְּעֵינֵי Nu 11¹⁰ 22³⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. ו consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינֵי Gn 21¹¹·¹² (E), 48¹⁷ (J), 1 S 8⁶ 18⁸ 2 S 11²⁵; later, וַיֵּרַע אֶל Jon 4¹ or ל וירע Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by רָעָה גְדוֹלָה), וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד 13⁸. **2.** *be sad:* ירע לבב Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸; פָּנַי יֵרְעוּ Ne 2³. **3.** *be injurious, evil:* ל וַיֵּרַע ψ 106³² *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20⁶; עַיִן רָעָה *be grudging,* c. ב pers., Dt 15⁹ 28⁵⁴·⁵⁶. **4.** *be evil, wicked,* ethically: ר׳ וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינָיו Gn 38¹⁰ (J) 2 S 11²⁷ Is 59¹⁵; בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21⁷. †**Niph.** *suffer hurt:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רַע) Pr 11¹⁵ 13²⁰. **Hiph.** 70 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5²³ +; 2 ms. הֲרֵעוֹתָ 1 K 17²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1¹², וַיָּרַע 1 K 16²⁵; 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵעַ 1 S 12²⁵ 1 Ch 21¹⁷; *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31⁷ + 8 t., הָרֵעַ Is 1¹⁶ + 4 t.; *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴ +;—**1.** *do an injury, hurt:* abs. Gn 44⁵ (J), Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, Je 31²⁸ Pr 4¹⁶ 24⁸; opp. היטיב Is 41²³ Je 10⁵ Zp 1¹² (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רַע **2**); הרע ל Gn 19⁹ 43⁶ Ex 5²²·²³ Nu 11¹¹ (J) 20¹⁵ Jos 24²⁰ (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16¹⁵ (J) + 4 t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵ (c. ל), Je 25²⁹ ψ 74³; c. עִמָּדִי Gn 31⁷ (E); c. על 1 K 17²⁰ *bring evil upon;* swear לָהָרַע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15⁴ Lv 5⁴ (P); Pt. = subst. לָבָם לְמֵרָע Dn 11²⁷ (shall be) *for mischief.* **2.** *do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19⁷ (J) 1 S 12²⁵·²⁵ + 6 t.; opp. היטיב Je 4²² 13²³; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14⁹ 16²⁵ 2 K 21¹¹ Je 7²⁶ 16¹²; c. acc. הֵרְעוּ מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Mi 3⁴, cf. 1 S 25³; *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer,* Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. Je 20¹³ 23¹⁴ ψ 27³ + 7 t.; וָרַע מ׳ Is 1⁴ 14²⁰; בית מ׳ 31²; עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22¹⁷; קְהַל מ׳ 26⁵; סוֹד מ׳ 64³.

†II. [רָעַע] **vb.** break (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15¹² Jb 34²⁴, 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רֹעֹה Is 24¹⁹ (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ, v. **Hithpō**'.); *Pt.* f. רֹעָה (? for רֹעֲעָה) Pr 25¹⁹:—**1.** trans. הֲיֵרֹעַ בַּרְזֶל Je 15¹² *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ בַּבְּדִידִים Jb 34³⁴; הָרֹעֵם בְּשִׁבְטָם (תְּרֹעֵם, v. I. רעה, ⑥⑤𝔗 Hup-Now al.). **2.** intrans. *break* = *be broken,* of branches Je 11¹⁶ (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state,* √I. רעע); שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹ *a broken tooth* (רֹעֲעָה = ר׳?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רֹעוּ Is 8⁹ read דְּעוּ (⑥ Lo Che al.,

Digitized by Google

‖ הַאֲזִינוּ). **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) רֹעַ הִתְרֹעֲעָה [הָ]אָרֶץ Is 24[19] *the earth is broken asunder* (‖ פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה, מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18[24] *will be broken in pieces* (Ges[§ 114l]), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr[Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230 f.]).

†[רָעַף] **vb. trickle, drip,** synon. of נזל, II. ערף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36[28] (c. עֲלֵי pers.; ‖ יִזְלוּ), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3[20]; fig. מַעֲנָלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן ψ 65[12] (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v[13]. **Hiph.** *Imv.* mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45[8] *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: ‖ יִזְלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַץ] **vb. shatter** (Aram. רְעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *raḥâṣu*, Wkl[TelAm. 128, 31; 137, 32]); —*Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב יְמִינֶךָ Ex 15[6]; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְעֲצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (of men; ‖ וַיְרֹצְצוּ).

†[רָעַשׁ] **vb. quake, shake,** intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. רְגַשׁ (rare), and (once) רְעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعِشَ, رَعَشَ (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rêšu, exult*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8[16] 49[21], רָעֲשָׂה Ju 5[4] ψ 68[9]; 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2[10] +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72[16], 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26[10], etc.; *Pt.* pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4[24]; —*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5[4] = ψ 68[9], 2 S 22[8] (‖ רגז) = ψ 18[8] (‖ *id.*), ψ 77[19] (+ רגז), also Is 13[13] (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מְמְקוֹמוֹ, pregn.; ‖ רָגַז), Je 51[29]; c. מִן caus. Je 8[16] 10[10] 49[21]; of מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18]; of heavens Jo 2[10] (לְפָנָיו caus.; ‖ רָגַז); heavens and earth 4[16]; mts. Je 4[24] Na 1[5] (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46[4] (ב caus.); walls Ez 26[10] (מִן caus.); אִיִּים v[15] (id.); מְנֹרְשׁוֹת 27[28] (ל caus.); הַסְּפִים Am 9[1]; all living things Ez 38[20] (מִפָּנַי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72[16]. **Niph.** נִרְעֲשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50[46] *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60[4]; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי Ez 31[16]; וְהִרְ consec. Hg 2[7]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תַּרְעִישֶׁנּוּ (הֲ) Jb 39[20]; *Pt.* מַרְעִישׁ Is 14[16] + 2 t.; —**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. י', c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2[6.7.21], cf. ψ 60[4]; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31[16]; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14[16] (‖ מַרְגִּיז). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39[20].

†**רַעַשׁ n.m.**[Je 10,22] **quaking, shaking**; —ר' abs. 1 K 19[11] +, cstr. Na 3[2] Jb 41[21]; —**1.** specif. *earthquake*, Am 1[1] Zc 14[5] 1 K 19[11.11.12]; fig. of י''s judgment Is 29[6] Ez 38[19]; cf. (in vision) קוֹל ר' נָדוֹל 3[12.13]; prob. also 37[7] (𝔊 Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9[4], by war-chariots Je 47[3], cf. 10[22], or wheels Na 3[2], by war-horse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+ לָגֶן). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12[18]. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41[21] (al. *rushing sound*).

†**רָפָא vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܐܸܬܰܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] Lzb[369]; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer[1,1] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326]; Ar. رَفَا (and رَفَأَ) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ፈጸመ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister[ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָפָאם Is 6[10], sf. וּרְפָאָם 19[22], 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20[8] +, sf. יִרְפָּאֵנִי Ho 6[1], 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14[5] +, אֶרְפֶּה (Ges[§ 75 pp]) Je 3[22]; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּינָה (Id[lb. qq]) Jb 5[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְפָא Nu 12[13], רְפֵה (Id[lb. pp]) ψ 60[4], רָפְאֵה 41[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוֹא Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִרְפֹּא Ho 5[13], etc.; *Pt.* רֹפֵא 2 K 20[5] +, etc.; —*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20[17] (E), ψ 107[20] (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12[13] (JE) 2 K 20[5.8]. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3[3] (opp. הרג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50[2.2] (J) 2 Ch 16[12]. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving י''s (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. י', c. sf. pers., Ho 6[1] 11[3] (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15[26] (J), Is 19[22b] 57[18.19] Je 33[6] ψ 30[3], cf. 6[3]; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30[20], c. acc. אָרֶץ 2 Ch 7[14]; c. ל of nation Ho 7[1], and (indef. subj.) Is 6[10] (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחַץ עַמּוֹ 30[26], שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60[4], so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14[5] Je 3[22] (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103[3]; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30[17] *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (‖ אֶרְפָּאֵךְ); abs. Is 19[22a] (opp. נגף), Dt 32[39] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8[22]. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5[13], cf. La 2[13]. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17[14], c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41[5], c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3] (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61[1]); abs. Jb 5[18] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. Jb 13[4]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13[37] +, 3 fs. נִרְפְּאָה (Ges[§ 75 qq]) Je 51[9]; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרָפֵא Je 51[8]; 3 mpl. יֵרָפְאוּ Ez 47[8.11], וַיֵּרָפוּ (Ges[l.c.]) 2 K 2[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵרָפֵא Je 15[18] +, הֵרָפֵה (Id[lb.]) Je 19[11]; —*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6[3]; + acc. of disease Dt 28[27.35]; subj. disease Lv 13[18.37] 14[3.48]; of (bad) water

Digitized by Google

2 K 2^{22}, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47$^{8.9.11}$; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19^{11} (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed:* **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51$^{8.9}$; involving forgiveness and ׳'s blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53^{5} i.e. *healing has come to us.* **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17^{14}, subj. the distress 15^{18}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רִפֵּאתִי 2 K 2^{21}; 2 mpl. רִפֵּאתֶם Ez 34^{4}; 1 pl. רִפֵּאנוּ Je 51^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21^{19} Zc 11^{16}, וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18^{30}; 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6^{14}, וַיִּרְפְּאוּ (Ges$^{\S 75\,qq}$) 8^{11}; *Inf. abs.* רַפֹּא Ex 21^{19};—*have healed, heal,* usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רַפֹּא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21^{19} *he shall have (him) well healed;* c. acc. of altar, =*repair,* 1 K 18^{30}; c. ל of water (subj. ׳') 2 K 2^{21}. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34^{14} Zc 11^{16}; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6^{14} 8^{11} (both עַל־נְקֵלָה, v. [קָלַל] **Niph. 2**), 51^{9}. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed,* + מִן of wounds 2 K 8^{29}=9^{15}, so ‖ 2 Ch 22^{6} (rd. with Ⓖ מִן for בִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

†**I.** רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8^{2}, Ραφη[α].—**II.** רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also ר׳ בֵּית p. 112.

I, II. רְפָאִים v. sub רפה.

†**I.** רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8^{37}, Ραφαι(α), ⓖL Αραχα; v. רְפָיָה.—**II.** ר׳ v. רפה.

†רָפוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13^{9}, Ραφουν[αν].

†[רִפְאָה] **n.f. remedy, medicine;**—pl. abs. רְפָאוֹת Ez 30^{21} Je 30^{13}, וֹת- 46^{11} (all fig.).

†רְפוּאוֹת **n.f. healing;**—ר׳ abs. Pr 3^{8} (fig.).

†רְפָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26^{7}, Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ραφαλ, A ⓖL Ραφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4^{42}, Ραφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7^{2}, Ραφαρα, A ⓖL Ραφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9^{43}, Ραφαια, ⓖL Αραχα (=רָפָה 8^{37}). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3^{9}, Ραφαια(ς).

†יִרְפְּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18^{27}, A ⓖL Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

†מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה **n.m.**$^{\text{Ec 10,4}}$ **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14^{19}+, מַרְפֵּה 8^{15}; cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15^{4};—**1.** *healing, cure,* of national woes, Je 8^{15} 14^{19b}(‖ שָׁלוֹם), 36^{6}(+אֲרֻכָה); esp. מ׳ אֵין לָנוּ Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us,* עַד לְאֵין מ׳ 2 Ch 36^{16}. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit,* Pr 4^{22} (‖ חַיִּים), 12^{18} 13^{17} 16^{24}; with spiritual implic. Mal 3^{20}; מ׳ אֵין Pr 6^{15}=29^{1}; מ׳ לֵב 14^{30} *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ׳ alone=*composure* Ec 10^{4}; מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 15^{4} *healing of the tongue,* =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ׳ לְאֵין 2 Ch 21^{18}.

†[רָפַד] **vb. spread** (As. *rapâdu, stretch oneself;* Ar. رَفَدَ *prop up, support, aid, give,* cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard,* CIS$^{\text{iv, no. 40,3}}$, cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM$^{\text{Hofmus.}}$);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41^{22} *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17^{13}; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2^{5} *support me* with apples (‖ סַמְּכוּ).

†[רְפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. **support** (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רְפִידָתוֹ Ct 3^{10}; Ⓖ *ἀνάκλιτον,* 𝔙 *reclinatorium.*

†רְפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17^{1} 19^{2}; רְפִדִים 17^{8} Nu 33$^{14.15}$; Ραφιδειμ. —אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb. sink, relax** (NH *id.,* so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., ⟨𐡓𐡐𐡀⟩; Ar. رَفَهَ *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19^{9} (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8^{3} Je 49^{24}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24}, וַיִּרֶף Ex 4^{26} (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down,* of hay in flame Is 5^{24}; *sink, decline,* of day Ju 19^{9} (si vera l.; Ⓖ*L κέκλικεν,* GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6^{9} *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy,* 2 S 4^{1} Is 13^{7} Je 6^{24} 50^{43} Ez 7^{17} 21^{12} Zp 3^{16}; יָדַיִם om. Je 49^{24}. **3.** *sink, relax, abate,* of temper Ju 8^{3} (+מֵעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw,* subj. ׳', מִן pers. Ex 4^{26} (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיִּרֶף, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex 5$^{8.17}$ (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרַפֶּינָה Ez 1$^{24.25}$; *Pt.* מְרַפֵּא (Ges$^{\S 75\,rr}$) Je 38^{4}; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4^{4};—causat.: *let* wings *drop* Ez 1$^{24.25}$ (rd. **Qal,** כנפיהם subj., Ⓖ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v^{25}); loosen and *let drop,* girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12^{21}; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38^{4} Ezr 4^{4}. **Hiph.** *Impf.,* 3 ms. sf. יַרְפֵּךָ Dt 4^{31}+; juss. 2 ms. תָּרֶף Jos 10^{6}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11^{37} 2 K 4^{27}; הָרֶף Dt 9^{14}+; mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46^{11}; —causat., **1.** *let drop,* the hand 2 S 24^{16}=1 Ch 21^{15}; fig., + מִן pers., =*abandon,* Jos 10^{6} (JE);

Digitized by Google

perh. also (יָד om.)=*relax, refrain* Ex 4[26] (rdg. וַיִּרֶף, v. **Qal**); acc. rei,=*abandon, forsake*, Ne 6[3], so (subj. יהוה) ψ 138[8]; subj. יהוה, c. acc. pers., Dt 4[31] 31[6.8] Jos 1[5] (D), 1 Ch 28[20]. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3[4] (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4[13] (opp. החזיק), צְרָקָה Jb 27[6] (opp. *id.*). **3.** *refrain*, c. מִן pers., =*let* one *alone* Ju 11[37] Dt 9[14], מִן of anger ψ 37[8]; c. ל pers. 1 S 11[3] 2 K 4[27]; acc. pers. Jb 7[19]; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15[16] ψ 46[11] (cf. Weir in Dr[1 S 15, 16]).—Je 3[22] Jb 5[18] ψ 60[4] v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּיתָ Pr 24[10] *hast shewn thyself slack*; *Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18[9] *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18[3].—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

†רָפֶה **adj. slack**;—abs. רׄ, of people, Nu 13[18] (J); cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17[2], i.e. weak (‖ יְגֵעַ); fpl. רָפוֹת יָדַיִם, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35[3] Jb 4[3]. Cf. √**Qal 2**.

†[רָפְיוֹן] Ges[§ 85 u], or רִפְיוֹן Sta[§ 296 d] cf. Kö[II. 154] **n.[m.] sinking**;—cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47[3] *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

†II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. **Hā-Rāphā** (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18], c. prep. לָהּ v[20.22]= לָהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20[6.8];—only as parent, בְּנֵי הָרׄ 2 S 21[16.18] (=יְלִידֵי הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]); יֶלֶד לָהָרׄ v[20.22] ‖ 1 Ch 20[6.8].—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

†I. רְפָאִים **n.m.**[Jb 26, 5] **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[G. I. 420]; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ôl, c. art. הָרׄ Jb 26[5], elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: רׄ Is 14[9] (in She'ôl), 26[4] (‖ מֵתִים), ψ 88[11] (‖ *id.*), Pr 2[18] (‖ מֵתִים), 9[18] (in עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל), קְהַל רְפָאִים 21[16]; of righteous Isr. Is 26[19] *earth shall cast forth* רׄ (‖ מֵתֶיךָ).

†II. רְפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh.=I. רׄ, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr[Dt 2, 11]; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally[ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff.] v. also Sta[l. c.]);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan ?], Gn 15[20] Jos 17[15] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20[4] (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence עֵמֶק רׄ, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5[18.22] 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15] 14[9] Is 17[5] Jos 15[8] 18[16] (P); רׄ E. of Jordan Dt 2[11] (‖ עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v[10]), v[20] (‖ *id.*; tall;= Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14[5], Og the last of them Dt 3[11] (of huge size), Jos 12[4] 13[12] (D); אֶרֶץ רׄ v[20] (P) 3[13] (JE). Ⓖ Ραφαειν[μ]; *οἱ γίγαντες* Gn 14[5]+4 t.; *τῶν Τιτάνων* 2 S 5[18.22]+(ⒼL) 23[13].

רְפוֹת v. רִיפָה sub ריף.

†רָפַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25], Ραφη[α].

רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub רפא. רְפָיוֹן v. רפה.

†רָפַשׂ, רָפַשׁ **vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading** (NH רָפַשׂ *tread*, Syr. ܪܦܫ; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kick*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִרְפֹּס Ez 32[2], c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34[18]. **Niph.** *Pt.* מָעָיִן נִרְפָּשׁ Pr 25[26] *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6[3] *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV[m] Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); *Pt.* מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31] *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פָּתוּרִים supr., ad fin.

†[מַרְפֵּשׂ ?] **n.[m.]** (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׂ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19].

†[רַפְסָדָה] **n.[f.] raft** (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוֹדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסָדוֹת 2 Ch 2[16] (late ‖ for דֹּבְרוֹת 1 K 5[23]).

†[רָפַף] **vb. Pō. shake, rock** (Aram. רְפַף, ʾAph. *move gently*; Ar. رَفَّ *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Ar. رَفْرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עַמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָפוּ Jb 26[11].

†[רָפַק] **vb. Hithp. support oneself, lean** (Eth. ፈለፀ: *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مِرْفَقٌ, NH מַרְפֵּק, J Aram. מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8[5] (c. עַל pers.).

רפס v. רפם.

רפש (√ of foll.; NH רָפַשׂ = BH; Schulthess[71 f.] cp. Ar. رَفَثَ *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syr. ܪܦܫ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

†רֶפֶשׁ **n.[m.]** mire;—Is 57[20] (+טִיט).

†[רֶפֶת] **n.[m.]** appar. **stable, stall** (NH *id.*; √ dub.; Thes fr. רפד, cf. Ar. رَفْتٌ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפד known);—pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3[17] (for cattle).

רץ v. רוץ. [רַץ] v. רצץ.

†[רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., ‖ form of רוץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1[14], but rd. רוֹא (יָצוֹא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓖ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רצה.

†[רָצַד] **vb. Pi. watch** stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَصَدَ *watch* or *wait* (oft. *lie*

Digitized by Google

in wait) *for;* יִרְצֹד Ecclus 14[22] *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רְצַד Levy[NHWB iv. 464]);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצָדוּן ψ 68[17] (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

†**רָצָה vb.** be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id., will, be willing;* Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. ﻭ) *be well pleased with*, Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 155]; Sab. רעו *favour* CIS[iv, no. 77, 9 al.], cf. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 123], רעים *good, acceptable*, CIS[iv, no. 73, 9, al.], of a coin, *good*, Id[lb. no. 21. 5]; Aram. רְעָא, צְבָא *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ Ec 9[7]; sf. רְצָם Je 14[10]; 1 s. וְרְצִאתִי Ez 43[27] consec. (metapl. Ges[§ 75 rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרְצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147[10]+, sf. יִרְצְךָ Mal 1[8]; 3 fs. juss. תִּרְצֶן Lv 26[43]; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23[6] Kt (< Qr תִּצְרֶנָה, √ נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רְצֵה ψ 40[14] 119[108]; *Inf. cstr.* רְצוֹת Pr 16[7] ψ 77[8], etc.; *Pt.* רוֹצֶה 147[11] 149[4], sf. רֹצֶם Je 14[12]; pass. רָצוּי Est 10[3], cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33[24];—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42[1] ψ 44[4] 147[11] Jb 33[26]; c. acc. rei ψ 85[2] 1 Ch 29[17] Pr 16[7] Ec 9[7]; c. ב pers. ψ 149[4]; ב rei 147[10] Hg 1[8]; abs. ψ 77[8]. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1[8], ‖ אהב Pr 3[12]; of brother Gn 33[10] (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10[7]; c. acc. rei ψ 62[5] 102[15] Jb 14[6] Pr 23[26] (but v. supr.); c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29[3] ψ 49[14]; עִם pers. Jb 34[9] ψ 50[18]; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33[24] (poem), Est 10[3]. **2.** *accept:* of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24[23] Ho 8[13] Je 14[10.12] Ez 20[40.41] 43[27]; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33[11] Mal 1[10.13] ψ 51[18] 119[108]; c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6[7]; abs. Am 5[22]. **3.** *be pleased:* **a.** *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40[14]. **b.** c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28[4]. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26[34.43] 2 Ch 36[21], c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26[41.43] (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1[4] Is 40[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7[18]+, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1[4] 22[25]; c. ל of sacrifice 22[23.27]; abs. 7[18] 19[7]. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20[10], c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִרְצַת (Ges[§ 75 m]) consec. Lv 26[34] *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29[4] with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4[10] ⑥ We Now (for MT יפרצו) *they shall* not *have delight.*

†**רָצוֹן n.**[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר Dt 33[23]+; cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145[19]+; sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60[10], רְצֹנוֹ Dn 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *goodwill, favour:* **a.** of God, Dt 33[16] Is 60[10] ψ 5[13] 30[6.8] 51[20] 89[18] 106[4] Pr 8[35] 12[2] 18[22]; עֵת ר Is 49[8] ψ 69[14]; יוֹם ר Is 58[5]; שְׁנַת־ר Is 61[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה Dt 33[23]; opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11[1.20] 12[22] 15[8]. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10[32] 11[27] 14[9]; of kings v[35] 16[13.15] 19[12]. **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28[38] (P); c. ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* יְ; c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1[3]; abbrev. לְרָצוֹן לָכֶם 22[20], לרצנכם 19[5] 22[19.29] 23[11], לרצון 22[21] Is 56[7] Je 6[20] ψ 19[15] (of words; cf. Ho 14[3]); על רצון Is 60[7] (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2[13]. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure:* **a.** of God, עשה ר *do* his *will* Ezr 10[11] ψ 40[9] 103[21] 143[10]. **b.** of man, עשה כרצונו *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8[4] 11[3.16.36] Ne 9[24] Est 1[8] 9[5], cf. Ne 9[37]; *desire* ψ 145[16.19] 2 Ch 15[15]; = self-will Gn 49[6] (poem).

†**תִּרְצָה n.pr.f.** et **loc.** (*pleasure, beauty*);—**1. f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3]; Θερσα. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12[24], early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14[17] (תִּרְצָתָה), 15[21.33] 16[6.8.9.15.17.23], Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15[14.16] (Θαρσ(ε)λα v[14], Euseb[Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag] cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl[Geogr. 247] conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ⑥) Ct 6[4] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob[BR iii. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-Ṭire*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm[Geogr. 354] Buhl[Geogr. 203] Aglen[Hast. DB. s. v.]).

†**רָצַח vb.** murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَخَ, رَضَحَ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָ Nu 35[27], וּרְצָחוֹ Dt 22[26]; 2 ms. (וְ)רָצַחְתָּ 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35[30] Dt 4[42]; 2 ms. (-צַח) תִּרְצַח Ex 20[13] = Dt 5[17]; *Inf. abs.* רָצֹחַ Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt. act.* רֹצֵחַ Dt 19[3]+, רֹ 4[42]+;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20[13](E) = Dt 5[17], Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] 1 K 21[19] (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22[26], unawares Dt 4[42]; *slay* as avenger Nu 35[27.30] (P; ‖ הֲמִית v[19.21]); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4.6]; also in P: Nu 35[6.11.12.25.26.27.28] Jos 20[3.5.6] 21[13.21.27.32.38] (van d. H., Baer, v[38] Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35[16.16.17.17.18.18.19.21.31.30.31];

Digitized by Google

also Jb 24[14]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרָצֵחַ Pr 22[13] *I shall be slain;* *Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה וְהִנְרָצָחָה Ju 20[4] *the murdered woman.* **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate:* 3 mpl. יְרַצָּחוּ Ho 6[9] (abs.), יְרַצְּחוּ ψ 94[6] (acc. pers., ‖ הָרְגוּ); ψ 62[4] v. infr.; *Pt.* מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6[32] *murderer, assassin;* pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1[21] *assassins.* **Pu.** *Impf.*, 2 mpl. תְּרֻצָּחוּ ψ 62[4], so Baer Gi, van d. H. תְּרֻצָּחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תְּרַצְּחוּ (Baer[143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

†רֶצַח **n.**[m.] shattering;—בְּרֹ֫ בְּעֲצָמוֹתַי ψ 42[11] *with a shattering in my bones,* fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בָּרֹ֫; Ol Gr Che We בְּרָקָב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21[27], but ☩ βοῆ (so ‖ תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרָה, so Berthol Toy Krae.

†רְצִיָּא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ρασ(ε)ια.

†רְצִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15[37] 16[5.6.9] Is 7[1.4.8] 8[6] 9[10]; Ρα(α)σ(σ)ων, Ραστιν. **2.** Ezr 2[48]=Ne 7[50], Ρα(α)σων.

†רָצַע **vb.** bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. רְצַע *stab violently*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָ֫ Ex 21[6] (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., ב instr.).

†מַרְצֵעַ **n.**[m.] boring-instrument, awl;—abs. מ֫ Ex 21[6] (E), Dt 15[17].

†I. [רָצַף] **vb.** fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43[8d] id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣāpu, join together, build;* Ar. رَصَفَ *join together,* cf. DHM[VOJ I. 30], Sab. רצפם, Id[1b]. Hal[JAS, 1872, Juin, 534]; Aram. רְצַף, רְצַפְתָּא, *arrange in a line;* cf. Aram. רְצִיפְתָּא, NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3[10] *its interior fitted out* (?) *with love* (Gr al. עֲבֵנִי *ebony*).

†רִצְפָּה **n. f.** pavement; — abs. ר֫ Ez 40[17.17]+, cstr. רִצְפַּת Est 1[6] (van d. H. רִצְפָּה, פַּת-);—*pavement,* in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40[17.17.18.18] 42[3]; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7[3]; in a palace Est 1[6].

†מַרְצֶפֶת **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מ֫ אַבְנֵי 2 K 16[17].

II. רצף (√ of foll.; prob. *glow,* cf. Ar. رَصَفَ *heated stone,* رَصَفَ *cauterize, roast;* Syr. ܪܨܦܐ *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob[BR I. 495, II. 117, 262]).

†I. רִצְפָּה **n. f.** glowing stone (or coal) (We[Ist. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 85]);—ר֫ abs. Is 6[6]; pl. עֲנֹת רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] (cf. Syr. supr.).

†רָצֶף **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assyr. (As. *Raṣappa,* COT[2 K 19, 12] Schr[KGF 167] Dl[Pa 297]; prob. = Ρησάφα Ptol[v. 18]);—2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12], Ραφε(ι)ς, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣāfa,* between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl[l. c.] Peters[Nippur I. 106].

†II. רִצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11], Ρεσφα.

רִצְפִּים v. I. רִצְפָּה.

†[רָצַץ] **vb.** crush (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ *bruise, bray, crush;* Aram. רְעַע, ܪܥܥ *crush, shatter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. רְצוֹתָנִי 1 S 12[4]; 1 s. רְצוֹתִי v[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹץ (Ges[§ 67 q]) Is 42[4] (Cod. Bab. יְרֹ֫, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12[6a]), 3 fs. תְּרוֹץ Ec 12[6a], 1 s. אָרֹ֫ ψ 18[30]=אֲרוֹץ 2 S 22[30] (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* fpl. רֹצְצוֹת Am 4[1]; *pass.* רָצוּץ Is 42[3]+, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5[11]; pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58[6];—*crush:* **1.** lit., **a.** *pt. pass.* in (הַ)רְצוּץ (הַ)כָּנֶה 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], Is 42[3] (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b.** impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תֵּרֹ֫?), of bowl Ec 12[6a] (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress,* acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Am 4[1]; pt. pass. Dt 28[33], as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58[6]; רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5[11] (We Now רֹ֫ץ, i.e. *perverting judgment,* but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יָרוֹץ?), of servant of יי, under fig. of wick, Is 42[4] (+ יְהוָה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out.* **Niph.** *be crushed, broken:* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנָרֹ֫ (Ges[§ 67 t]) Ec 12[6b] (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרוֹץ Ez 29[7] (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20[10] rd. perh. יֵרְצוּ (for יְרֻצּוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. —Is 42[2] Ec 12[6a] v. **Qal.** **Pi.** *crush in pieces:* **1.** lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רִצִּיתָ ψ 74[14] c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress,* 3 ms. רִצֵּץ Jb 20[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. מִן הָעָם וַיְרַצֵּץ 2 Ch 16[10]. **Pōʿal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְרֻצְּצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; ‖ רעע; רצץ here perh. doublet, so GFM[Ept], cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּרֹץ (Kö[I. 352]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 181] thinks **Qal**) Ju 9[53] *she crushed his skull.* **Hithpō.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְרֹצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ Gn 25[22] (J) *the children crushed* (thrust, struck) *one another within her.*

†[רֵץ] **n.**[m.] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. מְרֻתָּפִם בְּרֵצֵי כָסֶף ψ 68[31], but very obscure and dub.; Aq. ☩ *wheels;* ☩ Symm צָרְפֵי; Che בְּכִבְרֵי כסף, or בְּכֶבֶשׁ כ֫, or {JBL[XI (1892), 125] בְּרֹ֫צֵי כ֫ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרֹ֫צֵי כֶּסֶף; Du בְּרֹ֫צֵי סַפָּח.

†II. מְרוּצָה **n.f.** crushing, oppression;—Je 22[17] (+ הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַק v. I. רקק; רֵק v. ריק; רֹק v. II. רקק.

Digitized by Google

†[רָקַב] **vb. rot** (NH *id.;* Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40[20] (of tree); fig. שֵׁם רִשְׁעִים יִרְקָב Pr 10[7] (Krochm al. יִוָּקֵב *be cursed*, √קבב, cf. Toy).

†רָקָב **n.[m.] rottenness, decay** (always fig.);—ר׳ abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5[12] (‖ עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13[28] (‖ *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בְּעַצְמָי Hb 3[16] Pr 12[4], cstr. רְקַב עַצְמָי 14[30].

†רִקָּבוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—ר׳ עֵץ Jb 41[19] *wood of rottenness*, =*rotten wood* (in fig.).

†רָקַד **vb. skip about** (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רְקַד Pa., ܪܩܕ Pa.; As. *rakâdu, skip, dance;* Ar. رَقَدَ IX. *run with leaps and bounds*, رَقَدَانٌ *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about, Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114[4] (of mts., כְּאֵילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v[6] (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf. cstr.* עֵת רְקוֹד Ec 3[4] a time to mourn (סָפֵד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap: Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13[21] (of שְׂעִירִים); יְרַקְּדוּן Jb 21[11] (of children; merrily), Jo 2[5] (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15[29] (of David; =מְכַרְכֵּר, מְפַזֵּז, in ‖ 2 S 6[14.16]); fs. מְרַקְּדָה Na 3[2] (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6[21a] ins. אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance*, after לִפְנֵי ׳י, 𝔊 ThWe DrBu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְקִידֵם ψ 29[6] *he* (׳י) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רַקָּה v. I. רקק. רַקּוֹן v. II. רקק.

†[רָקַח] **vb. mix**, or **compound** oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment;* Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku, spice*, Meissn[Suppl. 90], cf. *rikkê*, Dl[HWB 630]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30[33]; *Pt.* רֹקֵחַ v[35.35], רוֹ 37[29] Ec 10[1]; pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9[30];—*mix, compound*, Ex 30[33] (P; כְּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמְּרַקַּחַת 1 Ch 9[30] *compounders of the ointment;* as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30[25.35] 37[29] Ec 10[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16[14] *mixed as ointment.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַרְקַח הַמְרַקָּחָה Ez 24[10] (‖ הַתֵּם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. חָרֵק הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth.*

†רֶקַח **n.[m.]** spice;—יֵין הָרֶ׳ Ct 8[2] wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†רֹקַח **n.[m.]** spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹקֵחַ ר׳ Ex 30[25]; of incense, ר׳ מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ v[35].

†[רַקָּח] **n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer**;—only in phr. בְּנֵי־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3[8], i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†[רַקָּחָה] **n.f.** (female) **ointment-maker, perfumer**;—pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+מַטְבָּחוֹת, אֹפוֹת).

†[רְקוּחַ] **n.[m.] perfumery**;—pl. sf. רְקֻחֶיהָ Is 57[9] *thy perfumeries, unguents.*

†[מֶרְקָח] **n.[m.] spice, perfume** (of cheeks); pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5[13] (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†מַרְקֵחָה **n.f. 1. ointment-pot**, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41[23] (fig.). **2. spice-seasoning** (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

†מִרְקַחַת **n.f. 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot** (?);—**1.** abs. רִקְחֵי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 9[30]; רֹקַח מ׳ Ex 30[25]. **2.** בֶּמ׳ 2 Ch 16[14] *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture.*

†[רָקַם] **vb. variegate** (NH *id.;* so Ar. رَقَمَ, Eth. ረቀመ፡, cf. 𝔗 רָקַם, רִקְמְתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin*, Syr. ܪܩܡܬܐ *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38[23], מְלֶאכֶת חֹרֵשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְר׳ 35[35]; esp. ר׳ מַעֲשֵׂה *variegator's work* 26[36] 27[16] 28[39] = 36[37] 38[18] 39[29] (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28[39]). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139[15] *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, ‖ סכך v[13]).

†רִקְמָה **n.f. variegated stuff** (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[30]+; sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16[18], תָּם- 26[16]; du. רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30]; pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45[15];—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5[30.30], for garments Ez 16[10.13] 27[16.24] ψ 45[15]; explicitly, בִּגְדֵי ר׳ Ez 16[18] 26[16]; ר׳ appar. =*variegated work* 27[7]; fig. of variegated plumage 17[3]; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29[2].

†רָקֶם **n.pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] (Ροκομ), Jos 13[21] (Ροβοκ, A Ροκομ, 𝔊 Ορокομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2[43.44], Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7[16], 𝔊L Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], Νακαν, A𝔊L Ρεκεμ[ν].

†[רָקַע] **vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out** (NH *id.;* Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܥ *press down* (Lk 6[38] 𝔊), *spread out*, also *consolidate;* Ar. رَقَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair*, cf. Chr.-Pal. מרקעא *patch*, מרקעתא *swaddling-bands*, Schwally[Idiot. 90]; Ph. מרקע *platter*, or *bowl*, of gold CIS[I. 90, 1]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S

Digitized by Google

22[43] *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, cf. Bae[18,43]); *Imv.* רְקַע בְּרַגְלְךָ Ez 6[11] *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (‖ הַבֵּה בְכַפְּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרַגֶּל 25[6] (‖ מַחֲאַךְ יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges[63d]) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. יי) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42[5], רֹקַע הָאָ׳ 44[24], רוֹקַע הָאָ׳ ψ 136[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בְּזָהָב יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40[19] a goldsmith *with gold overlayeth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3] *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיְרַקְּעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17[4] *they beat them out as plating.* **Pu.** *Pt.* כֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10[9] *silver beaten out.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְקִיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37[18] *canst thou make with* (=like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

†רָקִיעַ **n.m.** Gn 1.6 **extended surface**, (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37[18]);—abs. ר׳ Ez 1[22]+, cstr. ר׳ Gn 1[14]+;—Ⓖ στερέωμα, 𝔙 *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub √ supr.;—**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. בְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, support (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 347]) Ez 1[22.23.25] (gloss? cf. CoToy), v[26] (supporting יי's throne). Hence (Co[Ez 1, 22]) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1[6.7.7.7.8] (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19[2] (‖ הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֹהַר הָר׳ Dn 12[3]; also ר׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 1[14.15.17], עַל־פְּנֵי ר׳ הַשּׁ׳ v[20] (all P).

†[רְקוּעַ] **n.** [**m.**] **expansion**;— pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקְעֵי פַחִים Nu 17[3] *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates.*

I. רקק (√of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ፡ *be thin*, ረቂቅ፡ *thin*; Syr. ܪܩ Pa. Aph. *make thin*, ܐܪܩܩ *thin*).

רַק †**1. adj. thin**;—fpl. רַקּוֹת, of kine, Gn 41[19.20.27] (‖ v[3.4] דַּקּוֹת). **2.**[109] **adv.** with restrictive force, **only, altogether, surely** (syn. אַךְ);—**a.** *only*, Gn 14[24] 41[40] רַק הַבִּפְא אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47[22] רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים לֹא קָנָה, 50[8] Ex 8[5] רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשְׁאַרְנָה וְיָסֵר, 10[17] מֵעָלַי רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2[35] (cf. 20[14] Jos 8[2.27]), 3[11] Ju 6[39] (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18[32] Ex 10[17]), 11[34] (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1[13] Am 3[2] רק אתכם ידעתי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1[15.16.17.19] וְאִמַּלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only*, ψ 91[8]+ oft. Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12[2] הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר יי׳. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13[10] רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה רַק by pride there *only* cometh [נָתָן **1 z**] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19[8] *only* to these men do nothing, 24[8] רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֻנָּה, Ex 8[24] I will let you go . . ., *only* go not far, v[25] Nu 20[19] *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2[28]); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10[15] 12[15] 20[16] 1 K 3[2.3] (cf. 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35]), 8[19] 11[13] 15[14.23] 2 K 3[2] (cf. 14[3] 17[2]), etc., Is 4[1]; emphasizing a command, Dt 4[9] 12[16.23] Jos 1[7.18] 6[18] 13[6] 22[5] (all D[2]). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only*=*nought but*, *altogether*, Gn 6[5] יֵצֶר מַחְשְׁבוֹת לִבּוֹ רַק רַע is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26[29] עָשִׂינוּ עִמְּךָ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28[33] וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28[19] רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14[8] (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β); sq. an adv. Dt 28[13] וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only*; sq. a vb., Ju 14[16] thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8[9] (=2 Ch 5[10]) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15[5] 22[16] (=2 Ch 18[15]), 2 K 17[18]. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether*=*surely*, Gn 20[11] רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים בְּמָקוֹם הַזֶּה, Dt 4[6] (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21[25] 2 Ch 28[10] ψ 32[6] רַק לְשֶׁטֶף מַיִם רַבִּים אֵלָיו לֹא יַגִּיעוּ. †**f.** רַק אִם (רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only*, Dt 15[5] רַק אִם שָׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע וגו׳, 1 K 8[25] (=2 Ch 6[16]) רַק אִם יִשְׁמְרוּ בָנֶיךָ דַּרְכָּם ללכת וגו׳, 2 K 21[8] (=2 Ch 33[8]).

†רָקִיק **n.m. a thin cake**, (RV) **wafer** (cf. Ar. رُقَاقَةٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29[23]=Lv 8[26] אֶחָד ר׳, רְקִיק מַצָּה אֶחָד Nu 6[19], רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (all P), 1 Ch 23[29].—Ⓖ λάγανον.

†רָקָה **n.f. the temple** (of the head): Ju 4[21] וּמַחְצָה וְחַלָּפָה רַקָּתוֹ, v[22] 5[26] וּתְתָקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4[3]=6[7] כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק] **vb. spit** (NH, Aram. רְקַק, ܪܩ, all=BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹק Lv 15[8], c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יָרַק.

†רֹק **n.**[**m.**] **spittle**;—abs. ר׳ Is 50[6] Jb 30[10] (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רֻקִּי 7[19] while I swallow (בָּלְעִי) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

†רַקּוֹן **n. pr.loc.** in Dan, הָר׳ Jos 19[46], prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om. Ⓖ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

Digitized by Google

†רַקַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; 𝔊 (Ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, 𝔊L Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm[Jer. Megilla 2 b] Nbr[Geogr. 208 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 226] GASm[Geogr. 447].

רָשׁ v. רוּשׁ.

רָשָׁה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3[22]; JAram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb[370], Nab. *allowed*, Id[1b.]; Syr. ܫܪܐ is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû, possess, râšû, creditor*; Ar. رَسَا(ى) *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. ⵔⵙⵢ *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.]).

†רְשׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **permission**;—cstr. רִשְׁיוֹן Ezr 3[7].

רֵאשִׁית v. רֹאשׁ sub רֹאשׁ.

†[רָשַׁם] **vb. inscribe, note** (NH *id.*; so Aram. רְשַׁם, ܪܫܡ; Ar. رَسْم is loan-word Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 327] Frä[137. 250]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* c. art. as subst. הָרְשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21] *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.*

רָשַׁע (✓ of foll.; opp. צדק; cf. Ar. رَسَغَ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be* (*disjointed*), *ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. רְשַׁע *be wicked*, ⵔⵛⵄ Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ⵔⵛⵀ: usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, ⵔⵛⵁ: *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܪܫܥ Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 135]).

רָשָׁע[263] **adj. wicked, criminal**;—abs. רָ Gn 18[23]+; pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13[11]+; cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75[9] +3 t.; fs. רְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18] (del. Co), v[19] (רָשָׁע Co);—†**1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צַדִּיק; רָשָׁע Ex 2[13] 23[1] (E), Dt 25[2] Pr 17[23] 18[5] 25[5] Jb 9[22.24]; coll. Gn 18[23.25.25] (J) Mi 6[10] Pr 3[33] 28[4], רשׁעים 1 S 24[14] Je 5[28] Pr 19[28] 20[26] 29[12], אנשׁים רשׁעים 2 S 4[11] (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35[31] (P) *guilty of death*, מוֹשֵׁל רָ Pr 28[15], cf. 29[2], הַצְדִּיק רָ Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; הָרְשִׁיעַ רָ Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32]= הָשִׁיב רָ 2 Ch 6[23]; אמר לרָ צַדִּיק Pr 24[24]. **2.** *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies*: רשׁע sg. ψ 17[13]+6 t. ψψ, Is 26[10]; coll. ψ 9[6.17] 10[2]+6 t. ψψ, Is 11[4] Jb 3[13]; רשׁעים ψ 3[8] 7[10] 9[18]+5 t. ψψ, Is 48[22] 57[20.21] Je 25[31] Ez 21[34] Mal 3[21] (+(poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J), Babylon Is 13[11] 14[5], Chaldeans Hb 1[4.13]; ‖ שׂנְאֵי יהוה 2 Ch 19[2]. **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked*: האנשׁים הרשׁעים Nu 16[26] (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3[18] (not serving ’י), opp. צַדִּיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3[18.18] 21[30] 33[8.8] ψ 11[5] 32[10] Pr 9[7]+; coll. Is 3[11] Jb 34[18] 36[6.17]; pl. רשׁעים Is 53[9] Je 23[19]=30[23], Zp 1[3] ψ 26[5] Pr 10[3] Ec 8[10]+; ‖ חסידים 1 S 2[9] (poem), ψ 12[9] 50[16] 97[10] 145[20]; ‖ עֹקְבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ ψ 119[53], cf. v[61], +; †אדם רָ Pr 11[7] Jb 20[29] 27[13]; אישׁ רָ Pr 21[29]; מלאך רָ 13[17]; זֶרַע רשׁעים ψ 37[28]; †דֶּרֶךְ רשׁעים Je 12[1] ψ 1[6] 146[9] Pr 4[19] 12[26]; מִדַּרְכּוֹ רָשַׁע 15[9]; הָרְשָׁעָה Ez 3[19.19] (but v. Co, supr.); †רִשְׁעֵי (ה)ארץ ψ 75[9] 101[8] 119[119] Ez 7[21] (𝔊 Co עריצי).—רָשָׁע is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע **n.m.**[1 S 24, 14] **wickedness**;—abs. רִ Mi 6[10]+, רֶשַׁע Ec 3[16]; cstr. (perh.) רֶשַׁע 7[25]; sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9[27]+, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3[16.16]; אֲגֻדַּת רִ Is 58[4] *fist of wickedness*; חַרְצֻבּוֹת רִ v[6]; לֶחֶם רִ Pr 4[17]; מַטֵּה רִ Ez 7[11]; מאוני רִ Mi 6[11]; אֹצְרוֹת רִ v[10], cf. Pr 10[2]; בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141[4] Pr 12[3]; עשׂות רִ 16[12]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רִ 1 S 24[14] (proverb). **2.** *wickedness* of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31[11] (dub. Co; gloss Toy); שֶׁבֶט הרשׁ ψ 125[3] (𝔊 SS רָשָׁע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: ‖ חטאת Dt 9[27] (D[2]); ‖ עון Je 14[20]; ‖ עולה Ho 10[13]; opp. צֶדֶק ψ 45[8], אֱמֶת Pr 8[7]; v. also ψ 5[5] 10[15] Jb 34[10] 35[8] Ec 7[25] 8[8]; אַנְשֵׁי אֱהָלֵי רִ Jb 34[8]; שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3[19] 33[12] (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע] **vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22[22]+, רָשָׁעְנוּ 1 K 8[47]+; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7[17]; 1 s. אֶרְשַׁע Jb 9[29] 10[7];—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Dn 9[15] Ec 7[17]; + מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22[22] (*in departing*) *from my God*=ψ 18[22]. **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9[29] 10[7.15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20[35]; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25[1] Dn 12[10]; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9[5], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12[2]+; יַרְשַׁע Jb 34[29]; 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8[32] 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17[15]; pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11[32];—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22[8] (E) Dt 25[1] ψ 94[21] Jb 34[17] Pr 17[15]. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8[32] Jb 9[20] 10[2] 15[6] 32[3] 40[8] ψ 37[33] Pr 12[2] Is 50[9] 54[17], abs. Jb 34[29]. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34[12] (denied of ’י), Ne 9[33] Dn 12[10] 2 Ch 22[3]; ‖ חטא ψ 106[6] Dn 9[5]; הרשׁיע לעשׂות 2 Ch 20[35]; מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְּרִית Dn 11[32].—יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[47] read יָרָשַׁע 𝔊 Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

Digitized by Google

†רִשְׁעָה **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. ר Is 9[17]+; cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9[4]+; sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25[2]+;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25[2] Pr 13[6] Is 9[17]; בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ יִפֹּל רָשָׁע Pr 11[5]. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, גְּבוּל ר׳ Mal 1[4] (Edom); זְאֵת הָר׳ Zc 5[8] (personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5[6] (del. Co); רִשְׁעַת הַגּוֹיִם Dt 9[4.5]. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, עֹשֵׂה ר׳ Mal 3[15.19], שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18[27] 33[19]; רִשְׁעַת (הָ)רָשָׁע 18[20] 33[12].

†מִרְשַׁעַת **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 24[7] Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם v. רׄ בּוּשָׁן p. 469.

רשׁף (√ of foll.; Sam. רשף *irritavit, incendit*; NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43[17c] רשׁף *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); JAram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame*; רשׁף as n. pr. div. in OAram. and Ph. Lzb[154. 370] Pietschm[Phön. 150 ff.] EMey[ZMG xxxi (1877), 719] Nö[ib. xlii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 121] Lzb[ib. 328] WMM[As. u. Eur. 311 ff.] GACooke[Inscr. 56 f.]).

†I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.**[Hb 3, 5] **flame, fire-bolt**;—abs. ר׳ Dt 32[24]+; pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78[48], cstr. רִשְׁפֵי 76[4], רִשְׁפֵּי Ct 8[6]; sf. רִשְׁפֶיהָ v[6];—**1.** *flame*: ר׳ אֵשׁ Ct 8[6] *its flames* (sc. of קִנְאָה, אַהֲבָה) *are flames of fire*; בְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 5[7] = *sparks*; ר׳ = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78[48] (‖ דֶּבֶר); ר׳ קֶשֶׁת 76[4] sharp *flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of ', bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32[24] (cf. Dr; ‖ קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3[5] (‖ דָּבֶר).

†II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25]; Σαραφ, A Ρασεφ, ⊕L Ρασηφ.

†[רָשַׁשׁ] **vb. Po'el beat down, shatter** (Syr. ܪܫܫ *bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֹשֵׁשׁ Je 5[17] one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1[4] *we are beaten down*.

רֶשֶׁת *net*, v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח] **vb. boil** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[3] Hiph. *make hot*; Aram. רְתַח, ܪܬܚ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רַתֵּחַ causat. Ez 24[5] *cause to boil*, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְתִּיחַ כַּסִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41[23] *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot*.

†[רֶתַח] **n.[m.] boiling**;—pl. sf. רְתָחֶיהָ Ez 24[5], as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil*, make it boil vigorously; but rd. נְתָחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v[4.6]; ‖ עֲצָמִים).

†[רָתַם] **vb. bind, attach** (cf. Ar. رَتِمَةٌ thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְתֹם הַפָּרְכֶבָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1[13].

†רֹתֶם **n.m.** 1 K 19,[5] a kind of broom-shrub, **broom-plant, retem** (NH *id.*; Ar. رَتَمٌ (on form Lag[BN 152]); Σ ριτμα, all = BH);—abs. ר׳ אֶחָד 1 K 19[5], ר׳ אחת v[4] Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. שָׁרְשֵׁי רְתָמִים לְחָמָם Jb 30[4] (on text v. Bu Che[infr.]); גַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120[4], Rob[BB l. 84, 208, 205, 500] Löw[No. 313] Post[Hastings DB. 'Juniper'] Che[Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'].

†רִתְמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[18.19]; Ραθαμα, ⊕L Ραμαθα.

†[רָתַק] **vb. bind** (Ar. رَتَقَ *close up* and *repair, sew up*; Talm. ריתקא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַּזִּקִּים Na 3[10] her great ones *were bound with fetters*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12[6] Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken*; read prob. יִנָּתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רִתְקָה] **n.[f.] chain** (?);—pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת כֶּסֶף Is 40[19].

†רַתּוֹק **n.[m.] chain** (on form Lag[BN 89]);—abs. עֲשֵׂה הָר׳ Ez 7[23], i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עָרֹה וּבָקוֹק, Krae עֲשֵׂי הַבַּתּוֹק (ב׳ = As. *butâku, obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6[21] Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתיקות, רַתּוּקוֹת v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aram. רְתַת, ⅄ל, all *tremble*; cf. רטט).

†רִתַּת **n.[m.] trembling** (on form Lag[BN 176] Ba[§ 7 b]);—ר׳ Ho 13[1] (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke RV *spoke*, there was *trembling*; text dub. (v. Now).

Digitized by Google

שׁ

שׁ *Sin*, 21st letter (with שׂ, q.v.).

שְׁאֹר (√of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH סְאוֹר, שְׁאוֹר; JAram. סְיוֹרָא, all *leaven*).

†**שְׁאֹר n.m.** Ex 12,19 **leaven**;—abs. שְׂ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12¹⁵.¹⁹ Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שְׁאֵת v. נשׂא. **שָׁב** v. שׁוב.

שֹׁבָךְ (√of foll.; *interweave;* NH סְבָךְ, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave;* Syr. ܫܒܟ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܣܒܟ *velum reticulatum;* cf. As. *šabikû, headdress*, Dl HWB 638).

†**שׂוֹבֶךְ n.**[**m.**] **network** of boughs;—cstr. שׂ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18⁹.

†**שְׂבָכָה n.f. lattice-work, network**;—abs. ר 1 K 7¹⁸+, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v⁴¹+, שְׂבָכִים v¹⁷;—**1.** prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1². **2.** net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7¹⁷.¹⁷ (om. 𝔊 Kit Benz), v¹⁸.²⁰ (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v⁴¹.⁴².⁴² 2 Ch 4¹².¹³.¹³ 2 K 25¹⁷.¹⁷ ‖ Je 52²².²³. **3.** *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+ רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צָמִים).

שִׂבְכִים v. שְׂבָכָה.

†**שִׂבְמָה n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³, שִׂבְמָה v³⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16⁸.⁹ Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome Is 16,8); Σεβαμα.

[שָׂבַע, שָׂבֵעַ] שָׂבַע 96 **vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited** (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebû*, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סְבַע, ܣܒܥ, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸገበ);—**Qal** 79 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23¹, וְ consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, וְ consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12¹¹+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* שְׂבַע Pr 20¹³; *Inf. abs.* שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לִשְׂבַּע Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, לִשְׂבָּעָה Hg 1⁶;—**1.** *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: **a.** abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 11 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (‖ אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13⁶.⁶ (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; ‖ רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁵. **b.** c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶, so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18²⁰ᵇ. **c.** c. מִן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹³, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18²⁰ᵃ; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1³¹ 14¹⁴; c. מִן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). **2.** more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16²⁸.²⁹ (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of Sheʾôl and Abaddōn v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; =have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). **b.** c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁶, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ יָמָן) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. **c.** c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מִן id. Ec 6³. **d.** c. ל inf., לֹא־תִשְׂבַּע עַיִן לִרְאוֹת Ec 1⁸ (‖ מָלֵא). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. **b.** fig.=*be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. יְ), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123³.⁴, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. **c.** id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31³¹. †**Pi.** *satisfy*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מִלֵּא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. יְ, שַׂבְּעֵנִי חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107⁹, וְ consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעְתְּ Ez 27³³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּיעֵנִי Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. וְאַשְׂבִּיעָה Je 5⁷, sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103⁵ 145¹⁶;—**1. a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. יְ, c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מִלֵּא), cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. יְ); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Is 58¹⁰. **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., יְ subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (‖ הֶאֱכִיל), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + יָמִים אֹרֶךְ 91¹⁶. **c.** יְ subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מַשְׂ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145¹⁶. **d.** יְ subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִפְּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. **2.** *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (‖ הֶעְשִׁיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. יְ, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

†**שִׂבַּע n.**[**m.**] **satiety, abundance**;—abs. לְשׂ Ex 16³+, cstr. שִׂבַּע ψ 16¹¹, לְשׂ Pr 13²⁵; sf. שָׂבְעֲךָ Dt 23²⁵, שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2¹⁸;—**1.** *satiety*, as to

Digitized by Google

food Ru 2^{18}; שׂ׳ (לֶחֶם) אָכַל Ex 16^{3} (P), Lv 25^{19} 26^{5} (both H), cf. שׂ׳ לְשׂ׳ ψ 78^{25}; שׂ׳ אָכַל . . . כְּנַפְשְׁךָ Dt 23^{25} *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. שׂ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ אָכַל לְשׂ׳ Pr 13^{25}. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שׂ׳ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16^{11}.

†שָׂבְעָה, [שָׂבְעָה] **n.f. satiety**;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 56^{11}+, cstr. שׇׂבְעַת־ Ez 16^{49}, sf. שׇׂבְעָתֵךְ v^{28};—**1.** as to food, esp. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23^{18} Ez 39^{19}; לְשׂ׳ also Is 55^{2} (fig.); שׂ׳ of dogs 56^{11} (fig.); שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16^{49} (+גָּאוֹן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16^{28} (fig.).

†שָׂבָע **n.m.** Gn 41, 29 **plenty, satiety**;—only abs. שׂ׳;—**1.** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn $41^{29.30.31.34.47.53}$ (E), Pr 3^{10}. **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5^{11}.

†שָׂבֵעַ **adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25^{8} Pr 19^{23}; cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33^{23}+; fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27^{7}; mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2^{5};—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם 1 S 2^{5}; נֶפֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27^{7} (opp. רָעֵבָה נ׳); *abounding in* י׳'s favour (שְׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33^{23} (‖ מָלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19^{23}. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35^{29} (P), Jb 42^{17} (both + וָזָקֵן), 1 Ch 29^{28} (+בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שָׂבֵעַ Gn 25^{8} (P; +*id.* +וָזָקֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַע רְגָזִים Jb 14^{1}, שׂ׳ קָלוֹן 10^{15}.

†I. [שָׂבַר] **vb. inspect, examine** (van d. H. שׂבר [so Ⓖ *συντρίβων*], but Mas. שׂ׳ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَرَ *probe* a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä 261) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau Aram. In AT, 85);—**Qal** *Pt.* שׇׂבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne $2^{13.15}$ I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

†II. [שָׂבַר] **vb. Pi. wait, hope** (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְבַר *think*, Pa. *hope*; ܣܒܪ *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119^{166}, 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9^{1}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38^{18}, יְשַׂבֵּרוּן ψ 145^{15}, יְשַׂבְּרֻן ψ 104^{27}; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה Ru 1^{13};—**1.** *wait* for, ל pers., Ru 1^{13}. **2.** *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119^{166}, אֶל rei Is 38^{18}, אֶל pers. ψ 104^{27} 145^{15}; ל inf. Est 9^{1} *hope to rule*.

†[שֵׂבֶר] **n.m. hope**;—sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119^{116}, שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־ 146^{5}.

[שָׂגָא] **vb. grow, grow great** (√only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְגִי, סָגָא, ܣܓܐ, all *increase, grow great*; OAram. BAram. Palm. שנ(י)א adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8^{11} (of plant; metapl. form Ges$^{\S 75 oo}$; >van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה). **Hiph. 1.** *make great*, pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12^{23} *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**). **2.** *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פְּעֻלּוֹ Jb 36^{24} that *thou magnify his work*.—Vid. שׂנא.

†שַׂגִּיא **adj. great**;—of God, abs. אֵל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36^{26}; cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37^{24}.

†[שָׂגַב] **vb.** be (inaccessibly) **high** (cf. ⲥⲁⲕⲉ שָׂגַב Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2^{36}, of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5^{11} of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is $2^{11.17}$; נִשְׂגְּבָה Pr 18^{10}; 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139^{6}; *Pt.* נִשְׂגָּב Is 12^{4}+; fs. נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 26^{5}+;—**1.** *be high*, walls Is 30^{13} Pr 18^{11}; city Is 26^{5}; God's knowledge ψ 139^{6} (unattainable). **2.** *be* (safely) *set on high*, Pr 18^{10}. **3.** *be exalted*, of God Is $2^{11.17}$ 33^{5}; his name 12^{4} ψ 148^{13}. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9^{10} ψ 107^{41}; sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20^{2}, etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** *set* (securely) *on high*, ψ 20^{2} 69^{30} 91^{14}; c. מִן, of foe 59^{2}, affliction 107^{41}. **2.** *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9^{10}. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגַּב Pr 29^{25} *be set* (securely) *on high*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׂגִּיב Jb 36^{22} God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שָׂגִיב **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of rebuilder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16^{34} Qr (Kt שׂגיב; Ζεγουβ; ⒼL om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch $2^{21.22}$ (Σερουχ, ⒼL Σεγουβ).

†1. מִשְׂגָּב **n.** [**m.** Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 60] **secure height, retreat**;—מ׳ ψ 9^{10}+; cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25^{12}; sf. מִשְׂגָּבִי ψ 18^{3}+, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חֹמָתִיךְ Is 25^{12}. **b.** fig. of security Is 33^{16}. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ $9^{10.10}$, 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}, ψ $46^{8.12}$ 48^{4} $59^{10.17.18}$ $62^{3.7}$ 94^{22} 144^{2}.

†II. מִשְׂגָּב perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמ׳ Je 48^{1} (v. Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 196 Albr$^{l.c.}$), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Ḳir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub 1. מ׳ **1.**

†[שָׂגַד] **vb. grow, increase** (late; ‖ form of שׂנא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֶּה ψ 92^{13} righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (‖ יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8^{7} (opp. מִצְעָר; v^{11} see שׂנא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִשְׂגִּיאוּ־חָיִל ψ 73^{12} *they have increased riches*.

שׂגיב v. שׂגב. שׂגשׂג v. II. סגג.

Digitized by Google

†[שָׁדַד] **vb. Pi.** harrow (שׁוּד *id.* Ecclus 38[25 marg. 26]; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁדֵּד Jb 39[10] (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28[24] (+יְפַתֵּחַ, ‖ יַחֲרֹשׁ); יְשַׁדֶּד־לוֹ Ho 10[11] (‖ יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שִׂדִּים **n.[m.] pl. in n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים *vale of Siddim* Gn 14[3] (identif. with Dead Sea), v.[8.10] (=*vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (=הַשָּׂדִים); ⑥ ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan [Hist. Isr. I. 116; Eng. Tr. I. 98] We [Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101] prop. עֵ׳ הַשֵּׁדִים *demon-valley*).

שְׂדֵה (✓of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû, mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5[18] Dt 32[13]+), by JPPeters[JBL XII (1893), 54 f.] and (simultan.) Ba[ES (1893), 65 f.] cf. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. II (1894), 192]; Jäger[BAS II. 282] cp. As. *šedtum, pasture-land*; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl[Tel Am. 180, 56]; Ph. שׂר=BH, NH=BH, so Ecclus 40[22]).

†שָׂדַי **n.m.**[ψ 96, 12] **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. שׂ Je 4[17], שָׂדָי Ho 10[4]+;—**1.** cultivated *field* 12[12], also 10[4] (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; שׁמְרֵי שׂ Je 4[17] *keepers, watchmen, of a field*. **2.** home of wild beasts: בְּהֵמוֹת שׂ ψ 8[8] Jo 2[22], חַיְתוֹ שׂ Is 56[9] ψ 104[11], זְיוֹ שׂ 50[11] 80[14]. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18[14] (but dub., Co Du וְשָׂדַי). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, ψ 96[12] (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; ‖ תֵּבֵל ψ 98[7]).

שָׂדֶה **n.m.**[Lv 27, 24 / 313] id. (ordinary contr. form Ges[§ 84 a n.]);—abs. שׂ Gn 2[5.5]+; cstr. שְׂדֵה 14[7]+; sf. שָׂדִי Je 32[7.8], שָׂדְךָ Dt 11[15]+, שָׂדָךְ 24[19] Lv 25[3], etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22[7]+, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12[29]; also שָׂדֶי 2 S 1[21] Is 32[12] Ru 1[1]+8 t. (some might be sg.=שָׂדֶה cf. Ba[ZMG XLII (1888), 351] SS Buhl; note, e.g. שָׂדֶי Ru 1[6a], =שָׂדֶה v[b] 4[3]; but v. Kö[II. 1, 77]); sf. שָׂדֹתֶיהָ Ne 11[30], etc.; also שָׂדֶיךָ 1 K 2[26], שָׂדֵינוּ Mi 2[4];—**1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29[2] 30[16] Ex 9[3] (all J), Dt 11[15] 1 S 11[5]+10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24[63.65], exposed to violence 4[8] (J), 2 S 14[6] Dt 21[1] 22[25.27], to wild beasts Ex 22[30] (E), Ez 33[27]. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 1[7] Je 14[5]; esp. phr. חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14] (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23[11.29] (E), Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Dt 7[22] Lv 26[22] (H), Jb 5[23] (‖ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ), +16 t.; בְּהֵמַת הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44] cf. Jo 1[20]; אֵילוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5], cf. הַצְּבָיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה 2 S 2[18]; hunting-ground Gn 25[29] 27[3.5] (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שׂ 25[27] (JE; ‖ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25[27] (JE), 30[14] (J), Ex 10[5] (JE), 2 K 4[39] Ez 21[2] 39[10]; esp. phr. עֲשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] 3[18] (both J), +6 t. + עֵ׳ בַּשָּׂדֶה Zc 10[1]; שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5], נֶפֶן שׂ 2 K 4[39], פַּקֶּעֶת שׂ v[39], עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[15] ψ 103[15], צֶמַח הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7]; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (4 t. עֲצֵי) Ex 9[25] (JE), Dt 20[19] Lv 26[4] (H) Is 55[12]+8 t.; 2 S 1[21] v. תְּרוּמֹת, ✓ רום. **e.** stony, אַבְנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Jb 5[23]. **f.** *open country*, outside of walled city Ju 9[32.42.43.44] 19[16] 1 S 19[3] 20[5.11.11.24.35] 2 K 7[12] Mi 4[10]; as battle-ground Jos 8[24] (J), 2 S 10[8]=1 Ch 19[9], 2 S 11[23] 18[6], outside of military camp 1 S 4[2] 14[15]; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[24] Je 14[18] Ez 7[15]; שְׂדֵה אֶרֶץ Lv 25[31]; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27[5] (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27[25]; of high places, בָּמוֹת בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 13[27]; quite gen., 1 S 30[11] Je 40[7.13]; including road Ju 20[31] 1 K 11[29] Je 6[25]; disting. from road Nu 22[23] (JE), 2 S 20[12]; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8[9] (P), 1 S 25[15]; בַּשָּׂדֶה nearly=*outdoors* Ex 1[14] (P), Ju 13[9]; of surface of country or ground, בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 16[25] (JE; =עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v[14]), cf. 1 S 14[25]; so בַּשָּׂדֶה (אֶל) עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה 2 K 9[37] Je 9[22] Ez 29[5] (‖ הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32[4] 39[5]; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11[11] Ez 16[5], opp. city Lv 14[7.53], opp. tent Nu 19[16] (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17[5] (H). **g.** =expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שׂ Ju 5[18]; הָרְרֵי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3] (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Mi 1[6] (Je 18[14] v. שָׂדָי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land*: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37[7] (E), 47[24] (J; זֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex 22[4.4.4.5] (E), Lv 27[16.17] (P), Mi 3[12] (in sim.) Ru 2[2]+47 t., שְׂדֵי־זָרַע 2 S 1[21], שׂ Ez 17[5], שָׂדֶה טוֹב v[8] *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi 5[2.4] Is 5[8.8] Gn 47[20] (J), 23[9.11.13] (P)+50 t., +2 Ch 26[23] (as burial-place); also חֶלְקַת (הַ)שָּׂדֶה, v. חֶלְקָה; and שׂ צוֹפִים, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41[48] (E), Lv 25[34] (P), Jos 21[12] (P)=1 Ch 6[41], Ne 11[25.30] 12[29.44]; specif. of Zoan ψ 78[12.43]. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32[4] Nu 21[20] (both JE), Ju 5[4] Ru 1[1.2] Gn 14[7]+13 t. + שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יְשׁ׳ Ju 20[6]. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9[7] 13[30]. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16[32] (opp. הַיָּם; =שָׂדַי ψ 96[12]), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26[6.8] (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדֹרֹת v. שׁוּד. שְׂדֵרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה **n.m.**[Gn 30, 32] and (less oft.) **f.**[Je 50, 17] **one of a flock, a sheep** (or goat) (As. *šu'u*, Ar. شَاة, pl. شَاءٌ, شِوَاءٌ, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau, sheep* Bondi[65], cf. Id.[Ba NB § 2 b δ]);—abs. שֶׂה Gn 30[32]+, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43[23]+; sf. שִׂיוֹ Dt 22[1], שִׂיהוּ 1 S 14[34]; not in pl.;—**1.** *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צאן: as property Gn 32[32.33] (J; +צאן

Digitized by Google

coll., כְּשָׂבִים, עִזִּים), Ex 21[37.37] (+שׁור, צאן coll.), 22[3] (+שׁור, חֲמוֹר), v[8] (*id.*), v[9] (*id.*; all E); Dt 22[1] (+שׁור), 1 S 17[34] (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7[25], straying ψ 119[176] (sim.), slaughtered Is 53[7] (in sim.); +שׁור, חֲמוֹר Ju 6[4] 1 S 22[19] Jos 6[21] (J), +id.+גָּמָל 1 S 15[3]; as sacrifice Gn 22[7.8] (J), Ex 13[13] Lv 5[12] 12[8] Nu 15[11] (שׁ בַּבְּקָרִים אוֹ בָּעִזִּים; all P), Dt 18[3] (+שׁור), Is 43[23] 66[3] (+שׁור) מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45[15]; cf. Ex 34[19] (+שׁור), v[20] (J), Lv 27[26] (P; +שׁור); fit for sacrifice Lv 22[26] (H); unfit v[23] (H), Dt 17[1] (both +שׁור); as food 1 S 14[34] (+שׁור), שׁ כְּשָׂבִים וְשׁ עִזִּים Dt 14[4] (+id.); for passover Ex 12[3.3.4.4.5] (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34[17.17] (‖ אֵילִים, עַתּוּדִים), v[20.20.22.22].
2. coll. *flock:* שֵׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] (=צֹאן אֹבְדוֹת v[6]).

†[שָׂהֵד] **n.[m.]** witness (Aram. loan-word =Heb. עֵד; √סָהַד, סְהֵד); — sf. שָׂהֲדִי Jb 16[19] (‖ עֵדִי).—שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] v. BAram. Lex.

שָׁהַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْرٌ *new moon* (شَهَرَ is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. ሠሀር: *id.*; 𝔗 סִיהֲרָא, Syr. ܣܗܪܐ *moon;* OAram. שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

†[שַׁהֲרוֹן] **n.[m.]** moon, or crescent; — only pl. הַשַּׁהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8[21], kings v[26], women Is 3[18], 𝔊 μηνίσκοι, 𝔙 (Is 3[18]) *lunulae;* on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[11.760] Lane[Egypt. II. 314] Perles[Anal. 79], cf. Frä[58].

שׁוֹא v. נשׁא p. 670 a. I, II. שׁוּג v. I, II. סוג.

שׁוּחַ Gn 24[63] v. I. שׁוח.

†[שׁוּט] **vb. swerve, fall away** (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוּט Hiph. is *shake, move away;* As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn[90]; Eth. ሠጠጠ: *bring back, restore;* in 𝔗 *apostatize* is סְטָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. וְשָׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40[5] *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[Schöpf. 40] וְשָׂטָה).

†[שֵׂט, שָׂט] **n.[m.]** swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?);—pl. וְשַׁחֲטָה שֵׂטִים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׁחֲטָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu[Kau], וְשַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים הֶעְ׳ *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep;* עֹשֵׂה סָטִים ψ 101[3] *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

†I. [שׂוּךְ] **vb.** hedge or fence up, about (=II. סוּךְ, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בְעַדּוֹ Jb 1[10] *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); *Pt.* שָׂךְ Ho 2[8] I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[מְשׂוּכָה] **n.f.** hedge (=מְסוּכָה);—cstr. מְשׂוּכַת חָדֶק Pr 15[19] (in sim.).—מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. **שׂוּךְ** (? ‖ II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוּכָּא (ms.), סוּכְתָּא, סֻכָּא,—all *branch*).

†[שׂוֹךְ] **n.[m.]** branch or brushwood;—sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכָהּ Ju 9[49] (Ges[§91e]; but v. GFM Bu).

†[שׂוֹכָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. שׂוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9[48]+ perhaps abs. שׂוֹכָה v[49] (so 𝔊 Doorn for MT שׂוֹכָהּ).

†**שׂוֹכוֹ, שׂוֹכֹה** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15[35] 1 S 17[1.1] (fr. 𝔊 Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׂוֹכֹת), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11[7] 28[18], perhaps also שׂכה 1 K 4[10] (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Ešˊ-Šuwêke,* SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob[BR I. 494] Buhl[Geogr. 194]; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15[48] (Kt שׂוכה, Qr שׂוכו), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4[18] ('son' of חָבֶר); mod. *Šuwêke,* 4 h. S. of חֶבְרוֹן Rob[BR II. 16. 21] Buhl[Geogr. 164]; Σωχω(ρ).

†**שׂוֹכָתִים** **adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55]; Σωχαθιειμ, 𝔊L Σουχαθειμ.

I. **שׂוּם, שִׂים** **vb.** put, place, set (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix,* שׂוּם Ecclus 45[5c] 49[6]; Ph. שׂם, As. *šâmu, fix, determine;* Sab. שׂים *set, set up,* SabDenkm[No. 7. l. 6] CIS[iv.1]; Ar. سَامَ (ى) is *insert, sheathe,* also *compute;* Eth. ሠየመ: *put, place;* 𝔗 שׂם, Syr. ܣܡ, OAram. שים);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21[14]+ (2 Ch 1[5] rd. שָׂם 𝔊 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17[4]+, שָׂמָהוּ 7[20]; 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19[13], sf. שָׂמַתְהוּ Ez 19[5] 24[7]; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32[20]+; 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40[15]+; 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׂוּם Ex 4[11], יָשִׂים Gn 30[42]+, יָשֻׂם Jb 23[6]; juss. יָשֶׂם 1 S 22[15]+; וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2[8]+; sf. יְשִׂמֵנִי 2 S 15[4], וְיָשֵׂם 1 K 10[9]; 2 fs. וְתָשִׂימִי Is 51[23]; וְאָשִׂים 1 S 28[21]+, וְאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8[17] Ju 12[3] Qr (Kt ואישמה); 2 mpl. תְּשִׂימוּ Gn 32[17]+, תְּשִׂימֻן Ex 22[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂים Gn 24[2]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹם Dt 17[15]+, cstr. שׂם 45[7]+, שִׂים Jb 20[4]+2 S 14[7] Qr (Kt שׂום), שימו Is 10[6] Kt (Qr שׂמו), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂם Am 7[8]+, fs. הַשֹּׂמָה Is 51[10] (so rd. for MT הַשָּׂמָה); pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2[2]+; *pass.* שִׂים Nu 24[21] (cf. Di), Ob[4]; f. acc. to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13[32] (van d. H. שימה Kt), but v. infr.; שִׂיתָה ψ 56[9] Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—*put, set* (oft. ‖ נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set,* in a place, +שָׁם Gn 2[8] (J), +acc. loc. 28[11] (E)+5 t.+, c. 2 acc.+loc., 2 K 10[8] *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24[6] (עַל); +ב 40[15] (E), fig. of ׳א, *put* his name, בִּירוּשׁ 2 K 21[47]= 2 Ch 33[7], cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9[3] Dt 12[5]+6 t.; esp. ב

Digitized by Google

of receptacle Gn 31[34](E), Ex 2[3](E), Ju 6[19] + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37[34](J), 1 K 20[31], crown on head Zc 6[11] Est 1[17], shoes on feet Ez 24[17]; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19[28]=Is 37[29] Jb 40[26], incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33[10], i.e. cause thee (יהוה) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13[27] 33[11]; knife into throat Pr 23[2] (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4[15](J), Nu 22[38](E) + 8 t., + Dt 31[19] teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22[22], ins. also 1 S 29[10] ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78[7]; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22[8], cf. Ju 9[24] (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21[8] Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]); something into hand Ex 4[21](E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4[21], booty 1 K 20[6], so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54[11]); נֶפֶשׁ (=*person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66[9] (subj. יהוה); *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12[31] (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (ם)וַיְשַׂר *sawed them with*, as ‖ 1 Ch 20[3], Th We); 1 K 2[5] (‖ נתן) is dub.; ⑥L Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקֹּם; *charge* something *against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22[15] Jb 4[18]; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22[14], cf. (ל om.) v[17]; *put* בְּגֶרֶב Am 7[8] Is 63[11], בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26[12]. **b.** *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21[8.9](E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24[47](J), 41[42](E), Lv 8[8](P), Ru 3[3], turban Zc 3[5.5] Ex 29[6](P), Lv 8[9](P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24[15] 36[13] (fig.), girdle Je 13[1.2], sackcloth 1 K 21[27]; שׂ אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20[4] (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל =*against*, Mi 4[14] Ez 4[2] 23[24]; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4[29] +; hand Gn 48[18](J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18[19] Jb 21[5], and awe Mi 7[16], so c. ל Jb 29[9], לְמוֹ 40[4.40], upon (עַל) head 2 S 13[19] (in despair, cf. Je 2[37]); acc. of disease Ex 15[26](J), so (ב pers.) v[26] Dt 7[15]; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11[17] (JE), name 6[27](P), duty Jb 37[15] (?), reproach 1 S 11[2], רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה ψ 109[5] (⑥ Bae וַיָּשִׂימוּ, so, or וַיְשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che); שׂ עַל לֵב Ct 8[6] (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42[25] 47[7] (‖ זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13[33] 19[20] (‖ id.); c. ב 1 S 21[13]; cf. שׂ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17[14](E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11[16] *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23[15]; *put* end *to* Jb 18[3] 28[3]; set לְמָרוֹם 5[11]; *render* glory *to* Jos 7[19](JE; ‖ נָתַן), Is 42[12]; *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23[5]; *set* food *for* Gn 43[32](J), 2 S 12[20], prep. om. Gn 43[31](J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9[24] 28[22] 2 K 6[22]; שׂ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18[21], of precedence Gn 48[20b](E); *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19[7] 21[1] (both E), Dt 4[44]; God (as moral ruler) לְנֶגְדָּם ψ 54[5] 86[14]; שׂ נֶגֶד also Gn 31[37](E), נֹכַח Ez 14[4.7]; לְעֵינֵי Gn 30[41](J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24[7](E) + 5 t. (Ex 8[19] v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30[36](J), 32[17](E), *put* space *between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17[12](E), + 3 t. (Ob[7] del. לַחְמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + שׂ יָד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ in oath Gn 24[2.9] 47[29] (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6[11.15] 19[13a] Hb 2[15], אֶל pers. Jb 5[8] *commit unto*; c. אֶצֶל rei Lv 6[3](P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31[26](P); שׂ עָפָר 1 S 9[23] *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2[12] *put together* = collect (‖ אָסַף, קִבֵּץ); without modifier 1 K 18[23.23.25]; Ez 30[21] *apply* bandage (‖ נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7[22]; fig. *extend* compassion, ל pers. Is 47[6]. **b.** *direct* לֵב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9[20] Dt 32[46] Ez 40[4] 44[5b]; c. אֶל Ex 9[21](J), 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14] (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב (רוּחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1[5.7] Jb 1[8]; compl. om. Ez 44[5a] Hg 2[15.18.18] Is 41[22]; Ju 19[30] read perh. לִבְבָכֶם for לָכֶם (or עֲצָה for עֲצוּ), v. esp. GFM[Heb. Hpt.]; לֵב om., Is 41[20] (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23[6] (so Bu, who cps. 4[20] 24[12] 34[23], but all cases dub.); שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1[8] (obj. cl.). **c.** *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31[21](E), + לְבוֹא Je 42[15.15.17] 44[12], cf. 2 K 12[18] Dn 11[17]; c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6[2] + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29[2] 35[2], c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21[2]; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. יהוה): הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לְרָעָה Je 44[11], cf. 21[10] Ez 15[7] (‖ נתן), Lv 20[5](P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11[18] Qr (< Kt יָשׁוּב); c. עַל pers. + לְמַלְכָּךְ of purpose 1 K 2[15]; *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44[21](J), = look after, take care of, Je 39[12] 40[4], לְמוֹבָה 24[6], but לְרָעָה Am 9[4]. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24[23] (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25] (both E), cf. Pr 8[29]; + ב loc. Is 42[4] ψ 78[5] (‖ הֻקִּים), also 81[6] Je 33[25] + 2 S 20[19] (שָׂמוּ for שְׁלֵמֵי ⑥ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 4[26](J), 1 S 30[25] (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20[34]; *appoint* a set time Ex 9[5](J), Jb 34[23] (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13[8] so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר ThWe Bu Kit, after ⑥ ℵ); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21[13] 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9], ל rei 1 K 8[21] (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44[7] (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89[30] (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1[11] 5[14] 18[21] (all E), Dt 17[14.15.15.15] Ju 11[11] (+ ל of office), 2 S 17[25] (+ תַּחַת

Digitized by Google

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47[6] (J; second acc.= ruler, expressed), 2 S 23[23] (אֶל), עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 11[25]; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105[21], ב loc. 2 S 15[4] 2 Ch 33[14], בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1[13], 2 acc. alone Ct 1[6]; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27[37] (E), Ho 2[2] 1 S 8[5] (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45[8.9] Ex 2[14] (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8[33] (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44[8] (perh. rd. וְתָשִׂימוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1[12]; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8[11]; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8[12] (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21[27 a] (שָׂרִים for כָּרִים, v. כֶּבֶר sub כרר), 1 K 20[24] (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23[18], + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4[19] (P); Jb 7[20] *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13[16] (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32[13] (J) 48[20] (E), Dt 10[22] Ho 11[8] + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2[5] Na 3[6] 1 K 19[2]. **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5[22] (2 acc.) Jb 38[8.33] ψ 104[9]; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13[32] (but v. II. שׂום); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8[8] (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18[14]. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8[13] (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10[24] Je 9[7] + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33[2] (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8[12], + ל (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v[2] (both JE), + ל against Ju 9[25] (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20[29.36]; doubtful are 1 S 15[2] (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20[12.12] (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Dl[ZK II. 397] *forward! take direction toward;* cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׂ is corrupt (cf. HPS[8m]). **b.** *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21[7] Ez 21[27] Nu 4[6.8.11.14] + 4 t. P, Jb 38[10]; + עַל Ex 32[27] (E), 40[20] (P), מִפַּעַל ל Je 43[10], מֵעַל Est 3[1]; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34[13] (De al.), but context favours שָׂטַר Bu; Du שׂ לְבוֹ בְּתֵבֵל. **c.** *set up* altars 1 K 2[19] Je 11[13], stone as memorial Gn 18[18] (J), 28[22] (E), 1 S 7[12] (cf. הֲקִים Gn 31[45] +), image, etc. Ju 18[31] (‖ הֲקִים), Dt 27[15] 1 K 12[29] (בֵּית loc., ‖ נָתַן), 2 K 21[7] (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. ψ 74[4] Is 57[8] and, + ב loc., Je 7[30] 32[34]; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30[41] (‖ וַיֵּצֵא v[38]), cf. v[42], guide-posts Je 31[21], bed 2 K 4[10] (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28[25], tree 41[19] (ב loc.; ‖ נָתַן), slip Ez 17[5] (עַל *by*). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8[11], so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיָּשֶׂם (√שׂמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9[8]), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6[18] (J) make camp לְחֲרֶם, Mi 1[6] *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21[13.18] (E), Ex 14[21] (JE), Mi 4[7] (both good sense), Is 28[17] 42[15.16] + 12 t. Is. (25[2] rd. עִיר for מֵעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2[7] + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1[28] *they made the Can. into the corvée;* וַיָּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85[14] *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לְ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁמֹר ד׳); c. 2 acc. Jos 8[28] (J), 1 S 11[11] Mi 1[7] 1 K 5[23] (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8[1] 18[13] (+ ל pers.) 22[7] (לְכֻלָּם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְכֻלָּם), Is 3[7] 60[17] + 6 t., + 1 S 11[11] *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1[17] (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4[11 b] (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19[5]; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54[12] *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles;* in phr. of naming, שֵׁם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17[34], cf. Ju 8[31] Ne 9[7]; c. ל, וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׁמוֹת Dn 1[7], וַיָּ׳ לְדָנִיֵּאל בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v[7]; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4[11 a] (J; ׳ subj.); grave Na 1[14] (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi[SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. V]); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43[19] (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21[24.25] (+ ל inf.); ψ 50[23] is dub., usu. *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che תֹּם for שָׂם; *make* name + ל pers. 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[21], 2 S 14[7]; *make* for, ל pers. (or *give* to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45[7] (E); 1 S 2[20] rd. prob. יְשִׁלֵּם ⑥ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10[44 b] is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיָּשִׂימוּ and rd. וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9[36] Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of ׳'s signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10[2] (J), Je 32[20] Is 66[19] ψ 46[9] 78[43] 105[27]. **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6[26] (P), Is 61[3] (‖ נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17[3] (‖ עָרְבֵנִי *go surety for me*, but rd. perh. עָרְבִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שֵׂכֶל Ne 8[8] *giving understanding* (making sense clear). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהַשְׁמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14[8], acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׂ for שׁ van d. H., √שמם; Co Berthol Toy וְשַׂמְתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הַשְׁמִי 21[21], prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530] (> Bö Toy al. הַקְהִידוּ); *Pt.* מַשִּׂים Jb 4[20] = **Qal** (לֵב) שׂוֹם (v[23 b]), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö[l.c.]. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24[33] Qr (Kt וישׂם Ges[§ 73 f]) *there was set him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol[MB Ak. 1870, 389] Kö[1. 435], who read also וַיּוּשַׂם 50[26] *he was laid* in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּישֶׂם), Di[(ed. 4.5.6)] allows this.

†[יִשְׂיִמְאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*); — וְיִשׂ 1 Ch 4[36] (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיְשִׁיְמִיאֵל); ⑥L Ισμαηλ.

Digitized by Google

†תְּשׂוּמֶת **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. תְּשׂוּמַת יָד) **pledge, security,** Lv 5[21] (P; ‖ פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. **שׂוּם, שׂוּם** (perh. √of foll.; cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be inauspicious,* شُؤْمٌ *ill-luck*).

†שׂוּמָה (van d. H. שׂימה Kt) perhaps **n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl**;—2 S 13[32], so Ew[G III. 234, H. 172] (abbrev. fr. שׂמאל; or emend. שִׂטְמָה) We RS[Ency. Brit. (9) David] Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׂוּר] **vb. saw** (‖ form of נָשַׂר; denom. fr. מַשּׂוֹר?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂר 1 Ch 20[3] (but v. שׂים **1 a**).—Ho 9[12] v. סוּר; Ju 9[22] Ho 8[4] v. שׂרר; 12[5] v. שׂרה.

†שׂוּרָה Is 28[25] prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.); > 𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׂוּרָה, Ar. سُوْر, Lag[GGN, 1889, 298]; cf. Vogelst[Lapdwirthsch. 41] who favours שׂ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb[374] Sachau[Panammu 23]).

†שׂוּשׂ, שִׂישׂ **vb. exult, rejoice** (Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 536] der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber[20]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28[63]+, 1 s. שָׂשְׂתִּי ψ 119[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28[63]+, 3 mpl. יָשִׂישׂוּ Is 35[1] (Ges[§ 47 n] Kö[I. 510], but ם erron. Kenn Ol[§ 244 a], prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che[Hpt] Marti), etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4[2], mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65[18] 66[10]; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61[10]; *cstr.* לָשׂוּשׂ Dt 30[9];—*exult, display joy,* c. עַל *over,* Dt 28[63.63] 30[9.9] Je 32[41] Is 62[5] Zp 3[1] (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ גִּיל), ψ 119[162]; c. ב Is 61[10] (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65[19] ψ 35[9] (all ‖ גִּיל); 40[17] 68[4] (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ עָלַץ) 70[5] (all ‖ שָׂמַח); 119[14] Jb 39[21] (horse), ψ 19[6] (sun, as athlete); c. בְּ and cl. La 1[21]; abs. Is 35[1] 65[18] (both ‖ גִּיל), 64[4] (but del. וְ שָׂשׂ 𝔊 Gr Du Che[Hpt] Marti), 68[14]; La 4[21] (‖ שָׂמַח), Jb 3[22] (‖ שָׂמַח אֶל־גִּיל), Is 66[10] (acc. cogn.; ‖ גִּיל, שָׂמַח).—Ez 21[15] is crpt., Co rds. לְאַשֵּׁשׁ (for נָשִׁישׁ), Krae לְנָשִׁיאֵי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy[Heb. Hpt.].

†שָׂשׂוֹן **n.m.**[Is 51, 3] **exultation, rejoicing**;—abs. שׂ ψ 45[8]+, שָׂשׂן Est 8[16]; cstr. שְׂשׂוֹן (Sta[§ 236 c]) ψ 51[14] 119[111];—*exultation, joy* (esp. in יְ's favour), Jo 1[12] Is 12[3] ψ 51[14] 105[43] 119[111]; שֶׁמֶן שׂ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45[8] Is 61[3] (opp. אֵבֶל); שֵׁם שׂ Je 33[9] (‖ תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 115]); elsewh. ‖ שִׂמְחָה: Je 7[34] 15[16] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Is 22[13] (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35[10] 51[3.11] Zc 8[19] ψ 51[10] Est 8[16.17]; ‖ שָׂמַח Je 31[13] (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מָשׂוֹשׂ **n.m.**[Is 24, 8] id.;—abs. מ Is 32[13]+, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8[19]+; sf. מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49[25], מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2[13];—*exultation,* in gen., La 5[15] (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24[11] 66[10] (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62[5]; מ פָּנִים 24[8], מ נְגוֹר v[8]; מ תֹּפִים 33[13]; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60[15] ψ 48[3] La 2[15], cf. Je 49[25] (תְּהִלָּה קִרְיַת מְשׂוֹשִׂי; ‖ גַּיְלָה); Is 65[18] (‖ גִּילָה); מ דִּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8[19]; מ פְּרָאִים Is 32[14], i.e. desert.—מ Is 8[6], si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מְסוֹס) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׂיח v. שִׂיחַ.

†[שָׂחָה] **vb. swim** (NH סָחוּ *swimming;* Ⱥ סָחָא, Syr. ܣܚܐ *swim, bathe,* also סָחְיָא, סַחְיָנָא, שָׂחְיָנָא *swimmer;* Aph. *wash*);—**Qal** *Pt.*+*Inf. cstr.* בַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6[7] *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׂיחַ **Qal 1**).

†שְׂחוּ **n.**[m.[Sta § 192 a]] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges[§ 84 a c] Kö[II. 1, 60. 497]);—מֵי שׂ Ez 47[5].

†[שָׂחַט] **vb. squeeze out** (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סְחַט; Mand. סהט *spread out* Nö[M 238]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40[11] (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֶל).

†[שָׂחִיף] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; √unknown);—cstr. שְׂחִיף עֵץ Ez 41[16] usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood;* or **n.** *a wainscot of wood,* but Co חֲפוּי, Toy חָפוּי (cstr. חֲפוּי).

†שָׂחַק **vb. laugh** (‖ צחק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. ሳሐቀ፡);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׂחַק consec. Pr 29[9]; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1[7] Jb 30[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39[7]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16[21] Ec 3[4];—**1. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30[1] ψ 52[8]; עַל rei La 1[7]; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37[13] 59[9] (‖ לָעַג); c. ל rei vel pers.= have no fear of, Hb 1[10] Jb 5[22] Pr 31[25], also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39[7.18.22] 41[21]; abs., Pr 29[9] (opp. רָגַז), of יְ ψ 2[4] (‖ לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1[26] (ב temp.; ‖ *id.*). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29[24]; in gen. Ec 3[4] (opp. בָּכָה). **2.** *sport, play,* Ju 16[27]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂחֵק Ju 16[25], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֵק ψ 104[26]; *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26[19] 1 Ch 15[29], f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr 8[30.31]; pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6[5]+, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18[7];—**1.** *make sport,* Ju 16[25] (ל pers.) 2 S 2[14] (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8[30] (לִפְנֵי), v[31] (ב loc.). **2.** *jest,* Pr 26[19]. **3.** *play:* incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18[7], c. לִפְנֵי יְ

Digitized by Google

2 S 6⁵ (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁹ (+ מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (‖ עָלַז), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Zc 8⁵; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, *play* with (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ מַלְעִגִים).

†שְׂחוֹק, שְׂחֹק **n.**[**m.**] **laughter, derision, sport** (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48²⁶+5 t.; cstr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20⁷+7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (‖ תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126² (‖ רִנָּה), Ec 2² (‖ שִׂמְחָה), 10¹⁹ (‖ שִׂמֵּחַ); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. כָּאַב), Ec 7³ (opp. כַּעַס), cf. שׂ׳ הַכְּסִיל v⁶. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׂ׳, Je 20⁷ 48²⁶·²⁷ (rd. לְשׂ׳ for MT הַשׂ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v³⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12⁴·⁶. **3.** *sport* Pr 10²³.

יִשְׂחָק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צחק.

†מִשְׂחָק **n.**[**m.**] **object of derision,** Hb 1¹⁰.

[שְׂטִי], שְׂטִים v. [שׂוט].

†[שָׂטָה] **vb. turn aside** (Aram. סְטָא, ܣܛܐ *id.*; שְׂטֵא *stray;* Eth. ሰጠየ፡ III. *be seduced,* etc.; cf. Dr[J Phil. xi (1882), 205]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׂטִית Nu 5¹⁹·²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v¹²·²⁹, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטֶה Pr 7²⁵; *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֵה 4¹⁵;—*turn aside,* of unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+ מִמְּאָה adv. acc.), v²⁰·²⁹ (all P); of youth, fr. (מֵעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֶל) her ways 7²⁵.

†[שָׂטַם] **vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against** (NH שָׂטַם Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטֵם; perh. akin to שׂטן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטֹם Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמֻנִי ψ 55⁴, etc.;—*cherish animosity against,* acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹⁵ (E), + בְּאַף ψ 55⁴; of ׳י's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

†מַשְׂטֵמָה **n.f. animosity;**—Ho 9⁷+v⁸(del. We, cf. Now).

שָׂטָן (√of following).

†שָׂטָן **n.m.**ψ 109,6 **1. adversary. 2. Satan** (NH שָׂטָן, סָטָן; Aram. שָׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syr. ܣܛܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סְטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote,* esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَانٌ *Satan,* Eth. ሰይጣን፡);—**1.** *adversary,* in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשׂ׳ Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes[Marg. 15]), 2 S 19²³, יָצָא לְשׂ׳ Nu 22³² (JE); שׂ׳ 1 K 5¹⁸ 11²⁵; ל שׂ׳ הַקִּים subj. God 1 K 11¹⁴·²³, cf. ψ 109⁶ (‖ רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary,* הַשָּׂ׳: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1⁶·⁷·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹²·¹² 2¹·²·²·³·⁴·⁶·⁷. **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. ׳י, Zc 3¹·²·²; 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׂ׳ *Satan* 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), 𝔊 διάβολος (𝔊 σατάν †1 K 11¹⁴·²³; Σαταν̂ς Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸+33 t. NT).

†[שָׂטַן] **vb.denom.** (Gerber[30]) **be or act as adversary;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; *Inf.cstr.* sf. לְשָׂטְנִי Zc 3¹; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׂטְנֵי ψ 71¹³, sf. שֹׂטְנַי 109²⁰, שׂוֹטְנַי v²⁹.

†I. שִׂטְנָה **n.f. accusation;**—Ezr 4⁶.

†II. שִׂטְנָה **n.pr.pu**tei (*hostility*) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שִׂיא], שִׂיאוֹן v. נשׂא.

†**שִׂיב** **vb.** be hoary (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age;* As. *šību, aged man;* Ar. شَابَ (ى) *become hoary,* Eth. ሰበ፡ (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old;* شَاخَ *grow old,* شَخْخَا *grey hair*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שַׂבְתִּי וְזָקַנְתִּי 1 S 12²; *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15¹⁰ (+ יָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

†[שִׂיב] **n.**[**m.**] (hoary) **age;**—sf. שֵׂיבוֹ 1 K 14⁴.

†שֵׂיבָה **n.f. hoary head, old age;**—abs. שׂ׳ Ho 7⁹+; cstr. שֵׂיבַת Gn 44³¹; sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42³⁸ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J), 1 K 2⁶·⁹ Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יוֹנֵק); ‖ זָקֵן Lv 19³² (H), ‖ זִקְנָה Is 46⁴, + id. ψ 71¹⁸ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** *old age,* שׂ׳ טוֹבָה Gn 15¹⁵ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁸; שׂ׳ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אִתְּךָ).

שִׂיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׂיד (√of foll.: NH סִיד *lime,* סַיָּד *white-washer;* Aram. סִידָא, ܣܝܕܐ *lime,* Ar. جِيرٌ (not loan-word, cf. Frä[8])).

†שִׂיד **n.**[**m.**] **lime, whitewash;**—always שׂ׳;—*lime,* produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as *whitewash* Dt 27²·⁴.

†[שׂוּד, שִׂיד] **vb. denom. whitewash;**—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt 27²·⁴.

שִׂידוֹ, שִׂידֹה v. שׂדה.

I. **שִׂיחַ** (√of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak,* שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ *speak;* Nö[ZMG xxxviii (1883), 533] cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ى) *be eager, diligent,* whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

Digitized by Google

† שִׂיחַ **n.m.** $^{\psi 104,34}$ **complaint, musing;**—abs. שׂ 1 K 18^{27} Pr 23^{29}; sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1^{16}+, שִׂחִי Jb 23^{2}, שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9^{11} ψ 102^{1};—**1.** *plaint, complaint:* Jb 7^{13} 9^{27} 10^{1} (‖ מר נפשׁ), 21^{4} 23^{2} Pr 23^{29} ψ 55^{3} (‖ אֲהִימָה); קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי 64^{2}; שׂ׳ לִפנֵי י׳ 102^{1} 142^{3}. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musing,* 1 K 18^{27} (E) of a god, ‖ שִׂיג לו, (so RV; SS '*nachdenken*'; Buhl '*beschäftigt sein*'; AV *talk*); ψ 104^{34} of man (Buhl SS. Bae '*Rede*, oder *Gesang*').—Vid. also [שָׂחַ] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble:* מַרְבֶּה שִׂיחִי 1 S 1^{16} (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=**1**). **4.** *talk:* שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9^{11} (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂ ψ 119^{99} Jb 15^{4}; sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119^{97};—**1.** *complaint:* שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15^{4} (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation*, cf. [גָּרַע]). **2.** (obj. of) *musing, study:* תּוֹרָה ψ 119^{97}; עֵדוּת v^{99}.

† שִׂיחַ **vb.denom. muse, complain,** poet. **talk** (of);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119^{23}; 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֶהָ Pr 6^{22}; 1 s. אָשִׂיחַ ψ 119^{78}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12^{8}, mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5^{10}+; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחַ ψ 119^{148};—**1.** *complain:* ψ 55^{18} 77^{4} (both ‖ הָמָה), Jb 7^{11} (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6^{7} (rd. prob. אֲשִׂיחָה for אֲשַׁוֶּה). **2.** *muse:* עִם־לְבָבְךָ ψ 77^{7}; c. ב, *meditate upon, study,* God's עֲלִילוֹת v^{13} (‖ הָגָה); פִּקּוּדִים 119$^{15.78}$; חֻקִּים v$^{23.48}$; נִפְלָאוֹת v^{27}; אִמְרָה v^{148}; c. acc. דְּבָרִי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ 145^{5}. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5^{10} (ode); c. ב rei, ψ 105^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{9} (‖ שִׁיר, זַמֵּר; so SS Gerber, but poss. =**2**, so Dr), ψ 69^{13} (ב pers. *against;* ‖ נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6^{22} (del. Toy); c. ל *speak to* Jb 12^{8} (Di '*sprich sinnend*'; Hi Bu rd. שָׂרַץ; Kau חַיַּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ). **Pôl'el** *meditate, consider:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53^{8} (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֲחָה ψ 143^{5} (ב rei; ‖ הָגָה).—Gn 24^{63} v. I. שׂוּם.

[שִׂחַ] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. מַגִּיד לָאָדָם מַה־שִּׂחוֹ Am 4^{13}; read prob. שְׂחוֹ (against Ba$^{NB\ 79,\ 80}$) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׂיחַ (✓of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâḫu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *šiḫtu*, appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שׂח; Syr. ܣܝܚܐ *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst$^{Reisebericht\ iv.\ 41}$ Löw$^{p.\ 78}$, so Ar. شِيح Lane^{1623} (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 159}$)).

† שִׂיחַ **n.[m.]** bush, shrub, plant;—שׂ abs. coll. Jb 30^{4}, cstr. שׂ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2^{5} (J); pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30^{7}, אַחַד הַשִּׂיחִם Gn 21^{15} (E).

I, II. שִׂים, שִׂימָה etc., v. I, II. שׂום.

שִׂיךְ v. IV. שׂכך. שִׂךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שׂכה (✓of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out*, Aram. סָכָא *look out, hope*, סַכְוָאָה *watchman*, סָכוּתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* סכי Pa. *hope for;* Ar. شَكَا (و, ى) is *complain* (i. e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاة *lamp-niche*, Eth. ሠኵዋ: *window*).

† שָׂכְוִי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שָׂכְוִי *cock*, שָׂכְוִיָּה *hen*, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׂ׳ perh. of clouds (cf. ‖ מָחוֹת) Jb 38^{36} (RV^{m} *meteor*).

† [שְׂכִיָּה] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׂכִיּוֹת הַחֲמָדָה Is 2^{16}: perh. gen. term, 𝔊 *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges^{Comm} 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che^{Comm} RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV^{m}; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk$^{Schöpfung\ 80}$ Che^{Hpt} Marti, cf. ‖ אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu$^{Jb\ 40,\ 31}$ prop. שְׂפִינוֹת = ס׳ *ships*).

† מַשְׂכִּית **n.f. show-piece, figure, imagination;**—abs. מ׳ Lv 26^{1}, sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8^{12}, מַשְׂכִּיתִי Pr 18^{11}; pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25^{11} ψ 73^{7}, sf. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹתָם Nu 33^{52};—**1.** *show-piece,* specif. *carved figure,* of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33^{52} (P; ‖ צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם), אֶבֶן מ׳ Lv 26^{1} (‖ מַצֵּבָה etc.), חַרְרֵי מ׳ Ez 8^{12} (>del. Co); elsewhere מ׳ כֶּסֶף Pr 25^{11} *silver carvings.* **2.** *imagination, conceit,* Pr 18^{11}, מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73^{7}.

† שַׂכְיָה (so Baer Gi; var. שַׂכְיָא; van d. H. שַׂבְיָה; Kit^{Hpt} dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{10}; Σαβια, Σεβια, 𝔊L Σεχια; 𝔖 𝔙 *Sechia.*

† שַׂכִּין **n.[m.] knife** (NH סַכִּין; prob. loanword (Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 176}$) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, סְכִינָא *id.*, whence also Ar. سِكِّين Nö$^{M\ 125}$ Frä^{84}; ✓dub.);—abs. שׂ׳ Pr 23^{2}.

† שֻׂכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (=*outlook*, Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 61}$);—1 S 19^{22}; WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 165}$ cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but 𝔊 Σεφ(ε)ι; read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. cover, lay over,** so as to screen (cf. ‖ ✓I. סכך);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33^{22} (JE).

Digitized by Google

†II. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. weave** (cf. ‖ √II.סכך); **Po'lel** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּשֻׂכְּכֵנִי Jb 10[11] with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together.*

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.] booth, pavilion** (שׂ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך);—sf. שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *his* [י'ס] *pavilion* (‖ מֵעֲרוֹ).

III. **שָׂכַךְ** (√of foll.; cf. I. שׂוך, II. סוך).

†[מְשֻׂכָּה] **n.f. hedge**;—sf. מְשׂוּכָתוֹ Is 5[5] (if נ right); perhaps rd. מִשְׂכָּנָה v. sub I. שׂוך.

IV. **שָׂכַךְ** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ *pierce, transfix* (Lane[1563c]), شَكَّة *weapons;* akin also to שׂוֹכֵךְ, Eth. ሠኵ: *thorn, spine;* As. *sikkatu, peg,* Syr. ܣܟܐ *nail* do not belong here, cf. Dl[Prol. 196]).

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.] thorn**;—pl. שְׂכִים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ צִנִּים).

†[שֻׂכָּה] **n.f. barb, spear**;—pl. שֻׂכּוֹת Jb 40[31].

†I. **שָׂכַל vb. be prudent** (Gerber[47] denom. fr. שֶׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aram. סְכַל (rare) *understand,* Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider,* Aph. *instruct;* שְׂכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܣܟܠ Pa. *teach,* Ethpa. *understand,* etc.; Sam. ⲥⲁⲕⲁⲗ Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּים); As. *šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness,* Meissn[Suppl. 93]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ I S 18[30] *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל Je 23[5] 1 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי ψ 119[99]; 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ Jb 34[27]+; *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[5]+; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל Dn 9[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ ψ 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל Je 9[23]+; הַשְׂכִּיל (Ges[§ 53 k]) Je 3[15] Jb 34[35]; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[14]+, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]; pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[35]+, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—**1.** *look at:* נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6] (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so ⑥ Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** *give attention to, consider, ponder:* Is 41[20] 44[18] Dt 32[29] ψ 64[10] 106[7] Jb 34[27]; c. ל Pr 21[12]; c. אֶל ψ 41[2] Ne 8[13]; c. עַל Pr 16[20]; c. ב ψ 101[2] Dn 9[13]. **3.** *have insight, comprehension:* Je 9[23] (‖ יָדַע י), ψ 94[8] (‖ בִּין), 119[99], Dn 1[4] 9[25] (‖ יָדַע); הַשְׂכֵּל(י) as subst. = *insight, understanding:* as י's gift to ruler and teacher, ‖ דַּעַת Je 3[15]; ‖ דַּעַת Jb 34[35]; ‖ מַדָּע Dn 1[17]; מוּסַר הַשְׂ Pr 1[2]; דֶּרֶךְ הַשְׂ 21[16]. **4.** *cause to consider, give insight, teach:* י subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28[19], acc. pers. ψ 32[8] Ne 9[20]; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9[22]; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16[23]; c. לְ, Pr 21[11]; הַמְשֻׂבָּחִים שֵׂכֶל טוֹב לִי 2 Ch 30[22] (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill,* sc. in music, v[21b]); (הַ)מַּשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[33.35] 12[3.10] *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5.** *act circumspectly, prudently:* abs. Am 5[13] ψ 2[10] 36[4]; מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. ψ 14[2] = 53[3], Pr 10[5.19] 14[35] 15[24] 17[2] Jb 22[2]; אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14].—Je 50[9] has גִּבּוֹר מַשְׂכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔘, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׂ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9[14], of miscarriage; ⑥ ⑤ Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate.* **6.** *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr 1 S 18, 5): abs. 1 S 18[15] Is 52[13] Je 10[21] 20[11] 23[5] Jos 1[8] (D); c. ב, v[7] (D) 1 S 18[5.14] (rd. בְּכָל־ for לְכָל־ Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18[7]; c. אֶל, Pr 17[8]. **7.** *cause to prosper:* Dt 29[8] 1 K 2[3] (D).

שֵׂכֶל, שֶׂכֶל n.m. prudence, insight;—שֵׂ abs. ψ 111[10]+, cstr. Pr 19[11]+; שֶׂ abs. 1 S 25[3]+; שִׂכְלָם Jb 17[4]; sf. שִׂכְלוֹ Pr 12[8] Dn 8[25];—**1.** *prudence, good sense:* שׂ טוֹבַת woman *of good sense* 1 S 25[3]. **2.** *insight, understanding:* ‖ בִּינָה 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 2[11], cf. Jb 17[4]; שׂ טוֹב Pr 3[4] 13[15] ψ 111[10] 2 Ch 30[22]; אִישׁ שׂ Ezr 8[18]; יִתְּנָה בְּשׂ 1 Ch 26[14]; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׂ בְּעָלָיו Pr 16[22]; restrains from anger 19[11], wins praise 12[8], fool despises שׂ מְלִים 23[9]; שׂוֹם שׂ Ne 8[8] (‖ הֲבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, *cunning, craft,* Dn 8[25].

†**מַשְׂכִּיל n.m. contemplative poem** (**Hiph. 2.** De al.);—in titles of ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47[8] מִזְמוֹר מַ: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (√**4**); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (√**3**); √**2** alone fits all cases.

†II. [שָׂכַל] **vb. Pi. lay crosswise** (so, and not √I. שׂ, ⑥ ⑤ 𝔘 𝔗[Jon] and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair); —*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂכֵּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48[14] (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit,* fr. √I. שׂ.

שִׂכְלוּת Ec 1[17] v. סִכְלוּת.

†**שָׂכַר vb. hire** (NH *id.;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM[Hofmus. 11]; Eth. ሠከረ: *hired;* Ar. شَكَرَ *reward, thank,* mod. Pal. šakar *hired,* of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim[PEQ 1894, 196]; Palm. שכרא perh. *rewarding* Lzb[375]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ Dt 23[5] 2 K 7[6],

Digitized by Google

sf. שָׂכְרוֹ Ne 6[12]; 1 s. sf. שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9[4]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30[16]; *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19[6]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂכֵר Pr 26[10.10], pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24[12] (Ezr 4[5] v. 11. סכר); *pass.* שָׂכוּר Ne 6[13];—*hire*, retainers Ju 9[4] (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10[6] = 1 Ch 19[6.7], 2 K 7[6] 2 Ch 25[6] (ב pret.), priest Ju 18[4], artificers Is 46[6] 2 Ch 24[12], husband's favour שָׂכַר שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16] (J; ב pret.); Pr 26[10.10] obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23[5] = Ne 13[2] (עַל *against*), Ne 6[12.13]. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* נִשְׂכְּרוּ בַּלֶּחֶם 1 S 2[5]. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הַמִּשְׁתַּכֵּר Hg 1[6] (as subst.), מ׳ v[6] (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שָׂכָר **n.[m.]** *hire, wages*;—abs. עשׂי ש׳ Is 19[10] (= שֹׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11[18].

†I. שָׂכָר **n.m.** Ez 29[18] *hire, wages*, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ש׳ Nu 18[31]+, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15[18]+, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *wages*, of servant, Gn 30[28.32.33] (J), 31[8.8] Ex 2[9] (all E), Dt 15[18] (ש׳ שָׂכִיר), 24[15] 1 K 5[20] Zc 8[10] Mal 3[5] (ש׳ שָׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29[18.19]; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11[12.12]; beast Ex 22[14] (E), Zc 8[10]. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15[1] (JE), 30[18] (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18[31] (P), פִּי יֵשׁ ש׳ לְפָעֳלָתֵךְ Je 31[16] (cf. 2 Ch 15[7]), Is 40[10] = 62[11] (fig. of reward of י׳'s labours), ψ 127[3] Ec 4[9] 9[5]. **3.** *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1[3].

†II. שָׂכָר **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11[35], Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ (‖ שָׂרָר 2 S 23[33]). **2.** doorkeeper 26[4], Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר **adj.** *hired*;—abs. ש׳ Ex 14[45]+, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7[20]; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25[53]; sf. שְׂכִירְךָ v[6]; pl. sf. שְׂכִירֶיהָ Je 46[21];—**1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22[14] (E), razor Is 7[20] (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15[18] 24[14], Lv 19[13] 22[10] 25[6.40.53] (all H), Ex 12[45] Lv 25[50] (both P), Mal 3[5] Jb 7[1.2] 14[6]; שְׂכִירִי ש׳ Is 16[14] years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21[16]; *mercenaries* Je 46[21].

יִשָּׂשכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי] **n.f.** *wages*;—sf.: *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי Gn 31[7.41], תַּגְ- 29[15]; = *reward* of faithfulness, תַּגְ- Ru 2[12].

†שְׂלָו **n.f.** Ex 16[13] *quail* (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. ܫܠܘܐ, Sam. שלוא[334]);—*quail, coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr NHB 220 ff. FFP 124 Post Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di Ex 16, 13):—abs. coll. Nu 11[32] (J), Ex 16[13] (P), ψ 105[40] (in all Qr שְׂלָיו); pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11[31] (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׁלְמָא, 1. שַׁלְמָה v. שַׁלְמוֹן.

11. שַׁלְמָה = שַׁמְלָה v. sub שׂמל.

†שַׁלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4[21] (Ⓖ Σαλμαν, AⒼL -μων), = שַׁלְמָה v[20] (Ⓖ *id.*; rd. prob. מִן-), hence שַׁלְמָא 1 Ch 2[11.11] (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now[Ruth]) v[51.54] (Σαλωμων, ⒼL Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שַׁלְמוֹן in all.

†שַׁלְמַי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—ש׳ Ezr 2[46] Qr (Kt. שׁמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שִׁמְלַי Dalman, Lihy. שׂמל DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׁלְמַי; Σαμααν, AⒼL Σελαμ(ε)ι = שַׁלְמַי Ne 7[48] (Σελαμει; ℵ Σαμαει).

†[שָׁלַק] **vb.** *kindle, burn* (Ecclus 43[4 marg.] הִפִּיק, v[21.23] הִשִּׁיק, *burn*; Aram. (also BA) סְלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; ܐܣܠܩ, Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁלָקָה בְיַעֲקֹב אֵשׁ ψ 78[21] *a fire was kindled against Jacob.* **Hiph.** *make a fire, burn*: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשְׁלִיקוּ, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשְׁלִיק Is 44[15] (both ‖ בָּעַר).

שְׁמָאוֹל, שְׂמֹאול (Baer[Jos 1, 7])[54] **n.[m.]** the left (NH *id.*; As. *šumēlu*; Ar. شِمَال (also شَمَال and شَأْمَل, شَامِل *north wind*); OAram. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. ܣܡܳܠ; √dub., + לשאם Nö[M 128] Hom[A. u. A. I. (1892), 21] Kö[II. 1. 143, 405], (v. also Thes Dietr[Wortforschung 234]), cf. Ar. شَأْم *be unlucky*, شَأْمَة *left*, شَام, شَامِ *north*; Sab. שאם *north, unlucky* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6. 7]; other views in Sta[§ 290] Lag[BN 116]);—שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13[9]+, cstr. 48[13] 2 K 23[8]; שְׂמֹאול abs. Nu 20[17]+; sf. שְׂמֹאלְךָ 2 S 2[21], שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48[13]+, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14[15] Ju 19[27] 2 K 23[8];—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13[9] (J); *on the left* is עַל־שְׂ׳ 2 K 23[8] Ez 16[46] Zc 4[3.11], עַל־שְׂמֹאל 1 Ch 6[29] cf. 2 Ch 18[18], also שְׂ׳ (*a sinistra*) Ex 14[22.29] (P), 2 S 16[6] + 7 t. + מַהַשְׂ׳ 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 1[10], לִשְׂ׳ Ec 10[2], ש׳ alone Jb 23[9]; *toward the left* is עַל־שְׂ׳ Gn 24[49] (J), 2 S 2[21] Zc 12[6], עַל־הַשְׂ׳ 2 S 2[19], ש׳ alone 1 S 6[12] Is 9[20] + 13 t. †**2.** יַד־שְׂ׳ *left hand*, Ju 3[21] 7[20], so ש׳ alone Gn 48[13.13.14] (E), Ju 16[29] Ez 39[3] Jon 4[11] Pr 3[16] Dn 12[7] Ct 2[6] 8[3]. †**3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוֹר **d**, יָמִין **4**, קֶדֶם **1 b**) Gn 14[15] Jos 19[27] (P); cf. Ez 16[46].

Digitized by Google

†[שְׂמֹאל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיָּמִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אַשְׂמְאִילָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִילִי (Ges¹²¹ Kö¹·²⁷⁶) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מַשְׂמְאִלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12².

†שְׂמֹאלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—שׂ 1 K 7²¹+; f. שְׂמֹאלִית Lv 14¹⁵+;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמָנִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14¹⁵·¹⁶·²⁶·²⁷ (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמַּח 154 **vb. rejoice, be glad** (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamâḫu, flourish*, Ar. سَمَحَ *be high, proud*; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal** 156 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹+; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12¹⁸+; 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33¹⁸+, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴+, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35¹⁴+, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—24 t. ‖ גיל, less oft. ‖ עָלַז, רָנַן, שִׂישׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9¹⁹·¹⁹ Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²²+7 t.+(prob.) בְּבָלְיָמֵינוּ ψ 90¹⁴ (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11⁸; עַל pers. Is 39²+‖2 K 20¹² (וישמע for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³+6 t.+(of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. כִּי *because* Is 14²⁹+3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דָּעַךְ), + 8 t.; c. ל rei *at* Jb 21¹². **b.** *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, ל pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14⁸ Ob¹² ψ 35¹⁹·²⁴ 38¹⁷, c. אֶל rei Ez 25⁶, ב rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1²⁰+3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21²+7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹+10 t. ψψ+9³ (+אֶעָלְצָה בְּגַד); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29⁹ᵃ; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. כִּי *because* 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29⁹ᵇ (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles)+18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10⁷ᵃ ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּבֶלֶב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ **1 a** supr.); c. לִפְנֵי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12¹²·¹⁸ 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. עִיר, c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (‖ רחם; Perles ʀᴇᴊ xxv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. سَمُحَ), ב rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְּחוֹ Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104¹⁵+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׂמַּח ψ 86⁴, שַׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+Inf. abs.), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מלך 2); esp. subj. יי (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²⁵ 15³⁰ 27⁹. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. יי).

†שָׂמֵחַ **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׂ Dt 16¹⁵+, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1⁴⁸+, cstr. שְׂמֵחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שְׂמֵחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+מוֹב לֵב), v¹⁴; אִם שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113⁹; לֵב שׂ Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹⁵, in thankfulness to יי ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+מוֹבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (‖ מְחֹלְלִים *piping*), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+תִּקַּע ב) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הַשׂ Am 6¹³ (+ל rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (ל inf.), Jb 3²² (+אֶל־גֵּיל; ‖ יְשִׁישׁ); שְׂמֵחֵי־לֵב Is 24⁷; of malicious joy שׂ Pr 17⁵ (ל rei), שְׂמֵחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׂ Gn 31²⁷+, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9²+; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, שׂ- 45¹⁶;—**1.** *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137³·⁶, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9²·² 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יוֹם מִשְׂתָּה וְשִׂ Est 9¹⁷·¹⁸·²² cf. (יוֹם om.) v¹⁹ (+יוֹם מוֹב), v²² (‖ יוֹם מוֹב), + 5 t., + קוֹל שׂ Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; *joy* of heart Pr 14¹⁰·¹³ Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹³; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22¹³ Ec 2¹·²·¹⁰ 8¹⁵ 9⁷, שׂ בַּיִת 7⁴; שׂ חֲנֻפָּה Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (ל rei), so שׂ בְּלֵב 36⁵. **2.**₄₄ (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² ‖ 1 Ch 15¹⁶·²⁵ Jo 1¹⁶+; יוֹם שׂ Nu 10¹⁰ (P); עָשָׂה שׂ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; שׂ c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴³; *joy* of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of יי ψ 4⁸ 21⁷+7 t. +(in mockery) Is 66⁵. †**3.** *joy* of יי Zp 3¹⁷. †**4.** *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106⁵ (‖ מוֹבָה), Pr 10²⁸ 12²⁰ (Gr אֵμετα, Toy מִשְׁפָּם; opp. מְזִמָּה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

Digitized by Google

שִׂמְלָה (✓ of foll.; Ar. شَمَلَ *enclose, envelope;* شَمْلَةٌ *cloak*, Lane[1600] Dozy[Vêtements, 59 f., 232 f.]).

†**שִׂמְלָה n.f.** wrapper, mantle;—abs. שׂ Gn 9[23]+, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21[13] 22[5]; sf. שִׂמְלָתְךָ Dt 8[4], etc.; pl. שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45[22.22]+, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44[13]+, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3[3]+] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie[Hast. DB. I. 635]; Benz [Ency. Bib. III. 2932]), Gn 35[2] Ex 22[26] (both E), Dt 8[4] 10[18] 21[13] 22[3] Is 3[6.7] 9[4] 2 S 12[20] Kt, Ru 3[3] Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9[23] (J; cf. Ex 22[26]), bed-covering Dt 22[17]; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12[34] (E), Ju 8[25] 1 S 21[10], cf. Pr 30[4]; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22[5], *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37[34] 44[13] (J), 41[14] Ex 19[10.14] (all E), Jos 7[6] (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45[22.22] Ex 3[22] 12[35] (all E).

†**שַׂלְמָה n.pr.m.** kg. of Edom Gn 36[36.37] (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1[47.48] (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

†**שַׂלְמָה n.f.** id. (transp. from שִׂמְלָה);—abs. שׂ Ex 22[8]+, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v[25]; sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24[13]; pl. שַׂלְמוֹת Jos 9[5]+, sf. שַׂלְמֹתֵיהֶם v[13], etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4[11]] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22[8.25] (E), Jos 9[5.13] (JE), Dt 24[13] 1 K 11[29.30] ψ 104[2] (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29[4] Ne 9[21] Jb 9[31] Ct 4[11]; as costly gifts 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; as booty Jos 22[8] (late).—Mi 2[8] rd. prob. שַׁלְמָה (Roorda, RS[Proph. vii. N. 4]), or שְׁלֻמִים (We Now GASm), *him* (*those*) *at peace* (*with him*), cf. ⓖⓢ.

שׂמלי Kt Ezr 2[46] v. שַׁלְמַי supr.

[שָׂמַל] **Hiph.** v. [שִׂמְאֵל] supr.

†**שְׂמָמִית n.f.** a kind of lizard (so ⓖ𝔙𝔗 Lv 11, 30 cf. Str[Pr] (also on שׂ > שׁ));—abs. שׂ Pr 30[28] (cf. Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. LIZARD]).

שׂמר (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.).

[מַשְׂמֵרוֹת], Ec 12[14], v. [מַסְמֵר], p. 702.

שָׂנָא 145 **vb. hate** (NH *id.;* MI[4] שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 9] cf. Ib. [No. 7, l. 9] CIS[IV. No. 173, l. 6]; Ar. شَنِئَ, *hate;* Aram. סְנָא, סַנְאָה, *id.*, סָנְאָה ‖ שָׂטָן *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸልአ);—**Qal**[128] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Dt 12[31]+, sf. שְׂנֵאָה 2 S 13[15]+; 2 ms. שְׂנֵאתָ ψ 5[6]+, sf. שְׂנֵאתַנִי Ju 14[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13[5] 26[28], sf. יִשְׂנַאֲךָ 9[8], etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 9[15] ψ 97[10]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂנֹא Ju 15[2]; *cstr.* שְׂנֹא Gn 37[5]+, שִׂנְאַת Pr 8[13]; *Pt. act.* שׂנֵא Dt 4[42]+, שׂנְאֵךְ Ex 23[5] Pr 25[21]; pl. cstr. שׂנְאֵי Ex 18[21]+, etc.; *pass.* fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29[31]+; mpl. cstr. שְׂנוּאֵי 2 S 5[8] Qr (> Kt שׂנְאֵי);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהַב): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26[27] (J), 37[5.8] (E), Ju 11[7] 2 S 13[22] Am 5[10] (‖ תָּעַב) + 17 t. (evil-doers †ψ 26[5] 31[7] 139[21]), + (obj. wife) Ju 14[16] 15[2.2]; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29[31.31] (J), Dt 21[15.15.16.17], cf. Pr 30[23]; fig. of Zion Is 60[15] (+ עֲזוּבָה); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13[15.15] (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22[13.16] 24[3]; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16[37]; pass. שְׂנוּאַי נָפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5[8] (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29[24], abs. †Ec 3[8]. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35[6] (but rd. בְּדָם אֶשְׂטְמָה ⓖ ⓢ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2[17.18], esp. evil Ex 18[21] (E), Mi 3[2] ψ 45[7] + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3[2] Pr 1[22] + 4 t. **2.** subj. יי; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6[8] (its palaces), Ho 9[15] Je 12[8]; wickedness ψ 5[6] 11[5]; idolatry and evil Am 5[21] Is 1[14] 61[8] Je 44[4] Mal 2[16] + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.*[54] as adj. Is 66[5] (as v.b. c. 1 s. pron. 61[8], **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13[24] *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. ‖ אֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֹהֵב): foe of man Ex 23[5] (E), Gn 24[60] (J), Lv 26[17] (H) +, nation Ex 1[10] (E), Est 9[1.5.16] +, abs. Pr 26[24] 27[6], (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5], and (without לֹא) Dt 19[11]; foe of good Mi 3[2], cf. Jb 34[17] + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18[21] Pr 28[1], cf. 15[27]; of suretyship †11[15] (i.e. not giving it); foes of יי †Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Dt 7[10.10] 2 Ch 19[2]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14[17] *is hated*, so v[20] (+ ל pers. *by*, v. ל **5 d**). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאִי Jb 31[29] ψ 55[13]; pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81[16]; sf. מְשַׂנְאַי 2 S 22[41] +, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) ‖ אֹיֵב, צָר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31[29] Dt 33[11] (poem), 2 S 22[41] = ψ 18[41], ψ 44[8.11] 55[13] 68[2] 89[24]. **2.** of יי Nu 10[35] (J), Dt 32[41] (poem), ψ 81[16] 83[3] 139[21]. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8[36].

†[שָׂנִיא] **adj. hated, held in aversion;**—fs. הַשְּׂנִיאָה Dt 21[15b] *the hated* (wife; v. ✓**1 a**); but read probably הַשְּׂנוּאָה (as v[15a&b.16]).

†**שִׂנְאָה n.f.** hating, hatred;—abs. שׂ Nu 35[20]+, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1[27] Pr 25[10]; sf. שִׂנְאָתְךָ Ez 35[11] (pl. שִׂנְאֶיךָ prob. meant, Kö[II. 1, § 88 § 131 k], but < rd. שִׂנְאָתְךָ ⓖ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges[§ 91 l]), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אַהֲבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35[20] (P), Ez 23[29] 35[11] Pr 10[12.18] 15[17] 26[26] ψ 109[5] Ec 9[1.6]; דִּבְרֵי שׂ ψ 109[3]; emphatic, שִׂנְאַת חָמָס 25[19], תַּכְלִית שׂ 139[22] (against יי's foes),

Digitized by Google

also (of sexual revulsion) שְׂ׳ גְּרוֹלָה 2 S 13[15] (all acc. cogn.). **2.** ׳י's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1[27] 9[28].

†**שְׂנִיר** **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9], whence came cypress-trees Ez 27[5], prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ. 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8] (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf[ed. Par. 66], Syr. ܣܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24[13] *al.*, As. *Saniru*·COT[Dt 3, 9] Dl[Pa 104]. Vid. also Dr[Dt 3, 9] Buhl[Geogr. 110 f. and refl.] [van d. H. erron. שְׂ׳ Dt Ct].

שָׂעַף (√of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved;* Ba[ZS 55] cp. شَغَفَ *strike the heart* (شَغَافٌ) *pericardium*, شَغِفَ *be disquieted* by a thing).

†**שְׂעִפִּים** **n.[m.]pl.** disquietings, = disquieting or excited thoughts;—שְׂ׳ Jb 4[13]; sf. שַׂעֲפַי (Baer שְׂעִיפַי) Jb 20[2] (‖ חוּשִׁי).

†**[שַׂרְעַפִּים]** **n.[m.]pl.** disquieting thoughts (cf. סַרְעָפָה sub סעף, Ges[s. 85 w]);—sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94[19] (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שַׂרְעַפֶּיךָ, 139[23] (open to ׳י; ‖ לְבָבִי).

I. **שְׂעָר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعِرَ *be hairy*, شَعْرٌ, شَعَرٌ, *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ፀጕር: Aram. סַעְרָא or (שְׂ׳), ܫܥܪܐ, ܫܡܥܪ; As. *šârtu, hairy skin;* on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy[Fremdw. 86], Egypt. v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר $_{37}$ **n.m.**[Lv 13, 3] hair;—abs. שְׂ׳ Gn 25[25]+, cstr. שְׂעַר Ju 16[22]+, שַׂעַר Is 7[20] (Ges[s. 93 hh] Kö II. 1. 73); sf. שַׂעְרָךְ Ez 16[7], שַׂעֲרָהּ Ct 4[1] 6[5] (Kö[l.c.]); שַׂעְרוֹ Lv 14[8]+, שַׂעֲרָהּ v[20], שַׂעֲרָהּ v[4] (Ges[s. 91 e]);—*hair:* **1.** of animals, as material, שְׂ׳ אַדֶּרֶת Gn 25[5] (J), Zc 13[4]; prob. also שְׂ׳ אִישׁ בַּעַל 2 K 1[8] i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: שְׂ׳ רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16[22] 2 S 14[26] Nu 6[5] (P), cf. v[18] (P); + beard Ezr 9[3]; שְׂ׳ קָרְקָדְּ ψ 68[22]; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14[8.9.10] (P); שְׂ׳ הָרַגְלַיִם Is 7[20] (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16[7] Ct 4[1] 6[5]; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13[3]+10 t. 13 (P).

†**שַׂעֲרָה** **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges[s. 122 t]);—abs. Ju 20[16]: cstr. in phr. מְשַׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14[45] *a single hair of his head*, cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52] (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr[1 S 14, 45]); שְׂ׳ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15] (appar. n.coll., ⊕ 𝔙 and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשׁ ψ 40[13] 69[5] (both as numerous).

†**[שָׂעַר]** **vb. denom.** bristle, with horror;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27[35] (‖ רָעֲמוּ שָׂמַם עַל, רָעַם); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלַיִךְ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמֵם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שְׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שִׁמּוּ עַל).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†**I. שַׂעַר** **n.[m.]** horror (prop. *bristling*);—שְׂ׳ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27[35] 32[10] v. foregoing; cf. שְׂ׳ אֲחָזוּ Jb 18[20] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ עַל).

†**I. שָׂעִר** **adj.** hairy;—ms. שְׂ׳ אִישׁ Gn 27[11]; fpl. יָדֶיהָ שְׂעֹרֹת v[23] (J).

II. שָׂעִיר $_{53}$ **n.m.**[Nu 15, 24] he-goat, buck (*hairy* one; NH *id.*);—abs. שְׂ׳ Lv 4[24]+, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7[16]+; pl. שְׂעִירִים Lv 16[7.8]; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v[5] Nu 7[87];—*he-goat*, usu. שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37[31] (J), Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23] 9[3] 23[19]+20 t. Nu (all P); שְׂעִירֵי עִזִּים Lv 16[5] Nu 7[87] (P); שְׂ׳ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4[24]+11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִיר (הַ)חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43[25] Lv 9[15]+9 t. Lv Nu; שְׂעִירֵי הַחֻ׳ 2 Ch 29[23]; in Dn 8[21] הַשָּׂ׳ is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†**I. [שְׂעִירָה]** **n.f.** she-goat;—cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4[28] 5[6].

†**II. [שְׂעִירָה]** **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3[26]; Σε(ρ)ειρωθα, ⊕L Σηρωθα.

†**III. שָׂעִיר** **n.m.** satyr, demon (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud[Stud. I. 138 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[Skizzen III. 136; Heid. 132] RS[Sem. 113, 425; 2nd ed. 120, 441]); abs. שְׂ׳ Is 34[14] inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13[21]; name for idols 2 Ch 11[15] and (שְׂעִירִם) Lv 17[7](H); prob. also בְּמוֹת הַשְּׂ׳ 2 K 23[8] (MT הַשְּׂעָרִים) Hoffm[ZAW II (1882), 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†**שְׂעֹרָה** **n.f.** barley (*bearded* grain; ⊕ κριθή, 𝔙 hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 256], Ar. شَعِيرٌ; OAram. שערה, ܣܥܪܬܐ, Syr. ܫܥܪܐ; Di[200] cp. Eth. ፀርዔ: *wheat, grain*);—abs. שְׂ׳ Ex 9[31]+; usu. pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]+;—*barley*, common grain (oft. ‖ חִטָּה, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9[31.32] (J), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11], as sown Is 28[25]; standing, pl. 2 S 14[30] שְׂעֹרִי 1 Ch 11[13], reaped (הַ)קָּצִיר שְׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9] Ru 1[22] 2[23], גֹּרֶן הַשְּׂ׳ 3[2]. **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3[2.3] Ez 4[9] 13[19] 45[13] 2 K 7[1.16.18] Je 41[8] 2 Ch 2[9.14] 27[5] Ru 2[17] 3[15.17], 2 S 17[28] 1 K 5[8] (food for horses); וְרַע חִטָּה שְׂ׳ Lv 27[16] (P); סָמַח שְׂ׳ Nu 5[15], לָחַם שְׂ׳ Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42], עֻגַת שְׂ׳ Ez 4[12].

†**שְׂעֹרִים** **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24[8]; Σεωριμ.

Digitized by Google

†שֵׂעִיר **n.pr.** **Sē'ir** (=שָׂעִיר, *goat?* cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שָׂעִיר Gn 25[25], שָׂעָר 27[11.22]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183] cp. n. pr. mont. שׂעִיר (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. שְׂעָרִים *trees*), n.pr.gent. (orig. n.pr.loc.) שְׂעִירִי; Lag[BN 92] thinks שׂ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šêri*, Zim[ZA vi (1891), 257] Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 114] Wkl[Tel Am. 181, 26] Buhl[Edom. 28 f.]);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַרְצָה שׂ Gn 32[4] (J; ‖ שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36[30] (P); שׂ alone Ju 5[4] (poem; ‖ *id.*), Nu 24[18] (JE; ‖ אֱדוֹם), Dt 1[44] 2[4.8.12.22.29] 33[2] Jos 11[19] (D), Is 21[11] 2 Ch 20[23 b]; c. ה loc. שְׂעֵרָה Gn 33[14.16] (J), Jos 12[7] (D). **b.** specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־שׂ Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 36[8.9] (P), Dt 1[2] 2[1.5] Ez 35[2.3.7.15] 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 20[10.22.23]; cf. הָרֵדֶם שׂ Gn 14[6] (home of הָהֹרִי; on text v. Buhl[Edom. 28] Gunk[Gn]). **c. gent.** Ez 25[8] = Edom [van d. H. שׂ]; but del. ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־שׂ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14[6]) Gn 36[20] = 1 Ch 1[38], Gn 36[21] (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25[11.14] (‖ אֱדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר־שׂ Jos 15[10] (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, ⓖL Σωιρ; Di Buhl[G 91] al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob[BR iii. 156]).

†II. [שָׂעַר] **vb. sweep** or **whirl away** (of storm-wind) (=סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru*, *wind*, Dl[HWB 636]; > Thes[1334] cp. I. שׂעִיר);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעָרֶנּוּ ψ 58[10] fig. *he* (יי) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֲרָה ψ 50[3] round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִישַׂעֲרֶהוּ Jb 27[21] *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתָּעַר עָלָיו Dn 11[40] the kg. *shall storm against him.*

†II. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] storm (=סַעַר);—only cstr. שׂ קָטֶב Is 28[2] *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; ‖ וָזֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** id. (=סַעֲרָה);—of way of יי בְּסוּפָה וּבְשׂ Na 1[3]; fig. of יי's judgments; אֲשֶׁר־בְּשׂ יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17].

†III. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** perh. **be acquainted with** (Ar. شَعَرَ *perceive* [Sab. שער *id.*? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. סְעַר, סאכ, *visit, inspect*, Ba[ES 67] RS in Dr[Dt] Perles[Anal. 79]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32[17] new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (ⓖ εἴδησαν; ‖ יָדְעוּם); usu. *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שָׁעַר (assumed as √ of foll.).

†שְׂעִירִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂעַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—בְּשׁ עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא Dt 32[2] (‖ רְבִיבִים, טַל, מָטָר).

שְׂפִרְנָה Je 49[3] Mas., < mod. edd. ס׳ v. ספר.

שָׂפָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu, lip, edge;* so Syr. ܣܦܬܐ; Ar. شَفَةٌ *lip*, شَفٌّ *edge*).

שָׂפָה **n.f.** [**m.** Ex 28[32], *edge*, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76]], lip, **speech**, edge;—abs. שׂ Gn 11[1]+, cstr. שְׂפַת v[7]+; sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7[23]+, etc.; oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5]+, cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12[4]+; sf. שִׂפְתַי Je 17[16]+, sf. 3 mpl. שִׂפְתֵימוֹ ψ 59[13] 140[4.10], etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10[12], sf. שִׂפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45[3] 59[8] Is 59[3] Ct 4[3.11] 5[13];—**1.** *lip:* **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. ‖ פֶּה, לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29[13] Lv 5[4] (P), Jb 13[6] Mal 2[6] ψ 12[5] Pr 5[3]+; דִּל שׂ ψ 141[3] (v. דַּל); אִישׁ שׂ Jb 11[2] = a talker, אֱוִיל שׂ Pr 10[8] = one talking folly, so v[10] (MT; but v. Toy); מְמָא שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5.5] cf. v[7] Dn 10[16]; עָרֵל שׂ Ex 6[12.30] (P; unskilled in speech); עִקֵּשׁ שׂ 19[1]; פֹּתֶה שׂ 20[19] v. [פֹּתֶה] p. 834; מוֹצָא שׂ i.e. utterance, Dt 23[24] Je 17[16] Nu 30[13] (P), ψ 89[35], רִחֵשׁ שׂ Is 11[4] (of Mess. kg.), דִּבֶּר שׂ ψ 59[13] Pr 14[23]+, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5]; תְּבוּאַת שׂ Pr 18[20], נוּב שׂ Is 57[19] (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14[3] (ⓖⓢ and most פָּרִים for פָּרִים); of flattery, חֶלְקַ שׂ Pr 7[21], שְׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3.4]; cf. שְׂפַת אֱמֶת שׂ 31[9]+4 t., שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה Pr 17[4]; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140[4] (fig.); פֶּשַׁע שׂ Pr 12[13]; לְוּזוֹת שׂ 4[24]; אֱמֶת שׂ 12[19], יֶתֶר שׂ 17[7], צֶדֶק שׂ 16[13], דַּעַת שׂ 14[7] 20[15]; חֵן שׂ 22[11]; שְׂפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3[9]; רְנָנוֹת שׂ ψ 63[5] i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: פָּתַח שׂ (to speak) Jb 11[5] 30[30] (Gi v[21]), cf. ψ 51[17], מְפַתֵּחַ שׂ Pr 8[6]; פָּשַׁק שׂ 13[3] i.e. prate; מָלְאוּ עָם שׂ Is 30[27]; subj. of דָּבַר Is 59[3] Pr 24[2]; נָשָׂא עַל־שׂ ψ 16[14]; קָרַץ שׂ Pr 16[30] = backbite; אָטַם שׂ 17[28] = keep silence, so חָשַׂךְ שׂ 10[19], בָּלָא שׂ ψ 40[10]. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1[13], נִיד Jb 16[5]. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־שְׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36[3]; = ability to speak Jb 12[20]. †**b.** organ of laughter Jb 8[21]. †**c.** of insulting grimace הַפְטִיר בְּשׂ ψ 22[8]. †**d.** quivering in terror Hb 3[16]. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4[3] (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] (v. מֶתֶג).

Digitized by Google

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24[26] cf. Ct 4[11] and (in fig.) 7[10]. †**h.** of divine speech, מִצְוֹת שׂ׳ Jb 23[12], דְּבַר שׂ׳ ψ 17[4]. †**2.** *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn 11[1.6.7.9] ψ 81[6]; עַם עָמְקֵי שׂ׳ Ez 3[5.6] Is 33[19], שְׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19[18] (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22[17] (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn 41[3.17] (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2[36] + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אֲבֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7[22] cf. GASm[G 400]; *brim* of vessel 1 K 7[23.26] + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43[13]; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26[4.4] (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod 28[26] = 39[19] (P); of round opening in robe לְפִי (יִהְיֶה) שׂ׳ 28[32] = 39[23] (P).

†שָׂפָם **n.[m.]** moustache (cf. NSyr. ܣܦܡܐ *rete;* on meaning and form v. Thes Ol[408] Kö[II. 73]);—abs. שׂ׳ Mi 3[7] +, sf. שִׂפְמוֹ 2 S 19[25];—*moustache:* עָשָׂה שׂ׳ 2 S 19[25] (Ⓖ μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׂ׳ Mi 3[7] Ez 24[17.22] Lv 13[45] (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שִׂפָּה v. III. ספה. מִשְׂפָּחָה v. II. ספה.

שִׂפְמוֹת 1 S 30[28] v. שֹׂם.

שִׂפְעָן v. ספן. I. שָׁפַק, שֶׁפַע v. ספק.

†II. [שָׁפַק] **vb. suffice** (NH סָפַק *suffice, abound,* so Ecclus 15[18] +; 𝔗 סְפֵיק, סְפַק, Syr. ܣܦܩ; Ar. شَفِقَ is *be niggardly, scanty,* Lane[1672]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּק 1 K 20[10], subj. dust, c. ל rei.

†[שֶׂפֶק] **n.[m.] sufficiency, plenty**;—sf. שְׂפָקוֹ Jb 20[22] (Baer Gi; ׳ם van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שַׂק v. ppק.

†[שָׂקַד] doubtful **vb.,** Ki **bind on**;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂקַד עַל La 1[14] (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקַד עַל *watch is kept upon* Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙 Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׁקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׂקק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שַׂק **n.m.**[Jos 9,4] **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סָק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šakku, sack* (Dl[HWB 667a]), *sackcloth* (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. vi. 44]); Eth. ሠቅ፡ = BH; Aram. סָקָא, ܣܩܐ; Gk. *σάκκος* Lewy[Fremdw. 87]);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 37[34] +, שָׂק Je 48[37] +; sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30[12], etc.; pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9[4] +, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42[25];—**1.** *sack,* for grain Gn 42[25.27] (‖ אַמְתַּחַת), v[35.35] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE), perh. also Lv 11[32] (P). **2.** *sackcloth:* **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now[Arch. I. 192 f.] SACook[Ency. Bib. s.v.]), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׂם) on loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], on (bare) flesh 21[27] 2 K 6[30], cf. Je 48[37] Jb 16[15] (c. תִּקְוָה); וְהַעֲלֵיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ׳ Am 8[10]; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3[31] Is 15[3] 22[12] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 1 K 20[32] Jo 1[8], cf. Is 3[24]; פְּתִחָה בַּשׂ׳ 2 K 19[1.2] = Is 37[1.2], Jon 3[6.8] 1 Ch 21[16], fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), שׂ׳ אֶשִׁים כְּסוּתָם Is 50[3]; late לָבַשׁ שׂ׳ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3[6] Est 4[1], cf. v[2] ψ 35[13] 69[12]; בְּצוֹם וְשׂ׳ Ne 9[1], cf. Dn 9[3]; פָּתַח שׂ׳ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20[2] (+ מָתְנַיִם), ψ 30[12] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), חָגַר שׂ׳ מַעַל Est 4[4]. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21[10] (c. תְּהִלָּה), Is 58[5] (c. הִתְעַנִּיָּה), cf. Est 4[3]; לִיט בַּשׂ׳ 1 K 21[27], יִשְׁכַּב בַּשׂ׳ Jo 1[13].

†[שָׂקַר] **vb. Pi.** ogle (Aram. סָקַר *look at* (𝔗 Jb 20[9] 28[7]), סַקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling;* ܣܩܪ *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18[9] Ⓢ); cf. De[14]);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשַׂקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3[16] *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שַׂר v. שׂרר.

†שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. ׳ש, but v. Baer, and Str[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 262]; in As. perhaps [*Ašur, Bêl,* or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur,* [. . .] *protect the king!* COT[2 K 19,37]; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38] (Schr[COT I.c.] Wkl[KAT 3,84] Stevenson[Hast. DB. iv. 478]). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7[2] (Stevenson[Ib. 477]).—Cf. also נְרַגַּל שׂ׳ p. 669.

†[שָׂרַג] **vb. Pu.** be intertwined (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around;* Aram. ܣܪܓ *intertwine, involve,* סְרַג *entwine;* Ar. شَرَجَ *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׂרָגוּ Jb 40[17] *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתָּרְגוּ La 1[14] *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פִּשְׁעַי).

†[שָׂרִיג] **n.m.**[Gn 40,10] **tendril, twig** (from *interlacing;* cf. Ar. شَرِيجَة palm-leaf *braid,* etc.; Eth. ሠርጊ፡ *net* (Prä[BASI. 371]); Aram. סְרִינָא, ܣܪܝܓܐ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִים Gn 40[10], שָׂרִגִים v[12]; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִגֶיהָ Jo 1[7].

†שָׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11[20.21.22.23] 1 Ch 1[25]; Σερουχ (ⒼL Ch Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׂרַד] **vb. escape** (Ar. شَرَدَ *takes fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away;* Aram. ܫܪܕ *be terrified,* ܫܪܝܕܐ *survivor*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10[20] (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

Digitized by Google

†1. שָׂרִיד n.m. Jo 47, 4 survivor (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שׂ Is 19+; sf. שָׂרִידוֹ Jb 2715 Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 1020 Jo 35; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 312; sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob14+Jb 2715 Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—1. *survivor* (oft. ‖פְּלֵיטִים): esp. עַד בְּלָתִי הַשְׁאִיר לוֹ שׂ Nu 2135 Jos 822 (both JE), Dt 33 Jos 1033 112 2K 1011 (all D); more simply, לֹא הִשְׁאִיר שׂ Dt 224 Jos 1028.30.37.39.40 (all D); לֹא יִהְיֶה ־ הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שׂ Is 19; לֹא יִהְיֶה שׂ לְ Je 4217 4414 Ob18; אֵין שׂ Jb 1819; וְהַאֲבִיד שׂ מֵעִיר Nu 2419 (JE); עִם שְׂרִידֵי חֶרֶב Je 312, pl. also Jos 1020 (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ), Jo 35 Ob14 Jb 2715 (v. supra); sg. also Ju 513 (obscure, for לְ שׂ rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 474 La 222. 2. of things: אֵין שׂ לְאָכְלוֹ Jb 2021, i.e. nothing has escaped his greed; יֵרַע שׂ בְּאָהֳלוֹ (אֵשׁ) v26.

†II. שָׂרִיד n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׂ Jos 1910 (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρβιδ, GL Σαριδ), מִשׂ v12 (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

III. שָׂרַד (√ of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag BN 175 m. thinks שׂ Avestan loan-word)).

†שָׂרָד n. [m.] perhaps Aram. plaited or braided work (cf. then Aram. סְרָדָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work*; NH סָרָד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרוּד *woven-work*; Hom EMG xliv (1880), 548 cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: שׂ (הַ)בְּגָדִי Ex 3110 3518 3919.41 (all P; all+ ב׳ הַתְּרֵשׁ, and last three+לְשָׂרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ); G 3110 τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς (cf. 391 [B v13, GL v11]).

†שָׂרָד n. [m.] from context, a marking-tool for wood, stylus (so Thes al.; connexion with above √dub.; Lewy Fremdw. 57 f. cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יִתְאָרֵהוּ בַּשָּׂרָד Is 4413.

שָׂרָה n.f. et pr. v. sub שׂרר.

†I. שָׂרָה vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere (Ar. شَرَى *persist, persevere*);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ אֶת־אֵ Ho 124 *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־אֱלֹהִים Gn 3229 (J).—Ho 125 has *Impf.* וַיִּשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂוּר; < rd. וַיִּשָּׂרֶה (apoc. fr. וַיִּשָּׂרֵהוּ).—שְׂרֵה Is 2825 v. supra, p. 965a.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. et gent. Israel (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes Eg. 80 n.) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray Prop. N. 218), but v. Dr Hast. DB Jacob 830]; on vocalization v. Lag BN 131 f. Kit 1 Ch 4, 16 (Hpt); MI 5, +5 t.

ישׂראל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff ZAW xvi (1896), 331, cf. Breasted Bib. World ix (1897), 22 ff. Paton Syr. and Pal. 134; As. *Sir-'-lai* (=יִשְׂרְאֵלִי) Schr KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of יִשׂ to n.pr. שָׂרַי, שָׂרָה v. RS K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. (יִ)שְׂרִיָּה;—Ισραηλ: 1. n.pr.m. second name of Jacob Gn 3229+28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 3213 (JE), Ho 1213 Ju 1829 Ex 614 Nu 120 266 (all P), 2K 1734 1Ch 134+8 t. Chr, ψ 10522; בֵּית יִשׂ Ru 411; בְּנֵי יִשׂ (lit.) Gn 425+3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 17 (P; transition to wider use), 1K 1831 1Ch 21+; =12 tribes Ex 289+7 t. P; אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשׂ† 1K 1836 1Ch 2918 2Ch 306. 2. n.pr.gent. (usu. m. Ju 11, 17 f. but f. 1S 1721 2S 245 [not ‖ 1Ch 215], cf. Dr ad loc. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from 1, but יִשׂ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשׂ (v. בֵּן p. 120b): a. (1) undivided kingdom; יִשׂ Gn 4727 (J), 497 (poem in J)+108 t. JE, Dt 11 186 3310 (poem)+76 t. D, Gn 347 Ex 1215+42 t. P; Ju 52.7.7+104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1K 1–12; כָּל־יִשׂ of whole people 2S 815+, of whole army 111+, opp. Judah 29+ (so also later). (2) יִשׂ=N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2S 29, cf. v10 310 41 55 127 201 1K 135 420 55+; so at disruption 12 16.16.16.18.19; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v23 247.10+very oft. K, Am 11 26 314+, Ho 15 415.15 53.3.5+, Mi 113, etc. (3) יִשׂ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 13 818 Mi 114.15, so בְּנֵי יִשׂ 1K 1217; after fall of Sam., יִשׂ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשׂ) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2K 218 2322 Is 179 ψ 1037 Je 23 5017.19+; יִשׂ also=Judah Je 214.31 41+, Ez 132.4.16 141.7.9+, Is 4027 418 4224+, Ezr 260=Ne 761, Ezr 270 311+, Ne 1034 103+, ψ 147.7=537.7, 1472 1493+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשׂ of whole people 1Ch 27+110 t., of N. kingdom 2Ch 111+16 t., of Judah 126 199+9 t. (5) יִשׂ personif. as עֶבֶד יְ, Is 441.21 493. b. בְּנֵי יִשׂ, (1) of undiv. people Ex 112 (J), 39 (E)+72 t. JE, Dt 38 106+25 t. D, Gn 3223+327 t. P; Ju 1+60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1K 1–12; in 13–2K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 211+9 t. Am Ho, 2Ch 1312+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 23 Ne 1.6 Ezr 31 Jo 416+, 2Ch 315. c. בֵּית יִשׂ Ex 1621 4028+142 t. (v. בַּיִת 5 d (δ); 81 t. Ez, where=Judah; v. esp. 3716); שִׁבְטֵי בֵּית יִשׂ Is 814. d. other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אֶרֶץ, בַּת, בְּתוּלָה, גְּבוּל, דֶּגֶל, הַר, זָבוּל, טֶלֶף, כְּפָא, מַטֶּה (נמה), מֶלֶךְ, עֲדָה (יעד), עַמִּים; also (in epith. of יְ) sub אַבִּיר, אוֹר, עַם, אֱלֹהִים, I. אֵל, מֶלֶךְ, מָעוֹז (I. מקו), I. צוּר (V. צור), קָדוֹשׁ, I. רֵעָה 1 d (3). †e. יִשׂ=the laity, opp.

Digitized by Google

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10[25] Ne 11[3] 1 Ch 9[2]; בְּלִישְׂ Ezr 2[70] 10[5]; הָעָם יִשְׂ 9[1]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ Ne 10[40], cf. שְׁאָר יִשְׂ 11[20].

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** הַיִּשְׂ Lv 24[10]; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית v[10.11], cf. v[10].—2 S 17[25] < הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, 𝔊[A] Th We Dr al. (so ‖ 1 Ch 2[19]).

†שְׂרָיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (י *persisteth* Dr[Hast. DB. II. 830 Jacob]);—usu. Σαραια(ς);—שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8[17], but 𝔊[B] Ασα, ‖ שִׁיא 20[25] Kt (שָׁוְא Qr), שִׁשָּׁא 1 Ch 18[16] (in both Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Σουσα), שִׁישָׁא 1 K 4[3] (Σαβα, A Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφαρ); orig. in all prob. ששא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שושא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25[18]=Je 52[24]. **3.** a captain 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8] 51[59.59.61]. **4. a.** son of Ḳenaz 1 Ch 4[13.14]. **b.** name in Simeon v[35]. **c.** Levite name 5[40.40]. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2[2]. **b.** father of Ezra 7[1]. **c.** one sealed Ne 10[3]. **d.** priest 11[11] 12[1.12]. **6.** שְׂרָיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36[26], רפ Σαρεα.

II. שׂרה (✓of foll.; =*rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9[5.6].

†שָׂרַח **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שרח Sab. Denkm.[No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72] אלשרח, שרחאל Id.[No. 13, l. 1, 2, 12] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxiii]);—daughter of Asher Gn 46[17] 1 Ch 7[30], שֶׂרַח Nu 26[46]; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; 𝔊[B] Nu Καρα.

†[שָׂרַט] **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21[14]), גְּרַט, גְּרַד *scratch*, hence *write* (=χαράσσω); As. *šarâṭu, slit up, rend;* Ar. شَرَطَ *slit* ear of camel, شَرْطٌ, شُرْطٌ *sign, mark* (RS[K 214,5]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וּבְשָׂרָם לֹא יִשְׂרְטוּ שָׂרֶטֶת Lv 21[5] *shall make no incision; Inf. abs.* c. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יִשָּׂרְטוּ Zc 12[3] those loaded with the stone *shall be severely scratched*, lacerated.

†שָׂרֶט **n.**[m.] incision;—abs. וְשֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19[28].

†[שָׂרֶטֶת] **n.f.** id. (Ba[188 a,9]);—שָׂרֶטֶת Lv 21[5], v. vb. **Qal.**

שָׂרַי v. sub שׂרר.

שְׂרָיָה(וּ) v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיֹן, יֹן- **n.pr.mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13 Dl[Pa 103 f.]);—Sidonian name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9] (Σανιωρ); יֹן- ψ 29[6] (+לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ).

†[שָׂרַךְ] **vb.** twist (so 𝔗 סְרַךְ (=Heb. עָוָה, עָוַת)); perhaps akin to שׂרג, סרג; Talm. סְרַךְ is *adhere*, cf. Aram. סָרַג, סָרַג; Ar. شَرَكَ is *share, participate*, but شَرَاكٌ *sandal-thong*, شَرَكٌ *snare*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2[23] a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ] **n.**[m.] (sandal-)thong (? from above ✓, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges[18 Stan] Ba[NB 142 e]);—cstr. שְׂרוֹךְ נָעַל Gn 14[23] Is 5[27].

†שַׂרְסְכִים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39[3], but read prob. שַׁגְבָּן (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613[a] supra; 𝔊 Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע] **vb. extend** (Ar. شَرَعَ *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä[213] thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), شَرَعَةٌ *projecting roof*, أَشْرَعُ *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔐[Lv 21, 18]); Eth. ሠረዐ: *dispose, arrange;* Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom[Chr 124];—but Aram. סְרַע expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21[18] 22[22] PS[274], cf. 𝔊 ὠτότμητος);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21[18], beast 22[23] (v. II. חרם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתָּרְעֵךְ Is 28[20] (v. מַצָּע p. 427[a]).

שַׂרְעַפִּים v. sub שׂעף.

שָׂרַף **vb.** burn (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarâpu;* Aram. שְׂרַף (rare); סרף is *absorb, consume*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Jos 11[9]+, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפָתַם Is 47[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19[5]+2 t., more oft. וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32[20]+, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7[5]+2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23[7]; cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36[25]+; sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9[52] Am 2[1]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂרֵף Lv 16[28] Nu 19[8], pl. שֹׂרְפִים 2 K 17[31]; *pass.* mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17[4]; fs. שְׂרוּפָה 1 S 30[3], שְׂרֻפָה ψ 80[17], pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3[34], cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1[7];—*burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֵפָה Gn 11[3] (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9[52], house Ju 12[1] 1 K 16[18] (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39[8] + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3[24], city Jos 6[24] 1 S 30[1.14] + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30[3] Is 1[7], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11] ψ 46[10] (subj. אֱ), idols, etc., Ex 32[20] (acc. om.), Dt 9[21] + 10 t., roll †Je 36[23.27.28.29.32], wood †Is 44[16.19] (both + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80[17] (fig.), Je 51[32], hair †Ez 5[4]; bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2[1]; upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13[2] 23[16.20] = 2 Ch 34[5]; bodies, as funeral rite †1 S

Digitized by Google

31¹² (rare custom, RS[Sem. i. 303; 2nd ed. 372]; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּרוּ [=יִסְ׳]; cf. Benz[Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD] Now[Arch. i. 158]); ׳ש as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34⁵, +acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (cf. שְׂרֵפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הַקְטִיר, cf. הָעֲלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29¹⁴·³¹+, sts. מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Lv 4¹² (+עַל־עֵצִים), v²¹·²¹+4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43²¹; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19⁵·⁵·⁸. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Ju 14¹⁵ 15⁶ Lv 20¹⁴, cf. Nu 17⁴ (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10⁶ (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7³¹ 19⁵; +ל dei Dt 12³¹ 2 K 17³¹. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7¹⁵+, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6²⁷, etc.;—*be burned* (11 t.+נִבְעַר): of city Je 38¹⁷+v²³ (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשְׂרֹף 𝔊𝔖𝔗 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1⁷ 1 Ch 14¹²; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4¹² 6²³ 7¹⁷·¹⁹ 13⁵² 19⁶; of pers., as penalty Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 7¹⁵ (JE), 2 S 23⁷ (poet.), Lv 21⁹ (H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְסָרְפוֹ Am 6¹⁰ *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׂרָף, of goat Lv 10¹⁶ *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†**I.** שָׂרָף **n.m.** Is 14²⁹ a **serpent**, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. ׳ש Nu 21⁸ (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob[Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos. נָחָשׁ ׳ש Dt 8¹⁵, pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21⁶; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14²⁹ 30⁶.

†**II.** [שָׂרָף] **n.m.** Is 6 2 pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. ׳ש, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14²⁹ 30⁶), or (Che[Comm.]) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan[Hast. DB] Che[Ency. Bib.]; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also פָּרוּר; on As. *Šarrapu* (*-bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB] with √שָׂרַף, v. שָׂרָב, Zim[KAT 3. 415]);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon ׳י Is 6²·⁶.

†**III.** שָׂרָף **n.pr.m.** a Judahite;—1 Ch 4²²; Σαια, A 𝔊L Σαραφ.

†שְׂרֵפָה **n.f.** **burning**;—abs. ׳ש Is 9⁴+, cstr. שִׂרְפַת Nu 19⁶+;—לש of brick-burning Gn 11³ (+שָׂרַף); destructive Am 4¹¹ Is 9⁴, of land Dt 29²², of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64¹⁰, הַר ׳ש Je 51²⁵ i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19⁶, cf. v¹⁷; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (as acc. cogn.), 21¹⁹ (obj. of עָשָׂה), v¹⁹; of pers. (penal) Lv 10⁶ (acc. cogn., ׳י subj.), Nu 17².

†[מִשְׂרֵפָה, מַשְׂרֵפָה] **n.[f.]** a **burning**;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת: בְּמִ׳ אֲבוֹתָיִךְ Je 34⁵ (read בְּמִ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √**2 a**) *for thy fathers*; מִ׳ שִׂיד Is 33¹² (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2¹).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם **n.pr.loc.** named with Ṣidon Jos 11⁸ 13⁶ (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl[Geogr. 229]) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin[Gal ii. 166 f.].—*Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ*, etc.

I. שָׂרַק (NH סָרַק, Aram. סְרַק, all *comb*, *card*; Ar. سَرَقَ *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** **carded, combed**, of flax;—fpl. פְּשָׁתִים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19⁹.

II. שָׂרַק (cf. NH סָרַק *light red*; הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[50, 7; 43, 9 marg.] *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarḳu*, *red blood*; Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.[18, 4 Fell ZMG liv (1900), 253 f. cf. Hom[Chr 124]]).

†**I.** [שֹׂרֵק] **adj.** perh. **sorrel** (? fr. II. ׳ש, or cf. أَشْقَرُ *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1351]);—pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1⁸, of horses.

†**II.** [שֹׂרֵק] **n.[m.]** **vine-tendrils** (or **clusters**) (from *red* colour ?);—pl. sf. שְׂרֹקֶיהָ Is 16⁸.

†**I.** שֹׂרֵק **n.[m.]** choice species of **vine**;—abs. ׳ש Is 5², שׂוֹ Je 2²¹ (both in fig.).

†**II.** שֹׂרֵק (van d. H. שׂוֹ) **n.pr.loc.** in נַחַל ׳ש Ju 16⁴ (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—𝔊 Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm[Geogr. 218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, ¾ h. W. of *Ṣur'ah* (Ṣor'ah), Survey[iii. 53] GFM[ad loc.].

†שׂוֹרֵקָה **n.f.** choice **vine**;—Gn 49¹¹.

†מַשְׂרֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom;—מִמִּ׳ Gn 36³⁶=1 Ch 1⁴⁷; 𝔊 ἐκ Μασέκκας (𝔊L[Ch] ἐκ Μασερικα); Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 277] Μασρηκα.

שָׂרַר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl[Pr 92] cp. As. *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[RÉJ xiv (1887), 150]).

Digitized by Google

שַׂר 420 **n.m. chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שַׂר 2 S 3[38]+, הַשַּׂר Mi 7[3]+, שָׂר Ho 3[4]+; cstr. שַׂר Ju 4[2]+; sf. שָׂרֶיהָ Dn 10[21]; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4[2]+; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12[15]+; sf. שָׂרַי Ju 5[15] Is 10[8], שָׂרֶיךָ Je 44[21], שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3[4]+;—**1.** *chieftain, leader:* **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21[18] (poem in JE; ‖ נְדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5[15] (poem); שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10[18] is dub. (we should expect וְשׂ׳, and cf. וְקָנֵי ג׳, instead, 11[5-11]); of Midian 7[25] 8[3]; Philistines 1 S 29[3.3.4.4.9] (appar. = סַרְנִים v[2.6.7] [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⓖⓢⓐ Th Bu del. in v[4b]), cf. 18[30]; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48[7], of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1[15] = Je 49[3]. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22[2]; cf. שׂ׳ גְּדוּד 1 K 11[24], pl. 2 S 4[2]. **2.** *vassal, noble, official,* under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12[15] (J)+3 t. Is+30[4] Di Du Skinner (>of foreign embassy [cf. ‖ מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che[Heb. Hpt. Marti] שָׂרִים), ψ 105[22]; Moab Nu 22[8]+8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2[3]; Edom Is 34[12] (‖ תֹּרִים); As. 10[8] 31[9]; Bab. 21[5]+7 t. Je+2 Ch 32[31] (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49[38]+17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49[7]; *officials, official class,* under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22[17]+5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8[20]; Sol. 1 K 4[2]; Jehoiachin 2 K 24[12.14]; Zedek. Je 34[21] 2 Ch 36[18]; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10[16.17]; see also (Judah) Je 1[18]+31 t. Je (17[25a] del. שׂ׳ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17[12], Zp 1[8] (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ׳); so, in gen., Ne 9[32.34] Dn 9[6.8]; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3[4]+6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kaḍi*) Ex 2[14] (E.+שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18[21] +7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1[15.15.15.15]; later in Judah Ho 5[10] (Now reads שָׂרֵי יְשׁ׳), Is 1[23], cf. 3[4.14] 32[1] Mi 7[3] (sg.; ‖ שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3[3] (‖ *id.*), Ez 22[27], cf. Pr 8[16] (‖ נְדִיבִים); 28[2] read perhaps שָׂרֵיָה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20[14.15.17.19] (cf. Est 1[3] 8[9] 9[3], שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם 3[12]). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׂ׳ הָעִיר Ju 9[30], cf. 1 K 22[26] = 2 Ch 18[25], 2 K 23[8] 2 Ch 34[8]; of citadel, שׂ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 7[2]; pl. of city *officials,* שׂ׳ סְכוֹת Ju 8[6.14] (disting. from וְזִקְנָיו, cf. 2 K 10[1] 2 Ch 29[20]. **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general:* **a.** שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21[22.32] (E), 26[26] (J), 1 S 12[9]+23 t., +שׂ׳־צ׳־י׳ Jos 5[14.15] (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8, 9**; שָׂרֵי הַצּ׳ 1 K 1[25]+3 t. Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצּ׳ 1 Ch 12[22] (Gi Baer; yan d. H. v[21]); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20[9] 1 K 2[5] 1 Ch 27[3]; שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24[2] (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as ⓖL and ‖ 1 Ch 21[2] Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי (ה)ח׳ v[4.4] 2 K 9[5] 2 Ch 33[14] Ne 2[9], שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[7.13]+7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; so שׂ׳ (ה) alone 2 S 18[5] 19[7] 1 K 9[23] = 2 Ch 8[9] ⓖ[B] Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִישָׁיו, for MT שׂ׳ שָׁלִישׁ), 2 K 9[5.5] 1 Ch 11[6.24] +9 t., +Jb 39[25] Dn 11[5]; שׂ׳ וְנָדִול 2 S 3[38] (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9[5] (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1[9-14] Is 3[3], of 100 1 S 22[7]+16 t.+8[12] (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים ⓖ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17[18]+11 t., +שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים 1 Ch 13[1] 26[26] (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27[1] 29[6] 2 Ch 1[2]; also שׂ׳ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22[31.32.33] = 2 Ch 18[30.31.32]+3 t.+שָׂרֵי ר׳ וּפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9]. **4. a.** *chief, head,* of other official classes: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37[36]+5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרֶצִים 1 K 14[27] = 2 Ch 12[10]; שָׂרֵי הַנֶּצָבִים 1 K 5[30] 9[23] = 2 Ch 8[10]; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40[2]+5 t., שַׂר הָאוֹפִים 40[2]+4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28[1], i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. שַׂר הַשַּׂר 27[28]; שַׂר הַפָּרִיסִים Dn 1[7.8.9.10.11.18]; שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51[59]. **b.** = *overseer:* שַׂר בֵּית הַפֹּהַר Gn 39[21.22], שָׂרֵי מִסְגָּנָה 47[6] (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21[8]), שָׂרֵי מִפְּנֵי Ex 1[11] (J); cf. 1 Ch 15[27] 29[6] 27[31] 28[1].—In 1 Ch 15[22] read prob. (שַׂר =) סַר הַמַּשָּׂא *overseer of the carrying* (for MT נְבָמַשָּׂא יָסֹר), so ⓖ Benz Kit, Be יָסֹר = יָשׂר; v. another view יָסַר **Qal.** **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8[24.29] 10[5] 2 Ch 36[14]; שׂ׳ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[16.22] 2 Ch 35[9], cf. 1 Ch 15[5.6.7.8.10]; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24[5], שׂ׳ אֱלֹהִים v[5];—שָׂרֵי קֹ׳ Is 43[28] (usu. *consecrated princes,* whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שַׁעֲרֵי (Du) or וַיְחַלְּלוּ קָרְשֵׁי קֹדֶשׁ ⓖ Houb Klo Che[Hpt] Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ׳ שִׁבְטֵי יְשׁ׳ 1 Ch 27[22] 29[6], cf. 28[1]; appar. = elders, שׂ׳ הָעָם Ez 11[1] 2 Ch 24[23]; שׂ׳ alone, ψ 68[28.28.28]; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9[1.2] Ne 4[10] 10[1] 11[1] (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), +elders Ezr 10[8.14]; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12[31.32]; of district-rulers 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19]; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8[29] 1 Ch 29[6] (= רָאשֵׁי הָא׳ 24[31] 27[1] Ne 7[70]). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23[8] (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3[15] 29[9] (‖ נְגִידִים), 34[19] ψ 45[17] 82[7] 148[11], opp. (ים)עבד Pr 19[10] Ec 10[7]; formidable foes ψ 119[23.161]. **8.** = *patron-angel,* only Dn: שַׂר (מַלְכוּת) פָּרַס 10[13.20], שׂ׳ יָוָן v[20]; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v[13.21] 12[1]. **9.**

Digitized by Google

שַׂר־הָאָבָא 8[11] = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ׳ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v[25].

†[שָׂרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[20]) be, or act as, prince, rule; — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשַׂר עַל־ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9[22] Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. שָׂרִים . . . יִשָּׂרוּ Is 32[1] princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (‖ יִמְלֹךְ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8[16]; *Pt.* שֹׂרֵר . . . לִהְיוֹת Est 1[22] *that* every man *should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16[13] *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.* — יָסַר 1 Ch 15[22] v. יָסָר **Qal** and שָׂרַר **4 b**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֵשִׁירוּ (Ges[§ 67 r]) Ho 8[4] *they made princes* (abs.; ‖ הִמְלִיכוּ).

†I. [שָׂרָה] **n.f. princess, noble lady**; — cstr. שָׂרַת (Ges[§ 90 l]) La 1[1]; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11[3], cstr. *id.* Est 1[18]; sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5[29], תַּיְהֶם- Is 49[23]; — *princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5[29]; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11[3], other queens Is 49[23] (‖ מַלְכִים); wives of nobles Est 1[18]; fig. of Jerus. La 1[1].

II. שָׂרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*); — Σ*appa*: Gn 17[15] (where formal change from שָׂרַי), v[17.19.21] 21[1b.3] 23[1.1.2.2.19] 25[10.12] 49[31] (all P), 18[6] + 9 t. 18, 21[1a.2a] 24[36.67] (all J), 20[2.2.14.16.18] 21[6.7.9.12] (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51[2].

†שָׂרַי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 484] Ges[§ 80 l] Kö[II. 1. 427] make = foregoing, with old fem. ending ַי—; > Lag[BN 92, Anm.*], emphasizing diff. in Ⓖ, der. fr. a ✓ שרי, and cp. شَرَاة, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרְאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה); — Ⓖ Σαρα; — Gn 11[30] (J), v[31] (P), 12[5.11.17] 16[1.2.3.5.6.8.8] (all J), 17[15] (P); שָׂרֶי 11[29] (J), 16[2] (J), 17[15] (P).

שָׂשׂוֹן, שָׂשׂן v. שׂוּשׂ.

שֵׂת v. שֵׁת sub נשׂא p. 673[a].

†שָׂתַם **vb.** usu. **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late ‖ form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba[ES 9] cp. Ar. شَمْتَ *frustrate, disappoint*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ֝תְמָה תְּפִלָּתִי La 3[8] (> van d. H. שָׂתָם) *he* (י׳) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שׂ׳ מת׳ *shut up* [himself] *from*).

†[שָׂתַר] **vb. Niph.** burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ *have inverted*, or *cracked, eyelids*, or *lower lips*; Eth. ሰተረ፡ *lacerate*; As. [*šatâru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. ܫܬܪ *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm.[No. 48, l. 2], BAram. סְתַר Ezr 5[12]); — **Niph.** *Impf.* יִשָּׂתְרוּ לָהֶם עפלים 1 S 5[9] and tumours *brake out* to them.

שׁ

שׁ *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·שֶׁ, also (†Gn 6[3] [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5[7.7] Ct 1[7] Jb 19[29] [?]) ·שֶׁ, שֶׁ in שֶׁאַתָּה †Ju 6[17], and שֶׁ in שֶׁהוּא †Ec 2[22], שֶׁהֵם †3[18] (elsewhere before gutt. שֶׁ, as שֶׁאֲנִי †Ct 1[6] Ec 2[18], שֶׁאֵין †ψ 146[3], שֶׁהֵם †Ct 6[5] La 4[9], שֶׁעַל †Ju 7[12] 8[26], שֶׁרֹאשׁי †Ct 5[2]), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb[371,445]; As. *ša*; Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb[227 f.]): acc. to Ges Ew[§ 181 b] Ol[p. 439] Sta[§ 176 e], abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אֲשֶׁר], Kö[II. 323 f.]) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. †Ju 5[7.7] [v[27]], 6[17] 7[12] 8[26] 2 K 6[11] (v. **4 c**), Jon 1[7.12] 4[10] [אֲשֶׁר 11 t.], ψ 122[3.4] 123[2] 124[1.2.6] 129[6.7] 133[2.3] 135[2.9.10] 136[23] 137[8.9] 144[15] 146[3.5] La 2[15.16] 4[9] 5[18] Ezr 8[20] 1 Ch 5[20] 27[27], Ct (uniformly, except in title 1[1]), Ec (68 t.; אֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6[3] 49[10] (שִׁלֹה Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ), Jb 19[29]; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִישָׁאֵל and מְתוּשָׁאֵל. — In usage, ·שֶׁ is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7[12] חֹול שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חֹול **c**), ψ 122[3] 124[6] etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1[7] 3[1] 1 Ch 27[27] Ec 1[11] 6[3] וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v[10]; ·שֶׁ הוּא *that which* 1[9.9]; in the genit., ·שֶׁ־ אַשְׁרֵי †ψ 137[8.9] 146[5]. — On ·שֶׁ־מָה in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b** *β*), ·שֶׁ מָקוֹם †Ec 1[7] 11[3] (cf. מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] +: Ges[§ 130 e]), *whither* ψ 122[4] (. . . שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ct 8[5] Ec 12[3] ·שֶׁ בְּיוֹם (cf. *ib.* **4 b** *a*). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**); — **a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2[13] 3[18], יָדַע 1[17] 2[14] 9[5] Jb 19[19] (? v. p. 192[b]), דִּבֶּר Ec 2[15], אָמַר

Digitized by Google

8^{14}, עֲשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6^{17}; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3^{13} 5^{15}; also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5^{9} (usu. כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), ·מָה הָיָה שֶׁ how comes it *that . . .?* Ec 7^{10}; (*b*) Ct 3^{4} כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7^{14} עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that . . .*, 5^{15} כְּכָל־עֲמֹת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as . . .*, 12^{9} יֹתֵר שֶׁ besides *that*, ·עַד שֶׁ (·עַד שֶׁ +Ju 5^{7}) until *that* ψ 123^{2} Ct $2^{7.17}$ + (v. III. עַד **II 1 a** *a* and *b*; cf. NH *Yoma* 5^{1}), *while* 1^{12} (ib. **2 d**); ·עָשָׂה שֶׁ to make or cause *that . . .*, +Ec 3^{14} (cf. Ez 36^{27}). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**), *because, since*, Ct $1^{6.6}$ 5^{2} Ec 2^{18b}. Hence שֶׁלָּמָּה +Ct 1^{7} *since why?* = *lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*). **4.** compounds: **a.** ·בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84ᵃ) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2^{16}; also (acc. to MT ⑩ ⑤ Hu De) Gn 6^{3} בְּשַׁגַּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. שָׁגַג. **b.** ·כְּשֶׁ, i. q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455:—(*a*) *according as* Ec 5^{14} 12^{7}; (*b*) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* $1^{8.8.8.14}$) 9^{12} 10^{3}. **c.** ·מְשֶׁ, i.q. מֵאֲשֶׁר **a** (p. 84ᵃ), 2 K 6^{12} מִי מְשֶׁלָּנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp^{Kau} Benz מְגַלֶּה who *betrays us?* cf. ⑩); Ec 5^{4} *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3^{22}), + 2^{24} (read מִשֶּׁיֹּאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3^{22}). **d.** שֶׁל, like לְ (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1^{6} = 8^{12} כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3^{7} מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1^{12} הֱוֵי מִתַּלְמִידָיו שֶׁל־אַהֲרֹן be of Aaron's disciples, 2^{1} הֱוֵי מִתְפַּלֵּל בִּשְׁלוֹמָהּ שֶׁל־מַלְכוּת, v^{2} 3^{2} שֶׁכָּרָן שֶׁל־מִצְוֹת; cf. ܕ in Syr., as Lk 6^{42} ܩܠܝܠ ܕ *my* words, Nö$^{\S 225}$). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12^{13} בדילי *on my account*, 30^{27} 39^{5} בְּדִיל יְיָ סְפַר, בְּדִיל מָא *on account of* what? Ju 8^{1} 2 S 9^{1} 1 K $11^{12.39}$, etc.), Jon 1^{7} בְּשֶׁלְמִי *on account of* whom? (‖ v^{8} בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v^{12} בְּשֶׁלַּי *on account of* me (בְּדִילִי, בְּדִיל מִן ℵ); Ec 8^{17} בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֹל הָאָדָם לְבַקֵּשׁ *on account of* (the fact) *that* (= *seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל דְּ *because that*, as Gn 6^{3} בְּדִיל דְּאִינּוּן [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַף], 39^{9} בְּדִיל דְּאִתַּ אִיתַּתֵּיהּ [for Heb. אִשְׁתּוֹ]; Palm. בריל די Ldzb^{233},—in Tariff 1^{4} (Cooke$^{N.-Sem. Inscr. 320}$) = *ἕνεκά ἡ*).

[שׁוּא] v. [שׁוּא].

†[שָׁאַב] **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract;* Aram. שְׁאִיב, of magnet; Ar. سَأَبَ *be satisfied with drinking*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁאַב Gn 24^{20}, אֶ֫ב־ v^{45}; 1 s. אֶשְׁאַב $v^{19.44}$; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2^{9}, וְיִשְׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7^{6} + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שַׁאֲבִי Na 3^{14}; *Pt.* ms. שֹׁאֵב Dt 29^{10}, pl. cstr. שֹׁאֲבֵי Jos $9^{21.23.27}$; fpl. הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת Gn 24^{11};—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24^{13} (J), 1 S 7^{6} 9^{11}, +מִן of source 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}, Is 12^{3} (fig.); מֵי מְצוֹר שׁ לָךְ Na 3^{14}; מַיִם om. Gn $24^{20.43.45}$ and (+ל of animals) $v^{19.20.44}$ (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2^{9} drink of *that which* the young men *draw;* Pt. fpl. Gn 24^{11} *the water-drawing women;* m. שֹׁאֵב מַיִם דְּ Dt 29^{10} (servile labour, ‖ חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos $9^{21.23.27}$ (P; all c. ל, and all ‖ חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

†[מַשְׁאָב] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מַשְׁאֲבִים Ju 5^{11}.

†שָׁאַג **vb. roar** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَجَّ *low, bleat,* Frey);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁ Is 5^{29} Kt consec. (>Qr וַיִּשְׁאַג), שָׁאַג Am 3^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹג Je 25^{30}; *Pt.* שׁוֹאֵג Ju 14^{5} ψ 22^{14}, שׁוֹאֲגִ Ez 22^{25}, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3^{3} ψ 104^{21};—**1.** *roar*, of lion Ju 14^{5} (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am $3^{4.8}$ ψ 104^{21} (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2^{15} (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22^{14}, cf. 74^{4}, sim. Is 5^{29} Je 51^{38}; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3^{3} Ez 22^{25} (read נְשִׂיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ ⑩ and mod.); of ' (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho $11^{10.10}$ (on text of v. see Now); of ' roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1^{2} = Jo 3^{16}, also Je 25^{30} (שָׁאֹג יִשְׁאָג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37^{4} (‖ יִרְעַם). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38^{9} (c. מִן causat.).

†שְׁאָגָה **n.f. roaring**;—**1.** like lion, abs. שְׁ Is 5^{29} (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11^{3} Jb 4^{10} (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19^{7} (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32^{3}, דִּבְרֵי שׁ 22^{2}, שַׁאֲגָתִי Jb 3^{24}.

שְׁאָה v. שׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא.

†I. [שָׁאָה] **vb. make a din** or **crash, crash into ruins** (perh. akin to שׁוֹאָה (√שׁוא) *storm, devastation;* >Aram. ܫܐ *be deserted,* שְׁהָוְתָא *desert*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6^{11} until cities *have crashed into ruins;* + perh. Na 1^{5} (p. 671ᵃ). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6^{11}, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but ⑩ Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאֲנוּ Is 17^{12} *they are in uproar* (of nations, ‖ יֶהֱמָיוּן), v^{13} (but del. as doublet Du Che^{Bpt} Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is

Digitized by Google

37[26], = לְהַשּׁוֹת 2 K 19[25] (Ges[§ 23f] Kö[1.570], who follow van d. H. in giving לְהַשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause* ... cities *to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שַׁאֲוָה Kt, שׁוֹאָה Qr, **n.f.** devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1[27] (‖ סוּפָה). V. שׁוֹאָה, √II. שׁוא.

†שְׁאִיָּה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24[12] (late).

†שָׁאוֹן **n.m.** Ho 10,14 roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׁ Ho 10[14]+; cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13[4]+; sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5[14];— **1.** *roar* of water (waves), Is 17[12] (‖ הֶמְיָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v[13], but del. Du Che[Hpt] Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v[12] (‖ הָמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55]; of waves also ψ 65[8.8]; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2[2] Ho 10[14] ψ 74[23]; בְּנֵי שׁ Je 48[45] (i. e. warriors); of battle in which יי beats down his foes Je 25[31], cf. Is 66[6]; of gathering hosts Is 13[4]; שׁ זָרִים 25[5] (Du Marti, plausibly, נְאוֹן זָדִים, as 13[11]); rd. שׁ also prob. (for שְׁאֵנָן, q.v.) 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29]; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46[17] מ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) קִרְאוּ שָׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5[14] 24[8].—בּוֹר שׁ ψ 40[3], *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם 69[3], where also ‖ יָם); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √ **2**), but against usage of שָׁאוֹן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28]).

†שְׁאוֹת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׁאָוֹת) din of battle (= שָׁאוֹן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שְׁאִיָּה; either meaning suits הַשֹּׁבֵר La 3[47] (‖ שֶׁבֶר; but We[Comp. Hex. 2, 351], from II. שׁוא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, = בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן in ‖ Je 48[45]); Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שֵׁת = שְׁאֵת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We[Comp. 351].

†II. [שָׁאָה] **vb. Hithp.** gaze (appar. ‖ form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—*Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֶה לָהּ Gn 24[21] (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges[§ 130a]).

[שָׁאַט], שְׁאָטָה v. II. שׁוט.

שְׁאִיָּה v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל **vb.** ask, inquire (NH *id.*; As. *šaʾâlu*, Ar. سَأَلَ, Eth. ሰአለ: Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom Chrest. 124 Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 165; Aram. שְׁאֵל, שַׁאֲלָא; OAram. Zinj. שאל Ldzb[371], Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id[1b];—on שׁ cf. Jastr JBL xix (1900), 83 ff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ju 5[25]+, שָׁאַל Ju 8[26]+2 t.; consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27[21]; sf. וּשְׁאֵלֵהוּ consec. Gn 32[18] (Ges[§ 64f]), וּשְׁאֵלֶהָ consec. Ju 4[20]; 1 s. sf. שְׁאֵלְתִּיהוּ 1 S 1[20], שְׁאֵלְתִּיהָ Ju 13[16]; 3 pl. sf. שְׁאָלוּנִי ψ 137[3]; 2 mpl. שְׁאַלְתֶּם 1 S 12[13] (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21[29], וּשְׁאַלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7[11]+, שְׁאָלִנִי Is 45[11] (< תִּשְׁאָלוּנִי Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43[7]+; cstr. לִשְׁאֹל Ju 1[14]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3[13]+, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2[20.22], mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8[10]; *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1[28] 2 K 6[5];— **1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5[25] 8[26] 1 K 3[10] ψ 122[6] (= pray for)+; שׁ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[8], i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31[30] *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse*; c. ל pers. 1 K 2[22.23]+ (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12[17.19]+; c. מִן pers. Ju 8[24] (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8[22] Zc 10[1]+; sq. inf. 1 K 3[11]; sq. cl. שׁ מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ 1 K 3[5] = 2 Ch 1[7], cf. 2 K 2[9]; c. acc. + אֵת pers. 1 S 8[10] ψ 27[4] (from יי)+; + עִם pers. Is 7[11] (from יי)+; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei †ψ 137[3]; acc. om. Is 7[12] 1 S 12[20] 1 K 2[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 2[8]; abs. Mi 7[3] ψ 105[40] (of prayer); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10], i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2[20] v. **Hiph.** **b.** specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu[1 81,23]), Ex 22[13] (E; acc. rei + עִם pers.), 2 K 4[3] (acc. rei + מִן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6[5] (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3[22] (+ מִן pers.), 11[2] 12[35] (both + מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לְיי 1 S 1[28] (*lent, granted,*) *made over to* יי (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11[23] Ec 2[10] (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20[4] in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאֵין *and there shall be none*. **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32[18] (E), 44[19] (J)+; c. וְאָמַר Ju 4[20], וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24[47] (δ), Je 37[13]; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32[30] (J), cf. 1 S 19[22], sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4[6] (JE); c. acc. pers. + עַל rei Ne 1[2]; עַל rei alone, Ec 7[10] (+ מֵחָכְמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14[18] Is 45[11]+4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13[6]; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8[14] 1 S 25[8] Dt 32[7]+, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12[7]; c. acc. rei only, Je 50[5]; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8[6] (Kö Syn. § 289 h); c. ל rei about which Gn 26[7] (J), 32[30] (J), Ju 13[18] 2 S 11[7] Je 6[16] Jb 8[8], also (+ לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43[7] (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4[32]; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43[27] (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18[7] (E)

Digitized by Google

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18[15] 1 S 10[4] 17[22] 25[5] 30[21] [read וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8[10] Je 15[5] 1 Ch 18[10]; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17[56] Je 18[18] (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30[6]; שְׁ֫אִי־פִּי Gn 24[57] (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13[15] (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). †**b.** *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.]), sq. acc. פִּי יְ Jos 9[14] (JE), Is 30[2], יְ 65[1] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27[21] (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19[50]; also שְׁ֫אוֹב Dt 18[11] (pt. as subst.; Jäger[BAS II. 292] cp. As. *maššaku ša šá'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.]); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28[16] Je 38[14.27]; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שְׁ֫ בְּ֫ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1[1] 20[23] 1 S 23[2] 30[8] 2 S 2[1] 5[19] = 1 Ch 14[10]; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10[22] (sq. direct question), 22[10] (ל pers. for whom), 23[4] 28[6] 2 S 5[23] = 1 Ch 14[14] Ju 20[27]; שְׁ֫ בֶּאֱלֹהִים Ju 18[5] 20[18] 1 S 14[37] (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22[13.15]; שְׁ֫ בִּדְבַר הָאֵ֫ 2 S 16[23]; likewise שְׁ֫ בְּעֵצוֹ Ho 4[12] (i.e. his idol), בַּתְּרָפִים Ez 21[26], בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10[13]; perh. =*receive as oracle* Dt 18[16] (מֵעִם יְ), Jastr[l.c.]. †**Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges[§ 51 e]), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאוֹל 1 S 20[6] (sq. inf.), v[28] (sq. עַד; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13[6] (abs.). †**Pi. 1.** *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל יִשְׁאֲלוּ 2 S 20[18] (Bu prop. **Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְיִשְׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109[10]. **Hiph.** (prop. *let* one *ask* [successfully], *give*, or *lend, on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ לְ יְ 1 S 1[28] *I have made him over to* יְ (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאִילָה לְ 2[20] (whom) *she hath made over to* יְ (for שְׁאוּל לְ יְ) Bu HPS (after 𝔊 in part; other conj. in Dr); *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיִּשְׁאִלוּם Ex 12[36] (E) *and they handed them over.*

†**שְׁאַל n.pr.m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10[29], 𝔊 Σαλουια, 𝔊L Ασσαηλ.

שָׁאוּל n.pr.m. (=*asked* (of יְ), cf שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאילא Lzb[371] Cooke[283]);—Σαουλ: **1.** [307] 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9[2.3.3.5] (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18[1] 52[2] 54[2] 57[1] 59[1] (all in titles); גִּבְעַת שָׁ֫ Is 10[29] (and 1 S 11[4] 15[34]; 2 S 21[6] v. 11. גִּבְעָה). †**2.** a king of Edom Gn 36[37.38] (P) = 1 Ch 1[48.49]. †**3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] Nu 26[13] (all P) = 1 Ch 4[24]. †**4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[9].

†**שָׁאוּלִי adj.gent.** of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הַשָּׁ֫ Nu 26[13] (P).

שְׁאֵלָה Is 7[11] v. שְׁאוֹל **1.**

†**שְׁאֵלָה** [1. שָׁלָה] **n.f.** request, thing asked for;—שְׁאֵ֫ Ju 8[24] +; sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1[27] +, שְׁאֵלָתְךָ Jb 6[8], שְׁאֵלָתֵךְ Est 5[6] +, שְׁלָתֵךְ 1 S 1[17], שְׁאֵלָתָם ψ 106[15];—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8[24] 1 K 2[16.20] (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est 5[6.7] (c. נָתַן = *grant*), 7[2.3] 9[12]. This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, 1 S 2[20], c. נָתַן 1[17.27] Est 5[8] ψ 106[15]; תְּבוֹא שְׁ֫ Jb 6[8].—II. שָׁלָה v. infr. אֲשְׁתָּאוֹל n.pr.m., v. p. 84[a].

†**[מִשְׁאֵלָה] n.f.** request, petition;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבּוֹ ψ 37[4] (c. נָתַן, of יְ); sf. מִשְׁאֲלֹתֶיךָ 20[6] (c. מָלֵא, of יְ).

†**שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137[3]);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3[17] (cf. v[18.19]); but Z.'s father Hg 1[1] 2[23] Ez 3[2.8] Ne 12[1] (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

†**שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל n.f.** ψ 86, 13 (appar. **m.** Jb 26[6] cf. Is 14[9], v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 51]) **She'ôl**, underworld (✓dub., שׁאל, i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr[Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.] (Jerem[Leben n. d. Tode 109] *'Ort der Entscheidung'*); Thes Bö[De Inf. § 158] Di al. cp. ✓שׁעל, whence שְׁ֫ *hollow hand*, etc.; שְׁ֫ then = *hollow place*, *'Hölle,' hell*; other conj. v. Hup[Ps. 6, 6] De[Is. 5, 14] Beer[Bibl. Hades] in Holtzmann[Festgabe, 1892, 15]; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שׁאול, Syr. ܫܐܘܠ; As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl[Pa 121; Prol. 47. 145] Jastr[Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.] Ency. Bib.[s.v.]; opp. by Bertin[TSBA viii. 269] Jen[Kosmol. 223 ff.] Zim[KAT 3. 636] al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 169] and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32[22] + 52 t., ה־ Gn 42[38] ψ 9[18]; שְׁאֹל 1 K 2[6] Jb 17[16], ה־ Gn 37[35] + 7 t.; + Is 7[11] (so read for שְׁאֵלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, שְׁ֫ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32[22], מִתַּחַת Is 14[9]; מִשְׁ֫ מָוֶת Pr 15[24]; ‖ מָוֶת 5[5] 7[27] Ct 8[6] ψ 89[49]; whither men descend at death, Gn 37[35] (E), 42[38] 44[29.31] (J), 1 S 2[6] 1 K 2[6.9] Jb 7[9] 21[13] Is 14[11.15] ψ 88[4],

Digitized by Google

and Ḳorah and associates go down alive by יְ's judgment, Nu 16[30.33] (J), cf. ψ 55[16]; under mts. and sea Jb 26[6] (cf. v[5]), בֶּטֶן שְׁ Jon 2[3] (cf. v[7]); with bars Jb 17[16] (si vera l.: v. ⑥ Du); פִּי שְׁ ψ 141[7]; שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁ Is 38[10]; personif. Is 28[15.18] (‖ מות) as insatiable monster 5[14] Hb 2[5] Pr 1[12] 27[20] 30[16]; as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שְׁ, ψ 18[6]=2 S 22[6], cf. מְצָרֵי שְׁ ψ 116[3]; opp. (height of) שָׁמַיִם Am 9[2] Jb 11[8] ψ 139[8]+(opp. לְכִסְאָלָה) Is 7[11] (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17[13] (cf. v[16] 7[9] 10[21] 16[22]; all being alike 3[17-19] 21[23-26]); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9[5.6.10] (cf. Jb 14[21], and v. רָמָאִים sub רמה; yet cf. Is 14[9 f.]). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שְׁ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked לִשְׁאוֹלָה יָשׁוּבוּ ψ 9[18], יִדְמוּ לִשְׁ 31[18]; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49[15.15]; שְׁ consumes them as drought water Jb 24[19]; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6[6] (cf. 88[6]), Is 38[18]; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30[4] 86[13] Pr 23[14]. In Ezek. שְׁ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31[15.16.17] 32[21.27]. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, לִשְׁ ψ 16[10] (‖ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, etc., v[11], cf. 17[15]), is ransomed from שְׁ 49[16] (cf. 73[23.26] Is 57[1.2]); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14[13] 17[13] (cf. 10[21] 19[25 f.]). **3.** later distinction of places in שְׁ: **a.** depths of שְׁ for sensualist Pr 9[18]. **b.** וַאֲבַדּוֹן שְׁ Pr 25[11], v. אֲבַדּוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when ‖ שְׁ, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88[4]); prob.=pit in שְׁ, >שְׁ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** שְׁ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57[9]; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13[14.14] (cf. Is 26[19]).

†[שָׁאַן] **vb. Pa'l.** (Ges[§ 55d]) **be at ease or at peace, rest securely** (Syr. ܫܰܥ *pacify*, ܫܠܳܡ, Eth. ሰላም: *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁאַן Je 48[11], וְשְׁ consec. 30[10]+; 3 pl. שָׁאֲנוּ Jb 3[15];—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְשָׁקַט וְשָׁ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30[10]=46[27]; 48[11] (of Moab); שְׁ מִפַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1[33]; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3[18].

שַׁאֲנָן v. בַּיִת שַׁאֲנָן.

†שַׁאֲנָן **adj. at ease, secure** (Ba[NB § 143a] Ges [§ 84bk]);—abs. שְׁ Is 33[20]; pl. שַׁאֲנָנִים Am 6[1]+, שַׁאֲנָנוֹת Is 32[9.11.18];—**1.** *at ease, secure:* נְוֵה שְׁ Is 33[20] *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת שְׁ 32[18] (‖ מִבְטָחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease*, free from misfortune, Jb 12[5]. **3.** *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6[1] Is 32[9.11] Zc 1[15] ψ 123[4]. **4.** as subst. abstr.=*arrogance:* sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19[28] (‖ הִתְרַגְּזְךָ) =Is 37[29], but <שְׁאוֹנְךָ *thine uproar*, Bu[ZAW xii (1892), 36] Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שלאנן.

שַׁאֲסִיךְ Je 30[16] Kt v. שׁסס, שׁסה.

†I. שָׁאַף **vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for** (so ℭ Jb 7[2]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁאַף consec. Jb 5[5], 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2[24], 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7[2], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵף Ec 1[5];—**1.** *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of יְ, Is 42[14] (‖ נָשַׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2[24] 14[6]; constr. praegn. וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1[5] *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119[131] (‖ יָאַב); *pant after, be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5[5] (cf. צָפִים p. 855[b]), 7[2] (‖ יְקַוֶּה), 36[20] (but obscure in context).

†II. [שְׁאַף] **vb. crush, trample upon** (‖ form of שׁוף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö[I. 439]; We Now read שָׁאֲפִים, etc., from שׁוף, cf. Ges[§ 72p]; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy[ChWB] שׁוף, Jastr[Dict.] שׁוף, שׁאף;—most make=I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁאָפַנִי ψ 56[2], 3 pl. שְׁאָפוּ v[3]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹף Ez 36[3]; *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57[4]; pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2[7] 8[4];—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8[4]; strangely 2[7] (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אָרֶץ, which Torrey[JBL xv (1896), 152] expl. as old doublet, cf. ⑥ℭ; AV RV *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 𝔐 poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3[15]], in any case del. בְּ after שְׁ *crush*); שַׁמּוֹת וְשְׁ אֶחְכֶם מִפְּבִיב Ez 36[3]; ψ 56[2] 57[4] and (acc. om.) 56[3].

I. שָׁאַר **vb. remain, be left over** (syn. יָתַר) (NH *id.*; ℭ שְׁאַר; Sab. שאר *remaining* Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَأَرَ, سَئِرَ *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 207]; OAram. שאר *remainder*, Nab. שאירת, v. Lzb[371] SAC[110]);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ 1 S 16[11] the youngest still *remains*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47[18]+; 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13[1] Dn 10[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is 11[11.16], וַיִּשָּׁאֵר Gn 7[23], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32[9]+, וְנִאשָׁאַר Ez 9[8] (read וְנִשְׁאָר Hi Toy Krae, וְאִשָּׁאֵר Sm; del. ⑥ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׁאֲרָה 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], נִשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10[5] 2 Ch 30[6], נִשְׁאָרֶת Jos 13[2], etc.;—

Digitized by Google

1. *be left over* (sts. ‖ נוֹתַר) Ex 8[27] 10[19] 14[28] (all J), Jos 11[22] (D), Ju 7[3] 2 S 14[7]+; in restrictive cl. לֹא נ׳ זוּלָת 2 K 24[14] *there were left only*, etc., לֹא נ׳ לְפָנַי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם ונו׳ Gn 47[18] (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges[§ 118q]), or appos., Dt 4[27] Ezr 9[15], cf. נ׳ בִּמְתֵי מְעָט Dt 28[62] (Ges[§ 139f]); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8[5.7] (J), Je 38[22]+; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos 23[7.12] (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10[5] (J), Dt 3[11] Jos 13[12] (D), Is 11[11.16] Je 8[3a] (pt.; v[b] del. הַנּ׳ Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1[2.3], נ׳ מֵעַם מֻהֲרֵבָה Je 42[2]; c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K 10[11.17] (pt.), Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 21[17], הַנּ׳ לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10[5], cf. 2 Ch 30[6] and (ב loc. for לְ) Je 21[7]; c. בְּ, *in, among, of*, †1 S 11[11] Is 17[6] Je 34[7] 37[10] Lv 26[36.39] (H; pt.), 25[52] (P; of years), even הַנּ׳ בַּדָּם 5[9] (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל †1 S 5[4]; c. inf. נ׳ לְרִשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13[1] (D); = *be left alive, survive*, †Gn 7[23] (J), Ez 9[8] (but on text v. supr.); הַנּ׳ = *the survivors*, †Gn 14[10] 1 S 11[11] Ez 17[21]; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאָר) Is 4[3] (ב loc.; ‖ הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34[21] (ב loc.).—הַנּ׳ 1 S 9[24] is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׁאָר HPS. **2.** *be left behind*, Ex 10[26] (E), Nu 11[20] (JE); c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42[38] (J), cf. Is 49[21] Dn 10[8]; of widow Ru 1[3], + מִן of the dead v[5]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28[51], 1 pl. נַשְׁאֵר 1 S 14[36] (Ges[§ 48g i 109d] Kö[p. 466 f.]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9[8], v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10[12] (E), 2 K 25[22] Je 49[9] = Ob[5], Jos 11[14] (D), Ju 6[4]; אֲסִיָּלָח לַאֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁ׳ Je 50[20]; esp. לֹא הִשְׁ׳ שָׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10[28], cf. v[30.37.39.40] (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁ׳ שׁ׳ (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21[35] (E) = Dt 3[3], cf. Dt 2[34] Jos 8[22] 11[8] (both JE), 10[33] (D), 2 K 10[11], and מְבַלְעֲדֵי הַשְׁ׳ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28[55] (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשֵּׁ׳, v. Dr[Dt 3, 3; 7, 24]); c. ב, *among, of*, 1 S 14[36], ב loc. 1 K 19[18] Zp 3[12] (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית), also 2 K 3[25] (Bur rds. בָּנֶיהָ for אַבְנֶיהָ, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28[51] 1 K 15[29] 16[11] 2 K 13[7] Ezr 9[8]; c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10[14], מִן part. 1 S 25[22] 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16], Je 39[10]. **2.** *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9[12] (P). **3.** תַּשׁ׳ מֵאָה Am 5[3] the city *shall have* 100 *left*, cf. v[3]. **4.** *leave* as a gift, וְהִשְׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2[14].—We Now read וַיַּשְׁאֵר Mal 2[15], v. שְׁאָר.

†**שְׁאָר n.m.** Is 16, 14 **rest, residue, remnant** (= יֶתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö[II. 1, 141] Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30]);—ש׳ abs. Is 14[22]+, cstr. Is 10[19]+;—*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10[19], silver 2 Ch 24[14], city 1 Ch 11[8], territory Est 9[12]; שְׁ׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9[29] (יֶתֶר in ‖ 1 K 11[41], and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16[41] Ezr 3[8] 4[3.7] Ne 10[29] 11[1.20] Est 9[16]; of Moab Is 16[14], Aram 17[3] (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21[17]; ‖ posterity, שֵׁם וּשְׁ׳ וְנֶכֶד Is 14[22] (of Babylon); שְׁ׳ הַבַּעַל Zp 1[4], i.e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; Ⓖ שֵׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie[Beiträge 37 f.]) Is 10[20] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), v[21.21.22] 11[11.16] 28[5].—שׁ׳ רוּחַ לוֹ Mal 2[15] is obscure; read וַיִּשְׁאַר ר׳ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†**שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7[3] (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10[21]; Ⓖ ὁ κατάλειμμα Ἰασουβ).

†**שְׁאֵרִית n.f.** **rest, residue, remnant, remainder** (= שְׁאָר);—ש׳ abs. 2 S 14[7]+, cstr. Ez 36[3]+, שְׁרִית (Ges[§ 23f]) 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתְךָ Is 14[30] Ez 5[10], תּ- Is 44[17], תָּם- Je 15[9];—**1.** *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44[17], land 15[9] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), Je 47[4.5] Ez 25[16]; שְׁ׳ חֲמַת ψ 76[11] is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמָת *Hamath*, Du אֲמַת *tribes*); *rest* of princes Je 39[3], of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36[3.4.5]; of Israel 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]), 2 Ch 34[9] Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1[8] (cf. We), Is 14[30], Edom Am 9[12], Anathoth Je 11[23], Ashdod 25[20], Babylon 50[26], Amalek 1 Ch 4[43] (+ הַפְּלֵיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21[14] Je 6[9] 15[9]; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5[15] Je 8[3] 24[8] 40[11.15] 41[10.16] 42[2.15.19] 43[5] 44[12.14.28] Ez 5[10] 9[8] 11[13] Hag 1[12.14] 2[2]; even וְשַׁלַּחְתִּי אֶת־הַצְּלָעָה לְשׁ׳ Mi 4[7] (as promise, ‖ גּוֹי עָצוּם, cf. Gie[Beiträge, 42 f.]); = survivors Je 44[7], הַשׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36[20]; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4], 2 K 19[31] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37[32] (‖ *id.*), Mi 2[12] 5[6.7] 7[18] Ez 9[14] (‖ *id.*), Is 46[3] Je 23[3] 31[7] Zp 2[7.9] (‖ יֶתֶר), 3[13] Zc 8[6.11.12]. **2.** *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14[22]): Gn 45[7], שֵׁם וּשְׁ׳ 2 S 14[7].

II. שׁאר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šêru*, Pun. שאר, *flesh*, Ar. شَأْرٌ *blood-revenge*, so Sab. חאר, Sab. Denkm.[No. 5, l. 7]; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51[35]), Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] and Id[M 101], who cp. Mand. תירתא = לבא *conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm[Infr.]).

†**שְׁאָר n.m.** [+73, 39] **flesh** (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 107], and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—ש׳ abs. ψ 78[20.27], cstr. Mi 3[3]+, sf. שְׁאֵרִי

Digitized by Google

Je 51[35] ψ 73[26], etc.;—**1.** *flesh:* **a.** as food, Ex 21[10] (HPS also 1 S 9[24], for הַנְּשָׂאָר), ψ 78[20] (‖ לֶחֶם), v[27] (‖ עוֹף בָּנָף); fig. Mi 3[2] (‖ עוֹר), v[3] (‖ *id.*), Je 51[35] (‖ דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73[26] (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5[11] (+ בְּשָׂר). **2.** in HP=*flesh-* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ Lv 18[12], cf. v[13] 20[19], also 18[17] (read שְׁאֵרְךָ for שְׁאֵרָהּ, 𝔊 Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֵב אֶל־יָו 21[2] Nu 27[11]; שׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18[6] 25[49]. **3.**=*self*, Pr 11[17] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).

שַׁאֲרָה Lv 18[17] v. שְׁאֵר **2.**

†שְׁאֲרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בִּתּוֹ שׁ 1 Ch 7[24] (v. also n.pr.loc. אֵזֶן שׁ p. 25[a] supr.); 𝔊[B] *ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις*, but 𝔊L (cf. 𝔊[A]) *ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.*

מִשְׁאֶרֶת v. p. 602[a] supr.

שֹׁאת v. שׁאה.

†שְׁבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Sh^{e}bâ, in SW. Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9], סבא vb.= *make campaign* Mordt[HI 72] or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 5, 14]; cf. DSMargoliouth[Hast. DB Sheba] FB[Ency. Bib. Sheba] and reff.);—*Sheba:* מַלְכַּת שׁ 1 K 10[1.4.10.13]=2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; מַלְכֵי שׁ ψ 72[10]; famous for trade, רֹכְלֵי שׁ Ez 27[22.23], הֲלִיכוֹת שׁ Jb 6[19] (‖ תֵּימָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38[13], זָהָב שׁ ψ 72[15], לְבוֹנָה מִשְּׁ Je 6[20] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60[6]; descended from (Yoḳtan and) Shem Gn 10[28] (J)=1 Ch 1[22], from (Yoḳshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25[3] (J?)=1 Ch 1[32] (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10[7] (P)=1 Ch 1[9]; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1[15].

†[שְׁבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לִשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שְׁבָאִים) Jo 4[8] (‖ אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק), cf. Je 6[20] supr.), >𝔊 Me Now לִשְׁבִי *into captivity.*

I. שָׁבַב (NH שָׁבַב Pi. *hew;* Ar. سَبَّ *cut,* Aram. (Talm.) שְׁבָּא *splinter,* cf. Mand. dim. שאבוניא Nö[M 140]).

†שְׁבִבִים **n.[m.] pl.** probably **splinters**;—שׁ יִהְיֶה עֲנָל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8[6] (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שָׁבַב (As. *šabâbu, blaze,* cf. Syr. ܫܒܒ *burn,* ܫܒܫܒܐ *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. شَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba[ZS 50]), but ش=שׁ? (Another etymology in Ber[Dn 3, 22])).

†[שַׁבִּיב] **n. m.** probably **flame** (BAram. שְׁבִיב;—cstr. שְׁבִיב אֶשּׁוֹ וְלֹא יַגַּהּ שְׁבִיב Jb 18[5] (‖ אוֹר); so Eclus 8[10] 45[19].

שָׁבָה **vb. take captive** (NH, OAram. *id.;* Ar. سَبَى (سبى); Aram. שְׁבָא, חֶדֵא); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Je 41[14]; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43[12] (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמַמוּ); 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6[22] ψ 68[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21[1] Je 41[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּשְׁבֵה Ju 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁבוֹת Ob[11]; *Pt. act.* pl. שׁוֹבִים Is 14[2], etc.; *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61[1], fpl. cstr. שְׁבִיוֹת Gn 31[26];—*take captive:* **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24[22] (JE), 1 S 30[2] 2 K 5[2] 6[22] (+ ב instr.) Je 41[10.10] (but v[10b] Gie reads וַיִּשְׁבֵם, cf. 𝔊 Luc), v[14], Gn 34[29] (P), 2 Ch 28[8] (+ מִן part.), +6 t.; + Je 43[12] appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חַיִל Ob[11], הֲרְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 21[17], cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5[21] 2 Ch 14[14]. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) וְהָיוּ שׁבִים Is 14[2]; pt. c. sf.=*their captives*, etc., 1 K 8[46]= 2 Ch 6[36], Is 14[2] Je 50[33], + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61[1]= *captives;* בְּשִׁבְיוֹת חָרֶב Gn 31[26] my daughters *as captives of the sword.* **2.** c. acc. cogn. שְׁבִי Ju 5[12] *lead captive thy captives,* cf. ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17], so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21[1] (JE), and (acc. שְׁבָיָה) 2 Ch 28[5.11]; שׁ שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10]=*take him captive.* †**Niph.** *be taken captive: Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14[14], of beast Ex 22[9] (E), of עֶדֶר Je 13[17]; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30[3.5] 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Ez 6[9].

†שִׁבְי **n. m.** Is 49,24 **captivity, captives** (coll.);—שׁ abs. Ex 12[29]+, cstr. Ezr 2[1]+; שִׁבְי Nu 21[1]+; sf. שִׁבְיְךָ Ju 5[12], שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10], שִׁבְיָכֶם Nu 31[19], etc.;—**1.**=state of *captivity,* הֲלַךְ בַּשֶּׁ Am 9[4] Dt 28[41] Na 3[10] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] Ez 12[11] (+ בַּגּוֹלָה), 30[17.18] Is 46[2] La 1[18], =שִׁבְי v[5]; נָתַן לַשֶּׁ Dn 11[8]; בַּשֶּׁבִי יָבֹא Ezr 9[7], ψ 78[61], לַחַ בַּשֶּׁבִי Je 48[46]; וַאֲשֶׁר לַשֶּׁבִי לַשֶּׁבִי Je 15[2] 43[11], וְנָשִׁיטִי בַּשֶּׁ 2 Ch 29[9]; בְּשִׁבְי instr. of judgment Dn 11[33]; שׁ אָרֶץ Je 30[10] 46[27] 2 Ch 6[37.38]; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נְשִׁאֲרִי מִן־הַשֶּׁ Ne 1[2], cf. v[3], הַשְּׁבִים מִן־הַשֶּׁ 8[17], הָעֹלִים מִשִּׁבְי הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2[1]=Ne 7[6], הַבָּאִים מֵהַשֶּׁ Ezr 3[8] 8[35]. **2.** act of *capture,* עִם שׁ סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10]; שִׂמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21[13] i.e. garb in which she was captured (>others *captivity* in both: Am 4[10]=*your captive horses;* Dt 21[13] *her captive's garb*). **3.** =*captives* (coll.): Ex 12[29] (J), Nu 31[12.19.26] (man and beast), Is 20[4] (‖ גָּלוּת), 49[24.25] Hb 1[9] + Ez 32[9] 𝔊 al. (v. שְׁבָר *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52[2] (but v. שִׁבְי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5[12] (>שִׁבְיֵךְ ⊜ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21[1] (JE), Dt 21[10] ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17].

†[שְׁבִי **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] שְׁבִיָּה **n.f.** captive (cf. Rahlfs ענו u. עני *in Psalm.,* 63);—שׁ בַּת־צִיּוֹן

Is 52^{2b} (Bev$^{JPhil.\ xvii\ (1888),\ p.\ 127}$ ingeniously, שְׁבִי הַבַּת ונו׳, cf. ‖ שְׁבִי v^{a}, and, on הַבִּ׳, La 2^{13}); read also שׁ יְרוּשָׁלִַם v^{a} (for שְׁבִי) Oort Bu Du Che^{Hpt} Marti.

†שְׁבִיָה **n.f. captivity, captives** (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שׁ׳;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48^{46} (of בָּנוֹת, ‖ שְׁבִי of בָּנִים); שׁ׳ אֶרֶץ Ne 3^{36}. **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21^{11} 32^{42} (‖ חָלָל), 2 Ch 28$^{14.15}$; object of שָׁבָה, v^{5} (ש׳ גדולה), הֲשִׁיבוּ הַשׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיתֶם v^{11}.

†שְׁבִית, שְׁבוּת **n.f.** id. (✓שבה Ⓖ Thes SS Preusschen$^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 1\ ff.}$ Krae$^{Ez\ 16,\ 53}$; > ✓שוב Ew$^{JBW\ v\ (1852-3),\ 216\ f.;\ §\ 165\ b}$ Ol$^{§\ 412,\ 417}$ Bö$^{§\ 464}$ Kue$^{TTijdschr.\ vii.\ 519\ ff.}$ Oort$^{Ib.\ xiv.\ 157}$ Schwally$^{ZAW\ viii\ (1888),\ 200}$ al.; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2, § 329 i thinks deriv. of שבה and שוב are confused, cf. Ew$^{§\ 166\ b}$);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21^{29}; cstr. שְׁבוּת Ho 6^{11}+, sf. שְׁבוּתְךָ Dt 30^{3}, שְׁבִיתָן Ez 16^{53a} (v. infr.), שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3^{20} (rd. תְּכֻם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוּת, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִית Qr) Zp 2^{7} ψ 85^{2} 126^{4} + Ez 16^{53a} (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָן Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שבית) Je 29^{14} 49^{39} Ez 16$^{53\,b,\,c}$ + v^{d} (but < rd. וְשִׁבְתִּי for וְשָׁבוֹ Vrss Comm.), La 2^{14} Jb 42^{10}; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21^{29}, שְׁבִיתַיִךְ Ez 16^{53} (but Co Krae שְׁבוּתַךְ); שְׁבִית prob. earlier Ew$^{§\ 186\ b}$ al. ψ 126^{1} rd. prob. שְׁבִית for שְׁבִית];—**1.** in cl. נָתַן בַּשְּׁבִית Nu 21^{29} (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, ‖ פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48^{46}); cf. (perh.) La 1^{7} (v. [מִשְׁבָּת] sub שבת). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after שׁוּב הֵשִׁיב, ׳ subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30^{3} + 15 t., + Ez 16$^{53\,d}$ ψ 126^{1} (v. infr.); **Hiph.** Je 32^{44} + 5 t., + **Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33^{26} + 2 t.]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6^{11} (Ⓖ joins to 7^{1}, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2^{7} 3^{20} Dt 30^{3} Je 29^{14} 30$^{3.18}$ (שׁ׳ אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב), 31^{23} 32^{44} 33$^{7.7.11}$ (שׁ׳ הָאָרֶץ), v^{26} La 2^{14} (subj. proph.), Ez 16$^{53\,a,\,c,\,d}$ (on text v. supr.), 39^{25} Am 9^{14} Jo 4^{1} ψ 14^{7} = 53^{7}, 85^{2} 126^{1} (v. supr.), v^{4}. **b.** of other nations Je 48^{47} (cf. v^{46}), 49$^{6.39}$ Ez 29^{14} (cf. v^{13}). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16$^{53\,b}$ (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42^{10}.

†שְׁבוֹ **n.**[**f.**] a precious stone (relation to above ✓dub.; = As. *šubû*; Ⓖ𝔙 *agate*);—Ex 28^{19} = 39^{12} (+ אַחְלָמָה, לֶשֶׁם).

†שִׁבִי **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, ׳שׁ 2 S 17^{27}, Ⓖ Ουεσβει, ⓁL και Ζεφεει.

†שִׁבְיֵי **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2^{42} = Ne 7^{45}, Ⓖ^{B} Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) ⓁL Σωβαι.

†שְׁבוּאֵל, שֶׁבוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23^{16} 26^{24} (׳שֶׁבְ), = שׁוּבָאֵל 24$^{20.20}$, of Heman 25^{4} = שׁוּבָאֵל v^{20} (cf. Benz on these lists).—Ⓖ in all usu. Σουβαηλ, ⓁL usu. -βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֶּה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above ✓?);—read prob. מִתִּשְׁבֶּה נִלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבִּי) 1 K 17^{1} (for MT מִתֹּשְׁבֵי) Ⓖ ἐκ Θεσβών (ⓁL Θεσσεβών) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren$^{ZPV\ xiii\ (1890),\ 207\ ff.}$ cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl$^{G\ 257}$.

†תִּשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.**, אֵלִיָּהוּ הַת׳ 1 K 17^{1} 21$^{17.28}$ 2 K 1$^{3.8}$ 9^{36};—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi. soothe, still** (Ar. سَبَحَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen$^{ZA\ i\ (1886),\ 188;\ iv\ (1889),\ 368}$, cp. As. *paššâḫu, grow calm*, so Ba$^{ES\ 9}$ Schulth Lex.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29^{11} *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשְׁכוֹ אַפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89^{10} *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (‖ גַּאֲוַת יָם). **Hiph.** *Pt.* (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) מַשְׁבִּיתִי שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ψ 65^{8} *stilling the roar of the seas.*

†II. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi. laud, praise** (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שבח, Pa. *praise*; v. Schwally$^{Idiot.\ 91}$ Schulth$^{Lex.}$);—**1.** *laud, praise* God (׳): *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחוּנְךָ ψ 63^{4} (‖ בֵּרַךְ); *Imv.* fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147^{12}, mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחוּהוּ 117^{1} (both ‖ הַלֵּל); his works, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145^{4} (‖ הַגִּיד). **2.** *commend, congratulate*, the dead, *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּחַ Ec 4^{2} (Ges$^{§\ 113\ ee}$; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8^{15}. **Hithp.** *boast* of (בְּ): *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ ψ 106^{47} = 1 Ch 16^{35}, Ⓖ (ἐγ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag$^{BN\ 131}$);—1 Ch 4^{17}; Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, ⓁL Ιασαφαρ.

שֶׁבֶט (✓of foll.; cf. As. *šabâṭu, smite, slay, šibṭu, rod, sceptre*; NH שֶׁבֶט = BH, also שָׁבַט *beat* (denom.? so Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 736}$, but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow*, Sab. Denkm.$^{No.\ 21,\ l.\ 5}$; Aram. שְׁבָטָא, שִׁבְטָא = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtĕ*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dī-y*, WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 92}$; Lewy$^{Fremdw.\ 122}$ cp. σπάθη).

שֵׁבֶט^{189} **n.m.** Nu 24, 17 (**f.** Ez 21, 15. 18 but corrupt): **1.** rod, staff, club, sceptre. **2.** tribe;—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 49^{10}+, cstr. 1 S 10^{20}+; שֵׁבֶט Dt 1^{13}+; sf. שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21^{24}+, etc.; pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11^{31}+, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49^{16}+, sf. שִׁבְטֶיךָ Dt 12^{14}+, etc.;—†**1. a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

Digitized by Google

smiting (esp. הַכָּה בְּשֵׁ׳) Ex 21[20] (E), Mi 4[14] Is 10[15] (in sim.; ‖ מַטֶּה), Pr 10[13]+; מוּסָר שֵׁ׳ 22[15], cf. 29[15]; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28[27] (‖ מַטֶּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23[21]=1 Ch 11[23] (cf. מַטֶּל 1 S 17[40.43]); fig. of יי's chastisement: national Is 10[24] 30[31] (both ‖ מַטֶּה), 14[29], שֵׁ׳ אַפִּי 10[5], שֵׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1]; individual Jb 9[34] 21[9] (שֵׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37[13], 2 S 7[14] (שֵׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not *inhuman*), ψ 89[33] (both ‖ נְגָעִים). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18[14], but < read שְׁלָחִים, ⑥ βέλη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23[4] (‖ מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רְעֵה בְשֵׁ׳ Mi 7[14] (both fig. of יי); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20[37] (fig.), Lv 27[32] (cf. Je 33[13]), v. Mackie[Hast. DB Rod]. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שֵׁ׳ מַטֶּה Ju 5[14], שֵׁ׳ מִשְׁלִים Is 14[5] (‖ מַטֶּה), Gn 49[10] (poem in J; ‖ מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10[11] ψ 45[7.7] Ez 19[11.14] (made from a branch, מַטֶּה); a ruler is תּוֹמֵךְ שֵׁ׳ Am 1[5.8]; as symbol of conquest Nu 24[17] (JE); שֵׁ׳ בַּרְזֶל ψ 2[9] (of Mess. king); שֵׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ 125[3]; שֵׁ׳ הָרֶשַׁע Pr 22[8] (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֶּה, מַטֶּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת. **2.** 145 *tribe* (syn. מַטֶּה, q.v. **3**, p. 641[b]), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49[16.28] (poem in J), Dt 33[5] (poem), Ex 24[4] (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray[Nu 4, 18]; מ׳ 150 t.+in P); Ju 15 t. (never מ׳), S 14 t. (never מ׳), K 13 t. (מ׳ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (מ׳ 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never מ׳), proph. 16 t. (מ׳ †Hb 3[9], very dub.)]; Ju 20[12] 1 S 9[21] rd. שִׁבְטִי (or שִׁבְטֵי Ges[§ 90 f], We Sta[§ 343 e] Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM[Ju]); שִׁבְטֵי יָהּ ψ 122[4]; שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתֶךָ Is 63[17]. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74[2], but Je 10[16]= 51[19] del. שֵׁ׳ נ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שֵׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וגו׳ Nu 4[18] (P).—2 S 7[7] rd. שִׁפְטֵי (cf. v[11], ‖ 1 Ch 17[6], Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

†שַׁרְבִּיט **n.m.** *sceptre* (expanded fr. foreg., Ges[§ 85 w]);—only Est: abs. שַׁ׳ 5[2]; cstr. שַׁרְבִט חָז׳ 8[4].

†שְׁבָט **n.pr. mens.** *Shebāṭ*, 11th month (post-ex.)=Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabāṭu* (COT[Ne 1, 1] Dl[WB]), Zc 1[7] (der. fr. *šabāṭu, strike, kill, destroy* (Dl[Prol. 38; WB]), Lyon[Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 334] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 273] Muss-Arn[JBL xi (1892), 171 f.] al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim[KAT² 394 n.]; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC[111]).

שְׁבִי, שְׁבִיָּה, שְׁבִית v. שבה.

שבל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ iv. *cause to hang down*, سَبَلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu, sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. سُنْبُلٌ, سُنْبُلَةٌ (Ba[NB 207]), Eth. ሰንበለ: Aram. שִׁבֳּלְתָּא, אִסְתִּבְלָא, all *ear* of grain).

†שֹׁבֶל **n.**[m.] *flowing skirt, train*;—abs. חָשְׁפִי־שׁ׳ Is 47[2] *strip off* (thy) *train*.

†I. שִׁבְלָת **n.f.** *flowing stream*;—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 69[3], as test of dialect Ju 12[6] (cf. סִבֹּלֶת and GFM); cstr. שׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69[16], שׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27[12].

†II. שִׁבֹּלֶת **n.f.** *ear of grain*;—שׁ׳ abs. Jb 24[24]+; pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[5]+, cstr. שִׁבְּלֵי Zc 4[12];—*ear*, Gn 41[5.6.7.7.22.23.24.26.27] Is 17[5.5] Ru 2[2] Jb 24[24]; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4[12].

†[שְׁבִיל] **n.**[m.] *way, path* (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيلٌ, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילֶיךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֶךָ, Qr שְׁבִילֶיךָ] ψ 77[20] (of יי; ‖ דַּרְכֶּךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבִילֵי עוֹלָם Je 18[15] (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; ‖ דְּרָכִים).

†שׁוֹבָל **n. pr. m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36[20.23.29]=1 Ch 1[38.40]. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2[50.52]. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[1.2].—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל v. בלל.

שבן (√of following; meaning dub.).

†שֶׁבְנָא **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָא- Is 22[15], 36[22] 37[2]= 2 K 18[37] 19[2]; Is 36[3.11]=נָה- 2 K 18[18.26].—Σομνας.

†שְׁבַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9[4.5] 10[13], (2) 10[11]; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10[5], priestly family 12[14] (⑥L Σεχενια), =שֶׁכַנְיָהוּ v[3] (Σεχενια(ς)), and perh. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11] (Ισχανια, Σεχενια). **2.** יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15[24] (Σομνια, ⑥L Σαβανια).

שבס (√of following; meaning ?).

†[שְׁבִיס] **n.**[m.] *front-band* (Mishn. *id.*; Levy[NHWB iv. 498]; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We[Skizzen iii. 145]; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges[§ 86 note]);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3[18], in list of women's finery.

I. **שֶׁבַע, שִׁבְעָה** [394] **n.m.** et **f.** *seven* (NH *id.*, MI[16] שבעת; As. *sibi, sibittu* (Dl[Gr. § 65, 6, s=ש]), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom[Chr 47, 124], Eth. ሰብዕ፡ ሰብዐት: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aram. שָׁבַע, שָׁבְעָא, מֶחֱכָא, מֶחֱכָא; on etym. cf. Lag[BN 37 f.]);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שֶׁבַע Gn 41[2]+115 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 5[26]+ 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), שִׁבְעַת 1 K

Digitized by Google

14[21]. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁבָעָה Gn 4[24]+100 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7[10]+120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21[9] Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; >Kt שִׁבְעָתַיִם);—*seven:* **1.** without other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21[28] (J), Ju 16[13] Is 4[1]+80 t., esp. שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 29[18] (E)+32 t. (but read שְׁלוֹשׁ for שֶׁבַע 2 S 24[13a], cf. v[b, c], also 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 21[12]; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים Gn 33[3] (J), Lv 4[6] (P)+17 t.; שֶׁבַע בָּאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6[6]; after noun Ez 40[20.26]; n. om. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16], +(=שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים) Lv 26[18.21.24.28] (H), ψ 119[164] Pr 24[16]. **b.** שְׁבָעָה, before n.mpl. Nu 23[1.1.1] (E)+40 t. +Jb 42[13] (read שֶׁבַע for שְׁבָעָנָה Ges[§ 97 e] and most); +(distrib.) שֶׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Zc 4[3]; after n. Gn 7[4] (J), Ex 25[37] (P)+12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2[5]+9 t., incl. שֶׁבַע as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שִׁבְכָה for שְׁבָעָה 1 K 7[17.17] 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שֶׁבַע שֶׁבַע distrib.=7 *each* Gn 7[2.3] (J); as pred. Gn 46[25] (P). **c.** שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23[4] (E), 8[2] (P), Ez 45[23.23] Jb 2[13.13]+97 t., incl. שֶׁבַע יָמִים Gn 8[10] (J), +88 t. +Ez 45[21] (rd. שִׁבְעַת for שִׁבְעוֹת, Vrss and mod.). **d.** =ordinal, שִׁבְעַת (הַ)שֶּׁבַע Dt 15[9] 2 K 12[2]+3 t., בְּשִׁבְעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30[20], cf. 45[20]; לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7[10] (J), 1 Ch 9[25]. **2.** †**a.** שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37[2]+3 t. +1 K 14[21] (וְשֶׁבַע וגו׳), also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 22[52], בִּשְׁנַת שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 16[1]. †**b.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24[15] 25[24] (cf. also, +other num., 7[11] Ezr 2[39] Ne 7[42]), +יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7[11] 8[4]; unusual is שֶׁקֶל שִׁבְעָה הַכֶּסֶף וְעֶשְׂרֵה Je 32[9] 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver.* **3.** שֶׁבַע מֵאוֹת= 700 Ju 8[26]+39 t. (but Ne 7[68] om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֲלָפִים=7000 1 K 20[30]+2 t.; שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים=*id.* 1 K 20[15]+15 t.; 57,000 is 7+50×1000 Nu 1[31] 2[8.31]. **5.** שֶׁ+other num.: **a.** שֶׁ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שֶׁ Ju 8[14]; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29[17]+2 t., שְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשֶׁ שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10], cf. 15[1]; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8[35] Ne 7[(72),71]; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes שְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וְשֶׁ 1 K 16[10.15] (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23[1] 25[17] (both P), etc. **b.** שֶׁ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8[14] Ex 6[16.20]+3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5[7] 11[21] 47[28], cf. 5[25.31]. **c.** 1000+17 Ezr 2[39]=Ne 7[42].—שֶׁ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21[28 ff.] (J), Ex 37[23] Lv 4[6.17] 8[11] 14[27]+(P); as round number Gn 4[24] (song in J), 29[18 ff.] 31[23] 41[2 ff.] (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33[3] (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl[Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246] Ne[Mar. 11 f.]; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. csp. Kö[Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565].

†שְׁבָעָה **n.f. pr. putei,** Gn 26[33] (J); Ὅρκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שִׁבְעִים [91] **n.pl.** seventy (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges[§ 97 f, n. 1]);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö[Hast. DB Number, 563 a]): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5[12]+12 t., man Ju 9[2] Nu 11[25]+7 t., shekel 7[13]+11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1[7], sons 8[30] 9[24] 2 K 10[1], brothers Ju 9[56], asses 12[14], palms Ex 15[27] Nu 33[9], males Ezr 8[7.14]. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29[32], n.pl. Dn 9[24]. **d.** pred. Gn 46[27]. **e.** n. om. Ex 24[1.9] (man), Nu 7[85] (shekel), cf. Ju 9[4]. **2.** שִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף=70,000 2 S 24[15]+6 t. **3.** +other num.: **a.** +unit+n.s. Ju 8[14]; n. om. 70+7 (times) Gn 4[24], cf. Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], so 2+70 Nu 31[38]; n. pl. +70+7 Ezr 8[35]; 5 years+70 year Gn 12[4]. **b.** 5+70×1000 (man) Est 9[16], cf. Nu 2[4] 3[43] 26[32]; 2+70×1000 31[35] (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50×1000 man 1 S 6[19]; 7+70 year+7×100 year Gn 5[31]; n. om. 3+70+200 Nu 3[46]. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year+5 years Gn 25[7], and (n. om.) 70+2 Ezr 2[3.4]=Ne 7[8.9], Ne 11[19]; +3 Ezr 2[36] Ne 7[39]; 5+70 Ezr 2[5]. **d.** 1000+7×100+5+70 shekel Ex 38[25] and (n. om.) v[38].

שְׁבִיעִי **m.** שְׁבִיעִית **f.** [97] **adj. num. ord.** seventh;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2[2]+, שֶׁבַע Ex 12[15]+; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6[15]+, עֶת- Ex 23[11]+, שְׁבִעַת 21[2], עִית- 1 K 18[44] 2 Ch 23[1];—*fifth,* esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2[3]+47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8[4]+23 t.+(n. om.) Ez 45[25]+3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19[40]+(n. om.) 1 Ch 24[10] 25[14]; n. om. also 1 Ch 2[15] 26[2.5] (son), 12[11] (man), 27[10] (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11[4]+7 t.+(n. om.) Ex 21[2] 23[11], also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges[§ 134 p]) Ezr 7[8]; sabbath Lv 23[16]; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6[15]+(n. om.) 1 K 18[44].

שִׁבְעָנָה Jb 42[13] read שִׁבְעָה Ges[§ 97 e] and most.

†שִׁבְעֹתַיִם **n. f. du.** seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges[§ 97 h, 134 r]);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much,* Is 30[26] Pr 6[31]; as adv. Gn 4[15.24] ψ 79[12]. **2.** *seven times,* adv. ψ 12[7].—2 S 21[9] read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם, v. 1. שֶׁבַע.

†שָׁבוּעַ **n.m.** [Dn 9, 27] **period of seven** (days, years), **heptad, week** (on format. v. Lag [BN 67]);—abs. שָׁ Dn 9[27.27]; cstr. שְׁבַע Gn 29[27.28]; du. שָׁבֻעַיִם Lv 12[5]; pl. שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34[22]+4 t. Dt+(in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8[13]; late שָׁבוּעִים Dn 9[24]+4 t. Dn; cstr. שָׁבֻעוֹת Je 5[24] (Ez 45[21] read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע); sf. שָׁבֻעֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28[26];—**1.** *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week:* Dt 16[9.9] Lv 12[5] (P); of marriage feast Gn 29[27.28] (E; cf. Ju 14[12] Tob 11[19]); שָׁבוּעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);

Digitized by Google

שׁ חֻקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5²⁴ *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by ׳י) *for harvest;* term. techn. חַג שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34²² (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16¹⁰·¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³, so שׁ׳ alone Nu 28²⁶ (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9²⁴·²⁵·²⁶·²⁷. — שִׁבְעֵי שָׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע] 186 **vb. swear** (proh., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb 108 ff.; NH Niph. = BH; ☊ שָׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21, 23 Kö Hist. DB Numbers, 563 RS Sem. I. 166, 2nd ed., 182 We Reste Ar. Heid. 2, 186);—

Qal (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שִׁבְעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths;* both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); ⑦ ⑤ Co om.; both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm שׁ׳ שׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5²⁴ +, וַיִּשָּׁבַע Gn 24⁹ +; 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבַע Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. אִשָּׁבַע Gn 21²⁴, וְאֶשָּׁבַע 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁבְעָה Gn 21²³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁבַע Nu 30³, הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 7⁹; *cstr.* הִשָּׁבַע Je 12¹⁶·¹⁶ + 1 S 20¹⁷ v. infra; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5³ +, etc.; — *swear, take an oath:* **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21³⁴·³¹ (E), Ju 21¹·¹⁸ 2 S 21² +; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁹, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; ‖ נָדַר); + לְשֶׁקֶר Je 5² 7⁹ Lv 5²⁴ (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3⁵; + עַל־שׁ׳ Lv 5²² (P); + לְמֵרָמָה ψ 24⁴; sq. inf. Lv 5⁴ (P), ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁰⁶; + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ (+ עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה) +, so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (rd. לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־ for אֶל־, ⑦ ⑤ Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לְ׳) Is 19¹⁸ 45²³ Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁵ (Jos 23⁷ v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25²⁴, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Je 40⁹; sq. אִם = *that not* Ju 15¹², sq. אִם = *id.* 1 K 1⁵¹; + אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38¹⁶; + בְּ׳ *by* ׳, sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; + בְּשֵׁם ׳ 1 S 20⁴² Is 48¹, cf. Gn 31⁵³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+ חַי־׳), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (לַשֶּׁקֶר), Lv 19¹² (*id.*), ψ 63¹² Dn 12⁷; + בְּ׳ sq. אִם 2 S 19⁸; + ל pers. c. בְּ׳ Jos 9¹⁸·¹⁹ (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1³⁰ 2⁸·²³, sq. בְּ׳ of obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; + ל pers. c. בְּא׳, sq. אִם Gn 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation + obj. חַי־׳ Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132² (‖ נָדַר); also + בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 5⁷, בַּבַּעַל 12¹⁶, בְּמַלְכָּם Zp 1⁵, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+ וְאָמַר). **b.** *imprecate, curse,* בְּ׳ *by me* ψ 102⁹ (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b**, קְלָלָה). **2.** subj. ׳: *swear,* c. בְּ׳ *by myself* Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. בִּי), 49¹³ (*id.*), Is 45²³ (*id.*), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4² (*id.*), cf. ψ 89³⁶ (‖ אִם אֲכַזֵּב), cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44²⁶ 51¹⁴ Is 62⁸; *swear,* sq. inf. Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 21⁴¹ (van d. H. Baer; v⁴³ Gi), sq. מִן inf. = *not to* Is 54⁹·⁹, sq. אִם ψ 90¹⁰, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. *take an oath to,* Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴ + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁵), Ez 16⁸ (‖ בּוֹא בִּבְרִית), ψ 89⁴ (‖ כָּרַת בְּרִית), v⁵⁰ (בְּאֶמוּנָתְךָ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁵ (J), Dt 1⁸ + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5⁶·⁶ (all R^D), Je 11⁵ (+ acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 11¹² (all J), 14¹⁶·²³ (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸ + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹⁸); ל pers. om. Dt 31²¹. †**Hiph.** *Perf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13¹⁹ +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבֵּעַ Gn 50²⁵ +, sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24³⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁבֵּעַ Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸; *cstr.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵; — **1.** *cause to take an oath,* subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 11⁴, + acc. cogn. Jos 2¹⁷·²⁰ (J), + לֵאמֹר Gn 24³⁷ 50⁵ (both J), v²⁵ (E), Jos 6²⁶ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, + וְאָמַר Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁵; + בְּ׳ *by* ׳ Gn 24³ (J; cl. אֲשֶׁר), 1 K 2⁴² (‖ וָאָעִד, + לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23⁷ (R^D; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; ⑦ del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אֲשֶׁר, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. **2.** *adjure,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both + cl. אֲשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. מָה interrog. v⁸, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2⁷ 3⁵ (both + ב of oath), = cl. מָה 8⁴ (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)). — 1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

†**II. שֶׁבַע n.pr.m. 1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S 20¹·²·⁶·⁷·¹⁰·¹³·²¹·²²; Σαβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, ⑥L Σαβεε.

†**III. שֶׁבַע** si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Jos 19²; Σαμαα, ⑥L Σαβε; prob. del. וְשֶׁבַע Di al. (om. ‖ 1 Ch 4²⁸). — בְּאֵר שׁ׳ v. p. 92ᵃ.

שֶׁבַע v. in cpds. אֶלְשֶׁבַע, (בַּת־שֶׁבַע), יְהוֹשֶׁבַע.

†**שְׁבוּעָה** n. f. (Jos 2¹⁷ read הַזֹּאת Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 116) **oath, curse**; — abs. שְׁבֻעָה Jos 9²⁰ +, שְׁבַע Gn 26³ +; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22¹⁰ +; sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21²⁸, cstr. Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שָׁבוּעַ]; — *oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשָּׁבַע etc. Nu 30³ + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 21⁷, promise 1 K 2⁴³ (after שָׁמַר *keep;* all ^ שְׁבֻעַת *oath to* ׳); innocence also Nu 5²¹ᵃ; friendship Ne 6¹⁸ (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (‖ נדר) Nu 30³·¹¹·¹⁴ (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

Digitized by Google

Ne 10[30] (‖ אָלָה), Ec 9[2], of covenant with יי 2 Ch 15[15], שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8[2] (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבוּעַת שָׁקֶר Zc 8[17]; of threat Ju 21[5] 1 S 14[26] (𝔊 יי שְׁבוּעַת); *keep, discharge the oath* is הֵקִים הִשׁ׳ Gn 26[3] (J), Je 11[5]; נָקָה מִשׁ׳ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24[8] (J), cf. Jos 2[17.20]. **b.** =*curse*, Is 65[15] and (‖ אָלָה) Nu 5[21] (P), Dn 9[11]. **2.** *oath* of יי, in promise, Dt 7[8] (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), ‖ covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105[9] =1 Ch 16[16].—שְׁבוּעוֹת מַטּוֹת Hb 3[9] very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods* of the word, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (=chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אַשְׁפָּתֶךָ) שְׁבַעְתָּ מַטּוֹת *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;* Marti (after 𝔊 Codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts;* GASm *thou gluttest* (?) *thy shafts.*—Ez 21[28] v. √.

†[שָׁבַץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer or plaited work** (NH שֶׁבֶץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syr. (lexx.) ܫܒܨ *immiscuit,* ܫܒܘܨܐ *commixtio:* v. also Lag[BN 143]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ Ex 28[39] (P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28[20] (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†שֶׁבֶץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אֲחָזָנִי הַשֵּׁ׳ 1 S 1[9] *hath seized me,* i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew[G III. 147] Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†מִשְׁבְּצ(וֹ)ת **n.f.** Ex 28, 39 **pl. chequered** (or **plaited**) **work,** usu. of *settings* for gems;—מִזָּהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28[11.13] 39[6.13.16]; מִ׳ abs. 28[14.22.39] 39[18]; מִפִּי׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] her clothing is of *chequer work* inwrought with gold; <Krochm Gr Che Comm. פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבְּצוֹת זָ׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִינָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†תַּשְׁבֵּץ **n.** [**m.**] **chequered** (or **plaited**) **work**;—פְּתִיל תְּ׳ Ex 28[4].

שׁבק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. 𐡔, שְׁבַק *let go, leave,* so ܫܒܩ; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

†שׁוֹבָק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10[25]; Σωβηκ, 𝔊L Σωβειρ.

†יִשְׁבָּק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳetûrâh, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Ιεσβοκ (B Ζοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר [148] **vb. break, break in pieces** (NH *id.;* Sab. תבר *break, destroy* DHM[Hof. Mus., no. 1, l. 26] Mordtm[H 174]; Ar. كَبَرَ *restrain, destroy;* Aram. תְּבַר, ܬܒܪ; As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Eth. ሰበረ *break*);—**Qal** [53] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ 1 K 13[28] Is 14[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19[11], בּוֹר- Is 42[3]; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּר Pr 25[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10[15], sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19[9]+2 t., שְׁבוֹר Je 28[12]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁבֵר Ez 4[16]+2 t.; *pass.* שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22], pl. ostr. שְׁבוּרִי ψ 147[3];—*break,* lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7[20] Lv 11[33] (P), Je 19[11] (in sim.), cf. v[11] 48[38] Is 30[14], flask Je 19[10], gate-bar Am 1[5] (in metaph.), bow Ho 1[5] Je 49[35], and sword Ho 2[20] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25[15], cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22[22] (H), yoke Je 28[10.12.13], and, in metaph., of deliverance (יי subj.) v[2.4.11] 38[8] (c. מֵעַל), +4 t., of rebellion Je 2[20] 5[5], so staff Is 14[5]+5 t., reed Is 42[3], arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. ψ 10[15]; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29[5]; *break in, down,* door Gn 19[9] (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13[26], ass v[28]; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27[26]; fig. *break* pride Lv 26[19] (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14[25] (cf. Je 48[23] supr.), La 1[15] Dn 11[26]; מְשֻׁבָּרוֹן שִׁבְרוֹן Je 17[18]; *break, rupture,* heart (fig.) ψ 69[21]+Ez 6[9] (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3]; וְאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38[10] *broke for it my boundary,* of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; =*quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104[11]. **Niph.** [57] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6[21]+, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֵר Ec 12[6], 2 ms, תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29[7], בַּ- 32[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4]; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51[19], fs. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת v[19], נִשְׁבָּרֶת Ez 27[34]+, etc.;—*be broken,* of neck 1 S 4[18], bones ψ 34[21], gate-bars Je 51[30], rod (in fig.) Is 14[29] Je 48[17], idols Ez 6[4.6], horn Dn 8[8], cf. v[22], arm Jb 31[22] (מְקֻנָּה), and (in metaph.) Je 48[25] Jb 38[15] ψ 37[17], cf. Ez 30[22], bough Ez 31[12] Is 27[11], cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24[20], other things ψ 37[15] Je 50[23] Ez 29[7] ψ 124[7]; cisterns Je 2[13] (*id.*), pottery Lv 6[21] 15[12] (P), Ec 12[6] (in fig.); =*be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22[9.13] (E), and (fig.) Ez 34[4.16] Zc 11[16], so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8[15] 28[13]; *be wrecked,* of ships 1 K 22[49] (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), ‖ 2 Ch 20[37], Jon 1[4], metaph. of Tyre Ez 27[34]; fig. *be crushed,* destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14[17] 22[20] 48[4] 51[8]+10 t.; fig. *be broken,* of heart †Je 23[9] Is 61[1] ψ 34[19] 51[19], cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁ׳ v[19].—Ez 6[9] rd. prob. וְשָׁבַרְתִּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשָׁבְרִי. **Pi.** [26] *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁבֵּר Is 21[9]+, שִׁבַּר Ex 9[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ 46[10]+, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבְּרוּן Ex 34[13], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֹּר Ex 23[24]; *Pt.*

Digitized by Google

מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19[11];—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32[19] (E), 34[1] (J), Dt 9[17] 10[2]; מַצֵּבוֹת Ex 23[24] (E; +Inf. abs.), 34[13] (J)+7 t.; images 2 K 11[18]+3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25[13]=Je 52[17]; horns Dn 8[7]; jaws Jb 29[17] (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9[25] (J), cf. 1 K 19[11]; elsewhere subj. יהוה, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45[2] 38[13] La 2[9] 3[4] ψ 46[10] 76[4] 107[16], trees 29[5] 105[33], heads of תַּנִּינִים 74[13]; *wrecking* ships 48[8]. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66[9] (יהוה subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבָּרְתִּי Je 8[21].

†I. שֶׁבֶר, שֹׁבֶר **n.m.**[Je 4,5] **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51[19]+, שָׁבֶר La 3[47] Pr 17[19], cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1[28]+, שֹׁבֶר Am 6[6]+; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10[19], etc.; pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7[5] Jb 41[17](dub., v. infr.), sf. שְׁבָרֶיהָ ψ 60[4];—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30[14], *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21[19] 24[20] (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שִׁבְרוֹן יוֹסֵף Am 6[6], cf. Is 30[26] (‖ מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ), Je 8[21] 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (‖ מַכָּה), v[15] (‖ מַכְאֹב), La 2[11] 3[48] 4[10], also (c. רמא רפה *heal*) Je 6[14] 8[11] La 2[13] ψ 60[4], cf. Na 3[19]; of sinners Is 1[28]; *shattering*, crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30[13]; שִׁבְרוֹ גְּדוֹל (‖ רָעָה) Je 4[6] 6[1], שֶׁבֶר 4[20]; שֶׁבֶר וְשֹׁד Is 59[7] 60[18] Je 48[3], cf. Is 51[19]; הַשָּׁאוֹת וְהַשֶּׁבֶר La 3[47]; וַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר Is 15[5], cf. Je 48[5]; of individ. Pr 16[18] 17[19] 18[12]; fig., שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15[4]; so (רוּחַ om.) מְשֻׁבָּרִים Jb 41[17] *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם, Gie מִשְׁנֵי גִּבְרִים, Du מִשְׁמָרִים. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1[10] (‖ יְלָלָה, קוֹל צְעָקָה), Je 50[22] (‖ מִלְחָמָה), 51[54] (‖ קוֹל זְעָקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7[15] (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7[5], perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., 𝔙 Sabarim (>𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הַשְּׁבָרִים).—שִׁבְרֵי Ez 32[9], read שִׁבְרֵךְ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֶׁבֶר **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2[48]; Σαβεχ, A Σεβεχ, 𝔊L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22] v. ✓ **Qal.**

†שִׁבָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] (emotional distress; ‖ מְרִירוּת), read שִׁבְּךְ also (for MT שִׁבָּרוֹן) 23[33] Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17[18].

†מִשְׁבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **place of breach**, i.e. mouth of womb;—בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מִ֫שְׁבָּר וְכֹחַ אֵין לִלְדָה 2 K 19[3] =Is 37[3] (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבַּר בָּנִים Ho 13[13] (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **breaker**, of sea;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93[4] (‖ קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים; in comp. of יהוה's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22[5] (חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת in ‖ ψ 18[5]); as sent by יהוה, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88[8], מִ֫ וַנַּלֶּיךָ 42[8] Jon 2[4].—Jb 41[17] v. I. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. שֶׁבֶר **n.**[**m.**] **corn, grain**, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 122] SS Siegf[Ne 10,32]; >Kö[II. 1. 19 n] *breaking out*, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שִׁבְרוֹן *price of corn*);—שׁ abs. Gn 42[1]+; cstr. v[19]; sf. שִׁבְרָם v[26], שִׁבְרוֹ 44[2];—*corn, grain* 42[1.2.19.26] 43[2] 44[2] 47[14] (acc. cogn.), Am 8[5] (*id.*); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42[3] Lag[BN 230]; כָּל־שׁ Ne 10[32] *all kinds of grain*.

†[שָׁבַר] **vb. denom. buy grain**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2[6], 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43[4]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v[3]+, לִשְׁבָּר v[7]+; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47[14];—*buy grain* for food Gn 41[57] (v[56] v. **Hiph.**), 42[3] (שֶׁבֶר in v[a]), v[5]; c. acc. אֹכֶל v[7.10] 43[2.4.20.22] 44[25] Dt 2[6] (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42[5], שֶׁבֶר 47[14]; fig. Is 55[1], c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v[1]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8[5], etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42[6] Pr 11[26];—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42[6]+ v[56](read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשָּׁבֵר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8[5], מַשְׁבִּיל בָּר v[6], cf. Pr 11[26]; c. sf. pers.+ acc. אֹכֶל ב+ pret. Dt 2[28].

שָׁבַת ו **vb. cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabâtu*, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl[WB] Zim[KAT 3. 503] (Jen ZA Iv (1889), 277 f. is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שְׁבָת *neglect*, etc., Aram. שְׁבָתָא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** 97 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Gn 2[2]+; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּת Ho 7[4]; יִשְׁבָּת Pr 22[10]+2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26[35]; תִּשְׁבַּת v[34] Ne 6[3]+, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8[22] (J); manna Jos 5[12] (P), etc., Is 14[4.4] Ne 6[3]+; c. מִן Ho 7[4]+3 t. **2.** *desist* from labour, *rest*: **a.** c. מִן (of God) Gn 2[2.3] (P). **b.** מִן om., ב temp. Ex 23[12](E), 16[30] 34[21] (J), 31[17] (P); בְּחָרִישׁ וּבַקָּצִיר שׁ 34[21] (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26[34.35.36] (H), 2 Ch 36[21].—Lv 23[32] 25[2] v. [שָׁבַת] vb. denom. infr. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17[3]+2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6[6];—*cease*: abs. Ez 6[6] 30[18] 33[28]; c. מִן Is 17[3]. **Hiph.** 40 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4[14]+; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[45] 119[119], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18[18] Dn 9[27]; וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23[11] 2 Ch 16[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁבִּית ψ 8[3]; לְשַׁבִּית Am 8[4](Ges[139q]); *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30[11]; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּית Je 16[9]

Digitized by Google

ψ 46[10];—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to:* c. acc. mirth Ho 2[13], work 2 Ch 16[5] Ne 4[5]; sacrifice Dn 9[27]; war ψ 46[10], cf. Is 13[11] Ez 7[24] Pr 18[18] +6 t., +הִשְׁבִּיתוֹ קוֹל שָׁשׂוֹן מִן Je 7[34] 16[9], cf. 48[33]. **2.**=*exterminate, destroy:* c. acc. 2 K 23[5.11] Am 8[4] (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1[4] ψ 8[3] 119[119]; c. acc. +מִן, Je 36[29], מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26[6] (H), Ez 34[25]; אלילים 30[13] Dt 32[26]. **3.** *cause to desist* from: c. מִן Ez 16[41] 34[10] Ex 5[5] (E=give rest from); לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22[25] (P). **4.** *remove* (=הֵסִיר) (מִן): c. מִן Ez 23[27.48] ψ 89[45] (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבִּיתוּ [3] 𝔊 Du; מַשָּׁה הִרּוּ Herz Che, v. also sub מָהַר); leaven מבתים Ex 12[15] (P); הִשְׁבִּיתוּ אֲשֵׁרִים יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפָּנֵינוּ Is 30[11]. **5.** *cause to fail,* let be lacking: salt מֶלַח מִנְחָתֵךְ Lv 2[13] (P); acc. pers. +ל pers. Je 48[35] Ru 4[14].

†**II. שָׁבָת n.f. cessation** (dub.) Pr 20[3] (c. מָרִיב, 𝔊 ἀποστρέφεσθαι=שׁוּב); שָׁבְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] i.e. from work=his loss of time (but Di 1. שָׁבַת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30[7] perh.=*a sitting still* (indolently) √ישׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת 111 **n.f.** Ex 31, 14+ and **m.** Is 66, 23 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 67) **Sabbath** (=ת+שׁבת; NH שַׁבָּת, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, שַׁבָּא; perh. As. *šabattum* (‖ *um nuḫ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 332 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB Sabbath (1902) Zim KAT[3] 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called][459 ff.]);—abs. שַׁבָּת Ex 16[25] +64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v[23]+10 t.; sf. שַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10] +3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15]+7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתוֹת v[38] 25[8.8]; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath:* **a.** primitive שַׁבָּת לַיהוָה Ex 16[25] (J), 20[10]=Dt 5[14] (ten words) Lv 23[3] (P); הַשַּׁבָּת Ec 16[29] (J); בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבָּת Ex 16[26] (J); on seventh day יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 20[8.11]=Dt 5[12.15] (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31[15]+3 t. P, Je 17[21] Ez 46[1] Ne 10[32]+9 t., +(‖new moon) Is 1[13] Ez 46[1] 2 K 4[23] Am 8[5], cf. Is 66[23.23], also חג and מועד Ho 2[13]; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11[5.7.9.9]=2 Ch 23[4.5.5]; מיסך הַשַּׁבָּת (in temple) 2 K 16[18]; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20[9.10]=Dt 5[12-14], Ex 23[12] (E), 34[21] (J; Br Hex. 181–195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5[15], hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v[12]=Ex 20[8]; קדשׁ יום השׁ Je 17[22.24.27] (esp. no load carried), Ez 20[20] 44[24]. **c.** intensified by antith. חלל שׁ Ez 20[13]+5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13[19]. Phrases in H: שׁ שמר (ה) Lv 19[3.30] 26[2], then P Ex 31[13.14.16]; cf. Is 56[2.4.6]; יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, י קדוש: 58[13.13] (c. כבד). H also שַׁבְּתֹתֵיכֶם מְשַׁחֶרֶת הַשׁ Lv 26[34] 23[11.15.16]; שַׁבְּתוֹתַי 19[3.30] 26[2] Is 56[4], Ez 20[12] 22[26], +8 t. Ez; ‖ מוֹעֵד La 2[6]. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20[11] 31[17]; שׁ שבתות Lv 23[38]; שׁ קדשׁ ליהוה Ex 16[23], cf. Ne 9[14], שׁ שׁבתון Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3]; עֹלַת שׁ בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10], cf. Is 66[23]; בְּיוֹם הַשׁ בְּיוֹם הַשׁ Lv 24[8] *on every sabbath,* abbr. שַׁבַּת שַׁבַּת 1 Ch 9[32]; לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת ‖ מועדים+חֳדָשִׁים 23[31]+3 t. Chr, Ne 10[34] (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15[32.36]; trade prohib. Ne 10[32] 13[15–21]. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16[31] 23[32] (P), cf. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת v[33] (P). **3.** *sabbath year,* שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25[4] (H); שַׁבָּת לַיהוָה v[2.4] (H); (רצה (הארץ) שַׁבְּתֹתֶיהָ 26[34.34.43] (H), 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.**=*week* (?): שָׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15] (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;* שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת (ה)שָׁנִים 25[8.8] (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16[2.9] Lk 18[12] Mt 28[1], cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66[23]=*week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[6] (H)=*produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb. denom. keep, observe** (sabbath);—**Qal,** c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[2]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ מַעֲרָב עַד־עֶרֶב שַׁבַּת לי Lv 23[32] (P).

†**שַׁבָּתוֹן n.m. sabbath observance, sabbatism;**—שׁ Ex 16[23]+10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;*—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3] Ex 16[23] (שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16[31] 23[32]. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25[4], cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v[5]. **4.** שׁ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23[24], and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v[39.39].

†**שַׁבְּתַי n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10[15] Ne 8[7] 11[16]; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת] **n.[m.] cessation, annihilation;**—pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבְּתֹתֶיהָ La 1[7] (𝔊 ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς=עַל־שִׁבְתָּהּ; Marti LOB 1895; Mar. 2, 252 עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁבֶא v. שָׁנָה.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb. go astray, commit sin or error** (‖ שׁנה, שׁוג);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגָג Lv 5[18]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֵג Jb 12[16] ψ 119[67]; f. שֹׁגָגָה Nu 15[28];—**1.** *err,* mentally Jb 12[16]. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inad-

Digitized by Google

vertently, Lv 5[18] Nu 15[28] (P), cf. ψ 119[67].—בִּשְׁגָגָם Gn 6[3] perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges[28 67 p] Ew Dr al.; >Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. אֲבִישַׁג, v. p. 4[b].

†שְׁגָגָה **n.f. sin of error, inadvertence**;—abs. שְׁ Nu 15[25]+; sf. שְׁגָגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]; שְׁגָגָתָם Nu 15[25];—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15[25]=Ec 5[6], cf. Ec 10[5]; עַל שְׁ Lv 5[18] Nu 15[25]; חמא בִּשְׁ Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28]+ (vb. om.) v[28]; עשׂה בִּשְׁ Lv 4[22] Nu 15[29]+ (לִשְׁ) v[24]; אכל לִשְׁגָגָה בִּשְׁ Lv 22[14]; מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁ of unintended killing Nu 35[11.15]=Jos 20[3.9] (‖ in D בִּפְלִילִי דַּעַת).—1 S 14[34] v. שׁנה.

שְׁגִיוֹן v. p. 993[b].

†[שָׁגָה] **vb. go astray, err** (Aram. שְׁגָא, ܫܓܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6[24] 19[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5[23], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוֹת 19[27]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֶה Ez 45[20] Pr 20[1], etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34[6] (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28[7.7]; =*be intoxicated*, Pr 20[1]; so with (בְּ) love 5[19.20]; שְׁ בְּרֹאֶה Is 28[7]. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26[21] Pr 5[23] Jb 6[24] 19[4], +1 S 14[24] (rdg. שְׁ שְׁגָגָה) Th We Dr Now (after ⑥; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of יי's commands ψ 119[21.118], מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19[27]. **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4[13] Nu 15[22] (P) Ez 45[20] (cf. שׁגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray:* **1.** lit., *Pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27[18] (בְּדֶרֶךְ). **2.** שְׁ mentally =*mislead* Jb 12[16]. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28[10] (בְּדֶרֶךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵנִי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119[10]; + perhaps Jb 12[23] *leadeth* nations *astray* (⑥⑤, i.e. וַיַּשְׁגֵּם for וַיְנַהֲגֵם).

†[שְׁגִיאָה Kö[II. 1. 197]] **n.f. error**;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19[13]; read שְׁגָגוֹת.

†מִשְׁגֶּה **n.m. mistake** Gn 43[12] (J).

†שָׁגֵה (שָׁגָא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[34].—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⑥L Σαμαια.

†[שָׁגַח] **vb. Hiph. gaze** (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40[29] 50[5]; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה =*providence* (from ψ 33[14]); JAram. שְׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33[14] (of יי; מִן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. לְאֵיךְ אֵלֶיךָ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14[16] *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (‖ אֵלֶיךָ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ); cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40[29]); abs.: *Pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2[9] (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

†שִׁגְיוֹן doubtful word, ψ 7[1] (title), Ew De al. from √שׁגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag[BN 201 f.] who cp. שְׁעָוֹן, √שׁגע; ⑥ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מְזִמּוֹר; pl. שְׁגִינוֹת Hb 3[1] (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so ⑥.

†[שָׁגַל] **vb. violate, ravish** (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שֶׁגֶל);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶנָּה Dt 28[30] Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶנָּה). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּשַׁגַּלְנָה Is 13[16] Zc 14[2] *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Pu.<Qal pass.** (Ges[52 e]) *Pf.* 2 fs. אֵיתָהּ לֹא שֻׁגָּלְתְּ Je 3[2] *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

†שֶׁגֶל **n.f.** (queen-)**consort** Ne 2[6] ψ 45[10], +perh. Ju 5[30 e] v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb[372] SAC[111] GACooke[309]; Thes[1363] cp. '*queen*,' orig. '*woman*'; but שְׁ loan-word acc. to Lag[BN 51, 153] and not from √[שָׁגַל]).

†[שָׁגַע] **Pu. be mad** (Ar. سَجَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 89] RS[J Phil. xiv. 119 f.] Goldziher[Arab. Fallol. i. 89 ff.] Lag[BN 202]); Eth. **ሀገገ**: *be mad* (*n* ins., Di[1055] Ba[ES 50]); As. *šegû, rage, howl;* on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We[Skizzen iii. 120]);—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28[34] *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; שְׁ of proph., contemptuously Ho 9[7], כָּל־אִישׁ מְ וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29[26], as subst. 2 K 9[11]; pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21[16] *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness; Pt.* לְהִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ 1 S 21[15]; *Inf. cstr.* v[16].

†שִׁגָּעוֹן **n.m. madness**;—הִכָּה בְּשִׁ Dt 28[28] *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (‖ תְּמִהוֹן לֵבָב, עִוָּרוֹן), Zc 12[4] (‖ תְּמְהוֹן); בְּשִׁ 2 K 9[20] (hyperb.) *madly*.

שׁגר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13[12] ⑤[J] *drop* young, ܫܓܪ *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr[Dt 7, 15]).

†שֶׁגֶר **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 70]] **offspring, young** of beasts (שׁנר *id.* Ecclus 40[19]; cf. We[Skizzen iii. 170]);—cstr. שְׁ;—כָּל־פֶּטֶר שְׁ בְּהֵמָה Ex 13[12] (J; כָּל־פֶּ שְׁ רֶחֶם precedes); also שֶׁגֶר אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

שַׁד, II. שׁד *breast*, v. שׁדה.

†[שֵׁד] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **demon** (loan-word from As. *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Di[Pa 183 f.; WB 646] COT[Dt 32, 17] Zim[KAT[2]. 460 f., 465, 649]; cf. Aram. שֵׁדָא, שֵׁדָא *demon*, and (perh.) Ph.

Digitized by Google

n.pr. נרשך Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 481 Lzb 249; orig. ✓שוד (=Ar. سَدَّ *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud Sem. Rel. i. 130 ff. Dl WB al.; >Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom ZMG xlvi (1892), 129, against this Zim l.c.);—יִזְבְּחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַּ Dt 32 17 (cf. Dr), ψ 106 37 (human sacrifice).

I. שֹׁד v. שׁוד.

[שִׁדַּד] 56 **vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَدَّ *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Eth. ሰደደ: *expel;* As. *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32 12; sf. שָׁדְדוּנִי ψ 17 9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁד (metapl., cf. Ges 67q Bae) ψ 91 6, sf. יְשָׁדֵם (Ges 67n) Pr 11 3 Qr (Kt Pf. וְשֹׁדֵם), יְשָׁדְדֵם Je 5 6; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁדְדוּ (Ges 67cc) 49 28; *Inf. abs.* שָׁדוֹד Mi 2 4; cstr. לְשָׁדוֹד Je 47 4 (Ges 45e), cf. also שׁד Ho 10 14; *Pt. act.* שֹׁדֵד Je 6 26+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5 27+, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137 8;—*violently destroy*, pers., =*slay* Ju 5 27 (pass.), Je 5 6 (wolf subj.; ‖ הַכָּה); acc. Philistines 47 4 (‖ הַכְרִית), v 4 (subj. יי); =*devastate*, acc. פְּרִי (subj. יי) Je 51 55, cf. ψ 137 8 (rd. prob. הַשְּׁדֵדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשְּׁדוּדָה v. Kö II. 194); אֶת־נְאוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32 12 (‖ נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10 14, אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25 36 (subj. יי), abs. Is 21 2 (‖ בָּגַד), 33 1 (on use of pt. v. Ges 150b), pass. v 1 (‖ בָּגַד) אַתִּי שָׁדוּד Je 4 30 (Gf Ba MB 179, but dub.; <Du שְׁדוּדָה); =*despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49 28; =*bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2 4 (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11 3; weaker, *assail* ψ 17 9; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16 4 21 2 33 1 Je 6 26+8 t. Je; שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה Ob 5 (‖ גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15 21; representing wicked in gen. 12 6 (‖ מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שָׁדוֹד נִשְׁדָּדְנוּ (Ges 67u Kö I. 362 f.) *we are utterly ruined.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24 15 *assault not his dwelling-place* (‖ אַל־תָּאֳרֹב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19 26 *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (‖ מְבַרִיחַ אֵם). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15 1+, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4 20+, שֻׁדָּדָה Na 3 7 (Ges 52q), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15 1.1 23 1 Je 48 1 49 3 Na 3 7, country or nation Je 4 20, cf. v 13 9 18 48 15.20 49 10, dwellings (אָהֳלִים) Je 4 20 10 20, trees Zc 11 2 (del. Sta ZAW i (1881), 25), cf. v 23, strength of ships Is 23 14, field (by drought) Jo 1 10, crop v 10. †**Pō'el** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁדֵד מִזְבְּחֹתָם Ho 10 2 (‖ יְעָרֹף מַצֵּבוֹתָם). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass. Impf.*? cf. Ges 53u) *be devastated:* 3 ms. כָּל־מַבְצָרֶיךָ יוּשָׁד Ho 10 14 (of Ephr., <We pl. יוּשְׁדוּ); 2 ms. תּוּשַׁד Is 33 1 (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†I. שֹׁד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin;**—שׁ abs. Ho 7 13+; cstr. Is 22 4+;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3 10 Je 6 7 20 8 Ez 45 9, שׁ וָחֶרֶב Hb 1 3, בֶּזֶד וְשׁ Ho 12 2 (l. וָשָׁוְא, ⑥ We Marti al.), שׁ וְשֶׁבֶר Is 59 7 60 18 Pr 24 2 (‖ עָמָל); שׁ רְשָׁעִים Pr 21 7; c. genit. obj. עֲנִיִּים שׁ ψ 12 6. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7 13, בְּשֹׁד מְשַׁדֵּי יָבוֹא Is 13 6 (sim. of יוֹם יי) = Jo 1 15, Is 16 4 (Lo Gr Che Hpt Marti שֹׁדֵד; ‖ רֹמֵס), 22 4, שׁ וְשֶׁבֶר 51 19 Je 48 3; more gen. Am 5 9.9; for individ. Jb 5 21 (van d. H. שׁוֹד), v 22; for beasts Hb 2 17 (+ חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10 14 v. שׁדד *Inf.*—מִשֹּׁד (הֲלָכוּ) Ho 9 6 read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—II. שׁד, v. שׁדה.

שַׁדַּי v. infr. אַשְׁדּוֹד v. p. 78; >here, Thes al.

שְׁדֵה (✓of foll.; Ar. نَدْيٌ *moisten*, نَدْيٌ *breast;* Aram. pl. תְּרֵיהֶן, ⲧⲣⲓ *breasts;* cf. Lag BN 171; Heb. n. orig. *שָׁדָה Ba MB 9, cf. Id. ZMG xli (1887), 632).

†[שַׁד] **n.m.** Ho 9, 14 **female breast**;—abs. שַׁד La 4 3; elsewhere du. שָׁדַיִם Ho 9 14+, cstr. שְׁדֵי Ez 23 21+, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1 13 8 10, שָׁדַיִךְ 4 5+, etc.;—*breast:* **1.** of woman Ho 2 4 Ez 16 7 23 3.21 (שְׁדֵי נְעוּרַיִךְ, ‖ דַּדַּיִךְ), v 34 (>del. ⑥ Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1 13 4 5 7 4.5.9 8 8.10; of mother ψ 22 10, c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8 1 Jb 3 12 Jo 2 16; Ho 9 14 (v. [צָמַק]); עָתִיקֵי מִשְּׁדַי Is 28 9 i.e. those already weaned, mature (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב). — Is 32 12 v. [ספד]. **2.** of animal La 4 3. **3.** both human and animal, בִּרְכוֹת שַׁדַּיִם וְרָחַם Gn 49 25 (poem in J).

†II. שׁד **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. ثُنْ, Lane 333 Ba ZMG xli. 637);—שׁ abs., of mother Jb 24 9; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): שׁ מְלָכִים Is 60 16, שׁ תְּנַחֲמֶיהָ 66 11, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†**שְׁדִיאוּר** **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדֵּי אוּר, שׁ is *flame*, v. Nö ZMG xv (1860), 309 Ne Eg. 46 Gray Prop. N. 169, 197);—only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שׁ Nu 1 5 2 10 7 30.36 10 18 (all P); Σεδιουρ.

†**שְׁדֵמָה** **n.f.** mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. שְׁדֵמָה וְשִׁדּוֹת Ec 2 8, apparently appos. of תַּעֲנֻגוֹת (⑥ οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שְׁדָה וְשִׁדּוֹת, from Aram. שְׁדָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια (cf. 𝔖), prob. fr. same ✓; Dl Prol. 97 Kö II. 1. 161 Wildeb Siegf cp. As. *šadâdu*, *love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׂדֶה וְשָׂרוֹת, v. I. שְׂדֵרָה).

שַׁדַּי 48 **n. m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ἱκανός; Rabb דַּי + שׁ (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, ✓שדד + י = Thes De

Digitized by Google

Di Sta, or √שׁוד=שׁדד, n. intens. Ew§ 155c, but שׁוד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. Ⓖ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ש׳ is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), 𝔙 mostly *omnipotens.* (3) < conject. for orig. שָׁדַי (v. שֹׁד) *my sovereign lord,* ‖ אֲדֹנָי, בעלי Nö SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 53; used of foreign deities (Dt 32[17]), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).—> other conj., e.g. RS OTJC, 424 √שׁוה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl Pr 96 sq. As. *šadû, high, ilu šâdû'a,* Che Comm. Is II. 148, or *šadû, mountain,* also in n. pr.; v. further Dr Gn 404 ff.);—**1.** שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1[20.21] ψ 68[15] 91[1] Jo 1[15]=Is 13[6], Ez 1[24] (del. Co); esp. Jb 5[17]+30 t. Jb (+19[29] Ew Di, rdg. ׳ש for שׁדין). **2.** אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49[25] (poem; so read for ׳ש אֵת, v. Sam Ⓖ Ⓢ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17[1] 28[3] 35[11] 48[3] Ex 6[3], Gn 43[14] (R[P]); so Ez 10[5] (del. Co; but Ⓖ Ζαδδαι).

שַׁהֲרוֹן Jb 19[29] v. דין p. 192[b] supra.

שׁדם (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[שְׂדֵמָה] **n.f. field**;—only pl.: abs. שְׂדֵמוֹת Hb 3[17] Je 31[40] Qr (>Kt השׂרמות); cstr. שַׂדְמ(וֹ)ת Dt 32[32]+2 t.;—*fields,* as cultivated Dt 32[32], also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16[8] Hb 3[17]; as locality 2 K 23[4], area Je 31[40].—שְׂדֵמָה Is 37[27] v. שְׂדֵפָה.

†[שָׁדַף] **vb. scorch, blight** (NH *id.;* Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* JAram. שְׁדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV. *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפוֹת קָדִים Gn 41[6] *scorched by a sirocco,* so ק׳ שְׁדֻפוֹת ש׳ הַק׳ v[23], ש׳ v[27] (all E).

†שְׁדֵפָה **n.f. blighted or blasted thing**;—ש׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19[26] *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain,* i.e. before maturity (>שְׂדֵמָה *field,* as ‖ Is 37[27], cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. ש׳ לִי קָדִים; Kit שְׁדֵפַת הַקְּדִים; We (and most since) לִפְנֵי קָמָה וגו׳ (Che: שִׁבְּלִים, for וְשִׁדֵּפָה).

†שִׁדָּפוֹן **n.m. blight,** of crops (Lag EN 202 Vogelst Landwirthsch. 56);—׳ש abs. + יֵרָקוֹן Am 4[9], cf. Hg 2[17], Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28].

†שַׁדְרַךְ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1[7] (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku;* Jen Th LZ 1895, 229 thinks Pers. [*Khšatraka*]; Kohler ZA iv (1889), 50 conj. מרדך, so Wkl Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57 Zim KAT 2. 396).

שׁשׁ (√of foll.; Sab. סדה, סה, *six* Sab Denkm 90 Hom Chrest. 47. 124; Ar. سَادِس *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتّ, سِتَّة *six;* Eth. ሰዱስ፡ ሰዳስ፡ *six;* As. *sudušu* (*s*!) *six-fold, seššu, sixth;* cf. also Aram. שִׁית, שְׁתָּא, שֵׁת, שִׁתָּא *six,* Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb 383 SAC 118).

שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשָּׁה 216 **n.m.** et **f. six**;—**m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31[41]+120 t.; **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30[20]+39 t.; cstr. שֵׁשֶׁת Ex 23[12]+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21[2] (E)+11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17[4]+8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה +1 K 6[6]; שִׁשָּׁה בָנִים Gn 30[20] (E)+2 t.; שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 23[12] (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28[2] Jos 15[59.62] (all P), 1 Ch 4[27] 26[17] Ne 5[15]; rarely n. om. Lv 24[6] (P)+(distrib. 2 S 21[20]=1 Ch 20[6]). **b.** =ordin. שְׁנַת שֵׁשׁ לְחִזְקִ׳ 2 K 18[10] (Ges§ 134 o). **2.** 16, c. **n.f.**: שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46[18] (P), שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10]+9 t., בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13[21]; after עָרִים Jos 15[41] 19[22] (P); c. **n.m.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef. אַמּוֹת Ex 26[25] 36[30] (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31[40]+(P); after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4[27], etc.; =ordin. 16*th* 1 Ch 24[14] 25[23]+, יום ש׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[17]. **3.** 600=מֵאוֹת שֵׁשׁ, Gn 7[6] (P)+63 t.; 6000=שִׁשֶּׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3[34] (P)+8 t.; ש׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20[15]+2 t. **4.** c. tens, ׳ש foll. Gn 46[26]+13 t., precedes Nu 31[44] (P). **5.** ׳ש as round no., חָמֵשׁ אוֹ־ש׳ 2 K 13[19], cf. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16].

שִׁשִּׁי **m.** 22 שִׁשִּׁית **f.** 6 **adj. num. ordin. sixth**;—(הַ)יּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי Gn 1[31]+5 t., etc.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25[21] Ez 8[1], etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4[11] *6th part of the hin,* cf. 45[13] 46[14]; read ׳ש also 45[13b] (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים 59 **n. indecl. sixty**;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3[4]+4 t., cubit 1 K 6[3] Ez 40[14], man 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], day Lv 12[5], etc.; n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11[21], cf. Ct 3[7]; after n.pl. Nu 7[85.86.86] 2 Ch 3[3] 11[21]+; שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12[3]+; ׳ש foll. units Gn 5[15]+12 t.; ׳ש precedes unit Is 7[8]+12 t.; ׳ש foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8[10]+11 t.; precedes Gn 5[18]+8 t.

†[שִׁשֶּׁה] **vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of** (si vera l.);—*Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁיתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45[13] (+מִן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod. (‖ וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ v[a]).—וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] v. ששא.

†1. שֹׁהַם **n.m.** Jb 28, 16 a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri HWB 2, 336 t., *onyx* Taylor Hast. DB iii. 634, *beryl* Ridgeway Ency. Bib. 545, *malachite* Myres Ib. 4808, etc.; cf. also Dr Gn 2, 12 (√ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sâmtu* Dl WB 468);—אֶבֶן הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2[12] (J; +הַבְּדֹלַח), in land

Digitized by Google

Ḥavilah; ׳שׁ אַבְנֵי Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (all P), 1 Ch 29[2]; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28[13], Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P; all in lists of gems); ׳שׁ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28[16].

†II. שֹׁהַם n.pr.m. Levite;—׳שׁ 1 Ch 24[27]; Ιο(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁוְ Jb 15[31] Kt, v. שָׁוְא.

†שָׁוֹא n.pr.m. 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2[48], Σαου, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20[25] Qr (Kt שׁיא), Ιησους, A Ιουδ, ⓖL Σουσα (v. (1) שָׂרְיָה 1).

I. שׁוא (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ﺷﻮﻩ (med. ي) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Eth. ሸውአ: *baseness*).

†שָׁוְא n.[m.] emptiness, vanity;—׳שׁ abs. Ex 23[1]+51 t., שָׁוְ Jb 15[31] (Kt);—1. *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:* ׳שׁ תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60[13] *vain* (is) *man's deliverance*, =108[13]; ׳שׁ לָכֶם 127[2] it is *vain* (useless) *for you;* 89[48] *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. יְרֵחֵי ׳שׁ Jb 7[3]; הַבְלֵי ׳שׁ ψ 31[7] (idols)=Jon 2[9], cf. Je 18[15]+ Ho 5[11] ⓖ (for צָו); מְנַחַת ׳שׁ Is 1[13] of ineffective offering to יי; נשׂא לַשָּׁוְא (לא) Ex 20[7.7] *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose)=Dt 5[11.11], cf. ψ 24[4] 139[20] [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes*, but rd. שָׁמְךָ for עָרֶיךָ, cf. נשׂא 1 b (7); al. עָלֶיךָ, v. II. עָר]; ׳שׁ היה Ho 12[12] *become nothing* (We ׳שׁ עשׂה, and so 3); ׳שׁ ראה ψ 119[37]; *adv.* לַ׳שׁ *in vain* Je 2[30] 4[30] 6[29] 46[11]; ׳שׁ ψ 127[1.1] Mal 3[14]. 2. *emptiness of speech,* ‖ *lying,* ׳שׁ וְדִבֶּר בָּזָב Pr 30[8]; ׳שׁ דבר ψ 12[3] 41[7] 144[8.11] Is 59[4] Ez 13[8]; אֱלוֹת ׳שׁ Ho 10[4]+12[2] ⓖ We al. (for שׁר); הֶלֶךְ עִם־׳שׁ Jb 31[5] (‖ מִרְמָה); עֵד ׳שׁ Dt 5[17] (=עֵר) שָׁקֶר Ex 20[16]); cf. שָׁטָא ׳שׁ Ex 23[1] (E); of false (empty) prophecy חָזוֹן ׳שׁ Ez 12[24], חָזוּ ׳שׁ La 2[14]; v. also Ez 13[6.7.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] Jb 35[13] (or *empty* complaining, sub 1); קסם ׳שׁ Ez 21[34]; חַלְמוֹת הַ׳שׁ Zc 10[2]. 3. of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub 1, 2); מְתֵי ׳שׁ *worthless men* ψ 26[4] Jb 11[11]; *worthless* motives (in fig.) חַבְלֵי הַ׳שׁ Is 5[18]; נָטַת ׳שׁ 30[28] (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15[31.31], cf. Dr[Job, Psalt. 464].

II. שׁוא (√of foll.; prob. ‖ form of שׁאה).

†[שׁוֹא] n.[m.] ravage (?);—pl. sf. שׁוֹאֵיהֶם ψ 35[17] rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.); ⓖ κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che[Comm.] plausibly שַׁאֲנָם *their roaring*, cf. v[16.17]c; We Du שׁוֹאֲנִים.

†שְׁוָאָה, שׁוֹאָה n. f. devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. ׳שׁ Is 10[3]+, שׁוֹאָה 47[11] Zp 1[15] Jb 30[14] (+38[27] van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שׁוֹאַת Pr 3[25];—1. *devastation, ruin,* as coming on pers., Is 10[3] 47[11] (Babylon personif.), ψ 35[8a] 63[10]; שׁוֹאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3[25] (obj. genit.; ‖ פַּחַד); ׳שׁ וּמְשׁוֹאָה (יום) Zp 1[15]; prob.=*devastating storm,* in sim. Ez 38[9] (‖ עָנָן), Pr 1[27] (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; ‖ סוּפָה).—ψ 35[8b] read prob. שַׁחַתָּה *his pit,* ⓢ We (cf. v[7]). 2. concretely, *ruin, waste,* of the desert, Jb 30[3] (rdg. אֶמֶשׁ for אֶרֶץ Ol; otherwise sub 1), ׳שׁ וּמְשׁוֹאָה 38[27] (‖ מִדְבָּר v[26]);= *ruins* Jb 30[14].

†מְשׁוֹאָה, מְשֹׁאָה n.f. desolation;—1. sg. only in שׁוֹאָה וּמ׳ Zp 1[15] Jb 30[3] 38[27], v. foregoing; pl. (מְשֹׁאוֹת, rd.) מְשׁוֹאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che[Comm.] Bae Du ψ 74[3] *ruins* (of temple) and 73[18] *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נשׁא: *deceptions*, v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁוְא v[19]).

†[תְּשׁוָאָה] n.f. noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשׁוּאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22[2] (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc.=(with) *shoutings* Zc 4[7]; so cstr. תּ׳ נוֹגֵשׂ לֹא יִשְׁמָע Jb 39[7] (subj. wild ass); תּ׳ סַכָּתוֹ 36[29] (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשׁוָאָה (=תְּשׁוּאָה) Jb 30[22] Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (‖ *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du תָּמַשׁ 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב 1058 vb. turn back, return (NH *id.;* Hiph. in MI[sf.12]; Sab. תהב, חוב, esp. *requite* Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS[IV. 82. l. 9], etc.; Ar. ثَابَ *return*, so Aram. תּוּב, ﺗﻮﺏ); —**Qal** 685 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18[33]+, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[15]+, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46[17] (Ges[§ 72e], but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11[5]+ oft., יָשָׁב ψ 146[4] La 3[3], juss. יָשָׁב Ju 7[3]+, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26[18]+; 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Ex 16[35.35], תְּשֻׁבֶינָה v[35], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּב Gn 31[3]+, שֵׁב Ex 4[19] 1 K 18[43], שׁוּבָה Ho 14[2]+, fpl. שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1[8.11.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹב Gn 8[3]+, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4[21]+, שׁב Jos 2[16] (Ges[§ 72q]), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 43[18]+, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[22]+, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבֵי Mi 2[8];—*turn back, return:* 1. *turn back*, c. מִן loc. Ju 3[19] 8[13], cf. ז[3], c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11[15] 1 K 19[21] Ru 1[16], fr. pursuing 2 S 2[26.30] 1 K 22[33]=2 Ch 18[32]; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17[53] 23[28], cf. 2 Ch 11[4]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15[31] 2 S 23[10]; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39[22] (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כל Pr 30[30] (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6[11] 56[10] 70[4], in shame La 1[8]; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14[7] Ex 14[2], cf. Nu 33[7] (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8[21] (E), 11[10] (J),

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 21[30], sq. inf. 2 Ch 20[37]; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7[1.1.1.1] (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9[4], 74[21]; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11[35]; c. מִן of service Nu 8[25] (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. עַל pers. 1 S 17[15] (opp. הלך), 2 S 10[14] 2 K 18[14], מִן pers. Jos 10[31] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8[3] 2 Ch 10[2] Ru 1[6.22] 2[6] 4[3] Je 31[16] 40[12] 43[5] 44[28] Ezr 6[21] Ne 8[17], מֵהַבּוֹת Gn 14[17] (JE?), 1 S 17[57] 18[6] 2 S 1[1] 8[13], מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24[2] (Gi v[1]); fig., לֹא שׁ מִנִּי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15[22] (v. חֹשֶׁךְ **3** a); עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32[27] (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7[14] 9[8] and (= all persons) Ez 35[7]; also וַיֵּצֵא יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Gn 8[7] (J), רָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Ez 1[14] (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8[3] (J) v. הלך **4** c (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23[5.16] (JE), 2 K 1[6] (‖ הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5[22] (J; אֶל־ י), 32[31] (E; *id.*), Nu 17[15] (P), 2 S 20[22] (+ acc. loc.), Je 46[16] (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 t.; אֶל loc. also Gn 21[32] 28[21] (both E), 2 S 11[4] Ho 5[15] (of י), 2 Ch 19[1] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2[14] (opp. בּוֹא), 7[8] (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שׁ עַל־קֵאוֹ Pr 26[11]; ל loc. Gn 18[33] (J), 1 S 26[25] 29[4] 1 K 19[15] (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33[16] (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7[8] (of י), + 25 t.; ל pers. + Ru 1[10] (לְעַמָּהּ); ה- loc. also Gn 44[13] (J), Ex 4[20.21] (R), 13[17] (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22[27]; acc. loc. also Ho 8[13] 9[3] 1 S 18[2] 2 S 3[27] 15[27] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2[25] (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46[9]; acc. pers. + Nu 10[36]; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1[15]; abs. 2 S 3[16] 19[16] (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18[43] Je 40[5] (< del. ⑥ Gie Du), Ez 7[13b] (del. ⑥ Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43[2] 1 S 1[19] 29[7] (שׁוּב וְלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13[22] 2 Ch 18[16] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42[10] read יָשׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14[8] 2 S 6[20] + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8[9] (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24[14] (J), 1 S 23[23] + 2 S 17[3] (⑥ Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12[15] (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20[48]; אֶל loc. also Zc 8[3] (subj. י); Jos 22[32] (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7[13]; עַל pers. + Ne 4[6] Mi 5[2] (be reunited to); עַל loc. + 1 K 17[21.22]; ל loc. Jos 1[15] (R), Zc 1[16] (subj. י), 2 Ch 30[9] + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39[4]; ה- loc. + Gn 15[16] (E), 50[14] (J); acc. loc. + 2 Ch 19[8]; שָׁם Je 20[11] (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v[27], הֵנָּה 31[5]; abs. Gn 43[10] (J), 2 S 10[5] 2 K 1[5] Is 21[12] (‖ אָתָה), Jb 39[12] (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8[9] 1 K 22[28] (שׁוּב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18[27], 2 Ch 18[26]; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, + Dt 1[45] 30[8] Je 37[8] 1 K 19[7] 20[5] 2 K 9[36] ψ 60[2] (title), cf. Zc 4[1] Dn 11[10], שׁ לְשָׁבָה Nu 35[32] (P), שׁ לְלָבָה Ec 5[14]. + **4.** a. of dying, שׁ אֶל־(הָ)עָפָר Gn 3[19.19] (J), ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20], עַל־עָפָר Jb 34[15]; שׁ לְאַדְמָתוֹ ψ 146[4], cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i.e. בֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ) Jb 1[21] (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5[14]); שׁ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9[18]; so prob. abs. ψ 90[3] (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12[7]; breath, שׁ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v[7]. **b.** of revival from death, שׁ לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7[10], abs. 10[21] (opp. הָלַךְ), 16[22] (*id.*), Pr 2[19]; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12[23]. + **5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[27.27]; to divorced wife Je 3[1] (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל pers. Je 15[19.19]. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119[79]. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33[25] (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23[17] Ez 16[55.55.55] Ne 9[17] ψ 85[9] עַל rei Je 11[10], הֲלֹם ψ 73[10] (but crpt.); ב Je 8[6] (Du rds. שָׁם for שׁוּב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וְשׁוּב תֵּמֶרְדּוּ 2 K 24[1], Je 34[11.16]; bad to good v[15]; so שׁ alone Jb 6[29.29] (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוּבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2[8] (> We Now שָׁבֵי *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאַחֲרֵי י Nu 14[43] (J), 1 S 15[11] 1 K 9[6] (שׁוּב תְּשׁוּבוּן), Je 3[19], Nu 32[15] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2[19] 8[33] Jos 23[12] (R[D]), Je 8[4] ψ 78[41] 2 Ch 7[19]. **b.** of י, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23[15]. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), בְּכָל־ (לֵבָב) Ho 6[1] 7[10] 14[3] Je 3[7] 1 K 8[33.48] (לֵבָב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים + Ho 5[4] ψ 51[15], cf. Is 10[21]; עַד־י Am 4[6.8.9.10.11] Ho 14[2] Is 9[12] + 5 t.; עַד־שַׁדַּי + Jb 22[23]; לִי Is 31[6], שׁ נַפְשִׁי לְמָנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116[7]; cf. לְבַעַל Ho 7[16] (for לֹא עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1[23] (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3[15] 11[5] Is 6[10] 10[22] Je 3[7.12.14.22] 4[1] 5[3] + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1[27]. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8[35] 13[33] Je 15[7] 18[8] + 8 t. Je, Ez 3[19] 13[22] + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שָׁבֵי פֶשַׁע Is 59[20]; שׁוּבוּ וְהֵשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18[30], so c. מֵעַל 14[6]; from good, c. מִן, + Ez 3[20] 18[24.26] 33[18]. **f.** of י, שׁ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32[12] (JE), Dt 13[18] Jos 7[26] (J), 2 K 23[26] Jon 3[9]; שׁ מִמַּעַן אַף־י Ho 14[5] Je 2[35] 4[8] Nu 25[4] (P), 2 Ch 12[12] 29[10] 30[8], so (man's anger) Gn 27[45] (J) and (abs.) v[44] (E); abs. of אַף־י Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] 12[1] Je 23[20] (opp. יָצָא v[19]), 30[24] Jb 14[13] Dn 9[11]. **g.** of י, *return*

Digitized by Google

(to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18[10] (+ inf. abs.), v[14] Zc 1[3] Mal 3[7] 2 Ch 30[6], abs. Is 63[17] ψ 80[15] (‖ הַבֵּט, פָּקַד), 90[13], +vb. Je 12[15] ψ 6[5] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]; also in hostility, +vb. Jos 24[20] (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11[9]. **h.** of יְ, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4[28], מֵאַחֲרֵי ψ 132[11]; מֵעֲלֵיהֶם pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32[40]. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8[3] (J; עַל loc.), Jos 4[18] (J; ל loc.), Ex 14[26] (P; עַל pers.), v[28] (P; +vb.), ψ 104[9] (ל inf.), sea Ex 14[27] (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78[39] (opp. הלך), Ec 1[6] (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20[9.10] (+אֲחֹרַנִּית), ‖ Is 38[8] (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12] (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12[2] (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55[10] (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26[27]; sword 2 S 1[22] (מִן rei), Ez 21[10], arrow Je 50[9]; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14[43] (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43[18] (J), 1 S 5[11] (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46[17], so of kingdom 1 K 12[26], city 1 S 7[14] (Ez 35[9] v. יׇשַׁב **4**), field Lv 27[24] (P); of animal Dt 28[31]. **c.** = *be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29[17]; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1[7]. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45[23], c. אֶל pers. 55[11] (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35[13] *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away*, *depart*, of infamy Pr 25[10]. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֹאשׁ 1 K 2[33] Ob[15] ψ 7[17], עַל־רֹאשׁ Est 9[25], ל pers. ψ 54[7] (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12[14]. **g.** ψ 94[15] *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19[12] (+מִן loc.), v[34] (+acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v[27.29] (+עַד loc.), v[29]. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13[4.6] (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4[7] (J; c. כְּ comp.), flesh 2 K 5[10] (ל pers.), v[14] Lv 13[16] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לְלָבָן). †**8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges[§ 120d e]): +vb., *return* (*and*) *do* = do again, Gn 26[18] 30[31] Nu 11[4] (all J), Ju 19[7] 1 S 3[4.6] 1 K 13[33] 19[6] 2 K 1[11.13] 19[9] 21[3] = 2 Ch 33[3], Je 18[4] 36[25] Zc 5[1] 6[1] Mal 1[4] Jb 10[16] 17[10] ψ 7[13] Dn 9[25], perh. also 2 Ch 19[4]; cf. Is 6[13] = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3[3] appar. = *do repeatedly*; שׁ + Inf. abs. Ec 4[1.7] 9[11]; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8[6] *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v[13] and (מִן comp.) v[15]; שׁ + Inf. cstr. Dt 24[4] 30[9] Jos 5[2] (R[D]), Je 36[28] Ez 8[17] Ezr 9[14] Ne 9[28] Jb 7[7] Ec 1[7]; = *reverse* one's action, +vb. Jos 2[22] (E), Ho 2[11] 2 K 13[25] Dt 30[3] Mi 7[19] Zc 8[15] ψ 71[20.21] 85[7]; = *restore* to original condition by doing, +vb. Dt 23[14]. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. שׁ שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה); שׁ ׳ יְ צִיּוֹן Is 52[8], שׁ c. sf. pers. ψ 85[5]; elsewhere only שׁ ׳ יְ אֶת־נְאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וגו׳ Na 2[3], cf. **Hiph. 6.** †**Pō'l. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf.* 1 s. וְשֹׁבַבְתִּי, c. acc. pers. + אֶל loc. Je 50[19] (׳ subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוֹבְבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39[27] and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49[5]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60[3] = *take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23[3] (׳ subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, *Pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשָׁבֶת Is 58[12]. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf.* 1 s. sf. (of Gog), ׳ subj., וְשׁוֹבַבְתִּיךָ Ez 38[4] (del. Co), וְשׁ 39[2]; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְתִשְׁתַּחֲוִי שׁוֹבַבְתְּךָ הָיְתָה Is 47[10] (of Bab.); — Je 50[6] v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹבְבָה Je 8[5] (read שׁוּבָה, and del. ירושלם, c. 𝔊). — Vid. also שׁוֹבֵב infra. †**Pu'l.** *Pt.* f. מְשׁוֹבָבָת Ez 38[8] a land *restored* + מִן rei. — Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.**$_{353}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 41[13] +; sf. הֱשִׁיבָךְ 40[13], Dt 28[68]; 2 ms. וַהֲשִׁיבֹתָ ψ 85[4], וְהֵשִׁבֹתָ Dt 4[30] 30[1], sf. וַהֲשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6[25]; 1 s. consec. וְהֵשִׁבֹתִי Am 1[8], וַהֲשִׁבֹתִי Nu 22[8] +, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10[6] (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים, v. יׇשַׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשֵׁב Ex 21[34] +, (rd. יָשֹׁב Du 11[18.19] > Qr v[18] יָשֵׂם), וַיָּשָׁב Gn 20[14] +; sf. וְיֵשְׁבֵנִי 2 S 15[8] +, וְיֵשְׁבֵם 2 Ch 19[4] + 1 S 12[8] Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תְּשֵׁבְנָה Jb 20[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20[7] +, הָשֵׁיב 2 K 8[6], הָשֵׁב Is 42[22], so הָשֵׁב Ez 21[35] (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב, הָשֵׁבָה Ju 11[13] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָשֵׁב Ex 23[4] +; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42[25] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַשִׁיב 20[7] +, etc.; — *cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + אֶל loc. Gn 24[6] (J; הֲהָשֵׁב אָשִׁיב), 28[15] (J), 42[37] (E), 48[21] (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8[34] = 2 Ch 6[25], Je 27[22] + 5 t. Je; + אֶל pers. 1 K 22[26] = 2 Ch 18[25]; + עַל loc. Je 16[15] 23[3] 24[6]; + ל loc. 12[15]; + acc. loc. 2 S 15[8] (read הֲשִׁיבַנִי יְשִׁבֵנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28[68] Ez 29[14] 47[6] 2 Ch 33[13], etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41[16] Zc 10[10], מֵאֵת pers. Je 41[16], מִן inf. 2 Ch 25[13]; acc. pers. only Ju 19[3] 1 K 13[20.23] +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34[11.16]; = *allow to return* 15[19]; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28[6] (+ אֶל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14[16] (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35[17] (acc. נַפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei + אֶל pers. Gn 44[8] (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15[9] (song), Pr 20[26]; + אֶל loc. 1 K 14[25] = 2 Ch 12[11], Je 28[3] 2 Ch 24[11]; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14[27] Pr 19[24]

Digitized by Google

26^{15}; esp. of יי's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1^{8} Is 1^{25} Zc 13^{7} ψ 81^{15}, also of man's hand Je 6^{9} Ez 38^{12}; +acc. loc. 2 S $15^{25.29}$; +שָׁם Ne 13^{9}; acc. rei alone Gn $43^{12.21}$ (both בְּיָדְכֶם), 14^{16} (=recapture), 1 S 6^{21} 30^{19} 1 K 13^{30} (corpse), Lv 26^{26} (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6^{7} (מַאֲחֲרֵי), Ez $34^{4.16}$ (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20^{11}=Is 38^{8}.—Jb 39^{12} v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** *put back:* acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29^{3} (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{35} (P), Dagon לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5^{3}, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17^{25} (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21^{27} Ez 21^{35} (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex $4^{7.7}$ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =*draw back*, hand Gn 38^{29} (J), 1 K 13^{4} (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8^{26} (E; opp. נטה), so, fig., יי subj. La 2^{3} (מִפָּנַי), אָחוֹר 74^{11}; c. מִן=*refrain from* La 2^{8} Ez $18^{8.17}$ (i.e. from oppressing), 20^{22} (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58^{13} (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9^{18}. **d.** =*give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: +ל pers. Gn 20^{14} (E), v^{7} (E; acc. om.), Ex 23^{4} (E; הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיב), Dt 22^{1} (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24^{13} (*id.*), Ex 22^{25} (E), Ju $17^{2.3.4}$ 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 9^{7} Dt 22^{2} (P), Ne 5^{11}, so 2 S 16^{3} 1 K 12^{21}=2 Ch 11^{1} (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33^{26}; +אֶל pers. Gn 37^{22} (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42^{25} (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8^{6} Ez 18^{7} (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18^{12} 33^{15} Lv 5^{23} (P), Nu 5^{7} (P; +בְּרֹאשׁוֹ=*in full*), ψ 69^{5} (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11^{13} 1 K 20^{34} Ne 5^{12}, cf. 2 K 14^{28} (+בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16^{6} (+לַאֲרָם); =win back 2 K 13^{25} 14^{22} (+ל terr.)=2 Ch 26^{2}, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14^{25}; *restore* ruined city Dn 9^{25} (+לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ $80^{4.8.20}$; joy, acc. +ל pers. ψ 51^{14}.—2 S 8^{3} v. יָד **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20^{7} (E), Is 42^{22}; *restore* to office, acc. pers. +עַל Gn $40^{13.21}$ (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19^{12}, acc. pers. only, 2 S $19^{11.13.44}$, cf. Is 1^{26}; =*pay back* money, Lv 25^{27} (ל pers.), v$^{51.52}$. **e.** =*relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20^{10}. **f.** =*give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei+appos. 1 S 6^{8} (ל pers.), v^{17} (*id.*; cf. מָחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}, +ל pers. 2 K 3^{4} 2 Ch 27^{5}; *give in exchange* Ez 27^{13}. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12^{23}, so c. מִנִּי Jb 33^{30}; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר Jb 10^{9}=מָוֶת (acc.) 30^{23}, cf. עַד־דַּבָּא ψ 90^{3}. †**2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3^{24}; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יי אֵלֶיךָ La 5^{21} (< Bu *restore*, del. אֵלֶיךָ); הֵשִׁיב אֶל־יי Ne 9^{26} (cf. v^{29}), 2 Ch 19^{4} 24^{19}, also (מִן of evil) Je 23^{22}, abs. 31^{18}. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ=*refresh* La $1^{11.16.19}$ ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־יי Ex 19^{8} (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, +acc. pers. Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (all E), Dt $1^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} (R^{D}), 22^{32} (P), +8 t.; =*answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 12^{6}=2 Ch 10^{6}+6 t., +(acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35^{4}; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13^{22} 20^{3} $33^{5.32}$ 2 Ch 10^{16} Ne 6^{4} (כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +ל pers. Ju 5^{29} Pr 22^{21}; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12^{3}; c. cl. orat. recta, אֵל pers. Est $4^{13.15}$; similar phrases, Ez 9^{11} Pr 18^{13} 24^{26} 26^{16} Hb 2^{1} Jb 31^{14} 32^{14} (Gi v^{15}), 40^{4}. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. יי, acc. of evil, Ju 9^{56}, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{5} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44} Jo $4^{4.7}$, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2^{32}, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3^{36}; ל pers. Gn 50^{15} (E), 1 S 6^{3} (הָשֵׁב תְּשִׁיבוּ), v^{4} 25^{31} (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, ל pers. 2 Ch 6^{23}+(כ comp.) Ho 12^{3} Pr $24^{12.29}$; †c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16^{12} 26^{23} Zc 9^{12}; c. כ comp.+ל pers. ψ $18^{21.25}$=2 S $22^{21.25}$, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32^{25}; requite יי's benefits, acc. rei+יי לִי ψ 116^{12}, cf. Nu 18^{9} (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, גְּמֻל יָשִׁיב לְבֹעֲלָיו Ex 21^{34} (E); so (fig.) of יי, הָשֵׁב גְּמֻל לְזֹדִים Dt $32^{41.43}$, הָשֵׁב אַפּוֹ בְּחֵמָה Is 66^{15}. **5.** *turn back, backward*=repel, defeat, c. אֹיְבָיו אָחוֹר 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28^{6}, acc. of sword ψ 89^{44}, acc. pers. +אָחוֹר ψ 44^{11} (+מִנִּי pers.), Is 44^{25} (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1^{13}; =*repulse, hinder* Je 2^{24}, esp. acc. Is 14^{27} (יָדוֹ), cf. 43^{13}, Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13}; =*reject, refuse*, עָם (אֶת־פְּנֵי) 1 K $2^{16.17.20.20}$ 2 Ch 6^{42} ψ 132^{10}. †**6. a.** *turn away* face, fig., +מֵעַל rei Ez 14^{6}; acc. pers. +מִן rei Mal 2^{6}; anger of יי (acc.)+מֵעַל pers. Nu 25^{11} (P), Pr 24^{18}, מִן pers. Je 18^{20} Ezr 10^{14}; acc. only, Jb 9^{13} ψ 78^{38} 106^{23}; acc. of human anger Pr 15^{1} 29^{8}. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn $11^{18.19}$, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119^{59} (fig.). †**7.** *turn* against, אֶל־אֵל, c. acc. רֵיקָם Jb 15^{13}. **8.** הֵשִׁיב אֶל־לֵב *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3^{21}, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4^{39} (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30^{1} 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Is 44^{19}, +(עַל) 46^{8}. **9.** הֲשִׁיב אֵת־שְׁבוּת עַמּוֹ Je 32^{44} $33^{7.11}$ 49^{6} La 2^{14} Ez 39^{25}+(Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33^{26} 46^{28} Jo 4^{1} (v. **Qal 9**). †**10.** Hiph. declar., הֵשִׁיב מֵעַל Ez 14^{6}=*shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18^{30}, abs. הֵשִׁיב וְחִיוּ v^{32}; of יי, הֵשִׁיב מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ ψ 85^{4} (but rd. prob. הֲשִׁיבוֹתָה חֲרוֹן אַ [**6 a** supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1^{13} (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֳנִיָּה, etc.). †**11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am $1^{3.6.9.11.13}$ $2^{1.4.6}$; blessing Nu 23^{20} (poem in E), edict Est $8^{5.8}$. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn

Digitized by Google

42[20] my money *has been returned* / cf. *Pt.* הַמֻּשָׁב 43[12] (both J); הַמ֫ לי Nu 5[8] (P) the אָשָׁם *which is restored to* '; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27[16] the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10[8] (J; cf. Ges §121a,b) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

†שׁוּבָה **n.f.** retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2[8]);—Is 30[15].

†II. [שְׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126[1], but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שְׁבָה.—1. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב.

†1. שׁוֹבָב **adj.** backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol §251b Ges §93s Kö I. 454);—ש' Is 57[17]; pl. שׁבוּ בָּנִים שׁוֹבָבִים Je 3[14.22].—שובבים Je 50[6] Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבִים G Comm., cf. √**Pō'l.**

†II. שׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5[14] = 1 Ch 14[4], 1 Ch 3[5]. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18].

†שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוּבָב, v. 1. שׁוֹבָב);—as subst., לְשׁוּ Mi 2[4] (but read prob. שׁוֹבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] (of Israel), 49[4] (of Ammon).

†יְשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιασουβ;—**1.** in Issachar Nu 26[24] (P) 1 Ch 7[1] Qr (Kt יישׁב). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[29].—Is 7[3] v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

†יָשֻׁבִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הַי֫ Nu 26[24].

†יִשְׁבִי לֶחֶם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[22]; GL *ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς* Λεεμ.

†יִשְׁבְּעָם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11[11], 12[6], 27[3] (יָשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q.v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23[8], v. Dr); Ισεβααδα, Ισεσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִישְׁבַּעַל We al.

†יְהוֹשֻׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3[20]; Αροβασουκ, GL Ιωσαβεκ.

†[מְשׁוּבָה], מְשָׁבָה **n.f.** turning back, apostasy;—abs. מְשָׁבָה Je 3[6]+; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1[32]; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14[5]; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3[22], etc.;—*backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14[5], מְשׁוּבָתִי 11[7] *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2[19] 3[22] 5[6] 8[5] 14[7] (all pl.) + Ez 37[23] (read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם for מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם, G Comm.); מִי נְצָחַת Je 8[5] *enduring, perpetual apostasy*; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשָׁבָה יְשׁ Je 3[6.8.11.12] *apostate one, Israel.* Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1[32].

†מְשׁוּבָב **n. pr. m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[34]; Μοσωβαβ, GL *ἐπιστρέφων.*

†[תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** return, answer;—**1.** sf. וּתְשׁוּבָתוֹ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7[17] *and his return was* (=he returned) *to Rama.* **2.** esp. cstr. לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i. e. of spring, 2 S 11[1] 1 K 20[22.26] 2 Ch 36[10], לְעֵת תְּשׁ' 1 Ch 20[1] (‖ 2 S 11[1]). **3.** *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשׁוּבֹת Jb 34[36], sf. תְּשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם 21[34].

שׁוּבָאֵל v. שְׁבוּאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. תּוּבאל Os ZMG xix (1865), 190 n. Hal[455] DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

†שׁוּבָב **n. pr. m.** Aramaean general, 2 S 10[16.19] (Σωβακ, GL Σαβεκ), = שׁוֹפָךְ 1 Ch 19[16.18] (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, GL Σωφακ).

שׁוּבָל **n.pr.** v. שׁבל.

שׁוּבָק, שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.** v. שׁבק.

שׁוּג (√of following; ‖ form of שׁנג, שׁגה).

†[מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f.** error;—sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19[4] (? rd. מְשֻׁגָּתִי).

שׁוֹד Jb 5[21] van d. H., for 1. שׁוֹד q.v. sub שׁדד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91[6] v. שׁדד.

†I. שָׁוָה **vb.** (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**, hence) **agree with, be like, resemble** (Ar. سوى II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like,* ʃéa *be equal, fit, like*, Pa. *lay out smoothly*, Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שׁ֫ לִי Jb 33[27] (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me*, i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16[6] ℌ); Bu אֵל לֹא שָׁוָה *God did not requite* (or שָׁלַם for שׁוה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה כַּעֲוֹנִי (cf. G); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁוֶה . . . אֶל־מִי Is 40[25] *to whom shall I be like?* (‖ תְּדַמְּיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּ־בָהּ Pr 3[15] *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8[11]; 2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26[4] *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* שׁוֶה בְּ Est 7[4] *is* not *an equivalent for*; c. ל, *suitable for* 3[5], so 1[22] Hi Or Ry[Kan] (rdg. גֹּל שׁוֶה עִמּוֹ for בְּלִשּׁוֹן עַמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5[13]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28[25] *he hath levelled* its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131[2] *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul*; so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38[15] 𝔙 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried*; acc. מְשֻׁוָּמִים 119[30] *accounted suitable,*

Digitized by Google

meet (‖ דֶּרֶךְ אֲמוֹנָה בָּחַרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v[123] (v. **Qal** Est 3[8]); We ins. לְנֶגְדִּי (II. שׁ, cf. ψ 16[8]); Zenner Du אִוִּיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. אֲדַמֶּה לְמִי תְרַמְּיוּנִי וְתַשְׁוּוּ; 2 mpl. אַשְׁוֶה־לָּךְ (‖ אֲדַמֶּה) La 2[13]; Is 46[5] (cf. **Qal** 40[25]). **Hithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתַּוְּתָה (for נִשְׁתַּוְּתָה) Pr 27[15] *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוְתָה Ges[175x] Toy al.—תִּשְׁוֶה Jb 30[22] Kt v. II. שׁוא.

†I. שָׁוֶה **n.** [**m.**] level **plain**;—in שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14[5] (v. ק p. 900[a]; ק appos. acc. to Ol[277c] Lag[BR 43]; ?rd. שָׁוֶה); Σαυη.

†II. שָׁוֶה in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק שָׁוֵה Gn 14[17] (v. ע); Σαυη.

†יְשׁוּרָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30]; Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους, etc.

†I. יְשׁוּרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30], Nu 26[44]; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14[49]; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישְׁבַּעַל as 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36[a]), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יְשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַיְּשׁוּרִי, Nu 26[44].

†II. [שָׁוְרָה] **vb. Pi. set, place** (BAram. Hithpa. ⅁ שְׁוָא Pa. *set, make* (oft. ⅁ = שׂום, שׁית); Thes al. sub I. שׁ, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba[KS 66]));—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוֵּיתִי ψ 16[8] *I have set* י *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי); שׁ עֹז עַל 89[20] *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21[6]; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כָּ 2 S 22[34] *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18[34] (cf. ⅁ שָׂם כָּ Gn 48[20] Je 29[22], for כָּ שׂוּם);—Is 38[13] v. I. שׁוה;—*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. יְפָרֵי יְשַׁוֶּה לוֹ Ho 10[1] (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (‖ עשׂה פְּרִי Ho 9[16], cf. 8[7]).

†[שׁוּחַ] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. שׁ (Ar. ساخ (ى) *sink down*, MI[9.22] אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50[3]), and hence שְׁחָה Pr 2[18], si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. שׁ *melt away* (Ar. ساح (ى) *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ሰሐ: *cause to dwindle*, ሰሓ: *phthisis*, Aram. שִׁיחַ, שִׁיחָא *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3[20] ψ 44[26]; but insuff. evidence for I. שׁ in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁחָה לָעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44[26] (‖ אֶל־רָפָאִים שׁ אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 2[18] (‖ דְּבָקָה לֶאָרֶץ); but ב masc., rd. שָׁחָה, ✓שׁחח, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 82, so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשׁוּחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3[20] Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תַּשִּׁיחַ Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49[15] Gr rds. שָׁחוּ for MT שַׁחַת but v. שׁחת.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

†שׁוּחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. שׁ Je 2[6] *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., בָּרָה שׁ לִי Je 18[20], so v[22] (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23[27] *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22[14].

†שִׁיחָה **n.f.** id.;—כרה שׁ Je 18[22] Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57[7]; pl. כ שִׂיחוֹת 119[85].

†שַׁחַת **n.f.** pit;—abs. שׁ ψ 7[16] +; שַׁחַת 16[10] +; cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38[17] ψ 35[7]; sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19[4.8] (+ שַׁחְתּוֹתָה ψ 35[8b] We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19[4.8]; fig. פעל שׁ ψ 7[16]; c. עשׂה 9[16]; c. חפר 35[7] (transp. שׁ to v[b]); c. כרה 94[13] Pr 26[27]; + ψ 35[8b] ⅁ We (for שׁאֲה); טָבַל בְּשׁ Jb 9[31]. **2.** *pit* of Sh[e]ôl, ירד שׁ Jb 33[24]; שׁ (ה)ראה 16[10] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), 49[10]; לשׁ, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28[8], and ψ 55[24] (לִבְאֵר שׁ); קֶרֶב Jb 33[22]; יְמוּת Is 51[14]; עָבַר בַּשַּׁחַת Jb 33[28]; מָשַׁךְ ψ 30[10]; יָרַד אֶל־שׁ, c. חשׁך Is 38[17] (poem), c. חשׁף Jb 33[18] (מְנֻיָּר); c. העלה Jon 2[7]; c. חָשִׂיב Jb 33[30] (מְנֻיָּר); c. נאל ψ 103[4]; personif. Jb 17[14] (‖ רָפָה).—שׁ here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר **5**; also עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9[18]. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

†שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳeturah, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Σουε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele[Gesch. 153] < right bank, cf. esp. Schr[KG 142f.]; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB[1.23]), Ašurnaṣirp. (Id.[1b. 99, 101]).

†II. שׁוּחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4[11] (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v[4] (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח.

†שׁוּחִי, שֻׁחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr[Assyriaca 1 (1894), 56] cp. As. [m]*Su-ḫa-ai*);—בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2[11] 8[1] 42[9]; הַשּׁ 18[1] 25[1]; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

†שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26[42], Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε; = II. חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46[23], Ασομ.

†שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ as n. coll. Nu 26[42].

[יְשׁוֹחָדָה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁחח.

†I. שׁוּט **vb.** go or rove about (NHAram. שׁוט *rove, row* (Jon 1[13]), *swim* (Is 25[11]), *stroke*,

Digitized by Google

besmear; v. also שׁוּם);—**Qal** *go* or *rove about: Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11[8] (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשֹׁטְטוּ 2 S 24[8], *Imv.* ms. שׁוֹטְטָה v[2], *Inf. cstr.* שׁוֹט Jb 1[7], שׁוֹט 2[2] (both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24[46] (לָשׁוּחַ for לָשׁוֹחַ, so ⑤ Thes[1222] cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8[6] Du reads שׁוֹט for שׁוּב.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom. infr. **Pōl.** *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹטֵט לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8[12] (‖ וְנָעוּ); abs. יְשׁוֹטֵטוּ Dn 12[4]; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5[1], *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4[10], מְשׁוֹטְטוֹת 2 Ch 16[9] (both of עֵינֵי ׳ה). **Hithpōl.** *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49[3] *run to and fro.*

†שׁוֹט **n.m.** Is 28,15 **scourge, whip** (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) *mix, stir about and beat;* Eth. ሰውጥ; Aram. שׁוֹטָא, שׁוֹטְיָא; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?*);—׳ש abs. Is 10[26]+, cstr. Jb 5[21]; pl. שׁוֹטִים 1 K 12[11]+;—**1.** *scourge,* for chastisement, 1 K 12[11.14]=2 Ch 10[11.12] (all c. vb. יִסַּר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by ׳י) Is 10[26] 28[15] (Qr; > Kt שׁיט), v[18] (both ׳ש שׁוֹטֵף, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9[23]; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5[21] (rd. מַטֵּה as ⑤). **2.** *whip,* for horse, קוֹל ׳ש Na 3[2] i.e. *crack of whip,* ׳ש לְפוּם Pr 26[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו כְּסִילִים).

†שֵׁטֶט **n.**[**m.**] **scourge**;—abs. ׳ש בְּצַוְּארֵיכֶם Jos 23[13] (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט **n.**[**m.**] **rowing** (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only אֳנִי־׳ש Is 33[21] *rowing vessel;*—28[15] Kt v. שׁוֹט.

†[שׁוּט] **vb.denom. row**;—*Pt.* pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27[8.26] (of Tyre as ship).

†מָשׁוֹט **n.**[**m.**] **oar**;—תֹּפְשֵׁי מ Ez 27[29].

†[מִשְׁוֹט] **n.**[**m.**] id.; pl. sf. מִשְׁוֹטַיִךְ Ez 27[6] (Kö[II. 183], cf. Ges[§ 72 e]), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט] **vb. treat with despite,** only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, שְׁטָא *despise;* cf. perhaps As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂאטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28[24.26] (Kö[II. 1. 108, 346] Ges[§ 72 p]); fpl. בָּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16[57] (Kö[1b. 189]).

†שְׁאָט **n.**[**m.**] **despite, contempt** (expanded fr. שׁוּם supr., Kö[I. 438; II. 1. 486]);—abs. בְּׁש נֶפֶשׁ Ez 25[15] *with despite in* the *soul;* cstr. בְּׁש נֶפֶשׁ 36[5]; sf. בְּׁש נַפְשָׁם 25[6] (Ges[§ 93 o] Kö[II. 1. 67]).

שׁוּל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوْلٌ *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל] **n.m.** Is 6,1 **skirt,** of robe;—pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28[34]+; sf. שׁוּלֶיךָ Na 3[5]+, שׁוּלָיו Is 6[1]+, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1[9];—*skirts;* of ׳י's train, in vision Is 6[1]; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חָשַׂפְתִּי שׁוּלַיִךְ Je 13[26], גִּלּוּ שׁוּלַיִךְ Na 3[5], וְגִלּוּ שׁוּלַיִךְ Je 13[22]; of defilement, טֻמְאָתָהּ בְּׁש La 1[9]; of high priest's robe Ex 28[33.33.34]=39[24.25.26] (all P).

שׁוֹלֵל v. שׁלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f. Shulammite**;—c. art. as n. הַׁש heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7[1.1]; =Shunammite (from שׁוּנֶם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμανῖτις; but ℵA Σουλαμῖτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שׁלימת = שְׁלֵמַת, Lzb[376].

†[שׁוּם] **n.**[**m.**] **garlic**;—pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11[5] (J) (*allium sativum,* Linn, Thes Löw[Ko. 236] Post[Hast. DB II. 110] Tristr[WHB 468] (or *allium Ascalonicum,* cf. Buhl, after Tristr[FFP 430]; v. this and Post[Flora 789] for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثُومٌ, Aram. תּוּמָא, שׁוּמָא, As. *šûmu*).

שָׁמְתִּי v. שׂמה infra.

†שׁוּנִי **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15]; Σουν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωυν. **2. adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art.=n. coll. Nu 26[15].

†שׁוּנֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19[18] (P), 1 S 28[4] 2 K 4[8]; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⑥L Jos Συνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-ā, Ša-na-mg* WMM[As.u. Eur. 170]; mod. *Sûlem,* N. of *Zer'în* (*Jezreel*), Buhl[G 217], cf. GASm[G 400 n.].

†שׁוּנַמִּית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישַׁג הַׁש 1 K 1[3.15] 2[17.21] (הַׁש), v[22] (*id.*). **2.** הַׁש 2 K 4[12.25.36].

†[שָׁוַע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb[23] thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from ✓akin to ישע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30[3]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁוַּע Jb 24[12]; 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁוְּעָתִי ψ 28[2] 31[23]; שַׁוְּעִי 5[3] (Ol[§ 182 d]), etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁוַּע ψ 72[12] Jb 29[12];—*cry for help:* abs. ψ 72[12] Jb 19[7] 24[12] 29[12] 30[28] 35[9], +Is 38[13] Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוַּעְתִּי); specif. to God ψ 5[3] 18[42] 119[147] Jb 36[13] Is 58[9] Jon 2[3] Hb 1[2] La 3[8]; c. אל ψ 18[7] 22[25] 28[2]=31[23], 30[3] 88[14]+v[2] (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהֵי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צָעָקְתִּי), Jb 30[20] 38[41].

†1. שׁוּעַ, [שָׁוַע[?]] **n.m. cry for help**;—לְׁהֵן ׳ש Jb 30[24] (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יְׁשַׁוַּע); שִׁוְעָךְ 36[19] (Bu Buhl שִׁוְעָךְ, Du שִׁיחָךְ).—**1.** שׁוּעַ v. p. 447[b].

Digitized by Google

†II. שׁוֹעַ **n.** [**m.**] **cry**, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22^5.—1. שׁוּעַ v. ישׁע.

†[שַׁוְעָה] **n.f. cry for help**;—cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5^{12} Je 8^{19}; sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22^7 = ψ 18^7, ψ 39^{13} 40^2 102^2 La 3^{56} (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2^{23} (P), ψ 34^{16} 145^{19}.

1. שׁוּעַ, 1. II. שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעָא v. p. 447b supra.

†III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23} usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[Pa 234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl[KAT 2. 22] Dr[Hast. DB Koa].

†[שׁוּף] **vb. bruise** (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, שאף *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32^{20} 𝔗𝔙 for טָחַן); v. esp. Dr[Gn]; >Di al. think ‖ form of I. שאף);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3^{15}; אֲשֶׁר־בִּשְׁעָרָה יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9^{17}; אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ יְשׁוּפֵנִי ψ 139^{11} mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׁוֹכֵנִי *cover, screen, me.*

שׁוֹבַךְ v. שׁוּבָל. שׁוֹפָמִי v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוֹק (√of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰፈ፡ *sustain*; cf. Ar. سَاقٌ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוֹקָא *leg* (rare), שׁוֹק *leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *suḳu*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, שׁוֹק, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سُوقٌ loan-word acc. to Frä[157]; but then س=ש?), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק $_{19}$ **n.**[**f.**[Lv 7, 33] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.], so Ar., v. Lane W[AG, § 290 (c)]] **leg**;—שׁ abs. 1 S 9^{24} +, cstr. Ex 29^{27} +; du. שׁוֹקַיִם Dt 28^{35} Pr 26^7, cstr. שׁוֹקֵי ψ 147^{10}, sf. שׁוֹקָיו Ct 5^{15};—*leg*: **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15^8 *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28^{35} (‖ בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26^7 ψ 147^{10} Ct 5^{15}; of woman (city personif.) Is 47^2. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9^{24} (cf. Klein[ZPV vi (1883), 98], cited also by Nes[Marg. 13]), שׁ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29^{22} + 6 t. P (v. יָמִין), שׁ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7^{34} + 4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת p. 929).—𝔊 *βραχίων*, 𝔙 *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr[Dt 18, 3].

†שׁוֹק **n.m. street** (Aram.; v. √);—שׁ Pr 7^8 Ec $12^{4.5}$; pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3^2.

†II. [שׁוּק] **vb.** prob. **be abundant** (As. *šûḳu*, *abundance*);—**Pō'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְתְשׁוֹקְקֶהָ ψ 65^{10} *thou* (י) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; >Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** *Pf.* consec. וְהֶשְׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2^{24} *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4^{13}.

III. שׁוק (√of foll.; Ba[ES 46] cp. Ar. شَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ش=שׁ is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוּק; or 1d. תְּשׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוּק, השתוקק, v. Nes[ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה] **n.f. longing**;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3^{16} (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7^{11}; of beast to devour, fig. אֵלֶיךָ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4^7 (J). (𝔊 *ἀποστροφή* Gn, *ἐπιστροφή* Ct, whence Nes[Marg. 6] prop. תְּשׁוּבָתְךָ Gn 3^{16}, which Ball[Hpt] reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

†I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. **travel, journey** (As. *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ (ى) *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שירתא Lzb[373] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syr. ܫܝܪܬܐ (?Ar. loan-wd., Frä[180]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתְשׁוּרִי לְמֶלֶךְ בַּשָּׁמָן Is 57^9 *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וְתַסְכִּי). *Pt.* fpl. שָׁרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27^{25} ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שְׁרוּת לָךְ בְּ *journey for thee* with thy wares; Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּ; Co שֵׁרְתוּךְ *served thee.*

†תְּשׁוּרָה **n.f. gift, present**(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ת 1 S 9^7 (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb. behold, regard** (esp. Jb);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּר Je 5^{26}, sf. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Jb 34^{29}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35^5;—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23^9 24^{17} (poems in JE, ‖ רָאָה), לֹא תְשׁוּרֶנִּי, subj. eye, Jb 24^{18}, and (=I shall not exist) 7^8, cf. 20^9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17^{15}; God object 34^{29} 35^{14}; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4^8. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. י) Ho 14^9; so, =*notice*, Jb 35^{13}; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33^{14} (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יְשִׁבֶנּוּ *he* (God) *retracts it not.* **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, בָּנָמֵר עַל־דַּרְכָּךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13^7 (subj. י; Meinh Marti אָשְׁקֹד; 𝔊𝔖𝔙 We Now al. אֶשְׁחַר), Je 5^{26} (subj. wicked).—Jb 33^{27} v. שׁיר.

Digitized by Google

†I. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתַּבֵּט עֵינַי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92[12], read בְּשׁוֹרְרַי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher**, (prop. **Pōʿl.** *Pt.*, מְ om., Ges[§ 82s]);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56[3], שׁוֹרְרָי 5[9] 27[11], שׁוֹרְרַי 54[7] 59[11]; 92[12] v. foregoing.

III. **שׁוֹר** (√of foll.; Ar. ثَوَرَ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring;* NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (ן)חור SabDenkm [No. 12, I. 3] DHM [ZMG XXXVII (1883), 229]; Ar. ثَوْرٌ, Aram. תּוֹרָא, שׁוֹרָא; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb[384] (Gk. *ταῦρος*, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šûru*, Eth. ሠውር).

שׁוֹר $_{76}$ **n.m.** [No 5, 18] **a head of cattle**, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—שׁ abs. Is 1[3] +, cstr. Ex 21[35] +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20[17] +, etc.; pl. שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[2];—usu. a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21[37] Nu 7[3]): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20[17] (E; Gi v[14]) = Dt 5[18], cf. Dt 5[14], Ex 21[33] (E) ‖ Dt 22[4], Ex 21[37.37] (‖ בָּקָר of five head), 22[3.8.9.29] 23[12] (all E), Dt 22[1] Gn 49[6] (poem in J), Dt 28[31] Ju 6[4] 1 S 12[3] Jb 24[3]; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22[4] (J), feeding ψ 106[20] (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7[25] 32[20]; lowing Jb 6[5]; as intelligent Is 1[3], vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21[28.28.28] + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22[10], threshing 25[4], cf. Pr 14[4]; drawing wagon Nu 7[3] (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פְּנֵי שׁ Ez 1[10]; specif. of male †Jb 21[10] (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22[28] (H), perhaps also Nu 18[17] (P), appar. generic Dt 15[19] 33[17] (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32[6] (+ צֹאן), Ex 34[19]—cf. Lv 27[26] (P)—Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all J), 1 S 15[3] 22[19]; †as slaughtered Pr 7[22], for food 1 S 14[34.34] (but v[b] read אֶת־אֲשֶׁר) with ⑥ Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1[19.25] Dt 14[4] Lv 17[3] (H), cf. Ne 5[18] (שׁ אֶחָד), Pr 15[17]; for †sacrifice Ju 6[25] (פַּר־הַשּׁ, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69[32] (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פָּר to v[b] Bae), 2 S 6[13] Ho 12[12], Lv 9[4.18] (P), 22[23.27] (H), Nu 15[11] (P), Dt 17[1] 18[3], cf. Lv 7[23] 9[19]; מְשׁוֹר וָבַח Lv 4[10] (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66[3].

†II. **שׁוֹר n.[m.]** wall (Aram. שׁוּרָא, ʃûrâ);—Gn 49[22] (poem in J), 2 S 22[30] = ψ 18[30]; pl. sf. שׁוֹרֹתָם Jb 24[11] *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שׁוֹרֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שׁ, but v. id.

†III. **שׁוּר n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16[7] (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ), 20[1] (E), towards Egypt 25[18] (J), 1 S 15[7], שׁוּרָה 27[8]; מִדְבַּר־שׁ Ex 15[22] (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr [Hast. DB Shur].

†[שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. **row of olives or vines** (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָּא *row*, whence mod. Ar. شُورَة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst [Landwirthschaft 41 f.]);—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] (al. II. שׁוֹר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5[10] (reading שׁ) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows*, but v. II. שׁוֹר.

שׁוּרִשַׁאי n.pr.m. 1 Ch 18[16], v. שְׁרָיָה.

†I. **שׁוּשַׁן, שׁוֹשַׁן n.m.** שׁוֹשַׁנָּה **n.f.** usually **lily**, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr [NHB 482 n. 2] Post [Hast. DB Lily] Löw [No. 323]; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Ar. سُوسَن (Vulg. سُوسَن), esp. *iris*, Aram. שׁוֹשַׁנְתָּא, אֲהֲלוֹת (PS[4344]), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy [Fremdw. 43]; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sšn*, *šôšn*, Erman [ZMG XLVI (1892), 117]);—*lily:* in sim., יִפְרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14[7] (of Isr.), בְּשׁוֹ בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2] (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v[1] (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2[16] 4[5] 6[2.3] 7[3] and (fig. of lover's lips) 5[13]; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוֹשָׁן 1 K 7[19], מִי שׁוֹשָׁן v[22]; cf. פֶּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v[26], ‖ מִ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4[5]; elsewh. only ψ-titles: עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ψ 45[1] 69[1], עַל־שֹׁשַׁן עֵדוּת 60[1], אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים 60[1]; עֵדוּת 80[1]; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֵדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. **שׁוּשַׁן n.pr.loc. Susa**, winter residence of Persian kings; Σοῦσαν, *ἐν* Σούσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl [Pa 226] COT [No 1, 1] Billerbeck [Susa] Say [Hast. DB Shushan]);—שׁ הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8[2] (in Elam), Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.5] 3[15a] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] (12th month, אֲדָר, v[1]); הַבִּ׳ om., שׁוּשַׁן Est 4[8.16] and (month אֲדָר) 9[12.14.15.15.18]; עִיר שׁ 3[15b] 8[15].

†**שׁוּשַׁק n.pr.m.** 1 K 14[25] Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שׁית.

†**שׁוּתֶלַח n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26[35] 1 Ch 7[21], שׁוּתֶלַח v[20] Nu 26[36]; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., ⑥L Σουθαλα(αμ).

†**שׁוּתַלְחִי adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ as subst. coll. Nu 26[35].

†[שָׁזַף] **vb. catch sight of, look on** (of eye);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן שְׁזָפַתְנִי Jb 20[9], so (rei) 28[7]; cf. שְׁשָׁפַתְנִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1[6] *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[שָׁזַר] $_{21}$ **vb. Hoph. be twisted** (NH שָׁזַר *twist;* cf. Ar. شَزَرَ *look askew at*, also *twist* cord

Digitized by Google

from the left Ba[ES 49] (expl. שׁ, for normal שׂ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob[Ar. Dichter I. 52]);—*Pt.* שָׁשׁ שָׁשָׁוֶר Ex 26[1.31.36]+17 t. Ex (P); שָׁשׁ om. 39[24].

שׁחה v. שׁוח.

†[שָׁחַד] **vb. give a present, bribe** (Ecclus 35[14]; Aram. שְׁחַר, חשׁ *bribe;* perh. also As. *šidê, gifts,* Dl[WB 643]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וַתִּשְׁחָדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16[33] *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא); ‖נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁחְדָּהּ Is 47[11] *to buy it off* (for MT שַׁחֲרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che[Hpt Heb 142], cf. Marti; v. Pr 6[35]); *Imv.* mpl. שְׁחָדוּ בַעֲדִי (Ges[§ 144e]) Jb 6[22] *give a bribe for me.*

†שֹׁחַד **n.m. present,** specif. **bribe**;—שׁ abs. Is 1[23]+22 t.;—*bribe,* usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23[8a] (E), =Dt 16[19a], Dt 10[17] 1 S 8[3] 2 Ch 19[7] ψ 15[5] Pr 17[23]; +inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27[25] Ez 22[12]; אָהַב שׁ Is 1[23]; cf. also 5[23] 33[15] Ex 23[8b] (E)=Dt 16[19b], Mi 3[11] ψ 26[10] Pr 17[8] 21[14]; אָהֳלֵי שׁ Jb 15[34], i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ Pr 6[35] (‖כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ elsewh. (c. שֹׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15[19] 2 K 16[8], cf. Is 45[13] (‖מְחִיר).

[שָׁחָה] 172 **vb. bow down** (NH *id.;* JAram. שְׁחֵי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שׁחח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51[23] *bow down.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֶנָּה Pr 12[25], fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. שִׂמְחָה). **Hithpalel** 170 (Ges[§ 75 kk]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46[2]; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4[19]+3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי 1 S 16[4]+2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Je 8[2], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15[32]+3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחוּ Is 44[17]+; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 49[8]+; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּן Gn 33[6] 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45[12]; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 29[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37[10]+; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתִי 2 K 5[18] (but ⊕ 𝔙 and mod. חֲוֹתוֹ-); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19[37], etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם Ez 8[16], read רִים- all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself,* before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קדד, נפל **3 b,** q. v.), 1 S 24[9] Gn 43[28] (J) 2 S 14[4.22] Ru 2[10] 1 K 1[31] 2 K 4[37]+6 t., +(after בְּרֹעַ) Est 3[2.2.5]. **b.** c. לְ, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14[33] 1 K 1[23]; לאפים Gn 48[12] (E) 2 S 18[28]; אפים Gn 42[6] (E)+4 t.; om. אפים 33[3] (J)+3 t.; עַל כַּפּוֹת רַגְלֶיהָ Is 60[14]. **c.** c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23[7] (P) 27[29.29] 37[9] (E), 49[8] Ex 11[8] (J)+8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23[12] (P); c. אל Is 45[14] (‖התפלל); abs. Gn 33[6.7.7] (J), Ex 18[7] (E) 2 S 9[8] 16[4] Is 49[7]. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive phr.: קדד ארצה Ex 34[8] (J); ארצה om. Gn 24[26.48] (J)+4 t.; כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7[3]; כרע 29[29]; נפל לאפי ארצה Jb 1[20]; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20[18]. **b.** sq. phr.: קדד וישׁ׳ לְ אפים ארצה Ne 8[6]; ארצה לְ Gn 24[52] (J); וַיִּשְׁ׳ ψ 95[6]; השׁ׳ לְ בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ 29[2] 96[9]=1 Ch 16[29]; אֶל־הֵיכָל (looking towards) ψ 5[8] 138[2]; לְהֲדֹם רגלים 99[5] 132[7]. **c.** c. לְ only: 1 S 1[28] (but read וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ ⊕ and mod.), 15[25] Je 7[2] ψ 66[4]+9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26[10] Is 66[23]+4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27[13]; **c.** לְ loc. ψ 99[9]; abs. Gn 22[5] (E) Ju 7[15]+5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33[10] (E) Je 26[2] Ez 46[3]; c. מזבח לפני (ה)על Is 36[7]=2 K 18[22]=2 Ch 32[12]; c. על loc. Gn 47[31] (J) 1 K 1[47] Ez 46[2]; מֶרְחָק *afar off* Ex 24[1] (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל, קדד Jos 5[14] Nu 22[31]; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19[1]; ארצה 18[2] (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2[20] 44[15.17] 46[6]; acc. loc. 2 K 5[18.18.18] 19[37]=Is 37[38]; c. לְ, Ex 20[5]=Dt 5[9] (10 words), Ex 23[24] (E), Nu 25[2] (J), Jos 23[7] (D), Dt 8[19] 11[16] 1 K 16[31]+34 t.; c. על, Lv 26[1] (H); לפני 2 Ch 25[14] (‖קטר).

†[שַׁחֲוָת] **n.f. pit** (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח);—sf. בְּשַׁחֲוָתוֹ הוּא יָפוֹל Pr 28[10].

†[שַׁחְרִית] **n.f.** id.;—pl. sf. נִלְבַּד בְּשַׁחְרִיתֹתָם La 4[20], וַיִּמַּלְטֵם מִשְּׁ׳ ψ 107[20].

שְׁחוֹר v. שְׁחִיתוֹר. שְׁחוֹר v. I. שׁחר.

†[שָׁחַח] **vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch** (NH *id.;* TelAm. *šaḥâhu* (Wkl[TelAm. Vocab.]), *prostrate oneself,* prob. Canaanism; As. *šaḫâḫu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשַׁח Is 2[11.17], 1 s. שַׁחֹתִי ψ 38[7], שַׁחְתִּי 35[14], 3 pl. שָׁחוּ Jb 9[13], שְׁחוּ Hb 3[6] Pr 14[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁח ψ 10[10], 3 mpl. יָשְׁחוּ Jb 38[40], יִשְׁחוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf. cstr.* (=*abs.,* as adv., Ges[§ 113 q] Kö[II. 2, §§ 221, 402 d] cf. also Ba[NB 164]) שְׁחֹחַ Is 60[14];—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled,* by אָדָם, Is 2[11.17] (both ‖שָׁפֵל), Hb 3[6] (of hills), Jb 9[13] (תַּחְתָּיו שׁ׳), ψ 107[39] (+מָעַט); by man 10[10]. **2.** *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14[19]; וְהָלְכוּ אֵלַיִךְ שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60[14] (‖הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה). **3.** *bow,* of mourner (קֹדֵר), ψ 35[14] 38[7]. **4.** *crouch,* of wild beast in lair Jb 38[40]. **Niph.** *Impf. be prostrated, humbled:* וְיִשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2[9] (‖וְשָׁפֵל)=5[15] (‖ *id.*); *be reduced, weakened,* of words מִמַּעֲפָר Is 29[4] (‖שָׁפֵל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low,* city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשַּׁח Is 25[12]

Digitized by Google

26^5 (both ‖ הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō'.** *be cast down, despairing: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחַ ψ 42^7, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי v $^{6.12}$ 43^5 (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח **adj.** low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁחֲעֵינַיִם Jb 22^{29} *lowly of eyes,* humble.

†[יִשְׁחִיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?); — יִשְׁעִי 1 Ch 4^{36}; *Iasovia, Iesovia.*

שָׁחַט vb. 84 slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šaḫāṭu, flay, take off* dress; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = ḥ; is this loan-word in Ar.?); NH = BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁחַט Je 39^6+, sf. שְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3^2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4^{24}+, 2 fs. תִּשְׁחָטִי Ez 16^{21}, 3 mpl. sf. וְיִשְׁחָטוּהוּ Ju 12^6; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁחֲטוּ Ex 12^{21} 2 Ch 35^6; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחוֹט Is 22^{13}; cstr. לִשְׁחוֹט Gn 22^{10}, טִבַּח- Ez 40^{39}, sf. שַׁחֲטָם (Ges ^{64a}) Ez 23^{39}; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹחֵט Is 66^3, etc.; *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10^{16}+, etc.; — *slaughter:* **1.** beast for food 1 S $14^{32.34.34}$ Is 22^{13} (‖ הָרֹג), cf. Lv $17^{3.3}$, for blood Gn 37^{31} (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob ZAW xvii (1897), 51), 1 S 1^{25} Ex 29^{11} Lv $1^{5.11}$ 4^{24} 9^8 Nu 19^3 2 Ch $29^{22.22.24}$+; abs. Ez 40^{41} (אֵל loc.); bird Lv $14^{5.6.50.51}$; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66^3; c. acc. of sacrifice (עוֹלָה, אָשָׁם, חַטָּאת, etc.) Ez 40^{39} (אֵל loc.), v ^{42} 44^{11} Lv 4^{24} 7^2 14^{13}+; passover lamb †Ex 12^6, acc. הַפֶּסַח †v ^{21} 2 Ch 30^{15} $35^{1.6.11}$ Ezr 6^{20}. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12^6 1 K 18^{40} 2 K $10^{7.14}$ (אֵל loc.), 2 K 25^7 = Je 39^{6a} = 52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b} = 52^{10b}, 41^7; ' subj. Nu 14^{16} (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22^{10} (E), to false gods Ez 16^{21} 23^{39} Is 57^5. **4.** pt. pass. = *beaten, hammered,* זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K $10^{16.17}$ = 2 Ch $9^{15a.16}$, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9^7 Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (> Kt שְׁחֻטָה) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow.* †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11^{33} (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv $6^{18.18}$ (P) *be slain,* of sacrifice.

†[שְׁחִיטָה] **n. f.** act of slaying; — cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30^{17}.

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* Kö $^{1.263}$) doubtful word; — וְשׁ' שִׁמִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^2 RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächterei' Kö $^{II.\,1.\,690,\,n.\,1}$], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחֲתָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין v. שחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שָׁחִיף].

†שְׁחִים Is 37^{30} = סְחִישׁ (in ‖ 2 K 19^{29}), q. v.

†**שָׁחַל** (√of foll.; Dl $^{Prol.\,34}$ cp. As. *šaḫâlu, call, proclaim;* perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 725).

שַׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שׁ Ho 5^{14}+, שָׁחַל Jb 4^{10}+; — *lion,* sim. of ^, toward Israel Ho 5^{14} (‖ כְּפִיר), 13^7 (‖ נָמֵר); of guilty men Jb 4^{10} (‖ אַרְיֵה, כְּפִירִים); fig. of foes ψ 91^{13} (‖ כְּפִיר); *lion,* as hunted 10^{16} (in sim.); lit. Jb 28^8 Pr 26^{13}.

†שְׁחֶלֶת **n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נָטָף, חֶלְבְּנָה, Ex 30^{34}; ⑦ ⑨ ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus,* the *operculum,* or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes $^{1388\,f.}$ Di Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Onycha; so most; KG Jacob ZMG xliii (1889), 354 prop. *amber.*

שָׁחַן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot,* then *inflamed;* Aram. שְׁחַן, חמי *be warm, heat*).

†שְׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20^7 = Is 38^{21}, שׁ' רָע Dt 28^{35} Jb 2^7; possibly leprous Lv $13^{18.19.20}$, צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁ' 13^{23} (v. צ'; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex $9^{9.10.11.11}$ (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28^{27}.

שָׁחַף (√of שַׁחֶפֶת and poss. of שְׁחִי; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off;* also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُحَاف *consumption,* so JAram. שְׁחָפְתָּא [for שַׁחֶפֶת]).

†[שַׁחַף] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. ⑦ ⑨) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post Hast. DB Cuckow Tristr NHB 210 f.; *sterna fluviatilis,* or *tern* Id FFP 135 M'Lean-Shipley Ency. Bib. Id.; — הַשַּׁחַף Dt 14^{15} = Lv 11^{16} (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֶפֶת **n.f.** wasting disease, consumption Dt 28^{22} Lv 26^{16} (H).

שָׁחַץ (√of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly,* and deriv.; Aram. שְׁחָצָא *lion* (†ψ 17^{12} edd.); Eth. ፀሐፀ *be insolent;* Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated;* شَخِيصٌ *bulky, man of rank,* but ش = שׁ?).

†[שַׁחַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **dignity, pride;** — בְּנֵי־הַשַּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28^8 (‖ שַׁחַל), 41^{26}.

†שְׁחַצּוּמָה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] + ה_ָ) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19^{22}; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, AⒼL Σασειμα(θ).

†[שָׁחַק] **vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverize** (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحْقٌ *worn garment, thin clouds;* Aram. שְׁחַק, משׁחק *pulverize;* Ecclus

Digitized by Google

שחק 6^{36} is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מָיִם Jb 14^{19} *waters rub away stones;* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30^{36} (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם 2 S 22^{43} (‖ דקק)=ψ 18^{43}.

†שַׁחַק **n. m.** Pr 3, 20 **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—שׁ abs. ψ $89^{7.38}$, cstr. Is 40^{15}; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33^{26}+;—**1.** *fine dust,* שׁ מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40^{15} (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud,* usu. pl. (oft. ‖ שְׁמָיִם), Dt 33^{26} (poem), Is 45^{8} Je 51^{9} Jb 35^{5} 36^{28} 37^{21} 38^{37} ψ 36^{6} 57^{11} 68^{35} 77^{18} 78^{23} 108^{5}; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3^{20} 8^{28}; שׁ עָבִי 2 S 22^{12}=ψ 18^{12}; =heavens, sky Jb 37^{18} (c. רְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ $89^{7.38}$.

שְׁחוֹר v. שְׁיחוֹר.

†I. שָׁחַר **vb. be black** (NH שָׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness,* etc., Ecclus 25^{17} Hiph. *make black;* Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black,* so حسّ, حُسْنَة *coal;* Jäger BAS II. 296 cp. As. *šûru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot*);—שׁ, of skin Jb 30^{30}.

†שְׁחוֹר **n.[m.] blackness**;—חָשְׁכוּ מִשְּׁחוֹר תְּאָרָם La 4^{8}.

†שָׁחוֹר **adj. black**;—שׁ of hair Lv $13^{31.37}$(P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5^{11}; of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1^{5}; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc $6^{2.6}$.

†שַׁחֲרוּת **n.f.** acc. to De Comm. Rüetschi Kau **blackness,** viz. of hair (so ℌ), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. **dawn of youth** (II. שחר);—Ec 11^{10} (+יַלְדוּת).

†[שַׁחַרְחֹר Ges §86 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal ='le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת Ct 1^{6}.

†אֲשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אֲבִי תְקוֹעַ 1 Ch 2^{24} 4^{5}; Ασχω, Σαρα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ; ⑥L Ασσωρ, Ασσωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (✓of foll.; MI ^{15} שחרת, Ar. سَحَرٌ, As. *šêru,* NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שְׁחָרָא all *dawn*).

†שַׁחַר **n.m.** Gn 19, 15 **dawn**;—abs. שׁ 1 S 9^{26}+, שַׁחַר Ju 19^{25}+; sf. שַׁחֲרָהּ Is 47^{11} (but read prob. שַׁחֲרָהּ);—*dawn,* c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19^{15} $32^{25.27}$ Jos 6^{15} (all J), Ju 19^{25} 1 S 9^{26} Ne 4^{15} Jon 4^{7}; opp. עֲשָׂהוּ Am 4^{13}; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57^{9}=108^{3}; עַפְעַפֵּי־שׁ Jb 3^{9} 41^{10}; כַּנְפֵי־שׁ ψ 139^{9}; 110^{3} rd. prob. רֶחֶם שׁ (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); שׁ also Jb 38^{12}, in sim. Ho 6^{3} (but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרוֹ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58^{8} Ct 6^{10}, Jo 2^{2} (al. *blackness,* ‖ עֲנָן וַעֲרָפֶל); בֶּן־שׁ Is 14^{12} (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS K 300); אֵין לוֹ שׁ Is 8^{20} is obscure, so also בַּשׁ Ho 10^{15} (We *in storm,* i.e. בַּשַּׁעַר).—Is 47^{11} usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرٌ *enchant* (We Heid. 2. 159, 200), سِحْرٌ *enchantment* [=Sab. סחר DHM Hofmus. 24. 1]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

†[שָׁחַר] **vb.denom. look early, diligently** for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׁחֵר טוֹב Pr 11^{27} (‖ בֹּקֵשׁ, דָּרַשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁחָרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13^{24} *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְתְשַׁחֲרַנַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7^{21}; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחַר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7^{15}; of wild asses, *Pt.* מְשַׁחֲרֵי לְטָרֶף Jb 24^{5} (Ges §130 u) *seeking eagerly for their food;* usu. of *seeking* God (יְ) earnestly, *Pf.* וְשִׁחֲרוּנִי אַל ψ 78^{34} (‖ דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁחֲרֶנִּי אֵלַי Jb 8^{5} (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges §60 e) Ho 5^{15} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ), +6^{3} (v. שַׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1^{28}, *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8^{17}; *seek* with longing, long for (יְ), אֲשַׁחֲרֶנּוּ Is 26^{9} ψ 63^{2}.

שַׁחֲרוּת v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר **n.[m.] dawn**;—מֵרֶחֶם מִ ψ 110^{3}, but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שַׁחֲרִיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{26}; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{8}; Σααρηλ[μ], ⑥L Σεωρειν.

[שָׁחַת] **vb. go to ruin** (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph.=BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30^{11} *corrupt act;* Ar. سَحَتَ *extirpate;* Eth. ሰሐተ: *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḥâtu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl Tel.Am. Vocab.), As. poss. *šêtu, flee, escape* (cf. אבד); OAram. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb ^{574}, Aram. שְׁחַת, شَحَتَ (assim. of ل), *mutilate;*—very improb. Gerber ^{179} denom. from שַׁחַת);—†**Niph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13^{7}, vessel 18^{4}; *be injured,* or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8^{20} (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הָעָרֹב); *be corrupted, corrupt,* in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחָתָה Gn 6^{12} (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁחֵת לְפָנַי הָאֱ v 11 (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20^{44}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex

Digitized by Google

32^{7} +, sf. שְׁחָתְךָ Ho 13^{9}; 2 ms. שְׁחַתְּ Is 14^{20} +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲתוּ Je 5^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁחֵת Gn 13^{10} +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21^{26} (E), vineyard Je 12^{10} (fig.), branches Na 2^{3} (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1^{14} 14^{11} (acc. om.), Ez 5^{16} 20^{17}, כָּל־בָּשָׂר Gn 6^{17} 9^{15} (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13^{10} $19^{13.29}$ (all J), 2 S 24^{16} Je 5^{10} (acc. om.), 48^{18} Ez 26^{4} 43^{3} La 2^{5}, *ruin* temple v^{6}, nation Ho 11^{9} 13^{9} (read perh. שְׁחַתְּךָ Oort Now), land 2 K 19^{12} (Hiph. in ‖ Is 37^{12}), Ju 6^{5} Jos 22^{33} (P), Ez 22^{30} 30^{11}, earth Gn 9^{11} (P); c. ל obj. (ל **3 b**), city 1 S 23^{10}, pers. Nu 32^{15} (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1^{11}, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS[K 28] al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2^{8}, i.e. violate it, v. esp. זֶרַע אַרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38^{9} (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23^{8}. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28^{17}, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הֶעֱמִיקוּ שְׁחָתוּ Ho 9^{9} (cf. [עָמַק], p. 770[b]; but We Now read שַׁחֲתוּ, √שׁוח), Ex 32^{7} (JE), Dt 9^{12}, so שׁ לוֹ 32^{5}. **Hiph.**[108] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6^{12} +; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8^{24} +, יַשְׁחֵת Mal 3^{11} +, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20^{1}; 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחִתִי Ez 16^{47}, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִיתוּן Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18^{25} = Is 36^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31^{29}; cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26^{15} +, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁחִית Gn 19^{14} +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6^{4} Mal 3^{11}, trees Dt $20^{19.20}$ Je 11^{19} (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36^{19}, houses 34^{11}, palaces Je 6^{5}, cf. Is 65^{8} Lv 19^{27} (H), Ru 4^{6}; דִּין שׁ Je 49^{9} thieves *damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S $26^{9.15}$ Ju $20^{21.25}$ (+ אַרְצָה), $v^{35.42}$ 2 K 13^{23} 2 Ch 24^{23} (+ מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51^{13} + 4 t., acc. בַּיִת דָּוִד 2 Ch 21^{7}, abs. Is 11^{9} = 65^{25}; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11^{9}; acc. עַם 2 S 24^{16} Dt 9^{26}; land 1 S 6^{5} Je 36^{29} Dn 11^{17} (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20^{15} (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < ☪ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2^{8}, cities and nations Gn $18^{23.28}$ (J, acc. om.), $19^{13.14}$ (J), Is 37^{12} (Pi. in ‖ 2 K 19^{12}), $36^{10.10}$ = 2 K $18^{25.25}$ + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4^{31} 10^{10} 2 K 8^{19}, pride of Judah Je 13^{9}, earth Je 51^{1}; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8^{24} (v. Dr; Bev conj. יְשַׁחֵת or יְשִׁיחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21^{12}; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2^{30}, angel 1 Ch 21^{15}; = *destroyer* Ex 12^{23} (J), Je 22^{7} Is 54^{16}, מ גּוֹיִם Je 4^{7}, רוּחַ מ 51^{1}; sg. coll. (הַמַּ Ges[18 120]; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13^{17} 14^{15} (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5^{26}. †**2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 6^{12} (P; v. דֶּרֶךְ **6**), נֶפֶשׁ Pr 6^{32}, cf. Zp 3^{7}, Ez 23^{11} (מִן comp.); הִשְׁחִית הִשְׁחִית ψ 14^{1} = 53^{2}; הַשְׁחֵת (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1^{4} Dt 4^{25} (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27^{2}, + מִן comp. Ju 2^{19} Ez 16^{47}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6^{28}, אִישׁ מַשְׁחִית Pr 28^{24} (18^{9} v. infra).—אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: †57^{1} 58^{1} 59^{1} 75^{1}. †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25^{26} (‖ מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1^{14} sacrificing *a spoiled thing*.

†**מַשְׁחִית n.[m.]** ruin, destruction;—מ׳ abs. Je 5^{26} + 10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5^{16} 9^{6} 21^{36} 25^{15} Ex 12^{13} (P), 2 Ch 20^{23} 22^{4}; בַּעַל מ׳ Pr 18^{9} = *destroyer*; Dn 10^{8} (disfigurement); הַר־מ׳ Je 51^{25} (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23^{13} = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־הַמַּשְׁחָה so Hoffm[ZAW II (1882), 175] Benz Kit Bur; 𝔄 *mons offensionis*).

†**מַשְׁחִת n.[m.]** id.;—כְּלִי מַשְׁחֵהוּ Ez 9^{1}.

†**מִשְׁחָת n.[m.]** disfigurement of face Is 52^{14}.

†**מַשְׁחֵת n.[m.]** corruption (ritual), Lv 22^{25} (H).

שַׁחַת v. שׁוח.

שִׁטָּה $_{27}$ **n.f.** acacia, tree and wood (= שִׁטָּה*, Ar. سَنْط, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt, šond^{e}t*, Thes[1452] Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 120]);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica*; cf. Rob[BR II. 20], or *a. seyyâl* Post[Flora 286 f. Hast. DB Shittah-tree] Tristr[NHB 390 ff.];—ש׳ sg. Is 41^{19} (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shittim wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10^{3} Ex $25^{5.10.13}$ + 19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי ש׳ *pillars of shittim* (wood), Ex $26^{32.37}$ 36^{36} (P).

†**שִׁטִּים n.pr.loc.** alw. הַשִּׁ׳; usu. Σαττειμ: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2^{1} 3^{1} (E), Mi 6^{5} Nu 25^{1} (P); = אָבֵל הַשִּׁ׳ 33^{49}; on exact site v. Buhl[G 116] Gray Nu 25. 1. **2.** נַחַל הַשִּׁ׳ Jo 4^{18} (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl[Geogr. 90], and views in Dr).

[**שָׁטַח**] **vb.** spread, spread abroad (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out*; so Eth. ሰጠሐ; Aram. שְׁטַח, שְׁטָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וְשָׁטָחוּם לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Je 8^{2} *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁטַח 2 S 17^{19} (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread*

Digitized by Google

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11[32] (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔊 *siccaverunt;* cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *expanding the nations* (cf. ל 3 b). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ כַּפָּי ψ 88[10] *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

†[מִשְׁטָח] **n.[m.] spreading-place** (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy Ency. Bib. Fourr, 1568)); — cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26[5.14].

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ **n.[m.]** id.; — מִ לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47[10].

שִׁטִּים v. שׁוּט, שִׁפִּים v. supra.

†**שָׁטַף vb. overflow, rinse or wash off** (NH *id.*, so JAram. שְׁטַף; As. *šaṭâpu, overflow*, Ar. سطف *id.*, Cuche); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Is 8[8] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22[38], etc.; *Pt.* שׁוֹטֵף Is 10[22] +, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28[2]; — **1.** *overflow*, of river Is 8[8] Je 47[2a] (v. נַחַל), Dn 11[10.40], all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28[15] (qy. by Sta ThLz, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שׁוֹט שֹׁטֵט), v[18] (v. שׁוֹט), also (sim. of יְ in judgment) v[2] (מַיִם), 30[28], of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צָרָקָה Is 10[22]; c. acc. of land Je 47[2b], pers. (fig.) Is 43[2] (נָהָרוֹת), ψ 69[3] (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v[16] (מַיִם), יְ, 124[4] (מַיִם), cf. Is 28[17] Ct 8[7]; גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of יְ's judgment) Ez 11[11.13] 38[22]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66[12], sim., in good sense. — Abs. Dn 11[26] v. **Niph.** — Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, בְּסוּס שׁ Je 8[6]. **2.** *flow, run*, lit. of נַחַל ψ 78[20] 2 Ch 32[4]. **3.** lit., *rinse* or *wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22[38], יָדָיו בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[11] (P); of stain Ez 16[9] (מֵעָלַיִךְ; ‖ רָחַץ); עָפָר־אָרְצָהּ Jb 14[19]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[12] *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשָּׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11[22] *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשָּׁטֵף (for יִשְׁכְּנוּ), also v[26] (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם Lv 6[21] (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

†שֶׁטֶף, שֶׁצֶף **n.m.**[Na 1.8] **flood**; — abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1[8] + 3 t.; cstr. שׁ Pr 27[4], שֶׁ ψ 32[6]; — *flood*, fig. of יְ's judgment, שׁ עֹבֵר Na 1[8], cf. Dn 9[26], זְרֹעוֹת הַשׁ 11[22] (cf. Dr); of calamity, שׁ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32[6]; שׁ אָף Pr 27[4] *a flood of anger;* so שֶׁצֶף קָצֶף Is 54[8] (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁ as dittogr.); שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38[25].

שָׁטַר (√ of foll.; As. *šaṭâru, write*, Sab. סטר Hom[Chr 124] DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2, IIv. 2]; Ar. سَطَرَ *rule* (a book), *write*, سَطْرٌ *row, line;* Aram. שְׁטָרָא, שִׁטְרָא *document*, so Hilpr[Bab. Exp. x. 8] CIS[II. 67], Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb[274]: Hom[NKZ I. 69] all from As.).

†**שֹׁטֵר n.m. official, officer** (prop. *scribe, secretary*? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer*?); — abs. שׁ Pr 6[7], שׁוֹ 2 Ch 26[11]; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1[15] +, etc.; — appar. subordinate *officer*, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr[Dt 1.15] Gray[Nu 11, 16]): organizing people for marching Jos 1[10] 3[2] (both E), cf. Dt 20[5.8.9]; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5[14], cf. v[6.10.15.19] (all J); elsewhere + וְקָנִים Nu 11[16] (E), Dt 29[9] 31[28]; + שִׁפְטִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29], + וְ et שֹׁפֵט Jos 8[33] (R[D]), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23[2] (R[D]), 24[1] (E, or R[D]); שֹׁ as minor judges also Dt 1[15]; שֹׁ הַמְשָׁרְתִים אֶת־הַפֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[1], chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19[11] 34[13] (+ סוֹפְרִים, שׁוֹעֲרִים); as title of individ. 26[11] (‖ הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6[7].

†שִׁטְרַי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27[29] Kt (> Qr שִׁמְרִי); *Ασαφραις, Σαφαι.*

†[מִשְׁטָר] **n.m. rule, authority**; — sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38[33] (of heavens over earth).

†שַׁי **n.m. gift offered as homage** (√ dub.; perh. in spite of שׁ = שׂ, Ar. شَيِّئٌ, vb. *wish*, شَيْءٌ *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֶפֶץ 4); — יוֹבִ שָׁי ψ 76[12], יוֹבִ שָׁי Is 18[7], יִבְלוּ שַׁי Is 18[7] יִבַּל שַׁי ψ 68[30].

שִׁיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20[25] Kt, v. שְׁוָא.

†שִׁיאוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19[19], *Σιωνα, Σηω.*

I. שִׁיבָה v. יָשַׁב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שׁוּב.

†[שָׁיָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוּר יְלָדְךָ תָּשִׁשׁ Dt 32[18], but < read תְּשֻׁוֶּה (II. נשׁה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest*, Sam. תשאנ, Di Dr.

†שִׁיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11[42], *Σαιζα, Σιζαι.*

[שִׁיחָה], שִׂיחָה v. שׂוּחַ.

†שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — הַשׁ Jos 13[3], שׁ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 13[5]; clearly = Nile, עֶרֶב שָׁחַר Is 23[3] (‖ קָצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2[18]; cf. Dl[Pa 311] Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor] (usu. derived from I. שׁחר, as *black water*, but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19[26]; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerḳâ*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor Libnath], but v. Buhl[G 105].

שִׁיט v. I. שׁוּט.

שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלוֹ **n.pr.loc.**, שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שִׁלֹה.

Digitized by Google

†שִׁילֹה Gn 49[10], appar. **n.**, but prob.=שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (=שָׁלִיל, NH *embryo*, +sf. ה_ =*his son*, ☧ Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלוֹ, שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98[b]; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלֹה=שָׁלַח, *qui mittendus est;* (5) שִׁלֹה =לוֹ+שׁ, ☧ [Onk.] *whose is the kingdom*, ☪ *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr ☪ ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. עַד־בָּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21[32], Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr [JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br [MP 96 ff., Intr. 236 ff.] Poznański [Schiloh (1904)].

שִׁילַל v. שלל.

†שִׁימוֹן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20], Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμι.

שִׁין (√of foll.; cf. As. *šânu*, Iphte. *ištin*, *urinate;* šinâti (pl.), *urine;* vb. also Eth. ሰነየ; Aram. סָנָא, סְנָא; v. Ar. سَتَانَة *bladder* (Wahrm)).

†[שֵׁן, שַׁיִן] **n.[m.] urine**;—pl. sf. שֵׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

†[שָׁתַן] **vb. Hiph. urinate** (secondary √ from above);—*Pt.* מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√of foll., cf. Nö [ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537]).

†שִׁיר [77] **n.m. song** (NH *id.;* so Ecclus 40[21]+);—שׁ abs. Ju 5[12]+, cstr. 2 Ch 29[27]+; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28[7], etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13[8] Ct 1[1]; שָׁרִים Gn 31[27] Pr 25[20]; sf. שָׁרֶיךָ Am 5[23], etc.;—**1.** lyric *song*, +מָשָׁל 1 K 5[12], opp. קִינָה Am 8[10]; joyous Gn 31[27] (J) Is 30[29]; שׁ עֲנָבִים Ez 33[32]; triumphal Ju 5[12]; love song Ct 1[1.1] (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45[1] (שִׁיר יְדִידֹת); noisy Am 5[23] Ez 26[13], in drunken revels Is 24[9], cf. 23[16]; שׁ כסילים Ec 7[5]; not for sorrow Pr 25[20] ψ 137[2.3]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, ‖ תפלה ψ 42[9]; usu. praise, הלל בשיר 69[31]; מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7]; שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12[46]; שׁ שיר ' ψ 137[4] 2 Ch 29[27]; שיר חדש Is 42[10] (fresh outburst), +6 t., v. חָדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שיר 46[1], cf. Is 26[1]; שיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120[1]+14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); c. מִזְמוֹר ψ 48[1]+12 t. (v. מִזְמוֹר p. 274); מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר 45[1]; (שׁ orig. alone in all except 30[1] 92[1] 108[1], v. Br [JBL xviii (1899), 138]). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6[16.17] 13[8] (so read also ‖ 2 S 6[5] for בְּרוֹשִׁים, ☪ Th and mod., cf. ב'), 25[6.7] 2 Ch 23[13] 29[28] Ne 12[27]; כלי (ה)שִׁיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15[16]+6 t. (v. כְּלִי **2 b**); cf. Am 6[5].

†שִׁירָה **n. f. song** (pl. שירות[ש] Ecclus 39[15]);—abs. שׁ Ex 15[1]+9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5[1] 23[15]; pl. cstr. שִׁרוֹת Am 8[3] (rd. שָׁרוֹת ☪ Hoffm [ZAW iii (1883)] We al.);—*song, ode*, Ex 15[1](E), 2 S 22[1] =ψ 18[1], Dt 31[19.19.21.22.30] 32[44] Nu 21[17](E) Is 5[1] 23[15].

†[שִׁיר] [86] **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö [ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537] Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one);—**Qal** [49] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁר Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (read יָשָׁר Jb 33[27] for יָשַׁר, √II. שׁרר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5[1], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15[21]+; *Inf. cstr.* לָשִׁיר 1 S 18[6] Kt (<Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; ☪[B] om., cf. Dr Kit [Kau HPS Now]); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25[20]; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19[36]+; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19[36]+2 t.+Am 8[3] (read for שְׁרוֹת; v. שִׁירָה);—*sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42[10] ψ 33[3]+5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (E) Is 5[1]; שׁ בשרים Pr 25[20]; שׁ יונת תהלה 106[12]; c. acc. of theme 59[17] 89[2]; abs. Ju 5[1] 1 S 18[6]; c. ל ψ 13[6] 96[1.2]=1 Ch 16[23], Ex 15[1.21] Je 20[13]; ‖ וזמר ψ 68[5.33] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2]=1 Ch 16[9], Ju 5[3]; +וזמר abs. ψ 57[8]=108[2]; c. acc. theme 21[14]; c. ל pers. 27[6]; of nature 65[14] (after התרועע); על אנשים Jb 33[27] (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19[36] 1 K 10[12] +6 t. (Ez 40[44] read שָׁתַים ☪ Hi Co mod.); שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19[36] 2 Ch 35[25] Ec 2[8]+Am 8[3] (v. supra).—ψ 138[5] rd. וְיָשִׁירוּ. **Pōl.** [36] *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרְרוּ Jb 36[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2[14]; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[28]; pl. מְשׁוֹרְרִים Ezr 2[65]+, etc.;—*sing:* birds Zp 2[14]; men Jb 36[24]; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6[18] 9[33]+31 t., +fpl. Ezr 2[65] *songstresses*=Ne 7[67]. †**Hoph.** *be sung:* *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר נָהֶה Is 26[1].

†שַׁיִשׁ **n.[m.] alabaster** (foreign word? NH *id.;* Aram. שִׁישָׁא, שֵׁישָׁא, perhaps As. *šaššu*);—אַבְנֵי־שׁ 1 Ch 29[2] (material of temple); cf. Patrick [Hast. DB Marble].

†II. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** id.;—עַמּוּדֵי שׁ Ct 5[15] (in fig.), Est 1[6a], material of pavement v[6b] (v. בַּהַט).—I. שֵׁשׁ, v. שׁרשׁ.

†שִׁישָׁא **n. pr. m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4[3], Σαβα, Σεισα, ☪L Σαφατ; cf. שְׁרָיָה.

Digitized by Google

†שִׁישַׁק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time(10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11[40] 14[25] Qr(Kt שושק), =2 Ch 12[3], 2 Ch 12[9], שִׁישָׁק v[5.5.7]; =*Šešonḳ* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau[ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind[RAS I. 261]; =*Šošenḳ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SHISHAK]; cf. Griffith[Hast. DB SHISHAK].

†שִׁירַת **vb.** put, set (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.], cf. Ph. שת Lzb[375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31[27] (?); v. also (Nö[l.c. 41]) Syr. ܫܶܝܬ *quality, appearance*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4[25]+, 3 fs. שָׁתָה 1 S 4[20]+, 2 ms. שַׁתָּה ψ 8[7], שָׁתָּ 90[8], sf. שַׁתַּנִי 88[7.9], 1 s. שַׁתִּי 73[28]+; 3 pl. שָׁתוּ Ex 33[4]+3 t., metapl. שָׁתוּ ψ 49[15] 73[9] (other forms not found); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21[22]+, juss. יָשֵׁת Jb 9[33], וַיָּשֶׁת Gn 30[40]+; 3 fs. sf. וְתִשְׁתֵּחוּ Ru 4[16], תִּשְׁיתֵמוֹ ψ 21[10]+, 1 s. sf. אֲאַשְׁתֶּנּוּ 1 K 11[34]; *Imv.* ms. שִׁית Pr 27[23], שִׁיתָה ψ 9[21] 141[3]; fs. שִׁתִי Je 31[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁת Is 22[7]; *cstr.* שִׁית Jb 30[1]+; *Pt. pass.* וְשִׁית (Je 13[16] Qr, but rd. Kt וְשָׁת); sf. שִׁתִי Ex 10[1];—**1.** *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46[4](E), 48[14.17](J), Jb 9[33] ψ 139[5]; c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23[1](E); *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33[4](J); cf. 1 S 2[8] Is 15[9] Jb 22[24] Ru 3[15]; *lay* child into (ב) bosom Ru 4[16]; *put* wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38[36], cf. Pr 26[24]; אֲשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13[3], i.e. take counsel, plan; מַחְסִי בְּ ψ 73[28]; *put* things תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 8[7]; *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21[22] (E), sin Nu 12[11] (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר=*where*) ψ 84[4]; nearly=*give* (נתן), acc.+ל pers. Gn 4[25] (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9[21]. **2. a.** *set, station*, sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30[40], cf. לֹא שָׁתַם עַל v[40] (J); acc. pers.= *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41[33](E); *set* לְמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) +ב loc. ψ 73[18], so (acc.) 88[7] and (obj. pers. om.) 12[6], *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21[4], *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכִפְאָ 132[11]; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19[29] Je 3[19], cf. (עִם) Jb 30[1]; *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141[3], snares לִי 140[6], enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3[15] (J); iniquities לְנֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 90[8], cf. 101[3]; *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24[1] (J), eyes לִנְמוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17[11]. **b.** in phr. שׁ׳ לֵב ל *set* one's *mind to*, give heed, attention (cf. שׂים **2 b**), Ex 7[23] (E), 2 S 13[20] Je 31[21] ψ 48[14] Pr 22[17] 27[23], c. אֶל Jb 7[17], abs. 1 S 4[20] ψ 62[11]; Pr 24[32] *I reflected.* **c.** *set, fix*, גְּבוּל Ex 23[31](E; c. עַד . . . מִן), תְּשִׁית לִי חֹק Jb 14[13] wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38[11] (וּפֹא יָשִׁית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ) De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v[10]]=it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau שׁ׳ יִשְׁבָּר, Bi Bu שׁ׳ יִשְׁבֹּת). **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11[34] *I will make him prince*, Is 5[6] 26[1] Je 22[6] ψ 21[7] 84[7] 88[9] (+לְמוֹ ind. obj.), 110[1] 2 S 22[12] ‖ψ 18[12]; תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שֶׁכֶם 21[13]=*thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder*, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18[41]); acc.+ל *make* something *into* Je 2[15]= 50[3], 13[16] ψ 45[17] (+ב loc.); acc.+כ comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2[5] (‖ שׂים), Is 16[3] ψ 21[10] 83[12.14]; acc. only, *make, prepare*, feast Je 51[39], cf. שֶׁת קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6[11] (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104[20]; =*perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10[1] (J). **4.** internally trans., =*take one's stand* (cf. שׂים **4 a**) הַמַּעֲרָכִים שׁת שָׁתוּ הַשָּׁעֲרָה Is 22[7]; c. עַל־ (*against*) ψ 3[7].—יָשִׁית מְמֶנִּי Jb 10[20] (Kt; >Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יָשִׁית=יָשֵׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me*, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִשְׁבֹּת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) יָשֵׁב, & Beer (best) שָׁעָה (7[19]), with יְמֵי חָלְדִּי (& Bu Be Du) for יְמֵי יחדל prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[53 n]), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21[30] (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v[30].

†שִׁית **n.m.** garment (Nö[Beitrr̈ge, 41 f.], cp. Syr. ܫܶܝܬ *appearance*, and qu. שִׁית?);—cstr. שִׁית וּזְנָה Pr 7[10]; fig. שׁ׳ חָמָס ψ 73[6] (v. II. עמס).

†**1.** שֵׁת **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4[25] (where expl. from √שִׁית), v[26] 5[3.4.6.7.8] 1 Ch 1[1]; *Seth*.—In כָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (poem in J), read prob. שְׁאַת *tumult* (cf. La 3[47]), or שְׁאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray.—**II.** שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שֵׁת] **n.m.** (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 84]) foundation, stay (of society) (√שׁית Thes Kö[II. 1. 172]);—pl. הַשָּׁתוֹת יֶהֱרָסוּן ψ 11[3] (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws*, etc., 𝔅 *leges*, Sym. *θεσμοί*, so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; >Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שְׁתֹתֶיהָ Is 19[10] (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, ‖עֹשֵׂי שָׂכָר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che[Comm.]; Che[Hpt] Buhl al. שְׁתֹתֶיהָ *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שֵׁית **n.** [**m.**] **coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שׁאה *devastate*, שְׁאִיָּה *ruin*, whence ׳שׁ wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שָׁמִיר: abs. ׳שׁ Is 7[23.24] 9[17] 27[4] (cf. Du); שַׁיִת 5[6] 7[25]; sf. שִׁתּוֹ 10[17] (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag[BN 62]) **vb.** lie down (NH=BH; שׁכב Ecclus 47[23] (in death), משכב *bed* 40[5] 47[20d], =*death bed* 46[19]; Ph. שׁכב, משכב (v. ׳מ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Eth. ሰከበ: *lie*, so Aram. שְׁכַב, ܫܟܰܒ;

Digitized by Google

Nab. משכבא *couch*; Ar. שְׁכַב only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag BN 63)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַב Gn 26¹⁰+, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30¹⁵+, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּן 1 S 2²², יִשְׁכָּבוּן Jos 2⁸ Jb 30¹⁷, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13⁵ Ez 4⁴, שִׁכְבָה Gn 39⁷·¹², etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹב Lv 15²⁴; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1²¹+, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3⁴, שָׁכְבָהּ Gn 19³³·³⁵, שָׁכְבְּךָ Dt 6⁷+2 t.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵב Gn 28¹³+, f. שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7⁵ Ru 3⁸, etc.;—**1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ): **a.** Ju 5²⁷ (prostrated by blow, + נָפַל, כָּרַע). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19⁴ (J), 28¹¹ (E), 1 S 3⁵ Dt 7⁷ Pr 6²²+oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכַּם) 1 S 9²⁶ 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.; שׁ׳ + יָשֵׁן *sleep* 1 K 19⁵ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁴·²¹, + נִרְדָּם Jon 1⁵; = *be lying* 1 S 3²·³ 26⁵ (all בְּ loc.), v⁷ 4⁵ (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13⁸, cf. שֹׁכֵב בְּלִבֵּיכֶם Pr 23³⁴, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4¹¹; + be sleeping 1 S 26⁷; = *keep lying*, c. עַד Ju 16³ 1 S 3¹⁵ Ru 3¹³ Pr 6⁹; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26⁶ (H), Jb 11¹⁹; token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה (וְלָן) 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. 13³¹, שׁ׳ בַּשַּׂק 1 K 21²⁷, שׁ׳ בֵּין שְׁפָתַיִם ψ 68¹⁴ (of indolence ?); fig. of prostration by disease 41⁹; among foes 57⁵; of humiliation Je 3²⁵; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28¹³ (J), usu. bed 2 S 13⁵ 1 K 21⁴ Lv 15⁴·²⁴·²⁶, cf. v²⁰, for midday repose 2 S 4⁷. **c.** *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4⁴·⁴·⁶·⁹ (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3¹⁹ (fatally), 2 K 4³⁴ (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12³, of woman Mi 7⁵ (intimacy), 1 K 1² (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19³³·³⁵ (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁמָּה) שׁ׳ Jos 2¹ (E), 2 K 4¹¹, cf. 9¹⁶ (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14⁴⁷ (בְּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30¹⁵·¹⁶ 39⁷·¹²·¹⁴ (J), Ex 22¹⁵ (E), Dt 22²²+8 t. Dt., 2 S 11⁴·¹¹ 12¹¹·²⁴ Lv 15³³; c. אֶת fem. *with* (MT אִתָּהּ, etc., orig. אֶתְהּ, etc., v. Dr²·⁸·¹³·¹⁴ and II. אֵת, p. 85ᵃ supra), Gn 26¹⁰ 34²·⁷ 35²² (all J), 1 S 2²² (om. 𝔊 and mod.), 2 S 13¹⁴ Ez 23⁸ (fig.), Lv 15²⁴ (שָׁכַב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5¹⁹, also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע) v¹³ Lv 15¹⁸ 19²⁰; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28³⁰ Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֶצֶל fem. Gn 39¹⁰ (J); c. אֶת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27²¹ Lv 22¹⁸ (H); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19³²·³⁴·³⁵ (J) 2 S 13¹¹; אֶת vir. Gn 19³³·³⁴ (cf. **1** ● supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14⁸ 43¹⁷ (opp. קוּם), Ez 31¹⁸ 32²⁷·²⁸·²⁹·³⁰ Jb 14¹² (opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ), שׁ׳ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰+35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47³⁰ (J), Dt 31¹⁶, and (c. אֶת) 2 S 7¹². **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14¹⁸ (opp. מִקִּבְרֶךָ), שׁ׳ כְּבֵי טָבַח ψ 88⁶; לָעָפָר Jb 7²¹, עַל־ע׳ 20¹¹ 21²⁶; in She'ôl Ez 32²¹; in Gehenna (?) Is 50¹¹. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30¹⁷ *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = have rest, לֹא שׁ׳ לִבּוֹ Ec 2²³. †**Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. †**Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + חֵיק 1 K 3²⁰, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v²⁰, cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17¹⁹ 2 K 4²¹; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אַרְצָה 2 S 8² *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (of burial); נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁקִיב Jb 38³⁷ i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَبَ supra). †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4³² *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וְהָשְׁכַּב Ez 32³² *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הָשְׁכְּבָה v¹⁹ (c. אֵת pers. only).

†[שָׁכְבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer;—only cstr. שִׁכְבַת, all P;—**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שכב **3**: שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15¹⁸ a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19²⁰ Nu 5¹³; then (= *semen*), תֵּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15¹⁶·³² 22⁴ (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), שׁ׳ alone 15¹⁷. **2.** *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטָּל Ex 16¹³·¹⁴ (P).

†[שִׁכָּבָה Lag BN 179 Ba NB 144] **n.f.** copulation;—sf., all c. נָתַן: וְיִתֵּן אֶת־שִׁכְבָתוֹ Nu 5²⁸ (P; בְּ fem.); תִּתֵּן שִׁכְבָתְךָ לְזֶרַע לֹא Lv 18²⁰ (אֶל fem.), בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ׳ v²³, cf. 20¹⁵ (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב $_{46}$ **n.m.** Lv 15, 4 place of lying, couch; act of lying;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 1⁴⁷+, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4⁵+; sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7¹³+, מִשְׁכָּבָם ψ 4⁵; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49⁴+, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7¹⁴+, etc.;—**1.** *couch*, *bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4¹¹ Ho 7¹⁴ Mi 2¹ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ct 3¹+; וְנָפַל לְמִ׳ Ex 21¹⁹ (E) *he takes to his bed*; מִ׳ נִדָּתָהּ Lv 15²⁶ (P; v. sub I. נדד); מ׳ as place of copulation Gn 49⁴ (poem in J), Is 57⁷·⁸ Pr 7¹⁷; as place of burial Is 57² Ez 32²⁵ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (v. מ׳ Inscr. Tabnit⁵ and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke 241). †**2.** *act of lying*: **a.** in gen., חֲדַר מ׳ chamber of *lying down* = bedchamber, Ex 7²⁸ (E), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹², בַּחֲדָרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10²⁰; והוּא שֹׁכֵב אֶת מִ׳ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4⁵ his noonday *siesta*; 17²⁸ rd. perh. עַרְשֹׂת מ׳ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. 𝔊. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכַּב (אִישׁ לְ) זָכָר Ju 21¹¹·¹² Nu 31¹⁷·³⁵ (P); of man שְׁכַב מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18²² 20¹³ (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מ׳ דּוֹדִים Ez 23¹⁷.

Digitized by Google

†[שְׁכֵה, so most] **vb. Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj. in סוּסִים מוֹזְנִים מַשְׁקִים הָיוּ Je 5[8] usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከየ፡); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἐλκυστές, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מְשֹׁכִים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מְאֻשָּׁכִים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֻשְׁכִּים, Lv 21[20]; cf. מָטָר, מְמֻטָּרִים).

שָׁכַח 102 **vb. forget** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 45[26c] and (**Pi.**) 11[25.25]; Aram. שְׁכַח, ܫܟܚ is *find*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ ψ 9[13]+, sf. שְׁכָחֵנִי Is 49[14]; 2 fs. שְׁכָחַתְּ Je 13[25]; 1 pl. sf. שְׁכָחָנוּךָ ψ 44[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׁכְחִי ψ 45[11]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹחַ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׁכְחֵי Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]; —*forget:* **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27[45] (E), Dt 4[9] 9[7] (opp. זָכַר)+, =*forget and leave*, ב loc., 24[19]; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39[15]; c. מִן inf. ψ 102[5]. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40[23] (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30[14] (fig.), Is 49[15.15] (acc. om.), v[15] Jb 19[14] ψ 45[11]; c. acc. Jerusalem 137[5a]; יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ רָחַם Jb 24[20]; abs. ψ 137[5b] תִּשְׁכַּח יְמִינִי: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנִּגּוּן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ⑥ תִּשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109[24], cf. Zc 11[17]), or (Che) תִּכָּחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3[17]). **c.** esp. c. acc. ׳י (God), Ho 2[15] 8[14] 13[6] Ju 3[7] 1 S 12[9] Is 17[10] Dt 8[19] (שָׁכֹחַ תִּשְׁ)+16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59[12] (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23[27] (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44[21]; commands of ׳י Ho 4[6] Dt 26[13] (acc. om.) ψ 119[16]+7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v[139] 78[7.11] 103[2] 106[13], his covenant Dt 4[23.31] 2 K 17[38] Pr 2[17]; law of wisdom 3[1], sc. acc. בִּינָה 4[6]. **2.** subj. ׳י (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4[6] 1 S 1[11] (opp. זָכַר), La 5[20] Is 49[14] (‖ עָזַב), ψ 10[12] 13[2] 42[10]. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8[7] ψ 10[11] (acc. om.), cry ψ 9[13] (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44[25]. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74[23]. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77[10]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9[5], etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9[19], 3 fs. תִּשָּׁכַחְנָה Je 20[11], etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23[16], נִשְׁכַּחַת v[15], pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28[4]; —*be forgotten:* subj. rei Gn 41[30] (E), Dt 31[21] Je 20[11] 23[40] 50[5] Is 65[11]; subj. pers. ψ 9[19] 31[13] Ec 2[16], Tyre Is 23[15.16] (under fig. of harlot), subj. הַנֶּפֶשׁ מְנִי רֶגֶל Ec 9[5]; זְכָרָם Jb 28[4]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכַּח ׳י וגו׳ La 2[6] ׳י *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. †**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23[27] *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8[10] *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; —pl. הַשְׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר קָ Is 65[11] *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (‖ עֹזְבֵי ׳י); cstr. שְׁכֵחֵי אֵ ψ 9[18] all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שִׁכְחֵי pt., Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb. decrease, abate** (NH שָׁכְכָה is *allaying* of anger; שָׁכַךְ אֹזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy[NHWB] (and Ar. ⟨ـكَ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä[90]); Ar. ⟨ـكَ v. *humble oneself*, Wahrm *humiliate*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכּוּ Gn 8[1] the waters *abated;* *Inf. cstr.* בְּשֹׁךְ Est 2[1] when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכְכָה 7[10]. —מְכֹשָׁשִׁים יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שׁךְ dub.; Dr בְּשֶׁר; Du del. ישׁור כשׁ, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הֵצִיבוּ בַּשַּׁחַת אֹ יִלְכֹּדוּ:). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהַשְׁכֹּתִי מַעֲלַי Nu 17[20] *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַל, שְׁכַל Lag[RM 26] **vb. be bereaved** (=Ar. ثَكِلَ, ⅁ תְּכוֹל, תְּבֵל; cf. Syr. ܬܟܠܐ *loss of children*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. בַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכֻלְתִּי Gn 43[14] (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כְּלָ v. Ges[29 u]); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27[45] (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מְנָשִׁים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15[33] *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15[33]+, sf. וְשִׁכְּלָתָה Ez 14[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32[25]+, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36[14] Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v[12]; *Pt.* מְשַׁכֶּלָה Ex 23[26], בַּכֶּלֶת- Ez 36[12], בְּכֶלֶת- 2 K 2[19.21]; —**1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42[36] (E), of mothers 1 S 15[33] (subj. חֶרֶב), cf. Ez 5[17] (subj. famine and beasts), and 14[15] (*id.;* obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9[12] (מֵאָדָם), Je 15[7] (+אֲאַבֵּדָה), Ez 36[12], cf. v[13.14] (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חֶרֶב) Dt 22[25] La 1[20] Ez 21[19] (Co, for תִּכָּבֵל, v. כָּבַל p. 495[b]; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכֶּלֶת 2 K 2[19], cf. v[21] (Thes otherwise, v. מְשַׁכֶּלֶת infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23[26] (E; +עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31[38] (E) Jb 21[10]; (2) of vine Mal 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל (וְשַׁדַּיִם צמקים) Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb.* —Je 50[9] read מַשְׂכִּיל *successful*, ⑥ ⅁ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שְׁכוֹל **n.** [m.] **bereavement, loss of children**; —לֹא אֵדַע שְׁ Is 47[8] (‖ אַלְמָנָה), cf. v[9]; fig. ψ 35[12].

Digitized by Google

†[שָׁכוֹל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׁכוֹלָה Is 49[21] (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba[NB 47].

†שַׁכּוּל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba[§ 37c]);—esp. דֹּב שׁ 2 S 17[8] Ho 13[8] Pr 17[12] (sim. of fierceness); שַׁכְּלָה נְשֵׁיהֶם Je 18[21]; שַׁכְּלָה אֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4[2] (of flock, in sim.)=6[6].

†[שִׁכְלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שִׁכְלֵךְ Is 49[20] i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved.*

†מְשַׁכָּלֶת acc. to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2[21] (‖מָוֶת); if so, read <מַכֶּלֶת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi.** *Pt.* as v[19], cf. Bur.

שׁכם (✓of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph.=BH; Eth. has denom. ሰከመ: *carry on the shoulder;* Ar. سَكَمَ is *take short steps, from weakness* (Ḳam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.** [Sp 2, 9] shoulder;—abs. שׁ Gn 48[22]+, שְׁכֶם 33[19]+, שָׁכֶם ψ 21[13] (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol[§ 147 a ad fin.] Sta[§ 199 a]; but ־ֶ־ der. from ־ָ־ before כ, Ba[NB 104] Kö[II. 1. 67, 506]); cstr. שְׁכֶם Gn 9[23]; sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49[15]+, שִׁכְמָה (for שִׁכְמֹהּ Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22], etc.;—**1.** *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; בָּתֵף=*shoulder-blade*): **a.** as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ לְסַבֵּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21[14] (E), 24[15.45] Ex 12[34], also Gn 9[23] (all J), Jos 4[5] (E), Ju 9[48] Is 10[27] (‖ עֻצָּאר), 14[25] (both fig.), ψ 81[7], so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9[5] 22[22] (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31[36]; fig. also לְעָבְדוֹ שׁ אֶחָד Zp 3[9] *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syr. ܣܒܠ ܚܕ. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמָעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9[2], cf. 10[23] and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכֶם) מִכָּל־אַחַי עַל־אָחִיךָ נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ אֶחָד Gn 48[22] (E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. *back:* בְּהֵמְנָתוֹ שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10[9]; so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ ψ 21[13], i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאוֹיְבַי נָתַתָּה לִי עֹרֶף 18[41]); as beaten שׁ מַטֵּה Is 9[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ); more anatom. כְּתֵפִי מִשׁ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.*—Ho 6[9] v. 11. שְׁכֶם.

שִׁכְמָה v. foregoing.

†II. שָׁכֶם **n.pr.loc.** [49] et **m.** [11] (Συχεμ; ⑥L oft. Σίκιμα Lag[BN 57]): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.);—מְקוֹם שׁ Gn 12[6], שְׁכֶמָה 37[14]; =city (שָׁכֶם, שְׁכֶמָה, Ho 6[9] שִׁכְמָה) Jos 24[1]; עִיר שׁ Gn 33[18] Ju 8[31]+20 t. Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ v[2]+12 t., מִגְדַּל־שׁ v[46.47]), Ho 6[9]+2 t. (עִיר שׁ Gn 33[18]); city of refuge Jos 20[7] 21[21] 1 Ch 6[52].—WMM[As. u. Eur. 204], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mâ* (cf. Jen[ZA 1 (1886) 336]); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl[G 200 f.] GASm[G 332 ff. 345] Wilson Hast. DB SHECHEM. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9[28]), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33[19] 34[2]+10 t. 34, Jos 24[3].

†שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26[31] 1 Ch 7[19]; בְּנֵי־שׁ Jos 17[2].

†שִׁכְמִי **adj. gent.** of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשִּׁ Nu 26[31].

[שָׁכַם] [65] **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15[2] Jb 1[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁכֵּם Gn 19[27]+, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8[16]+; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7[25]+, בֵּיֹם- Je 44[4] Pr 27[14], erron. אַשְׁכִּים Je 25[3] (Ges[§ 63 k]); *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6[4]+, etc.;—*rise early, make an early start,* of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכָּם Ju 19[9] (+מָחָר), cf. Ct 7[13]; +vb. of going Gn 19[2] (J), standing 2 S 15[2], encamping Ju 7[1], etc.; +inf. 1 S 15[12] (cf. Dr), 29[11] 2 K 6[15] (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ψ 127[2] (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת); usu. c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29[10.10]+27 t., +(hyperbol.) מַשְׁכִּימֵי בַּבֹּ שָׁכָר יְרַדְּמוּ Is 5[11] (‖מְאַחֲרֵי בַּנֶּשֶׁף); c. מְמָחֳרָת Ex 32[6] (E), Ju 6[38]+3 t.; c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6[15] (J), 1 S 19[35]; וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיַּמְתִּירוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8[14] (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out;* †Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113 s]) as adv. הַשׁ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *at early morning and at evening;* esp. of ', in Je: הַשׁ וְדַבֵּר=*speaking early and often* 7[13] 35[14] and (of Je) 25[3], cf. 11[7] 32[33]; oft. הַשׁ וְשָׁלוֹחַ=*sending early and often* 7[25] 24[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[14] 44[4], also 2 Ch 36[15]; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכִּימוּ הַשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3[7]=*with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges[§ 120 e]); pt. כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew departing early,* 13[3] (Ges[1b]).—1 S 9[26] read וַיַּשְׁכֵּב, v. שכב.

שָׁכַן, שָׁכֵן [129] **vb. settle down, abide, dwell** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[17 d]+; Ph. שכן Lzb[375]; Aram. שְׁכַן; Syr. ܫܟܢ, all *dwell;* Ar. سَكَنَ *rest, dwell,* cf. As. *šakânu, set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu, place, dwelling-place*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ex 40[35]+5 t.; שָׁכֵן Dt 33[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16[12]+; יִשְׁכָּד Nu 9[17]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49[31]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכֹּנָה Ez 17[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26[2] ψ 37[27]; שְׁכָד v[3]; mpl. שִׁכְנוּ

Digitized by Google

Je 48[28]; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשָׁכְנִי (Ges[§45e]) Gn 35[22], לִשְׁכֹּן 2 Ch 6[1], etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29[46]; שָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁכְנִי Gn 14[13]+, שֹׁכְנֵי (Ges[§80i m]) Dt 33[16]+3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכַנְתִּי Je 51[13]; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשְּׁכֻנֵי Ju 8[11] (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide:* **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24[2] (E); settle permanently ψ 102[29] (abs.: ‖ יָכוֹן); ש׳ כמלך Jb 29[25] (‖ ישב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5[17]; תַּחְתָּיו 2 S 7[10]=1 Ch 17[9] (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23[6] 33[16] Dt 33[12], cf. בין כתפים v[12]; ψ 16[9] (‖ שׁמח); בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; בֹּרֵד (ל) Nu 23[9] (poem) Je 49[31] Mi 7[14]; land of Egypt Je 46[26] (remain undisturbed), so 50[39] Is 13[20] (‖ תֵּשֵׁב, cf. ישב **4**); c. acc. מרומים 33[16]; abs. Na 3[18], subj. אדירים (We יָשְׁנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; ‖ נָמוּ); Pr 7[11] *her feet tarry not in her house.* **b.** of animals: פְּלָבְיָא Dt 33[20]; ש׳ תַּחַת (under) Ez 17[23], ש׳ בְּצֵל, v[22]; c. עַל = *upon* 31[13], = *by* ψ 104[12]; c. acc. סָלַע Jb 39[28]; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אַשּׁוּפָה וְאַשְׁכְּנָה ψ 55[7]. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3[5] *settle down over;* cf. Ex 24[16] 40[35] Nu 9[17.18.22] (all P); c. בְּ 10[12] (P). **2.** *abide, dwell:* **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37[27] (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁפָה Is 65[9]; c. ב loc. ψ 69[37] Jb 18[15] 30[6] Mi 4[10] Je 48[28]+10 t.; לְתוֹךְ יַמִּים Gn 49[13]; c. עַל, *by* Ju 5[17] Je 51[13]; *upon* ψ 37[29]; על פני Gn 16[12] (J); c. עִם *with* ψ 120[5.6]; c. acc. Pr 2[21] Je 17[6]+5 t.; מִן . . . עַד Gn 25[18] (J); שֹׁכְנֵי אֶרֶץ Is 18[3] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי תֵּבֵל). **b.** of the dead: שֹׁכְנֵי עָפָר Is 26[19] (‖ רְפָאִים); cf. Jb 26[5] (‖ *id.*), so mortals, שֹׁכְנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר 4[19]; cf. שׁ׳ דוּמָה ψ 94[17] (i.e. שְׁאוֹל). **c.** of God: שׁ׳ בָּעֲרָפֶל 1 K 8[12]=2 Ch 6[1] (poem); מָרוֹם Is 33[5]; עַד 57[15]; שׁ׳ סְנֶה Dt 33[16] (theoph.); מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v[15]; בְּאָהֳלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9[27] (J, v. Br[MP 82]; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25[8] 29[46] Nu 5[3] (all P), Ez 43[9]; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewh. Ex 29[45] (P)+6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85[10]; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4[17.21]; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8[18]; ψ 68[17.19] (abs.) +4 t.; שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 135[21]. **d.** things: אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16[16] (P); מִשְׁכַּן י׳ שָׁם Jos 22[19] (P); אוֹר Jb 38[19]. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32[16] (בְּמִדְבָּר); חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8[12]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78[60]; 1 s. שִׁכַּנְתִּי Je 7[7.12]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁכֵּן Nu 14[30]+7 t.; sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12[5] (so read for MT לְשַׁכְּנוֹ, cf. Kö[II. 1. 21]);—**1.** *make settle down, establish:* אֹהֶל ש׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 78[60]; esp. in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl[TelAm. 133 Rev. 20; 131. 6]) Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] 26[2], cf. Je 7[12] Ne 1[9]; + לְשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12[5] (rd. לְשַׁכְּנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell:* c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14[30] (J) Je 7[3.7]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַשְׁכֵּן ψ 7[6], וַיַּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3[24] ψ 78[55], etc.;—**1. a.** *lay,* כבודי לעפר ψ 7[6] *lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set,* Gn 3[24] (J); *place, establish,* אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18[1] (P). **b.** *cause* birds *to settle,* עַל Ez 32[4]. **2.** *cause to dwell,* c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78[55]; cf. Jb 11[14].

†[שֶׁכֶן] **n.m. dwelling**;—sf. שִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14[25]), but v. ✓**Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן **adj. inhabitant, neighbour**;—ש׳ Is 33[24]+; cstr. שְׁכֵן Ho 10[5]; sf. שְׁכֶנוֹ Ex 12[4]; שְׁכֵנֶיהָ 2 K 4[3], etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֶנְתָּהּ Ex 3[22]; fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4[17];—**1.** *inhabitant,* Is 33[24] Ho 10[5]. **2.** *neighbour:* woman Ex 3[22] (E); pl. Ru 4[17]; man Ex 12[4] (P) Je 6[21] Pr 27[10], pl. 2 K 4[3]; of places Dt 1[7]; nations, to Judah Ez 16[26] ψ 79[12]; (נו) חֶרְפָּה לִשְׁכֵנַי 44[14] 79[4], cf. 31[12], 89[42]; מָדוֹן לְשׁ׳ 80[7]; to Edom Je 49[10]; to Sodom v[18] 50[40]; to ʾ 11[14] (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן [139] **n.m.**[Ex 25, 6] **dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';**—מ׳ Ex 25[9]+; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38[21]+, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46[5] (Ⓖ BaeDu מִשְׁכָּנוֹ, < מִשְׁכַּן ʾ); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25[4] (< משכנותיהם, ‖ מְעוֹנֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכְּנוֹת Hb 1[6] ψ 132[5]; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת 87[2]+, etc.;—†**1.** *dwelling-place:* מִשְׁכַּן־קֹרַח דָּתָן וַאֲבִירָם Nu 16[24.27] (P) [but here orig. ʾ מִשְׁכַּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb,* Is 22[16]. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of ʾ: †**a.** in gen., of temple, מ׳ שְׁמֶךָ 74[7]. מִשְׁכַּן קָדְשׁ׳ ψ 46[5]; מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26[8]. **b.** מִשְׁכַּן שִׁלוֹ 78[60]. **c.** הַמ׳ in P, of ʾ's 'dwelling' (Ex 25[9] RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with ʾ כְּבוֹד Ex 40[34.35]; over it cloud שכן Nu 9[15.22] (during the wanderings); its plan given by ʾ Ex 25[9] 26[30]; disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26[7.12.13] 36[14] 40[19]; †ʾ מִשְׁכַּן Lv 17[4] (H), Nu 16[9] 17[28] 19[13] 31[30.47] Jos 22[19] (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5] 29[6]; †מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11]; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29] 1 Ch 6[17], מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v[33], מִשְׁכַּן נָשָׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23[26]; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7[6] ‖ 1 Ch 17[5], +76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24[5] (poem; ‖ אהלים), Je 30[18] Is 54[2]+4 t.; of other nations Je 51[30] Hb 1[6], cf. Ez 25[4] (v. supra); מ׳ עָוֶל Jb 18[21]; מ׳ רשעים 21[28]; of wild

Digitized by Google

ass 39⁶ (‖ בית); shepherds Ct 1⁸; = tomb ψ 49¹² (cf. 1). b. God's abode in Zion Ez 37²⁷ ψ 132⁵·⁷, cf. 43³, 84² (‖ ^ חצרות).

†שְׁכַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (^ *hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(ς), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3²¹·²² (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8³·⁵. **2.** Ezr 10² (diff. from 1 ?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3²⁹. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁸. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12³ = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24¹¹, cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10⁵ 12¹⁴. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31¹⁵.

†I. [שָׁכַר] **vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40¹⁸·²⁰ שכר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّرَ *fill*; As. *šikaru*, = שֵׁכָר, *šakkâru*, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. ሰከረ: Aram. שְׁכַר, שִׁכְרָא = שָׁכַר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw ᵖ· ¹²⁵), cf. ሰከረ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile*, *deform*, etc.; from שָׁכַר, Egypt. *ṯà-k-ỉra* WMM ᴬˢ· ᵘ· ᴱᵘʳ· ¹⁰², Gk. *σίκερα* Lewy ᶠʳᵉᵐᵈʷ· ˢ¹);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9²¹, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּרוּן Is 49²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25²⁷ Ct 5¹; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1⁶; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכֻרַת Is 51²¹ (Ges ᵏ· ¹²⁰ ᵇ Lag ᴮᴺ ⁶⁰);—*become drunken* Gn 9²¹ (J), of social drinking 43³⁴ (J), Ct 5¹, token of plenty Hg 1⁶; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25²⁷, 51²¹ (וְלֹא מֵיִן), Na 3¹¹; of infatuation Is 29⁹ (וְלֹא יָיִן), of disgrace La 4²¹, self-destruction, שָׁעֲשִׂים דָּמָם יִשְׁ׳ Is 49²⁶. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11¹³, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וְאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read וָ) Is 63⁶ (subj. ׳י) *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וְאֲשַׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); *Pt.* fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51⁷; cf. *Inf. abs.* שַׁכֵּר Hb 2¹⁵ (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁמֵּה וְאוֹף שׁ׳ We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51⁵⁷ (subj. ׳י) i. e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v ³⁰; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁקֵיהֻ, obj. Moab, i. e. make helpless and disgraced 48²⁶; *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חֲצֵי מִדָּם Dt 32⁴².—Ruben ᴶᴼ ˣˡ (1899), 446 prop. מַשְׁפִּירוֹת Ho 7⁵ for משך ידו את. **Hith.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין 1 S 1¹⁴ how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

†שֵׁכָר **n.[m.] intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba ᴺᴮ ¶ ⁷¹);—alw. ׳ש abs.; usu. ‖ יַיִן (exc. ψ 69¹³): Is 29⁹; usu. condemned, Is 5¹¹·²² 28⁷·⁷·⁷ 56¹² (נִסְבְּאָה שׁ׳), Mi 2¹¹ 1 S 1¹⁵ Pr 20¹; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10⁹ (P); not for princes Pr 31⁴; nor Nazirite Nu 6³ Ju 13⁴·⁷·¹⁴, cf. חֹמֶץ שׁ׳ Nu 6³; שׁוֹתֵי שׁ׳ ψ 69¹³ *drunkards*; but ׳ש as common drink Dt 29⁵ (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14²⁶, commended for weak and weary Pr 31⁴; נָסְךְ שׁ׳ Nu 28⁷ (P; for יַיִן v ¹⁴ +); v. further Kennedy ᴱᶜʸᶜ· ᴮⁱᵇ· iv. 5329 f.—On form cf. Lag ᴹ ii. 257; ᴮᴺ 51.

†שִׁכּוֹר **adj. drunken** (Ba ᴺᴮ ¶ ¹³⁴ ᵇ);—abs. שִׁכֹּר 1 S 25³⁶, שִׁכּוֹר 1 K 16⁹ +, f. שִׁכֹּרָה 1 S 1¹³, pl. שִׁכּוֹרִים Jo 1⁵, cstr. שִׁכּוֹרֵי Is 28¹·³;—*drunken*: 1 S 25³⁶, אִישׁ שׁ׳ Je 23⁹, שָׁתָה שׁ׳ 1 K 16⁹ *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20¹⁶; as subst. = *drunken one*, *drunkard* Is 28¹·³ Pr 26⁹, pl. Jo 1⁵ (‖ שֹׁתֵי יָיִן); in sim. Is 19¹⁴ Jb 12²⁵ ψ 107²⁷, and (of earth) Is 24²⁰; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1¹³.

†שְׁכָרוֹן **n.[m.] drunkenness**;—׳ש only fig.: Je 13¹³ Ez 23³³ (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39¹⁹.—Vid. Lag ᴮᴺ 202. cf. 199.

†[שִׂכְרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. שִׂכְרֹנָה Jos 15¹¹, Σοκχωθ, ⓖL Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁכָּר **n.[m.] gift**;—abs. ׳אֶשְׁכָּר ψ 72¹⁰ (‖ מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרְךָ Ez 27¹⁵.

†שֵׁל in עַל־הַשֵּׁל 2 S 6⁷ is disputed; ⓖ ᴮ om.; AⓖL τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. סַכְלוּת = *suddenly*), 𝔅 *temeritate*; 𝔗 על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aram. שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא *err*: v. BAram. שְׁלִי), hence AV RV *for his error*; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [עַל] שֶׁל[ח יְדוֹ עַל] [אֲשֶׁר], ‖ 1 Ch 13¹⁰.

שֶׁל Ct 1⁶ 3⁷ al.; בְּשֶׁל Ec 8¹⁷: v. · שֶׁ **4 d.**

שַׁלְאֲנָן Jb 21²³ *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנָן, q. v. (cf. Perles ᴬⁿᵃˡ· ⁸²).

†[שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu.** be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה *rung* of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7²⁸·²⁹, אֲחֻזָּה *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבוֹת Ex 26¹⁷ tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36²² (both P).

שִׁלְבִים **n.[m.] pl. joinings** of bases (𝔅 *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשִּׁ׳ 1 K 7²⁸·²⁹, עַל־הַשִּׁ׳ v ²⁹; AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

Digitized by Google

שׁלג (√ol ..., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Ecclus 43[17c] שלגו *his snow;* Ar. ثَلْج, Aram. תִּלְגָּא, לִבְיָא, As. *šalgu*).

†**שֶׁלֶג n.m.** [Is 55, 10] **snow**;—abs. שׁ Is 1[18]+, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4[6]+; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18[14];—*snow*, 2 S 23[20] (יוֹם הַשּׁ) = 1 Ch 11[22], Jb 6[16] 37[6] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם), ψ 147[16] 148[8] (+ אֵשׁ, כְּפוֹר, בְּרָד, קִיטוֹר מַיְמֵי שׁ Jb 24[19], cf. 9[30] Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]); poet. אֲצָרוֹת שׁ 38[22] (‖ בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31[21]; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55[10] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שׁ לְבָנוֹן Je 18[14]; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4[6] (J), Nu 12[10] (E), 2 K 5[27]; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4[7] (‖ חָלָב); sim. of sins, בַּשּׁ יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18], cf. ψ 51[9] (מִן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25[13] (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בַּשּׁ בַּקַּיִץ 26[1] (‖ מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol [Hast. DB Snow].

†**[שָׁלַג] vb. denom. Hiph. snow**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֵג (Ges[109k]), impers. ψ 68[15] *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†**I. [שָׁלַו, שָׁלָה] vb. be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47[13] שלוה *prosperity*, 41[1c] שליו *prosperous, at ease;* ܫܠܐ *be tranquil, quiet, cease;* ⅋ שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא *be at ease*, then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁנָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. ⅋ שְׁלִי *error;* Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet: Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַוְתִּי Jb 3[26]. **2.** *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12[1] La 1[5], also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיוּ (Ges[75u]) Jb 12[5], and (of good) ψ 122[6] (יִשְׁלָיִךְ Jb 27[8] v. II. שלה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29[11] *be* not *negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4[28] *do* not *mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v[16]), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁלֻהּ.

†**[שַׁלְוָה] שֶׁלְוָה** Ges[84aa] Lag[BN 142] **n.[m.] ease, prosperity** (Perles[Anal. 80] *delusion;* cf. Aram. שְׁלִי *error*, sub √, e.g., Gn 43[12]);—sf. שַׁלְוִי ψ 30[7] (cf. De Bae); < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוָתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abbreviated from שלותי).

†**[שִׁלִּי] n.[m.] quietness**;—בַּשִּׁלִּי 2 S 3[27], i.e. quietly, privately (cf. حَفْلًا often in the same sense PS[4167]).

I. שְׁאֵלָה v. שְׁאֵלָה.

†**II. שְׁלָה n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38[5.11.14.26] (J), 46[12] (P); Nu 26[20] (P), 1 Ch 2[3] 4[21].

†**שִׁלְנִי adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשּׁ Nu 26[20] (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9[5] Ne 11[5], v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†**שָׁלֵו** (Lag[BN 42]), **שַׁלְוִיו, שָׁלְיוּ adj. quiet, at ease**;—**1.** of pers. *at ease*, שָׁלֵו Jb 16[12], שַׁלְוִיו 21[23] (Kö[II. 1. 83]); of nation, שָׁלְיוּ (poss. diminutive Kö[II. 1. 144]) Je 49[31] (‖ יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שַׁלְוָה Zc 7[7]; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73[12] (Renan[H. III. 131] prop. יְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם). **2.** of land, *quiet*, שַׁלְוָה 1 Ch 4[40] (‖ שֹׁקֶטֶת). **3.** in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלֵו בִּבְטְנוֹ Jb 20[20] שׁ is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after ⑥) לֹא שָׁלוֹ בְּמַמְתְּנוֹ; שָׁלְוּ Ez 23[42] is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שְׁרִים.

†**שַׁלְוָה n.f. quietness, ease**;—abs. שׁ ψ 122[7]+; cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16[49] Pr 1[32]; pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתֵיהֶם Je 22[21] (< שַׁלְוָתֵךְ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17[1] (opp. רִיב), ψ 122[7] (‖ שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16[49] (שַׁלְוַת חַשְׁקָם), Pr 1[32]; *prosperity*, Je 22[21] Dn 8[25] 11[21.24]; בְּשַׁלְוָה *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. مَكْ ثُمْ lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1[30] = ἐξάπινα), מִן שַׁלְוָה ⅋ Pr 3[25] 6[15] (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30[7] v. [שָׁלוּ].

†**II. [שָׁלָה] vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܐ (e.g. Ex 2[10]), ⅋ Jer שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11[17]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges[109k]) וְיִ יַּשְׁלְ אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[8] (De); < read יָשָׁל, or יִשְׁאַל (√שׁלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאָל *demandeth;* Perles[Anal. 48] יִשָּׂא אֱלֹהַּ נַפְשִׁי.

†**[שִׁלְיָה] n.f. after-birth** (= Ar. سَلَى, Aram. שִׁלְיְתָא, חֲבֵלָא);—sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28[57].

†**שִׁלֹה, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה n.pr.loc.** (orig. שִׁלֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba[NB § 224b]), which also shews that √שׁול, שׁיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr[28 15.12]);—שִׁלֹה Ju 21[19] 1 S 1[24] 3[21] 14[3] Je 7[14] (on destruction of S. v. We[28 5.17]), 26[9] 41[5], שִׁלֹנִי מִשְׁכַּן שׁ ψ 78[60]; שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21] Je 7[12]; שִׁלֹה Jos 18[1.8.9.10] 19[51] 21[2] 22[9.12] (all P or R), Ju 18[31] 21[12] 1 S 1[3.9] 2[14] 3[21] 4[3.4.12] 1 K 2[27] 14[2.4] Je 26[6] (var. שִׁלֹו

Digitized by Google

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitîn), Buhl G 178 Dr Hast. DB Shiloh.

†שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילוֹנִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילֹנִי of Ahijah 1 K 11²⁹ 15²⁹, חַשִּׁלֹנִי 12¹⁵; הַשִּׁילוֹנִי 2 Ch 9²⁹; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 10¹⁵; also הַשִּׁילוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9⁵, in || Ne 11⁵ הַשִּׁלֹנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁי(וֹ)נִי, Be Ke Ryle Gu Hpt Siegf Me Buhl, etc.; v. 11. שֵׁלָה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת v. p. 529ᵃ supr.

I. שָׁלַח **vb. send** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 48¹³+; Aram. שְׁלַח, מְשַׁלַּח, So Buhl Ba Es 41 cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (*r=l*), *send forth, drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. ✓ for 1. שָׁלַח, Ar. سِلَاحٌ, سِلَاحٌ *weapon;* As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl* ?), whence *tašlîtu, command*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫לַח Gn 42⁴+, 2 ms. sf. שְׁלָחַתְנִי Ex 5²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3²²+, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23⁴⁰ (Ju 5²⁶ read תִּשְׁלַחְנָה ? Ob³ תִּשְׁלַח יָד ? Ges ᵇ⁴⁷ᵏ); *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20³¹+, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלֹ(וֹ)חַ Nu 22³⁷+; cstr. שְׁלַח v¹⁵+, שָׁלַח Is 58⁹, sf. שָׁלְחֲךָ Gn 38¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9¹⁴+, etc.; שָׁלוּחַ 1 K 14⁶+, etc.;—**1.** *send:* human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42⁴ 43⁸ (both J; c. אֵת *with*, pers.) Nu 22¹⁵ (E)+oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14³; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37¹³ (J), 2 S 11⁶ Ne 6⁵+; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32¹⁹ (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16⁴, ב loc. 1 S 11³, ל loc. 1 K 5²⁸, acc. loc. 2 K 22³, ה- loc.+מַעַל pers. 2 S 13¹⁷, מִן loc. Gn 37¹⁴ (J), Nu 13³ (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25¹⁴ (+מִן loc.), 2 K 1¹⁶ Je 40¹⁴+, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10⁵ Je 42⁹+, c. ו subord. 2 K 5⁶, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2⁵ (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24⁵ (E), Jos 7²² (E), 2 S 10⁷+oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16²⁰ 2 K 5⁵ 20¹²+, 1 K 5²³ (=designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3¹⁵ 1 K 5²²+, אֶל loc. Est 1²², שָׂפָה 2 K 6¹⁴; +inf. purpose 1 Ch 19⁴ Est 4⁴; +vb. fin. action. ψ 105²⁸; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38²³ also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: +vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), 2 K 11⁴ Jb 1⁵+; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5¹³ 2 S 11⁶+, esp.+לֵאמֹר Gn 38²⁵ (J), 1 K 20⁵ (oft. SK), Je 29²⁵+; c. inf. purpose Gn 32⁶ (J), Nu 21³² (J), 1 S 22¹¹+, etc. (and so 1 S 31⁹, reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2¹⁶·¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁰; =*send to inquire* 1 K 20¹⁷, etc. **2.** *send:* subj. ' (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45⁵ (E; לִפְנֵי פְּנֵי), 1 S 15¹³ (בִּדְבָרְךָ), +אֶל pers. 2 S 12¹; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24⁷ Ex 33² (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24⁴⁰ (J), etc.; c. acc. pers.=*commission* Ex 3¹² (E), Ju 6¹⁴ Is 6⁸ Je 14¹⁴·¹⁵+oft. Je, Zc 2¹³+; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3¹³ (E), Je 25⁴ Ez 3⁶+, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלֹחַ Je 7²⁵+ (v. [שָׁכֹם]); acc. pers.+inf. purpose 1 S 15¹ Je 19¹¹+; +עַד loc. 2 K 2², acc. loc. v⁴, ה- loc. v⁶, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9¹⁴ (c. אֶל־לֵב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22¹⁵=ψ 18¹⁵ (+vb. fin. action.), ψ 144⁶, cf. Je 25¹⁶ al.; his word Is 9⁷ (ב gent.), 55¹¹ (אֲשֶׁר *to which*), Zc 7¹² (ב agent.), ψ 107²⁰ (+vb. fin. action.), 147¹⁵ (+acc. אָ֫רֶץ); acc. help 20³ (מִן loc.), light and truth 43³ (+vb. fin. action.), cf. 57⁴. **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37²² (E), 1 S 24¹¹ Est 2²¹+; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22⁷·¹⁰ (E), Est 9¹⁰+, בַּחֲלָמִישׁ Jb 28⁹; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22¹² (E), 2 S 18¹², עַל pers. 1 K 13⁴, etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6⁶ (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5⁴ (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30²⁴ (read טִבְעָ֫ם for בָּעַע Di Bi Bu). +inf. purpose 1 S 22¹⁷ 2 S 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹; +vb. fin. act. Gn 3²² (J) Dt 25¹¹ Ju 15¹⁵+; שׁ' אָצְבַּע Is 58⁹, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14²⁷; שָׁלַח מַגָּל Jo 4¹³ *stretch out* (the) *sickle.* **b.** ' subj., acc. hand, +אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24¹¹ (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138⁷; +vb. fin. act. †Ex 3²⁰ (JE), 9¹⁵ (J), Jb 1¹¹ 2⁵; in favour, Je 1⁹, abs. ψ 144⁷ (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2⁹ and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8³. †**c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, +acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24¹⁶, cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10⁷; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1¹²; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6²¹. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49²¹ (poem in J), v. 1. אַיָּלָה supr. p. 18ᵇ. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8¹⁷ (v. זְמוֹרָה supr. p. 274ᵇ, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11³⁸ (+acc. temp.), Gn 28⁵ (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50¹⁹ (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil.* †**Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים=*letters were sent* (Ges ᵗ¹³⁴ᵃ ᵐ) Est 3¹³ (+אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8²⁵+, sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּי 1 S 20²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3¹+, יְשַׁלַּחֵ֫ Is 45¹³ Pr 6¹⁴; 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלַּחֲךָ Gn 32²⁷, אֲשַׁלְּחֵ֫ 2 S 11¹² 1 K 20³⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4²³+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22⁷ 1 K 11²²; cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8¹⁰+, שַׁלַּחַ Ex 7²⁷+, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּחַ Gn 43⁴+, etc.;—**1.** *send*

Digitized by Google

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers.+ל loc. Jos 24[23] (E), Ju 7[6] 1 S 10[25]+; +ל pers. Je 48[12]; +ה- loc. Ju 12[9] and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28[6] (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16[10] (ה- loc.), v[26]; *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19[29] 20[6]; *send* into exile, יי subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24[5], ה- loc. 29[20]. **b.** *send away, dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21[14](E), 25[6](J; פִּילַגְשִׁים pers.), 2 S 13[16]+; specif., c. acc. of wife (=*divorce*), Dt 22[19.29] 24[1.3] Je 3[1]+, abs. Mal 2[16]. **c.** *send away* empty (-handed) רֵיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31[42](E), Dt 15[13] Jb 22[9]. **d.** *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18[16] 24[59] 31[27] (all J), 1 S 9[26] 2 K 5[24] 6[23]. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6[8] Ne 8[12]+, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[10] 6[3], אֶל pers. Je 27[3], etc. **2. a.** *send away*, subj. יי, acc. pers. Gn 19[29] (J; מְתוֹךְ), 1 K 9[7] (מֵעַל פָּנַי). **b.** *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81[13] (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28[16] (מֵעַל־פָּנַי), Lv 18[24] 20[23] (both מִפָּנַי). **d.** *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of יי, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7[20], cf. 28[20] 32[24] (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21[6] (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17[25.26] (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24[2.3] (+inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4[10] Ez 28[23] (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104[10]. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4[23] 5[2.3] (all JE), 2 S 3[21.23.24]+; =cease to abuse Ju 19[25]; +inf. purpose Gn 24[56] (J), Ex 5[1] (E; +10 t. Ex), 1 S 5[11]; c. acc. of bird Gn 8[7.8] (+מֵאִתּוֹ)+; +עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14[7], cf. v[53] (both P); =*let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22[4] (E), Lv 16[22] (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30[11] (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6[14.19] 16[28]; *let loose* waters, subj. יי, Jb 12[15]. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17[8] ψ 80[12] Ez 31[5] (but v. 1. שָׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44[20]=*let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38[6] (ב instr.), acc. rei v[11] (*id.*+אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִשֵּׁי לִי לַמַּטָּרָה 1 S 20[20]. **7.** phrases: שָׁלַח (אֶת־)הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ +Ju 1[8] 20[48], cf. 2 K 8[12] ψ 74[7]; but also שׁ אֵשׁ בְּ +Am 1[4.7.10.12] 2[2.5] Ho 8[14] Ez 39[6]; rare expressions are: יְשַׁלַּחֵם בִּיד־פְּשָׁעָם Jb 8[4] (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31[19], ל pers. (charity) v[20]; חֲבָלֶיהָם תְּשֻׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] (of hinds, bearing); שַׁלַּח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11[1]. —רִגְלֵי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30[12] is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רִגְלָם שִׁלְּחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v[11b]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5[15] Jb 18[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּח Pr 17[11]; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2]+;—*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44[3] (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob[1] Pr 17[11], אֶל pers. Dn 10[11]; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50[1] (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (=*at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5[15] (vb. dub.), cf. שֹׁלַח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18[8] *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? ⑥ Du שֹׁלְחָה רַגְלוֹ); מְקוֹם מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2] *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (‖ עוֹף נוֹדֵד), cf. נָוֶה מְשֻׁלַּח וְעֶגֶב בַּמִּדְבָּר 27[10]; נַעַר מְשֻׁלָּח Pr 29[15] *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (יי) *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8[11], cf. Ez 14[13], wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26[22] (H); *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8[17] (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15[37].

1. שֶׁלַח n.[m.] missile, weapon, sprout (late);—abs. שׁ Jo 2[8]+, שָׁלַח Ne 4[11] Jb 33[18], sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4[17]; pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23[10], etc.;—**1.** *missile, weapon*, Ne 4[11] and v[17] (where הַמַּיִם corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23[10] (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן); coll. 32[5] and עָבַר בַּשׁ Jb 33[18] 36[12] (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2[8] (v. בָּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שִׁלְחָה], and √ψ 80[12] Je 17[8]), שִׁלְחֵיךְ פַּרְדֵּס Ct 4[13] (fig.; meaning? Perles[Anal. 63] prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיַיִךְ *thy two cheeks*); +prob. Ez 31[5] (rd. בְּשִׁלְחָי Co Toy al., or שִׁלְחַי [with v[6]] Krae).

†II. שֶׁלַח **n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שׁ Gn 10[24b] 11[12.14.15] 1 Ch 1[18b]; שָׁלַח Gn 10[24a] 11[12] 1 Ch 1[18a.24].

†III. שֶׁלַח **n.pr.** in בְּרֵכַת הַשׁ Ne 3[15]=שִׁלֹחַ.

†שִׁלְחִי **n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22[42]=2 Ch 20[31]; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†שִׁלְחִים **n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32]; Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, ⑥L Σελεειμ.

†שִׁלֹחַ **n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba[NB 66]), ψ 104[10] has **Pi.**);—מֵי הַשׁ Is 8[6]; Σ(ε)ιλωαμ; =III. שֶׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwân*; v. Wilson[Hast. DB Siloam] Cond GASm RS[Ency. Bib. Jerusalem, §§ 3. 11. 18] Buhl[G 139]; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr[Sm xv ff.] GACooke[15 ff.].

†שִׁלּוּחִים **n.[m.] pl. sending away, parting gift**;—**1.** אֲחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18[2] (J) *after she had been sent away*. **2.** שִׁלֻּחִים 1 K 9[16] he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלֻּחִים Mi 1[14] thou shalt give *a parting gift* (=say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

Digitized by Google

†[שִׁלְחָה] **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. 1. שֶׁלַח 2);—pl. sf. שִׁלְחֹתֶיהָ Is 16[8], of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.**[m.] **1.** outstretching; **2.** place of letting loose;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** בְּכָל־מִ׳ יַד ס׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, =every undertaking, Dt 12[7.18] 15[10] 23[21] 28[8.20]. **2.** לְמִ׳ שׁוֹר וּלְמִסַּם שֶׂה Is 7[25] (√**Pi. 3** esp. Is 32[20]).

†מִשְׁלֹחַ **n.**[m.] **1.** outstretching; **2.** sending;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** מִ׳ יָדָם Is 11[14] Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. √**Qal 3**). **2.** מִשְׁלֹחַ מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9[19.22] *the sending of portions to each other*.

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f.** **1.** discharge; **2.** deputation, sending;—**1.** abs. אֵין מִ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8[8] *there is no discharge in war*. **2.** cstr. מִ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שׁלח (√of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ *strip off hide*, سَلَخَةٌ *piece of hide stripped off*; Aram. שְׁלָח *take off* garment; Ar. سَلْخٌ, Aram. שְׁלָחָא, מַשְׁלָא *hide*, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend[ZMG xiii (1859), 415] cp. 1. שֶׁלַח); hence שַׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM[PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7]).

שַׁלְחָן $_{71}$ **n.m.**[Ez 23, 23] table (on form of word cf. GFM[l.c.]; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We[Skizzen iv. 157] RS[Sem. i. 134; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iii. 2991]);—abs. שׁ 1 S 20[34]+; cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5[7]+; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1[7]+, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28[8]+, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch 28[16.16];—**1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1[7] (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20[29.34] 2 S 9[11] (read שׁ דָּוִד ⑥ ThWe Dr and mod.), v[13] 19[29] 1 K 2[7] 5[1] 18[19] 10[5]=2 Ch 9[4], cf. Is 21[5] (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S 9[7.10.11] Dn 11[27]; for governor Ne 5[17] (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13[20] (c. אֶל), Jb 36[16] ψ 23[5] (fig., c. עָרַךְ), cf. 78[19] (*id.*), 128[3], also (in bedroom) 2 K 4[10]; of revellers Is 28[8], cf. ψ 69[23] (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9[2]. **3.** esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25[23]+ 17 t. 25–40, Nu 3[31], שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4[7] (cf. 2 Ch 29[18] infr.); הַשׁ׳ הַטָּהוֹר Lv 24[26] (cf. 2 Ch 13[11] infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[48] 2 Ch 29[18], also (10 in no.) 4[8.19] 13[11], cf. 1 Ch 28[16.16.16.16], also Ez 23[41] (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[39.39]+6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40[42] (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41[22], =altar of burnt-offering 44[16]; in second temple, שׁ׳ אֲדֹנָי Mal 1[7], שׁ׳ v[12]; for idolatrous meal Is 65[11]; fig. of '׳s sacrif. feast Ez 39[20] (eschatol.).

†שָׁלַט **vb.** domineer, be master of (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalâṭu, have power*; Ar. سَلَطَ *overcome, prevail*; سَلِيطٌ *strong, hard*, سُلْطَانٌ *dominion*, also *ruler, sultan*; Eth. ሠለጠ; Aram. שְׁלַט, אֶשְׁלַט (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, (שלטן);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ec 8[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁלוֹט Est 9[1];—*domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5[15]; ב pers. Ec 8[9] (לְרַע לוֹ); ב rei 2[19]; *become master* of, ב pers. Est 9[1.1]. **Hiph. 1.** *give power of*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לֶאֱכֹל Ec 5[18], so *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֵנּוּ 6[2] (both subj. God). **2.** =**Qal**, *get mastery of*: juss. 3 fs. אַל־תַּשְׁלֶט־בִּי כָּל־אָוֶן ψ 119[133].

†שַׁלִּיט **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—**1.** *having mastery*: אֵין אָדָם שׁ בְּרוּחַ Ec 8[8]; elsewhere as subst. הַשׁ *the ruler* 10[5], so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42[6] (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7[19] (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles[Anal. 43]). **2.** *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö[II. 1. 301]) אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה שַׁלְטֶת Ez 16[30] (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן **n.**[m.] mastery (Lag[BN 199]);—Ec 8[4.8] (c. בְּ).

II. שׁלט (√of foll.; Zehnpf[BAS i. 525, No. 13] cites As. *šaltu, a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט] **n.m.**[2 S 8, 7] shield (?);—pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10]+, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8[7]+; sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27[11]; —*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes[Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)]] *arms, equipment*; Vrss vary; As. *šaltu* (v.√) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8[7]=1 Ch 18[7], 2 K 11[10]=2 Ch 23[9] (where +סָגַן, but) Ct 4[4] appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27[11]; מְלֹא הַשׁ Je 51[11] i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes[l.c.], and Gie, cf. מלא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלְשֹׁת v. שָׁלִישׁ supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] $_{125}$ **vb. Hiph.** $_{112}$ throw, fling, cast (Ph. שׁלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8[3]+; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתָּנָה Je 51[63]; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָּה

Digitized by Google

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִיךְ Is 2²⁰, וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ Ju 9¹⁷+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36³⁰; cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3⁵·⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5⁸·⁸+, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P)+; בְּ loc, Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹+; rarely לְ loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁶, ־ָה loc. Ex 4²·³, שָׁמָּה Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), +3 t., בְּ loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9²⁵·²⁶ 13²¹, מַהֲלֻמָה לְ Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹ (+מֵעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (מֵעַל); +לְ of animal Ex 22³⁰(E), Is 2²⁰, etc. †**b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38⁶·⁹, בְּ of pit Gn 37²⁰(E), c. ח loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. יְ, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי גֵּו 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so יְ's law Ne 9²⁶, words (אַחֲרַי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. †**c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מְיַדּוֹ), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20⁷·⁸ ψ 2³ (מִן reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp. =בְּנַם); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מַעַל reflex.). †**d.** *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֱמֶת v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;* so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast* עַל־יְ *thy lot.* **2.** יְ subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10¹¹(E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal *upon* Edom ψ 60¹⁰=108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. **b.** acc. pers. + בְּ loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. רוּחַ יְ), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+acc. loc.); +אַרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of יְ's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7¹⁵·¹⁵ 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גֵּו Is 38¹⁷, בְּ loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁ' גּוֹרָל †Jos 18⁸·¹⁰ (R^D) *cast lots* לְ *in behalf of;* מַשְׁ' חֶבֶל Mi 2⁵ (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, 1. חֶבֶל **2**); מַשְׁ' בַּיְאוֹר חַכָּה Is 19⁸ i.e. fishermen; וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מְנֻגָּד Ju 9¹⁷, v. נֶגֶד **2 c**; מַשְׁלִינוֹ אַשׁ' מֶרֶף Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey.* †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָשְׁלַךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִשְׁלְכִי Ez 16⁵; 3 mpl. יֻשְׁלָכוּ Is 34³; *Pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, אֶל pers. + בְּעַד of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, בְּ loc. 1 K 13²⁴·²⁵·²⁸ Je 14¹⁶; לְחֹרֶב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁹; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁵ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, לָאָרֶץ Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, עַל of יְ ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

†שָׁלָךְ **n.** [**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes ¹⁴¹⁹ Di ^Lv Tristr ^NHB ²⁶³ McLean-Shipley ^Ency. Bib. Cosmo-gony);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

†I. שַׁלֶכֶת **n.f.** felling of tree;—Is 6¹³.

†II. שַׁלֶכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†I. [שָׁלַל] **vb. draw out** (Ar. سَلَّ *draw*, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيل *drawn sword, new-born child* (cf. Frä ⁷⁵, but also Schulth ^Hom. Wurz. 80 f.); Talm. שְׁלִיל, Σ שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שׁל־תִּשְׁלוּ לָהּ מִן וגו Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†שׁוֹלָל **adj. indecl.** (Ges ^{§ 118 o}) **barefoot** (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הלך);—אֵילְכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁיל); מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

†II. שָׁלַל **vb. spoil, plunder** (usu. identif. with I. שׁ; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalâlu, id.;* Hom ^Char ²³ cp. Sab. הלל *plunder*, connecting this with Ar. سَلَّة *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then Σ שְׁלָלָא *booty*, and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܠ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלוֹתָ Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשָׁלוּךָ v⁸; cstr. לְשָׁלֵל Is 10⁶+; *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2¹³, etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. ‖ בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלָל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38¹²·¹³·¹³, acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26¹²; acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ אַבִּירֵי לֵב (א in אָשְׁתּ' is Aram., or scribal error: Ges ^{§ 54 n.m. cf. 68 k}) ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled;* *Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59¹⁵ he that departs from evil *is one despoiled.*

שָׁלָל ^{75} **n. m.** ^{1 S 30, 16} **prey, spoil, plunder, booty**;—abs. שׁ Gn 49²⁷+; cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5³⁰+,

Digitized by Google

sf. שְׁלָלְךָ Zc 14[1], שְׁלָלָם Is 33[4], etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49[27] (poem in J; c. חֲלַק). **2.** *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. ‖ בַּז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7[21] (J), ornaments Ju 8[24.25], fabrics and women 5[30a.b], flocks and herds 1 S 30[20] Je 49[32] 2 Ch 15[11], + persons Dt 20[14.14], garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28[15], etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלַל הָעֲרִים Dt 2[35] 2 S 12[30] 1 Ch 20[2] and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3[7], Jos 8[27] 11[14] (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8[4] Dt 13[17.17] Zc 14[1] and (+ cattle) Jos 8[2] (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20[14], cf. v[14]; fig. of entire nation Je 50[10] Ez 7[21] Zc 2[13]; שׁ׳ in symbol. n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8[1.3], v. supr. p. 555[a]; שׁ׳ in metaph. of future majesty of עֶבֶד Is 53[12]; וְהָיְתָה־לִּי נַפְשׁוֹ לְשָׁלָל i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21[9] 38[2] 39[18], cf. 45[5]. †**3.** private *plunder* Is 10[2] (אַלְמָנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1[13] and (perh. in current saying) 16[19]. †**4.** = *gain* Pr 31[11].—לְצַוָּארַי שָׁלָל Ju 5[30c] is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארַי שׁ׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוָּארֵי שֵׁגָל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁגָל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שָׁלֵם] $_{103}$ **vb. be complete, sound** (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb[276] GACooke[99, also 81, 111, etc.]; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission* to God; As. *šalâmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aram. שְׁלֵם, מִכְמַ *be complete, safe,* Ṯ *peaceful;* OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom Chr[124], Ar. سِلْمٌ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security;* As. *šulmu, welfare;* Eth. ሰላም; Di[322] *security, peace;* Aram. שְׁלָמָא, מִכְמַא *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb[276], esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS[Sam. 79 t.]; Bondi[70] (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā, greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Jb 9[4]; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7[51] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended:* temple 1 K 7[51] = 2 Ch 5[1]; walls of city Ne 6[15]; of time Is 60[20]. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9[4]. **Pi.**[89] *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלֵּם Lv 5[24] +, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16[18] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21[34] +; sf. יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה Lv 24[18] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3] ψ 50[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21[36] +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22[27], etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7[10] +, etc.;—†**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9[25]. †**2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8[6]. **3.** *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2[25], or stolen Ex 21[37] (E); pay a debt 2 K 4[7] ψ 37[21] Pr 22[27] Jb 41[3]; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24[18.21] (P); for trespass in sacred things 5[16] (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23[22] 2 S 15[7] + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50[14] 66[13] 116[14.18]; obj. om. 76[12]; abs. Is 19[21]; c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56[13]; פרים שפתינו Ho 14[3] (v. p. 830[b]). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24[20] Ru 2[12]; evil Is 65[6] Je 51[56]; c. ל pers. Dt 7[10] + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51[24]; אֶל pers. Jb 21[19]; acc. rei Pr 20[22] Je 16[18]; שְׁלֵם גְּמוּל לְ Is 59[18.18] (but v. 1. שְׁלֻם), 66[6] + (v. גְּמוּל); † שׁ׳ פֹּעַל לְ Jb 34[11]; שׁ׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4[4]; עַל חַיִּים Is 65[6]; אֶל־חַיִּים Je 32[18]; †c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, שׁ׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3[39] + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31[24]; acc. rei † שׁ׳ רעה תחת טובה Gn 44[4] (J) ψ 35[13] 38[21] (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65[2] Je 18[20]; יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11[31] 13[13];—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65[2]. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18[20] Pr 11[31] 13[13]. **Hiph. 1.** *complete, perform:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23[14] Is 44[26], יַשְׁלֵם v[28]. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁלִימֵנִי Is 38[12.13] (Ⓖ Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם $_{227}$ **n.m.**[Ia. 84. 13] **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag[BN 174]);—שׁ׳ Gn 29[6] +; שָׁלֹם (rare) Ez 13[16] +; cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37[14] +; sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41[10] +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] ψ 69[23]; sf. שְׁלֹמָיו 55[21];—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הָגְלָת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גְּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1[6]; so Ⓖ We[Am] SS Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38[4]; לְשָׁלוֹם Is 38[17]; שָׁלוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ (Ges[§ 141 c]) Jb 5[24] *is safe, secure.* **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity:* †שָׁאַל לְמִ׳ לְשׁ׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43[27] (J), Ex 18[7] (E), Ju 18[15] + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11[7.7.7]; pregn. יָרַד לְשָׁלוֹם 2 K 10[13] *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17[18] Je 38[4]; הָלַךְ לְשׁ׳ Ex 4[18] (E) + 5 t.; עָלָה לְשׁ׳ Gn 44[17] (J), 1 S 25[35]; דִּבֶּר לְשׁ׳ Gn 37[4] (JE); שָׁלוֹם לִ׳ *be well with* Gn 29[6] 43[23.23] (J), Ju 6[23] 19[20] 1 S 20[7.21] + 10 t., 2 K 4[26.26.26]; בְּ שָׁלוֹם ψ 122[7.8] *may it be well in;* abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, שׁ׳ Gn 29[6] (J), 2 S 18[28] 2 K 9[11.17.18.19.22] Je 6[14.14] + 10 t.; הֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם (Ges[§ 141 c]) Gn 43[27] (J); †אֵין שׁ׳ ב(ו)אֲדָךְ 1 S 16[4] (v. Dr), 1 K 2[13]; אֵין שׁ׳ Je 6[14] + 3 t.; †אין שׁ׳ לרשעים Is 48[22] 57[21]; but ראה

Digitized by Google

שׁ רשׁעים 73³; †רב שׁ 37¹¹ 72⁷; שׁאל שׁ פ 122⁶; דרשׁ שׁ (‖ מוב) Dt 23⁷ Ezr 9¹²; שׁ יוסיפו לך Pr 3²; בשׁ Jb 15²¹ *in time of prosperity*. **4.** *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32¹⁷ (‖ השׁקט); (ובטח) ψ 4⁹ (to sleep); depart life בשׁ *in tranquillity* Gn 15¹⁵ (R^JE), 1 K 2⁶+3 t., יבוא Is 57²; בא בשׁ Ex 18²³ (E) *come in contentment*; שׁ ארץ Je 12⁵; שׁ מפחד (‖ מבטחים) Is 32¹⁸, cf. Je 25³⁷; שׁ Jb 21⁹; ולשלומים ψ 69²³ *security*, (let it) *become a trap* (but ⑥ Aq Sym Theod Jer ולשלומים, Du (cf. ☪) ושלמים *peace-offerings*, and שׁלחן v^a). †**5.** *peace, friendship*: **a.** human relations: אנוש שׁלמי Je 20¹⁰ *man of my friendship*, cf. 38²² Ob⁷ ψ 41¹⁰; עצת שׁ בין Zc 6¹³; שׁ׳ עצי Pr 1²⁰; (את, עם) דבר שׁ ψ 28³ 35²⁰ Je 9⁷; בקשׁ שׁ ψ 34¹⁵; ידע שׁ Is 59⁸; דרך שׁ v⁸; בשׁ׳ הלך בשׁ׳ Gn 26²⁹ (J), v³¹ (J), 1 S 29⁷+4 t.; שׁוב בשׁ׳ 2 S 15²⁷; ‖ צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72³. **b.** *peace* with God, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54¹⁰ ברית *covt. of my peace*, cf. Nu 25¹² (P), Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶, also Mal 2⁵; שׁ׳ as name of altar Ju 6²⁴; שׁם שׁ׳ subj. Nu 6²⁶ (P); ברך בשׁ׳ ψ 29¹¹; אסף שׁ׳ 35²⁷; עשה שׁ׳ Je 33⁹; נתן שׁ׳ דבר שׁ׳ ψ 85⁹; מאת Je 16⁵ (‖ חסד); אל Hg 2⁹; מחשבות שׁ׳ Je 29¹¹; man subj. עשה שׁ׳ Is 27⁵·⁵; הלך בשׁ׳ Mal 2⁶. In this sense ‖ צדק ψ 85¹¹, ‖ שׁמחה Is 54¹³ 60¹⁷, ‖ שׁכחה 55¹², is *like a river* 48¹³ 66¹²; שׁ׳ על־ישׂראל ψ 125⁵ 128⁶; רב לאהבי תורתך ψ 119¹⁶⁵; מוסר שׁ׳ Is 53⁵ *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שלמינו). **6.** *peace* from war: (ל) עשׂה שׁ׳ *make peace* (with) Jos 9¹⁵ Jb 25²; נתן שׁ׳ בארץ Lv 26⁶ (H); †שׁ׳ בין ובין Ju 4¹⁷ 1 S 7¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁶; †(ל)שׁ׳ קרא Dt 20¹⁰ Ju 21¹³ Mi 3⁵; †שׁוב בשׁ׳ Jos 10²¹ (E), Ju 8⁹ 11³¹; †היה שׁ׳ ל 1 K 5⁴+3 t., cf. 2 S 17³ (v. Dr); בקשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7²⁵; מלאכי שׁ׳ Is 33⁷; נתן שׁ׳ השׁקט 1 Ch 22⁹; מוצאת שׁ׳ Ct 8¹⁰; †(ו)אמת שׁ׳ Is 39⁸ = 2 K 20¹⁹+3 t., cf. Zc 8¹⁹; עת שׁ׳ Ec 3⁸; בשׁ׳ 1 K 2⁵ *in time of peace*; שׂר שׁ׳ Is 9⁵ (Mess. title), cf. זה שׁ׳ Mi 5⁴. **7.** as adj. שׁלמיו ψ 55²¹ *those at peace with him* (rd. שׁלמיו Bae Buhl Du, or שׁלמיו SS; ⑥ appar. שׁלומיו).

שֶׁלֶם ₈₇ **n.[m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering'** (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), ⑥^Sm. K Pr εἰρηνική, De Sta^G I. 496 We^Heid. 71 (fellowship between God and worshippers); *welfare-offering*, ⑥ elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √**Pi. 4**, and Pr 7¹⁴) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS^Sem. I. 219; 2nd ed. 237; Now^Arch. II. 211 f. GFM^Ency. Bib. Sacrifice, § 11; As. *šulmu* = שֶׁלֶם is cited by J Jerem Ency. Bib. Ritual, § 11); —cstr. שׁ׳ Am 5²²; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24⁵ + 69 t.; cstr. שַׁלְמֵי Lv 10¹⁴; sf. שְׁלָמֶיךָ Ex 20²⁴, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7¹³ Nu 6¹⁷ (P)+; pl. of no. Ex 24⁵ (JE), 1 S 11¹⁵+; usu. hard to decide; שׁ׳ (in app.) defines זְבָחִים Ex 24⁵ (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is שׁ׳, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11¹⁵; foll. phr. shew שׁ׳ essentially = זבחים in like phr. (v. זבח); שׁ׳ coming to mean ז׳ in all ritual; over against עולות Ex 20²⁴ 32⁶ (JE), Lv 6⁵ (P), Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹ (D), Ju 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 13⁹ 2 S 6¹⁷·¹⁸ 24²⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ 9²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹·² 21²⁶ 2 Ch 31² Ez 43²⁷ 45¹⁷ 46²·¹²; so in longer lists Lv 9⁴·²² Nu 6¹⁴ 29³⁹ (P), 1 K 8⁶⁴·⁶⁴ 16¹³ 2 Ch 7⁷ 29³⁵ Ez 45¹⁵·¹⁷ 46¹²; and when שׁ׳ alone Lv 7¹⁴·³³; in P שׁ׳ defines ז׳ in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29²⁸ Lv 3¹+34 t. P, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²¹ 23¹⁹ (H), so 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴; ז׳ שׁ׳ of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7¹²·¹⁶, and so זבח תודה שׁ׳ v¹³·¹⁵; שׁ׳ disting. from (larger) ז׳ in lists שׁ׳, ז׳, עולות Jos 22²⁷ (P); נדר, ז׳, עלה Nu 15⁸ (P); שׁ׳ disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46¹² (where may = either of other two); from נדבות, נדרים Nu 29³⁹ (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15⁸ (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדָה, תּוֹדוֹת 2 Ch 33¹⁶ being probably specification.

†**[שָׁלַם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace**;—**Qal** *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22²¹ *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שׁוֹלְמִי ψ 7⁵ i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41¹⁰); *Pt. pass.* cstr. שְׁלֻמֵי 2 S 20¹⁹, read שְׁמֵי ⑥ Ew^G III. 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42¹⁹ *one in covt. of peace* (with ז׳; but ⑥ משׁלם *their ruler*, so Che^Ex; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מְשֻׁלָּם, cf. √, Ar. IV.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10⁴ 11¹⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10¹; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִים Is 44²⁸+, יְשַׁלֵּם Pr 16⁷; וַיְשַׁלֵּם 1 K 22⁴⁵, etc.;—**1.** *make peace* with, את, Jos 10¹·⁴ 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹ (עם); עם Dt 20¹² 1 K 22⁴⁵; c. אל pregn. Jos 11¹⁹ *submitting unto*. **2.** *cause to be at peace*, את, Pr 16⁷. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָשְׁלְמָה Jb 5²³ *live in peace* with, ל (‖ ברית).

†**1. שָׁלֵם adj. complete, safe, at peace**;—שׁ׳ Gn 15¹⁶+; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34²¹ Na 1¹²; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25¹⁵+; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27⁶ Jos 8³¹;—**1.** *complete*:

Digitized by Google

a. *full, perfect:* אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25[15], אֵיפָה ש׳ v[15] Pr 11[1]; of עֹן Gn 15[16](JE); number of captives Am 1[6.9]; of army Na 1[12] (text corrupt; ⓖ מִשֶּׁל מַיִם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2[12]; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] (cf. law Ex 20[25]). **b.** *finished:* stones for temple 1 K 6[7]; temple 2 Ch 8[16]. **2.** *safe, unharmed,* of pers. Gn 33[18] (P; Sam. שלום, cf. בשלום 28[21]; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace,* friendship, c. אֶת Gn 34[21] (P); לֵב שָׁלֵם עִם ׳י *a mind at peace with* ׳י, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect,* 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14]; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16[9], אֶל om. 2 K 20[3]=Is 38[3](לֵב), 1 Ch 12[38] 2 Ch 15[17] 19[9] 25[2]; לֵב 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9].

†**II.** שָׁלֵם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14[18], cf. (poet.) ψ 76[3] (‖ צִיּוֹן); v. Jos[Ant. I. 10,2]; ⓖ Σαλημ and (ψ) *εἰρήνη.*

†**I.** שֻׁלָּם **n.**[**m.**] **recompense** (abstr. Bu[HB 73]);—Dt 32[35] (read with ⓒⓖ ש׳ לְיוֹם; ‖ נָקָם); so read also (for יְשֻׁלַּם) Is 59[18.18] Du (otherwise Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti).

†**II.** שֻׁלָּם **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46[24] Nu 26[49]; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

†שַׁלְמִי **adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַש׳ Nu 26[49].

†[שַׁלְמֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **reward, bribe**;—pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23] (‖ שֹׁחַד).

†שְׁלוּם Mi 7[3], שָׁלֵם Ho 9[7], **n.**[**m.**] **requital**;—pl. שְׁלוּמִים Is 34[8];—**1.** *requital, retribution,* יְמֵי הַש׳ Ho 9[7] (‖ פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנַת ש׳ Is 34[8] (‖ נָקָם). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7[3] שֹׁפֵט בַּש׳.

†[שַׁלְמָה] **n.f. requital, retribution**;—cstr. שַׁלְמַת ψ 91[8].

†שַׁלּוּם (less oft. שַׁלֻּם) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15[10.13.14.15]. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22[11] 1 Ch 3[15]=יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22[14]=2 Ch 34[22], B ⓖL Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32[7]. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[25]. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2[40.41]. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7[13]. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35[4]. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3[12]. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5[38.39] Ezr 7[2] (ancestor of Ezra, perh. =מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17.17], perh. = v[19.31], and Ezr 2[42] ‖ Ne 7[45] (=שַׁלְמָיָה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, (וּ)מְשֻׁלְמִיָּה). **b.** Ezr 10[24]. **13.** v[42].

†שַׁלּוּן **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3[15]=שַׁלֻּם acc. to Thes.

†מְשֻׁלָּם **n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22[3]. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19]. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8[17], perh. =**b.** 9[7]. **c.** v[8]. **d.** Ne 11[7]. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4.30]. **b.** 3[6]. **6.** a chief 10[21]. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] 12[13] (perh.= שַׁלֻּם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9[12]. **c.** Ne 10[8]. **d.** Ne 12[6]. **e.** v[33]. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **b.** Ezr 8[16] 10[15] Ne 8[14]. **c.** 12[25](=שַׁלֻּם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10[29].

†מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת **n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμεθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **2.** priest Ne 11[13]=מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה 1 Ch 9[12] (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

†מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יְ- 1 Ch 9[21], יְהוּ- (ⓖL Σελεμιας) 26[1.2.9] (=שַׁלְמְיָהוּ **2**, שַׁלֻּם **12 a**).

מְשֻׁלֶּמִית v. מְשֶׁלֶמֶת.

†מְשֶׁלֶמֶת **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21[9], Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה [293] **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ⓖL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag[BN 53,96]);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12[24] 1 K 1[11]+[name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5[14] 1 Ch 3[5] 14[4]; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1[30.33.34.39]+; king after D.'s death 1 K 2[12.17] 1 Ch 29[22] 2 Ch 1[1]+[phr. מַמְלֶכֶת ש׳ 1 K 1[34]+36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52[20] Ct 3[9.11]; הַמֶּלֶךְ ש׳ 1 K 2[17] 12[2] 1 Ch 29[24] 2 Ch 10[2]; מֶלֶךְ ש׳ 1 K 12[22] 2 Ch 11[3], מִ יְמֵי ש׳ 2 K 23[13]. 24[13] 2 Ch 30[26] 35[3] Ne 13[26]]; builder of temple 1 K 5[22] 6[1.2] 1 Ch 5[36]+oft.; wise 1 K 3[10] 5[9.10.14] 10[1.2.3.4] 2 Ch 1[7.11]+; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי ש׳ 1[1] 10[1] 25[1] (cf. 1 K 5[12.13]), v. also לִש׳ ψ 72[1] 127[1] (titles), Ct 1[1] (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35[4], cf. 8[14] Ne 12[45]; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs †Je 52[20] Ct 1[5] (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. II. 196] prop. *Šalmaites,* Nab. שלמו Lzb[376], cf. Levy[TW II. 489] Jastr[1567]), 3[7.9.11] 8[11.12], and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי ש׳ Ezr 2[55.58]=Ne 7[57.60], Ne 11[3].

†שְׁלֹמוֹת, **1.** שְׁלֹמִית (שְׁלוֹ Ezr 8[10]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 24[22.23] 26[25]; מִית- v[22] 23[18]; מות- 26[25] Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ⓖL Σαλωμιθ. **b.** מות- 1 Ch 23[9] Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Digitized by Google

Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11[20], Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, ℊL Σαλωμιθ. **3.** מִית- head of post-ex. family Ezr 8[10], Σαλειμουθ, etc.

†**II. שְׁלֹמִית n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24[11]. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19].

†**שְׁלֻמִי n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34[27]; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית v. p. 1002.

†**שְׁלֶמִיאֵל n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1[6] 2[12] 7[36.41] 10[19]; Σαλαμιηλ.

†**שְׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) n.pr.m. 1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהוּ- Je 36[14]. **b.** יְהוּ- v[26]. **c.** יָה- 37[3], יְהוּ- 38[1]. **d.** יָה- 37[13]. **2.** Levite, יְהוּ- 1 Ch 26[14], τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., =שַׁלּוּם **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יָה- Ne 3[30], Τελεμια(ς), ℊL Σελ'. **b.** יָה- Ne 13[13], priest, Σελεμια(ς) (=c or d?). **c.** יָה- Ezr 10[39], Σελεμια. **d.** יְהוּ- v[41], ℊ *id.*

†**שַׁלְמָן** (van d. H. מַן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT[Ho 10,14]; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—בֵּית אַרְבֵאל בְּשׁוֹד שַׁלְמָן Ho 10[14], Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[Hex. II. 957]);—dub., We Now think= foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg[RA xiii (1896), 120 f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

†**שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. אשרד-, =As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ZK II (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 79]);—2 K 17[3]=18[9]; Σαλ(α)μαναρασ(σ)αρ, 𝔅 Salmanasar. This was שׁ IV, B.C. 727–722, Say[Hast. DB s.v.] Johns[Ency. Bib. s.v.].

שַׁלְמַי v. II. שַׁלְמָה. שַׁלְמֵנִי v. sub שָׁלוֹ.

†**שָׁלַח vb.** draw out, off (NH *id.*, *loosen*, *draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalâṭu*, *pluck out*, *draw* sword; Aram. שְׁלַף *draw* sword, *draw off* shoe, ܫܠܦ *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَبَ *strip*, *plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Ju 3[22]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַף Ru 4[8], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַף Ju 9[54]+; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵף 8[10]+, etc.; *pass.* f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22[23]+;—**1.** *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3[22], cf. Jb 20[25]; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8[20] 9[54] 1 S 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], +מִתַּעְרָהּ 1 S 17[51]; וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְּיָדוֹ Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] (all J), 1 Ch 21[16]; elsewhere אִישׁ שֶׁלַף חֲ coll. Ju 8[10] 20[2.15.17.46] 2 S 24[9] 2 K 3[26] 1 Ch 21[5.5], cf. Ju 20[35] and (שְׁלֻפֵי חֶ) v[25]. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4[7.8] (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS[K 299] Dr[Dt 25,9] Bewer[SK lxxvi (1903), 332]). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129[6] (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef.=pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלֵם (with ‖ in Syr.); v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30] שָׁחָלָף, We[Hpt] Du חָלַף (as 90[5.6], v. חֲ **2**).

†**[שָׁלָח] n.pr.m.** son of Joḳtan;—שֶׁלַח Gn 10[24]=1 Ch 1[20]; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os[ZMG xi (1857), 183 f.] with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm[ZMG xxxix (1885), 223] Glaser[Skizze ii. 425] Hom[Chr 70], and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלֹשׁ (✓of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[BN 173]).

שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה [430] **n.m. et f. a three, triad** (NH *id.*; שלש SI[2]; שלשן 30 MI[2]; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalaltu*; Sab. שלשׁ Hom[Chr 47, 124], but also חלת, etc., Id.[47; A. u. A. II. 175] Sab Denkm[No. 21, 8]; Ar. ثَلَاثٌ, ثَلَاثَةٌ; Eth. ሠለስት፡ Aram. תְּלָתָא, אצ; Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[II. 1. 208]);—**m.** שָׁלֹשׁ (שׁ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4[8]+90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18[6]+65 t. (but 38[24] read perh. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), שָׁלֹשׁ Ex 21[11]; **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (שָׁ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6[10]+149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4[4]+92 t. (3+10=13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[§ 97 e]), sf. שְׁלֹשְׁתָּם Nu 12[4], שְׁלֹשָׁתָם v[4] Ez 40[10] 41[16];—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. שׁ אַמּוֹת Ex 27[1]+, שׁ בָּאַמָּה +1 K 7[27], שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18[2]+ (so always שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשֶׁת; rd. מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת Gn 38[24] Sam Di;=מְשֻׁ, from מָךְ); after n. (late: on 1 S 1[24] v. [שְׁלֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25[5] +17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17[14] 2 S 24[12]=42 t. **b.** =ordin. לְשׁ יָמִים Ex 19[5] *on third day*; הַיּוֹם שׁ, הַיּוֹם הַשּׁ 1 S 9[20], הַיָּמִים 30[13], both=*three days ago*; esp. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ לְ 1 K 15[28]+7 t. (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17[25] 1 K 7[1]+(as ordin.) Gn 14[4] (+שָׁלֹשׁ), Je 1[2] 25[3]; before עָרִים Jos 21[19]; after, 19[16]+3 t., before עִיר Jos 21[23] 1 Ch 6[45], אַמּוֹת Ez 40[11]; c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29[14]; after, v[13]; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3[12] 9[1]; after, v[17]; יוֹם om. 3[13] 8[12] 9[18]; גּוֹרָל om. 1 Ch 24[13] 25[20] 26[11]. **3.** 300=שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5[22]+59 t. (1 Ch 11[11] perh. intentional change [HPS[Sm]] from שְׁמֹנָה ‖ 2 S 23[8], which

Digitized by Google

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים = Ex 32²⁸ + 28 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Nu 1⁴³ + 11 t., precedes Lv 12⁴ + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52²⁰ + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12⁷ + 2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4⁸ Dt 17⁶ Jos 7³ 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30¹⁵.¹⁸.²¹.²⁹; *three days' journey* Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8²³, etc.

†1. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19³ *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf.* וְיִשַּׁלֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וְיִשְׁלַח] 2 S 18² ⓖL Bu); 1 S 20¹⁹ *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v²⁰ We Dr al. (cf. ⓖ) read אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ בּ׳ (for שְׁלֹשֶׁת ה׳) = *I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִשַּׁלְּשׁוּ 1 K 18³⁴, and *Imv.* mpl. שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v³⁴ *do a third time.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15⁹ + 1 S 1²¹ (read with ⓖ Th We etc. בְּפָרִים for שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלָּשֶׁת Gn 15⁹.¹⁰; הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4¹² *the threefold cord*; fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42⁶ *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי **m.** שְׁלִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ord.** [108] third;—יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1¹³ + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִשִׁי); pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19²¹ 2 K 1¹³ + 4 t.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18¹ + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִשִׁית, שְׁלִשֹׁת, etc.); = *third part, a third* 2 S 18².².³ + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15⁶ + 4 t., + שְׁלִשְׁתִּיתוֹ (Ges[19] 1) Ez 5¹² *third part of thee;* = *third time* 1 S 3⁸; also שְׁלִשִׁיָּה Is 19²⁴ *third* (on par with other two); בַּשְּׁלִשִׁים Ez 42³ *in the thirds*, i.e. *third story*;—עֶגְלַת ש׳ 15⁵ Je 48³⁴, v. ע׳ p. 722.—שְׁלִשְׁתָּה Ez 21¹⁹ is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשִׁלְּשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled*; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20⁶ del. הַשָּׁ ⓖ We Dr al., so v¹². 2 S 23¹⁸ read הַשְּׁלֹשִׁם ⓒ We Dr al.

שִׁלְשֹׁם† and (less oft.) שִׁלְשׁוֹם [25] **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö II. 1. 253 f. Lag [BN 20 Anm.] Ba [NB § 216 b]);—in phr. תְּמוֹל ש׳ Ex 5⁸ *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2¹¹, אֶתְמוֹל ש׳ 1 S 4⁷; גַּם ש׳ Gn 31².⁵ (E), Ex 5⁷.¹⁴ (J), 2 K 13⁵, cf. 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; גַּם־ת׳ גַּם־ש׳ Ex 4¹⁰ (J), 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11², cf. 2 S 5²; מִתּ׳ ש׳ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21²⁹.³⁶ (E), Dt 4⁴² 19⁴.⁶ Jos 4¹⁸ (J), 3⁴ 20⁵ (both R), cf. 1 S 10¹¹; גַּם ת׳ ש׳ 1 S 21⁶ *as formerly* (but Bu מִתּ׳ ש׳ = *for some days*).—ש׳ Pr 22²⁰ Kt is difficult; Qr שָׁלִשִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is impossible; supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore*, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשִׁם, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) [176] **n. indecl. thirty**;—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אַמָּה Gn 6¹⁵ + 3 t., +, c. בְּאַמָּה Ex 26⁸ + 3 t.; שָׁנָה 2 S 5⁴ + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10⁴ 12⁹, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰ (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40¹⁷ Ezr 1⁹.¹⁰, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32¹⁶, ש׳ פְּעָמִים Ex 41⁶; ש׳ אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 23³ +, ש׳ אֲלָפִים Ezr 2³⁵ Ne 7³⁸; ש׳ foll. units Gn 11¹².¹⁴ + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22⁴² + 29 t.; ש׳ foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5⁵ + 15 t., precedes 5³ + 21 t. **2.** as ordin. (בִּ)שְׁנַת ש׳ 1 K 16²³, cf. v²⁹ + 4 t.; שָׁנָה om. Ne 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; שָׁנַת om. 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; בִּשְׁ׳ שָׁנָה alone Ez 1¹.—1 S 13¹ read שְׁלֹשֶׁת ⓖL We Dr al.; 2 S 23¹³ read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11¹¹ read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה ⓖL Kit Benz al. (so ‖ 2 S 23⁸ for הַשָּׁלִשִׁי).

†1. שְׁלִי(ׁ) **n.[m.]** third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40¹², tears ψ 80⁶ (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise.*

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. שְׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince [EB III. 3228]), 1 S 18⁶ (+ בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ **n.m.** adjutant or officer (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt [BAS IV. 666 f.] Bender [ZAW XXIII (1903), 19] WMM [As. u. Eur. 329]; v. also Kau [M. N. DPV. 1904. 10]; doubted by Di [Ex 14,7] Baen [ib.] Buhl [14]);—abs. ש׳ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7².¹⁷.¹⁹, sf., military officer of king, שָׁלִשׁוֹ 2 K 9²⁵, שָׁלִישָׁיו 15²⁵ (on abnormal ־ָ v. Ges[§ 93 xx] Kö [II. 1. 133, 449, 495]); pl. שָׁלִשִׁים Ez 23¹⁵ + (sts. שָׁלְשִׁים, etc.) v²³ Ex 14⁷ 2 K 10²⁵.²⁶, + (Qr) 2 S 23⁸ (> Kt שלשי), 1 Ch 11¹¹ 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה (רֹאשׁ) *chief of the three* ⓖL We Dr Bu Now.—שָׁלְשִׁים Pr 22²⁰ Qr v. שָׁלִשִׁם.

†II. [שְׁלִשׁ] **adj.** pertaining to the third;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלִשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); בְּנֵי ש׳ Gn 50²³ (E) *sons of those of third generation*, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö [SK 1898, 553 ff.]); עַל־בְּנִים עַל־שִׁ׳ וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20⁵ (E; v. [רִבֵּעַ]) = Dt 5⁹, Nu 14¹⁸, cf. Ex 34⁷ (both J).

†שָׁלֶשׁ (van d. H. שָׁלַשׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, Ζεμη, A Σελλης, ⓖL Σελεμ.

Digitized by Google

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרֶץ ש׳ 1S 9⁴, B ⓖL Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2K 4⁴².

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1Ch 7³⁷, Σαλεισα, ⓖL Σελεμσαν.

†שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **n. pr. m.** (=שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1¹²·¹⁴ 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. ثَمَّ *there*, cf. ثُمَّ *then*; BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C Pap. A 4, J 6, 𝔗 תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אַדֵּין beside אַי), Syr. ܬܡܢ; Zenj Had. 8 (Cooke 150) שם);—**1. a.** *there* Gn 2⁸·¹² 11²·⁷·³¹+oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ תִּנָּצְלִי שָׁם, Na 3¹⁵ Ez 32²²·²⁴ ψ 10⁴·⁵+, . . . וְשָׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13²²·²³+, וְשָׁם . . . שָׁם Ex 15²⁵ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷+, . . . וְהָנָה שָׁם Gn 29², . . . כִּי שָׁם 11⁹ 21³¹ 35⁷ 2S 1²¹ 15²¹+, . . . אַךְ שָׁם Is 34¹⁴·¹⁵, . . . גַּם שָׁם 23¹² 57⁷ ψ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here . . . there* Is 28¹⁰·¹³. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14⁵ שָׁם פָּחֲדוּ פָחַד *there* feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׂם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1S 9¹⁰+, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13³·¹⁴ 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2S 11¹⁶ 2K 23²⁷+oft.; after בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם, †Gn 21¹⁷. With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges[§ 130 c, d]) Ez 39¹¹ מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but ⓖ𝔙 Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (=שָׁמָּה, v. **3**), Dt 1³⁷ לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19¹⁵ 21¹⁰ 1S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither*, 1K 18¹⁰ 21¹⁸ 2K 1⁴·⁶·¹⁶ Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23³·⁸ 45⁵+, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36²⁰·²²+; so שֶׁשָּׁם ψ 122⁴. **3.** with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shámmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19²⁰ לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸+oft.;=*into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ וְתֶן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21³³ וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23¹³ נוֹעַר וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25¹⁰ 49³¹ 50⁵ (all P), *to meet* Ex 29⁴²·⁴³ 30⁶·³⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7³ Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷, perh. Ct 8⁵ (? c). **b.** שָׁמָּה . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither* Gn 20¹³ Nu 33⁵⁴ Dt 4⁵·¹⁴+oft.; *where* 2K 23⁸ 1Ch 4⁴¹. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43³⁰ וַיִּבְךְּ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32²⁹·³⁰ (v²²·²⁴·²⁶ שָׁם), 48³⁵ שָׁמָּה יְ, ψ 76⁴ 122⁵ Ec 3¹⁶. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 11⁸·⁹ 12⁸ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²³ 21¹² 22⁴¹ וַיַּרְא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4²⁹ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9²·³·⁴ Jb 39²⁹+. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ מִשָּׁם רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂרָאֵל Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (י), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֶה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשָּׁם; so ⓢ) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24⁵ Nu 23¹³+. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3²³ the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10¹⁴ *whence* (=*from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹⁸ מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1S 10¹² אִישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65²⁰. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of צאן), Lv 2² וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם וגו׳ (from the meal, etc., of a מנחה), 1K 17¹³ אַךְ עֲשֵׂה לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְמַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oil, 2K 7²·¹⁹: וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל, Ez 5³.

I. שֵׁם ^{864} **n.m.** ^{287,9} **name** (✓unknown; Thes שׁמה, cf. Ba $^{ZMG\ xli\ (1887),\ 635}$; Lag $^{BN\ 160}$ רשם, Ar. وَسْم *brand, mark*, cf. RS $^{K\ 213,\ 303\ ff.}$ Kö $^{II.\ 1.\ 104}$; NH=BH (esp. הַשֵּׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם Lzb ^{377}; As. *šumu*; Sab. שם Hom $^{Chr\ 124}$; Eth. ስም: Ar. اِسْم, أُسْم, سِم, سُم; Aram. שֵׁם, שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֻׁם (Kö $^{II.\ 1.\ 512}$), שֻׁם, שֻׁמָא, OAram., Palm. שם Lzb ^{377});—abs. שׁ Gn 6⁴+; cstr. שׁ Gn 12⁸+, rarely שֵׁם 1S 8²+; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3¹⁵+, שִׁמְךָ Gn 32²⁹+, שְׁמֶךָ 1K 18³¹+, etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שְׁמֹת) Gn 2²⁰+; cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6¹⁶+, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13⁴+, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23⁴·⁴;—*name*: **1.** of river Gn 2¹¹·¹³·¹⁴, beasts v¹⁹·²⁰, city 26³³ (all J)+; שֵׁם הַיּוֹם +Ez 24², i.e. exact designation of it (+אֶת־עֶצֶם הַיּ׳ הַזֶּה). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹ (J)+; as signif. 1S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. וַיְהִי אִישׁ . . . וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1S 1¹, cf. 9¹·², Je 37¹³+28 t.; less oft. as גָּלִית שְׁמוֹ 1S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹²+5 t. (cf. in As. Krae $^{BAS\ I.\ 430}$); freq. c. קָרָא (q.v. **6**, and **Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, נִקְרָא שׁ׳ עַל in token of ownership 2S 12²⁸ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8³¹, cf. 2K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שׁ׳ Dn 1⁷; c. יֹאמַר Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) c. יִהְיֶה Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17⁵ 1K 18³¹ 1Ch 22⁹, also

Digitized by Google

וַיַּכֵּהוּ יְהוֹרָם 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, cf. 2 K 24¹⁷, and (subj. יי) שֵׁם עוֹלָם אֶתֵּן־לוֹ Is 56⁵; מַה־שִּׁמְךָ Gn 32²⁸, cf. Ex 3¹³ Pr 30⁴, מִי שָׁמַךְ Ju 13¹⁷; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכֻלָּם בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10¹⁶, נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ezr 8²⁰, וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4³⁸, v⁴¹; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹת תִּסָּקֵד Nu 4³² (P), +v³⁷ (read בִּשְׁמֹת Ⓖ Di Baen Gray); יָדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33¹² (subj. יי), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v¹⁷ (both J); בְּשֵׁם *as the representative of* 1 S 25⁵·⁹ 1 K 21⁸ Je 29²⁵ Est 2²² 3¹² 8⁸·¹⁰ (cf. also **3**). **b.** = *reputation;* (1) וַאֲגַדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12² (J), וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָּנוּ שֵׁם 2 S 7⁹; †*make oneself a name* שֵׁם Gn 11⁴ (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שֵׁם 2 S 8¹³, of יי Je 32²⁰, hence Ne 9¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁵, Is 63¹²·¹⁴, so c. שׁוּם 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹; וַיֵּצֵא לָךְ שֵׁם בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 16¹⁴ (cf. 1 Ch 14¹⁷), 2 Ch 26¹⁵ וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד־לָמֶרְחוֹק, v⁸ עַד־לְמִצְרַיִם; 2 S 23¹⁸·²² = *fame, glory,* Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ Ez 39¹³.—34²⁹ read perh. שָׁלֵם Ⓖ Siegf Be Toy; Co שָׁלֵם; Krae conj. שָׁמֵן; אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6⁴ (J), Nu 16² (J), אַנְשֵׁי שֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5²⁴ 12³¹ (van d. H. v³⁰); c. neg. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30⁸; (2) bad sense, וְהוּצָא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dn 22¹⁴, cf. v¹⁹ Ne 6¹³; = *byword* Ez 23¹⁰; מְמֵאַת הַשֵּׁם 22⁵. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵּן בְּעָבוּר לְהַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי 2 S 18¹⁸, הַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי Dt 25⁷, cf. v⁶ Ru 4⁵·¹⁰, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25⁶, cf. Nu 27⁴ (P), Ru 4¹⁰, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is ‖ זֶרַע) 1 S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 14⁷ (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ 12³ Is 14²² +; לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1¹⁴ (of Nineveh); בֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעָכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66²²; more abstr. (‖ זֵכֶר) Jb 18¹⁷ Pr 10⁷. **3.** *name,* as designation of God, specif. of יי (esp. Je Ez Is²·³ ψψ): —first (in Hex) in phr. קְרָא בְּשֵׁם יי Gn 4²⁶ (J), *call with,* i.e. use the name יי in worship, so 12⁸ 13⁴ 21³³ 26²⁵ + (v. קרא **2 c**); hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי לְשָׁם [לְשַׁכְּנוֹ] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Ex 20²⁴ (Gi v²¹); בָּנָה בַּיִת לְשִׁמְךָ 2 S 7¹³ + oft.; people come לְשֵׁם יי Jos 9⁹ (R^D), so לְמַעַן שְׁמִי 1 K 8⁴¹ = 2 Ch 6³², Is 60⁹; seek it ψ 83¹⁷; *swear with* בְּשֵׁם יי 1 S 20⁴² Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Lv 19¹², cf. (לְשָׁוְא) Ex 20⁷·⁷ = Dt 5¹¹·¹¹; תִּפַּשׂ שֵׁם יי עַל Pr 30⁹; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל, etc., in token of ownership (cf. **2 a**), Je 7¹⁰ + (v. p. 896ᵃ); = his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7⁹; יי בְּשֵׁם, i.e. as his representative Ex 5²³ (J), 1 S 17⁴⁵ Dt 10⁸ 2 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 2²⁴ + (v. **2 a** ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of יי: שְׁמוֹ יי Am 5⁸ 9⁶ Je 33², וְזֶה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3¹⁵ (E; ‖ זַכְרִי; fundamental passage), 6³ (P); יי (אֵל) צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ Am 4¹³ 5²⁷ Je 10¹⁶ 46¹⁸ + 10 t. Je Is², יי נֶגֶא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34¹⁴ (J; cf. 20⁵ Na 1²), שֵׁם יי קָדוֹשׁ Is 57¹⁵, [וְ]קָדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ Am 2⁷ Ez 39⁷ 43⁷ ψ 103¹ + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52⁶ Je 48¹⁷, יָדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9¹¹ (‖ דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56⁶, שֹׁנְאֵי יי ψ 5¹² 69³⁷ 119¹³², fear 61⁶, esp. of praise, etc. (הַלֵּל, הַזְכִּיר, אוֹדֶה, בָּרַךְ, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אַמְּרוּ 2 S 22⁵⁰ (‖ אוֹדְךָ, and so very oft. ‖ יי) = ψ 18⁵⁰, cf. 1 Ch 16¹⁰ 29¹³ ψ 45¹⁸ Is 26¹³ 1 K 8³³·³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁴·²⁶ ψ 8²·¹⁰ +; הָבוּ לַיי כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29²96⁸, and many combinations; opp. נִשְׁכַּח שֵׁם יי 24¹⁶, חִלֵּל אֶת־שֵׁם יי Lv 18²¹ +, נִקַּב שֵׁם יי 24¹⁶, נִשְׁמַד שְׁמָם ψ 74¹⁰·¹⁸, etc.; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸, cf. Ne 1¹¹; לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, in appeals to יי to act acc. to his character Je 14⁷·²¹ Ez 20⁹·¹⁴ Is 48⁹ 66⁵ ψ 25¹¹ 31⁴ +; שֵׁם יי is powerful agent, בְּשֵׁם הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54³ (‖ בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124⁸; of מַלְאַךְ יי שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ says Ex 23²¹ (E); הַשֵּׁם Lv 24¹¹ is prob. scribal substitution for word יי (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקֹּב cf. Gei Urschr. 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁם as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy NHWB s. v. Jastr s. v.—עָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75² is striking, but doubtful, < Ⓖ Dy Che Gr Hup-Now שׁ קִרְבֵי, Du שׁ קָרְנוּ (= קָרְאוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23¹³ (E), Jos 23⁷ (R^D), cf. Ho 2¹⁹ ψ 16⁴; speak בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Dt 18²⁰; קָרָא בְּשֵׁם א 1 K 18²⁴·²⁵·²⁶; יֵלְכוּ בְּשֵׁם א Mi 4⁵. **5.** = *memorial, monument* Is 55¹³ (‖ אוֹת; so Che Du > = *fame* Di-Kit), יָד וָשֵׁם מוֹב מִבָּנִים וגו׳ 56⁵ (with word-play on שׁ **1 c**).

†**II. שֵׁם n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 10¹·²²·³¹ 11¹⁰·¹⁰·¹¹ (all P), 9¹⁸·²³·²⁶·²⁷ 10²¹ (all J), 1 Ch 1⁴·¹⁷·²⁴; Σημ.

†**שְׁמֹאֵבֶר n.pr.m.** king of Ṣeboim;—Gn 14², Συμοβορ, ⓖL Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל 140 **n.pr.m.** Samuel (= *name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom Heb. Trad. 98 f. Wkl KAT² 225 Now 181, 20), cf. נְתַנְאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr 181 f. 20, Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from יִשְׁמַעְאֵל; Palm. שמואל Lzb 277; v. further Gie AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1²⁰ (name expl. as if from שְׁאִל), 1¹²·²¹·²⁶ + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6¹³·¹⁸ 9²² 11³ 26²⁸ 29²⁹ 2 Ch 35¹⁸ Je 15¹ ψ 99⁶. †**2.** in Simeon, Nu 34²⁰ (P), Σαλαμιηλ. †**3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7², (I)σαμουηλ.

Digitized by Google

†שְׁמִידָע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM [ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16]);—Nu 26[32] (Συμαερ), Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[19], Συμαρειμ, etc.; ⑥L Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[32].

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5]. **2.** 2 Ch 17[8] Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שִׁמְא (√of following).

†שִׁמְאָה **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[32] Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc.,=following.

†שִׁמְאָם **n.pr.m.**=foreg., 1 Ch 9[38], Σαμα(α).

שַׁמָּא v. שָׁמַם, √שׁמם. שָׁמְאֵבֶר v. שֹׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3[31] 5[6], Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM [Ju 3, 31]; Nö [ZMG xlii (1888), 479] conj. שמנר).

[שָׁמַד] [90] **vb. Niph. be exterminated, destroyed** (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܫܰܡܶܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö [Ent. Nab. 32] *curse*; Ba [ES 10] cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed*; Gerber[112] thinks vb. denom.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמֵד Is 48[19] Pr 14[11]; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְדוּן Dt 4[26]; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁמֵד v[26]; cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמְדְךָ Dt 28[20], etc.;—†**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34[30] (J), Ju 21[16] 2 S 21[5] (+מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בִּי;—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידֵנִי ⑥ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37[38] (‖ נִכְרַת), 83[11]; of people Dt 4[26] (הִשָּׁמֵד תִּשׁ׳), 7[23] 12[30] (+מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28[20] (‖ אָבַד), v[24.45.51.61], Je 48[42] (+מֵעָם), Ez 33[12] ψ 92[8] (+עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד מִלְפָנַי Is 48[19] (+יִכָּרֵת; וְרֵעֵהוּ, etc., in ‖ clause). †**2.** *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10[8], cf. (בָּמֹת) Pr 14[11]; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48[8] (‖ אבד). **Hiph.** [60] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2[22]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13[9]+, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16[12] 2 K 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33[27]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23], יד— Am 9[8]; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9[24]+, also †עַד הַשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7[24], ־ם 28[48], ־ם Jos 11[14] (but rd. in all הַשׁ׳, as Jos 23[15], v. Dr[Dt 7, 24]), לְשַׁמְּדוֹ †Is 23[11], etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. ׳י vel pers. hum., Dt 1[27] 2[22] (+מִפָּנַי pers.), 6[15] (+מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9[20]+16 t. Dt, Jos 7[12] (acc. הַחֵרֶם; +מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9[24]+4 t. Jos (all R[D]), 2 K 14[16] 1 K 13[34] Am 9[8] Is 13[9] 26[14] Est 3[6.13]+23 t.; acc. פְּרִיוֹ וְשָׁרְשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2[9], cf. Ez 34[16] (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אָשְׁמֹר); הַשׁ׳ אֶת־שְׁמִי 1 S 24[22] (Gi v[21]), 2 S 22[38] 1 K 16[12] ψ 145[20]; הַשְׁמֵד as subst., Is 14[23] besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[28], of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. †**2.** *destroy*, cities Mi 5[13], fortresses Is 23[11], bamoth Lv 26[30] (H), Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ אִבֵּד), חֹק מַסְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2[22].

שֶׁמֶד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[12] Gi Baer, v. שָׁמֶר.

[שְׁמָדָה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שְׁמָדִי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[53]; Hσαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שִׁמְדָה (appar. √of foll.; Sta[i 394 a]; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen [Kosmol. (1890), 6] cp. As. *šamû, id.* (>*šamû*= *sparkle*, Id [ZK II (1886), 53]); cf. Dl[WB]).

[שָׁמַי] **n.m.** [Dt 32, 22] only pl. שָׁמַיִם [431] (Sta[i 394 a]) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.*; As. *šamû*, pl. *šamê, šamûtu*, also *šamâmu*, cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom [Chr 46, 124]; Ar. سَمَآءٌ; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא, חֶמְשָׁא; Palm. Nab. שמ(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb[183] GACooke[45]; on pl. form v. Ba [ZMG xlii (1888), 341 f.]);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 1[1]+, מַיִם- Gn 2[4]+; cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10[14]+9 t.; sf. שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4]+2 t., שָׁמָיו Dt 33[28], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19], c. vb. pl., Ho 2[23];—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5[20] Gn 15[5] (J), Dt 4[19] Gn 1[14.15.17] (P), hence עוֹכְבֵי הַשׁ׳ 22[17] (JE)+9 t. (usu. as countless), צְבָא הַשׁ׳ (כָּל־) Dt 4[19] Je 8[2]+ (צ׳ 1 o; rarely of angels, צ׳ 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1[20] (P), cf. Dt 4[17] Je 8[7] Pr 30[19], עוֹף הַשׁ׳ Gn 2[19] (J), 1[19] (P)+(עוֹף 1), צִפּוֹר שׁ׳ +ψ 8[9], נְשָׁרֵי שׁ׳ †La 4[19]; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1[8] (P), ψ 19[2], with waters beneath and above Gn 1[9] (P, cf. v[7]), ψ 148[4], darkened with clouds 1 K 18[45], cleared by wind Jb 26[13]; whence comes rain Gn 8[2] (J), Ju 5[4] Dt 11[11]+, and dew Gn 27[28] (J), v[39] (E), Dt 33[28] (poem)+, cf. בִּרְכַּת שׁ׳ †Gn 49[25] (poem in J), מָגֶן שׁ׳ †Dt 33[13] (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1[10.10] Jb 1[16]+ (v. also **2 a** infr.); הוֹבְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 47[13], i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשׁ׳ Je 10[2]; as high Gn 11[4] (J), Am 9[2] (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ)+, עַד־לֵב הַשׁ׳ Dt 4[11]; as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשׁ׳ Gn 6[17] 7[19] (both P), Dt 2[25] Ec 1[13] מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17[14] (E), Dt 7[24] 9[14]+; specif. of Israel, שָׁמֶיךָ Dt 28[23], שְׁמֵכֶם Lv 26[19] (H); בֵּין הַשׁ׳ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18[9] (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21[16] (of angel), cf. Ez 8[3] (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5[9] (flying ephah); מִקְצֵה הַשׁ׳ וְעַד־קָצֵה

Digitized by Google

הַשּׁ cf limits of horizon Dt 4³², cf. 30⁴ Ne 1⁹ ψ 19⁷; as made by God Je 51¹⁵(opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8⁴+; enduring Dt 11²¹ Jb 14¹² ψ 89³⁰; esp. (הַ)שָּׁ(וָּ)אָרֶץ =universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm Mo. 41, 43, 1, 3), Dt 3²⁴ Gn 1¹ (P)+(esp. Dt Je Is² ψψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20¹¹ Hg 2⁶, etc., + מַיִם מְתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20⁴=Dt 5⁸, cf. Pr 30⁴, etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8²⁷ (+ אֶרֶץ v²⁹); שׁ׳ חֲדָשִׁים וְאֶרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה as part of future glory †Is 65¹⁷ 66²². **b.** phrases are: אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשּׁ׳ (letting rain through) †Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P), Mal 3¹⁰ (fig.), cf. דִּלְתֵי שׁ׳ הֵיעָשָׂה ׳ א בַּשּׁ׳ 2 K 7².¹⁹, so †ψ 78²³ (for manna), cf. לֶחֶם שׁ׳ דָּגַן שׁ׳ †v²⁴, †105⁴⁰; סְחֹרוֹת הַשּׁ׳ 2 S 22⁸ (‖ הָאָרֶץ; in ‖ ψ 18⁸ (מִ׳ הָרִים), עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Jb 26¹¹, חוּג שׁ׳ 22¹⁴; *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8²⁰ (J), Ex 9⁸.¹⁰ (P), Jb 2¹² Ju 13²⁰ 20⁴⁰ 2 Ch 6¹³; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 9²².²³ 10²¹.²² (all E), אֶל־שׁ׳ Dt 32⁴⁰ (poem), Dn 12⁷, שׁ׳ alone 1 K 8³².⁵⁴ Jb 35⁵ Pr 23⁵. **2. a.** as abode of God (׳י) 1 K 8³⁰.³² + oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2⁴ Is 66¹, etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ׳ Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 68³⁴; whence he rains brimstone Gn 19²⁴ (J), bread Ex 16⁴ (E), cf. Ne 9¹⁵, casts hailstones Jos 11¹¹ (E), talks with Israel Ex 20²² (E; Gi v¹⁹)+, cf. Gn 21¹⁷ 22¹¹.¹⁵ (E), looks down Dt 26¹⁵+, hears his people ψ 20⁷+ 10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders בַּשּׁ׳ 1 S 2¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁴, ‖ מִן־שׁ׳ 2 S 22¹⁴; he bends (נטה) שׁ׳ to come down v¹⁰=ψ 18¹⁰, cf. ψ 144⁵ and (*rend*) Is 63¹⁹; נִפְתְּחוּ הַשּׁ׳ Ez 1¹ in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשּׁ׳ Gn 28¹⁷ (E; + בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמֵי הַשּׁ׳ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10¹⁴ 1 K 8²⁷=2 Ch 6¹⁸, 2 Ch 2⁵ Ne 9⁶ ψ 148⁴, שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68³⁴; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשּׁ׳ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1²=2 Ch 36²³, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1⁹ (cf. Aram., Dn 2¹⁸.¹⁹.³⁷.⁴⁴; in Gn 24⁷ add c. 𝔊 וְאֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v³), אֵל־הַשּׁ׳ ψ 136²⁶; his sword is בַּשּׁ׳ Is 34⁵, but also his חֶמֶד ψ 36⁶, פָּצָה 85¹³, אֱמוּנָה 89³, his word fixed 119⁸⁹.—שׁ׳ are †שָׁמָיו (of Israel) Dt 33²⁸ (poem), †שָׁמֶיהָ Lv 26¹⁹; †שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8⁴ 144⁵, †^ שָׁמַי La 3⁵⁵, †שָׁמֶיהָ שׁ׳ ψ 20⁷. †**b.** Elijah taken up בַּשּׁ׳ in whirlwind 2 K 2¹, cf. v¹¹. **3.** הַשּׁ׳ personified in various relations Is 1² Je 2¹² Jb 15¹⁵ ψ 19² 50⁶=97⁶, 89⁶ 148⁴. †**4.** מַלְכַּת הַשּׁ׳ v. מ׳ p. 573.

I, II. שָׁמָה v. שׁמם. שֹׁמָּה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְהוּת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27⁸, Σαλαωθ, A 𝔊L Σαμαωθ; prob.=II. שָׁמָה **3 b**, q. v.

שְׁמוּאֵל v. sub שֵׁם.

שַׁמּוֹת v. II. שָׁמָה, ✓שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי v. ✓שׁמם. שְׁמִידָע, שְׁמִידָעִי- v. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְלַי Ezr 2⁴⁶, v. שַׁלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט] **vb.** let drop (NH *id., loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away*; مَشَطَ *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away*; Ar. سَمَطَ is *hang, suspend*, II. *release* debtor (Kam), سِمْط *string* of pearls);—**Qal** *let drop, fall*: *Imv.* mpl. sf.+*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמְטֶהָ (final ו dittogr.) שְׁמָטֶהָ 2 K 9³³ he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶנָּה Ex 23¹¹ (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּהּ Je 17⁴ *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדְךָ for וּבְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15² *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשָּׁה p. 674ᵇ).—Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6⁶=1 Ch 13⁹ is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as 𝔗) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שָׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); > Thes *the oxen ran away*; 𝔊 *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141⁶ their judges *have been thrown down*. **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15³ *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop*, etc.; Ba ᴺᴮ ¹⁴⁷ **Qal**; <read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדְךָ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: שׁ׳ תַּעֲשֶׂה Dt 15¹ (at end of seven years), v² לִי שׁ׳ קָרָא כִּי; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשּׁ׳ v⁹ 31¹⁰.

שִׁמְרוֹת v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמֵם] **vb.** be desolated, appalled (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; JAram. שְׁמֵם Ithp. *be dazed*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁמְמָה Ez 35¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵשֹׁם 1 K 9⁸+, 3 mpl. יָשֹׁמּוּ Jb 17⁸ ψ 40¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁמּוּ Je 2¹²; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שָׁמוֹת Ez 36³ (Ges ⁶⁷ʳ, but v. infra);—תֵּשַׁם, etc. (v. [יֵשֵׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6⁶ reads תִּישְׁמֶנָה, v. Ges ⁶⁷ᵖ ᵈᵈ;—*Pt.* שׁוֹמֵם La 3¹¹ (v. also Pō.); f. שְׁמֵמָה (Ges ⁸⁴ᵃ ᵃ) 2 S 13²⁰+; pl. שׁוֹמֵמִין La 1¹⁶, etc.;—**1.** *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13²⁰ (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1¹⁶; נָתְנִי שׁוֹמֵמָה v¹³, שָׁמֵּנִי שׁ׳ 3¹¹; pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵמָה Is 54¹ (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8¹³+v. Pō.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts.=*deserted*), Is 49⁸ Ez 33²⁸ (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35¹² (read שָׁמְמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; >Kt שׁממה), v¹⁵; הֶחֳרְבוֹת הַשְּׁמֵמוֹת 36⁴ (‖ הֶעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת); שַׁמּוֹת v³ is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאָט as v⁴, Hi-Sm

Digitized by Google

from נשם=שמה, Toy reads נָשָׁם, Krae נִשַּׁם;—pt. fpl. as n.=*desolate places* Is 49[19] 61[4] (both ‖ חֳרָבוֹת), v[4] (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62[4]); =*desolations* Dn 9[18.26]. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26[32] (H), Je 2[12] (v. II. [חָרֵב]), Ez 26[16] 27[35] 28[19] Is 52[14] Jb 17[8], cf. 1 K 9[8] =2 Ch 7[21], Je 18[16] 19[8] 49[17] 50[13]; on oneself ψ 40[16] (עַל־עֵקֶב).—Is 42[14] v. [נשם]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁמָה Je 12[11]+, 3 pl. נִשְׁמוּ Zp 3[6]+; *Pt.* f. נְשַׁמָּה Ez 36[34]+, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26[22] (H), Is 33[8], bamoth Am 7[9] (‖ יֶחֱרָבוּ), altars Ez 6[4]; cf. 25[3] 32[15] Zp 3[6] Zc 7[14] Jo 1[17] ψ 69[26]; of lands Ez 29[12] 30[7] 36[34.35], cities Is 54[3] (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36[35] Am 9[14] Je 33[10]; הַנְּשַׁמָּה Ez 36[36] *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4[9] La 4[5] Ez 4[17] 30[7], c. עַל rei Jb 18[20]. **Pō.** *Pt.* **1.** וְאַשְׁבָּה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9[3] *I sat appalled*, cf. v[4]. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr[Dn 180 f.]): שִׁקּוּץ מְשֹׁמֵם (ה) Dn 11[31], + perh. 9[27 a] (v. שִׁקּוּץ); so also שִׁקֻּץ שֹׁמֵם 12[11] (on שׁ v. Ges[§ 82 a]), הַמְשֹׁמֵם 8[13] *the crime causing horror*, and שׁ as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9[27 b]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶשְׁמוֹתָ Jb 16[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשֵׁם (Ges[§ 67 r]) Je 49[20] 50[45], 3 mpl. sf. וְיַשְׁמֵם 1 S 5[6], 1 pl. נָשִׁים Nu 21[30], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשִּׁמּוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Jb 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵם Mi 6[13]; *Pt.* מַשְׁמִים Ez 3[15];—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5[6] Ez 20[26] Ho 2[14] (fig. of vine), Jb 16[7]; acc. loc. Lv 26[31.32] (H), Je 10[25] Ez 30[12.14] ψ 79[7], so (acc. om.) Nu 21[30] (poem in JE), Mi 6[13];—Ez 14[8] v. שִׂים **Hiph.** **2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. עַל *at*, Je 49[20] 50[45] Ez 32[10]. **b.** inwardly trans., וָאֲשֵׁם שׂ׳ 3[15] *shewing horror*, Jb 21[5] (Bu Niph. הִשָּׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלִי־יָמֵי הָשְׁמָה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26[34] (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate*, so v[35] 2 Ch 36[21]; Aramaizing, בְּהִשָּׁמָה (Ges[§ 67 r]) Lv 26[43]. **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143[4], etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי *that, because*, Is 59[16] 63[5]; עַל rei Dn 8[27]; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּוֹ׳ לִבִּי ψ 143[4] (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43[24]). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7[16].

†שָׁמֵם **adj.** devastated;—שׂ׳ of sanctuary Dn 9[17]; f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12[11].

שְׁמָמָה **n.f.** [55] **a devastation, waste**;—abs. שׂ׳ Ex 23[29]+; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51[26]+;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23[29] (E), Is 1[7] (prob. del., with words foll. Stu[JP Th. 1877, 714] FB [JBL (1880), 84]), Lv 26[33] (H), Je 4[27]+14 t. Je (‖ מָאֵין 32[43], מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34[22]), Ez 6[14]+18 t. Ez (35[7a] read שְׁמָמָה וּמְשַׁמָּה for MT שְׁמָמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.)+; of prince, שׂ׳ יִלְבַּשׁ Ez 7[27]; of idols Mi 1[7]; שׂ׳ כּוֹס שַׁמָּה וּשׁ׳ Ez 23[33].—Ez 35[12] v. שמם **Qal.**

שְׁמֻמָה Ez 35[7] v. foregoing.

†שַׁמָּא **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[37], Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†I. שַׁמָּה **n.f. waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. שׂ׳ Je 5[30]+; pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46[9];—**1.** *a waste*, of land, city, etc., Ho 5[9] Is 5[9] 13[9] 24[12] Zc 7[14] Je 2[15] 4[7] 18[16] 19[8] 46[19] 48[9] 50[3] 51[29.43], vine Jo 1[7]; pers. ψ 73[19]; כּוֹם שׂ׳ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33]. **2.** *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28[37] 2 K 22[19] Mi 6[16] Zp 2[15] Je 5[30] 25[9.11.18.38] 29[18] 44[12.22] 49[13.17] 50[23] 51[37.41] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7]; שׂ׳ הַחֲזַקְתָּנִי Je 8[21].

†II. שַׁמָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36[13.17] 1 Ch 1[37], usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16[9] 17[13], Σαμ(μ)α, ⑥L Σαμαα; v. שִׁמְעָא, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23[11] (om. accid. ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[33]. **b.** v[25] =שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11[27], Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27[8].

שַׁמּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי **n.pr.m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2[28.28.32], Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2[44.46], Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4[17], Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שְׁמָמוֹן **n.**[**m.**] appalment, horror (Ba [NB 224, 236]; another view Lag [BN 202, 203]);—abs. Ez 4[16] *drink water* בְּשׁ׳, so 12[19].

†מְשַׁמָּה **n.f.**=שַׁמָּה;—abs. **1.**=*devastation, waste*, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ׳ Ez 6[14] 33[28], cf. v[29] 35[3], +35[7a], v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15[16]=Je 48[34]. **2.** *horror*, וְהָיִתָה חָרְבָּה . . . וּמ׳ Ez 5[15].

שָׁמֵם v. שָׁם. שְׁמֻמִית v. שְׁמִמִית.

†I. [שָׁמַן] **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שֶׁמֶן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat;* Aram. משׁמן, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמֵן adj. *fat:* As. *šamnu, fat;* Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמנא Lzb[373]; on relation of meanings Frä[147]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32[15] and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַן v[15] both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5[28] (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9[25] were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן Is 6[10] *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה.

Digitized by Google

†שָׁמֵן **adj.** **fat, robust**;—ש׳ m. Ju 3^{29}+, f. שְׁמֶנָה Gn 49^{20}+;—**1.** *fat, rich*, of food, Gn 49^{20} (poem in J), Is 30^{23} (+דָּשֵׁן), Hb 1^{16} (‖ בְּרִאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13^{20} (E), Ne $9^{25.35}$, pasturage Ez 34^{14} 1 Ch 4^{40}. (1 S 15^{9} v. מְשֻׁנֶה **3**). **2.** *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3^{29} (‖ אִישׁ חַיִל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34^{16} (+הַחֲזָקָה).

†[שֶׁמֶן] **n.[m.]** **fat, fertile, place**;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges$^{\S 20a, 93ee}$) Gn 27^{28} (poem in J; מִן partit.), v^{39} (poem in E; מִן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v^{b}, 𝔗 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö Ency. Bib. 1134, cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן 192 **n.m.** 2 K $20, 13$ (on appar. **f.** Ct 1^{3} cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 105) **fat, oil**;—ש׳ abs. Gn 28^{18}+, cstr. Lv 8^{2}+; שַׁ֫ 2 K 4^{6}+; sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2^{7}+, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6^{6}+; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1^{3}, -נַיִךְ 4^{10};—**1.** *fat, fatness*: שֶׁמֶן בְּנֵי־חֹמֶר Is 5^{1} (of fertile slope); pl. וַיֶּאְשְׁמְנוּ $28^{1.4}$; of food (in fig.) $25^{6.6}$; lit. בְּשָׂרִי בָּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} (cf. צוֹם v^{a}), cf. מְמַאֲנֵי שָׁמֶן Is 10^{27} (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS JPh xiii (1885), 62 עָלָה מִצֹּאן שְׁדֵד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v^{25}; Du Marti *has gone up from P^{e}ne-Rimmon* [?!], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** *oil*, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8^{8}+(v. יִצְהָר); hence עֵץ שׁ׳ Is 41^{19} *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8^{15} (‖ זַיִת), עֲצֵי שׁ׳ *oleaster-wood* 1 K $6^{23.31.32.33}$; once שׁ׳ הַמֹּר Est 2^{12} (v. מֹר p. 600^{b}; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30^{25}). **b.** ש׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11^{8} (J; v. לשׁד), of value 1 K $17^{12.14.16}$ 2 K $2^{4.6.7}$+4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32^{13} 33^{24} Jb 29^{6}; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2^{7}; as royal treasure 2 K 20^{13}=Is 39^{2}, cf. 1 K 5^{25} (שׁ׳ בָּתִית, v. כ׳)=2 Ch $2^{9.14}$+3 t.; tribute Ho 12^{2}, art. of trade Ez 27^{17}; odoriferous Pr 27^{9} Ct 1^{3} 4^{10}, שׁ׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10^{1}, so (fig.) Ct 1^{3} Ec 7^{1}; Pr. 27^{16} is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16^{13} Pr 21^{17}, of prosperity Ez 16^{30}. **c.** ש׳ as medicament Is 1^{6}; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1^{21}, person Am 6^{6} Mi 6^{15} Dt 28^{40} Ez 16^{9} Est 2^{12} ψ 92^{11} 104^{15}, not for mourner 2 S 14^{2}; on head, token of happiness Ec 9^{8}, of hospitality, רֹאשִׁי בַּשֶּׁמֶן ψ 23^{5} (fig.), in sim. 133^{2} 141^{5}. **d.** for anointing king, פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן 1 S 10^{1} 2 K $9^{1.3}$, cf. v^{6}, c. קֶרֶן 1 S $16^{1.13}$ 1 K 1^{39}; cf. בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89^{21}. **e.** in various figs., of joy שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61^{3} ψ 45^{8}; soft words 55^{22} Pr 5^{3}; as penetrating 109^{18}; as clear, transparent Ez 32^{14}. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28^{18} (E), 35^{14} (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., ש׳ הַמִּשְׁחָה 25^{6} Lv $8^{2.10.12}$+11 t.; ש׳ מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ Ex $30^{25.25}$+2 t.; ש׳ הַמִּ֫ Lv 10^{7}, ש׳ מִ֫ אֱלֹהָיו 21^{12}, ש׳ מִ֫ Nu 35^{25}; ש׳ alone Lv 14^{10}+12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25^{6}+6 t.+ש׳ וַיִת זָךְ כָּתִית Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2} (v. כָּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2^{1}+5 t., cf. 5^{11} Nu 5^{15}; smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4}+, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29^{2} Lv $2^{4.5}$+, so סֹלֶת בַּשֶּׁ֫ Lv 2^{7}, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), חַלַּת לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Ex 29^{23} Lv 8^{26}. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez $45^{14.14}$+7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6^{7}. †**k.** offered to idols Is 57^{9} Ez $16^{18.19}$ 23^{41}.—Vid. Macalister Hast. DB Ox. ARSKennedy Ency. Bib. Oil.

†אַשְׁמַנִּים (elative, Ges$^{\S 85b, 133a}$; on ז v. Id. $^{\S 20a, 93ee}$) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** בָּאֵי בַּמֻּתִים Is 59^{10} perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אָשַׁם Ho 14^{1} '*be desolate*') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che Hpt Marti).

†[מִשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** **fatness**;—cstr. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יִרְזֶה Is 17^{14} (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מִשְׁמַנָּיו Is 10^{16} (opp. חָזוֹן; on form v. Ges $^{\S 93pp}$), מִשְׁמַנֵּיהֶם ψ 78^{31}; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה Dn 11^{24}. Cf. also 1 S 15^{9}, v. מְשֻׁנֶה **3**.

†[מַשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** **fat piece, tid bit**;—pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges$^{l.c.}$) Ne 8^{10} (for eating; ‖ מַמְתַּקִּים for drinking).

†מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges$^{l.c.}$) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12^{11} (v^{10} van d. H., who reads מִשְׁ׳); Μασεμμαη, etc.; 𝔊L Μασαμαννη.

II. **שׁמנ׳, שׁמני** (√of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנָה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנָה), שְׁמֹנֶה 109 **n.m. et f.** **eight** (on ־ cf. Ba NB 20, 200 and (against him) Philippi BAS II. 364; Ar. ثَمَانِيَة, Sab. (ת)תמני Hom Chr 47, 122 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375; Aram. תְּמָנְיָא, תְּמַנְיָא, תְּמָנְיָן, תְּמָנְיָן; Nab. תמונא, Palm. תמניא, Lzb 386; NH=BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ሰማንት; on As. equiv. v. Dl 175);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנָה Ju 3^{8}+40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנָה 1 S 17^{12}+34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 2^{24}+3 t. (cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—**1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3^{8} 1 K 7^{10}+8 t.;

Digitized by Google

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8[17] (Kt; Qr pl.), 22[1]; after n.pl. Ez 40[31]; ordin. לְ בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ 2 K 24[12]; לְ שְׁנֵים 2 Ch 34[3]. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17[12]+3 t., +(n. om.) Je 14[15]+2 t., also שׁ׳ אֵלֶּה Gn 22[23] *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5[4] 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29[30] 2 Ch 29[17]; ordin., לְ בְּיוֹם שׁ׳ v[17]. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17[12] 21[4], שׁ׳ הַבָּקָר Nu 7[8]. **2.** 8+10=18: **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנֶה עָשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3[14] +2 t., אַמָּה 1 K 7[15]+2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26[9] 2 Ch 11[21]; n. om. Ezr 8[18] Ne 7[11]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 15[1]+4 t.; בְּשׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 22[3]+ 2 t.; הַשְּׁנָה שׁ׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה לְ Je 32[1]. **b.** c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20[44]+4 t.+ ψ 60[2] (title), so read for שְׁנַיִם ע׳, cf. 2 S 8[13]= 1 Ch 18[13]; before pl. Ezr 8[9]; n. om. Gn 14[14]; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24[15] 25[15]; שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף Ju 20[25]. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנָה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23[8] (so read also ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), +16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12[36] (v[33] van d. H.), 23[3]; שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2[24]+3 t. **c.** שׁ׳, card., after tens 1 S 4[15]+20 t.; before ten, only שׁ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִים בָּאַמָּה Ex 26[2] 36[9]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[29] 2 K 15[8].

שְׁמִינִי, יִת — [31] **adj. num.** eighth; — בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22[29]+16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשׁ׳ 1 K 6[38]+4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24[10]+4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15[21], and titles ψ 6[1] 12[1], usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים [28] **n.pl.indecl.** an eighty; — without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90[10]+4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10[24] Je 41[5]; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26[17] Ezr 8[8] Ct 6[8]; n. om. 2 K 6[25] 1 Ch 15[9]; c. other num., card.: שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Nu 2[9]+6 t.; ׳שׁ foll. units Gn 5[25]+4 t.; precedes, Gn 16[16]+4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25[7] +6 t.; precedes, Gn 5[26]+2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שָׁנָה לְ וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה 1 K 6[1].

[שְׁמַנִּי] v. שְׁמָן.

שָׁמַע [1169] **vb. hear** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb[378]; As. *šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. سمع, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG IIv (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. ሰምዐ: Aram. שְׁמַע, שׁמֵע, OAram. שמע Lzb[378]; cf. also משמעת MI[23] *obedience*); — **Qal** [1062] *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ Gn 24[52]+, שָׁמֵעַ Je 36[13]+3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתְּ 1 K 1[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2[17]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6[30]+, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9[8], וָאֶשְׁמָעָה (on ־ cf. Ges[§10h]; Ol[§65e] qu. reading) Dn 8[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן Dt 8[20]+, תִּשְׁמָעוּן Dt 1[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7[16]+, שִׁמְעָה Jb 32[10]+(esp. ψψ), שִׁמְעָהּ Dn 9[19]; fpl. שְׁמַעְנָה Is 32[9] Je 9[19], שִׁמְעָן Gn 4[23] (Ges[§46f]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6[9]+; cstr. שְׁמֹעַ 1 S 15[22]+; sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29[18]+, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30[19] (Ges[§45d]), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42[23]+; f. שֹׁמַעַת Gn 18[10]+, etc.; — **1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3[10] (J)+46 t., דבר(ים) Am 8[11]+50 t., etc.; acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5[14]+4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all)+(obj. om.) Dt 4[33]+32 t.+(cl. temp.) 1 S 14[27]+6 t.; very rarely c. ב, שׁ׳ בְּסוֹד ׳י Jb 15[8]; c. obj. cl., כִּי Ex 4[31]+52 t.+Is 39[1b] (rd. שׁ׳ כִּי 𝔊 𝔖 ‖ 2 K 20[12]), אֵת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2[10] 5[1] (both R[D]), —מַה־ Ju 7[11]+3 t.; without connect. שׁ׳ אֹתָהּ עָשִׂיתִי †2 K 19[25]=Is 37[26]; sg. orat. rect. †Is 40[28] Zc 8[23]. †**b.** acc. pers. +מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking* Gn 27[6] (J), Je 26[7] Dn 8[13], so בֹּא Nu 11[10] (J), נִבָּא Je 20[1], מְקַלְלֶךָ Ec 7[21]; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37[17] (JE), אֶת־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2[2] 43[6] (v. דבר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12[7]. †**c.** c. לֵאמֹר only, *hear say* =*hear it said*, 1 S 13[4] 2 S 19[3] Dt 13[13] Jos 22[11] (P), 1 K 16[16]; +עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41[15] (E), Is 37[9]; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19[9]. **d.** *hear of, concerning:* (1) acc. rei, אֵת (כָּל־)אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[1] 2 K 19[11]+5 t., (דבר(ים) 1 S 3[11]+4 t., דָּבָר Je 19[3]+5 t., etc.; כַּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23[11] ψ 48[9], כָּזֹאת Is 66[8] *hear of anything like this*, כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18[13]; acc., etc., om. Ju 9[46]+ 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42[5], אֶל pers. Ez 19[4], pers. om. Dt 9[2]; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate †ψ 92[12] (prob. imitated from ‖ הִבִּיט בְּ v[8]; v. esp. ראה **8 a** (6)). †**e.** *hear*, abs., =have power to hear, 2 S 19[36] (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21[3] 32[3] Pr 20[12] Zc 7[11]; in sim. ψ 38[15]; c. neg. of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2] Is 42[20].—Pr 21[28] is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. ‖ הַאֲזִין, הִקְשִׁיב), acc. (דבר(ים) (54 t.) Am 4[1]+, esp. דבר(י) ׳י Nu 12[6] (JE)+45 t.; אִמְרָה Is 28[23], קוֹל v[23], זֹאת Mi 3[9], etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5[3]+ 57 t., +(neg.) ψ 38[14] *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3[9], אִישׁ שֹׁמֵעַ Pr 21[28]. †**g.** *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11[7] (J), Is 33[19], לָשׁוֹן Dt 28[49], דְּבָרִים מִדַּבֵּר Ez 3[6], no acc. Je 5[15], no acc. Gn 42[23] (E), 2 K 18[26]=Is 36[11]. **h.** specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1[17], cf. v[17]; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v[16], of ׳י Ju 11[10]; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3[11]; וְשָׁמַע אֵין לְךָ לִשׁ׳ הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14[17], 15[3], cf. Jb 31[35].

Digitized by Google

†**i.** c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)*! Gn 23[6.8.11.13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 28[2] 2 Ch 13[4] 15[2] 20[20]. **j.** *listen, give heed* (sts. ‖ הַקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42[21] (E) + 18 t., + (usu. ‖ הַאֲזִין), Je 7[13] + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חָדַל) Ez 2[5] + 3 t. Ez; + עַל־לֵב שִׂים Mal 2[2]; *hear + do* Dt 5[24] 2 K 18[12], etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37[27] (J), *grant request* Ju 11[17]; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19[25] 1 S 30[24] Jb 15[17] + 16 t., לְי׳ Ho 9[17] Lv 26[14.18.21.27]; לְדִבְרֵי ׳ 1 S 15[1], לְעֲצָה Pr 12[15]. **k.** c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49[2] Ju 2[17] + 69 t. (׳אֶל 15 t., esp. Je 7[26] + 10 t. Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20[13]; אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18[19] Je 29[19] + 14 t., עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22[13] + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24[10] (Gi v[9]). **l.** שׁ קוֹל = *id., obey*, Gn 3[17] (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל ׳) Ju 2[20] Ex 15[26] (JE). **m.** very oft., שׁ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8[7] + 25 t., + שׁ בְּקוֹל ׳ (׳'s word, etc.) Dt 4[30] Je 3[13] + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. דבר (ים) Jos 1[18] + 2 t. + (דְּבַר ׳) Je 11[3] + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4], etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6[12] (P), 2 Ch 28[11]. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to ׳) Is 1[19] Mi 5[14] Je 12[17] + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** ׳ (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gn 21[17] (E), 2 K 19[4.4.16], usually with favour implied Nu 20[16] Dt 33[7] +, so esp. acc. תְּחִנָּה, תְּפִלָּה, etc., 1 K 8[45] ψ 6[10] +. **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29[33] (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59[2] Je 22[21], usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K 8[30.32] Is 30[19] +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78[59], cf. 55[20]. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59[1] ψ 94[9]. **e.** שׁ בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30[6] (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21[7] 16[11] 1 K 8[28] + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3[26] + 12 t. **g.** c. ל of utterance Je 18[19] ψ 61[6]; ל pers. Jos 24[10] (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְגּוֹדֵד Je 31[18]; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7[7] + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning*, Gn 17[20] (P); obj. om. 2 K 22[19] ψ 22[25] + 3 t. + ψ 34[7.18] (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45[16] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמַע Ex 23[13] +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1[13], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2[8]; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמָעָה Je 51[46], etc.; — **1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1[13] 1 K 6[7] Jb 26[14] (or 1 pl. **Qal** *Impf.*?); of a report, שׁ׳ . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45[16] (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6[1] (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְהוּדִים חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6[6]; v[7] *be reported*, (לָמָּה) בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה; *be heard*, לְפָנַי אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 10[12]. **2.** *be heard of*, בְּפִי Dt 4[32]. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9[17]; in 2 S 22[45] = ψ 18[45] it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal**, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשָּׁמַע בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30[27] = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*. †**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15[4] *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23[8] (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15[22] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִיעֵנִי Dt 30[12.13]; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143[8]; fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעִינִי Ct 2[14] 8[13], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 26[7] (Ges[18] [q]); *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4[15] +, etc.; — **1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30[12.13] Ct 2[14] 8[13] + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15[22]; obj. pers. om. Je 5[20] +; acc. שָׁלוֹם †Is 52[7] Na 2[1] i.e. *proclaim* peace; אָוֶן †Je 4[15] (מִן loc.); הַשׁ׳ קוֹל *utter a sound* Jos 6[10] (J; ‖ הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18[25] (עִמָּנוּ, + קוֹלְךָ), Is 42[2] 58[4]; הִשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ + ψ 66[8], בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה †26[7]. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בְּמַצְלְתַּיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15[19] (perhaps to mark the time, Gr[§67] De: cf. 16[5]; also ψ 150[5] לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד, מַשְׁמִיעִים (בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע), 15[16.28] 16[42], 2 Ch 5[13] i.e. prob. in unison (Prince[KB Ist. 2241]), Ne 12[42]. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. ‖ הִגִּיד), Am 3[9] 4[5] Is 41[26] Je 4[5] + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הַשְׁמִישׁ, acc. pers. + אֶל lcc. = *summon* Je 50[29], עַל loc. 51[27] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** ׳ subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4[10.36] (מִן loc.), 2 K 7[6] + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30[30] + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44[8] 48[6]. †**b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בָּזוֹאת Ju 13[23]; acc. pers. only, Is 42[9]; acc. rei only, 48[3] Ez 36[15] (אֲשַׁכֵּלְךְ). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43[12] 62[11] (אֶל loc.).

†**1.** [שֶׁמַע] **n.[m.]** sound; — הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע ψ 150[5] (‖ תְּרוּעָה).

†**11.** שֶׁמַע **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal[509]); — **1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[44], שָׁמָע v[43]. **2.** in Reuben 5[8]. **3.** in Benj. 8[13] (= שִׁמְעִי v[21]). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8[4], Σαμαιας.

†שֶׁמַע **n.[m.]** hearing, report (on form cf. Lag[BN 143]); — שׁ׳ abs. Is 23[5]; cstr. v[5] +; sf. שִׁמְעִי 66[19], etc.; — *report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29[13] (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23[5] + (c. sf.) Nu 14[15] (JE), Dt 2[25] 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Na 3[19] Hb 3[2] Je 37[5] 50[43] Is 66[9]; c. ל genit. Is 23[5]; לְעֲדָתָם Ho 7[12] usu. *according to the report* (*heard by*) *their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־דַּעְתָּם (בְּשָׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; נָשָׂא שׁ׳ שָׁוְא Ex 23[1] (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report*; לְשׁ׳ אָזֶן ψ 18[45] i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42[5] (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שִׁמְעָה 28[22].

Digitized by Google

†[שֵׁמַע] **n. m.** Est 9.4 report; — sf. שָׁמְעוֹ: וַיְהִי שׁ׳ שָׁמַע Jos 6²⁷, *the report of him went*, etc.; שׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴. (both R^D), Je 6²⁴;

†שְׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שָׁמַע **n. pr. m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαβα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1903 Fev.-Mars, 130, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שִׁמְעָא **n. pr. m.** **1.** brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, ⓖL Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שִׁמְעָה 1 S 13³·²², Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q.v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. **2.** son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שִׁמְעִי **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. **3.** Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): **a.** 1 Ch 6¹⁵. **b.** v²⁴.

שִׁמְעָה **n. pr. m.** v. שִׁמְעָא **1.**

†שַׁמְעָה **n. pr. m.** c. art. הַשׁ׳ הַגִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, ⓖL Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעָת **n. pr. f.** 2 Ch 24.26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעָתִים **adj. gent. pl. as subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה **n. f.** report; — abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 4¹⁹ +, שְׁמָעָה 2²⁴ +; cstr. שִׁמְעַת 2 S 4⁴; sf. שִׁמְעָתֵנוּ Is 53¹; pl. abs. שְׁמֻעוֹת Dn 11⁴⁴; — **1.** *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= *news*), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; שׁ׳ רָעָה Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and שׁ׳ טוֹבָה Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. בָּאָה 13³⁰ (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶ + (בָּאָה om.) v⁴⁶; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ אֶל־שׁ׳ Ez 7²⁶; יְבַהֲלוּ שׁ׳ Dn 11⁴⁴; שָׁמַעְתֶּנוּ Is 53¹ *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28⁹·¹⁹ Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 155 f. We Now Ob¹). **2.** = *mention*, לֹא הָיִתָה סְרוּם לְשׁ׳ בְּפִיךָ Ez 16⁵⁶.

†שַׁמּוּעַ **n. pr. m.** **1.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שִׁמְעָא **2**). **2.** Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc. **3.** Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שַׁמְעָיָה 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), ⓖL Σαμουε.

שִׁמְעוֹן **n. pr. m.** (cf. n. pr. שמען in Palm. Lzb³⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. שִׁמְעוֹנִי, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg EB iv. 4431); — **1.** second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35²³ Ex 1² + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34²⁵·³⁰ 49⁵). **2.** tribal name Ju 1³·²·¹⁷ Nu 1⁶ +; so בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Nu 1²² + 7 t., מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁶; מַטֵּה בְנֵי שׁ׳ 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19¹·⁸ 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †**3.** post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שִׁמְעוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; הַשׁ׳ מַטֵּה Jos 21⁴.

שִׁמְעִי **n. pr. m.** usu. Σεμεει: **1.** in Benj.: **a.** 2 S 16⁵·⁷·¹³ 19¹⁷·¹⁹·²²·²⁴, 1 K 2⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 2. †**b.** 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †**3.** Levites: **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6² 23⁷·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰. **b.** 6¹⁴. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** 25¹⁷. **e.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **f.** 31¹²·¹³. **g.** Ezr 10²³. †**4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †**5.** in Simeon 4²⁶·²⁷. †**6.** in Reuben 5⁴. †**7.** 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שָׁמַע v¹³. †**8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10³³. **b.** v³⁸ (cf. **3 g** supr.). †**9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. **10.** 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שִׁמְעָא q. v. **1**).

†II. שִׁמְעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**; — c. art. as **n. coll.** הַשׁ׳ Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שִׁמְעְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: שְׁמַעְיָה, **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12⁵·⁷·¹⁵; = יְהוּ- 11². **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29³¹·³¹·³² = יְהוּ- v²⁴. **b.** יְהוּ- 36¹². **3.** יְהוּ- a prophet's father 26²⁰. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²²·²³. **5.** in Simeon 4³⁷. **6.** in Reuben 5⁴. **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹⁴. **b.** v¹⁶ = שְׁמוּעַ **3**. **c.** 15⁸·¹¹. **d.** 24⁶. **e.** 26⁴·⁶·⁷. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **g.** Ezr 8¹⁶. **h.** Ne 11¹⁵. Also יְהוּ- **i.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **j.** 31¹⁵. **k.** 35⁹. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8¹³. **b.** 10²¹. **c.** v³¹. **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3²⁹. **b.** 6¹⁰. **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². **b.** v⁶·¹⁸. **c.** v³⁵. **d.** v³⁶. **11.** a prince v²⁴.

אֲשְׁתְּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל **n. pr. m.** (*El heareth*; Sab. יסמעאל Hal 187; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v¹⁵·¹⁶ + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28⁹·⁹ 36³ 1 Ch 1²⁸·²⁹·³¹; Ισμαηλ. **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40⁸·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25²³·²⁵ (ⓖL Ισραηλ!). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19¹¹. **b.** 23¹. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, A ⓖL Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי **adj. gent.** of יִשְׁ׳ **1**; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁרְאֵלִי 1 Ch 2¹⁷ + ‖ 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשְׁמְעֵלִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמָעֵלִי 1 Ch 27³⁰; pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites* Gn 37²⁵·²⁷·²⁸ 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

Digitized by Google

†(ו) יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*'יה heareth*);—Σαμαιας: **1.** יָהּ-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** יְהוּ- in Zebulun 27¹⁹.

†הַשְׁמָעוּת **n.f.** a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges⁸⁸¹ Sta⁸⁰⁴ᵃ);—לְהַשְׁמִיעַ אָזְנַיִם Ez 24²⁶ *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מָעַת- Nö ZMG lviii (1903), 416).

†I. [מִשְׁמָע] **n.**[**m.**] **thing heard**;—cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11³ *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (‖ לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. מִשְׁמָע **n. pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁰. **2.** in Simeon 4²⁵.²⁶.

†[מִשְׁמַעַת] **n.f.** obedient band, body of subjects;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתְּךָ 1 S 22¹⁴ captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be^Ch Dr Bu Now), cf. תִּי- 2 S 23²³=1 Ch 11²⁵. **2.** תָּם- Is 11¹⁴ the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (‖ מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם; cf. משמעת MI²⁸).

שִׁמְצ (√of foll.; cf. NH שִׁמְצָה *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَمِصَ *speak rapidly (and indistinctly)* (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שׁ=שׂ(?).

†שֶׁמֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **whisper**;—שׁ abs. Jb 4¹²; cstr. שׁ דָּבָר 26¹⁴ *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

†שִׁמְצָה **n. f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—שׁ Ex 32²⁵ (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** 465 **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; Tel Am. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl^No. 80, i. 23; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö³⁴⁶; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag^BN 105); Ba^NB 176 f.; ES 43 infers from سَمْعٌ *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] infr.), and Ar. سَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (*l*=*r*), that two √√ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** 428 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַר Gn 37¹¹+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2⁹+, יִשְׁמָר Je 5²⁴+, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Ex 21²⁹.³⁶; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמְרֵם Pr 14³ (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges⁴⁷⁵ Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 2⁶+, שִׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29¹⁸+; mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6¹⁸+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹר Dt 5¹²+; cstr. שְׁמֹר Gn 3²⁴+, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2¹⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1¹²+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5¹² (1 S 9²⁴ v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J), ark 1 S 7¹, property in trust Ex 22⁶.⁹ (E), cf. 1 S 25³¹; *tend* flock Gn 30³¹ (E), cf. Zc 3⁷ Nu 3⁸ (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12¹³ (where שׁ chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. הַשֹּׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4⁹ (J), שׁ of sheep 1 S 17²⁰, שׁ הַבְּקָלִים v²², שׁ הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²², שׁ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2³.⁸.¹⁵, cf. v¹⁴, etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10¹⁸ (J), 1 K 20³⁹, דֶּרֶךְ Gn 3²⁴ (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26¹⁵ (ψ 59¹⁰ v. **3** end), עַל pers. v¹⁶ Pr 6²²; בְּנַעַר 2 S 18¹² *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי ⑥ and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11¹⁶, עַל חַמֹּאתַי Jb 14¹⁶ (but rd. תַּעֲבֹר c. ⑥ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5⁷ *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759ᵃ **d**); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21²³, cf. Mi 7⁵; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵, another's Jb 2⁶; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4⁶ *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+מִן of evil) 6²⁴ 7⁵; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21¹¹.¹¹.¹² 62⁶ (fig.), Ct 3³ 5⁷.⁷ ψ 127¹; שׁ הַסַּף (in temple) Je 35⁴+ (v. סַף), שׁ פֶּתַח בֵּית הַפֶּגֶר 1 K 14²⁷=2 Ch 12¹⁰, שׁ הַשָּׁעָרִים Ne 13²², שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12³; שׁ הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15¹⁶ 16²¹ 20³; שֹׁמֵר הַכֶּלִים 1 S 17²², שׁ הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22¹⁴, שׁ הַפְּרָזִים Ne 2⁸, שׁ הַנָּשִׁים Est 2³.¹⁴.¹⁵, שֹׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7¹⁹ Je 51¹². **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19¹¹ (to kill him), cf. ψ 59¹ (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. עֲקֵבַי ψ 56⁷=dog my steps, 71¹⁰ Je 20¹⁰; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10¹⁴ 13²⁷ 33¹¹; abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1²⁴; *wait for*, נֶגֶף Jb 24¹⁵, לַבֹּקֶר ψ 130⁶.⁶. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1¹² Ec 11⁴ Jb 39¹ Je 8⁷ (of birds), with intelligence Is 42²⁰ ψ 107⁴³; acc. pers. 37³⁷ (‖ ראה), Zc 11¹¹; acc. of sin ψ 31⁷ 130³; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17⁴. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41³⁵ (E); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. הַשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37¹¹ (E), cf. Mal 2⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ Pr 4²¹ (בְּתוֹךְ לְבָבֶךָ), 22¹⁸ (בְּבִטְנֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1¹¹ (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**)+(anger om.) Je 3⁵ (‖ נטר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21²⁹.³⁶ (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56²; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4¹⁷; אֶשְׁמֹר־לְמִי מַחְסוֹם ψ 39² (⑥ Du al. אֶשְׁיְמָה); appar. reflex. (=**Niph.**), †Jos 6¹⁸ (+מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc. נַפְשָׁם Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J), 12¹⁷, of day v¹⁷ (P), of month Dt 16¹. **b.** *keep* sabbath †Dt 5¹² Lv 19³.³⁰ 26² (all H), Ex 31¹³.¹⁴.¹⁶ (P), Is 56⁴, also (+מְחַלְּלוֹ) v².⁶. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17¹⁴, esp.

Digitized by Google

covenant of ׳י Dt 29⁸ 1 K 11¹¹ + 5 t., ׳י שְׁבֻעַת 1 K 2⁴³, *perform* vow Dt 23²²; *keep* commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֵדָה, etc., of ׳י (sts. ‖ נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ 1 K 2³ ψ 119⁸·¹⁷·³⁴ + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ׳י שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., ׳י דַּרְכֵי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², ׳י ד׳ om. Ju 2²²ᵇ; שׁ׳ (תּוֹרַת בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים ‖) אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים, שׁ׳ דַּרְכֵי (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17⁴ v. **1 d**); *keep, discharge* an office, כְּהֻנָּה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. שׁ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. כ׳ infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^D) *keep and do* Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; *to do* 5²⁹ + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁴ 5² 7¹·²; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31⁷.— Doubtful are: לִשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שָׁמוּר 1 S 9²⁴, HPS אַחֲרַנִּי, cf. Now Bu Comm.; ψ 59¹⁰ read אֲשׁוּרָה עֻזּוֹ אֵלֶיךָ אֲמַרְתִּי (as v¹⁸, ⊕ Che Bae). **4.** sts. ׳י subj.: **a.** *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28¹⁵·²⁰ (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91¹¹ (מ׳), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפשׁ) only: 1 S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψψ; + מִן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רַגְלֵי 1 S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מִן); *Pt.* שׁוֹמְרֶךָ ψ 121³·⁵, cf. v⁴; etc.; acc. of city 127¹. **b.** c. acc., בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חֶסֶד v⁷ + 5 t., שׁ׳ אֱמֶת לְעוֹלָם ψ 146⁶; הַשְּׁבֻעָה Dt 7⁵, etc.; pass. of covenant (׳י agent) עֲזוּבָה בַּבַּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr). **5.** *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.).

Niph. 36 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֵר Is 7⁴ (לְךָ) הִשָּׁמֶר Gn 24⁶ +; fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be on one's guard*, c. בְּחָרֶב 2 S 20¹⁰ *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19², שָׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; *take heed* Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מִן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מִן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מִן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מַעֲלוֹת; sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אַל (וְ) juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Imv. coörd. Is 7⁴.—Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (12 t.), הִשָּׁמְרִי לְךָ (3 t.); + פֶּן לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^D; + inf.); + בְּנַפְשׁ׳ Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. ב **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2¹⁵·¹⁶ (We Now). †**2.** *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21⁵. †**3.** *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. שׁ׳ of Jacob v¹³): be preserved (by ׳י) ψ 37²⁸ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמְדוּ עַוְלִים (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2⁹ *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 18²⁴ *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וְיִשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקּוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וְתִשְׁמֹר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

†**1.** שֶׁמֶר **n. pr. m.** (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta ZAW v (1885). 165 f., cf. Sab. שמר Os ¹³, but N Aram. שֵׁמַר DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883). 14 Sab Denkm ³⁰); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: **1.** ׳שׁ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16²⁴·²⁴. **2.** שֶׁמֶר: **a.** Levite 1 Ch 6²¹. **b.** in Asher 7³⁴, A ⑥L Σωμηρ; = שֹׁמֵר v³². **c.** in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†שִׁמְרָה **n.f. guard, watch**; — שִׁיתָה ׳י שׁ׳ (נִצָּרָה עַל־דִּיל שְׁפָתָי ‖) ψ 141³ (לְפִי).

†שֹׁמֵר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σωμηρ, ⑥L Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, ‖ 2 Ch 24²⁶). **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³², Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶר **2 b**.

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: **1.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁷. **2.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁵. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 26¹⁰. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹³, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שִׁמְרִת **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8²¹, Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†שִׁמְרִית **n.pr.f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (**m.** Σομωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** ⑥L Σαμιραμωθ), ‖ שֹׁמֵר n.pr.m. 2 K 12²¹.

†[שִׁמְרָה] **n.f. eye-lid** (from its *guarding* the eye); — pl. cstr. שְׁמֻרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77⁵.

†[שְׁמָר] **n.** [**m.**] **watching, vigil** (so Di; > *observance*); — pl. לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים לי׳ Ex 12⁴² *a night of vigils to* ׳י, שׁ׳ לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ v⁴².

†שְׁמַרְיָהוּ **n. pr. m.** (׳י *has kept, preserved*); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): **1.** יָהוּ- a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁵). Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 10³². **b.** v⁴¹.

שֹׁמְרוֹן 109 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta ZAW v (1885), 163–175; originally שֹׁמְרוֹן or שֹׁמְרִין; As. *Samerina* COT 1 K 16, 24); — ׳שׁ 1 K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שֶׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v²³·²⁹·³³ 20¹·¹⁰ +; שֹׁמְרוֹנָה 1 K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16⁴⁶·⁵¹·⁵³·⁵⁵ 23⁴·³³; king of N. Israel is מֶלֶךְ שׁ׳

Digitized by Google

1 K 21[1] 2 K 1[3]; מ׳ יְשׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשׁ׳ 1 K 21[18], cf. מֶלֶךְ עַל־יְשׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ 22[52]+9 t.; thence name of territory, שְׁדֵה שׁ׳ Ob[19], עָרֵי שׁ׳ 1 K 13[32] (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17[24.26] 23[19]; הָרֵי שׁ׳ Am 3[9] Je 31[5],—cf. הַר־שׁ׳ Am 4[1] 6[1] 1 K 16[24]; perh. שׁ׳ alone Je 23[13] 1 K 18[2] 2 K 7[24.28] 2 Ch 25[13]; חֵיל שׁ׳ Ne 3[34].—Ⓖ usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16[24] Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Σομορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm[G 346 ff.] Buhl[G 207 f.] Cowley[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Wilson[Hast. DB s. v.].

†[שֹׁמְרֹנִי] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17[29] *the Samaritans*.

†1. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11[1], in Zebulun 19[15], Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = שׁ׳ מְרוֹן 12[20].

†2. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46[13] Nu 24[24] 1 Ch 7[1]; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

†שֹׁמְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשּׁ׳ Nu 26[24].

†אַשְׁמֹרֶת, אַשְׁמֻרָה **n.f. watch** (division of time);—abs. אַשְׁמוּרָה בַּלַּיְלָה ψ 90[4]; רֹאשׁ הָאַשְׁמֻרֹת הַתִּיכוֹנָה Ju 7[19]; cstr. אַשְׁמֻרַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14[24] (J), 1 S 11[11]; pl. abs. אַשְׁמֻרוֹת La 1[19] ψ 63[7] 119[148].

†יִשְׁמְרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[18], Σαμαρει; A Ισσαμαρι, ⓖL Ιασσημαρι.

†מִשְׁמָר **n.** [**m.**] **place of confinement, gaol, prison**; late, **guard, watch, observance**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42[17]+; cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40[3]+; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7[3], etc.; pl. sf. רֶיו- 13[14];—**1.** *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בֵּית שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים Gn 40[3], cf. v[4] (abs.), v[7] 41[10]; 42[17] (abs.), +v[30] (Ⓖ), בֵּית מִשְׁמַרְכֶם v[19] (all E); *guard-house* in camp Lv 24[12] (H), Nu 15[34] (P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51[12] Ne 4[3.16], אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּשְׁמָר v[17]; *guard-post* 7[3]; fig. of יי setting a *guard*, נְתַן חֹשְׁמִים עָלַי מ׳ Jb 7[12]; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת); *act of guarding*, מִכָּל־מ׳ Pr 4[23] *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—לְמ׳ Ez 38[7] is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמִשֶּׁל. **3.** pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13[14].

מִשְׁמֶרֶת, מִשְׁמֶרֶת **n.f. guard, watch**, also **charge, function**;—מ׳ abs. 2 S 20[3]+, cstr. 2 K 11[5]+; abs. מִשְׁמֶרֶת Ex 16[34]; sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26[5]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9[23]+; cstr. מִשְׁמְרוֹת Ne 7[3]; sf. רוֹתָם- 2 Ch 7[6]+, תֵיהֶם- 2 Ch 31[17];—†**1.** *guard, watch*: בֵּית מ׳ 2 S 20[3]=*house of detention, confinement*; מ׳ אֹתָה עָמְדוּ 1 S 22[23] i.e. protected, secure; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11[5.6.7] 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]); =*post of watch* (fig.) Is 21[8] (‖ מָצָפָה), Hb 2[1] (‖ מָצוֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 9[25]. †**2.** *keeping, preserving*, וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמִ׳ Ex 12[6] i.e. ye shall keep it; הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמִ׳ 16[23], cf. v[32.33.34] Nu 19[9] (all P). †**3.** *charge, injunction* of יי, c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11[1] (+חֻקּוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים, מִצְוֹת), cf. Gn 26[5] 1 K 2[3], and (מ׳ מִצְוֹת ׳י) Jos 22[3] (all R[D]), Mal 3[14]; of specif. injunctions Lv 18[30] Nu 9[19.23]. †**4. a.** ceremonial *office* or *function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת Nu 1[53], מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן ׳י 31[30.47], מ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ez 44[15] Nu 3[38], מ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 18[4] cf. v[3], 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 3[28.32] 18[5] 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ קָדְשֵׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44[8], מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], תְּרוּמֹתָי Nu 18[8], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40[45] 44[14], מ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45]; c. genit. (sf.) מ׳ שׁ׳= *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8[35] 22[9] Ez 44[8.16] 48[11] Zc 3[7], מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12[45] (of Judah in gen.); מ׳ הָעֲדָה Nu 3[7.8], מ׳ בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 3[8.38], מ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3[25], cf. v[7.8.31.36] 4[27.28.31.32] 18[3] 1 Ch 23[32]; also, in secular sense, מ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12[30]; מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[31], כְּלֵי מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם v[32] (v[27] read c. Ⓖ Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּמִשְׂאוֹת for במ׳, and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v[32]); מ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם 1 Ch 9[27] i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25[8] 26[12] v. 1. **c, d** (p. 769 supr.); עַל־מ׳ עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7[6] were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8[14] 35[2]. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12[9].

II. שׁמר (✓of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; ⅁ שְׁמָרָא; meaning of ✓ and relation (if any) to I. שׁ׳ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمَرَ *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane[1425a]).

†III. [שֶׁמֶר] **n.m.**[Is 25[6.6]] only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25[6.6] (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שֹׁכֵן הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48[11] (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקִּפְאִים עַל־שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12]; שְׁמָרֶיהָ ψ 75[9] (of יי's cup of judgment).

III. שׁמר (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שְׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), مُقَصَّدٌ; Ar. سَمُرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane[1423b]).

שְׁמוּר v. III. שְׁמִיר.

†1. שְׁמִיר **n.m.**[Ez 3, 9] **thorn(s), adamant, flint**;—abs. שׁ׳ Is 5[6]+; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10[17];—**1.** coll.

Digitized by Google

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, +שִׁית Is 5^6 $7^{23.24.25}$ 27^4; fig. 9^{17} 10^{17}; קוֹץ שׁ׳ 32^{13}. **2.** *adamant*, as sharp, בְּתוּבָה . . . בְּצִפּרֹן שׁ׳ Je 17^1 (‖ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3^9; Zc 7^{12} fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.loc. 1.** in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju $10^{1.2}$, Σαμειρ; A 𝔊L Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (הַר יְהוּדָה) Jos 15^{48}, Σαμειρ; A 𝔊L Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24^{24} Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שׁמשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ph. שמש; As. *šamšu*; Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא, שִׁמְשָׁא, OAram., Palm. שמש Lzb^{379}; Ar. شَمْس, Sab. שמסם *goddess*, SabDenkm$^{20.56\,ff.}$ DHM$^{B.\,u.\,S.\,1032}$ Wkl$^{ZMG\,IIv\,(1900),\,408\,ff.}$ RS$^{K\,299}$ Nö$^{ZMG\,xii.(1857),\,712}$).

שֶׁמֶשׁ ^{133} **n.f.** Ju $19,14$ **et m.** Gn $19,23$ (Albr$^{ZAW\,xv\,(1895),\,324}$) **sun**;—abs. שׁ׳ Jos 10^{12}+, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20^{43}+; sf. שִׁמְשָׁהּ Is 60^{20}, שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15^9; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ Is 54^{12};—**1.** *sun*, Gn 37^9 (E; +moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22^2 (E)+8 t.+Mal 3^{20} (fig. שׁ׳ צְדָקָה, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19^{23} (J), Is 13^{10} Ju 5^{31} (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא **1 f**); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15^{17} (J), Am 8^9+19 t., וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15^{12} (JE), שׁ׳ יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ +ψ 104^{19} (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**); as giving daylight Is 60^9; hot 1 S 11^9 Ne 7^3 Ex 16^{21} (P), cf. Is 49^{10} Jon 4^8 ψ 121^6; as ripening crops Dt 33^{14}(poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8^{16}, tanning the face Ct 1^6; standing still at Joshua's word Jos $10^{12.13a}$ (poem in J; ‖ יָרֵחַ), v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3^{11} (+יָרֵחַ); casting shadow (on dial), יָרְדָה בְמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 38^8, וַתָּשָׁב הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ v^8; set in sky by ׳י Je 31^{35} ψ 19^5 74^{16} 136^8, enduring $72^{5.17}$ (cf. עַם **1 g**, p. 768; [פָּנָה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89^{37}; personif., called to praise ׳י 148^3 (+יָרֵחַ); to be darkened by ׳י's judgment, Ez 32^7 Jo 2^{10} 3^4 4^{15} (cf. Am 8^9 supr., Mi 3^6). **2.** of direction: מִמִּזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Nu 21^{11} (E) *toward sun-rise*, = *East*, cf. Dt $4^{41.47}$+16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280); מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Dt 11^{30}+3 t. (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu.+ moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23^5 Je 8^2 Ez 8^{16} Dt 4^{19}; horses given to שׁ׳ 2 K 23^{11}, מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ v^{11}.—Vid. also שׁ׳ בַּיִת p. 112b. **4.** other phr.: †**a.** לְעֵינֵי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, i.e. *openly, publicly*, 2 S 12^{12} Nu 25^4(P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 12^{11}. †**b.** fig. of living, תְּחַשֵּׁךְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ex 10^5 ז^{11} 11^7, opp. רָאָה שׁ׳ חָיָה ψ 58^9, 12^2. **c.** תַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1^3+ 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἥλιῳ, Kue$^{Ond.\,III.\,196;\,Einl.\,III.\,192}$). **5.** *pinnacle*, as *glittering, shining*, pl. Is 54^{12} *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן ׳י אֱלֹהִים ψ 84^{12} *battlement and shield is* ׳י (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun*, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשׁוֹן ^{38} **n. pr. m. Samson** (As. n.pr. *Šamšânu*, Hilpr$^{Nurtahu\,27.70}$; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö$^{ZMG\,xl\,(1886),\,166}$);—Σαμψων: Ju 13^{24} $14^{1.3}$ +35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†שַׁמְשְׁרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{26}, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, 𝔊L Σαμψαια.

שָׁמַתִּי v. [שָׁמָה].

שֵׁן, שֶׁן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן. שֵׁן v. שׁנן.

שָׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שָׁנָא v. שָׁנָה ✓ יָשַׁן.

†שְׁנְאַב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14^2, Σεννααρ (v. שְׁנְעָר v^1, 𝔊 *id.*).

שְׁנְאָן v. sub II. שׁנה.

†שַׁנְאֲצַר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18}, Σανεσαρ, 𝔊L Σανασαρ (EMey$^{Entstehung\,77}$ cp. שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now$^{Hg\,1,\,1}$).

שׁנב (✓of following; meaning dub.).

†אֶשְׁנָב **n.[m.] window-lattice** (אשנב Ecclus 42^{11});—abs. אׁ Ju 5^{28}; sf. אָשְׁנְבִי Pr 7^6 (both ‖ חַלּוֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42^{24}, etc.; As. *šanû, change*, Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb^{379}; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally= *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנת, שת; MI$^{2.8}$ שת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. سَنَةٌ; Aram. שְׁנָא, שַׁתָּא, ܫܢܐ; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנתא, שנת, שת, שנן Lzb$^{379\,f.}$; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi$^{ZMG\,xxxii\,(1878),\,79\,f.}$ Ba$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,612,\,621,\,636}$ (esp. against DHM$^{VIme\,Orient.\,Congr.\,ii.\,1,\,462}$ who proposes bilit. ✓), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen$^{ZA\,vii\,(1892),\,177}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3^6 I am ׳י, *I do not change*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא (Ges$^{\S\,77\,rr}$) La 4^1 how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנָא; gloss on יִמַּע Bu Löhr); *Inf. cstr.* שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77^{11} *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years*, usu. ins. *I will remember*); *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1^7 *differing, different*, c. מִן, cf. 3^8 (so Ecclus 42^{24});

Digitized by Google

Pr 24[21] *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁנָּה Je 52[33] c. acc. garments, =שִׁנָּא (Ges[l. c.]) 2 K 25[29]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּה דִּין Pr 31[5] *lest he pervert the judgment*; 1 S 21[14] (read וְיִשַּׁן Ges[§ 73 bb], וְיִשַּׁנֶּה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê ṭêmi, madness*); וַיְשַׁנֶּהָ Est 2[9], i.e. *changed her* place בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים לְטוֹב; 1 s. ψ 89[35] the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (‖ לֹא אֲחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי); *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דָּרְכּוֹ Je 2[36] i.e. change thy political course; בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34[1] (title; cf. 1 S 21[14] supr.); *Pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה פָּנָיו Jb 14[20] *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֹז פָּנָיו יְשֻׁנָּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Ec 8[1], usu. *is changed*, mollified, Siegf יְשֻׁנָּא *is hated* (on עֹז פ׳ v. עוז 4, ✓עזז). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְקוּמִי נָא וְהִשְׁתַּנִּי 1 K 14[2] *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שָׁנָה n.f. (on appar. exc. v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 46]) *year* (etym. v. ✓);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 2[10]+; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41[50]+; sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Ez 46[13]+, שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] +2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1]+, תַּיִם- 1 K 15[25]+; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21[2]+, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23[1]+24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32[7]+8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנֵיו Lv 25[52]+ 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38[15] ψ 31[11], שְׁנוֹתָם 78[33]+8 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23[14.17] 3 t. בַּשָּׁנָה+, etc.; רֵאשִׁית הַשׁ׳ Dt 11[12], opp. אַחֲרִית הַשׁ׳ v[12], צֵאת הַשׁ׳ Ex 23[16], תְּקוּפַת הַשׁ׳ 34[22] 2 Ch 24[23], תְּשׁוּבַת הַשׁ׳ 2 S 11[1]+, etc.; בָּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13[20], rd. כְּבוֹא שׁ׳ ⓖ Bur, בארץ שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Kit, cf. שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ = *year by year* 1 S 1[7]+; בַּשָּׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10[35]; so שׁ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 14[22], שׁ׳ אַחֲרֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 21[1], כְּכָל־שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ Est 9[21.27]; esp. of duration of life; (יְמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ׳ Gn 23[1] 25[7]+(P); שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36[11]+, שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 31[11] (‖ חַיַּי), etc.; of God Jb 10[5] ψ 102[25.28]; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן 9, בַּת 9; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38[17] = *for years*, שׁ׳ לָקֵץ Dn 11[6]; וְהָיְמִים אוֹ וְהָיוּ שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3]; specif. בְּשָׁנַת בֹּא תַּרְתָּן Is 6[1] 14[28], בְּשָׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ 20[1], שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15[9] 31[10], שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25[13]+, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׂכִיר Is 16[14] 21[16] (v. שָׂכִיר); שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 11[23]+2 t.; שׁ׳ רָצוֹן לִי׳ Is 61[2], etc.; שְׁנוֹת דֹּר־וָדֹר Dt 32[7], cf. Jo 2[2]; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21[2]+, so also שְׁתֵּים שָׁנִים 2 S 2[10]+, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1] +4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1]+4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13[1] (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שׁ׳ Lv 25[21]; 8+שָׁנָה †2 K 22[1]; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11[17.17] Dn 1[5]; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5[3.9] 14[4]+oft.; so 90+9 *years* 17[24]+, rarely 30+3 *years* 1 K 2[11], etc.; but אֶלֶף שָׁנִים ψ 90[4] 1000 *years*, so (+פְּעָמַיִם) Ec 6[6] 1000 *years twice over*; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 *year*+30 *year* Gn 5[5], etc.; 100 *year*+70 *year*+5 *years* 25[7], etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְ 1 K 22[41] *in the fourth year of*, etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 15[23], etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 18[13], etc. (oft.), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6[38], etc.; also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִית Lv 19[24]+, etc., +לְ 2 K 17[6] *the ninth year of*, etc.; and even (Ges[§ 134 p]) בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁעִית לְ 2 K 25[1], cf. Ezr 7[8] Je 46[2] 51[59]+(Kt) 28[1] 32[1] (Qr בַּשָּׁנָה).

II. שָׁנָה (✓of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. سَنَا *shine*, Eth. ሰነየ = ሠናየ *be beautiful*, Di[251], cf. Philippi[ZAW xxxii (1878), 79]; but As. *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי 42 n.[m.] scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr[NHB 319] Post Hast. DB SCARLET M'Lean[Ency. Bib. id.]);—usu. שׁ׳ : תּוֹלַעַת חוּט הַשׁ׳ הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] *this cord of thread of scarlet*, ת׳ הַשׁ׳ v[21], חוּט הַשׁ׳ Ct 4[3] (sim. of lips); so (הַ)שׁ׳ alone Gn 38[28.30] (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1[24] Je 4[30] Pr 31[21] (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1[18] if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) תּוֹלַעַת (הַ)שׁ׳ (v. ת׳) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25[4] 26[1] +24 t. Ex; בֶּגֶד ת׳ שׁ׳ Nu 4[8] (v. 11. ב׳ 2); cstr. שְׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ used in purif., †Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6].

†III. שָׁנָה vb. *repeat, do again* (NH *id.*; Ecclus 42[1]; Ar. ثَنَى *bend, fold, double*; Aram. תְּנָא *repeat*, also *teach*, לט; As. *šanû*, esp. Pi. *repeat, relate*, cf. Scheil[ZA v (1890), 409] (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ׳ as ✓ of שְׁנַיִם *two*, v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba[Ph. xii (1887), 670]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 20[10]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26[8], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18[24]; *Pt.* שֹׁנֶה Pr 17[9] 26[11];—*do again*: וַיֹּסֶף הוּא . . . וְלֹא שׁ׳ לוֹ 2 S 20[10], cf. 1 S 26[8]; abs. 1 K 18[34.34] Ne 13[21]; = *speak again* Jb 29[22] +40[5] acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); שׁ׳ בְּדָבָר Pr 17[9] *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42[1]); 26[11] a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פְּעָמִים Gn 41[32] (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated, etc.*

שְׁתַּיִם, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi[ZMG xxix (1875), 522 Ges § 97 b note]) 768 n.m. et f. du. *two* (NH *id.*; Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם *Lzb*[288]; Ar.

Digitized by Google

וְתָנָא; Sab. תני Hom Chr 47, Aram. תְּרֵין, ܬܪܝܢ (ܬܢܝܢܐ, ܬܢܝܢܐ f. *second*); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb 388; As. *šinâ;* on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21–88); — **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנֵים Am 3³+; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶+, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵+, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸+; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹, וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7²¹+, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2+10=12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—*two:* **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²²+194 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ ‖ 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי ⑥ Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. i. 469, 2nd ed., 493); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹+132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. תְּפָרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יָדַיִם Qr, + Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.) + שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ *both these things;* before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges §134 o); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2²⁵+62 t., + Pr 24²² (> *their years* ⑥ ⑤ De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31³⁷+2 t., שְׁנֵיכֶם †Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges §135 o) †Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹¹, יְהֹן —†1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹². **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷+26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹+21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 7¹⁷+11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷+26 t.; שׁ׳ שׁ׳ distrib. Gn 7⁹+; לִשְׁ׳ cut *in two* †2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; = *double amount* †Ex 22³·⁶·⁸ (E); פִּי שְׁ׳ †Dt 21¹⁷ *double portion,* + בִּרְחָךְ †2 K 2⁹ *in* (of) *thy spirit,* + בָּהּ †Zc 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶+16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³+9 t.; n. om., = *two things* †Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתַּיִם = *twice* †2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בִּשְׁ׳ Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. לִשְׁתַּיִם שָׁנָה 1 K 15²⁵+9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנֵים עָצִים 1 K 17¹² *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; שְׁתַּיִם שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4⁸, פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2.** *twelve:* c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42¹³+87 t., לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹+4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24⁴+34 t., שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה †Ez 32¹·¹⁷ 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷+; after n.pl. Nu 7⁸⁴·⁸⁶+; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹+, Gn 14⁴ (12 *year*)+, etc.; as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר יוֹם Nu 7⁷⁸, בִּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32¹+, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.)+2, 2 S 8⁵ Ju 10³ +56 t.; 2+10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁵ (P), 2 Ch 22²+18 t. (Kö II. 1. 215 g. Ges §97 f); 200+2+30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50+2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷+2 t.; cf. 2+20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שֵׁנִי **m.** שֵׁנִית **f.** 157 **adj. num. ord.** second;—בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2¹³+, etc. (שֵׁנִי 82 t.+Ne 3³⁰, read שֵׁנִית; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47¹⁸+, etc. (שֵׁנִית 72 t.+Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שׁ׳ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים Lv 13⁵·³³·³⁴ *a second heptad of days;* שֵׁנִית = *a second time* Gn 22¹⁵+16 t.+ (= *again,* of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16¹⁹; †mpl. שֵׁנִים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out *as second,* but Gn 6¹⁶ *second stories* (in ark).

†מִשְׁנֶה **n.**[**m.**] double, copy, second;—abs. מ׳ Gn 41⁴³+; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16¹⁸+3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., >נָה- Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8³+; pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.);—**1.** (the) *double:* כֶּסֶף מ׳ Gn 43¹² (J) *money of double amount,* cf. מ׳ כֶּסֶף v 15 (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges §131 q); לֶחֶם מ׳ Ex 16²² (P); מ׳ עַל אֲשֶׁר ונו׳ v 5 (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily; מִשְׁנֵה שֶׁבֶר שָׁכִיר Dt 15¹⁸ (v. Dr); מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Je 16¹⁸ *the double of their guilt,* 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is 61⁷·⁷ Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written *copy* of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** *second* in order: **a.** *second rank,* מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמ׳ Gn 41⁴³ (J), רֶכֶב הַמ׳ 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. *one second in rank,* priest next to high-priest, (הַ)מ׳ 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; אֲהִיָּה־לְךָ לְמ׳ 1 S 23¹⁷, מִשְׁנֵה לְמֶלֶךְ הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 Ch 28⁷, מ׳ לְמֶלֶךְ Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁵ 2 Ch 31¹²; מ׳ מַאֲחָיו Ne 11¹⁷.—1 S 15⁹ read (cf. ⑥ ⑤) הַמַּשְׁמָנִים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַשְּׁמֵנִים or הַשְּׁמֵנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); שְׁ׳ Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** *second in age,* 1 S 8³ 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** *second quarter, district,* of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11⁹ over *the city,* viz. the *second quarter.*

†שְׁנָאן **n.**[**m.**] repetition (?);—אַלְפֵי שְׁנָאנָן ψ 68¹⁸ *thousands of repetition,* i.e. *thousands twice-told,* Che; *redoubled,* Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלֶף, as שְׁנָא c. sf. *removed them,* treating שנאן אדני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שָׁנָה v. √ שָׁנַן. שְׁנָהַבִּים v. √ שנן.

†[שָׁנַן] **vb. whet, sharpen** (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *id.;* Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܝܢܐ *sharp,* etc.; Eth. [ሰነነ] III, 2, ተሰነነ: *contend, litigate;* hence שֵׁן *tooth,* NH *id.,* As. *šinnu,* Ar. سِنٌّ, Eth. ጸነ: Aram. שְׁנָא, ܫܢܐ);—**Qal** *whet, sharpen: Pf.* 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בָּרַק חַרְבִּי (Ges §67 ee) Dt 32⁴¹, of יְ׳'s preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (כַּחֲרֶב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; *Pt. pass.* שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened,* of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸.

Digitized by Google

Pi. *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6⁷ i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73²¹ in my kidneys אֶשָּׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

†1. שֵׁן **n.f.**[1 S 2,13] (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) tooth, ivory;—שׁ abs. Ex 21²⁴+, cstr. v²⁷+, שֶׁן Dt 32²⁴; sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21²⁷; du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31²⁹+; sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124⁶, שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58⁷, etc.;—**1.** *tooth:* **a.** of man, Ex 21²⁷·²⁷·²⁷ (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4² 6⁶, שׁ רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, שׁ תַּחַת שׁ Ex 21²⁴ (E), Lv 24²⁰ (H), שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18²; שׁ חָרַק La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ ψ 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חָרַק; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׁרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13¹⁴ = *risk my life* (del. עַל־כֵּן, dittogr.; || נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי); בְּעוֹר שִׁנָּי 19²⁰, v. מָלַט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ ψ 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by יי. **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14⁴·⁴, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2.** *ivory*, of commerce, קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27¹⁵ (i.e. *tusks*?); as material, מִטּוֹת שׁ Am 6⁴, כִּסֵּא־שׁ 1 K 10¹⁸ = 2 Ch 9¹⁷, בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, הֵיכְלֵי שׁ ψ 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹⁴ 7⁵.

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7¹², v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שִׁנְיָנָה **n.f. sharp** (cutting) **word, taunt**;—Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ = 2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. ψ 64⁴ 140⁴).

†שְׁנְהַבִּים appar. **n. m.** [**pl.**], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV ivory (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr[ZMG xxvii (1873), 709] COT[1 K], cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) *ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων*, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd[Thes] Th Be Che[EB 1184] שֵׁן (וְ)הָבְנִים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27¹⁵).

†[שָׁנַס] **vb. Pi. gird up** (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַן = *bind* sandals; NH שְׁנַן *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְיַשְׁנֵם מָתְנָיו וַיָּרָץ 1 K 18⁴⁶.

שְׁנָת ψ 132⁴ v. שָׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שִׁנְעָר **n. pr. loc.** **Shinar** = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumêr* acc. to COT[Gn 11,1] al., > denied by Hal[Rev. Crit. 1883, 44] Jen[ZK ii (1885), 419]; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM[As. u. Eur. 279]), TelAm. *Šanḫar* (Wkl[TelAm. 25]) identif. with שׁ by Mey[Exyptiaca 63]; cf., further, Pinches[Hast. DB Shinar]);—שׁ אֶרֶץ Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; טָלָה־שׁ (Amraphel) Gn 14¹·⁹; שׁ alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); אַדֶּרֶת שׁ Jos 7²¹; 𝔊 usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5¹¹ (*ἐν γῇ*) Βαβυλῶνος.

שְׁנָת *sleep*, v. שָׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

†[שָׁסָה] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל, בָּזַז; with this ✓ WMM[As. u. Eur. 121] connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su*, *ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen[ZA x (1895), 331]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44¹¹ *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוֹצָר וגו׳ Ho 13¹⁵; elsewh. *Pt.* שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שֹׁסֵהוּ 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl. = שֹׁסֵיהוּ, so Sta[p. 386] Dr Bu, cf. Ges[28 k]), שׁוֹסֵינוּ Is 17¹⁴ (|| בֹּזְזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2¹⁶; שֹׁסְיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שׁסס; || בֹּזְזֵיךְ); cstr. שֹׁסֵי נַחֲלָתִי 50¹¹; *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42²². **Pō.** = **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׁתִי (Ges[67 k]) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מָשׁוֹסָה Is 42²⁴ (|| בֹּזְזִים), for משוסה Kt, מָשְׁסָה Qr; so Du Klo Che[Hpt] Marti.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. id.** (|| form of שׁסה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסָּהוּ ψ 89⁴² they *have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִשְׁסוּ Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲסִיךְ Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aram. form, Ges[67 n]. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשָּׁסּוּ Is 13¹⁶.

†מִשְׁסֶה **n.f. booty, plunder**;—abs. מ 2 K 21¹⁴+, so Is 42²⁴ Qr (מָשְׁסָה Gi, מִשְׁסָה Baer; Kt משוסה, usu. read מָשׁוּסָה, < read מָשׁוֹסָה, v. שׁסה **Pō.**); pl. abs. מִשְׁסּוֹת Hb 2⁷;—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לְמ׳ (and || בַּז) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (|| שִׁסְמָה), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

†[שָׁסַע] **vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𝔗[Jer] Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for פּ שִׁסַּע));—**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֹׁסֵעַ): ms. וְשֹׁסֵעַ שֶׁסַע פַּרְסָה Lv 11⁷ (P; on שׁ cf. Lag[BN 84]) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שֹׁסַעַ אֲנָנָה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11³⁶ (P); *pass.* הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* וְיִשַּׁסְּעֵהוּ כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בַּדְּבָרִים) וְיִשַּׁסַּע 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

Digitized by Google

†שֶׁסַע **n.** [**m.**] **cleft**;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁסַע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11[26], cstr. v[3.7] Dt 14[6].

†[שָׁסַף] **vb.** dub.: **Pi. hew in pieces** (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁסֵּף 1 S 15[33], acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׁסַּע, but improb.

†שָׁעָה **vb. gaze** (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *šeʾû*, *behold, look for, aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Gn 4[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17[7.8], apoc. וַיִּשַׁע Gn 4[4], 1 s. אֶשְׁעֶה (Ges[§ 75 l]) ψ 119[117], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14[6]; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22[4];—*gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), ʾ subj., c. אֶל Gn 4[4.5] (J); c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22[4] Jb 7[19] Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10[20] (for תָּשִׁית), c. מֵעַל pers. 14[6]; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17[7] 31[1]; c. אֶל rei 17[8]; c. בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5[9] (J) ψ 119[117]; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32[3] *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁעֶינָה (√I. שׁעה, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22[42] *they look* (about) for help, < as ‖ ψ 18[42] יְשַׁוְּעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הַשַּׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39[14] *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. שׁעה), < **Qal** שָׁעָה as Jb 14[6] (cf. 7[19] Is 22[4]) Hup Bae Du Ges[§ 75 ee]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אַל־תִּשְׁתָּע Is 41[10] *gaze not about* (in anxiety, ‖ אַל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתָּעָה (Ges[§ 75 l]) v[22] *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. רָאָה **Hithp.**).

שׁעט (√of following; Ar. شَعِطَ II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שַׁעֲטָה] **n.f. stamping** (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47[3].

†שַׁעַטְנֵז **n.m. mixed stuff** (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht*, *woven*, + *nudj*, *false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעֲטָנֵז; ⑦ has κίβδηλος, *spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22[11] by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19[19] (H) by כִּלְאַיִם.

שְׁעִיר v. שֵׂעִיר.

I. שׁעל (√of following; NH שַׁעַל *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. שְׁעוֹלָא, שְׁעָלָא, סְאָ = BH [שַׁעַל]).

†[שַׁעַל] **n.** [**m.**] **hollow hand, handful**;—**1.** *hollow hand*: sf. בְּשָׁעָלוֹ Is 40[12] (fig. of ʾ holding waters). **2.** *handful*: pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20[10] (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if fr. [שַׁעַל] Kö[II. 1. 35]) Ez 13[19] *handfuls of barley*.

†מִשְׁעוֹל **n.m. hollow way**, road shut in;—cstr. מִ הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22[24] (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שׁעל (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שׁעל; Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ, ثُعَالَةٌ; Aram. תַּעְלָא, תְּעָלָא, all = BH שׁוּעָל).

†I. שׁוּעָל **n.m.** Ct 2, 15 **fox**, perhaps also **jackal**;—abs. שׁ Ne 3[35]; pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] +, שָׁ Ez 13[4] Ct 2[15b];—*fox* (prob.) Ne 3[35] Ct 2[15.15]; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15[4]; as haunting ruins Ez 13[4] La 5[18]; eating offal ψ 63[11].

†II. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—שׁ אֶרֶץ 1 S 13[17] (דֶּרֶךְ עָפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also שׁ חֲצַר p. 347[b] supr.

†III. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7[36], Σουλα, A Σουαλ, ⑥L Σουαν.

†שַׁעַלְבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of *foxes*; Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ, As. *šêlibu*, *fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1[35] (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4[9], Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also *al* ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A ⑥L) alone; = שַׁעֲלַבִּין Jos 19[42], Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעֲלַבִּין v. foregoing.

†שַׁעַלְבֹנִי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing ?);—2 S 23[32] = 1 Ch 11[33]; ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שַׁעֲלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ 1 S 9[4], Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ⑥L Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick[ZPV IV. 248]; not identified; = שַׁעַלְבִּים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שׁעם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שָׁעַן] **vb. Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21[15] Is 10[20]; 1 pl. נִשְׁעָנוּ 2 Ch 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18[4]; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10[20], sf. הִשָּׁעֲנָךְ 2 Ch 16[7.8], etc.; *Pt.* נִשָּׁעָן 2 S 1[6] +;—*lean*, c. עַל *upon*, 2 S 1[6] 2 K 5[18] 7[2.17], *against* pillars Ju 16[26], house Jb 8[15] (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18[4] (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשְׁ לְגִבְעֹל Nu 21[15] *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10[20] Ez 29[7] 2 Ch 16[7]; עַל־ Mi 3[11] Is 10[20] 2 Ch 13[18] 14[10] 16[7.8]; בֵּלְהָיו Is 50[10]; abs. Jb 24[23]; עַל־כֵּן Is 31[1]; עַל c. n. abstr. 30[12] Pr 3[5].

†אֶשְׁעָן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15[52], Σομα, ⑥L Εσαν.

Digitized by Google

†מִשְׁעָן **n.[m.] support, staff**;—abs. מ, fig. of יי, 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19]; cstr. מִשְׁעַן־לֶחֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעַן־מָיִם Is 3[1] (gloss, v. Comm.).

†מַשְׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֲנָה Is 3[1] fig. *support and staff*.

†מַשְׁעֲנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

†מִשְׁעֶנֶת **n.f. staff**;—abs. Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[31]; cstr. 2 K 18[21]+; sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] Zc 8[4], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעֲנֹתָם Nu 21[18];—*staff*, Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 21[18] (J) Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[29.29.31] Zc 8[4]; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הֶרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], cf. Ez 29[6]; of יי as shepherd ψ 23[4] (+שִׁבְטְךָ).

†I. [שָׁעַע] **vb. be smeared over, blinded** (Aram. שְׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּף *id.*), שְׁעֵי *to smooth*, שָׁעְיָא *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, שְׁעִי *smooth* (cf. also שׁעה, שְׁעֵי *smear over, close up*));—**Qal** *Imv.*+ **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְשַׁעוּ Is 29[9] *blind yourselves and be blind* / (‖ הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ);>Buhl הִשְׁתָּעוּ וּשְׁעוּ, √שעה *look about* (2 S 22[42]); Is 32[3] rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שעה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הָשַׁע Is 6[10] *and its eyes besmear* /—So perhaps ψ 39[14] (עֵינָיו om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעָה.

†II. [שָׁעַע] **vb. Pilp., etc., sport, take delight in, delight** (usu. made=I. שׁ׳ *smooth over, please;* Buhl cp. Aram. שְׁעַע, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xiv (1891), 86, l. 2);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעְשַׁע Is 29[9] the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שִׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ ψ 119[70] *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שַׁעֲשָׁעַי, v[77]); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעְשְׁעוּ ψ 94[19] thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשָׁעְשָׁעוּ Is 66[12] upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled*. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעְשַׁע ψ 119[16] in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v[47].

†[שַׁעֲשָׁעִים, שׁוּעִים-] **n.[m.]pl. intens. delight** (Ba HS 206);—abs. שׁוּעִים- Je 31[20] Pr 8[30]; sf. שׁוּעָיו- Is 5[7], usu. שַׁעֲשָׁעַי- Pr 8[31] ψ 119[24], שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ- v[77] +3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. נְטַע שׁ׳ Is 5[7] *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יֶלֶד שׁ׳ Je 31[20] (‖ בֵּן יְקִיר); שׁ׳ אֶת- Pr 8[31] *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere=*object of delight*, of wisdom v[30]; God's law, etc., ψ 119[24.77.92.143.174].

†שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, ⑥L Σααφ;—**1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[49]. **2.** שַׁעַף v[47].

I. שַׁעַר (√of foll.; Ar. نَغَرَ *break, break off, through*, نَغْر *gap, opening;* Eth. ሰዐረ *tear in two, dissolve;* Aram. שְׁעַר (transp.) *split, divide*, תְּרַע *tear down;* NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI[22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[381]; Tel Am. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[186, l. 16]; Aram. תַּרְעָא, לְבֹאָא; Nab. תרעא Lzb[338];—Egypt. *šaār* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

שַׁעַר 373 **n.m.**[2 S 18, 24] (f.[Is 14, 31] in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) **gate**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 9[40]+, cstr. Gn 22[17]+; c. ה loc., שַׁעְרָה Is 28[6]+; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18[24]+, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17[52]+; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12[15]+, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21[20] 48[24], etc.;—**1. a.** *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2[5.7] (JE), cf. Is 45[1], opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7[3], cf. Is 60[11]; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17[19.20.21.24.25.27] La 4[12] Ez 26[10]+; עָבַר שׁ׳ Mi 2[13] *pass out through* (disreg. accents), עַ׳ בַּשׁ׳ Is 62[10]; with bars ψ 147[13]; attacked Ez 21[20.27], cf. Is 28[6] Mi 1[9.12] 1 S 17[52]; on Ju 5[8.11] v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19[37] 51[58] Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17]; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֶת שׁ׳ אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17] 24[60] (J); פֶּתַח הַשׁ׳ Ju 9[40]+ (v. מ׳), דַּלְתוֹת הַשׁ׳ 1 S 21[14]+ (v. ד׳ 3); פֶּתַח־הַשׁ׳ Ju 18[16.17] of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32[26.27] (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18[24], upper chamber 19[1]; cf. שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24[7.9]; write laws בְּשׁ׳ Dt 6[9] (+עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ), 11[20] (+*id.*); בְּתוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 1 S 9[18], אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 2 S 3[27]; (לְ)יַד שׁ׳ as public, 1 S 4[13], +v[13] ⑥ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15[2] 18[4] Pr 8[3] (‖ מְבוֹא פְתָחִים). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שׁ׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23], Ne 8[16] 12[39]; (2) שׁ׳ הָאִשְׁפּוֹת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31]=שׁ׳ הֶחָשׂוּפוֹת 3[13]; (3) שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין Je 37[13] 38[7] Zc 14[10]; (4) שׁ׳ חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3[12.13.15] 3[13] 2 Ch 26[9]; (5) שׁ׳ הַדָּגִים Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] 2 Ch 33[14]; (6) שׁ׳ בֵּין הַחוֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], cf. Je 39[4]; (7) שׁ׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Je 19[2]; (8) שׁ׳ הַחֹרְסוּת Ne 3[6] 12[39]; (9) שׁ׳ הַמַּזְרֵחָה 3[29]; (10) שׁ׳ הַמַּטָּרָה 12[39]; (11) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם 8[1.3.16]; (12) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם לַמִּזְרָח 3[26], cf. 12[37]; (13) שׁ׳ הַמְּפַקֵּד 3[31]; (14) שׁ׳ הָעַיִן 2[14] 3[15] 12[37]; (15) שׁ׳ הַפּוֹסִים Je 31[40] Ne 3[28] (cf. **3 b**); (16) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] (rd. הַפִּנָּה for הַפִּנָּה), Je 31[38] 2 Ch 26[9]; prob.=שׁ׳ הַפִּנּוֹת Zc 14[10]; (17) שׁ׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; (18) שׁ׳ הַצֹּאן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; Zc 14[10];—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Ency. Bib. Jerusalem Conder Hast. DB Id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Me p. 188 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

Digitized by Google

viii (1885), 248 ff. Comm.ad loc. var.. **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48[31], three on each side, named for tribes, v[31.31.31.31]+12 t. Ez 48. **2. a.** *gate*=space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7[1.18], place of public well 2 S 23[15.16]=1 Ch 11[17.18], where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21[19] 22[15] Am 5[12.15] Is 29[21] 2 S 18[24] 19[9] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], Gn 19[1] (J) Pr 24[7] Jb 5[4] 31[21] Ru 4[1.11] Pr 31[23.31], etc.; of conqueror Je 1[15]; appar.=רְחוֹב שׁ Gn 19[2] (J) Ne 8[16] 1 Ch 9[16]+ (v. 1. ר׳); Gn 34[20] (P) one *came unto* gate בָּא אֶל־שׁ), so בָּאֵי שׁ 23[10.18] (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), יָצָא שׁ Jb 29[7] (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence כָּל־יֹצְאֵי שׁ Gn 34[24.24] (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21[19] 22[15.24]); hence=body of citizens, כָּל־שׁ עַמִּי Ru 3[11]. **b.** hence also=city Is 14[21] (‖ עִיר), ψ 87[2], etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5[14]=Ex 20[10], Dt 12[12.15.17.21]+22 t. Dt+1 K 8[37] (read בְּאַחַד שׁ, cf. Dt 18[6] 23[17], so 𝔊 𝔖 mod.), so ‖ 2 Ch 6[28], +(perh.) Je 14[2] (but 15[7] Na 3[13] fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צְדִיק Pr 14[19] (perh. cf. Ju 18[16] **1 a** supr.). **3. a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9[31] Je 22[2.4] Ne 2[8] Est 2[19]+10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), שׁ סוּר 2 K 11[6]=שׁ הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] (v. ס׳, ים׳), שׁ הָרָצִים 2 K 11[19], שׁ הַסּוּסִים בֵּית הַמֶּ֫ v[6]; שׁ אַחַר הָרַ 2 Ch 23[15] (=מָבוֹא הַמֶּ ‖ 2 K 11[16]); appar. of official residence, פֶּתַח שׁ יְהוֹשָׁעַ 2 K 23[8]. **b.** of temple Je 7[2.3] 1 Ch 9[23] 16[42]+12 t. Ch, incl. ^ שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת 2 Ch 31[2] (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100[4] 118[20], שַׁעֲרֵי עֻזָּ v[19]; specif. שׁ בִּנְיָמִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20[2], and (om. ^בִּנְיָ) 2 K 15[35]=2 Ch 27[3], Ez 9[2], 2 Ch 23[20], שׁ הַבַּיִת ^ הֶחָדָשׁ Je 26[10] 36[10], שׁ הַפָּנִימִית הַשּׁוֹנָה Ez 8[3] cf. v[14], 8[5], שׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית ^ הַקַּדְמֹנִי צָפוֹנָה 10[19] 11[1]; שׁ שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26[16]; שַׁעַר הַפֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9[18]. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40[3.6] 44[11.17] +67 t. Ez 40–47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), שׁ הֶחָצֵר Ex 27[16] 35[17]+6 t. Ex+Nu 4[26]. **4.** fig. זֶה שַׁעַר הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28[17] (E; ‖ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38[10]; שׁ־מָוֶת Jb 38[17] ψ 9[14] 107[18]; שׁ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38[17].

שֹׁעַר $_{37}$ **n.m. porter** (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר);—abs. שׁוֹ 2 Ch 31[14], cstr. שׁ 2 K 7[10] 1 Ch 9[21], +f. שׁוֹעֶרֶת 2 S 4[6] (for MT [בֵּאוּ עַד ת]וֹךְ We Dr HPS Bu Now after 𝔊 (Th פְּקִידַת דָּלָת); pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7[11]+; cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23[4];—*porter* of city gate 2 K 7[10.11] (2 S 18[26] rd. הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4[6] (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9[17.18.24]+; 4,000 in no., 23[5]; שׁ׳ לְאָרוֹן 9[21]; שׁ׳ שְׁעָרִים בַּסִּפִּים v[22]; 15[23.24]; בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים 2 Ch 23[4]; שַׁעֲרֵי הַסִּפִּים Ezr 2[42].

†שַׁעֲרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[38]=9[44], Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†שַׁעֲרַיִם **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15[36], Σακαρειμ, 𝔊L Σεβαρειμ; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ 1 S 17[52] (𝔊 τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבִשְׁעָרִים 1 Ch 4[31], Σεωρειμ, 𝔊L Σααριμ; =שָׁרוּחֵן (q.v.) Jos 19[6], and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15[32]; Buhl Geogr. 135.

†II. שָׁעַר **vb. calculate, reckon** (NH Pi. JAram. Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate;* JAram. שַׁעְרָא *interest, market-price;* Ar. سِعْر *market-price* is loan-word Frä 189);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שׁ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֵּן־הוּא Pr 23[7] *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he,* but dub.: De שָׁעַר *as one who calculates;* more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [שַׁעַר] **n.[m.] measure** (prop. *reckoning*);—pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J) 100 *measures,* i.e. 100 for one=100-fold.

III. שׁער (√of following).

†[שַׁעַר] **adj. horrid, disgusting** (Ba NB 167);—pl. בַּתְּאֵנִים הַשְּׁעָרִים Je 29[17] (uneatable).

†שַׁעֲרוּרָה **n.f. horror=horrible thing;**—שַׁמָּה וְשׁ Je 5[30] *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; בְּנָבְיֵאי יְרוּשׁ רָאִיתִי שׁ 23[14].

†שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעֲרִירִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה Ho 6[10] Qr (>Kt שערירית); שַׁעֲרֻרַת עָשְׂתָה Je 18[13].

†שַׁעְשְׁגַז **n.m. pers.** Est 2[14], Γαι.

†I. [שָׁשַׁף] **vb. sweep bare** (Ar. سَفَا (ى), of wind, *raise and carry off* dust, أَسْفَى of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off;* Aram. שׁפא Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40[4]=מְישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid,* שׁפא *make level, smooth* (and deriv.));—**Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare; Pt.* הֲרֵ֫נִשְׁפָּה Is 13[2] *a bare mt.;* **Pu.** consec. וְשֻׁפּוּ עַצְמֹתָיו Jb 33[21] Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּשְׁפִי *bareness* are his bones).

†שְׁפוֹת (Kö II. 1. 186) **n.f.** dub., perhaps cream (as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst ZAW III (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شَفَوَة *cream,* and this with √شفا *take off the top* (but ש=ش?); EV *cheese*

Digitized by Google

(after ⊕ϗ, cf. ARSK[KB 3091]));—cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17[29] *cream of the herd* (+דְּבַשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; ⊕L HPS *calves*.

†שְׁפוֹ **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36[23], Σωφ, ⊕L Σωφαρ; =II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1[40], Σωβ, ⊕L Σαπφι.

†I. שְׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height;—**1.** *bareness*, Jb 33[21] Kt (v. √). **2.** *bare place, height:* שְׁפִי Nu 23[3] (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָיִם Is 41[18] 49[9] Je 3[21], שְׁפָיִם 3[2] 4[11] (‖ מִדְבָּר), 7[29], 12[12] (בְּמִדְבָּר), 14[6].

אַשְׁפָּה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[16], Σαφαρ, ⊕L Ισφα.—שִׁפְחָה v. p. 448[b] supr.

II. שִׁפָּה (cf. Ar. أُنْفِيَّة *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. אֻפְנָא *tripod*, also תַּפְיָא *fire-jar;* hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפָה] q. v., Fra[63]; cf. ثَفِيّ II., Aram. אַפֵּי *set on a kettle* or *pot;* v. also GFM[Ju 5, 16] RS[Sem. I. 267, 2nd ed. 277]).

†[שָׁפָה] **vb. denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפה = *bestow*, Sab Denkm[No. 8, l. 15]);—**Qal: 1.** *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַסִּיר 2 K 4[38] *set on the pot*, so Ez 24[3], cf. v[3] (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. ʼי): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפְּתֵנִי ψ 22[16] in the dust of death *thou settest me*. **2.** *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שָׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26[12].

†אַשְׁפֹּת **n.[m.]** ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub √);—א abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (both ‖ עָפָר; cf. Jb 2[8] Wetzst ap. De); so pl. אַשְׁפֹּתוֹת La 4[5]; שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31] = שׁ הַיְשָׁפוֹת 3[13] (Ges[§ 35 d]).

†I. שִׁפְתַיִם **n.[m.]** **du.**: prob. = מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q. v.;—בֵּין שׁ ψ 68[14] (based on Ju 5[16]?).

II. שִׁפְתַיִם v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם **n.[m.]** **du.** prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu[Ju]);—בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5[16] (poem; cf. GFM); so (תַּיִם-) Gn 49[14] (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM[VOJ II (1868), 189] Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i. e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De[Jes 3, 78 Anm.]; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 18] Lzb[281]).

†שִׁפְחָה **n.f.** maid, maid-servant (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √);—abs. ʼשׁ Gn 16[1]+; cstr. שִׁפְחַת v[2]+; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v[2]+, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12[16]+; sf. שִׁפְחֹתָיו Ru 2[13], etc.;—**1.** lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16[1.3.6.8] (PJ) 29[24.29] (P) ψ 123[2], Pr 30[23] Is 24[2]; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16[2.5] (PJ) 25[12] 35[25.26] (P) 30[4.7.9.10.12.18] (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29[24.29] (J), Ru 2[13], of concubine Gn 32[22], cf. 33[1.2.6] (all J); marriageable Lv 19[20] (H, cf. Ex 11[5]; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11[5] (J) 1 S 25[41] (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17[17] (‖ עֶבֶד) Gn 12[16] 24[35] (J) 20[14] (E) 30[43] (P) 32[6] (J; coll.) Dt 28[68] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 5[26] Is 14[2] Je 34[9.10.11.11.16.16] Jo 3[3] Ec 2[7] 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[4]. **2.** fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתְךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2[13] (‖ אָמָה 3[9]), 1 S 1[18] (‖ *id.* v[16]), 25[27] (‖ v[24 f.]), 28[21.22] 2 S 14[6.7.12.15.17.19] (‖ אָמָה v[15.16]); 2 K 4[2.16]; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** clan (RS[Sem. I. 238, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba[MB § 141 a]);—abs. ʼמ Am 3[1]+; cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9[1]+; sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24[38]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3[4]+; cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3[2]+; sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8[19]+2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1[18]+84 t., etc.;—**1.** *clan:* **a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24[38] (+בֵּית־אָבִי), v[40] (+*id.*), v[41] (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v[4]), 2 S 14[7], united in sacrifice 1 S 20[6.29], in passover Ex 12[21] (JE; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib. Passover, §§ 9, 12]); cf. Lv 20[5] (H), 25[10.41] (P), v[49] (P; defined as מִשְׁפַּחְתּוֹ בְּשָׁרוֹ), non-Heb. v[47] (H), v[45] (P), Ju 1[25]; מִשְׁפְּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6[23] (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בַּיִת אָבִיהָ in v[25] [J]), cf. Nu 27[4.11] (P); מִ בֵּית אָבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9[1] *clan of his mother's father-house;* incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9[21.21] 10[21]; with specif. name, in series נֶגֶב, בַּיִת, מִ, שֵׁבֶט, מִשְׁפָּחָה Jos 7[14.14.17 b, c] (all J; v[17 a] read pl. Di Benn, or < שִׁבְטֵי GFM[Ju 13, 2]; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29[17] Ju 21[24], מִ אָבִי בִנְיָמִן 1 S 1[18] (+חֲמֵי, v. 11. [חַי]); מִ בֵּית־שָׁאוּל . . . אִישׁ 2 S 16[5]; with name also Ru 2[1.3] and (non-Isr.) Jb 32[2]. **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13[2] 17[7] 18[19], cf. v[2] (‖ שֵׁבֶט v[1]), v[11] (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11[10] (J) Je 2[4] 31[1], cf. 3[14]; Nu 1[2.18] 2[34] 33[54] (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4[7]; Est 9[28] (מְדִינָה, מִ, דּוֹר). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Digitized by Google

Israel, Ex 6[14.15.19.25] Nu 3[15]+112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v[43] where הַשֻּׁחָתִי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13–21; also 1 Ch 6[4.45] 7[5] Zc 12[13]; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3[18.19.20]+41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3[21.21]+6 t. Nu 3+4[18]; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2[53] 4[2.8.21.27.38] 5[7]; also Zc 12[12b.c 13b 14a], and (distrib.) v[12a 14b], pleonast. מִמֵּטֶה מִ֫שְׁפָּחָה אֶ֫בְיוֹנֶם Nu 36[6] cf. v[8], and (מַטֵּה מִ֫ אֶ֫) v[12]. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16[28] = ψ 96[7], ψ 22[28]; in Edom Gn 36[40] (P). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; כָּל מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3[2] Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J), cf. Je 10[25] Ez 20[32] Na 3[4] (all ‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 14[17] Je 1[15] 25[9]; as one's posterity Gn 10[20.31.32] (all P), so prob. v[5] (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3[1], Judah Mi 2[3] Je 8[3] (הַמִּ֫ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr. + Judah, שִׁבְטֵי הַמִּ֫ 33[24]; מִשְׁפָּחוֹת מִצְרַיִם Zc 14[18]; cf. ψ 107[41]. †**2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2[55] (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †**3.** = *species, kind:* **a.** of judgments Je 15[3]. **b.** animals Gn 8[19] (P). †**4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31[34] (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שִׁפְטָן **n.pr.m.** v. √שׁפף.

שָׁפַט 185 **vb. judge, govern** (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שָׁפַט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb[361]; BAram. שָׁפְטִין; As. *šapâtu* (*t* = ת), syn. *dânu* (דין), *judge* Dl[WB 664], *šipṭu* (מ), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu, captain*?] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 278 f.]; on poss. connexion with Ar. ... v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 734]; on usage of vb. see Ferguson[JBL viii (1888), 130 ff.]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫ Ju 16[31]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16[5], יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11[3]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31[53]+, יִשְׁפֹּ֫טוּ Ex 18[26] (Ki יִשְׁפּוּטוּ; cf. Ges[§ 47 g]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁפוֹט Gn 19[9]; cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1[1], לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁפָטֵ֫ Pr 31[9], שְׁפָטָה ψ 82[8] La 3[59], שְׁפֹטְ֫ Is 1[17]+, שָׁפְטָ֫ Zc 7[9], etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3[12]+, etc.; — **1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18[25] (J), ‖ מָלָךְ, מְחֹקֵק Is 33[22]. **b.** of man, Gn 19[9] (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18[13] (E), making known statutes v[16] (E); so his assistants v[22.22.26.26] (E), ‖ Dt 1[16]; of שֹׁפְטֵי ישראל Nu 25[5] (executioners); ' י set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju 2[16.18] 2 S 7[11] = 1 Ch 17[10], to deliver Isr., שפט ישראל Ju 3[10] 4[4] 10[2.3]+9 t. Ju, 1 S 4[18] 7[15.16.17] 2 K 23[22], cf. 1 S 7[6]; Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju 2[17.18.19] 1 S 8[1.2] 2 K 23[22]; שֹׁפְטֵי יְשׁ 1 Ch 17[6] (‖ 2 S 7[7] שִׁבְטֵי); בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru 1[1.1] (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21]); שׁפט, ‖ מָלָךְ 1 S 8[5.6.20] Ho 7[7] 13[10]; שֹׁפֵט ישראל Mi 4[14] (= king); king *judges* people 1 K 3[9.9] = 2 Ch 1[10], 1 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21], 2 Ch 1[11]; abs. 1 K 7[7] Is 16[5]; ‖ שרים Ex 2[14] (E) Am 2[3] Zp 3[3]; ‖ יוֹעֵץ Is 1[26] Jb 12[17], cf. Is 3[2]; שֹׁפְטֵי אֶ֫רֶץ Is 40[23] (‖ רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8[16] (‖ שרים), ψ 2[10] 148[11] (‖ מלכים); שפטינו אשר שפטונו Dn 9[12.12]. **2.** specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82[1]: שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Gn 16[5] (J; domestic), Ju 11[27.27] 1 S 24[13.16] (all of war), Ez 34[20] (relig.); c. בֵּין . . . לְ Ez 34[17.22] (relig.); c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31[53] (E; domestic), Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3] (of war); c. בְּ 2 Ch 20[12] (war); c. acc. 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23], Ec 3[17], condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21[22] (‖ ידע), 23[7]; abs. Ex 5[21] (J) Jb 22[13]; שׁ׳ צֶדֶק Je 11[20] ψ 9[5]; ' י is שֹׁפֵט צֶדֶק 7[12]. **b.** of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Ex 18[16] (E) Nu 35[24] (P) Dt 1[16] (all civil), Is 5[3] (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19[15] (H) Dt 25[1] (all civil), Ez 20[4.4] 22[2.3] 23[36]; שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16[18] 1 K 3[28] (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44[24], c. ל 2 Ch 19[6]; abs. Ez 44[24] Is 11[3] (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3[11] 7[3] Jb 9[24]; Absalom desires to decide cases as שׁפט 2 S 15[4] (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19[5.6] Jehoshaphat set up שֹׁפְטִים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: דָּבָר הַמִּשְׁפָּט declares הַשֹּׁפֵט Dt 17[9.12] 25[2]; שֹׁפְטִים + שֹׁטְרִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29] Jos 8[33] (+ וְזִקְנִים), 23[2] 24[1] (D; both + זקנים, רָאשִׁים), + זקנים only Dt 21[2] Ezr 10[14], + פְּחָוֹת Dt 19[17.18], שרים 2 Ch 1[2]. **3.** *execute judgment:* **a.** *discriminating*, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7[9], שׁ׳ מֵישָׁרִים ψ 58[2] *judge uprightly;* משפט שלום Zc 8[16], צֶדֶק Pr 31[9], עָוֶל ψ 82[2]. **b.** *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10[18], acc. pers. 26[1] 43[1] 58[12] (rd. שְׁפָטֵ֫ for שפטם), משפט שׁ׳ La 3[59]; מִיַּד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24[16] 2 S 18[19.31]; שָׁפְטַנִי כְּצִדְקִי וְכִתֻמִּי עָלָי ψ 7[9]; שָׁפְטַנִי כְּצִדְקְךָ 35[24]. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is 1[17.23]; דל(ים) 11[4] Pr 29[14] ψ 82[3]; עני עם 72[4]; משפט אביונים Je 5[28]. **c.** *condemning and punishing*, (1) God פְּרָכַנִי פ׳ *acc. to ways of* Ez 7[3.8] 18[30] 24[14] 33[20] 36[19]; במשפטים 7[27] 23[24]; משפטי נאפות 16[38] (= 23[45] of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3[13] ψ 51[6] Is 51[5] Ez 11[10.11] 21[36] 35[11]. (2) of man, only שִׁפְטֵי נַפְשִׁי ψ 109[31] and Ez 23[45] supr., prob. also ψ 141[6] (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgment:* God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50[6] 75[8]; שפט הארץ 94[2], c. acc. בֹּא לִשְׁפֹּט הָאָרֶץ 96[13] = 1 Ch 16[33], ψ 98[9]; שׁ׳ הארץ 82[8]; כל הגוים Jo 4[12]; עמים ψ 67[5]; תבל 9[9] 96[10] = 98[9]; שׁ׳ מישרים

Digitized by Google

75³. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20³⁶ + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפְטָה Ez 20³⁶; אִשְׁפְּטָה 1 S 12⁷, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפְטָם 2 Ch 22⁸; sf. הִשָּׁפְטִי ψ 37³³ 109⁷; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges⁵¹ᵈ), *enter into controversy, plead:* c. אֵת *with*, of God Je 2³⁵ Ez 17²⁰ 20³⁵·³⁶·³⁶ 38²²; of man 1 S 12⁷ (+ וְאוֹדִיעָה לָכֶם ⑦ We Dr Bu^{Hpt} Now), Pr 29⁹; c. עִם, of God Jo 4², of man 2 Ch 22⁸; c. ל, of God Je 25³¹; נִשְׁ׳ יחד Is 43²⁶ *have controversy together;* בְּאֵשׁ *by fire* (of God) 66¹⁶; בְּאמוּנָה 59⁴. **2.** pass. *be judged*, ψ 9²⁰ 37³³ 109⁷. **Pô'el** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁפְּטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מְשַׁפְּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges⁵⁵ᵇ) Jb 9¹⁵; + Zf 3¹⁵ ψ 109²¹ We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט] **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 6,\ 6}$ **judgment**;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6⁶ +, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14²¹;—*acts of judgment* (cf. משפטים), בשפטים גדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6⁶ 7⁴ (P); c. בְּ, עשה שפטים 12¹² Nu 33⁴ (P), Ez 5¹⁰·¹⁵ 11⁹ 16⁴¹ 25¹¹ 28²²·²⁶ 30¹⁴·¹⁹ (all of God); men Ez 16⁴¹; c. את, 2 Ch 24²⁴ (Syrians against Joash); שפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14²¹; נכונו שׁ׳ ללצים Pr 19²⁹ *judgments are prepared for scorners* (⑦ שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles$^{Anal.\ 69}$ [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שִׁפּוּט **n.m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. שׁ׳ 2 Ch 20⁹ (so ⑦⑤, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוּטִים Ez 23¹⁰ (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K 19¹⁶·¹⁹ 2 K 3¹¹ 6³¹. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13⁵. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²². **4.** Gaddite chief 5¹² (Σαβαρ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27²⁹ (Σωφαν, A Σωφαρ, ⑥L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט **n. m.**$^{Gn\ 40,\ 13}$ **judgment**; — abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21³¹ + 203 t., + לְשֻׁפָּט Ez 44²⁴ (but read Kt לִשְׁפֹּט with ⑦⑤⑤ Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23⁶ + 50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40²⁷ +; מִשְׁפָּטָם Je 49¹² +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27⁶; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4¹² + 34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *judgment:* **a.** *act of deciding a case:* מ׳ belongeth to God Dt 1¹⁷, is from him Pr 16³³ 29²⁶; אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ Mal 2¹⁷; חשן מ׳ Ex 28¹⁵ *the pouch of judgment*, so v²⁹·³⁰ (P); worn on heart of Aaron v³⁰ (P); מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16¹⁸; הֲבִין מ׳ Jb 32⁹; שפט מ׳ 1 K 3²⁸; עשה מ׳ 1 K 3²⁸; דִּבֶּר (ה)מ׳ Dt 17⁹ 2 Ch 19⁶; רוח מ׳ Is 28⁶; במשפט Lv 19¹⁵·³⁵ (H) Dt 1¹⁷ Pr 16¹⁰ 24²³; במ׳ האורים Nu 27²¹ (P); למשפט 35¹² Jos 20⁶ (P) Dt 17⁸ Ju 4⁵ 2 S 15²·⁶ 2 Ch 19⁸ Is 34⁵ 41¹ 54¹⁷ 59¹¹ Hb 1¹² Mal 3⁵ ψ 9⁸ 35²³ 76¹⁰ 122⁵ Jb 9¹⁹ (Ez 44²⁴ v. supr.). †**b.** *place, court, seat of judgment* Dt 25¹ 1 K 7⁷ Is 28⁶ Ec 3¹⁶. †**c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: מ׳ הֵבִיא במ׳ Jb 14³ Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴; c. בא במ׳, c. עם Is 3¹⁴ Jb 22⁴, c. את ψ 143², c. יחדו Jb 9³², הלך במ׳ Jb 34²³, cf. Ez 34¹⁶ ψ 112⁵; pl. דִּבְּרוּ מִשְׁפָּטִים, c. את *litigate with* Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ = 52⁹, sg. מִשְׁפָּם in ‖ 2 K 25⁶, by error. †**d.** *case* or *cause* presented for judgment: בעל מ׳ Is 50⁸; עֹרֶךְ מ׳ Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴; שמע מ׳ 1 K 3¹¹; שפט מ׳ La 3³⁵, cf. Nu 27⁵ (P) 2 S 15⁴. †**e.** *sentence, decision* of judgment: כן מִשְׁפָּטְךָ 1 K 20⁴⁰ *thus is thy sentence;* עת ומ׳ Ec 8⁵·⁶ *time and sentence;* על מ׳ Dt 17¹¹ *according to the sentence;* מ׳ מָוֶת 19⁶ 21²² Je 26¹¹·¹⁶; מ׳ דמים Ez 7²³, cf. Hb 1⁴·⁴ ψ 7⁷ 17² Ez 23⁴⁵; pl. only Ez 16³⁸ מִשְׁפְּטֵי נאפות; Ho 6⁵ rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי כָאוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אור after ⑦⑤ 𝔗 Ew Hi Che and most mod. †**f.** *execution* of judgment, in gen., עשה מ׳, c. בְּ Je 7⁵ Ez 18⁸, cf. Dt 32⁴¹ Zp 3⁸; c. בְּ *against* ψ 119⁸⁴ 149⁹; ב om. 9¹⁷ Ez 39²¹, מ׳ בא אל Je 48²¹, ברוח מ׳ Is 4⁴, מ׳ מואב Je 48⁴⁷, cf. Is 53⁸ Je 51⁹ Ho 5¹·¹¹ 10⁴ Jb 36¹⁷; pl. Is 26⁸·⁹ Ez 5⁸ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 10⁵; *in favour of*, עשה משפטי Mi 7⁹ ψ 9⁵; מ׳ לעשוקים 146⁷; דין מ׳ והציל Je 21¹², cf. Zc 7⁹ 8¹⁶; pl. ψ 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁶ 105⁵·⁷ = 1 Ch 16¹²·¹⁴. †**g.** *time of judgment*, לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1⁵ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the מִשְׁפָּט, *justice, right, rectitude:* **a.** of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30¹⁸; הֲיַשֶּׁה מ׳ לֹא יְעַוָּה Gn 18²⁵ (J), cf. Jb 40⁸ Dt 32⁴ ψ 111⁷; he loves it 33⁵ 37²⁸ 99⁴; צדק ומ׳ Ho 2²¹ ψ 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it Jb 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; כמשפטך ψ 119¹⁴⁹ (חסדך‖); מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תְהוֹם רַבָּה 36⁷ (read sg.). **b.** of man: אַשְׁרֵי שֹׁמְרֵי מ׳ ψ 106³ (‖צדקה); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37³⁰; so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 12⁵; put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; עשה מ׳: God requires that man should do it Mi 6⁸ Is 1¹⁷ 56¹, cf. 61⁸; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21¹⁵; rulers should know it Mi 3¹, cf. Pr 29⁴; wicked ruler שׁוֹנֵא מ׳ Jb 34¹⁷; abhors it Mi 3⁹, cf. Pr 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁵. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by שִׁפְטֵי: 1 S 8⁹·¹¹ 10²⁵ (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 4⁷·²⁰ 8¹⁴ 35¹³ Ne 8¹⁸; חק ומ׳ Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (E) 1 S 30²⁵, cf. ψ 81⁵; חקת מ׳ Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); divine law in gen. מ׳ יהוה Je 8⁷; מ׳ אלהים Is 58² Je 5⁴·⁵ (‖דֶּרֶךְ), cf. ψ 25⁹; ‖ תורה Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Ezr 7¹⁰; cf. Zp 2³ ψ 119⁴³·¹⁶⁰; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33¹⁰·²¹ (poem), Is 58² Ez 44²⁴ ψ 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. **4.** *decision* of the מִשְׁפָּט in a case of law (v. Br$^{Hex\ 228\ sq.}$): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21³¹ (E); pl.

Digitized by Google

of series of decisions 21^{1} 24^{2} (JE) Dt 7^{12} (D^{2}); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים $4^{1.5.8.14.45}$+; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ 19^{37}+; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ אִישׁ, over against כִּי נפשׁ כי or אדם כי in code of P, v. Br$^{\text{Hex 234 f.}}$); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26^{46} Nu 36^{13} Dt 30^{16} 2 K 17^{37} 2 Ch 33^{8} Ne 9^{13} ψ 18^{23} 89^{31} 147^{19}. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:* מ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} *due of the priests,* מ׳ הַבְּכֹרָה 21^{17}; מ׳ הַיְרֻשָּׁה v^{8}; מ׳ הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32^{7} *right of redemption;* מ׳ הָפָה Ex 23^{6} (E) *wrest right,* so Dt 16^{19} 23^{6} 24^{17} 27^{19} 1 S 8^{3} La 3^{35}, cf. Pr 18^{5}; מ׳ יְתוֹם Dt 10^{18}; מ׳ אביון Ex 23^{6} (E) Je 5^{28} ψ 140^{13}; מ׳ עניים Is 10^{2} Jb 36^{6}; הסיר מ׳ 27^{2} 34^{5}, cf. Is 40^{27} 49^{4}. **6.** **a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5^{8}; *fitness* Is 28^{26}, 40^{14} (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). **b.** *custom, manner:* מ׳ הבהנים 1 S 2^{13} *custom of the priests* (*rightful due,* acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27^{11} *his* (David's) *custom;* מ׳ הגוים 2 K 17^{33} *manner of the nations,* cf. 2 K $17^{26.27}$ (RS$^{\text{Sam. 1. 24, 2nd ed. 22}}$); כמ׳ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40^{13} Ex 21^{9} (E) Ju 18^{7} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 11^{14} 17^{34} 1 Ch 6^{17} Ez 42^{11} ψ 119^{132}. †**c.** מה משפט Ju 13^{12} *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1^{7}. †**d.** *plan* . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26^{30} (P); temple 1 K 6^{38}; palace Je 30^{18}.

†שְׁפַטְיָה(ו) **n.pr.m.** (*יהוה hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφατια(ς): **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3^{4}=1 Ch 3^{3} (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, ⊕L Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38^{1} (B Σαφανας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11^{4}. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2^{4}=Ne 7^{9}, Ezr 8^{8}; (2) 2^{57}=Ne 7^{59}. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}. **2.** יְהוּ-: **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21^{2}. **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12^{5}. **c.** Simeonite 27^{16}.

†שְׁפַטָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34^{24}; Σαβαδα(ν), ⊕L Σαφατιν.

I. שִׁפְטִי v. I. שפה. II. שִׁפְטִי v. שִׁפְמִי sub I. שפה.

שִׁפְמִים v. שפם.

שָׁפַךְ vb. pour out, pour (NH *id.;* As. *šapâku, pour out,* esp. (Dl^{WB} Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 41}}$) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out,* cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould;* Eth. ሰፈከ; Aram. שְׁפַךְ, שֵׁפ (rare)=BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ 1 K 2^{31}+; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכַתְהוּ Ez 24^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19^{32}+; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12^{16}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹךְ Ju 6^{20}+, שְׁפָךְ ψ 69^{25}; fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפְכָה 1 K 18^{28}+, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59^{7}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79^{10}, שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$;—**1.** lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour* water Ex 4^{9} (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7^{6} (+ יְ׳, לִפְנֵי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. יְ׳) Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt $12^{16.24}$ 15^{23}, cf. Lv 17^{13} (H) Ez 24^{7}; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18^{28}; *pour out* broth Ju 6^{20}, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (ל) false gods) Is 57^{6}; dust Lv 14^{41} (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), =*make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapâku* Dl$^{\text{WB 679 b}}$ Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 41}}$), + עַל of city 2 K 19^{32}=Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}, אֶל־ 2 S 20^{15}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; וַיֵּשׁ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יֵשׁ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16^{13} (metaph., יְ׳ subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37^{22} (E) 9^{6}(P) 1 S 25^{31} Ez 22^{4}+9 t. Ez, +15 t. (pass. ψ 79^{10})+Ez 36^{18} (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22^{8} (c. אַרְצָה); acc. דָּמִים †1 K 2^{31} 1 Ch 28^{3} ψ 79^{3} (בַּמַּיִם). **2.** fig.: **a.** יְ׳ subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: עֲלֵיהֶם אָשׁ׳ חֲמָתִי עָל Ho 5^{10}; שׁ׳ Ez 14^{19}+8 t. Ez, Je 10^{25} Is 42^{25} ψ 79^{6} (אֶל et עַל); acc. ח׳ om. Je 6^{11}; c. ב loc. La 2^{4}; ח׳ שְׁמוּרָה Ez $20^{33.34}$; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4^{11}; acc. עֶבְרָה (עַל pers.) Ez 21^{36}+3 t.; acc. בּוּז *contempt,* עַל pers., Jb 12^{21}=ψ 107^{40}; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14^{16} (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39^{29}, cf. Zc 12^{10} Jo $3^{1.2}$. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., בַּמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2^{19}, לִפְנֵיהֶם לִבְּכֶם ψ 62^{9} (i.e. bef. יְ׳), עָלַי אֶת־נַפְשִׁי 1 S 1^{15}, לִפְנֵי יְ׳ אֶת־שִׂיחִי ψ 42^{5}; ψ 102^{1} (title), cf. 142^{3}; in bad sense, וַתִּשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ עַל Ez 16^{15}, cf. 23^{8}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16^{36};—*be poured out:* of ashes 1 K $13^{3.5}$, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12^{27}; *be shed,* of blood Gn 9^{6}(P) Dt 19^{10}; in fig. La 2^{11} *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin.*); ψ 22^{15} *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נֶחְשַׁפְתִּי Ez 16^{36} (v. 11. [נְחשֶׁת]; cf. v^{15} **Qal 2 b**). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1^{17} *be poured out* בָּשָׂר, of blood; שֻׁפַּךְ Nu 35^{33}(P) *be shed,* of blood; 3 fs. שֻׁפְכָה ψ 73^{2} Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שָׁפְכוּ). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָלַי תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי Jb 30^{16} *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. **Qal 2 b**); 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפֵּכְנָה אַבְנֵי־נֶזֶר

Digitized by Google

La 4[1] fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשָׁם אֶל־חֵיק אִמּוֹתָם 2[12], i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ **n.**[m.] place of pouring;—cstr. שֶׁ֫ Lv 4[12.12] (P).

†שָׁפְכָה **n.f.** male organ (as fluid-duct);—abs. פְּרוּת שָׁ֫ Dt 23[2] (‖ פִּצְעַ־דַּכָּה).

שָׁפַל †**vb.** be or become low, be abased (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM [xxix (1875), 604]; Ar. سَفِلَ, سَفُلَ, سَفَلَ *be low* (Lag[BN 48]); Aram. שְׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Is 2[11]; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתְּ 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּל 2[9] 5[15]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפַל Ec 12[4] Pr 16[19], v. infr.;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10[33] (‖ גֵּרִים), mts. 40[4] (opp. נִשָּׂא), of בָּל־נִשָּׂא 2[12] (but read, for שָׁ, נִשְׁגָּב [Kohler], or גָּבֹהַּ [Lag], so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2[9] 5[15], his loftiness 2[17], haughty eyes v[11] (all ‖ שָׁחַח), 5[15]; of city 32[19]; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשׁ מָאָרֶץ תְּדַבֵּרִי 29[4] *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges[§ 120 g]; ‖ מֵעָפָר תִּשַּׁח אִמְרָתֵךְ). **2.** שְׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16[9] *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שְׁפָל. **3.** of sound Ec 12[4].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּיל ψ 75[8], sf. יַשְׁפִּילֶ֫נָּה Is 26[5] (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. (sf.) הַשְׁפִּילוּ(הוּ) Jb 40[11] Je 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25[7] (Ez 21[31] read *abs.* הַשְׁפֵּל, ‖ הַגְבֵּהַּ, so Co Krae Ges[§ 113 bb R. 3]); *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2[7] ψ 147[6]; מַשְׁפִּילִי (Ges[§ 90 l]) ψ 113[6];—**1.** usu. fig., יְ subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17[24] (opp. הַגְבַּהְתִּי); city Is 26[5] (‖ הַשַּׁח); fortress 25[12] (+ הַשַּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26[5]); *humiliate* pride v[11] 13[11], cf. Jb 40[11]; obj. עֵינַיִם יְמֵי אֲנָשִׁים רָמוֹת ψ 18[28], so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28], וְעֵינֵי רָמִים 1 S 2[7], וְרָשָׁעִים ψ 147[6]; וְהוּא יַשְׁ יְרִים 75[8], cf. Ez 21[31]. **2.** hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25[7]; subj. hum. pride Pr 29[23]; declar. Is 57[9] *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: +vb. coörd., הַשְׁ שָׁבוּ Je 13[18] *make low, sit down*=take a low seat (Ges[§ 120 g]); +inf. מַשְׁ לִרְאוֹת ψ 113[6] *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. יְ; ‖ הַמַּנְבִּיהִי לָשָׁבֶת v[5]; Ges[§ 114 m]).—הַשְׁפִּילוּ וְתֹאמַר גֵּוֶה Jb 22[29] is dub.; ‖ יוֹשֵׁעַ favours אֱלוֹהַּ as subj., which Bu conj. for וְתֹאמַר, read then הַשְׁפִּיל, אֵ *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; >*they cast* (thee) *down* (RV); *men are cast down* (הִשְׁ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag[BN 121]); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew DeDi).

†שֶׁפֶל **n.**[m.] low estate, condition;—abs. שְׁ Ec 10[6] (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שִׁפְלֵנוּ ψ 136[23].

†שִׁפְלָה **n.f.** humiliation;—Is 32[19] (of city).

שָׁפֵל **adj.** low;—abs. שְׁ 2 S 6[22]+, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29[23]+; fs. שְׁפָלָה Ez 17[14]+, cstr. שִׁפְלַת v[6]; pl. שְׁפָלִים Jb 5[11];—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17[6], tree v[24] (opp. גְּבֹהַּ); שְׁ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13[20] *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v[21.26], cf. 14[37]. **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17[14] 29[14.15]; *low* in station Jb 5[11] (opp. שְׂגָבִים), Ez 21[31] (Ges[§ 90 f]; rd. הַשְׁפָלָה). **3.** *humiliated*, שְׁ בְּעֵינָי 2 S 6[22]; pl. Mal 2[9] (‖ נִבְזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138[6] (opp. גָּבֹהַּ), שִׁפְלֵי רוּחַ Is 57[15] (‖ נִדְכָּאִים); שְׁפַל רוּחַ v[15], Pr 29[23] (opp. גַּאֲוַת אָדָם), + 16[19] Thes al. (but v. √**Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה **n.f.** lowland;—alw. abs. שְׁ c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפֵלָתָה Jos 11[16];—*lowland:* **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm[Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1894, 404 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 104] Dr[Hast. DB III. 892 f.]): almost alw. disting. from הָהָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from הָעֲרָבָה, in Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (R[D]) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10[40] 12[8] (both R[D]), Ju 1[9] (perh. R[D], cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15[33] (P), Je 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Ob[19] Zc 7[7] 2 Ch 26[10] (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10[27]=2 Ch 1[15] 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11[2]; W. of mts. of Ephr. v[16] (both R[D]).

†שִׁפְלוּת **n.f.** sinking;—cstr. שְׁ יָדַיִם Ec 10[18] *sinking of hands*, negligence (‖ עַצְלָתַיִם).

†שִׁפְמִי **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[12]; ⑥[B] Σαβαν, A Σαφαμ, ⑥L Σαφαν.

†שִׁפְמָה **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; שְׁ Nu 34[10], שִׁפְמָתָה v[11]; ⑥ Σεφαμαρ; site unknown.

שִׁפְמִי v. שִׁפְמִים sub שפם.

†שִׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שְׁפֹ; van d. H. Gi שְׁפֵ);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb 1 S 30[28]; Σαφει; A Σαφαμως, ⑥L Σεφεμωθ.

†שִׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.?);—1 Ch 27[27].

שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שֻׁפָּמִים sub שפף.

שָׁפָן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ثَفَنٌ Fresnel[JAs 1838, 516] Thes[1467] [usu. called وَبْرٌ or ظَبْيٌ]).

†**I.** שָׁפָן **n. m.**[Lv 11, 5] rock-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. שְׁ Dt 14[7]=Lv

Digitized by Google

11[5](P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שְׁפָנִים ψ 104[18] Pr 30[26].—Vid. Rob[BB III. 66, 357] Tr[NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1] Dr[Dt] Post[Hast. DB Coney] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. 1b].

†II. שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)αν: **1.** secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K 22[3.8.8.9.10.10.12.14] 2 Ch 34[8.15.15.16.18.18.20]. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb.=**1**): 2 K 22[12] 25[22] Je 26[24] 39[14] 40[5.9.11] 41[2] 43[6] 2 Ch 34[20]. **3.** father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29[3], perh.=**2**. **4.** father of נְמַרְיָהוּ 36[10] (called הַסֹּפֵר), v[11.12], perh.=**1**. **5.** father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8[11], possibly=**1**.

שׁוּפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743[a] supr.

†יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[22]; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, GL Ιεσφαν.

שׁפע (√of foll.; NH שֶׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant;* Ṯ שְׁפַע, Syr. ܫܦܥ, *overflow, abound*).

†שֶׁפַע **n.**[m.] abundance;—cstr. שׁ Dt 33[19].

†[שִׁפְעָה], שִׁפְעַת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שִׁפְעַת 2 K 9[17], *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > GB Kit עָם); cstr. שִׁפְעַת יְהוּא v[17] *Jehu's multitude;* cstr., of horses Ez 26[10], camels Is 60[6]; of waters Jb 22[11] 38[34].

†שִׁפְעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[37]; Σεφει, GL Σωφει.

שׁפף (√of following).

†שְׁפִיפֹן **n.**[m.] horned snake, G κεράστης (Ar. سِفٌّ Frey);—abs. שׁ Gn 49[17] (‖ נָחָשׁ); =*cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr[NHB 273] Post[Hast. DB iv. 457 f.] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. iv. 4393] Dr[ad loc.]—שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s.v.

†שְׁפוּפָם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26[39], Σουπαλα, GL Σοφαν (=שְׁפִים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46[21], שֻׁפִּים וְחֻפִּם 1 Ch 7[12]).

†שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26[39].

†שְׁפוּפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[5], Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, GL Σεπφαμ.

†שְׁפִים **n.pr.m.** **1.** שׁ 1 Ch 7[15], Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, GL Σαφιν, appar.=שְׁפָם v[12], Σαπφειν, GL Σαφαν (cf. שְׁפוּפָם, מֻפִּים). **2.** שֻׁפִּים doorkeeper, 1 Ch 26[16].

†[שָׁפַר] **vb.** be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine;* Aram. שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6[2]), ܫܦܪ *be beautiful, bright, pleasing,* ܫܦܝܪ *beautiful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁפָרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16[6] (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

†I. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.m.** beauty, goodliness;—abs. אִמְרֵי שָׁפֶר Gn 49[21] (v. אֹמֶר, אִמֵּר).

†II. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הַר שָׁפֶר Nu 33[23.24] (P); Σαφαρ.

†I. שְׁפָרָה **n.f.** fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. שׁ Jb 26[13] by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness)*, v. esp. De Di Bu Du; >Che[JQ 1897, 578] (after G) בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם סֹגֵר הוּא.

†II. שִׁפְרָה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1[15] (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90]).

†שִׁפְיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1[11] (=שְׁמִיר Jos 15[48]?); G καλῶς (!).

אֶשְׁפָּר vid. s.v.

שָׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר **n.m.**[Is 27, 13] horn, for blowing (Aram. שִׁיפּוּרָא √ dub.; CAdler[PAOS 1889, clxxi ff.] cp. As. *šappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the שׁ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr[Am 2, 2] (with illustr.));—abs. שׁוֹ 2 S 6[15]+, שׁ Ex 19[16]+; cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25[9]; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7[20]+, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6[4]+; sf. שׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7[8];—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8[1] Ju 7[8.16] Is 58[1] (sim.) Jb 39[25] (הַ)יּוֹבְלִים שׁ (בְּנֵי יוֹ, v. יוֹ **2 a**); Jos 6[4] *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v[6.8.13] (all E); קוֹל (הַ)שׁ Ex 19[16.19] 20[18] (Gi v[18]), Jos 6[5.20] (all E), Am 2[2]+13 t.; תָּקַע בַּשׁ = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3[27] 6[34] Jos 6[4]+9 t. Jos, 1 S 13[3] 1 K 1[34.39]+9 t., +(Ps subj.) Zc 9[14]; תָּקַע שׁ Ho 5[8] Am 3[6] (vb. Niph.), Je 4[5]+7 t., + תִּקְעוּ הַשׁ Jos 6[9] Qr (Kt תָּקְעוּ); cf. תָּשׁ לְתוֹקַע Ju 7[20], תְּרוּעָה שׁ בְּתֵקַע שׁ ψ 150[3]; also הָעֲבִיר שׁ Lv 25[9a] (H), cf. v[9b] (P), יוֹם שׁ וּתְרוּעָה Zp 1[16]; used on religious occasions, Jos 6[4ff.] Lv 25[9] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 47[6] 81[4] 98[6] 150[3] 2 Ch 15[14].—On שׁ v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr[Am 2, 2] Hpt[We ✓✓ Transl. 221 f.] Abrahams Hast. DB Trumpet.

†[שִׁפְרוֹר Kt, שַׁפְרִיר Qr] **n.**[m.] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√שׁפר; Dl[Prol. 126] cp. As. vb. *šuparruru, spread out* (Id[HWB 664])); appar. of (*brightly-coloured?*) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. נָטָה שִׁפְרוֹרוֹ Je 43[10] (Qr שַׁפְרִירוֹ).

Digitized by Google

[שָׂפַת], מִשְׂפְּתַיִם, אַשְׂפֹּת v. II. שפה.

†II. שְׂפָתַיִם **n.** [**m.**] **du.** doubtful word: usu. **hook-shaped pegs, hooks,** so ℵ Thes AV RV; abs. וְהַשְׂ Ez 40[43]; < ⊕ 𝔐 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge*, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. ⊕, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׂפָתַי).—1. שׂ v. ✓שפה.

שָׂפְוָה v. שָׂפָוָה sub שפו.

†שָׁקַד **vb. watch, wake** (Ph. שקר *be circumspect;* NH שָׁקַד *be insistent;* ℵ שְׁקַד = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ ψ 127[1], שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31[28] ψ 102[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21[32] (Me Bu יִשְׁקוֹד), יִשְׁקֹד Dn 9[14], 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31[28]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ezr 8[29]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8[34]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵד Je 1[12]+; pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדֵי Is 29[20]; —**1.** *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, ' subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31[28.28] 44[27]; עַל rei, to perform it 1[12] Dn 9[14]; so (men subj.) שֹׁקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29[20]; of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5[6] (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8[34] (‖ שֹׁמֵר); = *keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21[32], cf. (abs.) שׁ וְשִׁמְרוּ Ezr 8[29], and (of watchman, שֹׁמֵר) ψ 127[1]. **2.** *be wakeful, wake,* as mourner, sufferer ψ 102[8].—La 1[14] rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִשְׁקַד עַל־פִּשָׁעַי (⊕ Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** עיקפו), for MT נִשְׂקַד עַל פ'.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד **n.** [**m.**] **almond(-tree)** (NH *id.;* so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag[BN 48] al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּא, שִׁיקְדָּא, שִׁיקְדָּא, whence Eth. ሰቅድ: cf. Nö[M 30]; cf. Löw[No. 319]);—**1.** *almond,* i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43[11] (J; + בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17[23] (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1[11] and (prob.) Ec 12[5].

†[שָׁקַד] **vb. Pu. denom.**—only *Pt.* pl. in וּבְעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25[33.33.34] 37[19.19.20] (all P).

†[שָׁקָה] **vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink** (NH Hiph. *id.;* Ar. سَقَى 1. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom[Chr 124], מסחקין *id.* DHM[Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7]; Eth. ሰቀየ: *water, irrigate;* As. šaḳû 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שְׁקָא, אַשְׁקֵי Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II. שָׁתָה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2[6]+, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהּ Nu 5[27]; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20[8]+; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5[26], וַיַּשְׁקְ Gn 29[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁקֵנִי Pr 25[21]; fs. sf. הַשְׁקִינִי Gn 24[43]+; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2[10]+, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104[13], cstr. Hb 2[15] (v. also 1., 11. מַשְׁקֵה);—**1.** *water, irrigate,* ground: subj. mist Gn 2[6], river v[10] (both J), spring Jo 4[18]; subj. ' Is 27[3] (נָצַר), Ez 17[7] (נָטַע), both in fig., fig. also 32[6] *water land* מִדָּם; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104[13] (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2[6] (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give drink to,* usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24[14.46.46] 29[2] (מִן of source), v[2.7.8.10] Ex 2[16.17.19] (all J), ψ 104[11] (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21[19] (E), 24[15.19.45] (J), Hb 2[15] (fig.), Is 43[20] (' subj.), ψ 78[15] (*id.*), 2 Ch 28[15], c. ב of vessel Est 1[7]; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20[8] (P); *give* one something *to drink,* acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2[12] Gn 19[32.33.34.35] 24[43] (all J), Ju 4[19] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[15], Jb 22[7], cf. Ct 8[2] (מִיַּיִן); fig. Je 8[14] 9[14] 16[7] 23[15] 25[15] ψ 69[22], cf. וַתַּחַל וַתַּשְׁקֵם דִּרְמָעוֹת 80[6]; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4[19] Ex 32[20] (E), fig. Je 25[17].—Vid. also 1. מַשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21[24] *the marrow of his bones is watered,* (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8[8] v. שקע.

† שִׁקּוּי **n.** [**m.**] **drink** (Ba[102 d]);—ש לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3[8] *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שִׁקֻּיַּי (Ol[186 b]) ψ 102[10] (+ לֶחֶם v[5]), שִׁקּוּיֶיהָ Ho 2[7].

†שִׁקֻּת, [שִׁקֻּת] **n. f. watering-trough** (Ges[195 f] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 605]; Ar. سَاقِيَةٌ *irrigating canal,* سِقَايَةٌ *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַשׁ Gn 24[20] (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקְּתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30[38] (J).

†1. מַשְׁקֶה **n. m. butler, cup-bearer** (prop. *Pt.* **Hiph.** = *one giving drink*);—abs. מ Gn 40[5] (E), Ne 1[11], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40[1], sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v[12], pl. מַשְׁקִים v[2.2.20.21.23] 41[9] (all E); sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] (> 11. מ').

†11. מַשְׁקֶה **n. m.** [Lv 11,34] **irrigation, drink**;—abs. מ Gn 13[10] Lv 11[34], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10[21] + 3 t.; sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40[21];—**1.** *irrigation* Gn 13[10] (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated,* of land; Ez 45[15] (< ⊕ Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מְכָנָה). **2.** *drink* Is 32[6] Lv 11[34]; כְּלֵי מ *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]. **3.** = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40[21] (E).

† שָׁקַט **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** (ℵ שְׁקֹט (rare); NH שקט is *sink down;* Ar. سَقَطَ is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ

Digitized by Google

Je 30[10] 46[27], 3 fs. שְׁקָטָה Jos 11[23]+, שָׁקְטָה 2 K 11[20]+; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3[26], וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16[42]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3[18]; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקְטִי Je 47[6.7]; 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹטָה Is 62[1] Jb 3[13], אשקוטה Is 18[4] Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקְטָה (Ges[§ 10 h, 48 c]); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵט Ju 18[7]+, fs. שֹׁקֶטֶת 1 Ch 4[40], שֹׁקָטֶת Zc 1[11]; pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38[11];—*be quiet, undisturbed:* **1.** of land, *at peace*, abs. Ju 3[11.30] 5[31] 8[28] Is 14[7] (+נָחָה), 2 Ch 13[23]; +מִמְּלְחָמָה Jos 11[23] 14[15] (Dt), cf. v[5] (P); שׁ׳ וּשְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4[40]; of earth, שׁ׳ וְשֶׁלְוָה Zc 1[11]; abs. of city 2 K 11[20]=2 Ch 23[21], kingdom 2 Ch 20[30], +לְפָנַי pers. 14[4]; of people, שׁ׳ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18[7.27], הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶטַח Ez 38[11]; +שַׁאֲנַן Je 30[10]=46[27]; of Moab, שָׁאֲנַן . . . וְשָׁקַט אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו 48[11] *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3[13], *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v[26] (+שָׁלַוְתִּי, נָחְתִּי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of ^ +וְאַבָּיטָה Is 18[4] *I* will be *quiet and gaze*, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83[2] (‖ דמה חרשׁ *be silent*); =be pacified Ez 16[42]; of sword of ׳י Je 47[6.7]; of Boaz Ru 3[18] *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62[1] (‖ חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיט Pr 15[18], יַשְׁקֵט Jb 34[29]; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7[4]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁקֵט Is 32[17]+; cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94[13], קְט- Jb 37[17], קֵט- Is 57[20] Je 49[23];—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7[4] (+אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57[20]=Je 49[23], earth Jb 37[17] (+מְדָרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.*=subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30[15], עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32[17] *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che[Hpt] Marti del. הַצְּ as dittogr. from v[a], read תַּשְׁקִיטֵם for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וְ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security*, שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16[49] (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. ׳י Jb 34[29], לְהַשְׁקִים לוֹ מִיתֵי עָז, ψ 94[13]; *pacify, allay*, obj. רִיב Pr 15[18].

†שֶׁקֶט n.[m.] quietness;—1 Ch 22[9](+שָׁלוֹם).

†שָׁקַל vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. ثَقُلَ *be heavy*, ثِقْل *heaviness, weight*, ثَقَل *load*, OAram. תקל *weigh*, Aram. תְּקַל, סקל (*weigh*), *pay*, תְּקָלָא *shekel*, but also (OAram. Zinj.) שקל, שקלן Lzb[302]; סקל *lift up;* As. *šakâlu, weigh, šiḳlu* (appar.) =שֶׁקֶל; Eth. ሰቀለ: *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä[202], also Gk. σίγλος (Ⓢ σίκλος), Lag[M II. 35] Lewy[Fremdw. 118 f.];—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans.=Germ. *wägen, wiegen*, also *heave, heavy, heft* (=*weight*, obs. or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 14[26] Is 40[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22[16], sf. יִשְׁקְלֵנִי Jb 31[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקוֹל Jb 6[2]; cstr. לִשְׁקוֹל Est 4[7]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵל Is 33[18], 2 S 18[12] read perhaps *pass.* שָׁקֻל, v. infra;—**1.** *weigh*, human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14[26] Is 46[6] (ב of scale); fig., ׳י subj. Is 40[12], also (acc. pers.) Jb 31[6] (both c. ב of scale); cf. Inf. abs. sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8[25], עַל־יָדָם v[26], acc. rei om. v[29] (לִפְנֵי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39] Zc 11[12] Je 32[10] (ב of scale), Is 55[2] (c. ב, *in exchange for*); +ל pers. Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P); +עַל־כַּפֵּי 2 S 18[12] (read perhaps שְׁקָל, so We Kit[Kau] Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי מ׳ Est 3[9], עַל־גְּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4[7]. **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8[33] (pass. of Qal v[25 f.]); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+**Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לוֹ שָׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל בָּעָשׁ Jb 6[2]. **2.** *be weighed out*, as price, 28[15].

שֶׁקֶל 87 n.m. Lv 27.6 a weight, **shekel** (orig.= *weight;* late Heb.=*coin* GACooke Inscr. 356);—abs. ׳שׁ Am 8[5]+, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38[29]+; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21]+; cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21[25];—*shekel*, as standard weight Am 8[5]; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17[5], iron spear-head v[7], +2 S 21[16b] (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14[26], food Ez 4[10]; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7[21] (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3[9]; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21[32] (E), Jos 7[21] (JE), 1 S 9[8] 2 S 24[24] 2 K 7[1.16.16.18] 15[20] Je 32[9] Ez 45[12.12] (v. infra), and (=coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5[15] 10[33] Lv 5[15] 27[3.4.5.5] (all P), +53 t. P; also מֶחֱצִית הַשׁ׳ Ex 30[13.13.15] 38[26] (=בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel*, atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשׁ׳ Ne 10[33] *one-third;* also רֻבַּע שׁ׳ 1 S 9[8] *one-fourth of shekel;* שׁ׳=20 גֵּרָה (נ׳ otherwise unknown) Ez 45[12] Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47]; 50 שׁ׳ =one maneh Ez 45[12] (read וְחֻמְשִׁים for חמשה [and עֲשָׂרָה for עֲשָׂרֵה preceding], Ⓐ[A] Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13.24] Lv 5[15] Nu 3[47.50] 7[13]+21 t. P; land estimated in שׁ׳ of gold 1 Ch 21[25]; שׁ׳ also often om. after num.—שׁ׳ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252⅔ gr. Troy (or 126⅓), mod. equiv. c. £2 1*s.*, or $10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.)=שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2*s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.; שׁ׳ בֶּאֱבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[26] is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

Digitized by Google

(cf. S-C Pap באבני מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) ′ש = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. כִּכָּר, מָנֶה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy Hast. DB Weights and Measures, and Money.

†מִשְׁקוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **heaviness, weight**;—בְּמ׳ Ez 4[10] *by weight.*

מִשְׁקָל[49] **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 25[16]+; cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8[26]+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22]+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24[22.22] (J), Jos 7[21] (JE), Ju 8[26] 1 S 17[5] 2 S 12[30] 21[16a] (v[16b] read שֶׁקֶל with ⑥ [v. esp. ⑥L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7[47] 10[14] Nu 7[13]+ 11 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28[25]; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. מְאוֹנֵי מ׳ Ez 5[1]; ′בְּמ *by weight* Lv 26[26] 1 Ch 28[14a.15]; ′בְּמִ *id.* Ez 4[16] (of bread), Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 28[14b.15.15.17.17]; ′בַּמ Lv 19[35] *in respect to weight*, cf. ′מ 1 Ch 28[16] *as to weight, in weight*; לֹא הָיָה מ׳ (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25[16] = Je 52[20], אֵין מ׳ 1 Ch 22[3.14].

†[מִשְׁקֶלֶת], מִשְׂקֶלֶת **n.f. levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy)**;—abs. מִשְׂקֶלֶת Is 28[17] (fig. of צְדָקָה; ‖ קַו); cstr. מִשְׂקֶלֶת-, fig., מ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 21[13].

†[שִׁקְמָה] **n.f. sycomore tree** (NH *id.*, Aram. שִׁיקְמָא, שִׁקְמָא, Löw[No. 332]; hence Gk. *συκάμινος, mulberry* Lewy[Fremdw. 23]);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14]+; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78[47];—*sycomore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr[NHB 397 ff.] Post[Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.]) a common tree Is 9[9], growing in the Shephela 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] = 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]; as property ψ 78[47] (‖ גֶּפֶן); בּוֹלֵס שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14] *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בָּלַס]).

[שָׁקַע] **vb. sink, sink down** (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שְׁקַע; Ar. has سَقَعَ *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקְעָה Am 9[5] *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וְתִשְׁקַע Nu 11[2] (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51[64], of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁקְעָה Am 8[8] Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9[5]; Kt erron. נשקר, cf. W[SG 257]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32[14] *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבְחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40[25] *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich[Suppl. 2349], cited Thes[1477], cp. Sam. ▽ פּגע = חבש *bind*).

[מִשְׁקָע] **n.**[**m.**] **what is settled, clarified** (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34[18] *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32[14] supra).

[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף] **vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down** (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, שִׁקְפָא *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Ar. سَقْف *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَف *overtop, overlook*, from شَرَف *be high*; اِطَّلَع *look down upon*, from طَلَع *rise*));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקְפָה Ju 5[28]+, וְנִשְׁקָפָה Nu 21[20] (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23[28], GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׁקָף Nu 23[28] 1 S 13[18] ψ 85[12]; *f.* נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6[10];—*lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5[28] 1 S 2[16] = 1 Ch 15[29], Pr 7[6]; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6[10]; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6[1] ψ 85[12] (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21[20] 23[28] 1 S 13[18] (read הַגָּבַע for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14[2]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3[50], וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19[28]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26[15];—*look down* (=**Niph.**): c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26[8] (J), 2 K 9[30], c. אֶל pers. v[32]; *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18[16] 19[28] (both J), abs. וַיַּשְׁקֵף וַיַּרְא 2 S 24[20] (וַיַּבֵּט in ‖ 1 Ch 21[21]); esp. subj. ′י, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14[24] (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26[15] ψ 102[20], + עַל pers. 14[2] = 53[3], + וַיַּרְא La 3[50].

II. שֶׁקֶף (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁקַף, סְקַף *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä[20]; Ar. سَقَفَ *to ceil* or *roof*, سَقْف *ceiling, roof*).

†[שֶׁקֶף] **n.**[**m.**] **frame-work, casing** of doors (cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel*, Aram. שְׁקוּף, שַׁקְפָא *threshold*);—שֶׁקֶף 1 K 7[5].

†[שְׁקוּפָה, שְׁקֻפָה] **n.m.**[1 K 6.4] **frame, casing** of windows;—pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים 1 K 6[4] *windows* of narrowing *frames*, so read also, inserting ′שׁ, Ez 41[16] (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ′שׁ for שְׁחִיף v[b]); ′שׁ alone 1 K 7[4].

†מַשְׁקוֹף **n.**[**m.**] prob. *lintel* of door;—הַמ׳ Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] (J).

שִׁקֻּץ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest*, are denom.; RS[J Phil. xvi. 71 ff.] conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ **n.m.**[Lv 7, 21] **detestation, detestable thing**;—′שׁ of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7[21];

Digitized by Google

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $11^{10.11.12}$, birds of prey, etc., v^{13}, winged creeping things $v^{20.23}$, creeping vermin $v^{41.42}$ (all P), cf. Is 66^{17} (+ בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר, וְהָעַכְב�ָּר); v. RS Sem. I. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 321 f. — Ez 8^{10} read prob. שְׁקוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שִׁקֵּץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקֵּץ ψ 22^{25}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ Lv 11^{13}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁקֵּץ Dt 7^{26};—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7^{26} (Impf.+Inf. abs.; ‖ תַּעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv $11^{11.13}$ (P); ‖ גָּוָה ψ 22^{25}. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11^{43} (P), 20^{25} (H).

†שִׁקּוּץ, שִׁקֻּץ **n.m.** Dn 11. 31 detested thing;—abs. שִׁקּוּץ Dn 11^{31} 12^{11}, cstr. שִׁקּוּץ 1 K 11^{5}+; pl. שִׁקּוּצִים 2 Ch 15^{8}, שִׁקֻּצִים 2 K 23^{24}; cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי Ez $20^{7.8}$; sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Je 16^{18}+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9^{10} (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3^{6}; appar. of unclean food Zc 9^{7} (as שֶׁקֶץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} Je 4^{1} 7^{30}=32^{34}, 13^{27} 16^{18} Ez 5^{11} 7^{20} $11^{18.20}$ $20^{7.8.30}$ 37^{23}; of idolatrous practices Dn 9^{27}, but rd. prob. as 11^{31} (so 𝔊 Θ), and בָּנוּ for כנף (v. Dr); (מְ)שַׁמֵּם שִׁקּוּץ 11^{31} 12^{11} *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios=(Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;* the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and (מְ)שַׁמֵּם for שָׁמַיִם; cf. Nes ZAW iv (1884), 248 Che OP 105 Dr Dn.

†[שָׁקַק] **vb. run, run about, rush** (appar. akin to √I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָשֹׁקּוּ בָּעִיר Jo 2^{9}, of locusts (‖ יָרוּצוּן; > Gr prop. יָסֹקוּ from סלק); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵק Is 33^{4}, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28^{15} (unless we read שָׁקוֹל, Toy); fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water Is 29^{8} (‖ עָיֵף and, v^{8}, רֵקָה), ψ 107^{9} (‖ רְעָבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּ Na 2^{5}, of chariots, *they rush to and fro.*

†[מַשָּׁק] **n.[m.] running, rushing**;—cstr. מַשַּׁק Is 33^{4}, of locusts.

שָׁקַר (√of following; *deceive;* Aram. שְׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, שָׁקְרָא Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl-*gir*-] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Ar. سُقْر and شُقْر (loan-word ?)).

שֶׁקֶר 113 **n.m.** deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׁ Ex 23^{7}+64 t.; שֶׁקֶר Ex 5^{9}+42 t.; pl. שְׁקָרִים ψ 101^{7}+3 t.; sf. שְׁקָרֵיהֶם Je 23^{32};—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints; and betrays one: a molten image Je 10^{14}=51^{17}; gift Pr 25^{14}; grace of person 31^{30}, etc.; אַרַח שׁ ψ $119^{104.128}$; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ v^{29}; נחל שׁ בטח בשׁ Je 13^{25}; 16^{19}, cf. also ψ 7^{15} 33^{17} 119^{118} Is 28^{15}; שָׁקֶר 2 *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25^{21} Je 3^{23}. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong:* עשׂה (ל)שׁ *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7^{1} Je 6^{13} $8^{5.10}$; c. בְּ, 2 S 18^{13}; פַּעֲלַת שׁ Pr 11^{18}; לֶחֶם שׁ Pr 20^{17} *food got by fraud;* זֶרַע שׁ Is 57^{4}; עָם שׁ Je 8^{5}; ילד שׁ ψ 7^{15} (‖ עמל); דרךְ לשׁון קשת שׁ Je 9^{2}; בְּשׁ 3^{10} (‖ בגד), adv. שׁקר *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35^{19} 38^{20} 69^{5} $119^{78.86}$. **3.** injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (E) Dt 19^{18} ψ 27^{12} Pr 6^{19} 14^{5} 25^{18}; עד שקרים 12^{17} $19^{5.9}$; ענה שׁ Dt 19^{18} *testify falsehood;* שְׁבֻעַת שׁ Zc 8^{17} *false oath;* נשׁבע על שׁ נשׁבע לשׁ *swear falsely* Je 5^{2}+5 t.; נשׁבע בשׁ Lv 5^{22}; דבר שׁ Mi 6^{12}+ (v. [דָּבָר], דָּבָר); אִמְרֵי שׁ Is 32^{7}; שׁ שפת(י) ψ 31^{19} 120^{2} Pr 10^{18} 17^{7}; ממל שׁ Jb 13^{4} ψ 119^{69}, cf. v^{163}; abs. *false!* 2 K 9^{12} Je 37^{14}. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:* נבא שׁ *prophesy falsely* Je 14^{14} $23^{25.26}$ 29^{21}; +ל pers. $27^{10.14.16}$; נ לשׁ v^{15}; נ בשׁ 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; מוֹרֶה שׁ Is 9^{14} Hb 2^{18}; חזה שׁ Zc 10^{2}; חָזוֹן שׁ Je 14^{14}, etc., (+12 t.); רוּחַ שׁ v. p. 925b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: דבר שׁ ψ 101^{7} (‖ רְמִיָּה); דְּבַר שׁ Pr 13^{5}; of מִלִּים Jb 36^{4}; לָשׁוֹן שׁ *false tongue* Pr 6^{17} 12^{19} 21^{6} 26^{28} ψ 109^{2}; of lips Pr 12^{22}; אִישׁ שׁ 17^{4} *liar.*

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. denom.** do or deal falsely;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹר Gn 21^{23} *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שִׁקַּרְנוּ ψ 44^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר 1 S 15^{29}; 3 mpl. יְשַׁקְּרוּ Is 63^{8}, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15^{29} Is 63^{8}, c. ב pers. Lv 19^{11} (‖ כחשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44^{18} 89^{34}.

שַׁקֻּת, שִׁקֻּתוֹת v. שׁקה. שׁר v. שׂרר.

שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שַׂרְאֶצֶר.

שָׂרַב (√of foll., *parch;* NH שָׂרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׂרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43^{22} ישן שרב *parched grass;* Aram. שָׂרַב, שָׂרִיב, حَرَبَ, حَرِبَ *be parched*, שָׂרָב *heat, drought:* cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. *Šarrabu* (*-pu*) Zim KAT 3. 415; >cp. Ar. سَرَابٌ *mirage* [Rob BR i. 42] Ges 18 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che Introd. Is. 259).

†שָׁרָב **n.m.** **1.** burning heat; **2.** parched ground;—only abs.: וְשֶׁמֶשׁ שׁ וְלֹא יַכֶּה Is 49^{10}; of ground, חַשׁ Is 35^{7} (‖ צִמָּאוֹן).

†שַׂרְבְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (י'

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒ Pa. *propagavit*);—Σαραβια(ς): Ez 8[16.24] Ne 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[13] 12[8.24].

שַׂרְבִּיט v. שׂבט.

I. [שָׂרָה] **vb.** let loose (NH *id., dissolve;* As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu, dedication;* OAram. שרה *loose*, so Aram. שְׁרָא, ܫܪܳܐ; Eth. ሰረየ: *remit, condone*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשָׂרֲהוּ Jb 37[3] *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שֵׂרִיתִךָ Je 15[11] Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40[4] 𝔗 𝔖), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שָׂרוֹתֵךְ, √שׂרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׂרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee;* this yields best sense, but as Aram. שׂרר is intrans., read then שֵׂרַרְתִּיךָ or שֵׂאֲרִיתֵךְ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שֵׂרִיתֵךְ=שֵׂאֲרִיתֵךְ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שָׂרָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَرَى *be moist;* Aram. תְּרָא, ܬܪܳܐ *id.;* ܫܪܝܬܳܐ *grape-juice;* NH שָׂרָא *soften, dissolve;* whence foll. prop.=*moisture* (Di[Nu] Dr[§ 178] Paterson[Nu Hpt] Gray[Nu]), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt[Paterson Nu]).

†[מִשְׂרָה] **n.f.** juice;—cstr. מִשְׂרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6[3] (P) *the juice of grapes* (+יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שָׂרָה (√of following; cf. Ar. سِرْبَةٌ, سِرْبَةٌ *short dart*).

†שִׂרְיָה **n.f.** a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—שׁ Jb 41[18] (+חֲנִית, חֲנִית, מַשָּׂא),—yet 𝔊 θώρακα, 𝔙 *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV. שָׂרָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyâm, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܣܪܝܢܐ *id.;* Ecclus 43[20] *id.;* also Egypt. *ṯu-ỉ̈ra-nạ, tà-ra-y-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 102]).

†שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיָן **n.**[m.] body-armour;—abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17[5.38]; שִׁרְיָן (Ges[§ 29 u]) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], שִׁרְיֹן Is 59[17]; pl. שִׁרְיֹנִים Ne 4[10], שִׁרְיֹנוֹת 2 Ch 26[14];—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4[10]; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33]; c. vb. לבשׁ 1 S 17[5], made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v[5], named with helmet here, so v[38] 2 Ch 26[14] and (fig.) Is 59[17].—שׁ n.pr. v. שׁוּרִיָן.

[שַׂרָה] *bracelet*, v. שׂרר.

†שָׂרוּחֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon;—Jos 19[6] (𝔊 *οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν*, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיהֶן); WMM[As. u. Eur. 161, 168] identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na.*

שָׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שָׂרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** (†1 Ch 27[29]) v. שׁרה.

שְׂרוֹת Je 15[11] v. I. שׂרה; שְׂרוֹתָיִךְ Je 5[10] v. II. שׂוּר, שׂוּרָה.

שַׂרְטַי 1 Ch 27[29] Qr, v. שִׁטְרַי.

†שָׂרִי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σαριου, א Σαρουε, 𝔊L Σαρουα.

שְׂרִיָּה v. III. שׂרה. שִׂרְיוֹן v. IV. שׂרה.

שְׂרִיָּה v. שְׂאֵרִית. שְׂרִיתֵךְ Je 15[11] v. I. שׂרה.

שַׂרְמוֹת v. [שַׂרְמָה] sub שׁדם.

שַׂרְעִין v. שִׂרְיוֹן sub IV. שׂרה.

†שָׂרַץ **vb.** swarm, teem (NH *id.;* Aram. ܫܪܰܥ *crawl*, ܫܪܥ=שָׂרַץ, so שְׂרָטָא (rare); Eth. ሠረጸ: *germinate, sprout*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂרַץ ψ 105[30], שָׂרְצוּ Gn 1[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹץ Ex 47[8], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂרְצוּ Gn 9[7]; *Pt.* הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7[21]+, f. הַשֹּׁרָצֶת Lv 11[46]; Hex only P:—**1.** *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1[20.21], cf. Ex 7[28], land ψ 105[30]. **2.** *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8[17] (+פָּרָה, רְבָה), Ez 47[9], הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7[21] Lv 11[29.41.42.46] (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v[43]; subj. men Gn 9[7] (+פָּרָה, רְבָה), Ex 1[7] (*id.*, +עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ **n.m.**[Gn 7.21] **coll.** swarmers, swarming things;—שׁ abs. Lv 11[29]+, שֶׁרֶץ v[31]; cstr. v[29]+;—*swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1[20] Lv 11[10]; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7[21] (+עוֹף, חַיָּה, בְּהֵמָה), Lv 5[2] (+בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), 11[29] (weasel, mouse, lizard), v[31.41.42.43] (c. cogn. שֶׁרֶץ), v[44], cf. 22[5]; insects, שׁ הָעוֹף Dt 14[19], +הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21], cf. v[23]. Cf. Dr[DB I. 318].

†שָׂרַק **vb.** hiss, perh. also whistle, pipe (NH *id.*, *hiss* (dub.), Aram. שְׂרִיק *id.* 𝔗 Lv 2[15.16], ܫܪܰܩ *id.*;—from שׁ comes Gk. *σῦριγξ* acc. to Lag[Abh GGW xxvi. 38] Lewy[Fremdw. 165]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׂרַק Is 5[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹק Is 7[18]+ (Jb 27[23] read יִשְׁרֹק Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׂרְקָה Zc 10[8];—*hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., ב subj.: Is 5[26] 7[18] Zc 10[1]; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. +שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19[8] 49[17] 50[13] La 2[15] (+הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27[36]; abs. Zp 2[15] La 2[16] 1 K 9[8] (+חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27[23] (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׂרֵקָה **n.f.** (object of derisive) hissing;—always abs. שׁ, and always +שַׁמָּה: Je 19[8] 25[9.18]

Digitized by Google

(+חֲרָבָה, קְלָלָה), 29[18] (+אָלָה, חֲרָפָה), 51[37] Mi 6[16] (+חֲרָפָה), 2 Ch 29[8].

†[שְׂרִיקָה] **n.[f.]** hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping;—pl. abs. (intens.) שְׂרִיקֹת Je 18[16] Qr *hissing*, in derision, +שַׁמָּה (v. שְׂרֻקָה), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שְׂרֹקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5[16] as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks*.

שָׂרָר (√of [שָׂרִיר], שְׂרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׂרַר *be firm, hard*, חסן *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, חסן *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard*; חֲסִינוּת *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׂר] **n.[m.]** navel-string (cf. Aram. שׁוּרָא Ez 16[4] ℵ, חֲסִין, Ar. سُرَّة, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׂרֵךְ Ez 16[4] (Ges[i 22 s] Kö[II. 1. 45]) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׂרֵךְ Pr 3[8] (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, ‖ עַצְמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 τῷ σώματί σου, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרֵךְ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שָׁאֲרֵךְ, Toy either); שָׂרְרֵךְ Ct 7[3] (𝔊 ὀμφαλός σου; ‖ בִּטְנֵךְ), =שָׂרֵךְ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שֵׂרָה] **n.[f.]** bracelet (Aram. שִׁירָא *id.*, חֲסִינָה *chain*, Gn 24[22] 𝔖ℵ: Ar. سِوَار *bracelet*, Qor 18[30] [Frä[56]] is said by Lane[1465] to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. √שור);—pl. abs. הַשֵּׂרוֹת Is 3[19] (in list of finery).

†שָׂרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[33]=II. שֶׂכֶר, q.v.

†[שָׂרִיר] **n.[m.]** sinew, muscle (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אוֹתוֹ בְּשָׂרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40[16] (‖ פִּתּוֹ בִּטְנֵנִי).

†שְׂרִירוּת, usu. שְׁרִרוּת **n.f.** firmness, always=stubbornness; only cstr. שְׂ, sq. לֵב: Je 9[13] 13[10] 23[17] Dt 29[18] ψ 81[13] (שְׁרִירוּת); שְׂ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] (שְׁרִי), so (לִבּוֹ) 16[12] 18[12].

[שַׂרְשָׂה] Ex 28[22] v. following.

†[שַׂרְשְׂרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28[14], Ges[i 135 o] Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 314, xvi (1896), 96]) chain (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter*; Mishn. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, Talm. שַׁרְשׁוּרָא, Syr. ℵ, *chain* or *rope* of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, ℵ שַׁשְׁלָא, Syr. ‖ [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَة, v. Eth. ሰንሰለ:], (connex. with שָׂ denied by Nö[BSW 56 Anm. 3]));—pl. שַׂרְשְׂרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7[17]+, ת- abs. 2 Ch 3[15], cstr. Ex 28[14]+, שַׂרְשֹׁת v[22] (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28[14.14.22] 39[15]; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7[17] (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שׂ), ‖ 2 Ch 3[15.16.16].

שׂרשׁ (appar. √of foll.; Di[Jb 40, 16] Buhl al. think =שׁרשׁ, √שׁרר, cf. שׁר, etc., Eth. ሠርሠር: *nerve, muscle*, whence שֹׁרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 140 f.] cp. Ar. شَرْشَر (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرْس *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِس *ill-natured, cross*; hence שֹׁרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרם (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom[Chr 124], אשרם *foundation* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415]; Aram. שׁוֹרְשָׁא, חֲסִינָא *root*).

†שֹׁרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 29, 17] root;—שׁ abs. Dt 29[17]+, cstr. Is 11[10]+; sf. שָׁרְשִׁי Jb 29[19], etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרְשֵׁי 13[27] (v. infr.) 36[30], sf. שָׁרְשָׁיו Am 2[9]+, שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[7]+;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] 14[6] Is 14[30] 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31]; שָׁרְשָׁם Ju 5[14] is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar[11] GACooke[pp. 30, 36]) Is 5[24] Mal 3[19] Jb 8[17] 18[16] 29[19] Pr 12[3.12];=stock, family Is 11[1.10] Dn 11[7], cf. (of serpent) Is 14[29]; =source or cause Dt 29[17], שׁ דָּבָר Jb 19[28]. **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17[8] (sim.), Ez 31[7] (metaph. of people), Is 53[2] (sim.), Jb 14[8] 30[4]; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17[6.7.9.9] ψ 80[10] (acc. cogn. c. שׁרשׁ **Hiph.**). **3.** *root*, fig.=lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28[9], of sea 36[30]=bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֵרוּ in v[a]); of feet, שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13[27], i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] **vb. denom. Pi.**=deal with the roots;—**1.** *root up, out*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׁרָשְׁךָ ψ 52[7] *he shall root thee up* from (מֵ) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) *roots, root*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בְּ Jb 31[12] fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31[8] *be rooted up* (of produce). **2. Po'ēl** *take root*, establish oneself firmly: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ וְנוֹעַם Is 40[24] (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12[2] (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27[6] (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80[10] (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5[3] (fig. of pers.).

Digitized by Google

†שְׂרָשׁ n.pr.m. in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרש Lzb[393]);—1 Ch 7[16]; Σο[υ]ρος; ⓖL Φορος.

[שַׂרְשָׂה], [שַׂרְעָרָה] v. שׂרר.

[שָׂרַת] vb. **Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שֵׁרוּת (temple-)*ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8[26] Dt 18[7]; 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֵת Gn 39[4], 3 mpl. יְשָׁרְתוּ Nu 3[31] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28[35] +, לְשָׁרְתָהּ שָׁם Dt 17[12], etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11[28] + (2 S 13[9] v. מַשְׂרֵת, p. 602[a]), f. מְשָׁרֶתֶת 1 K 1[15], etc.;—*serve:* **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39[4] 40[4] (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4[43] 6[15], royal domestics 2 S 13[17.18] 1 K 10[5] 2 Ch 9[4] Est 2[2] 6[3], Abishag 1 K 1[4.15]. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27[1] 28[1] 2 Ch 17[19] 22[8] Est 1[10] Pr 29[12]. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24[13] 33[11] (E), Nu 11[28] (J), Jos 1[1] (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19[21]. **d.** of angels to יי ψ 103[21], cf. 104[4]. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60[10]. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8[11] = 2 Ch 5[14]; c. acc. יי Dt 10[8] 17[12] 21[5] Je 33[21] + (strangely) מְשָׁרְתַי אֹתִי v[22]; also Is 60[7] of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61[6], cf. 56[6]; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2[11] 3[1], את פני יי 2[18] (פני prob. acc., cf. ⓖ τῷ προσώπῳ v[11]), שׁ בָּשֵׁם Dt 18[5.7]. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3[6] 8[26] 18[2], c. acc. of יי 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11a]; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101[6]; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1[50] (P), congregation 16[9] (P), people Ez 44[11] + v[12] (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16[4] 2 Ch 23[6] 29[11b] 31[2] Ezr 8[17] (pt. as subst., *ministers*); שׁ לְפָנַי 1 Ch 16[37], שׁ נֶגֶד הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 8[14]; שׁ c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26[12]; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3[31] 4[9.12.14] 2 K 25[14] = Je 52[18]; בַּשִּׁיר 1 Ch 6[17]. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42[14] + 3 t., c. acc. יי 40[46] + 4 t., cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before sacred place 45[4.5] 46[24]. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28[35] + 4 t. P; c. acc. יי 1 Ch 23[13]; לוי 2 Ch 13[10]; מְשָׁרְתֵי אהרן Jo 1[9.13] 2[17], מְשָׁרְתֵי מזבח Jo 1[13], c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28[43] + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עץ ואבן Ez 20[32].

†שֵׂרֶת n.m. religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַשֵּׂ֫רֶת *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4[12], temple 2 Ch 24[14].

[שַׂשָּׂה] v. [שסה] **Pō**.

I. שֵׁשׁ *six*, v. שׁוּשׁ. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שִׁישׁ.

†III. שֵׁשׁ n.m.[Ex 26,1] byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinisch ap. DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 7] Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent*, *weave;* v. M'Lean[Ency. Bib. Linen]; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman[Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 463 f.]);—always abs. שׁ (שׁשׁי Ez 16[13] is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35[25]), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41[42] (E), Ez 16[10.13] (שׁשׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31[22]; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27[7] (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28[5.39.39] 39[2.27.28.28]; also שׁ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* 28[6.8.15] 39[2.5.8.28.29] + v[26] (read וְשֵׁשׁ מ Sam ⓖ Bae); שׁ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25[4] 35[6.23.25.35] 38[23], and so שׁ מָשְׁזָר 26[1.31.36] 27[9.16.18] 36[8.35.37] 38[9.16.18].

†[שִׁשְׁאָ] vb. intens. appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשְׁאוּתִיךָ Ez 39[2] consec., *I* (יי) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √שׁאא Ol[§253] Sta[§§ 123 a Anm. 2; 464] Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; שֵׁשְׁ van d. H.) n.pr.m. prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1[8.11] (cf. BAram. 5[14.16]); Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, ⓖL Σαβασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σανασσαρος, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193] Selbie[Hast. DB, s.v.] Che[Ency. Bib. s.v.] Berthol[Ezr 1, 8] and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm[Listen 19] Kosters[Herstel 32 f.] Mey[Entstehung l.c.]; Mey[77] al. identify with שְׁנְאַצַּר 1 Ch 3[18] (against this Now[Hg l.1], yet v. Berthol[l.c.]).

[שַׁשָּׁה] v. 1. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁוּשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁי n. pr. m. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σεσ(σ)ει.

†שֵׁשַׁי n.pr.m. a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM[Jos]);—Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14] (both JE), Ju 1[10]; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שֵׁשַׁי, שֵׁשִׁים, שֵׁשִׁית v. 1. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁוּשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁךְ n. pr. terr. = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את בש), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51[41] and hence (perhaps gloss) 25[26] (v. Gie).

†שֵׁשָׁן n. pr. m. in Judah, 1 Ch 2[31.31] (with one son), v[34.34.35] (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σεσαν[μ], ⓖL Σισαν.

Digitized by Google

†שַׁשָּׁק (Baer Gi; van d. H. שַׁשָּׁק, שַׁשָּׁק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[14.25]; Σωκηλ, Σωση, A Σωσης, 𝔊L Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שַׁשְׁקַשׁ *one longed for* (√שׁקק)).

†[שַׁשְׁר] **n.[m.]** **red colour, vermilion** (etym.unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): סָשׁוּחַ בַּשֶּׁשֶׁר Je 22[14] (𝔊 μίλτος, *red ochre;* 𝔙 *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin[NH xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher[DB Colours] Canney[EB 10.]); חֲקֻקִים בַּשֶּׁשֶׁר Ez 23[14].

[שָׁת], I. שֵׁת v. שׁית.

II. שָׁת v. שָׁאת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֹׁת v. II. שׁתה.

I. שָׁתָה[217] **vb. drink** (NH *id.;* As. *šatû*, Eth. ሰተየ፡; OAram. שׁתה, Aram. אֶשְׁתִּי, שְׁתָא, [אֶהֵא], אֶהֵא; Sab. שׁתי DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403 Hom[Chr 194]);—**Qal**[216] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫תָה Ex 34[28]+, 1 s. שָׁתִיתִי 1 S 1[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Gn 44[5]+, וַיִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 19[6], usu. וַיִּשְׁתְּ Gn 9[21]+; juss. וַתִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[18]; 3 fs. וְתִשְׁתֶּ֫ה Nu 20[11]; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתְּ Ju 13[14]+, וְתִשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[22]; 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתְּ Gn 24[46]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּיוּן ψ 78[44], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵה Gn 24[14]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹה Is 21[5] Je 49[12] (in 1 S 1[9] after prep., anom., Ges[§ 113 e], om. 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.), שְׁתוֹ Je 25[28]+, שָׁתוֹת Is 22[13] (Ges[§ 75 n]); cstr. שְׁתוֹת †Pr 31[4], שְׁתוֹת Je 35[6.14], לִשְׁתּוֹת Gn 24[19]+, sf. שְׁתוֹתוֹ 1 K 13[23], לִשְׁתּוֹתָהּ Is 51[22] etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֶה Is 29[8]+, f. שֹׁתָה Jb 6[4], etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34[28] (JE), cf. 15[24] (J), 1 S 30[12] Am 2[8] 4[8] 5[11] Is 5[22] 62[8.9] Pr 31[4], Ju 13[4.7.14]+oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4[11.16]; milk †Ez 25[4], cf. Ct 5[1]; blood 1 Ch 11[19] (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמַת תַּנִּים יֵינָם Dt 32[33] *whose venom* [of arrows of יי] *my spirit drinks up;* acc.+מִן of source †Ex 7[18] (J), v[21] (E), 15[23] (J), Pr 5[15] (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24[14.14] 27[25] 43[34] (all J)+11 t. J, Ex 7[24] 17[6] (E), Nu 20[5] (JE), v[11] 33[14] (P), Ju 15[19]+oft.; acc. שֵׁן †2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12]; מְמֻתָּקִים Ne 8[10]; abs. Ec 2[24]+; +מִן of source 1 K 17[4.6] ψ 110[7], מִנַּחַל 2 S 12[3]; שׁ בְּמֻזָּגֵי יָיִן †Am 6[6], cf. Gn 44[5]; שׁ בְּיַיִן †Pr 9[5]; c. מִן partit. Gn 9[21] Ex 7[24] Ru 2[9], also (fig.) Je 51[7] (and Jb 21[20] infra). †**b.** pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵי מַיִם Ez 31[14.16], שֹׁתֵי יַיִן Jo 1[5]; שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר ψ 69[13]. **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32[38] (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50[13] (fig. of יי). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20[19] Jon 3[7] (both+men), also (fig.) Ez 34[18.19]; acc. (water) om. Gn 24[19.22] 30[38.38]. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of יי's wrath, שׁ אֶת־כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17] (+יי), cf. v[17], v[22], v. also Ez 23[32.34] and (acc. om.) Je 25[16.26.27]+8 t. Je, Hb 2[16]; abs. Ob[16.16.16]; acc. שׁ מְחֻמֶּצֶת שַׁדַּי Jb 21[20]. †**f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23[24] (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9[15] (read דָּמָם for הָמוּ 𝔊[Codd.] Sta Now Marti); so (blood of יי's sacrifice) Ez 39[17.18.19]. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יַיִן חֲמָסִים יִשְׁתּוּ Pr 4[17] (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע יֹאכֵלוּ; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15[16] 34[7], but Pr 26[6] appar.= *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). †**2.** late, =*feast* Est 3[15] 7[1] (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה). †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶה Lv 11[34] (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. ב of vessel.—נִשְׁתֶּ֫ה Pr 27[15] v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†I. שְׁתִי **n.[m.]** **drinking, drinking-bout**;—Ec 10[17].

†שְׁתִיָּה **n.f.** **drinking** (mode or amount) Est 1[8].

מִשְׁתֶּה[45] **n.m.**[Gn 21, 8] **1. feast**; **2. drink**;—abs. מ Gn 19[3]+; cstr. מִשְׁתֵּה 1 S 25[36]+; sf. מִשְׁתֵּנוּ Dn 1[5]+(Ges[§ 93 m]), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25[36.36] Is 5[12] Je 51[39] (fig.), Jb 1[4] Est 2[18] 5[14] 8[17] 9[19]; lasting seven days Ju 14[12.17] (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29[27], and v. Benz[Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949] Now[Arch. I. 163]); עָשָׂה מ *give* or *make a feast* (sts.+ל pers.) Gn 19[3] 26[30] (both J), 21[8] 40[20] (both E), Ju 14[10] 2 S 3[20] 1 K 3[15] Est 1[3]+8 t. Est, Jb 1[4]+2 S 13[27.27] 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 5[6] 7[2.7], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Je 16[8] Ec 7[2], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; יוֹם מ׳ וְשִׂמְחָה Est 9[17.18], cf. v[22]; of יי's banquet for all peoples Is 25[6] (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in מוֹב־לֵב מ׳ תָּמִיד Pr 15[15]. †**2.** *drink* (late): מַאֲכָל וּמִ׳ וְשֶׁמֶן Ezr 3[7]; sf. יַיִן מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1[5.8]; מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v[16]; מִשְׁתֵּיכֶם v[10].

II. שׁתה (√of foll.; ‖ √of שׁית; =*set, sit*).

†III. שֵׁת **n.[m.]** **seat** (of body), **buttocks** (cf. NH שִׁית, Aram. שְׁתָא *foundation;* cf. [שָׁת] p. 1011; Nö[M 98]);—abs. שׁ Is 20[4]; pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10[4].

III. שׁתה (√of foll.; Aram. שְׁתִי, אֶהֵא) *weave* (Ju 16[13] ☉ ☉); שְׁתִי *textura;* cf. Ar. أَسْتَى, أَسْدَى, *set the warp*).

II. שְׁתִי[8] **n.m.** **warp** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَتًى, سَدًى *id.*);—always שׁ abs.;—*warp*, the set of

Digitized by Google

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13^{48}+7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxviii ARSK EB WEAVING.

שְׁתוֹת v. [שָׁת] sub שׁית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub II. שנה.

†[שָׁתַל] **vb. transplant** (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شَتْل *plant*, شَتْلَة *slip, cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes[1466]; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שְׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17^{22}; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתְּלֵנּוּ v[23]; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17^{8}=ψ 1^{3}, etc. (8 t.);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez $17^{10.22}$ 19^{13} ψ 92^{14}; עַל־יַם Ez 19^{10} Je 17^{8}; ‖ עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1^{3}, עַל־דַּר Ez 17^{22}, אֶל־מַיִם v[8]; לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְנוֹת Ho 9^{13} is corrupt ⊗ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim ... *for a prey have they set his sons.*

†[שְׁתִיל] **n.** [**m.**] **transplanted shoot, slip**;—pl. cstr. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128^{3} *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] **vb.** dub.; if text correct, **open** (NH Aram. שתם *open* [vessel]);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֻם הָעָיִן Nu $24^{3.15}$ (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so ⊗ Ki Ew al. RVm; 𝔙 Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שָׁתֵם (cf. סָתַם, שָׁתַם La 3^{9}); v. further Gray.

[הַשְׁתִּין, שתן] v. שׁין.

†[שָׁתַק] **vb. be quiet** (late) (NH *id., be silent*; Aram. שְׁתַק, שְׁתִיק, ܫܬܩ *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שׁקם));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon $1^{11.12}$ (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26^{20}; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתְּקוּ ψ 107^{30}.

†שֵׁתַר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1^{14}; Σαρσαθαιος.

†[שִׁתֵּת] **vb. set, appoint** (poet.) (‖ form of שׁית Ges[§ 67 ee]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. בַּצֹּאן לִשְׁאוֹל שָׁתוּ ψ 49^{15} *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh'ôl*, but Gr rds. שָׁתוּ (שׁוח), Bae[3] יַחְתּוּ (נתת); וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ (‖ שָׁתוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם 73[9]).

ת

ת, ת *Tāw*, 22nd letter; =400 in postB. Heb.

†תָּא **n.m.** Ez 40, 41 **chamber** (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. ثَوًى *dwell*, مَثْوًى *abode* (? akin to ثَوَى *turn aside to lodge*, אָוְתָא, מוֹסָד *lodging-place*), Aram. תָּוָא (in Ez 40 תְּוָא, תְּוִיא), מוֹסָד *room, chamber*);—ת abs. Ez 40^{7}+, cstr. 1 K 4^{28}; sf. תאו Ez 40^{21} Kt (Qr תָּאָיו), so v[29.33.36]; pl. תָּאִים v[7]+; תָּאוֹת v[12]; cstr. תָּאֵי v[10];—*chamber*: תָּא הָרֶצִים 1 K 4^{28} *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12^{11}; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez $40^{7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36}$.

†I. [תָּאַב, תְּאַב] **vb. long for** (NH *id.*, תִּיאֲבוֹן *desire*; Aram. תְּאֵב, תְּאִיב *long for*; ? secondary ✓ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[§ 137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאַבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ $119^{40.174}$.

†תַּאֲבָה **n.f. longing**;—ψ 119^{20}.

II. [תָּאַב] **vb. Pi. loathe, abhor**, v. תעב.

†[תִּתְאָה] **vb. Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּתְאוּ Nu $34^{7.8}$ appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10], ✓ אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†תְּאוֹ **n.m. antelope** (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr NHB 59; PFP 5, or *oryx beatrix* Post Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol[§ 173 e]);—abs. ת Dt 14^{5} (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תֹּא Is 51^{20}.

תַּאֲוָה v. I. תוה, I. אוה. תַּאֲלָה v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba[NB § 132 b] prop. ום, III. *agree* as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'âmu*, Ar. تَوْأَم, Syr. ܬܐܘܡܐ, all *twin*).

†[תּוֹאָם (Kö[II. 1. 69] תְּאוֹם)] **n.m. twin** (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = *δίδυμος* John 20^{24});—pl. abs. of two boys תּוֹמִם Gn 25^{24} (Ges[§ 93 f.]) תְּאוֹמִים 38^{27} (both J); of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צֹאן Ct 4^{2}, תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 7^{4}.

†[תָּאַם] **vb. denom. be double**;—**Qal**

Digitized by Google

Pt. pl. תְּאַמִּם Ex 26[24] ‖ תְּוַאֲמִים 36[29]; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26[24] 36[29] (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK Hast. DB iv. 661. **Hiph.** *bear twins: Pt.* f. pl. מְתָאֲמוֹת Ct 5[2] 6[6].

תְּאֵנָה, תְּאֵנָה v. III. אנה.

†תְּאֵנָה **n.f.** fig-tree, (then) fig (√dub.; Ar. تِينٌ, Aram. תִּינְתָא, ܬܝܢܬܐ; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb[385]; i.e. תֵּנִּין Eut, v. DHM[VOJ i. 26]), As. *tittu, a tree;* Lag[M i. 56 ff.] combines ת (precariously) with √(III) אנה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh. i (1882), 100]);—abs. תְּאֵנָה Ju 9[10]+; sf. תְּאֵנָתוֹ 1 K 5[5]+, etc.; pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13[23]+; cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24[2]; sf. תְּאֵנֶיהָ Am 4[9];—**1.** *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post[Flora 730; Hast. DB, s.v. Tr[NHB 350] M'Lean-Th-Dyer[Ency. Bib., s.v.]; cf. Löw[§ 235]; oft. + גֶּפֶן): Ju 9[10.11] (in allegory), Am 4[9] Ho 9[10] Na 3[12] 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Mi 4[4] Is 34[4] Pr 27[18]; עֲלֵה ת׳ Gn 3[7] (J) *fig-leaves*, חֲנֻטָה פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13]; coll. Nu 20[5] (JE), Ho 2[14] Je 5[17] 8[13] Dt 8[8] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 3[10] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] ψ 105[33]. **2.** *fig*, alw. pl.: Nu 13[23] (JE), Je 24[1.2.2.3.3.5.8] 29[17] (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8[13] (אֵין ת׳ בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 8[13]; as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת׳ 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21]; תְּאֵנֵי הַבִּכּוּרָה Je 24[2] *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנִיָּה v. I. [אנה]. תְּאֻנִים v. I. און.

†תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16[6]; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, A Ταναβσηλω, ⊕L Θηναβασηλω; acc. to Survey[WP ii. 232, 245] Wilson Hast. DB Taanath-Shilon Buhl[Geogr. 202] = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

†תָּאַר **vb.** appar. incline (perh. akin to תור Thes; >Buhl denom. from תְּאַר, q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳, subj. *boundary:* Jos 18[14], c. ה loc. 15[9b.11]; c. עַל ... מִן v[9a]; c. מִן only, 18[17]; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19[13] (read רִמּוֹנָה וְתָאַר הַנְּעָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a* Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

†תֹּאַר **n.m.**[Le 4, 5] outline, form (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally[Idiot. 109] prop. *something gazed at*, from √תאר = ChrPal Aram. תְּאַר *gaze at*);—ת׳ abs. Gn 29[17]+; cstr. Ju 8[18]; sf. תָּאֳרוֹ (Ges[§ 93 q]) Is 52[14], תָּאֳרִי 1 S 28[14];—*form*, of woman, יְפַת ת׳ Gn 29[17] (E; + מַרְאֶה, ‖ later צֶלֶם וּדְמוּת 1[26]; Lag Or. ii. 62; BN 149), Est 2[7] (+ *id.*), 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11]; of man, יְפֵה־ת׳ Gn 39[11] (J; + מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52[14] (+ *id.*), 53[2] (+ *id.*, הָדָר), Ju 8[18], so also 1 Ch 17[17] (for MT תור) Klo Perles[Anal. 68]; אִישׁ ת׳ 1 S 16[18], מֹוצִי־ת׳ 1 K 1[6]; מַה־תָּאֳרוֹ 1 S 28[14]; v. La 4[8] (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, יְפוּת ת׳ Gn 41[18] (E), רָעוֹת ת׳ v[19] (E); tree, זֵית רַעֲנָן יְפֵה פְּרִי־ת׳ Je 11[16] (Du יְפֵיפִיָּה ת׳, v. 46[20]).

†[תָּאַר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13.13] (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu 34[7.8] Che[Ency. Bib. 2109] prop. תְּתָאֲרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתַאֲרֶתֶם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10]); v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאְרֵעַ v. תָּחֲרֵץ sub חרץ p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

†תֵּבָה **n.f.** ark (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 123]); >Bab. word Jen[ZA iv (1889), 272 f. Hal[JAs., 1886 (Nov.-Dec.), 517]);—abs. ת׳ Gn 7[1]+; cstr. תֵּבַת 6[14] Ex 2[3];—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v[3] (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v[5] (both E; ⊕ βίβις, βύβη, cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 100]); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (⊕ κιβωτός): Gn 7[1.7.9.17.23] 8[6.9.9.10.13] 9[18] (all J), 6[14] (made of עֲצֵי גֹפֶר), v[14.15.16.16.18.19] 7[13.15.18] 8[1.4.16.19] 9[10] (all P).

תְּבוּאָה v. בוא. תְּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנֹתַיִם v. בין.

תּוֹבַנְתּוֹ v. בין. תְּבוּסָה v. בוס.

†תָּבוֹר **n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭûr;* cf. Rel[Pal. 331 ff.] Burckhardt[Travels, 332 ff.] Rob[BR iii. 340 f. Bäd[Pal. Index, s.v.] Buhl[Geogr. 108] GA Cooke[Ency. Bib., s.v.];—הַר(־)ת׳ Ju 4[6.12.14]; ת׳ alone Ho 5[1] Je 46[18] Jos 19[22.34] (P), ψ 89[13] (+ חֶרְמוֹן); ⊕ Θαβωρ (so Euseb Onom.), but Ho Je Ιταβυριον, and so Jos[Ant. v. 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc.] (other Gk. forms v. Cooke[l.c.]). **2. loc.** Ju 8[18] (too far away to be=**1** Be al.), GFM conj. מַבּוּר (9[37]), Bu תֵּבֶן (9[50]); ⊕ Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6[62]; appar.= בָּסְלֹת ת׳ Jos 19[12], and perh. ת׳ v[22] (in Issachar), ⊕ Θαχχεια, A⊕L Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in אֵלוֹן ת׳ 1 S 10[3], near Bethel; ⊕ Θαβωρ.

תִּבַּל v. יבל. תָּבֵל v. בלל. תִּבַּל v. תּוּבַל.

תִּבְלִית v. [בלה]. תְּבַלְבֵּל v. בלל.

†תֶּבֶן **n.m.**[Ex 5, 16] straw (√unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes[1492]), but v. Lag[BN 138]; NH= BH; As. *tibnu;* Aram. תִּיבְנָא, ܬܝܒܢܐ, whence Ar. تِبْنٌ as loan-wd. Frä[124]);—abs. ת׳ Gn 24[25]+,

Digitized by Google

תֶּבֶן Ex 5[10]+;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23[28] (opp. בַּר), blown by wind Jb 21[18] (in sim.; ‖ מֹץ), yielding 41[19] (sim.); food for camels Gn 24[25.32] (J), asses Ju 19[19] (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11[7] 65[25], horses 1 K 5[8] (+ שְׂעֹרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5[7.7.10.11.12] (opp. קַשׁ), v[13.16.18] (J);—v. further Vogelstein Landwirthsch. 67.

†מַתְבֵּן n.[m.] straw-heap;—מ׳ Is 25[10].

†תִּבְנִי n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K 16[21.22.23]; Θαμνει, ⑥L Θαβεννει.

תַּבְנִית v. בנה. תַּבְעֵרָה v. בער.

†תִּבְצָן n.pr.loc. near Shechem: Ju 9[50.50] (תֶּבֶץ; also 8[18] Bu for תָּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11[21]; mod. *Tûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob BR III. 305 Guérin Sam. I. 357 ff. Buhl G 204; Θηβης, Θαυβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)κ, ⑥L Θαμεσσει (in S).

†תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפליסר, תגלתפלסר, GA Cooke Inscr. 178. 183. 188; = As. *Tukulti-apil-êšarra* Rost Keilinschr. TP III (1893), 42 COT[2] K 15, 29; v. also Pinches Ency. Bib. TP Say Hast. DB. TP);—2 K 15[29] 16[10] = ת׳ פִּלֶסֶר v[7]; corrupt תִּגְלַת פִּלְנֶאסֶר 1 Ch 5[6] 2 Ch 28[20], ת׳ פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5[26]; v. also פוּל;—Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβασασαρ, etc., ⑥L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[תַּגְמוּל] v. גמל. [תְּגַרְמָה] v. [גרה].

†תֹּגַרְמָה n.pr.terr. Gn 10[3] = תּוֹ 1 Ch 1[6]; בֵּית תּוֹ Ez 27[14] 38[6]; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di Gn 10, 2 (and reff.), Di Pa 246 (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag Ges. Abh. 267; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. XXXV (1888), 142.

תִּדְהָר v. p. 187.

†תַּדְמֹר n.pr.loc. built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9[18] Qr = 2 Ch 8[4]; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) Palmyra Mommsen Röm. Gesch. v. 422, cf. Lag BN 122); but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS l. c. Mommsen l. c. Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend ZMG XIII (1898), 402 Lag l. c. GASm Geogr. 270, N. 2; 560, N. 2; v. II. תָּמָר.

†תִּדְעָל n.pr.m. king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם Gn 14[1.9]; Θαλγα[λ], ⑥L Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches Trans. Vict. Inst., XXIX (1897), 47, 73, Say Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB Tidal; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King Hammurabi I (1936), IIII Hpt Ball Gn 14, 1 Che Ency. Bib. Tidal).

תָּהָה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1[2]), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَاهَ (ى) *go astray*, تِيهٌ *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

†תֹּהוּ n.m. 1 S 12, 21 (Albr ZAW XVI (1896), 112) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, *inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag Or. II. 60; BN 144);—1. *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1[2] (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4[23] (both + וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34[11] קַוֵּי ת׳ (לְשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ ‖), 45[18] לֹא ת׳ בְּרָאָהּ (אֲבָנֵי בֹהוּ ‖); 24[10] קִרְיַת ת׳ *city of chaos* (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26[7] הֹאָלָה עֲלֵי ת׳; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32[10] (מִדְבָּר ‖), Jb 6[18] 12[24] = ψ 107[40]. 2. fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12[21] (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַת׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v[21] Is 41[29] רוּחַ וָת׳ נְסֻכֵיהֶם, 44[9] (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29[21] וַיַּטּוּ בַת׳ צַדִּיק, 59[4] moral unreality or falsehood עַל־ת׳ בָּטֶחַ (וְדַבֶּר־שָׁוְא ‖); = *a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41[10] מתהו אל תהו), Is 40[17] (לְאַיִן ‖), v[23] שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כַּת׳ עָשָׂה (אָפֶס ‖), *worthlessness* 49[4] לְת׳ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי (לָרִיק יָגַעְתִּי ‖); as adv. acc. 45[19] I said not, הֹתוּ בַקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29[12] ⑥ וְתֹהוּ for לַתֹּהוּ.

תְּהִלָּה n.f. error (? si vera l.; ✓ תהל acc. to Di Lex. Eth. 522, who cp. Eth. ተሀለ: III. *rove, wander*; Ar. وَهَلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba NB § 178. Anm. 3);—וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יָשִׂים ת׳ Jb 4[18], < rd. תְּהִלָּה q.v.

תְּהִלָּה v. II. הלל. [תַּהֲלוּכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. ✓ of following, in view of As. *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Di HWB 693 Jen Kosmol. 242 Barton JAOS XV, 1 ff., Syr. ܬܗܘܡܐ; all from ✓ הום Thes Ew § 161 Ol § 213 d Sta § 264 al.).

†תְּהוֹם n.f. Gn 7, 11+71. et m. Jb 28, 14+8 t. (Albr ZAW XVI (1896), 62 Kö II. 2. 167 Ency. Bib. Deep) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.);—abs. ת׳ Gn 1[2]+; pl. abs. תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]+, etc., בְּנֵי ת׳ Is 63[13] ψ 106[9] (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהֹמוֹת 71[20] (but v. 5 infra);—1. *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49[25] (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33[13] (opp. *id.*); מַעְיְנוֹת ת׳ Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P; ‖ אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמַיִם), עֵינוֹת ת׳ Pr 8[28] (‖ שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28[14] 38[16] (both ‖ יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7[4] (prob.), צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהָרְרֵי אֵל מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת׳ רַבָּה ψ 36[7] (opp. צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהָרְרֵי אֵל), Is 51[10] (perh.); so pl. תְּהֹמוֹת, Pr 8[24] (‖ מַעְיְנוֹת), 3[20] (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33[7] (‖ מֵי הַיָּם), 135[6] (+ יַמִּים). 2. (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre

Digitized by Google

Ez 26[19] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת רַבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3[10]; in gen., ‖ יָם, Jb 38[30] (פְּנֵי ת׳); ‖ מַיִם Jon 2[6]; alone Jb 41[24]; fig., מְשֻׁבָּרִים ‖ ת׳ אָלֵת׳ קוֹרֵא 42[9]; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. 4); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15[5.8] (of Red Sea, so) Is 63[13] ‖ ψ 106[9], ψ 77[17]; also 78[15] (in sim.), 107[26] (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שָׁמַיִם); vaguely, בְּלֵב־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135[6] 148[7]. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי ת׳ Gn 1[2] (P; ‖ פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם), Pr 8[27] (‖ שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104[6].—(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Cosmogony Zim KAT[3] 402 f., 509 f., 565). **4.** *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31[4] (Nile; ‖ מַיִם, + נָהָרוֹתֶיהָ), v[15] (‖ *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים בבקעה ובהר Dt 8[7] (+ עֵינֹת, נַחֲלֵי מַיִם).—On ψ 42[8] v. **2.** **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ôl*, ψ 71[20], but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהְפֻּכָה] v. הפך. תָּו v. I. תוה.

תוֹאִי v. תְּאוֹ. [תּוֹאֲמִם] v. תאם.

†תּוּבַל **n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* Dl Pa 290 f. COT Gn 10, 2, cf. Di Gn 10, 2); —ת׳ Is 66[19] Ez 27[13], תֻּבָל 32[26], תֻּבַל Gn 10[2] = 1 Ch 1[5], Ez 38[2.3] 39[1]; Θοβελ.

†תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן **n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4[22.22] (J); Θοβελ.

תּוֹבַנְתּוֹ v. בין sub תְּבוּנָה. תּוּגָה v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה v. ידה.

I. תּוה (✓of foll.; cf. NH תְּאוֹ = BH תָּו, תְּוָה vb. denom. Pi.; Ⅽ תְּוָא Ez 9[4]; Levy NHWB iv. 622 derives following from ✓אוה).

†תָּו **n.m.** mark;—abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9[4.6]; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31[35] = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

†[תַּאֲוָה] **n.f.** boundary (as described by a *mark*?);—cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם Gn 49[26] (this mng. AV RV Ew[§ 186 b] [✓תְּאָה] De[Gn] ✓אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[תָּוָה] **vb.denom.** make or set a mark;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתָו Qr 1 S 21[14] (Ges[§ 75 bb]) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < Ⅽ Ⅾ Th We Dr Ges[l.c.] and most וַיִּתֹּף *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְוִיתָ תָּו עַל־ Ez 9[4] *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon*.

†II. [תָּוָה] **vb. Hiph.** prob. pain, wound (fig.) (Aram. ʾ֗ל (oft.), תְּוָא (rare) Ⅽ׳, all *repent*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְווּ יִשׂ׳ קְדוֹשׁ ψ 78[41] (וְיִנַּסּוּ ‖) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (Ⅽ παρώξυναν).

†תּוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6[19] [Levite!]; Θεια, Θοουε, ⒼL Νααθ; ‖ תֹּחוּ 1 S 1[1]; Θοκε, Θοου, ⒼL Θεε.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury*, v. תּוֹךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ 418 **subst.** midst (NH *id.*, also denom. תָּוֵךְ; ✓unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10]+; cstr. תּוֹךְ 1[6]+; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵךְ †ψ 116[19] 135[9], תּוֹכָהּ †Ez 48[15.21], תּוֹכָם Gn 23[9]+, תּוֹכָהּ †Ez 16[53] (Ges[§ 91 f]); — *midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. †Ju 16[29] עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39[3] שַׁעַר הַת׳ בַּתָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] וַיְבַתֵּר אֹתָם בַּת׳, Nu 35[5] וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8[23] Ju 15[4] Is 66[17] קְדֹשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־ אַחַר בַּתָּוֶךְ; cstr. 1 K 8[64] תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר, Ez 15[4] וְתוֹכוֹ נָחַר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1[6] בְּת׳ הַמָּיִם, 2[9] בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9[21] בְּת׳ אָהֳלָה, 18[24] בְּת׳ הָעִיר, 37[7] בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11[4] אני יוצא בת׳ מצרים, 39[3], Jos 8[9] בְּת׳ הָעָם, Ju 7[16] בת׳ הַכַּדִּים, 1 K 3[20] בְּת׳ הַלַּיְלָה; בְּתוֹכָהּ (of land or city) Nu 13[32] Is 7[6], etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5[8.10] 9[4] 22[3.7.9.13]+; בְּת׳ מַעַי ψ 22[15], 40[9] תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ מֵעָי v[11], cf. Pr 4[21]; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14[27] 1 S 9[14], = *through* Ex 14[29] Nu 33[8] Ez 9[4] Ne 9[11]; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40[20] בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו, בְּתוֹכֵנוּ 23[6], בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10[10] Jb 1[6], etc., הַגֵּר בְּתוֹכָם Lv 17[8.10.13]+; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39[25]; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25[8] 29[45.46] Lv 15[31] 16[16] + (Carpenter Hex. i. 203, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קֶרֶב), so Ez 37[26.28] 43[7.9], cf. Hg 2[5]; מִן, as Gn 19[29] מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה, Ex 3[2] מִת׳ הַסְּנֶה, 33[11] לֹא יָמִישׁ מִת׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4[12]+ מִת׳ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15[6] וְרֵד מִת׳ עֲמָלֵק; = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִת׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7[5] 28[1] Nu 3[12] 4[2.18] 16[21.33] 17[10] 19[20] (all P)+; אֶל, as Ex 14[22] וּבָאוּ . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11[23], Nu 17[12] וַיָּרֻץ, וַתָּבֹאתָה אֶל־ת׳ בֵּיתֶךָ 19[6] Dt 21[12] אֶל־ת׳ הַקָּהָל, 22[2] 23[11] 2 S 3[27] 4[6] Je 21[4]+; מֵעַל †Ez 11[23].—תוך is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

Digitized by Google

†תִּיכוֹן, תִּיכֹן **adj.** middle;—abs. ה׳ Ex 26[28]+, fs. תִּיכוֹנָה (י)Ju 7[19]+, fpl. תִּיכֹנוֹת- Ez 42[5.6] (on form, v. הֵיצוֹן p. 300, Ges[27 n.2]);—Ex 26[28]= 36[33] (P) הַבְּרִיחַ הַתִּיכֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7[19] הָאַשְׁמֻרָה הַת׳ the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6[6.8.b.b] (v[8a] rd. c. ⓖ Σ הַתַּחְתֹּנָה for הַת׳), Ez 41[7b] (read c. ⓖ Θ וּמִן־הַתחתונה יַעֲלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־ הַתִּיכֹנָה עַל־העליונה), 42[5.6], 2 K 20[4] הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss הַת׳, i.e. the חָצֵר הָאֲחֹרָה, v. I. חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן).—חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47[16], v. p. 347[b].

תּוֹכְחָה, תּוֹכַחַת v. יכח. תּוֹכִיִּים v. תֹּךְ.

תּוֹלָד, [תּוֹלֶדוֹת] v. ילד. תּוֹלָן v. תִּילוֹן.

†[תּוֹלָל] **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלָלֵינוּ ψ 137[3]; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. Σ, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; > Thes[166] Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ילל).

תּוֹמְכִים v. [תֹּאם], תאם. תּוֹמֵךְ v. תמך.

תּוֹמֶן v. II. תֵּימָן sub ימן. תּוֹעָה v. תעה.

[תּוֹעֲפָה] v. II. יעף. [תּוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

תּוֹקְפוֹת Kt, תְּקֻפַּת Qr, v. III. תְּקוּפָה p. 876.

תּוּף (√of foll. [Levy[NHWB iv. 651], s. v. תופת, assumes √תפף]; akin to Eth. ተፍ፡ *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תְּפַף *id.*; Ar. تُفّ *fie! for shame!* Syr. ܬܦ Aph. (and deriv.) also=*spew out* (Ba[Es 28]), but prob. simply *return*).

†I. תֻּפָת **n.f.** act of spitting;—abs. ה׳ לְפָנַי Jb 17[6] *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (‖ לְמָשָׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מֹפֵת לְפָנֵיהֶם).

II. תֹּפֶת v. תפת.

†**תּוּר** **vb. seek out, spy out, explore** (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu, turn about, back, taidru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. تَوَرَ (و) IV. *go about* (rare), تَوَّار *a go-between*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תַּרְתִּי Ez 20[6] Ec 2[3]; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13[32]; 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14[34]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13[2], וַיָּתֻרוּ v[21]; rd. also 3 ms. יָתוּר Jb 39[8] 𝔙 Σ Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יְתוּר); 2 mpl. תְּתֻרוּ Nu 15[39]; *Inf. cstr.* תוּר 10[33]+; *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14[6], on 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14] v. infra;—**1.** *seek out, select*: לָתוּר לָהֶם מָנוֹחָה Nu 10[33] (J, subj. ark of 'י), cf. Dt 1[33] (subj. 'י), Ez 20[6] (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. =*find out how* to do something, ת׳ בְּלִבִּי לְ Ec 2[3]. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13[2.16.17.21.32.32] 14[7.34.36.38], acc. of mts. Jb 39[8] (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14[6] (all P); *explore* mentally, לָרַעַת וְלָתוּר וּבַקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7[25], cf. 9[1] Gr (ת׳ for בּוֹר q.v.), לָתוּר בְּחָכְמָה עַל־ 1[13] (Kue[Ond. 2, 22. 105]). **3.** *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15[39] (P); *Pt.* אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14], usually *merchants* (‖ סֹחֲרִים לְכֹלִים); Kit, after Θ 2 Ch, prop. הָעֲרִים for הַתָּרִים. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְהַתִּרוּ בְּבֵית־אֵל Ju 1[23] *they made a reconnoisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיַּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. יְתַר מַרְעֵהוּ צַדִּיק Pr 12[26] *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, Σ AV *is more excellent than* (reading יֶתֶר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מַרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יָסַר מַרְעֵהוּ.

†I. תּוֹר, תֹּר **n.m.** plait, turn (Ar. دَوْر *period, succession* (περίοδος));—pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1[10], cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v[11] *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2[12], cf. v[15].—תּוֹר אדם 1 Ch 1[17] is corrupt, ‖ 2 S 7[19] תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436; Klo Perles[Anal. 68] תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר Jb 39[8] appar. **n.m.** a *searching*, but v. √.

II. תּוֹר v. II. תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה v. ירה. תּוֹשָׁב v. ישב.

תּוֹשִׁיָּה v. ישה. תּוֹתָח Jb 41[21] v. יתח.

†[תָּזַן] **vb. Hiph. strike away** (Σ נָתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נְתִיז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.));—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הָסִיר תַּזָּן Is 18[5].

תַּזְנוּת v. זנה. [תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תַּחוּ v. תּוּחַ. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315[b].

תַּחֲלָאִים v. I. חלא. תְּחִלָּה v. II. חלל p. 321.

תַּחֲלֻת v. תּוֹחֶלֶת sub יחל. תַּחְמָס v. חמס.

תַּחַן v. חנה. I, II. תַּחֲנָה v. I. חנן.

[תַּחֲנָה], תַּחֲנִי v. חנה. תַּחֲנוּן v. חנן.

†**תַּחְפַּנְחֵס** **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je 43[7.8.9] 44[1] 46[14], so Je 2[16] Qr (Kt תחפנס); =תְּחַפְנְהֵס Ez 30[18]; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Ḳanṭara*, Bäd[Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169] Petrie[Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888].

Digitized by Google

†תַּחְפְּנֵיס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11[19.20], נַ- v[20]; Θεκ[χ]εμινα.

†תַּחְרָא† **n.[m.]** prob. (linen) corselet (שִׁרְיוֹן[Onk]);—abs. ת Ex 28[32], ‖39[23] (P), in sim.

[תַּחְרָה] v. חרה. תַּחְרֵעַ v. חרע.

†I. תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** *taḥaš*, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. تُخَسٌ *dolphin*, Thes[1500] Di-Ry[Ex 25,5] Post[Hast. DB Badgers]; As. *taḫšu* (Dl[Baer Ezech. xvi]), for which Dl[Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 706] conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi[Egyptiaca 1 ff.] cp.Egypt. *ṯḥś*, *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Badgers' Skins]);—abs. ת Nu 4[6]+, תְּחָשׁ v[8]+; pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5]+;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16[10]; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4[25], ת עוֹר v[6.8.10.11.12.14], (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים עוֹרֹת Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P).

†II. תַּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22[24]; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl[Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1898, 207] with *Ṯḥeśi* (Egypt.), which WMM[As. u. Eur. 258] puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.[m.]** the under part (Ar. تَحْتُ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. تَحْتُ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ፀሕተ: Ph. תחת (Lzb[355]); BAram. תְּחוֹת, Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1[4] (Cooke[320]), Syr. ܬܚܘܬ);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49[25] (=Dt 33[13]) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תְּחַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן, מִתָּחַת lit. *off* (מִן 1 e) *the under part=beneath*, †Ex 20[4] (=Dt 5[8]) בָּאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת (so Dt 4[39] Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] [both D[2]], Is 51[6]), Dt 33[27] Ju 7[8] Am 2[9] Is 14[9] Jb 18[16] Ez 47[1b]. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתֵּי Hb 3[16]+, תַּחְתַּנִי (cf. עֹרְנִי, בִּעֲרִי: Ges[§ 103 d]) †2 S 22[37.40.46] (ψ 18[37.40.46]); תַּחְתָּיִךְ; תַּחְתָּיו, תַּחְתָּיהוּ (Kt תַּחְתּוֹ †2 S 2[23] 3[12] 16[6] Jb 9[13]), תַּחְתֶּיהָ Lv 13[23]+16 t., תַּחְתֶּנָּה (cf. עֹדֶנָּה, אֵינֶנָּה) †Gn 2[21]; תַּחְתֶּיהוּ †1 S 14[9] ψ 47[4]; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Jos 2[14] Am 2[13]; תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16[31] 1 K 20[34] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22] 2 Ch 12[10] (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14[27]), תַּחְתָּם Dt 2[12]+10 t., תַּחְתֵּיהֶן †Je 28[13];—**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7[19] תַּחַת כָּל- *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2[25] 4[19] Jb 28[24] 37[3] 41[3] Dn 9[12]), 18[4] הָעֵץ ת, 21[15] 24[3]+ oft.; Jb 30[14] ת׳ שׁוֹאָה *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; ת׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Ec 1[3.9.13]+oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke[4.7; 5.12]). With לְ, †2 Ch 4[3] ת׳ לְרֹאשׁי, Ct 2[6]=8[3] תַּחַת לוֹ. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהַר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24[4] Dt 4[11], so 3[17] ת׳ תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי תַּחְתָּי, Jos 11[2.17]+; fig. ψ 18[37] תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי תַּחְתָּי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36[16] רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. **b.** ת׳ הַלֶּשֶׁן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4[11], of evil ψ 10[7] ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20[12] (so ת׳ שְׂפָתַיִם ψ 140[4]), of praise ψ 66[17] וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנִי (syn. בְּגָרוֹנָם 149[6]). **c.** תַּחַת ם׳: (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18[40] תַּבְרִיעַ עַמַּי תַּחְתָּי, v[48] (cf. 47[4] 144[2]), 45[6] Jb 9[13]. (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִישָׁהּ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5[19.20.29], so Ez 23[5] תַּחְתָּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as יי's spouse), cf. ὑπανδρος Rom 7[2], and تَحْتَ Kor 66[10]. (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24[5] the earth הֻנְּחָה ת׳ יוֹשְׁבֶיהָ, Pr 30[21] ת׳ שָׁלוֹשׁ רָגְזָה אָרֶץ, v[22.23]; Hb 3[7] ת׳ אָוֶן -i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת׳ יד ם׳, of authority or control, Gn 41[35] וְיִצְבְּרוּ בָר ת׳ יַד פַּרְעֹה; Ju 3[30] (cf. ψ 106[42]), 1 S 21[4.5] (del. אָל; dittogr. הל), v[9] Is 3[6]. **e.** ת׳ רַגְלֵי ם׳, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8[7] כֹּל שַׁתָּה ת׳ רַגְלָיו, 18[39] 47[4] La 3[34], cf. Mal 3[21]. **2.** *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16[29] שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13[23.28] Jos 5[8] 6[5.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2[23] וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38[9] [read וּמֵת]), 7[10] Is 25[10] 46[7] Am 2[13] Hb 3[16] וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגַּז I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12[6] 14[10] Jb 36[20] 40[12] חֲדֹל רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (*a*) Gn 2[18] 4[25] ת׳ הֶבֶל *instead of* Abel, 22[13] ת׳ בְּנוֹ, 30[2] ת׳ אלהים אנכי (cf. 50[19]), 44[33] 2 S 19[1]+oft.; Jb 16[4] Is 3[24] 55[13] 61[3.7]; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36[33–39] 1 K 8[20] 11[43] 14[20]+oft., Dt 2[12.21] וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16[32] 1 K 2[35]+; ψ 45[17] *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS[1.3.9] (Cooke[30]). Sq. inf. Is 60[15] ת׳ הֱיוֹתֵךְ *instead of thy being* ... Peculiarly Jb 34[26] (si vera l.)= *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange* or *return for*: Gn 30[15] ת׳ דּוּדְאֵי בְנֵךְ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21[23] נֶפֶשׁ ת׳ נָפֶשׁ life *for* life, v[24.25.26.27.36.37], Jos 2[14] נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחְתֵּיכֶם

Digitized by Google

לְמוּת, 1 S 2^{20} 1 K 20^{39} נפשׁך ת׳ נפשׁו, v^{42} (cf. 2 K 10^{24}), 21^{2} Is 43$^{3.4}$; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44^{4} לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25^{21} 2 S 16^{12} 19^{22} ψ 35^{12} יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה, 38^{21a} 109$^{4.5}$ Pr 17^{13}+; Je 5^{19} מָה תַּחַת *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22^{8} Dt 29^{23} 1 K 9^{8}). So sq. inf. ψ 38^{21b}. †**3. as conj.: a.** תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28^{62} ת׳ א׳ הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were . . ., *instead of* your being . . ., Ez 36^{24}. (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (Ⓖ ἀντ' ὧν Am 1^{3}+ oft.), Nu 25^{13} ת׳ אֲשֶׁר קִנֵּא לֵא׳, Dt 21^{14} 22^{29} 28^{47} 1 S 26^{21} 2 K 22^{17}=2 Ch 34^{25}, Is 53^{12} Je 29^{19} 50^{7} 2 Ch 21^{12}. **b.** תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4^{37} (but ? read וַתְּחִי: as end of v^{36}), Pr 1^{29}. Cf. (כִּי) עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר.

III. compounds: —†**1.** אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: **a.** (*in*) *under*, Ju 6^{19} וַיֹּוצֵא אֶל־ת׳ הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8^{6} (‖ 2 Ch 5^{7}), Je 3^{6} 38^{11} (on 1 S 21^{5} v. **II. 1 d**); after קָרָא Zc 3^{10}: so אֶל־ת׳ לְ Ez 10^{2}. **b.** *into the place of*, Lv 14^{42}. **2.** מִתַּחַת (=*in' ix*): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath*, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1^{7}, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחַת 6^{17}, טָהֳרָה Ex 1^{7} 14 Dt 9^{14} 25^{19} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}, הָאֲבִיד Dt 7^{24}, cf. La 3^{66}; Ez 47^{1a} מִת׳ מְפַתַּן הַבַּיִת, Pr 22^{27} לָמָּה יַכֶּה מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ; Ex 6$^{6.7}$ מִת׳ סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם, Ho 4^{12} וְיָנוּ מִת׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. **II. 1 c** *a*, *b*); מִת׳ יַד מ׳ (cf. **II. 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* . . . Ex 18^{10} 2 K 8$^{20.22}$ 13^{5} 17^{7}+; מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10^{23} Zc 6^{12}. Rarely=תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת לְ, Gn 1^{9} (P) Ez 1^{8} 42^{9} 46^{23} Jb 26^{5}. **b.** מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. מִמַּעַל לְ) *under, beneath:* Gn 1^{17} מִת׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲשֶׁר לְ, לְהָאִיר עַל־הָאָרֶץ, Ex 20^{4} הַשָּׁמַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ (so Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}), Ju 3^{16} מִת׳ לְמַדָּיו, Je 38^{12}+; of locality, †Gn 35^{8} מִת׳ לְבֵית־אֵל, 1 S 7^{11} 1 K 4^{12}. **c.** †לְמִתַּחַת לְ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i. q. מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7^{32}.

†תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest;—abs. ת׳ Jos 16^{3}+, fs. תַּחְתִּי- Is 22^{9}+, fpl. תַּחְתֹּנֹת- Ez 42$^{5.6}$;—*lower*, Is 22^{9} הַבְּרֵכָה הַת׳ the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40$^{18.19}$ (l. הַשׁ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43^{14}; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6^{6} הַיָּצוּעַ הַת׳, +v^{8a} (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41^{7} (read וּמִן for וְכֵן), 42$^{5.6}$; in place-name, בֵּית־חֹרֹן ת׳ Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17} (‖ 2 Ch 8^{5} הַת׳), בֵּית־חֹרֹן הַת׳ 1 Ch 7^{24} 2 Ch 8^{5}.

†תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places):—fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86^{13}, תַּחְתִּית Ex 19^{17}+; mpl. תַּחְתִּיִּים †Gn 6^{16}; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63^{10}+;—Ex 19^{17} ויתיצבו בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1^{15}=Jos 15^{19} (so read here with Ⓖ^{MSS} 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 for גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּיוֹת) אֶת גֻּלַּת הַת׳ the *lower* spring, Jb 41^{16} כְּפֶלַח הַתַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6^{16} (P) תַּחְתִּיִּם=*lower stories;* of She'ôl, Dt 32^{22} עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* She'ôl, ψ 86^{13} מִשְּׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31$^{14.16.18}$, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26^{20} 32$^{18.24}$, בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3^{55} ψ 88^{7}, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63^{10} (+perh. 71^{20}) the *lowest places* of the earth, ת׳ אֶרֶץ Is 44^{23}, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139^{15}.—Ne 4^{7} וָאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (Ⓖ^{L} *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in מִתַּחַת לְ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†**II.** תַּחַת **n.pr. 1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch 6$^{9.22}$. **b.** Ephraimite 7$^{20.20}$.—Θααθ, Κααθ, etc. **2. loc.** station in wilderness Nu 33$^{26.27}$; Κατααθ.

תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי v. II. **2.** תִּיכֹן v. תָּךְ.

†תִּילֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} Qr (Kt תולן); Ιλων, A Θιλων, Ⓖ^{L} Θωλαιμ.

†תֵּימָא **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAram. תימא Lzb^{385}; in As. *Têma* Dl$^{Pa\ 301\ f.}$ Schr$^{KGF\ 261\ ff.}$;=*south country*, √ימא (cf. תֵּיכֹן, √ימן) acc. to Nö$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Ishmael}$);—יְשֻׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת׳ Is 21^{14}, people Je 25^{23}; ת׳ 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{15} ‖ 1 Ch 1^{30}; אַרְתּוֹת תֵּמָא (l. אֹרְחֹת) Jb 6^{19}; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.\ i,\ pass.,\ esp.\ 294-299}$ Wilson$^{Hast.\ DB\ Tema}$, and on inscr. found there Eut$^{Nab.\ Inschr.\ 35}$ CIS II, No. 113.114 Nö$^{SBAk.\ 1904,\ 813\ f.}$ Hal$^{BEJ\ xii,\ 111\ ff.}$ Cooke$^{195\ ff.}$

I. II. תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימָנִי v. ימן.

[תֵּימָרָה] v. תמר.

†תֵּיצִי **adj.gent.**(?): הַת׳ 1 Ch 11^{45}, unknown.

תֵּירֹשׁ תִּירוֹשׁ v. ירשׁ.

†תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{16}; Ζαιφα, A Θηρια, Ⓖ^{L} Εθρια.

†תִּירָס **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} 1 Ch 1^{5}; Θειρας; identified by Mey$^{Gesch.\ d.\ Alt.\ i.\ 260}$ Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּיִשׁ] **n.m.** he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תֵּישָׁא, תֵּישָׁא *id.*; √unknown);—

Digitized by Google

abs. תַּיִשׁ Pr 30[31]; pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30[35] (J), 32[15] (E; + עִזִּים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17[11].

תֹּךְ v. תכך.

†[תְּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְתֻכּוּ לְרַגְלֶךָ Dt 33[3]; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה v. כון.

†תְּכִיִּים **n.m. peacocks** (acc. to 𝔗𝔊 Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai*, *tôghai*, *peacock* Thes[1502]); —1 K 10[22] = תֻּכִּיִּים 2 Ch 9[21] + ivory, apes.

תכך (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّ *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aram. תְּכַךְ, 𝔗 תּוֹךְ (rare) *injure*, לָכַל, תּוּכָא (rare) *injury*).

†תֹּךְ, II. תּוֹךְ **n.m. injury, oppression;**—abs. תֹּךְ, + מִרְמָה ψ 10[7] 55[12] (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ); תּוֹךְ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72[14]; pl. אִישׁ תְּכָכִים Pr 29[13] *oppressor* (𝔙 *creditor;* cf. אִישׁ חמסים 2 S 22[49] ψ 140[2.5]).—I. תֹּךְ v. תָּוֶךְ.

תְּכֻכִים v. תּוֹךְ. תַּכְלִית, תִּכְלָה v. כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת[48] **n.f. violet, i. e. violet thread and stuff;** 𝔊 usu. *ὑάκινθος*, *ὑακίνθινος*; v. Thatcher Hast. DB Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תִּכְלָא, תַּכְלָא, תְּכֵילְתָּא);—**1.** *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35[25]; woven, 39[3]): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., + אַרְגָּמָן, תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, וזהב), Ex 25[4] 26[1] 28[5.6] 28[33] 35[25] + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אַרְגָּמָן, אַרְגְּוָן, בַּדְרְכֹּל, בוּץ) 2 Ch 2[6.13.14]; loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26[4] 28[28.31.37] 36[11] 39[21.22.31] Nu 15[38] (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1[6]. †**2.** *violet stuff, fabric;* לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23[6], וְלוּמֵי ת׳ 27[24]; ת׳ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; also in trade Ez 27[7] (+ שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה, אַרְגָּמָן), cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4[6.7.9.11.12] (P).

†[תָּכַן] **vb. regulate, measure, estimate** (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= כּוֹנֵן, הֵכִין); acc. to Ry[Syn. d. Wahrn. u. Guten 33] a secondary √ from כון);—**Qal** *Pt. estimate*, fig.: וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת ׳י Pr 16[2], so (לִבּוֹת) 21[2] 24[12]. **Niph. 1.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְכְּנוּ עֲלִלוֹת [לוֹ] וְלֹא 1 S 2[3] *by him* (׳י) *are actions estimated.* **2.** *Impf., be adjusted to the standard*, i. e. right, equitable: subj. דַּרְכְּךָ (of ׳י and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez 18[25.25.29.29] 33[17.17.20]; 3 mpl. יִתְּכְנוּ 18[29], יִתָּכְנוּ v[25]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: *mete out*, מַיִם תִּכֵּן בְּמִדָּה וְשָׂמַיִם בַּזֶּרֶת ת׳ Jb 28[25]; מִי ת׳ אֶת־רוּחַ ׳י v[13] (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵכִין or הֵכִין); 1 s. תִּכַּנְתִּי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75[4] I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i. e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמְתֻכָּן 2 K 12[12] the silver which was *measured out.*

†I. תֹּכֶן **n.m.** Ez 45[11] **measurement;**—cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5[18] (J) *the measurement*, tale, *of bricks;* abs. Ez 45[11] *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

†II. תֹּכֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[32]; Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, 𝔊L Ενθεκεμ.

†תְּכֻנִית **n.f. measurement, proportion;**—abs. Ez 43[10] (< read תְּכֻנִיתוֹ 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Toy al.); חוֹתֵם ת׳ 28[12] thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. חוֹתַם ת׳ *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;* but dub., v. Comm.

†מַתְכֹּנֶת **n.f. measurement, tale, proportion;**—**1.** cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5[8] (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. I. תֹּכֶן). **2.** sf. מַתְכֻּנְתּוֹ- *measurement, proportion*, of ephah and bath Ez 45[11]; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30[32], -תָּהּ v[37] (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תַּתְּ- 2 Ch 24[13].

תֵּל and cpds. v. תלל. תַּכְרִיךְ v. כרך.

†תָּלָא **vb. hang** (‖ form of תלה, Ges[175 rr]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21[12] Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr); *Pt. pass.* תְּלוּאִים Dt 28[66] thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַמִּי תְלוּאִים לְמְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11[7] *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me*, i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. נְלָוִים; Oettli Now[2] Harper נִלְאָה or הָלְאַנִי *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

תְּלָאָה v. לאה. [תַּלְאֻבָה] v. לאב.

†תִּלְאַשַּׁר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—2 K 19[12] = תִּלַּשַּׂר Is 37[12] (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן); cf. As. *Til-aśuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 220, 235 f.; v. Schr KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns Ency. Bib. Telassar.

תְּלוּלַת פְּלֵ׳ v. תְּנֻלַּת. תְּלֻבָּשׁוֹת v. לבשׁ.

†תָּלָה **vb. hang** (NH *id.;* As. Pi. *tullû*, *hang up;* Ar. تَلَّ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תְּלָא, 𝔗𝔏 *hang;* perh. OAram. תלה *id.*,

Digitized by Google

Lzb[386]; Eth. ተለወ; in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תָּ Gn 40[22]+; 2 ms. וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21[22] consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8[7] 9[14], sf. תלוּם 2 S 21[12] Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלֵהוּ Est 7[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15[3] Est 6[4]; *Pt. act.* תֹּלֶה Jb 26[7]; *pass.* תָּלוּי Dt 31[23]+2 t., pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10[26];—*hang:* **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4[12]; תְּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18[10]; תָּ c. acc. rei, + עַל Is 22[24] Ez 15[3] Ct 4[4] ψ 137[2]; subj. תָּ אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26[7]. **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13] (both E), 2 S 21[12] (cf. תלא), Est 9[14]; abs. תְּלוּי Dt 21[23] *one hanged;* acc. pers. + עַל־עֵץ Gn 40[19](E), Dt 21[22] Jos 8[29] 10[26.26] (all JE), Est 5[14] 6[4] 7[9.10] 8[7] 9[13.25]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְלוּ La 5[12] *princes have been hung up by their hands;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] *they were hanged on a tree;* + 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתֶל 2 S 18[9] (for וַיִּתֵּן v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27[10] (ב loc.), v[11] (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תֶּלִי] **n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תֶּלְיָךְ וְקַשְׁתֶּךָ Gn 27[3] (J; 𝔊 *φαρέτρα*, 𝔙 *pharetra*).

תֹּלָה v. תֹּל infra.

†יִתְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19[42]; Σιλαθα, 𝔊L Ιθλα.

†תֶּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7[25]; Θαλε(ες), Θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. ✓of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill;* 𝔗 תְּלִיל *lofty;* Ar. تَلّ, Syr. ܬܠܐ *mound;* = (perhaps) OAram. תלי CIS[II. No. 111] Lzb[386] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syr. Lex.] thinks תֵּל As. loan-word from *tîlu, ruin-heap, mound*).

†תֵּל **n.[m.]** mound;—**1.** *mound*, ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8[28] (JE), Dt 13[17], תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49[2]. **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תִּלָּם Jos 11[13] (D), תִּלָּהּ Je 30[18].

†תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3[15].

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **n. pr. loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., 𝔊L Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וְתָ Ez 17[22] *a high and lofty mt.*

†תַּלְתַּלִּים **n.f.**(?) **pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: קְוֻצּוֹתָיו תָּ שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11]; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, 𝔊 ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy[NHWB iv. 640] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles;* but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob[Ib. III. 46 f], cf. Ar. تَلْتَلَةٌ *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl[HWB 708].

†II. [תָּלַל] **vb. Hiph. mock, deceive, trifle with** (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّ *act coquettishly;* cf. secondary ✓[הָתַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. (בִּי) הֵתַל Gn 31[7] (E), 2 ms. הֲתַלְתָּ Ju 16[10.12.13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַלְּלוּ Je 9[4], 2 mpl. תְּהַתֵּלּוּ Jb 13[9] (on both v. Ges[28 c] Baer[ad loc.]); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13[19] and (abs.) Ex 8[25] (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44[20] a heart (which) *is deceived.*—Vid. [הָתַל], תֵּתֵלִים p. 251.

תלם (✓of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם = BH; Ar. تَلَمٌ, mod. Pal. تَلَم Bergheim[PEF 1894, 198]; Eth. ተልም; Aram. תְּלַמָּא; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. تَلَمَ *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but ث = ש? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם **n.m.**[Jb 31,38] furrow;—abs. תָּ Jb 39[10] (other conj. Du Perles[Anal. 53]); pl. cstr. תַּלְמֵי שָׂדֶי Ho 10[4] 12[12]; sf. תַּלְמֶיהָ Jb 31[38] ψ 65[11].—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg[Ency. Bib. Agriculture] Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id[Ib. 36] Anderlind[ZPV IX. 25, 29]; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תִּלָּם v. תֵּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3[3] 13[37] 1 Ch 3[2]. **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14], תַּלְמַי Ju 1[10]; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειω, etc.

תַּלְמִיד v. למד. [תִּלְנָה] v. II. לן.

תלע (✓of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְחַלְעוֹת infra, and Dl[Pr 113], cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

†I. תּוֹלָע **n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher[Hast. DB Colours]);—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16[20](P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (in sim. ‖ שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4[5].

Digitized by Google

†II. תּוֹלָע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10[1]; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46[13] Nu 26[23] (both P), 1 Ch 7[1.2.2].

†תּוֹלָעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[23].

†תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלָעַת **n.f.** worm;—abs. תּוֹלָעַת Is 14[11] Jb 25[6]; תּוֹלַעַת Is 41[14]+, תּוֹלָעַת Dt 28[39] Nu 19[6]; cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25[4]+; sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66[24];—**1.** *worm, grub,* vine-weevil Jon 4[7] Dt 28[39] (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14[11] (coll.: ‖ רִמָּה), 66[24] (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41[14] Jb 25[6] (‖ רִמָּה), ψ 22[7]. **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: תּ׳ (הַ)שָׁנִי Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6]; of crimson stuff, שְׁנִי בָּגֵד ת׳ 4[9]; usu. תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן וְת׳ (הַ)שָׁנִי וגו׳ Ex 25[4] 26[1]+24 t. Ex.

†[תָּלַע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. I. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלַעַת **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms,* etc.);—*Pt.* pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2[4](‖מְאֻדָּם).

†מְתֻלְעוֹת **n.f.pl.** teeth (AVRV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers,* v. √);—*teeth, incisors,* late (always ‖ שִׁנַּיִם): cstr. מ׳ Jb 29[17] and (of lion) Jo 1[6]; sf. מְתַלְעֹתָיו Pr 30[14].

†תַּלְפִּיוֹת **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (√תלף=Ar. تَلِفَ *perish*);—poet. for *weapons;* many other conj. in Comm.: כְּמִגְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְת׳ Ct 4[4], doubtful; Che Expos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 שֶׁלְטֵי *shields,* cf. v[b].

תַּלְתַּלִּים v. I. תלל. תִּלְאַשֵּׁר v. תִּמָּא v. תֵּימָא.

תֹּם, תֻּמָּה, תֻּמָּה v. תמם.

†[תָּמַהּ] **vb. be astounded, dumb-founded** (NH *id.;* so Aram. תְּמַהּ, תְּמַהּ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ ψ 48[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5[7]; 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26[11], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּמְהוּ Is 29[9] Hb 1[5];—*be astounded,* Is 29[9] Hb 1[5] (v. Hithp.), Je 4[9] (‖ שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48[6]; + מִן caus. Jb 26[11]; + עַל rei at which Ec 5[7]; *look in astonishment* at ת׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43[33] (J), Is 13[8]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. + **Qal** *Imv.* וְהִתְמַהּוּ תִּמָּהוּ Hb 1[5] (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded,* but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמַהְמְהוּ; Gr rds. inf. abs. תְּמַהּ (Marti al. תִּתְמְהוּ) for תמהו.

†תְּמָהוֹן **n.**[**m.**] bewilderment;—abs. ת׳ Zc 12[4]; cstr. תְּמְהוֹן Dt 28[28];—*bewilderment, stupefaction;* ת׳ לֵבָב v[28], of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת׳ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12[4].

†תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT[Ez 8, 14] Zim[KAT³, 397 f.] Jastr[Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.]; on the phonetic change Hpt[ZA II. 270], but also Jäger[BAS I. 591]);—מְבִנַּת אֶת־הַת׳ Ez 8[14]; ת׳ = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud[Rel. Sem. I. 35, 300 f.] Dr[Dn 11, 37] Che[Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ] Say[Hast. DB II.].

תְּמוּנָה v. מין. תְּמוּרָה v. מור.

תְּמוּתָה v. מות.

†תִּמְנָח **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2[53]=Ne 7[55]; ⓖ Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), ⓖL Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד v. מוד p. 556.

תַּמִּים Ex 26[24] 36[29] v. [תָּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ] **vb. grasp, support, attain** (Aram. תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast;* cf. Ph. and OAram. תמכאל *Êl hath sustained* Lzb[366] SAC[121] Cooke[361]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. תְּמָכָה ψ 63[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29[23], 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36[17] Pr 5[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּמוֹךְ ψ 17[5]; cstr. תְּמֹךְ Is 33[15]; *Pt.* תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1[5.8], תּוֹמְכִי ψ 16[5] (? rd. תֵּימַי- Ges[51]*, or תֹּמֵךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסִיף, Bi Che תְּמִיד), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of,* c. acc. rei Gn 48[17] (E), Pr 31[19] (‖ שָׁלַח יָד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3[18] (‖ מַחֲזִיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1[5.8]; ψ 16[5] (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يَقوم بِجَرْلِي *may Allah uphold my lot,* Bergheim[PEF 1894, 194]); fig., Jb 36[17] judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5[5] her steps *lay hold of* She'ôl (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33[15], ב pers. Pr 28[17] (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain,* honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11[16.16]. **2.** *hold up, support,* c. יָדַיִם Ex 17[2] (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42[1] ψ 41[13] 63[9]; acc. pers. Is 41[10] (ב instr.), Pr 29[23] (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **3.** *hold, keep,* c. acc. rei Pr 4[4] let thy heart *keep* my words (‖ שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* ψ 17[5] (ב loc.; opp. נִמְּטוּ). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִתָּמֵךְ וּבַחֲבָלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5[22] *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (‖ לָכַד).

†תְּמוֹל (תְּמַל)[22], אֶתְמוֹל[8], †18 אִתְמוֹל 10[11], †Is 30[33] Mi 2[8] (v. inf.), **subst.,** used sts. as **adv. acc.,** yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. תְּמַלִּי, אִתְמַלִּי, sts. אִתְמוֹל, אִתְמָל, אִתְמָלֵי; Mand. עתמאל Nö[M 202]; Eth. ትማልም; As. *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl 135, 721)); der. dub.; acc. to Me[Gr. Syr. 118] Kö[II. 264 f.] from Ar. تَمَلَّ II. *prolongavit,* IV. *longam vitam*

Digitized by Google

concessit, تَمَّ *tempus*, المَلَوَانِ *the two times*, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. تَمَالٍ; hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly*: **1.** 2 S 15[20] תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ *yesterday* (=*only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8[9] תמול אנחנו (of) yesterday (Ges[§141d]) are we, ψ 90[4] (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל. **2.** usu. in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus **a.** as *adv. acc.* (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20[27] (lit.), cf. Ex 5[14] (sub **b**); (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5[8] Ru 2[11], so אֶתְמ֫וֹל שׁ 1 S 4[7]; (*c*) גַּם ת׳ גַּם שׁ 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2] (‖ 2 S 5[2] with אֶתְמ֫וֹל). **b.** כְּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31[2.5] Ex 5[7] Jos 4[18] 1 S 21[6] (but Bu מִתְּ׳, as **c**), 2 K 13[5]; כְּאֶתְמ֫וֹל שׁ 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; Ex 5[14] קָתְּ׳ שׁ כְּאֶתְמ֫וֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם גַּם תְּמוֹל *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* (=*as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (=*so more recently*). **c.** מִתְּמוֹל שׁ = (*from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21[29.36] Jos 3[4], וְהוּא לֹא שִׁנֵּא לוֹ מִתְּ׳ שׁ Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5]; so מֵאֶתְמוֹל שׁ 1 S 10[11]; גַּם מִתְּ׳ גַּם מִשּׁ׳ Ex 4[10]. **3.** מֵאֲתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30[33] *from yesterday* = *already*; וְאֲתְמוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2[8] corrupt, read וְאַתֶּם לְעַמִּי (WRS, with יָקוּם; עַל עַמִּי We Now, with תָּקוּמוּ), and v. שִׁלְמָה.

†[תַּמֵּם] תַּם vb. be complete, finished (Ar. تَمَّ *id.*, Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, ܬܡܝܡܐ *perfect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47[15]+ 3 t. (+ Qr מָאַשׁ תַּם Je 6[29]); 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2[16]+; תַּמּוּ 2 K 7[13]; 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges[§67dd]) Nu 17[28] ψ 64[7]; תָּמְנוּ Je 44[18]; (La 3[22] rd. תַּמּוּ 𝔗 ℭ Ew Löhr Bu); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּם (Ges[§67s]) Gn 47[15] Ez 47[12]; 3 fs. תִּתֹּם Ez 24[11] (Ges[§67q]; del. Co), תִּתַּם Gn 47[15] 1 K 7[22]; 1 s. אֵיתַם ψ 19[14]; 3 mpl. יִתַּמּוּ Nu 14[35]+, וַיִּתַּמּוּ Dt 34[8]; *Inf. cstr.* תֹּם Lv 25[29]+ 10 t.; תֻּם־ Is 18[5]; sf. תַּמֵּי Je 27[8]+ 7 t. sf.;—**1.** *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31[24.30] (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31[40]; building of temple 1 K 6[22], cf. 7[22]; *fulfilled*, ׳י's command (by obedience) Jos 4[10] (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תַּמּוּ נִכְרְתוּ Jos 3[16] (E) *were wholly cut off*; סָפוּ תַּמּוּ ψ 73[19] *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: תַּמּוּ לַעֲבוֹר *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3[17] 4[1.11] (JE) 2 S 15[24]; לְהִמּוֹל Jos 5[8] (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17[28]. **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47[18] (J), Lv 25[29] (P), Je 1[3]; the years of ׳י have no end ψ 102[28]; days of weeping Dt 34[8] (P), cf. La 4[22]; also Is 18[5] La 3[22]. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16[11]. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47[15.18] (J); strength Lv 26[20] (H); lead Je 6[29] (Qr); bread 37[21]; fruit Ez 47[12]; rust 24[11]. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14[33] (J), v[35] 17[28] (P; ‖ מוּת), 32[13] (J), Jos 8[24] 10[20] (JE), Dt 2[14.15.16] Jos 5[6] (D), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 7[13] Is 16[4] Je 14[15] 24[10] 27[8] 36[23] 44[12.12.13.27] ψ 9[7] (but read דָּמּוּ), 104[35]. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, ψ 19[14] (‖ נְקִי; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64[7] תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. וַתִּתְמְנוּ); Je 27[8] עַד־תַּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תִּתִּי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶתַּמְתִּי Ez 22[15]; 3 mpl. הֵתַּמּוּ 2 S 20[18]; *Impf.* יַתֵּם 2 K 22[4]; 2 ms. תַּתֵּם Jb 22[3] (Ges[§67r]); *Inf. abs.* הָתֵם Ez 24[10]; *cstr., id.*, Dn 8[23]+ 9[24] Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הַתַּמְּךָ (Ges[§67r]) Is 33[1];—**1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20[18] (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24[10]. **2.** *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges[§120b]), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33[1]. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22[4] (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8[23]; sin 9[24] (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy* uncleanness, c. מִן *from*, Ez 22[15]. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דרכיך Jb 22[3] *make sound thy ways*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22[26], c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18[26] (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם n.[m.] completeness, integrity;—תֹּם abs. Pr 10[29]+; cstr. Jb 4[6] ψ 78[72], cstr. also תֻּם־ Pr 13[6]+ 4 t.; sf. תֻּמִּי ψ 26[1]+ 11 t. sf.; pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28[30]+ 3 t.; sf. תֻּמֶּיךָ Dt 33[8];—**1.** *completeness, fulness*: כְּתָמָּם Is 47[9] *acc. to their full measure*; בְּעָצְמָם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] *in his very completeness*. **2.** *innocence, simplicity*: הלכים לתמם 2 S 15[11]; מְשֻׁוַּד בְּפָשְׁטַת לָתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity*: תֹּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20[5.6] (E), 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; תֻּם־דַּרְכִּי Pr 13[6] Jb 4[6]; (הת)הלך בְּתֹם Pr 10[9], בְּתֻמּוֹ 19[1] 20[7] 28[6], בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26[1.11]; הֹלְכֵי תֹם בְּתֻמָּי Pr 2[7]; תֹּם וְיָשָׁר ψ 25[21]; בְּתֻמִּי 41[13]; בְּתֻמִּי 7[9]; מָעוֹז לְתֹם Pr 10[29]. **4.** תֻּמִּים in אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (mng. dub., v., אוּרִים) Dt 33[8], Ex 28[30] (P) Lv 8[8] (P), Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; + 1 S 14[41] (for תֻּמִּים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3[4] (for תְּרָפִים) Che[JQ. July 1899, 564] and 4[5] (תֻּמֶּיךָ for אִמֶּךָ) Ruben[JQ. April 1899, 44] Che[l.c.].

[תֻּמָּה] n.f. integrity (late);—cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11[3]; sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27[5] 31[6]; תֻּמָּתֶךָ 2[9]; תֻּמָּתוֹ v[3].

†תֹּם adj. complete;—׳ת Gn 25[27]+ 10 t.;

Digitized by Google

sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5² 6⁹ (late, exc. Gn 25²⁷);—**1.** *complete, perfect:* in beauty Ct 5² 6⁹; of physical strength ψ 73⁴ (rd. לָמוּ תָּם Ew De Dr[Sam. xxxi] Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome:* אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25²⁷ (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man*; ת׳ here poss. redactional, =**3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:* אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1¹ 2³; ת׳ alone 1¹ 8²⁰ 9²⁰·²¹·²² Pr 29¹⁰ ψ 37³⁷ 64⁵.—תַּמִּים v. [תָּאַם].

תָּמִים $_{91}$ **adj.** complete, sound;—ת׳ Gn 6⁹+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3⁹+; cstr. תְּמִים Jb 36⁴ 37¹⁶; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43²⁵+; תְּמִימֹת Lv 23¹⁵; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119¹ Pr 11²⁰;—†**1.** *complete, whole, entire,* Jb 36⁴ תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת, 37¹⁶. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful,* of men Pr 1¹² (‖ חַיִּים); vine Ez 15⁵; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12⁵+40 t., so Ez 43²²+10 t. †**3.** *complete, entire,* of time: day Jos 10¹³; year Lv 25³⁰; sabbaths 23¹⁵. †**4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:* of God's way ψ 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹; work Dt 32⁴; law ψ 19⁸; elsewh. of man Gn 6⁹ 17¹ (P; both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת (לִפְנֵי) אֱלֹהִים); ת׳ עִם י׳ Dt 18¹³ ψ 18²⁴, c. ל in ‖ 2 S 22²¹; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ *way:* תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ ψ 101²; ת׳ בְּדַרְכָּיִךְ Ez 28¹⁵; ת׳ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 11²⁰ ψ 119¹; וַיִּתֵּן ת׳ דַּרְכּוֹ 2 S 22³³ ‖ וַיַּתֵּר ת׳ דַּרְכִּי ψ 18³³; הֹלֵךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ ת׳ 101⁶; דַּרְכְּךָ om., הֹלֵךְ תָּמִים, Pr 28¹⁸ ψ 15²; לֵב ת׳ 119⁸⁰; =noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11³ Jb 12⁴; pl. Pr 2²¹ 28¹⁰ ψ 37¹⁸. †**5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:* דִּבֶּר ת׳ Am 5¹⁰; אִם־בְּאֱמֶת וּבְת׳ עֲשִׂיתֶם Ju 9¹⁶·¹⁹; עִבְדוּ ת׳ וּבֶאֱמֶת Jos 24¹⁴ (E); *integrity* נְבַר ת׳ ψ 18²⁶ (cstr. Ges[§ 93ss]; ‖ 2 S 22²⁶ נָבוֹר), 84¹²; הֹלְכִים בְּת׳.—1 S 14⁴¹ v. תֹּם **4.**

תֹּם †**n.**[**m.**] soundness; in phr. בְּ׳ אֵין מְתֹם Is 1⁶ ψ 38⁴·⁸; מֵעִיר מְתֹם Ju 20⁴⁸ *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מָתֹם, v. מַת and cf. עיר מת(י)ם Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ Jb 24¹²).

תֵּימָנִי, תֵּמָנִי v. יָמִין sub ימן.

תֵּמָנַת, תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנִי v. מנה.

תִּמְנָע v. מָנַע. תָּמֻס v. מסס.

תמר (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. اِنْتَمَرَ *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl[13], who derives thence תמר *palm-tree*, and also תִּימְרָה, NH תִּמְרָה *column* of smoke, NH תִּמּוּר *rising motion*, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy[NHWB] Buhl[14]; cf. Ar. تَمْرٌ *date*, Eth. ተምር: *id.*, ተምርት: *date-palm*, Aram. תַּמְרָא, תַּמְרָה *date-palm*, NH תָּמָר *date(-palm)*).

†**תָּמָר** **n.m.** palm-tree, post;—cstr. תְּ׳ דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4⁵ *palm-tree* of Deborah; כְּת׳ מְקֻשָּׁה Je 10⁵ *like a post* (i. e. a *scare-crow*; cf. Bar 6⁷⁰) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†**I. תָּמָר** **n.m.** palm-tree, date-palm, *Phoenix dactylifera*;—ת׳ Jo 1¹²; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92¹³, of (graceful) stature Ct 7⁸, cf. (fig.) v⁹; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15²⁷ (J), ‖ Nu 33⁹ (P); כַּפּוֹת ת׳ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) *palm-branches*, cf. עֲלֵי ת׳ Ne 8¹⁵; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים = Jericho Dt 34³ (JE), 2 Ch 28¹⁵ Ju 1¹⁶ 3¹³.—Vid. Post[Hast. DB Palm-tree] M'Lean[Ency. Bib. 1d.] Tr[NHB 378 ff.] Theob. Fischer[Dattelpalme, 1881].

II. תָּמָר $_{25}$ **n.pr. 1. f.** †**a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38⁶·¹¹·¹³·²⁴ 1 Ch 2⁴ Ru 4¹². **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13¹·²+11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3⁹. †**c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14²⁷. †**2. loc.** Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (>Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also ‖ 2 Ch 8⁴ (for MT תִּדְמֹר); site not certain, cf. Buhl[G 134].—בַּעַל v. בַּעַל תָּמָר.

תְּמָרָה $_{19}$ **n.f.** palm(-tree) figure, as ornament;—ת׳ Ez 41¹⁸+ (van d. H. תְּמֹ׳, so throughout); pl. תְּמֹרֹת 1 K 6²⁹+ (Gi תְּמֹ׳), תְּמָרִים Ez 40¹⁶+; sf. תִּימָרָיו v²² Qr (Kt תימרו);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6²⁹·³²·³⁵ 7³⁶ 2 Ch 3⁵; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹⁶·²²·²⁶+10 t. 40, 41.

†**[תִּימָרָה]** **n.f.** (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. Ol[§ 184b]);—pl. cstr. תִּימֹרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3² Ct 3⁶ (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20⁴⁰).

†**II. [תַּמְרוּר]** **n.m.** pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31²¹, doubtful word; sense, and ‖ צִיֻּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (=תַּאמֵ׳, cf. Ar. تُؤْمُورٌ *sign-post*, √امر, v. אוֹת *sign*, אֲמִרָה *stones* (heaped up) as waymark; Eth. ኣመረ: *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמָרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—**I.** ת׳ v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּר, תַּמְרוּק, -רִיק v. מרק. **I.** תַּמְרוּר v. מרר.

תַּן v. תנן.

I. [תָּנָה] **vb.** hire (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בַגּוֹיִם Ho 8¹⁰ *hire* (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v⁹ *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:* v⁹ *give* amorous favours, v¹⁰ *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—תְּנָה ψ 8² v. נתן **Qal 2 b.**

†**אֶתְנָה** **n.f.** hire of a harlot;—א׳ abs., Ho 2¹⁴ (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנַן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. **II.** תנן.

Digitized by Google

†יִתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26[3]; Ιεζουηλ, ⑥L Nαθαναηλ.

†II. [תָּנָה] **vb. recount, rehearse** (?) (ℵ תְּנִי, Syr. ܬܢܐ, is *recount*, Ar. ثَنَى II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת=Aram. ת=Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5[11] *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of ʾ; *Inf. cstr.* תַּנּוֹת 11[40] *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב].

תנך (√of following).

†תְּנוּךְ **n.[m.]** tip, i.e. lobe of ear (⑥ λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—cstr. in phr. תְּ אֹזֶן Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P).

תְּנוּמָה v. נום. תְּנוּפָה v. I. נוף.

†תַּנּוּר **n.m.**[Lv 26, 26] portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ I. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK I. 155 ff.); ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst[Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1882, 467] Whitehouse[Heb. Antiq. 7, 3] ARSK[EB I. 603]; Ar. تَنُّور is loan-word from Aram. תַּנּוּרָא, ʾ, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä[26]);—ת abs. Ho 7[4]+, cstr. Gn 15[17] ψ 21[10]; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38];—*fire-pot*, for baking (אֲפָה) Ho 7[4] (read ת בְּעֵר הֵם אֹפֵהוּ וגו׳, Oort[Th. Tijdschr. 1880, 480 ff.] Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 66]), cf. v[6.7] (all in sim.), Ex 7[28] (J), Lv 2[4] 7[9] 26[26] (P), also (breakable) 11[35]; ת עָשָׁן Gn 15[17] (JE) in vision, symbol of ʾ's presence, cf. Is 31[9] (‖ אוּר); sim. of heat La 5[10], of judgment Mal 3[19], and so ת אֵשׁ ψ 21[10]; מְגִדֵּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּם], תַּנְחֻמֹת, תַּנְחוּמוֹת v. [נחם].

I. תנן (√of following.; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תַּן] **n.[m. et] f.**[La 4, 3] **jackal** (so most; Tr[MB 109 ff., 263 f.] Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. JACKAL]; but *wolf* Post[Hast. DB DRAGON], cf. Che[Is 13, 22] and (rare) Ar. ثُعْلَان);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1[8]+, תַּנִּין La 4[3] (Ges[28te]), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1[3] (si vera l.; ⑥ Thes al. interpret =*dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נְאוֹת, Marti לְ נְתָתִי);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1[8] Jb 30[29] (both ‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13[22] (‖ אִיִּים), in desert also 43[20] (‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called ת מָעוֹן Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37], נְוֵה ת Is 34[13] 35[7], ת מִקְדָּר ψ 44[20]; ת מִדְבָּר Mal 1[3] (si vera l., but v. supra); ת as snuffing up wind Je 14[6], giving suck La 4[3].

†תַּנִּין (erron. תַּנִּים) **n.m.**[Ex 22, 3] **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. تِنِّين, loan-word from Aram. תַּנִּינָא, ʾ, Frä[123]; Eth. ተምሊህ);—abs. ת Ex 7[9]+, ים Ez 29[3] 32[2] (by confusion with pl. of [חֹמָה]); pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1[21], etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32[33] (venomous), ψ 91[13] (‖ פֶּתֶן), Ex 7[9.10.12] (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51[34]; עֵין הַ׳ Ne 2[13], near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1[21] (P); fig. Jb 7[12] ψ 74[13] (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27[1] 51[9] (‖ רַהַב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise ʾ ψ 148[7] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת).—Vid. Che[Ency. Bib. DRAGON] Gunk[Schöpfung 69 ff.] Barton[JAOS XV. 1 (1891), 23 f.]; personif. of water-spout RS[Sem. I. 161; 2nd ed. 176]; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy[Fremdw. 15].

II. תנן (√of following; apparently ‖ נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†אֶתְנָן **n.m.**[Ez 16, 34] **hire of harlot** (=אֲתָנָה);—abs. א Ez 16[34.41], אֶתְנָן Ho 9[1]+; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23[19]+; sf. אֶתְנָנָהּ Is 23[18], ־נָהּ — v[17]; pl. sf. אֶתְנַנֶּיהָ Mi 1[7a] (We proposes אֲשֵׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23[19] (א זוֹנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9[1], Jerus. Ez 16[31.34.34.41], Tyre Is 23[17.18]; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1[7b.7c], cf. v[7a] (v. supra).

תְּנֻשָּׁמֶת v. [נשם].

תעב (√of foll.; תאב (v. [תְּעַב] Am 6[8]) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תּוֹעֲבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה[117] **n.f. abomination**;—abs. ת Gn 43[32]+21 t.; תּוֹעֲבָה Je 44[4]; cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46[34]+; pl. תּוֹעֲבוֹת Ez 8[6]+; cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6[11]+, etc.; sf. תּוֹעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36[8], etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, ת מְצֹרָיִם (gen. obj.) Ex 8[22.22] (E), cf. Gn 46[34] (J); ת לְמִצְרַיִם 43[32] (J); ת לְ of physical repugnance ψ 88[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת of unclean food Dt 14[3]; worshipper of idols Is 41[24], cf. Je 2[7]; various objectionable acts: ת לִפְנֵי ʾ Dt 24[4]; ʾ ת 7[26] (חֵרֶם, cf. v[25]), 17[1] 18[12] 22[5] 23[19] 27[15]; offering of children (עשׂה) 12[31], cf. Je 32[35], also pl. 2 K 16[3]=2 Ch 28[3], Dt 18[9.12] (+witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת (ב)עשׂה Dt 13[15] 17[4] Ex 16[30] 18[12] Mal 2[11] (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44[4]; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20[18] 1 K 14[24] 2 K 21[2.11] 2 Ch 33[2] 36[8] Je 7[10] 44[22] Ez 8[6]+12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36[14] Ezr 9[1.11.14] Ez 5[9]+18 t. Ez.;

Digitized by Google

of idols Dt 32[16]; (תועבה) 2 K 23[13] Is 44[19] (cf. Dt 27[15]); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34[33]; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Je 16[18] (R[JE]) Ez 5[11] 11[18.21], (צַלְמֵי ת׳) 7[20]; ‖ גִּלּוּלִים 14[6], cf. 6[9]; גִּלּוּלֵי ת׳ 16[36]. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת׳ שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[7], ת׳ מלכים 16[12], ת׳ רָשָׁע 13[19], ת׳ כסילים 29[27a], ת׳ צדיקים 29[27b], ת׳ לְאָדָם 24[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21[27] (cf. 15[8]), his prayers 28[9] cf. Is 1[13] (ת׳ לִי), prob. also Je 6[15]=8[12] (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18[23]; c. עשׂה 20[13] (H) Ez 22[11] 33[26]; cf. תועבות Lv 18[26.27.29] (cf. v[30]; H), also Pr 26[25]; ת׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Dt 25[16] Pr 3[32]+10 t. Pr., cf. 6[16].

†[תָּעַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21[6]; *Pt.* נִתְעָב Is 14[19] Jb 15[16];—*be abhorred:* **1.** ritual sense: נָצֵר נִתְעָב Is 14[19] *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (<נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעָב וְנֶאֱלָח Jb 15[16] *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ 14[3]=53[4] ‖ התעיב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb 9[31]+2 t.; *Impf.* יְתָעֵב ψ 106[40] 5[7] (read 2 ms. תְּתָעֵב); 3 fs. תְּתַעֵב ψ 107[18]; 2 ms. תְּתָעֵב Dt 23[8.8], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּעֵב Dt 7[26]; *Pt.* מְתָעֵב Is 49[7] (but v. infra), +Am 6[8] (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei Urschrift 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3[9];—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor:* **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106[40]. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7[26.26], cf. 23[8.8]; Job Jb 19[19] 30[10]. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; ‖ שׂנא, c. acc.: אִישׁ דמים ומרמה ψ 5[7] (Am 6[8] v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מְשֻׁפָּט Mi 3[9], דִּבֵּר תְּמִים Am 5[10] (‖ שׂנא), שֶׁקֶר ψ 119[163] (‖ שׂנא). **c.** physically: c. acc. כָּל־אֹכֶל ψ 107[18]. **2.** *cause to be an abomination:* c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16[25]; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9[31]; מְתָעֵב גּוֹי Is 49[7] (‖ בְּזוֹי נָפֶשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעֵבְתְּ Ez 16[52]; 3 mpl. הִתְעִיבוּ ψ 14[1]=53[2]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְעַב 1 K 21[26];—*make abominable, do abominably:* **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16[52]; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21[26]. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ 14[1]=53[2] (עול).

†תַּעֲה **vb.** err (‖ form of תָּעָה, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תְּעָא, תְּעֵי *id.*; NH=BH (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Is 21[4]; 1 s. תָּעֵיתִי ψ 119[110.176], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעֶה Gn 21[14] Pr 7[25]; 3 mpl. יִתְעוּ Is 35[8]+; *Inf. cstr.* תְּעוֹת Ez 44[10]+; *Pt.* תֹּעֶה Gn 37[15]+, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23[4] (E) Is 35[8] 53[6] Jb 38[41] ψ 119[176]; c. ב loc. Gn 21[14] 37[15] (JE), Pr 7[25] ψ 107[4]; c. ל loc. Is 47[15]; acc. loc. 16[6]. **2.** of intoxication, c. בְּ of wine Is 28[7]; מִן of wine v[7]; fig. of perplexity, subj. לֵבָב 21[4]. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44[10] 48[11.11.11] ψ 58[4], prob. Pr 14[22] (cf. חומא v[21], but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], תֹּעֵי לֵבָב ψ 95[10]; c. מִן 119[110] Pr 21[16], מֵאַחֲרֵי Ez 14[11], מֵעָלַי Ez 44[10.15]. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתָּעוֹת Is 19[14]. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15[31] (c. בשׁוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4[12] (We הִתְעָם); *Impf.* וַיַּתְעֵם 2 Ch 33[9]; sf. יַתְעֻם Jb 12[24]+; *Pt.* מַתְעֶה Is 30[28]+;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about:* abs. Is 30[28] (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10[17]; Je 50[6] (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12[26]; c. מִן loc. Gn 20[13] (E), ב loc. Jb 12[24]=ψ 107[40]. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19[13.14] Jb 12[25]. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead:* abs. Is 3[12] 9[15] Ho 4[12]; c. acc. pers. Am 2[4] Mi 3[5] 2 K 21[9]=2 Ch 33[9], Je 23[13.32]; c. ב obj. Je 42[20] (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10[17]) intr. *err at cost of;* ⑥ Ew Du Co הֲרֵעֹתָם); c. מן of ׳י Is 63[17].

†תּוֹעֶה **n.f. wandering, error;**—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דָּבָר, Is 32[6]. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4[2].

תֹּעוּ v. תָּעִי. תְּעוּדָה v. [עוד] p. 730.

†תֹּעִי **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S 8[9.10.10]=תֹּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18[9.10].

1, 11. תְּעָלָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעֲנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ת׳ Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנָךְ, exc. Jos 21[25] 1 Ch 7[29]]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5[19] Jos 12[21] (=Egypt. *Ta-'-n-k-ā, Ta-'a-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 196); assigned to Manasseh 17[11] 21[25] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29] (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17[11] 19[18f.]); named also 1 K 4[12]; ⑥ Θαναχ, Θααναχ, Ταναχ, etc.; =mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob BR III. 117 Guérin Sam. II. 226 f. Buhl G 208 f. Wilson Hast. DB TAANACH.

†[תָּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp.** mock (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَ *stammer*, also *shake violently;* onomatop.); —**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ Gn 27[12]=subst. *a mocker.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים 2 Ch 36[16], c. ב pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+בּוֹזִים, מַלְעִבִים).

Digitized by Google

†תַּעְתֻּעִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. abstr. mockery**;—מַעֲשֵׂה ת׳, epith. of idols, Je 10[15] 51[18] (both+הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה] v. I. [עצם]. תְּעָפָה v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר v.[ערה]. [תַּעֲרָבָה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעְתֻּעִים v. [תעע]. תֹּף v. [תפף].

תְּפָאֳרָה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ v. [נפח].

[תְּפוּצָה] v. I. [פוץ].

†[תְּפִינִים] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from ✓אפה *bake*);—only cstr. תְּפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6[14]; text prob. crpt.; rd. תְּפַתֶּנָּה (✓פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me[ZWTh vi. 60 f.] (Ⓢ), Di[ad loc.]

I. **תפל** (✓of foll.; NH תָּפֵל, 𝔗 אִיתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1[1]; on 2 S 22[27] תִּתְפַּתָּל v. פָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תְּפֵלָה=BH; Ar. تَفَلَ is *spit*, تُفْلٌ *spittle*).

†1. תָּפֵל **adj. tasteless, unseasoned**;—abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6[6]; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2[14] (+שָׁוְא).

†תִּפְלָה **n.f.** (moral) **unsavouriness, unseemliness**;—abs. ת׳; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23[13] Jb 24[12]; לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵאלֹהִים 1[21] *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;* so read also 4[18] (for MT תְּהִלָּה) Hup Me Bu.

II. **תפל** (✓of following; akin to טָפַל).

†11. תֶּפֶל **n.**[**m.**] **whitewash**;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13[10.11.14.15]; fig. of false prophet 22[28].

†תֹּפֶל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *'Arabah*;—Dt 1[1]; =mod. *Ṭafîleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob[BR II. 187] v. Burckhardt[Travels 402 f.], but Ṭ=ת improb. v. Di Dr; Ⓖ Τοφολ (cf. Lag[BN 54]).

תִּפְלָה v. [פלל]. [תִּפְלָצָה] v. [פלץ].

תִּפְסַח v. I. פסח.

תפף (✓of following; cf. 𝔗 תַּפָּא Ex 15[20] *timbrel*, Ar. دُفٌّ *drum*).

†תֹּף **n.m. timbrel, tambourine**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 31[27]+; pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11[34]+; sf. תֻּפֵּיךְ Ez 28[13], תֻּפַּיִךְ Je 31[4];—*timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31[27] (E) Jb 21[12], revelry Is 5[12]; מְשׂוֹשׂ ת׳ 24[8], cf. Je 31[4] Ez 28[13]; exultation, triumph Ex 15[20.20] (E) Ju 11[34] 1 S 18[6] Is 30[32]; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10[5]; in praise of י׳ 2 S 6[5] ‖1 Ch 13[8], ψ 81[3] 149[3] 150[4].—Vid. Prince[EB Music, §3].

†[תָּפַף] **vb. denom. sound the timbrel, beat**;—**Qal** *Pt.* עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת ψ 68[26]; rd. *Impf.* וַיִּתֹּף 1 S 21[14] Ⓖ (v. תוה). **Po'al** *Pt.* בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְצַפְצְפוֹת מְתֹפְפוֹת עַל־לִבָּהֵן Na 2[8]; >Sta (after Ⓖ) *twittering.*

†[תָּפַר] **vb. sew together** (NH *id.*; Aram. תְּפַר);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3[7] (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16[15], c. acc.+עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; *Inf. cstr.* עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[6] *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת Ez 13[18] *those who keep sewing*, c. acc.+עַל.

†תָּפַשׂ **vb. lay hold of, wield** (=NH תָּפַס, תָּפַס, Aram. תְּפַשׂ, תָּפַס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ 2 K 14[13]+, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3[6], 1 pl. נִתְפְּשֵׂם 2 K 7[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18[40], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּפֹשׂ Je 34[3]; cstr. תָּפֹשׂ Ez 14[5], לְתָפְשׂוֹ 21[16] 30[21], sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20[19], etc.; *Pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4[21]+, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49[16] (Ges[1901]), etc.;—**1.** *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39[12] (J; +בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3[6] Dt 21[19] Je 37[14] Ez 29[7] (in fig.; +ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11[30] Dt 9[17]; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23[26] 1 K 13[4] 18[40.40] Je 26[8] 37[13], 2 K 14[13]=2 Ch 25[23], 2 K 25[6]=Je 52[9], ψ 71[11]; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8[23] (JE), 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14]; *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8[8] (JE), 2 K 14[7] 16[9] 18[13]=Is 36[1], Dt 20[9] Je 40[10]; fig. Ez 14[5] *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30[9] *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תָּפַשׂ וָחֹב Hb 2[19] *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;* ת׳ מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה Je 49[16] *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill.* **2.** *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully: grasp* sword בְּחֶרֶב Ez 21[16] (acc. om.), cf. 30[21] (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תֹּפֵשׂ הַקָּשֶׁת Am 2[15], תֹּפֵשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4[21] (J), ת׳ מָגֵן Je 50[16], תֹּפְשֵׁי מָגֵן 46[9a] (del. ת׳ v[9b] Ⓖ Gie Co Du), ת׳ מָשׁוֹט Ez 27[29], ת׳ חֲרָבוֹת 38[4]; even ת׳ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2[8] *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, ת׳ הַמְּלְחָמָה Nu 31[27] (P) *those skilled in war.*—Je 34[3] v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19[4], 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ 51[41], 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3] 38[23], etc.;

Digitized by Google

Inf. cstr. לְהִתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21[28]; —*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. ‖ נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38[23] (ב instr.), 50[24] (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12[13] 17[20] 19[4.8] (both fig. of Israel), 21[29], and (without ב) v[23] Nu 5[13]; + *Inf. abs.* **Qal** תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3]; *be seized,* of fortress, city Je 48[41] 51[41] (both ‖ נִלְכַּד), 50[46], cf. 51[32]; fig. ψ 10[2] *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּתַפֵּשׂ Pr 30[28] a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב); — or rd. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

1. הַתָּפַת v. תוף.

†II. תֹּפֶת **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בֶּן־הִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM[Ency. Bib. Molech]; RS[Sem. I. 357, 2nd ed. 373, 377] al. think Aram., =*fire-place,* cf. תפת); —c. art. הַתֹּפֶת 2 K 23[10] + 5 t., art. om. Je 7[32] 19[11.12]; —place of sacrificing children Je 7[31], cf. v[32a] 19[6] (cf. v[5]), 2 K 23[10]; to become burial-place Je 7[32b] 19[11]; in sim. of desecrated city v[12.13] (מָקוֹם הַתֹּ׳); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v[14]; — Taφες, Taφεθ (cf. Lag[BN 73]), ⓖL[2 K 23, 10] Θαφφεθ. — Vid. GFM[l.c.] Salmond[Hast. DB Topheth].

†תַּפְתְּהֶה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.; —as a place of burning, in fig. of יהוה's judgment on Assyria Is 30[33] (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֹּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תְּקֻדָּה Qr, תוקדת Kt, v. III. תְּקוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תְּקוּדָה v. I. [קוה]. תְּקוּמָה v. קום.

[תְּקוֹמֵם], תְּקוֹמֶמְיִךְ- v. p. 879. [תְּקוּפָה] v. קוף.

†[תָּקַן] **vb. become straight** (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right;* Ecclus 47[9] תיקן *set in order;* As. *takânu, be well ordered,* esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. תְּקַן *be established, firm,* Pa. תַּקֵּן *fix, arrange, prepare,* etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתָקֵן Ec 1[15] (opp. מְעֻוָּת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7[13] *make straight* (opp. עָוָה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12[9] *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע **vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.;* JAram. תְּקַע *strike, blow horn;* Eth. ተቀዐ: *blow* trumpet); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 31[25]+, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי Ju 7[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַע 3[27]+, sf. וַיִּתְקָעֻהוּ Ex 10[19], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5[8]+; *Inf. abs.* תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6[9.13]; cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7[20], תָּקֹעַ Is 18[3]; *Pt. act.* תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17[18]+, etc.; *pass.* f. תְּקוּעָה Is 22[25]; —**1.** *thrust, drive,* weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3[21] 4[21] 2 S 18[14], peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22[23.25] (cf. Ju 4[21]); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31[25a] Je 6[3] (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31[25b]; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בַּיִת Ju 16[14], ins. also v[13] (so ⓖ; cf. GFM[Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1899, 176 ff.]); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10[19] (J); cf. יָתֵד ת׳ 1 S 31[10] of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10[10] (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ, √יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6[4.8.9.13.13.16.20] (JE), Ju 3[27] 6[34] 7[18.19.19.20] + 14 t., + Nu 10[3.4.5.10] (P; v. תְּצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7[14] (v. תָּקוֹעַ infr.); ת׳ alone Ju 7[20] Nu 10[7] (P; opp. הָרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v[5.6.6] (P; v. תְּצֹצְרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7[22] Ho 5[8] Is 18[3] Je 4[5] 6[1] 51[27] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 81[4], + תקעו Jos 6[9] (Kt; Qr תִּקְעֵי infr.). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, יָד ת׳ כַּף עָלֶיךָ Na 3[19], יָד ת׳ ψ 47[2]; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all ‖ עָרַב): לָזָר כַּפֶּיךָ, ת׳ כַּף ת׳ 17[18] 22[26]; abs. 11[15]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **1.** יִתָּקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3[6] if *a horn be blown,* cf. יִתָּקַע בְּשׁ׳ Is 27[13] *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקַע: Jb 17[3] *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†תְּקַע **n.** [**m.**] **blast** of horn; —cstr. בְּת׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150[3] *with horn-blast.*

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.** [**m.**] **a blast-(wind-) instrument** (si vera l.); —abs. בְּת׳ תָּקַע Ez 7[14] (but del. ב, and treat תָּקוֹעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above √dub.); —Am 1[1] Je 6[1] 2 Ch 11[6], as 'son' of Ashḥur 1 Ch 2[24] 4[5]; תְּקוֹעָה 2 S 14[2]; מִדְבַּר ת׳ 2 Ch 20[20]; ⓖ Θεκωε (also -ουε); mod. *Tekû'a,* c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob[BR I. 488 f.] Buhl[G 157 f.] Taylor[Hast. DB Tekoa] GASm[Twelve Proph. I. 74 f.] Dr[Am 1, 1].

†תְּקוֹעִי, תְּקוֹעִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַת׳ 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28] 27[9]; f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקוֹעִית 2 S 14[4.9]; pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3[5.27].

†[תָּקַף] **vb. prevail over, overpower** (late; NH *id.;* Aramaism; Aram. תְּקִיף, תַּקֵּף *be strong;* Nab. תקף *authority;* cf. Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 102]; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm[No. 9, l. 13]; Ar. ثَقَفَ *attain to, overtake, overpower*); —**Qal** *Impf.:* 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפוֹ Ec 4[12] (Ges[§ 60 d]) if *one overpower him,* so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקְפֵהוּ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15[24].

Digitized by Google

†תֹּקֶף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תֻּקְפָּא, תֻּקְפָּא, לֹא תֹּקֶף); —ת abs. Est 9[29]; cstr. Dn 11[17] *the strength of his whole kingdom;* sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10[2] the deeds *of his power* (+גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תַּקִּיף, לֹא תַּקִּיף); —c. מִן comp. Ec 6[10].

†II. תֹּר, תּוֹר **n.f.**[Lv 5,7] (**m.**[Lv 14,30]) turtle-dove (onomatop.); —abs. תֹּר Gn 15[9] (J; +גּוֹזָל), Je 8[7] (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS[Sem. I. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294]) [usu. בֶּן (בְּנֵי) יוֹנָה] Lv 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[6.8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P; cf. also Gn 15[9]); קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2[12]; sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 74[19] (fig. of י's people). —Vid. Tristr[NHB 201 f.] Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. Dove] Post[Hast. DB Turtle-Dove]. —I. תּוֹר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תַּרְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18[27]; Θαρεηλα, ⑥L Θερελα.

תַּרְבִּית, תַּרְבּוּת v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגֵּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

†[תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumânu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. רְגֶם *conjecture, opine* We[Reste Arab. Heid. 207], v. also Dl[HWB 713] Vollers[ZA xii. 138]; NH = BH; Aram. תַּרְגֵּם, תַּרְגֵּם, Ar. תَرْجَمَ); —*Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ez 4[7]. —On *Targum* v. Walker[Hast. DB s.v.].

תַּרְדֵּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9]; Θαρακα; ⑥L Θαρβακ; = Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff[BAS I. 345 f. COT[2 K 19, 9]] Wiedemann[Äg. Gesch. 580 ff.] Brugsch[Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff.] WMM[Ency. Bib. Tirhakah] Griffith[Hast. DB Ib.].

תִּרוֹמִיָּה, תְּרוּמָה v. רום. תְּרוּעָה v. [רוע].

תְּרוּפָה v. רוף.

†תִּרְזָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr[NHB 338] Post[Hast. DB Cypress]; 𝔅 *ilex*, and so M'Lean[Ency. Bib. Cypress]; —abs. תִּרְזָה Is 44[14] (+אֹרֶן, ‖ אֲרָזִים).

†תֶּרַח **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS[K (1st ed.) 220] (cf. As. *turâḫu*, Ar. تَيْرَحُ Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331], Syr. ܬܝܪܚܐ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167]; n.pr.div. Jen[ZA vi. 70]); —ת Gn 11[26.28.27.27.28.31.32.32] Jos 24[2]; תָּרַח Gn 11[24] 1 Ch 1[26]; Θαρρα, ⑥L Θαρα. —Vid. Selbie[Hast. DB Terah]. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33[27.28]; Ταραθ.

תִּרְחֲנָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמִית, תַּרְמוּת, תַּרְמָה v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּרֶן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √unknown; Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 27 f.] conj. תארן, from אֹרֶן, v. אֹרֶן); —abs. ת, of Tyre as ship Ez 27[5]; ת עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30[17] (‖ נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תָּרְנָם 33[23] (‖ חֲבָלִים, נֵס).

תַּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2[55]; Θαργαθιμ.

†תְּרָפִים **n. m.**[Ze 10,2] **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö[ZMG xliii (1889), 476]) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM[Hast. DB Teraphim] Say[ZA ii. 196] (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpû, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רְפָאִים); —alw. ת: —portable and sts. small Gn 31[19.34.35] (called אֱלֹהִים v[30], all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19[13.16]; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17[5] (+אֵפוֹד, cf. GFM[Ju]), 18[14.17] (both +אֵפוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה), cf. v[20] (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3[4] (+אֵ, מַצֵּבָה, וָבַח); condemned 1 S 15[23] 2 K 23[24] (+גִּלֻּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׁאַל בַּת׳ Ez 21[26] (+קָסַם בַּחֲנִים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד); as giving empty oracles Zc 10[2] (‖ הַקּוֹסְמִים). —Vid. GFM[l. c.] Now[Arch. ii. 22] Sta[Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s.v.].

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תַּרְשׁ **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft[53] cp. OIran. *tarša*, '*Begierde*,' used as n.pr. in NPers.); —Est 2[21] 6[2]; Θαρ(ρ)αs.

†I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (⑥ Ex 28[20] 39[13] χρυσόλιθος, so Jos[Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168]], v. Petrie[Hast. DB Stones, Precious] Myres[Ency. Bib. Ib. § 17] Dr[Dn 10, 6]); —בֶּעֶין ת Ez 1[6]; בֶּעֶין אֶבֶן ת 10[9]; in list of gems 28[13] Ex 28[20] 39[13]; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10[6], cf. Ct 5[14].

†II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. v. 445]); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges[Is 1. 719] Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. I, § 231]; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM[Hast. DB Tarshish], *Phoenicia* Renouf[PSBA xvi. 134 ff.], *Sardinia* Hal[RÉJ xiii. 14]; v. also Ency. Bib.[Tarshish]; —

Digitized by Google

Tarshish, ⑥ usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23$^{1.14}$ Καρχήδων= *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2^{16} (⑥ πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23$^{1.14}$ 60^{9} Ez 27^{25} 1 K 22^{49}, ‖ 2 Ch 20$^{36.37}$ (where the ships *go to* ת׳); אֳנִי ת׳ 1 K 10$^{22.22}$ ‖ 2 Ch 9^{21} (אֳנִיּוֹת), +v^{21} (ships *go to* ת׳); ת׳ alone Is 23^{6} Jon 1$^{3.3}$ 4^{2} (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10^{4} ‖ 1 Ch 1^{7} (erron. ה loc.), Is 66^{19} ψ 72^{10} Jon 1^{3}; בַּת־ת׳ Is 23^{10}; trading-port Ez 27^{12} 38^{13}, whence comes silver Je 10^{9}. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7^{10}. **b.** Persian noble Est 1^{14}; expl. by Scheft^{43} as OIran. *tršus*, *'der Gierige.'*

†תִּרְשָׁתָא **n.m. Tirshathâ**, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey Entstehung d. Jud. 194 al.=*His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag$^{\text{Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1680)}}$.—As Mey$^{l.c.}$, Scheft 93 f. (*tarśta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss$^{\text{Hast. DB Tirshatha}}$ Che$^{\text{Ency. Bib. Id.}}$; — הַת׳ Ezr 2^{63} = Ne 7^{65}, Ne 7^{69} (Baer Gi; v^{70} van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8^{9} 10^{1}.

†תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartânu*, *turtânu* Dl$^{\text{WB 716}}$ Tiele$^{\text{Gesch. 496 f.}}$ Pinches$^{\text{Hast. DB Tartan}}$ Johns$^{\text{Ency. Bib. Id.}}$);—Is 20^{1} 2 K 18^{17} (+ רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־שָׁקֵה; only this last in ‖ Is 36^{2}).

†תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of הָעַוִּים, 2 K 17^{31}; Θαρθακ; not identified, cf. Pinches$^{\text{Hast. DB Tartak}}$.

תְּשׁוּמֶת v. I. שׁוּם. [תְּשָׁאֵה] v. II. שׁוּא.

תֹּשָׁב v. תּוֹשָׁב sub יָשַׁב. תְּשָׁבִי v. שָׁבָה.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ v. [שָׁבַץ]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוּב.

תְּשׁוּרָה Jb 30^{22} v. [תְּשָׁאֵה] sub II. שׁוּא.

תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה v. יָשַׁע.

תְּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוּק.

תְּשׁוּרָה v. I. שׁוּר. תְּשִׁיָּה v. תּוֹשִׁיָּה sub יָשָׁה.

תִּשְׁעָה, תֵּשַׁע **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH=BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešû*, *ninth*; Sab. תסעת *nine*, תסעי *ninety* Hom$^{\text{Chr 48}}$; Lihy. תסע DHM$^{\text{Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52}}$, Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ፱፡ Aram. תְּשַׁע, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb^{388}, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) עשתא, תשא Nö$^{\text{M 188}}$, all *nine*);—**m. c. n.f.** abs. תֵּשַׁע Dt 3^{11} + 20 t., cstr. תְּשַׁע Ju 4^{3} + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m.** abs. תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14^{8} + 13 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13^{7} + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תֵּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3^{11}, ת׳ שָׁנִים 2 K 17^{1} Gn 11^{19}, ת׳ הַיָּרֹחוֹת Ne 11^{1}, תִּשְׁעַת הַשְּׁבָטִים תִּשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים 2 S 24^{8} Jos 13^{7}(JE?), cf. 14^{2} Nu 34^{13} (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תֵּשַׁע Jos 15$^{44.51}$ 21^{16} (all P), פָּרִים תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29^{23} (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3^{8}. **b.** = ordin. בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25^{3} + 3 t. *on the ninth* (day) *of the month*; שְׁנַת־תֵּשַׁע לְ 18^{10} *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תְּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11^{25}, עָרִים תְּשַׁע־ עָשְׂרֵה Jos 19^{38} (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תְּשַׁע־ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 25^{8} ‖ Je 52^{12}; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2^{30}, cf. (as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24^{16} 25^{26}. **3.** 900 = תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4^{3} + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת׳ foll. 2 K 14^{2} + 10 t., precedes Gn 11^{24} + 6 t., cf. Kö$^{\text{II. 1. 215 ff.}}$

תְּשִׁיעִי, תְּשִׁעִי **m.** תְּשִׁיעִית **f. adj. num. ord.**$_{18}$ ninth;—בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁיעִי Nu 7^{60}, הַת׳ of series of men 1 Ch 12^{12} 27^{12}, of lot 24^{11} 25^{16}; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַת׳ Je 36$^{9.32}$ Zc 7^{1} 1 Ch 27^{12} Ezr 10^{9}, ת׳ om. Hg 2$^{10.18}$; בְּשָׁנָה הַת׳, הַשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁיעִית Lv 25^{22} + 3 t., בְּשָׁנַת הַת׳ (Ges$^{\text{§ 134 p}}$) 2 K 17^{6} 25^{1}.

תִּשְׁעִים$_{20}$ **n. indecl.** ninety (archaic pl., DHM$^{\text{ZMG xxxvii (1883). 9 f.}}$ Prät$^{\text{BAS i. 378}}$, but cf. Ges$^{\text{§ 97 f.}}$);—before n. sg.: שָׁנָה Gn 5^{9} 17^{17} +, אַמָּה Ez 41^{12}, יוֹם Ez 4$^{5.9}$; less oft. after n.pl. אֲיָלִים Ezr 8^{35}, cf. Dn 12^{11}; in combination, ת׳ precedes units 1 S 4^{15} + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5$^{17.20}$; ת׳ foll. 100 Ez 4$^{5.9}$ + 4 t.

Digitized by Google

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}–7^{28}; Ezr 4^{8}–6^{18}, 7^{12-26}; Je 10^{11}; Gn $31^{47a\,\beta}$.]

Note.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

[אָב] v. אבה.

†[אֵב K§ 55,5 a) 2] **n.m. fruit** (BH; √אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אִנְבֵּהּ (K§ 11,4 b)) Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[אֲבַד] **vb. perish** (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֵאבַדוּ (not ון- v. K§ 26,1) Je 10^{11} *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb 205 Cooke 189) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד (K§ 41 c) Dn 2^{24} (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v 18 (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָדָא v 12.24 (both c. ל pers.), דָּה- 7^{26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K§ 41 c W CG 225) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7^{11}.

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

†[אַב D§ 40.4, אַבָּא Id 1b Me Chr 165] **n.m. father** (BH אָב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5^{13} (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּךְ (K§ 53,2 a) v 11.11.11.18 אֲבוֹהִי v 2. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D l. c.], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2^{23} (Baer תַי-, but v. K§ 53,1), אֲבָהָתָךְ Ezr 4^{15}, תָּנָא- (Str. תַּנָא-) 5^{12}.

†אֶבֶן **n.f.** Dn 2,34 **stone** (BH *id.*);—abs. א׳ Dn 2^{34}+; emph. אַבְנָא v 35;—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn $2^{34.35.45}$ 6^{18}. **2.** *stone*, material of idols $5^{4.23}$; of buildings Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}.

†אִגְּרָה (K§ 50,3) **n.f. letter-missive** (late BH אִגֶּרֶת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb 207);—abs. א׳ Ezr 4^{8} (van d. H. רָא-); emph. אִגַּרְתָּא 4^{11} 5^{6}.

אֱדַיִן 57 **adv. then, thereupon** (so Eg. Aram. (S-C Pap. H 1, J 1), not 𝔗: the usu. Aram. forms are הֵידֵין, ܗܝܕܝܢ, Mand. האידין (Nö M 207); from [אֱדַי] = BH אֲזַי (v. אָז) + determ. affix ה (as in דִּכֵּן, תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom Chr. § 57: cf. W CG 115), Nö GGA 1884, 1020: אֲזַי, [אֱדַי], prob. from same demonstr. √ as זֶה, דָּא, דִּי, etc., إِذْ, إِذَا *lo*, إِذًا *well then, in that case*, Eth. ማእዜ: *when?* ይእዜ: *now* (Di Lex. 197, 1072), Syr. ܕܝܢ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn $2^{15.17.19.25.48}$ 3^{24}+, Ezr $4^{9.23}$ $5^{4.9}$+ (alw., exc. Ezr 5^{5}, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. בְּ, בֵּאדַיִן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn $2^{14.35.46}$ $3^{3.13.19.21.26}$, etc., Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} 6^{1}; מִן־אֱדַיִן *from that time* †Ezr 5^{16}.

†אֲדָר (K§ 57 a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6^{15}.

†[אִדַּר K§ 50 c)] **n.m. threshing-floor** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܐܕܪܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 3; hence Ar. أَنْدَر as loan-word Frä 136; conj. on etym. Lag Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm LCB 1882, 320 Jen ZA vii (1892), 216);—pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־קַיִט Dn 2^{35}.

‡†[אֲדַרְגָּזַר] **n.m. counsellor** (Pers. loan-word = *andaržaghar* Nö COT Dn 3,2, Tabari 462 Andr M 51 * Str 42 * Dr Scheft 11.57; Mey Entst. J. 25 questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אֲדַרְגָּזְרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

Digitized by Google

†אַדְרַזְדָּא **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug[JBW 1863, 122 f.] Scheft[68 f.] from Zend *derez, make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha, firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta, holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct*; > Nö[KAT² 617] from אֲזַדָּא, q.v.);—Ezr 7[22] יִתְעֲבֵד א׳.

אַדְרַע v. דרע.

אוה (√of foll.; v. BH אות, II. אוה).

†[אָת] **n.m.**[Dn 3, 33] **sign** (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6[28]; emph. אָתַיָּא 3[32]; sf. אָתוֹהִי v[23].

אול (√of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†אֵילָן (D[128]) **n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] **tree** (𝔗 אֵילָן, Syr. ܐܸܠܢܵܐ; cf. BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—abs. א׳ Dn 4[7]; emph. אִילְנָא v[8.11.17.20.23].

†[אֲוָא] **vb. make hot, heat** (𝔗 *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar. أَوَّلَ *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶוֵא (K§ 11, 3 b) Dn 3[19] (ל acc.), sf. לְמַוֵּיהּ v[19]; *Pt. pass.* אֲוִיהּ (K§ 15 e) v[22].

†אַוְדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אָוְדָא) **adj. sure, assured** (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern[ZDMG 1869, 230]); so first Nö[KAT² 617]; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361, B 3]) הן אוד יתעבד מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > 𝔊 KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אָוְדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אָזַל (=אָזַל) *go away* (Levy[NHWB 1, 50]); so Scheft[MGWJ 1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2[5] מִלְּתָה דֵּי־אָזְדָא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא[8] v, מִנִּי אָזְדָא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. 𝔖 ܡܸܬܚܰܫ; IE מְיָמָא וְאָמֵת); + 3[14] (v. צְדָא).

†אָזַל **vb. go, go off** (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2[24] + (אָזַל v[17] 6[20]); 3 pl. אָזְלוּ Ezr 4[23]; 1 pl. אָזַלְנָא 5[8]; *Imv.* ms. (אֲזַל) אֲזַל v[15] (for אֵזֵל K§ 15 e); 36, 1 e));—**1.** *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2[17] 6[19.20] Ezr 4[23] (+ עַל pers.), 5[8]; *go* and say Dn 2[24], *go* (and) put Ezr 5[15].

און (√of following; BH II. און, מאזנים).

†מֵאזְנִיָּא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph. scale, balance** (cf. also Mand. מוזאניא Nö[M 148], Eg. Aram. מזנא S-C[G 24], Chr-Pal. ميزان Schulth Lex.[5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob[ZAW xxii (1902), 90]);—Dn 5[27] (van d. H. du. emph. מְאוֹנַיָּא, v. K§ 51, 1, Anm. M[33 e]).

אחד (√of following; v. BH אֶחָד).

†חַד **adj. one, a**;—ms. ח׳ Dn 2[31] +; fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4[8] +;—**1.** *one* side Dn 7[5]; n. om. 6[3]; חֲדָה 2[9] = *one and invariable* (*inevitable*); בַּחֲדָה v[25] *as one, altogether* (so S-C[K 3] 𝔗, and late BH כְּאֶחָד Ezr 2[64] +); = ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7[1] Ezr 5[13] 6[3]; ח׳ = *a certain one* (*τις*) Dn 7[16] (c. מִן partit.). **2.** *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2[31] 6[18] 4[16] (v. שָׁנָה), Ezr 4[8] 6[2], חַד שְׁבְעָה Dn 3[19] = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö[§ 241] PS[1194]; cf. Ex 16[5] 𝔊), v. K§ 66, 2.

אחה (assumed as √of foll.; cf. BH אָח p. 26).

†[אַח] **n. m. brother**;—pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? יְדֵי־ K§ 93, 2. Anm. b)), אָחָךְ Qr (K§ 93) Ezr 7[18] *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

†[אַחְוָיָה] v. [חוה]. †[אַחְיָדָה] v. חוד.

†אַחְמְתָא (orig. תָּן- or נָא- Nö in Streck[ZA 15, 368]) **n.pr.loc. Ecbatana**, Ezr 6[2]; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. همذان *Ḥamadân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth[Hast. DB Achmetha], esp. Brugsch[Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 360–392] (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl[Oelwer Bib. Lex.]; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (=*place of assembling*) Spieg[l. c.], Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh[60], Bez[p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod[1. 98]; 𝔊 Ἐκβάτανα 2 Macc 9[3] +; Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. I. § 435] Streck[1, c. 367 f.]).

†[אחר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep. after** (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר *afterwards* (Lzb[Eph. 1. 361] S-C[Pap. C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC[16]); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C[Pap. C 8+]); 𝔗 (sts.) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר);—אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2[29.45]; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֵן 7[24]. Usu. Aram. syn. בָּאתַר, q. v.

†אָחֳרִי **adj. f. another**: v. אָחֳרָן.

†אחרין Dn 4[5] Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל דָּנִיֵּאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (=*at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אָחֳרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אָחֳרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf. ܠܰܐܚܪ) and yet *another* came in before me.

†אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr. end** (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob[ZAW, 1902, 84–6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth[6]);—Dn 2[29] בְּאַחֲרִית יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים p. 31[a]).

†אָחֳרָן **adj. m. another** (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C[D 11+]; Nab. Palm. *id.* (Lzb[212]); 𝔗 אָחֳרָן; cf.

Digitized by Google

Syr. ܐܚܪܝ);—Dn 2[11.44] 3[29] 4[5] Kt 5[17] 7[24]. The **f.** in use is אָחֳרִי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS[246]; ℭ Talm. אוֹחְרִי (D[§20.5]); cf. K[§61.5] M[§67d] Nö[Beitr. 31]), Dn 2[39] מַלְכוּ אָ֫ר, v[39] 7[5.6.5.20].

†[אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין] **n.m.pl. satraps** (BH נִים-; cf. M[32*]);—emph. נַיָּא- Dn 3[2.3.27] 6[2.3.4.5.7.8].

אִילָן v. אול.

†[אֵימְתָן] D[§35.1f] **adj. terrible** (ℭ אֵימְתָן, fr. אֵימְתָא=BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אים);—fs. abs. אֵימְתָנִי (K[§61.6]) Dn 7[7] (on form v. Prät[ZMG lvi (1902), 146] Nö[BssW 61. Anm. 3]).

†אִיתַי (Baer אִתַי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer[Da 2.10]) **part. there is, are ...** (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. איתי RÉS[261], S-C[Pap.], Nab. איתי, Palm. אית, ℭ Talm. אִית (Dalm[§44.4]), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. אִתּ, Mand. אית, עית (Nö[M §§ 213. 272]): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתַי Dn 2[10], sf. אִיתָיךְ 2[26] Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K[§93.2b]), אִיתוֹהִי 2[11], איתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתַיְנָא: K[l.c.]), Qr אִיתֵנָא 3[18], אִיתַיכוֹן v[14.15];—*there is* (*are*) ..., abs. Dn 2[28] אִיתַי אֱלָהּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v[30] not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3[18] 5[11]; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2[26] הַאִיתָיךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able ...? 3[15.17]; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5[17] הֵן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that* ... With neg. לָא אִיתַי (so S-C[D 10+]; ℭ Syr. Mand. לַיִת, ܠܝܬ, Zenj. sf. לישה (Cooke[184]); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2[10] ... לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי, 3[29] 4[32]; after the subj. 2[11a] 3[25] וְחֻבָּל לָא אִ֫ית בְּהוֹן, Ezr 4[16]; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn 3[14.18]; with pleon. sf., 2[11] דִּי מְדָרֵהוֹן עִם־בִּשְׂרָא לָא אִיתוֹהִי.

†[אֲכַל] **vb. eat, devour** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲכָלוּ Dn 3[8] 6[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאכֵל 4[30]; 3 fs. תֵּאכֵל 7[23]; *Imv.* fs. אֲכָלִי v[5]; *Pt.* fs. אָכְלָה v[7.19];—**1.** *eat*, of beast, Dn 4[30] (acc. rei). **2.** *devour*, of beast in vision, 7[5] (acc. rei), abs. v[7.19]; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour*, *devastate*, v[23] (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. אֲ֫כַל קַרְצֵיהוֹן 3[8] *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf. 6[25] (v. קַרְצִין).

†אַל **adv.** of prohibition, **do not ..., let not ...**, sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had[22.23.29]) Cooke[160f.]; cf. Pehlevi (Nö[GGA. 1894, 1016]); not ℭ Syr.);—Dn 2[24] אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4[16] 5[10].

†אֵל **demonstr.pron. pl. these** (v. אִלֵּה infr.), Ezr 5[15] Qr (Kt אִלָּה).

אֱלָהּ **n.m. god, God** (=BH אֱלֹהַּ (p. 43). v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—אָ֫ abs. Dn 2[28]+, cstr. v[18]+; emph. אֱלָהָא v[20]+; sf. אֱלָהִי 6[23]- Ezr 9[14]+, אֱלָהֵה- Dn 6[6]+, אֱלָהֲהוֹן- Ezr 5[5] 7[16], אֱלָהֲהוֹן- Dn 3[28.29.32], אֱלָהֲכוֹן- Ezr 7[17], etc.; pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2[11]+, emph. אֱלָהַיָּא- Je 10[11], cstr. אֱלָהֵי- Dn 5[4.23], sf. אֱלָהַי- 3[16], etc. [c. pref. לֵאלָהָא Dn 5[23], לֵאלָהֲהוֹן 3[14], etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֶאֱלָהּ Ezr 5[12], etc.];—**1.** *god*, in gen. Dn 6[8.13]; heathen deities Je 10[11] Dn 2[11] 3[15]+15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. 5[4.23]), +בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3[25] (v. בַּר). **2.** ם *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2[23] Ezr 5[2]+; phr. אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ Ezr 5[1] 6[14] 7[15]; אֱ אֲבָהָתַי Dn 2[23]; אֱ יְרוּשְׁלֶם 7[19]; אֱ שְׁמַיָּא Ezr 5[11] (+וְאַרְעָא), v[12] 6[9.10] Dn 2[18.19]+6 t. (v. שָׁמַיִם **2 a**); אֱ רַב Dn 2[45]; אֱ אֱלָהָא עִלָּיָא v[47]; אֱ אֱלָהִין 3[28.33] 5[23.21]; also אֱ חַיָּא 6[21.27]; בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5[3] Ezr 4[24] 5[2]+16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידַת אֱ Ezr 6[18].

†אֵלֶּה **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (Nab. אלה (Lzb[264] Cooke[241]), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb[Eph. I. 223] RÉS[261 A 3] S-C[Pap. E 12. K 17]): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10[11] and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין);—*these*, Je 10[11] Ezr 5[15] Kt.

†אֱלוּ **interj.** lo! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֲרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלו, Cooke[Ko. 73], RÉS[462 B]=S-C[M 5]);—וַאֲלוּ Dn 2[31] חֲזֵי הֲוֵיתָ וַאֲלוּ, 4[7.10] 7[8], always in description of a vision.

†אִלֵּין (אִלֵּן Dn 2[44] 6[7]) **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb[264 Eph. I. 343. 345] Cooke[26]); ℭ אילין; Mand. עלין (Nö[M 89f.]); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W[CG 100]) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Eg. Aram. אלו Cooke[26]);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2[40] דִּי מְרַעַּע כָּל־ אִלֵּין, v[44] כָּל־אִלֵּן מַלְכְוָתָא, 6[3] אֱזַשְׁדַּרְפַּנַיָּא אִלֵּין (so v[7]), 7[17] אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

†אִלֵּךְ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דָּךְ, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אלך (Cooke[236] RÉS[261 B] S-C[Pap. E 6+]): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ܗܠܟ, f. ܗܠܟ, Nö[§67. M §82] Burkitt[Evang. da-Mepharreshe II. 67], Chr-Pal. ܗܠܟ (m. and f.) Sabw[Idiot. 24]; cf. Ar. ʾulāʾika, Eth. ʾəllāh: Di[Lex. 1057]: the demonst. affix ך as in דָּךְ, זוֹ, etc.; W[CG 116]);—*these*, נְבִרַיָּא אִלֵּךְ *these men*, Dn 3[12.13.21.22.23.27] 6[6.12.16.25] Ezr 4[21] 6[8b]; also Ezr 5[9] 6[8a].

Digitized by Google

†אַלְפָּא **n.m. 1,000** (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. א (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5[1]; n. om., emph. אַלְפָּא v[1] *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אַלְפֵי אַלְפִּין Dn 7[10] *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אַלְפִין K[§51.2]).

†[אַמָּה K[§51.2, Anm.2]] **n.f.** Dn 3,1 **cubit** (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RÉS[346] S-C C[44]);—pl. אַמִּין (so 𝔗 Syr.) Dn 3[1.1] Ezr 6[3.3].

†אֻמָּה **n.f. nation** (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. אֻמַּיָּא 3[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] Ezr 4[10].

†[אֲמַן] **vb. Haph. trust** (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵימִן בֶּאלָהֵהּ Dn 6[24]; *Pt. pass.* מְהֵימָן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6[5], interpretation 2[45].

אֱמַר **vb. say, tell, command** (BH אָמַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א Dn 2[13]+, אֲמַר 7[1]; 3 fs. אֲמָרַת 5[10] (K[§36.1a]); 1 s. אֲמַרֵת 4[5]; 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא 5[4.9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K[§41]) 2[7]+; 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. אֱמַר 2[4]+; mpl. אֱמָרוּ 2[9]; *Inf.* לְמֵאמַר v[9], לְמֵמַר Ezr 5[11] (K[§41a]); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2[5]+oft., pl. אֲמְרִין 3[4] Ezr 5[3]+;—**1.** *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2[7.10]+13 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11]; +ל pers. Dn 2[5] 3[14]+14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4[25]], Ezr 5[16]; +קֳדָם pers. Dn 2[9] 5[17] 6[13.14]; +בַּן 4[11] 7[23], בַּן c. ל pers. Ezr 5[3] Dn 2[24.25] 6[7], cf. 7[5]; +כְּנֶמָא c. ל pers. Ezr 5[4.9]; +כְּדְנָה c. ל pers. Je 10[11]; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3[29]. **2.** *relate, tell:* sq. acc. rei Dn 4[6.15] 7[1], +ל pers. 2[4.9.7] 7[16] (acc. rei om.), +קֳדָם pers. 2[36] 4[4.5]. **3.** *command:* sq. inf. 2[12.46]+6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5[29] 6[17.25]; sq. ל pers. +or. rect. 3[4] [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K[§76e], so 4[23]].

†מֵאמַר **n.[m.]** word;—cstr. Dn 4[14] Ezr 6[9].

†[אִמַּר] **n.m. lamb** (As. *immeru* (also= *child; immertu, girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl Prol.[28] Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot.[114]), 𝔗 אִמְּרָא; Syr. ܐܸܡܪܳܐ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb[229] Cooke Inscr.[120.237]; Ar. إِمَّرٌ (loan-word? cf. Frä[107], but also DHM VOJ I.[24])];—pl. אִמְּרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17].

אֲנַבְדַּה v. אֲבַד.

†אֲנָא Dn [8] Ezr 6[12] 7[21] in common edd.: v. אֲנָה.

†אֲנָה **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke[182.194.202]; S-C[oft.]), Nab ...נה (Lzb[221]); 𝔗 אנא, Syr. ܐܢܵܐ);—*I*, Dn 2[30] 4[6.27] 5[16], before a ptcp. 3[25] 4[34], after a ptcp. (K[§76.2b]) 2[8] מִן־צָיִב יַדַּע אֲנָה, v[23] 4[4]; sq. a n.pr. 4[1] אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שְׁלֵה הֲוֵית, v[15.34] 7[15] Ezr 6[12] 7[21], as nom. pendens, Dn 4[31] 7[28]; emphasizing a sf. (K[§67.3]) 7[15] Ezr 7[21] (cf. S-C[B 8, J 12, K 3.5]).

†אִנּוּן **pr. 3 mpl. they, those** (pl. of הוּא: 𝔗 אִינּוּן, f. אִינִין, e.g. Gn 3[7] 6[2]; Syr. ܐܸܢܽܘܢ, ܐܸܢ, f. ܐܸܢܶܝ, ܐܸܢ; Talm. אִינְהוּ, אִינְהִי (for אִינְהוֹן, אִינְהֵין); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הוֹן, הֵן, with demonstr. syll. אן, הן 'lo,' prefixed, W[CG 86, 106] Nö[M 86]);—*they, those*, Dn 2[44] אִנּוּן מַלְכַיָּא *those kings*, 6[25] as accus. רְמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7[17] Kt דִּי אִנֵּן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנִּין) which are four (Dr[18.10.19] K[§87.3]), Ezr 5[4]... מָה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת = *what are the names*...? (Dr[§201, 3, Obs.], K[l.c.]). Cf. הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא (Ezr 4[16] אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1 pl. we** (Eg. Aram. RÉS[361] S-C[Pap.] אנחנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W[CG 100f.]), Dn 3[16.17] Ezr 4[16] (after ptcp.), 5[11].

†אִנִּין **they** (f.) Dn 7[17] Qr: Kt אִנֵּן, q.v.

†[אֲנַס] **vb. oppress** (BH [late] *constrain*);—**Pe.** *Pt.* אָנֵס לֶהֱוֵא Dn 4[6].

†[אַנְפִּין, אַף K[§55.4]] **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) **face** (BH אַף, √אנף; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC[23] Lzb[223] Cooke[60.1.14], so S-C[G 19] and (usu.) 𝔗[J]; אפין 𝔗[Onk Jon], ܐܰܦ̈ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth[Lex.13]); also אפי Palm. Lzb[222] Cooke[p.329], Chr-Pal. c. prep. בְּאַפֵּי Schulth[Lex.14], etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2[46] 3[19].

I. אֱנַשׁ (√of foll.; cf. BH II. אנשׁ, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֱנָשׁ **n.m. man, mankind**;—abs. א Dn 2[10]+; emph. אֱנָשָׁא v[38]+, so Qr 4[13.14] (>Kt אנושא K[§87.1]); so Nab. אנש oft. Lzb[222] Cooke[219] SAC[23]): pl. אֱנָשִׁים 4[14] (Hebraism, M[53*] prop. (אֱנָשָׁא);—**1.** *man*, human being, Dn 2[10] 3[10] 4[13] 5[5.7.7] 6[13.13] 7[4.4.8] Ezr 6[11]; so בַּר־אֱנָשׁ Dn 7[13] *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr[Dn 108]; DB Son of Man), **2.** coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4[11] Dn 4[14a.22.22.29.29.30] 5[21], cf. pl. 4[14]; זְרַע א׳ 2[43] i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *sons of men*, =men, 2[38] 5[21].

II. אֱנָשׁ (√of foll.; BH III. אנשׁ, אִשָּׁה).

†[נְשִׁין] **n.f. pl. wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke[62.8]) cstr. נשי, 𝔗 נְשִׁין, Syr. ܢܶܫ̈ܶ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَآءٌ: on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS[1.18]), and Eg. Aram. אנתה S-C[Pap. D 10+]);—pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6[25],

Digitized by Google

‡**אַנְתָּה** Kt_{14} (i.e. אַנְתְּ, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתָּ) **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אַתָּה p. 61b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. 1. 67; S-C$^{A\,11}$+, f. אנתי *ib.* D 9, 11, 25+), Nerab את (Cooke 186. 190), Palm. אנת (*ib.* 208); ℭ^{O} את, ℭ^{J} אנת (D §16.1); Syr. ܐܢܬ); —*thou*, Dn 2$^{29.31.37.38}$ etc., Ezr 7^{25}.

†**אַנְתּוּן** **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61b), Dn 2^{8}.

†**אֲסַנַּפַּר** **n.pr.m. Asnappar**, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4^{10}; Ασενναφαρ, 𝔊L Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As.kg. *Aššurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אסנפל(רב)אם, Gelzer Ag. Zeitsch. 1874. 78 COT ad loc. Mey E Jud. 29 f. Zim KAT^{3}. 251 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib.^{342}.

†**אֲסַפְּרְנָא** **adv.** thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspére, asperenō*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug JBW 1863, 154 Lag Sem. 1. 46 Andr Marti, Gl. 53* Scheft MGWJ 1908, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.)); — Ezr 5^{8} א׳ מְתַעְבְּדָא, 6$^{8.12.13}$ 7$^{17.21.26}$ (cf. OAram. אספסן, on a weight, *complete, correct:* Lzb^{222}, Cooke^{193}).

אסר (√of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind*, אֶסּוּר *bond*, אִסָּר *binding obligation*).

†**אֶסּוּר** **n.** [**m.**] band, bond (ℭ אֵיסוּר, אֲסוּר, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪܐ); —abs. א׳ Dn 4$^{12.20}$ (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אֱסוּרִין Ezr 7^{26} *bonds* = imprisonment.

†**אִסָּר** **n.m.** interdict (as *binding*); —א׳ abs. Dn 6$^{8.13.16}$; cstr. v^{13}; emph. אִסָּרָא v$^{9.10.14}$.

†**אָע** **n.m.**$^{Ezr\,5,8}$ wood (so ℭ, for עֵץ; Eg. Aram. עץ S-C$^{H\,5}$; BH עֵץ, √II. עצה); —**1.** abs. א׳ *timber*, for building Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}; *beam* v^{11}. **2.** emph. אָעָא *wood*, material of idols Dn 5$^{4.23}$.

†**אַף** **conj.** also (BH אַף; Eg.Aram., Palm. אף (S-C$^{Pap.}$ Lzb^{224}); ℭ אַף, ℭ^{J} also אוֹף; Syr. ܐܦ); —*also*, always וְאַף Dn 6^{23} Ezr 5$^{10.14}$ 6^{5}.

‡†**אֲפַרְסָיֵא** (K §82, 2 d) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4^{9}, 𝔊 Ἀφρασαῖοι, A Ἀφαρσαῖοι; Ges Lex. Man. Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ZA II. 55 Mey Enst. J. 38 *Persians;* Dl Baer Ezr lx Scheft^{75} *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ZA xv. 308 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart^{64} סְפַרְיֵא(א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr$^{M\,53*}$.

‡†**אֲפַרְסְכָיֵא** Ezr 5^{6} 6^{6} = (acc. to most) אֲפַרְכָיֵא 4^{9}, **n.pr.pl. gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart^{64} Jen ThLZ. 1895, 509 Ency. Bib.^{190} f.; plausible explanations are: Andr$^{M\,53*}$ = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt As. Dict. 1098 *šāqū* **3**, *general*, Id AJ Sem. Lang. XX (1904), 186 ff.); Scheft^{75} = OIran. *aparasaraka, lesser ruler;* Id MGWJ 47 (1903), 215 f. expl. תְּכָיֵא- as OPers. **aparaθrāka, lesser governor*).

†**אֲפִתֹּם** or **אֲפִתֹם** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אֲפוֹתֹם) Ezr 4^{13} וְאֹ֫ סַלְכִים תְּהַנּוֹן; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug JBW 1863, 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. انجام *end*); Scheft^{79} *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma, treasury,* √ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

[אֶצְבַּע] v. צבע. אַרְבַּע v. רבע.

†[**אַרְגְּוָן**] **n.m.** purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, אַרְגָּמָן); —emph. אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn 5$^{7.16.29}$.

אֲרָה (√of foll.; BH I. ארה, אֲרִיָה).

†**אַרְיֵה** **n.m.**$^{Dn\,6,\,25\,b}$ lion; —abs. א׳ Dn 7^{4} (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיָוָתָא (D^{133}) 6$^{8.13.17.20.21.23.25.28.29}$.

†**אֲרוּ** **interj.** lo (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS$^{II.\,156}$); אֲלוּ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see ! here !* Ab 3^{4} al., are perh. allied), אֲרוּ Dn 7^{2} וַאֲרוּ . . . חֲזֵי הֲוֵית, v$^{5.6.7.13}$, always in description of a vision (cf. אֲלוּ).

†[**אֹרַח** ? as ℭ Syr.] **n.** [**m.**?] way (fig.) (BH); —pl. sf. אָרְחָתְךָ (cf. K §51, 2, Anm. 3) Dn 5^{23} *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תַּהּ- 4^{34} *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, ‖ מַעְבָּדוֹהִי).

אֲרִיֵה v. ארה.

†**אַרְיוֹךְ** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. Dl Baer Dn lx); —Dn 2$^{14.15.15.24.25}$; Αριωχ(ης).

†**I. אֹרֶךְ** (√of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ]).

†**אֲרַכְתָּה** (Baer$^{Dn\,4,\,24}$ K §64, 3. 2) **n.f.** a lengthening, prolonging (ℭ); —of time Dn 4^{24} 7^{12}.

II. אֹרֶךְ (√of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. עֹרֶךְ (cf. BH) Be-Ry$^{Ezr\,4,\,14}$; but אֲרִיךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka, worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft^{79}).

†**אֲרִיךְ** **adj.vb.** fitting, proper (א׳ Baer K §16, 5 M §82, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אֲרִיךְ, cf. D$^{WB\,39}$; ℭ *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K §57 b)); —Ezr 4^{14}.

Digitized by Google

אַרְכַּבְתָּה Dn 5⁶, v. ברך.

†אַרְכְּוָי n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH אֶרֶךְ; so also Mey[EJud. 46]);—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אַרְכְּוָיֵא; cf. K[§61.6]).

[אַרְעָא] [21] n.[f.] earth (so ℭ Syr.;=BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2[35.39]+16 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11] Je 10[11b]; אַרְעָא (D[§9.5a; 44,1n]) = אַ_ֲ + אַרַע of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2[39] Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרַע (cf. ℭ אַרְעַ מִן Ru 4⁴);—Je 10[11a] v. [אַרְקָא].

†[אַרְעִי] n.f.denom. bottom (so ℭ; cf. also ℭ אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6[25].

†[אַרְקָא] n.[f.] earth (=[אַרְעָא]; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. B 15+oft.] (sts. also ארעא, as ib.[16]), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke[192], also Mand. Nö[M §66], Zinj., Lzb[227] Cooke[166 (cf. 185)]; ק=ע, as Zinj. מוקא=מוצא, רקי=רצה, Cooke[166, 185]; cf. K[§7.2 and Anm. 1] and reff., Cooke[186] Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M §66] Gunk[Schöpf. 18] Lzb[Eph. i. 223] SAC[JQ. 1903-4, 273]);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10[11a].

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4[8.11.23] 6[14] = שַׁסְתְּא- 7[12.21] (BH שַׁשְׁתְּא-; Eg. Aram. ארתחשש RÉS[438], S-C[B 2+]; v. also Andr[M §4 *] Scheft[1.79]);—Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαβα, Αρθασαβα; ⑥L Αρταξερξης.

†אֵשׁ K[§55, 5c] n.m.[Ezr 6.3] foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *ušû*, *id.*, √אשש (v. BH), so Zim[KAT 3. 649]; ℭ f. אֵשְׁתָּא, NH אוּשָׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܘܫܐ, ܐܘܫܐ, Schulth[Lex. 19]; Ar. أُسّ: Nö[M 90]);—pl. emph. אֲשָׁיָא Ezr 4[12] 5[16]; sf. אֲשָׁתֵי 6[3].

†אֲשָׁא n.[f.] fire (BH אֵשׁ; K[§55, 5. 2b] thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √אשׁשׁ; D[161] Buhl √אשא, cf. ℭ אֵישָׁא, אִישְׁתָּא, Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ);—Dn 7[11].

אֲשָׁיָא, אֲשַׁיָּא v. [אש].

†אָשַׁף (K[§58c]) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף);—abs. אַ Dn 2[10]; pl.abs. אָשְׁפִּין v[27] 5[11], emph. אָשְׁפַּיָּא 4[4] 5[7.15].

‡†אִשְׁרְנָא n.m. meaning and √dub. (K[§62] Buhl[11]);—‖בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3.9]; most *wall* (𝔊𝔙 *walls*); M[56 *] cp. As. *ašurrû*, *wall*, but ?; Hpt in Gu[Ezr pp. 34.63] thinks=[*aširânâ*] fr. As. *ašru*, *sanctuary*; pointed by Mas. as if=אֲשַׁיָּא (4[12] 5[16]); other conj. Marquart[44] Scheft[79f.].

אִשְׁתְּדוּר v. שׁרר. אִשְׁתְּיוּ v. [שְׁתָה].

†אֲתָא, אְתָה vb. come (BH poet. אְתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[220], Chr-Pal. ܐܬܐ Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אָתָה Ezr 5³ Dn 7[22]; א_ Ezr 5[16]; 3 mpl. אָתוּ 4[12]; *Imv.* mpl. (וְ)אִתוּ Dn 3[26]; *Inf.* לְמֵתָא (K[§41c)]) v[2]; *Pt.* אָתֵה 7[13];—*come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4[12] (+ל loc.), 5³; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v[26] 7[13.22]; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5[16]. **Haph.** *bring*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיתִי (K[l. c.]), Dn 5[13] (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הֵיתִיו, acc. rei 5³, so (ל acc.) v[23] (+קֳדָם pers.), 6[17] (ל acc. pers.), v[25] (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהֵיתָיָה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361C]) 3[18] (ל acc. pers.), 5²(ל acc. rei). **Hôphal** (pass., K[l. c.]) *be brought*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵיתַיְתְ (K[§47. Beisp. 6, W[OG 225]]) subj. rei Dn 6[18]; 3 mpl. הֵיתַיְתוּ subj. pers. 3[13] (+קֳדָם pers.).

אַת v. אוה.

†אַתּוּן n.m.[Dn 3.19] (prob. f.[v. 26]) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu*, *atûnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM[VOJ i. 23] Buhl; Syr. ܐܬܘܢܐ, hence Ar. أَتُونٌ as loan-word Frä[26]; Eth. ኦቶን: Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K[§59 Anm.] Lag[BN 111]);—cstr. אַתּוּן Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26]; emph. אַתּוּנָא 3[19.22].

אִתַּי v. אית.

†אַתַר n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; ℭ; Syr. ܐܬܪ *place*; Zinj. אשר Lzb[229f.]; Ar. أَثَرٌ *footstep*; cf. Heb. אַשֻּׁר, and sub אֲשֶׁר);—*place*: **a.** Dn 2[35] וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5[15] וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ, 6[3.5.7]. Hence **b.** בָּאתַר (Dn 7[6] Baer בָּתַר) *after* (lit. *in the track of*: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke[160f., 170]), Palm. ℭ בָּתַר, Syr. ܒܰܐܬܰܪ), בָּאתַר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7[6.7], sf. Dn 2[29] וּבָתְרָךְ and *after* thee.

אִתַּתְרוּ v. נתר.

ב

בְּ **prep.** in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בִּי, בָּךְ Dn 4[6]+, 3 ms. בֵּהּ 3[7]+, f. בַּהּ 2[4] 3[16]+, 3 pl. בָּהֹן 3[25]+;—**1.** *in*, of place, 2[28] 3[1] 4[12]בְּאַסְרֵ+; *at* Ezr 5[10], of time Dn 2[28] 3[5] (*at*), 5[2]+; 4[12] Ezr 4[16] חֶלֶק בְּ a share *in* (BH **I. 2**). **2.** *into*, Dn 2[26] יְהַב בִּידָךְ, Ezr 5[12]; עֲדָה ב׳ pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3[27]. **3.** of the instrument, *by*, *with* Dn 2[30.34] 3[4] 4[12b.24.27]+; 5[2.3] (Am 6[6]: BH **III. 2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7[17.18]. **5.** יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6[9]=*day by day* (*ib.* **III. 3**, *end*; so Syr. PS[1577]; cf. יוֹם בְּיוֹם S-C[L.5], ܡܢ ܝܘܡܐ

Digitized by Google

PS[1240]). **6.** *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III. 5**), Ezr 6[14]. **7.** *in the matter of*, Dn 6[6.18]. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2[38]+, *trusting* 6[24], *looking at* 7[8]; בְּ עָבַד to do *with* 4[22] Ezr 7[18]. Cf. Lzb[222] K[§ 68].

†**בְּאֵשׁ** **vb. be evil, bad** (so 𝔗; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OAram. באשׁ Lzb[223] SAC[27] Cooke[191]; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. בְּ עָלוֹהִי Dn 6[15] i.e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

†[**בְּאִישׁ** K[§ 11, 35]] **adj. bad** (so Eg. Aram. Cooke[76. 2]; 𝔗 בִּישׁ, Syr. ܒܝܫ);—fs. emph. וּבְאִישְׁתָּא Ezr 4[12] rebellious *and bad* city (not בַּאֲשְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בָּאתַר, בָּתַר v. אֲתַר.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc. Babylon** (BH *id.*);—Dn 2[12]+15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[**בְּבָלַי**] **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בְּבָלָיֵא Ezr 4[9] *the Babylonians.*

†[**בְּדַר**] **vb. Pa. scatter** (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH [פּוּר]);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבַדְּרוּ Dn 4[11] (acc. rei).

†[**בְּהַל**] **vb. Pa. alarm, dismay** (so usu. 𝔗 (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלֶנַּהּ Dn 4[16] and 3 mpl. sf. לְבַהֲלֻנִּי- 4[2] 7[15.28] (both juss. Str[§ 13 c] M[§ 82 a]); לוּהּ- 5[10], לְבַהֲלָה- 4[16], לוּהָה- 5[6]. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; 𝔗 Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהִתְבַּהֲלָה=*in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2[25] 3[24] 6[20]. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבַּהֲל Dn 5[9] was greatly *alarmed.*

†**בְּהִילוּ** **n.f. haste** (𝔗);—בְּ Ezr 4[23] (K[§ 61, 4]).

בּוֹל (assumed as prob. √of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane[277]).

†**בֶּל** **n.**[**m.**] **mind** (Syr. ܒܠ *id.* PS[529]; Ar. بَال *heart*);—abs. בְּ שֵׂם Dn 6[15] (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܫܘܝ ܒܠ PS[l. c.] Schulth[Lex. 80]).

†[**בְּטַל**] **vb. cease** (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטְלַת Ezr 4[24], *Pt.* fs. בָּטְלָא v[24] (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּטָּלוּ 4[23] 5[5]; *Inf.* לְבַטָּלָא 4[21], acc. pers. om. 6[9].

†**בֵּין** **prep.** between (BH [בֵּין]; 𝔗 בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢܝ), Dn 7[5]; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v[7] Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

‡†**בִּינָה** **n.f. understanding** (BH; √בין; 𝔗 בִּינְתָא, Syr. ܒܝܢܬܐ);—abs. בְּ Dn 2[21].

†**בִּירְתָא** (Baer בִּתָא-) **n.f.** emph. **castle** (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS[261. A 5; B 1, 2] S-C[Pap. B 3, O 16 †]; Nab. = *temple* CIS[II. 164. 3]; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6[2].

[**בַּיִת**]$_{44}$ **n.m.**[Ezr 6, 7] **house** (BH בַּיִת);—emph. בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3]+, בְּתָּה- 5[12] 6[15]; cstr. (בֵּית) 4[24] 5[2]+; sf. בַּיְתִי Dn 4[1] (Baer[n.], cf. M[§ 76 c]; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בַּיְתֵהּ 2[17]+; pl. sf. בָּתַּיכוֹן Dn 2[5];—†**1.** *house*, of men: Ezr 6[11. 11] Dn 2[5. 17] 3[29] 6[11]; of king Ezr 6[4] Dn 4[1], בְּ מַשְׁתְּיָא 5[10], בְּ גִנְזַיָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא Ezr 5[17], cf. 7[20]=וגו׳ בְּ סִפְרַיָּא 6[1]; בְּ מַלְכוּ 4[30] *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5[2. 23] Ezr 4[24]+28 t. Ezr.

†[**בִּית** D[WB 52]] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) **pass the night** (𝔗 *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6[19].

בֵּל v. בול.

†[**בְּלָא**] **vb. Pa. wear away, out** (BH נלה);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7[25], fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†**בְּלוֹ** **n.**[**m.**] **tribute** (loan-word from As. *biltu*, √בלל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft[88] cp. OIran. *bali, tribute*, OPers. **bari, payment in kind*, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey[G. d. Altert. III. 88] Scheft[MGWJ 67 (1923), 316] Buhl[14] 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְדָּה וּבְלוֹ בְּ Ezr 4[13. 20] 7[24].

בֶּלְטְשַׁאצַּר $_8$ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2[26] 4[5]+6 t. Dn; Bal*rasap*.

†**בֶּלְשַׁאצַּר** **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5[1. 2. 9. 22. 29] (BH *id.*, p. 128)=בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר v[30] 7[1]; Bal*rasap*; vid. Bev[Ency. Bib. Belshazzar] Dr[Dn xviii f.].

†[**בְּנָא, בְּנֵה**] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָהִי Ezr 5[11]; 1 s. sf. בְּנֵיתַהּ Dn 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6[7]; *Inf.* לְמִבְנָא 5[2]+, לְמִבְנֵה v[9] (rd. לְמִבְנָא M[§ 64 n] or < לְמִבְנָה, so S-C[A 3. 64]), לִבְנָא (rd. לְמִבְנָא Str[§ 121] M[l. c.]) v[3. 12]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּנַיִן 4[12]+; *pass.* בְּנָה 5[11] (v. on forms K[§ 47, Beisp. pass.]);—*build*: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5[2. 3. 9. 11. 13. 17] 6[7. 8], so 5[4] (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v[11]; c. acc. of city 4[12] Dn 4[27]; abs. Ezr 6[14. 14]. **Hithpe.** *be built*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5[15] 6[3]; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city v[13. 16. 21]; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנָא of temple 5[8] (c. acc. mater.), v[16].

†[**בְּנְיָן**] **n.**[**m.**] **a building** (so 𝔗 Syr.);—emph. בְּנְיָנָא Ezr 5[4].

†**בְּנַס** **vb. be angry** (𝔗 *id.*; Sam. בנאס);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בְּ וְקַצַף שַׂגִּיא Dn 2[12].

Digitized by Google

†בְּעָא **vb. ask, seek,** only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בְּעָא 2[16.49]; 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v[13]; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעֵא 6[8.13]; 1 s. אֶבְעָא 7[16]; *Inf.* לְמִבְעָא 2[18]; *Pt.* בָּעֵא 6[12.14], pl. בָּעַיִן v[5];—**1.** *ask, request,* c. מִן pers. 2[16] (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v[49] 7[16] (+acc. rei); *ask* of God 2[23] (+*id.*), of God or man 6[8] (+acc. cogn.), v[12]; c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2[18] (acc. rei); =*pray,* בְּ וּמִתְחַנַּן קֳדָם אֱ 6[12], בְּ בָּעוּתָה v[14]. **2.** *seek,* acc. pers. 2[13], acc. rei 6[5]. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַעֲוֹן (K[§47.3]); M[ad loc.] conj. יִבְעוֹן) 4[25] *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

†בָּעוּ (K[§61.4]) **n.f.** petition (ℵ Syr);—abs. בְּ Dn 6[8]; sf. בָּעוּתָהּ v[14] (both acc. cogn. c. בְּעָא).

†בְּעֵל (K[§54.3]) **n.m. owner, lord** (Syr. ܒܥܠ, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, √בָּעַל; also ℵ בְּעַיל);—cstr. בְּ־טַעֲם Ezr 4[8.9.17] i.e. *commander* (Andr[M 56*] as translation of Persian *framātār, commander*).

†[בְּקָעָא] **n.f. plain** (ℵ; BH בִּקְעָה, √בקע; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ, √ܦܩܥ);—cstr. בִּקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3[1].

†[בְּקַר] **vb. Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) (ℵ Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּקְּרוּ 4[19] 6[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4[15]; *Inf.* לְבַקָּרָה 7[14];—**1.** *inquire,* c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7[14]; c. subj. indef., =pass., 4[19] *search was made,* so 6[1], 4[15]. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5[17], impers., *let search be made.*

†1. בַּר **n.m. son** (ℵ *id.*; Syr. ܒܪ, Mand. ברא NöM §148, OAram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb[242 f.]; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm[VOJ x. 154 f.]; =בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.] Brock Syr. Gr. §76 al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K§63 al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. בְּ Dn 3[25]+; sf. בְּרֵהּ 5[22]; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6[9]+; sf. בְּנוֹהִי 6[10] 7[23], בְּנֵיהֹן Dn 6[25];—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5[1.2.2] 6[14] Dn 5[22] 6[25] Ezr 6[10] 7[23]; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא 6[16]=*Israelites,* בְּנֵי נְלוּתָא =*captives* v[16] Dn 2[25] 5[13] 6[14]; בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7[13] i.e. *one of human kind,* בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *men* 2[38] 5[21]; בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3[25] *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6[2] Jb 1[6]); בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6[1] *a son of 62 years* =*62 years old* (BH בֵּן **9**). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6[9].

II. בַּר v. ברר.

†[בְּרַךְ] **vb. kneel, bless** (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* בָּרְךְ עַל־בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6[11] *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בְּרִיךְ Dn 3[28] *blessed* (be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise: Pf.* 3 ms. בָּרֵךְ 2[19], 1 s. בָּרֲכֵת (K§30.3) 4[31], both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2[20] the name of God (be) *blessed.*

†[בִּרְכָּא] **n.[f.] knee**;—pl. sf. בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6[11].

†[אַרְכֻּבָּה] **n.f.** id. (by transp.; cf. ℵ רְכוּבָא, ℵ[J] אַרְכּוּבְתָּא; Chr-Pal. ارقبتا Schwally[Idiot. 89] (who > expl. from √רכב, cf. Schulth[Lex. 194]); Ar. رُكْبَة *id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכֻּבָתַהּ Dn 5[6] *his knees.*

†בְּרַם **adv.** with advers. force, only, **nevertheless** (der. uncertain: Nö[M 202]=מָא+בַּר, lit. *except what:* ℵ בְּרַם oft. for אֶלָּם, אוּלָם; Syr. ܒܪܡ Ex 9[16] 21[21], and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. برم, برم);—Dn 2[25] 4[12] hew down the tree, etc., שְׁבָקוּ ... בְּרַם *only* leave the stump, etc., v[20] 5[17] Ezr 5[13].

ברר (√of foll.; BH ברר, בָּר †Jb 39[4]).

†II. [בַּר] **n.[m.]** open **field**;—emph. בָּרָא, in בְּ חֵיוַת (=BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2[38] 4[9.18.20.22.29]; בְּ דִּתְאָא v[12.20].

†בִּשַׂר **n.m. flesh** (ℵ בְּסַר, Syr. ܒܣܪ; BH בָּשָׂר, √בשׂר);—abs. בְּ Dn 7[5] *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרָא 2[11] *flesh* = mankind, בְּלֹב׳ 4[9]=all creatures.

†[בַּת] **n.[m.] bath,** liquid measure (ℵ; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √בתת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr 7[22.22].

בָּתַר v. sub אֲחַר.

ג

גאה (prob. √of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†גֵּוָה **n.f. pride** (ℵ גֵּיוָה; BH גְּאָה; cf. K§55.1 (but also 6 a));—abs. גְּ Dn 4[34] *in pride.*

†[גַּב] **n.[m.]** either **back** (ℵ גַּב *back, top;* BH גַּב, √גבב), or < **side** (√גנב, cf. Ar. جَنْبٌ *side,* Syr. ܓܢܒܐ *side,* √ܓܢܒ;—v. also D[WB 65]);—pl. sf. Dn 7[6] Kt wings עַל־גַּבֵּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּהּ perh. *its back,* so most).

†[גֻּב] **n.m.** pit, den of lions (ℵ גּוּב, Syr. ܓܘܒ *pit;* ? cf. BH גֹּב n.pr.loc., √גבב);—cstr. גֻּבָּ Dn 6[8.25]; גּוֹב v[13]; emph. גֻּבָּא v[17.18.20.21.24.25].

גבר (√of foll.; *be strong,* so ℵ; BH גָּבַר).

Digitized by Google

גְּבַר 21 **n.m.** man (BH);—abs. גּ Dn 2^{25} 5^{11}; pl. abs. גַּבְרִין (K§54, 3c) $3^{24.25}$, also, = *certain* ones, $v^{8.12.20}$; emph. גַּבְרַיָּא Ezr 4^{21} $5^{4.10}$ 6^{9} Dn 3^{12}+9 t. Dn.

†[גְּבִירָה] **n.f.** might;—emph. גְּבִירְתָּא (K§9c; 87b) but M§72c) Dn $2^{20.23}$.

†[גִּבָּר] **n.m.** mighty one;—pl. cstr. גִּבָּרֵי חַיִל Dn 3^{20} (= BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡†גִּדְבְּרַיָּא **n.m.pl.emph.** Dn $3^{2.3}$, dub.: most think ‖ form of [גִּנְזָבָר] *treasurer* (or, Mey Einl. J. 23, text. err. for גנ); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדִּבְרַיָּא *ministers* (3^{24}); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתַבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּדַד] **vb.** hew down (𝔗; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*);—**Pe.** *Imv.* mpl. גִּדּוּ אִילָנָא (K§46, Beisp. a) Dn $4^{11.20}$.

†[גַּו] **n.m.** midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. נו; 𝔗 גֵּיו; esp. cstr. גְּוֵי, לְגַו, מִגַּו; so Syr. ; cf. BH גֵּו, p. 156);—cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke No. 91) Dn 3^{26}+, 7^{15} edd., Gi גּ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3^{6}); sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5^{7}, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4^{15} 6^{2};—*midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוֹא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3^{25} בְּגוֹא טַרְא, 4^{7} 7^{15} Ezr 4^{15}; 5^{7} וְכִדְנָה כְּתִיב בְּגַוַּהּ, 6^{2}. **b.** לְגוֹא Dn $3^{6.11.15.21.23.24}$. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3^{26}.

גְּבָרָה v. גאה.

†[גִּנְזְבָר] **n.m.** treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft 81); 𝔗 Syr. BH; K§64.3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser ZAW xvii (1897), 347);—pl. emph. גִּנְזְבָרַיָּא Ezr 7^{21}.—Vid. גִּדְבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּזַר] **vb.** cut, (divide,) determine (so 𝔗 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. גָּזְרַיָּא 4^{4} 5^{7} (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَّارٌ RS J Phil. xiii (1885), 731). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזָרַת 2^{34} a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגְּזַר (K§23. 1; 30. 2) v^{45} (c. מִן of source).

†[גְּזֵרָה] **n.f.** decree (𝔗 גְּזֵרָא, Syr.);—cstr. גְּזֵרַת Dn $4^{14.21}$.

†[גַּיִן] c. גְּ, גִּין **prep.** on account of (so Galil. Aram., D§47.3), read perh. in 7^{15}: v. גְּוָה.

†[גִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] chalk, plaster (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גִּירָא Dn 5^{5}.

[גַּלְגַּל] v. גלל.

†[גְּלָה, גְּלָא] **vb.** reveal (BH גָּלָה uncover, *reveal*);—**Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמִגְלֵא Dn 2^{47}; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלֵא $v^{22.28.29.47}$. **Pe'il** *Pf.* גְּלִי v^{19}, גְּלֵי v^{30}, *revealed* (W^{CG} 228 Nö LOB, 1886, 703);—of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4^{10} 5^{12} (ל loc.).

†[גָּלוּ K§61.4] **n.f.** exile;—emph. בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14} (cf. BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל

(√of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb 230 SAC 36 Cooke 334, = στήλη λιθίνη).

†גְּלָל **n.**[**m.**] rolling;—abs. גּ אֶבֶן Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4} *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גַּלְגַּל] **n.m.** wheel (𝔗 BH; Syr.);—pl. sf. גַּלְגְּלוֹתָי Dn 7^{9} of throne-chariot of God.

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** (book-)roll (𝔗 BH);—Ezr 6^{2}.

†[גְּמַר] **vb.** complete (oft. 𝔗 Syr.; rare BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7^{12} as adj. *perfect* (read perh. גְּ שְׁלֵם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5^{7}).

†[גְּנַז] **n.m.** Ezr 4, 1 treasure (𝔗; v. BH [גְּנָזִים], sub גנז);—pl. emph. גְּנָזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6^{1}, בֵּית גְּ נ׳ 5^{17}, cstr. בֵּית גִּנְזֵי סַלְקָא 7^{20}.

†[גַּף] **n.f.** Dn 7, 4 wing of bird (𝔗 גַּף, גַּפָּא, גַּנְפָּא (? D$^{WB\,79}$), Syr. ; akin to BH אֶגְרֹף, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö 277 (cf. Mand. נאדמא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √ נדף, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَدَفٌ *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä 227));—pl. abs. *wings*, גַּפִּין Dn $7^{4.6}$; sf. גַּפֶּיהָ v^{4} Kt (Qr sg. גַּפָּהּ).

†[גֶּרֶם] **n.**[**m.**] bone (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 46);—pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

†[גֶּשֶׁם] **n.m.** Dn 4, 30 body (v. √ גשם in BH; 𝔗^{J} גּוּשְׁמָא, גּוּשְׁמָא (D$^{WB\,83}$), Syr. , *body, self*);—*body* of man, sf. גִּשְׁמֵהּ Dn 4^{30} 5^{21}, so pl. sf. גִּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K§15a) $3^{27.28}$, both Kt, Qr sg. גִּשְׁמְהוֹן (K§54, 3b).

ד

†דְּא **demonstr. pr. f.** this (= BH זֹאת: Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb 264; Eph. i. 322 Cooke 28), 𝔗 דָּא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is (דְּנָה);—*this*, Dn 4^{27} דְּנָה הִיא בָּבֶל רַבְּתָא, 5^{6} וְהָלְאָה דָּא הִיא לְדָא נְקַשָׁן *one* striking against *another*, similarly 7^{3} (cf. זֶה 1 b), v^{9} בְּמִלְּתָא דְּנָה.

Digitized by Google

†דֹּב **n.[m.]** bear (so 𝔗 BH √דבב; Syr. ܕܘܒܐ);—abs. דׄ Dn 7⁵.

†[דְּבַח] **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דָּבְחִין, v. foll.

†[דִּבַח] **n.[m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6³.

†[מַדְבַּח] **n.[m.]** altar;—emph. מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷.

†[דְּבֵק] **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּבְקִין דָּנָה עִם־דָּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, √דבר, cf. עַל דִּבְרַ Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.8.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דִּבְרַת דִּי Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל for עַד K§11.2 Bev).

דְּהַב **n.m.** Dn 2.32 23 gold (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. דׄ Dn 2³²+, דְּהַב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דְּהָבָה 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁹, בָּא- Dn 2³⁵+15 t. Dn.

‡†דהוא Kt, דְּהָוֵיא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft³¹ f.; <read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart⁵⁴ Mey Entst. J. 36, Θ οἱ εἰσιν.

†[דּוּר] **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4¹⁹; 3 mpl. birds יְדוּרוּן v⁹ (Qr f. יִדּוֹן, f. subj., צְפָרֵי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K§98, 2c, Anm.3); *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאִרִין Kt 2⁴⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁸ (Qr דָּיְרִין); as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4³²·³³ (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers.*

דָּר **n.[m.]** generation (BH דּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†[מְדוֹר] **n.[m.]** dwelling-place;—sf. מְדֹרָךְ Dn 4²²·²⁹, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5²¹.

†[מִדַּר] **n.m.** id.;—sf. מְדַרֵהּוֹן Dn 2¹¹.

†תְּדִירָא **n.f.** continuance (𝔗 *id.*; v. BH דּוּר);—abs. in phr. בְּתׄ *continually* Dn 6¹⁷·²¹.

†דּוּרָא **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only בְּבִקְעַת דׄ Dn 3¹, Θ τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δειρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr M 58*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expld. I. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as =נְהַר; *zôr*, *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes 701 f.; Bab. *dûru*=*wall.*

†[דּוּשׁ] **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדוּשִׁנַּהּ Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

‡†[דַּחֲוָה] **n.f.** dub.;—pl. abs. דַּחֲוָן Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דְּחָא [BH דָּחָה] *thrust*; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחָנָן (5²·³·²³) Marti Prince Dr.

†[דְּחַל] **vb.** fear (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH II. [וְחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דְּחָלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דְּחִיל *terrible* 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7⁷·¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִידַחֲלִנֵּנִי 4² the dream *made me afraid.*

דִּי **part. of relation, who, which, that,** used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that, because** (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, זְ (Lzb 267. 446 RÉS 361 S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. דִּי; 𝔗 דְּ (exc. in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵהּ *his*); Sam. ד; Syr. ܕ; Eth. **H:** *za:* of same origin as Ar. ذُو *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זָ; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel.** *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): **a.** Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ דִּי מְדֹרֵהוֹן דִּי *whose* dwelling, v²⁴ דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בׄ *whom* the king had appointed, v³⁵ *whose* name was B., 4⁵ 5¹²·²³, etc.; =*that which* 2²³; =*him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king . . . , דִּי . . . יְהַב לָךְ *to whom* . . . hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*). Sq. תַּמָּה =*where* Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, בְּעִדָּנָא דִּי at the time *when*, etc., 3⁵·¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6⁹ כְּתָבָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men דִּי בְחֵילָה *that* were in his army, 5² חַיְכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם, 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6²·⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. דִּי לָא=*without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so 𝔗 Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2³⁴·⁴⁵. **b.** מָן דִּי, מָה דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מַה־שֶּׁ, מָה **1 e** *b*) *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3⁶·¹¹ מָן־דִּי־לָא יִפֹּל *whoever* does not fall down, 4¹⁴ לְמָן דִּי יְצַבֵּא to *whomsoever* he willeth, v²²·²⁹ 5²¹; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2²⁸ מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v²⁹·²⁹·⁴⁵ Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K§103. **2.** as

Digitized by Google

mark of the gen., Dn 2^{15} שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָּא prop. the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so 𝔗 דְּ, Syr. ܕ constantly), v$^{19.25.49}$ + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4^{15} 5^{3}, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5^{5} 7$^{4.9.10}$ נְהַר דִּי נוּר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2^{20} שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name*, v^{44} 3$^{8.25.28}$ 4^{22}, etc. (so also 𝔗 Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2^{38} thou art רֵאשָׁה דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v^{39} 3^{1} 5$^{7.16}$ Ezr 5^{14} 6^{4} +; as predic. Dn 2^{32} רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי דְהַב טָב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v^{38} 7^{19}; with a pron. Dn 2^{20} wisdom and might דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא are *his*; cf. 6^{27} וּמַלְכוּתֵהּ דִּי־לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7^{14}.—Vid. further K$^{\S 131}$. **3. as conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**): **a.** *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2$^{8.9}$, seeing 2^{45} 3^{27}, hearing 5^{14}, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, . . . דִּי . . . יְדִיעַ 3^{18} Ezr 4^{13}; Dn 2^{47} . . . מִן־קְשׁׂט דִּי True is it *that* . . . (cf. אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2}). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2^{41} and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. . . . it shall be a divided kingdom, v^{43} 4$^{20.23}$; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3 c**) 2$^{8.20\,b.23\,b.47\,b}$ 4^{15} 6$^{24\,b}$. **c.** *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2^{16}, commanding 3$^{10.29}$, expressing a purpose 4^{3} 5^{15} Ezr 4^{15} 6^{10} +; דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2^{18} 3^{28} 6^{18} (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7^{23}, see מָה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **3 a** γ, and *ὅτι recitativum*), Dn 2^{25} and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5^{7} 6$^{6.14}$. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** בְּדִי (like Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כדי, Palm. Nab. בדי, Lzb^{233} SAC^{61,62} Cooke$^{269\,b}$ RÉS^{361}; 𝔗 בַּד, Syr. ܒܕ); *a. according as*, Dn 2^{43}; *b. so soon as, when*, 3^{7} 5^{20} 6$^{11.15}$. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that*, Dn 3^{22} Ezr 5^{12} (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43^{4}); *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4^{23} Ezr 4^{23}. **c.** עַד דִּי *until*, Dn 2$^{9.34}$ 4^{30} 7^{22}; = *ere that* 6^{25}. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3^{19} is not a conj., but means *above that which* . . . **e.** for עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי and עַל־קֳבֵל דִּי see [דִּבְרָה] and קֳבֵל.

†[דִּין] **vb. judge** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּאֲנִין Ezr 7^{25} Kt (Qr דַּיָּנִין), sq. ל pers.

†דִּין **n.m.**$^{\text{Ezr 7.26}}$ judgment;—abs. דִּ Dn 4^{34} = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מְתְעֲבַד מַנָּה Ezr 7^{26} *judgment be executed upon him*; דִּינָיָא = *judges, court* Dn 7$^{10.26}$ + perhaps v^{22} (reading וְדִ [יְהַב וְשָׁלְטָנָא], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן] **n.m. judge**;—pl. דַּיָּנִין Ezr 7^{25}.

†[מְדִינָה] **n.f.** (judicial) **district, province** (K$^{\S 60,\,2)\,d)}$; also BH);—emph. מְדִינְתָא (M$^{\S 72\,c}$) Ezr 5^{8} 6^{2}; cstr. מְדִינַת Dn 2$^{48.49}$ 3$^{1.12.30}$ Ezr 7^{16}; pl. abs. מְדִינָן 4^{15}, emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn 3$^{2.3}$.

דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m. Daniel** (BH *id.*);—Dn 2$^{13.14}$ + 50 t. Dn.

דָּיְנָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4^{9} (so most, but Hoffm$^{ZA\,ii.\,55}$ Marquart^{64} Andr$^{M\,59*}$ Mey$^{Entst.\,I\,39}$ Str^{46*} read דַּיָּנַיָּא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft^{81} (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

†דֵּךְ **demonstr. pr. m. this, f.** דָּךְ; only Ezr; Dn uses דֵּנֵּן (Eg. and Capped. Aram. דן (CIS$^{II.151}$ RÉS$^{261\,B}$ S-C$^{Pap.}$ (f. דכא, דכי ib.$^{F\,6,\,9}$), Lzb$^{Eph.\,I.67}$); 𝔗 דֵּיכִי, f. דָּךְ; Ar. ذَٰلِكَ; Eth. ዝ፡ From זֶ, זֶה, זָא (f.), with the affix ך (W$^{CG\,139}$), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5^{16} שִׁשְׁבַּצַּר דָּךְ, v^{17} בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דָךְ, 6$^{7.8.12}$; f. 4$^{13.15.16.19.21}$ all קַרְיְתָא דָךְ, 5^{3}.

†דְּכֵן **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that**; only Dn; Ezr uses דָּךְ (דֵּךְ + demonstr. affix *n*, W$^{CG\,111}$);—Dn 2^{31} צַלְמָא דְּ, 7$^{20.21}$ קַרְנָא דְּ.

†[דְּכַר] **n.m. ram** (דְּכָרָא, Syr. ܕܟܪܐ *id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH זָכָר);—pl. דְּכָרִין for sacrifice Ezr 6$^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

†[דְּכָרוֹן] **n.[m.] memorandum, record** (BH זִכָּרוֹן, זָכַר√; cf. Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb^{288} SAC^{60} Cooke$^{234\,+}$);—emph. דְּכִרוֹנָה Ezr 6^{2}.

†[דָּכַר] **n.[m.] id.**;—pl. emph. סִפַּר דְּכָרְנַיָּא Ezr 4$^{15.15}$.

†[דְּלַק] **vb. burn** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּלֵק (K$^{\S 29,\,1)}$) Dn 7^{9} *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה] **vb. be like** (BH I. דָּמָה);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּמֶה Dn 3^{25} (ל pers.); f. דָּמְיָה 7^{5} (לְ).

דְּנָה **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. 57, זנה, זן; Eg. Aram. זנה (S-C$^{Pap.\,B\,17\,+}$); זנך (ib.$^{C\,6,\,D\,8}$); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb^{264} Cooke^{28}); 𝔗 דֵּין (e.g. 1 S 10^{27}) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aram. of Têma זא הא (Cooke$^{198.199}$); Syr. ܗܕܐ (contr. for ܗܕܢܐ); Mand. האין; Sab. ذٰ (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ዝ፡: all from [זֶה,] זְ, + demonstr. *n* (W$^{CG\,109\,f.}$); fem. BAram. דָּא, 𝔗 דָּא, הָדָה, Syr. ܕܐ, Mand. האדא, Eth. ዛ፡ without the *n*; the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.);—*this*:

Digitized by Google

a. Dn 2^{18} דְּנָה דְנָא *this* secret, $v^{28.29.30}$+, Ezr 4^{11} $5^{3.4.9}$+; כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5^{22}. **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn $2^{29.45}$; so בָּאתַר דְּנָה †$7^{6.7}$. **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus,* †Je 10^{10} (=Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2^{10} מִלְּתָא כִדְנָה a word *like this* (cf. כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}), 3^{29} Ezr 5^{7}. **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3^{16} Ezr 4^{22} $5^{5.17}$ 6^{11}; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr $4^{14.15}$.—Vid. also קֳבֵל and קָדָם.

†[דְּקַק] **vb. be shattered, fall to pieces** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּקוּ Dn 2^{35}. **Haph.** *break in pieces: Pf.* 3 fs. הַדָּקַת $2^{34.45}$, 3 mpl. הַדִּקוּ 6^{25} (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדִּק 2^{40} (abs.), v^{44} (acc.); sf. תְּהַדְּקִנַּה 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדֵּק 2^{40} (acc.), f. מְדַקְּקָה (K[§46, 3b]) abs. $7^{7.19}$.

דִּיר v. דור.

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ n.pr.m. (BH *id.;* Eg.Aram. דריוהוש RÉS[261] S-C[H 1+]);—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4^{24} +8t.Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn $6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}$.

דרע (√of following; BH II. זרע, זרוע).

†[דְּרָע] **n.[f.] arm** (so ℭ Syr.);—pl. sf. דְּרָעוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†אֲדַרְע (K[§60, 1)]) **n.[f.] force** (prop. *arm,* ℭ (rare); BH אְזוֹעַ);—abs. בְּאֲ וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power,* forcibly.

†דָּת **n.f.**[Dn 6, 9] **decree, law** (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—ד׳ abs. Dn 6^{16} 7^{25}, cstr. Ezr 7^{14}+; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7^{12}+; sf. דָּתְכוֹן Dn 2^{9};—**1.** *decree* of king Dn $2^{13.15}$ Ezr 7^{26}; c. sf. Dn 2^{9} *decree against you.* **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn $6^{9.13.16}$. **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6^{6} Ezr $7^{12.14.21.26}$, so (abs.) Dn 7^{25}; *laws* of God Ezr 7^{25}.

†[דְּתָא] **n.[m.] grass** (so ℭ Syr.; BH דֶּשֶׁא);—emph. דִּתְאָא Dn $4^{12.20}$.

‡†[דְּתָבַר] **n.m. judge** (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דִּיתָיֵא), Andr[M 59*] Mey[Entst. J. 23] Dr[Dn]; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr[Bab. Exp. IX. 22]);—pl. emph. דְּתָבְרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

ה

הֵ interrog. part. (BH הֲ, q.v.: ℭ הַ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K[§67, 2)]);—Dn 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ *art thou . . . ?* 3^{24} הַצְּדָא (Baer Gi; edd. הַצָּדָא), 6^{21} הַיְכָל *can he . . . ?* הֲלָא *nonne ?* †3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הַא (twice); Eg.Aram. and Têma הא (Cooke[195, 196]); ℭ הָא; Syr. ܗܵ; Mand. הא (Nö[M 31]); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ℭ הָהוּא, ܗܘ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö[M 89 f. W OG 106 f.]), Dn 3^{25}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.,** prefixed idiom. to כְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הַא, v. הָא supr.), only in הָא־כְדֵי Dn 2^{43} הָא־כְדִי פַּרְזְלָא לָא מִתְעָרֵב *like as* iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. **a.** ℭ[O] הָא כְמַיָּא Gn 49^{4}, so ℭ[Jon] הא כ׳ Is 5^{28} 9^{4}+oft.; ℭ[Jer] כ׳ הֵי Gn $26^{4.18.22}$+oft.; כְּהֵי ψ 2^{9} $5^{10.12}$+, also pleon. כְּהֵיךְ ψ $22^{14.15.17}$+ oft. **b.** Palm. כְּהֵי *as* (Lzb[259]), as הֵיךְ בְּגַוָּתָא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke[221]; so ℭ[Jer] ψ 2^{9}, etc.), כְּהֵי conj. (like Dn הָא כְדִי: =Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as הֵיךְ דִּי נִבְא *like as* he levied, Cooke[Tarif II. b 12. 13, c 14. 17. 21. 26] [ℭ[O Jon] for כַּאֲשֶׁר have דְּ, כְּמָא דְ, ℭ[Jer] הֵיכְמָא דְ, ℭ ? ?]. It is dub. whether הָא כְדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. ℭ[Jon]) or **b**: Schulth[ZAW 1902, 164 f.] to **b**, reading הַאוּ דִּי (but א rare and late: D[(2) §45. 1]); Nes[OLtz. 1902, 488] from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how ?*).

‡†[הַדְבַּר] **n.m. counsellor, minister** (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr[M 60*] Mey[Entst. J. 23] Dr[Dn 3, 24]);—pl. emph. הַדְּבָרַיָּא Dn 6^{8}; cstr. הַדָּבְרֵי 3^{27}; sf. הַדְּבָרַי 4^{33}, רוֹהִי- 3^{24}.—Vid. גְּדַבְרַיָּא.

†[הַדָּם] **n.[m.] member, limb** (loan-word from Pers. אַנְדָם, אֶנְדָם *id.* Lag[Ges. Abh. 28] Fl[Levy ChWB I. 423 b]); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעֲבְדוּן Dn 2^{5} *ye shall be made members,* i.e. *dismembered,* so 3^{29}.

†[הַדַּר] **vb. Pa. glorify** God (ℭ Syr. BH *honour* man);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַדַּרְתָּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. הְדַּרַת 4^{31}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדַּר v^{34} (all c. ל pers.).

†[הַדַּר] **n.[m.] honour, majesty,** of kg.;—emph. הַדְרָא Dn 5^{18}; sf. הַדְרִי $4^{27.33}$ (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְרַת [ℭ הֲדַר *return*]).

הֲוָה, הֱוֵה vb. come to pass, become, be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4^{28}+, הֱוָא Dn 5^{19}+; 2 ms. הֲוֵיתָ Dn $2^{31.34}$, 1 s. הֲוֵית 4^{1}+; 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2^{35}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K[§47, 1) b)] Dr[§204 Obs.] Nö[M 225 ff.]; in JAram. as jussive D[§61, 1 c)] Dn 2^{20}+; 3 fs. תְּהֵוֵה Dn 4^{24}+, א— Ezr 6^{8}+, 3 mpl. לֶהֱוֹן Ezr 6^{10}+6 t., 3 fpl. לֶהֱוֶיָן Dn 5^{17}; *Imv.* mpl. הֱווֹ Ezr 4^{22}, הֲווֹ 6^{6};—**1.** *come to pass* Dn $2^{28.29.29.45}$. **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7^{23}; *become, come to be,* c. n.pred. Dn 4^{24} 5^{29} and (=*represent*) 7^{23}; c. כְּ *like* 2^{35a}, c. ל pred.

Digitized by Google

v^{26b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6^{6}, c. adv. phr. 5^{5} Dn 4^{22}; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לָהּ *let it become known* 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}; so *let it be given* $6^{8.9}$, also 7^{26} Dn 2^{30}. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn $2^{40.42}$ 7^{19}; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., הֵ֫ן *wish* $5^{19.19.19.19}$, הָא *behold* $2^{31.34}$ $7^{2.4.6}$+, etc.

†הוּא m. הִיא f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it (=BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) והא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הי, Lzb[257], S-C[Pap. A 1, 13+; A 4, C 9+]. The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2^{21} . . . וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא and *he* will change, etc., $v^{22.44}$ 6^{5} $7^{7.24}$ Ezr 5^{8}; Dn 2^{38} אַנְתָּה הוּא *that* image (nom. pend.); 4^{19} אַנְתָּה הוּא צִלְמָא thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2^{47} 6^{17}; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2^{20} חָכְמְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָּא דִּילֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v^{23}. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2^{9} חֶזְוָא הִיא דָתְכוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2^{38} . . . אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art* the head of gold 5^{13}; 3^{15} . . . מַן הוּא אֱלָהּ *who is* the god . . . ? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5^{4}); 4^{27} . . . הֲלָא דָא הִיא (*ib.* **4 b γ**); 6^{27} . . . דִּי הוּא *who is* . . . (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6^{15} (so . . . דִּי אִנּוּן Dn 7^{17}). [Cf. in ℵ Ex 14^{25} 15^{11} 2 S 20^{19} 24^{17} ψ 43^{2} 63^{4} 66^{3}+.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4^{21}. Cf. Dr[HH 198–201], K[§ 57, 3].

†[הֵיכַל] **n.m. palace, temple** (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הבלא Lzb[259] SAC[α]);— emph. הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4^{14} +; cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4^{26}; sf. הֵיכְלִי 4^{1}, לַהּ- 6^{19};—**1.** *palace* of king Dn $4^{1.26}$ 5^{5} 6^{19} Ezr 4^{14} (v. מְלַח). **2.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn $5^{2.3}$ Ezr $5^{14a.15}$ $6^{5.5}$. **b.** in Babylon $5^{14b.c}$.

†[הֲלַךְ] **vb. go** (BH; ℵ; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so ℵ D[§ 70, 9], Eg. Aram. Cooke[209], Impf. S-C[D 22, G 25, 29]) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִהַךְ (K[§ 44 a]; al. וְיֵהַךְ) Ezr 6^{8}, יְהַךְ 5^{5}; of inanimate things = be brought, 7^{13}; *Inf.* לְמֵהַךְ (K[l. c.]; al. ־ֵךְ) v^{13}. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלְּכִין *walking about* Dn 4^{26} (עַל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מַהֲלְכִין 3^{25} (גְּבוֹא); fig. 4^{34} *walk* in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†הֲלָךְ (K[§ 57 a]) **n.[m.] toll**;—Ezr $4^{13.20}$ 7^{24}.

†הֵמּוֹן (Ezr), הֵמֹן (Dn), **pron. 3 pl. they, them** (=BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS[145 B 4] (Cooke[207]), [149 A 1], S-C[Pap. C 7, 10+]; not ℵ Syr., which use אִנּוּן, ܗܠܝܢ, ܗܫܘ, instead; Ar. هُمْ. The ן in הֵמּוֹן, as in דֵּין, אִלֵּין, by the side of וָה, אֵלֶּה, אֻלַּע, אֻלָּא; Nö[M 86 W OG 106]);—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5^{11} אֲנַחְנָא הֵמּוֹ עַבְדוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö[§ 312 D] Mt 5^{13}, K[§ 57, 3]). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke[76 B 4], S-C[Pap. E 5+]), Dn 2^{34} וּדְקַת הֵמּוֹ and crushed *them*, v^{35} 3^{22} Ezr $4^{10.23}$ $5^{5.12.14.14.15}$ 7^{17}.—Comp. אִנּוּן.

†הַמְנִיכָא Qr (Kt המינא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.) **n.[m.] chain, necklace** (Talm. הַמְנָכָא D[WB 103]; Syr. ܗܡܢܟܐ; loan-word from Gk. *μανάκης* K[§ 64, 4]; or < Pers. *hämyān*, *girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. *μαν.*, Bev Dr[Dn 5, 7]) Andr[M 69*] (rdg. הַמְיָנָכָא); v. also Behrm[12] Lag[Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1458]; v. Krauss [51] (who cp. also Talm. מְנָיָיךְ, מְנָיָיךְ *necklace*, *bracelet*, Levy[NHWB III. 82 b, 128 b] D[230])));—of gold, Dn $5^{7.16.29}$.

†הֵן **conj. if, whether** (BH הַן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. A 7+]), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [ℵ[OJon] use אם, ℵ[Jer] אין, Syr. ܐܢ]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2^{6} $3^{15.17}$ 4^{24} 5^{16} Ezr $4^{12.16}$ 5^{17}, . . . הֵן לָא Dn $2^{5.9}$ 3^{15}; v^{18} הֵן לָא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן *sive . . . sive, whether . . . or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b** ι), Ezr 7^{26} (so Palm.[Tariff II. c. 19]). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17b} . . . יִתְבְּקַר . . . הֵן אִיתַי.—Vid. also לָהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סלק Haph.

הִרְהֵר (√of foll., ℵ הַרְהַר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect*, *brood impurely* D[WB 112]; Syr. ܐܬܪܗܰܪ is *injure*, *irritate*, *quarrel* PS).

†[הִרְהוּר] **n.[m.] fancy, imagining**;—pl. abs. הִרְהוּרִין Dn 4^{2} *fancies* (in dream).

ו

וְ, וּ **conj. and** (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2^{5}) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, ו may connect them all (Dn $2^{6.10}$ 4^{34} 5^{19}), or only the two last (2^{17} 3^{4} 4^{4} Ezr 6^{9}), or the three last (Dn 2^{37} 3^{21}), or be omitted altogether (2^{27} 5^{11}, cf. 3^{2} Ezr 4^{9}). ו also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ·ו, as Dn 4^{3} 5^{29} $6^{17.28}$; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2^{7} וְעָנוֹ וְאָמְרִין, so v^{10} $3^{9.16.24}$+,

Digitized by Google

hence in $2^{5.8.15.20}$ and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עֲנָה וְאָמַר (for עֲנָה). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn $4^{10.12.20}$ Ezr $6^{8.9}$ (cf. Dn $2^{16.18}$); *and also* Dn 6^{29}; = *with*, 7^{1}. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2^{6} $3^{6.18}$ 4^{4}. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2^{49} 6^{2}, esp. after imv. $2^{4.9.24}$, or impf. 2^{7}. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5^{2} וְיִשְׁתּוֹן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2^{13} 6^{3} (cf. K§ 107r). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7^{20} וְקַרְנָא דֵכֵן וְעֵינִים לַהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. ‖ with Marti.

ז

†[זְבַן] **vb. buy, gain** (𝔗 *id.*, *buy*, Syr. ܙܒܢ, OAram. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb 286 SAC 47, cf. As. *zibânîtu*, *scales*); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זְבְנִין Dn 2^{8} time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר] **vb. Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. וְהִירִין Ezr 4^{22} be *warned* (𝔗 Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** *warn*).

†[זְוַד] **vb. be presumptuous** (𝔗; v. BH [זיד, זוד]); —**Haph.** *Inf.* לְהַזְוָדָה Dn 5^{20} *act presumptuously*.

†[זְוַן] **vb. feed** (𝔗 זְוַן; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH); —**Hithpe.** *be fed*: *Impf.* יִתְזְוַן (K§ 45, 1 d); so in Syr. W CG 254 Nö LCB, 1896, 703) Dn 4^{9}, מִן of source.

†מָזוֹן (K§ 15a) **n.[m.] food** (𝔗 Syr.); —abs. מ Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[זְוַע] **vb. tremble** (𝔗 Syr.: cf. BH); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. זָוְעִין Kt, Qr זָיְעִין; מִן־קָדָם pers., Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}.

†[זִיו] **n.m. brightness, splendour** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܙܺܝܘ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl WB 282; Pr 152 Nö ZMG xl (1886), 732 Jen ZK II. 43 Brock Lex. Syr. 93); —sf. זִיוִי Dn 4^{33} *splendour* of royalty; זִיוֵהּ 2^{31} (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיוַי 7^{28}, זִיוִין Kt, וְיָוְהִי Qr, 5^{10}, וְיוֹהִי $5^{6.9}$.

†זָכוּ (K§ 61. 4) **n.f. purity, innocence** (cf. BH זָכָה, also 𝔗 דְּכָא, Syr. ܙܟܐ *be clean* (Ar. زَكَا is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَّى *be pure, good*, 𝔗 זְכָא, Syr. ܙܟܝ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with secondary ʾ or ancient ‖ ʾ); —abs. זְ Dn 6^{13} *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}.

†זְמַן **n.m.** Dn 3,7 **time** (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan*, *zarvâna*, *time, age*, Nö M 152 Scheft 48; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä ZA III. 52; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb 286. 288 SAC 48. 49); —abs. זְ Dn 2^{16} 7^{12}; emph. זְמָנָא Ezr 5^{3}+; pl. abs. Dn 6^{11}+, emph. זְמָנַיָּא Dn 2^{21}; —*time: specified time* Dn 2^{16}; *appointed time* $7^{12.22}$, cf. 2^{21}; בֵּהּ זְמָנָא *at that time* Ezr 5^{3} Dn $3^{7.8}$ 4^{33}; (festival) *seasons* 7^{25}; *time, occurrence*, $6^{11.14}$ *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa. agree together** (𝔗); —*Pf.* 3 mpl. Dn 2^{9} Qr הִזְדַּמְנְתּוּן (D 211, 2nd ed. 263 M§ 12a; Kt **Haph.** הַזְמַנְתּוּן, v. 𝔗 Onk Ex 5^{14} D (D 263, 403)), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר] **n.[m.] music** (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]); —emph. זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[זַמָּר K§ 93 d] **n.m. singer**; —pl. emph. זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[זַן] **n.[m.] kind, sort** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); —pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†זְעַק **vb. cry, call** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. זְ Dn 6^{21} (ב of voice).

זְעֵר (𝔗 Syr., *be small*; BH זְעִיר √זער; Eg. Aram. זער Cooke 213, Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb 288 SAC 49).

†[זְעֵיר] **adj. little, small**; —fs. זְעֵירָה Dn 7^{8}.

†[זְקַף] **vb. raise, lift up** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare)); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* וְזִקִיף יִתְמַהֲא עֲלוֹהִי Ezr 6^{11} *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*); —Ezr 5^{2}.

†זְרַע **n.[m.] seed** (cf. BH I. [זרע]); —cstr. זַרְעָא דְ אֱנָשָׁא Dn 2^{43} *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חְבַל] **vb. Pa. destroy, hurt** (v. BH II. [חבל]); —*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חַבָּלוּנִי Dn 6^{23} (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4^{20} (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6^{12} (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed*: *Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִתְחַבַּל Dn 2^{44} 6^{27} 7^{14} (בַּל-; all of kingdom of God).

Digitized by Google

†חֶבֶל **n. m.** [Da 6,24] **hurt, injury**;—abs. ח Dn 3[25] 6[24], cf. RÉS[363 A 2]; emph. חֲבָלָא Ezr 4[22].

†חֲבוּלָא **n.f. hurtful act, crime**;—abs. ח Dn 6[23].

†[חֲבֶר] **n. m. fellow, comrade** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חַבְרָוֹהִי Dn 2[13.17.18].

†[חַבְרָה] **n.f. fellow**;—pl. sf. חַבְרָתֵהּ Dn 7[20] *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m. prophet** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5[1] 6[14].

חַד, חֲדָה v. אחר.

†חֶדְוָה **n.f. joy** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חדה);—abs. בְּחֶדְוָה Ezr 6[16] *with joy*.

†[חֲדִי, or (K[§ 85, 6a)]) חַד] **n. m. breast** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חזה);—du. (Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 164]) sf. חָדְוֹהִי Dn 2[32].

†חַדְתִּת **adj. new** (𝔗 Syr.; BH חדש);—ח' Ezr 6[4].

חוד (✓of following; 𝔗 חדד, חִדְיְתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K[§ 57 b) a)]).

†[אֲחִידָה] **n. f. riddle**;—fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5[12].

†[חְוָה] **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M[§ 66c]) **declare** (𝔗 Syr.; BH III. [חָוָה] (late));—**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַוְּנַנִּי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5[7], יְחַוְּנַנֵּהּ 2[11] (נָהֳם pers.); 1 s. אֲחַוֵּה 2[24] (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v[4]. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5[15]; 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֹן 2[6], sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוֹנַנִּי v[9]; 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v[7]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֹנִי v[6]; *Inf.* לְהַחֲוָיָה v[10] 5[15]; +ל pers. 2[16.27]; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3[33].

†[אַחֲוָיָה] **n.f. a declaring** (prop. Inf. Aph., K[§ 60, 1)]);—cstr. אַחֲוַת Dn 5[12] *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַנָּוֵד הַחִידָה Ju 14[12f.], Bev).

†[חוּט or חִיט] **vb. repair** (foundations);—**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַיְטוּ Ezr 4[12] (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 1884, 1013 Str[§ 15b]]), rare form for יְחִיטוּן K[§§ 16, 5. 26, 1 M[§ 63g. Anm.], but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. خَاطَ is *sew*, =𝔗 חוּם, Syr. ܚܘܿܡ, cf. BH חוּם *thread*; Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 162 Anm.]), cf. Ar. خَيَّطَ *conjunxit* trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx)); Frä[ZAW xix (1899), 180] conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḫaiaṭu* Dl[WB 274]; Jen[KB vi. 344] cp. As. *ḫâṭu, observe, learn* (Dl[WB I. חזה]), i.e. *examine, test*; Hpt[Gu. Esr-Neh 62] conj. ✓ חטם *excavate*, cf. Ar. اِخْتَطَّ *secure* site *by a mark*, *found* a town; Str[Gr (1905) 40] יְהִיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5[16]; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. حَائِطٌ *wall* (✓ حوط *guard, surround*)).

†חִוַּר **adj. white** (𝔗 Syr.; BH I. [חִוָּר]);—Dn 7[9] (robe).

†חֲזָה **vb. see, behold** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' Dn 4[20] 5[1]; 2 ms. חֲזֵיתָ 2[43]+, חֲזֵתָה- 2[41.41]; 1 s. חֲזֵית v[46]+; 2 mpl. חֲזֵיתוּן 2[8]; **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶחְזֵא Ezr 4[14]; *Pt. act.* חָזֶה Dn 2[31]+14 t.; pl. חָזַיִן 3[27] 5[23]; *pass.* חֲזֵה 3[19];—**1.** *see*, have sense of sight Dn 5[23]. **2.** *see, behold*: **a.** acc. pers. 3[25], c. ל v[27], acc. rei 5[5]. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4[14]. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4[29], acc. rei 2[41.41.43] 4[17], abs. 2[34] 7[4.7.9.11.11.21], +אֱלָהּ 2[31] 4[7.10], אֲרִי 7[2.6.13]; c. obj. cl. 2[35.45]; *behold* a dream, acc. חֶלְמָא, 2[26] 4[2.6.15] 7[1]. **4.** pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3[19] (so 𝔗 Lv 5[10] al., v. Dr).

†[חֲזוּ] **n.m. vision, appearance**;—emph. חֲזְוָא (K[§ 55, 6b)]) Dn 2[19]; sf. -וַי 7[2], -וֵהּ v[20]; pl. cstr. חֲזְוֵי 2[28]+;—**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2[19] (ח' דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7[2], so 7[7.13], ח' רֵישָׁא 2[28] 4[2.7.10] 7[1.15], ח' חֶלְמָא 4[6] (Gie[GGA. 1895, 598] reads אֶחֱוֵא *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* 7[20].

†[חֲזוֹת K[§ 55, 6b)]; rd. perh. חֲזִית- K[§ 61, 4b), Anm.]] **n. f. sight, visibility** (v. Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 165 f.]);—sf. חֲזוֹתֵהּ Dn 4[9.17].

†[חֲטֵי] **n.** [**m.**] **sin** (v. BH חטא);—sf. חֲטָיְךָ Dn 4[24] (Qr חֲטָאֲךָ K[§ 57 a) β)]), <pl. (for חֲטָיֵיךְ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrn, cf. ‖ עֲוֵיתָךְ.

†חֲטִיא **n.f. sin-offering** (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty*, acc. to SAC[51]);—abs. ח' Ezr 6[17] Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה.

†[חֲיָא] **vb. live** (v. BH חָיָה);—**Pe.** *Imv.* לְעָלְמִין חֱיִי *live for ever!* Dn 2[4] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22]. **Haph.** *Pt.* מְחַיֵּא (K[§ 11, 3 b)γ)] Hpt[Kmp. Dn. 28]) Dn 5[19] *let live*.

†חַי **adj. living** (BH *id.*);—**1.** of God: abs. ח' Dn 4[31], emph. חַיָּא 6[21.27]; men, pl. emph. חַיַּיָּא *the living* 2[30] 4[14]. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים): חַיִּין 7[12]; cstr. חַיֵּי Ezr 6[10].

†חֵיוָה, חֵיוְתָא **n.f. beast** (BH II. חַיָּה);—abs. א- Dn 4[13], ה- 7[5.7]; emph. חֵיוָתָא 7[6.11.19.23], and (coll.) 4[11.12] 5[21]; cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בְּרָא 2[38] 4[9.13.20.22.29]; pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7[3], emph. חֵיוָתָא 7[7.12.17].

Digitized by Google

†חַיִל **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל); —**1.** *power:* abs. בְּאַדְרְעָ וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power;* קרא בְּחֹ' i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3^{4}, בְּחַיִל 4^{11} 5^{7}; גִּבְרֵי־ח' 3^{20} *mighty men of power.* **2.** *force, army,* sf. חֵילֵה 3^{20}; cstr. חֵיל שְׁמַיָּא 4^{32} (=BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים] $_{14}$ **n.m.** wise man (v. BH חכם); —pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2^{21}; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v^{27}, emph. חַכִּימַיָּא- v^{13} 5^{15}; cstr. חַכִּימֵי- $2^{12.14}$+7 t. Dn.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** wisdom; —ח' abs. Dn 2^{20}+, emph. חָכְמְתָא Dn 2^{20}+, cstr. חָכְמַת 5^{11} Ezr 7^{25}; —*wisdom,* attrib. of God Dn 2^{20}; of gods 5^{11}; of man 2^{20}; of God imparted to man Ezr 7^{25} (practical wisdom), Dn 2^{21}; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v^{25} $5^{11.14}$.

חֶלֶם $_{23}$ **n.m.** Dn 4, 2 dream (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH חֲלוֹם, √ II. חלם); —abs. ח' Dn 4^{2} 7^{1}; emph. חֶלְמָא 2^{4}+; sf. חֶלְמִי 4^{6}, חֶלְמֵהּ- 2^{28}; pl. חֶלְמִין 5^{12}; —*dream,* as vehicle of revelation Dn 2^{4}+10 t., 4^{3}+6 t., 5^{12}; to prophet 7^{1}.

†[חֲלַף] **vb. pass** (over) (v. BH); —**Pe.** c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְלְפוּן Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$.

†חֶלֶק **n.[m.]** portion, possession, lot (v. BH); —abs. ח' *possession* in land Ezr 4^{16}; sf. חֶלְקָהּ Dn $4^{12.20}$, i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלָקָה] **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH מַחֲלָקֹת); —pl. sf. מַחְלְקָתְהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

חֲמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר **n.m.** wine (𝔗 Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √ I. חמר); —abs. ח' Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}; emph. חֲמָרָא Dn $5^{1.2.4.23}$.

†[חִנְטָה] **n.f.** wheat (v. BH חִטָּה, √ חָנַט; Nö LOB, 1896, 703 cp. Eg. *ḥnt;* OAram. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb 279 SAC 51); —pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

†[חֲנֻכָּה] **n.f.** dedication (𝔗; BH *id.*, √חנך); —cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn $3^{2.3}$; temple Ezr $6^{16.17}$.

†[חֲנַן] **vb.** shew favour (v. BH); —**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K § 46, 3 a) Dn 4^{24} (cf. BH **Pō**. Pr 14^{21}). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* מִתְחַנַּן Dn 6^{12}.

†חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* **5**); —Dn 2^{17}.

†[חֲסַן] **vb. Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome;* 𝔗 *be strong, take possession of;* Eg. Aram. Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C D 24, cf. BH חסן); —*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַחֲסָנוּ (K § 36, 3 Kmp ad loc.) Dn 7^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַסְנֻנָּהּ (K § 36, 1 b) v^{18} (perhaps point יִסְנֻנָּהּ-).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** (royal) power; —emph. חֲסָנָא Dn 2^{37}; sf. חֲסָנִי 4^{27}.

†חֲסַף **n.[m.]** clay, potsherd (𝔗 *id.;* Chr-Pal. ܚܣܦܐ *clay vessel,* ܣܟܐ pl. *potsherds* Schulth 66, Syr. ܣܟܐ *potsherd;* 𝔗 חַצְבָּא, NH חֶצֶב *clay vessel;* As. *ḫaṣbu, id.;* ṣḫ *jar* (PS 1226), whence Ar. خَزَف *pottery* Frä 169, but Sab. חסף *jar,* acc. to Hom ZMG xlvi (1892), 632; cf. Eth. ጸሐፍ: *jar* (transp.; Di 1265); v. BH [חַסְפַּס]); —ח' abs. Dn 2^{41} (ח' דִּי פָּחָר), חֲסָף $v^{33.42}$; cstr. ח' טִינָא $v^{41.43}$; emph. חַסְפָּא $v^{34.35.43.45}$.

†חַסַר **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חָסֵר); —ח' Dn 5^{27}.

†[חֲצַף] **vb. Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH חצף **Hiph.** *act insolently,* so 𝔗 Aph.; Syr. ܐܣܦ be audacious); —*Pt.* f. מְחַצְפָה (K § 53, 2 e) Dn 3^{22} *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחֲצָפָה 2^{15} *harsh* (*id.*).

†[חֲרַב] **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. חרב); —**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָחְרְבַת Ezr 4^{15} city *was laid waste.*

‡†חַרְטֹם **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. חרט); —abs. Dn 2^{10}; pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּין 2^{27} 5^{11}; חַרְטֻמַּיָּא- $4^{4.6}$.

†[חֲרַךְ] **vb.** singe (𝔗 Syr.; NH חָרַךְ); —**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ Dn 3^{27} (of hair).

†[חַרְצָא] **n.[m.]** loin (v. BH חֶלְצַיִם, √ II. [חָלַץ]); —sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5^{6} the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חֲשַׁב] **vb.** think, account (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין Dn 4^{32} *like those not accounted of,* of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חֲשַׁח] **vb.** need (As. *ḫašâḫu, crave;* Syr. ܚܫܚ *in need of;* not 𝔗); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. חֲשִׁחִין Dn 3^{16}, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, חַשׁ').

†[חַשְׁחָה] **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. ܚܫܚܐ; Nö in K p. 175); —pl. חַשְׁחָן Ezr 6^{9}.

†[חַשְׁחוּ] **n.f.coll.** things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*); —cstr. חַשְׁחוּת בֵּית אֱלָהָּ Ezr 7^{20}.

Digitized by Google

חֹשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֲשׁוֹךְ] **n.[m.]** darkness;—emph. חֲשׁוֹכָא Dn 2[22].

†[חְשַׁל] **vb.** shatter by a blow (As. *ḫašālu, shatter*, perhaps *thresh;* NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter:* JAram. חְשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge, furbish;* Buhl[14] cp. 𝔗 חוּשְׁלָא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḫušālu, barley;* Nö[M 135] cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), 𝔗 נְחַשְׁחַל *storm* (*y sea;* cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba[ZA II. 117]), Syr. ܣܚܫܚܠ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* חָשֵׁל Dn 2[40] (acc. rei).

†[חְתַם] **vb.** seal (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חַתְמַהּ Dn 6[18] (ב instr.).

ט

†טְאֵב **vb.** be good (𝔗 Syr., v. BH טוֹב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט', c. עַל pers. Dn 6[24] *it was good to him=he was glad* (cf. בְּאֵשׁ v[15]).

†טָב **adj.** good;—abs. ט' Dn 2[32] *pure* gold; =*pleasing* to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5[17] (cf. 6[18], BH טוֹב 5).

†[טַבָּח] **n. m.** guardsman (v. BH *id.;* √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14].

†טוּר **n.m.** mountain (𝔗 Syr. Nab., SAC[46]; BH צוּר, √V. צור);—abs. ט' Dn 2[35]; emph. טוּרָא v[45].

†טוֹת **adv.** fastingly, hungrily (Syr. ܛܘܐ *id.;* PS[1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת־, v. Nö[§ 155 A, M 201] W[OG 135]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124[3]);—Dn 6[18].

†[טִין] **n.[m.]** clay (𝔗 *id.;* NH טִינָה, Syr. ܛܝܢܐ, Ar. طِينٌ (yet v. Frä[9]));—emph. חֲסַף מִינָא Dn 2[41.43].

†טַל **n.[m.]** dew (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn 4[12.20.22.30] 5[21].

†[טְלַל] **vb. Haph.** have shade (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. [צָלַל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּטְלֵל Dn 4[9] (beasts under tree).

†[טְעַם] **vb. Pa.** feed (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יְטַעֲמוּנַּהּ Dn 4[22.29], so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמוּנָהּ 5[21].

טַעַם $_{30}$ **n.m.** Ezr 4, 21 taste, judgment, command (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט' Dn 3[30]+, cstr. ט' 5[2] Ezr 6[14], טְעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö[LOB 196, 305] Str[§ 8 c] K[Anmalsmen 40]) Ezr 6[14] 7[23]; emph. טַעֲמָא 4[21]+;—†**1.** Dn 5[2] in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †**2.** *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הֲתִיב עֲמָא וט' Dn 2[14] (Pr 26[16]); in act (pers.) שִׂים ט' עַל Dn 3[12] 6[14] *shew proper deference* to (עַל). †**3.** *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5[5], יהב Dn 6[3]. **4.** *command*, of God Ezr 6[14] 7[23], of king 6[14]; שִׂים ט' *give command, issue decree* Dn 3[10]+3 t., Ezr 4[19.21.21]+11 t.; בְּעַל ט' *commander* Ezr 4[8.9.17].

†[טְפַר] **n.m.** nail, claw (𝔗 טוּפְרָא, Syr. ܛܦܪܐ; v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √IV. צפר);—pl. sf. of man טִפְרוֹהִי Dn 4[30]; of beast, טפריה (K[§ 93, 2, b]) 7[19], Qr טִפְרָהּ.

†[טְרַד] **vb.** chase away (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. טָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4[22.29]. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[OG 224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4[30] 5[21].

‡†טַרְפְּלָיֵא **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4[9] (Andreas[M 64 *] a title; Hoffm[ZA II. 55] cp. *Pers. *tarapparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge;* < Scheft[25] cp. OIran. *tarapâra, beyond the shore* [=*transriparii* Id.[MGWJ 47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא).

י

†[יְבַל] **vb. Haph.** bear along, carry (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבֵל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5[14] 6[5]; *Inf.* לְהֵיבָלָה 7[15], acc. rei.

†[יַבֶּשֶׁת] **n.f.** earth (so Syr.; 𝔗 as BH יַבֶּשֶׁת *dry land*, √יבשׁ);—emph. יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2[10].

†[יְגַר] **n.[m.]** (stone-)heap (𝔗 *id.;* Syr. ܓܪ; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወግር: *mound*);—cstr. שָׂהֲדוּתָא יְגַר Gn 31[47] (=Heb. גַּלְעֵד).

†יַד **n.f.** Dn 5, 5 hand (v. BH);—cstr. יְ Ezr 5[12]+; emph. יְדָא Dn 5[5.24]; sf. יְדִי 3[15], יְדֵהּ 7[17], יְדַהּ Ezr 6[12], יְדֹהִם (K[§ 93, 2, a]) 5[8], etc.; du. abs. יְדַיִן Dn 2[34.45];—**1.** *hand* of man Dn 2[34.45] Ezr 5[8] 6[12], and (in vision) Dn 5[5.5.24]; fig. בִּידָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr 7[14.25]; fig. of God 4[32]. **2.** *power*, of man Dn 2[38] 3[15.17] 7[25] Ezr 5[12], of God Dn 5[23]; of lion 6[28] (al. *paw*).

Digitized by Google

†[יְדָא] **vb. Haph. praise** (v. BH ידה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2^{23} (ל dei), מוֹדֵא (K§ 93, 2; 43, 1. c) 6^{11} (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע **vb. know** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְדַע Dn 5^{21} 6^{11}, 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ 5^{22}, 1 s. יְדַעֵת 4^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַדַּע (K§ 11, 4. h) d)) Ezr 4^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K§ 11, 3. c)) Dn 6^{16}; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2^{8}+; pl. יְדָעִין 5^{23}, etc.; *pass.* יְדִיעַ 4^{12}+;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2^{20} 5^{12}, acc. rei om. Ezr 7^{25}; יְדָעֵי דָתֵי אֱ֝ v^{25}, יְדָעֵי דָתָא֙ Dn 2^{21}; c. obj. cl. v$^{5.9.23}$ $4^{6.14.23.29}$ 5^{21} $6^{11.16}$ Ezr 4^{15}, so (of God) Dn 4^{22}; *pt. act.* abs. 5^{23} *having capacity of knowledge; pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2^{15}+, sf. הוֹדְעֵנִי v^{29}, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v^{23}, תְּנָה- v^{23}, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2^{25}, sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7^{16}, etc. (v. K§ 43 c)); *Inf.* לְהוֹדָעָה 5^{5}, sf. לְהוֹדַעֲתַנִי 4^{15} 5^{16}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4^{7}+;—*cause to know, inform:* ל pers. Ezr 4^{14}, +acc. rei Dn $2^{15.17.25.30}$ 4^{4} $5^{8.17}$, so (sf. pers.) $2^{5.9.26}$ $4^{3.15}$ $5^{15.16}$ 7^{16}, and (subj. God) 2^{23}; ל pers.+obj. cl. Ezr 4^{16} 7^{24}, so (of God) Dn $2^{23.29.45}$, and (sf. pers.) v^{22}; acc. pers. only Ezr 5^{10} 7^{25}.

†מַנְדַּע **n.** [**m.**] **knowledge, power of knowing** (𝔗^{J} *id.*; Syr. ܡܰܕܥܳܐ; BH מָדָע (late); cf. 'Mandâ' = *γνῶσις*, Nö$^{M\ xx}$);—abs. Dn 5^{12}; emph. מַנְדְּעָא- 2^{21}; sf. מַנְדְּעִי- $4^{31.33}$.

†יְהַב **vb. give** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְהַב Ezr 5^{12}+; 2 ms. יְהַבְתָּ Dn 2^{23}; 3 mpl. יְהַבוּ 3^{28}; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K§ 11, 2. c)) 5^{17}; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2^{21}, pl. יָהְבִין 6^{3};—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2^{48} 5^{17}, also (subj. God) $2^{21.23.37.38}$ $5^{18.19}$; *give* report 6^{3} (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בִּיד (יד **2**) Ezr 5^{12} (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3^{28} (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5^{16} (Nab. also *place* Cooke$^{102,\ l.\ 6}$ SAC$^{JQ\ 1904,\ 274}$; v. ◌ֽ◌ **2** Schulth$^{Lex;\ and\ ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),\ 162}$; cf. DWB 171). **Pe'il** (W$^{CG\ 224}$), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn $7^{4.6}$, יְתִב v$^{14.22}$, 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5^{28} $7^{12.27}$; 3 mpl. וְיְהִיבוּ Ezr 5^{14}; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7^{11}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְיְהֵב Dn 4^{13}, 3 fs. תִּתְיְהֵב Ezr 6^{4}; 3 mpl. יִתְיְהִבוּן Dn 7^{25}; *Pt.* מִתְיְהֵב Ezr 4^{20} 6^{9}, fs. מִתְיְהֲבָא v^{8}, pl. בין- 7^{19};—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4^{13} Ezr 6^{9} 7^{19}; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּידֵהּ (יד **2**) Dn 7^{25}. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6^{4} (מִן of source), v^{8} (ל pers.), toll 4^{20} (ל pers.).

†יְהוּד **n.pr.terr. Judah** (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M§ 68. b Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5^{13b} Ezr $5^{1.8}$ 7^{14}; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא דִּי יְ֝ Dn 2^{25} 5^{13a} 6^{14}.

†[יְהוּדָי] **n.gent. Jew** (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K§ 61. c)) Dn 3^{12}; emph. יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.^{1b}) v^{8} Ezr $4^{12.23}$ $5^{1.5}$ $6^{7.7.8.14}$.

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 15 **day** (v. BH);—abs. יְ֝ Ezr $6^{3.9.15}$, emph. יוֹמָא Dn $6^{11.14}$; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v^{8}+, emph. יוֹמַיָּא 2^{28}+; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5^{11}, and יוֹמָת (K§ 51, 2, Anm. 3) Ezr $4^{15.19}$; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2^{44};—*day*, as division of time Dn $6^{11.14}$, *day* of month Ezr 6^{15}; thirty days Dn $6^{8.13}$; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6^{9} *day by day;* pl. esp. of duration: עַתִּיק יְ֝ *one aged of days*, aged man Dn $7^{9.13.22}$; עָלְמָא יְ֝ *days of old* Ezr $4^{15.19}$: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2^{44} 5^{11}; לְקָצָת יְ֝ 4^{31} *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרִית יְ֝ 2^{28} *in the latter part of the* (future) *days.*

†יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5^{2} (BH *id.*, √הָיָה).

יוֹב v. שְׁיוֹב.

יחם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חַמָּה).

†חְמָא **n.f. rage**;—abs. Dn 3^{19}, חָ֝ v^{13}.

†[יְטַב] **vb. be** (good,) **pleasing** (𝔗; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C$^{B\ 11}$+; v. BH יטב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יֵיטַב (K§ 43, 2) Ezr 7^{18} (עַל pers., +inf.).

†יְכַל (K§ 35. a) β)) **vb. be able** (Dn) (𝔗; Nab. (rare) SAC^{60}; Eg. Aram. S-C$^{E\ 8,\ 11}$+; Chr-Pal. Schulth^{53}; BH יָכֹל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able* to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְכַל Dn 6^{21} (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכַלְתָּ 2^{47}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכַּל (Hebraism, K§ 43, 1. Beisp. b)) v^{10}, יְכֵל 3^{29} (subj. a god), 2 ms. תוכל $5^{16.16}$ (< both Qr תְּכַהֵל, K$^{1.\ c.}$); *Pt.* יָכֵל 3^{17} 4^{24} (both subj. God); pl. יְכִלִין 2^{27} 4^{15} 6^{5}. **2.** *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (ל), *Pt.* fs. יְכֹלָה 7^{21}.

†[יַם] **n.m. sea** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH יָם, √ימם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn $7^{2.3}$.

†[יְסַף] **vb. add** (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W$^{CG\ 225}$) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּסְפַת (K§ 15 d); 17, 1; 63, 1. Beisp. c)) Dn 4^{33} *was added*, ל pers.

†[יְעַט] **vb. advise** (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיָעֲטוּ (K§ 23, 1. Anm.; 39, 5) Dn 6^{8} recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

Digitized by Google

†[יָעַט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יָעֲטוֹהִי Ezr 7^{14}, יָעֲמוֹהִי v^{15}.

†עֲטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2^{14}(v. טְעֵם **2**).

יצא v. שֵׁיצָא.

†[יְצַב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (𝔗; cf. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7^{19}, c. עַל *concerning*.

†יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (𝔗 *id., firm, native* (=אֱמוּנָה));—abs. ʾ Dn $2^{8.45}$, emph. יָא- 3^{24}(K§ 89. 5); fs. יָא-6^{13} 7^{16};—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2^{45}; in exclam. 3^{24} *undoubtedly* / טְן־יַצִּיב v^{8} *of a surety*. **2.** *true* 6^{13}; f. as subst. 7^{16} *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יְקַד] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* f. יָקְדְתָּא Dn $3^{6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26}$.

†[יְקָדָה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. לִיקֵדַת אֶשָּׁה Dn 7^{11}.

†[יְקָר] **n.m.** Dn 2,6 honour (v. BH);—abs. וְיָקָר Dn 2^{6} 7^{14}; cstr. *id.* 4^{27}, לִיקַר v^{23} (K§ 97. Anm. Str קָר-); emph. וְיִקְרָא 2^{37} 5^{18}, ה_ v^{30}.

†[יְקִיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יְקִירָא Ezr 4^{10}. **2.** *difficult* (cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj. 1 d**), fs. יְקִירָה Dn 2^{11}.

יְרוּשְׁלֶם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַם);—Dn $5^{2.3}$ 6^{11} Ezr $4^{8.12}$ + 20 t. Ezr.

†[יַרְחַ] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לִירַח Ezr 6^{15}; pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4^{26}.

†[יַרְכָּה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (𝔗; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2^{32}.

†יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, √I. שָׂרָה);—אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; עַמָּא יִשְׂ 5^{11}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ 6^{16}, עַמָּא יִשְׂ 7^{13}.

†יְשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.* **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5^{2}.

יִשַּׁן (√of following; BH יָשֵׁן, שְׁנָה).

†II. [שְׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. שְׁנָתֵהּ (K§ 124 d) Dn 6^{19}.—I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שְׁנָא].

†**יַת mark of accus.** (=BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj. Had. 28 c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb 263 Cooke 170; cf. RÉS 468); 𝔗 Sam. יָת; Syr. ܝܬ (rare); v. further p. 84b);—Dn 3^{12} דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתְהֹן whom thou hast appointed.

†יְתַב (K§ 25 a),β)) **vb.** sit, dwell (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH ישב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated: Pf.* 3 ms. יְתֵב (K§ 43, 1. Beisp. b), cf. BH יָשַׁב) 7^{9}. **2.** *dwell, Pt.* pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4^{17} (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell: Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4^{10} (acc. + ב loc.).

†יַתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. ʾ Dn 2^{31}; fs. יַתִּירָא 6^{4}, usu. ה_ 4^{33} $5^{12.14}$; as adv. *exceedingly* 3^{22} $7^{7.19}$(cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut Sin. 496 wh. Lzb 401 reads יתירית ברך).

כ

כְּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like, as*, Dn 2^{40} וְהַקִּיטָא כְּמַרְזְלָא, $4^{5.33}$ 5^{1}+; *according to* 4^{32} וְכִמְצְבָנֵיהּ עָבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr $6^{9.13}$+; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb 444 [כשלשן מלכ[ן]), Dn 4^{16} כְּשָׁעָה חֲדָה, 6^{1}; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6^{21} וּכְמִקְרְבֵהּ לַגֻבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדֵי and כְּדָנָה, v. דִּי and דָּנָה; כַּחֲדָה *together*, v. חַד (sub אחד).

†[כְּדַב] **adj.** false (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כְּדִבְתָּה Dn 2^{9} (>n. appos. K 173 M 66 *).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כָּה **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; 𝔗 Mand. ܟܐ; Chr-Pal. כא; Syr. with prefixes, as ܠܟ *hither*, ܐܝܟ *where?*);—Dn 7^{28} עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִּי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48^{47} 51^{64}) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהַל] **vb.** be able (𝔗 *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C Pap. A 6, 6, 11+; Eth. ከሀለ; cf. syn. יְכֹל);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.*, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2^{26} 4^{15} (inf. om.); pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין $5^{8.15}$.

†[כָּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כָּהֲנָא Ezr $7^{12.21}$; pl. emph. כְּנָיָא- $6^{9.16.18}$ $7^{16.24}$; sf. (of Isr.) כְּנוֹהִי- v^{13}.

[כְּוָדָה Nö GGA 1884. 1019] **n.f.** window (𝔗 כַּוְּתָא, Syr. ܟܘܐ, cf. Schulth Lex. 91 (sub *ܟܐ), hence Ar. كَوَّة, كُوَّة *id.*, as loan-word Frä 13);—pl. abs. כַּוִּין פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} (cf. S-C 36).

†[כּוֹר] **n.[m.]** kór, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

כֹּוֹרֶשׁ, **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6^{29} Ezr 5^{13} + 6 t. Ezr.

כְּכַר], כְּכָרִין v. כרר. כֹּל v. כלל.

Digitized by Google

†[כְּלַל] **vb. complete** (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שַׁכְּ perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu, ušaklil, uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שִׁיזַב, שִׁיצָא and Buhl[14]);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שַׁכְלְלַהּ Ezr 5[11] *he finished it;* 3 mpl. שַׁכְלִלוּ 6[14], also (c. acc. rei) 4[12] (Kt שׁוּרֵי אשכללו, read Qr) שׁוּרַיָּא שׁ; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכְּלָלָה, acc. rei 5[3.9]. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן 4[13.16].

כֹּל, כָּל- **n.m. the whole, all** (BH כֹּל);—emph. כֻּלָּא Dn 2[40]+, cstr. כֹּל 2[12] 3[2]+, כָּל- 2[8]+, sf. 3 mpl. כֻּלְּהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[No. 117, Tariff II b, 18]) †2[28] 7[19] (Qr f. כָּלְּהֶן);—**1.** כֹּל חַכִּימֵי בָבֶל *the whole of* (=*all*) the wise men of B. 3[2.3.5], etc.; 6[2] כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v[4]; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2[26] 7[19]. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3[29] דִּי כָל־עַם that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6[8] מִן כָּל־אֱלָהּ of *any* god, Ezr 6[12] כָּל־טָלָּא וְעַם ; כל אנש די *every man who*=*whoever*, Dn 3[10] 5[7] 6[13] Ezr 6[11]; Dn 2[10] לא . . . כל מלך *no* king hath asked . . . , v[35] 4[6] 6[5.24]; so שְׁאל כָּל־דִּי (=Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6[8] Ezr 7[26], *whatever* v[22], כָּל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2[38] (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). †**3.** emph. כֻּלָּא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2[40] חָשֵׁל כֻּלָּא crushing *all things*, 4[9.18] וּמְזוֹן לְכֻלָּא־בֵהּ and food *for all* was in it, v[25] כֻּלָּא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל בָּא Jos 21[43]), Ezr 5[7] שְׁלָמָא כֻלָּא *all* peace (K[§ 63 d]; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—For כָּלְבָּל v. קְבֵל.

†כֵּן **adv. thus, as follows** (BH כֵּן; 𝔗 כֵּן, Syr. ܟܹܢ);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אֱמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS[II. 149 A 1, B-C 3] RÉS[492 B 5]), Dn 2[24] וְכֵן אֲמַרְלֵהּ, v[25] 4[11] 6[7] 7[5.23] Ezr 5[3]; 6[2] וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ.

†כְּנָמָא **adv. accordingly, as follows** (der. uncertain: Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן+ indef. מָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כְּ and נַאמַר=נֵימָא, cf. Talm. נֵימָא for נֵימַר) in Thes[652]): referring backwards, Ezr 6[13] עֲבַדוּ . . . כְּנָמָא did *accordingly;* referring forwards, 4[8] . . . כְּתַב כְּנָמָא wrote a letter . . . *as follows*, 5[4] (rd. c. 𝔊 אֲמַרוּ; אֲמַרְנָא from v[9], Mey[Entst. 28]), v[9.11].

†[כְּנַשׁ] **vb. gather** (𝔗 *id.;* OAram. Palm. כנש Lzb[299]; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3[2]. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* 3[3.27].

†[כְּנָת] **n.m. associate** (OAram. *id.*, Lzb[298] SAC[65]; S-C[B 6]; Syr. ܟܢܵܬܵܐ; Chr-Pal. [כנא, כנא] Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 95]; ✓ appar. כנה K[§ 56, a) β 2] M[§ 74 c]; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinâtu, 'Genosse,'* but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim[M. p. 66*]);—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5[6], תְּהוֹן- 4[9.17.22] 5[3] 6[6.13].

כִּסְא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*).

†כָּרְסֵא (K[§ 11, 4 b) c); 62]) **n.m.** Dn 7, 9[a] **throne;**—cstr. כ' Dn 5[20]; sf. כָּרְסְוֵהּ 7[9 b]; pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7[9 a].

כִּשְׁדִּי v. כַּסְדִּי.

†כֶּסֶף **n.m.** Ezr 7, 17 **silver** (v. BH);—abs. כ' Ezr 7[15]+, כְּסַף Dn 2[32]; emph. כַּסְפָּא v[35]+;—**1.** as material Dn 2[32.35.45] 5[2.4.23] Ezr 5[14] 6[5]. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7[17], v[15.16.18.22].

כְּעַן, כְּעֶת, כְּעֵת v. sub ענה.

†כְּפַת **vb. bind** (𝔗 *id.;* NH כָּפַת; Syr. ܟܦܵܬ *form knots*, ܟܦܹܬ *twist into a knot*, Ar. كَفَتَ *draw together*, As. [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפִתוּ (W[CG 224]) Dn 3[21] *they were bound.* **Pa.** *bind: Inf.* לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3[20] (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* v[23.24].

†[כְּרָא] **vb. Ithpe. be distressed** (cf. כְּרֵיָא III. adj. *suffering*, כְּרִיוּתָא n. *id.* D[WB 197]; Syr. ܟܪܵܐ *be short, abridged*, ܟܪܵܬ ܠܝ *it grieved me;* ܟܪܵܬܵܐ *pain, grief;* cf. As. *kâru, pain;* also ܟܪܵܐ (der. spec.) *be ill*, Ar. كَرِهَ *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אִתְכְּרִית רוּחִי (K[§ 47. Beisp. 2]) Dn 7[15].

†[כַּרְבְּלָא] **n.f.** prob. **helmet, cap** (>al. *mantle*, e.g. K[§ 62]; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבֵּלָה *comb* of cock; so JAram. כַּרְבְּלְתָא, Syr. ܟܪܒܠܬܵܐ; As. *karballatu, cap* Andr[M 67*], Muss-Arn[As. Dict. 436 a]; so SAC[3 Phil. xxvi. 310 f.], cf. BH [כרבל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3[21].

†[כָּרוֹז] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. *κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν* (K[§ 64, 4] Krauss[II. 296 f.]; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] doubts); 𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܟܪܘܙܐ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כרוז] Schulth[Lex. 97]; cf. D[§ 37 ad fin.], also K[§ 64, 4] Bev[Dn 5, 29] M[§ 88]);—emph. כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3[4].

†[כְּרַז] **vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation** (poss. directly dependent on *κηρύξ* (D[§ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183)] K[l. c.] M[67*]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. 𝔗 כְּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syr. ܟܪܙ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 97]);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַכְרְזוּ Dn 5[29], c. עַל pers. *concerning.*

Digitized by Google

כַּרְסָא v. כסא.

כרר (✓of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כֹּבֶר 3).

†[כַּבַּר] n.[f.] talent;—pl.abs. כִּכְּרִין Ezr 7[22].

†כַּשְׂדָּי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—abs. כ׳ Dn 2[10]; emph. כשדיא Dn 5[30] Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאָה), כסדיא Ezr 5[12] Kt (Qr כַּסְדָּאָה); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3[8] 5[11], emph. כשדיא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn 2[5.10] 4[4] 5[7];—1. *Chaldean* by race Dn 3[8] 5[30] Ezr 5[12]. 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ׳ 1 c), Dn 2[5.10.10] 4[4] 5[7.11].

†כְּתַב vb. write (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ Dn 6[26] ל pers. + orat. rect., 7[1] acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4[8] acc. אִגַּרְתָּא; 1 pl. נִכְתּוֹב 5[10], acc. rei; *Pt. act.* abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5[5], subj. כָּתְבָן 7[1], fpl. כָּתְבָן v[5], subj. אֲכַתְּבָנָּן. **Pe'ul** (W[OG 224]) *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּתִיב Ezr 5[7] *thus (it) was written*, so כ׳ כֵּן 6[2].

†כְּתָב n.m.[Dn 5, 7] writing;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7[22] (Baer כְּתַב, but v. K[§ 87 ad fin.] Str); cstr. כ׳ 6[18]; emph. כְּתָבָא Dn 5[8]+, כְּתָבָה 5[7.15];—1. *writing, inscription* (on wall) Dn 5[7.8.15.16.17.24.25]. 2. a. *written decree* 6[9.10.11]. b. *written requirement* Ezr 6[18] 7[22].

†כְּתַל (K[§ 84, 3 a) c) and c)]) n.[m.] wall (BH כֹּתֶל, ✓כתל);—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5[5]; pl. emph. כְּתָלַיָּא Ezr 5[8].

ל

ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA לְ, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לָהּ, לַהּ Dn 7[4.5]+; לָנָא †Ezr 4[14]; לְכֹם †5[3.9] 7[24] (so Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. H 12, 14+]), לְכוֹן †Dn 3[4]; לְהוֹם †Je 10[11], לְהֹם †Ezr 5[3.4.9.10] 6[9] (so Zinj., Cooke[184]; Nab., ib.[Nos. 86, 91]), לְהֹן †Dn 2[35] 3[14] 6[3] 7[12] (v[21] לְהֵן), Ezr 4[20] 5[3] (so Palm., Cooke[No. 110, Tarif' ll. c. 15 (p. 329)]);—1. *to*, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn 2[4.5.7.19] 6[21.26], etc., *giving* 2[16.21]+, *offering* Ezr 6[10]; of *going* (Aram. does not use אֶל), usu. to a *place*, 2[17] לְבַיְתַהּ אֵזַל, 3[26] 4[8] 6[20]+ oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5[5]; = *towards* Dn 4[31]; *into* 3[6.11] 6[17]+; in address of decree or letter 3[31] Ezr 5[7] 7[12]; to fall or come *to* Dn 4[16.18] 5[17] Ezr 5[7] 7[20], be confirmed *to* Dn 4[23]. 2. as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2[10.12.14.24]+ oft., Ezr 7[25]... לכל (cf. אֵת Ju 3[15] Is 8[2]). 3. to become or make *into* (BH 4) Dn 2[35] 4[27]. 4. a. *with reference to* Ezr 6[8] דִּי לְמָא, 7[14] (but rd. prob. וְעַל יִרְאֻשׁ). b. *belonging to* Dn 5[23] לֵהּ, 7[4.6.7], and in דִּי לֵהּ = *his* 2[20]+; c. אִיתַי Ezr 4[16]; הַשְׁכַּחַת לְ to find (belonging) *to* 2[35] 6[5.6.23] (cf. BH מָצָא לְ Dt 22[14]+). c. as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH 5 c) Dn 7[1] בְּשַׁנַת חֲדָה לְ, Ezr 5[13] 6[3.15.15]; 5[8.11]. d. of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH 5 g) Dn 4[9] וּמָזוֹן לְכֻלָּא־בַּהּ v[27.27.33] 7[22] Ezr 6[9.17] 7[19.23]; *on behalf of* Ezr 6[10b]. e. *according to* (BH 5 i) Ezr 6[17] ... לְמִנְיָן *according to* the number of... 5. of *time, at* Dn 4[26]... לְקָצָת *at the end of*..., v[31]; *to* Dn 2[44.44]+ לְעָלְמִין. 6. with an *inf.* (BH 7), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree, command, decree*, Dn 2[9.10.17.24] 3[13.16.19.28] 6[4.5.8.24] Ezr 4[21.22] 5[3]+ oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2[13.14] 3[2.20], *so as to* 5[20]. With לָא = *not to be*... 6[9.16 and] Ezr 6[8], v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb[209 f.].

לָא (לָהּ) †Dn 4[32] adv. not (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb[201] Cook Gl. 67); ܠܵܐ; Syr. ܠܵ);—*not* Je 10[11] Dn 2[5.9.10], etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2[27.43] 3[16] 4[4.6.15]+, so v[32] וְכָל־דָּאָרֵי אַרְעָא כְּלָה חֲשִׁבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53[3] ܟ בסירין ולא חשבין; >most 'accounted *as nothing*,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39[6] ܟ); sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי. With inf. and לְ Dn 6[9] דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v[16]), Ezr 6[8] (K[§ 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2]; cf. Is 35[6] ܟ, D[Aram. Dialektproben, p. 1]). With interr. הֲלָא †Dn 3[24] 4[27] 6[13].

לאך (✓of foll.; BH לאך, מַלְאָךְ).

†[מַלְאָךְ] n.m. angel (ܟ Syr.);—sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3[28] 6[23].

†לֵבָב n.m.[Dn 4, 13] heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C[B 12+]);—cstr. לִבַּ Dn 4[13] 7[4]; sf. לְבָבָךְ 2[30] 5[22], לִבַּהּ 4[13] 5[20.21].

†[לֵב] n.[m.] id. (BH *id.*; so ܟ Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb[201] = Cooke[76 A 6]);—sf. לִבֵּי Dn 7[28].

†[לְבַשׁ] vb. be clothed (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* acc. אַרְבּוּנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5[7], 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v[16]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַלְבָּשׁוּ v[29] *clothe* one (לְ) with (acc.).

†[לְבוּשׁ] n.m. garment (BH *id.*);—sf. לִבּוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7[9]; pl. sf. לִבּוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3[21].

לָהּ v. לָא.

Digitized by Google

†I. לָהֵן **conj.** **therefore** (BH לָכֵן †Ru 1[13.13]; Aram. of Têma להן CIS[II. 113] = Cooke[195]), Dn 2[6.9] 4[24] (Lambert[REJ. 1904. 273] denies I. לָהֵן, taking BAram. always as = בְּכֵן).

†II. לָהֵן **conj.** **except, but** (from לָא and חֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אִם לֹא Gn 24[38]); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke[217, 219, 241] S-C[Pap. C 6, 7+]; *ldinnî, however* Socin[Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103] ⅋ אִילָהֵין Gn 32[28] 43[3] al.);—**1.** after a neg. (= BH כִּי אִם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2[11] 3[28] 6[6.8]. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2[30]. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5[12].

†[לֵוִי] **n. gent.** **Levite** (BH לֵוִי); —pl. emph. לויא Kt, לֵוָאֵי Qr (K[§§ 61, 5); 82. d]), Ezr 6[16.18] 7[13.24] (all + priests).

†לָוָת **prep.** **to, at, beside** (der. uncertain; v. K[128 n.]; perhaps akin to לָוָה, לָוִי, לָוַי *join;* ⅋ לָוָת, Syr. ܠܘܬ *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4[12] the Jews which came up מִן־לָוָתְךָ *from thee* (*de chez toi;* cf. ܡܶܢ ܠܘܬ, מִלְוָת, e.g. Ex 8[5] 9[33] ⅋ ⅋ = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לְחֵם (K[§§ 54, 3, r]) **n.m.** **feast** (⅋ Syr. *bread,* so BH, q.v. ✓ II. לחם); —abs. עֲבַד לְ Dn 5[1] *made a feast.*

†[לְחֵנָה] **n.f.** **concubine** (⅋ לְחֵינְתָא; Fl[Levy NHWB II. 534 f.] cp. Ar. لَحْنَا, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten[Ezr 2, 65] cp. Ar. لَحْنٌ *note, tune, song;* still otherwise Wetzst[De, HL u. Koh. 454]); —pl. sf. לְחֵנָתֵהּ Dn 5[23], ה_ v[2.3].

†[לֵילְיָא] **n.[m.]** **night** (v. BH לַיְלָה); —emph. לֵילְיָא Dn 2[19] 5[30] 7[2.7.13].

†לְשָׁן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 7] **tongue** (⅋ Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, ✓לשן); —*tongue* = *language,* fig. for *people:* abs. עַם אָמָּה וְלְ Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. ע' א' וְלִשָׁנַיָּא v[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66[18]).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†מְאָה **n.f.** **hundred** (v. BH); —abs. מ' after noun enum., Ezr 6[17] 7[22.22.22.22], so מ' אַרְבַּע 6[17], מ' וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6[1], and du. מָאתַיִן Ezr 6[17].

מְאוֹנַיָּא v. אזן. מְאמַר v. אמר.

†[מָאן] **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 19] **vessel, utensil** (⅋ מָ(אָ)ן, Syr. ܡܳܢ, so Chr-Pal., Schulth[Lex. 106]; OAram. מאן, Ph. מאם; poss. ✓אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag[BN 193] Buhl); —pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5[14.15] 7[19] Dn 5[23]; cstr. מָאנֵי v[2.3] Ezr 6[5].

מְגִלָּה v. גלל.

†[מְגַר] **vb. Pa.** **overthrow** (⅋, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare)); —*Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַגֵּר כָּל־מַלְכוּ Ezr 6[12] (of God).

[מַדְבֵּחַ] v. דבח. מְדָה v. מָנָ'.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

†מָדַי **n.pr. gent. et terr.** **Medes, Media** (BH *id.*); —**1. gent.** Dn 5[28] 6[9.13.16]. **2. terr.** Ezr 6[2].

מָדָיָא Kt, מָדָאָה Qr (K[§ 61. f]) **n. gent.** **Mede**; —Dn 6[1].

[מְדִינָה] v. דין. [מְדָר] v. דור.

†מָה (מָא †Ezr 6[8]) **pron. interr.** and **indef.** **what?** (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; ⅋ מא; Syr. ܡܳ; Ar. مَا: cf. W[CG 124 f.]); —**1.** *what?* Dn 4[32] מה עבדת. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2[22] ידע מה בחשוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6[9]. so מָה דִּי (cf. דִּי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מה די, מדי, Lzb[306] Cooke[220, 232]) Dn 2[28.29.29.45] Ezr 6[8] למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7[18] (= *whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** בְּמָה *how!* Dn 3[33.33]. **b.** לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4[22] be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (Ⓖ μή πως), 7[23] די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [Ⓖ μή πως] *there be* wrath (cf. ⅋ דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ *lest:* and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554[a]). **c.** עַל־מָה *wherefore?* Dn 2[15].

†מוֹת **n.[m.]** **death** (⅋ Syr.; v. BH); —abs. Ezr 7[26].

מָזוֹן v. זון.

†[מְחָא] **vb.** **smite** (v. BH II. מָחָה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְחַת, ל rei, Dn 2[34.35] (+ עַל). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִידֵהּ 4[32], i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8[4] ⅋; D[Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5]; Talm.: Levy[NHWB s. v.]). **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמְחֵא Ezr 6[11] *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלָהִי.

[מְחַלְקָה] v. חלק.

Digitized by Google

†מְטָא, מְטָה vb. reach, attain (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܡܛܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 108]; Eth. ⲙⲁⲧⲁ; Ar. أَنْطَى (for أَمْطَى) Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736]; distinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4^{25}, ה־ $7^{13.22}$; 3 fs. מְטַת 4^{19}, מְטָת v^{21} Qr (Kt, erron., ממית K[§47, Beisp. 1) a)]); 3 mpl. מְטוֹ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמְטָא $4^{8.17}$;—**1. a.** *reach, come to* Dn 6^{25} (ל loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7^{13} (עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7^{22} (of time; Θ *ἐδόθη*; v. Nes[MM 41] who cp. Ar. عَطَى IV. *give*). **b.** *reach, extend,* ל loc. $4^{8.17-19}$. **2.** c. עַל pers. *come upon, befall* $4^{21.25}$.

†מִישָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (=BH *id.*, **2**, sub מִי);—Dn 2^{17}.

מֵישַׁךְ n.pr.m. (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

†[מְלָא] vb. fill (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָאת Dn 2^{35} (c. acc.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֵמָא 3^{19} *was filled with rage.*

[מַלְאָךְ] v. לאך. מִלָּה v. מלל.

†מַלַּח n.m. salt (v. BH);—מ׳ abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22} (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4^{14}.

†[מְלַח] vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., eat salt;—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא וְאָכְלְנָא Ezr 4^{14} *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M[69*] K[§71, 2] (and Syr. ܡܠܟ *be intimate with* PS[2134]); Str (after Nes[MM 30f.]) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace.*

I. מלך (✓of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ[178] n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ׳ abs. Dn 2^{10} + 2 t.; cstr. 4^{34} + 6 t.; usu. emph. מַלְכָּא Ezr 4^{8} + 154 t., ה־ Dn 2^{11}; pl. מַלְכִין Ezr 4^{15} + 9 t., ים־ 4^{13} (Hebraism, Be-Ry M[41*]); emph. מַלְכַיָּא Dn 2^{44} + 2 t.;—*king* Dn $2^{4.5}$ + 132 t. Dn, Ezr $4^{8.11}$ + 42 t. Ezr (מֶלֶךְ מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2^{37}, of Artax. Ezr 7^{12} [cf. Cooke[71.3], of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7^{17} = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v^{23}).

†[מַלְכָּה] n.f. queen;—emph. מַלְכְּתָא Dn $5^{10.10}$.

†מַלְכוּ n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{39} +; cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr 4^{24} +; emph. מַלְכוּתָא- Dn 2^{37} +, מַלְכוּתָה- 2^{44}; sf. מַלְכוּתִי- 4^{15} +, מַלְכוּתֵה- 3^{33} +, מַלְכוּתְהוֹן- 4^{23} +; pl. cstr. מַלְכְוָת 7^{27}; emph. מַלְכְוָתָא- 2^{44} 7^{23};—**1.** *royalty, kingship, kingly authority:* Dn $4^{23.30.33}$; הֵיכַל מ׳ v^{26}, בֵּית מ׳ v^{27}, כְּרְסֵא מ׳ 5^{20}. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: $2^{39.39.40.41.\text{c.}44}$ $7^{23.23.24.27}$; מ׳ אֱנָשָׁא $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; of specif. kings 2^{37} $5^{18.28}$ 6^{1}; of God 3^{33} 7^{27} (both מ׳ עָלַם), $2^{44.44}$ 3^{33} 4^{31} 6^{27} 7^{27}; of Mess. $7^{14.14}$; of saints $7^{18.18.22.27}$. **3.** *realm* (territorial) $4^{15.33b}$ $5^{7.11.16.20}$ $6^{2.2.4.8.27}$ Ezr $7^{13.23}$; meton. 6^{5} = administration of realm. **4.** *reign,* time of reigning Dn 5^{26} $6^{29.29}$ Ezr 4^{24} 6^{15}.

II. מלך (✓of foll.; As. *malâku, counsel, advise;* 𝔗 מְלַךְ, Syr. ܡܠܟ, Chr-Pal. ⲙⲁⲗⲕ Schulth[113]; BH II. [מָלַךְ] †Ne 5^{7} as loan-word).

†[מְלַךְ] n.m. counsel, advice;—sf. מִלְכִּי Dn 4^{24} let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†[מְלַל] vb. **Pa.** speak, say (so 𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. מַלַּל Dn 6^{22} *he spoke* with (עִם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלֵּל 7^{25} (c. לְצַד of God); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלֵּל v^{8} (van d. H. here מְמַלְּלָא), v^{20}; f. מְמַלְּלָא (K[§134d]) v^{11}.

†מִלָּה n.f. word, thing;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{9} +, cstr. מִלַּת v^{10} +; emph. מִלְּתָה v^{5} +, א־ v^{8} +; pl. abs. מִלִּין $7^{1.25}$, cstr. מִלֵּי 5^{10}, emph. מִלַּיָּא $7^{11.16}$;—**1.** *word, utterance* Dn 4^{28} 6^{15}, pl. 5^{10} $7^{11.25}$; in bad sense, מ׳ רַבְרְבָנָא 2^{9}, מִלַּיָּא רַבְרְבָתָא 7^{11} (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone $v^{8.20}$); *word* of God's judgment 4^{30}; = *command* $2^{5.9}$ $3^{22.28}$ 6^{13}. **2.** *thing, affair, matter:* $2^{10.10.11.15.17.23}$ $5^{15.28}$ $7^{23.28}$, pl. $v^{1.16}$.

†מַן (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܢ, Ar. مِنْ; v. K[§22.1]), מָן (Baer: v. on Dn 3^{6}), **interr. pron.** who? (OAram. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb[312] Cooke[189]), 𝔗 מן, Syr. ܡܢ, Eth. ⲙⲁⲛ: Ar. مَنْ: W[CG 123]: BH מִי); —**1.** *who?* Ezr $5^{3.9}$; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3^{15} וּמַן־הוּא אֱלָהָה דִּי *who is* the God who . . . ? (cf. Syr. ܡܢܘ contr. from ܡܢ ܗܘ, and מָנוּ in the Syriacizing 𝔗 to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא **4 b β**); so in the pl. Ezr 5^{4} מָן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who:* cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32^{28} Ex 3^{13} 𝔗) are the names of . . . ? **2.** מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that* . . . ? v. BH מִי **g**) Dn $3^{6.11}$, מָן־דִּי לָא יִפֹּל 4^{14} וְלִמַן דִּי יְצִבָּא יְהִבִנַּהּ to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, $v^{22.29}$ 5^{21} (so Nab. מן די, Cooke[241, 225f.]; 𝔗 מָן דְּ; Syr. ? ܡܢ; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. K 7, 12] (ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6^{5} מֵעַד, Ezr 5^{11} 6^{14}; sf. מִנִּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּהּ, f. מִנַּהּ †Dn

Digitized by Google

2^{42} 7^{24}; 3 mpl. מִנְּהוֹן (so Palm.[Tariff II. a 34]; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke[No. 89. 6], S-C[Pap. A 10]) †Dn $2^{33.33.41.41.42.43}$ Kt (Qr each time f. מִנְּהֵן), $6^{3.3}$;—**1.** of place: **a.** *from*, Dn $4^{10.11.23}$ 7^{4}+, מִן תַּמָּה †Ezr 6^{6}; fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6^{5} מִנְּצַד מַלְכוּתָא. **b.** *out of*, Dn $3^{18.26}$ 5^{2} 7^{3}, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2^{35}, *away from*, 2^{45} $4^{11.22.23}$ Je 10^{11}. **d.** to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn $2^{16.49}$+; Ezr 7^{26}; to deliver *from* Dn 6^{21}. **2. a.** of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4^{9}; or *author* (*ib.* **d**), מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם = *by* me is a decree made, Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} (6^{27} מִן־קָדְמַי), Ezr 4^{19}+, cf. 5^{17}; מִנִּי = *on my part* Dn $2^{5.8}$ (v. אַנְדָּא). **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4^{22} (=ב $v^{12.20}$), v^{30} 5^{21}: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5^{19}. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5^{19} מִן־רְבוּתָא, 7^{11}; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3.** **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6^{14} מִן־טַעֵם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7^{23}; Dn 2^{8} מִן־קְשׁוֹט *according to* certainty, v^{47} מִן־קֳשׁם. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6^{3} חַד מִנְּהוֹן, $7^{8.16}$; 2^{25} 5^{13}; (some) *of* 2^{41} מִן־נִצְּבָתָא; מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִנְּהוֹן *some . . . others* of them $2^{33.41.42a}$; so v^{42b} מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִן־קְצָת. **4.** of time, *from*, Dn 2^{20} (וְעַד . . . מִן), Ezr $4^{15.19}$; v. also אֲדַיִן and דִּי **4.** **5.** in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn $7^{3.7.19.23.24}$, *beyond, more than* $2^{30.39}$ 6^{30} $7^{20\ end}$; 4^{13} לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנֵּא let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52^{14}). **6.** cpds.:—v. אַת, לָא, מָה, [קַדְמָה], תְּחוֹת.

מְנָא v. מנה.

†מִנְדָּה, מִנְדָּה (?) **n.f.** tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מָדָה]);—abs. מִנְ׳ Ezr 4^{13} 7^{24}+ 4^{20} Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מָדָה); cstr. מִדַּת 6^{8}.

מַנְדַּע v. ידע.

†מְנָה **vb. number, reckon** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְנָ׳ Dn 5^{26} God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. מִנִּי Dn 2^{24} (+Inf.), v^{49} (ל pers. + עַל rei); 2 ms. מִנֵּיתָ 3^{12} (עַל rei); *Imv.* ms. מְנִי (K § 47. 3. *c*) Ezr 7^{25}.

†מְנָא **n.[m.]** maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC[73] Lzb[313]);—abs. Dn $5^{25.25.26}$, v. ClGann[JAs Juillet-Août, 1888, 36 ff.] Nö[ZA I. 414 f.] Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מָנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרֵס, תְּקֵל.

†מִנְיָן **n.[m.]** number;—cstr. מִנְ׳ Ezr 6^{17}.

†‡מִנְחָה **n.f.** gift, offering (BH *id.*, √מנח);—**1.** *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מִנְ׳ Dn 2^{46}. **2.** techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מִנְחָתְהוֹן Ezr 7^{17}.

מִנְיָן v. מנה.

†[מְעָא] **n.[m.] pl.** external belly (v. BH [מֵעָה] **6**);—sf. מְעֹוהִי Dn 2^{32} (of image in vision).

מַעֲבַד v. עבד. מְעֹוהִי v. [מְעָא].

מֶעַל v. II. עלל.

†מָרֵא **n.m.** lord (ℵ מָר, c. מָרֵי; Syr. ܡܳܪܹܝ, e. ܡܰܪ̈ܝ, Eg. Aram. מרא (RÉS[I. 361]); Chr-Pal. מרי, etc., Schulth[Lex. 118]; OAram. Nab. Palm. (א)מר (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Ar. مَرْءٌ *man*, Sab. מרא *man*, *lord* Hom[Chr 127; AA 293] RÉS[I. 454. 2]);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מָרֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5^{23}, מָרֵה מַלְכִין 2^{47}; of king, sf. מָרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC[I. c.]; K § 88. 1), Qr מָרִי (as Palm., SAC[I. c.]) $4^{16.21}$.

†מְרַד **n.[m.]** rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מְ׳ Ezr 4^{19}.

†[מָרַד K § 59 *d*] **adj.** rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מָרָדָא Ezr 4^{15}, emph. מָרָדְתָּא (K[Ib.]) v^{12}.

מָרֵה v. מָרָא.

†[מְרַט] **vb.** pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מְרִיטוּ Dn 7^{4} *were plucked off* (wings).

†מֹשֶׁה **n.pr.m. Moses** (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†מְשַׁח **n.[m.]** oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

[מִשְׁכַּב] v. שכב. [מִשְׁכַּן] v. שכן.

[מַשְׁרוֹקִית] v. שרק. [מִשְׁתְּיָה] v. שתה.

[מַתְּנָא] v. נתן.

נ

נְבָא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902] who cp. As. *nabû*, *tear away*, *lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S $10^{6.10}$ $19^{20.24}$).

†[נְבִיא] **n.m.** prophet (Hebraism? also ℵ Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיָּא Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאַיָּא $5^{1.2}$.

Digitized by Google

†[נְבוּאָה] **n.f.** prophesying;—cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6[14].

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר **n.pr.m.** (=BH נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר-, etc.);—Dn 2[28]+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5[12.14] 6[5]; נְבֻכַ׳ Dn 3[3]+3 t. Dn.

†נִבְזָבָה **n.f.** reward (so ℭ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug[Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160] prop. OP **nibağrâ, presentation;* but perh. crpt., v. M[7.1 *]);—abs. נ׳ Dn 2[6]; pl. sf. נִבְזְבֵיהֶם (al. נִבְזְ׳) 5[17].

†נִבְרַשְׁתָּא **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (ℭ *id.*, Syr. ܢܒܪܫܬܐ, NH נִבְרָשֶׁת; Ar. نِبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä[96]; prob. foreign word K[162] Fra[96] Bev al.; † As., cf. Ba[ZA II. 117]);—Dn 5[5].

†[נְגַד] **vb. stream, flow** (ℭ נְגַד, Syr. ܢܓܕ *draw along, lead,* ℭ also intrans. *move along* Is 30[24], *flow* Dt 33[13.22], נְגָדִין *streams* Is 44[4]+);—**Pe.** *Pt.* Dn 7[10] נָהַר דִּי נוּר נָגֵד וְנָפֵק מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי.

‡†נֶגֶד **prep.** in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6[11] נגד ירושלם.

†[נַהֲרָה] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (ℭ Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. נְהָרְתָא (K[§ 84 c), 1]) Dn 6[20].

†[נְדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (ℭ; BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדַּבוּ Ezr 7[15]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדָּבוּת v[16]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב v[13]; pl. דִּבְיִן- v[16];—**1.** *volunteer,* sq. inf., Ezr 7[13]. **2.** *give,* or *offer freely,* v[15], acc. rei + ל of God; v[16], c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v[16].

†נִדְבָךְ **n.m.** row or layer, course (ℭ NH *id.;* NH also מִדְבָּךְ *id.* (Levy[NHWB III. 23]), cf. مِدْمَاك as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from As. *nadbaku, mountain-slope* acc. to Dl[Pr 150] (cf. Ba[ZA II. 115 f.] Hpt[GN 1883, 96; BAS I. 8. 15]), but mng. not very suitable Nö[ZMG XI (1866), 733] Mey[Entst. 2.46]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 6[4], pl. נִדְבְּכִין v[4].

†[נְדַד] **vb. flee** (v. BH I. נדד);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁנַתָּה נַדַּת עֲלוֹתִי (K[§ 46. Beisp. a)]) Dn 6[19].

†נִדְבָּה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (ℭ נְדָן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נֶדֶן, Pers. loan-word);—בְּנִ׳ . . . רוּחִי Dn 7[15] *my spirit in* (its) *sheath,* i.e. my body; < נִדְנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנַהּ (K[§ 94. 3. b)]); or (Nö[GGA. 1884, 1022] Bev) נִדְנָהּ; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as ℭ[J]; D[§ 147. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[72*] cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 **river** (v. BH I. נהר);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7[10]; emph. נַהֲרָה Ezr 4[10]+, אֶ֫— 4[15];—*river,* usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ׳ עֲבַר Ezr 4[10.11.16]+ 10 t. Ezr; נ׳ דִּי־נוּר Dn 7[10] *a river of fire,* in vision.

†[נְהוֹר, נְהִיר] **n.m.** light (ℭ נְהוֹרָא, Syr. ܢܗܘܪܐ; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נְהִירָא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. ℭ Syr.; Nö[LCB 1886, 705]) Dn 2[22].

†נַהֲיִרוּ (K[§§ 14. 5; 61. 4]) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5[11.14] (both + שֶׂכְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד] **vb.** flee (ℭ Syr.; cf. [נָדַד] *supra* and BH נוּד **1 a**);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּנֵד מִנְּ Dn 4[11].

†נְוָלִי, נְוָלוּ (K[§ 61. 4. b]) **n.f.** refuse-heap (ℭ נְוָלֵי *dung-heap;* perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu (nawâlu), ruin,* Jen[KB VI. 263]);—נְוָלוּ Ezr 6[11], נְוָלֵי Dn 2[5] 3[29].

נוּר ₁₇ **n.f.** Dn 3, 6 **et m.** 7, 9 **fire** (ℭ Syr.; v. √נור BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 3[27] 7[9.9.10]; emph. נוּרָא 3[6]+12 t. 3.

†[נָזַק] **vb. suffer injury** (ℭ *id.;* As. *nazâku, injure;* on combin. with Ar. نقص *impair,* v. Ba[ES 31] Frä[BAS III. 81]);—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָזֵק Dn 6[3]. **Haph.** *injure:* *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזֵק (K[§ 53. 2]) Ezr 4[13] (acc. pers.). *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקַת מַלְכִין v[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְ׳ נְזָקַת מ׳ v[22] (K[1b. d)]; M[§ 45. e] נְזָקַת-).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (ℭ Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחֻשָּׁה, √ III. נחשׁ);—as material: abs. נ׳ Dn 2[32] 4[12.20] 7[19]; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2[35.38.45] 5[4.23].

†[נְחַת] **vb. descend** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָחֵת Dn 4[10.20] (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא). **Haph.** *deposit,* ב loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּנְחֵת (K[§ 62. b)]) Ezr 6[5] (Gu[Hpt] reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אַנְחֵת (K[§ 15 d)]) 5[15] (acc. rei); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַנְחָתִין 6[1] (were) *deposited.* **Hoph.** (W[CG 228]) *be deposed:* *Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5[20] (מִן־כָּרְסְיָא).

†[נְטַל] **vb. lift** (ℭ Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֵינַי לְשְׁמַיָּא נְטֵלֶת Dn 4[31] (As. *naṭâlu =look*). **Pe'il** (W[CG 224]) *be lifted:* *Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7[4].

†[נְטַר] **vb. keep** (ℭ Syr.; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. מִלְּתָא בְּלִבִּי נְטַרְתָּ Dn 7[28].

†[נַיְחוּחַ] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillising (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נוּחַ (√ also ℭ Syr.));—pl. נִיחִין(וֹ) Ezr 6[10] Dn 2[46] i.e. *soothing* offerings.

Digitized by Google

†[נְכַס] **n.**[**m.**], pl. נְכָסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C$^{E\,44+}$; BH (late)); — נ׳ עֲנָשׁ **Ezr 7^{26}** *confiscation of property;* cstr. נְכָסֵי 6^{8}.

†נְמַר **n.**[**m.**] **leopard** (v. BH); — abs. Dn 7^{6}.

†[נָסַח] **vb. pull away** (𝔗; v. BH); — **Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנַסַּח **Ezr 6^{11}** (מִן).

†נָסַךְ **vb. pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ); — **Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנַסָּכָה לֵהּ Dn 2^{46} *to offer in sacrifice to him,* c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחוֹחִין.

†[נְסַךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **drink-offering** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); — pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן **Ezr 7^{17}** (+מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

†נָפַל **vb. fall** (v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{46}; נָפַל 4^{28}; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3^{23}+7^{20} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלָה, K$^{\text{ל}\,22,2}$); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K$^{\text{ל}\,42}$) Dn 3^{6}+; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּן 3$^{5.15}$; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3^{7}; — **1.** *fall,* עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2^{46}; *fall down* and do homage 3$^{5.6.7.10.11.15}$; ל loc. 3^{23}; of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4^{28}. **2.** *fall* by violence 7^{20} (c. קֳדָם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָךְ **Ezr 7^{20}** *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{\text{Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163}}$).

נְפַק **vb. go, or come, out, forth** (𝔗 *id.,* NH נָפַק, Syr. ܢܦܩ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{\text{Lex. 126}}$, OAram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb^{394}, cf. Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aram. נַפְקוּתָא, שַׁפְלָן *outlay,* Eg. Aram. נפקתה Cooke$^{\text{Inscr. 212}}$, Ar. نَفَقَةٌ *household outlay* (Aram. loan-word Schwally$^{\text{ZMG lii (1898), 133}}$)); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{14} *he went out,* c. inf.; 3 fs. נָפְקַת v^{13} decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2^{1}); 3 mpl. נפקו 5^{5} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְקָה, K$^{\text{ל}\,22,2}$) fingers *came forth;* c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פְּקוּ (K$^{\text{ל}\,42}$) 3^{26} *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v^{26} (both of men); sg. נָפֵק 7^{10} (=*flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth,* acc. rei+מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק **Ezr 5$^{14.15}$** 6^{5} Dn 5^{2}; 3 mpl. הַנְפִּקוּ v^{3} (so Eg. Aram. S-C$^{\text{Pap. D 15, 17+}}$).

†[נְפַקָה] **n.f. outlay**; — emph. נְפַקְתָּא **Ezr 6$^{4.8}$**.

†[נְצִבָה] **n.f. firmness** (v. BH נצב); — emph. נְצִבְתָּא Dn 2^{41}.

†[נְצַח] **vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself** (v. BH I. נצח); — *Pt.* מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6^{4}, עַל pers.

†[נְצַל] **vb. Haph. rescue, deliver** (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל *take away,* S-C$^{\text{C 10, D 18}}$); — of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מַצִּיל 6^{28}, *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה Dn 3^{29}; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6^{15}.

†נְקָא **adj. clean, pure** (v. BH נקה); — נ׳ כַּעֲמַר Dn 7^{9} *like pure wool.*

†[נְקַשׁ] **vb. knock** (v. BH (rare)); — **Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5^{6} of knees *knocking* דָּא לָדָא.

†נְשָׂא **vb. lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נְסִי, נְסָא ChWB, NHWB); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{35} *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Ezr 5^{15} *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection: Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְּׂאָה **Ezr 4^{19}**, עַל pers.

נְשֵׁירְהוֹן v. [נָשִׁין] sub II. אנשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f. breath** (v. BH, ✓נשׁם); — sf. נִשְׁמְתָהּ Dn 5^{23}, i.e. breath of life.

†נְשַׁר **n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle** (v. BH); — abs. נ׳ Dn 7^{4}; pl. abs. נְשָׁרִין 4^{30}.

†[נִשְׁתְּוָן] **n.m.** $^{\text{Ezr 4, 18}}$ **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH); — emph. נִשְׁתְּוָנָא **Ezr 4$^{18.23}$** 5^{5}.

†[נְתִינִין] **n.m.pl. Nethinîn** (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, ✓נָתַן); — servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינַיָּא **Ezr 7^{24}**.

†[נְתַן] **vb. give** (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; OAram. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. יִנְתֵּן, אנתן, etc., S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 7+}}$, pl. sf. תנתנות ib.$^{\text{J 9}}$, Inf. למנתן S-C$^{\text{C 6, 9+}}$); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן (K$^{\text{ל}\,42}$) Dn 2^{16}, sf. יִתְנִנַּהּ 4^{15}+; 2 ms. תִּנְתִּין **Ezr 7^{20}**; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4^{13}; *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7^{20}; — **1.** *give,* subj. God, c. sf. rei+ל pers., Dn 4$^{14.22.29}$. **2.** of man, *give, allow,* acc. time, 2^{16}. **3.** *give, pay,* acc. rei, **Ezr 4^{13}** 7^{20} (+מִן of source), abs. v^{20}.

†[מַתְּנָא] **n.f. gift**; — pl. abs. מַתְּנָן Dn 2$^{6.48}$; sf. מַתְּנָתְהִי 5^{17}.

†[נְתַר] **vb. Haph. strip off** (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off;* Syr. ܢܬܪ; Ar. نَثَرَ *scatter;* As. *našâru, diminish, shorten,* NH נָשַׁר *fall off*); — *Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K$^{\text{ל}\,42\,b}$) Dn 4^{11} (acc. of leaves).

ס

סַבְּכָא v. שַׁבְּכָא.

‡†[סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry** a load (v. BH); — **Pō.** *Pt. pass.* אֲשׁוֹהִי מְסֻבָּלִים (K$^{\text{ל}\,36}$ Nö $^{\text{GGA, 1894, 1016}}$) Ezr 6^{3} *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W$^{\text{CG 203, 225}}$), very dub.; Hpt$^{\text{Gu ad loc.}}$

Digitized by Google

conj. אֲשׁוֹהִי מְסִ׳ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר] **vb. think, intend** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבר (late));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַבַּר Dn 7[25], sq. inf.

†סְגַד **vb. do homage** (by prostration) (ℵ Syr.; BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 2[46]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֻד Dn 3[6]+, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3[28], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סָגְדִין 3[7]+;—*do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn 3[5.7.10.12.14.15.18], ל of false god v[23]; לְצִ׳ om., v[6.11.15]; ס׳ לֶאֱלָהִין 2[46] (perh. as representing God, cf. v[b], yet v. Dr).

†[סְגַן] **n.m. prefect** (ℵ (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C[D 13]; v. BH (late), As. loan-word);—pl. abs. סְגָנִין Dn 2[48]; emph. סְגָנַיָּא 3[2.3.27] 6[8].

†סְגַר **vb. shut** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 6[23] *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹנְיָה **n.f. bag-pipe**, or < **double pipe or Pan's pipe** (v. GFM[JBL, 1905, 166 ff.]) (NH Levy[NHWB III. 492]; NH Aram. סִיפוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id[1b. 513]; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss[II. 376, 390] Bev[41] Dr[Dn 3, 5] Nes[MM 37] (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince[EB 3230]);—abs. ׳ס Dn 3[5.15], =סיפניה Kt, סוּמְפֹנְיָה Qr v[10] (Syr. ܣܘܼܡܦܘܿܢܝܵܐ *id.*; cf. Palm. סמפן= *σύμφωνος, in agreement*, Lzb[330] GACooke[Inscr. 338]).

†[סוֹף] **vb. be fulfilled** (prop. ended) (ℵ Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלָקַת סָפַת Dn 4[30] (cf. BH I. פָּלָה **Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** *put an end to: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּסַף Dn 2[44] (acc. rei).

†סוֹף **n.**[m.] end;—cstr. ס׳ *end* of the earth Dn 4[8.19]; emph. סוֹפָא 7[26] *end, conclusion* of the matter; עַד־ס׳=*for ever* 6[27] 7[26].

סוּמְפֹנְיָה, סוּפַנְיָה v. סוּמְפֹנְיָה.

†סְלַק] **vb. come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלָקַת Dn 7[20], ת־ (!) v[8] (K[§ 25 b]); 3 mpl. סְלָקוּ 2[29] Ezr 4[12]; *Pt.* fpl. סְלִקָן Dn 7[8];—*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4[12], מִן־יַמָּא Dn 7[3]; abs. of horn in vision 7[8.20]; fig. of thoughts 2[29]. **Haph.** *lift, take up: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסְפֵּקוּ (as if from נסק; K[§ 44 b]) Dn 3[22]; *Inf.* לְהַנְסָקָה (K[l. c.] Str[§ 3 h]) 6[24] (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be taken up: Pf.* 3 ms. הַסְפַּק 6[24] (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַד] **vb. Pa. support, sustain** (ℵ Zinj.; v. BH);—*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעֲדִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5[2].

†סְפַר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 **book** (v. BH סֵפֶר);—cstr. ס׳ דָּנִיֵּאל Ezr 4[15.13]; ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 6[19]; pl. abs. סְפָרִין Dn 7[10] *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סְפָרַיָּא Ezr 6[1] *house of records.*

†[סָפַר] **n.m. secretary, scribe** (ℵ Syr.; BH סֹפֵר);—emph. סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4[8.9.17.23]; cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* 7[12.21], of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סַרְבָּל] **n.**[m.] prob. **mantle** (v. esp. SAC[JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f.], cf. Andr[M 74*], with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; >*trousers;* NH; JAram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes;* Ar. سِرْبَال *mantle* is loan-word Frä[47]; Egypt. Ar. زربول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers[ZDMG li (1897), 298], cf. Krauss II. 412);—pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn 3[21.27].

†[סָרָךְ] **n.m. chief, overseer** (ℵ *id.* (=BH שַׂר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev[Dn] Dr[Dn] Andr[M 76*], loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head, chief*);—pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6[3], emph. סָרְכַיָּא v[4.6.7], cstr. סָרְכֵי v[8].

†I. [סְתַר] **vb. Pa. hide** (v. BH);—*Pt. pass.* fpl. emph. מְסַתַּרְתָּא Dn 2[22] *the hidden things.*

†II. [סְתַר] **vb. destroy** (Syr. ܐܫܬܪ; v. BH שׁתר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְּרֵהּ Ezr 5[12] (acc. of temple).

ע

עֲבַד **vb. make, do** (ℵ Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap.]; cf. אֶעְבֵּד); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. ‖ עשׂה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Dn 3[1]+, 2 ms. עֲבַרְתָּ (K[§ 13, 2]) 4[32]; 1 s. עֲבַדֵת 3[15] 6[23], 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ezr 6[13]+; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K[§ 58, 1. b]; תַּעֲבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6[8] 7[18]; *Inf.* מְעֲבַד (K[§ 15, a) 2]) 4[22] 7[19] (מְעְבַד); *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7[26]+, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7[21]; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4[15];—**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn 3[1.15] and (of creation) Je 10[11]; *make* a feast Dn 5[1], war 7[21] (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6[16]. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4[32] (of God), 6[23] Ezr 4[13.22]; *do, act*, כְּנֶמָא, *thus*, Ezr 6[13], כ, *according to*, Dn 7[13] and (of God) 4[32], abs. 6[11]; acc.+ב rei Ezr 7[13] *do* something *with*, +עִם pers. 6[8]; *do, perform*, acc. of God's law 7[26], acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6[28] and (+עִם pers.) 3[32]. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6[11]+, ר־ 6[12] 7[21]; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְּדוּן Dn 2[5]; *Pt.* מִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 7[26], בְּד־ 4[19], fs. עַבְדָא־ 5[3];—

Digitized by Google

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2^{5} 3^{29} Ezr 6^{11}. **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4^{19}, 5^{3} (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6^{12} $7^{21.23}$, judgment 7^{26}.

†[עַבַד D[p.105], or עֲבֵד K[§54, 3, γ)]] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עַבֵד Dn 6^{21} *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עבדיך Kt (K[§93 Anm. b)]), עַבְדָּךְ Qr Ezr 4^{11}, עַבְדָּךְ Qr Dn 2^{4}; sf. of God, עַבְדּוֹהִי, Dn $3^{26.28}$ Ezr 5^{11}, of king Dn 2^{7}.

†עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **n. pr. m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}+ 10 t. 3, + עֲבַד נְגוֹא 3^{29}; =עֻזִּיָּה 2^{17}.

†[עֲבִידָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבֹדָה);—emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5^{8} Dn 2^{49}, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4^{24}+;—**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4^{24} 5^{8} 6^{7}; =*administration* Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}. **2.** *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6^{18}.

†[מַעְבַּד K[§80, 3) b)]] **n. [m.] work** (BH [מַעֲבָד] †Jb 34^{25}; †𝔗[Ith]; Syr. ܡܰܥܒܕܳܐ of magic *works*);—pl. sf. מַעְבָּדוֹהִי Dn 4^{34} (sf. of God).

†עֲבַר **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH I. עֵבֶר, √עבר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבַר(־)נַהֲרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft[57]): Ezr $4^{10.11.17.20}$ $5^{3.6.6}$ $6^{6.6.8.13}$ $7^{21.25}$, ע׳ נהרא 4^{16}. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke[346].

עַד v. עדה.

†[עֲדָה] **vb. pass on, away** (𝔗 (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָדַת Dn 3^{27} 4^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעֲדֵה 7^{14}, 3 fs. תְּעֲדֵה 6^{9};—**1.** *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3^{27}. **2.** *pass away*, of kingdom 4^{28} (מִן pers.), 7^{14}; of law 6^{9}. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C[G38]): *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶעְדִּיו, acc. rei, Dn 5^{20} (מִן pers.), 7^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעְדִּין v[26]; *Pt.* מְהַעֲדֵה 2^{21} *remove, depose* kings, of God.

†עַד[35] **prep. and conj. even to, until** (BH III. עַד; so 𝔗 Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb[336] S-C[A 3+])));—**1.** *prep.:* **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7^{13}; עַד־כָּא v[28]. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7^{22} (4 t.). **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2^{20} $6^{15.27}$ $7^{13.18.26}$ Ezr 4^{24}; 5^{16} וַעַד־כְּעַן; =our *against* 6^{15} (cf. BH, p. 724[a] top); *to* (the end of) =*during* Dn 6^{8} עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין, v[13] $7^{12.25}$. On עַד־אָתְרַן Dn 4^{5} v. אָתְרַן; and on עַד־דִּבְרַת דִּי 4^{14} v. [דִּבְרָה]. **2.** *conj.:* **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2^{34} 4^{30} 5^{21} $7^{4.9.11.22}$; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2^{9} $4^{20.22.29}$.—Dn 6^{25} עַד דִּי שְׁלְמוּ לָא מָטוּ . . . *up to the time that* . . ., i. e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4^{21} 5^{5}.

†עִדָּן **n.m.**[Dn 2, 9] **time** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܥܶܕܢܳܐ, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu, fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time;* [Ar. عدّان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally[ZMG liii (1899), 197]]);—abs. ע׳ Dn 7^{12}+; emph. עִדָּנָא 2^{8}+; pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4^{13}+, emph. עִדָּנַיָּא 2^{21};—**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2^{8} 7^{12}; involving specif. conditions $2^{9.21}$; (point of) *time* $3^{5.15}$. **2.** definite time, =*year* (as mod. Gk. *χρόνος*, v. EASophocles[1173]): שְׁבְעָה ע׳ =*seven years*, $4^{13.20.22.29}$; עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7^{25} (i.e. $3\frac{1}{2}$ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk[Schöpf. 201]).

†עוֹד **adv. still** (BH; S-C[K 13]; 𝔗[O Jon.]; Chr-Pal. Schulth[143 c]), Dn 4^{28} עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻמָּא סַלְקָא (cf. BH **1** a *a*).

†[עַוְרָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עוה, עָוֹן; cf. 𝔗 עַוְיָא);—pl. sf. עַוְיָתָךְ (K[§56 a) β) 2]) Dn 4^{24}.

†עוֹף **n. [m.] fowl** (v. BH, √ I. עוף);—ע׳ abs. Dn 7^{6} wings of *a fowl;* cstr. 2^{38} coll.

†עוּר **n. [m.] chaff** (J Aram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܽܘܪܳܐ; Ar. عُوَار, عُوَارٌ, *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוֵּר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane[2196]);—abs. ע׳ Dn 2^{35} (in sim.).

[עִזִּין], עִזִּין v. עזז.

†[עִזְקָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (𝔗 Syr.; √עזק =*surround*, v. BH);—sf. עִזְקָתָהּ Dn 6^{18}; pl. cstr. עִזְקָת- v[18].

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*);—Ezr $7^{12.21.25}$.

†עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.;* Dn 1^{6}+);—Dn 2^{17}, =עֲבֵד נְגוֹ v[49]+.

עִטָּא v. יעט.

†[עַיִן] **n.f.**[Ezr 5, 5] **eye** (v. BH I. ע׳);—cstr. עֵין Ezr 5^{5} (of God); pl. (K[§51, 1]) of horn, עֵינִין Dn $7^{8.20}$; of man, du. cstr. עֵינֵי v[8], sf. עֵינַי 4^{31}.

†עִיר **n.m. waking, or wakeful, one, i.e. angel** (√עיר, cf. Syr. ܥܺܝܪ *wake*, ܥܺܝܪܳܐ *waking* (PS[2643]), J Aram. עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ע׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. abs. עִירִין v[14]; Aq Symm. *ἐγρήγοροι*; cf. Charles[Enoch 1, 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 208] Dr[2nd loc.]; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. Præp. Evang. 10), i.e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim[KAT 3, 629] Jerem[AT im Licht d. AO 63]).

עַל, עֲלָא v. עלה. עִלָּה v. I. עלל.

עלה (√of foll.; v. BH עֲלָה).

Digitized by Google

†[עֲלָת K§86, a) b) 2] **n.f. burnt-offering** (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[93] Lzb[241]);—pl. abs. עֲלָוָן Ezr 6[9].

†[עִלַּי K§80 l) o)] **adj. highest**;—alw. emph. עִלָּיָא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God: ע׳ אֱלָהָא Dn 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4[14.21.22.29.31] 7[25] (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[241] SAC[91]).

‡†[עֶלְיוֹן] **adj.** id. (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges §124q Kö[II. 1. 638f]) Dn 7[18.22.25.27].

†[עִלִּי] **n.f. roof-chamber** (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עִלְּיְתֵהּ Dn 6[11].

עַל **prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against** (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עֲלַי; 2 ms. עלך Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke[No. 77, A 5, 6, B 5], S-C[Pap. A 3, B 5+]), עָלָךְ, Qr (𝔗 עֲלָךְ, Dalm§67, 2) Dn 3[13]+6 t. Dn, Ezr 7[18]; 3 ms. עֲלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלוי S-C[A 6+]) Dn 3[23]+, עֲלֹהִי †Ezr 6[11]; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C[D 24]), עָלַהּ Qr (so 𝔗) †Dn 4[14] 5[21]; 1 pl. עֲלָנָא †Ezr 4[12], עֲלָנָה 4[18] 5[17] Baer (Gi עֲלָנָא); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֹם (so Nab., CIS[II. 236]; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. F 5, 8+]) †7[24], עֲלֵיהוֹן †5[1.3];—**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2[10.28.46] 5[5.7] 6[11]+oft., 4[26] עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11[2]); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4[33] (cf. 2 Ch 1[1]; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7[24]; to trust *on*, Dn 3[28]; after a vb. of motion, מְטָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4[21.25]; of times, to pass *over*, 4[13.20.22.29]; Ezr 5[1] בִּשְׁמֵהּ אֱלָהָּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5[9] וְיִוְהִי שְׁנַיִן עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7[28]; 6[19] וְשִׁנְתֵהּ נְדַת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2[1]). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3[16] עַל־דְּנָה פִּתְגָמָא. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4[15.22] 5[17], עַל־מָה wherefore? †Dn 2[15]; and עַל דְּבַרַת דִּי (v. דִּי). **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6[17]. **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2[18] 5[14.29] 6[6.13] Ezr 7[14]+oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2[48.49] 3[12] 4[14]+, Ezr 4[20] 6[12]. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3[19] 6[4]. **4.** expressing *direction:* **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a a*), Dn 2[24] 4[31.33] 6[7.16] Ezr 4[12.23]+oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6]+, *write* 4[7], *prophesy* 5[1]; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3[12] 6[14.14.15]; cf. Ezr 5[5] וְעֵין אֱלָהּ הֲוַת עַל (cf. Je 40[4] and אֶל ψ 34[16]). **b.** *against*, Dn 3[19.29] 5[22] 6[5.6]+; Ezr 4[6] 7[23]. **5.** in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טָאַב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5[17] אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7[18.18] Dn 4[24] (לְשַׁפָּר), 6[15] (בְּאַשׁ), v[24] (מְטָאַב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb[240].

†עֲלָא **adv. above** (from **n.** עַל, with א- of direction, D§44. 1 a.; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb[242] S-C[A 5+]; 𝔗 עַיִל, עֵילָא; Syr. ܥܠ in ܟܠ *above*);—Dn 6[3] מִנְּהוֹן עֲלָא *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke[96. 2], Dt 28[43] 𝔗).

†עֵלָה **n.f. matter, affair, occasion** (Syr. ܥܠܬܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. ע׳ Dn 6[5.5.6] (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלַל] **vb. go or come in** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2[16]; c. עַל pers. v[24]; c. לְבַיְתֵהּ 6[11], so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עַלַת Qr 5[16]; *Pt.* עללין Kt, עָלִין Qr, abs. 4[4] 5[6]. **Haph.** *bring in*, c. קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעַל (K§11. 4. b; so Eg. Aram., S-C[G 6, 7, 24, 27] הנעלת; cf. D[171. 7: Dict.-Proben. p. 4]); Dn 2[25] (ל acc. pers.), 6[19] (acc. rei); *Inf.* sf. pers., הַעֲלָנִי 2[24]; *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4[3] (ל acc. pers.); no קֳדָם pers., לְהַעְלָה 5[7] (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be brought*, subj. pers.+קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻעַל Dn 5[13], 3 mpl. הֶעְלוּ v[15].

†[מְעַל] **n.[m.] going in** (Syr., 𝔗[J]; 𝔗[Onk], etc., מְעָלְנָא);—pl. cstr. מְעָלֵי שְׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15] i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[GGA, 1884, 1029] Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܐ, ܡܥܠܬܐ; > van d. H. Gi מַעֲלֵי, Baer מְעָלֵי; cf. K§80, Beisp. b).

†עָלַם **n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity** (v. BH III. עלם, עוֹלָם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 3[33]+, cstr. 7[18]; emph. עָלְמָא 2[20]+; pl. עָלְמִין 2[4]+, emph. עָלְמַיָּא 2[44] 7[18];—*perpetuity* in the future: מַלְכוּת ע׳ Dn 3[33] 7[27], cf. 4[31] 7[14]; ע׳ as adv. *for ever* 4[31]; עַד־עָלְמָא 7[18]; pl. לְע׳ *for ever* 2[4.44.44] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22.27]; *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמַת עָלְמָא Ezr 4[15.19]; of limitless time both past and future: מִן־ע׳ וְעַד־ע׳ Dn 2[20].

†עֵלָמָיֵא **n.gent. pl. Elamites** (cf. BH עֵילָם);—Ezr 4[9].

†[עַלַע] **n.f. rib** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. צלע, צֶלַע);—pl. abs. עִלְעִין Dn 7[5].

[עַלַת] v. עלה.

Digitized by Google

†עַם **n.m.** Ezr 4,12 **people** (v. BH I. עמם, עַם); — ע׳ abs. Dn 2⁴⁴ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5¹², עַמָּא 7¹³·¹⁶·²⁵; pl. emph. עַמְמַיָּא (K §§ 18 d); 55, 5 a) Dn 3⁴·⁷·⁽¹⁾·³¹ 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עִם **prep.** with (BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syr. (ܥܡ) and general Aram.); — sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3³³, עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7¹³, עִמָּהּ †Dn 2²², עִמָּהֶן †Ezr 5²; — **1. a.** *together with*, Dn 2¹⁸·⁴³ 7¹² עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5² +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2¹¹·²² 4¹² 5²¹. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6²³, to make war *with* 7²¹; to do *with* (= *towards*) 3³² דִּי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷), cf. Ezr 6⁸; שִׂים עִם to make like *to* Dn 6²¹. †**2.** of time, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ עִם־דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7⁵ עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עֲמִיק] **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק); — fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2²² *the deep things.*

†עַמַּר **n.m.** wool (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C Q7,10, קמר Id.H5; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö M73; v. BH צמר); — abs. Dn 7⁹.

†I. [עֲנָה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. ענה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָנַת Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עָנוֹ 2⁷ +; *Pt. act.* (עָנֶה Nö GGA, 1884, 1021) עָנֵת 2⁵ +, pl. עָנִין (K §§ 47 Beisp. c) 3²⁴; — alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (לְ [or קֳדָם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע׳ 2¹⁰·²⁷·⁴⁷): — **1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn 2⁵·⁷·⁸·¹⁰·²⁷ 3¹⁶·²⁴·²⁵ 4¹⁶ᵇ 5¹⁷ 6¹³·¹⁴. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2¹⁵·²⁰·²⁶ 3⁹·¹⁴·¹⁹·²⁴·²⁸·²⁹ 4¹⁶ᵃ·²⁷ 5¹⁰.

†כְּעַן **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS II. 137 = Cooke No. 73 RÉS 361 B S-C Pap. C 5); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22⁴: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the ✓ of עֵת (p. 773ᵃ), *time*; so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time* = Heb. עַתָּה: K §§ 67, 4); — Dn 2²³ וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5¹²·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁹ Ezr 4¹³·¹⁴·²¹ 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5¹⁶ (so 𝔗 Gn 18²² +).

†כְּעֶנֶת and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. כְּעֶת **adv.** now (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley PSBA XXV. 264, 311, 312 (= RÉS 492-4 = S-C M. N. O); וכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*); — alw. כ׳, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as introduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹² (joining to v¹³) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷ᶠ· *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7¹²ᶠ· *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. עָנָה (✓ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנִי, עֲנִי).

†[עֲנִי K §§ 57 e) β) Str, or עֲנֵה cf. Buhl, M] **adj.** poor, needy; — pl. abs. עֲנִין (Baer Gi K 1. c), or עֲנִין (van d. H. Bühl M 77 *; cf. D § 30. 1) as n. Dn 4²⁴ *the poor.*

עָנָן (✓ of following; v. BH ענן, עָנָן).

†[עֵז] **n.[f.]** (she-)goat; — pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6¹⁷.

†[עֲנָן K §§ 57 e) ζ)] **n.[m.]** cloud (v. BH I. ענן); — pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7¹³.

†[עֲנַף] **n.[m.]** bough (v. BH ענף); — pl. sf. עֲנָפֹהִי Dn 4⁹·¹¹·¹¹·¹⁸.

†עֲנָשׁ (K §§ 57 e) ε)) **n.[m.]** amercing, confiscation (not 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH); — cstr. ע׳ נִכְסִין Ezr 7²⁶.

עָנַת v. כְּעָנַת sub I. [עָנָה].

עָפָא (✓ of foll.; 𝔗 עָפָא Pa., Syr. ܥܦܐ Pa., *enwrap*, עֲפִי *foliage*, ܥܦܝܐ *flower*, etc., BH עפאים, עֲפָיִם as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)).

†[עֲפִי] **n.m.** Dn 4,9 **leafage, foliage**; — sf. עֲפָיֵהּ Dn 4⁹·¹¹·¹⁸.

†[עֲצַב] **vb.** pain, grieve (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: בְּקָל עָצִיב Dn 6²¹ *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4¹, 𝔗ʲ Ex 12³¹).

†עִקָּר (< ר־ K § 90 e)) **n.[m.]** root, stock (✓ עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of ✓, Schwally ZMG III (1898), 140); — cstr. ע׳ שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn 4¹²·²⁰·²³.

†[עֲקַר] **vb. denom. Hithpe.** be rooted up; — *Pf.* 3 pl. (m.? v. K § 23. 2) אִתְעֲקַרוּ Kt, fpl. רָה- Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[עָר], עָרִיךְ v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב] **vb.** mix (𝔗 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב); — **Pa.** *Pt. pass.* מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn 2⁴¹·⁴³. **Hithpa.** *Pt. id.*: מִתְעָרַב v⁴³ (עִם), pl. רַבִּין- v⁴³ (ב).

†[עֲרַד K §§ 57 e) ε)] **n.m.** wild ass (𝔗 Syr.; ✓ ערד, perh. = Ar. غرد *give a cry* Nö SBWAk. CXIII, v. II. 1900, v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K Aramaismen 72, but dub. Nö ZMG LVII (1903), 413)); — pl. emph. עֲרָדַיָּא Dn 5²¹.

‡†[עֲרָוָה] **n.f.** dishonour (✓ ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*); — cstr. עֲרָוַת Ezr 4¹⁴.

Digitized by Google

עֵרֶר (√of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. צָרַר).

‡†[עָר M^{77} ˈ] **n. m. foe** (cf. JAram. עֲרָר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרַיִךְ Kt (K§ 93 Anm. b)), עָרָיִךְ Qr Dn 4^{16}.

†**עֲשַׂב n.** [**m.**] **herbage, grass** (v. BH עשׂב);—emph. עִשְׂבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4$^{22.29.30}$ 5^{21}.

†**עֶשְׂרֵה, עֲשַׂר n. m. et f. a ten** (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n. f.**) Dn 7$^{7.20.24}$; **f.** (before **n. m.**) v^{24}; תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר=*twelve* (foll. **n. m.**) 4^{26} Ezr 6^{17}.

†**עֶשְׂרִין n. pl. indecl. twenty**;—מְאָה וְע׳ Dn 6^{3} (follows **n. m.**).

†[עַשְׁתִּת], עַשְׁתִּית (K§§ 30. 1 a); 17. 2. Anm. 2) **vb. think, plan** (BH II. עשׁת (q.v.) as Aramaism; 𝔗 אִתְעַשְׁתַּת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1019}$; Syr. Gr.§ 260 M^{78} ˈ) ׳ע Dn 6^{4}, sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

עָת v. כְּעֵת.

†[עַתִּיד] **adj. ready** (v. BH I. עתד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3^{15}, sq. cl. c. דִּי.

†**עַתִּיק adj. advanced, aged** (BH (as Aramaism), √עתק, q.v.);—cstr. (עַתִּיקֵי) ע׳ יוֹמִין *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7$^{9.13.22}$ (cf. Syr. ܥܬܝܩ ܝܘܡܝܢ Ecclus 25^{4} al., PS^{3011}).

פ

†**פַּחְוָה n. m.** (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. ׳ם Ezr 5^{14}; cstr. פַּחַת Ezr 5$^{3.6}$ 6$^{6.7.13}$; pl. emph. פַּחְוָתָא Dn 3$^{2.3.27}$ 6^{1}.

†**פָּחָר n. m. potter** (=*palḥâr*, 𝔗 פַּחָר (also *clay*), Syr. ܦܚܪ; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paḫaru, potter*, cf. Brock Zim^{Buhl});—abs. ׳ם Dn 2^{41}.

†[פְּטַשׁ] **n.** [**m.**] a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC$^{JPhil.\ xxvi\ (1899),\ 209}$; (prob. later insertion in text Id.$^{Ib.\ 211\ ff.}$) (Talm. (rare); √פטשׁ *spread out* acc. to K§ 57 b) α)); —pl. sf. פְּטָשֵׁי הן Kt (prob. ^פְּטֵי K§§ 54, 3 a) α); 57, b) α), Kmp$^{ad\ loc.}$ M^{78*} al. ^פַּטֵּי), פַּטְשֵׁיהֶן Qr, Dn 3^{21}; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M^{78*}.

†[פְּלַג] **vb. divide** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פְּלִיגָה תְּהֵוֶה Dn 2^{41} *shall be divided.*

†**פְּלַג n.** [**m.**] **half**;—cstr. ׳ם Dn 7^{25}.

†**פְּלָגָה n. f. division**;—sf. פְּלָגָתְהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

†[פְּלַח] **vb. pay reverence to, serve** (deity) (cf. As. *palâḫu, fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פַּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. פלח *worship* Lzb^{351}; 𝔗 פְּלַח *serve*, Syr. ܦܠܚ; Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—**Pe. 1.** *pay reverence to* deity (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּן Dn 3^{28} 7$^{14.27}$; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6$^{17.21}$, pl. פָּלְחִין 3$^{12.14.18}$, and (acc. dei) v^{17}. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פָּלְחֵי בֵּית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7^{24} *servants of the house of God* (+priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†**פֻּלְחָן n.** [**m.**] **service, worship**;—cstr. ׳ם בֵּית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7^{19}.

†**פֻּם n. m.** Dn 7, 8 **mouth** (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K§§ 61, 2) M§ 76 t.);—׳ם abs. Dn 7$^{8.20}$, cstr. 4^{28}+, sf. פֻּמֵהּ (on form v. K l. c. Nö$^{Zur\ Gram.\ d.\ Chald.\ Ar.\ 15\ (1886)}$ (expansion of biliteral √), Ba$^{ZDMG\ xli\ (1887),\ 633\ f.}$) 7^{5};—*mouth* of king Dn 4^{28}, lions 6^{23}, beast (in vision) 7^{5}, horn (ib.) v$^{8.20}$; *mouth* of pit 6^{18}.

פֻּם v. פּוּם.

†**פְּסַנְטֵרִין n.** [**m.**] a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss$^{L.\ 22,\ 30,\ 101;\ II.\ 473}$ Prince$^{EB\ 3222}$ Dr$^{Dn\ lviii,\ and\ on\ 3,\ 5}$);—׳ם Dn 3^{7}, פְּסַנְטֵרִין v$^{5.10.15}$.

פסס (√of foll.; v. BH I. פּוּס, [פֻּם]).

†**פַּס n. m. palm of hand**;—cstr. Dn 5^{5}, emph. פַּסָּא v^{24}.

†**פַּרְזֶל n. m.** Dn 2, 40 **iron** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH בַּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2^{33} (זֶל-), 4^{12}+; emph. פַּרְזְלָא 2^{34}+;—Dn 2$^{33.34}$+11 t. 2; 4$^{12.20}$ 5$^{4.23}$ 7$^{7.19}$.

†[פְּרַס] **vb. break in two** (v. BH פרס);—**Pe'il** (W$^{GG\ 224}$) *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ Dn 5^{28}.

†**פַּרְס** (rd. פָּרָס? M$^{73*\ f.}$) prob. **n.** [**m.**] **half-mina** (NH פַּרְס, OAram. פרס, מרש Lzb^{254} SAC^{29} Cooke$^{174,\ 406}$; v. מָנֶא and reff.);—abs. ׳ם Dn 5^{25}; pl. (?)פַּרְסִין [read פְּרָסִין? v. M$^{l.\ c.}$] v^{25}.

†**פָּרַס n. pr. terr. et gent. Persia** (as kingdom), **Persians** (v. BH *id.*);—׳ם Dn 6$^{9.13.16}$; פָּרָס 5^{28} Ezr 4^{24} 6^{14}.

†[פָּרְסָי] **adj. gent. Persian**;—emph. פָּרְסָאָה Qr, מרסיא Kt (K§§ 61, 6) Dn 6^{29} *the Persian.*

†[פְּרַק] **vb. tear away, break off** (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe.** *Imv.* ms. פְּרַק Dn 4^{24} (cf. Dr), acc. of sins+ב instr.

Digitized by Google

†[פְּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct** (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4^{18} *made distinct* (BH Ne 8^{8}; 𝔗 NH).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** Ezr 4, 23 **copy** (𝔗 שְׁנָא-, Syr. ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פִּתְשֶׁגֶן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes 1133; Add. 106), cf. Armen. *patĭgên, copy*, Gildemeister ZKM IV. 210 Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey Ent. J. 22 Hoffm ZA II. 52, OIran. **paticayan, id.*, acc. to Andr M 79 *; not clear whether ר is text. err. for ת (Hoffm l. c.), or from diff. orig. (Andr l. c. *paračayan*? *paricayan*?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft 52, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sĕñhana, announcement*, OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana, command*, Ar. *frasasti, command, patisĕñhana, answer*, OP. **patiθañhana, announcement, answer*));—cstr. ׳ם Ezr $4^{11.23}$ 5^{6}.

†[פְּשַׁר] **vb. interpret** (a dream) (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. , perh. Eg.Aram. משר Lzb 355 SAC 100 (Ar. loan-word, v. Frä 263); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5^{16}, acc. cogn. פְּשָׁרִין. **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפַשַּׁר Dn 5^{12}, acc. חֶלְמִין.

פְּשַׁר $_{31}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 45 **interpretation** (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. ׳ם Dn 4^{3} $5^{15.26}$ 7^{16}; emph. פִּשְׁרָא 2^{4}+7 t. Dn, +$4^{15.16}$ Kt (Qr ה־); ה־ 2^{7} 5^{12}; sf. ה־ $2^{5.6.6}$+11 t. Dn, +Qr $4^{15.16}$ (Kt א־); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5^{16}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 11 **command, word, affair** (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. ׳ם Dn 3^{16}; emph. פִּתְגָמָא- Ezr 4^{17}+;—*command* Ezr 6^{11}, *word*, by missive 5^{7}, from king 4^{17} (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5^{11} (c. התיב); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3^{16} 4^{14}.

†[פְּתַח] **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} *opened* (windows). **Pe'il** (W CG 229) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7^{10} books *were opened*.

פתא (√of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).

†[פְּתִי] **n.[m.] breadth** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg.Aram. RÉS 246 S-C D 4);—sf. פְּתָיֵהּ Dn 3^{1} Ezr 6^{3}.

צ

†[צְבָא] **vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH II. צבה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire: Pf.* 1 s. צְבִית (K § 47 Beisp. 1) a) Nö GGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7^{19} (c. inf.). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבָּא $4^{14.22.29}$; *Inf.* sf. מְצְבְיֵהּ v^{22} acc. to *his willing*; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא $5^{19.19.19.19}$.

†צְבוּ **n.f. thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb 387 SAC 100 Cooke 266, Syr.), all *thing*; cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing*, from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6^{15}.

I. [צְבַע] **vb. dip, wet** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4^{22} *wet* thee (ל), +מִטַּל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְטַבַּע (also יִצְתַּבַּע-), *be wet*, c. בְּטַל $4^{12.20}$, מִטַּל v^{30} 5^{21}.

II. צבע (√of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[אֶצְבַּע] **n.f. 1. finger; 2. toe** (𝔗 Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5^{5}. **2.** emph. אֶצְבְּעָתָא- 2^{41}; cstr. ע־ v^{42}.

†צַד **n.[m.] side** (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצַ׳ עליא Dn 7^{25}, i. e. *against*; מִצַּ׳ מַלְכוּתָא 6^{5}, i. e. *arising from, touching*.

††צְדָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) **purpose** (Hebraism from BH צְדִיָּה, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. הַצְדָּא Dn 3^{14}; < read הַאִזְדָּא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צְדָקָה **n.f. right doing** (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—צ׳ Dn 4^{24}.

†[צַוָּאר] **n.m. neck** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH sub I. צוּר);—sf. צַוָּארֵהּ Dn 5^{16}, צַוָּארַהּ $v^{7.29}$.

†[צְלָא] **vb. Pa. pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) (𝔗 *id.*, *bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. and Pa.; As. *ṣullû, entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 2. 610 f.); Ar. *middle of the back*, II. *pray*, Eth. ጸለየ: *bow*, ጸሎት: *pray*; Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom Chr 125; AA 155);—*Pt.* מְצַלֵּא Dn 6^{11} (abs.); pl. מְצַלַּיִן (K § 47 a) Ezr 6^{10} (c. ל *in behalf of*).

†[צְלַח] **vb. prosper** (v. BH II. צלח);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3^{30} 6^{29}; *Pt.* מַצְלַח Ezr 5^{8}, pl. לְהֵין- 6^{14};—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3^{30} (c. ל pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6^{29} (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6^{14}; *be successful* (of work) 5^{8} (בִּידֵיהֹם).

†צֶלֶם $_{17}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 31 **image** (v. BH צלם);—abs. ׳צ Dn 2^{31} 3^{1}; cstr. ׳צ 3^{19}, צֶלֶם v^{6}+; emph. צַלְמָא 2^{31}+;—*image* Dn $2^{31.31.32.34.35}$ 3^{1}+10 t. 3; צ׳ אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} i.e. his expression.

Digitized by Google

†[צִפֹּר] **n.f.** Dn 4,18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צִפְּרִין Dn 4[30], emph. צִפְּרַיָּא v[11], cstr. צִפְּרֵי v[9.18].

†[צְפִיר] **n.m.** **he-goat** (v. BH V. צפר);—pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6[17].

ק

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קֳבֵל **subst.** **front, as prep. in front of, before, because of**; sq. דִּי as **conj. because that** (perh. in form a dimin., Bev[Dn 2,8]; ℭ קָבֵיל, c. לְ, לְקָבְלִי, sf. לְקָבְלֵי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm.[347,7]); Syr. ܩܒܠ, ܩܳܒܠ *aspect*, ܩܳܒܠ ܩܒܠ *in front*, ܟܽܘܩܒܠ, sf. ܟܽܘܩܒܳܟ *in front* (*of*), *opposite* (*to*), cf. Gn 15[10] ℭ ; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke[331, cf. 193]));—cstr. לָקְבֵל Dn 2[8]+, sf. לָקְבְלֵהּ †2[31];—†**1.** c. לְ: **a.** Dn 3[3] לְ׳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2[31] 5[1.5]; *in view of, by reason of*, 5[10] לְ׳ מַלְכָּא לָקְבֵל דְּנָה *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4[16] (cf. Eg. Aram. לקבל זנה זי, RÉS[361 B5]). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6[13] (so Palm. CIS[II. 164]). **2.** c. בַּל, בָּל־קָבֵל *in view of, because of* (but read probably בְּלָקְבֵל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of*: Luzz[Chald. Gr. § 123] Lambert[REJ, 1895, 47 f.] Marti[§ 95 d] Nö[LCB, 1896, 703] Nes[OLZ, 1902, 457] Strack[66] al.; cf. BH I. עָמָּה d): **a.** as **prep.** בָּל־קָבֵל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn 2[12.24] 3[7.8] 6[10] Ezr 7[17]; Dn 3[22] pointing forwards, בָּל־קָבֵל דְּנָה מִן־דִּי וגו׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2[8] דִּי חֲזִיתוּן (בְּלָקְבֵל) *because* ye see, v[10.41.45]+, Ezr 4[14] 7[14]; Dn 5[22]= *although*. In Dn 2[40] 6[11] taken by ⑩ (ὃν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), EwHi as=*according as* (as Ec 5[15] ℭ כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in ℭ, usu.=*before*; cf. in ℭ[J] Gn 28[17] 31[32], D[H 47.7; 50]].

†קַבֵּל **vb. denom. Pa.** **receive** (BH (late), q. v.; ℭ Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6[1]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2[6], 3 mpl. וְיִקַבְּלוּן 7[18]; all c. acc. rei.

קֳדָם[43] **prep.** **before** (so OAram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb[360 f.]), ℭ קָדָם, Syr. ܩܕܳܡ; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. قُدَّام *the front*; for ✓ v. BH קדם);—sf. קָדָמַי Dn 2[9]+, -מָי- v[6]; קדמיך Kt, קָדָמָךְ Qr, †5[23] 6[23]; קָדָמוֹהִי 4[5]+ (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke[189]); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קָדָמָהּ Qr, †7[5.20]; קָדָמֵיהוֹן †4[4];—**1.** *before* (=Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say*, etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2[9] קָדָמַי וְאָמַר, v[10.11.27] 6[11] (v. Dr), v[12.13.14]; קְרִי ק׳ Ezr 4[18.23]; 5[23.28]; with שְׁפַר to *seem fair* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn 2[24.25] 3[13] 4[3]+; of time 7[7]. †**2.** מִן־קָדָם *from before* (=מִלְּפָנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1[19] 4[8]: p. 818[a]), c. בָּעָא Dn 2[6], v[15]; of a decree, 6[27] מִן־קָדָמַי שִׂים טְעֵם (‖ מִנִּי 3[29]+), cf. 2[15] Ezr 7[14]; of God, Dn 5[24] מִן־קָדָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פַּסָּא דִּי־יְדָא, 7[10] (so very oft. in ℭ, Dr[Sm Isa f., Isa II]). Also=Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to *fear* Dn 5[19] 6[27], be *rooted up* 7[8], *fall* v[20].

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f.** **former time** (cf. BH קֶדֶם, Zinj. קרמה (Cooke[177]), *former state*);—cstr. Dn 6[11] מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה=*before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5[11] מִסַּדְמַת דִּי. Cf. Gn 28[19] ℭ[J], Ez 38[17] ℭ.

†[קַדְמָי] **adj.** **former, first** (so Nab. Palm. ℭ Syr.);—fs. emph. קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7[4], fpl. emph. קַדְמַיְתָא קַרְנַיָּא *the former* horns v[8], mpl. emph. קַדְמָיֵא v[20].

קדשׁ (✓of foll.; ℭ Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קָדוֹשׁ).

†קַדִּישׁ **adj.** **holy**;—abs. ק׳ Dn 4[10.20]; pl. -שִׁין 4[5]+, cstr. -שֵׁי- 7[19]+;—gods Dn 4[5.6.15] 5[11]; as subst., of angels 4[10.14.20]; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7[21.22], קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* v[18.22.25.27].

קול (✓of following; BH קוֹל, קֹל).

†קָל **n.m.** Dn 4,28 **voice** (ℭ Syr.);—ק׳ abs. Dn 4[28] 6[21]; cstr. *sound* of words 7[11], instr. 3[5.7.10.15].

[קום] **vb.** **arise, stand** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם Dn 3[24], 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6[20] 7[24], 3 fs. תְּקוּם 2[39.44]; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמוּן 7[10.17.24] (יְקֽ׳); *Pt.* קָאֵם 2[31], pl. קָאמִין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3[3], emph. קָאֲמַיָּא 7[16];—**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3[24] (i.e. from throne), 6[20] (from bed). **2.** fig.=come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2[39], king 7[17.24] (both מִן of source), v[24]. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5[2], devour Dn 7[5b]. **4.** *stand*, lit., לָקְבֵל pers. 2[31], cf. 3[3], קֳדָם pers. 7[10]; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v[16]. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2[44]. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קְיָם): *Inf.* לְקַיָּמָה 6[3]. **Haph.** (K[§ 45.4])

Digitized by Google

Pf. 3 ms. הֲקִים Dn 3^{2}+, וַהֲקִים 6^{2}, sf. הֲקִימַהּ 5^{11}, אֲקִימַהּ 3^{1}; 3 fs. הֲקִמַת 7^{5}; 2 ms. הֲקִימְתָּ $3^{12.18}$; 1 s. הֲקִימֹתָ לָא 3^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָקֵים (K §45, b) 5^{21} 6^{16}, יְקִים 2^{44} 4^{14}; *Inf.* sf. לְהָקְמוּתֵהּ 6^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְהָקֵים 2^{21};—**1.** *set up*, lit. image $3^{1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.18}$; fig. kings 2^{21}, kingdom v^{44}. **2.** *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קְיָם 6^{16} (=**Pa.**), אֲסָרָא v^{9}. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6^{18}, 2 acc. Dn 5^{11}; sf.pers.+ עַל 6^{4}, ל acc.pers.+ עַל 4^{14} 5^{21} 6^{3}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K §45, 5; not Hebraism Nö GGA 1867, 1784; W CG 228, 263) 7^{4} *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם **n.[m.]** statute (Eg. Aram. קימהם Cooke 209);—abs. Dn 6^{16}, cstr. v^{8}.

†קַיָּם **adj.** enduring (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke 217 Lzb קָיֵם; SAC, privately, prob. קַיָּם));—abs. ק Dn 6^{27} (of God, so oft. Ⅱ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קַיָּמָה 4^{23} (of kingdom).

†[קְטַל] **vb.** slay (Ⅱ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5^{19}, acc. pers. **Pe'il** *be slain: Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5^{30}, 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7^{11}. **Pa.** *slay: Pf.* 3 ms. קַטֵּל 3^{22} (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2^{14} (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain: Inf.* לְהִתְקַטָּלָה 2^{13}; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K §76, 3) pl. מִתְקַטְלִין v^{13} were *to be slain*.

קטר (√of foll.; Ⅱ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, whence קְטָרָא, ܩܛܳܪܳܐ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קְטַר] **n.m.** Dn 5, 6 joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קְטָרֵי Dn 5^{6} *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קְטָרִין $v^{12.16}$, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS 3161); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS 1. c., cf. Brock 319 b), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט **n.[m.]** summer (Ⅱ Syr.; v. BH II. קיץ);—abs. ק Dn 2^{35}.

קָיֵם, קָיָם v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קַתְרֹס Qr, **n.[m.]** lyre, zither (also Ⅱ; loan-word from Gk. *κίθαρις* Krauss 1. 193; II. 573);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$; Kmp קֵיתָרוֹס.

קָל v. קול.

†[קְנָא] **vb.** acquire, buy (v. BH I. קנה);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנָא Ezr 7^{17} c. acc. rei, +בְּכַסְפָּא.

קצא (√of following; BH I. קצה, קָצָה).

†קְצָת **n.f.** end (so BH (late); Ⅱ (Gn 47^{2}); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 A 4);—cstr. לְקֵ *at the end of* (months, days) $4^{26.31}$; מִן־קֵ מַלְכוּתָא 2^{42}=*part of* (‖ מְנָה v^{4}; cf. BH קְצָה **2**).

†קְצַף **vb.** be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Dn 2^{12}.

‡†קְצָפָה **n.[m.]** wrath (of God) (only Syr. ܩܨܦܳܐ *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. ק Ezr 7^{23}.

קְצָת v. קצא.

†[קְרָא] **vb.** call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קרא);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵה Dn 5^{7}, 1 s. אֶקְרָא v^{17}; 3 mpl. יִקְרוֹן v^{15}; *Inf.* לְמִקְרֵא $v^{8.16}$; *Pt. act.* קָרֵא 3^{4}+;—**1.** *call, proclaim*, בְּהַיִל: Dn 3^{4} 4^{11} 5^{7}. **2.** *read out, aloud*, acc. כְּתָבָא $5^{7.8.15.16}$, v^{17} (ל pers.). **Pe'il** (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 ms. קְרִי Ezr $4^{18.23}$ *it was read*, קָדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned, Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5^{12}.

†קְרֵב **vb.** approach (v. BH I. קרב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Dn 3^{26} (ל loc.); 1 s. קְרֵבֵת 7^{16} (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קְרֵבוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{13}; *Inf.* sf. בְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6^{21} *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7^{17}, c. acc. +עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.**=**Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַקְרִבוּ Ezr 6^{17}, *Pt. act.* מְהַקְרְבִין v^{10} (ל dei). **2.** *bring near: Pf.* sf. הַקְרִבוּהִי Dn 7^{13} (קֳדָם dei).

†קְרַב (K §57 a) **n.[m.]** war (Ⅱ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7^{21}.

†קִרְיָה, א֫, **n.f.** city (Ⅱ Syr.; S-C A 9+ קריה; v. BH, √קרה; also Nö Beitr. 62);—abs. ה֫ Ezr 4^{10}, א֫ v^{15}; emph. קִרְיְתָא $v^{12.13.15.15.16.19.21}$

†קֶרֶן **n.f.** Dn 7, 8 horn (v. BH קרן);—abs. ק Dn 7^{8}; emph. קַרְנָא 3^{5}+; du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7^{7}; emph. קַרְנַיָּא- 7^{8}+;—**1.** instr. of music, Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$. **2.** symbolic, in vision, $7^{7.8.8.8.11.20.20.21.24}$.

[קְרַץ] **n.[m.]** piece (Ⅱ; v. BH קרץ);—pl. sf. קַרְצוֹהִי Dn 6^{25}, צֵיהוֹן- 3^{8}, both in phr. ק אֲכַל, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so Ⅱ Syr. PS 3756 (cf. OAram. אכר כרצי Lzb 399 SAC 66 Cooke 206 f.; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akâlu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Ḫamm Law 161; further Ar. أَكَلَ لَحْمَهُ *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ሐሰሰ፡ ሥጋ፡ Di 499).

Digitized by Google

†קְשׁוֹט n.[m.] truth (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH קֹשְׁטָ֫ (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4[34]; מִן־ק׳ 2[47] *of a truth.*

קַתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ר

ראה (✓of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה *see*).

†[רֵו] n.m. appearance (𝔗, rare);—sf. רַוֵּה Dn 2[31] 3[25].

†רֵאשׁ n.m.[Dn 7.6] head (Eg.Aram., S-C[Pap.]; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syr. ܪܺܝܫ; BH רֹאשׁ);—cstr. ר׳ Dn 7[1]; emph. ה־ 2[38]; sf. רֵאשִׁי 4[2]+, ךָ־ 2[28], ךְ־ v[32]+, הּ־ 7[20], הֹון־ 3[27]; pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7[6], sf. רָאשֵׁיהֹם (K[§ 83, Anm. b]; [63] Gu [Bpt ad loc.]) Ezr 5[10];—**1.** *head* of man Dn 3[27], cf. 7[9]; in vision: of image 2[32.38], beast 7[6.20]. **2.** *head* as seat of visions, חֲזוֵי רֵאשִׁי, etc., 2[28] 4[2.7.10] 7[1.15]. **3.** =*chief,* ׳בְּר Ezr 5[10] *in the capacity of their chiefs.* **4.** *sum,* essential content, of matters Dn 7[1] (Nes[MM 40] *beginning*).

רבב (✓of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב adj. great (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. Dn 2[31]+, cstr. v[14]+; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4[10]+; f. רַבְּתָא Dn 4[27]; mpl. redupl. רַבְרְבִין (K[§ 88, 4]) 3[33], fpl. בָּ־ 2[48]+, emph. תָא־ 7[11.17];—**1.** *great,* lit., of image Dn 2[31], rock v[35], city 4[27], sea 7[2], beast v[3.17], teeth v[7], gifts 2[48]; *great,* imposing, feast 5[1], signs 3[33], words 7[8.11.20]; c. מִן comp. 7[20]. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2[10] Ezr 4[10] 5[11] (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke[183]), God 5[8] Dn 2[45]. **3.** as n.=*captain, chief:* רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14], ר׳ סָגָנִין v[48], ר׳ חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4[6] 5[11].

†רִבּוֹ (K[§ 88, 4]) n.f. myriad (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ׳ר+pl. רבון Kt (rd. רִבְּוָן K[1. c.]), רִבְבָן Qr Dn 7[10] *a myriad myriads.*

†[רַבְרְבָן] n.m. lord, noble (cf. 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4[33] *my lords* (of Neb.); נָ֫וֹהִי־ (of Belshazzar) 5[1.2.3.9.10], of Darius 6[18]; ניך־ Kt, נָךְ־ Qr (K[§ 58, Anm. b]) of Belshazzar v[23].

†רְבָה vb. grow great (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ר Dn 4[8]+; 3 fs. תְּ v[19]; 2 ms. רְבֵיתְ Kt (>רְבַת Qr K[§ 47, Beisp. 1) a]) v[19];—*grow tall and large,* of tree Dn 4[8.17]; *grow long,* of hair v[30]; fig. *grow great,* of king v[19], *increase,* of greatness v[19]. **Pa.** *make great: Pf.* 3 ms. רַבִּי 2[48] c. ל acc. pers.

†רְבוּ n.f. greatness (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ׳ר Dn 4[33], emph. רְבוּתָא 5[18]+, sf. תָךְ־ 4[19];—*greatness* of king Dn 4[19.33] 5[18.19]; of kingdom 7[27].

רבע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, ✓רבע).

†אַרְבַּע, אַרְבְּעָה n.m. et f. four;—**1.** m.: bef. **n.fpl.** Dn 7[2.3]; **n.fs.** א׳ מְאָה Ezr 6[17]; after **n.fpl.** Dn 7[6]; as pred. אַרְבַּע v[17]. **2.** f.: bef. **n.mpl.** Dn 7[6.17]; after **n.mpl.** 3[25].

†[רְבִיעִי] adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעיא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K[§ 88, 1]) Dn 2[40] 3[25] 7[23]; emph. רְבִיעָיְתָא v[19.23].

רַבְרִבִין etc. v. רב supr. רַבְרְבָן v. רבב.

†[רְגַז] vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגָּזוּ Ezr 5[12], c. acc. לֵאלָהּ שְׁמַיָּא.

†רְגָז n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3[13] (of king).

†[רַגְל] n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7[4]; emph. לַיְ־ 2[41.42]; sf. לֹהִי־ v[33], רגליה Kt, רַגְלֵהּ Qr (K[§ 88, 2, Anm. b]) 7[7.19];—*feet;* in vision, of image Dn 2[33.34.41.42], of beast 7[4.19].

†[רְגַשׁ] vb. be in tumult (𝔗; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּשׁוּ, c. עַל pers. Dn 6[7.16], abs. v[12].

רְוֵה v. [רֵוִי] sub ראה.

רוח (✓of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†רוּחַ n.f.[Dn 5.12] wind, spirit;—׳ר abs. Dn 5[12] 6[4], cstr. 4[5]+, emph. רוּחָא 2[35]; sf. רוּחִי 7[15], הּ־ 5[20]; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7[2];—**1.** *wind* Dn 2[35] 7[2]. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5[20] 7[15]; as faculty of knowledge, ר׳ יְתֵירָא 5[12] 6[4]. **b.** ר׳ אֱלָהִין קַדִּישִׁין 4[5.6.15] 5[11], ר׳ א׳ v[14].

†רֵיחַ n.f. smell;—cstr. ר׳ נוֹר Dn 3[27].

†[רוּם] vb. rise (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* רָם Dn 5[20] *lifted up,* of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'l.** *extol: Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4[34] (ל dei). **Haph.** *exalt: Pt.* מָרִים 5[19] (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'l.** *lift oneself up* against, 5[23] (עַל dei).

†[רוּם] n.m.[Dn 4.7] height;—sf. רוּמֵהּ, of temple Ezr 6[3], image Dn 3[1], tree in vision 4[7.8.17].

†רָז n.m.[Dn 2.18] secret (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܪܙܐ, ܪܙ̈ܐ, ܪܙ̈ܝ; Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. *rāz,* NPers. *rāz* Andr[M 83*]);—abs. ׳ר Dn 4[6], emph. רָזָא 2[18.19.27.28.47]; pl. abs. רָזִין v[28.47], emph. רָזַיָּא v[29].

Digitized by Google

רְחוּם **n.pr.m.** Persian official Ezr 4^{8} (usu. expl. from √רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft [92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, =*splendour*).

רַחֲמִין **n.[m.] pl. intens.** compassion (BH רַחֲמִים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר' Dn 2^{18}.

†[רְחַץ] **vb.** trust (𝔗 *id.*, Chr-Pal. רחץ Schwally [Idiot. 126] Schulth [Lex. 193]; As. *raḫāṣu*; Ar. رَخُصَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרְחַצוּ Dn 3^{28}.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחק, רָחוֹק).

†[רְחִיק] **adj.** far;—pl.abs. רְחִיקִין הֲוֹוּ מִן־הַמָּה Ezr 6^{6}, i. e. keep aloof.

רֵיחַ v. רוח.

†[רְמָא] **vb.** cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn $6^{17.25}$; 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3^{24}; *Inf.* לְמִרְמֵא v[20] Ezr 7^{24};—**1.** *cast*, acc. pers.+ל loc. Dn 3^{24} 6^{25}; acc. pers. om. v[17] 3^{20}. **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7^{24}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמִיו (W[CG 228]): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3^{21}. **2.** *were placed, set*, 7^{9} (cf. 𝔗 Je 1^{15} Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn $3^{6.11}$ $6^{8.13}$; 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3^{15}.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ] **n.f.** good pleasure, will;—cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5^{17}, of God 7^{18}.

†[רַעְיוֹן] **n.m.** [Dn 4,16] thought;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לִבְבָךְ Dn 2^{30}; sf. -נַי 7^{28}; -נִיךְ Kt, -נָךְ Qr (K[§ 53 Anm. b]) 2^{29} 5^{10}, רַעְיוֹנֹהִי 4^{16} 5^{6}.

†רַעֲנַן **adj.** flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, √רענן);—fig. of pers. Dn 4^{1} (cf. BH ψ 92^{15}).

†[רְעַע] **vb.** crush, shatter (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH רצץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּרְעֵע(וְ) Dn 2^{40} (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרָעַע 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[רְפַס] **vb.** tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. ברגליה רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn $7^{7.19}$.

†רְשַׁם **vb.** inscribe, sign (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Dn 6^{10}; 2 ms. רְשַׁמְתָּ 7^{13}, רְשַׁמְתְּ v[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשֵׁם(וְ) v[9];—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn $6^{9.10}$, אֶסָר v[13.14]. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn $5^{24.25}$. **2.** *be signed* 6^{11}.

ש

†שַׁבְּכָא (>van d. H. ס', v. Baer) **n.[f.]** trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy [Fremdw. 161 f.] Prince [EB 3226] Dr [Dn 3,5]; also BH שְׂבָכָה *lattice-work*, √שבך, cf. Syr. ܣܒܟܐ);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[שְׁגָא] **vb.** grow great (𝔗 ס', Syr. ܫܓܐ; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵא, of injury Ezr 4^{22}; שֶׁלְמָכוֹן יִשְׁגֵא Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

שַׂגִּיא **adj.** great, much;—abs. שׂ' Dn 2^{6}+, fpl. שַׂגִּיאָן 2^{48} Ezr 5^{11};—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2^{31} (in vision), height of tree 4^{7} (*id.*); of honour 2^{6}. **2.** *much*, fruit $4^{9.18}$, flesh 7^{5}; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5^{11}, gifts Dn 2^{48}. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2^{12} 5^{9} $6^{15.24}$ 7^{28}.

†[שָׂהֲדוּ] **n.f.** testimony (√שְׂהַד=𝔗 סְהַד *testify*, Syr. ܣܗܕ, Ar. شَهِدَ *testify*, cf. BH [שָׂהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K[Aram. 86]; Eg. Aram. pl. שהודיא *witnesses*, Cooke [404] S-C[A 15+oft.]);—emph. שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (‖ BH עֵד).

[שׂוּם], שִׂים **vb.** set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft [68]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5^{3}+, sf. שַׂמֵהּ 5^{14}; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Dn 3^{10}; 1 s. שַׂמֶת טַעֲם Ezr 6^{12}; 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4^{21};—**1.** *make*, acc. טַעֲם=*make decree* Dn 3^{10} Ezr $6^{1.12}$, +vb. fin. v[3], +inf. 4^{21} 5^{13} and (c. ל pers.) v[3.9]. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5^{12} (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5^{14} (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. לֵב *mind*, Dn 6^{15} (c. inf.); acc. טַעַם 3^{12} 6^{14} *pay* due regard (טַעַם) to (עַל pers.). **Pe'il** 3 ms. טְעֵי שִׂים טַעַם Ezr 4^{19} *from me a decree is made*, so 5^{17} $6^{8.11}$ $7^{13.21}$ Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} 6^{27}; lit. 3 fs. שִׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׂימַת K[§ 45, Beisp. 1. d]) 6^{18} (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּשָׂם Ezr 4^{24} (of decree, טַעַם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְּשָׂמוּן Dn 2^{5} subj. rei+n. pred. *be made into; Pt.* מִתְּשָׂם Ezr 5^{8} lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

†שִׁטְרָא **n.m.** side (Eg. Aram. S-C[A 5]; 𝔗 סְטַר, סִטְרָא, Syr. ܣܛܪܐ, Chr-Pal. סטרא Schulth [Lex. 134], cf. Schwally [Idiot. 22, 122]; Ar. شَطْرٌ *half*);—abs. שׂ' Dn 7^{5} (of beast in vision).

Digitized by Google

†[שִׂיב] **vb. be hoary** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׂבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5^{5} $6^{7.8.14}$; so emph. שָׂבַיָּא 5^{9}.

†[שְׂכַל] **vb. Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שׂכל);—*Pt.* מִשְׂתַּכֵּל Dn 7^{8} (ב rei).

†שָׂכְלְתָנוּ (K $^{\S 61, 4}$) **n.f.** insight;—Dn $5^{11.12.14}$.

†[שְׂנָא] **vb. hate** (ℵ סְנָא, Syr. ܣܢܐ; v. BH שָׂנֵא);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שׂנאיך Kt, שׂנְאֶיךָ Qr (K $^{\S 88, 2, Anm. b}$) Dn 4^{16} = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI^{t}Sab).

†שְׂעַר **n.m.** $^{Dn\ 2.\ 27}$ hair, of head (ℵ ס׳, Syr. ܣܥܪ; v. BH I. שׂער);—cstr. Dn 3^{27} 7^{9}; sf. שַׂעְרֵהּ 4^{30}.

שׁ

שְׁאַל **vb. ask** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2^{10}; pl. שְׁאֲלָנָא Ezr $5^{9.10}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֲלִנְכוֹן Ezr 7^{21}; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל Dn $2^{11.27}$;—**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2^{10} (ל pers.), v$^{11.27}$ Ezr 7^{21} (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5^{9} (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v^{10} (*id.*).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f. affair** (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאֵלְתָּא Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** $^{Ezr\ 7.\ 20}$ **rest, remainder** (v. BH I. שׁאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke^{203}, vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke^{404} = S-C$^{L\ 9}$, Chr-Pal. ʾ$\mathfrak{L}$);—׳ש abs. Ezr 4^{10}+, cstr. v^{9}+; emph. שְׁאָרָא Dn $7^{7.19}$;—of a thing, *remainder* Ezr $7^{15.20}$; of cities $4^{10.17}$, of persons v$^{9.10.17}$ 6^{16} Dn 2^{18}, of beasts $7^{7.12.19}$.

†שְׁבַב (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.[m.] flame**;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוּרָא Dn 3^{22}; pl. abs. שְׁבִבִין דִּי נוּר 7^{9}.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb. Pa. laud, praise** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שַׁבַּחְתָּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. שַׁבַּחֵת 4^{31}, 3 mpl. שַׁבָּחוּ 5^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2^{23} 4^{34};—*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2^{23} $4^{31.34}$; ל of idols $5^{4.23}$.

†[שִׁבְט] **n.m. tribe** (BH שֵׁבֶט, ✓שׁבט);—pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6^{17}.

†[שִׁבְעָ], only שִׁבְעָה **n.f. seven** (BH I. שֶׁבַע);—abs. ׳ש bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$; cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7^{14}; חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3^{19} *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, ✓אחד.

†[שְׁבַק] **vb. leave, let alone** (ℵ שְׁבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4^{23} *leave* roots, so *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְקוּ v$^{12.20}$ (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6^{7} *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבֵק Dn 2^{44} *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שְׁבַשׁ] **vb. Hithp. be perplexed** (ℵ *id., entangle, beguile*, NH שִׁבֵּשׁ *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. ܫܒܫ *flatter, allure*, Schulth$^{Beon.\ Wurz.\ 20}$; so Mand. Pa. שבש Nö$^{M\ 49}$; cf. Ar. شَوَّشَ (as loan-word Nö$^{l.\ c.}$) *confuse*);—*Pt.* pl. מְשַׁתְּבְשִׁין Dn 5^{9}.

†[שֵׁגַל] **n.f.** (royal) **consort** (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt$^{Gu\ Ezr\text{-}Ne.\ p.\ 66}$ conj. As. *šigrêti, harem-women*);—pl. sf. שֵׁגְלָתֵךְ Dn 5^{23}, שֵׁגְלָתַהּ v$^{2.3}$.

†[שְׁדַר] **vb. Hithpa. struggle, strive** (ℵ *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שְׁדַל (ל for ר), Syr. ܫܕܠ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö$^{ZDMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 735}$);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6^{15} *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

‡†אִשְׁתַּדּוּר **n.m. revolt**;—abs. Ezr $4^{15.19}$.

שַׁדְרַךְ $_{12}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

שְׁדִית (✓of foll.; BH שׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ).

†שִׁת, שְׁתּ **n.m. six**;—abs. שְׁתּ after **n.f.** Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנַת־שְׁתּ Ezr 6^{15} *year six = sixth year*.

†שְׁתִּין **n. indecl. sixty**;—אַמִּין ׳ש Ezr $6^{3.3}$ Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנִין ׳ש וְתַרְתֵּין 6^{1}.

†I. [שְׁוָה] **vb. become like** (BH I. שָׁוָה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁוִּי Qr (v. ¦ foll.; > **Pe** שְׁוִי Kt, v. K $^{\S 67\ Beisp.\ 3,\ and\ p.\ 173}$) Dn 5^{21}, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [שְׁוָה] **vb. Hithpa. be set, made** (Pa. שַׁוָּה *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb$^{Eph.\ I.\ 67}$; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3^{29}, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K $^{\S 84.\ 3}$).

שׁוּק (✓of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׁוּק).

†שָׁק **n.[m.] lower leg**;—pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2^{33}.

†[שׁוּר] **n.m. wall** (cf. BH II. שׁור *id.*; Eg. Aram. שור RÉS $^{361\ A\ 5;\ B\ 1}$);—pl. emph. שׁוּרַיָּא Ezr 4^{16}, ℵ— v^{13}; v^{12} rd. שׁוּרַיָּא Qr, for שׁוּרֵי אֹשׁ Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכָיָא **n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians**, people of Susa Ezr 4^{9}, v. דְּהוָא (Dl $^{Pa\ 332}$; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְגָי] acc. to Scheft^{22}, = OP **šušana-ka, from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr$^{M\ 66\ *}$; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach$^{Anzanische\ Inschr.\ 126}$ Jen^{VOJ}

Digitized by Google

vi. 64 Zim KAT 3. 482, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb l. c. Jen ZMG iv (1901), 229).

†[שְׁחַת] **vb. corrupt** (𝔗²(once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH[שָׁחַת]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2⁹ *corrupt* word; as n.=*fault* 6⁵·⁶ (cf. 𝔗 ψ 17² Ru 4²²).

†שֵׁיזֵב **vb. deliver** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u), ušêzib, deliver*, ✓*ezêbu* (א,=עזב), Dl Pr 140 Hpt GGN 1903, 91; BAS i. 13 K §43, 1, Anm.; 𝔗 שֵׁיזַב, Syr. ܫܝܙܒ, Chr-Pal. שיזב Schulth Lex. 203, also Nab. שיזב Cooke 285; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צלמשזב SAC 102; v. also foll. art.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיזַב Dn 3²⁸ 6²⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֵׁיזֵב 3¹⁷; sf. יְשֵׁיזְבִנָּךְ 6¹⁷, וְנִכּוֹן- 3¹⁵; *Inf.* sf. לְשֵׁיזָבוּתְהוֹן 6²¹, תַּה- v¹⁵, תָּנָא- 3¹⁷;—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3¹⁷ᵇ, ל acc. pers. v²⁸ 6²⁸ᵇ, sf. pers. 3¹⁵·¹⁷ᵃ 6¹⁵·¹⁷·²¹, abs. v²⁸ᵃ.

†שִׁיצִיא Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-ṣû, û-še-ṣû, bring out*, ✓*aṣû* (יצא, BH יצא, =Aram. יָצָא, cf. Nö GGA 1904, 1019), Dl l. c. Hpt l. c. K l. c.; 𝔗 שֵׁיצִי *complete, put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. שיצי Schulth Lex. 203);—*finish* temple: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיצִי Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K §43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu Hpt (so 𝔊𝔙); >*Pf.* pass. Be-Ry.

שכב (✓of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[מִשְׁכַּב] **n.[m.] couch, bed**;—sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Dn 4²·⁷·¹⁰; ־וֹ 2²⁸·²⁹; ־הּ 7¹.

†[שְׁכַח] **vb. Haph.** (K §40, 4 Nö GGA 1884, 1019) **find** (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find*, Syr. ܫܟܚ, Chr-Pal. שכח Schulth Lex. 210; Eg.Aram. השכח S-C 5, pass. אשתכח RÉS 361 A 2):—*Pf.* 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2²⁵; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn 6⁵·⁶;—*find*, acc. rei, 6⁵ (ל pers.), v⁵·⁶ (ל pers.), v⁶ (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶(ב loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4¹⁶(ב loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁵; ל pers. 6¹² (+pt. action.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתְּכַח Dn 2³⁵+, 2 ms. כַּחְתָּ- 5²⁷, 3 fs. כַּחַת- 5¹¹+;—*be found*, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6²; ב pers. Dn 5¹¹·¹²·¹⁴ 6²¹; עַל pers. v⁵; ל pers.+ קֳדָם pers. v²³; ל rei 2³⁵ (v. אִתַּי); subj. pers. 5²⁷ +חַפֵּר *thou hast been found wanting* (K §85, 3).

שַׁכְלְלֵהּ etc., v. כלל.

†שְׁכַן cf. 𝔗] **vb. dwell** (BH מִשְׁכָּן, שָׁכַן);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4¹⁸ *dwell*, of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁכֵּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6¹², of God, *cause his name to dwell there.*

†[מִשְׁכַּן] **n.[m.] abode**, of God;—sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7¹⁵, of Jerusalem.

שלה, שלו (✓of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שְׁלֵה **adj. at ease** (Eg.Aram. Cooke 210);—שְׁ֫ הֲוֵית בְּ Dn 4¹ *I was at ease in* my house.—3²⁹ v. following.

†שְׁלוּ **n.f. neglect, remissness** (𝔗 *id.*);—abs. שְׁ֫ Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6⁵+3²⁹ Qr; Kt שְׁלֹה usu. thought an error for שְׁלוּ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁלָה=שְׁאֵלָה=*thing, affair* (4¹⁴).

†[שְׁלָוָה] **n.f. ease, prosperity**;—sf. שְׁלָוְתְהּ Dn 4²¹.

†שְׁלַח **vb. send** (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ֫ Ezr 4¹⁷+; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4¹¹+; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4¹⁹; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5¹⁷ 6¹²; *Pt. pass.* שָׁלִיחַ 7¹⁴ Dn 5²⁴;—*send*, acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr 4¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁸ 5⁶·⁷·¹⁷; abs. 6¹³, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, +acc. pers. Dn 3²⁸ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; *send out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); *pass., be sent*, c. מִן־קֳדָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. בַּפָּא Dn 5²⁴.

†שְׁלַט **vb. have power, rule** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ֫ Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. שְׁלְטוּ 6²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5⁷, 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2³⁹, 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5¹⁶;—*have power* upon, ב rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (𝔗=פְּגַע בְּ), ב pers. 6²³ (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler*, abs., 5⁷·¹⁶, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2³⁹. **Haph.** *make ruler:* *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטֵהּ 2³⁸ (ב pers., etc.); הַשְׁלְטַהּ v⁴³ (עַל of province).

†שָׁלְטָן (K §61, 3, Beisp. c) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ **dominion**;—שְׁ֫ abs. Dn 7⁶·¹⁴, cstr. 6²⁷+; emph. שָׁלְטָנָא 7²⁷; sf. שָׁלְטָנֵהּ 4¹⁹, נֵהּ- 3³³+, נְהוֹן- 7¹²; pl. emph. שָׁלְטָנַיָּא 7²⁷;—**1.** *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4¹⁹·³¹·³¹ 6²⁷ᵇ 7⁶·¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·²⁶·²⁷·²⁷. **2.** *realm* 6²⁷ᵃ.

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, ruling**;—abs. שְׁ֫ Ezr 7²⁴+, emph. א־ Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. שַׁלִּיטִין Ezr 4²⁰, מִן- Dn 4²³;—**1.** *having, exercising, mastery:* **a.** of God, sq. ב, Dn 4¹⁴·²²·²⁹ 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²³. **b.** of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (ב). **2.** as n.=*ruler* Dn 2¹⁰, *captain* v¹⁵. **3.** *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers.= *it is authorized*, Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C A 11+ אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שְׁלַם] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שלם *pay in full* Cooke 4ᵃ¹=S-C L 5, 7);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִם Ezr 5¹⁶ *finished*, of temple. **Haph.**

Digitized by Google

Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁלְמַהּ Dn 5^{26} God *has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7^{19} *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קֳדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם **n.m.** Dn 3, 31 **welfare, prosperity**;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4^{17} *prosperity* / emph. שְׁלָמָא 5^{7}; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂגֵּא Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

†שֻׁם **n.m. name** (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שׁ Ezr 5^{1}+; sf. שְׁמֵהּ Dn 2^{20}+; pl. cstr. שְׁמָהָת Ezr 5^{4}, sf. תְּהוֹם- v^{10};—*name*, dei: Dn 2^{20} 4^{5} Ezr 5^{1} 6^{12}; vir.: Dn 2^{26} $4^{15.16}$ 5^{12} (all Dan.), Ezr $5^{4.10.10}$ also v^{14}, with which cf. S-C$^{K\ 4.5,\ 8\ f.,\ 12\ f.}$

†[שְׁמַד] **vb. Haph. destroy** (𝔗 Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7^{25} (obj. om., =dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַי], שָׁמַיִם, ✓ שׁמה);—alw. emph. שְׁמַיָּא: **1.** visible *sky* Je 10^{11} Dn $4^{8.10.17.19.20.27.28}$; עוֹף שׁ 2^{38}; צִפְּרֵי שׁ $4^{9.19}$; מַל שׁ v$^{12.20.22.30}$ 5^{21}; רוּחֵי שׁ 7^{2} *winds of the sky*; עֲנָנֵי שׁ v^{13}; *heavens* + earth = universe Je 10^{11}, where God shews signs Dn 6^{28}. **2.** *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2^{28} 4^{31}, hence, fig., as ruling v^{23} (שׁ sometimes = *God* in NH JAram., D$^{\text{Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.}}$); as abode of angels v^{32} (Dr); elsewh. in phr. אֱלָהּ שׁ $2^{19.19.37.44}$ Ezr $5^{11.12}$ $6^{9.10}$ $7^{12.21.23.23}$, מָרֵא שׁ Dn 4^{24}, שׁ 5^{23}.

†[שְׁמַם] **vb. Ethpo'el. be appalled** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. ܐܫܬܡܡ, Schulth^{209});—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K$^{\S\ 36}$) Dn 4^{16}.

†שְׁמַע **vb. hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Dn 6^{15}; 1 s. שְׁמַעֵת $5^{14.16}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3^{10}, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן $3^{5.15}$; *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3^{7} 5^{23};—*hear* := *have sense of hearing* Dn 5^{23}; c. acc. of sound $3^{5.7.10.15}$, word 6^{15}; c. cl. יְדִי + עַל pers. *concerning*, $5^{14.16}$. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְּעוּן Dn 7^{27}, c. ל pers. (prob.).

†שֻׁמְרִין **n.pr.loc.** (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שָׁמֵר);—Ezr $4^{7.10}$.

I. שִׁמּוּשׁ (✓ of following; BH שֵׁמֶשׁ, שָׁמָשׁ).

†[שַׁמְשָׁא] **n.** [**m.** so D^{WB}] **sun**;—emph. שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6^{15}.

†II. [שַׁמְּשׁ] **vb. Pa. minister** (𝔗 **Pa.** *id.*, תַּשְׁמִישׁ *use*; Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC$^{114,\ cf.\ 122}$ Lzb^{379}; Syr. ܫܡܫ, ܐܫܡܫ; Chr-Pal. ܫܡܫ Pa, ܐܫܡܫ; NH שִׁמֵּשׁ, תַּשְׁמִישׁ; Egypt. *šms*, *servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl^{14});—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵהּ Dn 7^{10} *were ministering to him*.

†שִׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always שׁ סָפְרָא: Ezr $4^{8.9.17.23}$ (Andr$^{M\ 86*}$ conj. OIran. caritative *ššmi*, conformed to שֶׁמֶשׁ, cf. Scheft^{92}, who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi*=*simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שֵׁן v. שנן.

[שְׁנָא] **vb. change** (v. BH I. שנה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוֹ Dn 3^{27}, sf. שְׁנוֹהִי 5^{6} (rd. prob. שְׁנוֹ עֲלוֹהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7^{24}, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6^{15} 7^{25}; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנְיָא 7^{19}; mpl. שָׁנַיִן 5^{9}, fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7^{3};—intrans. *change*, *be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3^{27}, brightness (זִיו) of face $5^{6.9}$, purpose 6^{18}; *be different* from (מִן) $7^{3.19\ 23.24}$. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנִּיו (K$^{\S\ 47\ e),\ and\ Beisp.\ 3}$) Dn 3^{28}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוֹן 4^{13}; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְיָא (Baer) 7^{7};—trans. *change* Dn 4^{13} (לִבֵּהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3^{28}; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7^{7} (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנוֹ Dn 3^{19} Kt (K$^{\S\ 47,\ Beisp.\ 4}$; נוֹ— Nö$^{GGA\ 1894,\ 1019}$ Str$^{\S\ 23\ d}$ M$^{24\ a}$), >3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנִּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2^{9}, 3 mpl. נּוֹ- (| om. in pause, K$^{\S\ 26.\ 1}$, but *modus apocop.* Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1013}$, as יְאַבְּדוּ Je 10^{11}, יְבַהֲלוּךְ Dn 5^{10}; v. also Cooke^{166}) 5^{10}, נּוֹ- 7^{23};—*be changed*: of זִיו Dn 5^{10} 7^{28} (v. **Pe.**; עַל pers.); צֶלֶם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} (*id.*); of time, conditions 2^{9}. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6^{11}; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָיָה v^{12}+; *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנֵא Dn 2^{21};—trans. *change*, *alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2^{21} 7^{25}; acc. om. $6^{9.16}$ Ezr 6^{12}; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6^{11}.

†1. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. year** (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת: שׁ חָדָה = *first year* Ezr 5^{13} 6^{3} Dn 7^{1}; שׁ תִּרְתֵּין Ezr 4^{24} *second year*; שׁ שֵׁת 6^{15}; pl. שְׁנִין שְׁתִּין וְתׁ Dn 6^{1} *62 years*; שׁ שַׁבְעִין Ezr 5^{11}.—11. [שָׁנָה] v. שׁנן.

שְׁנַן (✓ of following; v. BH [שָׁנַן], שׁן).

†[שֵׁן] **n.** [**f.**] **tooth**;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנַיִן Dn 7^{7};—sf. שניה Kt (K$^{\S\ 53,\ 2.\ b)}$), שְׁנַהּ Qr, v$^{5.19}$ (all of beasts in vision).

†שְׁעָה **n.f. brief time, moment** (𝔗 *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. ܫܥܬܐ *moment*, then *hour* Brock^{369}, but Chr-Pal. ܫܥܐ *moment*, *hour* Schwally$^{Idiot.\ 97}$ Schulth$^{Lex.\ 211}$; perh. = As. *šattu*, *duration*; TelAm.$^{91,\ 77}$ *še-ti*, *time*, *hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl$^{KAT^2\ 335}$; Ar. سَاعَةٌ, سِعْوٌ *portion* of time, Eth. ሰዓት: *time*, ሰዓተ: *hour*, *time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl$^{l.c.}$); ✓ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl$^{l.c.}$); Dl$^{Pr\ 39\ f.}$ conj. *שעי = שָׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = '*Augenblick*,' but vb. שׁ rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁעְתָא (rd. poss. שׁ as

Digitized by Google

Σ Syr., M[36*f.] Buhl[14] cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3[6.15] 4[30] 5[5]; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4[16] *for a moment.*

‡†[שְׁפַט] **vb. judge** (BH שָׁפַט); —*Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7[25] *judges.*

שַׁפִּיר v. שפר.

†[שְׁפַל] **vb. be low** (v. BH); —**Haph.** *bring low, humble: Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפַּלְתְּ לִבְבָךְ Dn 5[22] *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart; Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7[24], *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4[34], *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּל 5[19], all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down.*

†שְׁפַל **adj. low in station**; —cstr. שׁ Dn 4[14].

†שְׁפַר **vb. be fair, seemly** (Σ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר ל *merit well of*, SAC[117]; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb[Eph. 160]); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3[32] 6[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4[24] *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†שַׁפִּיר **adj. fair, beautiful**; —of foliage Dn 4[9.18].

†[שְׁפַרְפַּר] **n.[m.] dawn** (Σ *id.*; redupl. (K[§ 58, 3]) fr. above √שׁ); —emph. שָׁפַרְפַּרָא Dn 6[20].

שָׁק v. שוק.

†[שְׁרָא] **vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide** (v. BH I. שרה); —**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5[16]; rd. מְשׁ also v[12], for מְשׁ (K[§ 40 n] M[87*] al.); —*Pt. pass.* שְׁרָא (K[§ 47, Beisp. f]) 2[22]; pl. שְׁרִין 3[25]; —**1.** *loosen:* lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3[25] (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5[12.16]. **2.** *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. Σ NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2[22] (עִם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרְיוּ Ezr 5[3] *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרְיִן Dn 5[6] joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שָׁרַק (Σ שָׁרִיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׂרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[מַשְׁרוֹקִי] **n.f. pipe** (cf. Syr. (rare)); —emph. מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn 3[5.7.15], מַשְׁרֹקִי 3[10].

†[שֹׁרֶשׁ] **n.m.**[Dn 4, 12] **root** (v. BH); —pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn 4[12.20.23].

‡†שרשו Kt (i.e. שָׁרְשׁוּ K[§ 61, 4, 5]), Qr שָׁרְשִׁי **n.f. uprooting**, fig. **banishment**; —abs. Ezr 7[26].

שֵׁת, שֵׁת *six*, v. שׁרת.

†[שְׁתָה] **vb. drink** (Σ שְׁתָא, אִשְׁתִּי, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K[§ 11, 4, a]) Dn 5[3.4]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוֹן v[2]; *Pt. act.* שָׁתֵה v[1], pl. שָׁתַיִן v[23]; —*drink*, acc. wine Dn 5[1.4], +ב of vessel v[23] and (acc. om.) v[2.3].

†[מִשְׁתֵּה so Σ] **n.m. feast** (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה); —emph. מִשְׁתְּיָא בֵּית Dn 5[10].

שִׁתִּין *sixty*, v. שׁרת.

†שְׁתַר בּוֹזְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.13]; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); ⑥L Σαθραβωζανης (Andr[M 87*] prop. מתרב, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, =OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey[Entst. J. 32]; Scheft[92 f.] OIran. *Śêthrabûzana, empire-delivering;* Wkl[MVAG 1897, 281 f.] conj. a title).

ת

†[תְּבַר] **vb. break** (Σ Syr.; BH שָׁבַר); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2[42] *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דור.

†[תּוּב] **vb. return** (Σ Syr.; BH שׁוּב); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (זיו) of face Dn 4[33b], of knowledge v[31.33a]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲתִיב Dn 2[14]; 3 mpl. sf. הֲתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5[11]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהָתְיבוּן 6[5], יְתִיבוּן (K[§ 33, 2]) 5[5]; *Inf.* sf. לְהָתְבוּתָהּ Dn 3[16]; —**1.** *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6[5]. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5[5.11] Dn 3[16] (sf. pers.), וְטַעֲם הֲת׳ עֲנָא 2[14].

†תְּוַהּ **vb. be startled, alarmed** (Σ *id.*, Syr. ܬܘܗ); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Dn 3[24].

†[תּוֹר] **n.m. bullock** (Σ Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √III. שור); —pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17]; as eating grass Dn 4[22.29.30] 5[21].

†תְּחוֹת **prep. under** (BH תַּחַת; Σ תְּחוֹת, Syr. ܬܚܘܬ, ܬܚܬ, adv. ܠܬܚܬ; Palm. מן לתחת Cooke[220]); —Dn 7[27] תְּחוֹת כָּל־שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. Σ) 4[9] תְּחוֹתֹהִי (so Σ[O] L[V] 1 5[10]: Dalm[§ 47, 2]), v[18]. With מִן, Je 10[11] מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**); sf. Dn 4[11] מִן־תַּחֲתוֹהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תֶּלַג **n.[m.] snow** (Σ Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג); —abs. ת׳ Dn 7[9] (sim.).

Digitized by Google

†תְּלַת **n.m.**, תְּלָתָה **f.**, three (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה);—**m.** תְּלָת bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7⁵; n.f. om. v⁸·²⁰; **f.** תְּלָתָה bef. **n.m.** pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6³·¹¹·¹⁴, so א֗ Ezr 6⁴; יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6¹⁵ *third day*; sf. תְּלָתְהוֹן (K§ 65, Anm. 1) Dn 3²³ *the three of them*.

†[תְּלַת] **n.[m.]** a third part (so 𝔗 תְּלָתָא, תַּלְתָּא, Syr. ܬܠܬ, Nab. תלת SAC 121, Ar. ثُلُثٌ, ثُلْثٌ, As. *šulultu* (=*šuluštu*) Meissn Suppl. 93, cf. Dl WB; v. also M 83* Dr Dn 5, 7);—emph. תַּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn 5¹⁶·²⁹ (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M 83*).

‡†תַּלְתַּי **adj. denom.** (only BAram.) as subst. third (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M 999*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K§ 65, 1, Anm. 3), Dn 5⁷.

†[תְּלִיתַי] **adj.** third (𝔗 תְּלִיתַי, Syr. ܬܠܝܬܝ);—f. תְּלִיתָיָא Kt, תְּלָתָאָה Qr (K§ 11, 1b) Dn 2³⁹ *the third kingdom*.

†תְּלָתִין **n. indecl.** thirty;—יוֹמִין ת׳ Dn 6⁸·¹³.

†תַּמָּה **adv.** there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361 B 5 [also תנה A 4, so Cilic., Cooke 68. 5, cf. Palm. תנן ib. 121. 3, Syr. ܬܢ] S-C A 4. 3 6); 𝔗 תַּמָּן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שָׁם);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6¹·¹²; מִן־ת׳ *thence* 6⁶.

†[תְּמַהּ] **n.m.** wonder, as wrought by God (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH [תָּמַהּ]);—pl. abs. תְּמָהִין Dn 6²⁸; emph. תְּמָהַיָּא 3³³, pl. sf. תְּמָהֲהִי v³³.

תנא (𝔗 Syr.; =BH II. שְׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שֵׁנִי).

†[תִּנְיָן] **adj.** second;—fs. תִּנְיָנָה (K§ 66, 1) Dn 7⁵.

†תִּנְיָנוּת (K§ 66, 2) **adv.** the second time;—Dn 2⁷.

†[תְּרֵין] **n.m.**, תַּרְתֵּין (K§ 65, Anm. 1) **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb³⁰⁵); v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.; **adj.** acc. to M§ 89 b);—**m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6¹ *years sixty and two*; =ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין 4²⁷ *second year*.

†תִּפְתָּיָא Kt, תַּאֲי- Qr, **n.m. pl.** name of official Dn 3²·³ (so Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 B 4 דינא תימתיא ונושכיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקִּיף] v. תְּקַף.

†[תְּקַל] **vb.** weigh (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שֶׁקֶל);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקַלְתָּא (W CG 224) Dn 5²⁷ *thou hast been weighed*, ב of scales.

†תְּקֵל **n.[m.]** shekel (v. BH שֶׁקֶל; 𝔗 תְּקָלָא);—abs. ת׳ Dn 5²⁵·²⁷; v. מְנָא and reff.

†[תְּקַן] **vb.** be in order (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקְנַת (W CG 225) Dn 4³³ *I was established*, עַל of kingdom.

†[תְּקֹף] **vb.** grow strong (𝔗 Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּקַף, of tree, Dn 4⁸·¹⁷; 2 ms. תְּקַפְתְּ 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. תְּקֵפַת 5²⁰ fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent*: *Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6⁸ acc. of interdict.

†תֻּקֶף **n.[m.]** might;—cstr. בְּת׳ חֶסְנִי Dn 4²⁷, of king.

†[תֻּקֹף] **n.[m.]** id.;—emph. תָּקְפָּא Dn 2³⁷.

†[תַּקִּיף] **adj.** strong, mighty;—fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v⁴²; א֗ 7⁷, of beast; mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3³³.

[תְּרֵין], תַּרְתֵּין *two*, v. תנא.

†תְּרַע **n.[m.]** gate, door (𝔗 Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שׁער);—cstr. ת׳: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3²⁶. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2²⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. بَابٌ *gate*, then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الأبواب *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy I. 124).

†[תָּרַע i.e. *tarrā* K§ 59 d] **n.m.** porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תְּרָעַיָּא Ezr 7¹⁴.

†תַּתְּנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5³·⁶ 6⁶·¹³; Θαθβαναι, Ταθβαναι, A Θαββαναι; ⑀L Ταθβαναιος, Σισιννης; Σισιννης also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁸ Jos Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS § 1235 n.; Mey Entst. J. 22 assumes OP *Thithnaya*, or *Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni*, *Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm Darius 27. ff.; names prob. identical; Meissn ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f. reads therefore ושתני (וְשָׁתָנִי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu Ezr-Neh. 63; Scheft 94, however, thinks תתני= תסני=OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.

Digitized by Google

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. אָב **9**: see also Ew Gesch. I. 324. II I. 325. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che Ency. Bib., Art. Names with Nö Ib., Names, §§ 44, 45.

4b. אַבְרָם: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḫkr'ʒ 'ʒbrru*=חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö l.c. al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אֲחִירָם, סַלְפִּירָם, יְהוֹדָם, [אָ]חִירָם).

5b. II. אבל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of أَبَلَ *withstand*, with أُبُلٌ *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with إِبِلٌ *herd of camels* obscure; ✓ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܒܠܐ, ܐܒܠܐ, Talm. יַבְלָא, Pun. *εβαλ*, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, *ἄγρωστις*, v. Löw No. 141 (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אבל, אוֹבִיל: on this etym., form אוֹ needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x*+*īl*), poss. err. for אֲרַבְּאֵל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אֹבֶן] **2**: Spiegelberg ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אַבְנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. אַבִּיר **1**: transfer Ju 5^{22} Je 46^{15} to **3** end (but Je 46^{15} many MSS. 𝔊 Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אֲבִירֵךְ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אַבְרֵךְ: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. '*brk*=*give attention!*

8a. אגא: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَأَ *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אגר: Aram. 'א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אגם: Ar. أَجِمَ also=*spoil* (of water); cf. أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ)=*pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy I. 11.

10a. אֲדֹרַם **2, 3**: v. now FBuhl Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

11b. אֲדַרְיַרְמֹן: rd. prob. אֲדַרְיַרְדָּן, v. GFM Ju 1, 5.

13b. I. אהל: Nö ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720 doubts אֹהֶל=أَهْلٌ=*ālu*; but أَهْلٌ=*dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So Buhl.

15a. Before אוֹאֵל ins. 'אוֹ Pr 31^{4} Kt, v. [אֵי].'

— אוב: after *return* add 'whence Kö Off.-begr. II. 150 Sta G. I. 504; Bibl. Theol. I. 136 Now Arch. II. 273 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15b. אֵיד: Bev J Phil. xxvi. 202 der. from Ar. آد *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤْيِدٌ (or مُؤَيِّدٌ) *calamity*.

— אֵד: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl W 125, cf. WB 22 KS 2.4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 128 ff. Gunk Gn 2, 6 Holz Gn 2, 6 Buhl cp. As. *edû, flood, mass of waters* (✓ אדה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Aq in Gn 2^{6} have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Jb 36^{27}; add perh. Jb 36^{30} אֵדָיו for אוֹרוֹ (Du Dr).

16b. הַיְאָה **2**: add Gn 49^{26} (v. p. 1063a).

— II. [אָוָה] end: v. also [תָּאַר], p. 1061b.

17b. II. אול, איל: Ar. أَوْلٌ, etc., from وَأَلَ, v. Lane.

19a. אַיָּל: Ar. إِيَّلٌ=*ibex* (i.q. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ).

19b. אָיֹן: on etym., cf. also Bev J Phil. xxvi. 308-9.

20b. אוּמָּן: crpt., v. Siegf Th Lz. Nov. 7, 1885, 530; he expl. 'אֻמָּן Je 10^{9} as err. for מוּמָּן 1 K 10^{18}, and 'א Dn 10^{5} as borrowed from Je 10^{9}; in Je 10^{9} Gie reads מֵאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּמָּן (v. מז); read מֵאוֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10^{5} (Dr).

— אוֹפִיר: WMM As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pwnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23b. אֵזוֹב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post Hast. DB Hyssop.

24b. [מאזן], l. 5: after שְׁחַק ins. 'Is 40^{15}.'

25a. III. אוּת: Ez 18^{10} אֶת is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחר: v. Comm.): in 21^{10} also dub. (𝔊 *εὖ*), read אוֹתָהּ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַוָּה Co Berthol, אוֹתָהּ Oort Krae.

Digitized by Google

25b. אחר **5**: Nu 10⁴ בְּאַחַת is rather '*in one* (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way;* Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with ⊗ Lag Dys Bi בְּשֶׁחַת; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10⁸ בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether.* אחר **7**: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

— אֲחִיאָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 22,' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אֲחִיהוּ **3**, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14^{2.4},' and in **4**, l. 1, del. '29.'.

27a. אֲחִימָן: < אֲחִימָן, v. Norzi Nu 13,²² GFM Ju 1, 10 (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28b. אֲחַזְיָהוּ: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + وَلَدًا = *adopt*, hence perhaps '*hath adopted*.

— אַח *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. '*aḫ* acc. to WMM OLZ 3, 81; Je 36²³ rd. וְאֵשׁ הָאָח.

32b. אִיד **2** end: add Ho 11⁸ acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33a. IV. אי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֱלֹהַּ (Ley), with וְתִמָּלֵט in v^b.

35b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24^{17.22} is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy Hpt אוֹנִים (Ho 9⁴).

38b. מַפֶּלֶת: so read also ‖ 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מַכּוֹת).

— אַלְמֹדָד: add Glas Skizze ii. 435, 433.

41b. אֵלָה **c**: in Jos 17⁹ עָרִים הָאֵלָּה rd. הֶעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19^{8.16.31.46}, etc.

43a. אֵל **7**: v. also Brock ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45b. אֱלִיעָם: < = *Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray Ency. Bib. Anmi, Names with Nöld. Names, § 46).

48b. I. [אֵלָף], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁵.'

49a. At end of II. אֶלֶף ins.: '[אֵלָף] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144¹³ מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן).'

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm Twelve Proph. ii. 79 f.

— At bottom, insert: 'אֱלִתּוֹלַד v. sub I. אֵל.'

49b. אֵם etym.: add '𝔗 Onk. Jon. אֵם, 𝔗 Hag. אֵן.'

51a. I. אָמוֹן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg Randglossen, 43 ff. reads נֹא אָמוֹן (as Na 3⁸) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴.'

55b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אֹמֶן (𝔊).

57a. אֱמֹרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on א = Eg. '*A-ma-ra* v. WMM As. u. Eur. 229 ff., = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl TelAm. 36 f. Jastr Eb Canaan, § 10 Say Hast. DB Amorites al.; cf. also GFM Ju 4, 5 Dr Dt 1, 7 Gray Nu 13, 29.

58b. III. [אֲנָה] **Pu.**: after תְּאֻנָּה ins. 'ψ 91¹⁰.'

60a. [אֲנָף]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אַף.

61b. אֲסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אֲסָאֵל.

62b. אָסַף **Niph. 1** end: add 'so יֵאָסֵף Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. יֹאסֵף = יֹאסֵף (Ex 5⁷), ⊗ ⊜ Ew De Di Du.'

66a. [אַפֶּדֶן]: Dieulafoy Rél xvi (1888), p. cclxxv f. makes *apadâna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr Dn 11, 45.

67a. אֲפוּנָה: Ar. أُفُنٌ in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون = *empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67b. אֲפֵק: now prob. that **1** should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ⊗L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⊗L l. c. We Comp. 254 Dr I S 29, 11 RS OTJC 2, 435 GASm Geogr. 400 f. Buhl Geogr. 222 (and N.) Bu RS 235 f.; more doubtful are 1 K 20^{26.30} 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit 1 K 20, 26); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אַפִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68a. אַפְרִיוֹן: read 'Syr.' for '⊜,' and 'Talm.' for '𝔗,' thus: 'Syr. ܦܪܝܘܢ (and ܦܘܪܢ) PS 263; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אַפְרִיוֹן, Talm. also אוֹרְיָא and אוֹרְיוֹן, Levy NHWB i. 120, iv. 17.'

68b. אֹפֶת: but Thes 612, Add. 72 del. אֹפֶת, and der. מוֹפֶת from √יפ, so Ba MB § 172 c; v. also, on اف as late by-form of اف, DBMacdonald JBL xiv (1895), 89 ff.

70a. אָרַב: del. 'also אָרַב *tie* (a knot) Frey.'

71b. [אֲרִיָּה]: Vulg. Ar. أَرِيٌّ = *manger* Mohiṭ 19, 15 (GFM, privately), cf. Lane 61 c.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 32^{25b} (read prob. וְאֲרוֹת לָעֲדָרִים ⊗ 𝔙 Kit Benz al.).'

72a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du Is 29, 1 (q.v.) makes **1** = אֲרִיאֵל from אֲרִי + ל afform., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of Ēl*).

73a. אֹרַח, ll. 3, 19: אָרְחִי ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.*, and ‖ רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רבע), *not* דרכי, cf. Bae.

Digitized by Google

73b. אֲרִיוֹךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (=*Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr Comm. Gn. 136 ff.; Zim KAT3. 367 thinks identification very dubious.

— After אֲרִיוֹךְ insert: '†אֲרִיכִי **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹; *Αρσαιος.*'

74b. אֲרָם end: add Nö Ency. Bib. ARAM.

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אַשׁ 'm.' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁵ rd. עֲלֵיהֶם for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (𝔊ᴮ); Je 20⁹ v. Ges §132d; 48⁴⁵ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁸) יצאה; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol Du) לְהֶטָה, or לְהָבָה; Jb 20²⁵ v. Ges §145u (or 122b): cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 68.

78b. אשה, [אֲשֵׁיָה]: read 'אשה (√of foll.).'

Also '†[אֲשֵׁיָה] **n.f.** wall, bulwark (Talm. אֲשֵׁיתָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö M 113; 𝔗 pl. sf. אֲשֵׁיתָהָא (Dalm WB אֲשֵׁיתַהָא) Je 50¹⁵, אשיתנא Ct 2⁹; Ar. أَسَاسٌ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä 11);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,' etc.

79b. אָשַׁם, l. 2: for 'أَثِمَ *reum judicavit*,' read 'إِثْمٌ *sin, offence*,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — **Niph.**: after Jo 1¹⁸ add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נֶאֶשְׁמוּ, √שׁמם, cf. Dr ad loc.).'

81a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM EB ASHERAH Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen DB ASHERAH, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim KAT3. 436 ff. (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. ib. 438 ff.); but v. Jerem AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207 (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id. ib. 37. 227) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. ib. 33, 206 f., 236. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902).

83b. אֲשֶׁר: **4** b (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84a); and **8** e add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read בַּאֲשֶׁר: note ברכך before.'

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וְיִוָּלֵד לַחֲנוֹךְ אֶת־עִירָד, 17⁵ (P) לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוֹד אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name Abram*, 21⁵ (E).'

91b. לְחִי: בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי: לַחַי perhaps orig. 1. לְחִי *jaw*(*-bone*); on n.pr.loc. epd. with לחי, *γνάθος*, v. 𝔊 Ju 15, 9 We Prol. 344 Nes AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176.

92a. בְּאֵרִי: < *the man from Beer*? Nes l. c.

94b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. הַעְפְּרִי (for בַּדִּי) 𝔊 Du Dr, with נָחַת in v^b (for נֶחָת).

96a. Before בְּרֵכָה, ins.: '†[בָּרַךְ] **vb. denom. mend fissures** (of);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְרַבּוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+וּלְחַזֵּק; acc. הַבַּיִת).'

101b. בּוּשׁ: add ref. to עַד־בּוּשׁ *to the point of confusion* †Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103a. בָּזָק: Nes AJSL xiii (1897), 176 conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle*=*sand*.

— בָּזָק: err. in Ju 1⁴·⁸ (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחַל]: Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 186 disproves Syr. ܒܚܠ, and adopts the view of Gei Urschrift 270 (בחל) euphem. for a √ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31³²; v. infr. on p. 127a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בְּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst Hauran 110 Kampffmeyer ZPV xv (1892), 111.

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 28 defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. lh. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דגן (Id. lh. 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114b. בְּכוּרָה: בַּכָּרוֹת Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr.=*early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126a. אַבְנֵט: described Jos Ant. iii. 7, 2 as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 𝔗 𝔖 הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta ThLz. 1894, 238.

— בֹּסֶר: l. 2 read ܒܘܣܪ (PS; syllable ܘ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܒܘܨܪ).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3¹⁴ 31³² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בָּעַל loathe (sq. בְּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31³² read בָּעָלְתִּי (treating 3¹⁴ as I. בָּעַל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10¹⁴=51¹⁷ rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10¹⁸=51¹⁶).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁶ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd Pal 181.'

135a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأَ prob. loan-word.

137b. בַּרְזֶל: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בַּר=*son*, Nes ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173.

141a. I. בַּר: Is 1²⁵ read prob. בַּבֶּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

Digitized by Google

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith DB II. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. III), 1939.

151a. [גָּרַד]: **Hithpo. 1** ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גּוּר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גּוּר).'

— **2** ad fin., Je 5⁷ rd. prob. יִתְגֹּרְרוּ 𝔊 Gie Du al.

152b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18⁵¹' ins. 'so ‖ 2 S 22⁵¹ (Kt מְגַדִּיל; >Qr מִגְדֹּל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גֹּדֶל Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גֹּדֶל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹.'

154b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20³⁷.'

156a. I. גָּוַי: del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵.'

161b. [גִּיחַ] **2 b**: rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20³³.

163b. גָּלוּת: Am 1⁶·⁹ cf. Ob ¹⁰·²⁰ and Je 13¹⁹ (𝔊 Du Co al.) belong sub **2**=*body of exiles.*

165a. II. גָּלִיל **2**: for '—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*,' rd. '; הַגְּלִילָה **Galilee**, 2 K 15²⁹ (‖ אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew § 173 h ⁿ Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.'

165b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15²⁹,' and ll. 5b, 6.

— [גִּלּוּל]. Vid. Baud ZMG, 1904, 295 ff. (cps. BAram. גְּלָל (אֶבֶן), Palm. גללא Tariff l. 9 =στήλη λιθίνη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168b. גַּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb ²⁵⁰ Cooke ¹⁶⁵).

175a. I. גָּרַם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178b. גְּשׁוּרִי **2**: Jos 13² read prob. הַגְּזוּרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27⁸), Mey ZAW I. 126 n GFM Ju I, 20 n.

184a. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דִּבְרֵי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö Expositor, Aug. 1908, 142–146; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁸ 31¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7²² 2 K 22¹³ᵃ=2 Ch 34²¹ᵃ, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186a. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דָּגוֹן, v. בית ד׳.

187a. דַּרְיָן **1**: Je 25²³, transfer to **2**.

189a. דּוּכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ZMG I (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kö ET IX (1896), 476).

189b. דּוּר *circle, ball* — **1**. *circle*: Du Is 29, 3 thinks noun here also is בָּדוּר (or גְּדוּר)=כִּידוֹר *onset* of combatants; Marti דָּרוּר as 𝔊 Lo Brd al.

192b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6³ cp. perh. دان *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So SK, Ixvii (1894), 211 f.).

193b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מדינא *city*, Palm. מדינא *city*, sf. מדיתהן, pl. מדינתא SAC ⁷⁹ Lzb ³⁰⁶ Cooke ²⁶⁶.

218a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau Rel. I. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 168 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue National Religions, etc., Note IV (Eng. Trans. 339 ff.) Jastr JBL XIII (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt BAS I. 170 ff.; Dl Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ZAW XXIII (1903), 255 ff. Zim KAT² 463 ff.; Spiegelberg ZMG LIII (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö EB Namen, § 113 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally ThLz, 1905, col. 612.

228b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אמן for ימן.

229b. [הָלָא]: Mi 4⁷ We prop. הַנֶּחֱלָה (√חלה) *her that is diseased* (note ‖ הַצֹּלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34²¹), so Now; Gr הַנֶּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;* Marti allows either of these.

231b. הָלַךְ (5) *e*: ה׳ לְפָנַי also (less oft.)=*go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰ (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28³⁰, שָׂם פָּנַי ψ 95²).

239b. מְהֻלָּלְאֵל: rd. מְהַלַּלְאֵל Gray Prop. N. 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 9¹⁵ as error for לְלֹתֵךְ- or לְלֹתֵךְ-, v. Ol § 131 k; 30 e Sta § 264 b Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241b. חֲמָה **2** ad fin.: add '—חֲמֵה עֵדְרֵי לַחְמִי Jb 6⁷ rd. perh. וַחֲמָה וגו׳ (or וְחֻמָּה) it is *loathsome* (√חום).

242b. חָמוֹן **4**: 2 Ch 11²³ for וַיְבַקֵּשׁ לָהֶם נָשִׁים וַיִּשָּׂא לָהֶם נ׳ (cf. נשׂא **3** d).

246b, הרג, l. 5: for '1 S 14⁷' rd. '2 S 14⁷.'

248a. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11⁵' rd. '2 S 11⁵.'

251b. Bef. התת ins. '†מְהַתְלוֹת **n.f.pl.** deceptions;—Is 30¹⁰.'

256a. זבי: on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from . . . זבד), v. Lzb ²⁶⁵ Cooke ²⁷³, ³⁹¹.

257a. I. זָבַח: Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS I. 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 220).

262b. זָהַב **1**: Jb 37²² rd. perh. זָהַר Du and Dr.

265a. I. זִיז: on As. *zîzê, teats*, v. RF Harper AJSL XIV (1897-1898), 174.

Digitized by Google

269a. זַי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271a, l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the* (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew Gesch. iii. 365, H. iii. 367 Ke 2 S 8. 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. i. 303 Kit 1 K 4. 3.

271a. זָכָר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.

272a. זִכָּרוֹן: cite also (sub 1) זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם מִשְׁלֵי־אֵפֶר Jb 13[12] *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ⑥ seems to have read רִנָּתְכֶם [רִנָּנְכֶם < ן] יִמָּשֵׁל לְאֵפֶר *your exultation shall be like ashes*.

273a. זָמָם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30[32] is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614b infr.

273b. זְמוֹרָה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11[15] altogether עָשְׂתָה זִמּוֹת הָרַבִּים וּבְשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.

— זְמַן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö M 152; on OPers. origin v. BAram.

275a. III. זמר: Ar. زمر is *urge with chiding, reproof*, زَمَّارٌ *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. זְמָרָה.

276b. זָעַם **2** is prob. denom. fr. זַעַם (v. Buhl).

277b. זָעַק **Niph.**: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM Ju 18, 22.

279a. I. [זָקַק]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36[27] Is 25[6].

279b. זְרֻבָּבֶל; prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey E. Jud. v).

284b. [זָרַר]: וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4[35] om. ⑥; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיְנַהֵר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

288a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַחַיִּים Ec 9[4].'

293a. חָדַל **2**, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10[20] (but rd. here prob. יָמַי חָלְדִּי ⑥ ⑥ Bi Bu Du).'

293b. [חָדַר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb 271 Cooke 128); Ez 21[19] is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܪ *go about, surround*, ܚܕܪ *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Ar. حِدْر *curtain, chamber, tent*, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חדר = حَدَرَ II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine*, IV. *conceal oneself*, also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane 707 f), Eth. ሐደረ: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293b. חֶדֶר, l. 3: חַדְרֵי־בֶטֶן is not 'chamber,' but (fr. √ חדר: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*.

297a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחוֹלָלֹת Is 51[23]' (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310b. חַפּוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חמישו, Cooke 345.

314a. חֲכִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321b. חַלְמוּת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to חַלְמוֹנָא *yolk* of egg (רִיר ח' *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325a, l. 12: rd. '+25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28[1].'

326a. חֶמְאָה: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book ii. 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After חֶמְאָה ins. as new article: 'חֲמֵאוֹת **n.f.pl. curd-like things** = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חֲלְקֵי מִפִּיו ψ 55[22] *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (מניו) חלקו מחמאות פיו *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מַחֲמָאֹת]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39[13]' after חֲמֹדוֹ.

329a, l. 5: after Vog No. 128a ins. '= Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb Ephem. ii (1906), 280.'

339a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. ', c. אֶת־ Gn 24[49].'

340b. Bef. חָסַן ins. '†[חָסַן] **vb.** only **Niph. denom.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23[18] *be treasured up, hoarded* (‖ יֵאָצֵר).'

342b. II. חפף: cf. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 418.

345b. חָצִי, l. 16, for מנח rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346b. חֵץ **2**. Here also ψ 77[18].

347a. I. חָצַר end: add '42[6] הַחִיצֹנוֹת for הַחֲצֵרוֹת.'

351a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'I. חֹר, v. II. חור; II, III. חֹר, חֵר, v. II, III. חרר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. '†[מַחֲרָאוֹת] **n.f.** only pl. **cloaca, cess-pool**; — מחראות 2 K 10[27] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).'

Digitized by Google

851b. II. תֹּרֶב, l. 3: after Zp 2[14] add '(but rd. תֹּעֶר, 𝔊 We al.).'

354a. [חַרְטֹם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2[2] (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy [JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169] prop. *χar, speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things;* Wied [Sammi 44] thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-ṭem-t, he who holds the book;* FCCook 'Speaker's' Comm. i. 279 prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words.*

359a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נֶחַר Je 6[29] from √נחר *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359b. II. [חֹר], l. 2: cf. Nö [ZMG lvii (1903), 416]; and l. 5: del. '6[17] 13[17]' before 'Je 27[20].'

360a. חַרְסוּת, חַרְסִית Je 19[2]: v. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 136] on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16[2] *and they kept quiet.*'

369a. [חָתַת]: יַחַת Je 21[13] v. נָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14[4] rd. prob. with Du (after 𝔊) Co Dr חָפְרוּ וַעֲבָרֵי הָאֲ׳ חָפְרוּ.

371a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3[15] *be dipped,* בְּ of water.'

382a. טַף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47[12] Ex 12[37] (E), 10[10.24] (J), Nu 32[16.17] (JE; cf. Di on v[26]).

385b. תִּבֶּל, l. 12: before '89[12]' ins. 'ψ.'

391b. יָד end: add, for מְסִלַּת יַד, 2 K 8[20.22] (= 2 Ch 21[8.10]), 13[5] 17[7].

392a. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ידתא *pious*, read ידת(נה) SAC[80], also Id. [JQ 1904, 563].

396b. [יָהַב], l. 1: ? cf. 𝔖 יְהַבַת ψ 11[6], יְהָבִית Ec 5[10].

402a. Before יוֹדָה ins. 'יוֹאָשׁ v. sub יהוה; יוּעַם v. II. עמם **Hoph.**'

402b. Bef. יוּץ ins. יוּן, √of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr, v. [זוּן], p. 266a.

403a. יַחַד **2** (4): Jb 17[16] rd. נָחַת for נָחֵת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94b, 629a); יַחַד here will then belong to (1).

404a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* ψ 119[49] (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147[11].'

405b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33[3].'

410a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17]; 𝔊 Αμων, A 𝔊L Ιαλων.'

410b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11[45] [cf. **8 d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. يَعَوٌ *vessel* Gn 42[25] Saad, cf. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 53], who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'd* (وَعْد).

419a. Bef. I. [יָעַף] ins. 'יְעֻפֶיהָ Is 15[5] v. L [עפר] **Pilp.**'

430a. יָקָר end: Zc 14[6] '*but*' is very duh.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438a. יְרֻשׁוֹת ad fin.: add 'see יְרֻ(א)שׁוֹת **1 c**, p. 928b.'

440b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK [Ency. Bib. Wine (iv. 5307 f.)].

446a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשְׁנוֹ v. יָשׁ.'

450a. Bef. יָשִׁישׁ ins. 'יְשֻׁרוּנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27[29].'

452b. יֶתֶרֶת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id. [Sacurice EB 4206] and esp. Id. [Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761], where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45[14] belongs to II. כָּבוֹד **2**; cstr. as Ges[§ 141 d]; v. also לִ **1 a** end.

461b. כִּידוֹר and 462a. כִּדּוּר: v. note on דּוּר, 189b.

467b ad fin.: [כָּוָן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamânu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim [KATS. 441].

468a. I. כּוּר, l. 4: כּוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— 1. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;* the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh [Bedouins and Wahábys, 266] Doughty [Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304] Lane [Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158] al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter [Travels ii. 235]).

489a. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23[8] (‖ סֹחֲרֶיהָ).'

497a. I. כפר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr [Hast. DB Propitiation]; also As: *kuppuru, purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim [KATS. 601 f.] Morgenstern [Sin in Bab. Jew. (NVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122].

Digitized by Google

498a, l. 14: others understand מִן as = *away from*; cf. Di Lv 4. 26, Ri Bühne 80 f.

521a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵.'

523a. לַבָּב, l. 7: bef. לְבָבֵהוּ ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525a, l. 10: after נתן לב ל rd. 'Ec 1¹³.¹⁷ 7²¹ 8⁹.¹⁶ Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹².'

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁵ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527a. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546b. לָשׁוֹן **5**: so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '†Nu'.

556a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاجَ (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557b. II. [מוּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶.'

560b. Bef. מוֹתָר ins. 'מוֹתָם (לְ) ψ 73⁴ v. [חִרְצָבָה] and תָּם **1**.'

568a. [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) مَصْفُا,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571b. מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG III (1888), 127 cp. As. *mulu = earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl 411 M-A 544.

583b. מִן **9**, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

610b. [נָאַף] **Pi. 1 a**: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub **b**.

611a. נבא, v. in BAram. Appendix.

614b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: **Qal** = *be foolish* †Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617b. נֶגֶד **2 a**: note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, מכנגד פני Git 7⁷ ah.

629a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁸ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629a. 1. נָחַת **2**: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נַחַת (𝔊 Du Dr), ✓נחת = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635a, l. 9: Jb 12²² rd. prob. וַיַּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637a, l. 5 from below: נִחוּם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* יי? cf. ARSK DB Nahum Dr Na 1, 1, Century Bible).

638a. I. נחשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחשׁ.'

643b. מַסָּרָה **1**: add Ne 3²⁵.

646b. מַכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.;' rd. 'pl. מַכִּים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr.,' etc.

648a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِرَ *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نُكْر *cunning* Lane 2850a.

648b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for 'نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil*,' etc., rd. 'نَكُرَ *be ignorant of*, Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate*.'

— l. 9: Syr. ܢܟܐ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. ܢܟܬ *alienavit* each time.

— נֵכָר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. ✓).'

650b. III. מַסָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Ḳadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656a. 1. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 105, 107; Tristr NHB 334 f. thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (¶ Apple)); M'Lean-Dyer EB Apple makes 'ת = *quince*.

658b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. '; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5²³.'

663a. מַצֻּבָה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvii (1903), 830; also GFM EB Massebah Sta Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Pillar.

667a. [נָקָה]: 𝔗 נְקָא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נָקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁶ 𝔗 J¹, Dt 6³ 𝔗 J II, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15²².

671a. נָשָׂא **2 b**, l. 8: after 'cf. v²³;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³.'

677b. נָתַח: rd. נְתָחֶיהָ also Ez 24⁵ for MT רותיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf Kau Krae Da ('poss.').

691a. שִׁנִּי 1 K 18²⁷: om. 𝔊L, dittogr. for שִׂיחַ Klo Bur.

693a. 1. סוּף **2**: cf. also Che EB Red Sea.

Digitized by Google

695a. [סָחַר], l. 3: add 'Ɔ סְחַר, אִסְתַּחַר *go about*, סְחוֹר = Heb. סָבִיב.'

697b. סִכּוּךְ: transfer to I. [סָכַךְ].

700b. II. סלל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger PEF 1904, 128.'

703b. סְרַעֲפָה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ *branches*, Ez 31[5] al. (PS [2056]), from √ ܣܪܥ *propagavit, germinavit.*

711a. סָתַם: cf. As. *bit sutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf BAS I. 531.

713a. עָבַר **2** end: add Je 25[14] 27[7] 30[8].

717b. עָבַר **3**, l. 7: Jb 14[5] is *pass over, beyond* (cf. **1 i**).

718b. עָבַר **Pi 1**: after NH ins. 'מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb 4[1.2] 7[3] Keth 1[9]'; but note also that in Ɔ[J] and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עִבֵּר = *conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עוּבָּר *embryo.*

719b. I. עָבַר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr KB iv. 204, l. 7 fr. below; KAT[2] 128, 437.

721a. II. [עָבוּר] **1 a**: Je 14[4] < rd. וְעִבְּדֵי הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ Du, cf. ⑥.

723b. I. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49[26] (rd. הֲרֵי עַד for הוֹלֵי עַד).'

— II. עַד: cf. Ɔ עֲדֵי *booty*, Is 10[5] 33[23] +.

735a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'יָעִיר כָּל־חֲמָתוֹ ψ 78[38].'

741a. עֲוַרְיָה occurs also Je 43[2] = (וְ)יַזַנְיָה 42[1] (v. p. 24b supra); and as friend of Daniel +Dn 1[6.7.11.19].

744a. I. עַיִן **1 j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14[3]' ins. 'שִׂים עֵ֫ין עַל Gn 44[21] (J) Je 39[12] 40[4], +למובה 24[6], +לרעה Am 9[4]'; and in l. 9 for 'v[40]' rd. '2 Ch 6[40].'

751b. עַל **2 b** (*b*) (*γ*): Hg 2[18.19] *and onwards* (as *β*) is more prob.: v. Now We Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898) Marti Dr.

759b. עַלְמָה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762a, l. 7: Is 57[11] ⑥ ⑨ Che Hpt Du Marti rd. מֵעֹלָם for מֵעוֹלָם, cf. I. [עָלַם] **Hiph.** ψ 10[1].

769a. II. [עַם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עַם RS K 86; 2nd ed. 72.

769b. I. [עִמָּה] **c**: ins. 'Ec 7[14] *side by side with, as well as.*'

770b. [עָמַם etc.] ad fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִים 1 K 12[11] *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = 2 Ch 10[11].

776b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29[12]' ins. 'Jb.'

777a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9[13] (Kt), v[19] (Qr).'

783b. עֲצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC[2] 1A. 1904, 74.

785b. עֲקָרֵב: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789a. עָרוֹד: perh. √ عرد [*run away*?], < √ عرد *schreien* [DHM zu Aṣma'ī, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.'—Nö Ftaf Mo'all. ii. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxiii).

790a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '**3.** *order, arrangement*: בְּמַעֲרְכֵי Ju 6[26] *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עֵרֶךְ **1 a** Nu 23[4] 'of altar.'

792a. [עָרַץ] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as Ɔ.

795a. עָשָׂה **Hiph. 2 f**: transpose '+ל rei' to follow '*be used.*'

799b. [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob KHG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 167 *be dark*, cf. עֲשָׁשׁ *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֲשָׁתְנָה]: < [עָשָׁתוֹן] Margolis (privately).

806a. [פוג], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܓ *become cold* (Mt 24[12]), *fail, become weak, inefficient*; Ɔ פוג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual*; NH *id., fail, vanish.*'

807b. פּוּר: Scheft 49 f. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot.*

809a. I. פַּח; cf. also Baldensperger PEF 1905, 28 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809b. פָּטַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS [3033].

814b. פֶּן, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38[23] 44[34] Dt 7[25] 32[27] [not Gi], Is 27[3] Pr 25[8]: Mandelkern Conc. s.v.'

823a, l. 2: bef. '**Pilp.**' ins. '**Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְאַצְּעוּ Hb 3[6] *and* the eternal mts. *were shattered* (al. √ פוץ *were scattered*).'

823b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8[3] (‖ זָבַר)'—already given (correctly) sub **1 a.**

— פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38[10] sense dub., Ges *ass* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che Comm. *ass punished, mulcted of.*

828a. פַּרְנַךְ: cf. Palm. פרנך Lzb[254] Cooke[228].

834b. [פָּתָה] **Niph., Pi.**: Je 20[7] rather *be persuaded, persuade*; **Pu.** Je 20[10] *be beguiled.*

841a. צַד, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31[26]' to follow '*at the side of.*'

— [צָדַד, צָדַד]: del. 'צָדַד,'.

Digitized by Google

845b, l. 2: for '*erect*' rd. '*heap up* (stones).'

851b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy[222b]; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair.*

852a. II. ציר: cf. Ar. صار (med. *a*) = *turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough, etc. Lane[1744].

853b. צַלְמָוֶת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness;* We[Kl. Proph. ed. 2, 81] would read fpl. צְלָמוֹת, like ظُلُمَاتٌ Qor 2[16.18], and frequently.

864a. צָרַף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth[GGA, 1902, 673]; also Zim[GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650] (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

865a. II. צַר: add Jb 36[19].

866a. II. צֹר, l. 7: after חֶלְקַת הצ׳ ins. '2 S 2[16].'

879a. קָמָה: 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] dub., < rd. לְפָנַי . . . קֻמְךָ and join to v[28]: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che[Hpt] al.; cf. sub שְׁרֵפָה.

904a. קָשֶׁב: 2 K 4[31] (so rd.) Baer has קָשֵׁב.

914b. Bef. † רַבִּית ins. art.: '† [רָבַב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרֻבָּבוֹת ψ 144[13] *multiplied ten thousand-fold.*'

927b. רוּם **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49[22]' ins. 'Is.'

931a. מַרְזֵחַ, l. 4: add 'Lzb[Ephem. ii. 281] ברבנות מרזחותה די כמרי בל.'

935b. רָחֹק **2 a**: 'ψ 139[2]' transfer to **b**.

939a. רָכַב **4**: 2 K 7[14] rd. perh. רֹכְבֵי, cf. 𝔊 and 2 K 9[16] Bur.

945a. I. רָעָה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17[16] fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm 𝔖 Gie Du Co מֵרָעָה).

950b. רַעַשׁ **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+ רֹגֶז)', and **3** after '*quivering*' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39[24] (+ רֹגֶז);'.

954a. רְצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רצון, cf. Wkl[KAT 3. 135].

956a. רָקִיעַ **2**: add 'רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] (sf. ref. to י׳).'

959a. שְׂבָכָה **2**: rd. also 1 K 7[17.17] (for שבעה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959b. [שָׂבֵעַ] **Pi.**: Now (after 𝔖 and 𝔊 Codd.) reads שִׂבַּעְתָּ Hb 3[9], for שְׁבֻעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׂבֵעַת (adj. f. cstr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967b. מַשְׂכִּית **1**: Lv 26[1]: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie[JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.].

968a. For 'IV. שׂכך,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׂכַךְ] **Pilp. prick or spur on** (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point* of spear, etc.; Eth. ሦክ: *thorn*);—*prick* or *spur on*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. וְסִכְסַכְתִּי Is 19[2] (+ ב against); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַכְסֵךְ 9[10].'

1076a. תֶּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS[K (2nd ed.) vii].

Digitized by Google

PUBLISHERS' NOTE.

MESSRS. HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN AND COMPANY take pleasure in announcing the approaching completion of this New Edition of the standard

Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament,

BASED ON THE WORK OF WILHELM GESENIUS.

The Publishers deem themselves fortunate in having had the coöperation throughout of the admirably equipped scholars who are associated in the preparation of this edition. Professor S. R. DRIVER, of the University of Oxford, one of the leading Hebrew scholars of Great Britain, is responsible for the pronouns, the prepositions, and other particles, and for words etymologically related to these; Professor CHARLES A. BRIGGS, generally recognized as one of the foremost Biblical scholars of America, has charge of the important terms in Old Testament theology, including religion and psychology, and of the related words; while Professor FRANCIS BROWN, of the Union Theological Seminary of New York, has charge of the other portions of the work, and is the general editor of the whole. Under the very competent care of these gentlemen, who are aided in special departments by other scholars both of the Old World and the New, the Publishers confidently commend this Lexicon to the attention and use of all students of the Old Testament.

Eleven Parts have now been issued, and the Twelfth and concluding Part will appear during the present year.

PRICE, PER PART, FIFTY CENTS.

BOSTON, *February*, 1904.

Digitized by Google

2235.85

A HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON OF THE OLD TESTAMENT

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF GESENIUS

as translated by

EDWARD ROBINSON

Edited by FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., with the coöperation of S. R. DRIVER, D.D., of Oxford, and CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D. of Union Theological Seminary, New York

PART IV

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & COMPANY
BOSTON AND NEW YORK

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

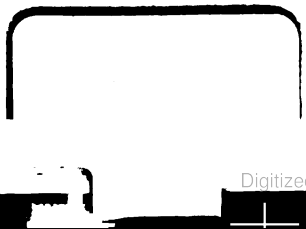
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REFERENCE BOOK
DOES NOT CIRCULATE



Digitized by Google

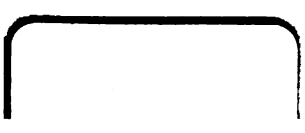
Digitized by Google

REFERENCE BOOK
DOES NOT CIRCULATE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REFERENCE BOOK
DOES NOT CIRCULATE



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REFERENCE BOOK
DOES NOT CIRCULATE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google